



# תורה נביאים וכתובים

מדויק הימב על פי המסורה

הוגה בעיון נמרץ על ידי החכם המובהק מהור"וי

מאיר הלוי לעמערים

מתורגם אנגלית על ידי

ר׳ יצחק ליעםער.

ניו יאָרק: היברו פּאָבלישינג קאָמפּאַני 52-50 עלדרידזש סטריש' Digitized by the Internet Archive in 2016 with funding from University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign Alternates 1912c

# תורה

## THE FIVE BOOKS OF MOSES

CALLED

# THE PENTATEUCH.

GENESIS בראשית

EXODUS

LEVITICUS

NUMBERS

במדבר

DEUTERONOMY

## בראשי

## GENESIS.

הַשְּׁמִים ובַבַּהַמְה ובְבָל־הָאָרֶץ ובְבָל־הָרָמֶשׁ הַרֹמשׁ על־ רָאָרִץ: וַוֹכָרָא אֱלֹהָים ו אֶת־הָאָרָם בְּצַלְמוֹ בְּצֵלֶם אֶלֹהָים זי בָּרָא אֹתֶוֹ וָבֶר וּנְכָבָה בָּרָא אֹתֶם: וַיְבַרֶּךְ אֹתָםֿ אֵלֹהִיםُ 28 נַיאמר לָהָם אַלֹּהִים פְּרָוּ וֹרֶבְוּ וּמלְאָוּ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ וְכבְשֶׁהָ וֹרְרוֹ בִּדְנַתְ הַנָם ובְעַוף הַשָּׁמַיִם וּבְבָּל־הַנָּה הַרֹמֵשֶׁת עַל־ רָאֶרָץ: וַלָאמֶר אֱלֹהִים הִנֵּה נְתַּתִּי לָכֶׁם אָת־כָּל־עַשֶׁב ו 29 וֹרַע וָבע אֲשֶׁר עַל־בְּגַי כָל־דָאָרֶץ וְאָת־בָּל־הָעֵץ אֲשֶׁר־ פו פרידעץ וֹרַעַ זָרַע לָכֶם יָדְוָהְ לְאָכָלָה: וּלְכָל־חַיַרוּ ל לָאָרֶץ וּלְכָל־עוֹף הַשָּׁשִׁים וּלְכַל וֹ רוֹמֵשׁ עַל־הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר־ בּוֹ נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה אָתִיבָּל־יַנֶרָק צַשֶּׁב לְאָבְלֶה וַיְהִיבְן: וַיַּרְא 31 אַלהִים אָת־כָּל־אֲשָׁר עָשָּׂה וְהִנֵּה־יַשְוֹב מְאָר וַיְהִי־עֶּרֶב נוהייבקר יום הששי:

CAP. II. נַיְכָלֶוֹ הַשָּׁמָיִם וְהָאֶרֶץ וְכָל־דְצְבָאָם: נַיְכַל אֱלֹהִים בַּיִּוֹם אֶ הַשְּׁבִיעִי מְלַאְרָחָוֹ אָשֶׁרְ נָשֶׁה וַיִּשְׁבֹּתֹ בַיַּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי מָבֶּל־־מְלַאַרְהָוֹ אֲשֶׁר נָשֶׂה: וַיְבָּרֶךְ אֱלֹהִים אֶת־־יָוֹם ז הַשְּבִיעִי וַיְכַהָשׁ אֹתִוּ כִּי בָּו שְבַתֹּ מִבְּל־מְלַאְבְתוּ אֲשֶׁר־ בָרָא אֱלֹהֵים לֵעשׁוֹת: אַלָּה תִוֹלְדָוֹת הַשָּׁמִים וְהָאֶרֶץ בִּהָבֶּרְאֶם בְיוֹם צַשְּוֹת יְדְוָה • אַלהַים אָרֶץ וְשָׁמֵיִם: וְכָל וּ שֵׂיַחַ הַשָּׁלָּה מָרֶם יַהְוָה ה בְאָרֶץ וְבְּלֹדֵעֶשֶׁב הַשְּׂדֶה מֶרֶם יִצְמֶח בִּי לֹא הִמְּטִיר יְהוְה אַלהִים עַל־הָאָרֶץ וְאָדֶם אַון לַעֲּלֶד אָת־דֵאַדְבֶּה: וְאָד • יצֵלֶה מִן־הָאֶרץ וְהִשְׁקָה אָת־כְּל־פָּגֵן הַאְּדָמֶה: וַיִּיצֶר זֹ יְרוֹה אֱלֹהִים אֶת־הָאָרָם עָפָר מְרְהָאַרְכְּה וַיִּפָּח בְאַפָּיו וִשְׁמַת חַיִּיֶם וַיְהֵי הָאָדֶם לְנֶפֶשׁ חַיֵּה: וַיִּשַׂע יְדֹּוֶה אֱלֹהָים <sup>8</sup> נּן־בְּצֵרֶן מָלֶרֶם וַיָּשֶׂם שָׁם אֶת־הָאָרֶם אֲשֶׁר יָצֵר: וַיִּצְ<mark>מְׁח יּ</mark> יָרוָה אַלֹּהִים מִרְהָאַרָּמָּה כָּלרֹעֵץ נָחְמֶר לְמַרְאָה וְמִוֹב לְמַאֲכֶל וְעֵץ הַחַיִּים בְּחַוֹדְ הַגָּן וְעֵץ הַהַעַת מִוֹב וְרֵע: וְנָרָר 'צֵא מֵלֵרֶן לְהַשְׁקוֹת אָת־דַגָּן וּמִשְׁם וִפָּ<u>רְד וְדָּנֶדְ יִ</u> לְאַרְבָּצֶה רָאשִׁים: שַׁם הָאָחֶר פִּישָׁון רָוֹא הַפּבֹב אָת יי בָּל־אֶרִץ הַהֲוִילָּה אֲשֶׁר־שֶׁם הַזְּהֵב: וְוַבַּב הָאֶרֶץ הַהָּוֹא 12 עוב שם הבּדְלַח וְאֶבֶן הַשְּׁהַם: וְשֵׁם־הַנָּבֶר הַשֵּׁנִי נִידְוֹן 13 רָוּא הַפּובֶב אָת כָּל־אֶרָץ כְּוֹשׁ: וְשֵׁם־הַנְּהֶרְ הַשְּׁלִישֵׁי 14 השלקל הוא בהגלד קרפת אשור ובנבר ברביעי הוא פָרֵת: וָיַכָּןח יְרוֶה אֱלֹהַיִם אָת־הֵאָרֶם וַיַּנְחַרוּ בְּנֶן־עַׁדְן פּי לְצָבְרָה וֹלְשָׁמְרָה: וַיְצוֹ יְרְנָה אֵלהִים צֵּלְ־הַאָּהָם לֵאֹמֶר 16 מַבְּל עֵץ־דָגָן אָבָל הֹאבֵל: ומֵנִץ הַדַּעַה פוב וָלְע לֹא זו תאבל ממנו כי בוום אָכְלְדָּ ממנו מות הְמות: ויאמר 18 יָרוָה אֱלהִים לארטִוב הַוִּית הַאָּהָם לְבַדִּי אֵצֵשָׁה־לָּו עָזֶר בָנֶגְּדִו: נַיָּצֶר יְהֹיָה אֱלֹהִים מִן־הָאָדָמָה בְּלֹּחַיַתַ הַשְּׁדָּה יִּי וָאָהַ בָּל־עִוף הַשְּׁמַוִם וַיָּבֵא אָל־דָאָדָם לִרְאָוֹת מַהדּיִקְרָאר

#### CAP. I. N

בַראשַית בָּרָא אַלדִים אָת דַשָּׁמִים וְאָת הָאָרֶץ: וְהָאָרֶץ בּיַרָאשׁיַת בָּרָא הַיָּתָה תֹהוֹ וָבֹרוּ וְחֲשֶׁךְ עַל־פְּגֵי תְהַוֹם וְרָוּתַ אֱלֹהִים 3 מְבַחָּפֶת עַלִּיפְגִן הַמָּיִם: נַיָּאמֶר אֶלֹהַיִם יְהַיִּ אֲוֹר וַיְהִר אור: וַיַּרָא אֱלֹהַים אֶת־דָאָוֹר כִּי־טָוֹב וַיַּבְהֵל אֱלֹהִים בֵּין 🕹 ה הָאָזר וּבֶץ הַחְשֶׁך: וַיִּקְרָא אֱלֹהַים וּ לָאוֹר וֹם וְלַחְשֶׁך בַרָרא לַיִלָּה וַיֵבִּרענֶרב וַיֵבִּרבּבָּקר יִוֹם אָחֵר: 6 וַלָּאמֶר אֱלֹהִום וִתְי רָקִוּעֵ בְּתַוֹךְ הַמָּנִם וִיתִי מַבְּהִיל בִּין ז מָים לְמֵים: וַיַעשׁ אֵלהִים אָת־הֶרְקוֹעַ וַיַּבְוֹּל בַיָן הַמַּׁיִם אָשֶׁר מִתַּחַת לֶרְלִּוִעַ וּבֵין הַמִּיִם אֲשֶׁר מִעַּל לֶרְכָּוִעַ וֵיִהִי־

אַ בַן: וַיִּקְרֵא אַלֹּהִים לָרָקִועַ שְׁמָיִם ווַהִיעָרֶב ווַהִּי-בְּקָר • יום שני:

פּ וַיָּאמֶר אֱלֹדִּים יִקּוֹז דַמִּים מִתַּחַת הַשְּׁמִים אֶל־מְקַוֹם אֶחָׁר וְתַרָאָה הַנַּבְשָׁה וַיָּהִרבָן: וַיִּכְרָא אֱלֹהַים ו לַיַבְּשָׁה אֶרץ וו ולְמִקוֹנָה הַמַּיִם קָרָא יַמִּים וַיַּרָא אֱלֹהִים כּרִמְוֹב: ויַאמֶר אֱלהים חַרְשָא רָאָרֶץ דָּשָׁא עֲשֶׁב מַוְרִיעַ וָּרַע עֵץ פִּרִי עשה פָרוֹ לְמִינוֹ אֲשֶׁר וֹרִערבְוֹ עַלְּדְאָבֶרְץ ווֵדִּרּיבּן: וַתוּצֵא הָאָרץ דֶּשָא צַשֶּב מַוְרַיעַ וָּרַעֹ לְמִינֵהוּ וְעֵץ לְשָה־ 12 13 פַּרָי אֲשֶׁר וַרְערבָו לְמִיגָרוּ וַיַּרָא אֱלֹהְים כִּרִמְוֹב: וַיְהִר

צֶרֶב וַיְדִרּבְּכֶר יִוֹם שְׁלִּישִׁי: ניאמר אַלהום יהַי מְאַרת בּרְקִיעַ הַשְּׁמִים לְהַבְּדִּיל בִּין הַיַּוֹם וּבֶין הַלָּיֶלָה וִדְיַוּ לְאתֹת וּלְמִוֹעֵדִים וּלְיָמִים וְשָׁנִים:

מו וְהַנֵּי לְמָאוֹרת בִּרְקֵיעַ הַשְּׁמִים לְהָאִיר עַל־הָאָרֶץ נֵיְהִר 16 בַן: וַיַעַשׁ אֱלֹדִים אֶת־שְנִי הַמְּאֹרָת הַנְּדֹלְיִם אֶת־הַמְּאָוֹר הַנָּדל לְמֶמְשֵׁלֶת הַיִּוֹם וְאֶת־הַמְאַוֹר הַכָּמוֹן לְמֶמְשֵׁלֶת זו הַלֹּיִלָה וְאָת הַבְּוֹכְבִים: וַיִּתְּן אֹתֶם אַלֹּהָים בִּרְכַּוְעַ 18 הַשָּׁמֶים לְהָאָיר עַל־הָאֶרֶץ: וְלִמְשׁל בִּיִּוֹם וְבַלִּילָה וּלְרֵבְרָיֹּיל בֶין רָאַוֹר וּבֵין הַחָשֶׁךְ נַיְרָא אֱלֹהָים כִּרְטְוֹב:

19 ווהרענרב ווהרבלקר יום רביעי: כ וַאמֶר אַלהַוֹם ישִׁרְצוּ הַמֹּיִם שֶׁרֵץ נָפֶשׁ הַיָּהְ וְעוֹף יְעוֹפֶף יו עַל־הָאָרֶץ עַל־פָּגַיַ רְקִיעַ הַשְּׁמֵיִם: וַיִּבְרָא אָלדִום אָרדִי 21 הַהַגִּינָם הַגְּדֹלֵים וְאָת כָּלִדֹנֶפֶשׁ הַחַיָּהַ ו הַרֹבֶּשֶׁת אֲשֶׁרֹ שֶׁרצוּ דַשִּׁים לְמִיגָדָם וְאֵת כָּל־עַוֹף כָּנָף לְמִינֵדוּ וַנַרָא 22 אַלדוִם כִּרטִוב: וַיִבֶּרֶךְ אֹתֶם אֵלדִוִם לֵאמֶר כְּרָוּ וּוְיבֹּוּ 23 וּמִלְאַוּ אָת־הַמַּׁים בַּיָּמִּׁים וְהָעָוֹף יֶרֶב בָּאֵרֶץ: וַיְהִי־עָרֶב וַירי־בָּקָר וִים חֲמִישִׁי:

ייָאקר אַלדִים תוצא הָאָרץ נָפָשׁ חַיָּה לְמִינָה בְּהַכֶּּה יִּצְא בה וָבֶמֶש וְחַוְתוּ־אֶבֶץ לְמִינֶה וַוְהִי־בֵן: וַיַעַש אֱלהִים אֶרִי־ חַיַּת הָאָרֶץ לְמִינָה וָאָת־הַבְּהַמָּה לְמִינָה וְאָת כָּל־בֶּרְמֶשׁ 26 הַאֶּדָמָה לְמִיגָהוּ וַיַּרָא אֱלֹהָים כִּרטִוב: וַלָּאמֶר אֱלֹהִים 26 נַצְשֵׁה אָדֶם בְּצַלְמֵנוּ כִּרְמוֹתֵנוּ וְיִרְהוֹ בִרְנַת הַיָּם וּבְעוֹף

## THE BOOK OF GENESIS.

#### BERESHITH.

## CONTAINING THE HISTORY OF THE CREATION AND PATRIARCHS. SECTION I. BERESHITH.

#### CHAPTER I.

1 In the beginning God created the heaven and the 2 earth. And the earth was without form and void, and darkness was upon the face of the deep; and the spirit of God was waving over the face of the 3 waters. And God said, Let there be light; and 4 there was light. And God saw the light that it was good; and God divided between the light and 5 the darkness. And God called the light Day, and the darkness he called Night. And it was evening and it was morning, the first day. ¶And God said, Let there be an expansion in the midst of the waters, and let it divide between waters and 7 waters. And God made the expansion and divided between the waters which were under the expansion and the waters which were above the expansion: and it was so. And God called the expansion Heaven. And it was evening and it was morning, the second And it was evening and it was morning, the second of day. Mand God said, Let the waters under the heaven be gathered together unto one place, and I0 let the dry land be visible: and it was so. And God called the dry land Earth; and the gathering together of the waters he called Seas, and God saw 11 that it was good. And God said, Let the earth bring forth the gather in the called Seas. forth grass, herbs yielding seed, fruit-trees yielding fruit after their kind, in which its seed is upon the forth grass, herbs yielding seed, iruit-trees yielding fruit after their kind, in which its seed is upon the 2 earth: and it was so. And the earth brought forth grass, herbs yielding seed after their kind, and trees yielding fruit, in which its seed is after their 13 kind: and God saw that it was good. And it was 4 evening and it was morning, the third day.\* ¶ And God said, Let there be lights in the expansion of the heaven to divide between the day and the night; and let them be for signs, and for seasons, 5 and for days, and years; And let them be for lights in the expansion of the heaven, to give 16 light upon the earth: and it was so. And God made the two great lights; the greater light to rule the day, and the lesser light to rule the night; and 7 the stars. And God set them in the expansion of 18 the heaven to give light upon the earth. And to rule by day and by night, and to divide between the light and the darkness: and God saw that it 19 was good. And it was evening and it was morning, 20 the fourth day. ¶ And God said, Let the waters bring forth abundantly moving creatures that have bring forth abundantly moving creatures that have

creepeth upon the earth. And God created man in 27 his image, in the image of God created he him: male and female created he them. And God blessed 28 them, and God said unto them, Be fruitful and multiply, and fill the earth, and subdue it; and have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the fowl of the heaven, and over every living thing that moveth upon the earth. And God said, Behold 129 have given unto you every herb bearing seed which is upon the face of all the earth, and every tree on which is the fruit of a tree yielding seed; to you it shall be for food. And to every beast of the 30 earth, and to every fowl of the heaven, and to every it shall be for food. And to every beast of the 30 earth, and to every fowl of the heaven, and to every thing that créepeth upon the earth, wherein there is life, (I have given) every green herb for food; and it was so. And God saw every thing that he had 31 made, and behold, it was very good. And it was evening and it was morning, the sixth day.

CHAPTER II. ¶ Thus were finished the heavens and the earth, 1 and all their host. And God had finished on the 2 seventh day his work which he had made, and he rested on the seventh day from all his work which he had made. And God blessed the seventh day, 3 and sanctified it; because thereon he had rested from all his work which God had created in making These are the generations of the heavens and 4 of the earth when they were created, on the day that the Lord God made earth and heaven. And 5 every plant of the field was not yet on the earth, and every herb of the field had not yet grown; for the Lord God had not caused it to rain upon the earth, and man was not yet there to till the ground. But there went up a mist from the 6 earth, and watered the whole face of the ground. And the Lord God formed the man of dust from 7 the ground, and breathed into his nostrils the breath of life; and the man became a living being. And 8 the Lord God planted a garden in Eden to the eastward, and he put there the man whom he had formed, And the Lord God caused to grow out of the ground 9 every tree that is pleasant to the sight and good for food; and the tree of life in the midst of the garden, and the tree of the knowledge of good and evil.

And a river went out of Eden to water the garden, 10 and from there it was parted, and became four principal streams. The name of the first is Pishon, the 11 bring forth abundantly moving creatures that have life, and fowl that may fly above the earth in the 21 open expansion of the heaven. And God created the great sea-monsters, and every living creature that moveth, which the waters brought forth abundantly after their kind, and every winged fowl after 22 its kind: and God saw that it was good. And God bessed them, saying, be fruitful and multiply, and fill the waters in the seas, and let the fowl 32 multiply on the earth. And it was evening and it 24 was morning, the fifth day.\* ¶ And God said, Let the earth bring forth living creatures after their kind, and creeping things, and beasts of the earth after their kind, and every thing that creepeth upon the earth after its kind: and God saw and low and the name of the first is Pishon, the 13 same which compasseth the whole land of Cush. And the name of the second river is Gihon, the 13 same which compasses th the whole land of Cush. And the name of the second river is Gihon, the 13 same which compasses th the whole land of Havilah. And the name of the fiver is gibled. And the name of the fowl as we which compasseth the whole land of Havilah. And the name of the fiver is gibled. And the name of the fiver is gibled. And the name of the second river is Gibon, the 13 same which compasseth the whole land of Havilah. And the name of the second river is Gibon, the 13 same which compasseth the whole land of Havilah. And the name of the fiver is Gibon, the 13 same which compasseth the whole land of Havilah. And the name of the second river is Gibon, the 13 same which compasseth the whole land of Havilah. And the name of the fiver is the bellium and the onyx stone. And the name of the second river is Gibon, the 13 same which compasseth the whole land of Havilah. And the name of the fiver is Gibon, the 14 same which compasseth the whole land of Cush. And the name of the fiver is di

לְּוֹ וְכֹלֹ אֵשֶׁר וִקְרָא־לְוֹ הָאָרֶם נְפֶשׁ טָהָ הְוֹא שְׁמִוּ כֵּנִקְרָא הַאָּרֶם וְקְרָא־לְוֹ הָאָרֶם נְפִשׁ שְׁנִוּ הַשְׁפִּים וּלְכֵל הַנְקָרָא הַאָרָם שָׁמִוּת לְכְל־הַבְּהַבְּה וֹלְעֵוֹף הַשְּׁפִים וּלְכֵל אֵבְרָא הַאָרָם וְתַּבְּלָּה עָל־הַבְּבָּה וֹלְעוֹף הַשְּׁפִים וּלְאָרָם נִישׁוְ וֵיִּלְּח אָהַתְ מֵצְלְעֹהְיוֹ צֵּלְרִים וְתָּבְּבָּם וִישׁוְ וֵיִּלְּח אָהַרְם וְאָת־הַצִּלֵע אֲשֶׁרְ בַּיְּלְה הָפְּעָה וְבְּאֶהְ וֹנִבְּאָה וְבְאָה וֹנִבְּאָה וְאָת־הַצִּלֵע אֲשֶׁרְ וֹאָת הַפִּעָם עָצֶבְּפֹּי וְבְשָׁרְ אַלְרֹבְיאִיש אֶת־הָאָרֵוֹ וְהָבְּעָ אִשְׁרְ וֹבְּאָרְ בְּאֶרָה בְּאָבְיּת וְבְּאָרְ אָבְרֹי וְמִבְּתְּשׁ אַתּרִאָּבְיוֹ וְאָתְרֹ בִּאְישׁה וִבְּאָה אַלְּה וֹבְאָה בְּאָבְרֹי וְמָבְרָא אִשְׁה וְבְבּעְר אָבְר: מִהְנִוּ שְׁגִּיהְם בְּאָבָה וְאָבְר וְלִיאֹי וְתָבּשְׁשׁוּ: עַרְבּלְ בְּאִשְׁרֹּוֹ וְלָא וִתְבשְׁשׁוּ: מֵהְנִוּ שְׁגִּיהָם וְאָבָּה וְאָבְה וְלִבְּעְר אָבְר: מִהְנִי שְׁנִיוֹ שְׁגִּהְם בְּאָבָה וְלִילְי וְלָא וִתְבשְׁבְשׁר אָבִיבְי וְאָבְר בְּאִבְּיוֹ וְלִילְי וִלְּבְיִי בְּאִרְים וְאָבְבְּה בְּאָשְׁרוֹ וְלָלְא וִבְּבְּים בְּאָבְּבְם וְאִבְּבְּי וְלְּעִי וְלְבִיך אָבְבּי בִּיִים בְּאָבְים וְאָבְיִר וְלִילְ אִיתְבשׁים בְּאָבְם בְּאָבְים וְלִילְם וְלִילְם בְּאָבְם בְּאָבְיוֹ וְלִבְיִים בְּאָבְּבִּי בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּאָבְם בְּאָבְּיִה וְלְלְאוֹין וִיבְּבְּם בְאָבְּיִבְיוֹ וְעִבְּבִי בְּיִים בְּאָבְים בְאָבְּם בְאָבְּבִּי בְּיִיבְּלִי בְּעִיבְּים בְּאָבְּבִּים בְאָבְּבִים בְאָבְּבִּים בְאָבְים בְּאָבְים בְּבִיבְּים בְּאִבְּיִבְּיִים בְּעִבְּבִים בְיִיבְּבִים בְּבִּבְּיִים בְּעִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּבְּיִים בְּבִיבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּים בְּיִבְּבִים בְּיִבְּים בְּיִבְּבְּים בְּיִבְּבְּים בְּיִבְּים בְּיִבְּבְּיִים בְּיִבְּים בְּיִבְּים בְּיִבְּים בְּיִבְּבְים בְּבִבְּים בְּבִיבְּים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּים בְּיִבְּים בְּיִבְיִים בְּיִבְּבְים בְּבִיים בְּיִבְיבְים בְּיִיבְים בְּבִיבְים בְּיִבְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְיבְּיִים בְיבְיבְּים בְּיִבְיבְּים בְּיִבְים בְּיִבְיבְים בְּיִבְיבְּיִים בְּיִבְים בְּבְיבְיבְּיִבְּיִים בְּיבְיבְיִים בְּיִבְיבְּים בְּיִב

### CAP. III.

א וְהַנָּחָשׁ הָנָה עָרוֹם מכל חַנַת הַשְּׁדֶּה אֲשֶׁר עָשָּׁה יְהנָרה אֱלֹהֶים וַיֹּאמֶרֹ אֶל־הָאִשָּׁה אַף כִּי־אָמֵר אֱלֹהִים לָא תְאכְלֹוּ 2 מְבָּל עֵץ הַגָּן זְּ וַתְּאמֶר הָאִשֶּׁה אֶל־הַנָּחֲשׁ מִפְּרִי עֵץ־הַגָּן נאבל: ומפּרֵי הָעֵץ אֲשֶׁר בְּתְוֹדְיהַנֶּן אָמַר אֱלֹהִים לְא ַ הַאַכְלוֹ מַבֶּינוֹ וְלָא תִנְעוֹ בֵּוֹ פֶּן־הְמְחִוּן: וַיִּאמֶר הַנָּחָשׁ ה אל־הַאשָׁה לא־מִוֹת הְמְתוּון: כֵּי יֹדֵעַ אֱלֹהִים כִּי בְּיוֹשׁ אָכָלְכֶם מִשֶּׁנוּ וְנִפְּקְחָוּ עֵינֵיכֶם וְדְיִיחֶם בֵאלֹדִים יְדְעֵי טִוֹב 6 וָרֶע: וַתַּרָא הָאִשְׁה כֵּי טוב הְעַץ לְמְאֲבָׁל וְכִי תַאֲוָה־תָּוֹא לַעינִים ונָחמָר הָעֵץ לְהַשְּבִּיל וַתְּקָח מִפְּרְיוֹ וַתֹּאבֶל וַתְּתַּן ז נַם־לאִישָה עָמָה וַיֹּאבָל: וַתִּפְּלַחְנָה עֵינֵי שְׁנִיֹּדֶם וַיְרֵעוֹ כִּי צֵירָמָם הָם וַיִּתְפְּרוּ עֲלֵה תְאֵנָה וַיַּעִשִּׁוֹּ כָהֶם חֵגֹרָרת: אַרִים בּאָר בּגָן לְרִיחַ הַאָּרֹם בִּתְּתַבֶּן בּגָּן לְרִיחַ הַיִּוֹם נִיְּתָחַבָּא הַאָּרִם וְאִשְׁהוֹ מִפְּגֵּי וְהוָה אֵלְהִים בְּתִּוֹךְ עֵץ הַגָּן: יוַקרֵא וְהוֶה אֱלֹהָיִם אֶלֹּההָאָדֶם וַיָּאמֶר לַוֹּ אַיֶּבְּה: וַיֹּאמֶר 🦠 אָת־־קֹלְךָ שָׁמַנְתִּי בָּגָן וָאִירָא בִּי־עֵירִם אָנָכִי וָאַחָבֵא: 11 וַ"אמֶר מָי הנִיד לְדָּ כָּי עֵירָם אָתָה הַמְן־הָצִׁץ אֲשֶׁר צוִיתִיךְ 12 לבלתי אַכָּל־ממָנוּ אָבֶלְתִּי: וַיָאמֶר הַאָּדֶם הַאִשְׁהֹ אֲשֶׁר 13 נְתַחָה עִמֶּדִי הַוֹא נֶתְנָה־לִי מְן־הָעֵץ וָאֹכֶל: וַיֹאמֶר יְהוָה אַלֹדֵים לָאִשָּׁה מָהדְאת נְשִׁית וַהֹאמֶר הָאִשָּׁה הַנָּחָשׁ 14 השיאַני וָאבֶל: וַיאמֶל יְהוֹה אֱלוֹתִים ו אֶל־הַנְּחָשׁ בִּי עָשֵׂיחָ וֹאת אָרָור אַתָּה מכָל־הַבְּהֵמָה ומכָל חַיַּת הַשְּׁדֶה עַל־ מו נְחָנֶךְ חֵבֵּדְ וְצָפֶר תֹאכֶל כָּל־יְמֵי חַנֵיך: וְאֵיבָה וּ אָשִׁיר בַּינָהַ ובֵן הַאִשָּׁה ובֵין וַרְצָהַ ובִין וַרָצָה הָוֹא יִשְׁופָּהָ רֹאשׁ 16 וְאַחָה תְשׁוּפֶנוּ עָקָב: ם אֶל־הָאשָׁה אָמַׁר הַרְבָה אַרְבָה עצבונד והרגד בעצב חלדי בעם ואל־אישר השוקתד 17 וְהָוֹא יִמְשָׁל־בֶּךְ: ם וּלְאָרֶם אָמֵר כֵּי שָׁמַנְהָּ לְקוֹל אִשְׁתֶּךְ וַתֹּאבָל מִן־הָעֵּץ אֲשֶׁר צִוּיתִיךּ לֵאמֹר לָא תאבָר ממנו ארובה האָרָמָה בַּצְבוּלָךְ בְעַצְבוֹן תֹאבֶלֶנָה כָּל וְמֵי 18 הייף: וְקוֹץ וְדַרָהַר תַּצְמָיח לֵךְ וְאָבַלְתָּ אֶתְ־עִשְׁב הַשְּׁבָה: 19 בְּנַעַת אַפֶּיךּ תַּאכַל לֶחֶם עַד שִׁיבְךּ אֶל־הָאָדְאָרִי כִי מְמֶנָה לְקֵחָת כִּי־עָפֶר אַׁתָּה וְאֶל־עָפָר תָשִׁיב: כ ניקרא האדם שם אשתו הוגה כי תוא היתה אם כל־ 21 קיי: ניַעשׁ יְהוָה אֱלֹהִים לְאָדֶם וּלְאִשְׁתְּוֹ כָּחְנוֹת עֲוֹר וילבשם:

גפ וַיַּאמֶר וֹ יְרְנָה אֵלהֿים הֵן הָאָרֶם הִיְהְ בְּאַתַר ממְּנוּ לְּדֶעְת טִּוֹב וְרֵע וְשָׁתָּה וּ פֶּרְישָׁלַח יָדוֹ וּלְכְּוֹח גָּם מִעֵּץ הַחֵּיִם 24 וְאָבֶל וְתֵי לְעַלֶם: וַוְשׁלְתֵיוּ יְדְוָה אֵלֹהִים מִנִּדְעָרְן לְעֵבֵּר

אֶת־דַאָּדְשָׁה אֲשֶׁר לְקָּח משֵם: ווֵגָרְשׁ אֶתּדְבָאָדֶם וַשְּׁכּוֹנְבּ מְּקָּרֶם לְּגַרְצִׁדְן אֶת־דִּבְּרָבִים וְאֵת לֵּדֵט הַהָּרֶב הַמְּתַבּפְּׁכְת לִשְׁמָּר אֶת־דָּרָךְ עִץ־הַמִיִם:

#### CAP. IV.

וְתַאָּלִם יָדֶע אָת־חַנָּה אִשְׁתֵּו וּהַבֶּר נַתְּלֶד אָת־לְּוְן וּהֹאמֶר א לָנְיִתִי אִישׁ אָתִיְתְּהֵי: נַתָּסֶף לְלֶדֶת אָת־אָחָו אַתּרבָבְּל 2 וַהַרדּהָבָּל רַעַה צֹאוּן וְלָוּן תָנָה עבר אָרְמֶה: נַיְהַי מַפְּוֹץ 3

יָמִים נַיבּא בַּוֹן מִפְּרֵי הַשִּׁרְמָה מִיְחָה לֵידְוָה: וְלָבֶל הַבִּיא נְם־דִיא מִבְּכֹרְוֹת צֹאנִי וַמְחָלְבַהֵן נַיִּשׁע וְדִּוָּה אֶל־הָבְל וְאַלִּימִיְחָתִּי: וְאָלִיכָּוֹן וְאַל־מִיְחָתִי לָא שְׁנֶּה וַיַּבַּר לְבָּוֹן הֹּ וֹ אָלִימִיְחָתִּי: וְאָלִיכִּוֹן וְאַל־מִיִחָתִי לָא שְׁנֶּה וַיַּבַר לְבָּוֹן הֹ

כְאֹר וַנִפְּלוּ פְּגֵּיו: וַלְּאמֶר וְדְּוָהְ אֶלְ־בֵּוְן לֶּמְה הַרָה לְּךְ 6 וְלְמָה נָפְלוּ פְּגַיף: הַלְוֹא אִם־תִּיטִיבׁ שְאֵת וְאם לְא 7 וְלְמָה נָפְלוּ פְּגַיף: הַלְוֹא אִם־תִּיטִיבׁ שְאֵת וְאם לְא 7

תִשִּׁיב לַפָּתח חַפָּאת רבץ וְאֵלֶיךְ הְשִׁיּכְתוֹ וְאַהָה הַפְשָּׁרֹי בו: וַיִּאמֶר קָוָן אֶלִיתָבָל אָתֵיו וִיְהוֹ בְּהִיוֹתָם בַשְּׁדָה וַיִּקְם s

בָּוֹן אֶל־תַבֶּל אָחָוּ הַּהַרְגהוּ: וַיַּאמֶר וְדְּהָה אֶל־בַּוֹן אִי פּ הַבָּל אָתַוֹּך וַיֹּאמֶר לָא יָרַעְחִי הַשֹּׁמֵר אָהַי אָלָכי: וַיִּאמֶר -

אָרור אַתָּר מִדְרָאָדְהָיךְ צִּצְּקִים אַלֵּי מְדְרָאָדְהָה: וְצֵּתָּהְ וּוּ מָר נְשֵׂיתָ קוֹל דָמִי אָדִיךְ צִּצְּקִים אַלִּי מְדְרָאָדְהָה: וְצֵתָּה וּוּ

רְּמִיאָחֶוֹךְ מִידֶרְ: כֵּי תַעֲבֹרֹאָת־רָאֲרָטְׁהלְאדתפְרְתַּתְּבֹּחָה 12 לֶךְ גָע וָגָר תִּדְתָה בָאָרָץ: נִיאמֶר לָןן אָל־יִדְגָה גָּדִוֹל עֵוֹנִי 13

מְנְשִׁיא: הַנְבְּישָׁהָ אֹהִי הַיוֹם מִעלֹ פְּנָהֵאָדְלְּהוֹמִפְּנִיךְ אָפְתָר בּי מְנִשִׂיא: הַנְבִּישָׁהְ אֹהִי הַיוֹם מִעלֹ פְּנָהְאָדְלְהוֹמֹפְנִיךְ אָפְתָר בּי הַנִּשִׁיא: הַנְנִגָּר בָּאָרִץוְדָנָתָ כְּלֹ־כִּנְאָץ יִבְּרָגַנִי: וַיִּאמֶר לִי וְיִהְוֹה שוּ

בלות-אַעו בֿלִ-מִּצְאָוּ: דִּגֵּא לֵנוֹ מִלְפַנֵּי וְנִגַּינְ בַּאָרָץ־ 19 לָכֹּן בָּלִ-עַנִּי לָנוֹ הַבְּאַנִּטִּים וְצַוֹם נִינְיִם לְלַנִוֹ אַוּע לְבַלְּנִי נְעָינִתְּ נְצְּנִוֹנֶרְ בְּאָבְּתְּ וְנִינֵינָ בְּּא בְּאָבְּאָ זְזִינְ צִּיּ נְזְּאָבְּר לְּנִיְּוֹ וְשְׁנִי

ייטר קדימר בנה עיר ניקרא שם האיר פשם בני הנדי זו. הגוד ניהו בנה עיר ניקרא שם האיר פשם בני הנוד: מור קדמרינה: נידע לון אחיאשתו והבר הנולד את 18

יילך אָת־מְתִּישׁאֵל וּמְתְשִׁילָר וְעִילֶר אָת־מְחִינְאֵל וּמְתִיאֵל 18 יַלַר אָת־מְתִּישׁאֵל וּמְתִּישׁאֵל יָלֶר אָת־לַמֶּף וֹיַבְּתְּלָוֹ לְמָךְ 19 אירי האינה את באחל עלה ושילה יָלָר אָת־מָהְיוֹאָל וּמְרָד 19

שְׁתֵי נָשִׁים שַׁם הַאַּתַת עָּלָּה וְשָׁם הַשׁׁנֶת צַלְּה: נַתַּלְד עְּלֶה כּ אֶת־יָבֶל תִּיא תַּנְה אֲבִּי יִשָׁב אָהָל וּמַקְנָה: וְשָׁם אָחָיו וּוְבֵל תַּיא 21 - - - אָרָי בל-הפיש היור וויני בי נילה ומדרא ילדה אחד 22

רָּיָר אֲבִּר בְּלִ־תּפְשׁ בַּוָּוֹר וְעוּגָב: וְצִּלְּה נִם־הִאֹ יֵלְדָה אָת־ 22 תּובַל לָוֹן למֵשׁ בָל־חֹרָשׁ וְחָשֶׁת וּבַרְוֹל וֵאֵתְוֹת תִּיבּל־־קָוְן נַיֵּבָה: וַיִּאמֶר לָמֶךְ לְּנָשִׁיוֹ עָדָה וְצֵלְה שָׁמֵצן קוּלִי נְשֵׁי 23

לֶמְךְ הַאָּוֹנֶהְ אִבְּרָתִי כִּי אַשׁ הָרֹנְתִי לְפִצְעֵּי נֵיֻלֶּרְ לְחַבְּרָתִי: כִּי שִׁבְּעָתִים יְקִם־גֵוּן וַלְמְךְ שׁבְעֵים וְשׁבְּעֵה: 24

וֹרַע אָדֶם עוד אָתראשׁתוּ וַתְּלֶד בֹּן וַתְּקְרֵא אָתרשׁבִּוֹ כְּהְ עַת כִי שַתרלֵי אֱלְדִים (ַרַע אַהַׁר תַּתַת הָבֶּל כְּי הַרְּיָּוְ רִינִי וּלִשׁת נִפּדִרא ילדרבו ויכרא אתרשמו אַנשׁ או 20

בֶּרֶוּ: וֹּלְשֵׁת נִם־רוֹא יְלַדְּרֹבֶּוֹ וַיִּרְרֵא אֶת־שְׁמְוֹ אֱגִוֹשׁ אֵוֹ <sup>26</sup> רוֹהַל לִקְרָא בְּשָׁם וְרוֹה:

## CAP. V.

זָה טַּבֶּר הַוּלְדָת אָדֵם בְּיוֹם בְּרָא אֱלֹהִים אָלִם בְּדְפִּוֹת אֹ אֱלֹהְיִם עָשָׁה אֹתִוּ: זְבָר וּנְקְבָה בְּרָאֵם וִיְבַרָּךְ אֹתָם 2 וִיִּקְרָא אָת־שָׁמָם אָלָם בִּיוֹם הַבְּרָאָם: וַדְּיִוּ אָרָם שְׁלֹשִׁים 3 וַיִּלְרָה בְּנִים וּבְּנִת: דִּילִידִוּ אֶת־שַׁת שְׁמֹנֶה מְאָת שְׁנָה בִּילְבִּוֹ וַיִּלְרָא אָת־שָׁמִי שְׁנָה מְשִׁנָה בְּילִבְיוֹ אָתִּדְשׁׁיִ מְשְׁנָה מְשִׁנָה מְשִׁנִה שְׁנָה וַנְמָת: ם וַיְחִישַׁת חָמָשׁ 6 מְאוֹת שְׁנָה וִשְׁלִשׁים שְׁנָה וַיְמְלִת: ם וַיְחִישַׁת חָמָשׁ 6 שָׁנִים וֹמִאָּת שְׁנָה וִשְּׁלִד אָת־אָנִישׁ: וַיְחִרשׁׁת אָדֶבֵי וְּדִלֹידָוֹ זּ call every living creature, that should be its name. And the man gave names to all cattle, and to the fowl of the heaven, and to every beast of the field;

but for man there was not found a help suitable 21 for him. And the Lord God caused a deep sleep to fall upon the man, and he slept; and he took one of his ribs, and closed up the flesh instead thereof. And the Lord God formed the rib which

22 thereof. he had taken from the man into a woman, and brought her unto the man. And the man said,

he had taken from the man. And the man said, 23 brought her unto the man. And the man said, This time it is bone of my bones, and flesh of my flesh; this shall be called Woman, [Ishah,] because this one taken. Therefore 24 out of Man [lsh] was this one taken. Therefore doth a man leave his father and his mother, and

cleave unto his wife, and they become one flesh. 25 And they were both naked, the man and his wife; and were not ashamed.

#### CHAPTER III.

1 Now the serpent was more subtle than any beast of the field which the Lord God had made; and he

or the hera which the Lord odd had made; and me said unto the woman, Hath God indeed said, Ye 2 shall not eat of every tree of the garden? And the woman said unto the serpent, We may eat of the 3 fruit of the trees of the garden; But of the fruit of the tree which is in the midst of the garden, God hath said, Ye shall not eat of it, neither shall we touch it bet we die.

4 ye touch it, lest ye die. And the serpent said unto 5 the woman, ye will surely not die; For God doth know, that, on the day ye eat thereof, your eyes will be opened, and ye will be as God, knowing 6 good and evil. And when the woman saw that the

tree was good for food, and that it was pleasant to

tree was good for food, and that it was pleasant to the eyes, and the tree was desirable to make one wise, she took of its fruit, and did eat, and gave also unto her husband with her, and he did eat. And the eyes of both of them were opened, and they felt that they were naked; and they sewed fig-leaves together, and made themselves aprons. And, they heard the voice of the Lord God walking in the garden in the cool of the day; and the man and his wife hid themselves from the presence of the Lord.

wife hid themselves from the presence of the Lord 9 God amongst the trees of the garden. And the

9 God amongst the trees of the garden. And the Lord God called unto the man, and said unto him, 10 Where art thou? And he said, Thy voice I heard in the garden; and I was afraid, because I am 11 naked; and I hid myself. And he said, Who told thee that thou art naked? Hast thou eaten of the tree, whereof I commanded thee that thou 12 shouldst not eat? And the man said, The woman whom thou gavest to be with me, she gave me 13 of the tree, and I did eat. And the Lord God said unto the woman, What is this that thou hast done? And the woman said. The sernent hequiled

done? And the woman said, The serpent beguiled 14 me, and I did eat. And the Lord God said unto the serpent, Because thou hast done this, be thou cursed above all the cattle, and above every beast of the field; upon thy belly shalt thou go, and dust 15 shalt thou eat all the days of thy life: And I will put enmity between thee and the woman, and

between thy seed and her seed; he shall bruise thy 16 head, and thou shalt wound his heel. I Unto the

16 head, and thou shalt wound his heel. ¶Unto the woman he said, I will greatly multiply thy pain and (the suffering of) thy conception; in pain shalt thou bring forth children: and for thy husband shall be thy desire, but he shall rule over thee. 17 ¶And unto Adam he said, Because thou hast hearkened unto the voice of thy wife, and hast eaten of the tree of which I commanded thee, saying, Thou shalt not eat of it; cursed be the ground for thy sake; in pain shalt thou eat of it all the 18 days of thy life. And thorns and thistles shall it bring forth to thee; and thou shalt eat the herbs 19 of the field. In the sweat of thy face shalt thou eat bread, till thou return unto the ground, for

19 of the field. In the sweat of thy face shalt thou eat bread, till thou return unto the ground, for out of it wast thou taken; for dust thou art, and 20 unto dust shalt thou return. And the man called his wife's name Eve [Chavvah]; because she was 21 the mother of all living [Chay]. And the Lord God made unto Adam and to his wife coats of 22 skins, and clothed them. ¶ And the Lord God said, Behold, the man is become as one of us, to know good and evil; and now, lest he put forth his hand, and take also of the tree of life, and 23 cat, and live for ever— Therefore the Lord God sent him forth from the garden of Eden, to till 24 the ground from which he was taken. So he drove out the man; and he placed at the east of the

garden of Eden the Cherubim, and the flaming sword which revolveth, to guard the way to the tree of life.

#### CHAPTER IV.

¶ And the man knew Eve his wife; and she 1 conceived, and bore Cain, and said, I have gotten a man from the Lord. And she bore again, his 2 brother, Abel; and Abel was a keeper of sheep, but Drother, Abel; and Abel was a keeper of sneep, but Cain was a tiller of the ground. And it came to 3 pass in process of time, that Cain brought of the fruit of the ground an offering unto the Lord. And 4 fruit of the ground an offering unto the Lord. And Abel—he also brought of the firstlings of his flock, and of the fattest thereof; and the Lord had respect unto Abel and to his offering; But unto 5 Cain and to his offering he had not respect; and it was very displeasing to Cain, and his countenance fell. And the Lord said unto Cain, Why art thou 6 wroth? and why is thy countenance fallen? If thou 7 doest well, shalt thou not be accepted? and if then 7 doesn't well shalt thou not be accepted? and if then 7 doesn't well shalt thou not be accepted? and if then 7 doesn't well shalt thou not be accepted? and if then 7 doesn't well shalt thou not be accepted? and if then 7 doesn't well shalt thou not be accepted? and if then 7 doesn't well shalt thou not be accepted? doest well, shalt thou not be accepted? and if thou doest not well, sin lieth at the door; and unto thee is its desire, but thou canst rule over it. And Cain talked with Abel his brother: and it came to pass when they were in the field, that Cain rose up pass when they were in the field, that Cain rose up against Abel his brother, and slew him. And the 9 Lord said unto Cain, Where is Abel thy brother? And he said, I know not; am I my brother's keeper? And he said, What hast thou done? the 10 voice of thy brother's blood crieth unto me from the ground. And now be thou cursed from the 11 ground, which hath opened its mouth to receive thy brother's blood from thy hand: When thou 12 tillest the ground, it shall not henceforth yield its strength unto thee fugitive and vagahond shalt strength unto thee; fugitive and vagabond shalt thou be on the earth. And Cain said unto the 13 Lord, My punishment is greater than I can bear. Behold, thou hast driven me out this day from 14 the face of the ground; and from thy face shall f be hld; and if I shall be a fugitive and a vagabond be hld; and if I shall be a fugitive and a vagabond on the earth, it will come to pass, that every one that findeth me will slay me. And the Lord sald 15 unto him, Therefore whosoever slayeth Cain, vengeance shall be taken on him seven-fold. And the Lord set a sign unto Cain, that any one finding him should not kill him. And Cain went out from 16 the presence of the Lord, and dwelt in the land of Nod, on the east of Eden. And Cain knew his 17 wife, and she conceived, and bore Enoch; and he built a city, and called the name of the city after the name of his son Enoch. And unto Enoch 18 the name of his son Enoch. And unto Enoch 18 was born Irad; and Irad begat Mehujael; and Mehujael begat Methushael; and Methushael begat Lemech.\* And Lemech took unto himself two 19 Lemech.\* And Lemech took unto himself two 19 wives, the name of one was Adah, and the name of the other Zillah. And Adah bore Jabal; he was 20 the father of such as dwell in tents, and have cattle. And his brother's name was Jubal; he was 21 the father of all such as play on the harp and gultar. And Zillah, she also bore Tubal-caln, an 22 artificer in every article of copper and iron; and the sister of Tubal-cain was Naamah. And Le-23 mech said unto his wives, Adah and Zillah, hear my voice; ye wives of Lemech, hearken unto my speech; for I have slain a man to my own wounding, and a young man to my hurt. If Cain shall 24 speech; for I have slain a man to my own wounding, and a young man to my hurt. If Cain shall 24 be avenged seven-fold, truly Lemech seventy and seven-fold. And Adam knew his wife again; and 25 she bore a son, and called his name Sheth [Seth]; for God (said she) hath appointed me another seed instead of Abel, whom Cain slew. And to Sheth, 26 to him also there was born a son; and he called his name Enosh; then began men to call upon the name of the Lord.\*

#### CHAPTER V.

¶ This is the book of the generations of Adam. 1 On the day that God created man, in the likeness of Goc made he him: Male and female created 2 of Goc made he him: Male and female created he them; and blessed them, and called their name Adam, on the day when they were created. And 3 Adam lived a hundred and thirty years, and begat a son in his likeness, after his image; and called his name Sheth. And the days of Adam after he had 4 begotten Sheth were eight hundred years; and he begat sons and daughters. And all the days that 5 Adam lived were nine hundred and thirty years; and he died. I And Sheth lived a hundred and five years, and begat Enosh. And Sheth lived after he had begotten Enosh eight hundred and seven years;

אָרז־אַנִּיטׁ שָׁבַנִּע שָׁנִים וּשְׁמנָה בַאָּיִת שָׁנָה וַיְוּלֶד בָּנִים 8 יבנות: וַיָּהָוֹוֹ בָּל־יִמֶּדשׁת שָׁתֵּים עַשַּׁרָה שָׁנֶה וּתְשַׁע מַאָּוֹת 9 שָנֶה וַיְּמָת: ס וַיְחֵי אנִוֹשׁ תּשִׁעֵּים שָׁנָה וַיִּוֹלֶּד אָת־קַיָּנְן: י וַיַחַי אָנושׁ אַחַרי הולידו אֶת־בַוְיָּן הַכַּשׁ עָשִׁרָה שָׁנָה יו ושמנה מאות שנה ניולד בנים ובנות: ניהוו בל־ימי 12 אנוש המש שנים ותשב מאות שנה וומת: ם ווהן קינן נו שבעים שנה ויולד אתיכהללאל: ויהי כולן אחרי הולידו את־מְהַלַלֹאל אָרְבָּעִים שָׁנָה ושְׁמנֶה מַאָות שָנֶה וַיִּוּלֶד אות: וַיָּהוֹ כָלריַמֵּי קִינְן עָשֶר שׁנִים וּהְשַׁע מֵאָוֹת וּ סי שָנֶה וַיָּמָת: ם וַיְחֵי מָחֵלַלְצֵׁל הָמֵשׁ שְׁנִים וְששׁים שָׁנָה 16 נְיוֹלֶד אָת־נֶרד: נֵיחִי מָהַלֶּלְאָׁל אָהַר' הִוּלְידִו אִת־נֵרד שלשים שנה ושמנה מאית שנה ויולד בנים ובנורת: זו ווהוו בלדומי מהללאל המש ותשעים שלה ושמנה מאות ומאָת ניָמָת: ם וַיְחִי־ֶּרֶד שְׁהַים וְשׁשִים שָׁנָה ומאָת. פו שָׁנֶה וַיִוּלֶד אָתיהַנִוּך: וַיִהריָנֶד אַהַרֵי הוּלידִוּ אֶתיהַנוֹדְ כ שמנה מאות שנה ויולד בנים ובנות: ויהיו בל־ימיינד 21 שַׁתַּים וְשִׁשִׁים שָׁנָה וּתְשָׁע מָאָות שָׁנָה וַיָּמָת: ם וַיְחַיּ 22 הַנוֹך הָמָשׁ וְשׁשָׁיִם שָׁנֶה וַיִּילֶד אֵת־מְתוּשֶׁלַה: וַיִּתְהַלֵּדְ חַנוֹך אֶת־הָאֵלהֹים אַהַרִי הְוּלִידִו אֶת־מִתוּשֶּׁלַה שַׁלְשׁ 23 מאות שנה ויולד בנים ובנות: ווהי בלקמי העוד המש יַנְתָּהַלֵּךְ הַעָּלְשׁ מֵאַוֹת שְׁנָה: וַיִּתְהַלֵּךְ הַעַּרְ אֶת־ 24 כי הַאֶלהֵים וְאֵינֶנוּ כִּ־לָלָח אֹתוּ אֵלהִים: ס וַיְחֵי מְתוּשֶּׁלַה 26 שָבַע וּשָׁמֹנִים שָׁנָה וֹמָאַת שָׁנָה וַיִּוֹלֶד אֶת־לֶמֶדְ: וַיְחֵי מתושלח אָהַרֹּ הַוּלִירוֹ אֶת־לֶמְדְ שׁתַּיִם ושׁמוּנִים שׁנָה ים ושבע מאות שנה ויולד בנים ובנות: ווהיו כליימי מתושלה השע וששים שלה ותשע מאות שנה וימת: ם 28 ווַה־לֶּמֶך שָׁתִים ושִׁמֹנִים שָׁנָה ומָאַת שָׁנָה וַיִּוֹלֶר בַן: ייקרא אָת־שִׁמְוֹ נָחַ לַאמֶר וָהֹ יַנְחֲמֵנו מפְּצָשׁנוֹ וּמִנְצְבְוֹן 29 ל ידיע מדהאדמה אשר ארבה ידנה: ניחילמד אחר הולירו את לה המש ותשעים שנה נהמש מארת 31 שָׁנֶהְ וַיִּוּלֶד בְּנֵים וֹבְנִוֹת: וַיִהְיֹ כְלֹדִימִי־לֶּמֶךְ שֶׁבַע יוָהָר שָׁבָע מַאָּוֹת שָׁנָה וַיָּבְּוֹת: ס וַוְהָר 32

ואת־יפת:

8 וְנֹחַ מֶצָא הַן בְּצֵינֵי יְהוָה:

נֿהַ בֶּרָהָמֵשׁ מַאָּוֹת שָׁנָה וַיָּוֹלֶד נֹחַ אֶת־שֵׁם אֶת־הָב

CAP. VI. 1 א ניָהוֹ בֶּרַהַתֵּל הַאָּדָם לָרָבַ עַלֹּפָּעַ הַאָּדָמֶה וּבְּנָוֹת יְלְדָוֹ 2 לָהֶם: וַיִּראַוֹ בְנֵי־הָאֱלֹדוֹים אֶת־בְנַוֹת הַאָּדָם כִּי מּבָת הַנָּה 3 וַיִּקְחָוּ לָהֶם נְשִׁים מבָל אֲשֶׁר בָּהַרוּ: וַיַּאמֶר וְדֹּוָה לְאַד יָרוֹן רותַי בָאָדָב לְעֹלֶם בִּשַׁנֶם הַוֹא בָשֶׁר וְהָוַי יָמִיו מֵאָה וְעֶשְׂרֶים שָׁנֶה: הַנִּפּלֹים הָוַוּ בָאָרֶץ בַּיָמֵים הָהַבּ וְנָם אַהַרִי־ 🛕 כֹן אֲשֶׁר וָבֹאו בנו הָאֱלֹהוֹם אֶלוּבְנוֹת הָאָדָם וְיֵלְדָוּ לְהֶם הַמָּה הַגבֹּרִים אֲשֶׁר מֶעילָם אַנִשִּׁי הַשָּׁם: ה נירא ירודה כן בכה רעת האדם באדץ וכל-ינצר • מַחְשָׁבָת לֹבוֹ רַק רַע כָל־הַוְוֹם: וַיִּנָהֶם יְהוָה בִּייעְשָׁה ז אָת־הָאָדֶם בָאָרֵץ וַיִּתְיַצֵּבַ אָל־לִבְּוּ: וַיַּאטֶר יְהוֹה אֶמְהֶׁה אָת־הַאָּדֶם אֲשֶׁרּיבָרָאת מַעֵּל פַּגַי הָאָדָמָה מֵאָדָם עַרד בָהַמֶּה צַדרַבֶּמֶשׁ וְצַדּרַצִּוֹף הַשְּׁמָנִם בִּי נָהַמְחִי בִּי צַשִּׁיתָם:

## 0 0 0

אַלָּה תִּולְדָת נֹחַ נֹחַ אִישׁ צַדֶּיק הָמִים הָדָה בְּדֹרֹתֵיו פ אָת־הָאֱלֹהָים הַתְּהַלֶּדִּינְהַ: נַיִּוֹלֶד נָהַ שְׁלֹשָׁה בָנֶם אֶת־י שַׁם אָת־דֶם וָאָת־נָפֶּת: וַהִּשְׁהַת דָאָרֶץ לִפְּגֵי הַאֱלֹדֵים יי נַהּמָלֵא הָאָרֶץ הָמֶם: נַיֵּרָא אֱלֹהֵים אֶת־הָאָרֶץ וְהַגָּה 12 גשָׁחָתָה בִּיהשְׁהֵית כָּל־בָּשָׂר אֶת־דַּרְבָּוֹ עַל־הָאֶרֶץ: ם וֹיאבֶר אֶלהִום לְנֹחַ בֵץ בְּלֹּבְשָׁרֹ בָּא לְפָנֵי בִּי־מֶּלְאָרה 13 הָאָרֶץ הָטָם מִפְּנֵיתֶם וְהַנְּנִן מַשְׁחִיתָם אֶת־הָאָרֶץ: עֲשַׂה 14 לְךֹּ מַבָּת צָצִי־גֹפֶּר קַנֶים מַנֲשֶׂה אֶתִּדַמָּבֶה וְבֶפַּרְתָּ אֹתַה מבות ומקוץ בַבְּבֶּר: וָנֶה אֲשֶׁר תַּצְשָׁה אֹתָה שַׁלְשׁ מאָות מו צַּמָּה אָבֶרְ הַתַּבָּה הֲמִשֵּׁים צַמָּה רְהְבָּה וּשְׁלשִׁים אַמֶּה קוֹמְתָה: צָהַרוֹתַעֶשֶה לַתַּבָּה וְאֶלֹ־אַמָּהֹתְּכַלֵּנָה מִלְמַׁנְּלָה 16 וּבֶּתַח הַתַּבָּה בָּצְדָה הָשֶׂים תַּרְתִּיֶם שָׁנִים וּשְׁלְשַׁים קּנִשֶּה: נַבֵּנִי הַנְנִי מַבִּיאַ אֶת־הַמַּבְּוּל מַוֹם עַלְּדָאָרֶץ זּוּ לְשַׁחַת כָּל־בָּשָּׁר אֲשֶׁר־בּוֹ רַוּחַ חַוִּים מִתַּחַת הַשְּׁמָיָם כָל אַשֶּׁרדבּאָרֶץ וִגְוַע: וַהֲקְכּוֹתִי אֶתדבְּרוֹתַי אָתֶדְ וּבָאתָ אֶל־ 18 הַתַּבָּה אַתָּה ובָנֶיָך וְאִשְׁתְּךָ וּנְשֵׁי־בָנֶיךָ אָתָּךְ: ומְבָּל־הָׁתַיׁ 19 מבל בשר שנים מבל הביא אל המבה להדות אתר וָבֶר וּנְבֵבָה וַהָווּ: מַהַנַוף לְמִינֵהוּ ומְדַהַבְּהַמְה לְמִינָה כ מכל רָמֶשׁ הָאַדָמָה לְמִינֶהוּ שָׁנֵים מִבָּל יָבָאוּ אֵלֶידְ לַהָהַוֹת: וְאַתָּה כַה־לַךְּ מִכָּל־מַאֲכָל אֲשֶׁר וֵאָכֹל וְאַסַפְּתָּ 12 אַלֶּיךְ וְדָנָה לְךָּ וְלָהֶם לְאָבְלֵה: וַיַּעֲשׁ גָֹחַ בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר צִּוָה 22 אתו, אַלהַים כַן נְשָּה: CAP. VII. 1 וַיָּאמֶר וְהוָהֹ לְנֹתַ בְּאראַתָּה וְבָלרבִיתְדָּ אֶל־הַתַּבָה כר א אָהָדָּ רָאִיתִי צַדִּיק לְפָנֵי בַּדָּוֹר הַנָּה: מִבְּל ו הַבְּהַמֶּרה י הַאָהוֹרָה תַּכַּח־לְךָּ שִׁבְעָה שִׁבְעָה אֵישׁ וְאִשְׁתְּוֹ וֹמִךְ הַבְּהַבֶּה אֲשֶׁר לָא טָהֹרָה הָוֹא שְׁנַיִם אֵישׁ וִאְשַׁתְּוֹ: נֶבֹּי י מגיף השמים שבעה שבצה וכר ונקבה לחיות ורע על־ בְּגִי כָל־הָאֶרֶץ: כִּיֹ לְיָמִים עוֹד שַבְעָה אָנֹבִי מַמְמֵיר עַל־ • הָאָרָץ אַרְבָּעִים יוֹם וְאַרְבָּעִים לֶיֵלָה וְמְּחִיתִי אֶת־בְּלֹּד הוקום אַטר נָשׁיתי מנֵל פָּנֵי הַאַדְמֶה: וַיַּנְשׁ נָחַ כְּכָּל ה אַשריצוָדוּ יִדוָה: וְנֹהַ בֶּן־שַשׁ מַאָּיֹת שָׁנָה וָהַמַּבְּוּל הָיָה 6 מַיָם עַל־הָאֶרֶץ: וַיָבֹא נֹהַ וֹבְנֶיו וְאִשְׁחְוֹ וּנְשֵׁ־בָנֵיו אִהְוֹ אֶלֹ־ ז התבה מפני מי המביל: מדהבהמה המחורה ומך 3 הבהבה אשר אינוד. פהבה ימדהעוף וכל אשרדומש עליהאַדְמָה: שׁנִים שׁנִים בַאוּ אֶלִינָה אֶלִיהַתַּבָה וָכָר יּ וּנְקָבֶה כַּאֲשֶׁר צַנָּה אָלֹהָים אֶת־יְהַ: נִיְהָן לְשִׁבְעַת ְהַנְּמִים ומי הַמַבוּל הָוָו עַל־הָאָרֵץ: בִּשְׁנֵת שֵשׁ־מַאָּוֹת שָׁנָה לְחַיֵּר יוּ נת בַּוֹרֶשׁ הַשֵּׁנִי בִשְבַנְהֹינְשֵּׁר יָוֹם לַחֲרֶשׁ בּוָים הָנֶה נבקעו פלימעונות תחום רבה וארבת השמום נפתחו: וַיָּהֵי הָגָשֶׁם עַל־הָאָרֶץ אַרְבְעִים יוֹם וְאַרְבָּעִים לֶיְלָה: 12 בּנָצֶם הַוָּם. הָוָהֹ בָּא נֹהַ וְשֵׁם־וְחָם נֵוֶפֶת בְּנֵרֹנָהַ וְאֲשֶׁת 13 נُתַ ישָׁלְשָׁת נְשִׁרבָנֵיו אָחָם אֶלֹיתַתָּבָה: הַּמָּה וְבָלִיתַתְיַהַ יּיּ למינה וכל־הבהמה למינה וכליהרמש ברמש על־ האַניץ למיגהו וכל־הַעוֹף למינהו כְּל־צְפָּוֹר כְּל־בָנֵף:

נַבָאוּ אָל־לָחַ אֶל־הַתֶּבֶה שְׁנֵים שְׁנֵים מִבְּל־הַבְּשְׂר אֲשֶׁר־ מוּ

8 and he begat sons and daughters. And all the days of Sheth were nine hundred and twelve years; 9 and he died. ¶ And Enosh lived ninety years, and 10 begat Kenan. And Enosh lived after he had begotten Kenan eight hundred and fifteen years; and 11 he begat sons and daughters. And all the days of Enosh were nine hundred and five years; and 12 he died. And Kenan lived seventy years, and 13 begat Mahalalel. And Kenan lived after he had begotten Mahalalel eight hundred and forty years; 14 and he begat sons and daughters. And all the days of Kenan were nine hundred and ten years; 15 and he died. ¶ And Mahalalel lived sixty and five 16 years, and begat Jared. And Mahalalel lived after he had begotten Jared eight hundred and thirty 17 years; and he begat sons and daughters. And all the days of Mahalalel were eight hundred ninety 18 and five years; and he died. And Jared lived a hundred sixty and two years, and begat Enoch.

hundred years; and he begat sons and daughters. 20 And all the days of Jared were nine hundred 21 sixty and two years; and he died. ¶ And Enoch lived sixty and five years, and begat Methushelah. 22 And Enoch walked with God after he had begotten Methushelah three hundred years; and begat sons

19 And Jared lived after he had begotten Enoch eight

23 and daughters. And all the days of Enoch were 24 three hundred sixty and five years. And Enoch walked with God, and he was no more; for God

25 had taken him. ¶ And Methushelah lived a hundred and eighty and seven years and begat Lemech. 26 And Methushelah lived after he had begotten

Lemech seven hundred eighty and two years; and 27 he begat sons and daughters. And all the days of Methushelah were nine hundred sixty and nine 28 years; and he died. ¶ And Lemech lived a hundred

29 eighty and two years, and begat a son. called his name Noach, [Noah,] saying, This one shall comfort us concerning our work and the toil of our hands, because of the ground which the

30 Lord hath cursed. And Lemech lived after he had begotten Noah five hundred ninety and five years; 31 and begat sons and daughters. And all the days

of Lemech were seven hundred seventy and seven 32 years; and he died. [ And Noah was five hundred years old, and Noah begat Shem, Ham, and Japheth.

#### CHAPTER VI

1 And It came to pass, when men began to multiply on the face of the earth, and daughters were born 2 unto them. That the sons of God saw the daughters of men, that they were fair; and they took them-3 selves wives of all whom they chose. And the Lord said, My Spirit shall not always strive for the sake of man, for that he is but flesh; yet his days (of grace) shall be a hundred and twenty 4 years. The giants were on the earth in those days; and also after that, when the sons of God came in unto the daughters of men, and they bore children to them; these became the mighty men, who were 5 of old the men of renown.\* ¶And God saw that the wickedness of man was great on the earth, and that every imagination of the thoughts of his 6 heart was only evil continually. And it repented the Lord that he had made man on the earth, and 7 it grieved him at his heart. And the Lord said, I will destroy the man whom I have created from the face of the earth; both man and beast, and the creeping things and the fowls of the heaven; for it 8 repenteth me that I have made them. But Noah found grace in the eyes of the Lord.

#### SECTION II. NOAH.

with God. And Noah begat three sons, Shem, Ham, 10 and Japheth. And the earth was corrupt before 11 God; and the earth was filled with violence. And 12 God looked upon the earth, and behold, It was corrupt, for all flesh had corrupted his way upon the earth. ¶ And God said unto Noah, The end 13 of all flesh is come before me; for the earth is filled with violence through them, and I will destroy them with the earth. Make thee an ark of gopher-14 wood. rooms shalt thou make in the ark, and shalt them with the earth. Make thee an ark of gopier-12 wood, rooms shalt thou make in the ark, and shalt pitch it within and without with pitch. And this 15 is the manner in which thou shalt make it: The length of the ark shall be three hundred cubits, the breadth of it fifty cubits, and the height of it thirty cubits. A window shalt thou make to the ark, and thou shalt finish it above, to be one cubit A window shalt thou make to the 16 broad, and the door of the ark shalt thou set in the side thereof; with lower, second, and third stories shalt thou make it. And as regards myself, And as regards myself, 17 behold, I will bring a flood of waters upon the carth, to destroy all flesh, wherein is the breath of life, from under the heavens; every thing that is on the earth shall perish. But I will establish on the earth shall perish. But I will establish 18 my covenant with thee; and thou shalt come into the ark, thou, and thy sons, and thy wife, and thy sons wives with thee. And of every living thing, 19 of all flesh, two of every sort shalt thou bring into the ark, to keep them alive with thee: male and female shall they be. Of the fowls after their kind, and of the cattle after their kind, of every creeping thing of the earth after its kind, two of Of the fowls after their 20 every sort shall come unto thee, to keep them alive. And thou, for thy part, take unto thee of all food 21 that is eaten, and thou shalt gather it to thee; and it shall be unto thee, and unto them for food. Thus did Noah; according to all that God had 22 commanded him, so he did.\*

#### CHAPTER VII.

And the Lord said unto Noah, Come thou and all 1 thy household into the ark; for thee have I seen righteous before me in this generation. Of every 2 clean beast thou shalt take to thee seven pairs of each, the male and his female; and of beasts that are not clean two, the male and his female. Also 3 of the fowls of the heaven, seven pair of each, the male and the female; to keep seed alive upon the face of all the earth. For after only seven days more, 4 I will cause it to rain upon the earth forty days and forty nights: and I will blot out every llving substance that I have made from off the face of the earth. And Noah did all just as the Lord had 5 commanded him. And Noah was six hundred years 6 old when the flood of waters was upon the earth. And Noah went in, and his sons, and his wife, and 7 his sons' wives with him, into the ark, because of the waters of the flood. Of the clean beasts, and 8 of the beasts that are not clean, and of the fowls, and of every thing that creepeth upon the earth. One pair of each went in unto Noah Into the ark, 9 the male and the female, as God had commanded Noah. And it came to pass, after the seven days, 10 that the waters of the flood were upon the earth. In the six hundredth year of Noah's life, in the 11 second month, on the seventeenth day of the month, on this same day, were all the fountains of the great deep broken up, and the windows of heaven were opened. And the rain fell upon the 12 earth forty days and forty nights. On that self- 13 same day entered Noah, and Shem, and Ham, and Japheth, the sons of Noah, and Noah's wife, and the three wives of hls sons with them, into the ark; They, and every beast after his kind, and all the 14 cattle after their kind, and every creeping thing that creepeth upon the earth after its kind, and every fowl after his kind, every blrd, every thing 9 These are the generations of Noah; Noah was a just, perfect man in his generation; Noah walked into the ark, one pair of each, of all flesh, wher in that hath wings. And they went in unto Noah 15 וֹרֶע וְּקְצִיר וְלָר וָחֹם וְקָנִץ וְתְרֶף וְיִים וְלַיֻּלָה לְאֹ יִשְׁבְּתוּ:

#### CAP. IX. D

נַיְבָרָךְ אֲלֹהִים אֶת־לָחַ וְאָת־בָגֵיו נַיָּאמָר לְהֶם פְּרוּ וַרְבָוּ א ומלאו אתיהארץ: ומוראכם וחתכם נדנה על כלידות 2 הָאָרֶץ וְעַל בָּל־עִוף הַשְּׁמֶים בְכֹל אֲשֶׁר תִּרְכִשׁ הַאֲדָמֶה וּבְכָל־דְגֵי הַיָּם בְיֶדְכֵם וָהֵנוּ: כָל־דָּמֶשׁ אֲשֶׁר הוּא־הַוּ לְכֵם כּ וָהָוֶה לְאָבְלֶה בְּוֶרֶק צִׁשֶׁב נְתַתִּי לְכֶם אֶת־בְּל: אַדִּ־בְּשְּׁר 4 בְנַבְּשָׁוֹ דָמָוֹ לָאׁ תֹאַבְלוֹ: וָאַךְ אֶת־דָּמְבֶם לְנַפַשְׁתִיכָם ה אָרְרֹשׁ מִיַרַ כָּלִיהַיָּהָ אֶדְרְשָׁיֵנוּ וֹמִירַ הָאָרָם מִיֵּר אִישׁ אָהִיוּ אָדְרָשׁ אָתִינֶפֶשׁ הָאָדֶם: שֹׁפֵּדְּ דָם הָאָדָם בָּאָדֶם דְּמָּוֹ 6 יִשְׁפֵּךְ כֵּי בְצֵלֶם אֱלֹהִים יָשֶה אֶת־הָאָדֶם: וְאַהֶּם פְּרָוּ זּ וּרְבֵּו שִׁרְצִוּ בָאָרֶץ וּרְבוּ־בָה: ם וַיַאמֶר אֱלֹהִים אֶל־ 8 נֿתַ וְאֶלֹ־בָּנֵיו אָהָוֹ לַאמְר: וַאֲנִי הַנְנִי מְקֵים אֶתִּבְּרִיהָי 9 אַתָּכֶם וְאָתֹד וַרְצָבֶם אַחֲרֵיכֶם: וְאֵת כָּל־יָנֶפֶשׁ הַחַיָּה אֲשָׁר י אַהְבֶּם בִצְוּף בַבְּהַמָּה ובְבָל־הַיַּת הָאָרֶץ אִהְבֶּם מִבֹּל וְצְאֵי הַהַּבָּה לְבַל הַיַּת הָאֶרֶץ: וָהַכְּמְתֵּי אֶת־בְּרִיתִּ' אִהְּבֶּם יי וְלֹא־יִבְּרֶת בָּלֹ־בָשֶׁר עוֹד ממֵי הַמַבְּוֹל וְלֹא־יַהְנֶה עוֹד מַבְּוּל לְשַׁתֵּת הָאֶרֶץ: וַיָּאמֶר אֱלֹהִים וָאת אָוֹת־הַבְּרִית 12 אָשֶׁר־אָנִי נֹתַן בּינוֹ ובִינִיבֶּם ובִין כָּל־נַבָּשׁ תַיָה אָשֵׁר אַחְבֶם לְדֹרָת עוֹלֶם: אֶת־קַשְׁתִּי נָתַתִּי בֶּעָגֵן וְהֵיְתָהֹ לְאַוֹת בְּּרִית 🗓 ביני יבין האָרץ: וְהֹיָה בְּעָנִנִי עָנֵן עַל־הַאָּרֶץ וְנִרְאָתְרֹה 14 הַכֶּשֶׁת בֶּצְנָן: וְזָבַרְתִּי אֶת־בְּרִיתִׁי אֲשֶׁר בִּינִי ובַיַנִיכָּם ובִין שׁו בָּל־נֶבָשׁ דַוָּה בְּכָל־בָּשֶׂר וְלֹא־וָדְוֶה עַוֹד הַמַּוֹם לְמַבּוֹל לְשַׁהַת כָּל־בָּשֶׂר: וְהַיְתָה הַכֶּשֶׁת בֶּעָגֵן וּרְאִיתִיה לְוְכֹּר 16 ברית עולם בין אַלהִים ובין כלינפש חוֹה בכל-בּשָׁר אָשֶר עַל־הָאָרֶץ: וַיִּאמֶר אֱלֹהָים אֶל־נְחַ וְאת אָות־הַבְּרִית זּי אַשֶׁר הַכְּלְמֹתִי בֵּינִי וּבִין כָּל־בָּשָׂר אֲשֶׁר עַל־הָאָרֶץ: פ ניהוו בגרנה הוצאים מדהתבה שם והם נופת והם הוא 18 אַבֶּי כְנַעַן: שָׁלשָׁה אֵלֶה בְּנֵרנָת וֹמֵאֵלֶה נָפְצָה כְלֹּדְאָרֶץ: 19 נַיָּחֶל לָחַ אִישׁ הַאָּרָמֶה וַיִּפָע בָרָם: וַיִּשְׁהְ מִרְדנּיָן וַיִּשְׁבֶּר 21 נַיִּתְנַל בְּתִוֹך אֲהֵלְה: נַיִּרְא הָסֵ אֲבֵי בְנַּצִן אָת צָרְנַת אָבֵּיו 22 יַנֵּר לִשְׁנֵר אָחָיו בַּרְרִץ: וַיִּכַּוֹ שֵׁם וְיָפֶת אֶת־הַשִּׁמְלָה 23 וַיָשִׁימוֹ עַל־שָׁבֶם שְׁגִידֶּם וַיְלְכוֹ אֲדָרַגִּית וַיְכַסוּ אָת עָרְוַתְ אַבִיהֶם וּפְנֵיהֶם אֲחָרַנִּית וְעֶרְוֹת אֲבִיהֶם לְא רָאִוּ: וַיִּקֶקְץ 24 לָתַ מִיֵינֶוֹ וַיַּדַע אָת אֲשֶׁר־עֲשָׂה לָוֹ בְּעָוֹ הַכְּמְן: וַיָּאמֶר בּה אָרוּר כָּנָעַן עֶבֶּר עֲבָדִים יִדְיָה לְאֶדֵיו: וַיֹאבֶּר בְרוּךְ יְדְוָה 26 אַלהַי שַם וִיהַי כָנַעַן עֶבֶד לָמוֹ: יַפַּחְ אַלֹּהִים לְיֶפֶת וְיִשְׁכָּן 27 באָהֶלֵרשׁבִם וִיהֵי כְנַעָן עֶבֶר לֶמוּ: וַיְחִרנְחַ אַתַּר הַמַּבְּוּל 28 שַלָשׁ מַאוֹת שָנָה וַחֲמשִׁים שָׁנָה: וַיָּהְוֹ כְל־יְמֵ־נֹת תְּשַׁע יצ מאות שנה והמשים שנה וימת:

י CAP. X.
י אַלָּה תִּילְרָת בְּנִרנָת שֵׁם תַם וְיָפֶת וַיּנְלְדִוּ לְתָם בְּנִים א אַתְר הַמְּבִוּלִי בְּנֵ יָבֶת נְּמֶר וּמְנִיג וּמְדֵי נֵינֵן וְתְבֵּל וּמְשֶׁךְּ וְתִּירֶם: וּבְנִי נָּמֶר אַשְׁבְּנִוֹ וְרִיפֶּת וְתִּירְמֵה: וֹבְנִי תַּבְּ אַלִּישָׁה וְתִרְשֵׁישׁ כִּמְים וְדִּינִים: מַאֵּלְה נִפְּרָדוֹ אִי הַטִּים ה בְּאַרְצֹּהָם אִישׁ לִּלְשׁנִוֹ לְמִשְׁפָּחֹתָם בְּנְיִנֹהֵם: וּבְנֵי תַם 6 בְּאַרְצֹהָם וְבִּנִי וְפָנִי לְנִשׁׁ בְבָּאַ בְּנִישׁ בְבָּאַ תַּבְּיִלְה וְפַנִי תַם 6 בְּשִׁ וּמְצָרָיִם וּפְנִים וּפָּנִים: וּבְנִי לִישׁ בְבָּאַ נְהָנִילָה וְמַבְּלָה וְבַנֵּי

זו ליש חימו והלאם (לר ונלפר הפום לא בשלה לא בשלה אל האלים ולאם והלאם והלאם ולאם האלים הא

CAP. VIII.

אֹ נַזְכָּר אֱלֹהִים אֶת־נֹחַ וְאֶת כָּלִּיהַחַיָּה וְאֶת־כָּלִיהַבְּהַטְּה אָשֶר אַתַּוֹ בַּתַבָּה וַיַּצֶבָּר אֱלֹדִים רוּתַׂ עַל־הָאָרץ וַיְשָׂכּוּ 2 הַמָּיִם: וַיִּפֶּכְרוֹ מַעְיָנָת הְדוֹם וַאָרַבְּת הַשְּׁמֵים וַיִּבְּלֵא 3 הַגָּשָׁם מִרְהַשָּׁמִים: וַיְשָׁבוּ הַמִּים מִעַלֹּ הָאָרֶץ הָלְּוֹךְ וְשִׁוֹב ניַחְסְרַוּ הַמַּׁיִם מִלְצֵׁה חֲמִשִׁים וּמְצַח יוֹם: נַתָּנַח הַתַּבְּהֹ בּחָרֶשׁ הַשְּׁבִיעִי בְּשִׁבְעֵה־עָשֶׁר יְוֹם לַתְּרֶשׁ עַל הָבִי אָרָבְט: ה וְהַבָּׁיִם הָיוֹּ הָלָוֹךְ וְחָכוֹר עַר הַחְדֶשׁ הֶצְשִׁירֵי בֶּצְשִׁירִי 6 בְּאֶהֶר לַהֹּדֶשׁ נִרְאָוּ רָאשִׁי הֶבָרִים: נִיְהִי מִקַּץ אַרְבָּעִים ז יום וַיִּפְתַח נֹתַ אֶת־חַלָּוֹן הַתַּבָּה אֲשֶׁר נְשָׂה: וַיְשַׁלַּח אֶת־ הַעֹרֶב וַיֵּצֵא יָצוֹא וְשׁוֹב עַד־יְבְשָׁת הַפַּיִם מֵעַל הָאֶרְץ: י וַיְשַׁלָּח אֶת־בַּיוֹנֶה מָאָתָוֹ לִרְאוֹת בָבַּןלוֹ בֹּמִים מַצְלֹ פְּנֵי פּ הַאַרָמָה: וְלֹא־מֶצְאָה בִיוֹנָה מְנוֹת לְכַף־רַנְלָּה וַהֲשָׁב אַלָיוֹ אֶל־הַחֵבֶּה כִּי מַוָם עַל־פָּגַי כָל־הָאָרֶץ וִישְׁלַח יָרוֹ י וַיַּקָּלָהָ וַיָבֵא אֹתָה אֵלָיו אֶל־הַתַּבֶה: וַיָּהֶל עוֹד שִׁבְעַרה יו יָמֶים אֲחַרֶים וַיָּסֶף שַׁלַּח אֶת־הַיוֹנֶה מִן־הַתַּבֶּה: וַתְּבֹא אַלֶיו הַיּוֹנָה לְעֵת עֶּרֶב וְהִנֶה עֲלֵה־זָיֵת טְרֵף בְּבִּיהָ וַיָּרַע 12, נֿתַ בִּרַבָּלוּ הַפַּוָם מֵעַל הָאָרֵץ: וַיַּיָחָל עוֹד שִׁבְעַת יָמִים 13 אַחַרִים וַיִשַׁלַּחֹ אֶת־תַּיוֹנָה וְלֹא־יָסֵפֶּה שִׁוב־אֵלָיו עְוֹד: וַּיְהוֹ בְּאַתַּר וְשֵׁשׁ־מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה בֶּרְאשוֹן בְּאָתֵר לַחְׁדֶשׁ הֶרְבָּוּ הַמַּיִם מַעֵל הָאָרֶץ וַיָּסָר נֹחַ אֶת־מִכְּסָה הַתַּבְּה וַיִּרָא וְהַנֶּה 14 הַרָבוּ פָּגֵי הָאָרָמֶה: ובַהֹנֶשׁ הַשֵּׁנִי בְשִׁבְצֵה וְעֶשְׁרִים יְום פו לַתְּרָשׁ יֶבְשָׁה הָאֶרֶץ: ם וַיְדַבֵּר אֱלהֹים אֶלֹּילָחַ לֵאׁמְר: 16 צא מרהתבה אַהָּה וְאִשְׁתְּךָּ וּכְנֵיְדּ וּנְשֵׁירבְנֵיֶךְ אָתַּךְ: זו בָּל־הַהַיָּרָה אֲשֶׁר־אִהְדֹּ מִבְּל־בָּשָּׁר בְעַוֹף ובִבְּהַמָּה וּבְבָל־ דָרֶכֶשׁ הַרֹמָשׁ צַלִּידָאָרֶץ הַוֹּצֵא אָחֶךְ וְשֶׁרְצַוּ בָאָרֶץ וּפְּרָוּ 18 וְרָבָו עַל־הָאֶרֶץ: וַיֻצָּא־גָהַ וּבָנֶיו וְאִשְׁתָּוֹ וּנְשֵׁי־בָגָיו אָתְוֹ: 19 בְּלֹּדַתַיִּה בְּלִידָרֶמֶשׁ וְבָלִדְעוֹף בְּלֹ רוֹמֵשׁ עַלִּדְאָרֵץ כּ לְמֵשְׁפְּרָתִיהֶם וַצְאָר מְדְרַתַּבְה: וַיָּבֶן לָחַ מִוְבָּחַ לִידִינָה וַיַּבֶּח מִכָּל ו הַבְּהַמֶּה הַשְּׁהֹרָה ומַכֹּל הָעַוֹף הַשְּׁהוֹר וַיַעַל 21 עללת בַּמִּוְבַּחַ: וַיֵּרַח יְהוָה אֶת־רֵיַח הַנִּיחֹהַ ניאמֶר יְהוְה אֶל־לְבוֹ לָא אֶׁסף לְקַלֵּל עִוד אֶת־הָאֶדְמָה בַּצֶּבָוּר הָאָרָם בִּי יַצֶר לֵב הַאָּרֶם הַע מִנְעְרֵיו וְלְאִדאֹמְף עְוֹד 22 להַבּות אַת־בליהו באשר עשיתי: עד בלימי האַרץ

16 is the breath of life. And they that went in, went in male and female of all flesh, as God had commanded him: and then the Lord shut him in.\*

17 And the flood was forty days upon the earth; and

17 And the flood was forty days upon the earth; and the waters increased, and bore up the ark, and it 18 was lifted up above the earth. And the waters prevailed, and increased greatly upon the earth; and the ark floated along upon the face of the 19 waters. And the waters prevailed exceedingly upon the earth; and all the high mountains that are 20 under the whole heavens were covered. Fifteen cubits above them did the waters prevail; and the 21 mountains were (thus) covered. And all flesh per-

21 mountains were (thus) covered. And all flesh per-ished that moved upon the earth, both of fowl, and of cattle, and of beast, and of every creeping thing

that creepeth upon the earth, and every man.

22 All in whose nostrils was the breath of life, of

23 all that were on the dry land, died. And it

swept off every living substance which was upon
the face of the ground, both man, and cattle, and creeping things, and fowls of the heaven; and they were swept from the earth; and Noah only was left, together with those that were with him in 24 the ark. And the waters prevailed upon the earth

one hundred and fifty days.

#### CHAPTER VIII.

1 And God remembered Noah, and every living thing, and all the cattle that were with him in the ark: and God caused a wind to pass over the earth, and 2 the waters were assuaged; The fountains also of the deep, and the windows of heaven were stopped;

and the rain from heaven was restrained. And the waters returned from off the earth, gradually returning; and the waters were abated after the 4 end of the hundred and fifty days. And the ark rested in the seventh month, on the seventeenth day of the month, upon the mountains of Ararat.

waters decreased continually until the

tenth month; in the tenth month; on the first day of the month, were the tops of the mountains 6 seen; And it came to pass at the end of forty days, that Noah opened the window of the ark 7 which he had made; And he sent forth a raven

which went forth to and fro, until the waters were 8 dried up from off the earth. He then sent forth a dove from

him, to see if the waters were abated 9 from off the face of the ground. found no resting-place for the sol round. But the dove the sole of her foot, and she returned unto him unto the ark; for there was water on the face of the whole earth; then

he put forth his hand, and took her, and brought 10 her into the ark. And he stayed yet another seven days, and again he sent forth the dove out of the

And the dove came in to him at the time 11 ark. And the dove came in to him at the time of evening; and, lo, an olive-leaf plucked off was in her mouth; so Noah knew that the waters were 12 abated from off the earth. And he stayed yet other seven days, and sent forth the dove; but she

13 returned not again unto him any more. And it came to pass in the six hundredth and first year, And it in the first month, on the first day of the month, that the waters were dried up from off the earth

and Noah removed the covering of the ark, and looked, and, behold, the face of the ground was dry. And in the second month, on the seven and twentieth day of the month, was the earth perfectly

twentieth day of the month, was the earth perfect,
'5 dried up.\* ¶ And God spoke unto Noah, saying
16 Go forth from the ark, thou, and thy wife, and
17 thy sons, and thy sons' wives with thee. Every
living thing that is with thee, of all flesh, both of fowl, and of cattle, and of every creeping thing that creepeth upon the earth, bring forth with thee; may breed abundantly on the earth, and they

18 be fruitful, and multiply upon the earth, and Noah went forth, and his sons, and his wife, and 19 his sons' wives with him. Every beast, every creeping thing, and every fowl, whatsoever creepeth

upon the earth, after their families, went forth out of the ark. And Noah built an altar unto the 20 out of the ark. Lord, and he took of every clean cattle, and of every clean fowl, and offered burnt-offerings on 21 the altar. And the Lord smelled the sweet savour;

and cold and heat, and summer and winter, and day and night, shall not ceas

CHAPTER IX. And God blessed Noah and his sons, and said unto 1 them, Be fruitful, and multiply, and replenish the earth. And the fear of you, and the dread of you, shall be upon every beast of the earth, and upon every fowl of the heaven; whatever is that moveth upon the earth, and all the fishes of the sea, are delivered unto your hand. Every moving thing that 3 liveth shall be yours for food; even as the green herbs have I given you all things. But flesh in 4 which its life is, which is its blood, shall ye not eat. Your blood, however, on which your lives 6 depend, will I require: at the hand of every beas! will I require it; and at the hand of man, at the hand of every man's brother will I require the hand of every man's brother will I require the life of man. Whoso sheddeth man's blood, by man 6 shall his blood be shed; for in the image of God made he man. And you, be ye fruitful, and multi-7 made he man. And you, be ye fruitul, and multiply; bring forth abundantly on the earth, and multiply thereon.\* ¶ And God spoke unto Noah, and to 8
his sons with him, saying, And I, behold, I estab- 9
lish my covenant with you, and with your seed
after you; And with every living creature that is 10
with you, of the fowl, of the cattle, and of every
beast of the earth with you, from all those that go out of the ark, for every beast of the earth. out of the ark, for every beast of the earth. And II will establish my covenant with you; and all flesh shall not be cut off any more by the waters of a flood; neither shall there be any more a flood to destroy the earth. And God sald, This 12 is the token of the covenant which I make between me and you, and every living creature that is with you, for perpetual generations. My bow I do set in the cloud, and it shall be for a token of the My bow I do set 13 covenant between me and the earth. come to pass, that, when I bring a cloud over the earth, and the bow shall be seen in the cloud, I will remember my covenant, which is between me and you and every living creature of all flesh; and the waters shall no more become a flood to destroy And the bow shall be in the cloud; and 16 all flesh. I will look upon it, that I may remember the everlasting covenant between God and every living creature, of all flesh, that is upon the earth. And God said unto Noah, This is the token of the covenant which I have established between me and all flesh that is upon the earth.\* ¶ And the sons of 18 Noah that went forth from the ark, were Shem. Ham, and Japheth: and Ham was the father of Canaan. These three were the sons of Noah, and 19 of them was the whole earth overspread. And 20 Noah, who was a husbandman, began his work, and he planted a vineyard And he drank of the wine, 21 and became drunken; and he uncovered himself within his tent. And Ham, the father of Canaan, 22 two brothers without. And Shem and Japheth took 23 a garment, and laid it upon the shoulders of both of them, and went backward a garment, and laid it upon the shoulders of both of them, and went backward, and covered the nakedness of their father; and their faces were turned backward, and they saw not their father's nakedness. And Noah awoke from his wine, and 24 discovered what his younger son had done unto him. And he said, Cursed be Canaan; a servant 25 of servants shall he be unto his brethren. And he 26 said, Blessed be the Lord, the God of Shem; and Canaan shall be a servant unto them. May God 27 enlarge the boundaries of Japheth, and may he dwell in the tents of Shem; and Canaan shall be a servant unto them. And Noah lived after the flood 28 servant unto them. And Noah lived after the flood 28 three hundred and fifty years. And all the days of 29 Noah were nine hundred and fifty years; and he died. CHAPTER X.

¶ Now there are the generations of the sons of 1 Noah: Shem, Ham, and Japheth; and unto them were sons born after the flood. The sons of Japh- 2 were sons port after the foot. The sons of Japan eth: Gomer, and Magog, and Madai and Javan, and Tubal, and Meshech, and Tirass. And the sons of 3 Gomer: Ashkenaz, Riphath, and Togarmah. And Javan's sons: Elishah, Tarshish, Kittim, and Dodanim. From these were separated the isles of the 5 particular in their head of the second of the second second for the second s and the Lord smelled the sweet savour; and the Lord said in his heart, I will not again curse the ground any more for the sake of man; although the imagination of man's heart is evil from his youth: neither will I again smite any 2 more every thing living, as I have done. All the while the earth remaineth, seed-time and harvest, where the content and Sabtecha; and the sons of Raamah; and Sabtecha; and the sons of Raamah.

• וַרַעְּמָה וְסַבְהָּבֶא וּבְגַיַ רַעְּמָה שָׁבָא וּדְדֵן: וְכָוֹשׁ יָלַדְ אָתִי פּ נִמְרֶד הַוֹא הַהֵּל לְהָוֹות נִבְּר בָאֶרֶץ: הָוֹא הָהֶר נִבְּר־צָיִד לפגן ירונה על־כן יאמר כנמרד גבור ציד לפגן ירורה: י וֹקְרָּוּ רֵאשִׁית מַמְלַכְתוֹ בָבֶּל וְאֶרְהְ וְאַבֶּד וְכַלְגָה בָאֶרָץ יו שׁנְעֵר: מְרָהָאָרֶץ הַהָוֹא נָצָא אַשְׁוֹר וַיָּבֶן אָת־עַנְוַהַׁה וְאָת־ 12 רחבת עיר ואת־כלח: ואת־רָסן בִין נִינְוָה ובִין בֵּלַח 13 הָוֹא הָעֵיר הַגְּדֹלֶה: וּמִצְרַיִם יָלַד אֶת־לוּדְים וְאָת־עֲנָמִים וְאֶת־לְהָבֶים וְאֶת־נַפְּחָחִים: וְאֶת־פַּתְרֻסִׁים וְאֶת־בַּסְלְחִׁים טו אָשֶּׁר וָצֵאוּ מִשֶּׁם פָּלְשׁתִּים וָאֵת־כַפָּתרִים: ס וּכְנַעַן יַלֶר אֶת־צִידָן בְּלַרָוֹ וְאֶת־חֵת: וְאֶת־הַוְבוּסִי וְאֶת־הַאֲמֹרִי ן אָת הַגַרְנָשִׁי: וְאֶת־הַחָּנִי וְאֵת־הָעַרְכָן וְאֶת־הַפִּינִי: וְאֶת־ וֹאֶת־הַפִּינִי: וְאֶת־ הַאַרְוָדֶי וָאֶת־הַצְּמָרֶי וְאֶת־הַבְּמָתֶי וָאַתַר נָפְּצוּ מִשְׁפְּהָוֹת 19 הַבְּנַעֵנִי: נַיְהַי גְבָוּל הַבְּנַעֵנִי מִצִידון בְאֵבֶה גְרָרָה עַר־עַוָּה כ בַּאָבָה סְרָמָה וַעֵּמֹרֶה וְאַרְמָה וֹצְבֹיָם עַד־לֶשַׁע: עֶּלֶה בְנֵי־חָׂם לְמִשְׁפְּחֹתָם לִלְשְׁנֹתֵם בְּאַרְצֹתָם בְּגְוֹיֵהֶם: יצ וּלְשָׁם יָלַד נִם־דְוֹא אֲבִיּ כָּל־בְּגִי־נֵגֶבֶר אֲחָי וֶפֶּת הַנְּדְוֹל: בני שם עילם ואַשִּור וְאַרְבּּכְשַׁד וְלִוּד וַאָרֶם: וּבְגַן אָרֶם 🛂 🚉 24 עוץ והול וגֶתֶר וָכִּשׁ: וְאַרְפַּבְשַׁר יָלַדְ אֶת־שָׁלַח וְשֶׁלַח בה יַלַר אָת־עֶבֶר: וּלְעֵבֶר יְלַד שְׁגֵי בָגֶים שַׁם הָאֶחָׁר פָּׁלֶג 26 בַּי בִימִיוֹ נִפְּלְנֵה הָאָרֶץ וְשׁם אָחָיו יָקְמֵן: וְיָקְמֵן יָלַד אֶת־ יוּ אַלְמוֹדֶר וְאֶת־שֶׁלֶךְ וְאֶת־חֲצַרְמָוֶת וְאֶת־וֶבְח: וְאֶת־הַדוֹרֶם יִּי 28 נְאֶת־אוֹוֶל נְאֶת־דִּקְלֵה: נְאָת־עוֹבֶל נְאֶת־אֲבִיסְאֵל נְאֶת־ יַּטְבֶא: וָאֶת־אוֹפָר וָאֶת־חֲוִילָה וָאֶת־יוֹבֶב כָּל־אֵלֶּה בְּנִי יַּיַ ל יָקְמֵן: וַיְהִי מִוֹשָׁבֶם ממשָׁא בְּאֲבֶה סְפָּרָה הַר הַמֶּדֶם: יי אַלֶּה בְנִי־שֵׁם לְמִשְׁפְּחֹתֶם לֹּלְשְׁנֹתֶם בְאַרְצֹתָם לְנְיֵוֹהֶם: 22. אַלֶה מִשְׁבְּחָת בְגִי־נְחַ לְתִוּלְדֹתָם בִנְוֹיֵהֶם וּמֵאֵלֶה נִפְרְדְוֹ הַגּוֹנֶם בְּאָרֶץ אַחֵר הַכַּּמְבְּוּל:

CAP. XI. X

יי שְׁנָתַיָם אָתַר הַפָּבִוּל: וַיָחִי־שֵׁם אָחֲרֵיֹרְוּלִידָוֹ אֶת־אָרְפָּבִשְּׁר

יו הַמִשׁ מַאוֹת שָׁנֶה וַיִּוֹלֶד בָנִים וּבְנִות: ס וְאַרְפַּבְשִׁד

13 חַי חָמֶשׁ וּשְׁלשִים שָׁנֶה וַיֻּוֹלֶּר אָת־שָׁלַח: וַיְחַי אָרְפּּכְשַׂר

ש ניולד בנים ובנית: ם ושלח הי שלשים שנה ניולר

אַחֲרֵי הְוּלִידָו אֶת-שֶּׁלַה שָׁלָש שָׁנִים וְאַרְבַע מֵאָוֹת שָׁנְהַ

אתרעבר: ווחישלח אחבו הילידו אתרעבר שלש שנים שו וְאַרְבֵע פאָית שָׁנָה נִיִּילֶד בְנִים ובְנִות: ם עָבֶר אַרְבַע ושָׁלשִים שָנָה וַיֻּוֹלֶד אָת־פֶּלָנ: נַיְחִי־עַבֶּר זּוּ אַדְרַי הוּלִירוֹ אָת־פָּלֵנ שְׁלשִים שָׁנָה וְאַרְבָע מַאִית שָׁנֶה וַיִּוֹלֶד בְנִים וֹבְנִית: ם וַיְחִרפָּלֶנ שָׁלשִים שָׁנֶה וַיִּוֹלֶד 18 אָת־רְעוֹ: וַוְהַרּבֶּבֶּנֹ אָהֲרֵי הָוֹלִירָוֹ אֶת-רְעׁוֹ הַשְׁע שָׁנִים 19 וּבְאתִים שָׁנֶה וַנִוֹלֶד בָנִים וּבְנִית: ם וַוְחֵי רְעִּי שְׁתַּיִם כּ וּשְׁלשׁים שָׁנֶה וַיֻּוֹלֶד אֶת־שָרוג: וַיְחֵי רְעֹוּ אֲחֲבֵי הְוֹלִידָוֹ יִי אָת־שַּרוג שֶבַע שָׁנִם ומָאתַים שָׁנָה וַיָּלֶד בְנָים ובְנָוּה: ם נַוְהִי שַׂרָוּג שְׁלשִים שָׁנֶה וַיֻּילֶד אָת־נָהְוֹר: נַוְקַוֹ שְׂרֹוּג 23 אַהַרִי הִילֹידָו אָת־יָהָיר מָאתַים שָׁיָהַ וַיִּילֶד בְנִים וּבְּנְוֹת: ם וַוְהָי נָהֹור הַשָּׁע וְעֶשְׂרִים שָׁנֶה וַיֻוֹלֶד אֶת־הַרָח: וַיְחַי 25 נָהֹוֹר אָהַרִי הָוֹלִידָוֹ אֶת־הֶּרַח הְשָׁע־עֶשְׁרָה שָׁנָה וּמְאַת שָׁנֶה וַיִּוֹלֶד בָנִים ובָנִות: ס וַיְחִרתָבח שׁבְעִים שָׁנָה 26 וַיּוֹלֶדׁ אֶת־אַבְרָם אֶת־נָדַוֹר וְאָת־דָרָן: וְאַכֶּה הְוֹלְדַת הֶּרָח זי הַבָּר אָת־אַבְרָם אֶת־נָרָוֹר וְאֶת־דָרֶן וְדָבָן הוּלְיד אָת־לִוֹם: נַיָּבֶת דָרָן צַל־פָּגַן תָרַח אָבֶיו בְאֶרֶץ מִוּלַדְהָוֹ 28 בָּאִוּר כַשְׂדִים: וַיַּכָּח אַבְרֶם וְנָחָוֹר לָדֶם נָשִׁים שֵׁם אֵשֶׁת־ 29 אַבְרָם שָרִי וְשָׁם אֵשֶׁת־נָחוֹר מִלְבָּה בַת־דָּרֶן אָבְיַ־מִלְבָּה וַאֲבְּי יִסְבָּה: וַתְּהֶי שָׁרֵי צֶקְרֶה אָין לֶה וָלֶר: וַיַּלָּח הֶּרַח ֹ,. אֶת־אַבְרֶם בְנוֹ וְאֶת־לַוֹט בֶּדְרָרָן בֶּן־בְּנֹי וְאֵתֹ שָׁרֵי בַּלְּתִׁוּ אָשָׁת אַבֶּרֶם בְּגֵוֹ וַיִּצְאוֹ אִתְּם מֵאָוּר בַּשְׁדִּים לָלָבֶת אַרְצָה בּנַען וַיָבָאוּ עַר־הָרָן וַיִשְׁבוּ שֶׁם: וַיְהָיָוּ וְמִיהֹרָח הָמֵשׁ בּיּ שָׁנֶים וּמָאתַים שָׁנָה נַיָּמָת הָּנַרח בְּהָרֵן: CAP. XII. 2

3 3 5 5 5 ניאפר ירנה אל־אַכָרֶם לֶדִילְהָ מְאַרְצְהָ וּמִפְּוֹלַדְתְּהָ וּמְבֵּית א אָבֶיך אָל־דָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר אַרָאָך: וְאֵצֶשְוֹדַ לְנִוֹי נָּלִוֹל וַאֲבָרֶכְךְ בּ ואַגְדְּלָה שְׁמֶד וָהָוָה בָּרָכָה: וַאָבֵרְכָה מְבָרַבֶּידְ וּמְבַלֶּלְדְּ זּ אָאָר וְנבָרְכָו בְדְּ כָל משְׁפָּחָת הָאֲדָמֶה: וַיֶּלֶדְ אַבְרָם בַּאֲשֶׁר • דבֶר אַלְיוֹ יְדְנָה וַיֵּלֶךְ אָהָוֹ לְוֹט וְאַבְרָם בֶּן־חָמֵשׁ שָׁנִים וְשָׁבְעִים שָׁנָּה בְצַאתוּ מָחָרָן: וַיַּקָּח אַבְרָבֹ אֶת־שָׁרֵי אִשְׁתוּ ה וְאֶת־לַוֹט בֶּן־אָחִיו וְאֶת־בָּל־רְכוּשָׁם אֲשֶׁר רָבְשׁוּ וְאֶת־ הַנֶּפָשׁ אֲשֶׁר־עְשַׁוּ בְּהָרָן וַיְצָאוּ לְלֶכָהֹ אַרְצָה בְּנַעַן וַיְבָאוּ אַרְצָה כְּנֵען: וַיַּצֶבָר אַבְרָם בָּאָרֶץ עָד מְכָּוֹם שְׁבֶּם עָד 6 אַלון מוֹרֶה וְהַבְּגַצֵנִן אָו בְּאָרָץ: וַיַּבָא וְדֹנָהׁ אֶל־אַבְּרָם ז וַיאבֶר לְוַרְעֵך אָהָן אָת־הָאָרֶץ הַוֹּאַת וַיָבֶן שָׁם בּוְבַּחַ לַידּנָה הנראה אליו: נישְהַק משָׁם הָרָרָה מַכֶּרֶם לְבִית־אֵל נִישְׁ אָהֶלָה בִית־אָל מִיָם וְהָעַי מִלֶּרָם וַיֶּבֶרְשָׁם מִוְבַּהַ לִּדְּוָה נַיְקְרָא בְשִׁם וְהֹנֶה: וַיִּפַע אַבְרָם הָלְוֹךְ וְנָסְוֹעַ הָנָגְבָּה: פּ יּ יַנְהִי רָצָב בָּצֶרֶץ וַיָּרָד אַבְרֵם מִצְרַיְמָהֹ לְנִיּר שָׁם בִּיבָבָר הַרָעָב בָּאֶרָץ: וַיְּהַׁי בַּאֲשֶׁר הִקְרֵיב לָבִוֹא מִצְרֵיְמָה וַיֹּאֹמֶר וּ אֶל־שָׁרֵי אִשְׁתֹּוֹ הִנָּה־נָא יָדִינְתִי כִּי אִשָּׁה וְפַת־מַרְאָה אָתִּ: וְדָנְיָה כֶּרִירְאַוּ אֹתֶךְ הַמִּצְרִים וְצֵמְרָוּ אִשְׁתַּוּ נְאת וְהַרְנִי 12 אֹתָי וְאֹתֶךְ וְחַיִּוּ: אִמְרִי־נָא אֲלָתִי אֶתְּ לְמַׁצַּן וְיִטְּכֹּ־לָי 13 בַנְבוֹרֶךְ וְתַיְתָה נִפְּשִׁי בִּנְלָלֵך: וַיְּהָׁי כְּבִוֹא אַבְרָם מִאָרֵיְכְּה 14 נוראו המצרים את האשה בייופה הוא באר: ניראו שו אתה שרי פרעה ויהללו אתה אליפרעה וחקח האשרי

a mighty hunter before the Lord; wherefore it is

a mighty hunter before the Lord; wherefore it is said, Even as Nimrod, a mighty hunter before the 10 Lord. And the beginning of his kingdom was Babel, and Erech, and Accad, and Calneh, in the 11 land of Shinar. Out of that land went forth Asshur, and built Nineveh, and the city of Recholz both, and Calach. And Ressen between Nineveh 13 and Calach; the same is the great city. And Miz-rayim begat the Ludim, and Anamim, and Leha-14 bim, and Naphtuchim. And the Pathrussim, and 14 bim, and Naphtuenim. And the Fathrussim, and Casluchim, (out of whom came the Pelishtim.) and 15 the Caphtorim. And Canaan begat Sidon his first-16 born, and Heth, And the Jebusite, and the Emorti it; and the Girgashite, And the Hivite, and the 18 Arkite, and the Sinite, And the Arvadite, and the Zeniarite, and the Hamathite; and afterward were 19 the families of the Canaanites spread abroad. And the border of the Canaanites was from Sidon, thou comest to Gerar, unto Gazzah; as thou goest unto Sodom and Gomorrah, and Admah, and Ze-20 boyim, even unto Lesha. These are the sons of Ham, after their families, after their tongues, in 21 their countries, in their nations. | But unto Shem also, the father of all the children of Eber, the brother of Japheth the elder, were children born. 22 The sons of Shem: Elam, and Asshur, and Arpach-23 shad, and Lud, and Aram. And the children of 24 Aram: Uz, and Hul, and Gether, and Mash. And Arpachshad begat Shelach; and Shelach begat Eber. Arpachshad begat Shelach; and Shelach begat Eber of And unto Eber were born two sons; the name of one was Peleg, for in his days was the earth di26 vlded; and his brother's name was Joktan. And Joktan begat Almodad, and Sheleph, and Hazar27 maveth, and Jerach, And Hadoram, and Uzal, and 8 Diklah, And Obal, and Abimael, and Sheba, 29 And Ophir, and Havilah, and Jobab; all these were 30 the sons of Joktan. And their dwelling was from Mesha, as thou goest unto Sephar, the mount of the 31 east. These are the sons of Shem, after their families, after their tongues, in their lands, after 22 their nations. These are the families of the sons of Noah, after their generations, in their nations; and from these were the nations separated on the earth after the flood.\*

#### CHAPTER XI.

1 I And the whole earth was of one language, and of 2 one kind of words. And it came to pass, as they journeyed toward the east, that they found a plain in the land of Shinar, and they dwelt there. 3 And they said to one another, Go to, let us make bricks, and burn them thoroughly. And thus the brick served them for stone, and slime served them 4 for mortar. And they said, Go to, let us build ourselves a city, and a tower, the top of which may reach unto heaven; and let us make ourselves a name, lest we be scattered abroad upon the face 5 of the whole earth. And the Lord came down to see the city and the tower which the children of 6 man were building. And the Lord said, Behold, it is one people, and they have all one language, and this is the first thing they undertake to do; and now shall they not be restrained in all which they . 7 have imagined to do? Go to, let us go down, and confound there their language, that they may not 8 understand one another's speech. So the Lord scattered them abroad from there over the face of all the earth; and they left off to build the city. 9 Therefore is the name of it called Babel, because the Lord did there confound the language of all the earth; and from there did the Lord scatter them 10 abroad over the face of all the earth. ¶ These are the generations of Shem: Shem, when a hundred the generations of Shem; Shem, when a hundred years old, begat Arpachshad, two years after the 11 flood. And Shem lived after he had begotten Arpachshad five hundred years; and begat sons 12 and daughters. [And Arpachshad lived five and 13 thirty years, and begat Shelach. And Arpachshad lived after he had begotten Shelach four hundred and three years; and begat sons and daughters. 14 And Shelach lived thirty years, and begat Eber.

And Shelach lived after he had begotten Eber four 15 hundred and three years; and begat sons and daughters. ¶And Eber lived four and thirty years 16 and begat Peleg. And Eber lived after he had he-17 gotten Peleg four hundred and thirty years; and begat sons and daughters. ¶And Peleg lived thirty 18 years, and begat Reü. And Peleg lived after he 19 had begotten Reü two hundred and nine years; and begat sons and daughters. ¶And Reü lived 20 two and thirty years, and begat Serug. And Reu 21 lived after he had begotten Serug two hundred and seven years: and begat sons and daughters. ¶And 28 seven years: and begat sons and daughters. ¶And 28 And Shelach lived after he had begotten Eber four 15 seven years; and begat sons and daughters. And 23 Serug lived thirty years, and begat Nachor. And 23 Serug lived after he had begotten Nachor two hundred years; and begat sons and daughters. And 24 Nachor lived nine and twenty years, and begat Terach. And Nachor lived after he had begotten 25 Terach a hundred and nineteen years; and begat sons and daughters. And Terach lived seventy 26 years, and begat Appam. Nachor, and Herra Nachor. years, and begat Abram, Nachor, and Haran. Now these are the generations of Terach: Terach begat Abram, Nachor, and Haran; and Haran begat Lot. 28
And Haran died before his father Terach in the 28
land of his nativity, in Ur of the Chaldees.\* And 29
Abram and Nachor took themselves wives; the name Abram and Nachor took themselves wives; the name of Abram's wife was Sarai; and the name of Nachor's wife was Milcah, the daughter of Harân, the father of Milcah, and the father of Yiscah. But 30 Sarai was barren; she had no child. And Terach 31 took Abram his son, and Lot, the son of Haran, his son's son, and Sarai his daughter-in-law, the wife of his son Abram; and they went forth with them from Ur of the Chaldees, to go into the land of Canaan; and they came unto Charan, and dwelt there. And the days of Terach were two hundred 32 and five years; and Terach died in Charan.

#### SECTION III. LECH LECHA.

#### CHAPTER XII.

Now the Lord had said unto Abram, Get thee 1 out of thy country, and out of thy birthplace, and from thy father's house, unto the land that I will show thee. And I will make of thee a great nation, 2 and I will bless thee, and make thy name great; and thou shalt be a blessing: And I will bless 3 those that bless thee, and him that curseth thee, will I curse; and in thee shall all families of the earth be blessed. So Abram departed, as the Lord 4 earth be blessed. So Adram departed, as the Lord with him; and Abram was seventy and five years old at his departure out of Charan. And Abram took Sarai 5 his wife, and Lot his brother's son, and all their substance that they had acquired, and the persons that they had obtained in Charan; and they went forth to go into the land of Canaan; and they came into the land of Canaan. And Abram passed 6 into the land of Canaan. And Abram passed 6 through the land unto the place of Shechem, unto the plain of Moreh; and the Canaanite was then in the land. And the Lord appeared unto Abram, and Unto thy seed will I give this land. built there an altar unto the Lord, who had appeared unto him. And he removed from there unto 8 the mountain on the east of Beth-el, and pitched his tent, having Beth-el on the west, and 'Ai on the east; and he built there an altar unto the Lord, and called upon the name of the Lord. And Abram 9 journeyed farther, still going on toward the south. ¶ And there arose a famine in the land; and Abram 10 went down into Egypt to sojourn there; for the famine was grievous in the land. And it came to 11 pass, when he was come near to enter into Egypt, that he said unto Sarai his wife, Behold now, I that he said unto Sarai his wife, Behold now, I know that thou art a woman of handsome appearance: And it may come to pass, when the Egyp-12 tlans shall see thee, that they will say, This is his wife; and they may kill me, but thee they will save alive. Say then, I pray thee, thou art my sister, 13 that it may go well with me for thy sake, and my soul live because of thee.\* And it came to pass, 14 when Abram was come into Egypt, that the Egyptians beheld the woman that she was very fair, The princes also of Pharaoh saw her, and com-15 mended her to Pharaoh; and the woman was taken into Pharaoh's house. And he did well to Abram 16

•ו בִּית פַּרְעָה: וּלְאַבְּרָם הֵישִׁיב בָצְבוּרָה וַיֵּרִרְלוֹ צְאִדוּבְּכְּרָב זו הַבְּלִים הַצַּבְדִים וּשְׁפָּחֹת וַאֲתֹּנָת וּנְמַלֵּים: וַיַנְנַּע יְדּוֹהַ וּ אַת־פַּרְעָה נְנָעִים נְדֹלָים וְאָת־בֵּיתָוֹ עַל־דְבַר שָׁרֵי אֲשֶׁת 18 אַבְרֶם: וַיִקְרָא פַּרְעה לְאַבְרָם וַיֹּאמֶר מַהדוֹאָת עְשֵׁיתָ לִי יו לֶמָה לְאדִנַרֶהָ לֹי כִי אִשְׁחְדֶּ הָוֹא: לָמֶה אָמַרָהָ אֲחָתִי הוא נאַכְּח אֹתָה לִי לְאשֶׁה וְעַהָּה הִגָּה אִשְׁתְּדָּ כַּח וָלֵדְי: ב נַזְצִוּ עֶלֵיו פַּרְעָה אָנָשִׁים נִישׁלְּחָוּ אֹתְוּ וְאָת־אִשְׁתְּוּ וְאָת־ בליאשרילו:

#### CAP. XIII. 2

א ניעל אַבְרָם מִמְצְרַיִם הוא וְאִשְׁהְוּ וְכָל־אֲשֶׁר־לָּוּ וְלִוּט עִמְּוּ × נַיַעַל בּ הַנֶּנְבָּה: וְאַבְרָם כָבָר מְאֶר בִמְּקְנֶּה בַּכֶּסֶף ובַוָּהֵב: וַיֹּלֵדְ לְמְּסְלְיוֹ מְנָגֶב וְעַד־בִית־אֵל עַד־הַמָּלְוֹם אֲשֶׁר־הָיָה שֶׁם • אָהַלֹה בַּתְחַלָּה בִּין בִית־אַל ובִין הָצֵי: אָל־מָקום הַמּוְבַחַ אָשָר־עַשָּׁה שָׁם בָּרָאשׁנֶה נַיִּקְרָא שֶׁם אַבְרָם בְּשֵׁם יְרוֵה: ה ונם ללוט הַהֹלֵך אָת־אַבְרֶם דָּיָה צָאן־וּבָקֶר וְאִדְלִים: 6 וְלָארנָשָא אֹתֶם הָאָרֶץ לְשֶׁבֶת יַחְדֵּו בִּידְתָה רְכוּשָׁם רְב ז ולארניכלו לשכת יחדו: ונהיריב בין רעי מקנה־אַבְרְם יבין רצי מקנה־לוט וְהַבְּנַצֵני וְהַפְּרוֹי אָוֹ ישֵׁב בְּאֶרִץ: • ניאמר אַבְרָם אָל־לוט אַל־לָא תְהַי מְרִיבָה בִּינֵי ובִילֶד ובֵין • רַעָּי וּבָין רעֵיך בִּראָנְשִׁים אַהָים אֲנָרְנו: הַלַּא כְּלֹּדְאָנֶרץׂ לפניד הפרד נא מעלי אסיהשמאל ואימנה ואסיהימין י וָאַשְׂבְאִילָה: וַיִשָּא־לָוֹם אֶת־צִינָיו וַיִרָאֹ אֶת־כְּל־בִּבֶּר הַיִּרְדֵּן ' כָּי כָלָה מִשְׁקָה לִפְנֵי ו שַׁחַת יְהוָה אֶת־סְרם וְאֶת־עֲמֹרָה 11 בָּנַרְיִדְיָה בְּאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם בְאֲבָה צְעַר: וַיִּבְחַר־לָּו לוֹט אֲת בָּל־בָּבֶר הַנִרְהַן וַיִּפֵע לִוֹט מֶבֶּרֶם וַיִּפְּרְהוֹ אָישׁ מֶעֵל אָחְיו: 12 אַבְרָם יִשָׁב בָאָרִץ־בְּנָעָן וְלוֹט יִשֹב בְּעָרֵי הַבּבָּר הַאָדֵל ין נְידִּלְה מָאָר: וְאַנְשֵׁי סְדֹם רָעָים וְחַשָּאֵים לִידֹּוְה מָאָר: וְידִּוְדֹי 14 אָמֶר אָל־אַבְרָם אַהַרֵי הַפֶּרָד־לָוֹט מֵנְמּוֹ שֵא נָא צֵינֶיךְי וּרָאָה מְדַהַמָּקום אֲשֶׁר־אַתָּה שֶׁם צְפָּנָה וָנֻגָּבָה וָקַדְמָה פי וַיְמָה: כָּי אָת־כְל־הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר־אַהָּה רֹאָה לְּדָּ אָהַנְנָה 16 וּלְוֹרְעֲדָ עַר־עוֹלֶם: וְשַׁמְתִּי אֶת־וַרְעֲדַ כַּגֶפַּר הָאֶרֶץ אֲשֶׁר ו אַס־יובָל אִישׁ לִמְנות אָת־עֲפַר הָאָרץ גַם זַרְעֲדָ יִמְנֶה: יו קום התהַלֶּךְ בָּאָרץ לְאָרְבָה וּלְרְחָבֵה כִּי לְדָּ אֶחְנֵנָה: יו ניאַדַל אַבְרָם וּלָבָא נישָׁב בָּאַלנִי מַמְרָא אֲשֶׁר בְּחֶבְרְוֹן 18 וַיֶבֶרשָׁם מִוְבַחַ לֵּידוָה: פ

#### CAP. XIV. T

אַ נִידִּוּ בּימֵי אַמְרָפָּל מִלְדִ־שׁוְעָר אַרְיַוֹדְ מַלְדְּ אָלְסֵר י בַּדְרְלָעֹמֶר מֵלָך עִילָם וְתִרְעֵל מֵלִדְ נוֹים: עַשׁוֹ מִלְּהָמֵּה אָת־בָּרַעֹ מֵלֶךְ סְרֹם וְאָת־בִּרְשָׁע מֵלֶךְ עִמְרֶה שִׁנְאָב וּ מֵלֶךְ אַדְמָה וְשָׁמִאֹבֶר מֶלֶךְ צְבִׁים וֹמֵלֶךְ בֵלֵע הִיא־צְעַר: כְּלֹ־ אַלָה חַבָּרו אָליצַמֶּק הַשֹּרִים הַוֹא יָם הַמֶּלַח: שְׁחַים • עשרה שנה עבדו את־יכָדְרָלְעַמֶר וּשְׁלְשׁ־עִשְׁרָה שָׁנָה ה מָרָדוּ: ובְאַרבַע עשְרֹה שָׁנָה בָּא כְדְרְלָעמָר וְתַּמְּלְכִים אָשֶׁר אַתוֹ וַנַבָּו אֶת־רָפָא'ם בְעַשְׁהְרָת כַּרְנַים וְאֶת־הַזּוּוַיִם • בָּבֶם וָאַתֹּ הָאֵימִים בְּשָׁוּהָ קְרָיָתֵיִם: וָאָת־הַחְרָי בְּהַרְרָם יַ שעיר עָד אָיל פָארָן אָשֶר עַל־הַמְרְבֶר: וַיְשָׁבוּ וַיְבֹאוּ אָל־עַין משָׁפָּט הַוא קָדְשׁ וַיַכֿו אָת־כָל־שְׁדָה הַנְּמֶלֵלְן וְגַם י אַת־הַאַמרי הַישׁב בּהַצֵצון הַמֵּר: ווֹצֵא מַלְדִּיסרם ומַלְדְּ

צַּמֹרָה ומֶלֶךְ אַדְמָה ומֶלֶךְ צְבֹיוֹם ומֶלֶךְ בָּלֵע הַוּארצָעַר ניגרכי אתם מלחמה בצמק השדים: את בדרלעמר פן מֶלֶךְ צִילֶם וְתִדְעָל מֶלֶךְ נוֹיִם וְאַמְרָפָל מֶלֶךְ שׁנְעָר וְאַרְיוּדְ י בְּילְבֶר אַרְבָצָה מְלְבָים אֶת־הָהַמִּשְׁה: וְצַמֶּק הַשִּדִּים בָּאֶרָת בָאַרת חַבָּר וַנְכַוּ מֶלֶדְ־כְּרָם וַצַמְרָה וַפְּלוּישָׁמָה וְהַנְשְׁאָרָים הַרָּה גָםוּ: וְיִקְחַוּ אֶת־בְּלֹ־רְבְשׁ סְּדְם תַּעְּמֹרָה 11 וָאֶת־כָּל־אָכָלֶם וַיֵּלֵכוּ: וַיִּקְהוֹ אֶת־לָוֹט וָאֶת־רְכִשְׁוֹ בָּדְאֲתִי 12 אַכרֶם וַיַּלְכוּ וְדָוּא ישָׁב בַּסְדְם: וַיְבֹא דַפְּלִיט וַיַּנְד 13 לְאַבְרֶם הַעִבְרָי וְהוּא שׁבֹן בְאַלנִי מִמְרֵא הָאֶמֹרי אָחַי אָשָׁכל וַאָּחָי עָגַׁר וְהָם בַּעָלִי כְרִית־אַבְרָם: וַיִּשְׁמַע אַברָם 14 כִי נשבה אָחֵיו וַיָּרָק אַת־חַנִיכִּיו יִלִידֵי בִיתוֹ שׁכֹּנָה עָשָׁרֹ ושְׁלָשׁ מֵאוֹת וַיִרְדָּף עַרדֵין: וַיִּהְלֵכן עֲלֵיתֶם ו לֵילָה דִיא ש וַעַבָּרָיו וַיִבֶּם וַיִּרְדְּפֵם עַד־חוֹבָה אֲשֶׁר מִשְׂמָאל לְדַמְשֶׁק: וַנָּשֶׁב אָת כָּל־הֶרְכֵשׁ וְגַם אָת־לוֹט אָחַיו וּרְכְשׁוֹ הַשִּׁיב 16 וְנָם אֶת־הַנָּשִׁים וְאֶת־הָעָם: וַיֵּצֵא מֶלֶךְ־סְדֹם לְקְרָאתוֹ 17 אַחֲרֵי שוֹבוֹ מֵהַכּוֹת אָת־כְּדְרָלְעֹמֶר וְאָת־הַמְּלְכֵים אֲשֶׁר אַתוֹ אָל־עֵמֶק שָׁוָה הָוֹא עֵמֶק הַמֶּלֶךְ: וֹמַלְבּ־עָּרָק מֶלֶךְ 18 שֶׁלֶם הוצֵיא לֶהֶם וְוֵין וְהִוא כהַן לְאֵל עֶלְיוֹן: וַיְבַרְבָּרוֹ 19 יָאמֶר בְּרָוּךְ אַבְרָם לְאַל עֶלְיוֹן קנָה שָׁמִים וָאֶרֶץ: וְבְרוּךְ כ אַל עֶלְיוֹן אֲשָׁר־מִנּן צָרֶיף בְּוֵדֶף וַיִּתֶּדְלִוֹ מְעֲשֵׁר בִּלֹּי וַיִאמֶר מֶלֶדְ־סְדָם אֶל־אַבְרֶם הֶוְדְלִי הַנֶּפֶשׁ וְהֵרְכֻשׁ כַּוּדְלֵדְ: 21 יַיאמֶר אַבְרָם אָל־מֶלֶךְ סְדָם הַרְמֹתִי דֵרִי אָל־יְדֹּוָה אָל 22 עֶלְיוֹן לְנָהְ שָׁמָיִם וָאֶרֶץ: אִם־מָהוּטֹ וְעֵּר שְׂרְוּךְ־נַעַל וְאִם־ 23 אָכַּוּח מִבָּל־אֲשֶׁר־לֶךְ וְלָא תֹאמֵר אָנִי הָגֵשְׁרְתִּי אָת־אַבְרֶם: בּלְעָרִי רָכן אֲשֶׁר אַכְלַוּ הַנְעָרִים וְהֵלֶלֹ הַאַנְשִׁים אֲשֶׁר הַלְבָוּ 🌣 אָהֵי עָנֶר אָשָׁכֹּל וּמָמְרֵא הַם יִקְחַוּ הָלְקָם:

CAP. XV. 10 אַרָג־ו הַדְּבָרָים הָאֵּלֶה הָוָהַ רְבַר־יְתִיָּהֹ אֶל־אַבְרִים בַּמְחֲוָהַ א

לאמֶר אַל־תִּירֶא אַכְּרָם אָנֹכִי מָגָן לֹךְ שְׁכָּרְהָ בַּרְבָּה מַאָר: וַיָּאמֶר אַבָּרָם אָדֹנֵי יֶדוֹהֹ מַהוֹהָהֶּדְ־לֹּי וְאַנֹבֶי יַ דולַך צָרִירֵי ובֶּרְמָשֶׁק בּיתִּי הָוֹא דַּמָשֶׁק אֵלִיצָוֶר: וַיָּאמָר 3 אַבְרָם הַן לִי לָא נְתֻתָּה זָרֵע וְהִנֶּה בֶּרְבִיהָי יוֹרָשׁ אֹתִי: וָהָנָה דְבַר־יְהנָה אֵלָיוֹ לֵאמֹר לָא יִירֵשְׁךָ זֶה בּראַם אֲשֵׁר 4 יצא ממליך הוא יירשר: ויוצא אתו החוצה ויאמר ה הַבֶּט־נֶא הַשְּׁמִּיְמָה וּסְפֹּר הַבְּוֹכְבִים אִם־תּוּכַל לִסְפָּר אֹתֶם וַיַּאמֶר לוֹ כָּה וַרְנֶה וַרְצֵּף: וְהָאֵמֶן בִּירֹנֶהְ וַיַּחְשְׁבָהְ 6 לו צדקה: וַיִאמֶר אַלֵּיו אָנִי וְהוָהׁ אֲשֶׁר הְוֹצְאֹתִיךְ מְאָירְ זֹ פשרים לֶתֶת לְדָּ אֶת־הָאֶרִץ הַוֹּאַת לְרִשְׁתֵה: וַיֹּאֲבֵּר 8 אַרֹנֶי נַתְּיָה בַּמָה אַרָע כִּי אִירָשֶׁיָה: וַיָּאמֶר אַלִיו קְתָה פ ל׳ עָנְלֵה מִשְׁלֶשׁת וְעֵוֹ מְשָׁלֶשֶׁת וְאֵיל מְשָׁלֶשׁ וְתְר וְנוֹזֵל: וַיַּפָּח־לָוֹ אֶת־כָּל־אֵלֶה וַיְבַתָּר אֹהָם בַּהָּוֶךְ וַיִּתָּן אִישׁ־בּתְרָוֹ י לַקְרָאת רַעָדוּ וְאָת־הַצִּפָּר לָא בָתֶר: נַיֶּרֶד הָעַיִט עַל־ 11 דַּפָּנְרֵים וַיַּשֶׁב אֹתָם אַבְרֶם: וַיְהֵי הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ לְבוֹא וְתַרְדּמָה בּי נָפְלָה עַל־אַבְרֶם וְהִנָּה אֵימָה הֲשׁבָה נְדֹּלָה נפָלֶת עַלֵיו: וַיָּאֶמֶר לְאַבְּרָם יָרֹעַ הַרַע כִּיוֹנֶר וַיְדְנֶרָ וַרְעַדְּ בְאָּרָלְ לָאִׁ 13 לָרֶּם וַעֲבָרִוּם וְעִנִוּ אֹתֶם אַרְבָּע מִאִית שָׁנָה: וְנִם אֶת־ 14 דָּנִיי אֲשֶׁר יַצֶּבָרוּ דֵּן אָלֶבִי וְאַחֲרֵיבִן יַצְאָוּ בִּרְבָשׁ נְּרִוּל: וַאָּהֵה הָבָוֹא אָל־אֲבֹתֶיךְ בַּשְּׁלֵוֹם הִקְבָר בְשִׁיבָה טוּבְה: מּוֹ -6-

for her sake; and he received sheep, and oxen, and he-asses, and men-servants, and mald-servants, and 17 she-asses, and men-servants, and maid-servants, and Pharaoh and his house with great plagues because 18 of Sarai, Abram's wife. And Pharaoh called Abram, and said, What is this thou hast done unto me? Why didst thou not tell me that she is thy wife?

19 Why saidst thou, She is my sister? and so I took

her to me for a wife; now, therefore, behold, here is thy wife, take her, and go thy way. And Pharaoh commanded some men concerning him, who accompanied him and his wife, and all that he

#### CHAPTER XIII.

1 And Abram went up out of Egypt, he, and his wife, and all that he had, and Lot with him, into And Abram was very rich in cattle, in 2 the south. silver, and in gold. And he went on his journeys from the south even to Beth-el, unto the place where his tent had been at the beginning, between where his tent had been at the beginning, between 4 Beth-el and 'Ai; Unto the place of the altar, which he had made there at the first; and Abram 5 called there on the name of the Lord\* And Lot also, who went with Abram, had flocks, and herds, 6 and tents. And the land was not able to bear them, that they might dwell together; for their substance was great, so that they could not dwell 7 together. And there arose a strife between the herdmen of Abram's cattle, and the herdmen of Lot's cattle; and the Canannite and the Perizzite dwelled cattle; and the Canaanite and the Perizzite dwelled then in the land. And Abram said unto Lot, Let there be no strife, I pray thee, between me and thee and between my herdmen and thy herdmen; 9 for we are near relatives. Is not the whole land before thee? Separate thyself, I pray thee from me: if thou wilt take the left hand, then I will go to the right; or if thou depart to the right, then I will go to the left. And Lot lifted up his eyes, and beheld all the plain of Jordan, that it was well watered everywhere; before the Lord destroyed Sadon and Comparab, (it was) like the garstroyed Sodom and Gomorrah, (it was) like the garden of the Lord, like the land of Egypt, till thou 11 comest unto Zoär. Then Lot chose himself all the 11 comest unto Zoär. Then Lot chose himself all the 'plain of Jordan; and Lot journeyed east: and they separated themselves the one from the other.
12 Abram dwelt in the land of Canaan; and Lot dwelt in the cities of the plain, and pitched his
13 tents, till close to Sodom. But the men of Sodom were wicked and sinners before the Lord exceed14 ingly. And the Lord said unto Abram, after Lot was separated from him, Lift up now thy eyes, and look from the place where thou are northward. was separated from him, Lift up now thy eyes, and look from the place where thou art, northward, 15 and southward, and eastward, and westward; For all the land which thou seest, to thee will I give feit, and to thy seed forever. And I will make thy seed as the dust of the earth; so that if a man can number the dust of the earth, then shall thy seed 17 also be numbered. also be numbered. Arise, walk through the land in the length of it and in the breadth of it; for

#### CHAPTER XIV.

unto the Lord.\*

18 unto thee will I give it. Then Abram pitched his tent, and came and dwelt in the grove of Mamre,

which is in Hebron, and he built there an altar

1 ¶ And it came to pass, in the day of Amraphel king of Shinar, Arioch king of Ellasar, Kedorla-2 omer king of Elam, and Tidal king of Goylm; That these made war with Bera king of Sodom, and with Birsha king of Gomorrah, Shinab king of Adman, and Shemeber king of Zeboyim, and the with Birsha king of Gomorrah, Shinao king of Adman, and Shemeber king of Zeboyim, and the 3 king of Bela, which is Zoär. All these joined together in the vale of Siddim, which is now the salt sea. Twelve years had they served Kedorlament, but in the thirteenth year they rebelled 5 And in the fourteenth year came Kedorlaomer, and the kings that were with him, and they smote, the

king of Zeboyim, and the king of Bela, (the same is Zoār;) and they joined battle with them in the vale of Siddim; With Kedorlaomer king of Elam, and with Tidal king of Goyim, and Amraphel king of Shinar, and Arioch king of Elasar; four kings with five. And the vale of Siddim was full of 10 slime-pits; and the kings of Sodom and Gomorrah fled, and fell therein; and they that remained fled to the mountain. And they took all the goods of 11 Sodom and Gomorrah, and all their victuals, and went their way. And they took Lot, Abram's 12 brother's son, who dwelt in Sodom, and his goods, and departed. And there came one that had escaped, 13 and told it to Abram the Hebrew; but he dwelt in the grove of Mamre the Emorite, brother of Eshcol, and brother of Aner, and these were confederates of and brother of Aner, and these were confederates of Abram. And when Abram heard that his brother 14 was taken captive, he armed his trained servants, was taken captive, he armed his trained servants, born in his own house, three hundred and eighteen, and pursued them into Dan. And he divided him-15 self against them, he and his servants, by night, and smote them, and pursued them unto Hobah, which is on the left hand of Damascus. And he 16 brought back all the goods; and he also brought again his brother Lot, and his goods, and also the women, and the people. And the king of Sodom 17 went out to meet him (after his return from smiting Kedorlaomer, and the kings that were with him) at the valley of Shaveh, which is the kings' dale. And Malkizidek king of Salem brought forth bread 18 and wine; and he was a priest of the most high God. And he blessed him, and said, Blessed be Abram of 19 the most high God, the possessor of heaven and earth. And blessed be the most high God, who 20 earth. And blessed be the most high God, who 20 hath delivered thy enemies into thy hand. And he gave him tithes of all.\* And the king of Sodom 21 said unto Abram, Give me the persons, and the goods take to thyself. And Abram said to the king 22 of Sodom, I have lifted up my hand unto the Lord, the most high God, the possessor of heaven and earth. That I will not take from a thread even 23 to a shoe-lachet, and that I will not take any thing that is thine; lest thou shouldst say. I have made that is thine; lest thou shouldst say, I have made Abram rich: Save only that which the young men 24 have eaten, and the portion of the men who went with me, Aner, Eshcol, and Mamre—these may take their portion. CHAPTER XV.

¶ After these things the word of the Lord came 1 unto Abram in a vision, saying, Fear not Abram; I am thy shield, thy reward shall be exceedingly great. And Abram said, Lord God, what wilt thou 2 give me, seeing I go childless, and the steward of my house is Elièzer of Damascus? And Abram 3 said, Behold to me thou hast given no seed; and lo, one born in my house will be my heir. And 4 behold, the word of the Lord came unto him, saying, This one shall not be thy heir; but he that shall come forth out of thy own bowels shall be thy heir. And he brough him forth abroad, and 5 said, Look now toward the heaven, and count the stars, if thou be able to count them; and he said unto him, So shall thy seed be. And he believed 6 in the Lord; and he accounted it to him for rightin the Lord; and he accounted it to him for righteousness.\* And he said unto him, I am the Lord 7
that brought thee out of Ur of the Chaldees, to
give unto thee this land, to inherit it. And he 8
said, Lord God, whereby shall I know that I shall
inherit it? And he said unto him, Take me a 9
helfer of three years old, and a she-goat of three,
years old, and a ram of three years old, and a
turtle-dove, and a young pigeon. And he took unto 10
him all these, and divided them in the midst, and
laid each piece one opposite the other; but the
birds he did not divide. And the birds of prey 11
came down upon the carcasses; but Abram drove
them away. And when the sun was about going 12
down, a deep sleep fell upon Abram; and lo, a horthe kings that were with him, and they smote, the Rephaim in Ashteroth-karnayim, and the Zuzim in definition in And the Emim in Shaveh-kiriathayim, And the Horites in their mountain Seir, unto El-paran, which is by the wilderness. And they returned, and came to Enmishpat, which is Kadesh, and smote all the country of the Amalekites, and also the Emorites, that dwelt in Hazezon-tamar. And then went out the king of Sodom, and the king shall they go out with great substance. But thou 15 of Gomorrah, and the king of Admah, and the shalt come to thy fathers in peace; thou shalt be

16 וְרָוֹר רַבִּיעִי יְשִׁיבִּוּ הַגָּה כִי לֹא־שָׁלִם צָּוֹן הָאֵמֹרֶי צַּוֹדְ זו הַנָּה: נִיהַ: הַשָּׁמִשׁ בָּאָה נַצֵּלְמָה הָוֶה וְהַנֵּה תַנַּור עָשָׁן 18 וַלַפֶּיד אֵשׁ אֲשֶׁר עָבָּר בֻין רַגְּוָרִים רָאֵלֶה: בַּיִום הַהֹא בָּבַת וְדֹנָה אֶת־אַבָּהֶם בְּרָית לֵאמֶיר לְזֹרְעֲךְ נָתַּתִּי אֶת־ הָאָרֶץ הַוֹּאָת מִנְתַר מִצְרֵים עַדְּדְנָתָר הַנָּדְל נְהַרַבְּּרֶת: אַת־הַפּוֹנִי וָאֶת־הַפְּנוֹי וְאָת הַפּוְרַמֹנִי: וְאֶת־הַהָתִי וְאֶת־ בַּיּ יוֹאֶת־הַכְּנֻעֵּנִי וָאָת־הַרָּפָאִים: וְאָת־הָאֲמֹרִי וְאָת־הַכְּנֻעֵנִי וָאָת־ יוֹאָת־הַכְּנַעֵנִי וָאָת־ יוֹ דַגּרְנָשִי ואָת־הַוֹבוּפִי: ם

### CAP. XVI. TO

א וְשָׁרֵי אָשָׁת אַבְרָם לָא יֵלְדֶה לָוֹ וְלֶה שִׁפְחָה מִצְרָית י ושְׁמָה דָנֶר: וַתֹּאמֶר שָׁרִי אֶל־אַבְרָם הַנָה־נְא עֲצְרַנִי 2 יָדוָדה מֶלֶּדֶת בֹא־נָא אֶל־שַׁפְּחָתִי אוּלֵי אָבָנֶה מְמֶּנָה נישטע אַבָּרֶם לְקוֹל שָרֵי: וַתִּבַּרָה שָׁרֵי אֵשֶׁת־אַבֹּרָם אָת־דָגָר הַמִּצְרִית שִׁפְחָלָה מִקּוֹלְ עֵשֶׁר שְׁנִים לְשֶׁבָת צַּבְרֶם בָּאֶרֶץ בְּגָצוְ וַתִּתַּן אֹתָה לְאַבְרֶם אִישָׁה לְוֹ לְאִשָּׁה: 4 וַיָּבָא אֶלֹיהָגֶר וַתַּבַר וַמַּרָא כִּי הַרְּתָה וַמַּקַל גָּבְרָהָה ה בְצֵינֶיהָ: וַהֹּאמֶר שָׁרַי אָל־אַבְרָם הַמְּםִי נָלִיהְ אֵנֹבִי נְתַהִּי שִׁפְּחָתוֹ בְּחֵילֶןד וַמֵּרָא כִּי הָלָתָה וָאַקַל בְצִינֶיה וִשְׁפְּט • וְהוֶה בִּינִי ובִינֵּיֹך: וַיֹּאמֶר אַבְרָם אֶל־שָׁרֵי הִנָה שִׁפְּחָתֵךְ בְּיָבֹךְ עֲשִׁ־לָה הַפִּוֹב בְצִיגִרְ וַהְצַנֶּהָ שָׁרַי וַתִּבְרָח מִפְּנֶיהָ: ז וַיִּמְצָאָה מַלְאַךְ וְהוֶה עַל־עִין הַמָּיִם בַמִּרְבֶּר עַל־הְיֵיֵן 8 בְּדֶרֶךְ שִׁוֹר: וַיֹאמִר הָנָר שִׁפְחַת שָׂרֵי אֵי־מִוֶּה בָאת וְאֵנָה • תַלֶבִי וַהֹּאפֶר מִפְּגִי שְׁרֵי וְבִרְתִּי אֲלַבִי בֹּדְתַּת: וַיָּאפֶר לָה מַלְאַדְּ וְהַנָּה שָׁוּבִי אֶלדוְבַרְתַּדְּ וְהַתְּצֵנִי תַּחַת יְדֵיהָ: י נַיאטֶר לָהֹ טַלְאַךְ יְהנָה בַּרְבָּה אַרְבֶּה אָת־זָרִאַךְ וְלָא בן וְקְרָאת שְׁמּוֹ וְשָׁמֶבֶּאל כִּישְׁמֵּד וְדְנָהׁ הְנָה וְילֵדְהְ בן וְקְרָאת שְׁמוֹ וִשְׁמֶבֵאל כִי־שָׁמִּע וְדוֹהָ אֶּל־עָגְרְּיִ יוֹנְיא יָדֶיָה פֶּרָא אָדְם יָדָוֹ בַכֹּל וְיְדַ כַּל בֵּוֹ וְעַל־פְּנֵי כָּל־ וּ אָחָיו יִשְׁכָּן: וַתִּקְרָא שֵׁם־יְדִיָּה הַדֹּבֶר אַלֶּיהָ אַהָּה אֵל וּ יי בַאֵי כִּי אָבְּיָה הַגָּם הַלָּם רָאַיתִי אָחַבִי רֹאָי: עַל־בּן כְּבָא פו לַבְאַר בָּאַר לַדָּוֹ רֹאָי דֹנָה בִיךְקְדֵשׁ ובִין בֶּרָד: וַהֶּלֶר הגר לאַבְרָם בָּן וַיִּלְרָא אַבְרָם שָׁם־בְנִי אֲשֶׁר־יָלְדָה הָגָר ישׁמָנִאל: וְאָבְרָם בִּן־שְׁמֹנִים שָׁנָה וְשֵׁשׁ שָׁנִם בְּלֶדֶת־ יַשְׁמֹנִים שָׁנָה וְשֵׁשׁ שָׁנִם בְּלֶדֶת־ הָגֶר אֶת־יִשְׁמָצֵאל לְאַבְרֶם: ם

### CAP. XVII. "

א נוָהָי אַבְרָם בֶּן־הִשְׁעִים שָׁנָה וְהַשַּע שָׁעָם נוַרָּא וְדּוָה אָל־אַבֶּרֶם וַיָאבֶר אַלִּיוֹ אָגִראַל שַדִּי הַתְּהַלֶּךְ לְפָּנְן וְהָנְה י תָמִים: וְאֶתְנֶה בְרִיתִי בֵינֵי וּבַיֵּנֶדְ וְאַרְבֶּה אְיֹתְדֶּ בִּמְאָׁד י מָאָר: וַיפָּל אַבְרָם עַל־פָּגָו ווָדַבֶּר אַתְּוֹ אֱלֹהָים לֵאמִר: אַנִי הַנָה בָרִיתִי אָהֶדְּ וְהָוֹיתִ לְאָב הַמְיוֹן גּוֹנִם: וְלְאֹדִיּקּרָא 🕺 עיד אָת־שׁמְהָ אַבְרֶם וְהָיֶה שׁמְהֹ אַבְרָהָם כִּי אַב־הַמְּוֹן 6 גונם נְתַתִּיך: וְהַפְּרָתֵי אְתְדֹּ בִמְאָר מְאֹר וְנְתַתִּיךְ לְגוּנִם ז ומְלָכִים מִמְּךָ יֵצָאוּ: וַהַקְמֹתִי אָת־בְּרִיתִי בִּינִ ובּינֶדְ ובן נרעה אַהַריה לדרתם לברית שולם להיות לה לאלהום ולְנַרְצָהָ אָהֶבִיף: וְגַתִּתְי לֹךְ ולְנַרְצָּהְ אָהֶרִיף \* אָח ו אַרֶץ מְיָרֶדְ אָת בָל־אָרֶץ כִנְען לַאָּדְוֹחָ עוֹלֶם וְדָּיְיָתִי י לָהֶם לֵאלֹהִים: וַיָאמָר אֱלֹהִיםׁ אֶלֹיאַבְּוָדָהָם וְאַהָּה אָתֹּדְי

בָּרִיתִי תִשְׁעֵּר אַתָּה וַוְרַצַּן אַדַרָיף לְלְרַתָּם: וָאת בְּרִיתִׁי י אַשֶׁר הִשְׁמְרוֹ בִינִי ובִינִיכָם ובִין וַרְעָּךָ אַחַרֶדְ דִבְּוּל לָבֶם כָּלֹּקבֶר: וּנְמֶלְהָּם אַת בְשַׁר עָרְלַתְבֶם וְדָיָה לְאִוֹת יי ברית ביני וביניכם: וכדשמנת ימים ימיל לכם כל-זכר 12 לְדֹרְתֵינֶבֶם יְלֵיד בִּיִת ומקנת־בָּסֶף מִבְּל בֶּרְנֵבֶּר אֲשֶׁר לְא מוֹרְצָהַ הִיא: הַמְּוֹל וֹיִמְוֹל יְלִיד בִיחְהָ וֹמְרְנָת כִּחְבֵּךְ 13 וְבֵּיְתָה בְרִיתִי בִּבְשַׁרְכֶם לִבְרִית עוֹלֶם: וְעָרֵל ו וָבָר אָשֶׁר 14 לָארִימוֹל אָת־בְשַׁר עָרְלָתוֹ וְנִבְרְתָה הַנָּפָשׁ הַהַוֹא מֵעַמֵיהָ אָת־בְּרִיתָי הַפָּר: ם וַיָאמֶר אֱלֹדִים אֶל־אַבְרָדָם שָׂרֵי טו

אִשְׁתְּדְּ לְאֹ־תִקְרֵא אֶת־שָׁמָה שָׁרֵי כִּי שְׁרָה שָׁמֶה: ובַרַכְחֵי 16 אֹתָה וְגַם נָתָתִי מִמֶּנָה לְדָ בֵן ובְרַכְתִּיהָ וְדֵיְתָה לְנוֹים מַלְבִי עַמָּים מִמֶנָה יָדְוִי: וַיִּפְּל אַבְרְדֶם עַל־פָנֵיו וַיִּצְחֵק זּוֹ וַיָּאמֶר בִּלְבֹּוֹ הַלְבֵן מַאֲה־שָׁנָהֹ יְוַלֵּד וַאָּם־שַרָּה הַבְּתַּה הִשְּׁעִים שָׁגָהְ הַּלֵּדְ: וַיִּאמֶר אַבְרְהָם אֶל־הָאֵלֹהִים לְּנְ 10 יִשְׁמִצֵאל יָדְיָהָ לְפָּנֵיךְ: וַיִּאמֶר אֱלֹהִים אָבְלֹ שֶׁרָה אִשְׁהְּוֹיִי 19 ילֶדֶת לְלָּ בֵּן וְלָרֶאת אֶת־שְׁמִוֹ וִצְחֶכן וַדֵּבְּןְמֹתִׁי אֶת־בָּרִיתִי אָתוֹ לְבְרֵית עוֹלֶם לְוַרְעוֹ אֲחֵרֵיו: וֹלִישׁמְעֵאל שִׁמְעִתִין בּ הַנָּה ו בַּרַכְתִי אֹתוֹ וְהַבְּרִיתִי אֹתוֹ וְהַרְבֵּיתִי אֹתוֹ בִּמְאַׁרֹּ. בַּאָר שָׁנִים־עָשֶׁר נְשִׁיאָם יוֹלִיד וֹנְתַתְּיוֹ לְנִוֹי נָדְוֹל: וְאָתְדְ 12 בְּרִיתִי אָקֵים אָת־יִצְתֵק אֲשֶׁר מֵלֵד לְדָּ שְּׁרָה לַפוּעֵד הַנָּר בַּשְׁנָה הָאַהֶרֶת: וַיָּכֵל לְדַבֶּר אָתַוֹ וַיַעַל אֱלֹהִים מִעַל 22 אַבְרַהָם: וַיַּקָּח אַבַרָּהָם אַתְ־יִשׁמְעֵאל בַּנֹו וָאַת בָּלֹ־יִלִידֵי 23 ביתו וְאֵת כָּל־מִקְנָת כַּסְפוֹ כָל־וְכָּר בְאנִשֵׁי בֵית אַבְרָהֶס

וֹיָמֶל אַת־בַּשֵּׁר עָרַלְתָם בַעָּצֵם הַיִּוֹם הַוֹּה בַאַשֵּׁר דְבֵּרֹיּ אָתֻוֹ אֱלֹדֶים: וְאַבְרָדָם בֶּרְתִשְׁעִים וָתֻשַׁע שְׁנֶה בְּדִפּלְוֹ 🎎 בְשַׁר צָרְלָתו: וַיִשְׁמָצֵאל בְּנוֹ בֶּךְשְׁלְשׁ צַשְׂרֵה שָׁנֶה בְּרָבּוּלוֹ בה אַת בְשֵׁר עָרֶלְתוּ: בְעֶצֶם דַנִים הַנֶּה נִפְּיל אַבְרָהָם 26 וְישִׁמְצֵאל בּנִוּ: וְכָל־אַנִשֵׁי בִיתוֹ יְלֵיד בְּיִת וּמְקְנַת־בֶּכֶף 27 פַאַת בֶּרְנַבֶּר נִפְּלוּ אָתְּוֹ:

## CAP. XVIII.

נירא אַלִיוֹ יְהוָה בָאַלֹנֵי מַמְרֵא וְהָוֹא ישֵׁב פֶּתָה־הָאַהֶּל \* בְּקֹם הַיִּוֹם: וַיִּשֵּׁא צִינִיוֹ וַיִּרָא וְהִנֵּה שְׁלֹשֶׁה אֲנְשִׁים נִצְּבֶים ב עָלֶיו וַיַּרָא וַיַּרָץ לִקְרָאתָם מָפֶּתָח דָאֹדֶל וַיִשְׁתַּחוּ אָרְצָה: ניאמֶר אֱדֹנָי אִם־נָא מָצָאתִי הַוֹּ בְּעֵינֵיך אַל־נָא תַעֲבָר מַעַל 🤋 לַבְדֵּך: יְכַּחִינָא מְצַט־מִּים וְרָהֲצִוֹ רַגְלֵיכֵם וְהִשְׁצְנִוֹ תְּחָת 4 הַגַּץ: וְאָקְהָה פַת־לֶּהֶם וְסַצְּדָי לִבְּכֶם אַתַר הַצְבֹרוּ בֶּדְ הַ עליבן צברהם עליעברבם ולאמרו בן תעשה באשר זַיְמָהֶר אַבְרָהֶם הָאַהֵלָה אֶל־שָׁרֶה וַיֹּאמֶר מַהַרִּי • • שַׁלָשׁ כָאִים בָּמָח פֿלָת לְוֹשִׁי וַעֲשִׁי עְנָוֹת: וְאֶל־הַבָּקֶר יּ דָץ אַבְרָהֶם וַיִּלֶּח בֶּרְבָּלֶר בַדְ וְטוֹבֹ נִיִתֵּן אֶל־בַנִּעֵר וַיְטִּבֶּר לַצְשָׁוֹת אֹתו: וַיִּכָּה חֶמְאָה וְחָלָב ובֶרְהַבָּכְרָרֹ אֲשֶׁר נִשְּׁה 8 ניהן לפגיהם והיאדעמד עליהם החת העץ ויאבלו: וַיָּאמֶרוּ אֵלֶיוֹ אַיֵּהְ שָׁרָה אִשְׁתָּךְ וַיְאַמֶּר הִגָּה בָאְהָלֹי יּ וַיֹאמֶר שִׁוֹב אָשַׁוֹב אַלֶּיךֹ כָּצֵח הַיָּה וְהַנֵּה־בֵּן לְשְׁרֶה י אִשְׁתֵּךְ וְשָׁרֶה שׁמְעַת פֶּתַח רָאָהֶל וְרָוּא אַחֲרֵיו: וְאַבְּרָהֵם 11 ושרה ובגים באים בימים חבל להנות לשרה ארח בַּנְשִׁים: וַתִּצְחַק שְׁרָה בִּקְרְבָה לֵאמֶר צְחֲרֵי בְלֹתֹי 12 - 7 --

16 buried in a good old age. Yet the fourth genera-16 buried in a good old age. Yet the fourth genera-tion shall come hither again; for the iniquity of the Emorites will not be full until then. And it 17 came to pass, when the sun had gone down, and it was dark, that behold a smoking furnace, and a burning flame, which passed between those pieces. a burning name, which passed between those pieces.

18 On the same day the Lord made a covenant with Abram, saying, Unto thy seed have I given this land, from the river of Egypt unto the great 19 river, the river Euphrates: The Kenites, and the 20 Kenizzites, and the Kadmonites. And the Hittites, 21 and the Perizzites, and the Rephaïm, And the Emorites, and the Canaanites, and the Girgashites, and the Jebusites.

CHAPTER XVI. 1 Now Sarai, Abram's wife, bore him no children; and she had an Egyptian handmaid, whose name 2 was Hagar. And Sarai sald unto Abram, Behold now, the Lord hath restrained me from bearing: go in, I pray thee, unto my maid; it may be that I may obtain children by her. And Abram heark-sened to the voice of Sarai. And Sarai, Abram's wife, took Hagar, the Egyptian, her maid, after Abram had dwelt ten years in the land of Canaan, and gave her to her husband Abram to be his wife. and gave her to her husband Abram to be his wife.

And he went in unto Hagar, and she conceived,
and when she saw that she had conceived, her mistress became of little esteem in her eyes. And
Sarai said unto Abram, I suffer wrong through
thee; I have placed my maid into thy bosom; and
when she saw that she had conceived, I became of
little esteem in her eyes; may the Lord judge
between me and thee. But Abram said unto Sarai,
Behold, thy maid is in thy hand; do to her as it
pleaseth thee. And when Sarai dealt hardly with
7 her, she fied from her face. And an angel of the
Lord found her by a fountain of water in the wilderness, by the fountain on the way to Shur.
8 And he said, Hagar, Sarai's maid, whence camest
thou? and whither wilt thou go? And she said,
From the face of my mistress Sarai I am fleeing.
9 And the angel of the Lord said unto her, Return
to thy mistress, and submit thyself under her hands. And the angel of the Lord said unto her, Return to thy mistress, and submit thyself under her hands. And the angel of the Lord said unto her, I will multiply thy seed exceedingly, that it shall not be numbered for multitude. And the angel of the Lord said unto her, Behold, thou art with child, and will bear a son, and thou shalt call his name Ishmael; because the Lord hath heard thy affliction. And he will be a wild man; his hand will tion. And he will be a wild man; his hand will be against every man, and every man's hand against him; and in the presence of all his brethren against him; and in the presence of all his brethren

3 shall he dwell. And she called the name of the
Lord that spoke unto her, Thou art an all-seeing
God; for she said, Have I not also seen here a

14 vision after he appeared to me? Wherefore the
well was called Beërlachai-roï: behold, it is be15 tween Kadesh and Bared. And Hagar bore Abram
a son; and Abram called the name of his son,
16 whom Hagar bore, Ishmael. And Abraham was
eighty and six years old, when Hagar bore Ishmael to Abram.

#### CHAPTER XVII.

mael to Abram.

1 And when Abram was ninety and nine years old, the Lord appeared to Abram, and said unto him, I am the Almighty God; walk before me, and be 2 thou perfect. And I will make my covenant between me and thee, and I will multiply thee exceedingly. And Abram fell on his face, and God spoke 4 with him, saying. As for me, behold my covenant is with thee, and thou shalt become the father of a multiple of nations. Neither shall thy name 5 a multitude of nations. Neither shall thy name 5 a multitude of nations. Neither shall thy name any more be called Abram, but thy name shall be Abraham; for the father of a multitude of nations 6 have I made thee. And I will make thee exceedingly fruitful, and I will cause thee to become I will establish my covenant between me and thee I will establish my covenant between me and thee and between thy seed after thee in their generations for an everlasting covenant: to be a God unto 8 thee, and to thy seed after thee. And I will give unto thee, and to thy seed after thee, the land wherein thou sojournest, all the land of Canaan, or an everlasting possession; and I will be their 9 God. And God said unto Abraham, But thou, for thy part, shalt keep my covenant, thou and thy

seed after thee, in their generations. This is my 10 covenant, which ye shall keep, between me and between you, and between thy seed after thee: Every man-child among you shall be circumcised. And 11 ye shall circumcise the Lesh of your foreskin; and this shall serve as the token of the covenant between me and you. And at eight days old shall 12 every man-child in your generations be circumcised among you, he that is born in the house, or hought with money of any stranger, who is not of bought with money of any stranger, who is not of thy seed. He that is born in thy house, and he 13 that is bought with thy money, must needs be circumcised; and my covenant shall be in your flesh for an everlasting covenant. And any uncircum-cised male, who circumciseth not the flesh of his foreskin, that soul shall be cut off from his peo-ple; he hath broken my covenant. [And God said 15 foreskin, that soul shall be cut off from his peo-ple; he hath broken my covenant. ¶ And God said 15 unto Abraham, As for Sarai thy wife, thou shalt not call her name Sarai; but Sarah shall her name be. And I will bless her, and give thee also a 16 son of her; yea I will bless her, and she shall be-come a mother of nations; kings of people shall spring from her. Then Abraham fell upon his face, 17 and lauched: and he said in his heart, Shall a child and laughed; and he said in his heart, Shall a child be born unto him that is a hundred years old? and shall Sarah, who is ninety years old, bear? And 18 Abraham said unto God, O that Ishmael might live before thee! And God said, Truly, Sarah thy wife 19 shall bear thee a son; and thou shalt call his name Isaac; and I will establish my covenant with him for an everlasting covenant, for his seed after him. And as for Ishmael, I have heard thee: behold, I 20 have blessed him, and will make him fruitful, and have blessed him, and will make him fruitful, and will multiply him exceedingly; twelve princes shall he beget, and I will make of him a great nation. But my covenant will I establish with Isaac, whom 2 Sarah shall bear unto thee at this set time in the next year. And when he had left off talking with, 22 took Ishmael his son, and all that were born in his house, and all that were bought with his money, every male among the men of Abraham's house; and he circumcised the flesh of their foreskin on the self-sarae day, as God, had snoken unto him. and he circumcised the flesh of their foreskin on the selfsame day, as God had spoken unto him.\* And Abraham was ninety and nine years old, when 24 he was circumcised in the flesh of his foreskin. And Ishmael his son, was thirteen years old, when 25 he was circumcised in the flesh of his foreskin. On the self-same day was Abraham circumcised, 26 with Ishmael his son And all the men of his 27 house, born in the house, and bought with money of the stranger, were circumcised with him.

#### SECTION IV. VAYERA. CHAPTER XVIII.

And the Lord appeared unto him in the grove 1 Mamre; while he was sitting at the door of the tent in the heat of the day. And he lifted up his 2 eyes and looked, and lo, three men stood near him; eyes and looked, and lo, three men stood near him; and when he saw them, he ran to meet them from the door of the tent, and bowed himself to the ground; And he said, My Lord, if now I have 3 found favor in thy eyes, pass not away, I pray thee, from thy servant. Let a little water, I pray you, 4 be fetched, and wash your feet, and rest yourselves under the tree. And I will fetch a morsel of bread, 5 and comfort ye your heart, after that ye may pass on; since ye have once passed by your servant. And they said, so do, as thou hast spoken. And 6 Abraham hastened into the tent unto Sarah, and said, Make ready quickly three measures of fine 7 meal, knead it, and make cakes. And Abraham 8 ran unto the herd, and fetched a calf tender and ran unto the herd, and fetched a calf tender and good, and gave it unto a young man, and he hastened to dress it. And he took cream and milk, and the calf which he had dressed, and set it before the calf which he had dressed, and set it before them; and he stood by them under the tree, and they did eat. And they said unto him. Where is 9 Sarah thy wife? And he said, behold, in the tent. And he said, I will certainly return unto thee at 10 this time next year; and 10, Sarah thy wife shall have a son. And Sarah heard it at the door of the tent, which was behind him. Now Abraham and 11 Sarah were old and well stricken in years; if had ceased to he with Sarah after the manner of women. ceased to be with Sarah after the manner of women.
Therefore Sarah laughed within herself, saying, 12
After I am waxed old shall I have pleasure, my lord

13 בותרולי עדנה ואדני ובן: ניאטר ורווה אליאברהב

פַן בָאוֹ בִצֵל קֹרֶתִי: וַיְאמִרָוּ ו נָש־הָלְאָה וַיְאמְרוּ הַאֶּחֶר פּ בארלטר וַיִשְׁפַט שָפוט עַהָּה נַרַע לְדָּ מֵתֶם וַיִּפְצְרוֹ כָאִישׁ בְּלוּמֹ מְאַׁד וַיִגְשָׁוּ לִשְׁבָר הַדֶּלֶת: וַיִּשְׁלְדַוּ הַאָנְשׁים אֶת־ • יָדָׁם וַיָּבְיאוּ אֶת־לִוֹט אֲלֵיהָם הַבֵּוְתָה וְאֶת־הַהָּלֶת סְגָרוּ: וְאֶת־הַאֻנְשִׁים אֲשֶׁר־פֶּתַח הַבַּוֹת הִכֹּוֹ בַּפַּעֲרִים מִקְּטְן ני וְעַר־נָרֶוֹל וַיִּלְאָוֹ לִמְצָא הַפֶּתַח: וַיְאמְרוֹ הָאַנְשִׁים אֶל־ 12 לוט ער מרלך פה התון ובנוד ובנליד וכל אשרילף בעיר רוצא מדהמקום: בִּרמשְׁהִתִים אֲנַׁחְנוּ אֶת־הַמְּקוֹם הַזֶּהֵ 13 ביינרלה צעקתם אתיפני ירוה וישלתט ירוה לשתתה: נוצא לוט ווְדַבֶּר ו אָל־דַוּחָנֵיו ו לְקְחֵי בְנֹתִיו וַיֹּאמֶר כְּוְמִי אָאוֹ מּרְדַמְּקוֹם הַוֶּה כָּרֹמַשְׁחַוֹת יְדְּוֶה אֶת־הָעִיר וַוְּהָוֹ כִמְצַחֵק בְּצֵיעִי חָתָגָיוִ: וְכִמֹּ הַשַּׁחַר עָלָה וַאָּיצוּ הַמּלְאָכֶים מּי בּלִוֹם לֵאמֵר קום בַּח אֶת־אִשְׁתְּדְ וְאֶת־שְׁתַּי בְנֹתָידְ רַגִּמְצָאֹת פֶּרְתִּסְפֶּה בַצֵּוֹן הָעֵיר: וַיִּתְמַהְסָּה ו וַיְבָוֹיכְוּ 16 הָאַנִשִׁים בִּיָרוֹ ובִיִד־אִשְׁתֹּו ובִיַדֹּ שְׁתַּו בְנֹתִיו בְּחֶמְלַתְּ יְדנֶה עָלֶיו וַיְצְאֲהוּ וַיֵּנַהָהוּ מחִיץ לְעִיר: וַיְהוֹ כְהִוּצִיאָם זּוּ אֹתָם הַהוּצָה נַיֹּאמֶר הִמָּלֵט עַל־נַפְשָׁךְ אַל־הַבָּיט אָהֶרֶיךְ וְאַל־הַעֲמֶּר בְּכָל־הַכְּכֶר הָדֶרָה הִמְלֵט פֶּרְתִּסְפֶּה: וַיְ<mark>אמֶר 18</mark> לוט אַלהֶם אַל־נָא אַדֹנֵי: הַנָּה־נָא מָצָא עַבְדְּדָּ הַן בְעֵינִיךְ פּוּ וַתַּגַדֵּל חַסְדָּדָ צֵשֶׁר עָשִׁיתָ עַמֶּדִי לְחַהַיוֹת אֶת־נַפְּשִׁי וְאֶנֹבִי לָא אוּבַל לְהַמָּלֵט הָרָרָה פַּרְתִּדְבָּקֵנִי דָרָעָה וְמָתִי: הַנָּה־נָא הָעִּיר הַוְּאַת כְרֹבֶה לָנִים שָׁמָה וְהַוֹא מִצְעָר כ אמלטָה נָא שָׁמָה הַלָּא מצער הַוֹא וּתְהָי נַפְּשִׁי: וַלָּאמֶר יִיּ אַלִיו הגה נְשָאתי פְנִידְ גִם לַדְבֶר הַוֶּה לְבַלְתִי הָפְּבִי אָת־ הָעֶיר אֲשֶׁר דְבָּרְתָּ: מֶהֵרֹ הִמְּלֵט שְׁמָה כִי לָא אִּכְּר 22 לַצַשַּוֹת דָּבָּר עַדִּבּאָךָ שָׁמָה עַלּבון כָּוָרֵא שַׁם־הָעִיר אַזער: הַשָּׁמָשׁ יָצָא עַל־הָאָרֶץ וְלִוֹט כָּא צְעַרָה: וַיְדּוָה 23 בְּיִנְיה: המטיר על-סדם ועל-עמרה נפרית נאש מאת דוה מך הַשָּׁמֶים: וַיְהַפּּרָ אֶת־הֶעָרֵים הָאֵל וְאָת כָּל־הַכָּבֶר וְאֵתֹכִּה בּל-יִשְבֵי דֶיָּרִים וְצֶמֶח הָאָדָמֶה: וַתַּבֶּם אִשְׁתְּוֹ מַאָּחֲרֵיוֹ 26 נַתָּהָי נְצִיב מֶלַח: וַיַשְׁבֶּם אַבְרָהָם בַבְּכֶר אֶלִ־הַמְּלוֹם 27 אַשֶּׁר־עָמַר שָׁם אָת־פְּגִי יְרוֹה: וַיִשְׁבֹּוְף עַל־פְּגַי כְּרֹם 28 וַצֵּמֹרָה וְעֵל בָּל־בְּגֵי אֶרֶץ הַבְּבֶר וַיִּרְא וְהִגָּה עָלָה קִיטְר האָרץ כַּקִטְר הַבְּבְשֵׁן: וַיְרוֹ בְשַׁתַת אֱלֹהוֹם אֶת־עָרֵי 29 הַבּבָּר וַיִּוְכָר אֶלהַיִם אֶת־אַבְרָהָם וַיְשַׁלַח אֶת־לִוּט מִתְּוֹךְ קהַפַּבָּה בַּהַפֹּך אֶת־הַעָּרִים אֲשֶׁר־יָשֶׁב בְהַן לִוֹמ: וַיַּעֵּל ל לוט מצוער וישב כָּרָר ושְׁהֵי בַנֹתִיוֹ עמו כִי יָרָא לְשֶׁבָת בְּצַוֹעַר וַיַּשֶׁבֹ בַפִּעָרָה הָוֹא וּשְׁתֵּי בְנֹחֵיוֹ: וַהְאֹמֶר הַבְּכיֹרֶה 31 ְּאֶל־הַצְּנֵיהָה אָבִיע זָכָּן וְאִשׁ אֵין בָאָּרֶץ לְבָּוּא עָלֵיעי קָרֶךְ כָל־הָאֶרֶץ: לְכָּה נַשְׁקָה אֶת־אָבִינוּ יֵיֻן וְנִשְׁכְבָה 22 עמו וּנְחַיֶּה מֵאָבֶינו וָרֵע: נַחַשְׁקֵון אָת־אָבִיהָן דָן בּלַיַלָה 33 רָוּא וַתָּבָא הַבְּכִירָה וַתִּשְׁכָּב אָת־אָבִיה וְלְאִידָע בְשִׁבְבָה זּבְקוֹמֵה: זַיְהָי מִמְחֲרָת וַהָּאמֶר הַבְּכִירָה אֶל־הַצְּעירָה 34 הַן־שָׁבַבָּתִי אָמֶשׁ אָת־אָבִי נִשְׁלָנוּ זִין נִם־הַלַּיְלָה וּבֹאי שׁכְבֵי עִפֹּו וּנְחַיֶה מָאָבִינוּ זָרֵע: וַחַשְׁכְּוֹן גַּם בַלְיֵלְה הַדְנא לה אָת־אָבִיהֶן נֵין וַהָּכָּם הַצִּעירָה וַתִּשְׁכַב עַמוֹ וַלְא־יָרָע בְּשִׁכָבָהְ וּבְּקְבֶּה: וַתַּדֶּרִין שְׁתֵּי בְנְוּת-לִוֹט מִאִבּיהֵן: וַתַּלְד הַבְּבִירָה בָּן וַחָּקְרָא שָׁמִּו מוֹאֲב דְוֹא אָבְרמואָב עִדר

לָמָה וָהֹ צָחַלָּה שָׁרָה לֵאמֹר הַאָּף אָמְנָם אַלַדוַאָנִי זְקַנְּתִי: בו הַנִפָּלַא מִיְהוָה דָּבֶר לַמוֹעֵׁר אָשִׁוֹב אֵלֶיְךְּ כָעַת חַיָּרְה פו וּלְשָׁרֶה בֵּן: וַתְּבַחֵשׁ שָׁרֶה ו לֵאמֶר לָא צָחַלְתִּי בִּי ו 16 נֶרֶאָה וַלָּאמֶר וֹ לָא בִּי צָחֶקְהָוּ: וַיָּכֵּןמוּ מִשְׁם הָאֵנְשִׁים י נישְקפוּ על־פִּגִי סְדָם וְאַבְרָהָם הֹלֶךְ עָטָם לְשַׁלְּחָם: 17 נירוד, אָמֶר הַמְּכַפֶּה אָני מֵאַבְרָדָּם אֲשֶׁר אָנִי עשֶׁרה: 18 וְאַבְרָהָם הָיָן יַהָנֶה לְטִי נָדָוֹל וְעָצֵוֹם וְנָבְרְכוּבׁוֹ כְּל נִזְיֵי 19 הָאֶרֶץ: כֵּי יִדְעָהִיו לְמַעַן אֲשֶׁר יְצַוָּה אֶת־בָנָיו וְאֶת־בִיתוֹ אָהַרִּיוֹ וְשֶׁמְרוֹ בֶּרֶךְ וְדֹּלֶה לַעֲשָׁוֹת צְרָבֶה וּמִשְׁפָּם לְמַׁנַן כ הביַא יְהוָהֹ עַל־אַבְרָהָם אָת אֲשֶׁר־דָבֶּר עָלָיו: ווַאטֶּר יְרוֹה וַצֵּכֶת כִּדָם וַצְּמֹרֶה כִּירֶבָה וְחַשָּׁאֹתָם כִּי כֶבְּדֶּה 21 מַאָר: אַרְדָה־נָא וָאָרָאָה הַבְצַעַקְתָהּ הַבָּצָע עָעוּ ו 22 כָלֶה וָאִם־לָא אֵדֶעָה: וַיִּפְנָוּ מִשָּׁם הַאֲנָשׁים וַיַּלְכַוּ סְדֶּמָה 23 וַאַבְרָהָם עוֹדֵנוּ עֹמֶד לִפְנֵי יְהוֶה: וַיִּנְשׁ אַבְרָהָם וַיֹּאמֶדְ 23 אַר הַאָּף הִּסְבֶּּה צַּדָּיק עִם־רְשֵׁע: אולי זְשׁ הַמִּשִים צַדִּיקֹם בָּרָקָב. בָּתַוּךְ הַעִּיר הַאָּף הִסְבָּה וְלְא־תִשָּא לְמְלֹוִם לְּמָצוֹן הַמִּשִׁים בָּרִּקָם. כה הַצַּדִיקָם אָשֶׁר בָּקרְבָּה: חָלֹלָה לַדְּ מֵצְשָׁתוּ בּדָבָר הַנָּה לְהָמֵית צַדִּיל עִם־רָשָׁע וְהָוֶה כַצַּדָּיק בֶּרָשֵׁע חָלַלָה 26 לֶּדְ הֲשֹׁפֵטֹ כָל־הָאָׁרֶץ לָא יַצֵשֶה מִשְׁפֵּט: וַיָּאמֶר יְהוָּהֹ אָם־אָמְצָא בִסְרָם הָמִשִּים צִּדִּיקָם בְּתַּוֹךְ הָעֵיר וְנָשְׂאתי 27 לְכְלֹּדַהָּמֶּקוֹם בַּצְבוּרֶם: וַיַּעֵן אַבְרָדֶם וַיֹּאמֶר הִנְּהִינָא 28 הוֹאַלְהִי לְדַבֶּר אֶל־אֶדֹנִי וְאָנֹבִי עָפֶּר וָאֵפֶר: אוֹלִי יַחְסְרוֹן הַמִשִּׁים הַצַּרִּיקָם הַמִּשָּׁה הָתַשְּׁחִית בַּחֲמִשָּׁה אֶת־כָּל־ הָעֶיר וַ אֶבֶל לָא אַשְהִית אִם־אָמְצֵא שָׁם אַרְבָּעִים וַחֲמִשֶּה: 29 ניסף עוד לדבר אליו ניאמר אולי ימיצאון שם אַרְבָּעִים ל ניאמר לא אָצֶשֶּׁה בַּצֶבָוּר הָאַרְבָּצִים: ווֹאמֶר אַל־נְא וְהַר לַארנָי וַאַרבּרָדה אוּלַי יִמְצְאָוּן שָם שִׁלשִׁים וַיֹּאמֶר לָא 31 אָצֵשָׁה אָם־אָמָצֵא שָם שְלשִים: וַיֹאמֶר הַנֵּה־נָא הוֹאַלְתִּי לְרַבֶּר אֶל־אֲדֹנֶי אוּלֵי יִמְצְאָוּן שֶׁם עֶשְׁרֵים ניֹאמֶר לָא 32 אַשְׂהִות בַּעֲבָור הֶעֶשְׁרֵים: וַיאֹמֶר אַל־נָא יַחַר לַאִרנִי וַאָּדַבְּרָה אַדְּ־הַפָּעם אוּלֵי יִמְצְאָוּן שָׁם עֲשָׁרֶה וַיֹּאמֶה לְא 33 אַשְּׂדִּית בַּצְּבָוּר הַצֵּשְׁרֵה: וַיֵּלֶךְ יְהְוָה בַאֲשֶׁר בּלֶּה לְדַבֶּר אָל־אָב, הָם וָאַבְרָהָם שָׁב לֹמְלְמִי: ( CAP. XIX. 201 א וַיָבֹאוֹ שָׁנֵי הַמַּלְאָכֵים סְרֹמָה בְּעֶׁרֶב וְלַוֹט ישָׁב בְּשְׁעַר־ סְלֶם וַיִּרְאַ־לוֹטֹ וַיָּכֶם לְקְרָאֹתָם וַיִשְׁתַּחוּ אַפַּיִם אֵרְצָּדְה: יַ וֹיאמֶר הָנֶה־נָא אֲדֹנִי סִוּרוּ נְא אֶלִ־בִּית עַבְדְּכֵם וְלִינוֹ 2 'וַרָחַצִּוּ רַגַלֵּיבֶׁם וָהִשְּׁבַּמְתֶם וַהָלַכְתֶם לְדַרְבְּכֶם וַיְאמְרַוּ פּ לֹא כֵּי בֶרְחַוֹב נָלִין: וַיִּפְצַר־בָּם מְאֹד וַיָּסְרוֹ אֵלִיו וַיָּבְאוֹ פּ 4 אֶל־בֵּיתֶוֹ וַיַּעֲשׁ לְדָם מִשְׁהֶה וִמְצְוֹת אָפָה וַיֹּאבְלוּ: טֶרֶם יִשְׁכָּבוֹ וְאַנְשֵׁי הָעִיר אַנְשֵׁי סְרֹם נָסָבוּ עַּלְ־הַבָּוֹת מְנַעֵּר הַ וַעַר־זָכֵן כָּל־הָעָם מִקְבָּה: זַיִקְרָאָוֹ אֶל־לוֹם זַיִאמְרוּ לֹוּ איַה הָאָנְשִׁים אֲשֶׁר־בָאוּ אֵלֶיךְ הַלְיֵלָה הְוּצִיאָם אֵלֵינוּ • וְגַרְעָה אֹתֶם: נַיִּצְא אֲלַהֶם לַוֹּט הַכַּּחָהָה וְהַהֶּלָת סְגַר זְּ אֶחֶרֵיו: נִיאמֶר אַל־נָא אַחַי חָרֵעו: הַנָּה־נָא לִי שְׁחֵי בְּנוֹת אָשֶר לַאַ־יֶרעוֹ אִישׁ אוצִיאָה־נָא אָתָהָן אֲלֵיכֶם וַצְשִׁוּ לְהָׁן בפוב בעיניכם רק לאנשים האל אל הנעשו דבר כייעל

13 also being old? And the Lord said unto Abraham, Wherefore did Sarah laugh, saying, Shall I of a 14 surety bear a child, since I am old? is anything too hard for the Lord? At the time appointed I will return unto thee, at this time next year, and 15 Sarah shall have a son.\* Then Sarah denied, saying, I laughed not; for she was afraid; but he said, ing, I laughed not; for she was alraid; but he said, 16 Nay; indeed thou didst laugh. And the men rose up from there and looked toward Sodom; and Abraham went with them to bring them on the 17 way. And the Lord said, shall I hide from Abra-18 ham what I am about doing? Seeing that Abranam shall surely become a great and mighty nation, and all the nations of the earth shall be blessed in 19 him? For I know him, that he will command his children and his household after him, that they shall keep the way of the Lord, to do righteousness and justice; in order that the Lord may bring upon Abraham that which he hath spoken concerning in im. And the Lord said, Because the cry against Sodom and Gomorrah is great, and because 21 their sin is very grievous. I will go down now, and see if they have done according to the cry against them, which is come unto me, destruction (shall come upon them); and if not, I will know it. 22 And the men turned their faces from there, and went toward Sodom; but Abraham stood yet before 23 the Lord. And Abraham drew near, said Wilt thou then destroy the righteous also with the wicked? Peradventure there are fifty righteous 24 wicked? righteous within the city; wilt thou then also destroy and not spare the place for the sake of the fifty right-25 eous that are therein? Far be it from thee to do after this manner, to slay the righteous with the wicked, and that the righteous should be as the wicked; far be this from thee; shall the Judge of 26 all the earth not exercise justice? And the Lord said, If I find in Sodom fifty righteous within the city, then will I spare all of the place for their 27 sake. And Abraham answered and artists for their sake. And Abraham answered and said, Behold now, I have taken upon me to speak unto the Lord, 28 althoughI am but dust and ashes: Peradventure there will lack five of the fifty righteous; wilt thou there will lack five of the fifty righteous; wilt thou then destroy all the city for the (lack of) these five? And he said, I will not destroy, if I find 29 there forty and five. And he spoke yet again unto him, and said, Peradventure there will be found there forty. And he said, I will not do it for the 30 sake of the forty. And he said, Oh, let not the Lord be angry, and I will speak: Peradventure there will be found there thirty. And he said, I will speak: there will be found there thirty. And he said, I al will not do it, if I find there thirty. And he said, Behold now, I have taken upon me to speak unto the Lord: Peradventure there will be found there twenty. And he said, I will not destroy for the 32 sake of the twenty. And he said, Oh, let not the Lord be angry, and I will speak yet but this once: Peradventure there will be found there ten. And he said, I will not destroy, for the sake of the ten. 3 And the Lord went away, when he had finished 33 And And the Lord went away, when he had finished speaking with Abraham; and Abraham returned unto his place.\*

CHAPTER XIX.

1 And the two angels came to Sodom in the evening, and Lot was sitting in the gate of Sodom; and when Lot saw them he rose up to meet them, and he bowed himself with his face to the ground. 2 And he said, Behold now, my lords, turn in, I pray you, into your servant's house, and tarry all night, and wash your feet, and ye can rise up early, go on your way. And they said, Nay; but we will 3 abide in the street all night. And he pressed upon them greatly, and they turned in unto him, and entered into his house; and he made them a feast, and baked unleavened bread, and they 4 did eat. But before they had lain down, the men of the city, even the men of Sodom, compassed the house round, both old and young, all the people 5 from every quarter: And they called unto Lot, and said unto him, Where are the men who came in to thee this night? bring them unto us, that we 6 may know them. And Lot went out unto them, at the entrance (of the house), and shut the door after 7 him. And he said, I pray you, my brethren, do 8 not act wickedly. Behold now, I have two daughters who have not known man; let me, I pray you, bring them out unto you, and do ye to them

as Is good in your eyes; only unto these men do nothing, since they have once come under the shadow of my roof. And they said, Stand back. 9 And they said, This one man came in to sojourn, and he will needs be a judge; now will we deal worse with thee than with them. And they pressed sorely upon the man Lot, and they came near to break the door. But the men put forth their hand, 10 and onlied Lot to them into the house, and the door and pulled Lot to them into the house, and the door they locked. they locked. And the men that were at the entrance of the house they smot with blindness, both trance of the nouse they smot with differences, both small and great, so that they wearied themselves to find the entrance. And the men said unto Lot, Hast thou here any besides? a son-in-law, and thy sons, and thy daughters, and whatsoever thou hast in the city, bring out of this place. For we will destroy this place, because the cry against them is waxed great before the face of the Lord; and the Lord hath sent us to destroy it. And Lot 14, went out and spoke unto his sons-in-law, who were to marry his daughters, and said, Arise, get yourselves out of this place, for the Lord will destroy this city; but he seemed as one that jesteth in the eyes of his sons-in-law. And ce the retaining the law of the la eyes of his sons-in-law. And as the morning dawn 15 arose, the angels urged Lot, saying, Arise, take thy arose, the angers urged Lot, saying, Arise, take thy wife, and thy two daughters that are here, lest thou be consumed for the iniquity of the city. And while he yet lingered, the men laid hold of his hand, and the hand of his wife, and of the hand of his two daughters, because the Lord desired to spare him; and they brought him forth, and set him without the city. without the city. And it came to pass, when they 17 had brought them forth abroad, that he said, Escape for thy life, look not behind thee, neither stay thou In all the plain; escape to the mountain, lest thou be consumed. And Lot said unto them. Oh, not so, my lord! Behold now, thy servant hath 19 found grace in thy eyes, and thou hast magnified thy kindness, which thou hast showed unto me in saving my life; and I cannot escape to the mounsaving my lite; and I cannot escape to the mountain, lest the evil overtake me, and I die. Behold now, this city is near to flee thereunto, and it is little; oh, let me, I pray thee, escape thither. (as it is but little,) that my life may be saved.\* And he said unto him, See, I have favored thee concerning this thing also, that I will not over throw the city of which they have repelee the eerning this thing also, that I will not over throw this city, of which thou hast spoken. Haste thee, 22 escape thither; for I cannot do any thing till thou has come thither. Therefore was the name of the city called Zoär. The sun rose over the earth, 23 when Lot entered into Zoär. And the Lord rained 24 upon Sodom and upon Gomorrah brimstone and fire, upon Sodom and upon comorran orimstone and nre, from the Lord, out of heaven; And he overthrew 25 those cities, and all the plain, and all the inhabitants of the citles, and that which grew upon the ground. But his wife looked back from behind 26 him, and she became a pillar of salt. And Abra-27 ham got up early in the morning to the place where he had stood before the Lord: And he 28 looked toward Sodom and Gomorrah, and toward all looked toward Sodom and Gomorrah, and toward all where he had stood before the Lord: And he 28 looked toward Sodom and Gomorrah, and toward all the land of the plain, and beheld, and lo, smoke went up from the earth as the smoke of a furnace. And it came to pass, when God destroyer the cities 29 of the plain, that God remembered Abraham, and sent Lot away out of the midst of the overthrow, when he overthrew the cities in which Lot had dwelt. And Lot went up out of Zoar, and dwelt in the mountain, and his two daughters with him, for he feared to dwell in Zoar; and he dwelt in a cave, he, and his two daughters. And the first-born said 31 the and his two daughters. And the hist-both sale of unto the younger, Our father is old, and there is not a man in the country to come in unto us after the manner of all the earth: Come, let us make 32 our father drink wine, and we will lie with him, that we may preserve seed of our father. And they 33 made their father drink wine that night; and the first-born went in, and lay with her father, and he perceived not when she lay down, nor when 'be arose. And it came to pass on the morrow, that the first-34 born said unto the younger, Behold, I lay yesternight with my father; let us make him arink wine this night also, and go thou in, and ie with him, that we may preserve seed of our father. And they made their father drink wine that night also; And and the younger arose, and lay with him, and he perceived not when she lay down, nor when she arose. And both the daughters of Lot became with child by their father. And the first-born bore a son, and called his name Moäb; the same is the

היום: וְהַצְּעִירָה נִם הִוֹא יֵלְיָה בֹּן וַתִּלְרָה שׁכִּי כּוְדְעַיִּלְ פּי הַיִּוֹם: וְהַצְּעִירָה נִם הִוֹא יֵלְיָה בֹּן וַתִּלְרָה שׁכִּי כּוְדְעַיִּלְ

## CAP. XX.

א נִיפַּע משָׁם אַבְרָדָם אַרֶצָה הַנָּגָב וַיִשֶּׁב בִּיךְלְהָשׁ ובִין י שָׁוּר רַנֻרַר בִּנְרֵר: רַיָאמֶר אַבְרָהֶם אֶל־שְׁרֵה אִשְׁהְּוֹ אֲחָתִי 2 ז הַיא הַשְּׁלַח אַבִּימָלֶךְ מֶלֶךְ נְּרֶר הַקַּח אָת־שְּׁרֵה: וַיְבְא אַלהַים אָל־אַבִּימֶלֶךְ בְּחֲלִוֹם הַלָּיֵלָה וַיָּאמֶר לוֹ הִגְּךְ מֵתֹ על־הַאשָה אַשֶּׁר־לְבַּהָת וְהָוֹא בְּעֵלַת בַּעַל: וַאֲבִיטֶּלְךְ ה לא כָרֶב אֵלֶיהָ וַיאבּר אַדני דָנִי נִם־צַדֵּיק תְּבֶרְנֹ: בְּלֹא דָוא אֶמֶר־לִי אֲדָתִי דִוא וְהָיא־נִם־דָוא אֶמְרָה אָתִי דִוּא 6 בְּתָם־לְבָבִי וּבְנִבְוֹ בַּפַּי עָשִיתִי וְאת: וַיֹאטֶר אַלִיו הָאֵלהׁים בַחָלם נַם אַנכֵי יַדְעָתִי כַּי בִּתָם־לְבַבְּךְּ עָשִיתְ וֹאת וֵאָחְשְׁדְ נם־אֶנֹכִי אִיתְדָּ מֵהָטֹּדּלֵי עַל־בֵּן לְאִינְתַתִּידְ לִנְנְעַ אֵלֵיהָ: ין וְעַהָּה הָשֵׁב אֲשֶׁת הָאִשׁ כִּרנָבִיא דוֹא וְיִתְפַּלֵל בִעַרְהָ וָחָנַהְ וָאִם־אֵינָךְ מֵשִׁיב דַּע כִּרמִית חָמִית אַחָה וְכָל־אֲשָׁר־ פּ לֶדְ: וַיִשְׁבָּם אָבִישָׁלֶדְ בַבֹּקָר וַיִקְרָאֹ לְכְלִדְעַבְּדְיו וְדַבָּרְ אָת־בָל־הַרְבָּלִים הָאֵלֶה בְּאָוְנִיהֶם וַיִּירְאוּ הָאַנְשִׁים כְאָר: • וַיִּקְרָא אֲבִימֶׁלֶךְ לְאַבְרָדָם וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ מֶהדעשִית לְּנוֹ ומֶהד חָמֶאתי לֶדְ בִּידַבָּאתָ עָלֵי וְעַלִּימָסְלַכְּחָי חֲטָאָה נְדֹלֶדִי י מַצְשִׁים אָשֶר לא־יַנְשׁוּ נְשִיתָ מִמְרֵי: וַיִּאמֶר אָבִימֶלֶךְ יו אָל־אַבְרָדֶם מֶה רָאִיתָ בִּי עָשֻיתָ אֶת־הַדָּבֶר הַזֶּה: וַיֹּאמֶר אַבְרָדָּם כִּי אָמַרְתִּי רַק אֵין־יִרְאַת אֱלֹהִים בּמָקוֹם הַוֹּדָה וֹבַרְנִינִי עַלֹּדְּבָר אִשְׁתִּי: וְנַם־אָמְנָה אֲחֹתֵי בַת־אָבִי דוֹא 12 13 אַדְּ לָא בַת־אָמֶי וַתְּהִי־לָי לְאַשֶּׁה: וְיְהִי בָּאֲשֶׁר הִתְעֵּיּ אֹתִי אֱלֹדִים מבַיַת אָבי וָאמֵר לָה זָה חַסְדִּדְ אֲשֶׁר תַּנְשִׁי עפֶּרֶי אֶל כָּל־הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר נָבָוֹא שָׁמָּה אִמְרִי־לִי אָהַי וּהַקּן אָבִיבֶּלֶךְ צָאן וּבָלֶר וַעֲבָרִים וּשְׁפְּלֹת וַיִהַן מוֹ לְאַבְרָדֶם וַיָּשֶׁב לוֹ אָת שֶׁרֶדה אִשְׁהְוֹ: וַיָּאמֶר אֲבִימָּלֶךְ 16 הנה ארצי לפנור בפוב בעינור שב: ולשרה אביר הגר נְאַתִּי אֶלֶף בָּסְףׁ לְאָחִיךְ הִנָה הוארלְךְּ כְּסִית עֵינִים יו לְכָּל אֲשֶׁר אָתָּךְ וְאָת כָּל וְנֹבֶחַת: וַיִּתְפַּלֵל אַבְרָדָם אָל־ הָאַלהַים וַיְרָפָּא אַלהִים אָת־אָביכֶוּלֶדְ וְאָת־אִשְׁתִּי וְאַכְּרֹתְיוֹ וולבו: פּרעָצָר עָצַר יְדּוָה בְּעַר כָּל־דָרָם לְבִית אֲבִימֶלֶךְ בּעַר בָּל־דָרָם לְבִית אֲבִימֶלֶךְ על־דָבֶר שָׁרָה אֵשֶׁת אַבְּרָדֶם:

#### CAP. XXI. XD

לאכלגלם זרה נאמי נאט לאטבלני כֿ, לא הנה פֿל בלעזר נפאנה אָשרילעי לאלנים מבחלו וניאל פ פאמי לבון בלום בזמן אטראטל! וניגא מלעי ארנים ביהלעיי כן קולגוו: וויגל נולע וזיפי נדמה אברנים ביהלעיי כן קולגוו: וויגל נולע הליי בגים אליי ביאלעי אמייאטל פו פלק לאכנים ביגלי כן אט אנים שלנים לאמיר אלי בלק לאכנים ביגלי כן אט אני אכנים אטריאטל פו פלעמי שני בניקר כן אט אנים אכנים אטריאטל פו בראי שני ביגלי איי אכנים לאמיר ביל באמר בלים בל לולגו באמיר בלים בל לולגוו באמיר בלה אטריאטל איי באמיר בלה אוני לאטרים בל בולגוו באמיר בלה בל בלונו באמיר בלה אונים בל בלונוי

דָאָמֶה הַוֹּאת עִם־בְּגָי עִם־יִצְחֲקּ: וַיְרַע הַדְּבֶר מִאָּר בְּעֵיגֵי זּוֹ אַברָדָם עָל אוֹדָת בְנִוּ: נַאמֶר אֱלֹדִנִם אָל־אַבְרָדָם אַל 🗵 יַרַע בְעֵינֶיך עַל דַגָּעָר וְעָל־אָמָהָךְ בֹל אֲשָׁר תאמר אַלֵדְ שָרָה שִׁמֵע בִּלְלֶה כִּי בִיצִּהָל וִכְּרָא לֹדָ וָרֵע: וַנְם אָתר נּוּ בדראמה לנוי אשימנו כי ורעה דושכם אברתם! יו בבַבר הבורבוסם וֹטָמת מִים המון אַלדְּוֹנָר שִׁם עַל שבמה ואת דולד וישלחה ותלד והתי במדבר באר שֶׁבֶע: וַיִּבְלָו הַמָּיִם מְדְהַהָאָמָת וַתִּשְׁלֵךְ אָת־הַיְּלֶד תְּחָרת שׁי אַחַר הַשִּׁיחָם: וַתִּלְךְּ וַהַשֶּׁב לָה מנָגָר הַרְחַל במשְׁבִוּנְ 16 לְשָׁת כִי אָמֶרָה אַל־אָרָאָה בְּמִות הָיֶלֶד וַהְשָׁב מֹנֶנֵר וַתְשָׂא אָת־כֹלָדָ, וַהַבְּדָ: וַיִּשְׁמִע אָלהִים אָת־כָּוְל הַנְעֵר זּי וַיַּכְרָא מַלְאַךְ אָלהַים ו אָל־דָגָר מְדְהַשְׁמִים וִיאמָר לָה בירילף דיגר אַליתִירָאִ בִּישׁמִע אַלתִים אַליקול דַּנְצָר בַאֶשֶׁר דוארשָם: כָּוְמִי שְׁאָי אָת־דַּנְּעֵר וְהַחֲוֹיָכן אתר 10 יַדָּךְ בָּוֹ בִּיִילְנִיי נָדָוֹל אֲשִׁימֵנו: נִיפַּכָּח אֵלהִים אָת־עיניה •• והרא באר מים והלד והמלא את החמה מים ותשק אֶת־הַנְעֵר: וַיְהָן אֱלֹהָים אֶת־הַנְעָר וַיִנְדֵל וַיִּשְׁבֹ כמּדְבָּר כ וַיָּהָי רֹבֶה קַשָּׁת: וַיַּשָׁב בְּמִרְבַר פָּארֶן וַהַכַּחרלְוֹ אכִי אשָה וּיּ מאַרֶץ מצרֶים: יַהָר בְעַת הַדִּוֹא וַלָאמֶר אֶבִימֶּלֶךְ ופּיכל שַׁר־צַבְאוֹ אל־ 22 אַברָהָם לַאמֶר אָלהַיִם עמף בכל אָשֶׁר־אַתָּה עשה: יְעַהָּה הַשָּׁבְעָה לַי בָאלֹהִים הַנָּה אִם־תִּשְׁלָךְ לִי וּלְנִינֵי 23 וּלְנָכְדֵי כַּחֶּסֶר אֲשֶׁר נְשִיתִי עפָּדְ תַעְשֶׁה עפְּדִי וְעִם־ רָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר־נַרֶּתָּה בָה: נֵיֹאכֶר אַבְרָהָם אֵנֹכִי אַשְׁבִנִי: 24 ורוכת אַבְרָהָם אָת־אַבִּימֶלֶךְ עַל־ארות באַר הַכּיִם אָשֶׁר כּה גַּוְלָּוֹ עַבְדֵי אֶבִימֶלֶךְ: וַיָּאמֶר אָבִימֶלְךְּ לָא דַדְעָתִי מִי 26 ישה את הַדְּבֶר הַוֹּהָ וְנִם־אַהָּה לְאִרהַנֵּדְתָּ לִי וְנָם אֵנכִי לא שָׁמֶעָתִי בּלְתִּי הַיִּים: וַיֵּבְּח אַברְדָּם צָאן ובָּלֶר וַיִּמָן 27 לַאָבימֶלֶךְ וַיִּכְרְתָוּ שָׁנֵידֶם בִּרִית: וַיַצְב אַבְרָדָם אֶת־ 20 שֶׁבֵע כּבְשָׁת הַצָּאן לְבַרְּהָן: וַיָאמֶר אָבִימַלֶּךְ אֶל־אִבְּרָהָם 29 מה הנה שבע כבשת האלה אשר הצבה לבדנה: וַ"אמֶר בִּי אֶת־שֶׁבַע בָּבָשֹׁת תִּקָּח מִיְדֵי בַּעֲבוּר תְּרְיָה־לֵי לּוְ לְעֵרָה כִּי חָפַרָתִי אֶת־הַבָּאָר הַוְאת: עַל־בֹן כָרֵא לַמְּכָוְם 18 הַרָוֹא בַאָר שֶׁבַינ כִּי שָׁם נִשְׁבְּעָי שְׁנִיהֶם: וַיִּבְרְתִּוּ בִּרָית 32 בּבְאַר שָבֵע וַיַקָם אָבִיטֶּלֶךְ ופִיכל שַׁר־צְבָאוֹ וַשְׁבוּ אָל־ אָרץ פּלשׁתִים: וַיִּטִע אַשָּׁל בּבָאֵר שֶׁבַע וַיִּקְרָא־שָׁם בְּשָׁם 33 יָהוֹהָאָל שוֹלְם: וַיֵּגֶר אַבְרָהָם בָאָרֶץ פְּלִשׁתִּים יָמִים רַבִּים: פּ

#### CAP. XXII.

יללפה מדילה ונשתחות ונשיקה אליפם: "אלה אתרים" אלינים אלינית של לשלה האתרים אלינית ונשת הצרים אלינית האתרים בל אתרים אליו אפרים בל אתרים בל האתרים בל אתרים בל אתרים בל אתרים בל אתרים בל אתרים בל אתרים בל האתרים בל אתרים בל אתרים בל אתרים בל אתרים בל אתרים בל האתרים בל אתרים בל האתרים בל אתרים בל אתרים בל אתרים בל האתרים בל אתרים בל האתרים בל אתרים בל האתרים בל האתרים בל אתרים בל האתרים בל ה

38 father of the Moabites unto this day. And the younger, she aslo bore a son, and called his name Ben-ammi: the same is the father of the children of Ammon unto this day.

#### CHAPTER XX.

1 And Abraham journeyed from there toward the

south country, and dwelt between Kadesh and Shur, 2 and sojourned in Gerar. And Abraham sald of Saraha his wife, She is my sister; and Abimelech 3 the king of Gerar sent and took Sarah. But God came to Abimelech in a dream by night, and said to him, Behold, thou shalt die for the sake of the woman whom thou hast taken; for she is a man's wife. But Abimelech had not come near to her:

woman whom thou hast taken; for she is a man's wife. But Abimelech had not come near to her; and he said, Lord, wilt thou then slay also a 5 righteous nation? Said he not unto me, She is my sister? and she, even she herself, said, He is my brother; in the integrity of my heart and the info nocency of my hands have I done this. And God said unto him in the dream, Yea, I also well know that thou hast done this in the integrity of the heart therefore did I also without here from thy heart; therefore did I also withhold thee from sinning against me; for this cause I suffered thee

sinning against me; for this cause I suffered thee 7 not to touch her. And now restore the man's wife, for he is a prophet, and he will pray for thee, that thou mayest live; and if thou restore her not, know thou, that thou shalt surely die, thou and all that are thine. And Abimelech rose early in the morning, and called all his servants,

and told all these things in their hearing; and the men were greatly afraid. Then Ablmelech called

9 men were greatly afraid. Then Ablmelech called Abraham, and said unto him, What hast thou done unto us? and in what have I offended thee, that thou hast brought on me and on my kingdom a great sin? deeds that ought not to be done thou 10 hast done unto me. And Ablmelech said unto Abraham, What sawest thou, that thou didst this 11 thing? And Abraham said, Because I thought, Surely there is no fear of God in this place, and 12 they will slay me for the sake of my wife. And yet indeed she is my sister, the daughter of my father, but not the daughter of my mother; and 3 she became my wife. And it came to pass, when

yet indeed she is my sister, the daughter of my father, but not the daughter of my mother; and 13 she became my wife. And it came to pass, when God caused me to wander from my father's house, that I said unto her, This is they kindness which thou shalt show unto me; at every place whither we shall come, say of me, He is my brother. 14 And Abimelech took sheep, and oxen, and memservants, and women-servants, and gave them unto Abraham, and restored to him Sarah his wife. 5 And Abimelech said, Behold, my land is before 16 thee: dwell where it is pleasing in thy eyes. And Unto Sarah he said, Behold, I have given thy brother a thousand pieces of silver: behold, this is to thee a covering of the eyes unto all that are with thee; and with all others thou canst thus 17 justify thyself. And Abraham prayed unto God; and God healed Abimelech, and his wife, and his maid-servants, so that they could bear children. 18 For the Lord had fast closed up every womb of the house of Abimelech, because of Sarah, Abraham's wife.

ham's wife.

#### CHAPTER XXI.

1 ¶ And the Lord visited Sarah as he had said, and 2 the Lord did unto Sarah as he had spoken. And Sarah conceived, and bore unto Abraham a son in his old age, at the appointed time of which God 3 had spoken to him. And Abraham called the name

his son that was born unto him, whom Sarah bore

his son that was born unto him, whom Sarah bore 4 to him, Isaac. And Abraham circumcised his son Isaac, at eight days old, as God had commanded 5 him.\* And Abraham was a hundred years old, 6 when his son Isaac was born unto him. And Sarah said, God hath made me joy, whoever hear-7 eth it will laught concerning me. And she said, Who would have said unto Abraham, that Sarai should have given children suck? yet I have born 8 a son in his old age. And the child grew, and was weaned; and Abraham made a great feast on 9 the day that Isaac was weaned. And Sarah saw the son of Hagar the Egyptian, whom she had born 10 unto Abraham, mocking. Wherefore she said unto Abraham. Cast out this bond-woman and her sor;

10 unto Abraham, mocking. Wherefore she said unto Abraham, Cast out this bond-woman and her son;

for the son of this bond-woman shall not be beir for the son of this bond-woman shall not be helr with my son, with Isaac. And the thing was very 11 grievous in Abraham's eyes, because of his son. And God said unto Abraham, Let it not be grievous In thy eyes because of the lad, and because of thy bond-woman; in all that Sarah may say unto thee, hearken unto her voice; for in Isaac shall thy seed be called. And also of the son of the bond-13 woman will I make a nation, because he is thy seed. And Abraham rose up early in the morning, and 14 took bread, and a bottle of water, and gave it unto Hagar. putting it onto her shoulder and the child Hagar, putting it onto her shoulder, and the child, and sent her away; and she departed, and wandered astray in the wilderness of Beër-sheba. And the water was spent from the bottle, and she cast the And the 15 child under one of the shrubs. And she went, and 16 seated herself down at some distance, a good way off, about a bow-shot; for she said. I cannot look on when the child dieth; so she sat at a distance, and lifted up her voice, and wept. And God heard 17 the voice of the lad; and an angel of God called to Hagar out of heaven, and said unto her, What aileth thee, Hagar? Fear not; for God hath heard the voice of the lad, there where he is. Arise, 18 lift up the lad, and lay on him with thy hand; for lift up the lad, and lay on him with thy hand; for I will make him a great nation. And God opened 19 her eyes, and she saw a well of water: and she went and filled the bottle with water, and gave the lad drink. And God was with the lad; and he 20 grew up, and dwelt in the wilderness, and became an archer. And he dwelt in the wilderness of 21 Paran; and his mother took him a wife out the land of Egypt.\* ¶ And it came to pass at that 22 time, that Ablmelech, and Phichol the chief captain of his host, spoke unto Abraham, saying, God is with thee in all that thou doest: Now therefore 23 swear unto me here by God, that thou will not or his most, speak with thee in all that thou doest: Now therefore swear unto me here by God, that thou wilt not deal falsely with me, nor with my son, nor with my son's son; (but) according to the kindness that I have done unto thee, shalt thou do unto me, and to the land wherein thou hast sojourned. And Abraham said, I will swear. And Abraham reproved Abimelech because of a well of water, which Abimelech's servants had violently taken away. And 24 proved Abimelech because of a well of water, which Abimelech's servants had violently taken away. And Abimelech said, I know not who hath done 26 this thing; neither didst thou tell me; nor have I heard of it except this day. And Abraham took 27 sheep and oxen, and gave them unto Abimelech; and both of them made a covenant. And Abra-28 ham set seven ewe-lambs of the flock, by them-And Abimelech said unto Abraham; What 23 selves. mean these seven ewe-lambs which thou has set by themselves? And he said, For these seven ewe-30 lambs shalt thou take from my hand, that they may be a witness unto me that I have dug this well. be a witness unto me that I have dug this well. Therefore he called that place Beër-sheba; because 31 there they swore both of them. Thus they made a 32 covenant at Beër-sheba; then Abimelech rose up, and Phichol the chief captain fo his host, and they returned into the land of the Philistines. And Abraham planted an orchard in Beër-sheba, 33 and called there on the name of the Lord, the God of everlasting. And Abraham sojourned in the land of the Philistines many days.\*

#### CHAPTER XXII.

¶ And it came to pass after these things, that 1 God did tempt Abraham, and he said unto him, Abraham, and he said, Behold, here am I. And he 2 said, Take now thy son, thy only son, whom thou lovest, even Isaac, and get thee into the land of Moriah; and offer him there for a burnt-offering upon one of the mountains which I tell thee of. And Abraham rose up early in the morning, and 3 saddled his ass, and took two of his young with him, and Isaac his son; and he clave the wood for the burnt-offering, and arose, and went unto the place of which God had told him. On the third On the third 4 day Abraham lifted up his eyes, and saw the place afar off. And Abraham said unto his young men, 5 abide ye here with the ass, and I and the lad will go yonder, and we will worship, and then come again unto you. And Abraham took the wood for 6 the bunt-offering, and laid it upon Isaac his son; and he took in his hand the fire and the knife;

אָת־עָצִי הַעֹלָּה וַיָּשֶׁבֹ עַל־יִצְחָק בְנוֹ וַיַּקָּח בְּיָדוֹ אָת־דָּבֵּיְ יַן נְאָת־הַמַּאֲכֵּלֶת נַיִּלְכָּוּ שְׁנֵיהֶם יַחְבֵּוּוּ נַאֹמֶר יִצְחָׁק אָל־-אַבֶּרָהֶם אָבִיוֹ וַלָּאמֶר אָבִי וַיָּאמֶר הָנָנִי בְנֶי וַיֹּאמֶר הָנָה 8 רָאֵשׁ וְהָצֵצִים וְאַיָּה הָשָּה לְעלֶה: וַיֹּאמֶר אַבְרָּהָם אֱלֹהִים פּ וִרָאָה־לְּוֹ הַשָּׁה לְעֹלֶה בְּגֵי נַיֵּלְכִּוּ שְׁנֵיהֶם יַחְדֵּו: נַבֹאוּ אָל־הַמָּקוֹם אַשָּׁר אָמַר־לַוּ הָאֶלֹהִים וַיָּבֶן שָׁם אַבְרָהָם אָת־הַמִּוְבֶּחַנִיצֵּרָךְ אָת־הֵעֵצִים וַיַּצֵּלְרֹ אֶת־יִצְחֵק בְּנֹי וַיָּשֶׂם י אַתוֹ עַל־הַמּוְבַּהַ מִפָּעַל לֵעָצִים: וַיִּשְׁלַח אַבְּרָהָם אֶתִּ־ ירו וַיַקָּח אָת־הַמְּאֲכֶּלֶת לִשְׁחְשׁ אֶת־בְּנִוּ: וַיִּקְרָא אֵלְיוּ יוֹ מַלְאַךְ יְדוָה מִרְהַשָּׁמִים וַיָּאמֶר אַבְרָהָם ו אַבְרָהֶם וַיָּאמֶר יוֹ דְנְנֵי: נִיֹאמֶר אֵל־תִשְׁלַח יְדְךָּ אֶל־דַנְעֵר וְאַל־תַעשׁ לְוֹ מָאֵימָה בִּיו עַתָּה יָבִעְתִי בִּייְרָא אֱלֹהִים אַתָּה וְלָא חָשַבְתָּ 13 אָת־בִּנְהָ אָת־יָחִידְהַ בִּבְּנִי: וַיִּשָּׂא אַבְרָדָם אָת־עֵינִיו וַיִּרְא וְהַנָּה־אֵיל אַבֶּרְ נָאֶחָוֹ בְּסְבַּךְ בְּקַרְנָיוֹ וַיֵּלֵדְ אַבְרָהָם וַיִּבְּח יו אֶת־הָאֵיל וַיַּצֵּלֶהוּ לְעֹלֶה תַחַת בְּנִוּ: וַיִּכְרֵא אַבְרָהָם שֵׁם־ בפָקום בהָוא יָדוָה ו יִרְאָה אֲשֶׁרֹ בִאָבֶר הַיּוֹם בְּבַר יְדְוָה מונראה: ניקרא מלאך יהוה אל־אַבְרָהָם שׁנִית מִוּרַהשְׁמֵים: -16 ניאפר בִי נשְׁבַּעָתִי נִאְם־יְרוּוָדָה בִּי יַצַן אֲשֶׁר עָשִׁיתָּ אֶת־ 17 בַּרָבֶר בַּנֶּה וְלָא חָשַׂבְהָּ אֶת־בִּנְךָּ אֶת־יְחִיבֶך: בִּיבְבַךְּ אָבֶרֶכָּדָ וְהַרְבָּה אַרְבֶּה אֶת־זֶרְעָדְּ בְּכִוּכְבֵי הַשָּׁמֵּים וְכַהוֹל וּצְשֶׁר עַל־שְפַת הַיָּם וְיִרָשׁ וֹרְעַךְּ אֵת שַעַר אִיְבֵיו: וְהִתְבֶּרְכִּוּ וּצְשֶׁר עַלִּישׁ פו בְוַרְעַדְ בָּל גוֹיֵן הָאֶרָץ בֵּכֶןב אֲשֶׁר שָׁמִץתְּ בְּלְלֵי: וַיַשְׁב אַבָער אֶל־בְּאָר שֶׁבַע וַיִּלְכוּ יַחְדָּוּ אֶל־בְּאַר שֶׁבַע

נשֶׁב אַבְרָהֶם בַּבְאָר שֶׁבֶע: כּ וַיְּדִי אַהָרִי הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶה וַיְגַר לְאַבְרָהֶם לֵאֹלֵר הָגָּה בּי וְאָת־כִּיוֹ אָתִי וְאָת־לְמִיאָל אֲכִי אָנִרְּ: אֶת־כָּשִׁר וְאָת־בָּשִׁר וְאָת־בָּשׁר וְאָת־הַוֹּוֹ בּי וְאָת־כִּלְהָשׁ וְאָת־יִרְלֵמִיאַל אֲכִי אֲרֵם: וְאָת־בָּשֶׁר וְאָת־הַוֹּוֹ בְּי בּי וְאָת־כִּלְהָשׁ וְאָת־יִרְלֵבְּ וְאָת בְּתוֹאֵל: וּבְחוֹאֵל יָלֵד אָת־ בְּרָבְהָוֹ שְׁמָה הְאִימֵה וְחָלֵבְ וַמִּדְיוֹא אֶת־עֵבָבח וְאָת־ בַּרְם וְאָת־כָּהָהַשׁ וְאָת־מֵעְבָה:

CAP. XXIII. 33

## פ פ פ ה ז

וְאַבְּרָתֵם זָלָן בָּא בּיָצִים נֵידְהָ בְּרָךְ אָתראַבְּרָתָם בִּלְּלֹּ א הַשְּׁמִים נֵאלֹתַ הָאָרִי אֲשֶׁר לְארתַבְּח אִשְּׁה לְבָנִי מְבָּנִיתְ הַשְּׁמִים נֵאלֹתַ הָאָרִי אֲשֶׁר לְארתַבְּח אִשְּׁה לְבָנִי מְבָּנִיתְ הַבְּנֵצִיי אֲשֶׁר אָלֹבִי וְשָׁב בְּלְרְבִּוֹ: כִּי אֶלְרֹצִי מְבְּנִיתְ הַבְּנֵצִי אֲשֶׁר אָלֹבִי הְאָשֶׁר לְארתַבְּח אִשֶּׁה לְבָנִי מְבָּנִיתְ הַלְּאת הַהָּשֶׁב אָשִׁיב אָתרבִּוּך אֶלִּדְתָּאַרְץ אָשֶׁר־יצָאת הַלָּאת הַהָּשָׁב אָשִׁיב אָתרבִּוּך אֶלִּדְתָּאָרֶץ אָשֶׁר־יצָאת הַלָּאת הַהָּשָׁב אָשִׁיב אָתרבִּוּך אֶלִּדְהָאָרֶץ אָשֶׁר־יצָאת

משם: נאמר אַלָיו אַבְרָהָם הִשָּמֶר לְדְּ בֶּרְהָשִׁיב אָת־ 6

CAP. XXIV. 73

יְדִּינָה אֱלֹבוֹ אֲדֹנֵי אַבְרָדֶם בקברריאַ לְפְּנֵי בַּוֹיִם נֵצֵשְׁהְּ הָפָר עָם אֶדֹנִי אַבְרָבֵם: הַנֵּה אֵנֹכִי נִאֶב עַלִּדְעֵן דְּמֵּים 13 ובִּוּהְ אַנְשִי הָעִיר יְצָאָת לְשָׁאָב מֵים: וְדְנָה הַנַּאֵלְ אָשֶׁר 14 אֹפֵר אֵלִיהָ הַפִּרנָא כִבּדְּרָ וִאָשְׁהָה וְאָמֵרָה שְׁתֵּה וְנִם״

ירלי ללב אַהַּצָּר אָשָׁר יִלְּהָהְ לְבְּרוּאַל בְּדְּמִלְּבָּה אָשְׁר בּ־נְשָׁתְּ הָשָׁר הִפֹּדְּרְנִי: נַיְנִידִּוּא שָׁרֶם כַּלְּהַ לְּדָבּרְ מִי יִמְלֶּךְ אִשְׁכֵּלְה אָשֶׁר יְלְּהָהְ לְּצִבְּרְךְּ לְּצְּּלְּלְ וְבָּה לְּדָבּרְ מִי אַבְּיִי בָּיִּלְבָּה אָשֶׁר יְלִּיְהְ לְבְּרוּאַל בְּּרְמִלְּבָּה אָשֶׁר

ָּנְרֶוֹרְאֶתֵּי אַבְרָתָם וְבַבֶּה עַל־שבְמָה: וְדַנְצֵּרְ טַבֶּת מִרְאָה 16 מָאֹר בְתוּלָה וָאִישׁ לָא זִדְצָה וֹמָרֶר רְשִׁינָה וֹהָמֵלְא בַּהָה

וַהֶּצֵל: וַיָּרֶץ הָעֶכֶּד לְּקְרָאהָה וַיֹּאמֶר הַנְּמִיאִיי גָא מְצֵּטֹד 17 מִים מִּבָּדָך: וַהָּאמֶר שְׁתַה אָדֹגֵי וַהְמַבֹּר וְתְּרֶד בַּדְּה עַל־ 18

ידָה וַתַּשְׁבֶּרוּ: וַתְּכֵל לְדִישְׁלְתֵוֹ וַתְּאֶבֶׁר גַּם לְנְמֶלֵּיךְ אֶשְׁאָב יִּגְּ עֵר אִם־כִלְּוֹ לִשְׁרְּתוֹ: וַתְּמֵלֶר וַתְּאֵר בַּדָּה אֶל־הַשְּׁלֶת וַתְּרָץ כּ.

-10 -

7 and they went both of them together. And Isaac spoke unto Abraham his father, and said, My father; and he said, Here am I, my son. And he said, Behold, here is the fire and the wood; but 8 where is the lamb for a burnt-offering? And Abraham said, God will provide himself the lamb for a burnt-offering my son for the lamb. Abraham said, God will provide himself the lamb for a burnt-offering, my son; so they went both 9 of them together. And they came to the place which God had told him of; and Abraham bullt there an altar, and laid the wood in order, and bound Isaac his son, and laid him on the altar 10 above the wood. And Abraham stretched forth his 11 hand, and took the knife to slay his son. But the angel of the Lord called unto him out of heaven, and sold Abraham Abraham; and he said there and sald, Abraham, Abraham; and he said. Here 12 am I. And he said, Lay not thy hand upon the lad, neither do thou the least unto hlm; for now I know that thou fearest God, seeing that thou hast not withheld thy son, thy only one, from me. 13 And Abraham lifted up his eyes, and looked, and hehold there was a ram that was afterward caught behold, there was a ram that was afterward caught in a thicket by his horns; and Abraham went and took the ram, and offered him up for a burnt14 offering in the stead of his son. And Abraham called the name of that place, Adonai-yireh; as 'it is said to this day, On the mount of the Lord 5 it shall be seen. And the angel of the Lord called unto Abraham the second time out of heaven.
16 And said, By myself have I sworn, saith the Lord, since heaves thou hast done this thing and hast since, because thou hast done this thing, and hast 17 not withheld thy son, thy only one: That I will greatly bless thee, and I will exceedingly multiply thy seed as the stars of the heaven, and as the thy seed as the stars of the heaven, and as the sand which is upon the seashore; and thy seed 18 shall possess the gate of his enemies; And In thy seed shall all the nations of the earth be blessed; 19 because that thou hast obeyed my voice. And Abraham returned unto his young men; and they rose up, and went together to Beër-sheba; and Abraham 20 dwelt in Beër-sheba.\* ¶ And it came to pass after these things, that it was told to Abraham, saying, Bebeld, Milcoh, the also, both horre children unto Behold, Milcah, she also, hath borne children unto Nachor thy brother: 'Uz his first born, and Buz 22 his brother, and Kemuël the father of Aram, And Kesed, and Chazo, and Pildash, and Yidlaph, and

SECTION V. CHAYE SARAH. CHAPTER XXIII.

Maachah.

did Milcah bear to Nachor, Abraham's brother. 24 And his concubine, whose name was Rëumah, she also bore Tebach, and Gacham, and Thachash, and

And Bethuël begat Rebekah; these eight

1 ¶ And the lifetime of Sarah was a hundred and twenty-seven years; (these) were the years of the 2 life of Sarah. And Sarah died in Kiryath-arba, the same in Hebron in the land of Canaan: and Abraham came to mourn for Sarah, and to weep 3 for her. And Abraham stood up from before his dead, and spoke unto the sons of Heth, saying, 4 A stranger and a sojourner I am with you; give me a possession for a burying-place with you, that In may bury my dead out of my sight. And the children of Heth answered Abraham, saying unto him: Hear us, my lord; a prince of God thou art among us; in the choice of our sepulchres bury thy dead; none of us shall withhold from thee his sepulchre, so that thou mayest bury thy dead.

7 And Abraham stood up and bowed himself to the 7 And Abraham stood up and bowed himself to the 8 people of the land, to the children of Heth. And he spoke with them, saying, If it be your mind that I should bury my dead out of my sight, hear me, and intercede for me with Ephron the son of 9 Zochar, That he may give me the cave of Mach-pelah, which is his, which is at the end of the pelah, which is his, which is at the end of the field; for as much money as it is worth he shall give it me, for a possession as a burying-place 10 amongst you. And Ephron dwelt among the children of Heth; and Ephron the Hittite answered Abraham in the hearing of the children of Heth, and of all those that went in at the gate of his 11 city, saying. Nay, my lord, hear me: the field I give to thee, and the cave that is therein, I give it to thee; and in the presence of the sons of my 12 people do I give it to thee; bury thy dead. And Abraham bowed himself down before the people of 3 the lead And he goods to February in the transfer.

the land. And he spoke to Ephron in the hearing of the people of the land, saying, But if thou

wouldst only hear me: I will give thee money for the field, take it off me, and I will bury my dead there. And Ephron answered Abraham, saying unto 14 him, My lord, hearken unto me: a plece of land 15 worth four hundred sheckels of silver, what is that between me and thee? only bury thy dead. And 16 Abraham understood the meaning of Ephron; and Abraham weighed out to Ephron the silver which he had named in the hearing of the sons of Heth, he had named in the hearing of the sons of Heth, four hundred shekels of sliver, current with the merchant.\* And the field of Ephron, which was 17 in Machpelah, which was before Mamfé, the field, and the cave which was therein, and all the trees that were in the field, that were in all its borders round about, were made sure. Unto Abraham for 18 a bought possession in the presence of the children of Heth, before all that went in at the gate of his city. And after this. Abraham burled Sarah his 19 city. And after this, Abraham buried Sarah his wife in the cave of the field of Machpelah, before Sarah his 19 Mamré, which is Hebron, in the land of canaan. And the field, with the cave that is therein, was made sure unto Abraham for a possession as a burying-place by the sons of Heth.

CHAPTER XXIV.

CHAPTER XXIV.

And Abraham was old, well stricken in years; 1 and the Lord had blessed Abraham in all things. And Abraham said unto his servant, the eldest of 2 his house, who ruled over all that he had, Put, I pray thee, thy hand under my thigh: And I will 3 make thee swear by the Lord, the God of heaven, and the God of the earth. that thou shalt not take a wife unto my son from the daughters of the Canaanites, among whom I dwell. But unto my 4 country, and to my birthplace shalt thou go, and take a wife unto my son, unto Isaac. And the 5 country, and to my birthplace shalt thou go, and take a wife unto my son, unto Isaac. And the 5 servant said unto him, Peradventure the woman will not be willing to follow me unto this land: must I then bring thy son again unto the land from which thou camest? And Abraham said unto 6 him, Beware thou, that thou bring not my son thither again. The Lord, the God of heaven, who 7 took me from my father's house, and from the land from the land who species unto the contract of the land who species unto the land who species unto the land who species unto the land of my birth, and who spoke unto me, and who swore unto me, saying, Unto thy seed wilr Y give this land: he will send his angel before thee, thou shalt take a wife unto my son from there. But if the woman should not be willing to follow 8 thee, then shalt thou be clear from this my oath: only my son thou shalt not bring thither again. And the servant put his hand under the thigh of 9 Abraham his master, and swore to him concerning this matter.\* And the servant took ten camels of 10 the camels of his master, and departed, with all kinds of precious things of his master in his hand; and he arose, and went to Mesopotamia, unto the city of Nachor. And he made the camels to kneel 11 down without the city by a well of water at the time of the evening, at the time that the women go out to draw water. And he said, O Lord, the 12 go out to draw water. And ne said, O Lord, the 12 God of my master Abraham, I pray thee, send me good speed this day, and deal kindly with my master Abraham. Behold, I stand by the well of 13 water; and the daughters of the men of the city come out to draw water. And let it come to pass 14 that the water is whom I chall say Let down come out to draw water. And let it come to pass 14 that the maiden to whom I shall say, Let down thy pitcher, I pray thee, that I may drink; and she shall say, Drink, and to thy camels also will I give drink, be the one thou hast appointed for thy servant Isaac; and thereby shall I know that thou hast shown kindness unto my master. And it 15 came to pass, before he had yet finished speaking, that, behold, Rebekah came out, who was born to Bethuel, the son of Milcah, the wife of Nachor, Abraham's brother, with her pitcher upon her shoulder. And the maiden was of a very handsome 16 appearance, a virgln, neither had any man known her: and she went down to the well and filled her appearance, a virgin, neither had any man known her; and she went down to the well, and filled her pitcher, and came up. And tifhe servant ran to 17 meet her, and said, Let me, I pray thee, drink a little water out of thy pitcher. And she said, 18 Drink, my lord; and she hastened, and let down her pitcher upon her hand, and gave him to drink. And when she had finished giving him drink, she 19 said, also for thy camels will I draw water, until they have finished drinking. And she hastened, 20 and emptied her pitcher into the trough, and ran again unto the well to draw water, and drew for

פוב: הגדררבנה לפנור בח ולד ותהי אשה לברצרני 61 בּאַשֶּׁר דַבֶּר וְדוֹה: וְדִּוֹ בָאֲשֶׁר שְׁמִע עָבֶר אַבְרָדָם אֶת־ 💀 דּבְרִיהֶם וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ אָרָצָה לֵידוֶה: וְיוֹצֵא הַעֶּבֵד כַלְייכָםף 53 ורבי והב ובנדים ניהן לרבקה ומנדנת נתן לאחיה וּלְאַמֶּה: וַיָּאַבְלָוּ וַיִּשְׁתֹּוּ הָוֹא וְהָאַנְשִׁים אֲשֶׁר־עַמֶּוּ וַיְּלֵינוּ וּזּ ניַקומו בבקר וואמר שלחני לאדני: ויאמר אחיה ואמה נה הַשָּׁב דַנַעַרָ אָתָנו יָמִים אָו עְשָׁוֹר אָדָוְר שָּלֵך: וַיָאמֶר 66 אָלָהָם אַל־הָאָחָרָוּ אֹתִי וַיְרוּהָה הִצְלְיַח דְּרְבֵּי שׁלְּרוֹנִי וְאַלְבָה לַארֹנִי: וַלִּאִבְּירָוּ נִקְרֵא לַנֵצֵרֶ וְנִשְׁאֲלֶה אֶת־פִּירָ: זֹּנּ נַיַּקְרָאָוֹ לְרַבְּקָהֹ נַיִּאִמְרָוֹ אַלֶּיהָ דָתֵלְכִי עִם־הָאִישׁ הָוֶה 50 וַתָּאמֶר אֵלֵך: וַיְשַׁלְּחָוּ אָת־רְבְּלֵה אֲהֹתֶם וְאָת־מִנְקְתֵּה 59 וְאָת־עֶבֶר אַבְרָהָם וְאָת־אֵנְשֵׁיוֹ: וַיְבַרְבִוּ אַת־רְבְקָה וַיְאבֵרוֹ לָה אַחֹתַנוּ אָחְ הָיָי לְאַלְפֵּי רְבָבֶה וְיִרָשׁ וְרַעַּׁךְ אָת שְׁעֵר שְּנְאֵיו: ׳ וַהָּקָם רְבְּקָה וְנָעֵרֹנִיה וַהְרַבּבְנְהֹ עַל־הַגְּמֵלִים וּם נתלכנה אחבי האיש ניקח העבר את־רבקה נילך: וֹצְחָל בָא מִבּוֹא בָאָר לַחָי רֹאֵי וְרָוֹא יוֹשַׁב בְאָרֶץ דָנָגָב : 🕰 ניצא יצחק לשוח בשהה לפנות ערב וישא עיניו וורא 63 וְהַנֶּה נְמֶלֵים בָּאִים: וַתִּשֵּׁא רְבְקָהׁ אֶת־עֵינֶיהָ וַחֶּרָא אֶת־ 🔐 יצחה ותפל מעל הנמל: והאמר אליהעבר מייהאיש זה הַלְּזֶה הַהַלֶּךְ בִשְׁרָה לְקְרָאתֵט וַיָּאמֶר הָעֶבֶר הָוֹא אָהַנְי וַתַּקָּח הַצָּעִיף וַתִּהְבָּם: וַיְסַפָּר הָעֶבֶר לְיִצְחֵק אֶת כְּלֹד 66 הַּרְבָרֵים אֲשֶׁר עִשָּה: וַיְבִאֵה יִצִּחָׁכן הָאֹהֵלָה שְׁרָה אִפּוּ 67 מקח את רבקה וההרלו לאשה ויארבה מנתם יצחק אָדַורָר אַכְּוּ:

CAP. XXV. 73 נִיֶּכֶף אַבְרָדֶם וַיַּבֶּח אִשָּה וּשְׁמֵה קְשוּבָה: וַתַּלֶד לוֹ אֶת־ 2× זְמְרַן וְאֶת־יָכְוֹשָׁן וָאֶת־מְהָן וְאֶת־מִרְיֵן וְאֶת־יִשְׁבָּכן וְאֶת־ שָׁוּחַ: וְיָּכְשָׁן יָלַד אֶת־שְׁבָא וְאָת־דְּדֶן וּבְנִי דְּדָן דְיִוֹ נ אשורם ולמושם ולאמים: ובני מרון עיפה ועפר והוד . וַאָבִידָע וָאֶלְדָעָה בָּל־אֵלָה בָּגִי קְטוּרָה: וַיִּהָן אַבְּרָדֶם ה אַערבּלָרָאַשָּׁתרלוּ לְיִאַנֵילוּ: וֹלְבְנֹוֹ בּפּׁילַנְשׁים אַשֵּׁרַ 9 לַאַבְרָדָם נָתָן אַבְרָדֶם מָתָנֶת וִיְשׁלְחֵם מִעֵּל יִצְחֵלְ בְּנוֹ בְּעוֹדֵנוּ הַיֹּ בַּןְרְמָה אָל־אָרֶץ בֵּוְרֶם: וְאַּלָה וְמִי שְׁנִרְהַנֵּיִ יֹ אַבְרָהָם אֲשֶׁרֹחָי מְאַת שָׁנֶה וְשִׁבְעִים שָׁנָה וְחָמְשׁ שְׁנִים: נִינְוֹע וַיֶּמָת אַבְרָהָם בְּשִׂיבָה טוֹבָה וָכַן וְשְׁבֵעַ וַיֵּאָסָף אֶל־ 3 צַמָּיו: זַיִּקְבָּרוֹאֹתוֹ יִצְהָּקוִישְׁמְצֵאלֹ בָּנְיוֹאֶל־מְעָרָת רָמִּבְפַּלֶהַ, פּ אָל־שְרַה נֶפְרָן בֶּן־צַׁתַר הַהָהִי אָשֶׁר עַל־פִּנְ מִמְרָא: השְּׁרֵה אֲשֶׁר-קְנֶה אַבְרָהָם בַּאַת בְּנֵרהַת שֵׁמָה קְבָּר י אַבְרָהָם וְשָׁרָה אִשְׁתִּוּ: וַיְהֹי אֲחֲרֵי מִוֹת אַבְּרָהָם וַיְבֶּרֶךְ וּוּ אַלֹהִים אֶת־יִצְחָק בְּגִי וַיַשֶׁב יִצְחָק עִם־בְּאַרְ לַחַיִּ רֹאִי: פּ וְאַלָּה הְּלֹרָת שְׁמְשֵאל בָּן־אַבְרָתֵם אֲשֶׁר יֵלְדָה דָגֵר 12 רַבּצְרָית שׁפְתַח שְׁרָה לָאַבְרָתֵם: וְאַלָּה שְׁמֵּחֹ בְּנִי 13 ישָׁמְצֵאל בִשְׁמֹחָם לְתִוּלְדֹחָם בְּכָר יִשְׁמְצֵאל וְבִית וְכַרֶּר וְאַרְבָאֵל וִמְרָשֵׁם: וּמִשְׁמֵע וְדוּמָה וּמַשֵּא: חַרַד וְתִילָא מוֹ יָשִׁיר וְפִּישׁ וְבַןְרְמָה: אָלֶה הַם בְנֵי יִשְׁמְצֵאל וְאֵלֶה שְׁמֹחָם 16 בָּחַצְרִיהֶם וּבְמִירֹתֵם שְׁנִים־עָשֶׁר נְשִׂיאָם לְאָמִתֵם: וְאֵלֶה זּוּ שָׁנֵי חַדֵּ יִשְׁבְעֹאל בִאָת שָׁנָה וּשְׁלֹשִׁים שָׁנָה וְשֶׁבְע שְׁנִים נינוע הַכָּת הַאָּסָף אָל עַבְּיו: הַשְׁבְנוֹ מְהַוּילָה עַר־שׁוּר 18

21 עוד אָל־הַבְּאָר לְשָׁאָב וַהִשְׁאַב לְכָל־נְמֵלֶיו: וְהָאָישׁ משְּהָאָה לֶהָה מְחֲרִישׁ לְנִיעַת הַהְצְלְיִהַ יְרוֹנֶה בַּרְכָּוֹ אִם־ נים לא: וְיְהֵי בַּאֲשֶׁר בּלָוֹ הַנְמָלִים לְשְׁהֹוֹת וַיַבֶּח הָאִשׁ נֵוְם זרָב בָּכַע משָקלֵו ושְנֵי צְמִידִים עַלְינָיה צְשְרֵה זְהָב 23 מִשְׁקַלֶּם: 'נִאמֶר בַת־מִי אַתְּ דַנִּיִדִי נָא לִי דָנֵשׁ בִית־ 24 אָבִיך מָקוֹם לָנוּ לְלִין: וַתְּאמֶר אֵלְיוּ בּת־בְּתוּאֵל אָלָכי בָּן־ כה מִלְבָּה אֲשֶׁר יֶלְדָה לְנָחְוֹר: וַתָּאמֶר אֵלְיו נִסּיתֵבָן נִס־ 26 מספוא רב ממנו נס־מקום ללון: ניקר האיש וישהחו 27 לְדֹנָה: נֹאמֶר בִּרָדְּ יְדִוֹּה אֱלֹנֵי אָדֹנֵי אַבְרָדָם אֲשֶׁר לארעוב הסרו נאמהו מעם ארגי אללי בדרך גתני ידוה 28 בית אַדִּי אַדֹנִי: וַהָּרֶץ דְנֵעָר וֹתְנֵדְ לְבֵית אָמֶה בָּדְּבָרִים 29 הָאֶלֶה: ולְרבְּנֵה אָח ושְׁכִּוֹ לְבֵן נַיָּרָץ לָבֵן אֶלּ־דָאִישׁ ל החוצה אל השון: ווהי ו בראת את דגום ואת הצמרים עליידי אַחתו וּכְשָׁמִעוֹ אָת דִּבְבִי רְבְכָּה אֲחתוֹ לֵאמֹר בְּהַדְבֶּר אַלֵי דָאָשׁ נְבֹא אָלּדְאִשׁ וְדְנָה עמֵר עַלֹּ 31 הַנְמַלֵּים עַל־הָעֵין: וַיֹאמֶר בְּוֹא בְּרָוֹךְ יְרוָהַ לֻכְּּוֹה תַעְמֹרֹ 22 ברוץ וְאֶנכוֹ פִנְתוֹ הַבֹּיִת וּמְקוֹם לְנְמֵלִים: וַיָּבָא הָאִישׁ הביתה ופתח הנמלים ויתן תבן ומספוא לנמלים 38 ומֵים לרחץ רנליו ורנלי האנשים אשר אחו: ויישם לפניו לאכל ויאקר לא אכל עד אסדיברתי דכרי ויאקר דַבָּר: וַיֹאמֶר עֶבָּד אַבְרָהָם אָנְבִי: וַיְדִּוָּה בַּרְךְ אָת־אָדֹנְי בַּרָּ מאָר נִינְדֶל נִימָּךְלֵוּ צָאוּ וּבְכָלְ וְכֶּסֶףְ וְוֹלָב וַעֵּבְרם וְשְׁפָּחְת 36 וּנְמֶלֵים וַחֲמַרִים: וַהַּלֶּד שָׁרָה אֲשֶׁת אֲרֹנִי בַן לַארֹנִי יז אַבורָי וּקְגָתָה וַיִּתֶּדְלוֹ אֶת־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר־לְוֹ: וַיַשְׁבִּעֵנִי אֲדֹנִי לאפר לארתקה אשה לבלי מבנות הבנעלי אשר אנבי פּנּ יִאֶב בְּאַרְצוּ: אִם־לְא אָל־בֵּית־אָבֵי אַלֵּךְ וְאָל־מִשְׁפָּחְתֵּי 39 וְלֶּקָחָהָ אִשָּׁה לִבְנִי: וָאֹמֵר אֶל־אָרֹגְ אָלֵי לְאִתַלֵּךְ הָאָשָׁה ם אַחַרֵי: וַיָּאמֶר אֵלֵי יְדֹּוֶה אֲשֶׁר־דִּתְהַלַּכְתִּי לְפָּנִיו יִשְׁלַח בּלְאָבֵו אֹתָרֹ וְהַצְלִיחַ דַּרְבֶּׁרְוּלֵכַוְהָהָ אִשְׁהֹ לִבְנִי מִפִּשְׁפַּחְתִּי יי ומבית אבי: או הנקה מאלתי כי תבוא אל-משפחתי אבילא יהט לך תהית נקן מאלתי: ואבא הים אלי וואס־לא יהט לך תהית נקן מאלתי: 48 מַצְלְיח דַּרָכִּי אֲשֶׁר אֵנְכִי הֹלֶךְ עְלֵיהָ: הַנָּה אֵנְכִי נָצֶבּ עלַ־עַן הַמָּים וְהָיָה הַעַּלְכָּה הַעָּאַת לְשָׁאָב וְאָאַרְתִּי 44 אַלֶּיהָ הַשְׁבֶוּנִרנָא מְעַשרמַיִם מִכַּבֵּך: וְאֵמְרֵה אַלֵּי נַם־ אָהָה שְׁהַה וְנָם לֹנְמַלֶּיךְ אָשְׁאֵב הַוֹא הֵאשָׁה אֲשֶׁר־הֹכְיחַ מה ידודה לבדארו: אני טורם אכלה לדבר אל לבי והוה רבְכֵּוָה יצאת וְכִדָּה עַל־שִׁבְּכָּה וַתַּרֶד הָעַיֵּנָה וַתִּשְׁאֵב 46 נאמר אליה השקיני נא: והמבר ותורד בדה מעליה ותאמר שתוה ונסיגמליף אשנקה ואשף ונס הנמלים 47 הַשְּׁבֶּתָה: וָאָשְׁאַל אֹתָה וָאֹמֶר בָּת־מֶי אַהְ וַהֹאמֶר בָּת־ אַפָּה וְהַצְּמִדְים עַלְּדֶדִה; וַאָּפְרָב וַאָּשְׁם הַנָּוֹסְ עַלְּבְּה וְאָשָׁם הַנָּוֹסְ עַלְּבִּיה וְאָשָׁם הַנָּוֹסְ עַלְּבִּיה וְאָשָׁם הַנָּוֹסְ עַלְּבִּיה וְאָשָׁם הַנְּנִוֹסְ עַלְּבִּיה וְאָשָׁם הַנְּנִוֹסְ עַלְּבִּיה וְאָשָׁם הַנְּנִוֹסְ עַלְּבִּיה וְאָשָׁם הַנְּנִוֹסְ עַלְּבִּיה וְאָשֶׁם הַנְּנִוֹסְ עַלְּבִּיה וְאָשֶׁם הַנְּנִוֹסְ עַלְּבִּיה וְאָשָׁם הַנְּנִוֹסְ עַלְּבְּיה וְאָשָׁם הַנְּנִוֹסְ עַלְּבְּיה וְאָשָׁם הַנְּנִוֹסְ עַלְּבְּיה וְאָשָׁם הַנְּנִוֹסְ עַלְּבְּיה וְיִיבְּיה עַבְּיִּבְּיה וְיִבְּיִּם הַּנִּעְּה בְּנִינְה וְּבְּיִבְּיה וְיִיבְּיה וְיִבְּיה וּבְּיִיה וּבְּיִים בּיִּבְּיה וְבִּיּבְּיה וְבִּעְּהְּהְּבְּיה וְבִּיְּהְּהְּבְּיה וְבִּיְּהְהַיִּבְּה וְבִּיְּהְהַיִּם בְּיִבְּיה וְבִּיה וְבִּיבְּיה וְבִּיְּהְהִים בְּיִבְּיה וְבִּיְּהְהִים בְּיִבְּיה וְבִּיְּהְהִים בְּיִבְּיה וְבִּיִּה בְּיִיבְּה וְבִּבְּיה בְּיִיה בְּיִבְּיה בְּבְּיה בְּבִּיה בְּיִיה בְּיִבְּיה בְּבְּיה בְּיִיבְּה בְּנִינְה בְּיִבְּיה בְּיִיבְּה בְּבְּיִיהְ בְּבְּיה בְּיִיבְּהְּהְּהְיִיהְ בְּיִיבְּהְהְיִבְּיה בְּיִיבְּיה בְּיִיבְּה בְּבְּיה בְּיִיבְּה בְּבְּיה בְּיִיבְּה בְּיִיבְּיה בְּיִיבְּה בְּיִיבְּיה בְּיִיבְּיה בְּבְּיה בְּיִיבְּיה בְּיִיבְּיה בְּבְיּבְּיה בְּיִיבְּיה בְּיִיבְּיה בְּיִיבְּיה בְּיִיבְּיה בְּיִיבְיה בְּיִיבְּיה בְּיִיבְּיה בְּיִיבְּיה בְּיִיבְּיה בְּיִיבְּיה בְּיבְּיה בְּיִיבְּיה בְּיִיבְּיה בְּיִיבְּיה בְּיִיבְּיה בְּיִיבְּיִיה בְּיִיבְּיה בְּיִיבְּיה בְּיִיבְּיה בְּיִיבְּיִיהְ בְּיִיבְּיה בְּבְּיבְּיה בְּיִבְּיה בְּיִיבְּיה בְּיִבְּיּבְּיה בְּיִיבְיה בְּיִיבְיה בְּבְּיבְּיה בְּיִיבְיה בְּיִבְּיּבְיּבְיּבְיה בְּיבְּיבְיבְיּבְיּבְיּבְיה בְּיבְּיבְיה בְּבְּיבְיה בְּיבְּיבְיה בְּיבְּיבְּיבְּיבְיבְיה בְּיבְּיבְיבְיבְּיבְּיבְיבְּיה בְּיבְי וָאֵכָרֹדְ אָת־יְדֹּוָה אֵלֹהֵי אֲדֹנִי אַכְרָדָׂם אֲשֶׁר הִנְּהַנִּי כְּדֶרָדְ שלית לַלָּתָת אָת־בָּת־אַתִי אֲדֹנָי לִבְנְי: וְשַׁהָה אִם־יָשְׁבָּם 49 עשים חֶסֶר וַאַמֶּת אָת־אֲרֹנְי רַנְדוֹ לֵי וְאִם־לֹא רַנְדוֹ י לִי וְאָפְנָה פַלּינָקן אוֹ עַל־שְׁמָאל: הַיַּעַן לָבָן וּבְתוּאַל וואמרו מורוה וצא ההבר לא נובל הבר אליה דע אר

GENESIS. 21 all his camels. And the man was wondering at her; remaining silent, to discover whether the 22 Lord had made his journey prosperous or not. And it came to pass, as the camels had finished drinkit came to pass, as the camels had finished drinking, that the man took a golden ear-ring, half a shekel in weight, and two bracelets for her hands, 23 ten gold shekels in weight; And he said, Whose daughter art thou? tell me, I pray thee; is there room in thy father's house for us to stay this 24 night in? And she said unto him, I am the daughter of Bethuel the son of Mileah, whom she 25 bore unto Nachor. She said moreover unto him, We have both straw and provender in plenty, as We have both straw and provender in plenty, as 26 also room to lodge in. And the man bowed down his head, and prostrated himself before the Lord.\*
27 And he said, Blessed be the Lord, the God of my master Abraham, who hath not withdrawn his mercy and his truth from my master; I being on the way, which the Lord hath led me, to the 28 house of the brethren of my master. And the maiden ran, and told at her mother's house these 29 things. And Rebekah had a brother, and his name was Laban; and Laban ran out unto the man, unto 20 the well. And this came to bass, when he say the 30 the well. And this came to pass, when he saw the ear-ring and the bracelets upon his sister's hands, ear-ring and the bracelets upon his sister's hands, and when he heard the words of Rebekah his sister, saying. Thus spoke the man unto me; and he came unto the man; and, behold, he was stand-ling by the camels at the well. And he said, Come in, thou blessed of the Lord; wherefore standest thou without? while I have prepared the 22 house and room for the camels. And the man came into the house, and he ungirded the camels; and he gave straw and rounder for the camels. and he gave straw and provender for the camels, and water to wash his feet, and the feet of the 33 men that were with him. And there was set food before him to eat; but he said, I will not eat, until I have spoken my words. And he said 34 speak on. And he said, I am Abraham's servant. 35 And the Lord hath blessed my master greatly; and he is become great: and he hath given him flocks, and herds, and silver, and gold, and men-servants, 36 and maid-servants, and camels, and asses. And Sarah my master's wife bore a son to my master after she was become old: and he hath given unto 37 him all that he hath. And my master made me swear, saying, Thou shalt not take a wife for my son saying, Thou shalt not take a wife for my son from the daughters of the Canaanites, in whose 38 land I dwell: But thou shalt go unto my father's house, and to my kindred, and take a wife unto 39 my son. And I said unto my master, Peradventure 40 the woman will not follow me. And he said unto me, The Lord, before whom I have walked, will send his angel with thee, and prosper thy way; that thou mayest take a wife for my son from my that thou mayest take a wife for my son from my father's house. Then shalt 41 kindred, and from my father's house. Then shalt thou be clear from my oath, when thou comest to my kindred; and if they do not give thee one, 42 (then) shalt thou be clear from my oath. And I 42 (then) Shait thou be clear from my oath. And i came this day unto the well, and said, O Lord, the God of my master Abraham, if thou wouldst but 43 prosper my way on which I am going. Behold, I stand by the well of water; and it shall be the young woman who cometh forth to draw water, and I say to her, Give me, I pray thee, a little 44 water out of thy pitcher to drink? And she say to me, Both drink thou, and also for thy cameis will I draw: this shall be the wife whom the 45 Lord hath destined for my master's son. And before I had yet finished speaking to my own heart, behold, Rebekah came forth with her pitcher on her shoulder; and she went down unto the well, and drew water; and I said unto her, Let me 46 drink, I pray thee. And she made haste, and let down her pitcher from her shoulder, and said, Drink, and also to thy camels I will give drink; and I drank, and she made the camels drink also. 47 And I asked her, and said, Whose daughter art thou? And she said, The daughter of Bethuel, Nachor's son, whom Milcah bore unto him: and I put the ear-ring upon her face, and the bracelets came this day unto the well, and said, O Lord, the I put the ear-ring upon her face, and the bracelets
48 upon her hands. And I bowed down my head, and
prostrated myself before the Lord; and I blessed
the Lord, the God of my master Abraham, who

right or to the left. Then Laban and Bethuël 50 answered and said, The thing hath proceeded from the Lord; we cannot speak unto thee bad or good. Behold, Rebekah is before thee, take her, and go, 51 and let her be the wife of thy master's son, as the Lord hath spoken. And it came to pass, when 52 Abraham's servant heard their words, that he prostrated himself to the earth unto the Lord.\* And 53 the servant brought forth vessels of silver, and vessels of gold, and garments, and gave them to Rebekah; and precious things he gaye to her brother and to her mother. And they did eat and 54 drink, he and the men that were with him, and tarried the night; and they rose up in the morning, and he said, Send me away unto my master. And 55 ler brother and her mother said, Let the maiden abide with us, a year or ten months; after that she her brother and her mother said, Let the maiden abide with us, a year or ten months; after that she shall go. And he said unto them, Hinder me not, 56 seeing the Lord hath prospered my way; send me away that I may go to my master. And they said, 57 We will call the maiden, and inquire her own decision. And they called Rebekah, and said unto 58 her, Wilt thou go with this man? And she said, I will go. And thereupon they sent away Rebekah 59 their sister, and her nurse, and Abraham's servant, and his men. And they blessed Rebekah and said 800 and they blessed and his men. And they blessed Rebekah, and said 60 unto her, Our sister, be thou the mother of thousands of myriads, and let thy seed possess the gate of those who hate them. And Rebekah arose 61 with her maidens, and they rode upon the camels, and followed the man; and the servant took Rebekah, and went his way. And Isaac came from 62 a walk to the well Lachai-roï; for he dwelt in the south country; And Isaac was gone out to medi-63 tate in the field toward evening; and he lifted up his eyes, and saw, and, behold, camels were com-lng. And Rebekah lifted up her eyes, and she saw 64 Isaac; and she alighted off the camel. And she 65 said unto the servant, Who is yonder man that walketh in the field toward us? And the servant waitern in the neid toward us? And the servant said, This is my master; therefore she took a veil, and covered herself. And the servant told Isaac 6d all the things that he had done. And Isaac brought 67 her into the tent of Sarah his mother, and took Rebekah, and she became his wife, and he loved her; and Isaac was comforted after his mother's death.\* CHAPTER XXV

Then Abraham took again a wife, and her name 1 was Keturah. And she bore hfm Ziram, and Yok-2 sam, and Medan, and Midian, and Yishbak, and Shuach. And Yokshan begat Sheba, and Dedan. 3 And the sons of Dedan were Asshurim and Lepüshim, and Lepümim. And the sons of Midian; 4 Ephah, and Epher, and Chanoch, and Abida, and Eldaah. All these were the children of Keturah. And Abraham gave all that he had unto Isaac. 5 But unto the sons of the concubines that Abra-6 ham had. Abraham gave gifts; and he sent them away from Isaac his son, while he was yet llving, eastward, unto the east country. And these 7 ham had. Abraham gave gifts; and he sent them away from Isaac his son, while he was yet llving, eastward, unto the east country. And these 7 are the days of the years of Abraham's life which he lived, one hundred seventy and five years. Then Abraham departed this life, and died 8 in a good old age, an old man, and full of years, and was gathered to his people. And his sons 9 Isaac and Ishmael buried him in the cave of Machpelah, in the field of Ephron the son of Zochar the Hittite, which is before Mamré; The field 10 which Abraham purchased of the sons of Heth: there was Abraham buried, with Sarah his wife. And it came to pass after the death or Abraham, 11 that God blessed Isaac his son; and Isaac dwelt by the well Lachai-roï.\* ¶ Now these are the genera-12 of Ishmael, Abraham's son, whom Hagar the Egyptian, Sarah's handmaid, bore unto Abraham. And 13 these are the names of the sons of Ishmael, by their names, according to their generations: the first-born of Ishmael, Nebayothu, and Kedar, and Adbeël, and Missam, And Mishma, and Dumah, 14 and Massa. Chadad, and Tema, Yetur, Naphish, 15 and Kedemah.\* These are the sons of Ishmael, 16 and these are their names, by their towns, and by their castles: twelve princes according to their and these are their names, by their towns, and by had led me in the right way to take the daughter their castles; twelve princes according to their 19 of my master's brother for his son. And now if ye will deal kind'y and truly with my master, tell me: and if not, tell me, that I may turn to the me: and if not, tell me, that I may turn to the

עַבַרֵי אָבִיו בִיקִי אַבְרָהָם אָבֵיו סְתְמִים פַּלְשָׁתִּים וַמְלְאִים עָפָר: וַיִאמֶר אַבימֶלֶךְ אָל־יִצְחֵק לֵךְ מִעְמְנוֹ 16 כּרַינְצְמָתָ מְמֶנו מְאָר: וַיֵּלֶךְ מִשֶׁם יִצְחֶקְ וַיְחַן בְנָחַל־נָרָר זו נושב שם: נושב וצחק נוחפר ו את־בארת המום אשר 18 הַפָּרוֹ בִימֵי אַבְרָהֶם אָבִיו וַיְסַתְמָוֹם פָּלְשְׁתִּים אָחֲרֵי מֶוֹת אַברָבֶב נַקְבֵא לָהָן שׁמֹות כַשֵּׁמֹת אֲשֶׁר־קָרֶא לָהָן אָבְיו: ניהפרו עבדיר צהק בנהל נימצארשם באר מים הנים: 19 וַרִיבוּ רעֵי גֹּרָר עִבוּרעֵי יִצְחֵק לַאמָר לֵנוּ הַמֶּים וַיִּקְרֵא כּ יַטְם־הַבָּאַר עִּשֶׁק כִי הַתְּעַשְׁקוֹ עִפְּוֹ: וַיַּהְפָּרוֹ בָאָר אַהָּרָת 21 נוָרָיבו נִם־עָלֵיהָ נִיקְרָא שָׁמָה שֹטְנֶה: וַיִּעְתָק משׁם 22 נוחפר באַר אַלֶּרֶת וְלָא רָבָו עָלֵיה וַיִּקְרֵא שְׁמָה רְחבות וֹאמֵר בִי־עָהָה הרְחֵיב יְהוָה לֵט ופָרֵינו בְאֶרֶץ: וַיָּעֵל 23 פשם באר שבע: וולא אליו וחוה בלילה ההוא ויאמר 24 אָנֹבִי אַלֹהָוֹ אַבַרְדָם אָבֶיךְ אַל־תּירָא בִּי־אַחָּךָ אָנֹבִי וברכה ד והרביתי את דורגד בצבור אברהם צבדי: נוֶבֶן שֶׁם מִוֹבֹחַ נִיקְרָא בִשֶׁם יְהוָה נַיט־שֶׁם אָהֶלְו נִיכרוּ־ כּה שָׁם עַבְּדֵי־יִצְחָק בְּאֵר: וַאֲבִיקֶּלֶךְ הָלֶךְ אֵלֶיו מִנְרֶר וַאֲחָוּת 26 מַרערוּ ופּיכָל שַר־צְבָאוֹ: נַיאמֶר אֲלֵהֶם יִצְהָּק מַרְּוֹעַ 17 בָאתֶם אַלֵּי וְאַתֶּםֹ שְׁנֵאתֶם אֹתִי וַהְשַּׁלְּחָוּנִי מְאִהֶּבֶּם: וַיָאמָרוֹ רָאַוֹ רָאִינוֹ בִּידרָנָה יְרוָה וּ עִמְרֹ נִנֹאמֶר הַּהִּוּ נֵא 28 אָלֶה בִינוֹתִיִּנוּ בּינֵנוּ ובִינֶדְ וְנִבְרְתָה בְּרָיתִּ עָמֶךְ: אִם־ 29 הַעֲשֵׁה עִפְּט רָעָה כַאֲשֶׁר לָא נְגַעֲנוֹך וְכַאֲשֶׁר עָשֵׁינו עִפְּהְ רַק־טוֹב וַנְשַׁלֵּחָהָ בְשָׁלָוֹם אַתָּה עַתָּה בְרוּדְ יְרוֶה: וַיַּעֲשׁ ל לָהֶם משׁהֶה וַיְאַכְלוּ וַיִשְׁהְוּ: וַיַשְׁבְּימוּ בַבֹּקֶר וַיִּשְׁבְעִוּ 31 אַישׁ לְאָתֵיו וַיְשַׁלְחֵם יִצְהָק וַיִּלְכָוּ מֵאָהוּ בְּשָׁלְוֹם: וַיְּתֵי וּצֹּ בַנִים הַהוֹא נַיָבֹאוֹ עַבְדֵי יִצְחָק נַיַנְדוֹ לוֹ עַל־אַדות הַבַאַר אָשֶׁר הָפֶּרו נִיאִמְרוּ לָוֹ מָצָאׁנוֹ מֵיִם: נֵיּקְרָא אֹהָה שׁבְּצֵה 33 על־בֵן שֶׁם־הָצִיר בְּאַר שָׁבַע עַר הַיִּוֹם הַוֶּה: ם נִיהַן 34 צִשָּוֹ כִּן־אַרְבָּעִים שָׁנָּה וַיִּקָּח אִשָּה אֶת־יְהוּדִית בַּתּ־בְּאַרָי הַהַתֵּי וְאָת־בָּשְׁמֹת בִת־אִילן הַחִתִּי: וַתִּדְיָן כְּרַת רְחַלֹּה לִיצְהָק וּלְרבְהָה:

CAP. XXVII. 13 נַרוֹ בֶּרְנָקוֹ וִצְּחָׁק וַתִּבְּהֶוֹן עֵינֵו בִּרְאֵת נְיִכְרָא אָתּדְעָשֵׁוּ א בְנוֹ הַגְרֹל נַיִאמֶר אֵלְיוֹ בְּלִי נַיִאמֶר אֵלֶיוֹ הָגָנִי: נִיאמֶר י הגה־נא זַלְנָתִי לָא יָדַעְתִי יום מותי: וְעַתָּהֹ שָׂא־נָא בַלֶּיף ז הַלְּיָךָ וְכַשְׁהֶדְ וְצֵא הַשְּׁרָה וְצִירָה לִי צֵיִרה: וַנְשְׁה־לִי י מטְצַמִּים כָּאֲשֶׁר אָהָבְתִּי וְהָבִיאָה לְי וְאֹבֵלָה בָּצְבִיר הַבֶּרַכְךָ נַפְשִׁי בְּשֶׁרֶם אָמִוּת: וַרבְּבֶּר שׁמִּצַת בְּרַבֶּר וִצְחָׁכְ אָל־עַשָּׁוֹ בְּנֵוֹ וַיֵּלֶךְ עַשָּׁוֹ הַשְּׁדָׁה לָצְיִה צָיִר לְהָבְיא: וְרבְּכְהֹ פֹ אָמֶרָה אֶלרבוַצְקָב בָּנָה לַאמָר הנָה שָׁמִּעָה אָתר־אָבֹיך מָרַבֶּר אֶל־עֵשֶוֹ אָחָיף לֵאמְר: הָבִיאָה לִי צְיִד נַעֲשֵׁה־לִי ז פטעמים ואבלה ואבררבה לפני ירוה לפני מותי: ועתה 8 פּגי שְׁמֵע בָּכּלֶי לַאֲשֶׁר אַנִי מְצְנֶה אֹתַר: לְדִּינָאֹ אֶל־הַצֹאוֹ • וְכַּחַרַלִי מִשָּׁם שָׁנִי נְרָיִי עוֹיָם מבֵים וְאֵצַשָּׁה אֹתֵם מִטְעַמִים לאַביד באשר אָהַב: יהבאת לאָביד ואָבֶל בּעַבֶּר אַשְר י יָבֶרֶכְךָ לְפָגִי מותו: וָלָאמֶר וַעַלְב אָלְרַבְּקָה אָבְיּ תּוֹ ני עשו אָחוֹ אִיש שַער וְאָנֹבִי אִישׁ חָלֶק: אוּלַי יְקְשׁנִי אָבֹי 12 וָהָיָתִי בְעֵינָיו בִּמְתַעְתֵּעִ וְהַבָּאתִי עָלַי קְלֶלֶה וְלָא בְרָבָה: אָשׁר נַל־פַנִי מִצְרֵים בְאָבָה אִשְׁוֹרָה עַלּדְפָנִי כְלּ־אָחָיו נְפֵּלֹ: 6 1 5 5 5

יי וַאַלֶּה תִוּלְדָת יִצְחָק כִּן־אַבִרָהָם אַבְרָהַם דוּלִיד אַת־ כ יצחק: וַיָּהָי יִצְּחָק בּן־אַרבִעִים שׁנָה בְּקַחְתַּו אָת־רבַקָּה בתיבתואל הַאַרמי מפַהָן אָרֶם אַחְית לְבָּן הַאַרַמִּי לְוּ 21 לאשה: נַיִּעהַר יִצָהָכ לַירוּה לְנָכַח אשתו כִי עַקְרָה 22 הַוֹא נֵיצֶחֶר לוֹ יְהוֹה וֹתָבֵר רבַקָה אשׁתוֹ: נֵיתְרצְצְוֹ הַבְּנִים בַקרבָה וַתָאמָר אם־כֹן לָמָה וַה אָנְכִי וַתִּלְךְ לְדִרש 23 את־יְהוָה: וּלֹאמֶר יְהוֹה לָה שני גֹיִם בבפנך ושני לאמים ממעיך יפתרו ולאם מלאם ואמין ותב נעבר צעיר: וַיִּמְלְאוֹ יָמָיהָ לְלֵרָת וְהַנְה תוֹכֹם בבטְנָה: וַיצָא הראשון אדמוני כלו כאַדָרת שער ויַקראו שְׁאוֹ עשׁוּוּ פּגַ וַאֲחַרִי־כֹן יָצָא אָהֹיו וְיָרָו אֹהֶוֶת בַעַקָב עֵשָׂו וַיִּכְרָא 26 27 שָׁבֶּוֹ וַצַּקָב וְיצָחָק בֶן־שׁשִׁים שָׁנָהָ בְלֶרָת אֹתֶם: וַיִּנְדְּלוֹ רָגְעָרִים וַיְתָי עִשָּׁוֹ אָישׁ יֹדֵעָ צָיִד אָישׁ שְׁדֶה וְיַעַקֹבֹ אִישׁ 28 חָם ישֵׁב אָהָלִים: וַיֵּאָהַב יצָהָק אֶת־עשׁו כּרצִיד כְפֵּיו 25 וַרבָקָה אֹתֶבָת אֶת־יַעַקֹב: וַגְוֶר יַעַקב נָוֹיִד וַיָבא עשׁו ל מדתשה והוא עוף: ויאמר עשו אלייצלב הלעימני נָא מִן־הָאָרָם הָאָרם הַוָּה כִּי עִיַף אָנָכי עַל־בַּן כְרֵא־ 31 שָׁמָוֹ אֲרְוֹם: וַיָּאמֶר יַצְּלֵב מִבְרֵה כִיִוֹם אֶת־בְּכֹרַתְךָּ לְי: 22 וַיָּאמֶר צֵשָׁו הַגַּה אֵנכִי הוֹלֵךְ לְמִות וְלֵמְה־זֶה לִי בְּכֹרֶה: 33 נַיאמֶר יַעַלְב השָבְעָה לִּי בַּיוֹם וַיִּשְׁבָע לֵו וַיִּמְכְר אָת־ ינוֶיד עַדָשִׁים (לַעָּלָב נְתַן לְצַשָּׁוֹ לֻהָם וּנְוֶיד עַדָשִׁים 34 וַיָּאַרְ וַיִּשְׁתְּ וַיָּבֶּן וַיִּבֶּן וַיָּבֶוֹ עֵשָׁוֹ אָת־הַבְּכֹרֶה: פ

CAP. XXVI. 🕽

א נִיהָי רָעָבֹ בָּאָרָץ מִלְבַדֹ הַרָעָב הַרָאשׁון אֲשֶׁר הָוָה בּימָר אַבְרָהָם וַיַּלֶךְ יִצְחָק אָל־אָבִימֶלֶךְ מֶלֶדְ־פָּלִשְׁתִּים נְרָרָה: 2 נַיָּבָא אַלָּיוֹ יְהוָה נַיִּאמֶר אַל־תַרֵד מִצְרֵיְמָה שָׁכֹן בַּאָרֵץ י אָשֶׁר אֹמֶר אֵלֶיף: נִיּר בָּאָרֶץ הַוֹּאת וְאֶדְיֶה עִמְּהָ וַאֲבֶּרְכֵּךְ בּי־לְדָּ וּלְזַרְצֵךְ שָׁתַּן שֶׁתּ־בָּלֹּ־הַאֲרָצִת הָאֵל וַהַבְּמָתוּ אֶתֹּ-ורְצָּךְ כְּנִיכְנִי נִשְׁבְּנִתִּי לְאַבְּרְרָם אָבִיןּד: וְהְרְבִּיתִי אֶת־ ורְצָּךְ כְּנִיכְנִי הַשָּׁמִים וְנָתַתִּי לְוַרְצֵּךְ אֵת כְּלִ־הַאֲרָאַת ה הָאֶל וְהַתְּבֶּרְכַוּ בְוַרְעֲךְ כָּל נוֹיֵי הָאֶרֶץ: עַקב אֲשֶׁר־שָׁמֵע אַבְרָהֶם בְּלְלֵי וַיִשְׁמִר מִשְׁמֶרְתִׁי מִצְוֹתֵי חְקוֹתִי וְתְוֹרֹתֵי: זיאמר ויאמר בּוְרֵר: וִישְׁאֲלוֹ אַנְשֵׁי דַמָּקוֹם לְאִשְׁתוֹ וַיִאמר זְיִאמר זְיִאמר אָדְתִי הָוֹא כֶּי יָרֵא לֵאמָר אִשְׁתִׁי כּּן־יַרַרְגְיִי אַנְשֵי הַמְּקוֹם 8 על דבקה בישובת פראה הוא: ניהו בי ארכוילו שם הַיָּבִים וַיִּשְבַוּף אָבִימֶּלֶךְ מֶלֶךְ בִּלְשְׁתִּים בְעַרְ הַחַלְּוֹן נַיְרָא פּ וְהַנֶּהְ יִצְחָלֹן מְצַחֵלן אָת רִבְּקָה אִשְׁתְּוֹ : וַיִּקְרָא אָבִימֶלֶךְ לִיצְּחָל נִיאֹמֶר אָדְ הִנָּה אִשְׁתְּדְּ הִוֹא וְאֵיךְ אָמֶרָת אֲחָתִי הַוֹא וַיַאמֶר אַלִּיוֹ יִצְחָלְ כַּי אָמַרְתִּי פּּן־אָמָוּת עָלֵיהָ: י נַאמֶר אָבִימֶׁלֶךְ מָה־זְאת נְשַית לֵנו בִּמְעֵט שְׁבַב אַהַד וו הָעָם אֶת־אִשְׁהֶּדְ וְהַבֵּאתְ עָלֵינוּ אָשֶׁם: וַיְצַוּ אֲבִימֶּלֶךְ אֶת־ בליהעם לאמר הוגע באיש הונה ובאשחו מות יומת: נוֹבֶע וַצְּחָלְ בָצֵרֶץ הַלִּוֹא וַיִּמְצֵא בַּשְׁנֵה הַהָּוֹא מֵצֵּה־ יַּ 13 שָׁעֶרֶים וַוְבֶרֶבֶרוּ וְהֹוֶה: וַיִּנְדֵּל הָאֵישׁ וַיַּלֶךְ הְלוּדְ וְנְבֵּל 14 עַר בִּינָהָל מְאָר: וַיְהִיּלִוֹ מִקְנֵה־צֹאן וֹמְקְנָה בָלֶר וַעֲבָהָה מו רבה ניקואו אתו פלשתים: וכל הבארת אשר חפרו

And all the 15

18 ered unto his people. And they dwelt from Chavllah unto Shur, that is before Egypt, as thou goest toward Assyrla: he dwelt in the presence of all his brethren.

SECTION VI. TOLEDOTE...

19 And these are the generations of Isaac, the son 20 of Abraham: Abraham begat Isaac. And Isaac was forty years old when he took Rebekah, the daugh-ter of Bethuel the Syrian, of Padanaram, the sis-21 ter to Laban the Syrian, to himself as wife. And

lear to Laban the Syrian, to himself as wife. And Isaac entreated the Lord in behalf of his wife, because she was barren: and the Lord was entreated of him, and Rebekah his wife conceived. 22 And the children struggled together within her;

and she said, If it be so, why did I desire this? And she went to inquire of the Lord. And the Lord sald unto her, Two nations are in thy womb, and two manner of people shall be separated from thy bowels; and one people shall be stronger than the other people; and the elder shall serve the younger. And when her days to be delivered were

24 younger. And when her days to be delivered were fulfilled, behold, there were twins in her womb. 25 And the first came out red, all over like a hairy 26 garment; and they called his name Esau. And

after that came his brother out, his hand holding on to Esau's heel; and his name was called Jacob: and Isaac was sixty years old when she bore them. 27 And the boys grew up: and Esau was an expert

27 And the boys grew up: and Esau was an expert hunter, a man of the field; and Jacob was a pialn 27 man, dwelling in tents. And Isaac loved Esau, because he did eat of his venison; but Rebekah 29 loved Jacob. And Jacob at one time bolled pottage, and Esau came from the field, and he was 30 faint. And Esau said to Jacob, Let me swallow down, I pray thee, some of that yonder red pottage, for I am faint; therefore was his name 11 called Edom. And Jacob said Sell me this day am faint; therefore was his name And Jacob said, Sell me this day 31 called Edom.

32 thy right of first-born. And Esau said, Behold, I am going to die; and what profit then can the right

am going to die; and what profit then can the right of a so first-born be to me? And Jacob said, Swear to me this day; and he swore unto him, and he 48 sold his right of first-born unto Jacob. Then Jacob gave Esau bread and pottage of lentiles, and he dld eat and drink, and he rose up, and went his way; thus Esau despised the birthright.

CHAPTER XXVI
1 ¶ And there was a famine in the land, beside the

first famine that was in the days of Abraham; and Isaac went unto Abimelech, the king of the

and Isaac went unto Abimelech, the king of the 2 Philistlnes, unto Gerar And the Lord appeared unto hlm, and said, Go not down into Egypt; 3 dwell in the land which I shall tell thee of. Sojourn in this land, and I will be with thee, and will bless thee; for unto thee, and unto thy seed, will I give all these countries, and I will perform the oath which I swore unto Abraham thy 4 father; And I will cause thy seed to multiply as the stars of heaven, and I will give unto thy seed all these countries; and in thy seed shall all 5 the nations of the earth bless themselves. Be-

5 the nations of the earth bless themselves. Be-cause that Abraham obeyed my voice, and kept

my charge, my commandments, my statutes, and 6-7 my laws.\* And Isaac dwelt in Gerar. And the men of the place asked (him) concerning his wife; and he sald, She is my slster; for he feared say, She is my wife; lest, (said he,) the men feared to place should kill me for Rebekah, because she

8 is of a handsome appearance. And it came to pass,

8 is of a handsome appearance. And it came to pass, when he had been there a long time, that Abim-elech, the king of of the Philistines, looked out at a window, and saw, and behold, Isaac was sporting with Rebekah his wife. And Abimelech called Isaac, and said, Behold, of a surety she is thy wife: and how saidst thou, She is my sistery And Isaac said unto him, Because I thought, Fer-10 haps I may die for her. And Abimelech said, What is this thou hast done unto us? How easily might one of the people have lain with thy wife, and thou wouldst have brought guiltiness upon us. 11 And Abimelech charged all his people, saying, He that toucheth this man or his wife shall surely 2be put to death. Then Isaac sowed in that land, and received in the same year a hundred-fold: 13 so the Lord blessed him.\* And the man became great, and went forward and grew, until he became

great, and went forward and grew, until he became very great; And he had possession of flocks, and possession of herds, and great store of servants;

and the Philistlnes envied him. And all the wells which his father's servants had dug in the days of Abraham his father, these the Philistlnes uays of Abraham his father, these the Philistines stopped, and filled them with earth. And Abim-16 elech said unto Isaac, Go away from us; for thou hast become much mightier than we. And Isaac 17 depated thence, and pitched his tent in the valley of Gerar, and dwelt there. And Isaac dug the wells of water, which they had dug in the days of Abraham his father. and which the Philistines had stopped after the death of Abraham; and he called their names after the names by which his father had called them. And the servants of Isaac 19 dug in the valley, and found there a well of springing water. And the herdmen of Gerar did strive 20 with Isaac's herdmen, saying, The water is ours; and he called the name of the well Essek; because they strove with him. And they dry another valled and he called the name of the well Essek; because they strove with him. And they dug another well, 21 and they strove for that also: and he called the name of it Sitnah. And he removed from there, 22 and dug another well; and for that they strove not: and he called the name of it Rechoboth, and he sald, For now the Lord hath made room for us, and we shall increase in the land. And he went up from 23 there to Beër-sheba. And the Lord appeared unto 24 him the same night, and said, I am the God of Abraham thy father; fear not, for I am with thee, and I will bless thee, and multiply thy seed for the sake of Abraham my servant. And he built there 25 an altar, and called upon the name of the Lord, and pitched there his tent: and the servants of and pitched there his tent: and the servants of Isaac dug there a well. Then Abimelech went to Isaac dug there a well. Then Abimelech went to 26 him from Gerar, and Achuzzath his friend, and Phichol the chief captain of his army. And Isaac 27 said unto them, Wherefore come ye to me, seeing that ye do hate me, and have sent me away from you? And they said, We saw clearly that the Lord 28 was with thee; and we said, Let there be now an oath between us and thee; and we will make a covenant with thee; That thou shalt do us no hurt, 29 as we have not touched thee and as we have Then Abimelech went to 26 covenant with thee; That thou shalt do us no hurt, 29 as we have not touched thee, and as we have done unto thee nothing but good, and have sent thee away in peace: thou art now one blessed of the Lord.\* And he made them a feast, and they 30 ate and drank. And they rose up betimes in the 31 morning, and they swore one to the other; and Isaac sent them away, and they departed from him in peace. And it came to pass the same day, 32 that Isaac's servants came and told him concern. that Isaac's servants came, and told him concerning the well which they had dug, and they said unto him, We have found water. And he called 33 it Shibah; therefore is the name of the city Beërsheba unto this day. ¶ And when Esau was forty 34 years old he took to wife Judith the daughter of Beeri, the Hittite, and Bahsemath the daughter of Elon the Hittite. And they were a grief of mind 35 unto Isaac and to Rebekah.

CHAPTER XXVII.

¶ And it came to pass, when Isaac was old, 1 and his eyes were too dim to see, that he called Esau his eldest son, and said unto him, My son: and he said unto him, Behold, here am I. And he said, Behold now, I am grown old, I know not the day of my death: Now therefore take, I pray thee, 3 thy weapons, thy quiver and thy bow, and go out to the field, and hunt for me some venlson; And And 4 make me savory food, such as I love, and bring It to me, that I may eat; that my soul may bless thee before I dle. And Rebekah heard as Isaac was 5 speaking to Esau his son. And Esau went to the field to hunt for venison, and to bring it. And 6 Rebekah spoke unto Jacob her son, saying, Behold. I hear thy father speak unto Esau thy brother, saying, Bring me venison, and make me savory food, 7 that I may eat and bless thee before the Lord before my death. And now, my son, obey my 8 voice in that which I command thee. Go, I pray 9 thee, to the flock, and fetch me from there two good kids; and I will make them savory food for thy father, such as he loveth: And thou shalt 10 bring it to thy father, that he may eat; for the sake that he may bless thee before his death. And in Rebekah his mother, Behold, Esau Jacob said to Rebekah his mother, Behold, Esau my brother is a halry man, and I am a smooth man: Peradventure my father will feel me, and 12 shall then seem to him as a deceiver; and I would bring upon me a curse, and not a blessing.

הַשָּׁוֹב הַמָּת אָחֶד: עַד־שׁוֹב אַף־אָחִדְּ מִמֶּדְ וְשָׁבָחֹ אֱתֹבׁה אַשֶּׁר־עָשִׁית לוֹ וְשֶׁלַחְהָי וּלְכַּחְהֵיךְ מֹשֶׁם לְמָּה אָשְׁבֵּל נַם־ שניכם וום אחר: ותאפר רבקה אל־יצחק לצתי בחוי 46 מפני בנות הת אם־לכה ושלב אשה מבנית-הת באלה בַּבְנוֹת הָאָרֶץ לֶפֶה לֵי חַיֵּים:

#### CAP. XXVIII. 73

נַיַּקְרָא יִצְׁתַק אֶל־יַצְקָב וַיְבָּרָךְ אֹתֶו וַיְצַוֹּהוֹ וַיָאמֶר לוּ לְאַר א תַקָּח אשָה מִבְנִית כְנֵעַן: קום לַךְ פַדֵּנָה אָרָם בִיתִרה מּ בתואל אַבִי אָמֶך וְכַח־לְךָ מִשְׁם אִשְׁה מִבנִות לְבָן אָחֵי אפר: ואל שרי יבתר אתר ויפרה וירבר והיית לקתל 3 עמים: וְיָתֶּוֹדְלָךְ אֶת־כַרְכַּת אַבְרָדָם לְדָּ וּלְוַרְצֵּךְ אתָרְ 4 לְרִשְׁתְּךְ אָתְ־אָרֶץ מְנֶרִיף אֲשֶׁר־נְתָן אֵלֹהִים לְאַבֶּרָהָם: נִישְׁלַח יִצְחָלְ אָת־יַעֲלֶב וַיֵּלֶדְ פַּדְנֶה אָרֶם אָל-לָבֵן בך ה בּתוּאֵל הָאָרַמִּי אָתִי רִבְּלְה אָם יַעֲקֹב וְעֵשֶׁוּ: וַיַרָא עֵשָׂוּ 6 בְּרַבַּרָךְ יִצְּחָקֹ אֶת־יַצֶּלְבֹ וְשׁלֵח אֹתוֹ פַּרֵּנֶה אֶרֶם לְקַתַת־ לו משם אשה בברכו אתו ויצו נליו לאפר לא תבח אשָה מִבְנִוֹת בְנַעַן: נַיִּשְׁמַע יַעֲלֹב אֶל־אָבִיו וְאֶל־אָמָוֹ ז נַיָּלֶךְ פַּדֶנֶה אָרֶם: נַיָּרָא עֵשָׁו כִּי רָעָוֹת בְנַיִת כְּנָעַן בְּעֵינֵי 8 יִצְחֶכן אָבִיו: וַיֶּלֶךְ עֵשָׁו אֶל-יִשְׁמְעֵאל וַיִּקְּח אֶת-מַחֲלַת ובת- •

71 000

יִשְׁמֶצֹאל בֶּרְאַבְרָדָם אֲחָוֹת נְבָוֹת נֵל־נְשָׁיו לִו לְאִשְׁה:

ניצא יעקב מבאר שבע נילך הרנה: ניפנע במלום נילן נו שָׁם בּ־בָא הַשָּׁמָשׁ וַיַּקָּח מָאַבְגַן הַמְּלִוֹם וַיָּשֶׁם מְרָאֲשׁתְיוּ וַיִשְׁבָב בַמְקוֹם הַהְוּא: וַיְחֲלֹם וְהִנָּה סְלָם מְצֵב אַרְצָה 12 וראשו מניע השמימה והגה מלאבי אלהים עלים וירדים בו: וְהִגָה יְדוּהָ נִצֶב עָלִיוֹ וַיֹּאמַר אָנִי יְדוּיָה אֱלֹדֵוֹ אַבְּרָדָם 13 אָבֹיך וַאַלֹהַן וִצְחָק הָאָרץ אֲשֶׁר אַחָה שׁבָב עָלֶיהָ לְןדָ אָתְנָנָה וּלְוַרַעָּה: וְדָנָה וַרִעָה כַּעַפַר הַאָּרֶץ וּפַרַצַת יָמָה 14 נַקרְמָה וְצְפָּנָהְ נַגַנָבְה וְנִבְרְכִי בְּךָ כָּל־מִשְׁפְּחָת הַאָּרָמָה ובורעד: וְהַנָּה אֶנֹבִי עַבָּּה וּשְׁמַרְהִּוֹדְ בְּכַּל אֲשֶׁר־חֵלֵדְ טו וַבַשְׁבֹּתִוֹך אָל־דָאָרָמָה הַוֹּאַת בַּי לָא אֶעֵוְבְּךְּ עַד אֲשֶׁרִאִם־ עשיתי אַת אָשֶׁרדדבָרָתִי לֶדְ: וַיִּכֵּץ יַעֵּכְבַ מִשְׁנָתוֹ וַיֹאמֶר 16 אָבן יֵשׁ יְדוּיָה בַּמָּקוֹם הַוֶּה וְאֵלֹכָי לָא יָדֵעְתִי: וַיִּירָא וַיֹאֹמֶר זּוּ מַה־נוֹרֶא הַמְקוֹם הַוֶּהָ אָין וָה כֵּי אִם־בִית אֱלֹהִים וְוָה שַעַר הַשָּׁמָים: וַיַשְׁבָּם יַצַלְב בִבֹּכֶר וַיַבָּח אֶת־הָאֶבֶן אֲשֶׁר־ 18 שָם מִרְאֲשׁתִּׁיו תַשָּׁם אֹתָה מִצְבֶה וַיִּצְק שָמְן עַל־ראשָה: וַיָּקָרֶא אָת־שֵׁם־הַמָּקוֹם הַהָוֹא בֵּית־אֵל וְאוֹלֶם לְוֹז שָב־ 19 הָעֵיר לָרָאשׁנֶה: וַתַּר וַעֵּלָב נָדֶר לַאמֶר אַבּיתָּוֶרה כ אֶלֹהִים נִפְּדִי ושְׁבְּרֵנִי בַבֶּרֶךְ הַנָּה אֲשֵׁר אָנֹבֵי הוֹלֵדְ וְנָהַן־

וְדָוֶה יָהוֶה לֵי לֵאלהִים: וְהָאֶכָן הַוֹּאת אֲשֶׁר־שַׁׂמְתֹּי מַצֹּבְּה 22 ידוה בית אַלדֹנִים וכל אַשֶּׁר תַּתְּדְלִי עַשֵּׁר אַנְשְׁרָנו כֵּךְ:

## CAP. XXIX. DD

לַי לֶחֶם לֵאֶלָּל ובֶנֶר לִלְבְשׁ: וְשַׁבַתִּי בְשָׁלִוֹם אֶל־בִית אָבִי 12

נַיִשֶא וַצָּלֶב רַנְּלֵיו נַיַּלֶּךְ אַרְצָה בְנֵי־כָּוֶבֶם: נַרָא וְהַנְּיִה אֶ בָאָר בַשְּׂרָה וְדִגָּה־שָּׁם שְׁלֹשֵׁה עֶּדְרֵי־צֹאן רְבַצִים עְלֵּיהָ בי מן־הַבְּאַר הַהִּוֹא נַשְׁקוֹ הַצַּרָבִים וְהָאָבְן נְּדֹלָה עִל־ פּי הַכָּאָר: וְנָאָסְפּרשַׁמְה כְלֹּהְנֵדְרִים וְנֵלְלַוֹ אַתִּיהְאָבֵּן כּ מַעַל פָי הַבְאַר וְהִשְׁקוּ אָתִיהַצָּאוּ וְהַשְׁיבוּ אָתִיהָאָבִּן עִילִי

ווֹלאכֶר לוֹ אָמֹּוֹ עָלֶי הַלְּלְחַהְ בְּגֵי אַךְ שִׁמַע בִּלְלִי וֹלְדְווֹלאכֶר לוֹ אָמֹוֹ עָלֶי הַלְּלְחַהְ בְּגֵי אַךְ שִׁמַע בִּלְלִי וֹלְדְ שו בַאַשֶׁר אָהַב אָבִיו: וַתִּקַּח רַבְּקָה אָת־בִּנְדִי עֵשָׁו בְנָהַּ הַנְדֹל הַחֲמֶדֹת אֲשֶׁר אִחָּה בַבֶּיִת וַחַלְבָשׁ אֶת־יַצֵּלְב בְּנָה וּ הַקְמֵן: וְאַת ערת נְדְיֵי הַעִּוֹים הַלְבְישָה עַל־יָבֵיו וְעַל זו הַלְּכָת צָוָארֵיו: וַהָּתַּן אֶת־הַפַּטְעַפִּים וְאֶת־הַלֶּחָם אֲשֶׁר וו עשתה בוד ישקב בנה: ניבא אל־אָבֶיו ניאפר אָבֶי פו וַיאמר הַנִנִי מִי אַתָּה בנֵי: וַיֹּאמֶר יַעַלְב אָל־אָבִיו אָנבּוֹ, עשו בכרך עשיתי באשר דברה אלי קום־נא שברה ׳כ וְאָכְלָהֹ מִצִירִי בַנְנְבָוּר הְבַרְבַנִּי נַפְשֶׁךּ: וַיַאַמֶּר יִצְחָלֹן אֶל־יֹ בנו מהדוה מברה למצא בני ויאנר כי הקרה יהוה 21 אַלדוך לפני: ויַאמר יצחה אל־יעלב נשה־נא ואמשך 22 בני הַאַתֶּה זֶה בני צַשָּׁו אַם־לְא: וַיִּנַשׁ יַעַּלָב אֶל־יִצְּחֶלְ אָבִיו נִיְמְשֵׁרוּ נִיֹאמֶר הַקֹּל קוֹל יַעֲלְב וְהַיָּדִים יְדִי עַשֵּׁוּ: 23 וְלָא הִבִּירוֹ בִידְיוּ יַדִיו כִידִי עַשְוֹ אָחָיו שְעִּרָת וַיְבַרַבְרוּ: ביאטר אַתָּה זָה בְנִי עַשֵּׁו נַיִאטֶר אָנִי: נַיֹאטֶר דַנָּשָׁה לְיֹּ וְאִכְלָהֹ מִצִּיד בְּנִי לְמַעַן הְבֶרֶכְהָ נַפְשָׁי וַיַנָשׁ־לוֹ וַיֹאבַׁל 26 ניבא לו יון נישה: ניאטר אַליו יִצְהַק אָבִיו נְשָׁה־נָא 26 יוֹבֶרָבָרוּ וַיְבֶּבְבָרוּ וַיִּנְשׁ וַיִּשַׁקּ־לֹוֹ וַיָּרָח אֶת־רְיתַ בְּנָדָיו וַיְבַּבְבָרוּ יפּני נִיתָ בְּנִי בְּרֵיחַ שָּׁרָה אֲשֵׁר בְּרֵכִי יְהוֶה: וְיָהֶךְ 28' לְךָּ הָאֶלהִים מִפַּל הַשָּׁמִים ומִשְׁמַנֵי הָאָרֶץ וְרָב דָּנָן וְתִירְשׁ: 29י צַבְרָדוּך עַמִּים וְיִשְׁחַבְּוֹן לְדֹּ לְאָמִים הַנַהַ נְבִיר לְאַלִּידְר וִישְׁתַּחַנוֹ לְדָּ בִּגַ אָבֶּהְ אִרְבֶיךְ אָרוֹר וּמְבָּבֶבֶיךְ בָּרוּדְ: ל נוְהִי כַּאֲשֶׁר כִּלָה יִצְחָכֹּ לְבָרֶךְ אֶת־יַעֲכָבֹ וַיְהִי אַךְ יָצָא יָצָא יַעַּלְב מַאַח פָּנֶי יִצְחָלְ אָבֶיו וְעַשֵּׁו אָחִיו בָּא מַצִּירְוּ: יַכֶּם נָם־דוֹא מַטְעַמִּים וַיָּבֵא לְאָבֶיו וַיִאמֶר לְאָבִיו יָכֶם 31. ינאמר לו אבל מציד בנו בעבר תברבני נפשף: ויאמר לו 33 יצהל אביו מראה האפר אני בנוך בכרה עשו: ונהיד יצָחֶק חֲרָרָה נְרֹלֶה עַדִּימָאה וַיֹּאמֶר מֵי־אַפֿוֹא רַנִּא בּצָּדִי ציד וֹיבא לי וַאכָל מִכָּל בְּמֵירָם חָבָוֹא וַאֲבֶרַכֵּרוּ נִם־בָּרְוֹךְ יהנה: בשְּׁמָע עשׁוֹ אֶת־דִּבְרֵי אָבִיו וַיִּצְעַק צְעָּלֶה נְּדֹבֶה בּיֹבֶה לה ופודה עד־מִאָּד וַיֹאמֶר לְאָבִיוֹ בְּרַבֵנִי נִם־אָנִי אָבִי: וַיֹאמֶר 36 בָא אָחָיָדְ בָּמִרְמֶה וַיָּקָח בִּרְכָתֵךְ: וַיֹאמֶר הַכִּי כְּרָא שְׁמֹי יעַלְב ויַעְקְבַּנִי זָה בַּעֲלֵים אֶת־בְּבְרָתֵי לָלְחֹ וְהַגָּה עַתָּה יצולת ברכתי ניאפר הלאדאצלת לי ברכה: ניצן יצחק וַיָּאַכֶּר לְצֵשָׁו הַן נְבִיר שַׁמְתִיו לְךְ וְאֶת־בָּל־אָהָיו נָתַתִּי לוֹ לַעַבְרִים וְרָגָן וְתִירָשׁ סְמַרְתָיו וְלְבֶה אַפוֹא מֶה אָעֵשֶה 38 בַנֵי: וַיֹאמֶר עֵשָׁו אֶל־אָבִיו הַבַּרָכָה אַחַת הִוא־לְךְּ אָבִי 39 בַּרֶבָנִי נִם־אָנִי אָבֶי וַיִשְא עֲשֵׁו כְלָוֹ וַבְּרָ: וַשָּׁן יִצְחֶכן אָבֶי נַאמֶר אֵלֵיו הַנַּה מִשְׁמַנֵּי הָאָרֶץ יְדְיָה מִישָׁבָּך וּמְטַּר מ הַשָּׁמֵים מֵעֵל: י וְעַלִּיתַרְבְּךְ תַּחְיָה וְאָת־אָחָיְדְּ תַּעְבֶׁר וְהָיָה 41 בַאַשֶׁר הָרִיד ופָרַקהָ עְלָוֹ מַעַל צִוּאַרֶך: וַיִשְׁשָׁם עֲשֶוֹ אָתר יַצַלְב נַל־וַבְּרָכָה אֲשֶׁר בַּרְכָו אָבֵיו וַיֹאמֶר עֵשָׁו בְּלְבֹּו 42 יַקרבוֹ יָמֵי אָבֶל אָבִי וְאַכִּרנָה אָת־יַצַקֹב אָתִי: נְינֵד לַרבְלָהַ אֶת־דִּבְרֵי עֵשֶׁוּ בְּנֶהְ הַנְּדֵל נַחִשְׁלֵח נַחִּרְרֵא לְיַעַקֹב בְּנָה הַכְּטָּן וַתַּאמֶר אָלָיו דִּנָה עַשֵּׁו אָהִיך מִיְזְנִים 43 להרגה: ושתה בני שמע בכלל וקום ברחילה אל יי לַבָּן אָחָי דְעָנָה: וְדָשַׁבְתֵּי מְבָּוֹ נָפָים אָחָדְיִם מִר אָשֶׁר

curse, my son; only obey my voice, and go fetch 14 them to me. And he went, and fetched, and brought them to his mother; and his mother made 15 savory food, such as his father loved. And Re-bekah took the goodly garments of her eidest son bekah took the goodly garments of her eidest son
Esau, which were with her in the house, and
16 clothed therewith Jacob her youngest son; And
the skins of the kids she put upon his hands, and
17 upon the smooth part of his neck; And she gave
the savory food and bread, which she had prepared,
8 into the hand of Jacob her son. And he came
unto his father, and said, My father; and he said,
19 Here am I; who art thou my son? And Jacob
said unto his father, I am Esau thy first-born;
I have done as thou didst speak to me: arise I
pray thee, sit here and eat of my venison, that pray thee, sit here and eat of my venion, that 20 thy soul may bless me. And Isaac said unto his 20 thy soul may bless me. And Isaac said unto his son, How is it that thou hast found it so quickly, my son? And he said, Because the Lord thy God 21 brought it before me. And Isaac said unto Jacob, Come near, I pray thee, that I may feel thee, my son, whether thou be truly my son Esau or not. 22 And Jacob went near unto Isaac his father, and he felt him; and he said, The voice is the voice of 23 Jacob, but the hands are hands of Esau. And he recognized him not, because his hands were as his brother Esau's hands; so he blessed him 24 And he said, Art thou Indeed my son Esau? and 25 he said, I am. And he said, Bring it near to me, and I will eat of my son's venison, that my soul may bless thee. And he brought it near to hlm, and he did eat, and he brough him wine, and he 26 drank. And Isaac his father said unto him, Come 27 near, I pray thee, and kiss me, my son. And he came near, and kissed him: and he smelled the smell of his garments and blessed him, and sald, See, the smell of my son is the smell of the field 28 which the Lord hath blessed.\* And may God give thee of the dew of heaven, and the fatness of the thee of the dew of neaven, and the latters of the 29 earth, and plenty of corn and wine; Nations shall serve thee, and people bow down to thee; be lord over thy brethren, and thy mother's sons shall bow down to thee; cursed be they that curse thee, 30 and blessed be they that bless thee. And it came to pass, as soon as Isaac had nade an end of blessing Jacob, and Jacob was yet scarcely gone out from the presence of his father; that Essu his out from the presence of his father, that Esau his 31 brother came in from his hunting. And he also 31 brother came in from his hunting. And he also made savory food, and brought it unto his father, and said unto his father, Let my father arise, and eat of his son's venison, in order that thy 32 soul may bless me. And Isaac his father said unto him, Who art thou? And he said, I am thy 33 son, thy first-born, Esau? And lasac trembled greatly, exceedingly, and said, Who was it? where is he that had hunted venison, and brought it me, and I ate of all before thou camest, and blessed 34 him? yea, he shall also remain blessed. When Esau heard the words of his father, he uttered a great and exceedingly bitter cry, and said unto 5 his father, Bless me, also me, my father. And he said, Thy brother came with subtilty, and took 36 away thy blessing. And he said, Hath he been therefore named Jacob, because he hath supplanted away thy blessing. And he said, Hath he been therefore named Jacob, because he hath supplanted me these two times? my right of first-born he took away; and, behold, now he hath taken away my blessing: and he said, Hast thou not reserved a 37 blessing for me? And Isaac answered and said unto Esau, Behold, I have made him thy lord and all his brethren have I given to him for servants; with corn and wine have I endowed him 38 and what can I do now for thee, my son? Esau said unto his father, Hast thou then but one b'essing, my father? bless me, also me, my father. And Esau lifted up his voice, and wept. father. And Esau lifted up his voice, and wept.

39 And Isaac his father answered and said unto him,
Behold, thy dwelling shall be the fatness of the
earth, and (blessed) by the dew of heaven from
40 above; And by thy sword shalt thou live, and thy
brother shalt thou serve; and it shall come to
pass, that when thou shalt have the dominion. pass, that when thou shalt have the dominion, 41 thou canst break his yoke from off thy neck. And Esau hated Jacob because of the blessing wherehis father had blessed him; and Esau in his heart, The days of mourning for my father will be at hand; then will I slay my brother Jacob. And Rebekah was informed of the words of Esau her elder son: and she sent and called Jacob, her younger son, and said unto him, Behold, thy brother Esau doth comfort himself, with regard to 43 thee, purposing to kill thee. Now therefore, my

son, obey my voice; and arise, flee thou to Laban my brother, to Charan: And tarry with him a 4short time, until thy brother's fury turn away; Until thy brother's anger turn away from thee, and 45 he forget that which thou hast done to him: then will I send, and fetch thee from there; why should I be deprived of both of you at once in one day? And Rebekah sald to Isaac, I am weary of my life 46 because of the daughters of Heth; if Jacob take a wife from the daughters of Heth, such as these, from the daughters of the land, what good will life do me?

#### CHAPTER XXVIII.

And Isaac called Jacob, and blessed him, and 1 charged him, and said unto him, Thou shalt not take a wife from the daughters of Canaan. Arise, 2 go to Padan-aram, to the house of Bethuël thy mother's father; and take thyself from there a wife of the daughters of Laban thy mother's brother. And God, the Almighty, bless thee, and wake thee 3 fruitful, and multiply thee, that thou mayest become a mutitude of people. And may he give thee 4 the blessing of Abraham, to thee, and to thy seed with thee; that thou mayest inherit the land of thy solour, which God gave unto Abraham.\* And 5 Isaac sent away Jacob, and he went to Padan-aram, unto Laban, the son of Bethuël the Syrlan, the brother of Rebekah, the mother of Jacob and Esau. And when Esau saw that Isaac had blessed Jacob, 6 and sent him away to Padan-aram, to take himself from there a wife; and in blessing him had given him a charge, saying. Thou shalt not take a wife of the daughters of Canaan; And that Jacob had 7 obeyed his father and his mother, and was gone to Padan-Aram: Then saw Esau that the daughters 8 of Canaan were evil in the eyes of Isaac his father; And Esau went unto Ishmael, and took Machalath 9 the daughter of Ishmael, Abraham's son, the sister of Nebayoth in addition to his wives, to himself as wife.

#### SECTION VII. VAYETZAY.

And Jacob went out from Beër-sheba, and went 10 toward Charan. And he lighted upon a certain 11 place, and tarried there all night, because the sun was set; and he took one of the stones of the place, and put it for his pillow, and laid himself down in that place. And he dreamed, and behold a 12 ladder was set up on the earth, and the top of It reached to heaven; and behold, angels of God were ascending and descending on it. And, behold, the 13 Lord stood above it, and said, I am the Lord, the God of Abraham thy father, and the God of Isaac: the land whereon thou liest, to thee will I give it, and to thy seed; And thy seed shall be as the 14 dust of the earth, and thou shalt spread abroad to the west, and to the east, and to the north and to the south; and in thee and thy seed shall all the families of the earth be blessed. And, behold, 15 I am with thee, and will keep thee whithersoever thou goest, and will bring thee again into this land; for I will not leave thee, until I have done what I have spoken to thee of. And Jacob awakened out 16 of his sleep, and he said, Surely the Lord is present in this place: and I knew it not. And he was 17 afraid, and said, How fearful is this place! this is none other but the house of God, and this is the gate of heaven. And Jacob rose up early in the 18 morning, and took the stone that he had put for his pillow, and set it up for a pillar, and poured oil upon the top of it. And he called the name of 19 that place Beth-el; but Luz was the name of that city in former times. And Jacob made a vow, say-20 lng, If God will be with me, and will keep me on this way which I am going, and will give me bread to eat, and raiment to put on, And I come again 21 in peace to my father's house: then shall the Lord be my God; And this stone, which I have set 22 for a pillar, shall be God's house; and of all that thou thee.\*

#### CHAPTER XXIX.

Then Jacob lifted up his feet and went unto the 1 land of the children of the east. And he looked, 2 and behold there was a well in the field, and, 0, there were three flocks of sheep lying by lt; for out of that well they watered the flocks: and the stone upon the mouth of the well was great. And 2 there all the flocks were wont to assemble; and they rolled then the stone from the mouth of the well, and watered the sheep; and they put the stone again upon the mouth of the well in its place,

נַיָּהַר־אַף יַצֶּקָב בַּרָהָל וַיֹאפֶר הַהַהַת אֶלהום אָנֹבי אֵשֶׁר־ י פָנֶע מִמְךְ פַרִיבְמָן: וַתֹּאמֶר הַנָה אֲמָתִי בלהָה בא אַלִיהַ, זּ וְתַלֵּה עַל־בַּרְבָּׁי וְאַבְעָה נָבּדאָנֹבִי ממְנָה: וַתְּתֶּן־לְוֹ אַתְּה יַּ בּלְהָה שַׁבְּחָתָה לְאִשֶׁה נֵיכָא אּלֶיהָ וַעֵּקְב: וַתַּבַר בּלְהָּת יי ותקלד ליאקב כן: ותאמר רְהַלֹּ דָנֵנִי אֵלהֹים וְגַם שָׁמָע זּ בְּלְלֵי נִיהָן־לָי בָּן עַלְ־בָּן בֶּרְאָה שָׁמִּי בַּן: וַתָּבַר שׁד י וֹמֵלֶד בלְתָה שׁפִתַת רָתָל בוְ שׁנִי לְיַצֵּקב: וַתְּאִמֶר רָתֵּל זּ נַפּתוּלִי אַלֹהֵים ו נִפַּתָּלְתִי עִם־אֲחֹתָי נִם־יָכֶלְתִּי וַתִּקְרָא ישְׁבֶּוֹ נָבְּהָלִי: וַהָּרָא לֹאָה בִי עֲמֶדָה מֹלֶדַת וַתְּכָּה אֶתְד. • וֹלְבָּה שִׁבְּהָתָה נַהַתַּן אֹתָה לְיַצֵּקב לְאַשֶּׁה: וַהַּלֶּד וּלְבֶּה י שפתת לאָה לְיַצֶּקָב בָּן: ותַאמֶר לַאָה בַּגָּד וַתִּקרָא אָת־ני שמי גָר: וַהַּלֶּר וְלְפָּה שִׁבְּחַת לֵאָה בּן שׁנֵי לְיֵנֶקְב: 22 וַהָאמֶר לֵאָה בְאָשָׁרִי כִי אִשְׁרָוני בְּנִית וַהְקְרֶא אָת־שָׁמִי וּזּ אַשֶּׁר: וַנַּקֶּדְ רָאוֹבָן בִימִי קְצֵיר־דִּשִׂים וַיִּמְצֵא דִּוּדָאִים 14 בשָרֶה נַבָא אֹתָם אָל־לַאָה אָמָו וַתָּאֹמֶר רָהֵל אַל־לֵאָה. הַנִידנָא לִי מִדְּוּדָאַי בְנַבְּ: וַהַּאמֶר לָה הַמֶּעֵם כַהְתַּבְּ אֶתרֹמוּ אישי וְלָלַתָת גַם אֶת־דִּודָאָי בגִי וַתַּאמֶר רָחֵל לְכָּן יִשְׁבָב עניה הַנַּילָה תַּחַת הִּוּדָאֵי בְנֵך: וַיָּבֹא נַעָּכָֹב ו מִרְהַשִּׁדָה 16 בַעֶּרֶב וַהַּצֵּא לֵאָה לִקְרָאתוֹ וַתֹּאמֶר אַלֵּי הָבוֹא בֵּי שָׁבְּר שַּבְרָתִיךָ בְּדִידָאֵי בָגֵי וַיִשְבָב עָמָה בַלַיְלָה הִיא: וַיִשְׁמְע זּוּ אַלהַים אָל־לַאָה וַתַּבָּר וַתַּלֶּד לִישָלָב בָּן הַמִּשִׁי: וַתְּאמֶר 💶 לַאָּה נָתַן אֱלֹהִים שְּׁכָרִי אֲשֶׁר־נְתַתִּי שׁפַּדָתִי לְאִישֵׁי וַהִּקְרֵא שָׁמֶו יִשְּשׁבֶר: וַתַּרַר עוֹד לֵאָה וַתַּלֶּד בַּרְשִׁשִׁי לְיַעַּלְב: 19 נתַאפֶר לַאָּה זָבָרָנִי אַלֹהֵים ואֹתִי זֶבֶר טוֹב הַפַּּצָם זִבְּלֵנִי כּ אישי ברילקדתי לו ששה בגים ותקרא את־שבו ובלון: וְאַחָר וֶלְדָה בָּת וַהִּקְרָא אָת־שְׁמָה דִּינֶה: וַיִּוְלָר אֵלֹהִים 21 ב אָת־רָהַלְל וַיִשְׁמֵע אֵלֶיהָ אֶלֹהִים וַיִּפְהַח אֶת־רַהְמֵה: נַתַּבָר נַתַּלֶּד בֵּן נָהֹאמֶר אָכַף אֱלֹהָים אֶת־דֶרְפָּתִי: נַתִּלְבָא אָת־שְׁמָוֹ יוֹפַף לֵאמֶר יפַף יְהוֶה לֵי בִּן אַבֵר: וַיְהַי בַּאָשֶׁר כה יַלְדָה רָחַל אֶת־יוֹמָף וַיָּאפֶר יִינֵלְבֹ אֶל־לָבָּן שַׁלְחֵׁגִי וְאַלְבָּה אָל־מְרוֹמֵי וּלְאַרְצִי: הְנָה אָת־נְשַׁי וְאֶת־יְלְדֵׁי אֲשֶׂר נְבַרְתִּי 26 אָתְךָּ בָּהַוְוָאֵלֵכָהַבִּי אַתָּה יָבִיעְּתָ אָת־עָבְּרָתִי אֲשֶׁר עֲבִּרְתִּיךְּ: ניַאמֶר אַלְיוֹ לָבְּן אִם־נְאַ מְצָאתִי חַן בְעִינֵדְ נְהַשְׁתִּי יִיּ וַיְבֶרְכֵנִי יְדוָדָה בִּנְלֶלֶךִ: וַיֹּאמֶר נָקְבֶּה שְבֶרְךָּ עָלֵי וְאָתְּנָה: 28 וַנַאפֶר אַלָּיו אַתָּה וָדַעתָּ אָת אֲשֶׁר עֲבַרְתִּיךּ-וְאָת אֲשֶׁר־ 99 הָנָה מְקְנָהָ אָתֵי: בִּׁי מְעַשׁ אֲשֶׁר־הָנָה לֹהַ לְפָנֵי וַיִּפְּרָץ ל לְרֹב ווַבֶּרֶדְ וְהֹוֶה אָהְדָּ לְרַגְלֵי וְעַהָּה כְּתִי אֲעֲשֶׁה נָבּדְ אָנבִי לְבֵיתֵי: וַיַּאמֶר מֶה אֶהֶרְלֶךְ וַיַּאמֶר יֵיֵנְכְבֹ לְאִרתְהֶּךְ 13 לַי מְאוֹמָה אִם־תַּעֲשֶׁה־לִּי הַרְּבֶר הַנָּה אָשִׁוּבָה אֶרְעֶרה צֹאוָךָ אָשְׁמְר: אָצֶבֹר בְּכָל־צִאוּלָדְ דַוֹּוֹם דָבַּר מִשָּׁם כָּלֹ־ 32 שֶהוּ נָקָד וְטָלוֹא וְכָל־שֶׁה־חוּם בַבְשָבִים וְטְלָוֹא וְנָקָד בָּעִדֶּם וְדָּעָדָה שְּׁכָרֵי: וְעֵנְתָהוּבִי צִדְכָתְוֹ בִּנִים מְּחָׁר כְּר ִנְּזֹ הבוא על-שכרי לפנוד כל אשר־אינו נלד וטלוא בעוים וְחוּם בַּבְשָבִים גַנִיב הָוּא אָתִי: וַלָּאבֶּר לָבֶן הֵן לְּוֹ יְתִי 34 כִרְבָרֶךּ: וַיֶּסֶרֹ בִּיום בַהֹנִא אָת־דַהְנָשׁים הַעַּקְדֵים וְדַשְּּלְאִים לֹה וְאָת כָּל־הַעִּוִּים הַנְּכְרָוֹת וְהַשְּׁלְאֹת כַּל אֲשֶׁר־לָבָן בּוֹ וְבָל־ קום בַּבְשָׁבִים וַיִּמֵּן בְּיַד־בָּגֵיו: וַיָּשֶׁם דָּרֶךְ שְׁלְשֶׁת יָמִים 36

• פַּי הַבָּאָר למָקמֶה: וַיָּאמֶר לְהֶם וַעִּקֹב אַהַי מאַין אַתְם ה נַאמָרוּ מַהָרָן אָנָחַנוּ: נַאמָר לָהֶם בּוְדַשְׁתָם אֶת־לְבֵּן 6 בָּן-נָחָור וַיִאמרָו יָדֵענו: וַיִּאמֶר לָהֶם הַשָּׁצָוֹב לְו וַיְאמְרוּ ז שָׁלוּם וָהָגָה רָהָל פּתוֹ בָאָה עם־הַצְאון: וַוֹאמֶר הָן עוד בנים גרול לארעת האפף המקגה השקו האאן ולכי י רְעָוּ: וַיָּאמְרוּ לָא נוכָל עַד אֲשֶׁר וַאֲסְפּוֹ כָל־־דָעָדְרִים 8 פּ וְגַלְלוֹ אָת־הָאָבָן מעַל פִי הַבאָר וְהִשְׁקִינו הַצְאוֹ: עוֹדֶנוּ מָדַבֶּר נִמֶם וְרָחֵל ו בָּאָה עם־הַצֹאוֹ אֲשֵׁר לְאָבִיהָ כִּי רֹעָה י הַוֹא: וַיָהַוֹ בַאֲשֶׁר רָאָה יַצֶּלְב אֶת־רָחֵל בִת־לְבָן אֲחֵי אמו ואת־צָאן לָבֶן אָתִי אמִו וַינִשׁ וַצַּלְב נַנָגֵל אֶת־הָאֶבֶּוֹ יו מעל פי הבאר וַישק אתרצאן לבן אָקי אמו: וַישָק וַעֵּקב נּ 12 לְרָחֶל וִשְׂא אָת־קֹלו וַיִבְּךָ: וַיֵּגֶר וַצְלֹב לְרָחֵל כִּי אֲחָי 13 אָבֹיהָ הֹיא וְכִי בּן־רִבְּקָה הָוֹא וַתָּרָץ וַתַּגָּד לְאָבִיהָ: וַוְהַוֹּ כשמע לבן את־שמע וניקב בן־אַחתו נירץ לקראתו ווַהַבְּק־לוֹ וַיַנִשְׁק־לוֹ נִיבִיאָרוֹ אֶלּ־בִיתִו נִיסִפְּר לְלְבָן אָת יבְשָׁרָי הַבְּעָמִי וּבְשָׁרָי לוֹ לָבָן אָךְ עַצְמִי וּבְשָׁרָי 44 בָּל־הַדְּבָרָים הָאֵלָה: נַאמֶר לוֹ לָבָן אָךְ פו אָתָה וַיַשׁב עמו הֹדֶשׁ יָמִים: וַיָאמֶר לְבָּן לְיַעַקב הַכִּד אָתִר אַתָּה וַעַבַרְתַּגִי הָגָם הַגִּירָה לָּי מָה־מִשְׁבְּרְתֵּךְ: יוללבן שתי בנות שם בנדלה לאה ושם הקטנה רחל: יי ועיני לאָה רַבּוֹת וַרְחֵל הֵיתָה יִפַּת־תַּאַר וִיפָּת מַרְאָה: 18 ניאקב יעקב אתירחל ניאטר אינבדר שבע שנים ברחל 19 בַּתְּדַ הַקְּטִנֶּה: וַיָּאמֶר לָבָּן טַוֹב תִתִּי אֹתַה לָדְ מִהִתִּי אֹתָה לְאִישׁ אַתַר שְׁבָה עִּמְרִי: וַיַּעַבְר וַיְנַקְב בְּרָחֵל שֶׁבַע באַבֶבְתוּ אַתָה: וַיֹּאמֶר בּיַמִים אָחָרִים באַבַבְתוּ אֹתָה: וַיֹּאמֶר 21 יַעַלָב אֶל־לָבָן הָבָה אֶת־אִשְׁתִּי כִּי מֵלְאִי יָמֵי וְאָבְוֹאָה 22 אַלֵיהָ: נַיַאָפַף לָבָן אָת־כָּל־אַנְשִׁי הַמָּקוֹם נַיַּעַשׁ מְשְׁתֵּה: 23 ניבו בֶּעֶרב נִיפָּה אֶת־לֵאָה בְתֹּו נִיְבָא אֹחָה אֵלֵיו נִיָבָא 24 אַלֶּיהָ: נַיַּהָן לְבָן לָה אֶת־וּלְפָה שִׁפְּחָתְוֹ לְלֵאָה בַחֻוֹ שִׁפְּחָה: כה נַיהַי בבּכֶר וְהַנָּה־הָוֹא לַאֲה נַיִאמֶר אָל־לָבָׁן מַה־וֹאת 26 עשית לִי הַלָּא בַרָחֵל עָבַרְתִי עִפְּרְ וְלָפְה רִפִּיתְנִי: נַיאפֶר לָבָן לא־יֵצֶשֶה בֵן בִּמְקוֹמֵנוּ לָתַת הַצְצִירָה לִפְנִ הַבְּכִירָה: יו מַלֵּא שְׁבֶצ וֹאת וְנִתְנָה לְךֹּ נַם־אֶת־וֹאת בְּצַבֹּדָה אֲשֶׁר 28 הַעַבָּר עפָּדִי עִוּד שֶבַע־שָׁנִים אֲחַרְוֹת: וַיַּעָשׁ יַעֲכְבֹ בֹּן פּי נִימַלֵּא שְׁבַעַ וֹאַת נִימֶן־לְוֹ אֶת־רָחֵל בֹּהְוֹ לְוֹ לְאשֵׁה: נִימַן ל לָבָן לְרָחֵל בֹתוֹ אֶת־בּלְהָה שִׁפְּחָתוֹ לֶה לְשִׁפְּחֵה: נַיְבֹא גַם אֶלּירָבֵּל וַיֵּאָבָב גִם־אָת־רָחֵל מִלַאָה וַיַעַכָּר עמו עוד נּ שֶבֶע־שָנִים אֶהַרְוֹת: נַיַרָא יְדוֹּה בְּידשְטֹאָה לֵאָה נַיִּפְתַּח 32 אַת־רַחָּמֶה וְרָחֵל עֵקָרֶה: וַתַּהַר לֵאָה וַתַּלֶּד בָּן וַהִּקְרָא שׁמִּוֹ רָאוֹבֶן כִּי אָמְרָה בִּי־ירָאָה וְהוָהֹ בְּעָנְיִי כִּי עַהָּרה 33 נַאָרָבַנִי אִישִׁי: וַתַּדָר עוֹר וַתַּלֶד בּן וַהֹאמֶר כְּי־שָׁמַע יִדוֶה בִי־שְטֹאָה אָנֹבִי וַיִּהֶּן־לֵי נִם־אָת־זֶהְ וַתִּקְרֵא שְׁכְּוֹ שמעון: וַתַּדַר עוד וַתַּלֶד בַּן וַתֹּאמֶר עַהָּה הַפַּעַם יַלְוָה אִישִׁי אַלֵּי בִּייָלַדְתִּי לַו שְׁלֹשָׁה בָנִים עַלְּבַּן כְּרָא־שְׁאַי לה לֵנֵי: נַתַּהַר עוד נַתַּלֶּד בִּן נַהֹאמֶר הַפַּעַם אוֹדָה אָת־ יְהָהָה עַל־בָּן קַרְאָה שָׁאִי יְהִירָה וַהַּעַאָּר מְלֶּדֶת: ל CAP. XXX.

נתרא רְהַל בִי לַא יַלְדָה לְיַצֵּלְב נַהְקְגָּא רָחַל בְאַחֹתָהּ אָלְבִי: \* נתרא רְהַל בִי לַא יַלְדָה לְיַצֵּלְב נַהְקָגָּא רָחַל בְאַחֹתָהּ הֹיִבְּי בִּישׁבִים נַיִּמָּן בְּנִדְי בִּי

4 And Jacob said unto them, My brethren, whence 5 are ye? And they said, Of Charan are we. And he said unto them, Know ye Laban the son of Nachor? 6 And they said, We know him. And he said unto them, Is he well? And they said, He is well; and, behold, Rachel his daughter cometh with the sheep. And he said, Lo, the day is yet long, it is not time that the cattle should be driven it is not time that the cattle should be driven home; water ye the sheep, and go and feed them. 8 And they said, We cannot, until all the flocks be gathered together, then do they roll the stone from the mouth of the well; and we water the 9 sheep. And while he was yet speaking with them, Rachel came with her father's sheep; for she was 10 a shepherdess. And it came to pass when Jacob saw Rachel the daughter of Laban his mother's brother, and the sheep of Laban his mother's brother, that Jacob went near, and rolled the stone from the mouth of the well, and watered the flock brother, that Jacob went near, and rolled the scone from the mouth of the well, and watered the flock 11 of Laban his mother's brother. And Jacob kissed 12 Rachel, and litted up his voice, and wept. And Jacob told Rachel that he was her father's brother, and that he was Rebekah's son: and she ran and 13 told her father. And it came to pass, when Laban heard the tidings of Jacob his sister's son, that he ran to meet him, and embraced him, and kissed him, and brought him to his house. And he told
14 Laban all these things. And Laban said to him,
Surely thou art my bone and my flesh. And he
15 abode with him the space of a month. And
Laban then said unto Jacob, Because thou art my brother, shouldst thou therefore serve me for 16 naught? tell me, what shall thy wages be? And Laban had two daughters; the name of the elder was Leäh, and the name of the younger was 17 Rachel. And the eyes of the Leäh were tender; 17 Rachel. And the eyes of the Lean were tender; but Rachel was of handsome form and handsome 18 appearance.\* And Jacob loved Rachel; and he said, I will serve thee seven years for Rachel thy 19 younger daughter. And Laban said, It is better that I give her to thee, than that I should give 20 her to another man; abide with me. And Jacob served for Rachel seven years; and they seemed unto him but a few days, through the love he had 21 to her. And Jacob said unto Laban, Give me my wife, for my days are fulfilled, that I may go in 22 unto her. And Laban gathered together all the 22 unto her. And Laban gathered together all the 23 men of the place, and made a feast. And it came to pass in the evening, that he took Leäh his daughter, and brought her to him; and he went
24 in unto her. And Laban gave unto his daughter
5 Leäh, Zilpah his maid for a handmaid. And it
came to pass that in the morning, behold, it was 25 Leäh, Zilpah his maid for a handmaid. And it came to pass that in the morning, behold, it was Leah: and he said to Laban, What is this thou hast done unto me? did I not serve with thee for Rachel? wherefore then hast thou deceived me? 26 And Laban said, it is not done so in our place, to give in marriage the younger before the first-born. 27 Fulfil the week of this, and we will give thee this one also, for the service which thou shalt serve 38 with me yet seven other years. And Jacob did so, and fulfilled the week of the first; and he 29 gave him Rachel his daughter for a wife. And Laban gave to Rachel his daughter Bilhah his on and suffilled the week of the first; and he 29 hand and the content of the first and he 29 hand handmaid to be her maid. And he went in also unto Rachel, and he loved also Rachel more than Leäh; and he served with him yet seven other 31 years. And when the Lord saw that Leäh was hated, he opened her womb; but Rachel was barren. 32 And Leäh conceived, and bore a son, and she called his name Reüben; for she said, Surely, the Lord hath looked upon my affliction, because now 33 my husband will love me. And she conceived again and bore a son; and she said, Surely, the Lord heard that I was hated, he hath given me this one also; and she called his name Simeon. 34 And she conceived again, and bore a son; and she 34 And she conceived again, and bore a son; and she said, Now this time will my husband be joined unto me, because I have born him three sons; 5 therefore was his name called Levi. And she conceived again, and bore a son; and she said, This time will I praise the Lord; therefore she called his name Judah: and she left off bearing.

#### CHAPTER XXX.

1 And when Rachel saw that she bore Jacob no children, Rachel envied her sister; and she said unto 2 Jacob, Give me children, and if not, I die. And Jacob's anger was kindled against Rachel: and he said, 'Am I in God's stead, who hath withheld

from the the fruit of the womb? And she said, Behold, (here is), my maid Bllhah, go in unto her; and she shall bear upon my knees, that I may also have children by her. And she gave him Bilhah her handmald for wife, and Jacob went in unto her. And Bilhah conceived, and bore Jacob a son. 5 And Rachel said, God hath judged me, and hath 6 And Rachel said, God hath judged me, and nam o also heard my voice, and hath given me a son: there-fore called she his name Dan. And Bilhah, 7 Rachel's maid, conceived again, and bore Jacob a second son. And Rachel said, Contests of God 8 have I contended with my sister, I have also prevailed; and she called his name Naphtail. When 9 Leäh now saw that she had left off bearing, she took Zilhah her maid and zave her to Jacob for Leäh now saw that she had left off bearing, she took Zilpah her maid, and gave her to Jacob for wife. And Zilpah, Leäh's maid, bore Jacob a son. 10 And Leäh said, Good luck hath come: and she 11 called his name Gad. And Zipah, Leäh's maid, 12 bore a second son unto Jacob. And Leäh said, To 13 my happiness; for the daughters will call me blessed: and she called his name Asher.\* And 14 Reüben went in the days of the wheat harvest, and found mandrakes in the field, and he brought them unto Leäh his mother; then Rachel said to Leäh, Give me, I pray thee, (some) of thy son's man-Give me, I pray thee, (some) of thy son's mandrakes. And she said unto her, Is it not enough 15 that thou hast taken my husband? and wouldst thou also take away my son's mandrakes? And Rachel said. Therefore shall he be with thee to-Rachel said, Therefore shall he be with thee tonight for thy son's mandrakes. And Jacob came 16 out of the field in the evening, and Leäh went out to meet him, and said, Unto me thou must come in; for surely I have obtained thee as a reward with my son's mandrakes. And he lay with her that night. And God hearkened unto Leäh, and 17 she conceived and bore Jacob a fifth son. And 18 Leäh said, God hath given me my reward, because I have given my mald to my husband: and she called his name Issachar. And Leäh conceived 19 again, and bore a sixth son unto Jacob. And Leäh 20 said, God hath endued me with a good dowry; now. will my husband dwell with me, because I have borne him six sons; and she called his name Zebulum. And afterward she bore a daughter, and 21 bulum. And afterward she bore a daughter, and 21 and she called her name Dinah. And God remem 22 bered Rachel, and God hearkened to her, and opened her womb. And she conceived, and bore 23 a son; and she said, God hath taken away my reseasch. a son; and she said, God hath taken away my reproach. And she called his name Joseph, saying, 24 The Lord shall add to me another son. And it 25 came to pass, when Rachel had borne Joseph, that Jacob said unto Laban, Send me away, that I may go unto my own place, and to my country. Give 26 me my wives and my children, for whom I have served thee, and let me go; for thou knowest my service with which I have served thee. And Laban 27 said unto him, If I could but find favor in thy eyes: service with which I have served thee. And Laban 2.7 said unto him, If I could but find fawor in thy eyes; I have learned by experience that the Lord hath blessed me for thy sake.\* And he said, Appoint 28 me thy wages, and I will give thom. And he said 29 unto him, Thou knowest how I have served thee, and what thy cattle hath become with me. For it 30 was a little which thou hadst before I came, and it was a little which thou hadst before I came, and it is now increased into a multitude; and the Lord hath blessed thee since my coming; and now when shall I provide also for my own house? And he said, What shall I give thee? And Jacob said, Thou shalt not give me the least; if thou wilt do And he 31 flook in the give me the least, it this this thing for me, I will again feed and keep thy flock: I will pass through all thy flock to-day, 32 removing from there every speckled and spotted lamb, and every brown lamb among the sheep, and whatever is spotted and speckled among the goats; and such shall be after this my reward. And my righteousness shall testify for me in time 33 to come, when it shall come with my reward before thy face: every one that is not speckled and spotted among the goats, and brown among the sheep, that shall be counted stolen with me. And Laban said, 34 Well, let it be according to thy word. And he resonance on that day the he-goats that were ringstreaked and spotted, and all the she-goats that were speckled and spotted, every one that had some white on it, and all the brown among the sheep, and gave them into the hand of his sons. And be 36 put a space of three days' journey between himself and Jacob; and Jacob fed the flocks of Laban that were left. And Jacob took himself rods of green 37 popular, and of the hazel and chestnut tree; and peeled thereon white streaks, laying bare the white among the goats, and brown among the sheep, that

לו זגלב מלל לביני לח ולוו וגרמון נופאל בנין פאלות 38 לְבָנוֹת מַחְשֹׁךְּ הַלְבָן אֲשֶׁר עַלֹּדַבְמַכְּלְוֹת: וַיַצֹּנ אָת־ המקלות אשר פצל ברהשים בשקתות המים אשר הָבֹאן הַצָּאן לשחות לְנָכַח הַצֹאן וַיַהַמנָה בבאָן לשְּתְות: 39 וַיָּחֶמֶוֹ הַצָּאוֹ אל־הַמָּקְלֵּוֹת וַתְּלֶּדוֹ הַצָּאוֹ עַכְּדְים נְקָדָים 39 מ וטלְאִים: וְהַבשָבים הפְרֵיד וַעַקבׁ וַיְתוֹ פְנִי הַצְאוֹ אֶל־עָקר וְבָלִיחִים בְצָאוֹ לְבֵן וִשְׁת לֵּו עְדָרִים לְבַרוּ וְלָא שָׁחָם יי על־צָאן לְבֵן: וְהָיָה בַכְל־יַחַבַ הַצָּאן הַמְקְשָׁרוֹת וְשָׁם יַנֶקָב אֶת־הַמָּקְלְוֹת לְעֵינֵי הַצָּאן בֶּרְהָמֵים לְיִחְמֵנֶּה. בּמַקְלִות: וּבְהַעַמִיךְ הַצָּאן לָא יָשֻים וְהָתָה הַצְּאָפִים 42 43 לַלְבָן וְהַקְשָׁרָים לְיֵעֵלְב: וַיִּפְרָץ הָאַישׁ מְאָר מְאָר וַיְדִיר לו צַאן רַבּות וּשְׁבָּחות וַעֲבָרִים וּנְמַלֵים וַחֲמֹרֵים:

CAP. XXXI.

א נישְׁמִׁע אָת־דִּבְרֵי בְנִי־לָבָן לֵאמֹר לָבָח יָצֵלְב אָת בָּלֹד אַשֶר לְאָבִינוּ וּמֵאָשֵׁר לְאָבִינוּ עִשָּׁה אָת כְּלֹ־דִבְבָּד הַזָּה: י וַנַרָא יַעֶקב אֶת־פָּנֵן לְבֵן וְהנָה אֵינָנוּ עָבָּוֹ כַּתְמִוּל שׁלְשִׁוֹם: ניאטר ירוה אל־יַעֶלכ שוב אל־אֶרֶץ אֲבוֹתֶיך וּלְמִוֹלַדְתֶּדְ וּאֶרְנֶהְ עִמֶּךְ: וִישִׁלָח וַעֵּלְב וִיִּרְהָא לְרְתַל וּלְלֵאָה הַשְּׁדָה 4 ה אל־צאנו: וַיָאכֶר לְהָן ראָה אַנכֹי אָת־פָּנִן אַכִיכָּן כִּד 6 אֵינֵנוּ אַלַי כִּתְמָל שׁלְשֶׁם וַאַלדֹנְ אָבֹי דְוָדָ, עִמְדִי: וְאַתֵּנָה ז וַדַעַתַן כֵּי בּכָּל־כֹּחִי עָבַרָתִי אֶת־אֲבִיכָן: וַאֲבִיכָן הַתֶּל בִּי וָהֶהֶלֶף אֶת־מַשְׂכָרָתִּי עֲשֶׂרֶת מֹגִים וְלְאֹ־נְתָנִו אֱלֹהִים לְדָרֻע 8 עפרי: אם־כָּה יֹאמֵר נְקְרִים יַהְיָה שְׁכָרֶךְ וְיֵלְדִוּ כְלִיהַצְאוֹן יָּלְקְרֵים וְאִם־כָּה יאפֹר שְּקְרִים יָהְנָה שְׁכָרֶךְ וְיֵלְרִי כְּלִּי ° הצאן עַקְרֵים: וַיצֵל אַלֹּהַיִם אֶת־מִקְנֵה אֲבִיכֶם וַיִּתְּדְלִי: י וַיָּהִי בְּעֵּה יַחַם הַצֵּאן וָאֶשֶא עִינִי וָאָרָא בְּחַלִּים וְהַעָּה י יו לאמר אלי מלאף באלהים בהלום יגלב ואמר הגני: 11 לאמר אלי מלאף באלהים בהלום יגלב ואמר הגני: יוֹאבֶר שָא־נָא עִינֶך וֹרְאַה בָּל־הַעַתְּרִים הַעלִים עַל־ יינאן צַּלְרָים נְלָהָים וּבְרִינִים כֵּי רָאִיתִי אַת בָּלִ־אֲשֶׁר לְבָּן זַלְּאָר בַּרָּ: אַנֹבֵּי רָאֵל בֵּית־אַל אֲשָּׁר מְשַׁרָּהָ שָׁם מִצְּבָׁה אַשֶּׁר נָבְרְהָ לִי שָׁם נֶבֶר שַׁהָּה כָוּם צֵאׁ מִדְהָאָרֶץ הַוֹּאת 14 ושוב אל-אַרץ מִילִרתֶּך: וַתַּעַן רְחֵל וְלַאָּה וַתֹּאמֵרנָה לְוֹ שו העוד לנו חלק ונחלה בבית אבינו: הלוא נכריות 16 נחשבנו לו כן מכרנו ויאכל נס־אַנול אַת־בּספּנו: כּי כָל־הָעשׁר אַשֶּׁר הַצֵּיל אֱלֹהִים מֵאָבִינוּ לְנוּ הָוּא וּלְבָנֵינוּ 17 וְעָהָּה כֹל אֲשֶׁר אָמֶר אֵלהִים אֵלֶיף עֲשֶׁה: נַיָּקְם יַעְּלְבָּ <sup>18</sup> נַישָא אָת־בָּגֵיו וָאָת־נָשִׁיו עַל־דַגְּמַלִּים: וַיִּנְדָג **אַתּ־בְּלֹ**דׁ מִקְנֵרוּ וְאָת־בֶּלֹרְרְבָשׁוֹ אֲשֶׁר רָכָשׁ מִקְנֵה כְּנְיָנוֹ אֲשֶׁר רָכָשׁ בְּפַּדָן אַרֶם לָבָוֹא אָל־יִצְחֶק אָבֶיו אַרְצָה בְּנָען: 19 וְלָבֶן הָלֶךְ לִנְּוֹן אָת־צֹאנִי וַתִּנְנָב רָבֵוֹל אָת־הַתְּרָפִים אָשֶׁר בֹ לְאָבִיהָ: וַיִּנְנָב יַעֲלָב אֶת־לָב לָבָן הַאֲרַמֵּי עַלּבְלֹּי הַנְּיַדְ 21 לו כִי בֹרָחַ הָוּא: וַיִּבְרָח הוֹא וְכָל־אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ וַיָבֶם וַיְעֲבָר. 22 אָת־הַנְהֵר וַיָּשֶׁם אָת־פָּגֵיו בַר הַנּלְעֵר: וַיִּנְּד לְּלְבֶן בַּיִּם 23 הַשְּׁלִישֵׁי כִּי בָרָח יַעֲלְב: וַיַּקָּח אָת־אָחָיוֹ עִמּי וַיְרְדְּוֹף יי אָהֶרִיוֹ הָרָדְּ שׁבְּעַת יְמֶים וַיִּרְבֵּלְ אֹתוֹ בְּתַרֹ הַגּּלְעֵר: וְיְבְּא אֵלהִים אָל־לְבִן הַאָרִגּיִ בְּחַלָּם הַלְּיֵלָה וַיִאַפֶּר לוֹ הִשְּׁכֶּר כה לה פרתדבר עם־נעלב מטוב עדירע: נישג לבן אתי

מַצַּקָב תַצַּלְב הָקִי אֶת־אֲהַלוֹ בִּרָר וְלְבֵן הָקִי אֶת־אֶחָוֹי. בהר הגלעד: ויאמר לבן ליעלב מה עשית וחנגב אתר 26 לְבָבֶי וַהְנַהֵגֹ אָת־בִּנֹתִי כִשְׁבְיָת חֵרָב: לְמָה נַחְבָּאתְ זַיּ לכרת ותגוב אתי ולא הנדת לי ואשלתה בשמתה יבשורים בתוף ובכנור: ולא נששהני לנשק לבני ולבנתי 38 צַהָּה הַסְכַּלְהָ עֲשִוֹ: יָשׁ־לְאַל יָדִי לַעֲשִוּת עַמְכַם הַע וָאלהֵי 29 אָביכָם אָמָשׁ ו אָמֶר אַלָּי לַאמֹר הַשְּׁמֶר לְדָּ מַהַבְּר עִפּר נצקב משוב צדירע: וְצַחָּה הָלַדְ הָלַכַחְ בִּינבְכַף נְכְסַבְּתָה ל לבית אבוף לפה נובה את־אלהי: ביון וניקב ויאפר 81 לְלָבֵן כִּי יָרֹאתִי כִּי אָמַרְתִּי פִּן־הגוֹל אָת־בִּנוּתֶיךְ מִנְמֵי: עם אַשֶּׁר הִמְצָא אָת־אַלֹּדֶוּךְ לָא יְחָנָה נֵנֶד אַחֵיני הָבֶּר־ 22 לך מה עמרי ובחילה ולאידע שלב כי רהל גובתם: ניבא לבן באהלישבר ו ובאהל לאה ובאהל שתי 33 הַאָּמָדָת וַלָּא מָצָא נִיצָא מַאָדֶל לַאָּר, נַיבָא בְּאָדֶל רְחֵל: וְרָהֵל לֶלְחֲה אֶת־הִתְּרָפִּׁים וַחְשׁמֵם בְּכַר הַנְּמֶל וַתַּשֶׁב 14: עליה,ם וימשש לבן את-בליהאהל ולא מצא: והאמר לה אָל־אָבִידָ, אַל־יִּחַרֹ בִּעֵינֵי אָדנִי בֵי לְוֹא אִיכַל לְקום מְפֶּנֶיךְ בּרֹדֶרָךְ נְשָׁיִם לֶי וַיְחַבָּשׁ וְלָא מְצָא אָת־הַתְּרָבִּים: וַיְחַר 36 ליצקב נירב בלבן ניצן יצקב ויאטר ללבן מהיפשעי מַה חַטָּאתִׁי כִי דַלְכָּתְ אָהֶרֵי: כִּי־מִשְׁשֶׁהָ אָת־כָּל־כַּלִי 10 מַהַּימִצְאתָ מכָל כְּלִיבִיחָף שִים כה נגֶר אַתַי וְאַחֵיף ווכידו בין שנינו: זֶה עשרִים שנה אַנבי עפוד ההליד 38 וענוד לא שכלו ואילי צאנה לא אכלתי: טרפה לא־ 39 הַבָּאֹתִי אֵלֶיוְד אָלבִי אָחַשָּׁנָה מִיָדֵי תְבַּלְּוְשָׁנָה נְגַבְתִי יוֹם ווגַבְתַי לֵילָה: הִיוֶתִי בַיָּוֹם אָבָלָנִי הָרֶב וְקַרַח בַּלֵילְדִהְ מ וַתְרַד שָׁנָתִי פֵעִינֵי: זָה־לִּי עָשׁרַים שָׁנָה בבִיתָך עַבַרְתִּיך 11 אַרַבִּע־עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה בִשְׁתֵּי בִנֹתִיך וְשִׁשׁ שָנִים בְּצֹאנֶךַ וַתַחֻלַף אָת־מַשְּבְרָתָי צְשֶׁרָת מֹנִים: לוּלֵי אֱלֹהֵי אָבִּי 42 אַלֹבֵי אַבְרָדָם ופַּחָר יִצְחָלֹן הֵיָה לֹי כִי יַמָּה רֵיכֵם שׁלִּחְמֵנִי אָת־עָנְיִי וְאָת־יְגִיעַ כָפִי רָאָה אַלהַים וַיִוכַח אָמֶט: וֹיַצַן 13 לְבָן וַיָאמֶר אֶל־יַמֶלְב הַבְנות בְנֹתִי וְהַבְנִים בְנֵי וְהַצְאוֹ צאני וְכָל אֲשֶׁר־אַחֶה ראָה לי־דָוֹא וְלְבִנֹתֵׁי מְה־אֵגֵשֶׁה לָאַלָה הַיֹּוֹם אַוֹּ לִבְגִיהָן אֲשֵׁר וָלֶרוּ: וְעַהָּה לְבָה נִבְרַתָה 👫 -בְּרָית אָנִי וְאָחָה וְרָיָה לְעַר בּינִי ובִינֵף: וִיקָה וַצֵּלְב אָבֶּן פּר וֹיָרִימֶהָ מַצֵּבָה: וַיֹאמִר יַעֵּקְב לְאָחִיוֹ לַקְמָי אֲבְנִים וַיִּקְחַנּ 46 אָבְנִים וַיַּעשריגֶל וַיָאבְלוּ שָם עַל־הַגָּל: וַיכְרָא־לוּ לְבָּן 17 יְנֶר שֶׁהֶבוּוּתָא וְיַעֶּקב כָּרָא לְוֹ נַלער: וַיָּאמֶר לְבָּן דַנֵּל 46 הַוָה עַר בִינֵי ובִינְהָ הַיָּוֹם נִילִיבָן קְרָא־שְׁמָוֹ נִלְעָר: וַהָמצָפָה אָשֶׁר אָמֶר נָצָף וְהוָה בֵינֵי ובִינֶךְ כִי נִסְתָּר אִישׁ 49 מֶרַעֵּרוּ: אָם־חְעָנָה אָת־בְּנֹתִי וְאִם־הַּקָּח נְשִׁיםׁ עַל־בְנֹתֵי נ אַין אַישׁ עָבֶע רָאָה אֱלֹהִים עַר בֵינִי ובֵינָה: וַלְאמֶר לְבָּן בֹּי לְיַעֶּלֶב הָנָה ו הַנָּל הַוֹּה וְהַנָה הָפְּצֵּבְה אֲשֶׁר יָרִיתִי בּינִי וּבְינֵף: עֵד רָגָל הַוָּה וְעֵדֶה הַמַצְבֶה אִם־אָנִי לֹא־אֵעֵבָר 52 אַלִיהָ אָתדהַגַּל הַנֶּה וְאִם־אַׁחָה לאדתַצְבֹר אֵלֵי אָת־הַגָּל הַנָּה וָאֶת־הָמֶצֶבֶה הַוֹּאָת לְרְצֶה: אֱלֹהֵי אַבְרָהָם נִאְלֹהֵי 53 נחור שפטו ביניט אלהי אביתם וישבע יעלב בפחר אַבְיו יִצְחֵק: וַיִּוְבָּח יַצֵּקְב וָבַח בִּרָּר וַיִּקְרֵא לְאָחָיו לֵאֵבְּל־ 🛂 לחם ויאכלו לחם וילינו בבר: 28 which was on the rods. And he set the rods which he had peeled in the gutters in the watering troughs, where the flocks came to drink, just before the flocks, and where they conceived, when 39 they conceived, when they came to drink. And the flocks conceived before the rods, and brought 40 forth ring-streaked, speckled, and spotted. And these lambs dld Jacob separate, and set the faces of the flocks toward the ring-streaked and what. the flocks toward the ring-streaked, and whater was brown in the flock of Laban; and he put his own flocks by themselves, and put them 41 not with Laban's cattle. And it came to pass, whensoever the stronger cattle did conceive, that Jacob laid the rods before the eyes of the cattle in the gutters, that they might conceive among the 42 rods. But when the cattle were feeble, he put them not in; so the feebler belonged to Laban, 43 and the stronger to Jacob. And the man in-creased exceedingly, and he had many flocks, and maid-servants, and men-servants, and camels, and

#### CHAPTER XXXL

1 And he heard the words of Laban's sons, saying, Jacob hath taken away all that was our father's, and of that which was our father's hath he gotten 2 all this wealth. And Jacob beheld the countenance of Laban, and, behold, it was not toward him as 3 before. And the Lord said unto Jacob, Return unto the land of thy fathers, and to thy birth-4 place; and I will be with thee. And Jacob sent and called Rachel and Leäh to the field unto his 5 flock. And he said unto them, I see your father's 5 flock. And he said unto them, I see your father's countenance, that it is not toward me as before; 6 but the God of my father hath been with me. And ye know well that with all my power I have 7 served your father. And your father hath deceived me, and changed my wages ten times; but God suffered him not to do me evil. If he said thus, The speckled shall be thy wages; then bore all the flocks speckled: and if he said thus, The ring-streaked shall be thy reward: then hore all the ring-streaked shall be thy reward; then bore all the 9 flocks ring-streaked. Thus God took away the cattle of your father, and gave them to me. 10 And it came to pass at the time that the flocks concelved, that I lifted up my eyes, and saw in a dream, and, behold, the rams which leaped upon the flocks were ring-streaked, speckled, and griz-11 zled. And an angel of God spoke unto me in the 12 dream, Jacob: and I said, Here am I. And he said, Lift up now thy eyes and see, all the rams said, Lift up now thy eyes and see, all the rams which leap upon the flocks are ring-streaked, speckled, and grizzled; for I have seen all that 13 Laban doth unto thee. I am the God of Beth-el, where thou anointedst a pillar, where thou madest unto me a vow: now arise, get thee out from this 14 land, and return unto the land of thy birth. And Rachel and Leäh answered and said unto hlm, Is there yet any portion or inheritance for us in our 15 father's house? Were we not counted of him as there yet any portion or inheritance for us in our 15 father's house? Were we not counted of him as strangers? for he hath sold us; and he hath quite 16 consumed also our money. For all the riches which God hath taken from our father, that is ours, and our children's; now then, whatsoever 17 God hath said unto thee, do.\* Then Jacob rose up, and set his sons and his wives upon camels. 18 And he led away all his cattle, and all his goods which he had gotten, the cattle of his acquiring, which he had gotten in Padan-aram, to go to Isaac 19 his father into the land of Canaan. And Laban was gone to shear his sheep; and Rachel stole the was gone to shear his sheep; and Rachel stole the 20 images that were her father's. And Jacob stole away unawares to Laban the Syrian, by not letting 21 him know that he was going to flee. And he fled with all that he had; and he rose up, and passed over the river, and set his face toward the mount 22 Gileäd. And it was told to Laban on the third 23 day that Jacob was fled. And he took his breth-ren with him, and pursued after him a seven days' ren with him, and pursued after him a seven days' fourney; and he overtook him at the mount of 24 Gileäd. And God came to Laban, the Syrlan, in a dream of the night, and said unto him, Take Thou heed that thou speak not to Jacob either good 25 or bad. Then Laban overtook Jacob; new Jacob had pitched his tent on the mount, and Laban with his brethren pitched on the mount of Gileäd. 26 And Laban said to Jacob, What hast thou done,

that thou hast stolen away unawares to me, and led away my daughters, as captives takven with the sword? Wherefore didst thou flee away secretly, 27 and steal away from me; and why didst thou not tell me, that I might have sent thee away with mirth, and with songs, with tabret, and with harp? And (why) hast thou not suffered me to kiss my 28 sons and my daughters? now thou hast acted foolishly in so doing. It is in the power of my hand 29 to do you hurt; but the God of your father spoke unto me yesternight, saying, Take thou heed that unto me yesternight, saying. Take thou heed that thou speak not to Jacob either good or bad. And 20 now, thou wouldst needs be gone, because thou greatly longedst after thy father's house; (yet) wherefore hast thou stolen my gods? And Jacob 31 answered and said to Laban, Because I was afraid, for I said. Perrayouture, because I was afraid. for I said, Peradventure thou wouldst take by force thy daughters from me. With whomsoever 32 thou findest thy gods, let him not live; before our brethren seek out thou what is thine with me, and take it to thee; but Jacob knew not that Rachel had stolen them. And Laban went into the tent 33 of Jacob, and into the tent of Leäh, and into the of Jacob, and into the tent of Lean, and into the tent of the two maid-servants; but he found nothing; he then went out of the tent of Leah, and entered into Rachel's tent. Now Rachel had taken 34 the images, and put them in the saddle-cushion of the camel, and sat upon them; and Laban searched the tent, and found nothing. And she said to her 35 the tent, and found nothing. And she said to her 35 father, Let it not displease my lord that 1 cannot rise up before they for the custom of women is upon me; and thus he searched, but found not the images. Now Jacob became wroth, and quarrelled with 36 Laban; and Jacob answered and sald to Laban, What Laban; and Jacob answered and sald to Laban. What is my trespass? what is my sin, that thou hast so hotly pursued after me? Although thou hast searched 27 all my goods, what has thou found of all the articles of thy household? set it here before my brethren and thy brethren, that they may judge between us both. These twenty years have 1 23 been with thee; thy ewes and thy she-goats have not cast their young; and the rams of thy flock have I not eaten. That which was torn of beasts 39 I brought not unto thee; I had to bear the loss of it, of my hand didst thou require it, whateve was stolen by day, or stolen by night. (Where) I was 40 in the day the heat consumed me, and the frost by night; and my sleep departed from my eyes. These twenty years have I been in thy house; I 41 have served thee fourteen years for thy two daughhave served thee fourteen years for thy two daughhave served thee fourteen years for thy two daughters, and six years for thy flocks: and thou hast changed my wages ten times. Except the God 42 of my father, the God of Abraham, and the Fear of Isaac, had been with me, surely thou hadst now sent me away empty; my affliction and the labor of my hands God hath seen, and decided yesternight.\* And Laban answered and said unto Jacob, 43 The daughters are my daughters, and the children are my children, and the flocks are my flocks, and all that thou seest is mine; but as to my daughters, what can I do unto them this day, or unto their thou, let us make a covenant, I and thou; and let it be for a witness between me and thee. And it be for a witness between me and thee. And 45 Jacob took a stone, and set it up for a pillar, 46 And Jacob said unto his brethren, Gather stones; and they took stones, and made a heap; and they ate there upon the heap. And Laban called it 47 Yegar-sahadutha; but Jacob called it Galed. And 48 Laban said, This heap is a witness between me and thee this days therefore selled he its name Calded. Laban said, This heap is a witness between me and thee this day; therefore called he its name Galed: And Mitzpah; for he said, The Lord shall watch 49 between me and thee, when we are absent one from the other; If thou shouldst afflict my daughters, 50 or if thou shouldst take other wives besides my daughters, when there is no man with us: see, God is witness between me and thee. And Laban 51 said to Jacob, Behold this heap, and behold this pillar, which I have cast up between me and thee; Witness be this heap and witness be this 52 pillar, that I will not pass by this heap, and that thou shall not pass unto me by this head and this thou shalt not pass unto me by this head and this pillar, for evil. The God of Abraham and the God pillar, for evil. The God of Abraham and the God 53 of Nachor shall judge between us, the God of their father; but Jacob swore by the Fear of his father Isaac. Then Jacob slew some cattle upon the 54 mount, and called his brethren to eat bread; and they did eat bread, and tarried all night on the mount.\*

## CAP. XXXII.

אַ תַשָּׁבֶּם לְבָׁן בִבֹּקֶר וַיְגַשְׁק לְבָנֵי וְלִבְנוֹתָיוֹ וַיְבֶרֶךְ אָתְבֶם י נילד השב לבן למלמו: ווצקב הלך לדרבו ויפוערבו

3 מַלְאֲכֵי אֱלֹהֵים: וַיַאמֶר וַצֵּלְבֹ בַאֲשֶׁר רָאָם מַחָנָה אֵלֹהִים וָה וַיָּקרָא שֶׁם־הַמָּקוֹם הַהָּוּא מָהַנָים:

וַיִשְׁלַח יַעֶּקָב מַלֹּאָכִים לְפָנִיו אֶלדעשָו אָחֵיו אַרְצָה שׁעִיר 🛕

ה שורה אַרום: וַיצַוּ אֹתָם לִאמֹר כַה תַאמְרוּן לַאדֹנָי לְצַשְׁוּ בָר אָמֶר עַבִּדְךָ יָעַלְב עם־לְבָן גַּרְתִי וְאֵדַּוָר עַד־עֶתְּד: פַ הַהַילִי שָׁור וַהַמּור צָאן וְעָבֶר וְשִׁפְּתָה וֵאֶשְׁלְחָה לְבַנִּיד 6 ז לַארני למצא הון בעיניך: וַיִּשְׁבוֹ הַמַלאָבִים אָל־יַצֵּקֹב לאפר באנו אל אָרוֹך אל עשוונם הכך לקראתו ואַרבער 8 מאות איש עמו: וַיירָא יַעַקֹב מְאָד וַיַּצֶר לְוֹ וַיִּחַץ אָת־ הָעָם אֲשֶׁר־אָתוֹ וְאָת־הַצָּאן וְאֶת־הַבָּקֶר וְהַנְּמֵלִים לשׁנִי 9 מֶחֲנִות: וַיֹאמֶר אִם־יָבִוא עשֵׁו אֶל־הַמַּחֲנֵה הָאַחַת וְהַבֶּרוּ י וְהָוֶה הַמַחָנָה הַנִשׁאֶר לפְּלֵימָה: וַיֹאמֶה נַעַּקֹב אַלֹבֵוֹ אָבֵי אַבַרָּהָם וֵאַלֹהֵי אָבִי יצְחֶק יְדְוָּה הָאֹמֵר אֵלֵי שָׁוֹב יי לאַרְצָּךְ וּלְמִולַדְתָּדָ וָאֵיטִיבָה נִמֶּךְ: כְשׁנְתִּי מִכָּל הַחָסְרִים וֹמַבֶּל־דָאֲמֶת אֲשֶׁר נְשִׂיתְ אֶת־עַבְדֵּךְ כִּי בְמַקְלִי נְבַּרְתִי ינית הייתו הוֹה וְעַתָּה הָייָתִי לִשְׁנִי מְחַנְּוֹת: הַצִּילֵנִי נָא 12 מִיַד אָחֵי מִיַד עֵשֶׁו כִּרִירָא אֱנֹבִי אֹתוֹ פָּרְיָבָוֹא וְהַבַּנִי אֶם נו על־בָּנִים: וְאַתֵּה אָבִּירָה הֵיטֵב אֵישִיב עִּמֶּךְ וְשַׂמְתַּי אָת־ אַ וַרְצְהֹ כְּחִוֹל הַיָּם אֲשֶׁר לֹא־יִסְפֵּר בֵּרְב: וַיֵּלֶן שָׁם בַּלַיִלָה טו הַרָּוֹא וַיָּכַּוֹח מִרְהַבָּא בִיָרוֹ מִנְחָה לְעֵשׁוֹ אָחִיו: עוֹנִם מָאתַים וּתְיִשִים עָשְׁרֵים רְהֵלִים מָאתַים וְאֵילִים עָשְׁרַים: וּ נְמַלֶּים מִינִיקות וּבְנִיהָם שְׁלֹשֻׁיִם פָּרָוֹת אַרְבָּעִים וּפְּרַים זו עשלה אָתנֶת עשלים וַעְיָרֶם עַשְּרֶה: וַיְתֵּן בְּיַדִּעְבְרָיו עדר עדר לבדו ויאטר אל־עבדיו עברו לפני ורוח 8ו הָשִׁימוֹ בֵּין עֵדֶר ובֵין עֵדֶר: וַיְצִו אֶת־הָרִאשִׁון לֵאמִר כִּי יִפְנִשְׁךְ צַשָּׁו אָהִי ושְׁאַלְךְּ לַאַמֹּר לְמִרַאַּחָה וְאָנָה חֵבֵּׁךְ פּוּ וּלְמֵי אֵלָה לְפָגֵק: וְאֵמַרְתָּ לְעַבְרְּךָ לְעֵבְרָב מִנְחָה הִוֹא כ שלוחה לארני לעשו והנה נסדהוא אַחַרִינו: וַיצוּ נַם אָת־הַשֵּׁנִי נָם אָת־הַשְּׁלִישִׁי נָם אָת־כָּל־הַהַּלְכִים אַחֲרֵי ָ הַעַרָרִים לֵאמֶר כַּדָּבֶר הַזֶּה הְרַבְּרָוּן אֶל־עַשָּׁו בְּמֹצֵאֵכֶם אתו: ואמרתם נם הנה עבדה יעקב אחברנו ביאמר אָכפְרֵה פְנִיו בַּמִּנְחָה בַהֹלְכָת לְפְּנִי וְאַחֲרִרֹבַן אָרְאָה 22 פָנֵיו אוּלֵי ישֵא פָנֵי: וַהַעֶּבָר דַמִּנְחָה עַל־פָּנְיו וְדָוֹא לֵן 23 בַּלֵילְה־הַהָּוֹא בִּמְהַנֶּה: נַיָּקְם ו בַּלַילָה הֹוֹא נַיִּקְּח אָת־ שָׁהֵי נְשָׁיוֹ וְאֶת־שָׁתֵי שִׁפְּחֹתִיו וְאֶת־אַחַר עְשָּׁר יְלְדֵיו 24 וַיַעֶבֿר אָת מִעֲכַד יַבְּק: וַיְּקְחֵם וַיַעַברָם אָת־דַגָּחַל וַיַּעָבֶר

כה אֶת־אֲשֶׁר־לְו: וַיִּוְתֵר יַצֵּקָב לְבַדָּוֹ וַיִּאָבֵק אִישׁ עִפֹּוֹ עַדְ

26 צַלְוֹת הַשַּׁחַר: נַיִּרָא כִי לָא יָכל לוֹ וַיִּגַע בְּבַּרְ־יְרֵבֶוֹ וַהַּבַּןעׁ

27 בַּרְ־יֵנֶרֶךְ יַעֲלֹב בְּהַאֶּבְקוֹ עִמְּוֹ: וַיַּאמֶר שַּלְחֵנִי כִּי עָלְרֹה

28 הַשַּׁחַר וַיִּאמֶר לָא אֲשַׁלְּחַדְּ בִּי אִם־בַּרְכְחֵנִי: וַיְאמֶר אֵלָיו

29 מַה־שָּׁמֶךּ וַיָּאמֶר יַעֲלְב: וַיֹּאמֶר לְא יַעֲלְבֹ יֵאָמֵר עוֹדֹ

ל נתובל: וִישָׁאַל יַעַכֹּןב וַיֹאמֶר בַנִיְדְהדּנָא שְׁמֶּךְ וַיֹּאמֶר

מקר וה השאל לשמי ויבנד אתו שם: ויקרא ישקב 31

שׁכְּוֹך כָּי אִם־יִשְׂרָאֵל בִּרשְׁרָית עִם־אַלֹּדְים וְעִם־אַנְשִׁים

שם המקום פניאל כיראיתי אלהים פנים אליפנים נהוצל נפשי: וַקרח־לַו הַשָּׁמִשׁ בַאֲשֵׁר עָבַר אָת־פּנואַל 32 ורוא צלע על יורנו: על כן לא יאכלו בניישראל אחר פּפּ ניר הַנְשָׁה אֲשֶׁר עַל־כָּוְ הַנָּרָך עַךְ הַנִים הַזֶּה כָּי נָגע בְּבָרִי נֶרֶךְ נְצָלְב בְנֵיד הַנְשֶׁה:

CAP. XXXIII.

יַנִישָׁא יַעַלְב עִינָיו הַרָא וְהַגָּה עַשָּׁו בָא וְעַמֹּו אַרְבָע מַאָּוֹת א אָשׁ ניַחַץ אָת הַוְלָרִים עַל־בֹאָה וְעַלּרָהַל וְעַל שׁהֵי הַשְּׁבְּחָוֹת: וַיֵּשֶׁם אָת־הַשְּׁבְּחָוֹת וְאָת־יַלְבִיהָן רְאשׁוֹגֶה וְאָת־ 2 לאָה נִילְרֶיהָ אָהַרנִים וְאָת־רָהַל וְאָת־יוֹפֵף אַהַרנִים: יָרָיא עָבַר לפְּגִירֶבֶם וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ אַרְצָה שָׁבַע פְּעָמִים עַד־ 3 נְשָׁהָוֹ עַר־אָחִיו: וַיָּרָץ עַשָּׁוּ לְקְרָאתוֹ וַיְחַבְּבֹּוְהוּ וַיִּפָּל עַל־ 4 צָוָארָוֹ וַיִּשְׁלֵּדוֹ וַיִּבְבוּ: וַיִּשֵּׁא אָת־שֵינִיו וַיַּרְא אֶת־דַּנְשִׁיםׁ ה וְאָת־הַוְלָדִּים וַיָּאמֶר מִי־אֵלָה לֶדְ וַיֹאמֶר הַוְלָדִים אֲשֶׁר־ הָגָן אֱלֹהָים אֶת־עַבְבָּרָ: וַתְּנַשְׁן הַשְּׁפָּחָוֹת הַנָּה וַיַלְדֵיהָן 6 וַתִּשְׁתַּדְוֵין: וַתִּגָּשׁ נָס־לֵאָה וִילְדֶיהָ וַיִשְׁתַּדְוֵוּ וְאַדֵּר נִנָשׁ ז יוסף ורחל וישתחוו: ואמר מי לה כליהמתגה חורה 8 אַשֶר פָּגָשָׁתִי וַיֹאמֶר לִמְצֹא־הָן בְעֵינִי אֲדֹנֵי: וַיִאמֶר עַשָּׁוֹ פ ישרי רב אָתוּי וְתִי לִּדְּ אֲשָׁרוֹּלֶדְּ: 'נַיִּאֶמֶר יַבֶּלְב אַרֹּנְאָׂ · אַפרוֹנָא מְצָאִתִּי חוֹ בְצִינִידְ וְלַקְחָת מְנְחָתִי מִוְדֵי כִּי עַל בֿן רָאִיתִי פָּנִיךָ כַּרָאָת פָנֵי אֱלֹהַיִם וַתַּרְצְנִי: כְַּחִדְנָא אָת־ 11 בּרְכָתִי אֲשֶׁר הָבָאת לְדְ בִּרחַנְנִי אֱלֹהֵים וְכֵי יָשׁ־לִּיכֵל וַיִּפְצַר־בְּוֹ וַיְבֶקה: וַיְאמֶר נִסְצָה וְנֵלֶכָה וְאֵלְכָה לְנָנְדְדִּוֹ 12 וַלָאמֶר אֵלִיו אָדנִי יֹבע בִּי־הַוְלְרִים רַבִּים וְהַצָּאוְ וְהַבָּקֵר 13 עַלָּות עָלָי וְדְפָּכִוְם יָוֹם אֶחָד וְמֶתוּ כָּלֹ־הַצְאֹן: יַעֲבָר־נָא 14 אַרני לפּני עַבְדָּוֹ וַאָנִי אָחָנְהָלֶה לְאִטִּי לְרָנֶל הַפְּלָאבֶה אַשר־לפָנִי וּלְרָנֶל הַוְלְדִים עִד אֲשֶׁר־אָבָא אֶל־אֲדֹנִי שַעִירָה: וַיָּאמֶר עַשָּׁוֹ אַצִינָה־נָא עִפְּדְׁ מִדְהָעָם אֲשֵׁר אִתְּי מו וַיֹּאמֶר לֶמָה זֶּה אֶמְצִא־חֵן בְּעֵינִ אֲרֹנֵי: וַיְשָׁב בּיּוֹם הַהָּוֹא 16 צַשֶּׁו לְדָרְבָּו שֵׁצֵירָה: וְיֵצֵּלָבֹ נָסַע סְבֹּתָה וַיֶּבֶן לְּוֹ בֵּיִת זִּי וּלְמִקְנָהוֹ עָשֶה סְבֹּת עַל־בֵן קָרֶא שֶׁם־הַמְּקוֹם סְבִוֹת: ם ניבא וַעַּלְב שַׁלַם עֵיר שָבָם אֲשֶׁר פְאָרֶץ בְּנַעַן בְּבֹאָן 18 מפּדֵן אָרֶם וַיָּחָן אָתִיפְּגִי הִעִיר: וֹיָקן אָת־חָלְקַת הַשְּׁדָּה 19 אָשֶׁר נֵטֶּה־שָׁבֹ אֲהָלוֹ מִר בְּגֵרְחָמֶוֹר אָכִי שִׁכֶּם בְּמִאָּה קשִׁימָה: נַצֶּב־שָׁם מִוְבָּח נַּלְרָא־לוֹ אֵל אֱלֹדִי יִשִּׂרְאַלוֹ: ם כ CAP. XXXIV.

וַתַצָא דִינָה בַּת־לֵאָה אֲשֶׁר וַלְדָה לְיֵצֵלֶב לְרָאִוֹת בִּבְנִוֹת א י הַאָרֶץ: וַיִּרָא אֹתָה שְׁכֶם כֶּדְחַמְּוֹר בַחַוּנִי נְשִיא הָאָרֶץ בּ נוקח אתה נושכב אתה נישנה: נתרפק נפשו בדינדה ז בתיעקב ויאָדַב אֶת־הַנְעָר ויִדְבָּר עַל־לָב הַנְעַב: ויַאמֶר 🎍 שֶׁכֶם אֶל־חֲמָיר אָבֶיו לַאמֶר כַּחִילֵי אָת־הַיַלְדֶה הַוֹּאַת לְאַשֶּׁה: נֵיגָלָב שָׁמֵע כֵּי טִמֵא אַת־דִּיגָה בַּתֹּוּ ובְנֵיו הָוֹיָ ה אָת־מִקְנָדִּי בּשְּׁבֵה וְהָחֵלָשׁ יַנְּלָב עַד־בֹּאַם: נַיִּצְא חַכְּיֹר 6 אַברשכם אָל־יַעַקב לְרַבֶּר אָהְוֹ: וֹבְנֵי יַעַלְב בָּאוֹ מְךְ זַ הַשְּרָה בִּשְּׁמְנֶם הַיִּתְנַצְבוֹ הָצִּנְשִׁים תַּחַר לְדָם מְאֵׁר כִּי נְבָלְיה עָשֶהבִישְׁרָאֵל לִשְׁכָב אֶת־בַּת־דֵעַלְב וְבַן לָא יִעְשֵה: נֹיֹבַכֵּר דַילּמָר אַנִּם לַאַלָּר שְׁכֵּם בִּנִּי חֲשְׁבֵּרְה נֹפְשׁוֹ בְּבִּלְּכָם • פתני נא אתה כן לאשה: התתקפע אתע בנתיכם החנר פ

## CHAPTER XXXII.

1 And early in the morning Laban rose up, and kissed his sons and his daughters and blessed them; and Laban departed, and returned unto his own place.

2 And Jacob went on his way, and there met him
3 angels of God. And when Jacob saw them, he said,
This is a host of God; and he called the name of

Machanayim. that place

That place sachalayin.

SECTION VIII. VAYISHLACH.

A Mand Jacob sent messengers before him to Esau his brother unto the land of Seir, the country of Edom. And he commanded them, saying Thus

5 Edom. And he commanded them, saying Thus shall ye speak unto my lord, to Esau, Thus hath said thy servant Jacob, With Laban have I so-6 journed, and stayed until now. And I have acquired oxen, and asses, flocks, and men-servants, and women-servants; and I send now to tell my lord, to find grace in thy eyes. And the messengers return to Jacob, saying, we came to thy brother, to Esau, and also he coment to meet thee, 8 and four hundred men with him. Then Jacob was greatly afraid, and he felt distressed; and he divided the people that were with him, and the flocks, and the herds, and the camels, into two 9 bands. And he said, if Esau should come to the one band and smite it, then the other band which 10 is left may escape. And Jacob said, O God of my

is left may escape. And Jacob said, O God of my father Abraham, and God of my father Isaac, the Lord who saidst unto me, Return unto thy country, 10 is left may escape. and to thy birthplace, and I will deal well with

and to thy birthplace, and I will deal well with 11 thee: I am not worthy of all the kindness, and of all the truth, which thou hast shown unto thy servant; for with my staff I passed over this Jor-12 dan; and now I am become two bands. Deliver me, I pray thee, from the hand of my brother, from the hand of Esau; for I fear him, lest he will come and smite me, the mother with the 13 children. And thou saidst, I will surely do thee good, and make thy seed as the sand of the sea,

14 which cannot be numbered for mullitude.\* And he lodged there that same night; and he took of that which he carried with him a present for 15 Esau his brother: Two hundred she-goats, and

15 Esau his brother: Two hundred she-goats, and twenty he-goats, two hundred ewes, and twenty 16 rams. Thirty milch camels with their colts, forty cows, and ten bulls, twenty she-asses, and ten 17 foals And he delivered them into the hand of his servants, every drove by itself; and he said unto his servants, Pass on before me, and put a space between drove and drove. And he commanded the foremost, saying, When Esau my brother should meet thee, and ask thee, saying, Whose art thou? and whither art thou going? and

brother should meet thee, and ask thee, saying, Whose art thou? and whither art thou going? and 19 for whom are these before thee? Then sha!t thou say, They belong to thy servant, to Jacob; it is a present sent unto my lord, to Esau; and, 20 behold, also, he is himself behind us. And so he commanded also the second, also the third, as also all that followed the droves, saying, After this manner shall ye speak unto Esau, when ye 21 find him. And say ye moreover, Behold, also they servant Jacob is behind us. For he said, I will appease him with the present that goth before me.

appease him with the present that goeth before me, and afterward I will see his face; peradventure he 22 will receive me kindly. The present went thus on before him; and he lodged himself that night

23 in the camp. And he rose up that night, and he took his two wives, and his two women-servants, and his eleven sons, and passed over the ford of

and his eleven sons, and passed over the ford of 24 the Yabbok. And he took them, and sent them 25 over the stream, and sent over what he had. And Jacob was left alone; and there wrestled a man 26 with him until the breaking of the day. And when he saw that he could not prevail against him, he struck against the hollow of his thigh;

and the hollow of Jacob's thigh was put out of 27 joint, as he was wrestling with him. And he said, Let me go, for the day hath dawned. And he said, I will not let thee go until thou hast blessed

said, I will not let thee go until thou has blessed me. And he said un'o him, What is thy name? and he said, Jacob. And he said, Not Jacob shall any more be called thy name, but Israel; for as a prince hast thou power with God and with men,

prince hast thou power with God and with men, 30 and hast prevailed. And Jacob asked him, and said, Tell me, I pray thee, thy name. And he said, Wherefore is it that thou dost ask after my 31 name? And he blessed him there.\* And Jacob called the name of the place Peniël: for I have seen an angel of God face to face, and my life 32 hath been preserved. And the sun rose unto him as he passed by Penuël, and he halted upon his

Therefore do the children of Israel not eat 31 the sinew which shrank, which is upon the hollow of the thigh, unto this day; because he struck against the hollow of Jacob's thigh on the sinew that shrank.

CHAPTER XXXIII.

And Jacob lifted up his eyes, and looked, and 1

ehold, Esau came, and with him four hundred

en. And he divided the children unto Leäh, and behold, unto Rachel, and unto the two handmaids. And he put the handmaids and their children foremost, and Leäh and her children after, and Rachel and And he 2 put the handmaids and their children foremost, and Leah and her children after, and Rachel and Joseph hindermost. And he himself passed on before them, and bowed himself to the ground seven times, until he came near to his brother And Esau ran to meet him, and epiaced him, and fell on his neck, and kissed him; and they wept. And he lifted up his eyes, and saw the women 5 and the children; and said, Who are these with thee? And he said, The children whom God hath graciously given thy servant.\* Then came the hand-6 maids near, they and their children, and they bowed themselves. And Leäh also with her children came 7 near, and they bowed themselves; and after that came Joseph near and Rachel, and they bowed themselves. And he said, What meanest thou by 8 all this drove which I have met? And he said, To find grace in the eyes of my lord. And Esau said, 9 I have enough, my brother, keep unto thyself what thou hast. And Jacob said, This must not be, I 10 pray thee; if I have but found grace in thy eyes, then do thou receive my present at my hand; since I have seen thy face, it is as though I had seen the face of an angel, and because thou hast received my kindly. Take, I pray thee, my present that 11 I brought to thee; because God hath dealt graciously with me, and because I have a plenty of all. And he urged him, and he took it. And 12 he said, Let us depart, and move farther, and I will travel near thee. And he said unto him, My 13 lord knoweth that the children are tender, and the flocks and herds with young are a charge on me: and if they should overdrive them one day, all the flock would die. Let my lord, I pray thee, pass on before his servant: and I will lead on slowly, on before his servant: and I will lead on slowly, according to the cattle that goeth before me and the children may be able to travel, until I come unto my lord unto Seir. And Esau said, Let me, I pray thee, leave with thee some of the people that are with me. And he said, What needeth it? let me only find grace in the eyes of my lord. So Esau returned that day on his way unto Seir. And Esau returned that day on his way unto Seïr. And Jacob journeyed to Succoth and built himself a And 17 house, and for his cattle he made booths; therefore he called the name of the place Succoth. ¶ And Jacob came in good health to the city of Shechem, which is in the land of Canaan, when he came from Padan-aram; and he encamped before the city. And he bought the parcel of the field, where he 19 had spread his tent, at the hand of the children of Chamor, the father of Shechem, for a hundred kessitah. And he erected there an altar, and called it, 20 El-Elohe-Yisrael.\*

# CHAPTER XXXIV.

And Dinah the daughter of Leäh, whom she 1 had born unto Jacob, went out to look about among the daughters of the land. And Shechem the son 2 of Chamor the Hivite, the prince of the country, saw her; and he took her, and lay with her, and did her violence. And his soul clave unto Dinah at the daughter of Jacob, and he loved the maiden, and spoke kindly unto the maiden. And Shechem 4 spoke unto Chamor his father, saying, Get me this girl for wife. And Jacob heard that he had defiled 5 binah his daughter; but his sons were with his cattle in the field: and Jacob held his peace until they were come. And Chamor the father of 6 Shechem went out unto Jacob to speak with him. And the sons of Jacob came from the field when 7 they heard it, and the men were grieved, and it excited their anger greatly; because he had wrought a disgraceful thing in Israel to lie with the daughter of Jacob, and this ought not to be done. And ter of Jacob, and this ought not to be done. And the Chamor spoke with them, saying, The soul of Shechem my son longeth for your daughter; give her, I pray you, unto him for wife. And intermarry with us; your daughters ye shall give unto us; and our daughters ye may take unto yourselves. ַלָנו וְאַת־כָנתִינו הַקְּחָו לָכֶם: וְאָתָּנו הַשְׁבוּ וְהָ**אָרֶץ הַדְּנָה** יו לפניכם שבו וסחרוה והאחון בה: ויאמר שכם אלו אָבִיהָ וָאָל־אַחָּהָ אֶמְצָא־חָן בְצִינֵיכֶם וַאֲשֶׁר תְאִמְרָז אַלַי 12 אתון: דַרַבוּ עָלֵי מְאֹדֹ מְדֵר וֹמֵהָוֹ וְאָתְנָה בַּאֲשֶׁר תְאמְרָוּ 13 אַלָּי ותְנרלִי אֶת־הַנַעֲרָ לְאִשֶׁה: וַיַעֵנוֹ בְנִי־יַעֲלְב אֶת־שְׁבָּם ואת-חַמור אָבִיו בִּמִרְמָה וַיָּדַבַרו אֲשֶׁר טִמֹא אָת דִינֶרה אַ אַדוּתָם: וַיִּאמָרָו אַלֵּידָם לָא נוכַל לַעֲשׁוֹת הַרְבָר הַנָּה לְתַתֹּ אַת־אֲחֹתֵנוּ לְאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר־לְוֹ עֶרְלֶה כִי־חָרְפָּה הַוֹא מו לֵנו: אַדְ־בָּוֹאת נָאַוֹת לָכָם אַם תַּדְיוַ כְמִנוּ לְהַמְל לְכָם 16 כל־וכר: ונתנו את־בנתינו לכם ואת־בנתיכם נקח־לנו 11 וְיַשַׁבְנוּ אַחְבָּם וְדָיָנוּ לְעָם אָחֶר: וְאם־לְא תִשְׁמְעֵוּ אֵלֵינוּ 18 להמול וְלָבַחָנו אָת־בַחֵנו וְהָלֶבְנו: וַיִּטְבְוּ דִבְרֵיהֶם בְּצֵׁינֵי ון הַעֵּינֵי שָׁכֶם בָּרְחָמִיר: וְלְא־אָהַרְ הַנַּעֵרׁ לֵעֵשִׁוּרֹז נִיּ הַדְּבָּר בִּידָפֵץ בְבַת־יַעֲלֶב וְדָוֹא נִכְבָּד מִכְּל בִית אָבִיו: כ נַיָּבָא הַמְּור וּשְׁכֶם בְּנַוֹ אֶל־שַׁעַר עִירֶם וַיִּדְבְרָוּ אֶל־אַנְשִׁי 21. עירם לאמר: האנשים האלה שלמים הם אתנו משבו בָאָרַץ וַיִּסְחַרוּ אֹתָה וִהָאָרָץ הִנְה רַחַבַּת־יָדַיִם לְפְּנֵיהָב 22 אָת־בָּנֹתָם גָּקַח־לָנו לְנָשׁים וְאָת־בָנֹתֵינוּ נִתַּן לְהֶם: אַדְּד בָּוֹאת יֵאֹתו לָנו הַאֲנָשִׁים לְשֶׁבֶת אֹתָנוּ לַהְוַוֹת לְעַם אָתָר 23 בַּהְמִּוּל לָנוֹ כָּל-זְבָר כַאֲשֶׁר הַסַ,נְמּלִים: מִקְנהֶם וְקְנְיְנָםׁ וְכָל־בָהָמְתָם הַלָּוֹא לָנוּ הָם אַךְ נאַוֹתָה לְהָם וְיַשְׁבָוּ 24 אחנו: וַשְּׁמְעֵוּ אֶל־חַמוֹר וְאָל־שָׁכֶם בְּנוֹ בְּלֹ־צְאֵי שַעַר בה עירו וימלו כל־וָכָר כָל־יְצָאַי שַעַר עירו: וַיְהוֹ בִיום השלישי בהיותם לאבים ויקחי שני־בני־וַעלב שמעון וּלְיִי אֲחֵי דִינָה אַישׁ חַרְבוֹ וַיָּבְאוֹ עַל־הָעִיר בְּטַח וַיַּדְרנְי 26 כָל־זָכֶר: וָאָת־חָמור וָאֶת־שָׁכֶם בַּנוֹ הַרְגִוּ לִפִּי־חָרֶב וַיִּקְחְוּ 27 אֶת־דִינָה מָבֵית שָׁבֶם וַיצָאו: בְּנֵי יַצַלְב בָאו עַל־תַחֲלְלִים 28 נַבוּו הָעֵיר אֲשֶׁר טִמְאוֹ אֲחוֹתָם: אָת־צֹאנָם ואָת־בַקְרָם וָאֶת־חַמְבִיהָם וָאָת אֲשֶׁר־בָעִיר וְאָת־אַשֶׁר בַשְּׁדָה לְכָחוּ: 29 ואת־כַּל־חֵילֶם ואָת־כָּל־טַפַּם וְאָת־נְשׁידֶם שָׁבִו וַיְבָוּוּ וְאַת ל כָּל־אֲשֶׁר בַּבֶּית: וַיֹּאמֶר יָעַלְבאֶל־שׁמְעַוֹן וָאֶל־בֵּוִי עֲבַרְתֵּם אֹתִי לְהַבְּאִישֵׁנִי בִּישֵׁב הָאָרֶץ בִּבְּנַעֲנִן וּבַפְּרוֹיֵ וַאֲנִי מְתַי 31 מִסְפָּׁר וְנָאֶסְפָּו עָלַי וְדִבּוֹנִי וְנִשְׁמִרְתִּי אֲנֵ ובִיתִי: וַיְאמְרָוּ בַּבְּוֹנָה יַצֵשֶה אֶת־אֲחוֹתֵנו:

CAP. XXXV.

א ויָאטֶר אֱלֹהִום אֶל־וַעֶּקֹב קום עֲלֵה בִית־אֵל וְשֶׁב־שֶׁם וַצֶשַׁה־שָם מִוְבַּהַ לָאֵל הַנִּרְאָה אַלֶּיך בְּבַּרְהַדְּ מִפְּנֵי עַשָּׁו י אָחִיף: וַיָּאָמֶר יַעַקְב אֶל־בֵּיתוּ וְאֶל כְּל־אֲשֶׁר עִמֶּוֹ הָסִׁרוּ אָת־אֶלהֵי הַנָּכָר אָשֶר בְּתְכְכָּם וְהַמְּהֵרוּ וְהַהֶּלְיִפּוּ שמלתיכם: ונקימה ונעלה בית־אל ואַעשה־שם מובה לאל הענה אתי בנום צרתי נוהי עמדי בהרד אשר י הָלֶכְתִּי: וַיִּתְנַוּ אֶל־יֵצְלֹב אַת כָּל־אֶלהֵי הַגְּכָר אֲשֵׁר בְּיָדְׂם וְאָת־דַגְּוֹמֶים אֲשֶׁר בְאָוֹנִיתֶם וַיִּטְבָּן אֹתָם יַצֵּלְב תַּדַת ה הַאַלָה אָשֶר עִם־שְׁכֶם: וַיָּסֶעוּ וַיְהַיִּ וּ חָתַּת אֱלהִים עַל־ הַגָּרִים אֲשֶׁר סְבִיבִותִילָם וְלָא רֶדְפֹּוּ אַחֲרֵי בְּנִ יַצֵּקְב: פּ מַבֹא יַעַלָב לוֹוָה אֲשֶׁר בְאֶרִץ בְנַעַן הָוֹא בִּית־אֵל הָוֹא פּ ז וְכָל־הָעֶם אֲשֶׁר־עִמְוּ: וַיָבֵן שָׁם מִוֹבְּחַ וַיִּכְרָא לַמְלוֹם אָל בִית־אֵל כִי שָׁם נְנְלֵוּ אַלִיוֹ הָאֵלהִים בַבְרְהַוּ מִפְנֵי רעואל נָהַת חָרָח שַׁמָּה וּמְוָה אַלָּה הָוֹו בִנֵי בַשֹּמָת אֲשֶׁת

אָרָזו: וַתָּבֶת דְּבֹרָה מִינֶקֶת רִבְּקָה וַתִּקְבָר מִתְּחַת לְבִית־ 8 אַל תַּחַת הָאַלון וַיִּקְרָא שָׁכְּוֹ אַלְּוֹן בְּכִוּת: יוֹרָא אַלוֹנִים אָל־יַעַלְבֹ עוֹד בְבֹאָוֹ מִפַּדֵן אֲדֶם וִיבֶּרֶךְ יּ אתו: ויאמר לו אלהים שמף יעלב לא יקרא שמף פור ישראל יהוה שפד ויקרא אחשפו ישראל: וַיאמֶר לוֹ אֱלֹדִים אֲנִי אָל שַׁדִּי פְּרֵה וּרְבָּה נִוֹי וּקְהַל נוֹיֶם וּוּ וַדְנָה מִמֶּךָ וּמְלָבִים מִחֲלָצֵיךּ יִצְאוּ: וְאַת־דָאָׁרֶץ אֲשֵׁר 12 נתתי לאברהם וליצחק לך אהננה ולורצה אחביד אהן אָתדּאָרֶץ: וַיַּעַל מִעָּלָיו אֱלֹהָים בַּמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁרדִבֶּר אָתְוֹ: 13 מַצָּב וַעַלְב מַצִּבָּה בַּמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר־דָבֶּר אָהָו מַצָּבָת אָבן וּוּ ניפַך עָלֶירָ גָּסֶדְ וַיִּצָּׁלְ עָלֶיהָ שֶׁמֶן: וַיִּכְרָא יַצֵּלְב אָת־שַׁם טו הַפְּלוֹם אֲשֶׁרֹּ דָבֶּר אָתִוֹ שֶׁם אֱלֹדְיָם בִית־אֵל: וַיִּסְעוֹ 16 מבית אל וַיָּהַ־עִוד בִּבְרַת־הָאָרֶץ לָבָוֹא אֶפַּרֶתָה וַהַּלֶּר רַחַל וַתְּכָשׁ בִּלִרְתָה: וַיְתִי בְהַקְשׁתָה בִּלְרְתָה וַהֹאמֶר זּוֹ לָה הַמְיַלֶּדָת אַל־תִּירְאִי כִּרנִטרוָה לֶדְ בֵּן: וַיְהִי בְּצֵארת 18 נַפְשָׁהֹ כֵי מַתָּה וַתִּקְרָא שָׁמֶּו בָּן־אִיגְי וַאָבִיו כֶּרָא־לְו בּנְיָמֵין: וָהָמָת רָחֲל וַתִּקָבַר בֹּרֶרֶךְ אֶפּרָתָה הַוֹא בִּירת 💶 לֶחָם: וַיַּצֶב יַצֶקָב מַצֶבָה עַל־קבֶרָתָה הַוֹא מַצֶבֶת קבַרַת־ כ רַחַל עַד־בַּיִּוֹם: וַיִּפַע יִשִּׁרָאֵל וַיֵּט אָבֶלה מַהָלְאָה לְמִנְדֵּל־ 12 צָרָר: נִיְהִׁי בִשְׁכָּן יִשְׁרָאֵלֹ בָאָרֶץ הַהָּוֹא וַיֵּלֶךְ רְאוּבֵן וַיּשְׁבָּבֹ 22 אָת־בּלְהָהֹ פּילָנֶשׁ אָבֶׁיו וַיִּשְׁמֵע יִשְׁרָאֵׁל מַקוּ בְנִי־יַעֶקב שְנֵים עשר: בְנִי לְאָה בְּכִוֹר יַנֶּקב צּי ראיבן ושמעון ולוני נירודה ויששבר וובלון: בני רהל 2 יוסף ובנימן: ובני בלדה שפתת רבל דן ונפתלי: ובני בר זלפה שפתת לאה גד ואשר אלה בגן יעלב אשר ילד לו בפַדָן אָרֶם: וַיָּבָא יַעַקב אֶל־יִצְחָק אָבִיו מִמֵרָא 27 לַרְיַת הַאַרְבָּע הָוֹא הָבְרוֹן אֲשֶׁר־יָּר־שָׁם אַבְרָהָם וַיִּצְהֶכְ: וַיְרָוֹנָ יִבֶּי יִצְחֶק מְאָת שָׁנָה וּשְׁמֹנִים שָׁנָה: וַיִּנְוֹע יִצְחֶק 28 וַיָּמָת וַיַּאָסֶף אֶל־עַּמָּיו זָקָן ושְׁבַע יָמֶם וַיִּקְבַרוּ אֹתוּ עֵשֶׁוּ ווצקב בנוו:

# CAP. XXXVI. 15

וְאַלָּה הִלְרָוֹת עַשָּׁו רָוֹא אֶרְוֹם: עַשֵּׁו לְכַח אֶת־נְשָׁיִו מִבְּנִוֹת \* בָּרָצֵן אֶת־עָּרָה בַּת־אֵילוֹן הַחָהִי וְאֶת־אֵהֶלִיבְמָהׁ בַּת־עֲנָ<del>ה</del> בּת־צִבְעוֹן הַחָּנִי: וְאֶת־בַשְׁמַת בַּת־יִשְׁמֶצִאל אֲחָוֹת נְבְוֹת: ב וַהַלָּד עָרָה לִעשָו אָת־אֱלִיפָּו וּבָשְׂמַת יֵלְדָה אֶת־רְעוּאֵל: וְאֲהֵלִיבָּמָהֹ יֵלְדָּה אָתִדְעִישׁ וְאָתִדִעְלֶם וְאֶתִּלְרָח אָלֶּרְה בְּנֵ עַשְׁוֹ אֲשֶׁר וְלְדוּלָוֹ בְּאֶרֶץ בְנָעֵן: וַיַקְּח עַשְׁוֹ אֶתּינְשִׁיוֹ 6 וְאֶת־בָּנֵיוֹ וְאֶת־בִּנֹתִיוֹ וְאֶת־בָּל־נַבְּשֵׁוֹת בִּיחוֹ וְאֶת־בִּקְנֵרוּ 1 וְאֶת־כָּל־בְּהֶמְתֹּוֹ וְאֵתֹ כָּל־כְנְיָנוֹ אֲשֶׁר רָכֵשׁ בְאֶרֶץ בִּנְעַן נילף אֶל־אָרץ מִפְּגוַ יַצֵקב אָהַיו: כִי־הָוֶה רְכוֹשָׁם הָב ז משֶבֶת יַחְהֵו וְלֹא יָכַלָה אֶרֶץ מנוריהם לְשֵאת אֹתְם מפנן מקניהם: וישב עשו בהר שעיר עשו הוא ארום: 8 וְאַלָּה הִלְרָוֹת נֵשָׁו אָבִי אֶרָוֹם בְּהַר שַׁעִיר: אֵלֶה שְׁמִּוֹת יָּ בַּרַעָשָׁו אֵלִיפַּוֹ בָּרַעָּרָה אֵשֶׁת עַשָּׁוֹ רְעוֹאֵל בָּרְבֶשְּׁמָת אַשֶּׁת עשֵו: וַיִּרְיָוּ בְנֵן אֱלִיפֵּוּ תֵּימָן אומָר צְפִּוּ וְנִנְתָּם 11 וקנן: וְתִמְנֵע ו הַוְתָה פִילֶנֶשׁ לֶאֶלִיפּוֹ בֶּן־עֵשִׁו וַתַּלֶד 12 לַאָלִיפּן אָת־עַמָלַלָּק אַׁלָּה בָּגִי עָדָה אַשָּׁת עַשֵּׁו: וְאַׁלָהֹ בָגַי 13

10 And with us shall ye dwell; and the land shall be open before you; dwell and trade ye therein, 11 and acquire possessions therein. And Shechem sald unto her father and unto her brother, Let me but find grace in your eyes, and whatever ye may say

find grace in your eyes, and whatever ye may say unto me, I will give. Ask of me ever so much dowry and gift, and I will give, just as ye may say unto me; but give me the maiden for wife. 13 And the sons of Jacob answered Shechem and Chamor his father with cunning, and spoke; be-14 cause he had defiled Dinah their sister. And they said unto them, We cannot do this thing, to give our sister to one that is uncircumcised; for that

15 would be a reproach unto us. But on this condition will we consent unto you; if ye will become as we are, that every male of you be circuncised:

16 Then will we give our daughters unto you, and

16 Then will take your daughters unto you, and we will take your daughters unto us; and we will dwell with you, and we will become one people. But if ye will not hearken unto us, to be circumcised, then will we 18 take our daughter, and go our way. And their words were pleasing in the eyes of Chamor, and

19 in the eyes of Shechem, the son of Chamor. the young man deferred not to do the thing, because had delight in Jacob's daughter; and he the most honored of all the house of his father. 20 And Chamor and Shechem his son came unto the

gate of their city, and spoke with the men of their city, saying, These men are peaceably inclined with us; therefore let them dwell in the land, and 21 city, saying, therein; and the land, behold, it is large enough on all sides before them; their daughters we will take unto us for wives, and our daughters

22 we will give unto them. Only with this condi-tion will the men consent unto us to dwell with us, to become one people, if every male among us 23 be circumcised, as they are circumcised. Their cattle and their substance and every beast of theirs—will they not be ours? only let us consent unto 24 them, that they may dwell with us. And unto

Chamor and unto Shechem his son hearkened all

Chamor and unto Shechem his son hearkened all that went out of the gate of his city; and all the males were circumcised, all that went out of 25 the gate of his city. And it came to pass on the third day, when they were sore, that two of the sons of Jacob, Simeon and Levi, Dinah's brothers, took each his sword, and came upon the city uncertainty of the sword; and they all the males. And they slew Chamor and Shechem his son with the edge of the sword; and they took Dinah out of Shechem's 27 house, and went out. The sons of Jacob came upon the slain, and spoiled the city, because they all their sister. They took their sheep, and their oxen, and that which was in the city, and that which was in the field. 29 And all their wealth, and all their little ones, and

29 And all their wealth, and all their little ones, and their wives they took captive, and spoiled; and 30 all that was in the house. And Jacob sald unto Simeon and Levi, Ye have troubled me, to cause me to be hated among the inhabitants of the land, among the Canaanltes and the Perizzites: and as

I am but few in number, they may gather them-selves together against me, and slay me; and I would be destroyed, I and my house. And they sald, Should he deal with our sister as with a 31 would harlot?

## CHAPTER XXXV.

1 ¶ And God said unto Jacob, Arise, go up to Beth-el, and dwell there; and make there an altar unto the God that appeared unto thee when thou 2 fleddest from the face of Esau thy brother. 2 fleddest from the face of Esau thy brother. Then said Jacob unto his household, and to all that were with him, Put away the strange gods that are among you, and cleanse yourselves, and change your garments. And let us arise, and go up to Beth-el; and I will make there an altar unto the God who answered me on the day of my distress, 4 and was with me on the way which I went. And they gave unto Jacob all the strange gods which were their their head and the carriage which were were in their hand, and the ear-rings which were in their ears; and Jacob hid them under the oak which was near Shechem. And they journeyed; and the terror of God was upon the citles that were round about them, and they did not pursue after the sons of Jacob. So Jacob came to Luz,

which is in the land of Canaan, that is, Beth-el, he said all the people were with him. And he built there an airar, and called the place El-beth-el: because there God appeared unto him, when he fled from the face of his brother. And 7 when he fled from the face of his brother.
And Deborah Rebekah's nurse died, and she was 8
buried beneath Beth-el under an oak: and he
called its name Allon-bachuth. ¶ And God appeared 9 unto Jacob again, when he came from Padam-aram, and blessed him. And God said unto him, Thy name is Jacob; thy name shall not be called any more Jacob, but Israel shall be thy name: and he called his name Israel. And God said unto 11 him, I am God the Almighty; be fruitful and multiply; a nation and an assemblage of nations shall spring from thee, and kings shall come out of thy lolns.\* And the land which I gave to Abraham 12 and to Isaac, to thee will I give it; and to thy seed after thee will I give the land. And God went 13 up from him on the place where he had spoken with him. And leach set we arrive at the land. up from him on the place where he had spoken with him.\* And Jacob set up a pillar at the place 14 where he had spoken with him, a pillar of stone; and he poured a drink offering thereon, and he poured oil thereon. And Jacob called the name 15 of the place where God had spoken with him. Beth-el. And they journeyed from Beth-el; and 16 there was yet some distance to come to Ephrath, when Rachel travailed, and she had hard labor. And it came to pass, when she was in hard labor, 17 that the midwife said unto her, Fear not; for this child also is a son for thee. And it came to pass. 18 child also is a son for thee. And it came to pass, 18 as her soul was departing, (for she died) that she as her sour was departing, (to) she died, that she called him Benjamin. And so Rachel died, and was 19 buried on the way to Ephrath, which is Bethlechem. And Jacob set a pillar upon her grave; 20 this is the pillar of Rachel's grave unto this day. And Israel journeyed, and spread his tent beyond 20 And Israel journeyed, and spread his tent beyond 21 the tower of flocks (Eder). And it came to pass, 22 when Israel dwelt in that land, that Reüben went and lay with Bilhah his father's concubine; and Israel heard it. ¶ Now the sons of Jacob were twelve. The sons of Leäh, Jacob's first-born, 23 Peüken, and Simon and Living and L Reüben, and Simeon, and Levi, and Judah, and Issachar, and Zebulun. The sons of Rachel, Jö-24 seph, and Benjamin. And the sons of Bilhah, 25 Rachel's handmaid, Dan, and Naphtali. And the 26 sons of Zilpah, Leäh's handmaid, Gad, and Asher: these are the sons of Jacob, that were born to him in Padan-aram. And Jacob came unto Isaac his 27 father unto Mamré, the city of Arba', which is Hebron, where Abraham and Isaac had sojourned. And the days of Isaac were one hundred and 28 eighty years. And Isaac departed this life, and died 29 and was gathered unto his people, old and full of days; and Esau and Jacob his sons buried him. Rachel's handmaid, Dan, and Naphtali. And the 26

# CHAPTER XXXVI.

¶ Now these are the generations of Esau, who Is 1 Edom. Esau took his wives of the daughters of 2 Canaan; Adah the daughter of Elon the Hittite, and Aholibamah the daughter of Anah the daughter of Zibeon the Hivite; And Bahsemath Ishmael's 3 daughter, the sister of Nebayoth. And Adah 4 bore to Esau Eliphaz; and Bahsemath bore Reüël; And Aholibamah bore Yeüsh, and Ya'lam, and Ko-5 rach: these are the sons of Esau, that were born unto him in the land Canaan. And Esau took his 6 wives, and his sons, and his daughters, and all the persons of his house, and his cattle, and all his beasts, and all his substance, which he had gotten in the land of Canaan; and went into another country from the face of his brother Jacob. For their 7 riches were more than that they might dwell together; and the land of their sojourning could not bear them, because of their cattle. Thus dwell 8
Esau in mount Seïr: Esau in Edom. And these are 9
the generations of Esau the father of the Edom
in mount Seïr. These are the names of Esau's 10 sons: Eliphaz the son of Adah the wife of Esau, Retiël the son of Bahsemath the wife of Esau. And 11 the sons of Ellphaz were Teman, Omar, Zepho, and Ga'tam, and Kenaz. And Timna was concubine 12 to Eliphaz Esau's son: and she bore to Eliphaz to Eliphaz Esau's son: and she nore to Eliphaz Amalek; these were the sons of Adah, Esau's wife. And these are the sons of Retiël: Nachath, 18 and Zerach, Shammath, and Mizzah; these were

צשו: וְאַלֶּה הָיוֹ בִנִּי אֲהֶלְיבָמָה בַתרעַנָה בתרצבעון אַשָּׁה פו עשו ותלד לְצִשְׁו אֶת־יְעִישׁ וְאִת־יַעָלֶם וְאָת־קְרַח: אֵלֶּד אַלופִי בְנִרעשׁו בְנִי אֱלִיפַוֹ בְכָור עשׁו אַלַוף תִּימָן אַלְוף אומר אַלוף צְפָּו אַלוף כְנְן: אַלְוף לְבַח אַלוּף נַצְהָב אַלוף עִמְלֵק אַלָה אַלופי אַליפּוֹ באַרץ אַדום אַלה בני יו עבה: וְאַלֶּה בְנִי רְעוֹאֵל בְרְצֵשְׁוֹ אַלְּוֹף נַחַת אַלְוּף וָבִדי אַלְוֹף שָׁמֶה אַלְוֹף מִוֶה אַלָה אַלופֵי רְעוֹאֵל בְאֶרֶץ אֱרוֹם יוֹ אַלֶּה בְנֵי בַשְּׁמָת אֲשֶׁת עַשֶּׁו: וְאַלֶּה בְּנֵי אֲהַלְיבִמְה אֲשֶׁת עשו אַלוף יְעוֹשׁ אַלוף יַעְלֶם אַלוּף לֶרָח אֵלֶה אַלוּפִּי יי אָהֶלִיבְמָה בת־עָנָה אָשֶׁת עַשֶּׁוּ: אֵלֶה בְגַרִעשׁוּ וְאַלֶּה כ אַלְּוּפִירֶם דִּוֹא אֵרָוֹם: ס אַלֶּה כְנֵי־שֵׁעִידֹ הַחֹרִי ישבי הארץ לומן ושוכל וצבעון וענה: ורשון ואצר 21 22 וְרִישֶׁן אָלֶה אַלופִי הַחֹרִי בִנִי שׁעֵיר בְאָרֶץ אֵרְוֹם: נֵיַדְנִיּ 23 בגרלוטן חכי והימם ואַתות לוטן תמנע: וְאַלָּה בְּנִי שוֹבָל עַלְוָן וֹפָנָחַת וְעֵיבֶל שָׁפִּוּ וְאוֹנָם: וְאֵלֶה בְנֵי־צִבְעִוֹן 24 וְאַיָּה וַעֲנָה הַוֹא עֲנָה אֲשֶׁר מְצָא אָת־הַיֵמָם בַּמִּדְבָּר בִּרְעֹתְוֹ כה אָת־הַהַמַּרִים לְצַבְעון אָבִיוּ:וְאַלֶּהבְנִי־עַנָהְדִּשׁׁוְוְאֶהֶלִיבְמָה 26 בת־עַנָה: וְאֶלֶה בִנִי דִישָׁן חָמְדֵן וְאָשָׁבֶּן וְיִתְרֵן וּכְרֵן: אלה בנייאצר בלהן וועון ועקן: אלה בניידישן עיץ וארן: 29 אַלֶּה אַלופִי הַחֹרֵי אַלַוף לוֹטְן אַלְוף שׁוֹבְל אַלְוף צַבְעוֹן ל אַלוף עַנָה: אַלְוף דִשׁן אַלְוף אָצֵר אַלוף דִישָׁן אַלֶּה אַלופי הַחֹרִי לְאַלְפִיהָם בְאֶרֶץ שׁעִיר: 3r וְאֵלֶה הַמְּלְכִים אֲשֶׁר מֶלְכִוּ בְאָרֶץ אַרִים לְפָנִי מְלְךְ־מֶלֶךְ 32 לבגי ישראל: נימלך בארום בלע בן־בעור ושם עירו 33 דַּגְבֶבָה: וַנְאָת בָלַעוַימְלַךְ תַּחְהָּיו יוֹבֶב בֶדְעָרַח מִבְצְרֵה: יימר וובר וימלד תקליו השם מאלץ התימני: וימרת הְשֶׁם וַיִּמְלֹדְ תַּחְתִׁיו הַדָּר בֶּן־בְּרַר הַמַּבֶה אֶת-מִרְיֹן 36 בשְּׂבֶה מוֹאָב וְשָׁם עירָו עֲנִית: וַיָּמֶת הַבֶּר וַיִּמְלָךְ תַּחְתִּיו 37 שַׁמְלָה מִמַשְׁרַקָה: וַיְמֶת שַמְלֶה וַיִּמְלֶד הַחְתִּיו שָאַוּר 38 בַּיְרְחבִית הַנְהֵר: וַיָּמֶת שָׁאָיל וַיִּמְלָךְ תַּחְתְּיוִ בַעַל הָנָן פּנ בּן־עַכְבוֹר: וַיְמָתֹ בַּעַל חָגָן בִן־עַכְבוֹר וַיִמְלְדְ תַּחְנִיוֹ הָבַר וְשֵׁם עִירָוֹ פָּעוֹ וְשָׁם אִשְׁתַוֹ מְהֵיטַבְאַל בַּת־מַטְבַּד מ כת מי והב: ואלה שמות אלופי עשו למשפחתם לַמְלְמֹתָם בּשְׁמֹתֶם אַלּוֹף תִּמְנֵע אַלְוֹף עֵלְוָה אַלְוֹף וְתִת: לַנְּ אַלְּוֹף אָהַלִּיבְמָה אַלְוֹף אַלָה אַלְוֹף פּינְן: אַלְוֹף כְנְנַ 49 אַלְּוֹף תַּימֶן אַלְוֹף מִבְצֶר: אַלְוֹף מֵנְרִיאֻל אַלְוֹף עִירֶם

CAP. XXXVII.

ואבי אדום:

אַלָה ו אַלוֹפִי אָרוֹם לִמְשַׁבֹתָם בַאָרֵץ אָחְוַתְם הָוֹא עשׁו

9 6 6 6 9

אַ נַשָּׁב יֻעַלְב בְאָרִץ מְּעוֹרִי אָבֵיוֹ בְאַרִץ בְּגַעֵן: אַלָּה וּתְּלְרַוֹת בַּאַרְץ בְּגַעוֹ: יַעָּבְּה וּתְּלְרַוֹת בַּאַרְץ בְּגַעוֹ: יַעָּבְּה וּתְּלְרַוֹת בַּאַרְץ בְּגַעוֹ: וִישְׁרָא נִצֵּר אִת־בְּנִי בִּלְהָה וְאָה דְּהָב אֲבִיהֶם נִיְּשְׁרָאֹל אָהָב יַּעָבְיהוֹ מִקּלְ אַתְּב וְיִשְׁרָאוֹ נִיִּרְאִל אָהָב יַּעְבִיהְם מְּלִרֹבְּעִי הְיִשְׁרָ אַבְּיהְם מְּלְרֹאִחְיוֹ בִּירִבְּעוֹ בְּבְרִוֹ לְשְׁלְם: נַחֲלָם יוֹסְף בְּלִרְאָתְיוֹ בִּירִבְּעוֹ בְּבְרִוֹ לְשְׁלְם: נַחֲלָם יוֹסף בַּלִראִחְיוֹ הַנִּי בְּעָבְיוֹ בִּירָבְיִוֹ לְשְׁלְם: נַחֲלָם יוֹסף בַּלֹוֹם הַנִּים בְּעָבִיר בְּבִירוֹ לְשְׁלְם: נַחֲלָם יוֹסף בַּלוֹם בּעִבְיתִם שִׁמְעִר בְּבִייִם שְׁבְּעִר בְּבִייִם שְׁבְּעִר בְּבִּיִּם שִׁבְּעִר בְּבִּיִּם שִׁבְּעִר בְּבִּיִּם שְׁבְּעִר בְּבִּיִּם בְּעָבִים בּאַרִים שִׁבְּעִי בְּבִּים שִׁבְּעִים בּבְּעִים בּיִּבְּים בּבְּעִים בּבְּעִים בּבְּעִים בּיִּבְּים בּבְּעִים בּבְּעִים בּבְּעִבְּים בּבְּעִים בּבְּעִים בּבְּעִים בּבְּעִבְּים בּבְּעִים בְּבִּים בְּבִּעִים בְּעָבְים בִּבְּעִים בְּבְּעִים בְּבְּעִים בְּבְּעִבְּעִים בְּבְּעִים בְּבִּים בְּבִּיִּם בְּבְּעִבְּים בְּבִּעִים בְּבְּבְּבִים בְּבִּעִים בְּבְּעִים בְּבְּיִם בְּבְּיוֹ בְּבְּרִוֹ בְּבְרָוֹ בְּבְּרִוֹם בְּבְּעִים בְּבִּים בְּבִים בּיוֹם בְּבִים בְּבִיים בְּבְּיִים בְּבִּים בְּבִים בְּבִּים בְּבְּיִים בְּבִים בְּיִים בְּבִים בְּבִים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִים בְּיִים בְּבְּיוֹם בְּבִים בְּיִים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּיִבְּים בְּיִים בְּבִיים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּבִּים בְּבְּיוֹם בְּבְיוֹם בְּבִּים בְּיִים בְּבְּיוֹים בְּבְּיוֹם בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּיוֹבְיוֹים בְּבִיים בְּבִּים בְּיוֹבְים בְּיוֹבְים בְּבִים בְּבְּבְיוֹים בְּבִּים בְּבִים בְּיוֹבְים בְּיוֹבְים בְּבְּבְיוֹים בְּבְּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבְּים בְּבִּים בּיוֹים בְּבִּים בְּיוֹים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבְּים בְּבִים בְּבְּבְים בְּבְּבְּבִים בְּבִּים בְּבִיים בְּבְּבְים בְּבְּבְּבוּים בּבּים בְּבְּבִים בְּבְיבִים בְּבְיוּבְיבְ

נָא הַחַלִּים הַנָּהָ אַשֶׁר הָלֶמְהִי: וְהַנָּה אֲנַׁחְני מָאַלְמֵים ז אַלְמִים בַתִּוֹךְ הַשָּׁרָה וְהִנָה קָמָה אַלְמְתִי וְנִם־נאַבָה וְהַגָּה הַסְבֶּינָה אֲלְבְּתִיבָּם וַחִשְׁתַּדְעִין לְאָלְבְּתִי: וַיִּאִמְרוֹ לוֹ אְדְיוּוּ s שְנָא אֹתוֹ עַל־הַלְמָתָיו וְעַלֹּדְּבָרֵיו: וַיַּחֲלָם עוד הַלָּוֹם • אַחֵר וַיְסַפֶּר אֹתָו לְאָחֵיו וַיֹּאמֶר הֹנֵה הָלַמְתִי חַלּוֹם עוֹד וְהֹנָה הַשַּׁמֶשׁ וְהַנָּרִת וְאָתַר נְשָׁר בְּוֹכְבִּים מִשְׁתַּהַתֵּם לְי: נִיְסַפַּר אָל־אָבִיוֹ וְאָל־אָחָיוֹ וַיִּנְעַר־בַּוֹ אָבִיו וַיַאמֶר לוֹ מֶה . הַהַלִּים הַנֶּה אֲשֶׁר הָלֶמְתָּ הַבִּוֹא נָבוֹא אַנִי וִאִמְדְּ וַאַהֵּדְּ לְהשְׁתַּחַלָּת לְּךָּ אֵרְצָה: וַיִּקְגָארבִו אָתֵיו וְאָבָיו שְׁמָר אָת־ 11 הַדָּבֶר: וַיֵּלְכִוּ אָחֵיו לִרְעִוֹת אָתרצָאן אַבִיהָם בִּשְׁבֶּם: 12 ניאפר ישראל אל־יוסף הַלְוא אַהוֹיךּ רעים בשבם לבה 13 וָאשׁלֶהַהָּ אֲלֵיהָם וַיָּאמֶר לְז הגָנִי: וַיִּאמֶר לֹז לֶדְ־נָא רְאֵה 14 אָת־שְׁלַוֹם אַהֶּוֹךְ וְאָת-שְׁלַוֹם הַצֹּאן וַהֲשָׁבָנִי הָבֶר וַיִשְׁלְהֵׁהוֹ מַנֶמֶק חָבְרוֹן וַיָּבָא שְׁבֶמָה: וַיִּמְצָאָרוּ אִישׁ וְהִנְּה תֹעֶה מו בַּשֶּׁרֶה וַיִּשְׁאָלֵהוּ רָאִישׁ לֵאכָר מַהרחָבַקַשׁ: נַיֹאמֶר אֶת־ 16 אַדַן אָנכִי מָבַכֵּשׁ דַנִּידָדּדּנָא לִּי אֵיפָּה דֵם רֹעִים: וַיָּאמֶר זּי הָאִישׁ נֶסְעֵּוֹ מִיֶּה כָּי שָׁמַעְתִּי אִמְרִים גַלְכָה דּתֵינָה תַּלֶדְ יוֹמֶף אַתַּר אָלִיו וַיִּמְצָאֵם בְּדֹתָן: וַיִּרְאָוּ אֹתַוֹ מֶרְתָלן 18 וּבְטֶּׁרָם יִקְרָב אֲלִיהָם וַיִּחְנַבְּלָוֹ אֹחָוֹ לַהֲמִיחוֹ: וַיְאִמְּרָוֹ 10 אַשׁ אֶל־אָחֻיו הִגָּה בְעַל הַחֲלמִית הַלָּוֶה בָא: וְעַתֵּרה ו כ לְכָּוּ וְגַבַּרְגָּרוּ וְגַשְׁלֹבֶרוּ בְּאַתַר הַבּּרוֹת וְאָמַרְטּ חַיֶּה רְעָה אָכֶלֶתְדוּ וְנִרְאֶדׁה מָה־יִדְוּי חַלְמֹתֵיו: וַיִּשְׁמֵע רְאוֹבֵן וַיִּצְלֵדוּ בּיּ מיָרֶם וַיֹּאמֶר לָא נַבֶּנוּ נָפָשׁ: וַיֹּאמֶר אָלַרֶם וּרְאוּבֵן אַל־ 🗠 השפפודם השליכו אתו אליתבור הזה אשר במדבר וָיָר אַל־תִּשְׁלְחוּ־בָּוּ לְמַׁעַן הַאָּיל אֹתוֹ מִיָּדְם לַהַשִּׁיבְוּ אָל־אָבִיו: וַיְרָּוֹ בַּאֲשֶׁר־בָּא יוֹסֵף אָל־אָחֵיו וַיִּפְשַׁיטוּ אָת־ 23 יוֹםף אֶת־בָּתְּנְתוֹ אֶת־בְּתְגֶת הַפַּפִים אֲשֶׁר עָלֵיו: וַיִּבְּהְרוּ 24 נישלכו אתו הַבָּרָה וְהַבְּוֹר בֵּלְ אִין בְּוֹ מֵיִם: נִישְׁבוֹ כֹה לְאֶכְל-לָחֶם וַיִּשְׂאַי עִינִידֶם וַיִּרְאִי וְהַגָּה אָרְחַת יִשְׁמְעֵאלִים בָּאָה מִנְלְעֵר וּנְמַלֵּיתָם נְשָאִים נְכֹאת וּצְרֵי וָלֹטׁ הְוּלְכִים לְהוֹרֶיד מִצְרֵיְמָה: וַלָּאמֶר יְדוּדָה אָלֹ־אָחֶיו מַה־בָּצַע בִּי 26 נַדַרגֹאָת־אַחִינוּוְכַפִּינוּ אַת־דָּמִוּ: לְכֿוּוְנִמְבָּרֵנוּ לַיִּשְׁמְצֵאלִים 27 וְנֵדֵנוֹ אַל־תְּדִוּ־בוֹ בִי־אָחִינוּ בְשָׁרֵנוּ דְוֹא נִישְׁמְעִּוּ אָחֵיו: וַיַעַבְרוֹ אָנְשִׁים מִדְיָנִים סְחֲרִים וַיִּמְשָׁכוֹ וַיְעַלְוּ אֶת־יוֹסְךְ 28 מן־הַבוֹר וַיִּמְבְרָוּ אָת־יוֹמֶף לַיִּשְׁמְצֵאלִים בְּעֶשְׁרֵים בֶּסֶף וַיָּכִיאוּ אֶת־יוֹפֵף מִצְרֵיְמָה: וַיָּשָׁב רְאוֹבֵן אֶל־תַבּוֹר וְהִגָּה 29 אַין־יוֹפַף בַּבָּוֹר וַיִּקְרַע אָת־בְּנָדֵיו: וַיָּשָׁב אָל־אָקִיו וַיֹּאמֻר בּוֶלֶד אֵינֶנוּ וַאֲנֵי אֲנָה אֲנִי־בָא: וַיִּכְּהָוּ אֶת־כְּתַנֶּת יוֹסֵףְ 31 וַיִשְׁרָחׁ שִׁצֵּיר עִוֹּים וַיִּטְבְּלָוּ אֶת־הַבְּתְגָת בַרֵּם: נַיְשַׁלְחוֹ 32 אֶת־בַּתְנֶת הַפַּפִׁים וַיָּבִיאוֹ אֶל־אֲבִידֶם וַיְאמְרָוּ וְאת מְצֵאנוּ הַבֶּר־יֹנָא הַבְּתְנֶת בִּנְךָּ הַוָא אִם־לְא: וַיִּבִירֵה וַיֹּאמֶר 33 כַּתְנֶת בָּנִי הַנָּה רָעָה אֲכָלֶתְהוּ טְרָף טַרָף יוֹפֵף: וַיִּקְרָע 34 יצַקב שִׁמְלֹתִיו וַיְשֶׁם שַׁק בְּמְתְנֵיו וַיִּתְאַבֵּל עַל־בְּנָו יִמִים רבים: וַיָּלְמוֹ כָל־בָּנָיוֹ וְכָל־בְנֹתִיוֹ לְנְחֲמֹוֹ וַיְמָאֵן לְדִתְנַחַׁם לה ניאפר בי־אַרֶד אָל־בְּנִי אָבֵל שְאֵלָה נַיַבְּךְ אֹתְוֹ אָבְיו: וְלַמְרָנִים מֶכְרָוּ אֹתָוֹ אָל־מִצְרָיִם לְפִּוֹטִיפָּרֹ סְרַיִם פַּרְעֹה 36

שֶׁר הַמַּבְּחִים:

14 the sons of Bahsemath, Esau's wife. And these were the sons of Aholibamah, the daughter of Anah the daughter of Zibeon, Esau's wife: and she bore to Esau Yeish, and Ya-lam, and Korach.
15 These are the dukes of the sons of Esau; the sons you, this dream which I have dreamed. And be-7 hold, we were binding sheaves in the field, and, lo, my sheaf arose, and also remained standing upright; and, behold, your sheaves placed themselves round about, and made obeisance to my sheaf. of Eliphaz the first-born of Esau; duke Teman, 16 duke Omar, duke Zepho, duke Kenaz. Duke Ko-rach, duke Ga-tam, duke Amalek; these are the dukes of Eliphaz in the land of Edom; these are dukes of Eliphaz in the land of Edom; these are the sons of Adah. And these are the sons of Reüël Esau's son: duke Nachath, duke Zerach, duke Shammah, duke Mizzah; these are the dukes of Reüël in the land of Edom; these are the sons of Bahsemath, Esau's wife. And these are the sons of Aholibamah, Esau's wife: duke Yeush, duke Ya'lam, duke Korach; there are the dukes of Aholibamah the daughter of Anah, Esau's wife. These are the sons of Esau, and these are their these are the sons of Esau, and these are the 17 the sons of Adah. 18 of Bahsemath. of Aholibamah the daughter of Anah, Esau's wife.

19 These are the sons of Esau, and these are their

20 dukes; this is Edom.\* These are the sons of
Seir the Chorite, who inhabited the land: Lotan,
and Bischobal, and Zibeon, and Anah, And Dishon,
and Etzer, and Dishan; these are the dukes of the
Chorites, the children of Seir in the land of
22 Edom. And the children of Lotan were Chori and
23 Heman; and Lotan's sister was Timna. And these
were the children of Shobal: Alvan, and Mana24 chath, and Ebal, Shepho, and Onam. And these
are the children of Zibeon: both Ajah, and Anah;
this was that Anah that found the mules in the this was that Anah that found the mules in the wilderness, as he fed the asses of Zibeon his 25 father. And these are the children of Anah: Dishon, and Aholibamah the daughter of Anah. 26 And these are the children of Dishan: Chemdan, 27 and Eshban, and Yithran, and Cheran. These are the children of Dishan: Uz, and Akan. 28 These are the children of Dishan: Uz, and Aran. 29 These are the dukes of the Chorites: duke Lotan, 20 duke Shebel duke Shepen duke Arab. Duke 30 duke Shobal, duke Zibeon, duke Anah; Duke Dishon, duke Etzer, duke Dishan; these are the Dishon, duke Etzer, duke Dishan; these are the dukes of the Chorites, after their dukes in the 31 land of Seïr. ¶ And these are the kings that reigned in the land of Edom, before there reigned 22 any king over the children of Israel. And there reigned in Edom Bela the son of Beör; and the 33 name of his city was Dinhabah. And Bela died, and there reigned in his stead Yobab the son of 34 Zerach of Bozrah. And Yobab died, and there reigned in his stead Hosham of the land of 35 Teman. And Chusham died, and there reigned in his stead Hadad the son of Bedad, who smote Midian in the field of Moäb; and the name of 6 his city was Avith. And Hadad died, and their 7 reigned in his stead Samlah of Masrekah. And Samlah died, and there reigned in his stead Shaul of 8 Rechoboth by the river. And Shaul died, and is in the wilderness, but do not lay hand upon him;—in order that he might deliver him out of their hand, to bring him back again to his father.\* 38 Rechoboth by the river. And Shaul died, and there reigned in his stead Baal-chanan the son of 39 Achbor. And Baal-chanan the son of Achbor died, 39 Achbor. And Baal-chanan the son of Achbor died, and there reigned in his stead Hadar, and the name of his city was Paü; and his wife's name was Mehetabel, the daughter of Matred, the daughter 40 of Me-zahab.\* And these are the names of the dukes of Esau, according to their families, after their places, by their names: duke Timna, duke 41 Alvah, duke Yetheth, Duke Aholibamah, duke 42 Elah, duke Pinon. Duke Kenaz, duke Teman, 43 duke Mibzar, Duke Magdiël, duke Iram; these are the dukes of Edom, according to their habitations in the land of their possession: this is Esau the father of Edom. father of Edom. SECTION IX VAYESHEB. CHAPTER XXXVII.

CHAPTER XXXVII.

¶ And Jacob dwelt in the land of his father's so2 journing, in the land of Canaan. These are the
generations of Jacob. Joseph, being seventeen
years old, was feeding the flock with his brothers; and he was as a lad with the sons of Bilhah, and with the sons of Zilpah, his father's
wives; and Joseph brought evil reports of them
unto his father. Now Israel loved Joseph more
than all his children, because he was the son of
his old age; and he made him a coat of many
4 colors. And when his brothers saw that their
father loved him more than all his brothers, they
hated him, and could not speak peaceably unto 5 him. 6 more.

And his brothers said to him, Shalt hou indeed 8 reign over us? or shalt thou indeed have dominion And his brothers said to him, Shalt hou indeed 8 reign over us? or shalt thou indeed have dominion over us? And they hated him yet the more for his dreams, and for his words. And he dreamed yet 9 another dream, and told it to his brothers; and he said, Behold, I have dreamed a dream more; and, behold, the sun and the moon and eleven stars made obeisance to me, And he told it to 10 his father, and to his brothers; and his father rebuked, him, and said unto him, what is this dream that thou hast dreamed? Shall we indeed come, I and my mother, and thy brothers, to bow down ourselves to thee to the earth? And his 11 brothers envied him; but his father noted the matter (in his mind).\* And his brothers went to feed 12 their father's flocks in Shechem. And Israel said 13 unto Joseph, Do not thy brothers feed (the flocks) in Shechem? come, and I will send thee unto them. And he said to him, Here am I. And he 14 said to him, Go, I pray thee, see whether it be well with thy brothers, and well with the flocks; and bring me word again. So he sent him from the vale of Hebron, and he came to Shechem. And a certain man found him, and, 15 behold, he was wandering astray in the field; and to Shechem. And a certain man found him, and, 15 behold, he was wandering astray in the field; and the man asked him, saying, What seekest thou? And he said, I seek my brothers; tell me, I pray 16 thee, where they are feeding their flocks? And the 17 man said, They are departed hence; for I heard them say, Let us go to Dothan. And Joseph went after his brothers, and found them in Dothan. And when they saw him afar off, even before he 18 came near unto them they conspired against him And when they saw him atar on, even before he 18 came near unto them, they conspired against him to slay him. And they said one to another, 19 Behold, here comes this man of dreams. And now, 20 come and let us slay him, and cast him into one of the pits, and we will say, Some evil beast hath devoured him; and we shall see what will become of his dreams. And when Retiben heard it, he de-21 livered him out of their hand; and he said, Let us not put him to death. And Reüben said unto them, 22 Do not shed blood; but cast him into this pit that And it came to pass, when Joseph was come unto 23 his brothers, that they stript Joseph of his coat, the coat of many colors that was on him; And they 24 took him, and cast him into the pit; and the pit was empty; there was no water in it. And they 25 sat down to eat bread: and they lifted up their eyes and looked, and, behold, a company of Ishmaelites was coming from Glieäd; and their camels were bearing spicery, and balm, and lotus, going to carry it down to Egypt. And Judah said unto 26 his brothers, What profit will it be if we slay our brother, and conceal his blood? Come, and let 27 us sell him to the Ishmaelites, but let our hand not be upon him; for he is our brother, our fiesh. And his brothers hearkened to him. And when 28 the Midianitish men, merchants, passed by, they drew and lifted up Joseph out of the pit, and sold Joseph to the Ishmaelites for twenty pieces of silver: and they brought Joseph into Egypt. And 29 coat of many colors that was on him; And they 24 Joseph to the Ishmaelites for twenty pieces of silver: and they brought Joseph into Egypt. And 29 when Reüben returned unto the pit, and, behold, Joseph was not in the pit, he rent his clothes. And he returned unto his brothers, and said, The 30 child is not there; and I, whither shall I go? And 31 they took Joseph's coat. and killed a he-goat, and dipped the coat in the blood; And they sent the 32 coat of many colors, and they brought it to their father, and said, This have we found: acknowledge, we pray thee, whether it be thy son's coat or not. And he recognized it, and said, it is my son's 33 coat; an evil beast hath devoured him; Joseph is surely torn in pieces. And Jacob rent his clothes, 34 wives; and Joseph brought evil reports of them tunto his father. Now Israel loved Joseph more than all his children, because he was the son of his old age; and he made him a coat of many colors. And when his brothers saw that their father loved him more than all his brothers, they hated him, and could not speak peaceably unto him. And Joseph dreamed a dream, and he told it to his brothers; and they hated him yet the more. And he said unto them, Hear, I pray the captain of the guards.\*

coat; an evil beast hath devoured him; Joseph is coat; an evil petal value of the same hath and put sackcloth upon his loins, and mourned for his son many days. And all his sons and all his son many days. And all his sons and all his son many days. And all his sons and mourned for his son many days. And all his days hat a days h

שַׁמְה: נַיָּהֵי יְרוָה אָת־יוֹסֵף נַיְהָי אִישׁ מַצְלֵיהַ נַיְהַׁן בְּבֵית 2 ארלון המאבי: ניבא ארלו כי ירוה אתו וכל אשר פ ריא עשה ירודה מצלים בירו: נימצא יוכף חן בעיניו ז נושרת אתו ניפקדרו על ביתו וכל ישילו נתן בידוי תַהִי מֵאֶוֹ הִפְּלִיד אֹתוֹ בְבֵיתוֹ וְעֵלֹ בְּלֹ-אֲשֶׁר יָשׁ־לוֹ וַיְבֶּרֶךְ ה ירוה את־בית המצרי בנלל יוסף ויהו ברכת ידידה בְּכָל־אֲשֶׁר יָשׁ־לוֹ בָבָּיִת ובִשְּׁדֶה: וַיַּעֵוֹב כָל־אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ בִידַ ז יוֹםף וְלְאֹ־נָדֵע אָתוֹ מְאוֹמָה כִּי אָם־הַלֶּהֶם אֲשִׁרּהִיא אוכל ווֶהֶי יוֹפֶׁף יְפָה־תָאַר וִיפָּה מַרְאָה: וַוְהִׁו אַחַרֹ ז הַדְבָרִים הַאֵּלָה וַתִּשָּׁא אֲשֶׁת־אַרנֵיו אָת־צִינֶיהָ אֶל־יִיכֶּף וַרְאמֶר שִׁבְבֶה עִמִי: וַיְמָאֵן וַיֹאמֶר אָל־אַשֶׁת אֲדֹנְיו הַן פּ אַדֹלִי לִאִדָּרָע אָתִּי מַה־בַּבֶּיָת וְכָל אֲשֶׁרדיָשׁ־לָוֹ נָתַּן בּיָדִי: אֵינָנוּ נָדוֹל בַבַּיִת הַנֶּה מִמְנִי וְלְאִדְחָשַׂךְ מִמְנִי מְאוּמָה 9 כִי אִם־אוֹתָךְ בָאֲשֶׁר אַתִּ־אִשְׁתַוּ וְאִיךְ אֶצֶשֶׁה הֶרָעָה הַנְּדּלְהֹ הַוֹּאת וַהָשָאתִי לֵאלֹהִים: וַיְהַוֹ כְרַבְּבֶרָה אֶלֹדוֹסַף יַוֹם ו יָוֹם י וְלֹא־שָׁמָע אֵלֶיהָ לִשְׁכַב אָצְלָה לְהַוֹּת עִמֶּה: וַיְהַ בְהַוִּם 11 הַנֶּה וַיָּבָא הַבָּיְתָה לַעֲשַׂוֹת מְלַאכְתָּו וָאֵץ אִישׁ מַאַנְשֵׁי הַבָּיַת שָׁם בַּבֵּית: וַתִּקְפְּשֶׁהוּ בְבִּיְרוֹ לֵאמֶר שִׁכְבָה עמֵי 12 ניעוב בגדו בירה נינס ניצא החוצה: ניהי כראיתה ב בֶּרעָוַבַ בִּגְרַוֹ בִּיָּדָה וָיָנֶס בַהִוּצָה: וַתִּקְרָא לְאַנְשֵׁי בִירָה 💶 וַתָּאמֶר לְדָם לֵאמֹר רְאוֹ הַבִּיא לָנוּ אִישׁ עִבְּרָי לְצַהֶּק בנו בָא אַלֵי לשַבָב עמִי וָאֶקְרָא בְּקוֹל נְדְוֹל: וַיְדֵו בְשָׁמְעוֹ טוּ כִידַנִריכִיתי כוּלָי וָאֶכְרֵא וַיַעַּוֹב בּנְדוֹ אֶצְלִי וַינֶם וַיִּצֵא הַהִוּצָה: וַהַּנָּח בְּנָרָו אֶצְלֶה עַד־בָוֹא אֲדֹנְיוֹ אֶל־בּיתִי: 16: וַהְדַבֶּר אַלִיו כַּדְּבָרִים הָאַלֶּה לַאמֶר בֵא אַלֵּי הָעֶבֶר 17 הַגְבָרֵי אֲשֶׁר־הַבָּאַתְ לֶנוּ לְצַחֶק בִי: וַיְהַוֹּ בַהַרִימִי קּיְלֵי 18 ואַקרא ויַעַלב בּנְרָוֹ אָצְלִי נַיָנָם הַחִּיצָה: נַיְהוֹ כִשְׁמֹע פּוּ אַדנִיו אֶת־דָּבַרֶי אָשָׁתוֹ אֲשֶׁר דַּבְּרָה אֵלָיוֹ לֵאמֹר כַדּבְרִים הָאָלֶה עְשָה לִי עַבְהֵדְ נַיְחָר אַפְּו: נַיִּבְהְ אָדֹנִי יוסר אֹתוֹ כ וַיַהְנֵרוֹ אֶל־בֵית הַפֹּדֵר מְלֹוִם אֲשֶׁר־אֲסִוֹרֵי הַמֵּלְךְ אֲסוּרִים וַיָּהִרשָם בְּבִית הַפְּתַר: וַיָּהֵי וְהוָהֹ אֶת־יוֹסֹף וִיְט אֹלֶיו 12 הַסֶּד וַיָּהָן חָנוֹ בְעֵיגַן שַר בִיתדהַפְּהַר: וַיִּהֹן שַר בִיתר 22 הַפֿהַר בְּיַד־יוֹמֶף אָת כְּלִיהָאָסִירִם אֲשֶׁר בִבִּית הַפְּהַר וְאַת כָל־אֲשֶׁר עשׁים שָׁם הָוֹא הָוָה עשַׁה: אָן ו שַׁר בִּית־ 23 הַפֹּהַר ראָה אָת־כָל־מְאוֹמָהֹ בְיָדוֹ בַאֲשֶׁר וְדְּנָה אִתְּוֹ וַאַשֶּׁר־הָוּא עשָה יְהוֶה מַצְלִיהַ:

CAP. XL. 🗅 נוהו אַחַר הַדְּבָרִים הָאַלֶּה חַטְאַוּ מִשְׁכָּה מֶלֶדְּדִמְּצְרָוִם א יָרֶאֹפֶה לַאֲדְנִיהֶם לְמֶלֶךְ מִצְרֵיִם: וַיִּקְצַׂךְ פַּרְעֹה עַלְ שְׁנֵי 2 קריקיו צַל שַר הַפִּשְׁלִים וְעַל שַר הַאוֹפִים: וַיַּהֵּן אֹהָם 3 בְמִשְׁמֶּר בֶּית שַר הַטַּבְּחָים אֶל־בֵּית הַסְּהַר מְלּוִם אֲשֶׁר יוֹכַף אָסִור שֶׁם: וַנִּפְּקר שַׁר הַשַּׁבְחֵים אֶת־יִוּקף אֹחֶם בּ וַשֶּׁרֶת אֹתֶם וַיְרְוּי יָמִים בְּמִשְׁמֵר: וַיַּחַלְמוֹ חַלום שְׁנִיהֶם ה אַישׁ הַלֹמֵל בַלָּיֶלָה אָחָר אַישׁ בְּפַתְרָיון הַלֹמֶּו הַמִּשְׁקָה וְהָאֹפָּה אֲשֶׁר לְמֶלֶךְ מִצְּרִים אֲשֶׁר אֲסוּרִים בְּבִית הַבְּּהָר: עַבָּא אָלִיתָם יוֹסָף בַּבָּקָר עַרָא אֹתָם וְדָּגָּם וְעָפִיבוּ: • וַיִשְאַל אֶתִיסְרִיכֵּי פַּרְעָה אֲשָׁר אַקְּו בְמִשְׁמָר בִית אַדְעָי זֹ לאמר מדונ פגובם דעים היום: ניאמרו אליו הלים 3

# CAP. XXXVIII.

אַ נַיָהוֹ בָעַת הַהַוֹא נַוֶּרֶד וְדּאָרָה מָאָת אָחֵיו נַיָט עַר־אָישׁ 2 עַדְלָמִי וּשְׁמָוֹ חִירָה: וַיִּרְא־שָׁם וְדוֹדֶה בַּת־אָישׁ כְּנַעֵנְי ני ושמו שוע וַיַּקָחָה וַיַבָּא אַלֶיהָ: וַחַבַר וַתַּלֶּד בָן וַיִּקְרָא יּ 4 אָת־שְׁמָוֹ עֵר: וַתְּבָר עִוֹד וַתַּלֶּד בֵּן וַתִּקְרֵא אָת־שְׁמָוֹ אוֹנֵן: ה וַתְּבֶף עוֹד וַתַּלֶד בֵּן וַתִּקְרֵא אָת־שְׁבְוֹ שׁלֶה וְדָנָה בְּבְּיָב 6 בְּלְדְתָּה אֹתוֹ: וַיַּקָּח יְהוּדֶה אָשָׁה לְעֵר בְּכוֹרֶי וּשְׁמָה ז הַבֶּר: וַיָּהִי עֵר בְּכִוֹר יְהוֹדָה הַע בְּעֵיגֵן יְדֹּנֶה וַיְמְתָּהוֹ וְיַבֶּם אָקִיךְ וְיַבְּם אַקִיךְ וְיַבְּם אַ יְרוֹה: וַיַאַמֶּר יְהִידָה לְאוֹלָן בְּא אֶל־אֵשֶׁת אָחֶיךְ וְיַבְּם פּ אֹתֶה וְהָבֶם וָרֵע לְאָחֵיף: נַיָּרַע אוֹנָן כִּי לְא לוֹ יִהְיָרַה פּ דַוָּרֵע וַדְיָּה אִם־בָּא אָל־אֵשָׁת אָחִיוֹ וְשִׁחַת אַרְצָה לְבִלְתִי י נְתָדֶוָרֵע לְאָחֵיו: וַנְרַע בְּעֵינִי יְדְּיָדָה אֲשֵׁר עִשְׂדָה וַיָּאָת נִם־ 11 אתו: וַיַּאמֶר יְהוּדָה לְתָמָר כַּלָּחוֹ שָׁבֵי אַלְמָנָה בִירת־ אָבִיךְ עַר־יִנְדַל שׁלָה בְנִי כִי אָמֵר פָּרְיְמִות נִם־דָוּא נירבו הַלֶּר הָלָּר וַהַשָּׁב בֵּית אָבִיה: וַיִּרְבּוֹ בַּנְמִים וַהָּטָּת נֹיִ בת־שֵׁועַ אֲשֶׁת־יְרוּדֶה וַיְנָהֶם יְרוּדָה וַיַּעַל עַל־גְּוְזַן צאנוֹ 13 הוא וְדִירֶה רַעֲרוּ הַעֲּרָלָמִי הִמְנֶתָה: וַיָּנָד לְתָמֶר לֵאמֶר ז הנה חמיד עלה תמנתה לנו צאנו: נתסר בנדי אלמניתה מְעָלֶיהָ וַחְבָס בַּצָעִירְ וַתִּתְעַלֶּף וַהֵּשֶׁבֹ בַפֶּתַח עֵינִים אֲשֶׁר עַל־הַּרָךְ הִמְנְתָה כִּי רַאֲתָה בִּי־נָדָל שֵׁלָה וְהַוֹא לִאִינְחְנָה מו לו לְאִשֶׁה: וַיִּרְאָהָ יְדוּדָה וַיַחְשְׁבֶּהָ לְווֹנֶה כֵּי כִּפְתָּה 16 פָּנֵידָ: וַיֵּט אֵלֶידָה אֶל־הַדָּׁרֶךְ וַיֹּאמֶר הַבְּהדּנָאֹ אָבָוֹא אֵלֵיִדְ בִי לָא יָדִע בִּי בַלְתִוּ הַנָא וַהֹאמֶה מַה־הַתֶּדְלִי בִּי תְבִוא זו אַלֵּי: וַיֹּאמֶר אָנכִי אֲשׁלַח נְדְירעוֹיָם מִרְדַּצְאוֹ וַתְּאמֶר 18 אַם־חַתָּן עֶרָבָון עַד שָׁלְחֵף: וַיֹאמֶר מָה הָעֵרְבוּן אֲשֶׁר אָתְרַלְדְּ וַתְּאמֶר חֹתֶמְדְּ וּפְתִילֶדְ וּמִמְּדְ אֲשֶׁר בְּיֵדֶדְ זַיְּהֶרְ פֿוּ לֵה וַיָּבָא אָלֶיהָ וַתַּבר לְוֹ: וַתַּכָם וַתַּלֶדְ וַתְּסַר צְעִיפָה כ מִעְלֵיהָ וַתִּלְבָּשׁ בִּנְדִי אַלְמְנותָה: וַיִּשְׁלַח יְדוּדָה אָת־נְּדִי הָעִוֹים בְּיַרֹ רֵעָרוּ הַעַרְלָמִי לָכַוְחַת הָעֵרְבָון מִיַרַ הָאשָׁרָה. 21 וַלָא מְצָאָה: וַיִשְׁאַל אֶת־אַנְשֵׁי מְלְמָהֹ לֵאמֹר אַיַהְ הַקְּרִשְׁה הוא בעינים על-הההרך וואמרו לא-הותה בוה קדשה: צי נַיִּשָׁבֹ אֶל־יְדוּדָה וַיַּאמֶר לָא מְצָאתֻיה וְנַם אַנְשֵׁי הַמְּקוֹם בּיַ 28 אַמֶּרוּ לֹא־הַוְתָה בָּוָה כְּדָשֶׁה: וַיָּאמֶר יְהוּדָה תִּכְּוּדּלָה פָן נְדָנֶה לְבָּוּוֹ הִּנֶּה שָׁלַרְחִתּיֹ בַּנְּדֵי בַּנֶּה וְאַתָּה לְא מְצָאתָה: 24 וַיְּהֵי וֹ כִּמִשְׁלְשׁ הֶדָשִׁים וַיְגָּר לִידּידָה לֵאֹמֹר וְנֵתְהֹ תְּמֶר כַּלְתֶּׁךְ וְגָם הִנָה הָרָה. לְוְטֹנֵים וַנָּאמֶר יְרוּדָּה הְוֹצִיאָוּהָ כהוְתְשָׂרָף: הָוֹא מוֹצִאת וְהָוֹא שֶׁלְחָה אֶל־חָמִיהָ לֵאמֹר לְאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר־אֵלֶה לוֹ אֵנֹכֵי הָרֶה וַתֹּאמֶרֹ הַכֶּר־נָא לְמִי 26 הַהֹתֶמֶת וְהַבְּתִילִים וְהַמַּשְׁה הָאֵלֶה: וַיַּבֶר יְדוּדָה וַיֹּאמֶרֹ צַרַקָה מָבֶּנִי בִּי־עַל־בָּן לְא־נְחַתָּיהָ לְשׁלֶה בְנִי וְלְאִדְפַף 27 עוד לְדַעְתָה: וַיָהָי בְעָת לְדְתָה וְהִגָּה תְאוֹמִים בְבִּמְנָה: 28 נוָהַ בְּלִרְמָה וִימֶרְוָר וַתִּבֶּוֹח הַמְיֵלֶּהָח וַתִּקְשֹׁר עַלִּירָוֹ 28 יצא ראשנה: ויַהָיוּ כְמשׁיב יְדוֹ וְהָנֵה יצָא באשנה: וַיְהַיוּ כְמשׁיב יְדוֹ וְהָנֵה יצֵא יִצְא באשנה: אָרִוּו וַהֹּאמֶר מַה־פָּרַצָּתְ עָלֵיךְ בָּנֵיץ וַיְּכְרָא שְׁמָוּ פֶּרֶץ: ל וְאַדֵּרֹ יָצָא אָהַוו אֲשֶׁר עַל־יָדָו הַשָּׁנִי וַיִּקְרֵא שְׁכִּוּ וְרַה: ם CAP. XXXIX. למ

אויוסף דייבד מאָרֶיְמָה וַיִּקְנַדִּוּ פִּיִּמִיפַר סְרִים פַּרְעֹה שַרְי רפבחים איש מצרי מיה הישמעאלים אשר הירודה

CHAPTER XXXVIII.

1 ¶ And it came to pass at that time, that Judah went down from his brothers, and he pitched his

tent with a certain Audulamite whose name was 2 Chirah. And Judah saw there a daughter of a certain Canaanite, whose name was Shua; and 3 he took her, and went in unto her. And she

3 he took her, and went in unto her. And she conceived, and bore a son; and he called his name 4 'Er. And she conceived again, and bore a son; 5 and she called his name Onan. And she again bore another son; and she called his name Shetah; 6 and he was at Chezib, when she bore him. And Judah took a wife for 'Er his first-born, whose 7 name was Tamar. And 'Er, Judah's first-born, was displeasing in the eyes of the Lord; and the 8 Lord slew him. And Judah said unto Onan, Go in unto thy brother's wife, and take her, as her brother-in-law, and raise up seed to they brother. 9 Onan thus knew that the seed should not be his, and it came to pass, when he went in unto his

9 Onan thus knew that the seed should not be his, and it came to pass, when he went in unto his brother's wife, that he spilled it on the ground, 10 so as not to give seed unto his brother. And the thing which he did was displeasing in the eyes of the Lord; wherefore he siew him also. 11 Then said Judah to Tamar, his daughter-in-law, Remain a widow at thy father's house, till Shelah my son be grown; for he thought, Lest peradventure he dle also, as his brothers have done. And Tamar went and dweit in her father's house. 12 And many days had elapsed when the daughter of Shua, Judah's wife, died; and after Judah was comforted, he went up unto his sheep-shearers, he and his friend Chirah the Adulfamite, to Tim-13 nah. And it was told unto Tamar, saying, Behold,

ne and his friend Chirah the Aduliamite, to Timnah. And it was told unto Tamar, saying, Behold, thy father-in-law goeth up to Timnah to shear his sheep. And she put her widow's garments off from her, and covered herself with a vail, and concealed her face, and seated herself at the cross-road, which is by the way to Timnah. 14 his

off from her, and covered nesset concealed her face, and seated herself at the cross-road, which is by the way to Timnah; for she saw that Shelah was grown, and she was not specified unto him for wife. And Judah saw her and thought her to be a harlot; because she had covered her face. And he turned unto her by the way, and said, Go to, I pray thee, let me come unto thee; (for he knew not that she was his daughter-in-law.) And she said, What will thou

daughter-in-law.) And she said, What wilt thou give me, that thou mayest come in unto me? 17 And he said, I wili send thee a kid from the flock. And she said, If thou wilt give me a 8 pledge, till thou send it. And he said, What is the pledge which I shali give thee? And she said, Thy signet, and thy scarf, and thy staff that is in thy hand. And he gave them unto her, and came 19 in unto her, and she conceived by him. And she arose, and went away, and iaid by her vail from her, and put on the garments of her widowher, and put on the garments of her widow-And Judah sent the kid by the hand of from her,

hood. And Judah sent the kid by the manu or his friend the Adullamite, to take the pledge out of the woman's hand; but he found her not. Then he asked the men of her place, saying. Where is the harlot, that was at the cross-road on the highway? And they said, There hath

the highway? And they said, In no harlot in this neighborhood. And

returned to Judah, and said, I cannot find her; and also the men of the place have said, There hath been no harlot in this place. And Judah said, 23 been no harlot in this place. And Judah, said,
Let her keep it, lest we be put to shame; behold,
I sent this kid, and thou hast not found her.
24 And it came to pass about three months after,
that it was told to Judah, saying, Tamar thy

I sent this kid, and and it came to pass about three mounth that it was told to Judah, saying, Tamar thy daughter-in-law hath played the harlot; and also, behold, she is with child by prostitution. And Judah said, Lead her forth, and let her be burnt. When she was led forth, she sent to her father-in-law, saying. By the man, whose these are, am with child; and she said, Acknowledge, I pray thee, to whom belong these, the signet, the scarf, and acknowledged them, and the second than I; be-

25 When she

I with child; and sne said, Acknowledge, I play thee, to whom belong these, the signet, the scarf, 26 and staff. And Judah acknowledged them, and said, She hath been more righteous than I; because that I gave her not to Shelah my son. And 27 he knew her not again any more. And it came to pass at the time of her travail, that, behold, 28 twins were in her womb. And it came to pass, when she travailed, that the one put out his hand: and the midwife took and bound upon his hand a

and the midwife took and bound upon his hand a
29 scarlet thread, saying, This came out first. And
it came to pass, as he drew back his hand, that,
behold his brother came out; and she said, How
hast thou broken forth? this breach is upon thee;

30 therefore his name was called Perez. And afterward came out his brother, that had the scarlet freed upon his hand; and his name was called

Potiphar, an officer of Pharaoh, the captain of the guards, an Egyptian, bought him of the hands of the Ishmalites, who had brought him down thither. And the Lord was with Joseph, and he was a prosperous man; and he was thus in the house of his master the Egyptian. And when his 3 master saw that the Lord was with him, and that the Lord caused ali that he did to prosper in his hand: Joseph found grace in his eyes, and he 4 served him; and he made him overser over his house, and all that he had he put into his hand. I and it came to pass from the time he had 5 made him overseer in his house, and over all that he had, that the Lord blessed the Egyptian's house for the sake of Joseph; and the blessing of the Lord was upon all that he had, in the house and in the field. And he left all that he had in 6 Joseph's hand; and he troubled himself not about aught he had, save the bread which he did eat. And Joseph was handsome in form and handsome Potiphar, an officer of Pharaoh, the captain of the guards, an Egyptian, bought him of the hands of the Ishmalites, who had brought him down

And Joseph was handsome in form and handsome in appearance.\* And it came to pass after these things, that his master's wife cast her eyes upon Joseph; and she said. Lie with me. But he Joseph; and she said, Lie with me. But he refused, and said unto his master's wife, Behold, my master troubleth himself not about what is with me in the house, and he hath committed all he hath into my hand; There is none greater 9 in this house than I; neither hath he kept In this house than I; neither hath he kept back any thing from me but thee, because thou art his wife: how then can I do this great evil, and sin against God? And It came to pass, as she spoke to Joseph day by day, and he hearkened not unto her, to lie by her, or to be with her; That it came to pass one particular day, that he went into the house to do his business; and there was none of the men of the house there within. And she caught him by his zarment, saying. Lie And she caught him by his garment, saying, Lie with in. Awith me; and he left his garment in her hand, and fled, and ran out into the street saying, Lie 12 with me; and he fert his garment in her nand, and fled, and ran out into the street. And it came 13 to pass, when she saw that he had left his garment in her hand, and was fled forth, That she 14 cailed unto the men of her house, and spoke unto them, saying, See, he hath brought in unto us a Hebrew man to have his sport with us; he came Hebrew man to have his sport with us; he came in unto me to lie with me, and I cried with a loud voice: And It came to pass, when he heard 15 that I lifted up my voice and cried, that he left his garment with me, and fled, and ran out into the street. And she laid up his garment by her 18 until his lord came home. And she spoke unto 17 him according to these words, saying, The Hebrew servant whom thou hast brought unto us, came in unto me to have his sport with me. And it 18 in unto me to have his sport with me. And i came to pass, as I lifted up my voice and cricd that he left his garment with me, and fled forth And it came to pass, when his master heard the 19 words of his wife, which she spoke unto him, saying, After this manner hath thy servant done to me; that his wrath was kindled. And Joseph's 20 to me; that his wrath was kindled. And Joseph's master took him, and put him into the prison, the place where the king's prisoners were imprisoned: and he was there in the prison. But the Lord was with Joseph, and caused him to find kindness, and gave him favor in the eyes of the superintendent of the prison. And the superintendent of the prison committed into Joseph's hand all the prison that was the p ent of the prison committed into Joseph's hand all the prisoners that were in the prison; and what-soever they did there, was done through him. The superintendent of the prison looked not after 23 the least that was under his hand, because the Lord was with him; and that which he did, the Lord made to prosper.\*

CHAPTER XL

¶ And it came to pass after these things, that 1 the butler of the king of Egypt and the baker committed an offense, against their iord the king of Egypt. And Pharaoh was wroth against his two 2 officers, against the chief of the butlers, and against the chief of the bakers. And he put them 3 in ward in the house of the captain of the guards, little the phase these beautiful and the state of the captain of the guards. cause that I gave her not to Shelah my son. And the knew her not again any more. And it came to pass at the time of her travail, that, behold, 28 twins were in her womb. And it came to pass, when she travailed, that the one put out his hand; and the midwife took and bound upon his hand a 29 scarlet thread, saying, This came out first. And it came to pass, as he drew back his hand, that, behold his brother came out, and she said, How hast thou broken forth? this breach is upon thee; therefore his name was called Perez. And afterward came out his brother, that had the scalled Yerza'd upon his hand; and his name was called Yerza'd

חַלַמנו ופֹתַר אָץ אֹתֶו ויֹאמֶר אֲלַדָּם יוֹמַף הַלָּוֹא לֵאלהִים • פתרנים ספררנא לי: ויְסַפְּר שַׂר־דַבִּשְׁקִים אָח־חַלֹּמִי י ליוסף ונאטר לו בְחַלוֹמֹי וְהַנְהַינָפֶן לְפָנְי: וְבַנָּפֶן שְלְשֶׁה שריגם והוא כפרחת עלתה נצה הבשילו אשבלתיה יו צָנָבִים: וְכִּוֹם פַּרְעָה בְּיָרֵי וָאָקַח אָת־הָעָנָבִים וָאֶשְׁחַט אתם אליכום פרעה ואתו אתיהכום עליכף פרעה: 12 וַלָאמֶר לוֹ יוֹבֶוּף וָהָ פִּתְרֹנֵוֹ שְׁלֹשֶׁתֹ הַשְּׁרִגִּים שְׁלְשֶׁת יָמֶים נו הם: בעודושלשת נמים ישא פרעה אתרראשר והשיבה עליבגד וגתה כוסיפרעה בידו במשפט הראשון אשר 14 הָיָתָ מַשְׁבֶּרוּ: כִּי אִם־זְכָרְתַנִי אִתְּדֹּ בַּאֲשֶׁרֹ יִשְׁב לְּדְ וְעָשִׁיתִ־נָאַ עִפָּדִי חָסֶר וְהִוְכַרְתַּגִי אֶל־פַּרְעֹה וְהְוּצֵאתַנִי סו מדהבות הוה: בייגוב גובתי מארץ העברים ונסיפה 16 לאדעשיתי מאומה פרשמו אתי בבור: ויַרָא שַר־הָאפִים בריטוב פתר ויאטר אל־יוסף אף־אָני בחלומי וְהֹנֵה 17 שָׁלשָׁה סַלֵּי חֹרָי עַל־רֹאשִׁי: וּבַפָּל הַעֶּלְיוּן מִבָּל מְאָבָל פַּרְעָה מֶצַשֵּׁה אפָה וְהָעוֹף אֹכֵל אֹתֶם מִדְהַפַּל מִעַל עלשת הַפַּלִים עוֹ פַוּי וַיַּצָן יוֹכְוּי נַיִּאמֶר זָה פַּחָרֹנֵי שְׁלֹשֶׁת הַפַּלִים עוֹ ישלשֶׁת יָמֶים הֶם: בְּעַוֹר ו שֻׁלְשֶׁת יָמִים יִשְּׁא פַּרְעַה אֶת־ צַראשָׁך מֶעֶלֶיךָ וְתָלֶה אִוֹתְהַ עַל־עֵץ וְאָכָל הָעָוף אֶת־ ב בשַרָה מִעָלֵה: וְיְהֵי ו בַּיִים הַשְּׁלִישִׁי יִים הְלֶּבֶת אָת־ פַרְעֹה וַיַּעָשׁ מִשְׁתָּה לְכָל־עֲבָרֵיו וַיִּשְׁא אָת־רָאשׁ ו שַׂר בַּשֶּׁבְ וְאֶת־רָאשׁ שָׁר הָאֹפִים בְּחִוּךְ עֲבָרֵיו: וַיָּשֶׁב 2.4 אָת־שַׂר הַפִּישְׁקִים עַל־מַשְׁכֵּרוּ וַיִּמֵן הַבְּים עַל־בַּף בִּרְעה: וַאָת שַׂר הַאֹפִים מָלֶה בְּאֲשֶׁר פָתַר לָהֶם יוֹסֵף: וְלְאׁתְּכְרְ בֹּי שַׁר־הַמַּשְׁקִים אָת־יוֹםֶף וַיִּשְׁבָּחֵרוּ: CAP. XLI. NO 10 ' 5 5 5

אַנַיְהִי מָקֵץ שְׁנָתַיִם יָמֵים ופַרְעָה חֹלֵם וְהַנָּהְ עֹמֵר עַל־ בּוָאָר: וְהָנָה מִרְהַוָּאֹר עלֹת שֶבַע פָּרוֹת יְפָוֹת מַרְאָדה בּיוָאָר: 🤌 זּבְרִיאַת בָשֶׁר וַתִּרְעֵינָה בָּאֶחוּ: וְהַנֵּה שָׁבַע פָּרָוֹת אֲחֵרוֹת עלות אָחַרִיהָן מִרְהַוְאֹר רָעִוֹת מַרְאָה וְדַקּוֹת בְּשֶׁר וַתַּצְמְרָנָה אָצֶל הַפָּרָוֹת עַל־שְׂפַת הַיְאָר: וַתֹּאכַלְנָה הַפָּרוֹת רָעוֹת הַפַּרְאָה וְדַכּּוֹת הַכָּשָׁר אָת שֶׁכַע הַפָּרוֹת וְפָּׁת ה הפראה והבריאת וייקץ פראה: ויישו ויחלם שעת יָהַנָה וֹ שָׁבַע שָׁבַלִּים עֹלְוֹת בְּלָנֶה אָחֶר בְּרִיאָוֹת וְטֹבְוֹת: • וְהִגָּהֹ שֶׁבַע שִׁבָּלִים דַּקוֹת ושְׁרופָת כָרֵים צְׁמְחַוֹת אַחֲרוֹתָן: זַתְבְלַעְנָה הַשֹּבֶּלִים הַהַּפּוֹת אָת שֶבַע הַשַּבְּלִים הַבְּרִיאָוֹת 8 וְהַבְּּלַאֵוֹת וַיִּילָץ בִּרְעָה וְהִגָּה חֲלִוֹם: וַיְהֵי בַבּּקָר נַתִּבְּעָם רוהו וַיִשְׁלַח וַיִקְרֶא אָת־כָּל־חַרְטְמִי מִצְרַיִם וְאָת־כָּל־ הַכְמֵיהָ וַיָּסַבּּר פַּרְעָה לְהָבֹ אֶת־הַלֹמוֹ וְאֵין־פּוֹתֵר אוֹתָם פּ לְפַרְעָה: וַוְדַבּר שַר דַמַשְׁלְוֹם אֶת־פַּרְעָה לֵאמֶר אֶרִּדְי יַ חַשָּאַי אַנִי מַוְכִיר הַוּוֹם: פַּרְעָה כָּצָף עַל־עְּבָרֵיו וַיִּמֵּן אֹתִי בְּמִשְׁמֵּר בֻּית שַׂר הַמַּבְּהִוֹם אֹתִׁי וְאָת שַׁר הָאֹפִים: 11 ננחלמה הלום בלולה אחר אני והוא איש בפתרון 12 הַלֹמֶוֹ חֶלֶמִוּ: וְשָׁם אֹחָנוּ נַעַר עבְרִי עֲבֶד לְשַׁר הַשַּבְחִים וַנְבַבּר־לוֹ וַנִבְּתָר־לָט אֶת־חֲלְמֹתֵינוּ אִישׁ בַחֲלֹמִּוּ בְּתַר: 13 נַיְהֶי כַּאֲשֶׁר פָּתַר־לָנו כַּן הָנֶה אֹתִי הַשִּׁיב עַל־כַּנִּי וְאֹתְוֹ 13 נישלה פרעה ניקרא אתחופף ניריצדו מרקבור ויריצדו מרקבור ויי

וַנְלַה וַתַּלֶף שמלתו וַבָא אָל־פַרְעָה: וַיָּאמֶר פַּרְעַה מוֹ אל־יוֹסף חַלִים הַלְּמְתִי וּפֹתֵר אָן אֹתְוֹ נְאֵנִי שְׁמַנְתִּי גַּלֶּיךְ לַאמִר הִשְּׁמִע דַוּלָוִם לְפַּתְר אִרְוּ: וַיַּעָן יוֹפַף אָרַר 16 פַרְעָה לֵאבֶר בּלְעָדֵי אֵלהֹים יַעַנְהָ אָת־שְׁלְוֹם פּרְעָרִהּ: ויַרבֶר פַּרְעָה אָל־יוֹסָף בַּחֲלֹמֹי הֵנְגִי עמֶך עַל־שְפָת הַיְאָר: זּי וְהַנָּהַ מִּדְרָוְאֹר עלת שֶבַע פָרות בְרִיאות בָשֶר וִפָּתׁ 18 תַאַר וַתִּרְעֵינָה בָאָרו: וְהַגָּה שֶׁבָע־פְּרָוֹת אֲבֵרוֹת עֹלָוֹר 19 אַדַרִיהָן דַּלּוֹת וְרָעִית תִּאַר מְאַד וְרַכְּוֹת בָשֶׁר לְארָאִיתִי בָבֵנָה בְּבָל־אֶרֶץ מִצְרֵיִם לְרְעֵ: וַתֹּאבֹלְנָה בַפְּרוֹת בֵרַקּוֹת כ וְדֶרְצִוֹת אָת שֶׁבַע הַפָּרָוֹת הָרָאשׁעַוֹת הַבְּרִיאָת: וַתְּבְאנָה יּיּ אַל־כַּרְבָּנָה וַלָּא נוֹדַע בִּרבָאוּ אָל־כַּרְבָּנָה וּמַרְאַיהָן בַע בַאֲשֶׁר בַתְּחָלֶה וָאִיקָץ: וָאֵרָא בַּחֲלֹמֶי וְהַנָּהוֹשֶׁבַע שַבְּלִים 24 עלת בקנה אחר מבאת וטבות: והגה שבע שבלים 23 צַנְמֶּוֹת דַּכְּוֹת שְׁדְפָּוֹת קָדִים צְמָחֻוֹת אֲחֲרֵיתָם: וַתִּבְלַעְן 24 הַשַּבֶּלִים הַדַּלָּת אָת שַבָע הַשַּבָּלִים הַפֹּבְוֹת וָאֹמָר אַלֹד הַחַרטָמִים וָאֵין מַגִּיָד לֵי: וַיָּאמֶר יוֹסֵף אָל־פַּרְעֹה הַלְּוֹם ִכּיּ פַּרעה אָחֶר הָוא אָת אֲשֶׁר הָאֱלֹהֵים עשֶה הִעִּד לְפַּרְעָה: שֶׁבֶע פְרָת רָטִבֹת שֶׁבָע שִׁנִים בַּנָה וְשֶׁבַע הַשְּׁבֵּלִים 26 הַטֹבֹת שֶׁבַע שָׁנִים הַנָּה חֲלָום אָחֶר הָוֹא: וְשֶׁבַע הַפְּרוֹת ַיִּי הַרַבוּת וַהַרַעת הַעלָת אַחֲרֵיהָן שָבַע שָׁנִים הַנָּה וְשֶבַע הַשֶּבֶלִים הַרַכּוֹת שָּרְפִוֹת הַקְּרֵים יַרְוֹוֹ שָבַע שְׁגֵי רְעֲב: רָוא הַרָּבָּר אֲשֶׁר דִבַּרָתִי אָל־פַּרְעָה אֲשֶׁר הָאֵלֹהִים עשֶׁה 🕫 רָרְאָה אָת־פַּרְעָה: הַנָּה שֶׁבַע שָׁנִים בָּאָוֹת שָׁבַע נְּדְוֹכִי 29 בָּכֶל־אֶרֶץ מִצְרֵיִם: זְּקְמִיּ שָּׁבַע שְנֵי רָעָבֹ אַחֲרַיהָן וְנִשְׁבַּחֹ ל פָּל־הַשָּׁבֶע בְאֶרֶץ מִצְרֵיִם וְכִלֵּה בֵרָעָב אֶת־הָאֶרֶץ: וְלְאֹד 👀 יוָדַע הַשָּׁבֶע בָּאָרֶץ מִפְּגִן הֵרָעֶב הַרָּיִא אָהַרַיבֵן בִּיּבְבְּר הוא מאר: ועל השנות הַחָלום אַל־פַּרְעָה פַּנְמָיִם כִּר יֹצּ נָכָון הַדְּבָר מֵעָם הָאֶלהִים וּמְמַהַר הָאֶלהִים לַעֲשׁרְנוּ: וְעַתָּה יֵרֶא פַּרְעֹה אָישׁ נָבָון וְחָכֶם וִישִׁיתַהוּ עַלֹאֵרֶץ 23 מצרים: וַעַשֶה פַרְעֹה וַיִפְקַר פְּקָדָים עַלּדָאָרֶץ וְחָמֵשׁ 34 אָת־אָרֶץ מִצְרַיִם בְּשֶׁבַע שְׁנִי הַשְּׁבֵע: וְיִלְבְצֹוּ אֶת־בָּלִי לֹה אُכֶל הַשָּׁנִים הַטֹּבוֹת הַבָּאָת הָאֵלֶה וַיִּצְבְּרַרבְּר תַּחַת יַדִי פַרְעָה אָכֶל בֵעָרֶים וְשָׁמֶרוּ: וְדָיָה הָאַכָל לְפַּקְּדוֹן לָאָרֶץ 36 לְשָּׁבִעֹ שְׁנֵי הַרָּנָּב אֲשֶׁר הַּרְנֶין בְאֵבֶץ מִצְרֵים וְלְאֹ־תִּבְּרָת דָאָרֶץ בֶּרְצֶב: וַיִּישָׁב הַרְבֶּר בְּצֵינֵי פַּרְעָה וּבְעֵינֵי כִּרִּיְ זֹּי אָפֶרְיוֹ: וַיִּאמֶר פַּרְעָה אֶלֹדְעַבְרֵיוֹ הַנִמְצֵא כָּוָה אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר 🌣 רות אלהים בו: ויָאמֶר פַרְעה אֶל־יוֹמֶף אַהֶבִּי הוֹדֶע 39 אַלהִים אַוֹּתְהָ אֶת־כָּל־לָאת אֵין־נָכְוֹן וְתָכָם כָּמִיןְּ: אַתָּהֹ ס חַרְנֶיהָ עַל־בֵּיתִׁי וְעַל־פִיף יִשַּׁק בְּל־עַפֵּי תַק הַבְּפָא אָנְדַל ממה: וַיאמר פַרעה אָל־יוֹסֵף רָאֵה נָתַחִי אְתְּדְּ עָל כָּלִ נוּ אָרץ מִצְרֵים: וַיָּסָר פַּרְעָה אָתיטַבַּעְהוֹ מִעַל יְדוֹ וַיִּתְּן 14 אֹחָה עַל־עַד יוֹפֵף וַיִּלְבָּשׁ אֹתוֹ בּוְדִישׁשׁ תַשֶּׁם רְכָּד הַנָּקָב עַל־צַנָּאַרְו: עַרְכָּב אֹתוֹ בְּמִרְכֶּבֶת הַמֶּשְׁיֶנֶהְ אֲשֶׁר־ 14 לוֹ וַיִּכְרָאִוּ לְפָּנֶיו אַבְּרֶךְ וְנָתָוֹן אֹתוֹ עַלַ כְּל־אֶרֶץ מִצְרֵיִםוֹ וואפר פַרְעָה אָל־יוֹפַף אֵנִ פַּרְעָה וֹבְלְעָדִיף לְאֹדִרִים 🕰 אַישׁ אָת־יָרָוֹ וְאָת־רַנְלְוֹ בְּכָל־אֶרֶן מִצְרֵים: וַיִּלְרָא פַּרְעָה מוֹ שם־יוסף צפנת פענה ויהדלו את־אסנת בת־פוטי פרע

פבן או לאשה ווצא יוסף על־אַרון בעבים: ווסף כך א

them, Do not interpretations belong to God? tell

it to me, I pray you. The chief of the butlers
then told his dream to Joseph, and said to him,
In my dream, behold, a vine was before me;
And on the vine were three branches; and it
was as though it budded, shot forth its blossoms, and on its clusters the grapes became ripe;
And Pharaoh's cup was in my hand; and I took
the grapes, and pressed them out into Pharaoh's
cup, and I placed the cup into Pharaoh's hand.
And Joseph said unto him, This is its interpretaition: The three branches are three days; Within
yet three days will Pharaoh lift up thy head, and
restore thee unto thy office; and thou shalt
place Pharaoh's cup into his hand, after the forfore, if thou thinkest on me when it shall be
well with thee, then show kindness, I pray thee,
unto me, and make mention of me unto Pharaoh,
and her also have I not done the least that they
should put me into the dungeon. And when the
chief of the bakers saw that he had well interpreted, he said unto Joseph, I also (saw) in my
dream, and, behold, I had three baskets with fine
brade on my head: And in the uppermost basket
there was of all manner of bakemeats; used as
food for Pharaoh; and the birds did eat them out
of the basket from my head. And Joseph
answered and said, This is the interpretation: The
days will Pharaoh lift up thy head from off thee,
and will hang thee on a tree; and the birds shall
eat thy flesh from off thee.\* And it came to pass
on the third day, which was Pharaoh's birthday,
that he made a feast unto all his servants: and
he lifted up the head of the chief of the butlers
and he head of the chief of the bakers
and he head of the chief of the butlers
and the head of the chief of the bakers
and he head, as Joseph had interpreted to them.

# SECTION X. MICKETZ. CHAPTER XLI.

Joseph, and forgot him.

1¶ And it came to pass at the end of two full years, that Pharaoh dreamed; and, behold, he 2 stood by the river. And, behold, there came up out of the river seven cows, of good appearance and fat in flesh; and they fed in the meadow. 3 And, behold, seven other cows came up after them out of the river, ill-favored and lean in flesh; and they stood by the other cows upon the 4 brink of the river. And the ill-favored and lean in flesh; and they stood by the other cows upon the 4 brink of the river. And the ill-favored and lean infleshed cows did eat up the seven well-favored and 5 fat cows. And Pharaoh awoke. And he slept and dreamed a second time; and, behold, seven ears of corn came up on one stalk, rank and 6 good. And, behold, seven thin ears and blasted 7 with the east whid sprung up after them. And the seven thin ears swallowed up the seven rank and full ears. And Pharaoh awoke, and, behold, 8 it was a dream. And it came to pass in the morning that his spirit was troubled; and he sent and called for all the magicians of Egypt, and all the wise men thereof: and Pharaoh told them his dream; but there was none that could interpret 9 the same unto Pharaoh. Then spoke the chief of the butlers unto Pharaoh, saying, My faults 10 I must call to remembrance this day: Pharaoh was wroth with his servants, and put me in ward in the house of the captain of the guards, me and 11 the chief of the bakers; And we dreamed ach in ac-12 cordance with the interpretation of his dream. And there was with us a Hebrew lad, a servant to the captain of the guards; and we told him, and he interpreted to us our dreams; to each accord-13 ing to his dream did he interpret. And it came to pass, just as he had interpreted to us, so it was; me he restored unto my office, and him he 14 hanged. Then Pharaoh sent and had Joseph called, and they brought him hastily out of the dungeon: and he shaved himself, and changed his garments, 15 and came unto Pharaoh.\* And Pharaoh said unto

Joseph, I have dreamed a dream, and there is none that can interpret it: and I have heard say of thee, that thou canst understand a dream to interpret it. And Joseph answered Pharaoh, saying, 16 It is not in me; God will give an answer for the peace of Pharaoh.\* And Pharaoh said unto Joseph, 17 In my dream, behold, I stood upon the brink of the river; And, behold, there came up out of the 18 river seven cows, fat in flesh and good in shape; and they fed in the meadow; And, behold, seven 19 other cows came up after them, poor and very illshaped and lean in flesh; I never saw any like these in all the land of Egypt for ugliness; And 20 the lean and the ill-favored cows dld eat up the first seven fat cows; And when they had eaten 21 them up, it could not be known that they had eaten them; but their appearance was still as bad as at the beginning. And I awoke. And I saw 22 in my dream, and, behold, seven ears came up on one stalk, full and good; And, behold, seven 23 ears, withered, thin, blasted with the east wind, sprung up after them; And the thin ears devoured 24 the seven good ears: and I told this unto the magicians; but there was none that could tell it to me. And Joseph said unto Pharaoh, The dream 25 of Pharaoh is one, that which God is about to do, he hath told to Pharaoh. The seven good cows are 26 seven years; and the seven good cows are zo seven years; and the seven good ears are seven years; the dream is one. And the seven thin and 27 ill-favored cows 'that came up after them are seven years; and the seven empty ears, blasted with the east wind, shall be seven years of famine. This is the thing which I have spoken unto Pharaoh. What God is about to do he hath shown unto Pharaoh. Behold, there are coming seven raoh: What God is about to do more raoh: What God is about to do more person and person in Behold, there are coming seven 29 years of great plenty throughout all the land of Egypt: And there shall arise seven years of famine 3 after them, when all the plenty shall be forgotten in the land of Egypt; and the famine shall consume the land; And the plenty shall not be known 31 the load by reason of that famine following it; for it shall be very grievous. And as it respects that the dream was doubled unto Pharaoh twice, it is because the thing is firmly resolved on by God, and God hasteneth to bring it to pass. Now therefore let Pharaoh look out a man creet and wise, and set him over the land creet and wise, and set him over the land of Egypt. Let Pharaoh do this, and let him appoint 34 officers over the land, and take up the fifth part off the produce) of the land of Egypt in the seven years of plenty. And let them gather up all the 35 food of those good years that are coming, and lay up corn under the hand of Pharaoh, as food in the cities, and keep the same. And that food shall 36 be for a store to the land against the seven years of famine, which shall be in the land of Egypt; that the land be not cut off through the famine. And the tand be not cut on through the tamine. And the thing was good in the eyes of Pharaoh, 37 and in the eyes of all his servants. And Pha-38 raoh sald unto his servants, Can we find such a one as this, a man in whom the spirit of God is?\*

And Pharaoh said unto Joseph. Inasmuch as God 39 heath caused these taken will this theories. hath caused thee to know all this, there is none so discreet and wise as thou: Thou shalt be over my 40 house, and according to thy word shall all my people be ruled; only in regard to the throne will I be greater than thou. And Pharaoh said 41 unto Joseph, See, I have set thee over all the land of Egypt. And Pharaoh took off his ring 42 from his hand, and put it upon Joseph's hand, and arrayed him in vestures of fine linen, and put golden chain about his neck; And he caused Im to ride in the second chariot which he had; hlm and they cried before him, Bend the knee: and he placed him (thus) over all the land of Egypt. And 44 placed him (thus) over all the land of Egypt. And 44 Pharaoh said unto Joseph, I am Pharaoh; but without thee shall no man lift up his hand or his foot in all the land of Egypt. And Pharaoh 45 called Joseph's name Zaphenathpa'neach; and he gave him Assenath the daughter of Potiphera', the priest of On, for wife. And Joseph went out over all the land of Egypt. And Joseph was 46 thirty years old when he stood before Pharaoh the king of Egypt. and Joseph was 10 thirty years old when he stood before Pharaoh the king of Egypt; and Joseph went out from the pres

שלשים שנה בעמרו לפגי פרעה מלד־מצרים ויצא יוֹםף מלפְגַן פָּרְעה וַיְגֶבָר בְכָל־אֶרָץ מִצְרֵים: וַתַּצָשׁ אַבֶּלוּ הַאָּרֶץ בַשֶּבַע שָׁגֵי הַשָּׁבֶע לְקְמָצִים: וַיִּקבֿץ אֶת־בָּל־אַבֶּלוּ 🕬 🕬 שַבַע שָנִים אֲשֶׁר דִוּוֹ בְאֵרֶץ מִצְרַיִם וַיִּתְּדְאָכֶל בֶּנְרֵים 49 אָכֶל שְׂבֵה־הָעִיר אֲשֶׁר סְבִיבֹתֻיהָ נָתַן בְתוֹבָה: נִיצְבֹּר יוֹמֶף בֶּר בְּתִוֹל בַּיָּם בַּרְבָּה בְּאָר עֵר בִּדְּתָל לְסְפָּר בִּי נ אין מספר: וליוסף ילל שני בלים בערם תבוא שנרת דָרָעֶב אֲשֶׁר יֶלְדָה־לוֹ אֱסְנַת בַת־פִוּטִי פֻּרַע כֹהַן אָזן: 14 ניקרא יוסף אָת־שָם הַבְּכָוֹר מְנַשֶׁה כְּרַנָשׁנֵי אֱלֹהִים אָת־ 52 בּל־עֲמָלִי וְאָת בָל־בִית אָבִי: וְאָת שֵׁם הַשֵּׁנִי קְרֵא אָפְרֵים 53 בִי־הִפְּרָנִי אֱלֹהָים בְּאֶרָץ עָנְיֵי: וַחַבְלִּינָה שָבַע שָׁנֵי הַשָּבֵע אַשֶׁר הָוָהָ בָאֶרֶץ מִצְרֵים: וַתְּחַלֶּינָה שָׁבַע שָׁנֵי הַרִּעָבֹ 54 לְבוֹא בָּאֲשֶׁר אָמֵר וֹמֶף וַוְהָי רָעָבֹ בְּכָל־הַאָּרָצוֹת וּבְכָל־ גה אָרֶץ מִצְרֵים הָוָה לֶחֶם: וַתִּרְעַבֹ כָּל־אָרֶץ מִצְרַיִם וַיִּצְעַק הָצֶם אֶל־פַּרְעָה לַלְּחֶם וּיֹאמֶר פַּרְעָה לְכָל־מִצְרַים לְכִּוּ 56 אָל־יזֹבֶף אֲשֶׁר־יאבִיר לָבֶם הַנְשְׁיוּ: וְהַרָעָב דְּיָה עַל בָּל־ פְגֵי הָאֶרֶץ וַיִּפְתַּח יוֹמַך אֶת־בָּל־אֲשֶׁר בָרֶבַ וַיִשְׁבָּר לְמִצְרִים 67 ניָהַוֹלְן הַרָּצָב בְּאָרֶץ מִצְרֵיִם: וְכָל־הָאָרֶץ בָאוּ מִצְרַיְמָה לשְבָר אֶל־יוֹמֶף בִּי־חָוֹמְ הַרָעָב בְּכָל־הָאֶרץ: CAP. XLII. ZD

א צַרָא יַעֶלְב כִי יָש־שָׁבֶר בְמִצְרָיִם וַיָּאמֶר יַעֲלָב לִבְּנְיוֹ אַ לָפָּה הַתְּרָאִוּ: וַיֹּאמֶר הָנָה שָׁמַּעְהִוּ כִּי יָשׁ־שֶׁבֶר בְּמִצְרֵיִם יף דרו־שָׁמָּה וְשִׁבְרוּ־לָנוּ מִשָּׁם וְנְחְיֶה וְלְא נְמִית: וַיְרְדָּוּ י אַתַריוֹמַף עֲשָׁרֶה לִשְׁבָּר בָּר מִמִּצְרֵיִם: וְאָת־בּּוְיָמִין אֲתַיּ יוֹפַף לא־שָׁלַח יַעֵּקָב אֶת־אֶדְיוֹ כִי אָכַּר פּּן־יִקְרָאֶנ אָסְדֹן: ה נַבֹאוֹ בְנֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל לִשְׁבָּר בְּתִוֹךְ הַבָּאֵים בִּי־הָוָה הַרָּעָב פּאָרץ בְּנֵעו: וְיוֹסֵׁף דָוֹא הַשַּׁלִים עַל־דָאָרץ דְוֹא הַפַּשְׁבִּיר 6 לְכָל־עַם הָאֶרֶץ וַיָּבֹאוֹ אֲחֵי יוֹםְף וַיִשְׁתְּחֵוּ־לְוֹ אַפַּיִם י אָרְצָה: נַיָּרָא יוֹפֶף אֶת־אָחָיו נַיַּבְּרָם נַיִּתְנַבֶּר אֲלֵילָם ווְדבֶּר אָתָם כְשׁוֹת ויָאמֶר אֲלֵדֶם מֵאַין בָאתָם ווָאמְרוּ מאָרץ בְנַצֵּן לִשְׁבָּר־אִכֶל: נַיַבֶּר יוֹסֵף אֶת־אָחֶיו וְהַם • לְא הַבְּרֵהוּ: נַיִּוְבָּר יוֹםְף אָת הַחֲלֹפׁוֹת אֲשֶׁר הָלֹם לְהֶם ויַאמֶר אַלהֶם מרגלים אַהֶם לראָות אָת־עֶרוַת הָאָרֶץ י בָאתֶם: וַיְאִמְרָוּ אֵלָיו לָא אֲרֹנֵי וַצֵּבָרֵיךְ בָּאוּ לִשְׁבָר־אָכָל: יו בַּלָּט בִנֵי אֵיש־אֶחָר נָחָט בַנִים אָנַחָט לְאִדְרָוּ עַבְרֶץ־ 12 מָרַגְּלִים: וַיָּאמֶר אֲלַהֶם לֹא כִי־עֶרְוַת הָאָרֶץ בָּאתָם 13 לראות: וַיָּאמֶרוּ שְׁנֵם עְשָׁר עֲכָדֶיךְ אַחֵים וֹ אַנְחָני בְּגַי אָישׁ־אָחֶר בָּאֶרֶץ בְּנָצֵן וְהַנֵּה הַקְּטַן אֶת־אָבִּיעוֹ הַיִּוֹם 14 וָהַאָּחָר אֵינֵנוּ: וַלָּאמֶר אֲלַהֶם יוֹמַף הוא אֲשֶׁר דִבַּרְתִי טו אַלֶכֶם לַאמָר מָרַגְלִים אַתֶם: בְּוֹאָת תִבְחַנוּ חֻי פַּרְעֹה אָם־ 16 הַנְאָוּ מִוֹּה כֵּי אִם־בְּבָוֹא אַחִיכֵם הַקְּטְן הַנָה: שׁלְחֹנּ מכם אחר (וַבַּח אָת־אַחיכם וַאַתָּם האַסֵרוֹ וְיבָהֵנוֹ דִבְרֵיכֶּם הָאֶמֶת אִחְכֶם וְאִם־לֹא תַּי פַּרְעֹה כִי מְרַנְּלִים אַתַם: וֹנָאֶסָף אֹתָם אָל־מִשְׁמֶר שְׁלְשָׁח נָמִים: ניאמֶר אֲלַהֶם 17 יוֹסַף בַּיַוֹם הַשְּׁלִישִּׁי נָאת עֲשָוּ נְהַוָּוּ אֶת־הָאֵלהַים אָנְי 19 נָרָא: אָם־כֵּנִים אַתָּם אֲחִיכָם אָחָד יֵאָסַר בְּבִית משׁמִרְכֶם בּוְאַחֶבֹ לְכֵוּ הָבִיאוּ שֶׁבֶּר רַצְבְוֹן בְּחֵיכֶם: וְאָת־אֲחִיכֵם הקטן חביאו אלי וַיאָמָנוּ דְבְרֵיכֵם וְלֹא חָמָוּתוּ נַיַנְשׁרבְן:

יַאַקרוּ אָישׁ אָל־אָהִוו אָבְלֹ אֲשׁמִים ו אָנְרְעוֹ עַל־אָהִונֹ 21 אשר ראינו צרת נפשו בהתהננו אליני ולא שמעני על-בּן בָאָה אַלֵיט הַצְּרֶה הַוֹאת: וַיַּצֵן רְאוֹבֵן אֹחֶם לַאמר 22 הַלוֹא אָמִרְתִּי אָלֵיכָם ו לַאמִר אַלְּתַחָטְמִאַ בּיֶלֶד וְלָא שמעתם ונסדימ הנה נדרש: וכם לא דש בי שמע 23 יוֹסֵף כִי רַמַּלִיץ בִינֹתָם: וַיִּפְב מְצַלִידֶם וַיַּבְּךְ וַיָּשָׁב 14 אַלָנָם וֹזִרבּר אַלָנָם וַיַּבּׂט מֹאִטָם אָת-שְׁמִמּן הַאַמִּר אִתְּוּ לעינים: ווצו יוסף וומלאי אתיבליהם בר ולהשיב כה בספירם איש אלישלן ולתח להם צדה להרד הבש לָנָם בּוֹ: נִישְאָי אָת־שְבַרָם עַלְּדְוֹמְדִינֵם דַּלְכִּי מִשְׁם: 26 מַפְּהַח הַאָּחָר אָח־שִׁכֹּן לָתָת מִסְפִּוֹא לַחֲמֵרוּ בַּמְלַחְ נַיְרֹא 27 אָרוֹבָסְפֿוּ וְהַנֵּהִדְוֹא בְפִי אַמְהַדְּתְוֹ: וַיָּאמֶר אָל־אָדְוּוֹ 28 רושב בַּסְפִּׁי וְנָס דִנָה בְאַמְהַדְּתְי וַיַצְא לְבָּׁם וַיְדֶרְדוֹ אַישׁ אליאָרווֹ לַאמר מָה־וָאת נְשֶׁה אַלֹּהִים לַנו: וַיְבאַ אַל־ 29 יצקב אַבידֶם אָרָצָה כְּנָעַן נַינֶדוֹ לוֹ אַת כָּל־הַכּרָת אֹחָם לאפר: דָבֶּר הָאִישׁ אָרֹנִי הָאָרֶץ אָהָנִי קְשְׁוֹת הַּהַן אֹהָני ל פּמְרַגְּלִים אָת־הָאָרֶץ: וַנְאמָר אַלֵּיו כֵנִים אֲנָחַט לְא הָוְיָנ 18 פַרַוּלִים: שָׁגִים־עָשֶׁר אֲנַהָנוּ אַהַיִם בָּנֵי אָבֵינוּ הַאָּחַד אֵינְנוּ 32 יָנָקּפָן דַיָּוֹם אָת־אָבָינוּ בְּאֶרֶץ בְנָעֵן: וַיַאמֶר אֵלִינוּ דָאִישׁ 33 אָרֹנִי הָאָרֶץ בְּוֹאַת אַדֹע כִּי כַנִים אַתֶּם אֲהִיכֵם הַאָּחָדֹ לנידו אַהִּי וְאָת־רַעֲבִון בַהַּיכָם כְּרָוּ וְלַכוּ: וְיְרָבִיאוּ אָת־ 34 אָתוּכֵם הַקּפּן אַלֵי וְאַרְעָּה כִּי לָא מְרַנְלִים אַהֶם כִּי בֵנִים אַתֶּם אֶת־אָחִיכָם אָתַּן לָכָּם וְאָת־הָאָרֵץ הִסְחֵרוּ: וְיְרִׁי לּי נים לינינום שפונים ונינודאיש ארורבספו בשפו יַנְרְאוּ אָת־אָרֹרָוֹת כַּסְפַּידֶם הַפָּה וַאֲבִידֶם וַיִּרְאוּ: וַיְאפֶר 36 אַלָּדָם שַנַּלֶב אָבִידָם אֹהָי שְׁבַּלְתָּם יוֹפַף אֵינָנוֹ וְשִׁמְעוֹן אינט ואתרבונמן הקרו עלי הנו כלנה: ניאמר ראיבן זפ אַל־אָכִיז לַאַמֹּר אָת־שְׁנִי בְנֵי הָמִית אָם־לְאֹ אָבִיאָני אלף הונה את על דר האני אשיבני אלף: האכיר לא 38 יַרָד בָנִי עִפְּכֶם בִּראָהִיו מֵת וְהָוֹא לְבַרָּוֹ נִשְאָר וּקְרָאֶדּוּ אָסוֹן בַּדָּרָדְ אֲשֶׁר הַלְכרּבָה וְהִוּרְדְהֶם אָת־שֵׁיבְתִי בְּיָנַן שאוקה: CAP. XLIII. 323

# יהריגב כבר בארץ: והיי באשר כלו לאכל את השבר 2×2×2

 ence of Piaraoh, and went throughout all the 47 land of Egypt. And the earth brought forth in 48 the seven years of plenty by handfuis. And he gathered up ail the food of the seven years, which were in the land of Egypt, and laid up the food in the cities: the food of the field in the city, which was round about it, laid he up in the same. 49 And Joseph heaped up corn as the sand of the sea, very much; until he left off numbering, for it 50 was without number. And unto Joseph were born two sons before the years of famine came, whom Assenath the daughter of Poti-phera' the priest of On, bore unto him. And Joseph called the name of the first-born Menasseh: For God (said he) hath of the first-born Menasseh: For God (said he) hath made me forget ail my toil, and all my father's 52 house. And the name of the second he called Ephraim; For God (said he) hath caused me to Be 53 fruitful in the land of my affliction.\* And the seven years of plenty, that was in the land of 4 Egypt, were ended. And the seven years of famine began to come, just as Joseph had said; and there was famine in all the countries, but 55 in all the land of Egypt there was bread. And when all the land of Egypt also felt hunger, the people cried to Pharaoh for bread: and Pharaoh said unto all the Egyptians, Go unto Joseph; 56 what he saith to you, do. And the famine was 56 what he saith to you, do. And the famine was over all the face of the earth: and Joseph opened all the store-houses, wherein corn was, and soid unto the Egyptians; for the famine grew strong 57 In the land of Egypt. And all the countries came into Egypt to buy corn of Joseph; because the famine was sore in all the countries.

## CHAPTER XLIL

1 And when Jacob saw that there was corn in Egypt, Jacob said unto his sons, Why do ye look at one another? And he said, Behold, I have at one another? And he said, Behold, I have heard that there is corn in Egypt; get you down thither, and buy for us provision from there, a that we may live, and not die. And ten brothers 4 of Joseph went down to buy corn in Egypt. But Benjamin, Joseph's brother, Jacob sent not with Benjamin, Joseph's brother, Jacob sent not with his brothers; for he said, Lest mischief befall him. 5 And the sons of Israel came to buy corn among those that came; for the famine was in the land 6 of Canaan. And Joseph—he was the governor over the land, it was he that sold corn to all the people of the land; and Joseph's brothers came, and bowed themselves down before him with the face to the earth. And Joseph saw his brothers, and he recognized them; but made himself strange unto them and sooke roughly wing them; and he and he recognized them; but imade himself strange unto them and spoke roughly unto them; and he sald unto them, Whence come ye? And they sald, 8 From the land of Canaan to buy food. And Joseph recognized his brothers, but they recognized him 9 not. And Joseph remembered the dreams which he had dreamed concerning them, and he said unto them, Ye are spies; to see the nakedness of 10 the land are ye come. And they said unto him, No, my lord, thy servants are only come to buy food. 11 We are all sons of one man; we are true men; 12 thy servants have never been spless. And he said unto them, No! but to see the nakedness of the unto them, No! but to see the nakedness of the land are ye come. And they said, We, thy servants, are twelve brothers, sons of one man in 13 land are ye come. And they said, We, thy servants, are twelve brothers, sons of one man in the land of Canaan; and, behold, the youngest is 14 this day with our father, and one is no more. And Joseph said unto them, It is as I have spoken 15 unto you, saying. Ye are sples; Hereby shall ye be proved: By the life of Pharaoh, ye shall not be proved: By the life of Pharaoh, ye shall not go forth hence, except your youngest brother 16 come hither. Send one of you, and let him tetch your brother, and ye shall be kept in prison, that your words may be proved, whether the truth be with you; and if not, by the life of Pharaoh, 17 ye are surely spies. And he put them together 18 lnto ward three days. And Joseph said unto

when he besought us, and we would not hear; therefore is this distress come upon us. And 22 Reüben answered them, saying Dld I not say unto you, thus, Do not sin against the child; and ye would not hear? and behold, his blood also is now would not near; and benoid, his blood also is now required. And they knew not that Joseph under-23 stood them; for he spoke unto them by an inter-preter. And he turned himself away from them, 24 and wept; and returned to them again, and spoke with them, and took from them Simeon, and bound him before their eyes. And Joseph com-25 manded to fill their sacks with corn, and to restore them provision for the way; and he did unto them thus. And they loaded their asses with their corn, and departed thence. And one of them opened his sack to give his ass provender in the limit. When he earlied his recorn, the latest them the limit when he earlied his recorn to the latest them. inn: when he espied his money, for, behold, it was in the mouth of his sack. And he said unto 28 was in the mouth of his sack. And he said unto 28 hls brothers, My money hath been restored; and, lo, it is even in my sack: and their lieart failed them, and they were afraid, saying one to another. What is this that God hath done unto us? And they came unto Jacob 29 their father unto the land of Canaan, and they told him all that had befallen them; saying. The 30 man, the lord of the land, spoke roughly to us, and took us as though we were espying the country. And we said unto him, We are true men; 31 we have never been spies: We are twelve 32 brothers, sons of our father; the one is no more, and the youngest is this day with our father in the land of Canaan. And the man, the lord of 33 the country, said unto us, Hereby shall I know the country, said unto us, Hereby shall I know that ye are true men; leave one of your brothers here with me, and (the food for) the want of your households take ye and be gone; And bring 34 your youngest brother unto me; then shall know that we are no spies but that reknow that ye are no spies, but that ye are true men; your brother I will give up to you, and in the land ye shali be allowed to traffic. And it came to pass as they were emptying their sacks, that, behold, every man's bundle of money was in his sack; and when they saw the bundles of their money, they and their father, they were afraid. And Jacob their father said unto them,36 Me ye have bereaved of my children: Joseph is gone, and Simeon is gone, and Benjamin ye wiil take away; all these things are against me. And 37 Reüben said unto his father, thus, Two of my sons shalt thou slay, if I bring him not to thee; deliver him into my hand, and I will bring him back to thee. And he said, My son shall not 38 go down with you; for his brother is dead, and he alone is left: and if mischiet befall him by the way in which ye go, then will ye bring down my gray hairs with sorrow to the grave. came to pass as they were emptying their sacks, CHAPTER XLIII. And the famine was sore in the land. And 1-2 it came to pass, when they had completely eaten

up the provisions which they had brought out of Egypt, that their father said unto them, Go again, Egypt, that their father said unto them, Go again, buy us a little food. And Judah said unto him, 3 thus, The man did solemnly protest unto us, saying, Ye shall not see my face, except your brother be with you. If thou will send our 4 brother with us, we will go down and buy thee food; But If thou sendest him not, we will not 5 go down; for the man said unto us, Ye shall not see my face, except your brother be with you. see my face, except your brother be with you And Israel said, Wherefore have ye dealt so ill 6 with me, as to tell the man that ye have yet another brother? And they said, The man in-7 quired particularly concerning us, and our kindred, saying, Is your father yet allve? have ye another brother? and we told him according to the tenor of these words: could we possibly know that he would say, Bring down your brother? And 8 Judah said unto Israel his father, Send the lad with me, and we will arise and go; that we may live, and not die, both we, and thou, as also our little ones. I will be surety for him; from my 9 hand shalt thou require him: if I bring him not unto thee and set him before thee, then shall I have sinned against thee all the days. For, if it ye are surely spies. And he put them together into ward three days. And Joseph said unto them on the third day, This do, and live; I feat God.\* If ye be true men, let one of your brother remain imprisoned in the house of your confinement; but ye, go, carry home what you have bought for the want of your household. But your youngest brother bring unto me; so shall your words be verified, and ye shall not die. And they did so. And they said to one another, Truly we are guitty concerning our brother, in that we saw the anguish of his soul.

וו פַעַמָיִם: וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵדֶׁם יִשְׂרָאֵל אֲבִידָּם אִם־בָּן ו אֵפּוּאֹ לאת צְשוֹ קְהוּ מִוְמְרֵת הָאָרִץ בִּבְלֵיכֶם וְחוֹרִידוּ לְאָישׁ מנחה מצט צרי ומצט דבש ובאת ולט בטנים ושכקים: 12 וְבֶסֶף מִשְׁנֶה קְחַוּ בְיָדְבֶם וְאֶת־הַבָּסֶף הַפּּושׁב בְּפַּי 13 אַמְּחָרְתֵּיכֶם תָשִׁיבוּ בְּיָדְכֶּם אוּלִי מִשְׁנֶּהְ דְוֹא: וְאָתִד 14 אַרוּכֶם כֶּרוּ וְכָּוְמוּ שִׁוֹבוּ אֶל־רָאִישׁ: וְאֵל שַׁדִּי וִמַּן לָכֶם רַחָמִים לפָנֵי הָאִישׁ וְשָׁלַח לָכֵם אֶת־אֲחִיכֵם אַחָר וָאָת־ מו בנימין וַאַנִי בַאַשַׁר שָׁכַלְתִי שָׁכַלְתִי: וַיִּכְחָוּ הָאַנְשִׁים אָת־ הַבִּנְחָה הַוֹּאת וּמְשְׁנָה־בָּסָף לֵקְרָוּ בְיָדָם וְאָת־בּנְיָמֶן יוסף בירדו מצרים ניצמרו לפגן יוסף: ברא יוסף אָתַם אַת־בּניָמִין ווֹאמֶר לַאֲשֶׁר עַל־בִּיתוֹ דָבָא אָת־דָאַנְשִים הַבֶּיְתָה וּמְלַחַ מָּבָה וְדָבֵׁן כִּי אִתִּי וְאַכְלוּ הַאָּנְשִׁים 17 בצַרָרִים: וַיַעשׁ הָאִישׁ בַּאֲשֶׁר אָמַר יוֹמֶף וַיִּבָא הָאִישׁ 18 אָת־הַאָנְשִׁים בִּיִתָּה יוֹמַף: וַיִּיְרְאָוּ הָאַנְשִׁים כִּי דִּוּבְאוֹּ בית יוסף ניאמרו על דבר הבפף השב באמחתיני בַתְּחַלֶּה אֲנַחֲנוּ מִּוּבָאִים לְהַתְּנֹלֵל עָלֵינוּ וּלְהַתְנַפֵּל עָלִינוּ ין לְקַקַתַת אֹתֶנוּ לְעֲבָרָים וְאֶת־חֲכוֹרִינוּ: וַיִּנְשׁוֹ אֶל־דָאִישׁ יוֹ ב אָשֶׁר עַל־בֵּית יוֹמֶף וַיְדַבְּרָוּ אַלָּיו פֶּתַח הַבֵּיִת: וַיְאמְרָז 21 בִּי אָדֹנֶי יָרֶד יָרַדְנוּ בַּחְחַלָּה לְשְׁבָּר־אְבָל: וַיְהִׁי כִּי־בָאני אֶל־הַמֶּלוֹן וַנִפְּתְחָה אָת־אַמְחָחֹתִינוּ וְהַנְהַ כֶּסֶף־אִישׁ בְּפִי 22 אַמְתַחָלוֹ כָּסְפֵּנוּ בְּמִשְׁקָלְוֹ וַנֶשֶׁב אֹתֻוֹ בְּיָדֵנוּ: וְכָסֶף אַתֵּר הורדנו בידנו לשבר־אָבל לא יִדְענו מִרשָם בַּסְפֵּנוּ 23 בָאַבְהַחֹתֵינוֹ: וַיֹּאבֶר שָׁלוֹם לְבָם אַל־תִּירָאוּ אֵלֹתִיכָּם ואלהי אַביכָב נַתַּן לכָם מִטְמוֹן בְאַמְחְוֹתֵיכָם בַּסְפְּכָם 24 בא אלי ניוצא אַלהָם אָת־שׁמְעוּן: נִיבָא הָאָישׁ אָת־ הַאָּנְשִׁים בִּיתָה יוֹמֶךְ וַיִּתְּרְמֵים וַיִּרְחָצִיּ רִנְלִילָם וַיִּמְן כה מִסְפִּוֹא לַחֲמְרֵיהֶם: וַיָּכִינוֹ אָת־הַמּנְחָה עַד־בְּוֹא יוֹמַף 26 בצַהָרָיִם כִּי שַׁמְעוֹ כִּי־שָׁם יָאכְלוֹ לֶחָם: וָיָבָא יוֹםךֹ הַבּׁיְתָה וַיָבִיאוֹ לְוֹ אֶת־דַמִּנְחָה אֲשֶׁר־בְּיָדֶם הַבְּיַחָה וַיִּשְׁתְּחַוּרּלְוֹ אַבִיכֶּם אָבִיכֶּם רָשְׁלוֹם רַיֹאמֶר הַשָּׁלְוֹם אָבִיכֶם 27 28 הַזָּקָן אָשֶר אָמִרְתָּם הַעוֹדָנוּ חֵי: רַאִּמְרוּ שָׁלְוֹם לְעַבְּרְדָּ 29 לְאָבֵינוּ עוֹדֵנוּ הֵי וַיִּקְרוּ וַיִּשְׁתְהַוֹּן: וַיִּשֵׂא עִינִיו בַּרְא אָת־ בּנְיָמֵין אָחִיוֹ בֶּן־אִמּוֹ וַיֹאמֶר הְוָהֹ אֲחִיכֵם הַקְּמֹן אֲשֶׁר ל אָבַרְהָם אַלֶּי ֻוֹיֹאבֶּׁר אָלֹתִים יָחְוְּךְ בְּנֵי: וַיְמַתַר יוֹבֵׁף בִּי־ גָּבְמְרַוּ רַחֲמָיוֹ אָל־אָחִיוּ וַיְבַקֵּשׁ לִבְבָּוֹת וַיָּבָא הַחַ<del>ְּדְרָר,</del> יניקר שֶׁפֶּרו: נִירְחָץ פָּנָיו נִיצֵא נִיֹתְאפָּק וַיְאמֶר שִׁימּוֹ 22 בֶּהֶב: נַיִּשְׁמִּר לָּוֹ לְכַהֶּב לְבָהֶב וְלָמְצְרִים הָאִּבְּלִים 22 בְּהָב וְלָמִצְרִים הָאִּבְּלִים אָתוֹ לְבַרָּם כִי לֹא יִיכְלוֹן הַמִּצְרִים לֶאֵבֶל אָת־הַעְבְרִים 33 לַפָּם כִּרתִועֵבֶה הָוֹא לִמצְרֵים: וַיַּשְׁבַּוּ לְפָּנִיז הַבְּכֹרֹ כּבְכָּרָתוֹ וְהַצָּעִיר כִּצְעָרָתוֹ וַיִּחְמְדִּוּ הַאַנָשִׁים אֵישׁ אֶל־ 34 רַצֶרוּ: וַיִּשָּׂא מַשְאַת מֵצֶת פָנָיוֹ אֲלֵהֶם וַהַּרֶב מַשְאַת בּנָימָן מפשאת בלם חמש ידות וישתו וישברו עמו:

CAP. XLIV. つね

א וַיְצוֹ אָת־אֲשֶׁר עַל־בֵּיתוֹ לַאמר מַלֵּא אָת־אַמְחָּחָת הָאַנְשִׁים אָבֶל בַּאֲשֶׁר יִוּכְלָּזוְ שְאָת וְשִׂים בֶּסֶרְ־אִישׁ בְפִי אַמְתַּרְתְּוֹ: י וָאֶת־נְבִיעִי נְבִיעַ הַבָּסֶף הָשִׁים בְפִּי אַמְתַחַת הַקְפון וְאָת־ בְּ 3 בַּסֶף שַבְּרֶוֹ וַיִּצֶשׁ בִּרְבַר יוֹסֵף אֲשֶׁר ְדִּבֵּר: הַבְּקָר אָוֹר י וַבְאָנְשִים שְּלְדִוֹּי הָמָה תַקְמְרִיהָם: הָם וְצְיָיִ אָת הָעִירֹ • וְבָאָנְשִים שִלְדִוֹּי הָמָה תַקְמִריהָם:

לא הרדוכן ווסף אכור לאשר על ביתו קום דרף אחר הָאָנָשִים וְהִשְּנְהָם וְאָמֶרְתְּ אֲלֵדֶם לֶמָה שׁלַמְתָם רְעָה תַחַת טובה: הַלְוֹא וָהֹ אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁתָה אֲדֹנִי בֹּוֹ יְדֹיא נַחֲשׁ ה יַנַחָשׁ בָּוֹ דַרַעֹּחָם אֲשֶׁר צְשִׁיתָם: וַיַשַּׁגַם וַיְדַבַּר אֲלֵדֶּם 6 אָת־הַדְּבָרָים דָאֵלֶה: וַיְאמְרַוּ אֵלֶיוּ לֻמָּה וְדַבֶּר אֲדֹנִי ד פרברים האלף הלילה לצבריף מצשות בדבר הוה: הן בָּסֶף אֲשֶׁר מָצָּאנוּ בְפֵּי אַמְּחְחֹבֵינוּ בַשִּׁיבְנוּ אַלֶּיךְ בֵאָבֶיץ. בְנָצֵן וְאֵיךְ נִגְנֹבֹ מִבֶּיִת אֲדֹנֶיךְ בָּסָף אָוֹ זְדֶב: אֲשֶׁר יִפִּאָא פּ אתי מעבריד ומת ונס־אַנֹּחָנו נְהְנֶה לַארֹנִי לַעַבְרִים: י ויאפר גם עַתָּה כְרבָרִיכָם כָּרְרָוּא אֲשֶׁר וִפָּעַאַ אַתוֹ וְדְיָהֹדֹ לַי עָּבֶר וְאַתָּם תִּרְנוּ נְקִים: נַיְמַהֵרוּ נַיוֹרָדוּ אָישׁ אָתֹרְ 11 אַמְתַּדְתָּוֹ אָרֶצָה וַיִּפְּתָּדְוּ אִישׁ אַמְתַּדְתְּוֹ: וַיְדַפָּשׁ בַּנְּרָוֹל 12 הַהַל וֹבַקְטָן כּלָה וַיִּמְצֵא הַנָבִיע בְאַמְתַּחַת בּנְיִמְן: וַיִּקְרְעָוּ שַׂמְלֹתֵם רַעֲמִם אִישׁ עַל־דְומרוֹ וַיָּשְׁבוֹ הַעִּירָרה: 13 וַיָבֹא יְרוֹדֶה וְאָחִיוֹ בֵיתָה יוֹכֵף וְרָוֹא עוֹדֶנוּ שֶׁם וַיְפְּלָוֹ 14 לפניו ארצה: ויאמר להם יוסף מה המעשה הזה אשר מי צַשִּיתֶם הַלָּוֹא זִדְעָהָם בִּרנִחֲשׁ יְנַחֵשׁ אָשׁ אֲשֵׁר בָּמְנִי: ויאפר יְדוּיָדָה מַה־נאמַר לַארֹנִי מַה־נְדַבֶּרָ וֹמַה־נְצְטַדָּק 16 רַאֶלהִים מָצָא אָת־עַןן עַכְּהָדּ הִנָּנִי עַכְרִים לַארֹנִי נִם־ אַנָּחְנוּ נָם אֲשֶׁר־נִמְצֵא רַנָּבִיעַ בְּיָרָוֹ: וַיֹאמֶר חָלְילָה לִּי זּוּ מַצְשָוֹת לָאת רָאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר נִמְצָא הַנָבִיעַ בְּיָדוֹ דָוּא יַדְיָדִ־לְי עָּבֶר וַאַהָּם צַלְּוֹ לְשָׁלְוֹם אֶל־אֲבִיבֶם:

# 11

וַיָּנַשׁ אַלִּיו יְדוּדָה וַיֹאמֶרֹ בִּי אֲדֹנִי יְדַבֶּרוֹנָא עַבְּיְדְּ דְבָרֹ 18 בָּאָזְגִי אַרְנִי וָאַל־תָחַר אַפְּהָ בְּעַבְתֵּךְ כִּי כְאָדְּ בְּפַּרְעְרְה: אַדני שָאַל אָת־עָבָדֶיו לַאבֶּר הַיָשׁ־לָבֶם אָב אראַח: 19 ניאפר אַל־אַדֹנִי יִשׁ־לָנוֹ אַב וְבֹּן תֵלֶד וְקְנִים כְּמָן וְאִתַיִּה כ מֶת וַיּוָתֵר דָוֹא לְבַדָּוֹ לְאִמָּוֹ וְאָבֵיוֹ אֲדַבְוֹ: וַהֹאמֶר אֶל 12 מַבְרֵיף הָוֹרְדָרוּ אֵלֶי וְאָשְׁימָה עֵינִי עָלֵיוֹ: וַנֹאמֶר אֶל 22 אָדֹנֹי לְאִדִּיכַל הַנַּעֲר לַעַנָב אֶת־אָבֶיו וְעָנַב אֶת־אָבֵיו וְמָתּי נהאפר אל בניד אם לא ירד אַדוכם הקפן אהכם לא 23 תְּסִפְּוֹן לְרְאֵוֹת פָנֵי: וַיְדִוֹ כֵּי עָלִינוּ אֶל־עַבְרְּךָ אָבֶי וַנָּנֶר־ 24 לו אַת דִבְרַי אָדֹנִי: וַיָּאמֶר אָבֵינוּ שְבוּ שבְרדּבְנוּ מְעַפר כה אָבֶל: וַנֹאמֶר לָא נוכַל לָרֶדָת אִם־שׁ אָחִינוּ הַקְּטָן אִהְנוֹ 26 הַרָּדְנוּ כִּרְלָא נוכַל לרְאוֹת פְּנֵן דָאִישׁ וְאָתִינוּ הַקְּטְּן אַיגָע אָחָע: וַלָּאמֶר עַבְרְּךָ אָבִי אֵלֶע אַתָּם וְדִעְּחֶם בִּי 🕫 שָׁנַיָם יֶלְדָה־לִּי אִשְׁתִּי: וַיִּצֵא הָאֶחָר מֵאִתִּי וְאֹמֵר אַךְ 28 מָרַף שֹרֶף וְלָא רָאִיתִיו עַדּרבוּגָה: וּלְכַרְתָּם נִם־אָת-<u>וֶדְ־ <sup>29</sup></u> מעם פָּגַי וְכָרֶרוּ אָסֶוֹן וְרְוֹרַרְתֵּם אָת־שֵׁיבָתִי בְּרָצֶרה שָאְלָה: וְעַהָּה כְבֹאִ אֶל־עַבְרְךָּ אָבִי וְהַנָּעַר אֵינָנוּ אִתְנוּ ל ונפשו קשורה בנפשו: יהוה בראותו בראון הנצר ומת 18. וְדוֹרִידוֹ עֲבָנִיך אֶת־שֵׁיבָת עַבְרְּךְ אָבִינוּ בְּיָנַן שְׁאִלֶּד־: פֵי עַבְדְּדָּ עָרָב אֶת־הַנִּעַר מִעָם אָבָי לֵאמָר אִם־לָא אָבִיאָנוֹ 32 אַלֶּיף וְדָשָׁאתִי לְאָבִי כָּל דַנָּמִים: וְעַהָּה וֵשֶׁב־גָא עַבְּרְדְ 33 פַתַּחָ הַנַּצַרְ צֶבֶר לַאָּרֹנֵי וְהַנַּצֵּר נִעָל עִם־אָּרְנוּ: כִּרֹאוֹדְּ וּ אַעֵלָה אָל־אָבִי וְתַנָּעֵר אֵינָנוֹ אָתֵי פָּן אָרְאָה בָּרֶע אֲשֶׁרּ נָמְצָא אָת־אָבִי: 11 turned the second time. And their father Israel

11 turned the second time. And their father Israel said unto them, If it must be so now, do this: take of the best products of the land in your vessels, and carry down to the man a present, as little balm, and a little honey, spices and lotus, 12 pistachio-nuts and almonds; And twofold money take in your hand; and the money that was put back in the mouth of your sacks, you must carry back in your hand; peradventure it was an over-

back in your hand; peractenture it was an over-ial sight; Also your brother take along, and arise, go 14 again unto the man. And may God the Almighty give you mercy before the man, that he may send away to you your other brother, and Benjamin. And I, if I am to be bereaved, let me be be-15 reaved. And the men took that present; and two-fold money they took in their hand, as also Ben-invirtual theorems.

15 reaved. And the men took that present; and twofold money they took in their hand, as also Benjamin; and they rose up, and went down to
16 Egypt, and stood before Joseph.\* And when
Joseph saw Benjamin with them, he said to the
superintendent of his house, Bring these men into
the house, and slay, and make ready; for with
17 me shall these men dine at noon. And the man
did as Joseph had said; and the man brought
18 the men into Joseph's house. And the men were
afraid, because they were brought into Joseph's
house: and they said, Because of the money
that came back in our sacks at the first time are
we brought in; that he may seek occasion against
us, and fall upon us, and take us for bondmen,
19 together with our asses. And they came near
to the man who was appointed over Joseph's
house, and they spoke with him at the door of
20 the house, And they said, Pardon, my lord, we
21 came down at the first time to buy food: And
it came to pass, when we came to the inn, that
we opened our sacks, and, behold, every man's
money was in the mouth of his sack, our money
in its full weight; and we have brought it back
22 in our hand. And other money have we brought
down in our hand to buy food; we know not who
23 hath put our money in our sacks. And he said,
Peace be to you, fear not; your God, and the
God of your father, hath given you a treasure in
your sacks; your money hath come to me. And
24 he brought Simeon out unto them. And they made
ready the present before Joseph came home at

them water, and they washed their leet, and he 25 gave provender to their asses. And they made ready the present before Joseph came home at noon; for they had heard that they should eat 26 bread there. And when Joseph came home, they brought him the present which was in their hand

into the house, and bowed themselves to him to 27 the earth. And he asked them after their wel-

27 the earth. And he asked them after their welfare, and said, Is your old father well, of whom 28 ye spoke? is he yet alive? And they answered, Thy servant, our father, is in good health, he is yet alive. And they bowed down their heads, and 29 prostrated themselves. And he lifted up his eyes and saw his brother Benjamin, his mother's son, and said, Is this your youngest brother, of whom ye spoke unto me? And he said, God be gracious 30 unto thee, my son.\* And Joseph hastened away, for his affection toward his brother heaven en

for his affection toward his brother became en kindled, and he sought to weep; and he entered 31 into his chamber, and wept there. And he washed

his face, and came out, and refrained himself, 32 Set on the bread.\* And they set on for him by himself, and for them by themselves; and for the

nimself, and for them by themselves; and for the Egyptians, who did eat with him, by themselves; because the Egyptians may not eat bread with the Hebrews; for that is an abomination unto the Egyptians. And they sat before him, the first-born according to his prior birth, and the youngest according to his youth; and the men marvelled one at the others. 33 Egyptians.

at the other. And he sent portions unto them from before him; but Benjamin's portion exceeded the portions of all of them five-fold. And they drank, and were merry with him.

## CHAPTER XLIV.

1 And he commanded the superintendent of his house, saying, Fill the sacks of these men with food, as much as they can carry, and put every man's 2 money in the mouth of his sack. And my cup, the silver cup, thou shalt put in the mouth of the sack of the youngest, and the money for his corn. And he did according to the word of Joseph. \$\frac{1}{2}\$ which he had spoken. As soon as the morning

was light, the men were sent away, they and their asses. They were gone out of the city, not yet 4 far off, when Joseph said unto the superintendent of his house, Up, follow after the men; and when thou hast overtaken them, say unto them, Wherefore have ye returned evil for good? Is not this 5 out of which my lord drinketh, and whereby indeed he divineth? ye have done evil in so doing. And he overtook them, and he spoke unto them 6 these same words. And they said unto him, 7 Wherefore will my lord speak such words as these? these same words. And they said unto him, 7 Wherefore will my lord speak such words as these? God forbid that thy servants should do any thing like this. Behold the money, which we found 8 in the mouth of our sacks, we brought back unto thee out of the land of Canaan: how then should we steal out of thy lord's house silver or gold? With whomsoever of they servants it be fond, let him die; and we also will be bondmen unto thy lord. And he said, Now also let it be accord 17 ing to your words: he with whom it is found shall be my servant; but ye shall be blameless. And they made haste, and every one of them took 11 down his sack to the ground, and every one opened his sack. And he searched, at the eldest he be- 12 gan, and at the youngest he left off; and the cup was found in Benjamin's sack. Then they 13 rent their clothes, and every one loaded his ass, and they returned to the city.\* And Juday and 14 his brothers came into Joseph's house, and he was yet there; and they fell down before him on the ground. And Joseph said unto them, What deed 18 is this that ye have done? ye knew not that such a man as I can certainly divine? And Judah 16 said, What shall we say unto my lord? what shall we speak? or how shall we justify ourselves? God hath found out the iniquity of thy servants: behold we are servants unto my lord, both we, as also he in whose hand the cup was found. And he said, God forbid that I should do this: 17 the man in whose hand the cup was found. And shall be my servant; and as for you, go you up in peace unto your father. these same words. And they said unto him, Wherefore will my lord speak such words as these? in peace unto your father. SECTION XI.

VAYIGGASH,

SECTION XI. VAYIGGASH.

Then Judah came near unto him, and said, 18
Pardon, my lord, let thy servant, I pray thee, speak a word in my lord's ears, and let not thy anger burn against thy servant; for thou art even as Pharaoh. My lord asked his servants, say-19 said unto my lord, We have an old father, and a little child born in his old age; and his brother is dead, and he alone is left of his mother, and his father loveth him. And thou saidst unto thy 21 servants. Bring him down unto me, that I may set his father loveth him. And thou saidst unto thy 21 servants, Bring him down unto me, that I may set my eye upon him. And we said unto my lord, 22 The lad cannot leave his father; for if he should leave his father, he would die. And thou saidst 23 unto thy servants, Except your youngest brother come down with you, ye shall not see my face any more. And it came to pass, when we came up 24 unto thy servant my father, that we told him the words of my lord. And our father said, Go back 25 and buy us a little food. And we said, We cannot 26 go down: If our youngest brother be with us, then will we go down; for we cannot see the man's face, except our youngest brother be with us. And thy servant my father said unto us, Ye know 27 will we go down; for we cannot see the man's face, except our youngest brother be with us. And thy servant my father said unto us, Ye know 27 that my wife bore me two sons; And the one 28 went out from me, and I said, Surely he hath been torn to pieces; and I have not seen him up to this time. And if ye take this one also from 29 me, and mischief befall him, ye will bring down my gray hairs with sorrow to the grave. And 30 now, when I come to thy servant my father, and the lad be not with us; seeing that his life is bound up in the lad's life; It will come to pass, 31 that when he seeth that the lad is not with us, he will die; and thy servants would thus bring down the gray hairs of thy servant our father with sorrow to the grave. For thy servant became 32 surety for the lad unto my father, saying, If I bring him not unto thee, then shall I have sinned against my father all the days. Now therefore, 53 bring him not unto thee, then shall I have sinned against my father all the days. Now therefore, \$3 I pray thee, let thy servant abide instead of the lad as bondman to my lord; and let the lad go up with his brothers. For how shall I go up to \$4 my father, and the lad be not with me? I should perhaps be compelled to witness the evil which would come on my father,

הַלַּיְלָה נַיָּאְמֶר נַעֲקָב ו נַעֲקָב נַיָאמֶר הַנָּנֵי: נַיאמֶר אֵנְבָי ע

אַלייפור שׁם: אַנֹבִי אַרַד נִמְּדָּ מִצְרַיִמְה וְאֵנֹבִי אַנַלְהַ אַ נסדעלה רופף ישית ידו על עינוף: בקם שקב מבאר ה

הָאָל אַלֹהֵי אָבֶיך אַל־תִּירָא מֵרְדָה מִצְרַיְמָה בִּיּלְנָיי נְּדְוּל

שָׁבַע וַיִשְאַּ בְנִריִשְׁרָאֵל אָתִינֵעָקָב אָבִיּהָם וְאָתִיטַפָּם

וְאָת־וְשִׁילֶם בָּצִנְלוֹת אֲשֶׁר־שָׁלָח פַּרְעָה לְשֵאת אֹתִו:

ניקדו את־מקנילם וְאָת־רְכוּשָׁם אֲשֶׁר רֶכְשׁוֹ בְאָרִץ כְּנֹעֵן זּ

יַבָּאוּ מְצְרֵיְמָה יַצֵּקָב וְכָל־זְרְעִוֹ אִתְּו: בָּנְיו וּבְנֵי בָנְיוֹ אָתֹוֹ ד

וֹאֵלֶה שִׁמְּוֹת בְּנִרִישְׁרָאֵל הַבָּאִים מִצְרָיְמָה יַצְּקְב וּבְנָזֵו 8

בּלָר וַצֵּלֶב רָאוֹבֵן: וּבְגִי רָאוֹבֵן חַנְּוֹדְ וּפָּלְוֹא וְחָצְרָן וְכַרְמִי: י

יבני שמעון ימואל וימן ואָנד ויבן ואָנד ושאיל בך

הַבְנַצֵנְית: וּבְנֵי לֵתָ גַרְשׁׁוֹן כְהָת וּבְיָרִי: וּבְנֵי וְדוּדָה עֵר 11

פַרָץ הָצָרְן וְהָמְוֹל: וּבְגֵי יִשְׁשׁבֶר תּוֹלְע וּפְוָה וְיוֹב וְשִׁמְרֹן: 13

וֹבְגֵי וְבְלֵּוֹן מֶרֶר וְאֵלֶוֹן וְיִחְלְאֵל: אֵלֶהוֹבְנֵי לֵאָה אֲשֶׁר יֵלְדָה 1,

שְׁלשִׁים וְשָׁלְשׁ: וּבְנֵי נֶּר צִפְּיוֹן וְחַגֵּי שׁוּנֵי וְאָצְבֶּן עֵּרָי 16

וַאַרוֹדָי וָאַרָאֵלִי: וּבְגַי אָשֵׁר יִמְגָה וְיִשְׁוָה וְיִשְׁנִי וּבְרִיצָה 17

וְשָׂרַח אֲחֹתֶם וּבְגַי בְרִילָּה חֶבֶר וּמֶלְבִּיאֵל: אֲלֶה בְּנַ וְלְבָּה 18

אָשֶׁררנָתַן לָבָן לְלֵאָה בַתַּו וַתֵּלֶד אֶת־אֵלֶה לְשַבֹּןב שֵׁשׁ עשרה נפש: בני רחל אשת יעלב יוסף ובנימן: דיולד פי

לְיוֹםְךְ בָאֶרָץ מִצְרַיִם אֲשֶׁר וֶלְדָה־לּוֹ אֶסְנַת בַת־פּוֹםי פַרַע

בֹהַן אָן אֶת־מְנַשֶׁה וְאֶת־אָפְרֵיִם: וּבְנֵי בִנְיָמֹן בֶּלַע וְבָּבֶר 21

וְאַשְׁבֵּל גַּרָא וְנֻעֲמָן אֵתִי וָרָאשׁ מְפִּים וְחָפִים וָאָרְד: אֵלֶה 22 בגי רַהַל אֲשֶׁר יָלַד לְתֵּלֶב כָּל־נָפֶשׁ אַרְבָּעָה נְשֵׁר:

ובנרדן חשים: ובני נפּתּלֵי יַחְצְאֵל וְנוּנִי וְיַצָּר וְשׁלֵם: 23

אַלֶּה בִּגִי בַלְהָה אֲשֶׁר־נָתָן לָבָן לְרָחַל בַתְּי וַתְּלֶד אָרֹד בה

אַלָה לַעַקב כָּל־נָפָשׁ שבעה: כָּל־הַנָפָשׁ הַבָּאָה לְעַקב 26

ושש: ובני יוסף אשרילדילו במצרים נפש שנים כל בי

הַנֶּפֵשׁ לְבִית־יַעֲקָב הַבָּאָה מִצְרָוְמָה שִׁבְעִים: ס וְאָתר 20

אַרְצָה גָשֶׁן: וַיָּאָסָר יוֹסֵף כֶּרְכַּבְהֹוֹ וַיַּעָל לְקְרָאת־יִשְׂרָאַל 20

יָהוּדָה שָׁלַח לְפָנִיוֹ אֶל־יוֹבֶׁף לְהוּרָת לְפָנָיו גָשְׁנָה וַיְבָאוּ

אָבִיו גָשׁנָה וַיַרָא אֵלָיו וַיִּפּל עַל־צַוָּארָיו וַיַבַּךְ עַל־צַוָּארָיו

אָבִיו אֶעֶלֶה וַאַנֶירָה לְפַּרְעָה וְאִמְרָה אֵלְיו אַקַי ובִית־אָבִי

אַשֶר בְאֵרֶץ־בְנַעָן בָאוּ אַלֵּי: וְהַאָנָשׁים רַצִּי צֹאן בִּראַנְשִׁי 32 מַכְגָהָ הָיָוּ וִצֹאנָם וּבְקָרֶם וְכָל־אֲשֶׁר לְהֶם הַבְּיאוּ: וְהָיָּה 33

בַּרִיקְרֶא לָכֶם פַּרְעָה וְאָמֵר מַה־מַנְעוֹיבֶם: וַאֲמִרְהָם 34

אַנְשֵׁי מִקְנֶה הָוַי עֲבָדִּיךֹ מִנְעוֹרֵינוֹ וְעַדִּיעַׁתָה נַם־אָנַדְנוֹ נַםְ־ אָלתִינו בַעְבור תִשְׁבוֹ בְאֶרץ נֹשֶׁן כִ־הְוּעֲבָת מִצְרָיִם כָּלֹ־

עור: וַיָּאמֶר יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶל־יוֹבֵף אָמֶיתָה הַפָּעָם <del>אַרְבֵי רְאוֹתָי ל</del> אַת־פָּנִיךּ כֵּי עִוֹרְדָּ חֵי: וַיֹּאמֶר יוֹסֵף אֶל־אָחָיוֹ וְאֶל־בַיְר, 13

מצרומה יצאי ורכו מלבר נשי בניינגקב כלינפש ששים

לְיַצֵּלְבֹ בְפַּדֵן אֲרָם וְאָת דִינָה בתו כָלדנְפָשׁ בִנְיו ובְנוֹתְיוֹ

וְאוֹגָן וְשׁלָה וָפֶּרֶץ וַזְרָח וַיָּבֶת עֵרְוְאוֹנָן בְּאָרֵץ בְּנַעוֹ וַיְדְוּוּ בְנֵר

בּנֹתָיו וּבְנִית בָּנָיו וְכָל־זַרְעֵוֹ הַבִּיא אָתָוֹ מִצְּרֵיְמָה: ם

# CAP. XLV. מה

א וַלָאדַיָבל יוֹפַף לַהַתְאַפָּק לְכָל הַנְצָבִים צָלְיוֹ וַיִּקְרָא הוציאו כל-איש מִעְלֵי וְלֹא־עָמֵר אִישׁ אָתוֹ בהתוַדֵע יוּקְף 2 אֶל־אָדֵוו: וַוּהַן אָת־קֹלָו בַבְבֵי וַיִּשְׁמִעו מְצְרַוֹם וַוִּשְׁמָעׁ בית פַרַעָה: וַיֹּאמר יוֹסַף אַל־אָחָיוֹ אַנַ יוֹסַף הַעוֹד אָבִי 3 י וַלא־יַכַלָּוּ אֶחָיוֹ לַצֵנָוֹת אֹתוֹ כִּי נִבְדַּלָוּ מִפְנֵיו: וַיֹּאמֶרָ 🛧 הַי וַלא־יַכַלָּוּ יופַף אֶל־אֶחָיו נְשׁרַנָא אֵלַי נִינְגָשׁוּ נִיאֹפֶר אֲנִי יופַף אֲחִיכֶּם ה אַשר־מכַרחָם אֹתֵי מִצְרַיִמָה: וְעַתָּה וּ אַל־תַּעַצְבֹּוּ וְאַל־ יֹתַר בעיניכם כי־מכרתם אתי הגה כי למחיה שלהני לפְנֵיכֶם: כִּי־זֶה שְׁנָתִים הַרָּצֶב בְּכֶּרֶב הָאָרֶץ ין ועוד המש שנים אשר אין הריש וקציר: וישלהני אלהום לפניבם לשום לכם שאבית בארץ ולההיות לבם 8 לפליטה גדלה: ועהה לאיאהם שלחתם אתו הנה בי הָאֶלהַיִם וַיְשִׁימֵנִי לְאָב לְפַּרְעֹה וּלְאָדוֹן לְכָל־בֵּיתׁוֹ ומשֻׁל פּ בַכָּל־אֶרֶץ מִצְרֵיִם: מַרֶּרוֹ וַצֵּלָוּ אָל־אָבּוֹ וַאֲמַרְתָּם אֵלְיוֹ בָּה אָמֵר בִּנְךָ יוֹמַף שָׁמָנִי אֶלהִים לְאָדָון לְכָל־מִצְרֵים יַ רָדֶה אַלַי אַל־תַּצְמָר: וְיָשַׁבְתַ בְאֶרֶץ־גֹשֶׁן וְהָיַתָּ כָּרוֹבֹ אַלַי אַהָּה ובָנֶיךָ וּבְנֵי בָנֶיָךְ וְלְאֹיְךָ וּבְכֵּרְךָ וְכָל־אֲשֶׁר־לֵךְ: וֹ וְכַלְבַּלְתִי אָחְדֹּ שָׁם כִּיעור חָמֵשׁ שָׁנֶים רָצֶב בֶּן־תִּוֹרֶשׁ וֹ וְכַלְבַלְתִי אָחְדֹּ שָׁם כִּיעור יַנְיַכֶּם ראות וְעֵינֵי הַלָּרָאָשֶׁר־לֶךְ: וְהָנָה עֵינֵיכֶם ראות וְעֵינֵי 13 אָהֵי בניָמֶין כִי־פִּי הַמְּדָבֵר אָלַיכֶם: ,וְהַגְּדְתֵּם לְאָבִׁי אָת־בֶּל־בְּבוֹדִי בִּמִצְרַיִם וְאֻת בָל־אֲשֵׁר רְאִיתֶם וּמְהַרְתֵּם יוֹבֶרְ בּוְבִרְהָתֶם אֶת־אָבִי הַנָּה: וַיִּפְּל עַל־צַוְאַתִי בּנְוְמֵךְאָתִיו וַיַבְּךְ פו ובנימן בכה על־צואביו: וונשק לכל־אחו ויבה עלהם 16 ואַחַרי בון דברו אָהָיו אִהוּ: וְהַקּוֹל נִשְׁמִע בִית פַּרערה לאמר באו אָהַי יוֹסֶף וַיִּיטָבֹ בְעֵינֵי פַּרְעֹה וֹבעִינִי עַבְדֵיו: נַיַ וַיָאמֶר פַּרְעה אֶל־יוֹכֵף אֲמָר אֶל־אַהֶיךְ וָאת עֲשִׁו טַעֲנוֹ 18. אָת־בְעִירְבֶּם ולְבוּ־בָאוּ אַרָצָה בְּנָעַן: וּלְּחָוּ אָת־אָבִיבֶּם ואַת־בַתִּיכִם וּבָאוּ אֵלֵי וְאָתַנָה לָכָּם אָת־טוב אֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם יַן וְאַכַלוּ אֶת־הַלֶּב הָאֶרֶץ: וְאַתֶּה צְוֵיָתָה וְאת צֵשֶׁוּ קְהִרְּ לכם מאַרץ מצרים ענלות לשפכם ולנשיכם ונשאתם ב את־אַביכֶם וּבָאתֶם: וְעֵינְכֶם אַל־תָחָם עַל־בָלֵיכֶם בִּד 21 טוב כל־אָרץ מצרום לכם הוא: וועשרכן בני ושראל ניהן להם יופף עילות עליפי פרעה ניתן להם צהרה <sup>22</sup> לַדֶּרֶד: לְכָלֶם נָתַן לָאִישׁ הָלְפָּוֹת שִׁמְלָת־וּלְבנּנִמָן נָתַן<sup>ּ</sup> 23 שלש־מאות כפף והמש הלפת שמלת: ולאביו שלח כואת עשרה המרום נשאים משוב מצרום ועשר אתנת י לְשַׁאֹת בֶּר וַלֶּהֶם וּמְּוֹן לְאָבִיוֹ לַדֶּרֶך: וַוְשַׁלַּח אָת־אָחָוו בּיִּ כה יולכו ויאמר אַלהָם אַל־הַרְנָוּן בְדֶּרֶך: וַיַּצְלָוּ מִמְצְרֵיִם 26 וַנָבאוֹ אַדֶּץ כְנַען אָל־יַעַכָב אָביהָם: וַיַּנָדוּ לו לַאמֹר עָוד יוֹסַף הַוֹ וְבִי־הָוֹא משָׁל בְּבָל־אֶרֶץ מְצְרֵיִם וַיָּפָג לְבוֹ כִי לֹאֹ 27 הַאָמִן לָהֶם: וַיָּדָבְרָוּ אָלָיו אָת כָּל־דִּבְרֵי יוֹסֵף אֲשֵׁר דִּבְּר אַלַהֶם וַיִּראֹ אָת־הַצֶּנְלוֹת אֲשֶׁר־שָׁלַח יוֹםף לְשֵּׁאת אֹתְוֹ 28 וַהְהַוֹּ רָוֹהַ יָעֵקֶב אָביהָם: וַיֹאמֶר יִשְׁרָאֵל רָב עְּוֹדְבִּיוֹםְףְ 28 בּנֵי הֵי אֶלְכָה וְאֶרְאֶע בְעֵרֶם אָמְות:` CAP. XLVI. 10

CAP. XLVII. 10

עַבָא זוֹסָךְ צַוֹנֶר לְפַרְעה נַיֹאמֶר אָבִי וְאַחַי וְצֹאנֶם וּבְּכֶרְבֹּ א וְכָל־אֲשֶׁר לְדָם בָאוּ מאֶרֶץ בִּנְעֵן וְדִגָּם בַאֶרֶץ נְשֶׁן: ומּקְצָה 2

ניפג ישראל וְכָל־אֶשֶר־לוֹ וַיְבָא בְאֵרָה שָׁבַע וַיִּוְבַח וְבָהִים אָהְיוּ לְכַּחְ הַמִּשֶׁה אֲנָשָׁים הַצִּנֶם לפִנְ פַּרְלָה: ווֹאִמֶּר כּ 2 לאלהי אָבִיו יצְחָק: וַיֹּאמִר אֱלֹהֵים ו לִישַׁרָאֵל בּמָרְאֹת

רעה צאן:

CHAPTER XLV.

1 Then could Joseph not refrain himself before all those that stood by him; and he cried, Cause every man to go out from me. And there remained no man with him, while Joseph made himselve to the control of the country him; for they were terrified at his presence.

And Joseph said unto his brothers, Come near to me, I pray you; and they came near; and he said, I am Joseph, your brother, whom ye sold into Egypt. But now be not grieved; nor be angry with yourselves, that ye sold me hither; for in order to preserve life did God send me before in order to preserve life did God send me before 6 you. For these two years hath the famine been aiready in the land; and there are yet five years, in which there will be neither ploughing nor 7 harvesting. And God hath thus sent me before you to prepare for you a permanence on the earth, and to save your lives by a great deliver-8 auce. So now it was not you that sent me hither, but God; and he hath made me a father to Pharaoh, and a lord for all his house, and a ruler throughout all the land of Egypt. Haste ye, and go up to my father, and say unto him, Thus hath said thy son Joseph, God hath made me lord of all Egypt; come down unto me, tarry not. hath said thy son Joseph, God hath made me lord of all Egypt; come down unto me, tarry not. 10 And thou shalt dwell in the land of Goshen, and thou shalt be near unto me, thou, and thy children's children, and thy flocks, 11 and thy herds, and all that is thine. And I will maintain thee there; for there are yet five years of famine; lest thou, and thy household, 22 and all that thou hast, come to poverty. And, behold, your own eyes see, and the eyes of my brother Benjamin, that it is my mouth that 3 speaketh unto you. And ye shall tell my father of all my honor in Egypt, and of all that ye have seen; and ye shall hasten and bring down of all my honor in Egypt, and of all that ye have seen; and ye shall hasten and bring down 14 my father hither. And he fell upon his brother Benjamin's neck, and wept: and Benjamin wept 15 upon his neck. And he kissed all his brothers, and wept upon them; and after that his brothers, 6 spoke with him. And the report thereof was heard in Pharaoh's house, saying, Joseph's brothers are come; and it was pleasing in the eyes 17 of Pharaoh, and in the eyes of his servants. And Pharaoh and in the eyes of his servants. Pharaoh said unto Joseph, Say unto thy brothers, This do ye; load your beasts, and go, get you unto 18 the land of Canaan; And take your father and your households, and come unto me; and I will give you the best of the land of Egypt, and ye 19 shall eat the fat o the land.\* And thou are commanded, This do ye, take unto yourselves out of the land of Egypt wagons for your little ones, and the land of Egypt wagons for your little ones, and for your wives, and take up your father, and 20 come. And do ye feel no concern on account of your household goods; for the best of all the land 21 of Egypt is yours. And the children of Israel did so; and Joseph gave them wagons, according to the command of Pharaoh; and he gave them pro-22 vision for the way. To all of them he gave to each changes of raiment; but to Benjamin he gave three hundred pieces of silver and five changes of three hundred pieces of silver, and five changes of 23 raiment. And to his father he sent after this manner: ten asses laden with the best things of manner: ten asses laden with the best things of Egypt, and ten she-asses laden with corn and bread and other food for his father, for the 24 journey. And he accompanied his brothers on the way, and they departed; and he said unto them, 25 Do not fall out by the way. And they went out of Egypt, and came into the land of Canaan, unto 26 Jacob their father. And they told him, saying Joseph is yet alive; and that he is governor over all the land of Egypt. But his heart remained all the land of Egypt. But his heart remained cold, for he believed them not. But when they told him all the words of Joseph, which he had 27 cold, told him all the words of Joseph, which he had said unto them; and when he saw the wagons which Joseph had sent to carry him: the spirit of 28 Jacob their father revived.\* And Israel said, Enough; Joseph my son is yet alive: I will go and see him before I die.

CHAPTER XLVI.

1 And Israel commenced his journey with all that he had, and came to Beër-sheah, and offered sacri-2 fices unto the God of his father Isaac. And God spoke unto Israel in the visions of the night, and 28 Jacob

said, Jacob, Jacob. And he said, Here am I And he said, I am God, the God of thy father; 3 fear not to go down into Egypt; for a great nation will I make of thee there: I will go down with 4 thee into Egypt; and I will also surely bring thee up again; and Joseph shall put his hand upon thy eyes. And Jacob rose up from Beër-sheba; and the sons of Israel carried Jacob their father, and the sons of Israel carried Jacob their father, and their little ones, and their wives, in the wagons which Pharaoh had sent to carry him. And they 6 took their cattle and their goods, which they had gotten in the land of Canaan, and came into Egypt; Jacob, and all his seed with him. His 7 sons, and his son's sons with him, his daughters, and his sons' daughters, and all his seed he brought with him into Egypt. [And these are 8 the names of the children of Israel, that came into Egypt, Jacob and his sons: the first-born of Jacob, Reüben. And the sons of Reüben: Chanoch, 9 and Pallu, and Chezron, and Carmi. And the sons 10 of Simeon: Yemuël, and Yamin, and Ohad, and Yachin, and Zochar, and Shaül the son of the and Pallu, and Chezron, and Carmi. And the sons 10 of Simeon: Yemuel, and Yamin, and Ohad, and Yachin, and Zochar, and Shaül the son of the Canaanitish woman. And the sons of Levi: Ger-11 shon, Kehath, and Merari. And the sons of 12 Judah: 'Er, and Onan, and Shelah, and Perez, and Zerach; but 'Er and Onan died in the land of Canaan, and the sons of Perez were Chezron and Chamul. And the sons of Perez were Chezron and Chamul. Canaan, and the sons of Ferez were Chezron and Chamul. And the sons of Issachar: Tola, and Puvah, and Yob, and Shimron. And the sons of Zebulun: Sered, and Elon, and Yachleël, These are the sons of Leäh, whom she bore unto Jacob in Pandan-aram, with Dinah his daughter: all the souls of his sons and his daughters were thirty and three. And the sons of Gad: Ziphyon, and 16 Chaggi, Schuni, and Ezbon, 'Eri, and Arodi, and Areli. And the sons of Asher: Yimnah, and Yish-17 Areli. And the sons of Asher: Yimnah, and Yish-17 vah, and Yishvi, and Beriah, and Serach their sister; and the sons of Beriah: Cheber, and Malkiël. These are the sons of Zilpah, whom Laban gave 18 to Leäh his daughter, and she bore these unto Jacob, sixteen souls. The sons of Rachel, Jacob's 19 unto Joseph in the land of Egypt Menasseh and Ephraim, whom Assenath the daughter of Potiphera', the priest of On, bore unto him. And 21 the sons of Benjamin: Bela', and Becher, and Ashbel, Gera, and Naaman, Echi, and Rosh, Muppim and Chuppim, and Ard These are the sons 26 Rachel, that were born to Jacob: in all fourof Rachel, that were born to Jacob: in all four-teen souls. And the son of Dan: Chushim And the sons of Naphtali: Yachzeël, and Guni, and Yezer, and Shillem. These are the sons of Bilhah. whom Laban gave unto Rachel his daughter, and Chushim 23 whom Laban gave unto Rachel his daugnter, and she bore these unto Jacob, in all seven souls. All the souls that came with Jacob into Egypt, that came out of his loins, besides the wives of Jacobs sons, were in all sixty and six souls. And the sons of Joseph, who were born him in Egypt, were two souls; all the souls of the house of Jacob, that came into Egypt, were seventy.\* And Judah two souls; all the souls of the house of Jacob, that came into Egypt, were seventy.\* ¶ And Judah he sent before him unto Joseph, to direct him beforehand unto Goshen; and they came into the land of Goshen. And Joseph made ready his charlot and went up to meet Israel his father, to Goshen; and when he obtained sight of him, he fell on his neck, and wept on his neck a good while. And Israel said unto Joseph, Let me die now, since I have seen thy face, that thou ard west alive. And Israel said unto his brothers and while. And Israel said unto Joseph, Let the are now, since I have seen thy face, that thou art yet alive. And Joseph said unto his brothers, and 31 unto his father's house, I will go up, and tell Pharaoh, and say unto him. My brothers and my father's house, who were in the land of Canaan, are come unto me; And the men are shepherds; 32 for they have been owners of cattle; and their flocks, and their herds, and all that they have, they have brought along. And it shall come to 33 pass, if Pharaoh should have you called, and say, What is your occupation? That ye shall say, 34 Owners of cattle have thy servants been from our youth even until now, both we, as also our fathers; in order that ye may dwell in the land of Goshen; for every shepherd is an abomination unto the Egyptians. me die 30

# CHAPTER XLVII.

Then came Joseph and told Pharaoh, My father and my brothers, and their flocks, and their herds, and all that they have, are come out of the land of Canaan; and, behold, they are in the land of Goshen. And he took some of his 2 brothers, five men, and presented them before יַעַקב שְׁנֵי חַיָּיו שָׁבַע שָׁנִים וְאַרְבָּעִים וּמְאַח שָׁנֵה: וַיִּקְרְבָּוּ 😎 יְמֶרישְרָאֵל לְמוֹת וַיִּקְרָא ו לְבְנֵוֹ לְיוֹמֵף וַיָּאמֶר לוֹ אִם־נָא מָצָאתִי חֵן בְּזֵינֶיךָ שִׁים־נָא זֵדְךָ תַּחַת זְרֵכֵי וְעָשַׂיתָ עִמְּרִי הַסֶר וָאֵמָּת אַל־נָא תִקְבְּרָנִי בְּמִצְרֵיִם: וְשֶׁבַבְתִּי עִם־אֲבֹתַי ל וּנְשָׂאתַׁגוֹ מִמִּצְרַׁיִם וּקְבַרְתָּגִי בִּקְבֶרָתָם וַיֹאמֶר אָנֹבֵי אָצְשֶׁה כרברה: ויאפר השבעה לי וישבע לו וישתחו ישראל 13 עלרראש הַמְּטָה: CAP. XLVIII. ID נוהו אַחַרי הַדְּבָרִים הָאַלָּה נַיִאמֶר לִיוֹסַׁף הַגָּה אָבִיךְ א הֹלֶה וַיַּבֶּח אֶת־שְנֵיַ בְנָיוֹ עִמֹּו אֶת־מְנַשָּה וְאֶת־אֶפְרֵים: ניגר לְיַצְלָב וֹאֶמֶר הִגָּה בּנְהָ יוֹסֵף בֵּא אַלֶּיהְ וִיתְחַוּלֹן 2 ישראל וַישָׁב עַל־הַמּמָה: וַיָאמֶר יַעֶּקבׁ אֶל־יוֹסֹף אֵל שׁדֵּי 3 נראָה־אַלַי בְּלַת בְאֶרֶץ בְּגָעוֹ וַיְבָרֶךְ אֹתְי: ווַאמֶּר אֵלִי וּ הַנְנַיַ מַפַּרָךְ וְהַרְבִּיתִׁךְ וּנְתַתֵּיךְ לֹקְהֵל עַמֵים וְנְתַתִּי אֶת־ הָאָרֶץ הַנָּאת לְוֹרָעָךָ אָהֶרֶיך אָהָנַת עוֹלֶם: וְעַהָּה שְׁנֵּר ה בָנֵיף הַנִּוּלְרִים לְךְ בְּאָרֵץ מִצְרֵים עַד־בֹאִי אַלֵיךְ מִצְרָיִמָהֹ, לידתם אפבים ומנשה בראובן ושמעון ודורלי: ומולדחה אַשֶּׁר־דוּלֶרָתָ אַחֲבִיהֶם לְךְּ יִרְגִיּ עַל שְׁם אֲחֵיתֶם יִבֶּרְאָּנ בְנָהֲלָתֵם: וַאֲנִיוּבְבֹאִי מִפִּדִוֹ מֵתָהֹ עָלֵי רָהַל בְאֶרֶץ בְּנַעָּן זְי בַּדֶּרֶךְ בְּעִוֹד כִּבְרַת־אֶרֶץ לָבָא אֶפְרֵתָה וֵאֶקְבְרֵדָה שָׁבֹב בְּדֶרֶךְ אָפְרָת הָוֹא בֵּיִת לֶחָם: וַיַּרָא יִשְׂרָאֵל אָתּ־בְּגַן 6 יוֹמֶף וַיָּאמֶר מִראֵלֶה: וַיָּאמֶר יוֹכַף אֶל־אָבִיו בָּנֵי הַם • אָשֶׁר־גַתַּן־לִי אֵלהַים בָּוָהָ וַיֹאמַר בַּוֹחֶם־נָא אֵלַי וַאָבְּרְבָם: י ועיני ישיראל בּבְרוּ מוֹקן לֹא יוכל לְרְאָות וַיִּגַשׁ אֹתָם אַלָּיו וַיּשַׁק לָדֶם וַיְחַבָּק לָדֶם: וַיַּאמֶר ישְׂרָאֵל אֶל־יוֹםֹף וּ רָאָה פָּנֶיךָ לָא פּלֶלָתִי וְהַנֶּה הָרְאָה אֹתִי אַלֹהֵים נָם אָתרוַרְעֶד: וַיּוֹצְא יוֹמֶף אֹתָם מֵעֵם בִּרְבֶיוֹ וַיִּשְׁתְּחוּ לְאַפִּיוֹ בּיּ אַרָצָה: וַיַּכֵּח יוֹסֵךָּ אֶת-שׁנֵידֶם אֶת-אֶפַרַיִם כִּימִינוֹ מִשְּׁמָאל 😘 יִשְרָאֵל וְאָת־מְנַשֶּׁה בִשְּׁמֹאלָו מִימִין ישְׁרָאֵל וַיַּנָשׁ אַלְיו: וַיִשְׁלַה ישְׁרָאֵל אֶת־יְמִינוֹ נַיָּשֶׁת עַל־רַאשׁ אָפְרֵים וְדָוּא 14 הָצָעִיר וְאֶת־שְּמֹאלוּ עַל־רָאשׁ מְנַשֶּה שִבֵּל אֶת־יְדִיו כִּי מְנַשֶּׁה הַבְּבְוֹר: וַיְבֶּרֶךְ אָת־יוֹמַף וַיֹאמֵר הַאֱלֹהַיִם אֲשֶׁר פּ התְהַלְכוּ אָבתַי לְפָנִיוֹ אַבְרָתֵם וְיִצְחָׁק הַאֶלְהִים הַרֹעָרַה אֹתִי מֵעוֹדֵי צַר־דַּיוָם הַוָּה: הַמַּלְאָדְ בַּגֹאֵל אֹתִי מִכְּכִּדְ 🍑 רָע יְבָרַךְ<sup>ה</sup> אָת־הַגְּעָרִים וְיקּרֵא בָדָם שְׁמִּי וְשִׁם אֲבֹ<mark>תַי</mark> אַבְרָהֶם וְיִצְחֶק וְיִדְנִּי לָרָב בְּקֵרֶב הָאֵרֶץ: נַיַרֵא יוֹסֹף בֶּר 17 יָשִׁית אָבֶיו יַד־יְמִינָו עַל־רָאשׁ אָפְרַיִם וַיַּרַע בְּצִינָו וַיִּתְכִּוֹךְ יַד אָבִיו לְהָפִיר אֹתָה מֵעַל רְאשׁ־אָפְרָיִם עַל־רָאשׁ מְנַשֶּה: וַיָּאמֶר זֹפֵף אֶל־אָבָיו לֹא־בֵן אָבֶי בִּי־וָה הַבְּבֹר שִׂים יְמִיּנְהָ 18 עַל־ראשו: וַיָּמָאָן אָבִיו וַיֹּאמֶר יָדַעְתִי בְנִי יִדַּעְתִי נִסִדְנָא 19. יַרָעָה־לְעָם וְגַם־רָיּא יִנְדֶּל וְאוּלָם אָחַיִו הַקְּטוֹן יִנְדַל מִפֶּנוּ וורץו יְדְוֶה מְלְא־דַגוּיִם: וַיְבָּרְבִם בִּיוֹם הַרוּא לֵאמׁוֹר בְּדֹּ כ יָבֶרֶדְ יִשְׂרָאֵל לֵאמֹר יְשִׁמְדָּ אֶלֹהוֹם כְּאָפְרַיִם וְכִמְנַשְׁדֵּה נישם את־אָבְּרָיִם לְפָגִי מְנַשְּׁה: וַיָּאמֶר ישְׁרָאֵל אֶל־יוֹמֶף 10 רָגָה אֵנֹכִי מֶת וְדָיָה אֱלֹהִים עִמְּכֶם וְהַשִּׁיב אֶתְכָם אָל־ ארן אַבְתִיבֶם: וַאָּנִי נְתַתִּי לְךְּ שְׁבֶם אַחַר עַל־אַחֶדְ אָשֶׁר 22 לַלַחָתִּי מִיֵּד הָאַמִּרִי בְּחַרְבִּי וּבְקַשְׁתִּי:

פַרַעָּה אֶל־אָחָיו מַהּימְעֲשִׁיכָם וַוְאמְרַו אָל־פּרַעה רעָדה • צאן עֶבְדִיך גַב־אָנַחָנו גַב־אָבוֹתֵינו: וַוֹאִמְרָוּ אָל־פַּרְעוֹרה לְנֵיר בָאָרֶץ בָאנוֹ כּראַין פּרְעָה לְצֹאוֹ אֲשָׁר לַעֲבְדֶּיך בְּר לַבֶּר הַרָּצָב באָרץ כּנָען וְעִהָה וַשְׁברנָא עֲכָהֶיף באָרץ ה נִשָׁן: וַנָאמֶר פַּרְעֹה אָל־וֹסַף לַאמֶר אָבִיךְ וְאַהֶּוְךְּ בְאוּ 6 אַלֵיך: אָרֶץ מצרַיִם לפְּנֵיך הוא בְמִיטָב הָאָרֶץ הושׁב אָת־אָבֶיךְ וְאֶת־אַתֶּיךְ גַשָּׁבוֹ בְאָרֶץ גַּשֶׁן וְאִם־זְדַיִּעְתָ וְיֶשׁ־ ז בָם אַנִשׁ־בַּוֹל וְשַּׁמְתֵם שְׂרֵי מקְנֶּהְ עַל־אֲשֶׁר־לִי: ַ וַיָּבַא יוסף את־יַעַקב אָבִיו וַיַעֲמַדָּחוּ לפַנָ פַרְעָה וַיִבְּרֶךְ יַעֲקב 8 אָת־פַּרְעָה: וַלָּאמֶר פַּרְעָה אֶל־יַנְצֶקֶב בַּמְּה יְמִי שָׁנֵי הַיֵּדְד: אַר יַעַקב שׁלשִים ומאָר פָרַער יָמ' שְׁנֵי מְנוּבִי שׁלשִים ומאָרָת 9 וַיָּאמר יַעַקב אָל־פַּרָער יָמ' שְׁנִי שָׁנֶה מִנְט וְרָצִים הָוֹוֹ וְמֹי שׁנִי הַוֹּי וְלָא הִשִּׁינוּ אֶתרְיְמֵי שְׁנִי י הַנֵן אֲבֹתִי בוּמִי פְּנְוִרוּהָם: נַיבָרָךְ יַנֵּלֶב אָתוּפָּרְעָה וַנֵצֵא מלפגן פרץה: ניושב יוסף אתראביו ואתראחו מיהן להם אָקוּהַ באָרֶץ מצָרַיִם בְמִיטָב הָאָרֶץ בְאָרֶץ רַעְמְסֵס כַאֲשֶׁר 12 צוָה פַּרְעָה: וַיָּכַלְכַל יוֹכַףּ אָת־אָבַיו וְאָת־אֶדִּיו וְאָת כָל־ 13 בית אביו לֶהָם לְפִי הַטֶּף: וְלַהָם אֵין בְבָל־הָאָרֶץ כִּד כָבֶר הַרָנָב מָאָר וַחַּלַה אָרֶץ מֹצְרוֹם וְאַרֶץ בְּנַעַן מְבָּנֵי יו ברצב: וַיְלַלָם וּוֹבֹף אֶת־כָל־הַבָּבָף הַנִּמְצָא בְאֶרֶץ־מִצְרִוֹם וֹבְאָרֶץ בָנַצִן בַשֶּבֶר אֲשֶׁרִיתָם שְׁבְרִים וַיָּבָא יוֹמַךְּ אֶרִר פון הַבֶּסֶף בִיתָה פַּרְעָה: וַיִּתָּם הַבָּסֶף מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִבׁ וּמֵאֶרֶץ כניין ניבאי כל-מצרים אל-יוסף לאמר הבהדלנו להם ין לְמָה נְמָוֹת נָנְדֶּדְ כִי אָפַם בָסָף: וַיַאמָר יוֹסֵף הָבַוּ מִקְנֵיבֶּם בַּ - 🛂 וְאַהְגָה לְכָם בִמקניכָם אַם־אָפַס כֶסָף: וַיָבַיאוּ אֶת־מקניהֶם 🕒 אָל־יוֹםוֹף נַיַּהֵן לְהֶם יוֹםֹף לֶהֶם בַסוֹםִים וּבְמַקְנָה הַצְּאַן ובמקגה הבקר ובחמרים וינהלם בלהם בכל מקנהם 18 בַשְׁנָה הַהָוֹא: וַתִּתֹבׁ הַשָּׁנָה הַהִוֹא וַיָּבֹאוּ אֵלֶיו בַשְּׁנְהַה הָשׁנִית נַיָּאמְרוּ לוֹ לְאִ־נְכַחֵר מְאֲדֹנִי כִּי אִם־תַּם הַבֶּׁסְף ומקנה הבהמה אל־אַרֹנִי לָא נִשְאַרֹ לפני אֲרֹנִי בּלְתִיאם־ 📲 גְוִיתֵנו וַאַדְמָתֵנו: לָמָה נָמַות לְעֵינֶיך גַם־אֲנַהְנוֹ גַם־אַדְמְתֵנוּ ָקְגָהַ־אֹתָנוּ וְאֶת־אַדְמָתַנוּ בַּלֶּחֶם וְנָהָנֶה אָנַחֲנוּ וְאַדְמָתׁנוּ גַבְרֵים לפַרִעה וָהֶן־נָרַע וְנָחָנֶה וְלַא נָמׁוּת וְהָאֵדָמָה לְא כ השם: וַיֹּכֶן יוֹבַף אַת־כָל־אַדְמַת מִצְרַיִם לְפַרְעֹה כִי־מֵכְרַוּ מצרים איש שברו כיידוק עלהם הרצב וחתי הארץ 21 לְפַרִעָה: וְאֶת־הָעָם הַעֲבָיר אֹתָוֹ לֵעְרֵים מַלְּצָה וְבוּכִל־ 22 מצרים ועדיקצהו: רַק אַרְמַת הַכְּהַנִים לָא קּנָה כִּי הֹק לַכְבַבְנִים מִאָת פַרֶעֹה וְאֵכְלֵוּ אֶת־חָקָם אֲשֶׁר נָתַן לְדֶם 23 פרעה על־כֿן לְא מֶכרָוּ אֶת־אַדְמָתָם:, וַיָאמֶר יוֹבַף אֶל־ דִנִם הַן כְנִיתִי אַתְכָם הַיָּוֹם וְאֶת־אַרְמַתְכֶם לְפַּרְעָה הַאד לַכָם זֶּרִע ווְרַעְתָם אֶת־הָאָדְמֶה: וְהָוָהֹ בַתְּבוֹאֹת וּנַתַתָּם 24.24 הַמִּישִׁית לְפַּרָעָה וְאַרָבַע הַוָּדֹת יִדְעָה לָבֶם לְוָבַע הַשְּׁבֶּה בהולאכלכם ולאשר בבתיכם ולאכל לשפכם: ואמרו הַחַיָּתָנו נִמְצָא־חַן בִּעִינִ אֲדֹנִי וְהָיֵנוּ עֲבָדָים לְפַּרְעָה: 26 נַיָשָׁם אֹתָה יוֹפֿף לְחֹלְ עִד־הַיּוֹם הַנֶּה עַל־אַדְמַת מַצְרַיִם 26 לְפַּרְעָה לַחֲמִשׁ רַכן אַדְמַת הַלְהָנִים לְבַרָּם לָא הֵוְתָּה יַשְׁרַאָל בְאָרֶץ מִצְרָוִם בְאָרֶץ גַּשֶׁן וַיַאֲחֲוּן בּיַבֶּרֶץ גַשֶּׁן וַיַאֲחֲוּן בּיַבְּרָלָה: וַיַּשָׁב יִשְׂרָאָל בְאָרֶץ מִצְרָוִם בְאָרֶץ בָה וַיִּפְרָוּ וַיִּרְבָּוּ מְאָד: יב 12 ימר באָרץ מצרים שְבַע עשְרָה שׁנָה וַיְהַי ימר 28

3 Pharaoh. And Pharaoh sald unto his brothers, What is your occupation? And they said unto Pharaoh, Thy servants are shepherds, both we, as Pharaoh, Thy servants are shepherds, both we, as a laso our fathers. They said moreover unto Pharoah, To sojourn in the land are we come; because there is no pasture for the flocks of thy servants, for the famine is sore in the land of Canaan; and now let thy servants dwell, we pray thee, in the land of Goshen. And Pharoah said unto Joseph, thus, Thy father and thy brothers 6 are come unto thee: The land of Egypt ls before thee; in the best of the land let thy father and brothers available to the more dwell; in the land of brothers dwell; let them dwell in the land of Goshen; and if thou knowest that there are among

Goshen; and if thou knowest that there are among, them men of activity, then appoint them rulers over my cattle. And Joseph brought in Jacob his father, and placed him before Pharaoh; and SJacob blessed Pharaoh. And Pharaoh said unto Pharaoh, The days of the years of my pilgrimage are one hundred and thirty years: few and evil have been the days of the years of my pilge, and have not attained unto the days of the years of have been the days of the years of my fife, and have not attained unto the days of the years of the life of my fathers in the days of their pil-10 grimage. And Jacob blessed Pharaoh, and went 11 out from before Pharaoh.\* And Joseph assigned

11 out from before Pharach.\* And Joseph assigned places of residence for his father and his brothers, and gave them a possession in the land of Egypt, in the best of the land, in the land of Egypt, in the best of the land, in the land of Land and Joseph supplied his father, and his brothers, and all his father's household, with bread, in proporation to their families. And there was no bread in all the land; for the famine was very sore; and the land of Egypt and the land of Canaan fainted by reason of the famine. And Joseph gathered up all the money that was found in the land of Egypt, and in the land of Canaan, for the corn which they bought; and Joseph brought the money that the money failed.

15 into Pharoah's house. And when the money failed in the land of Egypt, and in the land of Canaan,

all the Egyptians came unto Joseph, and sald, Give us bread; for why should we dle in thy pres-

16 ence, since the money is all gone? And Joseph said, Give up your cattle; and I will give you 17 for your cattle, if the money be all gone. And they brought their cattle unto Joseph; and Joseph gave them bread in exchange for horses, and for the flocks of sheep, and for the herds of cattle, and for the asses; and he supplied them with bread

18 for all their cattle for that year. And when that year was ended, they came unto him in the secyear was ended, they came unto him in the second year, and said unto him, We will not hide
it from my lord, now that our money with our
herds of cattle hath entirely passed into the possession of my lord; there is naught left in sight
19 of my lord, but our bodies, and our land. Wherefore shall we die before thy eyes, both we and our
land? buy us and our land for bread; and we
and our land will be servants unto Pharoah; and
give us seed that we may live and not die and

give us seed, that we may live, and not die, and 20 that the land be not rendered desolate. And

Joseph bought all the land of Egypt for Pharaoh; for the Egyptians sold every man his field, because

for the Egyptians sold every man his field, because the famine prevailed over them: so the land be21 came Pharaoh's. And as for the people, he removed them to the cities, from one end of the 
borders of Egypt even to the other end thereof.
22 Only the land of the priests bought he not; for 
the priests had a portion assigned them by Pharaoh, and they ate their portion which Pharaoh, 
gave them: therefore they did not sell their land.
23 Then said Joseph unto the people, Behold, I have 
bought you this day and your land for Pharaoh: 
lo, here is seed for you, and sow ye the land.
24 And it shall come to pass in the harvest times, 
that ye shall give the fifth part unto Pharaoh:

And it shall come to pass in the harvest times, that ye shall give the fifth part unto Pharaoh; and four parts shall be your own, for the seed of the field, and for your food, and for those belonging to your households, and for food for your little nes.\* And they said, Thou hast saved our

longing to your nousenoids, and for root for your 25 little nes.\* And they said, Thou hast saved our lives: let us but find grace in the eyes of my lord, 26 and we will be Pharaoh's servants. And Joseph made it a statute unto this day over the land of Egypt, that Pharaoh should have the fifth part;

except the land of the priests alone became not 27 Pharaoh's. And Israel dwelt in the land of Egypt, in the country of Goshen; and they had possessions therein, and were fruitful, and multiplied exceedingly.

#### SECTION XII. VAYECHEE.

And Jacob lived in the land of Egypt seventeen 28 years: and the days of Jacob, the years of his life, were one hundred forty and seven years. And 29 whea the time of Israel drew near that he was to die, he sent to call his son Joseph, and said unto him, If now I have found grace in thy eyes, put, I pray thee, thy hand under my thigh; and deal with me in kindness and truth; bury me not, I pray thee, in Egypt. But when I shall le 30 with my fathers, thou shalt carry me out of Egypt and bury me in their burying-place. And he said, I will do as thou hast said. And he said, Swear 21 unto me; and he swore unto hlm; and Israel bowed himself upon the head of the bed.

# CHAPTER XLVIII.

And it came to pass after these things, that 1 some one said to Joseph, Behold, thy father is sick; and he took his two sons with him, Menassolick; and he took his two sons with him, Menasseh and Ephraim. And some one told Jacob, and 2 said, Behold, thy son Joseph Is coming unto thee; and Israel strengthened himself, and sat upom the bed. And Jacob said unto Joseph, God, the Al-3 mighty, appeared unto me at Luz in the land of Canaan, and blessed me, And he said unto me, 4 Behold, I will make thee fruitful, and multiply thee, and I will make of thee a multitude of people; and I will give this land to thy seed after thee for an everlasting possession. And now thy 5 two sons, who were born unto thee in the land of Egypt, before I came unto thee in the land of Egypt, before I came unto thee in the land which thou begettest after them, shall be unto me as Reüben and Simeon. And thy issue, after the name of their brothers shall they be called in their inheritance. And as for me, when 7 I came from Padan, Rachel died by me in the called in their inheritance. And as for me, when 7 I came from Padan, Rachel died by me in the land of Canaan on the way, when yet there was some distance to come unto Ephrath; and I buried her there on the way of Ephrath, the same is Beth-lechem. And Israel perceived the sons of 8 Joseph, and said, Who are these? And Joseph 9 said unto his father, They are my sons, whom God hath given me in this place. And he said, Parlog them I pray thee unto me and I will bless. Bring them, I pray thee, unto me, and I will bless them.\* Now the eyes of Israel were dim through 10 them.\* them.\* Now the eyes of Israel were dim through 10 age, he could not see; and he brought them near unto hlm, and he klssed them, and embraced them. And Israel said unto Joseph, To see thy 11 face I had not hoped; and, lo, God hath shown me also thy seed. And Joseph brought them out I from between his knees, and he bowed himself with his face to the earth. And Joseph took 18 them both, Ephraim in his right hand toward Israel's left, and Menasseh in his left hand toward Israel's left, and Menasseh in his left hand toward Israel's right, and brought them near unto him.

And Israel stretched out his right hand, and laid it 14 upon Ephraim's head, who was the younger, and his left hand upon Menasseh's head; he laid his his left hand upon Menasseh's head; he laid his hands wittingly; although Menasseh was the first-born. And he blessed Joseph, and said, The God, 15 before whom my fathers Abraham and Isaac dld walk, the God who fed me from my first being unto this day, The angel who redeemed me from 16 all evil, bless the lads; and let my name be called on them, and the name of my fathers Abraham and Isaac; and let them grow into a multi-tude in the midst of the earth \* And when Jo. 17 tude in the midst of the earth.\* And when Jo-17 seph saw that his father would lay his right hand upon the head of Ephralm, it displeased him: and upon the head of Ephralm, it displeased him: and he took hold of his father's hand, to remove it from the head of Ephraim unto the head of Menasseh. And Joseph said unto his father, Not 18 so, my father; for this ls the first-born, put thy right hand upon his head. And his father re- 19 fused, and said, I know, my son, I know, he also shall become a people, and he also shall be great; but truly his younger brother shall be greater than he, and his seed shall become a multitude of nations. And he blessed them that day, saying, 20 than ne, and his seed shall become a multitude of nations. And he blessed them that day, saying, 20 With thee shall Israel bless, saying, God make thee as Ephraim and Menasseh: and so he set Ephraim before Menasseh. And Israel said unto 21 Joseph, Behold I die; but God will be with you, and bring you again unto the land of your fathers. Moreover I have given unto the land of your lathers. Moreover I have given unto thee one portion above 22 thy brothers, which I took out o fithe hand of the Emorite with my sword and with my bow.\*

# CAP. XLIX. DD

א ניקקא שַקָּב אֶל־כְּגֵיו נִיאמִר הַאָפְפּ' וְאַנִּדְה לָכְם אַת 2. אֲשֶׁר־יִלְּרֶא אָתָכֶם באָחַרִית הַיָּמִים: הקָבְצִּי וְשְׁמְשִׁ בְּנִי 3. אֲשֶׁר־יִלְרֶא אָתָכֶם באָחַרִית הַיָּמִים: הקָבְצִּי וְשְׁמְשִׁ בְּנִי 4. וְרַאשִׁית אוֹיָ, יָרֶר שְׁאָת וְתָּתר מֵן: לְבָם אָת

בּתֵּלֶב וֹאָפָּאָם בֹוֹהַרָּאַל: נפּתָּה בּלְנִלָּה אַנִינר אַפָּסְ כִּי אַנְוֹנְבֹּלְתָּסְכִי לְאָחָינִי אַחְלְכֹּס נפּתַּה בּלְנִלָּה אַנִים בְּלִי חָמֵּם מִכּרַנִינִם: בְּסִבְּם אַרְּיִּכָּא בּי הַמְּתִּוֹ וְלַהְׁ אַנִּים בְּלִי חָמֵּם מִכּרַנִינִם: בְּסִבְּם אַרְּיִּכָּא בִּי מְּלֵּהְ וֹצִוֹנִי עְּבָּוֹ אַבְּוֹ בְּלֵי וְבִּעָּי בְּבִּרָּ בִּבְּיִי בְּבִּי בְּבִּינְ בִּבְּיִבְּי

פּ בְּעִיבֶּרְהַ אַתָּהְ זְּנְדִּהְ אַתִּיךְ זְדְהָ בְּעַרָף אִנְבֶּדְ וְשִׁבְּעִנִי לְהָּ פּ בְּעֵי אָבֶּוּךְ: נָיִר אַרְיִבְּ וְדְּהָרָה מְטֵרֵף בְּעִ יְּלְיִתְ לְרֵע רְבִּץ בּאַרְיֵבָּרוֹבְּלְבִיא מִי יְכִּוֹמֶטוּ: לְאַדְיְפִוֹר שְׁבָטׁ מִידִּידְהוֹמְחֹלֶּךְתְּ

בּאַיהָן כַּשְּׁהָּה וַיִּפְוּ וְרְצֵי יְדֵיו מִדְי אָבִיר יַצְּכְּב מִשְׁם כה רעה אָבֶן יִשְׁרָאַל: מאַל אָבִיף וַיִּצְוֹרֶךְ וְאַת שַׁדִי וִיבֵּרְכְּּךְ בּרְכָּת שָׁמִים מִעָּׁל בִּרְכָּת הְּרִים רבֵּצְת תָחַת בּרְכָּת בּרְבָּת שָׁמִים מִעָּל בִּרְכָּת הִיִּי שַׁרִּבּים מַשְׁם בּיִבְּת שָׁמִים מִעָּל בִּרְכָּת הִיִּי בַּדְי

תַּאַוֹת גַּבְעַת עוּלְם תַּרְיָוֹ לְרָאשׁיוֹםף וּלְקְרָקר נְיִר אָתֵיו: פּ 27 בּנִימִין וְאָב יִשִּׁרָף בַּבְּלֶר יִאכל עֵד וְלְעָרֶב יְחַלְּק שְׁלֵל: 28 בְּלִדאָלָה שָׁבְמֵי יִשְׁרָאל שְׁנִם עָשֵר וְוֹאת אָשִׁרדּבָּר

אַז אַל־אַבֹעָר אָלִּדְבּמְעַרְה אַעָּר בְשְׁרָה עָפְּרָז הַחִּתְי: 29 אֹתָם: וַיְצֵּוֹ אוֹתָם וַיָּאַמֶּר אָלִדָּם אַנֹּ נַאֲפָף אָלִדְּעִּנִי קבְּרָז (בּרָדְּ 29 אַתָם: וַיְצֵּוֹ אוֹתָם וַיִּבְּיַרְה אַעָּר בִשְׁרָה בְּעָרָה אָלִי בִּירְרָּה בִּרְדְּ

ל בּמְצֵלְה אֲשֶּׁר בְּשְּׁרֵה הַפְּכִפּלָה אֲשֶׁר עַלְּפְּלְ מִמְּרָא בְּאֶרִץ בְּנֵצֵן אֲשֶׁר לְנָנִה אַבְרָרָם אֶתִּדְשָּׁרָה מִאָת עִפְּרֹן אַרְהָנָי בְּאֶרְהָתַרְּבֶּבָר: שֵׁמָה קֵבְרֹי אֶת־אַבְרָיִם וְאַת שְׁרָה אַבְּרִייִם הַאָּת שְׁרָה אַבְּרִייִם

אַשְׁרָּוּ אָשְׁרָּבּן מְקָנְהְ הַשְּׁרֵהְ וְבִּמְּעָרָה אֲשְׁרֵבְּן מַאָּתְ אַשְׁרָּוּ שֻׁפָּהְרַ קַבְּרָוּ אָתִּיצְהָלִן וְאָתְ וְבְּמְּעָרָה אֲשְׁרֵבּן מַאָּתְ

מור בניידות: מכל בעל לצות אחיקניו מאקף ביליו אלד המנה נינוע מאקף אליבניו:

# CAP. L.

ונפל יוסף על פגן אביו ניבד עליו וישקילו: ניצו יוסף 2× אָת־עָבָרָיוֹ אָת־דָּרָפְאִים לַחַנְא אָת־אָבֵיו תַּחַנְטָוּ דְרָפְאִים אַת־יִשְׂרָאֵל: וַיִּמְלְאַרְלוֹ אַרְבָעִים וֹוֹם כִּי בֵן יִמְלְאַוּ יִמִי נּ ובהגשים ויבפו אתו מצרים שבעים יום: וועברו ימי ו בְּבִיתוֹ וַתְבַבָּר יוֹפַף אָלִיבִית פַּרְעָה לַאמֶר אִס־נָא מְצָאתי הַן בְּעֵינִיכָּס דַּבְּרריָגָא בְּאָזְגִי פַּרְעָה לַאמִר: אָבִׁי הִשְּׁבִיעֵנִי ה לאמר הנה אַנכ׳ מת בקברי אַשר בָּרֶיתִי לֹי באָרֶץ בּנַעַן שָׁמָה חַקְבָּרֶנִי וְעַהָּה אֱצֶלֶה־נֵאוֹאֶקְבְרֶה אָת־אָבִי וְאָשְׁוּבָה: ניָאמֶר פַּרְעָה צְלֵה וּקְבָר אָת־אָבִיךְּ בָאֲשֵׁר הַשְּבִיעֵדְ: 6 תַעָל יוֹסְף לקבָר אָת־אָבֶיו תַעֲלוֹ אַהֹוֹ כָל־עַבְרֵי פַרְעהֹ זֹ זקני ביתו וְלַל וּקְנִי אֶרֶץ־מִצְרֵיִם: וְכֹל בֵית יובֹף וּאֶחֵיו 3 ובית אביו רַק שַפָּם וְצֹאנֵם ובְּקָרֶם צֵוְבָּוּ בַאֶּרֶץ נְשֶׁן: מַצָל עמו גַס־רֶכָב נַס־פָּרָשִים וַיְהַיִ הַמְּחֲנֶהְ כָבֵר מִאְר: 9 עַבֿאי עִד־נָרָן הָאָסָּר אָשֶׁרֹ בִעֶבֶר הַיַּרְהַן וַיִּסְפְּרוּשָׁם י מספר גדול וכבד מאד ויצש לאביו אבל שבעת ימים: בַּרָא יושׁבַ הָאָרֶץ הַבְּנַעֲנִי אֶת־רָאַבֶּל בְּנֹרֶן הָאָטָׁר וַיְאַמְרוּ וּי אַבָּל־בָּבֶר וָהָ לְמִצְרֵים עַל־כֹן כְרֵא שְׁמָהׁ אָבָל מצַרִים אַשֶּׁר בְּעֵבֶר הָיַרְהַן: וַיְעַשְׁוּ בָנָיו לֵּו בֵן בְאֲשֶׁר צָוָם: 12 נִישְאוּ אֹתִוּ בָנָיוֹ אַרְצָה בְּנַצֵּן וַיִּקְבְּרָוּ אֹתוֹ בַּמְעָרָת שְׁרָה 13 הַמַּרְפַּלֵה אֲשֶׁר קָנָה אַבְרָדָם אֶת־הַשְּׂדָה לַאֲהְוַתּילֶבֶר מאת עפרן בהתי על פני ממרא: וישב יוסף מצריסה 14 רָוּא וְאָרָיו וְבָל־הֵעֹלִים אִתְּוֹ לִקְבָּר אֶת־אָבֶיו אֲחֲרֵי קְבְרוֹ אָת־אָבִיו: וַיִּרְאַוּ אֲדֵר־וֹםךֹּ בִּרבֵית אֲבִיהֶם וַיַּאִמְרֹוּ לְוּ טוּ יִשְׂטְמֵט יוֹמֶךְ וְהָשָׁב יָשִׁיבֹ לְנוּ אַת כְּלֹ־דְרָלְה אֲשֶׁר נְמַלְנוּ אֹתְוֹ: וַיְצַוֹּוֹ אֶל־יוֹמַף לֵאמֶר אָבֶיך צְּוָּה לְפָנֵי מוֹתְוֹ לֵאמֶר: 16 פהדתאמרו ליוֹסָף אָנָא שָא נָא פַשׁע אַדֶּיןד וְדִוּטָאתָבֹוֹ זוּ בידעה וְמָלוּה וְעַהָּה שֵא נְא לְפֵשׁע עַבְדֵי אַלהַי אָבֶּדְ נַבֶּךְ יוֹסֵף בְּדַבְּרֶם אַלֵיו: נַיִּלְטוֹ נִם־אָלְיו וַיִּפְלִּי לְפָּנְיֵו 18 וַיָּאמֶרוּ הָנָנוּ לְדָּ לְעַבְּדִים: וַיִּאמֶר אֲלֵדֶם יוֹסֵף אַל־ 19 תוראו כִי רַתַּחַת אֱלֹהָים אֵנִי: וְאַהָּם חֲשַׁבַתֵּם נְּלֵי רָעֵה כ אַלהִים הַשָּׁבָה לְשׁבָּה לְשִׁעֵן עֲשָׁה בּיִים הַנָּה לְהַחֲיָת עַם־רָב: וְעַתָּהֹ אַל־תִּירָאוּ אֵנכִי אָכַלְכֵּל אָתְכֶם וְאָרִג־ 21 מפכם וינתם אוֹהָם וַיִדְבָּרְ עַל־לבֶם: וַיַשֶׁב יוֹכַףְ בְּמִצְרִים 22 רוא ובֵית אָבֶיו נִיְתָי יוֹבֶף כַאָה וָעֶשֶׁר שָׁנִים: וַיַּרְא 23 יוסף לאפרים בנן שלשים נם בנן מכיר בדמנשה ילדו עַל־בָּרְבֵּי יוֹפַף: וַיָאמֶר יוֹפַף אֶל־אָלִיוֹ אֵנֹכִי מֶת וַאְלֹּדִּים 24 פָּלָר יִפְלַר אָתְכָּם וְהֵעֵלָה אָתְכָבַ מִרדָאָרֶץ דַוֹּאת אֶל־ רָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּע לְאַבְרָדֶם לְיִצְחָכְ וּלְיֵנֵקְבׁ: וַיִשְׁבַּע כּה יוֹשָׁף אֶת־בְּגִי יִשְׂרָאֵל לַאמֶר פָּלֹך יִפְּלָך אֱלֹהִים אֶתְבֶׁם וַהַעַלָּתֶם אֶת-עַּצְמֹתַי מָוֶה: וַנָּמָת יוֹשַׁף בֶּרְמֵאָה וַעַּשִׁר 26 שנים ווחנמי אתו ויישם בארון במצרים:

## CHAPTER XLIX.

1 | And Jacob called unto his sons, and said, Gather yourselves together, that I may tell you

that which shall befall you in the last days. Gather yourselves together, and hear, ye sons of Jacob; and hearken unto Israel your father. Reüben, thou art my first-born, my might, and the beginning of my strength; the excellency of dignity, and the excellency of power (should be thine). Unstable as water, thou shalt not have the excellence: because thou wentest up to the 2 Gather yourselves Jacob: and hear

4 thine). the excellence; because thou wentest up to thy father's bed; then defiledst thou the one who sascended my couch. Simeon and Levi are brethren: weapons of violence are their swords.

lather's bed; then defledst thou the one who sascended my couch. [Simeon and Levi are brethren; weapons of violence are their swords. Into their secret shall my soul not come: unto their assembly my spirit shall not be united; for in their anger they slew the man, and in their self-will they lamed the ox. Cursed be their anger, for it is fierce; and their wrath, for it is anger, I will divide the country to the course of the course of the country to the country to the course of the course of the country to the

anger, for it I will divide them in Jacob, and scatter in Israel. [Judah, thou art the one thy

anger, for it is nerte, and cruel: I will divide them in Jacob, and scatter a them in Israel. Judah, thou art the one thy brothers shall praise, thy hand shall be on the neck of thy enemles; thy father's children shall 9 bow down unto thee. Like a lion's whelp, O Judah, from the prey, my son, thou risest: he stoopeth down, he croucheth as a lion, and as a lo lioness, who shall rouse him up? The sceptre shall not depart from Judah, nor a lawgiver from between his feet; until Shiloh come, and unto him shall the gathering of the people be. If He bindeth unto the vine his fool, and to the vine-branch his ass's colt; he washeth his garments in wine, and in the blood of grapes his 12 clothes. His cyes shall be red from wine, and his

ments in wine, and in the blood of grapes his
12 clothes. His eyes shall be red from wine, and his
13 teeth white from milk. ¶ Zebulum shall dwell
at the margin of the seas; and he shall be at the
haven of ships; and his border shall be near to

layen of snips; and his border shall be near to 14 Zidon. ¶ Issachar is a strong-boned ass, crouch-15 ing down between the stables. And when he saw the resting-place that it was good, and the land that it was pleasant, he bent his shoulder to

that it was pleasant, he bent his shoulder to 16 bear, and became a servant unto tribute. ¶Dan shall judge his people, as one of the tribes of 71 Israel. Dan shall be a serpent by the way, an adder on the path, that biteth the horse in the 18 heels, so that his rider falleth backward. For 19 thy salvation, I hope, O Lord.\* ¶ Gad, troops will band against him; but he shall wound their 90 heel ¶ Out of Asher cometh fat bread can be

will band against him; but he shall wound their 20 heel. ¶Out of Asher cometh fat bread, and he 21 shall yield royal dainties. ¶Naphtali is (like) a 22 fleet hind; he bringeth pleasant words. ¶Joseph is a fruitful bough, a fruitful bough by a spring; 23 the branches of which run over the wall. And they embittered his life, and they shot at him, 24 and they hated him, the men of the arrows. But his bow abode in strength, and his arm and his hands remained from translated for the interest. hands remained firm; from the hands of the mighty

God of Jacob, from there thou becamest the 25 shepherd, the stone of Israel. From the God of thy father, who will help thee; and from the

thy father, who will help thee; and from the Almighty, who will bless thee, with blessings of heaven above, with blessings of the deep that coucheth beneath, with blessings of the breasts, 26 and of the womb; With the blessings of thy father that have excelled the blessings of my progenitors unto the utmost bound of the everlasting hills; these shall be on the head of Joseph, and on the crown of the head of him 27 that was separated from his brothers.\* Benjamin shall be as a wolf that rendeth; in the morning he shall devour the prey, and at evening he 28 shall divide the spoil. All these are the trib s of Israel, twelve in number; and this is what

of Israel, twelve in number; and this is what

their father spoke unto them, and wherewith he blessed them; every one according to his 29 proper blessing blessed he them. And he charged

Heth. And when Jacob had made an end of commanding his sons, he gathered up his feet into the bed; and he departed this life, and was gathered end of 33 unto his people.

## \* CHAPTER L.

And Joseph fell upon his father's face, and wept 1 upon him, and kissed him. And Joseph commanded 2 his servants the physicians to embalm his father: and the physicians embalmed Israel. And they 3 fulfilled for him forty days; for so they fulfil the days of those that the embalmed: and the Egyptians wept for him seventy days. And when the 4 days of those that are embalmed: and the Egypthe house of Pharaoh, saying, If now I have found grace in your eyes, speak, I pray you, in the ears of Pharaoh, saying, My father made me 5 swear, saying, Lo, I die; in my grave, which I have dug for me in the land of Canaan, there have dug for me in the land of Canaan, there shalt thou bury me: now therefore let me go up, I pray thee and I will bury my father, and return again. And Pharaoh said, Go up, and bury thy 6 father, as he hath made thee swear. And Joseph 7 went up to bury his father, and there went up with him all the servants of Pharaoh, the elders of his house, and all the elders of the land of Egypt, And all the house of Joseph, and his brothers, 8 and his father's house; only their little ones, and their flocks, and their herds, they left behind in the land of Goshen And there went up with him 9 both charjots and horsemen; and the encampment both chariots and horsemen; and the encampment was very great. And they came to the thrashing- 10 floor of Atad, which is beyond Jordan, and they held there a great and very sore lamentation; and he made for his father a mourning of seven days. And when the inhabitants of the land, the Canaanites, saw the mourning at the thrashing-floor of Atad, they said, This is a grievous mourning to the Egyptians; wherefore the name of it was called Abal migrating which it has a colled Abal migrating which it has a side of the same it was called Abel-mizrayim, which is beyond the Jordan, And his sons did unto him according as 12 he had commanded them; And his sons carried him 13 into the land of Canaan, and buried him in the cave of the field of Machpelah, which field Abracave of the held of Machpelan, which held Abra-ham bought for a possession, as a burying-place, of Ephron the Hittite before Mamré. And Joseph 14 returned unto Egypt, he, and his brothers, and all that were gone up with him to bury his father, after he had buried his father. And when Joseph's 15 brothers saw that their father was dead, they said. brothers saw that their father was dead, they said. Peradventure Joseph may now hate us; and then he would certainly requite us all the evil which we have done unto him. And they sent word 16 unto Joseph, saying, Thy father did command before his death, saying, So shall ye say unto 17 Joseph, O forgive, I pray thee, the trespass of thy brothers, and their sin; for evil have they described the death of the same than the saying the said their sin; for evil have they thy brothers, and their sin; for evil have they done unto thee; and now, we pray thee, forgive the trespass of the servants of the God of thy father; and Joseph wept when they spoke unto him. And his brothers also went and fell down 18 before him; and they said, Behold, we will be thy servants. And Joseph said unto them, Fear 19 not; for am I in the place of God? But as for 20 you, though ye thought evil against me, God meant it unto good; in order to bring to pass, as it is this day, to save alive a numerous meanle.\* it is this day, to save alive a numerous people.\*

Now therefore fear ye not, I will support you, and your little ones; and; he comforted them, and spoke kindly unto them. And Joseph dwelt and spoke kindly unto them. And Joseph dwelt 22 in Egypt, he, and his father's house; and Joseph seph lived one hundred and ten years.\* And 23 Joseph saw of Ephraim children of the third gen-Joseph saw of Ephraim children of the third generation; the children also of Machir the son of Menasseh were brought up upon Joseph's knees. And Joseph said unto his brothers, I shall die: 24 but God will surely visit you, and bring you up out of this land unto the land which he hath sworn to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob. And 25 Joseph caused the children of Israel to swear, saying, God will surely visit you, and then shall we carry up my hopes from here. So Joseph 26 29 proper blessing blessed he them. And he charged them and said unto them I am to be gathered unto my people; bury me near my fathers in the cave that is in the field of Ephron the Hittlite, 30 In the cave that is in the field of Machielah, which is before Mamré, in the land of Machielah, which is before Mamré, in the land of Canaan, which field Abraham bought of Ephron the Hittlite, for a possession as a burying-place, (There they buried Abraham and Sarah his wife; there they buried Abraham and Sarah his wife; there they buried Isaac and Rebekah his wife; and 22 there I buried Leäh.) Purchasing the field and the cave that is therein from the children of In Egypt.

# EXODUS.

לַכִי וַהַּלֹדְ הַצַּלְבָּה וַהִּקְרָה אָתדאָם בַנֵּלֶר: וְהָאכֶר לֶה • בַת־פַּרְעֹה הֵילִיכִי אָת־הַיֶּלֶד הַוֶּהֹ וְהֵינְקָדוּ לִי וָאֵנִי אָהַוֹ אָת־שְּׁכָתֶךְ וַתִּקָּח הַאִּשֶׁה הַיֶּלֶד וַתְּנִיכֵרוּ: וַיִּנְדַּל הַיָּלֶד י וַתְבָאֵרוֹ לְבַת־פַּרְעֹה וַיְהִרּלָה לְבָן וַתִּקְרֵא שָׁמוֹ משֶׁה וַהָאמֶר כִּי מִרְהַמָּיִם מְשִׁיתָהוּ: וַיְהַיוּ בַּיָּמֵים הָהַם וַיְנְדֵּל 11 משה ווצא אל־אָחָיו וַיַרָא בְּסִבְלֹתֵם וַיַּרָא אַישׁ מִצְרִי מַבֶּה אָ־שִׁ־עִבְרָי מֵאֶחֵיו: וַיָּפָן כֹּהֹ וָכֹה וַיַּרָא כִּראֵין אֵישׁ 12 ווך אֶת־הַמִּצְרִי וַיִּטְמְנֶדִוּ בַּקוֹל: וַיַצֵאֹ בַּיָוֹם הַשְׁנִי וְדְגָה 13 שָׁנֵראָנְשָׁים עִבְרָים נִצִּים וַיֹּאבֶּור לֶרָשָׁע לֶפָּה תַבָּה רַעֵּף: וַיאמֶר מֵי שֶמְךְּ לְאִישׁ שַׁר וְשׁפֵטֹ עָלֵינוּ הַלְדְרְנֵנִי אַתַה 14 אֹמֵר כַּאֲשֶׁר דָרַנְהָ אָת־הַמִּצְרֵי וַיִּרָא משָה וַיֹּאמֵר אָכַן נודע הַדֶּבֶר: וַיִּשְׁמֵע פַּרְעֹה אָת־הַדְּבָר הַוֹּה וַבְבַּקְשׁ לַהַרָּג טו אָת־משֶׁה וַיִּבְרַח משֶׁהֹ מִפְנִי פַרְעֹה וַיָשֶׁב בְּאֶרֶץ־מְדִין מַשֶּׁב עַלֹּהַבָּאֵר: וּלְכֹהַן מִדְיָן שֶׁבַע בָּעָוֹת וַתְּבָאנָרה 16 וַתְרַלֶּנָה וַהְּמַלֶּאנָה אֶת-הַרְהָמִים לְהַשְׁקוֹת צָאן אֲבִיהֵן: נַיבָאוּ הַרֹעִים וַיְגָרְשִׁוּם תַּכָּןם משׁהֹ וַיִּוֹשִׁעָּן תַשָּׁק אֶרת־ 17 צאנם: וַתְבֿאנָה אֶל־רְעוֹאֵל אֲבִיהָן וַיֹאמֶר מַדְּוֹעַ מְהַרְתָּן 18 בָא הַיִּוֹם: וַתֹּאמַרְן אִישׁ מִצְרִי הַצִּילָנוּ מִידַ הֶרְעִים וְנַם־ 19 דְּלָה דָלָה לָנו וַיִּשְׁלְן אֶת־הַבְּאון: וַיִּאֹמֶר אֶל־בְּנֹתָיו וְאֵיֶוֹ כ לָמָה זָה עֲוַבְהָן אֶת־הָאִישׁ קרְאָז לַוּ וְיָאבַל לֶהֶם: תַּוֹאֶל 22 משָה לְשַׁבֶת אֶת־הָאִישׁ נַיִהַן אֶת־צִפֹּרָה בִהְוֹ לִמשָׁה: וַתַּלֶּד בַּן וַיִּקְרֵא אֶת־שָׁמָוֹ גַּרְשָׁם כַּי אָמֶר גַר הָיִיתִי 22

וַיְהִי בִיָּמִים הַרַבִּים הָהָם וַיְּמָת מֶלֶךְ מִצְרַיִם וַיַּאֲנְחָוּ בְנֵרְ 23 ישָׂרָאַל מִרְבָאָבֹרָה וַיִּוְעֶקוּ וַתַּעַל שׁוְעָתֶם אֶל־בָאֶלהִים מִך בַּנְבֹרֵה: וַיִּשְׁמַע אֱלֹהִים אֶת־נַאֲקָתָם וַיִּוְבָּר אֱלֹהִים אֶת־ 24 בָּרִיתוֹ אֶת־אַבְרָהָם אֶת־יִצְהֵק וְאֶת־יַעֲלְב: וַיַּרָא אֱלֹהַיִם כה

אֶת־בְּגַן יִשְרָאֵל וַיִדִע אֱלֹדָום: CAP. III. 3 וּמשֶׁה דָנֶה רֹעֶה אֶת־צָאן יִתְרוֹ חְתְנֻוֹ כֹהַן מִדְנֵן וַיְנְהַג א אֶת־הָצֹאן אַתַר הַמִּרְבָּר וַיָּבָא אֶל־הַר הָאֶלהַים הֹרֶבָה: נַירא מַלְאַד יְרוֹנָה אַלֵּיו בְּלַבַּת־אֵשׁ מתוּדְ הַפְּגָה נַיִּרְא יַ וְהָגָּרָ הַסְגָה בֹעַר בָּאֵשׁ וְהַסְּנֶה אֵיגָנוּ אָבֶּל: וַלָאמֶר משֶׁה 4 אָסֶרָה־גָא וָאָרָאָה אֶת־הַמֶּרְאָה הַנָּדָל הַזֶּה מַדְּוֹצַ לְאֹד יָבְצֵר הַפָּגָה: וַיִּרָא יְהוָה כֵּי כֶּר לֹרְאֵוֹת וַיִּכְרָא אֵלִיוֹ א אַלֹּהִים מְתַּוֹךְ הַפְּנָה וַיְאמֶר מֹשֶׁה מֹשֶׁה וַיִּאמֶר הַגֵּנִי: נִיאמֶר אַל־הִּלְרֵב הַלֶם שַׁלּינְעָלֶיךְ מַעַל רַנְלֶיךְ בִי הַמָּלְוֹם ה אָשֶר אַחָה עוֹמָר עָלָיו אַרְמַת-לְרֶשׁ רְוּא: וַיֹּאמֶר אֵנֹבִי 6 אַלֹהֵי אָבִיך אֶלֹהֵי אַבְּרָהֶם אֱלֹהֵי וִצְּחָכְ וַאַלֹתֵי וַצְּכֶּןבּ נַיִּסְתַּר משָׁהֹ פָּנָיו בִּי יָבֹא מִתַבִּים אָל־הַאֱלֹהִים: וַיַּאמֶר ז יָדוֹיָה רָאָה רָאִיתִי אָת־עֵנִי עַפִּי אֲשֶׁר בְּמִעְרֵיִם וְאָת־

# CAP. I. N

א וְאֵלֶה שִמוּת בּנֵי יִשְרָאֵל הַבָּאִים מִצְרֵימָה אָת יַעֲלֹב אֵישׁ וביתו באו: ראובן שמעון לוי וירודה: יששבר ובואן ובנימן: דו ונפתלי גד ואשר: ויהי כל נפש יצאי נדד יעַקב שִבְעִים נָפָשׁ וְיוֹסֵף דְּוָה בְּמִצְרֵים: וַיָּמָת יוֹסֵף וְכָל־ ז אָרָיו וְכָל הַרָּוֹר הַרָּוֹא: וּבְנִי יִשְׂרָאֵל פָּרָוּ וַיִּשְׁרְצִּוּ וַיְּרְבְּוּ רַעַצְמָר בִּמָאָר מָאָר וַתִּפָּלֵא רָאָרֶץ אֹתָם:

 זַיַלְם מֵלְךְּרֹּחָדֶשׁ עַלְּמְצְרִים אֲשֶׁרְ לְאִידָדֶע אָתרוֹמַף:
 זַיַלְם מֵלְרְּחָדֶשׁ עַלְּמִצְרִים אֲשֶׁרְ לְאִידָדֶע אָתרוֹמַף: י הַבָּה נִהְחַבְּמָה לְוֹ פֶּרְיִרְבֶּה וְתִּיָּה בִּי־תִּקְרֵאנָה מִלְחָמָּה ונוסף גם־דוא על־שְנְאֵינוּ וְנִלְחַם־בָּנוּ וְעָלֶה מִדְהָאֶרִץ: יו נישַימי עָלִיוֹ שָׁרֵי מִפִּׁים לְמִען עֵנהוֹ בְּסִבְלֹהָם וַיִּבֶן עָרֵי יענו באָשֶׁר יְעַנָּוּ מָסְבָּנוֹת לְפַרְעֹה אֶת־בָּתְם וְאֶת־רַעַמְסָם: וְבַאֲשֶׁר יְעַנָּוּ 13 אתו בן ירבה ובן יפרץ וילצי מפגו בני ישראל: וינברי 14 מצרים את-בני ישראל בפרף: וימרהו את-דיילם בַּעַבֹרָה קָשָׁה בְּּלֹמֶר וֹבִלְבֹנִים וֹבְכָל־עֵבֹרָה בַשְּרֵה אֵת מו כָּל־עְבָרָהָם אֲשֶׁר־עְבְרָוֹ בָהֶם בְּפֵּרֶךְ: וַיֹּאמֶר מֶלֶךְ מִצְרַיִם לַמְיַלְּדָת הֵעִבְריָת אֲשֶׁר שֵם הָאַחַת שִפְּרָה וְשֵׁם 16 הַשַּׁנִית פּוּעֵה: וַיֹּאבֶּיר בְּיַלֶּדְכָן אֶת־הֵעִבְרִיּוֹת וּרְאִיתָן עַל־ הָאָבְגֵים אִם־בֵּן הוֹא וָהָמָתֵן אֹתוֹ וְאִם־בַּת הָוֹא וְחֵיִרה: זו וַתִּירֶאוְהַמְיַלְּדֹתֹאֶת-הָאֱלֹהִים וְלָאעָשׁוּ בַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר אֲלֵיהָן 18 מֶלֶךְ מִצְרֵים וַתְּחַיֶּין אֶת־הַוֹּלְרִים: וַיִּקְרֵא מֶלֶדְ־מִצְרַיִם לַמְיַלְרֹת וַיָּאמֶר לְהָּן מִרוּעַ צְשִׁיתָן בַּרְבֶר בּוָגָה וַתְּחַיֶּין 19 אָת־הַיְלָדִים: וַתֹּאמָרָן הַמְיַלְּדֹת אֶל־פַּרְעֹה כִּי לְא כַנְשִׁים הַמִּצְרִיֻּת הַעִּבְרִיֻּת בִּי־חָוַת הַנָּה בְּשֶּׁרֶם חָבְוֹא אֲלֹהֶן כ הַמְיַלְהַת וְיָלֶדוּ: וַיִּיטֶב אֱלֹהָים לַמְיַלְּדָת וַיָּרֶב הָעֶם וַיַעַצְמָוּ 21 מָאָר: וַיְהוֹ כִּידְוָרְאוֹּ בַמְיַלְּלָת אָת־הַאֱלֹתִים וַיַּעָשׁ לְהָם 22 בָּתִים: וַיְצֵו בַּרְעֹה לְכָל־עַמָּוֹ לֵאכֶר צָּל־דַבְּן דַיִּלּוֹד הַוְאֹרָה הַשָּׁלִיכָּרוּ וְכַל־הַבַּת תְּחַוּון:

# CAP. II.

אַ נַיַּלֶךְ אִישׁ מִבֶּיִת לְוֹנִ נִיַבֶּח אֶת־בָּת־לֵנִי: וַתְּרֵר הָאִשֶּׁרְה וַתַּלֶּד בֵּן וַתַּרָא אֹתוֹ כִּדִּטְוֹב הוֹא וַתִּצְפְנַהוּ שְׁלֹשֶׁה יְרָחֵים: ז וְלֹארֹיֶכְלֶה עוד הַצְפִּינוֹ וַהִפַּח־לוֹ הַבַת נֹמָא וַהַחְמְרָהֹי בַחַמֶר ובַוֶּפֶת וַחֲשֶׁם בָּהֹ אֶת־דַנֶּלֶר וַתְשֶׁם בַּפִּוּף עַל־ שְּׁפָּת הַוְאָר: וַמָּתִצִּב אֲחֹתוּ בִּיְרְתֻׁק לְדַעָּה מַה־יֵנְשֶׁרה ה לו: וַתַּרֶד בַת־פַּרְעה לְרְחָץ עַל־הַיְאֹר וְנְעֵרתָיהָ הְלְכָת על־יַר הַוֹאֶר וַהַּנָרא אֶת־הַהַבָּה בְּתַּדְ הַפֹּוּף וַהִשְׁלַח אֶת־ 6 אַמְתָה וַתִּקְּחֶהָ: וַתִּפְּחַה וַתִּרְאַהוּ אָת־דַנֶּלֶד וְהַנֵּה־נַצֵּר ז בֹבֶה וַחַחְמָּל עָלָיו וַהֹאבֶר מִיּלְדִי הֵעִבְרָים זָה: וַתְּאבֶּר אָרֹבּת־פַּרְעה הַאַלֵּךְ וְלְרֵאתִי לְּדְּ אִשָּה מִינָּקְת אָן הַעִּבִריְּת וַתִּינְקְ לֶּךְ אָת־נַצְלָּךְ: וַתְאמָר־לֶּה בּת־פַּרְעָה

# THE BOOK OF EXODUS.

## SHEMOTH.

CONTAINING THE HISTORY OF THE ISRAELITES IN EGYPT, AND THEIR REDEMPTION, TO THE BUILDING OF THE TABERNACLE.

# SECTION XIII. SHEMOTH.

CHAPTER I.

1 § Now these are the names of the children of Israel, that came into Egypt; with Jacob were they 2 come, every man and his household. Retiben, 3 Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issachar, Zebulun, and Ben-4-5 jamin, Dan, and Naphtali, Gad, and Asher. And all the souls that came out of the loins of Jacob were seventy souls; together with Joseph who was a laready in Egypt. And Joseph died, with all his 7 brothers, and all that generation. And the children of Israel were fruitful, and increased abundantly, and multiplied, and waxed exceedingly mighty; and 8 the land was filled with them. § Now there rose up a new king of Egypt, who Eswew not Joseph. 9 And he said unto his people, Behoid. The people of the children of Israel is more numerous and 10 mightier than we: Come on, let us deal wisely with it; lest it multiply, and it come to pass, that, when there happen to be a war, it join also unto our enemies, and fight against us, and depart out 11 of the land. And they thereupon did set over it taskmasters, to afflict it with their burdensome labors; and it built treasure cities, for Pharach, 12 Pithom and Raamses. But in the measure that they afflicted the same, so it multiplied and so it spread itself out; and they felt abhorrence because of the 12 children of Israel. And the Egyptians compelled afflicted the same, so it multiplied and so it spread itself out; and they felt abhorrence because of the 13 children of Israel. And the Egyptians compelled 14 the children of Israel to labor with rigor: And they made their lives bitter with hard labor, in mortar, and in bricks, and in all manner of labor in the field; besides all their own service, wherein 15 they made them labor with rigor. And the king in the field; besides all their own service, wherein to they made them labor with rigor. And the king of Egypt said to the Hebrew midwives, of whom the name of the one was Shiphrah, and the name of of the other Puah; And he said, When ye do the office of a midwife to the Hebrew women, ye shall have due regard upon the birth: if it be a son, then shall ye kill hlm; but if it be a daughter, then 17 may she live. But the midwives feared God, and they did not as the king of Egypt had commanded 18 then, but saved the men-children alive. And the king of Egypt called for the midwives, and he said 18 then, but saved the men-children alive.\* And the king of Egypt called for the midwives, and he said unto them, Why have ye done this thing, and have 19 saved the men-children alive? And the midwives said unto Pharaoh, Because the Hebrew women are not as the Egyptian women; for they are lively; ere the midwife cometh in unto them they are delivered. And God dealt well with the midwives; and the people multiplied, and waxed very mighty. 20 livered. And it came to pass, because the midwives feared God, that he made them houses. And Pharaoh charged all his people, saying, Every son that is born ye shall cast into the river, and every daughter 22 God.

ye shall save alive.

CHAPTER II.

1 And there went a man of the house of Levi, and 2 took a daughter of Levi. And the woman conceived, and bore a son; and when she saw him that he was a goodly child, she hid him three months.

3 And when she could no longer hide him, she took for him a box of bulrushes, and daubed it with slime and with pitch; and she put the child therein, and laid it amidst the flags by the brink of the 4 river. And his sister placed herself afar off, to 5 ascertain what would be done to him. And the daughter of Pharaoh came down to wash herself at the river; and her maidens walked along by the side of the river; and when she saw the box among the flags, she sent her maid and fetched it. 6 And she opened it, and saw the child, and, behold, it was a weeping boy; and she had compassion on him, and said, This is one of the Hebrews' children.

7 Then said his sister to Pharaoh's daughter, Shall I go and call thee a nurse of the Hebrew women.

and the that she may nurse for thee the child And 8 Pharaoh's daughter said to her, Go; and the maiden went and called the mother of the child. And Pharaoh's daughter said unto her, Take away 9 this child, and nurse him for me, and I will give thee wages; and the woman took the child, and nursed him. And the child grew up, and she II brought him unto Pharaoh's daughter, and he became to her a son; and she called his name Moses; and she said Because out of the water have I drawn she 10 came to her a son; and she called his name Moses; and she said, Because out of the water have I drawn him.\* And it came to pass in those days, when 11 Moses was grown up, that he went out unto his brethren, and looked on their burdensome labors; and he saw an Egyptian man smiting a Hebrew man, one of his brethren. And he looked this way 12 and that way, and when he saw that there was no one by, he smote the Egyptian, and hid him in the sand. And when he went out the second day, be-13 hold two Hebrew men were striving together; and hold, two Hebrew men were striving together; hold, two Hebrew men were striving together; and he said unto him that was in the wrong, Wherefore smitest thou thy fellow? And he said, Who made 14 thee a chief and a judge over us? intendest thou to kill me, as thou hast killed the Egyptian? And Moses feared, and said, Surely the thing is become known. And Pharaoh heard this thing, and he 15 Moses feared, and said, Surely the thing is become known. And Pharaoh heard this thing, and he 15 sought to slay Moses; but Moses fied from the face of Pharaoh, and tarried in the land of Midian, and he sat down by a well. Now the priest of Midian 16 had seven daughters; and they came and drew water, and filled the troughs to water their father's flock. And the shepherds came and drove them 17 away; but Moses arose and helped them, and watered their facek. And when they came to 18 Reuel their father, he said, Wherefore are ye come home so soon to-day? And they said, An Egyp-19 tian man delivered us out of the hand of the shepherds; and he also drew water for us, and watered the flock. And he said unto his daughters, And 20 he said unto his daughters, And where is he? wherefore have ye left the man? call him, that he may eat bread. And Moses was content to dwell 21 with the man; and he gave Zipporah his daughter to Moses. And she bore a son, and he called his 22 name Gershom; for he said, I have been a stranger in a foreign land. ¶ And it came to pass in this 23 long time, that the king of Egypt died; and the children of Israel sighed by reason of the bondage, and they cried; and their complaint came up unto 16 de he was the said of the bondage. and they cried; and their complaint came up unto God by reason of the bondage. And God heard 24 their groaning, and God remembered his covenant with Abraham, with Isaac, and with Jacob. And 25 God looked upon the children of Israel, and God took cognizance of them.\*

## CHAPTER III.

¶ And Moses was keeping the flock of Jithro his 1 father-in-law, the priest of Midian; and he led the flock far away into the desert, and came to the mountain of God, to Choreb. And an angel of the 2 Lord appeared unto him in a flame of fire out of the midst of a thorn-bush; and he looked, and, behold, the thorn-bush was burning with fire, but the thorn-bush is not consumed. And Moses said, 3 I must turn aside, and see this great sight, why the thorn-bush is not burnt. And when the Lord saw 4 that he turned aside to see, God called unto him out of the midst of the thorn-bush, and said Moses, and he said, Here am I. And he said, 5 Draw not nigh hither; put off thy shoes from off thy feet; for the place whereon thou standest is holy ground. And he said, I am the God of thy 6 father, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and he said after the God of Jacob; and Moses hid his face; for he was afraid to look up to God. And the Lord said, 7 26.

צַנַקתָם שָׁמִעתִּי מפּנֵי לִנְשִׁיו כִּי יָדֵעתִי אָת־מְכּאביו: • וְאֵבֵּד לְהַצִּילָוּ ו מִיַּד מִצְבִים ולְהַצֵּלֹתוֹ מִן־הָאָדֶץ הַהִוּא̂ אָל־אָרִץ טוֹבָה וֹרְחָבָה אָל־אָרֶץ זָבָת חָלֶב וּדְבָשׁ אָל־ מקום הַבְּנַעֵני וְהַהָּתִי וְהָאֱמֹרִי וְהַפְּרוֹי וְהַחָנֵי וְהַיִבִּיםִי: י וְעַחָּה הַגָּה צַעָקַת בני־יִשְרָאֵל בָאָה אַלֵּי וְגַם־רָאִיתִי אֶת־ י הַלַּהַץ אֲשָׁר מִצרַים לְחָצִים אֹתֶם: וְעַתָּה לְבָּה וְאֲשְׁלֵהֶהָ יו אַל־פַּרֵעָה וְהוצא אָת־עמִי בְנִי־שְּׁרְאָל מִמְצְרֵים: וַיָאמֶר משה אליהאלהים עי אנכי כי אַלֶּךְ אָלִיפּרְעָה וְכִי יו אוציא אָת־בני ישראל ממצרים: ויאפר בי־אָדנֶר־ז עפור ווהיקר האות כן אַלבן שְלַחְתֵּיך בְּרוּצִיאָך אָת־ הָעָם ממצרים תעברון את־הָאֱלהֹים עַל הָהָר הַוֶּה: נו ניאמר משה אל-האלהים הנה אנכי בא אל-בני ישראל וְאֶמֶרתִי לְהָם אַלֹהֵי אֲבִותִיכָם שׁלְחַנִי אֲלֵיכָם וְאֶמְרוּ־לֵי ין פהדשמו פָה אפָר אָלַהָם: וַיָאפִר אֱלֹהִים אָל־משָׁה אָדְוָה אשר אַהוָהָ וַיֹאמֶר כָּה תאמר לבני ושראל אַהוָה שלחני טו אַלִיכֶם: וַיאמֶר עוד אֱלֹהִים אֶל־משֶׁה כָה תאמֶר אֶל־ בגן ושָרָאל וְהוָה צֵּלֹהָן אֶבְתִיכֹם אֱלֹהֵו אַבְרָהָם אַלֹהֵי יִצְחֶק וִאַלֹהֵי יַצַקֹב שְׁלְחָנִי אֲלִיכֶם זָה־שְׁמִי לְעֹלְם וְזֶה ש וכרי לדר דר: לד ואספת את וקנ ישראל ואמרת אלדם ירוֹה אלהי אבתיכם נראה אלי אלהי אברהם יִצְחֶק נַיֵּצְלָב לִאמֶר פָּלָר פָלָרְתִּי אָתְכָּם וְאָתּיהֶנְשְׁיִייּ זו לכם במצרום: ואמר אַנֵּלָה אָתְכָם מְצַנִּן מִצְרַוֹם אָלַה אַרץ הכנצני והַחתי והאמרי והפרדי והחני והוביםי אל־ 18 אַרֶץ זָבַת חָלֶב וּרְבָשׁ: וְשֶׁמְעֵּי לְלְלֶךְ וּבְאֹתְ אַתָּה וְזִקְנִי ישָראַל אֶל־מֶלֶךְ מִצְרִים וַאֲמֶרְתֶם אַלְיוֹ יְהוָה אֶלהֵי הַנְבַרִיִים נְקָרֵה עָלֵינוּ וְעַהָּה נֵלְכָה־נָא דֵּרֶךְ שָׁלְשָׁת יָמִים 19 בַּמְרַבֶּר וְנוֹבַּחָה לַיִרוָה אֵלֹהֵינו: וַאֵנִי יָדַשְׁתִי בִּי לְא־יִתַן ב אָרְבֶם מֶלֶךְ מִצְרַיִם לַהַלֶּךְ וְלָא בְּיֶרְ חַוְבֶּה: וְשֵׁלַחְתֵּי אָת־יָד' וְהַבִּיתִי אָת־מִצְרַיִם בְּכֹל נִפְּלְאֹתִי אֲשֶׁר אֶצְשֶׂרה בי בַּקַרבִּי וְאַחָרי־כַן יְשַׁלַּח אָתְכֶם: וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־תַּן הָעֲבּד־ הוה בעיגן מצבים והוה כי תלכון לא תלכו ביקם: 22 וְשֵׁאֵלֶה אִשָּׁה מִשְׁכָנְתָה ומנֶרַת בּיתָה בְּלֵיכְסֶף וכְלֵי וָהֶב ושְמֶלֶת וְשַמְהָם עַל־בּנִיכָם וְעַל־בּוָתִיכָם וִנִצְלחָם

# CAP. IV. 7

יאַמינו גם לשְנֵי הָאתות הְאַלָה וַלָּא יִשְׁמְעוֹן לְלֹלְּוֹּר

לַכַּחָתָּ בִּמִימִי הַוְאֹר וְשָׁפַבָּתָ הַנַבָּשָׁה וְהָוַי הַמַּנִם אֲשֵׁר י אַקָּח מִדְרַוְאַר וְהָיִוּ לְדָם כַּיִבְשָׁת: וַיֹּאמֶר משֶׁה אֶל־ דוְה בִי אַדני לא איש דְבִרִים אָנֹבִי נַם מִחְמוּל נַם משלשם גם מאו הפרף אלעבהה בי כברפה וכבר לְשָׁון אָלְכִי: ווֹאמֶר יְדוֹה אַלִּיו מֵי שָם פָה לְאָדָם אַוּ וו מִדישוֹם אַלֵּם אָוֹ חַבָּשׁ אָוֹ פַּקָּחַ אָוֹ עֵוֹרְ הַלָּא אָלכִי יְהוָה: יַצַתָּה בַּרָ וְאַנֹבִי אֶדְנָה עִם־פִּיך וְדְוּרֵיתִיך אֲשֶׁר תְדַבֶּר: 12 יָאָבֶר בִּי אָדֹנֶן שֶׁלֶח־נָאָ בְּזַר־תִּשְׁלֶח: וַיְּנַר־אַף יְדּנָרה נְיִּ בְמשָׁה נִיאמֶר הַלֹא אָהַרָן אָהוֹךְ הַלֵּנִי יָדַיְהְתִּ כִרדַבִּר יַרָבֶר הָיא וְנַם הַגָּה־דּיֹא צֵא לְקְרָאהֶדְ וְרָאֲדָ וְשָׁבֶּח בְּלְבָּוֹ: וְדַבַּרְתָּ אֵלָיו וְשֹׁמְתָּ אֶת־הַדְּבָרִים בְבִּיו וְאֶלֹבִי מו אַרְוָדָה עִבּ־פִּּיְהַ וְעִם־פִּידנּ וְהְוֹרֵיתֵי אֶהְבֶּם אָת אֲשֶׁר הַעֲשְוּוְ: וַרֶּבֶּר־רָנִא לָךָ אָל־דָנֶעֶם וְדָנָה רוֹא יִהְנֶה־לְּךָּ לְבֶּׁה וְאַהָּה 16 תַּרָנָה־לָּוֹ לַאַלֹּהָים: וְאָת־הַמַּשָּׁה הַוֹּנָה תַּפַּוֹח בִּיְרֶךְּ אֲשֶׁר 17 הַּצְשֶׁרִיבְּוֹ אֶת־הֵאֹתְת: וַלֶּלֶךְ משָׁה וַיָשָׁב וּ אֶל־יָהֶר חְתְנוֹ וַיָּאמֶר לוֹ אַלְבָה נָא 18 וְאָשׁוֹבָה אָל־אַתִי אֲשֶׁר־בְּמִצְרַיִם וְאֶרְאָה הַעוֹדֶם הַיִּים וַיָאמֶר יִתְרָוֹ לְמשָה לֵךְ לְשָׁלְוֹם: וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוַהָה אֶל-משה פּוּ

יְּאָמֶר יְתְרָן לְמֹשֶׁה לֶךְ לְשְׁלְוּם: יַּאמֶר יְתְרָן לְמֹשֶׁה לֵךְ לְשִׁלְוּם: יַּאמֶר יְתְרָן לְמֹשֶׁה לֵךְ לְשְׁלִוּם: יַּאמֶר יְתְרָן לְמְשָׁה לֵךְ לִשְׁלִוּם: יַּאמִר יְתְּהָ שִׁלִּם בִּמְבּלְשִׁם בּמְבּלְשֵׁים בּמְבּלְשֵׁים בּמְבּלְשֵׁים בּמְבּלְשֵׁים בּמְבּלְשֵׁים בּמְבּלְשִׁים בּמְבּלִים בּעָבְּי בְּעָבְּבְּי יִשְׁרָאְלִי בְּעָבְּי בְּעָבְּי בְּעָבְּי בְּעָבְּי בְּעָבְי בְּעָבְּי בְּעָבְי בִּעְבְי בְּעָבְי בְעָבְי בְּעָבְי בְּעָבְי בְּעָבְי בְּעָבְי בְּעָבְי בְּעָבְי בְּעִבְּי בְּעָבְי בְּעִבְי בְּעָבְי בְּעִבְי בְּעָבְי בְּעִבְי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְי בְּעָבְי בְּעִבְי בְּעִבְי בְּעָבִי בְּעִבְי בְּעִבְי בְּעִבְי בְּעִבְי בְּעִבְי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְי בְּעִבְי בְּעִבְי בְּעִבְי בְּעִבְי בְּעִבְי בְּעִבְי בְּעִבְי בְּעִבְיי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְי בְּעִבְיי בְּעָבְי בְּעִבְי בְּעִבְיי בְּעִבְי בְעִבְי בְּעִבְיי בְּעִבְי בְּעִבְי בְּעִבְי בְּעִבְי בְּעִבְי בְּעִי בְּבְי בְּעִבְי בְּעִבְיוֹם בְּעִבְיי בְּעִבְי בְּעִבְי בְּעִבְי בְּעִבְייוּ בְּעִבְי בְּעִבְיוּ בְּעִבְיי בְּבְיִי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְיי בְּבְיי בְּעִבְי בְּעִבְיוּ בְּעִבְי בְּעִי בְּבְיי בְעִבְי בְּעִבְי בְּבְּעוּ בְּעִבְיי בְּבְּיי בְּבְיי בְּעִבְי בְּעבְי בְּעִבְי בְּעִי בְּבְיי בְּעִיי בְּבְיי בְּבְיי בְּבְיי בְּבְייי בְּבְּבְיי בְּעִים בְּעִיי בְּיבְּעִי בְּעִיי בְּעִיי בְּיי בְּיבְבְיי בְּיבְּבְיי בְּבְייי בְּבְייי בְּבְיי בְּבְיי בְּבְיייים בְּבְייוּבְעיי בְּיבְייי בְּבְיייים בְּבִייי בְּיבְבְיייים

משתקוו: את בלדיברי ודנה אשר שלהו ואת בלדיבר ידנה אל ל משה ועש האחת לעיני הגם: מאשרדבר ודנה אל ל משה ועש האחת לעיני הגם: מאשרדבר ודנה אל ל משה ועש האחת לעיני הגם: מאמרדבר וושה אל ל משה ועש האחת לעיני הגם: מאמרדבר וושה אל ל משה ועש האחת לעיני הגם: מאמרדבר וושה אל ל

# CAP. V. 7

וְאַהֶּר בְּאֵנ מְעָה וְאָרֵהֹן וַיְאַמְרוּ אַלּפּרְגָה כְּהרּאָטֵר אּ
יוּוְה אֱלֹתִי וִשְׁרָאֵל שֻׁלֵּה אֲעָר אָשְׁמֵע בְּקְלוֹ לְשַׁלְּח אָתַר אָשְׁמֵע בְּקְלוֹ לְשַׁלְּח אָתַר אָשְׁמֵע בְּקְלוֹ לְשַׁלְּח אָתַרְ יִּי יִשְׁרָאֵל לָא זָרַעְהִּ אָתִּירְוּהְוֹעְ אֶלְיִנוֹ נְלְבְּה נְאַ אֲשׁלְח:
יִשְׁלְשׁׁת יְמִים בִּמִּרְבָּר (עִוְבְּחָה עֲלִדְיָה אֱלִדְים לְשָׁה נְאַ דְּרָבְּ
שָׁלִשׁת יְמִים בִּמִּרְבָּר (עִוְבְחָה לֵידְנְהְ אֲלִדְים לְאָה מְּעָה יִּ שְׁלִשְׁת יְמִים בְּמִרְבָּר (עִוְבְחָה לֵידְנְהְ אֲלִדְים לְאָה מִשְׁה יִּ שְׁלְּבְי בְּקְרַתִּים אָתָה עָם הְאֶרֵין וְהְשְׁבַּתְם אֹקָם הּ יַאָּמֶר פִּרְעֹה קַרְרָבִים עָתָּה עָם הְאֶרֵין וְהְשְׁבַּתְם אֹקָם הּ l have truly seen the affliction of my people that is in Egypt and have heard its cry by reason of its taskmasters; yea, I know its sorrows; And I am come down to deliver it out of the hand of the Egyptians, and to bring it up out of that land unto a land, good and large, unto a land flowing with milk and honey; unto the place of the Canaanltes, and the Hittites, and the Emorites, and the Perlzzites, and the Hittites, and the Jebuslites. 9 Now therefore, behold, the cry of the children of Israel Is come unto nie: and I have also seen the oppression wherewith the Egyptians oppress them. 10 And now then go, and I will send thee unto Pharaoh, and thou shalt bring forth my people the 11 children of Israel out of Egypt. And Moses said unto God, Who am I, that I should, go unto Pharaoh, and thou shalt bring forth the children 12 of Israel out of Egypt. And he said, Because I will be with thee; and this shall be unto thee the token, that I have sent thee: when thou hast brought forth the people out of Egypt, we shall 3 serve God upon this mountain. And Moses said unto God, behold, if I come unto the children of Israel, and say unt them, The God of your fathers hath sent me unto you; and they then say to me, what is his name? what shall I say unto them? 4 And God said moreover unto Moses, Thus shalt thou say unt the children of Israel, The Evertasting One, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob, hath sent me unto you; this Is my name for ever, and this is my 16 memorial unto all generations. Go, and assemble the elders of Israel, and say unt them, The Evertasting One, the elders of Israel, and say unto them? 6 memorial unto all generations. Go, and assemble the elders of Israel, and say unto them, The Evertasting One, the elders of Israel, and say unto them, The Evertasting One, the elders of Israel, and say unto them, The Evertasting One, the elders of Israel, and say unto them, The Evertasting One, the elders of Israel, and say unto them, The Evertasting One, the elders of Israel, and say unto them, The Evertasting O

unto you: this is my name for ever, and this is my 16 memorial unto all generations.\* Go, and assemble the elders of Israel, and say unto them, The Everiasting One, the God of your fathers, the God of Abraham, of Isaac, and of Jacob, hath appeared unto me, saying, I have surely taken cognizance of you and of that which is done to you in Egypt: 17 And I have said, I will bring you up out of the

affliction of Egypt, unto the land of the Canaanites and the Hittites and the Emorites and the Perizzltes, and the Hivites, and the Jebusites, unto a 18 land flowing with milk and honey And they will hearken unto thy voice: and thou shalt come, thou and the elders of Israel; unto the king of Egypt, and ye shall say unto him, The Everlasting One.

and ye shall say unto him, The Everlasting One, the God of the Hebrews hath met with us; and now let us go, we beseech thee, a three days' journey into the wilderness, that we may sacrifice to the 19 Lord our God. But I am sure that the king of Egypt will not let you go, unless it happen through 20 a mighty hand. And I will stretch out my hand, and smite Egypt with all my wonders which I will do in the midst thereof; and after that he will 21 let you go. And I will give this people favor in

and smite Egypt with all my wonders which I will do in the midst thereof; and after that he will 21 let you go. And I will give this people favor in the eyes of the Egyptians; and it shall come to pass, that, when ye go, ye shall not go empty: 22 But every woman shall ask of her neighbor, and

22 But every woman shall ask of her neighbor, and of her that sojourneth in her house, vessels of sliver, and vessels of gold, and garments; and ye shall put them upon your sons, and upon your daughters; and ye shall empty out Egypt.

## CHAPTER IV.

1 And Moses answered and said, But, behold, they will not believe me, nor hearken unto my voice; for they will say, The Lord hath not appeared unto 2 thee. And the Lord said unto him, What is that 3 in thy hand? and he said, A staff. And he sald, Cast it on the ground; and he cast it on the ground, and it became a serpent; and Moses fled 4 from before it. And the Lord said unto Moses, Put forth thy hand, and grasp it by the tail; and he put forth his hand, and laid hold of it, and it 5 became a staff in his hand. In order that they may believe that there hath appeared unto thee the Everlasting One, the God of their fathers, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob. And the Lord said farthermore unto him, Do put thy hand into thy bosom: and he put his hand into his bosom; and when he took it out, 7 behold, his hand was laprous, white as snow. And he said, Put thy hand again into thy bosom: and hen put his hand again into his bosom; and when he pulled it out of his bosom, behold, it was sturned again as his other flesh. And it shall come to pass, If they will not believe thee, neither

hearken to the voice of the first sign, that they will believe the voice of the latter sign. And it 9 shall come to pass, if they will not believe also these two signs, and will not hearken unto thy voice, that thou shalt take of the water of the river, and pour it upon the dry land: and the water which thou shalt take out of the river shall become blood upon the dry land. And Moses said 10 unto the Lord, Pardon, O Lord, I am not a man of words, neither yesterday, nor the day before, nor since thou hast spoken unto the verynt; for I am words, neither yesterday, nor the day before, nor since thou hast spoken unto thy servant; for I am neavy of speech, and heavy of tongue. And the Lord said unto him, Who hath given a mouth to man? or who maketh him dumb, or deaf, or seeing, or blind? is it not I the Lord? Now therefore go, And the 11 or blind? is it not I the Lord? Now therefore go, 12 and I will be with thy mouth, and I will teach thee what thou shalt speak. And he said, Pardon, O 13 Lord, send, I pray thee, by the hand of him whom thou wouldst send. And the anger of the Lord 14 was kindled against Moses, and he said, Is there not Aaron, thy brother, the Levite? I know that he can speak well; and also, behold, he cometh forth to meet thee; and when he seeth thee, he will be glad in his heart. And thou shalt snak unto him. glad in his heart. And thou shalt speak unto him, 15 and put the words in his mouth: and I will be with thy mouth, and with his mouth, and I will teach you what ye shall do. And he shall speak for thee unto the people; and he shall be, yea he shall be to thee as a mouth, and thou shalt be to him as a god. And this staff shalt thou take in thy 17 as a god. And this stan shall thou date in the hand, wherewith thou shall do the signs. And Moses went and returned to Jether his father-in-law, and said unto him. Let me go, I pray thee, and return unto my brethren that are in Egypt, and ¶ And 18 and return unto my brethren that are in Egypt, and see whether they be yet alive; and Jithro said to Moses, Go in peace. And the Lord said unto 19 Moses in Midlan, Go, return into Egypt; for all the men are dead who sought thy life. And Moses 20 took his wife and his sons, and set them upon an ass, and he returned to the land of Egypt; and Moses took the staff of God in his hand. And the 21 Lord said unto Moses, When thou goest to return late Feynt regard well all the weaders which I into Egypt, regard well all the wonders which I put in thy hand, and do them before Pharaoh; will harden his heart, and he will not let the people go. And thou shalt say unto Pharaoh, Thus 22 hath said the Lord, My son, my first-bora, is Israel. And I said unto thee, Let my son go, that he may 23 serve me; and thou refusest to let him go; so, behold, I will slay thy son, thy first-born. And as 24 serve me; and thou refusest to let him go; so, behold, I will slay thy son, thy first-born. And as 24 he was on the journey in the inn, the Lord met him, and sought to kill him. Then took Zipporah 25 a sharp instrument, and cut off the foreskin of her son, and cast it at his feet, and said, Surely a bloody relative art thou to me. And then he with 26 drew from him; when she said, A bloody relative, but only in respect of the circumcision. And the 27 Lord said to Aaron, Go to meet Moses, into the wilderness; and he went and met him by the mount of God, and kissed him. And Moses told Aaron 28 wilderness; and he went and met hlm by the mount of God, and kissed him. And Moses told Aaron 28 all the words of the Lord wherewith he had sent hlm, and all the signs which he had commanded him. And Moses and Aaron went and assembled 29 all the elders of the children of Israel: And Aaron 30 spoke all the words which the Lord had spoken unto Moses; and he did the signs before the eyes of the people. And the people belleved: and when 31 they heard that the Lord had visited the children of Israel, and that he had looked upon their affliction, then they bowed their heads and worshipped.\*

# CHAPTER V.

And after that Moses and Aaron went in, and I said unto Pharaoh, Thus hath said the Everlasting One, the God of Israel, Let my people go, that they may hold a feast unto me in the wilderness. And 2 Pharaoh sald, Who is the Everlasting, whose voice I am to obey, to let Israel go? I know not the Everlasting, nor will I let Israel go. And they 3 said, The God of the Hebrews hath met with us: let us go, we pray thee, a three days' journey into ine desert, and sacrifice unto the Lord our God; lest he fall upon us with the pestilence, or with the sword. And the king of Egypt said unto them, 4 Wherefore do ye, Moses and Aaron, hinder the people from their works? get you unto your own affairs. And Pharaoh sald, Behold, the people of the land now are many, and ye disturb them in the

פּ מִּסְבְּלֹתֵם: וַיְצְוֹ פִּרְעָה בִּיוֹם הַרָּוֹא אֶת־הַנְּנִשְׁים בַּעָּׁם י וְאֶת־שִׁטְרָיו לֵאמִר: לָא תְאספֿון לָתֵת תֶּבֶן לָעֲם לְלְבֵּן הַלְבנִים בַּתְמָוֹל שׁלְשֶׁם הַם יַלְבוֹ וְקְשְׁשִׁוּ לְהָם תַּבָּן: ין אָת־מַתְבֹּנֶת הַלְבַנִים אֲשֶׁר הַם עשׁים תְּמֵוּל שׁלְשׁם \* הָשִׁימי עַלִידָם לְא תִּנְרְשִׁ מִמֵּנ בִּינְרְפִים הַם עַּלִיבָּן 9 הַם צְעַקִים לֵאמֹר גַלְכָה נוְבְּחָה לֵאלֹהֵינו: תִּכְבָּר הַעֲבֹדָה י על־הַאָנְשִׁים וְיָעֲשוֹ־בָה וְאַל־יִשְׁעִּוֹ בִּדְבְרִישְׁכֵּר: וְיַצְאַנּ לְגָשֵי הָעָם וְשְׁטְרָיוּ וַיְאִמְרָוּ אֶל־הָעָם לֹאמֶר כָּה אָמֵר יו פרעה אינני נתן לכם תכן: אחם לכו קתו לכם תכן 12 מאשר המצאו כי אין נגרע מעברתכם דבר: ויפץ העם 13 בַּבְּלְ־אֶרֶץ מִצְרֵיִם לְּקשׁשׁ קַשׁ לַחֶבֶּן: וְדַּנְנְשִׁים אָצִים לאמר כַלַּוֹ מִעֲשׁיכָם דְּבַר־נוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ כַּאֲשֶׁר בַרְווֹר. 14 הַהֶּבָן: וַיְבֹּוּ שִׁטְרֵי בְגַי יִשְרָאֵל אֲשֶׁר־שָׁמוּ עֲלֵהֶם וֹנְשֵׁי פַרעה לאמר מחוע לא כליהם חקבם ללבן בתמול פו שלשם נסיתמול נסיתיום: ויבאו שטרי בני ישראל 16 וַיצְעַקוּ אֶל־פַּרְעָה לֵאמָר לָמָה חַעֲשֵה כָה לַעַבְרֵיד: חָבוּ אַין נָהָן לַצְבָּדֶּיך וּלְבֵנִים אִמְרִים לָנוּ צְשִׁוּ וְהַגָּהְ צְבְרֵיךׁ 17 מָבֶּים וְחָמָאת עַמֶּד: וַלָּאמֶר וְרְפִּים אַתֶּם וְרְפָּיִם עַל־בֵּן 18 אַתַּם אִמְרִים גַלְבֶה נוְבְחָה לֵירוֹה: וְעַחָה לְבָי עבְרוּ יותבן לארינתן לבם ותכן לבנים תתני: ויראו שמרי בנד ישראל אתם ברע לאמר לאיתורעי מלבניכם דבריום כ בְּיוֹמְוֹ: וַיִּפְנְעוֹ אָת־מֹשֶׁה וְאָת־אַהֶרֹן נִצְבָים לְקַרָאתָם 21 בָּצַאתָם מַאָת פַּרְעָה: וַיָּאמְרָוּ אֲלַהֶּם יֵרָא יְדֹנָה עֲלִיכֶם וְיִשְׁפָּט אֲשֶׁר הָבָאַשְׁתָם אָת־רֵיהֵנוּ בְּעִינִי פַּרְעֹה וּבְעֵינֵי 22 צַבְרָיו לֶתֶת־חֶרֶב בְּיָרֶם לְדְרְגַנו: וַיָּשֶׁב משֶׁה אֶל־יְרְוָה ניאמר אַדני למה הַבעתה לעם בוֹה למה וָה שַׁלַחְמֵני: מֹאָוֹ בָאתִי אֶל־פַּרִעה לְדַבָּר בִשְׂכֶּהְ דַרָע לְעֲם דַּוָדְ וְהָצְל מֹ לא־הַצַּלְהָ אֶת־עַמֶּך:

# CAP. VI. 1

א וַיָאמֶר יְהוָהֹ אֶל־משֶּׁה עַתָּה תִרְאָה אֲשֶׁר אֱעֲשֶׂה לְפַרְעָה בֶּי בְיֵר חֲנָקָה יְשַׁלְחֵׁם ובְיֵר חֲנָקָה יְנֶרְשָׁם מֵאַרְצְוֹ:

14 7 0 0 0 נורבר אַלהום אַל־משֶׁה וַנְאפֶר אַלָּיוֹ אַנְי וְדּנָה: וַאַרָא בּ נַיִּרבּר אֱלֹיוֹ אַנְי וְדּנָה: וַאַרָּא אָל־אַבְרָדֶם אָל־יִצְחֶק וְאָל־יַצֵּקֹב בְאֵל שַׁדֶי וֹשַׁמִי יְדוֹיָה 4 לָא נודַעָתִי לָהֶם: וָנַם הַקַלַתִי אָת־בְּרִיתִי אִהָּם לָתַת לְקָם אָת־אָרֶץ כְּנָעֵן אָת אָרִץ מְנְרִינָם אֲשֶׁר־נְרוֹ בְהּוּ ה וְנָם וּ אָנִ שָׁמִעְתִּי אָת־נַאַכְּתְׁ כְּנֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל אַשְׁר מִאָּרִים 6 מַצַברִים אֹתָם וַאָוֹלָּר אָת־בִריתִי: לְבֹן אָמָר לֹבְנִיִישׁרָאֵלֹי אַנִּי יְרוָה וְהִוֹצְאֹתֵי אַתִּבֶּם מְהַּחַת סְבַלְת מִצְרִים וְהַצַּלְתִי אָתְכֶּם מֵצַבְרָתָם וְגָאַלְתִּי אֶתְכֶם בּוְרָוֹעַ נְטוּיָה וּבִשְׁפְּטִים ז גדלים: ולקחהי אתכם לי לעם והניתי לכם לאלהים וַיַדְעָהֶם כֵּי אֲנֵי יְדוָה אֱלְהֵיכֶם הַמּוּצִיא אָחָכֶם מְתַּחַת 8 סבלות מצרים: והבאתי אתכם אל הארץ אשר נשאתי אָת־יָרִי לְתַת אֹתָה לְאַבְרָתָם לְיִצְחָק וּלְיַצֵּלֶב וְנֶתַתִּׁי אֹתָה י לכם מורשה אני יהוה: וידבר משה בן אל בני ישראל וַלָא שַׁמְעוֹ אֶל־משָׁה מִקֹצֶר הוחַ ומַצַבֹּהָה קשָה: פ

וו נידבר יהוה אל-משה לאמר: בא דבר אל פרעה מלף נו מצרים וישלח את-בנרישראל מארצו: ותבר משה

לפני ודונה לאפר הן בגרישראל לארשמעו אלי ואד ישְׁמְצֵנִי פַּרְעֹה וַאֲנִי עַרֵל שְׁפָּחֵים: נידבר ירוה אל־משה וְאַל־אַבֶרן נַיְצוֹם אֶל־בְנִי ישְׁרָאֹל 13 וָאֶל־פָּרֶעָה מֶלֶךְ מִצְרֵיִם לְרוֹצִיא אֶת־בְּנֵריִשְׂרָאֵל מֵאֶרֶץ מצרים: ם אַלָּה רָאשׁי בִית־אַלתַם בְּנֵי רְאוֹבֹן בּוּ בְּכָר יִשְׂרָאֵל חֲנַוְךְ וּפַלוֹא חָצְרָן וְכַרְמִׁי אֵלֶה מִשְׁפְּחָת רָאובָן: וּבְגַן שִׁמְעוֹן יִמוֹאֵל וְיָמֶין וְאֹהַר וְיָבֵין וְצֹחַר מוּ וְשָׁאָוּלֹ בָּן־הַבְנַעֵנֶית אֵלֶה מִשְׁפִּחָת שִׁמְנִין: וְאֵלֶה שְׁמָות 16 דָגִי־לֵוֹי לְתַלְחֹהָם גַרְשׁׁון וּקְהָת וֹמְרָרֵי וּשְׁנֵי חַיַיַ לֵוֹיִ שֶׁבָע ושׁלשִׁים ומִאָת שָנָה: בְנֵי נֵרְשָׁחְ לִבְנִי וְשׁמְצִי לְמִשְׁפְּחֹתֶם: זּי ובְגַיַ קְּלָת עַמְרֵם וְיִצְלָּר וְחָבְרַוֹן וְעָזִיאֵל וֹשְׁגֵי חַיֵּי קַלָּת 18 שָׁלְשׁ וֹשְׁלשִׁים וּכְאַת שָׁנָה: וּבְגֵי מְרָרָי מַחְלֵי וֹמוּשֵׁי אֵלֶה 19 מִשְׁפָּרָת הַבֹּנַיָּ לְתִּלְרֹתֶם: וַיַּבַּוֹח עַמְרָם אֶת־יִוּכָבָר הְּדָתוֹ כ לָוֹ לְאִשָּׁה וַתַּלֶּד לוֹ אָת־אַבֶּרְן וְאָת־מֹשֶׁה וּשְׁנֵי חַיֵּי עַמְרָם שַבע ושְלשִׁים וּהְאַת שָׁנֶה: וּבְגֵי יִצְהֵר כְּרַח נֵנֶפָנ חְכְרִי: 21 יבני עויאל מישאל ואלצפן וסתרי: נילַח אָהרוֹ אֶת־ 23 אַלישֶׁבִע־בַּת־צַמִּינָדָב אָהָוֹת נַחְשִׁוֹן לָוֹ לְאִשָּׁה וַהַּלֶּד לוֹ אָת־נָרָבֹ וָאָת־אֲבִידֹוּא אָת־אֶלְעָוָרְ וָאֶת־אֵיתַמֵּר: וּבְנֵי לֹרָח <sub>24</sub>. אַפִיר ואָלְלָגָת וַאַבְיאָמֶף אֵלֶה מִשְׁפָּחָת הַכְּרְחֵי: ואַלְעָוֹר כה בראַהרן לַקַח־לו מבנות פוטיאל לו לאשה וחלד לו אָת־פִּינְחָם אֵׁלֶּה רָאשֵי אָכְוֹת הַלְוִיָם לְמִשְׁפְּחֹתֶם; הַאָא 26 אַהַרָן ומשֶה אַשֶּׁר אָמֵר יְהוָה לְהָם דוֹצִיאוּ אֶתּ־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל מָאָרֶץ מִצְרָיִם עַל־צִבְאֹתֵם: הַם הַמְרַבְּרִים אָל־ 12 פַרעה מֶלֶדְ־מִצְרַיִם לְהוֹצִיא אָת־בְּגַיִ־יִשְׁרָאֵל מִמְצְרָיִם קוא משה וְאַבְרְן: וַיְהִׁי בִּיוֹם דַּבֶּר יְרוֹה אֶל־משָׁה בְּאָרֶץ 28 מצרום: ם וודבר ידוה אל-משה לאמר אני ידוה 29 דַבָּר אָל־פַּרְעהֹמֶלֶךְ מִצְרַיִם אָת כָּל־אֲשֶׁר אָנִי דֹבֶר אֵלֵיךְ: ניאפר משָה לפִני דוֹדָה הַן אִני צַרַל שְׁפְּהַים וְאַדְּ יִשְׁמֵע ל אַלֵי פַרעה:

# CAP, VII. 1

וַיָּאָבֶר וְדוָה אָל־משֶּׁה רָאַה נְתַתִּיך אֱלֹהִים לְפַרְעָה וְאָהַרְן ֹא אָקוֹד יָהָתָה נְבִיאָד: אַתָּה הְרַבֵּר אָת כְּל־אֲשֶׁר אָצְוָדְ 2 וְאַרֶּרָן אָחִיךָּ וְדַבָּר אֶל־פַּרְעֹה וְשִׁלַח אֶת־בָּגִיִּ־יִשְׁרָאֵל מַאַרְצוּ: נַאַנִי אַקְשָׁה אָת־לַב פַּרְעָה וְהַרְבֵּיתִי אֶת־אָתֹתִי 3 וְאֶת־מִוֹפָתִי בְאֶרִץ מִצְרֵים: וְלְא־יִשְׁמַע אֲלֵכֶבֹ פַּרְעֹה א וְנֶתַתִּי אָתֹ־יָדָי בְּמִצְרֵיִם וְקוֹצֵאתִי אֶת־צְבָאתַי אֶת־עְמֵי בְנֵרִישְׂרָאֵל מָאָרֶץ מִצְרִים בִשְׁפְּמִים נְּדֹלְים: וֱדְעַי מִצְרַיִם ה כִּי־אָגִי יְהֹּוֶה בִּנְטֹתִי אֶת־יָדֵי עַל־מִצְרָיִם וְהְוֹצֵאתִי אֶת־, בְּגִרִישְרָאֻל מִתוּבֶם: וַעַשׁ משֶׁה וְאַהֵּרָן בְּאֲשֶׁר צְּוֶה יְהוֶה, אֹתָם כִּן נִשְּוֹ: ומשָה בָּךְשִׁמנִים שָׁנָה וְאַהַרוֹ בֶּדְשָׁלְשׁ זּ וּשְׁמֹנֵים שָׁנְדָה בְּדַבְּרָם אֶל־פַּרְעָה: וַיָּאמֶר יְהוֹה אֶל־משֶׁה וְאֶל־אַהֻרָּן לֵאמֶר: כִּי יְדַבַּר 🍨 אָלֶכֶם פַּרְעה לאמר הְנִוּ לְכֶם מופַת וְאָפֶרְתְּ אֶל־אַהַרֹן קַח אָת־מַשְּׁךְ וְהַשְּׁלֵךְ לִפְּנִי־פַּרְעָה יְהַי לְתַנְין: וַיבֹא משה י וְאַהַרֹן אָל־פַּרְעֹה וַיַנֻשׁוּ בֹן בָאֲשֶׁר צְיָה יְהוֶה וַיִּשְׁלֵּךְ אָבַרֹן אֶת־מַטַּהוּ לִפְּגִי פַרְעָה וְלִפְּגִי צַבְּדֵיו וַיְהַי לְתַּגִין: וַיִּכְרָא נִם־פַּרְעֹה לַחֲבָמִים וְלַמְבַשְׁפִים דַיְעַשׁוּ נִם־הַם 11 הַרְטָמֵי מִצְרָיִם בֶּלְהַטִּיהָם בָּן: רֵישְׁלִיכוֹ אֵישׁ מְטַׁדוּ 12 6 pusuit of their labors. And Pharaoh commanded on the same day the taskmasters of the people, 7 and its officers, say, Ye shall no more give the people straw to make the bricks, as yesterday and the day before; they themselves shall go and gather 8 themselves straw. And the number of the bricks, which they did make heretofore, ye shall impose upon them, ye shall not diminish aught thereof; for they are idle; therefore they cry, saying, Let 9 us go and sacrifice to our God. Let the work be made to lie heavily upon the men, that they may have enough to do therein; and that they may not 10 pay attention to false words. And the taskmasters of the people and its officers went out, and they said to the people, saying, Thus saith Pharaoh, I And Pharaoh commanded 6 pusuit of their labors. said to the people, saying, Thus saith Pharaoh, I 11 will not give you any straw, Go ye get yourselves straw from wherever ye can find it; yet not 12 the least shall be taken off from your work. And

the people scattered themselves abroad throughout

the people scattered themselves abroad throughout all the land of Egypt to gather stubble instead of 13 straw. And the taskmasters were urgent, saying, Fulfil your works, every day its due portion, just 14 as when there was straw. And the officers of the children of Israel, whom the taskmasters of Pharaoh had set over them, were beaten, as these said, Wherefore have ye not fulfilled your task in

making brick as heretofore, both yesterday and to-15 day? And the officers of the children of Israel came and cried unto Pharaoh, saying, Wherefore 16 dealest thou thus with thy servants? Straw is not

16 dealest thou thus with thy servants? Straw is not given unto thy servants, and, Make bricks, say they to us: and, behold, thy servants are beaten, 17 and thy people are treated as sinners. But he said, Idle are ye, idle; therefore say ye, Let us go 18 and sacrifice to the Lord. And now go, work, and straw shall not be given you; yet the required 19 number of bricks shall ye deliver. And the officers of the children of Israel saw themselves in the evil necessity to say, Ye shall not diminish aught 20 form your bricks, every day of its task. And they

evil necessity to say, Ye shall not diminish aught 20 form your bricks, every day of its task. And they met Moses and Aaron, standing in their way, as 21 they came forth from Pharaoh. And they said unto them, May the Lord look upon you, and judge; because ye have made our savor to be absorbed in the aver of Pharaoh and the aver of the horred in the eyes of Pharaco, and the eyes of his servants, to put a sword in their hand to slay us.\* And Moses returned unto the Lord, and said, Lord wherefore hast thou let so much evil come 22 us.\*

upon this people? why is it that thou hast sent me? 23 For, since I came unto Pharach to speak in thy name, he hath done more evil to this people; but thou hast in nowise delivered thy people.

> CHAPTER VI.

Then said the Lord unto Moses, Now shall thou see what I will do to Pharaoh; for with a strong hand shall he send them away, and with a strong hand shall he drive them out of his land.

SECTION XIV. VAAYRAH.

SECTION XIV. VAAYRAH.

2 ¶ And God spoke unto Moses, and said unto him,
3 I am the Lord; And I appeared unto Abraham,
unto Isaac, and unto Jacob, by the name of God,
the Almighty, but by my name The Eternal was
4 I not made known to them. And as I did also
establish my covenant with them, to give unto
them the land of Canaan, the land of their pil-5 grimage, wherein they sojourned: So have I also heard the groaning of the children of Israel, whom the Egyptians compel to labor; and I have re-6 membered my covenant. Therefore say unto the children of Israel, I am the Eternal, and I will bring you out from under the burdents of the Egyptians, and I will release you from their bondage, and I will release you from their bondage, and I will redeem you with an outstretched arm, 7 and with great judgments: And I will take you to me for a people, and I will be to you for a God; and ye shall know that I am the Lord your God, who bringeth you out from under the burdens of the Egyptians. And I will being you have sof the Egyptians. And I will bring you in unto the land, concerning which I did lift up my hand to give it to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob; and I will give it you for an heritage: I am the Lord. And Moses spoke thus unto the children of Israel;

dren of Israel have not hearkened unto me: how then shall Pharaoh hear me, whereas I am of un-circumcised lips? And the Lord spoke unto Moses 13 and unto Aaron, and gave them a charge unto the and unto Aaron, and gave them a charge unto the children of Israel, and unto Pharaoh, the king of Egypt, to bring forth the children of Israel out of the land of Egypt.\* These are the heads of their 14 family divisions: The sons of Reüben the first-born of Israel: Chanoch, and Pallu, Chezron, and Carmi; these are the families of Reüben. And the sons of Issmeon: Yemuel, and Yamin, and Ohad, and Yachin, and Zochar, and Shaül the son of the Canaanitish woman; these are the families of Simeon. And 16 these are the names of the sons of Levi according to their generations: Gershon, and Kehath, and Merari; and the years of the life of Levi were one hundred and thirty and seven years. And 17 the sons of Gershon: Libini, and Shimi, according to their families. And the sons of Kehath: 18 Amram, and Yizhar, and Chebron, and 'Uzziël; and the years of the life of Kehath were one hundred Aminan, and Tinan; and Chebin, and Uzzer; and the years of the life of Kehath were one hundred and thirty and three years. And the sons of Merari: Machi and Mushi; these are the families of Levi according to their generations. And Amram And Amram 20 of Levi according to their generations. And Amram took himself Yochebed his aunt for wife; and she bore unto him Aaron and Moses; and the years of the life of Amram were one hundred and thirty and seven years. And the sons of Yizhar: Korach, and Nepheg, and Zichri. And the sons of 'Uzziël: Michaël, and Elzaphan, and Sithri And Aaron took himself Elisheba, daughter of Amminadab, sister of Nachshon, for wife; and she bore unto him Nadah, and Abihu, Elazar, and Ithamar. And the Aaron 23 Nadab, and Abihu, Elazar, and Ithamar. And the 24 sons of Korach: Assir, and Elkanah, and Abiassaph; these are the families of the Korchites. And 25 Elazar the son of Aaron took himself one of the daughters of Putiël for wife; and she bore unto him daughters of Putiël for wife; and she bore unto him Phinehas: these are the heads of the divisions of the Levites according to their families. These 26 are Aaron and Moses, to whom the Lord said, Bring forth the children of Israel out of the land of Egypt according to their armies. These are they 27 that spoke to Pharaoh the king of Egypt, to bring forth the children of Israel out of Egypt; these are Moses and Aaron. And it came to pass on the day 28 when the Lord spoke unto Moses in the land of Egypt.\* ¶ Then spoke the Lord unto Moses, saying, 29 I am the Lord; speak thou unto Pharaoh the king am the Lord; speak thou unto Pharaoh the king of Egypt all that I speak unto thee. And Moses 30 said before the Lord, Behold, I am of uncircumcised lips, and how shall Pharaoh hearken unto me?

## CHAPTER VII.

¶ And the Lord said unto Moses, See, I have made 1 thee a god to Pharaoh; and Aaron thy brother shall be thy prophet. Thou shalt speak all that I 2 shall command thee; and Aaron thy brother shall speak unto Pharaoh, that he send away the children of Israel out of his land. And I will harden 3 the heart of Pharaoh, and I will multiply my signs and my wonders in the land of Egypt. And Pha- 4 raoh will not hearken unto you, and I will lay my hand upon Egypt, and bring forth my armies, my people, the children of Irael, out of the land of Egypt by means of great judgments. And the 5 Egyptians shall know that I am the Lord, when I stretch forth my hand over Egypt, and bring out the children of Israel from the midst of them. And Moses and Aaron did so; as the Lord com-6 manded them, so they did. And Moses was eighty 7 years old, and Aaron eighty and three years old, when they spoke unto Pharaoh.\* ¶ And the Lord 8 said unto Moses and unto Aaron, saying, If Pha- 9 raoh shall speak unto you, saying, Show a miracle for yourselves: then shalt thou say unto Aaron, Take thy staff and cast it down before Pharaoh; it shall become a serpent. And Moses and Aaron 10 went in unto Pharaoh, and they did so, as the 9 And Moses spoke thus unto the children of Israel; went in unto Frairaon, and Larey did so, as the but they hearkened not unto Moses for anguish of Lord had commanded; and Aaron cast down his 10 spirit, and for cruel bondage. ¶ And the Lord 11 spoke unto Moses, saying. Go in, speak unto Pharaoh the king of Egypt, that he shall let the 12 children of Israel go out of his land. And Moses spoke before the Lord, saying, Behold, the chil- the magicians of Egypt, did with their secret arts staff before Pharaoh, and before his servants, and it became a serpent. Then Pharaoh also called 16

אָתילבוֹ וִלְא שִׁמִּע אַלְהָם בָאַשְר דִבה וְהוָה: ס וַנְאמֵר נוּ יָרנָה אֶל־משָה אָמר אֶל־אָהַרון נְמָה אַת־מְטְדְּ וְהַדְּ אָתרעָפַר דָאָרֶץ וִדְוָהָ לְכנָם כִבְלֹ־אַרֶין נוצרֶים: ווַעֲשׁר 13 בֹן וַיִטַ אַהַרֹן אָת־יָדָו בִפַטרוֹ וַדְּ אָת־עַפַּר הָאָרֶץ וַהְהִיּ הַבּנֶם בָאָדֶם ובִברמָה בְלדעָפַר הָאָרון הָוָה כנים בַבְלד אָרץ מִצְרֵיִם: וַיַצְשׁוּרכֹן הַהָּרְטְמִים כְּלַטִיתָם לְהוּצְיא אָת־ 14 הַבּנִים וְלָא יָבֶלוֹ וַתְהוֹ הַבּנָם בַאָּדֶם וּבַבְּהַמֶּה: וַיְאִמְרְוֹ שׁוּ הַהַרְטִמָּם אֶל־פַּרְעָה אָצַכָנִ אַלהָים הַוֹא מַהָוַלָּק לַבּ־בּּרְעָה וְלָא־שָׁמָע אֲלַהֶּם בָאֲשַׁר דִבר יְרוָה: ס וַיֹּאמֶר יְדוּה 16 אָל־משָׁה הַשָּׁכָם בַבּבְּרָר וְהַתְנצב לפָגֵי פַרְעֹה הָגָּה יוצא הַמֵימָה וָאָמַרְתָּ אלָיו כַה אִמַר וִהוֹה שׁלָח נִמִי וְשָבְרֵנִי: כָי אַם־אֵינָדְ מְשַׁלָּהַ אָת־נָמֹי הָננֹי מַשׁלִיהַ כַּדְ ובַעַבְרֵיךְ זּוּ ובצפוך ובבתוד אתיתוערב ולילאו בתו מצרים אחד הַעָּרב וְנָם הַאֲדָמָה אֲשֶׁר הַם נְּלֵיהָ: וְהַפְּלֵיתֵּ' בַּיּם 18 הַהוא אַת־אָרֵין גִּשָׁן אֲשֶׁר עַפוֹ עֹפֵד עָלֶיהָ לְבַלְתִּי הַוְיחד שָׁם צָרֶב לַמַצון תַרֵע כִי אָנִי וְרוָה בַקַרָב הָאָרֵץ: וְשִׁמְתָּי 10 פרת בין נמי ובין נמד למתר נהנה האת הוה: מצש כ וְהוָהֹ בֹן וַנְבֹא עָרָב כָבָר בִיְתָה פַּרְעַה ובַּיָת עַבָּדְיו וּבְכָּל־ אַרין מצָרָים תּשָׁחַת הָאָרֶין מפּגי הַעָּרָב: נַיַּקְרֵא פַּרְעֹה יִיּ אָל־מֹשֵׁה וּלְאָהֶרָן נִיאמָר לְבִי זְבֹחָוּ לֵאלְהַיבָב בְאֵרֶץ: וַלָאמֶר מֹשָׁה לָא נְבוֹן לַעֲשָוֹת בון בֵּי תִוּעָבַת מְצְרִוִם 22 נובח לודוה אלהיט הן נובח אתיתוצבת מצרים לעיניהם וְלָא יִסְקְלֵנוּ: דֵרָךְ שְׁלָשָׁת יָמִים נַלֵּךְ בַּמִּדְבֶר וְזְבַּחְנוֹ 23 לַידֹּוָדָה אֶלבֿונוּ כַאֲשֶׁך יאמָר אַלֵּינוּ: וַיַּאמֶר פַּרְעֹׁה אָנֹבֿי 24 אַשׁלֵּה אָתֶבֶם וְבַהְתָּם לֵידוּוָה אֵלְהֵיבָבֹ בַּמִּדְבָּר בַק הַרְהַכָּק לְאִ־תַּרְהַיכוּ לְלֵלֶכָת הַעְּתַּירוּ בַצָּרָי: וַלָּאמֶר מֹשֶּׁה כּה תנה אַנֹבִי יוצָא פִעָפֶּהְ וְהַעָּהַרְתִי אַלֹּיְיְהוָה וְפַר הַעָּרֹב מפַרְעָה מֵצָבָדֵיו ומִעָמֵּו מָחָר רַק אַל־יכַף פּרְעה הָתֵּל לבלתי שלח את הנים לוכה לירוה: ווצא משה מנם 26 פַרְעָה וַיָּעָהָר אָל־יְהוָה: וַיַּצָשׁ יְהוָהׁ כּרְבַר משָׁה וַיְּבַרֹ זי הַנֶרֹב מַפַּרְעָה מַעָבְרֵיו וּמִעָמֵוֹ לְא נִשְׁאַר אָהֵר: נַיַבְבָּר 28 פַרְעה אָת־לֹבוֹ גָם בַפַעם הַוֹאַת וְלָא שׁלָה אֶת־הָעָם: פּ CAP. IX. וַאָמֶר יְהנָהֹ אֶל־מֹשֶׁה בָא אֶל־פַּרְעָה וְדִבַּרְתַּ אֵלְיו כְּהַ־ א אָפֶר וְהוֶהֹ אֱלֹהֵן הַעִּבְרִים שָׁלָּח אָתרעַמֶּן וַעַּבְּדְנִי: כִּי 2 אם־מָאָן אַתָּה לְשַׁלָּה וְעִוֹּדְהָ מְהַנִיק בָּם: הַנָּה נַדִּיְהוֹה צ רויה במקוד אשר בשודה בפוסים בהמרים בנמלים בַּבָּקַר וֹבַצָאן הָבֶר כָבֵר מְאָר: וְהַפְּלֶה וְדוֹה בֵּין מקּנְהַ • ישָרְפֶּׁל וּבֵין מִקְנָהַ מִצְהָיִם וְלָא יָמָזת מבְּלֹ־לְבָנִי ישׁרָאֵל דְּבֶר: וַיַּשֶׁם וְדוּוָה מועד לַאמֵר מָדֶר וַעֲשֶׁה וְדוֹנָה הַדְּבָר ה דונה בארץ: ונעש יהוה את הדבר הוה מפוברת ונכת • כָל מַקְנָה מִצְרֵים וּמִמְקְנָה בְנֵרִישְׂרָאֵל לֹא־מַת אָחֶר: וַשְׁלַח פַּרְעָה וְהִגָּה לֹא־מָת ממקנה וִשְׁרָאָל עַד־אַחֵר ז וַרְבָבֶר לֶב פָּרְעה וְלָא שׁלַחְ אֶת־הָעָם: ניאמר יהוה אל-משה ואל-אהרו קהו לכם מלא הפניכם פּיתַ כבשון הִרְלוּ משָה הַשְּׁמִיְמָה לְעִינִ פּרְעָה: וְהָנֶה • לאָבָק עַל בָּל־אָרֶץ מִצְרֵים וְדָנָה עַל־דֵאָדָם וְעַל־הַבּהַבְּיר

לשחין פרח אָבעָבָעָת בְּבֶל־אֶרץ מִצְרֵים: וַיְּקְרֹוּ אָת־יי

13 וַתַּדִיוּ לְתַנִינִם תַּבְלַע מִשְה־אָהָרָן אֶת־מִשׁחָם: תַּחֲנֹלְ לַב אַפַרעה וַלָּא שָׁמַע אָלַהֶם כָאֲשֶׁר דִבֶּר יְהוָה: ם וַיָּאמֶר טו ירוָה אֶל־משָׁה כָבָר לֵב פַרְעָה מאָן לְשַׁלַח הָעָם: לֵךְ אל-פַרְעוה בַבֹּקָר הִגָּה יצא הַפַּוְמָה וְנִצַבְתְּ לִקְרָאתֻוֹ עַל־ שַּׁפַּת הַיאָר וָהַמַּמָה אָשֶׁר־נֶּהְפַּּךְ לְנָהָשׁ תִּקַּח בְּזָבֵךְ: 16 ואַבֶּרת אֹלִיוֹ יְהוָה אֵלֹהֵי הַעִּברים שַלְהַנִי אַלִּיך לאמר שַלַה את־עַבוּ וְיַעַבְדֵני בַּמִּרְבֶר וְהִנָה לְא־שָׁקַעְהְ עַד־בְּה: זו בָה אָמֶר יְהוֹה בְּוֹאת הַדֹּע כִי אָני יְהוֶה הֹנֶה אֵלבׁי מַבָּה ו במשה אשר בודי על המים אשר בואר וגהפקי להם: אַ וְהַדְגָה אֲשֶׁר־בַּוְאָר הָאָשׁ וּבָאָשׁ הַוְאָר וְנִלְאֵוּ מְצְרַיִּם 19 לשָתָות מִים מן־הַוְאָר: מֹ וַיֹּאמֶר וְדֹּוָה אֶל־משָׁה אַפֶּר אָל־אָהַרֹן כָּח מִטְךָ וִנְטְה־יָדֵךְ עַל־מִימֵׁי מִצְרַיִם על־נָהַרתֵם ו עַל־יְאְרֵיהָם וְעַל־אַנְמֵדָּם וְעַל כָּל־מִקְוֵה מימיהם ויהיידה והיה דם בכליארץ מצרום ובעצים ב ובַאָבֶנִים: הַיָּנְשׁוּיכוֹ מֹשֶׁה וְאַהַרוֹ בַאֲשֶׁר ו צְוָה יְהוֹּרה וַיָּרֶם בַמַּטָה וַיָּךְ אָת־הַמִּים אֲשֵׁר בִיאֹר לְעֵינִי פַּרְעֹהוּלְעֵינִי 21 עֶבְדֵיו וַיִּדֶפָּכִוּ כָל־הַמָּיִם אֲשִׁר־בִוֹאָר לְדֶם: וְהַדְּנָה אֲשֶׁר־ בַיאָר מֹתָהֹ וַיבָאַשׁ הַוָאֹר וְלֹא־יָכַלָּוֹ מִצַרַיִם לְשְׁתִּוֹת מֵיִם 22 מִן־הַוָאָר וַוְהָי הַהָּם בְּכָּל־אֶרֶץ מִצְרֵיִם: וַיַּצְשׁוּרבֵן הַרְּטָמֵי מִצְרַיִם בְּלֶשׁי הָםוַיִּהָוַק לֵב־פַּרְעה וְלְא־שָׁמַעאֲלַהֶּם בַּאֲשֶׁר 23 דבר יהוה: וַיָּפָן פַרְעֹה וַיָבָא אֶל־בֵיתֵו וְלֹא־שֶׁת לְבָּוֹ 24 נַם־לָּוֹאת: וַיַּהְפָּרָוּ כָל־מִצְרָיִם סְבִיבָת הַוְאָר מַיִם לִשְׁתְּוֹת בה כַי לַא יָכֶלוֹ לִשְׁתֹת מִמֵימֵי הַוְאָר: וַיִּמְלֵא שִׁבְעַת יָמֶים אַהַרִי הַכְּוֹת־יְהוְּדָה אֶת־הַוְאְׁר: בּיַאמֶר יְהוָהֹ אֶל־מֹשֶׁה בָא אֶל־פַּרְעָה וְאֲמַרְהַ אֵלִיו כָּה 26 27 אָמֶר וְהוָה שַׁלַח אָת־עַמִי וְנַעְבְרֻנִי: וְאִם־מָאָן אַתָּה לְשַׁלְחַ 28 הַנַה אֵנֹבִי נֹגַף אֶת־כָּל־גְבִוּלְךָּ בַּצְפַרְדָּעִים: וְשָׁרַץ הַוְאֹרֹ צפרדעים ועלו ובאו בביתד ובחבר משבבה ועל־משתה 29 ובבית עבליה ובעפה ובתמקיה ובמשארותיה: ובבה יבעפה ובכל־עבקיה ועלו הצפרדעים: Cap. VIII.

א וַיִּאמֶר יְהוָה אָל־משָה אֶמֶר אָל־אַהַרן נְשֵּה אָת־דֵדְרֹ בְּמַשֶּׁךְ עַל־הַּנְהָהֹת עַל־הַוְאֹהֵים וְעַל־הָאֲנִמֶּים וְהַעַל אֶת־ י הַצְפַרְדְּלָ ס עַל־אָרֶץ מִצְרֵיִם: וַיַּטְ אַהַרֹן אָת־יָדוֹ עַל 2 הַצְבַּרַוְיִלָּ מימי מצרום ותַּעל הַצְּפַרְהַע וֹתְכַם אָת־אֶרֶץ מִצְרֵים: ניצשר בן הַחַרְשָּקִים בּלְשִׁיהֶם ניצַלְּוּ אֶת־הַצְפָּרְדְּעִים יַּצַשׁרֹבוּן י על־אֶרֶץ מצְרָיִם: וַיִּקְרָא פַּרְעֹה לְמשֶה וּלְאַהַרֹן וַיֹאמֶרֹ הַעָּתִירוּ אָל־יִרוָּה וְיָסֵר הַצְפַּרְדְּעִים מְמֶנִי וְמֵעַמֵּי וַאֲשַׁלְּחָ־הֹ הַ אָת־הָעָׁם וְוַבְּחָוּ לֵיהוֶה: וַיֹּאמָר משָה לְפַּרְעֹה הִהְפָּאָוּי עָלֵי לְמָתֵי וֹ אַעְתַיר לְךְּ וְלֵעֲכָנֶיךָּ וּלְעַמְדְּ לְהַכְרִירוֹ י הָצְפַרְדְּעִים מִמָּדָ וֹמִבְּתָּיִדְ רָק בַּיְאָר הִשְּׁאַרְנָה: וַיְאמָר לְמָתֶר נַיֹאמֶר בִּדְבָּרְךְּ לְמַעַן תַּבַּע בּראַין בִּיהוָה אֵלֹהֵינוּ: יַןקֿרו הַצְפַרְדְעִים מִמְּדֹ ומבְתָּיך ומְעַבָּדֶיך ומעַמֶּדְ רַק בוֹאָר הִשְׁאַרְנָה: וַיִּצָא משֶׁה וִאָהַרְן מֵעַם פַּרְעָה וַיִּצְעַרָק משה אלין דוה על דבר האפרדעים אשרישם לפרעה: י נועש יהוה כדבר משה וימתו האפרדעים מדהבתים מורבים אלם המרביה היאברו אלם המלם המלם יי וַהַבְאַשׁ דָאָרָץ: וַיָּרָא פִּרָעֹה כִי דָיְתָהֹ דֶרְנָהָה וְהַבְבֵּרֹ

 12 in like manner. And they cast down every man his staff, and they became serpents; but Aaron's staff
 13 swallowed up their staves. But the heart of Phaswallowed up their staves. But the heart of Pharach was hard, and he heartneed not unto them; as the Lord had spoken. ¶ And the Lord said unto Moses, The heart of Pharach is obdurate, he refuseth to let the people go. Get thee unto Pharach in the morning; lo, he goeth out unto the water; and thou shalt place thyself opposite to him 14 as the raoh in the morning; lo, he goeth out unto the water; and thou shalt place thyself opposite to him by the brink of the river; and the staff which was turned to a scrpent shalt thou take in thy hand.

16 And thou shalt say unto him, The Eternal, the God of the Hebrews, hath sent me unto thee, saying, Let my people go, that they may serve me in the wildcrness; and, behold, thou wouldst not 17 hear, up to this time. Thus hath said the Lord, By this thou shalt know that I am the Lord; behold, I will smite with the staff that is in my hand upon the waters which are in the river, and is in the river shall die, and the river shall stink; and the Egyptians shall loath to drink water for from the river ¶ And the Lord said unto Moses, Say unto Aaron, Take thy staff, and stretch out thy hand over the waters of Egypt, over their streams, over their rivers, and over their ponds, and over all their pools of water, that they become blood; and there shall be blood throughout all the land of Egypt, also in vessels of wood, and the land of Egypt, also in vessels of wood, and the land of the staff, and smote the waters that were in the river, before the eyes of Pharaoh, and before the eyes of his servants; and all the waters that were in the river were turned to blood.

21 And the fish that was in the river died; and the river stank, and the Egyptians could not drink 21 And the fish that was in the river died; and the river stank, and the Egyptians could not drink water from the river; and the blood was throughout 22 all the land of Egypt. And the magicians of Egypt did so with their secret arts; and the heart of Physical regimed hardened and he did not 22 all the land of Egypt. And the magicians of Egypt did so with their secret arts: and the heart of Pharaoh remained hardened, and he did not 23 hearken unto them; as the Lord had spoken. And Pharaoh turned away and went into his house, and he did not set his heart to this thing also. 24 And all the Egyptians dug in the neighborhood of the river for water to drink; for they could 50 not drink of the water of the river. And full seven days elapsed, after that the Lord had smitten the 26 river. ¶ And the Lord said unto Moses, Go in unto Pharaoh, and say unto him, Thus hath said the Lord, Let my people go, that they may serve 27 me. And full smite all thy borders with frogs: And the river shall bring forth frogs abundantly, and they shall go up and come into thy house, and into thy sleeping chamber, and upon thy bed, and into the house of thy servants, and among thy people, and thy servants, shall the frogs come up.

CHAPTER VIII.

# CHAPTER VIII.

CHAPTER VIII.

And the Lord said unto Moses, Say unto Aaron, Stretch forth thy hand with thy staff over the streams, over the rivers, and over the ponds, and cause the frogs to come up over the land of 2 Egypt. And Aaron stretched out his hand over the waters of Egypt; and the frogs came up, and the frogs came up, and the frogs came up, and covered the land of Egypt.

And the magicians did so with their secret arts, and brought up the frogs over the land of Egypt.

Then did Pharaoh call for Moses and Aaron, and said, Entreat the Lord, that he may take away the frogs from me, and from my people; and I will let the people go, that they may sacrifice unto the 5 Lord. And Moses said unto Pharaoh, Arrogate thyself glory over me: for what time shall I entreat for thee, and for thy servants, and for thy people, to destroy the frogs from thee and from thy houses, that they may remain in the river only? And he to destroy the frogs from thee and from thy houses, 6 that they may remain in the river only? And he said, For to-morrow; and he said, Be it according to thy word; in order that thou mayest know that there is none like unto the Lord our God.\* 7 And the frogs shall depart from thee, and from thy servants, and from thy servants, and from thy people; only in the river shall they remain. And Moses and Aaron went out from Pharaoh; and Moses cried unto the Lord on account of the 9 frogs which he had inflicted on Pharaoh. And the Lord did according to the word of Moses; and the frogs died out of the houses, out of the courts,

and out of the fields. And they gathered them 10 together in many heaps; and the land stank. But 11 when Pharaoh saw that there was a respite, he hardened his heart, and hearkened not unto them; as the Lord had spoken. ¶ And the Lord said 12 unto Moses, Say unto Aaron, Stretch out thy staff, and smite the dust of the earth, and it shall become lice throughout all the land of Egypt. And 13 they did so; and Aaron stretched out his hand with his staff, and smote the dust of the earth, and the lice were thus on man, and on beast; all the dust of the land became lice throughout all the land of Egypt. And the magicians did so with their secret 14 Egypt. of the land became lice throughout all the land of Egypt. And the magicians did so with their secret 14 arts to bring forth the lice, but they could not; so were the lice upon man and upon beast. Then said 15 the magicians unto Pharaoh, This is a finger of God; but Pharaoh's heart remained hardened, and he hearkened not unto them: as the Lord had spoken. And the Lord said unto Moses, Rise up 16 early in the morning, and place thyself before Pharaoh; lo, he goeth forth to the water; and say unto him, Thus hath said the Lord, Let my people go, that they may serve me. For if thou wilt 17 not let my people go, behold, I will send against thee, and against thy servants, and against thy people, and into thy houses various wild beasts: and the houses of the Egyptians shall be full of the wild beasts, and also the ground whereon they dwell. the houses of the Egyptians shall be full of the wild beasts, and also the ground whereon they dwell. And I will distinguish on that day the land of Goshen, in which my people abldeth, so that no wild beasts shall be there; to the end thou mayest know that I am the Lord in the midst of the earth. And I will put a distinction between my people and thy people; to-morrow shall this sign be. And the Lord did so; and there came a gignous multitude of beasts into the house of Pharaoh, and into the house of his servants; and in all the be. And the Lord did so; and there came a griev-20 ous multitude of beasts into the house of Pharaoh, and into the house of his servants; and in all the land of Egypt, the land was laid waste by reason of the wild beasts. And Pharaoh called for Moses 21 and for Aaron, and said. Go ye, sacrifice to your God in the land. And Moses said, It is not proper 22 to do so; for the abomination of the Egyptians must we sacrifice to the Eternal our God; lo, if we should sacrifice the abomination of the Egyptians before their eyes, would they not stone us? A 23 three days' Journey will we go into the wilderness, and sacrifice to the Lord our God, just as he may say unto us. And Pharaoh said, I will surely let 24 you go, that ye may sacrifice to the Eternal your God in the wilderness; only do not go very far away: entreat for me. And Moses said, Behold, I 25 am going out from thee, and I will entreat the Lord, and the wild beasts shall depart from Pharaoh, from his servants, and from his people, to-morrow; only let not Pharaoh deal deceitfully any more, so as not to let the people go to sacrifice to the Lord. And Moses went out from Pharaoh, 26 and entreated the Lord. And the Lord did accord-27 ing to the world of Moses; and he removed the wild beasts from Pharaoh, from his servants, and from his people; there remained not one. But 28 Pharaoh hardened his heart at this time also, and he did not let the people go. he did not let the people go.

CHAPTER JX.

he did not let the people so. CHAPTER IX.

¶ And the Lord said unto Moses, Go in unto 1
Pharaoh, and speak to him, Thus hath said the
Eternal, the God of the Hebrews, Let my people
go, that they may serve me. For if thou refusest to let them go, and still holdest on to them, Behold, the hand of the Lord will be sent against
thy cattle which is in the field, against the horses,
against the asses, against the camels, against the
oxen, and against the sheep;—a very grievous pestilence. And the Lord will distinguish between the 4
cattle of Israel and the cattle of Egypt; and not
one head shall die of all that belongeth to the children of Israel. And the Lord appointed a set;
time, saying, To-morrow will the Lord do this
thing in the land. And the Lord did this thing
on the morrow, and all the cattle of Egypt ided;
but of the cattle of the children of Israel there
died not one. And Pharaoh sent, and, behold, 7
there had not died of the cattle of the Israelites
even one; but the heart of Pharaoh remained
hardened, and he did not let the people go. ¶ And 8
the Lord said unto Moses and unto Aaron, Take
unto yourselves your hands full of soot of the furnace, and let Moses throw it heavenward before
the eyes of Pharaoh. And it shall become small 9
dust over all the land of Egypt, and shall become
upon man and beast an inflammation, producing

ילמצן תְספר בְאָזגֹי בִנְףׁ וּבֶּרְבִנִף אַת אֲשֶׁר דִּתְשַּׁלֵּלְהֵיֹ בְּ בְּמִצְרַיִם וְאָת־אָחֹתַי אֲשֶׁר־שַׁמְהִי כֶם וְיִדְעָהֶם כֶּראֵנִי ירוה: רַבא משה וְאַרֵרן אָל־פַּרְעֹה רַאִּמְרָוּ אֵלְיוּ כְּה־ 3 אָמֶר יָהוָה אַלֹהֵי הַעְבְרִים עַד־מְתַי מִאַּנְהָ לַעָּנָת מִפְּנֵי שַלַח צָמֶי וְצַעְבְרֶנִי: כָּי אִם־כָאָן אַחָה לְשַׁלַח אָת־עַמֵּי 4 הַנְגִי מבִיא מְתַר אַרָבֶה בִּנְבַלֵּף: וְכִפָּה אָת־צֵין הָאָרָץ הַ וְלָא זֹכֵל לְרָאַת אָת־הָאָרֶץ וְאָכֵל וֹ אֶת־יֵחֶר הַפּּלְטָה. הַגִּשְׁאָרֶת לָבָם מִדְהַבָּלָד וְאָכַל אֶת־בָּלִדהָעֵץ הַצֹמֶה לְכֵם. מדהשבה: ומלאו בשיד ובתי כליצבריה ובתי כלים מצרים אַשָּׁר לִאררָאַוּ אַבֹּתִּיךֹ וַאֲבָוֹת אֲבֹתָּדְ מיום בַווֹתָם עַל־הַאָדְכָּה עַד הַוֹּם הַוֹּה וַיָּפֶן וַיַּצְאַ מֵעָם פַּרְעָה: וֹאִמְרוֹ עַבְרֵי פַרְעֹה אֵלִיוֹ עַד־מָתֵי וְדָנָה וָה לְנוֹ לְמוּלְשׁ דִּ שַׁלַּה אָת־הַאָנִשִּׁים וְנַעַבְהָוּ אָת־יְהוָה אֵלְהֵיהֶם הַמֶּרֶם תַּדַּע כִּי אֶבְרָה מִצְרֵיִם: וַיּוֹשַׁב אֶת־מֹשֶׁה וְאֶת־אַהַרֹן אֶל־ 18 פַּרְעֹה וַנָאמֶר אֲלַהָּם לְכִּי עִבְרָוּ אֶת־יְהוֵה אֵלְהֵיכֶם מִי וָמִי הַהְלְבִים: וַלָּאמֶר מֹשֶׁה בּנְעָרֵינוּ ובּוְבַגְיָנוּ נֵלֶךְ בִּבְנִינוּ פּוֹ וֹבְבְנוֹתֵנוּ בְצֹאנֵנֵוּ וּבְבְקְרֵנוּ נֵלֵךְ בִי חַגריְהוָהָ לְנוּ: וַיְאמֶר יּ אַלהָם יָהַיִּ בַן יְדַנָה עִפְּלָם בַּאֲשֶׁר אֲשַׁלַח אָתְכָם וְאָת־ טַפְּכֶם רָאוֹ כִּ' רָעָה נֵנֶר פְּנֵיכֶם: לָא בֹן לְבֹוּ נֵא הַנְבָרים ני וִעְבָרָוֹ אָת־יְרוָֹה כִּי אֹתָה אַתֶּם מְבַלְשִׁים וַיְגַרָשׁ אֹתָם מֵאֵת פּגִי פַּרְעָה: ם וּיֹאמֶר יְהוֹה אָל־משֶׁה וְמֵה יְדֶךְ עַל־אֶרֵץ 12 מצַרַיִם בָאַרָבֶּה וְיַצֵל עַל־אֶרֶץ מִצְרֵיִם וְיֹאכַל אֶת־בָּל־ עַשֶּב הָאָרֶץ אָת כָּל־אֲשֶׁר הִשְּאָיר הַבְּרֵד: וַיַּט משָׁה אֶת־ 🛂 מַפַּרוֹ עַל־אֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם נִיהוָה נַהַג רְוּחַיקְרַים בָּאָרֶץ כָּל־ כנום הקוא וכליהלילה הפכך היה ורוה הפרים נשא אָת־הַאַרְבֶּה: וַיַּעַל הַאַרְבָּה עָל בְּל־אָרֶץ מִצְרַיִם וַיְּנַח בְּכַל 🛂 וְבִוּל מִצְרֵיִם בָבַר מְאֹר לְפְנִיו לא־הָוָה כֵן אַרְבָה בְּמֹּהִיּ וְאַחֲהָי לָא יִהָיָה־בֵּן: וַיָּבַם אֶת־עֵין כָּל־הָאָרֶץ וַהָּהְשַׁךְ שׁו הָאָרֶץ וַיֹאַכַל אָת־כָּל־צֵשֶׁב הָאָרֶץ וְאֵתֹ כָּל־כְּרֶי הָנֵץ אֲשֶׁר הותיר הַבָּרֶד וְלְארנותר כָּל־יֵרֶכן בְּעֵץ וּבְעַשׁב הִשְּׁהָה בְּכָל־אֶרֶץ מִצְרֵיִם: וַיְמַתֵּר פַּרְעֹה לְקְרָא לְמשֶׁה וּלְאַהֶּרְן 16 וַיֹאמֶר חָטָאתִי לֵיהוָה אֱלְהֵיכֶם וְלָכֶם: וְעַהָּהֹ עֲא נֻאַ הַטְּאתִיֹ זְּוֹ אָך הַפַּעם וְהַעְהַירוּ לֵיהוָה אֱלְהֵיכֶם וְיָםֵר מֵעָלֵי הַק אֶת־ הַבֶּעָת הַנֶּה: וַיִּצֵא מִעָם פַּרְעָה וַנְעְהַר אֶל־יְהַנָה: וַיַהֲפֹּךְ בְּ יָהוָה רִוּחַ־יָם הָוָק מָאֹר וַיִּשָּׂא אֶת־הָאַרְבֶּה וַיִּהְקּצְהוּ יָמָה סָּוּף לָא נִשְאַר אַרְבָּה אֶחָר בְּכָל נְבִיל מִצְרֵים: וַיְחַוֹּק יְהֹוָהְ כ את־לֶב פַּרְעָה וְלָא שַׁלַּח אֶת־בָּנִי יִשְׂרָאֵל: וֹאמֶר וְתֹּוֹה אֶל-משָּׁה נְמַה וְדְךָּ עַל־הַשְּׁמִים וְיהִי חֲשֶׁךְ עַלֹּ־ 12 אָרֶץ מִצְרֵיִם וְיָמֵשׁ חָשֶׁךְ: וַיָּט משֶׁה אֶת־יָדְוֹ עַלֹּ־הַשְּׁמֵיִם 22 וְהִי הְשֶׁדְ־אֲפֵלֶה בִּכְל־אֶרֶץ מִצְרֵיִם שְׁלְשֶׁת יָמִים: לְאֹדְרָאוֹ 23 אַישׁ אָת־אָחֹיוןְלא־כָּןמוּ אִישׁ מִתַּחְתָּיו שְׁלַשֶׁת יָמֵים וּלְכָּל־ בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל הָיָה אָוֹר בְּמִוֹשְׁבֹתֶם: וַיִּקְרָא פַרַעֹה אֶל־מֹשֶׁה 👀 ויאפר לכו עבדו את־ירוה בק אאובם ובקרכם יאג גם־ פַפָּכֶם יַלֶדְ עִמָּכֶם: וַיָאמֶר משָׁה נִם־אַתְּהתַתַן בְּיָדֵנוּ וְבְחַים כֹּה ועלת ועשינו לירוה אלהינו: ונס־מקגנו ילך עמנו לא 26 תשָאַר פַּרְסָה כַּי מִמֶּנוּ נִכַּוֹח כַצְבַבְר אָת־יְהוָה אֶלהַונוּ וַיְחָוֹכְ דֹּי לְאַ־נַדִּע מַה־נַעֲבֹד אָת־יְהוָה עַד־בֹאָנוּ שְׁמָּה: וַיְחָוֹכְ זיַ ביאטר ירוה אלימשה בא אליפרעה ביאני הרברהי ירודה אתילב פַרְעָה וְלָא אָבָה לְשַׁלְּחֵם: וַאמֶר־לָוֹ פַּרְעַה 28 אח לפו ואת לב בבליו לפון שתי אחתי אלה בקרבו:

פַּיַת הַכְּבַשָּׁן וַיַעַמְדוֹ לִפְּגֵי פַּרָעֹה וַיִוְרָכְ אֹתַי משֶׁרְ הַשְּׁמֶנֶמָה וַיְהִי שְׁחִין אֲבִעְבָעֹת פֹּרֵיתַ בַאָדֶם וּבְבָּהַמֶּרה: יו ולא־בֶּלָו הַחַרְשָׁמִים לַצֵּמְר לֹפָנִ משָׁה מפָנֵי הַשְּהֵין בִי־ בי הָנָה הַשְּׁחִון בַּחַרְטְמָם ובְכָל־מִצְרֵים: וַוְחַוָּכֵן יְהוָהֹ אֶת־ לַב פַּרְעָה וְלָא שָׁמַע אֲלַתֶּם בַאֲשֶׁר דַבֶּר יְדוָה אֶל־ 13 משה: ס ויאפר יְהוָהֹ אָל־משָׁה הַשְּבֵם בַבֹּכֶר וְהַתְנֵצֶב לפָנֵן פַרְעָה וְאֱמַרְתָּ אֵלָיו לָה־אָמַר יְהוָה אֵלֹהֵי 14 הַעָּבְרֹים שָׁלַח אָת־עַמָּי וְיַעַבְדֵנִי: כִּיוּ בַּפַּעַם הַוֹּאת אֲנִי שלח אֶת־בָל־מֵגָפֹתֵי אֶל־לִבְּדְ ובְצַבְדֶיְדְ ובִצְמֶךְ בְצְבָוּר מו תַּדַע בִּי אָן בָּלְנִי בְּכָל־הָאָרֶץ: בִּי עַחָהֹ שָׁלַחְתִּי אָת־ יָרִי וָאַךְ אִיתְךָּ וְאָת־עַבְּּעָ בַּוָבֶר וַמִּבְּנַתְר מִן־נָאָנֶ־ץ: 16 וְאוֹלֶם בַּעַבָּוֹר וֹאת הָעֶמֶרְתִּיךְ בַּעֲבְוֹר הַרְאָתְךָ אָת־כֹחֻי יו וּלְמַצן סִפּּר שִׁמִי בִּכָּל־הָאֶרֶץ: צְּוֹדְהָ מִסְתּוֹלֵל בְּצַמֵּי 18 לבלתי שלחם: הנני ממטיר בעת מחר בנד כבר מאר אָשֶּׁר לְא־דָיָרָה כָמֹרוֹ בְמִצְרַיִם לְמִרְדַיִים הְוָסְדָה וְעַרד 19 צַתָּה: וְצַהָּה שְׁלַח הָצֵוֹ אֶת־מִקְנְדְּ וְאָת בָּל־אֲשֶׁר לְדָּ حِهْرِيهِ جِرْ-بِهِرِبُو اِبَحِيرُه بِيهِا- بَهْرِيهِ حِهْرُه الْإِمْ يَهُولُا כ הַבַּוֹתָה וְיַרָד עֲלַהֶם הַבָּרֶד וָמֶתוּ: הַיָּבֵא אֶת־דְּבַר יְדְוָהׁ מֶעַבְרֵי פַּרְעָה הַגִּים אָת־עַבְרֵיו וְאָת־מִקְגַרוּ אֶל־הַבָּחִים: 12 וַאֲשֶׁר לֹא־שֶׁם לִבְּוֹ אֶל־דְּבָר יְדוֹהָ וַיְעַוֹב אָת־עֲבָדְיו וְאָת־ מקנהו בשבה: 22 וַיֹאמֶר וְדוָה אָל־משָׁה נְמַהַה אָת־יְדְדָּ עַל־הַשְּׁמִים וִיהִי בָרֶד בְּכָל־אָרֶץ מִצְרֶיִם עַל־הָאָרֵם וְעַל־הַבְּהֵמָּה וְעַל כָּל־ 20 עשב השָהה בְאָרִץ מֹצְרֵים: וַנֵּט משֶה אָת־מַשַּהוֹ עַל־ הַשָּׁמִים נִיהוָה נָתַן כְלוֹת וּבָרָד וַתְּהַלְדְ־אֵשׁ אֵרְצָה וַיְמְמִרְ 24 יְהוֶה בָּרֶד עַל־אֶרֶץ מִצְרֵיִם: וַיִהַי בָּרָד וְאֵשׁ מִתְלַקַּחָת בְּתִוֹךְ הַבָּרֶד בָבֶר מְאֹר אָשֶׁר לְאִדְיָיָה כְמֹהוֹ בְּכְל־אֶרץ כה מִצְרַיִם מָאָז הַיְתָה לְנִוּי: וַיִּךְ הַבָּרָד בְּכָל־אָרֶץ מִצְרַיִם אָת כָּל־אֲשֶׁר בַּשָּׂדָּה מֵאָדָם וְעַד־בְּהַמֶּה וְאֵת כָּל־עַשֶּׁב 20 השָּרָה הבָה הַבְּרָר וְאָת־כָּל־עֵץ הַשְּׁרָה שׁבֵר: הַק בְּאֶרץ 21 גַשָּׁן אֲשֶׁר־שָם בָנֵי יִשְרָאֵל לְא דָּוָדָה בָּרֵד: וַיִשְׁלַח פַּרְעֹה נַיִּלְרָאׁ לְמִשֶׁה וּלְאָהָרֹן נַיָּאמֶר אֲלֵהֶם חָמֶאתִי הַפֶּּעַם יְהוָדֹּוֹ 28 הַצָּהִיק וַאָנִי וְעַמִּי הֶרְשָׁעִים: הַעְהִירוֹ אָל־יְרוֹּה וְרַב מְהָוֹת לַלְתֹ אֶלהַים וּבָרֶד וַאֲשַׁלְחֵה אָתְכָם וַלְא תְסִפוּון לַעֲמְר: 29 וַיָּאמֶר אֵלָיוֹ משָּׁה כְּצַאתִי אֶת־הָעִּיר אָפְרָשׁ אֶת־בַּפַּי אֶל־ יָהוֶדָה הַפּּלְוֹת יֶהְדָּלוֹן וְהַבָּרָדֹ לְא יֵהְיָה־עוֹד לְפַעון חֵלֵע ל כֵי לַיְדוָה הָאָרָץ: וְאַחָה וַצַבְרֶיף דַדְעְהִי בִּי טֵּרֶם תִירְאוֹן 31 מפגן ירוה אַלהים: והפשתה והשערה ובקחה כִי השערה נג אָבִיב וְהַפִּשְׁתָּה נִבְעְל: וְהַחִשְׁה וְהַכְּפֶבֶת לָא נְכֵּי כִּי 33 אַפִּילָת הַנָּה: תַצָּא מֹשֶׁה מֵעֶם פַּרְעֹה אָת־הָעִיר וַיִפְּרְשׁ בפיו אלידות מחוילו הפלות והברד ומפר לאינתר אַרְצָה: פַרָא פַּרְעָה בִּייחָנַל הַמְּשֶׁר וְהַבְּרֵד וְהַכּּוֹלְת לה הַטָּף להַטָּא הַכְבֶּד לבְּוֹ הָיא תַּבְבֵיו: הַחֵוּלְ לַב פּרְעוֹה ולא שלף את-בגל ישראל באשר בבר ירוה ביד משה: CAP. X. 15.70 5 5

EXODUS. - 30 -10 bolls, throughout all the land of Egypt. And they took the soot of the furnace, and stood before Pharaoh; and Moses threw it up heavenward; and it became an inflammation, producing bolls, upon it became an inflammation, producing boils, upon
11 man, and upon beast. And the magicians could not
stand before Moses because of the inflammation; 12 up all the Egyptians, And the Lord hardened the heart of Pharanh and heart of Pharanh theart of Pharaoh, and the Lord nardened the heart of Pharaoh, and he hearkened not unto them; as the Lord had spoken unto Moses. 13 \( \) And the Lord said unto Moses, Rise up early in the morning, and place thyself before Pharaoh, and say unto him, Thus hath said the Eternal, the and say unto him, Thus nath said the Eternar, the God of the Hebrews, Let my people go, that they 14 may serve me. For at this time I send all my plagues against thy heart, and against thy servants, and against thy people; in order that thou mayest know that there is none like me on all the earth. 15 For even now I might have stretched out my hand, and I might have smitten thee and thy people with the pestilence; and thou wouldst have been cut off 16 from the earth; But for this cause have I allowed thee to remain, in order to show thee my power; thee to remain, in order to show thee my power; and in order that they may proclaim my name 17 throughout all the earth.\* If thou dost yet wantonly oppress my people, so as not to let them go: 18 Behold, then will I let rain, about this time tomorrow, a very grievous hail, the like of which hath not been in Egypt since the day of its foundation of the field. (for even until now. And now send, and bring under shelter thy cattle, and all that thou hast in the field. (for every man and beast that shall be the field; (for) every man and beast that shall be the neid; (107) every man and beast that Shall be found in the field, and shall not be brought into the house, upon them shall the hail come down, 20 and they shall die. He that feared the word of the Lord among the servants of Pharaoh made his the Lord among the servants of Pharaoh made his 21 servants and his cattle fiee into the houses: And he that regarded not the word of the Lord left 22 his scrvants and his cattle in the field. ¶ And the Lord said unto Moses Stretch forth thy hand toward heaven, and there shal be hail in all the land of Egypt, upon man, and upon beast, and upon every herb of the field in the land of Egypt 23 And Moses stretched forth his staff toward heaven; and the Lord sent thunder and hail, and the fire ran down to the ground; and the Lord rained hail ran down to the ground; and the Lord rained hall upon the land of Egypt. And there was hail, and fire was flaming up amidst the hall, very grievous, the like of which had not been in all the land of 24 upon the land of Egypt. 25 Egypt, since it had become a nation. And the hail smote throughout all the land of Egypt all that was in the field, both man and beast; and every herb of the field did the hail smite, and 26 every tree of the field did the reak. Only in the land of Goshen, where the children of Israel were, 27 there was no hail. And Pharaoh sent, and called for Moses and Aaron, and he said unto them, I have sinned this time; the Eternal is the righteous, 28 and I and my people are the wicked. Entreat the HIMI I and my people are the wicked. Entreat the Lord that there may be no more of the thunders of God, and hall; and I will let you go, and ye shall no longer stay here. And Moses said unto him, As soon as I am gone out of the city, I will spread out my hands unto the Lord: the thunders shall cease, and the hall shall not be any more; in order that thou mayest know how that to the Lord belongeth the earth. But as for thee and thy that thou mayest know how that to the Lord belongeth the earth. But as for thee and thy
servants, I know that ye are not yet afraid before
the Lord God. And the flax and the barley were
smitten; for the barley was in the ear, and the flax
was bolled, But the wheat and the millet were
not smitten; for they are late-ripening.\* And
Moses went away from Pharaoh out of the city, and
spread out his hands unto the Lord: and the
thunders and hall ceased, and the rain was no
poured out upon the earth. And when Pharaoh
saw that the rain, and the hall, and the thunders
had ceased, he sinned yet farther, and hardened his
heart, he and his servants. And the heart of
Pharaoh remained hardened, and he did not let
the children of Israel go; as the Lord had spoken
by the hand of Moses. 30 longeth the 23 not

34 poured

# SECTION XV. BO.

# CHAPTER X.

1 I And the Lord said unto Moses, Go in unto Pha-rach; for I have hardened his heart, and the heart of his servants, in order that I might display these

my signs in the midst of them: And in order that thou mayest tell in the ears of thy son, and And in order 2 of thy son's son, the wonders which I have wrought of thy son's son, the wonders which I have wrought in Egypt, and my signs which I have shown among them; and ye shall know now that I am the Lord. And Moses and Aaron came in unto Pharaoh, and 5 said unto him, Thus saith the Eternal, the God of the Hebrews, How long yet wilt thou refuse to humble thyself before me? let my people go, that they may serve me. For, if thou refusets to let 4 my people go, behold, I will bring to-morrow locusts into thy boundary. And they shall cover 5 the face of the earth, so that one shall not be able to see the earth: and they shall eat the residue custs into thy boundary. And they shall cover is the face of the earth, so that one shall not be able to see the earth; and they shall eat the residue of that which escaped, which hath been left unto you from the hail, and they shall eat off every tree which groweth for you out of the field: And 6 thy houses, and the houses of all the Egyptians shall be full of them; such as neither thy fathers, nor thy fathers' fathers have seen, since the day of their being upon the earth, until this day; and he turned himself, and went out from Pharaoh. And the servants of 7 Pharaoh said unto him, How long shall this man be unto us for a snare? let the men go, that they may serve the Lord their God: knowest thou not yet that Egypt is destroyed? And Moses was 8 brought back with Aaron unto Pharaoh; and he said unto them, Go ye, serve the Lord your God; who all are they that shall go? And Moses said, with our young and with our old will we go; with our sons and with our daughters, with our flocks With our young and with our old will we go; with our sons and with our daughters, with our flocks and with our herds will we go; for we are to hold a feast unto the Lord. And he said unto 10 them, So be the Lord with you, as I will let you go, together with your little ones: look, surely your intentions are evil. Not so; go now ye men, 11 and serve the Lord, for this you desire: and they were driven out from Pharaoh's presence.\* And 12 the Lord said unto Moses Stretch out thy hand the Lord said unto Moses, Stretch out thy over the land of Egypt for the locusts, and and they over the land of Egypt for the locusts, and they shall come up over the land of Egypt, and eat every herb of the earth, all that the hall hath left. And Moses stretched forth his staff over the land of Egypt, and the Lord urged an east wind over the And 13 land all that day, and all the night; when it was morning, the east wind bore along the locusts. And 14 the locusts went up over all the land of Egypt and rested in all the boundaries of Egypt; in very large masses; before them there were no such locusts as they, and after them there will not be any such. And they covered the face of the 15 whole earth, so that the earth was darkened; and they ate every herb of the land, and all the fruit of the trees which the hail had left: and there was of the trees which the hail had left: and there was not left any green thing on the trees, or on the herbs of the field, throughout all the land of Egypt. Then made Pharaoh haste to call for Moses and 16 Aaron; and he said, I have sinned against the Lord your God, and against you. And now for-17 give, I pray thee, my sin only this once, and entreat the Lord your God, that he may take away from me only this death. And he went out from 18 Pharaoh, and entreated the Lord. And the Lord 19 turned a very strong west wind, which bore away the locusts, and cast them into the Red Sea; there was not left one locust in all the boundary of turned a very strong west wind, which bore away the locusts, and cast them into the Red Sea; there was not left one locust in all the boundary of Egypt. But the Lord hardened Pharaoh's heart, 20 so that he did not let the children of Israel go. If And the Lord said unto Moses, Stretch out the 21 hand toward heaven, and there shall be darkness over the land of Egypt, and it shall be a darkness of the night. And Moses stretched forth his hand 22 toward heaven; and there was a thick darkness in all the land of Egypt, three days: They saw not 23 one another, neither did they rise, any one from his place, for three days; but for all the children of Israel there was light in their dwellings.\* And 24 Pharaoh called for Moses, and said, Go yet, serve the Lord; only your flocks and your herds shall remain behind: also your little ones may go with you. And Moses said, Even thou also must give 25 into our hand sacrifices and burnt-offerings, that we may sacrifice (them) unto the Eternal, our God. And also our cattle must go with us, there shall 26 not be left behind a single hoof, for thereof must we take to serve the Lord our God; and we cannot know with what we must serve the Lord, until not know with what we must serve the Lord, until we come thither. But the Lord hardened Pha-27 raoh's heart, and he would not let them go.



ראות פנוד:

לַךְ מִנְּלֵי הִשְּׁמֶר לְךָּ אַלֹּתֹּסְךְּ רְאַוֹת פָּנִי כֹי בַיִוֹם

CAP. XI. X

ייאַתְךָּ פָּגַי תָּמִית: וַיָּאמֶר משֶׁה בֵּן דַבָּרָתָ לְאֹ־אֹמְף עור

חָבֶּת עוֹלֶם הְחָנֶרוּ: שׁבְעַת יָמִים כַּצְוֹת תֹאבֹלוּ אָךְ בַּיִוֹם שׁ הַראשון הַשְׁבִיתוּ שָאָר מְבָהַיבֶם בֵּיוּ כְלּ-אֹכֵל הַבָּיֹץ וְנְבְרָתָה הַנֶּפֶשׁ הַהָוֹא מִישְׁרָאֵל מִיוֹם הַרָאשׁן עַדְיוֹם הַשָּׁבְעִי: ובִיוֹם הָרָאשׁוֹן מִקְרָא לֹוְרָשׁ ובִיוֹם הַשְּבִיעִי 16 מקראיקרש ודוה לכם כל מלאכה לאיוששה כלם אך אשר ואכל לכל נפש דוא לכדו וצשה לכם: וּשְׁמַרְחָבֹ אֶת־הַמָּצוֹת בִּי בִעָּצִם הַוָּם הַוָּה רוּצֵאתי אַת־ זוּ צַבְאוֹתִיכֶם כַּאָרֶץ כִּצְרֵים וּשְׁמַרְהָם אָתדהַיוֹם הַנָּה לְלֹרְתִיכֶם הָכָּות עוֹלֶם: בָּרָאשׁן בָאַרְבָּעָה עָשָּׁר זִים לַהֹּדֶשׁ 10 בְּעֶרֶב הָאַכְלִוּ מָצָת עַּר וִים הָאָהֶר וְעֶשַׁרֵים לַחְׁרָשׁ בְּצֶרֶב: שַׁבְעַת יָמִים שָאָר לָא ימְצֵא בְּבָחֵיכֶם בֶּיו בְּלֹ- 19 אכל מַחְמָּצָת וְנִכְרְתָּה הַנֶּפָשׁ הַהוֹא מַעֲדַת יִשְׁרָאֵל בַּנֵר ובאורח הארץ: כל מחמצת לא תאבלו בכל משבתיבם כ האכלו מצות: וַיִּקְרָא משָׁה לְכִלּדוּקְנִי יִשְׁרָאָל וַיַאמֶר אָלֵדֶבָם מְשָׁבֹּוּ וּקְחוֹו יִיּ לֶבֶם צָאן לְמִשְׁפִּחְתִיכֵם וְשָׁחֲטִו הַפֶּסָח: וּלְכַּחְתָּם אָנְרָת יִּי אַוֹב וטְבַלְתָבַ בַדָּם אַשֶּׁרבַפָּף וְהַנֵּעתָם אֶל־הַבִּשְׁקוֹף וָאֶל־שָׁתֵי הַמְּוּוֹת מִרְהַהָּם אֲשֶׁר בַּפֶּף וְאַהָּם לְא הַצְאִוּ אָישׁ מִפֶּתַח־בֵּיתָוֹ צַדּ־בְּכֶּך: וְעָבֵר יְדּוְהֹ לֹנְנֵך אֶת־מִ<mark>צְרֵים 23</mark> וֹרָאָה אָת־הַדָּם עַלְהַפַּשְׁלְוֹף וְעַלְ שְׁתַי הַפְּּוֹזְת וּפְּסֵה

ישֶׁבְּרָתְם אֶתְדַתְּבָּרְ הַנָּהְ לְתְּכִּרְלְךְ וּלְבָּעֶךְ עַדְשׁילִם: 24
נְאָבֶרְ מִצְרַתִּם אֶתִדְּתָּבְּתְ אֲשֶׁר יִמָּן דְּתְּדֶּתְ לָכָם בְּאֲשֶׁר זְּהַ
נְאָבֶרְ וֹשְׁמִיְרָמָם אֶתְדִּתְּבָּתִי הַנְּאָת לְבָם: וַאֲמִרְתָם וַבְּחִד 27
נִגְלְנִי וַיֵּצְשִׁר בִּי יִשְׁרָאֵל בְּאַשֶׁר צִיְה יְדְּתָּה אֶת-משֶׁה 28
נַגְלְכִי נִיצֵשִׁי בְּנִי יִשְׁרָאֵל בְאַשְׁר צִיְה יְדְּתָה לְבָם: נַאֲמִרְתָם וַבְּחִד 27
נַגְלְכִי נִיצֵשִׁי בְּנִי יִשְׁרָאֵל בְאַשְׁר צִיְה יְדְּנָה אֶת-משֶׁה 28
נַגְלְכִי נִיצְשִׁי בִּלְילְבְּתְי בְּנָתְי בְּנָבְיוֹ בְּעָרְבָּי, בְּיִבְּיה בְּבָּה בְּרִבְּכוֹר פַּיַבְּעָה הַבְּר בְּרִשְׁכוֹר יִבְּילְ בְּבִיר בְּיִבְּה הַנָּבְּר בְּיִבְּבּיוֹ בַּבְּיִיבְּי בְּבָּבְיבְּי בְּבָּבּיוֹ בְּבְּיבְּיה בְּבִּבְּיה בְּבִּבְּיה בִּבְּבְּיה בִּיבְּיה בְּבִּיבְיה בִּבְּיִבְּיה בִּבְּיִבְּיה בִּבְּיִבְּיה בְּבִּיה בְּבִּיבְּיה בִּיבְּיה בִּיבְּיה בְּבִּיבְּיה בִּיבְּיה בְּבִּיבְיה בְּבִּיבְּיה בְּבִּיבְיה בְּבִּיבְ בְּבִּיבְיה בְּבִּיה בְּבִּיה בְּבִּיה בְּבִיר בִּיבְּיה בְּבִּיה בְּבִּיה בְּבִּיה בִּיבְּיה בְּבִּיה בְּבִּיה בְּבִּיה בִּבְּיה בְּבִיה בְּבִּיה בְּבִּיה בְּבִּיה בְּבִּיה בְּבִּיה בְּבִיה בְּבִיה בְּבִּיה בִּבְּיה בְּבִּיה בְּבִּיה בְּבִיה בְּבִּיה בְּבִּבְיה בְּבִּיה בְּבִיה בְּבִיה בְּבִיה בְּבִּיה בְּבִיה בְּבִיה בְּבִּיה בְּבִיה בְּבְּיה בְּבִיה בְּבִּיה בְּבִייה בְּבִיה בְּבִּיה בְּבִיה בְּבִיה בְּבִּיה בְּבִיה בְּבִייה בְּבִייה בְּבִּיה בְּבִייה בְּבִייה בְּבְּיה בְּבִייה בְּבִייה בְּבִייה בְּבִייה בְּבִייה בְּבִייה בְּבְּיה בְּבִיה בְּבִייה בְּבִייה בְּבִייה בְּבְּיה בְּבִייה בְּבְייה בְּבִיה בְּבִייה בְּבְּיה בְּבִייה בְּבִייה בְּבְּיה בְּבִיה בְּבְייה בְּבְייה בְּבְיוֹי בְּבְיוֹי בְּבְייה בְּבִייה בְּבְייה בְּבִייה בְּבִייה בְּבִייה בְּבִייה בְבִייה בְּבְייה בְּבִייה בְּבְּייה בְּבִייה בְּבִייה בְּבִייה בְּבִּייה בְּבִייה בְּבִייה בְּבִייה בְּבִייה בְּבִייה בְּבִייה בְּבְייה בְּבִייה בְּבִייה בְּיים בְּבְּיה בְּבִייה בְּבְּיה בְּבְּיה בְּבִייה בְּבְּיבְּיה בְּבְייה בְּבְייה בְּבְייה בְּבְיים בְּיבְּיה בְּבִייה בְּבִיה בְּבְּיבְּיה בְּיבְּיה בְּבְּיה בְּבְּיים בְּבְייבְיי בְּבְּייה

יְהוָה עַל־הַפֶּׁתַח וְלָא יָהֵוֹ הַפִּשְׁחִית לָבָא אֶל־בָּתִיבֶם לִנְגָף:

לְּלָה הַוּא וְכְּלִיצְּבְּהָיוֹ וְכְלִימְצְּהֵים וַהְּהֵי צְּעֶבֶהְ נְרְלֶה בְּמְצְרֵיִם כּרִאָין בִּוּת אֲשֶׁר אֲדְשָׁם מֵת: וַיִּלְרָא לְמשָׁה נּנּ וּלְאֲדֵרוֹ לִיְלָה וַיֹּאמֶר כָּוְמוּ צָּאוֹ מִתּוֹךְ עַמִּי נִם־אַתָּם נִם־ בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וּלְכִי עִּבְרָי אָת־יְדּתָה כְּרַבְּרְכֵם: נִם־אַתָּם נִם־ נִם־בִּלְרָכֶם לְּתָּי כָּאֲשֶׁר דִּבְּרְחָם וְלֵכִי וּבְרַכְּחָם נִם־אֹתִי:

וַתְּחָוַלְ סִּעְרִיִּם עַּלְּדְנְּפֶׁם לְמָהֵר לְשַׁלְּחֶם מְדִּאָרֶץ כִּי 33 אָמָרָוּ בְּלֵנוּ מֵתִים: וַיִּשָּׁא הָעָם אָתִּבְּצֵלְוּ מֵּרֶם יָהָמֵץ 34 מִשׁאֵרתֵם צַרְרָת בִּשְּׁמְלֹתֵם עַלִּשְׁרָמֵם: וּבְנִי־שְׁרָאֵל לֹּה

יוּשְׁמָלְת: נֵיתִּהָה וְיִּשְׁאַלוֹ מִמּאֲלִים בְּלֵי־כְּמָרְ וֹבְלֵי וְתָּבְ נְשִׁי בַּרְבֵּרָ מִשְׁה וִיִשְׁאַלוֹ מִמּאֲלִים בְּלֵי־כְּפָרְ וֹבְלִי וְתָּב מִשְׁאָרֹתִם צִּיְרָת בְּשֹׁמְלֹוֹ, מִמּאְלִים בְּלִי־כְּפָרָ וֹבְלִי וְתָּבְ

رَرَهُ لَهُ لِي الْمُلْدِيْنِ : وَهُوْلِا : يَبِيْدِ لِيَا الْمُلِينِ اللَّهِ فَهُ لَا يَانِي اللَّهِ فَهُ لَا يَانِهُ فَهُمْ فِي مِي الْمُهُمُّ فِي

וַיִּםְעָּוֹ בְּנֶרִישְׁרָאֶל בִּרַעְמָם סְבָּתָה בְּשֵׁשׁ־מֵאוֹת אֶלֶף <sup>37</sup> רַגַּלֵי הַנְבָּרִים לְבַדְ מִפֵּרָ: וָנִם־עֵּרָב רָב עָלֶה אָהָם וְצָאוֹ <sup>38</sup>

ישראל אשר ישבו במצרים שלשים שלה וארבה כאות מפארים אית מאות בי לא המא בראישו מפארים ולא וכלר מללני כאות בי לא המא בראישו מפארים ולא וכלר מלני בכר מאר: דאפו אתרבאל אשר ביאיא 20 ז'לא ניארים א וֹאפֶר וְדוֹּה אֶל־משָּׁה עִוּד נָגֵע אָחָה אָכֵא על־פּרְעה וְעל־מצַרִים אָחַרִי־בּן וְשׁלַח אָתְבֶּם מנה בּשׁלְחוֹ בְּלָה בּ גַרְשׁ וְגַרָשׁ אָתָבֶם מנה: דַּבָּר־גַא בְּאָוֹנְע הָגָם וְיִשְׁאָלוֹי בּ גַרָשׁ וְגָרָשׁ אָתָבָם מנה: דַבִּר־גַא

אישו מאת רערו ואשה מאת רשתה בלייבסף יבלי זובב: ממן ירוה את הן האם בשע מאבים גם! האיש

משה גָּדִוּל מְאֹדֹ בְּאָרָץ מִצְרִּים בְּצֵינִ עַבְּדֵּרִפּרְעָה וּבְּצֵינִ י דִּנֶם: ם וַיִּאמָר משָׁה כָּה אָמֵר יְדֹוָה בַּחָצָת הַלִּיִּלָה אֲנִי

מָבְכָּוֹר פַּרְעֹה הַישְׁב עַל־כְּסָאו עַד בְּכָוֹר הַשְּׁבְּּה אֲשֶׁרְ מַבְּכָּוֹר פַּרְעֹה הַישְׁב עַל־כִּסָאו עַד בְּכָּוֹר הַשִּׁבְּּהָה אֲשֶׁרְ

י אתר הרתום וְכָל בּכִוֹר בַהַבֶּה: וְהֵיְתָה נְצְנְּקְהְ, גִּדְלְה בְּכִלרוֹ לָא נְהְנֶתְה וְכָּלְּתוֹ לָא

יַער־בַּבֶּמֶר לְמֵצוֹ מַדְעוֹ אֲשֶׁר בַּבְּלֶבְ רְשׁנוֹ לְמֵאִישׁ יַער־בַבַּמֶר לְמֵצוֹ מַדְעוֹ אָשֶׁר בַּבְּלֶבְ יְדְשׁנוֹ לְמָאִישׁ

לאפור אַא אַעָּעָ וֹכְלַרְנַצָּם אָשְׁרַבְּנַלְלֶּדְ וֹאַטְבְרַבְּן אַבְּּבְּ וּפְיוֹ יִשְּׁרָאֵלִי: וְוֹבְרָזִי כְּלְבְּנָבְרֶוּ אֶבֶּי אָלָי וְיִשְׁתְּטִוּרְלֵּן יִּבְּיִי וְיִבְּשְׁתְּטִוּרְלֵּי

, מֹאֲבֵיִם: ומֹאָה וֹאָבֵרוֹ לְשִׁאוֹ לְתִבְּלוֹ בִּלְּבְּתִים בְאַבְּיוֹ לְאִרִישִׁמֵּע אֲלִיכֶּם פַּרְצֵּה לְמַעוֹ רְבִוֹת מִוּפָּתִּי בְאָרֵץ הַ זִּגְא מִעִּם־פּּרְעָה בְּבֵּרִריאָף: ם וַיִּאמֶר יְדְוָה אֶלִּבמְּה בְּאָרֶץ

בלה. הלא מאראו: בלפנה פלהער היבונל לגונע את-לכ פלתר ולא-הלע את-בלה: בי נכמו ולפי ל גמו לא הליבור האליני

CAP. XII. 🗅

א וַיָּאמֶר יְרוּהָ אָל־מֹשָׁה וְאֶל־אַבִּרוֹ בִאֶרֶץ מִצְרֵים לֵאמָר: בּרָדָרִשׁ הַוֹּה לָכָם רָאשׁ הַדָּשִׁים רִאשׁוֹן הוּא לָלָם לְהַרְשִׁי בּרַּאָרָי

3 השנה: דַּבְּרוּ אֶל־בָל־עָרָת ישרָאל לַאמֹר בָּנְשׁר לַרְּנֶדְשׁ

הַנֶּהְ וְיִּלְּהָנוֹ לְהָׁם אִישׁ שָׁה לְבֵית־אָבָּת שֶׂה לַבֵּיִת: וְאִם־
יִמְעֵם הַבִּיהַ מִּהְנִוֹת מְשֶׂה וְלְבָּח הֹוֹא וֹשְׁבְנוֹ הַבָּקֹר אָל־
בִּיתוֹ בִמְבַּסַת נְפְשָׁת אָישׁ לְפֵּי אָבְלוֹ הָּבָּפוֹ עַלֹּ הַשֶּׁה:

ה שה תמים זכר בּרְשְׁיָה יְהְיָה לְבֶם מְדְהַבְּבְשִׁים וּמְּדְ הַ הַעִּיִּם הַּבֶּּהוּ: הָהָה לְבָם לְמִשְׁמֶּרָת עֵדְ אַרְבָּּעָה עָשֶׁר -

ז הערבים: ולכרון מדבים ונייוו הקהע היווע ואך. זים לנונה בזנה ומהמו אתו כל לנלן הדער האנאל כז מה המהמו היווער לכם למהמנית היווער האר.

המשקוף על הבתים אשר־אכלו אתו בהם: ואכלו
 אס־הרשים בלילה הזה אליאש ומאום עלמדרים

אַת־הַבְּשֶׁר בַּלֵּילָה הַוָּה צְלִיאָשׁ ומַצּוֹת עַל־מִדְרָים יאכלָדוּ: אַל־הָאכלָוֹ מַמָּנוֹ נָא וּבְשֶׁל מִבְשֶׁל בַּמָּים כִּי

י אם־צל־אש ראשו על־כרשו ועל־כרבו: ולא־תותירו

יו ממני עד־בַּקֶר וְדֵּנֹתֶר מִמֵּנוּ עַדְּבְּקֶר בָּאָשׁ תִשְׁרְפּוּ: וְכְבָּה תִאכִלִי אתוֹ מָתְנִיכָם הַנְרִים נַעַלִיכָם בַּרַנְלִיכָם וּמַקּלְבָם

בארץ הצרום בלולה הוה תביתי כל-בכור בארץ בארץ הצרום בלולה הוה תביתי כל-בכור בארץ

מְצַרֹּיִם מֵאָדֶם וְעַדִּבְּהָמֶה וּבְּלֶּבְ לְצֶׁם לְצֵׁת עֵּלְכֵם וְלֵאְד צִּשְׁרָאִת אָנִי יְהְוָה: וְהָיָה בַּנִּים לְלֶבם לְאָׁת עֵּלְ הַבְּחִים צִּשֵׁר אַתָּם שָׁם וְרָאִיתִי אָתִדּהָים וּפְסַחְתָּי עַלְכֵם וְלִאְר

יַרְיָּה בְּבֶּם נֶגֶלְּי לְּמִשְׁלִית בְּדֵּפֹתִי בְאֶרֵץ מִאֶרֵים: וְדְוָהְיּ דִיוֹם דָוָה לְכָב לְוִבְּרֹן וְחַנֶּחָם אֹתִי חֵג לֵירוָה לְדֹרְתִיכֶּם 28 And Pharaoh said unto him, Get thee away from me; take heed to thyself, see my face no more; for on the day thou seest my face thou shalt die. 29 And Moses said, Thou hast spoken well, I will not see thy face again any more,

## CHAPTER XI.

1 ¶ And the Lord said unto Moses, Yet one plague more will I bring upon Pharaoh, and upon Egypt; after that he will let you go hence: when he doth let you go, he shall surely thrust you out altogether from here. Speak now in the ears of the people, and let them ask every man of his neighbor, and every woman of her neighbor, vessels of silver, and vessels of gold. And the Lord gave the people favor in the eyes of the Egyptians; also the man Moses was very creat in the land of

the people favor in the eyes of the Egyptians; also the man Mosse was very great in the land of Egypt, in the eyes of Pharaoh's servants, and in 4 the eyes of the people.\* § And Moses said, Thus hath said the Lord, About midnight will I go out 5 in the midst of Egypt: And there shall die every first-born in the land of Egypt, from the first-born of Pharaoh that is to sit upon his throne, even unto the first-born of the maid-servant that is behind the mill: and every first-born of cattle.

behind the mill; and every first-born of cattle. 6 And there shall be a great cry throughout all the land of Egypt, the like of which hath never been, 7 and the like of which will not be any more. But against any of the children of Israel not a dog shall

against any of the children of Israel not a dog shall move his tongue, neither against man or beast; In order that ye may know how that the Lord doth 8 distinguish between the Egyptlans and Israel. And all these thy servants shall come down unto me, and bow themselves down unto me, saying, Get thee out, and all the people that followeth thee; and after that I will go out: and he went out 9 from Pharaoh in a burning anger. And the Lord said unto Moses, Pharaoh will not hearken unto you. In order that my wonders may be multiplied

you; in order that my wonders may be multiplied

10 in the land of Egypt. And Moses and Aaron dld all these wonders before Pharaoh; and the Lord hardened Pharaoh's heart, and he dld not let the children of Israel go out of his land.

CHAPTER XII. 1 ¶ And the Lord spoke unto Moses and Aaron in 2 the land of Egypt, saying. This month shall be unto you the chief months: the first shall it be 3 unto you of the months of the year. Speak ye unto all the congregation of Israel, saying. On the tenth day of this month they shall take to the tenth day of this month they shall take themselves every man a lamb for every family, a 4 lamb for every house: And if the household be too small for a lamb, then shall he take it with his neighbor who is next unto his house, according to the number of the souls; every man according to what he eateth shall ye make a count for the to the number of the souls; every man according to what he eateth shall ye make a count for the 5 lamb. A lamb without blemish, a male of the first year shall ye have; from the sheep, or from 6 the goats may ye take it. And ye shall have it in keeping until the fourteenth day of the same month; and then the whole assembly of the congregation of Israel shall kill it toward evening. 7 And they shall take of the blood, and put it on the two side-posts and on the upper door-post, 8 in the houses, wherein they shall eat it. And they shall eat the fiesh in that night, roasted by the fire, with unleavened bread; together with bitter 9 herbs shall they eat it. You shall not eat of it raw, nor in any wise sodden with water; but 10 its entrails. And ye shall not let any thing of it roasted by the fire; its head with its legs, and with

10 its entrails. And ye shall not let any thing of it

remain until morning; and that which remaineth

11 of it until morning ye shall burn with fire. And
thus shall ye eat it, With your loins girded, your
shoes on your feet, and your staff in your hand;
and ye shall eat it in haste, it is passover unto

12 the Lord. And I will pass through the land of
Egypt in this night, and I will smite every firstborn in the land of Egypt, both man and beast;
and against all the gods of Egypt will I execute

13 judgments: I am the Lord. And the blood shall be
to you for a token upon the houses where ye are;
and when I see the blood, I will pass over you;
and there shall be no plague against you to destroy,

14 when I smite (others) in the land of Egypt. And
this day shall be unto you for a memorial; and

ye shall celebrate it as a feast unto the Lord; throughout your generations, as an ordinance for ever shall ye celebrate it. Seven days shall ye 15 ever shall ye celebrate it. Seven days shall ye 15 cat unleavened bread; but on the first day ye shall have put away leaven out of your houses; for whosoever eateth leavened bread, that soul shall be cut off from Israel, from the first day until the seventh day. And on the first day there shall be 16 a holy convocation, and on the seventh day there shall be a holy convocation to you; no manner of shall be a holy convocation to you; no manner of work shall be done on them, save what is eaten by every man, that only may be prepared by you. And ye shall observe the unleavened bread; for on 17 this selfsame day have I brought forth your armies out of the land of Egypt; therefore shall ye observe this day in your generations as an ordinance for ever. In the first month, on the fourteenth day of 18 the month, at evening, shall ye eat unleavened bread, until the one and twentieth day of the month at evening. Seven days no leaven shall be 19 found in your houses: for whosever eateth that found in your houses; for whosever eateth that which is leavened, even that soul shall be cut off from the congregation of Israel, whether he be a stranger, or one born in the land. Nothing that 20 is leavened shall ye eat; in all your habitations shall ye eat unleavened bread.\* [And Moses called 21 Control of Land 1, 2011] snan ye eat unleavened bread.\* ¶ And Moses called 21 for the elders of Israel, and said unto them, Draw out and take for yourselves lambs according to your families, and kill the passover sacrifice. And ye shall take a bunch of hyssop, and dip in 22 the blood that is in the basin, and strike the lintel and the two side-posts with the blood that ls in the basin; and none of you shall go out from the door of his house until the morning. And the Lord will pass through to smite the Egyptians; and when he seeth the blood upon the lintel, and on the two side-posts, the Lord will pass over the door, and will not suffer the destroyer to come in unto your houses to smite. And ye shall observe 24 this thing, as an ordinance for thee and for thy sons for ever. And it shall come to pass, ye be come into the land which the Lord wil you, according as he hath promised, that ye shall been this service. And it shall come to pass, keep this service. And it shall come to pass, when your children shall say unto you, What mean ye by this service? That ye shall say, It is the sacrifice of the passover unto the Lord, who passed over the houses of the children of Israel in Egypt, he smote the Egyptians, and our houses when he smote the Egyptians, and our nouses he spared; and the people bent the head and bowed themselves. And the children of Israel went away. 28 and did as the Lord had commanded Moses and Aaron, so did they.\* ¶ And it came to pass at 29 midnight, that the Lord smote every first-born in the land of Egypt, from the first-born of Pharaoh that was to sit on his throne unto the first-born. that was to sit on his throne unto the first-born of the captive that was in the dungeon; and all the first-born of cattle. And Pharaoh rose up 30 in the night, he, and all his servants, and all the Egyptians; and there was a great cry in Egypt; for there was not a house where there was not some one dead. And he called for Moses and Aaron 31 by night, and said, Rise up, get you forth from among my people, both ye and the children of Israel; and go, serve the Eternal, as ye have spoken. Also your flocks and your herds take, as 32 ye have spoken, and be gone; and bless me also. And the Egyptians were urgent upon the people, 33 to make haste to send them away out of the land; And the Egyptians were urgent upon the people, 33 to make haste to send them away out of the land; to make haste to send them away out of the failt, for they said, We are all dying. And the people 34 took up their dough before it was yet leavened, their kneading-troughs being bound up in their clothes upon their shoulders. And the children 35 of Israel had done according to the word of Moses; or israel nad done according to the word of Moses; and they had asked of the Egyptians vessels of silver, and vessels of gold, and garments. And 36 the Lord had given the people favor in the eyes of the Egyptians, so that they gave unto them what they required; and they emptied out Egypt. ¶ And 37 the children of Israel journeyed from Ra'meses to Succoth, about six hundred thousand men on foot Succoth, about six hundred thousand men on foot, beside children. And a mixed mu'titude also went 38 up with them; and flocks, and herds, a very large amount of cattle. And they baked of the dough, 29 which they had brought forth out of Egypt, unleavwhich they had brought forth out of Egypt, unleaved, ened cakes, for it was not leavend; because they were thrust out of Egypt, and could not tarry, neither had they prepared any provisions for themselves. Now the time of the residence of the chil-40 dren of Israel, which they dwelt in Egypt, was

השבש את־בגן ישראל לאמר פלור יפקר אלדום אחבם וְהַצְלִיתָם אָת־עַצְמִתִי כּוֹנָה אִהְכֶם: וַיִּסְעֵּי מִסְכֵּת וַיְחֲנֵי כ באינים בלצה הפרבר: נידונה הלף לפנינם יולם בעפיד בב עָגָוֹ לֹנְחֹתֵם הַהֶּרָף וְלֶילָה בְעַמָּה אָשׁ לְרָאִיר לְרֶם ללפת יומם ולולה: לאימיש עמוד העון יומם ועמוד 22 רָאַשׁ לֵילָה לפְגִי הָעֶם: CAP. XIV. T נִדבֶּר יְדָּוֹדָ אָל מֹשֶׁה לַאִנְר: דַבָּר אָל־בְּגַי יִשְׂרָאֵל וְיָשָׁבוּ אֵ וְדֵנוֹ לפְגִי פִי הַדִּירת בִין מְנְדֵּל ובון הַנֶם לְפְנֵי בַּעֵל צְפוֹן נִכְדָוֹ מַחֲנָוּ עַלְדִנִים: וְאָמֵר פַּרְעֹה לְבְנֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל זּ לַבְּכִים הָם בָּאֶרֶץ סְנַר צְלֵיתָם הַפִּירְבֶּר: וְחַנַּקְתָּי אֶת־לַב־ • פּרְעה וְרָרָף אַהַרִירָם וְאבֶבְרָה בְפַּרְעה וּבְכֶל־חֵילוּ וְיֵרְעוּ מצקים בראני ודוד וששרבן: וינד למלך מצרים כי ה בָרָח רָעָם וַיִּדְפַּךְ לְבָּב פַּרְעָה וַעֲבָרָיוֹ אָל־הָעָּם וַיִּאמְרוֹ פה־(את עשינו כִּישׁלַחָנו אָתִישְׁרָאֵל מֵעָבְרָנו: הַאָּאַר פּ את־רַבְבֶּוֹ וְאָת־עַבְּוֹ לְבָח עִבְּוֹ: וַיַּבְּח שֵשׁ־מֵאוֹת רֶבֶבֹ זּ בְּלוּר וְכָל רֶכֶב מִצְרֵים וְשֶׁלִשָּׁם עַלֹּבְלְוּ: וַיְתַנַּק יְרוָּה וֹ אָת־לֶב פּרְעֹה מֶלֶךְ מִצְרִים וַיִּרְדִּף אַחֲרֵי בִּגְן יִשְׁרָאֵל וּבְנִי ישָרָאֵל יצָאִים בְּיֶר רָמֶה: וַיִּרְדָּפֹּוּ מִצְרַיִם אָדְרֵידָם תַשִּׁינוּ 9 אותם חנים עליהים כליסום רכב פרעה ופרשיו וחילו עליפי החירת לפנן בעל צפן: ופרעה הקריב וישאי בגרישראל אחדעיניהם וְהַנָּה מִצְרַיִם וּ נֹפַע אַהַרִיהָם וויראו מאד ויצעקו בגרישראל אלידוה: ויאמרו אל 11 משה המבלי איד קברים במצרים לקחתנו למית במרבר מַה־וֹאת עָשִיתָ לָנוֹ לְהִוּצִיאָנוּ מִמְצְרֵיִם: הַלֹא־זְה הַדְּבָּר 12 אָשֶׁר דִבָּרְנוּ אֵלֶיְהְ בִמִצְרַיִם לַאמֹר חֲדָל מִמֶּנוּ וְנַעְבַרָה אָת־מִצְרֵים כִּי טִוֹב לְנוֹ עַבָר אֶת־מִצְרַיִם מִמְתֵנוּ בִּמִּדְבֶר: וַיֹאמֶר משֶׁה אָל־הָנָם אַל־הִירָאוֹ הָתְיצְבֹוּ וּרְאוֹ אֶתר־ 13 יְשׁוּעַת יְדֹוָה אֲשֶׁר־יַנֵעֶשָׁה לְכֶם הַיָּוֹם בִּי אֲשֶׁר רְאִיתָם אֶת־ מְצָרָים הַיּוֹם לָא תֹסָפוּ לִרְאֹתָם עוד עַד־עוֹלֶם: יְהוָדָה 14 יַלְתַם לָבֶם וְאַתָּם תַּחַרשׁוּן: ויָאמֶר יְרנָה אָל־משֶׁה מַה־תִּצְעַק אַלְי הַבּרְ אֶל־בְּגֵר טוּ יִשְׂרָאֵל וְיִםֶעוּ: וְאַהָּה דָרָם אֶת־מַשְּׁדֹּ וּנְמָה אֶת־יֶּדְךְּ עַל־ 16 דַיָּם וּבְקָעֵרוּ וָיָבְאוּ בְגִירִישְׂרָאַל בְּתְוֹךְ דַיָּם בַּיַבְּשֶׁרה: וַאָּנִי הָנְנִי מְחַזַּלְ אֶת־לָב מִצְרִים וְיָבָאוֹ אַחֲרִיהָם וְאִבְּבְרָה זּיּ בְּפַרְעֹה וּבְבָל־חֵילוֹ בְּרַבְבָוֹ וּבְפֶּרְשֵׁיו: וְיִדְעִי מִצְרָיִבִם 18 מלאר האל ירודה בהפרדי בפרעה ברכבו ובפרשיו: הפע 19 מראר האל ירודה בהפרדי בפרעה וַיִּפַע עַפַּער הַעָנָן מִפְּעוֹלָם וַיַעַמָר מַאַהְרֵיהַם: וַיְבֹא בִּין ו כ מָחַנַת מצְרַיִם ובון מִחַנָת ישְרָאֵל נוְהַי הֶעֶנָן וְהַחֹשָׁךְ נַיְאֶר אַת־הַלֶּילָה וְלָא־קָרֶב זָה אֶל־זָה כָּל־הַלֵּילָה: וַיַּט משָה 21 אָת־יָרוֹ עַל־בַנָּם נַיִּילֶךְ יְרוֹהַ וֹ אָת־בַנִּים בְּרוֹהַ קְבֵים עַנָה בָּלִיהַלִּילָה וַיֶּשֶׁם אָתֹדַנָּם לָחֶרָבָה וַיִּבֶּקְעָו הַבֵּוִם: וַיְּבְּאִי 🛂 בְגַרִישְׂרָאֶל בְּתִוּךְ הַיָּם בִּיבָשְׁה וְהַבַּיִם לְדָם הוֹמָה מִימִינֶם

ונישמאלם: וּיִרְדְפָּוּ מִצְרַיִם וַיָּבָאוּ אַדְבִייֹּם כַּל מִים 33

פַרְעָׁה רִכְבָּוֹ וּפָרָשְׁיֵו אָל־חָוֹךְ הַיָּם: וַיְהַוֹ בְּאַשְׁמְּנֶת הַבֹּכֶןר 21

מָחַנָה מִצְרֵים: לַסִר אָח אֹפָן מִרְכְּבֹתִיוֹ וַיְנַהֲנֻרוּ בַּּרְבָּרֵת כֹּה

נישְׁכַף יְדוֹּדְ אֶל־מַחֲנָה מִצְרַיִם בְּעַמִּיד אָשׁ וְעָגָן וַיְּדָם אָת

יוּ שָׁנָה: וַיִּהִי מְהָּן שׁלשִים שָׁנָה וְאַרְבָע מִאַוֹת שָׁנָה וַיְהִי בעצם היום הוה נצאו כל־צבאות יהוה מארץ מצרים: 42 לֵיל שַמְרֵים הוֹא לֵידוֹה לְדִוֹצִיאָם מַאֶּרֶץ מִצְרֵיִם דְוֹא־ הַלַּיְלָה הַנָּה לַיִרוָּה שִׁמְרַים לְכָל־בָּגִי יִשְׂרָאֵל לְדְרֹתָם: ם יוֹאָמֶר יָהוָהֹ אֶל־משֶׁה וְאַהֶרֹן וֹאַת חְכַּת הַפָּסַח כָּל־בָּּךְ 🛂 🛂 4 נבר לא־נאכל בו: וְכָל־עֵבֶר אִישׁ מִכְנְת־בֵּסָף וּמְלְתָּח אתו או יאכל בו: תושב ושביר לא יאכל בו: בבית אחר יַאָבֶל לְאִיתוּעִיא מוְ-הַבָּיִת מוְ-הַבָּשֶׁר חִוּצָה וְעֶצֶם לְאִי לי תשברו-בו: כל־עַרַת ישרָאַל יָעשׁו אֹתו: וְכִי־יָנוּר אִתְּדֹּ גר וְעָשָה פֶּסָה לַיִהוָה הִפְּוֹל לָוֹ כְל־וְכָר וְאָוֹ יִקְרֵב 49 לַצְשׁתוֹ וְהָנָהָ כָּאָוְרָח הָאָרֶץ וְכָל־עָרֵל לֹא־אָכָל בִּו: תּוֹרָה י אַהַת יְהָיָה לֶאָוֹרֶח וְלַגֵּר הַגָּר בְּתְיֹכְכֶם: הַעָשׁוּ כְּל־בְּגַי יִשְׂרָאֵל בָּאֲשֶׁׁר צִוָּה יְהוֹוֶה אֶת־מִשֶׁה וָאֶת־אַהַרָן בָּן עִשְוּ: ישָׁרָאֵל בָעֶצֶם הַיָּוֹם הַוֶּדֶת הוֹצִיא וְהוָה אֶת־בִּגְיְ וִשְׂרָאֵל 💆 🧢 🤧 בּיַ מאֶרֶץ מְצְרָים עַל־צִבְאֹתֶם: CAP. XIII. 3". אַ וַיַדַבֶּר יְהוָה אֶל־משֶה לַאמִר: כַדֶּשׁ־לִנֹ כָל־בָּכׁור פַּטָּר ז בל-רָהָם בּבְנֵי יִשְרָאֵל בָאָדָם וּבַבְּהַמָּה לִי הָוּא: וַיֹּאמֶר םשה אליהנים וכור אתיהיום הזה אשר יצאתם מפערים מבית עָבְרִים בִּי בְּחָוֶק יָּר הועָיא וְהוָה אָתְבֶם מוֹוֶה וְלְא אָבֶל הָמֶץ: הַיָּוֹם אַתֶּם וְצְאֵים בְּחָרֶשׁ הָאָבֶיב: וְהָוָה בְּּ קריביאה ידנה אל־ארץ בֿקנעני וְהַהַהֹּנִי וְהַאֲפֹרֹי וְהַחַּנְי וְתִּיְבִישׁ אָשֶׁר נִשְׁבָּע לַאֲבֹתָיהְ לַתַח לָךְ אָרֵץ וְבָח חָלֶב • וּרְבֶשׁ וְעַבַּרְתַּ אֶת־הַעֲבֹדֶה הַוֹּאָת בַּרָרָשׁ הַזֶּה: שָׁבְעַת ז נמים תאבל מצח וביום השביעי חג לירוה: מצות יַאָבֶל אָת שִׁבְעַת הַיָּמֶים וְלֹא־יֵרָאָה לְךֹּ חָמֵץ וְלֹא־יֵרֶאָה פּ לְדָּ שָאֶר בְּכָל־נָבְלֶדְ: וְהַנְּדְתָּ לְבִנְדְ בִּיִוֹם הַהַיִּא לֵאמֶר פּ בְּעַבִיר זָה עשה יְהוָה לִי בְצַאְתִי מפִּצְרֵיִם: וְהָיָה לְךֹּ לאות על־יַדְדָּ וּלְוֹבָּרוֹן בֵּין עִינֶידְ לְמַעַן חַהְיָה תורַת יְהוָה י בּפֶּיך בִּי בְּיֵר חַוֹּלֶה הוֹצְאַךְ יְדוֹה מִמְצְרֵים: וְשְׁמַרְתְּ אָתִדהַהָּבֶּה הַוֹּאת לְמִוֹצְהֵה מִיָּמִים יָמִימָה: . و ر יו וְתִיה בִּייַבְאָדַ יְתִיה אֶל־אָרץ הַבְּנַעֵנִי בָאַשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּע לְדַּ יולאבתוף ונתנה לך: והעברת כליפטרירתם לידוה וְכָל־פָּטֶרוּ שָׁנֶר בְּבַּטָּה אֲשֶׁר יָהְנֶה לְךְ הַוְּכָרִים לֵיהוְה: יו וְכָל־פֶּטֶר חֲמֹר חִפְּדָה בְשֶׁה וְאִם־לָא תִפְּדֶה וַעַרְפְתָּוּ וְכֹל 14 בְּכָוֹר אָרֶם בְּבָנֶוְדְ תִּפְּדֶה: וֹהָנָה בִּירִשְׁאֵלְדְּ בִנְדְּ מְחָר לאמר מהדואת ואַמִּרְתַּ אַלִּיוֹ בְּחָוֶּק יָד הְוּצִיאֵנוּ יְהְוָה פו מפוצרים מבית עברים: ויהי ביהקשה פרעה לשלחט מַדֵליג יָהוָה כָּל־בָּכוּר בְּאֶרָץ מִצְרַיִם מִבְּכִר אָדֶם וְעָד־ בְּכִיר בְהַמֶּה עַלֹּבֵּן אֲנִי וֹבַחַ לֵיהוָה בְּלֹ־פַּטָר רָּחָם •ו הַוֹּכָרִים וְכָל־בִּכְוֹר בָּגַי אָפְהֵה: וְדָנֵה לְאוֹת עַל־יֵרְכָה וּלְטִוּטְפָּת בִּין צִינֶיךְ בִּי בְּתָּוֹלְ יֶּד הִיצִיאֵנוּ יְהוָה מָבִּאַרַיִם:

16 T D D D יִּנְיָרִי בְשַׁלַח פַּרְעֹה אֶת־הָעָם וְלְארנָחֶם אֶלֹהִים הֶרֶךְ אֶרץ פַּלשְׁתִּים כִּי קָרָוֹב הָוֹא כִי ו אָמֶר אֱלֹהִים פָּרְיַנָתַם הָעֵם יו בראתם מלהמה ושבו מצרימה: הַפַּב אֶלהִיםואָת הַעָּם בָרָךְ הַמִּרְבֶּר יִם־סִוֹף וְחָסְשִׁים עָלָוּ בְנֵי־יִשְׁרָאֻלְ מִאָּרָץ פי מצרים: רַבָּח משה אחיניצמית יוסף עמו כי השפני

41 four hundred and thirty years. And it came to pass at the end of the four hundred and thirty years, and it happened even on the selfsame days, that all the armies of the Lord went out from 42 the land of Egypt. A night to be observed was this unto the Lord to bring them out from the land of Egypt: this is that night holy to the Lord, to be observed by all the children of Israel in their 43 generations. And the Lord said unto Moses and Aaron, This is the ordinance of the passover: No 44 stranger shall eat thereof. But every man's servant that is bought for money, when thou hast 5 circumcised him, then shall he eat thereof. A resident foreigner and a hired servant shall not eat 66 thereof. In one house shall it be eaten; thou shalt

46 thereof. In one house shall it be eaten; thou shalt not carry forth aught of the flesh abroad out of the

not carry torth aught of the nesh abroad out of the 47 house; and no bone shall ye break in it. All the 48 congregation of Israel shall prepare it. And when a stranger sojourneth with thee, and will prepare the passover to the Lord, let his males be circumcised, and then let him come near and prepare it and behell her come that is now that pare it, and he shall be as one that is born in

pare it, and he shall be as one that is born in the land; but no uncircumcised person shall eat 49 thereof. One law shall be to him that is homeborn, and unto the stranger that sojourneth among 50 you. And all the children of Israel did so; as the Lord had commanded Moses and Aaron, so did 51 they, ¶ And it came to pass on the selfsame day, that the Lord did bring forth the children of Israel out of the land of Egypt by their armies.\*

CHAPTER XIII.

¶ And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying.
2 Sanctify unto me all the first-born, whatsoever openeth the womb among the children of Israel,
3 both of man and of beast: it is mine. And Moses said unto the people, Remember this day, on which ye came out from Egypt, out of the house of slavery; for by strength of hand the Lord brought you out from here: and no leavened bread 4 shall be eaten. This day go ye out, in the month of Abib. And it shall be, when the Lord doth bring thee into the land of the Canaanites, and the Hittites, and the Emorites, and the Hivites, and the Jebusites, which he hath sworn unto thy fathers to give unto thee, a land flowing with milk and honey, that thou shalt perform this service in 6 this month. Seven days shalt thou eat unleavened this month. Seven days shalt thou eat unleavened bread, and on the seventh day shall be a feast to the Lord. Unleavened bread shall be eaten these seven

bread, and on the seventh day shall be a feast to 7 the Lord. Unleavened bread shall be eaten these seven days; and there shall not be seen with thee any 8 leavened bread, neither shall there be seen with thee any leaven in all thy boundaries. And thou shalt tell thy son on that day, saying, This is done for the sake of that which the Lord did unto me 9 when I came forth out of Egypt. And it shall be unto thee for a sign upon thy hand, and for a memorial between thy eyes, in order that the law of the Lord may be in thy mouth; for with a strong hand hath the Lord brought thee forth out 10 of Egypt. And thou shalt keep this ordinance in 11 its season, from year to year. And it shall be; when the Lord doth bring thee into the land of the Canaanites, as he hath sworn unto thee and to 2 thy fathers, and giveth it to thee, That thou shalt set apart all that openeth the womb unto the Lord; and every firstling that cometh of a beast which thou shalt have, the males, shall be long to the Lord. And every firstling of an ass shalt thou redeem with a lamb; and it thou will not redeem it, then shalt thou break its neck: and all the first-born of man among thy children 4 shalt thou vicedem.\* And it shall be, when thy son asketh thee in time to come, saying. What is this? that thou shalt say unto him, By strength of bead the Lord brought we forth and of Fervet out

asketh thee in time to come, saying. What is this? that thou shalt say unto him, By strength of

that thou shalt say unto him, By strength of hand the Lord brought us forth out of Egypt, out 15 of the house of slavery; And it came to pass, when Pharaoh obstinately refused to let us go, that the Lord slew all the first-born in the land of Egypt, both the first-born of man, and the first-born of peast; therefore do I sacrifice to the Lord all that openeth the womb, being males; but all 6 the first-born of my children must I redeem. And it shall be for a sign upon thy hand, and for frontlets between thy eyes; that by strength of hand the Lord brought us forth out of Egypt.

SECTION XVI. BESHALLACH.

17 And it came to pass, when Pharaoh let the people

SECTION XVI. BESHALLACH.

17 And it came to pass, when Pharaoh let the people go, that God did not lead them the way through the land of the Philistines, bccause it was near; for God said, Lest peradventure the people repent 18 when they see war, and return to Egypt. But God led the people about, by the way of the wilderness, to the Red Sea: and the children of Israel

went up armed out of the land of Egypt. And Moses took the bones of Joseph with him; for he had caused the children of Israel to swear, saying. God will surely visit you, and ye shall then carry up my bones away hence with you. And they took their journey from Succoth, and encamped in Etham, their Journey from Succoth, and encamped in Edham, at the edge of the wilderness. And the Lord went 21 before them by day in a pillar of cloud, to lead them the way; and by night in a pillar of fire, to give light to them; that they might go by day and by night: He took not away the pillar of cloud 22 by day, nor the pillar of fire by night, from before

CHAPTER XIV. ¶ And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, 1 Speak unto the children of Israel, that they turn 2 back and encamp before Pi-hachiroth, between Migdol and the sea; In front of Baäl-zephon; opposite to this shall ye encamp by the sea- And Pharaoh 3 will say of the children of Israel, They are entangled in the land, the wilderness hath shut them tangled in the land, the wilderness hath shut them in. And I will harden the heart of Pharaoh, that 4 he shall follow after them; and I will get myself honor of Pharaoh, and on all his host; and the Egyptians shall know that I am the Lord; and they did so. And it was told to the king of Egypt that 5 the people had fied; and the heart of Pharaoh and of his servants was changed with respect to the people, and they said, What is this which we have done, that we have let Israel go from serving us? And he made ready his charlot, and took his people 6 with him. And he took six hundred chosen chariots, 7 done, that we have let Israel go from serving us? And he made ready his charlot, and took his people dwith him. And he took six hundred chosen charlots, 7 and all the charlots of Egypt, and captains over every one of them. And the Lord hardened the 8 heart of Pharaoh, the king of Egypt, and he pursued after the children of Israel; and the children of Israel went out with a high hand.\* And the 9 Egyptians pursued after them, and they overtook them encamping by the sea, all the horses and charlots of Pharaoh, and his horsemen, and his army, beside Pi-hachiroth, before Baäl-zephon. And when Pharaoh drew nigh, the children of 1srael lifted up their eyes, and, behold, the Egyptians were marching after them, and they were greatly afraid; and the children of Israel cried out unto the Lord. And they said unto Moses, is it 11 because there were no graves in Egypt, that thou hast taken us away to die in the wilderness? what is this which thou hast done to us, to bring us forth out of Egypt? Is not this the word that we 12 spoke unto thee in Egypt, saying, Let us alone, that we may serve the Egyptians? for it is better for us to serve the Egyptians than that we should die in the wilderness. And Moses said unto the people, 13 Fear ye not, stand still, and see the salvation of the Lord, which he will do for you to-day; for as ye have seen the Egyptians to-day, ye shall not see them again any more for ever. The Lord will fight 14 for you, and ye shall hold your peace. ¶ And the 15 Lord said unto Moses, Wherefore criest thou unto me? speak unto the children of Israel, that they go forward; But do thou lift up thy staff, and stretch 16 ye nave seen the Egyptians to-day, ye shall hold see them again any more for ever. The Lord will fight 14 for you, and ye shall hold your peace. § And the 15 Lord said unto Moses, Wherefore criest thou unto me? speak unto the children of Israel, that they go forward; But do thou lift up thy staff, and stretch 16 out thy hand over the sea, and divide it; and the children of Israel shall go through the midst of the sca on dry ground. And I, behold, I will harden 17 the heart of the Egyptians, and they shall follow them: and I will get myself honor on Pharaoh, and on all his host, on his charlots, and on his horsemen. And the Egyptians, shall know that I am 18 the Lord, when I have got myself honor on Pharaoh, on his charlots, and on his horsemen. And 19 the angel of God, that went before the camp of Israel, removed and went behind them; and the pillar of cloud removed from before them, and stood behind them; And it came between the camp of 20 the Egyptians and the camp of Israel; and it was a cloud and darkness (to the first) (but it gave light by night (to these): and the one came not near unto the other all the night. And Moses stretched 21 out his hand over the sea; and the Lord drove back the sea with a strong east wind all that night, and made the sea dry land, and the waters were divided. And the children of Israel went into the 21 midst of the sea upon the dry ground: and the waters were a wall unto them, on their right hand and on their left. And the Egyptians pursued, 23 and went in after them, all Pharaoh's horses, his charlots, and his horsemen, to the midst of the sea. And it came to pass in the morning watch, that 24 the Lord looked unto the camp of the Egyptians with the pillar of fire and of the cloud, and brought into confusion the camp of the Egyptians; And he 25 took off the wheels of their charlots, and caused נצאמר מצלים אנוסה מפני ישראל כי ידודה נלתם להם להם במצרים: 20 מאמר ידוד אלימשה נפה אחרידה על דנים וושבו המים 21 על מצלים על דרכבו ועל פרשיו: מש משה אחרידו 22 על מצלים נושב הים לפנוח בקר לאיתנו ומצרים נסים 24 לקראתו נועיר ידודה אחרמצרים בתוך דיים: נישבו 25 לקראתו נועיר ידודה אחרמצרים בתוך דיים: נישבו

הַמִּים וַיָּכְפָּוּ אָתּדְּהָרֶבְבֹּ וְאָתִדְפְרָשִׁים לְכֹל תַּיַל פְּרְעֹה ישראַלהַלְּכִיבִּיבְשָׁה בְּתִּוּךְ הַיָּם וְהַמִּים לְהַבֹּחֹלְה מִימִינְם ישראַלהַלְכִיבִּיבְשָׁה בְּתִּוּךְ הַיָּם וְהַמִּים לְהַבֹּחֹלְה מִימִינְם ישראַלהַלְּכִיבִּיבְשָׁה בְּתִּוּךְ הַיָּם וְהָבִים לְכֹל תַּיִל פְּרְעֹה ישראַלהַ הַּיִּבְּשָׁה בְּתִּוּךְ הַיִּם וְהָנִים לְכֹל תַּיִל מְשִׁרְאָרְאָל מְיִיךְ ישראַלהוב וּמִשְׁלִאלם: וּיִשְׁשִׁ יְדִּוֹה בִּיוֹם הָרָוּא אָתרִשְׁרָאָל מְיִּדְ

דְנֶם אָת־דְתְהַ הַאָּלֵמנוֹ בִּידְהָה וְבְמְשֶׁה עַבְּדִּוּ: פּ ישָרָאֵל אָת־דַרָּ דִגְּדְלָה אֲשָׁר עָשֵה יְדְיָה בְּמִצְרֵים תֵיְרְאִוּ גערֵים בַרָּא ישִׁרָאל אָת־מצְרִים מִיְרְאִוּ: פּ

CAP. XV. 10 א או ישיר משהובגיישראל את השיבה הואה לידוהויאמרו סום אָשַׁירָה לַידּוָה בִּדנְאָה נָאָה בנו וומרת יה וידורלי 2 (רְכְבָוֹ רָמֶה בַיָם: וָה אַלוֹ וְאַנְוֹדוּ אלהי לישועה יָהוָה אַישׁ מִלְחָמֶה יְהוָה נּ אָבֶי וַאֲרְמְמֶנְרוּ: 3 מַרְבָּבָת פַּרְעָה וְחֵילְוֹ זְרָה בַיֵּם וּמִבְתַר ניומני: ה שלשיו שבעו בנם־סוף: הְהֹאָת יבַסְיְמוֹנֶרְוּ בִמְצוֹלָת בְמֹר וְמִינְךְ וְהֹוֶה נְאָדֶירָי בַּבְּה ימינה :l⊃% e וברב נאונה תברם ידוד הרעץ אווב: הְשַׁלַה הַרָּנְדְּ וְאַכְלֵמוּ כַּבַּןשׁ: וברות 8 **द्र**द्राम נצבו במרנד אָפֶּיך נֶעֶרְמִרמֵים אָמֶר בַּלְבִּרַיִם: פ נולים אָהַלָּק שָׁלֶל הִמְלְאָמוּ אויב אָרְדָף אַשִּׁיג אלים הרבי הורישמו ידי: נשפת י נפשי נפש אהירים: מִרכָמָכָה בָּאֵלִם יְדִּהְהָ נוֹרָא צַלְלוֹ כַעופֶרֶת בְמַים خرر נו אַדִירֶים: נוכא תהלת עשה־ בָּמָכָה נָאַרֶר בַּקְּרָשׁ בלא: 13 נָמִיהָ יִמִינְדְ הִבּלְצֵמוּ אֵרֶץ: נְתַיתָ נקלת בעוה אלינתה ן בְהַסְרָּךְ עַסְרְנִי נָּאֵלֹתְּ יו כַרשׁר: חיל שמנו נפים ירנוון ו קרשה: אַז נְבַהַלוֹּ אַלוּפִי מו אָהַוּ וְשָבֵי פִּלְשָׁת: נמנר אַילֵי מואָב יְאחָוַמוּ רֻעַד תַּפַּל עֲלֵיתָם אֵימָתָה 16 כַּל יִשְׁבִי כְנַעַן: בּגַּלָל וְרוּצֵּךְ יִדּמִיּ כָּאָבּן ופהד יעבר עמוד יהוה עד־נעבר עם־נוּ קָבאַטי וְתִשָּנִמוֹ בְּדֵרָ נַדְּלָתְדְּ מְכְוֹן 17 קנית: לשבתה פַּעַלָּה יְהוְהַ מכורש אדני כונני ,D יהוה ונימלף לעלם ועד: בָא מום פַרעה ברכבו ובפָרְשִיוֹ בַיָם וַיַשֶב יְהוּוָה עֲלַהֶם אָת־מֵי הַיָּהַ וּבְנִי ישָרָאֵל הֶלְכִּוּ בַיַבְשָׁה בְּתִּדְ הַיָּם: פ י נתקה מרום הנביאה אַהות אָהַרן אַת־הַתְּף בּיָדָה וַהַּצָּאַן בַּ כָל־הַנָּשׁים אָחַרֶּיהָ בַהָפָּים וּבִמְּחֹלְתֹּ: וַתַּעַן לְהָם מִרְוָם שירו לַיהוָה בִּרנָאָה נָאָה סִוֹם ורַכַבוֹ רָמֵה בַיָּם: - ס

22 וַלָפַע משָה אָתִישרָאֵל מִיִם־סוף וַיַצְאָו אָל־מִרְבָּר־שְור 22

ים CAP. XVI ים תבאילם תבאיל מאילם תבאיל מאילם תבאיל מאילם תבאי בליעות בניישראל אלימן בלתרש אשר בישני מאילם ובין סיני בתמשה עשר בידאלם ובין סיני בתמשה עשר בידאלם ובין סיני בתמשה עלים לתרש מידיה בארם מארים ומלהם בעי ישראל בידיה מידיה בארם מדיהו אלהם בעילים להם מדרשמים במאבר הוה אלימיה אתיקל הקהל הוה ברעב: מהדבר הוה אלימשה אתיקל המידיה אלימיה אתיקל המידיה אלימיה בילך בידיה אלימיה ביל מששי הבקונו את אשר הבידיה אם מידיה ביל מידיה אלימיה מידיה אלימיה ביל מידיה ביל מי

על־פָּגֵי הַמִּרְבָּר בַּלְ מִהְסַבְּם דְּכִן כְּבְּבָּר עַלְּהָאָרֶץ: וַיְרָאָוֹ בְּנִיִישָׁרָאֵל וַיִאמֶרו אַישׁ אָל־אָחִוֹ מֵן הוא כִּי לָא זּי וַיְרָאָוֹ בְּנִיִישָׁרָאֵל וַיִאמֶרו אַישׁ אָל־אָחִוֹ מֵן הוא כִּי לָא זּי וַהָּהָ לָכֶם לְאָבָלָה: וַהָ הַבָּבְר אֲשֵׁר צִּנְהְ יְדְּהָה לָקְצִּי 16

ממנו איש לפן אָכְלוּ עָמֶר לְּנְלְנֹלֶת מִסְפּר נְפְשָׁתִיכָׁם אִיש לִאשֶׁר בְאָבֶלְוֹ תִּקְרוּ: הַעֲשׁרבְן בַנִּי יִשְׂרְאֶלְ וַיִּלְקְטׁוּ זּוּ הַמֵּרְכָּה וְהַמִּמְשִׁיט: וַנְמָּדוּ בְּעַשְׁרבּן בַנִּי יִשְׁרְאֶלְ וַיִּלְקְטׁוּ זּוּ הַמִּרְכָּה לָא הָהִמְיִר אִישׁ לפִּראָכְלָוֹ לָקָטוּ: וַיִּאִמָּר פּוּ

משה אלהם איש אל־יותר מפנו עד־בקר: ולא־שמעו כ אל־משה ניותרו אנשים מפנו עד־בקר נורם תולעים מבאש מקצף עלהם משה: נולקסו אתו בבקר בבקר אש זג them to move onward with difficulty; and the Egyp-

them to move onward with dimenity; and the Egyptians said, Let us fice from the face of Israel; for the Lord fighteth for them against the Egyptians.\*

6 | And the Lord said unto Moses, Stretch out thy hand over the sea, and the waters shall return over the Egyptians, over their chariots, and over their 27 horsemen. And Moses stretched forth his hand over the sea, and the sea returned when the meaning the sea, and the sea returned, when the morning appeared, to its strength; while the Egyptians were fleeing against it; and the Lord overthrew the 28 Egyptians in the midst of the sea. And the waters returned, and covered the chariots, and the horsemen with all the host of Pharaoh that came after

them into the sea; there remained of them not even one. But the children of Israel walked upon dry ground in the midst of the sea; and the waters were unto them a wall on their right hand, and on

their left. Thus the Lord saved Israel on that day out of the hand of the Egyptians; and Israel saw the Egyptians dead upon the shore of the sea. And Israel saw that great power which the Lord had shown on the Egyptians; and the people feared the Lord, and then believed in the Lord, and in Moses his servant. 31 And Israel

#### CHAPTER XV.

I Then sang Moses and the children of Israel this song unto the Lord, and thus did they say, I will sing unto the Lord, for he hath triumphed gloriously: the horse and his rider hath he thrown into 2 the sea. My strength and song is the Lord, and

he is become my salvation: he is my God, and I will declare his praise, the God of my father, and 3 I will exalt him. The Eternal is the lord of war:

4 the Eternal is his name. The chariots of Pharaoh and his host hath he hurled into the sea; and the chosen of his captains are sunk in the Red Sea.

5 The depths have covered them; they went down to 6 the bottom as a stone. Thy right hand, O Lord, is become glorious in power; thy right hand, O

7 Lord, hath dashed in pieces the enemy. And in the greatness of thy excellency hast thou overthrown those that rose up against thee; thou didst send 8 forth thy wrath, it consumed them as stubble. And

with the breath of thy nostrils the waters were heaped up together, the floods stood upright as a wall; congealed were the depths in the heart of 9 the sea. The enemy said, I will pursue, I will overtake, I will divide the spoil; my desire shall

be satisfied upon them; I will draw my sword, my 10 hand shall destroy them. Thou didst blow with thy wind, the sea covered them: they sunk as lead

It in mighty waters. Who is like unto thee, O Lord, among the mighty? who is like unto thee, glorious in holiness, fearful in praises, doing wonders?

Thou didst stretch out thy right hand, the earth swallowed them. Thou leadest forth in thy kindness the people thou hast redeemed; thou guidest it in thy strength unto the habitation of thy holiness.

in thy strength unto the habitation of thy holiness.

Nations hear it and tremble: sorrow seizeth the
Inhabitants of Palestine. Then were troubled the
dukes of Edom; the mighty men of Moab, trembling
seizeth them; faint-hearted become all the inhabitants of Canaan. Fear and dread shall fall upon
them; by the greatness of thy arm they shall be
still as a stone; till thy people pass over, O Lord,
till this people pass over, which thou hast purtroughed. Thou will bring them, and plant them on the
mountain of thy inheritance, the place, O Lord, which
thou hast wrought for thy residence, the sanctuary,
O Lord, which thy hands have established. The

18 O Lord, which thy hands have established. The 19 Lord will reign for ever and ever. For the horse of Pharaoh went in with his charlots and with his of Pharaoh went In with his chariots and with his horsemen into the sea, and the Lord brought again upon them the waters of the sea: but the children of Israel went on dry ground through the midst of the sea. Then took Miriam the prophetess, the sister of Aaron, a timbrel in her hand; and all the women went out after her with timbrels and with dances. And Miriam began her song to them, Sing ye to the Lord, for he hath triumphed gloriously: the horse and his rider hath he thrown into the sea. And Moses caused Israel to depart from the Red Sea, and they went out into the wilderness of Shur; and they went three days in

the wilderness, and found no water. And they 23 came to Marah; but they could not drink the waters of Marah, for they were bitter; therefore they called its name Marah. And the people mure 24 nured against Moses, saying, What shall we drink? And he cried unto the Lord; and the Lord showed 25 him a tree, which he cast into the waters, and the waters were made sweet; there he made for them a statute and an ordinance and there he proved them waters were made sweet; there he made for them a statute and an ordinance, and there he proved them. And he sald, If thou wilt diligently hearken to the 26 voice of the Lord thy God, and wilt do that which Is right in his eyes, and wilt give ear to his commandments, and wilt keep all his statutes: I will put none of those diseases upon thee, which I have brought upon the Egyptians; for I the Lord am thy physician.\* ¶ And they came to Elim, and there 27 were twelve wells of water, and seventy palm-trees: and they encamped there by the water.

#### CHAPTER XVI

And they took their journey from Elim, and all 1 the congregation of the children of Israel came unto the wilderness of Sin, which is between Elim and sinai, on the fifteenth day of the second month after their departing out of the land of Egypt. And the whole congregation of the children 2 Egypt. And the whole congregation of the children 2 of Israel murmured against Moses and Aaron in the wilderness: And the children of Israel said unto 3 them, Would to God that we had died by the hand of the Lord in the land of Egypt, when we sat by the flesh-pot, when we ate bread to the full; for ye have brought us forth into this wilderness, to kill this whole assembly with hunger. ¶ Then said the Lord unto Moses, Behold, I will let rain for you bread from heaven; and the people shall go out and ¶ Then said the 4 bread from heaven; and the people shall go out and gather a certain portion every day, in order that I may prove it, whether it will walk in my law, or not. And it shall come to pass, on the sixth 5 day, when they prepare what they shall have brought in, that it shall be twice as much as they shall gather daily. And Moses and Aaron said 6 unto all the children of Israel, At evening, then shall ye know that it is the Lord who hath brought you out from the land of Egypt: And in the morn-7 ing, then shall ye see the glory of the Lord; since he heareth your murmuring against the Lord; and ing, then shall ye see the glory of the Lord; since he heareth your murmurings against the Lord; and what are we, that ye should murmur against us? And Moses said, When the Lord giveth you in the 8 evening flesh to eat, and bread in the morning to the full; since the Lord heareth your murmurings which ye murmur against him:—what are we then? which ye murmur against him:—what are we then? not against us are your murmurings, but against the Lord. And Moses said unto Aaron, Say unto 9 all the congregation of the children of Israel, Come near before the Lord; for he hath heard your murmurings. And it came to pass, as Aaron was 10 speaking unto the whole congregation of the children of Israel, that they turned round toward the wilderness, and, behold, the glory of the Lord appeared in the cloud.\* ¶ And the Lord spoke unto 11 Moses, saying, I have heard the murmurings of 12 the children of Israel; speak unto them, saying; Toward evening ye shall eat flesh, and in the morning ye shall be filled with hereals and we deal ing ye shall be filled with bread; and ye shall know that I am the Eternal your God. And it came to pass, that at evening the quails came up, And It 13 and covered the camp; and in the morning there was a layer of dew round about the camp. And when the layer of dew was gone up, behold, there was upon the face of the wilderness something fine And 14 was upon the face of the wilderness something line in grains, small as the hoar-frost, on the ground. And when the children of Israel saw it, they said 15 one to another, It is manna, for they knew not what it was; and Moses said unto them, This is the bread which the Lord hath given you to eat. This 16 is the thing which the Lord hath commanded, is the thing which the Lord hath commanded, Gather of it every man according to his cating; an omer for every head, according to the number an omer for every head, according to the number of your persons that every man hath in his tent, shall ye take. And the children of Israel did so: 17 and they gathered, some much, some little. And 18 when they measured it with an omer, he that had gathered much had nothing over, and he that had gathered little had no lack: every man according to his eating, had they gathered. And Moses said, 19 Let no man leave of it till the mornong. But they 20 hearkened not unto Moses; but some men left of it until morning, and it bred worms, and stank; and Moses was wroth with them. And so they gathered 21 it every morning, every man according to his every morning, every man according

מרבא ביממה: הנילה ורומה אתיהמלל ואת הפו 13 לפרתב: רַיאטר יְרוֹה אֶל־משָׁה כָתֹב וְאת וֹכְרוֹן בְהַבֶּבֶר וְשִׁים בְאוֹנֵי 14 יָרוּשָׁעַ בִּרמָחָה אָמָחָה אַתוֹבֶר עַמְלֵּלֹ מָהַּלָּנָת תַשְּׁמֵים: ניבן משה מובח ניקבא שמו ידודוונסי: ניאמר ביייד על פו בַּם זָה מִלְחָמָה לַיֵּחוָה בַּנְצַמָלֵק מִהַּר הַר: CAP. XVIII. 17 פפפ וַישׁמֹע יַתַרוּ כהַן מִרוֹן חתו משָׁה אַתְּ כִל־אֲשֶׁר עָשֶרה \* אַלהִים לִמשָׁה וּלִישָׁרָאֵל עַמָּי כִּי־הוֹצִיא יְרוֹנָה אָת־יִשְׂרָאֵל ממצרים: וַיִּלָּח יִתְרוֹ חֹתַן משֶׁה אֶת־צַפֹּרָה אֲשֶׁת משֶׁה י אַחַר שׁלוּחֶיהָ: וְאַת שְׁנִן בָנְיָהָ אֲשָּׁר שַׁם הַאָּחָר גַרְשִׁׁם " בּי אָמֶר גַרַ הָיִיתִי בְּאָרָץ נְכְרְיָה: וְשֵׁם הַאָּחָר אַלִּיעָוֶר יֹ בָראַלהַן אָבֹי בְּעָוְרִי וַיַּצְלָנִי מְחָרֶב פַּרְעָה: וַיָבֹא וִתְרוֹ הַ חתן משה ובניו ואשתו אל־משה אל־דַמִּדְבָּר אַשְׁר־דָוֹא חנה שם הר האלהים: ויאסר אלימשה אני התנה 6 יתרו בא אלוד ואשחד ושני בניה עמה: ניצא משרה ז לקבאת החנו וישהחו וישקלו וישאלו איש לדעדו לְשֶׁלֵּוֹם וַיָּבְאוּ הָאִהֶלָה: וַיְסִפֵּר משה לְחַתְנוֹ אֵת בְּל־ 8 אַשֶּׁר עָשֶה יִדנָה לְפַּרְעָה וּלְמִצְרַיִם עַל אורָת יִשְּרָאֵל אָת כָּל־תַתְּלָאָה אֲשֶׁר מְצָאָתַם בַּדֶּרָךְ וַיַּצְלֵם יְדֹּוָה: וַיַּחַדְ 9 יתרו על כליתטובה אַשריעשה יהוה לִישְראַל אַשֶּר הַצִּילִו מָיֶד מִצְרָיִם: וַיֹאמֶר יִחָרוֹ בְּרַוּךְ יְהוֹה אֵשֶּׁד הָצֵיל י אָתְכֶם מִידַ מִצְרָיִם וּמִידַ פַּרְעָה אֲשֶׁר הִצִיל אֶת־הָעָּׁם מַתַּחַת יָד־מִצְרֵיִם: צַתָּה יָדַיְצְחִי בִּי־נְרָוֹל יְהוָה מִבֶּכ<sup>ַ 11</sup> דַאָּלהֵים כִּי בַרָּבָּר אֲשֶׁר זָרָוּ עֲלֵיהֶם: וַיִּקְּה יִתְרוּ הֹתֵן 12 משה עלה ווְבָּחָים לֵאלֹתִים וַיָּבֹא אַהַדוֹ וְכָּל וֹ וַקְנְיִ ישְׁרָאֵׁל לַאַבְל־לַהָם עִם־הֹתָן משֶה לפִנִי הַאֱלֹהַים: וַיְהַיֹּ מּמֶהֶרָׁת נּוּ וַיָשֶׁב משָׁה לִשְׁפָּט אָת־הָצֶם וַיַּצַמָּר הָעָב עַל־משָּׁה מִן־ הַבָּבֶר עַד־הָעֶרֶב: וַיִּרְאֹ חֹתַן משָׁה אָת כָּל־אֲשֶׁר־הָוּא 14 עשה לַעָם וַיאמֶר מָה־הַרָּבֶר הַוֶּהֹ אֲשֶּׁר אַתָּה עשה לָעָם מהיע אתה יושב לבלך וכליהעם נצב עלוד מו־כנור עד־עֶרב: וַיָּאמֶר משֶׁה לְדְּתְנֵו בִּי־יָבָא אַלַי הָעָם לְרְרְשׁ מוּ אַלקים: כִּדִידְוָה לָהֶם דְּבָר בָא אַלִי וְשָׁפַטְהִי בּין אֵישׁ 16 יבין בערו ורודעתי את־חַכּן הַאַלהִים וְאָת־חְוּרֹתְּיוֹ: וַיָּאמֶר חֹתַן משָה אַלָּיו לא־טוב הַרָּבָּר אֲשֶׁר אַתָּה עשֵה: זּיּ נָבָל תַבַּל נָם־אַחָּה נָם־הָעָם הַוֶּהְ אֲשֶׁר עִמֶּךְ בִּי־כָבֶד 18 מַמְדֹּ הַדָּבָרָ לְאַרתוּבָל גַשָּׁרוּ לְבַדֵּך: צַהָּה שְׁמֵע בְּכְלֵי 19 אִיצִאָד וִיתִי אַלֹהָים עִמֶּךְ הַוֹיָה אַתַּה לָנָם כְּוּל הָאֵלהִים וָהַבָּאתָ אַתַּה אָת־הַרְּבָרִים אֶל־הָאֵלהִים: וְהַוְהַרְתְּרֵה כ אָתְבֶּם אָת־בַּחְכִּוֹם וְאָת־בַתּוֹלִת וְדְוֹדַעְתַּ לְבָּם אָת-בַּהְּבֶּבְ יַלְכוּ בָה וְאָת־הַמְּצְשָה אֲשֶׁר יַצְשִׁון: וְאַתָה הֶהָוָה מִכְּל־ וּנְ הָנְם אַנְשִׁרחַיִל יִרְאָן אַלֹהָים אַנְשֵׁי אָמָח שִׁנְאֵי בָצַע וְשִׁבְיָם צַלֵּכָם שָׁדֵי אֶלְפִים שָׁדֵי מָאות שָׁרֵי חֲמִשִׁים וְשָׁרֵי עַטְרָת: וְשֶׁפְטַוּ אָת־הָעָם בְּכָל־עַת וְהָיָה כָּל־הַהָּבַר הַנָּדלֹ 22 יָבִיאוּ אַלֶּיךְ וְבָל־הַדָּבֶר הַקְטִן יִשְׁפְטרהַם וְהָקֵל מֵעֶלֶידְּ

וְנֶשְשָׁי אִתֵּך: אָם אָת־הַדְּבֶר הַוֶּהֹ תַּעֲשָׁה וְצְּוְךְּ אֵלְהִיבֵּיְנְּבְּ וְנֵכְלָּתָּ צָמֶר וְנָםֹ כָּלִיהָעֶם הַוָּה עַל־מַלְמֵי וְבָא בִשְּׁלְוֹבֵּי:

בּב בַּפֹּ, אַכְלֵו וַתְם הַשֶּׁמָשׁ וְנְכֵּם: וֹוְתַיִּ ו בּנִים הַשְּּאָי לַלְמִוּ לַחָם משנה שָׁנִי הַנְמֶר לָאָחֶר וַיָּבֹאוֹ בְלֹינְשִׁאַי הַעַּרָה 23 הַנֶּידוּ למשָה: וַיָּאמֶר אָלַהָם וָיא אֲשֶׁר הַבֶּר יְדֹּיָדוּ שַבְתִּין שַבַּתִּילֶדֶשׁ לִיהוָה מְחֵר אֵת אֲשֶׁר־תּאפׁוּ אָפֿוּ ואָת אַשֶּׁר־תְבשׁלוֹ בשׁלוֹ וְאֵתֹ כְּלְ־תַעֹבֵף הַנְּיִדוּ לְכֶב 24 למשמרת עדדבּבָּקר: וַינְיחוּ אֹתוֹ עדדבַבַּקר בָאֲשָׁר צְוָה בה משה ולא הבאיש ורשה לא הותה בו: וואמר משה אכלרו היים כיישבת היים ליהוה היים לא תמצארו 26 בשֶּׁרָה: שַשֶׁת יָמִים הַלְּקְטֶרוּ ובְיִוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי שבָת לְא 21 הַיָּהַרָבוּ: וַיְהַוֹּ בַּיָּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי נָצְאִוּ מִן־הָעָם לְלְלָמְט וְלָא 28 מצאו: ם וַיִּאמֶר יְהוְיָה אֶל־מוֹעֵה עַד־אָנְה מַאַנְהָם 29 לשְמָר מְצוֹתַי וְתִוֹרתֵי: רָאוּ בִּי־יְהוָהׁ נְתַן לָבֶם הַשְּׁבָּתֹ על־בוֹן הַוֹא נֹתֵן לְכֶם בִיִּם הַשׁשֵׁי לֶחֶם וּמֶיִם שְׁבְּוּ אִישׁ ל תַחָּהָיו אַל־יַנֵצא אִישׁ מִמְּלְכָּוּ בִּיִּם הַשְּׁבִיעִי: וַיִּשְׁבְּתוּ הָעָם 31 בַּיִּוֹם הַשְּׁבִעִי: וַיִּקְרָאָוֹ בֵית־יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת־שְׁאָוֹ מֵן וְהֹוֹא 32 בוֶרַע גַרֹ לָבָן וְטַעָמָו בְצַפִּיחָת בִּרְבָשׁ: וַיָּאמֶר משָׁה וָה הַרָּבֶר אֲשֶׁר צִיָּה יְהוָה מְלַא הָעֹמֶר מִמָּנוּ לְמִשְׁמֶרָת לַרַרְתֵיכֶם לְמָעַן וֹיִרָאָו אֶת־הַלֶּהָם אֲשֶׁר הָאָבַלְתִי אֶתְכֶם •3 במִרְבָּר בְּהִוּצִיאִי אָתְכֶם מִאָּרֵץ מִצְרֵיִם: וַוֹּאמֶר משָׁה אָל־ אָהַרוֹ קַח צּוְצָנֶת אַבַּׁת וְתָּן־שָׁמָה מְלְאַ־הָעָמֶר מֶן וְהַנַּח אתוֹ לפַנִי יָהוָה לְמִשְׁמֶרֶת לְדֹרְתֵיכֶם: כַאַשֶׁר צִּיָּה יְהוּהָ רה אָל־משֶהוַיִּגִיהָהוּ אָהַרָן לִפּגִי הָעַדָת לִמשׁמֶרַת: ובנֵייִשׂרַאֵׁל אָכְלַוּ אָת־הַפָּוֹ אַרְבָּעִים שָנָה עַד־בֹּאָם אָל־אָרָץ נושֶבֶת 30 אָת־הַפָּוֹן אָכְלוּ עַר־בּאָם אֶל־קְצָה אֶרֶץ כְנָעַן: וְהָעֹמֶר 30 צַשׁרָית הָאֵפָה הָוא: CAP. XVII. 1 וֹיִסְעוֹ כָּל־עֲרַת בְּגִי־וִשְׂרָאֵל מִמִּרְבָּר־סִין לְמִּסְעֵיהָם עַל־ • וְיִסְעוֹ כָּל־עָרַת יַרֶב פּי יְדוֹנֶה וַיַבֵּגוֹ בִּרְפִידִים וְאֵין מֵים לְשְׁתָת הָעָם: וַיַּרֶב 🤉 הָנָם עם־משָׁה וַיָּאמְרוּ תְנוּ־לֶנוּ מָיָם וְנִשְׁתָּה וַיַּאמֶר לְהֶם ב משה מהדתריבון עמרי מהדתנסון את־יְדוֶה: וַיִּצְלָּא שָׁם 3 הָצָם לַמַּׁיִם וַיָּלֶן הָצָם עַל־משָה וַיֹּאמֶר לֶמָה זָה הֶעֵלִיתָנוּ • מִפִּצְרִים לְרָמֶית אֹתִי וְאֶת־בָּנִי וְאֶת־מקנּן בַּצְּמֶא: וַיִּצְעֵּק משה אליירוף לאמר מה אֵנֶשֶׁה לְנֵם הַזֶּה עוד מְנַטְּ ה וסקלני: ניאטר והוה אל־משה עבר לפני העם וכח אַקּוּרָ מּוֹקְנִי יִשׁרָאָל וּמִשְׁדֹּ אֲשַׁר הִכִּיתִ בוֹ אַת־הַוְאֹר כַּח • בְּנֶדָהָ וְהָלֶכְהָּ: הַנְנִי עמֵר לְפָנִיךְ שָׁם וֹ עַל־הַצור בְּחֹרֵבׁ וְהַבֶּיתָ בַצִּוּר וְיֵצְאָוּ מִמֶּנוּ מַיָם וְשָׁתָּה הָעֵם וַיַּעַשׁ בּן משֶׁה ז לְצֵינֵן וֹקְנֵן יִשְׁרָאֵל: וַיִּקְרָאׁ שֵׁם הַמָּלִום מַסָּה וּמְרִיבֶּרה עַל־רֵיב וֹ בְּגֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל וְעַׁל נְפֹתֲם אֶת־יְרְוָה לַאמֹר הָיֵשׁ יהוה בקרבני אם־אין ניָבָא נְמָלֵק וַיִּלְחָם נִם־יִשְׂרָאֵל בְרְפִירָם: וַיֹּאמֶר מֹשֶׁה אָל־יָהושָעַ בְּחַר־לֶנוּ אָנְשִׁים וְצֵא הַלְּחֵם בַּעַמְלֵק מְּהָר י אַנבֶי נצָב עַל־רָאשׁ הַנַּבְעָה וּמַמָּה הָאֵלהִים בְּיָדִי: וַיַּעשׁ ירושע באשר אמרלו משה להלהם בצמלק ומשה

אַבָרוֹ וְחֹוּר עָלָוֹ רָאשׁ הַגִּבְעָה: וְהָיָה בַּאֲשָׁר יָרִים משָה

מַשָּׁהְ בָּבְּרִים תַּקְּרָהְאֶבֶן וַיְשִּׁים תַחְחָיו וַנְשָׁב עָלֵיהְ וְאַבֵּרְוּ גו דָדִוֹ וְנָבָר וִשְׁרָאֵל וְבָאֲשֶׁר וָנִים וָדָוּ וְגַבָּר עֲמָלֵק: וְתַּדְי

וְחַוּרַ חַבְּכִוּ בְּנָבִיוּ מָזֶה אֶחָרֹ וּמִזֶּה אֶחָׁר וַיְהַי יְדֵיו אַמוּנָה

eating; and when the sun waxed hot, it melted.

22 And it came to pass on the sixth day, that they
gathered twofold bread, two omers for every one;
and all the rulers of the congregation came and

23 told it to Moses. And he said unto them, This
is what the Lord hath spoken, A rest, i holy rest
is unto the Lord to-morrow: that which ye will
bake bake today and water we will conthe section

is what the Lord hath spoken, A rest, i holy rest is unto the Lord to-morrow: that which ye will bake, bake to-day, and what ye will seethe, seethe to-day; and all the remaining lay pp for you to 24 be kept until the morning. And they laid it up till the morning, as Moses had bidden; and it did 25 not stink, nor was there any worm therin. And Moses said, Eat it to-day; for a sabbath is this day unto the Lord; to-day ye will not find it in 26 the field. Six days shall ye gather it; but on the seventh day, the sabbath, on it there shall be 27 none. And it came to pass on the seventh day, that there went out some of the people to gather; 28 but they found nothing. ¶ And the Lord said unto Moses, How long refuse ye to keep my com-29 mandments and my laws? See, that the Lord hath given you the sabbath, therefore he giveth you on the sixth day bread for two days; remain ye, every man in his place, let no man go out of his 30 place on the seventh day. So the people rested on 31 the seventh day. And the house of Israel called the name thereof Manna, [Man]; and it was like coriander-seed, white, and its taste was like wafers 2 made with honey. And Moses said, This is the thing which the Lord hath commanded, One omerfull of it is to be kent for your generatives. 32 made with honey. And Moses said, This is the thing which the Lord hath commanded, One omer-

thing which the Lord hath commanded, One omerfull of it is to be kept for your generations; in
order that they may see the bread which I gave
you to eat in the wilderness, when I brought you
33 forth out of the land of Egypt. And Moses said
unto Aaron, Take a flask, and put therein an
omer-full of manna, and lay it up before the Lord,
44 to be kept for your generations. As the Lord
had commanded Moses, so did Aaron lay it up
5 before the Testimony, to be kept. And the children of Israel ate the manna forty years, until
they came to an inhabited land; the manna they
did eat, until they came unto the borders of the
36 land of Canaan. But the omer is a tenth part of
an ephah.\* an ephah.\*

CHAPTER XVII. 1 | And all the congregation of the children of Israel journeyed from the wilderness of Sin, after their journeyings, by the order of the Lord; and they encamped in Rephidim, and there was no water for 2 the people to drink. And the people quarreled with Moses, and said, Give us water that we may drink; and Moses said unto them, Why will ye drink; and Moses said unto them, Why will ye quarrel with me? why will ye tempt the Lord? And the people thirsted there for water; and the people murmured against Moses, and said, For what purpose is it that thou hast brought us up out of Egypt, to kill me and my children and my cattle with thirst? And Moses cried unto the Lord, saying, What shall I do unto this people? but little is wanting and they will stone me. And the Lord said unto Moses, Pass on before the people, and take with thee some of the elders of Israel; and thy staff, wherewith thou smotest the river, take in thy hand, and go. Behold, I will be standing before thee there upon the rock at Horeb; and thou shalt smite the rock, and there 6 the river, take in thy hand, and go. Behold, I will be standing before thee there upon the rock at Horeb; and thou shalt smite the rock, and there shall come out from it water, and the people shall drink; and Moses did so before the eyes of the 7 elders of Israel. And he called the name of the place Massah and Meribah; because of the quarrelling of the children of Israel, and because they tempted the Lord, saying, Is then the Lord among 8 us, or not? ¶ Then came Amalek, and fought with 9 Israel in Rephidim. And Moses said unto Joshua, Choose for us men, and go out, fight with Amalek; 6 the river.

the sun. And Joshua discomfited Amalek and his 13 people with the edge of the sword. ¶ And the 14 Lord said unto Moses, Write this for a memorial in the book, and rehearse it in the ears of Joshua; for I will utterly blot out the remembrance of Amalek from under the heavens. And Moses built 15 Amalek from under the neavens. And moses built as an altar, and called its name Adonay Nissy [The Lord is my Banner]. And he said, Because the 16 Lord hath sworn on his throne, that the Lord will have war with Amalek from generation to genera-

#### SECTION XVII. YITHRO.

#### CHAPTER XVIII.

¶ And Jithro, the priest of Midian, Moses' father- 1 in-law, heard all that God had done for Moses, and for Israel his people, that the Lord had brought forth Israel out of Egypt. Then took Jithro, the 2 father-in-law of Moses, Zipporah, the wife of Moses, after he had sent her back, And her two 3 sons; of whom the name of the one was Gershom; for he said, I have been a stranger in a foreign land: And the name of the other was Eliëzer; for 4 the God of my father was my help, and delivered me from the sword of Pharaoh. And Jithro, the 5 father-in-law of Moses, came with his sons and his wife unto Moses, unto the wilderness, where he was encamped at the mount of God. And he sent 6 word unto Moses, I thy father-in-law Jithron am coming unto thee, with thy wife, and her two sons with her. And Moses went out to meet his 7 father-in-law, and bowed himself, and kissed him; and they asked each other after their welfare; and they went into the tent. And Moses told his 8 father-in-law all which the Lord had done unto Pharaoh and to the Egyptians on account of Israel; all the hardship which had come upon them by the and for Israel his people, that the Lord had brought all the hardship which had come upon them by the way, and how the Lord had delivered them. And Jithro rejoiced over all the goodness which the Lord had done to Israel, that he had delivered it Lord had done to Israel, that he had delivered it out of the hand of the Egyptians. And Jithro said, 10 Blessed be the Lord, who hath delivered you out of of the hand of the Egyptians, and out of the hand of Pharaoh, who hath delivered the people from under the hand of the Egyptians. Now 11 I know that the Eternal is great above all gods; for by the very thing wherein they sinned presumptuously was punishment brought upon them. And Jithro, the father-in-law of Moses, offered a 12 burnt-offering and sacrifices unto God; and Aaron came, with all the elders of Israel, to eat bread with the father-in-law of Moses, before God.\* And 13 it came to pass on the morrow, that Moses sat to judge the people; and the people stood around Moses from the morning unto the evening. And the 14 Moses from the morning unto the evening. And the 14 father-in-law of Moses saw all that he did to the people; and he said, What is this thing that thou doest to the people? why sittest thou thyself alone, and all the people standing around thee from morning until evening? And Moses said 15 alone, and all the people standing around thee from morning until evening? And Moses said 15 unto his father-in-law, Because the people cometh unto me to inquire of God. When they have a 16 matter of dispute, they come unto me; and I judge between one and the other, and I make them know the statutes of God, and his laws. And the father-17 in-law of Moses said unto him, The thing that thou doest is not good. Thou wilt surely wear away 18 both thou, and this people that is with thee; for both thou, and this people that is with thee; for the thing is too heavy for thee; thou wilt not be able to perform it by thyself alone. Now hearken 19 unto my voice, I will give thee counsel, and may God be with thee, Be thou for the people a meditempted the Lord, saying, Is then the Lord among 8 us, or not? ¶ Then came Amalek, and fought with 9 Israel in Rephidim. And Moses said unto Joshua, Choose for us men, and go out, fight with Amalek; to-morrow I will stand on the top of the hill with 10 the staff of God in my hand. And Joshua did as Moses had said to him, to fight with Amalek; and Moses, Aaron, and Chur went up to the top of the 11 hill. And it came to pass, when Moses held up his hand, that Israel prevailed: and when he let 12 down his hand, that Amalek prevailed. But when the hands of Moses became heavy, they took a stone and put it under him, and he sat thereon: and Aaron and Chur supported his hands, one on one side, and the other on the other side; and his hands were steady until the going down of the state of the sale to endure; and also the whole of this thou be able to endure; and also the whole of this ator with God, that thou mayest bring the causes

## CAP. XX.

וַיָּדַבֶּר אֱלהִים אָת כָל־הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶה לַאמָר: ם אַנֹבֵי א יָרְנָה אֶלהַיָּך אֵשֶׁר הִיצִאתִיךָ מאֶרָין מצְרָיִם מְבֵּיִת עַבְּרִים: 2 לְאִ־ירְנָהָ לְדָּ אֶלהַים אֲהַרִּים עַל־פָּנִי: לְאִיתַעַשַּה לְדָּ נְּ פַסל ו וֹכָל־תִמינְה אֲשֶׁרְ בִשְׁמָיִם וֹ מִפְּעַל וַאֲשֶׁר בָאָרֶץ מתחת ואשר בפנם ו מתחת לארץ: לאיתשתחוה להם ה וְלָא תַעְבַבֶם כִי אֵנֹבִי יְדֹנֶה אֱלֹהֶוֹךְ אַל כְנָא פֿכָד עַוֹן אָבָת עַלֹּבְנִים עַל־שָׁלֵשִׁים וְעַל־רָבַעִים לְשְׁנָאֵי: וְעָשׁרֹה 6 הַסָר לַאַלְפֶּים לְאָהָבִי ולְשָׁמָרֵי מצְוֹתֵי: ס לְא תַשָּא ז אֶת־שַׁם־יְהוֹה אֱלֹהֶיךְ לַשָּׁוִא כִּי לָא יִנְקָהֹ יְהוֹה אָת אֲשֶׁר־ ישא אֶת־שָׁמְוּ לַשָּׁוָא: זָכְוֹר אֶת־לָוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת לְקַרְשִׁוּ: שַשָּׁת יָמִים הַעֲבֹר וְנְשֵיתְ יֶּ בָּל־מְלַאְכְהָף: וְיוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִּי שַׁבָּתַ וּ לֵיהוָה אֱלֹהֶוְדּ לָאִד תַצְשָּׁה כָל־מְלָאכָّה אַתָּה וַ וּבִנְּדְ־וֹבַמָּדְ עַבְדְּדְּ וַאָּמֶקְףֹ יבָרָקְאָדְ וְגֵרָהָ אֲשָׁרַ בּשְׁצְבֶּיך: כִּי שֵׁשֶׁת-יָבִים צְשָּׁרֹ 11 יָהוָֹה אָת־הַשָּׁמִים וָאָת־הָאָרֶץ אֶת־הַיָּם וְאֶת־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר־בָּם וַיָּגַחָ בַּיִוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי צַלֹּבֹן בַּרֶךְ יְהוָה אֶת־יִוֹם הַשְּׁבֶּת וַיְכַרְשָׁרוּ: ס כַּבָּר אֶת־אָבִיךְ וְאֶת־אָפֶּיֶךְ לְמַעֹּן וַאָּרְכִּוּן 12 יָטֶּיך עַל הַאָּדָטָה אֲשֶׁריִהוֶה אַלהֶיך נֹתֵן לֶךְ: ם לֵא 13 תַּרְצַחֵ: ם לָא תִּנְאָף: ם לָא תִּנְנְב: ם לא־ מֵּין תַעֵּנֶה בְרַעֲדָ עִד שֶׁקֶר: ם לְא תַחְכָּוֹר בֵּית רַעֶּךְ 17 ם לא תַחָמֹר אַשֶּׁת רֵעָּךְ וְעַבְרַוּ וַאֲמָתוֹ וְשׁוּרָוֹ וַחֲמֹרֹוּ וכל אַשֶׁר לְרֵעֶד: וְכָל־דָעָם רֹאִים אֶת־דַקּוֹלֹת וְאֶת־הַלַפִּירָם וְאֵתֹ קוֹל 18 רַשׁבָּר וְאָת־הָבָר עָשֵׁן וַיַרָא הָעָם וַיָּלָעוּ וַיַּעַמְרָוּ מֶרָחְק: וַיְאמְרוֹ אֶל־משֶׁה דַבֶּר־אַהָּה עִמֶּנוּ וְנִשְׁמֵעָה וְאַל־יְדַבֵּר 19 עַמָנוּ אֱלֹדָיִם פֶּדְנָמִוּת: וַיֹּאמֶר משֵׁה אֶלֹדְנִים אַלִּדְתִירָאוֹ כ בי לַבְצַבוּר נַפִּוֹת אָתָכֶם בַּא הַאַלֹהֵים וּבַעַבוּר תָהַנֶרה יַרְאָתָוֹ עַל־פָּגִיכֶם לְבִלְתִּי תֶהֶטֵאוּ: וַיַּעֲמָר הָעֶם מֶרְתְק יּצ ומשה נגש אל הערפל אשר שם האלהום: ם וַיָאמֶר יְדוָדה אֶל-משֶׁה כָּה תֹאמַר אֶל־בְּנֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל אַחֶם 22 רָאִיתָּם כָּי מִרְהַשָּׁמַּׁיִם דִּבַּרָתִי עִמְבָם: לָא תַעֲשַוּן אָתֵי 23 אֶלָהֵי כָּסָף וַאלהַי וָהָב לָא חַצְשָׁוּ לְבֶם: מִוּבַח אָדְמָה 24 תַּצְשָׁהֹ־לִּי ֹ חֲבַחָתֵּ עָלִיוֹ אָת־עְלֹהֶיךֹ וְאָת־שְׁלְבֶּׁיךְ אֶת־ צאנד ואת־בָּקָרֶד בָּכָל־הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר אַוְבֶּיר אֶת־שְׁמִי אָבָוֹא אַלֶּיָדְ וֹבַרַכְתִידְ: וָאִם־מוְבָּח אֲבָנִים תַעֲשֶׁה־לִּי כֹּה לאתקנה אתהן נוגת כן חרבה הנפת עליה ותהללה: ולאדתונלה במונלת על-מובתי אשר לא-תנלדה 26

CAP. XXI. X3

יְאַלֶּהְ הַבְּשְׁפָטִים אַשֶּׁר הָשֶׁים לְפְנֵיהֶם: כֵּי חַכְּנְהֹ אֵ עבְרִי שָׁשׁ שְׁנִים יֵּצָבְר וּבִשְׁבִּעֹת יֵצֵא לְחָפְשִׁי חִנָּם: אִם־ כֵּּ עִבְּי: אִם־אָרֹנְיוֹ יִמָּרְלוֹ אִשְּׁה וְוַלְּדְה־לְּוֹ בְּעָם אֵוֹ בְּצִּה אִשְׁהְּ תָאְצָּה וְיִלְדְיהִ מִּדְלִוֹ אָשְׁרְנִיהְ וְחָיִא יִצְא בְּנָפִוֹ: וְאָבִּד הַ באָשָׁר וְיִלְדְיהִ מִּדְלִוֹ אָשְׁרְנִיהְ וְחָיִא יִצְא בְּנָפִוֹ אַמִּדְרָנִי באָשָׁר יִאבִיר הָלָּבְר אָלִבְּתִּי אָחַיְאָרְוֹ אַיְרְיִאשׁׁהְיִּ וְאָרִבּנְי לְא אָצֵּא חָפְשִׁין: וְהִנִּישׁוֹ אֶּרֹנִי אֶלִּרְהַאֲּלֹהִים וְהַנִּישׁוֹ אֶלַר 6

CAP. XIX. D'

א בהדש השלישי לצאת בגרישראל מאָרץ מצרים כוום יַבָּלֶה בָאוּ מִדְבָּר סִינֵי: וַיִּסְעַוּ מֵרָפּידִים וַיָּבֹאוֹ מִדְבַּר ² י סִינֹי וַיַּהַנָּוּ בַּמִּרְבֶּר וַיַּהַרְשָׁם ישָׂרָאֵל נֵנֶד הָהֵר: ומשֶׁרֹז 🤄 עלה אל האלתים מקרא אליו ירוה מדהבר לאמר כה אמהר לְבֵית יַעֲלָב וְתַנֻיד לְבָנִי יִשְׂרָאֵל: אַתָּם רְאיתֶם 4 תאמר אשר עשיתי למצרים ואשא אַתכם עליכּופי ושרים ה וָאָבֶא אָתְבֶם אֵלֶי: וְעַהָּראִם־שָׁכָּוֹעַ חִשְׁמְעוֹ בְּכְלְיׁ וּשְׁמַרְתָּם את־בָּרִיתִי וְדָוֹיהָם לִי סְגַּלָה מִבְּלִּדְמַצַמִּים בִּיּלִי כָּלִּד 6 האֶרֶץ: וְאַתֶּם תִּדְּיוּדִלִּי מַמְלֵכֶת כְּבַגִּים וְנָיִי כָּרָוֹשׁ אֵלָה זַ הַדְּבַרִים אָשֶׁר תִּדְבַּר אָל־בִּנְי יִשְׂרָאֵל: וַיָבֹא משָׁה וַיִּכְרָא לְוֹקְנֵי הָצֶם וַיָּשֶׁם לִפְנִיהָם אֲת כְּלִּיהַדְּבְרֵים הָאֶלֶה אֲשֶׁר 8 צוָדוּ יְדוֶד: וַיַצֵנוּ כָל־הָעָם יַדְדָּוֹ וַיַּאמְרוּ כָּל אֲשֶׁר־דּבֶּר ירוָה נְעֶשֶׂה נִיָשֶׁב משֶׁה אָת־דְבְרִי הָנָם אֶלֹּיִרנֵה: וַיֹּאמֶר 9 ירוֹר אֶל־משָׁה הַגָּה אָנֹכִי בָא אֵלִיךְ בִּעַב הַעָּנְן בִעְבוּר יִשְׁמַע הָעָם בְּדַבְּרָי עִשָּׁךְ וְגִם־בְּךָ יֵאֲמֵינוּ לְעוֹלֶם וַיֵּגַרַ י משה את-דברי העם אלייהוה: וואמר יהוה אל-משה יו לַךְ אֵל־הַעָּם וְקְדַשׁתַם הַיִּוֹם וּמְחֵר וְכַבַּסִוּ שִׁמְלֹתֵם: וְהַיִּוּ נכנים ליום השלישי בי וביום השלשי ירד ידור לעיני יו בְלדּהָעָם עַלדֹתַר סִינֵי: וְהַגְבַּלְהָ אֶת־הָעָם סָבֵיב לֵאמֹר השֶׁמְרוּ לָכֵם עֲלָוֹת בָהָר וּנְנַעַ בְּקָצְהוּ כָּל־הַנֹגַעַ בָהָר נו פות יופת: לארתנע בו יד ברסקול יסקל ארירה יירה אם־בְּהַמֶּה אִם־אָישׁ לָא יַחְיָהָ בִּמְשׁרְ הַיֹבֶל הַמָּה יַעֵּלְוּ בַרֵר: וַיַּרָר משָה מְדְהָרָר אֶל־הָעֶם וַיְקְדֵּשׁ אֶת־הָעָם טו וַיַבַבַּסוּ שִמְלתָם: וַיֹאמֶר אֶל־הָעָם הַיִּוּ נְבנִיָם לְשַׁלְשֵׁת 16 ימים אַל־הַגִּשָׁוֹ אָל־אִשֶׁה: וַיִהוֹ בַיּוֹם הַשְּׁלִישִׁי בַּהַיָּה. הַבֹּכֶר וַיְהֵי כִלֹת וּבְרָלִים וְעָנֵן כָבֵר עַל־הָרָר וְכְל שׁבֶּר זי הוכן מאר ניתורד כל העם אשר במהגה: ניוצא משרה אָת־דָעָם לִקְרָאת בַאַלהָים מְדְדַבַּמְהָנָה תַּתְנַאָבוּ בְּתַהְתִּית 18 הַהַר: וְתַר סִינֵי שָשׁן בָּלוֹ בִּשְׁר אֲשֶׁר יָתָד עְלֵיו וְדְּנֶרְה בָאָשׁ דַעָּל עֲשָׁנוֹ בְעָשֶׁן דַבִּבְשָׁן דַרָעד בְּלְדָּדָר בְאָר: 19 נְיָהֵי קוֹל הַשֹּׁבָּר הוֹלֶךְ וְהָוֹלֵק מְאָר משֶׁה יְדַבֶּר וְהָאֵלֹהִים כישנע בקול: מבד ידעה עלידער סינן אליראש ההגר יאבר היקרא יהוה למשה אל ראש ההר בעל משה: האבר יהיה אל-משה הד העד בעם פרוהרסי אליידוה לראות 22 וְנָפָל מָמָנוֹ רֶב: וְנָם הַבְּהָנִים הַנִּנְשִׁים אֶל־יְרוּהָ, יחְכְהֵשׁוּ 23 פּרִיפִּרִץ בִּהֶם יִדוֹה: וַיָּאמֶר משָׁהֹ אֶל יְדוּהְה לְארוּבֵל הָנֶּם לַעֵּלָת אָל־תַר סִינֶן כִּראַתָּה הַעֵּרָתָה בָּנוֹ לָאכֹּיר בּינְבֶל אָת־הָהֶר וְקְהַשְׁתְּוֹ: הַאֹמֶר אֶלֵיו יְדְוָה לְדְּיֹרָד וְצָלִיתְ אַתָּה וְאַהַרָן עִּמֶּךְ וְהַבְּהַנִים וְהַעָּם אַל הַרָּסְוּ כה לְנֵלָת אֶל־יְהנָה פְּדִפְּרִירְבָם: וַיֶּרֶד מֹשֶׁה אֶל־הַנָּם וַיִאמֶר אַרֶּהֶם:

24 people will come to its place in peace.\* And Moses hearkened to the voice of his father-in-law, and did 25 all that he had said. And Moses chose able men out of all Israel, and placed them as heads over the people, rulers of thousands, rulers of hundreds, and rulers of father and rulers of the said to the people.

out of all israe, and placed them as heads the people, rulers of thousands, rulers of hundreds, 26 rulers of fifties, and rulers of tens. And they judged the people, at all times; any difficult cause they brought unto Moses, but every small cause 27 they judged themselves. And Moses dismissed his father-in-law; and went his way unto his own land.

CHAPTER XIX.

CHAPTER XIX.

I In the third month, after the children of Israel were gone forth out of the land of Egypt, the same 2 day they came into the wilderness of Sinal. For they had departed from Rephildim, and they came to the desert of Sinai, and encamped in the wilderness; and Israel encamped there opposite the amount. And Moses went up unto God, and the Lord called unto him from the mount, saying, Thus shalt thou say to the house of Jacob and tell

3 mount. And Moses went up unto God, and the Lord called unto him from the mount, saying, Thus shalt thou say to the house of Jacob, and tell the children of Israel: Ye have yourselves seen What I have done unto the Egyptians, and how I bore you on eagles' wings, and brought you unto myself. Now therefore, if you will truly obey my voice, and keep my covenant, then shall ye be unto me a peculiar treasure above all nations; for 6 all the earth is mine: And yet shall be unto me a kingdom of priests, and a holy nation; these are the words which thou shalt speak unto the children of Jarsel. And Moses came and called for the elders of the people, and laid before them all these 8 words which the Lord had commanded him. And all the people answered unanimously, and said, All that the Lord hath spoken will we do; and Moses returned the words of the people unto the Lord. 9 And the Lord said unto Moses, Behold I will come unto thee in a thick cloud, for the sake that the people may hear when I speak with thee, and that the lord the shell helium for a very and Moses.

unto thee in a thick cloud, for the sake that the people may hear when I speak with thee, and that also in thee they shall believe for ever; and Moses 10 told the words of the people unto the Lord. And the Lord said unto Moses. Go unto the people, and sanctify them to-day and to-morrow, and let them 11 wash their clothes. And they shall be ready against

the Lord said unto Moses, Go unto the people, and sanctify them to-day and to-morrow, and let them 11 wash their clothes. And they shall be ready against the third day; for on the third day will the Lord come down, before the eyes of all the people, upon 12 mount Sinai. And thou shalt set bounds unto the people, round about, saying, Take heed to yourselves, that ye go not up into the mount, nor touch the border of it; whosever toucheth the mount 13 shall surely be put to death. Yet not a hand shall touch him, but he shall surely be stoned, or shot through; whether it be beast or man, it shall not live; when the trumpet soundeth long, they may come up to the mount. And Moses went down from the mount unto the people, and sanctified the people: and they washed their clothes. 15 And he said unto the people, Be ready against 6 the third day; approach not unto a woman. And it came to pass on the third day when It was morning, that there were thunders and lightnings, and a heavy cloud was upon the mount, and the voice of the cornet was exceedingly loud; so that all the people that were in the camp trembled. 17 And Moses brought forth the people out of the camp to meet with God; and they placed them-18 selves at the foot of the mount. And mount Sinai, smoked in every part, because the Lord had descend upon it in fire; and the smoke thereof ascended as the smoke of a furnace, and the whole 19 mount quaked greatly. And the voice of the cornet went on, and waxed louder and louder; Moses spoke, and God answered him with a loud voice. 20 And the Lord came down upon mount Sinai, on the top of the mount; and the Lord called Moses

went on, and was well as the spoke, and God answered him with a loud voice.

20 And the Lord came down upon mount Sinal, on the top of the mount; and the Lord called Moses up to the top of the mount, and Moses went up.

21 And the Lord said unto Moses, Go down, charge the people, lest they break through unto the Lord to gaze, and many of them might perish. And

22 to gaze, and many of them might perish. And
the priests also, who come near to the Lord, shall
sanctify themselves; lest the Lord break forth
23 among them. And Moses said unto the Lord, The
people cannot come up to mount Slnai; for thou
hast charged us, saying, Set bounds about the
24 mount and sanctify it. And the Lord said unto
him, Go, get thee down, and then shalt thou come
up, thou, and Aaron with thee; but the priests and
the people shall not break through to come up unto
25 the Lord, lest he break forth among them. So
Moses went down unto the people, and spoke unto
them.

#### CHAPTER XX.

¶ And God spoke all these words, saying. 1 I am the Lord thy God, who have brought thee 2 out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of slavery. Thou shalt have no other gods before me. 3 Thou shalt not make unto thyself any graven 4 image, or any llkeness of any thing that is in heaven above, or that is on the earth beneath, or that is in the water under the earth. Thou shalt 5 not bow thyself down to them, nor serve them; for I the Lord thy God am a jeasous God, visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the children, unto the third and fourth generation of them that hate me; And showing mercy unto the thousandth genera- 6 tion of them that love me, and keep my commandments. | Thou shalt not take the name of the Lord 7 thy God in vain; for the Lord will not hold him guiltless that taketh his name in vain. § Remem- 8 ber the sabbath day to keep It holy. Six days 9 shalt thou labor, and do all thy work. But the 10 seventh day is the sabbath in honor of the Lord thy God; on it thou shalt not do any work, neither thou, nor thy son, nor thy daughter, thy man-servant, nor thy maid-servant, nor thy cattle, nor thy stranger that is within thy gates; For in six 11 days the Lord made the heavens and the earth, the sea, and all that is in them, and rested on the sev enth day; therefore the Lord blessed the sabbath day, and hallowed it. ¶ Honor thy father and thy 12 mother; in order that thy days may be prolonged upon the land which the Lord thy God giveth thee. ¶ Thou shalt not ki!l. ¶ Thou shalt not commit 13-14 adultery. ¶ Thou shalt not steal. ¶ Thou shalt 15-16 not bear false witness against thy neighbor. ¶ Thou 17 shalt not covet thy neighbor's house. ¶ Thou shalt not covet thy neighbor's wife, nor his manservant, nor his maid-servant, nor his ox, nor his ass, nor any thing that is thy neighbor's.\* ¶ And 18 all the people perceived the thunders, and the lightnings and the sound of the cornet, and the mountain smoking; and when the people saw it, they removed trembling, and stood afar off. And they 19 said unto Moses, Speak thou with us, and we will hear; but let not God speak with us, lest we die. And Moses said unto the people, Fear not; for ln 20 order to prove you, did God come, and in order that his fear may be before your faces, that ye sin not. And the people stood afar off, and Moses 21 drew near unto the thick darkness where God was.\* ¶ And the Lord said unto Moses. Thus shalt thou 22 say unto the children of Israel, Ye have seen that from heaven I have spoken with you. Ye shall not 23 make any thing with me; gods of silver, and gods of gold ye shall not make unto yourselves. An 24 altar of earth shalt thou make unto me, and shalt sacrifice thereon thy burnt-offerings, and thy peacewhere I shall permit my name to be mentioned, I will come unto thee, and I will bless thee. And 25 if thou wilt make me an altar of stone, thou shalt not bulld it of hewn stone; for if thou lift up thy tool upon it, thou hast polluted it. Nelther shalt 26 said unto Moses, Speak thou with us, and we will tool upon it, thou hast polluted it. Neither shalt thou go up by steps upon my altar, that thy nakcdness be not laid open thereon. Nelther shalt 26

#### SECTION XVIII. MISHPAHTIM. CHAPTER XXI.

¶ And these are the laws of justice which thou 1 shalt set before them. If thou buy a Hebrew 2 servant, six years shal he serve; and in the seventh he shall go out free for nothing. If he came 3 in by himself, he shall go out by himself; if he was the husband of a woman, then shall his wife go out with him. If his master should give him 4 a wife, and she bear him sons or daughters: the wife and her children shall belong to her master. a wife, and she bear nim sons or daughters: The wife and her children shall belong to her master, and he shall go out by himself. And if the servant 5 should plainly say, I love my master, my wife, and my children; I will not go out free: Then shall 6 his master bring him unto the judges, and he shall bring him to the door, or unto the door-post; הַהֶּלֶת אָר אָל־הַמְּוֹוְדֶה וְרָצִׁע אֲרֹנֵיו אָת־אָוְעוֹ בַּמִּרְצֵׁעַ י ועברו לעלם: ם וברימבר איש אחדבחי לאמרה פּ לָא תַצָא כָצַאת הַנֶּבָרֵים: אִם־רָעָה בְּנֵינֵי אֲדֹנֵיהָ אֲשֶׁר־ לא יעדה והפתה לעם נכרי לאימשל למכהה בבנדר י בָה: וְאָם־לְבְּנֻוֹ וִיעָדֶנָה בְּמִשְׁפַּט הַבָּנֻוֹת יַעֲשֶׁה־לֵה: אַם־ וו אַהָרֵת יַבָּח־לָוֹ שְאַרֵה כְּסוֹתֵה וְעְנָתָה לָא יִנְרֵע: וְאָם־ שָׁלְשׁ־אֵׁלֶה לְאׁ יַנֵשֶׁה לֶה וְנֵצְאֵה חִנָּם אֵין בְּסָף: כ וְמֶשֶׁר לָא צָדָה וְהָאֱלֹהָים וְמֶשׁר לָא צָדָה וְהָאֱלֹהִים וְיֵבֶּעֶלֹהִים אַנָה לִיְדֵוּ וְשַׁמְתַּיִּ לִדְּ מָלִוּם אֲשֶׁר יָנֵיִם שֵׁמָה: ם וְבֵר תָר אָשׁ על דַעָרוּ לְדָרנוּ בִעָּרְמֶה מֵעָם מוֹבְּחִי תִּקּהָנוּ מן לְמִית: ם ומַבָּה אָבִיו וְאִמָּוֹ מִוֹת יומֵת: ם וְנֹנֵב יו אָשׁ וּמְכָרָוֹ וְנִמְצָא בְיָדָוֹ מְוֹת יוּמֶת: ס וּמְכַלֵל אָבִיוּ פּוּ וְאָפֶוֹ מְוֹת יוֹמֶת: ס וְכְריְרִיבֵן אֲנָשִׁים וְהָבָּה־אִישׁ אָת־רַעַרוּ בָּאָבֶן אַ בָאָרֶף וְלָא יָמָית וְנָפָל לְמִשְׁבָב: יי אם־ילום והתהלך ברוץ על־משעותו ונקה המקה כק ב שבתו יהן וְרַפָּא יְרַפָּא: ם וְכִרינָכָה אִישׁ אָת־עַבהוֹ ים אָן אָת־אָמָתוֹ בַשַּׁבָם וּמֵת תַּחַת יְדָוֹ נָקֹם יָנָקַם: אַךְ אִם־ יום או יומים יַעַמָּד לָא יָלָם כִּי כַסְפָּוֹ דִוּא: ם וְכִר יָנָצָר אָנָשִׁים וְנָגְפֿר אָשָה הָרָה וְיֵצְאָר וֹלְדִיהְ וְלָא יִהְיֶה אָסְוֹן ענוש בענש באשר ישית עליו בעל האשה ונתן בפללים: אָרָתָהְ וְנָתָהְ וְנָתַהָּהְ נָבֶשָׁהְ תְּחָה נָפָשׁ: עֵין תְּוֶה וְנָתַהְ עֵין שֶׁן בה תַּחַת שֵׁן יֶד תַּחַת יָד בֶגֶל תַּחַת בַגֶל: בְּוַיָה תַּחַת בְּוֹלָה פַּצַע תַּחַת פָּצַע חַבּוּרָה תַּחַת חַבּוּרָה: ס וְכִרוַכָּה אִישׁ 🕬 🥰 אָת־צֵין עַבְדָּוֹ אִראָת־צֵין אַכְּתָוֹ וְשִׁבְתָה לַהָפְשִׁי יְשַׁלְחָנּוּ יַּבַ הַּדָּת עֵינִו: וָאִם־שַׁן עַבְדָּוֹ אוֹ־שַׁן אֲמָתוֹיַפֵּיַל לַחֲפְשִׁי יְשַׁלְחָנוּ תַחַת שִׁנוֹ: 28 וְכִרינֵח שִׁוּר אֶת־אִישׁ אִוֹ אֶת־אִשָּה וָמֶת סְלוּל יִפְלֵּל 29 השור וְלָא יֵאָבֵל אֶת־בִשְּׂרוּ וּבְעַל הַשָּׁוֹר נָקֵי: וְאָב שוֹרْ נָנָח דוּא מִחְמָּל שׁלְשׁם וְדוּעַד בִבְעָלִיוֹ וְלָא יִשְׁמְנֵינוּ וְהַמִּית אָישׁ אַוֹ אִשֶּׁה הַשׁוֹרֹ יִסְבֵּלְ וְנַסְ־בִּעָלָיו יוּמֵת: ל אַס־כָפֶר יוֹשָׁת עָלֵיו וְנָתַן פְּרָין נַפְשׁוֹ כְּכַל אֲשֶׁר־יוֹשַׁת 31 עָלֵיו: ארבן ינַף ארבת ינָף כָּמִשְׁפָּט הַוֶּה יַעֲשֶׁה לְו: יתֹן אָסֶר יָנָח הַשְּׁוֹר אָוֹ אָמֶה כֶּסֶף ו שְׁלשִׁים שְׁקַלִּים יְתֵּן 32 33 לַאַדְנָיו וְהַשְּוֹר יִסְקֵל: ם וְכֵריִפְתַּח אִישׁ בור או כִי־

יכבר אש בר ולא יכפני ונפללשפה שור או הפור: 36 בעל הבור ישלם פסף ישיב לבעליו והפת יהידילו: 36 השור נגח הוא מתפיל שלשם ולא ישמרי בעליו 36 שלם ישלם שור פחר השור והפת יהידילו: מ כי 37 שלם ישלם שור פחר השור והפת יהידילו: מ כי 38 שלם ישלם שור פחר השור והפת יהידילו: מ כי 39 שלם ישלם שור מתפיל שלשם ולא ישמרי בעליו 30 שלם השור וארבעראון תחח השה:

## CAP. XXUI- DD

אָדֶר מִישָב שְדָהוּ ומִישָב כָּרְמִי יְשַׁלֵם: ס כִּרְתַצַא זַּ אַשׁ ומָצְאָה לְצִים וְגָאַכָּל נְדִישׁ אָוֹ הַכְּּוְמָה אָוֹ הַשְּׁרֶבְּה שׁלַם יְשַׁלֵּם הַמָּבִנְר אָת־הַבְּעֵרָה: ם בִּרִהַן אִישׁ • אָל־רַעַׁדוּ בֶּסֶף אִרבַלִּים לְשְׁמֹר וְגָנָבְ מִבֵּית דָאִישׁ אִם־ יִמְצֵא רַנַּנֶב יְשׁלֵם שְׁנֵים: אִם־לָא יִמְצֹא הַנַּנֶב וְנְקְרָב יֹ בְּעַלְיהַבָּיִת אָלִיהָאֵלֹהָים אִם־לְא שָׁלַח יָדְוֹ בַּמְלֵאכָרת רערו: על בל דבר פשע על שור על המוד על שלה 8 עלשלפה עליכלאברה אשר יאפר כרהוא וה עד הָאֵלהַים יָבָא הָבָר־שָׁנִיהָם אֲשֶׁר יַרְשִׁיעָן אֵלהִים יְשַׁלֵּם שנים לרעדו: ם כריתו איש אלירעדו המור אישור י אדשָה וְכָל־בָּהַבֶּה לִשְׁמֻר וּמֵת אִדנשְׁבָּר אִדנשְׁבָּה אִץ ראָה: שְׁבְעַתוּיְהוָה תַּהְנָה בֵּין שְׁנֵיהָם אִם־לְא שָׁלַח נְדִוּ • בּמְלֵאכָת רַעָּרוּ וְלָכַח בְּעָלָיו וְלָא יְשַׁלֵם: וְאִם־נְּנְב יו ינגב מעמו ישלם לבעליו: אם־טרף ישהף יבארו עד 12 הַמְרַפָּה לָא יְשַׁלֵם: וְכֶריִשְאַל אִישׁ מֵעָם רַעָרוּ וְיִשְׁבַּר ארמֶת בְּנֶלֶיו אֵיך נּוּ

עמו שלם ישלם: אם־בעליו עמו לא ישלם אם־שכיר או דוא בא בשכרו: ם וְכִייְפַתֵּה אִשׁ בתולָה אֲשֵׁרטוּ לארארשה ושכב עפה מהר ימהרנה לו לאשה: אם־16 מָאָן יָמָאַן אָבֶיהָ לְתַתָּה לְוֹ כֶּסֶף יִשְׁכֹל בְּמָהַר הַבְּתוּלְת: ם מְכַשֵּׁפָּה לָא תְחַיֶּה: כָּל־שׁבֵב עִם־בְּהַמָּה מְוֹת זְּיֵּ יומֶת: ס וֹבֶחַ לָאֵלהִים יְחֵרֶם בּלְתִי לִידוָה לבדו: 19 וְגַר לְאִרתוֹנֶה וְלָא תִלְחָצֵנוּ בִּרגַרִים הַוִיתָם בְּאֵרֵץ מִצְרֵים: כ בָּל־אַלְמֶנֶה וְיָתֻוֹם לָא תְעַנְוּן: אִם־עַנֵּה תְעַנָּהְ אֹתֻוֹ כִּי בֹּי אַם־צְעַל וּצְעַל אַלִּי שָׁלְעַ אֶשְׁמַע אֶשְׁמַע צַעֶּלְהְוּ: וְהָרֶה אַבִּי 23 ודרותי אַתְכֶם בַּתַרב וְהָיוּ וִשׁיכָם אַלְמְנוֹת וּבְנִיכַם יְתְמֵים: פּ אַם־בֶּסֶף ו תַּלְוָה אָת־עַפִּי אֶת־הַעָנִי עַפְּׁךְּ לְא־תִּהְיָה לְּוֹ 24 בְּנִשֶׁה לְא־תְשִׁימִוּן עָלְיָן נֶשֶׁךְ: אִם־חָבָל תַּחְבָּל שַׁלְמֵת בה רַעֶּך עַרַבָּא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ תְשִׁיבֶנוּ לְזֹ: כִי הַוָא כְסוֹתֹהֹ לְכַּדָּה 26 הָוא שִׁמְלָתוּ לְעֹרָו בַּמָּנֵה יִשְׂבָּב וְהָיָה בִּרִיצְעַק אֵלֵי וְשֶׁמַ<del>עְחָי</del> בַרַתַנון אָני: י ם אַלהָים לָא תְכַלֶּל וְנָשִׁיא בְעַמְּהַ לָא 27 תָאָר: מְלֵאֶתְךְּ וְדִמְעֲךָ לָא תְאַתֻר בְּכִוֹר בְּנֶיְדְ הַתֶּוֹרְלֵי: 18 בַרַתַּצְשָה לְשִׁרְהַ לְצֹאנֶךְ שִׁבְעַת יָמִים וַרְנֶה עִם־אִמֹּוֹ בִּיְוֹם 29 השָׁמִינְן תַּתְּנַרּבִין: וְאַנְשֵׁי־כְןְדָשׁ תַּרְנַוּן לֵי וּבָשָּׁר בַשְּׁבֵה ל

כג . CAP. XXIII אָא תַשָּא שֵׁמֵע שֵׁוָא אַל־תָשָׁת וֶדְךּ עִם־רָשָׁע לְדְּוְת עֵּד<sup>ׁ</sup> א

טַרַפָּה לָא תאבלו לְבַלֶב תַשִׁלְכָון אֹתוֹ:

and his master shall bore his ear through with an awi; and he shall serve him till the jubilee. I fand if a man sell his daughter for a maid-servant, she shall not go out as the men-servants 8g out. If she please not her master, to whom he hath assigned her, then shall he aid her to be redeemed; unto a strange nation he shall have no power to sell her, seeing he hath dealt 9 faithlessly with her. And If he should assign her unto his son, then shall he do unto her after 10 the right of the daughters. If he take himself 4 nother wife, her food, her raiment, and her 11 duty of marriage, shall he not diminish. And if he do not these three things unto her, then shall 22 she go out free, without money. He that smiteth a man, so that he die, shall surely be 23 put to death. And If he did not lie in wait, but God let it come into his hand, then will I appoint 14 thee a place whither he shall fiee. But if a man come presumptuously upon his neighbor, to slay him with guilt, from my altar shalt thou 15 take him, that he may die. And he that smiteth his father, or his mother, shall surely be put to death. And he that stealeth a man, and selleth him, and he be found in his hand, shall 17 surely be put to death. And he that curseth his father, or his mother, shall surely be put to death. And he that curseth his father, or his mother, shall surely be put to death. And he that curseth his father, or his mother, shall surely be put to death. And he that curseth his father, or his mother, shall surely be put to death. And he that seaght, and walk abroad upon his crutch, then shall he that smote him be quit only he shall pay for the loss of his time, and shall cause him to be thoroughly 20 healed. And if a man smite his servant or his maid, with a rod, and he die under his hand, it is shall be surely avenged. Nevertheless, if he con-20 healed.\* ¶ And if a man smite his servant or his maid, with a rod, and he die under his hand, it is shall be surely avenged. Nevertheless, if he continue alive a day or two, it shall not be avenged; 22 for he is his money. ¶ If men strive, and hurt a woman with child, so that her children depart from her, and yet no farther mischief follow: he shall be surely punished, (with a fine,) according as the husband of the woman will lay upon him; and he 23 shall nay this by the decision of the index. And be surely punished, (with a fine,) according as the husband of the woman will lay upon him; and he as shall pay this by the decision of the judges. And if any mischief follow, then shalt thou give life for life. Eye for eye, tooth for tooth, hand for 25 hand, foot for foot, Burning for burning, wound for wound, bruise for bruise. And if a man smite the eye of his servant, or the eye of his maid, that it perish, he shall let him go free for 27 the sake of his eye. And if he strike out his man-servant's tooth, or his maid-servant's tooth, he shall let him go free for the sake of his tooth. 28 ¶ If an ox gore a man or a woman, that he die: then shall the ox be surely stoned, and his flesh shall not be eaten; but the owner of the ox shall 29 shall be quit. But if the ox were wont'to gore in time past, and warning have been given to his owner, and he hath not kept him in, and he killeth a man or a woman: the ox shall be stoned, and his 30 owner also should of right be put to death; But there shall be laid on him a sum of money in atonement, and he shall give the ransom of his 21 life whatsoever may be laid upon him. If he gore a son, or gore a daughter, according to this judgaman-servant or a maid-servant, thirty shekels of silver shall he give to his master, and the ox shall be and anan-servant or a maid-servant, thirty shekels of silver shall he give to his master, and the ox shall a man dig a pit, and do not cover it, and an ox or 4 an ass fail therein: The owner of the pit shall make it good, he shall make restitution in money unto the owner thereof; and the dead beast shall 5b e his. ¶ And If one man's ox hurt the ox dor another, that he die: then shall they sell the live ox, and divide his movey; and the dead ox also make it good, he shall make restitution in money unto the owner thereof; and the dead beast shall 35 be his. ¶And If one man's ox hurt the ox of another, that he die: then shall they sell the live ox, and divide his movey; and the dead ox also 36 they shall divide. But if It be known that the ox was wont to gore in time past, and his owner hath not kept him In: he shall surely pay ox for 37 ox; and the dead shall belong to him. ¶If a man steal an ox or a sheep, and kill it, or sell it: five oxen shall he restore for one ox, and four sheep for one sheep. for one sheep. CHAPTER XXII.

If a thlef be found while breaking in, and be smitten so that he die, there shall no blood be 2 shed for him. If the sun be risen upon him, there shall be blood shed for him; he shall make full shall be blood shed for him; he shall make full strettution; If he have nothing, then shall he be sold for his theft. If the thing stolen be actually found in his hand alive, whether it be ox, or ass, 4 or sheep, he shall restore double. If If a man cause a field or vineyard to be eaten off, and he let his beasts enter, and they feed in another man's field; with the best of his own field, and with best of his own vineyard, shall he make

restitution. ¶ II a fire break out, and meet with 5 thorns, so that stacks of corn, or the standing corn, or the field, be consumed thereby, he that kindled the fire shall surely make restitution. ¶ II 6 a man do deliver unto his neighbor money or vessels to keep, and it be stolen out of the man's house: if the thief be found, he shall pay double. If the thief be not found, then shall the master 7 of the house be brought unto the judges, (to swear) that he have not stretched out his hand against his neighbor's goods. For all manner of 8 trespass, for ox, for ass, for lamb, for raiment, or for any manner of lost thing, of which he can say, This is it, before the judges shall come the cause of both parties, and he, whom the judges may conrestitution. ¶ II thorns, so that ¶ If a fire break out, and meet with \$ This is it, before the judges shall come the cause of both parties, and he, whom the judges may condemn, shall pay double unto his neighbor. If a man deliver unto his neighbor an ass, or an ox, or a lamb, or any beast, to keep; and it die, or be hurt, or drven away, no man seeing it: Then shall an oath of the Lord be between them both that he have not stretched out his hand against his saidther its each term of the lord bear the said that the lates of the condemns of the best week. Then 10 shall all oath of the control of the that he have not stretched out his hand against his nelghbor's goods; and the owner of it shall accept this, and he shall not make it good. But if it be 11 stolen from him, he shall make restitution unto the owner thereof. If it be torn in pieces, then let him 12 bring it as evidence: that which was torn he shall not make good. And if a man borrow aught of 13 his nelghbor, and it be hurt, or die, the owner thereof not being with it, he shall surely make it good. But if the owner thereof be with it, he 14 shall not make it good; if it be a hired thing, the loss is included in its hire. And if a man 15 seduce a virgin that is not betrothed, and lie with her, he shall surely endow her to be his wife. If her father refuse to give her unto him, he shall 16 pay money according to the downy of virgins. Thou! If her father refuse to give her unto him, he sha'l 16 pay money according to the dowry of virgins. ¶ Thou 11 shalt not suffer a witch to live. Whosoever lieth 18 with a beast shall surely be put to death. ¶ He 19 with a beast shall surely be put to death. ¶ He 19 that sacrificeth unto any god, save unto the Lord only, shall be utterly destroyed. And a stranger 20 thou shall not vex, and shalt not oppress him; for strangers ye were in the land of Egypt. Ye shall 21 not afflict any widow, or fatherless child. If thou 22 afflict him in any wise; (for if he cry at all unto me, I will surely hear his cry:) My wrath 23 shall wax hot, and I will slay you with the sword; and your wives shall be widows, and your children fatherless. ¶ If thou lend money to my people, to 24 the poor by thee, thou shalt not be to him as a lender of money: thou shalt not lay upon him usury. If thou take at all thy neighbor's ralment 25 in pledge, thou shalt restore it unto. him by the time the sun goeth down: For it is his only cov-26 In pledge, thou shalt restore it unto him by the time the sun goeth down; For it is his only covering, it is his raiment for his skin; wherein shall he sleep? and it shall come to pass, when he crieth unto me, that I will hear; for I am gracious. If The judges thou shalt not revile; and a ruler 27 among thy people thou shalt not cruse. The first 28 of thy ripe fruits, and of thy liquors, shalt thou not delay to offer; the first-born of thy sons shalt thou give unto me. In like manner shalt thou do 29 with thy ox, with thy sheep; seven days it shall be with list dam; on the eighth day thou shalt give it me. And holy men shall ye be unto me: and 30 flesh that is torn of beasts in the field, shall ye not eat; to the dogs shall ye cast it.

CHAPTER XXIII.

Thou shalt not receive a false report: put not 1 thy hand with the wicked to be an unrighteous witness. Thou shalt not follow a multitude to do thy hand with the wicked to be an unrighteous witness. I Thou shalt not follow a multitude to do 2 evil; neither shalt thou speak in a cause, to incline after many, to wrest judgment. Neither shalt thou 3 countenance a poor man in his cause. If it thou 4 meet thy enemy's ox or his ass going astray, thou shalt surely bring it back to him again. I If thou 5 burden, and wouldest forbear to unload him, thou must not do so, but) thou shalt surely unload with him.\* I Thou shalt not wrest the judgment of 6 thy poor in his cause. Keep thyself far from a 7 false speech; and him who hath been declared innoent and righteous thou shalt not slay; for I will false speech; and him who hath been declared innocent and righteous thou shalt not slay; for I will not justify the wicked. And thou shalt take no 8 bribe; for the bribe blindeth the clear-sighted, and perverteth the words of the righteous. And a 9 stranger shalt thou not oppress; for ye know well the spirit of the stranger, seeling ye yourselves were strangers in the land of Egypt. And six years 10 shalt thou sow thy land, and shalt gather in the fruits thereof; But the seventh year shalt thou 11 let it rest and lie still; that the needy of thy people may eat (of 1t); and what they leave the beasts of the field shall eat; in like manner shalt thou deal with thy vineyard, and with thy olive tree.

נוורק צליהצם ויאמר הנה דם הקרית אשר כבת יהנה עָטֶבֶּם עָל בָל־תַרְבָרִים הָאֵלָה: וַצֵּל משָה וְאַהֶרְן נָרָב י י נאַבידוא וְשֹבִעִים מוֹקונִ ישְרָאַל: וַיִּרְאוֹ אָת אַלדֵי ישְׁרָאַל וְחַהַת רַגְלָיו כּמִעשה לְבְנַת הַפְפִיר וכַעֲצֵם הַשְּׁמֵים לְּטְרֵר: וְאַל־אָצִילִי בְּנֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל לְאַ שְׁלַחְ יְדָוֹ נַיְחָוֹוּ אֶת־ ט הַאֶּלהִים וַיִּאבָלוּ וַיִּשְׁתִּוּ: ם וַיֹּאמֶר יְדוֹה אֶל־משָׁדה 12 צַלָה אַלִי הָהָרָה וַהָּנִה־שָׁם וְאֶהְנָה לְךֹּ אֶת־לְּחָת הָאֹבֶן וְהַתּוֹרָהֹ וְהַפִּצְנָה אֲשֶׁר בָּתַבְתִּי לְהָוֹרֹתָם: וַיָּכֶם משֶׁרה 13 וידושע משרתו ושל משה אליתר האלתום: ואל־ 14 הוקנים אמר שברלט בוה עד אשרינשוב אליכם והוה אָדֶרָן וְחוֹר עמָכָם מרבעל דְבָרָים ינִשׁ אַלְדֶם: נַעַל שׁ משה אל ההר וובס הינון את הדר: וושבן בבוד ירוה 16 על הַר סִינִי וַכִּפָרוּ הַנָּנָן שְשָׁת יָמֶים וַיִּקְרָא אֶל־משֶׁה ביום השביעי מתוך הינגן: ומראה כבוד ידוה כאש זו אכלת בראש ההר לעיני בני ישראל: ויבא משה יו בְתִּיךְ הַעָּנָן תַעַל אָל־הָהֶר נַיָהָי משה בְּלָר אַרְבָעִים יום וארבעים לילה:

#### CAP. XXV. 73

פ פ ש ים 19 מַרַבֶּר יִדוָדָ, אָל־מִשָּה לְאמִר ְ דָבּר אָל־בִּנְיְ יִשְׁרָאַלֹּלְ וַיִקְּחוּדלִי הַרוּמֶה מָאָת כָל־אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר יִדְבֶנוּ לֹבוֹ הִקְּחָיּ אָת־הַרוּפָתִי: וְוֹאת הַהַּרוֹמָה אֲשֶׁר הַלְּחָוּ בְאַתָּם וְדֶב זּ וָבֶבֶר וּנְחְשֶׁת: ותְבֵלֶת וְאַרְנָבֶן וְתוּלַעֵת שָׁנִי וְשָׁשׁ וְעִוִּם: 4 וערת אילם מאדמים וערת החשים ועצי שמים: שמן לַמְאַר בּשָׁמִים לְשָׁמֶן הַמִּשְׁהָה וְלֹקְמָרֶת הַסְּמִים: אַבְּנֶר ז שֿהַם וְאַבְנִי מִלְאֵים לֶאַפָּר וְלַחְשָׁן: וְעֲשׁוּ לִי מְקְדֵּשׁ • וְשֵׁכנִהָי בְּתוֹבֶם: כְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר אֲנִי מַרְאֶה אִוֹחְדֹּ אֲת תַּבְנִית פ המשלן ואת תבנית כל בליו וכן תששו: ם ועשוי אַרָון נְצֵי שׁמִים אַמְּלֵים וָחַצִּי אָרְכוֹ וְאַמֶּה וָהַצִּי רְחְבּׁוֹ וְאַמֶּה וָחֵצִי לְמָתִוּ: וְצִפּיהָ אֹתוֹ זְהָב טְהֹוֹר מְבֵּית וִמְהַיץ 11 חָצְפֵּנוּ וְנְשִׁיחָ עָלָיו זְרְ זְהָב סָבִיב: וְצְקְהָת לוֹ אַרְבַע 12 טַבְּעָת וָהָב וְנָתַהָּה עַלְ אַרְבַע פַּעָטַתָיו וּשְׁתַי טַבְּעָת עַל־ צַלְעוֹ הַאֶּהָת וּשְׁהֵוֹ טַבָּעֹת עַל־צַלְעוֹ הַשַּׁנְית: וְעָשִׂיתָ בַהֵּי 😘 עַצֵי שָׁמָים וְצִפִּיתָ אֹחָם וְהֶב: וְהַבַאתָ אֶת־הַבַּדִּים בִּשְּׁבְעֹת 14 עַל צַלְעַת הַאָרָן לָשֵאת אָת־הָאָרָן בְהֵם: בְּטַבְעֹת הָאָרֹן טי יָהָיוָ הַבַּדִּים לָא יָסָרוּ מְפֶּטוּ: וְנַתַּהָ אֶל־הַאָּרְן אָת הַצִּדְיֹת 16 אַשֶׁר אָהָן אֵלֶד: וְעָשִׁיתָ כַפַּׂרֶת וָתָב טְתָּיר אַפְּתַיִם וָתַצִי זּי אָרַכָּה וְאַמֶּה וָחֲצִי רָחְבָה: וְצָעֵית שָׁנֵים כְּרָבִים וָהָב 18 מַקשָׁה הַצֶּשֶׁה אֹרָם מִשְׁנֵי קְצְוֹת הַבַּפָּרֶת: וַצֵּשַה כְּרוֹב 19 אָחֶר מִּקְצָה מֶּנֶׁה וִכְרִוּב־אָחֶר מִקּצָה מִּנָּה מִדְהַכִּפְּרֶחְ הַנֶּעשׁוּ אֶת־הַבְּרָבִים עַל־שְׁעִי קְצוֹתָיו: וְהָיוַ הַבְּרָבִים ב פְרשׁי כְנָפִים לְמִיּלָה מִכְכִים בְּכַנְפִיהָם עַל הַבְּפֹּרָה וּפְנִידֶם אֵישׁ אֶל־אָחֶיו אֶל־הַכַפֿרֶת יַדְיָי פְּגִי הַכְּרְבִים: וְנַתַּתְ אָת־דַבּבָּרָת כֵּל־דָאָרָן מִלְמֵנְלָה וְאַלְדָאָרון תַהֹן 12 אָת הַעֵּיִרת אֲשֶׁר אָהֵן אֵלֶיף: וְנִיעַדְתִּי לְדְּ שָׁבֹ וְדְבַּרְהִי 20. אַחְךְ מֶעֶל הַכָּפֿרָת מְבֵין שְׁנֵי הַבְּרְבִים אֲשֶׁר עַל־אָרִוּן הַנֵּרֶת אָת כָּל־אֲשֶׁר אֲצֵנָה אִיהְךָּ אֶל־בָּנֵן יִשְׂרָאֵל: יגַשִית שְׁלְחָן צֵצִי שִׁשֵּׁים אַפְּתַוֹם אָרְבּוֹ וַאַבְּּוֹה רָחָבׁי וַאַבְּּוֹה נְּיִ

13 האכל חות השנה ברתוצשה לכרכה לדתף: ששת יכום הַנַטָה מַעָשֶׁר ובוּים הַשְּבִעָּ הִשְׁבָת לְמָצוֹ יְעָהַ שְּוֹרְ וו נחבליף וינפש בראמחה ותגר: ובכל אשר אמרתי אַליכם השָמֶרוּ וְשֵׁם אֵלֹהֵים אַחַרים לָא חַוְבִּירוּ לְא יִשְׁמֵּע עֵל־פִּוּד: שָׁלְשׁ רְנָלֹיֶם חְּחָנ לִי בּשְׁנֵה: אַת תַּנּ 15 המצות תשמר שבעת ימים תאכל מצות כאשר צויתף למוצה חדש האבים פרבו וצאת מפושבים ולאתוראו 16 פֿני רַיבֶּןם: וְתַּג הַקְצִירָ בִּטוֹרַי מְצֵשֶׁיךּ אָשֶׁר חּוְּבֶע בִּשְּׁבֶּח וְחַנ הַאָּמִף בִצָּאַת הַשְּׁנָה בִּאָסְפְּךָ אֶת־מִצְשַׁיְךְ מִרְהַשְּׁבָה: וו שַלְשׁ פִנְמִים בִשְּנֶה וֵרָאָהֹ בָּלֹזְכִיְרְדְּ אָלּפִנֵי הַאָּדְן ו 18 יְהנָה: לְאִרַתְּוְבָּח עַלִּדְהָאֶץ דַּםֹּחַבְּתֵי וְלְאִרָלֶץ חֻלְּבִּדְנִינְי ו ער־בָּקר: רַאשׁית בִּכּוֹרֵי אַרְמֶּחְךֹּ חָבִּיא בֻית יְדֹוֶרֵה אַלדֵוך לארתבשל גָּדִי בַּחַלֵב אמו: פ ב הגַה אַכֹּי שלַח מלאָך לְפִּגָּדְ לִשְׁיִרְהָ בַּדֵרְדְ וַלַחַבִּיאָדְׁ

21 אל הַמְּקוֹם אַשֶׁר הַכנִתי: הַשְּמֶר מִפְּנֵיו וֹשְׁמֵע בַּכֹּלְוֹ 22 אליחמר בו כי לא ישא לפשעכם כי שמי בקרבו: כי אם שָׁמִיעַ תִשׁמֵעׁ בַּקְלוּ וְעָשִׁיתִ כָּל אֲשֵׁר אָדְבַר וְאֵיבַתִּי מי אתראיבוד וצרתי אתרארביד: ברובד מלאכי לפניד והביאה אל האמרי והחתי והפרוי והבנעי החיי והיבוסי 24 והכתרתיו: לאיתשתתה לאלהיהם ולא תעברם ולא תַצָּשֶׁה כְּמִנְשׁיתֶם כִּי הָרַם הְתַרַבֶּם וְשׁבֶּר הְשַׁבֵּר כה מַצַלְתִיהֶם: וַצֵּבַרְהָּם אָת יְדוֹנָה אֱלְהַוֹבֶׁם וּבַתָּך אֶת־ 26 לַהְּמָד וָאָת־מֵימֶיד וַהַפִרתִי מְהָלָה מִקּרְבָּד: ם לְא תַתָּתָה מְשַׁבַּלֶה וַעַקָּרָה בָאַרְצָךְ אֶת־מִסְפַּר יָמֶיךְ אֲמַלֵא: יני אַת־אֵימָתוֹ אֲשׁלֵח לְפָּנֶיך וְהַמֹּתוֹ אֶת־בֶּל הָנֶם אֲשֶׁר 28 תָּבָא בָּהֶם וְנָתַתֵּי אָת־בָּל־אִיבֶיף אֵלֶיךְ עָרָף: וְשֶׁלַחְתִי 28 את־הַצרְעָה לְפָּנֵיְדּ וְנֵרְשָׁה אָת־הַחוּיְ אֶת־הַכְּנַעֵיִ וְאָת־ פי החתי מלפנוד: לא אורשני מפנוד בשנה אחת פך ל תַּרְנָה דָאָרֶץ שְׁמְמָה וְרַבָּה עָלֶדְ חַנָּת הַשְּׁדָה: מְעַם בְּעָט אֲנֶרשָׁנו מִפָּגֶך נֻיד אֲשֶׁר תִּפְּרָה וְנֶחַלְּחָ אֶת־הָאֶרץ: ינּ וְשַׁתִּי אֶת־נְבֶלְדֹּ מִיַם־סוֹף וְעַדִינֶם פְּלִשְׁתִים וּמְמִּדְבֶּר יֹנִים־סוֹף עד־הַנָּהֶר כִי ו אָתַן בְּיָדֶכֶם אָת וְשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ וְגַרְשְׁחָמוֹ מפְנֵק: לְאַתְּכְרָת לְהָם וְלֵאלְהֵיהֶם בְּרֵית: לָא יֵשְׁבוֹ בָּאַרְצִּךְ פֶּרְיַחֲמִיאוּ אִתְּדָּ לֵי כָּיְ תַעֲבֹר אֶת־אַלְהַוֹּהֶם בִּר יהנה לך למוקש:

# CAP. XXIV. 72

א וָאֶל־משֶׁה אָמַר עֲלֵה אֶל־יְהוָה אַחָה וְאָהַרוֹ נֶרֶב וַאַבִיהוא יַ וְשֹׁבְעִים מִוֹקְגֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וְהִשְׁתַּדְוִיתָם מֵרָחִק: וְנַנֵּשׁ משָׁה יַ וְשֹׁבְעִים מִוֹקְגֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל נּ לְבַרוֹ אֶלִיְרוֹה וְהָם לָא יָנָשוּ וְהָעָם לָא יַעֵלוּ עפוּ: וַיְבָא משָׁהוַיְסַפֶּר לָעָם אָת כָּל־דִּרְבֵרֵי וְדוָהׁוְאֵת כָּל־דָּמִשְׁפְּמֵים וַנַּעַן כָל־הָעָם כָּוִל אֶחָד וַיַּאמִרוּ כָּל־הַבְּבַרִים אֲשֶׁר־הַבֶּר י יהוה נעשה: ויכתב משה את כל דברי יהוה נישכם יבַבֹּקר וַיָבֶן מְוְבָּחָ תַּחָת הָתֶר וּשְׁתֵּים עָשְׁרָה מֶצְבְּרה ה לשנים נשר שבטי ישראל: וישלח את־נצרי בני ישראל • בַּצַלְן עֹלֶת וַיִּוְבָּהְיּ וְבָחֵים שְׁלָמִים לֵידוֹהָה פָּרִים: הַבָּח משה הצי הדם נישם באינת נהצי הדם זרק על ז הַמּוֹבֶּה: וַיַּקָה בָּבֶּר הַבְּרִית וַיִּקְרָא בְּאָוֹגֵי הָעֵם וַיִּאמְרוּ כְלֹ אַשְׁרוּדְבֶּבְר וְהֹוָה נַנֵצְשָׁה וְנִשְׁמֵע: וַיַּקָה משָׁה אָת־הָדְּם

and of the name of other gods ye shall make no mention, it shall not be heard out of thy mouth. If Three times shalt thou keep a feast unto me in 15 the year. The feast of unleavened bread shalt thou keep; seven days shalt thou cat unleavened bread, as I commanded thee, in the time appointed of the month of Abib; for in it thou cames! out from Egypt: and none shall appear before me empty.

16 And the feast of harvest, of the first-fruits of thy labors, which thou hart care in the field; and the

labors, which thou hast sown in thy field: and the feast of ingathering, a! the conclusion of the year, when thou gatherest in thy labors out of the field.

17 Three times in the year shall all thy males appear 18 before the Lord, the Eternal. Thou shalt not offer

18 before the Lord, the Eternal. Thou shalt not offer the blood of my sacrifice with leavened bread; neither shall the fat of my festive sacrifice remain 19 until morning. The first of the first-fruits of thy land shalt thou bring unto the house of the Lord with the shalt thou bring unto the house of the Lord mother's milk.\* ¶ Behold, I send an angel before thee, to keep thee on the way, and to bring thee unto 21 the place which I have prepared. Beware of him, and obey his voice, disobey him not; for he will not pardon your transgression, because my name 22 is in him. But if thou wilt carefully hearken to his voice, and do all that I shall speak; then will

his voice, and do all that I shall speak: then will I be an enemy unto thy enemies, and afflict those 23 that afflict thee. For my angel shall go before thee, and bring thee in unto the Emorites, and the Hittltes, and the Perizzites, and the Canaanites, the Hivltes, and the Jebusites; and I will cut them

24 off. Thou shalt not bow down to their gods, nor serve them, nor do after their deeds; but thou shalt utterly overthrow them, cnd completely break 25 down their statuary images. And ye shall serve the Lord your God, and he will bless thy bread, and thy water; and I will remove sickness from

26 the midst of thee.\* ¶ There shall be no one casting her children, nor a barren woman, in thy land; 27 the number of thy days I will make full. My ter-

27 the number of thy days I will make full. My terror will I send before thee, and will bring in confusion all the people to which thou shalt come; and I will make all thy enemies turn their back 28 unto thee. And I will send hornets before thee, and they shall drive out the Hivite, the Canaanite, 29 and the Hittite, from before thee. I will not drive them out from before thee in one year; lest the land become desolate, and the beast of the field 30 multiply against thee. Little by little will I drive them out from before thee, until thou be increased 31 and canst possess the land. And I will set thy bounds from the Red Sca unto the sea of the Philistlnes, and from the desert unto the river; for I

istines, and from the desert unto the river; for I will deliver into your hand the inhabitants of the land, and thou shalt drive them out before thee. Thou shalt not make a covenant with them, nor

with their gods. They shall not dwell in thy land, lest they cause thee to sin against me; for thou mightest (be led to) serve their gods, and this would surely be a snare unto thee.

#### CHAPTER XXIV.

1 ¶ And unto Moses he said, Come up unto the Lord, thou, and Aaron, Nadab, and Abihu, and seventy of the elders of Israel; and ye shall bow your-2 selves down afar off. And Moses alone shall come near unto the Lord, but they shall not come nigh; and the people shall not go up with him. And Moses came and told the people all the words of the company of the lower of weight of the lower of the l the Lord, and all the laws of justice; and all the people answered with one voice, and said, All the words which the Lord hath spoken will we do. And Moses wrote down all the words of the Lord, and he rose up early in the morning, and built an altar at the foot of the mount, and twelve pillars, 5 according to the twelve tribes of Israel. And he then sent the young men of the children of Israel, and they offered burnt-offerings, and sacrificed and they onered ournt-onerings, and sacrinces of peace-offerings unto the Lord, of oxen. And Moses took the half of the blood, and put it in basins; and the (other) half of the blood he sprinkled on 7 the altar. And he took the book of the covenant, and read in the hearing of the people; and they said, All that the Lord hath spoken will we do and

12 Six days shalt thou do thy work, and on the seventh day shalt thou rest; that thy ox and thy on the people, and said, Behold the blood of the asy repose, and the son of thy hand-maid, 13 and the stranger, may be refreshed. And in all things that I have said unto you be on your guard; and of the name of other gods ye shall make no ders of Israel. And they saw the God of Israel; 10 ders of Israel. And they saw the God of Israel; 10 ders of Israel. And they saw the God of Israel; 10 ders of Israel. Israel; 10 and the place under his feet was like a paved work and the place under his feet was like a paved work of brilliant sapphire, and like the color of heaven in clearness. And against the nobles of the chil-11 dren of Israel he stretched not forth his hand; and they saw (the glory of) God, and did eat and drink. ¶ And the Lord said unto Moses, come up 12 to me to the mount, and remain there; and I will give thee the tables of stone, with the law, and the commandment which I have written, to teach them. And Moses rose up, and his servant Joshua; and 13 Moses went up to the mount of God. And unto the 11 clders he said, Tarry ye for us here, until the time we come again unto you; and, behold, Aaron and Chur are with you, whoever may have any cause to be decided, let him come unto them. And Moses 15 went up to the mount, and the cloud covered the mount.\* And the glory of the Lord abode upon 16 mount Shai, and the cloud covered it six days; and he called unto Moses on the seventh day out of the midst of the cloud. And the appearance of 17 the glory of the Lord was like a devouring fire on the top of the mount, before the eyes of the children of Israel. And Moses went into the midst of 18 the cloud, and ascended the mount; and Moses was on the mount forty days and forty nights. And Moses rose up, and his servant Joshua; and 13

# SECTION XIX. TERUMAH.

#### CHAPTER XXV.

¶ And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, 1 Speak unto the children of Israel, that they may 2 bring me an offering; from every man whose heart prompteth him thereto shall ye take my offering. And this is the offering which ye shall take from 3 them; gold, and silver, and copper. And blue, and a sayler warn and linen thread and them: gold, and silver, and copper, And blue, and 4 purple, and scarlet yarn, and linen thread, and goats' hair, And rams' skins died red, and badgers' 5 skins, and shittim wood. Oil for lighting, spices 6 for the anointing oil, and for the incense of spices. Onyx stones, and stones for sétting, for the ephod, 7 and for the breastplate. And they shall make me a 8 sanctuary; and I will dwell in the midst of them. In accordance with all that I show thee, the pat-9 tern of the tabernacle, and the pattern of all the instruments thereof, even so shall ye make it. ¶ And they shall make an ark of shittim wood; two 10 cubits and a half shall be its length, and a cubit cubits and a half shall be its length, and a cubit and a half its breadth, and a cubit and a half its height. And thou shalt overlay it with pure gold, within and without shalt thou overlay it; and thou shalt make upon it a crown of gold round about; And thou shalt cast for it four rings of gold, and 12 And thou shalt cast for it four rings of gold, and 12 put them on the four corners thereof; namely, two rings shall be on the one side of it, and two rings on the other side of it. And thou shalt make 13 staves of shittim wood, and overlay them with gold. And thou shalt place the staves into the 14 rings, upon the sides of the ark, that the ark may be borne with them. In the rings of the ark shall 15 the staves remain; they shall not be removed therefrom. And thou shalt put into the ark the testi-16 mony which I will give unto thee.\* And thou shalt 17 make a cover of pure gold; two cubits and a half shall be its length, and a cubit and a half its breadth. And thou shalt make two cherublm of 18 gold, of beaten work shalt thou make them, on the two ends of the cover. And make one cherub 19 on the one end, and the other cherub on the other the two ends of the cover. And make one cherub on the one end, and the other cherub on the other end; from the cover itself shall ye make the cherubim on the two ends thereof. And the cheru- 20 bim shall be spreading forth their wings on high, overshadowing the cover with their wings, their faces turned one to the other; towar toward their faces turned one to the other; toward the cover shall the faces of the cherubim be directed. And 21 thou shalt put the cover above upon the ark; and in the ark shalt thou put the testimony which I will give unto thee. And I will meet with thee 22 there, and I will speak with thee from above the cover, from between the two cherubim which are upon the ark of the testimony, all that which I will command thee unto the children of Israel. Thou 23 shalt also make a table of shittlm wood; two cubits shall be its length, and a cubit its breadth,

בְעֹרֵף בְאָרֶךְ וְרִעַת הָאָהֶל וְהְיָה סְרֹתו עַל־צָתֵי בַּמִשְׁבֵּן מוֶה ומוֶה לְבַּשֹׁתוֹ: וְעָשַׁיתָ מִבְּסָהֹ לָאֹרֶגֹ עֹרָת אֵילְם 14 מָאָדָמֶים וּמִרְמָה עֹרָת הְחָשׁים מִלְמֵעְלָה: וְעָשִיתָ אֶת־הַקְּרָשִׁים לַמִּשְׁבָן נַצִי שׁשַים לְמְרֵים: עַשְׁר יַיְי אַפֶּוֹת אָרֶךְ דַכֶּלֶרֶשׁ וְאַכָּהֹ תַחֲצִי הָאַבֶּה וְדָבַב דַכֵּרָשׁ הַאָּחֶר: שְׁתֵּי יָרוֹת לַכָּׂרֶשׁ הַאָּחָר מְשַׁלְבֹת אָשָה אֶכֹּל זו אַחֹתָה בָּן חַצְשָׁה לְכַל כַּרְשֵׁי הַמִּשְׁבָּן: וְעָשִית אָת־הַקּרְשָׁיִם 18 לפשְבֵן עָשְרַים לֶרֶשׁ לִפְאַת נָנָבָה תֵימֶנָה: ואַרְבָּעִים פּוּ אַרָגִי־בֶּסֶף תַּעֲשָּׁה תַּחָת עָשְׁרֵים הַבֶּרָשׁ שְׁנַי אָדָנִים תַּחָת־ בפלרה באטר להשל גוליו ואול אבלם שטעבופלה באָקר לשְׁתִי יְרֹתֶיו: וּלְצְלֵע בִמִשְׁבֵּן בִשְׁנִית לְפִצִּת צָפָּוֹן כ עשְׁרָים בֶרֶשׁ: וְאַרְבָעִים אַדְנִיהֶם בֶּסָף שְׁגְוָ אָדָנִים הַחַת 21 בַּבֶּרֶשׁ דֵאֶלָּה וּשְׁגַי אֲדָנִים תַּחַת דַבָּרָשׁ דֵאָחַה: וּלְיַרְבְּתֵי 22 הַבִּשִׁבָן יָבֶה הַעֲשֶה שׁשָה קרָשִים: ושׁנֵי קרָשׁים הַּצְשָׂה 23 לְמְרָנְצְעָת הַמִּשְׁבָּן בַּיַרְבָּתָיִם: וְיִדְנִי תְאֲמִם מִלְּמַשָּה וְיַחְבָּוֹ 24 ירָנִי תַּמִים עַל־ראשׁוֹ אָל־הַשָּׁבַעַת הַאָּהָת בָּן יְהַיְהַ לשניהם לשני המקצעת יהוו: והיו שמנה קרשים כה וְאַרְגִיהֶם כֶּסֶף שִׁשָּׁה עָשֶׁר אָדָנִים שְׁנִי אָדָנִים הַתַרת בַּקֶּרֶשׁ הַאֶּחָר וּשְׁגִי אֲדָגִים תַּחַת בַ**קּרֶשׁ הַאָּחֵר: וְעִשִּׁיתְ 26** בָריחָם צַצֵי שִׁמִים חֲמִשָּׁה לְכַּרְשִׁי צַלַעִּיהַמִּשְׁבָּן הָאָחֶר: נחמשה בריחם לכרשי צלעיהמשבן השנית וחמשרה 22 בְרִיהִם לְכַרְשֵׁי צָלֵע הַמִּשְׁבָּן לַיִּרְבָּחַיִם יָמָה: וְהַבְּרִיהַ 80 התילן בתוֹר הַקְּרָשִׁים מַבְּרֹת מְרַהַפְּצָה אָל־הַקּצֵה: וָאֶת־הַקְּרֶשִׁים חְצַּפָה זָהָב וְאָת־טַבְּעָתִיהָם תַּעֲשֶה זָהָב יּי בָּתִים לַבְּרִיתֶם וְצִפִּיתָ אֶת־הַבְּרִיתָם וָהֵב: וַהֲכֵּמְטָ, אֶת־ ל הַמִשְׁבָּן כְמִשְׁפָּמוֹ אֲשֶׁר הָרָאֵיָת בָּבֵר: ם וְעָשִׁית 13 פָּרֹכֶת הַכֵּלֶת וְאַרְגָמֵן וְתוּלַעַת שָנִי וְשֵשׁ מְשְׁוֹרָ מְעֲשְׂרֹ חשַב יַנַשָּׁה אֹחָה כָּרָבִים: וְנָחַתָּה אֹהָה עַל־אַרְבָּעָר 22 צמותי ששים מְצִפִּים וָהָב וְנִיהָם וָהָב עַל־אַרְבָּעָה אַרְגִי בֶּסֶף: וְנֶתַתֶּה אָת־דַּפָּרֹכָת תַּתַת הַקְּרָסִים וְהֵבֵאתְ שָׁפְּהֹ 33 מבֵית לַפָּרֹכָת אָת אָרַוֹן הַעֵּדְוֹת וְהַבְּדִּיֹלֻה הַפָּרֹכָת לְכָּם בון הַלֶּדֶשׁ ובֵין כֹדָשׁ הַבֶּרְשִׁים: וְנָחַהָּ אָת־הַבָּפֹּרָת עַל 🛂 אָרָוֹן הַצְּרֶת בְּלֶרֶשׁ הַבֶּּרָשִׁים: וְשַׁמְהָ אָת־הַשְּלְחָן מְחָוּץ לה לַפְּרֹבֶת וְאֶת־הַבְּמִנֶרה נָבַח הַשָּׁלְדָׁן עַל צָלַע הַמִּשְׁבָן הֵימֶנָה וַבַּשִּׁלְהָוֹ תִתֵּוַ עַל־צָלַע צָפִּוֹן: וְעָשֵיתָ מָסְךָּ לְפֶתַח הָאֹרֶל 36 הַבְּלָת וְאַרְנָמֶן וְתוּלַעַת שָׁנִי וְשַׁשׁ מְשְׁוֹר מְצַשֶׂה רַבְּם: וָנֶשְיתָ לַפָּסָׁךְ חֲמִשָּׁהֹ עַמוּהֵי שִׁפִּׁים וְצִפִּיתַ אֹתָםׁ וַּדְּבוְוֵיהָם 37 זָהֶב וַצַּקְהַ לָהֶם חַמִּשָּה אַרְנֵי נְחְשָׁת:

# CAP. XXVII. 15

וֹהֹהִיעׁ כֹּבִים לִפֿלְפִׁם כִּבַּׁ בָּׁאֵׁ הָּאֹנִם וֹאִפִּׁם אַשְׁסִּ אַשְׁסִי אַשְׁסִ אַשְׁסִי אַשְׁסִ אַשְׁסִי בּּרַכִּכִּ בְּאַנִים בּבְּּבִּׁים בּבְּּבִּׁים בּבְּּבִּׁים בּבְּּבִּים בּבְּּבִּים בּבְּּבִּים בּבְּּבִּים בּבְּּבִּים בּבְּּבִּים בּבִּים בּבְּּבִּים בּבְּּבִּים בּבְּּבִּים בּבְּּבִּים בּבְּּבִּים בּבְּּבִּים בּבְּּבִּים בּבְּּבִים בּבְּּבִים בּבְּבִּים בּבְּבּים בּבְּבִּים בּבִּים בּבִּים בּבְּבִּים בּבְּבִּים בּבִּים בּבְּבִים בּבִּים בּבִּים בּבִּים בּבִּים בּבִּים בּבּים בּבּים בּבִּים בּבִּים בּבִּים בּבִּים בּבִּים בּבִּים בּבּים בּבּים בּבּים בּבִּים בּבּים בּבּיבּים בּבּבּים בּבּים בּבּיבּים בּבּים בּבּים בּבּים בּבּבּים בּבּבּים בּבּים בּבּבּים בּבּים בּבּבּים בּבּבּים בּבּים בּבּבּים בּבּבּים בּבּבּים בּבּבּים בּבּבּים בּבּבּים בּבּבּים בּבּבּים בּבּבּים בּבּבּ

אַ וָּחָצִי לְמָתְוּ: וְצִפִּיתְ אתוּ וָהָב טָדֵור וְעָשִׁיתָ לְּוֹ זֵר וְהָב כה סביב: וְצָשִׁית לִו מִסְנֵרָת טִפָּח סָבֵיב וְצָשִׁית וַרְ־זְהַב מּ לְמִסְנַרְתַוֹ סָבִיב: וְעָשִיתָ לוֹ אַרְבָע טַבְעַת זְהָב וְנֶתַהָּ אָת־הַשַּׁבְעֹת עָל אַרְבַע הַפָּאֹת אָשָׁר לְאַרְבַע רַנְלֶיו: לְעָמַת 27 בַּמִּסְגָּרָת תָּדְוָיָן דַּמַּבָעָת לְבָתִּים לְבַדִּים לְשַׁאת אָת־ 28 הַשָּׁלְחֵן: וְצָשַׂיֹתָ אֶת־הַכַּדִּים צָצֵי שַׁטִּׁים וְצפִיתַ אֹתָם 28 29 והב ונשארבם אתרהשלהן: ועשית לערתיו ובפתיו וקשותיו ומְנַקוֹתִיו אֲשֶר וְסַךְ בָּהֵן נָהָב טְקור תַּצְשָׁה אֹתָם: ל וְנֶתַתְ עַל־הַשֶּׁלְחָן לָרָם פְנֵים לְפָנֵי חָמִיד: ירבה וצשית מנרת והב שהור מקשה תיעשה המנורה ירבה 8% וְכָנָה נְבִיעֵיהָ כַפְּתֹּרֵיהָ וּפְרָחֶיהָ מִמֶּנָה וַהְוּוּ: וְשׁשֶׁרוֹ קנים יצאים מצהיה שלשה ו קני מניה מצהה האחר 89 רשלשה קני מנדה מצדה השני: שלשה גבעים משקדים בקנה האחר כפתר ופרח ושלשה גבנים משקרים בקנה הַאֶּחָר כַפְּתָּר וְפֵּרַח כֵן לְשַׁשֶׁת הַקְּנִים הַוְצְאַיבו 34 מְדַרַּמְּלַרָה: ובַמְלֹרָה אַרְבָּעָה וְבִעִים מְשָׁקָּרִים כַּבְּתֹּרֶיה לה ופרחיה: וכפתר תחת שני הקנים מפנה וכפתר תחת שני הַכָּנִים מִמֶּנָה וְכַפִּתוֹר תַחַת-שני הַקַנִים ממֶנָה לְשׁשָׁת 36 הַקְּנִים הַוְצָאָים מִרהַמְנֹרָה: כַּפְּתְרֵיתֶם וּקְנֹחָם מִמֶּנָה־ 37 בָּרֶוֹ בָּלֶה מִקְשָׁה אַהַת וָהֶב טָהְוֹר: וְנָשְׂית אֶת־גַרֹתֶיהָ 38 שבצה והצלה את גרל יה והאיר על עבר פגיה: ופלק היה מין וַהֶב שָׁקור: בִבֶּר וַהֶב שָׁקור: אָתָה אָת מַיְרוֹ יַנְשֶׁת אֹתָה אָת ם כל-הַכַּלִים הָאֵלָה: וְרָאָה וַצֶּעֻה בְּהַבְנִיתָם אֲשֶׁר־אַתְה בָרָאָה בָּהֶר:

CAP. XXVI. 13 יאָת־הַמִּשׁבָּן תַּעֲשֶׁה עֲשֶׂר וְרִיעַת שֵׁשׁ מְשׁוֶֹר ותְבַלֶּרוּ 🔭 וְאַרְנָבֶוֹ וְתַלַצַת שָׁנִי כְרָבִים מַעֲשֶׁה חשֵב הַעֲשָׁה אֹתָם: 2 אָרֶדְ וּ הַוְרִיצָה הַאַּהַת שְׁמֹנֶה וְעֶשְׁרִים בְאַמָּה וְרֹחַבֹּ אָרְבַּע בָּאַפָּה הַוְרַיְעָה הָאֶחָת מִדְה אַחָת לְכָל־הַוְרִיעְת: בוריעת הַרְנֶין חְבְרֹת אָשָׁה אֶל־אֲחֹתֶה וְחָמֵשׁ יִרִיעֹתׁ ל הַברת אַשָּה אֶל־אֲחֹתָה: וְעָשִׁיתָ לֵלְאָת תְבֹלֶת עַל שפַת בוריעה האֶדָׁת מִכָּוְצָה בַּחֹבֶרֶת וְבַּוְ מַעֲשֶהׁ בּשְׁפַּת הַוְרִיעָה ה הקוצונה בפיקברת השנית: המשים ללאת העשה בוריצה האחת והמשים ללאת הצשה בקצה הוריעה אָשֶׁר בַּמַּהְבָּרָת הַשִּׁנֶת מִקְבִּילֹת הַלְּלָאת אִשָּׁה אֶּלֹּ 6 אַדֹּתָה: וְעָשִׁיתָ הַמִשִּים כַּרְכֵי זָהֶב וְחִבּרָהָ אֶת־הַיְרִעׁת אשָה אָל־אָחֹתָהֹ בַּקְּרָסִים וְהָוָה הַמִּשְׁבָן אָחָר: וְצַשִּׁיתַׂ יַ יִרִיעַת עּוֹים לְאָהֶל עַל־הַמִשְׁבָן עַשְׁתִּרעשְׁרָה יְרִיעָרה פּ תַעֲשֶׁה אֹתֶם: אָרֶךְוּ הַוְרִיעָה הָאַהַת שְׁלֹשִׁים בָּאַמְּרֹה • וְרֹהַבֹּ אַרְבַע בָאַמָּה הַוָרִיצָה הָאֶחֶת מְדָּה אֲחַׁת לְעִשְׁתִּי פּ עָשְׁרֶה וְרִיעָת: וְחַבַּרְהָ אֶת־חֲמֵשׁ בּוְרִיעֹת לְבָּדׁ וְאֶרתּ־ שש בוריצת לבר ובפלה את הוריצה הששית אלימול • פַּנִי דָאָהֶל: וְצָשִׁיתִ הָמִשִּׁים לְלָאֹת עַל שְפַּתַ הַוְרִינֶרה הַאָּרָת הַקּיצֹּיָה בְּחֹבֶרָת וַחֲמִשִׁים לְלָאֹת עֵל שְׁפָּרת יו הַוְרִיעָּה הַהֹבֶרֶת הַשֵּׁנְית: וְנָשְׁיתַ כַּרְמֵי וְחָשָׁת הַמְּשַׁים וְהַבָּאֹם אֶת־הַקְרָסִים בַלֻּלָאֹת וְתִבּרָתַ אֶת־הָאָהֶל וְהָנֶר־י יי אחר: וְפָרָה הַעדֹף בִירִיעָת הַאָּהֶל חֲצוַ בוְרִיעָה הַעֹלֶפֶתְ נו תַּבְרַח צֵל אֲחֹרֵי הַמִּשְׁבָּן: וְהַאַמָּה מוֹה וְהַאַמָה מוָרהֹ

tabernacle. And the cubit on the one side and 13 the cubit on the other side in the excess of the length of the curtains of the tent, shall be hang-

24 and a cubit and a half its height. And thou shalt and a cubit and a nail its neight. And thou shall overlay it with pure gold, and make thereto a crown of gold round about. And thou shall make unto it a rim of a hand's breadth round about; 25 crown unto it a rim of a hand's breadth round about; and thou shalt make a golden crown on its rim round 26 about. And thou shalt make for it four rings of gold, and thou shalt put the rings on the four 27 corners that are on its four feet. Close under the 27 corners that are on its four feet. Close under the rims shall the rings be; as receptacles for the staves, 28 to bear the table. And thou shalt make the staves of shittim wood, and overlay them with gold; and the table shall be borne with them. 29 And thou shalt make its dishes, and its spoons, and its supporters, and its purifying tubes, wherewith the bread is to be covered; of pure gold be covered: of pure gold And thou shalt set upon with (the bread) is to shalt thou make them. is to be covered: 30 shalt 31 the table show-bread before me always.\* 31 the table show-bread before me always.\* [And thou shalt make a candlestick of pure gold: of beaten work shall the candicstick be made; its shaft, and its branches, its bowls, its knobs, and 32 its flowers, shall be out of one piece with it. And six branches shall come out of its sides; three branches of the candlestick out of the one side, and three branches of the candlestick out of and three branches of the candlestick out of the 33 other side. Three bowls, almond-shaped, shall be on one branch, with a knob and a flower; and three bowls, almond-shaped, on the other branch, with a knob and a flower: so on the six branches 34 that come out of the candlestick. And on the candlestick itself shall be four bowls, almond-35 shaped, (with) its knobs and its flowers. And there shall be a knob under the two branches that come out of the same, and a knob under the two branches that come out of the same, and a knob under the two branches that come out of the same; under the two branches that come out of the same; for the six branches that proceed out of the can36 dlestick. Their knobs and their branches shall be out of one piece with it; all of it shall be one 
37 piece of beaten work of pure gold. And thou shalt make its seven lamps; and when they light its lamps, it shall give light toward the body of it. 
38 And its tongs, and its snuff-dishes shall be of pure 
39 gold. Out of a talent of pure gold shall he make 
40 it, with all these vessels. And look that thou make them after their pattern, which thou wast 
shown on the mount.\*

# CHAPTER XXVI. 1 The tabernacle also shalt thou make of ten cur-

tains, of twisted linen thread, and blue, and purple, and scarlet yarn, with cherubim, of weaver's

2 work shalt thou make them. The length of each curtain shall be eight and twenty cubits, and the breadth of each curtain four cubits, there shall be 3 one measure for all the curtains. Five of the curtains shall be coupled together, one to another; and the other five curtains shall be coupled, one to 4 another. And thou shalt make loops of blue on

shown on the mount.\*

the edge of the one curtain which is on the outside in the (one) coupling; and the like shalt thou make on the edge of the curtain which is the outmake on the edge of the curtain which is the outs most in the second coupling. Fifty loops shalt thou make on the one curtain, and fifty loops shalt thou make on the edge of the curtain that is in the second coupling; the loops shall be fixed opposite 6 each other. And thou shalt make fifty hooks of gold; and thou shalt couple the curtains together one unto the other with the hooks, and the taber-7 nacle shall thus be one piece. And thou shalt make curtains of goats' hair for a tent over the tabernacle; eleven curtains shall thou make the 8 same. The length of each curtain shall be thirty cubits, and the breadth of each curtain four cubits there shall be one measure for the eleven 9 curtains. And thou shalt couple five of the curcurtains. And thou shalt couple five of the cur-tains by themselves, and six of the curtains by themselves; and thou shalt double the sixth curtain 10 toward the front side of the tabernacle. And thou shalt make fifty loops on the edge of the one curtain shalt make fifty loops on the edge of the one curtain that is the outmost in the (one) coupling, and fifty loops on the edge of the curtain of the second 11 coupling and thou shalt make fifty hooks of copper; and thou shalt put the hooks into the loops, and couple the tent together, that it may be one 2 piece. And the part hanging over in the excess of the curtains of the tent, the half curtain which is over, shall hang down over the back part of the

line cubit of the other side in the excess of the length of the curtains of the tent, shall be hanging down over the sides of the tabernacle on this side and on that side, to cover it. And thou shalt 14 make a cover for the tent of rams' skins dyed red, and a cover of badgers' skins above.\* ¶ And thou 15 shalt make the boards for the tabernacle of shittim wood, standing up. Ten cubits shall be the 16 length of each board, and a cubit and a half shall be the breadth of each one board. There shall be 17 two tenons for every board, fitted in, one against the other: the like shalt thou make for all the boards of the tabernacle. And thou shalt make 18 the boards for the tabernacle: twenty boards for the south side, on the right. And forty sockets of 19 silver shalt thou make under the twenty boards; two sockets under the one board for its two tenons, and two sockets under the other board for its two tenons. And for the other side of the tabernacle, 20 for the north side, there shall be twenty boards; And their forty sockets of silver; two sockets under 21 the one board, and two sockets under the other board. And for the back wall of the tabernacle, 22 westward, thou shalt make six boards. And wo 23 boards shalt thou make for the corners of the And two 23 boards shalt thou make for the corners of the tabernacle in the back wall. And they shall be closely fitting together beneath, and they shall be closely joined together on the top by means of he 24 one ring: thus shall it be for both of them; for the two corners shall they be. And so they shall be eight boards, and their sockets of silver, sixteen sockets: two sockets under the one board, and two sockets under the other board. And thou shalt 26 make bars of shittim wood: five for the boards of the one side of the tabernacle; And five bars for 27 the one side of the tabernacle; And five bars for the boards of the other side of the tabernacle, and five bars for the boards of the side of the tabernve bars for the boards of the side of the taber-nacle, for the back wall, westward; And the mid-dle bar in the midst of the boards, passing from 28 the one end to the other end. And the boards 29 thou shalt overlay with gold, and their rings thou shalt make of gold, as receptacles for the bars; and thou shalt overlay the bars with gold. And 30 and thou shalt overlay the bars with gold. And 30 thou shalt rear up the tabernacle, according to the fashion thereof, which thou hast been shown on the mount.\* ¶ And thou shalt make a vail 31 of blue, and purple, and scarlet yarn, and twisted linen, of weavers' work shall it be made, with cherubim. And thou shalt hang it upon four pillars 32 of shittim wood overlaid with gold; their hooks also shall be of gold; upon four sockets of silver. And thou shalt hang up the vail under the hooks; 33 and thou shalt bring in thither within the vail the ark of the testimony; and the vail shall divide and thou shalt bring in thither within the vail the ark of the testimony; and the vail shall divide unto you between the holy place and the holy of holies. And thou shalt put the cover upon the ark 34 of the testimony in the holy of holies. And thou 35 shalt set the table without the vail, and the candlestick over against the table on the side of the tabernacle, toward the south; and the table thou shalt put on the north side. And thou shalt make a 36 hanging for the door of the tent, of blue, and purple and scarlet vary and twisted line; the work and scarlet yarn, and twisted linen; of the embroiderer. And thou shalt make for the 37 hanging five pillars of shittim wood, and overlay them with gold, their hooks also shall be of gold; and thou shalt cast for them five sockets of copper.\* CHAPTER XXVII. ¶ And thou shalt make the altar of shittlm 1 wood: five cubits long, and five cubits broad, a foursquare shall the altar be, and three cubits shall be its height. And thou shalt make its 2 horns on its four corners, from itself and shall its horns be; and thou shalt overlay it with copper. And thou shalt make its pots to receive its ashes, 3 and its shovels, and its basins, and its forks, and its fire-pans; all its vessels thou shalt make of copper. And thou shalt make for it a grating, of a 4 network of copper; and thou shalt make upon the net four rings of copper, on its four corners. And 5 thou shalt put it under the compass of the altar

beneath, and the net shall reach, even to the half of the altar. And thou shalt make stayes for the 6 altar, staves of shittim wood, and overlay them

ושתי שרשרת והב פרור מנבלת תנשה אתם מעשה 14 צַבָּת וְצֶתַתֶּה אָת־שִׁרְשָׁרָת הָצָבֹתָת עַל־דַבִּמִשְׁבְצָת: ט ינשית חשו משפט מנשה השב במנשה אפר הנישני סי וָרָב הָבָּלָת וְאַרְנָּמָן וְתוּלַנֶת שָנִי וְשֵשׁ מִשְׁיֶרְ הַנְּשֶׁר. אֹתִוֹ: רָבִיעַ יִהְיָהָ בָּפֵּיל זֶרֶת אָרְבָּי וְוֶרֶת רָחְבְּוֹ: וּמַלֵּאתְ 115 בו מלאת אָבֶן אַרְבָּזֶה טוּרִים אָבַן טור אָדָם פּטדָה ובלקת השור האחר: וְהַשִּׁיר הַשׁגֵי (פַּךְ סַפִּיר וְיָהַלְם: 18 וְהַטִּוֹר הַשְּׁלִישֵׁי לֵשֶׁם שְׁבָּוֹ וְאַהְלֵמָה: וְהַטוֹר בַרְבִיעִי בְּי הַרְשִׁישׁ וְשַׂהַם וְיֶשָׁבָּה מְשְׁבָצִים וָהָב יָהָיִוּ בְּמִלְוּאֹתֶם: וֹרָאַבָנים הַהְנִין עַל־שְּׁמָת בָנִריִשׁרָאַל שְׁתִּים עֶשְׁרָה עַל־ 12 שְׁמַתֶם פַּתוֹחֵי חיתם איש על־שְׁמוֹ תַּחְיֶּון לשׁנֵּעְ עָשֶׁר שֶׁבֶש: וְנֶשְית נַל־הַחָשֶׁן שַׁרְשָׁת נַבְלֻת מַעֲשַׁה עֲכַת וָחָב 22 פַהַור: וְעָשׁיתָ עַל־הַהֹשֶׁן שְׁתִּי טַבְעַוֹת וָהָב וְנֶחַתָּ אָת־ 23 שַהֶּלֹ הַשַּבְעוֹת עַל־שַׁגַן קצות הַרְשָׁן: וְנֶחַהָּה אָת־שַׁתֵּלֹ 24 צַבתַת הַוָּהָב עַל־שָׁתִי הַשָּבְעָת אֶל־קַצְוֹת הַחְשֶׁן: וְאָת כת שְׁתֵּי כְצוֹת שָׁתֵּי הָצָבֹתת תִּתְּן עַל־שָׁתֵּי הַמִּשְׁבְּצִוֹת וְגֵתַתָּה נַל־כתַפּוֹת הָאַפָּד אֶל־מִוּל פָנֵיו: וְעָשׁׁיתִ שְׁמֵוֹ טַבְּעָוֹת וָהָב 26 וְשַׁמְתָּ אֹהָם עַל־שָׁנֵי קצִית הַהְשָׁן עַל־שְׁפָּתוּ אֲשֶׁר אָל־ צַבֶר, הָאֶפִּיד בֶיְתָה: וְעָשִׁיתָ שְׁהֵי טַבְּעִית וָהָבֹ וְעָהָהָה 12 אֹתָם על-שָׁתִי בתפות הָאֵבָּוֹד מִלְמַּטָה מִמֵּוּל בְּנָיוֹ לְעָמֵת מַחָבַּרְתַוֹ ממַנַל לְחֵשֶׁב רָאֵפְוֹד: וְיְרְכְסִוּ אֶת־נַחשׁן 28 משַבעהו אַל־שַבעה הַאָפור בפהיל הַבַּלֶּח לְהווָת עַל־ חַשֶׁב הָאַפָּוד וִלְאַדוֹיָח הַחֹשׁן מִעַל הָאַפָּוד: וְנָשָא אַבְרֹן 29 אַת־שַמות בנורישראל בקשן המשפט על־לבו בבאו אָל־ הַקַּרֶשׁ לְוֹכָרָן לִפְּגִריְרוּוָה תִמִיר: וְנָתַהְֿ אֶלֹדְשָׁשֶׁן דַמִּשְׁפָּׁט כ אַת־הַאוֹרִים ואָת־הַחָּמִים וְהָיוֹ עַלּ־לֵב אָהֶרֹן בְּבאוּ לְפְּגַיֹ יָרוֶה וְנָשָׂא אַבָּרוֹן אֶת־מִשְׁפַׁט בְּנֵריִשְׂרָאֵל עַלּ־לְבָּוֹ לִפְנִי ירוה תמד: כ וְעְשִׁית אֶת־מְעִיל הָאַבָּד בְּלֵיל תְבֶלֶת: 13 וָרָוָה פִּירֹאשַׁוֹ בִתוֹכֵוֹ שָׁפָּׁה יָדְוָה לְפִּיוֹ סָבִיב מַצְשָׁה 32 ארג כפי תרבא ידנדולו לא יפרע: וְעְשִׁית עַל־שׁוּלְיוֹ 33 רמני הכלת וארגמן וחולעת שני על-שוליו סביב ופעמני ורב בתוכם סביב: פַּצְמָן וָרָבֹ וִרְפֹּין פַּצְמָן וָהָב וִרְמִין בּיּ על שול הפעיל סביב: וְהָנָה על אַבָּרְן לְשָׁנֵת וְנְשׁמִע לה לולו בבאו אל־הַלְרֶשׁ לפנן יְרוֹהַ וּבְצֵאתוֹ וְלָאׁ יִמִּות: ם וְעָשֵיתָ צִיץ וָהֶב טָהֶור ופַחַהְהָ עָלְיוֹ פַּתוּתֵן הֹרָם לֶדֶשׁ 36 לַירוַה: וְשַׁמָתָ אֹתוֹ עַלוּפְתַיל הְכַּלֶת וְדָיָהָ עַל־הַפִּצְנָפָת 37 אָל־מִיל פָּגִ־הַמִצְנָפָת יָהָיֶה: וְהָיָה עַל־מַצָה אָבַרן וְנָשָׂא 38 אָהַרֹן אֶת־עוֹן הַקָּרְשׁים אֲשֶׁר נִקְרִישׁוֹ בְנֵי וִשְׁרָאֵל לְבָּלֹ־ מַהְנָת קָרְשׁיהֶב וְהָיָה צַל־מִצְחוֹ תָּמִּיד לְרָצְוֹן לְהָם לִפְּנִי יְרוֶה: וְשַׁבַצְהָּ הַכֹּתְנָת שִׁשׁ וְעָשֵׂיתָ מִצְנָפָּת שֵׁשׁ וְאַבְנָם 39 הַנֵשֶה מַנְשֶׁה רַכֵּןם: וְלִבְנֵי אֲדָרוֹ הַנֵּשָה בְהַגֹּת וְעָשִׁיתִ מּ לָהֶם אַבְנִמִים ומּנְבָעוֹת תַּצְשֶׁה לָהֶם לְבָבָוֹד וּלְתִפְאֵרֶת: וְהַלְּבִשְׁהָ אֹתָבֹ אָת־אַבֶּרָן אָהַוֹך וְאָת־בָּנָוִ אַתַּוּ וּבֵּשְׁהַהָּ וּ אֹתָם וּמְלֵּאתֶ אֶת־יָדֶם וְקְדֵּשְׁתֵּ אֹתָם וְבְהַנּרֹלֵי: וַצַּעוֹרָה 42 לְדָבַ מְכִנְמֵ־בָּד לְכַפֻּוֹת בְשַׁר צֶרוֹדֵה מִמֶּרְגַיִם וְעַדְ־וְרַבִיִם ידונ: וְדְוֹי עַל־אָדֵרֹן וְעַל־בְּנִיו בְבאַם וֹ אֶל־אָדֶל מוֹעַד אָן 😘 בנשתם אל-המובה לשכת בלדש ולארשאי עון ופתו

הַקַּת עולם לו ולורנו אַהַריו:

ז ורובא אתרבהיו בשבעת והני הברים על שתי צלעת אַ דַּפִּוְבֵּחַ בִּשְׂאָת אֹתוֹ: נְבִּוֹב לְחָת הַעֲשֶׂה אֹתֵו נּוּאֲשֶׂר י הראה אתה בהר בן יצשו: ם ועשית את הצר הַמִּשְׁבֵּן לִפְּאַת נָגָב־הַּיִמְנָה קְלָנִים לֶחָצִר שִׁשׁ מְשְׁוֹר י מַאָה בָאַמֶּהֹ אֹרָךְ לַפַּאָה הָאָדֶת: וְעַמְּרֵיו עָשְׂרִים וְאַרְנִידָם יִ יו עשְרִים נְחָשֶׁת נָוֹיַ הַעַּמְּדִים נַחֲשְׁבִיהָם בַּפֶף: וְבַּן לפְאַת צפון בארד קלעים מאה ארד ועמדו עשרים ואדגיהם נו עשרים נחשת ווו העפורים והשבויהם בסף: ורחב החצר לפאח־יָם קַלָעִים הַמשִׁים אַמָּה עַמְּבִיהָם עֲשָׁרָה זִאַדְגִיהָם נו צַשְּרָה: וְרַחַב הָחָצֵׁר לִפְאָת כֵּןרְמָה מִוְרָחָה חֲמִשְׁים אַמֶּה: נַחֲמִשׁ עָשֶׁרָה אַמֶּה קְלְעָים לַכָּתֵף עַמְּדֵיהָם מו שְלשָׁה וְאַרְגִיהֶם שְלשָה: וְלַכְּתֵף הַשֵּׁנִית חַמְשׁ עָשְׁרֵה ילְשַׁעַר הַחָּצֵׁר הַרָּעָר שְׁלִשָּׁה וְאַדְגִיהֶם שְׁלשָה: וּלְשַּׁעַר הַחָצֵׁר בַּחָצֵׁר מָסֶךְ וּ עֶשְׁרָים אַפָּוֹה תְבַּלֶת וְאַרְנָּמְן וְתוֹלֵעֵת שָׁנִי וְשֵׁשׁ פְשִׁוּןָר מִצְשַׁהַ רֹּכֵּןם עַמֶּבִיהֶם אַרְבָּעָה וְאַרְנִיהֶם אַרְבָּעָה: זו בל־עמובר הַחָצֵר סְבוב מְחָשָׁקֵים בֶּסֶף וְוֵיהָם בֶּסֶף 18 וַאַרְנֵיהָם נְחָשֶׁת: אָרֶךְ הֶחָצֵר מִאָּה בָאַמָּה וְרָחַב ו חֲמִשֵּׁים בָּבַמִשִּׁים וְלִמָּה חָמִשׁ אַמִּוֹת שֵשׁ מְשְׁוָרְ וְאַדְנֵיהֶם נְחְשֶׁת: מו לְכֹל בְּלֵי הַמִּשְׁבָּן בְּבָל עֲבְדָתֻוֹ וְכָל-יְתֵדֹתֵיו וְכָל-יִתְדֹתׁ 0 :הָקצָר נְחָשֶׁת כ וְאַהָּה הָצַוָה ו אָת־בְנִי יִשְׂרָאֵל וְיִקְּהוּ אֵלֶיף שָׁמֶן וַיָת וַךְ יי בָּתָית לַמְּאָוֹר לְהַנֶּלְת נֵךְ חָמִיר: בְאָהֶל מוֹעֵד מְחוֹץ לַפָּרֹכֶת אֲשֶׁר עַל־הָעֵדָּת יַעֲרֹדְ אֹהוֹ אַדְרָןוּבְנֶיו מֵעַרֶב עַד־ בָּקר לִפְנֵי יְדוֹיֶה הָבַּוֹת עוֹלָם לְדַרֹרֹתָם מֵאֵת בְּנִי יִשְׂרָאֵל: ם CAP. XXVIII. 73

א וְאַהָּה הַקְרֵב אֵלֶדְ אֶת־אַדַרוֹ אָחִדְּ וְאָת־בָּנֵיו אָחֹי מִתְּדְ בני ישראל לבהגרלי אהרן נהב ואביהוא אלעור ואיתמר בְּבֶּעָ אָבֶרְן: וְעָשִׂיתָ בּנְבִי-לָרָשׁ לְאַבֶּרָן אָתֵּף לְכְבָּוֹר ² 3 ולתפארת: ואַהָּההְדַבֶּר אֶל־כָל־תַכְמִ־לֵב אֲשֶׁר מִלַאהָיו רות הכמה ועשו את-בנה אברן לכדשו לכבגרלי: וְאָלֶה הַבְּנָרִים אֲשֵׁר יַצֵשׁוּ חָשֶׁן וְאֵפּוּד וּמְלֵּיל וּבְתְּנֶרוּ 4 וְאֵלֶה תַשְבֵץ מִצְנֶפֶת וְאַבִנֶם וְעָשׁוּ בִּוְבִי־לֹוֶרְשׁ לְאָדֶרְן אָחַיְךּ ה וּלְבָנֵיו לְבַבֵּטרֹלִי: וְבַבֹּ יִקְחַוּ אֶת־בַּוָּבָב וְאֶת־בַּתְּבַלֶּת וָאֶת־הָאַרְנָּמֵן וְאֶת־תּוֹלֶעַת הַשָּׁנֵי וְאֶת־הַשֵּׁשׁ:

יְעָשָׁוּ אֶת־הָאֵפֶּר זְּהָב הְבַּלָת וְאַרְנָבְוֹן תּוּלַעַת שָׁנֵי וְשֵׁשׁ י מְשׁזַרְ מֵצְשֵׁה חשֵׁב: שַׁמֵּי כְתַפַּת חָבְרֹת יֻהָיָה־לְּוֹ אֶל־ אַשָּׁר עְלִיז כְּמִצְשַׂרוּ זְחָבֶּר: זְחַשָּׁב אַפְּדָּתוֹ אֲשָׁר עָלִיז כְּמִצְשַׂרוּ זְּשְׁנִי לְצוֹתֵיו וְחָבֵּר: זְחַשָּׁב אַפְּדָּתוֹ אֲשָׁר עָלִיז כְּמִצְשַׂרוּ זֹי מפנו נדנה והב הבלת וארגמן ותולצת שני ושש י מְשָׁוֶר: וְלֵכְהָהָלָ אֶת־שְׁתֵּי אַבְנִי־שַׁרַם וּפַתַּדְתָּ נְלִיהָם יּ שׁמְוֹת בִנִי יִשְׂרָאֵל: שִׁשְׁהֹ מִשְׁמֹּלִם עַלְ הָאָבֶן הָאָחֶר. וְאֶת־שְׁמֹוֹת הַשִּׁשֶׁה הַנְּוֹתְרִים עַל־הָאֵכֶן הַשַּׁנֵית כְּתִוּלְדֹתֶם: יו מַעֲשֵׁה דָרַשׁ אֶבֶּן פִּתּחַי דֹתָם תְּפַתַּחֹ אֶת־שְׁתַי הַאָבָנִים על־שְׁמָת בְּנֵנְ יִשְּׂרָאֵל מְסַבְּת מִשְׁבְצִוֹת וָהָב מַעֲשֶׂרֹי

12 אֹתָם: וְשַׁמְּחָׁ אֶת־שְׁתֵּי הָאָבְנִים עֵל כּחָפָּת הָאֵפֿר אַבְנֵי זכרן לבני ישראל ונשא אהרן אה שמותם לפנן ירוה זי על־שְׁתֵּי כָתַפָּיו לְוֹכָּרְן: ס וִנְשִׁיתָ מִשְׁבְּצִׁת וָתָב: 7 with copper. And the staves shall be put into the rings, and the staves shall be upon the two sides 8 of the altar, when they bear it. Hollow, of boards, shalt thou make it; as it was shown to thee on the mount, so shall they make it.\* And thou shalt make the court of the tabernacle: for the south side, on the right, the hangings for the court, of twisted linen, shall be a hundred cubits in length, 10 for the one side. And its pillars shall be twenty, with their twenty sockets of copper; the hooks of the pillars and their fillets shall be of silver. It and likewise for the north side in the length there shall be hangings one hundred cubits in length, and its pillars twenty with their twenty sockets of copper; the hooks of the pillars and their fillets opper; the hooks of the pillars and their fillets shall be of silver. And (for) the breadth of the court on the west side shall be fifty cubits of hangings; their pillars shall be ten, and their sockets if side, eastward, shall be fifty cubits. And fifteen cubits of hangings shall be on the one wing; their pillars shall be three and their sockets three. And on the other wing shall be fifty cubits. And fifteen cubits of hangings; their pillars shall be three and their sockets three. And on the other wing shall be fifty cubits of hangings; their pillars shall be three, and their sockets three hanging of twenty cubits, of blue, and purple, and scarlet yarn, and twisted linen, the work of the embroiderer; with four pillars for the same, and 17 their four sockets.\* All the pillars round about the court shall be filled with silver; their hooks shall be of silver, and their sockets of copper. The length of the court shall be one hundred cubits, and the breadth fifty by fifty, and the height five cubits, of twisted linen, and the sockets for the 19 same of copper. All the vessels of the tabernacle in all the service thereof, and all its pins, and all the pins of the court, shall be of copper.

#### SECTION XX. TETZAVVEH.

20 ¶ And thou shalt command the children of Israel, that they bring thee pure ollve oil, beaten out, for 21 the lighting, to cause a light to burn always. In the tabernacle of the congregation, without the vail, which is before the testimony shall Aaron with his sons arrange it (for) from the evening to the morning, before the Lord; as a statute for ever unto their generations, on behalf of the children of Israel.

#### CHAPTER XXVIII.

1 ¶ And thou shalt let come near unto thee Aaron thy brother, and his sons with him, from among the children of Israel, that he may be a priest unto me; Aaron, Nadab and Abihu, Elazar and Ithamar are wisehearted, whom I have filled with the spirit of wisehom, that they may make garments for Aaron, to sanctify him, that he may be a priest unto me. And thous shalt these are the garments which they shall make: a breastplate, and an ephod, and a robe, and a checkered coat, a mitre, and a girdle; and they shall make cally garments for Aaron thy brother, 5 and for his sons, to be a priest unto me. And they shall make holy garments for Aaron thy brother, 5 and for his sons, to be a priest unto me. And they shall make holy garments for Aaron thy brother, 5 and for his sons, to be a priest unto me. And they shall make the gold, and the blue, and purple, of scarlet yarn, and twisted linen, of weaver's work. Two shoulder-pieces shall it have joined at the two edges thereof; by which it shall be joined together. And the belt for girding, which is upon it, shall be of the same make, out of the same piece with itself; of gold, of blue, and 9 purple, and scarlet yarn, and twisted linen, of the same piece with itself; of gold, of blue, and 10 thou shalt take two onyx stones, and engrave on 10 them the names of the children of Israel: Store the remaining six on the other stone, according 11 to the order of their birth. With the work of an engraver in stone, like the engraving of a signet, shalt thou magrave the two stones with the names of the children of Israel; fitted in settings of gold shalt thou make them. And thou shalt put the two stones upon the shoulder-pieces of the ephod as stones of memorial unto the children of Israel; and Aaron shall bear their names before the Lord 10 upon his two shoulders for a memorial. And thou shalt thu was them. And thou shalt put the two stones upon the shoulder-pieces of the ephod as stones of memorial unto the children of Israel; and Aaron shall bear their names before the Lord 10 upon h

work; after the work of the ephod thou shalt make it; of gold, of blue, and purple, and scarlet yarn, and of twisted linen shalt thou make it. Four-16 square shall it be, double; a span in length, and a span in breadth. And thou shalt set in it settings 17 of stones, even four rows of stones: the first row a sardius, a topaz, and an emerald; this shall be the first row. And the second row, a carbuncle, 18 a sapphire, and a diamond. And the third row, 19 an opal, a turquoise, and an amethyst. And the 20 fourth row, a chrysolite, and an onyx, and a jasper; they shall be fitted in golden casings when they are set in. And the stones shall be according 21 to the names of the children of Israel, twelve, according to their names; (engraved) with the en graving of a signet, every one according to his name, shall they be for the twelve tribes. And 22 thou shalt make on the breastplate chains with knots at the ends, of wreathed work, of pure gold. And thou shalt make on the breastplate two rings 23 of gold, and shalt put the two rings on the two ends of the breastplate. And thou shalt put the 24 two wreathed chains of gold in the two rings, on the ends of the breastplate. And the (other) two 25 ends of the two wreathed chains thou shalt fasten on the two casings, and put them on the shoulder-pieces of the ephod on the outside thereof. And 26 thou shalt make two rings of gold, and thou shalt put them on the two ends of the breastplate on its border, which is on the opposite side of the ephod, inward. And thou shalt make two more rings of 27 gold, and shalt put them on the two shoulder-pieces of the ephod underneath, toward its front part, close by its seam, above the girdle of the ephod. And they shall fasten the breastplate by its rings 28 unto the rings of the ephod with a lace of blue. that it may remain on the girdle of the ephod, and that the breastplate be not loosed from the ephod. And Aaron shall bear the names of the children 29 of Israel in the breastplate of judgment upon his heart, when he goeth in unto the holy place, for a memorial before the Lord continually. And thou 30 shalt put into the breastplate of judgment the Urim and the Thummim, and they shall be upon Aaron's heart, when he goeth in before the Lord; and Aaron shall bear the judgment of the children of Israel upon his heart before the Lord continually. And thou shalt make the robe of the 21 ephod altogether of blue woollen yarn. And there 32 shall be an opening in the top of it, in the midst thereof; it shall have a binding of woven work, round about its opening, as it is on the opening of an habergeon, so shall it be thereon, that it be not rent. And thou shalt make on its lower 33 hem pomegranates of blue, and purple, and scarlet yarn, round about its lower hem; and bells of gold between them round about: A golden bell and a pomegranate, on the lower hem of the robe round about. And it shall be upon Aaron when he 35 ministereth; and his sound shall be heard when he goeth in unto the holy place before the Lord, and when he cometh out, that he die not. And thou shalt make a plate of pure gold, and grave upon it, like the engraving of a signet. Holy unto the Lord. And thou shalt fasten it on a lace of blue, 31 and it shall be upon the mitre; upon the front of the mitre shall it be. And it shall be upon and a sace of bue, 32 forehead; and Aaron shall atone for the iniquity of the holy things, which the children of Israel shall hallow in all their holy gifts; and it shall be upon his forehead always, that they may be received in favor before the Lord. And thou shalt make the coat of linen checkered, and thou shalt make for them, for glory and for ornament. And thou shalt make for them, for glory and for ornament. And thou shalt make for them, for glory and for ornament. And thou shalt make for them, for glory and for ornament. And thou shalt make the coat of linen checkered, and thou shalt make for them, for glory and for ornament. And thou shalt make for them, for glory and for ornament. And thou shalt make for them, for heart, when he goeth in unto the holy place, for a memorial before the Lord continually. And thou 30 shalt put into the breastplate of judgment the

ישראל מובחי שלמיהם תרומתם לירוה: ובנדי הבקדש מי אַבר לְאַבַרוֹן יָדְנִי לְבָנֵיו אַבְרֵיו לְמָשׁחָה בָּבָם וּלְמַלֵּא־ בָם אָת־יָדֶם: שׁבְעַת יָמִים יִלְבְשֶׁם הַבֹהַן הַחְהָיו מִבְנֵיו ל אַבֶּר יָבָא אָל־אָהֶל מועָד לְשָׁרָת בַּקְּדָשׁ: וְאָת אַיל הַמִּלְאָים 10 תַּכֶּח ובשַלְתָ אָת־בִשְׁרָו בִמְלָם לֶדָשׁ: וְאָבַל אַדַרָן ובְנָז 32 אָת־בְשַׁר רָאַיִל וְאָת־דַּלֶּדֶם אֲשֶׁר בַּפֶּל פָתַח אִדָּל מועֵר: וְאֶבְלָוֹ אֹתָבֹ אֲשֶׁר בְפַּר בָּהֶם לְמַלֵּא אֶת-יָדֶם לְלַדְדֵשׁ אֹתָם 33 וֶר לְא־אַבֶל כּרַלָדָשׁ דָם: וְאָם־יִוֹתַר מִבְשֵׁר דָמִלְאִים 🛂 ומדהלהם עד הבלך ושרפת את הנותר באש לא יאבל ברלדש הוא: וְעָשִׁית לְאַדֶרון וּלְבְנְיוֹ בָּבָה בְּבָל אֲשֶׁר לה צוַיָתִי אֹתֶכָה שַׁבְעַת יָמֵים הָמַלֵּא יָדֵם: וּפַּׁר הַטָּאת הַעֲשֶׁה 36 ליום על הבפלים והשאה על המובח בכפרה עליו ומשהת איד לַקרשו: שבעת ימים תכפר על המובח זכ וֹלְבַשָּׁהָ אֹתֻ וְבָנָה בּמִּוֹבֵה בְּלָרָשׁ בְּרָשִׁים בּלְ-בַנִּנְעַ בּמּוֹבֵה יַקְרָש: ם וְּלָה צָשֶׁר הַצְשֶׁה עַל־הַמּןבָּהָ כְּבְשְׁים בְּגַר 80 שָׁנָה שָׁנַיִם לַיָּוֹב הָמִד: אָת־הַבֶּבֶשׁ הַאָּחָר הַצְּעֲה 88 בַבְּכָר וְאֵת הַבֶּכָשׁ הַשִּׁנִי הַעֲשֶׁה בִין הַעַּרְבֵּיִם: וְעִשְּׁהֹן ס טלח בלול בשמן בתית בבע ההיו ונסד רביעת ההיו וַן לַכֶּבֶשׁ הָאָחֵר: וְאֵתֹ הַבָּבֶשׁ הַשׁנִי מִעֲשָה בַּין הַעַּרְבָּיִם יּיּ בְּמִנְרָת הַבָּכֶר וּכְנִסְכָה מַצְשָׁה־לָּה לְרַיח נִיחֹח אשָה לַירֹנָה: עלַת חָמִיד לְדֹרָתִיכָּם פֶּתַח אְדָּל־מועַד לְפְּנֵי \* יָרוֶה אֲשָּׁר אִנְעֵד לָכָם שְׁמָה לְדַבֵּר אֵלֶדְ שֵׁם: וְלְעַדְתִי 😝 שָׁמָה לִבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וְנִקְדָּשׁ בִּכְבֹדֵי : וְכְדַּשְׁתִּי אָת־אָׁדָל א מתך ואַת־הַפּוֹבֶה וָאָת־אַבְּרָן וָאָת־בָּנֵיו אַקַהַשׁ לְבָהַן לֵי: וְשֶׁבַנְתִּי בְּתִוּךְ בִנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וְדָיִיתִי לָהָם לֵאלֹדִים: מה וַיָרעוֹ כִי אֲנֵי יְדוּהָ אַלְהַוֹּהֶם אֲשֶׁר דוֹצְאַתִי אֹתֶם מָאֶרֶץ 60 מְצְרָיִם לְשָׁכְנִי בְתוֹכֶם אֲנֵי יְדֹוֶה אֱלְדִוֹרֶם: CAP. XXX. ל

לפלר הלין לעלינים ליש ליש לעות בפלעם אשע כמונה לליני אשע במונה להתיים של אליני לעלים לאשר בפלעם אשע במונה במונה אליני אליני אליני ולאשר אליני הליני ולאשר אליני הליני ולאשר אליני הליני ולאשר אליני ולאיני ולאשר אליני ולאשר ולא ולא ולאיני ולאיני ולאיני ולא ולאיני ולאינ

בֿתלבּרָ מֿרְבִּעָּלִיִם פֿנֹדֹאָת נַשְּׁלֵּעְ בַּשְּׁלֵּעְ נַצְּנְדָשׁ מְּשְׁרֵים אָשׁם וֹלְאִינִנְעִי בִּנִם נִּזְּעָ צִּשְׁ בְּפִּלְר אַשָׁם: זַיִּין וִשְּׁמִּ בְּּלְּבְ יִשְׁרָאִלְ לִפְּלֵבִיתִים וְלְּטְׁנִ אָשׁ בְּפִּר נְפְּשִׁוּ לְּתִּלְּי בּפִּלְר יִשְׁרָאִל לִפְּלֵבִיתָם וְלְטְנִי אָשׁ בְּפִר נְפְּשִׁוּ לְּתְּלָּי בְּּלְּבְּ בַּ בַּ כֵּא 12

CAP. XXIX. DD וֹא הַהַ הַרָּבָר אָשֶׁר־הַגְעֲשָׁה לְהֶם לְכַרֵּשׁ אֹתָם לְכַהַן לֶי לְבַח יי פַר אָחֶד בִדְבָּבֶר וְאִילָם שְׁנֵים הְמִימֵם: וְלֵחֶם מִצּׁוֹת וְחַלָת מִצֹּת בַלוּלָת בַשְּׁמָן וְרַקִיקֵן מַצְוֹת מְשְׁחֵים בַּשֶׁמֶן ינ סָלָת הַטָּים תַּצָשָה אֹתָם: וְנֵתַתָּ אוֹתָם עַל־סַל אָחָרוֹ 3) • וַהַּקַרָבַתָּ אֹחָם בַּקָל וְאֶת־הַבְּּר וְאָת שַׁנִי הָאֵילִם: וְאָת־ אָהַרָן ואָת־בָנִיוֹ תַכְרִיב אֶל־פַּתַח אַהֶל מועד וְרָתַצְתָּ ה אתם במום: וַלֶּקַחְתָּ אַת־הַבְּנָרִים וְהַלְבִשְׁתָּ אֶת־אַבֵּרוֹ אָת־דַבָּתֹנֶת וְאֵתֹ מִעֵיל הַאִפֹּר וְאָת־הַאֵפָּר וְאָת־דַחְשָׁן ואפרת לו בחשב האפר: ושמת המצנפת עליראשו ונתת ז אָת־נוָר הַקָרֶש עַל־הַמּצְגָפָתוּ וְלֵקְהְהָּ אָת־שַׁמֶּן הַמְשְׁהָׁה פּ וְנָצַקתַ עַלֹּירֹאשָׁוֹ וּמֶשַׁהְתָ אֹתִוֹּ: וְאָתִיבָנָווּ תַּקְרָיב • י וְהַלְבְשָׁחָם כְהָנְת: וְהֵנְרְתָּ אֹנָם אַבְנִט אָהֶרן וֹבְנְיוֹ והבשת להם מנבעת והותה להם בדנה לחקת עולם י ומלאת נדיאָדֶרן וְיַדּיבְנֵיוֹ: וְהַקְרַבְּהָ אָתִדַבָּר לפְנֵי אֹהֶל מוצר וְסָבֶּר אָהַרְן וּבָנֵיו אָת־יְבִיהָם עַלֹּרָאשׁ הַפָּר: וְשָׁהַטְתְ אָתִּיהַבָּר לְפָּנֵי יְהֹנֶה פַתַה אָהֶל מוֹעֵד: וְלֶקְהָתָּּוֹ } וְשֶׁהַטְתָּ בַּבֶּם הַבָּּר וְגָתַתָה עַל־כַּרְנָת הַמּוְבַהַ בַאָצְבָעָדְּ וְאֶת־בָּל־ נו הַבֶּם תִשְּׁפֹּרְ אֶל־יְסִוֹר הַמִּוְבַהֵ: וְלֵבְהָהָלָ אֶת־בָּל־הַחַלֶב הַמְבַּמָה אָתִיהַכֶּרֶב וְאֵת הַיֹּתֶרֶת עַלִּיהַבְבֶּר וְאָת שְׁתַי י הַבְּלִית וְאָת־הַהַלֶּב אֲשֶׁר צֵלִיהָן וְהַכְּטַרָתָ הַמִּובֶחָה: וְאֶת־ בשַר הַפָּר וַאָת־ערו וַאֶת־פַּרשׁו תִשרף בַאַש מחוץ לַמְחֵנְהַ טי הַשָּאת הִיא: וְאֶת־הָאַיָל הַאָּחָר תִּכֵּח וְסְׁמִבׁוּ אַהַרְן וּבְנֵיו 16 אָת־וָבִיהָם עַל־רָאשׁ הָאָיל: וְשָׁחַשְׁהָ אָת־הָאָיַל וְלֵקּהְהָּ זו אָתדָבו ווַרַקָתְ עַל־הַמִּוְבָח סְבִיב: וְאָתדְאֵיל הַנְחֵחַ לֹאָתָהֵיו וְרַהַאָת כְרָבוֹ וֹכִרְעִיוֹ וְגַתַתְ עַל־יְנְתָהָיוֹ וְעַל־ 18 ראשו: וְהַכְּטִרָהָ אֶת־כְל־דָאֵיל הַכִּוְבֹּהְהעֹלֶה הָוֹא לִיהוָה יִּי רִיחַ נִיחוֹתַ אשֶה לֵיהוָה הִיא: וְלַכַהְהָּוֹ אֶת הָאַיל הַשַּׁנְי בַּ וְסָמַּךְ אָהַרְן וּבָנֵיו אֶת־יְבִיהֶם עַל־רָאשׁ הָאֵיל: וְשְׁחַטְתַּ אָת־הָאַיִל וְלַכַּוְהָתָ מִדֶּמוֹ וְנָתַהָּה עַל־תְנוּךְ אֹוָן אַהַרֹן וְעַל־ תְנוֹךְ אָוֹן בְנִיוֹ הַיְמְנִית וְעַלֹּבְהָן יָדָם הַיְמְנִית וְעַלֹּבְהָן בּילָבָבְ בִיְּמָגֵית וְזֶבִּקְהָ אֶת־הַדֶּם עַל־הַמַּוְבַהַ סָבִיב: וְלֵכַּחְתְּ מְדַבַּרָּם אֲשֶׁר עַל־הַמּוְבַהָּ ומִשַׁמֶן הַמִּשְׁחָה וְהַוֵּיתָ עַל־ אָהַרֹן וְעַל־בְּגָרִיו וְעַל־בָּגִיו וְעַל־בַּגְרַי בְנָיו אָתֻוּ וְקָרַשׁ יי הוא ובנדיו ובניו ובנדי בניו אתו: ולבחת מדהאיל הָהַלֶּב וְהַאַלְיָה וְאָת־הַהַלָב וּ הַכְּכַפֶה אֶת־הַלֶּרֶב וְאַת יתֶרֶת הַּכְבֶרֹ וְאָת ו שְׁתֵי הַכְּלִית וְאֶת־הַהֵּלֶבֹ אֲשֵׁר עְבֵיהָן ני וָאָת שַׁוּק הַנְמֶין כִי אָיל מָלְאִים הוא: וְכַבַּר לֶהָם אַחַת תהלת להם שמן אתת ורבולן אתר משל המצות אשר 24 לפגן ירוה: ושכת הכל על כפן אהרן ועל כפן קנו נהקטרת המוכהה על העלה לכים ניהוה לפנן ידנה כהודנפת אתם הנופה לפנן ידנה: ועלקהת אתם מידם 26) אַשֶׁה דָוֹא לֵידנָה: וְלֵקְהָתָ אָת־הַחָוֹה מָאִיל הַמְּלְאִים אַשֶׁר לְאַהֶרֹן וְהַנִפָּתְ אֹתִוֹ תְנופָה לְפָנֵי יָהוָה וְהָנָה לְהָּ יַנַה בַתְּנוֹפָה וְלַכְדֵּשָׁהָ אָת וּ חֲוָה הַתְּנוֹפָּה וְאֵת שַׁוֹכְ הַתְּרוֹכָּה אַשֶר הוּגַף וַאַשֶר הוּרֶם מַאֵיל הַמִּלְאִים מַאֲשֶׁר לְאָהַרְן

20 ומַאֲשֶׁר לְבָנֵיו: וְהָיָה לְאָהַרֹן וּלְבְנִיו לְחָכִרְעוֹלָם מֵאֵתֹ

בני ישראל כי הרומה דוא ותרופה יהוה פאת בנד

#### CHAPTER XXIX.

1 f And this is the thing thou shalt do unto them to hallow them, to become priests unto me: Take one young bullock, and two rams without blem-And unleavened bread, and unleavened cakes, mingled with oil, and unleavened wafers, anointed with oil; of fine wheaten flour shalt thou make them. And thou shalt put them into one basket, and bring them near in the basket with the bullock 3 them. 4 and the two rams. And Aaron and his sons shalt thou bring near unto the door of the tabernacie of the congregation, and shalt wash them with water. 5 And thou shalt take the garments, and clothe Aaron with the coat, and the robe of the ephod, and the with the coat, and the robe of the epnod, and the ephod, and the breastplate, and gird him with 6 the girdle of the ephod: And thou shalt put the mitre upon his head, and thou shalt fasten the 7 holy crown upon the mitre. Then shalt thou take the anointing oil, and pour it upon his head, and 8 anoint him. And his sons shalt thou bring near, 9 and ciothe them with coats. And thou shait gird them with the girdles, Aaron and his sons, and bind the bonnets on them; and the priest's office shall be theirs for a perpetual statute: and thus shalt 10 thou consecrate Aaron and his sons. And thou shalt cause the bullock to be brought before the tabernacie of the congregation: and Aaron and his sons shall lay their hands upon the head of the bullock, and put it upon the head of the congregation. And all the remaining blood shalt that the main of the state of the bullock, and put it upon the horns of the altar with the finger, and all the remaining blood shalt thou shalt take all the fat that covereth the line wards, and the midrif above the liver, and the wards, and the midrif above the liver, and the wards, and the fat that is upon them, and bullock, and his skin, and his dung, shalt thou burn with fire, without the camp: it is a sin-offering and the congregation before the children of the bullock, and his skin, and his dung, shalt thou burn with fire, without the camp: it is a sin-offering and the congregation before the children of state of the remains that the take; and Asron and thou shalt take his blood, and sprinkle it upon them with his pleces, and with his head.

18 And thou shalt take the other ram; and Aaron and his sons shall lay their hands upon the sitar, it is a burnt-offering unto the Lord. And thou shalt take or of their right foot, and so shall lay their hands upon the graments of his sons, and upon the practice of their right foot, and and put it had the constraint of the land of the anoniting oil, and sprinkle time upon the graments of his sons, and upon the paraments of his sons, and upon the graments of his sons, and upon the graments of his sons, and upon the paraments of his sons, the paraments of his sons, and upon t shall lay their hands upon the head of the bullock. And thou shalt kill the bullock before the Lord, the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

sons after him, to anoint them therein, and to consecrate them therein. Seven days shall that one of 30 his sons put them on who is to be priest in his place, who is to go into the tabernacle of the congregation to minister in the sanctuary. And the 31 ram of the consecration shalt thou take, and seethe his flesh in a holy place. And Aaron with his 35 sons shall eat the flesh of the ram, and the bread that is in the basket, by the door of the tabernacle of the congregation. And they shall eat those 33 things wherewith the atonement was made, to consecrate them and to sanctify them; but a stranger shall not eat thereof, because they are holy. And 31 faught of the flesh of the consecration sacrifice, or of the bread, remain unto the morning, then shalt thou burn the remainder with fire; it shal, not be eaten, because it is holy. And thou shalt do 3 unto Aaron, and to his sons thus, all as I have commanded thee; seven days shalt thou consecrate them. And a bullock shalt thou offer every day 36 for a sin-offering as an atonement: and thou shalt ceanse the altar, in as much as thou makes an atonement upon it; and thou shalt anoint it, to snctify it. Seven days shalt thou make an atone-37 ment upon the altar and sanctify it; and the altar shall be most holy; whatsoever toucheth the altar shall be oney tholy; whatsoever toucheth the altar shall be most holy; whatsoever toucheth the altar shall be most holy; whatsoever toucheth the altar and according to the meat-offering shalt thou offer toward evening. And a tenth part of fan 40 the other sheep shalt thou offer toward evening, and according to the meat-offering shalt thou do unto it, for a sweet savor, an offering made by fire unto the Lord. A continual burnt-offering shalt thou of the tabernacle of the congregation, and according to the meat-offering of the morning, and

בְּנִנֵי הַּלְּרָשׁ לְאָהֵרָן הַבְּהֹן וְאֶתְרבּנְדִי כְּנֶוֹ לְכַהֵּן: וְאָת וּיִבְּעַת לְרָת אָבָן בִּתְּבִים בְּעָבִים לְנָתְח הַפָּמִים לְבָּרָשׁ בְּכָן: וְאָת וּיִבְּשׁר אַרִּתְּי הַשְּׁבָּת לְנִשְׁוֹת אָתִרבִּאָרִי וְאָהָה בְּלָבְי בְּנִי וּשְׂרָאַל אָת הַשְּׁבָת בְּעָבִי וּשְׁבָּת לְנִשְׁוֹת אָת־הַשְּׁבָּת לְנִשְׁוֹת הָיִּא בְּנִי וּשְׁרָבִי בְּעִי בְּנִים הַשְּׁבָת מְוֹל בִּי אָתְרבּאָרִ הִישְׁבָּת לְנִשְׁוֹת אָת־הַשְּבָּת לְנִשְׁוֹת אָת־הַשְּבָת וּנִיבְיּבְ בִּי וּבְּיוֹבְינִיכְם הַשְּׁבָת מְוֹל בִּי לְּעָתְה בִּיְּבְיתִי מִוֹת וִישְׂת בְּיִּלְ אָת הַשְּבָת בְּיוֹם הַשְּבָת מְשְׁה בִּילְּלְיה מִוֹת וִשְּׁתְ בִּי אָתְר וּהְבָּת בְּיִם הַשְּבָת מְשְׁה בִּילְוֹן מוּ הַשְּׁבְת וִישְׂת בְּיִלְ אָת הַשְּבָת בִּיוֹת מִבְּרָב בְּעְּתְי, מִוֹת וִישְׂת בְּיִלְ אָת הָשְּבָת בִּיוֹת וִישְׁת בְּיִלְ אָת הַשְּבָת בִּיוֹת מִבְּרָב בְּעְבִּת בְּיִלְ אָת הַיִּשְׁבָת בִּילְ אָת הַבְּעְבְּת בִּילְ אָת הַיִּשְׁבָּת בְּיִי שְׁבְּת שְׁבְּתְן מוּ בִּילְיוֹי בְּיוֹת הִבְּעְבִי בִּיבְּיוֹת בְּיִבְּי בְּעָּר בִּיבְּיוֹת מִיבְּר בִּיוֹי שְׁבְּת וִיבְּלְה בִּייִ בְּעָּרְ בִּי בְּיוֹת מְּבְּי בְּעִבְּית בְּיִבְּי בְּעִבְּית בְּיִבְּית בְּיִבְיי בִּעְּבְית בְּיבְּית בְּיִים הַשְּבְּת בְּיִים בְּישְׁבְּת בְּיִי שְׁבְת וִיבְּישְׁבְּת בִּייִם הַשְּבְּת בְּיִבְּית בְּיִבְּית בְּיִי שְׁבְּת וְבִיי בְּעִבְּית בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיבִּיים בְּבְּית בְּבִּית בְּיִבְּית בְּיִים בְּיִבְּית בְּיִבְיים בְּבִּית בְּיבִיים בְּיבְּית בְּיִבְיים בְּיִבְּית בְּיִבְיים בְּבִּית בְּיבִּים בְּיבִּים בְּבִיים בְּבִיים בְּבִּים בְּיבִּים בְּיבְּים בְּיבְּים בְּיִבְים בְּיבְּים בְּבִים בְּיבִים בְּיִים בְּבִּים בְּבְּים בְּיבְים בְּיבְים בְּיבְים בְּבִים בְּיבְּים בְּבִּים בְּבִים בְּבְּים בְּבִּים בְּבִים בְּבְּים בְּבְּים בְּבִּים בְּבְּית בְּיבְּים בְּבְּבִים בְּבְּבְית בְּיבְּים בְּבְּים בְּבְּים בְּבְית בְּיבְים בְּבְּים בְּבְּית בְּיבְים בְּבְּים בְּבְּים בְּבְיתוֹי בִּים בְּיבְים בְּבְּבְית בְּבְּבִיי בְּבְּבְּת בְּיבְים בְּבְּית בְּבְית בְּיבְּים בְּבְּבְיוֹת בְּבְבְּית בְּבְּבְּת בְּבְּים בְּבְּבְּיוֹים בְּבְּבְיתְים בְּבְּבְּים בְּבְּבְיוֹי בְּבְ

# CAP. XXXII.

עַרָא הָלָם כִּרבשַשׁ משָה לְרֵדָת מִרְהָרֶר עַקְהֵל הָעָם א על־אַהַרֹן וַיְאמְרָוּ אֵלְיוֹ קום ו עֲשַׁהֹילֵנוּ אֱלֹהִים אֲשֶׁר יַלְכוֹ לְפָנִינוֹ כִּידָוָה ו משָה דָאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר הֶעֶלְנוֹ מַאֶּרֶץ מְצְרַיִם לְאׁ יַדָעָנוּ מֶה־דָנָה לְוֹ: וַיַאַמֶּר אֵלַדֶם אָדֵלן 2 פַרְקוֹ נוֹמֵי הַוָּהָב אֲשֶׁרֹ בִּאָונֵי נִשִׁיכֶם בּנִיכֶם ובְנְתִיכָם וָהָבָיאוּ אֵלֶי: וַיִּתְפֶּרָקוֹּ כָּלֹ־הָעָׁם אֶת־נְוֹמֵי הַוָּהָב אֲשֶׁר 3 בּאָוֹגִיתֶם וַיָּבִיאוּ אַל־אַבַרון: וַיַּקָח מִידָם וַיָּצַר אתוֹ בַּחָרֵט 4 וַיַּצְשַׁרוּ צַנֶּל מַפֶּכֶה וַיָּאִמְרוּ אֵלֶה אֲלֹהֶיךָ ישׂרָאַל אַשֶּׁר הַעֵּלַוּדְ בַאָּרֶץ מִצְרָיִם: וַיָּרָא אָדֶרֹן וַיְבָן מִוְבָחַ לְפָּגֶיו וַיִּקְרָא ה אַבָרוֹ וַיֹאמַר הַנ לַידוּהָ מָחָר: וַיַשָׁבִּימוֹ מְמֶהֶרֶת וַיַּצֵלוּ עלת 6 וַיַנָּשׁוּ שִׁלְמֶים וַיַשֶׁב הָנָם לֱאֶכָל וְשָׁתֹּי וַיֶּקָמוּ לְצַחֵק: פ וַיַרבֶּר יְרוָה אֶל־משֶׁה לֶךְ־בִּר בִּי שִׁבֵּת עַמְּדְ אֲשֶׁר הַעַּלֵיתִ ז מאֶרֶץ מִצְרֵיִם: סָרֵוּ מֵהֵר מִרְהַדָּרֶךְ אֲשֶׁר צִוּיתִׁם עְשׁוּ 8 לְהֶם עֵגֶל מַפֶּבֶה וִישְׁתְּדֵוּרלוֹ וַיִּוְבְּחרלוֹ וַיִאמִרוּ אֵלָה אַלהָּוֹדָ ישְׁרָאַל אֲשֶׁר הָעֱלָוּדְ מַאֶּרֶץ מִצְרֵיִם: וַיְאפֶר יְדְּוָדְ יּ אַל־משָׁוָה רָאִיתִי אֶת־הָעָם הַנֶּה וָהָגָהַ עַבַּרְקְשָׁה־עַרָף הָוֹא: וְעַחָה הַנִּיחָה לִּי וְיָחַר־אַפִּי בָהֶם וַאֲבַכֵּם וְאֶצֶשֶה אִיתְהָ י לְנִוֹי נְרִוֹל: וַיְחַל משֶׁה אֶת־פָּגֵי יְרוְה אֶלדֹּגֵיו וַיֹּאמֶר לְמָה יי ירוה נחרה אפר בעמד אשר הוצאת מארץ מצרים בכח נְדֵוֹל וּבְיֶד חֲנֶקָה: לָפָּה יְאמֶרוּ מִצְרִים לֵאמֹר בְּרָעָה 12 הוציאָם לַהַרָג אֹתָם בַהָרִים ולַכַּלּתָם מִעַּל פִּנֵי הַאַרְמָה שָׁוב בְּהָרָוֹן אַפֶּּׂךְ וְהִנָהָם עַל־הֶרָעָה לְעַבֶּ**ך: וְכֹר לְאַבְרָהָם נּי** לְיִצְהָה וּלְישַׁרָאֵל עַבָּדִּידְ אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַעָּתְ לְהָבֵּ בִּךְ וַתְּרַבֵּר אַלהָם אַרְבָּה אֶתזַרְעָכֶּם בְּכִוּכְבֵי הַשָּׁמֵים וְכְלּדָאָרץ הַוֹאת אֲשֶׁר אָבֶּרְתִּי אָחֵן לְוֹרְעֵבֶּם וְנָחֲלֵוּ לְעֹלֶם: וַיְנָחֶם 14 יְדֹיֶה עַלֹּ הָרֶעָה אֲשֶׁר דָבֶּר לֵעְשְׁוֹת לְעַמְּוֹ: ניפן ניבר משה מדההר ושני להת הצהת בגדו להת ש בָּתָבִים משני עָבְרֵיהָם מוֶה ומוֶה תֵם בְּתָבִים: וְתַּלְּלֹוֹת 16 מַעשה אֱלהַים הַפָּה וָהַפִּכְחָב מְכַחַב אֱלֹהִים הוא הְרִית על־הַלְּחָת: הַיִּשְׁמִע יָהוֹשֶׁע אֶת־קוֹל הָעָם בְּרַעָה וַיֹּאמֶר יִי אָל־משַׁה קול מְלָהָמָה בַּמְחֵנֶה: וִיאמֶר אָין קול עָנִית 18

זוגרה השקל פחצות השקל תרופה ליהוה: כל הגבר יל-הפקרים מבן עשרים שנה ומצילה יהן תרומת יתנה: טי הַעָשִיר לא־יַרְבָּה וְהַדַּל לָא יַמְעִיט ממְהַצִית הַשְּבֶּל 16 לָהֵת אֶת־תִּרוּמֶת יָהוֹה לְכַפֶּר עַל־נִפְשְׁמֵיכֶם: וְלֵכַחְהָּ אֶת־ בַּסָף הַכַּבָּרִים מאַת בָנֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל וְנֶתַתָּ אֹתוֹ עַל־עֲבֹרַת אָהֶל מוֹעֶר וְהָיָה לִבנֵי ישְׁרָאֵל לְוֹכְרוֹן לפְנֵי יְהוָה לְכפּר על־נפשׁתיבם: וַנְרַבֵּר יְרוּנָה אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לֵאמָר: וְעָשִׁיתְ כִּיוֹר נְחָשֶׁת וְכַנִוֹ וֹנְדַבָּר יְרוּנָה אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לֵאמָר: נָחָשֶׁת לְרַחָצֶהַ וְנֶתַתָּ אֹתוֹ בִּיךְאָהֶל מוער ובִין הַמּוְבַּחַ 19 וְנָחָתָ שָׁמָּה מֶיִם: וְרָחֲצִוּ אֲהַרָן וּכָנָיו מִמֶּנוּ אֶת־וְדִיהֶם בּוְאָת־רַגְלֵיהֶם: בִּבֹאָם אֶל־אָהֶל מועֵר יְרְחַצרמָים וְלְא יָבֶתוּ אַוֹ בְגִשְׁתָם אֶל־הַמִּוְבַהַ לְשָׁרֵת לְהַקְמִיר אָשֶׁה 21 לַיהוָה: וְרָהֲצִוּ יִדִיהֶם וְרַנְלֵיהֶם וְלָאׁ יָמֶתוּ וְהָוֶתָה לְהֶם הָק־עולֶם לו ולְוַרְעִוּ לְדְרֹתָם: נַיַרַבֶּר יְהוָהָ אֶל־משֶה לַאמִר: וְאַתָּה כַּחִדּלְךְּ בְשָׁמִים 23 ראש מרידרור חמש מאות וַקנְמָרבשׁם מחַצִיתוּ חַמִשׁים 24 ומָאתָיִם וקְנַה־בְּשָׂם חֲמִשִּׁים ומָאתָיַם: וְכְּוָּה חֲמֵשׁׁ כה מאות בְּשֶׁכֶל הַכְּרֶשׁ וְשֶׁמֶן וַיָּת הִין: וְנְשִׁיתָ אֹתוֹ שֻׁמֶּן משָׁחַת־לֹּדֶשׁ רַכָּח מִרְכַּחַת מְנְשָׁה רַבָּחַ שֶׁמֶן מִשְׁחַת־ 26 לֶדֶשׁ יָדְנֶה: וּמְשַׁחָתָ בִוֹ אֶת־אָדֶל מוֹעֶד וְאֵת אֲרוֹן הֶעֶדֶת: יאָת־בָּשֶׁלְחָן וְאֶת־בָּל־בֵּלְיו וְאֶת־הַמְּלֵרָה וְאֶת־בַּלֶּיה וְאֵת 27 28 מִוְבָּח הַקְּטָּרֶת: וְאֶת־מוְבָּחֹ הֵעֹלֶה וְאֶת־כָּל־בֵּלֵיו וְאֶת־ 29 הַבֶּיֶר וְאֶת־בַּנִוֹ: וְקַדֵּשְׁתָּ אֹתָם וְהָיוֹ כַּרֶשׁ כֶּדֶשׁיִם כָּל־ ל הַנֹגַעַ בָּהָם יִקְדֵשׁ: וְאֶת־אַהֵרוֹ וְאֶת־בָּנֵיו תִּמְשֶׁח וְקַדַּשְׁתְּ 31 אתם לכהן לי: ואל-בני ישראל תדבר לאמר שמו 32 מִשְׁחַת־לֹנֶדִשׁ יַדְיָנֶה זֶהָ לִי לְדֹרְתִיכֶם: עַלּ־בְּשַׂר אָדָם לא ייפָר וּבְמַּתְכְּוָהוֹ לָא תַעֲשָוּ כְמָרוּ לֶדֶשׁ דוֹא לֶדֶשׁ 33 יָרְנֶה לָבֶם: אַישׁ אֲשֶׁר יִרְכַּוְח כָּבֹוֹהוּ וַאֲשֶׁר יִתַּן בּבְּטִּנוֹ עַל־ 34 וַר וִנְבָרָת מֵצְמֵיו: ם וַיֹּאמֵר יְהוָה אֵל־מֹשְׁה קַח־לְדְּ ספים נטף ו ושהלה וחלבנה ספים ולבנה וכה בד בבד לה יָהָנֶה: וְעָשֵׂית אֹתָהֹ קְשׁׁרֶת רְכַּוְח מִעֲשׁה רוֹבֻחַ מְּמְלֶּח 36 טָהָוֹר לְדֶשׁ: וְשֶׁחַלְתֵּ מִמֶּנָה הָרֵלְ וְגַחַלָּה מִמְּנָה לפני הַעָּרָת בָאַהֶל מוער אָשֶׁר אִנְעֵר לְדָּ שֶׁמָּה לְדֶשׁ כֵּרְשִׁים 37 הַרֶּנֶה לְבֶם: וְהַקְּטֹרֶת אֲשַׁר תַּצְשֶׁה בְּטַּתְבְּנְחָה לָא אַשריאַשה אָשריאַשה אָנר לְדָּ לִירוֹה: אִישׁ אֲשֶריאַשֶּה 38 כמוה להריח בה וגכרת מצמוו: CAP. XXXI.

אֲ וַדַבַּר יְהַהָּ, אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לֵאִפֹר: יְאֵה לַנְרֵאתִי כִשְׁבֵּד וֹאָתַר
 בְּרְאוּרִי בְּרְהָוֹיְה לָמְשָׁה לֵאִפֹר: יְאֵה לַנְרָאתִי כְשֶׁבְּ בַּצְלְאֵל
 בְּרָאוּרִי בְּרָהְוֹּה וְבָּכְשָׁה וֹבְּלְּבְלֹי וְאָת־בַּמְיֹה הָבְּלְאֵל
 הְבָּחֲרָשֶׁת בַּוְבָב וּבַבֶּסָף וּבִּוֹחְשֶׁת: וֹבְחַרְשֶׁת אֶבָן לְמַלְאת הַּלְּצְתְּי וֹבְּלֵי כְּלָבְיֹלְ לְמַטְּהֹד וְוֹבְלָב כְּלְהַבְּסִר אַתִּוֹ אָת בְּלִבְּלְאת הַבְּלִי וְאָת־בַּמְלֵבְ מִוֹבְּר לְמַטְּאת וְאָהַל מִנְּלְיוֹ וְאָת־בַּמְלִי וְאָת־בַּמְלִי וְאָת־בַּמְלִי וְאָת־בַּמְלִי וְאָת־בַּמְלִי וְאָת־בַּמְלִי וְאָת־בַּמְלִי וְאָת־בַּמְי וְאָת־בַּמְי וְאָת־בַּמְי וְאָת־בַּמְלִי וְאָת־בַּמְלִי וְאָת־בַמְלִי וְאָת־בַּמְי וְאָת־בַּמְי וְאָת־בַּמְי וְאָת־בַּמְי וְאָת־בַּמְי וְאָת־בַּמְלִי וְאָת־בַּמְלִי וְאָת־בַּמְי וְבְּבַּבְ וְבְּבָּר וְשְׁבֵּי וְאָת־בַּמְי וְאָת־בַּמְי וְאָת־בַּמְי וְאָת־בַּמְי וְאָת־בַּמְי וְאָת־בַּמְי וְאָת־בַּמְי וְאָת־בַּמְי וְאָת־בַּמְי וְאָר בְּבְּי וְבְבַבְּי וְבְבָּבְי וְיִּאָר בְּיִבְי וְבַבְּי וְאָת־בַּמְי וְאָת־בַּבְּי וְאָת־בַּבְי וְבְּבָּבְי וְאָתִרבּים בְּצְלְאֵלֵּל בְּבְּיוֹ וְאָתִרבּים בְּבְּלְאֵלְי וְאָתִרבּים בְּצִּלְאֵלְי וְאָת־בַּבְיי וְאָת־בַּבְיי וְאָת־בַּבְיי וְבְבָּבְי וְבְבָּבְי וְבְּבְבְּי וְבְּבְּבְי וְבְּבְבְּי וְבְבָּבְי וְבְּבְבְי וְבְּיִבְּי בְּבְּיִבְי וְבְּבְיּבְיוֹ וְאָתִים בְּוֹבְבְי בְּיִי בְּבְּבְּיוֹי בְבָּבְי וְבְּבְבְּי בְּבְּיוֹבְיוֹ וְאָתְיבְיוּתְי בְּבְיוֹי וְאָתְיבְיוֹי וְאָתְיבְיוֹי וְיְבְּיִים בְּבְּיוֹבְיוֹי וְבְּיוֹבְי בְּיִבְּיוֹי בְּיְבְּיוֹ בְּיִבְי בְּיוֹבְּיוֹי בְּבְייִים וְיִיים בְּיוֹי בְּיוֹי בְּיִים בְּבְיוֹיְיְיוֹי בְּיוֹי בְּיוֹי בְּיוֹי בְּיִים בְּבְיוֹי בְּיְבְיוֹ בְּיוֹבְיי בְּיוֹבְיי וְיְיְבְּיְים בְּבְיוֹבְּיוֹי בְּיִים בְּיוֹבְיוֹי בְּיִים בְּיוֹי בְּיִים בְּיוֹבְייוֹ בְּיִיבְיוֹי בְּיוְבְּבְיוֹי בְּיוֹבְייוֹי בְיבְייוּי בְּיוֹבְיוּים בְּיִבְיוּיוּי בְּיִים בְּב

14 to the Lord. Every one that passeth among those that are numbered, from twenty years old and 15 above, shall give the tribute unto the Lord. The rich shall not give more, and the poor shall not give less than the half of a sheckel, as a tribute unto the Lord, to make an atonement for your souls. 16 And thou shalt take the money of the atonement from the children of Israel, and shalt employ it for the service of the tabernacle of the congregation; and it shall be unto the children of Israel as a memorial before the Lord, to make an atone-17 ment for your souls. ¶ And the Lord spoke unto 18 Moses, saying, Thou shalt also make a laver of copper, with its foot of copper, to wash withal: 17 ment for your souls. ¶ And the Lord spoke unto 18 Moses, saying, Thou shalt also make a laver of copper, with its foot of copper, to wash withal: and thou shalt set it between the tabernacle of the congregation and the altar, and thou shalt put 19 therein water. And Aaron and his sons shall wash 20 out of it their hands and their feet. When they go into the tabernacle of the congregation, shall they wash themselves with water, that they die not; or when they come near to the altar to minister, to burn an offering made by fire unto the 21 Lord. And they shall wash their hands and their feet, that they die not; and it shall be to them a statute for ever, even to him and to his seed 22 throughout their generations. ¶ And the Lord 23 spoke unto Moses, saying, And thou, take unto thyself principal spices: of pure myrrh five hundred shekels, and of sweet cinnamon, its half thyself principal spices: of pure myrrh five hundred shekels, and of sweet cinnamon, its half shall be two hundred and fifty shekels, and of sweet calamus two hundred and fifty shekels, after the shekel of cassia five hundred shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary, and of olive-oil one hin. 25 And thou shalt make of it an oil of holy anointing, a mixture, compounded after the art of the apothecary; an oil of holy anointing shall it be. 26 And thou shalt anoint therewith the tabernacle of the congregation, and the ark of the testimony. 27 And the table and all its vessels, and the candlestick and its vessels, and the altar of incense, 28 And the altar of burnt-offering with all its vessels, 29 and the laver and its foot. And thou shalt sanctify them, and they shall be most holy; whatso-ever toucheth them shall be holy. And Aaron and his sons shalt thou anoint, and consecrate them to and ever toucheth them shall be holy. And Aaron and his sons shalt thou anoint, and consecrate them to a large shalt thou speak, saying, An oil of holy anointing shall this be unto me throughout your 22 generations. Upon the flesh of man shall it not be poured, and after its proportion shall ye not make any thing like it; it is holy, and holy shall as it be unto you. Whoseever compoundeth the like of it, or whoseever nutteth any of it upon a make any thing like it; it is holy, and holy shall 33 it be unto you. Whosoever compoundent het like of it, or whosoever putteth any of it upon a 43 stranger, shall be cut off from his people. And the Lord said unto Moses, Take unto thee spices, balm, and onycha, and galbanum, spices, with pure frankincense: of each shall there be an equal 35 weight. And thou shalt make it an incense, a mixture after the art of the apothecary, well 36 mingled together, pure and holy. And thou shalt pour some of it fine, and offer of it before the testimony in the tabernacle of the congregation, where I will meet with thee; most holy shall it be 37 unto you. And as for the incense which thou shalt make, according to its proportion, shall ye not make any unto yourselves: holy shall it be 38 unto thee for the Lord. Whosoever shall make the like of it, to smell thereon, shall be cut off from his people.

CHAPTER XXXI.

1 And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, 2 See, I have called by name Bezalel the son of Uri, the son of Chur, of the tribe of Judah: 3 And I have filled him with the spirit of God, in

holy garments for Aaron the priest, and the garments of his sons, to minister therein: And the 11 anointing oil, and the incense of spices for the holy place: all as I have commanded thee shall they do. If And the Lord said unto Moses as followed, 12 And thou shalt speak unto the children of Israel, 13 saying, Above all, my sabbaths shall ye keep; for a sign it is between me and you throughout your generations; that ye may know that I am the Lord who doth sanctify you. And ye shall keep the 14 sabbath, for it is holy unto you; every one that defleth it shall surely be put to death; for whosoever doeth any work thereon, that soul shall be cut off from among his people. Six days may work 15 be done; but on the seventh is the sabbath of rest, holy to the Lord: whosoever doeth any work on the sabbath-day, shall surely be put to death. And the children of Israel shall keep the sabbath, 16 to observe the sabbath throughout their generations, for a perpetual covenant. Between me and the 17 the late of the cover the sabbath and a late of the cover the sabbath had a ster for every for holy garments for Aaron the priest, and the garfor a perpetual covenant. Between me and the 17 children of Israel it shall be a sign for ever; for in six days the Lord made the heavens and the earth, and on the seventh day he rested, and was refreshed.\* And he gave unto Moses, when he had finished speaking with him upon mount Sinai, the two tables of the testimony, tables of stone, inscribed with the finger of God.

the two tables of the testimony tables of stone, inscribed with the finger of God.

CHAPTER XXXII.

And when the people saw that Moses delayed to 1 come down from the mount, the people assembled themselves together around Aaron, and they said unto him, Up, make us gods, that shall go before us; for of this man Moses, who hath brought us up out of the land of Egypt, we know not what is become of him. And Aaron said unto them, Take 2 out the golden ear-rings, which are in the ears of your wives, of your sons, and of your daughters, and bring them unto mc. And all the people took 3 out the golden ear-rings, which were in their cars, and brought them unto Aaron. And he took them 4 from their hand, and fashioned it in a mould, and he made of it a molten calf; and they said, These are thy gods, O Israel, that have brought thee up out of the land of Egypt. And when 5 Aaron saw this, he built an altar before it; and Aaron called out, and said, A feast unto the Lord is to-morrow. And they rose up early on the mor-6 row, and offered burnt-offerings, and brought near peace-offerings; and the people sat down to eat and to drlnk, and rose up to play. And the Lord 7 spoke unto Moses, Go, get thee down; for thy people, which thou hast brought up out of the land of Egypt, hath become corrupt: They have turned 8 aside quickly from the way which I have commanded them; they have made themselves a molten calf; and they have bowed themselves to it, and have sacrificed unto it, and have said. These are thy gods, O Israel, that have brought thee up out of the land of Egypt. And have bendid the gods, I have seen this people, and, behold, it is a stiffnecked people. And now let me alone, and my 10 wrath shall wax hot against them, and I will make an end of them; and I will make of the ca great nation. Thereupon Moses besought the Lord his 11 God, and said, Why, O Lord, shall thy wrath wax hot against they head the said the said the said to the said the people. an end of them; and I will make of thee a great nation. Thereupon Moses besought the Lord his 11 God, and said, Why, O Lord, shall thy wrath wax hot against thy people, that thou hast brought forth out of the land of Egypt, with great power and with a mighty hand? Wherefore should the 12 Egyptians say thus, For mischief did he bring them out, to slay them in the mountains, and to destroy them from the face of the earth? Turn from the ferce with and repent thee of the evil them out, to slay them in the mountains, and to See, I have called by name Bezalel the son of Uri, the son of Chur, of the tribe of Judah:

3 And I have filled him with the spirit of God, in wisdom, and in understanding, and in knowledge, and in all manner of workmanship. To devise works of art, to work in gold, and in silver, and 5 copper, And in the cutting of stones, to set them, and in the carying of wood, to work in all mannen or of workmanship. To devise with him Aholiab, the son of Achissamach, of the tribe of Dan, and in the heart of all that are wise-hearted have I put wisdom; and they shall make all that I have commanded thee; The tabernacle of the congregation, and the ark of the testimony, and the cover that is thereupon, and all the vertile of the tabernacle; And the tables and its vessels, and the pure candlestick with all its vessels, and the altar of incense; And the alar of burnt-offering with all its vessels, and the cloths of service, and the solution of a clother when the compression of the said unto Moses, There is a noise of a cry for defeat; the noise of slnging do I hear.

נו נבולדה ואין קול צנות הלושה קול ענות אנבן שמע: ניבר בַאָשֶר כָרַב אָלִיהַמְּחֲנָה תַרָא אָתיהָעָגֵל ומְחֹלֶת נַיְחָר־ אַף משֶׁה וַיִשְׁלֵךְ מִיָּדִוֹ אָת־הַלְּחֹת וַיְשׁבֶּר אֹחָם הַתַּת כ הַבר: נֵיכַּח אָת־הָגֵנֶל אֲשֶׁר עְשׁוֹ נִישְׁרָף בְּאֵשׁ וַיִּטְהַן עַד אָשֶׁר־דֶּקְק וּוֹוֶרֹ עַל־פּגִי הַמָּיִם נַיִשְׁקְ אָת־בְּגִי יִשְׂרָאֵלֹּז יני לַאֶּמֶר מְשָׁהְ אָל־אָהֵרֹן מֶהֹינְשְה לְּךְּ הָנֵם הַוֹּה כִּיהַבְאח, 22 עֶלֵיי הַטְאָה גְּרַלֵּה: נַאָמֶר אָהַרוֹן אַלּיתָר אַף אָרֹע אָחָה ביים בּיהַ בִּיהַבָּאח, 23 יַדְעָהָ אָת־הָעָם כִּי כָהָע הָוּא : וַיָּאמְרוּ לִי עֲשֵה־לָנוּ אֵלהֹים אַשֶר יַלְכָוּ לְפָגֵעוּ בִּרוָה ו משֵה הָאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר הַצֵּלְנוּ מַאֶרץ 24 מצרים לא ידענו מהדהיה לו: נאמר להם למי והב התפָרֶכוּ וַיִּתְנוּרלֵי וָאַשְׁלֹכֵרוּ בָאֵשׁ וַיֵּצֵאְ הִעָנֶל הַנָה: כה נַיַרָא משָׁה אָת־הָעָם כִּי פָּרֶעַ הַיָּא כְּרִפְּרָעָה אָהַרוֹן 26 לשמצה בקמיתם: וַיַּצַמָּר משׁה בְשַׁעַר הַמְּהַנָּה וַיֹאמֶר 27 פי לַידוָה אַלָי נַיאָספִוּ אַלָיו כָּל־בִנִי לוִי: נַיאָסֶר לְּהָׁם בָּה־אָמֵר יְדוָה אֱלֹדֵו יִשְׁרָאֵל שִׁימוֹ אָשׁדַּוְרְבָּוֹ עַּלֹייְרֵבֶוֹ עָבָרוֹ וְשׁוֹבוֹ מִשַּׁעֵר לְשַּׁעֵר בַּמַחֲנֶה וְהִרְנְוּ אֶישׁ־אֶּתֹ־אִחֵיוּ 20 וְאָשׁ אָת־רַעָרוּ וְאָישׁ אָת־קְרֹבוּ: וַיְצַשׁוּ בְּגִּי־לֵוֹי כּרַבִּר משֶׁה וַיִּפָּל מִדְהָעָם בּיֵוֹם הַהוֹא בְשְׁלְשֶׁת אַלְפִּי אִישׁ: פי וואמר משה מלאו ידכם היום לידוה כי איש בביו ל וּבְאָתֵיו וְלָתָת עֲלֵיכֶם הַיִּוֹם בְּרָבָה: וַיְהֵיֹ מִמְּחֵלָּת וַיָּאמֶר משה אַל־הַנֶּם אָחֶם הַטָּאחֶם הַטָּאָה נְרֹלֶה וְעַחָּה אֶעֵלֶה 31 אָל־יְרוּיָה אוּלֵי אָכַפָּרָה בְּעַר הַפַּאחְכֶם: נַיְשָׁב מֹעֲה אָל־ יָרוָה וַיאמֶר אֵנָא חָטָא הָעֶם הַוֶּה חֲטָאָה נְדֹלֶה וַיַּצֵשְוֹי פס לָהָם אֱלֹדֵי וָהֶב: וְעַהָּה אִם־הִּשְּׂא חַשְּאתֶם וְאִם־אַ֫יִן מְחַנִיּ 38 לָא מִסְפַּרְדָּ אֲשֶׁר בָּתְבַתִּ: וַלָאמֶר יְדוּדָה אֶל־מּשֶׁה כֵּי אֲשֶׁר 34 הַמָּא־לִי אָמְחָנוּ מִסְפַרֵי: וְעַהָּה לַךְּ ו נְתַה אָת־הָנִּם אֱל אַשֶּׁרַ דַּבּרָתִּי לְדָּ דִנָּרָ מָלְאָבָי יֵלֵךְ לְפָּנֵוְדִּ וּבְנִים פְּקְדִי לה ופַּכַרְתִּי צַלָּהָם הַשָּאתָם: וַיִּנְף יְרוָה אָת־הָעָם עַל אַשֶּׁר נְשָׁוֹ אָת־הָעֵנֶל אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה אַהַרְן:

CAP. XXXIII. וורבר ירוה אלימשה לַךְ עַלָה מוֹּה אַתַה וְהָעִׁם אַשֶּׁרוֹ הַצֶּלְיתָ מַאֶרֶץ מִצְרֵים אָל־הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּעְתִי לְאַבְרָהָם י ליצְדֵבוֹל וּלְיִצֵּלְבֹ לֵאכֹור לְזַרְצַהָ אָחְנֵנָה: וְשֶׁלַחִתִּי לְפָּנֵיךְ פולאד וגרשהי את הבגצגי האמרי ובחתי והפרדי בחני י וְהַיְבוֹםִי: אָל־אָרֶץ וָבִת חָלָב וּדְבֵשׁ כּי לֹא אֶעֵלָה בְּקְרְבְּדֹּ • בָּי עַם־קשׁה־ערָף אַהָה פּרָאַבֶּלְדָּ בַדֵּרָדְ: נִישְׁמִע הִעָּׁם אָת־הַרֶּבֶר הָרֶע הַנָּה וַיִּהְאַבֶּלוּ וְלֹא־שֶׁתוּ אִישׁ עָרְיוֹ עַלְיו: קאקר ירולה אל משה אקר אל בנרישראל אתם עם־ קשר לרף בנע אתר אַצְעלה בכרבה וְבְּלִיתְף וְשֹׁהָה הוַבר • ערוך מעליד ואדעה מה אמשהילד: ניתנצלו בניב י ישראל אַת־עָרָיָם מַתַר חוֹרֵב: וּמשׁה יַלַּה אָת־הָאֹהֶרֹ וְנֵטְהַ-לְוֹ ו מְהָוֹץ לְמְּחֲנָה בַּרְבֵלְ מִדְהַמְחֵנֶה וְקָרָא לְוֹ אָהֶל מועד וְהָיָה בָל־מְבַבֵּשׁ יְהוֹיָה יֵצֵא אֶל־אָהֶל מועד • אַשֶּׁר מַחַוץ לַמַּחַנָה: וְהָיָה כְצֵאת משֶׁה אָלֹּדָאֹהָר יָלְוֹמוֹ כָל־הָנְם וְנִצְבֹוּ אִישׁ פַתַח אָהֶלְוֹ וְהַבִּיטוֹ אַהֶרְי º משה עד באו האהלה: והוה כבא משה האהלה ורד י עמיד הֶעֶּוֹן וַעֲמֶר פָּחַח הָאָהֶל וְדְבֶּר עִם־משֶׁה: וְרָאֲה

כל-הַעָם אַת־עַמָּוּר הַעָּנָן עמָר פַּתַח דָאַהֶל וַקָם כָּל־הָעָם

וְהשְׁתַחֵוֹו אִישׁ פַתַח אָהָלְו: וְדַבֶר יְדוּנָה אַל־משָה פִּנִים !!' אָל־פָּנִים בָאֲשֶׁר וָדַבָּר אִישׁ אֶל־רַצְדוּ וְשָבֹ אֵל־דַמְחַנְה ומְשָׁרְתוֹ יְדוּשָׁעַ בּרְעוֹ לַעַר לְא יָמִישׁ מתוך הָאְהֶל: פּי וַיֹּאמֶר מֵשָּׁה אָל־יְהוָה רְאֵה אַתָּה אֹמֶר אֵלֵי הַעַל אֶת־<sup>12</sup> הַנָּב הַנָּה וְאַהָה לָא הְוֹדַעְהַנִי אָת אֲשָׁר־תִשְׁלַח עְמֵי וְאַהָה אָמַרָתָּ וְדַעְתַּיךִ כְשֵׁם וְנַם־מָצְאַתָ דֵן בְעִינֵי: וְעַתָּה אם־13 גַאַ מָצָאתי הַן בְצִינֶיךְ הְזִרצֵנִי נָאַ אֶת־דְּרָכֶּךְ וְאֵדֵצֶלִי לְמְצַן אָבְיצִא־הַן בְעֵיגֶוְדּ ורְאַׁה כִי עַבְּוּךָ הַנְיי הַוָּה: וַיֹּאמֶר בְּגִי 14 יַלָכוּ וַבְגרְתִּי לֶךְ: וַיָּאמֶר אֵלָיו אִם־אַין פָנֶיךָּ הְלְכִי<mark>ם אַל־ מו</mark> מַצְלֵנִי מִוֶּה: וּבַמֶּה וּיִוָּדַע אֵפוֹא בִּי־מָצָאתִי דַן בְעֵינֶיךְ אָנִי 16 וְעַמֶּדְ הַלָּוֹא בְּלֶבְחְדָּ עִמְנוּ וְנִפְלִינוּ אֲנִ וְעַמִּדְ מִבְּלֹּדְתִּיִם אַשֶר עַל־פָּנִי הָאָדָמֶה: ניָאמָר וְדֹנָהֹ אֶלִימשָׁה נָם אֶת־הַדָּבֶר הַוֹּה אֲשֶׁר דִבְּרָתְיִּי אָעֵשֶׂרָה כִּיִ־מָצָאתָ חַןֹּ בְעֵינִׁי וָאַדְעָּךָ בְשִׁם: וַיֹּאמֶרָ הַרְאָנִי 18 נָא אָת־כְּבֹרֶך: וַיֹּאמֶר אֲנִי אַנְבִיר כְלִ<del>דִּמוֹבוֹ עַלּיפְנִיךְיּיּוֹ</del> וְקָרֶאתִי בְשָׁם יְהוֹהָ לְפָּגֶוְךְ וְהַנֹתִי אָת־אֲשֶׁר אָהוֹ וְרַהַמּתִי אָת־אַשֶׁר אָרַחָם: ניאפֶר לָא תוכַל לרְאָת אָת־פָּגֵי כִי כּ לאדוראָני הַאָדֶם וָחֵי: וַלָּאמֶר יְדֹּנָה הַנָה מָקוֹם אֹתְי וַנֹצְבּהָ יִיבְּ על־הַצְּוֹר: וַהַּיָהֹ בָּצִבֹר כַבֹרֵי וְשׁמְהִיךְ בִנַּקְרָת הַצְּוֹר 22 וְשֵׁכֹתִי כָפָּי עָכֶיְךָ עַדִּיעָכְרֵי: וַהַּמַרֹתוֹ אָתִיכַפִּי וְרָאִיתְיֹּצִי אָת־אַחֹרֶר וּפְנֵי לָא וֵרָאִר: CAP. XXXIV. 75

וַיַאמֶר יְהוָהֹ אֶל־משֶּׁה פְּסָל־לְךָּ שְׁגוִ־לְחָׂת אֲבָגַים בְּרָאשׁגִים א וְכֶתַבְתִּי עַל־הַלְּחֹת אָת־הַּרְבָרִים אֲשֶׁר הָיוַ עַל־הַלְחְת הָרָאשׁנִים אֲשֶׁר שַבַּרָתָ: וֶהְוָה נְכָון לַבֶּכָר וְעָלֵיתָ בִבֹּקָר בַּ אֶל־תַר סִינִּי וְנִצַבְתָּ לִי שָם עַל־רָאשׁ הָהֶר: וְאִישׁ לאד 3 יֵצֶלֶה עִבֶּּה וְנִם־אִישׁ אַל־יִרָא בְּכָל־דָהֶר נִם־הַצִּאו וְהַבְּכְ<mark>רֹ</mark> אַל־יִרְעוֹ אֶל־מִוּל הָהֶר הַרְוֹא: וַיִּפְּטֹל שְׁנֵי לְדֹּוֹת אָבְנִים • בָרָאשׁנִים װַשְׁבֶּם משֶׁה בַבֹּקֶר וַיַּעַל אֶל־דַרָ <mark>סִינִי כַּאְשַׁר</mark> צוָה יְהוָהָ אֹתֶוֹ וַיַּכָּח בִּיָדוֹ שְׁנֵן לְלָוֹת אֲבָנִים: וַיַּבֶד יְדֹּוְדֹה ה בָּעָּנָן וִיתְנַאַב עָבָּוֹ שָׁם וַיִּלְרָא בְשֵׁם יְדוֶה: וַעַבֹּר יְדוֶהוּ וּ על־פָּנָיוֹ וַיִּקְרָא יְהוֶה וּ יְהוֶה אָל רַחוֹם וְחַנָּוֹן אֶרֶךְ אַפַּיִם וְרַבֹּתֶטֶר וֹאֲמֶת: (צֵר הָטֶר לַאֲלָפִים נשׁא עָן וְפָשׁע זֹּ וְתַשָּׁאָה וְנַקּהֹ לָאׁ יְנַבֶּּה פַּבָּר וּ עְנַן אָבּוֹת עַל־בָּנִים וְעַל־ בְּנֵי בְּנִים עַל־שָׁלַשִׁים וְעַל־רָבִעִים: וַיְמָהַר משֶׁה וַיִּכְּר יֹּ אַרָצָה וַיִּשְׁתֵחוּ: וַיֹאמֶר אִם־נָא' מָצָאתִי הַן בְּעֵינֶיךָ אָדֹנְי פ יַלֶּדִינָא אֲדֹנָן בְּלַרְבָּנוּ כַּי עַם־קְשֵׁה־עֹּרֶךְּ הֹיא וְסֶלַהְתְּ לַעֲוֹנֵנוּ ולְהַשָּׁאתָנוּ ונְהַלְתֵנוּ: וַיֹּאמֶר הִנּרָ, אֱנֹבְיּ כֹרָתי בְּרִיתֹ נֶנֶר בָּל־עַבְּקּךֹ אֶעֲשֶׁה נִפְּלְאֵׁת אֲשֶׁר לְאֹ־נִבְּרְאַוּ בִכְּלֹ־ הָאָרֶץ וֹבְכָלֹיהַנוֹיָם וְרָאָה כָל־יָּנִעָם אֲשֶׁר־אָתָּה בְּקְרְבׁוֹ אָתַ־מִצְשַׁה יְדוָה בִּיעוֹרֵא הוא אֲשַׁר אָנִי עשָה עִמְּך: שָׁמְּר־לְדֹּ אָת אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מְצֵוּךְ הַיִּיִם הְנִנְי נֹרָשׁ מִפְנִיךְ וּוֹ אָת־הַאֶּמרי וְהַכְּנַעֵנִי וְהַחָתי וְהַפְּרוֹי וְהַחִיי וְהַיְבוֹסִי: השָבֶר לְדָּ בֶּרְתִּכְרָת בְּרִיתֹ לְיוֹשֵב הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר אַתָּה בָא 12 עָלֶיהָ פֶּן־וָרֶינֶה לְמוֹלֵשׁ בִּלְרֶבֶּך: כֵי אֶת־מוְבְּחֹחָם תַּתֹּצִין 13 וְאַת־מִצְבֹתָם הְשַׁבַּרָון וְאֶת־אֲשׁרֵיו הָבְּרֹחָון: כִי לַאַ וּוּ

השְהַבַוָה לִאָל אַהֶר כִי יְהוָה קוָא שׁמוֹ אֵל קוָא הָוא:

פּן־הַכְרַת בַּרִית לִיוֹשֵׁב הָאֶרָץ וְוָנִי ו אָהַרֵי אֵלְהַיּהָׁםטּוּ

19 And it came to pass, when he came nigh unto the camp, and he saw the calf, and the dancing; that the anger of Moses waxed hot, and he cast from his hands the tables, and broke them at 20 the foot of the mount. And he took the calf which they had made, and burnt it in fire, and ground it to a powder, and he strewed it upon the water, and made the children of Israel drink 21 of it. And Moses said unto Aaron, What hath this people done unto thee, that thou last brought 22 upon it so great a sin? And Aaron said, Let upon it so great a sin? And Aaron said, Let upon it so great as sin? And Aaron said, Let upon it so great as sin? And Aaron was the people, that it is bent on mischief. And they said unto me, Make us gods that shall go before us; for of this man Moses, who brought us up out of the land of Egypt, we know not 24 what hath become of him. And I said unto them, Who hath any gold? They took it off themselves and gave it to me, and I cast it into 25 the fire, and there came out this calf. And Moses saw the people that it had become unruly; for Aaron had made it unruly for a disgrace 26 among their opponents. Moses then placed himself in the gate of the camp, and said, Whosoever is on the Lord's side, let him come unto me! and there assembled themselves unto him 27 all the sons of Levi. And he said unto them, Thus hath said the Eternal, the God of Israel, Put ye every man his sword by his side, and go ye hither and thither, from gate to gate in the camp, and slay ye every man his brother, and every man his companion, and every man his relative. And the children of Levi did according to the word of Moses: and there fell of the people on that day about three thousand men. 29 And Moses said, Consecrate yourselves to-day to the Lord, yea even every man on his son, and on his brother; and to bestow upon you this od ay a blessing. And it came to pass on the morrow, that Moses said unto the people ye EXODUS. to the Lord, yea even every man on his son, and on his brother; and to bestow upon you this 30 day a blessing. And it came to pass on the morrow, that Moses sald unto the people, Ye have sinned a great sin: and now I will go up unto the Lord; peradventure I may obtain an at atonement for your sin. And Moses returned unto the Lord, and said, Oh, this people hath sinned a great sin, and they have made themstand a great sin, and they have made them will forgive their sin—; but if not, blot me out, I pray thee, from thy book which thou hast written. And the Lord said unto Moses, Whosoever hath sinned against me, him will I blot 40 out from my book. And now go, lead the people unto thee; behold, my angel shall go before thee; but on the day when I visit I will visit 5 their sin upon them. And the Lord sent a plague among the people, because that they had made the calf which Aaron made.

CHAPTER XXXIII. made the call which Aaron made.

CHAPTER XXXIII.

If And the Lord said unto Moses, Depart, go up from here, thou and the people that thou hast brought up out of the land of Egypt, unto the land which I swore unto Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, saying. Unto thy seed will I give it;— And I will send before thee an angel; and I will drive out the Cananite, the Emorite, and the Hittle ,and the Perizzite, the Hivite, and the Jesubite;— Unto a land flowing with milk and honey; for I will not go up in the midst of thee, because thou art a stiffnecked people; lest I consume thee on the way And when the people heard these evil tidings, they mourned: and no man did put his ornaments on him. For the Lord had said unto Moses, Say unto the children of Israel, Ye are a stiffnecked people; should I go up one moment in the midst of thee, I would consume thee; now therefore put off thy ornaments from thee, and I shall 6 know what I will do unto thee. The children of Israel then stripped themselves of their ornaments (they wore) from (the time they were at) CHAPTER XXXIII. ments (they wore) from (the time they were at) mount Horeb. And Moses took the tent, and pitched it without the camp, afar off from the camp, and called it, Tabernacle of the congregation; and it came to pass, that every one who camp, and called it, Tahernacle of the congrega-tion; and it came to pass, that every one who sought (instruction of) the Lord went out unto the tahernacle of the congregation, which was without the camp. And it came to pass, that when Moses went out unto the tent, all the people would rise up, and stand every man at

8 without

door of his tent. And the Lord spoke unto Moses 11 face to face, as a man speaketh unto his friend; and then he returned into the camp; but his servant, Joshua the son of Nun, a young man, departed not out of the tent. ¶ And Moses said 12 unto the Lord, See, thou sayest unto me, Bring up this people; but thou hast not let me know whom thou wilt send with me: and yet thou hast said, I have chosen thee by name, and thou hast said, I have chosen thee by name, and thou hast saids found grace in my eves. Now, therefore, 13 until I have passed by. And then I will take away my hand, and thou shalt see my back parts; but my face shall not be seen.\* CHAPTER XXXIV.

¶ And the Lord said unto Moses, Hew thyself 1 two tables of stone like unto the first; and I will write upon these tables the words which were on the first tables, which thou didst break. And 2 be ready by the morning, and come up in the morning unto mount Sinai, and present thyself there to me on the top of the mount. And no man shall come up with three, neither let any man be seen throughout all the mount; neither let the flocks or herds feed near this mount. And he hewed two tables of stone like unto the first, and Moses rose up early in the morning, and went up unto mount Sinai, as the Lord had commanded him; and he took in his hand the two tables of stone. And the Lord descended in a cloud, and stood with him there, and proclaimed, by name, the Lord. And the Lord passed by before him, and proclaimed, The Lord is the immutable, eternal Being, the omipotent God, merciful and gracious, long-suffering and abundant in beneficence and truth; Keeping mercy unto the thousandth (generation), forgiving iniquity and transgression and sin, but who will by no means clear the guilty: visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the children, and upon the children's children, unto the third and to the fourth generation. And Moses made haste, and bowed his head toward the earth, and prostrated himself. And he said, if now I have found grace in thy eyes, O Lord, let the Lord, I pray thee, 20 among us; even because it is a stiffnecked people; and pardon thou our iniquity and our sin, and take us for thy heritage.\* And 10 he said, Behold, I make a covenant: before all thy people will I perform wonders, such as have not been done on all the earth, nor in any nation; and all the people amongst whom thou art shall see the work of the Lord; for it is a terrible thing that I will do with thee. Observe 11 thou that which I command thee this day; behold, I will drive out before thee the Emorite, and the Canaanite, and the Hittite, and the Perizzite, and the Hivite, and the Betwister and the Canaanite, and the Hittite, CHAPTER XXXIV. ¶ And the Lord said unto Moses, I wo tables of stone like unto the first; people would rise up, and stand every man at the door of his tent, and look after Moses, until 9 he was gone into the tent. And it came to pass, that as Moses entered into the tent, the pillar of cloud descended, and stood at the door of 10 the tent, and spoke with Moses. And when all the people saw the pillar of cloud stand at the door of the tent: then all the people rose up and prostrated themselves, every man at the

וּשׁ וַנְבָּחוֹ לַאַלְהֵירָם וְקָרֵא לְדֹּ וַאָבֶלְתָ כֹּוּבְּהָוֹ: וְלֶבֶהַתְּ מבנתיו לבניך ווני בנתיו אַהַרי אַלְהוֹהָן וְהוֹני אַרת־ לַ בְּנִיךְ אָהַהֵי אַלְהַיהָן: אַלֹהֵי מִפְּבָה לָא תַעֵּשָׁה־לַךְ: אָתִּדְ 🚼 חַג הַמִצות תשְׁמֹר שבְעַת יָמִים תאבָל מִצוֹת אָשֶׁר צוִיתִׁדְ לְמוּצֶר חַׂרֶשׁ הַאָבֶיב כִּי בְחַרֶשׁ הַאָבִיב וָצָאת ממִצְהַוִם: יו בלופטר החם לי ובלימקגה תובר פטר שור ושרה: ב ופטר המור תפקה בשה ואסילא תפהה וערפתו כל בַּבֶּיר בָנִיךָּ הַפַּרָה וְלֹא־וֵרָאוּ פָּנֵי רֵיכָם: שַׁשׁת יְמִיבוֹ בַּיַּרָם: שַׁשׁת יְמִיבוֹ הַעַבֿר ובִיָם הַשְּבֹיעֵי הַשְּבָת בַּחָרָישׁ ובַקּצִיר הַשְּבָת: יותג שבעת העשה לף בכורי קציר השים ותג האסיף 🗠 יַרָאָה הַשְּנָה: שָׁלְשׁ פִּנְמִים בַשְּׁנָה וֵרָאָה בָלֹּיןבִירְדְּ בּיִשׁרְן וּ וְהַנֶּה אַלֹהֵי וִשְׂרָאַל: כִּי־אוֹרָישׁ גּוּיִבּבֹי אַרִּיבָּע בָּיִבּאוֹרָישׁ גּוּיִבּבֹי מפּנִיך וְהַרְחַבִּתִּי אָת־נְבַלֶּךְ וְלְא־נַהְמֶּר אישׁ אָת־אַרְצְּדְּ בעלחף לראית אתיפני יחור אלהיף שלש פנמים בשנה: בה לאיתשתט עליתשין בסוובתו ולאיולון לבקר ובח תג 26] הַבְּסָה: הַאשׁית בְּכוּהֵי אַרְמָתוֹּ הָבִּיא בֶית יְהוָה אָלֹחֵוְךְ לאיתבשל גדי בחלב אמי: יצ ווַאֶּמֶר וְדוּוָה אָל־משֶׁה כְתָב־לְהָ אָת־הַדְּבְרָים הָאֵלֶה כֹּי יִי עַל־פַּיו הַדְּבָרֶים הָאָלֶה כָרָתוּ אַתְּדָּ בְּרֵית וְאָת־יִשְׂרָאָל: 28 נותרשם עם והוה אַרְבָעים יום וְאַרְבָעים לַיְלָה לֵחָב לָא אָבָל ומָים לָא שָׁתָה וַיִּכְתָּב עַל־־הַלְחֹת אַת דְּבְרֵי 29 הַבְּרִית עֲשֶׂרֶת הַדְּבָרִים: וַוְהִוֹ בְּרֶדֶת משָהׁ מִתַּר סִינַׁי ושְּנֵי לְתָת הֵצֵּרָת בְיַדַ־משָׁה בְרִדְתֻוֹ מִן־הָתֶר ומשָׁה לְאַד ל וָרָע כִּי כָרָן עִיר פָּנָיו בְּדַבְרָו אַתְּוֹ: וַיַּרָא אַדְרַן וְכָל־בְּנִי ישַׂרָאֶלַ אָת־משָׁה וְהִנָּה כָּרָן עִיר פָּגֵיו וַיִירָאוּ מִנְשֶׁרת אַבּרוֹ נִיַּקְרָא אַלֹהָם משָׁה נַיָשֶׁבוּ אֵלֶיו אַהַרָן וְכְּרֹּדְ 32 הַנְשַאִים בַעדָה וַיָּדָבֶר משָה אַלֹהֶם: וִאָּחַרִיבַן נִגְשַׁוֹ כָּלֹד בַנֵי יִשְׂרָאֶל וַיִצוֹם את בְּל־אֲשׁר דִבֶּר יְדוֹהָ אתוֹ בְּתַר יבלא מַשָּׁה מַדַבָּר אָתָם וַיּתָּן עַלִּיפְנְיוֹ מַסְוָה: וּבְבֹא מָלָים מַיָּבָר אָתָם וַיּתָּן עַלִּיפְנְיוֹ מַסְוָה: וּבְבֹא משה לפגן והוה להבר אתו נסיר את המסוה עד צאתו להווצא וַדְבָּר אָל־בָּגן וִשְׁרָאׁל אַח אָשֶׁר וִצִיָה: וַרָאָוּ בְגִּי־ ישראל אתיפגן משה כי קרן עור פגן משה והשיב משה

אָת־הַפַּסְוָה צַל־פָּנְוו צַד־באָו לְדַבֶּר אִתְו: CAP. XXXV. 772 22 22 2 א נוקהל משה אתוקליצהת בני ושראל וואקר אלהם אָלֶה הַרְבָּרִים אֲשָׁר־צוָה וְהוָה לַעֲשָׁת אֹתֶם: שַׁשֶּׁת וְמִיםٌ 🛂 אַלֶּה הַרְבָּרִים אֲשֶׁת יָמִיםٌ הַגָּשָה מָלָאבָה ובַוֹּם הַשְּׁבִיצִּי וָהְוֶֹה לָבֶם לְדֶשׁ שַׁבָּת שַּבְתִּין לֵידוּוָה כָליהֵעשֶׁה בָוֹ מְלָאבָה יומָת: לְאִיתְבַעַּרָוּ 🧿 אש בבָל מִשְׁבָתוֹכֶם בַוִים הַשַּבָת: וַנְאמָר משָׁה אָל־כָל־עֲדָת בְּנִדִּישִׂרָאֵל לַאמֶר זֶה הַדְּבָּר ה אשר־צוָה וְדוָה לַאמָר: קהו מָאַהְכֶם תְרוּמָה לֵיהוָה כָּל נַרִיב לבו וְבִיאָהָ אָת תְרוֹמָת יְהוֹדֶה זָהֶב וְבֶּסֶף וְנְהְשֶׁת: יַקְבֶּלֶה וְאַרְגָּמֶן וְתוֹלֶעַת שָׁנִי וְשֵׁשׁ וְעִדֶּם: וְעֹרֹת אֵילְם 🥉 יִּקְבֶּלֶה וְאַרְגָמֶן 8 נְאָרָכִּים וְעֹרָת תְּחָשָׁים וַנֻצֵי שַׁפִים: וְשֶׁכֶּן לַפְאָוֹר 8 פ ובשמים לשמן המשלה ולקשרת הסמים: ואבנרשהם י וָאַבגָּן מִלְאָים לָאַפַּוֹד וְלַחְשָׁן: וְכְל־חָכַם־לַב בְּכֶם יָבָאוּ 11 וַנְצָשׁוּ אָת כָל־אֲשָׁר צִּוָּה וְהוָה: אָת־הַפִּשְׁבָּן אָת־אֲהֵלְוּ

וֹאָת־מִבְּמָדוּ אָת־קְרֶסְיוֹ וְאָתִּקְרֶשְׁיוּ אֶת־בְרִידָּוּ אָתרעַמְדָּיוּ וְאֶת־אָדְנֵיו: אֶת־דָאָרְן וְאָת־בָּדֵיו אֶת־דַּבְּפֶּרָת וְאֵתְ פְּרָבֶת נוּ בַּפְּבֵּך: אָת־הַשְּלְהָן וָאָת־בָּדָיו וְאָתִ־כְּל־בַּלֵיו וְאָת לֶחָם יּוּ בַפָּגִים: וָאָת־מִלַרת בַּמָּאָיר וְאָת־בּלֶיהָ וְאָת־נְרֹתֵיהָ וְאָת 🛂 שָׁמֶן הַמְאור: וְאָת־מִוֹכָח הַקְּמֹרָת וְאָת־כּדְיוֹ וְאַת שֶׁמֶן סּיּ הַמִשְׁהָה וְאָת קְעָרֶת הַפָּמֶים וְאֶת־מְסָךְ הַפַּתַח לְפַתַח הַמשְׁבָן: אָת וּ מַּוְבָּח הֶעֹלְה וְאָת־מִבְבָּר הַנְהֹשָׁתֹ אֲשָׁר־ יּי לו את־בַדֶּיווּוְאַת־בְּלֹיבּלֶיו אָת־הַבּיֹרְ וְאָת־בַּנְיּ: אַת כַּלְעֵי יּוּ הָהָצר אֶת־נַאָדֶיו וָאֶת־אָדָנֵיהָ וְאֵׁת מָסַךְּ שַׁעַר הָחָצֵר: אָת־יַרְלָת הַמִּשְׁבֶּן וְאָת־יִתְלָת הַהָּצֶר וְאָת־מֵיתְרֵיהַם: 16: אָת־בּוְרֵי הַשְּׂרָד לְשָׁרָת בַּלֶּרָשׁ אֶת־בּוְרֵי הַלֹּרֶשׁ לְאַרְרָן 10 הַבֹּהֵן וָאֶת־בִּנְדֵי בָנֶיו לְבָהֵן: וַיַּצְאָוּ בְּלֹדְצַדְת בְּנֶדִישׁרָאֵל כָ פלפנן משה: ווָבאו בָל־אָישׁ אֲשֶׁר־נְשָׁאוֹ לְבֶּוֹ וְכֹל אֲשֶׁרֹ יִי גַדבָּה רוֹחוֹ אֹתוֹ הַבִּיאוּ אֶת־הַרוּמָת יְדוָה לְמֶלֶאבָת אָהֶל מוער ולכל־עַכְרָתוּ ולְבִּנְדֵי דִּקְּרָשׁ: וַיְכְאוּ הַאָּנְשָׁים 22 על הנשים כל ו נדים לב הביאו תח וְנְוֹם וְטַבְּעַת וְכּיכְּוֹ בלבלי ורב וכלאים אשר בניף הנופת ותב לירורו: וְכַל־אִ'שׁ אָשֶר־נִמְצָא אָתֹּו תְכַלֶּת וְאַרְנָמֵן וְתוּלְנֶת שָׁנִי 23 ושש ועונם וערת אילם מאדמים וערת תקשים הביאו: בָל־מֵרִים תְּרִוּמָת בָּבֶף וֹנְחֹשֶׁת בַבֿיאו אָת תְּרוּמָת יְדוְהַ שְּ וַכֿל אֵשֶׁר נִמְצָא אָתוֹ עֲצֵי שׁשִׁים לְכָּל־מְלֶאכֶת הַעֲבֹדֶה הַבִּיאוּ: וְכָל־אִשָּׁה הַבְּפַּתּילֻב בְּיָדֵיהָ טְוֹוְ וַיְבֵיאוּ מִשְּוָּהְכֹּה אָת־הַתְּבֶׁלֶתֹ וְאֶת־הַאַרְגָבֶוֹ אֶת־תּוֹלַעַת הַשָּׁנְי וְאֶת־הַשְּׁשׁ: וּבְלֹּדַנְשִׁים אֲשֶׁר נְשָא לְבֶן אֹתָנָה בִּחָכְמָה שַׁוּ אָרִתְ- 26 יַנְינֶים: וְדַּנְשֹאָם הַבִּיאוּ אָת אַבְנֵי הַשְּׁדָם וְאָת אַבְנֵיְ בּי הַיִּנְים: הַמּלְאִים לָאַפִּוֹד וְלַהְשָׁן: וְאָת־הַבַשִׁם וְאֶת־הַשָּׁמֶן לְבָּאוֹר 28 וּלְשָׁמָן הַמִּשְׁחָה וְלְרְמַרָת הַפַּמִים: כָל־אֵישׁ וְאִשָּׁה אֲשַׁר 29 נָדֶב לֹבָבַ אֹתָבַ לְהָבִיאֹ לְבָל־הַמְּלָאבָה אֲשֶׁר צִוָה וְהוְה לַנְשָׁוֹת בַיִד־משֶׁה דַבִּיאוּ בַנְרִישַׁרָאַל נִרְבָה לֵיהוָה: פ וַיָּאמֶר משָה אַלּבנוּ יִשְרָאַל רָאָוֹ קְרָא יְהוָה בְשֶׁב ל בּצַלְאֵל בָּן־אִירִי בִּן־חָוּר לְמִטֶה יְהוּדָה: וַיְּמְלֵא אֹחָ: 13 רוח אלתים בחבמה בתבינה ובדעת ובכל טלאברה:

CAP. XXXVI. 15 וְעָשָה בְצַלְאֵל וְאָהֶלִיאָב וְכָל וּ אִשׁ חֲבִם־לֵב אֲשֶׁר נְתַׁן אֹ יְרֹנָה הָכְמָה וּתְבוּנָה בְּהֵמָה לְדָעַת לַצֵשׁת אָת־בָּכֹּד מֶלֶאבֶת עֲבֹדֵת הַלֶּרֶשׁ לְכָל אֲשֶׁרדּצָוָה יְדוֶה: וַיְלְרֵא משָׁה יּ אַל־בַּצַלָאל וָאַל־אַהַלִּיאַב וָאָל בָּל־אֵישׁ הַכִּם־לב אַשְׂר נָתַן יְהֹוֶה חָכְמֶה בְּלְבֶוֹ כַל אֲשֶׁר נִשְאַיֹּ לְבֹּו לְקְרְבֶה אָלֹד הַמְּלָאבֶה לֵעֲשָׁת אֹתָה: וַיִּלְחוּ מִלְפִנְי משָׁה אָת כְּכֹּ<sup>דְ</sup> 3 הַתַּרוּמָה אֲשַׂר הַבִּיאוּ בָּגֵי יִשְרָאֵל לִמְלֵאבֶת עַבֹּדָת הַכֹּּוְדְשׁ לַעשַת אֹתָה וְהַם הַבִּיאוּ אַלֵיו עוֹד וְרָבָה בַבְּכֶּך בַבְּּכְר:

רַבֹאוֹ בָלדַהָחָבָמִים הַעשִׁים אַת בְּלדִמְלֵאבָת הַקּּרְשׁ אַישׁר •

ולַחשב מָחַשְׁבָת לַנֵישִׁת בַּוָּתָבוּבבָסְףוּבִוּחְשָׁת:וּבְּחָרְשָׁת

וּלְדוּרָת נָתַן בַלְבָּו דוֹא וְאֶהֶליאָב בִן־אֲחֵיסְמֶךְ לְמִטְה־דָן: 34

מלֵא אֹתָם הָבְבַת־לָב לַנֲשׁוֹת בְל־מְלָאבֶת הָרָשׁ וְהַשְׁבֹ לוּ

וְרַכֵּם בַּתְּבֶלֶת ובָאַרְנָמָן בְתוּלֵעַת הַשְּׁעָ וַבְשׁשׁ וְאַבֶּי

לשי כל־מְלאבָה וְחִשְׁבֵי מְחֲשְׁבֹת:

אָכֶן לְמַלְאת וּבַהַרָשָׁת עֵץ לַעֲשָׂות בָּכָל־מְלָאבָת מַחֲשֶׁבֶת;

unto their gods, any one call thee, and thou eat 16 of his sacrifice; And lest thou take of his daughters unto thy sons; and when his daughters go astray after their gods, they make thy sons also 17 go astray after their gods. Thou shalt not make 18 unto thyself any moiten gods. The feast of unleavened bread shalt thou keep; seven days shalt thou eat unleavened bread, as I have commanded thee, in the time of the month of Abib; for in the month of Abib thou wentst forth out of 19 Egypt. All that openeth the womb is mine; and very firstling that is a male among thy eattle. the month of Abib thou wentst lotted and the Egypt. All that openeth the womb is mine; and every firstling that is a male among thy cattle, 20 whether or or lamb. But the firstling of an assistant thon redeem with a lamb; and if thou redeem him not, then shalt thou break his neck, all the first-born of thy sons shalt thou redeem, and none shall appear before me empty.

21 Six days thou mayest work, but on the seventh day shalt thou rest; even in ploughing time and 22 in harvest shalt thou rest. And the feast of weeks shalt thou observe, with the first-fruits of the wheat harvest; and the fest of ingather-all may be a shall thou makes appear before the 24 Lord, the Eternal, the God of Israel. For I will cast cut nations before three, and enlarge thy borders; yet shall no man desire thy land, when thou goest up to appear in the presence of the 25 Lord thy God thrice in the year. Thou shalt not offer the blood of my sacrifice with leaven; neither shall be left unto the morning the sacrifice of the feast of the passover. The first of the first trible of thy leave the sacrifice and the sacrifice of the passover. neither shall be left unto the morning the sacrifice of the feast of the passover. The first of the first fruits of thy land shalt thou bring unto the house of the Lord thy God: thou shalt not seethe 27 a kid in his mother's milk.\* ¶ And the Lord said unto Moses, Write thee down these words; for after the tenor of these words have I made swith thee a covenant and with Israel. And he remained there with the Lord forty days and forty nights; bread he did not eat, and water he did not drink; and he wrote upon the tables the words of the covenant, the ten command-29 ments. And it came to pass, when Moses came down from mount Sinai, with the two tables of the testimony in Moses' hand, when he came down from the mount, that Moses knew not that the skin of his face shone, because he had spoken 30 with him. And Aaron and all the children of down from the mount, that Moses knew not that
the skin of his face shone, because he had spoken
30 with him. And Aaron and all the children of
Israel saw Moses, and, behold, the skin of his
face shone: and they were afraid to come nigh
1 unto him. But Moses called unto them, and then
returned unto him Aaron and all the princes of
2 the congregation: and Moses spoke to them. And
afterward all the children of Israel came nigh:
31 had spoken with him on mount Sinal.\* And
when Moses had done speaking with them, he
4 put a vail over his face. But when Moses went
in before the Lord to speak with him, he took
the vail off, until he came out; and then he
came out, and spoke unto the children of Israel
5 that which he had been commanded. And the
children of Israel saw the face of Moses, that
the skin of Moses' face shone: and Moses put
the vail again over his face, until he went in
to speak with aim.

#### SECTION XXII. VAVAKHEL.

CHAPTER XXXV. And Moses gathered together all the congregation of the children of Israel, and said unto them. These are the thingh which the Lord hath commanded, that ye should do them. Six days shall work he done, but on the seventh day there shall be to you a holy day, a sabbath of rest to the Lord: whosever doth work thereon shall be put to death. Ye shall not kindle any fire throughout your habitations upon the sabbath day. ¶ And Moses said unto all the congregation of the children of Israel, as followeth, This is the thing which the Lord hath commanded, saying, Take ye from among you an offering unto the Lord: whosever is of a willing heart, let him bring it, an offering of the Lord: Gold, and silver, and copper. And blue, and purple, and scarlet yarn, and linen thread, and goats' hair, And rams' skins dyed red, and badgers 'skins, and shittim wood. And oil for the linense of spices. And onyx stones, and stones for setting, for the ephod, and for the ¶ And Moses gathered together all the congrega-

breas'plate. And all the wise-hearted among 10 you shall come, and make all that which the Lord hath commanded: The tabernacle, its tent, 11 and its covering, its hooks, and its boards, its bars, its pillars, and its sockets; The ark, and 13 its staves (with) the mercy-seat, and the vail of the separation; The table, and its staves, and all 13 its vessels, and the showbread; And the candle-1stick for the lighting, and its vessel, and its lamps, with the oil for the lighting; And the 15 altar of incense, and its staves, and all is lamps, with the oil for the lighting; And the 16 altar of incense, and its staves, and the ahondroil, and the incense of spices, and the hanging for the door at the entrance of the tabernacle; The altar of burnt-offering, with its grating of 16 copper, its staves, and all its vessels, the laver and its foot; The hangings of the court, its 17 pillars, and its sockets, and the hanging for the door of the court; The pins of the tabernacle 18 and the pins of the court, and their cords; The 19 cloths of scrvice, to do service therewith in the holy place, the holy garments for Aaron the priest, and the garments of his sons, to minster in as priests. And all the congregation of the 20 children of Israel departed from the presence of Moses.\* And they came, every man whose heart 21 stirred him up; and every one whom his sprint made willing, brought the Lord's offering for the work of the tabernacle of the congregation, and 22 they came, the men with the women; whoever was willing-hearted, brought bracelets, and earrings, and finger-rings, and tablets, all kinds of ornaments of gold, and every man that offered an offering of gold unto the Lord. And every man 23 with whom was found blue, and purple, and offering; and every one with whom was found shittim wood for any work of the service, brought it. And all the women that were wise-hearted 25 spun with their hands, and they brought that which they had spun, of the blue, and of the breastplate; And the spice and the oil, for 28 lighting, and for t heait made them willing to bring for all manner of work, which the Lord had commanded to be made, by the hand of Moses, even that brought the children of Israel as a free-will offering unto the Lord.\* ¶ And Moses said unto the children of 20 Israel, See, the Lord hath called by name Bezalel the son of Uri, the son of Chur, of the tribe of Judah; And he hath filled him with the spirit 21 of God, in wisdom, in understanding, and in knowledge, and in all manner of workmanship: And to devise works of art, to work in gold, and 32 in silver, and in copper. And in the cutting of 33 stones, to set them, and in the carving of wood, to make any manner of work of art. And to 34 stones, to set them, and in the carving of wood, to make any manner of work of art. And to teach hath he put in his heart, both to him, and to Aholiab, the son of Achissamach, of the tribe of Dan, of Dan. He hath filled them with wisdom of heart, to execute all manner of work, of the engraver, and of the designing weaver, and of the embroiderer, in blue, and in purple, in scarlet yarn, and in linen thread, and of the weaver, of those that do every species of work, and of those that devise works of art. wis- 35

#### CHAPTER XXXVI.

And Bezalel and Aholiah, and very wise-hearted 1 man, in whom the Lord hath put wisdom and understanding to know how to do every manner of work for the service of the sanctuary, shall make all, just as the Lord hath commanded. And 2 Moses called for Bezalel and Aholiab, and every wise-hearted man in whose heart the Lord had put wisdom, every one whose heart stirred him up to come near unto the work to do it: And 3 they received from Moses the whole of the offering, which the children of Israel had brought for the work of the service of the sanctuary, to make it; and these brought unto him yet more free-will offerings morning after morning. And 4 then came all the wise men, that wrought all

CAP. 37. וְתוּלַצַת שָׁנֵי וְשַׁשׁ מָשְׁוֶך מִצְשֵׁה חשַב נְישָה אֹחָה בְּרָבִים: יַנַעשׂ לָה אַרְבָעָה עַמוּדֵי שִׁמִּים וַיְצַבָּם וָהָב וְוֵיהֶם וְהֶב 36 נִיצָּק לְדֶּם אַרְבָּעָדָ אַרְגַ־בֶּסֶף: נַיַעַשׁ מְסָרְ לְפָּתַח הָאֹהֶל 37 הָבֶלֶת וָאַרְנָמֶן וְתוּלֵעַת שָׁנָן וְשָׁשׁ מִשְׁוֹרְ מְנָשֵׂה רֹבֶם: וּאָת־עַמוּדֵיו הַמִּשָּׁה וְאָת־וָנִידָּם וְצִפְּה רֵאשׁידֵם וַחֲשֶׁבִּידֶם 38 וָהֶב וָאַרְגִיהֶם חֲמִשָּׁה נְחְשֶׁת: CAP XXXVII. נַינֶשׁ בְצַלְאֵל אֶת־דָאָרָן עָצֶי שׁמַים אַמָּלַיִם וְחֵצִי אָרָבּוֹ א וַצְפָּה וָהַצִּי רָהְבוֹ וְאַמָּה וָהָצִי לְמָתְוֹ: וַיְצַפָּהוּ וָהֶב טָּהְוֹר 2 מבות ומהוץ ויעש לו זר זהב סביב: ויצק לו ארבל צ מַבְעָת וָרָב עַל אַרבַע פַּעֵמֹתֵיו וּשָׁתֵי טַבָּעֹת עַל־צַלְעַ הַאָּהָת ושְׁתֵּי מָבָעֹת עַל־צַלְעָו הַשָּׁנְית: וַעַשׁ בַהֵּי עֲצֵי 4 שׁשָׁים וַיְצָף אֹתֶם וָהָב: וַיָבֵא אֶת־הַבַּדִּים בַּשַּׁבְעֹת עֵּל ה צַלְעַת הַאָרָן לָשָאת אֶת־הָאָרְן: נַעַשׁ כַפָּרָת וָהֵב טְהַוֹר 6 אַמְּתַיִם נָבֵצֹי אָרְכָּה וְאַמָּה נָהָצִי רָחְבָּה: וַיַּצַשׁ שָׁנֵי בִרְבִים ז זָהֶב מִלְשָׁה עָשָה אֹתָם מִשְׁנֵי לְצִוֹת הַכַּפְּרֶת: כְּרוֹב אָחָר 8 מָקצָה מֹוֶה וְכָרָוּב־אֶחֶר מִקּצָה מוֶה מְדַהַבַּפָּרֶת עָשֶׂה אֶת־הַבְּרָבִים מִשְׁנֵי קְצוֹותָוֹ: וַיִּדְוַוּ הַבְּרָבִים בְּרָשֵׁי בִנְפַׁיִם • לְמַצְלָה מְבְכֵיִם בְּבַנְפֵּיהֶם עַל־הָבָפֹּרֶת וּפְנֵיהֶם אִישׁ אֶל־ אָתֵו אֶל־הַכַּפֿרָת הָוָוּ פְּגֵי הַכְּרְבִים: ינעש אָת־הַשְּלְּחָן עֵצִי שִׁשָׁים אַמְתַיִם אָרְכּוֹ וְאַמֶּה רָחְבּוּ י אַבֶּיה וָהַצִי לְבָּיתוֹ: וַיְצַף אֹתוֹ זָהָב טְּתֻוֹר וַיַּעֲשׁ לִוֹ זֵר זְהָב יּיּ סְבִיב: וַנִּעשׁ לְּוֹ מִסְנֶרֶת טְפַה סָבִיב וַיְעָשׁ וְרְ־וָהֶב 12 לְמִסְנַרְתָּוֹ סָבֶיב: וַיִּצָּׁק לוֹ אַרָבָע טַבְּעַת וָדֶב וַיִּחֵן אֶת־ 13 הַטַּבְעֹת עַל אַרְבַע הַפָּאֹת אֲשֶׁר לְאַרְבַע רַגְלֵיו: לְעָמַה 14 הַמַּסְנֶּרֶת הָיָו הַשַּבָּעָת בָּתִים לַבַּדִּים לְשֵׂאת אֶת־הַשְּׁלְחֲן: וַיַּצָש אֶת־הַבָּדִים צַצָי שִׁשִּׁים וַיָּצָף אֹתָם וָהֶב לְשֵׂאת אֶת־שוּ הַשְּׁלְהֵן: וַיַּעשׁ אֶת־הַבֶּלִים וּ אֲשֶׁר עַל־הַשִּׁלְהָׁן אֶתֹּ־קְעֵרֹתִיוּ 16 וָאֶת־בַּפֹּתָיוֹ וָאֵתֹ מְנַקּיֹתִיוּ וְאֶת־בַּוּקְשָוֹת אֲשֶׁר יֻפַּךְ בָּבֵן וָהָב מָהַוֹר וּ ניצש את הפולדה זהב שהור מקשה עשה את הפולדה זי יַרְכָה וְקָנָה גָבִיעֵיהָ בַּפַּתֹרֶיהָ ופְרָהֵיהָ מִפֵנָה הְוּי : וְשׁשָׁה 18 קנים יצאים מצהיה שלשהו קני מנדה מצדה האחר ושלשה קני מנרח מצדה השנין שלשה גבעים משקדים 19 בַּקְנָה הָאֶחָר בַּפְּתַר וָפָרַח וֹשְׁלְשָׁח נְבַּעִים מְשְׁקְּרִים בְּקְנֵה אֶחָה בָּפְּתָּר וֹפָרֵח בַן לְשַשֶׁת בַקְנִים בּוְצְאִים מִן־ הַמְּלֶרָה: וּבַמְּלָרָה אַרבָּעָה נְבִעִים מְשְׁקְרִים בַּפְּתֹרֶיהָ כ ופָרָדֶידָ: וְכַפְּתֹרֹ תַּבַתֹ שָׁנֵי הַקְנִים מִמֶּנָה וְכַפְתֹּרֹ תַּבַת 21 שָׁגֵי הַקָּנִים מַּבֶּּנֶה וְכַבְּחוֹר הַחַתִּ־שְׁגֵי הַקְּנֶים מִבְּּגָרה לְשַׁשָׁתֹ הַקָּנִים הַיְצָאַים מַמֶּנָה: כַּבְּתְּרִיתָם וּקְנֹתָם מִמֶּנָה 22 דֹוָי כְּלֶה מַקְשָׁה אָהַתּ וָהֶב טָהורוּ בַּעַשׁ אָת־נֵרתָיהָ 23 שבעה ומלקתיה ומחתמיה זהב טרור: כבר זהב טהור 24

עשה אתה ואת כליכליהו מַעשׁ אֶת־מַּוְבָּח הַּקְּשָׁרֶת עֲצֵי שַׁפַּים אַמֵה אָרְכוּ הָאַמָּה כה רָהְבוֹ רָבוֹעְ וְאֲמָהָוִים כָּלְמָהוֹ מַפֵּנוּ הָנִי כַרְנֹתֵיו: וִיצִר אֹתוֹ 26 וָרֶב טָרוֹר צֶּקּינְנְּוֹ וְאֶהִיקִירֹקיוֹ פְּפָיבּ וְאָת־כַרְנֹתֵיוֹ בַעָשׁ לְּוֹ זֶרְ זָהֶב סְבָּיבּן וּשְׁתֵי טִבְעַת וֹהָבּ עֵשְׁהִדְּלְוּן כִתְּחַת זו לְוֹרוֹ עַל שׁתַי צַלְעֹתִיוּ עַל שְׁנֵי צִתָּיו לְבָתִים לְבַהִים לְשִׁאח

ה אַשׁ מִמְלַאכְהָוֹ אֲשָׁר־הַמָּה עשִים: וַיְאמרוֹ אֶל־משֶׁה לַאמר מַרַבִּים הָעָם לְהָבֶיא מַהֵּי הַעֲבֹדָה לַמַּלְאּבָּה אֲשֶׁר־ 6 צוָה וְהוָה לַצְשָׁת אֹתָה: וַיְצִוּ משָׁה וַיַצְבֹּירוּ קוֹל בּמַהַגָּה לאמר אַישׁ וִאשָּׁה אַל־יַצָשוּ־עוֹד מְלָאבָה לִתְרוּפַת הַכְּדָשׁ זַ נִיכָלִא הָעָם מֶהָבִיא: וְהַמֶּלָאכָה הֶוְתֶה הַיֶּם לְכָל־הַמְלָאבָה 8 לְצַשִּׁוֹת אֹתֶה וְדוֹתֵר: ם וַיִצְשׁוֹ כְלֹדְהַכִם־לֵב בִּעשׁי הַפָּלָאכָה אָת־הַפִּשְׁבָּן עָשֶר יְרִיעַת שֵשַׁ מְשׁוֹר וּתְכַלֶּת וארנגלן ותולעת שני ברבים פעשה חשב עשה אתם: י ארך הוריצה האהת שמנה ועשרים באמה ורחב ארבע י בָאַבָּה בַּוְרִיצָה בָאָחָת מִדָּה אַחַת לְכָל־הַוְרִיעִת: וַיְחַבֵּר אָת־חֲמֵשׁ הַיְרִיעֹת אַהַת אֶל־אֶהֶת וְחָמֵשׁ יְרִיעֹת חָבָּר אַהַת יו אָל־אֶהֶרו: וַיַּעשׁ לֶלְאָת תְבַּלְת עַל שפַת הַוְרִיעָה הַאהַת מקצה במחברת כן נשה בשפת הורינה הקוצונה יו במחברת השנית: חמשים ללאת עשה ביריעה האהת והמשים ללאת עשה בקצה היריעה אשר במהברת <u>וּנַעשׁ הַבְּלַלְאֹת אַהַת אֶל־אֶהֶת: וַיַּעשׁ הֲמְשַׁיִם אַל־אֶהֶת: וַיַּעשׁ הֲמְשַׁיִם וּ</u> קרסי וָהֶב וַיָּהַבֵּר אָת־הַיְריעת אַהַת אֶל־אַחַת בַּקּרָסִים נַיָּתָי הַפִּשְׁבָן אָהֶר: ונַעשׁ יְרִיעָת עּוֹים לְאָהֶל עַל־הַמִּשְׁבֶן עַשְׁתֵּי־עֶשְׂרֵה יְריעָת וּיַ טו עשה אתם: אורד בוריעה האבת שלשים באפה וארבע אָמות רָבַב בוְרִיצָה הָאָחֶת מְדֵה אַבֿת לְצַשְׁהֵי עֶשְׂרֵה

וּ יְרִיעָת: וַיְהַבֶּר אֶת־הֲמָשׁ הַיְרִיעָת לְבֶר וְאֶת־שֵׁשׁ הַוְרִיעָת 16 זו לְבֶר: וַיַּעַשׁ לֶלָאָת הַמְשִׁים עַל שֶׁפָּת הַוְרִיעָה הַקְּיצֹנָה בַּמִּחְבֶּרֶת וַחֲמִשַׁים לֶלָאת נְשָהׁ עַל־שִפַּת הַוִרִיעָה הַחבַרת אַ הָשַנִית: נַיַנָש כַּרְבֵי נְחָשֶׁת הַמָשִׁים לְחַבֵּר אֲת־הָאֹהֶל 18 יים מאָדָמִים מְלָחָל עֹרָת אֵילִם מְאָדָמִים ניַעָשׁ מִכְּסָה לָאֹהֶל עֹרָת אֵילִם מְאָדָמִים כ ומַכְמַה עֹרָת תָחָשֻׁים מִלְמֵנְלָה: ם וַיַּעָשׁ אֶת־הַקְּרָשִׁים 21 למשקן עצי שטים למדים: עשר אַלת אָרֶדְ הַקָרֶשׁ 21 י וְאַמָּהֹ וַהַצִּי הָאֵמָּה רָחַב הַכֵּרָשׁ הָאֶחָד: שְׁחֵי וְדֹֹת לַכַּּרֶשׁ ' יְבִּיתַ לַבָּרֶשׁ הָאָרָר מְשַׁלְבֹת אַתָּת אֶל־אָהֶת כַן נֶשְׁה לְכַלּ כַרְשֵׁי בי המשבון ניצש אתיהקרשים למשבן נשרים קרשים 23 24 לפאת נגב תימנה: וארבעים אדני־בפף עשה ההת עשרים הקרשים שלי אדלים תבתיהקרש האחר לשתי יְדֹתָיו וּשְׁגַי אָדָנִים תַּהַת־הַכֶּרָשׁ הַאָּחָר לשְׁתִּי יְדֹתְיו: בה ולצלע הַפַּשָׁבֶן הַשׁנִית לַפָּאַת צָפָין עָשָה עַשׁרֵים קרשים: יאָרָב אַדְנִיהֶם בֶּסֶף שְׁנִי אָדָנִים הַתַּתְ הַבֶּּרֶשׁ הָאֶרָׁר בַּ 27 ושני אַדְנִים מַתַּת הַקֶּרָשׁ הַאָחָר: וּלְיַרַכָּמֵי הַפִּשָׁבָן יָפֶּה 28 עשה ששה קרשים: ושני קרשים עשה למקצעת במשכן 29 בַּיַרַבְּתָּים ּן וְּהָיָו תִוּאֲמָבֹ מִלְמַשָּה וְיַהְרָּו יָהְיָוּ תַמִּים אֶל־ ראשו אליהשבעת האחת בן נשה לשניהם לשני ל הַמַּקְצִעָת: וְהָיוֹ שָׁמַנָה קְרָשַׁים וְאַרְנִיהָם בֶּסָף שִׁשָׁה עָשֶׁר 31 אָרָנִים שָׁנֵי אַדְנִים שָׁנִי אַדְנִים שָׁנִי אַדְנִים שְׁנֵי בָאָרָה: נַעַשׁ בריתי עצי ששים המשה לקרשי גלעיתמשקן האחרו: 32 והמשה בריחם לַכַרְשׁי צַלַע־הַמִּשְׁבָּן השׁנֶת וַחְמשָׁה 33 בְרִיחָבַ לְּכַּרְשַׁי הַפִּשְׁבָּן לַיִּרְבָּחָים וְמָה: וַיַּצְשַׁ אֶת־הַבְּרַיחַ -34 בַתִּיכָן לִבֶרֹהָ בְּתָּיֹף בִקּרְשָׁים מַיְדִהָּקְּצָה אָלִּ בִקְּצָה: וֵאֶתר הַקְרָשִׁים צַפָּה וָדָב וְאָתּיםֵבְעֹתָם עָשָה וָרָב בְתִּים לַבְרִיתִם לה וַיַּצָף אָת־הַבְּרִיחָם וָהֶב: וַיַּעֲשׁ אָתִ־הַפְּרֹבֶת תְּבֶלֶת וְאַרְנְבֶוֹ - 44 -

the work of the sanctuary, every man from his 5 own work which they were doing. And they said unto Moses, thus, The people bring more than is required for the service of the work, which 6 the Lord hath commanded to make. And Moses gave the command, and they caused it to be proclaimed throughout the camp, saying, Let neither man nor woman do any more work for the offering of the sanctuary: so the people were re-7 strained from bring (more). And the stuff prepared was sufficient for all the work to make it, 8 and there was some over.\* And all the wisehearted man, among those who wrought the work, made the tabernacle of ten curtains; of twisted 8 and there was some over.\* | And all the wise-hearted man, among those who wrought the work, made the tabernacle of ten curtains; of twisted linen thread, and blue, and purple, and scarlet yarn; with cherubin, of weaver's work, made 9 he them. The length of each curtain was twenty-eight cubits, and the breadth of each curtain four cubits: there was one measure for 10 all the curtains. And he coupled together five of the curtains one to another; and the other five of the curtains one to another; and the other five of the curtains he coupled one to another. And he made loops of blue on the edge of the one curtain, which was the outside in the coupling: the like he made on the border of the curtain, which was 12 the outmost on the second coupling. Fifty loops made he on the edge of the curtain which was in the second coupling: the loops were fixed op-13 posite to each other. And he made fifty hooks of gold; and he coupled the curtains together one unto the other with the hooks, and the taberunto the other with the hooks, and the taber-14 nacle became thus one piece. ¶ And he made curtains of goats' hair for a tent over the tabernacle; eleven curtains made he the same. 15 The length of each curtain was thirty cubits. tabernacle; eleven curtains made he the same.

15 The length of each curtain was thirty cubits, and four cubits was the breadth of each curtain: there was one measure for the eleven curtains.

16 And he coupled five of the curtains by themselves, and six of the curtains by themselves, and six of the curtains by themselves, and the made fifty loops on the edge of the curtain that was the outmost in the coupling, and fifty loops made he on the edge of the curtain to of the second coupling. And he made fifty hooks of copper, to couple the tent together that it might 19 he one plece. And he made a covering for the 18 of the second coupling. And he made fifty hooks of copper, to couple the tent together that it might 19 be one piece. And he made a covering for the tent of rams' skins, dyed red, and a covering for the tent of rams' skins, dyed red, and a covering of copper, to determine the tent of the te five bars for the boards of the tabernacle for the 33 back wall ,westward. And he made the middle bar to pass through the midst of the boards 34 from the one end to the other end. And the boards he overlaid with gold, and their rings he made of gold, as receptacles for the bars, and 55 he overlaid the bars with gold. And he made the vail of blue, and purple, and scarlet yarn, and twisted linen; of weaver's work made he it, 36 with cherubim. And he made thereunto four pilars of shittim wood, and overlaid them with gold, their hooks also were of gold; and he cast 37 for them four sockets of silver. And he made a hanging for the door of the tabernacle, of blue,

with their hooks: and he overlaid their tops and made their fillets with gold; and their five sockets were of copper.

#### CHAPTER XXXVII.

¶ And Bezalel made the ark of shittim wood: 1 two cubits and a half was it slength, and a cubit and a half its breadth, and a cubit and a half its height. And he overlaid it with pure gold within 2 and without, and made for it a crown of gold round about. And he cast for it four rings of 3 gold, for the four corners thereof; even two rings on the one side of it, and two rings on the other side of it. And he made staves of shittim wood, 4 and overlaid them with gold. And he put the staves into the rings upon the sides of the ark, to bear the ark. And he made a cover of pure 6 gold: two cubits and a half was its length, and one cubit and a half its breadth. And he made 7 two cherubim of gold, of beaten work made he them, on the two ends of the cover; One cherub 8 was on the one end, and the other cerub on the other end; out of the cover itself made he the cherubim on the two ends thereof. And the cherubim were spreading forth their wings on high, overshadowing with their wings the cover, with their faces one to the other; toward the cover were the faces of the cherubim directed. And he made the table of shittim wood; two 10 cubits was its length, and a cubit its bredth, and a cubit and a half its height; And he over- 11 laid it with pure gold, and made thereto a crown of gold round about. And he made unto it a 12 rim of a hand's breadth round about, and made a golden crown on its rim round about. And he 13 cast for it four rings of gold, and he put the rings on the four corners, that were on the four feet thereof. Close under the rim were the rings, 14 as receptacles for the staves to bear the table.

And he made the staves of shittim wood, and 15 overlaid them with gold, to bear the table. And 16 he made the vessels which were upon the table, its dishes, and its spoons, and its purifying tubes, and the supporters wherewith (the bread) was covered, of pure gold.\* ¶ And he made the 17 candlestick of pure gold: of beaten work made he the candlestick, its shaft, and its branches, its bowls, its knobs and its flowers, were out of And six branches were coming 18 one piece with it. out of its sides; three branches of the candlestick out of its one side, and three branches of the out of its one side, and three branches of the candlestick cut of the other side thereof. Three bowls, almond-shaped, were on one branch, with a knob and a flower; and three bowls, almond-shaped, were on the other branch, with a knob and a flower; so on the six branches that were coming out of the candlestick. And on the candles 20 stick itself were four bowls, almond-shaped, with its knobs, and its flowers: And a knob was 21 under two branches that came out of the same, and a knob under two branches that came out of the same, and a knob under two branches that came out of the same, for the six branches that proceeded out of it. Their knobs and their 22 branches were out of one piece with it; all of it was one piece of beaten work, of pure gold. And 23 he made its seven lamps, and its snuffers, and its snuff-dishes, of pure gold. Of a talent of pure 24 gold made he it, and all its vessels. ¶ And he 25 made the altar of incense of shittim wood: its length was a cubit, and its breadth a cubit; It was foresquare, and two cubits was its height; from itself were its horns. And he overlaid it 26 with pure gold, its top, and its sides round about, and its horns: and he made unto it a crown of gold round about. And two rings of gold he made 27 for it beneath its crown, on its two corners, upon and purple, and scarlet yarn, and twisted linen; both its sides, as receptacles for the staves to 38 the work of the embroiderer. And its five pillars bear it by means of them. And he made the 28

הַבְּרֶכָת מִאֶּת אָדְעָם לְמֹאֵת הַבְּכֶּר כְבֶּר לְאֶדֵן: וְאֶת־28 הָאֹלְף וֹשְׁבָע הַמְאוֹת וַהֲמֹשֶׁה וְשְׁבַעִּים עְשָׁה וַוְיָם לֵעְמוּדֵים וְצְבָּה וֹשְׁבְעִים עְשָׁה וּוָים לֵעְמוּדֵים נִצְבְּה וְאָרִיבְּיִם וְאָרִיבְּיִם וְאָרִבְּיִם וְאָרִבְּיִם וְאָרִבְּיִם וְאָרִבְּיִם וְאָרִבְּיִם וְאָרִבְּיִם וְאָרִבְּיִבְּיִם וְאָרִבְּיִל לְּבִּים אָלְבְּיִם וְאָרִבְּיִר וְאָרִבְּיִבְּיִם הָאִרְר וְאָרִבְּיִל וְאָר בְּלִבְיִים הַמְּבְּר וְאָרִבְּיִר הַמְּשְׁבְּן וְאֶרִבְּלְּר וְאָרִבְּיִל הַמְּבְּר הַמְּיִבְלְּר הַמִּבְּר וְאָר בְּלִבְיִיתְרְת הַמִּשְׁבָּן וְאֶתִּבְלְּל וְאָר בְלֹבִיתְרְת הַמִּשְׁבָּן וְאֶתִּבְלְּל וְאָר בְלִבְיִיבְוֹ וְאָת בְּלִבְיִים וְאָּת בְלִּבִיתְרְת הַמִּשְׁבָּן וְאֶתִיכְלְּל וְאָר בְּלִבְיִים וְאָתִבְּל הַבְּיִבְּיִם וְאָתִיבְלִי וְאָר בְּלִבְיִים וְאָתִיבְלִּי וְאָת בְּלִבְיִים וְאָתְיבְלְי וְאָת בְּלִבְיִבְיוֹ וְאָת בְּלִבְיִים וְאָתִּבְּלְי בְּמִוּבְּיִבְּיִים וְאָבִיים וְאָבִיים וְאָבִיים וְאָבְיִים וְאָבִיים וְאָבִיים וּבְּיִבְּיִם וְאָבִיים וְבְּיִבְּיִם וְאָבְיִים וְאָבִּיִּבְּיִבְּיִים וְאָבְיִים וְאָבְּיִבְּיִם וְאָבִיבְיִם וְבְּבְּבְּיִם וְאָבְיִבְּיִם וְאָבְיִבְּיִבְּיִבְּיִים וְאָבְיִבְּיִים וְאָבְיבְּים וְאָבְיִבְּים וְאָבְּבְּים וְאָבְּיִבְּיוּ וְאָת בְּלִבְייִים וְבְּבְּיִּם וְאָבְייִבְּיִים וְאָבְיִים וְאָבְיִים וְבִּבְּים וְבִּבְּיִבְּיִים וְאָבְּיִבְּיים וְאָבְיִים וְבְּבְּיִבְּיִים וְבְּיִבְּיים וְאָבְיים וְאָבְיים וְאָבְיים וְאָבְיים וְבִּבְיים וְבִּיים וְבְּיִבְּיים וְּבְּיִבְּיִים וְיִבְּיִים וְבִייִבְּיִים וְבִּיּבְיים וְבִּיבְּיים וְבִּיים וְיִבְּיִים וְּיִבְּיים וְיִבְּיים וְיִיבְּיִים וְיִיבְּיִים וְיִים וְּבְּיים וְיִיבְיים וְיִיבְיים וְיִיבְּיִים וְיִיבְּיִים וְיִיבְּיים וְיִיבְּיים בְּיִים וְיִיים וְיּיבְיים וְיִיבְיים וּיִייְים בְּיים וּייִים וּיִיים וּיים וְיִיים וְיִייְייִים וּיִיים וּייִים וּיִיים וּיים וְיִיים וּיבְּיים וּייִים וּייִים וּיִיים וּייים וּיִיים וּייִיים וּייִים וּייִים וּייִים וּיבְיים וּייִים וּייִיים וּייִים וְייים וּייִים וּייִים וּייִים וּייִים וּייִים וּיִים וּיִיים וּייִיים וּיבְּיים וְּיבְּיבְיים וְיבִיים וְיִיבְיים וְיִים וְיִיבְיים

# CAP. XXXIX. D

ומן־הַהְבֶּלֶת וְהֲאֶרְנָהֶן וְתוּלֶעת הַשְּׁנִי עְשָׁוּ בְּנְּרֶשְׁרֶדְ א לְשָׁרֶת בַּקְרָשׁ נִינְשׁוּ אֶת־בִּנְרֵי הַלְּדָשׁ אֲשֶׁר לְאַהֶרֹן בַאֲשֶׁר צִגָּה יְהוּהָ אֶת־משָׁה: נֵיצָשׁ אִת־הַאִּפֹּר וֹהִב תִּכלת וארנמן ותולעת שעי וששׁ 2

וִּבֹּעוֹרָ בַּאָאָה פֹאָה שִׁהָב: פַּתַפָּת מַשִּרלִוּ חְבָּרָת מַלְּהִּאָּנְ פַּתִּוּךְ בַּעָּבְלָת וְבַּתִּוּךְ בַּאַרְנְּצִוֹ וִבְּעִוּךְ פַּתִּלְם לַּגְּמִוֹת בּשְׁגִּ מָשְׁוֹר: זַנְרַפְתִּי וּבְּתִּוּךְ בַּאַרְנְצִוֹן וּבְעוּוּךְ פַּתִּלְם לַצְּמִּוֹת בּשְׁגִּי תַבָּת אָתּבּאַפָּׁר וַנְּיָב תְּכַלֶּת וְאַרָּנְּמִן וְתוּלְמֵּת שְׁאָן וְשְׁשׁ 2

קצוותו הבר: וְהַשֶּׁב אָפְּדָּתוֹ אֲשֶׁר עָלְיוֹ מְמֵּע רוֹאֹ ה בְּמִצְשֵׁרוֹ וָהָב הְבֶלָת וְאַרְנְמֶן וְתוֹלְעֵת שָׁנִ וְשְׁשׁ מְשִׁוֹרְ בָאֲשֶׁר צִוָּה יְדִהָה אָת־משֶׁה: ם וַצֵּשׁוֹ אָת־אַבְנֵי הַשְׁהַבּ

בֹּגֹ וֹהַנְאָל: זַגַשָׁם אַנָם אַלָּ כֹּעפֹּע נַאֵפָּׁר אַבְּגַן זַּכְּעוֹ סְכָבָת מִשְׁבָּצָּת זָנֻכֵּב מִפְּתָּהוֹ הַצָּאַרְ צִּנְרִינִינָּי צָּתְ-מַשְּׁרִּי: סְ דַּצְּשׁוּ צָּתְ-צִּבְּנְ נְיְשְׁתְּם

מיסבת משבצת והב במלאתם: והאבנים על שמי 12 בנרישראל הגה שתים עשרה על שמם בחודי התב איש על שמו לשנים עשר שבט: ועשו על החשן 10

מק אָל לאוע בּשָׁאוֹ : הַאַנִּי אָמּי נַמְּבּעַעוּע בּוּנָיב מק-מְאַבֹּאָע וַנְיִב אָשָׁנֹּי מִבּּגָע וֹנֹיב הַעִּיוּ אָערִאָּטִי, בּמִּבְּגַע הַרְּאַלָע זְּכְב אָשָׁנֹּי מְבָּגָע וַנֵּב מָאָנִי, זּיבּיקוּ וְאָנִי, זּיבּ

שָׁתֵּי הַפַּבְּעָת עַל־קָאַת הַחְשָּׁוֹ: וְאֵת שְׁתֵּי קְצִּתְ שְׁתַּי 81 שָׁתֵּי הַפִּבְּעָת עַל־קָאָת הַחְשָׁוֹ: וְאֵת שְׁתֵּי קְצִּתְּת שְׁתַּי 81

האפר אל־מול פגוו: ויצשו שהו מבעת והב וישומו על 19 שני קצות החשן על־שפתו אשר אל-עבר האפר ביתה:

יַשְטָּר הָתָשׁן עַר־שָׁפָּתוֹ אֲשָׁר אֶל־עָבְר הַאֵּבְּר בִּיתָהּ: וַיִּשְׁטֵּר שְׁתָּר שָׁבְעָּת וָדְבַׁ נַוְהְּנֻם עַל־שְׁתֵּי כְּתְפֹּת הַאֵּבְּר בּ

מללמיה מפול פניו לעמת מחברתו מפעל לחשב האפר: הרבסי את-דהשון משבעתיו אליטבעת האפר בפתיל 12 הבלת להות על-חשב האפר ולארוח החשו מעל האפר

הְבֹּלֶת לְדִיתֹ עֵל־תַשֶּׁב תַאֲפֿר וְלְאֹתַח תַּחְשֶׁן מַעֵל הַאַפֹּר בָאֲשֶׁר צְתָּה יְדִּוְה אָת־משֵׁה: בַּעָשׁ אָת־מְעֵל הַאָפָר מַצְשַׁה אֹרֵג בְּלִיל תְבַלֶּת: ופר 25

האל מחור: האל באלו ווב אלור האה את-הפגמים כי האלת הערחול, באלת רמון שללע ואליאל ועולתר 27 הלמת בעולו באלת רמון שללע האהילל הערבלת האלם אין כלל הדיים באלת האיני באלת האיניה

خرائك تندورت هر هائر، تافيتر فجرد خراك تدويره: هُدُ طَمَالًا: تَقَهُمُ فَقُعُورُ بُلُتُ ضُوّلِهِ وَبِي غُرِي الْمُحَدِّدِ مِ ح ס פּיַ וֹדֵב : וַנַּעָשׁ אֶת-שָׁמֶן הַמְשְׁחָה לְדָשׁ וְאֶת-קְּלֶּתָת הַסָּמִּם פּיַ וַדֵב : וַנַּעָשׁ אֶת-שָׁמֶן הַמְשְׁחָה לְדָשׁ וְאֶת-קְלֶּתָת הַסָּמִם

CAP. XXXVIII.

א נועש אֶתֹּמוֹבָח הָעלֹה עצי שׁמִים הָמִשׁׁ אַמּוֹת אָרְכֹוֹ יַקְמָשׁ אַמִּות רָחָבוֹ רָבוּנִי וְשְלָשׁ אַמִּוֹת לְמְחָוֹ: וַיַּעָשׁ 2 יַחָמֹשׁ אַמִּוֹת הַחָבוֹ כַרְנֹתָיו עַל אַרְבָע פּנֹתִיו מִמְנוּ דָנִוּ בַּרָנֹתָיו וַיְצַף אֹתְוּ ג נהשת: וַיַּעשׁ את־כָל־כּלַי הַמִּוֹבַהַ אֶת־הַסִירָת וְאֶת־הַיָּעִיםׁ יאת־הַבֶּוֹרָכֹּת אָת־הַבִּוֹלָנָת וְאָת־הַבַּיִּתְתֹת כָל־בַּלָיו עָשָׂה ַ יַּהְשָׁת: וַיַעָשׁ לַמִּוְבַהַ מִכְבָּר מַעֲשָׂה בָשָׁת וְּחָשׁת חַחַת ה בַרְבַבו מַלְמַטָה עַד־הָצִוּוֹ: וַיִצֹק אַרְבַע טַבְעָת בְאַרְבַע 6 הַקצוֹת למכבר הַנְחָשׁת בְתִים לַבַּדִּים: תַעשׁ אָת־הַבַּדִים י צַצֵי שְׁמֶים וַוְצָף אֹתָם נְחְשֶׁת: וַוָבָא אָת־הַבְּדִים בַּמַבְעֹת נַל צַלְעַת הַמְּבָּהַ לְשָׂאת אֹתַוֹ בְהֶם נְבָוב לְחָת עָשֶה אַת בַּנְיוֹר נְחֹשֶׁת וְאָת בַנִּי נְחְשֶׁת אַת בַנִי נְחָשֶׁת אַת בַנִי נְחָשֶׁת אַת בַנִי נְחָשֶׁת אַת בַנִי נְחָשֶׁת במראת הַצָּבָאת אֲשֶׁר צָבָאוּ פֶּתַח אָהֶל מועֵד: ם' פ ניצש את־הַחָצָר לִפָּאַתוּ נָנֶב תַּימִנָה כַּלְעֵי הַחָצֵר שְשׁ י מְשָׁוֹר מאָה בָאַמֶה: עַמְּורִיהֶם עֶשְרִים וְאַרְנִיהֵם עֶשְׁרָים יַ 11 נְהָשָׁת וָוַי הַעַמוּדִים וָחֲשֶׁבֵּןיהָם כָּסֶף: וַלִפְאָת צָפּוֹן מֵאָה בָאַמָּה עַמְוּדִיהָם עָשִׁרִים וְאַדְנִיהָם עָשְׁרֵים נְחָשֶׁת נַוְיַ 12 הַנַמוּדִים וַחֲשָׁבִוּהֶם בָּסָף: וְלֹפְאַת־יָם קְלָעִים חֲמִשַׁים בָאַפֶּׁה עַמִּודַיהָם צַשָּׁרָה וְאַרְגַיהָם עַשְּׂרָה וָוַיָ הַעַמְרַים 13 תֲשִׁוּכֵוהָם בֶּסָף: וַלִּפְאַת כַּןְרְמָה מִוְרָחָה חֲמִשִׁים אַבֶּה: וּ בַּלְעִים הָבִשׁ־עשִׁרָה אַמָּה אָל־הַבָּתָף עַמְּוּדִיתָם שְׁלֹשָׁה פון אַדְנִידֶם שׁלשֶה: וְלַכָּתֵף הַשִּנִית מוֶה ומוֶה לְשַׁעַר הֶחָצֵר כִּלְעִּים חַמִשׁ עִשְּׁרָה אַמֶה עַמֵּרִיהֶם שְׁלֹשְׁה ין אַרְגִיהָם שָׁלשָׁה: כָל־כַּלְעִי הָחָצֵר סְבִיב שַׁשׁ מְשְׁוֵר: יו וְהַאָּדָנִם לֵעַמְּדִים נְהשָׁת וָנִי הַעַמוּדִים וַחֲשִׁוּכִּוְהָם כֶּסִף וְצִפְּוּי רֵאשׁיהֶם כֶכָף וְהַבֹּ מְהָשָׁקֵים כֶכַף כָל עַמְהֵי אַר בָּחָצֵר : וּמָסַּךְ שַׁעַר בֶּחָצֵר מַעֲשֵׂח רֹבֵּם תְּכֵּלֶת וְאַרְנְמָן וְתוּלַעַת שָׁנִי וְשֵׁשׁ מִשְׁזֶר וְעֶשְׁרִים אַמָּה אֹרֶךְ וְקוּמָה בְרֹהַבֹ ני הָמַשׁ אַבּׁוֹת לְעַמָּת כַּלְעֵי הָחָצָר: וְעַמְדִיהֶם אַרְבִּעָה וְאַרְגִיתָם אַרְבָּגָה נָחָשָׁת וָוֵיתָם כָּסָף וְצִפִּיי רֱאשׁיתָם כ והשבוהם בכף: וכל-היתדת למשבו ולהצר כביב והשת: DDD

22 מַלָּה פְּקְהָי הַמְּשָׁלְשָׁה אָלְפִים הַהְמַשׁ מַאָּח נְבַּלְהַ נְּעַלְה בְּקְרִים מִבֹּן עַשְׁר בְּקָרָה בְּקְרִים מָבִּן עַשְׁר בְּקָרָה בְּקִרָה בְּקִרָּה בְּקִרָּה בְּקִרָּה בְּקִרְּה בְּקִרָּה בְּקִרָּה בְּקִרָּה בְּקִרְּה בְּקְרִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִרְ בִּשְׁרְבּוּה בְּקְרִים בְּעִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְיים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְיים בְּיִבְיים בְּיִבְיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּבְּיִים בְּיִבְיים בְּיִבְיבְיים בְּיבְּיבְיים בְּיבְיבְיים בְּיבְיבְיים בְּיבְּיבְיים בְּבִיים בְּיבְיים בְּיבּיים בְּיבְיבְיים בְּיבּיים בְּיבְיים בְּיבּיים בְּיבְיים בְּיבּיים בְּיבּיים בְּיבּיים בְּיבּיים בְּיבּיים בְּיבּיים בְּיבּיים בְּיבּיים בּיוּבְיים בּיוּבְיים בְּיבְּיִים בְּיוּבְייִים בְּיבְייִים בְּיוּבְיוּיים בְּיִיבְייִים בְּיִיבְייִים בְייִייְיבְייִים בְּייִים בְּיוּבְייִים בְּייִיים בְּייִים בְּיוּבְ

staves of shittim wood, and overlaid them with gold. And he made the holy anointing oil, and the pure incense of spices, according to the work of the apothecary.\* 29 gold.

#### CHAPTER XXXVIII.

1 And he made the altar of burnt-offering of shittin wood; five cubits was its length, and five cubits its breadth: it was foursquare, and three cubits was its height. And he made its horns on its four corners, from itself were its horns and he overlaid it with copper. And he made

on its four corners, from itself were its horns; and he overlaid it with copper. And he made all the vessels of the altar, the pots, and the shovels, and their basins, and the forks, and the free-pans: all its vessels made he of copper. And he made for the altar a grating, a network of copper, under its compass beneath, even unto the half of it. And he cast four rings on the four corners of the grating of copper, as receptacles for the staves. And he made the staves of shittim wood, and overlaid them with copper. And he put the staves into the rings of

4 And

on the four corners of the grating of copper, as a receptacles for the staves. And he made the staves of shittim wood, and overlaid them with 7 copper. And he put the staves into the rings on the sides of the altar, to bear it by means of 8 them; hollow, of boards made he it ¶ And he made the laver of copper, and its foot of copper, of the mirrors of the assembled women, who had assembled in troops at the door of the 9 tabernacle of the cougregation. ¶ And he made the court: on the south side, on the right, the hangings of the court were of twisted linen, of 10 one hundred cubits; Their pillars were twenty, with their twenty sockets of copper; the hooks of the pillars and their fillets were of silver. And for the north side one hundred cubits; their

of the pillars and their fillets were of silver.

11 And for the north side one hundred cubits; their pillars were twenty, with their twenty sockets of copper; the hooks of the pillars and their fillets. 22 were of silver. And for the west side were hangings of fifty cubits; their pillars were ten, and their sockets ten; the hooks of the pillars and their fillets were of silver. And for the 14 front side, eastward, fifty cubits. Hangings, of fifteen cubits, were on the one wing; their 15 pillars were three, and their sockets three. And for the other wing, on both sides of the gate of the court, were hangings of fifteen cubits; their 16 pillars were three, and their sockets three. All the hangings of the court round about were of

the court, were hangings of fifteen three. All the hangings of the court round about were of the hangings of the court round about were of twisted linen. And the sockets for the pillars were of copper; the hooks of the pillars and their fillets, of silver; and the overlaying of their tops was of silver; and all the pillars of the court were filleted with silver.\* And the hanging for the gate of the court was the work of the embroiderer, of blue, and purple, and scarlet yarn, and twisted linen; and twenty cubits was the length, and the height, in the breadth, was five

and twisted linen; and twenty cubits was the length, and the height, in the breadth, was five cubits, answering to the hangings of the court. And the pillars for the same were four, with their four sockets of copper; their hooks were of silver, and the overlaying of their tops and their fillets, of silver. And all the pins of the tabernacle, and of the court round about were of

copper. SECTION XXIII. PEKUDAY.

21 ¶ These are the accounts (of the articles furnished) for the tabernacle, even of the tabernacle of the tertimony, which were counted according to the order of Moses, the service of the Levites, by the hand of Ithamar, the son of Aaron, the 22 priest, And Bezalel the son of Uri, the son of Chur, of the tribe of Judah, made all that the 23 Lord had commanded Moses. And with him was Abblick the According to the tribe of the tribe

23 Lord had commanded Moses. And with him was Aholiab the son of Achissamach, of the tribe of Dan, an engraver, and a skilful weaver, and an embroiderer in blue, and in purple, and in scartlet yarn, and in linen thread. All the gold that was applied to the work in all the work of the sanctuary, to wit, the gold of the offering, was twenty and nine talents, and seven hundred and thirty shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary and the silver of those that were numbered of the congregation was one hundred talents, and a thousand seven hundred and seventy and five 26 shekels, after the shekal of the sanctuary. A bekah for every head, that is, half a shekel, after the shekel of the sanctuary, for every one that went to be numbered, from twenty years old and upward, for six hundred thousand and three 27 thousand and five hundred and fifty. And the

hundred talents of silver served to cast the sockets of the sanctuary, and the sockets of the vall; one hundred sockets to the hundred talents, a talent for every poket. And of the thousand 28 seven hundred and seventy and five shekels he made hooks for the pillars, and overlaid their tops and filletted them. And the copper of the offer-29 ing, was seventy talents, and two thousand and four hundred shekels. And he made therewith 30 the sockets of the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, and the altar of copper, and the grating of copper for it, and all the vessels of the altar. And the sockets of the court round about, 31 and the socket of the court gate, and all the pins of the tabernacle, and all the pins of the court round about. hundred talents of silver served to round about.

#### CHAPTER XXXIX.

And of the blue, and purple, and scarlet yarn, 1 they made the cloths of service, to do the service in the holy place; and they made the holy garments which were for Aaron, as the Lord had commanded Moses.\* ¶ And he made the ephod, 2 of gold, blue, and purple, and scarlet yarn, and twisted linen; And they did, beat the gold into 3 thin plates, and cut it into wires, to work it in the blue, and in the purple, and in the scarlet yarn, and in the linen, with weaver's work. They 4 made shoulder-pieces for it, joined on; on made shoulder-pieces for it, joined on; on both its edges was it thus joined together. And the 5 belt for girding it on, that was upon it, was of the same piece with itself, of the same make; of gold, blue, and purple, and scarlet yarn, and twisted linen; as the Lord had commanded Moses. And they wrought the onyx stones enclosed in 6 casings of gold, engraved with the engraving of a signet, after the names of the children of Israel. And he put them on the shoulder-pieces of the 7 ephod, as stones of memorial to the children of Israel; as the Lord had commanded Moses. And he made the breastplate with weaver's work, like the work of the ephod: of gold, blue, and purple. israer; as the Lord had commanded Moses. And she made the breastplate with weaver's work, like the work of the ephod: of gold, blue, and purple, and scarlet yarn, and twisted linen. It was four-9 square, double did they make the breastplate; it was a span in length, and a span in breadth, double. And they set in it four rows of stones: 10 the freet row. double. And they set in it four rows of stones: 10 the first row, a sardius, a topaz, and an emerald; this was the first row. And the second row, a 11 carbuncle, a saphire, and a diamond. And the 12 third row, an opal, a turquoise, and an amethyst. And the fourth row, a chrysolite, an onyx, and a 13 jasper: they were fitted in golden casings when they were set in. And the stones were according 14 to the names of the children of Israel, twelve, according to their names, (engraved) with the engraving of a signet, every one according to his name, for the twelve tribes. And they made 15 upon the breastplate chalms with knots at the ends, of wreathed work, of pure gold. And they 16 made two casings of gold, and two golden rings: and they put the two rings on the two ends of the breastplate. And they put the two wreathed 17 ends, of wreathed work, of pure gold. And they 16 made two casings of gold, and two golden rings: and they put the two trings on the two ends of the breastplate. And they put the two wreathed 17 chains of gold in the two rings on the ends of the breastplate. And the worlds of the breastplate. And the two ends of the two tastings, and they put them on the shoulderpieces of the ephod, on the outside thereof. And they made 19 two golden rings, and put them on the two ends of the breastplate, on its border, which was on the opposite side of the ephod, inward. And they 20 made two more golden rings, and put them on the two shoulder-pieces of the ephod underncath, toward its front part, close by its seam, above the girdle of the ephod. And they fastened the 21 breastplate by its rings unto the rings of the ephod with a lace of blue, that it might remain on the girdle of the ephod, and that the breastplate might not be lossed from the ephod: as the Lord had commanded Moses.\* I And he made 22 the robe of the ephod of woven work, altogether of blue woolen yarn. And there was an opening 21 in the midst of the robe, as the opening of an ahhergeon, with a binding round about the opening, that it should not be rote. And they made 24 they made bells of pure gold: and they put the bells between the pomegranates of blue, and purple, and scarlet yarn. Wisted. And 25 they made bells of pure gold: and they put the bells between the pomegranates upon the lower hem of the robe, round about, between the pomegranets were hem of the robe, round about, between the pomegranets were hem of the robe, round about, between the pomegranets were hem of the robe, round about, between the pomegranets were hem of the robe, round about, between the pomegranets were hem of the robe, round about, between the pomegranets were hem of the robe, round about, between the pomegranets were hem of the robe, round about, between the pomegranets were hem of the robe, round about, between the pomegranets were hem of the robe pomegranets were hem of the robe, hem of the robe, round about, between the pomes

26 פַּצַמָן וִרמוֹ פַּצָמָן וִרמוֹ על־שוּלֵי הַמְעיֵל סְבֵיב לְשָׁרָּת 27 בַּאֲשֶׁר צֹנֶה יְדֹּנָה אֶת־משֶׁה: ם וַיַּשֶׁשׁוּ אֶת־הַכָּתְנֶּרת 28 שש בַוּצְשָׁה אֹבֶג לְאֲבֶרָן וּלְבָנֵו: וְאֵתֹ הַמִצנָפָת ששׁ 28 וְאָת־פַּאָרֵי הַמִּנְבָּעָת שֵׁשׁ וְאָת־מבנִמִי הַבֶּד שַשׁ מְשׁוֵר: יאָרוּבֶאָבְנֵמ שֵׁשׁ מִשְּׁוֹר וּתְבֵלֶת וְאַרְנָמֶן וְתוּלֵעַת שָׁנִי 29 ל פַצַשָה רַכָּם כַּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּה וְהוָה אָת־משֶׁה: ם וַיַּעַשְּוּ אֶת־ ציץ גורהקורש והב טקור ויכתבו עליו מכתב פתוחי יז חוֹתָם לָדֶשׁ לֵידוֶה: וַיִּמְנַי עָלִיוֹ פְּתַיל מְבַׁלֶּת לָתַת עַל־-22 הַמַּצְנָפֶת מִלְמֵעְלָה בַאֲשֶׁר צוֶה יְהוָה אֶת־משֵׁה: ם וַחֵּבֶל כָּל־עֲבֹרַת משְׁכָּן אָהָל מער וַיַעֲשׁוֹ בְנֵי יִשְׁרְאֵׁל כְּכֹּל אַשֶּׁר צָּנָה וְהֹוֶה אֶת־משָה כֵּן נִשְּוּ: 35 נַבֶּיאוּ אֶת־הַמִּשְׁבָּן אֶל־מֹשֶׁה אֶת־הָאָהֶל וְאֶת־בָּל־בַּלֵיוּ אַרָעָיו קַרָשִׁיו בּרִידָּו ועַפְּדֵיו וַאָדְנֵיו: וְאָת־מכִבּה עוּרָת הַאֵילִם הַמְאָרָמִים וְאָת־מִכְסָה עֹרָת הַתְּחָשָׁיִם וְאָת פָּרָכָת יאָת־אָרוֹן הַעֶּדֶה וְאָת־בַּדֵּיו וְאָת הַבַּפֶּרֶת: אָת־בַּ זג הַשְּׁלְהָן אֶת־כָּל־בֵּלִיו וְאֵת לֶהֶם הַבְּנִים: אֶת־הַבְּּנִרְּדֹדֹ הַפְּרֹנָה אָת־גִרוֹעִידָ גַּרָת הַפַּוְצַרְכָה וָאָת־כָּל־בַּלֶיהָ וְאַת שָּׁמֶן דַמָּשְׁחָה יָנָאָת מִוְבָּח הַוָּרָב וְאֵת שֶׁמֶן דַמִּשְׁחָה וְאַת 38 39 קשֶׁרֶת הַפַּמֶּים וְאֵת מְסָךְ פֶּתַח הָאְהֶל: אַת ו מִוְבַּח הַנְּחֹשֶׁת וְאֶת־מִבבֶּר הַנָּחֹשֶׁת אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ אַת־בַּדֵּיו וְאַת־בַּלֹּ-ם בַּגָיו אָת־הַבּיָר וְאָת־בַּנִוּ: אַתֹּ כַּלְעֵׁי הַחָצֵׁר אָת־עַמְּדֵיהָ וְאֶת־אָדָנֶיהָוְאֶת־הַמְּסָךְּ לְשַׁעֵּר הַחָּצֵׁר אֶת־מֵיתָרֵיו וְיתֵרתֵיה יי וְאַת כָּל־בְּלֵי עַבֹּרָת הַפִּשְׁבָּן לְאָהָל מועד: אֶת־בּוְרֵי הַשְּׁרֶר לְשָׁרֵת בַּכֶּרֶשׁ אֶת־בּנְרֵי הַלֹּרֶשׁ לְאַהַרָן הַבֹּהֵן 42 ואת־בנדי בני לכהן: ככל אשר־צוה ירוה את־משה

כל הפולאכה והגה עשו אתה כאשר צוה ודוה כן עשו ויברד אתם משה: CAP. XL. 🖄 אַ וּיָדַבֶּר יְדוּיָה אָל־משֶׁה לֵאמִר: בְּיִוֹם־דַּחְרָשׁ בַּראשׁוּן

בַּ בָּאֶחֶר לַחָּרֶשׁ הָלֹיִם אֶת־מִשְׁבָּן אָהָל מוֹעֵד: וְשַׂמְתֵּ שָׁם

את- פּן נְשׁוֹ בְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אָת כְּל־הַעַבְרָה: וַיַּרָא משָׁה אָת־

וַיבֶּרֶךְ אֹתֶם משָׁה:

אַת אַרַוֹן הַעֵּדִית וְסַכֹת עַל־הַאָרָן אֶת־הַפָּרָכֶת: וְהַבָּאתָׁ 4 אָת-הַשְּׁלְּדָוֹ וְעֲרַבְּחָ אֶת-עָרְבָּוֹ וְהֵבֵאהָ אֶת-הַפְּּעֹרָה וְהַעֲּלֵיתָ ה את־גַרֹתִידָ: וְנֶתַהָּה אָת־מִוְבַּח הַוָּהָבֹ לִקְמֹרֶת לִפְנֵי אֲרַוֹן פּ הַעֵּרֶת וְשַׁמְתָּ אֶת־מָסָךְ הַפֶּתָח לַמִּשְׁכָן: וְעַתַּלְּה אָת־ 6 ז מובח העלה לפני פתח משבן אהל־מוצר: ונתה את־ 8 הַבִּיר בִּין־אָהָל מוֹצֶד ובִין הַמִּוֹבָח וְנֵחַתְּ שֶׁם מֵיִם: וְשַׁמְתָּ • אָת־הֶחָצֶר סָבֶיב וְנָתַהָּ אֶת־מְסַךְ שַׁעַר הֶחָצֵר: וְלֶקַחָתִּ אָת־שָׁכֶן הַפִּשְׁרָוֹה וּכֵשִׁרְתָּ אָת־הַפִּשְׁכָּן וְאָת־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר־בָּוֹ י וְכְדַשְׁתֵּ אֹתִי וְאָת־כָּל־בָּלֶיו וְהֵיָה כְדָשׁ: וּמֶשַׁהִתַּ אֶת־

מובח העלה ואח בל בליו וקדשה את המובח והנה הַבּוֹבָהַ לָרֶשׁ לֵדָשִׁים: וּמַשַּׁהָתָ אֶת־הַבִּיֹר וֹאָת־בַּנֻּ וְקְדַשְׁהָ וּוּ אתו: וְהֹקְרַבְהָ אָת־אַדֵּרֹן וְאָת־בָנְיוֹ אֶל־פַּתַח אָהֶל מועַר 12 וְרָהַצְתָּ אֹתָם בַבֵּיִם: וְהַלְבִשְׁהָ אָת־אַדְרֹן אָת בּנְדֵי הַלְּרָשׁ 13 וּמֶשֶׁחָתָ אֹתָוּ וְקַדָּשֶׁתָ אֹתָוּ וְכֹהָן לִי: וִאָּח־בָנוָו תַּקְרֵיב וּוּ וְהַלְבַשְׁתַ אתָם בְּחָנָת: וּמֶשַׁהָתַ אֹהָם בַאֲשֵׁר מְשַּׁהָהָ אָת׳ שו אַבִּיהָם וֹבְהַשָּׁ לֵי וְדֵוְתָה לְהֵית לְהָם מְשׁהָתֶם לברַמָּח׳ עולם לְדִרתָם: וַיַּעָשׁ משֶה כְכל אֲשֶּׁר צוֶה יְדְוָה אתוּ 16 בן עשה: ם נה בחדש הראשון בשנה השנית זו בַּאָחֶר לַחָרֶש הוּקָם הַמִּשְׁבָן: וָיָקם משָׁה אָת־הַמִּשְׁבָׁן 18 נַיָּהֵן אָת־אָרָגִיו נַיָּשֶׂם אָת־כְּרָשָׁיו נִיתָן אָת־בִריהֵיו נַיְכְּןם אָת־עַמּודֶיו: וַיִּפְרָש אָת־רָאֹדָל עַל־דָמֹשָׁבָן וַשְׁם את־ פּוּ מְבְפַה הָאָהֶל עָלָיו מלמֶעלָה כַאֲשֶׁר צוָה ידוָה אַת־משֵה: ם וִיבֶּח וַיִתָּן אָת־הַעדָת אָל־הַאָרן וַיָשֶׁם אָת־הַבָּדִים עַל־ כ בָאָרֶן וַיחָן אָת־הַבִּפְּרָת עַל־הַאָּרָן מִלְמֵעַלָה: עַבָא אָת־ 12 רָאָרֹן אַל־הַמִּשְׁכָּן נִיָּשֶׁם אָת פָּרָכָת הַמְּסְךְ נִיְּסֶךְ עֵּלְ אֲרַון בַּצַרְוֹת כָאָשֶׁר צוְה יְהוָה אָת־משֵׁה: ם וַיּהָן אָת־ 22 הַשְּלְחָן בְּאָהֶל מוֹעָׁד עַל יָרֶךְ הַמִשְׁכָן צָפָּנָה מִחָדן לַפְּרָכֶת: ניצרף עליו ערד לחם לפגן ירוה באשר צור ירוה את־ 23 משה: ם וַישָם אֶת־הַמְּנְרָהֹ בַאָהֶל מוער נְבַח הַשָּׁלְחָן 24 עַל יָרֶךְ הַמִּשְׁבֶּן נָגַבָּה: וַיַעַל הַגּּרָת לְפְנֵי יְרְוֶה בַאֲשֶׁר כּוּ צוָה יְהוָה אָת־משֶה: ס וַיָּשָׂם אָת־מוְבָּח הַוָּהָב בְּאָהֶל 26 מוער לפגי הפרכת: ויקשר עליו קשרת ספים כאשר זב צוה ירוה את־משה: כ וישם את־מסך הפתח 28 לַמִשְבֶן: וְאֵת מִוְבָח הַעלָה שָׁם פֶּתָח משְבַן אִהֶל־מועֵד 29 וַיַעַל עַלִיו אַת־הַעלָה וָאַת־הַפּינָהָה כַּאֲשֶׁר צוָה יְהוָדָה אָת־משֶׁה ם וַיָּשֶׁם אָת־הַכִּיֹר בְּיְדְאָהָל מוֹעֵד ובִין ל הַמְּוֶבֶחַ וַיתַן שֶׁמָה מִים לְרָחְצֵה: וְרָחֲצִוּ מִשֶּׁנוּ משָרה 13 וְאַהֶרֹן וּבְגָיו אֶת־יְדֵיהָם וְאֶת־רַגִּלֵיהָם: בְּבֹאָם אָל־אָהֶל 32 מונֵד וּבְקְרֶבְתֵם אֶל־דָפִּוֹבָחַ יִרְחֲצוֹ כַּאֲשֶׁר צְתָה וְרוֹהָ אָת־משֶׁה: ם נַיֶּכֶם אָת־הַחָצֵר סָבִיבֹ לַמִּשְׁבָּן וְלַמְּוֹבְחָ נּיּ נִיפַם הַעָּגָן אָת־אָהָל מִיצֶר וַיְכָל מֹשֶׁה אָת־בְּקּלְאבֶה: פּ וַיְהֵוֹן אָת־מָסַךְ שָׁעַר הַחָּצֵר וַיְכָל מֹשֶׁה אָת־בְּקּלְאבֶה: פּ המשפו: ולארכל משה לבוא אלראהל מער כר לה שָׁכֵן עְלָיו הֶעָנֵן וּכְבַּוֹד יְרוֹּה מְלַא אָת־דַמִּשְׁבֵּן: וּבְהַעָּלָוֹת 36 הַעָּנָן הַעַּלַ הַמִּשְׁבָּן יִסְשִׁ בְּנֵ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּלָל מַסְעִיהַם: ואם־לא יעלה העגן ולא יסש עדיים העלתו: כי ענן 38 ירוה על המשכן יוכם ואש תרנה לילה בו לעיני כרה בית־ישֶרָאֵל בְּכָל־מִסְצִירָם: 26 granates; A belt time a pomegrante, round about the lower hem of the robe, to minister therein; as the Lord had commanded Moses. ¶ And they made the coats of linen, of woven work, for Aaron and for his 28 sons. And the mitre of linen, and the goodly bonnets of linen, and linen breeches of twisted 29 linen thread. And the girdle of twisted linen, and blue, and purple, and scarlet yarn, the work of the embroiderer; as the Lord had commanded 30 Moses. ¶ And they made the plate of the holy crown of pure gold, and wrote upon it a writing, like the engraving of a signet, Holy to the 31 Lord. And they put on it a lace of blue, to place it upon the mitre above; as the Lord had 32 commanded Moses. ¶ Thus was finished all the work of the tabernacle of the tent of the congregation; and the children of Israel had made 26 granates; A bell and a pomegranate, a bell and a pomegrante, round about the lower hem of the 32 commanded Moses. Thus was finished all the work of the tabernacle of the tent of the congregation; and the children of Israel had made it in accordance with all that the Lord had commanded Moses, so had they made it. And they brought the tabernacle unto Moses, the tent, and all its vessels, its hooks, its boards, its bars, 34 and its pillars, and its sockets. And the covering of ram's skins dyed red, and the covering of ram's skins dyed red, and the covering of badgers' skins, and the vail of the separation of the court, its pillars and its sockets, and the hanging for the courtgate, its cords, and its pins, and all the vessels of the service of the tabernacle, for the tent of the congregation: The cloths of service to do the service of the tabernacle, for the holy garments for Aaron the priest, and the 2 garments of his sons, to minister therein. All, just as the Lord had commanded Moses, so had the children of Israel done all the work, and, behold, they had done it as the Lord had commanded work. And Moses did look over all the work, and, behold, they had done it as the Lord had commanded hoses, so had the children of Israel done all the work, and, behold, they had done it as the Lord had commanded hoses blessed them.\*

1 ¶ And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, 2 On the first day of the first month shalt thou set up the tabernacle of the tent of the conset up the tabernacle of the tent of the conset up the tabernacle of the testimony, and separate the ark with the vail. And thou shalt bring in the table, and arrange the order of the showbread upon it; and thou shalt bring in the candlestick, and light the lamps thereof. And thou shalt set the altar of gold for the incense before the ark of the testimony: and thou shalt put up the hanging 6 at the door of the tabernacle. And thou shalt set the altar of burnt-offering before the door of the tabernacle of the tent of the congregation. set the altar of burnt-offering before the door of the tabernacle of the tent of the congregation. 7 And thou shalt set the laver between the tabernacle of the congregation and the altar, and 8 thou shalt put water therein. And thou shalt set up the court round about, and put up the 9 hanging at the gate of the court. And thou shalt take the anointing oil, and anoint the tabernacle, and all that is therein; and thou shalt hallow it, with all its vessels, and it shall 10 be holy. And thou shalt anoint the altar of

CHAPTER XL.

burnt-offering, and all its vessels; and thou shalt sanctify the altar, and the altar shall be most holy. And thou shalt anoint the laver with 11 its foot, and sanctify it. And thou shalt bring 12 near Aaron and his sons unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, and wash them with water. And thou shalt clothe Aaron with 12 the holy garments; and thou shalt anoint him, and sanctify him, that he may be a priest unto me. And his sons shalt thou bring near, and 14 clothe them with coats: And thou shalt anoint 15 them, as thou hast anointed their father, that they may be priests unto me; and this shall be, that their anointing shall be unto them for an everlasting priesthood throughout their generations. And Moses did so; all, just as the Lord 16 had commanded him, so did he.\* ¶ And it came 17 to pass in the first month in the second year, on the first of the month, that the tabernacle, 18 and placed its sockets, and set up its boards, and put in its bars, and reared up its pillars. And 19 he spread the tent over the tabernacle, and put the covering of the tent over it above; as the Lord had commanded Moses. ¶ And he took and 20 put the testimony into the ark, and placed the staves on the ark; and he put the mercy-seat upon the ark above. And he brought the ark into 21 the tabernacle, and set up the vail of the separation, and made therewith a separation for the ark staves on the ark; and he put the mercy-seat upon the ark above. And he brought the ark into 21 the tabernacle, and set up the vail of the separation, and made therewith a separation for the ark of the testimony; as the Lord had commanded Moses. ¶ And he put the table in the taber 22 nacle of the congregation, upon the side of the tabernacle, northward without the vail. And he 23 arranged upon it the order of bread before the Lord; as the Lord had commanded Moses. ¶ And 24 as the Lord Lord: as the Lord had commanded Moses. ¶ And 24 he placed the candlestick in the tabernacle of the he placed the candlestick in the tabernacle of the congregation, opposite the table, on the side of the tabernacle, southward. And he lighted the 25 lamps before the Lord; as the Lord had commanded Moses. ¶ And he placed the golden altar 26 in the tabernacle of the congregation before the vail. And he burnt thereon the incense of spices; 27 as the Lord had commanded Moses. ¶ And he 28 put up the hanging at the door to the tabernacle. And the altar of burnt-offering he placed by the 29 door of the tabernacle of the tent of the congregation. as the Lord had commanded Moses.\* ¶ And he 28 put up the hanging at the door to the tabernacle. And the altar of burnt-offering he placed by the 29 door of the tabernacle of the tent of the congregation; and he offered upon it the burnt-offering and the meat-offering; as the Lord had commanded Moses. ¶ And he set the laver between 30 the tabernacle of the congregation and the altar, and put water there, for washing. And Moses 31 and Aaron and his sons washed therefrom their hands and their feet. When they went in unto 32 the tabernacle of the congregation, and when they came near unto the altar, they washed themselves; as the Lord had commanded Moses. ¶ And he 33 reared up the court round about the tabernacle and the altar, and put up the hanging of the gate of the court; and so did Moses finish the work.\* ¶ And the cloud covered the tent of the 34 congregation, and the glory of the Lord filled the tabernacle. And Moses was not able to enter into 35 the tent of the congregation: because the cloud abode thereon, and the glory of the Lord filled the tabernacle. And when the cloud was taken 36 up from over the tabernacle, the children of Israel were wont to go onward in all their journeyings. But if the cloud was not taken up, 37 then they journeyed not till the day that it was taken up. For the cloud of the Lord was upon 38 the tabernacle by day, and a fire was by night on it hefore the eves of all the house of Israel, the tabernacle by day, and a fire was by night on it, before the eyes of all the house of Israel, throughout all their journeyings.

# ספר ויקרא LEVITICUS.

את דפינחה אשר נעשה באלה לידוד והקריבה אל הַבֹּבוֹן וְרָגִישָׁה אָל־דַמִּוֹבְּח: וְבַרִים הַבֹּבוֹן מְן־הַמְנָהָרֹי • אָת־אַוֹּבֶרַהָּה הָהָקְשִׁיר הַשִּוֹבְהָה אָשֵׁה בַיחַ נִיחָחַ לִיהוָה: יַבַטוֹעָרָה מִדְבַמִּנְלָוה לְאָבֶרָן וּלְבָנֵיו לָרֶשׁ כָּרְשִׁים מִאשׁי ירוה: כל המנהה אשר הקריבו לירוה לא תעשרה וו חָמֵץ כִּי כָלִשְארֹ וְכָלִדְבַשׁ לְאַתְּקְטְירוּ מִמֵּנוּ אשַׁדְּי לַדוֹה: קרָבָּן רַאשִׁית הַּקְרָיבוּ אֹתָם לֵידוֹה וְאָלְ־הַמּוּבַה 12 לאישלו לכת ניחת: וכל כרבן מנחתה במלח תמלח מו וְלָא תַשְׁבִּית מֻלַח בְּרֵית אֵלֹהֶיף מֵצֵל מִנְחָתֶף עֵל כְּלֹ-קַרְבָּוָךָ תַּקְרָיב מֶלַח: ם וְאָם־תַּקְרַיב מִנְתַת בְּכוּרָים 14 לַירוָרָה אָבִיב קַלַזִּי בָאַשׁׁ נָרָשׁ בַּרְטֶּׁל הַקְרִיב אָת מִנְחַת בפורה: ונתת עליה שמן ושמת עליה לבנה מנחרה מו דוא: וְהַכְּשִׁיר הַבֹּהַן אֶת־אַוְבֶּרָהָה בִּנְרְשָׁה וְמִשְׁמְנָה וּוֹ עַל כָּל־לְבְנָתָה אִשָּה לֵידוֶה: CAP. III. 3 ואסקבח שלמים קרבע אם מדרבקר הוא מקריב אם א על־רָאשׁ קרְבָּנ ושִׁחְטוֹ פָּתַח אַהֶּל מוּעֶד וְּסְבֶּן יְדוֹ יַ וְבָר אִשׁ קרְבָּנ וִשְׁחָטוֹ פָּתַח אַהֶּל מוּעֶד וְתְּרֵלוּ בְגַּי אָהֶרֹן הַלְהָגִים אָת־הַדֶּם עַל־הַמִּוֹבָהָ סְבִיב: וְהַלְּרִיבֹ 3 מובח השלמים אשה לירות את החלב המבפה את-דַבֶּּוֹרָב וְאֵתֹ כָל־דַהַהֵּלָב אֲשֶׁר פַל־דַבֵּוֹרָב: וְאֵתֹ שְׁתַי הַבְּלְיֹת 🎍 וָאֶת־הַהַלֶבֹ אֲשֶׁר עַבּהָן אֲשֶׁר עַל־הַבְּסְלֵים וְאָת־הַיתָּרֶתֹּ צל הבבר צל הבקליות יסיבנה: והקשורו אתו בגר ה אַהָרן הַמּוֹבַּחָה עַל־הַעלְה אֲשֶׁר עַל־הַעֵצִים אֲשָׁר עַל־ רָאָשׁ אַשְׁה רֶיחַ נִיחָהַ לֵּיהוֶה: וֹאָם־מִדְהַצָּאוֹ קְרָבְנִי לְזָבָח שְׁלְמִים לֵיהוֶה זְבָר אַוֹ נְקְבָה פּ הָמָים יַקְרִיבָנוּ: אִם־בָשֶׁב הִוא־מַקְרָיב אַת־כָּרְבָּגֵוֹ וְהַכְּּוֹרִב דֹּ אתו לפגי ירוה: וְסְמֵך אֶת־יִדוֹ עַל־רָאשׁ כְרְבְּנוֹ וְשְׁחֵם 8 אתו לפגי אָהָל מועד הורכן בני אַהַרְן אֶת־דְמִי נִכּדֹּ תַמְובֶחַ סְבִיב: וְהַכְּוֹיב מָוָבַח הַשִּׁלְמִים אשָה לִיהוְהַ יְּ חלבו האלוה תמילה לעמת הנעצה וסובנה ואת ההלב הַמָּבַפָּה אָת־הַלֶּוְרֵב וְאָתֹ כְלֹּיהַהֵּלֶב אֲשֵׁרְ עִלִיהַקְּרָב: וְאַת שְׁתִּי הַבְּלִית וְאֶת־הַהַּלֶב אֲשֶׁר נִלְהַן אֲשֶׁר נִלְּדִּי יִ הַבְּסָלְים וְאֶת־הַיֹּהֶרָה עַל־הַבְּבֵּר עַל־הַבְּלְיֻת יְסִירֵנְה: וָהַקְשִׁירָו הַבֹּהָן הַבִּוֹבֶהָה לֵחָם אשׁה לֵיהוָה: פּיּ ואם ען קרבע ווקריבו לפני ורוה: וְסְמֵךְ אֶתִידוֹ עֵל־ 13 -ראשו ושָתַט אתו לפגן אָהֶל מועד וְוְרֵכן בְנֵי אַהַרְן אָתר דָּכָּשׁ עַל־דַּמִּוְבָּחַ סְבִּיב: תִּבְרָבִיב מָמָּשּ כְּרְבָּטֹ אִשֶּׁה לֵּידוּהָה 14 אָת־הַהַּלֶבַ הַבְּכַפָּה אָת־הַבֶּּרֶב וְאַהַ כְּלֹּדַהַהַלְב אֲשָׁר עַלֹּ הַבֶּרָב: וְאָה שְׁתַּי הַבְּלְיֵה וְאָת הַהַּלֶבׁ אֲשֶׁר צְלַהָן אֲשֶׁר טו פל הבסלים ואת היהרה על הבבר על הבלית יםירנה:

CAP. J. א. אַנִיקרָאָ אָל־משֶרוֹ ווַרַבֶּר וְדוּוָהׁ אַלִּיוֹ מֵאָדָּרִל מוֹעֵדִ לַאמִר:

2 דבר אל בני ישראל ואמרת אללם אלם כריקרים מכם

לֶרָבֶּן לִידוֹנֵה מִרְהַבְּהַמָּה מוְדַבְּבָּקְרֹ וּמִרְהַצְאוֹ תַּכְּרְיבוּ

י אחדקרבובם: אם־עלה קרבע מדהבלר וכר חמים

יַכְרִיבֵנוּ אֶל־פָּתַח אָהָל מועד יַקרִיב אתו לרצני לפני יַרוֹנָה: וְסָמַך יָדוֹ עַל רָאשׁ הַעֹלֵה וְנִרְצָה לְוֹ לְבַפֶּר עָלֵיו: הַוְשָׁתַט אֶתֹּ־בֶּן הַבָּקָר לְפָנֵי יְהוָה וְהַקְרִיבוּ בְנֵי אָהַרָן הַכְּהַנִים אֶת־הַדְּם וְוֶרְלוּ אֶתִיהַדֶם עַלֹּ־הַמִּוְבֵהַ סְבִּיב 6 אַשֶּׁר־פָּתַח אָהֶל מוער: וְהַפְשִׁיט אָת־הֶעֹלֶה וְנַתַּח אֹתָה ז לנתקוה: ונחני בני אַהַרן הכהן אש על־המובח וערכי צֵצְים עַל־הָאֵשׁ: וְצֶרְכֹּו בְנֵיֻ אַהֶרֹן הַכְּהַנִים אֲת הַנְּתָהִים אָת־דָרָאשׁ וְאָת־הַפֶּדֶר עַל־הַעַצִים אֲשֶׁר עַל־דָאֵשׁ אֲשֶׁר פַ עַל־הַמוֹבֶהַ: וְקַרְבִוּ וִכְרָצִוּ יִרְתַץ בַּמֵים וְהַקְּמִיר בַבֹבֵן אָת־הַכל הַמִּוְבַּתָה עלָה אִשֶה הֵיחַינִיחָיחַ לֵּידוָה: 😻 ם י ואם מדתנצאן קרבנו מן הַבְּשָׁבִים או מדתנוֹים לעלֶרה אוֹן בֶר תָּמִים וַקְרִיבֵּנוּ: וְשְׁהַט אֹתוֹ עַל זֶרֶךְ הַמִּוְבַחַ צְפַנָה לפני ירוד וורלן בני אָהָרוֹ הַבְּהַנִים אַת־דָמָוֹ עַלִּיהַמִּוְבַחַ יו מָבִיב: וְנַהַח אֹתוֹ לֹנְתְחִיו וַאָת־ראשׁו וְאָת־פּּדְרוּ וְעָרֵדְ וּעָרָדְ וּעָרָדְ הכהו אחם על העצים אשר על האש אשר על המובח: 13 וְהַכֶּרֶב וְהַכִּרָעִים יִרחַץ בַּמֵּים וְהַכְרִיב הַכֹהַן אַתּדַבל והקטיר המובחה עלה הוא אשה כיח ניחח ליהוה: פ ואם מרהעוף עלה קרבעו לידונה והקריב מרהחרים פו או מרבנ היונה את-קרבנו: והקריבו הכהן אל המובח ומלל את-ראשו והקשיר המוכחה ונמצה דמו על קיר 16 הַמַּוְבַּחַ: וְהַמִּיר אֶת־מֶּרְאָתֻוֹ בְּנְצָתָה וְהַשְׁלִּיךְ אֹתְה אֵצֵל זי הַמּוֹבֵהַ לְדְמָה אָל־מָקוֹם הַדֶּשׁן: וְשׁבַּע אֹתַי בִּבְנְפִּיוֹ לֵא יבְהִיל וְהַקְטִּיר אֹתֻי הַכֹּהֵן הַמִּוְבַּחָה עַל־הַעֵצִים אָשֶׁר על האש עלה הוא אשה הית ניהות ליהוה: Сар. П. 🗅 אַ וְנָפֶשׁ בִרתַקְרִיב קַרְבַן מנחה לִיהוְה שְלֶת יָהוָה קרבגו יַנצַק עָלֶיהָ שֶׁמֶן וְנָתַן עָלֶיהָ לְבֹּנֵה: וַהֶבִיאָה אָרֹבְּנִי 2 אַהַרן הַכְהַנִים וְקָמֵץ משָׁם מְלָא קְמְצוֹ מִסְלְתָה וּמִשְּמְנָה עַל כָל־לְבְנָתָה וְהַקְטִׁיר הַכֹּבֵון אֶת־אַוְבֶּרָתָהֹ הַפּוְבֶּׁתָה אשה בית ניחה לירוה: יהנולונית מרהמנחה לאהרו וּ וּלְבָנֵו לָדֶשׁ בֶּדָשִׁים מָאשׁי וְהוָה: ס וְכִי תַּקְרָב 4 קרבן מנְחָה מִאֲפָה תַנֵּור סָלֶת הַלֻּוֹת מִצֹּה בְּלוּלֵה בַשֶּׁמֶן ה וּרְכוְיבֵן מִצְוֹת משָׁהַים בשֶׁמֶן: ם וְאם־מנחָה עַל־ • הַמַּחַבָּת קַרְבָּגֶךְ סְלֶת בְלוּלֶה בַשֶּׁמֶן מַצֶּה תְהַיֶה: פְּתֻוֹת ? אתה פתים ווצקת עליה שמן מנהה הוא: ם ואם־ פַנַקַת מַרְהַשָּׁת קַרְבַנַךְ סַׂלַת בַשְׁמַן תִּנְשָׁה: וְהְבֵאתַ.

# THE BOOK OF LEVITICUS.

#### VAYIKRA.

CONTAINING THE ORDINANCES FOR THE SACRIFICES, SANCTUARY, PURIFICA-TIONS, FESTIVALS, ETC.

# SECTION XXIV. VAYIKRA.

CHAPTER I. 1 ¶ And the Lord called unto Moses, and spoke unto him out of the tabernacle of the congregation, say-

him out of the tabernacle of the congregation, say2 ing, Speak unto the children of Israel, and say
unto them, If any one of you wish to bring an
offering unto the Lord: of the cattle, either of the
herds, or of the flocks, shall ye bring your offer3 ing If his offering be a burnt-sacrifice of the
herds, then shall he offer a male without blemish:
unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation
shall he bring it, that it may be favorably re4 ceived for him before the Lord. And he shall lay
his hand upon the head of the burnt-offering; and
it shall be accepted for him to make atonement

his hand upon the head of the burnt-obsering, and it shall be accepted for him to make atonement for him. And he shall kill the young steer before the Lord; and the sons of Aaron the priests shall bring near the blood, and they shall sprinkle the

bring near the blood, and they shall sprinkle the blood lound about upon the altar that is by the 6 door of the tabernacle of the congregation. And he shall flay the burnt-offering, and cut it into 7 its pieces. And the sons of Aaron the priest shall put fire upon the altar, and lay the wood in 8 order upon the fire; And the sons of Aaron the priests shall lay in order the parts, the head, and the fat, upon the wood that is on the fire which 9 is upon the altar; But its inwards and its legs shall he wash in water; and the priest shall burn the whole on the altar, as a burnt-sacrifice, an offering made by fire, of a sweet savor unto the 1 Lord. And if his offering be of the flocks, of the

And if his offering be of the flocks, of the

sheep, or of the goats, for a burnt-sacrifice: then shall he offer a male without blemish as the same 11 And he shall kill it on the side of the altar, northward, before the Lord; and the sons of Aaron the priests shall sprinkle its blood upon the altar round

priests snail sprinkle its blood upon the altar round 12 about. And he shall cut it into its pieces, with its head and its fat; and the priest shall lay them in order on the wood that is on the fire which is 3 upon the altar; But the inwards and the legs shall he wash with water; and the priest shall bring near the whole, and burn it upon the altar; it is a burnt-sacrifice. an offering made by for off

near the whole, and burn it upon the altar; it is a burnt-sacrifice, an offering made by fire, of a 14 sweet savor unto the Lord.\* ¶ And if of fowls be the burnt-sacrifice for his offering to the Lord: then shall he bring his offering of turtle-doves, or 15 of young pigeons And the priest shall bring it near unto the altar, and pinch off its head, and burn it on the altar; and the blood thereof shall 6 be wrung out on the wall of the altar. And he shall remove its crop with its feathers, and cast it beside the altar on the east part at the place of the

beside the altar on the east part, at the place of the ashes. And he shall cleave it by its wings, but shall not divide it asunder; and the priest shall burn it upon the altar, upon the wood that is on the fire: it is a burnt-sacrifice, an offering made by fire, of a sweet savor unto the Lord.

#### CHAPTER II.

1 ¶ And when any person wish to offer a meatoffering unto the Lord: then shall his offering beof fine flour; and he shall pour upon it oil, and
2 put thereon frankincense: And he shall bring it to
one of the sons of Aaron the priest; and he shall
take therefrom his handful of its flour, and of its

take therefrom his handrul of its hour, and oil, with all its frankincense; and the priest shall burn the memorial of it upon the altar, as an offer-

burn the memorial of it upon the altar, as an offering made by fire, of a sweet savor unto the Lord. 3 And what is left of the meat-offering shall belong to Aaron and to his sons: it is a most holy thing. 4 from the fire-offerings of the Lord. ¶ And if thou bring an oblation of a meat-offering baked in the oven, it shall be of fine flour, unleavened cakes mingled with oil, or unleavened wafers anointed 5 with oil. ¶ And if thy oblation be a meat-offering baked in a pan. it shall be made of fine flour 6 mlngled with oil, unleavened. Thou shalt break it in pieces. and pour thereon oil: it is a meat-offering.\* ¶ And if thy oblation be a meat-offering.

baked in the deep pan, it shall be made of fine flour with oil. And thou shalt bring the meat-8 offering, which shall be made of these things, unto the Lord; and the offerer shall present it unto the priest, who shall bring it near unto the altar. A d 9 the priest shall take up from the meat-offering its manufactual and the priest shall take up from the meat-offering its memorial, and shall burn it upon the altar: it is an

offering made by fire, of a sweet savor unto the Lord. And that which is left of the meat-offering 10 shall belong to Aaron and his sons: it is a most holy thing, from the fire-offerings of the Lord. No meat-offering, which ye shall bring unto the 11 Lord, shall be prepared leavened; for of whatever is leaven, or of any honey, ye shall not sacrifice an offering made by fire unto the Lord. As an obla-12 tion of the first-fruits shall ye offer them unto the Lord; but on the altar shall they not come for a sweet savor. And every oblation of thy meat-offer-13 ing shalt thou season with salt; and thou shalt not suffer the salt of the covenant of thy God to be suffer the salt of the covenant of thy God to be lacking from thy meat-offering; with all thy offerings shalt thou offer salt And if thou offer a 14 meat-offering of the first-fruits unto the Lord: of ripe ears of corn dried by the fire, of pounded corn out of full ears, shalt thou offer the meat-offering of the first-fruits. And thou shall put upon it oil, 15 and lay thereon frankincense: it is a meat-offering, And the priest shall burn its memorial, from its 16 pounded corn, and from its oil, with all its frankincense; it is an offering made by fire unto the Lord.\*

#### CHAPTER III.

CHAPTER III.

¶ And if his oblation be a sacrifice of peace-1 offering, if he offed it of the herds, whether it be a male or female, he shall offer it without blemish before the Lord. And he shall lay his hand 2 upon the head of his offering, and kill it at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation; and the sons of Aaron the priests shall sprinkle the blood upon the altar round about. And he shall 3 offer the sacrifice of the peace-offering, as a fire-offering unto the Lord, the fat that covereth the inwards, and all the fat that is upon the inwards. And the two kidneys, and the fat that is on them, 4 which is on the flanks, and the midriff above the liver, with the kidneys, shall he remove it. And 5 Aaron's sons shall burn it on the altar, upon the burnt-offering, which is upon the wood that is on the fire; it is an offering made by fire, of a sweet savor unto the Lord. ¶ And if of the flocks be is offering for a sacrifice of peace-offering unto the Lord, male or female, without blemish, shall he offer it. If he offer a sheep for his offering, then 7 shall he bring it near before the Lord. And he 8 shall lay his hand upon the head of his offering, and kill it before the tabernacle of the congregation: and the sons of Aaron shall sprinkle its blood upon the altar round about. And he shall 9 offer the sacrifice of the peace-offering, as a fire-offering unto the Lord, the best part thereof, the whole rump, hard by the backbone shall he take it off; and the fat that is upon the inwards; And the two lokidneys, and the fat that is upon the hinwards; And the two lokidneys, and the fat that is upon the hand upon its 13 head, and kill it before the Labernacle of the congregation; and kell it before the tabernacle of the congregation; and kell at the sons of Aaron shall sprinkle its blood upon the altar round about. And he shall short the kidneys, shall he remove it. And the priest II shall burn it upon the altar: it is the food of the offering made by fire unto the Lord. ¶ And if a 12 goat be his offering, then sh blood upon the after round about. And he shall at offer thereof his offering, as a fire-offering unto the Lord, the fat that covereth the inwards, and all the fat that is upon the inwards. And the 15 two kidneys, and the fat that is upon them, which is on the flanks, and the midriff above the liver, with the kidneys shall he remove it. And the priest 16 shall burn them upon the altar; as the food of the

וּ וְהַלְּהָיהַ לְאַ תֹאבֶלוּ: 15 לֵירְנָה: יְצַלָּף שִׁלְּטַ לְדִרְנִתִיכָּם בִּכָּל מִישְׁבְתִיכָּם **כְּלִּי תַּלְכּ** 17 הַלְשִׁדֶם הַבּבָּן הַמִּוֹבְּיה לַחָם אשָה לְרֵים נִיחִׁם **כְּלִי תַּלְבּ** 

# CAP. IV.

אַ וַיְדַבֶּר יְדוּוָה אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לֵאמְר: דַּבַּר אָל־בְנַיִּ יִשְׁרָאֵל לאמר נפש כיתחטא בשננה מכל מצות ירוה אשר 3 לַא תַנְשֶׁינָה וְנָשָּׁה מַאַחָת מַהַנָּה: אַם הַבֹּהַן הַסְשְׁיחַ יחשא לאשמת העם והקריב על השאתו אשר חשא • פַר בּרְבַּגֵר תִמִים לֵיהוָה לְחַטֵאת: וְהַבִּיא אֶת־הַפָּר אָל־פָּתַח אָהָל מוּצָר לפָנ וְהוָה וְכָּמֵךְ אָתֹּדְרוֹ עַלּרְאשׁ ה הפר ושהם את הפר לפני יתוה: ולקח הכהן המשיח • מרם הַפֶּר וְהַבִּיא אֹתוֹ אָל־אָהֶל מוצֵר: וְטְבֶל הַכֹּהַן אֶת־ אָצָבָעוֹ בַּדֶם וְהַנָּה מִרְ־הַרָּם שָׁבַע פִנְמִים לְפָּנֵי וְהּוָה ז אתרפנן פרכת הקרש: וְנָתֵוֹ הַכֹהֵן מְדְהַרָּם עַל־כַּרְטת מובח קטרת הסמים לפגן ידוה אשר באהל מועד ואתו כל דַם הַפָּר יִשְׁפַרָּ אֶל־יְסוּדֹ מוְכַח הֵעֹלְה אֲשֶׁר־פֶּתַח אָהָל מועֵר: וְאָת־כְל־חַלֶּב פַר הַחַטָאת יָרֵים מְמֵע אָת־ הַהַלָב הַמְכַפֶּה עַל־הַלְּרָב וְאֹת כָל־הַהַלֶּב אֲשֶׁר עַל־ פ הַקָּרָב: וָאַת שׁתַּי הַבְּלִית וָאֶת־הַהַּלָבֹ אֲשֶׁר עַלִיהָן אֲשֶׁר על־הַבְּסָלֵים וָאֶת־הַוֹּלֶרֶת עַל־הַבְבֹּד עַל־הַבַּלְוַת וְסִיהַנָּה: . כֹאַשֶׁר יוּרָם משׁור וָבַח הַשְּׁלְמֶים וְהַּלְּטִירָם הַבֹּהֵן צֵּכִּל וו מָוְכַח הֵעלֵה: וְאֶת־עִיר הַפָּר וְאֶת־כָל־בְשָׁרוֹ עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ 12 וְעַלְ־כְרָעֵיוֹ וְכְרָבְוֹ וּפִּרְשְׁוֹ: וְהוּצִיא אָת־כָל־הַפָּר אָכִיֹּ מהוץ למהנה אל-מקום טחור אלישפר בדשן ושבף אתו על־עצים באש על־שֶפֶּרְ הַדֶשׁן ושְרָף:

המשפרה לבים לבים להישם ובכב המימב יכימב: 35 המשפר יכימב: 35 המשפר יכימב: 35 המשפר יכימב יציד אליו המשפר יכימב המימב לבים המשפר הליו המשפר המשפר הליו המשפר המשפר

וְאִם־בָּבָשׁ יָבִיא קְרְבָּיֻ לְחַשְּׁאת וְלְבָּה חָמִימֶּה יָבִיאָּה: 20 וְסְבֵּה אָתָה לְחַפְּאת בּי בְּכִּלְיה וְאָתַם אֹתָה לְחָפְאת בּי בִּכְלְוּח אָשֶׁר וְשָׁתַם אֹתָה לְחָפְאת בּי בִּכְלְוּח הַבְּיֹן מְתָּבְם בּי בְּיִלְיה וְשָׁתִּי אָשֶׁר וְשָׁתִּי בְּלִר מִוּבְח: וְאָתִיכִּלְּה וְשִׁתְּיבְּלְ בִּיִּה אַלִי בִּוֹבְח: וְאָתִיכִּלְה מִוֹבְח: וֹאַתִּיכִּלְה מִבְּלִה יִפִיר לְתַּ

רְמֶת וִשְׁפֹּךְ אֵל-יְסִוֹד הַמּוֹבְת: וְאָת־כְּלּתַלְבָּה יְסִיר לֹת מִתָּם הַמְלַבְתָּה צֵל אָשֵׁי וְדְתָה וְכִשָּׁרְ עָלֵיו הַכְּתָּן עַל מִתָּם הַמְלַבְתָּה צֵל אָשֵׁי וְדְתָה וְכִשָּׁר עָלֵיו הַכֹּתַן עַל הַמָּאתִו אֲשֶׁרּהִמָּא וַנִּמְלָחְ לְוֹ:

ונפש ברתחשא ושמעה כול אלה והוא עד או ראה \* אַו יַדֶע אָם־לִוֹא יַנְיָד וְנָשָא שֲוֹנִוּ: אַוֹ נָפָשׁ אֲשֶׁר תִּנָעֹ בְּכְלֹ־ 2 דָבֶר טְמֵא אוֹ בְנִבְלָת חַיָּה מְמֵאָד אַן בְנִבְלַת בְהַמֶּה טְמָאָה אוֹ בְּנִבְלַתְ שֶׁרֶץ טְמָא וְנֶעְלַם מִמְּנוֹ וְדְיָא טְמָא ואשם: או כי ינע בטמאת אדם לכל טמאתו אשר יטמא 3 בַה וַנַעַלֶם מְמָנו וְדָיא דֵע וְאָשֵׁם: אַוֹ נְפָשׁ כִּי תשְׁבַעֹּ • לבמא בשפחים לדרע ואו להימיב לכל אשר יבמא הארם בשבעה ונעלם ממני ודיאירע ואשם לאתח מאלה: וְהָיֶה כִּרָיָאְשָׁם לְאַחַת מִאָלָה וְרֹתְוֹדְה אֲשִׁר ה רָטָא עְלֵיהָ: וְדַבִיא אָת־אֲשָׁבִּע לַידוָה עַל חַטָּאתוֹ אֲשָׁר 6 חָפָא נְכְבָּה מִרְהַצָּאוֹ בִשְׁבָּה אִרשְעִירָת עוֹיָם לְחַפָּארת וְכַבֶּר עָלֵיו הַכֹהָן מְהַטְאתו: וְאִם־לֹא תַנִיעַ דָּה דִי שָהֹ ז והביא את־אַשָּׁמוּ אַשֶּׁר חָטָא שְׁתֵּי תֹרִים אִדְשְׁנִי בְנָר יוֹנָה לַידוֹנָה אָתֶר לְחַטָּאת וְאָתֶּר לְעֹלֵה: וְהַבָּיא אֹתָבוֹ \* אָל־הַכֹּבֹן וְהַקְרֵיב אָת־אֲשֶׁר לַחַטָּאת רָאשוֹנֶה וּמָלֵק אָת־ ראשו ממול ערפו ולא יבדיל: והוה מדם החשאת על פ כור במובח והגשאר בדם יפצה אלדיסוד במובח הפאת רוא: וְאָת־הַשׁנִי נַעֲשָׁה עֹלֶה כַמִשְׁפֵּט וְכַפָּר עָלֵיו רַבֹּרָן י מָחַפָּאתוּ אֲשֶׁר־חָפָא וְנִסְלָח לְו: ס וְאִם־לֹא תַשִּׁינ יוּ יָדו לשְׁתֵּי תֹרִים אוֹ לשְׁנֵי בְנֵרוונָה וְהַבִּיא אָת־קַרְבָנוֹ אַשֶר הָטָא צְשִירֶת הָאֵפָה סִלֶּת לְחַמָאת לְאִישִׁים נְּלֶיהָ שָׁמֶן וִלְאִ־יִהָן עָלֶיהָ לְבֹנָה כִי חַמָּאת הָוֹא: וַהַבִיאָה אָל־ 12 הכהן וקמץ הכהן ו מפנה מלוא קמצו את־אוברתה וְהַלְטֵיר הַמִּוֹבְּהָה עַל אִשִׁי יְדְוָה הַשָּׁאת הַוּא: וְכִפָּר 13 עֶלֶיז הַכֹּהֵן עַל־הַטָּאְתְּוֹ אֲשֶׁרְ־הָעָא מָאַתַת מַאֻלָה וַנִּסְלַת לְוֹ וְדֵוְתָה לַכֹּבֵן כִמִּנְחָה: ם וַוְדַבָּר יְדְוָה אָלִמשְׁה 14 לאמר: נָפָשׁ בִּרחִמְעַל מֹעֵל תַשְאָדוֹ בִשְׁנְנָה מִקְּרְשֵׁי מוּ ידוה ודביא את־אַשְׁמוּ לִידוֹה אַיל חָמִים מוְדַצַאוּ בְּנֶּרְכְּוְד בַּסֶר־שִׁיקִלִים בִשְׁקַלִּדַּקְרַשׁ לְאַשֶׁם: וְאָח אַשְׁר דָּסְא 16

offering made by fire for a sweet savor, is all the 17 fat unto the Lord. A perpetual statute shall it be for your generations throughout all your dwel-lings: no fat nor blood shall ye eat.\*

#### CHAPTER IV.

1 ¶ And the Lord spoke unto Moses, sa 2 Speak unto the children of Israel, saying, If person do sin through ignorance against any of the 3 and do any of them; If the anointed priest do sin to bring guiltiness on the people: then shall he bring near for his sin, which he hath committed, young bullock without blemish, unto the Lord, or a sin-offering. And he shall bring the bullock

a young butters without a young butter with the door of the tabernacle of the congregation before the Lord; and he shall lay his hand upon the head of the bullock, and kill the bullock before the Lord. And the anointed priest shall take some of the bullock's blood, and bring it into the 6 tabernacle of the congregation: And the priest shall take for the bullock's blood, and the priest shall take some of the bullock's blood, and the priest shall the bullock is the shall sprinkle

dip his finger in the blood; and he shall sprinkle of the blood seven times before the Lord, before 7 the vail of the sanctuary. And the priest shall put some of the blood upon the horns of the altar of the incense of spices before the Lord, which is in the tabernacle of the congregation; and all the (remaining) blood of the bullock shall he pour out at the bottom of the altar of burnt-offering, which

is at the door of the tabernacle of the congrega-tion And all the fat of the bullock of the sin-offering shall he take off from the same: the fat that covereth the inwards, and all the fat that is 8 tion

is at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation And all the fat of the bullock of the sinoffering shall he take off from the same: the fat
that covereth the inwards, and all the fat that is
yupon the inwards, and the two kidneys, and
the fat that is upon them, which is on the flanks,
and the midriff above the liver, with the kidneys,
10 shall he remove it; As it is taken off from the
bullock of the sacrifice of peace-offering; and the
priest shall burn the same upon the allar of
11 burnt-offering And the skin of the bullock, and
all his flesh, with his head, and with his legs,
12 and his inwards, and his dung. Even the whole
bullock, shall he carry forth without the camp,
unto a clean place, to where the ashes are poured
out, and burn him on the wood with fire; upon
where the ashes are poured out shall he be burnt.
13 And if the whole congregation of Israel sin
through ignorance, and a thing be hidden from
the eyes of the assembly, and they do any one
of all the prohibitions of the Lord which ought
14 not be done, and they become guilty: When now
the sin becometh known, through which they have
sinned: then shall the congregation offer a young
bullock for a sin-offering, and shall bring him
15 before the tabernacle of the congregation. And
the elders of the congregation shall lay their
hands upon the head of the bullock before the
Lord; and they shall kill the bullock before the
Lord; and they shall kill the bullock before the
Lord; and they shall kill the bullock before the
lood of he bullock's blood unto the tabernacle
of the congregation: And the priest shall bring
some of the bullock's blood unto the tabernacle
of the congregation; and all the
remaining) blood shall be put upon the horns of the
altar which is before the Lord, that is in the
tabernacle of the congregation; and all the
remaining) blood shall be put upon the horns of the
altar which is before the Lord, that is in the
tabernacle of the congregation; and all the
remaining) blood shall be put upon the horns of the
altar of burnt-offering,

committed, come to his knowledge: then shall he bring as his offering, a goat, a female, without blemish, for his sin which he hath committed; And he 29 shall lay his hand upon the head of the sin-offering, and slay the sin-offering on the place of the burnt-offering. And the priest shall take some of the 30 blood thereof with his finger, and put it upon the horns of the altar of burnt-offering; and all the fremaining) blood thereof shall he pour out at the bottom of the altar. And all the fat thereof shall he 31 remove, as the fat is removed from off the sacrifice of peace-offering; and the priest shall burn it upon the altar for a sweet savor unto the Lord; and the priest shall make an atonement for him, and it shall be forgiven unto him. ¶ And if he bring a 32 sheep for a sin-offering, a female without blemish shall he bring it. And he shall lay his hand upon 33 the head of the sin-offering, and slay it for a sinshall he bring it. And he shall lay his hand upon 33 the head of the sin-offering, and slay it for a sin-offering on the place where they kill the burnt-offering. And the priest shall take some of the 34 blood of the sin-offering with his finger, and put it upon the horns of the altar of burnt-offering; and all the (remaining) blood thereof shall he pour out at the bottom of the altar: And all the fat 35 thereof shall he remove, as the fat of the sheep is removed from the sacrifice of the peace-offering; and the priest shall burn the same upon the altar, upon the offerings made by fire unto the Lord; and upon the offerings made by fire unto the Lord; and the priest shall make an atonement for him for him for his sin that he hath committed, and it shall be forgiven unto him

CHAPTER V

¶ And if any person sin, because he heareth the 1 voice of adjuration, and he is a witness, since he hath either seen or knoweth something; if he do not tell it, and thus bear his iniquity; Or if there 2 he hath either seen or knoweth something; if he do not tell it, and thus bear his injuity; Or if there 2 be a person who toucheth any unclean thing, whether it be the carcass of an unclean thing, whether it be the carcass of an unclean the carcass of unclean cattle, or the carcass of an unclean creeping thing, and it escape his recollection; but (he becometh aware that) he is unclean, and hath (thus) incurred guilt; Or if he 3 touch the uncleanness of man, whatsoever uncleanness of the kind it be by which he can be defiled, and it escape his recollection; but he becometh aware of it, and (that) he hath (thus) incurred guilt; Or if any person swear, by pro-4 nouncing with his lips to do evil, or to do good (to himself), in whatsoever it be that a man pronounceth with an oath, and it escape his recollection; but he becometh aware of it that he hath incurred guilt by any one of these; And it shall 5 be, if he have incurred guilt by any one of these (things.) that he shall confess that concerning which he hath sinned; And he shall bring his tres-6 pass-offering unto the Lord for his sin which he hath committed, a female from the flocks, a sheep or a goat, for a sin-offering; and the priest shall make an atonement for him concerning his hath committed, a female from the flocks, a sheep or a goat, for a sin-offering; and the priest shall make an atonement for him concerning his sin. And if his means be not sufficient for a 7 sheep, then shall he bring as his offering (for the trespass) which he hath committed, two turtledoves, or two young pigeons, unto the Lord; one for a sin-offering, and the other for a burnt-offering. And he shall bring them unto the priest, and he shall offer that which is for the sin-offering first, and pinch off its head by the back of its neck, but shall not divide it assunder: And he shall sprinkle some of the blood of the sin-offering upon the wall of the altar; and the rest of the blood shall be wrung out at the bottom of the altar; it is a sin-offering. And the second shall he prepare as a 10 burnt-offering, according to the prescribed order; and the priest shall make an atonement for him for his sin which he hath committed, and it shall be torgiven unto him.\* [But if his means be not in sufficient for two turtle-doves, or two young pigeons. be forgiven unto him.\* ¶ But if his means be not 11 sufficient for two turtle-doves, or two young pigeons, then shall he bring as his offering for that which he hath sinned, the tenth part of an ephah of fine flour for a sin-offering; he shall not put upon it any oil, nor shall he put thereupon any frankincense; for it is a sin-offering And he shall bring 12 it to the priest; and the priest shall take from it his handful, as its memorial, and burn it on the altar, upon the fire-offerings of the Lord: it is a sin-offering. And the priest shall make an atone-13 ment for him concerning his sin that he hath committed in one of these, and it shall be forgiven ment for him concerning his sin that he hath committed in one of these, and it shall be forgiven unto him; and it shall belong to the priest, as the meat-offering. ¶ And the Lord spoke unto Moses 14 saying, If any person commit a trespass, and sin 15 through ignorance, against the holy things of the Lord: then shall he bring as his trespass-offering unto the Lord a ram without blemish out of the shell n va'ue of two shekels of silver, after the shekel of the sanctuary, for a trespass-offering.

מר הלודש ישלם ואת המישתו יופף עליי ונתן אתו לבהן והכהן יכפר עליו באיל האשם ונסלח לו: זו וָאִם־נָּפָשׁ כִי תָחֶפָּא וְעֲשִׁתָּה אַתַּתֹ מִבֶּל־מִצְוֹת יְהנָה אֲשַׁר וּ לָא תִנְשֵׁינָה וְלְאִדֶּדְע וְאָשֶׁם וְנָשֵׁא מֵוֹנְוּ: וְדָבִּיא אֵיכֹל וּלָא תַנְשֵׁינָה וְלְאִדֶּדְע וְאָשֶׁם תַּמִים מִדְהַצֵּאן בִּעֶּרְכְּןךְ לְאָשֶׁם אֶלֹּ הַבֹּהֵן וְכָפֶּרְ עָלָיו הַבֹּהֵן ים על שנגרו אַשֶּׁר־שָׁנָנ וְדָנא לְאִדָּדֻע וְנִסְלָח לְוּ: אָשֶׁם דְנא אָשָׁם אָשָׁם לַידוָה: יתבר ידור אל משה לאמר: גפש כי תחשא ומנלרה מַצַל בַּירוָה וְכַהֵשׁ בַּצָמִיתוּ בִפּקּוֹון אַרבּתְשַוּמֶת יָרֹ אַו 22 בַנוֹל אַו עַשָּׁק אָת־עַמִיתָו: אִרּמְצֵא אֲבֵרָה וְכַחָשׁ בָה וֹנְשִׁבַּגַעִּילִים לַאָּרָם מִבְּל אֲשָׁר־וַצֵּשֶׁה בֵאָרָם לְחַטְא 23 בְהַנָּה: וְהָיָהׁ כִריֵחָמֵא וְאָשׁםֹ וְהַשִּׁיב אֶת־הַנְּוַלְה אָשֶׁר גַוֹּל אַו אֶת־הָעֹשֶׁלְ אֲשֶׁר עָשָּׁלְ אַוֹ אֶת־הַפַּקְרוֹן אַשֶּׁר הָפַּקָר 24 אתו או אַת־דַאַבדָה אַשֶׁר מָצָא: אוֹ מִכֹּל אָשֶׁר־יָשְׁבַע 24 נָלְיוֹ לַשֶּׁכֶרְ וִשׁלֵם אתוֹ בִראשׁו ווְדֵמְשִׁהָיו יִפַף עָלְיו לַאֲשֶׁר כה הַוֹא לַוֹ יִתְנָנוּ בַּוִּם אַשְׁמָתְוֹ: וְאֶת־אֵשְׁמְוֹ יָבֵיא לַיהֹוָה אַיַל 26 תָבֶים מִרְהַצָּאוֹ בְעֶרְכְּוּךְ לְאָשָׁם אֶל־תַבֹּהֵוֹ: וְכַבֶּּר עָלֵיו

# CAP. VI. 1

לאשמה בה:

הבהן לפני יהוה ונסלח לו על אחת מכל אשר עשה

25 70 5 5 5 אַ וַדְבֶּר יְרוּהָ אָל־מֹשֶׁה לֵאמְר: אַן אָת־אָהָרן וְאֶת־בְּגְיִנְ לַאמר וָאת תוֹרָת הַעֹלֶה הוא הַעלֶה עַל מִּקְדָה עַל־² המובה כל הלילה צד הבקר ואש המובה חוקר בו: ז וְלָבֶשׁ דַכֹּבוֹן מִרָּוֹ בַּר וּמְבְוֹמֵי בַרֹּ יְלְבָשׁ עַלִּי בְּשִׁרוֹ וְהַרִים אֶת־הַנִּישֶׁן אֲשֶּׁר תֹאכֵל הָאֵשׁ אֶת־הַעלֹּהְ נַכֹּ א המובח ושמו אצל המובח: ופשמ את-בנדיו ולבש בנדים אחרים והוציא את הדישן אל מחוץ למחנה אל ה מָקוֹם טְהָוֹר: וְהָאֵשׁ עַל־הַמּוְבַהַ הְיַבָּוֹ־בּוֹ לָא תּבְבֶּה וּבְצֵּר עָלֶיהָ הַכֹּהֵן צִאִים בַּבְּכֶר בַבְּכֶר וְעָבַדְּ עָלֶיהָ הַעֹלָה 6 וְהַקְעִיר עָלֶיָהְ חֶלְבֵי הַשְּׁלְמֵים: אֵשׁ חָמִיד תּוּבֶר עַל־ ז המוכח לא תכבה: ם וואת תורת המנחה הכרב 8 אֹתַה בְנִראָהַרן לפָּנִי וְהוָה אֶל־פָּנֵי הַמִּוְבַהַ: וְהַרִּים מְפֶּעוֹ בְּקְמְצוֹ מִפְּלֶת חַמִּנְחָה וִמְשַׁמְנָה וְאֵתֹ בְּלְהַלְבֹּנְה אָשֶׁר עַל־הַמִּנְחָה וְהָקְמִיר הַמּוְבֹח בֵים נִילְחַ אַוְבָרְתָה פּ לִידוָה: וְהַנוֹתֶרת מְמֶנָה וְאַכְלוֹ אַהַרְן וּבְנֵיו מִצְוֹת תַאָּבֵל י בִּמְקוֹם קַדָּשׁ בַחֲצַר אְהֶל־מועד יְאַכְלְוּהָ: לְאׁ תֵאָפֶּהֹוֹ הָמֶץ הֶלְכֶם נָתַתִּי אֹתָה מָאשֵׁי כְוָדִשׁ קֶדְשִׁים הוא בַּהּבָּאת ווּ וְבָאשׁם: כָּלֹדְלָר בִבְּנֵי אֲדֵרן יְאבְלֶּנֶה חָקְרְעוּלָם לְדֹרָתִיבָּם מַאָשִׁי וָהוָהַ כָּל אֲשֶׁר־ינֵע בָהֶם וַקְדָשׁ: ונדבר יהוה אל-משה לאכר: זה קרבן אהרן ובניו 13 אַשֶּׁר־יַכְרֵיבוּ לֵיהוָה בִּיוֹם המָשַׁח אֹתוֹ עֲשׁירָת הָאֵבְּרה

סָלֶת מִנְחָה הָמִיד מַחַצִיתָה בַבֹּקר וּמַחַצִיתָה בְּנֶרֶב:

14 על־מְחַבַּת בַּשֶּׁמֶן הַנָּשָה מְרְבֵּבָת תְבִיאָנָה הַפִיני מִיְחַת

מו פתים מקריב ביתרניקה ליהוה: והבלה המשים תחתיו

16 מִבְנָיוֹ יַצְשֶׂה אֹחֶהְ חָכִרְעוֹלֶם לֵידוֹוָה כָלִיל תָקְשֵׁר: וְכִלֹי

וודבר הוה אלימשה לאמר: דבר אליאהרן ואלי

מנחת כהן כליל חהוה לא תאכל:

CAP. 6, 7. בָנֵיו לֵאמֹר וָאת תורַת' הַהַּטָאת בִמְלוֹם אַשֶּׁר תשָׁהַט הַעלָה תשָׁחֵט הַהַשָּאת לפני יְהוָה כָּרָשׁ בֶּרְשִׁים הַיא: הַלַקוֹ הַמְּחַמָּא אֹתָה וְאַכְלֵנָה בְמָכָוֹם כָרשׁ תַאָבֹל 19 בחצר אָהֶל מוצָר: כָּל אֵשֶׁר־ינֵע בבשְׁרָה יקְדָשׁ כ וַאֲשֶׁר תָה מִדְמָה עַל־הַבָּנִר אֲשֶׁר תַה עָלֶיהָ הְכַבֵּם בְּמְקִים קרש: וכלייחֶרש אֲשֶׁר תבְשַׁלֹּבְוֹ יִשָּׁבֶר וְאָם־בּכּלֵי 21 נְהֹשֶׁת בְשִּׁלָה ומֹרָק וְשְׁשַׁף בַּמֵים: כְלֹּקבֶר בַּכְהַגִּים 22 יאכל אתה קדש קדשים הוא: וכל־הַשְׂאת אֲשֶׁר 23 יוֹבָא מִדְמָה אֶל־אָהֶל מוֹעֵד לְכַבֵּר בַקְדֶשׁ לָא תַאָּבֶל בַּאָשׁ תשָרָף: CAP. VII. 1 ולאת תונתת האשם לודש בודשים דוא: במלום אשר א יִשְׁחֲטוֹ אֶת־הָעלְה יִשְׁהַטִּוּ אֶת־הָאָשֶׁם ואָת־דָּכִּוּ יְוְרַק עַל־הַפִּוְבָּחַ סָבִיב: וְאָת כָל־הָלְבָּוֹ וַקְרֵיב מֹמֵני אֵת זּ הַאַלֹּיָה וֹאָת־הַחַלָּב הַמְבַּמֶה אָת־הַקֶּרֶב: וְאֹתְ שְתַיִּ וּ הַכּלִית וְאֵת־הַהַּלָב אֲשֵׁר עַלִיהָן אֲשָׁר עַל־הַבִּסְלַים וְאֶת־ הַיֹּלֶרָת עַל־הַכְבֶּר עַל־הַכּלְיָת יְפִירָנְה: וְהַקְטִּיר אֹתֶם ה הַכֹּהַן הַמִּובַּחָה אָשָׁה לֵיהוָה אָשָׁם הָוּא: כָלדוְכֶּר 6 בַּבְּהַנִים יָאַבְלְנֵוּ בָמָקִום קְרושׁ יֵאָבֵל כְּרֶשׁ כְּרְשִׁים דְּוּא: כַחַטָאת בָאָשָׁם תוֹרֶה אַחַת לְהֶם הַכֹּהֵן אֲשֶׁר יְכַפֶּריבָוֹ ז לו יַדֶּינֶה: וְהַבֹּבֹוְ הַפַּקְרֵיב אֶת־צַלַת אִישׁ עָוֹר הֶעֹלְהֹ אֲשֶׁר 8 הקריב לַבֹּהָן לִו יָהָנֶה: וְכָל־מִנְהָה אֲשֶׁר תַאָבֶּה בַּתְּנִיר 9 וְכָל־נַצֵשֶׁה בַפַּרָהֶשֶׁת וְעַל־מַהַבֶּת לַבֹּהַן הַפַּקְרִיב אֹתָה לו תַּדְעָה: וְבָל־מִיְחָה בָלוּלֶה־בַשֶּמֶן וַחֲרַבֶּה לְבָל־בְּגֵי י אַהַרָן תַּהְוָה אִישׁ כַּאָחִיו: וְלָאת תּוֹרָת וָבָח הַשְּׁלְמֵים אֲשֶׁר יַקְרָיב לִּיְדוָה: אָם עַלֹּי 🚹 תורה נקריבנו והקריב ו על נבח התורה חקות מצורג בַּלוּלָת בַשֶּׁמֶן וּרַכוְכֵן מַצְוֹת מִשְׁחַים בַשְּמֶן וְסָלֶת מְרָבֶבֶת חַלָּת בְּלוּלָת בַשֶּׁמֶן: עַל־חַלֹּת לֶהֶם חָמֵץ יַקְרֶיב קרבָגו 13 עַל־זֶבָח תּוֹדָת שָׁלָמֶיו: וְהַכְּוִיב מְמֵנוּ אֶחָר מִבְּל־קַרְבָּן 14 הַרוֹמָה לִיהֹוָה לַכֹּהֵן הַוֹּרֵק אֶת־דָם הַשְּׁלְמִים לְוֹ יִדְוָרה: ובשר זבח תובת שלמיו ביום קרבנו יאכל לאדינים מו ממֶט צַדִּיבְּקָר: ואִם־זֶדֶר ו אַוֹ נְדְבָה זֶבָה קַרְבָּנוֹ בִיְוֹם 16 דַקריבו אֶת־ובַחָו יַאָכֵל וֹממֶחַרָת וְהַנוֹתֶר ממֶנו יַאָבֵל: וְדָגוֹתָר מִבְשַׁר הַנָבָה בִּיוֹם הַשׁלִישׁי בָאֵשׁ יִשְרֵף: וְאָם 17 האכל 'אכל מבשר־ובח שלמיו ביום השליש" לא יַרֶצָה הַמַּקְרֵיב אֹתוֹ לָא יַהָשֶׁב לָוֹ פִּנְיל יַהְיֶה וְהַנָּפְשׁ הַאֹכֶלֶת מְמֵנוּ צֵוֹנֶה חַשֵּׁא: וְהַבְּשִׁר אֲשֶׁר וַנֶע בְּכְל־טְמֵא 19 לא נאבל באש ישרף והבשר בליפחור יאבל בשר: וַדָּנֶפָשׁ אַשֶּׁר־תּאכָל בָּשָּׁר מַנָבַח הַשְּׁלְמִים אֲשֶׁר לְדְּוָה כ וְטִבְאָתוֹ עָלָיֵו וִנְבְרְתָה הַנָּפָשׁ הַהָוֹא מְצַמֶּיהָ: וְנֶבֶשׁ כִּדְ 12 תנע בכלישמא בשמאת אדם או ו בבהמה שמאה או בְּבָל־שֶׁקֶץ טָמֵא וְאָכָל מִבְשַׁר־וָבַח הַשְּׁלְמִים אֲשֵׁר לִידוְהַ ונכרתה הגפש ההוא מעמיה: וידבר יהוה אל משרה 22 לאמר: דַבָר אֶל־בִנִי ישְׁרָאֵל לַאמָר כְל־חֵלֶב שוֹר וְבָשֶׁב 23 ועו לא תאבלו: וְחֵלֶב נְבַלָה וְחַלֶּב טְרַפָּה יֵנְשֵׁה לְבָל־ 24 מלאכה ואכל לא תאכלהו: כי כל־אכל חלב מך כה

הַבְבַּבֶּה אֲשֶׁר יַקְרֵיב מִמֵּנָה אָשֶׁר לֵיהְוֶה וְנִבְרְתָה הַנֶּפֶשׁ

thing, shall he pay, and shall add its fifth part thereto, and give it unto the priest; and the priest shall make an atonement for him with the ram of the trespass-offering, and it shall be forgiven 17 unto him. And if any person sin, and commit any one of the prohibitions of the Lord which ought not to be done; and he know not whether he have incurred guilt, and so bear his iniquity:

18 Then shall he bring a ram without blemish out of the flocks, of the usual value, for a trespass-offering, unto the priest; and the priest shall make an atonement for him concerning his sin of ignorance, wherein he hath erred and know-19 eth it not, and it shall be forgiven unto him. If

of Ignorance, wherein he hath erred and know19 eth it not, and it shall be forgiven unto him. It
is a trespass-offering; he hath in trespassing tres20 passed against the Lord. And the Lord spoke
21 unto Moses, saying, If any person sin, and commit a trespass against the Lord; if he, namely,
lie unto his neighbor in that which was delivered to him to keep, or in a loan, or in a thing
taken away by violence, or if he have withheld
22 the wages of his neighbor; Or if he have found
something which was lost, and lie concerning
it, and swear falsely; in any one of all these
23 which a man can do, to sin thereby: Then shall
lt be, when he hath sinned and is conscious of his
guilt, that he shall restore what he hath taken
violently away, or the wages which he hath withheld, or that which was delivered to him to keep,
4 or the lost thing which he hath found, Or any
one thing about which he may have sworn falsely;
and he shall restore it in its principal, and the
fifth part thereof shall he add thereto; unto him
to whom it appertaineth shall he give it, on the
5 day when he confesseth his trespass. And his
trespass-offering shall he bring unto the Lord, a
ram without blemish out of the flocks, of the
usual value, for a trespass-offering, unto the priest:
26 And the priest shall make an atonement for him
before the Lord, and it shall be forgiven unto
him, for any one thing of all that he may have
done to trespass thereby.

SECTION XXV.

CHAPTER VI.

1 ¶ And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying,

SECTION XXV. TZAV.

CHAPTER VI.

I And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, 2 Command Aaron and his sons, saying, This is the law of the burnt-offering; It is the burnt-offering, which shall be burning upon the altar all night unto the morning, and the fire of the altar shall 3 be burning on it. And the priest shall put on his linen garment, and linen breeches shall he put upon his flesh, and he shall lift up the ashes which the fire hath made by consuming the burnt-offering on the altar, and he shall place them beside the altar. And he shall take off his garments, and put on other garments, and carry forth the ashes to without the camp, unto a clean place. And the fire upon the altar shall be burning on it, it shall not be put out, and the priest shall burn

the fire upon the altar shall be burning on it, it shall not be put out, and the priest shall burn wood on it every morning; and he shall lay in order upon it the burnt-offering, and he shall burn thereon the fat of the peace-offerings. A perpetual fire shall be burning upon the altar; it shall

wood on it every morning; and he shall lay in order upon it the burnt-offering, and he shall 6 burn thereon the fat of the peace-offerings. A perpetual fire shall be burning upon the altar; it shall 7 not go out. ¶ And this is the law of the meat-offering; (one of) the sons af Aaron shall bring it 8 near before the Lord, in front of the altar. And he shall lift up from it his handful, of, the flour of the meat-offering, and of its oil, and all the frankincense which is upon the meat-offering, and he shall burn it upon the altar, for a sweet savor, as 9 its memorial, unto the Lord. And what is left thereof shall Aaron and his sons eat: unleavened shall it be eaten in a holy place; in the court of the tabernacle of the congregation shall they eat 10 it. It shall not be baked leaven; as their portion have I given it from my offerings made by fire; it is most holy, as is the sin-offering, and as 11 is the trespass-offering. All the males anlong the children of Aaron shall eat of it, as a fixed portion for ever in your generations from the fire-offerings of the Lord: every one that toucheth 12 the same shall be holy. ¶ And the Lord spoke 13 unto Moses, saying, This is the offering of Aaron and of his sons, which they shall offer unto the Lord on the day when he is anointed, the tenth part of an ephah of fine flour for a meat-offering perpetually; half of it in the morning, and the 14 other half of it in the evening. In a pan, with oil, shall it be made, well sodden shalt thou bring it; twice baked, a meat-offering of broken pieces, shalt thou offer it for a sweet savor unto 15 the Lord. And the priest that shall be anointed in his stead among hls sons shall offer it; it is a statute for ever, unto the Lord; it shall be wholly 16 burnt. And every meat-offering of a priest shall 17 be wholly burnt, it shall not be eaten. ¶ And the

Lord spoke unto Moscs, saying. Speak unto Aaron 18 and to his sons, saying. This is the law of the sinoffering: On the place where the burnt-offering is killed shall the sin-offering be killed before the Lord; It is most holy. The priest who maketh 19 atonement with its blood shall eat it; in a hoy place shall it be eaten, in the court of the tabernacle of the congregation. Whatsoever may touch 20 the flesh thereof shall be holy; and if there should be sprinkled any of its blood upon a garment, whatever it hath been sprinkled on shalt thou wash out in a holy place. And any earthen vessel wherein 21 ever it hath been sprinkled on shalt thou wash out in a holy place. And any earthen vessel wherein 21 it may have been boiled shall be broken: and if it have been boiled in a copper vessel, it shall be both scoured and rinsed with water. Every male 22 among the priests may eat thereof: it is most holy And every sin-offering whereof any of the blood 23 is brought into the tabernacle of the congregation to make atonement therewith in the holy place, shall not be eaten; it shall be burnt in fire.

#### CHAPTER VII.

CHAPTER VII.

And this is the law of the trespass-offering: It 1 is most holy. On the place where they kill the 2 burnt-offering shall they kill the trespass-offering; and the blood thereof shall be sprinkled upon the altar round about. And all its fat shall be 3 offered up from it; the rump, and the fat that covereth the inwards, And the two kidneys, and the fat that is on them, which is on the flanks, and the midriff above the liver, with the kidneys shall he remove the same: And the priest shall burn 5 them upon the altar for an offering made by fire unto the Lord; it is a trespass-offering. Every 6 male among the priests may eat thereof; in a holy place shall it be eaten: it is most holy. As the 7 sin-offering is, so is the trespass-offering; there is one law for them: the priest that maketh atonement therewith, his shall it be. And the priest shall bethat offereth any man's burnt-offering,—the skin of the burnt-offering which he hath offered shall belong to this priest alone. And every meat-offering 9 that is baked in the oven, and all that is dressed in the deep pan, and in the flat pan, shall belong to the priest that offereth it alone. And every 10 meat-offering which is mingled with oil, or dry, shall belong to all the sons of Aaron, to one as much as the other.\* ¶ And this is the law of the 11 sacrifice of peace-offering which one may happen. sacrifice of peace-offering, which one may happen to offer unto the Lord. If he offer it for a thanksgiv- 12 ing, then shall he offer with the sacrifice of thanks-glving unleavened cakes mingled with oil, and unling, then shail he other with the sacrince of thanks-giving unleavened cakes mingled with oil, and unleavened wafers anointed with oil, and fine flour, well sodden, made into cakes mingled with oil. Together with cakes of leavened bread shall he is bring his offering, with the sacrifice of his thanks-giving peace-offering. And he shall offer thereof 14 one out of every oblation for a heave-offering unto the Lord; to the priest that sprinkleth the blood of the peace-offering—to him shall it belong. And the flesh of the sacrifice of his thanksgiving—15 peace-offering shall be eaten the same day that it is offered; he shall not leave any of it until the morning. But if the sacrifice of his offering be 16 a vow, or a voluntary offering, it shall be eaten the same day that he offereth his sacrifice: and on the morrow also shall what is left thereof be eaten. But what is left of the flesh of the sacrifice, 17 on the third day shall it be burnt with fire. And 18 if the intention was to eat of the flesh of the sacrifice of his peace-offering on the third day, it if the intention was to eat of the flesh of the sac-rifice of his peace-offering on the third day, it shall not be favorably received; to him who offer-eth it shall it not be accounted; it shall be an abomination, and the person that eateth of it shall bear his iniquity. And the flesh, that toucheth 19 any unclean thing, shall not be eaten, with fire shall it be burnt; and as for the flesh, every one that is clean may eat thereof. But the person that 20 eateth the flesh of the sacrifice of peace-offering that is clean may eat thereor. But the person that 20 eateth the flesh of the sacrifice of peace-offering, that pertaineth unto the Lord, having his uncleanness upon him, even that person shall be cut off from his people. And any person that toucheth 21 any unclean there or any england heart or any shopping his project. any unclean thing, as the uncleanness of man, orany unclean beast, or any abominable unclean
thing, and eateth of the flesh of the sacrifice of
peace-offering, which pertaineth unto the Lord,
even that person shall be cut off from his people.
And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, 22
manner of fat, of ox, or of Israel, saying, Every 23
manner of fat, of ox, or of sheep, or of goat shall
ye not eat. And the fat of a beast that dieth of 24
itself, and the fat of that which is torn by beasts,
may be used for any manner of work, but ye shall
ln no wise eat of it. For whosoever eateth the fat 25
of the cattle, of which one can offer an offering
made by fire unto the Lord, even the person that

26 הַאֹבֶלֶת מֵעַמֶּיהָ: וְבָל־דָּםֹ לָא הְאַבְלוּ בְּלַל מִּוֹשְׁלְתֵיכֶם 27 לעוף ולבבמה: בלינפש אשריתאכל בליהם ונכרתה דַגָפָשׁ הַהָוא מֵעַמֵּיהָ: בר ורוה אל מעה לאמר: הבר אל בנן ישראל " לַאבְּיר הַמַּקְרִיב אֶת־זֶבַח שָׁלְמִיוֹ לִידוֹּה יָבִיא אֶת־קְרְבָּנִי ל לַידוּה מַנָבַח שָׁלְמֶיו: יָדֵיו תְּבִיאֶינָה אֵת אִשֵׁי יְדוּה אֶת־ הַחֶלֶב עַל־הָחָנָה יְבִיאָּנוּ אָת הֶהָנָה לְהָנִיף אֹתָוּ הְנּפָּה 31 לפני יהוה: והקשיר הככן את-החלב המובחה ודנה יומה לאַבַרן וּלְבָנֵיו: וְאֵתֹ שַׁוֹכן בַּיָּמִין תִּתְנוּ תְרוּמֶרה 32 33 לַכַּהָן מִזְּבָחֵי שַׁלְמִיכֶם: הַמַּקְרִיב אֶת־דַם הַשְּלְמִים וְאֶת־ 34 החלב מבני אהרן לו תרונה שוק הימין לפנה: כי אָת־חֲוֹה הַהְּנִיפָּה וְאֵת ו שַׁוֹכְ הַתְּרוֹכָּה לְלַחְתִי כֵאַת בנרישראל מוכחי שלמיתם נאתן אתם לאתרון הכתן לה ולבניו לחקרשולם מאת בני ישראל: ואת משחת אהרן ומשתת בּנְיו מָאשֵי יְהוָה בִּיוֹם הַקְרֵיב אֹתָם לְכַהֵן פּ לָיהוֶה: אֲשׁרֹ צִוֹּה יְהוֹה לְתֵת לְהָם בִּיום מְשְׁחֵוּ אֹתְם 30 37 מאָת בָנִי ישֶׁרְאֶל חְקָּת עוֹלָם לְדְרֹתָם: וָאת הַתּוֹרֶרה לעלה למנהה ולהשאת ולאשם ולמלואים ולובח הַשְּלְמִים: אֲשָׂר צֵיהֵ יְהִנְה אֶת־משָה בְּהַר סִינֵי בְּיוֹם צוֹתוֹ אַת־בּעָה בְּרָר סִינֵי בְּיוֹם צוֹתוֹ אַת־בְּנְיֹהָם לִידְנָה. במדבר סיני:

CAP. VIII.

אַ וַיְדַבֶּר יְהוֶה אָל־מֹשֵׁה לֵאמְר: כַּוְח אֶת־אַבֶּהֹן וְאֶתּדְבָנֵיו אָתֹר וָאַת הַבְּנָדִים וָאָת שֶׁמֶן הַמְּשְׁחֶה וְאַת וֹפֶּר הַהַּטְּאת 3 ואַת שני האילים ואַת כל המצות: ואַת כְּל־הַעָּרָה. י הַקַהַל אָל־פֶּתַח אָהָל מוֹצֵר: וַיַצְשׁ מֹשֶׁה בָאֲשֶׁר צְוָר: ה יְהוָה אֹתֶו וַתִּקְּהֵל הַעֵּרָה אֶל־פֶּתַה אָהֶל מוער: וַיִּאמֶר משֶה אֶל־הַצֵּרֶה וָה הַדָּבֶּרְ אֲשֶׁר־צִוֶה יְהוָה לַצְשְׁוֹת: • ניקרב משה אתראָהַרן וְאָתרבְּגִיו וַיְרְחַץ אֹתָם בַּמֵּים: ז הַהָּן עָלִיו אָת־הַבְּהֹנֶת וַיַּהְנֶר אֹתוֹ בָאַבְנֵט וַיַלְבַשׁ אֹתוֹ אֶת־הַמְּעִיל וַיִּהֵן עָלָיו אֶת־הָאֵפָּר וַיַּחְגָּר. אֹתוֹ בְּהֵשֶׁבֹ <sup>8</sup> הַאָפֶר וַיָּאָפָר לָוֹ בְּוּ: יַנְשֶׁם נְּלָיו אֶת־הַחְשֶׁן וַיִּמֵן אֶל־ ים הַהשֶׁן אֶת־דֶאוּרָים וְאֶת־דָּחָמִים: וַיֵּשֶׁם אֶת־דַמִּצְנֶפֶת עַל־ יָּ ראשו וַיָשָם עַל־הַמִּצְנֶפֶת אֶל־מָוּל פְנָיו אָת צֵיץ הַוָּהָבֹ גַּוֶר הַלְּדֶשׁ כַּאֲשֶׁר צוֶה יְהוָה אֶת־משֶׁה: וַיַּקַח משֶׁרוֹ 🐪 אָת־שָמוֹ הַמשְׁחָה וַיִּמְשַׁח אֶת־הַמִּשָׁכֵּן וְאָת־כָּל־אֵשֶׁר־בָּוֹ 11 ווַקָּדֶשׁ אֹתָם: וַן מְמֶּנוּ עַל־הַמּוְבַהְ שֶׁבַע פּעִמִים וַיְמְשַׁׁח אָת־דַבּמְלְבָּהַ וְאָת־בָּל־בַּלִיו וְאֶת־דַבִּיָר וְאֶת־בַּנִּוֹ לְקַדְּשֵׁם: ינצל משֶמֶן הַמִשְׁהָה עַל רַאשׁ אָדֶרֶן וַיִּמְשַׁח אֹתְוֹ 12 13 לַקְדְשִׁוּ: נַיַּקָרֶב משָׁה אֶת־בְנֵי אָהָרֹן נַיַלְבשׁם בַּתְּנֹתְ ניחנר אתם אבנט ניחבש להם מנבנית באשר צורו ילי הוה אתרמשה: ווגש את פר החשאת ויסמר אהרן 14, מו וּבְנִיוֹ אָת־וְדִיהָם עַל־רָאשׁ פַּר הַחַמָאת: וַיִּשְׁהָט וַיִּבְּח משֶה אֶת־תִּדָם נַיִּתוֹ עַל־כַּרְנוֹת הַמִּוְבַחַ סְבִיבֹ בְּאֶצְבְּעוֹ נוֹרַשָּׂא אָת־הַמִּוֹבְהַ וְאָת־הַנִּים יָצֵלְ אַלִּיִיסִוֹד הַמִּוֹבְּהַ ינקרשהו לְבַפָּר עָלֵיו: וַיִּלַּח אֶת־בְּלֹּדְחֵלֶבׁ אֲשֵׁר עַל־ 16 הַכּּרֶב וְאֵת יתֵרֶת הַבְּבֹר וְאֶת־שְׁתֵּי הַבְּלְיֻת וְאֶת־חֶלְבְּהֵן יין ניקפר משה המובחה: וְאֶת־הַפֵּר וְאֶת־ערוֹ וְאֶת־בִשְׁרָוֹי

ואת־פּרשׁו שָׁרַף בָּאֵשׁ מִחָוץ לַמַחַנֶה בַּאֲשֶׁר צָוָה יְדוָדְה את־משה: וַיַּקְרָב אַת אַיל הַעלה וַיִּסְמְבוֹ אַהַרְן וּבְנֵיו 18 אֶת־יְבִיהֶם עַל־רָאשׁ הָאָיִל: וַיִשְׁהָשׁ וַיִּוְרֹק משֶׁה אֶת־ 19 הַדֶּם עַל־הַמִּוְבָּחַ סָבִיב: וְאָת־הָאֵיל נְתַּח לְנְתָהָיו וַיַּכְמֵּר ב משה את־הָרֹאשׁ וְאָת־הַנְּתָחַים וְאָת־הַפְּדֶר: וְאָת־הַכְּּךֶב 21 וְאֶת־הַבְּרָעֵים רָחָץ בַּמֵים וַיַּקְטֵר משָׁה אֶת־בָּל־הָאֵיִר הַמּוְבַּחָה עֹלָה רָוֹא לְרֵיחַ־נִיחֹהַ אִשֶּה רוּא לִירוָה בַּאֲשֶׁר צְוֶה יְהוָהְ אָת־משׁה: וַיַּקַרֶּב אָת־הָאַיִל הַשׁנִי 22 אֵל הַמִּלְאֵים נַיִּסְמְכֿו אָבָרְן וּבָנֵיו אֶת־יְדִיהָם עַל־רָאשׁ רָאֶיל: וַיִשְׁרָט ו וַיַכָּח משֶׁה מִדְמוֹ וַיַּהָן עַל־הִנוּך אָוָך 23 אָהַרָן הַיְּמֶגֶית וְעַלֹּבְּהָן יָרוֹ הַיְמֶגִית וְעַלִּבְּהָן רַגְּלְוּ הַיְמָנִית: הַיַּקְבַב אָת־בָּנֵי אַבְרֹן וַיָּהַן משֶׁה מִן־הַדָּם עַל־ 24 תְנַיך אָונָם הַיִּמְנִית וַצֵּל־בַּהָן יָדָם הַיִמְנִית וַצֵל־בַּהָן רַנְלָם הַיְמָנֶית וַיִּוְרֹק משֶה אָת-הַהֶּם עַלֹּיהַמִּוְבֵּחַ סְבֵיב: וַיַּקְּחכה אָת־הַחֵלֶב וָאָת־הָאַלִיָה וָאֶת־כָּל־הַחַלָבֿ אֲשֶׁר עַל־הַקְּרֶב<sup>̂</sup> וְאַתְ יתֵרֶת הַבְּבֶּר וְאֶת־שְׁתֵּי הַבְּלְיֻת וְאֶת־הַלְּבְּהֵן וְאָרָת שוק הַנְמִין: ומבּל הַמַצות אַשֶרו לְפְנֵי יְהוָה לְכַח חַלָּת 20 מצה אחת וְחַלֵּת לֶחָם שֶׁמֶן אַחָת וְרָקֵיק אָחֶר וַיְּשֶׁשׁ על דַוְחַלְבִים וְעַל שׁוֹכן בּיָמִין: וַיִּתַן אֶת־בַבּל עַל בַפֵּי 12 אַרֶרֹן וְעַל כַפֵּי בָנֵיו וַיָּנָף אֹחֶם חִנוּפָה לפְנֵי יְדְוֶה: וַיִּכַּוְח 20 משה אתם מעל כפיהם ויקשר המובחה על העלה מַלְאֵים הַם לְרֵיחַ נִיחֹחַ אָשֶׁה הָוֹא לַיהוֶה: וַיַּבֶּח משֶׁה בֹּי אַתֹּדתָחָנֶה וַיְנִיפָּהוּ תְנוּפָה לפְנֵי יְדוֹנֶה מַאֵיל הַמְּלְאִים למשה היה למנה באשר צור ידוה אתרמשה: ויבח ל משֶׁה משֵׁמֶן הַמִשְׁהָה ומְרַהַרָם אֲשֶׁר עַל־הַמּוְבַהָּ נַיַן עַל־ אָבֵרוֹ עַלּ־בָּגָרָיו וְעַלּ־בָּגְיו וְעַלּ־בָּגְיו בָנָיו אָתִּוּ נִיְקְבָשׁ אָת־אַהַרֹן אָת־בְּנָרִיו וְאָת־בָּנְיו וְאֶת־בִּנְרֵי בְנָיו אִתּוּ: וַיאמֶר משֶׁה אֶל־אַרֶרָן וְאָל־בָּנִיו בַשְׁלַוּ אֶת־הַבְּשָרׁ בֶּתָח זּבּ אָהֶל מוער ושָׁם תַּאַכְלָוּ אֹתוֹ וָאֶת־הַלֶּחֶם אֲשֶׁר בְּסְל המלאים באשר צויתי לאמר אָהַרְן וּבְנֵיו וְאַבְּלְדוּ: וְהָנּוֹתֶר 32 בַּבְשֶׁר ובַלֶּחֶם בָאֵשׁ תִשְׁרְפוּ: ומְפָּתֵח אֹהֶל מוער לְא 33 תַצָאוֹ שַׁבְעַת יָמִים עַד יָוֹם מְלֹאת יְמֵי מְלָאֵיכֶם כֵּי שָׁבְעַת יָמִים יִמַלֵּא אָת־יֶרְכֶם: בָּאֲשֶׁר עָשָה בַּיִוֹם הַוָּ**ה צְּוָה יְדְוָה <sup>34</sup>** לְעֲשָׁת לְכַפֶּר עֲלִיכֶם: ופָתַה אֹהֶל מוער תַשְׁבֹּוּ יוֹמֶם לו וָלַיְלָה שַׁבְעַת יָמִים ושְׁמַרְתֶּם אֶת־מִשְׁמֶרֶת יְדְוָה וְלָא תָּמֶותוּ בִּרַבָן צְוֵיתִי: וַיַּעֲשׁ אָבַרָן וּבְנָיֵו אָת בְּלֹדַהְּבְרִים 36 אַשֶּׁר־צְוָה יְדוָה בְּיַד־משָׁה:

# CAP. IX. D

26 0 0 0 0

ניהו ביום השמיני קבא משה לאהרן ולבניו ולוקני א ישראל: וַאפֶר אָל־אַבֶּרוֹ כַּח־לְדָּ עֵנֶל בָּן־בָּכֶּך לְחַפֵּאת י ואֵיל לעלה תִמִימִם וְהַקְרֶב לפִנְי וְדְוָה: וְאֶל־בְנִי יִשְׁרָאֵל בּ תַּרַבֶּר לֵאמֶר קַתַוּ שִׁעִיר־עִוֹים לְחַשָּׂאת וְעֵנֶל וָכֶבֶשׁ בִּנֶר שָׁנָה הַמִּימִם לְעֹלֶה: וְשׁוֹר וְאִיל לְשְׁלְמִים לְוְבַהַ לְפְנֵי וּ יְהוֹה ומִנְחָה בְּלוּלֶה בְשֵׁמֶן כֵּי הַיֹּוֹם יְהוָה נְרְאֶה אָלִיכֶם: וַיַּלְהוּ אָת אֲשֶׁר צִוּה משֶׁה אָל־פָּגַן אָהֶל משׁבֵּד ח וַיִּקְרָבוֹ כָּלֹ הַעֵּדָה וַיַּעֲמְרָוֹ לִפְּנִי יְדוְה: וַיִּאמֶר משָׁרה • וָה הַרְבֶר צִשְׁר־צִיָּה יְדוָה הַצְשִׁי נְיֵרָא אֲלַיכֶם כְבַּוּד 26 eateth it shall be cut off from his people. More-over ye shall eat no manner of blood, in any of your dwellings; whether it be of fowl or of cattle. 27 Whatsoever person it be that eateth any manner of blood, even that person shall be cut off from

of blood, even that person shall be cut off from 28 his people. ¶ And the Lord spoke unto Moses 9 saying. Speak unto the children of Israel, saying, He that offereth the sacrifice of his peace-offering unto the Lord shall bring his oblation unto the Lord from the sacrifice of his peace-offering. His own hands shall bring it, as the fire-offerings of the Lord: the fat with the breast shall he bring, the breast that it may be waved 31 for a wave-offering before the Lord. And the priest shall burn the fat upon the altar; but the Lorast shall belong to Aaron and to his sons. 32 And the right shoulder shall ye give unto the priest for a heave-offering, of the sacrifices of your 33 peace-offerings. The one that offereth the blood of the peace-offerings and the fat, among the

of the peace-offerings and the fat, among the sons of Aaron, shall have the right shoulder for 34 his part. For the breast which hath been waved and the shoulder which hath been lifted up have I taken from the children of Israel from the sacrifices of their peace-offerings; and I have given them unto Aaron the priest and unto his sons as a

them unto Aaron the priest and unto his sons as a fixed portion for ever from the children of Israel.

35 This is the portion of the anointing of Aaron, and of the anointing of his sons, from the fire-offerings of the Lord, on the day when he brought them

36 near to become priests unto the Lord; Which the Lord commanded to give unto them, on the day that he anointed them, from the children of Israel, as a fixed portion for ever throughout their generations. This is the law of the burnt-offering, of the meat-offering, and of the sin-offering, and of the trespass-offering, and of the consecration-offering, and of the sacrifice of the peace-offering;

38 Which the Lord commanded Moses on mount Sinai, on the day that he commanded the children of Israel to offer their oblations unto the Lord, in the wilderness of Sinai.\*

CHAPTER VIII.

1 ¶ And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, 2 Take Aaron and his sons with him, and the garments, and the amointing oil, and the bullock for the sin-of-fering, and the two rams, and the basket of unleava ened bread; And all the congregation shalt thou assemble together unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation. And Moses did as the Lord had commanded him; and the assembly came together unto the door of the tabernacle of the conference of the together unto the door of the tabernacle of the conference of the tabernacle of the conference of the tabernacle of the conference of the conference of the tabernacle of the conference of 1 ¶ And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, 2 Take Aaron and his sons with him, and the garments,

girded them with girdles, and bound the bonnets on them; as the Lord had commanded Moses.\* 14 And he brought near the bullock of the sin-offering: and Aaron and his sons laid their hands upon the

and Aaron and his sons laid their hands upon the head of the bullock of the sin-offering. And some one slew him; and Moses took the blood, and put it upon the horns of the altar round about with his finger, and purified the altar, and the (remaining) blood he poured out at the bottom of the altar, and sanctified it, to make henceforth atonement 16 upon it. And he took all the fat that was upon the inwards, and the midriff of the liver, and the two kidneys, and their fat, and Moses burnt them 17 upon the altar. But the bullock, and his hide, and his flesh, and his dung, he burnt with fire without the camp; as the Lord had commanded

Moses And he brought near the ram of the burnt- 18 offering; and Aaron and his sons laid their hands upon the head of the ram. And some one killed 19 him; and Moses sprinkled the blood upon the altar And the ram he cut into the proper 20 round about. round about. And the ram he cut into the proper 2 pieces; and Moses burnt the head, and the pieces, and the fat. And he washed the inwards and the 21 legs in water; and Moses burnt the whole ram upon the altar: it was a burnt-sacrifice for a sweet savor, an offering made by fire unto the Lord, as the Lord had commanded Moses.\* And he brought 22 the Lord had commanded Moses.\* And he brought 22 near the other ram, the ram of consecration; and Aaron and his sons laid their hands upon the head of the ram. And some one slew him; and Moses 23 took some of his blood, and put it upon the tip of Aaron's right ear, and upon the thumb of his right hand, and upon the great toe of his right foot. And he brought near Aaron's sons, and Moses put 24 some of the blood upon the tip of their right ear, and upon the thumb of their right hand, and upon and upon the thumb of their right hand, and upon the great toe of their right foot; and Moses sprinkled the blood upon the altar round about. And he 25 took the fat, and the rump, and all the fat that was upon the inwards, and the midriff of the liver, and the two kidneys, and their fat, and the right shoulder; And out of the basket of unleavened 26 bread, that was before the Lord he took one unleavened cake, and one cake of oiled bread, and one wafer, and he put them on the fat, and upon the right shoulder; And he placed the whole upon 27 the hands of Aaron, and upon the hands of his sons, and made with them a waving before the Lord. And Moses then took these things from off 28 their hands, and burnt them on the altar upon the burnt-offering: they were a consecration-offering the great toe of their right foot; and Moses sprinkled their hands, and burnt them on the altar upon the burnt-offering: they were a consecration-offering for a sweet savor, a fire-offering were they unto the Lord. And Moses took the breast, and made 29 therewith a waving before the Lord; from the ram of consecration was it given to Moses as his portion; as the Lord had commanded Moses.\* And 30 Moses took some of the anointing oil, and of the blood which was upon the altar, and sprinkled the same upon Aaron, and upon his garments, and upon same upon Aaron, and upon his garments, and upon his sons, and upon the garments of his sons with him; and he sanctified Aaron, his garments, and his sons, and the garments of his sons with him. nis sons, and the garments of his sons with him. And Moses said unto Aaron and to his sons, Boll ye the flesh at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation; and there shall ye eat it with the bread that is in the basket of the consecration; as I have commanded, saying, Aaron and his sons shall eat it. And that which is left of the flesh and of the bread shall ye burn with fire.\* And from the 33 door of the tabernacle of the congregation shall ye not go forth seven days, until the days of your consecration be at an end; for seven days shall your consecration last. As they have done this day, so hath the Lord commanded to do farther, day, so hath the Lord commanded to do farther, to make an atonement for you. And at the door 35 of the tabernacle of the congregation shall ye abide day and night seven days, and keep the charge of the Lord, that ye die not; for so have I been commanded. And Aaron and his sons did 36 all the things which the Lord had commanded by the hand of Moses.

#### SECTION XXVI, SHEMINEE.

# CHAPTER IX.

¶ And it came to pass on the eighth day that 1 Moses called Aaron and his sons, and the elders of Israel; And he said unto Aaron, Take unto thy- 2 self a young calf for a sin-offering, and a ram for a burnt-offering, without blemish, and bring them near before the Lord. And unto the children of 3 Israel shalt thou speak, saying, Take ye a he-goat for a sin-offering; and a calf and a sheep, both of the first year, without blemish, for a burnt-offering; Also a bullock and a ram for peace-offerings, to 4 sacrifice before the Lord, and a meat-offering mingled with oil; for this day the Lord will appear unto you. And they brought that which Moses 5 had commanded before the tabernacle of the congregation: and all the congregation drew near and stood before the Lord. And Moses said, This thing 6 which the Lord hath commanded shall ye do; and then will the glory of the Lord appear unto you.

ז יְרוַה: וַיֹּאכֶר משָׁה אָל־אַרֲרֹן קְרֵב אָל־תַּמִּוְבַּתַ וַצְשַׁרֹּה אַת-הַטַאתה ואָת-עַלְלָּהָ וְבַפֶּר בַּעַרְהָ וּבְעַר הָעָב וַעֲשֵׁה אָת־קּרְבַּן הָעָם וְכַפַּר בִּעֲדָם כָאֲשֶׁר צְוָה יְדוֹה: וַיִּקְרֵב יֹּ אָהַרן אֶל־הַמִּוֹבֶּהַ וַיִשְׁחַט אֶת־עָגֶל הַהַשָּאת אֲשֶׁר־לְו: עַּקרבוּ בּנִי אָבַרוּ אַת־הַדָּם אַלִיוֹ וַיִּטְבָּל אָצָבָעוֹ בּּדָם 🗸 💆 בּֿיָם נִיהָן עַל־כַּרְעַת הַמִּוֹבֶחַ וְאָת־הַדֵּם יָצַק אָל־יְסְוֹד הַמִּוֹבְחַ: י וָאֶת־הַהַלָּב וְאָת־הַכְּלָית וְאָת־הַיֹּתֶרָת מְדְהַכְּבֵד מִך הַהַפָּאת הַקְטִיר הַפּּובֶּחָה בַּאֲשֶׁר צוָה יְהוָה אֶת־ יו משָה: וָאָת־הַבָּשֶׂר וָאָת־הָעָוֹר שְׁרַף בָּאֵשׁ מִקוּץ לַמַּחֲנֶה: יו נישתש אתדהעלה ונמצאו בני אהרן אליו אתדהרם 13 וַיַּןרַקָרוּ עַל־הַמִּוְבַּחַ סְבָיב: וְאֶת־הַעֹלְה הַמְצִיאוּ אֵלֵיוּ 14 לְנְתָּהֶיהָ וְאֶת־הָרָאשׁ וַיַּקְאָר עַל־הַמּוְבֵּחַ: וַיִּרְחַץ אֶרת־ טו הַבֶּוֶבֶהָה וְאָת־הַבְּרָעָיִם הַיְקְמֵר עַל־הֵעֹלֶה הַבִּוּבְּחָה: וַיַּכְרֵב אָת קַרבַן הָעָם וַיַּקָּח אָת־שִׁעִיר הַחַּטָּאֹת אַשֶּׁר לְעָּׁב 16 נִישְׁדָּשָׁרָּוּ נִיְדַשְּׁאָרוּ בֶּרָאשִׁון: וַיַּכְרָב אֶת־דֶעלֶרָה וַיְצֶשֶׁרָה זו בַמִּשְׁפֶּט: וַיַּלְרֵב אֶת־הַמִּוְחָה וַיְמַלֵּא כַפּוֹ מִמֶּנָה וַיַּלְמֵר 18 על־הַמִּוֹבֶהַ מִלְכַד עֹלַת הַבְּכֶּר: וַיִּשְׁהַט אֶת־הַשׁוּר וְאֶת־ האיל נבח השלמים אשר לעם נימצאו בני אַהַרוֹ אַתר־ פּנ הַדָּם אֵלָיו וַיִּוְרַבֶּרוּ עַלְ־הַמִּוֹבֶהַ סְבִיב: וְאֶת־הַהְלְבֶים מרהשור ומדרשול האליה והמבסה והפלות ויתרת כ הַבָּבֶר: וַיָּשִׁימוּ אֶת־הַחַלָּבִים עַל־הֶחָוֹת וַיַּקְמֵר הַחַלְבִים יואת החוות ואל שוק בנמין בניף אַהַרָן 21 המובּהה: ואַת הַחוֹות וְאֵל שׁוֹק בַּנְמִין הַנִיף אַהַרָן 22 תְנוּפָה לְפָנֵי וְהוֶה כַאֲשֶׁר צוֶה משֶׁה: וַיִּשָּׁא אַהַרְן אֶת־ ידו אַל־הַעָּם וַיִבַרְכַם וַיַּרָד מַעָשָׁת הַחַטַּאת וְהַעלְרַה 23 וְהַשְּׁלְמִים: וַיִּבֹא משֶׁה וְאַדְרוֹ אֶלֹ־אָהָל מוֹעֵּד וַיַּצֵאוֹ וַיְבֶּרְכִוּ 24 אֶת־הָעֶם וַיִּרָא כְבְּוֹד־יְהוּיָה אֶל־בָּל־הָעֶם: וַהַּצֵא אֵשׁ 24 מִלְפִנֵי יְדוֹּדְהוַתֹּאבַל עַל־הַמִּוְבֵּהַ אֶת־הֵעֹלֶה וְאֶת־הַחֲלָבֵים וַיָרָא כָּל־הָעָם וַיִּרֹנוּ וַיִּפְּלְוּ עַל־פְּנֵיהֶם:

א נַיַּקְתָוּ בְנִי־אָבֶרון נָדָב וַאֱבִירוּא אַישׁ מַחָתָּחוּ וַיִּחְנָוּ בְהֵן אָשׁ וַיָשִׁימוּ עָלֶידָ, קְטָרֶת וַיְּקְרִיבוּ לִפְנֵן יְדְוָהֹ אֵשׁ זָרָה אַשֶּׁר לֶא צוָה אֹחֶם: וַתַּצֵא אַשׁ מִלְפְּנֵי יְהוָה וַתְּאבָר ' 2 אותם נימתו לפגי יהוה: ניאמר משה אל-אַהַרון הוא אָשֶׁרִדַּבֶּר יְהוָהַוּ לֵאמֹר בִּקְרֹבֵי אָקְוֹבֵשׁ וְעַל־פְּנִי כָל־הָעָם אַ אָכָבֶר וַיִּדֶם אָדֵרן: וַיִּכְרָא משָׁה אֶל־מִישָאַל וְאַל אַלְצָפּן בָּנִי עָזִיאֵל דָּדִד אָדָרֶן וַיָאמֶר אֲלֵדָׁם לְרְבׁוּ שְׂאַוּ אֶת־אֲחֵיכֶם ה מאָת פּגרהלֶדֶש אָל־מִקוּץ לַמְּחֲגָה: וַיִּכְרָבוּ וַיִּשְאָבוֹ פּ בְּבְהַנֹּתָם אֶל־מָהָוּץ לַמְּדְנָה בָּאֲשֶׁר דַבֶּר משָׁה: וַיְאֹמֶר כּ משַה אֶל־אַהַרֹן וּלְאֶלְעָזֶר וּלְאִיחָכָּר וּ בְּנִיוֹ רָאשׁיכֶם אַל־ תִּבְּרֵעוֹ וּבִנְדִיכֶם לְאִרתִבְּרֹמוֹ וְלָא תָמָתוּ וִעֵּל כָּלֹ־הַעְדָה יַקְצָּף וַאֲחֵיכָם כָּל־בֵּית ישְׁרָאֵל יבְכוּ אֶת־הַשְּׁרַפָּה אֲשֵׁר י שָרֶף יְדוָה: ומפָתָח אֹהָל מועַׁד לָא תַצְאוֹ פָּרְחָמְתוּ כּ־ שָׁמֶן מִשְׁתַת יְהוָה עֲלֵיכֶם וַיְצֵשִׁי בִּדְבַר משָׁה פ פְּ תַּדַבֶּר יְדְנָה אֶלִּאַהָרְן לַאִּמְר: יֵון וְשׁבָּר אַלְיתַשְׁתְּוּ וּ אַתַה ו וּבָנֶךְ אִהָּךְ בִּבְאַבֶם אֶל־אָהָל מוֹעֶדְ וְלָא תְמֵחנּ י הַבָּת עוֹלֶם לְדֹרְתִיכֶם: וּלְהַבְּהִיל בֵּין הַכְּרָשׁ וֹבֵין הַהְּל ייובן דַפָּבָא ובִן דַפִּדְור: ולְרוֹרָת אֶת־בַנְי שִׁרָאַל אֵת כל הַחָלִים אֲשָׁר דִּבֶּר יְדוֹה אֲלֵיהָם בִּוֹד־משַׁה: פ

וַדָבר משה אֶל־אָדֵרון וְאֵל אָלְצִוֹר וְאֵל־אִיתָמֶר וּ בַנִיוֹ 12 בַּנְיתָרִים בְתָוּ אֶת־הַפִּנְחָה הַנוֹתָרֶת מֵאִשֵׁי יְהוֹה וְאִבְלּוֹה מצות אָצל הַמּוְבָּחַ כִּי לָרָשׁ כֵּךְשִׁים הַוֹא: וַאַכּלְתַּם 13 אתה בְּטָבֶוֹם כְּרִושׁ כִי חָכְהַ וְחָכִרְבְּנֶיךֹ דִוֹא מֵאשׁי ידוְה בּרבון צִנְיתִי: וְאֵתְ חֲלָה הַתְּטֹפָה וְאֵת וּ שִׁוֹכְ הַתְּרוֹכָּה 14 האכלו במכום שדור אחה ובניד ובנחד אתר בידוקף יָהָכְרְבָּנֶיךְ נִתְנֹי מִנְבָחֵי שַׁלְמֵי בְּנֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל: שַׁוֹכְ הַתְּרוּמָה טו תחר ההעפה על אשי החלכים יביאו להגיף העפה לפגי דונה והנה לף ולכנוד אהר לחקרשלם כאשר צוה ידוה: ואתו שעיר הַחַטָּאת דָּרָש דָּרָשׁ משה והנה 16 שֹרֶף וַיִּקְצָף עַל־אָלְעָוֶרְ וְעַל־אִיתְמֶר בְנֵי אָהֶרן הַנִיתְרָם לאמר: מַהֹּזעַ לְאראָבַלְתָּם אָתרהַחַמָּאתֹ בִמְּקוֹם הַלֹּדֶשׁ זּוּ כִי לָרָשׁ בֶּרָשִׁים הֵוֹא וְאֹתָה וַ נָתַן לְכָּם לְשֵאת אֶת־צֵּוֹן הַעָּרָה לְכַפַּר עֲלֵיהֶם לִפְנֵי יְרוֶה: הָן לְא־הּוּבָא אֶת־ 18 דָּקָׂה אָל־דַקּרֶשׁ פְּנֵימָה אָבוֹל הָאֹכְלִוּ אֹתֶה בַּקְּרֶשׁ בָאֲשֶׁר צוּיִתִי: וַיָדַבֵּר אָהָרֹן אָל־משָׁה הָן הַיוֹם הַקְרִיבוּ אֶת־ 19 הַטָּאתֶם וְאֶת־עְּלָתָם לְפָגֵי יְהוָֹה וַתִּקְרֵאנָה אֹתִי בָאֵלֶה וָאָכַלְתִּי הַשָּׁאַתֹּ הַיִּוֹם הַיִּישָב בְּצֵיגִי וְהוֶה: וַיִּשְׁמַע משָׁה כ נוימַב בעינוו:

# CAP. XI.

נַדַבֶּר יָדנָה אָל־משֶה וְאֶל־אָבַרְן לַאמִר אַלֹהֶם: דַבְּרָוֹ<sup>2א</sup> אָל־בַּנִי יִשְׂרָאֵל לַאִמֶּר וָאַת הַחָיָה אֲשֶׁר תְאַכְלוּ מִכָּל־ הַבְּהֵמֶה אֲשֶׁר עַל־הָאֵרֵץ: כָּל וּ מִבְּרֵסֶת פַּרְסָה וְשׁסֵעַת 3 שַּׁסִעֹּ פָּרָכֹּת מַצַלַת גַרָה בִּבָּהָמָה אֹתָה תאבֶלוּ: אַךְּ אֶת־ • זה לא תאכלו ממעלי הגרה וממפרסי הפרסה אתר הַנָּמָל כִּרמַצַלָּה גַרָה הוא ופַרְסָה אֵינָנו מַפַּרִים טְמֵא דְוֹא לכם: וְאֵת־הַשָּׁפָּן כִּי־מַעַּלָה גַרָה דוֹא ופַרְסָה לְא יַפְּרִים ה טמא הנא לכם: ואת הארנכת כרמצלת נרה הוא 6 וּפָרַסָה לָא הַפַּרַיסָה טמאָה הָוֹא לָכֶם: וָאֶת־הַ<u>הַוֹיר כֶּר יְ</u> מפרים פרסה הוא ושסע שסע פרסה והוא גרה לאד ינר טמא הוא לכם: מבשרם לא תאבלו ובנבלתם לא י תַנְעוּ טְמֶאִים הָם לָכֶם: אֶתֹּקָה הָאבְלוּ מִבְּל אֲשֶׁר בַּמִים פ בל אשר לו סנפיר וַקשְּׁלְשֶׁת בַמִּים בַיִמִים ובְנְחָלְיִם אתם תאבלו: וכל אשר אידלו סנפיר וַקשְּׁהֶשֶׁת בַּיִמִים ' ובנחלים מכל שרץ המים ומכל נפש החוה אשר במים שֶׁקֶץ הַם לָבֶם: ושֶׁקֶץ יְהְנִיּ לְבֶם מִבְּשָׁרָם לָא תאכלוּ יי וְאֶת־נבלָחָם הְשַּקְצוֹ: כָּל אֲשֶׁר אֵין־לָוֹ סְנִפִּיר וְקְשַּקְשָׁת 12 במים שַקץ דוא לכם: ואת־אַלָּה הְשַׁקְצֵו מְדְהָעוֹף לָא 13 בַאַכְלִּוֹ שֶׁלֶץ הַבֶּם אָת־הַנָּשֶׁר וְאָת־הַפֶּּרָם וְאָת הַעָּוֹנְיָה: וְאֶתְ־הַּדָּאָה וְאָת־הַאָּיָה לְמִינָה: אָת כָּלִ־עֹרֶב לְמִינְי: 🔐 וְאֵתֹ בָּת בַּנֶעֶנֶה וְאָת־הַתַּחְמֶם וְאָת־הַשְּהַף וְאָת־הַנֵּץ 16 למינרו: ואת הבום ואת השלך ואת הינשוף: ואת 18 רַהַנְשֶׁמֶת וָאַת־דַּכָּאָת וָאָת־דֶרָחֶם: וְאֵל הַחֲסִידָה דַאַנְפָּה וִּיּ למינה ואת הדוכיפת ואת הנטלף: כל שנדן העוף כ בַרגַלְךְ עַלְאַרְבָע שֶׁכָּןץ הָוֹא לָבָבוּ: אַךְ אָתֹדָה הָאֹבְלוֹ בּי מכל שֶרץ הְעוף הַרֹּבֶּךְ עַל אַרְכָע אַשְּׁרַלָא בְרָעַבֹּ ממצל לרגליו לנתר בהן על הארץ: אתראלה מהם 22 האבלו את הארבה למינו ואת הפלעם למיגדו ואיר. 7 And Moses said unto Aaron, Draw near unto the altar, and prepare thy sin-offering, and thy burnt-offering, and make an atonement for thyself, and for the people; and prepare the offering of the people, and make an atonement for them; as the 8 Lord commanded. And Aaron drew near unto the altar; and he slew the calf of the sin-offering. 9 which was for himself. And the sons of Aaron brought the blood unto him; and he dipped his finger in the blood, and put it upon the horns of the altar; and the (remaining) blood he poured 10 out at the bottom of the altar. And the fat, and the kidneys, and the midriff from the liver of the sin-offering, he burnt upon the altar: as the Lord 11 had commanded Moses. And the flesh and the hide 12 he burnt with fire without the camp. And he slew the burnt-offering; and the sons of Aaron presented unto him the blood, and he sprinkled it 13 upon the altar round about. And the burnt-offering they presented unto him, in its proper pleces, together with the head: and he burnt them upon the altar. And he washed the inwards and the legs; and he burnt them upon the altar. And he brought near the people's offering; and he took the goat of the sin-offering which belonged to the people, and slew it, and made atonement with its blood, as the first. And he brought near the people's offering and the rough the art the people and her first. And he washed the inwards and the sing which belonged to the people and slew it, and made atonement with its blood, as the first. And he brought near the people manner. And brought near the meat-offering, and he filled his hand thereof, and burnt it upon the altar, beside 18 the burnt-sacrifice of the morning. He slew also the bullock and the ram, the sacrifice of peace-offering which belonged to the people; and the sons offering which belonged to the people; and the sons offering which belonged to the people; and the sons offering which belonged to the people; and the sons offering which belonged to the people; and the sons offering which belonged to the peopl

hand thereof, and burnt it upon the altar, beside
18 the burnt-sacrifice of the morning. He slew also
the bullock and the ram, the sacrifice of peaceoffering which belonged to the people; and the sons
of Aaron presented unto him the blood, and he
19 sprinkled it upon the altar round about, Also
the fat of the bullock, and of the ram, the rump,
and that which covereth the inwards, and the kid20 neys, and the midriff of the liver; And they put
these pieces of fat upon the breasts, and he burnt
21 the fat upon the altar; And with the breasts and
the right shoulder Aaron made a waving before the
22 Lord; as Moses had commanded. And Aaron lifted
up his hands toward the people, and blessed them;
and came down after he had offered the sin-offer-

up his hands toward the people, and blessed them; and came down after he had offered the sin-offering, and the burnt-offering, and peace-offerings.

23 And Moses and Aaron went into the tabernacle of the congregation, and came then out, and blessed the people: and the glory of the Lord appeared 24 unto all the people.\* And there came forth a fire from before the Lord, and consumed upon the altar the burnt-offering and the fat; and when all the people saw this, they shouted, and fell on their faces.

## CHAPTER X.

1 And Nadab and Abihu, the sons of Aaron, took each his censer, and they put therein fire, and

1 And Nadab and Abihu, the sons of Aaron, took each his censer, and they put therein fire, and put thereon incense: and they brought near before the Lord a strange fire, which he had not combefore the Lord, and consumed them, and they dled before the Lord, and consumed them, and they dled 5 before the Lord. Then said Moses unto Aaron, This is what the Lord hath spoken, saying, On those who are near unto me will I be sanctified, and before all the people will I be glorified: and 4 Aaron held his peace. And Moses called unto Mishaël and Elzaphan, the sons of 'Uzziël, the uncle of Aaron, and said unto them, Come near, carry your brethren from before the sanctuary to without the camp. And they came near, and car-

carry your brethren from before the sanctuary to without the camp. And they came near, and carried them in their coats to without the camp; as 6 Moses had spoken. And Moses said unto Aaron, and unto Elazar and unto Ithamar, his sons, The hair of your head you shall not let grow long, and your garments you shall not rend, that ye dle not, and that he be not wroth upon the whole congregation; but your brethren, the whole house of Israel may heavil the burning which the Lord may bewail the burning which the Lord

of Israel, may bewail the burning which the Lord
7 hath kindled. And from the door of the tabernacle of the congregation shall ye not go out, lest
ye die; for the anointing oil of the Lord is upon
you; and they did according to the word of
8 Moses. ¶ And the Lord spoke unto Aaron, saying,
9 Wine or strong drink shalt thou not drink,
neither thou, nor thy sons with thee, when ye
go in unto the tabernacle of the congregation,
lest ye die: it shall be a statute for ever through10 out your generations. So that ye may be able
to distinguish between the holy and the unholy,
11 and between the unclean and the clean; And that
ye may be able to teach the children of Israel all

the statutes which the Lord hath spoken unto them by the hand of Moses.\* And Moses spoke 12 unto Aaron, and unto Elazar and unto Ithamar his sons, that were left, Take ye the meat-offering that is left of the fire-offerings of the Lord, and eat it unleavened beside the altar: for it is most holy. And ye shall eat it in a holy place, because it 13 is thy fixed portion, and the fixed portion of thy sons, from the fire-offerings of the Lord; for so have I been commanded. And the breast which 14 hath been waved and the shoulder which hath been lifted up, shall ye eat in a clean place, thou, and thy sons, and thy daughters with thee; for as thy fixed portion, and the fixed portion of thy sons, have they been given from the sacrifices of peace-offerings of the children of Israel. The shoulder 15 which is waved and the breast which is lifted up, shall they bring with the fat of the fire-offering, to make therewith a waving before the Lord; and then shall it be thine, and thy sons with thee, as a fixed portion for ever; as the Lord hath commanded.\* then shall it be thine, and thy sons with thee, as a fixed portion for ever; as the Lord hath commanded.\* And the goat of the sin-offering Moses sought dili- 16 gently, and behold, it was burnt and he was angry with Elazar and Ithamar, the sons of Aaron who had been left, and said. Wherefore have ye not 17 with Elazar and Ithamar, the sons of Asion who had been left, and said. Wherefore have ye not 17 eaten the sin-offering in the holy place, seeing that it is most holy, and that he hath given it to you to bear the iniquity of the congregation, to make atonement for them before the Lord Behold, its 18 blood was not brought within the holy place; ye should then have eaten it in the holy place, as I commanded. And Aaron spoke unto Moses, Behold, 19 this day have they offered their sin-offering, and this day have they offered their sin-offering, and their burnt-offering before the Lord; and things as these have befallen me: and if I had eaten the sin-offering to-day, would it have been pleasing in the eyes of the Lord And when Moses heard this, 20 lt was pleasing in his eyes.\*

#### CHAPTER XI.

¶ And the Lord spoke unto Moses and to Aaron, 1 saying unto them, Speak unto the children of 2 Israel, saying, These are the beasts which ye may eat among all the beasts that are on the earth. Whatsoever divideth the hoof, and is cloven-footed, 3 and cheweth the cud, among the beasts, that may ye eat. But these shall ye not eat, of those that 4 chew the cud, or of those that divide the hoof; the camel; because he cheweth the cud, but divideth not the hoof; he is unclean unto you. And the 5 cony; because he cheweth the cud, but divideth not the hoof; he is unclean unto you. And the hare; 6 because he cheweth the cud, but divideth not the hoof; he is unclean unto you. And the swine; be- 7 cause he divideth the hoof, and is cloven-footed. but he cheweth not the cud; he is unclean unto you. Of their flesh shall ye not eat, and their car- 8cass shall ye not touch; they are unclean unto you. These may ye eat, of all that are in the waters: 9 All that have fins and scales in the waters, in the seas, and in the rivers, them may ye eat. But all 10 that have not fins and scales in the seas, and in the rivers, of whatever moveth in the waters, and that have not mas and scales in the seas, and in the rivers, of whatever moveth in the waters, and of any living thing which is in the waters, shall be an abomination unto you: And an abomination in shall they remain unto you; of their flesh shall ye not eat, and their carcasses ye shall have in abomination. Whatsoever hath not fins and scales 12 in the waters, shall be an abomination unto you. And these shall ye have in abomination among 13 the fowls; they shall not be eaten, they are an abomination: The eagle, and the ossifrage, and the osprey. And the vulture, and the kite after his 14 kind; Every raven after his kind; And the os-15-15 trich, and the night-hawk, and the cuckoo, and the hawk after his kind; And the little owl, and the 17 cormorant, and the great owl, And the swan, and 18 the pelican, and the gier-eagle. And the stork, 19 the heron after his kind, and the lapwing, and the bat. All flying insects that walk upon four feet, shall 20 be an abomination unto you. Yet these may ye cat, 21 among all the flying insects that walk on four feet, which have spring-legs above their feet. to leap among all the syng insects that wark on four feet, which have spring-legs above their feet, to leap therewith upon the earth. These of them may ye 22 eat: The locust after its kind, and the sol'am after its kind, and the cargot after its kind, and

בּהַרְנָל לְמִינֶרוּ וְאֶת־הָחָנָב לְמִינֵרוּ: וְכֹל שֶׁרֶץ הַעוֹף 23 אַשֶּׁר־לְּוֹ אַרְבַע רַנְלֵים שֶׁקָץ הָוֹא לָכֵם: וּלְאֵלֶה הִּשְּׁמֵאוּ 24 כה כָּל־הַנֹגֵעַ בָּנִבְלָתָם יִשְׁמָא עַד־הָעָרב: וְכֹל־הַנֹשֵא מִנְבַלְתַם 26 יָכַבֶּם בְּנָדֵיו וְטָמֵא עַד־הָעֵיֶרב: לְכָל־הַבָּהַאָּה צֶשֶׁר הִוֹא מַבְּרֶּסָת בִּרְכָּה וְשֶׁסַעוֹ אֵינֵנָה שׁסַעַת וְנֶרָה אֵינֵנָה מְעֵלְה 27 מְמַאִים הַם לָבֶם כָּל־הַנֹגַעַ בָּהָם יִמְמָא: וְכַל ו הוֹלֵךְ עַל־ בּפִּיוֹ בְּכָלִיהַחַיָּה הַהֹלֶכֶת עַל־אִרְבַּע טְמֵאִים הָם לְכֶם 28! כָּל־דַנֹּנָעַ בְּנִבְלָתָם יִשְׁמֵא עַד־הָעָרָב: וְדַנִּשׁא אֶת־נִבְלָתָם יָבַבֶּם בְּנָדֶיו וְטָמֵא עַד־הָעֶרֶב טְמֵאִים הַמָּה לְבֵם: 29 תָּדָה לָכֶבֹ הַטָּבֵא בַשָּׁרֵץ הַשֹּׁרֵץ עַל־הָאָרֵץ הַחַלֶּד וְהַעָּכְבַּר ל וְהַצֶּב לְמִינֵרוּ: וְהָאָנֶקה וְהַלָּח וְהַלְטָאָהוֹהַהְמְטוֹהַתְּנִשׁמת: 32 אַלֶּה הַשְּׁמֵאִים לְכֶּם בְּכָּלֹ־הַשְּׁרֵץ כְּלֹּ־הַנְגֵע בְּהַם בְּמֹחֶם 32 יִּמְמָא צַדִּדרְנָעָרָב: וְכַל אֲשֶׁרֹיִפְּל עָלִיוֹ מֵהָם וּ בְּמֹחֶם יִשְׁהָא מִבְּל־בְּלִרְעֵץ אַוֹ בָגָד אוֹ־עוֹר אָוֹ שָׁק בָּלּ-בִּלִי אַשֶּׁר־וַנְעָשָׁה מְלָאכָה בָּהֶם בַּמֶּיִם יובָא וְטָמֵא עַד־הָעֵרב 33 וְטָבֶר: וְכָּל־בָּלִידֶנָרשׁ אֲשֶׁרִיפָּל מַהָּם אֶל־תּוֹכָו כַּכֹּל אַשֶׁר בְּחוֹכְוֹ יִשְׁמָא וְאֹתָוֹ תִשְׁבְרוּ: מְכָּל־הָאֹכֶל אֲשֵׁר 34 יַאָבֶׁל אֲשֶׁר יָבִוֹא עָבֶיו מָיִם יִטְמֵא וְבָל־מַשְׁקָה אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁתָּה ילה בְּבֶל־בְּלְיָ וִמְמָא: וְבל אֲשֶׁרִיפֹּל מִנְבַלְתֵם ו עָלְיוֹ יִמְמָא יסני ובירום והין שמאים הם ושמאים ידני לכם: אד מֹצְיֵן וּכְוֹר מִקְוַה־מָיִם וַדְיָה שָׁהָוֹר וְנֹנֵעַ בְּנִבְלְחָם יִשְׁמֵא: זג וְכֵי יִפֹּל מִנְבְלְתָם עַל־בָּל־זְרַע זַרָוּעַ אֲשֶׁר יִזָרֶעַ מָדְוֹר 38 הוא: וכן יחדמים על ורע ונפל מנבלחם עליו טמא פני הוא לָכֶם: ם וְכֵי יְמוּת מִן־הַבְהַמָּה אֲשֶׁר־הֵיא לְכֶם ם לאָכְלָה הַנֹנְעַ בְּנְבְלְתָה יִשְׁמָא עַר־הָעֶרב: וְהָאֹכְלֹ מִנְבְלְתָה יְכַבֶּם בְּנָדֵיו וְטְמֵא עַד־הָעֵרֶב וְהַנֹּשֵא אֶת־נִבְלְּהָה יְכַבֶּם 'יִבְבָּם בְּנָדֵיו וְטְמֵא עַד־הָעֵרֶב וְהַנֹּשֵא אֶת־נִבְלְּהָה יִכְבֵּם 41 בְּנָדֶיו וְטָמֵא עַד־הָעֶרָב: וְכָל־הַשֶּׁרֶץ הַשֹּׁרֵץ עַל־הָאֶרֶץ בּ שַׁקָץ הִיא לָא הִאבֶל: כל הולֵך על-נְחֹוּן וְכָל ו הוֹלֵךְ על-אַרִבּע עַר בָּלִ-טָרבָה רַגְלִים לְבָל-הַשָּׁרִץ השׁרָץ עַל-43 הַאָרֶץ לָא הָאכְלָוֹם כִּי־שֶׁכֶץ דֶם: אַל־הְשַׁקְצוֹ אֶת־ נַפְשָׁתִיכֶּם בְּכָל־הַשֶּׁרֶץ הַשֹּׁרֶץ וְלָא תִּטַּמְאוֹ בָּהָם וְנִטְמֵּתָם אַנְיִדְּוָה אֶלְהִיכָם וְהַתְּקַדִּשְׁתָם וְהַנִיתָם קְדְשִׁים יַּהְנִיתָם קּדְשִׁים כָי קַרושׁ אָנִי וְלָא תְטַמָּאוֹ אֶת־נַפְשְׁתִיכֶּם בְּבָל־הַשֶּׁרֵץ מה הַרֹמֶשׁ עַל־הָאֵרֶץ: כִי וֹ אֲנִי יְהוָה הַפַּעֵּלֶה אָהְכָם מַאֶּרִץ מְצְרַיִם לְדָלָת לָכֶם לֵאלהָים וַהָיתָם קְדשִׁים כֵּי קָדְוֹשׁ 46 אֵנִי: וָאת תּוֹבַת הַבְּהַמֶּה וְרָעוֹף וְכֹל נֶפֶשׁ הַחַיָּה הֶרְמֶשֶׁת יל בַּמָים וּלְכָל־נָפֵשׁ הַשֹּׁרֶצָת עַל־רָאָרָץ: לְהַבְּוֹּיל בֶּין הַטְּמֵא ובֵין הַטְּהֶר ובֵין הַחָיָה הַנָּאֱכֶּלֶת ובֵין הַחַיָּה אֲשֶׁר לא תאכל:

CAP. XIL 🔊

אַ זַדְבֶּר יְהוּהָה אָל־משֶׁה לִאמְר: דַּבַר אָל־בּגֵי יִשְּרָאֵל לִאמֹר אִשְׁה לִאמִר: דַּבַר אָל־בּגַי יִשְּרָאֵל לִאמֹר אִשְׁה לִאמֹר: דַּבַר אָל־בּגַי יִשְׁרָאֵל כּיִמוֹ נִהְשָׁה תִּשְׁבֵּא וּבִיוֹם הַשְׁמִיגִי יִמְּוֹל בְּשְׁר בּימִי נִהְתָּה הִיּבְית יְמִים בּימִי נַהְתָּה הִּעְּרָהוֹ: וּשְׁלֹשֶׁה וְמִים הַשְׁבֵּ בִּרְמִי מֲהָרָה בְּּכְלְּתְוֹי לֵא הְבֹּאֵ בְּרָתְיֹה וְאַבְיִה וְאַבְּיִה הַלֹּר וְמֵבְאָת שְׁבְּצִים בְּנִהְיה בִּילְאַת וּמִים הַשְׁב עַלְּרָמִי שְּבָּבְיה: וּכִמְלְאַת יִּבִים הַנִּהְה הַלֹּר וְמֵבְיּאָה שְׁבְצִים בְּנִהְה: וּכִמְלְאַת וּבִּבְּלְאִת וֹבִמּלְאַת וּבִּבְּלְאַת וְבִּבְּלְאַת וְבִּבְּלְאַת וְבִּבְּלְאַת וְבִּבְּלְאַת וְבִּבְּלְאַת וְבִּבְּלְאַת וְבִּבְּלְאַת וְבִּבְּלְהִים וְבַבְּלְאַת וְבִּבְּר הַלֵּר וְבִיִּבְיִי שְּבִּבְיה: וּבְּבִּלְיִבְּי בְּבִּבְּי הַבְּבִּי בְּבִּבְיה הַבֹּר בִּילְרָבִי שְּבִּבְּה: הַבֹּי בְּבִּיבְי שְּבִּבְּיה וִבּבְּר הַבִּי שְׁבִּבְיה בּיִבְי בְּבִּבְיה בְּבִּי בְּבִּבְיה הַבְּיב בְּבִים בְּבְּבִי בְּבְּבְּבְיה הִבְּיב בְּבְּבְיבְּיה הְבִּיב בְּבְּבְּבְּבְּיה הְבִּבְּיה הַבְּבִּי שְׁבִּבְיה הִבּיף בּיִבְּבְיה הְבִּבְּיה הְבִּבְּיה הִבּיר בִּבְּבְּיה בְּבִּיה בְּבִּבְּיה הִבּבְּיה הִבּיים בּבְּבִּיה בְּבִּבְיה בְּבִּיה הְבִּבְּיה הִיבְּיה בְּבִּבְיה הְבִּיה הְבִּיה הִבּיים בּיִּבְיה בְּבִּיה בִּבְיה הִיבּיה הִיבְּיה הִבּיים בְּבִּבְּה הִּבּיה הִבּיים בְּבִּבְיה בְּבִּיה הִּבְּבְיה הִיבּיה בּיּבְיה הִיבְּבְיה הִיבּיה בִּיים בְּבְּיה בְּבִּיה בְּבִּיה בְּבִּיה בְּבִּבְיה בְּבִּיה בְּבִּיה הִיבְּיה הִיבְּיה הִיבְּיה הְבִּיים בְּבִּבְיה בְּבִּיים בְּבִּיבְּיה בְּבִּיה בְּבְּיה הִיבְּיה בְּבִּיים בְּבְּבְיה בְּבְּיה בְּבְּיה בְּבִּיבְיה בְּבְּיבְייִבְּיִים בְּבִּבְיה בְּבִּים בְּבִּבְּיה בְּבִּי בְּבְּבְּיבְייִים בְּבִּיבְיים בְּבְּיבְּיבְּיים בְּבְּבְּיבְּבְּיים בְּבִּבְּיבְיבְּיבְיים בְּבְּבְּבְּיבְּי

נמי טַבֵּרָה לְבּן אֵי לְבּת תְבֹיא כֵבֶש בְּדְשְׁנְתוֹ לְעלְה וּבְּדְ יונָה אַרתָר לְחַמֵּאת אָל־פָּתָח אָתָל־מוּצֵּר אָל־הַכּהְן: וְתִּקְרִיבוֹ לְפִנֵּי וְדִּוֹה וְכַבֶּר עָלִיהְ וְמֲבֵרָה מִמְּלֶךְ דָּמֵהְ זּ וְאַת תוֹרַת תִּילְדָת לַוְּכֶּר עָוֹ יְהְבָּרְה: וְאִם־לֹא תִמְצֵא פּ לְעלְה וְאָתֵּר לְחַמָּאת וְכַבֶּר עָלִיהְ תַּכֹּהֵן וְטְבֵּרָה: מּ ינ CAP. XIII. ינ

בַּרֵבְר יִדּלְה אָל־מִשְׁה וְאָלִיאָהָרְן לֵאמִר: אָדָם בּריַהָה צַּבְּעוֹר בְּשָׁרוֹ שָׁאַת אָדְסִפְּתַל אַל בְּנֵיר וְאָבָר וְשָׁאַר אָדְסִפְּתַל אַל בְּנֵיר וְהָיָה בְּשִּׂר וְשְּׁבָּר לְנֵעֵ צְרֵעֵת וְדִוּבָא אַל־אַבְרָן בַּבֹּהוֹ אָו אֶלְ־אַתְּד מִבְּנָזְ בָּבְּיִר וְנִעְ צְרָעַת בַּבְּעוֹר וְשְשָׁר נְשִׁפָּר בְּשָׁר וְשְׁפָּר בְּשָׁר וְשְׁפָּר בְּשָׁרוֹ וְנָע צְרָעַת בְּבָּוֹר וְמִאָּה בַּנְגַע בְּשִׁרוֹ נְעָשְׁר וְשְּׁבָּר בְּשִׁר בְּשָׁר וְשְּׁבָּר בְּשִׁר בְּשָׁר וְשְּׁבָּר בְּשִׁר בְּשָׁר וְשְׁבָּר בְּשָׁר בְּשָׁר בְּשִׁר בְּבִיוֹן הַ בְּעִיר בְּשָׁרוֹ וְנִעְם בְּבִין הַ בְּעִיר בְּבִּין וְהַבְּעִים בְּבִין בְּבִּין בְּבִין בּבְּעִים בְּעִים בְּשִׁר בְּשִׁר בְּשִׁר בְּבִין הַ בְּעִים בְּעִבְּים בְּבִּעוֹם בְּעִבְּים בְּעִבְּים בְּעִבְּים בְּעִבְּים בְּעִבְּים בְּעִבְּים בְּעִבְּים בְּעִבְּים בְּבִּים בְּעִבְּים בְּבִּים בְּעִבְּים בְּעִבְּים בְּעִבְים בְּבִיים בְּעִבְּים בְּעִבְּים בְּבִים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּיבְים בְּעִים בְּבִּים בְּיבִים בְּבִים בְּבִּים בְּבִים בְּבִים בְּעִבְּים בְּבִים בְּבִים בְּבִּים בְּיבְּים בְּבִּים בְּבְיוֹים בְּבִּים בְּיבְים בְּבִּים בְּיבִים בְּיבִים בְּבְּיבְים בְּבִים בְּבִּים בְּיבְים בְּבִים בְּבְּיבְים בְּבִים בְּבִים בְּבִים בְּבִים בְּיבְים בְּבִּים בְּבְּיבְים בְּבְּיבְים בְּבִים בְּיבְּבְים בְּבִּים בְּבְּיבְים בְּבְיבְים בְּבְּיבְים בְּבְּיבְים בְּבְּיבְים בְּבִים בְּבְיבְים בְּבִים בְּבְּיבְים בְּבְּיבְים בְּבְּיבְים בְּבְּיבְּיבְּים בְּיבְים בְּבְּיבְים בְּיבְּיבְים בְּיבְים בְּיבְּיבְים בְּבְּיבְים בְּיבְיבְיִים בְּיבְיבְּים בְּבְּבְים בְּבְיבְים בְּיבְּיבְים בְּבְּיבְים בְּיבְים בְּיבְּיבְים בְּיבְּיבְים בְּיבְיבְים בְּיבְיבְיבְים בְּיבְיוֹבְיבְים בְּיבְים בְּיבְים בְּיבְים בְּיבְים בְּיבְיוֹים בְּיבְים בְּיבְים בְּיבְיבְיוּים בְּיבְיבְים בְּיבְיבְים בְּיבְיוּיבְיבְיבְ

נְאָם־פָשֶׁר הַפְּתֶּה הַמְּסְבָּתְת בְּעִירְ אָתָרְי וְהַעָּה אָתוּ בְּנָתְרְ וְהַבְּיִן שְׁבִּרְיּ בְּעָרְ הַנְעָרְ וְתְּבִּין שְׁבִּיְתְ הָאָתְר וְתְבִּיִּר וְתָּבִּיתְ הָאָרְ בְּתָּה הַנָּגַע וְלְאִרְפְּשָׁה הַנְּעָר וְתָבִּיתְ הָאִרְ בְּתָּה הַנְּעָר וְתָבִּיתְ הָאִרְי בְּתָבְּי וְתְּבִּיתְ וְתָבִּיתְ הָאִרְי אָתָרְי הַבְּאַהְוֹ אֶלְי בּיִּבְּעָה הַבְּעָה הַבְּעָה בְּעִרְר בְּעָרְר בְּעָרְ בְּעָרְי בְּתָבְי הַבְּעָרְ וּתְּבִּיתְ הַעִּיךְ בִּעְרְי בְּתָבְי הַבְּעָרְ בִּעְרְי בְּתָבִי הַבְּאַתְוֹ אֶלִי בּיִּירְ בְּעִרְי בְּעָרְי בְּעָרְי בִּיִּעְהְוֹ אָלִי בּיִי בְּרָאִתְוֹ אָלִי בּיִיר בְּעִרְי בְּעִרְי בְּעִרְי בְּעָרְי בְּעִרְי בְּעִירְ בְּעָרְי בְּעָרְי בְּעָרְי בְּעָרְי בְּעָרְי בְּעִרְי בְּעָבְי בְּעָבְי בְּעָרְי בְּעָרְי בְּעָבְּי בְּעָרְי בְּעִבְּי בְּעָבְי בְּעָבְי בְּעָבְיי בְּעָבְיי בְּעָבְיי בְּעָבְיי הַבְּעָבְי בְּעָבְיי בְּעִבְּיי בְּעָבְיי בְּעָבְיי בְּעָבְייוֹ הַבְּעָּהְ בְּעָבְיי בְּעָבְייוֹ בְּבְּעָבְיי בְּעָבְייוֹ בְּבְּעִבְּייִם הְשִבְּעָה הָבְּבְּעָה בְּעִוּר וְטְבָּרְוֹ הַבְּעָּהְ בְּעָבְייוֹ בְּעָבְייִם הְעִבְּיִים הְבִּעְבְּעָּה בְּעָוֹר בְּעְבְּבְּעָּה הְבְּבְּעָּה בְּעָוֹר וְטְבְּרָוֹ הְבָּעָהְ הַבְּעָה בְּעִוּר הְעִבְּבְּעָה הַעְּבִיבְּעָּה בְּעָוּים הְּעִבְּיִים הְּעָבְּבְּעָה הַבְּעָבְייוֹ בְּעָבְּעָּה בְּעָּוּי בְּעָבְּיוֹ בְּבְּעָבְיה בְּעָבְיוֹבְיי הְבִּבְּיוֹ בְּבְּעָבְּיה בְּעָבְּייוֹ בְּבְּבְּעָבְיה בְּעִבְּיִים בְּיוֹבְּיִים בְּעִבְּיִים בְּבְיבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּבְּיִבְיִי בְּעָבְּיבְייִי בְּעָבְּיִבְייִי בְּעָבְייִבְיּיוֹם בְּבְּיִבְייִים בְּיוֹבְיִי בְּעִבְּיבְּייִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּבְּבְיּבְיּבְייִים בְּיִבְּיִבְיִים בְּבְּבְיבְייִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּבְּבְייִבְּיִים בְּבְּיבְייִבְּייִבְייוֹבְיּבְייִבְיּיוֹבְייִיבְּייוֹבְיבְייִבְּייִבְייוֹבְייִבְיּבְייוֹבְייִבְּיבְּיים בְּבְּיבְייוֹבְייוֹבְייוֹבְיּבְייִבְייִבְּי

יים בין לשהרתו וגראה שנית אלדהכהן: וראה הכהן בהנה אל בכהן פינה אל הכהן: וראה הכהן בין הנה אלדהכהן: וראה הכהן בין הנה אלדהכהן בשר לבן ומדעה בין היא הפקה שער לבן ומדעה בין היא הפקה שער לבן ומדעה בין היא הפינה שער לבן ומדעה בין היא המינה בין היא היא המינה בין היא היא המינה בין היא המינה

הַכּהֵן לְאֹיַסְּנֶרֶנוּ כִּי טְמָא הָוּא: וְאָם־פְּרְוֹחַ תִּפְרֵח בּאֲרֵעֵת בּי בְּשׁוֹר וְכִסְתָה הַצְּרַעֵּת אָת כְּלִדְעֵּוֹר הַנָּנֵע מֵרְאשׁו וְעַדְּר וְרַנְלְיֵי לְבָלִ־מִרְאָה שִּינְ הַכֹּקו: וְרָאָה הַכֹּהוֹ וְהַנָּה כִּי הַצְּרַעֵּת אָתִיכְּלִיבְשְׁרוֹ וְמִהֵּר אֶתִדּבְנָגַע כְּלָוֹ הַפְּּךְ לְבָן

ֶּמְדָּוֹר דְּוֹא: וְבְּוֹם הַרֵּאִוֹת כִּוֹ בְּשֵׁר הַיִּי וְּטְבֵּא: וְּרָאָר בְּּוֹּ אָרַבּׁתְן אָת־הַבְּשֵׁר הַהַיְ וְטִפְאָוֹ הַבְּשֵׁר הַתַּי טְמָא דָוֹא אָרַבּמֹן אָת־הַבְּשֵׁר הַהַיְ וְטִפְאָוֹ הַבְּשֵּׁר הַהַי וְנָהְפַּךְּ לְלְבֵן וְהָא 16 אָל־הַכֹּהֵן: וְרָאָרוֹ הַכֹּהֵן וְהָאָר נְהַבָּוֹ נְהָנָּגְ לִּלְבָן וְסִבְּר 17

הַכַּהָן אֶת־הָנֶגִי טָהָוֹר הָוּא: וּבְשָּׁר כִּרִיהָתָה בִּרבִּערָוֹ שְׁתֵּן וְנִרְפֵּא: וְהָוָה בִּמְּרָוֹם נְּיִ הַשְּׁחוֹ שָׁאַת לְבִּנָה אָוֹ כַהָרֶת לְבִּנָה אֲדַמְהֵבְּמְת וְנִרְאָה

אֶל־הַכֹהֵן: וְרָאֲה הַכֹּהֵן וְהַנֶּה כַּרְאָּרָ שְׁפֵּל כִּוּדְיְעוֹר כ ושְׁנֶרָה הָפַּךְ לְבֵן וְטִּמְּאוֹ הַכֹּרֵן נֵנֶע־צְּרְעַת הָוֹא בּשְׁתְּין פָּרֵחָה: וְאָם וֹיִרְאֵנֶה הַכֹּהֵן וְהַנָּה אֵיךְבָּה שׁעֵר לְכָּן וּשְׁפְּלֶּה 21

אֵינֶנֶה מִן־דָּעָור וְתִיא כָהָה וְהַבְּנִירְוֹ הַכֹּהֵן שְׁבְּעַת יְמִים: וְאִם־בָּשָׁה תִּפְשָׁה בָּעֵוֹר וְטִמֶּא הַכֹּהֵן אֹהְוֹ נֵנֵע הָא: וְאִם־ 23 הַהְתִּיה הַצַּמָר הַבְּלָרֶת לָא פְשִׁתָּה צָּרֶבֶת הַשְׁתְּוֹ הָאֹא

וְמַבְּיָר הַכּּבְּן: ס או בְשִׁר בִּיבְּנָה בְעֹרוֹ מִכְנַתְ־אָשׁ 24 תַבְיִתָּה מִתְתַ הַמָּבָּוֹה בַתָּרת לְבְנָה אָדְמְדֶּכֶּת או לְבְנָה: תיאד אמד הכדי תיבו והפד שער לדי בתירת או לְבְנָה אָדְמָרָת וּמִראָה כַּה

וְרַאָה אֹתָה בַּבַּהַן וְדִגָּה נָרָפּךְ שַׁעָּר לְבָׁן בִּבַּנֶרת וְמִרְאָּרָ כִּה בָּמֵק מִדְהָעוֹר צָרָצַת הוא בַמִּבְוָה פְּרֶדָה וְטִבֵּשׁ אֹתוֹ הַבְּבֹּוֹן

בנע צרעת הוא: וְאָם וּ וְרָאָנָה הַכֹּבוֹן וְהְנָה אֵּדְבּכּרָרְהְ 3º שער לבן ושפלה איננה ברהשה הוא בהה החברו

LEVITICUS. 23 the chagab after its kind. But all flying Insects, which have four feet, shall be an abomination unto 24 you; And through these shall ye be rendered unclean; whosoever toucheth the carcass of them 25 shall be unclean until the evening; And whosoever beareth aught of their carcass shall wash his 26 clothes, and be unclean until the evening. Every species of beast, which divideth the hoof and is not cloven-footed nor cheweth the cud, is unclean unto you: every one that toucheth the same shall 27 be unclean. And all that walk upon their paws, among all manner of beasts that walk on four feet, are unclean unto you; whosoever toucheth their 28 carcass shall be unclean until the evening. And he that beareth their carcass shall wash his clothes, 23 the chagab after its kind. But all flying Insects, he that beareth their carcass shall wash his clothes, and be unclean until the evening: unclean shall 29 they be unto you. ¶ And these shall be unclean unto you among the creeping things that creep upon the earth: The weasel, and the mouse, and 30 the tortoise after its kind. And the hedgehog, and the chameleon, and the lizard, and the snail, and 21 the mole. These shall be unclean to you among all that creep: whosoever doth touch them, when they are dead, shall be unclean until the evening. 32 And every thing upon which any part of them, when they are dead, doth fall, shall be unclean; whether it be any vessel of wood, or raiment, or skin, or sack, every vessel wherewith any work can be done, must be put into water, and it shall be unclean until the evening, when it shall be 33 clean.\* And every earthen vessel whereinto any that beareth their carcass shall wash his clothes,

clean.\* And every earthen vessel whereinto any part of them falleth, whatsoever is in it shall be unclean; and itself shall ye break. All kinds of food which may be eaten, on which water cometh, shall be unclean: and all drink that may be drunk, 33 clean.\* unclean:

food which may be eaten, on which water cometh, shall be unclean: and all drink that may be drunk, 35 shall be rendered unclean in every vessel. And every thing whereupon any part of their carcass falleth, shall be unclean; an oven, or ranges for pots, shall be broken down, they are unclean; 36 and unclean shall they be unto you. Nevertheless, a fountain, or pit, receptacles for water, shall be clean; but he that toucheth their carcass fall upon any sowing-seed which hath been sown, 38 it shall be clean. But If any water be put upon the seed, and any part of their carcass fall upon any sowing-seed which hath been sown, it shall be unclean unto you. And If any cattle die, which is allowed to you as food: he that toucheth its carcass shall be unclean until 40 the evening. And he that eateth of its carcass shall wash his clothes, and be unclean until the evening; he also that beareth its carcass shall wash his clothes, and be unclean until the evening; he also that beareth its carcass shall wash his clothes, and be unclean until the evening; he also that beareth its carcass shall wash his clothes, and be unclean until the evening; he also that beareth its carcass shall wash his clothes, and be unclean until the evening; he also that beareth its carcass shall wash his clothes, and be unclean until the evening; he also that beareth its carcass shall wash his clothes, and be unclean until the evening; he also that beareth its carcass shall wash his clothes, and be unclean until the evening; he also that beareth its carcass shall wash his clothes, and be unclean until the evening. The evening is the evening in the evening is the evenin

upon the earth, shall ye not eat; for they are an 43 abomination. Ye shall not make yourselves abominable with any creeping thing that creepeth; and ye shall not make yourselves unclean with them, 44 that ye should be defiled thereby. For I am the Lord your God; ye shall therefore sanctify yourselves, and ye shall be holy; for I am holy: neither shall ye make yourselves unclean with any manner of creeping thing that creepeth upon 45 the earth.\* For I am the Lord that have brought you up out of the land of Egypt, to be your God; 46 ye shall therefore be holy, for I am holy. This Is the law of the beasts, and of the fowl, and of every living creature that moveth in the waters, and of every creature that creepeth upon the earth. To distinguish between the unclean and the clean, and between the beast that may be eaten and the

and between the beast that may be eaten and the beast that may not be eaten.

SECTION XXVII. TAZREEANG.

CHAPTER XII.

CHAPTER XII.

CHAPTER XII.

2 Speak unto the children of Israel, saying, If a woman have conceived seed, and borne a male child: then shall she be unclean seven days, even in the days of the separation for her infirmity 3 shall she be unclean. And on the eighth day shall 4 the flesh of his foreskin be circumcised. And thirty and three days shall she then continue in the blood of her purification; any thing hallowed shall she not touch, and into the sanctuary shall she not come, until the days of her purification be at an end. But if she bear a female child, then shall she be unclean two weeks, as in her separation: and sixty and six days shall a she continue in the blood of the purification. And at the completion of the days of her purification, for a son, or for a danghter, she shall bring a sheep of the first year for a burnt-offering, and a

young pigeon, or a turtle-dove, for a sin-offering, unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, unto the priest. And he shall bring it near 7 before the Lord, and make an atonement for her and she shall be cleansed from the issue of her blood; this is the law for her that hath given birth to a male or to a female. And if her means will not sufficie for a lamb, then shall she take two turtle-doves, or two young pigeons, the one for a burnt-offering, and the other for a sin-offering; and the priest shall make an atonement for her, and she shall be clean.

CHAPTER XIII.

and sne snail be clean.

CHAPTER XIII.

And the Lord spoke unto Moses and unto Aaron, 1 saying, If a man shall have in the skin of his 2 flesh a swelling, a rising, or a bright spot, and it might become in the skin of his flesh the plague of leprosy: then shall he be brought unto Aaron the priest, or unto one of his sons the priests. And if the priest shall see the plague in the skin 3 of the flesh, and the hair in the plague be turned white, and the appearance of the plague be deeper than the skin of his flesh: it is a plague of leprosy; and (so soon as) the priest shall see him, he shall pronounce him unclean. But if it be a white bright spot in the skin of his flesh, and its appearance be not deeper than the skin, and the hair be not turned white: then shall the priest shall see him on the seventh day; and, behold, if the plague have remained unchanged in its appearance, the plague have not spread in the skin; then CHAPTER XIII. ance, the plague have not spread in the skin: then shall the priest shut him up seven days more. And the priest shall see him again on the seventh day; and, behold, if the plague be somewhat pale, and the plague have not spread in the skin: then shall the priest propounce him clear it. And the priest shall see him again on the seventa day; and, behold, if the plague be somewhat pale, and the plague have not spread in the skin: then shall the priest pronounce him clean; it is a rising, and he shall wash his clothes, and be clean. But if the rising should spread abroad in 7 the skin, after he hath been seen by the priest for his cleansing, he shall be seen again by the priest. And if the priest see that, behold, the rising have 8 spread abroad in the skin, then shall the priest pronounce him unclean: it is leprosy. If the plague of leprosy happen to be on a man, then shall he be brought unto the priest; And the 10 priest shall see, and, behold, if there be a white swelling in the skin, and the hair in thave turned white, or there be a trace of healthy flesh in the swelling: It is an inveterate leprosy in the 11 skin of his flesh, and the priest shall pronounce him unclean; he shall not shut him up, for he is unclean. And if the leprosy break out abroad 12 in the skin, and the leprosy cover all the skin of (him that hath) the plague from his head even to the feet, so far as the eyes of the priest can see: If now the priest should see, that, be-13 hold, the leprosy have covered all his flesh, he shall pronounce the plague clean; It is all turned white, he is clean. But on the day that healthy 14 flesh appeareth therein, he shall be unclean. And 15 the priest shall see the healthy flesh is unclean, it is leprosy. Or if the healthy flesh is unclean, it is leprosy. Or if the healthy flesh and pronounce him to be unclean; the healthy flesh and pronounce him to be unclean; the healthy flesh is unclean, 16 and be changed unto white, he shall come unto the priest; And if the priest see him, and, be-17 (And if there be a person who hath had in his 18 And if there be a person who hath had in his 18 And If there be a person who hath had in his 18 skin an Inflammation, and hath been healed, And 19 the priest pronounce the plague clean, he is clean.\*

And if there be a person who hath had in his 18 skin an inflammation, and hath been healed, And 19 if there be on the place of the inflammation a white swelling, or a white and dark red bright spot, he shall be shown to the priest; And if 20 the priest see, and, behold, its appearance be lower than the skin, and the hair thereof have been turned white; then shall the priest pronounce him unclean, it is the plague of leprosy broken out in the inflammation. But if the priest see it, 21 and, behold, there be no white hair therein, and if it be not lower than the skin, and it be pale: then shall the priest shut him up seven days. And if it now spread abroad in the skin, then 22 shall the priest pronounce him unclean: It is the plague (of leprosy). But if the bright spot re-23 main in its place, and spread not, it is a scar of the 'inflammation; and the priest shall pronounce him clean.\* To if there be a person in whose 24 skin there is a place burnt by fire, and the mark of the burning become the bright spot, white and dark red, or white; And if the priest see it, and, 25 behold, the hair in the bright spot have been turned white, and its appearance be deeper than the skin; it is leprosy, broken out in the frewound; and the priest shall pronounce him unclean, it is the plague of leprosy. But if the skin, and it be pale: then shall the priest shut

ני הַכהַן שִבְעַת יָמִים: וְרָאָהוּ הַכֹּהֵן בַּיָּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעֵי אִבה פשה תפשה בעור ושמא הכהן אתו ננג צרצת הוא: יאם־תַּחְתָּיָהָ תַעֲמֹר הַבַּהָּרָת לֹא־פֶּשְׁתָה בָּעוֹר וְהַוֹא בַהָּה 28 שַּאָת הַמִּכְוָה הָוֹא וְמִהָרוֹ הַכֹּהֵן כִּרצְּרֶכֶת הַמִּכְוָה הָוֹא: פ איש או אשה כריהוה בו גנע בראש או בוקן: וראה 29 הַכֹהן אֶת־הַנָּנֵע וְהִנָה מִרְאַהוֹ נָמָק מְרְהָעוֹר וּכְוֹ שִׁעָר צָהָב הֶּק וְשִׁמֵּא אֹתֻוֹ הַכּוֹהֵן נֶתֶק הוא צְבַצַת הָלָאשׁ אָוֹ מון הוא: וכידראה הכהן אתרעע הנתק והעה איך 31 מָרְאֵׁהוֹ עָמַק מִדְהָעוֹר וְשִׁעֵר שָׁחָרָ אֵין בִּוֹ וְהִסְנִיר הַכּּתְּן 22 אֶת־נֶגַע בַּנֶּתָלְ שָׁבְעַת יָמִים: וְרָאָה הַכֹּהַן אֶת־הַנֶּגַע בַּיָוֹם חַשְּבִיעִי וְהָנָהֹ לְאִ־פָּשֵׁה הַנֶּּחָק וְלֹאַ־תְיָה בְּוֹ שׁעֵר צְּהָב 33 ומָראָה הַנֶּתֶל אַין עָמָל מְן־הָעִור: וְרִּתְנֵלֶּח וְאֶת־הַנָּתֻלְ לַא וְגַּלַחַ וְהַכְּנִיר הַכֹּהֵן אֶת־הַנֶּתָק שִׁבְעַּתַ יָקִים שִׁנְירת: יראָה הַכֹּבַן אֶת־הַנֶּתָק בַּנִוֹם הַשְּׁבִיצִׁי וְהַנָּה לְאִיפְשָה 34 הַנֶּתֶלְ בָּעוֹר ומַרְאֵרוּ אֵינֶנוּ עָמֻלְ מִדְהָעִוֹר וְמִהַר אֹתוֹ להבפבון וְכָבֶם בְּנֵדִיו וְטָבֵר: וְאִם־בִּשְׁה וִפְשָׁה בַנָּתָק בְּצִוֹד אַבָרָי מַבְּרָתִי: וְרָאָהוֹ בִכּבוֹ וְהִגָּה פִּשָׂה בַנֶּתֶלְ בָּעִוֹרְ <sup>37</sup> לאין בקר דכהן לשער הצרב טמא הוא: ואם־בעיניו<sup>37</sup> עַמָּר הַנֶּעָק וְשֵׁלָּר שָׁחָר צָמַח־בָּוֹ נִרְפָּאַ הַנֶּתֶק טְתַּוֹר תָוֹא מלומהרו הפהן: ם ואיש אראשה פרוהוה בעור בשום פּבּ בֶּהָרֶת בֶּהָרָת לְבָנְת: וְרָאָה הַכֹהֹן וְהִנֶּהְ בְעִוֹר־בְּשָׁרָם 39 בָּהָרָת בַּהָוֹת לְבָגָת בְּהַק הָוּא בָּרָח בָּעָוֹר טָהָוֹר הָוּא: ם מּבְאָת בִּי יִפְּרָט ראשׁוֹ כַרְרָח דְוֹא טִקוֹר הְוֹא: וְאָם מפְאַת לין יפֶּרֶט ראשׁו נִבְּחַ הָוּא טָהָוֹר הְוּא: וְכִרְיִהְנֶה בַּקְּרֹחַת 42 אַן בַּנַבְּתַת נָגָע לָבָן אָדַמְדֵם צָרַעַת פֹרַתַת הוא בְּקַרַהְתָּוּ. לּגַבַּרְתִּוֹ: וְרָאָה אֹתוֹ הַכֹּבֵוֹ וְהִנָּה שְׂאָת־הַנֶּנַעׁ לְבָנֵה אַ 43 אָדַמְדֶּמֶת בְקֶרַחְתַּוֹ אָוֹ בְנַבַחְתָּוֹ בְּמַרָאָה צָרֻעַת עָוֹר בָשֶׂר: איש־צָרוֹנִ הָוּא טָמָא הָוּא טַמָא וְטִמְאָנוּ הַכֹּהַן בְּרֹאשׁוּ 44 מה נוען: וְהַצָּרוֹעַ אֲשֶׁר־בָוֹ הַנָּנַע בְנָדִיוֹ וְהְוַ פַּרָכִּים וְרֹאשׁוֹ 46 וַהָנֶה פָּרוֹעַ וְעַל־שָׁפָם וַעְטָה וְטָמֵא וּ טָמֵא יִקְרֵא: כָּל־יְמֵׁי אָשֶׂר הַנָּנַע בָּו יִשְׁמָא טְמֵא הֵוּא בְּדֵר וֵשֶׁב מִחָוּץ לַמְּחֲנָה 47 מִישְׁבִוּ: ס וְהַבָּגֶר כּייוָרָוֶה בִוֹ וְגַע צָרֶעִת בְבַגָּר צָׁמֶר 48 אָן בְבֶנֶד פִשְׁתִים: אַן בִשְׁתִי אַן בַנֵּרֶב לַבּשְׁתִים וְלַצְמָר שַּ אָוֹ בְעוֹר אָוֹ בְּכָל־מְלֵאכֶת עָור: וְהָוָה תַּאָנֹי וְרַקְתַק וּ אָוּ 🛂 🛂 אָדַיְמְדָּם בַבֶּנֶר אוֹ בְעוֹר אִוּ־בַשְׁתַי אִוּ־בְּעֵּרָב אַוֹ בְּכְּלֹ־בְּלִּי י עור גַנַע צָרַצַת הָוא וְהָרָאָה אָת־הַכֹּהַן: וְרָאָה הַכֹּהַן אָת־ 61 הַנָּגַע וְהַּסְגִיר אֶת־הַנָּגַע שׁבְצַת יָמִים: וְרָאָה אֶת־הַנָּגַע 61 בָּיִוֹם הַשְּׁבִיצִי כִּי־פָּשָׁה הַנָּנֵעׁ בַבָּנֶר אִדְּבַשְׁתִי אִדּבְעָּרבׂ אָן בָעוֹר לְכָל אֲשֶׁר־יֵגְשָׁה הָעָוֹר לִמְלָאבָה צָרַעַת מַמְאָרָת 52 דַנֶגָע טָמָא דִוּא: וְשָׂרַךְ אֶת־הַבֶּנֶר אָוֹ אֶת־הַשְׁתַיוּאָוֹ אֶת־ בּּצַ הַנֶּרֶב בַּנֶּמֶר אַוֹ בִבְּשְׁתִים אַוֹ אָת־בָּלֹ־בְלַיְ הָעוֹר אֲשָׁר־ אַם יָהָנֶה בָּוֹ הַנְגַנִע כִּי־צָרַעִת מַמָּאֶּרֶתֹ הִוֹא בָאַשׁ תִשְּׁרָף: וְאָם 😘 יַרָאָה הַכֹּהַן וְהגָה לְא־פָשָה הַנָּגַע בַבַּנָר או בַשְּׁתִי אַוֹ 54 בַעֶּרֶב אַוֹ בְבָל־בְלִי־צִוֹר: וְצָוָהֹ הַכֹּבֵהוֹ וְלַבְבֹּהוֹ אָת אֲשֶׁרִד נה בָּן הַנָּגַע וְהַסְגִּירָן שַׁבְעַת־יָמִים שׁנִית: וְרָאָה הַכֹּבוֹן אַחֲבֵיי הָבַבָּם אָת־הַנָּנַע וְוֹהְנָה לְא־הָבָּךְ הַנָּנַע אָת־צִינוֹ וְהַנָּנַע לְאַד פָּשָׂה טָמָא הוא בָאָשׁ תִשְּׁרְפֵנוּ פְּחֵתָת הִוֹא בְּקַרְדְהָוּ אָוֹ 🍪 בנַבַּחָתָו: וָאָבַ רָאָה הַכֹבוּ וְהָנָה בַהָּה בַּנָּגִע אָחָרֵי הַכַּבַּס

לינרב או לקבל האור לפדלו או לפלאו: הינת זות אור פלים ביזית ולה בפאינים או ניאתי או אילה היכלם ולכר מנים ביזית ולהכר או בפאינים או ניאתי או או לכל בלך בלד אור האילה אור לאים האל או אילהר או לכל בלך האור פליבות הוא באים האיל אור אילהר אור ולבלה אין מורי אין או מורי או מורי אור אור ולבלה אין מורי אין או מורי או מורי או אור אור ולבלה אין מורי אין מורי או מורי או מורי או

999 CAP. XIV. 7 ווָדַבֶּר וְדוּוָה אָלִימשָׁה לַאִּכְּר: וָאת תַּדְוָה תּוֹרֶת הַמְּצֹרְע 2× בַּוֹם מֶהֶרְתִוֹ וְהוּבָא אֶלֹּהַכֹּהַן: וְיָצָאֹ הַכֹּהַן אֶלֹּמְרָוּץ זּ לפֶּחַגֶּה וְרָאָה הַכֹּבֵׁן וְהָגָּה נְרָפָּא נְנַע־הַצְּרָצַת מִרְהַצְּרְוּצֵי: וציה בפבן ולכח לפטתר שתרצפרים חיות טרריות 4 וְצֵץ אֶׁרֶו ושִׁנְי תוּלְשָׁת וְאוֹב: וְצְנָה הַכֹּהֵן וְשְׁחַט אֶרוּה ה הַצפור הַאָּחֶת אָלִיכְלִיחָרֵשׁ עַלִּמְוֹם חַוֶים: אֶתיהַצפַר 6 הַתַיָּה וַבַּחְ אֹתָה וָאָת־עֵץ הָאָרֶה וְאָת־שְׁנִי הַתּוֹלַעַת וְאָת־ הָאוָב וְטָבָל אוֹתָם וְאַתוּהַצִּפָּר הַחַיָּה בְּדַם הַצִּפָּר הַשְּהְטָּה עַל הַפָּנִם הַחַנִּים: וְהֹּוָּה עַל הַפִּטַהַר מִדְהַצָּרַעַת שֶׁבֵע ז פּנְמִים וְטַבַּרוֹ וְשָׁלַח אָת־הַצִּפְּר הַחַיָּה עַל־פּגִי הַשָּׁבָה: וְכבֶם הַמִּשָּהַר אָת־בְּנָדִיו וְנִלָּח אֶת־כָּלִ־שְׁצָרו וְרָחַץ בַּמִּים 8 וְשָׁבֵר וְאַהַר יָבָוֹא אָל־הַמַּוֹנְגָה וְיָשָׁב מִתְּוּץ לְאָהֶלְוֹ שִׁבְעַת יָמִם: וְהָיֶה בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיצִי יְנַלַח אָת־בָּל־שִׁינְרוֹ אֶת־ראשׁו יּ ואת וְבָלֵה וְאַת גַבָּת מֵינִיו וְאָת־בָּל־שְׁעָרַוֹ וְגַלֵה וְכבֶם אָת־ בְּנָבִיוֹ וְרָחַץ אֶת־בְּשְׁרָוֹ בַפַּיִם וְטְהֵר: וּבַיוֹם הַשְּׁמִינִי יַקְח י שנייכבשים המימם וכבשה אתת בתישותה המימה ושְלשָה צשְרנִים סַלָּת מְנְחָה בְּלוּלְדָה בַשֶּׁמֶן וְלְנ אָחָר שַׁמֶן: וְהָצֶמִּיד הַבֹּהָן הַמְטִבֹר אָת הָאִישׁ הַמְּטַהַר וְאֹתֵם בּי לפגן ירולה פתח אָהל מוצר: וְלָלַח הַכֹּבון אֶת־הַכֶּבֶש 12 הַאָּטָר וְהַכְּרָיב אֹתוּ לְאָשֶׁם וְאָת־לַנֹ הַשָּׁמֶן וְהַנִיף אֹתָם הָנופָה לפָנִי יְדוֶה: וְשָׁתַט אָת־הַבָּבֶש בַּמְכִּוְם אֲשֶׁר 13 יִשְׁחַש אֶת־הַחַּפֶאת וְאָת־הֵעֹלְהַ בִּמְכַוֹם הַכַּוֹדָשׁ כַּי בַּהַמְאת בַאָשֶׁם דוֹא לַכֹּבַוֹן כָדָשׁ כֵּדָשִׁים דְּוֹא: וְלָבַח בַבֹּבוֹ מַבַם 14 הָאָשֶׁם וְנָתַן הַכֹּהֵן עַל־הְנִיך אָוֹן הַמִּמָהַר הַיְמָנֶית וְעַל־ בָּהָן יָדוֹ הַנְמָנִית וְצַלְ־בָּהָן רַנְלָו הַנְמָנִית: וְלָבָוֹח הַכֹהֵן שִּ מלְגֹ הַשֶּׁמֶן וְצָלָק עַל־בָּף הַכֹּהֵן הַשְּׁמָאלִית: וְטָבַל הַכֹּהוֹ 16 אָת־אָצְבָּעַוֹ הַוְמָנִית מְרַהַשֶּׁמָן אֲשֶׁר עַלּבָבָּוֹ הַשְּמָאלֵית וְהִנָּה מִרְהַשֶּׁמֶן בָאָצְבְּעֵּו שָבַע בְּנְמִים לְפָּגִי וְהַנֶּה: וּמִיֶּתֶר זְי השפן אשר על בפו ופן הכהן על הנוך און המשהר דִיְמָנִית וַעַל־בָּהָן יָדוֹ הַוְמָנִית וְעַל־בִּהָן רַגְלִוֹ הַוְמָנִית עָל דַם הָאָשֶׁם: וְהַנוֹהָר בָּשֶּׁמָן אֲשַׁר עַל־בַּף הַכֹּבֵון וַהָּן עַל־ 18 רַאשׁ הַמַּשָּׁהַר וְכִפֶּר עָלֵיו הַכֹּהַן לְפָנִי וְהוֵה: וְעָשָה הַכֹּהַן 19 אָת־הַחַשָּׁאת וְכִפֶּר צַלִּידַמְּטָהַר מִטְּמִאָתוּ וְאַהַר יִשְׁחַט אָת־הַעֹלֶה: וְהַעֶּלָה הַכֹּהַן אָת־הַעֹלֶה וְאָת־הַמִּיְהָה הַבִּעְבַהָּה כ וְכַפֶּר עָלֵיו הַכֹּהֶן וְסְהֵר: ס וְאִם דָּל דֹוֹא וְאֵין יְדוֹ 12 משֶנת וְלָלַקח בַבש אחר אשם לתנופה לבפר נגליו וִנשְרוֹן אַהָר בְּלִוּל בַשֶּׁמֶן לְמִנְחָה וְלְנ שֶׁמֶן: ושְׁתֵּי תֹרִים 22 אַן שָׁנֶי בְּנִי יוֹנֶה אָשֶׁר תַשִּׁינ יֶדֶו וְהָוֶה אָחָר חַשְּׂאת וְהַאֶּחֶר

עלה: ודביא אֹתָם ביום השמיני לעדרתו אל הכהן 25

27 him up seven days. And the priest shall see him on the seventh day; if now it have spread abroad in the skin, then shall the priest pronounce him 28 unclean: it is the plague of leprosy. And if the bright spot remain in its place, (and) it have not spread abroad in the skin, and it be pale: it is a swelling of the fire-wound; and the priest shall pronounce lim clean; for it is a scar of the fire-29 wound. ¶ And if there be a man or woman on whom there arise a plague, on the head or on 30 the beard; Then shall the priest see the plague; and, behold, if its appearance be deeper than the skin, and there be in it a yellow thin halr: then shall the priest pronounce him unclean, it is a dry scall, it is the leprosy of the head or of the scall, and, behold, its appearance be not deeper than the skin, and there be no black hair in it: then shall the priest shut up the plague of the scall, and, behold, if the scall have not spread, and there be in it no yellow hair, and the appearance of the scall be not 32 deeper than the skin. Then shall he be shaved, but the scall he shall not shave; and the priest shall see the plague on the scall seven days more. And the priest shall he hold, if the scall have not spread, in the scall on the seventh day; and, behold, if the scall seven days more. And the priest shall see the scall on the scall shut up the scall have not spread in the skin; then shall the priest shall see the scall on the seventh day; and, behold, if the scall have not spread in the skin; then shall the priest pronounce him clean, and he shall wash his clothes, and be clean, and he shall wash his clothes, and be clean, as But if the scall shout spread abroad in the and, behold, if the scall have not spread in the skin; and its appearance be not deeper than the skin: then shall the priest pronounce him clean, and he shall wash his clothes, and be clean. 35 But if the scall should spread abroad in the 36 skin after his being pronounced clean: Then shall the priest see him; and, behold, if the scall have spread in the skin, the priest shall not seek for 37 the yellow hair; he is unclean. But if the scall have remained stationary in its color, and black hair have grown up therein: the scall is then healed, he is clean; and the priest shall pro-8 nounce him clean. And if there be a man or a woman having in the skin of their flesh bright spots; And if the priest do see, and, behold, there are in the skin of their flesh bright spots, pale and white: it is a freckly de cruption grown in the skin; he is clean. And if there be a man whose hair of the head fall off, the side of his face his hair fall off, he to it is a bald head; he is clean. But if there be on the bald head, or the bald forehead, an eruption, white and dark red: it is the leprosy sprung up 40 on his bald head, or he bald forehead. And the priest shall see him; and, behold, if the swelling of the eruption be white and dark red on his bald head, or on his bald head, like the appearance of the leprosy on the fother marks of the skin. of the eruption be white and dark red on his bald head, or on his bald forehead, like the appearance of the leprosy on the (other parts of the) skin of the flesh: He is a leprous man, he is unclean; the priest shall pronounce him unclean; his plague is on his head. And the leper on whom the plague is, his clothes shall be rent, and his head shall be bare, and he shall cover himself up to his upper lip, and, Unclean, unclean, shall he call out. All the days whereon the plague which is, his clothes shall be rent, and his head shall be bare, and he shall cover himself up to his upper lip, and, Unclean, unclean, shall he call 46 out. All the days whereon the plague which rendereth unclean is on him, he shall be unclean; alone shall he dwell; without the camp shall his 47 habitation be. And if there be a garment on which there arise a plague of leprosy, whether it be on a woollen garment, or a linen garment; 48 Whether it be on the warp, or on the woof; of linen, or of woollen; whether on a skin, or on any 49 thing made of skin; And the plague be dark green or dark red, on the garment, or on the skin, or on the warp, or on the woof, or on any article made of skin; it is the plague of leprosy; and 50 it shall be shown unto the priest. And the priest shall see the plague, and shut up the plague sevent day, that the plague have spread in the garment, either in the warp, or in the woof, or in the skin, or in any article that is made of skin: the plague 12 is a corroding leprosy; it is unclean. And he sha'l then burn that garment, whether warp or woof, in woollen or in linen, or any article of skin, whereon the plague is; for it is a corroding 53 leprosy, in fire shall it be burnt. And if the priest shall see, and, behold, the plague have not spread on the garment, either on the warp, or en the on the garment, either on the warp, or on the 64 woof, or on any article of skin: Then shall the priest command that they wash the thing where-on the plague is, and he shall shut it up seven 55 days more.\* And if the priest see, after the plague hath been washed, and, behold, the plague

have not changed its color, and the plague have not spread: it is unclean, in fire shalt thou burn it: It is a decay on its inside or on its outside And if the priest see, and, behold, the plague 5t have become pale after its having been washed: then shall he tear it out from the garment, or from the skin, or from the warp, or from the woof.\* And if it appear again on the garment, 57 either on the warp, or on the woof, or on any instrument of skin: it is a growing piague; with fire shalt thou burn that whereon the plague is. And 58 the garment, either the warp or the woof, or every instrument of skin, which thou shalt wash, and the plague depart therefrom, shall be washed the second time, when it shall be clean. This is the 59 law of the plague of leprosy on a garment of woof, or any article of skin, to pronounce it clean or unclean.

SECTION XXVIII. METZORANG. CHAPTER XIV.

CHAPTER XIV.

¶ And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, 1
This shall be the law of the leper on the day of 2
his being cleansed: He shall be brought unto the
priest. And the priest shall go forth to without 3
the camp; and if the priest see, and, behold, the
plague of leprosy be healed on the leper: Then 4
shall the priest command to take for him that is
to be cleansed two healthy, clean birds, and
cedar wood, and a string of scarlet yarn, and hyssop. And the priest shall command that one of the 5
birds be killed in an earthen vessel over running
water. As for the living bird, he shall take it 6
and the cedar wood, and the string of scarlet yarn,
and the hyssop, and he shall dip these and the living bird into the blood of the bird that was killed
over the running water: And he shall sprinkle 7 and the hyssop, and he shall dip these and the living bird into the blood of the bird that was killed over the running water: And he shall sprinkle 7 upon him that is to be cleansed from the leprosy seven times; and when he hath cleansed him, he shall let the living bird fly forth into the open field. And he that is to be cleansed shall wash himself in water, and he shall be clean, and after that he may come into the camp; but he shall tarry outside of his tent seven days. And it shall 9 be on the seventh day, that he shall shave off all his hair, his head, and his beard, and his eyebrows, even all his hair shall he shave off: and he shall wash his clothes, he shall also wash his flesh in water, when he shall be clean. And on 10 the eighth day he shall take two sheep without blemish, and one ewe of the first year without blemish, and three-tenth parts of fine flour for a meat-offering, mingled with oil, and one log of oil. And the priest who cleanseth shall cause 11 the man that is to be made clean, and these things, to stand before the Lord, at the door of things, to stand before the Lord, at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation: And the priest 12 shall take the one sheep, and offer the same for a trespass-offering, with the log of oil; and he shall make with them a waving before the Lord.\* shall make with them a waving before the Lord.\* And he shall slay the sheep on the place where 13 the sin-offering and the burnt-offering are killed, in the holy place; for as the sin-offering so doth the trespass-offering belong to the priest; it is most holy. And the priest shall take some of the 14 blood of the trespass-offering; and the priest shall put it upon the tip of the right ear of him that is to be cleansed, and upon the thumb of his right hand, and upon the great toe of his right foot. And the priest shall take some of the log of oil, 15 and pour it into the palm of his own left hand. And the priest shall dip his finger of the right 16 hand in the oil that is in his left hand, and the shall sprinkle of the oil with his finger seven times before the Lord And of the rest of the oil that is in his hand shall the priest put upon the tip of the right ear of him that is to be cleansed, and upon the thumb of hight hand, and upon the that is in his hand shall the priest put upon the tip of the right car of him that is to be cleansed, and upon the thumb of hight hand, and upon the great toe of his right foot, upon the blood of the trespass-offering. And what is left of the oil that 18 is in the priest's hand, he shall put upon the head of him that is to be cleansed: and the priest shall (thus) make an atonement for him before the Lord. And the priest shall prepare the sin- 19 offering, and make an atonement for him that is to be cleansed from his uncleanness; and afterward shall he kill the burnt-offering; And the priest 20 shall offer the burnt-offering; and the meat-offering upon the altar; and the priest shall (thus) make an atonement for him, and he shall be clean.\* ¶But if he be poor, and his means do 21 not suffice, then shall he take one sheep for a trespass-offering to be waved, to make an atonement for him; and one-tenth part of fine flour mingled with oil for a meat-offering, and a log of oil; And two turtle-doves, or two young 22 nigeons, for which his means suffice; and one shall be a sin-offering, and the other a burnt-offering.

CAP. 15. זַלְשְׂאָת וְלִסְּמָתַת וְלַבֶּבֶרָת: לְרוֹרֹת בְיוֹם בַשְּׁמֵא וּבְיִוֹם 57 בַּשְּׁלֶר לָאת תּוֹלֶת הַאָּרֶעַת: CAP. XV. 10 ווִדבָר יְרוֹיָה אָל־משָׁה וְאָל־אַהֲרָן לֵאמְר: דַּבְּרוֹ אָל־בְּנֵי נא ישראל ואַמִרְקם אַלֹּכֶם אִישׁ אִישׁ כִּי יַדְנָיה וָב מִבְשְׁרוֹ ווֹבְוֹ טָמָא דְּוֹא: וָלָאת תַּהְיֵה טִמְאָתוּ בּוּוֹבְוּ רֵר בְּשַׁרוֹ נ אָת־ווֹבוֹ אִרדָהְתַים בְשָׁרוֹ מִוּבוֹ מְמָאַתְוּ דָוֹא: כַּלֹּ הַמִשְׁבָב אֲשָׁר ישִׁכָב עֶלֵיו הַוָּב יִמְמֵא וְכָל־הַבְּלִי אֲשֶׁר־ ישב עליו ישבא: ואיש אשר יוגע במשבבו יבבם בנדיו ה וְרָחַץ בּמָיִם וְטָמֵא צַדּדּהָעֵרֶב: וְהַישׁבֹ עַלּדַבְּלִי אֲשֶׁר ، יַשָׁב צָלָיו הַוָּב יְכַבִּס בְּנָרֵיו וְרַחַץ בַּמַיָם וְשְׁמֵא צַּרּהַעֶּרָב: יוֹרַנְגַעַ בִּבְשַׁר הַזָּב יְכִבֶּס בְּנָדֵיו וְרָחַץ בַּמַיִם וְטָּמֵא עַד־ ז הַנֶּרֶב: וְכִייַרָל הַוָּב בּשָׁהַיר וְכִבֶּם בְּנָרֵיו וְרַתַץ בַּמָיָם 8 וְטָבֶא עַד־הָעֵרֶב: וְבָל־הַבּּוְרְבָּב אֲשֶׁר יִרְבָב עָלֵיו הַוָּב • יטמא: וְכַלְּדַגֹּגָעַ בָּכֹל אֲשֶׁר יָהְיָהַ תַּחְהָיו יִשְׁמָא עַּדִּד . הָנֶרֶב וְהַנִּשְׁא אוֹהָם וְכַבֶּס בְּנָדֵיו וְרַחַץ בַּמַיָם וְטְבֵא עַר־ הַנֶּרֶב: וְכֹל אֲשֶׁר יִנַע־בּוֹ הַוְּב וְיָדֵיו לְאִרשְׁשַׁף בַּמְיָם 11 וְכָבֶּם בְּנָדֵיו וְרָתַץ בַּמַּיָם וְטָבָא עַד־הָעֵרֶב: וּכְלִּדְתָרֶשׁ 12 אָשֶׁר־יִנַע־בָּוֹ הַזֶּבְ יִשָּׁבֵר וְכָּל־בְּלִי־עֵץ יִשְׁטַף בַּמָּיִם: וְכִּר 13 ישהר הוב מוזבו וספר לו שבעת ימים לשהרחו וכבם בְּנָדֵיו וְרָחַץ בְשָׁרָוֹ בְמִים חַיִּים וְטָהֵר: וּבַיִּוֹם הַשְּׁמִינִי 14 יַפַּררלוֹ שְׁתַּי חֹרִים אָוֹ שְׁנֵי בְּנֵי יוֹנֶהְ וּבֵא ו לִפְנֵי יְהוֹה אָל־ פָּתַחֹ אָהֶל מוֹצֵר וּנְתָנָם אֶל־הַלֹבון: וְעְשָׂה אֹתָבֹ הַכֹבון מו אָחֶר חַשָּׁאת וְהַאָּחֶר עֹלֶה וְכַפֶּּר עָלֵיו הַכֹּהָן לִפְּגִי יְהוָה מוּרָבו: ם וְאִישׁ בִּרתַצִא מִמֶּנוּ שִׁכְבַת־זְרֵע וְרָחַץ 16 בפום אחיפלי בשיו וְסִבְא עַד־הְעֵרָב: וְכָל־בַנֶּר וְכָל־ זו עור אַשָּר־יַרְיֶר, עָלָיו שִׁכְבַת־וָרַע וְכְבַם בַּמַיִם וְטְבֵא עַד־ דָּנֶרֶב: וְאִשָּׁה אֲשָּׁר יִשְׁכָּב אִישׁ אֹחָה שִׁכְבַת־זָרֵע וְרֵחֲצֵוּ בַבַּיִם וְטֵּמְאָוּ עַר־הָעֵרֶב: וְאִשָּׁהֹ כִּרתִרְתָה וָבָּה דֶּם יִרְתָה וֹבָה בִּבְשָׂוְרֵה שָׁבְעַת יָמִים 19 תַּרְיָרָה בְנִדִּילָוֹה וְכָלֹ־הַנֹגַעַ בָּה יִשְׁמֵא עַד־הָעֵרֶב: וְכֹלֹ אֲשֶׁר כ הִשְׁבַב נְלֶיו בְּנָדָתָה יִשְׁמָא וְכָל אֲשֶׁר־תִּשְׁב נֶלֶיו יִשְׁמָא: וָכָל־דַגֹּגַעַ בְּמִשְׁבָּבָה יְכַבֶּם בְּנָדֵיו וְרַחַץ בַּמַיִם וְטְמָא עַד־ 21 הָעֶרֶב: וְכָלִּהַנֹגַעַ בְּכָלִּבְּלִי אֲשֶׁרוּתַשֶׁב עָלֶיו יְכַבֶּם בְּגָּרֵיו <sup>22</sup> וְרָחַץ בַּמָיִם וְטִמָא עַד־הָעֶרָב: וְאָם עַל־הַמִּשְׁבָּב הוא או 23 צַלְתַבְּלֵי אֲשֶׁרַתָוֹא ישֶׁבָתִיעֶלוּו בְּנָנְעוֹבְוֹ יִמְמָא עַרַ הַצֶרב: וְאָם שָׁכֹב יִשְׁכַּב אִישׁ אֹתָה וּתְהֵי נְדְּתָה עָּלִיו בּי וְסָכֵא שָׁבְצַת יָמֶים וְכָל־דַבִּשְׁבָב אֲשֶׁר־יִשְׁבַב נִלְיָן יִמְכֵא: ם וְאִשָּׁה כִּייָוּב וֹוֹב דָּמָה יָמִים רַבִּים בְּלֹא עָת־נְדְּתָּה כה או כֶרתווב צַלרנדתה כָלרמו ווב שְמְאָתָה בּימֵי נדתה הַרְיָהָ מְבֵּאָה הַוֹא: כָּלֹיהַמִּשְׁבָּב אֲשֶׁרְיהִשְׁבָּב עָלְיוֹ בְּלֹי 26 יִמִי זוֹבָה בְמִשְׁבָב נִדְתָה יִדְיָה־לָה וְכָל־הַבְּלִי אֲשֶׁר תַשְׁב

עליו סָבַא יַהָיָה בְּשְּׁמְאַת וָדְתָה: וְכַל־הַנּוֹנַעַ בָּם יִשְׁבָא זיַ

וָכָבֶּם בְּנֶדֵיו וְרָחַץ בַּפַּוִם וְטְּמָא עַד־הָעֵרָב: וְאִם־טְדַרָּה 28

מוֹבָה וְסַפְּרָה לֵה שִׁבְעַת יָמִים וְאַחַר הִמְהַרֵּ: וּבַיִּוֹם 29

הַשְּׁמִינִי תִּבַּוּדּלָה שְׁתַּי תֹרִים אוֹ שְׁנֵי בְנֵי יוֹנֶה וְהַבִּיאֵה

אָת־הָאָתַר הָשָּׁאַת וְאַת־הַאָּתַר עֹלָה וְכְפָּר עֻלֵיהָ הַכֹּחַוֹּ

אותם אל הבהן אל פתח אהל מועד: ועשה הכהן ל

24 אַל־פַתַח אָרֶל־מוֹצִר לְפַנִי יְדְהַה: וְלְכַּחְ דַבֹּהַן אֶת־בֶּבְשׁ באַשָׁם הַאַת־לָג הַשְּׁמָן וְהַגִּיף אֹתֶם הַבֹּהַן הְטִּקָה לִפְגִי כה ידוה: וְשָׁתַם אָת־בֶבָש בַאָשָׁם וְלַכַח הַכֹּבוֹן מַיַם בַאְשָׁם ונתו על הנוך און המשבר הומנית ועל בנו ידו הומנית ים ועל בהן דולו היפנית: ומדהשמן יציק הבהן על בף מ הַפֹּהַן הַשְּׁמָאלֶית: וְהָוָה הַבֹּהַן בְאָצְבְּעִוֹ הַיְמָנִית מִן־הַשְּׁמְן 20 אַשֶׁר עַל־בַפָּו הַשְּׁכָאלֶית שֶׁבע פְּעָמִים לְפָּגִי יְרוֶה: וְנָתַׁן הכבו מרהשמן ו אשר על כפו על הוער און המטבר הַיְּמֶנִית וְעַל־בָּהָן יָדוֹ הַיְמָנִית וְעַל־בְּהָן רַנְלו הַיְמָנֶת עַל־ יה מְקוֹם הַם הָאשֶׁם: וְהַנוֹתָר מִן־הַשָּׁמָן אֲשֶׁר עַל־כַף הַכֹּבֵׁן ל יָהַן עַל־רָאש הַפִּטָהַרְ לְבַפָּר עָלָיו לִפְגִי יְהוֶה: וְעְשָׁה אָת־הַאָּשֶׁר מִדְתַּתֹּרִים אַוֹ מִדְבְנֵי הַיוֹנֶה מְאָשֶׁר תַשִּינ יְדִו: אָת אֲשֶׁר־תַשִּׁינ יָדוֹ אָת־הַאָּתֶר חַמְאַת וְאָת־הַאָּתֶר עֹלְהַ 32 של בַּמְּתָה וְכָפֶר הַכֹּהַן עַל הַמִּטְהַר לְפָנֵי יְדוֹה: וַאת תוֹרַת עַל בַּמִּטְהַר לְפָנֵי יְדוֹה: וַאת תוֹרַת אָשֶׁר־בָּוֹ נָנַע צָרֶעַת אֲשֶׁר לְאֹרתַשִּׁינ יָדְוֹ בְטֵדֶרְתִוּ: פ יַרָּבֶר יְדְוָּה אָל־משֶׁה וְאָל־אַהַרָּן לֵאמִר: כֵּי תָבֹאוֹ אֶל־ אֶל־אַרַרָן לַאמִר: אָרץ כְּנַפן אָשֶׁר אָנִי נֹתַן לְכֶם לַאֲחָוֹה וְנַחַתּי נַנַע צְרַעַה לה בְבֵית אֶרֶץ אֲהַוֹּחְבֶּם: ובָאֹ אֲשֶׁר־לָוֹ הַבַּׁיִת וְהִגְּיד לַכֹּהַן אַ לַאמֶר בְּנָנִע נְרָאָה לִי בַבֵּיִת: וְצֹנָה הַבֹּהַן וֹפִנִי אֶת־הַבַּיִת בְּטֶּרֶם יָבָא הַכֹּהֵן לְרְאָוֹת אָת־הַנֶּנֵע וְלָא יַטְמָא בָּל־אֲשֶׁר 32 בַּבָּיִת וְאַתַר בָּן יָבָא הַכֹּהֵן לְרְאָוֹת אָת־הַבֵּיִת: וְרָאָה אָת־ תַּנָגע וְרָגָהַ הַנָּגַע בְּקורָת הַבַּיִת שְׁקַעְרוּרת וְרַקְרַקּת אַוּ 30 אָדַמְדַּמְת וּמִרְאֵיהָן שְׁפָּל מִרְהַבְּיִר: וְיָצֵא הַכּהַן מִרְהַבַּיָת פנ אָל־פַּתַח דבָּיִת וְדִּסְנִיר אָת־דַבְּיִת שׁבְעַת יָבִים: וְשֶׁב הכהן ביום השביעי וראה והנה פשה הנגע בקורת הבית: ם וצוה הכהן והלצו את האבלים אשר בהן הגגע והשליכי אַתָּהָן אָל־מִתְּיץ לָעִיר אָל־מָקוֹם טְמֵא: וְאָת־הַבְּיִת יַקְצַעַ 🕰 מבות סביב ושפנו את הנפר אשר הקצו אל מחוץ ט לעיר אלימקום טמא: ולקחו אבנים אחרות והביאו ש אָל־תַּתַת הָאָבָגִים וְעָפֶר אַתַר יַקָּח וְטֶח אָת־הַבֵּיִת: וְאָם־ יָשָׁוֹב הַנָּגַעׁ וּפָרַח בַבַּיִת אַהַר חִלֵץ אֶת־הַאֲבָנִים וְאַהַרֵי • הַקְצָּוֹת אֶת־הַבָּיִת וְאַחֲרֵי הִפְּוֹחַ: וּבָא הַכּהַן וְרָאָה וְהִנְה פַּשָר הַנָּנֻע בַבֶּיָת צָרַעַת מַמְאָרֶת הַוֹא בַבַּיִת מָמֵא הָוא: מה וְנָתַץ אָת־דַבִּיִת אָת־אָבָנִיוֹ וְאֶת־עֵצִיוֹ וְאֵת בֶּל־עֵפַר הַבֵּיִת •• ודוציא אֶל־מִרוּץ לְצִיר אֶל־מָקוּם טְמָא: וְדַבְּא אֶל־הַבִּיִת מי בלקמו הסניר אתו ישמא עדדתערב: והשבב בבירת 🔒 יְכָבֶם אֶת־בְּנֶדֶיוֹ וְדָאֹכֵל בַּבַּית יְכַבַּם אֶת־בַּנֶדֵיו: וַאִם־בֹּא יָבֹא הַכּוֹהַן וְרָאָהֹ וְהִגָּה לְאִ־פָּשָה הַנָּנַעֹ בָּבַּיִת אָחֵרֵי הְפִּיחַ פּ אַתדַבָּיִת וְשָׁבַר הַפֹּבֵן אָתדַבַּיִת כִּי נְרְפָּא דַנָנֵע: וְלְכַּח לְנַשְּׁא אָתדַבָּיָת שְׁתַּי צִפֶּרִים וְעֵץ אֶרוּ ושְׁנִי תוּלְעַת וְאַוֹב: נ וְשְׁהַטְ אָת הַצִּפֶּר הָאָחֶת אֶל־כִּלִּדְהָרֶשׁ עֵּלִבֹיִם חַיְיִם: נו ולבח את בדל אנו ואת האוב ואת ו שני התולשת ואת הַצְּפָּר הַתַּיָה וְטָבֵל אֹהָם כְּדַם הַצִּפְּר הַשְּׁחוּטְה וּבְמֵיָם פּס תַבוּדֶם וְהַוֹּה אֶל־הַבַּיָת שֶׁבַע פְּעָמִים: וְהַשַּׁא אֶת־הַבַּיִרה כָּדֶם הַצָּפוֹר וּבַפַּיָם הַהַיֶּים וּבַצָּפֶּר הַהַיָּה וּבַעֵץ הַאָרֵוֹ פּ וּבָאוֹב וּבִשְׁנִי הַתּוֹלֵעַת: וְשִׁלֵּה אֶת־הַצִּפָּר הַחַיֵּה אֶל־ •• מקדן לָצִיר אָלִפְנִי הַשְּׁרֶה וְכִפֵּר עֵלִיהַבַּיָת וְטְהַר: וְאַת ס כחודה לבל ננע האַרָשׁת וְלנַחָכן: וּלְצָרְשָׁת הַבָּנֶד וְלַבֵּית: 23 And he shall bring them on the eighth day of his being cleansed unto the priest, unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, before the 14 Lord. And the priest shall take the sheep of the trespass-offering, and the log of oil; and the priest shall make with them a waving before the Lord. And he shall kill the sheep of the trespass-offering, and the priest shall take some of the blood of the trespass-offering, and put it upon the tip of the right ear of him that is to be cleansed, and upon the thumb of his right hand, and upon the thumb of his right hand, and upon 26 the great toe of his right foot. And some of the oil shall the priest pour into the palm of his own 27 left hand: And the priest shall sprinkle with his finger of the right hand some of the oil that is in his left hand, seven times before the Lord; and upon the tip of the right ear of him that is to be cleansed, and upon the tumb of his right hand, and upon the great toe of his right foot; upon the place of the blood of the trespass-offer-29 ing; And what is left of the oil that is in the priest's hand he shall put upon the head of him that is to be cleansed, to make an atonement for 30 him before the Lord. And he shall offer the one of the turtle-doves, or of the young pigeons, from 31 what his means enable him, the one for a sin-offering, and the other for a burnt-offering, with the meatingering: and the priest shall (thus) make an atonement for him that is to be cleansed, before 32 the Lord. This is the law of him on whom is the plague of leprosy, whose means are not sufficient when he is cleansed. § And the priest shall command that they clear out the house, the house is an atonement for him that is to be cleansed, before the Lord. This is the law of him on whom is the priest; saying, Something like a leproys what shown is the priest; saying, Something like a leproys hat shown is the priest; saying, Something like a leproys hat shown is the priest go into it to see the plague, that all be not made unclean that is in the house, in dep enth day; and if he see, that, behold, the plague have spread in the walls of the house:

40 Then shall the priest command that they break out the stones on which the plague is; and they shall cast them forth without the city on an undican place. And the house he shall cause to be scraped within round about; and they shall pour out the rubbish that they have scraped off without the city on an unclean place. And they shall about the city on an unclean place. And they shall about the city on an unclean place. And they shall take other stones, and other mortar shall he take, and 33 shall plaster the house. And if the plague come again, and break out in the house, after he hath taken away the stones, and after the house hath been scraped, and after it hath been plastered:

44 Then shall the priest come; and if he see that, behold, the plague have spread in the house, it is a corrosive leprosy in the house; it is unclean. 54 And he shall break down the house, its stones, and the timbers thereof, and all the mortar of the house; and he shall carry them forth to without 64 the city, unto an unclean place. And he that goeth into the house, all the days that it is locked up, shall be unclean until the evening. 47 And he that lieth in the house shall wash his clothes; and he that eateth in the house shall wash his clothes; and he that eateth in the house shall wash his clothes; and he that eateth in the house shall take, to atone for the house, two birds, and cedar wood, and a string of scarlet yarn, and hystered: then shall kill the one bird in an earthen 61 vessel over running water; And he shall take, to atone for the house, two birds, and cedar wood, and a the hyssop, and the scarlet yarn, and the living bird, and dip them in the blood of the slain bird, and in the running water.

52 and sprinkle on the house seven times: And he shall take to come of the house with the blood of the blird, and with the eart now water, and with the shall the fly forth the living bird out of the blird, and with the ore bird, and mith th

of a house, And for a swelling, and for a rising, 56 and for a bright spot; To teach on the day when 57 something is unclean, and on the day when it is clean: this is the law of the leprosy. of a house, And for a swelling, and for a rising, by and for a bright spot; To teach on the day when 57 something is unclean, and on the day when it is clean: this is the law of the leprosy.

CHAPTER XV.

And the Lord spoke unto Moses and to Aaron, 1 saying. Speak unto the children of Isracl, and say 2 unto them, When any man have a running Issue out of his flesh: because of his issue is he unclean. And this shall be his uncleanness in his issue; 3 whether his flesh run with his issue, or his flesh be stopped from his issue, it is his uncleanness. Every bed, whereon he may lie that hath the issue, 4 shall be unclean: and every vessel, whereon he may sit, shall be unclean. And any man that toucheth his bed shall wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be unclean until the evening. And he that sitted on any vessel whereon 6 he that hath the issue may sit, shall wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be unclean until the evening. And he that toucheth 7 the flesh of him that hath the issue shall wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be unclean until the evening. And if he that hath the issue spit upon him that is clean: then shall this one wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be unclean until the evening. And what saddle 9 soever he that hath the issue may ride upon shall be unclean. And whosoever toucheth any thing, 10 that may be under him, shall be unclean until he evening: and he that beareth any of these things shall wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be unclean until the evening. And whomsolate wash his clothes, and bathe himself water, and be unclean until the evening. And whomsolate wash his clothes, and bathe himself water, and be unclean until the evening. And any of these things shall wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be unclean until the evening. And any of these things shall be washed his hands in water, shall wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be unclean until the evening. And any agment, 17 and any skin, where be in her state of separation seven days; and whosoever toucheth her shall be unclean until the evening. And every thing that she may lie upon 20 in her separation shall be unclean: and whatever evening. And every thing that she may lie upon zw in her separation shall be unclean. And whosoever 21 toucheth her bed shall wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be unclean until the evening. And whosoever toucheth any vessel, that she may 22 sit upon, shall wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be unclean until the evening. And 23 if something be on the bed, or on any thing whereon she may sit, when he toucheth it, he shall be unclean until the evening. And if any man 24 should lie with her, and the uncleanness of her separation come upon him, he shall be unclean seven days; and every bed whereon he may lie shall be unclean. And if a woman have an isse of her blood many days out of the time of her separation; all the days of the Issue of her uncleanness shall she be as in the days of her uncleanness shall she be as in the days of her separation; she shall be unclean. Every bed whereon she may lie all the days of her issue shall be unclean, as the bed of her separation; and whatever vessel she may sit upon shall be unclean, as the uncleanness of her separation. And whoso-27 ever toucheth these things shall be unclean, and he shall wash his clothes, and bathe himself in as the uncleanness of her separation. And whoso-ever toucheth these things shall be unclean; and he shall wash his clothes, and bathe himself In water, and be unclean until the evening. And when she becometh clean of her issue, then shall she number to herself seven days, and after that shall she be clean.\* And on the elghth day shall she take unto herself two turtle-doves, or two young pigeons, and bring them unto the priest, to the door of the tabernacle of the congregation. And the priest shall offer the one for a sin-offering and the priest shall make an atonement for her before the Lord

יוּג לפני יְהנָה מוּוב טִמאָתֵה: וְהוֹרָתֵם אֶת־בְּגַרִישְׂרָאֵר משמאתם ולא ימתו בשמאתם בשמאם את-משבני אשר 22 בַתוֹכֶם: וָאת תוֹרָת הַזְב וַאֲשֶׁר הָצֵא מִמֶּנוּ שָׁכְבַת־וֶרֶע 33 לְמִמָּאָה־בָה: וְהַדֶּנָהֹ בִּנִדְּתָה וְהַנָּבֹ אָת־זוֹבֹוֹ לַנְּכֶר וְלַנְּקְבָּה ולאיש אשר ישבב עם־טמאה:-

#### CAP. XVI. 10

### 29 5 5 5

א וודבר והוה אל-משה אחרי מות שני בני אחרן בקרבתם 2 לפניירוד, ויִמְתוּ: וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוֹה אֶל־משָׁה דַבַר אֶל־אַהַרְן אָחוד וְאַל־יָבָא בְבָל־יֵגֹת אֶל־הַלְּדֵשׁ מְבֵית לַפְּרֶכֶת אֶל־ פֹנִי הַכַפֿרֶת אֲשֶׁר עַל־הָאָרֹן וְלָא יָמֹוּת כַּי בַעָּנָן אֵרָאֶה י עַל־הַכָּפְּרָת: בְּלָאת וָבָא אַהֲרָן אֶל־הַכָּפְּרָת: בְּלָאת וָבָא אַהֲרָן אֶל־הַכָּפְּרָת: • בַבֶּר לְחַטָאת וְאַיַל לְעֹלֶה: בְּתֹנֶת־בַּּד כֹוֶדְשׁ וַלְבָּשׁ וּמִבְנְםֵ־ בר נהיו על בשרו ובאבנט בר יחור ובמצגפת בד יצוף ה בנבייקדש בם וְרַהַץ בּמָיִם אֶת־בִּשְׁרָוֹ וּלְבַשֶׁם: וּמֵאַת עַרַת בְנֵי יִשְרָאֵל יִבָּח שְׁנֵי־שְעִירֵי עִזַים לְחַאָאת וְאַיָּר 6 אָהָר לְעלֶה: וְהַלְּרֶיב אַהַרָן אֶת־פַּר הַחַטְּאַת אֱשֶׁר־לְוֹ ז וְכֹפֶּר בַּצָּדָוֹ וּבְצַר בִיתוֹ: וְלָקָח אֶת־שָׁצֵי הַשְּצִירֶם וְהֶצֵמֶיר • אֹתָם לפָגַי יְהוָה פֶתַח אָהֶל מוֹצֵר: וְנָתַן אַהַרָן עַל־שְׂגִי השעיהם גרלות גובל אָהָר לַירוֹה וִגוֹבל אָהָר לַעַוֹאוֹל: • וְהַקְרֵיב אַהָרן אֶת־הַשָּׁעִיר אֲשֶׁר עָלֶה עָלֶיו הַנּוֹדֶל לֵירוּוָה י וְעָשָׁהוּ הַשְּאָת: וְהַשָּׁצִיר אֲשֶׁר עָלֶה עָלֶיוּ הַנּוּרָל לַעָּוְאוֹל יַנְמָר־הַי לפָנִי וְהוָה לְכַפַּר עָלֵיו לְשַׁלָּח אֹתוּ לַעֲואוֹרֶל עַ הַפַּרָבָּרָה: וְהַכָּרִיב אֲהַרֹן אֶת־פַּר הַחַטָּאת אֱשֶׁר־לֹוֹ וָכפֶר בַצֶּרָוֹ ובְצֵר בֵיתָוֹ וְשָׁתַט אָת־פֶּר הַחַטָּאת אֲשֶׁר־לְוֹ: יו ולַכָּח מלָא־הַפַּחָתָה נָחַלִי־אֵשׁ מַצֵּל הַמַנְבַּחַ מִלְפָנֵי יְהוָה ומְלָא חָפָּנְיו קעָרֶת סִמִים דַּצָּקָה וְהֵבְיא מִבְּית לַפְּרֹבָרת: 11 ונתן את הקטרת על האש לפני יהנה וכפה ו ענן הקטרת אַ אָת־הַבַפָּרָת אֲשֶׁר עַל־הָעֵדָוּת וְלָא יָמְוּת: וְלָבַחֹ מִבַּב הַבָּר וְהוֶה בִאִצְבְעִי גַל־בְּעִ הַבַפָּרָת בֻרְמָה וְלְבָּגִי הַבַּפֹּרֶת טו זַוֹה שֶׁבַערפִנָמִים מורהַהָּם בָאֶצְבָנְוֹ: וְשְׁהַט אֶתרשְׁעֵיר הַחַשָּאת אֲשֶׁר לְנָם וְהַבִיא אֶת־דָימֹי אָל־מִבָּית לַפְּרָכָרת וִעשַה אָת־דָמוֹ כַאֲשֶׁר נְשָהֹ לְדֵם הַפָּר וְהַוֶּה אֹתוֹ עֵל־ 16 הַבַפָּרָת וְלפָגִי הַבַּפְרָת: וְבפֶר עַל־הַלְּדֶשׁ מטְכְאֹת בְּגִי ישראל ומפשעיהם לכל השאתם וכן יגשה לאהל מועד 17 הַשַּׁבַן אתָם בְּתַּוֹךְ טַמְאֹתָם: וְכָל־אָרָם לֹא־יַהָנָה וּ בְאַהֶל מוער בבאו לכפר בקרש עד־צאתו וכפר בעדו ובעד 18 ביתו ובְּעָד בָּל־קְהָל יִשְׁרָאֵל: וְיָצָא אָל־דַמִּוֹבַח אֲשֶׁר לפנריהוה וכפר עליו וללח מדם הפר ומדם השעיר פו וְנָתַן עַל־כַרְנִית הַמִּוְבָּהַ סְבִיב: וְהַנָּה עֶלֵי מְדְהַבָּם בָאָצְבָנֶוֹ שֶׁבַע פִּנְמִים וְטְדַרָוֹ וְקְדְשׁׁוֹ מִטְמְאָת בָּנֵן יִשְׂרָאָל: כ וְכַלָּה מַבַּפֶּר אָת־הַלֹּדֶשׁ וְאָת־אָדֶל מוֹצֶד וְאָת־הַמִּוֹבֶחַ 21 הַקְרָיב אֶת־הַשְּׁעִיר הָחֵי: וְסְבַּוֹך אֲדַרֹן אֶת־שְׁתַּי יָדְיֹ פֵּל־-רָאשׁ הַשָּׁעִיר הַהַיֹּ וְהִתְוַהֵּה עָלִיוֹ אֶתֹּ־כָּל־עֵוּעֹת בָנֵי יִשְׁרַאֵּל וְאָת־כָּל־פִּשְׁצִיהָם לְכָל־הַטֹאתָם וְנְתַּן אֹחָם עַל־רָאשׁ 22 הַשָּׁעִיר וְשַׁלֵּח בְּיַר־אָישׁ עִהָּי הַבִּרָה: וְנָשָּׁא הַשְּׁעֵּיר נגליו אָת־כָּל־צִוֹנֹתָם אָל־אַרֵץ נְוֹרֵה וְשׁלָח אָת הַשְּׁעִיר 23 בַּמִּרְבֶּר: ובָא אָרֶרֹן אֶל־אָרֶל מוֹצֵׁד ופְשָׁמׁ אֶת־בְּנְדֵי

דַבָּר אָשֶׁר לָבָשׁ בְּבֹאָו אֶל־הַקָּרֶשׁ וְהַגִּיחָם שֶׁם: וְרָחַׁץ 24 אָת־בְשָׁרָוֹ בַמַּׁיִם בְּמָקוֹם קָרוֹשׁ וְלָבֵשׁ אָת־בְּנֵדֵיז וְיָצָׁא וְצַשֵּׁה אֶת־עָּלֶתוֹ וְאָת־עַלֵת הָעָם וְכִפֶּר בַעַּדְוּ וּבְעַד הָעֵם: ואָת חַלֶּב הַחַּשָּׁאת יַקְמִיר הַמּוֹבַחָה: וְהַמִּשְׁלַח אֶת--26 הַשָּׁצִיר לַעָּוָאוֹל יִכָבָּם בְּנָדִיו וְרַתַץ אָת־בַּשְׁרָו בַּמֶּים וְאָחַר־כּן יָבִוּא אָל־הַמְּחֲנֶה: וְאֵתֹ פַּר הַחַטְּאת וְאֵתוּ 27 שעיר הַהַטָּאת אֲשָּׁר הובָא אָתדָּכְסֹ לְכַפַּרְ בַּכְּּרֶשׁ יוצְיא אָל־מִחָיץ לַמַּחָנֶה וְשֶׁרְפִּי בָאֵשׁ אָת־עְּרֹתֵם וְאֶת־בְּשָׁרֶם.

וּאָת־פּרְשֵׁם: וְהַשֹּׁרֵף אֹּהָם וְכַבֶּם בְּנֵדִיו וְרַחַץ אָת־בְשָׁרָו 20 בּבֵּים וִאַדָרִיבַן יָבִוֹא אָל־הַמַּהַגָּה: וְהֵיְתָה לְכֶם לְחָכַּרת 29 עולם בַּחָרָשׁ הַשְּבִיעִי בֶּעָשׁוֹר לֵחֹרָשׁ הְעַנֵּי אָת־נַפְשְׁתֵיבָם וְכָל־מְלָאכָה לָא חַצְשׁוּ הָאָוֶרֶח וְהַגַּרְ בַּגֶּרְ בְּחוֹכְכֶם: קרביום הוה ובפר צליכם לשתר אתכם מכל השאתיכם ל לפגן יְהוֶה תִּטְהֶרוּ: שַׁבַּׁת שַׁבָּתוֹן היא לֶבֶּם וְעִנִיתָם 31 אָת־נִפְשָׁתִיכֶם חָקַּת עולֶם: וְכִפָּר הַכֹּבֵן אֲשֶׁר־יִמְשָׁה 32 אֹתוֹ וַאֲשֶׁר וִמַלֵאֹ אֶת־יָדוֹ לְכַהֵן תַּדַת אָבֶיו וְלָבְשׁ אָת־

בּנְבֵי הַבָּד בִּנְבִי הַקְּרָשׁ: וְכַפֶּר אֶת־מַקְדֵשׁ הַקְּרָשׁ וְאֵת־ 33 אָהֶל מִוֹעֵר וְאָת־הַמִּוֹבָה וְכַבֵּר וְעָל הַכְּהָנִים וְעַל־כָּל־עַם

הַקָּהֶל וְבַפָּר: וְהֵוְתָהדוֹאת לָכֶם לְחַכַּת עוֹלָם לְבַבּּר עַל־ 14 בְנֵי שְׁרָאֵל מִבָּל־הַטֹאהָם אַחָת בַּשְׁגֵה וַיַּעַשׁ בַאֲשֶׁר צְוָה יהוה את־משה: CAP. XVII. T וַוְדַבֶּר וְדוָהָ אֶל־משֶה לֵאמְר: דַבַּר אֶל־אַהֲרֹן וְאֶל־בָּנְיוּצִא וָאֶל כָּל־בְּנֵ יִשְׁרָאֵׁל וָאֲמֶרָהָ אֲלֵיהֶם זֵה בַדְּבָּר אֲשֶׁר־ צוָה יְהוָה לֵאמָר: אִישׁ אִישׁ מִבֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁהַשׁ 3 שור ארבשב ארצו בַּמַרְנָה אַוֹ אֲשֵׁר יִשְׁיָּוֹם מִרְנִץ לַמְּחֲנֶה: וְאָל־פָּתַח אָהֶל מוֹצֵד לָא הֶבִיאוֹ לְהַקְרֵיב 4 קָרָבָּן לִיהוָה לִפְנֵי מִשְׁבַן יְהוָה דֶם יֵחָשֵׁב לָאֵישׁ הַהוּא דַם שָּׂפָּדְ וִנְכְרַת הָאִישׁ הַדַּוּא מְקֶרֶב עַמְוּ: לְמַעַן אֲשָּׁר ה יָבִיאוּ בְּגַי יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת־זְבְחֵיהָם אֲשֵׁר הֵם וְבִּחִים עַל־ פָּגֵי הַשְּׂדֶה וֶהַבִּיאֲם לַיִּהוָה אֶל־פֶּתַח אָהֶל מוֹעֵּד אֶל־ הַכּהֵן וָלְבְחוּ וּבְהֵי שָׁלְמִים לַידוּהָה אוֹתָם: וְוַבְּק הַכּהָן 6 אָת־הַדָּם עַל־מִוְבַּח יְרוָה פֶּתַח אַהֶל מועד וְהַקְמֵיר הַחֵלֶב לְרִיחַ נִיחָהַ לֵידֹוֶה: וְלְארִיוְבְּהוֹ עוֹדֹ אֶת־זְבְחֵירֶם לְשִׁעִירֶם ז אַשֶר הָם זֹנְיָם אָחָרִיהָם חָכָּת עוּלָם תַּהְנָה־זֹאת לְהָב לְדַרֹתָם: וַאֲלַתָּם האמר אִישׁ אִישׁ מִבְיַת יִשְׂרָאֵל וֹמְךְ 8 הַגָּרָ אֲשֶׁר־יָנָוּר בְּתוּבֶם אֲשֶׁר־יַצֵּלֵה עֹלָהָ אוֹדְוָבַח: וְאֶלֹ־ פּ פָּתַח אָהֶל מוֹצֵד לָא יְבִיאָנוּ לְצְשְוֹת אֹתָוֹ לִידּוֹדֶה וְנְכְרָת הַאִישׁ הַהָּוֹא מֵעַמֵּיו: וָאִּישׁ אִישׁ מִבֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל ומְדְ י רגר הגר בחולם אשר יאכל כליהם ונתתי פני בנפש הָאכֶלֶת אֶת־הַרָּם וְהַכְרַתִּי אֹחָה מִכֶּרָב עַמֶּה: כִּי־ 11 נָפָשׁ הַבָּשִׁרֹ בַּדֶם הַוֹא נַאֲנִי נְחַתֵּיו לְכֶם עַל־הָמִוְבֹּחַ לָבפָר עַל־נַפְשְׁתִיכֶם כִּידהַדָּם הָוֹא בַּנָפָשׁ יְכַפָּר: עַל־בַּן 12 אָמַרָהִי לִבְנִי יִשְרָאֵל כָּל־נָפָשׁ מִכֶּם לֹא־תַאכָל הָם וְדָגֵר

דַגָּר בְּחִוּכְכָם לא־יָאכַל דֶם: וְאִישׁ אִישׁ מִבְּגַי יִשְׂרָאֵל נוּ

ומדנגר דַנֶּר בָּתוֹכָם אֲשֶׁר יָצוֹד צִיד דַנֶּה אוֹדעוף אֲשֶׁר יַאָבֶל וְשָׁפַּךְ אָת־דָּמוֹ וְכִקָּרוּ בֵּעָפֶר: בִּרֹנֻפָּשׁ בְּלּבְשָׁר 14

דָמוֹ בְנָפְשׁוֹ הוּא נֵאמִר לְבְנֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל דָם כְּלֹּבְשֶׁר לָא

21 for the issue of her uncleanness.\* And ye shall separate the children of Israel from their uncleanness; that they may not die in their uncleanness, when they defile my tabernacle that is In 23 their midst. This is the law of him that hath an issue, and of him whose seed goeth from him, 33 and is defiled therewith; And of her that is suffering in her separation, and of him that hath an issue, of the man, and of the woman, and of him that lieth with her that is unclean.

SECTION XXIX. ACHARAY MOTH.

CHAPTER XVI.

CHAPTER XVI.

1 of the two sons of Aaron, when they had eome 2 near before the Lord, and died: And the Lord said unto Moses, Speak unto Aaron thy brother, that he came not at all times into the holy place within the vail, before the mercy-seat, which is upon the ark, that he die not; for in the 3 cloud will I appear upon the mercy-seat. With this shall Aaron come into the holy place: within a young bullock for a sin-offering, and a ram for 4 a burnt-offering. A holy linen coat shall be put on, and linen breeches shall he have upon his flesh, and with a linen girdle shall he gird himself, and a linen mitre shall he bind on his head; these are holy garments; therefore shall he wash his flesh in water, and then put them on. Sand from the congregation of the children of Israel shall he take two goats for a sin-offering. 6 and one ram for a burnt-offering. And Aaron shall bring near the bullock of the sin-offering which is

6 and one ram for a burnt-offering. And Aaron shall bring near the bullock of the sin-offering, which is for himself, and make an atonement for himself, and for his house. And he shall take the two goats, and place them before the Lord at the door 8 of the tabernacle of the congregation. And Aaron shall put lots upon the two goats: one lot "for 9 the Lord," and the other lot "for 'Azazel." And Aaron shall bring near the goat upon which fell the lot "for the Lord," and offer him for a sing offering. But the goat on which fell the lot "for the goat on which fell the lot "for 'Azazel," shall be placed alive before the Lord, to make an atonement with him, by sending him

goat into the wilderness. And Aaron shall then 23 go into the tabernacle of the congregation, and he shall take off the linen garments, which he had put on when he went into the holy place, and he shall leave them there: And he shall bathe his 24 flesh with water in a holy place, and put on his garments; and come then forth, and offer his burnt-offering, and the burnt-offering of the people, and make an atonement for himself, and for the people. And the fat of the sin-offering shall he 25 burn upon the altar. And he that carrieth the 26 goat to 'Azazel shall wash his clothes, and bathe his flesh in water, and afterward he may come into the camp. And the bullock for the sin-offering, 27 and the goat for the sin-offering, the blood of which was brought in to make atonement in the holy place, shall one carry forth without the camp; and they shall burn in fire their skins, and their flesh, and their dung. And he that burneth them 28 shall wash his clothes, and bathe his flesh in water, and afterward he may come into the camp. And it shall be unto you a statute for ever: in 29 the seventh month, on the tenth of the month, ye shall afflict yourselves (by fasting), and no work shall ye do, whether it be one of your own country, or the stranger that sojourneth among you; For on that day shall (the high-priest) make an 30 atonement for you, to cleanse you; from all your sins before the Lord shall ye be clean. It shall 31 be a sabbath of rest unto you, and ye shall afflict yourselves (by fasting), as a statute for ever. And the priest, who shall be anointed, and who 32 shall be consecrated to minister as priest in his father's stead, shall make the atonement; and he shall put on the linen clothes, the holy garments. And he shall make an atonement for the holy of 33 holies; and for the tabernacle of the congregation, and for the altar shall he make an atonement; and also for the priests, and for all the people of the congregation shall he make an atonement. And 34 this shall be unto you as a statute for everisating, to ma

Aaron shall bring near the goat upon which fell the lot "for further Cord." and offer him for a sinlo offering. But the goat on which fell the lot. "for 
'Azazel," shall be placed alive before the Lord, 
to make an atonement with him by sending him 
shall bring near the bullock of the sin-offering, 
which is for himself, and he shall make an atonemen for himself, and for his house; and he shall kill the bullock of the sin-offering which is for himself, and for his house; and he shall kill the bullock of the sin-offering which is for himself, and for his house; and he shall kill the bullock of the sin-offering which is for himself, and be shall take a censer full of burning coals of fire from off the altar before the properties of the shall take of the blood of the shall take of the blood of the bullock and sprinkle state of the sin-offering which is for the bullock and sprinkle seven times of the bullock and sprinkle state of the sin-offering, that is for the people, and 
bring his blood to within the vall, and before the mercy-seat shall he sprinkle seven times of the children of Israel, and because of their transgressions in all their sins; and so shall he do for the tabernacle of the congregation, that and so shall he make an atonement in the holy place, because of their transgressions in all their sins; and so shall he make an atonement in the holy place, because of their transgressions in all their sins; and so shall he make an atonement in the holy place, until the come of the congregation, when he goeth in to make an atonement in the holy place, until the come of the congregation, and the shall then go out on the shall the shall then go out of the bullock, and of the blood of the bullock, and of the blood of the bullock, and of the blood of the goat, and put it upon the hors of the altar round about. In the shall be the shall he had be an atonement in the holy place, until the come of the congregation, and the altar: then shall be bring 
Is also not shall be an atonement of the blood, and the stran the congregation shall be make an atonement. And 3; this shall be unto you as a statute for everlasting to make an atonement for the children of Israel for all their sins once a year: and he did as the Lord had commanded Moses.\*

[And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, 1]

Speak unto Aaron, and unto his sons, and unto all 2 the children of Israel, and say unto them, This is the thing which the Lord hath commanded, saying. Any man whatsoever of the house of Israel, that 3 killeth an ox, or a sheep, or a goat, in the camp, or that killeth it out of the camp, And bringeth it 4 not to the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, to offer it as an offering unto the Lord before

תאכלו כֵּי נָפַשׁ כְּלִּיכְשָׁר דְּמָוֹ הֹיִא כְּלִּיאַכָּיו יִפְּבֶּת. 15 בְּנְלִיוֹ וְרָתִין בְמָיִם וְטִמָא עִדדּהָעָרָב וְטְבֵּר: וְאָם לֹא יְכַבָּם 16 בְּנְלִיוֹ וְרָתִין בְמָיִם וְטִמָא עִדדּהָעָרָב וְטְבֵר: וְאָם לֹא יְכַבָּם

CAP. XVIII.

אַנוִדַבֶּר וְדּוָּדָה אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לֵאמָר: דַבֵּר אֶל־בְגַן וִשְׁרָאֵׁל־ 3 ואַמַרָהָ אַלַבֶּם אַנִי יָרוֹנָה אֵלְהִיכָם: כְּמִנְשַׁה אֶרֶ־מְצְרִים אָשֶׁר יְשַׁבְחָם־בָה לָא תַעֲשֶׁוּ וּכְמַעֲשֵׁה אֶרֶץ־בְנַעַן אֲשֶׁר אָני בּבִיא אָתְבֶם שָּׁמָה לָא תַעָשׁו וּבְקְקְתֵיהֶם לָא תַלְבוּ: אַר־משׁפְּטִי חַצַּשִׁוּ וְאָת־חָּפְתַי משְׁמְרָוֹ לְלֵבֶת בְּהָם אֲנֶי
 אַרְהָה אֶלְהִיבֶם: ושְׁמִרְחָם אֶת־חְפֹתֵי וְאָת־משׁפְּטִי אֲשֶׁר פּ יַצַשֶׁה אֹתֶם הַאָּרֶם וָחַי בָּתָם אַנִּי יְהוָה: ם אִישׁ אִישׁ 6 אָל־כָל־שָׁאָר בְּשָׁרוֹ לָא תקְרָבִוּ לְגַלָּוֹת עָרָוָה אָנְ יְהוָה: ים ערונת אָבֶיך וְעָרִוֹת אִפְּוּך לָא תְנַכַּגָה אִפְּוּך הֿוא לָא יֹ 8 תְנַלֶה עָרְוָתָה: ם עָרְוַת אֲשֶׁת־אָבֶיךּ לָא תְנַלֵּרְה 9 עָרְוַת אָבִיךּ הָוא: ס עָרְוַת אֲחִוּתְדָּ בַת־אָבִידֹּ אֲוֹ בתראמה מולכת בית או מולכת הוץ לא תנלה ערותן: ים ערונת בתיבוד או בתיבקד לא תולה ערותן כי ערנת בתיאשת אביד מולדרת בתיאשת אביד מולדרת יף אָרִיך אַרְוֹרְהָּ הָיא לְא תְנֵלֶה עָרְוָתֵה: ם עָרְוַר. 13 אָהָוֹת־אָבַיְךּ לָא תְנַלֵּה שְׁאָר אָבֶיִדְ הָוא: ם עָרְוֹת 14 אָהָות־אִמְּּדָּ לָא תְנַלֶּה בִּי־שְׁאֵר אִמְּדָּ הָוֹא: ם עָרְוַת אָהִיאָבִיךְ לָא תְנַלְהָ אָל־אִשְׁתוֹ לָא תִקְנֶיב דּרֶתְךָּ הָוא: עָרוַת בַּלֶּתְדָּ לָא תְנַלֵּה אֲשֶׁת בִּוְדְּ הַוֹא לָא תְנַלֶּה 16 עֶרָוָתָה: ם עָרוַת אֲשֶׁת־אָחֶיךְ לְא תְגַלֵּה עֶרְוַתְ 11 אָהַיִּךְ הַוֹא: ם עָרָוַת אִשֶּׁה וֹבְתָּה לְא תְנַלֵּה אֶרת־ בתיבְנָה וְאָת־בַת־בִּהָה לָא תִקַּה לְנַלְוֹת עֶרְנָלָה שַׁאֲרָה 18 בַּגָּה וְמֶה הָוֹא: וְאִשֶּׁה צֶּל־אֲחֹתָה לָא תְקֶח לִצְרֹר לְנַלְוֹת ין עריתה עליה בְדַעֵיה: וְאֶל־אִשָּׁה בִּנְדַת שְׁמְאָתָה לְא תִקְרַב יּנִים בּינַדָת שְׁמְאָתָה לָא תִקְרַב בּ לְגַלְוֹת עֶרְוָתֶה: וְאֶל־אֵשֶׁת עֲמִיתְדְּ לְא־תַתְן שַבְבִתְּדְ 21 לְוָרֵעַ לְטִמְאָה־בָה: ומוַרְעָךּ לְא־תִהָּן לְהַעַבִיר לַמְּלֶךְ וְלְא 22 תְחַלֵּל אֶת־שֶׁם אֱלהֶיך אֶנִי יְהוֶה: וְאֶת־וְכָּר לְא תִשְׁכַב 23 מִשְׁכָבֶי אִשֶׁה תִועָבָה הָוֹאָ: וִבְכָּל־בְהַמֶּה לְאִרתחֵן שְׁכְבַתְּהָ לְטָמָאָה־בֶה וְאִשָּׁה לֹא־תַנֻנְמֹר לִפְנִי בְבַמָה לְרבִנָיה תֶבֶל 24 הוא: אַל־תִּטַמאָוּ בְּכָל־אֵלֶה כַיְ בִכְל־אֵלֶה נִטְמְאַוּ הַגוּיִם בה אָשֶׁר־אָנִי מְשַׁלַּחַ מִפְנִיבֶם: וַתִּטְמֵא הָאָׁרִץ וַאָפְּלֶּר שֵׁינָה 26 עָלֶיהָ וַהָּקָא הָאָרֶץ אֶת־יְשְׁבֵיהָ: ושְׁמַרְתֵּם אַהָּם אֶת־הָקֹתַיׁ וְאָת־מִשְׁפָטִי וְלָא תַעֲשׁוּ מִכָּל הַתְּוֹעַבְת הָאַלֶּה הַאֵּוֹרָח 27 וְדַגָּרָ דַנְּרָ בַּתְוֹכְבֶם: כֵּי אֶת־כָל־דַתְוִעְבַת הָאָל עְשִׁוֹ אַנְשֵׁר־ יאָרָץ אַשַׁר לִפַּנִיכִם וַתִּטְמָא הָאָרָץ: וְלְא־תָכְןא הָאָרֶץ בּאָרֶץ בּאָרֶץ. אָתְּכֶּם בְּטִמַאֶכִם אֹתָה כֵאֲשֶׁר כְאָשֶׁר אֶת־דֹּגְיִי אֲשֶׁר צָּלְפִנִיכֵם: כִּי כִּלִּיאֲשֶׁר יֵעֵשָׁה מִבְּל הַהְּיִעָּבְת הָאֵלֶה וְנְבְרְתָּוּ ל הַנִּפְשָׁוֹת הַעשׁת מְקָרֶב נַמֶּם: ושִׁמְרְתָם אֶתִּ־מִשְׁמַרְתִּי לבלתי צשות מחקות התועבל אשר נצשו לפניכם ולא הפּמָאָר בְתַם אָנֶי וְדֹנֶה אֵלְהֵיכֶם:

יט CAP. XIX אינודבר ורוף, אַל־משָׁה לַאמָר: דּבֿר אַל־כָל־שַּרָת בִּגַרְ

ישָראַל וְאָמָרְתְּ אַלַדֶם קַדשִים חַהְוִי כִי קַדִּוש אַנֵי יִדְנָה אַלְדֵוֹכֶם: אָשׁ אָפֶוֹ וְאָבִיוֹ הִירָאוּ וְאָת־שַׁבְתֹתַי תִּשְׁלֵּרוֹ 3 אָנִי דִּעָה אַלְהַיבֶם: אַל־תִפְנוֹ אָל־דָאֵלִילִם וַאַלהֵוֹ מַסֶּבְּה זּ לָא תַצְשָׁוּ לָכֶם אַנִי יְדֹנֶה אֵלְהֵיכֶם: וְכִי תַּוְבְּקוּ וָבָח ה שלמים לדונה לרצוכם הובהרו: ביום ובחכם יאכל 6 וממחרת והניתר עד־נים השלישי באש ישהף: ואם ז הַאָּכָל הַאָבֶל בִיִום הַשְׁלִּישׁי פִּעוֹל הָוֹא לָא וַרְצָה: וְאִבְלִיוֹ פּ צונו ישא כראתיקדש יהוה חבל ונכרתה בנפש ההוא פַעצמה: ובְקְצְרְכָם אֶת־קצִיר אָרְצְּבָם לְא תְכַלֵה פְּאָת פ יפָרָט בּרְכְּהַ לָא תְלַבְטְ כְצִירְהַ לָא תְלַבְטְי וְבַרְמְהַ לָא תְעוֹלֵל י יפָרָט בּרְכִהַ לָא תְלַבְטְ כְצִירְהַ לָא תְלַבִּטִי וְבַרְמְהַ בְּאָ תְעוֹלֵל י אַלהַיבָם: לא הִגְּנָבוּ וְלְאַ־תְבָחַשְׁוּ וְלְאִ־תְשַׁקְרֵוּ אָשׁ וּוּ בַנְמִיתְו: וְלְאַרִתְשֶׁבְנִוּ בִשְׁמֵי לַשֶּׁכֶּךְ וְחַלַּלְתְ אֶת־שָׁבוּ 12 אַלהָדְ אַנְי יִדְוָה: לֹא־תַעֲשׁק אָת־רֵצְהָ וְלָאתְנְוֹל לְא־ 13 הָלֹין פָּצְלַת שָׁכִיר אִהְדָ עַד־בְּקָר: לְארתְקַלֵל חַרֵשׁ וְלְפָּנֵי 14 עוֹר לְא תְהָן מִּבְשֵׁל וְנִלְאתְ מֵאֵלהַדְּ אֲנְ יְרֹדָּה: לֹא הַתְּבֶּשׁׁ פּוֹ עָנֵל במשפט לִארחשָא פִגּידָל וְלָא תַהְדָּר פִּנְ נְדִּוֹל בְצָרֶק תִשְׁפִּט צָמִיתָדְ: לְארתַלֶּדְ רָכִיל בְעֵמֶּידְ לְאתַעָּמָד 16 על דַנָם רַעָּדְ אָנִן וְדְיֵה: לְאִרְתִשְׁנָא אֶת־אָחָיְהְ בִּלְכָבֵּךְ זּוּ הוכח תוכית את עמיתה ולא התשא פליו חשא: לא 18 ידנה: אתהקת השמרו בהמחף לאיתרביג בלאים מי הקם ולאיחטר אתיבגו עלוד ואהבת לכעה במיד אנ שרה לאיתורע כלאים וכנד כלאים שנטנו לא יעלדה עַלֶד: וְאִשׁ כִריִשָׁלַב אָת־אִשָּׁה שָׁכְבַתּיוֹרֵע וְהַוֹא שַׁפְּחָה כ גַחַרֶפָּת לְאִישׁ וְהָפְּהָה לָא נִפְּדָּתָה אָוֹ חִפְּשָׁה לָא נִתּךְ לָה בַקָרֶת תַּדְתָה לָא יִוּמְתַוּ כִּדְלָא חְפְּשָׁה: וְדֵבְיֵא אֶת־ 21 אַשָׁמוֹ לֵידוָה אָל־פָּתַח אָהָל מוֹעֵד אַיל אָשֶׁם: וְכַכָּר 22 עָלָיו הַכֹּהֵן בָאַיָל הָאָשָׁם לִפְנִי יְהוָה עַל־חַטָּאתָו אֲשֶׁר הַמָא וֹנִסְלָח לוֹ מִחַטָאתוֹ אֲשֶׁר חָמֵא: וְכֶרתָבָאוּ אֶלְ־הָאָרֶץ וּנְטַעְהָםֹ כָלִרעֵץ מַאֲבָּל וַעַרַלְתָם 23 עָרֶלְתוֹ אָת־פַּרְיוֹ שָׁלְשׁ שָׁנִים יְדְיָהֹלְכֶם עַרַלִים לְא יַאָבֶל: ובשנה הרביעת נדנה בל-פרנו לדש הלולים לידעדה: 24 ובשָׁנֶה הַחַמִישָׁת תְּאִבְלוֹ אֶת־פִּרְיוֹ לְהוֹמִיף לָכֶם חְבִּוּאָתוֹ כה אַני יְדוֶה אֶלְבִיכֶם: לָא תָאכְלָוּ עַל־הַדֶּם לָא תְנָחֲשָׁוּ 26 וַלָּא הָעוֹנֵנו: לָא תַבְּּׁפוּ פָאַת רְאשְׁבֶם וְלָא תַשְׁהוֹית אָת זי פַאָת וָקנֶד: וְשַׂרָט לָיָפָשׁ לַא תִחְנוֹ בַבְשַׂרְבֶּם וּכְתַבֶּרת 28 בַּנְעַלָע לָא חִתְנִוּ בָכָם אֲנִי יְדוֹה: אַל־חְחַלֵל אָת־בּחְדָּ 29 לְהַוֹּעֹתָה וְלְאַרַתְוֹנֶה הָאָרֶץ וּמֶלְאָה הָאָרֶץ וֹמֶה: אֶרֹר־ ל שַברוֹתֵי חִשְׁמֹרוּ וּמִקְדְשָׁי חִירֵאוּ אָנֵי יְדוָה: אַל־הִפְנִי 13 אָל־הָאבת הָאָל־הַיִּדְעֹנִים אַל־תְבַקְשָׁוּ לְטְמְאָה בָהֶם אָנֵי יָרוֶה אֵלְהֵיכֶם: מִפְנֵי שִׁיבָה תָלִוּם וְהַרַרְהָ פְּנֵי וָקָן וְיָרָאֹתְ 🕦 מָאַלֹּהֶדְ אָנִי יְהוֶה: ם וְבֵּידִינְיר אָהַךְּ גַּךְ בְּאַרְצְכֶם לֹא 33 תונו אתו: כאורח מכם יהוה לכם בערובער אתכם 34 וְאֵרֶבְתַ לוֹ כָמִׁדְ בָרנֵרִים הַיִּתָם בְּאֵרֵץ מִצְרֵנִם אָנְ יְדְנֵּה אֵלְהֵיכָם: לארקצְשִׁוּ שָׁל בִמִּשְׁפָּמ בִּמִּדְּה בִּמִּשְׁקָל לה ובַמְשוֹרֵה: מָאוְנִי צָדֶק אַבְגִרצָּדָק אַיְפַּת צָדָק וְהָין צָדֶק 36 יַהְוָה לָכָם אֵנִי יִהוָה אֵלְהֵיכָם אֲשֶׁרדהוֹצֵאתִי אֶּחְכֶם בַּאָרֶץ מצרים: ושְׁמַרְתָּם אָתִיכָּל־חָלְתִי וְאָת־בָּל־מִּשְׁכְּטֵׁי זוּ

ַנְצְשִׁיתָם אֹתָם אֲנִי יְדֹוֶה:

The blood of every manner of flesh shall ye not eat; for the life of a.l flesh is its blood, every one 15 who eateth it shall be cut off. And every person that eateth that which hath died of itself, or that which was torn by beasts, be this one born in your own country, or a stranger, shall both wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be clean until the evening, when he shall be clean. 16 But if he wash (them) not, nor bathe his flesh, then shall he bear hls iniquity.

Clean until the evening, when he shall be clean.

18 But if he wash (them) not, nor bathe his flesh, then shall he bear his iniquity.

1 And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, 2 Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto 3 them, I am the Lord your God. After the doings of the Land of Egypt, wherein ye have dwelt, shall ye not do; and after the doings of the land of Canaan whither I am bringing you, shall ye not do; and in their customs shall ye not wak.

4 My ordinances shall ye do, and my statutes shall ye keep, to walk therein: I am the Lord your God. After ye shall keep my statutes, and my of the near the content of the CHAPTER XVIII.

baths shall ye keep: I am the Lord your God. Ye shall not turn unto the idols, and molten gods shall ye not make to yourselves: I am the Lord your God. And if ye offer a sacrifice of peace-5 offering unto the Lord, ye shall offer it so that it may be favorably received from you. On the same 6 day ye offer it shall it be eaten, and on the morrow: and whatever is left until the third day, shall be burnt with fire. And if the intention was that 7 it should be eaten on the third day, it is an abomination, it shall not be favorably received. And whoever eateth it shall bear his iniquity; be-8 cause he hath profaned the hallowed thing of the Lord: and that soul shall be cut off from among his people. And when ye reap the harvest of your 9 land, thou shalt not wholly reap the corners of thy field, neither shall thou gather up the gleanings of thy harvest. And thou shalt not glean thy 10 yineyard, and the single grapes that drop in thy vineyard, and the single grapes that drop in thy vineyard, and the single grapes that drop in thy vineyard, and the single grapes that drop in thy vineyard, and the single grapes that grape that drop in thy ineyard, and the single grapes that grape the Lord your God. Ye shall not steal; neither shall ye 11 deny (another's property in your hands), nor lie one to another. And ye shall not swear by my 12 name falsely, and thou shalt not thus profane the name of thy God! I am the Lord. Thou shalt not 13 withhold any thing from thy neighbor, nor rob him: there shall not abide with thee the wages of him that is hired, through the night until morning. Thou shalt not tase the deaf, nor put a stumbling-14 block before the blind; but thou shalt not respect the person of the poor, nor honor the person of the great; in righteousness shalt thou judge thy neighbor. Thou shalt not avenge nor 18 bear any graduge against the children of thy people; thou shalt not stand (idly) by the blood of thy neighbor. I am the Lord. My statutes shall ye keep; thy cattle 19 shalt thou not let gender with a diverse kin to a man, but who hath neither been redeemed, nor hath her freedom been given her: there shall a scourging be decreed; they shall not be put to death, because she was not free. And he shall 21 bring his trespass-offering unto the Lord, unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation: a ram for a trespass-offering. And the priest shall make 22 an atonement for him with the ram of the trespass-offering before the Lord for his sin which he hath done; and he shall be forgiven for his sin which he hath committed. And when ye 23 come into the land, and plant any kind of tree bearing edible fruit, then shall ye count the fruit thereof, as uncircumcised: three years shall it be as uncircumcised unto you, it shall not be eaten. But in the fourth year shall all its fruit 24 be holy for praise-giving unto the Lord. And in 25 the fifth year shall ye cat of its fruit, in order that it may increase unto you its productiveness: I am the Lord your God. Ye shall not eat upon 26 the blood; nor shall ye use enchantment, nor observe times. Ye shall not cut round the corners 27 (est the high of rever hear institute.) am the Lord your God. Ye shall not eat upon 26 the blood; nor shall ye use enchantment, nor observe times. Ye shall not cut round the corners 27 (of the hair) of your head neither shalt thou destroy the corners of thy beard. And for the dead 28 shall ye not make any incision in your fiesh; and any etched-in writing shall you not fix on yourselves: I am the Lord. Do not profane thy 29 daughter, to cause her to be a prostitute; lest the land fall to prostitution, and the land become full of incest. My sabbaths shall ye keep, and my 30 sanctuary shall ye reverence: I am the Lord. Turn 31 not unto them that have familiar spirits and unto wizards; seek (them) not, to be defiled by them: I am the Lord your God. Before the hoary head 32 shalt thou rise up, and honor the face of the old man; and thou shalt be afraid of thy God: I am the Lord.\* And if a stranger sojourn with thee, 33 in your land, ye shall not vex him. As one born 34 in the land among you, shall be unto you the stranger that sojourneth with you, and thou shalt love him as thyself; for ye were strangers in the land of Egypt: I am the Lord your God. Ye shall 35 do no unrighteousness in judgment, in meteyard, in weight, or in measure. Just balances, just 36 weights, a just ephah, and a just hin, shall ye have: I am the Lord your God, who have brought you forth out of the land of Egypt. Ye shall 37 therefore observe all my statutes, and all my ordinances, and do them: I am the Lord.\*

### CAP. XXI. XX

# ם פ פ לא ונ

נאמר ירוה אל-משה אמר אל-הלהנים בני אהרו א ואמרת אלהם לנסש לאריטמא בעמיו: בי אם־לשארו 2 הַקָּרֶב אֵלֶיו לְאִפָּו ולְאָבִיו וְלִבְנָו וּלְבַתָּו וּלְאָחָיו: וְלַאַחֹתוּ כּ הבתולה הקרובה אליו אשר לא היתה לאיש לה ישמא: לָא יִשַּׁמָּא בַעַל בִּעָמֵיו לְהַהַּלִּוּ: לְא־יִקְרְתָהֹ כְּרְחָהֹבְּרֹאשָׁם בְּ ופאַת וֹכָנֶם לַא יְנַלֵּהוּ ובֹבְשְׁרָם לָא יִשְׁרְשִׁוּ שְׁרֶשֶׁר. קרשים נהוו לאלהוהם ולא והללו שם אלהיהם כי 6 אָת־אַשַּׁי יְהוָה לֶּהֶם אֵלְהוֹהֶם הַם מַכְרִיבַם וְהָוּ לְרָשׁוּ אָשָּׁה וֹנֶה וַחַלְּלָה לָא יִפְּׂחוּ וְאשָׁה נְרוֹשֶׁה מָאִישָׁה לָא ז יַבֶּחוּ בִּי־קָדָשׁ הָיִא לֵאלֹהֵיו: וְלְדָשְׁתוֹ בִי אָת־לַחָם אֶלֹהֶדְ פּ הָיֹא מַקְרֵיב קרשׁ וַהָּנָה־לֶּךְ כִי קְרוֹשׁ אֵנִי וְהוָה מְקַהַשְׁכִם: זבַת אִישׁ כֹבוֹ כִי תַהַל לּוֹנְוֹת אָת־אָבִיהָ הַיֹא מְחַלֶּלֶרת פּ באש השרף: כ והכהן הגרול מארוו אשריוצקי על ראשו ו שמן המשחה ומלא את ידו ללבש את-הַבְּנָדֵים אֶת־ראשוֹ לָא יִפְּרָע וֹבְנָדֵיוֹ לְא יִפְּרָם: וְעֵל 11 בָּל־נַפְשַׁת מֵת לַא נָבָא לְאָבִיוֹ וַלְאָפֵּוֹ לָא יִשְּׁמָא: וּמְךְ 12 המקדש לא וצא ולא יחלל את מקדש אלהיו כי נור שַׁכֶּן מִשְׁתַּת אֱלֹתֵיו נָלָיו אָנִי יְהוֹה: וְהֹיִא אִשְׁה בִבְּתוּלֶיהָ 13 יָקָח: אַלְמָנֶה וּנְרוּשָׁה תַחַלְלֶה וֹנָה אֶת־אַלֶּה לָא יָבָּח 14 בי אם־בְתוּלֶה מֵעָבֶּוו יִבָּוֹח אִשְׁה: וְלְאֹ־יְחַלֵּלְ וַרְעוֹ בְעַבְּווֹ טוּ בי אני ידוד מקדשו: ם וידבר ידוד אל־משרה 16 לאבר: דבר אל אדרן לאבר איש מורעף לדרתם אשר זי ודונה בו מום לא וקרב להקריב להם אלהיו: כי כל 18 אָישׁ אַשֶּׁר־בִּוֹ מִום לָאׁ יִקְרֶב אַישׁ עוַרֹ אוֹ פַפַּח אַוֹ הָרְם אַן שָׂרוע: אַו אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר־יַדְוּנָה בָו שֶׁבֶּר רָנֶל אַו שֶׁבֶּר יִּי די: ארנבן ארלכן או תְבַלְל בְּעֵינִו אַו נָרָב אַוֹ יַלֶּפֶּרת כ אַ מְרָוֹחַ אֶשֶׁרְ: בָּלֹאִישׁ אֲשֶׁרֹבִוֹ מִים מֹנֶרַעֹ אָהֶרְן 21 הכבון לא ינש להקהיב את־אשי ירוה מום בו את להם אַלהָיוֹ לָא יִגָשׁ לְהַקְרִיב: לֶחָם אֶלהָיוֹ מְקָרְשֵׁי הַקְּרְשִׁים 22 וּבּוֹדַבֶּוֹדְשִׁים יאבָל: אַך אָלּהַפָּוֹכֶת לָא יָבֹא וְאָל־ 23 הַפּוֹבָת לָא יִנָשׁ כִּרכִים בְּוֹ וְלֵא יְחַלֵּל אֶת־מְּקְרְשִׁי כִּי אַני וְדוֹיָה מִקְדְשֵׁם: ווִדְבַּרְ-מִשֶּׁה אָלִ־אַהָרְן וְאָלּבְנְגֵו יִּצ ואָל־כָּל־בָּנִי וְשְׁרָאָל:

### CAP. XXII. 22

תָדָבֵר וְהוְהָ אַל־משֶׁה לֵאמֶר: הַבַּר אָל־אָהַרֹן וְאָל־בְּנִיוֹ אָ וֹינוֶרוֹ מִקְרְשֵׁי בְנִי־יִשְׁרָאֵל וְלָא יְחַלְלָוֹ אֶת־שֵם קַרְשֵׁי אַשֶּׁר הַם מִקְרַשִׁים לִי אֲנִי יָדוֶדו: אֵמֶר אֲלֵהָם לְדַרְתוּיבֶם 3 בָּל־אַישׁ וּ אֲשֶׁר־יִכְרָב מִבָּל־וַרְצֵבֶׁם אָלִּ־תַבְּּןרָשׁיֵם אַשְׁר יָקְדִישׁוּ בְנֵי־יִשְׁרָאֵל לִיהוָה וְטִמְאָהוּ עָלֵיו וְנִכְרְהָה הַנָבֶשׁ להוא מלפנן אַני יהוה: איש איש מונרע אַהרון והוא ב צרוע או וב בקדשים לא יאכל עד אשר ישקר והנגע בַּכְלִיסְמָא נָפָשׁ אַוּ אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר־מֵצֵא מְפֶנּנּ שִׁכְבַת זְרַע: אראיש אַשֶר וֹנָנ בְּכָל־שָׁרֶץ אֲשֶׁר וִשְׁמָא־לֶוֹ אוֹ בִאָרָם ה אַשֶּׁר יִטְבָּא־לוֹ לְכָל טְמָאָתוֹ: וָפָשׁ אֲשֵׁר תִּנִּע־בּוֹ וְטֵּמְאָה 6 עדיקצרב ולא יאבל מדהקרשים בי אם־רהץ בשרו נמים: ובא השפש ושהר ואחר יאבר מדהקדשים ז פי להפי היא: נבלה ומרפה לא יאכל לממאה־בה "

#### CAP. XX. >

אַ וַיָּדַבֵּר יְדְוָהָ אֶל־מֹשֵׁה לֵאמָר: וְאֶל־בָּגַי יִשְׁרָאֵל האֹמֶר אָישׁ אִישׁ מבְנִי יִשְרָאֵל וּמְדְהַנֶּרָ ו הַנֶּרְ בִּיִשְׁרָאֵל אֲשֶׁר יַהָן מִוַרְעִוֹ לַמְּלֶךְ מִוֹת יוּמֶת עַם רָאָרֶץ יִרְנְמֶדוּ בָאָבֶן: נאַני אָהַן אָת־פָּנַי בָאַישׁ הַהוֹא וְהַבְּרַתִּי אֹתַוֹ מַקֶּרֶב עַמְּדֹּ בַּי מוַרעוֹ נָתַן לַמֹּלֶךְ לְמַעַן טַמֵאֹ אֶת־מִקְדָשׁי וּלְחַלֵּלְ אֶת־ שַם קַרְשִׁי: וְאָם הַעְלַם יַעְלִימוֹ עַם הָאָרָץ אָת־עֵיְנִיהָם 4 מדרא בתתו מוּרְעוֹ לַמֶּלֶךְ לְבַלְתִי הָמִית אֹתוֹ: ה וְשַׁמַתִּי אָנִי אֶת־פָנֵי בָאִישׁ הַהָוֹא וּבְמִשְפַּחְתֻוֹּ וְהַבְּרַתִּיׁ אתו וְאָת ו בָּלּהוֹנִים אָהֶנִיו לְוְנִוֹת אַהַרֵי הַבְּּוֹלֶךְ מִכְּרֶב 6 עַמָם: וְהַנָּפָשׁ אֲשֶׁר תִפְּנָהָ אֶל־הָאבֹת וְאֶל־הַיִּדְענִים לְּוֹלֶת אֲחֲבִיהֶם וְנָתַתַּי אֶת־פָּנֵי בַנֶפֶשׁ הַרִּוֹא וְהַכְּרַתִּי אֹתְוֹ י מַכֶּרֶב עַמָּו: וְהָתְכַדִּשְׁתֶם וְהָייתֶם קְדְשִׁים כִּי אֲנִי וְהַוָה' 8 אַלְהֵיכֶם: וּשְׁמַרְתָּם אֶת־חֻלְתִׁי וַצַשִּיתָם אֹתָם אָנִי יְדוּהָ פּ בְּכַרְדִּשְׁבֶם: בִּראַישׁ אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר יְכַלְלֹ אֶת־אָבִיו וְאֶת־אִבֻּוּ •ַ י פות יופת אָבִיו וְאִפֶּוֹ כְלֵלֶל דָפֵיוֹ בִּוֹ: וְאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר יִנְאַףֹ אָת־אַשֶּׁת אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר יִנְאַף אָת־אַשֶׁת רַצְדוּ מְוֹת־יוֹמָרוּ גי הנאף והנאפת: וְאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁכָבֹ אֶת־אַשֶּׁת אָבִיו עָרוַת ישָׁבַבֹ אֶת־בַּלָּחוֹ מָוֹת יִוּמְחָוּ שְׁנֵיהֶם תֵּבָל עָשָוּ דְּמֵיהֶם 13 בָּם: וְאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁבָב אָת־זְכָר מִשְׁבְבֵי אִשְּׁה תִּועֲבָה יַבָּח אָשִׁר יִבָּח הַמִּתוּ דְמֵיתָם בָּם: וְאִישׁ אֲשַׁר יִבַּח יַבַּח אָת־אַשֶּׁה וָאֵת־אָפָה וָכָה הָוא בָּאֵשׁ יִשְׂרְפַּוּ אֹתוֹ וְאָתְהָן: מי וָלֹארתַרָנָה זַמָּה בְּתִוּכְבֶם: וְאִישׁ אֲשֶּׁר יָתֵן שְׁכְבְתַּוּ יּשָּׁה מַוֹת יַוּמֶת וְאֶת־הַבְּהַמֶּה תִּבְרְנוּ: וְאִשָּׁה אֲשֶׁׁר יִּ תַּקְרָב אֶל־כָּל־בְּהַמָּה לְרִבְעֵה אֹתָה וְהַרַנְתַ אָת־דָאָשָׁה זי וָאֶת־הַבְּהַמֶּה מָוֹת יוֹמֶתוּ דְמֵיהֶם בֶּם: וְאָישׁ אֲשֶׁר־יַבְּח אָת־אָדוֹתוֹ בַּת־אָבֵיו אָדבַתִּדאָמוֹ וְרָאָה אָת־עֶּרְוָתָה וְהִוּא תראָה את־ערותו חַסֶּד הוא וְנֹבְרָתוּ לְעֵינֵי בְּגֵי עַמֶּם אַשָּׁרִישְׁבַּב אֶת־אָשָׁר יַאָּאָן וּנְיִישָּׂאָ: וְאִישׁ אֲשָׁר־יִשְׁבַּב אֶת־אִשָּׁר דְּנָה וְגַּלָּה אָת־עֶרְנַתָּה אָת־מֶלְרֵה הֶעֶרָה וְהָוֹא גַּלְתָה. אָת־ יי מָקוֹר דָמֶידָ וְנִבְרָתוּ שְׁנִידָם מִקֵּרֶב עַבֶּם: **וְעָר**ְוֹת **אֲחַוֹת** אַפַּוּךָ וַאַרְוּת אָבֶּיךָ לָא תְנַלֵּה בֶּי אָת־שְאַרָו הֶעֶרָה עֲוֹנֶם כ ישַאוּ: וְאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁכַבֹ אָת־דַּיָּדְתוֹ עָרְוַת דֹּדִוֹ נּלְרֵה אָת־עָשֶׁר יַפֶּח אָת־עָשׁר יָבֶּחוּ: וְאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר יִפֶּח אָת־אָשֶׁרת 21 22 אָחָיו נְדֵּה הָוֹא עָרָנַת אָחָיו נְּלָּה עֲרִירֵים יָהַוְוּ: וּשְׁכַּרְתָּם 22 אָת־בָּל־חָקתַי וְאָת־בָל־מִשְׁבָּשִׁי וַצֵשִיתָם אֹתָם וְלְאִרתָקוֹא אָתְכָם דָאָרֶץ אֲשֶּׁר אֲנִׁי מֵבִיא אָתְבֶם שָׁמָּה לְשֶׁבָת בָה: 23 וַלָּא תַלְכוֹ בְּחָכָּת הַנוֹי אֲשֶׁר־אֲנִי מְשַׁלֵח מפּניבֶם בִּי 24 אֶת־כָּל־אֵלֶה עָשׁוּ וָאָקָץ בֶם: וָאֹמַר לְכָּם אַתָּם הִירְשַׁוּ אָת־אַרְמָתָם וַאֲנִי אָתְנֶנָה לְכֶם לְרֵשֶׁת אֹתָה אָרֶץ זְבְּת חָלֶב וּדְבֵשׁ אֲנִי יְהוָה אֱלְהֵיכֶּם אֲשֶׁר־הַבְּדְלְתִי אָתְכֶּם כה מדהנימים: והבדלהם בידהבהמה השדרה לשמאדה ובין־העוף השמא לשהר וְלֹא־תְשׁקֹצׁוּ אָת־נְפְשׁׁתֵיכָׁם בַבְבַבְּמָהוּבְעוֹףוּבְכֹל אֲשֶׁר תִּרְמַשׁ הָאָרָמָהאָשֶׁר־הָבְקַלְתִי 26 לָכֶם לְטַמֵּא: וְהִייָתָם לִי קְרשִׁים כִּי לְרָוֹשׁ אֲנִי יְדוֹנְדְה 27 וַאֲבָדֶּל אָתְכֶם מִן־הַעַמִים לְהָוֹת לִי: וְאַישׁ אִראשָׁה כִּר ידָיָה בָהֶם אוֹב אוֹ יִדְעֹנִי מִוֹת יוֹמֶתוּ בָאָבָן יִרְנְמִי אֹהָם דמיהם בם:

#### CHAPTER XX.

1 ¶ And the Lord spoke unto Moses saying, 2 And to the children of Israel shalt thou say, whatsoever man of the children of Israel, or of the stangers that sojourn in Israel, that giveth any of his seed unto Moleck, shall surely be put to death; the people of the land shall stone him

with stones. And I will set my face against that man, and I will cut him off from among his people; because of his seed hath he given unto Molech, in order to defile my sanctuary, 4 and to profane my holy name. And if the people of the standard of the second of the se

unto Molech, in order to defile my sanctuary,
4 and to profane my holy name. And if the people of the land should in any way hide their eyes
from that man, when he giveth of his seed unto
5 Molech, so as not to kill him; Then will I set
my face against that man, and against his
family, and I will cut him off, and all that go
astray after him, to go astray after Molech, from
6 among their people. And the person that turneth
unto such as have familiar spirits, and unto
wizards, to go astray after them,—then will I
set my face against that person, and will cut
7 him off from among his people. Sanctify yourselves therefore, and be ye holy; for I am the
8 Lord your God.\* And ye shall keep my statutes,
and do them; I am the Lord who sanctify you.
9 For every one whatever that curseth his father
or his mother shall be put to death: his father
or his mother shall be put to death: his father
of him can be adulteres, and a man that committeth adultery with a man's wife, (whoever it
be) that committeth adulterey be put to death, to11 gether with the adulterers. And a man that lieth
with his father's wife, hath uncovered his
father's nakedness: both of them shall be put to
12 death their blood shall be upon them. And if
a man lie with his daughter-in-law, both of them
shall be put to death: they have committed an
unnatural deed; their blood shall be upon them.

And if a man lie with a male, as they lie with

12 death their blood shall be upon them. And if a man lie with his daughterin-law, both of them shall be put to death: they have committed an unnatural deed; their blood shall be upon them.

13 And if a man lie with a male, as they lie with a woman, both of them have committed an abomination: they shall be put to death; their blood shall be upon them. And if a man take a woman and her mother, it is incest: in fire shall they burn him and them; that there be no incest among 5 you. And a man that lieth with a beast shall be put to death: and the best also shall ye slay. If And if a woman approach unto any beast to lie down thereto, then shall thou kill the woman, and the beast; they shall be put to death; their blood shall be upon them. And if a man take his sister, the daughter of his father, or the daughter of his mother, and he see her nakedness, and she see his nakedness: it is a disgraceful deed; and they shall be cut off befor the eyes of their people; the nakedness of his sister hath he uncovered; his inliquity shall he labear. And if a man lie with a woman suffering of her separation, and uncover her nakedness, and he lay open her fountain, and she uncover the fountain of her blood: then shall both of them be cut off from the midst of their people. And the nakedness shall thou not uncover; for his near of kin he uncovereth; their iniquity shall 20 they bear. And the man that lieth with his near of kin he uncovereth; their iniquity shall 21 they die. And if a man do take his brother's wife, hat uncovered his uncle's nakedness: their sin shall they bear; childless shall 22 they remain. And keep ye all my statutes, and

wife, it is an abominable act: the nakedness of his brother hath he uncovered: childless shall 22 they remain. And keep ye all my statutes, and all my ordinances, and do them; that the land, whither I bring you to dwell therein, may not 23 v.mit you forth.\* And ye shall not walk in the customs of the nation which I cast out before you; for all these things they committed. 24 and therefore I felt loathing for them. And I said unto you, Ye shall possess their land, and I will give it unto you to possess it, a land flowing with milk and honey: I am the Eternal your God, who have separated you from the 25 nations.\* Ye shall therefore make a difference

flowing with milk and honey: I am the Eternal your God, who have separated you from the snations.\* Ye shall therefore make a difference between the clean beast and the unclean, and between the unclean fowl and the clean: and ye shall not make your souls abominable by the beast, or by the fowl, or by any manner of thing that creepeth on the ground, which I have separated from you as unclean. And ye shall be holy unto me, for I the Lord am holy: and I have separated you from the nations, that ye should 7he mine. And if there be among men or women one that hath a familiar spirit, or that is a wizard, they shall be put to death: with stones shall they stone them: their blood shall be upon them.

SECTION XXXI. E EMORE.

**→** 57 —

CHAPTER XXI.

And the Lord said unto Moses, Speak unto 1 the priests the sons of Aaron, and say unto them, None (of them) shall defile himself on the dead, among his people; But on his kin, that is near 2 unto him, (that is,) on his mother, and on his father, and on his son, and on his saighter, and on his brother. And on his sister that is a 3 virgin, that is night unto him, who hath had no husband: on her may he defile himself. The 4 chief man among his people shall not defile himself, to be profaned thereby. They shall not make 5 any baldness upon their head, and the corner of their beard shall they not shave off, and in their flesh shall they not make any inclsion. Holy 6 shall they be unto their God, and they shall not profane the name of their God; for the fireflesh shall they not make any inclsion. Holy 6 shall they be unto their God, and they shall not profane the name of their God; for the fire-offerings of the Lord, the bread of their God, do they offer, they shall therefore be holy. A 7 woman that is a harlot, or one profaned, shall they not take; and a woman put away from her husband shall they not take; for holy is he unto his God. And thou shalt sanctify him; for the stream of the God doth he offer: holy shall he be unto thee; for I the Lord, who sanctify you, am holy. And if the daughter of any priest profane herself by committing incest, her father doth she profane; with fire shall she be burnt. And the 10 priest that is highest, among his brethren, upon whose head the anointing oil hath been poured, and who hath been consecrated to put on the garwhose head the anointing oil hath been poured, and who hath been consecrated to put on the garments, shall not let the hair of his head grow long, and his garments shall he not rend; Neither shall he go in to any dead body; even on 11 his father, and on his mother shall he not defile himself. And out of the sanctuary shall he not 12 go, that he may not profane the sanctuary of his God; for the crown of the anointing oil of his God is upon him: I am the Lord. And he shall 13 take a wife in her virgin state, A widow, and 14 a divorced woman, and one profaned, (and) a harlot, these shall he not take; but a virgin of his own people shall he take for wife; So that 15 he may not profane his seed among his people; for I, the Lord, do sanctify him. ¶ And the 16 Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, Speak unto Helr tor 1, the Lord, do sanctify him." ¶ And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, Speak unto Aaron, saying, Whosever of thy seed in their generations it he on whom there is any blemish, shall not approach to offer the bread of his God. For whatsoever man it be on whom there is a blemish, shall not approach: a blind, or a lame man, or one that hath a flattened nose, or a man one of whose limbs is too long. Or a man who hath a broken foot, or a broken hand. Speak unto 17 one of whose limbs is too long. Or a man who 19 hath a broken foot, or a broken hand. Or a 20 crookbacked, or a dwarf, or one that hath a blem'sh in his eye, or the itch, or the scurvy, or the testicles broken. Every man on whom there 21 is a blemish, of the seed of Aaron the priest, shall not come nigh to offer the fire-offerings of the Lord: there is a blemish on him; he shall not come nigh to offer the bread of his God. The 22 bread of his God, both of the most holy, and of the holy things he may eat. Only unto the vall, 23 and unto the altar shall he not come nigh, because there is a blemish on him; that he profane not my holy things; for I the Lord do sanctify them. And Moses spoke thus unto Aaron, and 24 to h's his sons, and unto all the children of Israel. Israel. CHAPTER XXII.

GHAPTER XXII.

¶ And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, 1
Speak unto Aaron and to his sons, that they keep 2
themselves away from the holy things of the chlidren of Israel, (so that they profane not my holy
name) which they hallow unto me: I am the
Lord. Say unto them, In your generations, if st
there be any man of all your seed, that approacheth unto the holy things, which the chlidren of Israel hallow unto the Lord, having his
uncleanness upon him, that soul shall be cut off
from my presence: I am the Lord. Any man 4
whatsoever of the seed of Aaron, that is a leper,
or hath a running issue, shall not eat of the holy
things, until he be clean; and whoso toucheth
any thing that is unclean by the dead, or a man
whose seed goeth from him; Or a man who 5
toucheth any creeping thing, whereby he may be
made unclean, or a man through whom he can
be rendered unclean, through any kind of uncleanliness which he hath: The person that 6
toucheth any such shall be unclean until the
evening, and he shall not eat of the holy things,
unless he have bathed his fiesh in water. And 7
when the sun hath set, he shall be clean; and
afterward he may eat of the holy things; because
it is his food. That which dieth of itself, or 8
is torn by beasts, shall he not eat, to defile himself therewith: I am the Lord And they shall se

הַשְּׁבִיעִי מִקְרָא־כֹרָשׁ כָּל־מְלֵאכָת עַבֹרָה לָא תַעֲשִׁוּ: פ נַיָרַבֶּר יְהוָה אֶל־משֶה לַאִּמְר: דַבֹר אֶל־בנֵי יִשְרָאֵל י וְאֶמֶרְהָ אֲלַדָּם כִּדּתָבָאוּ אֶלִדְאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר אֲנִי נֹתַן לְכָּם וּקְצְרָתָּם אָת־קְצִירֶה וַהֲבֵאתֵם אָת־עַׂכֶּר בַאשִׁית <mark>קּצְיְרְכֶּם</mark> אֶל־הַכֹהַן: וְהַגְיָף אֶת־הָעָמֶר לֹפְנֵי וְהַוָּה לֹרְצִּנְבֶּם יוּ ממָדֶרַת הַשָּׁבָת וְנִיפָּנו הַכֹּהַן: וַעֲשׁיתָׁם בְּוֹם הַנְיְפְּבָם 12 אָת־הָעָמֶר בֶבֶשׁ הָמִים בֶּן־שִׁינְתוֹ לְעֹלֶה לֵירֹנֶה: וַמְנְהָתוֹ 😘 שְׁנֵי נֶשְׁרֹנִים סָלֶת בְלוּלֶה בִשְׁמֶן אִשֶׁה לֵידוֶהְ בַיחַ נִיתָת וְנִסְבָּה בֻּן רָבִיעָת הַהֵין: וְלְחֶב וְקָלִי וְבַרְפָׁל לָא 14 תאכלו עד־עצם הום הוה עד הביאבם את־קרבן אַלְהֵיכֶם חָקָּת עוּלָם לְדֹרָהֵיכָם בְכָל מְשְׁלְהֵיכֶם: ם וּסְפַּרְתֵּם לְכֶבֹ מִמֶּחֶרָת הַשַּׁבָּת מִיוֹבֹ הַבְיאֲבֶּם <del>אָת־עָמָר טו</del> הַהָּנוּפָה שֶׁבַע שַבָּתוֹת הָמִימָת הַּהְוֵינָה: עַר **מְמֶחֲרֵרו 16** הַשָּׁבָתֹ הַשָּׁבִינִּת תִּסְפָּרָוּ הַמִּשַּׁים יִוֹם וְהַקְּרַבְתַם מִנְחֲדֹה הַרְשָׁה לִיהוָה: מִּמִּושְׁבֿתִיכֶּם תָּבִיאוּ ו לֶחֶם הְּניפְּׁרה זוּ שָׁתַּים שָׁנֵי עָשְׁרֹנִים סָלֶת הַהְּנִינָה הָמֵץ הַאָּפֵינָה בִּכּוּרִים לַיהוָה: וִהַכַּרְבִתָּם עַל־הַלֶּחָם שִׁבְעַּת בְּבְשֵּים הְמִימִם 18 בני שנה ופר ברבקר אחר ואילם שנים יהיי עלרה לֵירוֹה וּמִנְחָתָם וְנִסְבֵּיהֶם אִשֵּה בֵיתַ־נִיחָה לֵיהוֶה: וַצֶשִׁיתֶם שְעֵיר־עִזְים אָחָר לְחַאָאת וּשָׁנֵי כְבָשַׂים בְּנִי 19 שָׁנָה לְזֶבָח שָׁלְמִים: וְהֵנֶף הַבֹּהָן וּ אֹתָם עַל לֶּהֶם כ הַבּבֶּרֵים הְנוּפָה לִפָּנִי וְדוֹה עַל־שְׁנֵיֻ בְּבָשִׁים לֶדֶשׁ יְדְוֹנְ לַ דוָה לַכֹבֵן: וּכְרָאתָם בִעֵצָם ו הַוֹּיִם הַנָּה מִכְּרָא־לָּדֶשׁ 12 זַהָיָה לָבֶּב כָל־־מְּלֵאכָת עֲבֹדָה לָא תַעֲשִׁוּ הַכָּח עוֹלֶם בָּכָּל־מִושְׁבָתִיכָם לְדֹרָתִיכֵם:וֹבְקְצִרְכֶּם אָת־קְצִיראַרְצִּבְים 22 לא-תְבַלֶּה פָאַת שֶׁרְדָּ בְקְצְּלֶדְ וֹלֶקֶט קְצִירְדָּ לֵא תְלַבֶּטְ לֵעני וְלַגַר תַעָּוֹב אֹתָם אָנִי יְדוֹנָה אֵלְהֵיכֶם: וַדְבֶּר יְהוָה אֶל־משֶׁה לֵאמֶר: הַבֵּר אֶל־בְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 23 לַאבֶּר בַהֹרֵשׁ הַשָּׁבִיעִי בַאָּחָר לַהֹרֶשׁ יָהָנֶה לְכֶבֹ שַּׁבְתֹּץ וַכְרָוֹן הָרוּעָה מִקְרָא־קְרָשׁ: כָּל־מְלֵאכֶת עֲבֹדָה לָא תַעֲעֲוֹ כּה וָהַקְרַבְתֵּם אִשָּׁה לֵידוֶה: ס וַיְדַבֵּר יְדוֹיָה אֶל־משֶרה 26 לאמר: אַד בַנְיטור לַהֹדֶשׁ הַשְבִינִי הַנֶּה יְוֹם הַבּפְּרֵים 27 היא מַקָרָא־קֹרֶשׁ יַדְוָה לָכַּם וְעִנִיתָם אֶת־יַנְפְשְׁתִיכֵּם וָהַקְרַבְתֶם אִשָׁה לֵיהוֶה: וְכָל־מְלָאבָה לָא תַעֲשׁוּ בְּעֶצֶם 28 הנים הזה כי נים כפרים היא לכפר עליכם לפגי יהוה אַלְהֵיכֶם: כִּי כָל־הַנֶּפָשׁ אֲשֶׁר לְאִ־תְיְנֶה בְעֵצֶם הַוְיֹם 29 הַנֶּה וְנִכְרָתָה מִעַמֶּיה: וְכָל־הַנִּפְשׁ אֲשֶׁר תִּעֲשָׁהֹ כְּלֹדׁ ל מְלָאֹלָה בְּעֶצֶם הַוֹּיִם הַוֶֹּה וְהַאֲבַּרְתִּי אֶתְיהַנָּפֶשׁ הַהַּוְאַ מקרב עמה: כל־מלאכה לא תעשו הקת עולם 13 לְדֹרָתֵיבֶּם בְכָל מִשְׁבְתֵיבֶם: שַבַּת שַבְתִין דוּא לָבֶּם 32 וְעניתֶם אֶת־נַפִּשְׁתִיכֶם בְתִשְׁצֵה לַהֹדֶשׁ בְעֶׁרֶב מֵעֶרֶב עַד־ עָרֶב תִּשְׁבְתִּי שַׁבַּתְּבֶם: וַדַבָּר יְדָּוָה אֶל־מִשֶׁה לַאמִר: דַּבָּר אֶל־בְנִ יִשְׂרָאֵל 👯 לַאמָר בַהַמשָּׁה עָשָׁר יום לֶּדְרֵשׁ הַשְּבִיעִי <u>הַוָּה הַג הַסְּכְּוֹת</u> שבעת ימים ליהוה: בנום הראשון מקרא לודש ככל לה מְלֵאבֶת עֲבֹדֶה לָא תַעֲשִׁוּ: שִׁבְעַת יָמִים תַּקְרִיבוּ אָשֶה 36 לַירוֹנָה בַנִּים הַשְּׁמִינִי מִקְרָא־כֹּרָשׁ יַהְנָּה לָבֶּם וְהַקְּרַבְּנָּם אשה ליהוה עצרת הוא כלימלאכת עבדה לא תעשו:

פּ אַנֵי יָהנָה: וִשְׁמִרוּ אֶת־מִשְׁמַרְתִׁי וְלְאֹ־וִשְׁאַוּ עְלְיוֹ הַמְא יומתו בו כֵי וְהַלְּלֶהוּ אֲנִי וְהוְהָ מְכַדְּשָׁם: וְכָל־וָרָ לֹא־ 11 נאכל לֶדֶשׁ תּוֹשָׁב כֹתַן וְשָׁבֵּיר לֹארָאכל לְדֶשׁ: וְכֹבֵוֹן בְּרִיקְנָה נָבָשׁ קנָין כַּסְפֿוּ הָוּא נָאכָל בְּוּ וִילִיד בֵיהוּ הַב 12 יאכלו בלחמו: ובתרכהן כִי חַהְיָה לְאֵישׁ וֶרְ הִוֹא בּחְרוּמָת 13 הַבֶּרֶשִׁים לָא תאבֶל: ובַת־כֹהֵן בִּי תִּהְיֶה אַלְמִנָה וּנְרוּשָׁה וְוַרַע אֵין לָה וְשָבָה צֶל-בֵּית אָבִיהָ כִנְעוּרִיה מְלֶהָם 14 אָבִיהָ הֹאכֵל וְכַל־זְרָ לֹא־יַאכַל בְּוֹ: וְאִישׁ בִּרִיאכַל קָרֶשׁ שו בשנגה וָיָפֶף הַמְשִׁיתוֹ עָלְיו וְנָתַן לַכֹהַן אֶת־הַלְּרָשׁ: וְלָא יְחַלְלוֹ אָת־קָרְשַׁי בְּגֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אָת אֲשֶׁר־יָרִימוּ לֵיהוְרֹח: 16 וָהִשֵּׁיאוּ אוֹתָםֹ עַוֹן אַשְׁמְּה בָּאָכָלֶם אָת־כָּרְשׁיתָם כִּי אֲנִי יהוה מקדשם: וַ יַרַבֶּר יְרוֹהָ אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לֵאמָר: דַבָּר אֶל־אַדָרֹן וָאֶל־בְּנִיוּ ; וְאֶל בָּלֹ־בְּנֵן וִשְׁרָאֵל וְאֲמֶרְהָ אֲלַהֶם אִישׁ אִשׁ מְבֹּירִוּ ישראל ומדבגר בישראל אשר יקריב קרבנו לכל־ נְרַבִיהָם וּלְכָל-נִרְבוּתָּם אֲשֶׁר־יַמְרֵיבוּ לֵיהוָה לְעֹלֵרה: בַּי לַרְצִּנֶכֶם תִּמִים זָבָר בַבָּלֶּר בַבְּשָׁבִים ובֶעוּים: כָּל אֲשֶׁר־ בַּל מִים בְּא תַּקְרֵיבוּ בִּירְלָא לְרָצְוֹן יְהַוָה לְבֶם : וְאִישׁ בִּיר יַקְרֵיב וָבַחִדִּשְׁלָמִים לַיִּהוָה לְפַלֵּא־נָּרֶר אָן לְּנְדְּבָּה בַּבְּקֵר 22 אַז בַצָּאן תָמִים יָדֶוֶה לְרָצוֹן כָל־מִוּם לָא יְהַיָּה־בְּוֹ : עַוֶּרֵת או שָׁבור אִו־חָרָוץ אִוּ־יַבֶּלֶת אַו נָרָבֹ אַוֹ יַלֶפֶת לְאַר תַקְרֵיבוּ אָלֶה לֵיהוֹהָ וְאִשֶּׁה לְא־תִחְנִוּ מֵהֶם עַל־הַמּוְבַּחַ 23 לַיהוָה: וְשָוֹר וָשֶה שָרוּע וָקְלָוּט נְרָבָה תַּעֲשֶה אֹתוּ וּלְגַדֶּר 24 לָא יֵרֶצֶה: וּמֶעָּיּוֹדְ וְכָתִיתׁ וְנְתַיֹּק וְכָרוֹת לְא תַקְרֵיבוּ לֵירוֹנָה כהובארצכם לא תַעשו: ומיַד בורגבר לא תַקְרִיבוּ אֶת־לֶהֶם אַלְהֵיכֶם מִכְּל־אֵלֶה כִּי מִשְׁחָתֶם בְּהֶם מִּוֹם בְּם לְא וֵרְצִוּ 26 לכם: ם נירבר ירוף אל־משה לאמר: שור ארכשב ארצו כי יולד וְדָוָהְ שִׁבְעַת יָמִים תַּהַת אִמֶּוּ וּמִיַוֹם 28 הַשְּׁמִינִי וָהָּלְאָה יֵרָבֶּה לְקְרַבָּן אַשֶּׁה לִיהוֶה: וְשָׁוֹר אֹד 29 שֶה אֹתָוֹ וָאֶת־בְּנוֹ לָא תִשְׁחֲשִׁ: בְּוֹם אֶחֶר: וְבְי־תִּוְבְתְוֹ ל וֶבַח־תּוֹדָה לֵיהוֶה לִרְצִנְכֶם תִּוְבַחוֹ: בַּיִים הַהוֹא מֵאְבֵׁר 31 לארתותירו ממנו עד־בָּכֶּך אָנֶן יְדוֶה: וַשְׁמַרְהָּם מִצְוֹתַׁי 32 וַצְשִׁיתָם אֹתֶם אָנִי יְדְנָה: וְלָא תְחַלְּלוֹ אֶת־שֵׁם קִרְשִׁי וֹנְקְדִישְׁתִּי בְּתִּיךְ בְּנֵי וִשְׁרָאֵל אֲנִי וְהוָהְ מְקַדִּשְׁבֶּם: 33 המוציא אָתְבֶם מַאָּרֶץ מִצְרַיִם לְהָוֹת לָכֶם לֵאלֹתֵים

### CAP. XXIII. 30

אני ודוה:

ה בְּכִוֹצֵבֶם: בַּרָּרֶשׁ בֵרִאשׁׁוֹן בְאַרְבָּצֵה עָשֶׁר ׁ לַּהְרָשׁ בֵּן 6 בַּצִרְבֵּים פָּסָח לֵידֵר: ובַחָמשָׁה עָשֶׁר יוֹם לַתְּרָשׁ בַּוֹּדְ 7 תַּג בִפִּצְוֹת לֵידוֹרָ, שִׁבְעַת נָאִים מִצְוֹת תַאבֵלו: בִּיוֹם

בראשון מקרא־קרש יהנה לכם כל-מלאכת עבהה לא הקרבתם אשה לידנה שבעת ימים בים

LEVITICUS. keep my charge, that they may not bear sin through it, and die therefore, if they profane it:

10 I am the Lord who sanctify them. And no stranger shall eat of a holy thing: a sojourner of a priest, or a hired servant, shall not eat of a priest, or a hired servant, shall not eat of a priest, but if a priest buy a person with his money, then may he eat of it; and those that are born in his house, may eat of his 2 bread. And if the daughter of a priest be married unto a stranger, she may not eat of the 3 offered part of holy things. But the daughter of a priest, if she be a widow, or divorced, and have no child, and is returned unto her father's house, as in her youth, may eat of her father's house, as in her youth, may eat of her father's house, in her youth, may eat thereof. And if a man eat a holy thing unwittingly, then shall he add the fifth part thereof unto it, and he shall make good unto the priest the holy things of the children of Israel, which they the offer unto the Lord: And load on themselves the iniquity of trespass, when they eat their holy things: for I am, the Lord who sametify 15 thing. And they shart they things of the children of Israel, which they things of the Lord: And load on themselves the iniquity of trespass, when they eat their holy things: for I am the Lord who sanctify 17 them.\* ¶ And the Lord spoke unto Moses, say-18 ing, Speak unto Aaron, and unto his sons, and unto all the children of Israel, and say unto them, If there be any man of the house of Israel, or of the strangers in Israel, that offereth his oblation, be it for any manner of vows, or for any manner of free-will-offerings, which they may offer unto the Lord for a burnt-offering:

19 Then shall it be, that it may be favorably received for you, a male without blemish, of the 20 oxen, of the sheep, or of the goats. Whatsoever on which there is a blemish shall ye not offer; for it will not be favorably received for you. And when a man offereth a sacrifice of peace-offering unto the Lord as a vow, or a free-will-offering of the herds or of the flocks: it shall be without blemish to be favorably received; 22 no kind of bodly defect shall be thereon. A or broken-limbed, or maimed animal having a wen, or itch, or scurvy,—ye shall not offer these unto the Lord, and a fire-offering shall ye not make of them upon the altar unto 23 the Lord. And an ox or a lamb that hath a limb too long or too short, that mayest thou offer for a freewill-offering; but for a vow it 24 shall not be favorably received. And one that is bruised, or crushed, or broken, or cut in the testicles, shall ye not offer unto the Lord; and 25 in your land shall ye not make the like. And from a stranger's hand shall ye not offer the bread of your God from any of these; because their corruption is on them, a bodily defect is on them: they shall not be favorably received 66 for you. ¶ And the Lord spoke unto Moses, 27 saying. When a bullock, or a sheep, or a goat, is brought forth, then shall it remain sevendays by its mother; and from the eighth day and thenceforth shall it be favorably received for 28 an offering made by fire unto the Lord. And whether it be ox or sheep, ye shall not kill it 29 and its young both in one day. And when ye offer a sacrifice of thanksgiving unto the Lord. And whether it so that it may be favorably received of 30 you. On the same day shall it be eaten up; ye shall leave none of it until the morning: I am 31 the Lord And ye shall keep my commandments 32 and do them: I am the Lord. And ye shall not profane my holy name; so that I may be sanctist the Lord. And ye shall keep my commandments 34 who sanctify you. That brought you out of the land of Egypt, to be unto you a God: I am the Lord.\* g a wen, or itch, or scurvy,—ye shall not these unto the Lord, and a fire-offering ye not make of them upon the altar unto CHAPTER XXIII. CHAPTER XXIII.

1 ¶ And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying,
2 Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto
them. The feasts of the Lord, which ye shall
proclaim to be holy convocations,—these are my
3 feasts. Six days may work be done; but on the
seventh day is the sabbath of rest, a holy convocation; no kind of work shall ye do thereon;
it is the sabbath (holy) unto the Lord in all
4 your dwellings. ¶ These are the feasts of the
Lord the holy convocations which we shall pro-

it is the sabbath (holy) unto the Lord in all your dwellings. ¶ These are the feasts of the Lord, the holy convocations, which ye shall proclaim in their seasons: On the fourteenth day of the first month, toward evening, is the passoverflamb to be offered unto the Lord. And on the fifteenth day of the same month is the feast of unleavened bread unto the Lord: seven days must 7 ye eat unleavened bread. On the first day there

a holy convocation into you: no servile work shall ye do thereon. And ye shall offer an 8 offering made by fire unto the Lord seven days: on the seventh day is a holy convocation; no servile work shall ye do. And the Lord spoke 9 unto Moses, saying, Speak unto the children of 1 unto Moses, saying, Speak unto the children of 10 Israel, and say unto them, When ye shall have come into the land which I give unto you, and reap the harvest thereof: then shall ye bring an omer full of the first of your harvest unto the priest; And he shall wave the omer before the 11 Lord, that it may be favorably received for you; on the morrow after the holy day shall the priest wave it. And ye shall offer on the day when ye 12 wave the omer, a male sheep without blemish of the first year for a hurst-offering unto the Lord come the first year for a burnt-offering unto the Lord, and the meet-offering thereof shall be two tenth parts of fine flour mingled with oil, as an offering and the meet-offering thereof shall be two tenth 13 parts of fine flour mingled with oil, as an offering made by fire unto the Lord, for a sweet savor; with its drink-offering of wine, the fourth part of a hin. And neither bread, nor parched corn, 14 nor green ears, shall ye eat, until the self-same day, until ye have brought the offering of your God: it shall be a statute forever throughout your generations in all your dwellings. ¶ And ye shall 15 count unto you from the morrow after the holy day, from the day that ye bring the omer of the wave-offering, (that) it be seven complete weeks: Even unto the morrow after the seventh week 16 shall ye number fifty days; and ye shall then offer a new meat-offering unto the Lord. Out of your 17 own habitations shall ye bring two wave-loaves of two tenth parts; of fine flour shall they be; leavened shall they be baked; they are the first-fruits unto the Lord, And we shall offer with 18 the bread seven sheep without blemish of the first year, and one young bullock, and two rams: they shall be for a burnt-offering unto the Lord, with their meat-offering, with their drink-offerings, an offering made by fire, of a sweet savor unto the Lord. And ye shall sacrifice on he-goat for a 19 sin-offering, and two sheep of the first year for a sacrifice of peace-offering. And the priest shall 20 make with them together with the bread of the first-fruits a waving before the Lord, together with the two sheep holy shall they be to the make with them together with the bread of the first-fruits a waving before the Lord, together with the two sheep; holy shall they be to the Lord for the priest. And ye shall proclaim on 21 the self-same day, that it may be a holy convocation unto you; no servile work shall ye do; it shall be a statute for ever in all your dwellings throughout your generations. And when ye reap 22 the harvest of your land, thou shalt not cut away altogether the corners of thy field when thou reapest, and the gleaning of thy harvest shalt thou not gather up, unto the poor, and to the stranger shalt thou leave them: I am the Lord your God. 1 And the Lord spoke unto Moses 23: thou not gather up, unto the poor, and to the stranger shalt thou leave them: I am the Lord your God.\* ¶ And the Lord spoke unto Moses 23 saying; Speak unto the children of Israel, say- 24 ing. In the seventh month, on the first day of the month, shall ye have a rest, a (day of) memorial month, shall ye have a rest, a (day of) memorial month, shall ye have a rest, a (day of) memorial month, shall ye have a rest, a day of) memorial month, shall ye have a rest, a day of) memorial month with the connection of the service work shall ye do: and ye shall offer an offering made by fire unto the Lord. ¶ And the 26 day of this seventh month is the day of atonement, a holy convocation shall it be unto you, and ye shall fast; and ye shall offer an offering made by fire unto the Lord. And no manner 28 of work shall ye do on this same day; for it is a day of atonement, to make an atonement for you before the Lord your God. For whatso-29 ever person it be that fasteth not on this same day, shall be cut off from among his people. No manner of work 31 world in the last of the same person from among his people. No manner of work 31 world with the last of th this same day, then will I destroy the same person from among his people. No manner of work 31 shall ye do: it shall be a statute for ever throughout your generations, in all your dwellings. A 32 sabbath of rest it shall be unto you, and ye shall fast: on the ninth day of the month at evening (shall ye begin), from evening unto evening shall ye celebrate your sabbath.\* ¶ And 33 the Lord spoke unto Moses saying, Speak unto 31 the children of Isreal, saying, On the fifteenth day of this seventh month, shall be the feast of tabernacles for seven days unto the Lord. On 35 the first day shall be a holy convocation; no servite work shall ye do. Seven days shall ye of 36 fer an offering made by fire unto the Lord: on the eighth day shall be a holy convocation unto you; and ye shall offer an offering made by fire unto the Lord, it is a solemn assembly; no serCAP. XXV. 70

פ פ פ לב 32 ווַרָבֶר יִדוּהָ אֶלִמשָׁה בְּדֵר סִינִי לַאמָר: דַבָּר אָלִיבְּנְי אֶ ישֹראל ואמרע אַלוֹנָם כַי חָבא אַל־דאָרָן אַשֶּׁר אָנִ נתו לכם ושבתה הארץ שבת לידתה: שש שנים תורע ב שָּׁלְדְּ וְשִׁשׁ שָׁנִים תִּוֹכִיר כּרְכָּוְדְּ וְאֲסַפְּהָ אֶת־הְבִּיאָתֵה: ובשנה השביעה שבת שבתון יהנה לארץ שבת לדונה • שֶׁרְהָ לָא תִוֹלִע וְכַרְמְהַ לָא תִוֹלָר: אַת סְפַּיָה קְצְיִרְהָ ח לָא תִקְצור וְאָת־עִנְּכִי נְוֹיָדֶךְ לָא תִּבְצֶר שִׁנָת שַבְּתַּוֹן יֵדְתָה לְאֶרץ: וְהֵיתָה שַבַּת הָאֶרץ לְכָבֹ לְאָבְלְה לְדָ וּלְעַבְוּוְדָ • ולאפתה ולשכירה ולתושבה בנהם ממה: ולבהמחה ז וְלַחָיָה אָשֶׁר בְּאַרְצֵּךְ תִּהְיָה בְלְהִיבְראָהָה לֵאַבְל: ם וֹמַפַּרָתֵּ לְדָּ שָׁבָע שַבְּתָת שָׁנִים שֶׁבַע שְׁנִים שָׁבַע פְּעָמֵם • והנו לף יכו שבע שבתת השנים חשע וארבעים שנה: ינומברין שופר הרועה בוורש השבעי בעשור לדורש • בְּזִם הַבָּפָּרִים הַצֶבִירוּ שׁוֹפֶר בְכָל־אַרְצְבֶם: וְקְדַּשְׁהָם י אָת שְנָת הַחֲמִשִׁים שִׁנָה וכְרָאתֶם דְּרָזֹר בְּאָרָץ לְכָכִּדֹּ יִשְׁבֵיהָ יוֹבֵל הַוֹא מַהְוָה לָכֶּם וְשַׁבְּהָם אֵישׁ אֶל־אֲחְוּתוֹ וְאִישׁ אָל־מִשְׁפַּחְחָוֹ חָשֶׁבוּ: יוֹבֵל הָוֹא שְׁנַתְ הַחְּמִשְׁים וּוּ שָׁנָה הַהָּנָה לָבֶם לָא תִוְרָשׁ וְלָא תִקְצְרוֹ אָת־כְפִּיהִידָּה וְלָא תִבְצְרָו אֶת־נְוֹרֶיהָ: כֵי יובֵל הוא לְרֶשׁ תִּהְנָה לְכֵם 12 מרהשנה האכלו אתרתבואתה: בשנת היובל הוארת 13 הַשְּׁבוּ אָישׁ אֶל־אַהְיָּהִוּ: וְכְרתִמְכְּרֵוּ מִמְבָּרֹ לַצְמִילְךְ וּוּ או קנה מדַ צְמִיתֶךּ אַל־תונוּ אִישׁ אָת־אָחָיו: בְּמִסְפַּר מו שנים אחר היובל חקנה מאת צמיתף במספר שני יתבואת ימקרילד: לפיו רב השנים תרבה מקנתו ולפי 16 מְלָם הַשָּׁלִים הַמְּעִים מִרְנְתֻוֹ כֵּי מִסְפַר חְבוּאֹת הָוֹא מבר לד: וְלָא תונוֹ אִישׁ אָת־עָמִיתוֹ וְיַרָאתְ מַאֱלֹדֶרְךְ כִי זוּ אַנִי יְדוּהָה אַלְהַיכֶם: וַפָשִיתָם אָת־חָלְתִי וְאָת־מִשְׁפְפֵי 10 תִשְׁמִרָוֹ וַצֵשׁיתָם אֹחָם וִשַּׁבְתֵם עַלֹּדְאָרֶץ לְבֶטַח: וְעָתְנָהָ 19 הָאָרְץ פּרְיָה וַאַכּלְתָם לְשַׁבַע וַישַבְתֵם לְבָּטָח עְלֵיהָ: וְכֵי תָאמְרוֹ מַה־נאכַל בַּשְׁנָה הַשְּׁבִיעָת הַן לָא נוְרָעׁ כ וַלָא נָאָסַף אָת־תְבִוּאָתֵנו: וְצוַיָתִי אָת־בַּרְכָתִי לְכֶם 12 בָשָׁנָה הַשִּׁשִׁת וְעְשָׁה אֶת־הַהְבוּאָה לִשְׁלַשׁ הַשְּׁנִים: וּוֹרַעָהָם אָת הַשְּׁנֶה הַשְּׁמִינִת נַאַכַלְהָם מְדְהַהְבוּאָה יָשֵׁן 22 עַרו הַשִּׁנָהַ הַתְשִׁיעָת עַר־בּוֹא תְּבָוּאָתָה תְאבְלוּ יָשָׁן: וָדָאָרֶץ לָא תִמְּבֶר לִצְמִהֶת בִּידלִי הָאָרֶץ בִּידנָרִים 23 וְתִושָׁבִים אַתָּם עמָרִי: ובְכַל אֶרָץ אָחָזַתְכֶם נְאָלָה תִּחְנֵי 24 לְאָרֶץ: ם כִריִמִיך אָחִיך ומְכַר מֵאַחְזָתוֹ ובָא נְאַלוֹ כח הַכְּרָב אַלִּיו וְנָאַל אָת מִמְבַר אָתִיו: וְאִישׁ בִי לְא הָתָד 🔐 לו נאל השינה ידו ומצא כבי נאלתו: הושב ארד זי שָׁנֵי מִמְבָּרוֹ וְהַשִׁיבֹ אֶת־הַעֹּבֵרְ לְאֵישׁ אֲשֶׁר מֶבִּרּלֹן וְשֶׁב לַאֲרָוֹרָוֹ: וְאָם לֹא־מֶצְאָה יְדֹוֹ דֵי הְשִׁיב לוֹ וְהָרָה 30 ממכרו בד הקנה אתו עד שנת היובל ויצא ביבל ושב לְאָחְזָהוֹ: ם וֹאִישׁ כִּיִימְכָּר בֵּית־מוֹשֶׁבֹ עִיר חוֹמָה 29 וְהָיְתָהֹ נְאָלָתוֹ עַדּדַּקָם שָׁנַת מִמְבָּרָוֹ יָמֵים תְּרְנֵהְ נְאָלְתוֹ: וְאָם לְאֹדִנְאֵל עַדִּמְלָאת לוֹ שָנְהַ תְּמִימָה וְּקָם הַבַּיִת ל אַשֶּׁר־בָּעִיר אֲשֶׁר־לָא חֹמָה לַצְמִיתֵת לַכֹּנָה אֹתְוֹ לְדְרֹתָיוֹ

CAP. XXIV. 70 אַ וַיִדַבֶּר יְהוָדָה אֶל־משֶׁה לֵאמַר: צו אָת־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וְיִכְּוֹהֹנּ אַלֶּיךְ שָׁמֶן זִית זֶךְ כָתִית לַמָּאִיר לְדַנְעַלְת נֵרְ תְּמִיר: ז מחוץ לפרכת העדת באהל מוצד יצרד אתו אהרן מעֶרֶב עַד־בָּכֶר לִפַּנִי יְדוֹדָ חָמֵד חָבַּת עולָם לְדרְתוּכֶם: 🎍 עַל הַמְּלֶרָה הַמְּדֹרָה יַעֲרָךְ אָת־הַגּרָוֹת לַפָּגִי יְדוֹהָ תָמִיד: פ ה וְלֵכַרְהָתֵ סֹלֶת וְאָפִיתָ אֹלָה שְׁתִּים עָשְׁרֵה חַלְּוֹת שְׁנֵי פּ עָשֶׂרֹנִים יָדָוָדָה בַחַלֵּה בַאָּחָת: וְשַׂמְתָּ אוֹתָב שְׁתִּים • מערכות שש המערכת עליהשלחן השהר לפני יהוה: ז ונתת על הפערכה לבנה ובה והיתה ללחם לאוכרה אַשֶּה לֵידוֶה: בִּיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת בְּוֹם הַשִּׁבָּת יַצִּרְכָנוּ לִפְנֵי \* פ ירוֹה הַמִּד מַאַת בְּגַריִשְׂרָאֵל בְּרַית עוֹלֶם: וְהָיְתָה לְאַבֶּרָן וּלְבָנִיוּ וַאֲכָלֶדוּ בְּמָקוֹם כָּרָשׁ כִּי כְּרָשׁ כַּוְדִשׁים דִוּא לְוּ י מאשי ירוה חקרעולם: ם ויצא בראשה ישראלית ודוא בראיש מצרי בתוך בנן ישוראל נינצו במחניה וו בן הישראלית ואיש הישראלי: ווקב בדיהאשרה הַישִּׂרְאֵלֶית אָת־הַשֶּׁם וַיְכְלֵּל וַיָבִיאוּ אֹתְוֹ אֶל־מִשֶּׁה וְשֵׁם 12 אמו שלמית בתדברי למפהדן: ניוחרו במשמר לפַרָשׁ לְהֶם עַל־פִּי יְהוְה: יַנְדַבֶּר יְדְוָדָ, אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לַאִּמְר: הוצא אֶת־הָמְקַלֵּל אֶל־ מחוץ למְהֶנֶה וְסָמְכֵּוּ כָל־הַשְּׁמְצִים אֶת־יְדִיהֶם צֵל רֹאשֵׁוּ פו וָרֵנְמָוֹ אֹתוֹ כָּלִּדְנֵעֵדָה: וְאֶלִּבְנֵי יְשִׁרָאֵל תְּרַבָּר לֵאמֶוֹ 16 איש איש כריקלל אלהיו ונשא הטאו: ונקב שם־ירוה מות יומת רנום ורנמרבו כל העדה בגר באורח בנקבו ומבה יומת: ואיש בי יכה כל נפש אדם מות יומת: ומבה יואיש בריחן נפש תחת נפש: ואיש בריחן נפשי ואיש בריחן כ קים בַּנְמִיתוֹ בָאֲשֶׁר נְשָׁה בֵן יֵעְשֶׁה לְוֹ: שֻׁבֶר תַהַת שָׁבֶר צִין תַּחַת צִין שֵׁן תַחַת שֵׁן כְּאֲשֶׁר יָתַן מים בָּאָדָם בי בן ינתן בו: וִמַבָּה בְהַמָּה יְשַׁלְמֶנָה וּמַבָּה אָדֶם יומַרת: 22 פשפט אָהָר וַדְעָה לְכֶם כּגַר בַאָּוְרָח וַדְעָה כִי אַנְי 23 ידוָד, אֵלְהִיכֶם: וַדַבָּר מֹשָׁהֿ אֶל־בָּנֵי יִשְּׁרָאֵל וַיִּוּצִיאוּ אָת־הַמְּכַלְלֹל אַלֹּיָמָחוּץ לְמַּחָנֶה וַיִּרְנְמָוּ אֹתְוֹ אָבָן וּבְנִי־ ישראל עשו באשר צוה יהוה את משה:

37 vile work shall ye do. These are the feasts of the Lord, which ye shall proclaim to be holy convocations, to offer an offering made by fre unto the Lord, burnt-offering, and meat-offering, sacrifice, and drink-offering, every thing upon 38 its day: Beside the sabbaths of the Lord, and beside your gifts, and beside all your vows, and beside all your freewill-offerings, which ye may give unto the Lord. But on the fifteenth day of the seventh month, when ye have gathered in the fruit of the land, shall ye keep the feast of the Lord seven days: on the first day shall be a rest. And ye shall take unto yourselves on the first day the fruit of the tree hadar, branches of palm-trees, and the boughs of the myrtle-tree, and willows of the brook; and ye shall rejoice before the Lord your God seven 41 days. And ye shall keep it as a feast unto the Lord seven days in the year: it shall be a statute for ever throughout your generations;

shall rejoice before the Lord your God seven the Lord seven days in the year: it shall be a statute for ever throughout your generations; 21 in the seventh month shall ye celebrate it. In booths shall ye dwell seven days; all that are 41 streatles born shall dwell in booths. In order that your generations may know, that I caused the children of Israel to dwell in booths, when I brought them forth out of the land of Egypt; 41 am the Lord your God. And Moses declared the feasts of the Lord unto the children of Israel.\*

1 And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, 2 Command the children of Israel, that they bring unto thee pure beaten olive-oil, for the lighting, 3 to cause the lannp to burn continually. Without the vail of the testimony, in the tabernacle of the congregation, shall Aaron put it in order (for) from evening unto morning before the Lord continually; as a statute for ever in your generations. Upon the pure candlestick shall be put in order the lamps, before the Lord, continually. And thou shalt take fine flour, and bake thereof twelve cakes: of two tenth parts shall each one cake be. And thou shalt place them in two rows, six in a row, upon the pure table 7 before the Lord. And thou shalt put upon each row pure frankincense, that it may be unto the bread 107 a memorial, as a fire-offering unto the Lord. On every and each sabbath day shall he place it in order before the Lord continually, (obtained) from the children of Israel as an ever-9 lasting covenant. And it shall belong to Aaron and to his sons; and they shall eat it in a holy place; for it is most holy unto him, from the fire-offerings of the Lord, as a perpetual fixed to the same and they brought him unto Moses: (and his mother's name was Shelomith, the daughter of Disri, of 12 the tribe of Dan:) And they placed him in ward, until the decision of the Israelitish woman pronounced the (holy) Name, and blasphemer; and there amp; and all that have heard him shall lay their hands upon his head; and all the congre-

13 to them. ¶ And the Lord spoke unto Moses, 14 saying, Lead forth the blasphemer to without the camp; and all that have heard him shall lay their hands upon his head; and all the congress gation shall stone him. And unto the children of Israel shalt thou speak, saying, Whatsoever man that blasphemeth his God shall bear his sin. 16 But he that pronounced the name of the Lord (with blasphemy) shall be put to death, all the congregation shall stone him; be he a stranger or be he one that is born in the land, when he pronounceth the (holy) Name (with blasphemy,) 17 he shall be put to death. And he that taketh the

he pronounceth the (holy) Name (with blasphemy.)

17 he shall be put to death. And he that taketh the life of any man shall surely be put to death. 18 And he that taketh the life of a beast shall make 19 it good: heast for beast. And if a man cause a bodily defect in his neighbor, as he hath done, 20 so shall it be done to him. Breach for breach, eye for eye, tooth for tooth: in the manner as he hath caused a bodily defect in a man, so shall it be 21 done to him.\* And he that killeth a beast, shall make restitution for it; and he that killeth a 22 man, shall be put to death. One manner of judicial law shall ye have, the stranger shall be equal to one of your own country; for I am the 21 Lord your God. And Moses spoke to the children of Israel; and they led forth the blasphemer to without the camp, and they stoned him with stones: and the children of Israel did as the Lord had commanded Moses.

#### SECTION XXXII. BEHAR. CHAPTER XXV.

CHAPTER XXV.

¶ And the Lord spoke unto Moses on mount 1 Sinai, saying, Speak unto the children of Israel, 2 and say unto them, When ye come into the land which I give unto you; then shall the land keep a sabbath unto the Lord. Six years shalt thou sow thy field, and six years shalt thou prune thy vineyard, and gather in the fruit thereof; But in the seventh year there shall be a sabbath of rest unto the land, a sabbath (in honor) of the Lord: thy field shalt thou not sow, and thy vineyard, shalt thou not prune. That which groweth of its own accord of thy harvest shalt thou not reap, and the grapes of thy undressed vine shalt thou not gather: a year of rest shall it be unto the land. And (the product of) the sabbath of 6 the land shall be unto you for food, for thee, and for thy man-servant, and for thy maid-servant, and for thy hired laborer, and for thy stranger, that sojourn with thee; And for thy cattle, and for 7 the beasts that are in thy land shall all its products be (left) for food. ¶ And thou shalt number 8 unto the seven sabbaths of years, seven years seven times: and the space of the seven sabbaths of years, hall be unto thee forty and nine years. And then shalt thou cause the sound of the cornet 9 to be heard, in the sevent month, on the tenth day of the month: on the day of atonement shall ye sound the cornet throughout the land unto all the inhabitants thereof; it shall be a jubilee unto you; and ye shall return, every n.an, unto his family. A jubilee shall this, the fiftieth year, 11 he unto you; ye shall not sow, nor reap that which groweth of itself in it, nor gather in it the fruit of the undressed vines. For it is the 12 jubilee; holy shall it be unto you: from the field shall ye eat the products thereof. In this year 13 of the jubilee shall ye return, every man, unto his possession. And if thou sell aught unto the number of harvest years after the jubilee shalt thou buy of thy neighbor's hand, ye shall not overreach one the other; According to the number of harvest years shall he sell unto thee: According to the multitude of vears shalt is thou increase the price thereof, and according to the fewness of years shalt thou diminish the price thereof; for a number of harvests doth he sell unto thee. And ye shall not overreach one the other; 17 but thou shalt be afraid of thy God; for I am the Lord your God. And ye shall do my statutes, 18 and my ordinances shall ye keep and do them; and then shall ye dwell in the land in safety. And the land shall yield its fruit, and ye shall geat your fill, and dwell in safety therein. And 20 if ye should say, What shall we eat in the seventh year? behold, we are not permitted to sow, and we cannot gather in our harvest. Then 21 will I command my blessing unto you in the sixth year, and it shall bring forth a harvest for three years. And when ye sow in the eight 22 year, then shall ye eat yet of the old harvest; until the ninth year, until its harvest come in, shall ye eat of the old store. And the land 23 shall not be sold for a permanence (to the purchaser); for the land is mine; for strangers and sojourners are ye with me. And in all the land 24 of your possessien ye shall grant a redemption for the land. If If thy brother become poor, and 25 sell away some of his possession: then may his nearest of kin come and redeem what his brother hath sold. And if the man have none to redeem 26 it, and he acquire the means, sufficient to be able to redeem it himself: Then let him reckon 27 the years since his sale, and restore the overplus unto the man to whom he sold it; and so shall he return unto his possession. But if his means do 28 not suffice to enable him to restore it to him: than shall that which he hath sold remain in the hand of him that hath bought it until the year of this sale; a full year shall his time of redemption last. And if it be not redeemed of the year of his sale; a full year shall his time of redemption last. And if it be not redeemed swithin the expiration of a full year: then shall the house which is in the walled city remain as a permanence to

31 לָא יֵצֵא כִיכַל: וּכְתַּי הַחַצֵּרִים אֲשָׁר אָיךְלְהָם חֹמָרֹה סביב עלישתה הארץ נחשב נאלה תהנהילו וביבל 32 יצא: וְעָרֵי הַלְנִים כָהַי עָרֵי אֲחָזָתָם נְאָלֵת עוֹלָם הַדְּתָה 33 לַלְוֹים: וַאֲשֶׁר וִנָאַל מְדַקְלְוֹים וְצֵאְ מִמְכִר־בִּיִת וְעִיר אַקוּהָוּ בּיבֶל כִּי בָהַּי עָרֵי הַלְנִים דַוֹא אַקְּוֹהָם בְּחִיךְ 34 בני ישראל: ושדה מנרש עריהם לא ימכר כראחות להעילם הוא להם: ם וכיינפור אחוד ומטה והו עמד 36 וַחַהַוֹכָהָ בוֹ גַר וְתוּשֶׁב וָהַי נִמֶּך: אַל־תַּכָּח מָאָהוֹ נָשֶׁךְ 37 וְתַרְבִּית נֶרָאתְ מָאַלתֵוֹך וְתֵי אָחָיךְ עפַךְ: אָת־כּסְפְּדְ 38 לארתתן לו בנשך ובמרבית לארתתן אבלף: אני ירוה אָלְדִיכֶם אֲשֶׁר־הוצֵאתִי אָתְכֶם מַאֶרֶץ מִצְרֵים לְתַתְּ לְכָבֹ פּפּ אֶת־אָרֶץ בְּנִען לְהַנִוֹת לְכֶם לֵאלֹהִים: ם וְכְּדִימִוּךְ אָתְדְּ עָמֶךְ וַנִמְכַר־לֵךְ לא־תַעֲכָר כִּוֹ עַכְרַת עֵכָר: ם בשכיר כתושב יהיה עפוד עד־שנת היכל יעבר עפוד: אַרֹים מִעְבֶּוֹךְ הָוֹא וּבְנֵיו עִמֵּוּ וְשָׁבֹ אֶלִימִשְׁפַּחְתֹּוּ וְאֶכִיֹי בי אָקוֹת אָבֹקיו יָשִׁוּב: בִּי־עְבָרֵי הַם אֲשֶׁר־דוּצְאתִי אֹתָם נו מאַרץ מצרים לא ימכרו ממכנת עבר: לארתרדה בו 44 בפרד ווראת מאלהוד: ועבדה ואמתה אשר יהירבה מַאַת הַנוּים אֲשֶׁר סְבִיבָתִיכָם מַהֶם חִקְנָוּ עֶבֶּד וְאָמֶרה: מה וְנִם מִבְנֵי הַתְּוּשָׁבִׁים הַנָּרִים עִמָבֶם מֵהֶם תִּקְנֹוּ ומִמְשְׁבַּחְתְם אַשֶּׁר עִמְבֶּם אֲשֵׁר הוּלִידוּ בְאַרְצְבֶם וְהָיָוֹ לְכֶם לֵאֲהְוָה: 46 וְהַתְנָחַלְהָּם אֹתָם לִבְנֵיכֶם אַהַרִיכֶם לְרֵשֶׁת אֲחָוָה לְעֹלֶם בָּתָם תַּצַבֶּרוּ וּבְאַחַיבֶם בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל אַישׁ בְאָחִיו לְאַ־ זי תַרַבָּה בִּוֹ בַּבֶּרָה: ס וְכִי תַשֹׁיג יַדְ גַרְ וְתוּשָׁבֹ עִפְּׁהְ וּמֶךְ אָחָדְ נִמְי וְנִמְכַּר לְנֵרְ תּוֹשָׁבֹ עִמְּךְ אָוֹ לְעֵקְר 48 פשפחת גר: אָחַרִי נִסְבָּר נְאָלֶה תְּדְיָה־לְוֹ אֶחֶד מֵאֶחֵיו 49 יָגָאָלֶט: אָדררו אַו כַרְדרוֹ יִגְאָלֶט אָדְמִשְאָר בְּשָׁרְוֹ י במשפחתו ינאלט אורהשינה ידו ונואל: וחשב עם־ לנדו משנת הפכרו לו עד שנת הוכל והוה בסף ממכרו אם במקפר שנים כימי שקיר יָדְנֶה עִמְּוֹ: אִם־עוֹד רַבְּוֹת בשנים לפיהן ישיב נאלתו מבסף מקנתו: ואסימעש גַשָּאָר בַשָּנִים עַד־שָנַת הַיבָל וְהַשֶּב־לֵו בְּפֵּי שָׁנְיו יְשֵׁיב 53 אַת־נָאָלֶתוּ: כִשְׁבִיר שָׁנָה בְשָׁנָה וָדְנָה עמָו לְאֹדִיְרְדֶנוּ 4 בפָרך לעינוף: ואסילא ינאל כאלה ויצא בשנת היבל יה הוא ובניו עמו: כיילי בני־ישראל עברים עבבי בם אַטְר־רוֹצַאַתִי אוֹתָם מַאָרַץ מִצְרֵיִם אַנִי יְרוֹנָה אֶלְהֵיכֶם:

CAP. XXVI. D

א לאדתַנְשׁוּ לָכָם אֵלִילִם וְפָּסֶל וְמַצְבְהֹ לְאִדתְּנְּשְׁי תִּירֶבְּם וּאָכָן משְׁכִּית לָא תִתְּנוֹ בִאַרְצְכָם לְהַשְׁתְּחַוֹּת עֶלֶיהָ כִּי אָנִי וְדּוֹהָ אִלְהִיכָם: אָת־שׁבְּתֹתַי תַּשְׁמֹרוּ ומִקְּדָשׁי תִּירֶאוּ אָנִי וְדְּנָה:

פפפ לג 33.

לארץ הקבר לאתקעבר באראבב: ורדפתב ונתחת הארבבו: ורדפתב התוא שלום באראבבו: ורדפתב התוא פתריו: וו שונ לכם לשנת הארבאיר וראיר ושינ אתר אתר באראבבו: וו שונ לכם לשנת אתרבאיר וראיר ושינ אתר אתר האוו פרון: וו שונ לכם ליש אתרבאיר וראיר ושינ אתר אתר באיר וראיר וו וו שונ אתר באיר וו וו שונ באראבבו:

אָת־אִיבִיכֵם וְנָפַלְוּ לִפְגִיכָם לָחֲרֶב: וְרֶדְפׁוּ מִכֶּם חֲמִשְׁהֹ 8 מאָה ומאָה מכָם רְבָבֵה יִרְדָפוּ וְנָפְלוּ אִיְבִיכָם לפְנִיכָם לָהַרָב: וֹפָּנִיתִי אָלֵיכֶּם וְהַפְּרֵיתִי אָחְכֶּם וְהַרְבֵּיתִי אָהְכֶם י וַהַבֶּוּמֹתִי אָת־בָּרִיתִי אִחְבֶם: וַאֲבַלְתֶם יָשָׁן טֹשָׁן וְיָשָׁן י מפני חדש הוציאו: וְנַתַתִּי משְׁכָנִי בְּהוּכְכֵם וְלְאִדְתִנְעַל יוּ נפשי אָתְבֶם: וְהַתְהַלַּכְתִי בְתִוֹכְבֶם וְהָיִתִי לְבֶם לֵאלֹהֵים 12 וְאַהֶּם תִּהְוּרלִי לְעֵם: אֲנִׁי וְהֹנָה אֱלְהֵוֹכָּם אֲשֶׂר הוֹצָאִתִי 13 אָתְכָם מאָרֶץ מצָרִים מְהָיֹת לְהֶם צִבְרֵים נֵאָשְׁבֹּר מׁטְּת אַלְבֶׁם וָאוֹלֵךְ אָתְבֶם קוֹמְמִיוֹת: ואם־לא תשמעו לי ולא תַנשו את כל־המצות האלה: 14 ואם־בְּחֶלְתַי תִמְאָםוּ וְאָם אֶת־מִשְׁפָּטִי תִּנְעֵל נִפְשְׁבֶם מי לבלתי צשות אתיכלימצותי להפרכם אתיבריתי: אף־ 16 אָנִי אָצֵשָה־וָאת לְכָּם וָהִפְּכַרְהִי צְלִיכֶם בְּהַלְהֹ אָת־ בּישָּתַפֶּתוְאָת־הַקּדַּתַתְּכָלְוֹת עִינֵיָם וּמְדִילָת נְפֶשׁ וּוְרַעְתָּם לָרִילָ וַרְצֶבֶּם וַאֲבָלֶדִי אִיבִיבֵם: וְנֶתַתִּי פְנֵיֹ בָבֶּםוְנִנִפְּתֶם זּוּ לפגן איביבם ורדו בכם שנאיבם ונסתם ואידרדף אָתְבֶם: וְאָם־עַר־אֵּלֶה לָא תִשְׁמְעַיּ לְיִ וְיֶסַפְּתִּי לְיִפְּרָה 18 אָרָכָּם שֶׁבַע עַל־חַטָּאתִיכֶם: וְשֶׁבַרְתִּי אָת־נְאַון עָוּכֶם פּּוּ וְגַתַתַּי אֶת־שְׁמִיכֶבַ בַּבַּרְלֶל וְאֶת־אַרְצְכֶם בַּנְּחְשֵׁה: וְתַם כ לָרֶיק בְּחֲכֶם וְלְאִיתִתַּן אַרְצְכֶם אֶת־יְבוּלָה וְעַץ הָאָרֶץ לְא יהן פריו: ואס־הלכי עפי לרי ולא תאכי לשמע לי וי ונספתי עליכם מבה שבע בחמאתיכם: והשלחתי בכם 22 אֶת־חַיַּתַ הַשָּׁדָה וְשִׁכְּלֵה אָתְכָּם וְהִכְרִיֹתָה אֶת־בְּדָּמְתְּכָּם וָהָמֶעִיטָה אָהֶכֶם וְנָשָׁמִי דַּרְבִיכֶם: וְאָם־בְאַלֶּה לְא תּוְסְרָוֹ 29 לַי וַדַלַכָּתֶם עִמֶּי כֵּרִי: וְהַלַּבְתֹּי אַרְ־אָנִי עִמְכֶם כְּבֵּרִי 14 וְהַבֵּיתֵי אֶתְכָם נַם־אָנִי שֶׁבַע עַל־הַמְּאתֵיכֶם: וְהַבֵּאתִי כה עַלִיכָׁם הָּרֶב ולֶּמֶת וְקִם־בְּרִית וְנֶאֱסִפְּתָם אָל־צְרֵיכָב וְשֶׁלֵּחָתִי דַבָּר בִּתְוּכָבֶם וְנִחַתֶּם בְּיַד־אוֹיֵב: בְשִׁבְרָי לָבֶם 26 מָמָה־לָחָם וְאָפּוּ עֵשֶׁר נְשִׁים לַחְמְכֶם בְּתַנִּיר אֶהָׁד וְהַשִּׁיבוּ לַדְמָכֶם בַמִּשְׁקֵל וַאָבלְתָם וְלָא תִשְׁבֵעו: ם וְאָבד יֹצּ בואת לא תשמעו לי והלבתם עמי בכרי: והלבתי 88 גמכם בחמת ברי ויפרתי אתכם אדיאני שכע נכל חָּשָׂאתֵיכֶם: וַאֲכַלְחָם בְשַׁר בְּנֵיכֶם וּבְשַׂר בְּנְתִיכֶם תֹאבַלוּ: 29 וְהִשְׁמֵּרְהֹי אֶת־בְּמְתִיכֶּם וְהִכְרַהִּי אֶת־הַמְּנֵיכָּם וְנֵתַהִּי אֶת־ ל פּנְרֵיכֶּם עַל־פּנָרָי נִלְּזֹלִיכֶם וְנַעֲלֶה נַפְשָׁי אָתְבֶם: וְעַתַּקִּי 13 אָת־צֵרִיכֶם הָרְבָּה וַהֲשָׁמוֹתִי אָת־מִקְדְשׁיכֵם וְלָא אָרְיתַ בַּרֶתַ נִיחְהַבֶּם: תַהַשׁפֹתִי אָנִן אָת־הָאָרֵץ וְשֵׁמְכִּנּ עָלֶתֹּ 32 אָבִיכֶּם הַיְשְׁבֵים בָה: וְאָחְכָם אַוֹבֶה בַּנוֹיִם וַהַרִילְתִי 33 אָתַרִיכֶם תָרָב וְהַיְתָה אַרְצְכָם שְׁמְכָּה וְצֵרִיכֶם תָּרָב וְהַוֹּ הָרְבְּה: אוֹ תּרְצָּה הָאָרֶץ אֶת־שַׁבְּתֹהָיהָ כָּל יָמֵי הָשׁפָּה וְאַתַּם 24 בָאֶרֶץ אִיבִיכֶם אָז תשבת הָאָרֶץ וְהַרְצֶת אָת־שַׁבְּתֹתְיהָ: בְּלִּיִמֵי הָשַּׁמָה תִשְׁבָּת אָת אֲשֶׁר לֹא־שֶׁבְתָה בְשַׁבְּתְתִיכָם לֹי בְשַׁבְתְּכֶם עָלֵיהָ: וְהַגִּשְׁאָרֵים בָּכָּם וְהַבַּאַתִי כֹּיֶדְ בִּלְבָבְם 36 בארצת איכיהם ורדף אהם כול עלה נדף ונקו מנסת-הַרָב וְנָפָּלוּ וְאָין רֹדֵף: וְבַשְׁלוּ אִישׁ־בָּאָתַיו בְּמִפְּנִיתְּרֵב זּפּ וְרֹבַף אֵין וְלֹאִיתִרְיָדָה לָכָם תְּכוְּמָה לִפְנֵן אִיבִיבֶם: וַאֲבַרְתָּם 🏿 🖟 בַנוים וְאֵכְלֵה אָחָבֶׁם אֶרֵץ אִיבוֹכֶם: וְדַגִּשְׁאָרֵים בָּבָּם כֹּ ומכן בשונם בארצה איביבם ואף בשונה אבתם אתנם

31 jubliee. But the houses of the villages which have no wall round about them shall be counted as the fields of the country; they shall have the right of redemption, and they shall become freed in the jubliee. And (respecting) the cities of the Levites, the houses of the cities of their possession, a perpetual right of redemption shall 33 belong to the Levites. And if a man of the Levites redeem something; then shall the house that was sold, and the city of his possession, become freed in the jubliee; for the houses of the cities of the Levites are their possession among the children of Israel. And a field of the suburbs of their cities shall not be sold; for a per-35 petual possession is it unto them. And if thy brother become poor, and fall in decay with thee; then shalt thou assist him, (yea) a stranger, or a sojourner, that he may live with thee. 35 petual possession is it unto them. And if thy brother become poor, and fall in decay with thee; then shalt thou assist him, (yea) a stranger, or a sojourner, that he may live with thee.
36 Thou shalt not take of him any usury or increase; but thou shalt be afraid of thy God:
37 that thy brother may live with thee. Thy money shalt thou not give him upon usury, or lend shim thy victuals for increase. I am the Lord your God, who have brought you forth out of the land of Egypt, to give unto you forth out of the land of Egypt, to give unto you the land of 30 Canaan, to be unto you a God.\* And if thy brother become poor near thee, and be soid unto thee: thou shalt not compel him to work of as a bond-servant. But as a hired laborer, as a sojourner, shall he be with thee; until the year of the jubilee shall, he serve with three: 41 And then shall he depart from thee, he and his children with him; and he shall return unto his own family, and unto the possession of his 2f athers shall he return. For my servants are they, whom I brought forth out of the land of Egypt; they shall not be sold as bond-men are 42 sold. Thou shalt not rule over him with rigor; thus thou shalt have fear of thy God. But thy bond-man, and thy bond-woman that shall remain thine, shall be of the nations that are round about you; of them may ye buy bond-man and 45 bond-woman. And also of the children of the strangers that solourn with you, of them may we buy, and of their families that are with you, which they have begotten in your land; and they 46 shall remain to you as a possession. And ye may transfer them as an inheritance for your children after you, to inherit them for a possession; you may hold them to service for every but over your brethren the children of Israel, one over the 48 a descendant of a stranger near thee, or to 48 a descendant of a stranger near thee, or to 48 a descendant of a stranger stant year. seil unto the sojourning stranger near thee, or to
48 a descendant of a stranger's family: After he
hath sold himself shall he have the right of redemption; one of his brethren may redeem him
49 Either his uncle, or his uncle's son, may redeem
him, or any that is near of kin unto him of his
family may redeem him; or if he obtain the means,
50 he may redeem him solf, And he shall reckon with
him that bought him from the year that he sold
himself to him unto the year of the jublee; and
the price of his sale shall be according to the
number of years, as the time of a hired laborer
51 shall he have been with him. If there be yet
many years, according to them shall he return
the price of his redemption out of his purchasethe work. And if there remain him. number of years, as the time of a hired laborer 51 shall he have been with him. If there be yet many years, according to them shall he return the price of his redemption out of his purchase-52 money. And if there remain but few years unto the year of the jubilee: then shall he reckon with him; according to his years shall he return the 3 price of his redemption. As a laborer hired from year to year shall he be with him; he shall not 4 rule over him with rigor before thy eyes. And if he be not redeemed by (one of) these means: then shall he go out in the year of the jubilee, 55 both he, and his children with him.\* For unto me are the children of Israel servants, my servants are they, whom I have brought forth out of the land of Egypt: I am the Eternal your God.

CHAPTER XXVI.

1 Ye shall not make yourselves any idols, and a graven image, or a standing image shall ye not rear up unto you, and any carved stone shall you not place in your land, to bow down upon it!
2 for I am the Eternal your God. My Sabbaths shall ye keep, and any sanctuary shall ye reverence: I am the Lord.

keep, and Lord. SECTION XXXIII. BECHUCKOTAY.

SECTION XXXIII. BECHUCKOTAY.

If in my statutes ye walk, and if my commandments ye keep and do them: Then will I
give to you rains in their due season, and the
earth shall yield her products, and the tree of
the field shall yield its fruit. And the threshing
shall reach with you unto the vintage, and the
vintage shall reach unto sowing-time; and ye shall
eat your bread to the full, and ye shall dwell

in safety in your land.\* And I will give peace in the land, and ye shall lie down, with none to make you afraid; and I will remove evil beasts out of the land, and it will remove evil beasts out of the land, and the sword shall not pass through your land. And if ye shall chase a bundred, 8 and a hundred of you shall chase a thundred, 8 and a hundred of you shall chase the thousand; and your enemies shall fall before you by the sword. And I will turn myself unto you, and make you fruitful, and multiply you; and I will establish my covenant with you.\* And ye shall eat very 10 old store, and the old shall ye remove away because of the new And I will see may dwelling it will be you foulful, and multiply you; and I will establish my covenant with you. And ye shall eat very 10 old store, and the old shall ye remove away because of the new And I will see my dwelling it will be you a God, and ye shall be to me a people. I am the 13 Elernal your God, who have brought you forth out of the land of Egypt, that ye should not be their bond-men; and I have broken the bands of your yoke, and caused you to walk upright. But if 14 ye will not hearken unto me, and will not do all these commandments; And if my statutes ye de-15 spise, and if my ordinances your soul loath, so as not to do all my commandments, in that ye broken you will not hear you will all sow in vain your seed, for your enemies shall eat it. And I will see you you end ye shall sow in vain your seed, for your enemies; and they that hate you shall bear rule over you; and ye shall sow in vain your seed, for your enemies; and they that hate you shall bear rule over you; and ye shall sow in vain your seed, for your enemies; and they that hate you shall bear rule over you; and ye shall fee while there is no one pursuing you. And if with these things 18 even ye will not yet hearken unto me: then will I also will yell will deliver your sins. And I will seed the pestioner and ye shall eat the will ye walk yet contrary unto me, and if you refuse to hearthen unto me: then w fall with none pursuing. And they shall stumble 37 one over the other, as before the sword, without one pursuing: and ye shall have no power to stand up before your enemies. And ye shall be lost 38 among the nations, and the land of your enemies shall consume you. And they that are left of 39 shall consume you. And they that are left of you shall pine away in their iniquity in the land of your enemies; and also through the iniquities of their fathers shall they pine away, with them

ם יבוקו: וְהַתְנַדִּוּ אֶת־צְוֹנֶם וְאֶת־צֶוֹן צְבֹתָם בְּבַצַעַלָם צְּשֶׁר עַבְּלוּרבִי וְאַּף אֲשֶׁררהַלְכָוּ נִמְי בְּבֶרִי: אַקּראָנִי אַלֵּךְ נִמְיםׁ הַלֶּרִי וְהַבָּאתִי אֹתָם בְּאֶרֵץ אִיְבִיהֶם אראָז יִכְּנִע לְבָבְּם שַּלָוֹב יַנְצָרֶל וְאָז יִרְצִוּ אָת־צֵוֹנֶם: וְזַכְרָתִּי אָת־בְּרִיתִי יַצְלָוֹב 🕰 וְאֵף אֶת־בְּרִיתִי יִצְחָׁכן וְאַף אֶת־בְּרִיתִי אַבְּרָהָם אָוְבְּר וָהָאֶרֶץ אֶוְכָּר: וְהָאָרֶץ הֵעָוֹב מֵהֶם וְתַרֶץ אָת־שַׁבְּהֹתִיהָ 43 בַהְשַׁמָּה מֶּהֶם וְהָם וָרְצִּי אָת־צֵּוֹנֶם וַעַּן וְבְיַעַן בִּמְשְׁפָּּמִי 44 מָאָם וְאָת־דְּוּקְתַי נְעֵלֶה נַפְשֶׁם: וְאַף נִם־וֹאת בִּהְוֹתְׁם בָאָרץ אִיְבִיהָם לִא־מְאַסְתִּים וְלְא־יְצַלְתִים לְכַלֹּתָם לְתָפֶר מה בְּרִיתִי אָתָּם כִּי אָנִי יְהוֹדָה אַלְהַיתָם: וְזַכַּרָתִי לָהָם בְּרִית ראשנים אַשֶּׁר הוצאתראתם מאָרץ מִצְרַיִם לְעִינוַ הַנּוּיִם 46 לַהְוָת לָהֶם לֵאלֹהָים אֲנִי יְהוֶה: אֵלֶה הַחָּכֵּים וְהַמִּשְׁפְּטִים ፟ וְהַתּוֹרֹת אֲשֶׁרֹ נָתַן יְתּוָה בִּינוֹ ובֵין בְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּהַר סִינֵי

CAP. XXVII. 13 אַ נַוָּדָבֶר יָהוָהָ אֶל־משָה לֵאמָר: דַבַּר אָל־בִּנַ יִשְׂרָאֵל־ וְאַבִּרָתַ אַלַהָּם אִישׁ כִּי יַפְּלֹא גֶדֶר בְּעָרְבְּדָּ וְפְשִׁת לִיהוָה: יַן וְעָרַ בֶּרְכָּךְ הַוָּבֶּר מִבֶּן עֶשְרֵים שׁנָה וְעַד בָּרְשִׁשִּׁים שָׁנָה וְהָנָה צֶּרְכָּדְ הַמִשִּׁים שֶׁכֶּל כֶּסֶף בְּשֶׁכָל הַכְּרָשׁ: וַאְבּם־ נְבַבָּה הַוֹא וְהָוֶה עָרְבָּךָ שְׁלֹשֵׁים שָׁכָל: וָאָם מִבְּרְחָמֵשׁ שָּנִים וְעֵר בֶּן־עֶשְׁרִים שְׁנָה וְהָנָה עֶרְבְּן הַזְּבֶר עָשְׁרֵים 6 שָּקְלֵים וְלַנְּכָּהָה צַשֶּׁרֶת שְׁקְלִים: וְאָם מְבֶּרְחֹדֶשׁ וְעַהֹּ בֶּרְהָמֵשׁ שָׁנִים וְהָוָה עָרְכְּךֹּ הַוָּבָּר הַמִּשֶּׁה שְׁקַלִים כֶּסֶף וְלַנְּקַבֶּה עֶרְכָּדְ שְׁלְשָׁת שְׁקָלֶים בֶּסֶף: וְאָם מִבֶּרְשְׁשִּׁים שָׁנָה וָמַעְלָה אַם־זָבָּר וְדָנָה עֶרְבַּף הַמִּשְׁה עָשֶּׁר שֶׁכֶּך וְלַנְקָבָה נֲשָׁרָה שְׁקָלִּים: וְאִם־מָךְ הוּא מֵעֶרְכָּדְ וְהֶעֲמִידוֹ לְפָנֵ הַכֹּבֵוֹ וְהָצֶרֶיךְ אֹתַו הַכֹּבֵן צַל־פִּי אֲשֶׁר תַשׁיגֹ יַדְ הַנֹבֵּר 9 וצַריכנו הכֹהן: ס וְאָם־בְהַמָּה אֲשָׁר וַקְרָיבוּ מְמֵנָּה קרבו ליהוה כל אשר ותו ממנו ליהוה ותוה קדש: לא יַחַלִיפָּנוּ וְלְאדיָמִיר אֹתָוֹ טִוֹב בְּלָיע אוֹרַרָע בְּטִוֹב וְאִם־הָמֹר יָמֵיר בְּבַמָּה בִּבְבַמָּה וְבֵיָה־תָּוּא וּתְמִיּרַתָּוֹ וַדְיָה־קְּרָשׁ: 11 ואם כליבבמה שמאה אשר לאינקריבו מפנה קרבן 12 לַירוֹדָה וְהֶצֶמִיד אֶת־הַבְּהַמָּה לֹפְנִי הָכֹּהַן: וְהֶצֶרֶיף הַכָּהַוֹ

אתָה בֶּין טִוב ובִין בֵע כָצֶרְכְּךְ הַכֹּהָן בֵן יָהָיָה: וְאָבד נו נָאָל יִנְאָלֶנָה וְיָסָף הַמִּישִׁהַוּ צַל־צֶרְבֶּך: וְאִישׁ בִּייַכְהָישׁ 14 אָת־בִּיתְוֹ לֹנָדשׁ לֵידּנָה וְהָצֵרִיכוֹ הַכּהֵן בֵּין שִוֹב וּבֵין הָע בַּאֲשֶׁר יֵצֵרֶיךְ אֹתָוֹ הַכֹּהֵן בֵּן יָרָוֹם: וְאִם־הַפִּקְדִּישׁ יְנְאַל מו אָת־בֵּיתֻוֹ וְיָפַף חֲמִישִׁית בֶּסָף־עֶרְכָּךְ עָלָיו וְהָיֶה לְו: וְאָם מִשְּׂנֵרה אֲחָנָתוֹ יַקְבִּישׁ אִישׁ לֵירנֶה וְהָנֵה שֶׁרְבָּדַ לְפִּי וַרְעֵוֹ וַרַע חָבֶּר שְעֹרִים בַּחֲמִשִּׁים שֶׁכֶּל בָּסָף: אִם־מִשׁנַת זו הַיֹבֶל יַקְדָישׁ שָבֶדוּ בְּעֶרְכְּךָ יָקוּם: וָאִם־אַחֵר הַיבֵל 18 נַקְדִישׁ שָׁדֵרוּ וְחַשָּׁב־לוֹ הַכֹּבֵן אָת־הַבָּפָף עַל־פַּי הַשָּׁנִיםׂ הַנּוֹתָרֹת עַד שִׁנָת הַיֹבֶל וְנִנְרַע מֵעֶרְבֶּך: וְאִם־נָאֵל יִנָאַל 19 אָת דַנִשְּׁלֶּדָה הַמַּקְהָישׁ אֹתֵוֹ וְיָסַף הֲמִשְׁית כָּסֶף־עֶּרְכָּךְ עָלָיו וָכֶם לְוֹ: וְאִם־לָאׁ יִנָאַלֹ אֶת הַשְּׁנֶּה וְאָם־מָכֵר אֶת־הַשְּׁנֶּה כ לְאָשׁ אָתַרָ לְאֹדִנָּאָל עוד: וְהָוָה הַשְּׁרָה בִּצְאתוּ בִּיבֵּל 21 לָרֶשׁ לֵיהוָה בּשְׁרֵה הַתַּרֶם לַכֹּהַן הַרְּיֵה אֲחִוּתִי: וְאָבֹם 22 אָת־שְׂרֵה מִקְנָתוֹ אֲשֶׁר לָא מִשְּׁרֵה אֲחָזְתוֹ יַקְהַישׁ לִיהוְה: וָהַשֶּׁבִילָוֹ הַכֹּבֵוֹן אָת מִכְסַת הַעֶּרְכָּךְ עֵד שְׁנַת הַיבֵּל וְנָתַן 23 אָת־הֵעֶרְכְּךְ בִיִּים הַרֹּוֹא לְדָשׁ לִידוֹה: בִשְׁנַתְ הַיּוֹבֵל יְשִׁיב צּ הַשָּׁלֶּה לַאֲשֶׁר קָנָהוּ מֵאָתָוּ לַאֲשָׁר־לָוֹ אֲחָזָת הָ**אָרִץ: וְכְּל־ כּה** ערכד והוה בשכל הקדש עשרים גרה יהוה השקר: אַד־בְּכוּוֹ אֲשֶׁר יְכָבָּר לִידוּה בִּבְבַּהָה לְאַבַּקְרֵישׁ אָשׁ 26 אֹתֶוֹ אִם־שָׁוֹר אִם־שָׁה לַיִּדוֹהָ דְּוֹא: וְאָם בַבְּהֵבֶּה הַפְּבִאָה 27 ופּרָה בְצֶרְבֶּה וְיָסָף חֲמְשׁׁחָוֹ עָלָיו וְאִם־לָא יִנָאֻל וְנִמְבֶּר בַּעַרְכֵּך: אַךְ כָּלֹּתַתָּם אֲשֶׁר יַחֲרִם אִישׁ לִידְוָה מִבְּּלֹּ 🏂 אַשר־לו מַאָרָם וּבָהַמָּה וּמִשְּׂתָה אֲחְיָּתוֹ לְא יִמְבֶּךְ וְלְא יִנְאֵל כָּל־דֵּנָרֶם לְדָשׁ־בֶּדָשִׁים דְּוֹא לֵידֹנֵה: כָּל דַּנָרֶם אֲשֶׁר 29 יותרם מדהאהם לא יפתה מות יומת: וכל מצשר הארץ ל מוֹרֵע דָאָרֶץ מִפְּרִי הָעֵץ לִידֹוָה הָוֹא כְרָשׁ לִידוָה: וְאִם־ 13 נָאָל יִנָאָל אָישׁ מִמְעַשְׂרָו חֲמְשׁיתוּ ימָף עָלֵיו: וְכְלּ־מַעְשַׂרְ 32 בַּכֶּר וַצֵּאוֹ כָּל אֲשֶׁר־יַצֶבֶּר תַּחַת הַשֶּׁבֶט הַנֻּיְשִׁירָי יְדְּיָדָּד קּרֶשׁ לִידוֶה: לְאׁ יְבַקָּר בִּיִדְטִוֹב לַרָע וְלָאׁ יְמִירֵעוּ וְאִם־ 33 רַמֵּר יְמִירָנוּ וְהֵנָהדְּוּא וּתְמִירָתוּ זִרְעָה־כְּלֶבֶשׁ לְא יִנָּאֵל: אַלֶּה הַמִּצְוֹת אֲשֶׁר צְתָה וְדוָה אֶת־משֶׁה אָל־בְּנִ וִשְׂרָאֵל אַ

And they shall then confess their iniquity, and the iniquity of their fathers (that) through their trespass which they trespassed against me, and also that (because) they had walked contrary unto me: I also had to walk contrary unto them, and to bring them into the land of their enemies; and then shall their uncircumcled heart be hum-40 And they

and then shall their uncircumcised neart be numbled, and then shall they satisfy their iniquity.

42 And I will then remember my covenant with Jacob, and also my covenant with Isaac, and also my covenant with Abarham will I remember;

43 and the land will I remember. For the land shall be foresten by them, and shall earlief its substitute.

be forsaken by them, and shall satisfy its sabbaths, while it lieth desolate without them, and they shall satisfy their injujuty; because, even because my ordinances they desoised, and my statutes their

sman satisfy their influcity; because, even because my ordinances they despised, and my statutes their 4 soul joauned. And yet for all that, though they be in the land of their enemies, will I not cast them away, neither will I loath them, to destroy them utterly, to break my covenant with them; 5 for I am the Lord their God. But I will remember for their sakes the covenant of their ancestors, whom I brought forth out of the land of Egypt before the eyes of the nations, that I might be unto them a God: I am the Lord. These are the statutes and ordinances and laws, which the Lord made between him and the children of Israel on mount Sinai, by the hand of Moses.\*

CHAPTER XXVII.

[¶ And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, 2 Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them. If a man make a particular vow, (to give) the estimated value of persons in honor of the Lord: If the estimated value concern a male from twenty years old, and unto sixty years old, from twenty years old, and unto sixty years old. 3 Lord:

man sanctify his house as holy unto the Lord, then shall the priest value it, whether it be good or bad; as the priest may value it, so shall it stand. And if he that sanctified it will redeem his 15 house, then shall he add the fifth part of the money of the estimated value unto it, and it shall remain his.\* And if a man sanctify some part 16 of a field of his possession unto the Lord, then shall the estimation be in proportion to its required seed: the seed of a chomer of barley at fifty shekels of silver. If immediately after the year 17 of the jubilee he sanctify his field, according to this estimation shall it stand. But if after the 18 jubilee he sanctify his field, then shall the priest reckon unto him the money in proportion to the years that remain, until the year of the jubilee, and it shall be deducted from the estimation. And if 18 he that sanctified the field will redeem it, then shall he add the fifth part of the money of the estimated value unto it, and it shall be assured to him. But if he will not redeem the field, or if 20 he have sold the field to another man, it shall not be redeemed any more. But the field, when 21 it is freed in the jubilee, shall be holy unto the Lord, as a devoted field: to the priest shall it belong as his possession. And if a man sanctify 22 a field which he hath bought, which is not of the fields of his possession, unto the Lord. Then 23 shall the priest reckon unto him the amount of the estimated value to the year of the jubilee; and he shall give this estimation on that day, as a holy thing unto the Lord. In the year of the 24 jubilee the field shall return unto him of whom man sanctify his house as holy unto the Lord, he shall give this estimation on that day, as a holy thing unto the Lord. In the year of the 24 jubilee the field shall return unto him of whom he bought it, to the one to whom belongeth the possession of the land. And all estimations of 25 value shall be according to the shekel of the sanctuary; twenty gerahs shall be the shekel. Only the first-born which shall, by being first born, 26 them. If a man make a particular vow, (to give) the estimated value of persons in honor of the 3 Lord: If the estimated value concern a male from twenty years old, and unto sixty years old, then shall the estimation be fifty shekels of silver, after the shekel of the sanctuary. And if it be a female, then shall the estimation be thirty shekels. And if (the person be) from five years old, and unto twenty years old, then shall the estimation of the male be twenty shekels, and for the female ten shekels. And if (the person be) from a month old and unto five years old, then shall the estimation of the male be five shekels of silver, and for the female the estimation (shall be heft of silver, and for the female the estimation (shall be) from sixty years old and upward, if it be a male, then shall the estimation, then shall the form sixty years old and upward, if it be a male, then shall the estimation, then shall he present himself before the priest, and the priest shall value him, according to the ability to pay him that hath vowed shall the priest value him. If And if it be a beast, whereof men can bring an offering unto the Lord shall be holy. He shall not alter it, nor beast, then shall it together with its exchange be as for of the female the priest value him, it is exchange be as for persent the beast before the priest. And if it be any unclean beast, of which they cannot offer a sacrifice unto the Lord, then shall be holy. And if it be any unclean beast, of which they cannot offer a sacrifice unto the Lord, then shall it together with its exchange be shall he priest shall value it, whether it be good or bad, neither shall the change it, a good for a bad one, or a bad for a good one; and if he should change beast for beat, then shall it together with its exchange be shall be operated by the priest shall value it, whether it be good or bad, neither shall the change it, and if he should change beast for beat, then shall he greated the shall shall be holy unto the Lord. And if a man will redeem any 30 the first p

# ספר במדבר

# NUMBERS.

לבני זמף לבני אפרים הולדתם למשפחהם לבירו :: אבתם במספר שמת מבן עשרים שנה ומצלה בל יצא צבא: פקדידם לממה אפרים ארבעים אלף ₪ המש מאות: לבני מנשה הולדתם למשפחתם לבית אבתם במספר ₪

לבנו פנשה הולדתם למשפחתם לבות אבתם במפפר 34 שמות מכן עשרים שנה ומעלה כל צא אבא: פַּלְדִיהָם לה לממה מיניה שנים למשפחת

למשה מנשה שנים ושלשים אלף ומאחים: פ לבני בנימן הולדתם למשפחתם לבית אבתם במספר 30 למשה מגן ששרים שנה ומששה אלף וארבע מאות: פ למשה בנימן המשה ושלשים אלף וארבע מאות: פ שמת מגן ששרים שנה ומעשה של יצא אבא: פקדיהם 30 שמת מגן ששרים שנה ומעלה כל יצא אבא: פקדיהם 30

למטה הן שנים וששים אלף ושבע מאוח: לבני אשר חולדותם למשפחתם לבית אבתם במספר מ שמת מבו עשורם שנה ומעלה כל יצא צבא: פקדיתם 14

אָלָל שּׁלְשָּׁר אִלְפֹּים װֵשָׁשִּׁ מִאִּוֹע װֵשְׁמִּשִׁים: װִלְּנִים שְּׁשִׁבּאִּוֹע מַּלְפִים װִשְׁמִּשׁ מִאִּוֹע װַשְׁמִּשׁם: װִלְּנִים מַּשְׁבּאִּוֹע פָּלְרִיב מְשִׁבּאִּוֹע פָּלְרִיב מְשִׁבּאִּוֹע פָּלְרִיב מְשִׁבְּאִּיִּע פָּלְרִיב מְשִׁבְּאִּיִת פָּלְרִיב מְשִׁבְּאִּיִּע פָּלְרִיב מְשִׁרְּאִּבְע, וֹנְשִׁיּבְּע מִאִּוֹע: פֹּלְרַ מִשְׁר פָּלְרִ מִשְׁר וְּאַבְע, וֹנְשִׁיּבְּע מִאִּוֹע: פּּלְרִ בּמְשִׁר מִשְׁר פְּלַרְ מִשְׁר פְּלְרִ מִשְׁר פְּלְרִ מִשְׁר וֹנְשִׁיּאִ יִשְׁרְאִל 14 אַבְּעִב מִאִּוֹע: פּּלְרִ מִּי אַבְּעִי מִבְּעִים בְּּעִּיִּע מִּבְּעִים שְׁשִׁרִּאִין מִּי בְּעִּים מִּשְׁרִים אָשְׁרְ וְשִׁלְּשִׁי מִּשְׁרִים שְׁשִׁרְאִים מְּלִּי מִבְּעִים שְׁמִּר פְּלְרִים מִשְׁרִּאִים מִּבְּעִים שְׁמִּבְּעִים אָלִף וְאַבְּעִּם מִּבְּעִים בְּעִבְּעִים אָלָר וְאַבְּעִם מִּבְּעִים מִשְׁרִּי אִשְׁר אִבְּרִים מְשְׁרִּשְׁ מִּבְּעִים אָלִרְ וְאַבְּעִים מִּבְּעִים אָּבְּעִים אָלִיף אִבְּעִים אָּבְּעִים אָּבְּעִים אָּבְּעִים אָּבְּעִים אָּבְּעִים אָבְּעִים אָּבְּעִים אָבְּעִים אָּבְּעִם אַבְּעִים אָּבְּעִים אָּבְּעִים אָּבְּעִים אָלְּיִים אָּבְּעִים אָּבְּיִים אָּבּעִים אָּבְּעִים אָּבְּיִים מִּבְּיִים אָּבְּעִים אָּבְּעִים אָּבְּעִים אָּבְּעִים מִּיִּבּייִים אָּבְּיִים מִּבְּיִים אָּבְּיִים אָּיִים מִּיִּבּעִים אָּבְּיִים מִּיִּבּיים מִּבְּיִים מִּבְּיִים אָּבְּיִים מִּיִים אָּיִבּיים מִּיִּבּייִים אָּיִּים מִּיִּים מִּיבּים אָּיבּיים מִּים מִּבּיים מִּיבּים מִּיבּים מִּיבּים מִּיבּים מִּיבּים מִּיבְּיִים מִּיִים מִּיבּים מִּיבּיים מִּיבּיים מִּיִּים מִּיבּים מִּיבּיים מִּיבּיים מִּיבּים מִּיבּים מְּיִּים מִּיבּים מִּיבּים מִּיבּים מִּיבּיים מִּיבּים מִּיבּים מִּיבּיים מִּיבּיים מִּיבְּיים מִּיבּים מִּבּיים מִּיבּים מִּבּים מִּבּים מִיבְּיִים מִּיבְּיִים מִּיבְּיִים מְיִּבְּיבְּיִּים מְּיִּבּ

למשה אַבּלָה לִצְּבָאֹם: 20 לְמַשָּׁה שֵּלְדִּנְלְוֹ לְצִבְאִם: 20 לְמַשִּׁה בִּלְּהַבְּ לְצִבְאִם: 20 לִמְשִׁה בַּלְּהַבְ וְיִבְּרִי וְמָשִׁה בִּלְּהַבְ וְיִבְּרִי וְמָשִׁה בִּלְּהַבְ וְיִבְּרִי בַּלְרָב וּיִבְּיִה וְיִלְּהִם וְּיִבְּיִה בְּלִּהְבִּ וְיִבְּיִה בִּמְשְׁבְּן וְאָתִ־כְּלִבְּלִיוֹ וְתַבְּ לְּלִבְּאִים וְּיַבְּיִי בְּעָבְר וְשִׁבְּיִה בַּמְשְׁבְן וְאָתִ־כְּלִבְּלִיוֹ וְתַבְּ בְּלִיבְּלִיוֹ וְתַבְּ בְּלִיבְּלִיוֹ וְתַבְּ בְּלִיבְּלִיוֹ וְתַבְּ בְּלִיבְּלִיוֹ וְתַבְּ בְּלִיבְּעָּבְּר וּ בְּלִתְּבְּיִי וְתַבְּ בְּלִיבְּלִיוֹ וְתַבְּ בְּלִיבְּלִיוֹ וְתַבְּ בְּלִבְּאַשְׁר בִּבְּעִים בְּלִּבְּלִי וְתַבְּ בְּלִיבְּלִיוֹ וְתַבְּ בְּלִיבְּלִי וְתָבְם וְּלְּבְּיִתְּי וְתַבְּיִבְּעָבְּיוֹ וְתַבְּ בְּלִיבְּלִיוֹ וְתָבְם וְשְׁבְּוֹבְיוֹ וְתָבְם וְשְׁבְּוֹת וְתָבְּבְּיִי וְתָבְם וְשְׁבְּעָבְּיוֹ וְתָבְם וְשְׁבְּעָבְּיוֹ וְתְבָּם וְשְׁבְּבְעִיי וְתָבְּי בְּעִיבְּיוֹ בְּתִים לְּא דָּתְבָּלְוֹך בְּעִיבְּיוֹ וְתָבְם וְשְׁבְּעָבְן מְשְׁבְּאַבְן וְשְׁבְּאַבְן בְּעִיבְּיוֹ וְתָבְם וְשְׁבְּעִבְּן בְּעִיבְּיוֹ וְתְבָם וְשְׁבְּעִבְּן בְּעִיבְּיוֹ בְּעִים בְּאִבְּיוֹ בְּתִים בְּאִבְּיוֹ בְּתִים בְּאִבְּיוֹ בְּתִים בְּאִבּיי בְּעִבְּיִי בְּתִים בְּאִבּיי בְּעִיבְּיוֹ בְּתִים בְּאִבּיי בְּעִיבְּיוֹ בְּתִים בְּאִבּיי בְּעִבְּיוֹ בְּתִים בְּיִּי בְּתִים בְּלִי בְּתִיבְּיבְּיוֹ בְּתִים בְּאִיבְּיוֹ בְּתִים בְּאִבּיי בְּעִיבְּיוּ בְּתוּבְםם בְּיִי בְּיוּבְיִבְּייִים בְּעִים בְּעִייִים בְּעִייִים בְּיִי בְּעִיבְּבִייִים בְּבִּייִים בְּבִּייִים בְּעִיים בְּעִייִים בְּבִּייִים בְּבִייִּבְיִייִים בְּיִים בְּבִּייִים בְּבִּייִים בְּבִּיים בְּבִּייִים בְּבִייִים בְּיִים בְּבִּייִים בְּבִּייִים בְּיִים בְּיִייִים בְּיִייִּבְּיִים בְּיִים בְּבִּייִים בְּבִּייִים בְּיִיים בְּבִּייִים בְּבִּייִים בְּיִיים בְּיִּבְיִים בְּיִיים בְּבִּייִים בְּבִּיים בְּבִּייִים בְּבִּייִים בְּיִים בְּבִיים בְּיִים בְּבִּייִים בְּיִים בְּבִּייִים בְּבְיִים בְּבִּייִיבְייִים בְּבְּיִים בְּבִּיי בְּיִים בְּבִּיי בְּבִּיים בְּבִּיי בְּבְיִים בְּבִּייים בְּבְייִים בְּיִיים בְּבִייים בְּייִיבְייִים בְּייִים בְּיִיםּים בְּיּבְיבְייִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִיםּיים

בתיות: הגאו לה שלאל לכך אאר אלי יותי ארי. 19 אלע לה יאלאל ואמרו ללוים אער האמנע מאלו נילנוס שה של סכיב למאלו הגיע וקארנגיני לאט מר. 29 ניולנוס של אל מל הדמי ולה בל הליל בבהידי

> ट्रम् द्र्य पूर्णः ट्रम्

לאלאים וגמא לבל נהיני מונינו בגל מהוני וגלא האתע לבית אבנים בני בל ימניאל מוני סביב לאניך מופר נהיי אבנים בני בל ימניאל מוני סביב לאניך הדבר נהיי אלימני ואליאנינו לאמני איש פקרינן ב

#### CAP. I. K.

א ווֹדבר והוָה אָל־משָה בִמּרְבִּר סינו בְּאָהָל מוער בָאָחָד לַלְרָשׁ הַשׁנִי בִשְּׁנָה הַשׁנִית לְצֵאתֵם מאֶרֶץ מצָרָים 2 לַאמָר: שַאוּ אָת־רֹאשׁ כְּל־עֲדָת בּנִי־שַׂרְאָל לַמשׁפְּחֹתָם י לְבֶית אֲבֹתֶם בְּמִספָּר שׁמות בְּלֹ־וְבֶר לְנְלַנְלֹתָם: מַבֵּׁן עשַרִים שָׁנָהֹ וָבִּעְלָה כָל־יצֵא צְבָא בְישׁרָאֵל תפּקְדִוּ אֹתָם • לְצַבְאֹתֶם אַתָּה וְאַהֶּרְן: וְאָחְבֶם יַהָיוֹ אִישׁ אַישׁ לַמַּמָּה ה איש ראש לבית־אַבֹּתִיו הוא: וְאֹלֶהֹ שַׁמִּית הָאַנְשִׁים פּ אָשֶׁר יַעַמּדָו אַתְכֶם לַרְאוֹבֿן אַלִיצוּר כָּן־שׁדִיאָוּר: לְשׁמְעוֹן ז שלמיאל בן־צורישבי: לידודה נחשון בן־נמינבב: לְישִׁשׁכָר נְתַנְאֵל בָּן־צוּעֵר: לִוֹבוּלְן אֻליאָב בָּן־תַלְן: י לבני יובף לאפרים אַלִישָׁמֶע בּדַעַמידָוּד לִמְנַשָּׁה נַמְלִאֵל י ברפרהצור: לבנימן אבידן בדערני: לדו אחשור בד בד בקר בל אמשרי: לאשר פגעיאל בדערני: לדו אחשור בד בד ב קין דעואל: לְנַפּתָלִי אָחִירַע בָּן־עִינָן: אָלֶה כְרִיאַי הַעִּדְה זו נשואי משות אַבותם ראשי אַלְפִּי ושְרָאֵל הַם: הַקַּח משה ואַהַרָן אָת הַאַנִשִים הָאלֶה אַשֶּׁר נקבוּ בּשׁמִוֹרת: 18 וְצֵׁת כָּל־הָעִרָה הקהילו בַאָחָר לַחָרֶש הַשֵּׁנִי נַיּחְיַלְדוּ עַל־משַׁפְּחֹתֶם לְבִית אֲבֹתֶם בַמסְפַּר שַמֹּית מבָּן עִשְׁרִים יי שנה ומעלה לנלנלתם: כאשר צוה יחוה את־משרה כ ניפקדם במדבר סיני: ס ניהיו בנדראובן בלר ישראל תולדתם למשפחתם לבית אבתם במספר שמות לְגַלְגַלְהָם בָל־וְבָר מבָן צִשׁרֵים שָנָה וְמִשְּלָה בֻּל יצא צבא: פַּקְרַיהָם לְמַטֵּה רָאוֹבֵן שׁשֶּׁה וְאַרְבִעִים אֶלָף 21 וחמש מאות:

22 לבני שמעון תולדתם למשפחתם לבית אבתם פּקְרֵיז 13 וְמַעֵּלָה כָּל יצָא צָבָא: פְּלֶרִיתָם לִמְמַה שָׁמָעון תִּשְׁעֲרֹז 14 וְמַעֵּלָה כָּל יצָא צָבָא: פְּלֶרִיתָם לְמִמָּה שָׁמְעֵּין תִּשְׁעֲרֹז 15 וְמַעֲיִם אַלֶּף וִשְׁלִשׁ מאִות:

24 לְבָעֵ יָּד חִוּלְדֹתִם לְמִשְׁבּחֹקם לְבֵית אֲבֹתְם בְּמִ<mark>סְפְּר שׁמֹּחְ</mark> מה מבון עשרֵים שָׁנָה וְמִעלָה כְּל יצֵא צְבֵא: פְּלֶדֵיהָם לְמִשְׁה גֵּר הַמְשֶׁה וָאַרְבָּעִים אֶלָף ושֵשׁ מִאְוֹת הַמְשִׁים: פּ

22 לבני דרייה הולרתם למשפרתם לבית אבתה פקדה 23 שמת מבן עשרים שנה ומעלה כל אא צבא: פקדהם 24 שמת מבן עשרים שנה ומעלה כל אא צבא: פקדהם לממה ירידה ארבעה ושבעים אלף ושש מאות:

א לבת ובילו הולדתם למשפחתם לבית אבתם במספר למפה ששבר ארבור והמשים אלף וארבע מאות: פ א שלח מבן אשרים שוה ומעלה כל אא אבא: פקדתם א לבת ששבר הולדתם למשפחתם לבית אבתם במספר

ונ שַכֹּח מָבָּן נְשִׁרֶים שָנָה וְמִּעְלָה בְּל צֵא צְבָא: פְּקְדִיהָם

לָמִמָה וְבוּלֵן שִׁבְעָה וַחֲמִשִׁים אֶלֶף וְאַרְבִּע מִאָּוֹח: ם

## THE BOOK OF NUMBERS.

CONTAINING THE HISTORY OF THE ISRAELITES IN THE DESERT. BEMIDBAR.

#### SECTION XXXIV. BEMIDBAR.

CHAPTER I.

1 f and the Lord CHAPTER I.

2 f and the Lord CHAPTER I.

2 f and the Lord CHAPTER I.

2 f and an analysis of the chapter of the chap

that were able to go forth to war. Those that 33 were numbered of the tribe of Ephralm, were forty thousand and five hundred. ¶ Of the children 34 of Menasseh by their generations, after their famforty thousand and five hundred. ¶ Of the children 34 of Menasseh by their generations, after their families by the descent from their fathers, by numbering the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war; Those that 35 were numbered of the tribe of Menasseh, were thirty and two thousand and two hundred. ¶ Of 26 the children of Benjamin, by their generations, after their families, by the descent from their fathers, by numbering the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war; Those that were numbered of the 37 tribe of Benjamin, were thirty and five thousand and four hundred. Of the children of Dan, by 38 their generations, after their families, by the descent from their fathers, by numbering the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war; Those that were numbered of the tribe of Dan, were sixty and two thousand and seven hundred. ¶ Of the children of 40 Asher, by their generations, after their families, by the descent from their fathers, by numbering the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war; Those that 41 were numbered of the tribe of Asher, were forty and one thousand and five hundred. ¶ Of the 4children of Naphtali, by their generations, after their families, by the descent from their fathers, by numbering the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war; Those that 41 were fifty and three thousand and four hundred. ¶ These are those that were numbered, of the tribe of Naphtali, 43 were fifty and three thousand and four hundred. ¶ These are those that were numbered, 46 were six hundred thousand and three thousand and five hundred. ¶ These are those that were numbered, 46 were fifty and three theousand and four hundred. ¶ These are those that were numbered, 46 were six hundred thousand and three thousand and five hundred and fifty. But the Levites, after 47 the tribe of their fathers, were not numbered and five hundred and fifty. וָהַצְמֵּרְתַ אֹתוֹ לִפָּנֻ אַהַרָן הַכֹּהֵן וְשֶׁרְתִּי אֹתְו: וְשֶׁמְרָוֹ יֹּ אָת־מִשְׁמֶרָתוֹ וָאָת־מִשְׁמֶּרָתֹ כָל־הַצֵּיָדה לִפְנֵי אָהַל מוצֵר לַנְּבָר אֶת־עֲבֹדֶת הַמִּשְׁבָן: וְשְׁמְרוּ אֶת־בָּל־בְּלֵי אָהָרְ 8 מוצד וְאֶת־מִשְׁמָרֶת בְנִי יִשְׂרָאֻל לַנְיַבֶּר אֶת־יַנְבֹּדַת הַמְשְׁבֵּן: וְגָתַהָה אָת־הַלְוֹיִם לְאָדֶרָן וּלְבָגֵיו נְתוּגָם נְתוּנָם הַבְּהָה • לו מאַת בִנן ושַׁרָאַל: וָאָת־אַהַרָן וָאָת בִנְיוֹ תִפְּלֶּך וְשֶׁמְרָוּ י אָת־בַּהְנָתֻם וְהַוֹּרֵ הַקּרָב יוֹמֶת: וַיְדַבֶּר יְהוָהָ אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לֵאמָר: וַאֲנִי הִנָּה לְבַחְתִּי אֶרֹז־ נְיִּ הַלְוֹיִם מִתּוֹךְ בְנֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל תְחַת כְּלֹ־בְכִוֹר פָטַרְ הָחָם מִבְנֵי ישֶראֵל וְדָוֹוֹ לִי הַלְוִים: כִי לוֹ בְּל־בְכוֹר בִיוֹם הַבֹּתִי כָל־ 13 בְּנוֹר בָאֶרָץ מִצְרָוִם הִקְרַשְׁתוֹ לֵי כָלּבְכוּר בִּישׁרְאֵׁל מַאָּהָם צַּד־בָּהַמָּה לִי זַהְוַי אֲנִי יְהוָה: וַיָּדֶבֶר יִדוֶה אָל־משָׁה בִּמְדְבֶר סיֵנֵי לֵאמָר: פַּכְרֹ אָת־ בְּיִּ בנן לוי לבית אַבֹּתֶם לְמִשְׁפַּחֹתֶם כְּלֹּקְכֶר מְבַּרְחֹרָשׁ וָמֶצְלָה תִפְּקְרָם: תַּפָּלֶר אֹתֶם משֶׁה עַל־פִּי יְדְוָרָה 16 באשר צוה: ויהיראלה בניילוי בשמתם גרשון וכהת זו ומְרָרֵי: וְאַלֶּה שְׁמִות בַנִר־נַרְשָׁון לְמִשְׁפְּחֹתֶם לְבְנִי 18 וְשִׁמִּנִי: וּבְנֵי קָהָת לְמִשְׁפֶּחֹתֶם עַמְרֵם וַיִּצְהָר חָברָח פּוּ וְצָוֹיאֵל: וּבְנִי מָרָרִי לְמִשׁפְחֹתָם מִחְלֵי ומושׁי אֶלָה הָם כ משפחת הלני לבית אבתם: לגרשון משפחת הלבני 12 ומשפחת השמעי אַלָּה הַם משפחת הגרשני: פַּקְרִיהָם 22 בְּמִסְפַּר בְּלִּיוֹבָר מִבֶּרְוֹלֶישׁ וְמֵעְלָה פְּּלֵבִיהָם שָׁבְעַרוּ אַלְפָים נַחֲמָשׁ מִאוֹת: מִשְׁפַּחָת הַנֵּרְשָׁנֵי אַחֲבִי הַמִּשְׁבֵּן 23 יַחָנִי יָכָּה: וּנְשִׁיא בִית־אָב לֹנֵרְשָׁנֵי אָלְיָפַף כָּךְלְאֵל: 14 ומשְׁמֶרֶת בִנִינְרְשׁוֹן בְאָהֶל מועד הַמִּשְׁבָן וְהָאָהֶל מִכְבַּרוּ כה ימָבֶּךְ פֶּתָח אָהָל מועֵר: וְכַלְעֵי הָחָצֵׁר וְאָת־מְבַּךְ פָּתַח 26 הָחָצֵׁר אֲשֶׁר עַלִּהַמִּשְׁבֵן וְעַלִּהַמִּוְבָחַ סָבֵיב וְאֵת מֵיתָרִיוּ לְבַל עֲבָדָתִו: ם וְלְקְהָת מִשְׁפַּחַת הֵעַמְרָמִי וּמִשְׁפַּחַת 22 בוצְדָּבֶר וּמִשְׁפַּׁחָת הַחָבְרֹנִי וִמִשְׁפַּחַת הַנְיְאֵלֶי אֵלֶה הַם משְפְּחָת הַקְּהָתִי: בְמִסְפַרֹ כָל־זְלָר מִבֶּרְחָדֶש וְמֶעְלָּרֹה 28 שְׁמִנֵת אָלְפִים וְשַׁשׁ מֵאוֹת שְׁמְרֵי מִשְׁמֶנֶת הַקְּנָשׁ: משפחת בניקהת יחגו על ירד המשפן תימנה: ונשיא "29 בית־אָב לְמִשְׁפְּחָת הַקְּהָתִי אֵלִיצְפָּן בְּדְעִוֹאֵל: וּמִשְׁמִרְהָם 13 הָאָרָן וְהַשְּׁלְחָן וְהַמְּעָרָה וְתַמּוְבְּחֹת וְכְלֵי הַכֹּרֶשׁ אֲשֶׁר ישרקו בהם והמסך וכל עברתו: ונשיא נשיאי הכלי 32 אָלְצָוֶר בָּרְאַהֶרוֹ הַבֹּהֵן פְּקְנָּת שְׁמְרֵי מִשְׁמֶנֶת הַּלְּדֶשׁ: לְמְרָרִי מִשְׁפַּׁחַת הַמִּחְלֵּי וֹמִשְׁפַּחַת הַמּוֹשֵׁי אֵלָה הַם 33 מִשְפַּחָת מִרָרֵי: וּפְּכֵּרֵיהָם בְּמִסְפַּר בְּלּוְכֶּר מִבֶּרְתְרָשׁ 34 וָמַעְלְה שֵשָׁת אָלָפִים וּמָאתֵים: וּנְשַיֵא בִית־אָב ׁ לְמִשְׁפְּחָת לה ופלבת מהמנע בלה לרב, כלבת במהפן וכרונו 30 מרנ, איניאן פנאבוניון הל ינף במהפן ינות אפוני: וְעַבְּרָיוֹ וַאָרָגֵיוֹ וְכָּלְ־בַּלְיוֹ וְכָל עַבְרָרְוּ: וְעַבְּרַיְ הַרְאַר זּנּ סָבָיב וְאַדְנִיבֶּב וִיתִרֹתָם וָמֵיחְנֵיבֶם: וְהַחֹנִים לְפְנֵי הַמִּשְׁבְּן 38 קרמה לפני אָהֶל־מוֹצֵר ו מוֹנְיחָה משה ו וְאָהַרְן ובניו שמרים משפנת המקרש למשפנת בני ישראל והור הַקָרֶב יומֶת: כָל־פְּקוֹדֵי הַלְוֹיִם אֲשֶׁר פְּלֵּך משֶׁה וְאַבְּרָן 35 צליפי יהוה למשפחתם כליוכר מבריורש ומעלרה שַנִים וְעֶשֶׁרִים אֶלָף: ם וֹאמר יְהוֹה אַל־משַׁה פַּלָּך מ

ה ופקריהם אַרבעה וְשִבעים אַלֶּף וְשַׁשׁ מאִית: וְהַחֹנִים עלָיו מַאַה יִשְּׁשבֶר וְנָשִׁיאֹ לֹבְנִי יִשְׁשבֶר נְתַנְאֵל בֶּן־צוֹנֵר: • וּצְבָאוֹ וּפְּקָרֵיו אַרְבָּצָה וַחֲמִשִׁים אֶלֶף וְאַרְבַע מֵאוֹרת: נימה זכולן ונשיא לבני ובולן אליאב בן־חלן: וצבאו פּ ופַּקְרֵיו שִׁבְעָה וַדְמִשִּׁים אֶלֶף וְאַרְבָע מֵאִית: בְּרֹּ הפקרים למחגה יהודה מאת אלף ושמנים אלף וששת-י אַלְפִים וְאַרַבַּערמָאַוֹת לְצִבְאֹתֵם רָאשׁנָה וִסְעוּ: ם דָּגָל מַבֵּנָהַ רְאִיבַן הֵימָנָה לְצִבְאֹתֶם וְנָשִיאֹ לִבנֵי רְאוּבֹן אֱלִיצְוֹר 11 בן־שֶׁדֵיאָור: וצְבָאַוֹ וּפְּקָדֵיו שׁשֶׁה וְאַרְבְעִים אֶלֶף וַהַבְּשׁ מאית: והחונם עליו מטה שמצין ונשיא לבני שמעין 13 שְׁלְמִיאָל בֶּן־צִירִישׁדֵּי: וצְבָאָו וּפְּקְדֵידֶם הִשְׁצָּה וַחֲמִשִּים נו אַלֶּף ושְׁלָשׁ מִאִוֹת: ומִטָה גֶר וְנְשׁיֹא לְבֵנְ נֶר אֶלְיָסָף טו בַדְרַעוֹאֵל: וצבאו ופַקְדֵיהֶם הַמשָה וַאַרְבְעִים אֶלְף 16 ושט מאות והמשים: כָּל־הַפַּקְדִים לְמַהַנָה רְאוֹבֹן מָאַת אָלֶרְוֹאֶהָרוַחֵמשִׁים אֶלֶרְ וְאַרְבַע־מַאִית וַחֲמשִׁים לְצַבְאֹתֶם זו ושנים יסנו: ם ונסע אהלימועד מחנה הלוים בתוך המחנת באשר יחנו בן יפנו איש על־ידו לדגליהם: ם 18 דֶנֶל מְחַנֶה אָפַרֵים לְצַבְאֹתָם יָמָה וְנְשִׁיא לבנֵי אָפַרִים 19 אַלִישָׁמָע בֶּן־עַמִּירְוּר: וּצְבָאָוֹ וּפְּקְרֵיתָם אַרְבָעִים אֶלֶף ב וחמש מאות: וְנָלֵיו ממָה מְנַשֶׁה וְנָשׁיא לבני מנשה 12 בַּמְלִיאֵל בֶּן־פִּדָהצור: וצְבָאוֹ וּפְּקְדֵיתֵם שְׁנֵיֵם וּשְׁלֹשֵׁים 22 אֶלֶף ומְאתָים: ומְשָה בּנְימֶן וְנְשׁיא לְבְנֵי בִנְמֹן אַבִּירָן 23 בָּן־נִדְעֹנִי: וּצְבָאוֹ וּפְּקְדֵיתָם חֲמִשֶּׁה וּשְׁלֹשֶׁים אֶלֶף וְאַרְבָע 24 מַאָוֹת: כָל־דָהַפָּקְדִּים לְמָחֲנָה אֶפְרִיִם מָאַת אֶלֶף וּשְׁמִנְת־ כה אַלְפִים ומאָה לצבאתם ושלשים יפעו: "ם - דַּנֶּר מְחַנֶּה הָן צְפָּנָה לְצַבְאֹתֶם וְנָשׁיֹא לְבְנֵי דְן אַחִיעוֵר בּוֹר 26 עַמְישַׁבִי: וצָבָאָוֹ ופְּלֶבִיתָם שְׁנָוֶם וְשָׁשִׁים אֶלֶף ושְׁבְע 27 מאות: וְהַחֹנִים עָלֶיו מִשָּה אָשֵׁר וְנָשׁיא לְבְנֵי אָשׁר 28 פּנְעִיאָל בֶּן־נִכְרָן: וּצְבָאוֹ וּפְּקְדֵיתֶם אֶחֶר וַאַרְבָּעִים אֵלְףּ 29 וַהַמָשׁ מַאָּוֹת: וּמַמָּה נַפְּהָלֶי וְנָשִיאֹ לְבְנֵי נַפְּהָלִי אֲחִירֵע ל בּרְעֵיגון: וּצְבָאוֹ וּפְּרֵרִיתֵם שׁלשׁה וַחַמִשׁים אֶלֶף וְאַרְבַע 21 מאות: כָּל־תַפְּקְרִים לְמַחֲנֵה דְּן מְאַת אֶׁלֶף וְשִׁבְעֵּה. וַבַמִשִׁים אֶלֶף וְשַשׁ מַאָוֹת לָאָבֶרנֶה יִסְעִוּ לְרְגַלִיבֶם: 32 אַלֶּה פָּקוּדֵי בִנְרִישְׂרָאֵל לְבֵית אֲבֹתָם בָּל־פְּקוּדֵי הַמְּחֵנֹת לְצַבַאֹּלָם שָשׁ־מַאָּוֹת אָּלָף וּשְׁלְשֶׁת אֲלָפִים וַחֲמָשׁ מַאָוֹת 33 וַחַמשִׁים: וַבַּלְוֹיִם לָא דָתְבֵּקְרוֹ בְתִוֹךְ בְנֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל בָאַשֶּׁר יוֹןה אָת־משֶה: וַיְצַשִׁי בְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר-צוֹּה זוֹן יִרוֹּה אָת־משֶה: וַיְצַשִׁי בְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר-צוֹּה יְרוֹּה אָת־משָׁה בַּן־הָנִי לְרִנְלֵיהָם וְכַןנְסָעוֹי אִישׁ לְמִשְׁפִּחתִיוּ על־בֵית אֱכֹחֶיו:

#### CAP. III. 3

א ואַלָה תּוֹלְדָת אַהָרָן ומשֶה בִּיוֹם דַבֶּר וְדוֵה אֶת־משֵׁה 2 בְתַר סִינֵי: וְאֵלֶה שְׁמָיֹת בַנֵראָהַרָּן הַבְּלַר וּ נָדֶב וַאֲבִיהֿוּא 3 אַלְעוֹר וְאִיחָמֶר: אַלָּה שְׁמוֹת בְנֵן אָהַרוֹן הַכְּהַנֶּים 4 הַמְשָׁהָים אֲשֶׁרֹמָלָא יָהָם לְכַהֵן: וַיָּמָת וָדֶכ וַאֲבִיהָוֹא לְפַנֵי יְהוָה בָהַקְרְבָם אָשׁ וָרָה לְפְנֵי יְהוָה בְמִּדְבַר סִינִי וּבָעָם לָאִדָּנִי לָהֶם נִיְכַהָן אָלְעָוָר וְאִיחָבֶּׁר עַל־פְּגַן אַהְרָן

ה וְדַבֶּר יְהוָהָ אָל־משֶׁה לַאמֶר: הַקְרֶבֹ אֶת־מַמָּה לֵוֹי

5 and six hundred. And those that encamp next unto him shall be the tribe of Issachar; and the prince of the children of Issachar shall be Nethanel 6 the son of Zuär And hls host, and those that were numbered thereof, were fifty and four housard and and four hundred. (Then) the tribe of Zebulun: and the prince of the children of Zebulun: and the prince of the children of Zebulun shall be Eliäb the son of Chelen. And hls host, and those that were numbered thereof, were 9 fifty and seven thousand and four hundred. All that were numbered of the camp of Judah were one hundred thousand and eighty thousand and six thousand and four hundred, according to their one hundred thousand and eighty thousand and their thousand and four hundred, according to their thousand ard four hundred, according to their armies: they shall first set forward. The standard of the camp of Reüben shall be on the south 10 armies: they shall first set forward. ¶The standard of the camp of Retiben shall be on the south side, according to their armies: and the prince of the children of Retiben shall be Elizur the son of 11 Shedeiir And his host, and those that were numbered thereof, were forty and six thousand and 2 five hundred. And those that encamp by him shall be the tribe of Simeon: and the prince of the children of Simeon shall be Shelumiel the 13 son of Zurishaddal. And his host, and those that were numbered of them, were fitty and nine thous-14 and and three hundred. Then the tribe of Gad: and the prince of the sons of Gad shall be Elyas-15 saph the son of Retiel. And his host, and three who were numbered of them, were forty and five 8 thousand and six hundred and fifty. All that were numbered of the camp of Reüben were one hundred thousand and fifty and one thousand and four hundred and fifty, according to their armies; 12 and as the second shall they set forward. ¶ Then shall the tabernacle of the congregation, the camp of the Levites, set forward in the midst of the camps: as they encamp, so shall they set forward, 18 every man in his place after their standards. ¶ The standard of the camp of Epiraim shall be Elishama 19 the son of 'Ammihud. And his host, and those that were numbered of them, were forty thousand the son of 'Ammihud. And his host, and those that were numbered of them, were forty thousand the son of 'Ammihud. And his host, and those that were numbered of them, were forty thousand west side, according to their armies: and the prince of the sons of Ephraim shall be Elishama 19 the son of 'Ammihud. And his host, and those that were numbered of them, were forty thousand 19 the son of 'Amminud. And his host, and those that were numbered of them, were forty thousand 20 and five hundred. And by him shall he the tribe of Menasseh; and the prince of the children of Menasseh shall be Gamliël the son of Pedabzur. 21 And his host, and those that were numbered of them, were thirty and two thousand and two 22 hundred. Then the tribe of Benjamin: and the prince of the sons of Benjamin shall be Abidan 23 the son of Gidoni. And his host, and those that were numbered of them, were thirty and five 24 thousand and four hundred. All that were numbered of the camp of Ephraim were one hundred thousand and eight thousand and one hundred according to their armies; and as the third shall 25 they set forward. In the standard of the camp of Dan shall be on the north slde, according to their armies: and the prince of the children of Dan shall be Achiëzer the son of 'Ammishaddai. And his host, and those that were numbered of them, were sixty and two thousand and seven hundred. 27 And those that encamp by him shall be the tribe of Asher, and those that were numbered of them, were forty 29 and one thousand and five hundred. Then the tribe of Naphtali shall be Achira the son of 'Chan. And his host, and those that were numbered of them, were fifty and three thousand and four 31 hundred. All those that were numbered of them, were fifty and three thousand and fifty and seven thousand and six hundred; the hindrens thall they set forward according to their camp of Dan were one hundred thousand and fifty and seven thousand and six hundred; the hind-most shall they set forward according to their 32 standards. ¶ These are those that were numbered of the children of Israel according to their family divisions; and all those that were numbered of the camps, according to their armies, were six hundred thousand and three thousand 33 and fifty. But the Levites were not numbered among the children of Israel; as the Lord had 34 commanded Moses. And the children of Israel did all Just as the Lord had commanded Moses, so did they encamp by their standards, and so dld they set forward every one after his family, by his division.\*

by his division.\* CHAPTER III. 1 ¶ And these are the generations of Aaron Moses, on the day that the Lord spoke with Mose, Moses, on the day that the Lord spoke with Mose, 2 on mount Sinai. And these are the names of the sons of Aaron: the first-born Nadab, and Abihu, 3 Elazar, and Ithamar. These are the names of the sons of Aaron: the first-born Nahab and Abihu, 4 who were consecrated to minister as priests. And Nadab and Abihu died before the Lord, when they offered a strange fire before the Lord, in the wilderness of Sinai, and they had no children: and Elazar and Ithamar ministered as priests in

the life-time of Aaron their father. ¶ And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, Bring the tribe of Levi near, and present the same hefore Aaron the priest, that they may serve him. And they shall keep his charge, and the charge of the whole congregation before the tent of the congregation, to do the service of the tabernacle. And they shall keep all the vessels of the tent of the congregation, and the charge of the children of Israel, to do the service of the tabernacle. And thou the control of the to do the service of the tabernacle. And thou 9 shalt give the Levites unto Aaron and to his sons: shalt give the Levites unto Aaron and to his sons: as associates are they given unto him out of the children of Israel. And Aaron and his sons shalt 10 thou instruct, that they shall guard well their priest's office; and the stranger that cometh nigh shall be put to death. ¶ And the Lord spoke unto 11 Moses, saying, And I, behold, I have taken—the 12 Levites from the midst of the children of Israel instead of every first-horn that openeth the womb among the children of Israel; and the Levites shall be mine. Because mine is every first-born in the day when I smote every first-born in the land of Expt I hallowed unto me every first-born in Israel, both man and heast: mine shall they be; I am the Lord: ¶ And the Lord spoke unto 14 Moses in the wilderness of Sinai, saying, Number 15 the children of Levi after their divisions, by their families; every male of them from a month old In Israel, both man and peast: mine shall they be, I am the Lord.\* ¶ And the Lord spoke unto 14 Moses in the wilderness of Sinai, saying, Number 15 the children of Levi after their divisions, by their families; every male of them from a month old and upward shalt thou number. And Moses num 16 bered them according to the order of the Lord, as he had been commanded. And these were the 17 sons of Levi by their names: Gershon, and Kehath, and Merari. And these are the names of the sons 18 of Gershon after their families: Libni, and Shimi. And the sons of Kehath after their families: "Am-19 sons of Merari after their families: Machi, and Mushi; these are the families of the Levites according to their family divisions. Of Gershon: 1 the family of the Linnites, and the family of the Shimites; these are the families of the Gershunites. Those that were numbered of them, by the 22 numbering of all the males from a month old and upward, even those that were numbered of them, were seven thousand and five hundred. The fam-21 lies of the Gershunites used to encamp behind the tabernacle, westward. And the prince of the fam-41 ly division of the Gershunites was Elyassaph the son of Laël. And the charge of the sons of 25 Gershon in the tabernacle of the congregation was the tabernacle and the tent, its covering, and the hanging for the door of the tabernacle of the court, and 26 the curtain for the door of the court, which is by the tabernacle and by the altar, round ahout, and its cords for all the service thereof. ¶ And of 27 Kehath: the family of the Amramites, and the family of the Vizzielites; these are the families of the Kehathites. By the 28 numbering of all the males, from a month old and upward, they were elebt thousand and six hundred. Chebronites, and the family of the 'Uzziëlites; these are the families of the Kchathites. By the 28 numbering of all the males, from a month old and upward, they were eight thousand and six hundred, keeping the charge of the sanctuary. The 29 families of the sons of Kehath used to encamp on the side of the tabernacle, southward. And the 20 prince of the division of the families of the Kehathites was Elizaphan the son of 'Uzziël. And 31 their charge was the ark, and the table, and the candlestick, and the altars, and the vessels of the sanctuary which are used for the service, and the vail, and all belonging thereto. And the chief 32 over the princes of the Levites was Elizar the son candlestick, and the altars, and the vessels of the sanctuary which are used for the service, and the vail, and all belonging thereto. And the chief 32 over the princes of the Levites was Elazar the son of Aaron the priest, having the oversight of those that kept the charge of the sanctuary. Of Merari: 3the family of the Machlites, and the family of the Mushites: these are the families of Merari. And 3those that were numbered of them, by the numbering of all the males, from a month old and upward, were six thousand and two hundred. And 35 the chief of the division of the families of Merari was Zuriël the son of Ahichayil: they used to encamp on the side of the tabernacle, northward. And under the custody and charge of the sons of 36 Merari were the boards of the tabernacle, and its bars, and its pillars, and its sockets, and all its vessels, and all that belongeth thereto. And 37 the pillars of the court round about, and their sockets, and their pins, and their cords. But 38 those that encamped before the tabernacle of the congregation toward the rising of the sun, were Moses, and Aaron, and his sons, keeping the charge of the sanctuary for the charge of, the children of Israel; and the stranger that came nish was to be put to death. All that were numbered of the 27 the more of the Lord, according to their families, all the males from a month old and upward, were the males from a month old and upward, were twenty and two thousand.\* ¶ And the Lord sald 40

כַל-בַבַר וַבָר לַבַנִי וִשְׁרָאֵל מְבֶּרְחָדֶשׁ וָמֶנְלָה וְשָׁא אָת יי מָסָבֶר שָׁמֹתֶם: וְלֶקְהָהָ אֶת־הַלְוִיִם לֹי אָנִן יְהוָה תַחַת בְּלֹ־

בכד בבני ישראל ואת בהמת הלוום תחת כליבכור

42 בבהמת בני ישראל: וופקר משה באשר צוה יהוה

נודבר ורוֹה אָל־מֹשֶׁה וְאָל־אַהֶרוֹ לַאמָר: אַל־הַּבְּרִי**תי זְּוֹרְ** אָת־שֶׁבָט מּשְׁבָּחָת הַקְּהָתֵי מִתְּוֹךְ הַלְוַיָם: וְלַאת וּ עֲשֵׁוֹ 19 לָהָם וְחָיוֹ וְלָא יָלְתוּ בְנִשְׁחָם אֶת־קָרָשׁ הַכֶּרֶשׁים אַהַרָן וּבְנִיוֹ יָבֹאוּ וְשָׁבָּוּ אוֹהָם אִישׁ אִישׁ עַל־עַבְרָתַוּ וְאֶל־כִּשְּאִוּ: וְלְאדֹנָבְאוּ לִרְאָוֹת כְבַלַע אֶת־הַקְּדֶשׁ וָמֵתוּ: و و و د الم 35

וַדַבֶּר יְהוֶהָ אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לֵאמָר: נְשֹׁא אֶת־רָאשׁ בנֵי נֵרְשַׁוּן בְּיַ נס־הַם לְבִית אֲבֹתָם לִמִשְׁפְחֹתָם: מִבֶּן שְׁלְשִׁים שְּנְׁה 23 וִבֹּעְלָה עַרַ בֶּן־הָמִשִׁים שָׁנָה תִבְּלַר אוֹתָם כְלֹּדַהְבָא לְצַבְא צָבָא לַעֲבָר עֲבֹדֶה בָאָדֶל מועֵר: וָאת עֲבֹדַת מִשְׁפַּחָרת 14 הַגַרְשָׁגָי לַצְבָר וּלְמַשָּא: וְנָשְאוּ אֶת־יְרִיעַת הַמִשְׁכָּן וְאֶת־ כְּה אָהֶל מוֹעֵר מִכְּבָּהוּ וּמִכְּמָה הַתַּחַשׁ אֲשֶׁר־עָלָיו מּלְמְעָלְר. וָאֶת־מָבֶּדְ פָתַח אָדֶל מוֹעֵד: וְאֵת בַּלְעֵי הֶחְצֵר וִאֶת־מָבֶּדְ 26 פָתַח וּ שַׁצַר הֶחָצָר אֲשֶׁר צַל־הַמִשָּׁבָן וְצַל־הַמְוְבַהַ סְבֹּיב וְאֵתֹ מִיתְרִיהָם וְאָתִּ־כָּלִ־בְּלֻי עָבְּרָתֵםוְאַת כְּלִיאֲשֶׁר יֵעָשֶׁה לְהֶם וְצָבֵרוּ: צֵל־בִּּי אָהַרֹּן וּבְנִיו תְּהָנָה בָּל־צְבֹרֵת בְּנֵי זְיֹּ הַגֵּרְשִׁנִּ לְבָּל־מִשְּאָם וּלְבָל צְבִּרָתֵם וּפְּכְרָהָם צְּלֹהָם בּמשׁמֶרֶת אֵת כָּל־מַשָּׁאָם: וְאת עֲבֹרַת משְׁפְּחָת בְּנָ 28 הגרשני בּאָהֶל מוֹעֵד וּמִשְׁמַרְהָם בְּיֵרֹ אִיתָמָּר בְּרַאַהָרַן הַכֹּהַן: ם בָּגַיַ מְרָרֶי לְמִשְׁפְּחֹתֶם לְבִית־אֲתֹחֶם תִפְּלֶר 29 אתם: מכן שלשים שנה ומכלה ועד בורחמשים שנה ל הִפְּקְרֵם כָּלֹ־הַבָּאֹ לַצְבָּא לַצֵבֹר אָת־צְבֹרַת אָהֶל מוֹצֵד: וואת משְמֶרֶת מְשָׁאָם לְכָל־עֲבְרָתָם בְּאָדֶל מועֵדְ כַּךְשׁי 13 הַמִשְׁבֶּן וּבְרִיחָיו וְעַמּוּדֶיו וַאֲרָגֵיו: וְעַמוּדֵי הָחָצֵר סְבִׁיב 32 ואַדגיהָם וִימֵרתָם וּמֵיתרִיהָם לֹכָּל־בְּלֵיהָם וּלֹכָל עֲבְרָתָם ובשׁמַת הִפְּקְרוֹ אֶת־כְּלֵי מִשְׁמֶרֶת מַשָּאָם: וֹאת עֲבֹרַת 33 משפחת בני מְרָרִי לְבָל־עֲבְרָתָם בִאָּהֶל מוֹצֵרְ בְיַדֹּ אִיתְמָּר בן־אָבֶרָן הַלֹבֵן: וַיִפְּלֹך מֹשֶׁה וְאָבֶרָן וְנְשֹׁיאַי בֶעָּדָה אֶת־ 34 בני הַקְּהָתִי לְמִשְׁפְּחֹתֶם וּלְבֵית צֻבֹּתֵם: מַבָּן שְׁלשַים לה שָׁנָהֹ וָמַעְלָה וַעַר בּרְחַמשִים שָׁנָה בָּלֹדַהַבָּא לַצְבָּא לַנבָּדָה בָּאָהָל מוֹצֵר: וַיִּהְנִי פְּקְדֵיהֶם לְמִשְׁפְּ**וֹתָם אַלְפַּׁיִם 36** שבנ מאות והמשים: אֵלֶה פִּקוֹבוֹ מִשְׁפְּוָת הַקְּדְתִּי כָּל־ 37 הַעֹבֶר בְּאָהֶל מועֵר אֲשֶּׁר בְּכֵּך משֶׁה וְאַהֲרֹן עַל־בִּי יְהוָה בְּרַרִמֹשֶׁה: ם וּפְּקוּדֵי בָּנִי נֻרְשָׁוֹן לְמִשְׁפְּחוֹתָם וּלְבַית 38 אַבֹחֶם: מֶבֶּן שְׁלשִׁים שָׁנָה וְמַּעְלָה וְעַדְ בֶּךְהָמְשִׁים 39 שָׁנֶה כָל־הַבָּא לַצָּבָא לַעֲבֹהָה בְּאָהֶל מוער: וַיְהְיוֹ מ פְּקָרֵילֶם לְמִשְׁפְּחֹתָם לְבֵית אֲבֹתֵם אַלְפַּים וְשִׁשׁ מְאָוֹרת ושְׁלשִׁים: אֵלֶה פְּקוֹבִי מִשְׁפְּחֹת בְּגֵן גֵרְשׁׁן כְּלְ־הֶּלבֶר 14 בְּאָהֶל מועֵד אֲשֶׁר פָּכָד משֶה וְאַהֶרָן עַל־פִּי יְהוֶה: וּפְרָוֹבֵי מִשְׁפְּחָת בְּגִן מְרָרֵי לְמִשְׁפְּחֹתֶם לְבִית אֲבתֶם: 42 מַבָּן שָׁלשֵׁים שָׁנָה וָמַעְלָה וְעַד בָּרְחַמִשֵּים שָׁנָה בָּל־הַבָּא 43 לַצָּבָׂא לֵעֲבֹדָה בָּאָהֶל מוֹעֵד: וַיַהְוָּ פְּקָרִיהֶם לְמִשְׁפְּחֹתֵם 44 שָׁלְשֶׁת אֲלָפִים וּמָאחֵים: אַלֶּה פְּקוֹדֵי מִשְׁפְּחָת בְּגֵי מה מָרָרֶי אֲשֶׁר פָּכֶּךְ מֹשֶׁהֹ וְאָדֵהֹן עַלֹּיפִי יְהוָהַבְּיַדִּ־מֹשֶׁה: כָּלֹ־ 46 הַפְּקְדִים אֲשֶׁר בָּלֶך משֶׁה וְאַהַרָן וִנְשׁיאֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל אָרִיּ הַלְוֹיֶם לְמִשְׁפָּחתָם וֹלְבֶית אֲבֹתָם: מֹבֶן שׁלֹשִׁים שָׁנָהֹנִמִּעְלָה זּגּ

וְעַר בֶּךְהָמִשִׁים שָׁנָה כָּלֹ־הַבָּא לַעֲבֹר עֲבֹרַת עֲבֹרָהוַעֲבֹרַת

משא באָהֶל מועד: וַיְהָיִוּ פַּקְדֵיהֶם שְׁמֹנַת אֶלְפִּים וַהֲמֵשׁ 48

43 אתו אתיבליבכור בבגן ישראל: וידו כליבבור ובר במספר שׁמָת מָבֶּן־חָרֶשׁ וָמַעְלָה לִפְּקָבִיהֶם שְׁנַיִם וְעָשְׁרִיםׁ אַלָף שׁלשָׁה וְשִׁבְעִים וּמָאתֵים: מה ווָדבר וְהוָה אֶל־משֶׁה לֵאמִר: קַח אֶת־הַלְוֹיִם תַּחַת בְּל־ בֹּכור בִּבְנֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל וְאָת־בָּהַמָת הַלְנִיָּם תַּחַת בְהָמְתָב 46 וְהֵיוּ־לִי הַלְוַיָם אֲנִי יְהוֶה: וְאֵתֹ פְּרוֹיֵי הַשְּׁלשָׁה וְהַשְּׁבְעִים 17 והמאתים העדפים על-הלוים מבכור בני ישראל: ולקחת המשת המשת שקלים לילילת בשקל הלכש תקח 48 עשרים גרה השקל: וְגֶתַתָּה הַבֶּּסֶף לְאַבְרָן וּלְבָנְגִו פְּרוּנֵי 49 הַעַּרְפִים בָּהֶם: וַיַּקַח משֶׁה אֶת בֶּסֶף הַפִּרְגִוֹם מֵאֵרוֹ נ הערפים על פרוני הלונם: מאת בכור בגן ישראל לבח אָתדהַבֶּסֶף הַמִּשָּׁה וְשִׁשִּׁים וּשְׁלְשׁ מַאָוֹת וָאֶלֶף בְּשֶׁכֶּןל 13 הַקְּרָשׁ: וַיָּהֵן משָׁה אֶת־בֶּסֶף הַפְּרָיָם לְאַהַרָן וּלְבָנֶיו עַלֹּד פַּי יָהוֶה בַּאֲשֶׁר צוָה יְהוָה אֶת־משֶׁה:

CAP. IV. 7 אַנוַדָבֶר יְהוָה אֶל־מֹשֶה וְאֶל־אַהַרָן לֵאמְר: נְשֹׁא אֶת־רֹאשׁ 3 בְּנֵי קְדָּת מִקּוֹךְ בְּנֵי לֵנֵי לְמִשְׁבְּחֹתָם לְבֵית אֲבֹתָם: מִבֶּן שָׁלשַׁים שָׁנָה וָמַּעְלָה וְעַר בֶּן־חֲמִשַׁים שָׁנָה בָּל־בָּא לַצְבָּא עלאָבֶה בְּאָהֶל מוֹעֵד: וָאת עַבֹּדַת בְּגַיַקְהָרת ַ לַעֲשָׁוֹת מְלָאבָה בְּאָהֶל ה בְאַהֶל מוֹעֵד לְדֶשׁ הַבֶּּרְשִׁים: וֹבָא אַהַרָן וּבָנִיוֹ בִּנְסְעַ הַמְּחֲגָּה וְהוּלֶדוּ אָת פָּרֶכֶת הַמְּקֵדְ וְכַּפּוּבָה אָת אָרָן 6 הַעַרֶת: וְנָחָנִי עָלִיו כְּסוֹי עַוֹר הַחַשׁ ופָרְשִׁוּ בֶנֶר־בָּלַיִּל־ ז תְבֶלֶת מִלְמֶעְלָה וְשָׁמִּוּ בַּדֵּיו: וְעַל ו שִׁלְחַן הַבָּנִים יִפְרְשׁוּ בָגֶר הָבַלֶּה וְגָתְנַי עָּׁלָיו אֶת־הַקְּעָרָת וְאֶת־הַבַּפֹּת וְאֶת־הַ הַבְּנַכְלְית וְאָת קשְוֹת הַנָּסֶךְ וְלְחֶם הַחָמִיד עָלֵיו יִהְנֶה: 8 ופרשו עלילם בנד תולעת שני וכפו אתו במכבה עור מָחַשׁ וְשָׁכֵּוּ אֶת־בַּדֵּיוּ: וְלֵקְחָוּ ו בֶּנֶר חְבֹּלֶת וְכַבוּ אֶת־ קָּגֶרֶת בַּפְּאוֹר נְאֶת־גַרֹּמֶתְ וְאֶת־מֵלְקְחֵיהְ נְאָת־מּחְתֹּמֵיתְ וְאֶת בָּלְּבָלְיִ שִׁמְנָּה אֲשֶׁר וְשֶׁרְתוּלָה בָּהֵם: וְגַתְּנֵּוּ אֹתָהֹ וְאֶת־בָּל־בֵלֶיהָ אֶל־מִכְמַהְ עִוֹר תָּחַשׁ וְגַתְנִוּ עַל־הַמִּוֹמ: וו וְעֵל ו מִוּבָח הַוָּהָב יִפְּרְשוֹ בָּגֶר חְבֵּלֶת וְכִפִּוּ אֹתוֹ בְּמִכְחַהְ 12 עור הָחַשׁ וְשָׁבֶּוּ אָת־בּדֵיו: וְלֵּקְחוֹ אָת־בָּל־בְּלִי הִשְׁרֵת אַשֶר יְשֶׁרְתרבֶם בַּלֹּדֶשׁ וְנָתְנוֹ אֶלּבְנֶד תְבֹלֶת וְכִפְוּ 13 אותם במכסה עור תַחַשׁ וְנָתְנִי עַל־הַמִּוֹט: וְדִשְׁנִוּ אָת־ 14 הַמִּובָהַ וּפֶּרְשַׁוּ עָלָיו בֶנֶר אַרְנָמֵן: וְנַתְנִוּ עָׁלָיו אֶתֹ־כָּרֹֹֹב כַלִּיו אֲשֶׁר יְשֶׁרְתִּוּ עָלֵיו בָּהָם אֶת־הַמַּחְתַּת אֶת־הַמִּןלָנת וְאֶת־הַיִעִים וְאֶת־הַמִּוְרָלְת כָּל כְּלֵי הַמִּוְבָּחַ וּפְּרְשׁוּ עָלְיוּ טו בְּקוֹי עוֹר תַּחַשׁ וְשָׁמִי בַדֵּיו: וְכִלְּה אַהַרָן וֹבְנִיו לְכַפֹּרת אָת־הַפְּׁרָשׁ וְאֶת־כָל־כְּלַיָּ הַכְּרָשׁׁ בִּנְסַעַ הַפַּּחֲנָהֹ וְאַחֲבִי־בַּוֹ יָבָאוּ בְגִי־קְהָתֹ לָשֵׁאת וְלְאֹ־וֹנְעִוּ אֶל־הַקּרֶשׁ וָמֶתוּ אֵּלֶּר. 16 מַשֵּׁא בָנֶ־קָהָת בְּאָהֶל מוֹעֵר: וּפְּקְרָּת אֶלְעָנֶר וֹ בֶּךְ אַבְרָן הַכּּהֵוֹ שָׁמֶן הַמָּאוֹר וִקְּעָרֶת הַפַּּמִּיִם וּמִנְתַת הַתְּמָיד וְשַׁמֶן הַמִּשְׁתָה פַּקְנִית כָּל־הַמִשְׁכָּן וְכָל־אֲשֶׁר בוֹ בְּקָרָשׁ

וּבְבֶּלֵיו:

unto Moses, Number all the first-born males of the children of Israel from a month old and up-41 ward, and take the number of their names. And thou shalt take the Levites for me, I am the Lord, instead of all the first-born among the children of Israel; and the cattle of the Levites instead of all the first-born among the cattle of the 42 children of Israel. And Moses numbered, as the Lord had commanded him, all the first-born among 43 the children of Israel. And all the first-born males, by the numbering of the names, from a month old and upward, of those that were numbered of them, were twenty and two thousand two 44 hundred and seventy and three. I And the Lord 45 spoke unto Moses, saying, Take the Levites instead of all the first-born among the children of Israel, and the cattle of the Levites instead of all the first-born among the children of Israel, and the Lord. And (for) those that are to be redeemed, the two hundred and seventy and three of the first-born of the children of Israel, who thou shalt take the Levites for me, I am the Lord,

redeemed, the two hundred and seventy and three of the first-born of the children of Israel, who 47 are more than the Levites. Thou shalt take five shekels apiece for the poll: after the shekel of the sanctuary shalt thou take, twenty gerahs to the 48 shekel And thou shalt give unto Aaron and to his sons the money, (for) those who are to be redeemed 49 of those that are over the number of them. And Moses took the redemption-money of those that were over in number above those who were re-to-deemed by the Levites: Of the first-born of the children of Israel did he take the money; a thousand three hundred and sixty and five shekels, 51 after the shekel of the sanctuary. And Moses gave the money of those who were redeemed unto Aaron and unto his sons, by the order of the Lord; as the Lord had commanded Moses.\*

CHAPTER IV.

1 ¶ And the Lord spoke unto Moses and unto Aaron, 2 saying, Take the sum of the sons of Kehath from among the sons of Levi, after their familles, by 3 their divisions. From thirty years old and upward even until fifty years old, all that are fitted for the scrivice, to do work at the tabernacle of the congregation. This shall be the service of the sons of Kehath at the tabernacle of the congregation: Thy most holy things. And Aaron shall come with his sons, when the camp setteth forward, and they shall take down the vail of the separation, and cover therewith the ark of the testimony; And they shall put over it a covering of badger's skins, and they shall spread over all a cloth wholly of blue (woollen yarn), and they shall put in its staves. And ever the table of the showbread shall they spread a cloth of blue, and put thereon the dishes, and the spoons, and the tubes, and the staves of the covering; and the continual bread shall be thereon: And they shall spread over them a cloth of scarlet, and cover the same with a covering of badgers' skins; and 9 they shall put in its staves. And they shall take a cloth of blue, and cover the candlestick of the lighting, and its lamps, and its tongs, and its snuff dishes, and all the oil-vessels thereof, where-10 with they minister by it: And they shall put it is snuff dishes, and all the oil-vessels thereof, wherewith they minister in the sanctuary, and put them on a load over the golden altar shall they spread a cloth of blue, and cover it with a covering of badgers' skins; and they shall put in its staves. And hey shall take all the vessels of the service, wherewith they minister in the sanctuary, and put them in a cloth of blue, and cover it much a covering of badgers' skins; and they shall put them on a labarrow. And they shall put up in its staves. And hey shall they spread a cloth of bue, and cover it a covering of badgers' skins, and put here with the subsels of the service, wherewith they minister upon it, the firepans, the forks, and the shovels, an CHAPTER IV.

¶ And the Lord spoke unto Moses and unto

Do ye not cause the trible of the 18

Aaron, saying, Do ye not cause the trible of the 18 families of the Kehathites to be cut off from among 19 the Levites; But thus do unto them, that they may live, and not die, when they approach unto the most holy things: Aaron and his sons shall go in, and appoint them, every one, to his service and to his burden; That they may not go in to see 20 when the holy things are covered, and die.

SECTION XXXV. NAHSSO.

¶ And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, 21 Take also the sum of the sons of Gershon, by their 22 divisions, after their families; From thirty years 23 old and upward until fifty years old shalt thou number them; all that are fitted for the service, to do work in the tabernacle of the congregation. This shall be the service of the families of the 24 Gershunites, to serve, and to carry: They shall 25 carry the curtains of the tabernacle, and of the tent of the congregation, is covering, and the covering of the badgers' skins that is over it above, and the hanging for the door of the tabernacle of the congregation. And the hangings of the court, 26 and the hanging for the door of the tabernacle of and the hanging for the door of the tabernacle of the congregation. And the hangings of the court, 26 and the hanging for the door of the gate of the court, which is by the tabernacle and by the altar round about, and their cords, and all the vessels of their service; and all that is delivered to them shall they perform. By the order of Aaron and 27 his sons shall be all the service of the sons of the Gersphurites in all their correspondinced. Gershunites, in all their carrying, and in all their service: and ye shall designate unto them in charge service: and ye shall designate unto them in charge all which they have to carry. This is the service 28 of the families of the sons of the Gershunites at the tabernacle of the congregation; their charge shall be under the supervision of Ithamar the son of Aaron the priest. [The sons of Merari, shalt 29 thou number after their families, by their divisions; From thirty years old and upward, even 30 until fifty years old, shalt thou number them, every one that is fitted for the service, to do the work of the tabernacle of the congregation. And 31 this is what is confided to them to carry, regarding all their service at the tabernacle of the congregation: The boards of the tabernacle of the congregation: garding all their service at the tabernacle of the congregation: The boards of the tabernacle, and its bars, and its pillars, and its sockets. And the pillars of the court round about, and their sockets, and their pins, and their cords, with all their instruments, and all which belongeth thereto; and by name shall ye designate (to them) the vessels which are confided to them to carry. This is the service of the families of the sons of Merari, regarding all their service, at the tabernacle of the congregation, under the supervision of Ithamar the son of Aaron, the priest.\* And Moses with Aaron 34 and the princes of the congregation numbered the sons of the Kehathites after their families, and and the princes of the congregation numbered the sons of the Kehathites after their families, and after their divisions. From thirty years old and 35 upward, even until fifty years old, every one that was fitted for the service, for the work at the tabernacle of the congregation. And those that 36 were numbered of them after their families were were numbered of them after their families were street two thousand seven hundred and fifty. These were 37 they that were numbered of the families of the Kehathites, all that could do service at the tabernacle of the congregation, whom Moses with Aaron numbered by the order of the Lord through the hand of Moses\* ¶ And those that were numbered 38 of the sons of Gershon after their families and nand of Moses. And those that were numbered so of the sons of Gershon, after their families, and after their divisions. From thirty years old and 39 upward, even until fifty years old, every one that upward, even until fifty years old, every one that was fitted for the service, for the work at the tabernacle of the congregation. Even those that 40 were numbered of them, after their families, after their divisions, were two thousand and six hundred and thirty. These are they that were numbered of the families of the sons of Gershon, all that could do service at the tabernacle of the congregation, whom Moses with Aaron numbered by the order of the Lord. And those that were numbered 42 of the families of the sons of Merari, after their families, after their divisions. From thirty years 43 old and unward, even until fifty years old, every old and upward, even until fifty years old, every one that was fitted for the service, for the work one that was fitted for the service, for the work at the tabernacle of the congregation. Even those 44 that were numbered of them after their families, were three thousand and two hundred These are 45 those that were numbered of the families of the sons of Merari, whom Moses with Aaron numbered by the order of the Lord through the hand of Moses. All those that were numbered of the 46 Levites, whom Moses with Aaron and the chiefs of Israel numbered, after their families, and after their divisions. From thirty years old and upward, even 47 until fifty years old, every one that came to do the service of the ministry, and the service of the carrying at the tabernacle of the congregation. Even those that were numbered of them, were 48 elght thousand and five hundred and eighty. By 49

בָּה דַפָּזִם דַּבְּאֶרְרִים לְּכָּרִים וְצֵבְתָה בְּטִּוְה וְנִפְּלֶּה וְרָבֵּהְ זְּתֵתֶה הַאשְׁה לְּאָלָהְ בְּלֵרֶבְ עִּמְה: וְאִם־לְּא נִטְּבָּאָר יִּבְּהְ הַאשָׁה וִיִּחְרָה הַא וְנִקְהָהוֹ וְנִוֹרְצָה וְרָשׁ: (את תּוֹרֶת 12 הַּלְּגְאָשׁ אֲשֶׁר תַּצְבֶּרְ עָלְיוֹ רְתָּה לְּנִבְּיה וְנִשְׁה תְּיִבְּא אַת־דִאִּשְׁהְּוֹ אָשְׁה הַנְצְמָר הָאָשׁה לִפְנֵי יְרוֹה וְצֵשְׁה לְה הַכֹהוֹ אָת בְּלְּ הַתּוּרֶה הַוֹּאִת: וְנִבֶּה הָאִישׁ מִצְּוֹן וְהֵצִשְׁה הַהִוּא תִּשְּׁא וּנ אַת־עוֹנה:

# CAP. VI. 1

וַיָּדַבֶּר יְהוָהָ אָל־משֶה לַאמִר: דַבֵּר אֶל־בְּנֵי יִשְׁרְאֵׁל<sup>ַ בַּא</sup> ואַמַרת אַלֶּדֶם אִישׁ אִראשָׁה כֵי יַפַּלֹא לִנְדֵּר נָדֶר נְזִיר להנור לידנה: מנון ושבר נויר המץ נון והמין שבר לא ז ישתה וכל-משבת ענבים לא ישלה וענבים להים ויבשיםי לא יאכל: כל ימי נורו מכל אשר יגשה מנפן היין ב מחרצנים ועדיוג לא יאבל: כליימי גדר נורו תער לאי ה יַצַבָר עַל־ראשוֹ עַר־מְלֹאת הַנְמִם אֲשֶׁר־יַוֹיֶר לַיִדנָה קָרַש יַרְיָּה נַדֵּל פֶרֵע שִעַר ראשו: כָל־יְמִי הַוֹּירָו לֵיהוָהְ עַל־ 6 נפש מת לא יבא: לאביו ולאמו לאחיו ולאחתו לא־ ז ישמא לְהֶם בְמֹתֶם כִּי גַוֶּר אֱלֹהֶוֹו צֵל־ראשׁוֹ: כְל ימֵי זּ נורו קרש דוא לירוה: וְכִריָמות מַת נִלְיוֹ בְּפַתֵּע פּתְאם פ וְמָמֵא רָאשׁ נִוְרָוֹ וְגַלַח רֹאשׁוֹ בְיִוֹם מֶדְרָתוֹ בִיוֹם הַשְּבִיעֵי יַנַלְחַנוּ: וּבַיִּוֹם הַשְּׁמִינִי יָבָא שְׁתֵּי תרִים אַוֹ שׁנֵי בְנֵי יונָה י אַל־הַּבֹבוֹן אָל־פָּחַח אָהֶל מוֹצֵר: וְנֶשֶׂה הַבֹּבוֹן אָחֶר 11 לַחַטָּאת וָאָחֶד לְעלָה וְכַבֶּר נָלָיו מָאֲשֶׁר דָטָא נֵל־הַנֶּבֶּשׁ וַכְדֵשׁ אֶת־רֹאשׁוֹ בִינִם הַדְּוֹא: וְהַוֹיֻר לַיְדֹנֶהֹ אֶת־יְמֵי נִוְרוֹ 12 וָהָבִיא כַבָשׁ בֶּן־שִׁנְתִוֹ לְאָשֶׁם וְדַוָּמֵים הָרָאשׁנִים יִפְּלוּ כֵּי טָמָא נִוְרוֹ: וְלָאת תּוֹרָת בַּנָּוֹגֶר בְּיוֹם מְלֹאת יְמֵי נִוְרוֹ יָבֵיא 13 אתו אַל־פֶתַח אָהֶל מוֹצֵד: וְהַקְרֵיב אֶת־קַרְבְנֵוֹ לֵידְוְיִדְהַ 14 בָבש בַרשׁנָהוֹ חָמֵים אֶחָר לְעלָה וְכַבשָּׁה אָהַת בַרת־ שנתה תמימה להמאת ואיל־אחר תמים לשלמים: וְסַל מו מצות פַלָּת הַלֹּת בְלוּלָת בַשֶּׁמֶן וְרְקוְקֵן מַצְוֹת מְשְׁחֵים בשמן ומנחתם ונסבותם: והקריב הכהן לפני ירוד ונישה 16 את-חַטאתו ואַת-עַלָתו: וְאֶת־הָאַיִל יַעַשָּׁה וָבָח שַׁלְמִים זי לַירוָה עַל סַל הַמַּצָות וְעָשָה הַכּהַן אֶת־מִנְהָתוּ וְאֶת־נִסְבְּוֹ: וְגַלֵּח הַנָּוֹיר פֶּתַח אָרֶל מוֹצֵדְ אָת-רָאשׁ נִוְרָוֹ וַלָּכַּח אָת־ 18 שער ראש גורו ונתו על דאש אשרתתת ובח השלמים: וְלַלָּח הַכּהַן אֶת־הַוְרַעַ בְשֵׁלָה מְרָהָאַיִּל וְחַלַּת מַצְה אַחַת 19 מדתפל ורקוק מצה אחר ונתן על בפי הנויר אתר התנלחו את נורו: והגיף אותם הכהן ותניפה לפני ידיה כ כדש הוא לַכֹבֵון עַל חֲוָה הַהְּנוּפָה וְעַל שַׁוֹכְ הַהְרוּמֶה ידר בן יצשה על תורת נורו: נְיָרַבֶּר יְרוּזָה אָל־משֶׁה לַאמָר: דַּבֵּר אָל־אַדֵּרן וְאָל־בְּנִיו 22 לאמר כָה תְבֶּרְכָּוּ אָת־בְנִי יִשְׁרָאֻל אָמִוֹר לָהָם: יָבֶרֶכְךָּ יְדְּנָהְ וְיִשְׁמְרֵךְּ: ס יָאֵר יְדְנָה וּ פָּנֵיו אֵלֶיְךְ בְּיֹּ ניתור: ם ישא ירורופניו אליד וישם לד שלום: ם 26 וְשָׁמִי אָת־שָׁמִי עַל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וַאָנִי אֲבֶּרָכְם: ם שְּלֶחְתִּשְׁמִנְים: עַל־פִּייְדּנְהְ פְּבֶּךְאוֹתָלֹ בְּיַדְ־מּשְׁהְאִישׁאִישׁ עַל־עַבְּרָתְוֹ וְעַל־מִשְׁאַוֹ וּפְּקְרָיוֹ אֲשֶׁר־צַּוְהְיְדּוָהְאָת־משָׁה: פּ מוֹ CAP. V. ה

אַ יַּתְיהֹ אָל־משָׁה לַאפְּר: צֵו אָתּרבּגָי ישָּרְאֵל ישִׁלְחוֹ מִדְרַבִּמְדֵּנִיהָם אֲשֶׁר אָנִי שְׁכִּן בְּתוֹבֶם: תַּצְשִׁרכּן בְּצֵי ישָׁרָאֵל נַיְשַׁלְּחִוּ אוֹתָם אָל־מּהָנִין לַמְּהַנָּה תְּשֻׁלְּחִוּם וְלָא ישָׁרָאֵל נַיְשַׁלְּחִוּ אוֹתָם אָל־מִהְנִין לַמְּהַנָּה תְּשָׁלְתִוּם וְלָא ישָׁרָאֵל נַיְשַׁלְּחִוּם אָשֶׁר אָנִי שֹׁבְּן בְּתוֹבֶם: תַּצְשִׁרכּן בְּצֵי יתְוֹה אָל־משָׁה כַּן נִשְׁרָאֵל: פּבּר יְתְּיָה בָּרְאָיִר אוֹתָם אָלִי שְׁרָאֵל:

אָשָריתַן לַכּהַן לִּו יָדְנָה: דְּכָרְ בַּרָ אֶלּ-בְּעָ יִשְׁרָא אַנִים אָעִרּבְּעָ יִשְׁרָא אַנִים אַעִּרְבַעְ יִשְׂרָא אַישׁ אַת־קַרְשׁיו לַוּ יְדְנָה אָשׁר יִבְּעָרִם אַשְׁרִבּ יִנְעָשׁ אָלִוּ הַאָּשָׁר יִבְּבָּרִים אֲשִׁר יִבּפָּרִים אֲשִׁר יִבּפְּרִים אֲשִׁר יִבּפְּרִים אֲשִׁר יִבּפְּרִים אֲשִׁר יִבּפְּרִים אֲשִׁר יִבְּפְּרִים אֲשִׁר יִבּפְּרִים אֲשִׁר יִבְּפָּרִים אֲשִׁר יִבְּפָּרִים אֲשִׁר יִבְּפִּרִים אֲשִׁר יִבְּפָּרִים אֲשִׁר יִבְּפָּרִים אֲשִׁר יִבְּפִּרִים אֲשִׁר יִבְּפִּרִים אֲשִׁר יִבְּבָּרִים אַשְּׁר יִּבְּשִׁר אָשִׁר יִבְּיִּים אָשְׁר יִבְּיִם אַשְׁר יִבְּיִם יִּעִּים אַלִּיוּ וְּנְבִּוֹ לַאֲשִׁר יִבְּיִים אַשְׁר יִבְּיִם אַשְׁר יִבְּיִם יִּבְּעָם יִּבְּיִם יִּבְּעָּים אָּיִּבְייִם אַבְּיִים אָשִׁר יִבְּיָּם יִּבְּיִם יִבְּיִּים אַשְׁר יִבְּיָּם יִּבְיִים יִבְּעָּים אָבִייוּ וְנְבִּיוֹ לְּשִׁרְּבִּייִם לְּבָּבְּיוֹ יְבְּיִבְּייִ יִּבְּיִים יִבְּעָּבְּי יִבְּיִבְּיִם יְבִּבְּיי יִבְּיִבְּים אְשִׁר יִבְּיִּם יִּבְּיִם יִּבְּיִּים יִּבְּיִּים יִּבְּיִּים אָּבְּיִי יִּבְּיִים אָּבִּים בְּיִבְּיים יִבְּעִים בְּיוֹ יִּבְּיִים יִּבְּיוֹ יִבְּיִבְּיים יִּבְּיִים יִּבְּיִים יִּבְּיִים יִּבְּיִים יִּבְּיִים יִּבְּיִים יִּבְּיִים יִבְּיִים יִּבְּיִים יִּבְּיים יִּבְּיים יִּבְּיים יִּבְּיים יִּבְּיִים יִּבְּיִים יִּבְּיִים יִּבְּיים יִבְּיִים יִּבְּייִים יִּבְּיים יִּבְּיִים יִּבְּיים יִּבְּייִים יִּבְּיִים יִבְּיִים יִּבְּייִים יִּבְּיים יִּבְּיִים יִּבְּיִים יִּבְּיִּים יִּבְּיִּים יִּבְּיִּים יִּבְּיִים יִּיִּיְבְּיִּים יִּבְּיִים יִּבְּיִים יִּבְּיִבְּייִים יִּבְּיִּים יִּבְּיִבְּיים יִּבְּיִּים יִּבְּיִּים יִּבְּייִים יִּבְּייִבּייִּים יִּבְּייִּים יִּבְּייִּים יִּבְּייִּים יִּבְּייִּים יִּבְּייִּים יִּבְּייִּים יִּבְּייִים יִּבְּייִּים יִּבְּיים יִּבְּיים יִּבְּייִּים יִּבְּייִּים יִּבְּייִים יִּבְייִּים יִּבְּיים יִּבְּיים יִּבְּיים יִּבְּיים יִּבְּייִבּיים יִּבּיים בּיבּיים בּבּיים בְּבּיי יִּבְּיים יִּבְּיים יִּבְּיִּים יִּבְּייִּים יִּבְּייִּים יִּבְּייִּים יִּבְּיים יִּבְּייִּבּייִי

וְדַבֶּר יְהֹוָהָ אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לֵאמָר: דַבֶּר אֶל־בָּגַן יִשְׂרָאֵׁל־ 🚼 וַיְדַבֶּר יְהֹוָהָ

ואַמַרהָ אַלהָם אִישׁ אִישׁ כִּירחִשְׁמֵה אִשְׁתֹּו וּמְעֵּלָה בְּו אַלָּב אָישׁ אֹתָה שַׁכְבַת־זֶרַע וְנָעְלַם מֵעֵינֵי אִישָׁה ישַׁכְבַת־זֶרַע וְנָעְלַם מֵעֵינֵי אִישָׁה וְנִסְתְּרָה וְהַיֹא נִטְמֶאָה וְצֵרֹ אֵין בָּה וְהַוֹא לְאׁ נִתְפֶּשָׁרה: וּ וְעָבַּר עָלְיוֹ רְוֹתַ־כְּנְאָה וְקְנֵא אָת־אִשְׁתֻוֹ וְהַוָא נִטְמֶאָה אָר נַבָּר עַלֵיו רוחַ־קנאָה וִקנָא אַת־אִשׁתוּו וְהַוָא לֹא נִטְמֵאָה: מוּ וָהַבִּיא הָאִישׁ אָת־אִשְׁתוֹ אֶל־הַכּהַן וְהַבִיא אָת־קְרְבָּנָהֹ עַלֶּיהָ עֲשִׁירָת הָאֵיפָה לֶמָח שְעֹרֶים לְאִיצַלְ עָלָיוּ שָׁמֶן וְלָא־יָתֵן עָלָיוֹ לְבֹנָה כִי־מִנְתַת קְנָאת היא מִנְחַת וּכְּרְוּן 16 מַּוְכֵּרָת עָּוֹן: וְהַקְרֵיב אֹתָה הַכּהֵן וְהֵעֲמֵדָה לֹפְנֵי וְהֹוָה: זו וְלָכֵח הַבֹּהֵן מֵיִם קדשִים בִּכְלִי־חָרֵשׁ ומִן־הַעָּבָּר אֲשֶׁר 18 יְהָיֶהֹ בְּכַרְכַוִע הַמִּשְׁבָּוֹ יַבָּח הַבֹּהֵן וְנָתַן אֶל־הַמֶּיִם: וְהֶעֲמִיד הַכֹּהֵן אֶת־הָאשָׁהֿ לַפָּנֵי יָהוָהُ וּפָרַעֹּ אֲת־רָאשׁ הַאִּשָּׁה וְנַתַּן עַל־בַּפָּיהָ אָת מִנְחַת הַזְּבָּרוֹן מִנְחַת קְנָאָת הַוֹא וּבְיֵדְ הַבּהַןֹּ יו בָּיִוֹר מֵי הַמָּרָים הַהְּאָרָרִים: וְהַשָּׁבֹּיעַ אֹתְה הַכּהַוְ וְאָמֵר אָל־הַאשָׁה אָם־לֹא שָׁבֶב אִישׁ אֹהָדְ וְאָם־לָא שָׁמִירו שָׁמָאָה תַּבַת אִישָׁדְ הִנְּכֹּן מִמֵּי בַמֶּרִים הַמְּאָרְרָים הָאָלֶה: כ וְאַתְ כִּי שָׁטִית תַּחַת אִישֵׁךְ וְכֵי נִטְּמֵאת וַיָּמֵן אִישׁ בָּךָ אֶת־ 21 שָׁבָבְתוֹ מַבַּלְצַדֵי אִישִׁךְ: וְהִשְׁבִּיעַ הַכֹּהַן אֶת־הָאשָׁרה בשבעת האלה ואמר הכהן לאשה ימן ידנה אותד לאלה וַלְשְׁבָעָה בְּתַּוֹךְ עַמֵּדְ בְּתָת יְהוָהָ אֶת־יְרַבַךְ נפָּלֶת וְאֶת־ 22 בְּטְנֻ דְּצָבָה: וֹבָאוֹ הַפַּיִם הַמְּאֶרְרָים הָאֵלֶה בְּמֵעִידְ לַצְבָּוֹת 23 בָּטֶן וַלַנְפַל יָבֶדְ וְאֵמְרָה הָאִשָּה אָמֵן וּ אָמֵן: וְּלָתַב אֶרִּג־ 24 הַאָּלֶתׁ הָאָלֶה הַכּהָן בַּפַּגָּר וּמָחָה אָל־מֵי הַמָּרִים: וְהַשְׁכְּהֹ אָת־דֵאשָׁה אָת־מֵי הַמָּרָים הַמְּצֵרְרֵים וּבְאוּ בַה הַמַיִבו בה הַמְּאֶרְרָים לְמָרִים: וְלַכָח הַכֹּהֵן מִיֵּר הַאְשָׁה אֶת מִנְחַת

הַקְּנָאָת וְהַנַּוָף אֶת־הַמִּנְחָה לַפְנֵי יְהוֹה וְהַכְּרֵיב אֹתָה אֶל־

בּ דַּמִּוְבָּה: וְקָמֵץ הַכֹּהֵן מִן־הַמִּנְחָהֹ אֶת־אַוְבֶּרָתָה וְהַקְמִיִר

יני המובטה ואַתר נשׁקה את־האשה את־המום: וְהשׁקה

אָת־דַבּנֹיִם וְדֶוְתָה אָם־נִטְמְאָהֹ וַתִּמְעָּל מַעַל בְאִישָהׁ וּבָאוּ

did he appoint them, every one to his proper service, and to his proper carrying: and they were numbered, as the Lord had commanded Moses.\*

CHAPTER V.

1 And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying.
2 Command the children of Israel, that they send out of the camp every leper, and every one that hath an Issue, and whosoever is defiled by the dead: Both male and female shall ye send out, to without the camp shall ye send them; that they defile not their camps, in the midst whereof I dwell. And the children of Israel did so, and they sent them out to without the camp: as the Lord had spoken unto Moses, so did the children of Israel. If And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, Speak unto the children of Israel. If any man or woman commit any sin against a fellow-man, thereby doing a trespass against the Lord, and this person thus become guility: Then shall they confess their sin which they have committed; and he shall make restitution for his trespass with the principal thereof, and Its fifth part shall add thereto, and give it unto him against whom he hath trespassed. But if the man has no kinsman to whom restitution could be made for the trespass, then shall the trespass which is restored unto the Lord, belong to the priest; besides the ram of the atonement, whereby offering of all the holy things of the children of Israel, which they bring unto the priest, shall be his: whatsoever any man giveth to the priest, shall be long to him.\* I And the Lord spoke unto 12 Moses, saying, Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them. If the wife of any man go 3 aside, and commit a trespass against him, And a man lie with her carnally, and it be hidden from the eyes of her husband, because she hath been secretly defiled; and there be no witness against her, and she have not been detected in the 16 fact; And the spirit of jealousy come over him, and he be jealous of his wife, and she have not been defiled; or the spirit of jealousy come over him, and he be jealous of his wife, and she have not foreing of memorial, it is the m

thou hast been defiled, and some man have lain with thee besides thy husband:— And the priest shail charge the woman with an oath of impre-21 with

21 with thee besides thy husband:— And the priest shall charge the woman with an oath of imprecation, and the priest shall say unto the woman. The Lord then make thee a curse and an oath among thy people, when the Lord doth cause thy 22 thigh to fall away, and the woman shall say, these waters that bring the curse shall go into thy bowels, to cause the belly to swell, and the thigh to fall away; and the woman shall say, 23 Amen, amen. And the priest shall write these curses on a roll, and he shall blot them out with 24 the bitter waters. And he shall cause the woman to drink the bitter waters that bring the curse shall enter into her for bitterness. And the priest shall take out of the woman's hand the meat-offering of jealousy, and he shall wave the meat-offering of jealousy, and he shall wave the meat-offering as its memorial, and burn it upon the aitar, and after that shall he cause the woman 27 to drink the water. And when he hath made her drink the water, then shall it come to pass, if she have been defiled, and have committed a trespass against her husband, that the waters that bring the curse shall enter into her, for bitterness, and her beliy shall swell, and her thigh shall

the order of the Lord through the hand of Moses, did he appoint them, every one to his proper service, and to his proper carrying: and they were numbered, as the Lord had commanded Moses.\*

CHAPTER V.

And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, Command the children of Israel, that they send out of the camp every leper, and every one that hath an Issue, and whosever is defiled by the dead: Both male and female shall ye send out to without the camp shall ye send them; that they defile not their camps, in the midst whereof

GHAPTER VI.

¶ And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, 1
Speak unto the children of Israel, and my unto 2
them, When either man or woman pronome an
especial vow, the vow of a Nazarlte, to be abstinent in honor of the Lord: Then shall he abstain 3
from wine and strong drink, vinegar of wine, or
vinegar of strong drink shall he not drink, and
any infusion of grapes shall he not drink, and
grapes, fresh or dried, shall he not drink, and
grapes, fresh or dried, shall he eat nothing that
is made of the grape-vine, from the kernels even
to the husk. All the days of the vow of his
abstinence no razor shall pass over his head; until
the days be completed, In which he abstaineth
in honor of the Lord, shall he be holy, letting
grow untouched the hair of his head. All the days 6
of his abstinence in honor of the Lord shall he not
come near any dead body. On his father, on his 7
mother, on his brother, or on his sister, shall he
not make himself unclean, when they die; because
the consecration of his God is upon his head. All 8
the days of his abstinence is he holy unto the
Lord. And if some one die very suddenly by him,
and he thus defile his consecrated head; then shall not make himself unclean, when they die; because the consecration of his God is upon his head. All 8 the days of his abstinence is he holy unto the Lord. And if some one die very suddenly by him, and he thus defile his consecrated head: then shall he shave his head on the day of his being cleansed, on the seventh day shall he shave it. And on the 10 eighth day shall he bring two turtle-doves, or two young pigeons, to the priest, to the door of the tabernacle of the congregation: And the priest 11 shall prepare the one for a sin-offering, and the other for a burnt-offering, and make an atonement for him, because he hath sinned through the dead; and he shall hallow his head on that same day. And he shall consecrate unto the Lord (again) 12 the days of his abstinence, and he shall bring a sheep of the first year for a trespass-offering; but the prior days shall not be counted, because his consecration hath been defiled. And this is the 13 law of the Nazarite: On the day when the days of his abstinence are completed, shall he present himself at the door of the tabernacle of the conlaw of the Nazarite: On the day when the days of his abstinence are completed, shall he present himself at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation; And he shall bring his offering unto 14 the Lord, one male sheep of the first year without blemish for a burnt-offering, and one ewe of the first year without blemish for a benefit year without blemish for a peace-offering, and one ram without blemish for a peace-offering, and a basket of unleavened bread, cakes of fine flour mingled with oil, and unleavened wafers anointed with oil; and their meat-offering, and their drink-offerings. And the priest shall bring them near before 16 the Lord, and he shall prepare his sin-offering, and his burnt-offering: And the ram shall he prepare for 17 a sacrifice of peace-offering unto the Lord, with the basket of unleavened bread; and the priest shall brepare his meat-offering and his drink-offering. And the Nazarite shall shave at the door 18 of the tabernacle of the congregation his consecrated head; and he shall take the hair of his consecrated head, and put it on the fire which is under the sacrifice of the peace-offering. And the 19 priest shall take the shoulder of the ram when it is cooked, and one unleavened cake out of the basket, and one unleavened wafer, and he shall but them upon the bands of the Nazarite after. priest shall take the shoulder of the ram when it is cooked, and one unleavened cake cut of the basket, and one unleavened wafer, and he shall put them upon the hands of the Nazarite, after he hath shaved his consecrated (head). And the 20 priest shall make with them a waving before the Lord; it is a holy gift for the priest, together with the breast that was waved and the shoulder that was lifted uo: and after that may the Nazarite drink wine. This is the law of the 21 Nazarite who hath vowed; his offering unto the Lord for his abstinence, besides that which he may be able to give: according to his vow which he may vow, so must he do in addition to what is required by the law of his abstinence. ¶ And the 22 Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, Thus shall ye bless the children of Israel, saying unto them. The Lord make his face shine unto thee, and be 25 gracious to thee; ¶ The Lord lift up his counter-26 nance unto thee, and give thee peace. ¶ And they 27 shall put my name upon the children of Israel: and I will bless them.\*

CAP. VII. 1 א וַיָהִי בִּיוִם בַלּות משָׁה לְהָקֵים אֶת־הַמִּשְׁבָּן וַיִמְשַּׁה אֹתוֹ וַיְקְתֵשׁ אתוֹ וָאֶת־כָּל־בַלִּיוֹ וְאָת־הַמִּוְבַחַ וְאֶת־כָּל־בַּלְיוֹ ישראל ראשי ישראל ראשי בקריבו נשיאי ישראל ראשי בַית אַבתָם הָם נְשִׁיאֵי הַמְּטֹת הַם הָעְמְהָים עַלֹּ הַפְּלְּוְרִים: פּ רַביאוּ אֶת־קָרבָנָם לפּגַי יְדוָה שש־עֶנְלְת צָב וּשְׁנֵי עָשֶׁר בַּכֶּר עֵנְלָה עַל־שׁנֵי הַנִּשֹאִים וְשַׁוֹר לְאֶחָר וַיַּקְרִיבוּ אוֹתָב לפני המשבו: ויאטר יהוה אירמשה לאמר: כַח מַאחָם ּוְהָיוֹ לַעֲבֹר אֶת־עֲבֹרָת אָהֶל מוֹעֲדִ וְנֵתַהָּה אוֹתָם אֲלֹד. 6 הַלְוֹיִם אִישׁ כִפִּי עֲבָרָתְוֹ: וַיִּקָּח משֶׁה אֶת־הַעֵּנְלֹת וְאָתִר־ ז הַבָּקַר וַיִּמָן אוֹתָם אֶל־הַלְוַיָם: אָת וּ שְׁתֵּי הַצַנְלּוֹת וְאֵרתׁ • אַרְבַּעַת הַבָּלָך נָהַן לִבְעָ גַרְשָׁוֹן כְּפָּי עַבְדָהָם: וְאַרת ו אַרבַע הַעָּנָלֹת וְאֵתֹ שִׁמֹנַת הַבָּקֹר נָתַן לִבְנַיַ מְרַרֵי כְבִּי • עָבָרָהָם בְּיֵר אִיתִּפֶּׁר בֶּרְאַהַרָּן הַכֹּהַן: וְלִבְנִי קְהָת לָא י נָתָן כִי־עַבֹדַת דַאַּפֶּרשׁ עַלַדֶּם בַכָּתַף וְשֵאוּ: וַיַּקְרַיבוּ הַנְשָאִים אָת הַנְכַת הַמּוְבֹּהַ בִּיוָם הַמְּשַׁח אֹתְוֹ וַיִּקְרָיבוּ יו הַנְשֹּאָם אָת־כָּרְבָנָם לִפְּנֵי הַפִּוֹבֶחַ: וַיָּאמֶר יְהוָהָ אֶרֹֹי משה נשיא אָחָר לַיּוֹם נְשִיא אֶחָר לַיּוֹם יַקְרִיבוֹ אֶתִר 12 קרבום לחובת המובח: ס ניהו המקריב ביום הראשון 13 אָת־קֶרְבְנֶוֹ נַחְשׁוֹן בֶּן־עַמִּינָרָב לְמַשֵׁה יְהוּדֵה: וְקָרְבְנוֹ <u>קערת־כֶסֶף אַחַת שלשים ומאָה משַקְלָה מוּרֶק אָחָר</u> בָּכֶף שִׁבְעִים שֶׁקֶל בְשֶׁקֶל הַקְּרֶשׁ שְׁנִיתֶםו מְלֵאִים כְּלֶרת 14 בּלוּלֶה בַשֶּׁמֶן לְמִנְחָה: כַּף אַתַת עֲשָׂרֶה וָהָב מְלֵאָה מו קטרת: פַר אָרָד בֶּדְבָּקֹר אֵיל אֶתֶד כֶבֶשׁ־אֶתֶד בֶּדְשׁנְתוֹ לעלה: שעיר ענים אָהָר לְהַמָּאת: וּלְנָבָה הַשׁלְמִים בָּבֶר וֹיִלְנָבָה הַשׁלְמִים בָּבֶר שנים צילַם הַאַשָּׁה עַתּוּדֵים הַמְשָּׁה כְּבָשִים בְּנֵי־שָׁנָדָה הַמְשָׁה זֶה קָרְבָן נַחְשָׁוֹן בֶּןרַעַמִּינָרֵב: מיום השני הקריב נתואל בדצוער נשיא יששבר: הקרב אָת־קַרְבְנוֹ קַעַרַת־בֶּסַף אָרַת שַלשִׁים וּמַאָה מְשַׁקְלָה מונרן אָחָר בָּסָף שִׁבְעִים שֶׁכֶל בִשְׁכֶל הַלֵּרֶשׁ שִׁנִיתָם ו ב מְלַאִים סְלֶת בָּלוּלֶה בַשֶּׁמֶן לְמִנְחָה: כַף אַחַת עֲשְׁרָה יי וָהָב מְלֵאָה קְטָרֶת: פַּר אָחָד בֶּן־בָלָר אַיִל אָתַד בֶבְשׁ־ אָקָר בֶּרְשִׁנְתוּ לְעֹלֶה: שַעֵּיר־עִנִים אֶחֶר לְחַמֶאת: וּלְוֹבַח 23 הַשָּׁלְמִים בָקָר שׁנִים אֵילָם חַמשָׁה עַתְרַים חַמשָׁה כְבָשִים בְּנֵרְשָׁנָהְ הַמשָׁה וָהְ כָּרְבָּן נְתַנְאֵל בִּרְצוּצֵר: ביום השלישי נשיא לבני ובולן אליאב ברחלן: קרבנו קַעַרַת־כֶּסֶף אַחַׁת שׁלשִים וּמאָה משקַלָה מוָרֶק אָחָר בָּסָף שׁבִעִים שַׁכָל בְּשָׁכֶל הַקָּרָשׁ שַׁנֵיהָם ו מִלְאִים סָלֶרוּ 26 בלולה בשמן למנחה: כף אחת נשרה וחב מלאה 27 קטרת: פר אחר ברכלר איל אחר כבש־אחר בך עניר שְׁנִיר־עִוֹיִם אֶחָר לְחַפֵּאת: וּלְוָבָח הַשְּׁלְמִים בְּשְׁלָמִים בַּשְׁלָמִים בּשְׁלָמִים בּשְׁלָמִים בְּקָר שְׁנַיִם אֵילָם הֲמשָׁה עַתְּרֵים הֲמשָׁה בְּבָשִים בְנֵי־שְׁנָה הַמְשָׁה וָהָ כְּרָבָן אֵלִיאָב בּן־חַלְן: ל ביום ברביעי נשיא לבני ראובן אליצור ברשביאור: 31 קרבנו בערת־בֶּסֶף אַהַת שַלשִים ומאָה משְּקְלָה מוֹרֶק אָדָר בָּסֶף שִׁבִעִים שֶׁקֶל בְשֶׁכֶל הַכַּוְדָשׁ שְׁנִיהָם ו מִלְאִים 32 סָלֶת בְּלוּלֶה בַשֶּׁמֶן לְמִנְחֵה: בַּף אַתַת עֲשָׁרֵה וָהָב מְלֵאֵה 33 קטָרת: פַר אָחָר בָּן־בָּקֹר אָיִל אָחֵר בֶּבֶשׁ־אָחֵר בָּן־שׁנָתוּ

לְעֹלֵה: שְׁעֵיר־עִוֹיָם אָחֶר לְחַשָּאת: וּלְוָבַח הַשְּׁלְמִים בָּבֵּר 🖧 שָׁנִים אֵילָם הַמִּשָּׁה עַהְרֵים הַמִּשָּׁה בְּבָשִׁים בְּנִי־שְׁנָרְה הַמִּשֶׁה זָה כְּרָבָּן אֱלִיצִוּר בָּרְשִׁדִיאִוּר: בּיום הַחָמִישׁי נְשִיא לִבְנֵי שִׁמְעַוֹן שַׁלֵמִיאֵל בֶּרְצוּרִישׁהַי: 36 קרבנו קערת־בֶּסָף אַבַּת שְלשִים ומַאָה מִשְׁקַלָה מוְרֵק 37 אָחָר בָּסָף שִׁבְעִים שָׁקָל בְשָׁכֶל הַכְּרֵשׁ שִׁנְיהֶם ו מְלֵאִים סַלָת בְּלוּלֶה בַשֶּׁמֶן לִמִנְחָה: כַּף אַחַת עֲשֶׁרֶה זָהָב מְלֹאֵה 38 קטרת: פר אָהָר בּן־בִּלָר אֵל אָחֶר בָבָש־אָחֶר בּן־שְׁנָהֵו 30 לְעֹלֶה: שְעִיר־עִזִים אָחָר לְחַמָאת: וּלְוֶבַח הַשָּׁלָמִים בַּבֶּר בֹּ שׁנִים אֵילָם הַמִּשָׁה עַּחָרִים הַמִּשָּׁה כְּבָשִים בְּנֵי־שָׁנֶּה הַמְשֶׁה וָה כָּרְבָּן שְׁלְמִיאֵל בֶּרְצוּרִישַׁדִּי: ביום הששי נשיא לבני גר אליסף בודעואל: קרבני ביום קַנְירַת־בֶּסֶף אַהַת שִׁלשִׁים וּמִאָה מִשְׁקַלְה מִוְרֶק אָחָר בֶּסֶף שִׁבְעִים שֶׁכֶל בְשֶׁכֶל הַכָּרֶשׁ שְׁנֵיהֵםו מְלֵאִים מַלֶּת בּלוּלֶה בִשֶּׁמֶן לְמִיְחָה: בַּף אַחַת צֲשָׁרֶה וָהָב מְלֹאֵה כְטְרֶת: 44 פַר אָחָד בּן־בָּלָר אַיַל אָחֶד בֶּבָש־אָחֶד בִּן־שְׁנָתַוֹ לְעלֶה: מה שְׁעִירִ־עִנִם אָחָר לְחַמָּאת: וּלְוָבַח הַשָּׁלָמִים בָּקֵר שׁנִים 46 אֵילָם חָמשָה עַתְרֵים חֲמשָׁה כְּבָשִים בְּגֵי־שָנָה הַמשָׁה־ וָה קַרַבָּן אָלִיסָף בֶּן־דְעוּאֵל: בַּיוֹם בַשְּׁבִיצִי נְשָיא לִבְנֵן אֶפְרֵים אֱלִישָׁמֶע בֶּן־צַמִיהְוּר: 18 קרבנו קערת־בֶּסֶף אַהַת שָׁלשֵים וּמֵאָה מִשְׁקַלָה מִוּרֶק 49 אָחָר בֶּסֶף שִבְעִים שֶקֶל בְּשֶׁקֶל הַכְּרָשׁ שִׁנִיהֵם ו מְלָאִים סַלֶּת בָּלוֹלֶה בַשֶּׁמֶן לְמִנְחָה: כַּף אַתַת עֲשָׁרֶה וָהָב מְלַאֲה נ קַּמְרָת: פַּר אָחָר בּן־בָּלָר אַיִל אֶחֶר כֶּבָש־אָחֶר בּּן־שְׁנְחֻוֹ 13 לעלה: שְעִיר-עִנִים אָהָר לְחַמֶאת: ולְנֻבַח הַשְּׁלְמִים בָּבֵּר 53 שׁנִים אֵילָם הַמִּשָׁה עַהְרֵים הַמִּשָּׁה כְּבָשִים בְגִי־שְׁנָה הַמִּשָּׁה זֶה כָּרְבָּן אֱלִישָׁמָע בּּן־עַמִּירְיִּר: בּיוֹם הַשְּׁמִינִי נְשִׁיא לְבְנֵי מְנַשֶׁה נַמְלִיאֵל בֶּן־פְּרָהצִיר: 14 קרבנו קערת־בֶּסֶף אַדָּת שׁלשֵים ומַאָה מְשַׁקַלָּה מִוְרֶק נה אָחָר בֶּסֶף שִבְעִים שֶקֶל בְּשֶׁקֶל הַקָּרֶש שִנִיהָם ו מְלֹאִים סָלֶת בְּלוּלָה בַשֶּׁמֶן לְמִנְחָה: בַּף אַתַת צְשָׁרָה וָהָב מְלֵאֵה 56 קְּמָרֶת: פַר אָחָד בֶּן־בָּלָּך אַיִל אֶחֶד בֶּבָש־אֶחֶד בֶּן־שְׁנְתֻוֹ 57 לְעלֶה: שְׁצִיר־עִנִם אֶחֶר לְחַשָּאת: וּלְוֶבַח הַשְּׁלְמִים בְּבֵּךְ 55 שנים אילם המשה עקרים המשה כבשים בני־שנדה הַמשָה וֶה קָרְבָן נִמְלִיאָל בֶּן־פְּדָהצִוּר: בּיום בַהְשׁיעִי נְשִיא לְבָגַן בִנְיָמֶן אֲבִידָן בָּרְגִּרְענִי: כָּרְבְּנוֹ בְּיִ קַעַרַת־בֶּסֶף אַדַּת שָׁלשִים ומַאָה מִשְׁקְלָה מוְרֶק אָחָד בֶּלֶחף שבעים שַבֶּל בִשֶּׁקֶל הַקָּרֶשׁ שְנִיתָם ו מְבֵאִם סְלֶת

בּלוּלָה בַשֶּׁמֶן לְמִנְחָה: בַּף אַתַּת עֲשָׁרָה וָהָב מְלֹאָרה 🙃

ַקּטָרֶת: פַּרַ אֶּהָד בֶּן־בָּלָר אַיל אֶחֶד בַבָּשוּאֶחֶ<mark>ד בֶּן־שְׁיְתְוֹ 63</mark>

לְעֹלֶה: שְעֵיר־עִנִם אֶחֶר לְחַמָּאת: וּלְוָבָה הַשְּׁלְמִים בְּקַר 50

בַיּוֹם הַצָּשִׁירִי נְשָׂיא לְבָנִן הֵן אָחיעָוֶר בֶּן־עָמִישַׁהֵי: קַרְבְנוֹ 67

ַקַעַרַת־כֶּסֶף אַהַת שְׁלשִים וּמֵאָה משָקַלָּה מוּרָק <mark>אָחְר</mark>

בַּסַף שבעים שֶׁכֶל בְּשֶׁקֶל הַבֻּרָשׁ שְׁנֵיהָם וּמְלֵאִים סְלֶת

בְּלֹּילֶה בַשֶּׁמֶן לְמִנְחֵה: בַּף אַחַת נְשָׁרָה וָהָב מְלֵאָה 🌣

קטָרָת؛ פַּר אָחָד בֶּדְבָּלָר אַיִל אָחֵד בֶּבֶש־אָחֵד בָּן־שְׁנְתִוֹ 69

שָׁנַיִם אֵילָם הַמִּשָּה צַּחָרַים הַמִּשָּׁה כְבָשִ<u>ִּים בְּגִּי־שָׁגָרה</u>

הַמִּשֶׁה נָה קָרְבָּן אֲבִיהָן בָּן־גּרְעֹנִי:

#### CHAPTER VII.

1 ¶ And it came to pass on the day that Moses had finally set up the tabernacle, and had anointed, and sanctified it, and all its vessels, as also the altar and all its vessels, and had anointed them, 2 and sanctified them: That the princes of Israel, the heads of their family divisions, who were the princes of the tribes, the same who had super-3 Intended the numbering, offered. And they brought their offering before the Lord, six covered wagons, and twelve oxen; a wagon for two princes, and an ox for each one: and they presented them 4 before the tabernacle. And the Lord spoke unto 5 Moses, saying, Take it from them, that they may be used to do the service of the tabernacle of the congregation; and thou shalt give them unto the Levites, to every man according to his service, 6 And Moses took the wagons and the oxen, and 7 gave them unto the Levites. Two of the wagons and four of the oxen he gave unto the sons of 8 Gershon, according to their service: And four of the wagons and eight of the oxen he gave unto the sons of Merari, according to their service, under the supervision of Ithamar, the son of Aaron the 9 priest. But unto the sons of Kehath, he gave none; because the service of the sanctuary belonged to them, they were to bear upon their shoulders. 10 The princes also offered for the dedicating of the altar on the day that it was anointed; and the princes presented their offering before the altar. 11 And the Lord said unto Moses, One prince each on a given day, shall they offer their offering, 12 for the dedication of the altar.\* ¶ And he that offered his offering on the first day was Nachshon the son of 'Amminadab, of the tribe of Judah: 13 And his offering was one silver charger, the weight whereof was a hundred and thirty shekels, one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meat-offering; 14 On spoon of ten shekels of gold, full of incense; 15 One young bullock, one ram, one sheep of the first 16 year, for a burnt-offering; One he-goat for a sin-17 offering: And for a sacrifice of peace-offering, two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five sheep of the first year; this was the offering of Nach-18 shon the son of 'Amminadab. ¶ On the second day Nethanel the son of Zuär, the prince of Issa-19 char, did offer: He offered for his offering one silver charger, the weight whereof was a hundred and thirty shekels, one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of fine flour mingled with oll for a meat-offering; One spoon of ten shekels of 20 a meat-offering; One spoon of ten shekels of 21 gold, full of incense; One young bullock, one range 22 one sheep of the first year for a burnt-offering; One 23 he-goat for a sin-offering; And for a sacrifice of peace-offering, two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five sheep of the first year; this was the offering 24 of Nethanel the son of Zuár. ¶ On the third day Eliab the son of Chelon, the prince of the chil-25 dren of Zebulun, (did offer): His offering was one silver charger, the weight whereof was a hundred and thirty shekels, one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a 26 meat-offering; One spoon of ten shekels of gold, 77 full of incense; One young bullock, one ram, one One young bullock, one ram, one 27 full of incense;

peace-offering, two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five sheep of the first year; this was the offering of Elizur the son of Shedeur. ¶ On the fifth day 36 Shelumiël the son of Zurishaddai, the prince of the children of Simeon, (did offer): His offering was 37 one silver charger, the weight whereof was a hundred and thirty shekels, one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meat-offering; One spoon of ten shekels of gold, 38 full of incense; One young bullock, one ram, one 39 sheep of the first year, for a burnt-offering; One 40 he-goat for a sin-offering; And for a sacrifice of 41 peace-offering, two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five sheep of the first year; this was the offering of Shelumiël the son of Zurishaddai.\* ¶ On the 42 sixth day Elyassaph the son of Deuel, the prince of the children of Gad, (did offer): His offering was 43 one silver charger, the weight whereof was a hundred and thirty shekels, one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meat-offering; One spoon of ten shekels of gold, 44 full of incense; One young bullock, one ram, one 45 sheep of the first year, for a burnt-offering; One 46 he-goat for a sin-offering: And for a sacrifice of 47 peace-offering, two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five sheep of the first year; this was the offering of Elyassaph the son of Deüel. [On the seventh 48 day Elishama the son of 'Ammlhud, the prince of the children of Ephraim, (did offer): His offering 49 was one silver charger, the weight whereof was a hundred and thirty shekels, one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meat-offering; One spoon of ten shekels of 50 gold, full of incense; One young bullock, one 51 ram, one sheep of the first year, for a burnt-offering; One he-goat for a sin-offering; And 52-53 for a sacrifice of peace-offering, two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five sheep of the first year; this was the offering of Elishama the son of Ammihud. ¶ On the eighth day Gamliël, the son 54 of Pedahzur, the prince of the children of Menasseh, (did offer): His offering was one silver 55 charger, the weight whereof was a hundred and thirty shekels, one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meat-offering; One spoon of ten shekels of gold, full of incense; 56 One young bullock, one ram, one sheep of the first 57 year, for a burnt-offering; One he-goat for a sin- 58 offering; And for a sacrifice of peace-offering, 59 two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five sheep of the first year; this was the offering of Gamliël the son of Pedahzur. ¶ On the ninth day Abidan 60 the son of Gidoni, the prince of the children of Benjamin, (did offer): His offering was one silver 61 charger, the weight whereof was a hundred and thiry shekels, one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of fine flour mingled with oll for a meatoffering. One spoon of ten shekels of gold, full 62 of incense; One young bullock, one ram, one 63 sheep of the first year, for a burnt-offering; One 64 27 Tull of incense; One young bullock, one ram, one
28 sheep of the first year, for a burnt-offering;
29 he-goat for a sin-offering; And for a sacrifice of
peace-offering, two oxen, five rams, five he-goats,
five sheep of the first year; this was the offering
30 of Eliab the son of Chelon ¶ On the fourth day
Elizur the son of Shedeur, the prince of the chil31 dren of Reuben, (did offer): His offering was one
silver charger, the weight whereof was a hundred
and thirty shekels, one silver bowl of
shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of
them full of fine four mingled with oil for a meat22 offering; One spoon of ten shekels of gold, full of
31 incense; One young bullock, one ram, one sheep
34 of the first year; for a burnt-offering; One he35 goat for a sin-offering; And for a sacrifice of
sacrifice of 65
peace-offering, two oxen, five rams, five he-goats,
five sheep of the first year; this was the offering
of Abidan the son of Gidoni. ¶ On the tenth 66
day Achiëzer the son of 'Ammlshaddat, the prince
of the children of Dan, (did offer): His offering 67
seventy shekels, one silver bowl of
seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary;
offering; One spoon of ten shekels of gold, full of
a meat-offering; One spoon of ten shekels of gold, 68
full of incense: One young bullock, one ram, 69
one sheep of the first year, for a burnt-offering;
one sheep of the first year, for a burnt-offering;
one sheep of the first year, for a burnt-offering;
one sheep of the first year, for a burnt-offering;
one sheep of the first year, for a burnt-offering;
one sheep of the first year, for a burnt-offering;
one sheep of the first year, for a burnt-offering;
one sheep of the first year, for a burnt-offering;
one sheep of the first year, for a burnt-offering; he-goat for a sln-offering; And for a sacrifice of 65

שנים אילם המשה עקדים המשה כבשים בגרשנה. חַמְשָׁה זֶה כָרְבָּן אֲחִיעָוָר בָּרְעַמִישׁבֵּי: יום נשיתי עשר יום נשיא לבני אשר פנעיאל בן־עכרן: מורק משקלה משקלה מורק שלשים ומאה משקלה מורק אָחָר בָּסֶף שִבְעִים שֶׁכֶל בִּשֶׁכֶל הַלְּרֶשׁ שְׁנִיהֶם וּמְלֵאִים יַם בּלוּלֶה בַשֶּׁמֶן לְמִנְחֵה: בַף אַתַת צַשָּׁרָה וָהָב מַלְאָה יַּבְּ מה קטרת: פַר אָחָד בּן־בִּלָּר אַיִל אָחַד בֶּבֶשׁ־אָחַד בִּדְשׁנַתְוּ לעלה: שעיר־עונם אחר לחטאת: ולובח השלמים בקר שנים אילם המשה עתרים המשה כבשים בנרשנה המשה נה קרבו פגעיאל בדעכרו:

לַלְבָּח הַשׁלְמִים אָחָר לְחַשָּאת: וּלְוָבָח הַשׁלְמִים בְּבֵּר הַיַּעַלְמִים בְּבֵּר

יום נשיא לכני נפתלי אחירע ברעינו: פי כָרֶבְנוֹ בַעַרַת־בֶּסֶף אַדַּת שַלשִים. ומִאָה משַקלה מורֶק אָחָר בֶּסֶף שִבְעִים שֶׁקֶל בִּשֶׁקָל הַקָּרָשׁ שׁנֵיהַם ו מְלֵאִים ם סַלֶת בְּלוּלֵה בִשֶּׁמֶן לְמִנְחָה: כַּף אַחַת עֲשֶׁרֶה וָהָב מְלֵאֵה 81 קַּלְבֶת: פַּרַ אָחָר בֶּן־בָּלָר אַיִל אָחֵר בֶּבֶשׁ־אָחַר בַּן־שַׁנַתוֹ אָלְעלֶה: שְׁעֵיר־עִוֹיִם אֶהָד לְחַמֶּאת: וּלְוֶבַח הַשְּׁלְמִים בָּבֶּר שָׁנִים אֵילָם הַמִּשָּה עַחָרִים הַמִּשָּׁה כְּבְשִים בְּגִי־שְׁנָרָה הַמִּשֶׁה זָה כָּרְבָּן אֲחִירַע בּּרְצִיגֵן:

84 לַאַת ו הַנְבָת הַמִּוֹבֶּה בִּיוֹם הַמְּשָׁח אֹתוֹ מֶאָת נְשִׁיאֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל

קַצְרֹת בָּסֶף שָׁתַים עָשְׂרָה מְוְרַבֵּן־בֶּסֶף שַׁנֵם עַשַּׁר בַּפּוֹת פהוָהָב שְׁתִּים עָשְׁרָה: שָׁלשִׁים וּמֵאָה הַקּעָרָה הַאָחַת בַּסְף ושבעים המורק האתר כל בסף הכלים אלפים וארבעד 66 מאות בשקל הקרש: כפות והב שתים עשרה מלאת קְּמִירָת צֵשֶׁרֶה צַשְּׁרֶה הַכַּף בְּשֶׁכֶּן הַכְּּרָשׁ בָּל־יְהַב הַבּּפִּוּח אילם עשר פרים אילם צשר פרים אילם אילם שנים עשר פרים אילם שנים־עשר בבשים בני־שנה שנים עשר ומנהתם ושעיבי 88 ענים שנים עשר לחמאת: וכל בקרוובח השלמים עשרים וארבנה פרים אילם ששים נחדים ששים בבשים בני-89 שָׁנָהָ שִׁשִׁים לָאת הַנְכַּת הַמִּוֹבַה אַחָרֵי הִמְשַׁח אֹתִו: ובְבֹא משֶׁה אֶל־אָהֶלְ מוֹצֵד לְדַבֶּר אָתוֹ וַיִשְׁמַע אֶת־הַכֹּוְל מַדַּבֵּר אַלָּיו מַצָּל הַבַּפֿרָת אָשֶׁרֹצַל־אָרַן הַצֵּיְרַת מִבֵּין שְׁנֵי הַבְּרָבֵים וודבר אליו:

# CAP. VIII.

ב פ פ לו 36 גַּ וַדַבָּר יְרוּהָ אֶל־משֶׁה לַאִּנִר: דַּבַר אָל־אָהַרֹן וְאָמַרָהָ אָלֶיו בְּהַצֶּלְתְּךָּ אֶת־הַנֵּרת אֶל־מוּל פְנֵי הַמְּנוּרָה,יִאִירוּ שִׁבְעַת 3 הַגַרות: וַיַעַש בַן אָהַרון אֶל־מוּל פָּגַי הַפְּנוּרָה הַעֶּלָה גַרתֵיה אַ בַאֲשֶׁר צִוָּה יְהוָה אָת־מֹשֶׁה: וָוָּה מַצֲשֻׁה הַמְּּנְרָה מַקְשֵׁה • בַּאַשֶׁר וָרֶב עַדדיְרַבָּה עַד־פּרָחָה מִקְשָׁה הַוֹא כַמַּרְאָה אֲשֶּׁר הָרְאָה יהוָה אֶת־משֶׁה כֵּן עָשָה אֶת־הַמְּלֹרָה: נודבר והוה אלימשה לאמר: כח אתדהלוום מתוך בנן ז ישראל ומהרה אתם: וכהיתצשה להם למהרם הוה עליהם מי המאת והגבירו העל עליכל בשרם וככסו

א בגדיקם והטברו: ולקהו פר בדבקר ומנחתו סלת בלולה פּ בַשֶׁמֶן ופַר־שָׁנִי בָּרְבָּקָר הִקָּח לְהַטְאת: וְהַקְרַבְּהָ אָת־ הַלְוֹים לפָנִי אָהָל מועד וְהֹקְהַלְהָ אֶת־כָּל־עָהַת בְּנִ ישַראָל: וָהַקָּרְבְתָּ אָת־הֶלְוֹיָם לַפְּנֵי יְדוֹהְ וְמְמְכֵּוּ בְנֵי־

ישראל אתדוביהם עליהלוים: והגיף אהרן אתיהלוים יו הָנופָה לפָּגִן יְהוָה מֵאָת בְנִן ישָׂרָאֹר וֹהְוֹ לַעְבָּר אַה־ר עַבֹרָת יָהוֶה: וְהַלִּוֹים יִסְמְבֶוּ אָת־יְדֵיהָם עַיֻלֹּ רָאשׁ הַפָּרָים יּוּ וַצֶשֶה אֶת־הָאֶהָר הָטָאת וְאָת־הַאֶהָר עלה לִיהוָה לכפר על-הַלויָם: וָהַעמָדהָ אָת־הַלְוֹים לפני אָהַרְן ולפני בניו 13 וָהַגָּפָתְ אֹתֶם תִּטְפָה לֵיהוֶה: וָהבְדֵּלְהָּ אֶת־הַלְוֹיֶם מְהַיְדְ 14 בני ישראל והיו לי הלוים: ואחריכן יבאו הלרם טו לעבר את־אהל מועד וטהרת אתם והנפת אתם תנופה: בּי נְתָנִים נְחָנִים הַמָּה לִי מִקּוֹךְ בְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל חַבַתְּ פִּטְרַת 16 בְּלֹירָהֶם בְּכִוֹר כל מִבְּגֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל לְקַחְתִּי אֹתָם לִי: כֵּי זּוּ לִי כָלֹּבְכוֹרֹ בִבנֵן ישִׁרְאֵל בָאָדֶם ובִבְּדֵמֶה בְּיוֹם הַכֹּתְי כל בכור באַרָץ מצרים הקדשתי אתם לי: ואַקּה אַת־ 18 הַלוּיָם הַחַת כָּל־בָּכִוּר בִבְנֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל: וָאָתְנָה אֶרִי־ 19

תַלְתָּם נְהָעָם וּ לְאָהַרֹן וּלְבָנִיוֹ מְתּוֹדְ בְּעֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל לְעַבֹּד אָת־עַבֹדֵת בָעִ־ישְׁרָאַל בְאָהָל מִוֹנֵד וּלְכַפָּר עַלִּ־בְּעָ ישראל ולא יהוה בבני ישראל ננף בנשת בנרישראל אָל־הַקְּרָשׁ: וַיַּעשׁ משֶה וְאַהֵרְן וְכִל־עֲבָת בְּנֶרִישִׁרָאֵלְ כ לַלְוֹיֶם בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־צוֹּה יְהוָה אֶת־משָה לַלְוִים בּן־עָשוּ לָהֶם בְּגִי ישָׁרָאֵל: וַיִּתְהַשְּאַוּ הַלְוִים וַיָּכַבְּםוּ בִּנְדֵיהָׁם 21 ונגף אָברן אתם תנופה לפגן יהוה ווכפר צליהם אַברן

לְטַהַרֶם: וְאַהַרִי־בֹּן בָאוּ הַלְוִיִם לַעֲבַרָ אֶת־עֲבְרָתָם בְּאָהֶל 22 מוער לפגי אָהַרָן וְלפָגִי בָגִיו בַּאֲשֶׁר צוֹה יִהוָה אָת־מּשֵׁ<mark>ה</mark> על־הַלוֹים כֵן עשוּ לָהַם: ם נוַדְבֶּר יְהוֹהָ אַל־משֶׁר, 23

לַ אַמֶּר: וְאַת אֲשֶׁר לֵלְוֹיֶם מָבֶּן הָמֵשׁ וְעָשְׁרֵים שָׁנָהֹ וְמַּעְלָה 14 יָבוֹא לִצְבָא צָבָא בַעַבֹּרָת אָהָל מוֹעֵד: וּמְבֵּן הַמְשִׁים כה

שָׁנָה יָשָׁוֹב מִצְבָא הֶנֶבֹרֶה וְלְּא יַעֲבָד עִוֹר: וְשֵׁרֶת אֶת־ 26 אָדִיו בְאָהֶל מועד לשׁמַר מִשְׁמֶּרֶת וַעֲבֹרֶה לָא יַעֲבֶּד בֶּבְה תַצְשָׁה לַלְוּיִם בַמְשַׁמִרֹתָם:

# CAP. IX. D

נורבר ורודו אלימשה במרבר־סיני בשנה השנירו א לְצֵאֹנָם מַאֶּרֶץ מִצְרָיִם בַּלְרָשׁ בָרָאשׁׁוֹ לֵאִמְר: יִינְשְׁשׁׁי זּ בְנֵרִישִׂרָאֵל אֶתִיהַפָּׂסָח בְּמִוֹצֵרְו: בְּאַרְבָּצֶה נְשֶׂרְיוֹם 3 בַּהֹרָשׁ הַנָּה בֶּין הֶצִרְבַּיִם הַצָּשִׁוּ אֹתָו בִּמְצֵדְוֹ בְּכָל־חָכּּוְתִיוּ וּכְכָל־מִשָּׁפְּמָיו מַעֲשָׁו אֹחָו: וַיְדַבֶּר משֶה אֶלּבְנֵי ישָרָאַל 🎍

לעשת הפסח: וַיַּעשוּ אַת־הַפַּסָח בַּרָאשוֹן באַרבּעה עשר ה יום לַחָרֶשׁ בֵין הֶעַרְבִים בְּמִרְבַּר סִינֵי בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר צְוָה יְהוָה

אָת־משָּׁה בַן עִשוּ בַנֵי יִשְרָאַל: וַיָּהָי אַנְשִׁים אֲשֶׂר הָוָוּ 6 ממאים לנפש אדם ולאדנכלו לעשת הפסח ביום הדוא ניקרבו לפני משה ולפני אהרן ביום ההוא: וואמרו ז הַאַנְשֵׁים הָהַמָּה אַלִּיו אָנָהַנוּ טְמַאִים לְנָפָשׁ אָדֶם לְמָּהוּ גערע לכלתי הקריב את-קרבן ידוה במעדו בחוד בגי

ישראל: וואמר אַלהם משה עמדו ואשמעה מהדיצוה 8 והוה לכם:

נודבר וחוה אלימשה לאמר: דבר אליבני ושראל ! לַאבֶר אִישׁ אִישׁ בִריהָתָה טָמַא וּ לְנַבְּשׁ אוֹ בַדָּרֶךְ רְחֹלֶה לָבֶׁם אַו לדרָתֵיבֶּם וְעֲשָה פָּסָח לַיִרוֶה: בַּהֹרֵשׁ הַשׁנִי יוּ כְאַרָבִנָּה נְשֵׁר וָוֹם בֵּין הַנַּרְבַיָם וַנַשַּׁוּ אֹתָוּ עַל־מָצְוֹרח

וֹמְרֹרָים 'ִאכּלְרוּ: לְא־יִשְׁאָירוּ מִמְנוֹ נִד־בֹקְר וְעָצָם לָא 12

70-71 One he-goat for a sin-offering; And for a sacrifice of peace-offering, two oxen, five rans, five he-goats, five sheep of the first year; this was the offering of Achièzer the son of 'Anmishaddal.'

72 ¶ On the eleventh day Pagiël the son of 'Ochran, the prince of the children of Asher, (did offer);
31 His offering was one silver charger, the weight whereof was a hundred and thirty shekels, one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meat-offering; One spoon 75 of ten shekels of go.d, full of lucense; One young bullock, one ram, one sheep of the first year for 76 a burnt-offering; One he-goat for a sin-offering; Thand for a sacrifice of peace-offering, two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five sheep of the first year; this was the offering of Pagiël the son of 'Cehran. ¶ On the twelfth day Achira the son of 'Chran. ¶ On the twelfth day Achira the son of 'Chan. ¶ On the incomplete of Pagiël the son of 'Chan, the prince of the children of Naphtali, 19 (did offer): His offering was one silver charger, the weight whereof was a hundred and thiry shekels, one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meat-offering; 10 one young bullock, one ram, one sheep of the first year, for a burnt-offering; One he-goat for a \$3 sin-offering; One he-goat for a \$3 sin-offering; One he-goat for a \$3 sin-offering; One of peace-offering, two of peace-offering, two of peace-offering, two of peace-offering, the sheep of the first year, for a burnt-offering; One he-goat for a \$3 sin-offering; One of peace-offering, the p 80 One spoon of ten shekels of gold, full of incense;
31 One young bullock, one ram, one sheep of the first
2 year, for a burnt-offering; One he-goat for a
33 sin-offering; And for a sacrifice of peace-offering,
two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five sheep of the
first year; this was the offering of Achira the son of
4 'Enan, I This was the defication-offering of the altar,
on the day when it was anointed, from the princes
of Israel: Twelve silver chargers, twelve silver
85 bowls, twelve golden spoons; A hundred and thirty
shekels was the weight of each silver chargers, and
seventy of each bowl; the silver of all the vessels was two thousand and four hundred shekels,
66 after the shekel of the sanctuary; Twelve golden
spoons, full of incense; ten shekels was the weight
of each spoon, after the shekel of the sanctuary;
all the gold of the spoons was a hundred and
87 twenty shekels.\* All the oxen for the burnt-offering were twelve bullocks, the rams were twelve,
the sheep of the first year twelve, with their meatoffering; and the he-goats for sin-offering were
88 twelve. And all the oxen for the sacrifice of the
peace-offerings were twenty and four bullocks, the
rams were sixty; this was the dedication-offersing of the altar, after it had been anointed. And
when Moses went into the tabernacle of the congregation to speak with Him, then heard he the
voice speaking unto him from off the mercy-seat
that was upon the ark of testimony, from between
the two cherubim: and thus he spoke unto him.

#### SECTION XXXVI. BEHANGALOTECHA.

#### CHAPTER VIII.

the Lord spoke unto Moses, saving 2 Speak unto Aaron, and say unto him, When thou lightest the lamps, then shall the seven lamps give 3 light toward the body of the candlestick. And Aaron did so; toward the body of the candlestick did he light its lamps; as the Lord had commanded 4 Moses. And this was the workmanship of the candlestick: It was of beaten gold, from the shaft thereof, unto the flowers thereof, it was beaten work; according unto the pattern which the Lord had shown Moses, so made he the candlestick. 5 And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, 6 Take the Levites from the midst of the children of Israel, and cleanse them. And thus shalt thou do unto them, to cleanse them: Sprinkle upon them water of purification, after they have let the razor pass over all their flesh, and then let them wash their clothes, and so shall they be clean. And they shall take a young bullock with his meat-offering, fine flour mingled with oil; and another young bullock shalt thou take for a sin-offering. And thou shalt bring near the Levites before the fabernacle of the congregation: and thou shalt assemble together the whole congregation of the children of Israel. And when thou hast brought near the Levites before the Lord, then shall the children of Israel lay their hands upon the Levites:

11 And Aaron shall make with the Levites a waving before the Lord from the children of Israel, that they may be ready to execute the service of the later of Lord. And the Levites shall lay their hands upon 6 Take the Levites from the midst of the children

the heads of the bullocks: and thou shalt prepare the one as a sin-offering, and the other as a burnt-offering, unto the Lord, to make an atonement for the Levites. And thou shalt place the Levites 13 before Aaron and before his sons, and make with them a waving before the Lord. Thus shalt thou 14 separate the Levites from the midst of the children of Israel: and the Levites go in to do the 15 service of the tabernacle of the congregation: after thou shalt have cleansed them, and made with them a waving. For they are wholly given unto 16 me from the midst of the children of Israel: instead of every one that openeth the womb, of every first-born of the children of Israel: instead of every one that openeth the womb, of every first-born of the children of Israel, both of man and beast: on the day that I smote every first-born in the land of Egypt did I sanctify them unto myself. And I have taken the Levites, instead of all the 18 first-born among the children of Israel. And I have 18 given the Levites as a gift to Aaron and to his sons from the midst of the children of Israel, to do the service of the children of Israel, the tabernacle of the congregation. and to make an atonement for the children of Israel, when the children of Israel in the tabernacle of the congregation, and all the congregation of the children of Israel, when the children of Israel come night unto the sanctuary. And so did Moses, and Aaron, and all the congregation of the children of Israel, when the children of Israel, when the children of Israel come night unto the sanctuary. And so did Moses, and Aaron, and all the congregation of the children of Israel, when the children of Israel come night unto the sanctuary. And so did Moses, and haven, and all the congregation of the children of Israel, to the Levites and Aaron made with them a waving before the Lord: and Aaron made with them a waving before the Lord: and Aaron made with them a waving before the Lord: and Aaron made with them a waving before the Lord: and Aaron made with them a waving

#### CHAPTER IX.

¶ And the Lord spoke unto Moses in the wilder- 1 ness of Sinai, in the second year after their com ing out of the land of Egypt, in the first month, saying. That the children of Israel shall prepare 2 saying, the passover-lamb at its appointed season. On the 3 fourteenth day of this month, toward evening, shall ye prepare it at its appointed season: accordshall ye prepare it at its appointed as a coording to all its ordinances, and according to all its prescribed rules, shall ye prepare it. And Moses spoke unto the children of Israel, that 4 they should prepare the passover-lamb. And they 5 all its prescribed rules, shall ye prepare it. And Moses spoke unto the children of Israel, that 4 they should prepare the passover-lamb. And they 5 prepared the passover-lamb on the fourteenth day of the first month toward evening in the wilderness of Sinai: according to all that the Lord had commanded Moses, so did the children of Israel. But there were certain men, who had been defield by the dead body of a man, and they could not prepare the passover-lamb on that day: and they came before Moses and before Aaron on that day. And these men said unto him. We are defiled by the dead body of a man; wherefore shall we be kept back, so as not to offer the sacrifice of the Lord at its appointed season in the midst of the (other) children of Israel And Moses said unto them, Wait ye, and I will hear what the Lord will command concerning you. And the 9 Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, Speak unto the 10 Lord will command concerning you. And the 9 Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, Speak unto the 10 Lord: In the second month on the fourteeth 11 day toward evening shall they prepare it, with unleavened bread and bitter herbs shall they eat it They shall leave none of it until morning, and 12 no bone shall they break on it: according to the whole ordinance of the passover-lamb shall they

וְהַקִּימוֹ אֶת־הַמִּשְׁבָן עַד־בֹאָם: וְנָסִׁעֹ הַנֶּל מְהַגָּה בְּנֵדְ 22 אָפָּרָיִם לְצִבְאֹתֶם וְצַׁלֹדּצְבָאוֹ אֵלְיִשְׁמֶע בָּוֹדְעַמִידְּוּד: וְעַבֹּל־ 23 צְלָא מַטָּה בְנִי מָנָשֶׁה נִמְלִיאָל בָּן־פְּדָהצִיר: וְיַּל־צְלָא 12 משה בגי בוימן אַבידן בדגדעיני: ווִסָּע דָנֶל מְחֵנָה בְנֵר כה דו מָאַמָף לְכָל־הַמְחַנָּת לְצִבְאֹתֵם וְעַּל־צְבָאוֹ אֲחִיצוֶר בּן־עַמִישַׁרֵי: וְעַל־צִבָּא מִטָּה בְּנִן אָשֵׁר פּוְעִיאַל בּן־־ 26 עַּבְרֵוֹ: וְעַלֹּדְצָבָּא מִטְּה בְּנֵי נַבְּמָלִי אֲחִירֵע בְּוֹדְעֵיגוֹ: אֵלְה 25 מִסְעִי בְּנֶרִדִישִּוּ אֵל לְצִבְאֹתֵם וַוּפְעוּוּ: ס וַיְאַמֶּר 29 משָׁה לְּחֹבָב בֶּן־רְעִיאֵל הַמְּדְיָנִי חֹתֵן משָה נְסְעִים ו אָנִרְנִי אֶל־תַּמְקְוֹבֹ אֲשִׁר אָפֵר יְתְוֹה אתוֹ אָתּוֹ לְכֵם לְבֶּה אָהָנוֹ וְהַפַבִנוּ לְךָ כִייִרוּהָה דְּבָריטִוֹב עַלִּישְׁרָאָל: תַאְפֶּר ל אַלָיו לָא אָלֵך כִי אִם־אָל־אַרצִי וָאֶל־מְוּלַדְתִּי אַלְדִּ: ניאטר אַל־נָא הַעָנָב אֹתָנו כִי ו עַל־כַן יַדִינְהָ הַנֹבֵנוֹ בַמִּדְבָר 13 וָהָיִתָּ לֻנוּ לְעֵינָיִם: וְהָיָהָ כִי־תַּבֵּךְ עָבְנוּ וְהָיָה וּ הַבְּּצב 32 הַהוא אֲשֶׁר יֵיטְיב יְהוֶה נִמָּנוּ וְהַטְבְנוּ לֶךְ: וַיִּסְעוּ מָהַר 33 ירוֹה דֶּרֶךְ שְׁלְשֶׁת יָמִים וַאֲרֹוֹן בְּרִית־יְדוֹּה נֹפֵעַ לִפְּגֵידֶּם יָרֶךְ שְׁלַשֶׁת יָמִים לְתִור לְהָם מְנוחֵה: וַעֵּנֵן יְהוָדְה 34 צְלִיהֶם יוֹמֶם בִּנְסְעָם מְרַהַמְּהֵנֶה: ז ס נִיְהִי בִּנְסְעֵ לֹה הָאָרֶן נַיָאמֶר משֶׁה קומָה ו ְדֹּנֶה וְיָפְצוֹ אִיבֶּיךְ וְיָנְסוּ מְשַׂנְאָיְךְ מִפְנֶיְךְ: וּבְּנְחָה יאמֵר שׁוּבֵה יְהֹיָה רְבְבִוֹרת 36 אַלְפֵּי יִשְׁרָאֵל:

CAP. XI. X' וַיְהֵי הָעָם בְּמִתְאַנְגִּים הַע בָּאָוַנִי וְהוָהַ וַיִּשְׁמֵע יְהוָה וֹיַתְּה × אַפֿו וַתִּבְעַר־בָּם אָשׁ יְדוֹיָה וַקֹאבַל בּקְצָה דַמַּחַגָה: וַיִּצְעַק הָעָם אָל־משֶׁה וַיִּהְפַּלֵל משֶׁה אֶל־יְדוֹּה וַהְשְּׁבֵע צ רָאֵש: וַיִּקְרָא שֶׁם־דָּמָּקוֹם הַרָּוֹא תַבְעָרֶה כִּי־בֶעֶרָה בָם 3 אָשׁ יְרוֶה: וְרָאָסַפְּסָךֹּ אֲשֶׁר בְכִרְבֹּו הִתְאַיָּו תַאֲוָה וַיְשָׁבוּ • וַיִבְבֹוּ נָם בְנֵן יִשְׁרָאֵל וַיָּאִמְרוּ מִי יַאֲבַלֵנוּ בְשֵׁר: וְבַּרְנוֹ חַ אָת־הַרָּנָה אֲשָׁר־נאכֵל כְמִצְרַיִם חָנֶם א<u>ָת הַקּשָאִים וְאֵת</u>ֹ הַאָבִטְהֹים וְאָת־הֶהָצִיר וְאָת־הַבְּצָלִים וְאֶת־הַשׁימִים: וְעַתָּה נַפִּשָׁנוּ וְבַשָּׁה אֵין כֻל בִלְתָּי אָל־דַבְּוֹן עֵינֵינוּ: וְדַבְּוֹן יְּ בּוְרַע־גַּרְ הָיֹא וְעִינִוֹ בְּעִין הַבְּרְלַח: שְׁטוֹ הָנָּם וְלֵקְטוֹ 8 וְטֶחֲנֵוּ בֶרַחַׁיִם אַוֹ דָכוּ בִּמְדֹלָה ובִשְׁלוֹ בַּפְּרוֹר וְעָשְׁוּ אֹתְוֹ עַגַות וְדָוָהַ טַעְמוֹ כְטַעַם לְשַׁרַ הַשֶּׁמֶן: וּבְבֶדָת הַטַּל • על-הַמְהַנֶּהְ לָיֵלָה וַתָּד הַבֶּן עָלֵיו: וַיִּשְׁמַע משָׁה אָתִדְי הָנָם בֹכָה לְמִישְפָּחֹתָיו אַישׁ לְפָּתַח אָהֶלֶו וַיְחָר־אַ<mark>ךְ יְהוְה</mark> מאד ובעינ משה דע: ואמר משה אלירוה למה 11 הַרַעֹּתָ לְעַבְדָּה וְלֶמָה לְא־מָצָּתִי הַן בְּצִיגֶוְה לְשׁוֹם אֶת־ משא כּל־הָעָם הַוֹּה עָלֵי: הָאָנכִי הָרִיתִי אֲח בָּלּ־הָעָם 12 דָּוָה אִם־אָנֹכֵי וְלַדְתַידוּ כִּרתאמַר אֵלֵי שְאָדוּ בְחֵיכָהְ בָאֲשֶׁר יִשָּׂא הַאֹמוֹ אֶת־הַיֹנִק עַל הַאַדְמָה אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַעְיָה לַאַבֹתֵיו: מַאַיִן לִי בְשָׁר לְחָת לְבְּלֹ־הָעָם הַוֹּהֵ בִי־בְבָּוְ 13 נְּלַי לֵאמֹר הְנָה-לָנוּ בְשָׁר וְנֹאבֵלְהוּ לְאַ־אִיכֵל אֲנֹבי 14 לְבַרֵּי לְשָׁאַת אָת־כָּל־הָעֶם הַוֹּהָ כִי כָבֵּד מְמֶנִי: וְאָם־ טוּ בֶּכָה ו אַתְּ־עְשָׁה לִּי דָרְגֵנִי נָאֹ הָרֹג אָם־מָצֵאתִי הַן בְּעִינֵיְדְּ וַאַל־אָרָאָה בְרֶעָתִי: רַיאמר יְהוָה אֶל־משָּׁה אֶסְפָּה־לִּי שַׁבְעִים אִישׁ מִוּקְנִי 16 יַשְׂרָאֵל אֲשֶׁר יִדְיְנְחָ כִּידְם וֹקנִי הָנָם וְשְׁטְבֵיו וְלַכְרִים

ישֶׁבְרַרַבֶּוֹ כְּכָלִ־חְקַּתְ תַּבֶּטִח וַצְעָשׁׁ אתו: וְתָאִישׁׁ אָשֶׁר וּ יִשְׁבְּרַרַבֶּוֹ הוא מָהור וּבַדֶּרֶךְ לִאִיהָוָה וִהָדַל לֵצֵשִות הַפֶּּסָח וְנִבְר**ְתָה** הַנָפָשׁ הַהָוֹא מֶעַמֶּיָה בִּיוּ קָרְבָּן יְרוֹה לָא הקָרִיבֹ בְּמְעֵרוֹ ישא האיש ההוא: וְכִידְנוֹר אִחְכֶׁם גֹר וְצֵשְׁרֹז וּ הַמָּאוֹ ישֵׂא הָאִישׁ הַהָּוֹא: וְכִידְנוֹר אִחְכֶׁם גֹר וְצֵשְׁרֹז בָּפַחֹ לִיהוָה בָּחָקַת הַפֶּסִח וכְמשִׁפְטִו בַן יַצְעֵּלה חָקָּה־ טו אַהַתֹּ יָדְוָה לְבֶּב וְלֵגֵר וּלְאֶוֹרָח הָאֶרֶץ: ס וּבְיוֹשׂ הַכָּיִם אָתֹּ־הַמִּשְׁבָּוֹ כִבָּה הָנָנָוֹ אָת־הַמִּשְׁבָּוֹ לְאָהֶל הֵעֶרֶת 16 ובֶעֶרב יָדָנָה עַל־הַמִּשָׁבָן בְּמַרְאֵה־אָשׁ עַר־בְּכֶּןר: בֵּן יָדְנָה זו המיד הַעָּגָן יִכַפֶּע ומִרְאַה־אֵשׁ לֵילָה: ולְפֿי הַעְּלָוֹת הַעָּוֹן מַעֵּל הָאֹהֶל וַאֲחַרֵי בֹּן יסִעוּ בְנֵי וִשְׂרָאֵל וּבִמְלוִם 18 אֲשֶׁר ישְׁבָּן־שָׁם הֵעָנָן שָׁם יַחֲנָוּ בְּגֵי יִשְׂרָאָל: עַל־־פַּי יְרוֹה יִסְעוֹ בְנֵנְ יִשְׁרָאֵל וְעַל־פִּי יְהוְדָה יַחֲעֵוֹ בָּל־יְכֵּי אֲשֶׂר ישְׁכָן הֶעָנֵן עַלֹּ־הַמִּשְׁכָּן יַחֲנִי: וּבְהַאֲרִיךְ הֵעָנֵן עַלֹּ־הַמִּשְׁכָן בַּוֹיִי יָמִים רַבִּים וְשְׁמְרָוּ בְנֶרִישְׁרָאֵל אָת־מִשְׁמֶרָת יְדּוָה וְלְא יקעו: וַיִשׁ אֲשֶׁר יַהָיָהַ הֶעָנֶן יִמִים מִסְפָּר עַלֹּ־הַמִּשְׁבֵּן עַלֹּ־ 21 פַּי יְרוּדָה יָדְעָר פִי יְרוּדָה יִפְעוּ: וְיֵשׁ אֲשֶׁר יִדְנָה הַעְּנָן מערב עד בקר וְגַעַלָּה הָעָגָן בּבָּקר וְנָסֵעוּ אַוֹ יוֹמָם וְלֹיָלָה 22 וְנַעֲלֶה הֶעָנָן וְנָםֶעוּ: אְרֹימִים ארחָרָשׁ אִריִמִים בְּהָאָרִיךְ הָעָנָן עַל־הַמִּשְׁבָּן לִשְׁבָּן עָלִיו יַחֲנִי בְנְיִרִשְׂרָאֵל וְלָא יִפְעוּ 25 וֹבְבֵעֵלֹתוֹ יִפְעוֹ: עַל־פָּי יְדְוָהֹ יַחֲעוֹ וְעַל־פִּי יְדְוָהְ יִפָּעוֹ אָת־ מִשְׁמֶרֶת יְדוָה שָׁמָּרוּ עַלֹּיפִי יְדוָה בְּיַד־משֶׁה: CAP. X. 1

ב בנ הפצון הלמאל פורהליהה: ומק אפא ממני בנר

יי נר אַלְיָפֶר בּוֹדְשׁאַל: תַּסְשׁ הַבְּרָהִים נְשְׁאַ הַבּּקְדָשׁ

NUMBERS. 13 piepare it. But the man that is clan and is not on a journ.y, and forbeareth to prepare the page over-lamb, even that same soul shalf from his peopie; because the offering of the Lord hath he not brought at its appointed season, his is shall that men bear. And if a stranger so-journ among you, and will prepare the passover-lamb unto the Lord: according to the ordinance of the passover-lamb. and according to the preserbed rule, so shall he prepare it; one statute shall all offor you, both for the stranger, and for 15 hall all offor you, both for the stranger, and for 15 hall all offor you, both for the stranger, and for 15 hall all offor you, both for the stranger, and for 15 hall the tabernacle was rearred. I had on the day that the tabernacle of the tent of the testimory and ln the evening there was upon the tabernacle as it were the appearance of fire by night. And as the cloud was taken up from the tabernacle, then after that did the children of Israel journey forward; and in the place where the cloud halted, 18 the cloud was taken up from the tabernacle, then after that did the children of Israel journey forward, and at the order of the cloud halted, 18 the tabernacle did they remain in camp. And when the cloud tarried upon the tabernacle many days, then did the children of Israel keep the charge of the Lord, and journeyed not forward. 20 And at times it was, that the cloud remained but a few for the charge of the Lord, and journeyed not forward in the morning; and when the cloud was taken up in the morning; and when the cloud was taken up in the morning; and when the cloud was taken up in the morning; and when the cloud was taken up. 22 they journeyed forward; Or two days, or a month, or a year; so long as the cloud tarried upon the tabernacle will not spoke unto Moses.

\*\*CHAPTER X\*\*

15 And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, 2 was the count of the Lord they remained in the order of the Lord they forward the camps. 3 And when they shall be with both, all the congregation shall assemble themselves unto

was Eilzur the son of Shedeur. And over the host of 19 the tribe of the children of Simeon was Shelume; the son of Zurishaddal. And over the host of the tr.be 20 if the children of Gad was Elyassaph the son of Deüel. And then set forward the Kehathites, the bearers of 21 son of Zurishaddal. And over the host of the tr.be 20 of the children of Gad was Elyasasph the son of Deüel. And then set forward the Kehathites, the bearers of 21 the sanctuary: and the others set up the tabernacle against they came. Then set forward the standard 22 of the camp of the children of Ephraim according to their armies: and over their host was Elshama the son of 'Ammihud. And over the host of the 23 tribe of the children of Menassch was Gamilel the son of Pedahzur. And ov.r the host of the tribe 24 of the children of Benjamin was Abidan the son of Gidoni. Then set forward the standard of the camp 25 of the children of Dan, the rereward of all the camps, according to their hosts: and over their host was Achiezer the son of 'Ammishaddal. And 26 over the host of the tribe of the children of Asher was Pagiel the son of 'Ochran, And over the host 27 of the tribe of the children of Israel according to their armies, when they set forward. ¶ And Moses 29 said unto Chobab, the son of Reüel the Midianite, the father-in-law of Moses, We are Journeying unto the place of which the Lord hath said, This will I give unto you: come thou with us, and we will do thee good; for the Lord hath spoken (to bring) good upon Israel. And he sald unto him. I wil 39 not go; but to my own land, and to my birthplace will I go. And he said, Do not, I pray thee, leave 31 us; since thou dist find out the places where we were to encamp in the wilderness, and thou hast been to us instead of eyes. And it shall be, if 32 thou go with us, yea, It shall be, that the same goodness which the Lord may do unto us, will we do unto thee. And they set forward from the 33 month of the Lord at three days' journey, and the ark of the covenant of the Lord went before them in the three days' journey, to search out for them a resting-place. And the cloud of the Lord and he ark of the covenant of the Lord went before them in the three days' journey, to search out for them a resting-place. And the cloud of the Lord and he thy enemies be scattered; and l

CHAPTER

CHAPTER XI.

[I And it came to pass as the people complained 1 in a manner displeasing in the ears of the Lord, the Lord heard it, and his anger was kindled, and the fire of the Lord burnt among them, and consumed at the uttermost part of the camp. And the people then cried unto Moses; and Moses prayed unto the Lord, and the fire disappeared. And he 3 called the name of the place Tab'erah; because the fire of the Lord had burnt among them. And the 4 mixed multifude that was among them felt a lustful longing; and the children of Israel also wept again, and said. Who will give us flesh to eat We remember the fish, which we could eat in 5 Egypt for naught; the cucumbers, and the melons, and the leeks, and the onions, and the garlic; But 6 now our soul is faint: there is nothing at all, only to the manna are our eyes (directed). But the 7 manna was like corlander-seed, and its color as the and the leeks, and the onions, and the garlie; But 6 now our soul is faint: there is nothing at all, only 10 the manna are our eyes (directed). But the 7 manna was like corlander-seed, and its color as the color of the bdellium. The people went about and 8 gathered it, and ground it in a mill, or pounded it in a mortar, and boiled it in a pot, or made cakes of it: and its taste was as the taste of cakes mixed with oil. And when the dew fell upon the camp 9 in the night, the manna fell upon it. And Moses 10 heard the people weep according to their families, every man at the door of his tent: and the anger of the Lord was kindled greatly; and In the eyes of Moses also was it displeasing. And Moses said 11 unto the Lord, Wherefore hast thou done evil to thy servant? and wherefore hast thou done evil to thy servant? and wherefore hast thou done evil to thy servant? and wherefore hast thou done levil to the servant? and wherefore hast made of all this people upon me? Was it I who have concelved all 12 this people? or was it I who have begotten them? that thou shouldst say unto me, Carry them in thy bosom, as a nursing father beareth the sucking child, unto the land which thou hast sworn unto their fathers? Whence shall I obtain flesh to give 13 unto all this people? for they weep around me, saying, Give us flesh, that we may eat. I am not 14 able by myself alone to bear all this people, because it is too heavy for me. And if thou will thus deal with me, then slay me, I pray thee, at once, if I have found favor in thy eyes; that I may not see my wretchedness. Mand the Lord said 16 unto Moses, Gather unto me seventy men of the elders of Israel, whom thou knowest to be the not see my wretchedness. And the Lord sald unto Moses, Gather unto me seventy men of the elders of Israel, whom thou knowest to be the elders of the people, and its officers; and take them unto the tabernacle of the congregation, and they

23 וַיָּאמֶר וְהוָהֹ אֶל־מֹשֶׁה הָנֵד וְהוָה תקצֶר עַתָּה תִרְאָֽד־ 24 הַנִקְרָךְ דְכָרֶי אם־לְא: נִיצָא משָׁה נַוְדַבּר אַל־הָנָּם אָת דְּבָרֵי יְהוְהַ וַיִּאְסֿף שַבְעִים אישׁ מוֹקְנִי הָנֶם וַיַנְּמָד אֹתָם כה סביבת האהל: וַיַּרֶד יְהוֶהוּ בִינָן וַיַּדַבַר אַלְיוֹ וַיָּאצֶל־ מודרות אשר עליו וותן על־שבעים איש הובגים ווהי 26 בְנָוֹם עֲלֵיהֶבֹ הָרוֹם וַיִּתְנָבְאָוֹ וְלָאׁ יָםֶפּו: וַיִּשְאָרָוּ שְׁנֵיְ־ אָנְשִׁים ו בַּמְחָנָה שַם הָאָחָר ו אָלְדָּר וְשֵׁם הַשׁנֹי בִּידִר וַהָּנָח צַלְהֶם הָרֹוּחַ וְהַמָּהֹ בַכְּחָבִים וְלָא נָצֵאוּ הָאָהַלְּדה 27 וַיָּרָגַבְאָוּ בַמְּחֲגָה: וַיָּרֶץ הַנֹּעַר וַיַּגַר לְמֹשֶׁה וַיֹּאמֶר אֶלְדֵּר 28 ומירָד מַתְנַבָּאִים בַּמַחָנֶה: וַיִּצַן יְהוֹשָׁצַ בִּן-נון מִשְׁרֵח 29 משֶר מבְּרְדָיו ניאמֶר אֲדֹנִ משֶׁה בְּלָאֵם: נַיָאמֶר לוֹ משֶׁר הַמֶּבָנָא אַתָּה לֵי וּמִי וַתָּן כָל־עַם יְדוָה נְבִיאִים בִּידִתַן יְדוְה ל אֶת־רוֹהָוֹ עֲלֵיהֶם: וַיֵאָסָף משָה אָל־הַמַּהַנֵה הַוֹא וְזְקְנֶי 31 ישראל: וְרוֹחַ נָפַע וּ מַאַת יְדוֹיָה וַיָּנָוֹ שַׁלְוִים מִרְהַיָּם וַיִּמֹשׁ 31 עַל־הַמְּחֲנָה בְּדֶרֶךְ וַוֹם כֹּה וּכְדֶרֶךְ יוֹם כֹּה סְבִיבְוֹת הַמְּחֲנָה 32 וּבָאָפָּוֹתִים עַל־פָּנִי הָאֶרֶץ: וַיָּקִם הָעָּם בְּל־הַיִּום הַהוֹא וְכָל־ הַלְיַלֶּה וְכָל ווֶם הַמֶּהֶיָה וַיַּאִסְפוֹ אֶת־הַשׁלְוֹ הַמַּמְלִים אָםַף צַשְּׁרֵה הַמְּרִים וַיִשְׁמִדָּוּ לָהָם שְׁמֹוֹהַ סְבִיבִוּת הַמַּחֲנֵה: מל בבשר עולנו בין שנילם שנה יכבת ואף ידוה דבה בלם אַרישָׁם־הַפָּקוֹם אַר: וַיִּקְרֵא אֶת־שִׁם־הַפָּקוֹם 😼 בַּיָּב יְאָר: וַיִּקְרֵא אֶת־שִׁם־הַפָּקוֹם הַרָּוֹא מְבְרָוֹת הַמַּאֲאָוָה כִּי־שָׁם קַבְּרוֹ אָת־הָעָם הַפִּתְאַוֹים: להמקברות התאוה נסעו העם הצרות נוהיו בהצרות: פ CAP. XII. 🗅

זְצֵצְאַ שְׁנֵיהֵם: וַיִּאמֶר שׁמְערֹנָא דְבָרֵי אִמ־יְהָיה ֹנְבְיַאֲכֶּׁם
 זְרוֹה בּמְרָאָה אָלֵיו אָתְוֹדְע בְּחַלִּוֹם אֲדַבֶּר־בְּוּ: לֹארֹבן
 עבדי משֶה בְּלִּרֹבִיתְי נֵאְכֵּן הְיֹא: פֵּה אֶלֹ־פֶּה אֲדְבָּר־

כו ומראה ולא בחודת ותמנת יהוה יבים ומהוע לא

נואלים לרכר בגלרי במשה: זינראף ידוה פם י

נאלי וְהַצְּלֵן שֵׁר מִעָּל דִאָּה מְשֶׁרְנֵּי וֹנִבְּעָל מִשְׁר בְּצִאתוּ מֶתְהָם יוּ

נאָשׁר הָטָאני: אַלְּלָא תְשֶׁת צְּלֵינוֹ הַשְׁאַר וּאַלְנִי

נאָשׁר הָטָאני: אַלְּלָא תְשֶׁת עָלֵינוֹ הַשְּׁאַר הַאֲשְׁר מִצְּלֵנוּ

נאַשׁר הָטָאני: אַלְנָא תְשֶׁת נְצְלֵנוֹ הַשְּׁאַר הַאָּלְנִי

אַמִּי הָאָרְנִי אַלְנָא תְשֶׁת נְצָעַר מִשְּׁרָנוּ

מְשֶׁר הָאָר הַאָּר בַּצְאַתוֹ בְּצִאַר מִשְּׁת בּיִּצְעַר בְּצָאתוּ מַתְהָם יוּ

מְשֶׁר בְּאָר אָאַ לַהַּ:

פ

נתאי במדבר פארו: האטר האטף: נתסגר מרנם: ואתר נסעי העם מהארות זה האטר האטף: נתסגר מרנם: ואתר נסעי העבעת נמים מי האטר האטף: נתסגר מרנם: ואתר נסעי העם מתיא למחלה: האטר האטף: נתסגר מרנם: ואתר נסעי העם מהארות זה האטר האטף: האטר מרנם: ואתר נסעי העם מהארות זה.

CAP. XIII. 3 37 17 5 5 ניָדַבֶּר יָרוֹדָ, אֶל־משֶׁה לֵאמָר: שׁלַחדלְךָּ אֲנָשִׁים וְיָהְרוֹּצִא אָת־אָרֶץ כּנִען אָשֶׁר־אָנִי נתֵן לִבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֶל אִישׁ אָחָר אַשׁ אָחָר לְמִשָּׁה אֲבֹתִיוֹ הִשְׁלְּהוּ כָּל נְשִיא בָהֵם: וַיִּשְׁלֵח פּ אתם משה ממדבר פארן עליפי ירוה בלם אושים ראשי בנרישראל המה: ואלה שמתם לממה ראובן • שַׁמְוֹגַ בָּדְוֹכִור: לְמַשָּׁה שִׁמְעוֹן שָׁפָט בָּדְרוּרֵי: לְמַשָּׁה 🦥 יְהוֹדָה כָּלֶב בֶּן־יְפָנֶה: לְמִמָה יִשְשׁבְּר יִנְאֶל בֶּדְיוֹסְף: ז לְמַמָּה אָפָהָים הושני בדְנוּן: לְמַמֵּה בְנִיבֹּן פּלְטֵי בּדְרָּן: רָפִּוּא: לְמַמַּה וָבוּלְן נִּרִיאֵלְ בִּדְטִוּרֵי: לְמְּמֵּה וֹמַלְּף וֹ למשה מנשה נדי ברסיסי: למשה דן נמיאל ברנמלי: 12 למשה אשר סתור בדמיכאל: למשה נפתלי נחבי 13 בּוֹדוֹפָּם: לְמִמָּה נְר נְאוֹאֵל בְּוֹבְמְבִי: אַלָּה שְׁמִית בּוֹ הָאָנְשִׁים אֲשֶׁר־שָׁלַח משֶׁה לְתַור אָת־הָאָרֶץ וַיִּכְרֶא משֶה לְהוֹשֵׁעַ בִּרְנָון יְהוֹשֶׁעַ: וַיִּשְׁלַח אֹתָם משָׁה לְתָּור 12 אָת־אָרץ בְּגָצן ויַאמֶר אָלהֶם צְלִוּ וָהֹ בּנְגָב וַצֵּלִיתָם אָת־הָבֶר: וּרְאִיתֶם אָת־הָאָבֶץ מָהּדֹרֵוֹא וְאָתִּדְּעָם הַיִּשְׁבַ 18 עַלֵּיהַ הַחָנַק הוּאַ הַרְפֶּה הַמְעַם הָוֹא אִם־רֶב: וּמָה הָאָרְץ <sup>19</sup> אָשֶׁר־הוֹא ישֵׁב בָּה הָטוֹבָה הָוֹא אַס־רָעָה וּמָה הָעָרִים אַשֶּר־הוֹא יושָב בְהַנֶּה הַבְּפַחָנִים אָם בַּמְבָצְרִים: וּמָה כ הָאָרץ הַשְּׁמֵנָה הַוֹא אִם־רָוָה הַנִשׁ־בָּה עֵץ אִם־אַן וְדִּתְחַנַקְהָם וּלְכַחְתָם מִפְּרִי הָאָרֵץ וְהַנָּמִים וְמֵי בּכּוּרֵי עַנְבִים: וַיַּעֲלָוּ וַיְּתֶרוּ אָת־דָאָרָאִ מִמְרָבּר־צָן עַד־רְחָב לְבָא 21 בַּמֶת: נַיַּעֲלַוּ בַנֶּגֶבֿ נַלָּא עַר־חָבְרוֹן וְשָׁם אַחִימָן שׁשַׁי 22 וְתַלְמֵׁי יְלִידִי הֲצֵנְגָן וְחָבְרוּן שֶׁבַע שָׁנִים נְבְנְחָה לְפְּנֵי צְּצֵׁן מְצְרָיִם: וַיִּכֹאוּ עַד־עַדֵּל אֶשְׁכֹל וַיִּכְרָתוּ מִשֶׁם וְמוּרָתֹ 23 וְאֶשְׁכֵּוֹל עֲנָבִים אֶדְּׁוֹד וַיִּשְּאֶדוּ בַמִּוֹט בּשְׁנֵיִם ומִדְדֵּרִמֹנִיְם ומְדַבַּהְאֵנְים: לַמָּקַוֹם הַדֹּוֹא כָרָא נַחַל אֶשְׁבַּוֹל עַל אֹדָות 24 הָאֶשְׁכֹּוּל אֲשֶׁר־בֶּרְתִּוּ מִשָּׁם בְּנֵי וִשְׂרָאֵל: נַשְׁבוּ מִתְּוֹר כֹּה דָאָרץ מַקָּן אַרְבָּעִים יִוֹם: וַיֵּלְכֹו וִיָבאוֹ אֶל־משָׁה וָאָל־ 26 אַהָרוֹן וְאֶלִיבֶּלִישְׁבָת בִּנִייִשְׂרָאֵל אָלִימִרבִּר פָאהָן קּהַשְׁה וַיִשִּׁיבוּ אֹתֶם דָּבָר וְאָת־בָּל־תַּעָדָה וַיִּרְאָוֹם אָת־פְּּרָי הָאֶרֶץ: ניְסַפְּרַרַלוֹ נַיָּאמְרוֹ בָּאנו אָל־דָאָרֵץ אֲשֶׁר שְׁלַתְתֵּנוּ וְנִם 27 וְבַּת חָלֶב וּדְבָשׁ הָוֹא וְוָה־פּּרְדֵה: אָפָּם כּדעוֹ הָנְּם הַישָׁב 28 באָרץ וְהַעָּרִים בִּצָרַוֹת נְדֹלת מָאֹד וְנִם־יַלֹדֵי הַמְנְק רָאִיט

17 shall stand there shall stand there with thee. And I will come down and speak with thee there: and I will take some of the spirit which is upon thee, and I will

17 shall stand there with thee. And I will come down and speak with thee there: and I will take some of the spirit which is upon thee, and I will put it upon 'then; and they shall bear with thee the burden of the people, and thou shalt not bear list by thyse if alone. And unto the people shalt thou say, Hold yourselves ready against to-morrow, that ye may eat flesh; for ye have wept in the ears of the Lord, saying, Who shall give us flesh to eat? for it was better with us in Egypt: thus will the Lord give you flesh, and ye shall 19 eat. Not one day shall ye eat, nor two days, nor 20 five days, nor ten days, nor ten days, nor twenty days; But up to a full month, until it come out at your nostrils, and it become loathsome unto you; because that ye have despised the Lord who is in the midst of you, and ye have wept before him, saying, Why did we come forth out of Egypt? 21 And Moses said, Six hundred thousand men on loot is the people, in the midst of whom I am; and yet thou hast said, Flesh will I give them. 22 that they may eat a whole month. Shall flocks and herds be stain for them, that they may suffice for them? 23 And the Lord said unto Moses, Should the Lord: And Moses went out, and spoke to the people them words of the Lord; and he assembled seventy men from the elders of the people, and placed them of the same that they may suffice for them? 24 And Moses went out, and spoke to the people the words of the Lord; and he assembled seventy men from the elders of the people, and placed them took some of the spirit that was upon him, and put it upon the seventy men, the clders: and it came to pass, that, when the spirit rested upon them, they prophesied, but they did not so any of more. And there remained two men in the camp, the other was and they prophesied in the camp. And there ran a voung man, and told to Moses and

of the other Medad; and the spirit rested upon them; and they were of those that were written down, but they had not gone out unto the taber-27 nacle; and they prophesied in the camp. And there ran a young man, and told to Moses, and said, Eldad and Medad are prophesying in the 28 camp. And Joshua the son of Nun, the servant of Moses from his youth, answered and said, My 29 lord Moses, forbid them. And Moses said unto

28 camp. And Joshua the son of Nun, the servant of Moses from his youth, answered and said, My 29 lord Moses, forbid them. And Moses said unto him, Art thou zealous for my sake? And oh that one might render all the people of the Lord prophets, that the Lord would put his spirit upon 30 them!\* And Moses retired back into the camp, he 21 with the elders of Israel. And a wind went forth from the Lord, and drove up quails from the sea, and scattered them over the camp, about a day's journey on this side, and about a day's journey on this side, and about a day's journey on the other side, round about the camp, and about 22 two cubits high over the face of the earth. And the people arose all that day, and all that night, and all the following day, and they gathered the quails; he that had taken the least, had gathered ten chomers; and they spread them out for them-

ten chomers; and they spread them out for them-23 selves round about the camp. The flesh was yet between their teeth, it was not yet chewed: when the wrath of the Lord was kindled against the

I speak with him, even evidently, and not in dark speeches; and similitude of the Lord doth he behold: wherefore them were ye not afraid to speak against my servant, against Moses? And 9 the anger of the Lord was kindled against them, and he went away. And the cloud departed from 10 off the tabernacle; and, behold, Miriam became leprous, (white) as snow; and Aaron turned toward Miriam, and, behold, she was leprous. Then said 11 Aaron unto Moses, Alas, my lord, do not, I beseech thee, account to us as sin that wherein we have done foolishly, and wherein we have sinned. Let her not be as a dead-born child, of which half 12 the flesh is consumed, when it cometh out of its mother's womb. And Moses cried unto the Lord, 12 saying, O God! do thou heal her, I beseech thee.\*

¶ And the Lord said unto Moses, If her fa'her had 14 spit in her face, would she not be ashamed seven days? let her be shut up seven days outside of the spit in her face, would she not be ashamed seven days? let her be shut up seven days outside of the camp, and after that let her be brought in again.

And Miriam was shut up outside of the camp seven 15 days; and the people did not set forward till Miriam was brought in again. And afterward the people removed from Chazeroth, and encamped in wilderness of Paran.

# SECTION XXXVII. SHELACH LECHA.

#### CHAPTER XIII.

And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, I spend thou out some men that they may spy out 2 the land of Canaan, which I give unto the children of Israel; one man each of every tribe of their strengths one who is a prince of the contract of t of Israel; one man each of every tripe of their fathers shall ye send, every one who is a prince among them. And Moses sent them out from the 3 wilderness of Paran by the order of the Lord: they all were men, (who) were heads of the children of Israel. And these are their names: Of the tribe of 4 position. Shapping the san of Taccur. Of the tribe 5 Israel. And these are their names: Of the tribe of 4 Reüben, Shammua the son of Zacqur. Of the tribe 5 of Simeon, Shaphat the son of Chori. Of the tribe 6 of Judah, Caleb the son of Yephunneh. Of the tribe of Issaehar, Yigal the son of Joseph. Of 8 the tribe of Esphraim, Hosheä, the son of Raphu. 9 Of the tribe of Benjamin, Palit the son of Raphu. 9 Of the tribe of Zebulun, Gaddiël the son of Sodu. 10 Of the tribe of Joseph, of the tribe of Menasseh, 11 Gaddi the son of Sussi. Of the tribe of Dan, 12 'Ammiël the son of Gemalli. Of the tribe of Asher, 13 Sethur the son of Gemalli. Of the tribe of Asher, 13 Sethur the son of Opphsi. Of the tribe of Asher, 14 tali, Nachbi the son of Vophsi. Of the tribe of 12 tali, Nachbi the son of Wich. These are the names 16 'Ammiël the son of Gemalli. Of the tribe of Asher, 13 Sethur the son of Michaël. Of the tribe of Naph-14 tali, Nachbi the son of Vophsi. Of the tribe of 15 Gad, Geüel the son of Michi. These are the names 16 of the men whom Moses sent to spy out the land; and Moses called Hosheä the son of Nun, Joshua [Yehoshua']. And Moses sent them to spy out the 17 land of Canaan, and he said unto them, Go you up this way at the south side, and go up into the mountain; And see the land, what it ls; and the 18 people that dwell therein, whether they be strong or weak, whether they be few or many: And what 19 the land is on which they dwell, whether it be good or bad; and what the cities are in which they dwell, whether in open places, or in strongholds; ten chomers: and they spread them out for them32 selves round about the camp. The flesh was yet
between their teeth, it was not yet chewed; when
the wrath of the Lord was kindled against the
people, and the Lord smote among the people
34 very great plague. And he called the name of
that place Kibioth-hattaävah; because there they
35 burled the people that had lustfully craved. From
Kibroth-hattaävah the people journeyed unto
Chazeroth; and they remained at Chazeroth.

CHAPTER XII.

1 ¶ And Miriam and Aaron spoke against Moses, on
account of the Ethiopian woman whom he had
married; for an Ethiopian woman whom he had
married; for an Ethiopian woman had he married.
2 And they said. Hath then only with Moses the
Lord spoken? hath he not also spoken with us?
3 And the Lord heard it. (But the man Moses was
very meek, more so than any man who was upon
4 the face of the earth.) ¶ And the Lord said suddenly unto Moses, and unto Aaron, and unto
Miriam, Go out ye three unto the tabernacle of the
Congregation; and these three went out. And the
Lord came down in a pillar of cloud, and stood
at the door of the tabernacle; and he called Aaron
6 and Miriam, and both of them went out. And
he said, Hear now my words: If there be a
prophet of your kind, I, the Lord, do make myself
known unto hlm in a vision, in a dream do I
7 speak with him. Not so Is my servant Moses, in
8 all my house is he faithful. Mouth to mouth do

The flesh was yet
dwell, whether in open places, or in strongholds;
And what the land is, whether it be fat or lean, 20
dwell, whether in open places, or in strongholds;
And what the land is, whether it be fat or lean, 20
whether the people and what the land is, whether it be fat or lean, 20
whether the people and what the land is, whether it be fat or lean, 20
whether the row there in open places, or in strongholds;
And what the land is, whether it be fat or lean, 20
whether the whether it be fat or lean, 20
whether the be fat or lean, 20
whether it be fat or lean, 20
whether it be fat or lean, 20
whether th

פי שֶׁם: צָמֶלֶק יושָׁב בָאֶרֶץ הַנָּנָב וְהַחִתִּי וְהַנְבוּם, וְהַאֵּמִריּ ל יושב בָּרֶר וְהַבְּנְעֵנִי יושב על־הַיָּם וְעַל יַדְ הַיִּרְהָן: וַיַּהָם בּלֵב אֶת־הָצֶם אֶל־מֹשֶׁה וַיֹאמֶר צְלָה נְצֵלָה וְוָרָשְׁנוּ אֹתְה 10 כריבול נוכל לה: וְרָאָנְשׁׁים אְשֶׁר־עְלַוּ עִמוֹ אַמְרוּ לְא פנ נוכל לעלות אל-דעם כיידונק דוא מפעי: ויציאו דבת דָאָרָץ אֲשֶׁר תָרוּ אֹתָה אָלֹיבְנִי יִשְׁרָאֵל לַאמִר הָאָרָץ אָשֶׁר עָבַרָנוּ בָה לְתַוּר אֹנָה אֶרֶץ אֹכֶלֶת יְוִשְׁבֶּיהָ הִוא 23 וְכְלְּהָצֶם אֲשֶׁרְרָאִינוֹ בְתוֹכָה אַנְשֶׁי מִדְּוֹת: וְשֵׁם רָאִינוֹ אָח־הַנְפִילִים בְּנִי עֲנָקְ מִדְהַנְפִּלֵים וֹנְהַי בְעֵינֵינוֹ כְחַנְבִים ובן הנונו בעיגיהם:

#### CAP. XIV. T

אַ וַתִּשָּאׁ בָּלִיהָעָרָה וַיִּחְנָי אָת־כּוֹלֶם וַיִּבְבִּי הָנֶם בּלֵילָה י הרוא: וַילֹנוֹ עַל־משָה וְעַל־אַהַרוֹ כָּל בְנֵי יִשְרָאֵל ויִאמְרוּ 2 אָלֶרָם כָּלִיהֵעֶרָה לוּימָתְנוֹ בְּאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם אוֹ בַמִּרְבֶּר ב הַנָּהָ לֹדּמֶתְנוּ: וְלָמֶה יְהנָה מֵבִּיא אֹתִנוּ אַל־הָאָרֵץ הַוֹאתֹּ לופל בּלָרֶב נְשִׁינוּ וְטַפֵּנוּ יַהְיֵוּ לְבֵוֹ הַלְוֹא טָוֹב לֵנוּ שִׁוֹב • מִצְרֵיְמָה: וַיָּאמְרָוּ אָישׁ אֶל־אָחֵיו נְתְנָה רָאשׁ וְנְשִׁוּכְרֹה ה מצרומה: וִיפָּל משֶה וְאַרֵּרָן עַל־פְּנֵיתֶם לְפְּנֵי כָּל־קְהַל • אָדָת בְּנֵי יִשְרָאֵל: וְיהוֹשֵׁעַ בּן־נוֹן וְכְלֵב בָּן־יִפְנָה מִך ז דַתָּרָים אֶת־הָאֶרֶץ כֶּרְעָוֹ בּנְרֵיהֶם: וַיָּאמְרוֹ אֶל־בְּל־עֲרַת בנרישראל לאמר האָרץ אֲשֶׁר עְבַרְנוּ בָהֹ לְתַוּר אֹתְה פמובה האָרץ מְאָר מְאָר: אִם־חָפֵץ בְּנוֹ יְהוָה וְהַבֵּיא אֹתָנוֹ אַל־דָאָרֶץ הַוֹאת וּנְתָנָה לֵנוּ אֶּרֶץ אֲשֶׁר־דְוֹא וָבַת חְלָב • וּדְבֶש: אַדְּ בִּידוָהٌ אַל־תִּמְרדוּ וָאַהֵּם אַל־תִּירָאוֹ אַת־עַם הָאָרץ כִּי לַחְמֵנוּ הַבִּם מֵר צַלָּם מֵעֲלֵיהָם וְיְרוֹה אָהָנוּ אַל־ י תִּירָאֶם: וַיִּאמְרוֹ כָּל־הָצֵיְרָה לִרְעִם אֹחֶם בֵּאָבָנִים וּכְבָּוֹד ידוה נראה באהל מועד אל-כל-בני ישראל:

11 וַיָאמֶר יִדוָה אֶל־משֶׁה עַד־אָנָה יְנאֲצְנִי הָעָם הַוָּה וְעַר־ אָנָה לאריַאַמִינוֹ בִּי בִכל הָאֹתוֹת אֲשֵׁר עַשִּׁיתִי בַּקרבּו: 12 אַבֶּנוּ בַדֶּבֶר וְאִוּרְשֶנוּ וְאֶצֶשֶהֹ אִתְדְּ לְנִוּרנְרוֹל וִעְצוֹם 13 מְמֶנו: וַלָּאמֶר משֶה אֶל־יִרוֹוָה וְשַׁמִנוּ מִצְרַיִם כִּי־הַנֵּלֵיתַ אַרץ אָל־יוֹשֵבּ הָאָה מִקּרְבְּוֹ: וְאָמְרוֹ אֶל־יוֹשֵבּ הָאַרץ הַוֹאת שֵׁמְעוֹ בִּראַתָּה וְהוֹה בְּכֶּרֶב הָעֲם הַוֶּהְ אֲשֶׁר־עַּיִן בְּצִין נְרָאֲה וּ אַתָּה יָהוָה ועֵנְגֵך עֹמֵר עֲלֵהֶם וּבְעַמֵּה עָנָן טו אַתָּה הֹלֶךְ לִפְגִיהָם יוֹמָם וּבְעַמְוּד אָשׁ לְיֵלָה: וְהַמַתְּה אָת־הָעָם הַוֶּהְ בְּאַישׁ אָחֶר וְאָמִרוֹּ הַגוּיִם אֲשֶׁר־שַׁמְעוּ אָת־ 16 שמְעָדָ לַאמָר: מַבּלְתִּי וְכַלֶּתְ יְדוֹנָה לְהַבִיא אַת־הַעָּם זי הוֹה אֶל־הָאָרץ אֲשֶׁר־נִשְׁבַע לְהֶם וַיִּשְׁחְמֵם בַּמִּרבֵר: וְעֵהַׁה וֹנְרַל־נָא כָּחַ אֶדנֶי כָאֲשֶׁר דִּבְּרָתָּ לֵאמָר: יְדוָהׁ אֶרֶךְ 8 יְנְיַרֹּלִינָא כָּחַ אֶדנֶי אַפָּים וְרַב־הָסֶר נשֵא עוֹן וְפָשָׁע וְנַקָּה לֹא יְנַלֶּה פּבֵּר עֵיֹן 19 אָבוּת עַל־בָּנִים עַל־שַׁלֵשִׁים וְעַל־רַבַעִים: כֶּלְח־נָא לְעָןֹן הָצֶם הַוֹּהָ כְנָדֶל חַסְהֶדְ וְכַאֲשֶׁר נְשָׁאתָה לְצֶם הַוֹּה מִמְצְרָיִם יף ועד הנה: ויאמר יהוה סלחתי כרברד: ואולם חראני 22 וְיִפֶּלֵא כְבִוֹדִיִרוֹוָה אֶת־בָּלִירָאֶרֶץ: כִּי כְלִּיהַאֻנְשִׁים הראים את־בְּבֹרי וְאֶת־אָתֹתִי אֲשֶׁר־צְשִׁיתִי בִּמְצְרֵיִם וּבַמִּרְבֶּר וַוְנִפִּוּ אֹתִי זָה עֲשֶׁר פִּנְמִים וַלְא שַׁמִעִּוּ בַּקוּלְי: ב אַם־יִרָאוֹ אָח־הָאָרֶץ אָשֶׁר נִשְׁכַעְהִי לַאֲבֹתֶם וְכָל־מְנַאֲצֵי אַרָרָה עַפַר הַיָּק הַיִּלָב בְּקַב הַיְתָּה רָיהַ אַהָרָה עַפּוּ 🕶 🗫 💸

נִימַלָּא אַחַרֶי נַהַבִּיאֹתִיו אָלִירָאָרֶין אֲשִׁריבָא שְׁמְהַ תְּרְעָּ וֹרשׁנָה: וְהַצַּמֶלקן וְהַבְנַצֵּין יושב בְצַמֶּק מְהָר פְּטׁ וּסְעֵּי כּא לכם המדבר הכד ים־סוף: נַיִדַבָּר יְרנָה אָל־משֶה וְאָל־אָהֵרָן לַאמָר: עַד־מְנִי לֶעָדָה בַּי

הַרְעָה הַוֹאת אָשֶׁר הַמָּה מִלִינִם עָלֶי אָתרהְלְנוֹת בְּנֵי ישראל אַשָּׁר הַמָּה מִלִּינִם נְילֵי שְׁמֶנְחִי: אֱמֶר אֲלֹהָם חַר 28 אָנִי נְאָם־יְרוָה אִם־לֹא כָאֲשֶׁר רְבַרְחָם בַּאָוְנֵי בַן אֵנֶשֶׁה לבם: במדבר הוה יפלו פיריבם וכל פקריכם לכל 29

מספרלם מבן עשורים שנה ומנילה אשר הלינתם עלי: אם־אַהָם הָבָאו אָל־דָאָרץ אַשֶּׁר נָשָּׁאתִי אָת־יָדִי לְשַׁבַּן ל

אָתְכָם כָה כֵי אִם־כָלֵב כָּדְיְפָּיֶה וִידוּשֻׁעַ בִדְנִוּן: וְמַפְּבָם 31 אַשֶׁר אָמֶרְהָם לָבַוֹ יַדְּיָדֶ וְהַבִּיאתִי אֹחָם וְיָדֵעוֹ אֶתּ־דְאָרֵץ אַשֶׁר מְאַסְהָם בָה: ופּנְרִיכֶם אַתָּם יִפְּלוּ בּמִּדְבֶּר הַזָּה: 32

וֹבְנֵיכָם יְדְיוֹ רעִים בִּמִּרְבָּרֹ אָרְבְעִים שׁנָה וְנֶשְאוּ אָרֹר־ 33 וְנִיתִיכֶם עַדִּרַתִּם פִּנְרֵיכֶם בִּמִּרְבֵּר: בְּמִסְפַּר הַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר 34 הַרַהָּם אָת־הָאָרֶץ אַרְבְּעִים יוֹם וַיִם לַשְׁנֶה וַיִם לְשָׁנָה הִשְׁאוֹ אָת־עֵוֹנָתִיכֶּם אַרְבָעִים שָׁנָתְ וְדַעְהֶם אֶת־הְנִוּאָתְי: אָנִי וְרוָה הַבַּרָתִי אִס־לָאוֹ וָאת אֶעֶשָׁה לְכָל־הָעָדֵה הַרְעָהׁ לה הואת הגועהים על במרבר הוה יהמי ושם ימתו:

וְרָאַנִשִּׁים אֲשֶׁר־שָׁלַח משֶה לְתִיר אֶת־הָאָרֶץ וַיְשָׂבוּ 36 וַיַלְיָנֹי עָלִיוֹ אָת־כָּל־הַעִיְה לְהוצִיא רָבָה עַל־רָאֶרָץ: נַיְלְתוֹ הַאֲנָשִׁים מְוצִאָי רבּת־הָאָרֶץ רְעֵה בַּמֵנֵפָה לְפָנִי זּיּ ירוה: נידושע בדנון וְכָלַב בֶּדְיִפְנֵּה חִיוֹ מֶּדְרָאָנָשִים הָהֵם 38

הַהְלְכֵים לָתִיר אֶת־הָאֶרֶץ: וַיָּדַבֶּר משה אֶת־הַהְבַרִים 39 הָאֵלֶה אֶל־בְּל־בְּנִי וִשְׂרָאֵל וַיִּתְאַבְלִוּ הָנָם מְאָד: וַיַּשְׁבְנוּ פּ

בַבֹּכֶר וַיַּצֵלָו אֶל־רְאש־הָדֶר לֵאמֶר הִנָּט וְעָלְיט אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם אַשֶּׁר־אָמֶר יְדוּיָה כִּי הָטָאנו: וַיָּאמֶר מֹשֶׁה לְמָה זָה אַתֵּם 10 עְבָרֶים אָת־פָּי יְהוָהְ וְהָוֹא לְא תִצְלֶח: אַל־תַּצְלוֹ כִּי אֵץ 42

יָרוָדָה בָּקַרְבָּבֶם וַלֹא תַּעֲפֹי לפָנֵי אִיבִיבֶם: כַּיֹ הַעַּמֶּלְלְיַיִּיּ וְהַבְּנַצֵנִי שָׁם לִפְנֵיכֶּם וּנְפַּלְתֶם בָּהֵרֶב בִּרַעַל־בֵּן שַבְתָּם מאַחַרֵי יְדוֹיה וְלֹא־יַהְוֶה יְדוֹיָה נִמְּכֶם: וַיִּעְפָּלוֹ לַעֲלוֹת אֶל־ 44 ראש הַהָר וַאַרָון בְּרִית־יְדוֹה וֹמשֶׁה לא־מָשׁוּ מְכֶּרָב

הַמְּחָגָה: וַיַּרָד הַצְּמֶלֵק ׁ וְהַכְּנְצֵנִי הַישֵׁב בְּרֶר הַהָּוֹא וַיְכִּום מה וַכְּתִום עַר־הַוָּרְמֶה:

# CAP. XV. 10 וֹיָרַבֶּר יְרוֹוָה אָל־משֶה לַאמִר: דַבֵּר א<del>ֶל־בָנֵי יִשְרְאֵׁכ<sup>ו</sup> מִּא</del>

וְאֲמַרָהָ אֲלַהֶם כִּי תָבֹאוּ אֶלִּאָרֶץ מְוֹשְׁבָתִיכָּם אֲשֶׁר אָנֻי ענון לכם: וַעֲשִׁיתָם אִשָּׁה לַיְדוְה עלהַ אדֹּלָבַח לְפַּלֵא־ י נֶרָרֹ אָוֹ בִנְרָבָּה אָוֹ בְּכִּעֲדִיכֶם לֵעֲשׁוֹת רַיִּחַ נִיחֹהַ לֵידּוֹה פּקדבּבֶּלֶר אַוֹ מִּקְדַבִּאון: וְהַקְרָיב הַמַּקְרִיב כֶּןרבָּטְוֹ לִידּוְהַ • בִּנְחָה בְּלָת נִשְּׂרוֹן בְּלוֹל בִּרְבִעִית הַהָּן שֶׁמֶן: תָיִן ה לַנָּסֶךְ רְבִיעִית הַהִּין הַעֲשֶה עַל־הַעֹּלֶה אַ לַזְבַח לַבָּבָש הַאֶחַר: אַוּ לְאַיִּל תַּצְשָׁה מִנְחָה סְלָת שְנִי עִשְׁרנִים בְּלוּלֶה • בּשֶּׁמֶן שְׁלְשִׁית הַבַּון: וְנֵין לַנָּפֶךְ שְׁלְשִׁית הַבֵּין מַּלְרִיב ז בְיתַדְנִיחָתַ לִידְוָה: וְכִּידַתְּצְשָׁה בְּדְבָּכֶּךְ עֹלֵה אדובָה • לפלא בר אי שלמים ליונו: ווגנים בל בדיבקה י מנוחה סלת שלשה נשרנים בלול בשמו הצי התו: ונת הקרוב לנפור הצי בתון אשה ביתוניתה לידנה: 29 seen there. The Amalekites dwell in the southern country; and the Hittites, and the Jebusites, and the Emorites, dwell in the mountains: and the Canaanites dwell by the sea, and by the margin of the Jordan. And Caleb stilled the people toward Moses, and he said, We can easily go up, and take possession of it; for we are well able to 31 overcome it. But the men who had gone up with him said, We are not able to go up against the 22 people; for they are stronger than we. And they brought up an evil report of the land which they had spied out unto the children of Israel, saying. The land through which we have passed to spy it out, is a land that consumeth its inhabitants; and all the people that we saw in it are men of a great 33 stature. And there we saw the giants, the sons of 'Anak, of the giants' (Iamily): and we were in our own eyes as grasshoppers, and so were we in their eyes.

in their eyes. CHAPTER XIV 1 And all the congregation lifted up their voice, and 2 cried aloud; and the people wept that night. And all the people murmured against Moses and against Aaron; and the whole congregation said unto them, Oh who would grant that we had died in the land of Egypt: or that we might but die in this wilder-3 ness! And wherefore doth the Lord bring us unto yonder land, to fall by the sword? that our wives and our children may become a prey? is it not better for us to return to Egypt? And they said one to another. Let us appoint a chief, and let us return to Egypt. Then fell Moses and Aaron on their faces before all the assembly of the congregation of the children of Israel. And Joshua, the son of Nun, and Caleb the son of Yephunneh, of those that had spied out the land, rent their garments. And they said unto all the congregation of the children of Israel, as followeth. The land, through which we have passed to spy it out, this land is exceedingly good.\* If the Lord have delight in us, then will he bring us into this land, and give it to us: a land which is flowing with milk and honey. Only against the Lord do ye not rebel; and then ye need not fear the people of the land; for they are our bread; their shadow is departed from them, while the Lord is with us; 10 fear them not. But all the congregation said to stone them with stones: when the glory of the Lord appeared in the tabernacle of the congrega-11 tion unto all the children of Israel. ¶ And the Lord said unto Moses. How long yet shall this people 2 cried aloud; and the people wept that night. And all the people murmured against Moses and against stone them with stones: when the glory of the Lord appeared in the tabernacle of the congregation said to stone them with stones: when the glory of the Lord appeared in the tabernacle of the congregation to the place of which the Lord hath spoken; for we have sinned. And Moses said all tion unto all the children of Israel. ¶ And the Lord said unto Moses. How long yet shall this people provoke me? and how long yet will they not believe in me, with all the signs which I have all the signs which I have with the pestlence, and root them out, and I will make of thee a nation greater and mightier than the Egyptians hear, from the midst of whom thou the Egyptians hear, from the midst of whom the the Egyptians hear, from the midst of whom the when they tell to the inhabitants of this land, who have heard that thou, Lord, art in the midst of this people, that face to face thou. Lord, art seen, and that thy cloud standeth over them, and that in a pillar of cloud thou goest before them by day, is and in a pillar of cloud thou goest before them by day, is and in a pillar of fire by night;— That thou hast killed this people as one man: then will the nations that have heard thy fame, say in this manner, That because the Lord was not able to bring this people into the land which he had is people, into them, hath he slain them in the wilderned them, and that will be the proper of the Lord be made manifest, and the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, 1 mess. And now, I beseech thee, let the great-ness of the power of the Lord be made manifest, and the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, 1 mess. And now, I beseech thee, let he great he gulliy, visiting the finguity of the fathers upon the children, upon the children of Israel, and say unto 2 will prepare a free-offering unto the Lord, a burnt-offering in the lord of the congression of the propers of the Lord be made manifest, let have been indulgent to this people, according to the greatness of thy beneficence, and as thou hast people in the propers of the Lord be made manifest, let have

another spirit with him, and followed me fully,—therefore will I bring him into the land whereinto he went; and his seed shall possess it. And the 25 Amalekites and the Canaanites dwell in the valley: to-morrow turn you, and set forward into the wilderness by the way to the Red Sea.\* ¶ And the 26 Lord spoke unto Moses and unto Aaron, saying, How long (shall indulgence be given) to this evil 27 congregation, that murmur against me? the murmurings of the children of Israel, (which they murmurings of the children of Israel, (which they murmurings of the children of Israel, which they murmur against me, have I heard. Say unto them, 28 As truly as I live, saith the Lord, as ye have spoken in my ears, so will I do to you: In this 29 wilderness shall your carcasses fall, and all that were numbered of you, according to your whole number, from twenty years old and upward; ye who have murmured against me; Truly ye shall 30 not come into the land, concerning which I have lifted up my hand to let you dwell therein; save Caleb the son of Yephunneh, and Joshua the son of Nun. But your little ones of which ye sald, 31 They would become a prey, them will I bring in, and they shall know the land which ye have despised. But as for you, your carcasses shall fall in 32 this wilderness. After the number of the days in which 34 ye spied out the land, forty days, yea, each one day for a year, shall ye bear for your iniquities, forty years; and ye shall experience my withdrawal (of protection). I the Lord have spoken 35 it, surely, this will I do unto all this evil congregation that have assembled against me: in this wilderness shall they be spent, and therein shall the congregation that have assembled against me: in this wilderness shall they be spent, and therein shall the congregation to murmur against him, by bringwilderness shall they be spent, and therein shall they die. And the men whom Moses had sent to 36 spy out the land, and who returned, and caused all the congregation to murmur against him, by bringup an evil report against the land, Even these 37 men that had brought up the evil report of the land, died by the plague before the Lord. But 38 Joshua the son of Nun, and Caleb the son of Yephunneh, remained alive of those men, who had gone to spy out the land. And Moses spoke these 39 words unto all the children of Israel; and the people mourned greatly. And they rose up early 40 in the morning, and went up to the top of the mountain, saying, Lo, here we are, and we will go up unto the place of which the Lord hath spoken; for we have sinned. And Moses said, 41 Wherefore now do ye transgress the order of the Lord? and it will not prosper. Do not go up, for 42 the Lord is not among you; that ye may not be smitten before your enemies. For the Amalekites 43 and the Canaanites are there before you, and ve will fall by the sword; since, because ye are turned away from the Lord, the Lord also will not be with you. Yet they persisted to go up unto 44 the top of the mountain; but the ark of the covenant of the Lord, and Moses, alld not move out of the camp. Then came down the Amalekites, and the Canaanites that dwelt on that mountain, and smote them, and discomfited them, even unto Chormah.

CAP. XVI. D

38 17 5 5 5 ניקח לבח בּוֹיצְתָר בּוֹרְקָהָת בּוֹרַלֵג וְדָהָן וַאֲבִירָם בְּנֶי × צליאַב ואון בּרָפֶּלָת בְּנֵי רָאובֵן: וַיָּלְמוֹ לִפְנֵי משָׁרוֹ יַ מושים מבנידישראל המשים ומאתים נשיאי עדרה קראי מועד אַוְשׁרשׁם: וַיִּקְבַלוֹ עַל־משָׁה וְעַל־אַבָּרֹן נ וֹאִמְרָוּ אֲלֵהֶם רַב־לָכֶם כֵּי כָל־הַצֵּיְדָה בְּלָם קְדשׁים וּבְתוֹכֶם תְּנֶהְ וּמְהָוּנִ הִתְנַשְׁאֵּוּ עֵלְ־לְתַּלְ תְתְרֵּוּ וְיִשְׁמְע וּ משה וֵיִּשְׁל עַלִּפְנֵיוּ: וַתְבַבֵּר אֶלְ־לְתַהַל תְרֹתֵה: וַיִּשְׁמְע וּ לַאמר בֿקר וְיַדִע יְהוֹהָ אֶת־אֲשֶׁר־לָוֹ וְאֶת־הַקָּרָוֹשׁ וְהַקְּרֵיב אַלִילִוּ וּלְטָּרָת לַבְּנִי יְתִּדְּ מְּתָרְ וְהָּנָה הָאָישׁ אֲשֶׁרִיבְתַּךְ לְבֶם מִּהְתִּוֹת לְרָה וְבָּלִי־אָרְתִוּ: וֹתְנִּיּ בְּתַּן וּאָשׁ וְשִׁימֵי זְ אֵלִיוֹ וְאָתְ אֲשֶׁר יִבְּהַרִּבְּוֹ יַּלְּרֶיב אֵלֵיוֹ: זְאַתְ עֲשֶׁי קְּהָרְ 6 ירוה הוא הקהוש הכדלכם בני בוי: ניאטר משה אל- 8 קַרַח שִׁמְעוּדָנָא בָּגִי לֵוִי: הַמְצַיִּט מִבָּׁם כִּידַבְבְּדִיל אֱלֹהֵי • יִשֹׁרָאֵל אֶתְכֶם מֵעֲרַת ישְׁרָאֵל לְדַקְרֵיב אֶתְכֶם אֵלְיו לַעֲבֹר אָת־צֶבֹדַת מִשְׁבַן יְהוָה וְלַצֶּמָּר לְפָנֵי הַצֵּדָה לְשֶׁרְתָּם: ניַקְרַבֹ אָתְדְּ וְאָתִ־בָּלֹ־אַתֶּיךְ בְגִיּלֵוַי אָתֶּדְ וּבְקַשְׁתֶּם נַם־י בְּהָנֶה: לָבֹן אַתָּהֹ וְכָל־עֲדֵתְדֹּ הַנְּעָהִים עַל־יְהֹוְהָ וְאַהֵרָן יוּ מהדרוא כִי תַלְוֹנו נָלְיו: וַיִשְׁלַח משָׁה לְקְרָא לְרָתֵן יוּ ולאבירם בני אליאב ויאמרו לא נעלה: המעט בי 13 הַעֶלִיתָנוֹ מַאֶּרֶץ וָבַת הָלָב וּרְבִשׁ לְהַמִיתֵנוּ בּמִּרְבֵּר בִּי־ תשְתָרֵר עָלֵיָנו נַם־הִשְּתָרַר: אַף לָא אֶל־אֶרֶץ וָבַּת הָלָב 14 ורכש הביאהני והתודלי נחלה שדה וברם העיני האנשים התם הנפך לא נעלה: נוחר למשה כאד סי וַיֹּאמֶרֹ אֶלֹייָרוָה אַלֹּיהַפֶּן אָלִימְנְהָתָם לֹא הַמֹּיר אֶחֶר מָהֶם נָשָּׁאתִי וְלָא הַרַעָּתִי אֶת־אַחַר מֵהֶם: וַיָּאמֶר מֹשֶׁה 16 אָל־לַרַח אַתָּה וְכָל־צֶּדֶחְדֹּ דֵיֵוּ לֹפְנֵי יְהוֹהָ אַתָּה וָהָכִּם וָאַבֵרוֹ מָחֵר: וּלְחָוּ ! אַישׁ מַחְמָּחוֹ וּנְתַמֶּם עֲלֵיהֶם לְשֹׁרֶת זּוּ וָהַקְרַבְהָם לפָנֵי יְהוָהֹ אִישׁ מִהְהָתוֹ חֲמִשִׁים וּמָאתַיִם מָחְתָּת וְאַתָּה וְאַרֶּרָן אִישׁ מַדְתָּתוֹ: וַיִּלְּחוֹ אִישׁ מַּחְתָּתוֹ 81 וַיָּתְנֵוֹ עָלֵיהֶם אֵשׁ וַיִשִׁימוּ עַלֵיהֶם קְטָרֶת וַיַּעְמְדוֹ פֶּתְח אָהָל מוֹעֵה וּמשֶׁה וְאַהַרֹן: נַקְבֵּל עֲלֵיהֶם לְּרַח אֶת־בָּל־ 19 הַעַרָּה אָל־פֶּתַח אָהֶל מועַר וַיֵּרֶא כְבְּוֹד־יְהוָה אֶל־כָּל־ הַעָּרָה: ס וַיָּרַבֶּר יְהוֹּה אֶל־משֶׁה וְאֶל־אַהַרְן לַאמְר: כ הַבָּרְלוֹ מִתְּוֹךְ הָעֵרָה הַוֹּאַת וַאֲכַלֶּה אֹתָם בְּרָגַע: וַיִּפְּלְוֹ 21 על־פניהַם ניאמרו אָל אַלהֵי הַרוּחָת לְכָל־בָּשֶׁר הָאֵשׁ אָחָר יֶחֲטָא וְעַל כָּל־הַעָּדָה תִּקְצִף: ס וַיְדַבָּר יְהוָה 23 אֶל־משֶׁה לֵאמִר: דַבֶּר אֶל־הֵצְהָה לֵאמִר הַנְּלוֹ מּסְבִּיב 12 לִמְשָׁבַּרְלָרָה דָתָן וַאֲבִירֶם: וַיֵּלֶם משָׁה וַיֻּלֶּךְ אֶ<del>ּל־ כּה</del> דתן ואביתם וילכו אחריי וקני ישראל: ניבבר אלי 26 הַעָּרָה לֵאמֹר סִירוּ נָא מִעַל אֲהֶלֵי הָאַנְשִׁים הַרְשְׁעִיב רָאֶלֶה ואַל־הַנְעוֹ בִכְל־אֲשֶׁר לְהֶם פֶּן־תִּסְפָּוֹ בְכָּל־' חַטאתֶם: וַיַּעֶלוּ מַעָל משְׁכַּן־קָרַח דָתָן וַאֲבִירֶם מִסְבֵיב זיַ וַרָהָן וַאַבִירָם וָצָאָוּ נִצְבִים פַתָּח אָהֶלֵיהֶם וּנְשׁיהֶם וּבְנֵידֶם וִשַּבֶּם: וַיֹּאמֶר משֶׁה בוֹאת תַּדְעוֹן כִי־וְהנָה שְׁלְחַנִי 28 לַנֻשֿות אָת כָּל־הַמִּנֲשֻים הָאֵלֶה כִי־לָא מִלְבִּי: אִם־בְּמָות 😘 בָּל־הַאָּדָם יְבָּתִוּן אֵלָה ופְּקְדָּת בָּל־הַאָּדָם יִפְּקָד צֵלִיהָם

11 בַּבָה יַשְשָׁה לַשׁוֹר הָאָהָר אָוֹ לָאָיֵל הָאָחֶר אָרּלְשֵׁרה 12 בַבְּבָשֶׁים אָו בֶעִינְם: כִּמִסְפָּר אֲשֶׁר תַּצְשָׁוּ בָּכָה תַּצְשְׁוּ נו לֶאֶחֶר כְּמִסְפָּרֵם: כְּלִּדְאָוֹרֶח יֵצְשָׁהּיבָּכָה אֶת־אֵלָה ין לְהַקְרֵיב אָשֶׁה הֵיתַ־נִיחָה לִירוֹה: וְכִיינִנור אָתְּכֶּם גֹר אָן אַשֶּׁר־בָּתִוּכְכֶם לְדֹרָתֵיכֶם וְעָשֵׁה אִשֵּׁה בֵיתַדִּיחָתַ לִּידוֹנָה מו בָּאֲשֶׁר תַּצְשִׁוֹ כֵּן יַצָשֶׁה: הַכְּהָׁל חֻכָּה אַתַת לָכָם וְלֹגַר הַגָּר 16 הְכֵּלֶת עוּלָם לְדֹרָתוּלֶם כָּכֶם בָּגַר יָדְיָה, לִפְּגִי זְדְיָה: תּוֹרָה אַחָת וֹמשְׁפָּט אָחָר יִהָינָה לָכֶם וְלִגֹּרְ הַגְּר אִהְכֶם: פ וְדַבֶּר יְהוָהָ אָל־מֹשֶׁה לֵאמְר: דַּבַּר אָל־בְּגֵן יִשְׂרָאֵׁר 🖁 וַאֶפֶרָהָ, אֲלַהָּוֶם בְּלַצֵּכָם אֶלִּדְהָאֶׁרֶץ אֲשֶׁר אָנִי מַבִּיא אָחְכָם נו שֶׁמָה: וְדָנָה בְאֲכָלְכָם מִלֶּחֶם דָאָבֶץ חָרֵימוּ תְרוּמָה ב לַיָּהוָה: רַאשׁית צָרְלַתַלֶּם חַלָּה הָרַימוּ תְרוּמֶה בִּתְרוּמַת 21 נُרֶן בֵּן חָרָימוּ אֹתָה: מֵרֵאשׁיתֹ עֲרְטָתִיבֶּם הִחְנִוּ לִידנְּדְה 22 הרומה לדרתיכם: ם וכי תשנו ולא תצשו אח 23 כָּל־הַמִּצְוֹת הָאֵלֶה אֲשֶׁרֹּהִיבֶּר יְהוּהָ אֶל־מִשֶׁה: אַתְּ כָּל־ אָשֶׂר צוֶה יְדוֹה אֲלֵיכֶם בְּיַד־משֶׁה מִן־הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר צוֶד־ 24 ירוה והלאה לדרתיכם: וְהָיָה אָם מִצִיגִי הַצֵּרָה נֵעָשְׁתָה לְשָׁנָגָה וְעָשַׁוּ כָל־הֵצֵידָה פַּר בֶּרְבָּקָר אֶהָּד לְעֹלְה לְהַיִּח ניחה ליהוה ומנחתו ונסבו במשפט ושעיר־עונם אחר בה לחשת: וְכַפֶּר הַכֹּהֵן עַל־בְּלִדְעָת בְּנֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל וְנִסְלַח לדם כיישננה הוא והם הביאו אתיקרכנם אשה לידוה 26 והַמָּאתֶם לְפָּנִי יְדּוֹּןָה עֵל־שְׁוְנָתָם: וְנִסְלַח לְכָל־עְדַת בְּנֵי ישראל ולגר הגר בתוכם כי לכל-האם בשיגרה: 27 ואָם־נַפַשׁ אַהַת הָהֶטָא בשְׁנָגָה וְהַקְרִיבָה עֵוֹ בַּת־שִׁנָהָה 28 לְחַמֵּאֹת: וַכְפֶּר הַכֹּהֵן עַל־הַנֶּפֶשׁ הַשֹּׁנֶנֶת בְּחָטְאָה בְשִׁנְנָהְ 29 לפנן ידוה לכפר עליו ונסלח לו: האורה בבנו ישראל וַלַגַר דַגַר בָּתוֹכֶם תוֹרָה אַחַת יְהְיָה לָכֶּם לֵעשֶׁה בִּשְׁנְגָה: ל וְדַגַּבֶּשׁ אֲשֶׁר־תַּעֲשֶׁהוּ בְּיֵדְ רָמָה מִן־הָאֶוֹרָחׁ וּמִן־הַגַּׁר אָת־ ירוֶך דוֹא מְנַדֶּרְ וְנִכְרְתֵה הַנֶּפֶשׁ הַהוָא מְקֶּרֶב עַמְה: 31 כֵּי דְבַר־יְדֹוָהֹ בָּוָה וְאָת־מִצְוָחָוֹ הַפַֹּרֵ הִבָּבָת וּתִּכְרֵת הַנָּפָשׁ D But הַהָוֹא עֵוֹנֶהׁ בֶה: נידוו בני־ישראל במדבר וימצאו איש מקשש עצים 33 בַּיָּם הַשַּׁבֶּת: הַקְרֵיבוּ אֹחוֹ הַפְּצְאִים אֹחָוֹ מְקשׁשׁ עַצְיִם 34 אָל-משָׁה וְאֶל-אַהַרֹּן וְאֶל כָּל-הַעֵּרָה: וַיַנִיחוּ אֹתֻוֹ בַּמִּשְׁמְּרִ לה בֵי לָא פֹרָשׁ מָה־יֵעֶשֶׁה לְוֹ: ם וַיָּאמֶר וְהוָה אֶל־מּשֶׁה מות יומת האיש רנום אתו באבנים כל-העלה מהיץ 36 לַפֶּחֲנֶה: וַיֹצִיאוּ אֹתוֹ כָּל־הַעֵּדָה אֶל־מִחוּץ לַמְחַנֶּה וַיִּרְנְמִוּ אתו בַּאָבֶנֶם וַנְמֶת בַּאֲשֶׁר צְוָה יְדוּנָה אָת־משָׁה: פ יים אליבוני ושראל ניאטר יְדוּדָה אָל־משֶה לַאמָר: דַּבַּר אָל־בְּנֵי ושְרָאֵל־ וְאֶמֶרְתָּ אֲלַדֶּׁם וְעָשׁוּ לְתֵם צִיצָת עַל־כָּנְפֵּי בִנְדִיהֶם לְדְרֹתָם 89 וְנֶחָנֶוֹ עַל־צִיצָת הַבָּנֶף בְּתִיל תְבֵלֶת: וְדְנָה לָכָם לְצִיצִה וּרְאִיתֵם אֹתוֹ וּוְכַרְהֶם אֶת־כָּל־מִצְוֹת יְדוֹּה וַצֵעִשׁיהָם אֹתָם וְלָא־תָתורוּ אַחֲרֶי לְבַבְּבֶבֶם וְאַחֲרֶי עֵינִיבֶּם אֲשֶׁר־אַתֶּם מ ונים אַחֲרִיתָם: לְמַעַן תִּוְכְרֹוּ וַעֲשִׁיתָם אֶת־בָּל־מִאְוֹתֵי יו וַהְייתֶם קַדשִׁים לֵאלְהֵיכֶם: אֲנִי יְהוָה אֱלְהֵיכָם אֲשָׁר רוצאתי אֶתְכָם מַאֶרֶץ מִצְרַים לְהְנִית לְכָם לִאלוֹתִים אַנֶּי ירודה אַלהוכם:

11 Lord. Thus shall it be done for each one bullock, or for each one ram, or for a lamb, be it of the 12 sheep or of the goats. According to the number that ye may prepare, so shall ye do to every 13 one according to their number. All that are born in the country shall do these things after this manner, in offering a fire-offering of a sweet savor 14 unto the Lord. And if a stranger sojourn with you, or whosever may be among you in your generations, and will make an offering made by fire, of a sweet savor unto the Lord: as ye do, so shall

you, or whosoever may be among you in your generations, and will make an offering made by fire, of a sweet savor unto the Lord: as ye do, so shall 15 he do. Congregation! one statute shall be for you, and for the stranger that sojourneth: a statute for ever in your generations; as ye are, so shall the stranger be before the Lord. One law and one code shall be for you, and for the stranger that sojourneth? The third with you. If and the Lord spoke unto Moses, 18 saying, Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, When ye come into the land 19 whither I bring you. Then shall it be, that, when ye eat of the bread of the land, ye shall set aside 20 a heave-offering unto the Lord. As the first of your doughs shall ye set aside a cake for a heave-offering; like the heave-offering of the threshing-19 floor, so shall ye set has aside. Of the first of your doughs shall ye set haside. Of the first of your doughs shall ye set has aside. And If ye err, and do not observe all these commandments, which 23 the Lord hath spoken unto Moses. All that the Lord hath commanded you by the hand of Moses, from the day that the Lord commanded (the same) 4 and thenceforward, among your generations. Then shall it be, if through inadvertence of the congregation, it was committed by ignorance, that all the congregation shall prepare one young bullock for a burnt-offering, for a sweet savor unto the Lord, with his meat-offering, and his drink-offering, according to the preservibed manner, and one he-goat for a sin-offering. And the priest shall make an atonement for all the congregation of the children of Israel, and it shall be forgiven unto the children of Israel, and it shall be forgiven unto the children of Israel, and it shall be forgiven unto the children of Israel, and it shall be forgiven unto the children of Israel, and it shall be forgiven unto the children of Israel, and it shall be forgiven unto them.

congregation shall prepare one young bullock for a burnt-offering, for a sweet savor unto the Lord, with his meat-offering, and his drink-offering, according to the prescribed manner, and one he-goat 25 for a sin-offering. And the priest shall make an atonement for all the congregation of the children of Israel, and it shall be forgiven unto them; for it is a sin of) ignorance; and they have brought their offering, a sacrifice made by fire unto the Lord, and their sin-offering before the Lord, for Stheir (sin of) ignorance: And it shall be forgiven unto all the congregation of the children of Israel, and unto the stranger that sojourneth among them: for by all the people (was it done) in ignorance.\* ¶ And if any person sin through ignorance, then shall be bring a she-goat of the first year for a sin-offering. And the priest shall make an atonement for the person that hath erred, in his sinning through ignorance before the Lord: to make an atonement for hlm, that it may be forgiven unto him. For the native born among the children of Israel, and for the stranger that sojourneth among them:—one law shall be for you. 20 for him that acteth through ignorance. But the person that doth aught with a high hand, be he one born in the land, or a stranger, the same dishonoreth the Lord; and that person shall be cut off from among his people. Because the word of the Lord hath he despised, and his commandment hath he broken; that person shall be cut off, his iniquity is upon him. ¶ And while the children of Israel were in the wilderness, they found a man gathering sticks upon the sabbath-shought him for judgment unto Moses and Aaron, and unto all the congregation. And they put him in ward; because it had not been declared what should be done to him. ¶ And the Lord said unto Moses, The man shall be put to death; all the congregation shall stone him with stones without the stones and he died; as the Lord had commanded Moses. ¶ And the congregation brought him for judgment unto Moses as fol-38 loweth, Speak unto the children of

and do all my commandments, and be holy unto 41 your God. I am the Lord your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, to be your God:

42 I am the Lord your God.

#### SECTION XXXVIII. KORACH.

### CHAPTER XVI.

Now Korach, the son of Yizhar, the son of 1 Rebath, the son of Levi, was presumptuous, together with Dathan and Abiram, the sons of Ellab, and On, the son of Peleth, sons of Reüben: So that 2 they rose up before Moses, with certain men of the children of Israel, in number two hundred and fifty; (who were) princes of the congregation, called to the assembly, men of renown. And they assembled themselves against Moses, and against Aaron, and said unto them, Ye assume too much; for the whole of the congregation are all of them holy, and the Lord is among them; wherefore then will you lift yourselves up above the congregation of the Lord? And when Moses heard it, he fell upon his face: And he spoke unto Korach and unto all his company, saying, To-morrow,—then will the Lord make known who is his and who is holy, that he may cause them to come near unto him; and him whom he shall choose will he cause to come near unto him. This do ye: Take yourselves 6 censers, Korach and all his company; And put 7 therein fire, and put upon them incense before the Lord, to-morrow; and it shall be that the man whom the Lord will choose, he shall be the holy one; you assume too much, ye sons of Levi. And 8 Moses said unto Korach, Hear, I pray you, ye sons of Levi. It is too little for you that the God of 9 Israel hath separated you from the congregation of Israel, to bring you near unto himself, to do the service of the tabernacle of the Lord, and to stand before the congregation to minister for them? And he hath brought thee near, and all thy 10 brethren the sons of Levi with thee: and now will ye seek the priesthood also? For which cause (he-11 ware), thou and all thy company that are gathered together against the Lord; for Aaron, what is he, that ye should murmur against him? And Moses 12 sent to cal Dathan and Abiram, the sons of Eliab; but they said. We will not come up. Is too little 13 that thou hast not given us inheritance of fields and vineyards: wilt thou bore out the eyes of these men? we will not come up. And this displeased 15 Moses greatly, and he said unto the Lo Kehath, the son of Levi, was presumptuous, together with Dathan and Abiram, the sons of Ellab, and On, the son of Peleth, sons of Reuben: So that 2 they rose up before Moses, with certain men of glory of the Lord then appeared unto all the congregation.\* ¶ And the Lord spoke unto Moses and 20 unto Aaron, saying, Separate yourselves from the 21 midst of this congregation, and I will make an end of them in a moment. And they fell upon their 22 faces, and said, O God, the God of the spirits of all fiesh, this one man doth sin, and with all the congregation wouldst thou be wroth? ¶ And the 23 Lord spoke unto Moses saying. Speak unto the 24 congregation, saying, Get you away from about the dwelling of Korach, Datham, and Abiram. And 25 and Moses rose up and went unto Dathan and Abiram: and there went after him the elders of Israel. And he spoke unto the congregation, saying. De-2art, I pray you, from the tents of these wicked men, and touch nothing which belongeth to them. lest ye be destroyed through all their sins So 27 they got away from the dwelling Korach, Dathan, and Abiram, on every side: and Dathan and Abiram, on every side: and Dathan and heir little ones. And Moses said, Through this shall ye know that the Lord hath sent me to do all these deeds; that (I have) not done them out of my own heart. If these men die as all men die, and 29 if the visitation of all men be visited on them:

ל לא יְדוּיָה שָׁלְחֵנִי: וְאִם־בִּרִיאָה יִבְרָא יְדוּה וּפְצְּהָה־ האַדַמָה אַת־פִּּיהָ ובֶלְעָה אֹתָם וְאָת־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר לְהָם וְיָרְדִיּ הַיָּם שָׁאֶלָה וַדַעְהֶּם כִּי נָאֲצִוּ הַאָּנְשִׁים הָאֵלָה אָתַר 31 יְהוֶה: וַיְהוֹ כְּכַלֹּתוֹ לְרַבָּר אֵת כָּלֹ־תַדְּבָרִים דָאֵלֶה וַתִּבְּקָע 32 הַאָּרֶמֶה אֲשֶׁר הַּחְהַיהֶם: וַתִּפְּתַּח הָאָרֶץ אָת־פִּיה וַתִּבְּלֵע אַתָם וְאֶת־בָתִיהֶם וְאֵת כָל־הָאָדָם אֲשָׁר לְלְרָח וְאָת כָּל־ 33 הַרְבִּוֹשׁ: וַיֵּרְרוֹ הֵם וְכְל־אֲשֶׁר לְהֶם חִיֻם שְׁאָלָה וַתְּבָס פּ צְלֵירֶם הָאָרֶץ וַיִאבְרָוּ מִתִּוֹךְ הַקְּהֵל: וְבָל־יִשְׁרָאֵׁל אֲשֵׁר סביבתיהם נסו לקלם בי אמרו פרתבלענו הארץ: להואש יצאה מאת יהוה והאכל את החמשים ומאתים איש מַקְרִיבֵי הַקְּמְרָת: CAP. XVII. T

אַניַרבֶר יְדוּוָה אֶל־משֶׁה לַאמְר: אֱמֹר אֶל־אֶלְעוֹר בָּרְאַהָרָן הַכֹּהַן וְיָרֶם אֶת־הַמֶּחְתֹּת מִבֶּין הַשְּׁרַפָּה וְאֶת־הָאֵשׁ וְרִה־ ז הַלְאָה כָּי לְרֵשׁוּ: אֶת מַחְתוֹת הַתַּשָּׁאִים הָאֵלֶה בְּנִפְשׁתָׁם וַעשׁוּ אֹתָם רַקּעֵי פַּחִים צִפָּוּי לִמִוֹבַחַ בִּרהַקְריבֶם לפְּגִי ירוף ניקדשו ניהנו לאות לבגי ישראל: ניקח אלעור הַכֹּהֵן אָת מַחְתַּוֹת הַנְּחֹשֶׁת אֲשֶׁר הַקְרָיבוּ הַשְּׂרְפֶּים ה וַיָרקעים צפִיי למובח: וכְרון לבני ישְרָאַל למִצוֹ אֲשֶׁר לאריקרב איש זר אשר לא מורע אברו היא לבקטיר קטרת לפני ידוה ולאייהיה בלורה ובעדתו באשר הבר ירור בירמשה לו:

פּ וַיִּלֹנוּ בָּל־עֲדַת בָּגַריִשְרָאֵל מִמְהֶרָת עַל־משֶה וְעַל־אַדְרָן כּ ז לַאמָר אָתֶם הַמָּתָם אָת־עָם יְהוֶה: וַיָּהִי בְּהקָהֵל הַעַרְרהֹ על־משה וְעַל־אַהַרֹן ניפְנוֹ אָל־אָהָל מוֹצֵד וְהַנָה כְפָּהוּ • הַעָּגַן וַיֵּרָא כְּבָוֹד יְרוָה: וַיָּבָא מֹשָׁה וְאָדַרוֹן אֶל־פָּגַיְ אָהָל מועד: ם וַיְדַבֶּר יְהוָדָה אָל-משֶׁה לֵאפִר: בַרֹפוּ מִתּוֹדְ וו הַעַרָה הַוֹּאת וַאָכַלֶּה אֹתָם כָּרָנָע וַיִּפְּלִוּ עַל־פַנִיהָם: וַיֹּאמֶר משֶׁה אֶל־אָהֵרֹן כַּוְח אֶת־הַבּפַּחְתָה וְתָרְעָלֶיהָ אֵשׁ מֵעַל הַמוֹבה וְשִׁים קטֹרָת וְהוֹלֵךְ מְהַרֶה אָלְּהַצֵּהָה וְכַפְּר 12 צַלִיהֶם כִי־יָצָא הַקָּצָף מִלְפָנִי וְהוָה הַחַל הַנֵּנֶף: וַיַּלָּח אַבֶּרֹן בַּאֲשֶׁרוּדִבֶּר משָׁה וַיָּרָץ אָל־תַּוֹדְ הַקְּבָּל וְהגָה בַחַל 13 הנגוף בעם וותן את-הקטרת ווכפר על העם: בעמר 14 בון־הַמִּקִים ובון הַחִייָם וַמַּעְצָר הַמַּגַפָּה: וַיִּהְיוֹּ הַמֵּתִיםׁ במנפה אַרבִעָה נִשֶּׁר אֶלֶף ושָׁבֵע מַאות מַלְבָּד הַמָּתִים טו על־דָבַר־לָרַח: וַיַשְׁב אָהָרן אָל־משָׁה אָל־פָתָח אָהָל מועד והמנפה נגיצרה:

וַכַּח מִאָּתָם מִעָה מִעָה לְבֹית אָב מאָת כִּל־נִשְׁאֵהָבּב לְבַיִת אֲבֹהָם שָׁנֵים נָשָר כַּעִית אַ שׁ אֶת־שָׁמֹו הַכְּהָב נַל־ 18 מטרו: ואה שם אָהַרן הכהב על־מטה לוי כי מטה אָחַר 19 לְרָאשׁ בַיַת אֲבוֹתֶם: וְהָנַחָהָם בָאָהֶל מועד לפְנֵי הֵעֵדׁוּת כ אַשַר אַנער לָכֶם שֶׁמָה: י וְהָוֹה הָאֵישׁ אֲשֵׁר אַבַחָר־בּוֹ מטַדוּ יפָרֶח וַהַשׁכתִי מִנְּלֵי אֶת־הַלְנוֹת בְנֵי ישָׁרָאֵל אֲשֶׁר 21 בם מלינם עליכם: ווָדבר משה אָל־בני ישראל ויחני אַלָיוו בָל־נְשִׁיאֵיהֶם מַטָה לְנָשִׁיא אֶחָׁר מַטָּה לְנָשִיא אָחָר לְבַיַת אַבֹּהָם שְׁנִים נִשֶּׁר מַאָּוֹת וּמֶעָה אַהַרָן בְּתִוּדְ מַשּוֹתָם: ניהן באָהל הערת: ניְהַנְיּ בְּאָרָה בְאָהֶל הַעַרָת: נִיְהַנְיּ

וודבר והוה אלימשה לאמר: דברואליבני ישראל

ממַהַרָּת וַיָּבָא משֶׁה אֶל־אָהֶל הַצֵּדוֹת וְהַגְּה פְּרָח מְשָׁה אַהַרָן לְבֵית לֵוֶי וַיָּצִא בָּרַה וַיָּצִץ צִיץ וַיִּנְמֻל שְׁכַּרִים: וַיּצֵא אַ משֶה את־כְל־הַמִּטֹת מִלְפְנֵי יְדוֹה אֶל־כָל־בְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל־ וַיִראָוּ וַיִּלְּחָוּ אִישׁ מִטְרוּ: ניאמר ירוֹה אֶל־משָׁה הָשֵׁב אֶתֹ־מַשַּׁה אֲהַרן לפני הֶעֵרות בּה למשמרת לאות לבנרמרי ותבל תלונתם מעלי ולא יָמֶתוּ: וַיַּעשׁ משֶׁה בִּאֲשֶׁר צְוָה יְהוָה אֹתְוֹ בִן עָשֶׂה: פ 26 וַיָּאמָרוֹ בָּנֵי יִשְרָאֵל אֶל־משֶׁה לֵאמֶר הַן נָנַיְנִי אָבַרָ<u>יו בְּלֶנו <sup>27</sup> וַיִּ</u> אָבֶרָנו: כַּל הַקְּרֵבוּ הַקָּרֵב אָל־מִשְׁבָן יְהְוָה יָמֶית הַאָּם <sup>28</sup> הַבְּע לְנִוְעֵ: CAP. XVIII.

ניָאמֶר יְהוָה אֶל־אָבֶרֹן אַהָה וּבְנֵיךְ ובִית־אָבֹר**ְ א**הָרְ תִשְאַוֹּ <sup>א</sup> אָת־עָוֹן רַמִּקְרֵיֻשׁ וְאַתָּה וַבְגֵיָך אִתְּרְ תִשְׁאֵו אֶת־עָוֹן כְּהִנִּתְבֶם: וְגַם אָת־אַהֶּדְלָ מָשָּׁה לֵוֹי שַׁבָש אָבִיךְ הַקְרֵב אִהְּדְ וִיּלְוָוּ 2 עַלָּדְ וִישֶׁרְתִוֹּדְ וְאַתָּהֹ וּבָגָדְ אִמָּדְ לִפְנֵי אָהָל הַעַּרְת: ַרְשָׁמָרוֹ מִשְׁמַרְתְּהָׁ וּמִשְׁמֶרֵת כָּלִּידָאָדֶל אַהְ<sup>\*</sup> אָלִיבְלֵי <u>הַכְּּדֶשׁ 3</u> וְאֶל־ הַמִּוְבֵהַ לָא יִקְרָבוּ וְלְאדיָמֶתוּ נִסדהַם נַסדאַהָם: וְנִלְנִוּ • עַלַקד וְשָׁמָרוֹז אָת־מִשְׁמַּרָת אָהַל מוֹעֵּד לְבָל עַב**ַדְת הָאָהַל** ווָך לָארוִקְרָב אָלֵיכֶם: ושְׁמִרוֹּוֶם אָת מִשְׁמֶּרָת הַלֹּ<mark>וְדָשׁ יוּ</mark> ואת משמרת המובח ולאיהוה עוד קצף על בני ישראל: וַאֲנִי הִנָּהָ לָלַהְחָתִי אָת־אֲחֵיכֶם הַלְנִים מִתִּוֹדְ בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל • לֶבֶׁם מָתָנָה וְתָנִים לֵיהוָה לַעֲבֹר אֶת־עֲבֹדֵת אָהֶל מועָד: וְאַתֶּה וֹבְגֵיןד אָחָד חִשְׁמְרוּ אָת־בְּהָנַתְּכֶׁם לְכָל<del>־דְּבַר הַמּוְבַהַ ז</del>ּ וּלְמִבֶּית לַפָּרָכָת וַצֵבַדְתָם צַבֹּדַת מַתְּנָה אָחֵן אֶת־כְּהָנַתְכָּם וְהַוֹּרָ הַקְּהָב יוֹמֶת:

נִיִדַבֶּר יְדֹּנָה אֶל־אַדֵּרן נַאֲנִי הִנָה נָחַתִּי לְדְּ אֶת־מִשְׁכֶּיֶרת 8 חרומתי לכליקדשי בני ישראל לך נתקים למשחה וּלְבָנֶיךְ לְחָכִדְעוֹלֶם: זֶה יְהָיֶה לְךָ מִכְּרֶשׁ הַקָּרְשׁים מך • דָאָשׁ כָּל־בָּנְרבִנָם לֵכָל־מִנְחָתָם וּלְבָל־חַטְאתָם וּלְבָּל־ אַשָּׁבָּם אֲשֵׁר יָשִׁיבוּ לִי לַרָּשׁ בַּרָשִׁים לְדָּ דְּוּא וּלְבְנֵ<del>דְ:</del> בַּלָרָשׁ הַבֶּוּדְשִׁים הִאכְּלֵנוּ כָּלֹ־זְכָרֹ 'אכִל אֹתוּ לְדָשׁ יִדְּיָהַדְ ' לֶךְ: תָּדִדְלְדְּ תִּרוּמָת מַהָּנִם לְכָל-הָנוּפֹת בְּנֵי יִשְׁרְאֵל לְּדְּ יִנַ נְתַנִים וּלְבָנֶיֶך וְלִבְנֹתֵיך א<u>ַהְּךְ לְחָכְרְעוֹלֶם כָּל-טְרְוֹר</u> בְּבֵיתְדָּ יֹאכָל אתוֹ: כָּל חַלֶב יִצְרָר וְכְל־חַלֶב חירוש 12

וְדָגָן בַאשׁיתֶם אֲשֶׁרדוִתְנוּ לֵיהוָה לְדָּ נִתְתִּים: בכובי כָּל־ 13 אַשֶּׁר בָאַרְצָם אֲשֶׁר־יָבִיאוּ לַיִרוּוָה לְדֵּ יִבְיֶהֶ כְּלֹ-טְּרָוֹר בְּבִיתְהָ יְאַכְלֵנו: כָּל־חַרֶם בִישְׁרָאֵל לְדָּ יְדְיָה: כָּל־פַטר מֹ דָּהֶם לֶבָל־בָשָׁר אֲשָׁר־יַקְרֵיבוּ לִירוֹוֶה בֵאָדֶם וּבִבְדֵמָּרה ַיָּרָיָה־לֶּלֶדְ אַדְּוּ פָּרָה תִּפְּּדָּה אָת בְּכָוֹר הַאָּדָׁם וְאַת בְּכִוֹ<mark>ר־</mark> הַבְהַמֶּה הַטְמֵאָה תִּפְּנֶה: וּפְרוּוֹ מִבְּן־חָׂרֶשׁ תּפְּ<del>לֶּרה 16</del> בערכד בפף דומשת שקלים בשקל הקדש עשרים נַרָה הָוֹא: אָךְ בַכְּוֹר־שׁׁוֹר אוֹ בַכֹּוֹר כַּשֶּׁב אָדבְכָּוֹר עֵן זּוּ

לֹא תִפְּדֶה כָּוָדִשׁ הֵם אֶת־דָּמָם הַוְרָק **עַלִּיהַמִּוְבֵהַ וְאֶת**ְ הַלְבָם הַקְטִּיר אִשֶׁה לְרָים ניהָם לֵיהוָה: ובְשָׁרֶם יְהָוֹה־ 18 לֵךְ כַּחֲוָה הַתִּנוּפֶה וֹבִשִּׁיכִ הַיָּמִין לְךָּ יִהְיֶה: כָלוֹהְרוּמָת <sup>19</sup>

תַּקְרָשִׁים אֲשֶׁר יָרִימוּ בִנִירִשִּרָאֵלֹ לֵידוְהֹ נְתַתוּ לְדִּ וּלְבְנֵיְדְ וְלבְנתֵיך אִהְדָ לְחָק־עוּלֶם בְּרִית מֹלַח עוֹלֶם הוֹא לפְנֵי ירוֹה לְד ולוַרְעַדָּ אַהֶּדְ: וַיֹּאמֶר יִרוֹה אֶל־אַהַרֹן בְאַרַצְסׁ כּ 30 then hath the Lord not sent me. But if the Lord do create a new thing, and the earth open her mouth, and swallow them up, with all that appertaineth unto them, and they go down alive into the pit: then shall ye understand that these men 31 have provoked the Lord. And it came to pass, when he had made an end of speaking, all these words that the ground that was under them was 32 cloven asunder: And the earth opened her mouth.

words that the ground that was under them was
32 cloven asunder: And the earth opened her mouth,
and swallowed them up, and their houses, and all
the men that appertained unto Korach, and all
the goods. And they went down, they, and all
they that appertained to them, allve into the pit;
and the earth closed over them, and they disap34 peared from the midst of the congregation. And all
Israel that were round about them fled at their
cry; for they said, Perhaps the earth may swallow
35 us up (also). And there came out a fire from the
Lord, and consumed the two hundred and fifty
men that had offered the incense.

## CHAPTER XVII.

CHAPTER XVII.

1 ¶ And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, 2 Speak unto Elazar the son of Aaron the priest, that he lift up the censers out of the burning, and throw out the fire far away; for they have been 3 hallowed: The censers of these sinners against their own lives; and they shall make of them broad plates for a covering for the altar; for they brought them near before the Lord, and they have thus become hallowed; and they shall serve for 4 a sign unto the children of Israel. And Elazar the priest took the copper censers, which they that were burnt had brought near; and they beat them out for a covering unto the altar: As a memorial unto the children of Israel, in order that no stranger, who is not of the seed of Aaron, should come near to burn incense before the Lord; that he become not as Korach, and as his company; as the Lord had spoken to him by the hand of 6 Moses. ¶ And all the congregation of the children of Israel murmured against Moses and Aaron, on the morrow, saying. It is you who have caused 7 the people of the Lord to die. And it came to pass, when the congregation assembled against Moses and against Aaron, that they looked toward the tabernacle of the congregation, and, behold, the cloud covered it; and the glory of the 8 Lord appeared. And Moses came with Aaron before the tabernacle of the congregation, that I may consume them in a moment. And they fell upon their faces. And Moses said unto Aaron. Take the censer, and put therein fire from off the altar, and put on incense, and carry (it) quickly unto the congregation, and make an atonement for them; for the wrath is gone froth from 12 the Lord; the plague hath begun. And Aaron took as Moses had commanded, and he ran Into the midst of the assembly; and, behold, the plague had begun among the people; and he put on the lncense, and carry (it) quickly unto the congregation, and make an atonement for them; for the wrath is gone froth from 12 the Lord; the plague hath begun. And Aaron took as Moses had commanded, and he ran Into the midst of th

and it brought forth buds, and produced blossoms, and yleided ripe almonds. And Moses brought out 24 all the staves from before the Lord unto all the children of Israel; and they looked (at them), and took away every one his staff.\* And the Lord 25 said unto Moses, Carry back the staff of Aaron, before the testimony, to be kept as a token against the children of rebellion, that there may be an end of their murmurings from around me, and they die not. And Moses did so; as the Lord had com-26 manded him, so did he. And the children of 27 Israel said unto Moses, thus, Behold, we perish, we are lost, we are all lost. Every one that com-28 eth near at all unto the tabernacle of the Lord must die: shall we totally perish?

## CHAPTER XVIII.

CHAPTER XVIII.

¶ And the Lord said unto Aaron, Thou and thy 1 sons and thy father's house with thee shail bear the iniquity of the sanctuary; and thou and thy sons with thee shall bear the iniquity of your priesthood. And also thy brethren, the tribe of 2 Levi, the tribe of thy father, bring thou near with thee, that they may be joined with thee, and minister unto thee; while thou and thy sons with thee shall be before the tabernacle of the testimouy. And they shall keep thy charge, and the charge of 3 all the tabernacle: only unto the vessels of the sanctuary and unto the altar shall they not come near, that they may not die, either they or you. And they shall be joined unto thee, and keep the charge of the tabernacle of the congregation, respectings all the service of the tabernacle; and a stranger shall not come nigh unto you. And ye 5 shall keep the charge of the sanctuary, and the charge of the altar; that there be not any more wrath upon the chidren of Israel. And I, behold, 6 I have taken your brethren the Levites from the shall keep the charge of the sanctuary, and the charge of the altar; that there be not any more wrath upon the children of Israel. And I, behold, 6 I have taken your brethren the Levites from the midst of the children of Israel; unto you are they given as a gift for the Lord, to perform the service of the tabernacle of the congregation And thou 7 and thy sons with thee shall keep your priesthood concerning every matter of the altar, and for that within the vail, where ye shall serve: as a service of gift of I give you your priesthood; and the stranger that cometh nigh shall be put to death. I give thee the charge of my heave-offerings; of all the hallowed things of the children of Israel, unto thee have I given them as an official portion, and to thy sons, as a fixed right for ever. This 9 shall belong to thee of the most holy things, from the fire-(offerings): every oblation of theirs, namely, every meat-offering of theirs, and every sinoffering of theirs, and every trespass-offering of theirs, which they shall render unto me, shall, as most holy things, belong to thee and to thy sons, and shall eat it; holy shall it be unto thee. And this II shall be thine, as the heave-offering of their gift, of all the wave-offerings of the children of Israel; unto thee have I given them and to thy sons and shall be thine, as the heave-offering of their gift, of all the wave-offerings of the children of Israel; unto thee have I given them, and to thy sons and to thy daughters with thee, as a fixed portion for ever: every one that is clean in thy house may eat thereof. All the best of oil, and all the best of wine, and of corn, the first-fruits thereof which they shall offer unto the Lord, to thee have I given them. The first ripe fruit of whatsoever is in their land, which they may bring unto the Lord, shall be thine; every one that is clean in the In the plague were fourteen thousand and seven hundred, besides those that had dled about the matter of Korach. And Aaron returned unto Moses, to the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, after the plague had been stayed.\* In their land, which they may bring unto the Lord, shall be thine: every one that is clean in thy nous may eat thereof. Every thing devoted in 14 family divisions, twelve stayes: the name of each man shalt thou write upon his staff. And the name of Aaron shalt thou write upon the staff of Levi: for there shall be but one staff for the head of the congregation before the testimony, where I usually meet with you. 20 And it shall come to pass, that the staff of the man whom I shall choose, shall blossom: and I will allay from around me the murmurings of the end of the man whom I shall choose, shall blossom: and I will allay from around me the murmurings of the every prince, according to their family divisions. And shall come to pass, that the staff of the sanctuary, which is twenty gerahs. But the firstling of an ox, or the firstling of a 17 sheep, or the firstling of a 21 the firstling of a 22 their stayes. And Moses laid down the stayes before the Lord in the tabernacle of the testimony, behold, the staff of Aaron for the house of Levi had budded; In their land, which they mirm them. The first him print of whatsoever is 13 in their land, which they may bring unto the Lord, the thing the first ling of the thine. Every none that is clean in thy size shall be thine: every one that is clean in the Lord, shall be thine: as the 18 stare shall be thine: every one that is clean in the Lord, shall be thine: had buse the shall be thine. He Lord, the Lord, be it of men or of cattle, shall be thine: neverthee the shall be thine: as the 18 shall be thine in the firstling of the unclean cattle shalt thou redeem, according to the firstling of the sanctuary, which is twenty gerahs. But the firstling of an ox, or the firstling לנם לחַפָּת עולם ומנה מדבנה וכבם פּנְרָיו וְהַנְגַּצַ פְּכֵי הַלָּהַם פִּנְרָי וְהַרָּצַעַ פְּכֵי הַיִּיָּה אָלָם פּנְרָּה מַבְּרָב בְּנִרָּב בְּנִרְי בְּנָב בְּנִרְי וְהַנְּצָּעַ בְּנִי בְּנִרְב בְּנִיב בְּנִרְב בְּנִיב בְּנִרְב בְּנִים בְּנִיב בְּנִרְב בְּנִים בְּנִיב בְּנִרְב בְּנִים בְּנִיב בְּנִיב בְּנִרְב בְּנִים בְּנִיב בְּעִיב בְּיִיב בְּנִיב בְּיִינִים בְּנִיעִי בְּבִיעִי בְּבְּיב בְּיִיבְּיב בְּנִיב בְּעִיב בְּיבְּיב בְּיבְּיב בְּיִי בְּיבְּיִי בְּיבְּיִית בְּבִּייִי בְּבְּיִי בְּבְּיב בְּיִים בְּבִיעִי בְּבְּיב בְּיִי בְּבִּיב בְּיִיתְי בְּבְּיִי בְּבְּיב בְּיבְּיִי בְּבְּיב בְּיבְיבְּיב בְּיִי בְּבְּב בְּיִי בְּבְּיב בְּיבְּיִי בְּיבְּיב בְּיב בְּיבְּיב בְּיבְּיב בְּיבְּיב בְּיבְּיִי בְּיִיבְּי בְּיבְּיי בְּיבְּיִים בְּיבְּיִי בְּיבְּיי בְּיבְּיִי בְּיבְּיִי בְּיִיבְּי בְּיִיי בְּבְּיבְּיי בְּבְּיבְיי בְּבְּבְיי בְּבְּיבְיי בְּבְּיי בְּבְיב בְּיבְּיוּב בְּבְּיב בְּיבְּיי בְּבְּיי בְּבְּיי בְּיבְּיי בְּבְּיי בְּבְּיי בְּבְּיי בְּבְּיי בְּבְּיים בְּבְּיי בְּבְּיי בְּבְּיי בְּבְּיי בְּבְיי בְּבְּיי בְּבְיב בְּבְּיי בְּבְּיי בְּבְּיי בְּבְיב בְּבִיב בְּבְיבְיוּב בְּבְיב בְּבְיב בְּבִיבְיב בְּבְיב בְּבְּבְיבְיבְיב בְּבְיב בְּבְּבְיבְיבְיבְיבְיבְיבְּבְ

## CAP. XX.

הַנְּדָּה יִטְמָא עַד־הָעֶרָב: וְכָל אָשֶׁר־וָנֶע־בְּוֹ הַטְּמֵא יִטְמֶא 22

וָהָנֶפָשׁ הַנֹגַצַת הִטְמָא עַר־הָעֶרֶב:

וַיָבָאוּ בְגֵר-וְשׁרָאֵל כָּל-הָעַּׁדֶה מִרְבָּר־צוֹ בַּחָרַשׁ הָרָאשׁוֹן א וַיַשֶׁב רָעָם בַּלָרֶשׁ וַתָּמָת שָׁם מִרְיָם וַתִּכְּבֵר שֶׁם: וְלֹאד יּ הַיָּה מָיִם לֶצֶרָה וַיַּקְהַלוֹ עַלִּימשָה וְעַלִּדאָהַרְן: וַיָּרֶב זּ הַעָם עִם־משֶׁה וַיְאמְרוּ לאמר וְלִוֹ גָוַענוּ בִּנְוַע אַהֵינוּ לְבְּנֵי ירנה: ולמה הבאתם את-קבל ירוה אליהמקבר הזנה 4 לְמָוֹת שֶׁם אָנַחְנוּ וּבְעִירֵנוּ: וְלְמָה הֵעֵּלִילְנוֹ מִמְ<del>צְרִיִם ה</del> להביא אהנו אל-המקום ההע הוה לאומקום ורע ותאנה. וֹנֶפֶן וְרַמִּין וִמָיִם אַיִן לִשְּׁתִות: וַיָבא משָׁה וְאַדֶּרון מִפְּנֵי 6 הַקָּהָל אֶל־פָּׁתַה אָהָל מוֹצֶד וַיִּפְלָו עַל־פְנֵיהָם וַיִּרָא כְבִוּד יהוה אליהם: וַדַבֶּר וְהוֶה אֶל־משֶה לַאמְר: כַּח אָת־הַפְּטָה וְהַקְהֵל } אַת־הַעָּרָה אַתָּה וְאַהַרָן אָחִיד וְדִבּרְתָם אָל־הַבֶּלִע לעיניהם ונתן מימיו והוצאת להם מום מדהפלע והשקות אַת־הַעָדָה וְאֶת־בִּעִירֶם: וַיַּבָּח משֶה אָת־הַמַּטֶה מִלְפִנְ 9 יַרוָה כַּאַשֶׁר צוָהוּ: נַיַּקְהַלוֹ משֶה וְאָדֶרָן אָתִיהקהָר י אַל-פני הַסַלַע וַאמֶר לָהָם שִׁמְערנָא הַמֹּרִים **הַמְרַהַּקַלַע** הַנָּה נוצֵיא לָכֶם מֶיִם: וַיָּרָם מֹשָׁה אָת־יָדוֹ וַיַּךְ אָתֹ־הַּמֶּלַע יוּ במשהו פעמום ווצאו מום רבים ותשת העדה ובעירם: ם וַיִאמֶר יְהוָה אֶל־משֶׁה וְאֶל־אָהֶרוֹ יָעַן לֹא־הֶאֶמַוֹתֶם בִּי 12 לְהַבְּרִישֵׁנִי לְעֵינֵי בִּגַי יִשְׁרָאֵל לְבַּוֹ לְא תָבִּיאַוֹ אָת־הַקְּהָל הַנֶּה אֶל־הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר־נָתַתִּי לְהָם: הַפְּה מֵי מְרִיבְה אֲשֶׁר־ 😘 רָבִוּ בְּגֵירִישְׂרָאֵל אָת־יְרֹוְהָ וַיִּקְרָשׁ בָּם: ס וַיִּשְׁלַח 14 משֶה מַלְאָכִים מִקְרֵשׁ אָל־מֵלֶךְ אֲרָוֹם כָּה אָמֶר אָתִיךְ ישראל אַתָה יַדְעָהָ אָת כָּל־בַהְלָאָה אֲשֶׁר מְצָאָתְנוּ: נירדו אַלהֵינוֹ מִצְלִימָה נַנְשֶׁב בְּמִצְרַיִם יָמִים רַבְּיִם מי נַיָרְעוּ לֶנוּ מִצְרָיִם וְלַאֲבֹתִינוּ: נַנְצְעָּק אֶל־יְרְוָה נַיִּשְׁמַע קבנו 16 נִישְׁלַח מַלְאָׁדְוֹיְצִאָט מִמִּצְרֵים וְהַנֵּהֹ אֲנַחָנוּ בְּכְוֹדִשׁ עִיר קְצָה יְבוּלֶך: נִעְבְּרָה־נָא בְאַרְצָׁך לָא נַעֲבֹר בְּשָׁרֵה וּבְכֶּרָם וְלָא 17 נשְׁתָּה מִי בָאֶר דֶּרֶךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ נַלֹךְ לָא נִפָּה יָמִין וּשְׂמֹאוֹל

ער אָשָׁר־נַעָבָר נְבָלֶך: נַיָּאמֶר אַלְיוֹ אֶדֹים לְא תַעָבָר 18

בּי פּורבחָרֶב אַצֵּא לקרָאהָד: וַאִּמְרוֹ אַלְיוֹ בְּנְרִישְׁרָאֵלׁ פּי

לא החללו ולא המינו ואת־קדש בגרישראל לא החללו ולא המינו ואת בקרים בית לחו מאת בגרישראל אתרהבשטי אירומת לכם מאמם בנהלתכם ממנו הרומת ידנה מצשר מוער ואלהם הרומת בית ולה מצשר מוער אלה מצשר מוער ואלה מצשר מוער אלה מצשר מינו ואלה מצשר מוער ולה מבל מצשר הלחומת ידנה מבל מצשר הוא ידנה מבל מצשר הלחומת ידנה מבל התימת בפל ממנו ואחר לה מבל מצשר הלחומת ידנה מבל מצשר הוא החלמת ממנו ונהשל לכם הרומת במל מצשר הלחומת ידנה מבל התישת וברי ממנו ונהשל למנים ממנו ונהשל ללום בתרומת הלה מבל מצשר הוא המנת במנו מבל מצשר הוא המנת במנו מבל מצשר הוא ממנו ונהשל לא החללו ולא המנתו:
 לא החללו ולא המותו:
 לא החללו ולא המותו:

# CAP. XIX. D'

פ פ לט 39 אי נוָרבֶּר יְדְוָה אָלִימשֶׁה וְאֶל־אָרֵרָן לֵאמִר: וְאַת הְכֵּרָתְ הַתוּרָה אֲשֶׁר־צְּוָה יְהוָה לֵאמֶר דַּבָּר ו אֶל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵׁכֹּל וַיַּלָּחָוּ אֵלֶידְּ פָּרָה אַדְּמָּה תִּמִימָה אֲשֶׁר אֵין־בָּה מוּם אַשֶׁר לְא־עָלֶה עָלֶיהָ עָל: וְנְתַתֵּם אֹתָה אֶל־אֶלְעָוָר הַכֹּהֵן וּ וְהוצִיא אֹתָהֹ אֶל־מַהָוּץ לַמְהֲנֶה וְשָׁחַט אֹתָה לְפְנֵיו: וְלְכֵּח אָלְעְוֶרַ הַכֹּהֵן מִדְמֶה בִאֶצְבָעֵוֹ וְהוָיה אֶל־נֹבַח פְּגֵי אָחֶל־ ה מועד מדָמָה שָבַע פִנְמִים: וְשָׁבַף אֶת־הַפָּרָה לְעֵינֶו 6 את־עֹרָה וְאָת־בְּשָׁרָה וְאֶת־דָּבֶּה עַל־בִּרְשָׁה יִשְׂרְף: וְלָבֶח הַכֹּבוֹן עִץ אָרָוֹ וְאַוֹּב ושְׁנִי תוֹלָעַת וַהְשִׁלִּיךְ אָל־תִּוֹךְ ז שֶׁרַפֶּת הַפְּרֶה: וְכָבֶּם בְּנָדִיו הַכֹּהֵן וְרְהַץ בְשְׁרוֹ בְּפֹּיִם 8 וְצַחַר יָכָא אֶל־הַמַּהָנֶה וְטְמֵא הַכֹּהַן עַד־הָעֶרֶב: וְהַשֹּׁרֶף 8 אֹתָה וְכַבֶּם בִּנָרָיוֹ בַּמִּים וְרָקַץ בְשָׁרָוֹ בַּמֵּים וְטָמֵא עַר־ 9 הַנֶּרֶב: וְאָפַף ו אָשׁ שָהוֹר אָת אַפֶּר הַפָּרָה וְהַנֵּיחַ מקוץ לפהנה במקום טהור והיתה לערת בנרישראל למשמֶרת לְמִי נדֶה הַמָאת הָוא: וְכבֶם הָאֹבַף אֶת־אֵפֶּר הַפָּרָהֹ אֶת־בְּנָדָּיוֹ וְטָמֵא עַר־הָעָרֶב וְהֶוְתָּה לִבְנֵי יִשִּׁרָאֵל וו וְלַגֵּר הַגָּר בְּתוֹבֶם לְחָכָּת עוֹלֶם: הַנֹּנְעֵ בְמֵת לְכְל־נָפֶשׁ

12 אָדֶם וְטָמֵא שָׁבַעַת יָמִים: דָוּא יִתְחָטַא־בֿו בַּיִוֹם הַשָּׁלִישֵׁי

13 ובוום השבועי לא ומהר: כליהוגע במת בנפש האום

ובנום השביעי ישהר ואם־לא יתחשא ביום השלישי

אַשִּׁר־יָמֹת וְלָא יִתְחַשָּׁא אָת־מִשְׁכֵּן יְתוּה ממֵא וִנְכְרְתָרה

הנפש ההוא מישראל כי מי נרה לאיורק עליו ממא

I am thy portion and thy inheritance among the 21 children of Israel.\* [And to the children of Levi, behold, I have given every tithe in Israel, for an inheritance, in lieu of their service which they render, the service of the tabernacle of the congre-22 gation. And the children of Israel shall not henceforth come nigh unto the tabernacle of the 23 congregation, to bear sin, to die thereby. But they of the tribe of Levi themselves shall perform the service of the tabernacle of the congregation.

they of the tribe of Levi themselves shall perform the service of the tabernacle of the congregation, and they shall bear their iniquity: a statute for ever shall it be throughout your generations; and among the children of Israel shall they not possess 24 any inheritance. But the tithes of the children of Igrael, which they offer as a heave-offering unto the Lord, have I given to the Levites for an inheritance: therefore have I said unto them, Among the children of Israel shall they obtain no inheritance. ¶ And the Lord spoke unto Moses, say-26 ing, And unto the Levites shalt thou speak, and say unto them, When ye take from the children

26 ing, And unto the Levites shalt thou speak, and say unto them, When ye take from the children of Israel the tithes which I have given you from them for your inheritance: then shall ye separate therefrom a heave-offering of the Lord, the tenth and your heave-offering shall be

27 part of the tithe. And your heave-offering shall be reckoned unto you, like the corn of the threshing28 floor, and as the fulness of the wine-press. Thus 28 Hoor, and as the fulness of the wine-press. Thus shall ye also offer a heave-offering unto the Lord from all your tithes, which ye may receive from the children of Israel; and ye shall give thereof the heave-offering of the Lord to Aaron the priest. 29 From all your gifts shall ye set apart every heave-offering of the Lord, from every best part thereof, 30 its hallowed portion therefrom.\* And thou shalt say that them. When we have scenared the heat

its hallowed portion therefrom.\* And thou shalit say unto them, When ye have separated the best thereof from it: then shall (the remainder) be counted unto the Levites as the produce of the threshing-floor, and as the produce of the wine-press. And ye may eat it in every place, ye and your households; for it is your reward in lieu of your service at the tabernacle of the congregation And ye shall not bear any sin by reason of it, when ye have separated its best part from it: and the holy things of the children of Israel shall ye not profane, lest ye die.

### SECTION XXXIX. CHUCKATH. CHAPTER XIX.

1 ¶ And the Lord spoke unto Moses and unto Aaron, 2 saying, This is the statute of the law which the Lord hath commanded, saying, Speak unto the chil-

1 ¶ And the Lord spoke unto Moses and unto Aaron, 2 saying. This is the statute of the law which the Lord hath commanded, saying, Speak unto the children of Israel, that they bring unto thee a completely red cow, on which there is no blemish, 3 upon which no yoke hath ever come. And ye shall give her unto Elazar the priest, and he shall lead her forth to without the camp, and some one shall slay her before his face: And Elazar the priest shall take some of her blood with his finger; and he shall sprinkle in the direction of the front of the tabernacle of the congregation of her blood seven times. And some one shall burn the cow before his eyes; her skin, and her flesh, and her blood, with her dung, shall he burn. 6 And the priest shall take cedar-wood, and hyssop, and a scarlet string, and cast it into the midst 7 of the burning of the cow. And the priest shall wash his clothes, and he shall bathe his flesh in water, and afterward may he come into the camp; and the priest shall be unclean until the evening. And a man that is clean shall gather up the ashes of the cow, and lay them up without the camp in a clean p'ace: and it shall be kept for the congregation of the children of Israel for a water of sprinkling:

10 it is a purification-offering. And he that purification offering, and it shall be unclean until the evening; and it shall be unclean seven days. Such a one shall purify himself not on the third day and on the seventh day, when he shall be clean, but if he purify himself not on the third day and on the seventh day, he shall not be clean. Whosover toucheth the dead body, of any human 12 person shall be unclean seven days. Such a one shall purify himself not on the third day, and on the seventh day, he shall not be clean. Whosover toucheth the dead body, the person of any man that is dead, and purifieth himself not, hath defiled the tabernacle of the Lord: and that soul shall be cut off from Israel; because the water of sprinkling was not sprinkled upon him, he shall be unclean; is uncleanness is yet up

Every one that cometh into the tent, and all that is in the tent, shall be unclean seven days. And every open vessel, on which there is not a closely And 15 fitting cover, is unclean. And whosoever toucheth in the open field one that hath been slain with a sword, or a dead body, or a bone of a man, or a grave, shall be unclean seven days. And they shall take for the unclean person some of the ashes toucheth 16 grave, shall be unclean seven days. And they 17 shall take for the unclean person some of the ashes of the burnt purification-offering, and they shall put thereupon running water in a vessel.\* And a 18 clean person shall take hyssop, and dip it in the water, and sprinkle it upon the tent, and upon all the vessels, and upon the persons that have been there, and upon him that hath touched the bone, or the one Slain, or the dead, or the grave: And the clean person shall sprinkle upon the 19 unclean on the third day and on the seventh day; and when he hath purified him on the seventh day; and when he hath purified him on the seventh day; and when he hath purified him on the seventh day; then shall be water, and shall be clean at evening. But a 20 man that is unclean, and doth not purify himself, that soul shall be cut off from among the congregation; because the sanctuary of the Lord hath he deflied; the water of sprinkling hath not been sprinkled upon him; he is unclean. And it shall 21 be unto them for a perpetual statute; and he that sprinkleth the water of sprinkling shall wash his clothes; and he that toucheth the water of sprinkling shall be unclean until the evening. And what-22 soever the unclean person may touch shall be unclean; and the person that touches him shall be unclean; and the person that touches him shall be unclean until the evening. they 17

## CHAPTER XX.

And the children of Israel, the whole congre-1 gation, came into the desert of Zin in the first month, and the people abode in Kadesh; and Miriam died there, and was burled there. And 2 there was no water for the congregation; and they assembled themselves together against Moses and against Aaron. And the people quarreled with 3 Moses, and said thus, Oh that we had but perished when our brethren perished before the Lord. Moses, and said thus, Oh that we had but perished when our brethren perished before the Lord! And 4 why have ye brought the congregation of the Lord into this wilderness, to die there, we and our cattle? And wherefore have ye caused us to come up 5 out of Egypt, to bring us in unto this evil place? it is no place for sowing, or of figs, or of vines, or of pomegranates; and water even there is none to drink. And Moses and Aaron went from the 5 research of the assembly unto the deep of the table. of pomegranates; and water even there is none to drink. And Moses and Aaron went from the presence of the assembly unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, and they fell upon their faces: and the glory of the Lord appeared unto them.\* ¶ And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, 7 Take the staff, and gather the assembly together, 8 thou, with Aaron thy brother, and ye shall speak unto the rock before their eyes, that it shall give forth its water; and thou shalt bring forth for them water out of the rock, and give drink to the congregation and their cattle. And Moses took the 9 staff from before the Lord, as he had commanded him. And Moses and Aaron assembled the congre- 10 gation together before the rock, and he said unto them, Hear now, ye rebels! shall we out of this rock bring forth water for you? And Moses lifted 11 up his hand, and he smote the rock with his staff twice: and there came out much water, and the congregation drank, together with their cattle. ¶ And 12 the Lord said unto Moses and Aaron, Because ye have not confided in me, to sanctify me before the eyes of the children of Israel: therefore shall ye not bring this congregation into the land which I have given to them These are the waters of Meribate, where the children of Israel quarreled with the Lord, and through which he was sanctified. ¶ And Moses sent messengers from Kadesh unto 14 the king of Edom, Thus hath said thy brother Israel, Thou knowest all the hardship that hath befallen us. How our fathers went down into 15 Egypt, and we dwelt in Egypt many days; and the Egyptians did evil to us, and to our fathers: And we cried unto the Lord, and he heard our toolforth out of Egypt; and, behold, we are in Kadesh, a city at the outmost end of thy border. And we cried unto the Lord, and he heard our toolforth out of Egypt; and, behold, we are in Kadesh, a city at the outmost end of thy border. And we cried unto the left, until we have nassed thy border. And Edom said unto him, Thou 18 shalt not pass through my land, lest I come against

וַשְׁלַח יִשְרָאֵל מָלְאָבִים אַל־סִיחָן מֶלְדְּדָאַמֹרֵי לַאִמְר: 12 אַעברה בארצה לא נטה בשתה ובברם לא נשתה מי 22 בָאָר בְּדֶרָךְ דַמֶּלֶךְ נִלַךְ עַד אֲשָׁר־נַעֲבָר נְבָלֶך: וְלְאִינָתוֹ 23 סיחון אתישראל עבר בנבלו ויאטף סיחון אתיבליעמו הַצָא. לקרַאת יִשְרָאֵל הַמִּדְבָּרָה נִיבָא יָהֲצָה הַלָּהָכם בִישְרָאֵל: וְיַכֶּרוּ יִשְׁרָאֵל לְפִּידְוֶרֶב וַיִּירַשׁ אֶת־אַרְצוֹ 24 מאַרנו עדיבל עד בני עמון בי לו גבול בני עמון: ויִכּוח כי ישָרָאֵל אָת כָּל־הָעָרָים הָאֵלָה וַיֵשָׁב יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּכָּל־עָרֵי הַאֶמרִי בְּחָשְבִוּן וּבְכָל־בְנֹתֵיהָ: כֵּי הָשְׁבוֹן עִיר סִיחָן 26 מֶלֶךְ הָאֶמֹרֶי הַוֹא וְהָוֹא נִלְהַם בִמֶּלֶךְ מוֹאָבֹ הָרִאשׁוֹן ניַקָּח אָת־כָּל־אַרְצָוֹ מִיּדָוֹ עֵד־אַרְנְן: עַל־בֵּן יְאִמְרָוֹ הַמְשְׁלִים 27 בָאוּ הָשְׁבָּוֹן תִּבָּנֶה וְתִבּוֹנֵן עִיר סִיחְוֹן: כִּראֵשׁ יֵצְאָרְה 28 מֶהשְבון לֶרָבֶה מִקְרֵיַת סִיחון אֶכְלָה עַר מוֹאָב בַעַלֵּי בְּמִית אַרְלָן: אִיִּילְךָּ מוֹאָב אָבַדְהָ עַם־בְּמִישׁ נָהַן בְנָיִו פּי פּלֵיטָם ובְנַתְיו בַשְבִית לְמֶלֶךְ אֱמֹרֶי סִיקוֹן: וַנִירֶם אָבֶד ל הָשְׁבָּון עַדִּדִיבָן וַנִשִּים עַדִּלפָח אֲשָׁרֹ עַדִּמְדְבָא: וַיִּשְׁבֹ ie ישראל בארץ האמרי: וישלח משה לרגל אתיעור 32 וַיִּלְכָּדָוֹ בְּנֹתֶיהָ וַיֻּיָּדֶשׁ אָת־הַאֱמֹרִי אֲשֶׁר־שֶׁם: וַיִּפְנוֹ וַיַּצֵלוֹ 33 דָרֶךְ הַבְּשֶׁן וַיֵּצָא עונ מֶלְדְּ הַבְּשָׁן לְקְרָאֹהָם הָיא וְכָרֹדְ פַמְּוֹ לַמִּלְּחָמָה אָרְרֵעִי: וַיֹאמֶר יְהוְדֵה אָל־מֹשֶׂה אַל־תִּירֵא 👪 אתו כֵי בְתָדְ נְתַהִי אֹתוּ וְאָת־כָּל־עַמִּוּ וְאָת־אַרְאֵוּ וְעָעִיתָ לַן כַאֲשֶׁר נִשִּׁיתָ לְסִיהֹן מֵלֶךְ הַאֵמֹרִי אֲשֶׁר יִושָׁב בְּחָשְׁבִּוֹן: עבו אתו ואת-בניו ואת-בלדעמו עד בלתי השאיר לו לה שָׁרֶיד נַיִּיְרְשָׁוּ אֶת־אַרְצִוֹ: CAP. XXII. ניקני בּגַי ישְרָאֵל וַיְחָנוֹ בְעַרְבָוֹת מוֹאָב מִעָבֶר לְיַרְדָן 40 0 0 0 פרא בּלֶּק בּדְצִפָּור אָת בִּל־אֲשָׁר־עָשֵׁה יִשְׂרָאֵל לֵאֲמֹרִי: בנר מואָב מפּגי הִנֶם מְאָר כִי רב־דָוֹא וַיַקְץ מואָב מפּגי ז בני ישראל: ולאמר מואב אל וקני מרין עתה ילחבי הַקְּרָל אָת־בָּל־סְבֵיבֹתִינוּ בִּלְחַךְ הַשׁוֹר אָת נָרָק הַשְּׁנֵה זּבְלֶק בֶּרְצִפְּוֹר מֶלֶךְ לְמוֹאָב בִּצְּח הַהַוֹּא: וַיִּשְׁלַח מַלְאָבִׁם 🖚 אַל-בּלְעֵם בֶּרְבִּעוֹר בְּתוֹרָה אֲשֶׁר עַלּירַנְּרָר אָרֶץ בִּנְרַ עמו לקרא-לו לאמר דנה עם יצא ממצרים הנה כפרה אָת־עֵן דָאָרָץ וְדָוּא ישַׁב מִמְּלִי: וְעַהָּהֹ לְכָה־נָּא אֵרָד־ לִי אֶת־הָנֶם הַוָּה כִּ־נִצְוֹם הוֹא מִמֶּנֵי אולַי אוכָל נכָר־ד בו ואַגרשט מדהאָרץ כן יָדעהי אַת אַשריחִברך מְבֹּיָדְ

נאַשֶר הָאָר יואָר: וַיִּלְבׁוֹ זְכְנִ מוֹאָבֹ וְוֹקנֵ מִדְיוֹ וּקְסָמִים בִּידֵם

וַנָבֹאוֹ אֶל־בַלִּנֶם וַיִּדְבָרוֹ אֱלֵיוֹ דְבְרֵי בְלֶק: וַנָּאמַר אֲלֵיהָם •

בַּלִעֶם וַיֹּאמֶר מִי הָאָנֶשִים הָאָלָה עִמֶּך: וַלְאמֶר בַלְעָם י

אָל־דָאֶלדֹיֶם בָלֶק בִּדְצפָּר מֶלֶךְ מוֹאָב שָׁלָח אַלֵי: הַנָּהְ יוּ

לי ארנו אולי אוכל להלקם בו וגרשתיו: ויאמר אלהים 12 אָל־כַלְעָׁם לִא חַלֶּךְ עִמְּהֵם לָא תָארֹ אָת־הָנִּם כִּי בְּרַוּךְ דָיא: זָנֵקָם בַלְעָם בַבֹּלָךְ וַיִּאמָר אָל־שָׁרֵי בְּלָּק לְּכִּי אָל־ 13

הָנֶם הַיֹּצֵא ממִצְרֵים וַיְכָם אָת־עִין הָאֶרֶץ צַּהָּה לְבָה קָבְה־

לִינו פה הַלַּיְלָה וַהַשְּבתִי אָחְכֶם דָּבָר בָאַשֵּר יְדבְר יְדוּהָ, אַלֵי וַיַשְׁבָוּ שָׁרֵי־מוּאָב עם־בַּלְעָם: וַיָּבָא אֵלֹדִיִם אֶלֹדׁ פּ

בַּמִסְלַה נַצֵלָה וָאִם־מִימֶיך נִשְׁתָּהֹ אֲנִי וּמְקְנִי וְנָתַתָּי מִבְּרֶם כ כַק אֵיןדָבֶר בְּרַגְלֵי אֶעֶבְרָה: ויָאמֶר לְא תַעֲבֶר נֵצְאַ 21 אַרוֹם לַקְרָאתוֹ בְעַם כָבֶר וֹבְיֶר חֲוָבֶרו: וַיְמָאַןוֹאֵרוֹם נְתוֹ אָת-יִשְרָאֵל עֲבָר בּנְבְלֵוֹ נִינְם יִשְׁרָאֵל מֵעָלֵיו: 22 וַיִּסְעָר מִכְּרֵשׁ נַיְּבְאוֹ בְגִי־יִשְׂרָאָל בָּל־הַעֵּדָה וְּר הָהֵר: 20 וַיָּאמֶר יְדוֹנָה אֶל־משֶה וְאֶל־אַהַרָן בְּדַר הָדֶרָ עַל־נְבָוֹכֹּל 20 24 אַרֶּץ־אַרָּום לַאִמְר: נַאָפָף אַדֵּרֹן אָל־עַמָּיו כִּי לָא יָבאֹאָל־ הַאָּהֵץ אֲשֶׁר נָתַהִּי לְבְנֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל עַל אֲשֶׁר־מְרִיתֵם אָת־פִּי בה לְמֵי מְרִיבֶה: כַּוְח אֶת־אָדֵרון וְאֶת־אֶלְעָוֹרָ בְּגַי וְהַצֵּל אֹתָם 26 דר הבר: והפשט את־אַברן את־בְּנָדִיוֹ וְהַלְבַשְׁתָם אָת־ יַצָּעֶשׁר בְּגֵוּ וְאַבֶּרָן יֵאָכֵרָ וּמֶת שֵׁם: וַעַשׁ משָּה בַּאֲשֶׁרְ זִי 28 צוָה יְהוֶה וַיַּצֵלוֹ אֶל־דָר הָדָּר לְעֵיגַי כָל־הַצַּבָה: וַיַפְשׁמֹ משה את־אַרַרן את־בְּנָרִיו וַיַּלְבֵשׁ אֹתָם את־אָלְעָוֶר בְּנֹי וַיָּבֶּת אַהַרָן שָׁם בְּרָאשׁ הָהָר וַיְרָד משֵׁה וְאָלְעָוֹדָ מִרְדָּהָר: פּצַ וַיִּרְאוֹ כָּל־הַעֵּדָה כִּי נָוֻע אָהַרָן וַיִּבְכָּוּ אָת־אַהַרן שְׁלשִים 29 יום כל בית ישראל: CAP. XXI. XX א ניִשְׁמֵע הַבְּנַעֵנִי מֶלֶדְ־עַרַד ישׁב הַנָּנָבֹ בֵּי בָּא. יִשְׁרָאַׁר אַ נִיִּשְׁמֵע הַבְּנַעֵנִי מֶלֶדְ-עַרָד ישׁב 2 דֶרֶךְ הָאֲתָרֶים וַיִּלְדֶם בִּיִשְׁרָאֵל וַיְשׁבְּ וּ מִמֶט שָׁבִי: וַדַּרַ יִשְרָאֵל נֶדֶר לֵירוּדָה וַיֹּאמֵר אַסדנָהוֹ הִמַּוֹן אַת־דָנָנַם בּוּה 3 בְיָדִי וְדַבָּרִכְּחָי אָת־צֶרִיבֶם: וַיִשְׁכֵּע יְדוּדָה בְּקוֹל יִשְׂרָאֵׁר ניהן אֶת־הַכְּנְעֵנִי ניהַרֶם אֶתְהֶם וְאֶת־עַרֵיהֶם וִיִּקְרֵא שֵׁם־ הַכָּקוֹם חָרָבֶה: י וַיִּסְעוֹ מֵרָר הָדָר הָדָר יָמִיסוֹף לִסְבָב אֶת־אָדֶץ אֵדְוֹם ה וַתִּקְצָר נֶפֶשׁ־הָצֶם בַּדֶּרֶך: וַיִּדְכֵר הָעָם בַּאַלֹהִים וּכְמשׁׁדֹּ לְמֶה הַצֵּלִיהְנוֹ מִמִּצְרִים לְמִוֹת בִּמִּדְבֵּר כִּי אָן לְּחָם ואַין מִים וְנַפְשֵׁנוּ לְצָה בַלֶּחָם הַקְּלֹבֵל: נִיְשַׁלַּח יְהֹוֹה. בָּנֶם אֶת הַנְּחָשִים הַשְּׁרָפִים וַיְנַשְׁכָוּ אֶת־הָעֶם וַנְכָּת עַם־ ז רָב מִישַרָאַל: וַיָבא הָעָּם אֶל־משָׁה וַיְאמְרָוּ הָטָאט בְּר דברט בידוה וכך התפלל אליורוה ויסר מעליט את-8 הַנָּחָשׁ וַיַּתְפַּלֵּל משָה בְּעַר הָעָם: וַיֹּאמֶר יְדְוָה אֶרֹּר־ משה צְשַה לְךָּ שָּרָף וְשִים אֹתוֹ צַל־גַם וְדָיָה בָּל־דַּגָשׁוּך פּ וְרָאָה אֹתֻוּ וָחֵי: וַיַּצָשׁ מֹשֶׁהֹ נְחַשׁ נְחֹשֶׁת וַיְשְׁמֵּדְוּ עַכִּלְ-הַנָּם תַּנָה אִם־נָשַׁךְ הַנָּחָשׁ אָת־אִישׁ תַהבִּים אָל־נְחָשׁ ון הנחשת נחי: ויַסְעוֹ בְנֵי יִשְּׂרָאֵל וַיָּחַנִי בְאבְת: וַיִּסְעִוּ מאבת ניהני בעיי העברים במדבר אשר על פני מואב ממולט ניהלה: מאם ולמת נדטו בוטק ולב: מאכן "בב: מאכן נָסְעוֹ נַיַדְעׁ מִעֶבֶר אַרְטוֹ אֲשֶׁר בַּמִּדְבָּר הַיִּצְאַ מִנְּבֵּר האמרי כי אַרטן נְבוּל מוֹאָב בִין מואָב ובִין הַאַמרִי: אַ עַל־בֶּן נֵאָמֵר בִּסָפָר מִלְחֲמָת יְדוָה אָת יָתַב בְּסוּפָּה וְאָת־ פי הַנְחַלִים אַרנִון: וָאָשֶׁדֹ הַנְחָלִים אֲשֶׁר נָמָה לְשֶׁבָת עֶר יו וְנִשְׁצַן לְנְבָוּל מואָב: וּמִשָּׁם בְּאָרָה תַוֹא תַבְּאַר אֲשֶׁר אָמֶר יְדוָה לְמשָׁה אֲסֹף אָת־הָעָׁם וְאָתְנָה לְהָם מֵים: ס יי אָן יָשִיר יִשְרָאֵל אָת־הַשִּׁירָה הַוֹאַת צְלִי בְאַר עַנרלָה: 18 בָאַר הַפְּרָוּהָ שָׁרִים כָּרוּהָ נְדִיבִי הָנָּם בִּמְחַבֶּקְק בְמִשְׁצֵּעֹתָם יים ומפורבר מחנה: ומפוחנה נחליאל ומנחליאל במורו: י ומבמות דגיא אַשֶּׁהַ בִּשְּׁדָה מוֹאָב רָאש דַפִּסְנָה וְנִשְּׁקַפָּה

פליפגן הישיקו:

- 74 --

if we drink of thy water, I and my cattle, then will I pay its value, I will do thee no injury, only 20 on foot will I pass through. And he said, Thou shalt not pass through; and Edom came out against him with much people, and with a strong 21 hand. And as Edom thus refused to permit Israel to pass through his border, Israel turned away 22 from him.\* ¶ And they set forward from Kadesh; and the children of Israel, the whole congregation, 23 came unto mount Hor. And the Lord said unto Mosses and Aaron at mount Hor, by the boundary 24 of the land of Edom, as followeth, Aaron shall be gathered unto his people; for he shall not enter into the land which I have given unto the chil-

into the land which I have given unto the chil-dren of Israel, because ye rebelled against my 25 order at the waters of Meribah. Take Aaron and

25 order at the waters of Meribah. Take Aaron and Elazar, his son, and cause them to go up unto 26 mount Hor: And cause Aaron to take off his garments, and clothe therewith Elazar his son; and Aaron shall be gathered in, and he shall die there. 27 And Moses did as the Lord had commanded; and they went up to mount Hor before the eyes of ail 28 the congregation. And Moses caused Aaron to take off his garments, and he clothed therewith Elazar his son; and Aaron died there on the top of the mount; and Moses and Elazar then came 29 down from the mount. And when all the congregation saw that Aaron was departed, they wept for Aaron thirty days, even all the house of Israel.

### CHAPTER XXI.

1 ¶ And when the Canaanite, the king of 'Arad, who dwelt in the south, heard that Israel was coming by the way of the spies: he made an attack on 2 Israel, and took from them some prisoners. And Israel made a vow unto the Lord, and said, if thou will but deliver this people into my hand then

Israel made a vow unto the Lord, and said, if thou wilt but deliver this people into my hand, then 3 will I devote their cities. And the Lord hearkened to the voice of Israel, and he delivered up the Canaanites; and they devoted them and their cities: and they called the name of the place Chormah. 4 Mand they set forward from mount Hor by the way to the Red Sea, to go round the land of Edom: and the spirit of the people became impatient because of the way. And the people spoke against God and against Moses Wherefore have we brought

and the spirit of the people became impatient because of the way. And the people spoke against God, and against Moses, Wherefore have ye brought us up out of Egypt to die in the wilderness? for there is no bread, and there is no water; and our 6 soul loatheth this miserable bread. And the Lord let loose against the people poisonous serpents, and they bit the people; and there died much 7 people of Israel. And the people then came to Moses, and they said. We have sinned, for we have scalen against the Lord and gainst these.

7 people of Israel. And the people then came to Moses, and they said, We have sinned, for we have spoken against the Lord, and against thee; pray unto the Lord, that he take away from us the 8 serpents. And Moses prayed for the people. And the Lord said unto Moses, Make thyself a serpent, and set it upon a pole: and it shall come to pass, that whoever is bitten shall look at it, and he shall

And Moses made a serpent of copper, and put

9 live. And Moses made a serpent of copper, and put It upon a pole; and it came to pass, that, when a serpent had bitten any man, and he looked up 10 to the serpent of copper, he remained alive.\* And the children of Israel set forward, and encamped 11 in Oboth. And they journeyed from Oboth, and encamped at 'lyeha'abarim, in the wilderness, which is before Moāb, toward the rising of the sun. 2F From there they set forward and encamped in the 13 va'ley of Zered. From there they set forward, and encamped on the other side of Arnon, which is in the wilderness, and which cometh out of the boundary of the Emorites: for Arnon is the border of Moāb, between Moāb and between the Emorites. 14 Therefore mention is made in the book of the wars of the Lord, of Vaheb in Supha, and of the brooks

15 of Arnon,

of the Lord, of Vaheb in Supha, and of the brooks of Arnon, And the descent of the brooks, that turneth toward Shebeth'Ar, and leaneth upon the border of Moäb; And from there to the well; this is the well where the Lord said unto Moses, Assemble the people and I will give them water. I Then 16 border of

17 ble the people and I will give them water. If Then did Israel sing this song, Come up, O well; sing 18 ye unto it: Well, which the princes have dug, which the nobles of the people have hollowed out

with the sceptre, with their staves;—and from the wilderness of Mattanah: And from Mattanah to Nachaliël; and from Nachaliël to Bamoth; And from Bamoth to the valley, which is in the fields of Moäb, to the top of Pisgah, which looketh 20 Nachaliël:

toward the desert.\* ¶ And Israel sent messengers 21 unto Sichon the king of the Emorites, saying, Let 22 me pass through thy land; we will not turn aside into field, or into vineyard; we will not drink the me pass through thy land; we will not turn aside into field, or into vineyard; we will not drink the water of a well: by the king's highway will we go along, until we have passed thy border. But Sichon 23 would not suffer Israel to pass through his border; and Sichon assembled all his people together; and went out against Israel into the wilderness; and he came to Yahaz, and fought against Israel. And 24 Israel smote him with the edge of the sword, and took possession of his land from Arnon unto Yabbok, even unto the children of 'Ammon; for the border of the children of 'Ammon was strong. And 21 Israel took all these citles; and Israel dweit in a.1 the cltics of the Emorites, in Cheshbon, and in all the villages thereof. For Cheshbon was the city 26 of Sichon the king of the Emorites; and he had fought against the former king of Moåb, and taken all his land out of his hand, up to the Arnon. Therefore said the poets, Come into Cheshbon, let 27 the city of Sichon be built and established. For a 28 fire is gone out of Cheshbon, a flame from the city of Sichon: it hath consumed 'Ar-Moäb, the men of the high places of the Arnon. Wo to thee, Moåb: 29 thou art lost, O people of Kemosh: he hath suffered his sons to become fugitives, and his daughters to go into captivity, unto the king of the fered his sons to become fugilives, and his daugn-ters to go into captivity, unto the king of the Emorites, Sichon. We have thrown them down 30 lost is Cheshbon even unto Dibon, and we have laid waste (all) up to Nophach, which reacheth unto Medeba. Thus Israel dwelt in the land of the Em 31 orites, And Moses sent to spy out Ya'zer, and 32 laid waste (ai) up to replace, which reached unto Medeba. Thus Israel dwelt in the land of the Em 31 orites, And Moses sent to spy out Ya'zer, and 32 they captured the villages thereof, and drove out the Emorites that were there. And they turned and 33 went up by the way to Bashan; and 'Og, the king of Bashan, went out against them, he, and all his people, to the battle at Edrei.\* And the Lord said 34 the Mark Moses Foer him not for inte thy hand have people, to the battle at Edreï.\* And the Lord said unto Moses, Fear him not; for into thy hand have I delivered him, and all his people, and his land; and thou shalt do unto him as thou hast done unto Sichon, the king of the Emorites, who dwelt at Cheshbon. And they smote him and his sons, and all his people, until there was none left unto him that escaped; and they took possession of his land.

### CHAPTER XXII

And the children of Israel set forward, and en-1 camped in the plains of Moäb, on this side of the Jordan, opposite Jericho.

### SECTION XL. · BALAK.

¶ And Balak the son of Zippor saw all that Israel 2 had done to the Emorites And Moäb was greatly 3 afraid of the people, because it was numerous; and Moäb was horrified because of the children of Israel. And Moab said unto the elders of Midian, Now w this assemblage devour all that is round about us, this assemblage devour all that is round about us, as the ox devoureth the grass of the field: and Balak the son of Zippor was king of Moäb at that time. And he sent messengers unto Bil'am the son of Beör to Pethor, which is by the river, in the land of the children of his people, to have him called; saying, Behold, there is a people come out from Egypt; behold, it covereth the surface of the earth, and it is abiding opposite to me: And now do but come, curse me this people; for it is too mighty for me; peradventure I may be able to smite it, that I may drive it out of the land; for I know that he whom thou blessest is blessed, and he whom thou cursest is cursed. And the elders of Möäb and the elders of Midian departed with the rewards of divination in their hand; and they And 5 of Moad and the elects of minds repeted with the rewards of divination in their hand; and they came unto Bil'am, and spoke unto him the words of Balak. And he said unto them, Remain you 8 here this night, and I will bring you word again, as the Lord may speak unto me; and the princes of Moäb abode with Bil'am. And God came unto Bil'am, and said, Who are these men with thee? And Bil'am sald unto God, Ba'ak, the son of Zippor, the king of Moäb, hath sent unto me, (saying.) Rehold there is the people that is come out of Behold, there is the people that is come out of 11 Egypt, and covereth the face of the earth; now come, denounce it for me; peradventure I shall be able to fight against it, and drive it away. And 12 God said unto Bll'am, Thou sha't not go with them: thou shalt not curse the people; for it is blessed.\* And Bil'am rose up in the morning, and 13 said unto the princes of Balak, Go back to your land; for the Lord refuseth to give me leave to

14 אַרְצְכָם כֵּי בַאַן יְהֹיָהְ לְתִקִּי לַבְּלֶּךְ עִמְכֶם: נַיָּלְוֹמוֹ שְׁרֵי מואָב נַיבָאו אָל־בָלֶק נַיִאמְרוֹ מאַן בִלְנֶם הַלְד עמֵנו: פו ניסף עוד בּלֶק שְׁלָהַ שְׁלִה בִנִים וְנִכְבָּהִים מֵאֵלָה: 16 וַיָּבָאוֹ אֶל־בּלְעֵם וַיְאמְרוֹ לוֹ כָה אָמֵר בָּלֶק בָּן־צְפּוֹר אַל־ זו גא תפוגע מהלד אלי: כרכבד אַכבּדָר מאד וכל אַשֶּׁר־ 18 תאמר אלן אַנשָר וּלְכָה־נָאֹ קַבְרַה־לֹי אַת הַנֶם הַוָּה: יַשַּוֹּ בלנים ויאמר אל עברי בלק אם יהדלי בלק מלא ביתו כָסָף וְדָבֶב לָא אוֹכַל לַעֲבר אָת־פִּי יְדְוָה אֶלֹדָי לַשְּשׁוֹת פו קטנה או נרולה: ועהה שבו נא כנה נסראתם הלילה כ ואַדעה מהדמף ידווה דבר עמי: ויבא אַלדים ו אָל־ בלעם לילה ויאפר לו אם־לכרא לד באו האנשים קום לַך אָתֶם וְאַדְ אֶת־תַדְּבֶר אֲשֶׁר־אֲרַבֵּר אֵלֶיְדְ אֹתְוֹ תַעֲשֶׁה: 21 וַיַּכֶּם בּלְעָם בַבֹּכֶּך וַיְחֲבָשׁ אָת־אַתֹּנוֹ וַיַּלֶדְ עִם־שָׁרֵי מואַב: 22 וַיְתַר־אַף אֱלֹהִים כִּי־הוֹלֶךְ הוֹא וַיְהִיאָב מַלְאַךְ וְהוֶה בָהֶרְךְ 22 23 לשפן לו ודוא רבב על־אַחנו ושני נעריו עמו: והרא האתון את מלאף יְדוֹה נצָב בּנָירֶך וְדִרְבָּוֹ שְׁלוּפָה בְיִדִּוֹ ותַט הַאָתוֹן מְדְהַלֶּדֶר וֹחֵלֶךְ בַשְּׁדֶה וַיַרְ בַּלְעָם אֶת־הַאָּתֹׁתְ 24 להמתה ההדר: הצמר מלאד ירוה במשעול הברמים כה נַדֶר מָזָה וְנַדָר מְזָה: וַסָּרָא הָאָתון אָת־מַלְאַך יְדוֹיָה נחלטון אל הליר נחלטן את הגל בלעם אל הבור ניסף לבלטב: זווסף מלאדידוף גלור זונקר במלום זר 27 אַשֶׁר אֶין דֶרָךְ לִנְטָוֹת יָמִין ושְׁמָאוֹל: וַתַּנָא הָאָתוֹן אָתר מלאר ירוה ותרבן תחת בלעם ויחריאף בלעם נוך 28 אָת־הַאָּתְוֹ בַּמַּקְל: הַפְּתַח יְדוֹּךְ אֶת־פִּי הַאָּתְוֹ וַתְּאִטֶּר 28 לבלעם מֶהַעשׁתוּ לְדֹּ כֵּי הבּיֹתני זָהְ שְׁלְשׁ דְנָלִים: יי נאטר בלגם לאיון כי דהעללה בי לו שילוב בודי ל כִי עַהָה דַרַנְהִיך: וַהֹאמֶר דֵאָתון אֶל־בִּלְנְם הַלוֹא אֱנֹבִי אָתְנוֹר אָשֶׁר דָכַבְהָ עָלִי מִצִוֹדְךָּ עַר הַנִים הַנָּה הַהַּחְבֵּן בלעם נורא את־מלאָך יְדוּהְה וּגָב בּדָּרֶךְ וְדְּרָה אָת־בֵּיעְ בלעם נורא את־מלאָך יִדוּה וּגָב בּדָּרֶךְ וְדִּרָה אָתִבְּיעִ 32 בַּוְדֵוֹ וַיִּקְד וַיִשׁתַּדוּ לְאַפֶּיוּ: וַיָּאמָד אֵלְיוֹ מֵלְאַךְ יְדוֹּה עַלֹּ בָּה הַבִּיהָ אָת־אָתִּנְךּ וָה שָׁלָוֹשׁ רְנָלִים הַנֵּה אֱנֹבִי יָצָאתִי יים לשלו ברירט הדרך לנגדי: ותראני האחו ותם לפני ה שלש רולים אולי נטתה מפני כי עתה נחדאתבה 34 הַרָנְתִּי וְאוֹתֵוֹה הַחֲיֵתִי: וַיֹּאמֶר בִלְעָׁם אֶלֹּמִלְאַךְ יְהוָדוֹ הָּטְאַתִי כֵּי לָא יָדַעִּתִּי כִּי אַתָּה נִצְב לְקְרָאתִי בַּנֶּדֶךְ וְעַתְּה לי אָם־רֶע בְּעֵינֶןךּ אָשִׁוּבָה לִי: וַ אֹמֶר מֵלְאַךְּ יְדוֹּה אָרֹדׁ בּלְנָם לֶדְ נִם־הָאַנְשִׁים וְאָבֶּם אֶת־הַדְּבֶּר אֲשֶׁר־אֲרַבְּר אלך אתו תרבר וולך כלעם עם שרי בלק: השמע אלך אתו הרבר וולד בלעם אם משרי בלקי 37 על־גָבוּל אַרנון אַשֶּׁר בִּקְצָה הַגְּבוּל: וַיֹאמֶר בְּלְק אָרֹ בלעם הַלא שָׁלֹחַ שָּלַחָתִי אֵלֶיהְ לִקְרא־לָּדְ לְבָּיה לְאַר 38 הַלַבָּתְ אַלְיֵ הַאָּמִינֶם לָא אוכַל כַּבְּדֶדְ: וַיּאמֶר בִּלְעָׁם אָל־ בְּלָכְ הַנֶה־בָּאתוֹ אֵלֶיף עַתָּה הָוָכָל אוכַל דִּבֶּר מְאָוּמֶרה פני הַרָּבֶר אֲשִׁר יְשִים אֱלֹהִים בְפַּי אֹתוֹ אֲרַבֵּר: וַיַּלֶךְ בִּלְעָם 39 ם עם־כָלֶק וַיָּבָאוֹ קְרַיַת חְצְוֹת: וַיִּוְבַח בָלְק בָּקֶר וָצָאוֹ וַיְשׁלַח 11 לבלעם ולשרים אשר אחו: וותי בבקר ויקח בלל את־

בלנם וונלרו במות בעל וורא משם קצה העם:

## CAP. XXIII. 22.

וַיָאמֶר בּלְצָם אֶל־בָּלָּק בְּגַה־לִי בְּוָהָ שִׁבְצָה מִוְבְּתֻת וְהָבָן × לֹי בוָה שבעה פָרִים וְשבעה אֵילִים: וַיַעשׁ בָּלָק בַּאֲשֶׁר יַ דבר בלעם ונעל בלק ובלעם פר ואיל במובח: ויאמר 3 בּלְנִם לְבָּלָק הַתְּיַצֵב על עִלְתָף וְאֵלְבָה אולֵי יִקְרֵדה יְרוָה לקרָאהִי וּדְכָר מַה־יַרָאֵנִי וְדְנַרָהִי לֶךְ וַיֵּלֶךְ שֶׁפִּי: וַיָּבֶר אֱלֹהָים אָלֹ־בַלְעָם וַיָאמֶר אַלִיו אָת־שִׁבְעַת הַמִּוְבָּחֹת יּ שְרַבְתִי וְאַעֵל בָּר וְאָיֵל בִמִּוְבְחַ: וַיֵּשֶׁם יְדְוָה דְבָר בִפִּיְ ה בלעם גיאפר שוב אליכלק וכה תדבר: גישב אליו 6 וְהִנָה נִצָּב עֲל־נִלְתָּו הָוֹא וְכְלִ־שָׁרִי מִאָּב: מֵשָׁא מְשְׁלְוֹ ז נִאמִר פוּאָרִם עַלִּתִּו הָוֹא וְכְלִדְשָׁרִי מִאָּב: מֵשָׁא מְשְׁלְוֹ זּ לכה ארדרלי יצלב ולכה וצמה ישראל: מה אלב לא י כַלָּה אֵל ומֶה אָוֹעֹם לָא זַעָם וְהוֶה: בִּרמַרָאשׁ צָרִיםׁ פּ אָרָאָנו וֹמִנְבָעִית אֲשׁוֹרֶנוּ הָדְעָם לְבְרֵד יִשְׁבֹּן וּבְנוּיִם לְא יתחשב: מִ מָנָה עָפַר יעַלְב ומספָר אָת־רָבֵע ישְרָאֵל י הָטָת נַפְשׁי מִית יְשָׁרִים וֹחְהַי אָהָריתִי כְּמִרוּ: נַאָשֶר יי בּלְלַ אֶל־בּלְנֶם מֶה נָשֶית לֵי לָלֶב אִיבוֹ לְקְחְתִיךְ וְהִנְהָ בַרַכָּתָ בָרֵך: וַיַּצְן וַיֹאמֶר הַלֹא אַתֹּ אֲשֶׁר יָשִׁים יְדּוָדהֹ בּוּ כפי אתו אשמר לדבר: ניאטר אליו בלק לדינא אתי נו אָל־מֶּקוֹם אַחַר אָשֶׁר תִרְאֵנוּ מִשְׁם אָפֶּם קצרוּ תִרְאָה וְכַלֵּו לָא תִרְאָה וְקָבְנוּרלִי מִשֶׁם: וַיִּקְהַוֹּוֹ שְׁרָה צפֹּים 14 אָל־רָאש הַפּּסְגָה וַיָּבֶן שִׁבְעַה מִוְבְּחֹת וַעַעל פָר וָאַיִר במובח: ויאמר אל-בלק התיצב כה על עלתך ואנבי טי אַכַרֶה לָה: וַיָּבֶר יְהֹיָה אֶל־בּלְעָׁם וַיֶשֶׁם דָבֶר בְּפֵיו 16 וְאֶבֶּר שִׁיֹב אָלִדְבָּלֶק וְבָה תְּדְבָּר: נַבְּא אָלִיו וְהָעַ נִצְבֹ זוּ עַלִדעַלְהוּ וְשָׁרֵי מִיאָב אָתֵי וַיָּאמָר לוֹ בְּלֶק מְחִדְבָּר אָרֵי בְּנִי נִישֵּׂא בְּשִׁלְוֹ וַיִּאמֵר כְּוֹם בֶּלְלֹ וְשְׁלֵּצ הַאָּוֹנֶרְה 18 רָדֶיר: וַיִּשֵּׂא מִשָּׁלְוֹ וַיִּאמֵר כְּוֹם בָּלָלְ וְשְׁלָּצ הָאָוֹנֶרְה 19 ההוא אָמֵר וֹלָא יֵצֵשֶׁה וִדְבֶּר וְלָא יְקְיְמֶוְה: הִגְּה בְּרֶךְ כ לְקָחָתִי וֹבַרֶדְ וְלָא אֲשִׁיבָנָה: לְאִ־הַבְּיִט אָׁנֶן בְיַנֵּלְב וְלְאֹד וּצ ראָה נְמֶל בִישְרָאֵל יְהוָה אֵלהִיוֹ נִמֹּו ותְרוֹעַת מֶלֶךְ בְּו: אַל מיציאָם ממצרים כרועפת ראָם לו: כּי לא־נֹחַשׁ 23 ביעקב ולא קסם בישראל בנת יאמר ליעקב ולישראל מהדפעל אל: הַרְעָם כּלְבִיא יָלְוֹם וְכַאָּרֶי יִחְנִשְא לְא 24 ישָבַבֹ עַד־יַאבַל טֶרֶף וְדַם־הַלְלִים יִשְׁהָה: נַיַּאמָר בְּלָלְ כה אָל־בַּלְעָם גַם־קָב לָא תַקַבֶעוּ גַם־בָּרֶךְ לָא תְבֶּרְבֵנוּ: נַיַעַן 100 בּלְעָם וַיַאמֶר אֶל־בָּלֶק בַּלֹא דִבֶּרְתִי אֵלֶידְ לֵאמֹר כָּל אַשֶּׁר־יְדַבֶּר יִהֹוָה אֹתוֹ אֵצֵשֶׁה: וַיָּאמֶר בָּלָלְ אָל־בִּלְעָׁם 27 לְבְּחִדְגֹא אֶקָהֶךְ אֶל־מָקוֹם אַתֻר אולֵי יִשְׁרֹ בְּעֵינִ הָאֱלֹדְיִם וַכְבָתוֹ לִי מִשֶׁם: וַיִקָּח בָּלֶק אָת־בַּלְעֵם רַאשׁ הַבְּעוֹר 20 בּגשְׁכֵף עַל־בּגֵי דַיִשִׁיכִּון: וַיָּאמֶר בִּלְעָם אֶל־בְּלָּק בְּנֵה־ 29 לי בוה שבצה מובחת והכן לי בוה שבצה פהים ושבעה אילם: ויצש בלק באשר אמר בלעם ויעל פר ל ואיל במוכח:

## CAP. XXIV. 73

ווַרא כּלנְיָם כִּי טוֹב בִּצֵינֵי יְדּוֶדהׁ לְבְרֶךְ אֶת־יִשְׁרְאֵׁל וְלְאֵדְ א הַלֶּךְ בַּבְּנֵם־כִּפְנֵם לֹּלְרָאת נְחָשֵׁים וַיֶּשֶׁת אָל־דִּסְּרְבָּר פָּנֵו: וִישָּׁא בֹלְנָם אֶת־שֵּינִיו וַיַּרְאֹ אָת־יִשְׁרָאֵל שׁבּן

14 go with you. And the princes of Moab rose up, and they went unto Balak, and said, Bil'am re15 fuseth to come with us. And Balak sent yet again princes, more in number, and more honorable than 16 those. And they came to Bil'am, and said to him. Thus hath said Balak the son of Zippor, Do not suffer thyself, I pray thee, to be prevented from 17 coming unto me; For I will honor thee greatly, and whatsoever thou mayest say unto me will I do; and only come, I pray thee, denounce me this 18 people. And Bil'am answered and said unto the servants of Balak, If Balak would give me his house full of silver and gold, I could not transgress the order of the Lord my God, to do a small 19 or a great thing. And now, I pray you, tarry

19 or a great thing. And now, I pray you, ye also here this night, that I may know 20 the Lord will farther speak with me. An you, tarry know what And God

20 the Lord will farther speak with me. And God came unto Bil'am at night, and said unto him, If to call thee the men have come, rise up, go with them; but only the word which I shall speak unto 21 thee, that shalt thou do.\* And Bil'am rose up in the morning, and saddled his ass, and went 22 with the princes of Moib. And the anger of God was kindled, because he went; and an angel of the Lord placed himself in the way to be a hindrance to him; and he was riding upon his ass, and his 23 two servants were with him. And the ass saw the angel of the Lord standing in the way with

Lord p.aced ninsert in the way to be a unitariate to him; and he was riding upon his ass, and his 23 two servants were with him. And the ass saw the angel of the Lord standing in the way, with his sword drawn in his hand; and the ass turned aside out of the way, and went into the field; and Eil'am smote the ass, to make her turn into the 24 way. But the angel of the Lord stepped into a path between the vineyards, (with) a wall on this 25 side, and a wall on that side. And when the ass saw the angel of the Lord, she forced herself against the wall, and pressed Bil'am's foot against 26 the wall; and he smote her again. And the angel of the Lord, she any to turn either to the right or to the left. And when the ass saw the angel of the Lord, she lay down under Bil'am: whereupon Bil'am's anger was kindled, 28 and he smote the ass with a stick. And the Lord opened the mouth of the ass, and she said unto

Bit'am: whereupon Bit'am's ange.

28 and he smote the ass with a stick. And the Lord opened the mouth of the ass, and she said unto Bit'am, What have I done unto thee, that thou 29 hast smitten me these three times? And Bit'am said unto the ass, Because thou hast mocked me:

I but a sword in my hand, I would as-ly have now killed thee. And the ass said Bil'am, Am not I thy ass, upon which thou 30 suredly unto Bil'am, hast ridden from thy commencement unto this day? was I ever wont to do so unto thee? and he said, No. Then the Lord opened the eyes of Bil'am, and he saw the angel of the Lord standing in the way, with his sword drawn in his hand: and he bowed

down his head and prostrated himself on his 22 And the angel of the Lord said unto him, Where-fore hast thou smitten thy ass these three times? behold, I went out to be a hindrance; because the journey which is odious to me was too quickly

33 begun. And the ass saw me, and turned aside before me these three times; if she had not turned aside from me, I would surely now not only have

34 slain thee, but saved her alive. And Bll'am said unto the angel of the Lord, I have sinned; for I knew not that thou wast standing against me in the way; but now, if it be evil in thy eyes, 35 I will return home again. And the angel of the

Lord said unto Bil'am, Go with the men; however, only the word which I will speak unto thee, that shalt thou speak: and Bil'am went with the 36 princes of Balak. And when Balak heard that Bil'am was come, he went out to meet him unto

'Ir-Moab, which is on the border of Arnon, which 37 is at the outmost end of the boundary. And Balak said unto Bil'am, Did I not earnestly send unto thee to have the called? wherefore camest thou not

unto me? in truth, am I not able to honor thee? 38 And Bil'am said unto Balak, Lo, I am come unto thee; have I now any power whatever to speak the least the word that God may put in my mouth, 39 that alone must I speak.\* And Bil'am went with

40 Balak, and they came unto Klryath-chuzoth. Balak slew oxen and sheep, and sent to Bil'am,

41 and to the princes that were with him. And it came to pass in the morning, that Balak took Bll'am, and brought him up into the high places of Baal, and he saw thence a portion of the people.

CHAPTER XXIII.

And Bil'am said unto Balak, Build me here I seven altars, and prepare me here seven bullocks and seven rams. And Balak did as Bil'am had 2 spoken; and Balak and Bil'am offered a bullock and a ram on every altar. And Bil'am said unto 3 Balak, Place thyself by thy burnt-offering; and I will go, peradventure the Lord will come to meet mee, and whatsoever he may show me I will tell thee: and he went thoughtfully alone. And God 4 met Bil'am: and he said unto him, The seven altars have I made ready, and I have offered a bullock and a ram upon every altar. And the Lord 5 put a word in Bil'am's mouth, and said, Return unto Balak, and thus shalt thou speak. And he 6 returned unto him, and, lo, he was standing by his burnt-offering, he, and all the princes of Moüb. And he took up his parable, and said, From Aram 7 CHAPTER XXIII. burnt-offering, ne, and all the princes of Mode, And he took up his parable, and said, From Aram did Balak send for me, the king of Moäb, out of the mountains of the east, Come, curse me Jacob, and come, defy Israel. How shall I denounce, whom God hath not denounced? and how shall I derive whem the Lord hath not defended. For from From Aram denounce, 8 defy, whom the Lord hath not defied? For from the top of rocks I see him, and from hills I behold the top of twees. It is a people that shall dwell alone, and among the nations it shall not be reckoned. Who 10 can count the dust of Jacob, and number the fourth part of Israel? May my soul die the death of the righteous, and may my last end be like his! And Balak said unto Bl'am, what hast 11 thon done unto me? to denounce my enemies did I take thee, and, behold, thou hast even blessed and he answered and said. Must I not take 12 it is a people that shall dwell alone, and them. And he answered and said, Must I not take 12 heed to speak that only which the Lord may put in my mouth?\* And Balak said unto him, Come, 13 I pray thee, with me unto another place, from where thou canst see them; nevertheless a portion of the second with they cook but the whole of where thou canst see them; nevertheless a portion of them only wilt thou see, but the whole of them thou wilt not see: and denounce them for me from there. And he brought him to the field 14 of the watchmen, on the top of Pissah, and he built seven altars, and offered a bullock and a ram on every altar. And he said unto Balak, 15 Place thyself here by thy burnt-offering, while I will repair to yonder place. And the Lord met 16 Bil'am, and put a word in his mouth, and said, Return unto Balak, and thus shalt thou speak. And he came to him, and, behold, he was stand-17 And he came to him, and, behold, he was stand-17 ing by his burnt-offering, and the princes of Moäb with him; and Balak said unto him, What hath he Lord spoken? And he took up his parable, 18 and said, Rise up, Balak, and hear; bend hither thy ear unto me, son of Zippor! God is not a 19 man, that he should lie; nor a son of man, that he should repent: hath he said, and shall he not do it? and hath he spoken, and shall he not fulfil it? Behold, to bless I have received (the word). do it? and hath he spoken, and shall he not fulfil it? Behold, to bless I have received (the word); 20 and he hath blessed, and I cannot reverse it. He 21 hath not beheld any wrong in Jacob, nor hath seen perverseness in Israel: the Lord his God is with him, and the glory of the king dwelleth among him. God, who brought them out of Egypt, 22 is to them like the heights of the reëm. For there 23 is not enchantment in Jacob, nor is there any divination in Israel: at the proper time shall it be said to Jacob and to Israel. what God doth divination in Israel: at the proper time shall it be said to Jacob and to Israel, what God doth work. Behold, it is a people, that shall rise 24 up as a lioness, and as a lion shall it raise itself: it will not lie down until it have eaten the prey, and have drunk the blood of the slain. And 25 Balak said unto Bil'am. Neither shalt thou denounce them, nor shalt thou any wise bless them. But Bil'am answered and said unto Balak, Have 126 But Bil'am answered and said unto Balak, Have I 26 not spoken unto thee, saying, All that the Lord will speak, that must I do?\* And Balak said unto 27 Bil'am, Come, I pray thee, I will take thee unto another place, peradventure it may be pleasing in another place, peradventure it may be pleasing in the eyes of God that thou mayest denounce them for me from there. And Balak took Bil'am unto 28 the top of Peör, that looketh toward the desert and Bil'am said unto Balek, Build me here seven 29 altars, and prepare me here seven bullocks, and seven rams. And Balak did as Bil'am had said, 30 and he offered a bullock and a ram on every altar.

### CHAPTER XXIV.

And when Bil'am saw that it was pleasing in 1 the eyes of the Lord to bless Israel, he went not, as at other times, to seek for enchantments, but he set his face toward the wilderness. And Bil'am 2 lifted up his eyes, and when he saw Israel encamped according to their tribes, there came unto

CAP. XXVI. 13

משפחת התולעי לפוה משפחת הפוני: לישוב משפחת 24 דַיָשְׁבֶי לְשִׁמְרֹן משְׁפַּחַת הַשִּׁמְרֹנִי: אַלֶּה מִשְׁפְּרָת יִשְּׁשׁבֶּר כה

לפַכֶּרִיתֶם אַרְבָעָה וְשִׁשִׁים אֶלֶף וּשְׁלָשׁ מַאִות: ם בְּנִי 20 זְביּלְן לְמשְׁפְּחֹתָם לְטָׁרֶד מִשְׁפַּׁתַּה תַּסְרָדִי לְאֵלון משְפַּתָּת

ם פ פ א 4 ב נידכר ירוה אל משה לאשר: פינהם בראלעור כך .. אַהַרון הבהו השיב אחשבהו מעל בנרישראל בקוא אָת־לְנְאָתַי בְּתוּכֶם וְלָא־כִלִיתִי אָת־בְּגִי־יִשְׂרָאַל בְּקְנְאָתִי: לכן אַמֶּר הָנְנִי נֹתַן לִוֹ אָת־בְּרִיהִי שְׁלִוֹם: וְהַיְתָה לוֹ 13 וּלְוַרְעַוֹ אָחֲרָיו בְּרָית בִּרְעַת שׁלֶם הַתַּת אֲשֶׁר קְגֵא לֵאלּדְיוֹ וַיַבַפָּר צַלּ־בָנִי יִשְרָאַל: וְשׁם אִישׁ יִשְרָאַל דַמְבָּה אֲשֶׁר 14 הָבָה אֶת־הַמִּרְיָנִית זִמְרַי בָּרְסְלָוֹא נְשִׁיא בִית־אָב לְשׁמְעֹנִי: וְשַׁם הַאִשַׁה הַמִּבָּה הַמִּדְיָנִית כָּוָבִי בִּת־צֵוֹר רָאשׁ אְמִית מוּ בית־אַב בְמְרָיֵן דְוֹא: וַיְדַבֶּר יְרוָדָה אָל־מֹשֶׁה לֵאבְּיר: צָרֻוֹר אָת־הַמִּדְיָנֶים וְהַבִּיתָם 15 אותם: כֵּי צִּרְרָים בִם לָכֶּם בְּנִכְלִיתָם אֲשֶׁרְינִבְּלְוּ לְכָםעַלֵּר 18 דְבַר פְעִור וְעַל־דְבַר כָּוְבִּי בַתּ־נְשִׂיא מִרְיָן אֲחֹלָם הַמְּבָ<mark>ה</mark> בְיִוֹם־תַּפֶּוּפָה עַל־דְּבָר־פְּעְוֹר: וַיְהָי אֲדֻרָי הַפְּוּפָה: • פ 19 ויָאמֶר יְרנָה אָל־משֶׁה וְאֶל אָלְעָוַר בָּרְאַהַרְן הַכֹּהַן לַאבְּר: \* שְאֹּי אָת־רָאשׁ ו כָּל־עֲדַת בְּנִי־יִשְׁרָאֵל מָבֶּן עָשְׁרִים שְׁנָה י וַמַעְלָה לְבָית אַכֹתֶם בָּל־יֹצֵא צָבֶא בְּיִשְׂרָאַל: וְדָבֵּר נּ משה ואלעור הכהן אתם בערבת מואב על־ירדן ירחר לַאִמָר: מַבָּן עָשִׂרִים שָׁנָה וָמֵעְלָה כַּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּה יְהוְה אָת־ • משה ובני ישָרָאַל הַיְצָאָים מַאֶרָץ מְצְרָיִם: רְאוּבֵן בְּבֶּוֹר ה יִשְׂרָאֵל בְנֵי רָאיבֹן הַנוֹךְ מִשְׁפַּחַת הָחַנֹבִי לְפַּלוֹא מִשְׁפַּחָת הַפַּלָאִי: לְחָצְהֹן מִשְׁפַּחַת הַחָּצְרוֹגֵי לְכַרְבֵּ<mark>ׂי מִשְׁפַּחַת •</mark> הַבַּרְמִי: אֵלֶה מִשְׁפִּתָת הָרָאוּבגֵי וַיְּדְוּי פְּקְדִיהָם שְׁלֹשָׁה יֹ וְאַרְבָּעִים אֶּלֶף וּשְׁבַע מֵאָות וּשְׁלֹשִׁים: וֹבְעֵי פַלְּוֹא אֵלִיאֵב: • וּבְגַי אֶלִיאָב וְמוּאֵל וְדָתָן וַאֲבִירֶם דְוֹא־דָתָן וַאֲבִירָם קְרוֹאַי י הֶעִרָה אֲשֶׁר הָצֵּי עַל־משֶה וְעַל־אַהֲרֹן בַּעֲרַת־כֹּוְרַח בְּהַצֹּתָם עַל־יְרֹוֶה: וַתִּפְּתַּח דָאָרָץ אָת־פִּיהָ וַתִּבְלַע אֹתָם י וְאָת־לֶרָח בְמָוֹת הֶעֵדֶה בַאֲכָל דָאַשׁ אַת חֲמִשִׁים וּמְאַתִּים איש וַיְדְיָוּ לְנִם: וּבְנִי־לְרַח לֹא־מֵתוּ: ם בְּנִי שִׁמְעוֹן 12 לְמִשְׁפְּחֹתָם לִנְמוּאֵל מִשְׁפַּחַתֹּ הַנְּמִיאֵלִי לְיָמִין מִשְׁפַּחַת דַנָמִיגָי לְיָבִין מִשְׁפַּחַת הַנֶבִיגִי: לְזָרַח מִשְׁפַּחַת הַנְּרָחֵי 3 לְשָׁאוֹל מִשְׁפַתַת הַשְּׁאוֹלִי: אֵלָה מִשְׁפְּחָת הַשִּׁמְעֹנְי שְׁנֵים 14 וְעֶשְׁרֵים אֶלֶף וּמָאתֵים: ס בָנֵי נָדֹ לְמִשְׁפְּחֹתָם לְצָפֹּון שׁ משְפַּתַת הַצְפוּנִי לְחַנִּי משְפַתַת הַחַנֵּי לְשוּנִי משְפַתַת רשוני: לְאָוֹנִי כִשְׁפָּדַת דֵאָוֹנֵי לְצֵׁרָאֵלִי **כִשְׁפָּדַת דֵּאַרְא**ֵלִי: זּיּ לָאֵרוֹד משִׁפָּדַת דֵאָרוֹדֶי לְאַרְאֵלִי כִ**שְׁפָּדַת דֶּאַרְא**ֵלִי: זּיּ אַלָּה מִשְׁפַּרָוֹת בְּנֵרנֶך לִפְּקֶרֵיתָם אַרְבָּעִים אֶלֶף תַּיָּמְשׁ 10 מאות: ם בג ירודה ער ואונן בפת ער ואין בארץ פו מאות: ם בג ירודה למשפרתם לשלה משפתר פו הַשַּׁלְנִי לְפָּרִץ מִשְׁפַּחַת הַפּרָצִי לְוֹנֵרַח מִשְׁפַּחַת הַזַּרְתְי: ניהני בני-פָּרץ לְחָצְרן מִשְפַּחַת הָחָצְרֹנְי לְחָבִּיל מִשְׁפַּחַת יי הָחֶמוּלִי: אֵלָה מִשְׁפִּחָת יְדוּדָה לִפְקְבִיתָם שׁאֲה וְשׁבְעִים 🕰 אֶלֶף וַחֲמָשׁ מִאִית: ם בְנֵי יִשְּׁשׁבָרֹ לְמִשְׁפְּחֹתָם חּוֹלֶץ 23

פּ לשְבָּטֵיו וַחָּתִי עָלָיו רָוֹחַ אֵלהַים: וַיִּשְׂא ֹמְשָׁלְו וַיֹּאמֵר י ואָם בּלְעָם בָנֵוֹ בִעֹר וּוְאָם הַנֶּבֶר שְׁתְם הַעֵּיוֹן: וּאָם שמע אמר אַל אַשָּׁר מַחְוֹהָ שׁדַּי יְחֵוָה נפֵל וּנְלִוּי ח עינים: מהדשבו אָהְלֶיף יִעְּלֶב מִשְׁבְּנֹתֶיף יִשְׂרָאֵל: • בנחלים נפיי בגנת עלי נהר באהלים נפע ידוה בארוים ז עליימים: יול־מים מדליו וורעו במים רבים וירם פ באגנ מלכו וְתִנְשֵׁא מִלְכְתְוּ: אֱל מִוֹצִיאָו מִמְצְרַיִּיִם בְּתִוֹעֲפָת רָאָם לְוֹ יֹאכָׁל נוֹים צָרָיוֹ וְעַצְּמְתִיתֵם יְנָרָם י וְהַצְיוֹ יִמְחֶץ: כָרַע שָׁכָב כַאֲרָי וֹכְלָכִיא מִי יִקִימֶנוּ אָרֶרֶיך בְרוֹדְ וְאִרְרֶיך אָרְוֹר: וַיְבַרִראַף בְּלְלֹן אֶל־בִּלְעָׁם תַּקְפָּק אָת־בַּפֶּיוויֹאטֶר בָלְק אָל־בּלְנָם לְכָב אִיבַי קרָאתִיד יו הגה ברכה בלנם אלי בלק בארם אלי פלק דרודי אלי מקרומה אמיתי בבר אכבדה הגה מנצה ידודי אלי מקומה בלנם אלי בלק באר מנצה ידודי 13 אַשֶּׁר־שָׁלַחָהָ אֵלַי רִבַּרָהִי לֵאמִר: אִם־יִהֶּדְלִי בַלְּכְ מִלְא ביתו בֶּסָף וְוָרָב לָא אוֹבַל לַעֲבר אָת־פַּי יְתְּיָה לַעֲשׁוֹת מקה או רעה מלבי אשר־יְדבר יְדוּהָ אתו אַדבר: גו וְשַּׂהָה הָנִנְ רוּלֶךְ לְעַבֶּי לְכָה אִיעַצְךְּ אֲשָׁר יַעֲשָׁה הָשָׁם מו הַזֶּה לְעַפְּהָ בְּאַהֶרִית הַיְמֶים: וַיִּשֶּא מְשָׁלְוֹ וַיֹּאמֶר נְאָם 16 בּלְעָם בְנִוּ בְעֹר וּנְאָם בַנָּבֶר שְׁתֵם דְעֵין: נְאָם שֹׁמֵעַׂ אמריאל וידע דעת עליון מחוה שדי יחוה ופל ונלוי 17 צינים: אָראָנוֹ וְלָא עַהָּה אֲשוֹרֶנוּ וְלָא כָרֶוֹב דָּרֹדְ כּוֹכְב משלב וקם שנכם מישראל ומחץ פאתי מיאב וקרבר 18 בל־בְּנֵרשָת: וְהָיָה אֲדוֹם יְרַשָּׁה וְהָיֶה יְרַשָּׁה שֵׁעִיר אִיבֵּיו נו הַשְּרָאָל עשה הול: וְיַרָדְ מִיַצֵּלְב וְהָאַבִיר שָׁרָיד מַעִּיר: כ בּרָא אָת־עָמֶלֶק וַיִּשֶא מְשָׁלָו וַיֹאמֶר רַאשִׁית נוּיִם עֲמְלֶק 21 ואָהַריתוֹ עַדִי אֹבֶר: הַיְרֹא אֶת־הַכְּוֹנִי וַיְשְׂא מְשָׁלְוֹ וַיֹּאמֶר 22 איתן מישלף ושים בפלע כגד: כִי אם־יְהְיָה לְבָצֵׁר בֵּוְז 23 עד־קה אשור השבר: וושא משלו ויאמר אוי מי ידוה 24 משקל אל: וְצִים מִידַ כִּהִים וְעִנוּ אֲשִור וְעַנּדעֶבֶר וְנָם־ בה היא צרי אבר: ויקם בלעם ויקד וישב למקמי ונשר בּלָק הָלַדְ לְדַרְכִּוּ:

## CAP. XXV. 77

א נישב ישראל בששים ויָחֶל הְנִים לוְנָות אֶל־בְנִות מואָב: י נתקראן לעם לובחי אלהיהן ניאכל העם נישתחוו ז לאלה הן: ניצָמֶר ישְרָאֵל לְבַעַל פְּעָוֹר נִיחַרִּאַף־יְרוּדָר. אַראַעי הָעָם 🛕 בִּישְרָאַל: נַיאמֶר יְהנָה אָל־משָׁה קַח אֶת־בָּל־רָאשֵׁי הָעָם ורובוע אותם לירוה גגר השמש וְישָׁב חַרון אַרּיְרוּוָד. ה מִישְרָאֵל: וַיָּאמֶר משֶּׁה אֶל־שְׁפְּטֵי יִשְרָאֵל הִרְנוּ אַישׁ אַנְשִׂיו הַגִּצְמְדֵים לְבַעַל פְּעִור: וְהַנַוֹה אִישׁ מִבְנֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל בָא נַיַקְרֶב אֶל־אָחִיוֹ אָת־הַמִּדְיָנִית לְעֵינַ משָׁה וּלִעֵינַן כָּל־ י צַרַת בְּגַרִישְׂרָאֶל וְהַמֶּה בֹבִים פֶּתַח אָהָל מוער: וַיִּרְא פִינְחָם בֶּרָאֶלְעָוֹּר בֶּרָאִבְרָן הַכֹּבֵן נִיּקָם מִתַּוּך הַצִּדָּה נַיַּבָּח 8 לַמַח בְּוָדוֹ: וַיָּבֹא אַתַּר אִישׁ־יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶל־הַקְּבָּה וַיִּדְכֹּוְל אָת־שְׁנֵידֶּם אָת אֵישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאֶת־דָאשָׁה אֶל־כֶּבְתָה י נתעצר המגפה מעל בנן ישראל: ניהיו המתים במגפה אַרבְעָה וְעָשְׁרֵים אֵלָף:

3 him the spirit of God. And he took up his par-able, and said, Thus saith Bil'am the son of Beor, and thus saith the man whose eyes are open; 4 Thus saith he who heareth the sayings of God,

able, and said, Thus saith Bil'am the son of Beör, and thus salth the man whose eyes are open; 4 Thus saith he who heareth the sayings of God, who seeth the vision & the Almighty, falling down, 5 with unvailed eyes: How beautiful are thy tents, 6 O Jacob, thy dwellings, O Israel! As streams are they spread forth, as gardens by the river's side, as a loe-trees, which the Lord hath planted, as 7 cedar-trees beside the waters. Water runneth out of His buckets, that his seed may be molstened by abundance of water; and exalted above Agag shall be his King, and raised on high shall be his King, and raised on high shall be his King, and raised on high shall be his kingdom. God, who brought him forth out of Egypt, is to him like the heights of the reëm; he will devour nations, his oppressors, and their bones will he break, and pierce (them) through with his arrows. He coucheth, he lieth down as a lion, and as a lioness: who shall make him rise up? They that bless thee be blessed, 10 and they that curse thee be cursed. And the anger of Balak was kindled against Bil'am, and he struck his hands together: and Balak said unto Bil'am, To denounce my enemies did I call thee, and, behold, thou hast even blessed them these 11 three times. And now flee thou to thy place: I thought to honor thee greatly; but, lo, the Lord 12 hath kept thee back from honor. And Bil'am said unto Balak, Did I not already speak to thy mes-13 sengers, whom thou sentest unto me, saying, If Balak would give me his house full of silver and gold, I could not transgress the order of the Lord, to do good or evil out of my own heart: what he cow with people in the end of days. And he took up his parable and said, Thus saith Bil'am the son of Beör, and thus saith the man whose 6 eyes are open; Thus saith he who heareth the sayings of God, and knoweth the knowledge of the Most High, who seeth the vision of the Almighty.

sayings of God, and knoweth the knowledge of the
Most High, who seeth the vision of the Almighty,
17 falling down, with unvalled eyes: I see him,
but not now; I behold him, but not nigh; there
steppeth forth a star out of Jacob, and there
ariseth a sceptre out of Israel, and he plerceth
the chiefs of Moäb, and destroyeth all the chil18 dren of Sheth. And Edom shall be a conquest,
and Seir shall be a conquest for his enemies; and
I strael shall do valiantly. And there shall rule the one
from Jacob, and he shall destroy whatever escapeth

from Jacob, and he shall destroy whatever escapeth 20 out of the city. And he looked on Amalek; and he took up his parable, and said, The first of nations is Amalek; but his latter end shall be destruction 21 for ever. And he looked on the Kenites, and took up his parable, and said, Strong is thy dwelling-2p place, and placed on the rock is thy nest. Nevertheless the Kenite shall be wasted: whither will 3 Asshur carry thee away captive? And he took up his parable, and said, Alas, who shall live when from the coast of Kittim, and will afflict Asshur, and will afflict 'Eber; and he also will be given to 25 destruction for ever. And Bil'am rose up, and went and returned to his place; and Balak also went his way. went his way.

CHAPTER XXV.

went his way.

CHAPTER XXV.

If And Israel abode in Shittim, and the people began to commit incest with the daughters of 2 Moäb. And they called the people unto the sacrifices of their gods: and the people did eat, and showed themselves down to their gods. And Israel joined themselves unto Baäl-peör; and the anger of the Lord was kindled against Israel. And the Lord said unto Moses, Take all the heads of the people, and (cause them to) hang the (guilty) up before the Lord, in the face of the sun, that the fierce anger of the Lord may be turned away from 5 Israel. And Moses said unto the judges of Israel. Slay ye every one his men that have been joined of Israel came, and brought unto his brethren a Midianitish woman, before the eyes of Moses, and before the eyes of all the congregation of the children of Israel, and these were weeping by the 7 door of the tabernacle of the congregation. And when Phinehas, the son of Elazar, the son of Aaron the priest, saw it, he rose up from the midst of the congregation, and took a javelin in 8 his hand; And he went after the man of Israel body: and the plague was stayed from the children of Israel, and the woman through her body: and the plague was stayed from the children of Israel, and the woman through her body: and the plague was stayed from the children of Israel. And those that died in the plague were twenty and four thousand.

SECTION XLI. PINECHAS.

SECTION XLI. PINECHAS.

¶ And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, 10
Phinehas, the son of Elazar, the son of Aaron the 11
priest, hath turned away my wrath from the children of Israel, while he was zealous in my stead
in the anidst of them, that I consumed not the
children of Israel in my indignation. Therefore 12
say, Behold, I give unto him my covenant of peace;
And it shall be unto him and unto his seed after 13
him a covenant of an everlasting priesthood; because he was zealous for his God, and made an
atonement for the children of Israel. Now the 14
name of the man of Israel that was slain, who
was slain with the Midlanitish woman, was Zimrl,
the son of Sahlu, a prince of a family division
among the Simeonites. And the name of the Mid15
anitish woman that was slain was Cozbi, the
daughter of Zur; he was head of tribes, of a family
division in Midlan. ¶ And the Lord spoke unto 16
Moses, saying. Attack the Midlanites and smite 17
them; For they are enemies unto you with their 18
wiles, wherewith they have beguiled you in the
matter of Peör, and in the matter of Cozbi, the
daughter of a prince of Midlan, their sister, who
was slain on the day of the plague for the sake of

CAPTER XXVI.

## CAPTER XXVI.

And it came to pass after the plague, ¶ That 1 the Lord spoke unto Moses and unto Elazar the con of Aaron the priest, saying, Take ye the sum 2 the Lord spoke unto Moses and unto Elazar the son of Aaron the priest, saying, Take ye the sum 2 of all the congregation of the children of Israel, from twenty years old and upward, by the descent from their fathers, all that are able to go forth to war in Israel. And Moses with Elazar 3 the priest spoke with them in the plains of Moäb by the Jordan opposite Jericho, saying, (Take the 4 sum of the people,) from twenty years old and upward; as the Lord commanded Moses and the children of Israel, who went forth out of the land of sum of the people, from twenty years old and upward; as the Lord commanded Moses and the children of Israel, who went forth out of the land of Egypt.\* Reüben, the eldest son of Israel: the 5 children of Reüben,, of Chanoch, the family of the Charochites; of Pallu, the family of the Palluites; Of Chezron, the family of the Chezronles; 6 of Carmi, the family of the Carmites. These are 7 the families of the Reübenites; and those that were numbered of them were forty and three thousand and seven hundred and thirty. And the sons of 8 Pallu: Eliab. And the sons of Eliab: Nemuël, and 9 Dathan, and Abiram. These are Dathan and Abiram men called to the assembly, who quarreled against Moses and against Aaron in the company of Korach, at the time they quarreled against the Lord; When the earth opened her 10 mouth, and swallowed them up together with Korach, while that company dled, when the fire devoured the two hundred and fifty men; and they became a sign. But the sons of Korach dia not 11 die. I The sons of Simeon after their families: 12 of Nemuël, the family of the Nemuëlites; of Yanin, the family of the Yaminltes; of Jeach, the family of the Zerachites; of Shaül, the family of the Simeonites 14 Shaulites. of Nemuel, the family of the Nemuellites; of Yamin, the family of the Yaminites; of Yachin, the family of the Yaminites; of Yachin, the family of the Yachinites; Of Zerach, the family of the Zerachites; of Shail, the family of the Shaulites. These are the families of the Simeonites, 14 twenty and two thousand and two hundred. The 15 thildren of Gad after their families of Zephon, the family of the Zephonites; of Chaggi, the family of the Zephonites; of Chaggi, the family of the Chaggites; of Shuni, the family of the Shunites; Of Ozni, the family of the Oznites; of 6 Eri, the family of the 7 This of 18 This of 19 This of ישׂרָאֵל בי לְּאִזְנְתֵן לְדָםׁ נַחֲלָה בְּתִוּדְ בִּעִ ישִׁרְאֵל בּי לְאִזְנְתֵן לְדָםׁ נַחֲלָה בְּתִוּדְ בִעִּ ישִׁהְאֵל בְּי לִאִדְּבָן אֲשֵׁר פְּלְדִוּ אִישׁ בּּי, ישִׂרְאֵל לֹאִדְרֵי מִשְׁה וְאָלְעָוֹךְ דִּפֹרְוֹן אֲשֵׁר פְּלְדִוּ אִישׁ בּי, ישְׂרָאֵל בְּילָרוֹ מִשְׁה וְאָלֶעָר בִּרְבָּרְ וֹלְאִר כֹּה בְּעִרְבָּר מִשְׁהְ מִשְׁה וְאָבָרְוֹן דִכּהֹן אֲשֵׁר פְּלְדִוּ אִישׁ בּיִנְוֹן. מִשְׁרָאֵל בִּילְנִוּ מִשְׁה וְאָבֶרְוֹן בִּבֹּוֹן אֲשֶׁר פִּלְּדְוּ אִישׁ בּיִנְוּן: ס מִיבְּבֵּר וְלְאִר כֹּה בֹּיִים בְּינִוּן: מֹי מִיבְּיִלְ בִּילְנִוּן בִּינִוּן: מֹי מִבְּילִין בִּילְנוּן בִּילְבִּין בִּילְנוּן בִּילְנוּן בִּילְבִּין בִּילְנוּן בִּילְנוּן בִּילְבִּין בִּילִין: מֹי מִבְּילִין: מֹי מִבְּילִין בִּילִין: מִבְּילִין בְּיִבְּילִין בְּיִבְּילִין בְּיִבְּילִין: מִבְּילְבִּילִין בְּיִבְּילִין בְּילִין: מִבְּילִבְּילִין בְּילִין בְּיִבְּילִין בְּיִבְּילִין: מִבְּיבְבָּר מִשְׁה וְאִלְּעָוֹן דִּבְּילִן בְּבְּילְ בְּבְּיבְּיִבְּיִים מִיִּים בְּינִין מִיִּים בְּיִבְּילִין בִּיבְּילְ בִּילְיוֹן בִּבְּילִין בְּיִבְּילְיוֹן בִּילִין: מִישְׁרְאָּבְילְיוֹן בִּיבְּילְיוֹן בִּבְּילְם בְּיוֹם בְּיִבְּיבְּים מִּשְׁבְּיבְּיוֹם בְּיִים בְּיִבְּייִם בְּיבְּילִים בְּיוֹבְיוֹם בְּבְּיבְּיִים בְּבִּים בְּיבְּיבְּיוֹים בְּיבְּיבְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיוֹם בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיוֹם בְּיבְּיבְּיוֹם בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִים בְּבֹּבְיוֹין בְּבְּיוֹם בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיוֹין בְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִּבְיוֹין בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִיוֹן לְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִייִים בְּיִייִים בְּיִיוֹיוֹין בְּיִים בְּבְּיוֹם בְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִיוֹיוֹין בְּיִים בְּבְּיוֹם בְּיִים בְּיִיוֹין בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִּבְיוֹם בְּיִים בְּיבְּיוֹין בְּיִים בְּבְּיוֹם בְּיוֹין בְּיִים בְּיבְּיוֹם בְּיוֹים בְּיבְּיוֹם בְּיבְיוֹם בְּיוֹבְיוֹם בְּיוֹים בְּיבְּיבְּיוֹבְייוִים בְּיבְּיוֹבְי

וַתַּקְלְבְנָה בְּנֶוּת צִלְפְּתָּר בּדְתַפָּר בְדְנַלְיֶה בְּדְמָכְיר בִךְ א מְשֶׁה לְמִשְׁפָּחָת מִנִּשְׁהבְדִיוֹמֵף וְאֵלְהׁ שִׁמִית בְּנֹתִיוּמִהְלָה נִצְּה וְתִּנְלֵה ומִלְבָה וְתִרְצָה: וַתִּצְמִׁדְנָה לְפָנֵי מִשְׁה וְלִבְּנִי הִשְׁיאֵם וְכִל־תֵעְדָה פְּתָח אָהָל־מִעִּר אַלְעַוָר הַבֹּהֵוֹ וִלְפָנִי הַנִּשִׁיאָם וְכִל־תֵעְדָה פְּתָח אָהָל־מִעִּר

לאמר: אָבִינוֹ מִת בּמִּדְבָר וְדֹוֹא לְאֹדְהָיָה בְּתִּוֹךְ הַאֵּדְה נ הַנְּעֶדִים עַלִּידְהָה בִעָּדָת־לְרָח כִּרבְהָשְׁאַי מִת וּבְנֵים לא הַנוּ לְוּוּ לָמָה וַּנֵּרֶע שִׁם־אָבִינוֹ מִתְּוּךְ מִשְׁפַּחְתוֹ כִּי אָן זּ

לו בו הנהדלט אַהור בְּחִיךְ אָתִי אָבִינוּ: נַיַּרְרָב מֹעַה אָת־ ה מִשְׁפָּטָן לִפְנִי יִדְוָה:

נְאִכֶּיר יְהוָה אֶל־משֶׁה לַאִּבְּר: בֹּן בְּעָה צְלַבְּהָה דְּבְרֹתְּ נָאוֹ חָמָן לָנָם צִּחָתְּ נַחַלָּה בְּתִּיךְ צִּחַי צְּבִיתָם וְתַּצְּבְרְתַּ

אָת־נַחֲלֵת אֲבִיהָן לְהֵן: וְאֶלּ־בְנֵי וִשְׁרָאֵל הְּרַבְּר לְאמֶל • אָישׁ בִּייִטִּׁוּת ובּן אַין לו וְהַנְּבַרְתָּם אָת־נַחֲלְתָּוֹ לְבַתְּוֹ: וְאִם־אֵין לָוֹ בָת וֹנְתַתָּם אָת־נַחֲלָתָוֹ לְאָחֵוֹ: וִאִם־אַין לָוֹ יְּ

ישתים ונתתם את נחלתו לשארו הקרב אליו משפט באשר לאביו ונתתם את נחלתו לשארו הקרב אליו ממשפתה יורש אתה והיותה לבני ישראל להקת משפט באשר צור ידנה את החלתו לאתו את משפט באשר צור ידנה את משפה:

וְצָאַסֶּרְ וְּדְנָהֹ אֶל־בִּמֹשֶׁה עֲלָה אֶלּבְר הַצָּבְרָים הֹזָהְ וּרְאֵה נּיּ אָת־הָאָרֵץ אֲשָׁר נָתָה לֹבְע וִשְׁרָאֵלֹּ וְרָאִיהָה אֹתָה נּיּ נַיָּאָסֶרְ וְדִּאִיהָה אָתָה נִּלְר אָלְיבִין אָתַרְּ:

בַּאָשׁר מְרִיתָּם פִּי בִּמִּדְבר־צֹן בִמְּרִיבַתֹּ הֵעָּדֶׁה לְּהַקְּדִישׁנִי 11 בַּמָּיָם לְשֵׁנִיהָם הָם מִי־מִריבָת לְהָשׁ מִדְבר־צֹן: ם וַדָּבֵּר משָׁה אֶלִידְהָה לַאִמִּר: נִפְּלָר וְיִדְה אֲלֹתִי הַרוּהָת זְּיִ

לְכָל־בָשֶׁר אָשׁ עַל־הַגְּדָה: אֲשֶׁר־וַצְאַ לְפְּגִּיהָם וַאֲשֶׁר זְּי יָבֹא לְפָגִיהָם וַאֲשָׁר וְוּצִיאָם וַאֲשֵׁר וְכִּיאָם וְלָא הַהָּיָה צָּדָת יָרָה בָצֵאן אֲשֶׁר אַוּדְלָהֶם רִּינָה: וַיִּאֹפֶר וְּחָוֹה אֶלִרמּשְׁר 18

ַקָּח־לְּדָּ אֶת־יְהוּשָׁצֵ כִּדְּעוֹ אִשׁ אֲשֶׁר־רָוֹחַ בֵּוֹ וְכְּכֵּכְתְּ אֶת־ יַדֶּדָּ עָלֵיו: וְהַצֵּמִדְתָ אֹתוֹ לִפְּגוֹ אָלְעָוֶר הַכֹּהוֹ וְלִפְּנִי בְּלֹד 19 הַעָּרָה וְצִוּתָה אֹתוֹ לְעֵינִהֵם: וְגַהַתָּה מִהִּדְדָּ עָלֵייְ לְמַצֵּן כּ

הַשָּאֵל לִּוֹ בְּמִשְׁפַט הָאוּדָים לְפָּנֵי וְהָרָהָר יִדְּרָהְיִדְ יְצֵּלְיּוְרָ בְּבֹדְן וְצֵּאוֹ וְעֵלְ יִשְׁמֵעִׁי כְּלִ־יַּנְיָתְ בְּנִי יִשְׁרָאֵל: וְלַפְּנֵי אֶלְיָּוְרָ בִּבֹדְן וְצֵּאוֹ וְעֵלְ הַאָּרֶדִי בְּמִשְׁפַט הָאוֹדָים לְפָּנֵי וְהָנְה עַלִּיפִין בִּבְּאוֹ וְעֵלִּדְ

פֵז יָבֿאוֹ הָיִאוּבְלֹּ בְּעֵי־ישׁרָאָל אְתוּ וְכְּלֹ-הֵעְדֵה: הַעֲּשׁׁמְשׁׁהְ 2º בִאְשֵׁר צוָהְ וְהִוָּה אֹתִּוּ וַכַּח אָתִירוּוּשׁׁנִ בַּעֲמֵדְהוּ לְפַּעֹּ בַּאִשֶׁר צוָהְ וְהִוָּה אֹתִוּ וַכַּח אָתִירוּוּשׁׁנִ בַּעְמַדְּהוּ לְפַּעֹּ

באטר בבר ורגה בנדימשה: פאשר דבר ורגה בנדימשה: פאשר דבר ורגה בנדימשה:

## CAP. XXVIII.

נְיָדַבֶּר יְדִּוּהָ אֶל־משֶׁה לֵאמִּר: צִוּ אֶתּדְבָּנִי יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאֵמֵּרְתָּ אֱלַהֶּם אָת־קְרְבָנִי לִהְבִּי לְאשׁי רֵידֵי נִיחֹתִי תִּשְׁמְרֹו לְהַקְּרִיב לִי בִּמִינִדְו: וְאָמֵרְתָ לָהֶם זָה הֵאשׁה אֲשֶׁרְ תַּקְּרִיבו לִידֹתֵה 3

בָּבָשׁים בָּנֵרשׁנֶה תְמֹמִם שׁנֵים לַיִום עֹלְה תְמִיד: אָרֹגֹּי

27 הָאֵלגִי לְיַחָלָאֵל מִשְׁפַּחָת הַיַּחְלָאֵלִי: אַלָּה מִשְׁפְּחָת 28 הַוֹבוּלנִי לפַקְרֵיהָם שׁשִׁים אֶלֶף וַחֲמַשׁ מִאִות: ם בְנֵי 29 יוסף למשפחתם מנשה ואפרים: בני מנשה למכיר משפחת הַמֶּכִירִי וּמָכִיר הוֹלִיד אֶת־נּלְעֵד לְנִלְעָד משׁפְהַת יל בגלעדי: אַלָּה בְּנֵי גִלְעָׁד אִיעֶּוֹר משׁפַחַת דָאִיעָוֹרֵי לְחֵׁלֶּכְּ 31 משפחת החלקי: וְאַשְריאֵל משפהת הַאַשְׁרָאֵלְי וְשָׁכָם יהַפֶּר הַשְּׁבְּחָר הַשָּׁבְמֶי: ושִׁמידָע מְשַׁפַּחָת הַשְּׁמִידְעִי וְהַפֶּר 32 33 מִשְׁפַּחַת הַחָפְרִי: וּצְלְפְחֵד בּן־הֹפֶּר לא־הֵיוּ לְוֹ בְנֵים בִי אם־בָּנִית וְשׁם בִנִית צְלְפִּחָׁר מִחְלָה וְנִינֶה חִנְלָה מִלְכָה אַלָה מִשְׁפְּחָת מְנַשָּׁה ופְקָדֵירָם שׁנֵים וַחֲמשִׁים 34 לה אֶלֶף ושבע מאות: ם אַלָה בנראפרים למשפחתם לְשׁוּהָלָח מִשְׁפַּחַת הַשָּׁתַלְחִי לְבָּכֶר מִשְׁפַּחַת הַבַּבְרֵי 36 לְתַּחַן מִשְפַּחַת הַתַּחַנִי: וְאֵלֶה בְנֵי שׁוּתָלַה לְעֵרָן מִשְפָּחַת זג הערגי: אַלָּה מִשְׁפְּחָת בְּנֵ־אֶפְרַים לפַכְדִיהֶם שׁנֵים ושלשים אלף וחמש מאות אלה בנריוסף למשפחתם: ם פני בנימן למשפחתם לבלע משפחת הבלעי לאשבל פּנּ משָׁפַּחָת הָאַשְׁבַלֶּי לַאֲחִירָם משָׁפַחַת הַאַחִירָמִי: לְשִׁפּוּפָֿם 😘 ם משפחת השופמי לחופם משפחת החופמי: ויַהְיוֹ בִנֵּר בַלַע אַרד ונֵעמן משפּׁחַת הַאַרדי לנעמן משפּחַת הַנַעמי: אַלָה בְנֵרבנִימָן לְמִשְׁפְחֹתֶם וּפְקַדֵינֶם הָמִשֶּׁה וְאַרְבָעִים 41 שלף ושש מאות: ם אַלָּה בְנִרֹדָן לְמִשׁפְּחֹתָם לְשׁוּחָם 🛂 לי מִשְׁפַּחַת הַשִּׁוּחָמֶן אֵלָה מִשְׁפְּחָת דָן לְמִשְׁפְחֹתֶם: כָל־ 43 משפרות השורומי לפקריהם אַרבעה וששים אלף וארבע 44 מאות: ם בני אשר למשפחתם לימנה משפחת הַיִּמְנָה לְיִשְׁוֹי מִשְׁפָּחַת הַיִּשְׁוֹיֶ לְבָרִינָה מִשְׁפַּחַת הַבְּרִיעִי: מה לבני ברינה לחבר משפחת החברי למלביאל משפחת לא המלכיאלי: ושם כת־אשר שרח: אלה משפחת בנד אָשָׁר לפְּקָבִיהֶם שְׁלֹשָה הַהָמשִׁים אֶלֶף וְאַרְבַע מֵאִוֹת: ם 48 בְנֵי נַפְּתָלִי לְמִשְׁפְּחֹתָם לְיַחָצָאֵל מִשְׁפַּהַת הַיַּחָצָאֵלִי לְנוֹנִי 49 מִשְׁפַַּּדָת דַּנוּנִי: לְיֵצֶר משְׁפַּרַת דַּנִּצְרִי לְשְׁלֵּם משְׁפָּרַת נ השלמי: אַלָּה משפחת נפתלי למשפחתם ופַקְרֵיהָם 11 הַמשְׁה וָאַרְבָּעִים אֶלֶף וְאַרְבָע מאִוֹת: אֵלֶה פְּכוְדֵי בְנֵי ישראל ששרבאות אלף ואלף שבע באות ושלשים: פ לי היה אלימשה לאמר: לאלה החלק הארץ לא 54 בנחלה במספר שמות: לרב תרבה נחלתו ולמנט יה תַמְצִים נַחַלְתוֹ אִישׁ לְפִי פְּקְדֵיו יְהַן נַחֲלָתוֹ: אַדְּבְּנוּרָל 56 יהלק אתדארץ לשמות ממותיאבתם ינחלו: על פי 57 הנורל תחלק נחלתו בין כב למצט: ם ואלה פקותי הַלֵּוֹ לְמִשְׁפְּחֹתֶם לְגֵרְשׁוֹן מִשְׁפַּחַת הַגַּרְשׁנֹּ לְלְהָת 58 מַשְׁפָּחַת בַּפְּדָתִי לְמָרָדִי מִשְׁפָּחַת הַמְּרָרִי: אֵלֶהוֹמִשְׁפְּחָת לֵנִי מִשְׁפַּׁחַת הַלֹבְנִי מִשְׁפַּהַת הַהָברנִי מִשְׁפַּחַת הַמַחְלִי בַּשְׁפַתַת הַמוֹשִׁי מִשְׁפָּחַת הַקְּרְתֵי וּכְהָת הולְדאֶת־עַמֵרֵם: יולכד בתיבוי אשר נימרים יולכד בתיבוי אשר ילדה אתה לְלֵוֹי בִּמִצְרָיִם וַתְּלֶד לְעַמִּרָם אֶת־אַהַרן וְאָת־משָׁה וְאֵח ס כַרוֶם אַרוֹתָם: וַיִּוֹלָד לְאַדֶּרֹן אָת־נָדָב וְאֶת־אֲבִידִיא אָת־ 61 אָלְעָוֹרָ וְאָת־אִיתָמֶר: וַיָּמֶת נְדֶב וַאֲבִידִוּא בַדְּכְרִיבָם 62 אַשרוַרָה לִפְּנִי יָדוֹה: וַזַהְנִי פְּקְרֵיהָם שְׁלֹשֶׁה וְנָשְׁרִים אֶּלֶף בָּל וָבֶר מְבַּדְתָּדֶשׁ וָמֵעְלָה בִּי וֹ לָא הָתְפַּקְדוֹ בְּתוּךְ בִנְי

27 the Yach'ceil'cs. These are the Ismilies of the Zebulonites according to those that were numbered of them, sixty thousand and five hundred.

28 ¶ The sons of Joseph after their families are Meshasseh and Ephraim. The sons of Menasseh: of Machir, the family of the Machirites; and Machir begat Gil'ad; of Gil'ad, the family of the Gil'adits. These are the sons of Gil'ad; of Fezer, the family of the 1'ezerites; of Chelek, the family of the Chelkites; And of Assriël, the family of the Assriëlites; and of Shechem, the family of the Shenida'ites; and of Chepher, the family of the Shenida'ites; of Zelophead were Machlah, and 34 No'ah, Choglah, Milcah, and Tirzah. These are the families of Menasseh; and those that were numbered of them were fifty and two thousand and 35 seven hundred. ¶ These are the sons of Ephraim after their families; of Shuthelach, the family of the Bachrites; of Tachan, the family of the Tachan-36 ites. And these are the sons of Shuthelach: of YEA, Tachan, the family of the Tachan-36 ites. And these are the sons of Shuthelach: of Tachan, the family of the Tachan-36 ites. And these are the sons of Shuthelach: of Obseph after their families. ¶ The sons of Benjamin after their families. ¶ The sons of Benjamin after their families. ¶ The sons of Benjamin after their families: of Hea, the family of the Ashbelites; of Achiram, the family of the Shuphamites. the Yach'cell'cs. These are the families of the Zebulonites according to those that were numbered by Moses and Elazar the priest. bered of them, sixty thousand and five hundred. who numbered the children of Israel in the plains 27 the Yach cëli cs. 38 of Joseph after their families. ¶ The sons of Benjamin after their families: of Bela', the family of the Bal'ites; of Ashbel, the family of the Ashbelites; of Achiram, the family of the Shephumlies; of Chupham, the family of the Shuphamites; and the sons of Bela' were Ard and Na'aman; of Ard, the family of the Na'amites. These are the sons of Benjamin after their families; and those that were numbered of them were forty and five thou-42 sand and six hundred. ¶ These are the sons of Dan after their families: of Shucham, the family of the Shuchamites; these are the families of Dan after their families: of Shucham, the family of the Shuchamites, according to those that were numbered of them, were sixty and four thousand and four hundred. ¶ The children of Asher after their families; of Yimhah, the family of the Yimhites; of Berl'ah, 45 the family of the Berl'ites. Of the sons of Berl'ah, of Cheber, the family of the Chebrites; of Maikiël, 46 the family of the Makiëlites. And the name of the families of the sons of Asher according to those that were numbered of them, fifty and three thou-48 sand and four hundred. ¶ The sons of Naphtali after their families: of Yachzeël, the family of the Yachzeëlites: of Guni, the family of the Gunites; of Of Yezer, the family of the Yizrites; of Shillem, the family of the Shillemites. These are the families of Naphtali according to their families; and those that were numbered of them were forty 51 and five thousand and four hundred. These were the numbered of the children of Israel, six hundren thousand, and one thousand, seven hundred 2 and thirty. ¶ And the Lord spoke un'o Moses, 53 saying, Unto these shall the land be divided for an inheritance according to the number of the 41 names. To the large tribe shalt thou give the less inheritance: to each according to thous the tribes of their fathers shall the lot shall the land be divided; according to

the less inheritance: to each according to those that were numbered thereof shall its inheritance 55 be given. Nevertheless, through the lot shall the land be divided; according to the names of the tribes of their fathers shall they obtain their in-66 heritance. By the decision of the lot shall the inheritance of each be divided, according as they 7 are many or few. ¶ And these are those that were numbered of the Levites after their familles; of Gershon, the family of the Gershunites; of Kehath, the family of the Kehathites; of Merari, the family of the Libnites, the family of the Chebronites, the family of the Libnites, the family of the Mushites, the family of the Mushites, the family of the Korchites; and 59 Kehath begat 'Amram. And the name of 'Amram's wife was Yochebed, the daughter of Levi, whom (her mother) bore to Levi in Egypt; and she bore of and Abhu, Elazar, and Ithamar. And Nadab and Abhu died, when they offered a strange fire before twenty and three thousand, a'l the males from a nouth old and unward; for they were not

the Lord. And those that were numbered of them were twenty and three thousand, a'l the males from a month old and unward; for they were not numbered among the children of Israel, because there was not given unto them any inheritance.

among the children of Israel. These are those that 63 were numbered by Moses and Elazar the priest. who numbered the children of Israel in the plains of Moäb by the Jordan, opposite Jericho. And 64 among these there was not one man of those whom Moses and Aaron the priest had numbered, who numbered the children of Israel in the wilderness of Sinal. For the Lord had said of them, They 65 shall surely die in the wilderness: and there was not left of them one man, save Caleb the son of Yephunneh, and Joshua the son of Nun.

Yephunneh, and Joshua the son of Nun.

CHAPTER XXVII

I And there came night the daughters of Zeloph-1 chad the son of Chepher, the son of Gil'ad, the son of Machir, the son of Menasseh, of the families of Menasseh the son of Joseph: and these are the names of his daughters, Machlah, No'ah, and Choglah, and Mileah, and Tirzah. And they stood before 2 Moses, and before Elazar the priest, and before the princes, and all the congregation, by the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, saying. Our 3 father died in the wilderness; but he was not among the company of those that gathered themselves together against the Lord in the company of Korach; but in his own sin he died, and sons he had not. Why should the name of our father be done away 4 from the midst of his family, because he hath no son? Give unto us a possession among the brothers of our father. And Moses brought their cause before the Lord.\* I And the Lord spoke unto 6 Moses, saying. The daughters of Zelophchad speak 7 rightly: thou shalt indeed give them a possession as an inheritance among the brothers of their father to pass unto them. And unto the children 6 of Israel shalt thou speak, saying, If a man die, and have no son, then shall ye cause his inheritance to pass un'to his daughter. And if he have no daughter, then shall ye cause his inheritance to hall ye give his inheritance unto his father's brothers. And if his father have not brothers, Ithen shall ye give his inheritance unto his father's brothers. And if his father have not brothers, Ithen shall ye give his inheritance unto his father's brothers. And if his father have not brothers, Ithen shall ye give his inheritance unto his father's brothers. And if his father have not brothers, Ithen shall thou also be gathered unto the people, as Aaron thy brother hath been gathered. Because ye 14 rebelled against my order in the desert of Zin, at the unterest of Meritane before their eyes: these are through the waters before their eyes: these are through the waters before their eyes: these are thro CHAPTER XXVII Aaron thy brother hath been gathered. Because ye 14 rebelled against my order in the desert of Zin, at the quarreling of the congregation, to sanctify me through the waters before their eyes: these are the waters of Meribah in Kadesh, in the wilderness of Zin. ¶ And Moses spoke unto the Lord, 15 saying, Let the Lord, the God of the spirits of all it flesh, appoint a man over the congregation. Who 17 may go out before them, and who may ceme in before them, and who may lead them out, and who may bring them in; that the congregation of the Lord be not as a flock which have no shepherd. And the Lord said unto Moses, Take to thyself 18 Joshua the son of Nun, a man in whom there is a spirit, and thou shalt lay thy hand upon him; And thou shalt cause him to stand before Ela-19 zar the priest, and before all the congregation; and thou shalt give him a charge before their eyes. And thou shalt put some of thy greatness upon 10 him; in order that all the congregation of the chim at the priest shall he stand, and he shall ask of him after the judgment of the Urim before the Lord: at his direction shall they go out, and at his direction shall they come in, he, and all the children of Israel with him, and all the congregation; and he took Joshua, and caused him to stand before Elazar the priest, and before a'll the congregation; And he laid his hands upon him, and gave 21 him a charge; as the Lord had commanded 22 him; and he took Joshua, and commanded by the hand of Moses.\*

## CHAPTER XXVIII.

¶ And the Lord spoke unto Moses, ¶ And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, 1 Command the children of Israel, and say unto them 2 My offering, my bread for my sacrifices consumed by fire, for a sweet savor unto me, shall ye observe to offer unto me in its due season. And thou 3 shalt say unto them. This is the offering made by fire which ye shall bring unto the Lord: Sheep of the first year without blemish, two on every dax, as a continual burnt-offering. The one sheep shalt 4 thou prepare in the morning, and the other sheep

הַבָּבֶש אָהָר הַצֵּשֶה בִבְּקָר וְאֵתֹ הַכָבָשׁ הַשׁנִי הַצְשֶׁה ה בין הַצַרְבָּוִם: וַצַשׁירִית הָאֵיפָה סְלָת לְמִנְחָה בְּלוּלָה • בּשְׁמֶן כָתִית רְבִיעָת רַבִּיון: עֹלַת תָמֵיד בַעְשְׁיָה בְּדַר סינִי ז לְרֵיתַ נִיהֹתַ אִשֶּׁה לֵיהוֶה: וְנִסְכּוֹ רְבִיעַת הַהִּון לַכָּבֵשׂ • הָאָתֶר בּלּוֶרשׁ הַפֶּךְ עֶפֶךְ שָׁבֶר לִירוָה: וְאֵתֹ הַבֶּבָשׁ הַשֵּׁנִי תַּצְשָׁה בִין הַעַּרְבָּיִם כְּמִיְהַת הַבַּקר וּכְנִסְכּוֹ תַּצְשָׁה אִשְׁה בַיהַ נִיחָהַ לֵיהוָה: פ וביום השבת שנייבבשים בנישנה המימם ושני ששרנים י לַלָּת מִנְחָה בְּלוּלָה בַשֶּׁמֶן וְנִסְבְּוּ: עלַת שַׁבָּת בְשַׁבַּתְּוּ על עלת ההמד ונסבה: יו ובראשו חרשולם תקרובו עלה לידותה פרים בגרבקר שנים ואיל אחד כבשים בגרשנה שבעה חמימם: 12 ושלשה עשרנים סלת מנחה בלולה בשמן לפּר האחר רשני עשרנים סלת מנחה בלילה בשמן לְאַיִל הַאָחֵר: נו וְעִשְּׁרָן עִשְּׂרוֹן טַלֶּת מִנְחָה בְּלוּלֶה בַשֶּׁמֶן לַבֶּבֶש הַאָחֶר אַ עלה רַיחַ ניחֹחַ אָשֶׁה לֵירוֶה: וְנִסְבֵּיהָם חֲצֵי הַהֹּוֹ יָדְנָה לפֹר ושְלִישָׁת הַהַין לָאַיִל וּרְבִיעָת הַהָּון לַבֶּבֶש "וְן וָאח פו עלת חדש בחדשו לחדשי השנה: ושניר ענים אחד לְהַשָּאת לֵיהוֶה עַל־עלַת הַהָּמִיר יַעֲשֶׂה וְנְסְבָּו: ס יוב הַלָּשׁ הַראשון בָאַרְבָּעָה עָשֶר יִום לַחָּרָשׁ פָּסָח לַידּנֶה: זו ובַחֲמִשָּׁה עָשֶר יִום לַחָרשׁ הַוָּה חֲג שׁבְעַת יָמִים מַצְּוֹרת 18 יאַבְלּ: בּיִוֹם הַרִאֻשָׁוֹן מִקְרָא־לְוְדָשׁ בָּלֹּיְמְלָאָבָת צַבֹּדָה לְא נו תַצְשוּ: וְהַקְרַבְהָהָם אִשֶּׁה עֹלְהֹ לִירוֹה פָּרִים בְּנִי־בְכֵּןר שָנַיִם וְאַיַל אָחֶר וְשִׁבְצָה כְבָשׁים בְנֵי שָׁנָה חְמִימִם יַהְנִיּ כ לכם: ומִנְחָתָם סָלֶת בְּלוּלֶה בַשֶּׁמֶן שְׁלֹשָׁה עָשְׁרֹנִים 21 לַפָּר וּשְגִי עָשְרוּיִם לָאַיִל תַעֲשְוּ: עִשְרוּן עִשְרוּן הַעֲשֶׁה 22 לַבֶּבָשׁ הַאֶּחֶר לְשִׁבְעַחַ הַבְּבָשִים: וּשְׁעִיר חַפָּאַת אֶחֵר יִי 23 לְבַפֶּר צֵלִיבֶם: מִלְבַר עֹלַת הַבֹּכֶר אֲשֶׁר לְעֹלַת הַהְמֶיד אַלָּה: בָאַלָּה הַעֲשָוּ לַיוֹם שִׁבְעַת יָבִּים לֶהָם 🍪 הַבְּעַת יָבִים לֶהָם אשה ביתוניהת לירות על עולת בהמד וצשה ונספו: כה וביום השביעי מקרא־קרש ידעה לכם בל־מלאכת עבדה 26 לא תַעשו: ס וביום הַבְּכוּרִים בְּהַקְרִיבְכֶּם מִנְחָה הַרְשָה לֵידוּה בְּשֶׁבֻעָתִיכֶם מִקְרָא־לֹוֶדִשׁ יִדְיַה לָכֶּם כָּלֹד זי פּלֶאכֶת עֲבֹדָה לָא תַּעֲשִׁוּ: וְהַלְרַבְּהָם עוֹלְה לְרֵיחַ נִיחֹתַ לִדוֹיָה פָּרָים בְגִירבָקָר שְׁנַים אַיל אָחֶר שׁבִעְהַבְבְשִים בְּגִי 28 שנה: ומנחחם סלת בלולה בשמן שלשה עשרנים לפר

CAP. XXIX. DD

פּבּ הָאָהָר שָנוֹ עִשְרֹנִים לָאַיִל הַאָחֵר: עִשְׁרוֹן עִשְּרוֹן לַבֶּבֶשׁ

ל הַאָּחָר לְשִׁבְצַּתְ הַבְּבָשִים: שְעִיר עִּוּיָם אָחָר לְבַפַּר צְּלֵיכֶם:

31 מַלְבָּר עֹלָת הַתָּמִיד ומִנְהָתֻוֹ תַּצְשֵׁוּ תְמִימִם זְרְוִרּלְכָשׁ

וּנְקַבּיתָם:

אובחדש השביעי באתר לוועש מקראילדש יהנה לכם בלימלאפת צברה לא פלימלאפת צברה לא פלימלאפת צברה לא פלימלאפת צברה לא פלימלאפת בעדשות לידנה פלים בעדשות לדינה שבעה המימם: ומנחלה בעשות פלים בעדשות לפלים לאיל:
 בשיח בעלים בעדשות ששרנים לפר שני עשרנים לאיל:
 בימלו שלשה שלשה ששרנים לפר שני עשרנים לאיל:
 בימלו שלשה שלשה בעדשות לכפר עליבם: מלבר עלת החדש
 בימלו שלשה לכפר עליבם: מלבר עלת החדש

וִמְנְדָיָה וְעַלֵּת הַתָּמִיד וּמִנְתָּה וִנִסְבִיהָם בִמשְּפְּמֵם כִרֵית ניחח אשה לַדנה: ם ובַנְשוֹר לַחֹנֶש הַשְּׁבִעִי הַּוְה זּ מקרא־לדש ירוב ללם ועניתם אחופשתיכם כרד בּלָאבָה לָא תַצְשָׁוּ: וְהַבְּרָבְהָם עלֵה לֵידְה רֶדָה נִיחֹם • פור ברבבר אחד אל אחר כבשים בנישנה שבניה המימם היו לכם: ימנחתם סלח בלילה בשמן שלשה י פשרנים לפר שני נשרנים לאיל האחר: נשרון נשרון לַבֶּבֶשׁ הָאָחֶד לְשִׁבְעַחְ הַבְּבָשִים: שְעֵיד עַנְם אָחֶד הַמָּאָת וּוּ מִלְבֹר חַמַּאת הַבִּפְּרִים ְעֹלֶת הַהָּמִיד וּמִנְחָתָה וְנִסְבִּידֵם: ם - ובחַמשָׁה עָשָּׁר אם לַחָדָשׁ השָביעי מכְרָא לִנְשׁ נּוּ יָדְיָהַ לָבֶּם בָּל־מְלֶאבֶתְ עֲבדָה לְא תַעֲשֶׁוּ וְחַנּתֵם תַּג לֵידְוָה שבעת ימים: וְהַקְרַבְהָּם עֹלֶה אשׁה בַיהַ נִיחֹהַ לֵירוֹה פָּרִים 13 בנרבבר שלשה עשר אילם שנים בבשים בנרשנה אַרְבָּצָה צָשֶׁר הִמִימִם יַהְוּי: ומֹנְחָיָם סְלָת בְלוּלֶה בַשֶּׁמֶן יי שְׁלשָׁה נָשְׁרֹנִים לַפֶּר הָאָהָר לִשְׁלשָׁה נְשָׁרֹ פָּרִים שְׁנֵי צשְרנִים לָאַיִל הַאֶּהֶר לִשְׁנִי הָאַילִם: וְעִשְּׂרוֹן עִשְּׂרוֹן לַכֶּבָשׁ ש הַאָּחֶר לְאַרבָּעָה נָשָׂר כְּבָשִים: וּשְׁעֵיר־עַזִּם אַחָר הַפָּאַת 16 מִלְבַרֹ עֹלַת הַתָּמִיד מִנְהָתָה וְנִסְבָּה: ס וּבַיִּוֹם הַשְׁנִי זוּ פָּרָים בְּגַרבָּבֶר שְׁנִים עָשֶׁר אֵילָם שְׁנֵיָם בְּבָשִׁים בְּגַר שנה אַרְבָּעָה עָשָׂר תְּמִימָם: וּמִנְהָתֶם וְנִסְבַיּהָם לְפָּרִים 10 לַאֵילָם וְלַבְּבָשִים בִּמִסְפָּרָם בָּמשְׁפָּט: ושְׁעִיר־עִינִם אָחָר 19 הַאָּאַת מִלְבַר עַלַת הַהָּמִּיד ומנְהָתָה וְנִסְבֵיהֶם: ם ובַוָּם כ הַשְּׁלִישִׁי פָּרָים עַשְׁתִּישָשָׁר אֵילִם שְׁגֵים בְּבָשִׁים בְּגֵישׁגָה אַרְבָּעָה עָשֶׂר תְּמִימָם: וֹמִנְדָתָם וְנִכְבִידָם לַפָּרִים לָאֵילֶם 10 וֹלְבְּבָשִׁים בַּמִּסְפָּרֶם בַּמִּשְׁפֵּמ: וּשְׁעֵּיר נַשְּאַת אָבֶּר ני מלְבַר עלַת הַחָּמִיר וּמִנְחָקה וְנִסְבָּה: ס וּבִיוֹם 23 הַרְבִיעִי פָּרִים עֲשָׂרָה אֵילָם שְׁנֵים כְּבָשְׂים בְּנֵישְׁנֵה אַרְבָּעָה עָשָׂר הְמִימִם: מנְדָתָם וְנִסְבֵּידָם לַפָּרִים לֵאֵילָם 24 וַלַבְּבָשִים בְּמִסְפָּרָם בַמִּשְׁפָּט: וּשְׁצִיר־עִּלִים אָחֶר חַפָּאת כה מלְבַר עלַת הַהָּמִיד מִנְהָתָה וְנִסְבָה: ם ובַיְוֹם הַהַמִּשִׁי זּי פָּרִים תִשְׁעָה אֵילָם שְׁנֵים כְּבִשִׁים בְּנֵרְשְׁנֵה אַרְבָּעָרה עשר המימם: ומנחתם ונסבידם לפרים לאילם ולבבשים זנ בָּמִסְפָּרֶם כַּמִשְׁפֵּט: ושְׁעִיר הַשָּאת אָחֶר מִלְבַר עֹלַרת 20 הַחָּמִיד וּמִנְחָתָה וְנִסְבֶּה: ם ובַיְוֹם הַשִּׁשִׁי פָּרָים שְׁמֹנֶה. 29 אַילָם שְׁנֵים בְּבָשִׁים בְּנֵרשִׁנָה אַרְבָּעָה נָשֶׂר הְמִימְם: ומנְדָתֵם וְנִסְבֵיהָם לַפָּרִים לֵאֵילִם וְלַבְּבָשִים בְמִסְפָּרֶב ל בַמשְׁפָּט: ושִעיר הָשָאת אָחֵר מלְבִד עֹלֶת הַהְמִיד 13 מְנָהָתָה וּנִסְכֵיהָ: ם ובַיְוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי פֶּּרָים שִׁבְעָּה 22 אילם שנים כָּבְשִׁים בִּנִרשָׁנָה אַרְבָּעָה עָשֶׁר הִמִּמְם: ומנחתם ונסבדם לפרים לאילם ולכבשים במספרם 33 בּמְשַבְּטַם: ושְעֵיר חַמָּאת אָחֶר מִלְבַר עֹלַת הַתְּמִד 34 מנחתה ונסבה: ס ביום השמיני צצרת תחונה לכם לה בּל־מֵלֵאכֶת עַבֹּדָה לְא תַעֲשְוֹ: וְהַקְרַבְהָּם עֹלָה אִשְׁרֹה 36 בַיתַ ניחֹתַ לִירוֹה פַּר אָחָר אַיל אָתֶר כְּבְשִׁים בְּנִרשׁנָה שָׁבְעֶּר הְמִימֶם: מִנְהָתָם וְנִסְבֵּיהָם לַבָּר לָאָגֵל וְלַבְּבָשִׁים 37

בּמִסְפָּרֵם כָּמִשְׁפָּט: ושְׁעִיר חַאָאת אָחָר מִלְכַר עֹלַת 38

הַהָּמִיר ומִנְחָהָה וְנִסְבָה: אָלֶה תַּצְשׁוּ לֵידְּאָה בְּמִוּעַדִיבֶם 39

לְבַר מִנְדְרֵיכֶם וְנִדְבְתַּיכָם לְעֹלְתַיכָם וּלְמִנְתִיכָם

5 shalt thou prepare toward evening; And a tenth 5 shalt thou prepare toward evening; And a tenth part of an ephah of fire flour for a meat-offering, mingled with the fourth part of a hin of beaten oil. 6 It is a continual burnt-offering, as it was prepared at mount Sinai, for a sweet savor, a sacrifice made 7 by fire unto the Lord. And the drink-offering thereof shail be the fourth part of a hin for the one sheep: in the holy place shalt thou cause the strong wine to be poured out as a drink-offering unto the Lord. And the other sheep shalt thou prepare toward evening: as the meat-offering of the morning and as the drink-offering thereof. strong wine to be poured out as a drink-onering of unto the Lord. And the other sheep shalt thou prepare toward evening: as the meat-offering of the morning, and as the drink-offering thereof, shalt thou prepare it; an offering made by fire, for a sweet savor unto the Lord. ¶ And on the sabbath-day two sheep of the first year without blemish, and two tenth parts of fine flour for a meat-offering, mingled with oil, and the drink-offering in thereof. This is the burnt-offering of the sabbath, on every sabbath, besides the continual burnt-offering, and its drink-offering. ¶ And on the beginning of your months shall ye bring as a burnt-offering unto the Lord, twoyoung bullocks, and one ram, las even sheep of the first year without blemish. And three tenth parts of fine flour for a meat-offering, mingled with oil, for teach one bullock; and two tenth parts of fine flour for a meat-offering for every sheep: as a burnt-offering for a sweet savor. If a sacrifice made by fire unto the Lord. And their drink-offerings shall be half of a hin of wine for each bullock, and the third part of a hin for the ram, and a fourth part of a hin for every sheep: this is the burnt-offering of the new moon for every month throughout the months of the year. And one he-goat for a sin-offering unto the Lord. And one he-goat for a sin-offering unto the Lord. Seven days shall unleavened bread be atten. On the first day is a holy convocation; no manner of 9 servile work shall ye do; And ye shall bring sa a sacrifice made by fire for a burnt-offering unto the Lord, two young bullocks, and one ram, and a seven sheep of the first year; without blemish shall be of fine flour mingled with oil; three tenth parts of the ram, and a seven sheep of the first year; without blemish shall be of fine flour mingled with oil; three tenth parts of the ram, and a seven sheep of the first year; without blemish shall be of fine flour mingled with oil; three tenth parts of the ram batter for the ram. the Lord, two young bullocks, and one ram, and seven sheep of the first year; without blemish shall 20 they be unto you; And their meat-offering shall be of fine flour mingled with oil; three tenth parts for each bullock, and two tenth parts for the ram 21 shall ye offer; A tenth part each shalt thou offer 22 for every sheep, of the seven sheep; And one goat for a sin-offering, to make an atonement for 3 you. Besides the burnt-offering of the morning, which is for a continual burnt-offering, shall ye prepare daily, throughout the seven days, the food of the sacrifice made by fire, for a sweet savor unto the Lord; besides the continual burnt-offering. Shall it be prepared with its drink-offering. And on the seventh day shall ye have a holy convocation; no servile work shall ye do. ¶ And on the offering unto the Lord, after your weeks are out, shall ye have a holy convocation; no servile work 27 shall ye do. And ye shall bring as a burnt-offering for a sweet savor unto the Lord, two young bull 28 locks, one ram, seven sheep of the first year; And their meat-offering of fine flour mingled with oil, three tenth parts for each one bullock, two tenth 29 parts for the one ram. A tenth part each for 30 every sheep, of the seven sheep; One he-goat to 10 make an atonement for you: Besides the continual burnt-offering and its meat-offering shall ye prepare them; without blemish shall they be CHAPTER XXIX.

1 ¶ And in the seventh month, on the first day of the month, shall ye have a holy convocation; no servile work shall ye do; a day of blowing the 2 cornet shall it be unto you. And ye shall prepare as a burnt-offering for a sweet savor unto the Lord, one young bullock, one ram, seven sheep of 3 the first year without blemish. And their meat-offering of fine flour mingled with oil, three tenth parts for the bullock, and two tenth parts for the ram. And one tenth part for every sheep, of the 5 seven sheep: And one he-goat for a sin-offering, to 6 make an atonement for you: Besides the burnt-offering of the newmoon, and its meat-offering, and the daily burnt-offering, and its meat-offering.

and their drink-offerings, according unto their preand their drink-offerings, according unto their pre-scribed manner; for a sweet savor, a sacrifice made by fire unto the Lord. And on the tenth day of 7 this seventh month shall ye have a holy convoca-tion; and ye shall afflict your persons; no manner of work shall ye do. And ye shall bring as a 8 burnt-offering unto the Lord for a sweet savor, one burnt-offering unto the Lord.

burnt-offering unto the Lord.

young bullock, one ram, seven sheep of the first year; without blemish shall they be unto you. And their meat-offering shall be of fine fiour 9 mingled with oil, three tenth parts for the bullock, two tenth parts for the one ram, A tenth part 10 each for every sheep, of the seven sheep; One he 11 goat for a sin-offering; besides the sin-offering of the atomement, and the continual burnt-offering, and the meat-offering thereof, and their drink-offerings. § And on the fifteenth day of the seventh 12 month shall ye have a holy convocation; no servile work shall ye do; and ye shall bring as a 13 burnt-offering, a sacrifice made by fire, for a sweet savor unto the Lord, thirteen young bullocks, two rams, and fourteen sheep of the first year; without blemish shall they be. And their meat-offering 14 shall be of fine flour mingled with oil, three tenth parts for every bullock of the thirteen bullocks, two tenth parts for each one ram of the two rams, And a tenth part each for every sheep of the four-teen sheep. And one he-goat for a sin-offering; 16 besides the continual burnt-offering, its meat-offering and its drink-offering. ¶ And on the second 17 day, twelve young bullocks, two rams, fourteen sheep of the first year without blemish; And their 18 meat-offering and their drink-offerings for the bullocks, for the rams, and for the sheep, shall be according to their number, after the prescribed manner; And one he-goat for a sin-offering: beyoung bullock, one ram, seven sheep of the first year; without blemish shall they be unto you. And their meat-offering shall be of fine flour 9 bullocks, for the rams, and for the sheep, shall be according to their number, after the prescribed manner: And one he-goat for a sin-offering; be-sides the continual burnt-offering, and the meat-offering thereof, and their drink-offerings. And on the third day eleven bullocks, two rams, four-teen sheep of the first year without blemish; And 1 their meat-offering and their drink-offerings for the bullocks, for the rams, and for the sheep, shall be according to their number, after the prescribed manner; And one goat for a sin-offering: 2 besides the continual burnt-offering, and its meat-offering, and its drink-offering, and its meat-offering and their drink offerings for the bullocks, two rams, fourteen sheep of the first year without blemish; Their meat-offering and their drink offerings for the bullocks, for the rams, and for the sheep, shall be according to their number, after the prescribed manner; And one he-goat for a sin-offering; shall be according to their number, after the prescribed manner; and the first year without blemish; And their meat-offering and their drink-offering for the bullocks, for the rams, and for the sheep, shall be according to their number, after the prescribed manner; And one goat for a sin-offering; shall be according to their number, after the prescribed manner; And one goat for a sin-offering, and its meat-offering, and its drink-offering, for the bullocks, for ther number, after the prescribed manner; and their meat-offering and their meat-offering, and its drink-offerings for the bullocks, for the rams, and for the sheep, shall be according to their number, after the prescribed manner; And one goat for a sin-offering; besides the continual burnt-offering, its meat-offering, and its drink-offerings, for the bullocks, for the rams, and for the sheep, shall be according to their number, after the prescribed manner; And one goat for a sin-offering; besides the continual burnt-offering, according to their number, after the prescribed manner; And one he-goat for a sin-offering; be-sides the continual burnt-offering, and the meatwithout blemish: And their meat-offering and their 33 drink-offerings for the bullocks, for the rams, and for the sheep, shall be according to their number, after their prescribed manner: And one goat 34 ber, after their prescribed manner: And one goat 34 for a sin-offering: besides the continual burnt-offering, its meat-offering, and its drink-offering. • ¶ On 35 the eighth day shall ye have a solemn assembly; no servile work shall ye do. And ye shall bring 36 as a burnt-offering, a sacrifice made by fire, for a sweet savor unto the Lord, one bullock, one ram, seven sheep of the first year without blemish. Their meat-offering and their drink-offerings for the 37 the sheep, shall be bullock, for the ram, and for the sheep, shall be according to their number, after the prescribed manner; And one goat for a sin-offering; besides the continual burnt-offering, and its meat-offering, and continual ournit-offering, and its meat-offering, and its drink-offering. These shall ye prepare unto the 39 Lord on your appointed festivals; besides your vows, and your freewill-offerings, consisting of your burnt-offerings, and of your meat-offerings, and of your drink-offerings, and of your peace-offerings.

CAP. XXX. 5

א וַיָּאמֶר משָה אֶל־בָּנְן וִשֹּרָאֵל כַכָּל אֲשֶׁר־צוְה וְהוָה אָת־ משה:

# פ פ מב 42

2 וודבר משה אליראשי המשות לבני ושראל לאמר וה ז הַרָּבֶר אָשֶׁר צוָה יִהוָה: אִישׁ כְּדִיהַר נְדֵר לִידוָה אָר השבע שבעה לאפר אפר על־נפשו לא יחל דברו בכל־ אַ הַיֹצֵא מפֵיו יַצַשָּה: וְאשָׁה כִּיתְדִּר נֻדֵר לַידוּיָה וְאָסְרָדה ה אָפֶר בָּבֵית אָבַידָ, בִנְעֲרֵיהָ: וְשָׁמֵע אָבִידָ, אָת־עָדָדָה וַאֶסָרהֹ אֲשֶׁר אֲסְרָה עַל־נַפְשָּׁה וְהֶהֵרִישׁ לָה אָבֶיה וְלְסֹוּ 6 כְלַּינְדָנֶיהָ וְכָלֹ־אָפֶר אֲשֶׁר־אֱפְרָה עַל־נַפְשָׁה יָקוּם: וְאִם־ הַנִּיא אָבַיה אֹתָה בְיוֹם שָׁמִעוֹ כְלֹינְדְרָיה וָאֱסְרֵיה אֲשֶׁרד אָסֶרֶה עַל־נַפְשָׁה לָא יָקָוֹם וַיְרוֹיָה יִסְלַח־לָה בִּירבִּנִיא אָבֵיהָ ז אֹתָה: וָאִם־הָיָוֹ תַּהְיֶהֹ לְאִישׁ ונְדְרֶיהָ עָלֵיהָ אַוֹ מִבְטָאַ א שפתיה אשר אסרה על נפשה: ושמע אישה ביים שמעו והַהַרִישׁ לֶה וָקָמוּ נְדָרֶיהָ וָאָסְרָהְ אָשֶׁר־אָסְרָה עַלּדנְפְשָׁה <u>• יָכֶמו: וְאָם בִּיוֹם שְׁמַעֵּ אִישָׁהֿ יָנֵיא אוֹתָהּ וִדְפַּׁר אַת־עָדְרָהֹּ </u> אַשֶר נְּלֶיהָ וְאֵתֹ מִבְטָא שְׁפָּתִיהָ אֲשֶׁר אֶסְרָה נַל־נִפְשָׁה י ניהוה יִסְלַח־לֶה: וְגֶרֶר אַלְמֶנֶה וֹנְרוּשֶׁה כָּל אֲשֶׁר־אַסְרָה יו עַל־נַפְשָׁה יָכָוּם עָלֵיהָ: וְאִם־בֵּית אִישָׁה נַדָרָה אראָסְרָה יַנְאַבֶּר צַל־נַפְּשָׁה בִּשְׁבָּצָה: וְשָׁבֵּע אִישָׁה וְהָחֶרֶשׁ לָּה לְא הגיא אתה וַלְמוֹ כָּלֹ-נְרָרֶיה וְכָל־אִפֶּר אֲשֶׁר־אֶסְרָה עַלֹּ-בּוֹ נַפְשָׁה יָקוֹם: וְאִם־הָפֵּר יָפֵּר אֹתֶם וֹ אִישָׁהֿ בְּוֹם שָׁמְעוֹ בָּל־מוֹצָא שְפָּחֶיהָ לֹנְדְרֵיהָ וּלִאִפֶר נַפַּשָׁה לָא יָקוּם אִישַׁה אַ הַפֶּרֶם וַיִרוָה יִסְלַח־לָה: בָּל־גֵרֶר וְכָל־שַׁבְעַת אָפָר לְעַנָּת או נָפֶשׁ אִישָה יְכִימָנוּ וְאִישָה יְפַרָנוּ: וְאָם־הַחַרַשׁ יַהַרִּישׁ לָה אישָה מיום אָל־יוֹם וְהַקִים אֶת־בָּל־נְדָדֶׁיהָ אָוֹ אֶת־בָּל־ אָסָרֶיהָ אֲשֶׁר עָלֶיָהָ הַכֵּיִם אֹהָם כִּי־הָחֲרָשׁ לָהְ בִּיִּם שָׁמִעוֹ: וְאָם־דָבֶּר יָבָּר אֹתָם אַחֲרֵי שָׁמְצוֹ וְנָשָא אֶת־צֵוֹנֶה: אֵלֶה 17 הַחָלִים אֲשֶׁר צִנָּה יְהנָה אֶת־משֶׁה בֵּין אָשׁ לְאִשְׁתְּוּ בִּיךְ אָב לְבָתוֹ בִּנְעָרֶיהָ בֵּית אָבִיהָ:

CAP. XXXI. X

אַ וַיַדַבֶּר יְדוָהָ אֶלִּימשֶׁה לֵאמִר: וַלְם נַקְמַתְ בַּנֵי יִשְׁרָאֵׁר מאָת הַמִּרְיָגִים אַחַר תַאָּסֵף אֶל־יַנְמֶיך: וַיְדַבָּר משָׁה אָל־ 3 מֵאָת הנים לאמר החלצו מאתכם אנשים לצבא ויהיו ערד בּקרֹין לְתַת נִקְמַת־יְרוּיָה בִמְרֵין: אֵלְף לִמְשָׁה אֶלְף לְמַשֶּׁה ה לכל משות ושראל השלחו לצבא: וימסרו מאלפי ישָרָאֵל אֶלֶף לַפַּטֶּה שָנִים־עָשֶׁר אֶלֶף הַלוּצִי צָבָא: וִישְׁלָּח בּישְׁרָאֵל אֶלֶף הַלוּצִי צָבָא: אֹתֶם משֶה אֶלֶף לַמַּמֶה לַצְבֵא אֹתָם וְאָת־פִּינְחָם כָּךְ אָלְעָוֶר הַכֹּהֵן לַצָּבָא וּכְלֵי הַכָּרֶשׁ וַחֲצְצְרָוֹת הַתִּרוּעָרֵה י בְּוָדוֹ: וַיִּצְבָאוֹ עֵל־־מִדְיוֹן בַאֲשֶׁר צוְה יְדוֹהָ, אֶת־משֶׁרהֹ מַדְרָנֻ בְּלְ־וְבֶרֵ: וְאָת־מֵלְבֵי מִרְיֹן הֶרְנֵּי עַלְ־חַלְלִיהָם אַת־ אָנִי וָאָת־רָכֶןם וְאָת־צִיר וְאָת־חוּר וְאֶת־רֶבֶע חֲמֵשֶׁת מַלְבֵי י מרון ואת בלעם בן בעור דרני בחרב: חשבי בנר ישראל את־נְשִׁי מִדְיָן וְאָת־שַפָּם וְאַת כָּל־בָּדָמְתָם וְאָת־ יַ כָּל־־מִקְנַתָם וָאָת־־כָל־־תֵילֶם בָּוְוּוּ: וְאַת כָּל־־עֵרַידָם וו במושבתם ואת כל מירתם שרפו כאש: ויקחו את-כל 12 הַשְּׁלֶל וְאַת כָל־תַּמְלֹקוֹת בָאָדֶם ובַבְּהַמֶּה: וַיָבֹאוּ אַכֹּי

CAP. 30, 31. משה וְאָל־אָלְעָוֹר הַכֹּהֵן וְאָל־צְרַת בְגַיִרִשְׁרָאֵל אֶת־הַשְׁבְי ואת המלקות ואת השלל אל המחנה אל ערבת מואב אַשֶּר עַל־יַרְתַן יְרַתִּו: ם וַיִּצְאוּ משָׁה וְאֶלְעָוֶר הַכֹּהַן נּי וְבָלִינְשׁיאֵי הַצַּהָה לִקְרָאתָם אֶלִימְחָוּץ לַמְרַנֶה: וַיִּקְצֵף עֹ ומשה על פקודי החיל שרי האלפים ושרי המאות הבאים מצבא המלחמה: ולאמר אליהם משה החיתם כל- שי נַבָבָה: הַן בֹנָה הָיֹו לְבַנַי יִשְׂרָאֵל בַּדְבַר בִּלְנָם לִמְפָר־ 16 בְעַל בִידוֹהָ עַל־דְּבָר־פְּעִור וַהְהִי דַפַּנְפָה בַעֲדַת יְדוֶה: ועהה הרני כלקבר במף וכל־אשה ידעת איש למשבב זי ובר הַרְנו: וְכֹל הַפַּף בִּנְשִׁים אֲשֶׁר לֹא־הֶרְעוֹ מִשְׁבָב וְבֶר 18 הַחָיָר לְבֶם: וְאָהָם חֲנִוּ מִחָּוץ לְמִחֲנָהְ שִׁבְעַת יָמִים כֹל 19 הרנ נפש וכל ונגע בחלל התחמאו ביים השלישי וביום השביעי אתם ושביבם: וְכָל־בֶּגֶד וְכָל־כּלִיבִיוֹר וְבַלֹּ מַצְעָה עִּינֶם וְבָּלִּבְּלָרעֵץ תִּתְּחַפֶּאוּ: ם וַיֹּאבֶּר אֶלְעָּוְרַ 21 הַבֹּהַן אָל־אַנְשִׁי הַצְּבָא הַבָּאִים לִמִלְחָמָה וָאת הַכַּת הַתּוֹרָה אַשרציה ידוה אתימשה: אַך אתהוהב ואתיהבסף 22 אַת־הַגְּהַשָּׁת אָת־הַבָּרְוָל אָת־הַבְּדִיל וְאֶת־הַעֹפֶּרֶת: כָל־ 23 רָבָר אַשְרִיבָא בָאֵשׁ הַנֶּבְירוּ בָאֵשׁ וְטָּבֶר אַדְּ בְּמֵי נְהָה זַרְתַּמָא וְבֹר אֲשֶׁר לְאִ־יָבָא בָאֵשׁ חַצְבִירוּ בַמֶּיִם: וְכְבַּסְחֶם 24 בּנָבִיכָם בַּיָוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי וֹטְהַרְתָּם וְאַחַר תַּבֹאוּ אֵל הַמָּחַנָה: ם תַאמֶר יְדוָה אָל־משֶה לֵאמִר: שָׁא אָת רָאשׁ מַלְלְוּהָ כַהְ הַשְּׁבִי בָּאָרֶם וּבִבְּהַמָּה אַחָה וְאֶלְעָוֶר הַכֹּהֵן וְרָאשׁי אֲבִוֹת הַצָּבָה: וֹחָצִיתָ אֶת־הַפַּלְלְוֹחַ בֵּין תִּפְשֵׁי הַמְלְחָלֶּוֹה זי הַיְצָאָים לַצְבָא ובֶין כָל־הַעֵּדָה: וַדַרֵמֹתְ מָבֶם לֵידוֹר 28 באת אַנשׁי הַמִּלְחָמָה הַיִּצְאִים לַצְבָא אַחַר נִפְשׁ מחמשׁ הַבַּאָת מִדְהָאָדָם ומְדַהַבְּלֶר ומְדַהָחֶמֹרִים ומְדְהַצְאון: מַפַּחַצִיתָם הַכָּחוּ וְנֵתַהָּה לְאָלְעָוְר הַכֹּהַן הַרוּכִּת יְהוֶרְה: 89 זממחצת בנרישראל תכחו אחרו אחו מדהחמשים ל מודאָבֶם מודָבָּבֶר מודהַהַמֹרִים ומודהַצֹאן מִכְּל־הַבָּהַמֶה ונחתה אתם ללרם שמר משמרת משבן יהוה: ויעש 31 משה ואלעור הכהן באשר צוה ידוה את־משה: ויהי 32 הַפִּלְלְתַן יֵתָר הַבָּוֹ אֲשֶׁר בַּוווֹ עַם הַצָּבָא צֹאן שֶׁשׁ־מֵאוֹת אַלף וְשִׁבְעִים אָלֶף תַחֲמִשֶׁת אֲלְפִים: ובְלֶר שְׁנִים וְשִׁבְעִים 33

אָלָף: וַחֲמֹרִים אָתֶר וְשַׁשֵּׁים אָלָף: וְנָפָשׁ אָרָם מִרְרָנְשִׁים לְּהַ

יתרו המחצר הלק הוצאים בצבא מספר הצאן שלשר 36

נותי הפוכם לידוף מדהצאן שש מאות המש ושבעים: 37

והבלר ששה ושלשים אלף ומלסם לירוה שנים ושבעים: 38

נָדָמֹרִים שָׁלשִׁים אָלֶף וָחֲמֵשׁ מָאָות וּמִכְמֶם לֵידוּוָה אֶחֶר 39 רששים: וְנָפָשׁ אָדָּם שׁשָׁה נְשָׂר אָלֶף וֹמְכְסָבֹ לִיהוָה. מ

שנים ושלשים נפש: וַיָּתַן משה אָת־מֶּכֶם תְרוּמַת יְהוֶה 41

לָאֶלְעָוֶרָ הַכּהָן בָּאֲשֶׁר צוָה יִדוּיָה אֶת־משֶׁה: ומְמְחַצִּירת 42 בני ישראל אשר הצה משה מרהאנשים הצבאים:

וַהָּוּהֵי מֶתַצָּת הַצָּדָה מְרָהַצָּאו שְׁלְשׁ־מֵאָוֹת אֶּלֶהְ וּשְׁלֹשֵׁים 🛂

אַלף שבעת אַלְפִים וַהָבִשׁ בַאִית: ובְלָּך שִשָּה ושְלשִים 🏰

אַלף: תַּכּלִים שָלשִים אָלף תַבְּשׁשׁ מַאוֹת: וְנָפְשׁ אָרִם בֹּאַ

ששר לשר אלף: הלח משה ממחצח בנרישראל אתר זו

אַשֶר לא יוִדְעָוּ מִשְׁכַב וְכֶר כָּל־נָפָשׁ שָׁנִים וּשְׁלשִים אֶלֶף:

באות אָלף ושלשים אָלף וְשׁבְעַת אָלְפָים וַהַמְשׁ מאִית:

### CHAPTER XXX.

1 And Moses said to the children of Israel according to all that the Lord had commanded Moses.

#### SECTION XLIL MATTOTH.

2 ¶ And Moses spoke unto the heads of the tribes of the children of Israel, saying, This is the 3 thing which the Lord hath commanded. If a man make a yow unto the lord, or he swear an oath

make a vow unto the lord, or he swear an oath to bind his soul with an obligation: he shall not profane his word; according to all that pro4 ceedeth out of his mouth shall he do. And if a woman make a vow unto the Lord, and bind herself by an obligation, being in her father's house in her youth; And her father hear her vow, and her obligation wherewith she hath bound her soul, and her father be silent to her: then shall her vows stand, and every obligation wherewith she hath bound her soul and her father be silent to her: then shall all her vows stand, and every obligations, wherewith she hath bound her soul. 6 shall stand. But if her father disallow her on the day that he hearth it: all her vows or her obligations, wherewith she hath bound her soul, shall not stand; and the Lord will forgive her, a because her father hath disallowed her. And if

che day char he hearth R. all her yows of her boligations, wherewith she hath bound her soul, shall not stand; and the Lord will forgive her, or because her father hath disallowed her. And if she is given to a man, and have vows upon her, or what she may have uttered with her lips, 8 wherewith she hath bound her soul; And her husband hear it, and be silent to her on the day that he heareth it: then shall her vows stand, and her obligations, wherewith she hath bound 9 her soul, shall stand. But if on the day of her husband's hearing it, he disallow her: then doth he annul her vow which is upon her, and that which she hath bound 10 her soul; and the Lord will forgive her. But regarding the vow of a widow, or of her that is divorced, all, wherewith she hath bound her soul, shall stand for her. And if she had vowed in her husband's house, or had bound her soul by 2a no obligation with an oath; And her husband heard it, and was silent to her, and disallowed her not: then all her vows shall stand, and every obligation, wherewith she hath bound her soul. 13 shall stand. But if her husband hath annulled them on the day he heard them: then whatsoever proceeded out of her lips, concerning her vows, or concerning the obligation of her soul, shall not stand; her husband hath annulled them; and the Lord will forgive her. Every vow, and every binding oath to afflict the person, her husband may confirm it, or her husband may annul it. 15 But if her husband should be silent to her from day to day: then hath he confirmed all her vows, or all her obligations, which are upon her; he hath confirmed them, because he was silent to her 16 on the day that he heard them. But if he should

or all her obligations, which are upon her; he hath confirmed them, because he was silent to her 16 on the day that he heard them. But if he should annul them after (the day) that he hath heard 17 them: then shall he bear her iniquity. These are the statutes, which the Lord commanded Moses, between a man and his wife, between the father and his daughter, being yet in her youth, in her father's house.\* father's house.\*

CHAPTER XXXI.

In and the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, 2 Execute the vengeance of the children of Israel on the Midlanites, after which thou shalt be gathered unto thy people. And Moses spoke unto the people, saying, Arm from yourselves some men for the army, and let them go against the Midlanites, to execute the vengeance of the Lord on Midlan. A thousand each for every tribe, of all the tribes of Israel, shall ye send to the 5 army. And there were levied out of the thousands of Israel, a thousand of every tribe, twelve 6 thousand armed for the army, And Moses sent them, a thousand of every tribe, to the army; them and Phinehas the son of Elazar the priest, to the army, with the holy vessels, and the 7 trumpets for blowing the alarm in his hand, And they marched out against the Midlanites, as the Lord had commanded Moses; and they slew every

they marched out against the Midianites, as the Lord had commanded Moses; and they slew every male. And the kings of Midlan they slew, besides the rest of their men that were slain; namely, Evi, and Rekem, and Zur, and Chur, and Reba, the five kings of Midian; and Bil'am the son of 9 Beör they slew with the sword. And the children of Israel took captives the women of Midian, and their little ones; and all their cattle, and all their flocks, and all their goods, they took as 10 spoil. And all their cities wherein they dwelt, 11 and all their castles they burnt with fire. And they took all the spoil, and all the booty, both of men

and of cattle. And they brought unto Moses, and 12 to Elazar the priest, and unto the congregation of the children of Israel, the captives, and the booty, and the spoil, unto the camp, to the plains of Moäb, which are by the Jordon opposite Jericho.\* And Moses, and Elazar the priest, and all the 13 princes of the congregation, went forth to meet them, to without the camp. And Moses was wroth 14 with the officers of the host, the captains over the thousands, and the captains over the hundreds, who had come from the war-campaign. And Moses 13 said unto them, Have ye allowed all the females to live? Behold, these chilefly were the cause unto 16 the children of Israel, through the counsel of Bil'am, to commit the gross tresspass against the Lord. And now kill ye every male among the 17 little ones, and every woman that hath known man by lying with him shall ye kill. But all among 18 the women-children, that have not known a man by lying with him, keep alive for yourselves. But 19 ye,—you must abide without the camp seven days: all ye who have killed any person, and all who have touched any one slain, shall purify yourselves on the third day, and on the seventh day; both you and your captives. And every garment, and 20 whatever is made of skins, and every work of goats' hair, and every vessel made of wood, shall ye purify unto yourselves. ¶ And Elazar the priest 21 said unto the men of the army who had gone to the battle, This is the ordinance of the law which the Lord hath commanded Moses: Nevertheless the 22 gold, and the silver, the copper, the iron, the tin. ye purify unto yourselves. I have been said unto the men of the army who had gone to the battle. This is the ordinance of the law which the Lord hath commanded Mosses: Nevertheless the 22 gold, and the silver, the copper, the iron, the tin, and the lead. Every thing that cometh into the 23 fire shall ye make go through the fife, and it shall be clean: only it shall be purified with the waters of sprinkling: and whatsoever doth not come into the fire shall ye cause to go through the water. And ye shall wash your clothes on the seventh 24 day, and ye shall be clean, and after that may ye come into the camp.\* ¶ And the Lord said unto 25 Moses, as followeth: Take the sum of the borty 26 of the captives, both of man and of cattle, thou, with Elazar the priest, and the chiefs of the families of the congregation: And thou shalt 27 divide the booty, between those that carried on the war, who went out to the army, and between all the congregation. And thou shalt levy a tribute 28 unto the Lord from the men of war who went out to the army, one individual from every five hundred, of the persons, and of the beef-cattle, and of the asses, and of the sheep: From their half 29 shall ye take lt; and thon shalt give it unto Elazar the priest, for a heave-offering of the Lord. And from the half of the children of Israel, 30 shalt thou take one individual, as it may come, from any fifty, of the persons, of beef-cattle, of the Lord. And Moses with Elazar the priest did, 31 as the Lord had commanded Moses. And the 32 booty, being the rest of the spoil which the men Levites, who keep the charge of the tabernacle of the Lord. And Moses with Elazar the priest did, 31 as the Lord had commanded Moses. And the 32 booty, being the rest of the spoil which the men of the army had taken, was of sheep and goats, six hundred thousand and seventy thousand and five thousand, And of beef-cattle, seventy and 33 two thousand, And of asses, sixty and one thous-34 and, And of human persons, of women that had 35 not known man by lying with him, in all thirty and two thousand. And the half, the portion of 36 those who had gone out in the army, was, in the number of sheep and goats, three hundred thousand and seven and thirty thousand and five hundred. And the tribute unto the Lord of the flocks 37 was six hundred and seventy and five. And the 38 beef-cattle were thirty and six thousand and the tribute thereof unto the Lord was sixty and one. And the human persons were six-40 hundred and the tribute thereof unto the Lord was sixty and one. And the human persons were six-40 the rest themes and the tribute thereof unto the lord was sixty and one. And the human persons were six-40 the rest themes and the tribute thereof unto the lord was sixty and one. hundred and the tribute thereof unto the Lord was sixty and one. And the human persons were six-teen thousand and the tribute thereof unto the Lord was thirty and two persons. And Moses gave 4 the tribute, the Lord's heave-offering, unto Elazar the priest, as the Lord had commanded Moses. And from the half of the children of Israel; which 42 Moses divided off from the men that had gone forth in the army.— (Now the half of the con-43 gregation was, cf sheep and goats three hundred thousand and thirty thousand, seven thousand and five hundred. And sees thirty thousand five hundred thousand. And asses thirty thousand five hundred assess thirty thousand five hundred thousand of the con-43 dred. And human persons sixteen thousand: 46 And Moses took from this half of the children of 47 Israel, as it came, one from every fifty, of man and of cattle, and gave the same unto the

CAP. XXXII.

א וּמִקְגָהוֹרָב הָיָה לְבָגֵיְ רָאוּבָן וְלְבָגִרנָד עָצָים מְאָׁד וַיִּרְאַנּ 🔻 אָת־אֶרץ יַעְזרֹ וְאָת־אֶרץ נִלְעָר וְהֹנֵה הַמְּקוֹם מְקוֹם מִקְנֵה: י ניָבְאוֹ בְגִי־נֶדְ וּבְגַיַ רְאוֹבֵן ניְאִמְרָוֹ אֶל־מִשְׁהֹ וְאַל־אָלְעַוֹר (מִיבָּאוֹ בְנִידְנָדְ וֹבְגַיַ י הַכֹּהֹן וְאֶל־נִשׁיאִי הָעֵּדָה לֵאמָר: עֲטָרָוֹת וְדִיבֹן וְיַעְוֹרָ • יונְמְרָה וְחָשְׁבְוֹן וְאֶלְעָלֵה ושְׁבֵם וּנְבַוֹ וּבְעָן: הָאָרץ אֲשֶׁר • הָבָה יְהוָה לִפְנֵי צְתַת ישָׁרָאֵל אָרֶץ מִקְנֶה הָנָא וְלַצְבָּרֶיךְ ה מקנה: ם וַיְאמְרֹוּ אָם־מְצָאנוֹ חֵוֹ בְּעֵינִיךּ יְהַוֹן אֶרוּר דָאָרץ בּוָאת לַעַבָּהֶיךְ לָאֲחָוָהָ אַל־תַעָבַרְעַ אָת־תַּיְבַן: ונאפר משה לבנדנד ולבני ראובן האחיבם באו לפלחפה י וְאַחֶם תַּשְׁבוּ פָה: וְלַמֶּה תִנוֹאון אֶת־לֵב בְנֵי יִשְרָאֵל־ מַעְבר אָל־דָאָרץ אֲשֶׁר־נְתַן לְדָם יְדְנָה: כָּה עָשֻׂי אֲבְתֵיכָם פּ בְשֶׁלְתִי אֹתָם מִקּרָשׁ בַרְגַעַ לְרָאָוֹת אָת־רָאָרֶץ: נַצֵּלוּ עַד־נַחַל אָשְׁכוֹל נַיִּרְאוֹ אֶת־דָאָרָץ נַיָּנִיאוּ אֶת־לָבְ בְּנֶי יִשְׂרָאֵל לְבַלְתִּרבֹא אֶל־דָאָבִץ אֲשֶׁר־נָתַן לָהָם יְדֹוֶרה: וותרדאף ידודה ביום הדיא וישבע לאמר: אם־יראי הַאָנשׁים הַעלים ממצָרִים מבן עשְׁרֵים שְׁנָה וָמְעַלָּה אָת האָדָמָה אַשֶׁר נִשְׁבָּעָחִי לִאבְרָתָם לִיצְחָק ילִיצֵקֶב כִּי לִאר 12 מלאו אַחַרֵי: בּלחׁי בּלַב בּן־יִפְנָהֹ הַקְנוֹי וִירוּשְׁצִּ בּן־גִין נו כִי מּלְאָוּ אַחָרִי וְהוָה: וִיְחָר־אַף יְהוָה בִישִׁרְאֵל וַיְנִעֵּב במרבר אַרבעים שָׁנָה עַדרתם בְּליהַרוֹר הַעשָׁה דָרָע 14 בְצֵילֵי יְהוָה: וְהגָה כַּמְּמָם תַחַת אֲבָּתִיכָּם תַּרְבַּוּת אֲנָשָים מו הַטָּאִים לִסְפָּות עוד עַל הַרָון אַף־יְדוֹהָ, אָל־ישְׂרָאֵל: כַּי תְשוּבְן מַאַחֲרָיו וָיָפַף עור לְהַנִיחוֹ בַמִּדְבֶר וְשְׁחָמֶם לְבְלֹּ ונְגָשָׁן אַלְיוֹ וַיָאמְרוּ גִּדְרָת, צָאן נבְנֵרה בּנְתר בּנְתר בּנְרָת בָאוֹ נבְנֵרה זו למקנט פָה וְעָרֵים לְטִפֵּנו: וַאַנִׁחְנוּ נַחָלֵץ חְשִׁים לִפְנֵי בָגְי יִשְׂרָאַל עַד אֲשֶׁר אם־הַבִיאנָם אָל־מְקוֹמֶם וְיָשָׁב 18 טַבּּנוֹ בְעָרֵי הַמִּבְצָר מִבְּנוֹ יִשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ: לְא נְשִׁוֹב אָלִדְ 19 בָּתַינו עַר התְנַחָל בִנִי ישְׁרָאל אֵישׁ נְחֶלְתְוּ: כִּי לָא נִנְחַל אָהָם מִצֶבֶר לַיַּרְהַן וְהָלְאָה כִּי בָאָה נְחֵלְהַנוֹּ אַלֵינוּ מִנְבָר בנרבן מנבחה:

ני ניאפר אַלידָם משָׁה אם־פְּנֶשֶׁון אָת־הַּדְבֵּר הַ**וְּהְ אִם־** נּי מַחֵלְצִי לִפִּנִי וְדִּוָה לִפּלְחָמֶה: וְעָבֹר לָכָם כְּלִּדְּחָלְוּץ אָת: הַנִּירָדֵן לִפְּנִי וְדִּוָה עַד הָוּרִישָׁו אָת־אִיְבִיוֹ מִפְּנֵיו: וִנְּבְבַשְׁׁד

הָאָרֵץ לפָגָן יְדְנָה וְאַתַּר הָשְׁבוּ נְדְיִיהָם נְקְיָם מֵדְנָדָה ומישראל ווהיתה הארץ הואת לכם לאחוה לפני יהוה: ואם לא תוצשון כן הגה השאתם לידונה ודש השאחלם 🕫 אַשֶׁר. הִמְצָא אָהְכָם: בְּנְרּלְכָם עָרִים לְטִפְּבֶׁם וּנְרַדְּרֹת 24 לצנאבם והיצא מסיכם הצשו: ויאמר בנדגר ובני כה ראיבן אלימשה לאביר עבריף יצשו באשר ארן; כענה: ספט נשיט מקגט וכל בהמתני יהירשם בער הגלער: 26 וַמֶּבְרִיֹף יַמְבְרֹוֹ בֶּלְּדַוּלְוֹץ צְבָא לפגן יְדֹנֶךְ לִפְּלְהָמֶרַה יֹצ באשר ארגי רבר: נישי ליכם משה את אלעור הבהו 28 וֹאָת יְדוּשְׁעַ בּרְנַין וָאָת־בָאשׁי אַבְוֹת בַפִּפְוֹת לבְנַי יִשְׂרָאֵל: ויאטר משה אַלוֹנָם אִם־עַבְרוֹ כְנִרנֵר וּבְנִירְאוֹבָן וֹאִהְנָם יי אַת דנורדו כל הלון לפלופה לפני ורנה ונכבשה האדו לפגיקם ונתתם לתם את ארץ הגלער לאחור: ואם לא יַעַבְרָוּ הַלּוֹאִים אַחָּכֶם וְלָאהַוֹוּ בְּחָכְכֶם בְּאָרֶץ בְּוַעַן: הַעַנְי בנרנד ובני ראיבן לאמר את אשר דבר ידוה אל אָרֶק בְּן נִצַשֵּׁה: נָחָני נִצְלָר חֻלוּצִים לפְּנִי יְדְּנָה אָרֵץ יַּיּ בנגן וֹאָהָע אַהְוֹת נְחַלְהֵע מִעֶבֶר לַיַרְבֵּן: וַיְתַּן לְהָםוֹמשָׁה 33 לְכְנֵינֶה ֹ וְלְבְנֵי רָאוֹבִוֹ וְלַחֲצִיו שָׁבָםו מִנְשָׁה בָּדְיוֹבֹף אֶת־ ממלכת סיחן מלך האמלי ואת-ממלכת עוג מלך הבשון דאָרץ לְעָרִיהָ בּנְבְלֹּת עָרֵי הָאָרֵץ סְבִיב: וַיִּבְנִי בְּנֵדְיֹּנֶדְ בּ אָת־דִיבֹן וְאָת־צָטָרָת וְאָת עֲרֹצֵר: וְאָת־צַטְרָת שׁוֹפָן וְאָת־ לֹה

נילבי בני סקיר האר: נובח הלד וילפר את הנתתהם יו באמרי אשר כה: ואיר כדמישה הלד נילפר את הנתתב יי ויכרא אתהו חות יאר: נובח הלד וילפר את הנתתב יי ויכרא אתהו חות יאר: נובח הלד וילפרה חודש אתר

יַנְּזֶרָ וְיָגְבָּהֵה: וְאָת־בִּית נְּמָרָה וְאַת־בִּית רָרֵן עָרִי מִבְצָר 36 וְנְדְרָת צָאן: וֹבְגַי רָאוֹבֵן בְּנֹי אָת־דָשְׁבָּן וְאָת־אַלְעָלֵא 30

אָאָת קרֶיתָים: וָאָת־לְבוֹ וָאָת־בָּעֵל מְעַוֹן מִיסִבְּת שָׁם וְאָת־ 38

שְבְמֶה וַיִּקְרָאָי בְשׁמֹת אָתִּ־שְׁמְוֹת הֵעָּרָים אֲשֶׁר בְּנִי:

בנוליני הלבא לה לבי באלה: הלבא איניו בלנו לאיר: ולכם באלה הלבר איניללי ואינ.

CAP. XXXIII.

אַלָה מַסְעִי בְּגִי־יִשִׂרָאֵל אֲשֶׁר יָצִאִי מָאָרֶץ מְצְרָיִם לְצְבָאֹתָם \*

בְּדִרמשֶׁה וְאֲבֶרְן: וַיְכָהֹב משָׁה אָת־מוּצְאֵידֵם לְמִ<mark>סְצֵּיתָם יְיּ</mark> על-פי יְדוֹדָה וְאָלָה מָסְעֵירֶם לְמוּצֵאֵדֵם: וַיִּסְעֵּי מַרִּעְמְסֵם יּ

Levites, who kept the charge of the tabernacle of the Lord; as the Lord had commanded Moses.

48 And there came near unto Moses the officers who had been over the thousands of the army, the captains of the thousands, and the captains of the 99 hundreds. And they said unto Moses, Thy servants have taken the sum of the men of war who have been under our command, and there lacketh 50 not one man of us. We have therefore brought an oblation unto the Lord, each what he hath gotten of vessels of gold, chains, and bracelets, finger-rings, ear-rings, and tablets, to make an Moses with Elazar the priest took the gold from 52 them, all kinds of wrought articles. And all the gold of the offering that they offered up to the Moses with Elazar the priest took the gold from 52 them, all kinds of wrought articles. And all the gold of the offering that they offered up to the Lord, was sixteen thousand seven hundred and fifty shekels, from the captains of the thousands, 53 and from the captains of the hundreds. The men of the army had taken spoil, every man for him-64 self. And Moses and Elazar the priest took the gold from the captains of the thousands and of the hundreds, and they brought it into the tabernacle of the congregation, as a memorial for the children of Igrael, before the Lord\*\* children of Israel before the Lord.\* CHAPTER XXXII.

1 Now the children of Reiben and the children of Gad had a very great multitude of cattle; and they saw the land of Ya'zer, and the land of Gil'ad, that, behold, the place was a place for 2 cattle. And the children of Gad and the children of Reiben came, and said unto Moses, and unto Elazar the priest, and unto the princes of the 3 congregation, as followeth, 'Ataroth, and Dibon, and Ya'zer, and Nimrah, and Cheshbon, and Et'clobe and Seaby and Nobe and Be'on. The CHAPTER XXXII. 3 congregation, as louves, and Cheshbon, and And Ya'zer, and Nimrah, and Cheshbon, and El'aleh, and Sebam, and Nebo, and Be'on. The country which the Lord hath smitten before the congregation of Israel, is a land for cattle; and thy servants have cattle. And they said, If we have found grace in thy eyes, let this land be given unto thy servants for a possession: do not given unto thy servants for a possession: do not compel us to go over the Jordan. And Moses said unto the children of Gad, and unto the children of Reüben, Shall your brethren go to the war, 7 and will ye sit here? And wherefore will you turn aside the heart of the children of Israel from going over into the land which the Lord 8 hath given them? Thus did your fathers, when I sent them from Kadeshbarnea' to see the land. 9 For they went up as far as the valley of Eshcol, and they saw the land, and then they turned aside the heart of the children of Israel, so that they would not go into the land which turned aside the heart of the children of Israel, so that they would not go Into the land which 10 the Lord had given them. And the anger of the Lord was kindled on that day, and he swore, saying in the Surely none of the men that came up out of Egypt, from twenty years old and upward, shall see the land which I swore unto Abraham, unto Isaac, and unto Jacob; because they have not 2 wholly followed me: Save Caleb the son of Yephunneh the Kenizzite, and Joshua the son of Nun; for they have wholly followed the Lord. 3 And the anger of the Lord was thus kindled against Israel, and he made them wander about in the wilderness forty years, until all the generation was spent, that had done the evil in the against Israel, and he made them wander about in the wilderness forty years, until all the generation was spent, that had done the evil in the 14 eyes of the Lord. And now, behold, ye are risen up in your father's stead, a new race of sinful men, to augment yet more the flerce anger of the 15 Lord toward Israel. For if ye turn away from after hlm ,he will yet longer leave them in the wilderness; and ye will thus be destruction to all 16 this people. And they came near unto him, and 17 said, Sheepfolds will we build, until that we have brought them unto their place; and our little ones shall dwell in the fortified cities, because of 8 the inhabitants of the land. We will not return unto our houses, until the children of Israel have acquired for themselves every man his Inheritance. For we will not take possession with them 19 ance. For we will not take possession with them on the other side of the Jordan, and further on: when our inheritance hath come to us on this 20 side of the Jordan eastward.\* ¶ And Moses said unto them, If ye will do this thing, if ye will 21 arm yourselves before the Lord for the war; And every armed man of you will go over the Jordan before the Lord, until he have driven out his 22 enemies from before him. And when, only after the land hath been subdued before the Lord, ye will return, and ye be thus guiltless before the Lord, and before Israel: then shall this land be 23 yours for a possession before the Lord. But if ye For we will not take possession with them 19 ance.

will not do so, behold, ye have sinned against the Lord; and ye shall experience the punishment of your sin which will overtake you. Bulld your-24 selves cities for your little ones, and folds for Lord; and ye shall experience the punishment of your sin which will overtake you. Build your 24 selves cities for your little ones, and folds for your flocks; and that which hath proceeded out of your mouth shall ye do. And the children of 25 Gad and the children of Retiben said uato Moses, as followeth, Thy servants will do as my lord commandeth. Our little ones, our wives, our flocks 26 and all our cattle, shall remain there in the cities of Gil'ad; But thy servants will pass over, every 27 one that is armed for the army, before the Lord, to the war, as my lord speaketh. And Moses 28 commanded concerning them. Elazar the priest, and Joshua the son of Nun, and the chiefs of the families of the tribes of the children of Israel: And Moses said unto them, If the children of 29 Gad and the children of Retiben do pass with you over the Jordan, every one that is armed for the war, before the Lord, and the land shall be subdued before you: then shall ye give to them the land of Gil'ad for a possession; But If they should 30 not pass over armed with you, they shall take possessions among you in the land of Canaan. And 31 the children of Gad and the children of Retiben answered, saying, That which the Lord hath spoken concerning thy servants, even so will we do. We will indeed pass over armed before the 32 Lord Into the land of Canaan, while ours remaineth the possession of our Inheritance on this side of the Jordan. And Moses gave unto them, 33 to the children of Gad, and to the children of Retiben of Retiben, and to half the tribe of Menasseh the son of Joseph, the kingdom of 'Og, the king of Bashan, the land, with its cities within the boundaries, the cities of the country round about. And the children of Gad built Dibon, and 'Ataroth, 34 and 'Aro'er, And 'Atroth-shophan, and Ya'er, 35 and Yogbehah, And Beth-nilmrah, and Beth-haran, 36 fortified cities, and folds for focks. And the children of Retiben built Chesbon, and El'aleh, and Klryathayim. And Al Nebo, and Ba'al-me'on (their 38 names being changed), and Shlbma and Yogbehah, And Beth-nlmrah, and Beth-haran, 36 fortified cities, and folds for flocks. And the chil-3dren of Reuben built Chesbon, and El'aleh, and Kiryathayim. And Nebo, and Ba'al-me'on (their 38 names being changed), and Shlbmah; and they gave the former names unto the cities which they built. And the children of Machir the son of 39 Menasseh went to Gil'ad, and conquered it, and dispossessed the Emorites who were in it.\* And 46 Moses gave Gil'ad unto Machir the son of Menasseh; and he dwelt therein. And Yair the son of Menasseh; and he dwelt therein. And Yair the son of Menasseh went and conquered the small towns thereof, and called them Chavoth-yair. And 42 Nobach went and conquered Kenath, and the villages thereof, and called it Nobach, after his own name. SECTION XLIII. MAS MASSAY.

These are the journeys of the children of Israel, 1 who went forth out of the land of Egypt according to the armies, under the guidance of Moses and Aaron. And Moses wrote their departures 2 according to their journeys by the order of the Lord; and these are their journeys according to their departures. And they set forward from 3 their departures. And they set forward from Ra'meses in the first month; on the firsteenth day of the first month, on the morrow after the pass-over-scrifice the children of Israel went out with a high hand before the eyes of all the Egyptians. high hand before the eyes of all the Egyptians. And the Egyptians were burying all the first-born, a whom the Lord had smitten among them; and upon their gods also did the Lord execute judgments. And the children of Israel removed from Succoth. And they foremoved from Succoth, and encamped in Succoth. And they foremoved from Eucoth, and encamped in Etham, which is on the edge of the wilderness. And they 7 removed from Etham, and returned unto Pi-hachiroth, which is before Ba'al-zephon; and they encamped before Migdol. And they removed from 8 the fore Pihachiroth, and passed through the midst of the sea into the winderness; and they went a three days' journey in the wilderness of Etham, and encamped in Marah. And they removed from 9 Marah, and came unto Elim; and in Elim there were twelve springs of water, and seventy palm-trees; and they encamped there. And they rewere twelve springs of water, and seventy palm-trees; and they encamped there.
Moved from the wilderness of Sin, and encamped
And they removed from the Red
Camped in the wilderness of Sin.
Moved from the wilderness of Sin, and encamped
In Dophkah And they removed from Dophkah
And encamped in Alush.
And they removed from 14
Alush, and encamped at Rephildim, and there was
No water for the people to drink.

And they re- 15 סי ברפידם ולאדרייה שם מים לעם לשתות: ויסעו מרפידם 16 בוְדֵעָ בְמִרְבֶּר סִינֵי: נִיסְעוּ מִמִּרְבַּר סִינֵי נִיְדֵעָ בְּקְבְּרָת וּיִסְעָּוֹ הַיִּסְעָּוֹ מִכְּוְבָרָת הַתַּאֲוֶה וַיְהַעָּ בַּהַצֵּרְת: וַיִּסְעָּוֹ ים מָדֶעָר בַדֵּוֹנָי בְּרַתְמֶה: וַיִּסְעָוּ מִרַתְמֶה וַיַדְנָי בְּרַמָּן פֶּרֶץ: ניסעו מרפון פרץ ניחני בלבנה: ניסעו מלבנה ניחני ברפה: וַיִּסְעָוּ מָרִסָה וַיִּחֲעָוּ בּקְהֵלֶתָה: וַיִּסְעָוּ מִקְהַלֶּתָה 24 ניחָנִי בְדַר־שֶׁפֶּר: וַיִּסְעִי מֶדַר־שָׁפֶּר וַיְחָנִי בְחַרְדָה: ויסעו מהרדה ניחנו במקהלת: ויסעו ממקהלת ניחנו בַּתָתָת: וַיִּסְעָּו כִּתְּתַת וַיְחָעָּ בְּתָרַח: וַיִּסְעָּו כִּתְרַח וַיְחָעָּוּ בּמִתְבֶּה: וַיִּסְעִו מִבִּתְבֶּה וַיַּחֲנָו בְחַשְׁמֹנֶה: וַיִּסְעִו מְחַשְׁמֹנֶה 31 בַּרָגוּ בְּלְּםַרְוֹת: וַיִּסְעָוּ מִלְּםַרְוֹת וַיַּחָנָוּ בִּבְנֵי יַעֵּקּן: ויסעו מבעי יעקן ויחיו ברור הגרגר: ויסעו מחר הגרגר יים בישבתה: הַסְעוּ מִישְבֶתה ניחֲעוּ בְּעַבְרֹנֶה: וֹסְעוֹ מְעַבְרֹנָהָ וַיְחָנוֹ בִעָצִן נָבֶר: וַיִּסְעוֹ מִעָצֵן נָבֶר 37 בוחני במדבר צן דוא קדש: ויסטו מקדש ניחני בדר 38 הָרֶר בִּקְצָה אֶרֶץ אֶרְוֹם: וַיַּעֵל אָהָרֹן הַכֹּבֵון אֶל־דְּרִר הָהֶר עַל־פֶּי יְהוֶה וַיָּמֶת שֶׁם בִשְׁנַתְ הָאַרְבָּעִים לְצֵאַת בְּגֵרִישְׂרָאֵלֹ מֵאֶבֶרִץ מִצְרַיִם בַּחְדָשׁ בְּחֲמִישִׁי בְּאָחֶר לַחְדָשׁ: יפּבּ וְאַבַּרֹן בִךְשָׁלְשׁ וְעָשְׂרִים וּמְאַת שָׁגֵה בְּמֹחָוֹ בְּּחָר הָבֵר: מ ם וַישָׁמַע הַכְּנְעֵנִי מֶלֶךְ צְרֵּד וְהָוּא־שָׁב בּנָגָב בְּאָרֶץ בּבְען בְבָא בִנְ ישְׁרָאָל: וַיִּסְעָוּ מֵרַר הָדֶרְ וַיַחֲנָוּ בְּצַלְמֹנֶה: ניִסְעֵּר מִצַלְמֹנֶה וַיְדֵעָר בְּפוּוּן: וַיִּסְעוּ מְפּוּוֹן וַיְדֵעָר בְּאֹבְת: וֹיִסְעוֹ מֵאבֹת וַיַחָנוּ בְּעִיִי הַעֶּבְרִים בִּנְבוּל מוֹאָב: וַיִּסְעִוּ לה מע"ם הבילו לב: היסתו מבילו לב הבית במלקו 47 הַבְלָתֵימָה: וַיִּסְעוֹ מִעַלְמֵן הִבְלָתֵימָה וַיַחַנִי בְדָרַי הֵעֲבָרַים 48 לפגן ובו: ניסעו מהרי העברים בבוו בערבת מואב על 49 נרבן נרחו: נוסגו על הנרהן מבית הישמת עד אבל נ הַשְּׁמִים בְּעַרְבָת מוֹאָב: ס וַיְדַבְּר יְהֹוֶה אֶל־משֶׁה 61 בְּעַרְבָּת מוֹאָב עַל־יַרְדָן יְרַהְוֹ לֵאמָר: דַּבֶּר אָל־בְּגַיִי ישראל ואמרה אַלהֶם כִּי אַתָּם נְבַרִים אָת־דַיַּרְהַן אָל־ 62 אָרֶץ בְנְעַן: וְהוֹרַשְׁהָם אָת־בָּלִּישְׁבֵּי דָאָרָץ מִפְּנֵיכֶּם וֹאָבַרְהָם אָת כָּל־מִשְׁבִיתָם וְאַת כָּל־צַלְמֵי מַמֶּכֹתָם הָאַבַּרוּ 53 וְאָת כָּל־בָמוֹתָם תַּשְׁמִידו: וְרְוֹרַשְׁתֵם אֶת־דָאָרֵץ וְשַׁבְתָּם־ בּה כִי לָכָם נָתַתִּי אָת־הָאָרֶץ לְרֲשָׁת אֹתֶה: וְהַתְּנַחַלְּשֶׁם בֹּ אָת־הָאָרֶץ בְגוֹרָל לְמִשְׁפְּחָתֵיכָם לְרֵב תַּרְבֵּוּ אָת־נַחֲלָתוֹ וַלְמִנֵט תַּמְנִיט אָת־נְחֲלָתוֹ אֶל אֲשֶׁר־יַצֵא לְוֹ שְׁמָה- בּנוּרֶל נה לו יהוה לפטות אבתיכם תתנהלו: ואם־לא תולישו אָת־יִשְׁבֵי הָאָרֻץְּ מִפְּנֵיכָם וְדָיָהֹ אֲשֵׁר תוֹתִירוּ מֵהֶם לְשִׁכִּים בְּצֵונִיכֶּם וְלִצְנִינִם בְצִדֵּיכֶם וְצֵּרְרֵוּ אֶרְכָּם עַל־דָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר 66 אַהֶּם וְשְׁבִים בָה: וְהָיָה בָאֲשֶׁר דִּמְיתִי לְצְשִׁוֹת לְהָם אַנשה לכם:

CAP. XXXIV.

אַנוְדַבֶּר וְדוָדָה אָל־מֹשֵׁה לֵאמִר: צוֹ אָת־בְנֵי וִשְׂרָאֵל' וְאֶכֶּרְתַּ אֲלֵדֶם כִּיְדַאַתָּם בָּאִים אֶל־דָאָרֶץ כְּגֵען וַאח דָאָׁדֶץ צַ אֲשֶׁר תִּפָּל לָכֶם בַנַחֲלָה אֶרץ בְּנַאֵן לִנְבֵלתֵיה: וְהָיִר־ לבוק גונב מפובראן פרומה: ונסב לכם היבות
 לביק גונב מפובראן פרומי אונם וויני לכם פוֹנָב לְפִׁצְלָה עַקְרַבִּים וְעָבר צֹּנָה וְהָיָה הִוּצְאֹהָיו כִּנָּנְב

לָלֶתָשׁ בַרְגַעַ וְיצָא הַצַר־אַהֶּר וְעָבַר עַצְמָנָה: וְנָפֵב ה הַנְבָוּל מִעַצְמָוֹן נָחַלָּה מִצְרֵים וְהָנִי הִוּצְאֹתָיו הַנָּמָּוֹה: וּנְבָוּל יָם וְדָנָה לָכֶם דַנָּם דַנָּם דַנָּדוֹל וּנְבָוּל זָה־יָדְנֶה לָכָב 6 נְבָוּל יָם: וְזֶה־יַוְיָנֶה לָבֶם נְבַוּל צָפֶוֹן מִדְבַוָּם בַּנֶּרֹל ז תַּתָאוּ לָבֶם דָר הָבֶר: מֵדָר הָדָר תְּתָאוּ לְבַא הַמֶּת וְהָוּ 8 תוצאת בנָבֶל צְבָדָה: וָיָצָא בַנְכָל וְפְרֹנָה וְדָנִוּ תְוֹצֵאֹהָיוֹ • חצר עינן זה־יהיה לכם נכול צפון: והתאויתם לכם י לְנְבוּל קַדְמָה מָחַצָר צִינָן שְׁפָמָה: וְיָרַד הַנְבֶל מִשְׁפָם יי הַרבָלָה מַקּרָם לְצֵין וִירַד הַנְּבְּל וּמְחָה עַל־בֶּתֶף וֶבּ־ בַּנֶרֶת בַּרְמָה: וְיַבַד בַּגְבוּל בַּיַרְבַּיָה וְדָוִי תִוצְאֹתְיו יָם יי המלח ואת תקנה לכם הארץ לגבלהיה סביב: ויצו 13 משה את־בגי ישראל לאמר ואת האדץ אשר תתנחלו אֹתָהֹ בְעוֹלָל אֲשֶׁרֹ צְוָה יְהֹנָהׁ לָתַת לְהִשְּׁצֶת הַמְּשֶׁוֹת תַבְי הַמְּטָה: כִּי לֶקְחוֹ מַטַּה בְנֵי הָרָאוֹבֵנִי לְבֵית אֲבֹּהָם 11 וּמֵטָה בִנִי־דַנָּדָי לְבֵית אֲבֹתֶם וַחֲצִי מַטָה מְנַשָּׁה לֶּקְרָנִּ נַחַלָּתָם: שָׁנִי הַמַּשִּׁוֹת וַהַצִּי הַמַּמֶּה לֵקְרַוּ וַחַלָּהָם מֵינֶבֶּר מו לַיַרָהַן יְרָדָוֹ קַרְמָה מִוְרָחָה: נַדַבָּר יְדוֹיָה אֶל־משֶה לֵאמְר: אֵלֶה שְׁמִית הָאַנְשִׁים 15 אָשֶׁרֹייִנְחַלָּו לָכֶם אֶתִּדָאָרֵץ אֶלְעִוֹרֹ הַכֹּבֵוֹ וִיהוּשֻׁעַ בּן־נְּק: וָנָשִׂיא אֶתָר נָשִׂיא אֶתָר מִפַּאֵה תִּלְּהַוּ לִנְּחָׂל אֶת־הָאֵרֶץ: 18 ואלה שמות האנשים למעה יהודה כלב כדיפגרה: 19 ולמשה בני שמעון שמואל בדעמיהוד: למשה בנימן 21 אָליהָד בָּרְבַּסְלון: וּלְמַעָה בְנִיהָן נְשִׁיא בָקּן בָּרְיָגְלִי: 22 לבני יוסף למעה בני־מנשה נשיא הניאל כן־אַפֿר: 23 ולמעה בנדאפרים נשיא קמואל כן־שפען: ולמעה בי בנרובולן נשיא אַלִיצָפָן בְּרַפַּרְנֶך: וּלְמֵעה בנריששבר 26 נשיא פַּלְטיאֵל בֶּדְעַןן: וּלְמַעַה בְנִ־אָשֵׁר נָשִיא אֲחידְוּר 17 ברשלמי: ולמעה בני נפתלי נשיא פְּדַרְאֵל כֶן־עַמִירְוּד: 23 אֶלֶה אֲשֶׁר צְוָה יְהֹוֶה לְנַחַל אֶת־בְּנִרִישְׁרָאֵל בְאֶרֶץ בְנֶעֵן: פ 29 CAP. XXXV. וּוָדַבֶּר יְדוֹוָה אָל־משָה בְעַרְבָת מוֹאָב עַל־יַרְדְן יְרַהְוֹ א לאמר: צו את־בני ישראל ונתני ללוים מנחלת אדוהם 2 עָרֵים לְשָׁבֶת וּמִגָּרִשׁ לֶעָרִים סְבִיבְתִיהֶם תִּתְנִוּ לַלְוָיָם: וָהָיָוּ הָעָרֵים לָהֶם לְשֶׁבֶת וּמִגְרְשׁיהָם יִדְיַוּ לִבְהָמְּחָם 3 וְלִרְכְשָׁם וּלְכָל חַיָּתֵם: וּמִנְרִשׁי הֵעָרִים אֲשֶׁר תִּחְנָוּ 4 לַלְוֹיֶם מִקְיר הָעִיר וְהוּצָה אֶלֶף אַמֶּה סְבִיב: וּמַרֹּתֶּם ה <u>כְּחָוּץ לְעִׂיר אֶת־פָאַת־כֶּרְמָה אַלְפַיֵם בָּאַמָּה וְאֶת־פָאַת־נֶגֶב בַּ</u> אלפנים באפוה ואתרפאתים ו אלפנים באפוה ואת פאת צָפִין אַלְפִים בַאַפָּה וְהָעִיר בּתֵוךְ זָה יִהְוֹדָה לְהָבֹ מִנְרְשֵׁי הַנֶּרִים: וְאַת הַנְּרִים אֲשֶׁר תִּתְנוֹ לַלְוֹיִם אָת שֵׁשׁ־נָרִי 6

הַמְּקְלָט אֲשֶׁר תִּחְנוֹ לָנֶם שָׁמָה הַרֹצֵח וַעֲלֵיהָם תִחְנוֹי

אַרְבָּעִים וּשְׁתַּיִם עִיר: כָּל־הַעָּרִים אֲשֶׁר תִּתְנוֹ לַלְוִים ז

אַרְבָּעִים וּשְׁמֹנֶה עֵיֵר אָתְהָן וְאָת־מִּנְרְשֵׁיהָן: וְהַעְּרִים 8 אַשֶר תִּתִנוֹ מַאַחָנָת בְּנֶריִשְׁרָאֵל מַאַת דָרַב תַּרְבוּ וּמְאֵת

הַמְצַמ תַּמְצִישוּ אִישׁ כְפֵּי נַהַלְתוֹ אֲשֶׁר יִנְהָלוּ יִתְן

(וַדַבר וְהוַהְ אֶל־משָה לַאמָר: דַבר אַל־בני ישרָאֵל יְּ

וְאֶמָרָהָ אֲלַהֶם כִּי אַתֶּם עָבְרַים אֶת־הַיַּרְהַן אֶרְצָה כְּנָען:

מעריו ללוים:

moved from Repidim, and encamped in the wilder-16 ness of Sinai. And they removed from the wilderness of Sinai, and encamped in Kibroth-hatta17 avah. And they removed from Kibroth-hattaävah,

in oved from Repidim, and encamped in the wilderness of Sinal, and encamped in Kibroth-hattaiva, and encamped in Kibroth-hattaävah, and encamped in Chazeroth. And they removed from Kibroth-hattaävah, and encamped in Chazeroth, and encamped in Rithmah. And they removed from Rithmah, and encamped in Rithmah. And they removed from Rithmah, and encamped in Rimmon-perez, and encamped in Libnah. And they removed from Libnah, and encamped in Rissah. 2 And they removed from Rissah, and encamped in Kehelathah. And they removed from Kehelathah, and encamped in Mount Shapher. And they removed from Mount Shapher, and encamped in Mount Shapher, and encamped in Charadah. And they removed from 26 Charadah, and encamped in Makheloth. And they removed from Makheloth, and encamped in Tarach, and they removed from Tachath, and encamped in Mithkah. And they removed from Mithkah, and encamped in Mithkah. And they removed from Mithkah, and encamped in Mithkah. And they removed from Mosseroth, and encamped in Benéya'akan. 2 And they removed from Bené-ya'akan, and encamped in Mosseroth, and encamped in Mosseroth and they removed from 3 camped in Chor-hagidgad. That they removed from Chashmonah, and they removed from Yotbathah, and encamped in Kohr-hagidgad. That they removed from Chashmonah, and encamped in Chor-hagidgad. That they removed from Sepater of the Mosseroth and encamped in Mosseroth and encamped in Chor-hagidgad. That they removed from Chashmonah, and encamped in Chor-hagidgad. That they removed from Sepater of the Sepater of Sepater of

41 Israel.

of 'Abarim, and encamped in the plains of Moäb
49 by the Jordan opposite Jericho. And they encamped by the Jordan, from Beth-hayeshimoth
even unto Abel-hashittim in the plains of Moäb.
50 \[
\begin{align\*} \text{And} \text{ the years of Moäb.} \\
\end{align\*}
\]
50 \[
\begin{align\*} \text{And} \text{ the Lord of spoke unto Moses in the plains
of Moäb by the Jordan opposite Jericho, saying,
51 \text{ Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto
them, When ye pass over the Jordan into the
jordan into the land from before you, and
ye shall destroy all their statues, and all their
molten images shall ye destroy, and devastate
3 all their high places. And ye shall drive out
(the inhabitants of) the land, and ye shall dwell
therein; for unto you have I given the land
4 to possess it. And ye shall divide the land by
lot for an inheritance among your families; to the
numerous shall ye give the more inheritance,

him, and pass on to Zin; and its terminating points shall be to the south of Kadesh-barnea, and shall go o nto Chazar-adder, and pass on to 'Azmon: And the border shall turn from 'Azmon into the river of Egypt, and its terminating points shall be at the sea. And as the western border, shall be have the Great Sea for a border: this shall be your western border. And this shall be 'unto 7 you the northern-border: from the Great Sea shall ye mark out for yon (the boundary to) mount Hor; From mount Hor shall ye mark out for yon (the boundary to) mount Hor; From mount Hor shall ye mark out (the 8 boundary) unto the entrance of Chamath; and the terminations of the border shall go on to Ziphron, and its 9 terminating points shall be at Chazar'-enan; this shall be unto you the northern border. And ye 10 shall turn yourselves to the eastern border, from Chazar'-enan to Shepham; And the boundary shall 11 go down from Shepham; And the boundary shall of 'Ayin; and the boundary shall descend, and shall touch upon the coast of the sea of Kinnereth, eastward; And the border shall go down 12 to the Jordan, and its terminating points shall be at the Salt Sea: this shall be your land after its boundaries round about. And Moses commanded 13 the children of Israel, saying, This is the land which ye shall divide among yourselves by lot, which the Lord hath commanded to give unto the nine tribes, and to the half tribe. For the tribe 16 the children of Reüben according to their family divisions, have received—and the half of the tribe of Menasseh have received their inheritance; on this side of the Jordan opposite Jericho eastward, toward the rising of the sun. I And the Lord 16 spoke unto Moses, saying, These are the names 17 of the men who shall parcel out unto you the land. Elazar the priest, and Joshua the son of Yaminhind; Of the tribe of Benjamin, Elidah the 21 son of Kisslon; 'And of the tribe of the children of 27 hand the prince, Remiel the son of Shelomi; And of the tribe of the children of 27 hand of the tribe of the childr out the inheritance unto the children of Israel

CHAPTER XXXV.

CHAPTER XXXV.

And the Lord spoke unto Moses in the plains 1 of Moab by the Jordan opposite Jericho, saying, Command the children of Israel, that they give 2 unto the Levites from the inheritance of their possession cities to dwell in; and an open space for the cities round about them shall ye give (also) the inhabitants of the land, and ye shall dwell therein; for unto you have I given the land by 1d to possess it. And ye shall dwell therein; for unto you have I given the land by 1d to possess it. And ye shall dwild the land by 1d for an inheritance among your families; to the numerous shall ye give the more inheritance, and to the small in number shall ye give the less inheritance; there, where the lot designated it for him, shall every one's possessions be; according to the tribes of your fathers shall ye give will not drive out the inhabitants of the land from before you; then shall it come to pass, that those whom ye will let remain of them shall be as thorns in your eyes, and as stings in your sides, and they shall trouble you in the land wherein ye dwell.

6 And it shall come to pass, that as I purposed to do unto them, will I do unto you.

CHAPTER XXXIV.

1 ¶ And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying.

2 Command the children of Israel, and say unto them, When ye come into the land of Canaan, shall this be the land that shall fall unto you for an inherltance: The land of Canaan according to 18 tis boundarles. And the southern side shall be the land that shall fall unto you for an inherltance at the outmost edge of the Sait 48 sa on its east side. And the border shall turn for you from the south of the ascent of 'Akrab-t for you from the south of the ascent of 'Akrab-t land wherein ye shall give unto the Levites shall be the land that shall fall unto you for an inheritance at the outmost edge of the Sait 48 sa on its east side. And the border shall turn for you from the south of the ascent of 'Akrab-t land where a shall commence at the outmost edge of the Sait 48 sa on its east side. And the border shall turn for you from the south of the ascent of 'Akrab-t land where ye have passed over the Jordan unto them, When ye have passed over the Jordan unto them, When ye have passed over the Jordan unto them, When ye have passed over the Jordan unto them, When ye have passed over the Jordan unto them, When ye have pas במדבר מסעי לו – 82 –

ערימות הַכֹּהַן: וְלֹא־תַחָנִיפוּ אָת־דָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר אָהֶם בָּה ני כֹּ, בֹנְם בֹנא נְדֵגֹיף אַת־הָאָרֵץ וְלְאָרֵץ לְאִרְכָפָׁר לַנְּם אַשר שָפַּרַבָּה כראם כַּדַם שְׁפַּרָו: וַלְא תְטַמֵּא אָתר וּנּ רָאָרֵץ אֲשֶׁר אַתָּם יְשְׁבִים בָּה אֲשֶׁר אָנֻ שׁבַן בְּתוּבָה בִּי אָנִי יְהוֹיָה שׁכֿן בְּתֻוֹךְ בְנִי יִשְׂרָאֵלֹ: CAP. XXXVL 15 וַיַּקְרָבוֹ רָאשֵׁי דָאָבות לְמִשְׁפַּחַת בְּנֶרנּלְעָדׁ בֶּדְמְבַיר בֶּךְ בּ מנשה ממשפחת בני יוסף נידברו לפני משה ולפני רַנְשֹאִים רָאשִׁי אָבָוֹת לְבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל: וַיְאַמְרוּ אֶת־אָדֹני יּ צוָה יְדוָה לָנֵת אֶת־דָאָרֶץ בִּנְחַלָּה בִּנוֹרֶל לְבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וַארֹנִי צְנָה בִידּוָה לְחַת אָת־נַחֲלַת צְלְפְתַּר אָחִיט לְבְנַקֵיו: וֹנֶין לְאָרָד מִבְנֵי שִׁבְמֵי בְנֵרִישְרָאֵל לְנְשִׁים וְנִנְרְעֲד. נַחַלְתָּן מִנָחַלָּת אַבֹּתִינוּ וְטִסְף עֵל נַחֲלָת הַפִּפָּה אַשֶּׁר תרוינה להם ומנרל נחלתנו ינרע: ואסייהה היבל א לבני ישראל וניספה נחלתו על נחלת הפשה אשר תְּהָייָנָה לְהֶם וּמְנָחֲלֵה מִשְּה אֲבֹתִיני יְנָרֵע נְחֲלְתֵּן: וַיְצֵי הּ משה את בני ישראל על פי ידוה לאפר בן מפה בני יוסף דְבָרִים: זָה הַדָּבָר אַשֶּׁר־צַּוָה יִדוֹיה לבְנַית צְלְפְּחָר • לאמר לפוב בעיניהם ההנינה לנשים אד למשפחת ממָה אָבִיהֶם תִּרְיֵינָה לְנָשִׁים: וְלְאַרִתִּפָּב נְחֲלָהֹ לְבֵנֵי י ישָרָאל מפַּטָה אָל־כַּטָּה כַּי אִשׁ בְּנָחַלה מַפַּה אֲבֹהָיו יִרְבְּקוּ בְּנִי יִשְׁרָאֵל: וְכָל־בַּת יְרָשָׁת נְחַלָּה מִמְּטּוֹת בְנִי 8 יִשְׂרָאֵל לְאֶהָׁר מִמִשְׁפַּחַת מִמָּה אָבֶיהָ תַּהְיָה לְאִשֶּׁה לְמֹצן יַירְשוֹ בְנֵי יִשְׁרָצֵׁל אִישׁ נְחֲלָת אֲבֹתֵיו: וְלְאַתְּפָב נְחֲלֶה י ממשה למשה אחר בראש בנחלתו הבלו משות בני ישראל: בַאַשֶׁר צָיָה יְדוָה אֶת־משֶׁה כַּן עָשִׁוּ בִּנִית צְלְפְחֵר: י נתקינה כחלה תרצה והנלה ומלכה ונצה בנות צלפתר יי לבני דביהן לנשים: ממשפחת בנרמושה בדיוסף היי ט לְנְשִׁים וַחָּהִי נָחַלְהָן עַל־מִמָּה מִשְׁפָּחַת אַבִּהְן: אַלָּה נּוּ הַמִּצְוֹת וְהַמִּשְׁפָּטִים אֲשֶׁר צוָה יְדוֹה בְּיַר־משָה אָל־בְּנִי ישראל בערבת מואב על ידהן ירדו:

אי וְהַבְּרִיתָם לְכָם עָרִים עָרִי מקלִט תִּהְעֵינָה לְכָם וְנָם שַּׁמְהֹ נו רצח מכה נפש בשנגה: והיו לכם הערים למקלמ מנאל ולא ימות הרצח עד עמדו לפני העדה למשפט: נו וְהַעָּרֵים אֲשֵׁר תִחֵע שַשׁ־עָרִי מִקְלֶט תַּרְעֵנָה לַבֶּם: ים אָתוֹשְׁלְשׁ הַעָּרִים תִּתְנוֹ מֵצֵבֶר לַיִּרְבֵּן וְאַת שְׁלְשׁ הַעָּרִים פו תחני באַרץ כְנִעוֹ עָרִי מקלָם תַּדְנֵינָה: לבני ישראל וְלַגֶרְ וְלַתוֹשָׁבֹ בְתוֹלָם תְּהְיֵנֶנְה שִשׁ־הֶעָרִים דָאֵלָה לְמִקְלָם 16 לְנִים שַׁמָה כָל־מַבָּה־נָפֶשׁ בִשְׁנְנֶה: וְאִם־בּּכְלִי בַרְוֹבֶל ו יו הַכֶּרוּ וַיָּכֶּת רֹצָחַ הָוֹא מָוֹת יוֹמַת הַרֹצֵחַ: וְאָׁם בְּאָבֶן דָרֹ אַשרייבות בה הבהו ויִבְת רֹצָחַ הִוּא כְּוֹת יוּבָת הַרֹצַחַ: 18 או בכלי עיריד אַשר־ימות בּוֹ הבַדוּ וַיִּמְת רֹצָהַ הָוֹא יו מות יומת הרצה: נאל ההם היא ימית את-הרצה כ בפגערבו דוא ימתנו: ואם־בשנאה יהדפנו ארהשליד 21 עליו בצדיה וַיָּכָּת: אַוֹ באֵיבָה הַבֶּדנּ בְיָדוֹ וַיְכֹת מְוֹרת־ יומת המכה רצה היא נאל הדם ימית את־הרצה בפנעד 22 בו: ואם־בפתע בלא־אַיבֶה הַדְפֵּוֹ אִרהִשְׁלִדְּ עָלֵיו כִּל־ 23 כַלְי בַלָּא צִרְיֵה: אַוֹ בַכָּל־אֶבֶן אֲשֶׁר־יָמְוּת בָּהֹ בְּלָא רְאוֹת יַבְּל עָלֶז וַיְבֶת וְדוֹא לְא־אוֹיֵב לוֹ וְלָא מְבַבַּקְשְׁ רָעָתוֹ: ישְׁפְּטוֹ הַעַּדָּה בֵין הַמֶּבֶּה ובֵין נאֵל הַדֶּם עַל הַמִשְׁפְּטִים 24 כה הָאֶלָה: וְהַצִּילוּ הֵעַיָּה אָת־הֵרצֵהַ מִנֵּה נאֵל הַדָּם וְהַשִּׁבוּ אתוֹ הַעִּדָּה אֶל־עִיר מקַלְטִוּ אֲשֶׁר־נָם שֵׁמָה וְיָשַׁב בָּה עַר־ 26 מות הכהן הגדל אשר-משח אתו בשמן הקדש: ואם־ יצא יצא הרצח את־נְבוּל עיר מקלטוֹ אַשֶׁר יָנִים שַׁמְּה: יי ופצא אתו נאל הַרָּם מהוץ לוְבוּל עיר מקלמו וְרָצַח יי 28 נאָל דִדָּם אֶת־דֶרצַחַ אָין לְו דָם: כִי בִעִיר מִקְלָטוֹ וַשֶּׁב 28 עדיבות הַבֹהַן הַנְּדֶל וְאַהַרִי מוֹתֹ הַבֹהַן הַנְּדֹל יָשׁוּבֹ הַרֹצֵח פס אָל־אֶצֶרְץְאָחֶוֹתְוּ: וְדָּוִוּ אַלָּה לָכֵּם לְּעַבַּוֹע מִשְׁפָּט לְדִּלְתִיכֵּם ל בכל מושבתיבם: כל-מבה־נפש לפי עדים ירצח את־ 31 הרצח ועד אָהָד לא־יַצְנָה בְנָפָשׁ לְמִוּת: וְלְאִדתּקְחָוִ בُפָּרֹ 32 לְנָפֵשׁ רֹצָהָ אֲשֶׁר־הָוֹא הָשֶׁע לְמָוֹת בּרַמְוֹת יומֶת: וְלְאַר יחקדו כפר לנום אליעיר מקלמו לשוב לשבת בארץ

11 into the land of Canaan; Then ye shall appoint unto yourselves proper cities, that they be cities of refuge for you; and thither shall flee the man12 slayer who killeth any person at unawares. And these cities shall be unto you for a refuge from the avenger; that the manslayer die not, until he have stood before the congregation for trial.
13 And the cities which ye shall give, shall be six 14 cities of refuge unto you; Three of these cities shall ye give on this side of the Jordan, and the three other cities shall ye give in the land of 15 Canaan; cities of refuge shall they be. For the children of Israel, and for the stranger, and for the sojourner among them, shall these six cities be for a refuge: that every one may flee thither 16 that killeth any person at unawares. And if he have smitten him with an instrument of iron, so that he die, he is a murderer: the murderer shall surely be put to death. And if he have smitten him with a stone which one can take in the hand, wherewith he may die, and he die, he is a murderer; the murderer shall surely be put to death. The avenger of the blood himself shall slay the murderer; when he meeteth him, shall he slay him.
20 And if he push against him out of hatred, or he have hurled at him (any thing) by lying in wait, that he die; Or if in enmity he have smitten him with his hand, that he died, he that smote him shall surely be put to death; (for) he is a murderer: the avenger of the blood shall slay 2the murderer, when he meeteth him, shall he slay him.
23 without lying in wait, Or with any stone wherewith a man may die, without seeing him, and he have let it fall upon him that he died, he that smote him shall surely be put to death; (for) he is a murderer: the avenger of the blood shall slay 2the murderer, when he meeteth with him. But if he have pushed against him accidentally without let in a man may die, without seeing him, and he have let it fall upon him that he died; whereas he was not his enemy, and did not seek his 2tharm: Then shall the congregation shal

money for him that hath fied to the city of his refuge, that he should come again to dwell in the land, until the death of the priest. And ye shall 33 not defile the land wherein ye are; for the blood it is which deflieth the land; and no atonement can be made unto the land for the blood which hath been shed therein, except through the blood of him that hath shed it. And ye shall not render 34 unclean the land which ye inhabit, in the midst of which I dwell; for I the Lord dwell in the midst of the children of Israel.\*

### CHAPTER XXXVI.

¶ And there came near the chiefs of the divisions ! of the family of the children of Gil'ad, the son of Machir, the son of Menasseh, of the families of the sons of Joseph; and they spoke before Moses, and before the princes, the chiefs of the divisions of the children of Israel; And they said, The Lord 2 hath commanded my lord to give the land for an inheritance by lot to the children of Israel; and my lord hath been commanded by the Lord to give the inheritance of Zelophchad our brother unto his daughters. And if they become the wives 3 of any of the sons of the (other) tribes of the children of Israel; then will their inheritance be taken from the inheritance of our fathers, and be added to the inheritance of the tribe whereamong they may be married; and from the lot of our inheritance will it be taken away. And whenever 4 the jubilee shall be to the children of Israel; then will their inheritance of the tribe whereamong they may be married; and ¶ And there came near the chiefs of the divisions ! heritance will it be taken away. And whenever 4 the jubilee shall be to the children of Israel: then will their inheritance be added unto the inheritance of the tribe whereamong they may be married; and from the inheritance of the tribe of our fathers will their inheritance be taken away. And Moses 5 commanded the children of Israel by the order of the Lord, saying. The tribe of the sons of Joseph have spoken well. This is the thing which the 6 Lord hath commanded concerning the daughters of Zelophchad, saying. To those who are pleasing in their eyes may they become wives; however only lito the family of the tribe of their father shall they become wives. And the inheritance of the 7 children of Israel shall not pass from tribe to tribe; but the children of Israel shall adhere every lone to the inheritance of the tribe of his fathers. And every daughter that inheriteth any possession 8 out of any tribe of the children of Israel, shall become the wife unto one of the family of the tribe of her father; in order that the children of Israel may Inherit every one the inheritance of the children of Israel shall adhere, every one tribe to another tribe; but the tribes of the children of Israel shall adhere, every one, to his own inheritance.\* Even as the Lord had 10 commanded Moses, so did the daughters of Zelophchad her. priest the manslayer may return unto the land 29 of his possession. And these things shall be unto you for a statute of justice throughout your gen30 erations, in all your dwellings. Whoever it be that killeth a person, according to the testimony of witnesses shall the murderer be put to death; but one witness shall not testify against any person of a murderer, who is guilty of death; but he shall surely be 32 put to death. And ye shall take no redemption

## DEUTERONOMY.

## CAP. I. X

אַלָה הַרְבָרִים אֲשֶׁר דְבֶּר משה אֶליבְלִישִׁרְאֵל בְעֵבִר תירהן בפרבר בערבה מול סוף בידפארו ובידחפר יול בו נוֹצְרָת וְדִי וָהָב: אַנֹּד עָשֶׁר יום מֶחֹרֵב דֶּרָדְ דַּרִר בַּרִי צ שעיר עַד כָּדָשׁ בַרָנַע: וַיְהִי בְאַרְבָעִים שָׁנָה בְּעַשְׁתִּי־עָשְׂר חָרָשׁ בְאָחֶר לַחָּרָשׁ דִּבֶּר משָהֹ אָלּבְנֵי יִשְּׂרָאֵל בְּכֹרֹ אָשֶׁר צְוֶה יְהוֶה אֹתִוּ אֲלַהֶם: אֲחֲרֵי הַכֹּתוּ אֵת סִיחֹן מֶלֶךְ גַּ רָאָמֹרִי אֲשֶׁר יוֹשֵׁב בְּחָשְׁבִּוֹן וְאֵת עִוֹג מֶלֶךְ הַבְּשָׁן אֲשֶׁר־ ה יושב בעשתרת באדרעי: בעבר דוירהן בארץ מואב 6 דואיל משה באר אתדהתורה הואת לאמר: יהודה אַלהַינוּ דַבֶּר אַלֵינוּ בַּחֹרֵב לֵאמָר רַב־לָכֶם שֶׁבֶת בְּהֶר י הַנֶּה: פָנֵוּ ו וֹסְעַוּ לְכָּם וֹבֹאוּ הַר הָאֶמֹרִי וָאֶל־כָּל־שְׁבַנְיוֹ בַּצַרְבָה בָדֶר וּבִשְׁפַּלֶה וּבָנָגָב וֹבַחָוֹף הָנֶם אֶרָץ הַכְּנַצֵנִי 8 זְהַלְּבֶעוֹן צַדִּבַנָּתָר הַנָּדָל נְתַר פַּרָת: רָאָה נְתַתִּי לפּגִיבֶם אָת־דָאָרֶץ בָּאוּ וּרְשׁוּ אָת־דָאָרֵץ אַשׁר נשׁבֵע יְהוָדֹה לָאַבֿתִיבֶם לְאַבְרָהָם לִיצָחָק וּלְיֵעֵקבׁ לְתַת לָהֶם וּלְוַרְעָם פּ אַחַרִיהָם: וָאמֶר אַלֶּכֶם בָּעָת הַהַוֹא לֵאמֶר לְאַ־אוּכָר' • לְכַדֶּי שָׁאֵת אָתְכֶם: יְדוֹהָ אֵלְהִיכָם הַרְבָּה אָתְכֶם וְהִנְּכֶם יסף אַלהֵי אַלהַי אַלהַים יסף זרוֹה אַלהַי אַבוּהַבָּם יסף זים פּרוֹכִבִי הַשְּׁמִים לָרְב: יְהוֹה אֱלהֵי אַבוּהַבָּם עליכם ככם אַלף פּנִמִים ניכָרַך אָתְכָם כַאֲשֶׁר דבר 12 לָבֶם: אֵיבֶה אָשֶא לְכַדֵּי טְרָחֲכֶם וּמִשַּאַכֶם וְרִיבְבֶם: נו הָבָוּ לָנָם אֲנָשִׁים הַבָּמִים וּנְבֹנִים וַיִּדְעִים לְשׁבְטֵיכֶם וּוַ וָאָשִׁימֶם בָּרָאשׁיכֶם: וַתַּצְּנִי אֹתֵי וַתְּאמְרוֹ מִוּכדהָרָבֶר וּוֹתָאמְרוֹ מִוּכדהָרָבֶר פו אָשֶׁר־דָבַּרָתָ לַצַשְוֹת: וָאָכַּוֹח אָת־רָאשַׁי שבטיכָם אנשים קַבָּמִים וֶיִדְעִים וָאֶתֵן אוֹתָם רָאשַׁים עֲלַיכָם שָׁרַי אֲלְפּים וְשָׁרֵימֵאוֹתוְשָׁרֵי הַמִשִׁים וְשָׁרֵי עֲשָׁרֹתוְשְׁטַרָים לְשׁבְטוֹכֶכּ. 16 וַאֲצוֶה אָת־שָׁפַטִיכֶּם בָּעֵת הַהָוא לֵאמָר שְׁמַּנַ בִין־אַחִיכִם יו ושַׁפַּמְתֵם צָּדֶרק בֵּיךאִישׁ ובֵין־אָתַיו ובֵין גַרָו: לְא־תַבּירוּ פָנִים בַמִּשְׁפִּט בַּקָטַן בַנָרל תִשְׁמְעון לַאתְנורוֹ מִפְנֵיאִישׁ כִי הַמִּשְׁפָּט לֵאלֹהִים הָוֹא וְהַדְּבָר אֲשֶׁר יִקְשָׁה מִכֶּׁם 18 הַקְרַבְין אַלַיִּ ושְׁמִּשְׁתִּיו: וָאָצִוֶה אָתְבֶם בָּנִית הַהַוֹא אֵת 19 כָלֹ־הַדְבָרִים אֲשֶׁר חַעֲשִׁון: וַנִסָנ מְחֹרָב וַנִּלְךְ אֵת כָלֹי הפרבר הגדול והטלא הרוא אשר ראיתם ברד הר הָאָמִרי כַאֲשֶׁר צוָה יְהוֶה אֱלֹהָינו אֹתֵנו וַנְבֹא עַד קְּרָשׁ כ בַּרְנַעֵ: וֶאֹמֶר אָלַכֶם בָאתָם עַדְּרַרָר הַאֶּמִרי אֲשֶׁרְיְרְוֶדְה יי אַלהַיִע נֹתָן לֵעו: יְרָאַה נָתַן יְהוְה אֵלהֵיךְ לְפָּנֶךְ אֶרֹת־ 21 יָדָאָרֶץ עֲלַה רַשׁ כַאֲשׁר רַבֶּר יְהוֹיָה אֵלהֵי אֲבֹּהָיך לְדְּ ונפן וופע המרברה ברך יבדטוף באשר דבר יהודה א 22 אַל־תיָרָאוְאַל־תַּחָת: וַהִּקְרבָון אֵלַיֹ בְלְבָבוֹנַהְאִמְרוּ נִשְׁלְחֲה אַלֶּר וַנְקָב אָת־הַר־שֹעִיר נָמִים הַבְּים: אַנָשִׁים לְפָּגִיע וְיַחְפָּרוּ־לָע אָת־דָאָרֶץ וִיָשַבּוּ אֹרָעוֹ דְבָר יהוה אלי לאמר: רבילכם שב אתיההר הוה פני לכם 3 אָת־בַלּרָדָר אַשַר גַעַלָּה־בָה וְאֵתֹ הַעָּרִים אַשֵּׁר נְבָא אֲלֵיהָן: צְפָנָה: וְאָת־הָעָבַ צִוּ לַאמר אָהָם עְבַרִים בּנָבוּל אֲחֵיכָם • 22 וועב בעיני הורבר ואפח מכם שנים נישר אושים איש

אָחָר לִשְבֶש: וַיִּסנוֹ וַיִעַלִו הָהָרָה וַיִבָּאו עַד־נְחַל אָשַׁבְּל 24 וַיְרַגְלָוֹ אֹתָה: וָיִקְחָוּ בְיֶרָם מִפְרִי הָאָרָץ וַיּוֹרָדוּ אַלֵּעִיכּה וַיָשָׂבוּ אֹתָנו דָבָר וַיִּאמְרוּ טיבָה הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר יְהוֶה אַלהֵיני לתון לַנו: וְלָא אֲבותָם לַעַלָת וַתַמרוּ אָת־פַי וְדוָה אֵלְהֵיכֶם: 26 וַהַרָנָנָי בַאָּדָלֵיכָבַ וַהָאמָרו בִשנאַת יְדוָדֹ אַתְּטּ דְּוֹצִיאָט 27 מאָרץ מצָרֵים לָתָת אֹתָנו בִיַד הָאָמֹרָי לְהַשְׁמִיבֵנו: אָנָהוּ 8 אָנָחני עלִים אָחֵיני הַמָּפוּ את־לְבָבני לַאמֹר עָם נְדֵוֹל וָרָב ממָט עָרָים גְדֹלָת ובְצוּרָת בַּשְׁמֵים וְגַם־בְנִי עָנָקִים רָא<u>ִיט</u> שם: נאמר אלכם לא־תערצון נלא־תיראון מכם: 99 יָהוָה אֶלְהֵיֹכֶם הַהֹלֶךְ לִפְּנִיכֶּם הַוֹא יִלְחֵם לְכֵם כְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר ל עָשֶה אָתְכֶם בְּמֶצְרָיִם לְעִינִיכֶם: ובָמֶדְבָר אֲשֶׁר רָאִיתְ 13 אָשָׁר נְשָאַדֹּ וְדֹנָה אֶלוֹּוֹיך בָּאָשֶׁר וִשְׂא־אַישׁ אָת־בְּנָוֹ בְּכָּל־ בַּלֶּבֶךְ אֲשֶׁר הַלַבְּהֶׁם עַד־בְּאֲבֶם עַד־הַמְקוֹם הַוֶּה: וּבַדְבֶּר 22 הוה אינכם מאמינם ביהוה אלהיכם: ההלד לפניכבם 38 בַדָּרֶךְ לְתָּיר לְכֶם מָקִום לַחֲנְתְכֵם בָאָשׁ ו לַיְלְה לַרְאְרֶכ<mark>ָם</mark> בַדֹּרֶךְ אֲשֶׁר הָלְכרבָה ובַעָנָן יומֶם: וַיִשְׁמָע וְדוָה אֶרה־ 34 קול דבריכם ווקצף וישבע לאמר: אםדיראה איש לה בָאַנִשִים הָאֵלֶה הַרָּזר הָרֶע הַזֶּה אָת הָאָרץ הַטוֹבָ<mark>ה אֲשֶׁר</mark> גשבעהי לתח לאַבתיבם: זוּלתו כלב בריבנה הוא 35 וַרְאָנָה וַלְרֹשָׁתֵן אֶת־הָאָרָץ אֲשֶׁר דֶּרַדְ־בָּה וּלְבְנֵיו יַצִן אֲשֶׁר מלא אַחֲרָי יְדוֹדְה: נִם־בִּי הַתְאַנָף יְדוֹּה בּיְלַלְבֶם לֵאבֶּיר זּיּ נַם־אַהָה לָא־תָבָא שֶם: יְהוֹשֻׁעֵ בַרְנוֹן הֵנִמֵּד לְבָּנֶיךְ דְּוֹא 38 יָבֹא שֶׁמָּה אֹתָו הַוֹּק בי־הָוֹא יַנְהַלֶּנָה אֶת־יִשְׁרָאֵל: וְטַפְּבֶבּ 30 אַשֶּׁר אַמֶּרְחָם לָבֵוֹ יְהָיָה וֹבְנִיכָם אֲשֶׁר לֹא־יֶדְעַוּ הַיּוֹם פוב וָלָע הַמָּה יָבָאוּ שָׁמָה וְלָהֶם אֶהְנֹנָה וָהֵם יֵי<del>ְרְשִׁוּהְוּ:</del> ואַהָם פְּנָי לָבֶם וִסְעִי הַמְּדְבֶרָה בֶּרֶךְ יִבּיכִיף: יַהַעְּעָוּ הַ וַתְאמְרַוּ אֵלֵי חָטָאנוֹ לַיְהוָה אֲנַחֲנוּ נַצֵּלָה וְנִלְחַמְנוּ כַּכְּכֹּל אַשֶּׁר־צוָט יְהוְהָ אֶלהַיָע וַהַהְנְּהוֹ אִישׁ אֶת־כַּלִי מִלְחַמְּהֹי וַהָּדְינוּ לְעֵלָת הָהֶרָה: וַיֹאמֶר וְהוָהׁ אֵלֵי אָבֶר לְהָם לְא 🕰 תַעַלוֹ וְלְא־תַלָחֲמוֹ כִי אֵינֶנִי בְקְרְבָּבֶם וְלֹא הַנָּיָפּי לְבְּנִי אָביבֶם: וָאַדַבַר אַלִיכָם וְלָא שַׁמְעָהָם וַתַּמְרוֹ אָת־בַּי יְדּוְדָּה 😘 וַתְוָרוּ וַמַּעַלָּוּ הָהָרָה: וַיִּצֵא הָאֵמֹרִי הַיּשֵׁב בְבֶר הַרוּאֹ 44 לקראתכם וורדפו אתכם באשר תגשינה הדברים וובתי אָתכָם בשעיר עַדיתָרמָה: וַתְּשֶׁבוּ וַתְּבָכִוּ לפָנִי וְדּוּדָהְמָה וְלָא־שָׁמָע וְרֹנָהֹ בִּלְלֶבֶם וְלָא הַאָּדֵן אֲלֵיבֶם: וַתַשְׁבִּי בִּקְהָשׁ 46 וָמֶים רַבִים כָוָמֵים אָשֶׁר וְשַׁבְתָּם: CAP. II.

D

## THE BOOK OF DEUTERONOMY.

## DEBARIM.

CONTAINING A RECAPITULATION OF THE HISTORY OF THE ISRAELITES IN THE DESERT, AND OF SEVERAL LAWS; EMBRACING ALSO SOME NEW ENACTMENTS, AND AN ACCOUNT OF THE LAST DAYS OF MOSES.

#### SECTION LXIV. DEBARIM.

### CHAPTER I.

- 1 These are the words which Moses spoke unto all Israel on this side of the Jordan, in the Wilderness, in the plain opposite Suph, between Paran, and Tophel and Laban, and Chazeroth, and Dizahab. It is a journey of eleven days from Horeb by the way of mount Seïr unto Kadesh-

- and Tophel and Laban, and Chazeroth, and Di2 zahab. It is a journey of eleven days from
  Horeb by the way of mount Seir unto Kadesh3 barneä'. And it came to pass in the fortieth year,
  in the eleventh month, on the first day of the
  month, that Moses spoke unto the children of
  Israel, according to all that the Lord had commanded him concerning them; After he had
  smitten Sichon the king of the Emorites, who
  dwelt in Cheshbon, and 'Og the king of Bashan,
  who dwelt at 'Ashtaroth in Edre'i. On this side
  of the Jordan, in the land of Moäb, began Moses
  to explain this law, saying, The Lord our God
  spoke unto us in Horeb, saying, 'Ye have tarried
  long enough at this mount: Turn you, and take
  your journey, and go to the mountain of the
  Emorites, and unto all its neighboring places, in
  the plain, in the mountain, and in the lowlands,
  and in the southern country, and by the coast of
  the sea, to the land of the Canaanites, and unto
  the Lebanon, up to the great river, the river
  8 Euphrates. Behold, I have given up the land
  before you: go in and take possession of the land
  which the Lord hath sworn unto your fathers, to
  Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, to give it unto
  9 them and to their seed after them. And I said
  unto you at that time, as followeth, I am not
  10 able alone to bear you: The Lord your God hath
  multiplied you, and, behold, ye are this day as
  11 the stars of heaven for multitude. May the Lord
  the God of your fathers make you a thousand
  times as many more as ye are; and bless you, as
  12 he hath spoken unto you.\* How can I by myself
  alone bear your cumbrance, and your burden, and
  13 your strife? Furnish for yourselves wise and understanding men, and those known among your
  tribes, and I will place them as chiefs over you.
  And ye answered me, and said. The thing which
  to thou hast spoken is good to do. And I took the
  chiefs of your tribes, wise and known men, and
  I set them as heads over you, captains over
  thousands, and captains over hundreds and
  captains over fifties, and captains over
  thousands, and captai

one man for every tribe. And they turned and 24 went up into the mountain, and came unto the valley of Eshcol, and spied it out. And they took 25 in their hand some of the fruit of the land, and brought it down unto us; and they brought us word again, and said, The land which the Lord our God doth give us is good. But you 26 would not go up, and ye rebelled against the order of the Lord your God; And ye murmured in your 27 tents, and said, On account of the hatred of the Lord toward us, hath he brought us forth out of the land of Egypt, to deliver us unto the hand of the Emorites, to destroy us. Whither shall we go 28 up? our brethren have made faint our heart, saying, The people is greater and taller than we; the cities are great and fortified up to heaven; and the land of Egypt, to deliver us unto the hand of the Emorites, to destroy us. Whither shall we go 28 up? our brethren have made, faint our heart, saying. The people is greater and taller than we; the cities are great and fortified up to heaven; and moreover the sons of the 'Anakim have we seen there: And I said unto you, Have no dread, no 29 be ye afraid of them. The Lord your God who 30 goeth before you, he it is who will fight for you; all just as he did for you in Egypt before your eyes; And in the wilderness which thou hast seen, 31 where the Lord thy God bore thee, as a mandoth bear his son, on all the way that ye have gone, until ye came unto this place. Yet in the 32 thing do ye not believe in the Lord your God, Who goeth before you on the way to seek out for 30 you a place for your encamping, in fire by night, to cause you to see on the way in which ye are to go, and in a cloud by day. And the Lord 3 heard the voice of your words; and he was wroth, and swore, saying, Surely there shall not one of 35 these men of this evil generation see that god land, which I have sworn to give unto your fathers; Save Caleh the son of Yephunneh, he 36 shall see it, and to him will I give the land upon which he hath trodden, and to his children; because he hath wholly followed the Lord. Also 37 with me was the Lord angry for your sakes. saying, Also thou shalt not go in thither. Joshua 38 the son of Nun, who standeth before thee, he shall go in thither: him encourage; for he shall cause Israel to inherit it.\* And your little ones, 30 of whom ye said, They will become a prey, and your children who know not this day either good or evil, these shall go in thither; and unto them will I give it, and they shall possess it. But as 40 for you, turn you, and take your journey into the wilderness by the way of the Red Sea. And ye 41 answered and said unto me, We have sinned against the Lord; we indeed will go up and we will fight, according to all that the Lord our God hath commanded us; and ye girded on every man his weapons of cause that is too hard for you shall ye bring unto 38 me, and I will hear; it. And I commanded you at 19 that time all the things which ye should do. And we departed from Horeb, and we went through all that great and terrible wilderness, which ye have seen, by the way of the mountain of the Emorites, as the Lord cur God had commanded us; and we 20 came as far as Kadesh-barneä. And I said unto you, Ye are come unto the mountain of the Emorites, which the Lord our God doth give unto us. 18 Behold, the Lord thy God hath given up the land before thee; go up and take possession of it, as the Lord the God of thy fathers hath spoken unto 22 thee; do not fear, and he not discouraged. And ye all came near unto me and said, Let us send out men before us, that they may search out for us the land, and bring us word again concerning the way by which we must go up, and the clites to 23 which we shall come. And the thing was pleasing in my eyes; and I took of you twelve men.

-- 83 ---

בנירגשו הושבים בשעיר וייראו מכם ונשמרתם פאר: ה אַל־תתנורו בָם בִּי לְא־אָתֵן לָכֶם מֵאַרְצָם עַר מִדְתַךְ בַּוֹּד • תַנֶל בִרוְרְשָׁה לְעֵשָׁו נָחָתִי אָתִדתַר שׁעֵיר: אָבֶל תִּשְׁבְּרָוּ מאתם בבסף ואבלתם ונסימים תכרו מאתם בבסף ז ושתישם: כי יחור אלולוף ברכף ככל מצשה ולף ידע לַכַּתְּדָּ אֶת־הַמִּרְבֶּר הַנְּדָל הַנֶּה נָה וֹ אַרְבָעִים שׁנָּה יְדְנָה פּ אַלֹהֶיךָ עִבָּרְ לָא חָפַרָהִ דָבֵר: וַנַעֲבֹר מִאָת אַתַיע בְנִר צִשְׁוֹ הַוְשָׁבִים בְשִׁעִּיר מִנֶּרֶךְ הַעַרְבָּה מָאֵילַת ומִנֶצְוֹן פּ נָבֶר י ם וֹנַפֶּן וַנְעֲבֹר דֶּרֶךְ מִדְבָר מוֹאָב: וּלֹאמָר יְדְנָה אֵלֵי אַל־הָּצָר אֶת־מוֹאָב וְאַל־הַחְנֶר בָם מִלְחָמֶר. בי לא־אָהֵן לְךָ מֵאַרְצוֹ יְרָשָׁה כִּי לִבְנִי־לוֹט נָתַתִּי אָת־אָר ירשה: האמים לפנים נשבו בה עם נדול וכב נרם ת בַּגַּנָכִוֹם: רָפָּאִים זֵחֶשְׁכִּו אַף־הַם בַּצַנָּכְוֹם וְהַפְּאָבִים 12 יַקְרָאוּ לָהֶם אֵמִים: ובְשַעִּיר יָשְׁבָוּ הַחֹרִים לְפָנִים וּבְנֵי עשור יירשום וישמירום מפנילם וישקו תקתם כאשר 13 צְשֶׁה יִשְׁרָאֵל לְאֶׁרָץ יְרְשָׁתוֹ אֲשֶׁר־נָתַן יְרְנָּה לָהָם: עַתִּה בַמוּ וְעִבְרוּ לָבֶם אֶת־נַחַל וָרֶד וַנַעֲבָר אֶת־נַחַל וָרֶד: יוֹבִיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר־הָלַכְנוו מִקּרָשׁ בִרְנִצְ עַדַ אֲשֶׁרַ־עָבַרְנוֹ אָת־ נַחַל וֹרַד שָׁלשִׁים ושָׁמנָה שָׁנָה עַד־מֹם כָּל־הַדּוֹר אַנְשֵׁי פו הַפּלְחָפֶה מִקֶּרֶב הַמְחֲנֶה בְאֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַע יְדֹּנֶה לְהֶם: וְנַם ידיירוה הַיְתָה בָּם לְהָמֶם מִכֵּרָב הַמְּחַנֶּה עַד תְּמֶּם: 16 זְיָהִי כַאַשֶּׁר הַמוּ כָּל־אַנְשִׁי הַמִּלְחָמָה לָמִית מִכְּרָב הָצֶם؛ ין בר יְדוָה אַלִי לַאכְר: אָהָה עבר הַיִּוֹם אָת־נְבוּל 17 בו מואָב אָת־עֶר: וְכֶרָבְהָּ מַוּל בְּנֵי עַמוּן אַל־הְאָבֶבם וְאַכּלֹי תתנר בם כי לא־אָתו מאָרץ בִנרעפון לְדֹּ וְרָשָּׁה בִּי לבְנֵר ב לוט וְתַתִּיהָ יְרָשָׁה: אֶרֶץ־רְפָאִים הַחָשֶׁב אַרִּדֹּתָא רְפָאַים 21 נַשְׁברּבָה לְפָנִים וְהָעַמֹנִים יִקְרָאִוּ לְהֶם וַמְוַמְים: עַם נָרְוֹל וַרָב וָרָם בַּצַנָּכָוִם וַיַּשְׁמֹדָם יְהֹיָהֹ מְפְּנִידָּם וַיִּיְרְשָׁם וַיֵשְׁבְּוֹ 22 תַּחְתָּם: כָּאֲשֶׁר עָשָׁה לִבְנֵי עֵשָׁו הַיִּשְׁבִים בְשַׁעִיר אֲשַּׁר השְׁמֵיד אָת־הַחֹרוֹ מִפְּגִיהָם וַיֵירָשְׁם וַיִּשְׁבֵּו תַחְהָּם עֻד הַנִּים 23 הַוֶּה: וְהַעֵּינִם הַוְשְׁכִים כַהֲצֵרָים עַד־עַוְּהַ כַּפְּתֹרִים הַוְּצְאַיִם 24 מִבַּפְּתֹּר הִשְׁמִידֶם וַיִשְׁכָו תַּדְתָם: כַּוּמוּ סְׁעֹוּ וְעִבְרוּ אָתִר נַחַל אַרָגוֹ רָאַה נָתַתִּי בְּוֶרְךּ אֶת־סִיחוֹ מֶלֶךְ־הָשְׁבְּוֹן הָאֵמֹרָי בה וְאָת־אַרְצִו הָחֵל רֶשׁ וְהַתְּנֶר כִּוֹ מִלְחָמֶה: הַוַּוֹם הַנָּה אָהַל תַת פַּחְדְּךָ וְיִרְאָחָדְ עַלִּפְנִי הַעַמִּים תַּחַת כָלְ־הַשְּמֵיִבּ באַשֶר ישִׁמְעוּן שמְעַדְּ וְרֵנְוּ וְחָלָו מִפְנֵיך: וָאָשְׁלַח מִלְאָכִים 26 מפרבר קדמות אליסיחון מלך חשבון דברי שלום 22 לאמר: אָעַבְרָה בָאַרְצָּה בַּדֶרָה בַּדֶּרָה אָעַבְרָה לָא אָסְוּר 28 ימין ושמאול: אכל בכסף תשברני ואכלתי ומים בכסף 29 תַּהֶּרָלִי וְשָׁתֵיתִי רָק אֶעְבָרָה בְרַנְלֵי: כַּאֲשֶׁר עֲשׁרלִי בְנִי צַשָּׁוֹ דַיְשְׁבִים בְשַׁנִּיר וְהַפְּוֹאָבִים הַיְשְׁבִים בְעָר עַד אֲשֶׁר־ אָצֶבֹרֹ אָת־דַנִירְדֵּין אָל־הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר־יְדֹּוֶה אֵלדִיְנוּ נֹתַן לֵנוּ: ל וְלָא אָבָה סִיחוֹ מֶלֶךְ חָשְבוֹן הַעֵבְרֵנוּ בָוֹ כִּידהַקשָה יִדוּה אַלהֶרך אֶת־רוחו וְאָמֵץ אֶת־לְבָבוֹ לְמַעַן תִתְּוֹ בְּיֶדְהָ בַּיִום פּ הַנָה: ס נַיָּאמֶר יְהוָהֹ אַלֵּי רְאָה הַחְלֹתִי הַת לְפָנֶיף 32 אָת־סִיחָן וָאָת־אַרְצִוֹ הָחֵל רְשׁ לְרָשׁת אָת־אַרְצוֹ: וַיִּצִאֹּ 33 סִיהֹן לִקְרָאתִנוּ הָוֹא וְכָל־צַמְּוֹ לַמְּלְחָמָה יֶהְצָה: וַיִּחְגַה: יָרוֶה אַלהַינוּ לְפָּגִינוּ נַנָך אֹתוֹ וְאָת־בָּנוֹ וְאָת־בָּל־עַמְוּ:

אַ נָגַלְבָּד אָת־בָּל־עָרֶיוֹ בְעָת הַהָּוֹא וַנְחֵרָם אָת־בְּל־עַיר בַּתְם

וְהַנְשִׁים וְהַפֶּוְף לָאֹ הַשְּׁאַרְנוּ שְׁרִיד: כַק הַבְּהַמָּה בָּתֵנוּ לה לָנו ושְׁלַל הַעָּהָים אָשֶׁר לְבָּדְנו: מֵעֶרעַר אָשֶׁר עַל-שְפַת- 36 נָרַלְ אַרְנֹן וְהָעֵיר אָשָׁר־בַּנַּחָל וְעַר־רָגִלְעָּׁר לַא הֵיְהָהׁ כְּרְּיָה אַשַר שָנְבָה מּמֵני אָת־הַבֹּל נְתַן יְדְוָהַ אַלהַיָני לְפָגֵיני: בק אליאָרץ בּגרעַאָּון לָא כָרֵבְהָ בְל־יַד נַחַל יַבּל וְעָרֵי זּכּ הָּהָר וְכָּל אֲשֶר־צִּוָה יִהנַה אַלהֵינוּ:

CAP. III. 3 ננפן ננעל הָרָךְ הַבְּשֶׁן הַצֵּא עונ מֶלֶדְיהַבְשׁן לְקְרָאחׁני א דְיא וְכָל־עַפָּוּ לַפִּלְחָבֶּה אָרְרֵעי: ניאבר יְרוְה אַלִי אַל־ נ תִּירָא אֹתֻוֹ כִּי בְיָדֶךְ נָתַתִּי אֹתְוֹ וְאָת־בָּל־עַבְּוֹ וְאֶת־אַרְאֵוֹ וְנָשִיתָ לֹּוֹ כָאֲשֶׁר נִשִׁיתָ לְסִיחֹן מֶלֶךְ הָאֱמֹרִי אֲשֶׁר יושֵב בָּהָשְׁבְּוֹן: וַיִּמָּוֹ יְדוָה אֱלֹבֹונו בְּוַדְנוּ נָם אָת־עְוֹנ מֵלֹךְד נ הַבְּשָׁן וְאֶת־בָּל־עַבִּוּ וַנַבַּרוּ עַד־בִּלְתַי הַשְׁאֵיר־לְוֹ שְרֵיד: נַנְלְכָּד אָת־בָּל־עָרָיוֹ בָּעֵת הַהַוֹא לָא הֵיְתָה כְּרָיָה אֲשֶׁר יּ לארלקחט מאחם ששים עיר כלתבל ארנב ממלכרו עוג בַּבָּשֵׁן: בָּל־אֵלֶה עָרִים בְצָרָת חוֹמֶה נְבֹהָה דְּלְתַיִם ה וּבְרֵיהַ לְבָּד מִעָּרֵי הַפְּרָוֹי הַרְבָּה מְאָד: וַנַּחֲבַם אוֹרָם • בַאָשָר עשׁינוּ לְסִיחָן מָלָךְ חָשְׁבָּוּן הַחֲרַם בָּלִדעִיר מְחֹם הַנְשָׁים וְהַפֶּף: וְבָל־הַבְּהַבֶּה וּשְׁלֵל הַעָּהִים בּוְונוּ לֵנו: ז וַנְכַּח בָעֵת הַרִוֹא אָת־רָאָרֶץ מִיַּד שְׁנֵי מִלְבֵי הָאָמרִי • אָשֶׁר בְּעֵבֶר הַיִּרְהַן מִנָחַל אַרְלָן עַרְדַרָר חָרְמָּוֹן: אִיְרְנִים • יקראי לטרפון שרון ותאמרי וקרארלו שניר: כל וערי המישר וכל הגלער וכל הגבשו עדם לבה וארגעי ערי מַמְלַבָּת עוֹנ בַבַּשְׁן: כִי רַק־עוֹנ מֶלְדְ הַבִּשִׁן נִשְׁאַר**ֹ מִיחֶר וּו**ּ קרפאים הגה ערשו ערש ברול הלה הוא ברבת בני עַבַּון הַשַשע אַבְּוֹת אָרְכָּה וְאַרְבָע אַבְּוֹת רָדְוְבָּה בְּאַבַּוּת־ אָשׁ: וְאָתִּדְלָאָרֶץ אַרְגוֹ וַחֵאֵי הַרְהַנְּלְאָר וְשָׁרְיוֹ נְתַעִּי לְרְאִיכְּנְי אָשׁ: וְאָתִדְרָאָרֶץ הַנִּאָת וְרָשְׁנִי בְּצֵּת הַבְּוֹא מֵעְרַבְּּר נּיּ וְלַנְדִי: וְיָׁתָר הַנִּלְצֵר וְכְלֹּהבְּשָׁוֹ מִמְלֶכֶּח עוֹג נְתַתִּי לְחֲאֵי נִּג עָבָט הַמִּנְשָׁה כִּל חָבֶל הַאַרְגֹב לְכְלִּדֹבִּשְׁוֹ הַרִּיאִ יִּבְּרָא אָרֶץ רְפָאִים: יָאִיר בִּדְמְנִשָּׁה לְכַהְוֹ אָת־בָּלּהַבָּל אַרְנֹב 14 צַד־נְבִוּל הַנְשׁוֹהָי וְהַפִּוּצְבָתִי וַיִּכְוָרָאֹ אֹהָם עַל־שְׁבָּוֹ אָרִי־ הַבְּשֶׁן בוּנַת יָאִיר עַר בֹיָנִם בֹוָבָה: וּלְמָבֶיר נֶתַהִי אָתִּדנִגְלְעֵר: סׁ וְלָרְאוֹבנֹי וְלַגָּרִי נָתַתִּי מִדְבַגּלְעָדֹ וְעַדַנַתַּל אַרְלוְ תְּחְדְ 16 תַנָּחָל וּנְבֶל וְעַדֹּ יַבָּק הַנַּׁחַל נְבָוּל בְנֵי עַמְּוֹן: וְהַעֲּרָבְרֹ זְּוֹ וְהַיַּרְהַן וּגְבֵל מִבּנָּרָת וְעַּׁד יָם הַצְּרָבְהַ יָם הַמָּׁלַח תְּחָרת אַשְׁרָת הַפּסְנָה מָּןרֶחָה: וָאַצִּו אָתְכֶּם בְּצִּת הַדָּוָא לֵאְלֶּר 18 יָרוּנָה אֵלְהֵיכֶׁם נָתַוֹ לְכָׁם אֶת־הָאָרֶץ הַוֹּאתֹ לְרִשְׁהָּה חֲלוּצְים הַעַבְרוּ לפְּגֵי אֲחֵיכֶם בְּגִי־יִשְׁרָאֵל בְּלֹּבְגִי־חֵיִל: נִיק יוּ גשיבם ושפכם ומקוכם ידעתי ברמקוה תב לכם <u>ישבי</u> בְּעֲרֵיכֶּם אֲשֶׁר נְתָּחִי לְכֶם: עַר אֲשֶׁרֹדְנִיתַ יְדֹּוְהוּלַאֲחֵיכָם כּ בָּכֶם וְיֵרְשָׁוֹ נִם־הֵם אָת־הָאָּרֶץ אֲשָׁר יְדּוָה אֵלְהִיכֶם נֹתַן לָהָם בְּעַבֶּר הַנִרְתֵן וְשַׁבְּהָם אֵישׁ לִירְשָׁתוּ **אֲשֶׁר נְהַהִּי** לָבֶם: וְאֶתַדִיְדוּשְׁוּעַ צְנִיתִי בָּעָת הַרָוָא לֵאבֶר עֵינֶךְ וּנּ הַראֹת אַת בֶּל־אָשֶׂר צָשְׁה יִדנָה אֵלְהַיכָם לִשְׁנֵי הַבְּלְכִים הָאַלָה בֶּן־יַצֶשֶה יְרוָה לְכָל־דַבּּמְמְלְכוֹת אֲשֶׁר אַתָּן־ה עבר שמה: לא תיראום בי ירוה אלהילם הוא מ

בילתם לכם:

who dwell in Seir: and they will be afraid of you; 5 therefore take ye good heed unto yourselves! Do not contend with them; for I will not give unto you of their land, even so much as a foot's breadth; because unto Esau have I given mount 6 Seir for an inheritance. Food shall ye buy of them for money, that ye may drink. 7 For the Lord thy God hath blessed thee in all the works of thy hand; he hath provided for thy wandering through this great wilderness; these forty years the Lord thy God hath been with thee; 8 thou hast lacked nothing. And we passed away from our brethren the children of Esau, who dwell in Seir, from the way through the plain, from Elath, and from 'Ezyon-gaber. ¶ And we turned and passed the way of the wilderness of 9 Moāb. And the Lord said unto me, Do not attack the Moāblites, nor contend with them in battle; for I will not give thee from their land any inheritance; because unto the children of Lot have I given 'Ar for an inheritance. The Emim in times past dwelt therein, a people great, and 1 numerous, and tall as the 'Anakim; As Rephaïm were also they accounted, equaliy with the 'Ana-lakim; and the Moāblites called the Emim. And in Seir dwelt the Chorim In times past; but the children of Esau drove them out, and they destroyed them from before them, and dwelt in their stead; as Israel hath done unto the iand of his inheritance, which the Lord hath given unto them. 13 Now rise up, and get you over the brook Zered, and the men of war were spent by dying from the time which we came from Kadesh-barnea', until the men of war were spent from out the midst of the camp, as the Lord had sworn unto them. And also the hand of the Lord was against them, to destroy them from the midst of the camp; until the men of war were spent by dying from the time ship opposite the children of 'Ammon: do not attack them, nor contend with them; for I will not give unto thee of the land of the children of Lot days against them, to destroyed them before them; and they drove them out and dwelt in their stead. Rise ye u · 23 this day. drive him out and contend with nim in Datule.
This day will I begin to put the dread of thee
and the fear of thee upon the nations that are
under the whole heaven; whoever will hear the
report of thee, shall tremble, and shall quake because of thee. And I sent messengers out of the under the whole heaven; whoever will hear the report of thee, shall tremble, and shall quake be26 cause of thee. And I sent messengers out of the wilderness of Kedemoth unto Sichon, the king of 
27 Chesbon, with words of peace, saying: Let me pass through thy land: always by the highway will I go along; I will not turn unto the right 28 hand or unto the left. Food shalt thou sell me for money, that I may eat: and water for money shait thou give me, that I may drink: only let 9 me pass through on foot; (As the children of Esau who dwell in Seïr and the Moäbites who dwell in 'Ar, have done unto me;) until that I shall pass over the Jordan into the land which of the Lord our God giveth us. But Sichon, the king of Cheshbon, would not suffer our passing by him; for the Lord thy God had hardened his spirit, and had made obstinate his heart, that he might deliver him into thy hand, as (hath happened) this day.\* ¶ And the Lord said unto me, Behold, I have begun to give up Sichon and his land before thee; begin to drive him out, that a mayest inherit his land. And Sichon came out egainst us, he and all his people, to the battle

of Yahaz. And the Lord our God gave him up 33 before us; and we smote him, and his sons, and all his people. And we conquered all his cities 34 at that time, and devoted every inhabited city, and the women, and the little ones; we left none that escaped. Only the cattle we took as booty 35 unto ourselves, and the spoil of the cities which we had captured. From 'Aro'er, which is by the 36 bank of the brook of Arnon, and the city that is in the brook, even unto Gil'ad, there was not one city which was too strong for us; the whole did the Lord our God give up before us. Only unto the 37 land of the children of 'Ammon didst thou not come nigh, unto the whole margin of the brook Yabbok, and the cities in the mountains, and unto whatsoever the Lord our God had forbidden us.

## CHAPTER III.

And we turned, and went up the way to Bashan; 1 and 'Og the king of Bashan came out against us, and, all his people, to the battle at Edre'i. And 2 the Lord said unto me, Fear him not; for into thy hand have I given him, and all his people, and his land; and thou shait do unto him as thou hast land; and thou shalt do unto him as thou hast done unto Sichon, the king of the Emorites, who dwelt at Cheshbon. And the Lord our God gave 3 into our hands also 'Og the king of Bashan, and all his people; and we smote him until none was left to him who escaped. And we conquered all 4 his cities at that time, there was not a city which we took not from them, sixty cities, all the region of Argob, the kingdom of 'Og in Bashan. All these 5 were fortified cities, with high walls, gates, and bars; besides the unwalled towns, which were a great many. And we devoted them. as we had 8 were fortified cities, with high walls, gates, and bars; besides the unwalled towns, which were a great many. And we devoted them, as we had done unto Sichon the king of Cheshbon, devoting every inhabited city, the women, and the little ones. But all the cattle, and the spoll of the cities, we took as booty to ourselves. And we took at that time out of the hand of the two kings of the Emorites the land which is on this side of the Jordan. from the river of Arnon unto mount took at that time out of the nand of the two kings of the Emorites the land which is on this side of the Jordan, from the river of Arnon unto mount Chermon; (The Sidonians cail Chermon Siryon; 9 and the Emorites call it Senir;) All the cities 10 of the plain, and all Gli'ad, and all Bashan, unto Salchah and Edre'i, the cities of the kingdom of 'Og in Bashan. For only 'Og the king of Bashan 11 had been left of the remnant of the Rephalm; behold, his bedstead was a bedstead of Iron; lo! it is in Rabbah of the chidren of 'Ammon: nine cubits is its length, and four cubits its breadth, after the arm of a man. And of this land, of which we 12 took possession at that time, from 'Aro'er, which is by the river Arnon, and haif mount Gli'ad, and the cities thereof, I gave unto the Retibenites and to the Gadites. And the rest of Gli'ad, and all 13 Bashan, the kingdom of 'Og, I gave unto the half tribe of Menasseh; all the region of Argob, with all Bashan, this is called the land of Rephalm. Yair the son of Menasseh took all the region of 14 Argob up to the border of the Geshuries and the Ma'achathites; and he called them the (land of) Tair the son of Menasseh took all the region of 14 Argob up to the border of the Geshurites and the Ma'achathites; and he called them the (land of) Bashan, after his own name, the villages of Yair, unto the day.\* And unto Machir I gave Gli'ad. 15 And unto the Reübenites and unto the Gadites I 16 gave from Gli'ad even unto the brook Arnon, the land within the river and that adjoining, even unto the brook Yabbok, the border of the children of 'Ammon; The plain also, and the Jordan, and 17 the adjoining land, from Kinnereth even unto the sea of the plain, the Sait Sea, under the decivities of Pisgah, eastward. And I commanded 18 you at that time, saying, The Lord your God hath given you this land to possess it: armed shall ye pass over before your brethren the children of Israel, all that are fit to bear arms. But your 19 knives, and your little ones, and your cattle, (I know that ye have much cattle,) shall abide in your cites which I have given you; Until that 20 the Lord have given rest unto your brethren, as well as unto you, and they also have taken possession of the land which the Lord your God giveth them beyond the Jordan: then shall ye return every man unto his possession which I have given you. And Joshua also I commanded at that 21 time, saying, Thy own eyes have seen all that the Lord your God hath done unto these two kings: thus will the Lord do unto all the kingdoms whither thou passest. Ye shall not 'ear them; 22 for the Lord your God it is who fighteth for you. בפום מתחת לארא: ופרתשא עיניד השמימה ווראית 19 אָת הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ וְאָת־הַיָּרַחַ וְאָת־הַכְּוֹכְבָים כַּל צָבָא הַשְּׁמֵים וְנַבַּרָתָ וְהַשְׁמַבִעִיתָ לָהֶם וַצֵּבַרְהָם אֲשֶׁר חָלֵלְ יְרֹנָה אֱלֹהַיְרֹ אֹלָם לְכֹל הַצַּמִּם חַחַת בִּל־הַשָּׁמָים: וְאָתְכָם לְכַח יְהוֹה כ נוצא אָתְבָם מבּור הַבַּרְוּל מִמִצְרֵים לְהְוֹות לְוֹ לְעַם נַחֲלֶה כּוֹם בַּוָה: וַידֹוֶה הִתְאַנִף־בִּי עַלְּדִּבְרֵיכֶם וַיִשְׁבַע לְבַלְחֵי 12 פָבְרֵי אֶת־הַיִּרְהַן ולְבִלְתִּרבֹא אֶל־הָאֶרֶץ הַפּוּבֶה אֲשֵׁרֹ ירוה אַלהָדָ נתו לך נחבה: כִּי אַנכִי מת באַרץ הואת 22 אַנגי עבר אַת־הַנַרַהַן וְאַהֶּם עַבְרִים נְיִרְשְׁהָם אֶת־הָאֵרַץ הַפּוֹכָה הַוֹּאַת: הַשֶּׁמְרָוּ לָבָּם פּּןרִתִּשְׁכְּחוֹ אֶת־בְּרֵית יְהוָה 23 אַלְדֵיכָם אָשֶׁר כָּרָת נִמָּכֶם נַנֵּשִׁיתָם לְכָם פָּסָל שִׁמִּינַת בל אַשַּׁר צוְהַ וְדוֹנָה אַלהֵיף: כִּי וְדוֹנָה אֵלהֵיך אֵשׁ אָכַלְה 24 דוא אל כנא: ברתוליד בנים ובני בנים ונושותם בארץ והשחתם כה לצאיטם פָּסָל הִמִינת בֹּל וַצְשׁיתָם דָרָע בְּצֵינִי יְהוֶדִידּ אַלהֶיך לְהַבְּעִיםְו: הַעִּידֹתִי בָבָם הַיּוֹם אָת־הַשְּׁמַיָם וְאָת־ 26 הָאָרֶץ בְּראָבָר תָאבִרה מָבֵר מִצֵּל הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶּׁר אַהָּם לְבְרָים אֶת־תַּיָרַהַן שָׁמָה לְרִשְׁתֵה לֹא־תַאָרִיכָן יָמִים עַלֶּיהָ כִּי הִשְּׁמֶר תִשְׁמֶרוּן: וְהַפְּיץ יְרוּה אֶתְכֶם בֶּעַמֶּים 17 וְנִשְאַרְתָּם מְתַי מִסְפָּר בּנוּזִם אֲשָׁר יְנַהַגְּ יְהוֶה אָרְבֶּם שַׁמָּה: וַעֲבַרְהָּם־שָׁם אַלֹּהִים מַעֲשֻׁה וְדֵי אָדֵם עֵץ וָאֶבן 28 אַשֶּׁר לְאַדִירָאוֹן וְלָא יִשְׁמְעוֹן וְלָא יִאַכְלוֹן וְלָא יִרִיהָן: וּבְקַשְׁתָם מִשֶׁם אָת־יְרוֹה אֱלֹהֶךְ וּמְצָאַתְ כִּי תִּרְרְשֶׁנוּ 29 בְּכָל־לְבֶבְהַ וֹבְכָל־נַפְשֵׁה: בַצַר לְהָׁ וֹמְצָאוֹהְ בָּל הַהְבְרֵים ל רָאֵלֶה בָאַחַרִית בַיָּמִים וְשַׁבָּהָ עַד־יְרוֹרָה אֱלוֹדֶוּךְ וְשֵׁמַעְהָ בּקֹלו: כֵי אֵל רַדוּם יָדֹוֶה אֱלֹדֶּוֹךְ לְא יַרְפָּךְ וְלָא יַשְׁחִיתֶךְ זּנּ וַלָא יִשְׁבָּחֹ אָת־בְּרָית אֲבֹתִּיךְ אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַע לָהֶם: כֵּי 32 שאַל־נָאֹ לְיָכִּים רָאשׁוֹים אֲשֶׁרֹּדְיָוּ לְפָנִיְדְּ לְמִ<mark>וְדַיִּוּם אֲשֶׁר</mark>ֹ בָּרָא אֵלֹהַים ו אָדָם עַלּדָאָרֶץ וּלְמִקְאָה הַשָּׁמֵים וְעַדּקאָה השמום הגהוה כדכר הגרול הוה או הגשמע כמרו: הַשָּׁמִנֹ צָם בּוֹל אֲלֹהִים מָרַבָּר מִחְוּדְּ־רָאֵשׁ בַּאֲשֶׁר־שָׁמְעַהְ 33 אַהָּה וַיֶּחִי: אַוּ הָגְפָה אֵלהִים לְבוֹא לְקַחַת לָו נוֹ מְכֶּרֶב 34 נוֹ בִּמִפֹת בָאֹתת ובְמִוּפְתִים ובְמִלְחָמָה ובְיֵדְ חֲוָקְה ובורוע נטויה ובמוראים גדלים בכל אשריעשה לכם יְדוּנָה אֵלְבִיכֶם בְּמִצְרַיִם לְצִינֵיך: אַתָּה הָרְאֵתָ לְבַּצַת כִּי לה יְדּנֶּהְ הָנִא הָאֵלהַיִם אַין עוד מִלְבַדִּו: מְרְהַשָּׁמִיִם הַשְּׁמִיְעָךְ 86 אָת־לְלֵוֹ לְיַפְּנֶדֶרָ וְעַל־רָאָנֶץ הָרְאָךְ אָת־אָשׁוֹ בַגְּרוֹלֶה וּדְבָרֵיו שֶׁמַעָהָ מָתִוּךְ דָאֲשׁ: וְתַּחַת כֵּי אָהַבֹּ אָת־אֲבֹתִיךְ זּגּ וַבְתַר בְּוַרִעוֹ אַדָּוָרֵיו וַיוֹצְאָךָ בְּפָנֵיו בְּכֹחָוֹ הַנְּרֻל מִמִּצְרֵים: לְהוֹרִישׁ נוּיִם נְהֹלֵים וַעַצְמִים מִמְּהָ מִפְּגֵיה לַבָבִיאָה לֶתֶת־ 38 לַךָּ אֶת־אַרצָם נָחֲלָה כַּיִוֹם הַזֶּה: וְיַדַעְתֵּ הַיּוֹם וַהֲשֶׁבֹתְּ 39 אָל־לְכָבָדְ בִּי וְדוָה דָוּא דָאֵלהִים בַשְּׁמֵיִם מִמֵּצֵל וְעַרֹּב הָאָרֵץ מִתָּחַת אָן עוד: וְשְׁמַרְהָּ אָת־חְכֵּוִו וְאָת־מִצְוֹהָיו מ אַשֶּׁר אָנכֵי מְצַוּךְ הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר יִיטַב לְדְּ וּלְבָנֶןךְ אַחַרֵיךְ וּלְמַצוֹ חַאֲרֵיך יָמִים על־הָאַרָמָה אֲשֶּׁר יְהוָה אַלֹהֵיך נֹתֵוֹ לה כל הנמים: אַוֹ יַבְדַיל משָה שָׁלָשׁ צָּוֹים בְּצַבָר הַיִּרַהַן מִוְרַחָה שֶׁמֶשׁ: 14

לַלָּם שָׁמָה רוֹצֵחַ אֲשָּׁר יִרְצַח אָת־רֵעֵהוֹ בבְלִ־הַּעָרת 24

םםםם מה 45 אָקָה בָּנֶן אֶל־יְרוּנֶה בָעֵת הַהָּוֹא לַאִמְר: אֲדֹנֶי יָהוֹה אַתָּה 23 בַהַלֹּהָ לְבַרָאוֹת אֶת־עַבְּדְּךֹּ אֶת־נֶּדְלְדָּ וְאֶת־יָדְדַ בַּחַנְקָה אָשֶר מִראַל בַּשְׁמִים וּבָאָרָץ אֲשֶׁר־יַצֶּשֶׁה כְמַצְשָׂיְד כה וכנבורתה: אַנְבַּרָה־נָא וְאָרְאָהֹ אָת־הָאָרֶץ הַפּוּבָּה אֲשֶׁר 26 בְּעַבֶּר דַנַּרְדֵּן הָדֶר הַטָּוֹב דַזֶּה וְהַלְּבָּוֹן: וַיִּתְעַבָּר יְהֹוָה ב' לְכַינוּכֶב וְלָא שָׁמֵע אֵלֶי וַיֹּאמֶר יְרוֹה אֵלִי רַב־לָךְ אַרֹּ 27 הוסף דַבֶּר אַלֵי עוֹר בַדְבֶר הַזֶּה: עֲלֵה ורָאשׁ הַפְּסְנְּה וְשֵׁא ציגוד וָבֶּבְּנָה וְתֵימֶנָה וּמִוֹרָחָה וּרָאָה בְעֵינֶיָדְ כִּי־לְא 28 תַעֲבָר אֶת־תַּיִרְתַן תַּוֶּה: וְצָו אֶת־יְרוֹשֻׁעַ וְחַוְּקָרוּ וְאַמְּצְרוּ 28 בִּידָוֹא יַעֲבֹר לִפְנֵי הָעֲם הַנֶּה וְדוֹא יַנְחֵיל אוֹתָם אָת־הָאֶרֵץ פית בְּעור: וַנַשֶׁב בַנָּוֹא מִיל בִית בְּעור: CAP. IV. 7 אַשֶּר יִשְׂרָצֵּל שְׁמַע אֶל־דַּהְקִים וְאֶל־דַמִּשְׁפָּטִים אֲשֶׁר יִשְׂרָצֵּל שְׁמַע אֶל־דַהְהִקִים וְאָשֶׁר אָנכִי מְלמֵד אָתְכֶם לַעֲשָׁוֹת לְמַעַן תַּחְיוֹ וּבָאתָם וַיְרְשְׁתָּם אָת־הָאָרץ אָשֶׁר וְהִנֶה אָלהוּ אַבְּתִיכָם נֹתַן לְכֵם: לְא הספוּ על ההַרָבָר אָשֶׁר אַנֹכּ' מִצוָה אָתְכָם וְלָא תִּרְעִיּ ממני לשמר את-מצות ירוה אלהיכם אשר אוכי מציה

ג אָתְבֶם: עֵיגִיכֶם בֵראות אָת אֲשֶׁר־עָשֶׂה וְדוּוָה בְּבַעַרֹּל 🤅 פְּעוֹר כֵּי כָל־הָאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר הָלַךְ אָחֲרֵי בְעַל־פְּעוֹר הִשְׁמִידְוֹ יהוה אלהוד מקרפד: ואהם הדבלום ביהוה אלהיכם ה הַיָּים בְּלְבֶם הַוִּוֹם: רָאָהוּ לִמַדָתִי אָתְבָׁם הָקִים וּמִשְׁפָּטִים באשר צוני ורונה אלהו לעשות בן בנקרב הארץ אשר אַהָּם בָּאִים שָׁמָּה לַרִשְׁתָּה: וּשְׁמַרְהָם וַצַשִיתָם בַּי הַוּא 6 הָבְמַתְבֶם וֹבִינַתְבֶׁם לְעֵינֵן הָעַמִים אַשֶּׁר יִשְׁמִעוֹן אָר כל ההקקים האלה ואמרו בק עם הכם ונבון הנד ז הַנָּרוֹל הַנֶּה: בֵּי מִרעִי נָרוֹל אֲשֶׁרֹלְוֹ אֱלֹהָים קרבִים 8 אַלָּיו כֵּידוּנָה אַלהֵיני בִּכְל־קראַני אֵלֵיו: וֹמִי נִיי נְדוֹּל־ אָשֶׁר־לְּוֹ חָקִים ומִשְׁבָּטִים צִּדִיקָם כְּכֹל הַתּוֹרֶה הַוֹּאַר • אַשֶּׁרְ אֵנֹכִי נֹתֵן לֹפְנֵיכֶם הוֹזם: רַׁק השַמֶּר לֹךְ וּשְׁבֹּר נַפְשָׁךְ מָאֹר פֶּן־תִשְׁבַּח אָת־תַּדְבָרִים אֲשֶׁרּרָאַוּ עֵינִיךְ ופריטורו מלבבה כל ימי הניד והודעתם לבנוד ולבני בְנֵקְ: יוֹם אֲשֶׁר עָמַׁרְתָ לֹפְנֵי יְהוְהַ אֱלֹהֶיךְ בְּחַרַב בָאַמֹר יָהוֹה אֵלֵי הַקְהֶלִּלִי אֶת־הָעֶּם וְאַשְׁמִעֵּם אֶתּדְּבְרֵי אֲשֶׁר יַלְמְרוֹן לְיֵרְאָה אֹתִׁי כָּלִדהַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר הַם חַיִּים עַלֹּ יו הַאָּדָכֶּה וְאָת־בְּנֵיהֶם יְלַמֵּרְוּן: וַתִּקְרְבָוּן וַתַּעַּמְרָוּן תַּחַרת הָהֶר וְהָהָר בּצֶר בָּאֵשׁ צִר־לֵב הַשְּׁמִים חָשֶׁךְ עָנָן וַצַּרְפָּל: 12 נַדַבֶּר יְהֹוֶה אֲלֵיכֶם מִתִּוֹךְ הָאֵשׁ כְּוֹל דְּבָרִים אַתָּם 13 שַׁמְעִים וּתְמוּנָה אֵינְכָם רֹאִים וְוּלְתִי קוֹל: חֵנֵר לְכָּם אָת־בְּרִיהוֹ אֲשֶׂר צְנָהְ אָתְכָם לַצְשׁׁוֹת עֲשֶׁרֶת הַוְּבְרֵים 14 וַיִּכְחָבֶם עַל־שְׁנֵי לְחִוֹת אֲבְנִים: וְאֹתִי צִּוְהַ וְדֹּוָה בְּעַרֵּח בהוא ללמד אָתָכֶם הָקִים ומשְׁפָּטִים לַעֲשְׁתְכֶם אֹתְם סו בָּאָרֶץ אָשֶׁר אָחָם עִבְרִים שָׁמָה לְרִשְׁחָה: וְנִשְׁמְרַחָּם מָאָד לְנַפְשְׁתֵיכֶם כֵּי לָא רְאִיתָם בָּל־חְמוּנָה בְּוֹם דְבָּר 16 ירוד אליכם בחלב מקוד ראש: פרקשהתון וצשיתם זי לָבֶם פָּסֶל הְמוּנַת כָּל־סֵמֶל הַּבְנֵית זָבֶר אָוֹ נְקַבְּה: הַבְּנִית כָל־בְהַמָּה אֲשֶׁר בָּאֶרֶץ תַּבְנִיתֹ כָל־צַפַּור כָנְף אֲשֶׁר הָעָוף 18 בַשְּׁמֵים: תַּבְנִית כָּל־רֹמֵשׁ בַּאֲדָמֶה תַּבְנִית כָּל־דָּנֶה אֲשֶׁר־

#### SECTION XLV. VAETCHANNAN.

23 f And I besought the Lord at that time, saying, 24 O Lord Eternal, thou hast begun to show thy servant thy greatness, and thy mighty hand; for what god is there in heaven or on earth, that can do aught like thy works, and like thy mighty 25 deeds? Lct me go over, I pray thee, that I may see the good land which is on the other side of

see the good land which is on the other side of
the Jordan, this goodly mountain, and the Leba26 non. But the Lord was wroth with me for your
sakes, and he would not hear me: and the Lord
27 to speak unto me any more of this matter. Get
thee up unto the top of Pissah, and lift up thy
eyes, westward, and northward, and southward,
and eastward, and behold it with thy eyes; for
28 thou shalt not pass over this Jordan. And do thou
charge Joshua and strengthen him, and encourage him; for he shall go over before this people,
and he shall divide out to them the land which
29 thou shalt see. And we abode in the valley opposite Beth-peör.

CHAPTER IV. 1 ¶ And now, O Israel, hearken unto the statutes and unto the ordinances which I teach you to do; in order that ye may live, and go in and take possession of the land which the Lord, the God 2 of your fathers, giveth unto you. Ye shall not add unto the word which I command you, nor shall ye deminish aught from it; that ye may keep the commandments of the Lord your God 3 which I command you. Your own eyes have seen that which the Lord hath done because of Baälpeör; for every man that followed Baäl-peör, hlm the Lord thy God hath destroyed from the midst 4 of thee. But ye that did cleave unto the Lord your God, are alive, every one of you, this day.\* 5 See, I have taught you statutes and ordinances, 5 See, I have taught you statutes and ordinances, just as the Lord my God commanded me; that ye may do so in the midst of the land whither 6 ye go to take possession of it. Keep therefore and do them; for this is your mew wisdom and your understanding before the eyes of the nations, that shall hear all these statutes, and they will say, Nothing but a wise and understanding rople is 7 this great nation. For what great nation is there that hath gods so nigh unto it, as is the Lord our God at all times that we call upon him? 8 And what great nation is there that hath statutes and ordinances so righteous as is all this law, 8 And what great nation is there that hath statutes and ordinances so righteous as is all this law, 9 which I lay before you this day?\* Only take heed to thyself, and guard thy soul all the days of thy life; but thou shalt make them known unto 10 thy sons, and unto thy sons' sons: The day that thou stoodest before the Lord thy God at Horeb, when the Lord said unto me, Assemble for me the people, and I will cause them 'o hear my words, which they shall learn, to fear me all the days that they shall liev upon the earth, and 11 which they shall teach their children. And ye came near and stood at the foot of the mount: 10 thy sons, days that they shall live upon the earth, and it which they shall teach their children. And ye came near and stood at the foot of the mount; and the mount was burning with fire unto the midst of the heaven, (from amidst) darkness, and the mount was puring with the midst of the heaven, (from amidst) darkness, 12 clouds, and thick darkness. And the Lord spoke unto you out of the midst of the fire; the sound of words ye heard but any similitude ye saw not: 13 there was nothing but a sound. And he told unto you his covenant, which he commanded you to perform, the ten commandments; and he wrote the command of the wrote the sound was tables of stone. And me the Lord you his covenant, which he commanded you to perform, the ten commandments; and he wrote 14 them upon two tables of stone. And me the Lord commanded at that time to teach you statutes and ordinances, that ye might do them in the land 15 whither ye go over to possess it. Take ye therefore good heed of your souls; for ye saw no manner of similitude on the day that the Lord spoke unto you at Horeb out of the midst of the fire: That ye become not corrupt, and make yourselves a graven image, the similitude of any idol-figure, the likeness of a male or of a female. The likeness of any beast that is on the earth, the likeness of any winged fowl that flieth in the 18 air of heaven. The likeness of any thing that creepeth on the ground, the likeness of any fish 19 that is in the waters beneath the earth; And

that thou lift not up thy eyes unto the heavens, and thou see the sun, and the moon, and the stars, all the host of heaven, and be misled to bow down to them, and to serve them, those which the Lord thy God hath assigned unto all nations under the whole heaven. But you did the Lord take, and he 20 brought you forth out of the iron furnace, out of Egypt, to be unto him a people of inheritance, as ye are this day. Farthermore the Lord was 21 angry with me for your sakes, and he swore that I should not go over the Jordan, and that I should not go in unto that good land, which the Lord thy God giveth unto thee for an inheritance; For 22 I must die in this land; I shall not go over the Jordan; but ye will go over and take possession of this good land. Take heed unto yourselves, that ye 23 do not forget the covenant of the Lord your God, which he hath made with you, and make yourselves a graven image, the likeness of any thing, which the Lord thy God hath forbidden thee. For the 24 Lord thy God is a consuming fire, yea, a watchful God. ¶ When thou begettest children, and chil- 25 dren's children, and ye shall have remained long in the land, and ye become corrupt, and make a image, the likeness of any thing, and do the evil in the eyes of the Lord thy God, to provoke him to anger: I call this day the heavens 26 and the earth to witness against you, that ye shall soon perish from off the land whereunto ve go over the Jordan to possess it; ye shall not remain many days upon it, but ye shall surely be destroyed. And the Lord will scatter you among 27 the nations and ye will be left few in number among the nations, whither the Lord will lead you. And ye will serve there gods, the work of man's 28 hands, wood and stone, which neither can see, nor hear, nor eat, nor smell. But thou wilt seek from 29 there the Lord thy God, and wilt find him, if thou apply to him with all thy heart and with all thy soul. When thou art in tribulation, and all these 30 things have overtaken thee, in the latter end of days; then wilt thou return to the Lord thy God, and be obedient unto his voice. For a merciful 31 God is the Lord thy God; he will not forsake thee, nor destroy thee: and he will not forget the cove-God is the Lord thy God; he will not forsake thee, nor destroy thee: and he will not forget the covenant of thy fathers which he hath sworn unto them. For do but ask of former days, which were 32 before thee, since the day that God created man upon the earth, and from the one end of the heavens unto the other end of the heavens, whether there hath been the like of this great thing, or whether the like of it hath been neard? Hath 33 ever a people heard the voice of a god, speaking out of the midst of the fire, as thou hast heard, and remained alive? Or hath a god essayed to go 34 to take himself a nation from the midst of a nation, by proofs, by signs and by wonders, and by war. and remained ailve? Or nath a god essayed to go 34 to take himself a nation from the midst of a nation, by proofs, by signs, and by wonders, and by war, and by a mightly hand, and by an outstretched arm, and by a mightly hand, and by an outstretched arm, and by great terrors, like all that which the Lord your God hath done for you in Egypt before thy eyes? Unto thee it was shown, that thou 35 mightest know, that the Eternal is the God: there is none else besides him. Out of the heavens he 36 caused thee to hear his voice, to correct thee: and upon the earth he caused thee to see his great fire: and his words didst thou hear out of the midst of the fire. And therefore, because he loved thy 37 fathers, he chose their seed after them, and brought thee out in his presence with his mighty powerout of Egypt; To drive out nations greater and 38 mightier than thou art, from before thee, to bring thee lin, to give unto thee their land for an inheritance, as it is this day. Know therefore this day, 39 and reflect in thy heart, that the Eternal is the God in the beavens above, and upon the earth beneath: there is none else. And thou shalt keep his 40 statutes, and his commandments, which I command neath: there is none else. And thou shalt keep his 40 statutes, and his commandments, which I command with the this day, that it may go well with thee; and with thy children after thee; and that thou ma, est live many days upon the land which the Lord thy God giveth thee, for all times.\* ¶ Then Moses set 41 aside three cities on this side of the Jordan, toward the right of the sum; The thittee might 100 for the sum. the rising of the sun; That thither might fee 42 the manslayer, who should kill his neighbor unawares, when he had not been an enemy to him in

אַאַלְּע טַפְּטָבֵי:
 אַאַלְע טַפְּטָבֵי:
 אַאַלָּע טַפְּטָבִי:
 אַאַלָּע טַפְּטַבְּיִ שַּׁחַבּי טַאַן בּיִא טַבְּאַלִּן וּלְּבִי שַּׁחַבְּי
 אַאָּער טַבְּעָבִן אַתְּאַרְאָלַ בְּאַלַּעַ טְּאָבְיִי טַבְּאַלִּן שָׁנִי טִּלְבִּי בַּאַבְּעַ שִּׁבְּעַבְּי אַאָר שַּבְּעַ שְּׁבְּעַן שָׁנְּשִׁ טַבְּעָבְיוֹ וְאָבִר בַּעָבְּרְ בַּאַבְּעַ מִשְׁבְּעַבְּיִ אַאָר שַּבְּעַבְּיִ אַאָר בַּעָבְּיִ בְּאַבְּעַ מִשְׁבְּעַבְּיִ אַאָר שַּבְּעַבְּיִ שְּׁאַר וּשָׁבַ בַּאַבְּעַ מִשְׁבְּיִ בַּאַבְּיִ בַּאַבְּעַבְּיִ אַאָּר שַּבְּעַבְּיִ אַשְּׁר בַּעָבְּי בַּאַבְּיִ וְשִׁבְּעַבְּיִ מְשְׁבְּעַבְּיִ שְּׁבְּעַבְּיִ אַשְּׁר בַּעָבְּי בַּעָבְּיִ וְשִׁבְּעַבְּיִ שְּׁבְּעַבְּיִ שְּׁבְּעַבְּי בְּעָבְּיִ שְּׁבְּעַבְּיִ שְּׁבְּעַבְּיִ שְּׁבְּעַבְּיִ שְּׁבְּעִבְּיִ שְּׁבְּעַבְּיִ שְּׁבְּעַבְּיִ שְּׁבְּעַבְּיִ שְּׁבְּעִבְּיִ שְּׁבְּעִבְּיִי שְּׁבְּעִבְּיִ שְּׁבְּעִבְּיִי שִּבְּעִבְּיִבְּיִ שְּׁבְּעִבְּיִי שְּׁבְּעִבְּיִ שְּׁבְּעִבְּיִ בְּעִבְּיִּבְּיִ בְּעַבְּיִבְּיִ בְּעָבְּיִבְּיִ שְּׁבְּעִבְּיִי בְּעָבְּיִי בְּעָבְּיִי בְּעִבְּיִי בְּעָבְּיִּבְּיִי שְׁבְּעִבְּיִי בְּעִבְּיִי בְּעַבְּיִּבְּיִי שְׁבְּעִבְּיִי בְּעִבְּיִי בְּעַבְּיִּבְיִי בְּעָבְּיִי בְּעַבְּיִּבְּיִי בְּעַבְּיִּבְּיִי בְּעָבְּיִי בְּעִבְּיִי בְּעַבְּיִבְּיִי בְּעִבְּיִי בְּעַבְּיִי בְּעַבְּיִי בְּעִבְּיִי בְּעַבְּיִי בְּעַבְּיִי בְּעַבְּיִי בְּעַבְּיִי בְּעִבְּיִי בְּעַבְּיִי בְּעִבְּיִי בְּעַבְּיִי בְּעִבְּיִי בְּעִבְיְיִי בְּעִבְּיִייִבְּעְּיִייִי בְּעְבְּעִבְּיִי בְּעַבְּבְּיבְּייִי בְּעַבְּיִי בְּעַבְּעִבְּיבְּיבְּייִי בְּעַבְּבְּבְּיבְּבְּייִיי בְּעִבְּבְיבְּבְּבְּיבְּיִיי בְּעַבְּבְּיבְּיבְּייִיי בְּעבְּבְּיבְּיבְּייִיי בְּעְבְּבְּבְּיבְּייִיי בְּעְבְּיבְּיִיי בְּעבְּבְּיִבְּיִיי בְּעְבְּיבְּיבְּיבְּיִיי בְּעַבְּבְּבְּבְּיוּבְיבְּיִייי בְּעַבְּבְּבְּבְּיִיי בְּעַבְּבְּבְּיבְּבְּבְּיבְּבְּבְּבְּבְּיִיבְּבְּבְּבְּבְּבְּבְּבְּבְיבְּבְּבְּבְּבְּבְּבְּבְּבְּ

## CAP. V. 7

ייקרא משה אל-בָּל־יִשׁרָאַל וַיָאמֶר אָלַדָּם שׁמַע יִשִׂרָאַל • וַיִּקרָא משׁה אָל־בָּל־יִשׁרָאַל וַיִּאמֶר אָת־דַּחְקַים וְאָת־דָמִשְׁפְּטִים אֲשֶׁר אֵנכִי דֹבֶר בְּאָונִיכָם צ הַיָּוֹם וּלְמִרְתֵם אֹתָם וּשְׁמַרְתָּם לַצְשׁתָם: יְדֹוָה אַלֹהֵיני 🥫 בַּרָת עִמַנו בָּרָית בָּדֹרֶב: לָא אָת־אַבֹתִינו כָּרַת יְדֹנֶדְה אָת־הַבְּרֵית הַוֹּאת כֵּי אִהָּנוּ אֲנַחְנוּ אֲלֶה פָה הַיַּוֹם כְּלֵנוּ • חַיֵּים: פִּנִים ו בִפְנִים דָבֶּר יְרוּיָה עִמְכֶם בְּדָר מִחְּדְּ ה האש: אַנכי עמר בּין־יְהוָה ובִינִיכָם בָּעַת הַהִּוֹא לְהַנִּיד לָבֶם אֶת־דְּבָר יְדְוָדֶה כֵּי יְרֵאתָם מִפְּנֵי הָאֵשׁ וְלְאדעָלִיתָם פַהָר לַאנְיר: ם אַנֹכָי יְדוֹה אֱלֹהֵיך אֲשֶׁיר דְּוֹצִאתִיך י מאַרץ מצרים מבות עבדים: לאינדוה לה אַלהום 8 אַהַרִים עַל־פָּגַי: לִא־תַעַשַּׁה־לְדֵּ פַּסָל וֹ כָּל־הִמוּנָה אֲשֶׁרְ בשלמים ו מפעל ואשר בארץ מחדת ואשר במים ו • מתְחֵת לְאָרִץ: לְארֹתשְׁתְּחָלֵהֹ לְדָבֻם וְלָא תֵעְּבְרֵבם כִּי אַנְבִי ידוָה אַלֹּהָוֹךּ אַל כָּוָא פֿבְר שָׁוֹן אָבִות שְלִּדְבָּם בִּי אַנְבִי • שַלַשִים וְעַל־רבּעִים לְשִׁנְאֵי: וְעַשָּׁה הָסָר לַאְלְפִׁים ם לְאַ תַשָּׁא אָת־שֵׁם־יָהוָה מּ לְאַ תַשָּׁא אָת־שֵׁם־יָהוָה אַלהָיך לַשָּׁוָא כַּי לָא יַנָקָה יְדוֹה אַת אֲשֶׁר־יִשְׁא אָת־שְׁמִּוֹ 12 לַשֶּוֹא: ם שָׁמֵוֹר אָת־יִוֹם הַשָּׁבָּת לְקַרְשִׁוֹ בַאֲשֶׁר צִוְדָּוֹ 13 יְרְנֶהָ אֲלֹדֶוֹדְ: שֵׁשֶׁת יָמִים הַעֲבֹדֹ וְעָשֵׁיתְ בָּל־מְלָאְבְהֶּדְּ: 14 וְיוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִּי שַׁבָּת ו לֵידוֹנָה אֵלהָוֶךּ לָא תַעֲשֶׁה כָּלֹּב מלאלָה אַתָּה ובנְהָ ובתָּה וִעבִהְדָּ וֹאַמֶּתָה וְשִׁירְהֹ וַחֲמְרְהֹ וְכָל בְּהָמְהֶ וְגֵרֶדְ אֲשֶׁר בּשִׁעָּרֶדְ לְמַעוֹ נָנִיחַ עַבְּדְּדְּ פו וַאַמֶתְדָּ כְמֵוֹד: וַוֹכִרתֹּ כִרעָבֵר הָיִּתָ ו בְאַרֵץ מִצְרִים ניצאה ירונה אלונוף משם בנד חופה ובורע ישונה על 16 בַּן צִיּדְ יְרוֹנֵה אֱלֹדִּיךְ לַצַשְׁוֹת אֶת־יִוֹם הַשַּבֶת: ם כָבַּךְ אָת־ אָבֹיך וְאֶת־אִמֶּדְ בַּאֲשֶׁר צוּדְ יְדוּנָה אַלֹהָיִדְּ לְמַצֵּן ו וַאֲרִיבָּן יָמֶדְ וּלְמַעּן יִיטַב לֶךְ עַל הַאָּדָלָה אֲשֶׁריִדְנָה אֵלֹדָוְדְּ יי נתן לד: ס לא הרצח: ס ולא הנאף: ס ולא 18 הַגְּנִב: ס וְלֹא־תַעֵּנֶה בְרֵעָהָ עֵד שֵׁוְא: ס וְלָאֹ תַקְבֶּר אַשֶּׁת רֵעֶך כ וְלֹא תִתְאַנָּה בֵּית רַעָּׁך שְּׁרַדֹּ נו וְעַבְרָוּ וַאֲמָתוֹ שוֹרָו וַחֲמֹרוֹ וְכָל אֲשֶׁר לְרַעֵּך: ם אָתר הַדְּבָרִים הָאֻלָּה דְּבָר יְדוֹּה אָל־בָּל־קְדַּלְכָׁם בָּ**וֹר מִחַוּף** רָאָשׁ הַעָּגֵן וְהַעַרָפָּׁל קוֹל נָדָוֹל וְלָא יָסֵף וַיִּכְּהְבֹּם עַּל ב שַׁנֵי לְחָח אַבְנִיִם תַּחָנָם אַלֶּי: תַיִּהִי בָּשְׁמְצָבֶם אָת־הַקּוֹל

כתיד הַהשׁך וְהָהָר בֹּצִר בָּאֲשׁ וַתִּקְרַבָּון אֵלֵי כָּל־רָאשׁי שבשיבם תקגיבם: וַהְאבְרוֹ הַן דָרְאָנוֹ יִדְיָה אַלֹבֵינוֹ וּיּ אָת־בְּבֹרָו וְאָת־נְרְלוֹ וְאָת־כְלְוֹ שָׁמַנְנוּ מִתִּוּךְ הָאֵשׁ הַיַּוֹם הַנָה רָאִינו בִּרִיְרַבֶּר אֱלֹהִים אָת־הַאָּדָם וָחֵי: וְשַחָה לָבָּה 22 נְמִּוֹת כִּי תְאַכְלֵנוּ הָאֲשׁ הַנְּדֹלֶה הַוֹאַת אִם־יְסְפִים וּ אֲנֹחְנוּ לְשׁמֹעַ אָת־כֹּוֹל יִדוֶה אֵלהֵינו עִוֹד וָמֶחְנו: כֵּי מִי כְכֹּל־ 23 בְשָׁר אֲשֵׁר שָׁמֵע כוֹל אֱלֹהִים חַיִּם מְדַבֶּר מִתְּדְּדָאֲשׁ בָּמָנו וַיָּחו: קַרָב אַחָה וּשְׁמָנ אָת בָּל־אֲשֶׁר יאמָר יְהוֶדְה 24 אַלהֵיט וְאָחָ ו תְּדַבֶּר אַלִיט אַת בְּל־אֲשֶׁר וְדַבָּר יְדוּדְה אַלהֵינו אַלֶּדְ וְשָׁמִנְנוּ וְעָשִׁינוּ: וַיִּשְׁמֵנ יְדוָדוֹ אָת־כָּוְל כּה דּבְרֵיכֶם בְּדַבֶּרְכֶם אֵלֶי וַיֹּאמֶר יְדוֹּה אַלֵּי שָׁמִעְתִי אֶת־־ לול דּבְרַי הַעָּם הַוָּה אֲשֶׁר דִבְרוּ אֵלֶיךְ הֵיטִיבוּ כָּל־אֲשֶׁר דֹבָרוּ: מֶרוֹתֵוֹ וְדָיָה לְבַבָּם וָה לְהָם לִיִראָה אֹתֵי וְלִשְׁבֵּר 26 אָת־כָּל־מִצְוֹתֵי כָּל־הַיָּמֵים לְמַצוֹ ייטָב לְהֶם וְלְבְנִיהֶם' לְעֹלֶם: לֵדְ אֲמָר לָדָם שִׁוֹבוּ לָכֶם לְאָדֶלִיכֶם: וְאַתָּה פֹה 27 צַמָּר עִּמָּר הַאָּדְבְּרָה אַלֹּיך אָת כְּלֹ־הַמִצְנָה וְהַחְכֵּיִם וְדָפִישְׁפָּטִים אֲשֶׁר תְּלַמְּדֶם וְעָשִׁוּ בָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר אֵנֹכֵי נֹתַן לָהָם לְרִשְׁתָה: ושִׁמִרְתָם לַצֵּשׁוֹת כָאַשֵּׁר צְוָה יְדְוָדה 29 אַלְהֵיכֶם אָחְכֶם לָא תָקָרוּ יָמִין ושְׁנְאַל: בְּכָל־הַדֶּירֶדְ ל אָשֶּׁר צְּוָה יָהוֶה אֶלְהֵיכֶם אָתְכֶם תַּלֵכוּ לְמַעַן תַּחִיוֹן וְטִוֹב לָכֶם וְהַאָרְכְתֵם יָמִים בָאָרִץ אֲשֶׁר תִּירָשִׁוּן: ולאת הַפּיצִיָּה הַחָּכִּים וְהַפִּישְׁפָּטִׁים אָשֶׁר צָיָה יְדְּיֶרָה \*

אַלְהַיקם לְלַמִּד אָתָכֶם לַצֵשְוֹת בָאָרץ אֲשֶר אַתֶּם עְבְרֵים שָׁמָה לְרִשְׁתֵּה: לְמַעַן תִּירָא אָת־יִרוּה אֵלהָיְךּ לְשְׁמַר י אָת־כְּלִדְוּכְתֵיז וּמְצִוֹתִיוֹ אֲשֶׁר אֶנֹכֵי מִצְוּךְ אַהָהֹ וּבְנְךְּ יכּן־בִּנֹף בָּל יִמִי חַיִּדְ וּלְמָען יַאַרְצֵן יָמֵף: וְשֵׁמִעְהַ • ישראל ושמרת לעשות אשר ייפב לך ואשר הרבון כְאָר בָאֲשֶׁר דָבָּר יְדְוָה אֵלֹהֵי אָבֹהָדְ לֶךְ אֶרֶץ וְבָרוּ חַלֶב וּרְבַשׁ: שָׁמָע יִשְׁרָאֵל יְהוֶה אֶלֹהֵיני יְהוֶה ו אֶחֶרֹ: וְאֶרַבְּהָׁ אֲרוּ בְּ ירונה אלונוף בכלילברף ובכלינפשף ובכלימאבף: וְרָיוֹ הַדְּבָרִים הָאַלָּה אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכֵי מְצַוְּךְ הַיִּוֹם עַל־לְבָבֶּךְ: • ושניתם לבניד ורברה בם בשבתה בבילה ובלכתה ז בַּרָרָדְ וּבְשָׁבְבָּךָ וּבְכוּמֶדְ: וּקְשַׁרְתֵּם לְאָוֹת עַלּ־יָבֶדְ וְהָיוֹ • לְטְטְּפָת בִּץ עֵינֶיך: וְכַתַבְתַם עַל־מְוָוֹת בֵּיתָדְ וּבְשׁעֶרֵיך: ם וְהָיָה כִּרִיְבִיאָךְ וְיִהוָה אֵלהָיךְ אָל־הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבֵּע י לאַבתוף לאַברדם ליצחק ולישקב לחת לד שרים נְדֹלָת וְטַבָּת אֲשֶׁר לְאִ־בְנִיתָ: וֹבָתִים מְלַאִים בְּלִ-טוֹב יוּ אֲשֶׁר לְא־מִלֵאתָ ובֹרָת הֲצוֹבִים אֲשֶׁר לְא־חָצַבְתָּ כְּרָמִים וויתים אַשֶׁר לָארנָטָעה ואַכַלָּת וְשֶׁבַעה: הַשַּׁבֶּר לְדְּ פֶּךְ ני הִשְׁכָּח אָת־יְרוֹהָ אָשֶׁר הוֹצִיאַךְ מֵאֶרִץ מִצְרַיִם מְבֵּיח מְבָרִים: אָת־יְרֹתָה אֵלֹהֶיךְ הִירָא וְאֹתְוֹ תַנְצַבְר וִבְשְׁכְוֹ 13 הִשָּׁבִעֵּ: לָא תַלְבוֹן אַחֲרֵי אֵלֹתִים אֲחַרִים מֵאֵלֹהֵי הַעַּמִים 🛂 אַשֶּׁרַ סְבִיבִותִיבֶם: כִּי אַל כַנָּא יְדֹנָה אֵלהָיְךּ בְּקַרְבֶּךְ מו פְרַיִּתָרָה אַף־יִרוָה אַלֹּהִיף בְּרַ וְהַשְׁמִידְּךְ מִעָּל פִּנִי דָאַדָּמֶה: ם לֹא תְנָשׁ אַתּיְדּוֹיָה אַלְדַיכֶם כִאֲשֶׁר 16 ו נפיתם במפה: שְמֵור תִשְׁמַרון אָתרמְצוֹת יְדוֹה אֵלְהֵיכֶם בּיּ

times past; and that he should flee unto one of
43 these cities and live. Bezer in the wilderness, in
the plain country, for the Reübenites; and Ramoth
in Gil'ad for the Gadites; and Golan in Bashan
44 for the Menassites. And this is the law which
45 Moses set before the cilidren of Israel; These
are the testimonies, and the statutes, and the
ordinances, which Moses spoke unto the children
of Israel, when they came forth out of Egypt,
46 On this side of the Jordan, in the valley opposite
to Beth-peör, in the land of Sichon the king of the
Emorites who dwelt at Cheshbon, whom Moses
and the chiedren of Israel smote, after they were
47 come forth out of Egypt; And they took possession
of hls land, and of the land of 'Og the king of
Bashan, the two kings of the Emorites, who were
on this side of the Jordan toward the rising of
the sun; From 'Aro'er, which is on the bank of
the river Arnon, even unto mount Sion, which is
9 Chermon, And all the plain on this side of the
Jordan eastward, even unto the sea of the plain,
under the declivitles of Pisgah.\*

### CHAPTER V.

¶ And Moses called all Israel, and said unto them, Hear, O Israel, the statutes and the ordinances which I speak in your ears this day, that ye may learn them, and that ye may observe to do them. 2 The Lord our God made a covenant with us In 3 Horeb. Not with our fathers did the Lord make this covenant, but with us, we who are here all 4 of us alive this day. Face to face did the Lord speak with you on the mount, out of the midst of 5 the fire, (I was standing between the Lord and between you at that time, to announce to you the word of the Lord; for ye were afraid by reason of the fire, and ye went not up into the mount;) 6 saying, ¶ I am the Lord thy God, who have brought thee out of the land of Egypt, from the 7 house of slavery. Thou shalt have no other gods 8 before me. Thou shalt not make unto thyself any graven image, any likeness of any thing that is in graven image, any likeness of any thing that is in

7 house of slavery. Thou shalt have no other gods 8 before me. Thou shalt not make unto thyself any graven image, any likeness of any thing that is in the heavens above, or that is on the earth beneath, 9 or that is in the water under the earth. Thou shalt not bow thyself down unto them, nor serve them; for I the Lord thy God an a jealous God, visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the children, and upon the third and upon the fourth 10 generation of them that hate me, And showing kindness unto the thousandth generation of them 11 that love me, and keep my commandments. I Thou shalt not take the name of the Lord thy God in vain; for the Lord will not hold him guiltless that to sanctify it, as the Lord thy God hath commanded thee. Six days shalt thou labor, and do 14 all thy work; But the seventh day is the sabbath in honor of the Lord thy God; on it thou shalt not do any work, neither thou, nor thy son, nor thy daughter, nor thy man-servant, nor thy ox, nor thy ass, nor any of thy cattle, nor thy stranger that is within thy gates: In order that thy man-servant and thy maid-servant may rest as well as thou. And thou shalt remember that thou hast been a servant in the land of Egypt, and that the Lord thy God brought the out from there by a mighty hand and by an outstretched arm; therefore hath the Lord thy God commanded thee: in order that it may go well with thee in the land which the Lord thy God giveth thee. In order that it may go well with the in order that it may go well with the in order that it may go well with the the commit adultery. In Neither shalt thou commit adultery. In Neither shalt thou desire thy neighbor's house, nor his field, nor his man-servant, nor his maid-servant, nor his maid-servan

came near unto me, even all the heads of your tribes, and your elders; And ye said, Behold, the 21 Lord our God hath caused us to see his glory and his greatness, and his voice have we heard out of the midst of the fire; this day have we seen that God can speak with man, who nevertheless may live. But now why should we die? for this 22 great fire may consume us; if we continue to hear the voice of the Lord our God any more, then shall we die. For where is there any flesh, that 23 hath heard the voice of the living God speaking out of the midst of the fire, like us, and hath remained alive? Do thou approach, and hear all that the 24 Lord our God may say; and thou shalt speak unto us all that the Lord our God may speak unto thee; and we will hear and do it. And the Lord heard 25 the voice of the words of this people, which they have spoken unto thee: they have done well in all that they have spoken. Who would grant that 26 this their heart might remain in them, to fear me, and to keep all my commandments at all times; in order that it might he well with them. this their heart might remain in them, to fear me, and to keep all my commandments at all times: in order that it might be well with them, and with their children for ever! Go, say to them, 27 Return you unto your tents. But as for thee, re-28 main thou here by me, and I will speak unto thee all the commandments, and the statutes, and the ordinances, which thou shalt teach them, that they may do them in the land which I give them to possess it. Observe ye then to do as the Lord 29 your God hath commanded you; ye shall not turn aside to the right or to the left. Altogether in 38 the way, which the Lord your God hath commanded you, shall ye walk; in order that ye may live, and that it may be well with you, and that ye may remain many days in the land which ye will possess. will possess.

### CHAPTER VI.

And this is the commandment, with the statutes, 1 and the ordinances, which the Lord your God hath commanded to teach you, to do them in the land whither ye are passing over to possess it: In order 2 whither ye are passing to that you mayest fear the Lord thy God, to keep ail his statutes and his commandments, which I command thee, thou and thy son, and thy son's son, ail the days of thy life; and in order that thy days may be prolonged. Hear, therefore, O Israel, and observe to do them; that it may be well with thee, and that ye may increase greatly, as the Lord the God of thy fathers hath spoken to thee, (in) the land flowing with milk and honey. Hear, O Israel! The Lord, our God, is the One Eternal Being. And thou shalt love the Lord thy God with ail thy heart, and with all thy soul, and and with all thy might. And these words which I command thee this day, shall be in thy heart: And thou shalt teach them diligently unto thy children, and thou shalt speak of them when thou stitest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way, and when thou liest down, and when thou way, and when thou liest down, and when thou rirest up. And thou shalt bind them for a sign 8 upon thy hand, and they shall be as frontiets berirest up. And thou shalt bind them for a sign 8 upon thy hand, and they shall be as frontlets between thy eyes. And thou shalt write them upon 9 the door-posts of thy house, and upon thy gates. And it shall be, when the Lord thy God shall 10 bring thee into the land which he hath sworn unto thy fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, to give unto thee, great and goodly citles, which thou didst not build. And houses full of all good 11 things, which thou didst not fill, and wells hewed out which thou didst not plant; and thou hast eaten and art satisfied: Then beware that thou do 12 not forget the Lord, who hath brought thee forth out of the land of Egypt, from the house of slavery. The Lord thy God shalt thou fear, and 13 him shalt thou serve, and by his name shalt thou swear. Ye shall not go after other gods, of the 14 gods of the nations which are round about you; For 15 the Lord thy God is a watchful God among you: so that the anger of the Lord thy God among you: so that the anger of the Lord thy God among you: so that the anger of the Lord thy God may not be kindled against thee, and he destroy thee from off the face of the earth. ¶ Ye shall not tempt the 16 Lord your God, as ye tempted him in Massah. Ye 17 shall diligently keep the commandments of the Lord your God, and his testimonies, and his statutes, which he hath commanded thee. And thou shalt 18 <u>87 —</u>

רַבִּים דַגוֹיָם הָאֵלָה ממֶנִי אֵיכָה אוכַל לְהִירִישֵׁם: לְאֹיּוּ תירא מהם ולר תולר את אשרינשה ידוה אלהיף לְפִרְעָה וֹלְכָל־מִצְרֵיִם: הַמַּטֹת הַנְּדֹלת אֲשֶׁר־רָאֵוּ עֵינֶיְךְ 19 וְהַאֹּתֶת וְהַפְּפָתִים וְהַנֶּד הַחָוֹקָה וְהַוֹּלְעֻ הַנְּטוּה אֲשֶׁר הוצאה יהנה אלהיה בדיעשה ירנה אלהיה לכל-העמים אַשֶּׁר־אַתֶּה וָדָא מִפְּנִיהֶם: וְנָםֹ אָת־הַצִּרְעָּה וְשָׁלַח יְהוְה ־ אַלהָקה בָם עַר־אַבֹר הַנִּשְׁאָרִים וְהַנִּסְהָרִים מִפְּנֵק: לְא יִיּ תַצֶּרָץ מפְנִיהָם כִּיִּירְנָה אַלֹּהָוֹדְ בִּקְרַבָּדְ אַל נְּרָוֹל ונורא: וְנְשֵׁל יְדוֹה אֱלֹהֶוּך אֶת־דַנוֹיִם דִּאָל מִפְנֵיך מִעֵּם 20 מָצֵט לָא תוכַל כַּלֹתָם מָבֵּר פֶּרְתִּרְבֶּה עְלֶיְדְ דַיַּיְת הַשְּׁדֵה: ונתנם ידוה אלהיד לפנוד והמם מרומה גדלה עד 3 השפרם: וְנָתַן מִלְבִיהָם בְּיָדֶׁדְ וְדַאֲבַרְתַּ אָת־שְׁמִם מִקַּחַתֹּ 🎍 הַשָּׁמֶים לְאֹ־יִתְנַצֵב אִישׁ בָּפָנֶוֹך עַר הִשְּׁמֶרְדָּ אֹתָם: פְּסִילֵי כְּ אַלְבֵיהָם תִשְׁרְפָּון בָאֵשׁ לְאִרתַחָמֹר בָּסֶף וְזְבֶב עַלִיהָם וְלֶכְהָתַ לֶּךְ פֵּן תִנְכִשׁ בו כִי תִושְבַת יְהנֵה אֵלהָוֹךְ הִוּא: וְלְאֹ־תָבֵיא תִוֹעֵבָה אָל־בִיתֶּך וְהָתִית הַרֶב בָּלֶרוּ שַׁבֵּץן 18 הְשַׁקּצֵנוּ וְתַצֵב וֹ הְתַצֶבֵנוּ בִּירחַרֶם הָוּא:

CAP. VIII. בלדבמצוה אַשֶּׁר אַנֹבֶי מִצַּוּךְ הַיַּוֹם תִשְׁמְרָוּן לַעֲשֻוֹרת א לְמַצַן תַּחִיוֹן ורִבִיתָּם ובָאתָם וַיִּרִשְׁתֵּם אָת־דָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁרַ נְשָׁבַע יְדוָדָה לָאֲבֹתִיכֶם: וְזָבַרְתָּ אֶת־בָּל־הַדֶּדֶּךְ אֲשֶׁר יַ רולִיכְדׁ יִדנָה אֱלֹהֶדְ נָה אַרְבָעִים שָׁנָהְ בִּמּרְבֶּר לְמַעַן עַנְתְד לְנַפָּתְד לְדַעַת אָת־אֲשֶׁר בּלְבֵבְדְּ דָתִשְׁכֶּר מִצְוֹתָוֹ אם־לא: וַתְּנֶךְ וַיִרְעָבֶךְ וַיַאֲכְלְךָ אֶת־דַבְּוֹ אֲשֶׁר לְאר 3 יָרַעָה וְלָא יֶדְעָון אַבֹּתֶדְ לְמַעַן הוֹרִיעֲךֹ בִּי לָא עַלְ הַכֶּּרֶם לְבַרּוֹ יַדְוֶהַ הַאָּדֶׁם כִּי עַל־כָּל־מוֹצֵא פִּייִהוָה יָדְוֶה הָאָדֶם: שמלחף לא בלחה מעליד וריילה לא בצלה זה ארבעים • שְׁנֶה: וְיָרַעְהָ עִם־לְבָבֶךְ כִּי כַּאֲשֶׁר יִיִפֶּר אִישׁ אָת־בְּנוֹ ה ירוה אַלהָדָ מְיַפְּרֶבָ: וְשָׁמִרְהָּ אֶת־מִצְוֹת יְדֹנֵה אַלהָדְ יּ לָלֶבֶׁת בִּדְרָבֶיוֹ וּלְיִרְאָה אֹתוֹ: בִּי יְהוֶה אֵלהֶּיךְ מְבֵיאָהְ זֹּ אָל־אָרץ טוֹבָה אָרץ נַחָלִי מִים עֵינָת ותְהמת יְצְאִים בבקעה ובהר: אֶרֶץ חִשְּה ושְערָה וְנָפָן וּתְאָנָה וְרְבֶּוֹן ש אָרִירְתַת שָׁמֶן וּרְבָשׁ: אָרָץ אֲשָׁר לָא בְמִסְבָּנָת תְאבַל־ • בָה לֶּהֶם לְארתַחְפָר כָל בָה אָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר אָבְנֵיהָ בְּרָנֶׁר וֹמֶבֶרָרֶיהָ תַּחָצָב נְחָשָׁת: וָאָכַלְתָּ וְשָׂבֵעָתְּ וּבְרַכְתָּ אָת־י ירובה אַלהָּוֹך עַל־הָאָרֶץ הַפּבָה אֲשֶׁר וְחַדְלַךְ: הִשְּׁכֶּר יי לְךְ פַּרְתִשְׁכַח אָת־ִדְנָה אֵלֹהֶדְ לְבַלְתִּי שְׁמָר מְצִוֹתִיוֹ וּמְשָׁפָּמֵיו וְחָכּוֹתִיו אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מְצַוְדָּ דַיִּוֹם: פָּרְתֹאכֵל וְשָׁבֶעְתְ יִּי ובְתִּים טבִים תַבְנָהָ וְיָשֶׁבְתִּ: וּבְכֵּרְדַּ וְצִאנְדְּ יִרְבְּיֻן וְכֶּסֶףְ 😘 וְתָהָב יִרְבָּה־לֶּדְ וְכָל צִשְׁר־לָדָ יִרְבָּה: וְרָם לְבָבֵדְ וְשֶׁבִּדְתָּ יּ׳ אָת־יְהוָה אַלֹּהֶיךּ הַפּוּאִיאָךְ מָאָרֶץ מִצְרָיִם מַבִּית נֻבְּרִים:

תמוליכף במרבר ו בנדל תמודא נחש ושרף ועקדב מו

הַמַאָבֹלְךָ מָן בּמִרְבָּר אֲשֶׁר לֹארוֶרְשִׁו אֲבֹתֶדְ לְמַעַן עַנְּתְּךֹ 10

וּלְטָצוֹ נִפּתָּה לְהַישָבְהַ בְאַהַרִיתַה: וְאֲמַרְתָּ בּלְבָבֶה כֹחֵי ע

וְעָצֶם יָדִי עֲשֶׁת לָּךְ אֶת־הַתַּיִל הַנָּה: וְנַבְרְהָּ אֶת־דְרַנֵה שׁ

אַלהָיף כָּי היא הַנַתוֹ לְךָּ כְּם לְצְשָׁית חֵיל למׁפו הַקִים

את-בריתו אשרייניבע לאכחוף ביום הנה: ם

וְצִקּאָיון אֲשֶׁר אֵ־דְמָיִם הַמּוֹצֵיא לְדָּ מִים מְצְוֹר הַחַלְמִיש:

הברית והחסר לאהביו ולשמרי מציתו לאלף דור: י וּמַשַּׁלֵם לְשְנָאָיו אֶל־פָנֶיו לְהַאָבִירָוֹ לָא יְאַחַר לְשְנָאוֹ אֶל־ יו פָּנֵיו יִשַׁלֶּם־לִו: וְשֶׁמָרָהָּ אָת־הַמְצְוָה וְאָת־הַהְקּוֹם וְאָת' הַמִשְׁפָּמִים אֲשֶׁר אֵנכִי מִצֵּוּךְ הַיָּוֹם לַנְשׁוֹתָם: -46 10 5 5 5 12 וְדָיָה וּ עָקָב תִּשִׁמִנוֹן אָת הַמשִׁפְטִים הָאֵלֶה וֹשְׁמָרְתֵּם וַנֵשׁיתָם אֹתָם וְשָׁמֵר יְחֹוָה אֱלֹדֶוֹךְ לְךְׁ אָת־הַבְּרִית וְאָת־ 13 הַהֶּסֶר אַשֶׁר נשׁבֵע לַאַבֹּתֶוּך: וַאֲבַבְּךְ ובִּרְכָּדָ וְהַרְבֶּּךְ וברד פרי-בטנה ופדי-אַרמָתָה דָנָנֶד וְתִירְשָׁה וָצְדְּנֶירָ שָׁנֶר־אֶלְפֶּׂיך וְעַשְׁתְרָת צֹאנִד עָל הַאֶּרָכְיה אֲשִׁרינִשְׁבָּע 14 לַאַבֹתֶיך לֶתֶת לֶדְ: בָּרִוּדְ תַּדְנֶה מִכְּלֹיהָעַמֶים לֹא־נַהְנָה מו בְדָּ עָבֶר וַצֵּקרֶה ובִבְהָמְתֶּך: וְהַסִיד יְהוָה מִפְּדָּ כְּלִיתְּלִי וְכָל־מַרְוַיֵּ מִצְרַיִם הָרָעִים אֲשֵׁר וָדִשְׁתְּ לָא יְשׁימָם בְּךְ 16 וְנְתָנֶם בְּכָל־שְּנְאֶיך: וְאֵכַלְתַּ אֶת־בָּל־הֶעַמִּים אֲשֶׁר יְהוְהַ אַלהֶּוֹךְ נֹתַן לָדְ לְאֹ־תָרָנִים עִינְדָּ עֲלֵיהֶם וְלָאׁ תַּעֲבֹר אָתִי זו אַלְהֵוּדָם כִּרמוּקשׁ דָוֹא לָדִי: ם כִּי תאמר בּלְבַבְּדְּ

וּנְרַתְיו וַדְאָןוֹ אֲשָׁר צָנְךָ: וְעָשִׂית בַּיָשֶׁר וְבַשְּׁוֹב בַעִינְי יְדֹּלֶהַ לְמַצֵּלֹ יַשָׁב לֶּךְ וּבָאתָ וְיֵרַשְׁתָּ אָת־רָאָרֶץ הַטּבָּרה פּוּ אֲשֶׁר־נִשְׁבַע יְהוָה לַאֲבֹתֶיף: לַהַרְף אֶת־בְּל־אִיבֵיף מפָּגֶף כ כַּאֲשֶׁר דָבֶּר יְהוֶה: ס כִייִשְׁאֵלְדָּ בוְדָ מְחָר לֵאמֶר מָה הַצֵּהֹת וְהַחָקִים וְהַמִּשְׁפָּטִים אֲשֶׁר צְנֵה יְהוְה אֵלֹהֵיני 21 אֶתְכֶם: וָאֶמֶרְתָּ לְבִּנְף עֲבָרָים הָיִינוּ לְפַּרְעָה בְּמִצְרֵיִם בּי 22 וַיצִיאַנוּ יָהוֶה מִמְּצְרֵים בְּיֶר חֲוֹכֶה: וַיִּתָן יְדוֹה אוֹתְר. וֹמְפָּתִים נְדֹלִים וְדָעִים וּ בְּמִצְרָיִם בְפַּרְעָה וֹבְכָל־בֵיתוֹ 23 לְעֵינֵינו: וְאוֹתָנוּ דוּצֵיא מִשֶּׁם לְמַעַּן הָבֵיא אֹתְנוּ לֶתֶרת 24 לְנוֹ אֶת־הָאֶׁרֶץ אֲשֶׁד נִשְׁבַע לַאֲבֹתִינו: וַיְצוּנֵנוּ יְהוָה לִעֲשוֹת אֶת־בָּל־הַחָבֶּיִם הָאֵלָה לְיִרְאָה אֶת־יְרוֹיָה אֶלהֵיני לְטִוֹב בה לֶנוֹ בָּל־דָנִיבָּיִם לְדִיּמִנוּ בְּדַנִּוֹם בַנָּבוּ: וּצְדָבָןה מִדְנִה־לֵנוּ בִּי נִשְׁמֹר לַצֵשׁוֹת אֶת־כָּל־הַמִּצְוָה הַוֹאת לִפְּנִי יְהוָה אֱלהַיני בַּאַשֶּׁר צוַנו:

CAP. VII. 1 א כַּי יְבִיאָד יְהֹוֶה אֵלהֶיף אַל־הָיף אַל־הָאָרץ אֲשֶׁרַ־אַתָּה בָא־שָׁבְּוּח לְרשָׁתֶה וְנָשַׁל גוֹיִם־בַבְּיםוּמְפָּנֶיִדְ הַחָתִי וְהַגִּרְנָשִׁי וְהַאֲמֹרִי וְהַבְּנַצֵנִי וְהַבְּרוֹי וְהַהִוּי וְהַיְבוֹים שֹבְצָה גוֹיִם רַבִּים וַעֲצוּמִים ב מפור: ונתנם יהוה אלתוד לפנוד והכיתם ההתם 3 תַּחָרִים אֹתֶם לְארתִכְּרָת לָהֶם בְּרֵית וְלָא תְּחָגָם: וְלָא תתחתן בם בחד לא תתן לבנו ובהו לא תבח לבנד: בּייָפַיר אָת־בִּנְדְ מֵאַחֲרֵי וְעֵבְרָוּ אֱלֹהֵים אֲחַרֶים וְחָבֶרה ה אף יְדוּה בָּבֶּם וְהִשְּׁמִידְהַ מַבֵּר: בִּיאִם בָּה תַעֲשוֹּ לְהָם מוברותיתם תווצו ומצבתם השברו ואשורהם הנדעון

אַלֹנֵיךְ בָּךְ בְּנַר ו יְרֹנָה אֱלֹנִיךְ לַהַנִית לוֹ לְעַם סְנְלָּה ז מכל הַעַמִים אָשֶׁר עַל־פָּגַי הַאָּדְמָה: לַא מַרְבְּבֶּם מִכְּל־ הָעַמִּים הָשָׁק יְהֹוֶה בָּכֶם וַיִּבְהַר בָּכֶם כִּדְאַתֶּם הַמְּעַט 8 מבל־הַעַמִים: כּי מאַהַבַּת יְדוֹה אֶתְכֶם וּמשָׁמְרָוֹ אֶתִר־ הַשְּׁבְעָה אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּעֹ לָאֲבָתִיבֶּם הוֹצִיא וְהוֶה אָחְבֶם בְּוָד

פּ וּפְּסִילֵיהָם תִשְּרְפִּוּן בָּאֲשׁ: כִּי עַם קרושׁ אַתָּה לֵיהוָרה

הוגר וופדר מבית עברים מיד פרעה מלד־מצרים: פּ תַדַשָהָ בִּייִרוָה אֵלהָיך רָוּא הָאַלֹתִים הָאֵל רָנַאַבְּוֹן שׁמִּר do that which is right and good in the eyes of the Lord; in order that it may be well with thee, and that thou mayest go in and take possession of the good land which the Lord hath sworn unto thy fathers, To cast out all thy enemies from

and that thou hayest go it and take possession of the good land which the Lord hath sworn unto 19 thy fathers. To cast out all the enemies from 20 before thee; as the Lord hath spoken. If When thy son should ask thee in time to come, saying, What mean the testimonies, and the statutes, and the ordinances, which the Lord our God hath 21 commanded you? Then shalt thou say unto thy son, We were bondmen unto Pharaoh in Egypt; and the Lord brought us out of Egypt with a 22 mighty hand; And the Lord let come signs and wenders, great and sore, on Egypt, on Pharaoh, 23 and on all his household, before our eyes; And us he brought out from there; in order to bring us in, to give us the land which he had sworn 24 unto our fathers. And the Lord commanded us to do all these statutes, to fear the Lord our God; that it might be well with us at all times, and that he might preserve us alive, as it is at 25 this day. And it shall be accounted righteousness unto us, if we observe to do all this commandement before the Lord our God, as he hath commanded us.

manded us.

## CHAPTER VII.

CHAPTER VII.

1 When the Lord thy God shall bring thee into the land whither thou goest to possess it, and cast out many nations before thee, the Hittites, and the Girgashites, and the Emorites, and the Canaanites, and the Perizzites, and the Hivites, and the Jebusites, seven nations, greater in num-2 ber and mightier than thou; And when the Lord thy God shall give them up before thee, and thou dost smite them: thou shalt utterly destroy them; thou shalt not make any covenant with them, nor 3 show mercy unto them. Neither shalt thou make marriages with them; thy daughters shalt thou

dost smite them: thou shalt utterly destroy them: thou shalt not make any covenant with them, not show mercy unto them. Neither shalt thou make marriages with them; thy daughters shalt thou not give unto his son, and his daughter shalt thou not take unto thy son. For he would turn away thy son from following me, so that they might serve other gods; and the anger of the Lord would be kindled against you, and he would 5 destroy thee speedily. But thus shall ye do unto them: their altars shall ye pull down, and their statues shall ye break, and their groves shall ye cut down, and their graven images shall ye burnd with fire. For thou art an holy people unto the Lord thy God; of thee the Lord thy God hath made choice to be unto himself a special people, above all the nations that are upon the face of the earth. Not because ye are more in number than all the nations, did the Lord desire you and make choice of you; for ye are the fewest of all the nations: 8 But on account of the love of the Lord for you, and because he keepeth the oath which he hath sworn unto your fathers, hath the Lord brought you out with a mighty hand, and redeemed you out of the house of bond-men, out of the hand 9 Pharaoh the king of Egypt.\* Know then that the Eternal thy God, is the God, the faithful God, who keepeth the covenant and the mercy with those that love him and with those that keep his 10 commandments to the thousandth generation; And repayeth those that hate him to their face, to destroy them; he will not delay to him that hateth him, he will repay him to his face. Therefore shalt thou keep the commandment, and the statutes, and the ordinances, which I command thee this day, to do them.

and the ordinances, which I command thee this day, to do them. AYKEB. SECTION XLVI.

12 f And it shall come to pass in reward for that

12 ¶ And it shall come to pass in reward for that ye will hearken to these ordinances, and keep, and do them, that the Lord thy God will keep unto thee the covenant and the kindness which he bath 3 sworn unto thy fathers: And he will love thee, and hiess thee, and multiply thee; and he will bless the fruit of thy womb, and the fruit of thy land, thy corn, and thy wine, and thy oil, the Increase of thy cattle, and the young of thy flocks, in the land which he hath sworn unto thy fathers to 14 give unto thee. Blessed shalt thou be above all the nations; there shall not be a barren male or 15 female among thee, nor among thy cattle. And the Lord will take away from thee all sickness; and all the evil diseases of Egypt, which thou knowest, will be not put upon thee; but he will lay them 6 upon all those that hate thee. And thou shalt consume all the nations which the Lord thy God giveth unto thee; thy eye shall not look with plty upon them; and thou shalt not serve their gods; 17 for that would be a snare unto thee. ¶ If thou

shouldst say in thy heart, These nations are more them? Thou shalt not be afraid of them; (but) 18 thou shalt well remember what the Lord thy God did unto Pharaoh, and unto all Expyt; The great 19 proofs which thy eyes have seen, and the signs, and the wouders, and the mighty hand, and the outstretched arm, whereby the Lord thy God brought thee out: In this wise will the Lord thy God ounto all the people of whom thou art afraid. Moreover 20 the hornet will the Lord thy God send out against them, until they that are left, and hide themselves from thee, be destroyed. Thou shalt not be afferighted at them; for the Lord thy God is in the midst of thee, a mighty and terrible God. And 22 the Lord thy God will chase out these nations before thee, little by little: thou shalt not be able to make an end of them speedily, lest the beasts of the field increase upon thee. And the Lord thy 23 God will give them up before thee, and he will bring among them a mighty confusion, until they be destroyed. And he will give their kings into 24 thy hand, and thou shalt destroy their name from under the heavens: no man shall be able to stand up before thee, unfill thou have destroyed them. The graven images of their gods shall ye burn 25 with fire; thou shalt not ever the silver or read up before thee, until thou have destroyed them. The graven images of their gods shall ye burn 25 with fire: thou shalt not covet the silver or gold that is on them, so that thou wouldst take it unto thyself, lest thou be ensnared thereby; for it is an abomination to the Lord thy God. And thou shalt 26 not bring an abomination into thy house, lest thou become accursed like it; thou shalt utterly detest it, and thou shalt utterly abhor it; for it is accursed.

#### CHAPTER VIII.

¶ All the commandment which I command thee 1 this day shall ye observe to do; in order that ye may live, and multiply, and go in and take possession of the land which the Lord hath sworn unto session of the land which the Lord hath sworn unto your fathers. And thou shalt remember all the 2 way which the Lord thy God hath led thee these forty years in the wilderness, in order to afflict thee, to prove thee, to know what is in thy heart, whether thou wouldst keep his commandments, or not. And he afflicted thee, and suffered thee to 3 human and he was the provent to the provent the suffered thee to 3 not. And he amicted thee, and suffered thee to a bunger, and he gave thee manna to eat, which thou knewest not, and which thy fathers had not known; in order that he might make thee know that not by bread alone man doth live, but by every thing that proceedeth out of the mouth of the Lord doth man live. Thy garment did not fall worn out from 4 thee and the foot did not swell these forth years. man live. Thy garment did not fall worn out from 4 thee, and thy foot did not swell, these forty years. And thou shalt consider in thy heart, that, as a 5 man chasteneth his son, so doth the Lord thy God chasten thee. And thou shalt keep the command-6 ments of the Lord thy God, to walk in his ways, and to fear him. For the Lord thy God bringeth 7 thee into a good land, a land of brooks of water, of fountains and depths that spring out of valleys and mountains; And land of wheat, and barley. 8 and of the vine, and the fig-tree, and the pomegranate; a land of the oil-oilve, and of honey; A land wherein thou shalt not lack any thing: a land 9 ress, wherein thou shalt not lack any thing: a land granate; a land of the oil-olive, and of honey; A land wherein thou shalt eat bread without scarceness, wherein thou shalt not lack any thing; a land the stones whereof are iron, and out of the mountains of which thou canst hew copper. And when 10 thou hast eaten and art satisfied, then shalt thou bless the Lord thy God for the good land which he hath given thee.\* Take heed unto thyself that thou 11 forget not the Lord thy God, so as not to keep his commandments, and his ordinances, and his statutes. Which I command thee this day; That when thou 12 hast eaten and art satisfied, and hast built goodly houses, and dwelt therein; And when thy herds 13 and thy flocks multiply, and thy silver and thy gold are multiplied, and all that thou hast is multiplied! Thy heart be then not lifted up, and 14 thou forget the Lord thy God, who hath brought thee forth out of the land of Egypt, from the house of slavery: Who hath led thee through the great 15 and terrible wilderness, wherein are snakes, poisonous serpents, and scorpions, and drought, where there is no water; who hath brought forth thee water out of the flinty rock; Who hath fed 16 thee in the wilderness with manna, which thy fathers knew not; in order to afflict thee, and in order to prove thee, to do thee good at thy latter end; And thou say in thy heart, My power and 17 the strength of my hand have gotten me this wealth. But thou shalt remember the Lord thy 18 God; for it is he that giveth thee power to get wealth; in order that he might fulfil his covenant which he hath sworn unto thy fathers, as it is this אַלִּהִיכָם: מפָניבָּם כֵּן תִּאבֵרָווּ צִּלָּב לָא תִשְׁמְעׁוּ בְּלֵּוּל יִדְנָה מפָניבָּם כֵּן תִּאבַרָוּן: כְּמוֹם אֲשֵׁר יְדְנָה מָאַבְּיה בּ דַּוֹּם בָּי אָבֶר הָאבּדָוּן: כְּמוֹם אֲשֵׁר יְדְנָה מָאַבְּיה אַבְרִים בְּעָבְּיה מָאַבְּרוּן: בּמוֹם אֲשֵׁר יִדְנָה מָאָבָיה אַבְרִים בְּעָבְּיה מִשְׁכַּה מִשְׁכַה אָתִירְהֹנָה אֵלְהִירָב וְהַלְּכְהְּ

## CAP. IX. D

א שַּׁמַע יִשַרָאֵל אַהָּה עבָר הַיּוֹם אֶת־דַנַיְרַדַּן לְבֹא לְרֵשֶׁר גוים גדלים ועַצָּמִים ממֶך עָרִים גְדלָת וּבְצָרַת בִשְּמִים: יַבְעָהָ וָבָּעָ עָנָקִים אָשֶׁר אַתָּה יָדַעָּהָ וְאַתְּרֹי צַּעַבּיוֹל וָרָם בְּנִי עָנָקִים אָשֶּׁר אַתָּה י שָּמִעָּה מִי יתִיצַּב לִפְנֵי בָנִי עַנֵק: וְיֵרַעְתַ דַיּוֹם כִּי יְהוָרַה בִּיִּם בָּי יְהוָרַה אַלהֶיךּ הַוֹא הַעֹבֵר לְפָנֶיךָ אָשׁ אְכִלְה הָוֹא יִשְׁמִידָם וְהָוֹא יַכְנִיצֵם לְפָּגֵּיךְ וְהָוֹרַשְׁתָּם וְהַאֲבַרְתָּם מַבֵּׁרְ בִּאֲשֶׁר • דבר וְתוָה לֶךְ: אַל־תאמַר בלְבֶבָּדְ בְהַרָּוֹף וְהוָה אֱלֹהָיךְ אֹתֶם ו מלְפָנֶיך באמר בְּצִרְקָתִי הַבִּיאַנִי יְדְּוָה לְרָשֶׁרוּ אָת הָאָרֶץ הַוֹּאת וּבְרִשְׁעַתֹּ הַגּוֹיִם הָאֵּלֶה יְהוָה מְוּרִישְׁם ה מפּגור: לַא בִּצִרְבֶּוְתִוּ ובִישׁר לְבָבְרָ אַתָּה בָאֻ לָרֶשָׁת אָת־ אַרצָם כֿי בַרשִׁעַת ו הַנּוֹים הָאַלָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹדֶּוּךְ מְוֹרִישָׁם מפּנִיך ולִמַּעו הָקום אֶת־הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר נשָבַע יְדוָה לַאֲבֹתֶיךְ פּ לָאַבְרָהֶם לְיצָחֶק וּלְיַצֶּקְב: וְיֵדַעְהָׁ בֹּי לָא בִצְרְבֶחְהָ יְרוְהַ כֹּ אָלהֶיף נֹהֵן לַךְּ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ הַטּוּבֶה הַוָּאת לְרִשְׁתָּה כִּי ז עַם־קשה־עָרֶף אָתָה: זְכֹר אַל־תִשְׁבַּׁח אָת אֲשֶׁר־הָקְצְפְתְּ אָת־יְהֹוֶה אֶלֹהֶיךְ בַּמִּרְבָּר לְמִרְהַיֹּוֹם אֲשֶׁר־יָצֵאתָו מֵאֶרֶץ מְצְרַיִם עַד־בָּאָכֶם עַד־הַמְקוֹם הוֶּה מַמְרָים הַיִּתָם עִבּדּ • יָהוֶה: וּבְּהֹרֶב הִקְצַפְּהֶם אֶת־יְהוֹוֶה וַיִּהְאַנֶף יְהוֶה בָּבֶּם • לְהַשְּׁמִיד אֶחְבֶם: בַּעֲלֹתַי הָהָרָה לְלַחֲת לוּחַת הָאָבָנִים לוחת הַבְּרִית אֲשֶׁר־בָּרַת יְדוּהָ עִפֶּבֶם וָאַשַׁב בָּדָּר אַרְבָּעִים יוֹם וְאַרְבָּעִים לֹּיְלָה לֻחָם לָא אָבַּלְתִּי וּמַיִם לָא שָׁתִיתִי: י ניהַן יְרוָה אֵלִי אָת־שְנֵי לוּחָת הַאֲבָנִים בְּחָבִים בְּאָצְבֵע אַלהֵים וַעֲלַיָּהָם בַּבָּל־הַדְבָּדִים אָשֶׁר דִּבֶּר יְהוָה עִּמְכָם נו בָּדֶר מִתְּוֹךְ הָאֵשׁ בְּוִים הַקְּהֶל: וַיְהִי מִכֵּוֹץ אַרְבָּעִים יוֹם ואַרְבָּעִים לָיֵלָה נָהַן יְהוֹה אֵלֵי אָת־שְׁנֵי לְחָת הָאַבְנִיִם 12 לחות הַבְּרִית: וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוֹה אֵלֵי קום בֵד מַהֵר מֶּוֶּה בִּי שׁחַת עַמִּדְּ אֵשֶׁר הוצָאָת מִפְּצְרֵיִם סֵרוּ מַהֵּר מִן־הַלַּרְדְּ נו אַשֶר צִוּיתִם עשוּ לְהֶם מַפַּכָה: וַיָּאמֶר יְהוָה אֵלֵי לֵאמֶר וּ רָאִיתִי אָת־הָעָם הַנָּה וְהִנְהַ עַם־קְשַׁה־עָרָף הָוּא: דֶרֶף מַנֶּנֶי וְאַשְׁמִידֵּם וְאָמְחָה אֶת־שְׁמֶם מִקּחַת הַשְּׁמֶב שי ואַעשה איתף לגוי־עצים ורב ממני: וְאַפֶּן וְאַרָד מְך הָהָר וְהָהֶר בעֵר בָאֵשׁ ושְׁנִי לוחָת הַבְּרִית עַל שָׁתֵי יַרִי: נוֹ וָאָרֶא וְהָנֶהְ הַטָּאמֶם לֵיהוָה אֶלְהֵיכֶם עשיתֶם לְכֶם ענֵל יּנּ מַפַּכָה פַרְתָּם מַבַּר מרְבַּדֶּרָךְ אֲשֶׁר־צְיָה יְהֹדֶה אֶּחְכֶּם: זו ואַתְפּשׁ בשני הַלְּדֹת וָאַשְׁלֹבֶם מעַל שְׁתֵּי יְדֵי וְאֲשִׁבְּרָם 🙉 לְצֵינֵיכֶם: וָאֶתְנַפַּל לִפְנֵי יְהוְה כָּרָאשׁנָה אַרְבָּעִים יוֹשׁ וְאַרְבָּעִים לַוְלָה לֶהֶם לָא אָבַּלְתִּי וּמַוָם לָא שָׁתִיתִי עַכּל בָּלְ־הַשַּׁאַתְכָב אֲשֶׁר הַשָּאהֶם לַעֲשְׁוֹת הָרַע בְּעֵינִי יְדּוֹדְ־הֹ יו לְהַכְעִיסְוּ: כַּי יָגֹרְתִּי מַפְּנֵי הָאָף וְהַחֵבֶּה אֲשֶׁר כְגַצְף יְהֹדֶה עַליכָם לְהַשְּׁמִד אָתְכֶם וַיִּשְׁמֵע יְדוָה אַלֵּי גַּם בּפַּעַם כ הַהָּוֹא: וּבְאָהַרֹן הַתְאַנָף יְהֹנֶה מְאָר לְהַשְׁמִדְוֹ וַאָּתְפַּלֵּל 21 נִם־בָעַד אָהֶרָן בָּעָת הַהֵּוֹא: וֱאֶת־הַפַּאַהְכֶּם אֲשֶׁר־עַשׁיתַם |

בּנִגֹּגַ לִאַכָּר צֵׁלֵן וּלָשֵׁוּ אָתִּדִאָּלִץ אָשֶׁר נָתַאָּי לְכֵּם מִלְצִפִּים תַּיִּתָם אָתִידְנָה: ובִשְׁלָם יְדִּנְה אֶלְבָּם מִפְּנָדֶשׁ בּי מִלְדִי מִּדְּתָּבִר: וּבְּתַבְּעִרָּה וּבִמְשָׁה וּבְּמָבְּית תַּפּאֲתָה בּי מִלְצִפְים תַּיִּתְם אָתִידְנָה: וּבְשֶׁלִם יְדְּנָה אֶלְדְיִּתְּהְּי מִלְצִיפִים מִיְּתְם אָתִידְנָה: וּבְשֶׁלִם יְדְּנָה אָתָוּ בְּאָשׁ נַאֲבָּת אֹתִוּ סְחֹלְּ מִים לְצִיבְּת לְאַכִּר צֵּלוֹ וּלְשֶׁר אָתִוּ וּ בְּאָשׁ נַאֲבָּת אֹתִי סְחֹלְ

בְּרָגֵעַ לַאמֹר עֲלוּ וּרְשָׁוּ אֶת־דְאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר נְתָתְּי לְבֶּבְ נַתִּמְלוּ אֶת־פֶּי וְדִּנְה אֵלְדֵיכֶּם וְלָא הַאֲבָנְתָּם לוּ וְלָא שְׁמִעָּתָם בְּלְלְוּ: פַּמְרִים דֵייתָם עִם־יְדְוֹדֶה מִיוֹם דַּשְׁתְי 24 אֶרְבָם: נֵאָרְגַפָּל לִפְּנֵי וְדִּוֹּד אַת אַרְבָּעִים דַּיִּים וְאֶרִר כֹּה

אַלכֿם: זֹאִלפּלָן אָרְּוֹרוֹנָי זֹאָמֹר אָרְגֹּ בֿרָאָ בּעָרְ בַּאַמֹּלִם אַלבֿהִם נַצִּלְנָּ אָהָר נִינִינָּ זַאָמִר בּיאָנּפּלְנִי כֹּיאָשׁבָּט בּעָּרְ בָּאַשְׁמֹּב פּיוֹיפָם: זֹאָינִפּּלְן אָרְיִנְינָי זְינִיּ אָנִי בּאָר בּעָּי

בֹּגַר נַזְנְבֶּרָה וֹכָר לַגְּבְּרָה לְאַבְּרָתִם לְיִצְטֵלְ וּלְיִבֶּלֵב אַלְ יִּגְּ מַפְּוֹּ וַנִּטְלָתוּ אֲתָּר פָּבִית בְּנִּרְלֵּף אֲתָּר בּיִאָל מפּאַרֵים

לֵבַכִּעֵם פַּמִּרָבֵּר: וְתַס מַפְּךָּ וְגַדֵּלְתֵּךְ אֲשֶׁר רוּצָאתְ בְּלְחָךְ 25 בָאָרִץ אֲשֶׁר רְהַצֵּאתֵנִי מִשֶּׁם מִבְּלְ, וְכַלֶּת וְדְּיָּה לְדֵּבִיאָם בַאָרן אֲשֶׁר רְהַצֵּאתֵנִי מִשֶּׁם מִבְּלְ וְכַלֶּת וְדְּיָה לְדֵּבִיאָם מִּפִּלְי וְכַלֶּת וְדְּאָר רְהַצְּאתִי בְּּלְבִיאָם מִּשְׁים מִשְׁיִּבְּיִי

בַּרָּבְק וִכּוֹלְבָּבֵּׁ בַּנְּמִינִי: כַבָּטָתֶם בַּמֶּלְבֵּר: וַנְסְּנִּפְּנְ וְנִדֵּלְנֵינִ אֲמֶׁבְ בִּנְאֵטֶׁ בְּלְבְּנֵׁ.

CAP. X.

בְּצַׁת הַרִּוֹא אָמֶר וְהִהֵּה אַלֵּי פְּסָל־לְךְּ שְׁנִרְלּהְתְּ אֲבְּנִים בּ בָּרְאשׁנִים וַצֵּלָה אַלָּי הָהָרָה וְצָשִׁיתְ לְךְּ אֲרָוֹ עֵץ: וְאָבְּחֹב <sup>2</sup> על־הַלְּחָת אָת־הַּבְּבָרִים אֲשֶׁר הָיִוֹ עַל־הַלְּחָת הָרָאשׁנִים אָשֵׁר שׁבָּרָתָ וְשִׁמָתָם בָּאָרוֹוְ: וָאַעֵּשׁ אָרוֹן עֵצִי שׁמִּים 3

ײַלְּטִׁע בֹּנֹבִּי: נִיּכִּטְיִכִּ מֹּלְיִילִּלְּנָע כֹּמֹלִּינֵיך בַּנָאמָוֹ אָׁע זּ נֹאַפֹּסְׁלְ אַנֹּבְלְנַע אָׁלֹנֹם כֹּלִאמֵנִם נֹאַמֹּק אַנִּע בְּנִינִינִי נְאַנֹּ אָמֵיר הַבְּנַנְ נְּחְלֵּנִים בּאָרָנוּ: נֹאַמֹּח אָרַנוּ נֹאֹנִ

אָת-הַלְּתֹת בָּאָרָוֹן אֲשֶׁר נִשְּׂיתוֹ וְאָלֵיכִם בְּתֵר מִתְּוֹךְ הָאָשׁ בְּיֵוֹם הַלְּתֵל וַיִּתִּם יִתְּיָה אֵלִי: וְאָפֹן וַאֲבֵר מְרְהָדָר וַאֲשׁם ה צַשְׁרָת הַדְּבָרִים אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר יְדִינָה אֵלִיכֵם בְּתֵר מִתְּוֹךְ הָאָשׁ

ירוד: ובני ישראל נקעי מבארת בנריצקן מוסרה שם 6

ביוא הלביל נגור אישה הלמו אלאור ביו מדבר הלוד ביוא בלודי ומדבר הלודי מלבי בלה איש ביוא הלודי ומדבר איש ביוא הלידי הלידי

היוא הּבְּהֵיל זְינֶה אֶת־שֶׁבְּם הַלֵּדְ לְשֶׁרְתוֹ וּלְבָרֶךְ בִּשְׁמֹּוֹ עֵּדְ בִינִים הַנָּה: צַּלִּבְּלֵּה לְבָּנְי חְנָה לְלֵלֵי חַלָּלְ וְנְהַלָּה צִּם־אָחָדִי • היוא הִּבְּהֵיל זְינֶה אֶת־שָׁבָם הַלֵּדִי לְשָׁבִי לִוּ: וָאֵגֹכֹי •

יְתְנָה תָּיִא נְתַלְּהוֹ כְּאֲשֶׁר דְּבֶר יְתְנֵה אֵלֹהְךְּ לְּוֹ: וְאֲלֹכִי פָּמֶרְתִּי בָּלָּר כִּיִמִּים רָרָאשׁלִים אַרְבְּשֶׁים וֹם וְאַרְבָּעָים לֵילָה וַיִּשְׁמַע יְדִּוָּה אַלֵּי גָם כּפַּעַם הַהוֹא לְאִדּאָבָה וְדְּוָה הישוחה: ושאחר ירוה אַלִּי בנה לדי למפט לפני ו

השחיתה: ונאמר והול אלי קום לה למסע לאכתם הגם ונלאל ונירשו אתהארץ אשר-נשפעתי לאכתם לתת לונם:

לְּצִיקָה יִשְׂרָאֵל מָה וְהֹנֶה אֱלֹנֶהְ שֹאֵל מֵעְמֶך אָלֶכְי וּלְאַהֲבָּה לִיִּרְאָה אָת-יִהְלָּה אֵלֹנִהְ לָלֶבֶת בְּכְלֹ־לְּבָרָן וּלְאַהֲבָּה אָהוֹ וְלַצֵּבֹר אָת-יְרְנָה אֵלֹנִהְ לָלֶבֶת בְּכְלֹּדְּלְנִין וּלְאַהֲבָּה לְשִׁבֹר אָת-מִצְּוֹת וְהֹוֹה אֵלֹנִהְ בְּכָל־לִילְם שֹאֵל מַעְמֵּהְ כִּי אָבִּי 13

دُمُاد دِلَّدُ: ثَا ذِيدَتُ هَرِينَا يَعْمُ فَهُمَّ يَمُو يَهُمُ الْمُعْلِ يَهُمُّ عِمْ

האָרֶץ וְכָּלְיְאַשֶּׁרִיבֶּה: רַק בַּאַבתִּיף חָשַׁק יְדְּוָדְ לַאַבְּבָּה מּי אוֹתֶם וַיִּבְּיֵּר בִּוֹרְעֵם אָבְרִירָם בָּכֶם מְכָּלִידְמַמְּיִם כִּיְים הַנָּה: וֹמִלְּוָם אָת עָרְלַת לְבִּרְכֶם מְכָּלִידְתִּמְים לֹא תַּלְשִׁי 16

עוד: כֵּי יָהוֶה אֶלְהַיכֶּם דָּוֹא אֱלֹהֵי הָאֱלֹהִים וַאֲרֹנֵי הָאַרֹנֶים זּוּ

19 day. ¶ And it shall come to pass, that, if thou shouldst forget the Lord thy God, and walk after other gods, and serve them, and bow thyself down to them, I testify against you this day that ye 20 shall surely perish; Like the nations which the Lord destroyeth from before you, so shall ye perish, in recompense of that ye would not hearken unto the voice of the Lord your God.

### CHAPTER IX.

1 ¶ Hear, O Israel: Thou art to pass this day over the Jordan, to go in to drive out nations greater and mightier than thou, (to conquer) cities great 2 and fortified up to heaven. A people great and and mightier than thou, (to conquer) cities great and tall, the children of the 'Anakim, whom thou knowest, and of whom thou hast heard say, Who 3 can stand before the children of 'Anak! Understand therefore this day, that the Lord thy God it is who goeth over before thee, he is a consumit is who goeth over before thee, he is a consuming fire; he will destroy them, and he will subdue them before thy face; and thou wilt drive them out, and destroy them quickly, as the Lord hath spoken unto thee.\* Thou must not say in thy heart, when the Lord thy God doth cast them out from before thee, as followeth, For my righteousness hath the Lord brought me in to possess this land; and that for the wickedness of these nations the Lord doth drive them out from before thee. Not for thy righteousness, nor for the uprightness of thy heart, dost thou go in to possess their land: but for the wickedness of these nations 4 spoken unto thee.\* 5 Not for Not for thy lighteducies, not to possess their land; but for the wickedness of these nations doth the Lord hy God drive them out from before thee, and in order that he may fulfil the word which the Lord hath sworn unto thy fathers, word which the Lord hath sworn unto thy fathers, for Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob. And thou shalt know, that not for thy righteousness doth the Lord thy God give unto thee this good land to possess it; for thou art a stiff-necked people. 7 Remember, do not forget, how thou didst provoke the Lord thy God to wrath in the wilderness: from the day that thou wentest out of the land of Egypt, until ye came unto this place, have ye been rebellious against the Lord. Also at Horeb ye provoked the Lord to wrath, so that the Lord was angrey with you to destroy you. When I was ye provoked the Lord to wrath, so that the Lord was angry with you to destroy you. When I was gone up into the mount to receive the tables of stone, the tables of the covenant which the Lord had made with you, and I abode on the mount forty days and forty nights, bread did I not eat, and water did I not drink. And the Lord gave unto me the two tables of stone inscribed by the finger of God; and on them (was written) according to all the words, which the Lord had spoken with you on the mount out of the midst of the fire on the day of the assembly. And it spoken with you on the mount out of the midst 11 of the fire on the day of the assembly. And it came to pass at the end of forty days and forty nights, that the Lord gave unto me the two 12 tables of stone, the tables of the covenant. And the Lord said unto me, Arise, get thee down quickly form here: for thy people which thou hast brought forth out of Egypt have become corrupted; they have quickly turned aside out of the way which I have commanded them; they

the way v 13 have made themselves a molten image. And the
Lord said unto me, thus, I have seen this people,
14 and, behold, it is a stiff-necked people: Let me
alone, and I will destroy them, and blot out their
name from under the heavens; and I will make of thee a nation mightler and more numerous than they. And I turned and came down from the mount, and the mount was burning with fire; and

the two tables of the covenant were upon my two hands. And I looked, and, behold, ye had sinned against the Lord your God, ye had made yourselves a molten calf: ye had turned aside quickly out of the way which the Lord had commanded you. 17 And I took hold of the two tables, and cast them out of my two hands, and I broke them before 18 your eyes. And I threw myself down before the

your eyes. And I threw myself down before the Lord, as at the first, forty days and forty nights; bread did I not eat, and water did I not drink; on account of all your sins which ye had committed, in doing what is evil in the eyes of the Lord, to provoke him to anger. For I was afraid of the anger and the indignation, wherewith the

Lord, to provoke him to anger. For I was afraid of the anger and the indignation, wherewith the Lord was wroth against you to destroy you; but the Lord heakened unto me also at that time. And with Aaron was the Lord very angry to destroy him; and I prayed also for Aaron at the same time. And your work of sin, which ye had made the calf, I took and burnt it in fire, and stamped it, grinding it very small, until it was as fine

as dust: and I cast the dust thereof into the brook that descendeth from the mount. And at Taberah, 22 and at Massah, and at Kibroth-hat-taävah, have ye been provoking the Lord to wrath. And when 23 the Lord sent you from Kadesh-barnea?, saying, Go up and take possession of the land which I have given you: then rebelled ye against the order of the Lord your God, and ye believed not in him, and ye hearkened not to his voice. Rebellious have 24 ye been against the Lord, from the day that I have known you. And I threw myself down before the 24 Lord those forty days and forty nights, which I threw myself down; because the Lord had said that he would destroy you. And I prayed unto the 24 Lord, and said, O Lord Eternal, destroy not thy people and thy heritage, which thou hast redeemed through thy greatness, which thou hast brought forth out of Egypt with a mighty hand. Think of thy servants, of Abraham, of Isaac, and 21 of Jacob; turn not unto the stubornness of this people, nor to its wickedness, nor to its sin: Lest 26 (the inhabitants of) the land when thou hast brought us out say, Out of want of ability in the Lord to bring them into the land which he had promised them, and out of his hatred to them, hath he brought town and tout by the mint he wilderness. Whereas they are thy people and thy heritage, 22 whom thou hast power as dust: and I cast the dust thereof into the brook Whereas they are thy people and thy heritage, whom thou hast brought out by thy mighty power and by thy outstretched arm.\* heritage, 28

### CHAPTER X.

¶ At that time the Lord said unto me, Hew for 1 thyself two tables of stone like unto the first, and come up unto me into the mount; and make thyself an ark of wood. And I will write on the 2 tables the words that were on the first tables which thou hast broken; and thou shalt put them in the And I made an ark of shittim-wood, and 3 hewed two tables of stone like unto the first; and I went up into the mount, with the two tables in my hand. And he wrote on the tables, like the 4 first writing, the ten commandments, which the Lord had spoken unto you on the mount out of the midst of the fire on the day of the assembly; and the Lord gave them unto me. And I turned 5 myself and came down from the mount, and I put the tables in the ark which I had made; and they have remained there, as the Lord hath commanded me. And the children of Israel took their journey 6 from the wells of the children of Ya'akan to Mosserah: there Aaron died, and he was burled there; and Elazar his son became priest in his stead. From there they journeyed unto Gudgodah; 7 and from Gudgodah to Yotbatha, a land of brooks of waters. At that time did the Lord separate \$ the tribe of Levi, to bear the ark of the covenant of the Lord, to stand before the Lord to minister unto him, and to bless in his name, unto this day. Therefore was not assigned unto Levi any portion 9 or inheritance with his brethren: the Lord is his inheritance, as the Lord thy God hath spoken to him. And I stayed on the mount, like the first 16 days, forty days and forty nights; and the Lord hearkened unto me also at that time, the Lord would not destroy thee. And the Lord said unto 11 me, Arise, go on the journey before the people, that they may go in and take possession of the land, which I have sworn unto their fathers to give unto them.\* ¶ And now, Israel, what doth the Lord 11 thy God require of thee, but to fear the Lord thy God, to walk in all his ways, and to love him, and to serve the Lord thy God with all thy heart and with all thy soul. To keep the commandments 13 of the Lord, and his statutes, which I command thee this day, for thy own good? Behold, to the 14 Lord thy God belong the heavens and the heavens of heavens, and the earth with all that is thereon; of heavens, and the earth with all that is thereon; Yet only in thy fathers had the Lord delight, to 15 love them: he chose, therefore, their seed after them, namely you, from all the nations, as it is this day. Remove therefore the obduracy of your 16 heart, and be no more stiff-necked. For the Lord 11 your God is the God of gods, and the Lord of

### יא Cap. XI. אי יְהוֶה אֱלֹהֵוְךּ וְשְׁמִרְתִּ מִשְׁמִרְהוּו וְחְלְּחֵיוּ אַ וְאָהַבְּהָּוֹ אָח יְהוֹה אֱלֹהֵוְךּ וְשְׁמִרְתִּ מִשְׁמִרְהוּו וְחְלְּחֵיוּ

יום ביום ביו לא בין לא ביום ביום ביום ביום ביום ביום ביום ביו אָת־בְּגִיכָּם אֲשֶׁר לא־יֶדְעוֹ וֹאֲשֶׁר לְאִירָאוֹ אָת־מוֹפַר יְדוְדָּ 3 אַלְהִיכָם אֶת־נָדַלוֹ אֶת־יָדוֹ הַחֲנָלָה ווְרֹעִוֹ הַנְטוֹיָה: וְאָת־ אָתֹתִיוֹ וְאֶתִרמְצֵשִׁיוֹ אֲשֵׁר נְשָה בְּתִוּךְ מִצְרֵיִם לְפַרְעַרה 4 מֶלֶדְ־מִצְרַיִם וּלְכָל־אַרְצוֹ: וַאֲשֶׁר עְשָׁה לְחֵיל מִצְרַיִם לְסוּסִיו ולְרָכִבוֹ אֲשֶׁר הַגִּיף אֶת־מֵי יִם־סוף עַל־פְּגֵיהָׁב י בַּרְרָפֶם אַחֲרִיכֶם וַיְאַבְּרָם יְהוֹה עַר הַוֹם הַוָּה: וַאֲשֶׁר פּ עָשָה לָכֶם בַּמִּדְבֶּר עַדּ־בְּאָכֶם עַדּ־הַמָּקוֹם הַוֶה: וַאֲשֶׁר עָשָׁה לְדָתָן וְלַאֲבִירָם בְנֵי אֵלִיאָבֿ בֶּן־רְאוֹבֵן אֲשֶׁר פֶּצְחָה הָאָרץ אֶת־פִּיהָ וַתִּבְלְעֵם וְאָת־בְּמִיהֶם וְאָת־אֲהַלִּיהֶכ ז וְאָת כַּל־הַיָּקוּם אֲשֶׁר בַּרַגְלֵיהָם בַּקָרָב כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל: כִי עינינים הראת את כלימעשה ירוה הגדל אשר עשרה: אַ וּשְׁמַרְחָם אֶת־כָּל־הַמִּצְוָה אֲשֶׁר אַנֹכִי מְצַוְדָּ הַוֹּשׁ לְנַצַוּ הַהָּוֹלָוּ ובָאתָם נֶירִשְׁתָם אֶת־הָאָרץ אֲשֶׁר אַתָּם עְבְרַיב פ שָמָה לְרשִׁתֵּה: וּלְמַצוֹ תַאֲרֵיכוּ וָמִיםֹ עַל־הָאַדָּלָה אֲשֶׁרֹּ נשבע ירונה לאבתיכם לתת להם ולורעם ארץ זברה י חַלָב וּדְבַש: ס בַּי הָאָרָץ אֲשֶׁר אַחָה בָא־שָׁמְה־ֹ לְרְשָׁהָה לָא בָאֶרֶץ מִצְרֵוֹם הוא אֲשֶׁר וְצָאתֶם מִשְׁם יו אַשֶּׁר הִוֹרַע אָת־וַרְעַך וְהִשְׁכִּיִת בְרַגְּלְהַ בְּגַן בֹיֶרֵכן: וְהָאָׁדֵיץ אַשָּׁר אַהָם עְבַרִים שָּׁמָה לְרִשְׁהָה אֶרֶץ הָרָים וּבְקַעָּר 12 למשר הששים תשתהושים: אֶרֶץ אֲשֶׁרֹיְדְתָה אֱלֹהֶיף דרש אתה תמיד עיני ירודה אַלהוֹדְ בָּה מַרַשִׁיתׁ הַשְּׁנָה 13 ועד אַחַרִית שָׁנָה: כ וְדָנָה אָם־שָׁכַּוֹצַ תִשְׁמְצוֹ אָל־ מִצוֹתִי אַשֶׁר אָנכִי מְצַוֶה אָתְכָם הַוֹּם לְאַהַבָּה אֶת־יְרוֹנָה אַ אֶלְהֵיכֶם וּלְעָבְהוֹ בְּכָל־לְבַבְכָם וּבְכָל־נַפְשָׁבֶם: וְנָתִתְיּ מְטַר־אַרְצָכֶם בִּעהַוֹ יוֹרָה וּמַלְקוֹשׁ וְאָסַפְּתָ דְנָנֶׁדְ וְתִירְשׁךָּ מו וְיצָהֶרֶד: וְנֶתַתֵּי צִשְׁב בְשֶׁרְדָּ לִבְהָמְתֵדְ וְאָכַלְתְ וְשְׁבַעְתִּ: 16 השֶׁמְרָוּ לְבֶּׁם פֶּרְיִפְּחָה לְבַבְּבֶם וְסִרְהָּם וַעֲבַרְחָם אֵלֹהַים 17 אֲחַרִים וְהשְׁתָחֲוִיתָם לָהֶם: וְחָרָה אַף־יְהנָה בָבֶּם וְעָצַרְ אָת־הַשָּׁמִים וְלא־יָרְיָהָ מְטָׁר וְהַאָּדְכְּה לָא תִתְּן אֶת־יְבוּלְהַה ואַבַדתֵם מְהַרָּה מִעַל הָאָרֶץ הַטֹבָה אֲשֶׁר יְדֹּוָה נֹתַן 18 לְכֶם: וְשַׁמְתָם אָת־דְּבְרַי אֵלֶה עַל־לְבַבְכָם וְעַל־נִפְשְׁבֵם וֹקְשַׁרְהָּם אֹתָם לְאוֹת עַל־יָדְכָם וְדָוִוּ לְטִוּטָפָת בֵין עִינֵיבֶם: 19 וְלַמַּדְתֵּם אֹתָם אֶת־בְּגִיכָם לְדַבֵּר בָם בְּשָׁבְתְּךָ בְבִיתָּדְ כ ובלקקה בלקה ובשכבה ובקומה: ובתבתם על מוונות 21 בותף ובשעתוף: לפגן וְרָבוּ וְמִיבֶםׁ וִמִי בנִיבֹם עַרֹ באַרְקּה אָשֶּׁר גִשְׁבֶע יְדְוָה לַאֲבְתַיּכֶם לְתַת לְתָט בִימִי באַרְקָה אָשֶּׁר גִשְׁבֵע יִדְוָה לַאֲבְתַיּכֶם לְתַת לְתָט בִימִי

CAP. XII. 3 אַלֶּה הַחָּקִים וָהַמִּשְׁפָּטִים אֲשֶׁר תִשְּׁמְרָוּן לַנְשׁוֹת בְּאָרֶץ 🗼 אַשֶּׁרֹ נָהַן יְרוָה אֵלֹהֵי אֲבֹחֶיך לְדָּ לְרִשְׁתָּה בָּלֹּהַיָּמִים אָשֶׁר־אַתֶּם חַיָּיִם עַל־הַאָּרָמֶה: אַבֶּר הְאַבְּדוּן אֶת־כָּל־ 2 הַמְּלְמוֹת אֲשֶׁר עֲבְרוּרשָׁם הַנוֹיִם אֲשֶׁר אַתֶּם יְרְשִׁים אֹתָם אָת־אֶלְהֵיהֶם עַל־הֶרָבִים הֶרָמִים וְעַל־הַגְּבְעוֹת וְתַּחַת בָּלֹ־ צֵץ רַעָנֵן: וְנַתַּצְתֵּם אָת־מִוְבְּחֹתָם וְשַׁבַּרְתָּם אֶת־מַצְבֹּתָם וַאֲשָׁבִיהֶםֹ תִשְּׂרְפָּוּן בָּאֵשׁ וּפְּסִילֵי אֱלְבִיהֶם תַּגַּדּעִיןואבָדהָם אָת־שְׁמֶּם מִן־הַמָּקוֹם הַהְוֹא: לֹא־תַעֲשָׁוֹן כֵן לֵיהוֶךְה אַלְהֵיכֶם: בִּי אִם־אֶל־הַפָּלְוֹם אֲשֶׁר־יִבְהַר יְהוָה אֱלְהֵיכֶם ה מבל שבמיבם לשום את שמו שם לשבנו תדרשו וּבָאת שַׁמְּה: וַהָבאתֵם שָׁמָה עֹלְתִׁיכַם וְוַבְחֵיכֶם וְאֵרוֹ מַנְשָׁרָתִיבֶּׁם וְאָת הְרוּמַת יֶרְכֶּם וְנְדְרֵיכָׂם וְנִרְבִיכֹּם וְנִרְבִיכֹּם זּבְלַרֶת בְּקַרֶכֶם וְצָאוֹכֶם: וַאֲכַלְתֶם־שָׁם לִפְנֵי יְהֹוֶדְה זֹ אַלְהֵיכָם וּשִׁמָּחָהָם בִּכֹל מִשְׁלַח יָדְכָם אַתָּם וּבָהֵיכֵם אַשֶּׁר בַּרַכָּדָ יְדֹוֶה אֱלֹהֶיף: לָא תַעֲשׁוּן בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר אֲנַחְנוּ עשִׁים 3 פָּה הַיָּוֹם אִישׁ כָּלֹ־הַיָּשֶׁר בְּצֵינֵיו: כֵּי לְאִדַבְאתֶם עַדַּדְ עָתָה אָל־הַמְּנוּחָה וְאֶל־הַנְחֵלָה אֲשֶׁר־יְדֹנָה אֱלֹהֶיְךְ נֹתְן ַלֶּך: וַעֲבַרָתָבֿ אָת-דַיַּרַדֵּן וַיַשַּׁבְתָּם בָּאָׂרָץ אֲשֶׁ<del>רריְרוֹּוֶדִי י</del> אַלְהֵיכִם מַנַחִיל אָתָכֶם וְהַנִּיתַ לְכֶם מִכְּל־אִיבִיכֶם מִסְבָּיב וִישְׁבְתֶּם־בֶּטָח: וְהָוָה הַמָּלּוֹם אֲשֶׁרֹיבְהַרֵּ יְהֹוָה אֵלְהֵיכֶם יוּ בּוֹ לְשַׁכֵּן שְׁמוֹ שָׁם שֲמָה תָבִיאוּ אָת כְּלֹ־אֲשֶׁר אֵנֹכְי מְצָיֵרָה אֶתְכָם עוּלְתֵיכֶם וְוֹבְחֵיכֶם מִעְשִׁרְתִיכֶם וּתְרְמַרה יָרָבֶּם וְכל מִבְתַּר גִּרְרֵיבֶם אֲשֶׁר תִּדְרָוּ לֵידנָה: וּשְׂמַחְתָּם 12 לפנד יחוה אלהיכם אַהָּם וּבְנִיכָם וּבְנָתִיכָּם וְעַבְּדִיכָם

lords, the great the mighty, and the terrible God, who hath no regard to persons, and taketh no who hath no regard to persons, and taketh no 18 bribe; Who executeth justice for the fatherless and the widow, and loveth the stranger, to give 19 him food and raiment. Love ye then the stranger; for you have been strangers in the land 20 of Egypt. The Lord thy God shalt thou fear; him shalt thou serve and to him shalt thou serve had to him shall had to him shall had to him shall had the him shall had him shall had him shall had

shalt (hou serve, and to him shalt thou cleave, 21 and by his name shalt thou swear. He is thy praise, and he is thy God, who hath done for thee these great and fearful things, which thy own 22 eyes have seen. With seventy persons did thy 22 eyes have seen. With seventy persons did thy fathers go down into Egypt; and now the Lord thy God hath made thee like the stars of heaven in multitude.

### CHAPTER XI.

1 Thou shalt therefore love the Lord thy God, and keep his charge, and his statutes, and his ordi-2 nances, and his commandments, all the days. And ye shall know this day, that (I speak) not with your children who have not known, and who have not seen the chastisement of the Lord your God, not seen the chastisement of the Lord your God, his greatness, his strong hand, and his outstretched arm; And his signs, and his acts, which he displayed in the midst of Egypt, unto Pharaoh the king of Egypt, and unto all his land; 4 And what he did unto the army of Egypt, unto its horses, and to its chariots; over whom he caused the water of the Red Sea to flow, as they pursued after you, and whom the Lord destroyed to unto this day; And what he did unto you in the wilderness, until ye came unto this place; And what he did unto Dathan and Abiram, the sons of Eliab, the son of Reüben; how the earth opened her mouth, and swallowed them up, and what he did unto Dathan and Abiram, the sons of Eliab, the son of Reüben; how the earth opened her mouth, and swallowed them up, and their households, and their tents, and all the living substance that followed them, in the midst 7 of all Israel; But it is your own eyes which have seen all the great acts of the Lord which 8 he hath done. Ye shall therefore keep all the commandment which I command you this day, that ye may be strong, and go in and take possession of the land, whither ye go over to possess it; 9 And in order that ye may live many days in the land, which the Lord hath sworn unto your 9 And in order that ye may live many days in the land, which the Lord hath sworn unto your fathers to give unto them and to their seed, a 10 land flowing with milk and honey. If For the land, whither thou goest in to possess it, is not like the land of Egypt, from where ye came out, where thou sowest thy seed, and waterest it with 11 thy foot, as a garden of herbs; But the land, whither 'ye go over to possess it, is a land of mountains and valleys, from the rain of heaven 22 doth it drink water. A land which the Lord thy God careth for; always are the eyes of the Lord thy God upon it, from the beginning of the year 13 even unto the end of the year. And it shall come to pass, if ye will hearken diligently unto my commandments which I command you this day, to love the Lord your God, and to serve him at with all your heart and with all your soul. That I will send rain for your land in due season, the first rain and the latter rain, that thou mayest 5 gather in thy corn, and thy wine, and thy o'l. And I will give grass in thy field for thy cattle; and 16 thou shalt eat and be satisfied. Take heed to yourselves, that your heart be not deceived, and ye turn aside, and serve other gods, and worship 17 them: (For) then the Lord's wrath will be k'ndled against you, and he will shut up the heavens that there be no rain, and the land will now yield her products; and ye shall perish quickly from off the good land which the Lord giveth unto 18 you. Therefore shall ye lay up these my words yield her products; and ye shall perish quickly from off the good land which the Lord giveth unto 18 you. Therefore shall ye lay up these my words in your heart and in your soul; and ye shall hind them for a sign upon your hand, and they shall to be as frontlets between your eyes. And ye shall teach them to your children, to speak of them 19 be as frontlets between your eyes. And ye shall teach them to your children, to speak of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way, and when thou liest down.
20 and when thou risest up. And thou shalt write them upon the door-posts of thy house, and unon 21 thy gates. In order that your days may be multiplied, and the days of your children, in the land which the Lord swore unto your fathers to give unto them, as the days of the heavens over the 22 earth.\* I For if ye will diligently keep all this

commandment which I command you, in order to do it, to love the Lord your God, to walk in all his ways, and to cleave unto him: Then will the 23 Lord drive out all these nations from before you, and ye shall supplant nations greater and mightier than yourselves. Every place whereon the sole of 24 your foot may tread shall be yours: from the wilderness and the Lebanon, from the river, the river Euphrates, even unto the Western Sea shall be your boundary. There shall no man be able to stand 25 up before you; the dread of you and the fear of you will the Lord your God lay upon all the land which ye may tread upon, as he hath spoken unto you.

### SECTION XLVII. REAY.

| Behold, I lay before you this day a blessing 26 and a curse: The blessing, if ye will hearken 27 unto the commandments of the Lord your God, which I command you this day; And the curse, if 28 ye will not hearken unto the commandments of the Lord your God, and ye turn aside out of the way which I command you this day, to go after other gods, which ye know not. ¶ And it shall come to 29 pass, when the Lord thy God shall have brought thee in unto the land whither thou goest to possess it, that thou shalt put the blessing upon mount Gerizzim, and the curse upon mount 'Ebal. Behold, they are on the other side of the Jordan, far away they are on the other side of the Jordan, far avin the direction of the going down of the sun. In the direction of the going down of the sun, in the land of the Canaanites, who dwell in the plain opposite Gligal, near the grove of Morek. For ye 31 are about to pass over the Jordan to go in to take possession of the land which the Lord your God giveth you; and ye shall possess it, and dwell therein. And ye shall then observe to do all the 32 statutes and ordinances which I set before you this

### CHAPTER XII.

These are the statutes and ordinances, which ye 1 shall observe to do, in the land which the Lord. the God of thy fathers, giveth unto thee to possess it, and all the days that ye live upon the earth. Ye shall utterly destroy all the places whereon the 2 nations which ye are about to drive out served their gods, upon the high mountains, and upon the hills, and under every green tree; And ye shall 3 overthrow their altars, and break their statues, and their groves shall ye burn with fire; and the graven of their gods shall ye hew down: images of their gods shall ye new down; and ye shall destroy their name out of the same place. Y' shall not do so unto the Lord your God; 4 But unto the p'ace which the Lord your God may choose out if all your tribes to put his name there, even unto his habitation shall ye repair, and thither shalt thou come; And ye shall bring thither your 6 shalt thou come; And ye shall bring thither your 6 burnt-offerings, and your sacrifices, and your tithes, and the h-ave-offering of your hand, and your yows, and your freewill-offerings, and the first-born of your horses and of your flocks; And ye 7 shall eat there before the Lord your God, and ye shall rejolee with all the acquisition of your hand, ye and your households, wherewith the Lord thy God may have blessed thee. Ye shall not do 8 after all the manner that we do here this day, every one whatsoever is right in his own eyes. For ye 9 are not as yet come to the rest and to the inheritance, which the Lord thy God giveth thee. But ye will go over the Jordan, and dwell in the land which the Lord your God causeth you to inherit, and he will give you rest from all your enemies will give you rest from all your enemies and ne will give you rest from all your elem reund about, so that ye may dwell in safety.\* A then shall it be, that the place which the Lo your God will choose to cause his name to dw there,—(even) thither shall ye bring all that command you; your burnt-offerings, and your sa And 11 to dwell command you: your burnt-onerings, and your sac-rifices, your tithes, and the heave-offering of your hand, and all your choice vows which ye may vow unto the Lord: And ye shall rejoice before the 12 Lord your God, ye, and your sons, and your daigh-ters, and your men-servants, and your maid-servוְאַמְרוֹתֵיכֶם וְהַלֵּוֹי אֲשֶׁר בְשִׁעָרִיכֶם כִי אָין לְו חֵלֶק וְנָחֵלָה יו אהְכָם: השָמֶר לְךְ פּן־הַעָּלֶה נְלֹתֶדְ בְּכְל־מְקוֹם אֲשֶׁר א תראה: כִי אם־בַמְּלוֹם אֲשֶׁר־יִבְתַר יְדוֹה בַאַחַד שְׁבְטֵּיך שָם תַּצֶלֶה עַלֹתֵיך וְשָׁם תַּצֵשָׁה כָּל אֲשֶר אָנֹכִי מְצַוּך: שו רל בכליאות נפשף תובחוןאבלת בשר בברבת יהוה אַלתֶד אַשֶר נֶתַדְלְדָ בְבָל־שְׁעָתֵידְ הַטְמָא וְהַטְדור וְאַבְלֶנוּ ים בַּצָבֵי וְבַאֵּיֵל: רַק הַהָּם לָא תאבלו עַל־הָאָרֶץ תִּשְׁפְּבֶּני זו בַּמֵים: לארתוכל לַאָבָל בִשְׁיִרִּיךְ מִיְּשָׁרַ דְּגָוּדְּ וְתִּירְשְׁךְּ ין וִגִרנִיף וֹבְכֹרִת בְּבֶרְדָּי בִּי אִם־ְלְבְּגִי וְדְּנָהְאַבְּעָׁי תִּדְּהְ וִצִרנִיף וֹבְכֹרִת בְּבֶרְדָּי וְצֹאֹנֵף וְכְּלְּינְרָיִף אֲשָׁר תִּדְּהִי במקום אַשֶּׁר וִבְתַר יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךְ בוֹ אַהָּה ובנה ובהָה וֹמַבְּרְדָּ וַאִּמְּיֶּהְ וָתַלֵּוֹן אֲשֶׁר בִשְׁצָתֵיך וְשֵׁמֵחָהָ לִפְּגִּי יְרֹנָה ם בלן בל משלח יבה: השמר לה פרתקוב אתי אליה בל משלח יבה: השמר לה פרתקוב אתי אַלוֹוְדְּ אָתִינִבְלְדְּ בָּאָשֶׁר דִּבָּר־לְדְּ וְאֲמֶרְהָּ אְבְלֶה בְשֶׁר ברואות נפשן לאבל בשר בבליאות נפשך האכר בַּשֶר: בָּרִירָהַק מִמְּה הַמָּלוֹם אֲשֶׁר יִבְחַר יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶוֹך בַּי לְשִׁים שִׁמִּי שָׁם תַבַּחָהָ מִבְּקֵרְהָ וּמִצְאנְהֹ אֲשֶׁר נְתַּן ירנה לף באשר צויתוד ואכלה בשעליד בכל אודי 22 נפשה: אַד כָאָשֶׁר יֵאָכֵל אָת־הַצְבִי וְאָת־הָאַיָּל כַן הְאַכְלֵני 23 הַטְמֵא וְהַטְּדֹור יַהְדֶּן וְאַכְלֵנוּ: רַכְ חֲוֹכְ לְבַלְתִּי אַכְרֹ דַּנָּם כִי דָנָם דָיא דַנְפָשׁ וְלְארתאכִל הַנָפָשׁ עִפּרהַבְּשֵׁר: בָּה לָא תִאבּלֶנוֹ עַלִּדָּאָרֶץ תִשְׁפְּבֶנוֹ בַּמְיִם: לָא תִאבּלֶנוֹ לְבַּׁעַן ייטַב לְךְּ ולְבְנֶיךְ אַחֶרֶיךְ בִירתִנְשֵׁה הַנָשֶׁר בְּעֵינִ יְהֹוֶדְה: ברן קרשיף אַשר־יַהָיוּ לְהַ וּנְדָרֶיף תִּשֶׂא וּבָאת אָרֹד 26 יהניקום אשריבתר יהוה: וְעשִית עְלֹתֹּיך הַבְּשֶׁר וְהַנִּם 27 על־מובח ידנה אלתיף ודם־ובחיף ישפר על־מובח 28 יְדוֹנֶה אַלֹּנֶיךְ וְהָבָשֶׁר תֹאכֵל: שְׁמַר וְשְׁמַעְהָּ אֲת כָּרֹי־ הַדְבָרִים הָאֵלָה אֲשֶׁר אֵנבִי מְצַוְדָ לְמַעַוֹּ יִשַּׁב לְדְׁ וּלְבָנֶדְ אָדֶליך עַדַעולָם כִּי תַעֲשָׁה הַפָּוֹב וְדַיִשָּׁר בְעֵינֵי יְדְנְדִי 29 אַלהֶיף: ס בִּינַכְרִית יְהוָה אֵלהֶיף אָת־הַגוּיִם אֲשֶׁר אָתָה בָא־שֶׁמָה לְרֵשָׁת אוֹתָם מִפָּנֶקָד וְיָרַשְׁתְּ אֹתָם וְיָשַׁבְתָּ ל בַאַרְצָם: הַשַּׁמֶר לְךָּ פֶּרְהִנְּקִשׁׁ אַנְבִיילָם אַבְרָי הִשְּׁמְרֶם מפנוד ופרחדוש לאלהיתם לאמר אילה יעבדו הנוים ינ הַאַלָה אָת־אַלְהַיֹּהֶם וְאַצֶּשֶׁה־בָּן נִם־אַנִי: לא־תַצְּשֶּׁרֹדְ בן לִיהוָה אַלהֶוך בּי בְלּהוִעֲבָּת יְדוֹה אָשֶׁר שָנֹא עְשׁוֹ

לאלהוהם כני גם את-בניהם ואת-בנתיהם ישרפי באש CAP. XIII. J

באלהיהם:

אַת בּל־דַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר אַנכי כְשָׁה אָתְבֶׁם אֹתוּ תִשְׁמְרָז לְצַשְוֹת לְאַ־תִּפְף עֶלֶיו וְלָאַ תִנְרַע מִמְנוּ: י בֶּרַנְקוֹם בָּלְרָבְּוֹדְ נָבִיא אָוֹ חֹלֵם חַלְוֹם וְנְתַן אֵלֶוּף אָוֹרוּ ני אָו מוֹפָת: וֹבֵא דָאוֹת וְדָמוֹפָׁת אֲשֶׁר־דִּבֶּר אַלֶּיְךְ לַאֹּמְר גַלְבָרה אָחַבִּר אַלהַיִם אֲחַרִים אֲשֶׁר לְאִירְשְׁחָם וְנֵעֶבְרַם: לְא תִשְׁמֵע אֶל־דִּבְרֵי דַגְבָיא הַהֹּוֹא אָוֹ אֶל־חוֹלִם הַחַלְוֹם הַרָּוֹא בִּי מְנַפָּה יְרוּהָה אַלְהַיכָם אָתְכָּם לְדַשַׁת הַיִּשְׁכָּם אָדֶבים אֶחיִדוּדָה אֱלְדֵוּכֶם בְּכָל־לְבַבְכָם וּבְכָל־נַפְשָׁכֶם: ה אָתַרֶּי יָרוָה אַלְדֵוכֶם הֶלֵכוּ וִאֹתְוֹ תִירָאוּ וְאָתרּמְצוֹתֵיוֹ

הַשְּׁמִרוֹ וּבְּלְלִו תִשְׁמִּעוּ וְאֹתָו תִצְבָרוּ ובִו תִרְבָּלְןוּ תִעָּבִיא • הַהוֹא אָו חֹלֵם הַהַלוֹם הַהוֹא יוֹבְּית כִי דָבֶר־פְּרָה עַכִּד יָהוָה אֵלְהֵיכָם הַפּוּצִיא אָתְכֶם וּ מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרִים <mark>וְהַפְּּדְהַ</mark> מבית גַּבְּרִים לְהַדִּיחֲךְ מִרְהַנֶּיֶרֶךְ אֲשֶׁר צִּוְדְ יְרֹנֶה אֱלֹהֶיךְ לְלַכָּת בָּה ובַצַרָת דָרָע מִכּרְבֵּה: ם בֵּי יִסִיתְה אָתֵיך ז כָרְאָפֶּוּ אָרבִנְהָּ אָרבִהְהָ אָוּואַשֶּׁת הַוּכָּוֶךּ אָוּ בִעַּךְ אָשֶׁר קנפשה בפתר לאמר גללה ונעבדה אלתים אַדרים אַשֶּׁרֹ לָא יַדַּעִתָּ אַתָּה וַאֲבֹתֵיף: בְאַלֹהֵי הַעַּבִּים אָשֶׁרֹ • סְבִילַתִיבֶּם הַקּּרבִים אַלֶּיף אָן הַרְחֹכְּוֶם מְבֶּּוּךְ מִלְּצְרְה הָאָרֶץ וְעַד־קְצָה הָאָרֶץ: לְא־תֹאבֶה לוֹ וְלָא תִשְׁמָע אֵלֶיוֹ פּ וְלָאִרְתָחַוֹם עֵינְךָּ עֶלָיו וְלָאַ־תַחְמָל וְלְאַ־תְכַכֶּהָ עָלֵיו: בִּי הָרגֹ תַּבַרְגָּנוּ נֶדְךָ תִּדְיָה־בָּוֹ בָרָאשׁוּנָה לַבְּמִיתָוּ וְיֵדְ כָּל־ הָנֶם בָאַבְרנָה: וֹסְכַּלְתִּוֹ בַאֲבָנִים וָמֵת כִּי בַכֹּןשׁ לְהַדְּיבֵוּךֹ נו מעל יְרוֹנָה אַלהָוֹף הַמּוּצִיאֲךָ מַאָרץ מִצְרַיִם מבֵית עְבְרִים: וְכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל יִשְּׁמְעָוּ וְיֵרֵאָוֹן וְלְאֹ־יִוֹסָפוּ לַעֲשׁוֹת כִּדְּבֶר 21 דָרֶע הַנֶּדְ בְּקְרֶבֶּדְ: ס בִּרתִשְׁמִע בְּאַתַת עָרָידְ אָשֶׁר נו יְרוֹּה אֱלֹהֶוֹךְ נֹתַן לְךְּ לְשֶׁבֶת שָׁם לֵאמְר: יָצְאוֹ אֲנְשָׁים 11 בְּנִרְבְלִנַשׁל מִכְּרְבֶּה וַיִדְּיחוּ אֶת־יִשְׁבֵי עִירֶם לֵאמֶר גַלְבָּה וגעַבְרָה אַלהַים אָבוּרִים אַשֶׁר לְאֹ־יְדַעְהֵם: וְדָרַשְׁהָ מּי וחַקַרַהָּ וְשָׁאַלְהָּ הַוֹּטָב וְהַנָּה אֶכֶּתֹ נְבָוֹן הַדְּבָּר נַעֲשׁתְרה הַתְּוֹצֵבֶה הַלָּאת בְּכִרְבֶּד: הַבָּה תַבָּה אָת־יְשְׁבֵי הָעִיר 16 הַהָוֹא לְפִּיחָרֶב הַחֲבֹם אֹחָה וְאֶת־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר־בָּה וָאֶת־ בָהָמְהָה לְפִּיחֵרֶב: וְאָת־כָל־שְׁלְלָה הִקְבֹץ אֶל־תַּוְךְ זִּי רַחֹבָה וְשֵׂרִפְתָּ בָאֵשׁ אֶת־הָעִיר וְאֶת־בְּל־שְׁלְלָהֹ כְלִיכֹּ לַידוּהָה אֱלהֶוְדְּ וְהֶוְתָהֹ תֵּל עוֹלֶם לָא תַבְנָהְ עוֹד: וְלָאֵדְ 10 זִדְבָּק בְּנֵדְךָ מְאִימָה מֶדְהַהַנֶרִם לְמִצֵּן יָשׁוֹב יְהנָה מְחַרָּח אפו ונתרלה ההמים ורחמה והרבה כאשר נשכע לַאַבֹתֶיף: כִּי תִשְׁמִע בְּקוּל יְהוְהַ אֱלֹהֶיף לִשְׁמֹר אֶת־ יּוּ בָל־מִצְוֹלָיו אֲשֶׁר אֵנֹכִי מְצִוּךְ הַיָּוֹם לַעֲשׁוֹתְ הַיָּשָׁר בְּעֵינֵי יָרוֶה אֱלהֶדְּ: CAP. XIV. T בָּנִים אַהֶּם לֵיהוָה אֶלְהֵיכֶם לָא תִתְּנְדְדוֹ וְלְאִ־תְשִׁימוּ י

כַרְתָה בִין עִינִיכָם לָמָת: כֵּי עַם כַּרוֹשׁ אַתָּה לֵיהוָדָה. י אַלהַיִר וֹבְרָּ בְחַר יְתֹּה לַהְיִוֹת לוֹ לְעַם כְּנְּלָה מְבֹלְ הַצִּמִים אֲשָׁר עַלִּיפְעִי הַאָּרְמֵה: סְ לֵא האבל בְּרֹ<sup>ב</sup> יּ קוצבה: (את הַבְּהַמָּה אֲשֶׁר תֹאכֵלוּ שׁוֹר שָה בְשָׁבֵים • וְשִׁהַ עִנִים: אַלֶּל וּצְבָי וְיַהְבֵּוֹר וְאַכִּוֹ וְדִישׁׁן וּתְאוֹ וֹוְבֶּר: וְבָּלְ יֹ בְהַמָּה מִפְּרֶסֶת פַּרְסָה וְשֹׁסַעֵּת שַּׁסַעֹּ שְׁתֵּי פְּרְסוֹית מְעֵלֵ<mark>ת</mark> נַרָה בַּבְּהַמֶּה אֹחָה תאבָלוּ: אַךְּ אֶת־זֶּה לָא תְאבְלוֹ ז ממַצְלֵי הַגָּרָה וממַפְרִיכִי הַפְּרְקָה הַשְּׁסוּעָה אֶת־הַנְמָל וְאֶת־דֵאַרְלֶבֶת וְאָת־הַשְּׁפְּׁן בִּרַמְיֻלֵּהְ נֻרָה הַמָה ופַּרְסְרֹה לָא הַבְּרִיםוּ טְמֵאִים הַם לְכֶם: וְאֶתִ-הַּחֲוִיר בִּרַמְפְּרִים • פרכה הוא ולא גרה טמא הוא לכם מבשרם לא תאכלו ובנבלהם לא תגעו: ם אתתה האכלו מכל אשר י בַּמָיִם כְּל אֲשֶׁר-לָו סְנִפִּיר וְקַשְּׁקָשֶׁת הֹאבֵלו: וְכֹׁל אֲשֶׁר `` איךלו סנפיר וַקשֶׁבֶשֶׁת לָא תֹאבֵלוּ טְבֵּא הָוֹא לָבֶם: ם בָל־צִפָּור מְדּרֶה הֹאבֵלו: וְוָה אֲשֶׁר לֹא־הָאכְלוּ מֵהֶם 11

הַנֶשֵׁר וְהַפָּרֶם וְהַעָּוְנִיָּה: וְהָרָאָה וְאָת־הַאַיָּה וְהַדַּיָּה לְמִינָה: 18

ants, and the Levite who is within your gates; because he hath not any portion nor inheritance 13 with you. Take heed to thyself that thou offer not thy burnt-offerings in every place which thou 14 mayest see; But in the place which the Lord will choose in one of thy tribes, there shalt thou offer they butth-offerings and there shalt thou offer they butth-offerings and there shalt thou do 14 mayest see; But in the place which the Lord will choose in one of thy tribes, there shalt thou offer thy burnt-offerings, and there shalt thou do 15 all that I command thee. Notwithstanding, according to all the longing of thy soul, mayest thou kill and eat flesh, according to the blessing of the Lord thy God which he hath given thee, in all thy gates: the unclean and the clean may eat thereof, as of the roebuck, and as of the hart. 16 Only the blood shall ye not eat: upon the earth 17 shall ye pour it out as water. Thou mayest not eat within thy gates the tithe of thy corn, or of thy whie, or of thy flocks, nor any of thy vows which thou mayest vow, nor thy freewill-offerings, and 18 the heave-offering of thy hand: But before the Lord thy God must thou eat them in the place which the Lord thy God may choose, thou, and thy son, and thy daughter, and thy man-servant, and thy maid-servant, and the Levite who is within thy gates; and thou shalt rejoice before the Lord thy God wit hall the acquisition of thy hand.

19 Take heed to thyself that thou forsake not the Levite as long as thou livest upon thy land.

20 When the Lord thy God will enlarge thy border, as he hath spoken unto thee, and thou dost say, I wish to eat flesh, because thy soul longeth to eat as he hath spoken unto thee, and thou dost say, I wish to eat flesh, because thy soul longeth to eat flesh: then mayest thou, according to all the longflesh: then mayest thou, according to all the long-21 ling of thy soul, eat flesh. If the place which the Lord thy God may choose to put his name there be too far for thee: then mayest thou kill of thy herds and of thy flocks, which the Lord hath given thee, as I have commanded thee; and thou shalt eat in thy gates according to all the longing 22 of thy soul. But as the roebuck and the hart are eaten, so shalt thou eat the same: the unclean and 23 the clean may eat thereof together. Only be firm eaten, so shalt thou eat the same: the unclean and 23 the clean may eat thereof together. Only be firm so as not to eat the blood; for the blood is the life; and thou shalt not eat the life with the 24 flesh. Thou shalt not eat it: upon the earth shalt 25 thou pour it out like water. Thou shalt not eat it: in order that it may go well with thee, and with thy children after thee, when thou wilt do 26 what is right in the eyes of the Lord. Nevertheless thy holy things which thou mayest have, and thy vows, shalt thou take, and go unto the place 27 which the Lord may choose: And thou shalt offer thy burnt-offerings, the flesh and the blood, upon the altar of the Lord thy God; and the blood of thy sacrifices shall be poured out upon the altar of the altar of the Lord thy God; and the blood of thy sacrifices shall be poured out upon the altar of the Lord thy God, and the flesh shalt rhou eat. 28 Observe and hear all these words which I command thee; in order that it may go well with thee, and with thy children siter thee for ever, when thou wilt do what is good and right in the 29 eyes of the Lord thy God. If When the Lord thy God will cut off the nations, whither thou goest to drive them out from before thee, and thou succeedest them, and dwellest in their land: Then take heed to thyself that thou be not snared by following them, after they have been destroyed from before thee; and that thou inquire not after their gods, saying, How did these nations serve from before thee; and that thou inquire not after their gods, saying, How did these nations serve \$1 their gods? even so will I do likewise. Thou shalt not do so unto the Lord thy God; for every abenination to the Lord, which he hateth, have they done unto their gods; for even their sons and their daughters have they burnt in the fire to their gods.

### CHAPTER XIII.

What thing soever I command you, even that ahall ye observe to do: thou shalt not add thereto, and thou shalt not diminish therefrom. If I there arise in the midst of thee a prophet, or a dreamer of dreams, and he giveth thee a sign or a token, And the sign or the token come to pass, whereof And the sign or the token come to pass, whereof he spoke unto thee, saying. Let us go after other gods, which thou dost not know, and let us serve them: Then shalt thou not hearken unto the words of that prophet, or unto that dreamer of dreams; for the Lord your flod proveth you, to know whether ye indeed love the Lord your God with all your heart and with all your soul. After the Lord your flod shall ye walk, and him shall ye fear, and his commandments shall ye keep, and his voice shall ye obey, and him shall ye serve,

and unto him shall ye cleave. And that prophet, or that dreamer of dreams, shall be put to death; because he hath spoken revolt against the Lord your God, who hath brought you out of the land of Egypt, and who hath redeemed you out of the house of bond-mien; to mislead thee from the way which the Lord thy God commanded thee to walk therein; and thou shalt put the evil away from the midst of thee. If if thy brother, the son of 7 thy mother, or thy son, or thy daughter, or the wife of thy bosom, or thy friend, who is (dear to thee) as thy own soul, should entice thee, in secret, saying, Let us go and serve other gods, which thou dost not know, either thou, or thy fathers; Some 8 of the gods of the nations which are round about you, that are nigh unto thee, or that are far off from thee, from one end of the earth even unto the other end of the earth: Then shalt thou not sconsent unto him, nor shalt thou hearken unto him; nor shalt thy eye look with pity on him, nor shalt thou spare, nor shalt thou conceal it for him; But 10 thou shalt surely kill him; thy hand shall be the first upon him to put him to death, and the hand of all the people afterward. And thou shalt stone 11 him with stones, that he die; because he sought to mislead thee from the Lord thy God, who hath brought thee out of the land of Egypt, from the house of bond-men. And all Israel shall hear it, 12 and they shall be afraid, and they shall not do any more such a wicked deed as this is In the midst of thee. If If thou shouldst hear concern 13 ling one of thy clties, which the Lord thy God hath given thee to dwell there, saying. There 14 have gone forth men, children of worthlessness, from the midst of thee, and have misled the inhabitants of their city, saying, Let us go and serve other gods, which ye have not known: Then shalt 15 thou inquire, and make search, and ask diligently; and, behold, if it be true, the thing is certain, such abomination hath been wrought in the midst of the market-place thereof, and thou shalt burn with fire the city, and

### CHAPTER XIV.

¶ Ye are the children of the Lord your God: ye 1 shall not cut yourselves, nor make any baldness between your eyes for the dead. For a holy people 2 art thou unto the Lord thy God, and the Lord hath made choice of thee to be unto himself a peculiar nation above all the nations that are upon the face of the earth. ¶ Thou shalt not eat any abominable 3 thing. These are the beasts which ye may eat: 4 The ox, the sheep, and the goat. The hart, and 5 the rockuck, and the fallow deer, and the chamols, and the gazelle, and the wild ox, and the antelope.
And every beast that hath parted hoofs, and whose 6 And every beast that hath parted hoofs, and whose feet are cleft into two claws, and cheweth the cud among the beasts—that alone may ye eat. Nevertheless these shall ye not eat of those that chew the cud, and of those that possess the divided cloven hoof: The camel, and the hare, and the coney; for they chew the rud, but divide not the coney; for they chew the cud, but divide not the hoof; unclean are they unto you: And the swine, seques it divideth the hoof, yet cheweth not the cud, it is unclean unto you; af their flesh shall ye not eat, and their dead carcass shall ye not touch. If This may ye eat of all that is in the waters. All that hath fins and scales may ye eat: And whatsoever hath not fins and scales shall ye in one eat; it is unclean unto you. If Every clean 11 bird may ye eat. But these are they which ye 12 shall not eat of them: The eagle, and the ossifrage, and the osprey. And the glede, and the skite, and the vulture after his kind. And every 14 ואָת בַּל־ערַב לְמִינְוּ: וְאֵתֹ בַתַּ הַיַצֵנְה וָאֶת־הַתַּחְמָם וְאָת־ בַּתְּבַנְיָה וָאֶת־הַתַּחְמָם וְאָת־ וּהָשֶׁחַף וְאָת־רַגַּץ לְמִיגֵרַוּ: אָת־רַבָּוֹם וְאָת־רַנַּנְשׁוּף וּהַ וַ וָהַחִּנְשָׁמֶת: וְהַכָּאֵת וָאָת־דֶרָהָמָה וָאָת־הַשְׁלֵך: וְהַחָּסִירָה וַ זְּיָהַחָּסִירָה פו והאנפה למינה והדוכיפת והצמבף: וכל שנין העוף טמא ן, הוא לָכֶם לָא יֵאָבֵלוּ: כָּל־שַׁוּף שָׁדָוֹד תּאבַלוּ: לָא הָאּבְלַוּ בָּלְינָבֶלָה לַנֵּר אֲשֶׁרְבִשְׁעָרִיךְ תַּחְנָנָה וַאֲבָלָה אָו **מְבֹר** לְנָכְרִי כֵי עַם קְרושׁ אַהָּה לִידוָה אֵלהֶךְ לְאִרְהְבּשׁׁל וְהַי בחלב אמו:

22 עשר העשר את כל־הבואַת ורָעֶד הַיֹּצָא הַשְּׁהָה שׁנֶדוֹ 23 שָׁנָה: וָאֶבַלְהָ לִפָּנֵי ו יָהוֶה אֱלֹהֶיךּ בַמְּקוֹם אֲשֶׁרדִבְּחַר לְשַׁבָן שְׁמָר שָׁם מַעְשַר רְגָוָך תִירְשָׁךְ וְיִצְדָּלֶדְ וּבְבֹרָרה בְּבֶּרָהָ וְצֹאנֶדְ לְמַעֵּן תּלְמַׁד לְיִרְאָה אָתֹּיְדְנֶה אֵלֹהֶדְּ כָּלֹד 24 הַנָּמִים: וְכִריוַרְבֶּה מִמְּךְ הַנֶּרֶךְ כִּי לָא תוּכַל שְאֵחוּ כִ־ירְחַק מִמְדֹּ הַמְּלִוֹם אֲשֶׁר יִבְחַרֹ יְהוְה אֵלֹהֶוֹךְ לְשׁוּם כה שָׁמִו שָׁם כִי יְבֶרָכָדָ יִדֹנָה אֶלֹדֶדְ: וְנַתַּחָה בַּבֶּסֶף וְצַרְתַּ הכסף בירד והלכה אליהמקום אשר יבתר ירודה 26 אַלהַיך בו: ונַתַמָּה הַבַּסָף בכלל אַשֶּׁר־הָאַנָּה נַפִּשׁה בַבַּקַר ובצאן ובנין ובשלר ובלל אשר תשאלה נפשר ואבלת מ שָׁם לפני יְהוָה אֶלהֶוֹך וְשֶׁמֶּחָהָ אַתְּה ובִיתֵּך: וְהַבֵּלִי אָשֶׁר־בִשְּעָרֶיךְ לָא תַעוֹבֶנוּ כִּי אָין לְוֹ תַלֶּק וְנְתַּלֶּה עִבְּוּי: 28 ס מקצה ושלש שנים חוציא את־כל־מעשר תבואחה 28 פּצַ בַשְׁנָה הַתֵּוֹא וְהִנְּהְתָ, בִשְׁעְרֵיך: וּבֵא הַלֵּוֹי כֵּי אֵיךְלוֹ חֵלֶּלָק בַּיְ וְנָחֵלָה עֹמָּךְ וְהַנֶּר וְהַיָּתֻוֹם וְהָאַלְמָנָה אֵשֶׁר בִּשְׁעָרֶידְ וְאָכְלִוּ ושָׁבֶעוֹ לְפֵעַן :בָרָכְךֹּ יְהוֶה אֱלהֹיף בְּכָל־מַעֲשָׁה יֵדְדָּ אֲשֶׁר

מַעֶשֶה: CAP. XV. 10 א2 מקץ שֶבַע־שָׁנִים תַּנְשֶׁה שָׁמְשָׁה: וָוָה רְבַר הַשְּׁמְשָׁה שְׁמוֹט כָל־בַּעַל משָה יָרוֹ אֲשֶׁר יִשָּה בְּרַעֵּהוּ לְא־יִנְשׁ 3 אָתוֹרֶעָׁדוֹ וְאָתִיאָהִיו כִּיכְרָא שְׁמְשָׁה לַידוֶה: אֶת הַנְּכְרָי י תַּנְשׁ נַאֲשֶׂר נָדָנָה לְדָּ אֶת־אָחַיְדְּ תַּשְׁמֵט נֵדָדְ: אָפָס כִּי • תַּנְשׁ נַאֲשֶׂר נַדְנָה לְדָּ אֶת־אָחַיְדְּ תַשְׁמֵט נֵדָדְ: לָא וַהָּוָהַ בְּּהָ אָבְּוֹן כִּי־בָרֶךְ יִבֶּרֶכְךֹּ יְדּוֹיָה בְּאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁרֹ ה ירונה אלהד נתרלה נחלה לרשתה: בק אם־שׁמִינּ השמע בקול ודוה אלהוד לשמר לעשות את-כליהמצוה פּ הַוֹאת אֲשֶׁר אָלכִי מִצּוּךְ הַיִּוֹם: בִּייְרוּה אֲלֹהֶיךֹ בַּרַכֹּדְי בַאָשֶׁר דַבֶּר־לֶדְ וְהַעֲבַטְהָ נויָם רַבִּים וְאָחָה לֹא תַעֵבט ז ומשלה בגונם רבים וכך לא ימשלו: ם ביינדנדה בֹנָ אָבִיוֹן מִאַחַרַ אַנֶּוֹךָ בָאַתַּר שְׁעָּנִיף בְאַרִּאַדְ אֲשָׁר־ יהנה אַלהֶוּדְ נֹתַן לֵדְ לָא הַאַמֵץ אָת־לְבֶבְדִּ וְלָא תִּרְפֹּץ פּ אָת־דֵרֹב מֹאָטִב בַּאִבּוּגו: כֹּרפַּעַט עֹפַּעַט אָת־דַּבּ לַּגַ פּ וְהַצְּבֵטֹ הַצִּבִיטָׁנוּ דֵי מַחְסֹרוּ צִּאֶשׁר יָחָסָר לְוּ: הַשְּׁמֶּר לְּךְּ פרוהוה דבר עם לבבר בליצל לאמר קרבה שנתר הַשֶּׁבַע שְׁנַת הַשְּׁמִפָּה וְרָעָה עֵינְדְּ בְּאָהִוֹדְ הָאָבְיוֹן וְלָא י תַּמָּן לֵוּ וְכָרֵא נִיכֶּיךָ צֶל־יְדְנָה וְדָנָה בְדָּ חַמָּא: נָתַוֹן תִּמַּן יו יברלב יהינה אלניה בלר מגאה יבלל ו הקבר האים יו או ולאברה לבבה בחחה לו כי בגלל ו הקבר האים לא דוובל אבון מפרב הארץ פרבן אנכי מעוד לאמר פָּתֹהַ הִפְּתַּה אֶת־יֶדְדְּ לְאָהֵדְ לֵעֵנְיָדְ וּלְאָבִינָהְ בַאַרְצַד: ם 12 כְּ־יִכֶּבֶר לַךְּ אָחֶדְ הַעָּבִרִי אַ הַעבַרִיה תַּבְרָיָה שַׁשׁ שְׁנָם

ובשנה השביעת השלהנו הפשי מינמר: וב־תשלהנו 13 הַפְשַׁי מִצְמֵּך לָא תְשַׁלְחָנוּ בִיבָם: הַצָּנֵיַק הַנָינִיל לו 14 מצאוד ומנרוד ומירובד אשר ברכך ירות אלהוד התור לו: תַבַרָהָ כֵּי עֶבֶר הָוֹיתָ בָאֶרֶץ מִצְרִים תַּפְּדְּדָּ יְדְּנֶרָה שׁנְ אַלהֶיף עַלִּבֹּן אָנֹכִי מְצַוּךְ אֶת־הַרָּבֶר הַנֶּה הַוֹּם: וְהָנָה 16 ברייופר אליד לא אצא מנמד כי אחבר ואתיביתדי ברטוב לו עמד: וְלֵכַוְתָּהָ אֶת־הַמַּרְצֵּעַ וְעָהַתָּה בַאָּוָט זו ובַדָּלֶת וְדָנֶה לְדָּ עָבֶד עוֹלֶם וְאַף לַאֲמֶתְדָּ תַּעֲשֶׂה־בַן: לאַדִיקַשֶׁהַ בִעִינֶד בִשַּׁלָחֲדָ אַתִי חָפְיַשִׁי מִעְּמֶדְ כִּי מִשְׁנָה 18 שכר שביר עברה שש שנים וברכד וחוה אלהיד בכל אשר תעשה:

כל הבכור אָשֶׁר יָוֶבֶּד בבבֶרְדָּ ובִצְאוְדְּ הַנְבָּר תַּכְּדָישׁ 19 לַדונה אַלהֶיף לָא תַעבר בבבר שורף ולא הָנו בכור צאגד: לפני הוה אלהוד האכלט שנה בשנה בפקום כ אַשֶּׁר־יִבְתַר יְדֹוֶה אַתָּה וּבִיתָּך: וְכִי־יִדְנָה בוֹ מֹים פְּבֵה 21 אַ עוֹר כָל מָים רֶע לָא תִוְבָּהָנו לֵירוּהָ אֱלֹהֶדְ: בִּשְׁעָרֶידְ 22 הַאַכְלֵנוּ הַשְּׁבָא וְהַשְּׁהוֹר נִחְדִּוֹ בַּצְבָי וְבָאֵיֵל: רֵק אֶת־דָּבְוֹ 🛚 בְּּ לָא תֹאבֶל עַל־דָאָרֶץ תִשְׁפְּבֶנוּ בַּמָּיִם:

### CAP. XVI. 10

שָׁמוֹרֹ אֶת־תָּדָשׁ הָאָבִּׁיב וְעָשַׂיתָ בָּּסָח לֵירוּוָה אֱלֹהֶיְךְ כִּי א תְבָּחָרֶשׁ הָאָבִׁיב רוֹצִיאָךְ יְדְּוֹדֶרְ אֵלְתֵּוְךְ בִּמְּלְוֹם לֵילְרֵה: בְּחָרֶשׁ הָאָבִיב רוֹצִיאָךְ יְדְּוֹדֶרְ צִאוֹיְבְרֵּרְ בּמְּלְוֹם אֲשֶׁרְ יִבְּתַּרְ יַ יְדוָדָה לַשַׁבָּן שְׁמָוֹ שֶׁם: לָא־תֹאכַל עָלָיוֹ חָמֵץ שִׁבַעַת יָמֵים 3 הָאבַל־עָלְיו מַצְוֹת לֶהֶם עָנִי כַּיַ בְהַפְּוֹין יָצְאַהָּ מֵאֶרֵץ מצרים למצן תוכר אתרים צאתר מארץ מצרים ככל יִמִי חַיָּיָדְ: וְלֹאִדְיָרָאָה לְדָּ שְאָר בְכָל־נְבַלְדָּ שִׁבְעַת יָמִים 4 וְלָאִדְיָלֶין מְדַהַבָּשָּׁר אֲשֶׁר תִוֹבָּח בְּעֶרֶב בַיִּוֹם הָרָאשׁוֹן לַבְּקֶר: לָאׁ תוּכַל לִוְלָחַ אֶת־הַפֶּסָח בְּאַחַר שְׁעָרֶיךְ אֲשֶׁר־ ה יָרוֶה אֱלֹהֶוֹךְ נֹתֵן לֶדְ: בִי אִם־אֶל־הַמֶּלִוֹם אֲשֶׁר־יִבהַר 6 יָרוָה אַלהָוּך לְשַבּן שְׁמִּי שֵם הִוְבִח אֶת־הַכָּסַח בְּצֶרֶב בְּבָוֹא הַשָּׁמֶשׁ מוֹעֵדְ צֵאחָךָ ממִצְרֵיִם: וּבְשַּׁלְתָּ וָאָבַלְתָּ זִּ בּמֶלוֹם אַשֶׁר יִבְתַר יְרוֹה אֵלהֶוֹך בִּוֹ וּפְנֵיחָ בִבּכֶר וְהַלְבְהָ לְאָרָלֶיף: שַשֶּׁת יָמִים תֹאכַל מַצְוֹת וּבַיוֹם הַשְּׁבִינִי עֲצֶּרָת 8 לִידוֹרָה אֱלֹדֶּוֹךְ לָא תַעֲשֶה מְלָאבֶה: ם שׁבְעָה שֶׁבְעָת יּ תִּסְפִּר־לֶךְ מִהָחֵל חָרָמִשׁ בַּקּמְה מָחֵל לְסְפֹּר שִׁבְעָּרְה שֶׁבְעִּוֹת: וְעָשִׁיתִ חַג שֶׁבְעוֹת לֵידוּוָה אֱלֹדֶּיךְ מִפַת נִדבַת י נוך אַשֶּׁר תַּתָּן בָאַשֶּׁר וְבָרָכָךָ וְהֹנֶה אֱלֹהֶדְּ: וְשְּׁמַחְתְּ נוּ לפננו יהוה אלהוד אלה ובנה ובתה ועבדה ואמחה וְהַבֵּוֹי אֲשֶׁר בִשְׁעָרִיךְ וְהַנֶּר וְהַיָּתְוֹם וְהַאַלְמְנֶה אֲשֶׁר בַּכְרָבֶּדְ בַּמָּלִוֹם אֲשֶׁר יִבְחַר יִרוֹיָה אֱלֹהֶיף לְשַׁבֵּן שִׁמְּוֹ שָׁם: וְזָבַרְהָּׁ בִּרעָבֶר הָיָתְ בִּמִּצְרֵיִם וְשְׁמִרְתֵּ וְעָשִׂיתְ אָתִרְ 12 הַחָקִים הַאֵּלָה:

תַג הַסְּלָת תַּצֶשֶה לְדָּ שִׁבְצַת יָמֶים בָּאָסְבּּדְ מִנְרִנְהָ 13 ומיקבר: וְשֶׁמַרָתְ בְתַנֶּךָ אַתָּר וּבִנְדָ וּבִתָּדְ וְעַבְרַךְ וַאֲמָתָרְ 14 וְהַלֵּוֹי וְהַנֶּרַ וְהַיָּתִוֹם וְהָאַלְמָנָהְ אֲשֶׁר בִּשְׁעָרֵיך: שִׁבְעַרת מוּ יָבֵרכְף יְרְנָהָ אֵלְנָיוְףְ בָּפְלְוֹם אֲשֶׁרְיִבְנַיְרְ יְהְנָהְ בָּי יָבֵירכִף יְרְנָהָ אֵלְנִיוּףְ בָּפְלִוֹם אֲשֶׁרִיבִּנִירִ יְהְנָהְ בַּיָּ וָהָיָחָ אַךְ שָׁמָחַ: שָׁלָוֹשׁ בְּעָמִים ו בַשְׁנָה יֵרָאָה כָל־וְטוּדָה זוּ

DEUTERONOMY. 15 raven after his kind. And the ostrich, and the night-hawk, and the cuckoo, and the hawk after 16 his kind, The little owl, and the great owl, and 17 the swan, And the pelican, and the gier-eagle, 8 and the cormorant, And the stork, and the heron 19 after his kind, and the lap-wing, and the bat. And every winged insect is unclean unto you: it shall 20-21 not be taten. All clean fowls may ye eat. Ye shall not eat any thing that dieth of itself: unto the stranger that is in thy gates canst thou give it, that he may eat it; or thou mayest sell it unto an alien; for thou art a holy people unto the Lord thy God: thou shalt not seethe a kid in its 2 mother's milk.\* I Thou shalt truly tithe all the produce of thy seed, which the field bringeth Lord thy God, in the place which he will choose 15 raven after his kind. And the ostrich, and the 22 mother's milk.\* ¶ Thou shalt truly tithe all the produce of thy seed, which the field bringeth 3 forth year by year. And thou shalt eat before the Lord thy God, in the place which he will choose to cause his name to dwell there, the tithe of thy corn, of thy wine, and of thy oll, and the first-born of thy herds and of thy flocks; in order that thou may learn to fear the Lord thy God all the 24 days. And if the way be too long for thee, so that thou are not able to carry it; because the place is too far from thee, which the Lord thy God will choose to set his name there, because the place is too far from thee, which the Lord thy God will choose to set his name there, because turn it into money, and bind up the money in thy hand, and thou shalt go unto the place which the 26 Lord thy God will choose; And thou shalt ay out that money for whatsoever thy soul longeth after, for oxen, or for sheep, or for wine, or for strong drink, or for whatsoever thy soul asketh of thee; and thou shalt eat it there before the Lord thy God, and thou shalt rejoice, thou, and thy house-him shalt thou not forsake; for he hath no por-28 tion nor inheritance with thee. ¶ At the end of three years shalt thou bring forth all the tithe of thy produce in the same year, and thou shalt also lay it down within thy gates; And then shall come the Levite, because he hath no portion nor inheritance with thee, with the stranger, and the fatherless, and they shall eat and be satisfied; in all the work of thy hand which thou doest.\*

CHAPTER XV.

18 At the end of foverly seven years shalt thou all the work of thy hand which thou doest.\*

CHAPTER XV.

1 ¶ At the end of (every) seven years shalt thou 2 make a release. And this is the manner of the release: Every creditor shall release the loan which he hath lent to his neighbor; he shall not exact it of his neighbor, or of his brother; because the release year in honor of the Lord hath 3 been proclaimed. Of a foreigner thou mayest exact (payment); but that which is thine with thy 4 brother shall thy hand release. Although indeed there should be no needy man among thee; for the Lord will greatly bless thee in the land which the Lord thy God giveth thee for an inheritance to possess it. Yet only if thou wilt carefully hearken unto the voice of the Lord thy God, to observe to do all this commandment which I command thee this day. For the Lord thy God blesseth thee, as he hath spoken unto thee; and thou shalt lend unto many nations, but thou shalt not borrow; and thou shalt rule over many nations, but over thee shall they not rule. If I there he among thee a needy man, any one of thy brethren within any of the gates in the land which the Lord thy God giveth thee: thou shalt not harden thy heart, nor shut thy hand from thy needy brother. But thou shalt surely lend him sufficient for his need, which his want requireth. 9 Beware that there be not a wicked thought in thy heart, saying. The seventh year, the year of release, is at hand; and thy eye be thus evil against thy needy brother, so that thou wouldst give him nought; and if he cry concerning thee unto the locod, it will be sin in the: Thou shalt surely give him, and thy heart shall not be grieved when thou givest unto him; for because of this thing the Lord thy God will bless thee in all thy work, and in all the acquisition of thy hand. For the needy will not cease out of the land; therefore do Lord, will hear the saving. Thou shalt open wide thy hand unto thy brother, to thy poor, and to CHAPTER XV. needy will not cease out of the land; therefore do
I command thee saying. Thou shalt open wide
thy hand unto thy brother, to thy poor, and to
12 thy needy, in thy land. If If thy brother, the Hebrew
or a Hebrew woman, be sold unto thee, he shall
serve thee six years; and in the seventh year
3 shalt thou let him go free from thee. And when
thou lettest him go out free from thee, thou shalt
14 not let him go away empty; Thou shalt furnish

him liberally out, of thy flocks, and out of thy nim liberally out, of thy mocks, and out of thy threshing-flour, and out of thy wine-press; wherewith the Lord thy God hath blessed thee, that shalt thou give unto him. And thou shalt remember that 15 thou hast been a bond-man in the land of Egypt, and that the Lord thy God hath redeemed thee; therefore do I command thee this thing to-day. And 16 the saw unto thee I will not go. therefore do I command thee this thing to-day. And 16 it shall be, if he say unto thee, I will not go away from thee; because he loveth thee and thy house, because he is well with thee: Then shalt 17 thou take an awl, and thrust it through his ear unto the door, and he shall be unto thee a servant for ever; and also unto thy maid-servant shalt thou do likewise. It shall not 18 seem hard unto thee, when thou sendest him away free from thee, that for double the wages of a history between the served thee six years; and seem hard unto thee, when thou sendest him away free from thee, that for double the wages of a hired laborer hath he served thee six years; and the Lord thy God will bless thee in all that thou doest.\* ¶ All the first-born males that come of thy 19 herds and of thy flocks shalt thou sanctify unto the Lord thy God: thou shalt do no work with the first-born of thy bullock, and not shear the first-born of thy sheep. Before the Lord thy God shalt 20 thou eat it year by year, in the place which the Lord will choose, thou with thy household. And If 21 there be any blemish thereon, if it be lame, or blind, or have any (other) ill blemish, thou shalt not sacrifice it unto the Lord thy God. Within 22 thy gates shalt thou eat it, the unclean and the clean together, as the roebuck, and as the hart. Only the blood thereof shalt thou not eat: upon 23 the ground shalt thou pour it ous as water.

CHAPTER XVI.

Observe the month of Abib, and prepare the pass-1 over-sacrifice unto the Lord thy God; for in the month of Abib did the Lord thy God bring thee forth out of Egypt by night. And thou shalt sac-2 rifice the passver-offering unto the Lord thy God month of Abib dld the Lord thy God bring thee forth out of Egypt by night. And thou shalt sac-2 rifice the passover-offering unto the Lord thy God of sheep and oxen, in the place which the Lord will choose to let his name dwell there. Thou 3 shalt not eat therewith any leavened bread: seven days shalt thou eat therewith unleavened bread, the or sheep and oxen, in the place which the Lord will choose to let his name dwell there. Thou 2 shalt not eat therewith any leavened bread: seven days shalt thou eat therewith unleavened bread; seven days shalt thou eat therewith unleavened bread, the bread of affiletion; for in haste didst thou go forth out of the land of Egypt; in order that thou mayest remember the day of thy going forth out of the land of Egypt all the days of thy life. And 4 there shall not be seen with thee any leaven in all thy borders seven days: nelther shall there any of the flesh, which thou sacrificeds in the evening, on the first day, remain all night until the morning. Thou mayest not slay the passover within 5 any of thy gates, which the Lord thy God giveth thee; But at the place which the Lord thy God will choose to let his name dwell in, there shalt thou slay the passover at evening, at the going down of the sun, at the season that thou camest forth out of Egypt. And thou shalt roast and eat 7 it in the place which the Lord thy God will choose; and thou shalt turn in the morning, and go unto thy tents. Six days shalt thou eat unleavened 3 bread; and on the seventh day shall be a solemn assembly to the Lord thy God: thou shalt do no work. Seven weeks shalt thou unumber unto 9 thyself; from the time thou beginnest to put the sickle to the corn, shalt thou beginnest to put the sickle to the corn, shalt thou beginnest to number seven weeks. And thou shalt keep the feast of 10 weeks unto the Lord thy God with a tribute of a freewill-offering of thy hand, which thou shalt give: according as the Lord thy God shall have blessed thee. And thou shalt rejoice before the 11 Lord thy God will choose to let his name dwell there. And thou shalt repoice before the 11 Lord thy God will choose to let his name dwell there. And thou shalt remember that thou hast 12 been a bond-man in Egypt; and thou shalt observe and the man-servant, and the stranger, and the stranger, and the strangers, and the widow, that are in the midst of thee, in the place wh אָת־פָּגִן וּדְהַהָּ אַלֹּהֶיף בּמְקוֹם אֲשֶׁר וִבְּלֶּר בְּתַּגְּ הַמְּצְיֹת וֹבְתַג הַשֶּׁבְּצִוֹת וֹבְתַּג הַפְּבָּות וְלְא וֵרֵאָה אָת־פָּגִי יְדּוֹדֶה 17 ביקם: אַשׁבְּצִוֹת וֹבְתָּג הַפְּבָּות וִלְא יֵרֵאָה אָת־בָּגִים יִבּלְרָי

ם ם מח 48 מ שְׁבָּטִים וְשִׁטִרִים תִּקוּ־לְךָּ בָּכָל־שְׁעָרִידְ אֲשָׁר וְדוּה אֵלֹהֵיךְ יִשְׁבָּים מִשְׁ

יו נתן לך לשקטן השפט את דינט משפט צדק: לאד ביצור שני הָלָא תַּלָּיר פָּגִים וְלְאִתְנַּוְח שׁהַר כִּי הַשְׁחַר ביצור שני הָלָא תַלָּיר פָּגִים וְלְאִתְנַּוְח שׁהַר כִּי הַשְׁחַר ביצור שני הָלָא תַלָּיר פָּגִים וְיִסְלָּף הָבְרִי צִּהִילְם: צָּדֶּל צָּדֶּל ביצור למצו הַנָּיר פָּגִים וְיִסְלָּף הָבְרִי צִּהִילְם: צָדָל בִּיבָּר ביצור למצו הַבְּיר פָּגִים וְיִסְלָּף הָבְּרִי צִּהִילָם: בּי הַשְׁתַּר בָּל־צֵּץ אֵצֶל מִוְבָּיר בינתן לְּדָּי מַ לְאִיתִּמְעִי לְּדָּ אֲשֶׁרֶה בְּלִּיצֵץ אֵצֶל מִוְבָּיר בָּנִים בְּיִי בְּאָר בִּי הַשְּׁתָּר בָּלִיצֵץ אֵצֶל מִוְבָּיר בָּנִי הַיִּבְּיר בְּיִבְּיר בְּיִּבְּיר בְּיִּבְּיר בְּיִבְּיר בְּיִבְּיר בְּיִבְּיר בְּיִבְּיר בְּיִבְּיר בְּיִבְּיר בְּיִבְּיר בְּיִבְּיר בְּיִבְיר בְּיִבְּיר בְּיִבְיר בְּיִבְּיר בְּיִבְּיר בְּיִבְּיר בְּיִבְּיר בְּיִבְּיר בְּיִבְּיר בְּיִבְּיר בְּיִבְיר בְּיִבְּיר בְּיִבְּיר בְּיִבְּיר בְּיִבְיר בְּיִבְּיר בְּיִבְיר בְּיִבְיר בְּיִבְּיר בְּיִבְיר בְּיִבְּיר בְּיבְיר בְּיִבְיר בְּיִבְּיר בְּיִבְּיר בְּיִבְּיר בְּיִבְּיר בְּיִבְּיר בְּיִבְּיר בְּיִבְּיר בְּיִבְּיר בְּיִבְּיר בְּיִי בְּיִבְיר בְּיִבְּיר בְּיִבְירִים בּיוּים בְּיִיבְּיר בְּיִבְיר בְּיִבְּיר בְּיִבְּיר בְּיִבְּיר בְּיִבְּיר בְּיִייִים בְּיִבְּיר בְּיִיבְירִים בּיּיבְייִים בְּיִבְּיר בְּיִבְירִים בְּיִים בְּיִבְּיר בְּיִבְּיר בְּיִבְּירִים בְּיִבְיּיר בְּיִבְירִים בְּיִבְיּירְיבְיּבְיּר בְּיִבְּיר בְּיִבְּירִים בְּיבְירִים בְּיִיוּים בְּיִיבְּירְיבְּיר בְּיִים בּייבּיים בּיּיבְייוּבְייר בְּיִים בּיּיר בְּיִים בְּיבְּיר בּיִיבְיי בְּיִבְּייִים בְּיִבְּיר בְּיִיבְייוּי בְּיִיבְיים בּיּיבְייִים בְּיִיבְּייִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְייִים בְּיִיוּבְייִים בּיּיִים בְּיִיוּי בְּיִיבְּיִים בְּיִיוּי בְּיִבְּיוּי בְּיִיוּי בְּיִבְּיוּבְייוּיוּיי בְּיבְיִיוּים בְּיִיוּבְייִים בְּיִים בְּיִיוּבְיּיוּי בְּיִבְיוּי בְּי

יבי והוה אלהוד אשר תעשה לד: ולאיתקום לה מצבה אשר שנא והנה אלהוד:

CAP. XVII. 1

א לְארַתִּוְבֵּה לִיהִנְּה אֲלֹחָדְ שָׁוּר נְשָׁה אֲשֶׁר יַהְיָה בֹּ מִּיבּׁ מִּבְּרָבְּךְ: פּ לְּארַתִּיְה בָּלְתַבְ לְּאַבְּרִים אָשְׁר יִבְּעָת יִּבְּעָת יִבְּעָת יִבְּעָת בְּעָת וֹיִבְּבְּעִים וַיִּשְׁה וֹיִשְׁר שְׁעָרִיף אֲשְׁרִייְהוָה אֲלֹהָיף רְבָּע הָּנְיִם וַמְשָׁר בְּיִבְע הְעָבִין וְּהָבָּא הַבְּעָת בְּעָת לְבָּבְּע הְעָבִין וְהָבָּא אָרִים אֲשָׁר יְבִיע הָּנִיל אָלְרִים אָשְׁר יְבִיע הָּנִיל אָלְרִים אָשְׁר יְבִיע הָּנִיל וְבְּבְּר בְּעָשְׁה וֹיִבְּעָה הַלִּיְא אָל בְּבְּר אָשְׁר יְבִיע הָּנִיל וְבְּבְּר בְּעָשׁר הַלִּיא אוֹ אַתְּרַבְּיבְּע הְבִּעֹר וְבָעָר הְבָּע הָּנָּישׁ הַהוֹיא אוֹ אַרְבְּיבְ הְבָּע הְבָּע הְבָּע הְבָּעְ הְבְּיִבְ הְּבָּע הָּבְּע הְבָּע הְבָּע הְּבָּבְר הָבְע הָּנָה בְּבְיִים אָז שְׁר וְבָּע הְבִּיך הָבְע הָּנָה בְּבָּר בְּעָב הָּבְּע הְבָּבְר בְּבָּע הָּבְּר בְּעָבְיה אַל בְּבְר בְּעִר בְּבָּית הְבָּבְי בְּבְּבְר בְּבְּבְר בְּבָּבְר בְּבָּבְר בְּבְּר בְּבָּבְר בְּבָּבְר בְּבָּר בְּבָּר בְּבָּר בְּבָּר בְּבָּר בְּבָּר בְּבָּר בְּבָר בְּבָּר בְּבָּר בְּבָּר בְּבָּר בְּבָּר בְּשָׁר בְּבִיר בְּבָּר בְּבְּבְר בְּבְּר בְּבְּר בְּבְּבְר בְּבְּרְבְּבְ בְּבְּבְיים בְּבְּב בְּבְּבְר בְּבְּבְר בְּבְּבְר בְּבְּר בְּבְּבְר בְּבְּבְר בְּבְּבְר בְּבְּבְר בְּבְּבְר בְּבְּבְר בְּבְּבְר בְּבְּרְבְּב בְּבְּבְּר בְּבְּר בְּבְּבְיוֹב בְּבְּבְי בְּבְּבְר בְּבְּבְר בְּבְּבְר בְּבְּבְר בְּבְּבְר בְּבְּבְיים בְּבְיים בְּבְיב בְּבְּבְיים בְּבְּב בְּבְּבְיים בְּבְּב בְּבְּבְיב בְּבְּבְיב בְּבְּבְיב בְּבְּבְיב בְּבְּבְר בְּבְּבְיבְר בְּבְבְּבְייִב בְּבְיבְיב בְּבְּבְּר בְּבְּבְר בְּבְּבְר בְּבְּבְּבְיב בְּבְּבְּיוֹם בְּבְבְּיב בְּבְּבְּבְיב בְּבְיבְבְיב בְּבְּבְּב בְּבְּבְיב בְּבְיבְר בְּבְיבְר בְּבְיבְר בְּבְּבְיבְר בְּבְיבְר בְּבְיבְר בְּבְיבְר בְּבְיבְר בְּבְיבְר בְּבְּבְיב בְּבְּבְר בְבְיבְר בְּבְיב בְּבְיב בְּבְיבְר בְּבְיב בְּבְיבְר בְּבְיבְר בְּבְיבְר בְבְּבְיבְר בְּבְיבְר בְּבְיבְר בְּבְיבְר בְּבְיבְר בְבְיב בְּבְיב בְבְיב בְּבְיב בְבְיב בְּבְיב בְּבְיב בְבְיב בְבְיב בְבְיב בְבּבְיב בְבְיב בְבְיב בְבּב בְבּבְיב בְבְיב בְ

 כֵי יִפְלֵא מִמְדֹּ דָבְר לַמְשְׁפְׁט בִּין־דָּם ו לְדָם בִין־דִין לְדִין ובין נָגַע לָנֶגַע דּבָבִי רִיבָת בִשְׁעָבֶיך וְכַקְתְּ וְעָלִיתְ אָבֹּי פּ הַבְּוֹלְוֹם אֲשֶׁר וִבְתַר יְהוֹה אֱלֹהֶיךְ בְּוֹ: וּבָאהָ אֶלֹּהַבְּבְהַנִיםׁ הַלְנִים וְאֶל־הַשֹּבֵּט אֲשֶׁר יָהָנָה בַּיִמִים הָהֶם וְדֵרְשָׁתְּ י וְהַנְיְדוּ לְדִּ אָת דְבֶר הַמְשׁפֵּט: י וְעָשִׁית על־פֵּי הַדְּבָר אָשֶׁר יַנִידוּ לְךֹּ מִרְהַמָּקוֹם דַהֹּוֹא אֲשֶׁר יִבְתַר יְדוֹהָ וְשֶׁמֶרְתַּ 11 לַצְשׁוֹת כָכָל אֲשֶׁר יוֹרוּף: עַל־פִּי הַתוֹרָה אֲשֶׁר יוֹרוּף וְעַל־דַבִּשִשְׁפָּט אֲשֶׁר־יָאמְרוּ לְדָּ תַּנְשֶׁה לְא תָסוֹר מִן־תַדְּבְר 12 אַשֶּר־יַנְידוּ לְךָ יָמִין ושִׁלְאל: וְרָאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר־יַנְשֶׁה בְּוְרֹוּן לבלתי שפע אל הכהן העבר לשנת שם אתירוה אַלהָדָר אַוּ אָל־הַשׁפָט ומה הָאִישׁ הַהוֹא ובערְתַ הָרֶע משראל: וְכָל־הָעָם יִשְׁמְעָוּ וְיִרֶאוּ וְלָא וְוִידָוּן עְוֹד: ם כִּד תָבָא אָל־הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶּׁר יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶוֹךְ נֹתַן לְּךְ נַיִרְשְׁהָה וְיַשַבְהָּהַ בֶּה וְאָמַרְהָּ אָשַׁימָה עָלֵי מֶּלֶךְ בְּכָלִיהַגוּיִם אָשֶׁר בו מפרב אנום ניתום לקלף מלף אַשְׁרְי יִבְּעֵרְ יִבְּעָרְ מְּעָרְ יִבְּעָרְ אָשְׁרְ יִבְּעָרְ אַלְּיְרְ אַלְיךְ 16 אַישׁ נְכַרִי אֲשֶׁר לְא־אָחָיְדְ הוּא: רַקֹּ לְא־יַרָבָה ּלַוּ סוּסִים ולארישיב את העם מצרימה למען הרבות סום נידוה ין אָמַר לָכֶּם לָא תְסִפוּן לְשִׁוב בַדֶּרֶךְ בַּוָּה עוד: וְלָא יִרְבָּה־ לוֹ נְשִׁים וְלָא יָסָוּר לְבָבֶוּ וְכֵסֶף וְוְדָב לָא יַרְבָּה־לָוֹ מְאָר: 18 ההה בשבתו על כפא ממלכתו ובתב לו את-משנה

18 התורה הואה על־בפר מלפני הכהגים הלוים: החוחה

שמ ובַרָא בָּ בְּלִימִי חַנֵּנו לְמֵעוּ יִלְמִר לְיִרְאָהׁ אַתּיְדְתָהְ אַלְנִיו לִשְׁמֵר אָת־בָּלִּדְּבְרֵי הַמִּלְרְבָּ בְּנְאת וְאָתּדְהַקְּכֵּו הַאַלָּה לַצִּשׁתֵם: לְבִלְתִי רִים־לְבְבוֹ מָאֶלִיו וּלְבְלְתִּי פְּוֹר כּ מְדַבַּמִּצְהָה יָמִין וּשְׁבָּאוֹל לְמִצֵּן יֵאֵלִיךְ יָמִים עֵּלְ־סְּמְלֹבְתְּוּ הָא וּבְּנִו בְּבָרֶב יִשְׁרָאֵל:

CAP. XVIII.

לאינה, לבהנים הקוום כלישבט לני חלק ונחלה עם אישראל אשר אין התה ונחלה לאירודילו ב ישראל אשי יהתה ונחלתי יאבלוו: ונחלה לאירודילו ם תה פ בברב אסיי דרה היא נחלתי באשר הפרילו: ם תה פ נהנה משפט הבהנים מאת הנים מאת ובתי הובח אם

שור אסישה ונתן לכהן הולע והלחיים והקבה: ראשית

רגולד תירשה ויצרלה וראשית גו צאוה תהחדלו: כי בו ה לתר דתה אלתה מכלישבשה כ וכיילא הלוי מאתר ידוה היא ובניו כליהומים: כ וכיילא הלוי מאתר שעידה מכליישראל אשרידוא גר שם וכא בכליאת אפשו אליהפקום אשרידוא גר שם וכא בכליאת

אַלהֵיו בָּבֶל־אָתִיוֹ הַלְּוֹיִם הַעְּמְרִים שָׁם לְפְּנִי יְדְוָה: תָלְכְ

ליוגלע ניולם טנים: לאומא לגימוליג לא האנה לא האלים אינים איני ארום אינים אינים אינים אינים אינים אינים אינים א אינים אינים אחרינים אינים אינים

אוב וְדְעני וְרַרָשׁ אֶלְדְבְּנְתִשׁ וִמְכְשׁׁוּהְ בִּירְתְשְׁבְּתְ וְדְעָהְ כְּלְּעְשׁׁהְ נֵוּ אוב וְדִּענִי וְרַרָשׁ אֶלִדְבִּנְתִּים: בּיֹתְוִצְבַתְ וְדְנָהְ כָּלִּעְשׁׁהְ

אֶלֶה וֹבִנְלֵל בֹּהְוֹעֵבָת הָאֵלֶה יְרוֶה אֱלֹהֶדְ בּוֹרְשׁ אותָם בְּבֶּלֶה יְרוֹה אֶלֹהֶדְ: כִי וֹבְּנוֹיִם הָאֵלֶה 12 בִּבְּלָה אֶלֹהֵיךְ: כִי וֹבְּנוֹיִם הָאֵלֶה 12 אֲשֵׁר אָתָה יוֹרֶשׁ אוֹהָם אָל־בְּעִנְעִם וְאָל־לְסָבֶים יִשְׁבָּעִיּ

יְאִתָּה לָא בֵּן נָתוּן לְדָּ וְהוֹה אֵלֹתֵיף: נָבֹּא מִפְּרְבְּּדָּ מִאְּתֵּוְהְּ מִּ בְּמִינִי יָכִוֹם לְדָּ יִדְנָה אֵלֹתֵיף אָלֵיוּ הִשִּׁמְצִין: בְּבֹּל אֲשֶׁר־ 15 שָׁאַלְהָ מֵנִם יְדְוָה אֵלֹתָיף בְּדְרֵב בְּיִם הַפָּרֶל לְאבֶר לָא אֹפָף לִשְׁמִנִּ אָתִּדְלֹּהְ דְדְיָה אֲלֹדֵי וְאָתִּדְאֵשׁׁ הַבְּּדְלָה

הַלָּאַת לָאִדאָרְאָרָה עָּוֹד וְלָא אָמְּוֹת: וַיִּאמֶרְ יְדְוָהְ אַלְיִ זְּוּ הַמִּיבוּ אָשֶׁר דְּבָרוּ: נְבִיא אָכִּוֹם לְדָם מְכֵּרָב אַחִידָם 18

י מינוני בדיר באוני אינור האינונית אחדריה אינור 19 קבוף ונחתי דברי בפיו נדבר אלינים את כל-אער. בושיבו אשר דברי: נביא אלום לבם מצרב אחדם

יִדְבֶּרָ בשְׁמֵי אֵנֹכִי אָדְרָשׁ מִשְּמוּ : אַךְ דְּבְּבִי אֲשֶׁרְ יִּזְיּ אָצְוֵט: וְּדָנָה רָאִשׁׁ אֲשֶׁר לְאִדִּשְׁמֵעׁ אֶלְדְּבְּבִי אֲשֶׁרְ יִזִּיּרׁ כּ

לְדַבֶּר בְּשֶׁם אֲלַהָים אֲתַרֵים וּמֶת הַנְבִיא הַרְאַ: וְכְּׁי נְאֲשֵׁרְ תָבָר בְשֶׁם אֲלַהִים אֲתַרֵים וּמֶת הַנְבִיא הַרְאַ: וְכְּׁי נִיּ

תאמר בלבבר הגבה בשם יהה ולאידרה הקדר הפרו ירוד: אשר ידבר הגביא בשם יהה ולאידרה הדבר מ ולא יבא הוא הדבר אשר לאידברו ולאידרה הדבר מ

הולהא לא ניתר משת: בולהא לא ניתר משת: אלה זכא היא הרבר אמר לא רבלו זיתה בורון הפר

CAP. XIX. D'

שלוש ערים מבניל לך בתוך אראף אשר ירות אלליף • מתן לך את ארצם נירשתם וישבת בצריתם ובבתתם: ביילוש ארים מבניל לד בתוך אראף אשר ירות אלליף •

לתן לך לרשתה: תכן לד ההרד ושלשת אתינביל ארצף אשר נחלך הנה אלתף והלה לעם שמה כל אתרעה בכל הצה אשר עם שמה לעם שמה בל אתרעה בכל העם אותר אלארשנא לו מתכל שלשם: - 92 --

unleavened bread, and on the feast of weeks, and on the feast of tabernacles; and no one shall 17 appear before the Lord empty; Every man according to what his hand can give, according to the blessing of the Lord thy God which he hath given thee.

SECTION XLVIII. SHOPHETIM

SECTION XLVIII. SHOPHETIM.

18 ¶ Judges and officers shalt thou appoint unto thyself in all thy gates, which the Lord thy God giveth thee, throughout thy tribes: and they shall 19 judge the people with a just judgment. Thou shalt not wrest judgment; thou shalt not respect prsons, and thou shalt not take a bribe; for the bribe blindeth the eyes of the wise, and per-20 verteth the words of the righteous. Justice, only justice shalt thou pursue; in order that thou mayest live, and retain possession of the land which 21 the Lord thy God giveth thee. ¶ Thou shalt not plant unto thyself a grove, any tree, near the altar of the Lord thy God, which thou shalt make unto 22 thyself. Neither shalt thou set thee up any statue, which the Lord thy God hateth.

CHAPTER XVII.

1 | Thou shalt not sacrifice unto the Lord thy God

1 | Thou shalt not sacrifice unto the Lord thy God

1 | Thou shalt not sacrifice unto the Lord thy God

1 | Thou shalt not sacrifice unto the Lord thy God

1 | Thou shalt not sacrifice unto the Lord thy God

1 | Thou shalt not sacrifice unto the Lord thy God

1 | Thou shalt not sacrifice unto the Lord thy God

1 | Thou shalt not sacrifice unto the Lord thy God

1 | Thou shalt not sacrifice unto the Lord thy God

1 | Thou shalt not sacrifice unto the Lord thy God

1 | Thou shalt not sacrifice unto the Lord thy God

1 | Thou shalt not sacrifice unto the Lord thy God

1 | Thou shalt not sacrifice unto the Lord thy God

1 | Thou shalt not sacrifice unto the Lord thy God

1 | Thou shalt not sacrifice unto the Lord thy God

1 | Thou shalt not sacrifice unto the Lord thy God

1 | Thou shalt not sacrifice unto the Lord thy God

1 | Thou shalt not sacrifice unto the Lord thy God

1 | Thou shalt not sacrifice unto the Lord thy God

1 | Thou shalt not sacrifice unto the Lord thy God

1 | Thou shalt not sacrifice unto the Lord thy God

1 | Thou shalt not sacrifice unto the Lord thy God

1 | Thou shalt not sacrifice unto the Lord thy God

1 | Thou shalt not sacrifice unto the Lord thy God

1 | Thou shalt not sacrifice unto the Lord thy God

1 | Thou shalt not sacrifice unto the Lord thy God

1 | Thou shalt not sacrifice unto the Lord thy God

1 | Thou shalt not sacrifice unto the Lord thy God

1 | Thou shalt not sacrifice unto the Lord thy God

1 | Thou shalt not sacrifice unto the Lord thy God

1 | Thou shalt not sacrifice unto the Lord thy God

1 | Thou shalt not sacrifice unto the Lord thy God

1 | Thou shalt not sacrifice unto the Lord thy God

1 | Thou shalt not sacrifice unto the Lord thy God

1 | Thou shalt not sacrifice unto the Lord thy God

2 | Thou shalt not sacrifice unto the Lord thy God

2 | Thou shalt not sacrifice unto the Lord thy God

2 | Thou shalt not sacrifice unto the Lord thy God

2 | Thou shalt not sacrifice unto the Lord thy God

2 |

1 | Thou shalt not sacrifice unto the Lord tny God any bullock, or lamb, whereon, there is a blemish, any thing evil; for it is an abomination unto the 2 Lord thy God. If there be found in the midst of thee, within any one of thy gates, which the Lord thy God giveth thee, a man or a woman, that doth the wickedness in the eyes of the Lord

that doth the wickedness in the eyes of the Lord 3 thy God, to transgress his covenant, And he hath gone and served other gods, and worshipped them, either the sun, or the moon, or any of the host of heaven, which I have prohibited; And it be told thee and thou hearest of it: then shalt thou inquire diligently; and, behold, if it be true the thing is certain, such abomination hath been 5 wrought in Israel: Then shalt thou bring forth that man or that woman, who have committed this wicked thing, unto thy gates, the man or the woman, and thou shalt stone them with stones till 6 they die. Upon the evidence of two witnesses, or of three witnesses, shall he that is worthy of death be put to death; he shall not be put to death upon

of three witnesses, shall he that is worthy of death be put to death; he shall not be put to death upon 7 the evidence of one witness. The hand of the witnesses shall be first upon him to put him to death, and the hand of all the people at the last; and thou shalt put the evil away from the midst of 8 thee. If If a matter be unknown to thee for decision, between blood and blood, between plea and plea, and between blood land blood, between plea and plea, and between bodily injury and injury, (or) matters of controversy within thy gates: then shalt thou arise, and get thee up unto the place which 9 the Lord thy God will choose; And thou shalt come unto the priests, the Levites, and unto the judge that may be in those days, and thou shalt inquire, and they shall inform thee of the sentence. Of the case; And thou shalt do according to the sentence, which they may tell thee from that place which they may instruct thee, and according to the decision which they may say unto thee, shalt thou do: thou shalt not depart from the sentence which they may instruct thee, and according to the decision which they may say unto thee, shalt thou do: thou shalt not depart from the sentence which they may tell thee, to the right, or to the 12 left. And the man that will act presumptuously, so as not to hearken unto the priest that standeth to minister there before the Lord thy God, or unto the judge, even that man shall die; and thou 3 shalt put away the evil from Israel. And all the people shall hear, and be afraid, and not act 14 presumptuously any more.\* If When thou art come unto the land which the Lord thy God giveth thee, and thou hast taken possession of it, and dwellest therein, and thou sayest, I wish to set a king over me, like all the nations that are round about me: 5 the end of the whom the Lord thy God will choose; (but) the set a king over the cone whom the Lord thy God will choose; (but) the set a king over the cone whom the Lord thy God will choose; (but)

me, like all the nations that are round about me:
15 Then mayest thou indeed set a king over thee, the
one whom the Lord thy God will choose; (but)
from the midst of thy brethren shalt thou set a
king over thee; thou mayest not set over thee a
16 stranger, who is not thy brother. Only he shall
not acquire for himself many horses, so that he
may not cause the people to return to Egypt, in

may not cause the people to return to Egypt, in order to acquire many horses; whereas the Lord hath said unto you, Ye shall henceforth not re-17 turn on that way any more. Neither shall he take to himself many wives, that his heart may not turn away; nor shall he acquire for himself too 18 much silver and gold. And it shall be, when he sitteth upon the throne of his kingdom, that he shall write for himself a cepy of this law in a book out of (that which is) before the priests, the

Levites; And it shall be with him, and he shall 19 read therein all the days of his life: in order that he may learn to fear the Lord his God, to keep all the words of this law and these statutes, to do them. So that his heart be not lifted up above his 20 brethren, and so that he turn not aside from the commandment, to the right, or to the left: in order that he may live many days in his kingdom, he, and his children, in the midst of Israel.\*

### CHAPTER XVIII.

CHAPTER XVIII.

If the priests, the Levites, and all the tribe of 1 Levi, shall have no portion nor inheritance with Israel: the fire-offerings of the Lord; and his inheritance shall they consume. But any inheritance shall he not have among his brethren: the Lord; in his inheritance, as he hath spoken unto him. If And this shall be the priests' due from the people, 3 from them that slay an animal, whether it be ox or lamb: then shall each one give unto the priest the shoulder, and the two cheeks, and the maw. The first-fruit of thy corn, of thy wine, and of thy 4 oil, and the first shearing of thy sheep, shalt thou give him. For him the Lord thy God hath chosen 5 out of all thy tribes, to, stand to minister in the name of the Lord, he and his sons all the days.\* If And if the Levite come from any one of thy gates out of all Israel, where he sojourneth, and come with all the longing of his soul unto the place which the Lord will choose: Then can he 7 minister in the name of the Lord his God. like all his brethren the Levites, who stand there before the Lord. They shall have like portions to eat, besides that which comet for the sale of his patrimons that God giveth thee, thou shall not learn to do When thou comest into the land which the Lord 9 thy God giveth thee, thou shalt not learn to do after the abominations of those nations. There 10 shall not be found among thee any one who causeth his son or his daughter to pass through the fire, one who useth divination, one who is an observer his son or his daughter to pass through the fire, one who useth divination, one who is an observer of times, or an enchanter, or a conjurer. Or a 11 charmer, or a consulter with familiar spirits, or a wizard, or who inquireth of the dead. For an 12 abomination unto the Lord are all that do these things; and on account of these abominations the Lord thy God doth drive them out from before thee. Perfect shalt thou be with the Lord thy God.\* 13 For these nations, which thou art about to dispos- 14 sess, hearken unto observers of times, and unto diviners; but as for thee, the Lord thy God hath not assigned the like unto thee. A prophet from 15 the midst of thee, of thy brethren, like unto me, will the Lord thy God raise up unto thee; unto him shall ye hearken: According to all that thou didst 16 desire of the Lord thy God at Horeb on the day of the assembly, saying, I wish no more to hear the voice of the Lord my God, and this great fire I wish not to see again, that I die not. And the 17 Lord said unto me, They have done well in what they have spoken. A prophet will I raise up unto 18 them from among their brethren, like unto thee; and I will put my words in his mouth; and he shall speak unto them all that I may command him. And it shall come to pass, that If there be a man 19 who will not be extended to the pass of the hear who when he hear words which he shall per hearkers unto my words which he shall speak pass the second of the command him. shall speak unto them all that I may command him. And it shall come to pass, that if there be a man 19 who will not hearken unto my words which he shall speak in my name, I myself will require it of him. But the prophet, who may presume to speak a word 20 in my name, which I have not commanded him to speak, or who may speak in the name of other gods—even that prophet shall die. And if thou shouldst 21 say in thy heart, How shall we know the word which the Lord hath not spoken? That which the 22 weeklet he had so words the spoken of the lord of the say in the spoken. prophet speaketh in the name of the Lord, and the thing do not happen and come not to pass—this is the word which the Lord hath not spoken; in presumption hath the prophet spoken it; thou shalt not be afraid of him.

### CHAPTER XIX.

TWhen the Lord thy God shall have cut off the 1 nations, whose land the Lord thy God giveth thee, and thou hast driven them out, and dwellest in their cities, and in their houses: Then shalf thou 2 set apart three cities for thyself, in the midst of thy land, which the Lord thy God giveth thee to possess it. Thou shalt put in order for thyself the (way to them), and divide into three parts the territory of thy land, which the Lord thy God will give thee to inherit, and it shall serve, that every man-slayer may flee thither. And this is the case of the man-slayer who shall flee thither, that he may live: Whoso smitted his neighbor without knowledge, when he hath not been an enemy to him in

נג על השלח אישר השלח הערים האל: ושלחו וקנע על על על בדים האו על האים לאיקום עד אחר באיש לכלים האל ושני על היים האל ופור לאי בדים האים לאיקום ביא של האים ביא של האלום ביא האל השלח לאיקום ביא אשר האלום ביא ה

ינוני לפה בלנית ניה שלה אתר יניו בימים זי לי כי לים ליכוד לפה בינים להתה להתה להתה להתה להתה להתה להתוח להתחור לתחור לתחור להתחור להתח

וּ הַרְישׁוּ הַשְּׁפְשִים הַישֵב הְהֵנָה עַד־שְׁקֵר הָעֵּד שֶׁקֶר עָּגָד. בּוֹ בִאָהַזוּ: וַעֲשִׁיהָם לוֹ בַּאַשֶׁר וָכָם לַעֲשׁוּת לָאָחֵזוּ וּבִּעַרְ**הַ** 

בُנלה שפל בצב: ئلتدم אלים نم שفرة أنته الجميوة وهمين
 بالم عن المعالمة المع

בּנְפָשׁ צֵז בְצֵּין שׁן בְּשֵׁן דֵר בְּדָר בְנֶל בְּרֵנְל: ם נג עוד בַּרָבֶר דְרָע דַּשָּׁן דֵר בְּלֶר בְּנֶל בְּרֵנְל:

CAP. XX. כרתצא למלחמה על אובך וראית סים וויכל עם רב

מְמֶּךְ לָא תוֹרָא מָהֶם כִּייִרוְה אֵלהֹוְדְּ עִמְּךְ הַמְּעַלְּהָ 2 מאָרץ מצָרִים: וְהִוֹּה כָּקָרְבָּבֶם אָל־ירִמְלְחָמָה וְעֵנְשׁ 2

ז הכהן ודכר אל-העם: ואמר אלהם שמע ישראל אתם

קָרֶכִּים הַנִּים לַמּלְחָמָה עַל־אָנְכִיכֶם אַל־יֵרֵךְ לְבָבְכָּם אַ אַל־תִּירְאָוֹ וְאַל־תַּחָפָּוֹן וְאַל־תַּעַרְאָוֹ מִפְּנִירֶם: כֵּי יְדְוְהָ

- אטרטי הבנר בווויבות איירות קאור מרבאות אונפ אלבולם ביצ'ל גמלם לנלנים ללם הם-איבולם לנו**ווי** איירולים ביצ'ל האיירוני איירולים לני האיירולים לי היוני

ה אָחָכֶם: וְדְבְּרֵי הַשִּׁטְרִים אַלּדְעָם לַאמר מִידְאִישׁ אֲשֵּׂר בְּנֵה בַּוַת-דְרָשׁ וְלָא חַנְבוֹ נֵלֶךְ וְיִשָּׁב לְבִיתֵוּ בְּדְיַמִּוּה

פָּרֶם וְלֵא חִלְלוֹ וְלֵךְ תָשֶׁב לְבִיתֵוֹ פְּרָמִוּת בַּמּלְחָמְרְּ בָּרֶם וְלֵא חִלְלוֹ וְלֵךְ תָשֶׁב לְבִיתֵוֹ פְּרָמוּת בַּמּלְחָמְרְּ

י וְאָשׁ אַהֶר יְחַלְלֵנוּ: וּמְרַהָאִשׁ אָשֶּׁר אָרַשׁ אִשְּה וְלָא קַּהְהָה וֵלֵךְ וְיָשִׁב לְבִיתִוּ פָּדְיָמִיתֹ בַּמְּלְחָבָּה וְאִישׁ אַהַר

 וּלְקֹתְנָה: וְנְסְפֵּוֹ הַשְּׁטְרִים לְדַבֵּר אֶל־הַנְטָם וְאָבְרוּ מְדֹּ הַאָּשׁ דֵנָרא וְרַךְ הַלְּבָּׁב וֵלֵךְ וְשָׁב לְבֵיתוּ וְלְא יִפְס אָתדּ הַאָּשׁ דֵנָרא וְרַךְ הַלְבָּׁב וֵלֵךְ וְשָׁב לְבֵיתוּ וְלָא יִפְס אָתדּ

• לְבַב אָהָיו כּלְבָבוּ: וְהָוֶה בְּכַלְת הָשְּׁמְרֵים לְרַבֵּר אָל־

• הָנֶם יּפֶּקְרָוּ שָׁרָי צִבְאָוֹת בְּרָאשׁ הָנֵם: ם בַּרתקרַב

אָל־עִיר לְהַלְּחֵם עָלֶיָהָ וְכָרֲאֹתָ אֵלֶיהָ לְשָׁלְוֹם: וְהָיָדֹּל נוּ אם־שָׁלִום תַּעַגָּדְ ופָתְחָה לֶדְ וְדָנָה כְּלֹ־הַעֶּם הַנְמָצָא־בָה יַרְוֹן לֹךְ לָבָיָם וַצֵּבְרְּדוֹף: וְאִם־לַא תִשְׁלִים עִּבְּיִל הְבָּיִם נַעֲּשְׁתְה בּי ינפה מלחמה וצרה עליה: ונתנה ירוה אלהיה ביהה נו וְהַכֵּיתִ אֵתְּיְכָלֹּיְכִינָה לְפִּיתֵנֶב: נְרָלְ נַּנְשִׁים וְהַפֵּף זּוּ וְהַבְּהֵשִּׁה וְכֹל אֲשֶׁר יָהָנָה בְעִיר בְּלִישִׁים תְּבָּוֹ לֵדְּ ואַכלה אֶת־שׁלֵל אִיבֶּיך אָשֶׁר נָתוֹ יְדוֹה אֵלהָדְּ לֶךְ: כֵּן מו הַצַשָׁה לְכָל־הַעֶּרִים הַרַחֹלָת ממְךָ מְאָד אְשֶׁרָ לֹא־מַצַרִי הַנְּיִם־דָאַלֶּה הַנָּה: רַק מִעָּרֵי הַעָּמִים הָאַלָּה אָשֶׁר יְדְּתָה 16 אַלהֶּיף נתַן לְדָּ נַחֲלָה לָא תְחַיָה בָּל־נְשָׁמֶה: בִּדַּחַבָם 17 תַּבַרימֹם בַּחַתִּי וְהַאֶּמֹרי הַכְּנְעֵנִי וְהַפְּרוֹי בַחִין וְהַוְבוּסְי בּאָשֶר צוּהָ יְרוֹרָה אֵלֹרֵיף: לְמִען אֲשֶׁר לְאֹילְמְּדָוּ אָתְכֶם 16 לַנְשׁוֹת כָּכֹל הַוֹעֲבֹהָם אֲשֶׁר נְשׁוֹ לֵאלְהֵיהֶם הַהָּטָאתָם לידוה אַלהַיבֶם: ם בִיהְצוֹר אָל־עִיר יָמִים רַבִּים פּוּ לְהִלְּחֵם עָּלֵיהָ לְתָפְשָׁה לְא־תַשְׁהַיִת אֶת־עֵצָה לִנְ<del>דַיָח עָלְיוֹ</del> גַרָוֹן בָּי מִמֶּעוּ תֹאבֶׁל וְאֹתָוּ לָא תִכְרָת בַּי דֵאָדָם עֵץ הַשְּׂדָה לָבָא מִפְּנֶדְ בַּמָצִור: רַק עִץ אֲשֶׁר־הַרַע כִּי לא עֵץ כ

### CAP. XXI. NO

מַאָבָל דוא אֹתוֹ תַשְׁחָית וְכָרֵתָ וּבָנֵית מָצוֹר עַ<del>ל־דָעִיר</del>

אָשֶׁר־הָוֹא עשֶׁה עִמְּךָ מִלְהָמֶה עַד הַדְתַּה:

ואַבית שבוו: וראיל בשביה אשת ופתיתאר ותשקת יברד. ביתאא למלהמה עליאובף ווהנו ורוה אלתף בתד. ם ם ם מי מי

ברתושה הישר בציני ירוה:

לְּבָּ לִאִּתִּיִּנִי זִּנְיִנִי אִפִּרְלִא טִפְּׁאִנִי בְּנִּ נְשִׁלְּטִיטִּ לְנִפְּאָׁנִי זִּנְ אִפָּנִי זֹכֵרו זֹמֵים נְאָטַר כּן שַׁכִּיִא אֹלָינֵי וּכֹּלְטְׁיִי וְּבֹּלְטְׁיִי וְנִיתִׁר אַנִּינִי מֹלְהָנִי וֹנְאָבׁנִי בְּבִּינִוּ וּכֹּלְיִי וְנִסְינִרְ אַתִּדְאַכְּלְתִי זְּנִיתְּרְ אַתְּיבִּלְּרְ בְּיִנִי זְּנְשְׁלָּיִי זְּבָּאִנִי זְּבָּאַנִי אַלְיתִּי אֶּרְיתִּיּ בְּּכִינִ וְּנְאַלְּיִ זְּיִּאְלְּיִּ נְאַלְינִי מְּבְּאָרִי בִּשְּׁרִי אַלִּי בְּשְּׁרִי אַלְּיִי בְּשְּׁרִי בִּשְׁרִי בְּשִׁרְיִי בְּשְׁרִי בִּשְּׁרִי אַנִּייִי שְׁבִּינִי וְנִישְׁרִּי בִּשְׁרִי בְּשְׁרִי בְּשִׁרְיִי בְּשִׁרְיִי וְנִישְׁרִּי בְּשְׁרִי בְּשְׁרִי וְנִישְׁרִּי בְּשְׁרִי בְּשְׁרִי בְּשְׁרִי בְּשְׁרִי בְּשְׁרִי בְּשְׁרִי בְּשְׁרִי בִּשְׁרְיִי בְּשְׁרִי בִּשְׁרִי בְּשְׁרִי בִּשְׁרִי בְּשְׁרִי בְּשְׁרִי בְּשְׁרִי בְּשְׁרִי בְּשְׁרִי בְּשְׁרִי בְּשְׁרִי בְּשְׁרִי בְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִּי בְּעִים בּיִבְּיִי בְּיִבְּיִי בְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִי בְּעִים בּיִּבְּיִי בְּיִים בְּיִּבְּיִי בְּיִים בְּיִּבְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִּבְּיִי בְּיִּבְּיִי בְּעִבְּיִּים בְּיִּים בְּיִּבְּיִים בְּעִּים בְּיִּבְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִּבְּיִּבְּיִים בְּיִּבְּיִּים בְּיִּים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִּים בְּיִּבְּיִּים בְּיִים בְּעְבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִּבְיִי בְּבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִי בְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִּבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִי בְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִּבְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִּים בְּיִים בְּיִּבְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִּבְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִּים בְּיִים בְּיִיבְּיִים בְּיִייִים בְּיִייִים בְּיִיבְּיִים בְּיִיבְּישְׁיִים בְּיִיבְּייִים בְּיִיבְּיִיים בְּיִיבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִיבְּיִים בְּיִיבְּיִיים בְּיִיבְּיִים בְּיִיבְּיבְּייִיים בְּיִיבְּיִים בְּיִיבְּיִים בְּיִיבְּיִיים בְּיִיבְּייִים בְּיבְּייִים בְּיִיבְּייִים בְּיִיבְּייייים בְּיִיבְּייים בְּייִיים בְּיִיבְּיייים בְּיִיים בְּיִיבְּייִיייִּיייִים בְּיִּבְּיים בְּיִיים בְּיִיבְּייים בְּיִּייִים בְּיי

וְנְבַּפֶּר לְהֶם הַדֵּם: וְאַהָּה הְבַעֵּר הַדֵּם הַנְּקְן מִּקְרַבֵּדְּ יּ

וּמְכֵר לְאִדתִּמְבָּרֶנָה בַּכֶּסֶף לְאִדתִּעְעַת בָּה תַּדְּת אֲשֶׁר עִּנְיתֵה: ס כִּידתִדְיִוֹן לְאִישׁ שְׁתַּיִּ נְשִׁים הַאֶּתַת פּוּ אַדוּבָה תַּאַדֵת שִׁנּאָד וַיֵּלְדוּדִלוּ בָנִים הַאֶּדוּבָה תַּשְׁנִאָּה

אָת אָשֶׁרִינְרָהָ לִו לָא זִיבָּל לְבֵבֵר אָת־בָּרְדַאַרִּיִּבְּרִי זְּהֹ זְדְיָתָר הַבָּן הַבְּּלָר לְשָׁנִאֵה: וְהָיָה בְּזִם דִיתִּוּלִו אָתּ־בְּנִיו 16 זִייִר בַּבָּן הַבְּלָר לִשְׁנִאֵה: 5 time past; And he that goeth into the forest with his neighbor to hew wood, and his hand fetcheth a stroke with the axe to cut down the tree, and the iron slippeth from the helve, and striketh his neighbor, that he die: this one shall flee unto one of these cities, and live; That the avenger of the

of these cities, and live; That the avenger of the blood pursue not the manslayer, while his heart is hot, and overtake him, because the way is long, and smite him dead: whereas he deserveth not a judgment of death, inasmuch as he was not an 7 enemy to him in time past. Therefore do I command thee, saying, Three cities shalt thou set apart for thyself. And if the Lord thy God enlarge thy boundary, as he hath sworn unto thy fathers, and give thee all the land which he hath spoken to give 9 unto thy fathers; Because thou dost keep all this command thee this

give thee all the land which he hath spoken to give unto thy fathers; Because thou dost keep all this commandment to do it, which I command thee this day, to love the Lord thy God, and to walk in his ways all the days: then shalt thou add for thyself three cities more, unto these three; That innocent blood be not shed in the midst of thy land, which the Lord thy God giveth thee for an inheritance, and blood-guiltiness be brought upon thee. But if any man he an enemy to his neighbor, and

which the Lord thy God giveth the videone ance, and blood-guiltiness be brought upon thee.

11 But if any man be an enemy to his neighbor, and he lie in wait for him, and rise up against him, and smite him mortally so that he die, and he flee 12 unto one of these cities: Then shall the elders of his city send and fetch him thence, and they shall deliver him into the hand of the avenger of the 13 blood, that he may die. Thy eye shall not look with pity on him; but thou shalt put away the (shedding of) innocent blood from Israel, that it 14 may go well with thee. Thou shalt not remove the landmark of thy neighbor, which they of old time have set, in thy inheritance which thou shalt inherit, in the land that the Lord thy God giveth 5 thee to possess it. There shall not rise up one single witness against a man for an inlquity, or for any sin, in any sin that he sinneth upon the evidence of two witnesses, or upon the evidence

single witness against a man for an iniquity, of for any sin, in any sin that he sinneth: upon the evidence of two witnesses, or upon the evidence of three witnesses, must a case be established. If it a witness of violence rise up against any man 17 to testify against him for any wrong: Then shall

If a witness of violence rise up against any man to testify against him for any wrong: Then shall both the men, who have the controversy, stand before the Lord, before the priests and the judges, who shall be in those days; And the judges shall inquire diligently; and, behold, if the witness be a false witness, he hath testified a falsehood against his brother: Then shall ye do unto him, as he had purposed to do unto his brother; and thou shalt put away the evil from the midst of

as ne nad purposed to do unto his brother; and thou shalt put away the evil from the midst of thee. And those who remain shall hear, and be afraid, and shall henceforth commit no more any such evil thing in the midst of thee. And thy eye shall have no pity; but life (shall go) for life, eye for eye, tooth fer tooth, hand for hand, foot for foot

foot.

CHAPTER XX.

1 When thou goest out to battle against thy enemies, and thou seest horse, and chariot, people more in number than thou: be not afraid of them; for the Lord thy God is with thee, who brought thee up out of the land of Egypt. And it shall be, when ye come nigh unto the battle, that the

pe, when ye come nigh unto the battle, that the priest shall approach and speak unto the people; And he shall say unto them, Hear, O Israel, ye come nigh this day unto the battle against your enemies: let not your hearts faint, fear not, and be not downcast, and do not tremble because of them; For the Lord your God it is who goeth you, to fight for you against your enemies, to help you, and the effects shall good, which the second was the second and the second shall good the seco 3 And he shall

you, to fight for you against your enemies, to help syou. And the officers shall speak unto the people, saying, What man is there who hath built a new house, and hath not dedicated it? let him go and return unto his house, lest he die in the battle, 6 and another man dedicate it. And what man is there who hath planted a vineyard, and hath not redeemed it? let him go and return unto his house, lest he die in the battle, and another man redeem? it. And what man is there that hath betrothed a wife, and hath not taken her? let him go and return unto his house, lest he die in the battle, 8 and another man take her. And the officers shall speak yet farther unto the people, and they shall say. What man is there that is fearful and fainthearted? let him go and return unto his house,

hearted? let him go and return unto his house, that the heart of his brethren become not as faint

9 as his heart. And it shall be, when the officers have made an end of speaking unto the people, that they shall appoint captains of the armies at the 10 head of the people." ¶ When thou comest night unto a city to make war against it, then summon

it with words of peace. And it shall be, if It make 11 thee an answer of peace, and open (Its gates) unto thee; then shall it be, that all the people that are found therein shall be tributaries unto thee, and they shall serve thee. But if it will not make peace 12 with thee, and wageth war against thee; then shalt thou besiege it; And when the Lord thy God hath 13 delivered it into thy hands, thou shalt smite every male thereof with the edge of the sword: But the 14 women, and the little ones, and the cattle, and all that may be in the city, all the spoil thereof, shalt thou take as booty unto thyself; and thou shalt enjoy the spoll of thy enemies, which the Lord thy God hath given thee. Thus shalt thou do unto all 15 the cities which are very far off from thee, which are not of the cities of these nations. But of the 16 cities of these people, which the Lord thy God doth give thee for an inheritance, shalt thou not let live a single soul. But thou shalt utterly de-vote them; namely, the Hittites, and the Emorites, the Canaanites, and the Perizzites, and the Hivites, and the Jebusites; as the Lord thy God hath com-manded thee; In order that they may not teach manded thee; In order that they may not teach you to do in accordance with all their abominations, which they have done unto their gods; and ye would thus sin against the Lord your God. I When thou besiegest a city a long time, to make war against it to capture it, thou shalt not destroy the trees thereof by forcing an axe against them; for of them thou mayest eat, and thou shalt not cut them down, (for man liveth of the trees of the field,) to employ them in the seige; Only those trees of which thou knowest that they are not fruit-trees, thou mayest destroy and cut down; and (thus) thou canst bulld bulwarks against the city that wageth war with thee, until it be subdued.

CHAPTER XXI. When 19

CHAPTER XXI. If there be found a slain person in the land 1 which the Lord thy God giveth thee to possess it, lying in the field, (and) it be not known who hath slain him: Then shall thy elders and thy judges 2 forth, and they shall measure unto the cities which are round about the one that is slain. And it shall be, that the city which is the nearest unto And 3 the slain person, even the elders of that city shall take a heifer, which hath not been wrought with, which hath not drown in a yoke; And the elders 4 of that city shall bring down the helfer unto a rough valley, which is neither tilled nor sown, and they shall break there the neck of the heifer in the valley; And the priests the sons of Levi shall 5 come near; for them the Lord thy God hath chosen to minster unto him, and to bless in the name of the Lord: and after their decision shall be done (at) the Lord; and after their decision shall be done (at) every controversy and every injury. And all the 6 elders of that city who are nearest unto the slain person shall wash their hands over the helfer, the neck of which is broken in the valley. And they 7 shall commence and say, Our hands have not shed this blood, and our eyes have not seen it. Grant 8 pardon unto thy people Israel, whom thou hast redeemed, O Lord, and lay not innocent blood in the midst of thy people Israel: and the blood shall be forgiven unto them. And thou shalt put away the 9 (guilt of) the innocent blood from the midst of thee, when thou wilt do what is right in the eyes of the Lord. of the Lord.

SECTION XLIX. KI TETZAY.

¶ When thou goest forth to war against the enemies, and the Lord thy God delivereth them into thy hands, and thou takest captives of them; And thy hands, and thou takest captives of them; And II thou seest among the captives a woman of handsome form, and hast a desire unto her, that thou wouldst take her to thee for wife: Then shall thou bring 12 her home to thy house; and she shall shave her head, and let grow her nails: And she shall put 13 off the raiment of her captivity from her, and she shall remain in thy house, and weep for her father and her mother a full month; and after that thou mayest co in unto her and he her husband that and her mother a full month; and after that thou mayest go in unto her, and be her husband, that she may become thy wife. And it shall be, if thou is the may become thy wife. And it shall be, if thou is the most shall be if thou is the most shall be if thou is the most shall nowise sell her for money; thou shalt not make a servant of her, because thou hast humbled her. If if a man have is two wives, one beloved, and the other hated, and they bear him children, both the beloved and the hated; so that the first-born son be hers that is hated; Then shall it be, when he divideth as in-16 heritance among his sons what he hath, that he shall not institute the son of the beloved as the first-born before the son of the hated, the firstנתן לך נחלה: אַלְהָת לוֹ פַּי שָׁנִים כָּכָל אֲשׁרִיְהְעָה אֲשׁר יְהְנָה אֵלֹהַרְּ אַלְהָת לוֹ פִי שָׁנִים כָּכָל אֲשׁרִימִא אָר צִרְם הַרִּזא רִאנִין לְּאִ משְרָא אַלִּישׁין הָרְשָׁר מִקְמוּ וּבְעִית הַלָּע מִקְרבָן וְמִירָה אַנִּישׁ בַּכְּל אָבִיו וִבְּלְנוֹ בִיִם הַרִּזא בִאִּשׁ בְּנְסִרְּה פַּרְּת הָעָר מְּקְרבָן אָבִיו וִבְּלְנוֹ בִיִם הַרִּא אַתוּ אֹתְוּ אָלִר בַּיְשׁיְבְיּא אָבִיו וִבְּלְנוֹ בִינִם הַרָּא שִׁרְן בְּלִי בְּנִים הַבְּבַרְיוֹ וְאָבְי וְבִּיְאִי אִתְוּ אָלִר בְּנִים בִּיְה מִבְּרָבְּוּ וְבִּלְי אָבִיו וִבְּלְי אָבִי וְבִּלְי אָבִי וְבִּלְי אָבְי וְבִּאְי אִבְּי בְּלְבְּיוֹ בְּיִם הַּהַבְּרִא אָבִי וְבְּלְּהְי בְּיִם הַרְּא אִרוּ בְּלָּבְּי בְּלְבִיי וְאָבְי וְבִּיְּא אָבִי וְהִיּאְיאוֹ אֹתְוֹ בְּלִי בְּנִים הַרְּי אָבְייִבְּיוּ בְּיִם הַרְּבִיּל אָבִין וְבְּלִי בְּיִם הַרְּבִיי בְּיִם הַרְּבִּי וְּבִּיְי בְּבְּרְבִיּעוֹ בְּלְר אָבִי וְבַבְּלְי אָבְיוֹ וְבְּבְּי בְּלְּבִי בְּיִם הַּבְּבְרִי בְּיִם הַבְּבְּי אָבִי וְבְּבְרְי בְּיִם הַרְּאִבְי בְּלְּבְּי אָבִיוֹ וְבְּבִי בְּבְּבְישׁיִי אָלִי בְּבְּבְּעִי וְבִבְּלְי אָבְיוֹ וְבְּבְּי בְּבְּבְיי בְּנִים הַּלִּבְי אָבְיוֹ וְלָא הְטִבְּי בְּבְּבְּבְייִבְּי בְּבְּבְישְׁרִא אָבְיוֹ בְּבְּבְישְׁינִאָּה הַבְּבְּבְּבְי אָבְיוֹ וְבְּבְּי בְּבְּבְּבְישְׁרִא אָבְיוֹ בְּיִם הְּבִּישְׁינִאָּה הַבְּבִי בְּבְּבְּבְייִי בְּיִם הַּבְּיבְּיי בְּיִים בְּבְּרִבְּיי בְּיִים הַּבְּיי בְּבְּבְייִי בְּיִים הָּבְּיִי בְּיִבְּיי בְּיִי בְּבְּבְיִי בְּיִי בְּבְּיִי בְּבְיִי בְּבְּיִי בְּבְיִי בְּבְּבְיי בְּבְּיוּ בְּיִים הָּבִּייִי בְּיִי בְּיוֹבְייִי בְּיוֹי בְּיִים הְּבִּיוּי בְּיִים הָּבְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיוֹבְייִי בְּיוֹי בְּיוֹים בְּבְּיוּבְייִי בְּיוֹ בְּיבְים הְבִּיי בְּיִי בְּבְיי בְּיוֹבְייִי בְּיוֹבְיי בְּבְּיי בְּבְיי בְּבְּיי בְּבְיוֹב בְּבְיים בְּבְּיי בְּיבְּיי בְּבְּיי בְּיבְיים בְּיוּבְייִי בְּבְּיבְיי בְּיבְיי בְּבְיי בְּבְיבְיים בְּבְּי בְּיוּים בְּבְּיי בְּיבְּבְיי בְּבְיי בְּיוּבְייי בְּיבְיי בְּיי בְּיוּים בְּבְּיי בְּיבְּיוּים בְּבְייִים בְּבְּיי בְּיִים בְּבְיי בְּבְּיוּבְייִים בְּיִי בְּבְיי בְּבְּבְיים בְּבְיוּבְיים בְ

### CAP. XXII.

וְלָא יִדִינְהָוּ וַאֲסַפָּתוֹ אֶלדתוּךְ: וְאִם־לֹא כְרָוֹב אָתִּיךְּ אֵלֵיךְ מַתֵּם הָשִׁב הְשִׁבֶם לִאְתֵּיךְּ: וָאִם־לֹא כְרָוֹב אָתִיךְּ אֵלֵיךְי וְלָא יִדִינְהָוֹ וַאֲסַפָּתוֹ אֶלִיתִיךְ: וָאִם־לֹא כְרָוֹב אָתִים וְהַתְּעַלְבִּהְ

לשמלתי ובשבתי לו: ובן מצשה לחמרי ובן מצשה לשמרי ובן מצשה לשמרה ובן מצשה לכל האברת אתיף אשר האבר ב מַמֶּנוּ וִמְצָאתֶה לָא תוכַל לְהַתְעַלֵם: ם לְאַ־תִּרְאֶהֹ אָת־הַמור אָחַף אַוֹ שורוֹ נְפְלִים בַּדֶּרֶךְ וְהַתְּעַלַמְתָּ מַהָם ת הַבֶּם הָבֶים עִמִּוֹ: ם לא־יַהְיָהְ כְּלִי־נֶּבֶר עַל־אִשְׁרה וְלְאֹדִלְבְשׁ נָבֶר שִׁמְלֵת אִשֶּׁה בִּי תִונְבַת יְרוֹה אַלנֹדֶר בל־עשה אֵלֶה: 6 בַּי יָבֶּרָא כַּן־צִפָּור ו לְפָנֶיף בַּדָּרָךְ בְבָּל־עֵץְן ואַוֹ עַיִּל־ הָאָרֶץ אֶפְּרֹחִים אַוֹ בִיצִּים וְהָאָם רֹבֶצֶת עַלִּיהַאֶּפְּרֹחִים ז אַ עַל־הַבִּיצִים לְאַ־תַבָּח הָאָם עַל־הַבְּנִים: שַׁלַּהַ הְשַׁלַ־וֹ אָת־הָאָם וְאָת־הַבְּנֵים הַפַּח־לֶּדְ לְמַעַּן יַשָּׁב לְדְ וְהַאֲרַבְהָ 8 יָמֶים: ם כֵּי תִבְנֶה בַיַת חָרָש וְצְשִׁית מַצְקָה לְנַנַּדְּ פּ וְלְאַרַתְשַים דָמִים בְבֵיתָּךְ כִּירִפָּל הַנֹפֵל ממֵנו: לְאִר תורע בּרִמְהַ בּלְאֵים פּּן־תּקְדִישׁ הַמְלֵאָה הַנָּבעׁ אֲשֵׁר תּוְדִיע י וּתְבוּאַת הַבֶּרֶם: ס לֹא־תַחַרְשׁ בְּשִׁוֹר־וּבַחֲלֵּוֹ יַחְדֵּוֹ: ון לא תלבש שעטנו צטר ופשתים יחדו: ם גדלים ודלים הַעֶשֶׂרוּלֶךְ עַל־אַרְבָּע כַּוְפָוֹת כְּסִיתְדָּ אֲשֶׁר תְּכַפֶּחוּבָהְ: ם ביתקח איש אשה ובא אליה ושנאה: ושם לה עָלִילָת דְּבָרִים וְהוּצָא עָלֶיהָ שָם רֵע וְאָבֵּר אֶת־הֵאשֶׁר־י הואת לבהתי ואקרב אליה ולא־מצאתי לה בתילים: י וְלָכָח אֲבִי הַנַעָרָ וְאִמֶּה וְהוֹצִיאוּ אֶת־בְּתוּלֵי הַנַעֲרָ אֶרֹי־ יי וַכְגַיָּ הָעֵיר הַשְּעָרָה: וָאָמָר אֲבִי הַנַעֵּדָ אֶל־הַוְּכְגֵים אָת־ בּהִי נְתַתִּי לָאִישׁ הַזֶּה לְאָשָׁה וַיִּשְׂנָאֵהָ: וְהַנֵּה־דֹרוּא עָשׁ עָלִילֹת דָבָרִים לַאמֹר לִא־מְצָאתִי לְבִחְּהְ בְּתוּלִים וְאַלֶּה בְתוּלֵי בִתְּי וּפֶּרְשוֹּ הַשִּׁמְלָּה לִפְנֵי וֹקְנִי הִעִיר: ּלֶקְהָוּ זִקְנִי הָעִיר־הַהָוֹא אֶת־הָאֵישׁ וִיְכְרָוּ אֹתְוֹ: וְעֵנְשׁׁוּ אתו מאָה כָּסֶף וְנָחָנוֹ לַאָבֵי הַנְעֵרָה כֵּי הוציא שֵם רִע צַל בְּתוּלַת יִשְׁרָאֵל וְלוּ־תָהְיָה לְאִשָּׁה לְאִ־יוּבָל לְשַׁלְּהָה בּ בָּל־יָמֶיו: ם וְאָם־אֱמֶת הָיָה הַדָּבֶר הַזֶּהָ לְא־נִמְצְאִוּ 21 בתולים לנער: וְהוֹצִיאוֹ אֶת־הַנְעַרְ אָל־פֶתַח בִּית־אָבִיהָ יּסְכָּלְלוּהָ אַנְשׁׁי עִירֶה בָּאָבִנִים וְבֵּעְתַה בּי־עֲשְׁתַה וְבְלְרֹּ

בְּישִׁרְאֵּל לְּלְנִוֹת בִּית אָבֶיה וְבְּצִרְתְ הָרֶע מִקְרְבֵּךְּ: ם

בְּירִמְצֵא אִשׁ שׁבָב וּ עִם־אַשָּׁה בְצֵלַת־בַּעֵּל ומֵתוּ נְבֵּד־22

בְּירִמְצֵא אִשׁ שֹבָב וּ עִם־אַשָּׁה בְצֵלַת־בַּעֵּל ומֵתוּ נְבֵד־23

מִשְׁרִאָּל: ם כִּי יְדָהְהֹעָבְ בְּתוּלָה מָתְם בְצֵלְתִים אַתִּדּשְׁרָה לְאִשׁ בּצִּיר הָרִיא וְטָבְלְהָם אֹתָם בְצֵלְתִים אָת־שִׁנְירָב בּצִּיר הָעִיר הָרִיא וַבְּלְהָם אֹתִם בְצֵּלְרִים אָתִר שְׁנִירְ בַּאִרְישָׁה לְאִישׁ עֵּל־בְּרִי עִלְּדְּבָּר הָאִשׁ וְעִרְּבְּרְ: וְבָּצִרְתְּ הָעִיר וְאָתִרּשְׁתִּבְּ בְּשִׁרְישְׁה בִּבְּי בְּעִּיְרְ וְלְצֵיְרְ הַבְּעִירְ וֹיְעִרְיוֹ וְבְּעִרְ הַבְּאַרְשְׁרְה כִּה וְבַּרְ אָשֶׁר לְבִּיְרִ וְמָתִּבְּעָה הָבְּיר מִיְּן לְנַצֵּרְ הָבְּשִׁרְ עִּבְּר בְּעִּיךְ וֹיִבְּעָה וֹנְמִצְּא הָאִשׁ עֲנִיךְ הַמְּאַרְשְׁרְה כִּבּ בְּעִבְּי וְלְנַבֶּרְ לִבְּיִרְ הַבְּעִרְ הִבְּעָר הְבִּי בְּעִּיְרְ בְּבְּעִרְ הִיבְּעָר הְבִּי בְּעָבְּי וּבְעָבְ הִיבְּעָר הְבִּי בְּעָבְּי וּבְּעָרְ הִיבְּעִי בְּבְּר בְּעִּבְּר הָאִישׁ וְעִבְּר בְּעָבְּר אִישְׁר לְאִר בּיִּ בְּעִבְּר וְלְצִיבְ לְבְּבְּר וְּבְּעָּר הְבִּיבְ בִּעְבְּי וְנִבְּבְּר בְּעִבְּר הְבְּעִר הְבְּעִר הְבְּעִר הְבִּבְּי וּבְּעָב בִּיבְ בְּעִבְּי וְנִבְּבְּ בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּבְּיבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְי בְּעִבְּי בְּבְּיבְי בְּעָבְי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּבְּבְּי בְּעבְּי בְּעבְּי בְּבְּבְי בְּבְבְּבְי בְּעבְּבְי בְּעִבְּבְי בְּבִּיבְי בְּעִבְּי בְּבְּי בְּבְּיבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּבְּיבְיל בְּיבְי בְּבְּיבְּי בְּיבְּיי בְּיִי בְּיבְּיְי בְּבְּיבְּיל בְּעִיבְּיל בְּבְּיבְּיל בְּעִיבְּיל בְּבְּיי בְּבְּיבְּבְּיוּבְיי בְּבְּבְּבְּבְּיבְּיל בְּיִיבְּיבְּיל בְּיבְּיוּבְיוּ בְּבְּיבְּבְּיל בְּבְּיבְּיל בְּבְּיבְּבְּיל בְּבְּיבְּיל בְּבְּבְּיל בְבְּבְּיבְּבְּיבְּבְּיבְּיבְּיבְּבְּבְּיבְּבְּבְּבְּבְּבְּיִי בְּב

אֹרְשָׁה וּתְפָּשָּׁה וְשָׁכַב נִמֶה וְנִמְצֵאוּ: וְנָתַן רָאִישׁ הַשֹּׁכֵב פּיּ עמה לאָבִי בנצר המשים בבף ולו-תרוה לאשה הבת אַשר ענה לארובל שלהה בליומו: ם לְאֹדַּקָּח אָישׁ אָת־אַשֶּׁת אָבֵיו וְלָא יְנֶלֶה כְּנַף אָבִיו: ם א לא־יָבָא פְצִועַ־דַּיבָה וכָרוּת שָׁפָּכָה בַּקְהַל יְהוְה: ם י לאדובא ממור בקתל והות גם דור עשורי לאדובא לו 3 בּקְתַל יְהוֶה: ם לְאִדִיבָא עַמוֹנְי וֹמְוּאָבִי בִּקְתַּל • הוֹתָ גָם דָוֹר עֲשִׁירִי לְארוָבָא לְהֶם בַקְבַּל וְדוָה עַדַּ עולם: על־דְבַר אֲשֶׁר לְא־קרְמָו אֶתְכָם בַלֶּחָם ובַבְּים ה בַדֶּרֶךְ בְצַארְכֶם טִמִּצְרֵים וַאֲשֶׁר שְׁכַּר עָלֶיךְ אָת־בּלְעָם בּן־בְעוֹר מִבְּתוֹר אָרָם נְהַרָיִם לְבַּןְלְלְרָ: וְלְאִרֹאְבָׁה יְהֹוְהַ 6 אֶלהֶוֹדְ לִשְׁמָצ אֶל־בַלְעָם וַיְהֵפֹּדְ יְהוֹה אֵלהֶוִדְ לְדָּ אָת־ הַקּלְלָה לֹבְרָבָה כִּי אֲהַבְּהָ יְהֹתָה אֱלֹתֵּוְדְּ: לְאִרְתְּתָב נּ שְלֹמֶם וְטִבְתָם בָּלִימֶוְדְּ לְעוֹלֶם: ס לְאִרתְתַב נּ אָדֹמֶי כִּי אָחַיך הַוֹא לְא־הָתַצֵב מְצְרִי כּרַיגַר חָנִיתָ בַּאַרְצוֹ: בָּנִים אֲשֶׁר־יוּלֶלְדוֹ לְהֶם דְּוֹר שְׁלִישֵׁי יָבָא לְהֶם פּ בַּקְתַל יְהוֶה: ם כִּרחַצֵא מְחֲנֶה עַל־אִוֹבֵיךְ וְוֹשְׁמַרְ<del>הָּׁ י</del> מכל דַבֶּר רֵע: בּי־יַדְיֶרָ בְּךְ אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר לא־יַדְיֶרָה יוּ מהור מקרה ללה ויצא אל המחוץ למחנה לא יבא אַל־תַּוֹךְ הַמְּחֲנֶה: וְהָנֶה לפנות־עֶּרֶב יִרְתַץ בְּמֵּנִם יִי וּכְבָא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ יָבָא אֶל־תִּוֹךְ הַמְּחֲנֶה: וֹיָדְ תִּהְנָה לְדְׁ נּוּ מָהַוּץ לַמְהַנֶּה וְיצָאהָ שָׁמָה הְוּץ: וְיָהַר הְּהַנָה לָּךָ עַכֹּב 14 אָזַגֶּךְ וְהָנָהֹ בִשִּׁבְתְּןךְ הוץ וְחָפַּרְתָּה בְּה וְשִׁבְתָּ וְכִסְיתָ אָת־צַאָתֶד: כּי יְהֹוָה אַלֹהֶידְ מִתְהַלֵּדְ ו בְּכֵרֶב מְהַנִּדְ טוּ לְהַצִּילְךְ וְלָתַת אִיבֶּיךְ לְפָּנֶיךְ וְהָנָה מִהַנֶּיךְ כְּרֵוֹשׁ וּלְאִד יִרְאֶה בְּדֹּ עֶרְוַת דָּבָּר וְשָׁב מֵאַבְרֵיך: ס לְא־16 תַּקְנֵיר עֶבֶּר אֶל־אֲדֹנֵיו אֲשֶׁר־יַנְצֵל אֵלֶיְדְ מִעָם אֲדֹנֵיו: עמָד וַשָׁב בְּכֶרְבָּדָ בַמָּכָוֹם אֲשֶׁרדוּבְתַר בְּאַתַר שְׁעָהֶוֹךְ זְּוֹ בַּטִּוֹב לָוֹ לָא תּוֹנֶנו: ס לא־תְרְוֶה קְדֵשָׁה מִבְנוֹרת 81 ישָׂרָאֵל וְלֹא־יַהְיֵה כְּדָשׁ מִבְּגִי יִשְׂרָאֵל: לְאִ־תְבִיא אֶהְנֹן פּיּ זונָה וּמְחֵיר כִּלֶב בִית יְהוֶה אֱלֹהֶיךְ לְכָל־יֵנֶדֶר בִּיְ תִּוֹעֲבָת

יְרֹנֶה צֵלהֶוְךְ נִם־שְׁנִיהֶם: ם לְאִדתִשְׁיִךְ לְאָחִׁיךָ כ

נשר בפף נשר אכל נשר כל דבר אשר ישר: ליכרי יב

17 born; But the first-born, the son of the hated woman, shall he acknowledge, to give him a double portion of all that is found in his possession; for he is the beginning of his strength; to him belongeth the right of the first birth.

18 If a man have a stubborn and rebellious son, who hearkeneth not to the voice of his father, or the voice of his mother, and they chastise 19 him, and he will not hearken unto them: Then shall his father and his mother lay hold on him, and bring him out unto the elders of his city, 20 and unto the gate of his place; And they shall the son of the hated

20 and unto the gate of his place; And they shall say unto the elders of his c.ty, This our son is stubborn and rebellious, he will not hearken to 21 our voice; he is a glutton, and a drunkard. And all the men of his city shall stone him with stones,

all the men of his city shall stone him with stones, that he die; and thou shalt put away the evil from the midst of thee; and all Israel shall hear, 22 and be afraid.\* ¶ And if a man have committed a sin for which there is a punishment of death, and he be to be put to death, and thou hang 23 hm on a tree: Then shall his body not remain all night on the tree, but thou shalt surely bury him on that day; (for he that is hanged is a dishonor of God;) and thou shalt not defile thy land, which the Lord thy God eight have for an which the Lord thy God giveth thee for an inheritance.

### CHAPTER XXII.

1 Thou shalt not see thy brother's ox or his lamb go astray, and withdraw thyself from them: thou shalt surely bring them back again unto thy 2 brother. But if thy brother be not nigh unto thee, or thou know him not: then shalt thou take it unto thy own house, and it shall remain with

thee, or thou know him not: then shalt thou take it unto thy own house, and it shall remain with thee until thy brother inquire after it, and then shalt thou do with his ass; and in like manner shalt thou do with his ass; and in like manner shalt thou do with his raiment; and in like manner shalt thou do with every lost thing of thy brother's, which may have been lost to him, and which thou hast found; thou art not at liberty 4 to withdraw thyself. Thou shalt not see thy brother's ass or his ox fallen down by the way, and withdraw thyself from them: thou shalt surely 5 help him to lift them up again. A woman shall not have upon her the apparel of a man, and a man shall not put on a woman's garment; for an abomination unto the Lord thy God are all who 6 do this. If a bird's nest chance to be before thee in the way, on any tree, or on the ground, with young ones, or with eggs, and the mother the sitting upon the young, or upon the eggs: thou shalt not take the mother with the young; 7 But thou shalt surely let the mother go, and the young thou mayest take to thyself; in order that it may be well with thee, and that thou mayest like thou bring not blood unon thy house, if that thou bring not blood unon thy house if

8 live many days.\* ¶ When thou butteest a new house, thou shalt make a battlement for thy roof; that thou bring not blood upon thy house, if 9 any one were to fall from there. Thou shalt not sow thy vineyard with divers seeds; that the ripe fruit of the yeard which thou hast sown, and the fruit of the vineyard, be not defiled. 10 ¶ Thou shalt not plough with an ox and an ass 11 together. Thou shalt not wear a garment of div-12 ers sorts, of woolen and linen together. ¶ Thou shalt make thyself fringes upon the four corners of thy vesture, wherewith thou coverest thy-13 self. ¶ If any man take a wife, and go in unto 44 her, and hate her, And he lay an accusation against her, and spread abroad an evil name upon her, and say. This woman I took (for wife), and when I came near to her, I found no tokens of 15 virginity in her: Then shall the father of the damsel, and her mother, take and bring forth the tokens of the damsel's virginity unto the elders of the damsel shall say unto the elders, My daughter

tokens of the damsel's virginity unto the elders 16 of the city, to the gate. And the father of the damsel shall say unto the elders, My daughter 1 gave unto this man for wife; but he hath con17 ceived hatred toward her; And, lo, he hath laid an accusation (against her), saying, I have found no tokens of virginity in thy daughter; and yet these are the tokens of my daughter's virginity; and they shall spread the cloth before the elders 18 of the city. And the elders of that city shall 19 take that man and chastise him: And they shall amerce him in a hundred shekels of silver, and give them unto the father of the damsel; because he hath spread abroad an evil name upon a vir-

amerce that man and chastise nim: And they shall ters of Israel, and there shall not be a sodomite of amerce him in a hundred shekels of silver, and give them unto the father of the damsel; because he hath spread abroad an evil name upon a virgin of Israel; and she shall remain his wife; he shall not be at liberty to put her away all his shall not be at liberty to put her away all his 20 days. Hut if this thing was true, there have not been found tokens of virginity in the damsel: Then

shall they lead out the damsel to the door of her father's house, and the men of her city shall stone her with stones that she die; because she hath wrought a disgraceful deed in Israel, to commit incest in her father's house; and thou shalt put away the evil from the midst of thee. If I a man 22 be found lying with a woman married to a husband: then shall both of them die, the man that lieth with the woman and the woman; and thou be found lying with a woman married to a nus-band: then shall both of them die, the man that lieth with the woman, and the woman; and thou shalt put away the evil from Israel. If Is a dam 23 sel that is a virgin be betrothed unto a man, and a man find her in the city, and lie with her: Then shall ye lead them both out unto the gate 24 of that city, and ye shall stone them with stones that they die; the damsel, because she cried not (for aid) in the city; and the man, because he hath done violence to his neighbor's wife; and thou shalt put away the evil from the midst of thee. But if in the field the man should find 25 the betrothed damsel, and the man take hold of her by force, and lie with her: then shall the man that lay with her die alone; But unto the dam-26 sel shalt thou not do any thing; there is in the damsel no sin worthy of death; for as when a man riseth against his neighbor, and striketh him dead, even so is this matter; For in the field did he 27 find her; had the betrothed damsel even cried, there would have been none to aid her. If Is a man 28 and her; had the betrothed damsel even cried, there would have been none to aid her. If a man find a damsel that is a virgin, who is not betrothed, and lay fast hold on her, and lie with her, and they be found: Then shall the man who lleth with her give unto the father of the damsel fifty shekels of silver; and she shall become his wife, because he hath done violence to her, he shall not be at

liberty to put her away all his days.

CHAPTER XXII.

A man shall not take his father's wife, and he 1 shall not uncover his father's skirt. He that is 2 wounded in the testicles, or hath his privy member cut, shall not enter into the congregation of the Lord. One born from prohibited connections shall not enter into the congregation of the lord. shall not enter into the congregation of the Lord even the tenth generation of him shall not enter into the congregation of the Lord. ¶ An 'Ammo- 4 nite and a Moabite shall not enter into the congregation of the Lord; even the tenth generation of him shall not enter into the congregation of him shall not enter into the congregation of of him shall not enter into the congregation of the Lord, for ever; For the reason, that they 5 met you not with bread and with water on the way, when ye came forth out of Egypt; and because he hired against thee Bil'am the son of Beör of Pethor in Mesonotamia, to curse thee; But the 6 Lord thy God would not hearken unto Bil'am; and the Lord thy God changed unto thee the curse into a blessing, because the Lord thy God loved thee. Thou shalt not seek their peace and their 7. welfare all thy days, for ever. I Thou shalt not abhor an Egyptian; because thou wast a stranger in his land. The children that are 9 born unto them in the third generation, may enter of them into the congregation of the Lord. I When 10 of them into the congregation of the Lord. When thou goest forth into camp against thy enemies, then keep thyself from every evil thing. If there be among thee any man, that is not clean by reason be among thee any man, that is not clean by reason of an occurrence by night; then shall he go abroad to without the camp, he shall not come within the camp; But it shall be, that toward evening he 12 shall bathe himself in water; and when the sun goeth down, he may come into the midst of the camp. And a place shalt thou have without the 13 camp, whither thou shalt go forth abroad: And 14 a spade shalt thou have with thy weapons; and it shall be, when thou sittest abroad, that thou shalt dig therewith, and shalt afterward cover that which cometh from thee; For the Lord thy God walketh 15 in the midst of thy camp, to deliver thee and to cometh from thee; For the Lord thy God walkets 16 in the midst of thy camp, to deliver thee and to give up thy enemies before thee; therefore shall thy camp be holy; that he see no unseemly thing in thee, and turn away from thee. ¶ Thou shalt not 16 deliver unto his master the servant who may escape unto thee thee from his master; With thee shall he 17 in the midst of thee, in the place which he may choose in any one of thy gates, where it seemeth best to him: thou shalt not oppress him.

I There shall not be a prostitute of the daugh-18 ters of Israel, and there shall not be a sodomite of

CAP. XXV. 73 ביידות ריב בון אַנשים וְנִנְשָׁוּ אֶל דַמִּשְׁפָט וּשְפָּטֵוּם .. יהצדילן את הצדילן והרשיעו את הרשע: והוה אם־ י בן הַבְּוֹת הָרָשֶׁע וְהִפּילָוֹ הַשֹּׁפִם וְהִבְּרוּ לְפְּנְיוֹ בְּדֵי רִשְׁעָהְיּ בְמִספֶר: אַרְבָּעִים יַבָּנֵי לָא יֹסֵיף פְּן־יֹסִיף לְחֻבֹּתִו עַלֹּ אֹלָה מבֶה רַבָּה וְנִקְלֶה אָחֶךְ לְעֵינֵךְ: לְאִיתְהְסָם שָור י בְרִישִׁי: ם כִּיוֹשֶׁבֹּוּ אַחִים יַחְדָּוּ ומֵת אַחַר מֶהָם ובן ה אָ־רַלו לא־תַרָנָה אָשָׁת־דַמָּת הַחָוּצָה לְאַישׁ זֶר יְבְּמָהֹ יָבָא עליה ולקחה לו לאשה ויבשה: והוה הבבור אשר חלד יָלוּם עַל־שִׁם אָחָיו הַמֵּת וְלְאַ־וִמְּחָה שְׁמָוֹ מִישְׂרָאֵל: וְאָם־ ז לָא יַחְפּץ הָאִישׁ לְבַחַת אֶת־יִבְמְתֵוֹ וְעֵלְתָה יְבִמְהוֹ הַשְּׁעְרָה אָל־הַוָּכְנִים וְאֵפְרָהֹ מֵאֵן יְבָמִׁי לְדָבִּוֹם לְאָחִיו שֵׁם בִּישְׁרָאֵׁל לא אָבֶה וַבְּמֶי: וְבֶרְארּלִוּ וֹקְגִרִעִירָוּ וְדְבְּרֵוּ אַלֵּיו וְעָתַּרְ • וְאָכֵּר לָא חָפָצְתִי לְכַחְתֵה: וְנִגְשָׁהֹ יְבִמְתַוֹ אֵלְיוֹ לְעֵינֵי יּ הובנים וחלצה נעלו מעל בילו וירקה בפנו וענתה וְאֲמְרָה כָּכָה יֵעָשֶה לָאִישׁ אֲשֶר לְאִ־בְנָהְ אָת־בֵּית אָחַוו: וְנַקְרֵא שָׁכָּוֹ בִּישְׁרָאֵל בִּית חֲלָוֹץ הַנָּגַל: ס בִּרִנְצֹוֹ וֹ, אַנְשַׁים יַדְדָּוֹ אַישׁ וְאָדִׁיו וְכֵּרְבָהֹ אֵשָׁת הָאָדָּד לְהַצִּיל אָת־ אישה מיַד מברו ושלחה ידָה וְהַחֲוַיקה בּמְבָשׁיו: וְכַצֹּתָה בּי אָת־כַּפֶּה לְא תָחָוֹם עֵינֵך: ם לא־יַהְתָה לֹדְ בִּבְיִקּהָ אָבָן 13 וָאֶבֶן נְרוֹלֵה וּקְטְנָה: לא־יָהְיָה לְדָּ בְּבֵיתְהָ אֵיפָה וְאֵיפָה יִּי ּגָרוֹלָךָה וּקְטַנֶּה: אָבָן שְׁלַמֶּה וָצָּדָלֹ יִדְיָה־לְּדְ אֵיפֶּ<mark>ה שְׁלַמָּה שׁו</mark> וָצָרֶק יָדָנָה־לֶדְ לְמַעַן יַאֲרִיכוּ יָמֶיךּ עַל הַאָּדָמָה אֲשֶׁר־ ירונה אַלהֶיף נֹתֵן לֶך: כִי תִועֲבָת יְרוֹנָה אֵלהֶיף בְּלִינְשׁה 16 אַלָה כָּל עשה עול: זָבֿוֹר אָת אֲשָׁר־צִּשָׁה לְךָּ נִמְלֵכן בַּהֶּרֶךְ בִּצְאֹתְכֵם מִמִּצְרֵים: יוּ אָשֶּׁר בֶּרֶךְ בַּדָּרָךְ וַזְגַבַ בְּךָּ בְּלֹיבַגְּחֲשָׁלִים אָחֲבֶּידְ וְאַחָה 🌬 פֶּנֶף וְיָגֶעַ וְלָא יָרָא אֱלֹהִים: וְהָיָה בְּהָנֶת יְהוְה אֱלֹהֶף וּ פּנ לְד מבּל־אֹיְבֶּדְ מִסְבִּיב בָאָרָץ אֲשֶׁר יְרְ<u>וְדִר־אֵּלדִיף יֹבֵוֹן</u>

CAP. XXVI. 10

לא תשבח:

לך נהלה לרשתה תמחה אתוכר גמלק מתחת השמים

50 2 5 5 5

ולגי ממאלים כֹּגַר הַוֹּלְמֵּ וּמִלְּהֵ וּ מִינִּדְלְּהַ פִּרָ הַמָּלְּהַ פִּנָּר מִמִּדְלָּה פִּרָּ מִשְּׁרְלָּה פִּרָּ מִשְׁרָלִי מִשְׁרָב מִשְׁרָב מִשְׁרָב מִשְׁרָב מִשְׁרָב מִשְׁרָב מִינִי מִמְּצִים בִּיִּרְ מִשְׁרָב מִשְׁרָב בּיִבְּי מִשְׁרֵב מִשְׁרָב מִשְּׁר וְיִנְיה מְצִים וֹיִבְּשִׁי מִשְּׁר וְיִנִיה מְצִים וֹמְעִי וֹמִים מִבְּרִיך מִבְּיִ מִשְּׁר וְיִנִיה אָלְהַיף בִּיבְּי מִשְּׁר וְיִנִיה אָלְהַיף בִּיבְּי מִשְּׁר וְיִנִיה אָלְהַיף בִּיבְּי מִשְּׁה וְנִינִי אָלְהַיף בִּיבְּי מִשְּׁב בִּיבְּי מִשְּׁר מִבְּי מִשְּׁה וְנִינִי מִבְּיִים וְמִצְּיִ מִּנְּהְ וִיְנִיה אָלְהַיף בִּיבְּי מִבְּי מִבְּי מִּבְּי מִבְּי מִּבְּי מִבְּי מִבְּי מִבְּי מִבְּי מִּבְּי מִּבְּי מִבְּי מִבְּי מִּבְּי מִּבְּי מִבְּי מִבְּי מִבְּי מִּבְּי מִבְּי מִּי מִבְּי מִּי מִבְּי מִּי מִּי מִּי מִבְּי מִבְּי מִּי מִּי מִּי מִּים מִּי מִּי מִּים מְּבְּי מִּי מִּים מְּים מִּים מִּי מִּים מִּים מִּבְּי מִּים מִּים מִּבְּי מִּים מִּים מִּים מִּבְּי מִּים מְּיִּי מִּיִּים מִּיְּבְּי מִּיִּי מְיִּים מִּיְּבְּי מִּיִּי מִּים מִּבְּי מִּים מִּבְּי מִּיִּבְי מִּים מִּבְּי מִּים מִּיְי מִּיּבְי מִּים מִּיְ מִבְּי מִּים מְּבְּי מִבְּי מְיִּב

CAP. XXIV. 70

א בריבות איש אשה ובעלה והוה אם לא תמצא תון בְּעֵינָיו כִּי־מֶצָא בָהֹ עֶרְוַת דָּבָּר וְכָּתַב לְה מֵפֶּר בְּרִירְתֹ י וְנָתַן בְּיֶרָה וְשִׁלְחָה מביתו: וְיֵצְאָה מִבִיתוּ וְהַלְּבָה וְהַוְתְה י לָאִיש־אַחֵר: ושְׂנִאָה הָאִישׁ הָאַחַרוֹן וְלָתַב לָה סָפֶּר כְּרִיתְתֹ וָנָתַן בְּיָרָה וְשִׁלְּחָה מִבֵּיתִו אָוֹ כִי יָמוּתֹרָאִישׁ הָאַחֲרוֹן אֲשֶׁרֹּ לקתה לו לאשה: לא־יובל בעלה הראשון אשר־שׁלְּחָה לְשׁוּב לְכַרְוּתָּה לִהְיָות לַוּ לְאשָׁה אַחֲבוּ אֲשֵׁר הְטַפְּאָרה כיתועבה הוא לפני יהוה ולא תחטיא אתיהארץ אַשׁר ה יהוה אלהיד נתן לף נחבה: ם בריבח אש אשה הַרָשָׁה לָא יִצֵא בַצְּבָא וְלא־יַעֲבָר עָלָיו לְכָל־דָבֶר נָלִי יַרְנֶה לְבִיתוֹ שָׁנֶה אָרָת וְשִׁבַּוֹח אֶת־אִשְׁתִּוֹ אֲשֶׁר־לָבֶח: לא־וַחֲכָל רַחַיִם וָרֶכֶב כִּ־יָנֻפֵשׁ דָוֹא חֹבֵל: ס בִּר 🧍 יִמְצֹא אִישׁ גֹנַב נֶפָשׁ מֵאֶדִוּוֹ מִבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וְדִתְעַמֶּר־בִּוּ ומְכַרֶוֹ ומֵתֹ דַנַנֶב הַהֹיא ובַעַרְתֵּ הָרֶע מִכְּרַבֶּד: ם הִשְּמֶר בְּנֶנִע־הַצְּרַצַת לִשְׁמָר מָאָר וְלַצֵשַוֹת כְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־יוּרוּ אֶתְכָׁם י בַּבְּבֵנִים בַּלְוֹיָם בַּאֲשֶׁר צוִיתָם הִשְׁמְרוּ לַעֲשִוֹת: וָבֿור אַת אָשֶׁר־יִנְשָׁה יְהֹנָה אֵלהָיף לְמִרְיָם בַּהֶּרֶךְ בְּצֵאתְכֶם י ממצרים: ם ביתשה ברעד משאת מאומה לאיתבא יו אַל־בֵּיתוּ לַצַבט עַבטו: בַהוץ הַעַבֶּר וְדָאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר אַתְּהֹ יוציא אַלֵיך אָת־הָעָכִוֹט הַהְוּצָה: וְאִם־אִישׁ עָנַיָ 12 נו דוא לא תשבב בַצַבטו: השב תשיב לו את־הַצָבוּט בְּבִוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ וְשָׁבָב בְשׁלְמָתִוֹ ובַרַבֶּךְ וּלְךְּ תִּהְתָה צְּדְלְה ולא־תַעשׁק שְבֵּיר עָנְי וְאֶבְיִחְ פו מַאַדֶּוֹךְ אָוֹ מִנֶרַךְ אֲשֶׁר בְאַרְצְדָּ בִשְׁעָרֵדְ: בִּוֹמֹּ חִמֵּן שֶׁבֶרוֹ וֶלֹא־תָבְוֹא נֶלֵיו הַשָּׁמֶשׁ בַּ נְנִי הוֹא וְאֵלְיו הָוֹא נֹשֵא אֶת־נַפְשָׁוֹ וְלְאֹ־יִקְרֶא נָלֶיךָ אֶל־יְהוֹה וְהָנֶה בְדָּ הַטְא: ם 16 לא־וְמְתָּי אָבוֹת עַל־בָּגִים וּבָנִים לא־יִוּמְתַי עַל־אָבֶוֹת אִישׁ יו בַהָּטְאָוֹ יומֶתוּ: ס לָא תַשָּׂה מִשְׁבַּטְ גַר יָתָוֹם וְלָא תַּחֲבֹל זֹי אַ בָּגֶר אַלְמָנֶה: וְזַכַרָהָ כִי עָבַר הָוֹיִתְ בִמְצַרִּיִם וַיִּפְּדְּךָ וְהֹוֶה אַלהֶדְ מִשֶׁם עַל־בֿוְאֵנכִי מְצַוְדָּ לַעֲשׁוֹת אָת־הַדְּבֶר הוָה: נו ס כן הַלְצר קצִירְדָּ בְשָׁנֵדְ וְשָׁבַחְתֵּ עָמֶר בַשְּׁנָה לָאר תשוב לכחתו לגר ליתום ולאלמנה יהוה למצן יברכה כ ירונה אללוף בכל מצשה וביף: ס כי תחכם ויחף לא 21 תפאר אַחַרֶּיך לְגַר לִיְתִוֹם וְלָאלֹמְנָה יִהְנָה: כֵּי תִבצֹר בּרִמֹך לָא חִעוֹלֵל אָחַרֶיך לְגִרְ לִיְתִים וְלֵאַלְמָנָה יִהְנֶדה: 22 וְכַרָת כִידעָכָד הָוֶתְ בַאַרֶץ מִצְרֵים עַלְ־בֿן אֵנֹכִי מְצַוְדְ לַנְשׁוֹת אֶת־הַרָּבֶר הַוָּה:

21 From an alien thou mayest take interest; but from thy brother thou shalt not take interest; in order that the Lord thy God may bless thee in all the acquisitions of thy hand, in the land 22 whither thou goest to possess it. I When thou makest a vow unto the Lord thy God, thou shalt not delay to pay it; for the Lord thy God will surely require it of thee; and it would be sin 23 in thee. But if thou forbear to vow, it shall be 24 no sin in thee. What is gone out of thy lips shalt thou keep and perform as thou hast vowed unto the Lord thy God voluntarily, as thou hast spoken 5% with thy mouth. I When thou consest into thy neighbor's vineyard, thou mayest eat grapes at thy own pleasure, till thou have enough; but into 26 thy vessel shalt thou not put any. When thou comest into the standing corn of thy neighbor, thou mayest pluck ears with thy hand; but a sickle

mayest pluck ears with thy hand; but a sickle shalt thou not move over thy neighbor's standing

### CHAPTER XXIV.

1 ¶ When a man hath taken a wife, and married her, and it come to pass, that if she find no favor in his eyes, because he hath found some scandalous thing in her, he may write her 2 bill of divorcement, and give it in her hand, and 2 send her away out of his house; And she shall depart out of his house; and if she go and become another man's wife; And the latter husband hate her, and write her a bill of divorcement, and give it in her hand, and send her away out of his house; or if the latter lusband, who

band hate her, and write her a bill of divorcement, and give it in her hand, and send her away out of his house; or if the latter husband, who 4 took her as his wife, should die: Then shall her former husband, who had sent her away, not be at ilberty to take her again to be his wife, after she hath been defiled; for it is abomination befor the Lord; and thou shalt not bring sin upon the land, which the Lord thy God giveth thee for 5 an inheritance.\* ¶ When a man hath taken a new wife, he shall not go out to war, neither shall he be charged with any public business; he shall be free for his house one year, and shall cheer up his wife whom he hath taken. No man shall take to pledge the nether or the upper millstone: for he taketh a man's life to pledge. ¶ If a man be found stealing any one of his brethren of the children of Israel, and he treateth him as a slave, and selleth him: then shall that thief die; and thou shalt put the evil away 8 from the midst of thee. ¶ Take heed of the plague of leprosy, to observe diligently, and to do according to all that the priests, the Levites, may instruct you; as I have commanded them, so shall 9 ye observe to do. Remember what the Lord thy God did unto Miriam on the journey, at your comion of the shall bring as I have commanded them, so shall 9 ye observe to do. Remember what the Lord thy God did unto Miriam on the journey, at your comion ing forth out of Egypt. ¶ When thou dost lend thy brother any thing as a loan, thou shalt not 11 go into his house to take his pledge. In the street shalt thou stand, and the man to whom thou dost lend shall bring out unto thee the pledge into 12 the street. And if he be a poor man, thou shalt not 12 the street. And if he be a poor man, thou shalt not 13 lie down with his pledge: Thou shalt pour touly

shalt thou stand, and the man to whom thou dost lend shall bring out unto thee the pledge into 12 the street. And if he be a poor man, thou shalt not 13 lie down with his pledge: Thou shalt punctually deliver him the pledge again when the sun gorth down, that he may lie under his own cover, and bless thee; and unto thee shall it be as righteous-14 ness before the Lord thy God.\* Thou shalt not withhold the wages of a hired man, of the poor and needy (whether he be) of thy brethren, or of thy strangers that are in thy land within thy 15 gates. On the same day shalt thou give him his wages, that the sun may not go down upon it; for he is poor, and his soul longeth for it; so that he may not cry against thee unto the 16 Lord, and it be sin in thee. Thathers shall not be put to death for the children, neither shall children be put to death for the fathers: for h's

be put to death for the children, neither shall children be put to death for the fathers: for his

own sin shall every man be put to death. Thou shall not pervert the cause of the stranger, or of the fatherless; and thou shalt not take in pledge the raiment of a widow; But thou shalt remember that thou wast a band-man in Egypt, and that the Lord thy God redeemed thee thence; therefore do I command thee to do this thing.

and that the Lord thy God redeemed thee thence; therefore do I command thee to do this thing.

19 | When thou cuttest down thy harvest in thy field, and forgettest a sheaf in the field, thou shalt not go back to fetch it; for the stranger, for the fatherless, and for the widow shall it be; in order that the Lord thy God may bless thee in all 20 the work of thy hands. | When thou beatest thy olive-tree, thou shalt not go over the boughs again; for the stranger, for the fatherless, and for the 21 widow shall it be. When thou gatherest the grapes of thy vineyard, thou shalt not glean the small fruit afterward; for the stranger, for the fatherless, and for the widow shall it be. And thou shalt remember that thou wast a bond-man in

the land of Egypt; therefore do I command thee to do this thing.

CHAPTER XXV.

CHAPTER XXV.

If there be a controversy between men, and 1 and they come nigh unto a court of justice, and they judge them; and they justify the righteous, and condemn the wicked: Then shall it be, if the guilty man deserve to be beaten, that the judge shall cause him to lie down, and to be beaten before his face, according to the degree of his fault, by a (certain) number. Forty stripes may he give him, not more; so that he shall not exceed to have him beaten above these, with too many stripes, and thy brother be thus rendered vile before thy eyes. Thou shalt not muzzle the ox when 4 he thresheth out the corn. If If brothers dwell to-5 gether, and one of them die, and have no child; then shall the wife of the dead not be married abroad, unto a stranger; her husband's brother shall go in unto her, and take her to himself for wife, and perform the duty of a husband's brother unto her. And it shall be, that the first 6 born whom she may bear shall succeed in the name of his brother who is dead; so that his name be not blotted out of Israel. And if the man have no desire to take his sister-in-law: then shall his sister-in-law go up to the gate unto the elders, and say, My husband's brother refuseth to raise up unto his brother a name in Israel, he will not his sister-in-law go up to the gate unto the elders, and say, My husband's brother refuseth to raise up unto his brother a name in Israel, he will not perform on me the duty of a husband's brother. Then shall the elders of his city call him, and 8 speak unto him; and if he persist, and say, I have no desire to take her: Then shall his sister-in-law 9 come nigh unto him in the presence of the elders, and pull his shoe from off his foot and spit out before him, and shall commence and say. Thus shall be done unto that man that will not build up his brother's house. And his name shall be called I shall be done unto that man that will not build up his brother's house. And his name shall be called 10 in Israel, The house of the barefooted. ¶ When 11 men strive together one with the other, and the wife of the one draweth near to deliver her husband out of the hand of him that smiteth him, and putteth forth her hand, and taketh him by the secrets: Then shalt thou cut off her hand, thy 12 eye shall not have pity. ¶ Thou shalt not have 13 in thy bag divers weights, a great and a small. Thou shalt not have in thy house divers measures, 14 a great and a small. A perfect and just weight 15 shalt thou have, a perfect and just measure shalt thou have, in order that thy days may be prolonged in the land which the Lord thy God giveth thee; For an abomination of the Lord thy God severy 16 one that doth such things, every one that acteth unlonged in the land which the Lord thy dou exceptions thee; For an abomination of the Lordthy God isevery 16 one that doth such things, every one that acteth unrighteously.\* ¶ Remember what 'Amalek did unto 17 thee, by the way, at your coming forth out of Egypt; How he met thee by the way, and smote the hind-18 most of thee, all that were feeble behind thee, when thou was faint and weary; and he feared not God. And it shall come to pass, when the Lord 19 thy God giveth thee rest from all thy enemies round about, in the land which the Lord thy God giveth thee for an inheritance to possess it, that thou shalt blot out the remembrance of 'Amalek from under the heavens: thou shalt not forget.

SECTION L. KI TAHBO.

CHAPTER XXVI.

¶ And it shall come to pass, when thou art come 1

¶ And it shall come to pass, when thou art come 1 in unto the land which the Lord thy God giveth thee for an inheritance, and thou hast taken posin unto the land which the Lord thy God giveth thee for an inheritance, and thou hast taken possession of it, and dwellest therein: That thou 2 shalt take of the first of all the fruit of the soil, which thou shalt bring in from thy land which the Lord thy God giveth thee, and shalt put it in a basket; and thou shalt go unto the place which the Lord thy God will choose to let his name dwell there. And thou shalt come unto the priest that 3 may be in those days, and thou shalt say unto him, I give thanks this day unto the Lord thy God, that I am come into the land which the Lord swore unto our fathers to give to us. And the 4 priest shall take the basket out of thy hand, and set it down before the altar of the Lord thy God. A Syrian, wandering about, was my father, and he went down into Egypt, and sojourned there with a family few in number, and he became there a nation, great, mighty, and numerous. And the Egyptians treated us Ill, and afflicted us, and laid upon us hard labor; And then we 7 cried unto the Eternal, the God of our fathers; and the Lord heard our voice, and looked on our affliction, and our trouble, and our oppression; And 8 mighty hand, and with an outstretched arm, and with great terror, and with signs, and with wonders; mighty hand, and with an outstretched arm, and with great terror, and with signs, and with wonders: And he brought us unto this place, and gave unto 9 us this land, a land flowing with milk and honey.

י אָת־הָאֶרָץ הַוֹּאת אֶרֶץ זָבֶת הָלֶב וּדְבֵשׁ: וְעַּהָּה הִנְּדִה הַבֹאתוֹ אֶת־רֵאשׁיתֹ פָּרֵי הַאָּדָטָּה אֲשִׁר־נָתַתָּה לֹּי וְהֹנֶה וְהַנֶּהְמֹוֹ לִפְנֵי יְהוֹה אֱלֹהֶיף וְהִשְׁהַחֲוֹית לִפְנֵי יְהוֹה אֱלֹהֶיף: יו וְשֶׁמְּהְתֵּ בְכָּל־הַטֹּוֹב אֲשֶׁר נָתִן־לְהָּ יִדֹנָה אֱלֹהֶיךְ וּלְבִיתָּדְ 12 אַהָּה וְהַלֵּוֹי וְהַגַּרְ אֲשֶׁר בָקרְבֶּדְ: ם כִּי תְכַלֶּה לַצְשֵׁר אֶת־כָּל־מַעְשֵׁר תְבוּאֶתְךָּ בַשְׁנָה הַשְּׁלִישָׁת שְׁנַת הַמְצְשֵׁר ונתתה ללוי לגר ליתום ולאלכיה ואכלו בשינהיף בילות וגם וְתַמֶּדוֹ לְבְּוֹיִ יְדְוֹהְהְ אֵלְהֶיוֹךְ בְּעֵרְתִּי בַּכְּרְשׁ מִךְ זו וְשִׂבְּשׁי: וְאֵכִּרְהָּ לִבְּנִי יְדְוֹהְ אֵלְהֶיוֹךְ בִּעְרֵתִי בַּכְּרְשׁ מִךְ מָצְוֶתְךָ אֲשֶׁר צִוּיתָני לְאֹ־צָבַרְתִּי מִמצְוֹתֶיְךְ וְלָא שָׁבָחָתִּי: 14 לַא־אָבַּלְתִּי בָאנִי מִמֶּט וְלַא־בעַרָתִי מִמָּטֹ בְּטָמֵא וְלָא־ נַחָהִי מַמֶּנוּ לְמֵח שָׁמִּנְהִי בִקוֹל יְדוְהַ אֶלהִי נְשִּׁיתִי כְּבָל פו אַשֶּׁר צוִיתָני: הַשְּׁלִיפָה מְמִּצׁוֹן לְרְשִׁדְׁ מִרְהַשְּׁמִים וּבְּבֵּךְ אָת־עַפְּדֹ אָת־יִשִּׁרָאֹל וְצֵתֹ הַצְּדָכְּה צֵישֵׁר נָתַתָּה לֵנוּ כַּצֵשֵׁר אַ נִשְּבַעְּתָּ לַאָבֹהֵינוּ אֶרֶץ זְבָת הָלֶב וּדְבָשׁ: ם הַוּוֹם הַנֵּה יַרוָּה אָלכּיף מִצִּוּךְ לַצֵּשִׂוֹת אֶת־הַחֲקֵוֹם הַאֵּלֶה וָאֶת־ המשפטים ושמרת ועשית אותם בכל לבכך ובכל זו נפשה: את ירונה האמרת דוום להיות לד לאלהים וללכבת בדרכיו ולשמר הקוו ומצותיו ומשפטיו ולשמצ 8 בּלְלו: וֵידוָה הֵאֶמִירְף הַוֹּוֹם לְדְוֹית לוֹ לְעַם סְגִּלְּה בַאֲשֶׁר יי דְבֶר־לֶךְ וְלִשְׁבֶּר כָל־מִצְוֹחֵיו: וּלְתִחְדָּ עֶלְיוֹן עַל כָל־הַגוּוִם אָשֶר נִישָּׁה לִתְּהַלֶּה וּלְשָׁם וּלְתִּפְאָרֶת וְלֵדְוֹתְךָּ עִם־קְּדָשׁ לַרוֹנָה אֱלהֶיךּ בַּאֲשֶׁר רַבְּר: ֻ

### CAP. XXVII. 10

י וַצָּן משָׁהֹ וַנְקנִי יִשְרָאֵׁל אָת־הָנָם לאמָר שָמֹר אָתּ־בְּלֹי במצוֹה אֲשֶׁר אֲנֹכֵי מִצוֶה אָתְכָם הוִים: וְהָוָה כּיום אֲשֶׁר ² אַעַבְרָז אֶת־הַיַרָהַן אֶל־הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר־יְרוֹה אֱלֹהֶוְךְ נֹתַן לֵךְּ י וַהַקַמֹתָ לְדָּ אֲבָנִים נְדלות וְשַׁדְתָּ אֹתָם בַשִּׁד: וְבַתַּבְתַּ צְלִיהָן אֶת־כָּל־דְבֶרֶי הַתִּירֶה הַוֹּאת בִּנְבְתֵךְ לְמַצוּן אֲשִׁרֹּ הָבֹא אֶל־הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁרּיְהוֶה אֱלֹהֶיף וּ נֹתַן לֹךְ אֶרֶץ וָבַּׁח לְבָּל וְדָבָּט בָאֲשֶׁר דָבֶרְ וָדְוָה אֵלהֵ־אָבֹקוּךְ לַךְּיּ וְתְוָה • הָלָבֹ וְדְנָה בְּנְבַרְבָם אָת־הַיִּרְדֵּן הָלִוֹמוּ אָת־הָאֲבָנִים רָאֵלֶה אֲשֶׁר אַנֹכי מָצֵוֶה אֶתְכֶם הַיִּוֹם בָהַר עִיבֵל וְשַׁרְתְּ אִיתָם בַשִּׁיד: ה ובנית שם מובח ליהוה אלתוך מובח אבנים לאיתנוף י עליהם ברול: אבנים שלמות תבנה אתימובח ידנדה ל אַלהֵיך וְהַעַלִית עִלְיוֹ עוֹלֹת לֵיהוָה אֵלהֵיך: וְזְבִהְתְּ שְׁלְמִים \* מָלְהֵיךְ: וְזָבִהְתְּ שְׁלְמִים 8 וְאָכַלְתָּ שָׁם וְשָׂמַהְתָּ לִפְנֵי וְהוֹה אֵלהֵיך: וְבַתִּבֹתַ עַרִּלֹ־ הָאָבָגִים אֶת־כָּל־דִּבָּרִי הַתּוֹרָה הַוְאַת בֹאָר הַוֹטְב: ם י וַדָּבֶר משה וְהַכְּהַנִים הַלְוֹיִם אָל־כְּל יִשֹרָאֵל לִאמֶר הסבת וושמל ישראל היום הנה נהנית לעם ליהנה אלהוד: וְשָׁמִנִילָ בַכָּוֹל יְהוֶה אֱלֹהֶיף וְנָשֵיתָ אֶת־מִצְוֹתָוֹ וְאָת־חֻלָּוִו בּוֹשׁ אָנכִי מָצַוּךָ הַוֹּם: ס וַוְצַוּ מֹשֶׁהֹ אָת־הָנִּם בַּוֹם בּוֹם בּוֹם 12 הַהָוֹא לֵאמִר: אֵלֶה וַעַמְדוֹ לְבְרֵךְ אֶת־הָעָם עַל־הַר וְרִנִים בְּנְכְרָכָם אָתֹ־הַנַרְהֵן שׁמְעוֹן וְלֵנֹי וִיהוּדָה וְוִשְשׁבֶּר וְיִבּרְ

13 ובנימן: וְאֶלֶה יָעַמְרָוּ עַל־הַקְּלְלָה בְהַר עֵיבֶל רְאִיבּן דַּ

אַ וּאָשֶׁר וּוְבוּלְן דָן וַנְפָּתְלֵי: וְצָנֵוֹ הַלְוִים וֹאָמֵרוֹ אֶל־כְלְ־אָ־שׁ סו ישראל כְּוֹל רֶם: ם אָרוֹר הָאִישׁ אָשֵׁר נַשְּׁשׁה בָּסֶל

וססבה הוצבת והוה מצשה והי הרש ושם בסתר ועני

בָּל־הָצֶם וְאֵמֶּרָוּ אָמֶן: ם אָרור מַקְלֵה אָבֵיו וְאָאָי 16 וְאָמֶר כָּל־הָצֶם אָמֵן: ס אָרור מַקּיג גְבִול רַצְרוּ וְאָמֶר זּוּ בּלְיַהָנֶם אָמֵן: ם אָרור מָשְׁנֶה עֵוֶך בַדֶּרֶךְ וְאָמֵר 18 בָּל־דָעָם אָמֵן: ם אָרור מַשֶּה מֹשְׁפַט גַר־יָחָים 19 וְאַלְמָנֶה וְאָמֶר כָל־הָעֶם אָמֶן: אָרוֹר שׁבֵבֹ עִם־אֵשֶׁת אָבִיוֹ כּ בִּי נָלֶה בְנָף אָבִיו וְאָמֵר כָל־הָעֶם אָמֵן: ס אָרור שׁבֵב 12 עם־כָל־בְהַמֶּה וְאָמֶר כָל־הָעָם אָמֵן: ם אָרור שׁבֵב 22 נִם־אֲחֹתוֹ בַת־אָבֶיו אָוֹ בַת־אַמֵּוֹ וְאָמֵר כָל־הָעָם אָמֵן: ם אָרוֹר שׁכָב עִם־חָתַנְתֵּוֹ וְאָמֶר כָלֹּ־הָגָם אָמֵן: ם אָרוֹר 23 מבה בעהו בקתר ואמר כלידעם אמן: ס ארור כה לֹקַח שׁחַר לְהַכִּוֹת נָפָשׁ דֵם נָקֵי וְאָמֶר כָל־הָנֶם אָמֵן: ם אָרוֹר אֲשֶׁר לְאֹיָנְקוֹם אָת דִּבְרֵי הַתּוֹרֵה־הַוֹּאַת לַעֲשָׁוֹרת 26 אותם וְאָמֵר כָּל־רָגָם אָמֵן: CAP. XXVIII. HD וָהָנָה אָם־שַׁמָּוֹעַ הִשְׁמֵעֹ בַקוֹל יָהוֶה אֱלֹהֶיךְ לְשׁמֵּר א

לַעשות אֶת־כָּל־מִצְוֹתְיו אֲשֶׁר אָנכִי מְצַוְדָּ הַוִּם וּנְהָנִדֹּ יָרוְהַ אֶלהָוֹךּ עֶלְיוֹן עַל כָל־עוֹנִ הָאֵרֶץ: ובָאוֹ עָלֶוּךְ כָל־ 2 הַבְרָטָת הָאֵלֶה וְהשׁיגֵד כִי תִשְׁמִצ בְּקוֹל יְהוֶה אֵלהֵיף: בָּרִזּךְ אַתָּה בָעֵיר וּבְרִזּךְ אַתָּה בַשְּׁדֵה: בְרַזּךְ אַתָּה בַשְּׁבָה: ופְרִי אַדְמֶתְהָ ופִרִי בְהָמְתָהָ שְׁנֵר אָלָפֶיךּ וְצִשְׁתְרוֹת צֹאנֶה: בָּרָוךְ טִנְאַךָ וְמִשְׁאַרְתָּך: בָּרָוֹךְ אֲתָּה בְּבֹאַדְ וַבְּרָוֹךְ אַתָּה 🥈 בצאתה: ימו יהוה את־איביה הקמים עליה נופים ז לפָגֶך בְדֶרֶך אָחָר גַצְאַוּ אֵלֶיךּ ובְשׁבְצָה דְרָכִים נָעָסוּ לְפָגֵיך: יָצִו יְדֹּנָדָה אַחְּךָ אֶת־הַבְּרָבָה בָאָסְמֶיךְ וּבְכָל מִשְׁלַחְ 8 יתה לו לעם קרוש בְּשָּׁרִי וֹשְׁבּרִירְנִה אֵלֹתֵיף נְתַּוֹ לֵךְ: יְקֹמְלְּהְ יִּ יִדְנָה לוֹ לִעָם קָרִוֹשׁ בְּשָׁעֵר וִשְׁבִּרֹלֵךְ כִּי תִּשְׁבִּר אֶרִר-מִצְוֹת יְרוַה אֲלהֶיך וְהַלַכְהָ בִרְרָבֶיו: וְרָאוֹ בָל־צַמֵי הָאָרֶץ י בִּי שֵׁם יְהוָדָ נִקְרֵא נָלֵוֶדְ וַנֶרְאָוּ מִמֶּדֶ: וְדוֹתְרְדָּ יְדוֹרַלְ 11 לְטוֹבָה בִּפְרֵי בִטְוָךָ ובִפְּרֵי בְהָמְהָדָ ובִבְּרֵי אַדְכְּתֶךְ עָל בַּאָרְמָּה אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַע יְהוָה לַאֲבֹחֶיךְ לֶחֶת לֶךְ: יִפְּתַח 12 יָרוֶה וֹלְךְ אֶת־אִוצָרוֹ הַטוֹב אֶת־הַשְּׁמִים לְתַּתְ מְטִר־אַרְצְדְּ בְּעַתְּוֹ וּלְבָרֵדְ אֶת בְּלִ־מְצֵעֵה יָדֶדְ וְהַלְוֹיתָ נוֹיָם רַבִּים וְאַתָּה לָא תִלְוָה: וּנְתָנָך יְדוָה לְראשׁ וְלָא לְזָנֶב וְהָיִיתָּ בַק 13 לְמַּעְלָה וְלָא תִהְנֶה לְמֵטָה בִירתִשְׁמֵע אֶל־מִצְנֹת וֹיְהנֶרַה אַלרָיך אָשֶׁר אָנֹבֶי מְצַוְךְ הַיַּוֹם לִשְׁמִר וְלֵצֵשְׁוֹת: וְלָא תָסׁוֹר 14 מבל ההברים אשר אובי מצוה אתבם היום ימין ושבאול לַלֶּכֶת אָהַרָי אַלהִים אַחַרִים לְעָבְרֶם: וְהָנָה אם־לָא תִשְׁמַנ בְקול יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶוֹךְ לִשְׁמַר לַנְעְשׁוֹת שׁ אָת־כָל־מְצוֹתָיו וְהָקֹתִיו אֲשֵׁר אֵנֹכִי מְצוְדָּ הַוֹּם ובֵאוּ על ד כל הקללות האלה והשיוד: ארור אהה בעיר 16 יָאָרֶור אַתָּה בַשְּׁבֶּה: אָרָור טִנְאָדָ וֹמשְׁאַרְתֵּדְ: אָרָור פְּרָד 18 בִּטְנְהָ וֹפְרֵי אַרְמֶתֶךְ שְׁנֵר אֲלָפֶיךְ וְעַשְׁתְּרֹת צֹאנֶךְ: אָרְוֹר 19 אַהֶה בְבֹאֵך וְאָרוּר אַהָה בְצאתֵך: יְשׁלַח יְדֹנְהוֹבְּךְ אָת־ כ הַמְאַרֶה אָת־הַמְּהִיּמָה וְאָת־הַמִּנְעָּׁרֶת בְּבָל־מִשְׁלֵח יֵדְהָ אָשֶר תַּנֶשֶה עַד הִשֶּׁמֶרְהַ וְעַר־אָבְרָךָ מבֹר מפּנִי רְעַ מַעַלְלֶיף אֲשֶׁר צַוַבְחֵנִי: יַדְבֶּק וְהוֹדְ בְּךָ אֶת־הַבֶּבֶר עַד 21 בַּלֹתֵוֹ אָתִךְ מִעַל הָאָרָמָה אֲשֶׁר־אַתָּה בָא־שָׁמָה לְרִשְׁתָה:

יַבְּבָה יְדֹוָה בַשֶּׁהֶפָת ובָקוֹדִת ובַדּלֶּקת ובְחַרְהַר ובַחָרָב 22

away all the lithe of thy produce in the third year, the year of the tithing, and hast given it unto the Levite, to the stranger, to the fatherless, and to the widow, and they have eaten it within thy 13 gates, and are satisfied: Then shalt thou say before the Lord thy God, I have removed away the hallowed things out of the house, and I have also given them unto the Levite, and unto the stranger, to the fatherless, and to the widow, according to commandment which thou hast commanded

to the fatherless, and to the widow, according to all thy commandment which thou hast commanded me; I have not deviated from thy commandments, 14 and I have not deviated from thy commandments, 14 and I have not forgotten; I have not eaten thereof in my mourning, neither have I removed away aught thereof in an unclean state, nor have I given aught thereof for the dead; I have hearkened to the voice of the Lord my God, I have lodge all, just as thou hast commanded me. Look down from the habitation of thy holiness, from the havens, and bless thy people Israel, and the soil which thou hast given unto us, as thou hast sworn unto our fathers, a land flowing with milk 16 and honey.\* This day the Lord thy God commandeth thee to do these statutes and ordinances; and thou shalt keep and do them with all thy 17 heart, and with all thy soul. Thou hast this day acknowledged the Lord, that he is thy God, and that thou wilt walk in his ways, and keep his statutes, and his commandments, and his ordi-

18 nances,

that thou wilt walk in his ways, and keep his statutes, and his commandments, and his ordinances, and hearken unto his voice; And the Lord hath acknowledged thee this day, that thou art unto him a peculiar people, as he hath spoken unto thee, and that thou shouldst keep all his commandments; So that he may set thee highest above all nations that he hath made, in praise, and in name, and in honor; and that thou mayest be a holy people unto the Lord thy God, as he hath spoken.\*

### CHAPTER XXVII.

1 ¶ And Moses with the elders of Israel commanded the people, saying, Keep the whole commandment 2 which I command you this day. And it shall be on the day when ye pass over the Jordan unto the land which the Lord thy God giveth thee, that thou shalt set up for thyself great stones, 3 and cover them with plaster; And thou shalt write upon them all the words of this law, so soon as thou art passed over; in order that thou mayest go in unto the land which the Lord thy God giveth thee, a land flowing with milk and honey; as the Lord, the God of thy fathers, hath 4 spoken unto thee. And it shall be so soon as ye are gone over the Jordan, that ye shall set up these stones, which I command you this day, on mount 'Ebal; and thou shalt cover them with 5 plaster. And thou shalt build there an altar unto the Lord thy God, an altar of stones; thou 6 shalt not lift up any iron tool upon them. Of whole stones shalt thou build the later of the Lord thy God; and thou shalt offer thereupon burnt-¶ And Moses with the elders of Israel commanded thy God; and thou shalt offer thereupon burnt-7 offerings unto the Lord thy God; And thou shalt slay peace-offerings, and eat (them) there; and 8 thou shalt rejoice before the Lord thy God. And 8 thou shalt rejoice before the Lord thy God. And thou shalt write upon the stones all the words of 9 this law, very plainly. ¶ And Moses with the priests, the Levites, spoke unto all Israel, saying, Be attentive, and hearken, O Israel! this day art thou become a people unto the Lord thy [0 God. Thou shalt therefore hearken to the voice of the Lord thy God, and do his commandments and his the Lord thy God, and do his commandments and his a statutes, which I command thee this day.\* ¶ And Moses commanded the people on the same day, saying, 12 These shall stand upon mount Gerizzim to bless the people, when ye are come over the Jordan: Simeon, and Levi, and Judah, and Issachar, and 3 Joseph, and Benjamin. And these shall stand for the sake of the curse upon mount 'Ebal: Reüben, Gad, and Asher, and Zebulun, Dan, and Naphtall. 4 And the Levites shall commence, and say unto 15 all the men of Israel with a loud voice, ¶ Cursed be the man who maketh a graven or motten image. be the man who maketh a graven or molten image, the abomination of the Lord, the work of the hands of the craftsman, and putteth it in a secret place; and all the people shall answer, and say, Amen. 16 \( \) Cursed be he that holdeth in light esteem his

10 Aid now, behold, I have brought the first of the fruits of the soil, which thou hast given me, O Lord; and thou shalt set it down before the Lord thy God, and prostrate thyself before the 11 Lord thy God; And thou shalt rejoice with every good thing which the Lord thy God hath given unto thee, and unto thy house, thou, with the Levita, and the stranger that is in the midst of 12 thee.\* \[ \] When thou hast made an end of giving away all the tithe of thy produce in the third year, the year of the tithing, and hast given it unto Amen. | Cursed be he that removeth the land-17 mark of his neighbor; and all the people shall say, Mark of his neighbor; and all the people shall say, Amen. § Cursed be he that causeth the blind to 18 wander out of the way; and all the people shall say, Amen. § Cursed be he that perverteth the cause 19 of the stranger, of the fatherless, and of the widow; and all the people shall say, Amen. Cursed 20 be he that heth with his father's wife; because whow; and all the people shall say, Alberta Corona be he that lieth with his father's wife; because he uncovereth his father's skirt; and all the people shall say, Amen. ¶ Cursed be he that lieth 21 with any manner of beast; and all the people shall with any manner of beast; and all the people shall say, Amen. ¶ Cursed be he that lieth with his sister, the daughter of his father, or the daughter of his mother; and all the people shall say, Amen. ¶ Cursed be he that lieth with his mother-in-law; 23 and all the people shall say, Amen. ¶ Cursed be 24 he that smiteth his neighbor secretly; and all the people shall say, Amen. ¶ Cursed be 26 that be 18 and 18 and

¶ And it shall come to pass, if thou wilt hearken 1 diligently unto the voice of the Lord thy God, to observe to do all his commandments which I comobserve to do all his commandments which I command thee this day, that the Lord thy God will set thee highest above all nations of the earth; And all these blessings shall come upon thee, and overtake thee; because thou wilt hearken unto the voice of the Lord thy God. Blessed shalt thou 3 has in the effect of the Lord thy God. the voice of the Lord thy God. Blessed shalt thou a be in the city, and blessed shalt thou be in the field. Blessed shall be the fruit of thy body, and 4 the fruit of thy ground, and the fruit of thy cattle, the increase of thy cattle, and the young of thy flocks. Blessed shall be thy basket and 5 thy kneading-trough. Blessed shalt thou be at 6 thy coming in, and blessed shalt thou be at 6 thy coming in, and blessed shalt thou be at thy going out.\* The Lord will cause thy enemies that 7 rise up against thee to be smitten before thy face: on one way shall they come out against thee, and on seven ways shall they fiee before thee. The Lord will command upon thee the blessing 8 in thy store-houses, and in all the acquisitions of thy hand; and he will bless thee in the land which the Lord thy God giveth thee. The Lord will raise thee up unto himself as a holy people, as he hath sworn unto thee; if thou wilk keep the commandments of the Lord thy God, and walk in his ways. And all the mations of the earth shall 10 commandments of the Lord thy God, and walk in his ways. And all the nations of the earth shall 10 see, that thou art called by the name of the Lord; and they shall be afraid of thee. And the 11 Lord will make thee pre-eminent for good, in the fruit of thy body, and in the fruit of thy cattle, and in the fruit of thy ground, in the land which the Lord swore unto thy fathers to give unto thee. The Lord will open unto thee his good treasure, 12 the heaven, to give the rain of thy land in its season, and to bless all the work of thy hand; and thou shalt lend unto many nations, but thou shalt not borrow. And the Lord will constitute thee 13 thou shalt lend unto many nations, but thou shalt not borrow. And the Lord will constitute thee the head, and not the tail; and thou shalt only be uppermost, and thou shalt not be beneath; if thou wilt hearken unto the commandments of the Lord thy God, which I command thee this day to observe and to do; And thou wilt not go aside from constitute thee 13 tny God, which I command thee this day to observe and to do; And thou wilt not go aside from 14 all the words which I command thee this day, to the right, or to the left, to go after strange gods, to serve them. ¶ But it shall come to pass, 15 if thou wilt not hearken unto the voice of the Lord thy God, to observe to do all his commandables traducts which I commandables. Lord thy God, to observe to do all his command-ments and his statutes which I command thee this day: that all these curses shall come upon thee, and overtake thee. Cursed shalt thou be 16 in the city, and cursed shalt thou be in the field. Cursed shall be thy basket and thy kneading-17 trough. Cursed shall be the fruit of thy body, and 18 the fruit of thy land, the increase of thy cattle, and the young of the flocks. Cursed shalt thou be 19 and the young of the flocks. Cursed shalt thou be 19 at thy coming in, and cursed shalt thou be at thy going out. The Lord will send out against 20 thee misfortune, confusion, and failure, in all the occupation of thy hand which thou mayest engage in; until thou be destroyed, and until thou perish quickly; because of the wickedness of thy doings, that thou hast forsaken me. The Lord 21 will cause the pestilence to cleave unto thee, until it have consumed thee from off the land, whither thou goest to possess it. The Lord and with inflammation, and with extreme burning, and with inflammation, and with extreme burning and with finght, and with mildew; and they shall pursue thee until thou be lost.

23 ובשדּפוווביר כון ורדפוד עד אברד: והנו שפוד אשר על־ אַק וְהָשָׁת וְהָאֶרֶץ אֲשֶׁר־מַחְמֶּיךְ בַּרְנֵל: יִפַּן יְהֹנֶה אָת־ בַּרְנֵל: יִפַּן יְהֹנֶה אָת־ מַטֵר אַרִצְדָּ אָבֶק וְעָפָּר מִרְהַשְּׁמַׁים וֵתַר עָלֶידְ עַדְ הִשְּׁמְדֶךְ: כה ותנף ודות ו ענף לפני איביף בכרך אחר תצא אליו ובשבעה דרכים הנים לפניו והיית לוצוה לכל ממלכות 26 הארץ: והותה נבלתה למאכל לכל עוף השמים ולבהמת יב הָאֶרֶץ וְאֵין מְחַרִיד: יַבְּלָה יְהוֹה בִּשְׁחַין מִצְרַיִם וּבִּיְפּלִים יבִיּפּלִים 28 ובַנְרֶב ובֶחֶרֶם אֲשֶׁר לְא־תִיכַל לְדְרֵבְּא: יַכְבָה יְהוְה 29 בשנעון ובעורון ובתמהון לבב: וְהִיֹתְ מִמַשׁשׁ בּצְהַרִים 29 כַאַשֶּׁר וָמַשַׁשׁ הַעוֹר בַאָפַלָּה וְלָא תַצְלְיָח אָת־דְּרָכְיְדַּ ל וְהָיִיֹתְ אַךְ נְשִׁוּק וְגָוִוּל כָל־הַיָּמִים וְאֵין מושִׁיעֵ: אִשֶׁה תְאָבִשׁ ואַיש אַבַר יִשְּוֹלֶנָה בִית תּבְנֶה וְלְאֹ־תַשֶׁב בִּוֹ כֶּרֶם תּטָע ינ וַלָּא תְחַלְלֵנו: שִׁוּרְךְ טְבַוּחַ לְעִינֶיךְ וְלָא תֹאכֵל מִפֶנוּ חֲמְרְדְ נָזִיל מִלְפָנֶׁדְ וִלְא יָשִׁיב לֵךְ צִאנְדְּ נְהָנִות לְאִיבֶּיךְ וְאֵין לְדָּ 32 מושיע: בּנֶיך ובְנֹתִיך נְתְנִים לְעַם אַחֵר וְעֵינֵיך ראות 33 וְכָלָות אֲלֵיהֶם כָל־הַיֻוֹם וְאֵין לְאֵל יָדֶך: פְּרֵי אַדְמֶתְהֹ וְכָל־ יניעד יאכל עם אַשֶּר לְא־יִדְעָתְ וְדְיִיתְ רַק עָשׁוּק וְרְצִוּץ 34 כָל־דַּיָמֶים: וְהָיֵתָ מְשָׁנָעַ מִמְרָאֵה עֵינֶןדּ אֲשֶׁר הִרְאֵה: לה נכלה יהוה בשחין רע על־הברלים ועל־השלום אשר ארה ואלה יולה יולה יולה יולה אלדינוי אשר לאד אלדינוי אשר לאד אתר האלקה אשר הקים עלקה אלדינוי אשר לאד ַרָעָהָ אַתָּה וַאַבֹּתִיךְּ (עָבְרָה שֶׁם אַלֹּתִים אֲחַרִים עֶץ וָאָבן: דְּיִנְתָּ לְשִׁמָּה לְמִשֶּׁל וְלִשְׁנִינָה בְּכֹל הַעַּמִים אֲשֶׁר־יְנָהִידְּ יים אָלף שֶׁמָה: זֶרַע רַב תוֹצֵיא הַשְּׁבֶה וּמְצַט האָלף בִּי יַחְסְלְנִי 38 יין לא־תשׁשָה וַלָּא נְיָבֶרָה בָּרָמִים תּמַע וְעָבֶרָה וְיֵן לְא־תִשְׁשָּה וְלָא ם תאנר כי האכלנו ההלעת: זיתים יהנו לך בכלינבולף יי וְשָׁמֶן לָא תָבוֹדְ כִי ישָל זֵיתֶדְ: בְנִים ובְנִית תוּלֶיד וְלֹאַדְ יבש יבי ובלכו בשבי: כליעצה ופרי אַרְמְתֶּה יִיבֶשׁ 42 הַצְּלָצָל: הַגַר אָשִׁר בִּקְרִבְּהְ יַנֻלָּה עָלֶיְהְ מַעְלָה מָעֵלָה אַ וָאַתָּה תַרֶד מָטָה מֶטָה: הַוֹא וַלְוֹךְ וְאַתָּה לָא תַלְוֵנִיּ 🖽 מה הוא יהוה לראש ואתה חהיה לונב: ובאו עליף כבל הַקַלְלות הָאֶלָה וְרְדָפוֹהְ וְהָשׁינוּהְ עֵר הְשָׁמְדֶרְ כִּילְא שַׁמְעָתָ בָּכְוֹל יִדְנָה אֱלֹהֶיךְ לִשְׁמָר מִצְוֹתֵיו וְחָכְּתָיוֹ אֲשֶׁר אַנְד: וְהָנִוֹ בְּדָּ לְאָוֹת וּלְמוֹפֶּת וּבְוַרְעָדָ עַר־עוֹלֶם: הַּתַת אַשֶּׁר לְאִדְעָבַּרָהָ אֶת־יְהוָה אֵלהֶיךְ בְשִׁמְחָה וּבְטַּוּב לֵבֶב 48 פַרָב כַּל: וְעֵבַדָת אָת־אִיבִּיךְ אֲשֶׁר וְשׁלְחֵני וְהְוָהֹ בִּדְּ ברצב ובצמא ובעירם ובחסר כל ונתון על ברול על אַנְאַרֶּדְּ עַרַ השְׁמִידָו אֹתֶרְ: ישָא יְהוָה עָלֶידְּ גַּוּי מֵיְרחֹלִ 49 מקצה הָאָרין כְאַשֶׁר יִדְאָה הַנָּשֶׁר נוֹי אֲשֶׁר לְאִיתִשְׁמֵע נ לשנו: נוי עו פנים אשר לארישא פנים לולן ונער לא 11 יְדִּוֹן: וְאָכַל פַרֹי בהִמְתְּךָ וּפְּרִי־אַדְמֵתְךָּ עַד השֵמְדֶךְ אֲשֶׁר לא־יַשְאִיר לְדָּ דָּנָן תִירָושׁ וְיצִדָּר שִנֵר אֵלֶפֶיְדְּ וְעַשִׁתְרַת ביקר ער הַאָבירו אֹתֶר: וְהַצַּר לְךְּ בְכָל־שְׁעָרֶיךְ עַרַ הֶדֶר. הִמֹלֵוף הַנְּבֹרָת וְהַבִּצְרוֹת אֲשֶׁר אַתֶּה בֹשֶׁח בְּהַן בְּכְרֹי־ אַרְצָךְ וָהַצַר לְךְּ בִכְל-שִׁעֶנֶייִךְ בִכְלִ-אַרְצְדְּ אֲשֶׁר נְתָן יְהוְה

בּשַׁר בָּנֶיךּ בַּרְ: ואָבַלְהָ פָרִי־בִאָנִךּ בְשַׁר בָּנֶיךּ וּבְנֹהֶיךְ אֲשֶׁר

לּאָבָף: הָאִישׁ הָרַךְּ בִּךְּ וְהָעָלָג מְאָד תַּרַע עֵינָו בַאָּחִיוֹי 64

נתודלה יהוה אלוהיה במצור ובמצוק אשרדיציק לה

וּבָאָשָׁת חֵיכן ובְוֶתֶר בָנָיו אֲשֶׁר יוֹתֵיר: מָתַת וּ לְאַחַר נה מהם מבשר בניו אשר יאבל מבלי השאיר לו כל במצור ובמצוק אשר יציק לך איבה בכל־שעריף: הַרַבָּה בְדְ וְהַעַּנְנִה אֲשָׁר לְא־נִסְתָה בַרְּ־רַנְלְהֹ הַצֵּג עֵכֹּל־ 56 הארץ מהתענג ומרך תבע עינה באיש חיקה ובבנה וּבְבַתָּה: ובְשׁלְיָתָה הַיּוֹצֵת ו מבֵן רַנְלֶיה ובְבַנֶּיה אֲשֵׁר 57 תַּלֵר כִי־תִאכְלֵם בְּחְכֶּר־כָל בַכָּתָר בְּמָצוֹר וּבְמָצוֹר אַשֶּׁר גציק לה איבה בשערה: אם לא תשמר לעשית את- 58 כל־דָּבֶרָי הַתּוֹרָה הַוֹּאת הַכְּתָבֶים בַּסְבֶּר הַנֶּהְ לְיִרְאָדֹּה אָת־הַשֵּׁם הַנִּכְבֵּד (הַנּוֹרָא הַנֶּה אָת יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיך: וְהַפְּלֵא 59 יְדוֹה אֶת־מַבָּתְדְּ וְאָת מַבַּוֹת וַרְעֶדְ מַבַּוֹת נְדְלֹת וְנֵאְמְנוֹת וחלים רעים ונאמנים: והשיב בד את כלישרוה מצרים ס אַשֶׁר יָנֶרַתְּ מִפְּנֵיתֶם וְדֶבַקוּ בֵּךְ: נָם כָּלְ־חֵלֵי וְכַלְ-מַבָּה 61 אַשֶׁרֹ לָא כָתוֹב בַסָבֶר הַתוֹרָה הַוֹּאַת יַעְלָם יְהוָה עָלֶיךְ עד השמדד: ונשארתם במתי מעם תהת אשר הייתם 62 כְבִוֹכְבֵי הַשְּׁמִים לָלָב כִ־לָא שָׁמַעָת בְקוֹל יְהוָה אֵלהוְדְ: וְּהָיָה כָּאֲשֶׁר־שָׁשׁ יִהוֹּה עַלֵיכָם לְהֵיטִיב אָתְכָבֹּ וּלְדָרְבוֹת 63 אָתְכָם כָּן יִשִׁישׁ יְהוָה עַלַיכָם לְהַאֲבִיר אֶתְכָם וּלְהַשׁמִיר אָתֶכֶם וְנִפַּחָתָם מִצֵּל הָאֶדְמָה אֲשֶׁר־אַתָּה בִא־שֶׁמָר־י לַרשָׁתָה: וָהַפִּיצְדָּ יְהוָהֹ בִכְל־הַעַמִים מִלְצֵה הָאָרְץ וִעָּד־ 64 קצה הארץ ועלדת שם אלתים אחרים אשר לאידעת אַתָּה וַאֲבֹתֶיך עִץ וָאָבָן: ובַנוֹיָם הָהַם לָא תַרְנִיעַ וְלֹא־ כה יהיה מנית לבחירולה ונתו יהוה לך שם לב בנו וכליין עינים ודאבין נפש: והני הניד תלאים לד מנגד ופחרת 66 לֵילָה וְיוֹמֶם וְלָא תַאֲמֶין בְתַיֶּדְ: בַבְּכֶר תֹאמֶר מְדִיהֵן זּפּ עָּרֶב וּבְעֶּרֶב תֹאמֶר מִייִתוֹ בְּקָר מִפַּחַד לְבַבְּ<mark>ךֹּ אֲשֶׁר</mark> הַפְּחָר וּמִפַּרְאָה עֵינֶןךּ אֲשֶׁר תִּרְאֵה: וֶדֱשִׁיבִּדְּ יְהוָהוֹמִצְרִים 68 באניות בדרד אשר אמרתי לד לא תסיף עוד לראתה וָהַתְמַבַרָתָבֹ שֶׁם לְאָיִבֵיךָ לַעֲבָדִים וַלְשַׁפְּחָוֹת וְאֵין כְנֶה: ם אַלֶּה דִבְרֵי הַבְּרִית אֲשֶׁר־צְוָה יֶהוָה אֶתִּ־משָׂה לְבִּרָת 69 אֶת־בְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל בָאֶרֶץ מוֹאָב מִלְבַר הַבְּרִית אֲשֶׁר־כְּרָת אָתָם בַּחֹרֶב: CAP. XXIX. じつ

וַיְרָרָא משֶה אֶל־כָּל־יִשִּׂרָאֵל וַיָאמֶר אֲלַהֶם אָתָם רְאִיתָם: אָת כָל־אַשֶׁר עשָּׁה יָהוֶה לְעֵינֵיכָם בְאֶרֶץ מִצְרִים לְפַרְעָה וּלְבָל־עַבָדֵיו וּלְכָל־אַרְצוֹ: הַמֵּסוֹת הַנְּדֹלֹת אֶשֶׁר רָאוֹ בּ צינוד האתת והמפתים הגדלים ההם: ולאינתן יהודה 3 לכם לב לדעת ועינים לראות ואונים לשלע עד הנים הוָה: וַאוֹלֶךְ אָתְכָם אַרְבָעִים שָׁנָה בִמִּרְבֶּר לְאֹ־בְלַוֹּ שׁ שַלְבְּתִיכָם מֵעֲלִיכָם וְנַעַלְךָ לֹא־בֵלְתָה מַעַל רַנְלַךְ: לֶחֶם ה לא אַכלהָם וְיָן וְשַבֶּר לָא שַׁתִיתֶם לְמַצֵּן מִדְשׁׁ כִּי אַנִי יָהוָה אֱלְהֵיכֶם: וַתְּבָאוּ אֶל־הַמְּכָוֹם הַוֶּה וַוֹצֵא סִיחַוֹ מֶלֶדְ־ 6 יושבון ועוג מלדיבקשן לקראתנו למלחמה ונבם: נוקח ז אָת־אַרצָם וַנַתְנָה לְנַחֲלָה לָרְאוּבֵנְי וְלַנְרֵי וְלַחֲצִי שׁבָּט קַמְנְשֵׁי: וּשָׁמָרָהָּם אֶת־דְּבָרֵיֹ הַבְּרָית הַוֹּאת וַעֲשֹׁיתָם אֹתֵם 8 למין תשבילו את כל־אשר תעשון:

51 KU D D D אַהָּם נִצְבִים הָיום בַּלְבָם לִפְנִי יְהוָה אֵלְהֵיכֵם בֵאשׁיכֵם י

23 And thy heavens that are over thy head shall be copper, and the earth that is under thee shall 24 be iron. The Lord will give as the rain of thy land powder and dust: from heaven shall it come 25 down upon thee, until thou be destroyed. The Lord will cause thee to be smitten before thy enemies: on one way shalt thou go out against them, and on seven ways shalt thou flee before them; and thou shalt become a horror unto all 26 the kingdoms of the earth. And thy carcass shall become food unto all the fowls of the heavens, and unto the beasts of the earth, but with no one 27 to scare them away. The Lord will smite thee with the inflammatory disease of Egypt, and with the hemorrhoids, and with the scab, and with the hemorrhoids, and with the scab, and with the itch, whereof thou shalt not be able to be 28 healed. The Lord will smite thee with madness, and with blindness, and with confusion of heart; 29 And thou shalt grope about at noonday, as the blind gropeth about in the darkness, and thou shalt not prosper in thy ways; and thou shalt be only oppressed and robbed all the days, but with 30 no one to help. A wife will thou betroth, and another man shall lie with her; a house will thou build, and thou shalt not dwell therein; a vineyard will thou plant, and thou shalt not rewineyard wilt thou plant, and thou shalt not re-31 deem it. Thy ox shall be slain before thy eyes, and thou shalt not eat thereof; thy ass shall be violently taken away from before thy face, and shall 31 deem it. Thy ox shall be slain before thy eyes, and thou shalt not eat thereof; thy ass shall be vlolently taken away from before thy face, and shall not be brought back to thee; thy sheep shall be given unto the enemies, without any one to help thee.

32 Thy sons and thy daughters shall be given unto another pecple, and thy eyes shall look on, and fail with lorging for them all the day long; and thou shalt only be shall obtained thou knowest not eat up; and thou shalt only be doppressed and crushed all the days. And thou shalt become mad from the sight of thy eyes which theu wilt see. The Lord will smite thee with a sore inflammation upon the knees, and upon the legs, of which thou shalt not be able to be healed, from the sole of thy foot unto the 36 top of thy head. The Lord will drive thee, and thy king whom thou wilt set over thee, unto a nation which neither thou nor thy fathers have known; and thou wilt serve there strange gods, 37 of wood and stone. And thou shalt become an astonishment, a proverb, and a by-word, among all the nations whither the Lord will lead thee. SMuch seed wilt thou carry out into the field, yet but little shalt thou gather in; for the locust shall so consume it. Vineyards wilt thou plant and dress; but wine shalt thou not drink nor lay up; for 40 the worms shall eat them. Ollve-trees wilt thou have throughout all thy borders; but with the oil shalt thou not anoint thyself; for thy olive shall the cast the fruit. Sons and daughters wilt thou beget; but they shall not remain thine; for they shall go into captivity. All thy trees and the fruit of thy land shall the cricket strip bare. 3 The stranger that is in the midst of thee shall get up above thee higher and higher; but thou shalt come down lower and lower; He shall lend to thee, and thou shalt not lend to him; he shall become the head, and thou shalt become the tail. And there shall come upon thee all these curses, and they shall pursue thee, and overtake thee, till thou be destroyed; because thou didst not hearken unto the vo 47 for ever. For the reason that thou didst not serve the Lord thy God with joyfulness, and with gladness of heart, while there was an abundance of 48 all things; Therefore shalt thou serve thy enemies whom the Lord will send out against thee, in hunger, and in thirst, and in nakedness, and in want of every thing; and they will put a yoke of iron upon thy neck, until they have destroyed 49 thee. The Lord will bring up against thee a nation from afar, from the end of the earth, as the eagle rusbeth down; a nation whose tongue thou 50 will not understand; A nation of a fierce countenance, that will not have respect for the old, 51 nor show favor to the young; And it will eat the fruit of thy cattle, and the fruit of thy soil, until thou be destroyed; so that it will not leave unto thee corn, wine, or oil, the increase of thy cattle, or the young of thy flocks, until it have 52 ruined thee. And it will beslege thee in all thy gates, until thy high and strong walls come down, wherein thou trustest, throughout all thy land; and it will beslege thee in all thy gates throughout ail thy land, which the Lord thy God hath 53 given thee. And thou shalt eat the fruit of thy own body, the flesh of thy sons and of thy daugh-

ters, whom the Lord thy God hath given thee, in the siege, and in the straitness, wherewith thy enemy will distress thee. The man that is the 54 most tender among thee, and who is very delicate—his eye shall look enviously toward his brother, and toward the wife of his bosom, and toward the remnant of his children whom he may spare; So as not to give to any of them of the flesh of his children which he may eat; because there is nothing left unto him, in the slege, and in the straitness, wherewith thy enemy will distress thee in all thy gats. The woman, the most tender 56 among thee, and the most delicate, who hath never adventured to set the sole of her foot upon the ground for delicateness and tenderness,—ner eye shall look enviously toward the husband of her bosom, and toward her son, and toward her daughter, And toward her young one that is come 57 from between her feet, and toward her children shall look enviously toward the husband of her bosom, and toward her son, and toward her daughter, And toward her young one that is come 57 from between her feet, and toward her children which she hath born; for she shall eat them for want of every thing secretly, in the siege and in the straintess, wherewith thy enemy will distress thee in thy gates. If thou wilt not observe to 58 do all the words of this law which are written in this book; to fear this glorious and fearful name, the Lord tby God. Then will the Lord render pe-59 culiar tby plagues, and the plagues of thy seed, plagues great, and of long continuance, and sicknesses sore, and of long continuance, and sicknesses sore, and of long continuance. And he will 60 bring back upon thee all the diseases of Egypt, of which thou wast afraid; and they shall cleave unto thee. Also every sickness, and every plague 61 which is not written in the book of this law, will the Lord bring upon thee, until thou be destroyed. And ye shall be left but few in number, instead 62 of that ye once were as the stars of heaven for multitude; because thou didst not hearken unto the voice of the Lord thy God. And it shall come to 3 pass, that, as the Lord rejoiced over you to do you good, and to multiply you, so will the Lord rejoice over you to bring you to nought, and to destroy you; and ye shall be plucked from off the Lord will scatter thee among all the nations, from one end of the earth even unto the other end of the earth; and there will thou serve strange gods, which neither thou nor thy fathers have known, even wood and stone. And among these 65 nations shalt thou find no ease, and there shall not be any rest for the sole of thy foot: and the Lord will give thee there a trembling heart, and a failing of eyes, and a faintness of soul. And 6t thy life shall hang in doubt before thee; and thou shalt have no confidence of thy life; In the morning 67 thou wilt say, Who would but grant that it were only weening! and at evening thou wilt say. Who would but grant that it were o buy you. I These are the words of the covenant, 69 which the Lord commanded Moses to make with the children of Israel in the land of Moäb, besides the covenant which he had made with them in CHAPTER XXIX.

¶ And Moses called unto all Israel, and said unto 1 them. Ye yourselves have seen all that the Lord hatb done before your eyes in the land of Egypt unto Pharaoh, and unto all his servants, and unto all his land; The great proofs which the eyes have seen, those great signs, and miracles: Yet 3 the Lord gave you not a heart to perceive, and eyes to see, and ears to hear, until this day. And 4 I have led you forty years in the wilderness; your clothes did not fall worn out from off you, and thy I have led you forty years in the wilderness; your clothes did not fail worn out from off you, and thy shoe did not fail worn out from off thy foot. Bread bave ye not eaten, and wine or strong drink have ye not drunk; in order that ye might understand that I am the Lord your God.\* And when ye came unto this place. Sichon the king of Cheshbon, and 'Og the king of Bashan went out against us unto battle, and we smote them: And we took their land, and gave it for an inberitance unto the Reübenites, and to the Gadites, and to the half tribe of the Menassites. Keep ye therefor the words of this covenant, and do them, that ye may prosper in all that ye do.

SECTION LI. NITZABIM.

Ye are standing this day, all of you, before the Lord your God; your heads of your tribes, your elders, and your officers, all the men of Israel.

• שבטיכם וקניכם ושטביכם כל איש ישראל: ספכם נְשׁיכֶם וְגַרֶךְ אֲשֶׁר בְּלֵּרֶב מְחָנֵדְ מְחֹמֵב עַצִּיךְ עַדְ שׁאָב יו מימֶיך: לְעָבְיְדְ בַבְּרָית יְהוֹהָ אֵלֹהֶיךְ וֹבְאֵלְתִוֹ אֲשֶׁרֹ יְהוֹהָ 12 אֶלהֶיךְ כֹּרֶת עִבְּיךָ הַיִּוֹם: לְמַצִּן הָבֵּיִם־אִתְּךְ הַיּוֹם לוֹ לְנָים וְדָוֹא יִדְיָה־לְּדָּ לֵאלהִים בַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר־לֶדְ וְבַאֲשֶׁר 13 נִשְׁבַע לַאֲבֹתִּיךְ לְאַבְרָדֶם לְיִצְחֶק וּלְיֵעֵקֹב: וִלְא אִחְכֶם לְבַדְּכֶם אֲנֹבִי כֹּרָתֹ אֶת־הַבְּרֵית הַוֹאת וְאָת־הַאָּלֶה הַוֹּאת: 14 כִּי אֶת־אֲשֶּׁר יָשְנוֹ פֹה עִמְנוֹ עמֵר הַיוֹם לְפְגַיְ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיני מו וְאַת אֲשֶׁר אֵ'נֵנו כָּה נִמְט הַיִּוֹם: כִּי־אַתֵּם וְדַעְהָּם אַת אֲשֶׁר־ יָשַבְנוּ בְּאֶרֶץ מִצְרָיִם וְאֵח אֲשָׁר־עָבַרְנוּ בְּקָרֶב הַגּוֹיָם אֲשֶׁר 16 עַבַרְתָם: וַתִּרְאוֹ אֶת־שָׁקּוּצִידָּם וְאֵת וּלֱלֵיתָם עֵץ וָאֶבֶן 17 בֶּסֶף וְוָרֶב אֲשֶׁר עִּמֶּהֶם: פֶּרְיֵשׁ בָּכֶם אֵישׁ אִרֹאִשְׁה אָוֹ משפחה ארשבט אָשר לְבָבוֹ פֹנֶה הַיוֹם מִעם יְהוֶרה אַלבֿיני לָלֶכֶת לַעֲבֹר אָת־אֱלֹהֵי הַגּוֹיָם הָהֵם פֶּן־יַשְׁ בְּכֶּם נו שָׁרָשׁ פֹּרָה רָאשׁ וְלַעֲנֶה: וְהָיָה בְּשָׁמְעוֹ אֶת־דִּבְרֵי הָאָלָה וּ שָׁרָשׁ הואת והתפרוד בלבבו לאמר שלום יהיהדלי כי בְּשְׁרְרָוֹת לֹבֶּי אֵלֶךְ לְמַצוְ סְפָּוֹת הַרְוֹהָ אֶתֹּהַצְמְאֵרוֹ: 19 לָא־יאבָה יְדְנָה סְלָה לֹוֹ בִּי אָן יֶנְשַׁן אַף־יְדְנָה וְקְנָאְתוֹ בָאִישׁ הַהוֹא וְרֶבְצָה בּוֹ כָּלֹ־הָאָלָה הַכְּתוּבָה בַּפָפֶר הַוֶּה <mark>כ וּמָדֶה יְהוָה</mark> אֶת־שָׁמוֹ מִתַּחַת הַשָּׁמֵים: וְהַבְּדִּילַוֹ יְ**הוְדוֹ** לְרָעָה מִכָּל שַבְמֵי יִשְּרָאֵל כְכֹל אָלָוֹת הַבְּרִית הַבְּתוּבָה 21 בְּסֵפֶר הַתּוֹרָה הַוָּה: וְאָמֵּר הַדְּוֹר הָאָהַרוֹן בְּגִיכֶם אֲשֶׁר יַלְוֹמוֹ מאַחַריכָם וְהַנָּכִרי אַשֶׁר יָבָא מאֶרץ רְחוֹקָה וְרָאוּ אָת־מַבֿות הָאֶרֶץ הַהַוֹא וְאֶתֹּתַהַלְאֶיהָ אֲשֶׁר־חַלֶּה יְהוָדָה 22 בַה: נָפַרֶית וָמֶלַחٞ שַרֵפָה כָל־אַרְצָהּ לָא תִּזָּרֵע וְלַא תצמח ולא-יצלה כה כל-עשב במהפכת סדם וצמרה 23 אַדְמָה וֹצַבְּיוֹם אֲשֶׁרֹ הָפַּךְ יְהוֹה בְּאַפִּוֹ וּבְחֲמְתוֹ: וְאֶמְרוֹ <mark>כָּל־הַנוּיֹם</mark> עַל־מֶּה עְשֵה יְהוֶה כָּכָה לָאֲרֶץ הַוָּאת מֶה חֲרֶי 24 הָאַף הַנָּרוֹל הַנֶה: וְאֶמֶרוּ עַל אֲשֶׁר עָוֹבוּ אָת־בָּרִית יְהֹנָהְ אַלהַי אַבתָם אַשָּׁר כָרַת עִמֶּם בִּרְוֹצִיאָו אֹחָם מֵאֶרֶץ כה מצרים: וילכו ויעבדו אלהים אחרים וישתהוו להם 26 אַלהִים אָשֶׁר לְאִ־יְדָעוֹם וְלָא חָלַק לָהֶם: וַיְחַר־אַף יְדְּוֹּןְה בָאֶרֶץ הַהָוֹא לְהָבֵיא עָלִיהָ אָת־בָּלֹ־הַקְּלָלָה הַבְּתוּבֶה־ז 27 בַּפֶפֶר הַנֶּה: וַיִּתְשָׁם יְהֹנָה מֵעַל אַרְמָתָם בְּאָף וּבְחַמֶּרה 28 ובקצף גדול נישל בסאל ארץ אחרת ביום הזה: הנסתרת לַירוּה אֶלהֵינוּ וְהַנִּנְלֹת לָנוֹ וֹלְבְנִינוֹ עַר־עוֹלְם לַעֲשׁות אָת־כָּל־דִּכְרֵי הַתּוֹנֶה הַלְּאת:

CAP. XXX. 5

• מַאַבתַד: וֹמָל ידוֶה אַלהֵיך אָת־לְבַבְּךָ וְאָת־לְבַב וַרְעָדָ

וַיַּלֶךְ משֶׁה וַיַדַבֶּר אָת־הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶה אֶלּיבָל-יִשְׁרָאֵל: א וַיָּאמֶר אָלַהָּם בֶּרְמֵאָה וְעָשָׁרִים שָׁנָה אֵנבוֹ הַיּוֹם לְאֹד 2 אוכל עוד לָצֵאת וְלָבִוֹא וַיְדוָה אָמֵר אֵלֵי לָא תַעֲבָר אָת־ מירדן הנה: יהוה אַלהוד הוא ועבר לפּגוד הוא ישמד 3 אֶת־דַנוֹיָם הָאֵלֶה מִלְפְנֶיָך וַיִרְשָׁתָם יְהוּשָׁעַ דָּוֹא עֹבֶר לְפָּנִיךְ כַאֲשֶׁר דִבֶּר יְהוָה: וְעָשָׁה יְרוָה לְהֶם כַאֲשֶׁר עִשָּׁה • לְםִיחוֹן וּלְעוֹג מַלְבֵי הָאֵמֹרָי וּלְאַרְצָם אֲשֶׁר הִשְׁמִיד אֹתֶם: וותנם יהוה לפגיכם ועשיתם להם בבלדהמגוה אשר ה צויַתִי אָתַכֶם: חָזָקוּ וִאִמְצוּ אַל־תִּירָאִוּ וְאַל־תַעַרְצוּ מִפְנֵיתֶם 6 פִיוֹיָדתָה אֶלהָיך הַוּא הַהֹלֵךְ עִפֶּׁךְ לָא יַרְפָּּךָ וְלָא יַצִּוְבֶּךְיָּ ם וַיַּכַרָא משָׁה לִיהושָׁנַ וַיֹאמֶר אֵלְיוּ לְעֵינְ כָל־יִשְׂרָאֶל י חַזַק נָאֱמֶץ בִי אַהָּה תָבוּא אָת־הָעָם הַנָּה אָל־הָאָרָץ אֲשֶּׁר נִשְּׁבֶּע יְהוֶה לַאֲבֹתָם לָתַת לָהֶם וְאַתָּה תַּנְחִילֵנָה א'תַם: ניהוֹדָה הָוֹאו בַהֹלֵךְ לְפָּנִיךְ הַוֹא נַהְנֵהַ עִפְּׁךְ לְא נַרְפַּךְ וְלָא פ יַעַוְבֶרָ לָא תִירָא וְלָא תַחֲתִ: וַיְכְתָּב מֹשָה אָת־הַתּוֹבֶדה פ הַוֹאת נַיָּהְנָה אָל־הַבְּהָנִים בְּנִן כֵוֹי הַנְשְׁאִים אָת־אַרָוֹן

לְאַהַבָּה אֶת־יִרוּה אֱלֹהֶיף בְּכָל־לְבָבָרְ וּבְכָל־נַפְשָׁהַ לְמְיֵׁן בווף: ונתו יהוה אלהיף את כל האלות האלה על ד אַּוְבֶיך וַעַל־שְנְאָיך אֲשֶׁר רְדָפִּוּד: וְאַתֵּה תָשׁוֹב וְשָׁמֵעְהָ • בַּקוֹל יְהוֹדֶה וְעָשִׁיתָ אָת־כָּל־מִצְוֹתִיוֹ אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מְצַוְדָּ הַיִּוֹם: וְהוֹתִירָךְ יְהוָהׁ אֱלֹהֶיךְ בְּכָל וֹ מַעֲשַׁה יָדֶׁךְ בִפְרִי • בִּטְנִדְ וִבִפְּרֵי בַּהֶּשֶׁתְךְּ ובִפְּרִי אַרְמֶתְךָ לְשֹבֵּה בִי ו יָשַׁוֹב יְהוֹה לְשַׁושׁ נִלֶּיךְ לְטוֹב בַאֲשֶׁר־שֶשׁ עַל־אֲבֹחֶדְ: בִּיי תשָׁמַע בְכוּל יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶׁיך לִשְׁמַר מִצְוֹתִיוֹ וְחְקּתְׁיו הַבְּתוּבָּה בְּסָפֶר תַתּוּרָה הַוֹּהָ כִּי תְשׁוּבֹ אָל־יְהוָה אֵלהֶּיִךְ בְּכְּל־-לְבַבְּךָ וּבְכָל־נַפְשָׁך: ס כֻּי הַמִּצְוָה הַוֹּאת אֲשֶׁר נו אָנכִי מְצוּןךָ הַיָּוֹם לְא־נִפְלֵאת הוא מִמְּדְּ וְלְאִ־רְחֹקָה הַוא: לַא בשָׁמַים הַוּא לַאמֹר מֵי יַצֶּלֶה־לֵנו הַשְּׁמַּוְמָה וְיַקְּחָהְ יַּ לְנוֹ וְיַשְׁמִעֵנוּ אֹחָה וְנַעֲשֶׁנָה: וְלְא־מֵעֵבֶר לַיָּסְ <mark>הָוֹא לֵאכֹּור <sup>13</sup></mark> פִי יַצַבְר־לָנוּ אֶל־צַבֶר הַיָּם וְיִקְחֶהְ לְּנוּ וְיַשְׁמִצֵנוּ אֹהָה וְנַצֵּשׁנֶה: כִּיכְרָוֹב אַלֶּיף הַנֶּבֶר מְאֶׁר בִפְּ**ף וֹבְלְבֵבְּרֶף 14** לַצָּשׁרָה: כִּיכָרִוֹב אַלֶּיף הַנָּבֶר מְאֶׁר בִפְּ**ף וֹבּלְבֵבְּרֶף 14** וְאֶת־הַמֶּוֹב וְאֶת־הַמֶּוֶת וְאֶת־הָרֶע: אֲשֶׁר אֶלכִי מְצַוְןְדְּ 16 הַיום לְאַהַבָּה אָת־יְדֹנֶה אֱלֹהֶוֹךְ לְלֶכֶת בְּדְרָבִיו וְלֹשְׁמָר מצותיו וְחָלּתִיו וּמִשְׁפָּמֵיו וְחָיַיָת וְרָבִית ובַרַכִּדְ יְדּוֹדֶדְ אַלהוד בָּאָרץ אָשֶׁר־אַתָּה בָא־שָׁמָה לְרִשְׁתָה: וְאִם־ זּג יָפָגָה לְבָבָךָ וַלָּא תִשְׁמֵע וְגַדַּהָתְּ וְהַשְׁהַהַוַיִתְ לֵאלֹהַיִב אָחַרִים וַצֶבַּדְתָּם: הַנַּדְתִּי לָכֶם הַיוֹם כִּי אָבָּד תְּאבַרָּזְן 18 לא תַאַריכָן יָמִים עַל־תַאַדָּמָה אֲשֶׁר אַתָּה עֹבֶר אֶתּ תַּיַרְבַּוֹן לְבָוֹא שֶׁמָּה לְרִשְׁתָּה: הַגִּרֹתִי בְבָם הַיּוֹם אֶר.־ 19 הַשָּׁמֵים וְאָתדהָאָרִץ מַחַיַיִם וְהַלְּנֶת נָתַתִּי לְבָּנֶיְדְ הַבְּרָבָה וַהַקְּלֶלֶה וֹבֶהַרְהָּ בַּחַיִּם לְמַעַן הִחָיָה אַתָּה וְוַרַעֶּך: לְאַהַבְּה אָת־יְהוֶה אֵלהֶׁוּך לשְׁכָּוּג בְּלַלָּוֹ וּלְדָבְקָה־בָּוֹ כִי הַוּא חַנֶּיְדְ וְאָרֶךְ יָכֶּיִךְ לְשֶׁבֶת נֵל־הָאֲדָכָּה אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּע יְרֹנֶה לַאֲבֹתֵיךְ לאַבְרַהָם לְיִצְחָק וּלְיַצֵּקֹב לְתַת לְהֶם:

### CAP. XXXI. X

52 D D D

10 Your little ones, your wives, and thy stranger that is in the midst of thy camp, from the hewer of 11 thy wood unto the drawer of thy water. That thou shouldst enter into the covenant of the Lord thy God, and into his oath of denunciation, which the Lord thy God maketh with thee this day.\*

12 In order to raise thee up to-day unto himself for a people, and that he may be unto thee a God, as he hath spoken unto thee, and as he hath swarm unto thy fathers to Abraham to Issae and

as he hath spoken unto thee, and as he hath sworn unto thy fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and 13 to Jacob. And not with you alone do I make 14 this covenant and this oath; But with him that is standing here with us this day before the Lord our God, and with him that is not here with us 15 this day.\* (For ye know how we dwelt in the land of Egypt; and how we passed through the 16 nations through which ye have passed; And ye saw their abominations, and their idols, of wood and stone. Silver and gold which they had with them:)

saw their abominations, and their idols, of wood and stone, silver and gold, which they had with them:)

17 So that there may not be among you a man, or a woman, or a family, or a tribe, whose heart turneth away this day from the Lord our God, to go to serve the gods of these nations; that there may not be among you a root that beareth abundantly 18 poison and wormwood. And it might come to pass, when he heareth the words of this denunciation, that he would bless himself in his heart, saying. There will be peace unto me, though I walk in the stubbornness of my heart; in order that the indulgence of the passions may appease 19 the thirst (for them): The Lord will not par-

the thirst (for them): The Lord will not pardon him; but then the anger of the Lord and his jealousy will smoke against that man, and there shall rest upon him all the curse that is written in this book; and the Lord will blot out his name 20 from under the heavens. And the Lord will single him out unto evil out of all the tribes of Israel,

according to all the denunciations of the covenant 21 which is written in this book of the law. And the latest generation, your children that will rise

the latest generation, your children that will rise up after you, and the stranger that will come from a far land, will say, when they see the plagues of that land, and its sufferings with which the Lord hath smitten it; (That) the whole soil thereof is brimstone, and salt, and a burning waste, which is not sown, and beareth not, and in which no kind of grass springeth up, like the overthrow of Sodom, and Gomorrah, Admah, and Zeboyim, which the Lord overthrew in his anger, and in his wrath.— Even all the nations will say

Zeboyim, which the Lord overthrew in his angle.

23 and in his wrath:— Even all the nations will say,
Wherefore hath the Lord done thus unto this
Wherefore hath the best of this great anger? Then

Wherefore hath the Lord done thus unto this 24 land? whence the heat of this great anger? Then shall men say, Because they had forsaken the covenant of the Lord, the God of their fathers, which he made with them when he brought them 25 forth out of the land of Egypt; And they went and served other gods, and bowed down to them, gods which they knew not, and which he had not 26 assigned unto them; And the anger of the Lord was kindled against this land, to bring upon it the entire curse that is written in this book; 27 And the Lord plucked them out of their land in anger, and in wrath, and in great indignation, and he cast them into another land, as it is this day. 28 The secret things which are publicly known belong but those things which are publicly known belong

but those things which are publicly known belong unto us and to our children for ever, to do all the words of this law.\*

### CHAPTER XXX.

1 ¶ And it shall come to pass, when all these things are come upon thee, the blessing and the curse, which I have set before thee, and thou reflectest on them in thy heart among all the nations, 2 whither the Lord thy God hath driven thee, So that thou returnest unto the Lord thy God, and

are come upon which I have set before upon them in thy heart among all the on them in thy heart among all the state of the thou returnest unto the Lord thy God, and hearkenest unto his voice according to all that I command this day, thou and thy children, with 3 all thy heart, and with all thy soul: That then the Lord thy God will restore thy captivity, and have mercy upon thee; and he will again gather thee from all the nations, whither the Lord thy God hath scattered thee. It thy outcasts be at the and from there will the and from there will the sand from there will bring

outmost parts of heaven, from there will the Lord thy God gather thee, and from there will he fetch thee: And the Lord thy God will bring thee into the land which thy fathers possessed, and theu shalt possess it; and he will do thee good, and multiply thee above thy fathers. And the Lord thy God will circumcise thy heart, and

fignod.

the heart of thy seed, to love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, in order that thou mayest live.\* And the Lord thy God will 7 put all these denunciations upon thy enemies, and on those that hate thee, who have persecuted thee. and thou wilt return and hearken unto the voice 8 of the Lord, and thou wilt do all his commandments which I command thee this day. And the 9 Lord thy God will make thee pre-emment in every work of thy hand, in the fruit of thy body, and in the fruit of thy cattle, and in the fruit of thy land, for good; for the Lord will again rejoice over thee for good, as he rejoiced over thy fathers; If thou wilt hearken unto the voice of the 10 Lord thy God to keen his commandments and his Lord thy God to keep his commandments and statutes which are written in this book of the law; if thou wilt return unto the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul.\* § For this 11 commandment, which I command thee this day, is not hidden from thee, nor is it far off. It is not 12 in heaven; that thou shouldst say, Who will go up not hidden from thee, how is to the course in heaven; that thou shouldst say, Who will go up for us to heaven, and fetch it down unto us, and cause us to hear it, that we may do it? Neither 13 is it beyond the sea; that thou shouldst say, Who will go over the sea for us, and fetch it unto us, and cause us to hear it, that we may do it? But 14 the word is very nigh unto thee, in thy mouth, and in thy heart, that thou mayest do it.\* Sec. I 15 have set before thee this day life and the gold, in thy heart, that thou mayest do it.\* ¶ See, I 15 have set before thee this day life and the good, death and the evil; In that I command thee this 18 day to love the Lord thy God, to walk in his ways, and to keep his commandments and his statutes and his ordinances; that thou mayest live and multiply; and that the Lord thy God may bless thee in the land whither thou goest to possess it. But if thy heart turn away, so that thou will not 17 hearken, and thou sufferest thyself to be drawn away and thou bowest days to other gods. hearken, and thou sufferest thyself to be drawn away, and thou bowest down to other gods, and servest them:\* I announce unto you this day, 18 that ye shall surely perish: ye shall not remain many days upon the land, whither thou passest over the Jordan to go thither to possess it. I 19 call heaven and earth as witnesses against you this day, that I have set before you life and death, the blessing and the curse; therefore choose thou life, in order that thou mayest live, both thou and thy seed; To love the Lord thy God, to hearken 20 to his voice, and to cleave unto him; for he is thy life, and the length of thy days; that thou mayest dwell in the land which the Lord swore unto thy fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, to give unto them.

### SECTION LII. VAYELECH.

### CHAPTER XXXI.

¶ And Moses went and spoke these words unto 1 all Israel. And he said unto them, I am a hundred and twenty years old this day; I am not able any more to go out and come in; for the Lord hath said unto me. Thou shalt not go over this Jordan. The Lord thy God it is who goeth over 3 before thee; he will destroy these nations from before thee, and thou shalt dispossess them: Joshua it is who goeth over the got the gas the Lord hath with the contraction of the said of the lord hath with the said of the lord hath the said of the lord hath the said of the lord hath the said the said the lord hath the said th it is who goeth over before thee, as the Lord hath spoken.\* And the Lord will do unto them as 4 he hath done to Sichon and to 'Og, the kings of the Emorites, and unto their land, whom he hath the Emorites, and unto their land, whom he hath destroyed. And the Lord will give them up before you; and ye shall do unto them according unto the whole of the commandment which I have commanded you. Be strong and of a good courfage, be not atraid and be not dismayed on account of them; for the Lord thy God it is that goeth with thee; he will not let thee fail, nor forsake thee.\* ¶ And Moses called unto Joshua, and said unto him before the eyes of all Israel, Bestrong and of a good courger; for thou must go and said unto him before the eyes of all Israel, Be strong and of a good courage; for thou must go with this people unto the land which the Lord hath sworn unto their fathers to give unto them; and thou shalt divide it for them as a possession. And the Lord it is that goeth before thee; he sill be with thee, he will not let thee fail, nor will he forsake thee; fear not, nor be thou discouraged. And Moses wrote down this law, and deflivered it unto the priests the sons of Levi, who bore the ark of the covenant of the Lord, and unto all the elders of Israel.\* And Moses 10 CAP. XXXII. 25

53 22 5 וָתִשְׁמֵע הָאָרֵץ אַמְרַרַפִּי: הַאָנִע הַשְּׁכָּיִם וַאֲדַבְּרָה תַּנֶל בַּפַּוֹל אִמְרָתִי יעלף במפר לכחי וכרביבים עלייעשב: בשְעִירָם עֲלֵיירָשָא דָבָוּ נְדָל לֵאלֹהֵיע: כִּי שֶׁם יְדוּוָה אָקְרֵא כי כל דרכיו משפט הַצוּר הַמִים פַּעָלוּ צקיק וושר הוא: אַל אַמוּנָה וְאֵין ענֵל דור עקש ופתלתל: שתת לו לא בניו מומם צַם נָבֶל וְלָא חָבֶם ה ליהוה הנמלרואת הַלואדנא אָבִיך כְּנְּדְּ רוא עשה וולנוד: וכר ימות עולם בינו שנות דוריודור שאַל אָבִידְּ וְיַנִּדְדְּ וַבֶּנֶיךְ וְיִאמְררּכֶּדְ: בַּהַנְחֵל עֵלְיוֹן טּיִם בְּהַפְּרִידְוֹ בְּגֵיְ אָדֵכִם למספר בנן ישראל: ואב ובלח עמים וצַקב תֶבֶל נְחֵלְתִּוּ: בִּי תַלָּק וְדוּוָה עַבְּוֹי ובתוחו יכל ושמו יִמְצָאֵרוֹ בְאַרֶץ מִרְבָּר יִּסְבְבָּנְדוּ יָבְוּנְבֵּוּ יצָרֶנְדוּ כָּאִישׁוֹן עֵינְו: על־נוולוו ורווף בְנָשֶׁר יִעִיר כְנִּוּ ישָאָדוּ עַל־אָבְרָתְוּ: יפרש כנפיו יקהדו ירפברו על־בַּמְיֹתֵי אָרָץ ירפברו על־בַּמִיתִי אָרָץ ואָץ עִפְּוֹ אֵל נַכֶּר: וַיֹאכֵל תִנוּבְת שָׁדֵי וְשֶׁמֶן מְהַלְמִישׁ צִּיר: וַנְגַקָּדוּ דְבַשׁ מִפֶּׁלַע נִם־הַלֶּב כָּרִים הֶמְאַת בָּלָר וַחֲלֵב צֹאן נסדה בליות הפה ואילים בנייבשו ועתודים וַשְׁמָן יִשְׁרוֹן וַיִּבְעָּט וַרִם־עֵנָב הִשְׁהָר־חֶמֶר: וַיִּמשׁ אֱלְוֹהַ עָשְׁרוּ שָׁמַנָתִ עָבַיתִ בָּשֵׂיתִ וְנַבֵּל צור וְשֵׁעָתוּ: יַקְנָאָדוּ בְּוַבֶּים יוברו לשרים לא אלה בַּתְוֹעֵבֶת יַכְעִיקְרוּ: אלהום לא ודעום חַרְשִׁים מִקּרָב בָּאוּ צור יברה הישי לא שנירום אַבְתֵיכֶם: וַתִּשְׁכַּח אֵל מְחַלְּלֶך: מַרָא וְהוָה וַיִּנְאָץ ניאמר אַסְתֵּירָה פָנֵי מֶהֶם מִבְעַם בָנֵיי וּבְנֹתֵיו: בֵּי דַוֹר תַּהְפָּלֹת הַבְּיה אָראָה מָה אַחַריתֶם בָּנֻים לְאראַמֶן בֶּם: הם הנאוני בלא־אל ואָג' אַקְנִיאָם בְלארעם לְצָקוֹנִי בְּהַבְּלֵיהֶם בראש קרחה באפי בְּנִי נָבָל אַכְעִימֵם: וַהָאכַל אֶׁרֶץ וְיְבְלְה והיקד עד־שְאול הַחְהַית אַסְפֶּה עָלַיִמוּ רָעָות ותלהש מיסבי הרים: מון רעב ולחמי קשף רְצֵי אָכֶלֶה־בֶּם: ושרבהמת אשלחיבם וַקָשֶׁב מְרִירֵי מחוץ השבליתרב מם-חמת וְחַלֵּי נְפַר: נַם־בָּחוּרֹ נִם־בְּתוּלְד. ומחַדְרָים אִימָה אָמֶרָתִי אָפַאִידָּם יונק עם איש שיבה: לולי כעם אונב אנור אשביתה מאנוש וכרם: פריאמרו ידנו רמה פַּרְינִבְּרִוּ צָרֵימוּ כִּרנִוּי אֹבָד עַצְוֹת תַבָּוֹת ולא ידודה פעל כלואת: לו חַכְמִוּ יִשְׁבִּילוּ וָאת ואָן בְּהָם הְבּוּנֵה:

11

13

14

מו

16

17

18

19

=

21

23

כה

26

27

28

29

אַ וַיֹּאמֶר וְהוָה אֶל־משָׁה הַן קַרְבַוּ וָמֶיךְ לְמוּת קרָא אֶת־ יְרוּשְׁעַ וְהַתְיַצְבָּוּ בְּאָהֶל מוֹעֵד וַאֲצַגָעוֹ וַיַּלֵדְ משָה וְירוּשְׁעַ מו ניתוצבו באהל מועד: ניבא ידוה באהל בעמוד עגן 16 נַיַנֶּמֶר עַמְּוֹד הָעָנָן עַל־פָּתַח הָאָהֶל: נַיָּאמֶר יְהוָהֹ אָל־ משה הנד שכב עם־אַבתֶיך וְקָם העָם הוֹדָה וְנָהוֹאַחֲרֵיו אַלהֵי נֶבֶר־הָאָרץ אֲשֶׁר הַוֹא בָא־שָּׁפָה בְּכְרַבּוֹ וַשְוּבַנִי זו וְהַבֶּר אָת־בְּרִיתִּי אֲשֶׁר כָּרָתִי אִתְוֹ: וְחָרֵה אַפִּי כָּוֹ בִיוֹם־ הַהוא וַעַזַבְתִּים וְהִסְתַּרְתִּי פָנַי מֵדֶם וְהָיָה לֶאֲכֹל וּמִצְאַהוּ רְצְוֹת רַבְּוֹת וְצָרָוֹת וְאָמֶר בַּיִוֹם הַדּוֹא הַלֹא עֵל בִּד 18 אַן אֶלהַי בקרבי מְצָאִינִי הַרְעוֹת הָאֵלֶה: וְאֵנֹכִי הַסְמֵּר אַסְתֵּיר פָּנֵי בַּיִּוֹם הַהֹוֹא עַל כָּל־הַרְעָה אֲשָׁר עָשֶׁרה יו פּוּ בִּי בָּנְה אֶל־אֵלהִים אֲהַרִים: וְעַהָּה כִתְבַּוּ לְבֶם אֶת־ השירה הואת ולמדה את-בנרישראל שימה בפיהם כ לְמַעַן תַּהְנָה־לִּי הַשִּׁירָה הַנָּאת לְעֵד בִּבְנִי יִשְׂרָאֵל: כִּי־ אָביאָנוּ אֶל־הַאָּדְמָה וּ אֲשֶׁר־נִשְׁבַּעְתִי לַאֲבֹתִיוֹ וָכַת חָלְבֹ וּדְבַשׁ וְאָכַל וְשָבַע וְדָשֵׁן וּפְנָה אָל־אֱלֹהַים אֲהַרִים 21 נַעֶּבֶרוֹם וְנָאַצׁוֹנִי וְהַפֶּּר אָת־בְּרִיתִי: וְהָנָה בִּיהִמְצֵאן אֹתוֹ רָעֵוֹת רַבּוֹת וְצָרוֹת וְצֶנְתָה הַשִּׁירָה הַוָּאת לְפָנִיוֹ לְצֵׁדֹ בִּי לָא תִשָּׁכַח מִפִּי וַרְעֵוֹ כִּי יָדַעְתִי אֶת־יִצְרוֹ אֲשֶׁר רוא עשה היום בטרם אַביאָנוּ אָל־הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּעְתִי: 22 וַיְכְתָּב משֶׁה אֶת־הַשִּׁירֶה הַוֹּאָת בַּיַוֹם הַרָּוֹא וַיְלַמְּהָה 23 אַת־בּנֵי יִשֹרָאַל: וַיִצוֹ אָת־יְהוֹשֵׁעַ בּן־נוֹן נִיאמֶרֹ חָוַכְּ וָאֱמָץ כִי אַהָּה הָבִיא אֶת־בְנֵי יִשְׁרָאֵׁל אָל־דָאָרָץ אֲשֶׁר־ יַנְשַׁבַּעָתִי לָהֶם וְאֵלֹבִי אֶהְיֶה עִמֶּך: וַיְהַי ו כְבַלְוֹת משָׁרה כה לְכָתֶב אֶת־דִּבְרֵי הַתּוֹרֶה־הַוֹּאָת עַל־בַּכֶּכֶר עַדְ הָמֶם: וַיְצֵוֹ משה את הלוים נשאי ארון ברית־ירוה לאפר: ללח אָת סָפֶר הַתִּירָה הַנֶּה וְשַּׁמְתֵם אֹתוֹ מִצְּד אָרָוֹן בְּרֵירִתּי יביתה אלהוכם והוה שם כך לעד: כי אנכי ודיעתי אתר מֶרוֹדְ וֹאָת־עִּרְפָּךָ הַכָּוֹשֶׁה הַן בְעוֹדָנִי הַׁי עמָכֶׁם הַיּוֹם מַמְרֵים 28 הַיָּתֶם עִם־יְהוָֹה וְאַף כִּי־אֲחֲבִי מוֹתִי: הַקְהֵילוּ אֵלֵי אָת־ כְלֹּזֹקְנְי שִׁבְטִיכָם וְשְׁטְרֵיכֶם וַאֲדַבְּרָה בְאָזְגִיהָם אָת הַרְבָּרִים הָאֵלֶה וְאָעִיְדָה בָּם אָתיהַשָּׁמִים וְאָתיהָאֶרֶץ: יי בָּי נָדַעָּתִי אָדָרֵי מותוֹ בִּירַשְׁחַת תַשְּׁדִתוֹן וְסְרְתָּם מִךְ 😕 😘 הַיֶּרֶךְ אֲשֶׁר צִוַיִתִי אָתְכֶם וְכָרָאת אָתְכֶם דֶרְעָה בְאַדֵּרִית דַּיָמִים בּיַתַנְשַׁוּ אֶתּ־דְרֵעׁ בְּעֵינֵי יְדְּוֹהְ לְדַבְּעִיסְוּ בְּמֵּצְשָׁה ל יִדִיבֶם: וַיִּדְבַּר משָׁה בָאוְגִיֹ כְּלֹיקְתַל יִשְׁרָאֵל אֶתּדִּבְרָּ הָשִּׁירֶה הַוֹּאת עַד חְמֶם:

commanded them, saying, At the end of (every) seven years, at the fixed time of the year of 11 release, on the feast of tabernacles, When all Israel come to appear before the Lord thy God in the place which he will choose, shalt thou read this law in the presence of all Israel in their 13 hearing. Assemble the people together, the men, and the women, and the children, and thy stranger that is within thy gates; in order that they may hear, and in order that they may learn how they are to fear the Lord your God, and observe to 13 do all the words of this law; And that their chil-dren, who have not yet any knowledge, may hear, and learn to fear the Lord your God, all the days which ye live in the land whither ye go over the 14 Jordan to possess it.\* And the Lord said unto Moses, Behold, thy days approach that thou must die; call Joshua, and place yourselves in the tabernacle of the congregation, that I may give him a charge: and Moses and Joshua went, and placed themselves in the tabernacle of the congregation. 15 And the Lord appeared in the tabernacle in a pillar of cloud; and the pillar of cloud stood at the 16 door of the tabernacle. And the Lord said unto Moses, Behold, thou shalt sleep with thy fathers: and then will this people rise up, and go astray after the gods of the strangers of the land, whither they go to be in the midst of them, and they will forsake me, and break my covenant 17 which I have made with them. And my anger shall be kindled against them on that day, and I will forsake them, and I will hide my face from them, and they shall be given to be devoured, and many evils and troubles shall overtake them; and they will say on that day, Is it not, because my God is not in the midst of me, that these evils God is not in the midst of me, that these evils 18 have overtaken me? But I will assuredly hide my face on that day on account of all the evils which they have wrought, because they have turned 19 unto other gods. Now therefore write ye for yourselves this song, and teach it the children of Israel, put it in their mouth; in order that this song may become for me a witness against the 20 children of Israel\* For when I shall have brought them into the land which I have sworn unto their fathers, that floweth with milk and honey; and they shall have eaten and filled themselves, and grown fat; then will they turn unto other gods, and grown fat; then and read average them. they shall have eaten and filled themselves, and grown fat; them will they turn unto other gods, and serve them, and provoke me, and break my evils and troubles have befallen them, that this song shall testify against them as a witness; for it shall not be forgotten out of the mouth of their collection. 21 covenant. seed; for I know their inclination which they have shown, even this day, before I have brought them 22 into the land which I have sworn. And Moses wrote down this song on the same day, and taught wrote down this song on the same day, and taugut 23 it the children of Israel. And he gave a charge unto Joshua the son of Nun, and said. Be strong and of a good courage; for thou shalt bring the children of Israel into the land which I have sworn 24 unto them; and I will be with thee. And it came 24 unto them: and I will be with thee. And it came to pass, when Moses had made an end of writing the words of this law in a book, until they were 5 finished,\* That Moses commanded the Levites, the bearers of the ark of the covenant of the Lord, 26 saying. Take this book of the law, and put it at the side of the ark of the covenant of the Lord your God, that it may remain there against thee 27 for a witness. For I know thy rebellion, and thy stiff neck: behold, while I am yet alive with you this day, have ye been rebellious against the Lord, 28 and how much more after my death?\* Assemble unto me all the elders of your tribes, and your this day, have ye been rebellious against the Lord, 28 and how much more after my death?\* Assemble unto me all the elders of your tribes, and your officers; and I will speak in their ears these words, and I will call as witnesses against them the leavens and the earth. For I know that after my death ye will to a surety become corrupt, and turn aside from the way which I have commanded you; and that the evil will befall you in the latter days, when ye do the evil in the eyes of the Lord, to incense him through the work of your a hands. And Moses spoke in the ears of all the congregation of Israel the words of this song, until they were ended.

## SECTION LIII. HAAZEENU.

# CHAPTER XXXII. ¶ Give ear, O ye heavens, and I will speak; and 1

let the earth hear the words of my mouth. My 2 doctrine shall drop as the rain, my speech shall distil as the dew, as heavy rains upon the grass, and as showers upon herbs. When I call on the 3 name of the Lord, ascribe ye greatness unto our God. He is the Rock, his work is perfect; for 4 all his ways are just; the God of truth and without iniquity, just and upright is he. The corruption 5 is not his, it is the defect of his children, of the perverse and crooked generation. Will ye thus re- 6 quite the Lord, O people, worthless and unwise? is he not thy father who hath bought thee? is it not he who hath made thee, and established thee?\*
Remember the days of old, consider the years of 7 former generations; ask thy father, and he will tell thee; thy elders, and they will say it unto thee: When the Most High divided to the nations 8 their inheritance, when he separated the sons of man: he set the bounds of the tribes according to the number of the sons of Israel. For the por- 9 tion of the Lord is his people; Jacob is the lot of his inheritance. He found him in a desert land, 10 and in the waste of the howling of the wilderness; he encircled him, he watched him, he guarded him as the apple of his eye. As an eagle stirreth up 11 his nest, fluttereth over his young, spreadeth abroad his wings, seizeth them, beareth them aloft on his pinions: So did the Lord alone lead him, and 12 there was not with him a stranger god.\* He caused 13 him to stride on the high places of the earth, and he ate the products of the fields; and he made him to suck honey out of the rock, and oil out of the flinty stone; Cream of cows, and milk of 14 sheep, with fat of lambs, and rams of the breed of Bashan, and goats, with the fat of the kidneys of wheat; and of the blood of the grape thou drankest unmixed wine. Thus did Yeshurun grow 15 fat, and he kicked; (thou art grown fat, thick, fleshy:) and then he forsook the God who made him, and lightly esteemed the Rock of his salva-They incensed him with strange gods, with 16 abominations they provoked him to anger. They 17 sacrificed unto evil spirits, things that are not god, gods that they know not, new ones lately come up, which your fathers dreaded not. Of the 18 Rock that begat thee thou wast unmindful, and come up, which your tathers ureases not all the content of the con at thee thou wast unmindful, and God that had brought thee forth.\* destroy, and terror within the chambers, both the young man and the virgin, the suckling with the man of gray hairs. I said, I would drive them 26 into one corner, I would cause their remembrance to cease from among men: Were it not that I 27 feared the wrath of the enemy, lest their oppressors should mistake the truth, lest they should say, Our hand is high, and the Lord hath not wrought all this. For a nation void of counsel are they, 28 and there is no understanding in them. If they 29 were but wise, they would understand this, they would consider their latter end! How should \$60.

ישא מדַבְּרֹעֵיף: תורה ציָדרלט משֶׁה מִירָשָׁה כְהַלָּח • יַצַּלְב: נַיִּתִי בִישְׁרָזוּ מֵלֶךְ בִּהַרָּאִפֵּוֹי נַאשׁי עָּׁם יַבָּוּר שִׁבְּעִי דְּ לְירּירָה נַאמָר שְׁמַע יְרִיּהָ כְּוֹל יְרִירָּה וְאָל־יְבָּאוֹ וְהַבְּאָנִי יִשְׂרָאֵל: יְתִי רְאוּבָן וְאַל־יָבָּאוֹ וִיתִי מְהָיִי מִסְפָּר: ם וְלָאח לְּ דיו רב לו ועור מצריו תקנה: וּלְבֹנֵי אָבַּׁר חָבֵּיך וְאוּרָיך לְאַישׁ חַסִיבֶך אֲשֶׁר וִסִיתוֹ • בְּמָלָה הְרִיבָרוּ עַלִּמִי מְרִיבָה: הָאֹמֵר לְאָבֵיוּ וּלְאָמּוֹ פּ לָא רְאִיתִיו וְאָת־אָדְיוֹ לָא הַבִּיר וְאָת־בָּגָוַ לָא יָדֶע כֵּי שֶׁמְרוֹ אַמְרָהֶה וּבְרִיחָה יִנְאַרוּ: יוֹרַוּ מִשְׁפָּשָּׁה לְיֵעֵּלֶב וְתוֹבֶּחָה י לְישַרָאֵל יְשַׁימוּ קְמוֹדָה בְאַפֶּׁךְ וְכָלִיל על־מוְבְחַךְּ: בְּבַךְ 11 ירוה חילו ופנל יהיו תרצה מחץ מחנים למיו ומשויאיו מדיקומון: ם לבנימן אמר ידיד ידוה ישקן לבטח 12 עליו חפף עליו כל־היום ובין כתפיו שבן: ם וליוסף 13 אָמַר מְבֹרֶכֶת יְהוָה אַרְאַוֹ מִמֶּנֶר שָׁמִים מִשְּׁל וּמִקְהוֹם רֹבֶצָה. הָּחַת: ומִמֶּנֶר תְּבוּאָת שֱמֶשׁ ומִמֶּנֶר נֵרָשׁ יְרְחֵים: ומֵרָאשׁ 🛱 הַרָרַיכֶּדֶם וּמְמֶנֶד נִבְעִות עוֹלֶם: וּמִמֶּנֶד אָרֶץ וֹמְלֹאָה 16 וּרְצְוֹן שִׁכְנֵי סְנֶה הָבוֹאתָהֹ לְרָאשׁ יוֹבֵף וּלְקָדְקְד נְוִיר אָדֶיו: בְּלוֹר שׁוֹרו הָדֵר לוֹ וְכַרְגִי רָאֵם כַרְנִיו בָּכָם עַמְים זּוּ יָנַנָח יַחָהָו אָפְּבֵראָרָץ וְהֵבֹּ רֶבְבַוֹת אָפְרַיִם וְהֵב אַלְפַי מנשה: ם ולובילו אמר שמח ובילן בצאחה ויששבר 10 באָהֶלֵיך: עַמִּים הַר־יִלְרָאוּ שָם יוִבְּחָוּ וּבְחַי־צָנֶדֶכְ כִי שֶפַּע 19 יַמִים יִינֶּקוּ ושְׁפָנֵי מְמִוּנִי חְוֹל: ם ולְנֶרְ אָמֵׁר בְּרָוֹךְ כ מרחיב גר כלביא שבן וְטְרֵף וְרָוֹעַ אַרְּיָרְלְר: נַיָרָא יי ראשית לו כרשם הלקת מחקק ספון ניתא באשי עם צַרְכָּת יְרוָהֹ עָשָׁה וּמִשְׁפָּטְיו עִם־יִשְרָאֵל: ס וּלְדֵן אָמֵר 22 רו נור אַריֵה יונק מִדהַבִּשׁן: ולְנַפְּחָלֵי אָמֵר נַפְּחָלִי שְׁבַע 23 רצון ומְלֵא בּרְבַּת יְדוֹנֶה יֶם וְדְרָוֹם יְרַשָׁה: ם וּלְאָשֵׁר 24 אָמַר בָרוּך מִבָּנִים אָשֹׁר יְהִי רְצִוּי אָהָיו וְטֹבֵל בַשֶּׁמֶן רַוְלְוּ: ברול ונְחָשֶׁת מִנְעָלֶד וּכִימֶיךְ דְּבָאֵדְ: אֵן בָאֵל יְשְׁרִון 20 רבב שָׁבַּיִם בְעַוְרָך וּבְנַאֲנָתוּ שְׁחָכֵּוִם: מְענָה אֵלְבֵי כֶּנֶם 27 ומַחַת וְרעָת עוֹלֶם וַיְגֶרֶשׁ מִפְּגֵיךָ אוֹבַ וַיָּאמֶר הַשְׁמֵּר: נַישְׁבֹן יִשְרָאֵל בָּטַח בְּדָר עֵן יַעֲלֹב אֶל־אֶרֶץ דְּגַן וְתִירָוֹשׁ 28 אַף־שָׁמִיו יַעַרְפּרטָל: אַשְׁרֶיךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵי כְמוֹךְ עַם נוֹשַׁע 29 בַירוֹּה מָגֵן עֶזְרָּדְ וַאֲשֶׁר־חָרָב נַאֵוֹתֶךְ וִיבְחַשִׁוּ אִיבִּיךֹ לְּדְ וְאַתָּה עַל־בֶמוֹתִימוֹ תְרָךְ:

CAP. XXXIV. 75

וַיַּעַל משָׁה מִעַרְבָת מואָבֹ אֶל־תַר וְבוֹ וְאִשׁ הַפּּסְוָּה אֲשֶׁךְ א עַל־פָּגַי יְרַתָּוֹ וַיִּרְאַהוּ יְרוּנָה אָת־כָּל־הָאָרֶץ אָת־הַגּּלְּעָר עַד־ דָן: וְאֵתֹ כָל־נַפְתָּלִי וְאָת־אֶרֶץ אָפְרַיִם וֹמְנַשֶּׁה וְאֵתֹ כְל־ יַ אָרץ יְדוּלָה עַד בַּיֶם הָאַחֲרון: וְאָת־בַּנָגֶב וְאָת־בַּבָּבְר 3 בַּקְצַּת יָרַתְּי עִיר הַהְּבֶּרִים עַר־צְּעֵר: וַיֹאבֶר יְרְנָה אֵלְיוּ • וָאַת הָאָרִץ אֲשֶׁר נִשִּבְּעָהִי לְאַבְרָלִם לְיִצְּחָכְ וּלְצֵּקְבֹּ לַאמר לְזַרְצָּךָ אָחְגָנָה הָרָאִיתִיךּ בְעֵינִיךּ וְשָׁמָה לֹא תַצְּבְר: וַיָּמָת שָׁם משֶׁה עֶבֶּר-יְדוָה בְאָרץ מוּאָב עַל־פִּי יְדוֶה: ה מַקְבֹּר אֹתָוֹ בַנֵי בְאָרִץ מוֹאָב מִוּל בֵית פְּעִוֹר וְלְא־יָדֵע 6

אַשׁ אָת־קְבָרֵתוֹ עַדְ הַיִּוֹם הַנֶּה: וֹמשָׁה בָּדְמֵאָה וְעַשְׁרִים ז שָּנָה בְּמֹתֻוֹ לֹא־בֶהֲתָה עֵינִוֹ וְלֹארנֵם בַּחְה: וַיִּבְבּוֹ בְנֵי 8

ישָראַל אַת־משָה בְּעַרְבָת מואָב שְׁלשִים זִם וַיִּחְמוּ יִמְי

אם לא כרצורם מכרם כִי לָא כְצוֹרָנוּ צוֹרֶם כרמנפן סרם נפנם עָנָבֵמוֹ עִנְבֵרוֹשׁ בונה ביונם הולם הַלָּא הַוּא כָמֶם עִּמְּדֵי לַי נַכָּם וְשָׁבֵּם בֵי קרוב וַום אֵדָם ואָמַר אַי אָלהַיִמוּ ילומו ויעורבם ראַוּ ו עַהָּה כִי אָנִי אָנִי הֿוּא וַאָין מְיָדָי מַצְיל:

אַר נִיבָא משָׁה וַיְדַבֶּר אָת־כָל־דִּבְרַי הַשִּׁירֶה־הַּיֹּלֻאת בְּאָוְגַי הָעָם 🛂 מה הוא והושע בדיון: ויבל משה לרבר את בל הדברים ימי לבְבָבֶם אַל־בָּל־ישָרָאֵל: וַיָאמֶר אֲלַהָם שִׁימי לְבַבְּבֶם 🕰

לַבְלּ-הַּדְבָּרִים אֲשֶׁר אֵנֹכִי מִעִיד בָכֶם הַוֹּם אֲשֶׁר הְצוְםׁ אֶת־בְנִיכֶּם לִשׁמָר לַעֲשׁוֹת אֶת־בָּל־דִבְרַי בַתּוֹדֶה בַוֹאת: בּי לְאֹ־דָבָר רֵק הוֹאָ מִבֶּם בִּידְוֹא חַיֵּיבֶם וּבַדְּבֵר הַּיֶּר. הַאָרֵיכוּ יָמִים עַל־הָאַדָּמָה אֲשָּׁר אַתָּם עְבְרֵים אָת־הַנִירְהַן

' שָׁמָה לִרְשָׁתָה: וַרָבַר יִהוָה אֶל־משָּׁה בְּעָצָם הַיִּוֹם הַעָּה לֵאמָר: עֲלֵה 48 אָל־דַרַ הַעִבָרִים הַּוֹּה הַר־יְבוֹ אֲשֶׁרֹ בָאֶרֶץ מוֹאָב אֲשֶׁר עַל־פָני יָרַחָו וּרָאַה אָת־אָרָץ כְנַעַן אֲשָׁר אָנִי נֹתַן לְבָנִי נ ישראל לאַחוָה: וֹמָת בְהָרֹ אֲשֶׁר אַחָּהׁ עֹלֶה שָׁמָה וְהַאָּבַף אל־נַמֶּיך כָאֵשֶׁר־מַת אַדֵּרָן אָחֹיך בְהַר הָהָר וַיַּאָפֶף אֶל־

ים צמוו: על אשר מעלתם בי בתוך בנן ישראל במדמריבת קָרָשׁ מִדְבַּר־צָן עָל אֲשֶׁר לְא־קַדַשְׁתָם אוֹתִי בְּתַּוֹךְ בְּנִי 62 ישראל: כִי מִנֶגֶר תִראָה אֶת־הָאֶרִץ וְשָּׁמָהֹ לָאתָבוֹא אָל־

הָאָרץ אֲשֶׁר־אֲנִי נֹתֵן לִבְנִי יִשְׂרָאֵל:

CAP. XXXIII. 3

54 T B B B אַ וָלָאת הַבְּרָכָה אֲשֶׁר בִרֶךְ משֵׁה אִישׁ הַאֱלֹהָים אָתֹּיבְנֵי ישַּׁרָאֶל לְפָנֵי מותו: וַיֹאמֵר יִדוּיָה מִסִינִי בָא וְזְרַח מִשְׁעִיר 2 לָמוּ הופּיעַ מַהַר פָּארָן וְאָתָה מֵרָבבָת לֶדֶשׁ מִימִינוֹ אַשׁהָּח

פּ לֶמי: אָף חבב עמים בל־כְרשָיו בְיָדֶךְ וְדָם חָבָי לְרַנְלֶּךְ

אַכָּה וִרְדַּוֹף אֶחָר אֶׁלֶף

כרודיו ידודה עמו בֵי וָרָאָה בִראָוַלַת וָד

אַשֶּׁר חַלֶב וְבָהַימוֹ יאבׁלוּ

אַנִי אָמַית נַאַחַנָה

וְאָמַרֶתִי תִי אַנכִי לְעֹלֶם:

ותאחו במשפט ידי וְלִמְשַנְאַי אֲשַׁלֵם: וְתַרְבֶּי תֹאכַל בָּשֶׂר

מַרָאשׁ פַּרְעוֹת אוֹנֶב: כִי דַם־עֲבָדָיו יִקּוֹם

וָכְפֶּר אַדְמְתָוֹ עַמְוֹ:

מדַם חָלֶל וְשָׁבֵּיָה 43 הַרְנִיע גוּיִם עָמוּ

אָשַׁיב נָקָם לְצָּרָי 42 אַשָׁכֵיר חָצֵי מְדָּם

יל יָבֶיט לְאַהָרִיתִם:

31 הַדוּוָה הִסְנִיבֶם:

32 ואיבינו פלילים: ומשַרְקות עַמֹּרֶה

ושנום וניסו רבבה

33 אַשכלת מררת למו:

:וְרָאשׁ פְּתָנֻים אַכְוָר:

לְצֵת תְמֵיט דְנְלֶם

ועל־עבדיו יתנחם

לה הַתְּוֹם בַאְוֹצְרָנָתִי:

36 וַהָשׁ עַתְרָת לֶמוֹ:

37 ואפם עצור ועוב:

ישתו יון נסיכם

39 יקו עליכם סתרה:

ואין אלהים עמדי

מחצתי ואני ארפא

ם כראשא אלישמים ידי

אם־שַנותוֹ בַּרֶק חַרְבִּי

38 אַר חָקֵיו בְוּ:

וְנָקָם יְשִׁיב לְצָרִיוּ

one chase a thousand, and two put ten thousand to flight, unless their Rock had sold them, 31 and the Lord had delivered them up? For not their rock, even our ene-eing judges. For from the our Rock is as our Rock is their rock, even our ene22 mies themselves being judges. For from the
vine of Sodom is their vine, and from the fields
of Gomorrah; their grapes are grapes of gall, they
33 bear bitter clusters. The poison of serpents is
34 their wine, and the deadly venom of asps. Behold! this is laid up in store with me, it is
35 sealed up among my treasures! Mine are vensealed up among my treasures! Mine are ven-geance and recompense, at the time that their foot shall slip; for nigh draweth the day of their calamity, and the future speedeth along for them. For the Lord will espouse the cause of his peo-36 For the 36 For the Lord will espouse the cause of his people, and bethink himself concerning his servants:
when he seeth that their power is gone, and that 37 guarded and fortified are no more. Then will he say, Where are their gods, the rock in whom they 38 trusted. They that ate the fat of their sacrifices, and drank the wine of their drink-offerings? fices, and drank the wine of their drink-offerings?

let them arise and help you, let them be a pro39 tection over you. See now that I, even I, am
he, and there is no god with me: I alone kill,
and I make alive; I wound, and I heal; and
40 no one can deliver out of my hand.\* For I
lift up my hand to heaven, and say, I live for
41 ever. When I whet my glittering sword, and my
hand taketh hold on judgment: I will render
vengeance unto my enemies, and those that hate
42 me will I requite. I will make my arrows drunken
with blood, and my sword shall devour flesh; vengeance unto my enemies, and these vergeance unto my enemies, and these vergeared and the visit blood, and my sword shall devour flesh; from the blood of the slain and of the captives, 43 from the crushed head of the enemy. Speak aloud, O ye nations, the praises of his people; for he will avenge the blood of his servants, and vengeared the product of his adversaries, and for-O ye nations, the praises of his people; for he will avenge the blood of his servants, and vengeance will he render to his adversaries, and for44 give his land, and his people. And Moses came and spoke all the words of this song in the ears of the people, he, and Hoshëa the son of Nun.

45 And when Moses had made an end of speaking 46 all these words to all Israel: He said unto them, Set your hearts unto all the words which I testify against you this day, so that ye may command them your children, to observe to do all the words 47 of this law. For it is not a vain word for you; on the contrary it is your life; and through this word shall ye live many days in the land, whither 48 ye go over the Jordan to possess it. And the Lord spoke unto Moses on that self-same day, Lord spoke unto Moses on that self-same day, 49 saying, Get thee up into this mountain of 'Abarim, unto mount Nebo, which is in the land of Moäb, that is in front of Jericho; and behold the land of Canaan, which I give unto the 50 children of Israel for a possession; And die on the mount whither the recent way and he care the the mount whither thou goest up, and be gathered unto thy people; as Aaron thy brother died on mount Hor, and was gathered unto his people; Because ye trespassed against me in the midst of the children of Israel at the waters of contentions at Kadon in the wildenses of Zivi because

CHAPTER XXXIII. 1 ¶ And this is the blessing, wherewith Moses, the man of God, blessed the children of Israel be2 fore his death. And he said, The Lord came from Sinai, and rose up from Seïr unto them: he shone forth from mount Paran, and he came from among myriads of saints; from his right hand 3 he gave a fiery law unto them. Yea, thou also lovedst the tribes; all their saints were in thy hand; and they, prostrate before thy feet, received thy words, "The law which Moses commanded us, is the inheritance of the congregation of Jacob."

tion at Kadesh, in the wilderness of Zin; because ye sanctified me not in the midst of the children 52 of Israel. For from afar shalt thou see the land; but thither shalt thou not go unto the land which

VEZOTH HABERACHAH.

the children of Israel.

SECTION LIV.

5 Thus became he king in Yeshurun, when the 5 Thus became he king in Yeshurun, when the heads of the people were assembled, as one the tribes of 6 Israel. May Reüben live, and not die; and may not his men be few. ¶ And this is (the blessing) of Judah, and he said, Hear, Lord, the voice of Judah, and bring him unto his people: let the power of his hands contend for him: and be thou

8 a help to him from his adversaries.\* ¶ And of Levi he said, Thy Thunmim and thy Urim, are with thy holy man, whom thou didst prove at Massah, and with whom thou didst strive at the 9 waters of Meribah: Who said of his father and of his mother, I have not seen him; and who did help to him from his adversaries.\* ¶And

not acknowledge his brothers, nor regarded his own children; for they observe thy word, and thy covenant they keep. They shall teach thy ordis 10 nances unto Jacob, and thy law unto Israel: they shall put incense before thee, and whole burntsacrifice upon thy altar. Bless, O Lord, his substance, and receive favorably the work of his hands: crush the loins of those that rise up against him, and those that hate him, that they cannot rise again. \$And of Benjamin he said, 12 The beloved of the Lord (is he), he shall dwell in safety by him: he will shield him all the day long. safety by him: he will shield him all the day long, and between his shoulders will he dwell.\* ¶ And 13 of Joseph he said, Blessed of the Lord be his land, through the precious gift of heaven, through the dew, and through the deep that coucheth beneath, And through the precious fruits brought forth by 14 the sun, and through the precious things put forth by the moon, And through the best things of the ancient mountains, and through the precious things of the everlasting hills, And through the 18 precious things of the earth and its fulness, and through the goodwill of him that dwelt in the thornbush: may this blessing come upon the head safety by him: he will shield him all the day long, thornbush: may this blessing come upon of Joseph, and upon the crown of the head of him that was separated from his brothers. His firstthat was separated from his brothers. His first-born steer is adorned with glory, and his horns are like the horns of reëm; with them shall he push nations together to the ends of the earth; and they are the myriads of Ephraim, and they are the thousands of Menasseh. ¶ And of Zebulun he said, Rejolec, Zebulun, in thy going out; and, Issachar, in thy tents. They will call the tribes unto the mountain; there will they offer sacrifices of righteusness; for they will suck the abundance of the seas and the treasures hid His first- 17 call the 19 abundance of the seas, and the treasures hid in the sand. ¶ And of Gad he said, Blessed be he 20 that enlargeth Gad: like a lioness lieth he down, and teareth off the arm with the crown of the head. And he provided the first part for him 21 self, because there is the field of the law-giver, the hidden; and he went forth at the head of people: he executed the justice of the Lord, his judgments with Israel.\* ¶ And of Dan he sa because there is the field of the law-giver, his judgments with Israel.\* ¶ And of Dan he said, 22 Dan is a lion's whelp, that leapeth forth from Bashan. And of Naphtali he said, O Naphtali, 23 satisfied with favor, and full of the blessing of the we More satisfied with favor, and full of the blessing of the Lord, take thou pessession of the west and the south. ¶ And of Asher he said, More than 24 (all) the children be Asher blessed: he shall be the most favored of his brethren, and bathe h's foot in oil. Iron and copper shall be thy bolts; 25 and as thy (younger) days so shall thy old age be. There is none like unto the God of Ye-26 shurun, who rideth to help thee upon the heavens, and in his excellency upon the skies.\* Thy refuge 27 is the eternal God, and here beneath, the everlasting arms; and he thrust out the enemy from before thee; and he said, Destroy. And then 28 dwelt Israel in safety, alone, the foundation of lasting arms; and he said, Destroy. And develt Israel in safety, alone, the foundation of Jacob; in a land of corn and wine; also its heavens shall drop down dew. Happy art thou, O Israel! who is like unto thee, O people, saved by the Lord, the Shield of thy help, and who is the Sword of thy excellency! and thy enemies art thou, 29 the Sword of thy excellency! and thy enemies shall fawn upon thee; and thou shalt tread upon their high-places.\* CHAPTER XXXIV. ¶ And Moses went up from the plains of Moëb 1 unto the mount of Nebo, to the top of Pisgah, that is before Jericho; and the Lord showed him

all the land (from) Gil'ad unto Dan. And all Naph-2 tali and the land of Ephraim, and Menasseh, and tali and the land of Eppraim, and Menassen, and all the land of Judah, unto the western sea. And 3 the south, and the plain, the valley of Jericho, the city of palm-trees, unto Zoär. And the Lord 4 said unto him, This is the land which I swore unto Abraham, unto Isaac, and unto Jacob, saying, Unto thy seed will I give it: I have let thee see it with thy eyes, but thither shalt thou not go over. Moses the servant of the Lord died there i Moses the servant of the Lord died there in the land of Moäb, according to the order of the Lord. And he buried him in the valley in the land of 6 Moäb, opposite Beth-peör; but no man knoweth of his sepulchre unto this day. And Moses was 7 a hundred and twenty years old when he died; his eye was not dimmed, and his natural force had not abated. And the children of Israel wept 8 for Moses in the plains of Moäb thirty days; and then were indeed the days of weeping and mourning for Moses. And Joshua the son of Nun was full 9 there in

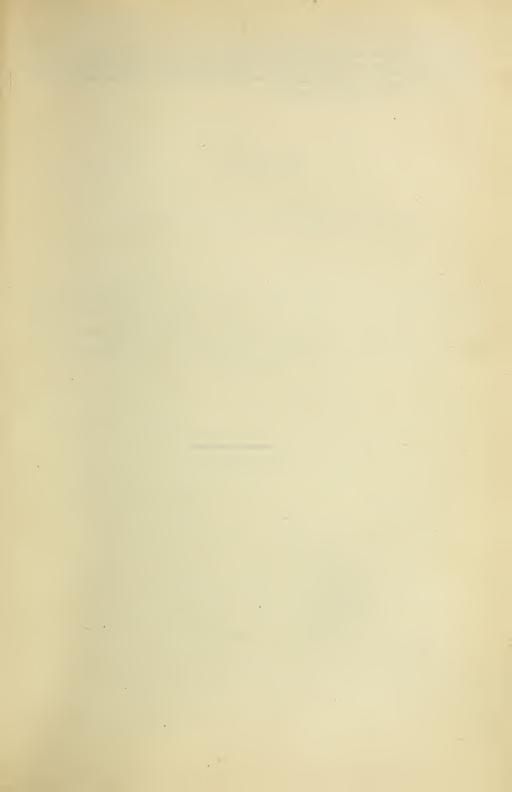
ולכל במנא בגרול אשר ששה ולכל ביר בחולה מ לפרשה הלכל בערה ולכל אשר איז: ולכל בדר בחולה מי הביופתים אשר שלהו היה לצשות בארץ מצרים  לבל אבל משה: וְדוֹשְׁעַ בְדְנוֹן מָלֵא רְוֹם חָבְמָה בִּי־סְמַךְּ משה אַתְידֶיו עְלֵזו וַיִשְׁמְשׁוּ אַלֵזו בְּנִידִישְׁרָאל וַצְשׁוּ בּאָשֶׁר צְוָח יְהְוָה אָתִימשׁה: וְלֹא־לָם נְבִיידִשְׁרָאל וַצְשׁוּ בּבְּשֶׁה אָשֶׁר יְדְעַן וְהֹּלֶה פָּנִים אַל־פָּנִים: לְבְּלֹדֹּאְתֹת בִּישְׁרָאַל

# חזק.

נשלמו חמשה חומשי תורה. תהלה לאל גדול ונורא:

סכום הפסוקים של כל התורה חמשת אלפים ושמנה מאות וארבעים וחמשה ואור החמה יהיה שבעתים סימן: וחציו. וישם עליו את החשן ויתן אל החשן את האורים ואת התמים: מניין פתוחות של כל התורה מאתים ותשעים יבא דודי לגנו ויאכל פרי מגדיו סימן: והסתומות שלש מאות ושבעים ותשעה או אסרה אסר על נפשה בשבעת סימן: נמצאו מניין כל הפרשיות פתוחות וסתומות שש מאות וששים ותשעה. לא תחסר כל בה סימן: -- 101 --

of the spirit of wisdom; for Moses had laid his hands upon him; and the children of Israel hearkened unto him, and did, as the Lord had commanded Moses. In respect to all the signs and the won-11 ders, which the Lord had sent him to do in the left that in the signs and the won-12 ders, which the Lord had sent him to do in the left that in the signs and the won-13 ders, which the Lord had sent him to do in the left that in the signs and the won-14 ders, which the Lord had sent him to do in the left that in the signs and the won-14 ders, which the Lord had sent him to do in the left that in the signs and the won-14 ders, which the Lord had sent him to do in the left that in the signs and the won-14 ders, which the Lord had sent him to do in the left that in the signs and the won-14 ders, which the Lord had sent him to do in the left that in the signs and the won-14 ders, which the Lord had sent him to do in the left that it is the signs and the won-14 ders, which the Lord had sent him to do in the left that it is the signs and the won-14 ders, which the Lord had sent him to do in the left that it is the signs and the won-14 ders, which the Lord had sent him to do in the left that it is the signs and the won-14 ders, which the Lord had sent him to do in the left that it is the signs and the won-14 ders, which the Lord had sent him to do in the left that it is the signs and the won-14 ders, which the Lord had sent him to do in the left that it is the signs and the won-14 ders, which the signs and the signs and the won-14 ders, which the signs



# נביאים ראשונים THE EARLIER PROPHETS.

JOSHUA	הושע
JUDGES	שופמים
I. SAMUEL	שמואל א'
II. SAMUEL	שמואל ב׳
1. KINGS	מלכים א'
II. KINGS	מלכים ב'

# ספר יהושע

## JOSHUA.

לַהְפָּר אֶת־הָאֶרֶץ: וַישׁלַה מֶּלֶךְ יִריהו אָל־רָחָב לַאמָר יּ דוציאי הָאָנְשִׁים הַבָּאֵים אלֵידְ אַשֶּׁר־בָאוּ לְבּיהַדְ כְּי לַחָפָּר אֶת־כָּל־רָאֶרֶץ בָאוּ: וַתַקָּח הָאשֶה אֶת־שְׁנִי הָאָנְשִׁים י וַתְּאַכֶּר בוֹ בָאוּ אַלִּי הַאָּנְשׁים וְלָא דָעָתוּ מֵאָין הַפֶּח: וַדְדֹּי הַשַּׁצֵר לִסְנוֹר בַּחֹשֶׁךְ וְהַאָנְשִׁים דָצָאוּ לָא ה יַרַשָּׁתִּי אָנָה הַלְּצָוּ הַאָּנָשֶׁים רִדפִּוּ מָהַר אַהַבִּיהֶם כִּי תַשִּׂינִם: וְהַיָא הַצֶּלֶתַם הַנָּנָה וַתּטִמנם בְּפִּשְׁתַּי הָעֵׁץ 6 הַעַרָכִוּת לָהַ עַלִּיהַנָּג: וְהַאֲנְשׁים הַדְבָּוּ אֲהַרִיהָם בֶּרֶךְ ' הַירה על המנברות והשער סורו אהרי כאשר באי הַרִּדְפַים אַחֲרִיהָם: וָהֵמָּה טֶרָם ישׁכָבִוּן וְהָיא עֵלְתְּרֹה 3 עליהם על-הגנ: ותאמר אל-האנשים ידעתי ביינחן 9 ירוד. לכם את הארץ וכיונפלה אימתכם עלינו וכי נָמָנו כָל־וָשָׁבֵי דָאָרֶץ מפּנִיכֶם: כִּי שָׁמַׁנְנוּ אַת אֲשֶׁרַד רוביש ידוד אתרמי ים סוף מפגיבם בצאתבם ממצרים וַאֲשֶׁר צָשׁיתָׁם לשני מלבי הָאֱמֹרי אֲשֶׁר בְּעֶבֶר הַיִּרְדַן לְסִיתוֹן וּלְעוֹנ אֲשֶׁר הָחֵרִמְתָּם אוֹתָם: וַנִּשְׁמִעׁ וַיִּמֶם בּוּ לְבָבְנוֹ וִלֹא־לָמֶה עוֹד רְוֹחַ בְּאָישׁ מפּנִיכֶם כֵּי יְהוְדֵה אַלְהֵיכֶּם הָוּא אֱלֹהִים בַשָּׁמֵים מפּנֵעל וִעַל־הָאָרֶץ מְהָחָת: וְעַהָּה השֶׁבְעוּדִנָא לִי בִיהוָה בִּידִּעְשִׁיתִי עִמְכִם הֶסֶר 12 וַעְשִׁיהֶם נַס־אַתֶּם עִס־בַּיִת אָבִי הֶסֶד וּנִתְחֵם לֵי אָוֹרת אֶמֶת: וְהַהַיִּתָּם אֶת־אָבָי וָאֶת־אמִי ו<u>אֶת־אַחַיֹּ וָאֶת־אַהוֹתֵי יּי</u> וְאֵת כָּל־אֲשֵׁר לָהֶם וְהצַּלְתֵם אֶת־נַבְּשׁׁתֵינוֹ מִמֶּוֶת: וַיְּאמְרוֹ 14 לָה הָאַנְשִׁים נִפְשֵׁנוּ תַחַתִּיכִם לְכוֹית אָם לְא תִּגְּידוּ אֶתִּד דָּבָרֵט זֶהָ וְדָיָה בָּחֵת יָהוָה לְטֹ אַת־הָאָרִץ וְעָשִינוּ עפֶּדְ חַסֶּר וַאֲמֶת: וַתִּוֹרְדָם בּחֶבֶל בְעַר הַהַּלְּוֹן כִּי בִיתָה בְּקוֹר מּוֹ הַחוֹלָה ובַחֹאָה הָיא יושבת: וַתַּאמֶר לְהָבֹ הַהַרָה לְּבוּ 16 פריפגעו בכם הרדפים ונהבתם שמה שלשת ימים צַר שָׁב הָרְדָפֹּים וְאַחַר חֵלְכִּי לְדַרְבְּכָם: וַיְאִמְרָוּ אַלֶּיהָ 17 הַאָּנָשֶׁים נִכְיָם אֲנַׁחָנוּ מִשְׁבֵעָתָךּ חַזֶּהָ אֲשֶׁר חִשְׁבַּעָתֵּנוּ: הגַּה אָנַחָנוּ בָאָים בָאָרֵץ אָת־תּקוֹת חוּט הַשְׁנֹי הַנֶּה. 18 תקשר בחלון אשר הורדתנו בו ואתיאביד ואתיאביד וְאֶת־אַחַוֹךְ וְאֵתֹ כָּלִ־בִית אָבִיךְ הַאַסְפִּי אַלֵּיְךְ הַבְּיִתְרֹה: וְהָיָה כָּל אֲשֶׁרוַצָא מַדַּלְהֵּי בִיתַךְ הַחָּיצָה דָּמִּי בִראֹשָׁו 19 וַאַנַחָנוּ נְכְנֶם וְכֹל אֵשֶׁר יְהַנֶה אֹהָרָ בַּבַּׁית דָכָּוּ כְּרָאשׁנִי, אַם־יַדָר תַּהְיָה־בִּוֹ: וִאָם־יַתַּגֹּוָדִי אָת־דְּבָרַנִי זֶהַ וְהָיְיִנוּ נְקוֹם כּ משבעתך אשר השבעתנו: והאמר בדבריבם בדדיא יי וַהְשַׁלְהָם וַיֵּלֶכוּ וַתּקְשֶׁר אָת־תּקְנַתְ הַשָּׁנִי בְהַלְּוֹן: וַלֵּבוֹ 22 וַיָּבָאוּ הָרָּרָה וַיַשָּׁבִוּ שָׁם שְׁלְשֶׁת יָמִים עַד־שָׁבוּ הָרְדְפַים נוְבַקְשִׁי הָרְדְפִים בְּכָל־הַהֶּרֶךְ וִלְא מְצֵאוּ: וַיִשְּבוּ שָׁנֵי 23 הַאַנְשִׁים נַיַּרָדוּ מֵהָּדָר נַיַּעַבְרוֹ נַיָבֹאוּ אָל־יְרוּשְׁעַ בּּרְעָוֹן וַיָּסַפְּרוּ־לוֹ אֶת כָּלִיהַמִּצְאָוֹת אוֹתֶם: וַיְאמָרוֹ אָל־יְדוּשְׁינֵ 24 CAP. L. N

א נוְהוֹ אַהַרָי כְּיות מֹשֶׁה עֶבֶר יְהוֶה וַיַּאמֶר יְהוָה אֶל־יְתוּשֵׁעַ 2 בדנון משֶרת משֶה לֹאמֶר: משֶה עַבדִי מֶת וְעַהָה לְוֹם יַבַּבר אָת־דַנַּרְדָּן בַּנָּה אַתָּהֹ וְכָל־הָעָם בַנֶּה אָל־הָאָּרֶץ אֲשֵׁר מּ אָנֹבִי נֹתֵן לָהֶם לִבְנֵן ישָׁרָאֵל: כָּל־מָלְוֹם אֲשֶׁר תִּדְרְךְ בּק־רְגְלְכֶם בָּוֹ לָכֶם נְתַתִּיו בָאֲשֶׁר דּבָּרְתִי אָל־משֶׁר־ה: ַ מְהַמִּרְבָּרֹ וְהַלְּבָנוֹן הַנֶּה וְעַד־הַנְהֵר הַנְּדִוֹל נְהַר־בְּּרָת כַּלֹי נִינִים בּיֹרָת בָּלֹי אָרֶץ הַהָּהִים וְעַרַ־הַנֶם הַנָּרָוֹל מְבָוֹא הַשָּׁמֶשׁ יְהָיָה נְבִּוּלְכֵם: ה לאדיתוצב איש לפגיף כל ימי הנוף בצשר היותי עם־ פשה אָהְיָה עִמְּדְ לָא אַרְפָּדָ וְלֹא־אֶעֶוֹבֶרָ: הַוֹק וָאֶמֵׁץ 6 משה אָהְיָה עִמְּדְ לָא אַרְפָּדָ וְלֹא־אֶעֶוֹבֶרָ: בִי אַהָּה תַּנְחיל אֶת־הָעֶם הַנָּה אֶת־הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר־נִשְׁבִּעְתִי ז לַאֲבֹתָם לָתַת לָתָם: רַלְּ חֲוֹק נָאֲמִץ מְאֹד לִשְׁמָּר לִעֲשׁוּתֹ בְּבָל־הַתּוֹרָה אֲשֶׁר צִוֹךְ משֶׁה עַבְדִּי אַל־הָסְוּר מָפָּׁנוּ יִמְן • ושְׁמָאוֹל לְמַעַן תַשְּבִּיל בָּבָל אֲשֶׁר תַּלֶך: לְא-יָמוּשׁ סַפָּר התולה הוה מפוד והגית כו יומס ולילה למעו השמר לַגְשׁוֹת כְּבָל־תַבָּתִיב בָּו כִּראָו תַּצְלְתַו אֶת־דְּרָכֶד וְאָוֹ פּ מַשְׁבִּיל: בַלָּוֹא צִוּיתִׁדְּ בַּוֹלַן וֱאֶבֶּיץ אַל־הַגְּרֶץ וְאַל־תַּבֶּת כָּי י נִפְּהְ יְהוֹהַ אֶלהֶיף בָּכָל אֲשֶׁר תַּלֵד: נוֹצִוּ יְהוּשִׁע אָת־ יו שִׁמְרַי הָנֶם לֵאמָר: נִבְרַוּו בְּגַּרֶבׁב הַמְּחֲנָה וְצַוּוּ אֶת־הָעָם לאמר הכינו לכם צדה בי בעוד שלשת ימים אַתֶּם לְבְרִים אָת־בַּנַרְבֵּן בַּנָּה לָבוֹא לָרֵשָׁת אָת־הָאָרָץ אֲשֶׁר יְהוַבְי 12 אַלְהַיבֶּם נֹתֵן לְבֶם לְרִשְׁתָּה: וְלָרְאוּבֵניֹ וְלְנָדִי וְלַחֲצִי נו שָבֶט הַמְנַשֶׁה אָמַר יְהוּשֻׁעַ לֵאמָר: זָכור אֶת־הַּדְּבָר אֲשֶׁר צוָה אֶתְכֶם משֶה עֶבֶר־יְהוָה לֵאמֶר יְהוָה אֵלְהֵיכָם מְנֵיח <u>וּ לָבֶּׁם וְנָתָן לְבֶם אֶת־הָאֶרֶץ הוֹאת: נְשׁיבֶם טִפְּבָם וּמִקְנֵיבֶם בּּוֹ</u> ַיַשְבוּ בָּאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר נָתַן לָבֶם משֶה בְּעֵבֶר הַיַּרְהֵן וְאַתָּם תַּצְבְרוֹ הַמְשִׁים לְבְּגַי אֲחֵיכָם בַּל גִבּוֹרֵי הַחָיֵל וַעַּוֹרָתָּם מו אותם: עד אַשֶּר־יָגִיחַ יְהַוֶּה וֹ לַאֲחֵיכֶם בָּכָב וְיֵרְשָׁוֹ גַם־ הַבָּה אֶת־הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר־יְרוֹיָה אֱלְהֵוֹכֶם נֹתַן לָהֶם וְשַׁבְתָּם לָאֶרֶץ יְרָשַׁתְכֶבֹ וַיִרִשְׁתָב אוֹתָה אֲשֵׁר ו נָתַן לָכָב משֶׁדה יירושׁן אַת־יְרוּשׁׁן אַתּיְרוּשׁן אַתּיִרוּשׁן אַתּיִרוּשׁן בּעָבֶר וְרוּשׁׁן אַתּיִרוּשׁׁן וּעַנָּוּ אָתּיִרוּשׁׁן לַאבֶּיֹר כָּל אֲשֶׁר־צִוּיֹתָנוֹ נְצֵשֶׁה וְאֶל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר תִּשְׁלְחֵנוּ זו נלך: בְּבָל אֲשֶׁר־שָׁמַׁנְנוֹ אָל־משָׁה בֵן גִשְׁמָע אֵלֶיךְ רַׁכְ 18 יהנה ורנה אלהור עמד באשר הנה עם־משה: כְּל־אִישׁ אַשֶּׁר־יִלְּנֶה אֶת־פִּיך וְלְאֹיִשְׁמֵע אֶתֹּידְּבֶנֶיךְ לְכָל אֵשֶׁר־ הְצַנְיִנִי יוּמֶח הָק חַוֹּק נֵאָמֵץ:

### THE BOOK OF JOSHUA.

### CONTAINING THE EVENTS OF JOSHUA'S LIFE AFTER THE DEATH OF MOSES.

### CHAPTER I.

That it came to pass after the death of Moses, the servant of the Lord, that the Lord spoke unto Joshua the son of Nun, the minister of Moses, saying, Moses my servant is dead; now therefore arise, pass over this Jordan, thou, and all this people, unto the land which I do give to them, to 3 the children of Israel. Every place that the sole of your foot shall tread upon, that have I given unto you, as I said unto Moses. From the wilderness and this Lebanon even unto the great river, the river Euphrates, all the land of the Hitties, and unto the great sea toward the going down of the sun, shall be your boundary. No man shall be able to stand up before thee all the days of thy life; as I was with Moses, so will I be with thee: 6 I will not let thee fail, nor forsake thee. Be strong and of a good courage; for thou shalt divide for an inheritance unto this people the land, which be thou strong and very courageous, to observe to or an inheritance unto this people the land, which of I swore unto their fathers to give to them. Only be thou strong and very courageous, to observe to do according to all the law, which Moses my servant lath commanded thee: turn not from it to the right hand or to the left; in order that thou 8 mayest prosper whithersoever thou goest. This book of the law shall not depart out of thy mouth; but thou shalt meditate therein day and night, in order that thou mayest observe to do according to all that is written therein; for then shalt thou make thy way prosperous, and then shalt 9 thou have good success. Behold, I have commanded thee, Be strong and of good courage; be not dismayed, neither be thou discouraged; for the Lord thy God is with thee whithersoever thou 10 goest. Then Joshua commanded the officers of 11 the people, saying, Pass through the midst of the camp, and command the people, saying the prepare yourselves provisions; for after only three days more ye shall pass over this Jordan, to go in to possess the land, which the Lord your God giveth camp, and command the people, saying, Frepare yourselves provisions; for after only three days more ye shall pass over this Jordan, to go in to possess the land, which the Lord your God giveth 12 you, to possess it. ¶ And to the Reübenites, and to the Gadites, and to half the tribe of Menasseh, 13 spoke Joshua, saying, Remember the word which Moses the servant of the Lord cammanded you, saying, The Lord your God hath granted you rest, 14 and hath given you this land; Your wives, your little ones, and your cattle, shall remain in the land which Moses gave you on this side of the Jordan; but ye shall pass over armed before your brethren, all the mighty men of valor, and help 5 them; Until the Lord shall have granted your brethren rest, as he hath done to you, and they also have taken possession of the land which the Lord your God giveth them: then shall ye return unto the land of your possession, and possess it, which Moses the servant of the Lord gave you on this side of the Jordan, toward the rising of the 16 sun. ¶ And they answered Joshua, saying, Al on this side of the Jordan, toward the rising of the 16 sun. ¶ And they answered Joshua, saying, All that thou hast commanded us will we do, and 17 whithersoever thou wilt send us will we go. It is the solution of the solution will be a present the solution of the solution will be a present the solution of the soluti will we hearken unto thee: only the Lord thy
18 God be with thee, as he was with Moses. Every
man that doth rebel against thy order, and will
not hearken unto thy words in all that thou mayest
command him, shall be put to death: only be strong and of a good courage.

### CHAPTER II.

And Joshua, the son of Nun, had sent out from f And Joshua, the son of Nun, had sent out from Shittim two men as spies, secretly, saying, Go ye, view the land and especially Jericho; and they went, and came unto the house of a woman, a harlot, whose name was Rachab, and they lodged there. And it was told unto the king of Jericho, saying, Behold, men came in hither this night, of the children of Israel, to search out the country.

And the king of Jericho sent to Rachab, saying, 3 Bring forth the men who are come to thee, who came to thy house; for, to search out all the country are they come. But the woman had taken the 4 two men, and hidden them; and she said, It is true, the men came unto me, but I knew not whence they were. And it came to pass, about the time 5 of shutting the gate, when it was dark, that the men went out; I know not whither the men are gone: pursue quickly after them, for ye can overtake them. But she had brought them up to the 6 roof, and had hidden them among the stalks of flax, which she had laid in order upon the oof. And the men pursued after them, by the way to 7 the Jordan unto the fords; and the gate was closed, as soon as those who pursued after them were gone out. But they had not yet laid themselves down, 8 when she came up unto them upon the roof. And 9 she said unto them, I know that the Lord hath fallen upon us, and that all the inhabitants of the land are become faint-hearted, because of you. For we have heard, how that the Lord dried up 16 the waters of the Red Sea before you, when ye went forth out of Egypt; and what ye have done unto the two kings of the Emorites, who were on the other side of the Jordan, unto Sichon and 'Og, whom ye have utterly destroyed. And when we 11 heard this, our heart melted, and there remained not any more courage in any man, because of you; for the Lord your God is alone God in the heavens above, and upon the earth beneath. And now 12 swear, I pray you, unto me by the Lord, because not any more courage in any man, because of you; for the Lord your God is alone God in the heavens above, and upon the earth beneath. And now 12 swear, I pray you, unto me by the Lord, because I have shown you kindness, that ye will also, for your part, show kindness, unto my father's house; and give me a sure token, That ye will preserve 13 the life of my father, and my mother, and my brothers, and my sisters, and all that they have, and deliver our lives from death. And the men 14 said unto her, Our life shall be (doomed) to death instead of yours, if ye tell not this our business; and it shall be, when the Lord giveth us the 'and, that we will show thee kindness and truth. Then she let them down by a chord through the I window; for her house was within the town wall, and within the wall she dwelt. And she said 16 unto them, Get you to the mountain, lest the pursuers meet with you; and hide yourselves there three days, until the pursuers be returned; and afterward ye may go your way. And the men said 17 unto her, We will be blameless of this thy oath which thou hast caused us to swear. Be-18 hold, when we come into the land, this line of scarlet thread shalt thou bind in the window by which thou has let us down; and thy father; shousehold, thou must bring together unto thee into the longe. And it shall be that whospeyer will go out 18 house. hold, thou must bring together unto thee into the house. And it shall be, that whosoever will go out 19 of the doors of thy house into the street, his blood shall be upon his head, and we will be guiltless: and whosoever will remain with thee in the house, his blood shall be on our head, if a hand be laid upon him. And if thou tell this 20 our business, then will we be free of thy oath which thou hast caused us to swear. And she said, Ac-21 cording unto your words, so be it; and she dismissed them, and they departed; and she bound the scarlet line in the window. And they went, and 22 came unto the mountain, and they remained there three days, until the pursuers were returned; and three days, until the paradra the way, but found nothing. And the two men returned, and 22 descended from the mountain, and passed over. and came to Joshua the son of Nun, and related to him all the things that had befallen them. And 24 of they said unto Joshua, Truely the Lord hath given up into our hand all the country; for all the inhabהארץ מפּנְינו: ביינְתוֹ יְדוֹה בִידָע אָת־כְּל־הָאָנֵרץ וִנִסדּנְמָע בְּלְּדִישְׁבְי

### CAP. III. 3

צישבם ירושע בבקר ויסעו מהשטים ויבאו עדיתורדן ישראו בל בני ישראל נילנו שם פרם יעלרו: ניהו מקצה ביא וכל בני 3 שלשת ימים ביעברו השטקים בקרב המחנה: ניצוו אַת־הַעָם לִאמר כרָאָתִכָּם אַת אַרָזן ברַית־יְדְנָה אֵלְהַיכָּם והַבְּהֵנים הַלִּוּים נְשֹאָים אֹתֶוֹ וְאַהָּם תִּסְעוֹ מִמְקוֹמְבָּם • וְדֵלְכָתֶם אַחֲרֵיו: אַךְּ וֹרָחָוֹק יְדָיָה בִינִיכָם וֹכִינָוֹ כָאַלְפֵיַם אַמָּר בַמְדֶה אַל־תִּקְרָבָוּ אַלִּיו לְמַעַןאֲשֶׁר־תַּדְעוֹ אָת־דַּדֶּרָדְ אַשֶּׁר תַּלְכוּ-בָה כִי לְא צְבַרִתָּם בַדֶּרֶךְ מחְמִוּל שַׁלְשִׁוּם: וַיָּאמֶר יְרוּשֵׁעַ אֶל־הָעָם התְקְדֵשׁוּ כִי מָּהָר יַעֲשֶׂרה 6 יָהוֶה בַּקַרְבָּבֶם נפּלָאִוֹת: וַיָּאמֶר יְדוֹשְׁעַ אֶל־הַלְהַנְיִם לאמר שאו את־אָרָון דַבְּרֹית וְעִבְרָוּ לפְגֵי דָעָם וַישְאוֹ י אֶת־אָרָון הַבְּרִית וַיֵּלְכָּוּ לפּגִי הָנֶם: וַיַּאמֶר יְהוָדהֹ זְּ אָל־יִרוּשִּׁעֵ הַנִּוּם הַוָּה אָחֵל גַּדֶּלְדְּ בְעֵינֵ בְּלּ־ישְׁרָאֵל אָשֶׁרֹ וַדְעוֹן כֹּי כָּאֲשֶׁר הָיַתִי עם־משָה אָהְוָה עִמֶּך: • וְאַהָּה הַצַּוֶה אָת־הַכְּהַנִים נְשְאֵי אֲרוֹן־הַבְּרֵית לֵאמֶר י בַּבְאָבֶם עַד־קַצָה מֵי הַיַּרְהַן בַּיָרְהַן תַעֲמָדו: יוֹאמֶר פּיַרְאַבָּן הַעָּמָדוי: יוֹאמֶר יַרושָע אָל־בָגַי ישָרָאָל נְשוּ בַּנָה וְשַׁמִעוּ אָת־דַבְבֵי יְדְוָה י אַלְהֵיכֶם: וַיָּאמֶר יְהוֹשָׁעַ בּוֹאת תַּדְעוֹן כִּי אֵל הַי בקרבבם והורש יוריש מפניכם את־הכנעני ואת־החתי ואת־ יו הַהוֹי וְאָת־הַפְּרוֹי וְאָת־הַגִּרְנָשׁׁי וְהָאֱמֹרֶי וְהַוֹבוּסִי: הגַה יוַעָּהָה אָרָזן הָבָּרִית אָרָזן כָּל־הָאָרָץ עבֵר לֹפְגִיכֶם בַּיַרְדָן: וְעַהָה 12 קתו לכם שני-עשר איש משבטי ישראל איש־אחר 13 אִישׁ־אָחָר לַשֶּׁכָט: וְהָיָה כְּנִוּחַ כִּפִּוֹת רַנְלֵי הַלְהֵנִים לְשָאֵי אֲרוֹן יְהֹוֶה אֲדָון כָל־הָאָרץ בְּמֵי הַיִּרְבֵּן מִי הַיַּרְבֵּן 14 יבֶרהון המום הורדים מלומצלה וְיצַמְדוּ גַד אָחֵר: וַיְהוֹ בּנָפְע הָעָם בּאָהֵלִיהָם לַעָבָר אָת־הַנִּרְהֵן וְהַבְּבְנִים נְשִאָי פי הָאָרָוֹן הַבְּרָית לפָגִי הָעֵם: וֹכְבוֹא נְשִׁאַי הַאָּרוֹן עַד־ הנרבון ורגלי הכהנים נשאי הארון נטבלו בקצה המים 16 וְדַנַּרְדֵּוֹן מָלֵא עַל־כָּל־נְרוֹתְיוֹ כָּל יִמֶי קְצֵיר: וַיַּצַמְדֹּוּ הַפִּים הַוְרָרִים מּלְמִעְלָה קָמוֹ גַדְ־אָהָר הַרְחַק מאֹר בָאָרֶם הָעִיר אַשֶּׁר מִצְּד צָרִתְׁן וִהַיְרִדִים עַל יָם הַעָּרְכֶּה יי ים־הַמֶּלַח תַּמּוּ גִּכְרֶתוּ וְהָעֶם עֲבְרָוּ גַנֶּד יְרִיחָוּ: וַיַּעַמִּדְוּ הַלְהַנִּים נְשָׁאֵי הַאָּרוֹן כְרִית־יִהנָׁה בְּחָרָבְה בְתִוֹךְ הַיַּרַהַן הָבֶן וְכָל־יִשְׁרָאֵל עְבִרִים בְּחָרְבָה עַד אֲשֶׁרדּהַפּוֹ כָּל־תַּגּוֹי לַעַבְוֹר אָת־הַיַּרְהָּן:

### CAP. IV. 7

אַרָּזוֹ יְהְנְּהַ אֲלָהֵכֶם אָלִּהִילָם הַנְּהַנֵן וְהְרִיפִּז 'נִאָּמֶר לָכָם אִשְׁרַבּע אָלִהְילָם הַלְּבָּ יִדְּנָה אַלִּדְרִּזְשְׁעֵּ לְאמִר: מְשָׁבְּטִ: נְצָנִּ אוֹתְם לְאמֹר שִׁינְים אַנְשִׁר אָשְׁר הַכָּן מְבָּנִי שְׁרָאֵל אִשְׁר אַלִּים מְצָבְּטִ: נִצְנָי אוֹתְם לְאמֹר: אַשְׁרִים לְנָילָה: נִילְּבֶּא יִדְשְׁתָּם שְׁעִים בַּמְּלוֹן אַשְּׁרְיחָלְינוּ בִּוֹ הַלְּנְלְה: נִילְבָּא יִדְשְׁתָּבְּטִ אִשְׁרְם בְּמְלוֹן אַשְּׁרְחָבְּין מִשְּבְטֵ: נְצָנִי הִּלְּבָא יִדְשִׁיְּא אִשְׁר בִּכְּוֹ לְבָּנִי וְּלָבְיֹ הְּלָּבְּא אִשְׁר בִּכְּין בְּבְּנִילְה: נִילְבָּא יִדְשִׁרְּא אִשְׁר הַבְּלוֹ מְצָּבְּיוֹ לְבָּטִּי אִשְׁרִּבְּא אִשְׁר בִּבְּעִים הָעִנְם הָעָנִם הַעְּעָם הַּעָּעָם הַעְּעָם הַעְּעָם הַבְּעִים הַעְּעָם הַעָּעָם הַעָּעָם הַעָּעָם הַעְּעָם הַיִּעְשְׁרָה אָלִידְּאַנְעָּים אָלִים בְּעָּבְּיִם הַאָּעָר בִּלְּבִּעָם הַעָּעָם הַיִּעְשְׁרָם אָלִּער בְּעָבְּעִם הַעָּעָר בְּבְּבְּעִים הַעְּעָבְּה אָלִידְּבְּעָם הָּעָבְם אָּעִבְּם אָּעָבְם בְּעָּבְיִם הְּעָבְּים הְּעָבְּם הָּעָבְּם הָּעָבְּם הַעְּבְּבְּיבְּעָם הָּבְּעָּבְּים הְּבָּבְּיִים הְאָּבְּיבְּבְּיִבְּים הָּעָבְּים הְּבָּבְּיִבְּים הְּעָבְּים הְּעָבְּים הְעָבְּים הְיִבְּבְּיִים הְּיִבְּיִים הְיִבְּיִבְּיִים הְּעָבְּיִים הְיִּבְּיִים הְיִבְּיִים הְּבְּיִים הְּעָבְּיִים הְּעָּבְּיִבְּיִים הְּעָּבְּיִים הְּעָּיִים הְּבָּיוֹים הְעָבְּיִים הְּעָּבְּיִים הְּעָּבְּיִים הְּעָבְּיִים הְעִבְּיִים הְיִבְּיִים הְיִבְּיִים הְיִבְּיִים הְּיִבְּיִּים הְּעָבְּיִים הְּבְּיִים הְיִיבְּייִים הְיִבְּיִים הְיִיבְּייִים הְיבְּיבְּיים הְיבְּיבְּייִים הְיִבְּייִים הְיבְּיבְּיים הְיבְּייִים הְיבְּייִים הְיבְּיבְּיבְּיוּים הְיבְּיִים הְיבְּייי

אָבֶן אָחַת על־שׁבְמוּ לְמספַר שׁבְמִי בנִדְישְרָאַל: למֹעַן זּ תַּרְנָה וָאת אַוֹת בְקַרְבְכָם בִרִישְׁאָלוּוְ בְנֵיכָם מְחָרֹ לִאמֹר מה הַאָבְנִים הָאֵלָה לָבֶם: נַאֲמַרְתַם לְּהָם אֲשֶׁר נִבַּרְתֹּוּ זּ מימי בנירדן מפגי אַרון בריתיוהוָה בעברוֹ בירדון וברְתִי מֵי בַּנַרְבֶן וְהָיוּ הָאֲבָנִים הָאֶלָה לִוֹבָרָון לבַנִי ישְׂרָאֵל עַדַּד עולָם: ווַעַשרבָן בְגַרישְרָאֵלֹ בָאֲשֶׁר צָוָה יְדוּשְעַ וִישְׁאוֹ זּ שְׁתִרעשׁבֹרה אֲבָנִים מתוך הַנַרְבַּן בָאֲשָׁר דְבֶּר יְרוָה אֶל־ ירושע למספר שבטי בנרישראל ויעברום עמם אלד הַמְלוֹן הַנּהָוֹם שֶׁם: וִשְׁתֵּים עֶשְׁרֵה אֲבָגִים הַקִּים יְדוּשְׁעֵּ • בְתִוֹדְ הַנַּרְבֵּן מַּהַת מִצֵב בַנְלֵי הַלְבֵנִים נְשְאֵי אֲרַוֹן הַבֶּרֶית וַיָּהְיוֹ שָׁם עַד הַנִּים הַנָּה: וְהַלְהַנִּי<mark>ם נְשׁאֵי הַאָּרוֹן י</mark> עָמֶרִים בתוך הַנֶּרְבּן עַר־תִּם כָּל־יְּהָרָבָר אֲשֶׁר־צ<mark>וְּרַ,</mark> יָרוֹרָה אֶת־יִהוֹשְׁעַּ לְדַבֶּר אֶל־הָעָם כְכָל אֲשֶׁר־צְוָה משֶׁה אָת־יְרוּשֶׁעַ וַיִּמְהָרְוּ הָעָם וַיַּעֲבָרוּ: וַיְהִי בָאֲשֶׁר־תִּם כָּלֹ־ 11 הַנֶּם לַעַבֶּר נַיַּעָבָר אָרוֹרותה וְהַלְהַנִים לפּנֵי הָעָם: וַיַעַברוּ בִנִירְאובן ובִנִינְד וַחָצִי שַבָּט הַמְנְשָׁה חֲמְשׁים <sup>12</sup> לפני בני ישראל באיער דבר אַליהם משה: באַרבעים 13 אֶלֶף הַלוֹצֵי הַצָּבֶא עֶבִרוּ לִפַּנֵי וְהוָהֹ לַמִּלְחָמָה אֶל עַרְבְּוֹת בַיִום הַהוא גַּדַל יְהוֶה אָת־יְהוּשְׁעַ בְעִינֵי כָּל־ 14 رُلدلنا: ישראל וייראו אתו כאשר יראו את־משה כל־ימי חייו: וַיָּאמֶר יְהוָה אֶל־יְהושֻׁעַ לַאִּמְר: עַנָה אֶת־הַכְּהֵנִים 🎖 יִי לשאי אָרון הַערִות וַיַעלוּ מִרהַיִרְהָן: וַיַּצְו יְרוּשְׁעַ אֶרת־ 17 הַבְּהֵנִים לַאמֶר עֵלִּוּ מְן־הַנִּרְהַן: 'וַיְּהוּ בַּעֲלוֹת הַבְּהַנִּים 18 נְשָׁאֵר אָרָוֹן בּרִית־יִרוָה מִתַּוֹךְ דִוַרְבֵּוֹן נַתָּלוְ בַּפּוֹת רַגְּלֵי הבהנים אל החרבה וישבו מידנידון למקומם וילכו כתמלי שלשום על כל ארותוו: והגם עלו מרחורבן "י בֶּנֶשְוֹר לָחָרָשׁ הַראשׁון נִיחֵנוֹ בִנּלְנָל בַקְצָה מִוֹרָח יִריהו: וְאֵת שׁתַּים עשְרֵה הַאָּבְנִים הָאֵלֶה אֲשֶׁר לֶקְהָוּ מִךְ כּ הַיַרְהֵן הַקִים יְדוּשְׁעַ בַּגַּלְגֵל: וַיָאמֶר אֶל־בְנִי שְׁרָאֵל 12 לאמר אַשר יִשְאָלוּן בְּנִיכֶם מְחָר אָת־אַבוֹתֶם לאמר מָה הָאַבָנִים הָאֵלָה: וְהַוֹדַעתֶם אָת־בְנִיכֶם לַאֹּמְר 22

### CAP. V. 7

בַּל־הַיָּמֵים:

יָדוֹה כֵּי הַוָּקָהָ הֵיא לְמַען וָרָאתֶם אָתִיְדוֹה אַלְהַיּבֶּם

בּיַבְשָׁהֹ עָבַר יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת־הַיִּרְהַן הַוֶּה: אֲשֶׁר־הובישׁ 23

יְרוֹיָה אֵלְהֵוּכֶּם אֶתְ־מִי הַנִרֹתַין מִפְּגִיבֶם עַּדּ־עְבְרַבֶּם

בַּאֲשֶׁר עָשָׁה יְדוָה אֶלְהֵיכֶם לְיִם־סְוֹף אֲשֶׁר־דוֹכִישׁ

מפּנינו עד־עָבְרָנוּ: לְמַעַן דַּעַת בָּל־עַמֵּי דָאָרָץ אָת־דַ 24

ממצרים: כבפלים הו פלדהים היצאים ופלדיהים ה הופרים כל את בפלקים הו פלדה המדבר פלירף באתם הדוא אמר ירות אלדידושע על עריבעת הערלות: עד י ולאדיה במ עד רח מפנו בערית בערלות: עד -ולאדיה במ יהוד אלדידושע עריבעת הערה בער אתימי היהוד אלדידושע עריבעת הבערית ארים ולאדיה במ עד רח מפנו בערית אפר הרבעת ולאדיה במ עד רח מפנו בערית אישר הרבעת יינה ולאדי בשפע בערישר של של עריבער הידים ולפר ולידו בשפע פליםלכי האמרי אשר בעלר הידים ולפר אינים

1 And Joshua rose early in the morning; and they broke up from Shittim, and came close to the Jordan, he and all the children of Israel; and 2 they lodged there before they passed over. And

2 they lodged there before they passed over. And it came to pass at the end of three days, that the officers passed through the midst of the camp.

3 And they commanded the people, saying, When ye see the ark of the covenant of the Lord your God, and the priests the Levites bearing it, then shall ye break up from your place, and go after it. Nevertheless there shall be a space between you and it, of about two thousand cubits by measure: come not near unto it, in order that ye may know the way by which ye must go; for ye have not passed this way heretofore. ¶ And Joshua said unto the people, Sanctify yourselves; for tomorrow will the Lord do wonders in the midst of you. And Joshua said unto the priests, as followeth, Take up the ark of the covenant, and pass over before the people. And they took up the ark of the covenant, and went before the people.

7 And the Lord said unto Joshua, This day will begin to make thee great in the eyes of all Israel, that they may know that, as I was with Moses, so will I be with thee. And thou shalt command the priests that bear the ark of the covenant, saying, When ye are come to the brink of the waters of the Jordan, ye shall stand still in the Jordan. ¶ And Joshua said unto the children of Israel, Approach hither, and bear the words of the 10 Lord your God. And Joshua said, Hereby shall ye know that the llying God is in the midst of you, and that he will without fail drive out from before you the Canaanites, and the Hitties, and the Hivites, and the Emorites, and the Jordan. And now take yourselves twelve men out of the tribes of 13 Israel, one man each out of every tribe. And it shall come to pass, that as soon as the soles of the feet of the priests that bear the ark of the Lord of all the earth of the Lord of all the earth of the Lord of all the earth of the Lord of the Lor

14 above; and they shall stand up as a wall. ¶ And it came to pass, when the people broke up from their tents, to pass over the Jordan, and the priests the bearers of the ark of the covenant were before 15 the people; And as they that bore the ark were come up to the Jordan, and the feet of the priests that bore the ark were dipped in the edge of the water, (the Jordan, however, had overflowed 16 all its banks all the time of harvest.) That the waters which came down from above stood still and rose up as a wall, very far from the city Adam, which is beside Zarethan; and those that ran down toward the sea of the plain, the salt sea, falled, were cut off; and the people passed over opposite to Jericho. And the priests that bore the ark of the covenant of the Lord stood firm on dry ground in the midst of the Jordan, and all the Israelites passed over on dry ground, until all the people had finished passing over the Jordan.

### CHAPTER IV.

And it came to pass, when all the people had fin-

ished passing over the Jordan, That the Lord said unto Joshua, as followeth. Take yourselves twelve men out of the people, one man each out of every tribe, And command ye them, saying, Take yourselves hence out of the midst of the Jordan, out of the place where the priests' feet

itants of the country are already become faint-hearted because of us.

CHAPTER III.

CHAPTER III.

And Joshua rose early in the morning; and they broke up from Shittim, and came close to the Jordan, he and all the children of Israel; and they lodged there before they passed over. And it came to pass at the end of three days, that the officers passed through the midst of the camp. And they commanded the people, saying, When we see the ark of the covenant of the Lord, and they commanded the people, saying, When ye see the ark of the covenant of the Lord over the shall be for a memorial unto the children of Israel for ever. And the children of Israel did so as 8 to 1. The shall ye break up from your place, and go after it. Nevertheless there shall be a space between you and it, of about two thousand cubits by measure: come not near unto it, in order that ye may know the way by which ye must go; for ye have said unto the people, Sanctify yourselves; for tomorrow will the Lord do wonders in the midst of the Jordan, on the spot where the feet of the priests who bore the ark of the covenant had said unto the people, Sanctify yourselves; for tomorrow will the Lord do wonders in the midst of the Jordan, on the spot where the feet of the priests who bore the ark of the covenant had said unto the people, sanctify yourselves; for tomorrow will the Lord do wonders in the midst of the Jordan, until every thing was finished that the Lord had commanded Joshua to speak that the Lord had commanded Joshua to speak the covenant and passed the priests who love the people hastened and priests who lit the people hastened and spoken and the priests who love the people hastened and commanded. Joshua; and the people hastened and spoken and the priests, when all the 11 dren of Israel; and they took up the priests who bore the ark of the covenant and spoken and the priests who bore the ark of the covenant and spoken and the priests who bore the ark of the covenant and spoken and the priests, and the people hastened and commanded. Joshua; commanded Joshua; and the people hastened and passed over. And it came to pass, when all the 11 people had finished passing over, that the ark of the Lord passed over with the priests in the presence of the people. And the children of 12 Reüben, and the children of 13 Reüben, and the children of Gad, and the half tribe of Menersch, passed over summer before the children of of the Lord passed over with the priests in the presence of the people. And the children of 12 Reüben, and the children of 12 Reüben, and the children of 18 Reüben, and the children of 19 Reüben, and the children as they had feared Moses, all the days of his life. And the Lord said unto Joshua, as followent, 15 Command the priests that bear the ark of the testi-18 Gommand the priests that bear the ark of the testi-19 Joshua commanded the priests, saying, Come ye up out of the Jordan. And 17 Joshua commanded the priests, saying, Come ye up out of the Jordan and 17 the priests that bore the ark of the covenant of the Lord were come up out of the midst of the Jordan, the soles of the feet of the Priests were lifted up unto the dry land, that the waters of the Jordan returned unto their place, and flowed over all its banks, as on the preceding days. And 19 the people came up out of the Jordan on the tenth day of the first month, and encamped in Gligal, on the extreme eastern border of Jericho. And those 20 twelve stones, which they had taken out of the Jordan, did Joshua set up in Gligal And he said 21 unto the children of Israel, thus, When your children shall ask in time to come their fathers, saying, what mean these stones? Then shall ye 22 let your children know, saying, On dry land did Israel pass over this Jordan: That the Lord your 23 God dried up the waters of the Jordan from before you, until ye were passed over, as the Lord your God did to the Red Sea, which he dried up from before us, until we were gone over; In order 24 that all the nations of the earth may know the hand of the Lord, that it is mighty; in order that ye may fear the Lord your God all the days. hand of the Lord, that it is mighty; in order that ye may fear the Lord your God all the days.

### CHAPTER V.

¶ And it came to pass, when all the kings of the 1 Emorites, who were on the side of the Jordan westward, and all the kings of the Canaanites, who were by the sea, heard that the Lord had dried up the waters of the Jordan from before the children of Israel, until they were passed over, that their heart melted, and there remained no more any courage in them, because of the children of Israel. At that time the Lord said unto Joshua, 2 Make thee sharp knives, and circumcise again the children of Israel the second time. And Joshua 3 Take yourselves hence out of the midst of the Jordan, out of the place where the priests' feet stood firmly, twelve stones, and ye shall carry them over with you, and leave them in the lodge ing-place, where ye will lodge this night. ¶ Then did Joshua call the twelve men, whom he had appointed out of the children of Israel, one man each out of every tribe: And Joshua said unto them. Pass over before the ark of the Lord your God into the midst of the Jordan, and take yourselves up every man one stone upon his shoulder, acdren of Israel at the hill of 'Araloth. And this is 4 the cause why Joshua did circumcise: All the peomen of war, died in the wilderness on the way, after their going forth out of Egypt. For all the 5 6 הַיּלֹדִים בַמִּדְבָר בַדֶּרָךְ בְּצאתֶם מִמצַרָים לא־מֵלו: כִיוּ אַרְבָעִים שָׁנָּה הֶלְכַוּ בִנִי־ישִׁרָאֵלֹ בַמּדְבָר עַד־תֹם כְּלֹ־ הַנֹיי אַנְשֵׁי הַמִּלְחָמָהֹ הַנְצְאַים מִמְצַרִים אֲשֶׁר לא־שֶׁמְעָּוּ בקול יְהוָהָ אֲשֶּׁר נִשְׁבַע יְהוָהֹ לֶהֶם לְבַלְתִּי הַרְאוֹהָם אָת־דָאָרֶץ אֲשׁר נִשְׁבַּע יְדוְה לָאֲבוֹתָם לָתָת לְנוּ אֶרֶץ י וָבֶת חָלֶב וּדְבֶשׁ: וְאָת־בְּגִידָבֹ הַקִים תַּחְתָּם אֹתָם מֵל יהושע כייערלים היו כי לאימלו אותם בדרך: ויהי בַּאֲשֶׁר־תַּפוּ כָל־הַנְּוֹי לְהַפְּוֹל וַיִשְׁבָוּ תַהְתֵּם בַמְהַנֶּה עַר י הַיוֹתָם: נַיָּאמֶר יְדֹנָה אֶלֹ־יְדוֹשֶׁעַ הַיּוֹם נַלְּוֹתִי אֶרת־ הרפת מצרים מעליכם ויקרא שם המקום הדוא גלגל י עַר בַּנִים הָוֶה: וַיַחֲנִוּ בְנֵרִישִׁרְאֵל בָּנִלְנֶל וַיַעֲשִׁוּ אֶת־הַפְּפַח יי בָאַרְבָּעָה עָשָּׁר יִום לַחָרָש בָעָרָב בְעַרְבִוֹת יְרִיחָו: וַיֹּאכְלוֹי מֶצְבָּוּר הָאֶרֶץ מְמֶּחֶרֵת הַפֶּּסָח מָצְוֹת וְקְלְוּי בְּצֶצֶם הַיִּוֹכ יו הַנֶּה: וַיִשְבֹת הַפָּון מפֶהָרָת בָאָכַלָם מַעַבַיר הָאָרץ וְלֹאר בּיַנְהָי: וַיִשְבֹת הַפָּון מפֶהָרָת בָאָכַלָם מַעַבַיר הָאָרץ וְלֹאר הָיָה עוד לבְנִי ישְׁרָאֵל מֶן וַיִּאכְלוּ מִתְבוּאַת אֶרֶץ כְּנַעַן ניהי בדנות יחושע ביריחו וישא ציניו נישא ציניו מַרָא וְהָנָה־אִישׁ עמֶר לְנָנְהֹּוֹ וְתַרְבָּוֹ שְׁלוֹפָה בְּוְדִוֹ וַיֵּלֶךְ ו יְהוֹשֶׁעָ אֵלֶיוֹ וַיִּאמֶר לוֹ הַלֵּע אַחָה אִם־לְצָרֵינו: וַיְאמֶר וּ לא כי אַנִי שַר־צְבָא־יְהוּהָה עַתְּה בָאתִי נִיפּל יְדוּשְּׁע אָל־פָּנֶיו אַרְצָה וַיִּשְׁהָּחוּ וַיַּאמֶר לוֹ מֶה אָדֹנְי מְרַבֵּר אָל־ מו עַבְדִּוֹ: וַיֹאמֶר שַר־צָבָא יְהוָה אָל־יְהוּשָׁעַ שַׁל־נַעַלְךָּ מֵעַל רַנְלֶּדְ כִּי בֹּמָלִוּם אֲשֶׁר אַתָּה עמֵר נְלָיו לַדָּש הָוּא וַעְּשׁ ידושע בן:

### CAP. VI, 1

אַ וְירִיחוֹ לעָרֶת וּמְסְעֶּׁרֶת מִפְּנֵי בְּגַי יִשְׂרָאֵל אֵין יוֹצֵא וְאֵין אַ אַ וְיִרִיחוֹ לעָרֶת וּמְסְעֶּרֶת ינאפר ורוה אל־ירושע ראה נתתי בודה את־ יריקו וְאֶת־מֶלְבֶה נִבּוֹרֵי הָחֵיל: וְסַבֹּתֶם אֶת־הָעִּיר כַּלֹ אַנְשִׁי הַמִּלְחָלָּה הַכַּוָף אָת־הָעֵיר פַּעַם אָחֶת כָּה תַעֲשֶׁה שְשֶׁת יָמִים: וְשָׁבַעָה כְהַנִים ישָאוֹ שַבְעָה שִׁוּפְרַוֹרת הוובלים לפגן הארון וביום השביעי תספו את-העיר ה שָבַע פִּעָמֶים וְהַכָּהַנִּים יתְקְעָוּ-בַשְּוֹפְרוֹת: וְהָוָה בִּמְשַׁרְוּ בְּקֵרֶן הַיּוֹבֵל בְּשָׁמְעָכָם אֶת־קוֹל הַשוֹבָּר יָרִיעוּ כַּל־הָעָם תְּרוֹצֶה נְרוֹלֶה וְנָפְלָה חופת הָצִיר תַחְהֶּיה וְעָלִוּ הָצָב י איש נגדו: ניקרא ירושע בן־טוֹ אַל־תַבְּהַנִים ניִאטֶר פּ אַלַרָּם שָאַוּ אֶת־אָרָוֹן הַבְּרֶית וְשִׁבְצֵה כְהַנִּים ישְאוּ שִׁבְצֵה ז שופרות וובלים לפני ארון יחוה: ניאמרו אל-העם עברו וטבו את-העיר וְהַהְלֹּוֹץ יַעַבֿר לפְּגָן אָרָוֹן יְהְוֶּדְה: \* תָּהוֹ כָאַכִּר יְהוֹשְׁעֵ אָל־הָעָם וְשִׁבְּעָה הַבְּהַגִּים נְשִׁאִים שבעה שופרות הייבלים לפגן יחוה עברי ותקעו פּ בַשְׁוֹפָּרֶות וַאֲרוֹן בְּרָית יְדוָֹה הֹלֶךְ אַחֲרֵיהֶם: וְהָחְלִוּץ הלך לפני הבָהַנִים תִּקְצֵי הַשִּׁוּפְרָוֹת וְהַמְאַפַּף הֹלַךְ אַהַרַי י הָאָרוֹן הָלִוֹךְ וָתָקוֹעַ בִשִּׁוּפְרוֹת: וְאָת־הָעָם צִּנָה יְהוּשְׁצֵ לאמר לָא תָרִיעוֹ וִלְא־תַשְׁמִיעוּ אָת־כְוּלְבָּם וִלְא־נַצֵא מפּיכֶם דָּבֶר עַד וִים אָמִרְי אֲלֵיכֶם דָרָישׁו וַהַּרְישׁתָם: יו נַיסָב אַרוֹדְיִדֹנָה אֶת־הָעִּיר הַכֵּוְף פַּנִים אֶתָת נִיבֿאוֹ הַמְּחֲנֶה וַ נִיְלִינוּ בַמְּחֵנָה: נִיִשְׁבָם יְהוֹשֻׁצֵּ בַבְּקָרְ וַיִשְׁאוּ הַבְּהַנֶים 13 את־ארון יהוה: ושבעה הכהנים נשאים שבעה שופרות היבלים לפני אַרון יְהוָה הַלְבִים הָלוֹדְ וְחֶכְעֵי בַשְׁוּפְרֵות

וְהַהָּלוֹץ הֹלֶךְ לִפְנִילָם וְהַכְּאַבֵּף הֹלֵךְ אַהַבִּי אַרוּן יִתְיָה דָוֹלְךְ וְתָכְוִעַ בַשְׁוֹפָרִוֹת: וָיָטֹבוּ אֶת־דָעִיר בַיִוֹם הַשֵּׁנִי 14 פַעם אַרַת נישָבו הַמְחַנֶה בָה נִשְּׁו שַשֶּׁת יָמִים: וַיְהֵי ו בַּיִּוֹם הַשְּׁבִילִי וַיִשְׂבֹּמוֹ בַּצְלְוֹת הַשְּׁתַר וַיָּסְבוּ שׁוּ אָת־דָנְעִיר כָּנִוּשְׁפֶּם הָוֶה שֶׁבַע פִּנְמֵים רַק בַּיִוֹם הַרֹּוֹא מַבְבֵּוּ אֶת־הָעִיר שֶׁבָע פְּנְמִים: וַיְהֵוֹ בָפַּעַם הַשְּבִיעִירת 16 הַקעי הַבְּבָגִים בַשִּׁוּפָרָות ניאמֶר יְהוּשֵׁעַ אֶל הָעָבֹ הַרִיעוּ כִי־נָתַן יְהֹוֶה לָכֶם אֶת־הָעִיר: וְהֵיְתָה הָעִיר 17 הַרָם הִיא וְכָל־אֲשֶׁר־בָּה לַּדוֹנֶה רַלֹּ רָהָׂב הַוּוֹנְרַה תַּחָיָה הָיא וְכָל־אֲשֶׁר אִתֵּה בַּבַּׁיִת כֵּי הַחְבְּאָתָה אֶרִי־ הַמַּלֹאָכִים אֲשֶׁר שָׁלֶּחְנוּ: וְרַכְּאַתֶם שִׁמְרָוּ מִדְהַהֶּרֶם 18 פּרתַהָרימוּ וּלְכַהְתָם מִרהַהַהֶרם וְשַׁמְּהֶם אֶת־מָהַגִּיה ישראל להנים ועברתם איתו: וכל ו בסף חלב וכלי 10 נחשת וברול קרש דוא לירוה אוצר ירוה יבוא: נירע כ הָנֶם וַיְתְקְעָוֹ בַשׁופָרֵוֹת וַיְדוֹ כִשְׁמֹעַ הָעָם אֶת־קוֹל הַשׁוֹפָּר וַיַרִיעוּ הָעָם הְרוּעָה גְרוֹלֶה וַתִּפֹּל בַחוֹמָה תַּחְהָּיה וַיַּעַל הַנֶם הָעִּירָה אַישׁ נָגָהוֹ וַיִּלְכָּרָו אָת־הָעֵיר: וַיְהַרִּימוֹ אָת־ יִי בל־אַשֶׁר בָעִיר מַאִישׁ וְעַר־אִשָּׁה מִנְעַר וְעַר־וָכֶן וְעַר שְׁוֹר וְשֵׁה וָחֲמִור לְפִּיחֶרֶב: וְלִשְׁנַיִם הָאֲנָשִׁים הַמְרַנְלֵים אֶת־ 🗠 הָאָרֵץ אָפֶר יְדוּשְׁעַ כָאוּ בֵּית־הָאשָה הַוּוֹנֶה וְדוֹצִיאוּ משם את־האשה ואת-כל אשר לה באשר נשביהם לַה: וַיַבֹאוּ הַגִּעָרֵים הַבְּרַגְּלִים וַיֹצִיאוּ אָת־רְּחָב וְאֶרת־ 23 אָבֹיהָ וָאֶת־אִפֶּה וָאֶת־אַהָּיהָ וְאֶת־כְּל־אֲשֶׁר־לְה וְאַת כְּל־ משפחותיה הוציאו נוניהום מחוץ למהנה ישראל: והעיר 24 שרפו באש וכל אשר בה רק ו הבסף והוהב וכלי הַנָּהֹשֵׁתֹ וַהַבַּרַוֹּל נָתִנִי אוֹצֵר בִּית־יְרוֵה: וְאֶת־רְחָב הַוּוֹנָה כּה ואָת־בֹּית אָבִידָ וְאָת־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר־לָהֹ הַחֱדֵה יְדוּשְׁׁעֵ וּמִּשְׁבֹּ בַּקָרֵב וַשֹּׁרָאֵל עַדְ הַוִּם הַוֹּהַ כִּי הָחַבִּיאָה אֶת־הַמִּלְאָכִים אַשֶּׁר־שָׁלַח יְרושֻׁעַ לְרַגָּל אֶת־יְרִיחָו: וַיַשְׁבַע יְרוּשְׁעַ 26 בַּנֵת דַהָיא לֵאכֶר אָרוֹר דָאִישׁ לֹפְנֵי יְחוֹה אֲשֶׁר יָקוֹבּוֹ וּבְנֶּה אֶת־הָעִיר הַוֹּאת אֶת־יְרִיחׁוֹ בִּבְכֹרָוֹ יְיַסְּבֶּנָה וּבִּצְעִירָוֹ וַיְהֵי יִדוָּהָה אֶת־יְדוּשְׁעֵצ וַיְהָי שְׁבָּעְן יצּ וַצִּיב דְּלָתֵיהָ: בָּכָל־רָאֶרֵץ:

### CAP. VII. 1

יומעלו בנרדשראל מעל בתרם וילף עבררמי ב בבני שראל: . וושלה ידושע אישים מירוד לעל ב בבני שראל: . וושלה ידושע אישים מירוד לעל ב לאמר עלו ורולו און מפורם לביתראל ואמר אלינל לאמר עלו ורולו את דאתן ועלו האישים מירוד לעל העי בלי ורולו את הלדוף אלי אל מש עלו ונבי אתר העי ונים מיש או בשלשת אלפים איש עלו ונבי אתר העי ונים מים איש או בשלשת אלפים איש עלו ונבי אתר העי ונים מים איש או בשלשת אלפים איש עלו ונבי אתר לפני השער עד השלשת אלפים איש וולפו לפני אלע לפני השער עד השברים ונבים במונד וומם לבבדעם ה לפני ארון ידוף עד הישע שמלתו וופל על פלי אל אראה פ לפני ארון ידוף עד הערב היא ווקני ושראל נועלו עפר על-ראשם: ויאמר ידושע אההו ארע דיוה לפה העברת י way at their going forth out of Egypt, they had 6 not circumcised. For during forty years the children of Israel wandered in the wilderness, till there was an end of all the people, the men of war, who were come out of Egypt, who had not obeyed the voice of the Lord; unto whom the Lord had sworn that he would not let them see the land, which the Lord had sworn unto their fathers that he would give unto us, a land flowing with milk and honey. But their children he raised up in their stead: these did Joshua circumcise; for they were uncircumcised, because they 8 had not circumcised them on the way. And it came to pass, when the whole people had all been circumcised, that they abode in their places in the 9 camp till they were healed. And the Lord said unto Joshua, This day have I rolled away the reproach of Egypt from off you. And he called 10 the name of the place Gilgal unto this day. And the children of Israel encamped in Gilgal, and they prepared the passover-offering on the fourteenth day of the month at evening in the plains 11 of Jericho. And they ate of the corn of the land on the morrow after the passover-offering, unleavened cakes and parched corn, on the selfsame day. 12 And the manna ceased on the morrow after they had eaten of the corn of the land; and the children of Israel had not any more manna; but they did eat of the product of the land of Canaan during that year. And it came to pass, when Joshua was by Jericho, that he lifted up his eyes and looked, and, behold, a man was standing over against him with his sword drawn in his hand; and bobau went unto him, and said to him, Art

and looked, and, benote, a man was standing over against him with his sword drawn in his hand; and Joshua went unto him, and said to him, Art thou for us, or for our adversaries? And he said, No; for I am a captain of the host of the Lord: now am I come. And Joshua fell on his face to

No; for I am a captain of the host of the Lord:
now am I come. And Joshua fell on his face to
the earth, and bowed himself, and said to him,
15 What doth my lord speak unto his servant? And
the captain of the Lord's host said unto Joshua,
Put off thy shoe form off thy foot; for the place
whereon thou standest is holy. And Joshua did

### CHAPTER VI.

Now Jericho was shut up, and barred up, because of the children of Israel: no one went out, and

2 no one came in. ¶ And the Lord said unto Joshua, See, I have given into thy hand Jericho and its 3 king, even the mighty men of valor. And he shall

compass the city, all the men of war, going round about the city once. Thus shalt thou do six days. 4 And seven priests shall bear before the ark seven cornets of rams' horns; and on the seventh day

shall ye compass the city seven times, and the priests shall blow with the cornets. And it shall

come to pass, that, when they blow a long blast with the ram's horn, when ye hear the sound of the cornet all the people shall utter a great shout; and the wall of the city shall fall down flat, and the people shall ascend up every man straight before him. And Joshua the son of Nun called the priests, and said unto them, Take up the ark of the

went before them; and the receward came after the ark of the Lord, going on, and blowing with the cornets. And they compassed the city on the 14 second day once, and returned into the camp: so did they six days. And it came to pass on the 15 seventh day, that they rose early about the dawning of the day, and compassed the city after this manner seven times; only on that day they compassed the city seven times. And it came to pass at the 16 seventh time, when the priest blew with the cornets, that Joshua' said unto the people, Shout; for the Lord hath given you the city. And the city 17 shall be devoted, it, and all that is therein, to the Lord: only Rachab the harlot shall live, she the Lord hath given you the city. And the city 17 shall be devoted, it, and all that is therein, to the Lord: only Rachab the harlot shall live, she and all that are with her in the house; because she did hide the messengers that we sent. But 18 ye, keep yourselves from the devoted things, lest ye devote and yet take of the devoted things, lest ye devote and yet take of the devoted things, and make the camp of Israel a curse, and trouble it. And all the silver, and gold and vessels of copper 13 and iron, shall be holy unto the Lord: into the treasury of the Lord shall they come. So the 20 people shouted, when they blew with the cornets; and it came to pass, when the people heard the sound of the cornet, that the people uttered a great shout, and the wall fell down flat, and the people went up into the city, every man straight before him, and they captured the city. And they utterly 21 destroyed all that was in the city, both man and ass, with the edge of the sword. But unto the 22 two men that had spied out the country, Joshua said, Go into the house of the woman, the harlot, and bring out thence the woman, and all belonging to her, as ye have sworn unto her. And the 23 young men, the spies, went in, and brought out Rachab, and her father, and her mother, and her brothers, and all belonging to her; and they brought out all her kindred, and they left them without the camp of Israel. And the city they 24 burnt with fire, and all that was therein: only the silver, and the gold, and the vessels of copper and of iron, they put into the treasury of the house of the Lord. And Rachab the harlot did Joshua 25 save alive, and her; father's household, and all belonging to her; and they belonging to her; and she dwelt in the midst of Israel even unto this day; because she had hidden the messengers, whom Joshua had sent to spy out Jericho. ¶ And Joshua adjured (the people) at 26 that time, saying, Cursed be the man before the Israel even unto this day; because she had britten the messengers, whom Joshua had sent to spy out Jericho. ¶ And Joshua adjured (the people) at 26 that time, saying, Cursed be the man before the Lord, that will rise up and build this city Jericho: with his first-born shall he lay its foundation, and with his youngest shall he set up its gates. ¶ And 27 the Lord was with Joshua; and his fame was spread throughout all the country.

### CHAPTER VII.

But the children of Israel committed a trespass 1 on the devoted things; for 'Achan, the son of Carmi, the son of Zabdi, the son of Zerach, of the tribe of Judah, took of the devoted things: and the anger of the Lord was kindled against the priests, and said unto them, Take up the ark of the covenant, and let seven priests bearing the seven priests bearing the seven priests bearing the seven cornets of rams' horns before the ark of the Lord. And he said unto the people, Pass on, and compass the city, and let the armed men pass on before the ark of the Lord. And it came to pass, when Joshua had spoken unto the people, that the seven priests, bearing the seven cornets of rams' horns before the Lord, passed on and blew with the cornets; and the ark of the covenant of the Lord of followed them. And the armed men went before the Lord, passed on and blew with the priests that blew the cornets, and the cornets; and the cornets, and the cornets and the cornets. And Joshua had commanded the people, saying, Ye shall not shout, nor let your voice be heard, neither shall any word proceed out of your mouth, until the day I bid you, Shout; and 11 then shall ye shout. So the ark of the Lord compassed the city, going round it once; and they came into the camp, and lodged in the camp. 2 \( \) And they chased them from before the gate unto the stone-quarries, and smote them on the decivity (of the hill): wherefore the heart of the people about three thousand men; and they chased them from before the gate unto the stone-quarries, and smote them on the decivity (of the hill): wherefore the heart of the people melted, and became as water. And Joshua 6 rent his clothes, and fell upon his face to the rent his clothes, and fell upon his face to the rent his clothes, and fell upon his face to the rent his clothes. And Joshua said, Alas, 7 to Lord Eternal, wherefore hast thou caused this on Lord Eternal, wherefore hast thou caused this people to pass over the Jordan, to deliver us into the anger of the Lord was kindled against the children of Israel. ¶ And Joshua sent men from 2

הַעַבִּיר אָת־הָעָם הַוָהֹ אָת־הַיַּרְדֵּן לְתַת אֹתֶנוּ בְּיֶד הָאֶבּוֹרָי • לְדַאֲבִידֵנוּ וְלוֹ הוּאַלְט וַנֹּשֶׁב בְּעֵבֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן: כִּי אַרֹנֶי מֶה פּ אֹמֶר אַמֶּרִי אֲשֶׁר הָפַּן ישְרָאַל עָרָף לפּגִי אִיבִיו: וְישׁקעִי פּ הַכַּנַעֵנִי וְכֹל יִשְׁבֵי הָאָָרֶץ וְנָסַבּוּ עָלֵיע וְהַכְרַיתוּ אָרִז־ י שַׁמֵנו מִדְרָאָרְץ וֹמָה־תַּצְשׁׁה לְשִׁמְדָּ הַנְּדִוּל: ירונה אליירושע קף לד לפה זה אתה נפל עליפגיף: וו הַטָּא יִשְׁרָאֵל וְגַבּ עָבְרָוּ אֶת־בְריתִׁי אֲשֶׁר צִוּיָתִי אוֹתָבּוּ ונם לקחו מודה ונם ונם גנבו ונם בחשו וגם שמו ים בכליתם: ולא וכלו בנן ישראל לקום לפני איבידם ערף יפני לפגי איביהם כי היו להגרם לא אוסיף להיות 13 עָמֶבֶּם אָם־לָא תַשְׁמִידוּ הַתַּרֶם מִכְּרְבְּבֶם: קַם קַבַשׁ אָת־ הָעָּׁם וְאֶפֶרָהָ, התְכַּרָשִׁי לְמָהֶר כִּי כֹה אָבֶּר יְדִּיָה אַלֹדֵי ישראל הרם בקרבד ישראל לא תוכל לקום לפגי וּ אִיבֶּוֹך עַד־הַקורָכֶם הַהַוֶרָם מִקּוְרָבֶב: וְנִקְרַבְתָּם בַּבְּבֶּרְ לְשִׁבְמֵיכֶם וְהָוָה הַשֶּׁבֶמֹ אֲשֶׁר־יִלְבְּרָנוּ יְהֹוָה יקְרָב לַמִּשְׁפָּחוֹת וְהַמִּשְׁפָּחָה אֲשֶׁר־יִלְבְבֵנָה יְרוָה תִקְרַב לַבָּחִים מי וְדַבַּיה אֲשֶׁר יִלְבְּדֵנוּ יְדוּה יִקְרֵב לַגְבְרִים: וְהָיָה בַּגּּלְבֵּר בַּהַרֶם יִשְּׁהַף בָּאֵשׁ אֹתֻו וָאֶת־בָּל־אֲשֶׁר־לֻוֹ כִּי עָבַרֹ אָת־ 16 בְּרֵית יְדוֹּה וְבִיעָשָה וְבָלָה בִּישִׂרָאֵל: נַשְׁבָּם יְדוּשְׁעַׂ בַבקר וַיַּכְרָב אָת־יִשְרָאֵל לִשְׁבְטֵיו וַיִּלְבֵד שַׁבָט יְדוּדָה: זו הַכַרב אֶת־מִשְׁפַּחָת יְהוּדָה הַלְכוֹר אֶת מִשְׁפַּחָת הַזַּרְחֻי 18 וַיַּקְבֶׁב אֶת־מִשְׁפַּחַת הַזּרְהוֹ לַנְּכְרִים וַיִּלְבֵר וַכְדִּי: וַיְּקְבֶב אָת־בֵּיתִוּ לַגְּבָרֶים וַיִּלְבֹר עָבָן בֶּרְבַּרְמִי בָּדְנְבִּי בָּדְנַבִי 19 לְמַמַתְה יְהוּדֶה: וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוּשִׁעַ אֶל-עָכָּן בְנִי שִים־נָא כָבוֹד ַלַירוֶה אֱלֹדֵי ישָּׂרָאֵל וְתֶּדְלַוֹ תוֹדֶה וְהַנֶּדִרנָא לְיֹ מָה נִשְּׁיתִי כ אַל־תְכַחַד מִמֶּנִי: וַמַּנוֹ נָכָן אָת־יְרוֹשֻׁעַ וַיֹּאמַר אָמְנָּרֹדּ אָנֹכֵי הָטָּאתִי לֵיהוָה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וְכָּוָאת וְכָּוֹאת עָשִׁיתִי: 21 וָאֵרֶאה בַשָּׁלְּלֹ אַדֶּרֶת שִׁנְעָר אַהַת טוֹבְׁה וּמָאתַים שִׁקְלִים בֶּסֶף וּלְשׁוֹן זָהָב אָחָר חֲמִשַּׁים שְׁקָלִים מִשְׁקָלוֹ וָאָחְמְהַם וָאֶכָּחָם וְהַנָּם שָמְנִים בָאָרָץ בְּחָוֹךְ הָאֶהֶלִי וְהַכְּסֶף תַּחְמֵיהָ: בַּצַ וַיִּשְׁלַח יְהוּשְׁעַ מַלְאָבִים וַיָּרָצוּ הָאָהֵלָה וְהַגְּהְ טְמוּנְהְ בַּ 23 בְאֶהֶלְוֹ וְהַכֶּסֶף תַּחְתֵּיהָ: וַיִּכְּחוּם מִתְּוֹךְ הָאֹהֶל וַיְבָאוּם אֶל־יְרוּשְׁעַ וְאֶל כָּל־בְּגֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל נַצִּקְם לֹפְנִי יְדוָה: 24 וַיַבֶּח יְדוֹשֻׁעַ אֶת־עָבָן בֶּן־זֶׂרַח וְאָת־הַבָּסָף וְאֶת־הַאַהֵּרֶת וְאֶת־ֹלְשַׁוֹן הַזָּהָב וְאֶת־בָּנָיו וְאֶת־בְּנֹתִיו וְאָת־שׁוֹרו וְאֶת־בְּוֹ הַכּוֹרוֹ וְאֶת־צֹאנוֹ וְאֶת־אֶהֶלוֹ וְאֶת־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ וְכָרֹֹ כהישראל עבו ויצלו אתם עמק עכור: ויאבר ירושע מה עַבַרְשָּׁנוּ יַעְבָּרָךְ וְהוָהְ בַּיִוֹם הַוָּהָ וַיִּרְוָבׁוּ אֹתַוֹ כָל־יִשְׂרָאַל 26 אָבן וַיִשְרְפַּוּ אֹתִם בָּאֵשׁ וַיִּסְקְלָוּ אֹתָם בֶּאֲבִגִים: וַיָּלִימוּ עָלְיוֹ גַּל־אֲבָנִים נָרוֹל עַר הַנִים הוֹה נַיֶּשָׁב יְהוָה מַהְרוֹן אַפֶּו עַלוּבון קָרָא שַׁם הַמָּקום הַרוּא עֵמֶק עָלור עַך CAP. VIII.

א ניאטר ירודה אל-ירושע אל-תירא ואל-תהת כח עמד אָת כָּלֹדִעָם הַמִּלְחָבֶּׁה וְכַוְם צָלֵה הָצֵי רָאָה ו נָתַתִּי בְיָדֵדְ יָּעָשִׁיתָ וְאֶת־אַרְצוֹ: וְעָשִׁיתָ וּאֶת־עִירָוֹ וְאֶת־אַרְצְוֹ: וְעָשִׁיתָ 2 אֶת־מֶלֶךְ הָעֵיֹ וְאֶת־עַבֹּוֹ לְעַׁי וּלְמַלְבָּה בַּאָשֶׁר עָשִׁיתָ לִירִיתַוּ וּלְמַלְבָּה רַק־שְׁלְלֶה צּ וּבְהָמְחָה תָבָוּוּ לָבֶם שִׁים־לְןדְּ אֹרֵב לָעִיר מֵאַהַרֵיה: נַיַבְּןם

יְהוֹשֶׁעַ וְכָל־עַם הַמִּלְחָמֶה לַעֲלַוֹת הָעֵי וַיְבְחֵר יְדוּשְׁעַ שְׁלְשִׁים אֶלֶף אִשׁׁ נְבּוֹרֵי הַחַּיִל נִישְׁלְחֵם לֵילָה: נִיצֹּו • אֹתִם לַאמֹר הָאוּ אַתָּם אָרְבֵים לְעִיר מֵאַחֲרֵי הָעִיר אַל־ תַּרַתָּיקוֹ בּדְּהַעִּיר מְאַר וַהָּיִתַם כְּלְבֶם נְכֹנִים: וַאֲנִי וְכָלֹי ה הָנְם אֵשֶׁר אָתִּי נִקְרָב אֶלֹ־הָעֵיר וְהָיָה בִּריַצְאָוּ לִכְרָאֹתֵנוֹ כָאָשֶׁר בָרָאשׁנָּה וְנָכֵנו לִפְנֵיהֶם: וְיֵצְאָוּ אַחַרִינו עַד 6 הַתיַקְנוּ אוֹתָם מִרְהָעִיר כִי יְאמְרוֹ נְסַיֵם לְפָנִינוּ כָּאֲשֶׁר בָרְאשׁגֶה וְנַסָנוּ לִפְּגֵיהֶם: וְאַהָּם תָּלְמוּ מֵהָאוֹרָב וְהַוּרָשָׁהָם ז אָת־הָעֵיר וּנְתָנֶה יְהוֶה אֱלְהֵיכֶם כְּיָרֶכֶם: וְהָיָה כְּתָפְשְׁכֵם 8 אָת־דָעִיר תַּצְיתוּ אָת־דָעִיר בָּאֵשׁ כִּדְבָר יְדוּוָה תַּצַשְוּ רְאָוּ צויתי אָתכֶם: וִישׁלְחֵם יְהוֹשָׁעַ וַיַלְכוֹ אֱל־הַמְאַרֶב וַיַשְבוּ פּ בון בותראל ובון העי מנם לצי ויגלן והושע בלילה ההוא בְתוֹךְ הָצֶם: וַיִּשְׁבָּם יְרוֹשָׁלַ בַבֹּקר וַיִּפְקָר אֶת־הָעָם ' וועל הוא ווקנן ישראל לפני העם העי: וכל העם יו המלחמה אשר אתו עלו נינשו ניבאו נגד העיר ניחנו מַצְפוּן לָעֵׁי וְדַגַּי בִּינָי וּבִין הָגֵי: וַיַּבּוֹח בַּחֲמֵשׁת אֲלָפֵים 12 אָישׁ וַיִּשֶׁם אוֹתָם אוֹרָב בֵּין בִית־אַל ובִין הָעַיָ מִיֶם לְעֵיֹר: רַשִּׁימוּ הָעָם אָת־כָּל־הַמְּהֲנָה אֲשֶׁר מִצְפָּון לְעִּיר וְאֶרת־ 13 עַבָבו מָיֵם לְעִיר וַיַבֶּדֹ יְרוֹשֵע בַּלַיָלָה הַהַוּא בְתִּוֹךְ הָעָמֶק: נַיְדְיֹ בְּרְאֶוֹת מֶּלְדְּדִּרְעִׁ נַיְמְּדָרֹוֹ נַיִּשְׁבִימוֹ נַיִּצְאַוֹּ אַנְשִׁידְעִיר 14 לִקְרָאת־יִשְׁרָאֵל לִמִלְחָמָה דְּוֹא וְכָל־עַמָּוֹ לַמּוֹעָדְ לֹפִלְ הֶעַרְבֶה וְהוּאֹ לָא יָדַע כִּי־אוֹרֵב לָוֹ מַאַהֲרֵי הָעִיר: וַיָּנֶגַעָּוֹ סוֹ יְהוּשֶׁצַ וְבָל־ישְרָאֵל לֹפְנֵיהֶם וַיָּנֶסוּ הַּרָךְ הַפִּרְבֶּר: וַזְּצֵלֹן 16 כָל־הָעָם אֲשֶׁר בָעֵיר לִרְדָּף אָחֲריהֶם וַיִּרְדְּפוֹ אָחֲרֵי יְדוּשְׁץ נַינֶתְקוּ מִדְהָעִיר: וְלְאַ־נִשְׁאַר אִישׁ בְּעֵיֹּ וּבֵית אֵל אֲשֶׁר זוּ לא־יֶצְאוֹ אָחֲרֵי יִשְרְאֶל נַיַּצַוְבָּוּ אָת־הָעִירֹ פְּתוּחָה נַיְּרְדְּפָּוּ אָחֲרֵי ישְרָאֵל: נַיִּאכֶר יְרוֹּה אָל־יְדוּשִׁע נְׁטֵה בּכּיּדָון 18 אָשֶׁר־בְּיֵדֶךָ אָל־הָעַּׁי כִּי בְיֵדֶךָ אֶהְנֵנָה וַיִּטְ יְהוֹשְׁעַ בַּכִּירְוֹן אַשֶּׁרִירִּירִּי אָלִּירִירִּי וְהָאוֹרַב כְם מְהַרָּה מִמְּקוֹכַוּ 19 וַיִּרוֹצוֹ כִנְטָוֹת יָדוֹ וַיָּבְאוֹ הָעִיר וַיִּלְבְּדֵוֹהָ וַיְמְהָרוֹ וַיַּצְיתוּ אֶת־הָעִיר בָּאָשׁ: וַיִּפְנַי אַנְשֵׁי הָעַי אַחֲרִיהָם וַיִּראוּ וְהַגָּרה כּ עָלָה עֲשַׁן הָעִיר הַשְּׁמַיְמָה וְלְא־הָיָה בָהֶם יָבִים לָנִים הַנְּה וָהָנָה וְהָעָם הַנָּם הַמְּדָבֶּר נֶהְפַּךְ אֶל־בֶרוְבַף: נִידוּשְׁעַ יִיבּ וְכָל־יְשְׁרָאֵל רָאוּ כִּרלָכַר הַאֹרַב אָת־הָעִיר וְכִי עָלֶדְה עשׁן הָעֶיר וַיָּשָׁבוּ וַיַכָּוּ אֶת־אַנְשֵׁי הָעֵי: וְאֵלֶה יֵצְאַוּ כִּךְ 22 הָעיר לְכְרָאתָם וַיִּהְיָוּ לְישִרְאֵל כַהָּנֶךְ אָלָה מִזָּה וְאַלֶּרה מֶנֶה וַיָּבֶּוּ אוֹתָם עַד־בַּלְתִי הִשְׁאִיר־לָנֶהֶם שָׁרִיד וּפָּלִים: וָאָת־מֶלֶךְ הָעָי תַפְּשוּ חֵי נַיְקְרָבוּ אֹתְוֹ אָל־יְרוֹשְׁעַ: וַיְּהָי ָבָבַלְּוּת ישׁרָאֵׁל לְהַרג אֶת־בָּלֹ־יִשְבֵּי הָעִי בַשְּׁדָה בַּמִּ<mark>דְבָּר</mark> אָשֶר רְדָפִוּם כוֹ וַיפּלִוּ כָלֶם לִפִּיקָרֵב עַדִּיחְמֵם וַיָשָׁבוּ כָל־ישִׁרָאֵל הָעַי וַיִּכָּוּ אֹתָה לְפִּידְתָרֶב: וַיְהוֹ כָל־כח הַנְפְלִים בִּיוָם הַרוֹא מַאָישׁ וְעַד־אִשָּׁה שְׁעָם עָשֶּׁר אֱלָף בַּל אַנְשֵׁי דָעֵי: וְירוּשָׁעַ לְא־הַשִּיב יָרוּ אֲשֶׁר נָמָה בּבִּידָוֹן 26 עַד אָשֶׁר הָחַרִּים אָת כָל־יִשְׁבִי הָעֵי: כַק הַבְּהַמָּה וּשְׁלֵל 27 העיר ההיא בוווו להם ישראל כדבר ידוה אשר צוד אָת־יְהוּשֶׁעַ: נִיְשְׁרָף יְהוּשֻׁעַ אָת־הָעֵי נִיְשׁיפֵהָ הַלּעוֹלֶם 28 שְׁמְשֶׁה עַד הַנִים הָוֶה: וְאָת־מֶלֶךְ הָעֵי תָּלֶה עַל־הָעֵץ עַד־-20 עת הערב וכבוא השמש צוה ירושע ויורידו את־נבלתו the hand of the Emorites, to destroy us? and oh! that we had been content, and dwelt on the 8 other side of the Jordan! I pray thee, O Lord, what shall I say, since Israel have turned their back before their enemies? And when the Canaanites and all the inhabitants of the land will hear

ites and all the inhabitants of the land will hear of it, they will environ us round, and cut off our name from the earth; and what wilt thou do for 10 thy great name? ¶ And the Lord said unto Joshua, Get thee up; wherefore liest thou upon thy face. Il Israel hath sinned, and they have also transgressed my covenant which I have commanded them; and they have also taken of the devoted things, and have also stolen, and have also dissembled, and they have also put it into their own vessels. 12 Therefore will the children of Israel not be able to stand up before their enemies; their back will they turn before their enemies, because they have become accursed: I will not be any more with you, except ye destroy the accursed from among you.

Rise up, sanctify the people, and say, Sanctify yourselves against to-morrow; for thus hath said the Lord the God of Israel, An accursed thing is in the midst of thee, O Israel: thou shalt not be the midst of thee, O israer: thou shall hot be able to stand up before thy enemies, until ye have 14 removed the accursed from among you. And ye shall be brought near in the morning accord-ing to your tribes: and it shall be, that the tribe which the Lord will seize shall come near according to its families; and the family which the Lord will seize shall come near by households; and the household which the Lord shall seize will 15 come near by its men. And it shall be, that he that is seized with the accursed thing shall be burnt with fire, he and all that he hath; because he hath transgressed the covenant of the Lord, and because he hath wrought wickedness in Israel.

16 So Joshua rose up early in the morning, and brought Israel near by their tribes, and the tribe of 17 Judah was seized; And he brought near the family of Judah, and he seized the family of the Zarchites; and he brought near the family of Zarchites; and he brought near the family of the Zarchites by its men, and Zabdi was seized; 18 And he brought near his household by its men, and 'Achan, the son of Carmi, the son of Zabdi, the son of Zabdi, the son of Zabdi, the son of Zarach, of the tribe of Judah, was 19 seized. And Joshua said unto 'Achan, My son, give, I pray thee, glory to the Lord, the God of Israel, and make confession unto him; and tell me, I pray thee, what thou hast done: hide nothing from me. And 'Achan answered Joshua, and said, Truly! I have indeed sinned against the Lord the God of Israel, and thus and thus have I done: 11 I saw among the spoil a handsome Babylonish manthe God of Israel, and thus and thus have I done:
21 I saw among the spoil a handsome Babylonish mantle, and two hundred shekels of silver, and a
wedge of gold of fifty shekels in weight, and I
coveted them, and took them; and, behold, they
are hidden in the earth in the midst of my tent,
22 with the silver beneath the same. Joshua thereupon sent messengers, and they ran unto the tent; and, behold, it was hidden in his tent, and the 23 silver beneath it. And they took them out of the midst of the tent, and brought them unto Joshua, and unto all the children of Israel, and they laid 24 them out before the Lord. And Joshua took 'Achan the son of Zerach, and the silver, and the mantle, and the wedge of gold, and his sons, and his daughters, and his ox, and his ass, and his sheep, and his tent, and all that he had, and all Israel were with him, and they brought them up unto were with him, and they brought them up unto 25 the valley of 'Achor. And Joshua said, How hast thou troubled us! so shall the Lord trouble thee this day. And all Israel stoned him with stones, and burnt them with fire, after they had stoned 26 them with stones. And they raised over him a great heap of stones (which is) unto this day; and the Lord turned from the flerceness of his anger. Wherefore the name of that place was called, The valley of 'Achor, unto this day. CHAPTER VIII. ¶ And the Lord said unto Joshua, Fear not, neither be thou discouraged: take with thee all the people of war, and arise, go up to 'Ai; see, I have given into thy hand the king of 'Ai, and his people, and his city, and his land. And thou shalt do to 'Ai

2 his city, and his land. And thou shalt do to 'Ai and to its king as thou hast done unto Jericho and its king; only its spoil and its cattle shall ye take for booty unto yourselves; but lay thee an a mbush for the city in its rear. So Joshua arose, and all the people of war, to go up against 'Ai:

and Joshua chose out thirty thousand mighty men of valor, and sent them away by night. And he 4 cammanded them, saying, Behold, ye shall lie in wait against the city, in the rear of the city; go not very far from the city; and be ye all ready; And I, and all the people that are with me, will 5 approach unto the city; and it shall come to pass that, when they come out against us, as at the first time, we will flee before them; And they will 6 come out after us, till we have drawn them from the city; for they will say, They flee from us as at the first time: and we will flee before them. And 7 then shall ye rise up from the ambush, and take possession of the city; and the Lord your God will deliver it in into your hand. And it shall be, 8 and Joshua chose out thirty thousand mighty men possession of the city; and the Lord your God will deliver it in into your hand. And it shall be, 8 that as soon as ye have selzed the city, ye shall set the city on fire; according to the word of the Lord shall ye do: see, I have commanded you. And Joshua sent them off: and they went to lie 9 in ambush, and remained between Beth-el and 'Al, or the west side of 'Al, but, Lochye ledged the on the west side of 'Ai; but Joshua lodged that night among the people. ¶ And Joshua rose up 10 early in the morning, and numbered the people, and went up, he and the elders of Israel, before and went up, he and the elders of Israel, before the people, toward 'Ai. And all the people of war 11 that were with him went up, and drew nigh, and came opposite the city, and encamped on the north side of 'Ai; and the valley was between them and 'Ai. And he took about five thouand men, and 12 set them as an ambush between Beth-el and 'Ai, on the west side of 'Ai. And the people, all the 13 camp that was on the north of the city, and its arbush on the west of the city and ready, and ambush on the west of the city got ready; and Joshua went that night into the midst of the valley. And it came to pass, when the king of 'Al saw this, the men of the city hastened and rose up early, and went out against Israel to battle, he and all his people, at the time appointed, before the plain; but he knew not that there was before the plain; but he knew not that there was an ambush against him in the rear of the city. And 15 Joshua and Israel feigned themselves beaten before them, and fled by the way of the wilderness. And all the people that were in 'Ai were called 16 together to pursue after them; and they pursued after Joshua, and were drawn away from the city. And there was not a man left in 'Ai or Beth-el, 17 that went not out after Israel; and they left the city open, and pursued after Israel. ¶ And the 18 Lord said unto Joshua, Stretch out the spear that is in thy hand toward 'Ai for into thy hand is in thy hand toward 'A; for into thy hand will I give it. And Joshua stretched out the spear which was in his hand toward the city. And the the 19 ambush arose quickly out of their place, and they ran as soon as he stretched out his hand; and they entered into the city, and took possession of it, and hastened and set the city on fire. And the men of 'Ai turned (and looked) behind them, and they saw, and, behold, the smoke of the city ascended up to heaven; and they had no power to flee this way or that way; and the people that had fled to the wilderness turned back upon the pursuers. For when Joshua and all Israel saw that the am-21 bush had seized the city, and that the smoke of the city ascended: they turned back, and smote the men of 'Ai. And the others issued out of the city 22 against them; so that the Israelites had them in the middle, some on this side, and some on that side; and they smote them, until there was not left of them one that remained or escaped. And the king 23 of 'Ai they caught alive, and brought him to Joshua. And it came to pass, that, when Israel 24 had made an end of slaying all the inhabitants of 'Ai in the field, in the wilderness wherein they had pursued them, and when they were all faller by the edge of the sword, until they were consumed. | All the Israelites returned unto 'Ai, and smote it with the edge of the sword. And (the 25 number of) all that fell in that day, both of men and women, was twelve thousand, all the people of 'Ai. And Joshua drew not back his hand, 26 wherewith he had stretched out the spear, until he had utterly destroyed all the inhabitants of 'Ai. Only the cattle and the spoil of that city Israel 27 took as booty unto themselves, according to the word of the Lord which he had commanded Joshua. And Joshua burnt 'Ai, and made it a ruinous heap 28 of desolation for ever, even unto this day, And 29 the king of 'Ai he hanged on a tree until eventide; and at the going down of the sun, Joshua

מן־הַען וַשַּלְיכוּ איהָה אָל־פָתָה שַעַּר הָעֵּר וַנְכָּוּמִי עָלִי אַ גַּל־פָתָה שַעַּר הָעִר וַנְכָּוּמִי עָלִי בּעַרְבֵּם:

עְּבָרִים אָלְהַי ישׁרָאֵל בָּתַר עֵיבֵל: כָּאֲשָׁר אַהְ מַשְׁה עַבְּרִי אַ אָבְּעִים שְּלְמִים הַנָּה: אַוּ יבְּנָה וְשִׁרְאַל בָּתַר עִיבֵל: כָּאֲשָׁר אַהְ מַשְּׁה מַשְׁר מִשְׁר אַרְי עִוּלְה בְּבְּעִים שַלְמִים: וְיבָהְב־שֶׁם עִלְּהָן בִּרְעָ בַּצְלִי שִּבְּאֹל בְּבָרְר עִיבֵל בַּפְעִי עִוֹה אַרְי וְשִׁבְּיוֹ וְשִׁמְר אַה מְשָׁר וּ אָבְר בְּעִב בְּבָּבְר בִּעִרְים הַבְּיוֹ בִּיתִידְיהְהָה בַּעָּל בַּעָר בְּעִר בְּעָר בְּעָר בִּעְר בְּעָר בַּעָב בְּבַבְּר הַתִּירִים וְהַבָּץ אַר־בְּעָב מְנֵה וּ וּמִּרְה בַּבְּעִר בְּעִר בְּעָב בְּעָבְּר בְּעִרְים הַבְּיוֹ וְשִׁבְּיוֹ וְשְׁמָר וֹ וְשִׁבְּיוֹ וְשְׁבְּיוֹ בְּיתִירְיהְהָה בָּעִר בְּעִר בְּעִר בְּעִר בְּעִר בְּעִר בְּעָר בְּעָר בְּעִר בְּעִר בְעִר בְּעִר בְּעָר בְּעִר בְּעִר בְּעִר בְּעָר בְּעִר בְּעִי בְּעִר בְּעִר בְּעִר בְּעִר בְּעִר בְּעִר בְּעִר בְּעִי בְּבְיבְים בְּעִיי בְּעִי בְּיבְיבִים בְּיבְים בְּעִיי בְּעִיי בְּיבְיי בְּבִיי בְּיבְים בְּעִיי בְּיבְים בְּיי בְּיִי בְּיי בְּיבְים בְּיִי בְּעִי ב

CAP. IX. 2 א וַיְהֵי בִשְׁמֵע בָל־הָמְּלְבִׁים אֲשֶׁר בְּגֵבֶר תַּנְרֹדֵן בְּהֵר ובשפלה ובכל הוף הים הנדול אלימיל הלבנון החתי יַתְקַבְּצָי יַתְקַנְעֵני הַפְּרוֹי הַהוּיָ וְהִובוּסִי: וַיִּתְקַבְּצָּי יַחְדָּוֹי 2 וְהַעֲמֶלִי הַבְּנַעֵני 3 לְהַלְחֵם עִם־יִהוּשֻעַ נָעם־ישרְאֵל פָה אָחֶר: וְוִשׁבֹי גַבעון שַמעו אַת אָשֶׁר עָשָה יְהוּשֶׁעַ לְיִרִיהְוּ וְלְעֵי: וַיְעֲשַׁוּ 4 נס־הַמָּה בַּנְרַמָּה וַיָּלְכִוּ נִיצְטָיֶרוּ וַיִּקְחוֹ שַקִים בָּלִים ה לַחֲמֶורֵיהָם ונארות זֵין בָלֹים ומְבָקְעִים ומְצְרָרֵים: וּנְעָלות בַּלָּוֹת ומִטְּלָאוֹת בַרַגְלַיהֶם ושׁלְמָוֹת בָלֵוֹת עֵלֵיהֶם וִכֹל' • לֶהֶם צִידֶם יָבְשׁ הָיָה נְקְרֵים: וַיַּלְכְוּ אֶל־יְהוּשְׁעַ אֶּכִּדֹּ הַפַּחֵנָה הַגּלְנֶל וַיְאמָרוֹ אֵלִיו וְאֶל־אִישׁ יַשִּׁרָאֵל מֵאֶרֶץ ז רחוקה באנו ועתה כרתו־לנו ברית: ויאמרו אישי שראל אליבחון אילי בקרבי אַתָה יושב ואָך אָכרָוֹתי 8 לד ברית: וַיְאמָרוּ אַל־יהוֹשֵׁעַ עַבְדֵיך אֲנָחֵטׁ וּיֹאמֶר • אַלִּידֶם יַדושֶׁעַ מִי אַתָּם וּמַאַין הָבְאוּ: וַיְאמְרָוּ אַלְיוֹ מאָרץ רחוקה מאר באו עבדיך לשם ידוה אלתוף כד י שַמַנֵנוּ שָׁמִנוּ וָאָת כָּל־אַשֶׁר נְשָה בִּמִצְרֵים: וָאָרָת וּ בל-אשר עשה לשני מלכי האמרי אשר בעבר הנרהן לְםִיחוֹן מֶלֶךְ הָשָׁבּוֹן וּלְעִוֹג מֶלְדְיהַבְשָׁן אֲשֶׁרָ בְּעַשְׁהָרִוֹת: וו ניאמרו אלינו וְקונִינוֹ וִכְל־יִשְבֹי אַרְצְנוּ לִאמֹר קְרוּ בנדכם צידה לדרך ולכן לקראתם ואמרתם אליהם 12 עבריכם אַנְהנו ועַתָּה כַּרתוּ־לָנוֹ בַרִית: זָהְוּלַחְמֵנוֹ חָב רַצַּטַיַרָנו אתו מבָתִינו בִיִם צאתָנו לְלֶכֵת אַלִּיכֶם וִצְחָהֹ 13 הַנָה יָבשׁ וְהָיָה נַקְרִים: וִאֵּלֶה נֹארְוֹת הַנַּיוֹן אֲשֶׁר מִלְאני הָרָשִׁים וְהִגָּהְ הַתְּבַבֶּעוּ וְאָלֶה שַׁלְמוֹתִׁינוּ וּנְעָלֵינוּ בְּלוֹי 14 מרב ההרד מאר: וַיַּלְחָוּ הַאָּנָשִׁים מצִיבֶם וָאָת־בְּי טו נְהוְהָ לָא שָׁצֵּלוּ: וַנַּעשׁ לְהֶם וְהוֹשָׁנַ שְׁלוֹם וַיִּבְרָת לְהֵם 16 ברַית לְחִיוֹתֶם וִישֶּׁבְעִוּ לְהָם נִשׁיאָי הַצֵּרֶה: וִיהִׁי מֹלְצַהֹ שַׁלְשֶׁת וְמִים אָחַרִי אֲשֶׁר־כָרְתִוּ לְהֶם בְּרֵית וַישְׁמִעוֹ כִּר 17 קרבים הם אליו ובקרבו הם ושבים: ניסעו בגר ישראל וַיְבָאוּ אֶל־עֵרִיהֶם בַּיוֹם הַשְּלִישֵׁי וְצַרִיהָם נִבְעָוֹן 18 והַכּפּירָה וֹבָארָוֹת וְקרְיַת יִעְרִים: וְלָא הכּוֹם בַּגְי יַשְׁרְאֵל פֵירנשבעו לְהָם נשיאי הַערָה בִירוּה אֵלתוּ ישראַל

וַיּלְּנוֹ כָל־הַנקָה עַל־הַנְשִׂיאִים: וַיְאפֶרָוֹ כָל־הַנְשׁיאים 19 אָל־בָל־הָגִּרָה אֲנָהָט נִשְבַנְיִט לְהֶם בִיהוָה אַלהֵי ישָרָאֵל וְצַהָּה לָא נובַל לֹנְנִצַ בָהֶם: וָאת נַצֵעָה לָהֶם וְהַחֲוֶרָה כ אותם ולא־יַדְנֶה צָלֵעוֹ לֶנְצְף צַל־הַשְּׁבוְצָה אֲשֶׁר־נִשְׁבַענוּ לָהֶם: ווָאמֶרָוּ אֲלִיהֶם רַנְשׁיאִים וָחָיֶוּ וַּהָהוּו הְטְבֹּי עצֵים 🗠 וְשָׁאָבִי־מֹים לְכָל־הָעִרָה כָאֲשֶׁר דִּבְרָוּ לְהֶם הַנְשִׁיאִים: ניקבא לָהָב יְהוֹשִׁנֵּ וַיְדַבֶּר אָלֵיהָם לַאֹּמֶרּ לְמָה רְמִיתָּם 2º אֹתָנו לַאמֹר רְהוּלָוֹם אָנַהָנוּ מכָם מָאֹד וְאַתָּם בְּקְרְבְנוּ יִשְׁכִים: וְעַהֶּה אָרוּרִים אַתֶּם וְלְאֹדִיכְּוֹת מִכָּם עָבֶד 23 וַהְשָׁבֵּי נְצִים וְשְׁאֲבִי־מָים לְבֵית אֱלֹהֵי: נַיְצֵנֹי אֶרִר בּי יָרושׁצ רַאמרו כ' הָגָּד הָגָד לַעֶבְרֶיךֹ אֵת אָשֶׁר צוֹה יְהְנָה אַלוֹלֵיך אַת־־משָה עַבְדּוּ לְתַת לְכָב אֶת־בְּל־־הָאָרץ וּלְהַשְׁמֵיד אֶת־בָּל־יִשְׁבֵּי הָאָרֶץ מפָּנִיכָם וַנִירָא מְאָד לְנִפְשׁתִּינוֹ מִפְּנִיכָם וַנְצֵשֵׁה אָת־הַדְּבֶר הַזֶּה: וְשָהָה הָנְנִי כּה בָּיָתֶך בְשׁוֹב וְבִישָׁר בְּצִינֶיךְ לַנְשְׁוֹת לְנוּ צִשְׁה: וַיַּשְׁשׁ לְהֶב 26 בֵן וַיַּצָל אוֹתָם מִיַד בְּגורוִשְׂרָאָל וְלָא הָרָגוּם: וַיִּ<mark>תְנָם יְדוּשְׁעַ זִּי</mark> ביום הַהֹיא הִטְבֵי עֵצִים וְשְׁאֲבִי־מִים לְעַרֶה,וּלְמוְבַּה וְהוְהֹּ, ערוהוום הַהָּה אֶלוּהַמְּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר יבְהָר: וֹ CAP. X. \*

נְתָה כְשַׁמִּע אֶדְּנִדְשֶׁרֶק מֶלֶךְ וְרִוּשְׁלֵם כְּדִדְלֶבְּר וְהִשְּׁעְ אֵ אֶתִּדְשָׁי וּנְהַרִּישָׁה כָּאֲשֶׁר נְשָׁה לִירִיחוֹ וּלְמַלְבָּה כִּךְ עָשָה לְעִי וּלְמַלְבָּה וְכִּי הִשְׁלִימוּ וִשְׁבִי גִּבְעוּן אָתִדִשׁרְאָּ נְתָוּ בְּלֶרְבָּם: נוֹרָצִי מְאֹר כַּי עֵיר גְּדוּלְה גְּבְעוֹן כִאָּהָת יֻּ עָרֵי הַמְמִלְכָה וְבִּי תַאֹא גְדוֹלְה מִדְהָעִי וְבָּלִדּאָיְשֶׁידְה גָבִּרִים: וִשְׁלָח אַדְנִי־צִּרְק מַלֶּךְ וְרִוּשְׁלֶם אֶלִדחוּהָם מֵלֶךְּדְּ

הַכְּרוֹן וְאָל־פּרָאָם מֶלֶּדְיוַרְמֹת וְאָל־יָבְיֵע מֶלֶדְּילְכִישׁ וְאָל־יְרָבִיר מִלְדְּינִיְלְּוֹן לַאמִר: עָלִראַלְי וְעוֹרְנִי וְעַבְּדְּאַל אָת־נְבְּצֵוֹן כִּי־הִשְׁלִימָה אָת־יְהושֻע וְאֶת־בְּנִי יְשְׂרָאַלי וואַסְפֿו ווִנְילוֹי הַמֵּשׁתוּמִלְכִי הָאֵמֹרִי מָּלֶדְ וְרִוּשְׁלַם מְלֶדְּי הַ

גבלון פּלֶּדְרַיִרְמוֹת פֶלְדִּלְבִישׁ מְלְדְּינְגְלוֹן הַם וְבְּלִי מְחָנִהַם נַהַנוֹ על-גבעון וּילַהְטִּי עלְיהָ: וִישְׁלְחִוּ אַנְשׁי יּ הַבְּנִין פִּלֶּדִּירִמוֹת מֵלְדִּלְבִישׁ מְלְדִּינְנְלוֹן הַם וְבְּלִי

ירד מצקבר עלה אליט מברה הושינה לט ועובע בי נקבצו אליט כלימלכי האמרי שבי ההר: וניכל ז ורושע מדיהנלול דוא וכליעם המלחמה עמו וכל נבורי ההול: וואמר ודנה אליירושע אליחירא מהם 8

בי בנד'ה נתתום לארעמר איש מהם בפנה: נולא פ מהמם הישע פתאם בלדהפולה עלה מודבגלגל: מהמם הנה לפנו ושראל מבם מבהדיגדולה בנבעון: מרדבה דרה מילד המהדינונים מבחריגדולה בנבעון:

נולְדָפָם דֵּלֶדְ מַצְלָה בִיתִּדחוּלְוְנֵכֶם עַדִּעַׂוְלָה וְעַרְיַמְּלָּה נִעְּרִיבְּי תָדִּי בִּנְפָם וּ מֶפְּגִּי יִשְׁרָאֵל הֵם בּמִיתָד בִּיתִדּערֹן תְּדְּלָה יִי השָׁלִ'ךְ צְלִיהָם אֲבָנִים גִּרְלִוֹת מִרְדָשָׁמִים עַרִּעוּלָה נַמְתִּי רָבִּים אֲשִׁר־מֹתוֹ בָּאִבְּגִי הַבְּרָּד מָאָשֶׁר הֵרִנִּ בִּיִּ יִשְׂרָאֵל רָבִים אֲשִׁר־מֹתוֹ בָּאִבְּגִי הַבְּרָּד מָאָשֶׁר הֵרִנִּ בִּיִּ יִשְׁרָאֵל

בחרב: או ידבר ירושע לידנה ביום פת ידור אתר 12 האמרי לפגן בני ישראל ניאמר ו לציגן ישראל שמש

ערייקם זוי איביו הלאחריא בתובה על השפר הישר נצמר ערייקם זוי איביו הלאחריא בתובה על ספר הישר נצמר

הַשָּׁמְשׁ בָּהַצִי הִשְּׁמִים וְלֹא־אֵץ לְבוֹא בִנִים הַמִים: וְלֹא 14

commanded, and they took his carcass down from commanded, and they took ins carcass down from the tree and cast it at the entrance of the city gate, and they raised over him a great heap of 30 stones, (which is) even unto this day. Then did Joshua build an altar unto the Lord, the God 21 of Israel on mount 'Ebal, As Moses the servant of the Lord had commanded the children of Israel, as it is written in the book of the law of Moses, altar of whole stones, over which no one had lifted up any iron tool; and they offered thereon burnt-offerings unto the Lord, and sacrificed peace-22 offerings. And he wrote there upon the stones a copy of the law of Moses, which he wrote in the 33 presence of the children of Israel. And all Israel, presence of the children of Israel. And all Israel, and their elders, and the officers, and their judges, stood on this side and on that side of the ark, opposite the priests the Levites, who bore the ark of the covenant of the Lord, the stranger no less than the native born: half of them turned toward mount Gerizzim, and the other half of them turned toward mount 'Ebal; as Moses the servant of the Lord had commanded, to bless the people of Israel 34 at first. And afterward he read all the words of the law, the blessing and the curse, all, just as it 35 is written in the book of the law. There was not

a word of all that Moses had comanded, which Joshua did not read before all the congregation of Israel, with the women, and the little ones, and the stranger that walked in the midst of CHAPTER IX.

If And it came to pass, when all the kings that were on this side of the Jordan, in the mountain, and in the lowlands, and in all the coast of the great sea opposite Lebanon, the Hitties, and the Emorites, the Canaanites, the Perizzites, the Hivises, and the Jebusites, heard this. That they assembled themselves all together, to fight with 3 Joshua and with Israel, with one accord. If And when the inhabitants of Gib'on heard what Joshua 4 had done unto Jericho and unto 'Al, They also did work williy, and went and feigned to be messengers, and took old sacks for their asses, and CHAPTER IX. sengers, and took old sacks for their asses, and 5 wine-bottles, old, and ren', and bound up; And (put) o'd and patched-up shoes upon their feet, and old garments upon themselves; and all the bread 6 of their provision was dry and mouldy. And they went to Joshua unto the camp of Gilgal, and said unto him, and to the men of Israei, We are come from a far-off country; and now make ye a covenant with us. And the men of Israel said unto We are come from a far-off country; and now make ye a covernant with us. And the men of Israel said unto
the Hivites, Peradventure ye dwell in the midst
of us; and how can we make a covenent with you?
8 And they said unto Joshua, We are thy servants.
And Joshua said unto them, Who are ye? and
9 whence come ye? And they said unto him, From
a very far-off country are thy servants come, because of the name of the Lord thy God; for we
have heard his fame, and all that he hath done in have heard his fame, and all that he hath done in Egypt; And all that he hath done to the two kings of the Emorites, that were beyond the Jordan, to Sichon the king of Cheshbon, and to 'Og the king of Bashan, who was at 'Ashtaroth, Wherefore our elders and all the inhabitants of our country said to us, as followeth, Take provisions with you for the journey, and go to meet them, and say unto them, Your servants are we: and now make ye with us a covenant. This our pread we took hot for our provision out of our houses. 10 Egypt; bread we took hot for our provision out of our houses on the day we came forth to go unto you; and now, behold, it is dry, and it is become mouldy: now, benoid, it is dry, and it is become mouldy:

13 And these wine-bottles, which we filled, when
new,—but behold, they are now become rent; and
these our garments and our shoes are become
worn out by reason of the very long journey.

14 And the men took of their provisions, but the de15 cision of the Lord they did not ask. And Joshua
made peace with them, and made a covenant with
them to let them live; and the princes of the to let them live; and the princes of the gation swore unto them. And it came to them. 16 congregation swore pass at the end of three days after they had made a covenant with them, that they heard that they

a covenant with them, that they heard that they were their helghbors, and that they dwelt in the 17 midst of them. And the children of Israel broke up, and came unto their cities on the third day; and their cities were Gib'on, and Kephirah, and

and Kiryath-ye'arim And the chi'dren 18 Beëroth. of Israel smote them not; because the princes of the congregation had sworn unto them by the Lord, the God of Israel; but all the congregation murmured against the princes. And all the princes 19 said unto all the congregation, We have unto them by the Lord the God of Israel; and we cannot touch them. This will we do to them, 20 and we will let them live, that there be no wrath upon us, on account of the oath which we have upon us, on account of the oath which we have sworn unto them. And the princes said unto 21 them, Let them live: and they became hewers of wood and drawers of water unto all the congregation, as the princes had spoken unto them. ¶ And Joshua called for them, and he spoke unto 22 them, saying, Wherefore have ye deceived us, saying, We are very far from you: whereas ye dwell in the midst of us? And now be ye cursed, and 23 there shall not cease to be of you servants and hewers of wood and drawers of water for the house hewers of wood and drawers of water for the house of my God. And they answered Joshua, and said, 24 Because it was certainly told thy servants, how that the Lord thy God had commanded his servant Moses to give unto you all the land, and to destroy all the inhabitants of the land from before wherefore we were sore afraid for our because of you, and we have done this thing. And now, behold, we are in thy hand; as it seem- 25 eth good and right in thy eyes to do unto us, so do. And he did unto them thus; and he delive 26 ered them out of the hand of the children of Israel, and they slew them not. And Joshua ap-27 pointed them on that day hewers of wood and drawers of water for the congregation, and for the altar of the Lord, even unto this day, for the place which he should choose

CHAPTER X. ¶ Now it came to pass, when Adoni-zedek, the 1 king of Jerusalem heard that Joshua had captured 'Ai, and had utterly destroyed it; (that) as he had done to Jericho and its king, so had he done to 'Al and its king; and that the inhabitants of Gib'on had made peace with Israel, and were in the midst of them: That they were greatly afraid: 2 because Gib'on was a great city, like one of the royal cities, and because it was greater than 'Ai, and all the men thereof were mighty. Therefore Adoni-zedek the king of Jerusalem sent unto Hoham the king of Hebron, and unto Piram the nam the king of Hebron, and unto Firam the king of Yarmuth, and unto Yaphia', the king of Lachish, and unto Debir the king of 'Eglon, saying, Come 4 up unto me, and help me, that we may smite Gib'on; for it hath made peace with Joshua and with the children of Israel. And the five kings of 5 the Emorites, the king of Jerusalem, the king of Vermuth the king of Vermu Hebron, the king of Yarmuth, the king of Lachish, the king of 'Eglon, assembled themselves together, and went up, they and all their camps, and en-camped before Gib'on, and made war against it. And the men of Gib'on sent unto Joshua to the 6 camp to Gilgal, saying. Do not withdraw thy hand from thy servants: come up to us quickly, and save us, and help us; for all the kings of the Emorites that dwell in the mountains are assembled together against us. And Joshua went up 7 from Gilgal, he, and all the people of war with him, and all the mighty men of valor. ¶ And the 8 Lord said unto Joshua, Be not afraid of them; for into thy hand have I delivered them; there shall not stand a man of them before thee. Joshua came unto them suddenly; the whole night he went up from Gilgal. And the Lord brought them 10 in confusion before Israel, and they smote them with a great slaughter at Gib'on, and pursued them by the way of the ascent to Beth-charon, and smote them up to 'Azekah, and up to Makkedah. And it to came to pass, as they fled from before Israel, while they were in the declivity of Beth-choron, that the they were in the declivity of Beth-choron, that the Lord cast down upon them great stones from heaven, up to 'Azekah, and they died: there were more who died by means of the hailstones than those whom the children of Israel had slain with the sword. ¶ Then spoke Joshua to the Lord on 12 the day when the Lord delivered up the Emorites before the children of Israel, and he said before the eyes of Israel, Sun, stand thou still upon Gib'on; and thou, Moon, in the valley of Ayalon. And the sun stood still, and the moon stayed, until 13 the people had avenged themselves upon their enemes. Is not this written in the book of Yashar? mies. Is not this written in the book of Yashar? And the sun stood still in the midst of the heavens, and hastened not to go down about a who'e day.

And there was no day like that before it or after 14

it, that the Lord hearkened unto the voice of a

רְבַרָּדֹה וַיִּלָּחָם עָלֶיהָ: וַיִּלְבַּדָּה וְאָת־מַלְכָה וְאָת־כָל<del>־עָרֶיהָ 80</del> נַיכָּום לְפִי־חָרֶב נַיְחֲרִימוֹ אָת־כָל־נַפָּשׁ אֲשֶׁר־בָה לָא הַשָּׁאֵיר שָׁרָיד כָאֵשֶּׁר עִשָּׁה לְחָבְרוֹן כַרְעָשָה לְ<del>רַבְּרְרוֹ</del> וּלְמַלְבָּה וְבַאֲשֶׁר עָשֵה לְלבנָה וּלְמַלְבָה: הַבָּה יְהוּשַׁצִ ס אָת־כָּל־רָאָרֶץ הָדָר (הַנֶּנֶב וְהַשֹּפַלְהוְהַאֲשׁרוֹת וְאֵת כָּל־ מַלְבִידֶּם לָא הִשְׁאֵיר שָרֵיד וְאֵת בְלֹּדַהְנְשְׁמָּה הַחֲרִים כַּאֲשֶׁר צוָה וְהוָה אֱלהַן ישָׁרָאֵל: וַיַּכָם וְהוֹשֵׁעַ מּקְרָשׁ 14 ברנע ועד־עוֹה וְאָת כְל־אֶרֶץ נְשׁן ועַד־נבְעוֹן: וְאֵת כְל־ 🕰 הַמְּלָכִים הָאֵּלֶהֹ וְאֶת־אַרְצָם לְכַר וְהוּשַׁעַ פַּעַם אָ<mark>תָת כַּי</mark> יְרוּה אֱלהֵי ישָׁרָאֵל נִלְחָם לְישָׁרָאֵל: נַיִּשָׁב יְרוּשָׁעַ וְכָל־ 😘 ישראל עמו אַל־הַמְהַנָה הַנּלְנֵּלָה: CAP. XI. Nº וַיָּהִי בִשְׁמָצ יָבִין מֶלֶךְ־חָצֵור וַישְׁלַח אֶל־יובָב מֶלֶךְ מְרוֹן א וָאֶל־מֶלֶךְ שׁמְרָון וָאֶל־מֶלֶךְ אַכִשְׁף: וָאֶל־הַמְלָבִים אֲשֶׁר יַ מצפון בהר ובצרבה גגב בגרות ובשפלה ובנפות <del>דור</del> מים: הַכנעני ממוֹרֶחומים וְהָאֱמֹרָי וְהַהַתִי וְהַפָּרוֹי וְהוֹבוֹסִי 3 בָּהֶר וְהַהוּוֹ תַּחַת הָרְמִּוֹן בְאָרֵץ הַמְצַפְּה: וַיְצָאַוּ הָם וְכָל־ • מָחֲנִירֶם עֹמָם עַם־רָב כָּחָוֹל אֲשֵׁר עַל־שׁפָּת־הַיָּם לְרָב וְסָוֹם וְרֶכֶב רַבִּימָאָר: וַיֵּנֻצֵּרוֹ כָל הַמְּלֶכֵים הָאֵלֶה וַיְבֹאוּ הַ ניחני נהדו אלימי מרום להלחם עם־שראל: ויא מְרַיִרוּה אֶל־יִרוּשְׁעַ אַל־תירֵא מִפְּנִידָם כֵּי מְ<mark>חָר כָעֵת •</mark> הַוֹאת אַנבר נתן אָת־כלֶם חַלְלִים לפני ישראַל אָת־ סְוֹסֵיהָם תִּנְקָר וְאָת־מִרְכבְתִיהָם תשרף בָאִשׁ: וַיָבֹא ז יְדוּשַׁצִּ וכָל־עַם הַמּלְהָמָה עמו עליהם על־מי מרום פַּתָאָם וַיִּפְלָוֹ בָהֶם: וַיִּחָגֹם יִרֹנָה בְיַר־־ישִׁרָאֵל וַיַכוֹם • וַיִּרְדָּפוֹם עִד־צִירָון רָבָה וָעַר משָרְפִוֹת מִים וְעַד־בַּקְעַת מצפה מותהה ניבם עד־בלתי השאיר־להם שריר: יַנַעשׁ לָהָם יְדוּשִׁעַ כָּאֲשֶׁר אָמִר־לָו יְדוְהַ אֶת־סִוּסיְהַם עַלְּךְ • יָאֶת־מֶרְכּבָתִיהָם שָׁרַף בָאֵשׁ: וַיָּשָׁב יְדוּשְׁעַ בַעַת י הַהיא וַיִּלְכָר אָת־הָצור וְאָת־מִלְכָה הבָה בָחָרֵב כִי־הָצְוֹר לפנים היא ראש כל־הממלכות האלה: ונכו אתיכל וו הַנָּפָשׁ אֲשֶׁרֹבָה לְפִּיהָרָבֹ הַחַרִם לְא נוֹתַר כְּלִינְשָׁמֶרוּ וְאֶת־חָצִיר שְׁרָף בָאָשׁ: וְאֶת־כָל־עָרַי הַמְּלְבֵים הָאָלָה 🛂 וָאֶת־כָלֹ־מִלְכִיהָם לְכָר יְהוֹשֵׁצִ וַיַכֶם לְפִי־חָרֶב הַהַרִים אותם כאשר צוָה משה עַכָּד וְהוַהָּ: רָק כְּלֹיהַעְרֹים 🗈 הָנְמָרוֹת עַל־תּלְם לְא־שַׁרְפָּם ישׁרָאֵל וְוֹלָתְי אֶת־הָצְוֹר לבהה שַרֶף ירושֵע: וֹכל שַׁלַל הֵעָרִים הָאֹלֶה וְהַבַּהְמָה 1 בַּווָוֹ לְהֶם בֹנֵ ישֶׁרָאַל רַכן אֶת־כְל־הַאָּדִם הכִו לפּ־הָרֶב עד־השמרם אוֹתָם לָא השאירו כָל־נִשְׁמֶה: כַּאֲשֶׁר צְוָה מו יָהוָה אֶת־משֶה עַבְרוֹ בִן־צוָה משָה אֶת־יִרוֹשֻׁעַ וְכֹן עָשָה יָרוּשָּׁעַ לְא־הֵפַיר רָבָר מכָּל אֲשַׁר־צְוֶה יִדּוֶּה אֶת־משֶׁהַ: וַיַּכָּח יְרוֹשֵׁע אֶת־כָל־הָאֶרֶץ הָוֹאת הָהָר וְאֶתִיכְלִּדְּנֶגֶב 16 וָאֵתֹ כָל־אַרץ הַנִּשׁן וָאָת־הַשְּׁפַּלֶה וְאָת־הַגַּרְבֶּה וְאֶת־הַר ישָרָאָל ושְׁפֶּלֶתְהֹ: מן־הָהֶר הַחָלָלן הֵעלַה שעיר וְעַד־ זו בַנֶּל נָר בבקעת הַלְבְנוֹן תַחַת הַר־הַרְבְּוֹן וְאָת כְּכִּדֹ מַלְבֵיהֶם לְבִר וַיָּבָם וַיִמִיתָם: יָמִים רַבִּים עָשֶה יְדוּשְעָע 18 אֶת־כָל־דַמֶּלְכִים הָאָלָה מֹלְחָמֶה: לֹא־הֵיתָה עֹיר אֲשֵׁר 19

השלימה אל-בני ישראל בלתי בחוי שבי נבעין איד

הוְה כִּיִם הַהוֹא לְפְנֵיו וְאַהַרִּיוֹ, לשׁמָע יְהוְהְ בּקוּל אֵשׁ סו כִּי וְהוֹהְ נִלֹהָם לִישְרָאֵל: נֵישָב יְהוֹשְנֵּ וְכְלִ-ישְׁרָאֵל 16 צמו אל־הַמְהַנֶּה הַנלֹנֶלָה: וַיָּנֶםוֹ הַמַשָׁת הַמּלְכֵים הָאֵלָה זו וַיַחֶבְאוֹ בִמִּינָהַה בִמִּקְרָה: וַיִּנֶד לִיהושֵעַ לאמֶר נמצאוֹ יו הַמִשָׁת הַמִּלְכִים נָהַבָאִים בַמְעָרָה בַמַקְרֵה: וַיַאמֶר יְהוּשְׁעַ גָלוֹ אַבְנִים גְדֹלָות אֶל־פִי הִמְיְרֶה וֹהַפּּקְידוִ עָלֶיהָ אֵנְשִׁים פו לשמרם: וְאַהָםֹ אַל־תַגַמֹדו רִדְפוֹ אָדַרִי אִיבִיכָם וְוָנִבתַםׁ איתם אַל־תתנום לְבוֹאֹ אָל־צֵרִיהֶם כֵי נַתְנָם יְדוָה אֵלְהִיבֶם כ בָּנֶדְבֶם: וַיָהוֹ כְכלות יְהוֹשִׁנֵ ובנִי ישְרָאֵל לְהַבֹתֶם מְבָה גָרוֹלֶה־מָאָר עַד־הָמֶם וְהַשֹּרִידִים שֶרְדָו מָהֶם וַיָּבָאו אֶרֹּדְ 21 עָדֵי הַמִּבְצָר: וַיָּשָׁבוֹ כָל־הָנָם אֶל־הַמַחַנָה אֵל־יָחושׁעַ מַקְרָה בְשָׁלֵום לְאִ־הָרֹץ לבְנֵנְ ישָׁרְאֵל לְאִישׁ אֶת־לְשׁנִי: 22 וַנָאמֶר יְרוּשָׁעַ פַּתְהָוּ אָת־פַּי הַמְעָרֶה וְהִיצִיאי אַלַי אֶת־2 23 הַמַשֶּׁת הַמְּלָכִים הָאֵלֶּה מִן־הַמִּעָרֵה: הַעַשׁוּ כַן וַיצִיאוּ אַלִיו אֶת־חָמַשֶׁת הַמְּלְכִים הָאֻלֶה מְן־הַמְּעָרֵה אַת ו מֵלֶך ירושלם את־מלך הברון את־מלך ירמות את־מלך לביש 24 אָת־מֶלֶךְ עָנְלִון: וַּיְהִי כְּרָוֹצִיאָם אֶת־הַמְּלָכִים רָאֵלֶּדה אַל־יִרושׁעַ וִיכָרָא יִרושְׁעַ אֶל־כָל־אַישׁ ישִׁרָאֵל וַיאמֶר אַל־קציני אַנשֵׁי הַמַּלְחָמָה הַהַלְכִוּא אחו כְרבוּ שִׁימוּ אָת־רַגַּלִיכֶּם עַל־צַוִארֵי הַמָּלְכֵים הָאֶלֶה וַיִּקְרַבוּ וַיָּשִׁימוּ כה אֶת־רַגְלֵיהֶם עַל־צַוְארֵיהֶם: וַיְאמֶר אֲלֵיהֶם וְרוּשְׁעַ אַרֹּדּ הַירָאָר וָאַל־הַחֶתוּר חָזְכָּוּ וָאָמִצוּ כֵּי כָּכָה יַצֶשֶׁה יְרֹוְדֹּהֹ 26 לְכָל־אַיְבִיבֶם אֲשֶׁר אַתֶּם נִלְחָמִים אוֹתָם: וַיַּבֹם יְרוּשֻׁעַ אַהַרִיכֹן וַיִמִיהַם וַיִּתְלָם עַל הַמשָה עצים וַיְהְוַי תְלוּינִם 27 על־הַעצִים עַר־הָעֶרֶב: וַיְהוֹי לְעַתְּוּ בָּוֹא הַשָּׁמֶשׁ צוָדָה יָדוּשָׁעַ וַיְרִידוּם מֵעָל הָעֵצִים וַיִּשְׁלִיבָּם אֶל־הַמִּעָרָה אֲשֶׁר נְקְבָּארשָׁם וַיְשִׁמוּ אֲבָנִים נְרֹלוֹת עַל־פִּי הַמְּצְרָׁה עַר־ 28 עָצֶם הַוֹּם הַוֶּה: וְאָת־מִכֵּרָה לְכַּר יְהוּשְׁעַ בִּיַוֹם הַרוֹא וַיַבֶּהָ לְפִּידחֶרבֹ וְאֶת־מַלְכָהֹ הֶהֶרָם אוֹתָם וֹאֶת־כָּל־ הָנָפשׁ אַשַר־בָה לא השאיר שָׁרֵיד וַיַּעשׁ לְמֶלֶךְ מַכְּרָה 29 בַאָשֶר עָשָר לְמֶלֶך יְרִיהוֹ: ויַצֶבֶר יְרוֹשְׁעַ וְכָל־ישִׁרְאֵל ל עפו מפקדה לבנה וילקם עפרלבנה: ויתו יהוה נכד אוֹתָה בַּיַר יִשִּׁרָאֵל וְאֶת־מַלְכָה וַיִּכָּהָ לְפִי־הָׁרֶב וִאֶת־כָּל־ הַנֶּפָשׁ אֲשֶר־בָּה לְא־השָאִיר בָה שָׁרִיר וַיַעַשׁ לְמַלְבָה 31 בַאָשֶר נָשָה לְמֶלֶךְ יְרִיהִו: יַיַעַבְר יְהוֹשָׁעַ וְכָּרֹ-32 ישראל עמו מלבנה לכישה ויחן עליה וילהם בה: ויהו יְהוֹיָה אֶת־לָבִׁישׁ בְּיַדַ יִשְּׂרָאֵל וַיּלְבְּדָהֹ בִּיַוֹם הַשֵּׁנִי נַבֶּהָ לפייהרב ואתיכליהנפש אַשריבה כְּכָל אַשריעשָרה 33 ללבנה: אַז עלה הרָם מַלְדְ גֹוֶר לעֵוֹר אֶת־לְבִישׁ נַיבֶרוּ יְרוּשְעַ וְאֶת־עַבוּ עַד־בּלְתַי הִשְׁאִיר־לְוֹ שָׁרִיד: נישבר ירושע וכל־ישראל עפו מלקיש עוְלְנָה וַיַּחַנִי עָלֶיה לה מַלַחַמִּי עַלֵּיהָ: מַלְבְרוֹהְ בִּיוֹם הַהְוֹא נַיבְּוֹהְ לְפִּ־הָרֶב וְאֵת בָּל־הַנֶּבֶשׁ אֲשֶׁר־בָּה בַיִּוֹם הַהָוֹא הֶחֶרֵים כְּכָל אֲשֶׁר־ 36 עשה ללכיש: ויַעַל יְרוּשִׁע וְכִל-יִשְרָאֵל עִבְּוֹ מֵעֶנְלְוֹנָה 37 חַבְרוֹנָה וַיִּלְחֲמִי עָלֵיה: וַיִּלְכְרַוֹה וַיִּכְוֹהָ־לְפִּי־חֶׁרֶבְ וְאָת־ מַלְבָּה וְאֶת־בָּל־עָרֶיהָ וְאֶת־בָּל־הַנֶּפֶשׁ אֲשֶׁר־בָּהֹ לְאַר השָׁאִיר שָׁרִיד כְּכָל אֲשֶׁר־עָשָה לְעֶנְלָון יַיְחַרַם אוֹתְה וְאֶת־ 38 כָל־הַגָּבֶשׁ אֲשֶׁר־בָּה: וַיִשְׁב יְרוּשֻׁעָ וְכָל־ישְׂרָאַל עִבְּוֹ

15 man; for the Lord fought for Israei. ¶ And Joshua returned, and all Israei with him, unto the camp 16 to Giigai. But these five kings fled, and hid them-17 seives in the cave at Makkedah. And it was told to Joshua, saying, The five kings have been found 18 hidden in the cave at Makkedah. And Joshua said, Roll great stones to the mouth of the cave, and 19 set men over it to guard them; But you, do ye not stay, pursue after your enemies, and smite the hindmost of them: suffer them not to enter into their cities; for the Lord your God hath de-20 livered them into your hand. And it came to pass, when Joshua and the children of Israel had made an end of smiting them with a very great defeat, tili they were all spent, and those that escaped had fled from them and entered into the fortified 21 cities, That ail the people returned to the camp to Joshua at Makkedah in peace: no one pointed against any man of the children of Israei his 22 tongue. Then said Joshua, Open the mouth of the cave, and bring out unto me those five kings out 23 of the cave. And they did so, and brought forth unto him those five kings out of the cave, the king of Jerusalem, the king of Hebron, the king of Yarmuth, the king of Lachish, the king of 24 'Eglon. And it came to pass, when they brought out those kings unto Joshua, that Joshua cailed for all the men of Israel, and said unto the chiefs of the men of war who had gone with him, Come near, put your feet upon the necks of these kings. And they came near, and put their feet upon their 25 necks. And Joshua said unto them, Fear not, nor be disheartened, be strong and of good courage; for thus will the Lord do unto all your 26 enemies against whom ye fight. And Joshua smote them afterward, and slew them, and hanged them on five trees; and they remained hanging upon 27 the trees until the evening. And it came to pass at the time of the going down of the sun, that Joshua commanded, and they took them down from the trees, and cast them into the cave wherein they had been hidden; and they placed great stones upon the mouth of the cave, (which remain) 28 even until this very day. ¶ And Joshua captured Makkedah on that day, and smote it with the edge of the sword, and its king he devoted, them, and all the souis that were therein; he left none that escaped; and he did to the king of Makkedah as 29 he had done unto the king of Jericho. Then did Joshua, and all Israel with him, pass from Makkedah unto Libnah; and he fought against Libnah; 30 And the Lord delivered it also into the hand of Israel, with its king; and he smote it with the edge of the sword, and all the souls that were therein; he left none in it that escaped; and he did unto its king as he had done unto the king of 31 Jericho. ¶ And Joshua, and ail Israel with him, passed from Libnah unto Lachish, and encamped passed from Libhan unto Lacinsn, and encamped 22 against it, and fought against it; And the Lord delivered Lachish into the hand of Israel; and he captured it on the second day, and smote it with the edge of the sword, and all the souls that were therein: just as he had done to Libhah.

33 Then came up Horam the king of Gezer to help the chall the said that the second and his people. Lachish; and Joshua smote him and his people, 34 until he had left him none that escaped. And And Joshua and ali Israel with him passed from Lachish unto 'Eglon; and they encamped against it, and 35 fought against it; And they captured it on that day, and smote it with the edge of the sword; and all the souls that were therein he devoted on 36 that day; just as he had done to Lachish. And Joshua and all Israel with him went up from 'Egion unto Hebron; and they fought against it; 37 And they captured it, and smote it with the edge of the sword, and its king, and all its cities, and all the souls that were therein; he left none that escaped, tust as he had done to 'Eglon: and he Joshua and aii Israel with him passed from Lachish escaped, just as he had done to 'Eglon; and he devoted it, and all the souls that were therein.

38 And Joshua and all Israel with him returned

to Debir; and fought against it; And he captured 39 it, and its king, and all its cities; and they smote them with the edge of the sword, and devoted all the souis that were therein; he left none that escaped: as he had done to Hebron, so did he to Debir and to its king; and as he had done to Libnah and to its king; And Joshua smote all the 40 country, the mountain, and the south, and the low-lands, and the declivities, and all their kings; he ieft none that escaped; and all that breathed he utterly destroyed, as the Lord, the God of Israel had commanded. And Joshua smote them from 41 Kadesh-barneä' even unto Gazzah, and all the country of Goshen, even up to Gib'on. And all these 42 kings and their iand did Joshua capture at one time; because the Lord, the God of Israel fought for Israel. And Joshua returned, and all Israel 43 with him, unto the camp to Gilgal.

# CHAPTER XI.

¶ And it came to pass, that, when Yabin the king 1 and it came to pass, that, when rabin the king of Chazor heard these things, he sent to Yobab the king of Madon, and to the king of Shimron, and to the king of Achshaph, And to the kings 2 that were at the north, on the mountains, and in the plains, south of Kinneroth, and in the low-lands, and in the district of Dor on the west, To 3 the Canaanites on the east and on the west, and to the Emorites, and the Hittites, and the Perizzites, and the Jebusites in the mountains, and to the Hivites under Chermon in the land of Mizpah. And they went out, they and all their camps with 4 them, much people, even as the sand that is upon the sea-shore in muitiude, and with very many horses and charlots. And all these kings as-5 norses and cnariots. And all these kings as-b sembled themselves together, and they came and encamped together at the waters of Merom, to fight against Israel. And the Lord said unto 6 Joshua, Be not afraid because of them; for tomorrow about this time will I give all of them up slain before Israel: their horses shalt thou hamstring and their chariots shalt thou burn with fire. And Joshua and all the people of war with him 7 came upon them by the waters of Merom suddenly; and they fell upon them. And the Lord delivered 8 them into the hand of Israel, who smote them, and pursued them unto great Zidon, and unto Missre-phothmayim, and unto the valley of Mizpeh east-ward; and they smote them, until they left them none that escaped. And Joshua did unto them 9 as the Lord had said unto him: their horses he as the Lord had said unto him. then holses he hamstringed and their charlots he burnt with fire.

And Joshua at that time turned back, and cap-10 tured Chazar, and its kings he smote with the tured Chazar, zar, and its kings he smote with Chazor aforetimes was the head of these kingdoms. And they smote all the souls that 11 were therein with the edge of the sword, and devoted them; there was not left any one having breath; and Chazor he burnt with fire. And all the 12 cities of these kings, and all their kings, did Joshua capture, and he smote them with the edge of the sword, and he devoted them, as Moses the servant of the Lord had commanded. But as for 13 the cities that had been left standing in their strength, these did Israel not burn: save Chazor only did Joshua burn. And all the spoil of these 14 cities, and the cattle, did the children of Israel take as booty unto themselves; but all the men they smote with the edge of the sword, until they had destroyed them: they left not any one having breath. As the Lord had commanded Moses his 15 servant, so did Moses command Joshua, and so did Joshua: he left nothing undone of all that the Lord had commanded Moses had 16 these kingdoms. And they smote ail the souls that 11 Josnua: he left nothing undone of all that the Lord had commanded Moses. And Joshua took all 16 that land, the mountain, and all the scuth country, and all the land of Goshen, and the lowlands, and the plain, and the mountain of Israel, and its lowlands; From the rid mountain that goeth 17 up to Seir, even unto Baäl-gad in the vailey of Lebanon under mount Shermon; and all their kings he captured, and smote them, and slew them. A 18 he captured, and smote them, and slew them. A 18 iong time did Joshua make war with all these kings. There was not a city that made peace with 18 the children of Israel, save the Hivites the inhabitants of Gib'on: the whole they took by war.

CAP. 12, 13.	- 10
אָמֶריּ: יִ	מַלֶּךְ לַשְּׁרָוֹ
אָלוִד פוּ	מֶלֶדְ מְרוֹן
אָתֶר:	מֶלֶדְ חָצִוּר
אן מְראוֹן כָּראוֹן	מַלָּךְ שׁמְרַ
אָתֶר:	מַלְד אַבְשָׁ
* V	מלד מצור מלד מידו
22 778	מלד לניש בילו לייי
ם לַכּרָמֵל	מַלְדְיִלְנְעֵּ
לְנָפַת דָּוֹר 🥦 אָקֶד 🌣	מלך דור
לָגַלְנֶּגֶל	מלבינונם
ר. אֶתֶד, יְּצְ אַלשִׁים וְאָתֶר:	מַלְדְ תִּרְצָּ
CAP XIII 2 ( ) )	چر جارہے۔
( וַ ינ באַ CAP. XIII. ן בא בּיִמֶים וַלּאָנְהְרֹה א וַ בָּא בִּימִים נַיאִמֶּר יְרוֹה אַלִיו אָחָה וַלּאָנְהְרֹה א	ניהושע וה
ם וְהָאֶרֶץ נִשְאֲרֵה הַרְבֶּהרמִאָּד לְרִשְׁתֵּה: נְאת º מִוּהָאֶרָת בְּלִּיּנְלִית הַפְּלִשְׁחָּים וְכִלְּיהַנְשׁיִּרִי: מִךְ º	בַאתָ בַיָּמִי
ואָרת בּל־נְּלִילְוֹת הַפִּלְשְׁחָים וְכָלְּדַנְיְשׁוֹרֵי: מִךְ 3	הָאָרֶן הַנְּּלְּ
ושר ו על־פני מצרים ועד גבול עקרון צפונה	הַשְּׁחוֹר אָ
זשב הַמְשָׁת וֹסַרְנֵי פְּלְשִׁתִּים הֵעַזְתַי וְהַאִּשְׁדּוֹדְיֹּ דּיִּהִי וִדִּעַרִרוִי וִדְעִים: מתימו כל־ארץ	באימכרוני
בְּגַּתִּי וְהַעֶּקְרוֹי, וְהַשִּׁוֹם: מְתִּילְּן בְּלֹרוּאָרִין • מַתִּילִן בְּלִירִיָם עַר־אַפָּקָה עַר גִּבְּיל הַאֵּמֹרִי:	הכנעניומי
בלי וכל-הלבנוו מורח השמש מבעל גד תחת ה	ודארץ הנו
עַר לְבוֹא הַמֶּת: כָּל־יִשְבֵי הָֿהָר מִרְהַלְבְנוֹן 6	הרתרמון
ת מים כל צירנים אנכי אורישם מפני בני	ער־משרכ
ן הפלה לישראל בנחלה כאשר צויתיד: וְעַתְּה ז רארע הואם הוחלה לחושים השבמים וחצי	ישראל בל
האָרץ הַוֹּאת בְּנַחֲלָהְ לְתִשְׁעֵח הַשְּׁבְּטִים וַחֲצֵּי יַנְשֶׁה: עָפֹי הָרִאוֹבִי וְהַגָּרִי לֵקְהַיוֹ יָחֲלְתֵם אָשֶׁר פּ	השבט המ
משה בעבר הנרהן מורחה כאשר נתו להם	נתו להם
ירודה: מערוער אַשֶּׁר עַל־שְׂבַת־נַחַל אַרְנוֹן פּ	משה עבר
ר בחוד הנחל וכל המשר מידבא עד דיבון:	וָהָעִיר אָשֶׁ
וֹכְלְּהַבְּשָׁוְ עַדִּיסְלְבָּה בְּלְבִּשְׁלְבִית עוֹ בּבְּשְׁׁן 11 צַמְּין: וְהַגְּלְעָׁד וֹנְבְּיל בִּנְשׁוֹרֵי וְהַמְּצְבָּתִי וְבָּל 11 בַּחִינוֹ עֵלְךְ הַאָּכִרִי אֲשֶׁר פְלָךְ בְּחָשְׁבָּוֹ עַּדְי	ובני מביי
וכל-הבשו עדיםלבה: בליממלבית עוג בבשו 12	ודר דורמון
בעשתרות יבאַדְרֶעִי דָּוּא נִשְאַר מִיֶּתֶר דֶּרְפָּאִים י	אשר־מלַדְּ
י נורשם: ולא הורישו בני ישראל את־הגשורי 13	רַבָם משֶׁר
בתי וושב נשור ומעכת בכרב ושראל עד היום	וָאָת־הַפַּוְצְנִ
לשבם הלו לא נתן נהלה אשי יריה אלתי זי הא נהלהו באשר הפרלי:	מורטל ב
יי-ראורו למשפחותם: ויהי להם הגבול 16	ביממד בי
אשר על-שפת-נחל ארנון והעיר אשר בתוך	מטרוטר ג
המשר על מדרבא: השבון ובל עדה אשר זו דיבון ובמות פעל ובית בעל מצון: והצדה 18	הַנָּחָל וְכָל
דיבון ובמות בעל ובית בעל מעון: ונוצי ייי	במישור
יפֵעַת: וְכְרְיָתִים וְשִבְּלֶּה וְצֵרֶת הַשְּׁדֵּר בְּדֵּרְ יִּנְ בִית פָּעָור וְאַשְׁדָּוֹת הַפִּסְאָה וְבִית הַיְשׁמְוֹרת:	וקדקת וכ
מישר וכל-ממלכות סידון מלך האמרי אשר י	וִכֹל עַרֵי הַ
שבת אשר הבה משה אתו וואת נשיאי מדון	מלה החל
את־רכם ואת־צור ואת־חור ואת־רַבִּנ נסיכי	את־אוי ו
בָּי הָאֶרֶץ: וְאָתּ־בּלְעִים בֶּן־בְּעִיר הַקּוֹסֶם הַרְעִּי ٠٠	פיהון ישנ

ב בַּבָּל לֵקְתָוּ בַּפְּלֹחָמֶה: בֶּרִמָאָת יְהוָהַו הָוָתָה לְחַוּק אֶתר לכם לקראת המלחמה את־ישוראל למען בחרימם לבלתי הוות להם תחנה כי למען השמידם כאשר צוה 21 יהוה את־משה: הַבֹא יְהושׁע בְעַת הַהֹיא הַכְרֵהוּ אתיהענקים מדיההר מדיהברון מדדבר מדענב ומכל הַר יַהוּדָה ומבָל הַר ישרָאָל עם־צֵבִידָם הַהַרִימָם יְרוּשְׁצַיּ 22 לא־נותר עולים באָרץ בע ישראל בכן בעוה בנרו 23 ובאשִדִיד נשארו: וִילָּח יְדוּשִׁע אָת־בָּל־דָאָרֶץ בְׁכֹל אֲשְׁר רבר יְהוָה אֶל־משׁה וַיִּחְנָה יִהושׁעַ לְנְחֵלֶה לִישְרָאַכּל בְּמַחְלְכֹתֶם לְשַׁבְמֵיתֵם וִרָאֶרֶץ שֶׁקְמֶה מִמִּלְחָמֶה: CAP. XII. 2

א וְאֵלֶה ו מִלְכֵי רָאָרץ אֵשָׁר הבָּו בִנְרִישְׁרָאֵל וַיְרְשַׁוּ אָת־ אַרצָם בִעֶבֶר הַיִּרְהַן מוְרְחֵה הַשְּׁמֶשׁ מִנַחַל אַרְנוֹן עַדר 2 הַר הָרִמֹּוֹן וְכְל־הַצְּרָבָה מִוְרָחָה: סיחוֹן מֶלֶדְּ הַאֲמֹרִי הַיושַב בָּחָשָׁבָון משַׁל מִעֲרעַר אֲשָׁר עַל־שִׁפַּת־נַחַל אַרְנוֹן ותוך בנחל וחוצי בגלער ועד יבק בנחל גבול בגי עמון: 3 וְהַעַרָבָה עַד־יָם בַּנְרות מוְרָחָה וְעַד יָם הַעַרָבָה יַבּ־ הַבֶּלָה מוֹלְיחָה בֶּרֶךְ בֵית בַיְשׁמְוֹת וֹמִתִילָן חַבַת אַשְׁדְּוֹת אַ הַפָּסְנֵה: וּנְבוּל עוֹג מֶלֶךְ הַבְשָׁן מָיָתֵר הַרְפָּאֶים הַיוֹשָׁב ה בְּעַשְׁהָרָוֹת ובאָדְרֶעי: וֹמשׁל בְּדַֹר חָרְמָוֹן וּבְסַלְכָה וּבְכָל־ הַבְּשָׁן עַדִּינְכְוּל הַנְשׁוֹרֶי וְהַפְּעֲכָתֵי נַחָצְיֹ הַנְּלְעָׁד נְבֿוּכֹל 6 סיקון מֶלֶךְ חֶשְׁבְּון: מַשָּׁה עֶבֶר־יִהוָה וְבְנֵי ישְׂרָאֵל הבִּום וֹיִחְנָה משֶׁה עֶבֶד־יְהוֹה יְרְשָׁה לְרְאוּבֵנִי וַלַנְּדִי וּלַחֲצִי שׁבֶט ז הַמנשה: וְאַלָה מַלֹבֵי הַאָּרִץ אֲשׁר הַכָּה יְרוּשִׁעַ וְבַנֵי ישראל בעבר הירדן יפה מבעל גר בבקעת הלבנון וְעַר־הָבֶר הֶחָלֶכן הָעלֶה שִעִירָה וַיִּחְנָה יְהוּשְׁעַ לְשִׁבְּשֵי • ישראל ירשה כמהללתם: בתר ובשפלה ובערברה ובאשרות ובמדבר ובנגב החתי האמרי והקנעני הפרלי הַחוּן וְהַוְבוּסִי: غللد פ מלב ינתיון

אָחֶר: מֶלֶךְ הָעֵי אֲשֶׁר־מִצֶּד בִּית־אֵל אָרָוּר, . מֹלֶבׁ וֹרוּשְׁלֵים אָקור: אָרָוּר אָבור: الأبثال אָתַר: الأثال بثثاد: אָרָור بُلْلُد: كأبألا אָחָר: אוור אָלוֹר: אָרָור

אָחָר:

מַלֶּךְ צֶּרְלֶם 16 מַלֶּךְ מַכּוֶּדָהׁ מֶלֶךְ בַּית־אֵל

מַלַבְ חַבְּרָוּן

מֶלֶךְ לְבִישׁ

11 מֶלֶךְ יַרְמוּתֹ

12 מַלֶּדְ עָנְּלוֹן

13 מֶלֶךְ דְבָר

מַלֶּךְ נָּוֻר

מלף וצר

זו מלב הרמה

מלך גנו

שו מלך לבנה

זו מלך תפוח

מלך הפר

18 מלך אפק

20 For of the Lord it was to harden their heart, that they should come against Israel in battle, in order to destroy them utterly, that they might obtain no favor: but in order that he might exterminate

- no favor: but in order that he might exterminate 21 them, as the Lord had commanded Moses. ¶ And Joshua came at that time, and cut off the 'Anakim from the mountains, from Hebron, from Debir, from 'Anab, and from the whole mountain of Judah, and from the whole mountain of Judah, and from the whole mountain of Jusael: with their cities did Joshua destroy 22 them utterly. There was none of the 'Anakim 'left in the land of the children of Israel: only
- In Gazzah, in Gath, and in Ashdod, there re-23 mained some. And Joshua' took the whole land, all just as the Lord had spoken unto Moses; and Joshua gave it for an inheritance unto Israel, according to their divisions by their tribes. And

the land rested from war. CHAPTER XII. 1 ¶ And these are the kings of the land whom the children of Israel smote, and whose land they took possession of on the other side of the Jordan, toward the rising of the sun, from the river Arnon unto mount Chermon, and all the plain on 2 the east: Sichon the king of the Emorites, who dwelt in Cheshbon, and ruled from 'Aro'er, which is upon the bank of the brook Arnon, and over the land in the middle of the brook, and from half Gil'ad, even unto the brook Yabbok, the 3 boundary of the children of 'Ammon; And over the plain up to the sea of Kinneroth on the and up to the sea of the plain, the salt sea on the east, on the way to Beth-hayeshimoth; and 4 at the south, under the declivities of Pisgah; And the territory of 'Og the king of Bashan, who was of the remnant of the Rephaim, that dwelt at 5 'Ashtaroth and at Edre'i, And reigned over mount Chermon, and over Salchah, and over all Bashan. under the border of the Geshurites and the Ma'achathites, and half Gil'ad, (to) the boundary of 6 Sichon the king of Cheshbon. These did Moses the servant of the Lord and the children of Israel smite; and Moses the servant of the Lord gave It for a possession unto the Reübenites, and the 7 Gadites, and the half tribe of Menasseh. ¶ And these are the kings of the country whom Joshua and the children of Israel smote on this side of the Jordan on the west, from Baal-gad in the valley of Lebanon as far as the bald mountain, that goeth up to Seïr; and Joshua gave it unto the tribes of Israel for a possession, according to 8 their divisions; In the mountains, and in the lowlands, and in the plain, and in the declivities, and in the wilderness, and in the south country: the Hittltes, the Emorites; and the Canaanites, the 9 Perizzites, the Hlvites, and the Jebusites. f The king of Jericho, one; the king of 'Ai, which was 10 beside Bethel, one; The king of Jerusalem, one; 11 the king of Hebron, one; The king of Yarmuth, 12 one; the king of Lachish, one; The king of 13 'Eglon one; the king of Gezer, one; The king of 14 Debir, one; the king of Geder, one; The king of 15 Chormah, one; the king of 'Arad, one; The king 16 of Libnah, one; the king of 'Adullam, one; The king of Makkedah, one; the king of Beth'el, one; 17 The king of Tappuach, one; the king of Chepher,

18 onc; The king of Aphek, one; the king of La-

sharon, one; The king of Madon, one; the king of 19 Chazor, one; The king of Shimron-meron, one; 20 the king of Achshaph, one; The king of Ta'anach. 21 one; the king of Megiddo, one; The king of 22 Kedesh, one; the king of Yokne'am on Carmel, one; The king of Dor in the district of Dor, one; 23 the king of Goyim in Gilgal, one; The King of 24 Tirzah, one; in all thirty and one kings.

#### CHAPTER XIII.

Now Joshua was old, well stricken in years; 1 and the Lord said unto him, Thou are old, stricken in years, and of the land there remaineth yet very much to be taken possession of. This is the 2 land that yet remaineth: Ail the circles of the Philistines, and all (the land of the) Geshurites, From the Shichor, which runneth before Egypt, 3 even unto the boundary of 'Ekron northward, is counted to the Canaanltes; the five lords of the Phillistines; the Gazzathites, and the Ashdodites, the Eshkelonites, the Gittites, and the 'Ekronites: also the 'Avvim; On the south, all the land of 4 the Canaanltes, and Me'arah that belongeth to the Zidonians: these will I drive out from before the Emorites; And the land of the Giblites, and all 5 Lebanon, toward the rising of the sun, from Ba'aigad under mount Chermon up to the entrance of Chamath. All the inhabitants of the mountain 6 from Lebanon unto Missrephoth-mayim, all the Zidonians: these will I drive out from before the children of Israel; only divide thou it by unto the Israelites for an inheritance, as I have commanded thee. And now divide this land for an 7 inheritance unto the nine tribes, and the half tribe of Menasseh. With hlm the Reübenltes and 8 the Gadltes have received their inheritance, which Moses gave unto them, beyond the Jordan eastward, as Moses the servant of the Lord hath given them; From 'Aro'er, that is upon the bank of the brook 9 Arnon, and the city that is in the midst of the brook, and all the plain of Medeba up to Dibon; And all the cities If Sichon the king of the Emor- 10 ites, who reigned over Cheshbon, up to the border of the chi'dren of 'Ammon; And Gil'ad and the 11 territory of the Geshurites and Ma'achathites, and all mount Chermon, and all Bashan up to Salchah; All the kingdom of 'Og in Bashan, who reigned in 12 'Ashtaroth and In Edre'i; who had been left of the remnant of the Rephaim; and Moses smote them, and cast them out. Nevertheless the chil- 13 dren of Israel expelled not the Geshurites and the Ma'achathites; but the Geshurites and the Ma'achathites continued to dwell in the midst of the Isrealites until this day. Only unto the tribe of Levi he 14 gave no inheritance: the fire-offerings of the Lord, the God of Israel, are their inheritance, as he hath spoken unto them. ¶ And Moses gave unto 15 the tribe of the children of Reuben according to their families; And their territory was from 16 'Aro'er, that is on the bank of the brook Arnon. and the city that is in the midst of the brook, and all the plain by Medeba; Cheshbon, and all its 17 clties that are in the plain; Dibon and Bamothba'al, and Beth-ba'al-me'an, And Yahza, and Kede- 18 moth, and Mepha'ath, And Kiryathaylm, and Sib- 19 mah, and Zereth-hashachar on the mount of the valley, And Beth-pe'or, and the declivities of Pls-20 gah, and Beth-hayeshimoth, And all the cities of the 21 plain, and all the kingdom of Sichon the king of the Emorites, who reigned in Cheshbon, whom Moses smote with the princes of Midlan; Evi, and Rekem, and Zur, and Chur, and Reba', the dukes of Sichon, the dwellers of the country. And Bil'am the son of Be'or, the soothsayer, did the children of Israel

אַשֶר מִלֵּא אַחֲבר יְהוָה אַלֹתֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל: וְשֵׁם הָבְרָוּן לְפָנִים כּי קרות ארבע האדם הגדול בציקים דוא והארץ שקשה מִמְלְהָמֶה: CAP. XV. 10 וַיְתַי הַגוֹּרָל לְמַשָּׁה בְנֵן יְהוּדָה לְמִשְׁפְּחֹתָם אֶרינְבוּל א אַרְוֹם מִּדְבָּרִדְּאָן וְגָבָּה מִקְאָה תִּימֵן: וַתְּיַ לְּהָםׁ וְבִּיל וָגָב 2 מִקְאָה וָם הַמֵּלִח מִוְדָּהְלָשׁוֹ הַפּגָה וָגָבָה: וְיִצָּא אָלֹד 3 מנגב למעלה עקרבים ועבר ציה ועלה מנגב לקדש בּרְנֵעַ וְעָבַר חָצְרוֹן וְעָלֶה אַלֶּרָה וְנָסֵבְ הַכַּרְכֵּעָה: וְעָבַר • עַצְמִינָה וְיָצָא נַחַל מִצְלִים וְהָנֻה הִּצְאָוֹת הַנְּבָיִל יָמֶה זָה־יַרְיֵה לָבֶם וְבִיל נֶגָב: וּנְבִוּל לַרְמָה יָם הַמֶּלַח עַד־ ה קצה בנרהן ונְבול לפּאַת צְפוֹנָה מִלְשָׁון הוָם מּקְצָה הנודן: וְעָלֶה הַנְבוּל בֵית הָנְלָה וְעָבַר מִצְפוּן לְבֵית 6 הַעֶּרָבֶה וְעָלָה הַנְבוּל אֶבֶן בָּהַן בֶּדְרָאוֹבֵן: וְעָלָה הַנְבִּוֹל וּ ז דְבַרָה מֵצָמֶק עָכור וְצְפוֹנָה פֹנָה אֶל־הַגּּלְנָּל אֲשֶׁר־נֹכַח לְמְעֵלֵה אָרְמִים אָשֶׁר מִנֶגָב לְנָחַל וְעָבֵר הַנְבוּל אָל־מִי צֵיךְשֶׁבֶשׁ וְהָנִי תִצְאֹתָיו אֶל־עֵין רֹגַל: וְעָלָה הַגְּבוּל גַי 8 בָרָהִנֹם אֶל־כֶּתֶף הַיְבוּסִי מִנֶּגֶב הָיֹא יְרִוּשְׁלֵם וְעְלָּרַה דְנָבוּל אַל־ראש הָדָר אֲשֶׁר עַל־פְּנֵי נֵידְנִם יְמָה אֲשֶׁר בַּקצה עַמֶּק־רָפָּאִים צְפִּוּנָה: וְתָאַר דַנְבוּל מֵרָאשׁ הָּדָֹר יִּ אָל־מִעִין מִי נָפְּהוֹתוֹ וָיָצָא אָל־עָרֵי תַר־עָפְרָוֹן וְהָאַר תַּגְּבוּל בַּצְּלָה הָיא קרִית יִעָרִים: וְנָסֵב הַגָּבוֹל מִבַּצְלָה וֹמֶהֹי אָל־הַר שֵעִיר וְעָבַר אָל־בֶּחֶף הַר־וְעָרִים מִצְפִוּנָה הַיא בָּסְלֵחן וְיָרֶד בֵּית־שֶׁמֶשׁ וְעָבֶר תִּמְנֶה: וְיָצָא הַנְבוּל אָל־ 11 בֶּתָף עֶקְרוֹן צָפוֹנָה וְתָאַר הַנְבוֹל שִׁכְרוֹנָה וְעָבֶר הַרד הַבְּצֶלָה וְיָצֵא יַבְנָאֵל וְהָיִּוּ הְּצְאָוֹת בַּנְבָּוֹל יֵבָּה: וּנְבָּוֹל 12 נֶם דֵנֶמֶה דֵנֶּדְוֹל וֹנְבֵּוֹל זֶה נְבְיּל בְּנִדְיִדְיֹתְדֵה סְבִיב לְמִשְׁפְּחֹתֵם: וּלְכָלַבְ בִּדִיפְנָּה נָתַוֹ בַּלֶלְ בְתַּוֹךְ בִּגִר נּוּ יָהוּוָיה אֶל־פֶּי יְהוָה לִיהוֹשֶע אֶת־כְרֵיַת אַרְבָּע אָבִי הַעְנָק הַיא חֶבְרְוֹן: וַיָּרֶשׁ מִשְּׁם בְּלֵב אֶת־שְׁלוֹשָׁה בְּנִ הַעְּנֵקְ 14 אָת־שֵׁשֵׁי וְאָת־אֲחִימָן וְאָת־תַּלְמֵי יְלִידֵי הַעְנֵק: וַיַּעַל מו משם אלישבי דבר ושסידבר לפנים קרית־ספר: וַיאמֶר כָּלֵב אֲשֶׁר־יַבֶּה אֶת־קריַת־בַפָּר וּלְכְרֵה וְנְתַתִּי לְוֹ יִי אָת־עַכְּהָה בִתִּי לְאִשֶּׁה: וַיִּלְכְּדָה עָתְנִיאֵל בָּן־קְנַן אָתִי 17 בַּלֵב וַיָּתֶרְלִוֹ אָת־עַבְּטָה בִחְוֹ לְאִשֶׁה: וַיְהָי ו בְּבוּאָה 18 וַהְּסִיתֵּרוֹ לִשְׁאַוֹל מֵאֶת־אָבִיהָ שָׁרָה וַתִּצְנַהְ מִנָּל הַהַמְּוֹר וַיִּאמֶר־לֶה כָּלֶב מַה־לֶךְ: וַהֹאמֶר הְנָה־לֵי בְרָכָה כִּי 10 אֶרץ הַנָּגֶב נְתַהָנִי וְגַתַהָה לִי נְלָת מֵים וַיִּהֶדְלָה אָת נְלָת על ווא ואָת גָלָת תַּהְתִּיות: וואת נְהַלֵּת מַמַּה בְנֵר כ יָרוּהָה לְמִשְׁפְּחֹתָח: וַיִּהְיוּ הֶעָּרִים מִלְצֵה לְמִשְׁה בְנֵר 21 ירודה אל־וְבִיל אַרִום בּוּגָבָה קבְצְאַל וְצֵרֶר וְוְצִרְ: 22 וְכִינֶה וְדִימוֹנֶה וְעַרְעָדֵה: וְכֵּרִשׁ וְחָצָוֹר וִיִתְנֵן: וַיִף וָטֶּלֶם בְּיַ וּבְעֶּלְוֹת: וְחָצֵוֹרְ וּ חֲדַתָּהֹ וּלְרָיוֹת חָצְרָוֹן הָיא הָצִוּר: כּר אָבֶם וּשְׁבֶּע וּכִּוּלְדֵה: וַחֲצָר נִדְה וְחָשְׁכִּוּן וּבִית בָּלְט: 27 וַהַצָּר שוּעֵל וּבָאָר שֶבַע וֹבּוֹיִיחְוָה: בַּעַּלֶה וְעִיֶם וְעֵצֶם: 230 וְאֶלְתּוֹלֵד וּכְסֵיל וְחָרְמֶה: וְצִקְלֵנ וּמַדְמַנֶּה וְסִנְסַנֶּה: זְּגַ וּלְבָאָוֹת וְשִׁלְחָים וְעַיֵן וְרַבְּּוֹן כָל־עָרֵים עֶשְׂרִים וָהָשָׁע 32 וְהַצְרֵיהָן: בַּשְּׁפֵּלֶה אָשְׁתָּאִוֹל וְצִרְעָה וְאַשְׁנֵה: וְוֹנוֹהַ בְּיֶּ

23 בְנֵי־יִשְרָאֵל בָחֶרֶב אֶל־חַלְלִיהֶם: וַיְהִי נְבוּל בְנֵי רְאוֹבֿן הַדְדֵן וּנְבִיל וַאת נְחֲלַת בְנֵי־רְאוֹבֵן לְמִשְׁפְּחוֹתָם הֶעָּרִים ית משה למשה לה לבני גד למשפחתם: כה וַיָהֵי לָדֶם הַגָּבוּל נִעוֹר וִכְל־עָרֵי הַגּּלְעָּד וַהַצִּי אֶרָץ בְּגֵי 26 עַבֶּוֹן עַד־עָרוּעֵר אָשֶׁר עַל־פָּגַי רַבָּה: י ובֵּהְשְׁבָּוֹן עַד־ 26 27 רמת המצפה ובטנים וממחנים עד־נבול לדבר: ובעמק בַיַת דָרָם וֹבִית נִמְרָה וְסָבָות וְצִפוֹן יֻתֶר מִמְלְבׁורת סיחון מֶלֶךְ חָשְׁבוּון הַנְרְהֵן וּנְבֶל עַר־קְצֵה יִם־כּנְּרָת 28 עבר הירהן מורחה: לאת נהלת בגרנד למשפחתם פַּצַ הֶעָרֶים וְהַצְרֵיהֶם: וַיִּתֵּן מֹשֶׁה לַחֲצִי שַׁבָּט מְנַשְׁה בַּיִּ ל וַיְהִי לַהָצִי מַשָּה בְגִי־מְנַשָּה לְמִשְׁפְחוֹתֶם: וַיְהַי נְבִוּלְם ממחנים כל-הבשן כל-ממלכות ועוג מלדיהבשן ינ וְכָל־הַוֹּת יָאִיר אֲשֶׁר בָּבָשָׁן שִׁשִּׁים עִיר: וַהַצִי הַגּּלְעָר` וְעִשְׁתְרֵוֹת וְאֶדְלָרִעִי עָרֵי מַמְלְכִוּת עִיג בַבְּשָׁן לבְנִי כְּבִירֹ יַּבּ בֶּרְמְנַשֶּׁה לַהָצִי בִנֶרמָכָיר לְמִשְׁפְּחיתֵם: אֵּלֶה אֲשֵׁר־ - נחַל משָה בְּעַרְבָוֹת מוֹאָב מֵעֵבֶר לְיַרְדֵן יְרִיהַוֹּ מִוְרָהָה: 33 ולְשַׁבֶּטֹ הַלֵּוִי לְא־נָתָן משֶׁה נַחֲלֶה יְהנְה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁרְאֵל ֹ הַיא נַחַלְתָם כַּאַשֶׁר הַבֶּר לְהֶם:

CAP. XIV.

א ואַלָה אַשָּׁר־נָהַלָּוֹ בְנִי־ושְׁרָאַל בְּאָרֶץ בְּנָעֵן אֲשֶׁר נְחֵלוּ איהם אַלְעָוֶר הַבֹּהֵן וִיחוֹשַׁעַ בִּדְנוֹן וְרָאשֵׁי אֲבִוֹת הַמַּשְׁוֹת ידוה ביד בנורל נהלתם כאשר צוה ידוה ביד 2 3 משה לתשעת הפשות והגי הפשה: בינתן משה נחלה שני המטות נחצי המטה מעבר לירהן וללוים מַשְׁהַ וְאַפְּרֵים וְלֹא־נְתְּעׁ הַלֶּקְ לְלְוֹיִם בְּאָרֶץ כֵּנְ מִטְוֹרוּ מַעְּיָה וְאַפְרֵים וְלֹא־נְתְעׁ הַלֶּקְ לְלְוֹיִם בְּאָרֶץ כֵּנְ מִטְוֹרוּ ה עָרִים לְשֶׁבֶת וֹמִנְרְשֵׁילֶם לְמִקְנִיהֶם וּלְכְנִינָם: כַּאֲשֶׁר צוָה יְהוָה אֶת־משָׁה בָּן עָשָוּ בְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וַיַּחְלְכוְוּ אֶרִת־ • הָאָרֶץ: וַיִגְשׁוּ בְנִי־יְהוּדֶה אָלִדִיְהוּשְׁעַ בַגַּלְגָּל וַיְאמֶר אַלִיו כָּלֵב בֶּן־יְפָּגָה הַקְּנִוְי אַתָה יְדַשְׁתָ אֶת־הַדְּבָר אֲשֶׁר־ דָבֶר יְדְוָה אֶל־משֶהוּאִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים עַל אָדוּתַי וְעַכּל־ ז אָדוֹתֶיךְ בְקָדֵשׁ בַרְגַעֵּ: בֶּרְאַרְבָּעִים שָׁנָה אֵנֹבִי בְּשׁלֹחַ משָה עֶבֶד־יָרוֶה אֹתִי מִקְרֵשׁ בַּרְגַעַ לְרַגַל אֶת־הָאֶרֶץ 8 וָאָשֵׁב אותוֹ דָּבָר כָּאָשֶׁר עִם־לְבָבִי: וְאַחֵוֹ אֲשֵׁר עָלְוֹ עמי המסיו את־לֵב העם וְאֶלכִי מלֵאתי אַחַרִי יְדֹנְה אַרֹקי: וַיִּשָׁבָע מֹשֶׁה בִּיִּם הַהוֹא לֵאמר אִם־לֹא הָאָרִץ אַשֶּׁר דֶּרְבֶה רִנְלְךְּ בָּה לְךֹּ תַרָנֶה לְנָחֲלֶה וּלְבָנֶיךְ עַר־ י שלם כֵּי מַלֵּאת אָחָרִי יְרוֹהְ אֵלֹהֵי: וְעַתְּה הָנֵה הַחֶּיְה יִרוָה אותִי כַּאשׁר דִּכּר זָה אָרְכָּעִים וְחָמִשׁ שׁנָה מֹאִוּ דָבֶּר יְהֹיָה אֶת־הַדָּבֶר הַוֶּהֹ אֶל־מֹשֶׁה אַשְׁר־הָלֶךְ יִשְׁרָאֵל בַּמְּדַבָּר ְוַעַתָּה הָנֶה אֲנֶכִי הַוֹּוֹם בֶּן־חָמֵשׁ וְשְׁמֹנֵים שְׁנֶרּה: יו עולני היום חוֹק בַאֲשֶׁר בְּיוֹם שְׁלְהַ אוֹתִי משָׁה בַּבְּחִי אַן וּכְכָּחִי עֶתָה לַמִּלְחָמֶה וְלָצֵאת וְלָבִוּא: וְעַהָּה הְנָה־לִּי אָת־דָּבֶר בֹּוֹּה אֲשֶׁר־דִּבֶּר יְהוֹה בַּיִּוֹם בַּדָּוֹא בִּרֹאַתְּה שְׁמִּנְתְּ בִּיֹּוֹם בַּרִיִּא בִרצַנְקִוֹם שָׁם וְעָרִים נְּרֹלְוֹת בְּצְרוֹת אולִי נוֹ יְרוָה אות יְרָוּרִשְׁתִּים בַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר יְרוָה: וַיְבֶּרְכֵּדְוּ יְהוּשְׁעֵי יוֹתָן אֶת־הָבֶרְוֹן לְכָלֵב בָּן־יְפָּנֶה לְנָהֵלֵה: עַל־בַּן הַוְתְּהֹר הָבְרוֹן לְכָלֵב בֶּן־יְבָּנֶה הַקְּנוֹי לְנָחֲלָה עַר הַנִּים הַוֶּה יַעַן

23 slay with the sword among their slain. And the boundary of the children of Reüben was the Jordan, and its bordering territory. This was the inheritance of the children of Reüben after their 24 families, the cities and their villages. And Moses gave unto the tribe of Gad, unto the chil-25 dren of Gad according to their families; And

Moses gave unto the tribe of Gad, unto the chine of Gad according to their families; And their territory was Ya'zer, and all the cities of Gil'ad, and half the land of the children of 'Am-26 mon, up to 'Aro-er that is before Rabbah; And from Cheshbon unto Ramath-mizeph, and Betonim; and from Machanayim up to the border of Debir;

And in the valley, Beth-haram, and Beth-nimrah, and Succoth, and Zaphon, the rest of the kingdom of Sichon the king of Chesbon, the Jordan and its bordering territory, up to the edge of the sea of Kinnereth on the other side of the Jordan

28 eastward. This is the inheritance of the children of Gad after their families, the cities and their 29 villages. ¶ And Moses gave unto the half tribe of Menasseh; and it belonged to the half tribe

of the children of Menasseh after their families;

of the children of Menassen after their families, 30 And their territory was from Machanayim, all Bashan, all the kingdom of 'Og the king of Bashan, and all the villages of Ya'ir, which are 31 in Bashan, sixty cities; And half Gil'ad and 'Ashtaroth, and Edre'i, the cities of the kingdom of 'Og in Bashan, (belonged) unto the children of Machir the son of Menasseh, even to the one half of the children of Machir after their families.

Machir the son of Menassen, even to the one hair of the children of Machir after their familles. 32 These are they to whom Moses did distribute an inheritance in the plains of Moäb, on the other 33 side of the Jordan, by Jericho, eastward. But unto the tribe of Levi, Moses gave not any inheritance: the Lord the God of Israel is himself their inheritance, as he hath spoken unto them.

# CHAPTER XIV.

¶ And these are the countries which the children of Israel obtained as an inheritance in the land of Canaan, which Elazar the priest, and Joshua the son of Nun, and the heads of the divisions of the

tribes of the children of Israel, distributed for 2 an inheritance unto them, By the lot as their inheritance: as the Lord had commanded by the hand of Moses, for the nine tribes, and the half For Moses had given the inheritance of the

3 tripe. For Moses had given the inheritance of the two tribes and the half tribe on the other side of the Jordan; but unto the Levites he had given 4 no inheritance among them. For the children of Joseph were two tribes, Menasseh and Ephraim; therefore they gave no portion unto the Levites in the land, save cities to dwell in, with their open spaces for their cattle and for their substance.

5 As the Lord had commanded Moses, so did the

children of Israel, and so divided they the land. 6 ¶ And the children of Judah came near unto Joshua Gilgal; and Caleb the son of Yephunneh the nizzite said unto him, Thou well knowest the Kenizzite

word which the Lord spoke unto Moses the man of God concerning me, and thyself in Kadesh-7 barneä'. Forty years old was I when Moses the servant of the Lord sent me from Kadesh-barneä' to spy out the land; and I brought him word again 8 as it was in my heart. But my brethren who had gone up with me caused the heart of the

nau gone up with me caused the heart of the people to be faint; but I wholly followed the 9 Lord my God. And Moses swore on that day, saying, Surely the land whereon thy foot hath trodden shall belong to thee for an inheritance, and to thy children for ever; because thou hast 10 wholly followed the Lord my God. And now, behold, the Lord hath kept me alive, as he hath snoken; it is now forty and five years since the

behold, the Lord hath kept me alive, as he hath spoken: it is now forty and five years since the Lord spoke this word unto Moses, while Israel wandered in the wilderness; and now, behold, I 11 am this day eighty and five years old. I am yet this day as strong as I was on the day that Moses sent me: as my strength was then, even so

is my strength now, for war, and to go out, and to come in. Now therefore give me this mountain, whereof the Lord spoke on that day; for thou didst hear on that day that the 'Anakim were there, and great fortified cities: perhaps the Lord will be with me, and I shall drive them out, as 13 the Lord hath spoken. And Joshua blessed him, and gave Hebron unto Ca'eb the son of Yephunneh

14 for an inheritance. Therefore did Hebron become the inheritance of Caleb the son of Yephunneh the Kenizzite unto this day; for the cause that he had wholly followed the Lord the God of Israel.

And the name of Hebron was aforetimes Kiryath-15 arba', who was the greatest man among the 'Amakim. And the land had rest from war.

CHAPTER XV.

And the lot for the tribe of the children of 1 Judah after their families came by the border of Edom, with the wilderness of Zin, southward, as the uttermost southern boundary. And their south- 2 ern boundary was from the end of the salt sea, ern boundary was from the end of from the bay that bendeth southward; And it went 3 out to the south to the heights of 'Akrabbim, and passed along to Zin, and ascended up on the south side unto Kadesh-barnea', and passed along to Chezron, and went up to Adar, and fetched a compass to Karka'; And it passed on toward 'Azmon, 4 and went out unto the river of Egypt; and the terminations of the boundary were at the sea: this shall be your southern boundary. And the east 5 Span be your souners boundary. And the east boundary was the salt sea, unto the end of the Jordan. And the boundary in the north quarter was from the bay of the sea at the end of the Jordan: And the boundary went up to Bethchoglah, and passed along by the north of Beth'arabah; and the boundary went up to Ebenbochoglah, and passed along by the north of Beth'arabah; and the boundary went up to Ebenboan the son of Retben; And the boundary went up to toward Debir from the valley of 'Achor, and at the north it bent toward Gligal, that is opposite the heights of Adummin, which is on the south side of the valley; and the boundary passed toward the waters of 'En-shemesh, and its terminations were at 'En-rogel; And the boundary went up to the valley of the son of Hinnom unto the south side of the Jebusite, the same is Jerusalem; and the boundary went up to the top of the mount that lieth before the valley of Hinnom westward, which is at the end of the valley of Rephaim northward; And the boundary extended from the top of the mount unto the spring of the waters of Nephtoach, and went out to the cities waters of Nephtoäch, and went out to the cities of mount 'Ephron; and the boundary extended to Ba'alah, which is Kiryath-yearim, boundary compassed from Ba'alah westward And mount Seir, and passed along unto the side of mount Ye'arim, which is Kessalon, on the north side, and went down to Beth-shemesh, and passed on to Timnah; And the boundary went out unto 11 the side of 'Ekron northward; and the boundary extended to Shikron, and passed along to the mount of Ba'alah, and went out unto Yabneël; and the terminations of the boundary were at the sea. And the west boundary was by the great sea, and 12 the cases thereof. This is the breatharm of the sea. And the west boundary was by the great sea, and 12 the coast thereof. This is the boundary of the children of Judah round about according to their families. ¶ And unto Caleb the son of Yephunneh 13 he gave as a portion among the children of Judah, according to the order of the Lord of Joshua, Kiryath-arba' the father of 'Anak, which is Holyang and Caleb, draw out from them the 14 the is Hebron. And Caleb drove out from there the three sons of 'Anak, Sheshai, and Achiman, and Talmai, the children of 'Anak. And he went up from there to the inhabitants of Debir; and the name of Debir before was Kiryath-sepher. And Caleb 16 said, He that will smite Kiryath-sepher, and cap-ture it, to him will I give 'Achsah my daughter for wife. And 'Othniel the son of Kenaz, the brother 17 of Caleb, captured it; and he gave him 'Achsah his daughter for wife. And it came to pass, as she 18 came thither, that she persuaded him to ask of her father a field: and she lighted from her ass; and Caleb said unto her, What aileth thee? And she 19 Caleb said unto her, What aileth thee? And she said, Give me a blessing; for a dry land hast thou given me: give me then also springs of water. And he gave her the upper springs and the lower springs. ¶ This is the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Judah according to their famitribe 20 lies. And the cities on the boundary line of the 21 tribe of the children of Judah toward the border tribe of the children of Judan toward the border of Edom, on the south, were Kabzeël, and 'Eder, and Yagur, And Kinah, and Dimonah, and 'Ad' - 22 adah, And Kedesh, and Chazor, and Yithnan 22 Ziph, and Telem, and Be'aloth, And Chazor - 24-25 chadattah, and Keriyoth-chezron, which is Chazor. Amam, and Shema', and Moladah, And Chazar- 26-27 Amam, and Snema', and Moladan, And Chazar-20-21 gaddah, and Cheshmon, and Beth-palet, And 28 Chazar-shuäl, and Beër-sheba, and Blzyotheyah, Ba'alah, and 'Iyim, and 'Azem, And Eltolad, 29-30 and Kessil, and Chormali, And Ziklag, and Mad-31 mannah, and Sansannah, And Lebaöth, and Shil-32 and Mad-31 mannah, and 'Awir and Plumon, is all twosty, and mannah, and Sansannah, And Lebaöth, and Shil-32 chim, and 'Ayin, and Rimmon: in all twenty and nine cities, with their villages. ¶ And in the 33 lowlands, Eshtaol, and Zor'ah, and Ashnah, And 34 Zanaoch, and 'En-gannim', Tappuach, and 'Enam,

וַהַקְרַבְנָה לפְנִי אֶלְצָוָר הַכֹּהָן וְלְפָנֵי וֹ יְהוֹשֵעַ בּוְדִנוּן וְלְפָנֵי • לה וְצֵין גַנִּים תַּפִּוּח וְהָצִינֶם: יַרְמוּת וַצֵּרְלָם שוֹלָה וַצַּוֹקָה: הַנְשׁיאִים לַאמר יְהוָה צוָה אָת־משָׁה לֶהֶת־לֵנוּ נָהַלֶּה בתוך אתינו מהן להם אלפי ודנה נחלה בתוך אתי אביהן: וַיִּפְלִי הַבְלִי־מִנשָׁה צְשָׁרֶה לְבַּר מאָרֶץ הַגּלְעָר ה וְהַבְשָׁן אֲשֶׁר מֵעָבֶר לַיַּרְהַן: בֵּי בְּנִית מְנָשֶׁה נְחֵלוּ נְהַלָּה 6 בְתַּוֹךְ בָּנְיוֹ וָאֶּרֶץ בַּנְּלְעָד הָוְתָה לִבְנִיבְּנְשָׁה הַנְּוֹתְרִים: וֹיָהַי גְבוּל־מְנָשָׁהֹ מֵאָשֵׁר הַמִּבְמְתֹח אֲשֶׁר עָל־פְּגַן שָׁבֶּם ז וָהַלַּךְ הַגְּבוּל אֶל הַיָּמִן אָל־יְשָׁבֵי עֵן תַפִּוּחַ: לִמְנַשָּׁה ، הַיָּהָה אֶרֶץ תַּפָּוּת וְתַפִּית אֶל־יְנְבִוּל כְּנִשָּׁה לְבֵנֵי אֶפְרֵים: יַרָר הַגָּבול נָחָל כָּנֶה נָנָבָה לַנֹחַל עָרָים הָאֵלֶה לְאָבְרִים פּ בתוך ערי מנשה ונבול מנשה מצפון לנחל ויהי הצאתיו הַנְמָה: נָגַבָה לְאָפַרִים וְצָפּוֹנָה לִמְנֵשֶׁה וַיְהָי הַיָּם נְבוּלֵוֹ ובאשר ופּנְעון מצפון ובוששבר ממורח: ווהי למנשה 11 ביששבר ובאשר בית־שאן ובנותיה ויבלעם ובנותיה וְאֶת־יְשָׁבֵי רָאר וּבְנוֹתָיהָ וְיִשְׁבֵי עֵין־דּר וּבְנוֹתָיהָ וְיְשְׁבֵי תַעַנֶר ובְנֹהָיה וְיִשְׁבִי מִנְדִּוֹ וּבְנוֹתָיה שְׁלְשֶׁת הַנָּפָּת: וַלָּא יָכָלוֹ בָנֵי מְנָשָׁה לְהוֹרֵישׁ אֶת־הֶנְיַרִים הָאֵלָה וַיּוֹאֶל 12 הַבְּנְצֵנִי לְשֶׁבָת בְּאֶרֶץ הַוְאת: וַיְהִׁו כִּי הַוְקוֹ בְּגַן יִשְׁרָאֵל 13 ניְהַנִי אָת־הַבְּנַעֲנִי לְבָּם וְהוֹרֵשׁ לְא הְוֹרִישׁוֹ: נוְדַבְּרוֹ 14 בִנְי יוֹבֶׁף אָת־יְדוּשֶׁץ לַאָמֶר מַדוּעֹ נְתַּתָּה לִי נְחֲלָה נוֹרֱל אָחָר וְתָבֶל אֶחָּר וַאֲגוֹ עַם דָב עַר אֲשֶׁר־עַרִּבְּה בִּרְבְנִי ירוה: וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֶהֶם יְרוֹשְׁעַ אִם־עַם־רֶב אַהָּה עֲלֶרה טו לך הליכרה ובראה לך שם באנין הפרון וההפאים כראץ לה הריאפרים: האסרו בנן יוסף לאיפצא לט 16 הָהֶר וְרָבֶב בּרְוֹל בְּבָל־הַבְּנַצֵּנוֹ הַישֵׁב בְּאֶרֶץ־הַנֹּמֶק לאשר בבית שאו ובניתה ולאשר בנמק חרעאל: וַיָּאמֶר יְדוֹשְׁעַ אֶל־בֵּית יוֹבֹף לְאָבְּרֵים וְלִמְנִשָׁה לִאמֶר זוּ צַם־רַב אַתַּה וַבָּחַ נָרוּל לְדָּ לֹא־יְהָיָה לְהַ נּוֹרֶל אָהֶר:

CAP. XVIII. IT ניהָרֵלוּ בָּל־צָרָת בָּנְ־יִשְׁרָאֵל שׁלֹה נַשְׁבִינו שָׁם אָרֹר א אַהָּל מוֹעֵד וְהָאָרֶץ נִכְבְּשָׁה לִפְּנֵידֵם: וַיַּוְהְרוֹ בבְנֵי יַ ישראל אשר לא חלקו את בהלחם שבנה שבטים: וְאַכֶּר יְהוֹשֶׁעַ אֶּל־בְּנֶ יְשִׂרָאֵל צֵּד־אָנְה אַהֵּם כּוּזְרַפּים כּ לְבוּא לְרָשֶׁת אָת-דִּאָרִץ אֲשׁר נְתַן לְלָם יִדּוּה אֶּלֹתְי אָבִותֶיבֶם: דָבִוּ לָבֶם שְׁלֹשֶׁה אַנְשָׁים לַשֶּׁבָט וְאָשְׁלְחַׁם • וְיָלְמוֹ וְיִתְהַלְּכֵּוֹ בָאָרֶץ וְיִכְּחָבִוּ אוֹתָה לְפִּי נַהַלְּתָם וְיָבְאוֹ אַלֵי: וְהַתְּחַלְּקִוּ אֹתָה לְשׁבְעָה חַלָּקוֹם יְהוּדָה יַעְמָּר ה על ינבולו מננב ובית יופף יעמדו על ינבולם מצפון: וְאַהֶּם תִּכְּחְבֵּי אֶת דָאָרֶן שׁבְעֵּה חֻלְלִים וַהַבַּאתֶם אֵלִי 6 הנה ווריתי לכם טרל פה לפגן יהוה אלתיט: בי איך ז תַלָק לְלְוִים בְּקְרְבְּכֶם בִּרְבְרָנִת יְדְוָה נְחֲלְתִי וְנְּדְ וֹתְאֵבֹן תַּצִי שִׁבָּט בַּקּרְבָּכֶם בִּרְבָרָנִת יְדְוָה נְחֲלְתִי וְנְּדְ מִוֹרְחָה אַשֶּׁרֹ נָתַן לְּהָם משָׁה עֶבֶּר יִדְנָה: נַיֵּקְמִי הַאַנְשִׁים נַיַּלְבִי 3 רַצִו יְדוּשְׂעַ אֶת־הַרְּלְבִים לְבָהֹב אֶת־הָאָרֶץ לַאמֹר לְבנִ וְדְתַדְלְכוֹ בָאָרֶץ וְכִתְבָּוּ אוֹתָהֹ וְשִׁוֹבוּ אֵלִי וֹפֹּה אַשְׁלִיךְ לכם נידל לפני יהוה בשלה: בלכו האנשים בעברו י

בִּי תַר וָהְנָהדּלֶּךְ בִּיעַר הוא ובַרָאתוֹ וְהָנָה לְּךְ הִּצְאֹתֵיוֹ 18

בֶּי־תוֹרִישׁ אַתִּיהַבְּנְנְנִי כִּי הֵבֶב בַּרְוֹל לוֹ כִי הָוֶקְ הָוֹא:

ישֶׁעֲרֵים וַעֲדִיתִׁים וְהַגְּדֵרֶה וּגְבֵרֹתֻיִם עָרִים אַרְבִּע־עָשְׁרָה יּגְבֵרֹתְיָם עָרָים אַרְבִּע־עָשְׁרָה יַבְּרֶיהֶן: צְגָן וַחֶרָשָׁה וּמִנְּדֵל־גָּר: וְרְלְעָן וְהַמְּצְפָּה 37 הַבְּרֵיהָן: צָגָן וַחֶרָשָׁה וּמִנְדַל־גָּר: מ וְיַקַתְאֵלֹ: לָבִישׁ ובִצְקַת וְעָנְלִון: וְבַבָּון וְלַחְפֶס וִבִּתְלִישׁ: ווּ וּגָרַלות בֵּית־דָּגִוֹן וְנַצֵּמָה וֹמַכְּרָה נָלִים שִשׁ־עָשְׂרָדֹי יַבְרִיהֶן: לִבְנָה וָצֶתֶר וְעָשֵׁן: וְיִפְתָּח וְאַשְׁנָה וּנְצִיב: וּקְעֶילֶה וְאַבְּוָיָב וּמֶרֵאשֶׁה עָרִים מַשַּׁע וְחַאָּרֵיהָן: עַקרון ובַנֹתָיהָ וַחֲצַרֶיהָ: מֵצֶקְרוֹן וַנְבָּה כָּל אֲשֶׁר־עַרֹּדׁ ין אַשְׁרָּוֹר וְחַצְרֵיהָן: אַשְׁרּוֹר בְּנוֹתֵיהָ וַחַצְרִיהָ עַוָּה בנותיה וחצהיה עדינחל מצקים ורום הגבול וגבול: מובר שביר וְיַהָּיר וְשוֹבְהֹ: וְדַנָה וְקְרֵיתִיסנָה תִיא דבר: נענב וָאֶשְׁתְּמָה וְעָנִים: וְנָשֶׁן וְחֹלֹן וְנָלֶה עָרִים אֲחַרת־ יבית־ אָרֶב וְהִיצָריהָן: אָרֶב וְהֹיּמֶה וְאָשְׁצֵן: וְיָנִים וּבִית־ 54 הַפָּוֹחַ וַאֲפַבֶּה: וְחָמְטְּה וְכְרֵינָת אַרְבַּע הָיא חָבְרַוֹן וְאִיעָר נה עָרֶים הַשַּׁע וְהַצְּרֵיהָן: מְעוֹן וֹ בַּרְמֶל וָנִיף וְיוּטֶרה: הַלְּיִן נְעָאל וְיָקְרָעָם וְוְנְוֹתַ: תַּקּוֹן גַבְעָה וְתִמְנֶה עָרִים עָשֶׁר 57 יהצריהן: 🗼 הלְהוּל בִּית־צִוּר וֹנְרְוֹר: וֹמֵצְרָת ובִירת־ ם עַנֻוֹת וָאֶלְחְלָן עָרִים שׁשׁ וְחַצְרִיהָן: כְרְיַתִּ־בַּעַל הִיא 61 קריַת יערִים וְהֶרַבֶּה עָרִים שְׁתַּיִם וְחַצְרֵיהֶן: בַּמִּדְבֵּר 62 בַּית הַעָּרֶבָּה מִהָּין וּסְכֶּבָה: וְהַנִּבְשָׁן וְעֵיר־הַמֶּלַחוּעֵן גָרִי 63 עָרַים שַשׁ וְחַצְרֵיהֶן: וְאָת־הַיְבוּסִי וְוֹשְׁבֵי יְרְוּשְׁלַם לֹאַר יוֹבְלוּ בְגַריְהוּדָה לְהַוֹרִישָׁם וַנֵּשֶׁב הַיִבוּסִׁי אָת־בְּגִי יְהוּדָה בִּירְוּשְׁלֵם עַר הַיִּוֹם הַוֶּה: CAP. XVI. 10 א ניצא הנורל לבני יוסף מירדן וריחו למי וריחו מורחר י בַּמֶּרְבָּר עֹלֶה מֶירִיחָוֹ בָהָר בֵּית־אֵל: וְיָצָאׁ מבֵּית־אֵל יַ י לְוֹנֶה וְעָבֶר אֶל־נְבִוּל הָאַרְבִּי עֲטְרוֹת: וְיַרָּד יָפָה אֶכֹּי־ גָבוּל הַנִפְּלֵטִׁי עַר־נְבִּוּל בִית־חֹרון תַּחְתַּון וְעַד־גָּוֶר וְהָיִי הָצְאֹתָוֹ וָמָה: וַיְנְחָלָוֹ בְגֵריוֹסֵף מְנַשֶׁה וָאֶפְּרֵים: וַיְהִי גָּבִוּל בְּנֵ־צִּפְרָים לְמֹשִׁפְּחֹתֶם וַיְּהִי נְבִוּל גָחֲלְתָםׁ מִוּרְחָה • עַאַרוֹת אַדֶּר עַד־בִית חֹרוֹן עֶלְיוֹן: וְיָצָא הַנְבוֹל הַיְּמֶּה המכמתו מצפון ונסב הנכול מורחה תאנת שלה ועבר

היום הנה ניהי למסדעבר: CAP. XVII. 1° א ניהי הגורל לפפה מנשה בייהוא בבור יוסף למכיו בְּבוֹר כְּנִשָּׁה אָבִי הַגְּלְצִּׁר כֵּי הַוֹא הְוָה אָשׁ מּלְחָבְּׁר גַיִּרִיר־לָי הַגִּלְצִּר וְהַבְּשֵׁן: נוְהִי לְבְנֵי מִנְשָׁה הַּנְּחָרִיבׂ לְמִשְׁפְּחֹתָם לְבְנֵי אֲבִיעָוֶר וְלִבְנִי־חַׁלֶּק וְלְבְנֵי אַשְׁרִיאֵל' ולקני שכם ולבני הפר ולבני שמידע אלה בני מנשרה

אולו ממורח וווחה: וורר מינוחה עשרות ונערתה ופגע
 ביריחו ווצא בנרבן: ממפוח נלך בגלות ומערתה ופגע

י נַחֲלַת בְּנֵי־מְנַשֶּׁה בָּל־הֵעָרִים וְחַצְרֵיהֶן: וְלָא הוֹרִישּׁׁי אֶת׳

הַבְּנַצֵּנָ, הַיִּוֹשֶׁב בְנָוֶר וַנַשֶּׁב הַבְּנַצֵּנִי בְּלֶרֶב אֶפְּרֵים עִדּד

וָדְנִי הְצֵאֹהֶיו הַיְמֶה וֹאת נְחֲלֶת מִשְה בְנֵי־אָפּרֵים 9 לִמשְׁבְּחֹתֵם: וְתַעָּרִים הַמִּבְדָּלוֹת לבְנֵנְ אָבְּרַיִם בְתִּוֹךְ

י בּוֹרַיוֹפֵף הַוֹּכָהִים לְמִשְׁפְּחֹתֶם: וַלְצְלְפְחָר בּוְדַוֹפֶר בּוֹ-גַּלְצָׁר בָּרְמָכִיר בַּן־מְנַשָּׁה לאדתִיו לו בִנֻים כִי אִם־בָּנֵורת וְצִּׁלֶהֹ שְׁמֶוֹת בֻּנֹתָיו מַחְלֶח וְנֹנְיה הָגְלֶה מלבה וַתְרצָה:

35 Yarmuth, and 'Aduliam, Sochoh, and 'Azekah, 36 And Sha'arayim, and 'Adithayim, and Gederah, and Gederothayim: fourteen cities with their vll-37 lages. ¶ Zenan, and Chadashah, and Migdalgad. and Gederothayim: fourteen cities with their vil37 lages. ¶ Zenan, and Chadashah, and Migdalgad.
38-39 And Dil'an, and Mizpeh, and Yoktheël, Laehish,
40 and Bozkath, and 'Eglon, And Cabbon, and Lach41 mass, and Kithlish, And Gederoth, Beth-dagon,
and Ne'amah, and Makkedah: sixteen cities with
42 their villages. ¶ Libnah, and 'Ether, and 'Ashan,
43-44 And Yiphtach, and Ashnah, and Nezib, And
Ke'ilah, and Achzib, and Mareshah: nine cities
45 with their villages. ¶ Ekron, with its towns
46 and its villages: From 'Ekron even unto the sea,
all that lay along side of Ashdod, with their and its villages: From 'Ekron even unto the sea, all that lay along side of Ashdod, with their villages. [Ashdod with its towns and its villages, Cazzah, with its towns and its villages, up to the brook of Egypt, and the great sea, and its territory. [And in the mountains, Shamir, and Yittir, and Sochoh, And Dannah and Kiryath-48 territory. 48 territory. And in the mountains, snamir, and 9 Yittir, and Sochoh, And Dannah and Kiryath50 sannah, which is Debir, And 'Anab, and Eshte51 moh, and 'Anim. And Gosnen, and Cholon, and
52 Giloh: eleven cities with their villages. Arab,
53 and Dumah, and Esh'an, And Yanum, and Beth54 tappuach, and Aphekah, And Chumtah, and Kiryath-arba', which is Hebron, and Zi'or: nine
55 cities with their villages. Ma'on, Carmel, and
56 Ziph, and Yutah, And Ylzre'el, and Yokde'am,
57 and Zanoäch, Kayin, Gib'ah and Timnah: ten
58 cities with their vilages. Chatchul, Beth-zur,
59 and Gedor, And Ma'arath, and Beth-anoth, and
66 Eitekon: six cities with their vilages. Kiryath-baäl, which is Kiryath-ye'arim, and Rabbah;
61 two cities with their vilages. In the wilderness,
62 Beth-ha'arabah, Middin, and Sechachah, And Nibshan, and 'Ir-hammelach, and 'En-gedi: six cities
63 with their villages. As for the Jebusites the
inhabitants of Jerusalem, these the children of
Judah could not drive out; but the Jebusites
dwelt with the children of Judah at Jerusalem,
even unto this day. 49 Yittir, and

## CHAPTER XVI.

CHAPTER XVI.

1 ¶ And the lot of the children of Joseph fell from the Jordan by Jericho, unto the waters of Jericho on the east, to the wilderness that goeth up 2 from Jericho by the mount Beth-el, And (the boundary) went out from Beth-el to Luz, and passed along unto the boundary of the Arkites 3 to 'Ataroth, And went down westward to the boundary of the Yaphleti unto the border of Bethchoron the lower and its term. Bethchoron the lower, and to Gezer; and its term-4 inations were toward the sea. This did the children of Joseph, Menasseh and Ephraim, take as their 5 Inheritance, ¶ And (this) was the boundary of the children of Ephraim according to their families; and the boundary of their inheritance on the east side was 'Atroth-addar, up to Beth-choron the 6 upper; And the boundary went out toward the sea to Michmethath on the north; and the boundary fetched a compass eastward unto Taanathshiloh, 7 and passed by it on the east to Yanochah; And it went down from Yanochah to 'Ataroth, and to Na'arath, and touched on Jericho, and went out at the Jordan. From Tappuach westward the border went out unto the brook Kanah; and its terminations were toward the sea. This is the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Ephraim after their families; And (in addition to this) the cities which were separated for the children of Ephraim in the midst of the inheritance of the children of Menasseh, all the cities with their villages. And they drove not out the Canaanites that dwelt in Gezer; but the Canaanites dwelt among the Ephraimites until this day, and became 10 villages. tributary servants

CHAPTER XVII.

1 ¶ And then came the lot for the tribe of Menasseh; for he was the first-born of Joseph: to wit, for Machir the first-born of Menasseh, the father of Gil'ad; because he was a man of war, therefore 2 he obtained Gil'ad and Bashan. There was also Gil'ad; because he was a man of war, therefore he obtained Gil'ad and Bashan. There was also a lot for the rest of the children of Menasseh after their families; for the children of 'Abi'ezer, and for the children of Chelek, and for the children of Assriël, and for the children of Sheehem, and for the children of Chepher, and for the children of Shemida': these were the ma'e children of Menasseh the son of Joseph after their according of Menasseh, the son of Joseph after their families. But Zelophchad, the son of Chepher, the son of Gil'ad, the son of Machir, the son of Menasseh, luad no sons, but only daughters, and these are the names of his daughters, Machlah, and No'ah, names of his daughters, Machlah, and No'ah, Ghoglah, Milcah, and Tirzah. And they came near before Elazar the priest, and before Joshua the

son of Nun, and before the princes, saying. The Lord commanded Moses to give unto us an inheritance among our brethren. And he gave them, according to the order of the Lord, an inheritance among the brethren of their father. And there fell ten portlons of Menasseh, beside the lands of Gil'ad and Bashan, which were on the other side of the Jordan; Because the daughters of Menasseh obtained an inheritance among his sons; and the land of Gil'ad belonged to the rest of the sons of Menasseh. And the boundary of Menasseh was from Asher to Michmethath, that lieth before Shechen; Asher to Michmethath, that lieth before Shechem; Asier to Michigan that hear before species, and the boundary went along on the right had unto the inhabitants of 'En-tappuach, To Menasseh be-longed the land of Tappuach; but Tappuach on the borders of Menasseh belonged to the children of Ephraim; And the boundary descended unto the 9 brook Kanah, southward of the brook; these cities belonging to Ephraim are in the midst of the cities of Menasseh; and the boundary of Menasseh was on the north side of the river, and its terminations were toward the sea: Southward it was Ephraim's, 10 and northward it was Menasseh's, and the sea was (there) his boundary; and on Asher they touched on the north, and on Issachar on the east. And 11 to Menasseh belonged in Issachar and in Asher Beth-shean and its towns, and Yible'am and its towns, together with the inhabitants of Dor and its towns, and the inhabitants of 'En-dor and its towns, and the inhabitants of Megiddo and its towns, namely, the three districts. Yet the chil-12 dren of Menasseh could not drive out the inhabit Menasseh; and the boundary of Menasseh dren of Menasseh could not drive out the inhabidren of Menasseh could not drive out the inhabi-tants of these cities; but the Canaanites succeeded to dwell in this land; Yet it came to pass, when 13 the children of Israel were become strong, that they put the Canaanites to tribute; but they did not drive them out. ¶ And the children of Joseph 14 spoke unto Joshua, saying. Why hast thou given me but one lot and one portion as an inheritance, seebut one lot and one portion as an innermance, seeing I am a numerous people, to which extent the
Lord hath hitherto blessed me? And Joshua 15
said unto them, If thou art a numerous people,
then got thee up to the wood country, and cut
down (a space) for thyself there in the land of
the Perzzites and of the Rephaim, if the mountain of Ephraim be too narrow for thee. And the chilof Ephraim be too narrow for thee. And the chil-16 dren of Joseph said, The mountain will not be enough for us; and chariots of Iron are belonging to all the Canaanites that dwell in the land of the valley, to those who are at Beth-sheän and its towns, and to those who are in the valley of Yizre'ël. And Joshua said unto the house of 17 Joseph, to Ephraim and to Menasseh, as followeth, Thou art a numerous people, and hast great power; thou shalt not have one lot only; But the 18 mountain shall be thine; it is indeed a wood, yet thou canst cut it down; and the terminations thou canst cut it down; and the terminations of it shall be thine; for thou shalt drive out the Canaanites, though they have iron charlots, though they be strong. CHAPTER XVIII.

¶ And the whole congregation of the children 1 of Israel assembled together at Shiloh, and set up there the tabernacle of the congregation. And the land was subdued before them. ¶ And there 2 remained among the children of Israel, that had not yet received their inheritance, seven tribes. And Joshua said unto the children of Israel, How 3 long will ye show yourselves slack to go to take possession of the land, which the Lord the God of possession of the land, which the Lord the God of your fathers hath given to you? Furnish for 4 yourselves three men for each tribe; and I will send them out, and they shall arise, and walk through the land, and describe it according to their inheritance, and come again to me. And 5 their inheritance, and come again to me. And they shall divide it into seven parts: Judah shall remain on his boundary at the south, and the house of Joseph shall remain on their boundary at the north. But you shall make a description of the 6 land in seven parts, and bring it hither to me; and I will cast the lot for you here, before the Lord our God. For to the Levites there is no por-7 Lord our God. For to the Levites there is no portion among you; for the priesthood of the Lord is their inheritance; and Gad, and Reüben, and half the tribe of Menasseh have already received their inheritance beyond the Jordan, at the east, which Moses the servant of the Lord gave to them. And the men arose, and went away; and Joshua 8 And the men arose, and went away; and Joshua o charged those that went to describe the land, saying, Go and walk through the land, and describe it, and return again to me; and here will I cast the lot for you before the Lord, in Shiloh. And 9 the men went and passed through the land, and

בָאָרֶץ וַיִּכְתְבִּוֹהָ לֶעֶרֶים לְשבִעָּה חַלְּקֵוֹם עַל־שַבֶּר וַיִּבְאוֹ • אֶל־יְדושֵעַ אָל־הַמָּהַנֶּה שִלְה: וַיַשְׁלֵךְ לָהָם יְדוּשְׁעַ נוֹרֶל בְשׁלָה לֹפָנֵ יְהוֹדֶה וַיִּחֹלֶּק־שָׁם יְהוֹשֵׁעַ אָת־הָאָרֶץ לֹבְנֵי וו ישָראַל בְמַחְלְרְחֵם: ווֹעֵל נורְל מַמָּה בִנִּ־בּוּנְמִוּ לְמִשְׁפִרֹתֶם וַיִּצֵאֹ נְבָוּל נְוֹרָלֶם בֵּין בְנֵי יְהוּדָה יבֵן בְנֵי יו יוֹבֶף: וַיְהִי לָהֶם הַנְּבָוּל לפְאַת צָפָּוֹנָה מִרְתַּרָהַן וִעְּלֵרַה דַּגָבוּל אֶל־בֶּתֶף יִרִידוּ מִצְפּׁוּן וְעְלֶה בָרָר יָמֶה וְהָיְדֹּה ו הְצָאֹתִיז מְרָבָרָה בִית אָוָן: וְעָבַר משָׁם הַגְּבׁוּל לּתְּה. אָל־כֶּתֶף לֹוּזָה נֶגָבָה הָיא בֵּית אָל וְיַרֵד הַנְבוּל עַמְרַוֹח אַ אַדָּר עַל־דְּרָּר אֲשֶׁר מַנֶנָב לְבֵית־דוֹרְזוֹן תַּדְּתְּזוֹן: וְתָאַר אַ רָגְבוּל וְנָסֵׁב לִפְאַת־יָם נָנְבָּר מְן־דָרָר אָשֶׁר עַל־פְּעֵ בִית־הרוֹן נֵגְבָה וְהָוָֹה תִּצְאֹהָיו אָל־כְרְיַת־בַּנֵעל הַיא פו קרות יערים עיר בע ירודה זאת פאתיים: ופאת־נְּנְכָּה מקצה כרות וערים ווצא הובול ומה ווצא אל-מעון כי 16 נֶפְתְּוֹחַ: וְיָרַד הַגְּבֹיּל אֶל־קְצָה הָהָר אֲשֶׁר עַל־פְּגֵי גֵּי בּן־הנֹם אֲשֶׁר בָּעָמָק רְפָּאִים צְפִּינָה וְיָרַדְ נֵי הנֹם זו אֶלִּיבֶּתֶף הַוְבוּסִי נָּנְבָה וְיַרָד עֵין רֹנֵל: וְתָאַר מִצְפֿוֹן וִצָּא עֵן שֶׁמֶשׁ וִצְאַ אֶל־נְּלִילוֹת אֲשֶׁר־יָבַח מַעֵּלַה 19 אֲדְמֶים וְיָרֶד אָבָן בְּדִן בָּדְרָאוּבֵן: וְגַבַּר אָל־בֶּטָף מִיּלִי וּם הַעֵּרָבָה צָפִוּנָה וִיָּרָד הַּעַרַבַּתָה: וְעָבַר הַגְּבֿוּל אָרֹד בַּעַרָּבָה בֶּתָף בֵּית־חָנְלָה צָפּוֹנָה וְהָיָה וֹ תִּצְאוֹתִיו הַנְבוּל אָל־ לְשַׁוֹן יֵם־הַבֶּּלָהֹ צָפֿונָה אֶל־קצָה הַיַּרְהַן נְנַבָּה זָה נְבִּוֹל כ גָנָב: וְהַנֵּרְהַן יִנְבִּוּל־אֹתְוֹ לִפְאַת־קַדְמָה וֹאת נְחֲלַתְּ בְּנֵי 21 בנימן לנבולתיה סביב למשפרתם: וְהִיוַ הַעַּרִים לְמַמָּה בָּגָ בּנָיָמֶן לִמשְׁפְּחִותִיהֶם יְרִיחָו וּבֵית־הָגְּלָה וְאֵמֶּק ליין: ובֵּית הַעָּרָבָה וּצְמָרָים ובֵית־אֵל: וְהֵעַיּנִם בְּיִת־אֵל: וְהֵעַיּנִם מַיִּת־אַל: 24 וְהַפָּרֶה וְעָפְרֵה: וּכְפָּר הַעַמוֹנֵי וְהַעָפִּנִי וַגַבַע עָרִים מַלְּכָּהַ שָׁתֵּים־עֶשְׂתָה וְחַצְרִיתֵן: גִּבְעִוֹן וִתַרְאָה וּבְאַרְוֹת: וְהַמִּצְבָּה יַרָּפָּאָל וְתַרְאָלֵה: וְתַלֶּם וְיִרְפָּאָל וְתַרְאָלֵה: וְצַלְע הָאֶלֶף 27 מַבְּרָבְּיָרָה וְצַלְע הָאֶלֶף וְדֵיבוּם הֵיא יְרוּשָׁלֵם גִּבעָת קַרְיֹת עָרִים אַרְבַּע־עֶשְׁרָּוֹה וְהַצְרֵיהֶן וְאת נַהֶלֹת בּנֵי־בנוָמֶן לְמִשְׁבְּּחֹתָם: CAP XIX. D'

א ניצא הנורל השני לשמעון למעה בנישמעון למשפרותם 2 ניהו נֶחֶלְהָם בְּתִּדְ נַחֲלָת בָּנִי־יִרוּדָה: ניִהִי לְהֶש 3 בְּנֶחַלְתֵם בָּאֵר־שֶׁבַע וְשֶׁבַע וִמְילְדָה: וַחַצְר שׁיצֵּר י הָלָה וָעֶצֶם: וְאֶלְתוּלָד וּבִתְוּל וְחָרְמֵה: וְצִקְלָנ וּבֵיתִּדּ פּ הַבְּרְכָבָת וַחֲצָר סוּפָה: ובִית לְבָאָות וְשֵׁרוֹתֵן צָּרִים 6 ד שָׁלְש־עַשְׂרָה וִהַצִּריהָן: עַין רְמִין וָעֵיהַר וְעָשֶׁן עָרִים 8 אַרבֶע וַחַצריהָן: וַכְל־הַהֲצֵרים אֲשֶׁר סְבִּיבוֹתֹ הֶעֶּרָים הָאֶלֶה עָר־בַעֵּלָת בָאָר רֵאֹמַת נָנֶב זֹאת נַחֲלֶת מַּמָּה בְּנֵי־ שמעון למשפחתם: מהבל בנו ירודה נחלת בנו שמעון בַ־דָּיָה הַלָּק בַנֵיִידִּידָה בַב מַהֶּם נִינְחַלְּי בְנֵי־שִׁמְעוֹן י בתוך נחלהם: ניצל הגורל השלישי לבני ובילן וו למשפחתם ויהי גבול נחלתם עדשריר: וְעֶלָה גבוּלְםוּ לְיָמָה ומַרעַלָּה וּפָגַע בְּדַבֵּשָׁת וּפָּגַע אֶל־הַנַּהַל אֲשֶׁר עַל־ יו פּנֵי יְקנִנֶם: וְשֶׁב משִׁרִיד כַרְמָה מוְרֵח הַשְּׁמְשׁ עַלְּינְבוּל מו כפלת תַבֶּר וְיָצֵא אֶל־הַדֵּבַרָת וְעָלָה יָפִיעַ: וּכִּשְׁם עָבַרֹּ קַרְמָה מָוָרְחָה נתָה חַפֶּר עתַה קצֵין וָיָצֵא רְמָּוֹן הַמְּתֹאָר.

הַגֶּעָה: וְנָסָב אתו הִגְּבוּל מִצְּפָין הנָתַן וְהָוֹי הִצְאֹתָׁיו נֵן 👪 יָפָתַח־אֵל: וָקָשֶׁת וִנְהַלְּל וְשׁמְרוֹן וִידְאַלֶּה וּבֵית לֻדָּוֹם מו אַרִים שְׁתֵּים־עִשְׁרֵה תָּאַרִיתֵן: וְאת נַחַלְת בִּנְיּןבּוּלֵן 16 לְמִשְׁפַבּוּוֹתֵם הַעָּרִים הָאֵלָה וְהַצְּרִיהֵן: לְישְׁשֹּבְּר יָצָא זּוּ הנורל הרביעי לבני יששקר למשפחותם: ויְדוּ נְבוּלֶם 18 קרעאלה והכסלות ושונם: והפרים ושיאון ואנהברת: 19 וְהַרַבִּית וְקִשְׁיוֹן וָאָבָץ: וְהֵכֶּת וְעֵידְנַעָם וְעֵין חַהָּה וּבִית בַּי פַצֵץ: יפָנַע' הַגָּבוּל בְתָבַוּר וְשָׁחֲצוֹמָה ובֵית שָׁמִשׁ וְהָוָן 22 פּגַצָאות גָבוּלֶם דַנַרָדֶן עָרִים שֵשׁ־עָשְׂרֵה וְחַצְרִידֶן: וֹאת 23 נָחַלַת מַמָּה בְנִרִישָּׁשכָר לְמִשְׁבָּחֹתֵם הֵעָּרִים וְחַצְרִיהֵן: יַצֵּאֹ הַנִּוֹרֶל הַחֲמִישִׁ לְמַשָּׁה בְנֵי־אָשֵׁר לְמִשְׁבְּחוֹתָם: 24 וַדִּן נְבוּלֶם הָלְקָת וָהַלֹּי וָבָטוֹ וְאַבְשֶׁף: וְאַלְמֵּלֶךְ וַעַּטְּאֶד בְּיֵּ ימשאל ופנע בכר מל הימה ובשיחור לבנת: ושב מורח 27 הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ בֵּית דָנֹן וּפָנַע בֿוְבְלוֹן וּבְנֵי יפְתַּח־אָל צָפִּוּנְה. בַּית הָעֵבֶּק וּנְעִיאֵל וֹנְצֵא אָל־בָּבִוּל מִשְׁמָאל: וְעָבְרָן וּרְחַב 28 וְהַפְּיוֹן וְקְנֶגָה עַד צִידְוֹן רַבֵּה: וְשֵׁב הַנְּבוּל הַרְּשָׁה וְעַד־ 29 עיר כבצר־צֶר וְשֶׁב הַגְבוּל חֹבָה וִיהָיִוּ תִּצְאֹתֵיו הַיָּפֶּוּה מַתַבֶּל אַבְוֶבָה: וְעָמָה וַאָפַק וּרָתַב עָרִים עֶשְׂרִים וּשְׁתַּיִם ל וַתַּצְרִיהָן: זֹאת נהַלַת מִמָּה בְנִידִּאָשֶׁר למשפּחֹתֶם יי תַעֶּרִים הָאֵלָּה וְחַצְּרִיהָן: לְבַנֵי נְפְּתָּלִי יָצָא הַנּוֹרֵל 32 הששי לבנ נפחלי למשפחתם: ניתי גבולם מהלף 33 מַאַלוֹן בִּצְעָנוֹים נַאַרָמִי הַנָּקָב וַיִּבְנָאֵל עַד־לְקָּים וַיִּדְי תַּצְאַתָּיו הַנְּרַדְּן: וְשָׂב הַנְּבִוּל יְמָה אַוְנֵות תָבור וְיָצָא 34 משם הַקְּלָה ופָנַע בּזָבְלוּן מנָנָב וּבְאָשֵׁר פָּנַע מוֹם ובִידוּדָה הירהן מולח ההמהה: ואני מבדר האנים אר והפרוקי רַכַּת וְכַנָּרֶת: וַאֲּדְמֶה וְהַרֶּמֶה וְהָצִוֹר: וְכֵּרֶשׁ וְאָדְרֶעׁי 36 ועון הצור: וְיַרְאוֹן וּמִנְדֵל־אֵׁל חֲרָם וּבִית־עָנָת ובִית שָׁמֵשׁ 38 وْرِات بَاظِلاتِهُارِت اِلْمُجْدِاتِةِ: أَكْمَ نِيْكِمْ وَعِدْ جَدْدُوْمُرُا وَهُ לְמשִׁפְּחֹתֵם הַעָּרִים וְהַצְּרִיהַן: לְמשָׁה בְנִי־הָן כּ לְמִשְׁפָּחֹתֵם יָצָא הַגּוֹרֶל הַשְּּבִיעִי: וַיְדִּיְ נְבִּוּל נַחֶלְתֵם 14 צַרעָה וָאֶשְׁתָּאִוּל וִעִיר שֶׁמֶשׁ: וְשַׁצַלבִּין וְאַיָּלְוֹן וִיתְלֵה: 42 וְאֵילְוֹן וְתִּמְטָּהְה וְעָּלְרָוֹן: וְאָלְהְּכְרָה וְנבְתְוֹן ובְצֵּלֶרת: 24 ויתָרְ וּבְנֵיבְרָק וְנִתּירְמִּון: וּמִי הַנֵּרְקְוֹן וְדְּרַקּוֹן עֶם־הַגְּבְוּלְ מול יפו: ויצא ובול בנידן מהם וישלו בנידו וילהמי 14 נִם־לְשֶׁם וַיִּלְבְרָוּ אוֹתָהּ ו וַיַּבָּוּ אוֹתָהּ לְפִּידְּרָב וַיִּרְשְׁוּ אותה נישבו בה ניקראו ללשם דו בשם דו אביבם: וֹאת נַחֲלֵת מִמָּה בְּנֵידְדָן לְמִשְׁפָּחֹתֵם הֵעָרִים הָאֶלֶה, <sup>19</sup> וְחַצְרִיהָן: נַבְלִּוּ לְנָחָל אָת־הָאֶרֵץ לְנְבִּוּלֹתֵהְ הַיְּתְּטֹ <sup>19</sup> בְנֶרִישְׂרָאֵל נַחֲלָה לִידוֹשֶׁעַ בִּדְנָון בְתוֹבֶם: עַלֹּפֹּי וְדֹּנָה נ נַתָנו לוּ אָת־דָנִיר אֲשֶׁר שָאָל אָת־תִּמְנַת־סָרָח בְּדֵנִר אָפְרֵיִם וַיִּבְגָה אֶת־הָעִיר וַיַּשָׁב בָּה: אַלָּה הַנְּחָלֹת אֲשֶׁר־ 51 נְהַלִּוֹ אֶלְעָוֹרָ הַבּהַן וִידוּשְׁעַ בּן־נוֹן וְרָאשִׁי הַאָּבְוֹת לְמִטוּתֹ בניישראל ובנורל ובשלה לפנן ידוה פתח אהל מונד וַיכַלּוּ מֵהַלַק אָת־הָאָרֶץ:

CAP. XX.

נורבר ודנה אלידושע לאמר: דבר אליבג ישראלי לַאבֶּר חְנַי לָכָם אָת־עָרֵי הִמּקְלָט אָשֶׁר־דּבַרְחּי אַלַיכֶּם בורימשה: לְנִים שָׁמָהֹ רוצֵה מַבּה־נָפָשׁ בִשְׁנְגָה בּבִלְר פּ

— 111 —

described it according to the cities in seven parts in a book; and they came again to Joshua to 10 the camp at Shiloh. And Joshua cast the lot for them in Shiloh before the Lord; and Joshua divided there the land unto the children of Israel 11 according to their divisions. And the lot of the tribe of the children of Benjamin came up according to their families; and the boundary of their lot came forth between the children of Judah 12 and the children of Joseph. And their boundary on the north side (starting) from the Jordan;

12 and the children of Joseph. And their boundary was on the north side (starting) from the Jordan; and the boundary went up to the side of Jericho on the north, and went up through the mountains westward; and its terminations were at the wilder13 ness of Beth-aven And the boundary went over

ness of Beth-aven And the boundary went over from there toward Luz, to the south side of Luz, which is Beth'el; and the boundary descended to

'Atroth-addar, upon the mount that is on the 14 south side of the lower Beth-choron. And the border extended (thence), and fetched a compass to the west side, to the south of the mount that is before Beth-choron at the south; and its term-

is before Beth-choron at the south; and its terminations were at Kiryath-ba'al, which is Kiryath-ye'arim, a city of the children of Judah: this was 15 the west side. And the south side commenced from the end of Kiryath-ye'arim, and the boundary went out on the west, and went out to the spring 16 of the waters of Nephtoäch; And the boundary went down to the end of the mountain that is before the valley of the son of Hinnom, and which is in the valley of Rephaim at the north and descended to the valley of Hinnom, to the side of the Jebusi on the south, and descended to 'En-17 rogel, And 'extended northwardly, and went forth

of the Jebus on the south, and descended to En-17 rogel, And extended northwardly, and went forth to 'Enshemesh, and went forth toward Geliloth, which is opposite to the ascent of Adummim, and 18 descended to Eben-bohan the son of Reüben, And passed along on this side opposite to 'Arabah 19 northward; and went down unto 'Arabah; And the boundary passed along to the side of Beth-

choglah northward; and the terminations of the border were at the north bay of the Salt Sea at the south end of the Jordan: this was the south

20 boundary. And the Jordan bounded it on the east slde. This was the inheritance of the children of Benjamin, by its boundaries round about, according to their families. Now these were the cities

of the tribe of the children of Benjamin according to their families, Jericho, and Beth-choglah, and 22 'Emekkeziz, And Beth-ha'arabah, and Zemarayim, 23 and Beth-el, And Avvim, and Parah, and 'Ophi-24 rah, And Kephar-ha'ammonah, and 'Ophin, and 25 Geba': twelve cities with their villages. Gib'on, 26 and Ramah, and Beëroth, And Mizpeh, and Ke-27 phirah, and Mozah, And Rekem, and Yirpcël, and 28 Taralah, And Zela', Eleph, and Jebusl, which is Jerusalem, Gib'ath, and Kiryath: fourteen cities with their villages. This is the inheritance of the children of Beniamin according to their families. the tribe of the children of Benjamin according

with their villages. This is the inheritance of the children of Benjamin according to their families.

1 And then came forth the second lot for Simeon, for the tribe of the children of Simeon according to their families; and their inheritance was within the inheritance of the children of Judah.

2 And they obtained in their inheritance Beër-sheba', 3 (or) Sheba', and 'Moladah, 'And Chazar-shu'al, and Balah, and 'Ezem, And Elitolad, and Bethul, and 5 Chozar-sussah. And Beth-lebaöth and Sharuchen: 5 Chorman, And Ziklag, and Beth-hamarcaboth, and Charar-sussah, And Beth-lebaöth, and Sharuchen: 7 thirteen cities and their villages. 'Ayin, Rimmon, and 'Ether, and 'Ashan; four cities and their villages. And all the villages that were round about these cities up to Ba'alath-beër, South Ramah. This is the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Simeon according to their families. Out of the portion of the children of the

y of simeon according to their families. Out of the portion of the children of Judah was the inheritance of the children of Simeon; for the portion of the children of Judah was too much for them; therefore the children of Simeon obtained their 10 inheritance within their inheritance. And the came up the third lot for the children of Zebulun according to their families; and the boundary of 11 thely inheritance extended up to Sarid. And their

11 their inheritance extended up to Sarid;

their inheritance extended up to Sarid; And their boundary went up toward the sea, and Mar'alah, and touched on Dabbesheth, and touched on the

boundary went up toward the sea, and Mar'alah, and touched on Dabbesheth, and touched on the 12 brook that is before Yokne'am; And turned from Sarid eastward toward the rising of the sun unto the border of Kisloth-tabor, and then went out 13 to Daberath, and went up to Yaphia'; And from there it passed on in front to the east unto Gath-Chepher, to 'Eth-kazin, and went out to Rimmon, 14 whence it extended to Ne'ah; And this boundary turned about on the north side to Channathon; and

its terminations were in the valley of Yiph-thach-el; And Kattath, and Nahallal, and Shimron, and Yidalah, and Beth-lechem: twelve cities with their villages. This is the inheritance of the children 16 Zebulun according to their families, these cities with their villages. For Issachar came out 17 the fourth-lot, for the children of Issachar according to their families. And their boundary went 18 to Yizre'el, and Kessulloth, and Shunem; And 19 Chapharayim, and Shiön, and Anacharath, And 20 Rabbith, and Kishyon, and Abez, And Remeth, 21 and 'En-gannim, and 'En-chaddah. and Beth-pazzez; And the boundary touched on Tabor, and 25 Shachazimah, and Beth-shemesh; and the terminations of their boundaries were at the Jordan; sixteen cities with their villages. This is the 23 inheritance of the tribe of the children of Issachar according to thir families, the cities and the villages. its terminations were in the valley of Yiph-thach-el; according to thir lamines, the cities and the Villages. I And then came out the fifth lot for 24 the tribe of the children of Asher according to their families. And their boundary was Chelkath, 25 and Chall, and Beten, and Achshaph, And Allam-26 melech, and 'Am'ad, and Mishal; and it touched on Carmel at the sea, and on Shichor-libnath; And 27 it turned toward the rising of the sun to Bethon carmer at the sea, and on Sinchor-Honath; And 2 it turned toward the rising of the sun to Beth-dagon, and touched on Zebulun, and on the valley of Yiphthach-el at the north, on Beth-ha'emek, and Ne'iël, and went out to Cabul on the left, And 'Ebron, and Rechob, and Chammon, and Ka-28 nah, up to Zidon the great city, And then the 29 boundary turned back to Ramah, and to the city of Mibbar-zor; and then the boundary turned back to Chossah; and the terminations were by the sea in the district toward Achzib; And 'Ummah 30 and Aphek, and Rechob: twenty and two cities with their villages. This is the inheritance of 31 the tribe of the children of Asher according to their families, these cities with their villages. ¶ Unto 32 the children of Naphtali came out the sixth lot, for the children of Naphtali according to their families. And their boundary was from Cheleph, 33 from Allon-beza-'anannim, and Adami-hanekeb, and Yabneël, as far as Lakkum; and its terminations were at the Jordan; And then the boundary turned 34 wcstward to Aznoth-tabon, and went out from were at the Jordan; And then the boundary turned savestward to Aznoth-tabor, and went out from there to Chukok, and touched on Zebulun on the south, and touched on Asher on the west, and on Judah upon the Jordan toward the rising of the sun And fortified cities, Ziddim, Zer, and Cham-35 ma'h, Rakkath, and Kinnereth, And Adamah, and 36 Ramah and Chaver, And Kedesh and Ederi 37 ma'h, Rakkath, and Kinnereth, And Adamah, and 36 Ramah, and Chazor. And Kedesh, and Edre'i, 37 and 'En-chazor, And Yiron, and Migdal-el, Cho-38 rem, and Beth-'anath, and Beth-shemesh: nine-teen cities with their villages. This is the in-39 heritance of the tribe of the children of Naphtali according to their families, the cities and their villages. ¶ For the tribe of the children of Dan 40 according to their families came out of the seventh lot. And the boundary of their inperitance was 41 let. according to their families came out of the seventh lot. And the boundary of their inheritance was 41 Zor'ah, and Eshtaol, and 'Ir-shemesh, And Sha'-42 a'abbin, and Ayalon, and Yithlah, And Elon, and 43 Thiumathah, and 'Ekron, And Eltekeh, and Gib-44 bethon, and Ba'alath, And Yehud, and Bené-45 berak, and Gathrimmon. And Me-hayarkon, and 46 Rakkon, with the boundary before Yapho. And the 47 territory of the children of Dan went out beyond these; for the children of Dan went up and fought against Leshem and cantired it and smote it with against Leshem, and captured it, and smote it with the edge of the sword, and took possession of it, and dwelt therein, and they called Leshem, Dan after the name of Dan their father. This is the 48 inheritance of the tribe of the children of Dan according to their families, these cities with their villages. ¶ And they made an end of dividing the 49 land for inheritance after its boundaries; and the land for inheritance after its boundaries; and the children of Israel gave an inheritance to Joshua the son of Nun among them; By the order of the 50 Lord did they give him the city which he had asked, Tinnathserach on the mountain of Ephraim: and he built the city, and dwelt therein. ¶ These 51 are the inheritances, which Elazar the priest, and Joshua the son of Nun, and the heads of the divisions of the tribes of the children of Israel, divided for an inheritance by lot, at Shiloh before divided for an inheritance by lot, at Shiloh before the Lord, at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation. So they made an end of dividing the CHAPTER XX.

¶ And the Lord spoke unto Joshua, saying, 1 Speak to the children of Israel, saying, Appoint 2 for yourselves the cities of refuge, whereof I have spoken unto you by the hand of Moses; That 3 thither may flee the manslayer that killeth any

CAP XXI. אַ ניגשׁו רָאשׁי אָבּוֹת הַלָּוֹיִם אֶל־אָלְעָוֹר הַבֹּהַן וַאָּל־יִהוּשְׁעֵּ אַ נִיגִשׁוּ רָאשׁי אָבּוֹת הַלָּוֹיִם אֶל־אָלְעָוֹר הַבֹּהַן וַאָּל־יִהוּשְׁעַּ

י בּדְגָין וּאֶל־רָאשׁי אָכִות הַמְּטְוֹת לֹבְנֵי וִשְׁרָאֵל: וַיִּדְבּרֹוּ אָלִיהָם בְשִׁלֹה בָאֶרִץ כְּנַעַן לֵאמֹר יְדוָהֹ צְוָה בְּיַד־משָׁדוּ לֶתֶת־לֶנוּ עָרִים לְשָׁבֶת וּמְנְרְשִׁיהָן לִבְהָמְתֵנוּ: וַיִּתְנוּ בְנֵי־ ישראל ללונם מנחלתם אלרפי ירוד. את הערים האלח י וְאֶת־מִּגֶרְשִׁיהֵן: ווֹצֵא הַגוֹרֶל לְמִשְׁפְּחָת הַקְּהָתִי וַיְהִי לבני אַדֶרון הַכֹּבוֹן מוְ־הַלְוֹיִם מְמֵּטָה יְהוּדָה וּמְמֵּטַה הַשָּׁמְענֹי ומִמַּמָּוָה בִנְיָמוֹ בַּנוֹרָל עָרָים שָׁלְשׁ עָשְׂרֵה: ה ולכני קוֹרת הוותרים ממשפחת משה-אפרים וממשרד לְן ומְחַצֹּי מִמְה מְנַשֶּׁה בַּנוֹרֶל עָרֵים עֲשֶׁר: וְלְבַנֵי גַרְשֹׁין מִמְשָׁפַּחָת מַטַה־ישָשׁכָר ומִמַטַה־אָשׁר ומִמַטַּה נַפְהָל' וֹמֶחֲצִי מַמָּה מְנַשָּה בַבְּשָׁן בַנוּרָל עָרָים שְׁלְשׁ ז עשרה: לבני מררי למשפחתם ממטה ראובן 8 וממטהרגד וממטה זבולן ערים שתים עשרה: י ניתנו בני־ישראל ללוים את־הערים האלה ואת־מנרשיהן פַ בַּאֲשֶׁר צוָה יְהוֶה בִּנִד־משֶה בַּנוֹרֵל: יַ וַיִּחְנוּ מְפֵּמֵּה ׁ בנן ורודה ומפשה בנן שמעון את הערים האלה אשרד יקרא אֶתהָן בְּשֵׁם: וַיְדוֹי לבְנֵי אַהַרוֹן מִמְשְׁפְּחִוֹת הַקְּהָתִי יו מבני לוני כִּי לְהֶם הָנֶה הַנּוּרֶל רָאישׁנֶה: הַהְנֹי לָהֶם אֶת־ לַרְיַת אַרָבַע אַבֶּי הַצַּנִיל הִיא חָבְרָוֹן בְּהַר יְדּתְדָה וְאֶרת־ יואָת־שְׁבֶּרָ הָבִּיבֹתֵיהָ: וְאֶת־שְׁבָה הָעִיר וְאָת־חֲצֵרֵיה נֶתְנְיְ בּיֹב ין לְבָנֵן אַדֵרון הַכֹּהָן נָתְנוֹ וֹלְבְנֵן וּ אֲדֵרון הַכֹּהָן נֶתְנוֹ וּלְבְנֵן וּ אֲדֵרון הַכֹּהָן נֶתְנוֹ אַת־עיר מַקְלָט הַרֹצָה אֶת־חָבְרָוֹן וְאֶת־מְנָרְשֵׁיהָ וְאָת־ יי לבנָה וָאֶתִּדִמְּנְרָשֶׁיהָ: וְאֶתִדיַהַּרֹ וְאֶתִדמְנְרָשֶּׁהְ וְאֶתִד מי אָשְׁהִמִינַ וְאֶת־מִנְרְשֵׁיהָ: וְאֶת־חֹלֹן וִאֶת־מִנְרַשֶׁהָ וְאֶת־ <u>16 דְבֶר וְאֶת־מִנְרָשֶׁהָ: וָאֶת־עַיַן וְאֶת־מִנְרָשֶׁהָ וְאֶת־יִשְׁהֹ 16</u> וָאֶת־מַנֶרָשֶׁהָ אֶת־בֶּית שֶׁמֶשׁ וְאֶת־מַנַרְשֶׁהָ עָרָים הַשַּׁע

יו מאַת שָׁנֶי הַשְּבְמִים הָאֱלֶה: יממְמַה בְּנָימִׁן אָתִר־

18 גבעון ואתרמגרשה אתרגבע ואתרמגרשה: אתרענתות

יי בְּלִדְעָרֵי בְגִראָהַרֹן הַבְּהָגִים שְׁלְשׁ־עֵשְׁתַה עָרֵים ומִנְרָשׁׁתַן:

ואָת־מּגְרשֶׁהָ וְאֶת־עַלְמָון וְאָת־מּגְרשֶׁהָ עָרָים אַרְבַּע:

ילמשפחות בניקהת הלוים המיתרים מבנן קהת ב נְיָהֵי עָרֶי טְרָלֶם מִמְטָה אָבְרֵיִם: וַיִּהְנֹי לָדֶם אֶת־עִּׁיר בְּיַ מַקְלָם הַרֹצָח אָתֹשְׁכָם וְאָתִימְנָרְשֶׁהָ בְּתַרְ אָפְּרֵים וְאֶתִּ נַזָר וָאָת־מִגְרַשֶׁהָ: וָאָת־קַבְצִיםׁ וְאָת־מִנְרַשֶּׁהָ וְאֶת־בֵּית 23 דֹרָון וְאָת־מִנְרָשֶׁהָ נָרֶים אַרְבַּע: ומִפְפַה־דָּן אֶרַר־ 23 אָלְהָכַאָ וְאָת־מִנְרָשֶׁהָ אָת־גִּבְהַוֹן וְאֶת־מִנְרַשֶּׁהָ; אֶת־אַיַלוֹן 24 וָאָת־מִנְרָשֶׁהָ אֶת־נַת־רִמְוֹן וְאֶת־מִנְרָשֶׁהָ עָרֶים אַרְבֵּע: וֹמִמְדָצִית מַשָּה מְנַשָּׁה אֶת־הַעְנְךְ וְאֶת־מִנְרָשֶּׁהְ וְאֶת־נַת כה ראון ואתרמירשה ערים שהים: כל ערים עשר 26 וֹמְנְרַשׁׁיהֶן לְמִשְׁפָּחָוֹת בְּנֶרקְהָת הַנְּוֹתְרָים: וְלְבָנֵי גַרְשׁוֹן זי ממשפקות הלוום מחצי מעה מנשה את-עיר מקלט הָרֹצֵׁהַ אָתִינְלָוֹן בָבָשָׁן וְאָתִימִנְרָשֶׁהָ וְאָתִּיבְעֶּשְׁהְוָה וְאֶתִּי מְנָרֶשֶׁהָ עָרֶים שְׁהֵיִם: ומִמַּמָה יִשְשׁבֶּר אֶת־קְשְׁיֻןן 28 וָאֶת־מִנְרָשֶׁהָ אֶת־דֶּבְרַת וְאֶת־מִנְרָשֶׁהָ: אֶת־יַרְמִּוֹת וְאֶת־ 29 מְנָרְשָּׁהָ אֶת־עֵין נַנִים וְאָת־מִנָרְשֵׁהָ עָרָים אַרְבֵּע: וּמִמַּמָּה, אָשַׁר אֶת־מִשְׁאָל וְאֶת־מִנְרָשֶׁרָ, אֶת־עַבְרָוֹן וְאֶת־ ל מִגְרְשֵׁהָ: אַת־הַלְּלְהְיֹ וְאָת־מִגְרָשָׁהְ וְאָת־רְהֻבׁ וְאַת־מִּגְרְשָׁהְ וּצְּ עָרִים אַרְבָּע: וממטה נִפְּהֶלִי אָת־עֵיר ו מִכְלְטַ הֵרצֹח 22 אָת־לֶּדֶשׁ בַּנְּלֵיל וְאָת־מִנְרָשֶׁהָ וְאַת־חַמֵּת דֹאר וְאָת־ מִנְרַשֶּׁהָ וָאֶת־כַּרְהָּן וְאֶת־מִנְרָשֶׁהְ עָרֵים שָׁלְשׁ: בָּלֹ־עָרֵי 33

בגַרשָׁנִי לְמִשְׁפָּחֹתֶם שְׁלְשַׁ־עָשְׁרָה עִיר וּמִנְרְשֵׁיהֵן:

ימגרשיהן: תַּהְנִינְהְ הַעְרֵים הָאֵלָה עַר מִיר ְימִנְרְשָׁהָ פּ אָרבְע: בְּלִינִם בְּתִוּךְ אַתִּינִנְיָר וְאָת־מִנְרְשֵׁהְ בְּלִינְיִם פּנּ אָרבְע: בְּלִינִם בְּתִוּךְ אַתְּרִים עָרָים שְׁמִים שָשְׁרָה בִּנְיתְּרָים פּנּ אָרבָע: הָלְוֹיָם בְּתִוּךְ אַתְּרִים הָאֵלָה עָרִים אַרְבָּעִים וּשְׁמֹנָה וּמִנְרְשׁיהָן: תַּהְנִינְהְ הַעָּרִים הָאֵלָה עַר מִיר ְימִנְרָשׁיהָ פּ וּמִנְרְשׁיהָן: תַּהְנִינְהְ הַעָּרִים הָאֵלָה עַר מִיר ִימִנְרְשׁיהָ פּ

וֹלָא הָּמִׁר אָחָ בּפֹּנִנְבָּהָ מִפֹּלָראַׂנִבְיּנִים אָע כֹּלְ-אִׂבִּנִים אָע כֹּלְ-אִׂבִּנִים אַער כִּלְּאַ אַערבּלְרַבְּאָר אָאָר יִשְׁפָּאַ לְּעַע לַאֲׁבוּעֹם וֹנְרְשִׁינִי וֹמָפׁר יִשְׁבּר לְעִע לַאֲבוּעֹם וֹנְרְשִׁי וְּשָׁבׁר יִשְׁבָּיִי בְּיִשְׁרָאִל וּצּ סְבִּיבֹתְיִהְ כִּן לְבָּלְרַצְּעָרִים רָאִלְּרִי: ווֹשֵּׁן יְרוֹנְּלְּלִישְׁרָאִל וּצִּיּי בְּאַרְיִים אָער יִיבְּאַ בְּיִים יִיבְּאַ בִּיוֹי בְּאַרְיִם יִיבְּאַ בְּיִים יִיבְּאַ בְּיִים יִיבְּאַ בִּיִּים אָער יִבְּאַ בְּיִם יִיבְּאַ בִּיִּעְ בִּיִּים יִיבְּאַ בִּיִּים אָער יִבְּאַרְים אָער בּיִּעְבִּים אָער בּיִּעְבִּים מִּבְּים יִיבְּיִים יִּבְּעָּים יִיבְּיִים יִיבְּעָּים אָער יִיבְּעָּים אָער יִבְּעָּים אָער יִבְּעָּים בּיִּעָּים אָּער יִבְּעָּרִים יְצִּעְּים יִיבְּעָּים אָבִּים יִבְּיִים בְּעָּבְּים יִבְּעָּים יִבְּעָּים בּיִּבְּעִים יִבְּעָּים יִבְּיִישְׁרִים בְּעָּבְים יִבְּעָּים יִבְּעָּים יִּבְּעָרִים יְבִּעְרָים יְבְּעָבְּים יִּבְּעָּים יִּבְּעָּים יִּבְּעָּים יִּבְּעָּים יִּבְּעָּים יִּבְּעָּים יִּבְּעָּים יִבְּעָּבְּים יְבִּעְּים יִבְּיִים יְבִּעְּיִבְּים יִּבְּעָּים יִּבְּעָּים יִּבְּעָּבְּים יִּבְּעָּים יִבְּיִבְּים יִּבְּעָּים יִּבְּיִבְּיִבְּים יִבְּיִבְּים יִּבְּעָּים יִּבְּעִּים בְּיִבְּעָּים יִבְּיִּים יִּבְּיִּים יִּבְּעִים יִבְּיִבְּים יִּבְּיִבְּים יִּבְּיִים יִּבְּיִבְּים יִּבְּיִבְּים יִּבְּיִבְּיִּים יִּבְּיִים יִּבְּיִים יִּבְּיִּים יִּבְּיִּבְים יִּבְּיִים יִּבְּיִבְּים יִּבְּיִים יִּבְּיִבְּים יִּבְּיִים יִּבְּיִים יִּבְּיִּבְים יִּבְּיִים יִּבְּיִים יִּבְּיִבְיִים יִּבְּיִים יִּבְּיִים יִּבְּיִּבְּים יִּבְּיִים יִּבְּיִים יִּבְּיִים יִּבְּיִים יִייִּבְּיים יִבְּיִּבְּים יִיבְּיִים יִבְּים יִּבְּיים יִּבְיִים יִּבְּיִבְים יִבְּיִּבְייִים יִּיִבְּיִבְיּים יִּבְּיִבְים בְּיִבְּיבְיִים בְּיִבְּיִבְּיִבְיּים בְּיִבְיבְיִּבְּיבְיּים בְּיִבְּיִּים בְּיִיבְּיִּים בְּיִיבְי

נַען וְדוּלָה שִּׁלְּבֵּית יִשְׁרָאֵלְ הַבָּל בֵּא: יָעוֹ וְדוּלָה בִּנֵדם: לְאַרָּפַל הַבָּר מִכּלְ בַּהַבֶּר הַמְּלֵב אֲאֶשׁרִי 19 יְרָא יָּלָה.

# CAP. XXII.

אַז יִקרֶא יְדוֹשְׁעֵ לְרִאוּבֵּץ וְלְּנֶבֵי וְלַהָבֵּץ מִמְה מִעְשֶׁדִּוּ אַ

נַאְמֶר אֲלִיזָם אַתֵּם שְׁמַרְנִּמָם אָת כְּלֹדְאֲעֵר אַהָּ מְעָשֶׁדִּוּ אַ

לְאִדְיְבָּם אָתִדְּאֲתִּי בְּלֵוּלִי לְכְל אֲשֶׁר־צִיְתִי אָתְבֶם יִּ

לְאָבִי הְּשָׁבְירָת מִצְוַתְ וְהָנֶה אֵלְהַיבָם: וְעִהָּה הָנִים וּ

לְכָם לְאֲהַלְכָם אַלְּאַתִילָם בְּאָשֶׁר דְּבֵּר לְהֵם וְעַהָּה הָנִים וּ

לְכָם לְאֲהַלְכָם אַלְאַתִּילָם בְּאָשֶׁר דְּבֵּר לְהָם וְעַהָּה בְּיוֹי אָתְבָּב מְשֶׁה הָבִּיר וְעָהָה הָנִים וּ

המִצְבָר וְתִּהְ בְּעָבְּר הַּנִּרְדֵן אֲחְוַתְּכָּם מְשֶׁה עָבְר־יְרִוּיְהוֹ הַבְּיר הַיִּרְרָבְיוֹ וְלְשִׁמְּר הַבְּלְרִיבְיוֹ וְלְשִׁמְּר הַבְּלְבִּי מְשָׁה אָבְר־יִרְיִהוֹה בְּעַבְּיוֹ וְלְשִׁמְר בְּבְּלְבִּיוֹ וְלְשִׁמְּר הַבְּלְיבִים וּעָה אָבְרִייִרוֹה אָשֶׁר צִּיְה לְּבָבְי מִשְׁה אָבְר־יִרוּרְהָיוֹ וְלְשִׁמְר בִּבְּלְיבִי וְלְשִׁבְּי וְבִּי וְלְשִׁבְּי בְּבְלְיִיבְיוֹ בְּבְּיִי וְלִּבְּי בְּבְלְיבִייִר וְלְשִׁבְּי בְּבְלְיבִייִר וְבְּיִבְּי בְּבִּלְיוֹבְם וְעָבְּה אָבְר וְבִּבְּי וְבְּיִיהְ בְּעִבְּייִי בְּוֹי שְׁבְּי בְּבְּי בְּבִּי בְּעִבְּיוֹ בְּעִבְּי בְּבִּי בְּבְייִבְּייִבְּי בְּבְּי בְּלִיבְייִם בְּבְּי בְּבְּייִבְייִי בְּוֹיִיבְם וְּבְּיבְייִי בְּוֹים בְּבְּייִי בְּעִייִיתְ בְּיִיבְּם בְּבִּייִי בְּעִייִי בְּוֹבְּיבְּייִי בְּוֹיִי בְּיִי בְּעִבְּייִי בְּוֹיִיבְּיִי בְּבְּיִים בְּבִּייִי בְּבְּעִבְּייִי בְּרְיוֹבְבְּיִי וְבְּיִבְּייִי בְּבְּיִבְּיִים בְּבְּיִים בְּבְּיִי בְּבְיִבְּייִי בְּבְּיִי בְּבְיִים בְּיִי בְּבְיִים בְּיִי בְּבְיִי בְּבְיִי בְּבְּיִבְּייוֹ בְּעָבְייוּ בְּבְּיִבְיִי וְבְּבְּבְיִי בְּבְּיִייִייְרְוֹה אֵבְיִבְייוּ בְּבְבְיִיוּתְיִי בְּבְיִי בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּבְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּבְיִים בְּיִים בְּבְיִי בְּבְּבְּייוּ בְּבְּבְייוּ בְּיִבְּבְּייוּים בְּיִי בְּבְיִים בְּיִים בְּבְּבְייוּיוּבְייוּ בְּבְּבְייוּיִבְּייוּיִייִי בְּיִי בְּבְיי בְּבְיבְּיוּים בְּבְּבְייוּיוּבְיִי בְּבְּבְייִבְייִים בְּבְייוּבְייִים בְּבְּבְייוּבְייוּבְבְיוּבְיבְּיוּבְיִייִי בְּבְּבְייוּבְיבָּי בְּיבְּיִבְייוּבְבְייוּבְבְיוּבְבְייִייִּבְיִייִי בְּבְבְייוֹבְייִיים בְּבְיִייִייִים בְּבְּבְייִייִייִים בְּיִייִייִים ב

person unawares, without knowledge; and they shall be unto you for a refuge from the avenger 4 of the blood. And he shall flee unto one of those cities, and he shall stand at the entrance of the gate of the city, and speak in the ears of the elders of that city his words; and they shall take him into the city unto them, and give him 5 a place, that he may dwell among them. And if the avenger of the blood should pursue after him, then shall they not deliver the manslayer up into his hand; because without knowledge did he the avenger of the blood should pursue after him, then shall they not deliver the manslayer up into his hand; because without knowledge did he smite his nelghbor, and he was not an enemy to 6 him in time past. And he shall dwell in that city, until he shall have stood before the congregation for judgment, (and) until the death of the high-priest that may be in those days: then shall the manslayer return, and come unto his own 7 house, unto the city whence he hath fled. And they appointed Kedesh in Galliee in the mountain of Naphtall, and Shechem in the mountain of Ephraim, and Kiryath-arba', which is Hebron, in 8 the mountain of Judah. And on the other side of the Jordan by Jericho eastward, they appointed Bezer in the wilderness in the plain from the tribe of Reüben, and Ramoth in Gil'ad from the tribe of Gad, and Golan in Bashan from the tribe of Menasseh. These were the cities assigned for all the children of Israel, and for the stranger that sojourneth among them, that thither might that sojourneth among them, that thither might flee whosoever killeth any person at unawares, and that he should not die by the hand of the avenger of the blood, until he have stood before the congregation.

CHAPTER XXI. ¶ Then came near the heads of the divisions of the Levites unto Elazar the priest, and unto Joshua the son of Nun, and unto the heads of the divithe son of Nun, and unto the heads of the divisions of the tribes of the children of Israel; 2 And they spoke unto them at Shiloh, in the land of Canaan, saying, The Lord commanded by the hand of Moses to give unto us cities to dwell in, 3 with the open spaces thereof for our cattle. And the children of Israel gave unto the Levites from their inheritance, at the order of the Lord, these cities and their open spaces. ¶ And the lot came out for the families of the Kehathites: and the children of Aaron the priest, who were of the Levites, obtained from the tribe of Judah, and from the tribe of Simeon. and from the tribe of Benchildren of Aaron the priest, who were of the Levites, obtained from the tribe of Judah, and from the tribe of Simeon, and from the tribe of Ben5 jamin, by lot, thirteen cities. ¶ And the rest of the children of Kehath obtained from the families of the tribe of Ephraim, and from the tribe of Dan, and from the half tribe of Menasseh, by lot, ten 6 cities. ¶ And the children of Gershon obtained from the families of the tribe of Issachar, and from the tribe of Asher, and from the tribe of Asher, and from the tribe of Naphtali, and from the half tribe of Menasseh in 7 Bashan, by lot, thirteen cities. ¶ The children of Merari after their families obtained from the tribe of Reüben, and from the tribe of Gad, and from 8 the tribe of Zebulun, twelve cities. ¶ And the children of Israel gave unto the Levites these cities with their open spaces, as the Lord had commanded by the hand of Moses, by lot. And they gave from the tribe of the children of Simeon, these 10 cities which are called by name. And the children of Aaron, of the families of the Kehathites, of the children of Levi, obtained them;—for they had the first lot. And they gave unto them Kiryath-arba', (the father of 'Anak,) which is of the children of Levi, obtained them:—for they
11 had the first lot. And they gave unto them
Kiryath-arba', (the father of 'Anak,) which is
Hebron, in the mountain of Judah, with the open
2 spaces thereof round about it; But the fields of
the city, and its villages, they gave to Caleb the
13 son of Yephunneh for his possession. ¶ And to the
children of Aaron the priest they gave the city
of refuge for the manslayer, Hebron with its open
4 spaces, and Libnah with its open spaces, And
Yattir with its open spaces, and Eshtemoä' with
5 its open spaces. And Cholon with its open spaces,
16 and Debir with its open spaces, And 'Ayin with
its open spaces, and Yuttah with its open spaces;
and Beth-shemesh with its open spaces: nine cities and Beth-shemesh with its open spaces; nine cities
17 from those two tribes. ¶ And from the tribe of
Benjamin, Gib'on with its open spaces, Geba' with
18 its open spaces, 'Anathoth with its open spaces,
and 'Almon with its open spaces: four cities.

3 All the cities of the children of Aaron, the priests,
which Moses the servant of the Lord hath commanded you, to love the Lord your God, and to
were thirteen cities with their open spaces. ¶ And

the families of the children of Kehath, the Levice, who remained of the children of Kehath, obtained the cities of their lot from the tribe of Ephraim. And they gave to them the city of refuge for the 21 manslayer, Shechem with its open spaces in the mountain of Ephraim, and Gezer with its open spaces, And Kibzayim with its open spaces, and 22 section with its open with its open with its open spaces; four cities. spaces, And Kidzayim with its open spaces; and 2z Beth-choron with its open spaces: four cities.

¶ And from the tribe of Dan, Elteké with its open 2s spaces, Glübethon with its open spaces, Ayalon 24 with its open spaces, Gath-rimmon with its open spaces; four cities. ¶ And from the half tribe of 25 Menasseh, Ta'nach with its open spaces, and Gath-rimmon with its open spaces. rinmon with its open spaces; two cities. All the 26 cities were ten with their open spaces for the families of the children of Kehath that remained. families of the children of Kehath that remained. ¶ And unto the children of Gershon, of the families 27 of the Levites, (they gave) from the other half tribe of Menasseh the city of refuge for the manslayer, Golan in Bashan with its open spaces, and Be'eshterah with its open spaces: two cities. ¶ And 28 from the tribe of Issachar, Kishyon with its open spaces, Daberath with its open spaces, Yarmuth 29 with its open spaces, Tengannim with its open spaces: four cities. ¶ And from the tribe of Asher 30 Mishal with its open spaces, Abdon with its open spaces. Chelkath with its open spaces, and Rechob 31 with its open spaces: four cities. ¶ And from the 32 tribe of Naphtali, the city of refuge for the manslayer, Kedesh in Galllee with its open spaces, and Chammothdor with its open spaces, and Krahan Chammothdor with its open spaces, and Karthan with its open spaces: three cities. All the cities of 33 the Gershunites according to their families were thirteen cities with their open spaces. ¶ And unto 34 ¶ And unto 34 thirteen cities with their open spaces. I Alid unto 34 the families of the children of Merari, the remainder of the Levites, (they gave) from the tribe of Zebulun, Yokne'am with its open spaces, and Karthah with its open spaces, Dimnah with its 35 open spaces, Nahalal with its open spaces: four cities. And from the tribe of Gad, the city of 36 refuge for the manslayer, Ramoth in Gil'ad with its open spaces, and Machanayim with its open spaces, Cheshbon with its open spaces, Ya'zer with 37 its open spaces: four cities in all. All the cities 38 for the children of Merari after their families, they who were remaining of the familes of the Levites,-even their lot was twelve cities. All the 39 cities of the Levites in the midst of the possession of the children of Israel were forty and eight cities with their open spaces. These cities were 40 every one with their open spaces round about them: thus it was with all these cities. [ And the Lord 41 gave unto Israel all the land which he had sworn to give unto their fathers; and they possessed it, and dwelt therein. And the Lord gave them rest 42 round about, all just as he had sworn unto their fathers: and there stood not up before them a man of all their enemies; all their enemies the Lord delivered into their hand. There failed not aught 43 of all the good thing which the Lord had spoken unto the house of Israel: it all came to pass.

## CHAPTER XXII.

Then did Joshua call the Reübenites, and the 1 Gadites, and the half tribe of Menasseh, And he 2 said unto them, Ye have indeed kept all that Moses the servant of the Lord commanded you, and ye have obeyed my voice in all that I commanded you: Ye have not forsaken your brethren these 3 many days, until this day; but ye have kept the obligation of the commandment of the Lord your God. And now the Lord your God hath given 4 rest unto your brethren, as he promised them: therefore now turn yourselves, and get you unto your tents, unto the land of your possession, which the other side of the Jordan. Only take diligent 5 heed to practise the commandment and the law,

בצדיכם ולצונים בעיניכם עד אַבְדָכָם מִעל הַאָּרָמֶּה

אַנכֵי רולֵךְ הַיּוֹם בְּהֶרֶהְ בִּלֹּיהְאֵרֶץ וְיִדְעְהָם בְּבָל־לְבּבְבָם

הַמוּכָה הַוֹּאַת אֲשֶׁר נָתַן לָכֶּם יְדְנָה אֱלְהֵיכֵם: יְהַנְּה 11

26 אָת־בָּנִינוּ לְבַלְתִי יְרָא אֶת־יְהוֶה: וַנֹּאטֶר נְצֵשֶׂרדנָא לְנוּ

יי לבנות את־הפובה לא לעולה ולא לובח: כי עד היא

ביצע וביגיכָם ובון דורומיש אַחֲרִיש בַּעְבֹד אָת־עַבֹּרַת

מצותיו ולדבקה־בו ולעבדו בכל־לבבכםובכל־נפשבם: יְהֹנָה לְפָנָיו בְנְלוֹתֵיט ובוְבָחֵיט ובשׁלְמֵיט וְלֹא־יָאמרוּ ניברבם ירושע נישלחם נילכי אל־אַהֶליהם: ולחציו בְנִיכֶם מְדָר לְבָנִינוֹ אֵין־לָכֶם הֵלֶק בִּידנֶה: וַנֹאמֶר וְהָיָה 💀 שַבט הַמְנשָׁה נָתַן משָה בַבְשׁן וּלְהָצִיו נָתַן יְהוּשְׁנֵ עִם־-בי־יאבְרוּ אַלִינוּ וְאֶל־דְרֹתֵינוּ מָתָר וְאָבִּרנוּ רְאַיּ אֶרִר אַחַילָם מָעֵבֶר הַנַרָהַן נָמָה וְנִם כַּי שׁלְחָם יְהוּשַׁעַ אֶרִּל־ הַבְנִית מִןבָּח יְהוָה אֲשֶׁר־עָשַׁוּ אֲבוֹהֵינוּ לָא לְעוּלָה וְלָא • אָהֶלֵיהֶם וַיְבָּרְכָם: וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵיהָם לֵאמֹר בִּנְכָסׁים רַבִּים לֶּבָח בִּיעַר הֹיא בינינו וביניבָם: הָלִילָה לְנוּ מּפְּנוּ 😕 שָׁוֹבוּ אֶל־אָהֶלִיכָם וּבְמִקְנָה רַב־מְאֹד בְּכָּסֶף וּבְוָהָב לְּמְרֵד בִידּוֹה וְלָשִׁיב הַיִּוֹם מִצְּהַרֵי יְדְּוָה לְבְנִוֹת מוְבֹּח לְעלֶה לְמִיחֵה וּלְוָבֵה מִלְבֹּר מִוֹבה יְהוֹה אֱלֹהִינוּ אֲשֶׁר ובנְחָשֶׁת וּבְבַרְוֵל ובִשְּלָמָוֹת הַרְבֵּה מָאֵר חִלְקוּ שְׁלֵל פּ אָיבִיכֶם עִם־אָחֵיכֶם: ויָשַבוּ וַיָּלֵבוּ בְּנֶי־רְאוֹבֹן וּבְנֵי־ לפגי משכנו: נישמע פינחם הכהן ונשיאי העדרה ל נָר וַחַצִיוֹשַׁכָט הַמְנַשָּׁה מֵאֵתֹ בְנַי ישְׁרָאֵל משׁלָה אֲשֶׁר־ וראשו אַלפּי ישראל אַשר אַלוּו אַת־הַרְבַּרִים אַשר בְאָרֶץ בְּנָעֵן לְלֶבֶת אֶל־אֶרֶץ הַגְלְעָׁד אֶל־אָרֶץ אֲחָזָתִם רברו בנדראיבן ובנדנד ובני מנשה ניישב בעיניקם: • אַשֶׁר וְאַהָוּוּ־בָּה עַלּ־פִּי יְהוּהָ בְּיַד־־מֹשֶׁה: וָיָבֹאוֹ אָרִיּ וַיָּאמֶר פִּינְהַם בֶּן־אֶלְעָוֹרָ הַבּהַן אֶל־בְנִי רְאוֹבֹן וִאֶּרֹ־ 11 ּלִילָוֹת הַיַּרַבוֹן אֲשֶׁר בְּאֶרֶץ כְּגָעֵן וַיִבְנִי בְגַי־רְאוּבֵן וּבְגַר בְּנִידּנְדְ וְאֶלִדְבְּנִי מְנָשֶׁה הַיָּוֹם יָרֹעְנוֹ בִּידְבְתוֹכְנֵי יְ<mark>דְּוְה</mark> גָר וָחַצִי שֶׁבֶש הָמְנַשָּׁה שָם מוְבֵּחַ עַלרתַיַרְדֵּן מִבְּחַ נְרָוֹל אַשֶר לארמִעלתֶם בִּידוָה הַפַּעל הַוָּה אָו הַצַּלתֶם אֶרד יו לְמַרְאֶה: וַיִּשְׁמִעִּי בְגִרישָרָאַל לֵאמָר הִנְּה־בָנִי בְגִירָרְאוּבָן יוּ בְּגִי וִשְׁרָאֵל מִיַּדְ יְהוֶה: וַיָּשָׁב פִּינְחָם בֶּן־אֶלְעָוֶרְ הַכֹּהַן וּיַּנּ וּבְגִרנְד נַחֲצִי שַׁבֶּט הַמְנִשָּׁה אָת־הַמִּוֹבַּח אָל־מיל אֶרץ וְהַנְשׁיאִים מַאָת בְּגִי־רְאוֹבן וֹמַאַת בְּנִי־נָר מַאֶּרֶץ הַנִּלְעֵּר 12 בּוֹנְעַן אָל־נְלִילוֹת הַנִּרְבֵּן אָל־עֵבֶר בְּגַיְ יִשְׁרָאֵל: וַיִּשְׁמְעַוּ אָל־אֶרֶץ כְּנַעֵּן אֶל־בָּנַי יִשְׂרָאֵל וַיִשְׁבוּ אוֹתָם דְּבֶר: וַיִּיטֵב 🔞 בני ישראל נילהלו כל־עבת בני־ישראל שלה לעלורת הַדָּבָּר בְּצֵיגֵי בְּנִ יִשְׂרָאֵל וַיְבֶרְכִּוּ אֱלֹהָים בְּנֵי ישְׁרָאֵל וְלָא ויִשְׁלְחוֹ בְנֶיִישְׁרָאֵל אֶל־בְּנֶיִרְאוֹבְן נִישְׁלְחוֹ בְנֵייִשְׁרָאֵל אֶל־בְּנֶירְאוֹבְן אָמֶרוֹ לַעֲלָוֹת עֲלֵיהֶם לַצְבָּא לְשַׁתַת אֶת־הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר בְּנֶר וָאָל־בָּגִרגָר וָאָל-חַצִי שֶׁכֶט־מְנִשָּׁה אֶל־אָרֶץ הַגְּלְאֵר אָת־ ראובן ובגרגר וְשָׁבִים בָּה: וַיִּקְרָאָוּ בְּגִירְרָאוּבֵן וּבְגַירֹגָרְ 34 אַחָר בּרָאֶלְעָוֶר הַכֹּהֵן: וַעֲשָׁרָה נְשֹאִים עַמֹּו נְשִׁיא אֶחָׁר לַמּוֹבֶחַ בִּי־עַד הוֹא בֵּינֹהֵינוּ בִּי יְדוֹוָה הָאֱלֹהִים: נְשִיא אָחָר לְבַית אָב לְבָל מַטְוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאִישׁ רְאשׁ CAP. XXIII. 33 שו קית־אָבוֹתֶם הַמָּה לְאַלְפֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל: וַיַבֹאוּ אָל־בְּגַרְרְאוּבֵן וַיָּהוֹ מָיָמֵים רַבִּים אָהַרי אַשֶּׁר־הַנִּיהַ יְהוָה לִישַׂרָאֵל מִכְּל־ א וָאֶל־בְּנִי־נֶד וְאֶל־חֲצִי שֶׁבֶט־מְנִשֶּׁה אֶל־אֶרֶץ הַנִּלְעֶד וַיְדַבְּרוּ אָבִרהָם מִּסְבֶּיב וְידוֹשֶׁעַ וְבֵּן בָּא בַּיָמִים: וִיקְרֵא יְדוֹשְׁעַ 2 אַנאָקָם לאמר: כָּה אֲמְרוֹ כָּל ו עַרַת יְהוֹיָה מֶה־הַמַּעֵכִיּיֹ לכל־ישראל לוקניו ילראשיו ולשפטיו ולשטריו ניאטר הַוָּה אֲשֶׁר מְעַלְהָם בָאלהַן יִשְׁרָאֵל לְשַׁוֹב הַיוֹם מַאַחֲרֵי אָלֵדֶם אָנִי וָלְנְתִּי בָּאתִי בַּיָּמִים: וְעַתַּם רְאִיחָם אֵתְ כְּלֹ־ 3 יהוה בבויתכם לכם מובח למרדכם היום ביהודה: אָשֶׂר עָשָׁה יְרוּה אֱלְהִיכֶם לְכָל־הַנּינִם הָאֵלֶה מפְּנֵיכֶם זו הַמְּעַט־לְעוֹ אֶת־עָוֹן פִעוֹר אֲשֶׁר לְא־הַטַּבֹרְעוֹ מְמֶּנוּ עַדְ בָּי יְהוָה אֱלְהֵיכֶם הָוֹא הַנּלְחֶם לָבֵם: רְאוֹ הַפַּלְתִי לָכֶם • 18 הַיָּוֹם הַנֶּהָ וַיְהָי הַנֶּגָף בַעֲבָת יְהוֶה: וְאַהֶּם הָשָׁבוּ הַיּוֹם אָת-דַּגוֹים דַגִּשְׁאָרַים דָאֵלֶה בְּנַחֲלָה לְשׁבְטֵיכֶם מן־דַנִרְדֹּן מאַדָרָי יְדֹנֶה וָדָיָה אַתָּם תִמְרְדִוּ הַיוֹם בִּידוּה וּמְדָּר אֶל־ וְכָל־הַנּוֹים אֲשֶׁר הַכְּרַתִּי וְהַנֶּם הַנְּדָוֹל מְכְוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ: פּוּ כָּל־צֶּרָת יִשְׂרָאֵל יִקְצֹף: וְצַּרְ אִם־טְמֵאָה אֶרֶץ אֲחְוֹּתְכָּם וַירוַה אֶלְהַיכָּם הַוּא יָהַדָּפָם מִפְּגִיכָּם **וְהוֹרִישׁ אֹתָם ה** יברו לכם אל־אָרֶץ אַחָזַת יְדוָה אֲשֶׁר שֶׁכַרְשָׁם מִשְׁכַן מלפָגיבֶם וַירשָׁתָם אָת־אַרְצָם בַאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּ<mark>ר יְהוָה אֱלְהֵיכֶם</mark> יְדְנָה וְבַאָּחֲוֹי בְּתוֹכֵנִי וּבַירוֹה אַל־הִמְרֹדוֹ וְאוֹהָנוֹ אַכֹּדׁ לכם: וַחַנְקָתָם מָאֹר לִשְׁמָר וְלַצְשׁוֹת אָת בְּלֹ־הַבְּתִיב 6 המלדו בבוקבם לכם מובח מבלעדי מובח ידורה בַּסַפֶּר תּוֹרַת משֶׁה לְבַלְתִּי סָוּר מִמֶּנוּ יָמִין וּשְׁמְאוֹל: כ אַלהִינו: הַלָּוֹא ו עָכֵן בֶּן־וֹנֵח מָעַל מַעַל בַּחַׁרֶם וְעַרֵּדׁ לְבַלְתִּיִבוֹא בַּנִונָם הָאֵלֶה הַנִּשְׁאָרֶים הָאֵלֶה אָחְכֶם ז כָּל־עֲבַת יִשְרָאֵל הָיָה כֶּצֶף וְהוֹא אֵישׁ אֶחָׁד לָאׁ נְוַעְ וּבְשַּׁם אֱלְהַיהֶם לְאֹ־תַוְבִּירוֹ וְלָאׁ תַשְׁבִּיעוּ וְלָא תַעַבְּרוֹם 21 בעונו: ניענו בגייראובן ובגיינר נחצי שבט בבנשה ולא תשתחוו להם: כי אם־בירוה אלהיכם תרבקו י 22 וַיְדַבְּרוּ אֶת־רָאשֵׁי אַלְפִי יִשְׁרָאֵל: אֵל וֹ אֱלֹהִים וֹיְדֹוְרֹה בַּצֵשֶׁר עֲשִׁילֶם עַד הַוֹּם הַוֶּה: וַיַּוֹרָשׁ יְד**וָה** מִפְּנֵיכֶּם º אַל ו אַלהַים ו יָהוָה הַיֹּא ידִע וְיִשְׁרָאֵל הָוֹא יַדֶע אִם־ טים נדלים ועצומים ואָהָם לאדעמד איש בפניכם פַּד 23 במרד ואם־בְּמַעל בִיהוֹה אַל־תְּוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ הַוְּים הַוָה: לְבְנִות הַיִּוֹם הַנֶּה: אִישׁ־אָהֶר מכֶם יִרְדָּף־אֵלֹף כִּי וְהַנְּרֹיִ, לָנוֹ מִוְבֶׁחַ לְשָׁוֹב מֵאַחֲבֵי יְהוֹהָ וְאִם־לְּהַעֲלוֹת עָלִיו עוֹלָה אַלְהֵיכָּם דִוּא הַגּלְחָם לָכָּם בַּאֲשָׁר דבֶּר לָבֶם: וְנִשְׁמִרְתָּם יוּ ומנְהָה וְאִם־לַצְשַוֹת עֶלְיוֹ וְבְחֵי שֶׁלְמִׁים וְדוָה הִיֹא יְבַקְשׁ: מְאָר לְנַפְשָׁתִיכֶם לְאַהָבָה אָת־יְהוֹוֶה אֱלְהֵיכֶם: כִּיוֹאִם־ יַיְ יקאת לאמר מָדָבר עָשִינוּ אֶת־וְאת לאמר מְדָּבר בְּיִר מְיָרר בֹּיִר מְדָרר בִּיִּר מְיָרר בִּיִּר מְיָרר שוב תשובו ודבקתם בנתר הגונם המלה הגשאקים יאמרו בניכם לבנינו לאמר מה-לכם ולידוה אלהי האלה אתכם והתחתונתם בהם יכאתם בהם והם בכם: כה ישראל: ינְבָוּל נָתַן־ְיֹהנָה בִינִנוּ ובִינֵיכָׁם בְנִי־רְאוֹבֵן וּבְנֵי יַרוֹצַ תַרִשׁוֹ בִּי לֹא יוֹסִיף יְהוֹנָה אֵלְהוֹבֶם לְהוֹרְישׁ אָרִה־ יֹי אַר אָת־הַנַּדְבוֹן אֵין־לָכֶם הַלֶּק בִיהֹנֶה וְהִשְׁבֵּיתוּ בְנֵיכֶם רגוים האלה מלפגיבם והיו לכם לפח ולמולש ולשמני

ments, and to cleave unto him, and to serve him ments, and to cleave unto him, and to serve him 6 with all your heart and with all your soul. And Joshua blessed them, and sent them away; and 7 they went unto their tents. Now to the one half of the tribe of Menasseh Moses had given possession in Bashan; but unto the other half thereof gave Joshua with their brethren on this side of the Jordan westward; and when Joshua sent them also away unto their tents, he blessed them; And he said unto them, as followeth, With work whose return unto your tents, and with yery sent them also away unto their tents, he blessed & them; And he said unto them, as followeth. With much riches return unto your tents, and with very much cattle, with silver, and with gold, and with copper, and with silver, and with gold, and with copper, and with iron, and with very many garments: divide the spoil of your enemies with 9 your brethren. And the children of Reüben and the children of Gad and the half tribe of Menasseh returned, and departed from the children of Canaan, to go unto the country of Gil'ad, to the land of their possession, whereof they were possessed, according to the order of the Lord by the 10 hand of Moses. And when they came unto the districts of the Jordan, that are in the land of Canaan, the children of Reüben and the children of Gad and the half tribe of Menasseh built there an altar by the Jordan, a great altar for a show. an altar by the Jordan, a great altar for a show.

11 And the children of Israel heard, as followeth, Behold, the children of Reüben and the children of Behold, the children of Reuben and the Children of Gad and the half tribe of Menasseh have built an altar in the front of the land of Canaan, in the districts of the Jordan, at the side belonging 12 to the children of Israel. And when the children of Israel heard it, the whole congregation of the children of Israel assembled themselves together cnidere of Israel assembled themselves together 13 at Shiloh, to go up against them to war. ¶ And the children of Israel sent unto the children of Reüben, and to the children of Gad, and the half tribe of Menasseh, into the land of Gil'ad, Phine-14 has the son of Elazar the priest, And ten princes with him, one prince each for every division of all the tribes of Israel; and each one was a head of their formity divisions among the thousands of all the tribes of israel; and each one was a lead of their family divisions among the thousands of 15 Israel. And they came unto the children of Reüben, and to the children of Gad, and to the half tribe of Menasseh, unto the land of Girad, and they 16 spoke with them, saying. Thus have said the whole congregation of the Lord, What trespass is the configuration of the Lord, what trespass is the configuration of the Lord. this that ye have committed against the God of Israel to turn away this day from following the Lord, in that ye have built yourselves an altar, that ye might rebel this day against the Lord?

17 Have we had too little in the iniquity of Peör, from which we are not yet cleansed until this day —when there was a plague in the congregation of 18 the Lord? And will ye turn away this day from following the Lord? and it will be, that when ye will rebel this day against the Lord, to-morrow he will be wroth with the whole congregation of he will be wroth with the whole congregation of Israel. But, notwithstanding, if the land of your possession be unclean, then pass ye over unto the land of the possession of the Lord, wherein dwelleth the tabernacle of the Lord, and take possession in the midst of us; but rebel not against the Lord, and against us do not rebel, in building the Lord, and against us do not rebel, in building yourselves an altar, beside the altar of the Lord 20 our God. Did not 'Achan the son of Zerach commit a trespass of the devoted things, and wrath fell on all the congregation of Israel? and he, though but one man, perished not alone in his 1 iniquity. ¶ But the children of Reüben and the children of Gad and the half tribe of Menasseh answered, and they spoke unto the heads of the 22 thousands of Israel, The God of gods, the Eternal, the God of gods, the Eternal, the God of gods, the Eternal, and Israel also shall know: if it be in rebellion, or if in transgression against the Lord, (aid us 3 not this day.) That we have built us an altar or if in transgression against the Lord, (aid us 23 not this day.) That we have built us an altar to turn away from following the Lord; or if to offer thereon burnt-offering or meat-offering, or if to offer thereon peace-offerings, may the Lord 24 himself require it; Or whether we have not done it for fear of this thing, saying, In time to come your children might say unto our children, as followeth, What have ye to do with the Lord, the 25 God of Israel? For the Lord hath made a boundary between us and you, ye children of Reiben and children of Gad,—the Jordan; ye have no part in the Lord: thus might your children make our children cease so as not to fear the 26 Lord. Wherefore we said, Let us now act for ourselves to build this altar, not for burnt-offering, 27 nor for sacrifice; But it shall be a witness between

us, and you, and our generations after us, that we may perform the service of the Lord before him us, and you, and our generations after us, that we may perform the service of the Lord before him with our burnt-offerings, and with our sacrifices, and with our peace-offerings; and that your children may not say in time to come to our children, Ye have no portion in the Lord. And we said, 28 that it shall be when they should say this to us and to our generations in time to come, that we may say. Behold the pattern of the altar of the Lord, which our fathers made, not for burnt-offering, nor for sacrifice; but it is a witness between us and you. Far be it from us that we should rebel against the Lord, and turn away this day from following the Lord, to build an altar for burnt-offering, for meat-offering, or for sacrifice, beside the altar of the Lord our God that is before his dwelling. ¶ And when Phinehas the priest, and the 30 princes of the congregation and the heads of the say, Behold the pattern of the altar of princes of the congregation and the heads of the thousands of Israel who were with him, heard the words which the children of Reüben and the chilwords which the children of Reüben and the children of Gad and the children of Menasseh had spoken, it was pleasing in their eyes. And Phine- 31 has the son of Elazar the priest said unto the children of Reüben, and to the children of Gad, and to the children of Menasseh, This day do we know that the Lord is in our midst, because ye have not committed this trespass against the Lord: now have ye delivered the children of Israel out of the hand of the Lord. And Phinehas the son of 32 Elazar the priest, and the princes, returned from the children of Reüben, and from the children of Gad, out of the land of Gil'ad, unto the land of Canaan, to the children of Israel, and they brought them word again. And the thing was pleasing 33 them word again. And the thing was pleasing 33 in the eyes of the children of Israel; and the chilin the eyes of the children of Israel; and the children of Israel blessed God; and they did not speak any more to go up against them to battle, to destroy the land wherein the children of Reiben and Gad dwelt. And the children of Reiben and 34 the children of Gad called the altar ("'Ed"); and of they said it is a witness between us that the Eternal is God. CHAPTER XXIII.

GHAPTER XXIII.

¶ And it came to pass after many days, after the 1
Lord had given rest unto Israel from all their
enemies round about, and Joshua had grown old
and was well stricken in age, That Joshua called 2
for all Israel, for their elders, and for their heads,
and for their judges, and for their officers, and
said unto them, I am become old and well stricken
in age; And ye have yourselves seen all that the 3
Lord your God hath done unto all these nations,
because of you; for the Lord your God it is that
hath fought for you. Behold, I have divided unto 4
you by lot those nations that yet remain, to be
an inheritance according to your tribes, from the
Jordan, with all the nations that I have cut off,
as far as the great sea, toward the setting of the
sun. And the Lord your God will indeed expe! 5
them from before you, and drive them out from
before you; and ye shall possess their land, as
the Lord your God hath spoken unto you. But be 6
ye very steadfast to keep and to do all that is
written in the book of the law of Moses, so as not
to turn aside therefrom to the right or to the
left; So as not to come among these nations 7
those that are left remaining near you; and of
the name of their gods shall ye not make mention, nor cause any to swear thereby, neither
shall ye serve them, nor bow yourselves down unto
them; tion, nor cause any to swear thereby, neither shall ye serve them, nor bow yourselves down unto them; But unto the Lord your God shall ye 8 cleave, as ye have done unto this day. And the 9 Lord drove out from before you great and mighty nations; but as for you, no man hath been able to stand up before you unto this day. One man 10 of you can chase a thousand; for the Lord your God it is that fighteth for you, as he hath spoken unto you. Take good heed therefore for your souls! It sake, to love the Lord your God. For if ye 12 do in any wise turn back, and cleave unto the remnant of these nations, those that are left remaining near you, and make marriages with them, maining near you, and make marriages with them, maining near you, and make marriages with them, and come in among them, and they among you. Know for a certainty that the Lord your God will no more drive out these nations from before you; but they shall be snares and traps unto you, and scourges in your sides, and stings in your eyes, until ye perish from off this good land which the Lord your God hath given you. And, behold, 14 I am going this day the way of all the earth; and ye know with all four heart and with all your

במולה אָשֶׁר נְתָן לָכִם: בִּיִּי לְּתָם וְהַרָה אַהִּיִּתְּהְ בָּלָם וַאֲבֹדְמָּם מְבֹּרָה מֵעֵל הָאָרָה אָתְכָם וְהַרָה אַהִּיִּתְּהְ בָּלָם וְאַרִּי אַתְּים אַתְּרִם וְתַשְׁמְּחָדָה הַלְּרֵיכָם: בְּאַבְרָכָם אַתְבִּרִית וְדְנֵה אָלְהַיכָם אָלָכָם הַלָּלְ מִעְל הַאָּרָפָם אַת בְּלִיתָּבְּרִית וְדְנֵה אָלְהַיכָם אָלָכָם הַלְּלָ מִעְל הַאָּרָפָם אַת בְּלִיתָּבְּבִּר הַלְּע צוּדְיִהְשְׁמִידְוּ אִיתְּכָּם מִעְל הַאָּרָכָם אַת בְּלִיתָּבְּבִי הִיאָׁת אַלְהֵיכָם אָלְכָם הַבְּלְ בָּאוּ לְבָּם מוֹבְּל נִפְשָּׁבָם כֵּן לְאִינְפָּל הָבָּרִים הַבְּלוֹ נִפְשָּׁבְם כֵּן לְאִינְפָּל הָבָּרִים הַבְּלוֹ נִפְשָּׁבָם כֵּן לְאִינְפָּל הָבָּרִים הַבְּלוֹ נִפְשָּׁבָם כֵּן לְאִינְפָּל הָּבָּר אָחָׁד מֹלָּל הַבְּלִים הַבּּלֹי בְּבָּרִים הַבְּלִים הַבְּלֹּי

CAP. XXIV 73 א ניאַקף ירושע אַת־כָּל־שׁבְשִׁי ישְׂרָאֵל שָׁכֶּמָה וַיִּרְרָאֹ לְזְקְנֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל וּלְרָאשִׁיו וּלְשִׁפְּטִיוֹ וּלְשִׁטְרָיו נֵיחְיַצְבָוּ לִפְנֵי י דָאֶלֹהָים: וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוֹשִׁעַ אָל־כָּל־הָנָם כְּה־אָמֵר יְהוָהֹ־ אַלֹהֵי ישָרָאַל בְּעֵבֶר רַנָּדָּר וְשְׁבִּוּ אֲבִוֹתִיכֶם מֵעוֹלֶם תַּרָח אַכָּר אַבְרָדָם וַאָבִי נָחָוֹר וַיְצַבְּדָוּ אֵלֹהַים אֲחַרִים: וְאָכָּח 3 אָת־אָבִיכֶּם אָת־אַבְרָדָם מֵעֵבֶר בַּנָּדָר וָאוֹלֵךְ אוֹתְוֹ בְּכָלֹ־ אָרֶץ בְּנָצִן נַאַרָבָּ אָת־זַרְעוֹ נֵאָהֶן־לֵּוֹ אָת־יִצְחֶק: נֵאֶתַּן • אָרִיץ בְּנָצִן נַאַרָבָּ לִיצְהָק אֶת־נַצַקֹב וְאָת־צַשֶׁוֹ וְאֶהֵן לְצֵשִׁוֹ אֶת־הַר שְׁעִירׁ ה לַרָשֶׁת אוֹתוֹ וַנַעַקֹב וּבָנֵיו נַרְדוּ מִצְרֵיִם: וַאָשְׁלַח אָת־ משֶה וְאֶת־אֲבֶרן נֵאֶנֶף אֶת־מִצְרֹיָם בַּאֲשֶׁר עָשִׂיתִי בְּקְרְבָּוֹ • וְאַדֶּור הוֹצָאתִי אֶתְכֶם: וֱאוֹצִיא אֶת־אָבְוֹתֵיכֶם מִמִּצְרַיִם נַתָּבָאוּ הַיָּמֶה וַיִּרְדְּפֹּוּ מִצְרִים אַחַרֵי אֲבְוֹתִיכֶם בְּרֶכֶב ז וּבְפֶּרָשִׁים יַם־סִוּף: וַיצְעַקוּ אֶל־יִדנָה וַיָּשֶׁם מְאֲפֵׁל זֹי בַּינֵיכֶם וּ ובֵין הַמִּצְרִים וַיָּבֵא עָלָיִו אֶת־הַיָּם וַיְכָפַׁהוּ והראינה עיניבם את אשרדעשיתי במצרים ותשבו בַּמְרַבֶּר יָמִים רַבִּים: וַאָבִיאה אָחָבֶם אֶל־אֶרֶץ הַאֱמֹרֵי היושב בעבר הירדו וילדומי אתכם ואמן אותם בידכם י ווֹכָם בּלֶכן בֶּךְ יַּבְּר בַּיִרְעִׁוּ אָת־אַרְצָׁם וַאַשְׁמִידָם מִפְּנִיכֶם: ווֹכָם בּלֶכן בֶּךְ צפור מֶלֶךְ מוֹאָב וִילָּחָם בִישִׁרָאֵל וַישְׁלַח וַיִּקְרָא לְבִלְעֵם בֶּרֶבְיוֹר לְבַלֵּעם וַיְבֶּרֶך יו ברוד אֶתְכֶּם וַאַצְל אָתְכֶם מִיָּדוֹ: וֹתַעַבְרָוּ אֶת־דַּוּרְדֵּוֹ וְהַבְּאוֹ אָלִדִייְרִיחוֹ וַיַּלְחֲמִּי בְכָם בַּעֵּלְריֹּרְיחוּ הַאָּמִרְי וַהַּבְּרֹאוֹ וְהַבְּנֵצִיֹּי וְהַחִתֹּי וְהַנְרָנָשׁׁי הַחִיּי וְהִיבִּים הַאָּמִרִּי 12 אותם בנדכם: ואשלח לפניכם אתיהצרלה והגרש אותם מפניבם שני מלבי האמרי לא בהרבה ולא 13 בְּכַשְׁהֶדָּ: וֶאָהַן לָבֶׁם אֶרֶץ וּ אֲשֶׁר לְאֹדְנַצְהָ בָה וְעָרִיבֹ אַשֶׁר לְא־בְנִיתָּם וַתִּשְׁבָוּ בָתֶם כְּרָמֵים וְוַתִּים אֲשֶׁר לְא־ אַ נְטַיְהָהָם אַהֶּם אָבְלֵים: וְעַתָּה וְרָאוּ אֶת־וְהָוָה וְעָבְרָוּ אֹתֻוּ יַּ בָּחָמִים וּבֶצֶמֶת וְהָפַירוּ אָת־אַלהֿים אֲשָׁרֹ עֲבָדוּ אָבִוֹתִיכָּם

בְּעַבֶּר הַנְהָרֹ וּבְמִצְרִים וְעִבְרָוּ אֶת־יְרוֹוֶה: וְאָבֹ רַע שׁוּ בְּעֵיגִיכָם לַצְבָר אָת־יִהוָה בַחֲרָוּ לָכֶם הַיּוֹם אֶת־מֶּי תַצַברון אָם אָת־אַלדִים אָשֶׁר־עָבְדָוּ אַבְוּהֵיכָּם אֲשֶׁרֹ בַּעֵבֶר הַנְּלָר וְאַם אֶת־אֱלֹתַי הָאֱמֹרִי אֲשֶׁר אַתֶּם יְשְׁבֵים בְאַרְצָם וְאָלֹכֵי וֹבֵיתִׁי נַעֲבְּד אֶת־יְדוֹיֶה: וַיַּעַן הָנָם וַיֹּאמֶר 16 חַלְילָה לָּט מֵצַוָב אֶת־יְדוּוֶה לַצֵּבָר אֱלֹהִים אֲחַרִים: כֵּי זּוּ ידנה אַלהֵיני דוא דַמַעֶּלָה אֹחֵני וְאָת־אָבוֹתִיני מאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם מִבֶּית עֲבָדִים וַאֲשֶׁר עְשָׂה לְעֵינִינוּ אֶת־הֶאֹתְרת הַגְּרלוֹת רָאֵלֶה וַיִּשְׁמְרָנוּ בְּכְלִיהַנֶּרֶךְ אֲשֶׁרּיהָלֵכְנוּ בְּה וּבְבל הַצַּמִּים אֲשֶׁר נְבַרָנו בְּקרַבֶּם: וַיְנֶּרֶשׁ יְדוּה אֶרנ־ 18 בָּל־הַנִּמִּים וְאֶת־הָאֵמֹרִי יוֹשֵׁב הָאָרֶץ מִבְּנִינֵוּ נִם־אֲנַׁהְנוֹ נַעֲבָר אָת־יְהוָה בִּי־הָוֹא אֱלֹהֵינוּ: וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוֹשִׁעַ אֶל־הָעָׁם 19 לַא תִוּכְלוֹ לַעַבָּר אֶת־יְרוּהָ בֶּר־אֱלֹתִים קְרשִים הַוֹא אֵל־ קניא לוא לארישא לפשעקם ולחשאותיקם: כן תעובו כ אָת־יְהוֹיָה וַעַבַּרְהָם אֵלֹהֵי נִבֶּר וְשָׁב וְהַרֵע לָכֶם וְכַלְּרַה אָרְכֶּם אַדְרֵי אֲשֶׁר־הֵימִיב לָבֶם: וַיְאמֶר הָאָם אָל-יְרוּשֶׁצַ יִּי לא בִּי אָת־יְדּוָּה נְצֵבְר: וּאֹמֶר יְדוּשְׁעַ אָל־הָעָׂם עֵדֵים 22 אַהֶּם בָּבֶּם בִּראַהֶּם בְּחַרְתָּם לָבֶם אָת־יְרוּוָה לַיֵּבְּר אוֹתֵוֹ וַיִּאמְרָוּ עֵדִים: וְעַהָּה הָפִירוּ אֶת־אֱלֹהֵי הַגַּכֶּר אֱשֶׁר 23 בְּקְרַבְּבֶם וְתַּשׁוֹ אֶת־לְבַבְּבֶם אֶל־יְדוּוָה אֱלֹדֵי ישְׁרָאֵל: וַיְאמְרוּיהָעָם אָל־יְרוּשְׁעַ אָת־יְרוָה אֵלֹהֵינוֹ נַעֲבֹר וּבְקוּלְוּ 24 נשמע: וַיִּבְרֹת יְהוֹשֵׁעָ בְּרֵית לְעָם בַּוֹם הַהָּוֹא וַיָשָׁם לָוֹ <sup>כְּה</sup> קק ומשפט בשבם: וַיבְתַּב יְהוּשָׁעַ אֶת־הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶה 26 בַּסֶפֶר תּוֹרֶת אֱלֹהֵים וַיַּקָה אֶבֶן נְרוֹלָה וַיְקִימֶהָ שָׁם חָּהַת רָאַלָּה אֲשֶׁר בִמְקְרַשׁ יְהוֶה: נֹאמֶר יְהוּשְׁעַ אֶּכִּי 27 בָּל־הָנָם הֹנֵה הָאֶבֶן הַוֹּאת תַּהְיָה־בָּנוּ לְעַדָּה בִּיהַיא שַׁמִעָּה אָת בָּל־אִמְרֵי יְהוֹה אֲשֶׁר דְבֶּר עִמֵּנוּ וְהֵוְתָּהַה בָּבֶב לִצֵּרָה פֶּן־תְבַחֲשָׁוּן בַאלְתֵיכֶם: וַיְשַׁלַּח יְהוּשְׁעַ 28 אָת־הָנֶּם אֵישׁ לְנַחֲלָתְוֹ: נַיְהִי אַחֲבִי הַדְּבָרֵים הָאֵלֶה 29 וַנֶּמֶת יְרוּשֶׁעַ בִּן־נָוּן עַבָּר יְרוֹדֶה בִּן־מֵאָה נָעֶשׂר שָׁנִים: וַיִּקְבָּרָוּ אוֹתוֹ בִּנְבָוּל נַחֲלָתוֹ בְּתִמְנַת־סֶרַח אֲשֶׁר בְּתִּדְּ ל אָפְּרֵיִם מִצְפָּוֹן לְּתַר־נָעַשׁ: נַעֲבָר ישְרָאֵל אֶת־יְדְּוָּה כָּל 13 יִמִי יְדוּשְׁעַ וְכָל וּ יִמֵי הַוְּקוֹים אֲשֶׁר הָאַרִיכוּ יָמִים אָחֶרֵי יְהוֹשֶׁעַ וַאֲשֶׁר יֶדְעִּי אַת כָּל־מִעֲשָׁה יְדִּוֹּה אֲשֶׁר עשה לישראל: ואת-עצמות יוסף אשריהעלו בני 32 ישָרָאֵל ממצָרִים קבְרוּ בִשְׁכָם בְּחָלְכַתְ הַשְּׁדָה אֲשֶׁר קנה שקר בעד הנדחמור אַבְרֹשְׁבָם בְּמַאָה קשׁישֵרה ניריו לבני־יוסף לנחלה: ואלעור בּראהרו מת ניקברו 33 אותו בנבעה פינתם בנו אשר נתרלו בתר אפרים: soul, that not one thing hath failed of all the good things which the Lord your God spoke concerning you: all are come to pass unto you, not 15 one thing thereof hath failed. But it shall come to pass, that as every good thing is come upon you, which the Lord your God spoke unto you. So will the Lord bring upon you every evil thing, until he have destroyed you from off this good land which the Lord your God hath given unto you. 6 When ye transgress the covenant of the Lord your God, which he hath commanded you, and go and serve other gods, and bow yourselves down to them: then will the anger of the Lord be kindled against you, and ye shall perish quickly from off the good land which he hath given unto you.

the good land which he hath given unto you.

#### CHAPTER XXIV.

. And Joshua assembled all the tribes of Israel to Shechem; and he called for the elders of Is-real, and for their heads, and for their judges. real, and for their heads, and for their judges, and for their officers, and they presented themselves before God. And Joshua said unto all the people, Thus hath said the Lord the God of Israel, On the other side of the river did your fathers dwell in old time, even Terach, the father of Abraham, and the father of Nachor: and they served other gods. And I took your father Abraham from the other side of the river, and I led him throughout all the land of Canaan: and I multibiled his seed, and gave him Isaac. And

3 served other gods.

him throughout all the land of Canada; and A multiplied his seed, and gave him Isaac. And I gave unto Isaac, Jacob and Esau; and I gave unto Esau mount Seir, to possess it; but Jacob and bis children went down into Egypt. And I sent Moses and Aaron, and I plagued Egypt in the man-

Moses and Aaron, and I plagued Egypt in the manner as I have done among them; and after that out of Egypt; and ye came unto the sea; and the Egyptians pursued after your fathers with chariots and horsemen unto the Red Sea. And they cried unto the Lord, and he put darkness between you and the Egyptians, and he hrought the sea over them, and covered them; and your eyes saw what I had done on Egypt; and ye dwelt in the wilderness many days. And I brought you into the land of the Emorites, that dwelt on the other side of the Jordan; and they fought with you; and I gave them into your hand, and ye took possession of their land; and I destroyed 9 them from before you. Then Balak the son of Zippor, the king of Moäb, arose and warred

13 thy sword, you a lan

planted not do ye eat. Now therefore fear Lord, and serve him in sincerity and truth; Now therefore fear the 14 Lord, and serve him in sincerity and truth; and put away the gods which your fathers served on the other side of the river and in Egypt, and serve the Lord. And if it be displeasing in your 15 eyes to serve the Lord choose for yourselves this day whom ye will serve: whether the gods which your fathers that were on the other side of the your fathers that were on the other side of the river served, or the gods of the Emorites, in whose river served, or the gods of the Emorites, in whose land ye dwell; but as for me and my house, we will serve the Lord. ¶ And the people answered and said, 16 Far be it from us to forsake the Lord, to serve other gods; For the Lord our God it is that hath 17 brought us and our fathers up out of the land of Egypt, from the house of slavery, and who hath done those great signs before our eyes, and preserved us upon all the way whereon we have gone, and among all the people through the mids of when us upen all the way whereon we have gone, and among all the people through the midst of whom we have passed: And the Lord hath driven out 18 all the nations, and the Emorites who dwelt in the all the nations, and the Emorites who dwelt in the land, from before us; therefore also will we serve the Lord; for he is our God. And Joshua said 19 unto the people, Ye will not be able to serve the Lord; for he is a holy God; he is a watchful God; he will not have any Indulgence for your transgressions and for your sins: If ye forsake the 20 Lord, and serve strange gods, then will he again do ye evil, and consume ye after that he hath done you good. And the people said unto Joshua. 21 No; nevertheless the Lord will we serve. And 22 Joshua said unto the people, Ye are witnesses against yourselves that ye yourselves have chosen for you the Lord, to serve him. And they said, We are witnesses. And now put away the strange gods 23 for you the Lord, to serve him. And they said, We are witnesses. And now put away the strange gods 23 which are in the midst of you, and incline your heart unto the Lord the God of Israel. And the 24 people said unto Joshua, The Lord our God will we serve, and his voice will we obey. And Joshua 25 made a covenant with the people on that day, and set them a statute and an ordinance in Shechem. And Joshua wrote these words in the book of the 26 law of God; and he took a great stone, and set it up there under the oak, that was by the sanctuary of the Lord. ¶ And Joshua said unto all the peo-27 ple, Behold, this stone shall be among us as a witness; for it hath heard all the words of the Lord which he spoke unto us: it shall be therefore as a witness against you, that ye may not deny your God. And Joshua let the people depart, every 28 man unto his inheritance. ¶ And it came to pass 29 after these things, that Joshua he son of Nun. the took possession of their land; and I destroyed them from before you. Then Balak the son of Zippor, the king of Mosh, arose and warred against Israel: and he sent and called Bil'am otherwise you; And I would not hearken unto Bil'am; but he had to bless you instead: and I delivered you out of his hand. And ye passed over the Jordan, and came unto Jericho; and then fought the men of Jericho Jericho; and then fought the men of Jericho Jericho; and the Emorites, and the Perizzites, and the Canaanites, and the Hittites, and the Girgashites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites: and I gave them up into your hand. And I sent before you even the two kings of the Emorites: not with thy sword, and not with thy bow. And I gave you a land for which ye had not built, and ye dwell in them; of vineyards and olive-yards which ye

# שופטים

JUDGES.

שַׁלַרוּ: וַיַּלֶךְ דָאִישׁ אֶרֶץ הַחִתִּים וַיָּבָן עִיר וַיִּקְרֵא שְׁכָּהוֹ 26 לוו הוא שְׁמָה עַר הַיִּוֹם הַוֶּה: וְלְאִרוֹרִישׁ מְנְשָׁה 27 אָת־בֵּיִת־שְׁאָן וָאָת־בְּנְוֹתִיהָ וָאָתֿ־הַעַּנֵדְ וְאָת־בְּנְתִיהָ וְאָת־ יִשְבֵּ דור וְאֶת־בְּנוֹהֶיהָ וְאֶת־יִוֹשְבֵי יִבְלְעָם וְאֶת־בְּנֹהֶיהָ וְאֶת־יִושְׁבִי מְנָדָוּ וְאֶת־־בְּנוֹתֵיהָ וַיֹּוֹאֶלֹ הַבְּנְעֵנִי לְשֶׁבֶּח בָּאֶרֶץ הַּוֹאת: נִיְהוֹ בִּי־הָוַק ישְׁרָאֵל נֵישֶׁם אֶת־הַבְּנַעֵנְ 28

לְמֶם וְהוֹרֵישׁ לֹא־הָוֹרִישָׁו: וְאֶפְרַיִם לָא הוֹרִישׁ 29 אָת־הַבּנַעֵנִי הַיּוֹשֵׁב בְּנָגֶר נַיָּשֶׁב הַבְּנַעֵנִי בְּכַרְבִּוֹ בְּגַוֹר: זְבוּלוּן לָא דוֹרִישׁ אֶת־יִושְׁבֵי כְמְרוֹן וְאָת־יִושְׁבֵי ל

גַהֶלֶל וַיִּשֶׁב הַבְּנַעֵּנִי בְּקְרַבוֹ וַיִּהְוּ לְמָׁם: 🚱 אְשֵׁר לְא 31 רוריש את־יְשְׁבֵי עַבּוֹ וְאָת־יִושְׁבֵי צִידִוֹן וְאָת־אַחְלֶב וְאָת־ אַכְזִיבֹ וְאֶת־דֶּקְלָּבָה וְאֶת־אֲבָּיק וְאֶת־רְדְב: וַיִּשֶׁבֹ דְאֲשׁרִי בּיּ

בְּקָרֶב דַבְּנַעֵּגִן יִשְׁבֵי דָאָרֶץ כִּי לְא דְּוֹרִישְׁוֹ: נִבְּהָלִי 33 לא-רוריש אתישבי בית־שֶׁמֶשׁ וְאֶת־יִשְׁבֵי בִית־עֻּנְּת מַשֶׁב בְּקָרֶב הַבְּנַעֵּי יִשְבֵּי הָאֶרֶץ וְוְשָׁבֵי בִּתְדְשֶׁמֶשׁ יבִּית עָּיֶת הָיִוּ לָהָם לְאֵם: וֵילְהַצִּי הַאֶּמֵרִי אֶתִּבְּנִידָן 34

הָהָרָה כִּי־לָא נְחָנָוֹ לְרֶדָת לָעֵמֶק: וַיַּוֹאֶל הַאֱמִרִי לְשֶׁבָּה לֹה בְּהַרְדְּרֶם בְּאֵילָון וּבְשַׁעַלְבִים וַחַּכְבּרֹ יַדְ בִיתְּדִיוֹסְףְ נִיְדְוָן לָמָם: וּגְבוּל הַאֱמֵלִי, מִמְעַלָּה עַרְבִים מִהַּפָּלע 36

# CAP. II.

וַיָצַל מַלְאַדִיְרוַה מִן־הַגּלְנָּל אָל־הַבֹּבֶים ֹיֹי ניאמֶר א אַעלֶּה אֶתְכָם מִמִּצְרָיִם וָאָבָיא אֶתְכָם אָל־הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר נִשְבַּעָתִי לַאֲבָתִיבֶּם וֱאֹמֵר לְאִ־אָפֵּר בְּרִיתִי אִהְּבֶּם לעולם: וְאָהֶם לֹא־תַּבְרַתַוּ בְרִיתֹ לְיִשְׁבֵי דָאָרֶץ הַוֹארַ 2 מובחותיקם תתצון ולא־שמנתם בכולי מה-לאר צְשִׁיתֶם: וְנָם אָמַרְתּי לְאִ־אָנָרְשׁ אוֹתֶם מִפְּנֵיכֶם וְדָיִנִּ לְכֶם לְצִרִּים וַאלְהֵוּהָם יְהְיָוּ לָכֶם לְמוֹקְשׁ: וַיְהֹוּ כְּרַבֵּר ֹ מַלְאַךְ יְדְנָה אָת־הַרְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶה אָל־בָּל־בְּגַן יִשְׂרָאֵל וַישְאוּ הַעֶּם אֶת־קוּלֶם וַיִּבְבָּוּ: וַיִּקְרָאִוּ שֵׁם־הַבָּנְקוֹם הַהָּוּא ה פּכֶים וַיִּוְבְּחִרּשֶׁם לֵידוֶה: וַיְשַׁלָּח יְרוּשֻׁעַ אֶת־הָעֶם 6 נילכו בני־ישראל איש לנהלחו לרשת את הארץ: ניצברו הנים את-ירוה כל ימי ירושע וכל וימי הוכוים " אָשֶּׁר הֶאֶרֶיכוּ יָמִים אַחֲרֵי יְדוּשׁׁוּעַ אֲשֶׁר רָאוּ אָת כְּרֹדׁ־ מַצַשַה יְהוָה הַנָּרוּל אֲשֶׁר נְשֶׁה לְיִשְׂרָאֵל: נַנְטָּח יְהוֹשְׁצַ 8 בּרְטָן עֵבֶר יְהוֹנֶה בָּרְמֵאֵה וָעֶשֶׁר שָׁנֶם: וַיִּקְבְּרָוּ אוֹתוֹ פּ בּוְבִוּל נַחֲלָתוֹ בְּתִמְנַת־הֶרֶם בְּהַר אֶפְּרֵים מִצְּפִין לְהַרַ־ נַנַש: וְנַם כָּל־הַדְּוֹר הַרֹּוֹא נַאָּסְבָּוּ אָל־אֲבוֹתָיו וּיָכְם דּוֹר י אַהַר אָהַרִיהָם אֲשֶׁר לֹא־יָדְעוֹ אָת־יְדוֹּה וְנַם אָת־הַפִּוְצַשְּׁה אַשֶר עָשָה לִישִראַל: ׳ ַ וַיְעַשָּׁוּ בְנִי־ישִׁרָאַל אָת־דְרָע וּיּ בַּצוֹנֵ יָהוֶהְ וַעַבְרָוּ אֶת־הַבְּעָלִים: ְ וַיַעַוְבוּ אֶת־הוְאַלֹהֵי 12

CAP. I. N

א נַיְהָי אַחֲרִי פָוֹת יְהוּשְׁעַ נַיִשְׁאֵלוֹ בְּנֵי יִשְׂרְאֵל בִידּוָה לַאבְּוֹרְ 2 מריישלה לנו אל הבנעני בתחלה להלחם בו: ניאטה נירודה ירודה יעלה הנה נתחי את־הארץ בידו: ולאטר ירורה לשמעון אָחוו עַלָּה אַתִּי בְּנְרָלִי וְנַלְחָמָה בַּבְּנַעֵּנֹי י והלכתי נס־אנן אחה בנורלה וילד אתו שמעון: ויעל ידודה וַיִּתָן יְדוֶה אֶת־הַכִּנְצֵינִ וְהַבְּּרוֹיֵ בִּיְדֶם וַיַּבְּים בְּבֶּוֶק ה צַשֶרֶת אֲלְפָּים אִיש: וַּיִּמְצְאוּ אָת־אֲדֹנִי בָּוֶלְ בְּבָּוֶלְ וַיִּלְחַמְּוּ 6 בָּוֹ וַיַבֹּוּ אָת־דַבְּנַצֵּנִן וְאָת־דַפְּרוּן: וַיְנָם אָרָנִי בְּנָק וַיִּרְדְּבָּוּ ז אַהַרֵיו וַיִּאהַנוּ אוֹתוֹ וַיִּכַבְצֹּצׁוּ אָת־בְּרנִות ְיָדֵיו וְרַנְלֵיו: וַיָּאבֶּר אַדְגִּ־בָּנֶק שָׁבְעִים וּ מְלְבִּים בְּהֹנוֹת יְדִיהָם וְרַגְּלִיהָׁם מָקְצָצִים הָיָּי מְלַקְמִים תַּחַת שְׁלְחָנִי בַּאֲשֶׁר עְשִׁיתִי בַּוֹ שַלַּם־לְי אֱלֹדְים וַיְבִיאָרוּ יְרוּשָׁלַם וַיָּמָת שֵׁם: וַילֵּחֲבִּוּ בְנֵייִהוּדָה בִּירִושְׁלֵּם וַיִּלְבְּרָוּ אוֹתָה וַיִבְּוּהָ לְפִּי־חֵרֶב וָאֶת־ פֿ הָעִיר שַׁלְּחָוּ בָאֵשׁ: וְאַהַׁר וָרֵדוּ בָּגַי יְדוּדָה לְהַלְּחֵב י בּבְנַעֵנִי יושַב הָדֶּר וְהַנָּגָב וְהַשְּׁפֵלֶה: וַיֵּלֵדְ יְדוּדָה אָלֹךְ־ הַבְּנַעֵני הַיושָב בְּחָבְרוֹן וְשֵׁם־חָבְרוֹן לְפָּנִים כְרִיַת אַרְבַּע יו ניבו את שעי ואת אחימן ואת תלמי: נילך משם אל־ 12 יושָבֵי דְּבֶיר וְשֵׁם־דְּבִיר לְפָּגִים קְרְיַת־מַפָּר: וַיִּאבֶּר בְּלֵב אַשֶׁר יַבֶּה אָתִּקְרָיַת בָפָר וֹלְכְּדָה וְנְתַתִּי לְוֹ אָתִּעַכְּתַה אַשֶׁר יַבֶּה אָתִּקְרָיַת בָפָר וֹלְכָּדָה וְנְתַתִּי לְוֹ אָתִּעַכְּתַה 14 מַמֶּע וַיַּחֶרְלוֹ אֶת־־עַרְמָה בַתְּוֹ לְאִשֶׁה: וַיְהֵי בְּבוֹאָה וַתִּבְּיתָהוֹ לִשְׁאַל מֵאֶת־אָבִיהָ הַשְּׁדֶה וַתִּצְנַח מִעַל הָהַמְּוֹר טו וַאַמֶּר־לֶה כָּלֶב מָה־לֶך: וַהֹאמֶר לוֹ הַבְּה־לֵּי בְּרָבְּרֹה כִי אֶרֶץ הַנָּנֶבֹ נְתַהָּנִי וְנַתַהָּה לִי נְלָּת מֵים נִיהַדְלָה כְּלֹב 16 אַת נַּלָּת עַלִּית וָאֵת נָלָת תַּחְהָית: וֹבְנֵי כִוֹנִי חֹתֵּוֹ משה עלו מעיר התמרים את-בני יהודה מדבר יהודה 17 אָשֶׁר בְּנֶנֶב עָרֶד וַיַּלֶדְ וַיַשֶּׁב אָת־הָעָם: וַיַּלֶדְ יְדּיּדְהֹ אֶת־ שמעון אחיו ניכו את-הבנעני יושב צפת ניחרימו אותה 18 וַיִּלְבֶּר אָת־שֵׁם־הָעֵיר הָרְמֶה: וַיִּלְכָּר יְדוּדָה אָת־עַזְּרַה וָאֶת־נְבוּלָה וָאֶת־אַשְׁקְלָוֹן וְאֶת־נְבוּלֶה וְאֶת־עֶּקְרָוֹן וְאֶרִת־ יוּבוּלֶה: וַיְהֵי יְדְּוָהֹ אֶת־יְרוּדְּה וַיְרֵשׁ אֶת־דְהָהֶר כִּי כ לָא לְהורישׁ אֶת־יִשְׁבֵי הָעֵמֶק כִּירְכֶב בּרְוֻלְ לְהֵם: וַיִּחְנְוּ לָּכָלֵבֹ אֶת־חֶבְרוֹן בַאֲשֶׁר דְבֶּר משֶׁה וַיִּוֹרָשׁ מִשָּׁם אֶרת־ 21 שַׁלשָׁה בָּגִי הַעָּגַק: וְאָת־הַוְבוּסִי יִשָׁב וְרִוּשָׁלֵּם לְאׁ דוֹרִישׁוּ בְנֵי בִנְיָמֶן וַיִּשֶׁב הַיְבוּסִׁי אֶת־בְנֵי בִנְיָמֵן בִּירושְׁלֵם עַדְ הַנְום 22 הוה: וַיַּצְלְוּ בֵית־יוֹקף נְם־הַם בֵּית־אֵל וִיהוָה נִמְם: ניתירו בית־יוסף בבית־אל ושם־העיד לפנים לוו: ניראו 23 השַמְרִים אִישׁ יוצֵא מִן־הָעֵיר וַיַאמְרוּ לוֹ הַרְאֵנוּ נָאֹ אָת־ בה מְבָוֹא הָעִיר וְעָשִינוּ עִמְּדָ חֲסֶר: וַיִּרְאֵם אֶת־מְבַוֹא הָעִירְ ניכו את־הַעִיר לפי־חָרֶב וְאָת־דָאִישׁ וְאָת־כָּל־מִשְׁפִּהְתַּוֹ

# THE BOOK OF JUDGES

CONTAINING THE HISTORY OF ISRAEL FROM THE DEATH OF JOSHUA TO THE BIRTH OF SAMUEL.

CHAPTER I.

¶ And it came to pass after the death of Joshua, that the children of Israel asked the Lord, saying, Who shall go up for us against the Canaanites 2 at the first, to fight against them? And the Lord said, Judah shall go up; behold, I have de3 livered the land into his hand. And Judah said unto Simeon his brother, Come up with me into my lot, and we will fight against the Canaanites;

my lot, and we will fight against the Canaanites; and I likewise will go with thee into thy lot. So 4 Simeon went with him. And Judah went up; and the Lord delivered the Canaanites and the Perizzites into their hand; and they smote (of) them 5 in Bezek ten thousand men. And they found Adoni-bezek in Bezek; and they fought against him, and they smote the Canaanites and the 6 Perizzites. But Adoni-bezek fled; and they pursued after him, and caught him, and cut off his 7 thumbs and his great toes. And Adoni-bezek said, Seventy kings, having their thumbs and their great toes cut off, gathered food under my table; as I have done, so hath God requited me. And they brought him to Jerusalem, and he died there. § And he children of Judah fought against Jeru-

as I have done, so hath God requited me. And they brought him to Jerusalem, and he died there. 
8 | And the children of Judah fought against Jerusalem, and captured it, and they smote it, with the edge of the sword, and the city they set on fire. And afterward did the children of Judah go down to fight against the Canaanites, that dwelt in the mountain, and in the south, and in the lowlands. And Judah went against the Canaanites that dwelt in Hebron; (now the name of Hebron was formerly Kiryath-arba;) and they smote Shes11 hai, and Achiman, and Talmai. And he went from there against the inhabitants of Debir; and the name of Debir was formerly Kiryath-sepher; and capture it, to him will I give 'Achsah my 3 daughter for wife. And 'Othniel the son of Kenaz, Caleb's 'younger brother, captured it: and he alighted from off her ass; and Caleb said unto 15 her, What aileth thee? And she said unto him, Give me a blessing; for thou hast given me a dry land: give me also springs of water. And talesprings. And the children of the Kenite, the

And the man went into the land of the Hittites, 26 and built a city, and called its name Luz: this is its name unto this day. ¶ Neither did Menasseh 27 drive out (the inhabitants of) Beth-shean and its towns, nor Ta'anach and its towns, nor the inhabitants of the company of t is the lame unto this day. Neither did Menasseh 27 drive out (the inhabitants of) Beth-sheān and its towns, nor Ta'anach and its towns, nor the inhabitants of Or and its towns, nor the inhabitants of Yible'am and its towns, nor the inhabitants of Megiddo and its towns, nor the inhabitants of Megiddo and its towns; but the Canaanites succeeded to remain in this land. And it came to 28 pass, when Israel became strong, that they put the Canaanites to tribute; but they did not drive them out entirely. Neither did Ephraim drive 29 out the Canaanites that dwelt in Gezer; and the Canaanites that dwelt in Gezer; and the Canaanites dwelt in the midst of them at Gezer. Zebulun did not drive out the inhabitants of 30 Kitron, nor the inhabitants of Nahalol; and the Canaanites dwelt in the midst of them, and became tributary. Asher did not drive out the in-31 habitants of 'Akko, nor of Achzib, nor of Chelbah, nor of Achzib, nor of Chelbah, nor of Achzib, nor of Chelbah, nor of Achzib, nor of the inhabitants of the Canaanites dwelt in the midst of the Canaanites, the inhabitants of Seth-shemesh, nor the inhabitants of Beth-'anath; and he dwelt in the midst of the Canaanites, the inhabitants of the land; nevertheless the inhabitants of Beth-shemesh and of Beth-'anath; and he dwelt in the midst of the Canaanites, the inhabitants of the land; nevertheless the inhabitants of the land; nevertheless the inhabitants of the Inhabitants of Sachanthicand he dwelt in the midst of the Canaanites, the inhabitants of the Canaanites, the inhabitants of the land; nevertheless the inhabitants of the Canaanites, the inhabitants of the Land; nevertheless the inhabitants of the Land; nevertheless the inhabitants of the Land; nevertheless the inhabitants of the Canaanites, the inhabitants of the Land; nevertheless the inhabitants of the Canaanites, the inhabitants of the Ca

## CHAPTER II.

¶ And a messenger of the Lord came up from 1 sugged nim to ask of her father a field, and she alighted from off her ass; and Caleb said unto him, Give me a blessing; for thou hast given me a dry land; give me also springs of water. And Caleb gave her the upper springs and the nether springs. ¶ And the children of the Kenite, the father-in-law of Moses, went up out of the city of palm-trees with the children of Judah into the wilderness of Judah, which is at the south of 'Aradi and they went and dwelt with the people.' And Judah went with Simeon his brother, and they smote the Canaanites that inhabited Zephath, and devoted it. And the name of the city was a called Chormah. And Judah captured Gazzah with its territory, and Ashkelon with its territory, and put the could not drive out the inhabitants of the people lifted up their voice, and wept. And 50 valley, because they had charlots of iron. And they gave Hebron unto Caleb, as Moses has spoken; and he drove out thence the three sons of 'Anak. 21 And the Justies dwelt with the children of Benjamin dio not drive out; but the Joseph, these also, went up against Beth-el; and 23 the Lord was with them. And the house of Joseph, these also, went up against Beth-el; and 24 the city formerly was Luz. And the watchers saw a man coming forth out of the city, and they save a man coming forth out of the city, and they save a man coming forth out of the city, and they save a man coming forth out of the city, and they save a man coming forth out of the city, and they save a man coming forth out of the city, and they save a man coming forth out of the city, and they save a man coming forth out of the city, and they save a man coming forth out of the city, and they snote the city with the edge of the sword; but the man and all his family they let go free. Gilgal, to Bochim. And he said, I caused you to go up out of Egypt, and I brought you unto the

אָבוֹתָם הַמוֹצֵיא אוֹתָם מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרֵים נַלְטוּ אָחַרָיוֹאֱלֹהֵים אָחַרִים מָאֶלהַי הַצָּמִים אֲשֶׁר סְבִיבָוֹתִיהָם וַיִּשְׁתַחָוּן לְהָב וובעכו אתרירות: ניצובו אתרידות ניעברו לבער וו ולעשהרות: ויהרדאף ירוה בישראל ויתנם ביד שסים יַשָׁםו אותָם וַיִּמְכְּרֵם בְיַדָּ אִוּיְבֵיהָם מִּסְבִּיב וְלֹאדְיְכְלָוּ עוֹד טו לַעַבור לפני אִיביהָם: בְּכָל וֹאֲשֶׁר יֻצְאוֹ יִדִיִדְוֹה הֵיתָהד בם לַרְעָה בַּאֲשֶׁר דַבֶּר יְהוֹה וְכַאֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבְע יְהוֹה לָהָב 16 ניצר לְהֶם מִאָּד: ניַקֶם יְדוּהָ שִׁפְּטִים ניוֹשׁיעוֹם מִידָ 17 שַפַּיהָם: וְנָם אֶל־שָפָטִיהָם לָא שָמֵעו כֵּי וְנִי אָחֲרֵי אֱלֹהִים אַהַרִים וַיִשׁתַהַוּוּ לָהָם סָרוּ מָבַׁר מְדְהַהָּרֶךְ אֲשַׁר הַלְכִּוּ 18 אַבותם לשְמַע מצְוֹת־יְהוּה לא־עשו בן: וְכִּיהבֹרְם יְהוָה ו לָהֶם שְׁפָטִים וְהָנֶה יְהוָה עִם־הַשׁפֵּט וְהְוּשִׁיעָם מִיֵּד אִיבִּידֶם בל ימי השופט כרינהם ידוה מנאקהם מפני להציהם יוּהָנֶהוּבְעָוֹת הַשׁוֹפִׁט יָשָׁבוֹ וְהַשְּקִיתוּ מָאָבוּתְם יִשְּׁבוֹ וְהַשְּקִיתוּ מָאָבוּתְם יִּ לֶלֶכֶת אָחֵרִי אֱלֹהֵים אֲחַרִים לְעָבֹרָם וּלְהִשְׁחֲתַיִּת לְהֶם כ לָא הַפִּילוֹ מִפַּעַלְלֵיהָם וּמִדַּרְכָם הַקּשְׁה: נִיחַר־אַף יְדּוָה בְּיִשְׂרָאָל וַיֹאמֶר וַעַן אֲשֶׁר עָבְרוּ בַעַּי בַּוָּה אָת־בְּרִיתִי גי אַשֶר צוֶתִי אֶת־אָבוֹתָם וְלָא שֵמְעִוּ לְקוֹלֵי: נִם־אֵנִי לָא אוֹבִיף לְהוֹרָישׁ אָישׁ מִפְּנִיהָם מִרְרַנּוֹיָם אָשֶׁר־עָוַב יְהוּשְׁעַ 22 וַיָּכְּת: לְמַצִן נִפִּוֹת בָם אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל הַשְׁמִּרֵים הַם אֶת־ דָּרָדְ יְדּוֹה לָלֶכָת בָּם כַאֲשֶׁר שֶׁמְרָוּ אֲבותָם אִם־לְא: 23 דַיַּנֶּחְ יְהוָהֹ אֶת־הַגוֹים הָאֵלֶה לְבלְתִּי הְוֹרִישָׁם מַהֵר וְלָא נתנים בוד ירושני:

# CAP. III. 3

א וָאֵלֶה הַנוּיִם אֲשֶׁר־הִנִּיח יְהוֹיָה לְנַסְוֹת בָּם אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל־ י את כל־אשר לא־ירעו את כל־מלחמות כנצו: רַק למצוֹ יב דַנַת דרות בְגַי־יִשְרָאֵל לְלַמְּדָם מְלְחָמֶה בַק אֲשֶׁר־ צ לפּגים לָא יָדְעוֹם: הַמֵּשֶׁת ו סַרְגֵי פִּלְשָׁהִים וְכָל־הַכּנַעֵניֹּ והצידני והחוי ישב הר הלבגון מהר בעל הרמון עד לְבָוֹא דֶוְמֶת: וַיִּדְ"וֹ לְנַפָּוֹת בָּם אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל לְדַׁעַת דָּוִשְׁמְעוֹ 🛂 לְבַוֹא ה אֶת־מִצְוֹת יְהֹוֹה אֲשֶׁר־צוֹה אֶת־אֲבוֹתָם בְּיַד־משֵׁה: וּבְנֵי ישראל ישבו בקרב הבנצגי החתי והאמרי והפרוי והַרוּיִ וְהַיְבוּמִי: וַיִּקְהוֹי אֶת־בְנִוֹתֵיהֶם לְהֶםׁ לְנָשִׁים וְאֶרת־ י בְּנִיתִיהֶם נֶתְנִי לִבְנִיתֶם וַיַּעַבְרַוּ אָת־אֶלְהֵיתֶם: בנרישראל אתרהרע בעינ ירוה וישבחו אתרידורה אַלְהֵוהֶם וַיַּנְבְרָז אָת־הַבְּעָלוֹם וָאָת־הַאֲשׁרָוֹת: וַיָּחַר־אַף 🦠 ירוה בישראל וימכרם ביד כושן רשעתים מלד ארם נדַבָּיִם נַיַעָבְדָוּ בְנֵרִישִׁרָאֵל אֶת־כּוּשַׁן רִשְׁעָתָיִם שָׁמֹנֶר־ פּ שָׁנִים: וַיִּוֹעֲקָוֹ בְנֵי־יִשְׁרָאֵלֹ אֶל־יְהֹוָה וַיָּקֶם יְהֹוֶה מוֹשֵׁיעַ לבני ישראל ניושיעם אַת עתניאל בדקנו אַתי כְלַב י הַקְטְן מְמֵנוּ: וַהְהֹי עָלֵיו רְוֹחַ־יְרוָה נִישְׁפָם אֶתּישְׁרָאֵל ' יי אָרֶם וַתְּצָוֹ דְּדֹוֹ עָל כּוֹשְׁן רְשְׁצְתֵוֹם: 'וַתְּשְׁלְּשׁ הָאָרֶץ ווֹ אָרֶם וַתְּצִוֹ דָּדֹוֹ עָל כּוֹשִׁן רְשְׁצְתֵוֹם: 'וַתְּשִׁלְשׁ הָאָרֶץ יי אַרְבְעִים שָׁנְהַ נִיְמֶת עָתָנִאֵל בַּן־רְנְוֵ: נִיסְפוֹ בְּנֵי ישראל לַעשות הָרֶע בְּצִינִ יְהוֹהָ וַיְחַנֹּלְ יְהוֹה אָת־עֶּנְלַוֹוֹ מַלְרִימוֹאָב עַלִּישְׁרָאֵל עַל בִּיינְשִׁוּ אָתִידָרָע בְּעֵיגְ וְדְוָהוּ 13 וַיָּאַסָף אָלִיו אֶת־בְּנִי־עִמְּוֹן וַעֲמְלֶק וַיִּלֶדְ וַיַךְ אָת־יִשְׁרָאֵכּר וֹיַבְּי ניירשו אתרעיר הַתְּמֶרִים: נַיַעברָוּ בִנִי־יִשׁרָאל אַתרענלָן

מֶּכֶּוְ־מִיאָב שְׁמוֹנָה עָשְׁרָה שְׁנָה: וַיִּוְעֲקוּ בְנִרִישְׁרָאַל מו אָל־יִרנָה נַיָּכָם יְרנָה לְרָם מושיע אָת־אַרָּוּד בֶּרְנֵרָא בֶּךְ הומיני איש אשר ודימינו נישלחו בנירישראל בירו מנחה לענלון מלך מואב: ניצש לו ארוד הרב ולה 16 ימינו: מקרב אחדקה ניקנר אותה מתחת למדיו על ירף שגל פוות נקרב אחדקה וניקנר אותה מתחת למדיו על ירף אִשׁ בָּרָיא בִאָר: וַיְהִוֹ בָּאֲשֶׁר בּכָּה לְהַכְּרָיב אֶת־הַפּנְחָה 18 נִישׁלַה אֶת־הָעָּם נִשְאֵי הַפִּנְחָה: וְרָוּא שָׁב מִרְהַפְּסִילִים 19 אַשֶׁר אָת־בַּגּלְנָל וַיאמֶר דְּבָר־מָתָר לִי אֵלֶיךְ בַּמֶּלֶךְ וַיְאמֶר הָם וַיִּצָאוֹ מִעְלָיו כָל־הָעְמְהַים עָלֵיו: וְאַדְוּד וֹ בֵּא אֵלְיוֹ כ וריא ישב בעלית הפקרה אשרילו לברו ויאפר ארוד יַבר־אַלֹּהִים לָּי אַלָּיָךְ תַּכֶם מעַל הַבּפָא: תַשׁלַח אָרוּר 21 אָת־דַר שְׁמֹאלוֹ וַיִּכְּהְ אָת־הַהָּרֶב מַעֵּל יֵרֶדְ יְמִיעֵי וַיִּחְקְעֵּהָ בַּבְמְנוֹ: וַיָּבֹא נִם־הַנְּצָב אַחַר הַלַּרָב וַיְּמְנֵּר הַחֲלֵב בְּעֵד 22 הַלְּהַב כִּי לָא שָׁלַף הַהָּרֶב מִבְּמְנֵו וַצֵּא הַפּּרְשְׁרְנָרה: נוצא אַדִּיד הַמִּסְדְּרָוֹנְה וַיִּסְנֹר הַלְתְוֹת הֶעֵלִיה בַּעַרָוּ וְנָעֵל: 23 יָרָוֹא יָצָא וַעֲכְרֵיו בָּאוּ וַיִּרְאוּ וְהִגָּהְ דַּלְתַוֹת הַעֲלִיהָ נְעָלְוֹת 24 נַיָּאמְרוֹ אַךְ מִסְיךָ הָוֹא אָתוֹרַנְלָיוֹ בְּחֲבֵר הַמְּכְרָה: נַיְחֵילוֹ כה ער־בוש וְהִגָּה אֵינֵנוּ פֹתָחַ דַּלְתוֹת הַעֲלֹינֶה וַיִּקְחָוּ אֶרִי־ הַמַּפְתֵּחָ תַפַתְּחוּ וְהָגֵה אֲדְנִיהֶם נפַל אַרְצָה מת: וְאָרוּד 26 נְמְלָט עַד הַתְּמֶהְמְהָם וְהוֹא עָבֶר אֶת־הַפְּסִילִים וַיִּמְלַט הַשְּׁעִירֶתָה: נַיְתִי בְּבוֹאוֹ נַיִּחְכַעְ בִּשׁוּפֶּר בְּדֵר אָפְרֵיִם 27 מַרָדוֹ עִפְּוֹ בְנֶרִישְׁרָאֵל מִדְהָרָרְ וְהָוֹא לֹפְנֵיהֶם: וַיִּאמֶר 28 אַלֶּדֶם רְדְפַּוּ אַדְּוַרִי בִּדְנָתַן יְדוּדָה אֶת־אִיבִיכֶם אֶת־מוֹאָב בְּנֶדְכֶם וַיֵּרֶדִוּ אֲדֵרִיו תַּלְבְּרוּ אֶת־מַעְבְּרָוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן לְמוֹאֵב ולאדנחני איש לעבר: הבי את־מואב בעת ההיא בעשרת 29 אַלְפִים איש בְּלִישָׁמֵן וְכְלֹּאִישׁ חֵיֵל וְלָא נִמְלָם אֵישׁ: וַהִּבָּנַע מִוֹאָבֹ בּיָוֹם דַהֹּוֹא הַחַת יַד יִשְׂרָאֵל וַהִשְׁקִם הָאָרֶץ ל שְׁמוֹנִים שְׁנָה: וְאַדְרָיו הָיָהֹ שַׁמְנַר בֶּרְצֵינָת וַיַךְ אֶת־ 13 פְּלִשְׁתִים שִשׁ־מִאַות אִישׁ בְּמֵלְמֵר תַבְּכֶרְ וַיִּושָׁע נִם־הָוֹא

CAP. IV. 7 יִיםֹפּוֹ בְּגִי יִשְרָאֵל לַצְשְׁוֹת הָרָע בְּעִינִי יְהוֹדֵה וְאָרָוּד מֵרת: א מַמְבָּרָם יִדּוֹיָה בִּיַר יָבִין מֶלֶּךְ־בְּנֹצוֹ אֲשֶׁר מְלַדְּ בְּחָצֵּוֹר יַ וְשׁרֹצְבָאוֹ סִיסְרָא וְדָנִא וֹשֶׁב בַּדַרְשָׁת דְּנִים: נַיִּצְעֵּכְן כּ בָּגִרִישִׂרָאַל אֶלִּידְרוָה בָּי תְשָׁע כאַוּת דָבָּב־בַּרְנָל לּוֹ וֹרוּא לָחַץ אֶת־בָּגוְ יִשְׁרָאֵל בְּהָוְכָה עֶשְׁרִים שָׁנָה: וּדְבוֹרָהֹ אִשֶׁה נְבִיאָה אֵשֶׁת לַפִּידָוֹת הַיא שְׁפְּטָה אֶת־ 4 יִשְרָאֵל בָעָת הַהָיא: וְהִיא יוֹשֶׁבֶת תַחַת־תֹּפֶר דְבוּרָה ה בין הרמה ובין ביתראל בהר אפרים בצלו אליה בגי ישראל למשפט: ותשלח ותקרא לכבק בראבינעם 6 מַקָּרָשׁ נְפָתָּלִי נַתּאמֶר אֵלִיו הַלְאֹ־צְוָהַ וֹ יְדְוָה אֱלֹהֵר ישראל לַך ומשכה בבר הבור ולכחת עמה עשרת אַלְפִים אִישׁ מבְנִי נפָחָלי ומבְנִי וְבְלִון: וֹמְשׁבְחִי אַלֶּיְדְ זּ אָל־נַחֵל קִשׁׁון אָת־סִיסְרָא שַר־צְבָא יָבֹין וְאָת־רִבְבָּוּ וְאָת־הַמוֹעֵוֹ וּנְתַחָּיִדוּ בְּדֵבְי: וַיַּאמֶר אֵלֶיהָ בָּלָכְן אִם־תַּלְבִי 8 נפר והלכתי ואם לא הלכי נפי לא אלך: ותאפר הלף • אָלֶךְ עִּמָּרְ אַפָּם בִּי לֹא תַהְנָה תִפְאַרְחָךְ עֵלְדנֶיֶרְךְ אֲשְׁר־

Lord. And he gathered unto him the children of 13 'Ammon and 'Amalek, and they went and smote Israel, and took possession of the city of palmtrees. And the children of Israel served 'Eglon the 14 king of Moab eighteen years. But the children of 15 Israel cried then unto the Lord; and the Lord raised up unto them a deliverer. Ehud the son of Gera a Benjamite, a man who was lamed in his right hand; and the children of Israel sent by him a present unto 'Eglon the king of Moab. But 16 Ehud made himself a sword which had two edges, of a cubit length; and he girded it under his garments upon his right thigh. And he brought the 17 present near unto 'Eglon the king of Moab, now 'Eglon was a very fat man. And it came to pass 18 the sent away the people who had borne the present away the people who had borne the present. them out of the land of Egypt, and they went after other gods, of the gods of the nations that were round about them, and they bowed themselves 13 unto them, and incensed the Lord. And they forsook the Lord, and served Baal and 'Ashta-14 roth. And the anger of the Lord was kindled against Israel, and he delivered them into the hand of spoilers who spoiled them, and he sold them into the hand of their enemies round about, and they were not able any longer to stand be-15 fore their enemies. Whithersoever they went out, the hand of the Lord was against them for evil, as the Lord had spoken, and as the Lord had sworn unto them: and they were greatly distressed. 16 And the Lord raised up judges, and they delivered them out of the hand of those that spoiled 17 them. But also unto their judges they did not hearken; but they went astray after other gods. them out of the land of Egypt, and they went after other gods, of the gods of the nations that were ered them out of the hand of those that spoiled them. But also unto their judges they did not hearken; but they went astray after other gods, and bowed themselves unto them: they turned quickly out of the way which their fathers had walked in, to obey the commandments of the Lord; they did not so. And when the Lord raised them up judges, then was the Lord with the judge, and he delivered them out of the hand of their enemies all the days of the judge; for the Lord bethought himself because of their groaning by reason of those that oppressed them and illustrated them. And it came to pass, when the judge died, that they returned, and became more corrupt than their fathers, in going after other gods to serve them, and to bow down unto them: they omitted nothing from their doings, and from 20 their stubborn way. And the anger of the Lord was kindled against Israel: and he said, For the cause that this people have transgressed my covenant which I commanded their fathers, and have 11 not hearkened unto my voice: So will I also for my part not drive out henceforth any man from before them out of the nations which Joshua left when he died; In order to prove through them the Israelites, whether they will keep the way of the Lord to walk therein. before them out of the nations which Joshua leit.

22 when he died; in order to prove through them the Israelites, whether they will keep the way of the Lord, to walk therein, as their fathers 23 did keep it, or not. And thus did the Lord leave these nations, so as not to drive them out speedily;

# CHAPTER III.

and he delivered them not into the hand of Joshua.

1 ¶ Now these are the nations that the Lord left, to prove by them the Israelites, namely, all those who had not experienced all the wars of Canaan; 2 Only in order that the future generations of the children of Israel might obtain knowledge, to teach them war; but only such as before had 3 learned nothing thereof; Namely, the five lords of the Philistines, and all the Canaanites, and the Zidonlans, and the Hivites that dwelt on mount Lebanon, from mount Ba'al-chermon unto the entrance of Chamath. And they were left to prove by them the Israelites, to know whether they would hearken unto the commandments of the Lord, which he had commanded their fathers by 5 the hand of Moses. And the children of Israel dwelt in the midst of the Canaanites, the Hitties, and the Emorites, and the Perizzites, and the Hidaughters to themselves for wives, and they served dwelt in the midst of the Canaanites, the Hittites, and the Emorites, and the Perizzites, and the Hidvites, and the Jebusites; And they took their daughters to themselves for wives, and their daughters to themselves for wives, and their daughters they gave to their sons; and they served their gods. ¶ And the children of Israel did (thus) the evil in the eyes of the Lord, and forgot the Lord their God, and served the Be'alim and the groves. Wherefore the anger of the Lord was kindled against Israel, and he sold them into the hand of Cushan-rish'athayim the king of Mesopotamia; and the children of Israel served Cushan-rish'athayim the king of Mesopotamia; and the children of Israel reied, then unto the Lord, and the Lord raised up a deliverer to the children of Israel, who delivered them, namely, 'Othniel the son of 10 Kenaz, the younger brother of Caleb. And the spirit of the Lord came over him, and he judged Israel, and went out to battle: and the Lord delivered Cushan-rish'athayim the king of Mesopotam'a into his hand; and his hand prevailed over 11 Cushan-rish'athayim. And the land had rest forty years; and then died 'Othniel the son of Kenaz. 12 ¶ And the children of Israel dia again the evil in the eyes of the Lord; and the Lord strengthened 'Eglon the king of Moäb against Israel, because they had done the evil in the eyes of the

begin was a very lat main. And it came to pass when he had made an end to offer the present, that he sent away the people who had borne the present. But he himself returned again from the quar- 19 ries that were by Gligal, and said, I have a secret word unto thee, O King. And he said, Keep silence. And thereupon went out from his presence all that stood by him. And Ehud came in unto him; and 26 he was sitting in the summer upper chamber, which was for himself alone. And Ehud said, I have a word of God unto thee. And he arose out of his chair. And Ehud stretched forth his left hand, 21 and took the sword from his right thigh, and thrust it into his body. And the hait also went in after 22 the blade; and the fat closed upon the blade; for he did not draw the sword out of his body, and it passed into the fundament. And Ehud went forth 25 into the ante-room, and shut the doors of the upper chamber after him, and locked them. He was just 24, ene out, when his servants came; and they saw. passed into the fundament. And Ehud went forth 2 into the ante-room, and shut the doors of the upper chamber after him, and locked them. He was just 26 gene out, when his servants came; and they saw, behold, the doors of the upper chamber were locked; and they said, Surely he covereth his feet in the summer chamber. And they tarried till 2 they were ashamed; and behold, he opened not the doors of the upper chamber: wherefore they took the key and opened them: and, behold, their lord was lying dead on the floor. And Ehud had cs-2caped while they were tarrying, and passed beyond the quarrites, and escaped unto Se'irah. And it 2 came to pass, when he was come, that he blew the cornet on the mountain of Ephraim, and the children of Israel went down with him from the mountain, and he before them. And he said unto them: Pursue after me; for the Lord hath delivered your enemies, the Moäbites, into your hand. And they went down after him, and seized on the fords of the Jordan toward Moäb, and suffered not a man to pass over. And they smote of Moab at that time 2 hout the thousand men, all lusty, and all men of valor; and there escaped not a man. And Moab 3 was humbled that day under the hand of Israel. And the land had rest eighty years. I And after 3 him was Shamgar the son of 'Anath, who smote of the Philistines six hundred men with an oxgoad; and he also delivered Israel. CHAPTER IV. ¶ And the children of Israel again did the evil 1 in the eyes of the Lord, when Ehud was dead. And the Lord sold them into the hand of Yabin 2 the king of Canaan, that reigned in Chazor; and the captain of his army was Sissera, who dwelt contains the children of Israel 3. in Charosheth-hagoyim. And the children of Israel 3 cried unto the Lord; for he had nine hundred chariots of iron; and he oppressed the children of chariots of iron; and he oppressed the children of Israel with might twenty years. And Deborah, a a prophetess, the wife of Lapidoth,—she judged Israel at that time. And she held fire stiting 5 under the palm-tree of Deborah between Ramah under the palm-tree of Deborah between Ramah and Beth-el on the mountain of Ephraim: and the children of Israel came up to her for judgment. And she sent and called Barak the son of Abino'am 6 out of Kedesh-naphtali; and she said unto him, Behold, the Lord the God of Israel hath commanded, Go and lead on toward mount Tabor, and take with thee ten thousand men of the children of Naphtali and of the children of Zebulun. And I 7 will draw unto thee, to the brook Kishon, Sisserd, the captain of Yabin's army, and his charlots and his multitude; and I will give him up into thy hand. And Barak said unto her, If thou wilt go with me, then will I go; but if thou wilt not go with me, I will not go. And she said, I will in-9 deed go with thee; nevertheless it will not be for

רַבָבָי אָתנות י בַּגָם בַרַכִּי וְדוַדִּה: והלכי ישָׁבְי נֵל־מִדָּין צהרות שַׁל־הֶּרֶךְ שְּׁידנּ: ֻ שָׁם וְתֵנוֹ צִדְקוֹת וְדוֹה משַאַבִּים י שָׁם וְתֵנוֹ צִדְקוֹת וְדוֹה מקול מחצצים בין 11 פָרווֹעָן בְּישְׁרָאֵל אָן יְרֶדְוּ לַשְּׁעָרֵים עַסר עולי עולי הבולה BTH יְהֹנָה: ( קום בָּרֶק וִשְׁבֶה שֶׁבְוּהָ בָּרְ עורי דַּבְרִישׁיֵר אָן יְרֵד שְרִיד לְאַדִּירִים עֶם אַבִילְעַם: מני אָבְּרִים שְׁרְשָׁם 14 ורדילי בגבורים: כוני אָחַרֶיךּ בּנְנְמָין בַּנְּמְמֵיךּ בַּנְיֶמֶלֵק ומובולן משבים בשבט מָבִיר וֶרְדוֹּ מְחַלְּלְיִם ְּ וְשָׁרֵי בִּישָשׁכָר נִם־דְּבֹרָה וִישָּׁשׁכָר מו מפַר: בנימק שׁלַח ּבֵן בָּרָק בפְלַנֶות רְאִיבֿן בֹּץ לְמָה יָשִׁבְתָּ בִּין 16 בּ בַרגַלַיִו ( חַקְקַר־לֵב: לפלנות לשָׁלְינֵ שְׁרַקּוֹת עָדֶרֶים ` המשפהים נַלְנֶּר בְּעָבֶר הַנַרְהַן זּי רְאוּבֹן נְרוֹלִים חקר־לֵב: אַשָּׁר שָׁבֶן ישׁישׁי וְדָּן לֶמָה יָנֻיר אָניֻוֹת וְנֵל־מִפְרָצִיוּ ישב לחוף ימים וְנָבְּתָּלֵי 18 ושפון: 🐞 וְבְלוֹן עַם חַרֶף נִפְּשׁוֹ לְמִית באו מלכים 19 על מרומי שֶׁדֶה: 🗽 אָז נלְדָמוֹ מַלְבֵי בְנִעּן בנוגנור נלהמו בצינ בפף לא עלימי מגדו הַבְּוֹכָבִים כ לָקָחו: 🍇 ַ מִדְשָׁמַיִם נִלְהֵמוּ נַהַל קִישׁוֹן 21 ממסלותם נלחמי עם סיסרא: הַרְרָכִי עָקל קרומים נַחַל קּישׁון וּ נָרָפָם ( או הלמו עקב" 22 נָפְשִׁי עִוֹיּ סָוֹם בַּבְּרָוֹת בַבְּרָוֹת אַבִּירָיוֹ: 23 אורן מרוז אָמֶר מַלאַך יְהוָה אָרוּ אָרָוֹר לעובת ישביה ( י) כי לא־בָאוֹ לְעַוֹרַת יְהוָה תַבֹרֶךְ מִנְשִׁים 24 יעל ב מנמ.ם אַשֶּׁת הֶבֶּר הַקּוֹנֵי בָּאָדֶל תִבֹרֶך: נָתָנָה 📜 בַּסְבֶּל אַדִּירָים הַקַּרִיבָה הָמְאֵה: וְימִינָה לְהַלְמָוֹת לַיָּתָר תּשְׁלֶּהנָה ומֶהַצֶּה עַמלִים 🦪 וְדֵלְמָה סִיסִרָא מַחֲקָה רֹאשׁי בֵין רַגְלֵיהָ כְרַע נָפֵּל 27 בין רוליה פרע נפל באשר בַּעַר הַהַלון נִשְׁקְבָּה 28 בָרַע שָׁם נָפַל שָׁדִוּד: מדוע אָם סִיסָרֶא בְּעֵּד הָאִשְׁנְבַּ ותוכב ו מְדֵוע אָדֶרוּ פַּעָמֵי בשש רכבו לבוא חַבְמָוֹת שֶׁרוֹתֶיהָ הַּצְיְנֵנֵה מרכבותיו: הַלא ומצאו יהלקו ל היא תִּשִׁיב אַמְרֶיהָ לֶה: שלל רָהָם רַהַמָּתִׁים לְרָאשׁ נֶבֶר שׁלַל צְבָעִים לְסִיכְּרָא צָבַע רַקְמָתַים לְצִוּארֵי שָׁלֵל: רקמה וְאָהֶבְיוֹ כִצְאת הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ יאבדו כל־אויביה ידודו אַרְבָעִים שְׁנָה: ותשקם הארץ בוֹכֹרעוּ

אַתָּה הולֵך כָּי בִּיַרָ אִשָּׁה יִמְכָּר יְהוָה אָת־מִיסְרֶא וַתְּקִם י דְבוֹרֶה וַתַּלֶּךְ עִם־בָּרֶק כֵּךְשָׁה: וַיִּוֹעַק בָּרְק אָת־וְבּיּלְוֹ וָאֶת־נַפְּחָליֹ לֶּדְשָׁה וַיַעַל בַּרַגְלָיו עֲשֶׁרָת אַלְפֵי אֵשׁ וַתְּעַל 11 עָפֶּוֹ דְבוֹרֶה: וְחֶבֶר הַבּּוְגֵיׁ גִפְּרֶד מִלְּיִן מְבְנֵי חֹבֶב חֹתַן נונדר משה וים אַהֶלוּ עַד־אַלִּוּן בְצַעַנִיִם אֲשֶׁר אָת־קֶרֶשׁ: וַיִּנְדְרּ 13 לְפֵיסְרֵא כִּי עָלֶה בָּרֶק בָּן־אָבִילָעַם הַר־תָּבְוֹר: וַיִּוְעֵק סיסרא את-בל-רכבו תשע מאות רכב ברול ואת-בל-14 הָצֶם אֲשֶׁר אָתַוֹ מֶהַרְשֶׁת הַנּוֹיָם אֶל־נַחַל קִישְׁוֹן: וּתֹאמֶר 14 דְבֹרָה אֶל־בָּרָק לִוֹם כַּי זֶה הַיוֹם אֲשֶׁר נָתַוֹ יְהֹנֵה אָתִר סִיסְרָא בְּיֵדֶׁךְ הַלָּא יְהוָה יָצָא לְפָנֶדְ וַיַּבֶּדְ בְּרָלְ מֶבֵּר מותְבור וַעֲשֶׁרֶת אֲלָפִים אִישׁ אַחֲרֵיו: וַיָּהָם יְׁדֹּוָה אֶרֹּג־ סֵיסָרָא וְאָת־כָּלִידָרֶכֶב וְאָת־כָּלִ־הַמַּחֲנֶה לְפִּי־חֶרֶב לְפְּנֵי 16 בַרֶק וַיֶּרֶד מִיסְרָא מִעַל הַמֶּרְכָבָה וַיָּנֶם בְרִנְלֵיו: וּבְרָכ רָדַף אָחֶרֵי הָלֶכֶבֹ וְאָחֲרֵי הַפִּּחֲנֶה עַדְ חֲרָשֶׁת הַנּוֹיֶם וַיִּפֹּל 17 כָּל־מַחֲנֻהַ מִיסְרָאֹ לְפִי־חֶׁרֶב לָא נִשְׁאַר עַד־אָחֵר: וְמִיסְרָאֹ נֶם בְּרַנְלֶּיו אֶל־אָדֶּל וָצֵׁל אֲשֶׁת חֵבֶר הַקִּונֶ כִּי שָׁלִּוֹם בֵּין 18 יָבֶין מֶלֶדְ־חָצׁוֹר וּבַּוֹן בֵּיָת חֶבֶר חַכַּוְינִי: וַהַצֵא יָצֵלֹ לְקְרָאת סִיסָרָא וַתַּאמֶר אֵלְיו סוֹרָה אֲדֹנִי סוֹרָה אַלַן אַלְיתִירֵא 19 נַיָּסֶר אֵלֶיהָ הָאֹבֶלָה וַהְכַפֶּהוּ בַשְּׁמִיבֵה: וַיָּאמֶר אַלֵּיהָ הַשְּׁקְינִי־נָא מְנַט־מַיִם כִּי צָמֵׁתִי וַתִּפְתַח אָת־נְאוֹד הֶחְלֵב כ וַתַּשְׁקָרוּ וַהְכַפָּרוּ: וַיָאמֶר אֵלֶיהָ עָמֶר כָּתַח הָאָהֶל וְהָיָהٌ אָם־אָישׁ יָבֹא ושָאַלֶּךְ וָאָמֶר הָוֶשׁ־פָּה אִישׁ וָאָמֶרָתְ אָוֹן: 21 וַתְּקָח יָעָל אֲשֶׁת־חֶּבֶר אֶת־יְתַּר הָאֹהֶל וַהְשָׁם אֶת־הַפַּקָּבָת בְּיָרָה וַתָּבָוֹא אֵלָיוֹ בַלָּאֹט וַתִּתְכַןְג אֶת־בַּיָּמֵרׁ בְּרַקְּתׁוּ 22 וַתִּצְנָח בָּאֶרֶץ וְדְוּא־נְרְדֵּם וַיֻצִף וַיְּלָת: וְדִּנָה בָרָכֹּ רֹדֵף אֶת־סִיסְרָא וַתָּצֵא יָעֵל לְקְרָאתוֹ וַתְּאמֶר לוֹ לֵדְ וְאַרְאֶדֶ אֶת־דָאָישׁ אֲשֶׁר־אַתָּה מְבַכּוֹשׁ וַיָּבָא אֵלֶיהָ וְדִנַּהַ סִיסְרָא 22 נפַל כַּת וְהַנָחֶד בְּרַקּחָוֹ: נַיְכָנַע אֱלֹהִים בַּיַוֹם הַדֹּיא אֲח יבין מֶלֶדְ־בְּגָעוֹ לְבְּנִ בְנִ יִשְׁרָאֵל: וַמִּלֶדְ זֵדְ בְּגַרִישְׁרָאֵל 🕰 הַלִּוֹדְ וְקָשָׁה עַל יָבִין מֶלֶדְ־בְּנָעֵן עַר אֲשַׁר הִבְרִיתוּ אֵת יבו מלדיבניו: CAP. V. 7

בַּיִנֹם הַקְנא א וַתְשַׁר דְבוּרָה וּבָרֶק בֶּן־אָבילָעַם בִבְּרָעַ בְּרָעוֹת בִישְׁרָאֵל בְּרָתְנַדָּב שִׁמְעֵּוּ מְלְבִׁים הַאֲּוֹוְעוּ 3 עַם בֶּרְכִוּ יְהֹוֶהֹ: אומר אַנֹכִי לַיְהוָהֹ אֵנכִי אָשִׁירָה רונים יָהוָה בְּצֵאתְּךָּ 4 לַיהוָה אֱלהֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל: ארץ בְצַעְרָדְ מִשְּׁוֹרָה אֱרוֹם נם-גלכים למפו רָעֶשָה נִם־שָׁמַיִם נָמָפוּ הַרִים נוַלִּוֹ מִפְנֵי יְהוְהָ JJ. ה מים: בִימֵׁי שַׁמְנַרְ בֶּךְ • סִינַי מִפְנֵּי יְדוּוָה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל: ודילבי בִּימֵי יָצֵׁל חֶדְלַוּ אֶרָחָות זְ נְתִיבֹות יֵלְכוֹ אֶרָחָוֹת עֵקּלְקַלְוֹת: חֶדְלָוֹ פִּרָוֹוְ בִּיִשְׁרָאֵל שׁקְמְתִּי עַר שַׂלַּמְתִּי דְבוּרָה חדכו יַבְתַר אֱלֹתַים 8 אָם בְּישְׂרָאֵל: אָז לָתַם שְׁנָּרֵים ختزا חדשים בְּאַרְבְעִים אֶלֶף אִם־יִרֶאהׁ וָרֹמַח לְבִּי לְחִוּקְבֵן יִשְׁרָאֵׁל הַמְּתְנַרְּבִים

on the way which thou goest; for and of a woman will the Lord de-a; and Deborah arose, and went with thy honor. into the hand of a woman wil liver Sissera; and Deborah arose, liver Sissera; and Deborah arose, and went with
10 Barak to Kedesh. And Barak called Zebulun and
Naphtali together to Kedesh; and there went up
in his train ten thousand men; also Deborah
11 went up with him. Now Cheber the Kenite had
severed himself from the Kenites, from the children of Chobab the father-in-law of Moses; and
he had pitched his tent as far as Elon-beza'ananla nim, which is near Kedesh. And they told Sissera that Barak the son of Abino'am was gone up
13 to mount Tabor. And Sissera called together
all his chariots, nine hundred chariots of iron,
and all the people that were with him, from
14 Charosheth-hagoyim unto the brook Kishon. And
Deborah said unto Barak, Up! for this is the day
on which the Lord hath given Sissera into thy
hand; behold, the Lord is gone out before thee:
so Barak went down from mount Tabor, with ten so Barak went down from mount Tabor, with ten 15 thousand men after him. And the Lord confounded Sissera, and all his chariots, and all his army, with the edge of the sword before Barak; and Sissera alighted from his chariot, and fled 16 away on foot. And Barak pursued after the chariots, and after the army, unto Charosheth-hagoyim: and all the army of Sissera fell by the edge of 17 the sword; there was not left even one. But Sissera had fled away on foot to the tent of Ja'el the wife of Cheber the Kenite; for there was peace between Yabin the king of Chazor and the 18 house of Cheber the Kenite. And Ja'el went out to meet Sissera, and said unto him, Turn in, my lord, turn in unto me, fear not: and he turned in unto her into the tent, and she covered him 19 with a blanket. And he said unto her, Give me to drink, I pray thee, a little water; for I am thirsty: and she opened a bottle of milk, and gave 20 him to drink, and covered him up. And he said unto her, Stand at the door of the tent; and it shall be, that, when any man should come and ask of thee, and say, Is there any man here? thou 21 shalt say, No. And Ja'el the wife of Cheber took thereupon the nail of the tent, and placed a hammer in her hand, and went softly unto him, and struck the nail into his temple, and it became fastened in the ground; but he was fast 22 asleep and weary; so he died. And, behold, Barak came in pursuit of Sissera, and Ja'el came out to meet him, and said unto him, Come, and I will show thee the man whom thou art seeking: and he came to her, and behold, Sissera was lying 23 dead, with the nail in his temple. So did God humble on that day Yabin the king of Canaan be-24 fore the children of Israel. And the hand of the children of Israel became constantly heavier upon Yabin the king of Canaan, until they had destroyed Yabin the king of Canaan. CHAPTER V.

1 Then sang Deborah with Barak the son of Abi-2 no'am on that day, saying, When depravity had broken out in Israel, then did the people offer themselves willingly; (therefore) praise ye the 3 Lord. Hear, O kings; give ear, O princes; I unto the Lord will I sing; I will sing praise to 4 the Lord, the God of Israel. Lord, at thy going forth out of Seïr, at thy marching along out of the field of Edom, the earth trembled, also the heavens dropped, also the clouds dropped 5 water. The mountains melted away because of the presence of the Lord, yonder Sinai, because of 6 the presence of the Lord, the God of Israel. In the days of Shamgar the son of 'Anath, in the days of Ja'el, the highways were unoccupied, and those who travelled on roads walked through 7 crooked by-paths. Desolate were the open towns in Israel, they were desolate, until that I arose, 8 Deborah, that I arose a mother in Israel. They chose new gods, then was there war in the gates: And the land had rest forty years.

was there a shield seen or a spear among forty thousand in Israel? My heart (belongeth) to the 9 governors of Israel, that offered themselves willingly among the people: praise ye the Lord. Ye that 10 ride on white asses, ye that sit in judgment, and ye who walk on the way, utter praise! (Urged on) 11 by the voice of those who divide (the flocks) between the watering wells, there shall they rehearse the benefits of the Lord, the benefits toward his open towns in Israel; (for) now go down (again) to the gates the people of the Lord. Awake, awake, 12 Deborah! awake, awake, utter a song! up, Barak, and lead away thy captives, son of Abino'am. Then obtained dominion a few that had escaped 13 for the nobles among the people-the Lord gave me dominion over the mighty. They whose root is 14 out of Ephraim were against 'Amalek; after thee, . Benjamin, with thy armies; out of Machir came down lawgivers, and out of Zebulun they that handle the pen of the writer. And the princes of 15 Issachar were with Deborah; yea Issachar, the support of Barak; into the valley he hastened down in his train; (but) at the streams of Reüben there were great thoughts of heart. Why didst thou sit 16 among the sheepfolds to hear the bleatings of the flocks? At the streams of Reüben there were great searchings of heart. Gil'ad abode beyond the Jor- 17 dan; and Dan-why would he tarry in ships? Asher remained on the seashore, and abode near his bays. Zebulun is a people that jeoparded its life unto 18 death, and Naphtali-on the high places of the (battle) field. There came kings, (and) fought, 19 then fought the kings of Canaan, in Ta'anach by the waters of Megiddo: gain of money they took not away. From heaven they fought-the stars in 20 their courses fought against Sissera. The stream 21 of Kishon swept them away, that ancient stream, the stream of Kishon: step along, O my soul, in victorious strength. Then were crushed the hoofs 22 of the horses, through the prancings, the prancings of their mighty ones. Curse ye Meroz, saith the 23 messenger of the Lord, yea, curse ye bitterly its inhabitants; because they came not to the help of the Lord, to the help of the Lord among the mighty. Blessed above (other) women shall be 24 Ja'el the wife of Cheber the Kenite, above (other) women (dwelling) in the tent may she be blessed. Water he asked, milk she gave (him): in a lordly 25 dish she brought him cream. Her hand she put 26 forth to the nail, and her right hand to the laborious workmen's hammer; and she hammered Sissera, she struck his head, and crushed and smote through his temple. Between her feet he bent, he 27 fell, he lay; between her feet he bent, he fell: where he had bent, there he fell down, bereft of life. Out of the window looked and moaned the 28 mother of Sissera, through the lattice, Why tarrieth his chariot so long in coming? why lag the wheels of his chariot? The wise among her 29 ladies answered her, she also returned a reply to herself. Will they not find,-divide booty? one 30 maiden, two maidens for every man, a booty of colored garments for Sissera, a booty of colored embroidered garments, colored, double-worked garments round the necks of the captives? Thus may 31 perish all thy enemies, O Lord; but may those that love him be as the rising of the sun in his might.

CAP. VI. 1 א ניצטו בגרישראל ההע בעינן יהוה ניתנס יהוה בנר 2 מְרָיָן שֶׁבַע שָׁנִים: וַתָּעָוֹ וַד־מִרָיָן עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל מִפְּנֵי מִרְיָׁן עשודלקם ו בִגן ישְׁרָאֵל אַת־הַמִּנְהָרוֹת אֲשֵׁר בָהָרִים ז וְאֶת־דַמְּעָרָוֹת וְאֶת־דַמִּעְצְרוֹת: וְדָיָדָ, אִם־דַנַרֵע יִשְׂרָאֵל 🤄 אַנֶּלָה מִרְיֵן וַצְמָלֵק וּבְנִיקָרָם וְעָלִוּ עָלֵיוּ: נַיְחַנִּוּ עֲלֵיהָם נשהותו אתייבול הארץ עדיבואה עוה ולארישאירו ה פרויה בישראל ושה ושור וחפור: כי הם ומקניהם יצלו ואָהֶלִיהָם יֹבָאוּ כְדֵי־אַרְבָּהֹ לֶרֹב וְלְהֶם וְלִנְמְלֵיהָם 6 אַן מִסְפֶּר נִיבָאוּ בָאָרָץ לְשְׁחֲתָה: נִידֵל יִשְׁרָאֵל מְאָר ז מפגן מרגן ווועקו בגי־ישָראל אל־יְרוֹה: נוְהוֹ כֹּד • זְעַכָּוּ בְגִייִשְׁרָאֻל אֶלִיְהֹוְה עַל אֹרָוֹת מִרְיָן: וַיִּשְׁלַח יְהֹיֶה אָשׁ נָבִיא אֶל־בָּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל נֵיֹאֶכֶר לְּלָּם כְּהֹאָמֶר יְהֹוֶה וּ אַלהַי וִשְׂרָאֵל אָנֹבִי הָעֶלַיִתִי אָתְכֶם מִמִצְרַיִם וְאוֹצִיא 9 אַתְכָם מבֶּית עַבָּדִים: וַאַצֵּל אָתְכָם מוַד מצַבִּים ומיַד בָּל־לְדֵעֵיכֶם וַאֲנָרַשׁ אותָם מִפְנִיכֶּם וַאֶתְנָה לָכֶם אֶתִּר י אַרצַם: וָאִמֶּרָה לָכָּם אָנִי יִהנָה אֶלְהֵיכָּם לָא תִירְאוֹּ אֶת־ אַלהַי הַאָּמֹרִי אֲשֶׁר אַתֶּם יִוֹשְׁבִים בְאַרְצֵם וְלָא שְׁמַעְתֶּם יי בְּקוֹלִי: נִבֿא מִלְאַךְ וְהוָה נִגַּשֶׁב תַּחַת הַאֵּלָה אֲשֶׁר יִּי בְּעָפְרָה אֲשֶׁר לְיוּאָשׁ אֲבִי הֵעָוֹרֵי וְגִרְעַוֹן בְּנוֹ חֹבֵט חִמִּיםׂ 12 בּנַּת לְהָנֶים מִפְּגִּע מִרְיֵן: וַיִּרָא אַלְיוֹ מִלְאַדְּ יְהְוֶה וַיְאָמֶר 13 אַלִּיו יְדְוָה עִפְּּהָ נִבְּוֹר הָחֵיל: וֹיִאמֶר אַלְיוֹ גִּרְעוֹן כִי אַרני וַיַשׁ יְהוָה עִמָּנוּ וְלְמָה מִצְאַתְנוּ כָּל־וְאת וְאַיַּדְה כל־נפלאותיו אשר ספרו־לני אבותיני לאמר הלא ממצלים הַעָּלְנוּ יְרוֹה וְעַמָּה נְטְשֵׁנוּ יְדוֹה וַיְּמְנֵּנוּ בְּבַּף טו אָת־יִשְׂרָאֵל מָבָּף מָרָיָן הַלָּא שְׁלַחְתִּיך: וַיָאמֶר אֵלִיוֹ בִי אַרנִי במָה אושיע אָת־ישראַל הנה אַלפּי הַדֶּל במנשה 16 וְאֵלֹכִי הַצְּעִיר בְּבֵית אָבִי: וַיָּאמֶר אֵלָיוֹ יְחוֹה כִי אָדְיָדָה זו עָמֶךְ וְהַכִּיתַ אָת־מִרְיָן כְּאִישׁ אָחֵר: ווַאִמֶּר אֵלָיו אִם־נָא מְצָאתִי הַן בְּעִינֶדְ וְעָשַׂיתָ לִי אוֹת שָאַתָּה מְדַבֶּר עִמִי: 18 אַל־נָא תָפֶשׁ מָוֶהֹ עַר־בֹאַי אַלֶּיךְ וְהָצֵאתִי אָת־מִנְחָתִי יוּ וְהַנַּחָתֵי לְפָּגֶיְה וַיֹאבֶּר אָלבִי אֵשֶׁב עַר שׁיבֶּך: וְגִּרְעַוֹן בָּא וַיַעשׁ נְדִי־עִזִים וְאִיפַת־כֵּוְמֵח מַצֹּוֹת הַבְשָׁר שָם בַּפַּׁר וְהַמְּרֶק שָם בַפָּרָור וַיוֹצֵא אֵלֵיו אֶל־תַּחַת הָאֵלָה וַיֹּנְשׁ: ב וַיֹאבֶר אֵלִיו מַלְאַךְ הַאֶּלהִים קַח אֶת־הַבְשָׂר וְאֶת־הַפְצוֹת בּ יַנְשָׁבַּוֹר אֶל־הַמֶּלֵע הַלָּוֹ וְאֶת־הַמְּרֶק שְׁפִּוֹךְ נַיַעֲשׁ בֵּן: נַיִּשְׁלֵח 21 מַלְאַדְ יְהוָה אָת־קָאָה הַמִשְׁעֶנֶת אֲשֶׁר בְיָדוֹ וַיַגַע בִבְּשָׁר ובַמַצות וַהַצַל הָאֵשׁ מִן־הַצּוּר וַתָּאבַל אֶת־הַבָּשָׂר וְאֶת־ 22 הַמַצות ומַלְצָּךְ וְהֹוָה הָלַךְ מְצֵינֵוו: וַנַרָא גָּרְעוֹן בִּי־מַלְצַּךְ בַּי וְרַנָּה הָוֹא וַלָאטֶר גִּדְעוֹן אָהָהֹ אָדֹנֶי נֶהוֹח בֶּי־עַל־בֵּן יַרְאָרֶר כְּלְאַךְ וְהֹוֶה פָנִים אֶל־פָנִים: וַיֹּאמֶר לְּוֹ וְהוֶדְה 23 24 שָׁלִום לְדָּ אַל־תִּירֶא לָא תָמִית: וַיְבֶּן שָׁם נִדְעַון מִוְבַהַ לִירוֹה נַיִּקְרָא־לִי יְהוֹנֵה וּ שְׁלֵוֹם עֵד הַוֹים כּוֹה שׁוֹנָשׁ כה בָנָפָרָת אָבִי הֵגֶּוְרֵי: וַיְהַיֹּ בַּלָּיְלָה הַהוֹא וַיְאמֶר ילָוֹ וְחוֹיָה כַּוְח אָת־פַּר־תֵישׁוּר אָשֶׁר לְאָבִיף וּפַּר תַשְּׁעָּ שַׁבע שָׁנֶם וְהַרַסְהָׁ אֶח־מִּוְבַח הַבּּעַל אֲשֶׁר לְאָבֹּךְ וְאָח־ יי נְאָשׁרָת אַשִּריעָלֵיו הַכְּרָת: יבְנִיתְ פוְבַׁת לִיתנה אַלֹהֵיךּ

עַל רָאשׁ הַמָּנֶיו הַזֶּה בַּמַנְרָבֶה וְלֶכַקְהָהָ אָת־הַפֶּר הַשְׁנִי וְהַעֶּלֵיתָ עוֹלָה בַּעֲצֵי הָאֲשֶׁרֶה אֲשֶׁר תִּכְרַת: וַיַבְּח נִדְעוֹן זי צַשָּׁרָה אָנָשׁים מִצְבָּרָיו נוַצשׁ כַאֲשֶׁר דַבֶּר אַלָּיו יְדֹוֶרַה וַוְהַׁי בַּאֲשֶׁר יָרָאַ אָת־בֵּית אָבִׁיו וְאָת־אַנְשֵׁי <del>הָעֵיר מֵעֲשְוֹת</del> יומָם וַיַנשׁ לֵילָה: וַיַשְׁבִׁימוּ אַנְשֵי הָעִירֹ בַבֹּכֶר וְהָגָּדְה 28 נְתַּץְ מְוַבָּח הַבַּעַל וְהָאֲשׁרֶה אֲשֶׁר־עָלֵיו כֹרֶתָה וְאֵת הַפֶּר הַשֶּׁנִי הְעֲלָה עַל־הַמִּןבָּחַ הַבָּנִוּי: וַיְאמְרוֹ אַישׁ אֶל־רֵעֵׁדוּ 29 מִי עָשָה הַדָּבֶר הַזֶּה וַיִּדְרָשׁוֹ וַיְבַקְשׁׁוֹ וַיָּאמְהֹוּ גִּדְעוֹן בֶּךְ יוֹאָשׁ עָשָה הַדֶּבֶר הַנֶּה: נַיֹּאמֶרוּ אַנְשֵׁי הָעִיר אֶל־יוֹאָשׁ ל רוצא אָת־בִּנְהַ וְיָמָת כֵּי נְתִין אֶת־מִוֹבֶּח הַבַּעַל וְכִי כְּרָת רָאֲשׁרָה אֲשֶׁר־עָלֶיו: וַיָאמֶר יוֹאָשׁ לְכֹלֹ אֲשֶׁר־עֶמְרֹוּ עָלָיו 13 הַאָתֶם ו תְּרִיבָוּן לַבַּעל אִם־אַתָּם תְּוֹשִׁיעָן אוֹתוֹו אֲשֶׁ<mark>ר יָרְיב</mark> לָז יוּמָת עַד־הַבֶּכֶר אִם־אֵלהֵים הוּא יָרֶב לֹז בִּי נָתַץ אֶת־ מֹןבְּדְוֹ: וַיִּקְרָא־לָוֹ בִיִּוֹם־הַדְוֹא יְרָבַעַל לֵאמֶר יָרֶב בּוֹ 32 וְבְל־מִרְיֵן וַצֵּמְלָכן וּבְנֵי־ 33 הַבַּצַל בִי נָתַץ אֶת־מִוְבַּחְוֹ: קַרָם גָאָסְפָּי יַהְדֵּו וַיִּעַבְרִי וַיְהַאָּ בְּעָמֶק וֹוְרָעֵאל: וְרָוֹחַ 34 יְרוֹה לֶבְשֶׁה אָת־נְדְעִוֹן וַיִּחְקַעׁ בַּשׁוֹפָּר וַיּזְעֵק אֲבִיעָוֹר אַחֶרֵיו: וֹמַלְאָבִים שָׁלַח בְּכָל־מְנַשֶּׁה וַיְּעֶק נִם־דְּוֹאַלה אַחַרֵיו ומַלְאָכִים שָׁלַח בָּאָשֶׁר ובוְבָלוֹן ובְנַבְּחָלִי וַיֵּצְלְוּ לַקְרָאתַם: וַיָּאמֶר גִּדְעַן אָל־הָאֱלֹהַיִם אִם־יָשְׁדְּ מּוֹשְׁיעַ 36 בּיָרֵי אֶת־יִשְׁרָאֵל בַּאֲשֶׁר דִבַּרְתָּ: הָנָה אָנֹכִי מַצְיג אֶת־גַּוֹת 37 הַצֶּמֶר בַּגָּרָן אָם טַל יִהְיָה עַל־הַגּוֹּה לְבַדָּה וְעַל כָּל־הָאָרֶץ חֹרֶב וְיָדַעְהִׁי כִּי־תוּשִׁיעַ בְּיָדִי אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּאֲשֶׁרֵ דִבְּרְהְיּ וַיָהִי־בֶּוֹ וַיַשְׁבֵּם מִמֶּחֲרָת וַיְוַר אֶת־הַוּזָה וַיֻבֶּץ טַל מִן־הַגּזָה 38 מַלוֹא הַפַפֶּל מָיִם: וַיָּאמֶר נִרְעוֹן אֶל־הַאַלהִים אַל־יָחַר 39 אַפְּךֹ כִּי וַאֲדַבְּרָה אָךְ הַפָּצִם אָנִסְה־נָא רַכְּדְהַפַּצִם בּנּוָה יָדֶרינָא דָרֶב אָּלֹידַנְנְיָהֹ לְבַּדָּה וְעַלֹּיבְלִידְאָרֶץ יִדְנָדִיְמֵלֹּי וַיַּעַש אֵלהִים כֵּן בַּלַוֹלָה הַהָּוּא ווֵהִי־חָלֶב אָּל־הַגּּוָה לְבַּלְּה מ וְעַל־בָּל־הָאָרֶץ הֵיָה טֵל:

CAP. VII. 1 וַיַשְבַּם יֶרְבַּעַל רָוֹא גִּדְעוֹן וְכָלְ־הָעָם אֲשָׁר אָהוֹ וַיְהַגָּוֹ א עַל־עִין הַגִּר ומַהָנַה מִרְיָן הֵיָה־לָּו מִצְפֿון מִנְבְעַת הַמּוֹרֶה וַיָּאמֶר יְרוּיָה אֶל־גִּרְעוֹן רַב הָעָם אֲשָׁר אִהָּךְ י מִתִתִי אָת־מִרָן בְּיָדֶם פֶּן־יִתְפָּאַר עָלַי יִשְׂרָאֵל לַאמֹר דָרָי רושיעה לֵי: וְעַהָּה כְּרָא נָא בְּאָוְגֵי הָעָם לֵאמֹר מִריָרָא זֹּ וחַרֶּד יָשֶׁב וָיִצְפָּר מֶתַר תַּגְלְצֶד וַיֶּשֶׁב מְדְהָנִם צְשְׁרֵים ושְנַיִם אֶלֶף וַצַשֶּׁרָת אֲלָפִים נִשְאֵרוּ: ויֹאמֶר יְרוְדֹה בּ אָל־נִרְעוֹן עוד הַעֲם רָב הוֹרֵד אוּתָם אָל־הַפִּים וָאָצְרְבָּנוּ לַךְּ שֶׁם וְהָיָה אֲשֶׁר אֹמֵר אַלֶּיךְ זֶה ו וֵלֵךְ אִהָּךְ רָיֹא יַלֵּךְ אַרְּךְ וְכֹל אָשֶר־אֹמֵר אַלֶּדְ וָה לִאֹיֵלְךְ עִמְּדְ הִיִּא לְּאֹ יֵלֵך: יַנִינָר אָת־דָּעָם אַל־רַבֶּמָם וֹאִמֶּר יְרַנְה אָלִדְ ה גַרְעוֹן כָל אֲשֶׁר־יָלהְ בִּלְשׁוֹנוֹ מִדְרַמִּיִם כַּאֲשֶׁר יָלָק הַבָּלֶב תַצֵּינ אותוֹ לְבֶּר וְכָל אֲשֶׁרִיכְרַע עַל־בִּרְבָּיו לִשְׁחִוּת: וֹלִנִי מֶסְפַּר תַמְלָקְקִים בְּוָדָם אֶל־פִּידָם שְׁלְשׁ מַאָּירת 6 אָשׁ וְכֹל יָתֶר הָנָם בֶּרְעוֹ עַל־בַּרְבֵיהָם לְשִׁתְּוֹת מָיִם: נַיאפֶר יְדוֹּה אֶל־גִּרְעוֹן בִשְׁלשׁ מֵאוֹת הָאִשׁ הַמְלַקְקִיםׁ ז אושיע אָתְכֶּם וְנֵתַתִּי אָת־מִדְנָן בְּנֵדֶר וְכָּל־תָנְם יַלְכִּי איש למקמי: וַיַּקָדָי אָת־צִרָד הָנִם בְּיָרָם וְאָת שִׁיפִרְתַּדִם פ CHAPTER VI.

CHAPTER VI.

1 ¶ And the children of Israel did the evil in the eyes of the Lord: and the Lord delivered them 2 into the hand of Midian seven years. And the hand of Midian prevailed over Israel; and because of the Midianites the children of Israel made for themselves the passes which are in the mountains, and the caves, and the strongholds. And it was, when Israel had sown, that the Midianites came up, and the 'Amalekites, and the children of 4 the east, and they went up against them; And they encamped against them, and destroyed the products of the earth, as far as Gazzah, and they left no sustenance for Israel, neither lamb, nor ox, for ass. For they came up with their cattle and their tents, and came as locusts in multitude; and both they and their camels were without number; 6 and they came into the land to destroy it. And Israel was greatly impoverished because of the Midianities; and the children of Israel cried unto the Lord because of the Midianities, That the Lord sent a prophet unto the middlenge of Israel and he said unto the more than the children of Israel and the said unto the middlenge of Israel and he said unto them.

dren of Israel had cried unto the Lord because of the Midianites. That the Lord sent a prophet unto the children of Israel, and he said unto them, Thus hath said the Lord the God of Israel, I led you forth out of Egypt, and brought you out of the hand of the Egyptians, and out of the hand of the Egyptians, and out of the hand of all that oppressed you, and I drove them out from before you, and gave you their land; I had to go the land of all that oppressed you, and I drove them out from before you, and gave you their land; I hand to go the land; I had be said unto you, I am the Lord your God: ye shall not fear the gods of the Emorites, in whose land ye dwell; but ye have not obeyed my voice. I had there came an angel of the Lord, and sat down under the oak which was in 'Ophrah, that pertained unto Joash the Abi'ezrite; and Gid'on his son was beating out wheat in the wine-press, to hide it from the Midianites. And the angel of the Lord appeared unto him, and said unto him,

the Lord appeared unto him, and said unto him, The Lord is with thee, thou mighty man of valor.

The Lord is with thee, thou mighty man of valor. And Gidon said unto him, Pardon, my lord, if the Lord be indeed with us, why then hath all this befallen us? and where are all his wonders of which our fathers have told us, saying, Did not the Lord bring us up from Egypt? But now the Lord hath forsaken us, and delivered us into the

Lord hath forsaken us, and delivered us into the Lord hath forsaken us, and delivered us into the 14 hand of Midian. And the Lord turned toward him, and said, Go in this thy might, and thou shalt save Israel from the hand of the Midianites: 5 behold, I have sent thee. And he said unto him, Pardon my Lord, wherewith shall I save Israel? behold, my famlly is the weakest in Menasseh, and I am the youngest of my father's house. 16 And the Lord said unto him, Because I will be with thee, and thou shalt smite the Midianites 17 as one man. And he said unto him, If now I have found grace in thy eyes, then give me a sign that thou hast been speaking with me; 18 Depart not hence, I pray thee, until I come unto thee, and bring forth my present, and set it before thee. And he said, I will tarry until thy 19 return. And Gid'on went in, and made ready a kid, and unleavened cakes of an ephah of flour: the fissh he put in a basket, and the broth he

the flesh he put in a basket, and the broth he put in a pot, and brought it out unto him under the oak, and presented it. And the angel of God

put in a pot, and brought it out unto him under 20 the oak, and presented it. And the angel of God said unto him. Take the flesh and the unleavened cakes, and lay them upon this rock, and the 21 broth pour out. And he did so. Then the angel of the Lord put forth the end of the staff that was In his hand, and touched the flesh and the unleavened cakes; and there rose up fire out of the trock, and consumed the flesh and the unleavened cakes. And the angel of the Lord departed out?

rock, and consumed the nesh and the unleavener cakes. And the angel of the Lord departed out 22 of his sight. And when Gid'on perceived that it was an angel of the Lord, Gid'on said, Alas, O Lord Eternal! because I have surely seen an angel 32 of the Lord face to face. And the Lord said unto him, Peace be unto thee; fear not: thou shalt 24 nct die. And Gld'on built there an altar unto the Lord, and called it Adonay-shalom [the Eternal of Peace:] unto this day it is yet in Ophrah 55 of the Abi'ezrites. ¶ And it came to pass in the same night, that the Lord said unto him, Take thy father's young bullock, and the second bullock of seven years old, and throw down the altar of Baäl which belongeth to thy father, and the grove that is around it shalt thou cut down. 26 And build an altar unto the Lord thy God upon the top of this rock, on the level place, and take the second bullock, and offer (it as) a burnt-sacrifice with the wood of the grove which thou

shalt cut down. And Gid'on took ten men of his 27 servants, and did as the Lord had spoken unto him; but it came to pass, because he feared his father's household, and the men of the city, to do It by day, that he did it by night. And when 25 the men of the clty arose early in the mornling, behold, the altar of Baāl was overthrown, and the grove that was around it was cut down, and the second bullock was offered upon the altar which had been built. And they said one to another, 25 and searched, and then said, Gid'on the son of Joäsh hath done this thing? And they inquired and searched, and then said, Gid'on the son of Joäsh hath done this thing. Thereupon said the 30 men of the city unto Joäsh, Bring out thy son, that he may die; because he hath overthrown the altar of Baāl, and because he hath cut down the that he may die; because he hath overthrown the altar of Baal, and because he hath cut down the grove that was around it. But Joash said unto all 41 that stood around him, Will ye indeed contend for Baal? will ye assist him? he that will contend for him, shall be put to death; (wait) until morning: if he be a god, let him contend for himself, because one hath overthrown his altar. And the peo-32 altar. And Yerubba'al, sa cause one hath overthrown his altar. And the people called him on that day Yerubba'al, saying. Let Baäl contend against him, because he hath overthrown his altar. ¶ And all the Midianites and 33 'Amalekites and the children of the east assembled together, and went over and encamped in the valley of Yizre'el. But the Spirit of the Lord en-3d dued Gid'on, and he blew the cornet; and Abi'ezer assembled and followed him. And he sent messengers throughout all Menasseh, who also assembled and followed him. And he sent messengers throughout all Menasseh, who also assembled and followed him; and he sent messengers through and tollowed nim; and he sent messengers through Asher, and through Zebulun, and through Naphtall, and they came up to meet them. And Gid'on 36 said unto God, If thou wilt save Israel by my hand, as thou hast spoken, Behold, I set up this 37 fleece of wool in the treshing floor: if now there had a company the floor slower and it had any upon all fleece of wool in the treshing floor: if now there be dew on the fleece alone, and it be dry upon all the ground, then shall I know that thou wilt save Israel by my hand, as thou hast spoken. And 38 it was so; and when he rose up early on the morrow, he squeezed the fleece together, and wrung dew out of the fleece, (making) a bowl full of water. And Gid'on said unto God, Let not thy 39 anger be kindled against me, and I will speak but this once (more); let me have a proof, I pray thee, but this once more with the fleece; let it, I pray, be dry upon the fleece alone, and upon all the ground let there be dew. And God did so that 40 night; and it was dry upon the fleece alone, and on all the ground there was dew. CHAPTER VII.

Then Yerubba'al, who is Gid'on, and all the 1 people that were with him, rose up early, and encamped beside the spring of Charod; and the camp of the Midianites was on the north side of them by the hill of Moreh, in the valley, And 2 the Lord said unto Gid'on, The people that are with thee are too many for me to give the Midianites into their hand: lest Israel should vaunt themselves against me, saying, My own hand hath saved me. Now, therefore, do proclaim in the ears of the people, saying, Whosoever is fearful and afraid, let him return and depart early from mount Gil'ad. And there returned of the people twenty and two thousand; and ten thousand remained. And the Lord said unto Gid'on, The people are yet too many; let them go down unto the water, and I will try them for thee there; and it shall be, that of whom I will say unto thee, This one shall go with thee, the same shall go with thee, the same shall not go. So he caused the people to go down unto the water; and the Lord said unto Gid'on, Every one that lappeth of the water with his tongue, as the dog lappeth, him shalt thouset by himself; likewise every one that bendeth down upon his knees to drink. And the number 6 of those that lapped, putting their hand to their mouth, was three hundred men; but all the rest of the people bent down upon their knees to drink water. And the Lord said unto Gid'on, By the three hundred men that lapped will I save you, and deliver the Midianites into thy hand; and let all the rest of the people in their band and their core, and the lord and their every and their people in the best people and their every and the people in the best people and their core; and the lord and their every and the lapped will I save you. all the other people go every man unto his place.
And they took the provision of the people in 8
their hand, and their cornets; and all the rest of
lsrael he dismissed, every man unto his tent; but

וֹאָת בָּל־אֵישׁ יִשְׁרָאֵל שָׁלַה אֵישׁ לְאָהָלִיו ובִשְׁלְשׁ־בֵּאָוֹה האיש החונק ומחנה מהין הנה לו מתחת בעמק: • וַיְהִי בַּלַיֶּלָה הַהֹּיִא וַיָּאמֶר אֵלָיוֹ יְדוָֹה קום הַד בַּמַּחֲנֶה. י כֵּי נְתַהַּיו כְּיָדֶך: וְאָם־יָרָא אַהָּה לְרֵדֶת בַר אָתַה וֹפְּרֵה 11 נַעַרְדָּ אֶל־דַמַּחֲנֶה: וְשֵׁמַעְתָּ מַה־יְדַבֵּרוּ וְאַחַר תֶּחֲזַקְנָה יָדִיך וְיָרַדְהָ בַּמַחָגֶה וַיַּרֶד הוא וּפָרָה נְצֵרוֹ אֶל־קצְרה 12 הַחַקשִׁים אֲשֶׁר בַּמַחֲגָה: ומִרָּן וַעֲמָלַכְ וְכָּל־בְּנֵי־כֶּׁרֶבֹ וְפְּלֵים בְּעֵׁמֶק בָאַרְבֶּה לְרָב וְלְנְמֵלֵּיהָם אֵין מְסְבָּר בַּתְּיל שַעֵּל־שָׁפָת הַנָּם לְרָב: וַיִבָּא גִדְעוֹן וְהַבָּר־אִישׁ מְסִבְּר לְרֵעֶדוּ חֲלֵוֹם וַיֹּאמֶר הִנְּה חֲלֵוֹם הָלַמְתִּי וְהַנָּה צְּלְוֹל לֶחֶם שערים מתהפר במחנה מדין ויבא עד האהל ויברו ויפל יו ניהפברו למעלה ונפל האהל: ניען רערו ניאמר אין ואת בּלְהִי אִם־חֶרֶב נְדְעוֹן בֶּן־יוֹאֲשׁ אִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵלְ נָתַּן מו הָאֱלֹהִים בְּיָרוֹ אֶת־מִרָין וְאֶת־בְּל־הַמַּחֲנֶה: וַיְהִיֹּ כִשְׁמֹצַ נָרְעוֹן אֶת־מִסְפַּר הַחֲלָוֹם וְאֶת־שִׁבְרָוֹ וַיִּשְׁתָּחוּ וַיָּשְׁבֹ אֶל־ מָחֲגָה יִשְׂרָאֵל וַיַּאמֶר לְּוֹמוּ כִּי־נָתָן יְדְנָה בְּיָדֶכֶם אָת־מַחֲנָה 16 מָרָין: וַיָּחַץ אֶת־שְׁלְשׁ־מֵאָוֹת הָאָישׁ שְׁלֹשָׁה רָאשִׁים וַיִּתֹּן שופרות בנד בלם ובדים בילום ולפרים בתוך הבדים: זו ולאמר אַלִּיהֶם ממֵנִי תּרְאַוּ וְכֵן תַּצְשָׁוּ וְהַנֵּה אֵנֹכִי בְאַ 18 בקצה המחנה והנה באשר אנשה כן תצשוו: ותקעתו בשופר אַנֹבֶי וְכָל־אֲשֶׁר אִתֵּי וּתְקַעְהָם בַּשִּׁוּפְרוֹת נַם־ אַהֶּם סְבִיבוֹת בָּל־־הַמְחֲנֶה וַאֲמִרְתָּם לֵיהֹנֶה וּלְנִרְעִוֹן: וַיָּבָא נִדְעוֹן וּמֵאָה־אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר־אָתֹוֹ בִּקְצֵה הַמַּחֲנֶה רַאשׁ הַאַשְׁכָּיֶרת הַתִּיכוֹיָּה אָךְ הָכָּוְם הַקּוְמוּ אֶת־הַשְּׁמְרֵים כ וַיְתְקְעוֹ בַּשַּׁוֹפָרוֹת וָנָפִוֹץ הַכַּהֵים אֲשֶׁר בְּוֵדֶם: וְיִתְקְעוֹ שָׁלשֶׁת הֶרָאשִׁים בַשִּׁוֹפְרוֹת נִישְׁבְּרָוֹ הַבַּדִּים נַיְחֲוֹנְקוּ בְּיַדִּ שְּׁמֹאוֹלָם בַּלַפָּדִים וּבְנַד־יְמִינָם הַשִּׁוּפָרָוֹת לְחָלֵוֹעַ נִיֹקְרְאֹי 21 הַרֶב לַיהוֶה ולְגִרְעוֹן: וַיַּצְמְרוֹ אַישׁ הַּחְהָּיו סְבָיב לַפַּוְהַנָּהָ 22 ויַרֶץ כָּל־הַמְּחָנֶה וַיָּרֵיעוּ וַיָּנִיםוּ: וַיִּתְקְעוֹ שְׁלְשׁ־מֵאַוֹת הַשְּוֹפְרוֹת וַיָשֶׁם יְהוְה אֶת־הֶרֶב אִישׁ בְּרֵעַדְוּ וּבְכָּרִל־ הַמַּהַנֶּה וַיָּנָם הַבַּּוְהָנֶה עַר־בֵּיֵת הַשִּׁשָה צְרֵלְתָה עַר שְׁבַּת־ 23 אָבֶל מְחוֹלֶה עַל־טַבֶּת: וַיִּצְעֵק אֵישׁ־יִשְׂרָאֵל מִנְפְּחָלִי 24 ומראשר ומרכלימנשה ווִרְדְפָּוֹ אָחֵרִי מִרְיָן: ומּלְאָבִים שָׁלַח גִּרְעוֹ בְּכָל־יַר אָפְרִים לֵאמֹר רְדֹּוּ לְּלְרָאת מִרְיָן וַלְכַדָּוֹ לְהֶםֹ אֶת־הַמַּׁיִם עַד בֵית כָרָה וְאֶת־הַיַּרָהֵן וַיִּצְעֵׂכְן כָל־אֵישׁ אָפְרַים נַילְכַרָוּ אָת־הַמִּים עַר בִית בָהָה וְאָרת־ כה דַיַרַבַן: וַיַלְכִדוּ שָׁנֵּי שָׁבֵּי מִדְיָן אֶת־עֹרֵב וְאָת־וְאֵב וַיָּהַרְעוֹ אֶת־עוֹרֶב בְצִוּר־עוֹרֵב וְאֶת־וְאֵב הַרְנִוּ בְיֶבֶּןב־וְאִב נירדפו אל־מרגן וראש־ערב וואב הביאו אל־גרעון מַעֶבֶר לַיַּרְדָו: CAP. VIII.

אַ נַאמָרוּ אֵלָיו אֵישׁ אַפָּרִים מָה־הַדָּבֶר הַנָּה עָשִית לְּט לְבִלְתִי קְרָאוֹת לָט כִּי הָלֶבְתָּ לְהַלְחֵם בְּמִרְגֵן וַיְרִיבִין 2 אָתְּוֹ בְּחָוְכֵה: וַלָּאמֶר אֲלֵיהֶם מֶה־עָשְׂיתִי עַתָּה בְּכָם הַלֹּא 3 טוב לּלְלִות אָפְרָיִם מִבְּצִיר אָבִיעָזֶר: בְּיֶדְכָבْ נָתַן אֱלֹהִים אָת־שָׁבֵי מִרָיָן אֶת־עֹרֵב וְאֶת־וֹאֵב ומַה־יָבַלְתִי עֲשָוֹת כָבֶם אָן רַפְּתָה רוּחָם מִעָּלִיו בְּרַבְּרָו הַנְּבֶר הַוֶּה: וַיָּבְא גִּדְעָןן הַנַרַהָּנָה עֹבֵר הוא וּשְׁלְשׁ־מִאָוֹת הָאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר אָתוֹ עֲיַפִּים

וְרַדְפָים: וַיֹאמֶר לְאַנְשֵׁי כְבוֹת הָנרנָא כִכְרַוֹת לֶּהֶם לְצָם ה אַשֶר בּרוּלֵי כִי־צִיפִים הם וְאֵנֹבִי רֹדֵךְ אֲדֵבִי וָבַח וצלמנע מלכן מרון: ויאמר שרי סכות הבר נבה ז יצלמנע עתה ביתה ביינתן לצביוה להם: וואמר גדעין ז לָבֹן בַתָּת יְהוָה אֶת־זֶבַח וֹאֶת־צַלְפֹנֶע בַיָּדֶי וְדַשׁתֹּי אֶת־ בְשַׂרַבֶּם אָתִּדְקוֹצֵי הַמִּדְבֶּר וְאָתִדהַבַּרְקְנִים: וַיַּצֵּל מִשְׁבֹׂ 8 פְּנוֹאֵל וַיִדְבֶּר אֲלִידֶם כָּוֹאַת וַיַעַנָּוֹ אוֹתוֹ אַנְיֹטִי פּנוֹאֵל בַּאֵשֶׁר עָנִי אַנשִׁי סְכָּוֹת: וַיָּאמֶר נַם־לְאַנְשִׁי בְּנִיאָל לַאמֶר יּ בשובי בשלום אתון את-המגדל הזה: וובח וצלמנע בַּבֶּרְכִר וּמָהַגִיהָם ענִים בַהָמַשׁת נִשְׁרֹ אָלַךְ בַּל הַנִיּתְרִים מכל מהנה בנדברם והנפלים מאה ועשרים אלף איש שַּׁלֵף חַרֶב: וַיַּעַל גִדְעוֹן דָּרֶךְ הַשׁכוּגֵי בַאֲהָלִים מְקָּרֶם יי לָּבָת וֶיגָבָהָה וַיִּדְ אֶת־הַמֶּהַנֶּה וַהַמְּהָנֶה הָנָה בַּטָה: יָנָסוּ וָבָה וְצַלְמָנְע וַיִּרְדָּף אָהַריהֶם וַיִּלְבֹּר אָת־ישְׁנֵן וּמַלְבֵי 12 מרון את-ובה ואת-צלמנע וכל-המהנה ההריד: וישב 13 נַרְעוֹן בַּן־וֹאָשׁ מִן־הַמּלְחָמֶה מִלְמַצְלַה הָהֶרֶם: נַיּלְבָּרְ־ 14 נַעָר מֵאַנְשֵׁי סְכָּוֹת וַישְׁאָלֵדוּ וַיכְתֹּב אֵלְיוּ אֶת־שָׁרֵי כְבּוֹת וְאֶת־וְכְגֶּיהָ שָׁבִעִים וְשִׁבְעָה אִישׁ: וַיָּבֹא אָל־אַנִשֵׁי כְבֹּוֹת פּוּ וֹאמֶר הנָה וֶבֶח וְצַלְמָנֶע אֲשֶׁרֹ הַרְפַהָּם אוֹהַי לֵאמֹר הַבְּף בח וצלמנע עתה בידה כי יתן לאושה היגפים להם: נַיַּקָה אֶת־זַקנֵי הָעִיר וְאֶת־קוֹצֵי הַמִּרְבֶּר וְאֶת־הַבּּרְכָּןנֶים 16 וֹנְדע בָּהֶם אָת אַנְשֵׁי סְכִּוֹת: וְאָת־מִנְדֵל פִּנוֹאֵל נְתָץ זּוֹ וַיְדֵרָנ אָת־אַנְשֵׁי הָעִיר: וַיֹּאמֶר אֶל־וָבָחֹ וְאָל־צַלְמִנְע 18 אַיפה הָאַנְשִׁים אֲשֶׁר הַרַנְתָּם בּתְבִור וַיְאמְרוֹ כְּמִוּךְ כְמוֹהָם אֶהָר כְּהָאֵר בְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ: וַיֹאמַר אַתַי בְּנֵי־אִמְיָ 19 הם חייורות לו החותם אותם לא הריגתי אתכם: ויאסר כ לְיָתֶר בְּכוֹרוֹ קוֹם הַרָג אוֹתֶם וְלְא־שָׁלֵךְ הַנְּעֵרֹ הַרְבֹּו כִּי ירא כי עודנו נער: ויאמר ובח וצלמנע קום אַהָה ופנער 21 בנו כִי כָאִישׁ גִבִּירָתֵוֹ וַיָּכָּןם גִדעוֹן יַיְבָרגֹ אָתדוָבַח ואָת־ צַלְמָנֶע וַיַּקָּה אֶת־הַשַּׁהַרֹנִים אֵשָׁר בצוארֵי נְמַלֵּיהֵם: וַיָאמרָוּ אָיש־ישַרְאֵל אֶל־גרִעון מִשְׁל־בָּנוֹ נַב־אַתָּה נַב־ 22 בנך גַם בּרַבָּגָדְבִי הושִיהָנוּ מִנְד מרָן: וַיַאמֶר אָלֵיהָם 23 גָרְעוֹן לְאִ־אֶמְשָׁל אֲנִי בָּבֶּבוּלְאִ־ימשׁל בְנֵי בָבֶב יהוָה ימשׁל בָּכֶם: וַיֹאמֶר אֲלַדֶּם גִּדִעוֹן אֶשְׁאֲלֶדִם בִּבֹּ שַׁאַלְדוּתנוּ־לוּ אִישׁ 24 גָוֶם שְלַלֶּוֹ כֶּרנוְמֵי וָהָבֹ לָהָם כִּי ישׁמְעַאלִים הַם: וַיָּאמִרוּכה נתון נתן ויפרשו את השמלה השליכו שמה איש נום שַּלְלִו: וַיְהוֹ משׁכַּוֹל נוִמֵי הַוָּהָבֹ אֲשֵׁר שְׁאָל אָלַף ושבער 26 מאות זהב לבד מן־השהרנים והנטיפות יבגדי הארגטו שעל מלכי מרן ולבד מן־הַנְיָנְלות אַשֶּׁר בּצֵּוְארָי גמליקם: וַיַעש אותו נדעון לאפוד ווצג אותו בעירו 27 בּעפרה וַיִּוְנִי כָּל־ישרָאָל אַבֶּרָיו שָׁם וַיִהְי לִגִּרְעִין וּלְבּיתְּי למוקש: ווּבָנַע מִדְיָן לפני בגן ישׂרָאל ולְא יִםפִּוּ לְשִׂאת 28 ראשם ותשקם האָרץ אַרבעים שׁנָה בימִי נרְנִין: וולף ורפעל בורואש וושב בביתו: ולגדשו היו שבעם 🕰 בנים וְצַאָּ וַרַכָּוֹ כִידְשָׁים רְבָּוֹת הָיוֹ לִי: יפִּילַנְשׁוֹ אֲשֵׁר וּנּ בשֶׁבֶּם יֶלֶרָה־לָּו נִם־הָיִא כֵן וַיְשֵׁם אָת־שׁמִּו אַבּימֶלֶךְ: יַבֶּתְ גִרְעִוֹן בָּן־יוּאָשׁ בשובָה ַשּוֹבָה וַיִּקְבֹר בֹלַבָר יוּאָשׁ אָבֿיו בָּגָפַרָה אָבִי הַעָּוֹרִי: וַיֹּהֹי בַאֲשָׁרֹ מָת נּדְעוֹן 🔞

those three hundred men he retained; and the camp of Midian was beneath him in the valley. 9 ¶ And it came to pass, during the same night, that the Lord said unto him, Arise, get thee down into the camp; for I have delivered it into 10 thy hand. And if thou fear to go down, then go thou down with Purah thy servant to the 11 camp. And thou shalt hear what they will say; and after that shall thy hands be strengthened, and thou wilt go down unto the camp. And he went down with Purah his servant unto the outside of the armed men that were in the camp 12 And the Midianites and the 'Amalekites and all 12 And the

side of the armed men that were in the camp And the Midianites and the 'Amalekites and all the children of the east lay along in the valley like the locusts for multitude; and their cameis were without number, as the sand which is by

were without number, as the said which is by the seaside for multitude. And when Gid'on was come, behold, a man was telling a dream unto his fellow, and said, Behold, I have dreamed a dream, and, lo, a baked cake of barley bread was rolling round through the camp of Midian, and came unto the tent, and struck against it so that it fell, and it turned it bottom upward, and the tent that turned is fellow and the tent that turned adom. 13 the seaside 14 the tent thus tumbled down.

the tent thus tumbled down. And his fellow answered and said, This is nothing else save the sword of Gid'on the son of Joäsh, a man of Israel; into whose hand God hath delivered Midian, Israel;

15 and the whole camp. ¶ And it was, when Gid'on heard the narration of the dream, and its inneard the narration of the dream, and its in-terpretation, that he prostrated himself, and re-turned unto the camp of Israel, and said, Arise; for the Lord hath delivered into your hand the 16 camp of Midlan. And he divided the three hun-dred men into three companies, and he put cor-

dred men into three companies, and he put cor-nets in the hand of all of them, with empty 17 pitchers, and torches in the pitchers. And he said

17 pitchers, and torches in the pitchers. And he said unto them, What you see me do, do ye likewise; and, behold, when I am come to the edge of the camp, it shall be that, as I do, so shall ye do. 18 When I blow the cornet, I and all that are with me then shall ye blow the cornets also on every side of all the camp, and say, For the Lord, and 19 for Gid'on. ¶ And Gid'on, and the hundred men that were with him, came unto the edge of the camp in the beginning of the middle watch, when

19 for Gid'on. ¶ And Gid'on, and the hundred men that were with him, came unto the edge of the camp in the beginning of the middle watch; when they had but newly set the sentinels: and they blew the cornets, and broke the pitchers that 20 were in their hand. And the three companies blew the cornets, and broke the pitchers, and seized with their left hand the torches, and with their right hand the cornets to blow; and they cried, 21 The sword for the Lord, and for Gid'on. And the remained standing every man in his place round about the camp; and all (in) the camp ran, and 22 shouted, and fled. And as the three hundred cornets sounded, the Lord set every man's sword against his fellow, even throughout all the camp; and (those in) the camp fled as far as Beth-

and (those in) the camp fled as far as Beth-hashittah to Zererah, up to the border of Abel-23 mecholah, near Tabbath. And the men of Israel were called together out of Naphtali, and out of Asher, and out of all Menasseh, and they pursued

the Midianites. And Gid'on sent messengers after the Midianites. And Gid'on sent messengers throughout all the mountain of Ephraim, saying, Come down against the Midianites, and seize from them the waters as far as Beth-barah and the Jordan. And all the men of Ephraim assembled themselves, and seized on the waters as far as Beth-barah and the Midianites of the services of th

themselves, and seized on the 25 Beth-barah and the Jordan. At two princes of the Midianites, and they slew 'Oreb upon the rocl themselves, and seized on the waters as far as Beth-barah and the Jordan, And they captured two princes of the Midianites, 'Oreb and Zeëb and they slew 'Oreb upon the rock 'Oreb, and Zeëb they slew at the winepress of Zeëb, and pursued the Midianites; and the heads of 'Oreb and Zeëb they between the Cid'on from the other side of the

# CHAPTER VIII.

Jordan.

And the men of Ephraim said unto him, What is

1 And the men of Ephraim said unto him, What is this thing that thou hast done unto us, not to call for us, when thou wentest to fight with the Midianites, And they quarrelled with him velemently. And he said unto them, What have I done now in comparison with you? Is not the gleaning of Ephraim better than the vintage of 3 Abi'ezer? Into your hand God delivered the prices of Midian, 'Oreb and Zeêb: and what have I been able to do in comparison with you? Then was their anger abated from him, when he had 4 spoken this speech. And Gid'on came to the Jordan, and passed over, he, and the three hundred men that were with him, faint, and in pursuit.

And he said unto the men of Succoth, Glve, I pray 5 you, a few loaves of bread unto the people that are in my train; for they are faint, and I am pursuing after Zebach and Zalmunna', the kings of unna', the kings of Succoth said, Is the 6 suing after Zebach and Zalmunna', the kings of Midian. And the princes of Succoth said, Is the 6 sole of the foot of Zebach and Zalmunna' now already in thy hand, that we should give unto thy army bread? And Gid'on said, Therefore when 7 the Lord hath delivered Zebach and Zalmunna' into my hand, then will I thresh your flesh with the thorns of the wilderness and with briers. And he 8 went up thence to Penuël, and spoke unto them in the same manner: and the men of Penuël answered him as the men of Succoth had answered. And 9 he said also unto the men of Penuël thus, When I return again in peace. I will break down this him as the men of Succoth had answered. And he said also unto the men of Penuël thus, When I return again in peace, I will break down this tower. I Now Zebach and Zalmunna' were in Karkor, and their camps with them, about fifteen thousand men, all that had been left of all the camp of the children of the east; but those who had fallen were one hundred and twenty thousand nad ration were one nundred and twenty thousand men that drew the sword. And Gid'on went up by 11 the way of those that dwelt in tents, to the east of Nobach and Yogbehah, and smote the camp; but the camp thought itself secure. And Zebach and 12 Zalmunna' fied; but he pursued after them, and captured the two kings of Midian, Zebach and Zalcaptured the two kings of Midlan, Zebach and Zal-munna', and all the camp he discomfited. And Gid'on the son of Joäsh returned from the battle before the rising of the sun, And he caught a young man of the people of Succoth, and inquired of him: and he wrote down for him the princes of Succoth, and the elders thereof, seventy and seven men. And he came unto the men of Sacconsaid, Behold here are Zebach and Zalmunna', And he came unto the men of Succoth, and whom ye derided me, saying, is the sole of the foot of Zebach and Zalmunna' now already in the hand, that we should give unto thy weary men bread? And he took the elders of the city, and hand, that we should give unto thy weary men bread? And he took the elders of the city, and 16 the thorns of the wilderness and briers, and chas-tised with them the men of Succoth. And the 17 tower of Penuël he beat down, and slew the men of the city. And he said unto Zebach and Zalmunna', 18 the city. And he said unto Zebach and Zalmunna', 18 What kind of men were those whom ye slew at Tabor? And they answered, As thou art, so were they; one was in form like that of the children of a king. And he said, They were my brothers, 19 the sons of my mother; as the Lord liveth, if ye had spared them alive, I would not slay you. And 20 he said unto Yether his first-born, Rise up, and slay them. But the worth Jacon was his arther than the said th them. But the youth drew not his sword; he was afraid, because he was yet a youth. Then said Zebach and Zalmunna', Rise thou, and 21 fall upon us; for as the man is, so is his strength. And Gid'on arose, and slew Zebach and Zalmunna'; And Gid on arose, and siew Zebach and Zamunna; and he took away the crescent ornaments that were on the necks of their camels. ¶ And the men 20 of Israel said unto Gid'on, Rule thou over us, both thou and thy son, and thy son's son also; for thou hast delivered us out of the hand of Midian. And Gid'on said unto them, I will not 23 rule over you, neither shall my son you: the Lord shall rule over you. A rule you: the Lord shall rule over you. And Gid'on 24 said unto them, I would ask one request of you, that ye should give me every man the ear-ring of his booty; for they had had golden ear-rings, because they were Ishmaelites. And they answered, 25 We will willingly give. And they spread out a garment, and they cast therein every man the ear-ring of his booty. And the weight of the golden 26 ear-rings that he had requested was a thousand and seven hundred shekels of gold; besides the crescent ornaments, and ear-drops, and purple garments that were on the kings of Midian, and besides the chains that were about their camels' necks. And Gid'on made thereof an ephod, and 27 here was a contractive to the chains that there are not call the contractive that were about their camels' necks. And Gid'on 24 ments that were on the kings of Midian, and besides the chains that were about their camels' necks. And Gid'on made thereof an ephod, and 27 set it up in his city, in 'Ophrah: and all Israel went astray after it thither; and it became a snare unto Gid'on, and to his house. And Midian 28 was humbled before the children of Israel, so that they lifted not up their head any more. And the country was quiet forty years in the days of Gid'on. ¶ And Yerubba'al the son of Joäsh went 29 and dwelt in his own house. And Gid'on had sev- 30 enty sons begotten of his body; for he had many wives. And his concubine that was in Shec-31 enty sons begotten of his body; for he had many wives. And his concubine that was in Shec-31 hem, she also bore him a son, and he gave him the name, Abimelech. And Gid'on the son of 32 Joäsh died in a good old age, and was buried in the sepulchre of Joäsh his father, in 'Ophrah of the Abl'ezrites. ¶ And it came to pass, when 33

ועל בעלי שבם אשריהוקן אתידיו להרג אתיאחוו: נַיָשׁוֹבוֹ בְגַי וִשְׂרָאֵל וַיִּוְנָוּ אַחֲבֵי הַבְּעָלֶים וַיְשִׁימוּ לְהֶב רשימי לו בצלי שלם מארבים על ראשי ההרים וינולי כה את בלאשריעלר עליקם בהרד נינר לאבימלד: וַיָבֹא נָעַל בֶּדְעָּבֶד וְאָהָיו וַיִּעְבִרוּ בִשְׁבֶּם וַיִבְטְדוּיבָו בְעֵלִי 26 שבם: וַיַצְאוֹ הַשְּׁלָה וַיִבְצְרָו אֶת־כַּרְמֵיהָםׁ וַיְדְרְכֹּו וַיַּעְשָׁוֹ 12 CAP. IX. D הלולים ניבאו בית אלהיהם ניאכלו נישתי ניכללו ארת-אַבימֶלֶך: וַיָּאמֶר ו נַיֵּל בָּדְעָּבֶר מִראֲבימֶלֶךּ ומִרשָׁבִם 28 כִי נִעִבְּרָשׁ הַלָּא בֶּרְיָרְבַעֵּל וּוְבֵל פְּכִּיְדָוֹ עַבְדוּו אֶת־אַנְשֵׁי הַמוֹר אֲבִי שׁכֶּם ומַדְּוּעַ נִעְבְדֵנוּ אֲנָחְנוּ: ומִר יָהֵן אֶרת- 29

הצם הַנֶּה בְּנָדִי וְאָפִירָה אָת־אֲבִימֶלֶךְ וַיֹּאמָר לַאֲבִימֶלֶךְ רַבְּה צְבָאָהָ וָצָאָה: וַיִשְׁמֵע וְבַל שַׁר הָעִיר אָת דְבַרֵי ל נַנֵּל בֶּדְעֶבֶר וַיָּדַר אַפִּוּ: וַיִּשְׁלַח מֵלְאָבֵים אֶל-אַבִימֵלֶךְ 13 בָּתְרַמֶּה לַאמֶר הִנָה נִעָּל בֶּדְעֶבֶר וְאָחָיוֹ בַּאִים שַבְמֵּרה

וְהָנָם צָרֵים אֶת־הָעִיר עֶלֶיף: וְעַהָּהֹ כָּוְם לִּיְלָה אַהָּה 32 וָהָעֶם אֲשֶׁרֹ־אָתֶךְ וָאַרָב בִּשְּׁרֵה: וְהָתֵה בַבֹּכֵרֹ כַּוְרַחְ 33 הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ תַּשְׁבִים וּפָשַׁמְתֵ עַּׁלֹ־הָעֵיר וְהַנֵה-דוֹא וְהָעָם אֲשֶׁר-

את וצאים אליך וְצְשִׁית לוֹ בַאֲשֶׁר הִמְצֵא יֵדְף: ניבקם אַבימֶלֶדְ וְכְלִּהָעָם אֲשֶׁרִעְמֵוּ לֵילָה וַיַּאַרְבוּ עֵלְ- 34 שׁכֶּם אַרְבָּצֶה רָאשִׁים: וַיצֵא נַעַל בָּרְעָבֶר וַיַּעַבּוֹר פָּתָח לה שַׁעַר הָעֶיר נַיָּכֶןם אָבִימֶלֶךְ וְהָעֵם אֲשֶׁר־אִהְוֹ מְדְהַמַּאְרֵב:

יַרְא־נַעַל אֶת־הָעָם נַיָּאֶמֶר אֶלֹ־וִבְּל הְנַה־עַם יוֹרָד 36 מָרָאשֵׁי הַדָּרֶים וַיָּאמֶר אֵלָיוֹ וְבָּל אַת צֵל הַדְּרָים אַתְּה ראָה בָאָנִשִׁים: וַיֹּסֶף עַוֹּד נַעַלֹ לְדַבֶּר וַיֹּאמֶר הנָהדעָב זי

וֹרְדִים מַנֶּם שַבַּוּר הָאָרֵץ וְרְאִשׁ־אָתֵר בְּא מָהֶרָךְ אַלְּוֹן מעונים: האמר אליו ובל אנה איפוא פוד אשר האמר 88 מִ אַבימֶלֶךְ כִּי נִעְבְרֵע הָלֹא וָה הִנִּם אֲשֶׁר־מְאַפְחָה בֹּי

צארנא עַתָּה וְהַלֶּחָם בּוּ: הַצֵּא נְעַל לפני בַעַלִי שַׁכָם 39

וַיּלֶחֶם בָּאֲבִימֶלֶדְ: וַיִּרְדְפָרוּ אֲבִימֶלֶדְ וַיָּנֶם מִפְּנֵיו וַיִּפְלָּוּ מ הַלְלִים רַבִּים עַד־פָּתַח הַשְּעַר: וַיָשֶׁב אָבִימֶלֶךְ בַארוּמָה יי

ווגרש ובל אָתינעל ואָתיאָהוו משֶבֶת בשֶבֶם: ווְהוֹ 42

מפֶּחֶלֶת וַיִּצָא הָעָם הַשָּׁתָה וַיַּנְדוֹ לַאֲבִימֶלֶד: וַיִּכְּחָ אֶת־ 😘 רָנָּם וַיָהַצֵם לִשְׁלֹשָה רָאשׁים וַיָּאֱרָב בַשְּׁדֶה וַיִּרְא וְהֹנֶדְה

הָנֶם יצָא מְן־הָנִיר נַיָּקָם נְעַלִיהָם נַיבָּם: נַאָּבִימָלֶךְ 14 תַרָאשׁים אַשֶר נִמוֹ פְשְׁמוֹ וַיַנְמְדֹוֹ פָּתָח שַנֵר הָעֵיר ושְנֵי הָרָאשִׁים פָשְטִוּ עַל־בָּל־אֲשֶׁר בִשְׁהָה תַּבִּוֹם:

ואביפלד גלתם בעיר כל הנים הרוא נילכר את העיר מה וְאֶת־הָעֶבׁ אֲשֶׁר־בָּה הָרֵנ וַיּתֹלְ אֶת־הָעִיר וִיוַרַעָּה מֶלַח:

וישמלו כל-בעלי מנדל שכם ויבאו אל-צריה 46 בית אַל ברית: הַנַּך לַאַבימֶלֶךְ כֵּי התַקְבְצוּ בְּלֹּבְעַלְיִ 14

מנרל שבם: וַעל אַבימֶלֶך דַר־צַלְמון הוּא וְכָל־הָעָם 48 אָשֶר־אָת׳ נַיִּקָת אָבִימֶלֶךְ אֶת־הַקְּרְדְמִית בְיָדוֹ נֵיכרה שובת עצים השאה השם על שכמו האמר אל העם אַשֶּׁר־עמוֹ מָה רְאִיתָבֹ עָשׁיתי מְהַרָּוֹ עֲשִׁוֹ כְמִוֹנִי: וַיכרתי 49 נַם־כָּל־הָנָם אַשׁ שוֹכֹה וַיַּלֹכו אַחֶרָי אֲבִימָּלֶךְ נִשִׁימִי

עליהצרית מציתו עליתם אתיהצרית באש ניקתו נם בְּלֹצְיִשׁיְ מִנְדַל שְׁבֶּם בְּאֶלֶף אִישׁ וְאִשֶּׁה: וַיְלֶךְ נִ אָבימֶלְן אָלִיתַבֶץ נַיְחַן בְּתַבֶץ נַילְבְנֵה: וּמִנְרַלִּעוֹ הָנָה 10

בתודיהעיר וינסי שפח בלידאנשים והנשים וכל בעלי

34 בעל ברית לאלהים: ולא זכרו בנן ישראל אתירוןה להאַלְהַוֹדֶם הַפַּצִיל אוֹתָם מיַד כְּל־אִיְבֵיהֶם מִסְבִיב: וְלֹא־ עשו הסד עם בית ורבעל גדעון ככל המובה אשר עשה

א נוֹלֶךְ אַבִּימֶלֶךְ בָּן־וַרָבַעל שְׁבָּמָה אָל־אָחֵן אִמְּוֹ וַוְדַבָּר אַלִיהָם וְאָל־כָּל־מִשְׁפַחַת בֵּית־אָבִי אִמְּוֹ לַאמְר: הַבְּרוּד 2 נא באוני כל-בעלי שכם מהיפוב לכם המשל בכם שבעים איש כל בגן ירבעל אם־משל בכם איש אחר זוֹכַרְתֶּם בִּידעַצְמְכֶם וֹבְשַׁרְכֶם אֲנִי: וַוְדַבְּרוֹ אֲחֵראִמֹּוֹ 3

עליו באוגי כליבעלי שכם את כליהדכרים האלה בים לְבָם אַחַרֵי אַבּימֶלֶךְ כִי אָמָרָוּ אָחִינוּ הִיא: װַתְּנִירְלֹוֹ שְׁבְעִים בָּסֶףְ כְּבִּית בַּעֵּל בְּרֵית וַיִּשְׁכֹּר בָּלָם אַבּימֶלֶךְ שִׁבִּינִים בַּסֶףְ כִּבִּית בַּעֵּל בְּרֵית וַיִּשְׁכֹּר בָּלָם אָבּימֶלֶךְ

ה אָנְשַׁים רֵיקִים וּפְּחָוֹים נַיַּלְכָּוּ אַחֲרֵיו: נִיְבָא בֵית־אָבִיוֹ

עָפְרָתָה וַיְדֵרוֹ אֶת־אָחֶיו בְּגִרירְבְעַל שִׁבְעִים אִישׁ עַרֹּי-אָבֶן אָתֶת וַיִּנְתֵר יוֹתֶם בֶּן־יֶרְבַעַּלֹ הַכְּוּשְׁן בִּי נָחְבָּא:

י הַאָּסְפוּ בְּלִיבְעָלֵי שׁבֶבֹּ וְכִלִיבֵית מְלִוֹא וַיַּלְבוּ וַיִּמְלִיבוּ ז אַת־אַבִּימֶלֶךְ לְמֶלֶךְ נִם־אַלִון מְצָב אָשֶׁר בִּשְׁבָם: נַנְּרוּ לְיוֹלָם וַיַּלֶרְ וַיַעֲמֹר בְרָאשׁ בִר־נְרוֹים וַיִּשְׂא קוֹלְוֹ וַיִּקְרֵא וושמע אַליכֶם שמְעָּוּ אַלִּי בִּעְלֵי שִׁבֶּם וְיִשְׁמִע אַלִיכֶם • אַלהִים: הָלַוּךְ הַלְכוֹ הַעִּצִים לִמְשָׁחַ צָּלִיהֶם מֶּלֶךְ וְיִאִמְרִוּ • לַזְיָת מְלְוֹכֶה עָלֵינו: וַיָּאמֶר לְהָם הַנִּית הָחֲרַלְתִּי אָתִר דִשְׁנִי אֲשֶׁר־בִּי וְכַבְּּרָוּ אֱלֹהֵים וַאֲנָשֵׁים וְהָלַכְּהִי לְנָוּעַ עַל־ י הַעצִים: וַיָּאמָרוּ הַעצִים לַתְאַנָה לְכִי־אַתְּ מֶלְכִי עָלֵינוּ: יו וַהָּאמֶר לְדֶם בַּהָאנָה הַחֲבַלְהִי אֶת־מֶתְלָן וְאָת־הְנִיבְתִי יו המוכה והלכחי לניע על־העצים: וואמרו העצים לנפו

13 לְכִראַתְּ מְלִוֹכִי עָלִינוּ: וַתְּאמֶר לְדָםׁ דַנֶּפֶן הָחֲדַלְתִּי אֶת־ תַּירושִׁי בַּמְשַׁמָח אֵלהִים וַאָּנָשִׁים וְהַלַּבְתִּי לָנִיעַ עַכֹּדֹּ

יוֹאמְרוּ כָל־הַעֵצִים אָל־הַאָטֶר לַךְ אַחָּה מְלְדִּר בְּלָדְ אַחָּה מְלְדִּר בְּלִדְ אַחָּה מְלְדִּר מו עָלֵינו: וַיָּאמֶר הָאִטָר אֶל־הַעצים אָם בָאֶמֶת אַתָּם מְשְׁהִים אתי למלך עליכם באו חסו בצלי ואס־און תצא אש

16 מְרַהָאָטָׁד וְתֹאכֵל אֶת־אַרוֹנְ הַלְּבְנִוֹן: וְעַהָּה אִם־בֶּאֱמֶּרת וּבְתָמִים ׁצְשִׁיתָם וַתַּמְלִיכוּ אֶת־אֲבִימֵלֶךְ וְאִם־טוֹבָה צֲשִׁיתָם

17 עם־ירבעל ועם־ביתו ואם־בּוְמְוּל ידָיו עַשְיתָם לְוּ: אָשֶׁר־ נלחם אבי עליכם פשלך את־נפשו מנגר ויצל אחכם 18 מיד מדון: וְאַהֶּם כַמְהָהָם עַל־בִּית אָבִי הַיּוֹם וַתְּבַרְנִי אָת־

בְּנֵיו שִׁבְעִים אִישׁ עַל־אֶכָן אָהֶת וַתַּמְלִיכוּ אֶת־אֲבִימֶלֶךְ

יי ברא: וְאִם־בֶּאֵכֶּוֹת יַשְׁלֶם בִּי אֲחִיכֶם הְוּא: וְאִם־בֵּאֵכֶּוֹת יִּי וּבְתָמֶים צֵשִׁיתֶם עִם־יָרְבָעַל וְעִם־בֵּיתָוֹ הַיָּוֹם הַוָּה שִׁמְחוּ כ בַּאָבִימֶּלֶךְ וְיִשְׁמֶח נַם־דָוֹא בָּכֶם: וְאִם־אַוֹן תַּצֵא אֵשׁ

מאביטלד ותאכל את־בעלי שכם ואת־בית מלוא ותצא אש מבעלי שכם ומבית מלוא ותאכל את־אבימלף:

21 נַיָּנֶס יוֹתָּם וִיבַרָח וַיַּלֵדְ בְאֶרָה וַיַּשֶׁב שָׁם מִפְּנֵן אַבִּימֵלֶדְ ינשר אַבימֶלֶך עַל־יִשְׂרָאַל שָׁלָשׁ שָׁנִים: ניַשַר אַבימֶלֶך עַל־יִשְׂרָאַל

23 רַשְלַח אַלדִום רָוֹתַ רָעָה בִין אַבִימְלֶדְ ובָן בַעֲלֵי שְׁכֶם

24 וַיבְנְדוֹ בִעְלִי־שְׁכֶם בַּאָבִימֶלֶך: לְבֿוֹא חֲמֵם שׁבִעִים בְּנִי־ ירבעל ודמס לשום על אבימלד אחיהם אשר דרנ אותם

Gid'on was dead, that the children of Israel turned again, and went astray after the Be'alim, and 34 made themselves Ba'al-berith for a god. And the children of Israel remembered not the Lord their God, who delivered them out of the hand of all 35 their enemies on every side. Neither showed they kindness to the house of Yerubba'al, namely, Gid'on, in accordance with all the good which he had done unto Israel.

CHAPTER IX. And Abimelech the son of Yerubba'al went to And Abimelech the son of Yerubba'al went to Shechem unto his mother's brothers, and spoke unto them, and unto all the family of the house of his mothers' father, saying, Speak, I pray you, in the ears of all the men of Shechem, What is better for you, either that there should rule over you seventy men, all the sons of Yerubba'al, or that there reign over you one man? ba'al, or that there reign over you one man? and remember that I am your bone and your flesh. and remember that I am your bone and your ness, and his mother's brothers spoke concerning him in the ears of all the men of Shechem all these words; and their heart became inclined after 4 Abimelech; for they said, He is our brother. And they gave him seventy pieces of silver out of the house of Ba'al-berith; and Abimelech hired therewith idle and heedless persons, who followed him. 5 And he came unto his fathers' house at 'Ophrah, and slew his brothers the sons of Yerubba'al, sevand slew his brothers the sons of reguddar, seventy persons, upon one stone; and there was yet left Yotham the youngest son of Yerubba'al; for he had hidden himself. And all the men of Shechem and all Beth-millo assembled together, and went, and made Abimelech king, by the oak Shechem and all Beth-millo assembled together, and went, and made Abimelech king, by the oak 7 of the pillar that was by Shechem. And they told it to Yotham; and he went and stood on the top of mount Gerizzim, and he lifted up his voice, and cried; and he said unto them, Hearken unto me, ye men of Shechem, so that God may 8 hearken unto you. The trees went once forth to anoint a king over them; and they said unto 9 the olive-tree, Reign thou over us. But the olive-tree said unto them, Should I give up my fatness, wherewith through me they honor God and men, and shall I go to be promoted over the 10 trees? And the trees said to the fig-tree Come 11 thou, reign over us. But the fig-tree said unto them, Should I give up my sweetness, and my good them. Should I give up my sweetness, and my good thou, reign over us. But the fig-tree said unto them, Should I give up my sweetness, and my good productiveness, and go to be promoted over trees? Then said the trees unto the vine, Come thou, reign over us. But the vine said unto them, Should I give up my fresh wine, which rejoiceth God and men, and go to be promoted over the trees? Then said all the trees unto the 12 trees? Then 13 thou, reign rejoiceth God and men, and so the region of the trees. Then said all the trees unto the 15 bramble, Come thou, reign over us. And the bramble said unto the trees, If in truth ye anoint me as king over you, then come seek protection in my shadow; and if not, then let fire come out of the bramble, and devour the cedars of the Lebanon. 16 And now, if ye have acted in truth and sincerity, when ye made Abimelech king, and if ye have dealt well with Yerubba'al and his house, and have done unto him according to the merit of his 17 hands; (In that my father fought for you, and cast his life far away, and delivered you out of 18 the hand of Middian; While ye are risen up against my father's house this day, and have slain his 18 the hand of Midian; While ye are risen up against my father's house this day, and have slain his my father's house this day, and have shall have sons, seventy men, upon one stone, and have made Abimelech, the son of his maid-servant, king over the men of Shechem, because he is your hrother;) If ye have thus acted in truth and sincerity with Yerubba'al and with his house this continuous main and let him 19 hrother;) cerity with Yerubba'al and with his house this day; then rejoice ye in Abimelech, and let him also rejoice in you. But if not, let fire come cut from Abimelech, and devour the men of Shechem and Beth-millo; and let fire come out from the men of Shechem, and from Beth-millo; 20 also rejoice from the men of Shechem, and from Beth-millo.

21 and devour Abimelech. And Yotham ran away,
and fled, and went to Beër, and dwelt there, for
22 fear of Abimelech his brother. ¶ And Abimelech
23 ruled over Israel three years: And then d'd
God send an evil spirit between Ab'melech and
the men of Shechem: and the men of Shechem
24 became unfaithful toward Abimelech; So that the
violence (done) to the seventy sons of Yerubba'al
might come, and their blood be laid upon Abimelech their brother who lad stain them; and upon lech their brother, who had slain them: and upon the men of Shechem, who had strengthened his 25 hands to slay his brothers, And the men of Shechem

set persons to lie in wait for hlm on the tops of the mountains, and they robbed all that passed by them on that way: and it was told unto Abimelech. And there came Ga'al the son of 'Ebed with his 26 brothers, and passed through Sheehem; and the men of Shechem put their confidence in him. And they went out into the field, and gathered their vinegards, and trod (the grapes), and made joyful feasts, and went into the house of their god, and And 27 feasts, and went into the house of their god, and ato and drank, and cursed Ablmelech. And Ga'al 28 the son of 'Ebed said, Who is Ablmelech, and who is Shechem, that we should serve him? is not he the son of Yerubba'al? and Zebul his superintendent serve the men of Chamor the father of Shechem; for why indeed should we serve him? And O that some one would put this people into 29 my power! and I would remove Abimelech. And he let it be said to Abimelech, Increase thy army, and come out. And when Zebul the ruler of the 30 city heard the words of Ga'al the son of 'Ebed, his anger was kindled. And he sent messengers unto 31 anger was kindled. And he sent messengers unto 31 Abimelech privately, saying, Behold, Ga'al the son of 'Ebed and his brothers are come to Shechem; and, behold, they incite the city to enmity against thee. And now rise up by night, thou and the 32 people that are with thee, and lie in wait in the field. And it shall be, in the morning, the mo- 33 mount the up that the state of the same than the same that people that are with thee, and he in wat in the field: And it shall be, in the morning, the moment the sun shineth, that thou shalt rise early, and set upon the city; and, behold, when he and the people that are with him come out against thee, then mayest thou do to him as thy means may let thee. ¶ And Abimalech rose up and all the people that are with him come out against thee, then mayest thou do to him as thy means may let thee. I And Abimelech rose up, and all 34 the people that were with him, by nlght, and they lay in wait against Shechem in four companies. And Ga'al the son of 'Ebed went out, and 35 stood in the entrance of the city-gate: and Abimelech rose up, and the people that were with him, from the ambush. And when Ga'al saw the 36 people, he said to Zebul, Behold, people are coming down from the tops of the mountains. And Zebul said unto him, Thou regardest the shadow of the mountains as men. And Ga'al spoke again and 37 said, See people are coming down from the highest point of the land, and one company is coming along by the way of the grove of Me'onenim. Then said Zebul unto him, Where is now thy 38 mouth, wherewith thou saidst, Who is Abimelech, that we should serve him? is not this the people that thou hast despised? go out now, I pray, and fight with them. And Ga'al went out before 30 the men of Shechem, and fought with Abimelech. And Abimelech prusued him, and he fied before 40 him, and many fell slain, even as far as the entrance of the gate. And Abimelech remained at 41 Arumah: and Zebul banished Ga'al and his brothers. thee, then in any let thee. trance of the gate. And Abimelech remained at Arumah: and Zebul banished Ga'al and his brothers, that they should not remain in Shechem. ers, that they should not remain in Shechem. And 42 it came to pass on the morrow, that the people went out into the field; and it was told to Abimelech. And he took the people, and divided them 43 into three companies, and lay in wait in the field; and as he saw, and, behold, that the people were coming forth out of the city, he rose up against them, and smote them. And Abimelech, and the 44 companies that were with him, spread forward, and took position in the entrance of the city-gate; and the two other companies spread over all that were in the fields, and smote them. And Abimelech 45 fought against the city all that day; and he captured the city, and the people that were therein tured the city, and the people that were therein he slew; and he beat down the city, and sowed tured the city, and the people that were therein he slew; and he beat down the city, and sowed it with salt. ¶ And whe all the men of the 46 tower of Shechem heard this, they entered into the stronghold of the house of the god Berith. And it was told unto Abimelech, that all the men 47 of the tower of Shechem were gathered together. And Abimelech went thereupon up to mount Zal-48 mon, he and all the people that were with him: and Abimelech took an axe in his hand, and cut down a bough from a tree, and bore it, and laid it on his shoulder; and he said unto the people that were with him, What ye have seen that I have dene, make haste, and do like me. And all 49 the people also cut down every man his bough, and followed Abimelech, and put the same to the stronghold, and set the stronghold over them on fire: and thus died also all the people of the tower of Shechem, about a thousand men and women. ¶ And Abimelech went then to Thebez, and encamped against Thebez, and captured it. But 51 there was a strong tower within the city, and thither fled all the men and the women, and all

CAP. 10, 11. וַנְאָוּ עִמְוּ: וַיָהָן מִיָמֶים וַיִּלְהַמְיּ בְנִירעַמִון עִם־יִשְׁרָאֵלֹ: 4 נוָהֹי בַאָשֶׁר־נִלְחַכִּוּ בָנִרעַפִּון עם־יִשְׁרָאֵל נַיַלְכוּ וַקְנֵי נַלְעָּׁר ה לַקַחַת אֶת־יִפָּהָח מֵאֶרֶץ טִוֹב: וַיְאמְרָוּ לְיִפְּהָח לְלָּה 6 וְהָנִיתָה לָט לְקָצֶין וְנִלְהֲמֶה בִּבְנִי צַמְּוֹן: וַיָאמֶר יִפְּחָה י לְזֹקְנֵי גַלְצֶׁד הַלָּא אַתֶּם שְׁנֵאתָם אוֹתִי וַהְנֶרְשָׁוּנִי מִבֶּיר. אָבֵי ומַדוֹעַ בָאתֶם אֵלַיֹּ עַׁתְּה בָאֲשֶׁר צָר לָכֶם: וַיְאִמְרוֹּ 6 זקגי גלער אל־יִפְהָח לָבֹן עַתָּה שַׁבְנוּ אַלֶּיך וְהָלַבְתַ עָפְׁנוּ וְגַלְחַמְחָ בִבְנֵי צַמָּון וְהָיֵיָתְ לְנוֹ לְרֹאשׁ לְכַל יִשְׁבֵי גִּלְעֵד: ניאמר יִפְהָח אָל־וֹקנִן גּלְעָּד אָם־מְשׁיבִּים אַתֶּם אוֹתוֹ • לְהַלְּהַם בִּבְנֵי עַמַּוֹן וְנָתַן יְדֹנָה אוֹתָם לְפָנֵי אֲנֹבִי אָדְּנֶדְה לָכֶם לְרָאשׁ: וַיְאִמְרָוּ זְקְנֶדְנִלְעֶּךְ אֶלְדִיפְתָּח יְהוָה יְהְיֶהְי שמע ביטתינו אם־לא כרברה בן נצשה: נילד יפתח יו עם־וַקנֵי גַלְעָר וַיָשִׁימוּ הָעָם אותוּ עַלֵיהָם לְרָאשׁ וּלְקָצֵין וְדַבַּר יִפְתָּח אָת־כָל־דָבְרֵיו לִפְנֵי יְהוֹהָ בַּמִּצְפָה: וַיִּשְׁלַח יִפְתָּחֹ מַּוּלְאָבִׁים אֶל־מֶלֶךְ בְּגִּי־צַבְּוֹן לֵאבֶׂר מַ<del>ה־לָי 12</del> וַלָּךְ כִּי־בָאתָ אֵלַיְ לְהַלָּתִם בְּאַרְצִי: וַיֹּאכֶּהַ בֶּלֶּךְ בְּגַרְ 13 עַמון אֶל־מַלְאָבֵי יִפְּהָח בִּרֹלְלָח יִשְׂרָאֵל אָת־אַרְצִי בְּעֲלוֹ<mark>תוֹ</mark> ממצְרַיִם מֵאַרְנִון וְעַד־הַיַבָּק וְעַד־הַיַּרְהֵן וְעַהָּה הָשִׁיבָר־, אָתְהֶן בְּשָׁלִוֹם: וַיָּוֹסֶף עָוֹד וִפְתֵח וַיִּשְׁלַה מַלְאָבִים אָכֹּד 14 מֶלֶךְ בְּנֵי עַמְּוֹן: וַיָּאמֶר לוֹ כָה אָמֵר יִפְּחֶח לְא־לְכַּוְח סו ישראל אתדאֶרץ מואב וְאָתדאֶרץ בְנֵי עַמְּוֹן: כִּי בַעְלוֹתֶם 16 מָמִצְרֵים וַלֹּלֶךְ יִשְׁרָאֵל בַמִּדְבָּר עַדִּים־סוֹף וַיָּבָא קְדֵשָׁה: וַיִשְׁלַח יִשְרָאֵל מַלְאָבֵים וֹאֶל־מֶלֶךְ אֱרֹוֹם לֵאמֹר אָעְבְּרָהד זוּ נָא בַאַרָבֶּדְ וַלָּא שָׁמַעֹּ מֶלֶדְ אֱדֹּוֹם וַנָּם אָל־מֶלֶדְ מואָב שָּׁלָח וְלָא אָבֶה וַיִשֶׁב יִשְׂרָאֵל בַּקְרֵשׁ: וַיֵּלֶךְ בַּמִּרְבָּר 18 נַיְסָב אָת־אֶרֶץ אֲדוֹם וְאֶת־אָרֶץ מוֹאָב וַיָּבָא מִמִּוְרַח־שָּׁמֶשׁ לְאֶרֶץ מוֹאָב וַיִּחֲנָון בְּצֵבֶר אַרְגִון וְלֹא־בָּאוֹ בִּנְבַוּל מוֹאָב בָּי אַרְנִון נְבִוּל מוֹאֲב: וַיִּשְׁלַח יִשְׁרָאֵל מַלְאָבִים אָל־ 19 סיקון מֶלֶדְ־הָאֶמֹרָ מֶלֶדְ חָשְׁבָּוֹן וַיָּאמֶר לוֹ ישְׁרָאֵׁר נַעְבָּרָה־נָא בָאַרְצָדַ עַד־מְקוֹמִי: וְלֹא־הֶאֵמִין סִידְוֹן אָת־ כ ישָרָאַל עָבָר בּוְבָלוֹ וַיְאֶבֶּף בִיחוֹן אֶת־בָּל־עַמוֹ נַיְדֵעָּי בְּרֶבְצָה נִילֶּחֶם עִּם-יִשְׁרָאֵלֹּ נְיָהֵן יְדְּוֹה אֱלֹדֵיִישִׁרְאֵלֹ 21 אֶתְ־בָּלְה אֶלֹדֵיִישִׁרְאֵלֹ אֶת־כִּידְּוֹן וְאָת־כָּל־עַמָּו בִּדִר יִשְׁרָאֵל נַיִּבְּוֹם וַיִּירַשׁ יְשִׁרְאֵל אָת בָּל־אֶרֶץ הָאֶמֹרִי יושֶב הָאֶרֶץ הַהַוֹא: וַיַּיְרְשׁוּ אָרת 22 בָּלרנְבָוּל הָאֶמֹרֵי מָאַרְנוֹן וְעַררהַיַבֹּל וִמְ<del>רַהַמָּוּרָבָּר וְעַרר</del> בַּיִרְהֵּן: וְעַתָּה וְהֹוֶה וֹ אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁרָאֵׁל <del>הורִישׁ אֶת־הָאֱמֹרִי 23</del> מפני עמו ישראל ואתה תירשנו: הלא את אשר יורישף 24 בְּמִישׁ אֱלֹהֶיךָ אוֹתוֹ תִירֶשׁ וְאֵתֹּ כְּלֹ־אֲשֶׁר הוֹרִישׁ יְהֹוֶה אַלהַינו מִפָּגוָנו אותו נִירָשׁ: וְעַהָּה הַטְוֹב טוב אַהָּה-כּה מָבֶלֶק בָּרְצִפָּור מֶלֶךְ מוֹאָב הַרָב רָב נִסְדִישִׁרָאֵל אִס־ נִלְּחָם נִלְחַם בֶם: בְּשֶׁבֶת יִשְׁרָאֵל בַּהָשְבוֹן וּבִבְנוּתִיה 6 וּבְעַרְעוֹר וּבבְנוֹתִּיהָ וּבְכָל־הֶעָרִים אֲשֶׁר עַל־יְבֵי אִרְנֹוֹן

שָׁלְשׁ מֵאָות שָׁנָה וּמִרְוּעַ לְאִ־הָצַלְהָם בָּעַת הַהַיֹא: וְאֵנְבִיׁ זּיַ

ירוד. השפט היום בון בני ישראל ובין בני עמון: ולא 30

וֹשָׁתַּי עַל־יִפְּתָּחֹ רַוּחַ יְדֹּוָה וַיֵּעֲלֶר אָת־בַגּּלְעָד וְאָת־ 29

לְאַ־חָעֵאתִי לֶּךְ וְאַתָּה עשֶׁה אַתִּי רָעָה לְהַלְּחָם בֵּי יִשְׁפֹּט

שָׁמַע מֶלֶךְ בְּנֻי עַמֶּוֹן אֶל דִּבְרַי יִפְּתָּח אֲשֶׁר שָׁלַּח אֵלֵיו:

בונשה ויצבר את־מצפה גלער וממצפה גלער עבר בני

52 הָעִיר וַיִּסְנְרָוּ בִעָּדֶם וַיַּעֵלוּ עַל־גַג הַמִּגְדֶּל: וַיָּבָא אֲבִימֶּלֶךְ ערדהמגדל וולחם בו ווגש עדופתח המגדל לשרפו 53 בַאָש: וַחַשְׁלַךְ אִשֶּה אַתַת פֶּלַח דֶכֶב עַל־רָאשׁ אֲבִימֶלֶךְ בּ נַהָּרץ אֶת־גְלְנֶלְהְוֹ: נַיִּכְרָא מְהַרָּה אָל־הַנַעַר וֹנשֵא בַּלִיוּ וַיָּאמֶר לוֹ שַׁלַף חַרְבָּך וּמְוֹתְמֵנִי פֶּךְיָאמְרוֹ לֹיַ אִשֶׁה הַרְגָתְרוּ נה וַיִּדְקְרָהוּ נַעֲרָוֹ וַיִּכְּתוּ: וַיִּרְאוּ אִישׁ־יִשְׂרָאֵל כִּרֹמֵת אֲבִימֶלֶך 66 נילכו איש למקמו: נישב אלהים את רעת אבימלד 67 אַשֵּׁר עָשָׁהֹ לִאָבִיוֹ לַהַרָג אָת־שִׁבְעִים אָהָיו: וְאֵת כְּלֹ־רָעַתֹּ אַנְשֵׁי שָׁכֶּם הַשִּׁיב אֵלהַים בְּראשֶׁם וַחָבָא אֲלֵיהָם כְּלְלַחְ

CAP. X. א ניָקָם אָהָרִי אָבִיטֶּלֶךְ לְהושִיעַ אֶת־יִשְׁרָאֵל תוּלֶע בֶּרְפּיאָה בּן־דוֹדָוֹ אִישׁ יִשְּׁשׁכֶר וְדִּוּא־ישֵׁב בְּשָׁמֵיר בְּבַר אָפְּרֵיִם: י וַיִּשְׁפַע אֶת־יִשְׁרָאֵל עָשְׁרֵים וְשָׁלְשׁ שְׁנֶה וַיְמֶת וַיִּקְבֵּר 2 3 בְּשָׁמִיר: וַיָּכֶם אָחֲרָיו יָאַיִר הַגּלְעָרֶי וַיִּשְׁפֹּטֹ אָת־יִשְׁרָאֵל עשקים ושתים שנה: ווהי-לו שלשים בנים רכבים על־ שְׁלשֵׁים צָיָרִים וּשְׁלשִׁים צַיָּרָים לְהֶם לְהֶם יִקְרָאַוּ ו חַוֹּת ה וָאִיר עַר הוַם הַנָּה אֲשֶׁר בְּאֶרֶץ הַגִּלְעֵר: וַיָּמָת וָאִיר 6 נִיקָבֶר בְּקְמְּוֹן: נִיֹסְיפוּ ו בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל לַעֲשְוֹת דְרַעְ בְּצִינִ יְהוָה נַיַעֲבְרָוּ אֶת־הַבְּעָלִים וְאֶת־הַעַשְׁתָּלוֹת וְאֶת־ אַלֹהֵי אַרָם וֹאָת־אַלהׁי צִירון וְאַת ו אֱלֹהֵי מוּאָב וְאַת אֱלֹהֵי בנדעמון ואת אלתו פלשתים ניעובי אתירוה ולא ז עַבְרוהו: וַיַּחַר־אָף יִהוָה בִּישִׂרָאֵל וַיִּמְכְּרַם בְּיַדַ פְּלֹשְׁחִים וּבְיַדְ בְנֵי עַמְּוֹן: י וַיִּרְעֲצִוּ וַיְרְצְצוֹ אֶת־בְנֵי יְשְׁרָאֵל בַשְׁנָה הַהֵיא שִׁמֹנֶה עָשְׁרַה שָׁנָה אֶת־כְּל־בְּנֵי יַשְׁרָאֵל אֲשֶׁרֹבְּעֵבֶר • תַנַרַבוֹן בְּאֶרָץ הָאֶמֹרָי אָשֶׁר בַּנּלְעֵד: וַיַעַבְרָוּ בְנֵרְעַמּוֹן אָת־הַנַּרְבַּוֹן לְהַלָּחֶם נַם־בִּיהוּדָה וּבְבְנָימִין וּבְבֵית אֶפְּרֵיִם וַתַּצֶר לִישִּׁרָאֵל מְאָר: וַיִּןְעַקוֹ בְּנֵן יִשְׁרָאֵל אֶל־יְרוּוָה לֵאבֶּוּר הָשָאנו לָדְ וְכֵי עָוֹבְנוֹ אֶת־אֱלֹהֵינוֹ וַנַעֲבֶר אָת־הַבְּעַלֵים: ונאמר נרוה אל-בני ושראל הלא ממצרים ומך יו הָאֱמֹרִי מִרְבָּגִי עַמָּון וּמֶרְפָּלִשְׁתִּים: וְצִירוֹנִים וַעֲמָלֵלְ וּמְעוֹן לַחֲצִוּ אֶחְכֶם וַתִּצְעֵקוּ אַלַי וַאוֹשְׁיעָה אֶתְכֶם מִידֵם: נו וְאַתֶּם עֲוַבְתֵם אוֹתִי וַהַּעַבְדִוּ אֱלֹדִים אֲחַרֵים לְבֵן לְא־־ 14 אוֹקיף לְהוֹשִׁיעַ אֶתְכֶם: לְכַוּ וְזַעֲקוֹ אָל־הַאֱלֹהִים אֲשֶׁר פו בְּחַרְתֶּם בָּם הַמָּה יושִׁיעוּ לְכֶם בְּעֵת צֶרַחְכֶם: וַיְאמְרוֹ בְגֵרִישְׂרָאֻל אֶלֹּיוְהוָהֹ הָשָּׁאנוּ צֵשֵׁה־אַתֶּה לְנוּ כְּכָל הַשַּׁוֹב בּעיעֶך אַך הַצִּילֵנו נָא הַוֹּם הוֶה: וַיִּסִׁירוּ אֶת־אֱלֹהֵוּ בּיַּ הַנָּכָר מִקּרָבָם וַיַּעַבְרָוֹ אֶת־יְרוָדֵה וַתִּקְצָר נַפְּשָׁו בַּעַּמְכֹּל וַיצְעֶכוֹּ בָּגֵי עַמּוֹן וַיְחֲנָוּ בִּגַּלְעֶד וַיַּאָסְפוּ בְּגִי יי ישראל ניחנו בפצפה: ניאמרו העם שבי גלער איש אָל־רַעַּרוּ מִי הָאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר יָחֵל לְהַלְחֵם בִּבְנֵי עַמֶּין יַהְיָהָ לְרֹאשׁ לְבָל יִשְבֵי גִּלְעֵר:

# CAP. XI. N

אַ וְיִפְתַח הַגַּלְעָרִי הָיָה גִּבְּוֹר הַׁיִל וְהָוֹא בֶּרְאִשָּׁה זוֹנָה וַיִּוֹלֶּד 2 גלָבֶּך אָת־יִפְּתֵה: וַתְּלֶּד אֲשֶׁת־גַלְעֵדְ לְּוֹ בָּעֶם וַיִּגְּרְלֹּוֹ בְנִידַאָשָׂה וַיְנֶרֲשִׁוּ אֶת־יִפְּהָח וַיַּאמְרוּ לוֹ לְאִיתִנְתַל בְבֵית־ 3 אָבִיט כֶּי בֶּן־אַשֶׁה אָהֶרֶת אֶחָה: וַיִּבְרַח יִפְּחָּח מִפְּּדֶ אָהְיוֹ נַיַשֶׁב בְּיָבֶרץ מִיב נַיִּחְלַקְמַיּ אֶל־יפְחָה אָנְשִׁים רֵילְים

the chief persons of the city, and shut the doors behind them, and went up to the roof of the 52 tower. And Abimelech came up to the tower, and fought against it, and approached as far as the 53 door of the tower to burn it with fire. But a certain woman cast a piece of an upper millstone upon Abimelech's head, and crushed his skull. 54 Then called he hastily unto the young man that bore his armor, and said unto him, Draw thy sword, and slay me, that people may not say of me, A woman hath slain him. And his young 55 man thrust him through, and he died. And when the men of Israei saw that Abimelech was dead, 56 they departed every man to his place. Thus did God compensate the evil of Abimelech, which he had done unto his father, in slaying his seventy 7 brothers: And all the evil of the men of Shechem did God bring back upon their own head; and there came upon them the curse of Yotnam the son of Yerubba'al.

son of Yerubba'al.

CHAPTER X.

I ¶ And there arose after Abimelech to deliver Israel Tola' the son of Puah, the son of Dodo, a man of Issachar; and he dweit in Shamir in 2 the mountain of Ephraim. And he judged Israel twenty and three years, and then died, and was 2 buried in Shamir. ¶ And after him arose Yaïr, the Gil'adite, and judged Israel twenty and two 4 years; And he had thirty sons that rode on thirty ass-colts, and they had thirty cities, which are called Chavvoth-yair unto this day, which are in 5 the land of Gil'ad. And Yaïr died, and was buried 6 in Kamon, ¶ And the children of Israel repeated to do the evil in the eyes of the Lord, and they served the Be'alim, and 'Ashtaroth, and the gods of Syria, and the gods of Zidon, and the gods of CHAPTER X. served the Be'alim, and 'Ashtaroth, and the gods of Syria, and the gods of Zidon, and the gods of Moäb, and the gods of the children of 'Ammon, and the gods of the Phil.stines, and they forsook 7 the Lord, and served not him. And the anger of the Lord was kindled against Israel, and he sold them into the hand of the Philistines, and into 8 the hand of the children of 'Ammon. And they afflicted and oppressed the children of Israel that year; (and) for eighteen years all the children of Israel that were on the other side of the Jordan in the land of the Emorites, which is in Gil'ad. 9 And the children of 'Ammon passed over the Jordan to fight also against Judah, and against Bendan to the state of t 9 And the children of 'Ammon passed over the Jordan to fight also against Judah, and against Benjamin, and against the house of Ephraim; so that 10 Israel was sorely distressed. And the children of Israel cried unto the Lord, saying, We have sinued against thee, because we have forsaken our God, 1 and have served the Be'alim. And the Lord said unto the children of Israel, Behold (I delivered you) from the Egyptians, and from the Emorites, from the children of 'Ammon, and from the Philiyou) from the Egyptians, and from the Emorites, from the children of 'Ammon, and from the Phili12 stines. And when the Zidonians, and the 'Amalekites, and the Ma'on'tes did oppress you, and ye 
cried to me. I delivered you also out of their 
13 hand. And yet ye have forsaken me. and served hand. And yet ye have forsaken me, and served other gods; wherefore I will deliver you no more. 14 Go and cry unto the gods which ye have chosen; let these deliver you in the time of your tribula-15 tion. And the children of Israel said unto the Lord, We have sinned: do thou unto us entirely as Lord, We have sinned: do thou unto us entirely as it seemth good in thy eyes; only deliver us, we pray thee, this time. And they put away the strange gods from their midst, and served the Lord; and his soul was grieved for the trouble of Israel. ¶ And the children of 'Ammon were called together, and they encamped in Gil'ad. And the children of Israel also assembled them. 17 of And the children of Israel also assembled them-ils selves together, and encamped in Mizpah. And the people, the princes of Gil'ad, said one to an-other, Whatever man it be that will begin to fight against the children of 'Ammon, shall become the head over all the inhabitants of Gil'ad.

¶ Now Yiphthach the Gil'adite was a mighty man of valor, but he was the son of a harlot; 2 and Gil'ad had begotten Yiphthach. And the wife of Gil'ad also bore him sons; and when the sons of the wife were grown up, they drove away Yiphthach, and said unto him, Thou shalt not inherit in the house of our father: for the son 3 of another woman art thou. And Yiphthach fled away from is brothers, and dwelt in the land of Tob; and there gathered themselves to Yiphthach 4 idle men, and they went out with him. ¶ And it came to pass after some time, that the children 5 of 'Ammon made war against Israel. And it was CHAPTER XI.

so, when the children of 'Ammon made war against Israel, that the elders of Gil'ad went to fetch Yiphthach out of the land of Tob. And they said 6 unto Yiphthach, Come, and become a leader unto us, that we may fight with the children of 'Ammon. unto Yiphthach, Come, and become a leader unto us, that we may fight with the children of 'Ammon. And Yiphthach said unto the elders of Gil'ad, Did 7 ye not hate me, and drive me away out of my father's house? and why are ye come unto me now, when ye are in distress? And the elders of Gil'ad 8 said unto Yiphthach, Therefore are we now come back to thee, that thou mayest go with us, and fight against the children of 'Ammon, and the ushalt become unto us a head, unto all the inhabitants of Gil'ad, And Yiphthach said unto the 9 elders of Gil'ad, And Yiphthach said unto the 10 fight against the children of 'Ammon, and the Lord give them up before me, shall I remain your head? And the elders of Gil'ad, and as leader; and Yiphthach 11 Lord shall be a hearer between us, if we do not so according to thy word. Then went Yiphthach 11 with the elders of Gil'ad, and the people appointed him over them as head and as leader; and Yiphthach shows all is words before the Lord in Mitzpah, And Yiphthach sent messengers unto the 12 king of the children of 'Ammon, saying, What have pan. ¶ And Yiphthach sent messengers unto the 12 king of the children of 'Ammon, saying, What have I to do with thee, that thou art come unto me to fight against my land? And the king of the 13 children of 'Ammon said unto the messengers of Yiphthach, Because Israel took away my land, when they came up out of Egypt, from the Arnon even unto the Yabobk, and unto the Jordan: and now restore these (lands) again in peace. And 14 Yiphthach again sent messengers unto the king of the children of 'Ammon; And he said unto him, 15 Thus hath said Yiphthach, Israel did not take away the land of Moāb, nor the land of the children of 'Ammon; For when they came up out of 16 Egypt, Israel walked through the wilderness unto the Red Sea, and came to Kadesh; And Israel 17 then sent messengers unto the king of Edom, saying, Let me pass, I pray thee, through thy land; but the king of Edom would not hearken; and also to the king of Moäb they sent; but he would not consent: and Israel remained in Kadesh. Then 18 they wandered through the wilderness, and traveled they wandered through the wilderness, and traveled round the land of Edom, and the land of Moäb, and came from the rising of the sun to the land of Moäb, and encamped on the other side of the Arnon; but they came not within the border of Moäb; for the Arnon is the boundary of Moäb. And Israel sent messengers unto Sichon the king 19 of the Emorites, the king of Cheshbon; and Israel sald unto him, Let us pass, we pray thee, through thy land unto my place. But Sichon trusted not 20 Israel to (let them) pass through his territory; and Sichon assembled all his people, and encamped in Yahaz, and fought against Israel. And the Lord 21 the God of Israel delivered Sichon and all his people into the hand of Israel, and they smote them; and Israel took possession of all the land of the Emorites, the inhabitants of that country. they wandered through the wilderness, and traveled them; and israel took possession of all the land of the Emorites, the inhabitants of that country. And they took possession of all the territory of 22 the Emorites, from the Arnon even unto the Yabbok, and from the wilderness even unto the Jordan. So now the Lord the God of Israel ha'h 23 dispossessed the Emorites from before his peop! Israel, and shouldst thou possess it? Truly! that 24 dan. So now the Lord the God of Israel hath dispossessed the Emorites from before his peop? Israel, and shouldst thou possess it? Truly! that which Kemosh thy god may give thee to possess, even that canst thou possess; but whatsoever the Lord our God hath driven out from before us, even that will we possess. And now art thou then any better than Balak the son of Zippor, the king of Moäb? did he ever strive against Israel each of the complete than 2 (And). art 25 Israel, or did he ever fight against them? (And) 26 while Israel hath dwelt in Cheshbon and in its towns, and in 'Ar'or and in its towns, and in all the cities that are along the margins of the Arnon, the cities that are along the margins of the Arnon, three hundred years: why did ye not recover them within that time? Whereas I myself have not sinned against thee, and thou doest me wrong 'o war against me: may the Lord, the Judge, decide this day between the children of 'Arnon. Nevertheless the king of the children of 'Arnon hearkened not unto the the children of 'Ammon hearkened not unto the words of Yiphthach which he had sent to him.

Then came upon Yiphthach the spirit of the 29 Lord, and he passed through Gil'ad and Menasseh, and passed through Mitzpeh of Gil'ad, and from Mitzpeh of Gil'ad he passed over unto the children of 'Ammon, And Yiphthach made a vow unto 30 the Lord, and said, If thou wilt indeed deliver the children of 'Ammon into my hand, Then shall it 31

בַרַרְ הַגְּמֶלַקָן: צִבְּדָּוֹ בָּדְדַּלֵּלְ הָפִרְצָחוּנְ מַקְבֵרְ בִפּרְצָחוֹ בְּאֵרֶץ אָפְרָנִם

CAP. XIII. 3 יִםֹיפּוֹ בָגֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל לְצַשְּׁוֹת דָרָע בְּצִיגֵי יְדְוָדְ וַיִּהְגֶם יְדְּתָּה × בַּרַרַפְּלִשְׁחָים אַרְבָּעִים שָׁנָה: נְיְהֵי אִישׁ אָחֶר מִצְרְעֵה יַ במשפחת הדני ושמי מנוח ואשתי עקרה ולא ילדרה: נורָא פַלְאַרְיִדְּוָהָ אֶלִּ־רֶאָשָׁה וַיָאֶכֶר אֲלֶּיהָ הִנְּה־נָא אַתְּר יּ עַקְרָהֹ וְלָא יָלַדְתָּ וְהָרָית וְיַלֶּדְתָּ בֵּן: וְעַתָּה הַשְּׁמְרִי נְא 4 וְאַלְ־תִּשְׁתִּי נֵוְ וְשִבֶּר וְאַלְּתָּאִכְלְי בְּלִּטְמֵא: כֹּ הַנְּךְ ח הָרָה וְילֵדֶהְ בֹּן וּמִירָה לֹא־נֵעֲלָה עַלִּיראשׁו בְּּדְּנְוְרְ אַלהִים יַהָנָה הַנָּצָר מְדַהַבָּטוֹ וְהֹוֹא יָחֵל לְהוּשִׁיע אָרִר־ יִשְרָאֵל מִיַּדַ־פָּלִשְׁתִּים: וַחָבָא הֵאִשָּׁה וַתַּאמֶר לְאִישָׁה • לאמר איש האלהים בא אלי ומראדו במראה מלאד הָאֵלהִים נוֹרָא מְאָר וְלָא שְׁאַלְהִּידוֹ אֵי־מִנֶה דֹוֹא וְאָת-שְׁמִּי לאדהניד לי: ניאטר לי הגד ההה וילדה בן ועהה אל ז השְׁתֵּי וֹ נֵין וְשׁבָּר וְאַל־תְּאִבְלֹי בָּל־טְמְאָה בִּי־נְוֶיר אָלֹהִים יהָנָה הַנֶּצֶר מְּןְהַבֶּטֶן צַרדיוָם מוֹתְוּ: נַצְתַר מְנְוֹה אֶלֹ־ • יְדנָה נִיאמֶר בִּי אַדוֹנִי אִישׁ דָאֱלֹהִים אֲשֶׁר שָׁלַחָהָ יָבוּא־ נָא עוד אַלֵינו וְיוֹרָנוּ מָהדַעֲשֶה לַנַעַר הַיוּלֶד: וַיִשְׁמֵע פּ הָאֶלהָים בְּכָּוְל מָגִיחַ נַיְבָא מָלְאַךְ הָאֶלהַים עוד אֶל־ הַאשָּׁה וְהִיא יושֶׁבֶת בַשְּׁדֶּה וּמְנִוֹחַ אִישָׁה אֵין נִמְה: נַתְּמָבֶר בָאָשָׁה נַתָּרֶץ נַתַּנֶר לְאִישֶׁה נַתַּאמֶר אֶלְיו הַנֶּר, י נראָה אֵלִי הָאִשׁ אֲשֶׁר־בָא בַיְוֹם אֵלֵי: וַיָּלֶם וַיֶּלֶךְ מְנָוֹחַ 11 אַחָרֵי אִשְׁתָּוֹ וַיָבֹא אֶל־רָאִישׁ וַיָּאמֶר לוֹ הַאַתָּה דָאֵישׁ אַשר־דַּבָּרָתָ אֶל־הָאִשָּׁה וַיָּאמֶר אֵנִי: וַיַאמֶר מְנוֹחַ עַחָה 12 יַבָא דְבָרֶיךְ מַה־יַדְוֶה מִשְׁפָּט הַנְצֵר וּמְצְשְׁדוּוּ: וַיְאמֶר 13 מַלְאַךְ יְהֹוֶהָ אֶלִּימֶגִוּהַ מִבְּלֹ אֲשֶׁרְ־יאָמֶרְהִי אֶלִּיהַאִשְּׁרַ תַשְּמֵר: מִבָּל אֲשֶׁרדֵיצֵא מִנֶּפֶן דַיַּיוֹ לָא תַאַכֹּל וְיֵין וְשֶׁבְרֹ 14 אַל־הַשָּׁתְ וְכָל־טְמָאָה אַל־תֹאכֵל כָּל אֲשֶׁר־צוִיתִיהָ תשִׁמָר: וַיָּאמֶר מָנֻוֹחַ אֶל־מַלְאַך יְהוֹהָ נִעְצְרְהדּנָא אוֹתְּךְ טוּ וַנְעֵשֶה לְפָּגֶוְדְ גְּדָי עִנְם: נִיאמֶר מִלְאַדְ יְדְנְה אֶל־מְּנֹוֹחַ 16 אָם־תַּנְצָרֵנוֹ לְאִראֹכָל בְּלַחְמֶּדְ וְאָם־תַּנְעֶשֶׁה עֹלְה לֵיהוְרַה הַצַלֵנָה כֵּי לְאֹדִירֶע מְּנִׁיהַ כִּרמַלְאַדְּ יָה**וָהְ הָוֹא: וַיָּאמֶר יִּי** מָנִית אֶלֹ־מַלְאָךְ וְדּוָּרָה מִי שְׁמֵּךְ בִּי־יָבָא דְב<u>ֵרִיה וְכִּרְדְּוְךְּ :</u> וַאָמֶר לוֹ מַלאָד יְהוֹה לָמָה זָה תִשְׁאַל לִשְׁמֵי וְהֵוֹא בֶּלְאִי: 18 וַיַבָּח בְּנוֹחַ אֶתרּגָדֵי הֶעַוֹּים וְאֶת־הַמִּינְהָה וַיַעַל עַל־הַצְּוֹר 19 לַירוֶר וּמַפְלַא לַעֲשׁות וּמָנוֹחַ וְאִשְׁתָּוֹ רֹאִים: וַיְרִוֹ בַעֲלוֹת כ הַלַּהַב מִצֶל הַמִּוְבָהַ הַשָּׁמִיְמָה וַיַצֵּל מַלְאַדְ־יְרוּוְה בְּלַהַב הַמוֹבֶהַ וּמָנִיהַ וְאִשְׁתּוֹ רֹאִים נַיִּפְלָּוֹ עַלֹ־פְּנֵיהֶם אֶרְצָּרה: ילא־יַבַף עוד מַלאַד יְהוָה לְהֵרָאָה אֶל־מְנִוֹחַ וְאֶל־אִשְׁתֵּוֹ 12 אַן יָדַע כְּעוֹחַ כִּרַמְלְאַךְּ יְדְּוָהְ הָוֹא: וַיַּאְמֶר לְּוֹ אֶּעְהֹוֹ <sup>22</sup> אָשָׁהָוֹ מָזת נְמֵית כִּי אֱלֹרֵיִם רָאִינוּ: וֹהָאמֶר לְּוֹ אִשְׁהוֹ <sup>23</sup> לוֹ חַבּץ יַהוָה לְהַמִיחֵנוֹ לְאַ־לְּקָח מִיֶּדְנוֹ עֹלֶה ומְנְהָרה וַלָא הַראָנוּ אָת־כָּל־אֵלֶה וְכָעַת לְא הִשְׁמִיצְנוּ כָּוְאת: וַתַּלֶּד 🛂 הָאשָה בון וַתְּכְרָא אֶת־שְׁמִוּ שִׁמְשִׁוּן וַיִּנְהַל הַנְּעַר וַיְבַרְבֵרוּ ירור: וַהָּחָל רִיּה יְרוֹה לְפַּצִקי בְּמְהַנה הַן בִּין צִרעָה כה ובין אשתאל:

ל צַמְּוֹן: תַּבַּר וַפְּתָח נֶדֶר לַיְרוֹדָה נַיֹאמֶר אִם־נָתוֹן הַתַּן אָת־ ינ בגי עַבְּוֹן בְּוָדֵי: וְהָוָה הַיּוֹצֵא אֲשֶׁר וַצֵּא מִדְּלְתֵי בִיתִיׁ לקראתי בשובי בשלום מבני עמון והנה לידור יב וַהַעֵּלִיתִידוּ עולָה: נַעֲבֶר יִפְּתָח אֶלְ־בְּגִי עַמְוֹן לְהַלְּחֶם בּי מנית בש ניתגם ירוד, בידו: ניבם מערוער ועד בואד מנית עשרים עיר ועד אבל כרמים מבה גדולה מאד ויבגעו אַ בְגַן עַמּון מפְגַן בְגַן וִשְׂרָאֵל: נוָבֿא וִפְתַח הַמִּצְפָּרה אָל־בֵּיתוֹ וְהַנֶּהָ בתּוֹ 'צֵאת לֵקְרָאתׁוֹ בְּתְפֵּים וּבְמְחֹלְוֹת לה וַרַלְ הַיא יְהִידָּה אֵיךְלָו מִפֶּעוֹ בֵּן אִדְּבָת: וַיְהַוֹ בְרְאוֹהֹי אוֹתָה וַיִּקְרָע אָת־בְגָּדִיו וַיֹּאמֶר אֲהָה בִתִּי הַכְרַעַ הַבְרַעָּהְנִי וְאָתַ הָנֶת בְּעְכָרֵי וְאָנֹכִי פְצֵיתִי פּ' אֶל־יִדוֹה וְלְא אוכַר 36 לְשִׁוב: וַהַּאמֶר אֵלִיו אָבִי פָצֵיתָה אֶת־פִּידָּ אֶל־יְהוָה צְשַׁה לִּי כַּאֲשָׁר יָצֵא מִפֶּיִך אֲהָבִי אֲשֶׁר עִשְׁהֹ לְדֹּ יְהֹוֶה 31 נְקְמִות מַאִיבֶיְךְ מִבְּנִעְ עַבְּוֹן: וַתֹּאמֶר אֶל־אָבִיהָ יַעֲשֶׁר. לִי הַדָּבֶר הַוֶּה הַרְפָּה מְשָׁנִי שְנֵים חָדְשִׁים וְאֵלְכָה וַיַרְרָהִי 38 על־הַרְּרִים וְאָבְבֶּהֹ עַל־בְּחוּלִי אֲנֹבֵי וְרֵעִיהֵי: וַיָּאבֶר לֹּבְי וַיִשְׁלֵח אותה שנן הַדְשִׁים וַתֵּלֶךְ הוֹא וְבְעוֹתִיהָ וַתְּבְּדָ פּפּ עַל־בָּתוּלֶיָהָ עַל־הַהָרֵים: וַיְהַוֹּ מְבֵּוֹץ וּ שְׁנֵיִם חַדְשִׁים וַהָּשֶׁבֹ אֶלֹ־אָבִיהָ נַיַעֲשׁ לְה אָת־נִדְרָוֹ אֲשֶׁר נָהֶר וְהִוּאֹ ם לארורעה איש והָהִירקק בְּישְׁרָאֵל: מִימִים ו יָמִימָה הַלֹכְנָהֹ בְנַוֹת יִשְׁרָאֵׁל לְתַנֹּוֹת לְבַת־יִפְתָּח הַנְּלְעָדֵי אַרְבַעַת ימים בשנה:

CAP. XII. 2 א וַיִּצְעֵלן אַישׁ אֶפְרַיִם וַיַּעֲלַר צָפַוֹנָה וַיָּאמָרוּ לְיִפְּחָׁח מַרַוּע וּ עָבַרָהָ וֹ לְהַלְחֵם בִבְנִי־עַמוֹן וְלְנֹי לָא כָרָאהָ לְלֶכֶה עִמֶּך 2 בַּיחָדְּ נִשְרַךְ עָלֶיִדְ בָּאֲשׁ: וַיַּאמֶר יִפְתָּחֹ אֲלִיהָם אִישׁ רִיב ָדְנֶיתִי אָנִי וְעַמִּי וּבְנִי־עַמָּוֹן מְאָֹד וָאֶוַעַק אֶתְבֶּׁם וְלֹא־תָוּשַׁעְתֵּם 3 אותי מידַם: וָאָרָאֶה כִּי־אֵינְךָּ מוֹשִׁיעַ וַאֲשִׁיֹמָה וַפְּשֵׁי בְבַבִּפִּ' וָאֶעְבָרָה אֶל־בָּנֵי עַמִּוֹן וַיִּחָנֵם יְהוָה בְּיָדֵי וְלְמָּה אַר־ עַלִיתֶם אַלֵּי הַנִים הַנָּה לְהַלֶּהֶם בִּי: נִיקְבָּץ יִפְתָּחׁ אָת־ בָּל־אַנְשֵׁי גַלְעָד וַיִּלְהָם אֶת־אֶפְּרֵיִם וַיַּבּוֹ אַנְשֵׁי גַלְעָד אֶת־ אָפַרִים כֵּי אַמְרוֹ פַּלִימֵי אָפַרִים אַתָּם נִלְעָד בְתוֹדְ אָפַרִים ה בְּתְּוֹךְ מְנַשֶׁה: וַיִּלְכָּד גִּלְעֵד אֶת־מֵעְבָּרְוֹת הַיִּרְהַן לְאֶפְרֵיִם וֹהָיָה בִּי יָאמְרוֹ פִּלִימֵי אָפָּרִים אֱעֶבֹרָה וַיֹּאמְרוֹ לְוֹ אַנְשֵׁי־ • נְלְעֶר הַאֶּפְרָתִי אַתָּה וַיָאמֶר לְא: וַיָּאמֶרוּ לוֹ אֱמֶר־נָא שבלת ונאטר סבלת ולא יכון לדבר בן ויאחוו אותו וַיִשְׁחָשִיהוּ אֶל־מִעְבְּרָוֹת הַיַּרְהֵן וַיִּפֿל בָעַת הַהִיא מַאָפּרִים ז אַרְבָעִים ושָׁנִים אֶלֶף: וַיִּשְׁפָּט יִפְתָּח אֶת־יִשְׁרָאֵל שִׁט 7 שָׁגִים נַיָּמָת יִפְּתָּה הַגּּלְעָדִי נַיִּקְבֶּר בִּעָרֵי גּלְעָר:

מו שבעים עירם וישפט את־ישראל שמנה שנים: נימח

be, that whatsoever cometh for'h out of the doors of my house to meet me, when I return in peace from the children of 'Ammon, shall belong to the Lord, and I will offer it up for a burnt-offering.

32 ¶ So Yiphthach passed over unto the children of 'Ammon to fight against them: and the Lord de-33 livered them into his hand. And he smote them from 'Aro'er, even till thou comest to Minnith, twenty cities, and unto Abel-keramin, with a very great defeat: and the children of 'Ammon were 34 humbled before the children of Israel. And Yiphthach came to Mizpah unto his house, and,

humbled before the children of Israel. And Yiphthach came to Mizpah unto his house, and, behold, his daughter came out to meet him with timbrels and with dances: and she was his sole child; he had beside her neither son nor daugh-ter. And it came to pass, when he saw her

child; he had beside her netter son not have ter. And it came to pass, when he saw her, that he rent his garments, and said, Alas, my daughter! thou hast bent me down very low, and the control of the second state of those that trouble me; for I have

that he rent his garments, and said, Alas, my daughter! thou hast bent me down very low, and thou art one of those that trouble me; for I have opened my mouth unto the Lord, and I cannot go 36 back. And she said unto him, My father, if thou hast opened thy mouth unto the Lord, do to me in accordance with what hath proceeded out of thy mouth; since the Lord hath taken vengeance for thee on thy enemies, on the children of 'Ammon. 37 And she said unto her father, Let this thing be done for me: Let me alone two months, that I may descend to the mountains, and bewail my vir. 38 ginity, I with my companions. And he said, Go. And he sent her away for two months: and she went with her companions, and bewailed her vir. 39 ginity on the mountains And it came to pass at the end of two months; that she returned unto her father, and he fulfilled on her his vow which he had vowed; and she knew no man; do and it became a custom in Israel, That the daughters of Israel went from year to year to lament for the daughter of Yiphthach the Gil'adite four days in the year.

four days in the year.

## CHAPTER XII.

1 ¶ And the men of Ephraim were called together, 1 ¶ And the men of Ephraim were called together, and went northward, and said unto Yiphthach. Wherefore didst thou pass over to fight against the children of 'Ammon, and didst not call for us to go with thee? thy house will we burn over 2 thee with fire. And Yiphthach said unto them, I am my people were greatly engaged in strife with the children of 'Ammon, and I called you. 3 but ye helped me not out of their hand. And when I saw that ye helped me not, I put my life in my hand, and passed over to the children of 'Ammon, and the Lord delivered them into my hand; and why then are ye come up unto me this day, to

when I saw that ye heiped me not, I put my life in my hand, and passed over to the children of 'Ammon, and the Lord delivered them into my hand; and why then are ye come up unto me this day, to 4 fight against me? Then Yiphthach gathered together all the men of Gil'ad, and fought with Ephraim; and the men of Gil'ad asmote Ephraim; because they said, Ye are fuglitives of Ephraim; Gil'ad is in the midst, between Ephraim and Menasseh. And the Gil'adtives selzed on the passages of the Jordan before the Ephraimites: and it came to pass, when the Ephraimites who had escaped said, Let me pass over; that the men of Gil'ad said unto him, Art thou an Ephrathite? 6 and if he said, No; Then said they unto him, Do say, Shibboleth; but when he said, Shibboleth, and was not able to pronounce it correctly, they laid hold of him and slew him on the passages of the Jordan; and there fell at that time of the 7 Ephraimites forty and two thousand. And Yiphthach the Gil'adite, and was buried in (one 8 of) the cities of Gil'ad. ¶ And after him there 9 judged Israel slavan of Beth-lechem. And he had thirty sons; and thirty daughters he sent abroad, and thirty daughters he brought in for his sons from abroad; and he judged Israel seven years. Then died Ibzan, and was buried at Beth-lechem. 11 ¶ And after him there judged Israel Elon the Uzebulonite; and was buried in Ayalon in the country of Zebulun. ¶ And after him there judged Israel Elon the died Elon the Zebulonite, and was buried in Ayalon in the country of Zebulun. ¶ And after him there judged Israel ten years. Then died Elon the Zebulonite, and was buried in Ayalon in the country of Zebulun. ¶ And after him there judged Israel selpt tycars. Then died 'Abdon the son of Hillel the Pir' 4 thonite. And he had forty sons and thirty grandsons, that rode on seventy ass-colts; and he judged Israel selpt tycars. Then died 'Abdon the son of Hillel the Pir' athon the son of Hillel the Pir' at

in Pira'thon in the land of Ephraim, in the mountain of the 'Amalekites.

CHAPTER XIII.

And the children of Israel did again the evil 1 in the eyes of the Lord; and the Lord delivered them into the hand of the Philistines forty years. And there was a certain man of Zor'ah, of the 2 family of the Danites, whose name was Manoach; and his wife was barren, and did not bear. And 3 there appeared an angel of the Lord unto the woman, and he sald unto her, Behold, thou art barren, and hast not born; but thou wilt conceive, and bear a son. And now do beware, and 4 drink neither wine nor strong drink, and eat not any thing unclean. For, lo, thou wilt conceive, 5 and bear a son; and no razor shall come on his head; for a Nazarite of God shall the lad be from the womb: and he shall begin to deliver Israel out of the hand of the Philistines. And the woman 6 came and told her husband, saying, A man of God came unto me, and his appearance was like the appearance of an angel of God, very terrible: but I asked him not whence he might be, and his name he did not tell me. And he said unto me, 7 Behold, thou wilt conceive, and bear a son; and now thou must drink neither wine nor strong drink. and not eat anything unclean; for the child shall be a Nazarite of God from the womb until the day of his death. ¶ And Manoach entreated the 8 Lord, and said, Hear me, O Lord, let the man of God, whom thou didst send, come again unto us, and instruct us what we shall do unto the child that is to be born. And God hearkened to 9 the voice of Manoach; and the angel of God came again unto the woman, as she was sitting in the field; and Manoach her husband was not with her. And the woman made haste, and ran, 10 and informed her husband; and she said unto him, Behoid, there hath appeared unto me the man, that came unto me the other day. And 11 Manoach arose, and went after his wife; and Manoach arose, and went after his wife; and he came to the man, and said unto him, Art thou the man that spokest, unto the woman? and he said, I am. And Manoach said, If now thy words 12 come to pass, what shall be (our) proceeding with the child, and what shall be done unto him? And the angel of the Lord said unto Manoach, 13 Of all that I have said unto the woman must she of all that I have said unto the woman must she beware. Of any thing that cometh of the grape-I wine she may not drink, and any thing unclean she may not drink, and any thing unclean she may not eat: all that I commanded her must she observe. And Manoāch said unto the angel of 15 the Lord, Let us, I pray thee, detain thee, and we will make a kid ready for thee. And the 16 angel of the Lord said unto Manoāch, Though thou detain me, I will not eat of thy bread; but If thou will offer a burnt-offering, thou must offer it unto the Lord; for Manoāch knew not that he was an angel of the Lord. And Manoāch said unto 17 the angel of the Lord, What is thy name, that, when thy word cometh to pass, we may do thee honor? And the angel of the Lord said unto him, 18 Why is it that thou will ask after my name, seengt its secret? And Manoāch took the kid and 19 ing it is secret? And Manoach took the kid and 19 the meat-offering, and offered it upon the rock unto the Lord; and he did wondrously; and Manoāch and his wife looked on. And it came to pass, 20 when the flame went up from off the altar toward heaven, that the angel of the Lord ascended in the flame of the altar; and Manoāch and his wife looked on, and they fell on their faces to the ground. And the angel of the Lord was no longer 21 visible to Manoāch and to his wife: then knew Manoach that he was an angel of the Lord. And 22 Manoach said unto his wife, We shall surely die, because a divine being have we seen. But his 23 wife said unto him, If the Lord were pleased to kill us, he would not have received from our hand a burnt-offering and a meat-offering, nor would be have let us see all these things, and at this time he would not have let us hear (sucb a thing) as this. And the woman bore a son, and called 24 unto the Lord: and he did wondrously; and Manoach as this. And the woman bore a son, and called 24 his name Samson; and the child grew up, and the Lord blessed him. And the Spirit of the Lord 25 began to move him in Machaneh-dan between Zor'ah and Eshtaöl.

CAP. XIV. T

א תַּרֶר שִּמְשִׁוֹן תִּמְנָתָה נַרָּא אִשֵּה בְתִּמְּנֻתָּה מִבְּנִית בַּתְמִנְתָה מִנְּע לְאִבִּיו וּלְאמּו נַיִּאמֶר אִשֶּה רְאִיתִּה בַּתְמִנְתָה מִבְּנִית לְּאָבִיוּ וּלְאמּו נַיִּאמֶר אִשְׁה רְאִיתִּה בַּתמּנֻתָּה מִבְּלִיתְמִי אִשְּׁה מִבְּלִשְׁמִי אִשְׁה הַבְּלִיעִמִי אִשְׁה מִבְּלִשְׁתִים הַעֲרֵלִים נַיֹּאמֶר בִּייִנְיוּ אַמְּה הִוּלְךְּ לְכָחָת אִשְׁה מִבְּלִשְׁתִים הַעֲרֵלִים נִיֹּאמֶר שִׁמְשִׁוּ אַלְּאַבִּיוֹ אִתְּה הִוּא בִּיִנְיִי בִּיִיתְיּה הִיא בְּעִינֵי:

4. וְאָבֹּד וְאַמֹּד לְאַיְדְשׁׁי בִּי מִיְהוֹה הִיא בִּידְאָת הַשְׁרָאֵלִי בִּישְׁרָשׁ בִּישְׁרָאֵלִי בִּישְׁרָאַלִּי בִּשְׁרָאֵלִי בִּישְׁרָאַלִּי

ה ניַרָד שׁמִשׁוֹן וְאָכִיו וְאָמֵו הִמְּנֻגָּה וַיָּבֹאוֹ עַד־בַּרְמֵי הִמְנָּתָה 6 וְהַנֵּה כְּפִיר אֲרָיוֹת שׁאָג לִקְרָאתְוֹ: וַתִּצְלַח עָלְיוֹ רָוֹחַ יָרוַה וַיַשַׁפַעָּהוֹ בִשַּׁפַע הַגָּדִי וּמְאוּמָה אֵין בְּיָדֶוֹ וְלָא הַגִּיר ז לאָבִיו וּלִאפוֹ אָה אֲשֶׁר עְשֶׁה: וַיַּרֶר וַיְרַבֶּר לֵאשֶׁר־זּ 8 וַתִּישַׁר בִּעֵינֵי שִׁמְשִׁוּן: וַיָּשָׁב מִיָּמִים לְכַחְתָּה וַיָּסָר לְרְאוֹת אָת מַפֶּלֶת הַאַרְיֵה וְהַנָּה צֶהַת דְּבֹרָים בּנְוִיַת הַאַרְיֵדְה • וּדְבֶשׁ: וַיִּרְדֵּרוּ אֶלֹּכִּפְּׁיו וַיֵּלֶךְ דָּלוֹדְ וְאָכֹל וַיִּלֶךְ אֶלֹּ־ אָבִיו וְאֶל־אִמּוֹ נִיתֵּן לְהֶם נִיאבֵלוּ וְלְאֹ־הַנִּיד לְהֶם כִּי י מְנֵוְיַת הָאַרֵיַה רָדָה הַדְּבֶשׁ: וַנֶרֶד אָבֶיהוּ אֶל־הָאִשֶׁרַה יורן נַעַש שָם שִׁמְשׁוֹן מִשְׁתָּה בֶּי בֵּן יַצֵשְׁוּ הַבַּחוּרִים: ווְהַי בי בַּרְאוֹתֶם אוֹתָוֹ וַיָּקְחוֹ שְׁלֹשֵׁים מֶרֵעִים וַיְּדְיַוֹּ אִתְּוֹ: וַיָּאמֶר לָהֶבֹ שַׁמְשוֹן אָהְנִדָּהֹנָא לָכֶם חִידֶה אִם־הַגַּדְ תַּגִּידוֹ אוֹהָה לִי שַבַּנֶּת יָמֵי הַמִּשְׁתָה וִמְצְאתֶם וְנֶתַתִּי לְבֶבֹּב 13 שַלשֵׁים סְדִינִים וּשָלשֵים הֲלָפָּת בְּנָרֵים: וְאָם־לָאׁ תִּיּכְלוֹ להניד ל' ונתהם אתם ל' שלשים סרינים ושלשים הַלִּיפָות בַנֶּדֶים וַיַּאמְרוּ לוֹ חִוּדָה חִידֶתְּדָּ וְנִשְׁמְעֶנֶרה: ון ניאמר להם מהאכל וצא מאכל ומנו וצא מתוק ולא יֶבְלָּוּ לְדַגִּיִר הַחִידָה שְׁלְשֶׁת יָמִים: וַיְּהַי וֹ בִּיוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי פו ראמרו לאטת-שמשון פתי את-אישר ניגד־לנו אחד הַהָּדָּה פּרָנִשְׂרָף איתָךְ וְאַתִּבִית אָבִיךְ בָאֵשׁ הַלְּיֶרְשַׁנוּ 10 קראתם לֵנוּ הַלְא: וַתַּבֹךְ אֹשֶׁת שַּמְשׁוּן עָלָיו וַתֹּאמֶרֹ רַק־שַּגֵאתַני וּלָא אֲהַבְּחָני הַחִידָה הַּדְתָּה לַבְנֵי עַבִּי וְלַי לָא הַגֶּדָהָה וַיָאמָר לָה הוֹּה לְאָבֶי וּלְאַמֶּי לָא הִנְּדְתִּי וְלֶךְּ יו אַנִיד: וַהַבַךְ עָלָיוֹ שבְעַת הַוָּמִים אֲשֶׁר־הָנָה לָהֶם הַמְּשְׁתֶּה ניהיוביים השביעי נינדילה בי הצילחרו ותנד החידה 18 לבני עַמָּה: וַיָּאמָרוּ לוֹ אַנִשִּׁי הָעִיר בַּיָוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי בְּטָּרֶב יָבָא הַהַּרְסָה מָה־מֶּתְוֹק מְרְבָשׁ וּמֶה עָן מֵאֲרֵי וַיָאמֶר לָהֶׁם 19 לוֹלֵא חֲרַשְׁתֵּם בְּעֶנְלְתִּי לְאַ מְצָאתֶם הֵידָתֵי: וַתִּצְלַח עָלָיו רות ירוֹה נַיֶּרר אַשְּׁכְּלוֹן נַיָּךְ מַתָּם וּ שְׁלֹשִׁים אִישׁ נַיִּכְּחֹ אָת־הַלִיצוֹתָּםוַיָּהֵן הָחֲלִיפּוֹת לְמַנִּיהֵי הַתִּיהָה וַיָּחָר אַפּוֹ וַיַּעֻל ב בַּית אָבַיהוּ: וַתְּהַי אֵשָׁת שִׁמְשַׁון לְמַרֵעַהוּ אֲשֶׁר רַצָּה לְוֹ: , . CAP. XV. 10

מו . CAP. XV. מו הילים בימי קצירדחטים ניפלד שמשון אתראשתו בגדי ג'ים ניאטר אביה אלראשתי ההדרה לבגדי ג'ים ניאטר אביה אלראשתי ההדרה ולאדינתני גאביה לביה אביה אפרה בקטנה טובה מפנה ההר בגעם בא לה ההקטיה: ניאטר להם שמשון גפותו הפעם בא לה ההקטיה: ניאטר להם שמשון גפותו הפעם במפלשתים ברעשה אין עמם רעה: ניצוך שמשון נילבד שמשון מולבד שמשון מולבד שמשון מולבד שמשון מולבד שמשון מולבד מפלשתים ברעשה אין עמם רעה: ניצור שמשון מולבד מישים שלשים שמשון מולבד מוצור שמשון מולבד מ

לפיד אָתֶר בִין־שָׁעָ הַוְּנָבָות בַתָּעֶך: וַיַבְעֶר־אֵשׁ בַּלַפִּידים ה וַיְשַׁלַּח בְּקְמָוֹת פָּלשָׁתָים וַיִבִעָר מּנָּדִישׁ וְעַדּ־קְמָה וְעַדּד בֶרֶם וָיִת: וַיְאמְרַוּ בְּלִשְׁתִּים מִי עֲשָׁה וֹאת וַיִּאמְרוּ שׁמְשׁוֹן 6 הַתָּן הַתִּמְנִי בֵּי לָכָח אֶת־אשׁתוֹ וַיִתנָה לְמְרֵעְהוּ יַנֵיעַלְוּ פַּלְשַׁתִּׁים וַיִּשְרָפִוּ אוֹתָה וָאֶּת־אָבִיהָ בָאִשׁ: וַיָּאמֵר לָהֶםֹ ז שמשון אם־תַּעשון כּוֹאת כִי אם־ינקמתי בכם ואַהַר אָהְדֵּל: וַיָּךְ אוֹתָם שִׁוֹלְ עַל־יְרָךְ מַבְּה ֹנְדוּלֵה תֵּרֶד וַיִּשְׁב 8 בִּסְעֵךְ סֵלַע עִישָם: וַיַּעַלוּ פּלְשׁתִים וַיְהַנָּי בִּידוֹרָה 9 וַנְגַטְשָׁוּ בַּלֶּחִי: וַיָּאמְרוֹּ. אַישׁ יְהוּדָה לְמָה עַלִּיתָם עָל<u>ִיט י</u> ניאמרו לאסור את־שמשון עלינו לעשות לו כאשר עַשָּה לֵנו: וַיָּרַדוֹ שָׁלשָׁת אֲלָבִּים אֹישׁ מִידוּדָה אֶל-סִעיף יו בֶּלֵע עִיטָם וַיָּאמְרָוּ לְשַׁמְשׁוּן בַּלָא יָבַעְ**הָּ כִי־מְשְׁלִים בְּנוֹ** פָּלְשָׁהִים ומַה־זָאת עְשִיתָ לֵנוּ וַיָאמֶר לְרֶם כַּאֲשֶׁר עֲשׁוּ לי בן עשיתי לֶבֶם: ויַאמרו לוֹ לֵאֶסְרְדָּ יַרְדְנוּ לְתֹתְדָ 12 בנד־פּלשׁתֵים וַיָּאמֶר לָהֶם שׁמְשׁוּן הַשֶּׁבנוּ לִי פּרַתְפּוּנְיוּן בָּי אַתֶּם: וַיָּאמָרוּ לָוֹ לֵאמֹר לָא כִּי־אָבָר גָאֱבְּרַדְּ וּיְתַנִּוְךְ 13 בודם והמת לא ומיתד נאסרהו בשנים עבתים הדשים וַיַּעַלְוֹתוֹ מִן־הַסֶּלֵע: הוא־בָא עַד־לָהו וּפָּלְשָׁתִים הַרֵיעוֹ 14 לַקְרָאתֶוֹ וַתִּצְלַח עָלָיו רַוּחַ יְדוֹיָה וַתְּדְּוֹיָה הַעְּב<u>ּתִים אֲשִׁרד</u> על־ורעותוו בפשתים אשר בערו באש וימסו אסיריו מעל ודיו: וומצא לחידמיר טרוה וושלח ודו ווקהה מו וודיבה אֶלֶף אִיש: וַיָּאמֶר שִׁמְשׁוֹן בִּלְתַי הַהַמֹּוֹר הַמְּוֹר 16

הַמְּרָתָיִם בּלְחַי הַחֲמוֹר הִבֶּיתי אֶלֶף אִישׁ: וַיְהוֹ כְבַלּ<mark>תוֹ זְי</mark>

עשרים שנה: נישפט אַתרישראל בימי פּלשׁתְים כ עד היום הייה: נישפט אָתרישראל בימי פּלשׁתְים כ מידר היום הייה: מרבן לכא שִּפְהּ עֵּן הּלוּנא אָשׁי בְּלְי

מַלֶּךְ שׁמְשׁוֹן עֵוֹתָה נַרָּארשָם אשה זוֹנְה נַיְּבָּא אַלִּיהִ: א

לֵצְלָּךְ שִׁמְשׁוֹן עֵוֹתָה נַרָּארשָם אשה זוֹנְה נִיְּבָּא אַלִּיהִ: א

לֵצְלָּה בְּשַׁצֵּר הָעֵר נִיִּהְנַרְשׁוֹ בְּנִה נִיָּסְבוּ נַיִּאָרְבּוּלְּוֹ בְּלִּרְ

הַלְּלֶּךְ בְּשַׁצֵר הָעֵר הַעֵּר הַעֵּר הַבְּלִיהַלְּיִ בְּלִיבְּלְּ

הַבְּלֶךְ נַתְּבִּנְצְהוּ: נַיִּשְׁבֵב שׁמְשׁוֹ עַרִּדְּהַעִּי הַלְּלָה נֵקְּבוּ

נַהְבָּלְ הַבְּלֶּה מַעֲּהוֹ נַיִשְׁבַב שֹׁמְשׁוֹ עַרְדּהַעִּי הַבְּלְּהְ אַלִּיה הַבְּלִילְה בַּשְׁבִּר שְׁבְּבְּר הַשְׁבְּיוֹ וַעֲצִלֹם אְלִיהָ סִרְגַי הּ

אָלֶהְ הַמְּשָׁה בָּסֶף: נַהְאִמְר הַאָּבְרוֹן: נַיְצְלֹב אְלִיהְ מִלְּחָב וֹיִינְלְבְּ אִישׁ בְּבָּלְה מִבְּלְּה וְנִישְׁבְּר וֹיִשְׁהַ בְּעִרְיִוֹן: נַיְּצִלְם אַלְיִה סִרְגַי הּ

אַלָּהְ וּמְאָה בָּסֶף: נַהְאמָר וְּלְילְה אֵלִיהְוֹ נְתְּלִּהְ אַלְיִי הְעָבְּר לְּעִינִהְן הַיִּיְבְּיִי נִיְאמִר וּ

גָּאַלְרְלְּ שִׁמְשׁוֹן אִם־זֵאְסָּרְנִי בְּשְׁבְּיה וְהָאָר לְּעִינִהְן בְּעָּבְּיה בְּבָּיה לְּתִוֹי בְּאָר בְּעָּה בְּבָּיה וְבְּעִיהְ בַּבְּיה בְּעָּר בְּעָר לְיִבְּיה בְּעָּר בְּבָּיה בְּבָּיה וְבְעִיהְ בַּבְּיה בְּבָּיה בְּבָּיה וְבְעִבְּר בְּבָּיה בְּבָּיה בְּבְּיה וְבְּעִיה וְבְשִׁר בָּאָר בְּבְּיה בְּעָב בְּבְּיה וְבְּעָב בְּבְּיה בְּבְּיה בְּבְּיה בְּבְּיה בְּבְּיה בְּבְּיה בְּבְּיה בְּבְּיה בְּבְּיה בְּבָּיה בְּבְיבְּה בְּבְּיה בְּבְּיִבְּה בְּבְּיִים בְּבִּבְּיִים בְּבְּיבְיה בְּבְּיִיה בְּבְּיִבְּיה בְּבְּיִים וְבְּעִבְּיה בְּבְּיִים וְבְּבְּיִים בְּבְּבְיִים בְּבְּבְּיִים בְּיִיבְּבְּיוֹ בְּבְּבְיוֹים בְּבָּב בְּעִבְּיוֹ בְּבְבְּיה בְּבְּבְיה בְּבְּיִים בְּבְּיבְיבְּיוֹ בְּבָּיה בְּבָּבְיה בְּבְּיבְיה בְּבְיבְיה בְּבָּיה בְּבִיה בְּבְּבְיה בְּבְיבְּיוֹ בְּבְבְּיוֹב בְּבְיוֹב בְּבְיבְיבְיבְיה בְּבְיים בְּבְּבְיבְיוֹבְבְיוֹב בְּבְיוֹבְיוֹב בְּבְיבְיבְיה בְּבְיבְיבְיוּבְּבְיוֹבְיוֹבְייִים בְּבְּבְיבְיבְיוּ בְּבְיבְיבְיוֹ בְּבְיבְיבְיוֹ בְּבְיבְיבְיוֹ בְּבְּבְיבְיוֹ בְּבְיבְיוּ בְּבְאבְיוֹיוּ בְשִׁבְיבְיוּ בְּבְיבְיבְיוּ בְּבְיבְיבְיבְיוּ בְּבְיבְיוּיוּ בְבְיבְיבְיבְיבְיבְיוּ בְּבְיבְיבְיבְיוּ בְּבְיבְיבְיבְיוֹיוֹי בְבְיבְיבְיבְיבְיוּ בְּבְיבְיבְיוּבְיוּיוּ בְּבְיבְיבְ

פּלשְׁהִים שִׁבְעָה יְתָרִים לַחָים אֲשָׁר לְא־חֹרֶבוּ וַתַּאִםּרָדּוּ

בָּהֶם: וְהַאֹּרָב ישֵׁב לָהֹ בַּהָּדֶר וַתַּאמֶר אַלְיו פַּלְשְׁתְּים 9

CHAPTER XIV.

1 ¶ And Samson went down to Timnathah, and saw a woman in Timnathah of the daughters of the Philistines. And he went up, and told his father and his mother, and said, I have seen a woman in Timnathah of the daughters of the Philistines; and now take her to me for wife. The said unto him his father and his mother, Is there said unto him his father and his mother, Is there said unto him his father and his mother, is there not among the daughters of thy brethren, or among all my people, a woman, that thou art going to take a wife from the Philistines, the uncircumcised? And Samson said unto his father, This one take for me; for she pleaseth me well. A But his father and his mother knew not that it was from the Lord, that he sought but an occa-

sion against the Philistines; and at that time the Philistines; and at that time the Philistines had dominion over Israel. ¶ And Samson thus went down, with his father and his mother, to Timnathah; and when they were come as far as the vineyards of Timnathah, behold, a

And the

as far as the vineyards of Timnathah, behold, a foung lion came roaring toward him. And the Spirit of the Lord came suddenly over him, and he rent him as he would have rent a kid, and he had nothing in his hand; but he told not his 7 father or his mother what he had done. And he went down, and spoke unto the woman; and she 8 pleased Samson well. And when he returned after a time to take her, he turned aside to see the carcass of the lion and honey like.

carcass of the lion: and, behold, there was a swarm of bees in the carcass of the lion and honey like9 wise. And he took it out in his hands, and went on, eating as he was going, and came to his father and mother, and he gave unto them, and they did eat; but he told them not that out of the carcass 10 of the lion he had taken the honey. And his father went down unto the woman; and Samson made there a feast; for so used the young men 11 to do. And it came to pass, when they saw him, that they brought thirty companions, and they 12 remained with him. And Samson said unto them, I will now propound unto you a riddle; if ye can in anywise tell it me within the seven days of the feast, and find it out, then will I give you thirty shirts and thirty changes of garments;

of the least, and find it out, then will I give you thirty shirts and thirty changes of garments; 13 But if ye will not be able to tell it to me, then shall ye give me thirty shirts and thirty changes of garments. And they said unto him, Propound 14 thy riddle, that we may hear it. And he said unto them. Out of the eater came forth food, and out

them, Out of the eater came forth food, and out of the strong came forth sweetness. And they 15 could not solve the riddle in three days. And it came to pass on the seventh day, that they said unto Samsons' wife, Persuade thy husband, that he may solve unto us the riddle, lest we burn thee and thy father's house with fire: have ye invited 16 us to impoverish us? is it not so? And Samson's wife wept before him, and said. Thou doest hate me, and lovest me not: that riddle hast thou propounded unto the children of my people, and me hast thou not told (the solution). And he said unto her, Behold, I have not told it to my father and to my mother, and thee shall I tell it?

said unto her, Behold, I have not told it to my father and to my mother, and thee shall I tell it? 17 And she wept before him the seven days, while their feast lasted; and it came to pass on the seventh day, that he told her, because she had worried him: and she told (the solution of) the rid-

18 dle to the children of her people. Then said unto him the men of the city on the seventh day before

him the men of the city on the seventh day before the sun was yet gone down, What is sweeter than honey? and what is stronger than a lion? And he said unto them, If ye had not ploughed with 19 my heifer, ye had not found out my riddle. And the Spirit of the Lord came suddenly over him, and he went down to Ashkelon, and slew of them thirty men, and he took their apparel, and gave the changes of garments unto the expounders of the riddle; but his anger was kindled, and he 20 went up to his father's house. And Samson's wife was given to his companion who had been given him as his associate.

CHAPTER XV.

him as his associate.

CHAPTER XV.

1 ¶ And it came to pass after some time, in the time of wheat-hearvest, that Samson visited his wife with a kid; and he said, Let me go in to my wife into the chamber; but her father would not 2 suffer him to go in. And her father said, I verily thought that thou didst utterly hate her; therefore I gave her to thy companion: is not her younger sister fairer than she? Let her be thine, 3 I pray thee, Instead of her. And Samson said to them, Now shall I be more blameless than the 4 Philistines, though I do them evil. And Samson

went and caught three hundred foxes, and took and torches, and turned tail to tail, and put one torch between two tails in the midst: And he set 5 the torches on fire, and let them go into the standing corn of the Philistines, and burnt up both shocks and standing corn, as also olive-yards. Then said the Philistines, Who bath done this? shocks and standing corn, as also olive-yards. Then said the Philistines, Who hath done this? 6 And they answered, Samson, the son-in-law of the Thimnite, because he hath taken his wife, and given her to his companion. And the Philistines went up, and burnt her and her father with fire. And Samson said unto them, Since ye will do the 7 like of this, I will surely be avenged on you, and after that will I cease. And he smote them 8 hip and thigh with a great slaughter; and he went down and tarried in the cleft of the rock 'Etam. ¶ And the Philistines went up, and en-9 camped in Judah, and spread themselves in Lechi. And the men of Judah said, Why are ye come up 10 against us? And they answered, To bind Samson are we come up, to do to him as he hath done to us. Thereupon went three thousand men of 11 Judah down to the cleft of the rock 'Etam, and said to Samson, Knowest thou not that the Philistines rule over us? and what is this that thou hast done unto us? And he said unto them, As they did unto me, so have I done unto them. And they said unto him, To bind thee are we 12 come down, to deliver thee into the hand of the Philistines. And Samson said unto them, Swear unto me, that ye will not assail me vourselves. come down, to deliver thee into the hand of the Philistines. And Samson said unto them, Swear unto me, that ye will not assail me yourselves. And they said unto him, thus, No; for we will 13 (only) bind thee fast, and deliver thee into their hand; but we will in nowise kill thee. And they bound him with two new cords, and brought him up from the rock. When he was come unto Lechi, 14 the Philistines shouted against him; but the Spirit of the Lord came suddenly over him, and the cords that were upon his arms became as flax threads that are burnt with fire, and his bands melted from off his hands. And he found a fresh 15 jaw-bone of an ass, and put forth h's hand, and jaw-bone of an ass, and put forth hs hand, and took it, and smote therewith a thousand men. And 16 Samson said, With a jaw-bone of an ass, heaps upon heaps, with the jaw-bone of an ass have I smitten a thousand men. And it came to pass, 17 when he had made an end of speaking, that he when he had made an end of speaking, that he cast away the jaw-bone out of his hand, and called that place Ramath-lechi. And he became very 18 thirsty, and he called on the Lord, and said, Thou hast granted through the hand of thy servant this great deliverance; and now shall I die for thirst, and fall into the hand of the uncircumcised? But God clave a hollow place that 19 was at Lechi, and there came forth water out of it; and he drank, and his spirit came again, and he revived; wherefore he called the name thereof 'Enhakkoré, which is in Lechi unto this day. And he judged Israel in the days of the Philistines 20 twenty years. twenty years. CHAPTER XVI.

¶ Then went Samson to Gazzah, and saw there a harlot, and went in unto her. And it was told to the Gazzites, saying, Samson is come bither: and they compassed him in, and lay in wait for and saw there 1 and they compassed him in, and lay in wait for him all the night in the gate of the city, and held themselves quiet all the night, saying, By the time it is light in the morning will we kill him. And Samson lay till midnight; but he arose 3 at midnight, and took hold of the doors of the city-gate, and the two door-posts, and tore them away with the bolt, and put them upon his shoulders, and carried them up to the top of the mount that is before Hebron. ¶ And it came to pass 4 after this, that he loved a woman in the valley of Shorek, whose name was Deiliah. And the 5 lords of the Philistines came up unto her, and said unto her, Persuade him, and see wherein his lords of the Philistines came up unto her, and said unto her, Persuade him, and see wherein his great strength lieth, and by what means we may prevail over him, that we may bind him to subdue him: and we will give thee every one of us eleven hundred pieces of silver. And Deiliah said 6 to Samson. Tell me, I pray thee, wherein thy great strength lieth, and wherewith thou canst be bound to what of the whole of the conduction. strength lieth, and wherewith thou canst be bound to subdue thee. And Samson said unto her, If they 7 bind me with seven moist cords which have not yet been dried, then shall I become weak, and be like any other of mankind. And the lords of the Philistines brought up to her seven moist cords which had not yet been dried, and she bound him with them. And she had men lying in wait, sitting 9 near her in the chamber. And she said unto him,

# CAP. XVII. 1

נורו־אִיש מְהַר־אָבּרָים וּשְׁמִּוֹ מִיבְּיָדוּוּ: וַנְאמֶר לְאמֹוּ אֵ אָלָהְ וֹמִאָה הַבָּסָף אֲשֶׁר לְבַּחִילְךְ וְאַהְיֹ אָלִיתֹ וְגַם אָמֶרת בְּאָוֹנִי הַנְהַ־הַבֶּסֶף אַהָּי אֲנֵי לְכַּחָתְיוֹ וַתְּאַמֶּר אַמֹּוֹ בְרוּדְ בָּנֻ לִידוֶה: וַיָּשֶׁב אָת־אֶלֶף־ומאָה הַבָּסֶף לְאָמֵּו וַתְאמֶר 3 אפו הקודש הקדשתי אחדהבסף ליחוה מידי לבני לַצַשוֹת בָּסָל ומִפַּבָּה וְצַחָּה אֲשִיבֵנוּ לַךְ: נַשָּׁב אָת־ יּ הַבֶּסֶף לְאמֶי וַתְּקָח אִמּוֹ מָאחֵים כָּסֶף וַתְּחָנֶדוּ לְצוֹרֶף ניצשרו פַסָל ומסבָה וַוְהָן בְבֵית מִיכְוְדוּ: וְהָאִישׁ מִיכְהְ הַ לִוֹ בִית אֵלֹהֶים נִיצִשׁ אִפוּדׁ וֹתְרָפִים וַיְמָלֹא אָתִידֵר אַחַרֹּ מַבָּנָיו וַיֵברילָו לְכֹהֵן: בַּיָמִים הָהֵם אֵין מֶלֶךְ בִּישׁרָאֵל 6 אַישׁ הַיָּשֶׁר בְּעֵינָיו יַעֲשֶׁה: וַהִּוּ־נַּעֵּר מָבָּית לֶּחָבֹוֹ זּ יְהוּדָה מִמִּשְׁפָּחַת יְהוּדֶה וְהָוֹא לֵוֹי וְהָוֹא עֶר־שֶׁם: וַיַּׁלֶךְ זּ האיש מַהָעִיר מבָית לָחָם יְהוּדָה לְנָיר בַאֲשֶׁר וִמצֵא נַיְלָא הַר־אָפְּרָים עַד־בִּיח מִיכָה לַעֲשְוֹת הַּרְכָּו: וַיְאמֶּד־ • לֶוֹ מִיבָה מַאַיִן הָבָוֹא וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו לֵוַי אָנֹכִי מִבֵּית לָחָם יְהוּדָה וְאֵנְכִי הַלֵּדְ לְנִיר בַאֲשֶׁר אָמְצֵא: וַיִּאמֶר לוֹ מִיכָּה. שָׁבָה עִּמֶּר וַתֵּיה-ל לְאֵב וּלְכֹהַן וְאֵנִכֹי אֵסָדְלִךְ עֲשֶׁרָח בָּסָף לִיִמִים וְעָרֶךְ בְּנָדִים וּמִחְיָחֶךְ נַיֵּלֶךְ הַלַּוְי: נַיְוֹאֶל יו הַלַּוֹי לְשֶׁבֶת אָת־הָאִישׁ וַיְהֵי הַנְּעַר לוֹ בְּאַהַר מְבְּנֵיו: נִיְמַלֵּא מִיכָה אֶת־יַד הַלֵּוֹי וְוְהִי־לְוֹ הַנָּצֵר לְכֹהֵן וַיְהָיֹ בְּבֶית 🛂 מיכה: וַיִּאמֶר מִילָה עַתָּה וָדִיעָתִי בִּייִיטִיב יְהוָה לֵי בִינּבּ

הָנָה־לִי הַלֵּוִי לְכֹהֵן: CAP. XVIII. בּנָמִים הָהֶׁם אָין מֶלֶךְ בְּנִשְׂרָאֵל וּבַנָמִים הָהַם שַבָּט הַהָּנִי × מְבַקָשׁ־לָוֹ נְחֲלָהֹ לְשֶׁבָת בִי לֹא־נְפַלְה לוֹ עַד־הַיְם הַרְוּא בְּתִוֹךְ שׁבְעֵיִרִישִׂרָאֵל בְנָחֲלֶה: נִישִּלְתִּוּ בְנֵידְןוֹ יֹ מִמִשְׁפַּחְתָּם הַמִשָּה צָּנָשִים מִלְצוֹתָם אַנָשׁים בְּנֵי־חַׁיִכּ מצרעה ומאשתאל לרגל את־הארץ ולהקרה ואמרי אֲלֵבֶּם לְכָּוּ חַקְרָוּ אֶת־הָאֶרֶץ וַיָּבָאוּ הַרַ־אֶפְרַים עַדּ־בֵּיר מִיבָּה נַיְלִינוּ שֶׁם: הַמָּה עִם־בֵּיַת מִילָה וְהָמָה הבִּירוּ • אֶת־קוֹל הַנַּצֵר הַלֵּוֹיָ נִיְסִירוּ שָׁם נַיְאמְרוּ לוֹ מִי־הֶבִּיאֲהָ הַלֹם ומָה־אַתָּה עשֶׁה בָּוָה ומַה־לְךָּ פְּה: וַיָאמֶר אֻלַהָּם • כָּוֹה וְכָוֹה עֲשָה לִי מִיכָה וַישִּבְּבֵיני וַאֲהִי־לְּוֹ לְּכֹהְן: וַנְאמְרוּ לְּוֹ שְׁאַל־גַא בִאלהֵים וְגַרְעָּה בְתַ<mark>ּצְלָחַ דְּרְבְּנוּ הַ</mark> אַשֶר אַנַחֲנוּ הָלְכִים עָלֵיהָ: וַיָאמֶר לָהֵם הַכֹּהַן לְכָוּ 6 לְשָׁלֶוֹם נָכַח יְהוָה דַּרְכָּכֶם אֲשֶׁר תֵּלְכַרְבָה: נֵיֵלְכוֹ זֹ הַמֶשֶׁת הָאֲנָשִׁים וַיָּבָאוּ לְיֶשָה וַיִּרְאָוּ אֶת־הָעָם אֲשֶׁר־ בקרבה יושבת לנבטח במשפט צדנים שקט ו ובטח וְאֵיֹן־מַכְלִים דָבָר בָאָרֶץ יוֹרָשׁ עָּעֶר וְרְחִיקִים הַמְּרֹ מצידנים וַדְבָר אֵין־לָהָם עִם־אָדֶם: וַיָּבֹאוֹ אָל־אַחֵידָם 8 צַרְעָה וְאֶשְׁהָאֵל וַיִּאמְרָוּ לָהֶם אֲחֵיהֶם מָה אַחֲבוּ: ניאמרו קומה ונעלה עלילם כי ראינו את־האָרץ פּ וְהַנָּה מִיבָּה מָאָד וְאַתֶּם מַחְשׁים אַלִּיחַעֲצְלוֹ לְלֶכֶּר לָבָא לָרֶשֶׁת אֶת־דָאֶרֶץ: כְּבָאֵכֶׁם הָבֹאוֹ אָל־עַם בֹטֵׁהַ ` וְהָאָרֶץ רַחֲבָתְ יָדַיִם בִּיינְתָנָה אֵלהַים בְּיֶדְכֶם מְכוֹם אֲשֵׁר אַין־שָם מַחְסוֹר כָּל־דָּבֶר אָשֶׁר בָאֶרֶץ: וַיִּסְעַּוֹ מִשְׁם 11 ממשפחת הַדְּנִי מצָרָעָה וּמֵאֶשְׁהָאַל שָשׁ־מַאַוֹת אִישׁ חְנָּוּר בַּלֵי מִלְחָמֶה: וַיַּצֵלוּ וַיַחָנִוּ בְּקַרִיַת יִעָרֵים בִּידּידָה עַלּבֹן 12

נְּלֶיךָ שׁמְשַׁוֹן וַיְנַתֵּק אָת־הַוְתָרִים כַאֲשֶׁר יִנְתַק פְּתִירֹ י הַּנְעָרָת בָּדָרִיתָוּ אֵשׁ וְלָא נוֹדָע בֹחָו: וַתַּאבֶּר הַלִּילְדֹּה אָל־שׁמְשׁׁוֹן הַגַּה הַתַּלְתָּ בִּי וַתְּרַבֶּר אֵלַי כְּוְבֵים עַתְּרֹה ת הגידהדיגא לי בּמָה מַאָּמֵר: וַיָּאמֶר אַלֶּיה אַם־אָבוּר יַאַסְרוּגִי בַּצְבֹתִים חָדָשׁים אֲשֵר לאדינגשָה בָּהָם מַלְאַבֶּה בַּרְעִיתְי וְהַיִּתִּי כְּאַתֵּד הָאָדֶם: וַתִּכְּּח דְּלִילְה עֵבֹתִים בַּדְשִׁים וַתִּאָסָרָה בָּהָם וַתָּאמִר אָלִיוֹ פּלִשְׁתִים עֶלֵיהְ שַׁמְשׁוֹן וְהַאֹרֶב ישַׁב בָּהֶדֶר וַיְנַהְכָם מִעַל וְרְעֹהָיו בַּחִוּם: 13 וַהַאמֶר דְּלִילָה אֶל־שִׁמְשׁוּן עַרדהַנָּה הַתַּלְהָ בּ' וַתְּרְבֵּר אַל' כְּנָבִים הַגִּידָה לִּי בַּמֶּה תַאָּסֵר וַיָאמֶר אַלֶּיהָ אם־ 14 הַאַרְגִּי אָת־שֶׁכָע מַחְלְפִוֹת רֹאשִׁי עִם־הַמַּסֶּכָת: וַהּתְכְעֹ בַּיָהֵד וַתְּאמֶר אֵלִיו פָּלִשְׁתִים עָלֶדְ שִׁמְשָׁוֹן וַיִּכַן מְשׁנָתוֹ טו וַיִּפְע אֶת־הַיְתָד הָאֶרֶג וְאָת־הַמַּפְּכֶת: וַתַּאמֶר אֱלֵיו אֱדְ האמר אַהַבְּתִּיךְ וִלִבְּךָ אַין אִתֵי וָה שָׁלְשׁ פִּנָמים הַתַּלְּחָ ברבביה בלדומים והאלצה והקבר ניהו ביהציקה לו 16 בי ולאדונית לי במה בחד והלצה ניהו ביהציקה לו 17 תַּנֶּד־לֶה אֶת־בָּל־לֹבוֹ וַיְאמֶר לָהֹ מוֹרָהֹ לְאִדְעָלֶה עַכּל־ ראשי כִּירְנוֹיָר אַלהַים אָנִי מִבֶּטוֹ אִמִּי אִם־דְּלַּחְהִי וְמֶר 18 ממֶנִי כֹהִי וְחָלִיתִי וְהִייָתִי כְּכָל־הָאָבֶם: וַתַּרֶא רְלִילָה בַירנִיד לָהֹ אֶת-בָּל-לִבּוֹ וַהִשְׁלֵּח וַהִּקְרָא לִכַרנִי בִּלִשׁתֵים לֵאמר עֶלָוּ הַפַּעַם כִּיהנִיר לָה אָת־כָּל־לִבְּוֹ וְעָלָוּ אֵלֶיהָ 19 סַרְגֵּי פָּלִשְׁתִּים וַיַּצֵלְוּ הַכֶּסֶף בִּיָדֶם: וַתְיַשְנֵרוּ עַל־בּרְבֶּיה וַתְּקְרֵא לָאִישׁ וַתְּגַלֵּח אֶת־שֶׁבֵע מַחְלְפָּוֹת רֹאשֶׁו וַהְּחָרֹ כ לְצַנּוֹתוֹ וַיָּסֵר כֹחָוֹ מֵעָלֶיו: וַהֹאמֶר פְּלִשְׁתִּים עָלֶיְדְּ שִׁמְשַׁוֹן וַיַּכָץ משָׁנָהוֹ וַיֹּאמֶר אֵצֵא כִפַּעִם בַפַּעַם וְאָנָעֵר וְהוֹא לְא 21 יַבַּע כִּי יְהוָה סֶר מֵעָלֵיו: וַיְאחֲוַוּהוּ פְּלִשְׁתִּים וַיְנַקְּרוּ אָת־ ציגון ניולידו אותו עוֹּכָה נַיָּאַסְלוּהוֹ בַּנְּקְשְׁמַּים נַיְהַי מוֹהַן 22 בְבֵית הָאָסיֹרִים: וַיָּחֶל שְׁעַר־רֹאשָׁוֹ לְצַמֶּחַ כַּאֲשֶׁר נְלֶח: וסרגן פלשהים גאספו לוכח נבחדינדול לדנון אַלְהֵיהָם וּלְשִׁמְהָה וַיַאמִרוּ נָתַן אֱלֹהֵינוֹ בְיָבנוּ אָת שמשון 24 אָוֹיְבֵנוּ: וַיִּרְאָוּ אֹתוֹ הָעָם וַיְהַלְלַוּ אֶת־אֱלְהֵיהֶם כִי אֶמֶרוּ נָהַן אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְנָרָנוּ אֶת־אָוֹיְבֵנוּ וְאֵתֹ מְחֵרָיב אַרְצֵנוּ נַאֲשֶׁר בה הַרְבֶּה אֶת־חֲלָלֵינוּ: נַיְהוֹ בְּיֹטָוֹב לִבְּם נַנְאמִרוּ קרְאָוֹ לְשִׁמְשָׁון וִישַהָּק לָנוּ וַיִּקְרָאוּ לְשִׁמְשׁוֹן מִבֵּית הַאְּבוֹרִים 26 וַצְבֵּחַלְ לִפְנֵידָם וַיַּצִמְידוּ אוֹתָוֹ בִּין הַצְמִידִים: וַיִּאמְר שמשון אָלִיהַנִּעָר הַמְּחֵנָיק בִיְרוֹ הַנְּמִשׁנִי אָת־הַנְמָרִים אֲשֶׁר הַבָּיִת נְכָוֹן עַלְיהֵם וְאָשָׁעֵן צְלִיהָם: 27 והבית מלא האנשים והנשים ושפה כל סרגן פלשתים וְצַל־הַנָּג כִשׁלְשֶׁת אֲלְפִים אִישׁ וְאֲשָׁה הֶראָים בשהוק 28 שמשון: וַיִּכְרֵא שמשון אָל־יְרוּוָה וַיאמֵר אַרנֵי יָהוֹה וָכָרֵיי 28 נָא וְהַוֹּקֵנִי נָא אַך הַפַּעָם הַוָּהֹ הָאַלֹהִים וְאנִקְמֶה נקבר 29 אַתַת משָׁתִּי גִינַי מפָלשִׁתִּים: נִילְפֹּת שִּמְשׁון אָת־שָּגְי ו צמותי הַהָּוֹך אֲשֶׁרַ הַבִּית נְכָוֹן צְלִיהָם וַיִּסְאַך צְלֵיהֶם אֶחֶר ל בימינו וְאָחֶד בִשְּׁמֹאלִו: וַיָּאמֶר שׁמְשׁוֹן הָמָת נִפּשׁי עבד־ פָּלְשְׁתִים וַיָּט בְבֹחַ וַיִּפָּל הַבַּיִת עַל־הַכָּרִנים ועַל־כָל־הָעָם אָשָׁר־בָּוֹ וַיָּהְיָוּ הַמַתִּים אֲשֶׁר־הַמָּית בְּמוֹתוּ רַבֹּים מִאֲשֶׁר ים הקית בְּהַנֵּיו: נַנָרַרוּ אֶהָיו וְכָלֹיבֵית אָבִיהוּ נַיִּשְאוּ אֹתוֹּ ַנַיצֶלָוּ וַיַּקְבֹרָוּ אוֹהוֹ בֵּין צָרְצָהׁ וּבִין אָשְׁהְאוֹל בַקָּבֶר מְנָוּחַ אָבֶיו וְהָוֹא שָׁפָּט אָת־וִשְרָאַל עִשְׁרָים שָׁנָה:

The Philistines are upon thee, Samson. And he tore the cords, as a thread of tow is torn when it toucheth the fire; and his strength was not

10 perceived. And Delilah said unto Samson, Behold, thou hast deceived me, and told me lies; now do tell me, I pray thee, wherewith thou canst be

11 bound. And he said unto her, If they bind me fast with new ropes that have never been used in work, then shall I become weak, and be like 12 any other of mankind. And Delilah took new ropes, and bound him therewith, and said unto him, The Philistines are upon thee, Samson. And

the liers in wait were sitting in the chamber. But he tore them from off his arms like a thread.

But he tore them from off his arms like a thread.

13 And Delilah said unto Samson, Hitherto thou hast deceived me, and told me lies; do tell me wherewith thou caust be bound. And he said unto her, If thou weavest the seven locks of my 14 head with the web. And she fastened it with the pin, and said unto him, The Philistines are upon thee, Samson. And he awakened out of his sleep, and tore away the pin of the loom, with the web. 55 And she said unto him, How canst thou say, I love thee, when thy heart is not with me? these three times hast thou deceived me, 2nú hast not 6 told me wherein thy great strength lieth. And it came to pass, when she worried him daily with her words, and urged him, that his soul became im-17 patient to die. And he told her all his heart, and said unto her, A razor hath not passed over.

patient to die. And he told her all his heart, and said unto her, A razor hath not passed over my head; for a Nazarite of God have I been from my mother's womb; if I were shaved, my strength would depart from me, and I should become weak,

18 and be like all other men. And when Delilah saw that he had told her all his heart, she sent and called for the lords of the Philistines, saying, Come

the many the lords of the Finishness, saying, one up this once; for he hath told me all his heart. Then came the lords of the Phillistines up unto 19 her, and brought the money in their hand. And she made him sleep upon her knees; and she called a man, and caused him to shave off the seven locks of his head; and she began to subdue him, and his strength departed from him. And she

said, The Philistines are upon thee, Samson. And he awoke out of his sleep, and thought, I will go out as at other times before, and shake myself free. But he knew not that the Lord had departed

from him. And the Philistines seized him, and put out his eyes, and brought him down to Gaz-

zah, and bound him with fetters of copper; and he 22 had to grind in the prison-house. But the hair of his head began to grow again after it was shaved 23 off. ¶ And the lords of the Philistines gathered themselves together to offer a great sacrifice unto

Dagon their god, and to rejoice; and they said, Our

god hath delivered into our hand Samson our 24 enemy. And when the people saw him, they praised their god; for they said, Our god hath delivered into our hand our enemy, and the destroyer of our country, and him who hath slain so many of us.

country, and him who hath slain so many of us.

5 And it came to pass, when their heart was merry, that they said, Call for Samson, that he may make sport for us. And they called for Samson out of the prison-house; and he made sport before them; and they placed him between the pilc lars. And Samson said unto the lad that held him by the hand, Suffer me (to go) and let me feel the pillars whereupon the house is supported, 27 that I may lean upon them. Now the house was full of men and women; and there were all the lords of the Phillistines; and upon the roof were about three thousand men and women, that looked 28 on while Samson made sport. And Samson called

about three thousand men and women, that looked 28 on while Samson made sport. And Samson called unto the Lord, and said, O Lord Eternal, remember me, I pray thee, and do thou strengthen me only this once, O God, that I may be avenged for 29 one of my two eyes on the Philistines. And Samson threw his arms around the two middle pillars

upon which the house was supported, and he leaned on them, (on) one with his right hand, and (on) the other with his left. And Samson sald, Let me die with the Philistines. And he bent (them) with might, and the house fell upon the lords,

with might, and the house fell upon the lords, and upon all the people that were 'therein. So the dead whom he slew at his death were more 31 than those whom he had slain in is life. Then came down his brothers and all the house of his father, and they took him up, and carried him up, and buried him between Zor'ah and Eshtaöl, in the burying-place of Manoach his father. And he had judged Israel twenty years.

### CHAPTER XVII.

CHAPTER XVII.

¶ And there was a man of the mountain of Eph-1 raim, whose name was Michayhu. And he said 2 unto his mother, The eleven hundred shekels of silver that were taken from thee, about which thou cursedst, and spokest of also in my ears,—behold, the silver is with me; I took it. And his mother said, Blessed be my son unto the Lord. And he restored the eleven hundred shekels of 3 silver to his mother; and his mother said, I had wholly dedicated the silver unto the Lord from my hand, for my son, to make a graven and molten image; and now I will give it back unto thee. Yet he gave the money back unto his mother; 4 and his mother took two hundred shekels of silver, and gave them to the silversmith, who made ver, and gave them to the silversmith, who made thereof a graven and molten image; and it was in the house of Micah. And the man Micah had a house of god, and he made an ephod, and teraphim, a ā and consecrated one of his sons, who became his priest. In those days there was no king in Israel: 6 every man did what seemed right in his own eyes. And there was a young man out of Beth-lechem- 7 judah of the family of Judah, but he was a Levite, judah of the family of Judah, but he was a Levite, and sojourned there. And the man departed from 3 the city, from Beth-lechem-judah, to sojourn where he could find (a place); and he came to the mountain of Ephraim to the house of Micah, as he was pursuing his journey. And Micah said unto him, 9 Whence comest thou? And he said unto him, 1 am a Levite from Beth-lechem-judah, and I go to sojourn where I may find (a place). And Micah 10 said unto him, Remain with me, and become unto me a father and a priest, and I will give the ten shekels of silver for the year, and suitable aparel, and thy victuals. And the Levite went in. And the Levite consented to dwell with the man; 11 and the young man was unto him as one of his sons. And Micah consecrated the Levite; and the 12 and the young man was unto him as one of his sons. And Micah consecrated the Levite; and the 12 young man became his priest, and remained in the house of Micah. Then said Micah, Now I know 13 that the Lord will do me good, seeing I have obtained a Levite for priest.

# CHAPTER XVIII.

In those days there was no king in Israel; and in 1 those days the tribe of the Danites were seeking for themselves an inheritance to dwell in; for there had not fallen to their share up to that day among the tribes of Israel a (sufficient) inheritance. And the children of Dan sent from their family 2 five men from among themselves, men of valor, from Zor'ah, and from Eshtaöl, to spy out the land, and to search it; and they said unto them, Go, search the land. And they came to the mountain of Ephraim, as far as the house of Micah, tain of Ephraim, as far as the house of Micah, and lodged there. They were just by the house of Micah, when they recognized the voice of the young man the Levite; and they turned in thither, and said unto him, Who brought thee hither? and what doest thou in this place? and what has thou here? And he said unto them, Thus and thus hath Micah done unto me; and he hired me, thou here? And he said unto them, Thus and 4 thus hath Micah done unto me; and he hired me, and I became his priest. And they said unto 5 him, Ask counsel, we pray thee, of God, that we may know whether our way on which we are going shall be prosperous. And the priest said unto 6 them, Go in peace: before the Lord is your way on which ye will go. ¶ And the five men de-7 parted, and came to Layish, and saw the people that were therein, dwelling in security, after the manner of the Zidonians, quiet and secure; and no one inflicted any wrong in the land, as hereditary ruler; and they were far from the Zidonians, and had no concern with any man. And they 8 came unto their brethren to Zor'ah and Eshtaöl; and their brethren said unto them, What (news bring) ye? And they said, Arise, and let us go up gagnist them; for we have seen the land, and, behold, It is very good: and you keep still? be not slothful, to go, to enter to take possession of the land. When ye enter, ye will come unto a 10 secure people, and the land is roomy; for God hath given it into your hand; a place where there is no want of anything that is on the earth. ¶ And I there went from there of the family of the Danites. out of Zor'ah and out of Eshtaöl, six hundred men girded with weapons of war. And they went up, 12 and 4

הַלְבוּ: יַיִשְבוּ וַיָּאַבְלִּוּ שׁנֵיהָם יַחְדָּוּ וַיִשׁתְוּ וַיֹאבֶּר אֲבָי 6 רגערה אליהאיש הואלינא ולין ויטב לבד: ניקם האיש ז ללכת ויפצריבו התנו וישב נילן שם: נישכם בבקר 8 ביום הַחַמִישׁוֹ לְלֶכֶת וַיָּאמֶר וּאֲבֵי הַנְעֵרָה כִּיָּד־נָאֹ לְבְבַּךְ יְהֹתְמַהְמָּהָנִ עַדִּינְטָוֹת הַעִּים וַיְאֹכֶלְוּ שְׁנִיהָם: נַיָּלֶם הָאִישׁׁ לָלֶכֶת הָוּא וּפִּילַנְשָׁו וְנַצֵּרֶוֹ וַיָּאמֶר לַוֹ הְוֹתְנֵּוֹ אָבָי הַנַצֵּבְׁה הנה-נא רפה היום לערוב ליניינא הנה הנית היום לין פה וייטב לבבד והשבמתם מחר לדרכבם והלכת לְאַהָלֶד: וְלִאראָבֶה הָאִישׁ לְלוֹן נַיָּקִם נַוֹלֶךְ נַבֹּא עַד־י נכח יבום היא ירושלם ועמו צמד המורים הבושים ופִילַנְשָׁוֹ עִמְוֹ: הָם עִם־יָבִּוּם וְהַיָּוֹם רֵד מְאַׁד וַוֹּאִמֶּר הַנְּעַר 11 אָל־אָדֹנָיו לְכָה־נָאַ וְנְסָירָה אֶל־עִיר־הַוְבוּסִי הַיָאת וְנָלִין בה: וַיָאמֶר אַלְיוֹ אֲדֹנִיו לָא נְסוֹר אֶל־עִיר נְכְּרִי אֲשֶׁר 12 לא־מָבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל הַנָּה וְעְבַּרְנוֹ עַד־נִבְעָה: וַלְּנִבֶּר לְנַעַרוֹ 13 לך ונקרבה באתר תפקפות ולש בנבעה או ברפה: ניעברו ויגלכו ותְבָא לְהֶם הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ אַצֶּל הַנְּבְאָה אֲשֶׁר 14 לבנימן: ניסרו שם לביא לליו בנבעה ניבא נישב ברקב טו הָעִיר וְאֵין אִישׁ מְאַפָּף־אוֹתֶם הַבַּוְתָה לָלְוּן: וְהִנָה וּאִישׁ 16 וְכַּוֹ בֵא מִן־מִעֲשָׁרוּ מִן־הַשָּׁרָה בָּעֶּׁרָב וְהָאִישׁ מֵדֵרְ אָפְּרִים ורואדגר בּגבְעָה וְאַנְשֵׁי הַמְּקוֹם בְּגִי יְמִינִי: וַיְשֵׂא עֵינִיו זי וַיַרָא אֶת־דָאָישׁ הָאֹרָחַ בִּרְחַוֹב הָצִיר וַיֹּאמֶר דְאָישׁ הַזָּבְן אָנָה תַלֵּךְ וּמֵאָין תָּבְוֹא: וַיָאמֶר אֵלָיוַ עְבְרִים אֲלַדְעוֹ מִבֵּית־ 18 לֶהֶם וְדּוּדָה צַר־יַרְכָתֵי הַר־אָפְרַיִם מִשָּׁם אָנֹבִי וָאֵלֵדְ עַר־ בַּית־לֶחֶם יְהוּדֶה וְאֶת־בֵּיִת יְהוָהֹ אֲנִי הֹלֵדְ וְאֵץ אִישׁ מְאַבְּף אותי הביתה: ונסיתבן נסימספוא יש להמורינו ונם פו לָהֶם נְיָיִן יָשׁ־לֹּי וְלַאֲמָתֶׁךְ וְלַנְעָר עִם־עָבְהֶיךְ אֵין מַחְסִיר בָּל־דָבֶר: וַיֹּאמֶר דָאִישׁ הַוְּכֵן שָׁלִום לָדְ רַכְן בָּל־מַחְסִוֹרְהָ כ על רַק בַּרְחָוֹב אַל־תָּלֵן: וַיְבִיאָרוּ לְבֵיתוֹ וַיָּבְוֹל לַחֲמוֹרֶים 21 וַיֶּרְחֲצוֹּ רַנְלֵיהֶׁם וַיְאכְלוּ וַיִּשְׁתְּוּ: הַמָּה מֵיטִיבִים אֶת־לְבָּב 22 וְהַנָה אַנְשֵׁי הָעִיר אַנְשֵי בְנֵי־בְלִיצֵל נְסָבוֹ אָת־הַבְּיִת מְתַרַפָּקִים עַל־הַדֶּלֶת וַיְאמְרוּ אָל־הָאִישׁ בַעַל הַבַּוֶת הַזְּבֵּן לַאמר הוצא אָת־הָאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר־בָא אָל־בִיתְהָ וְנִדְעֵנו: וַיִּצְא 23 אַליהָם הָאִישׁ בַּעַל הַבָּיִת נַיָּאמֶר אָלַהָם אַל־אַקן׳ אַל־ הַרַעוּ נָא אָחָרֵי אֲשֶׁרֹבָּא הָאֵישׁ הַזֶּהֹ אֶלֹּבִיהִי אַלִּיחַנְשְׁוּ אֶת-הַנְבָלֶה הַוֹּאת: הַנֵּה בַתֹּי הַבְּתוּלָהוּפִילַנְשַׁדואוצִיאָה־ 21 נֵא אותם וְעֵנֵו אוֹתָם וַעֲשָׁוּ לָהֶם הַשָּׁוֹב בְעֵינִיכֶם וְלְאִישׁ הַוֶּה לָא תַעֲשׁוּ דְּבָר הַנְּבָלֶה הַוֹּאת: וְלְאִ־אָבָוּ הַאֵּנְשִׁיםׂ כּה לשמע לו ניבוק האיש בפילושו ניצא אליהם החיץ נירעו אותה ויחעללו-בָה כָל־הַלַּיְלָה עַר־הַבֹּקרעֵישַׁלְהָיה בַּנֶלִות הַשֶּׁחַר: וַתְּבָא הָאשָׁה לִפְּנֵות הַבַּכֶּך וַתְּפֵּׁל 26 פַתַח בַּית־דָאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר־אֲדוֹנֵיהָ שָׁם נַד־דָאִור: נַיָּקְם 27 אָדנִיהָ בַבֹּכֶר וַיִּפְתַחׁ דַּלְתַוֹת הַבַּיִת וַיֵּצֵאָ לְלֶכֶת לְדַרְכְּוֹ וְהִגָּה הַאִשֶׁה פִילְנְשׁׁו נֹפָּלֶת פַתַח הַבְּיֵת וְיָדֵיהָ עַל־הַפְּף: וַיָּאמֶר אַלֶּידָ קוֹמִי וְגַלֶּבֶה וְאֵין עֹנֶהְ וַיַּקְּהָהְ עַל־הַחֲמוֹר 28 ניקם האיש ניקד למלמו: ניבא אָל־בּיתוֹ נִיקּדְן אָתר 29 הַמָאֶבֶּלֶת ניהַנָק בְפִּילִנְשׁׁו נַינַתְּהָהָ לַעְצִּמְיהָ לִשְׁנִם עָשֶׂר נְתָחֵים נִישַׁלְחָהָ בְּכָּל נְבָּוּל יִשְׁרָאֵל: וְהָנָה כָל־הַרֹּאָה ל וָאָמֵר לְא־נַהְיָתָה וְלָא־נִרְאֲתָהֹ כְּוֹאת לְמִיוֹם עַלְוֹת בְּנֵיך

קראו למלום הדוא מחגהדן עד היום הוה הגה אחהי נו לְרֵיתַ יְעֶרֶים: וַיַּעֲבְרוּ מִשֶּׁם הַר־אָפְּרֵים וַיַּבְאוּ עַד־בִּירֹ, י מיבה: וַיַענוֹ חַמִשָׁת הַאָנְשִׁים הַהְלְכִים לְרַגֵּל אָת־הָאָרִץ לִישׁ וַיִּאמְרוֹ אֶל־אֲחֵיהֶם הַוְדַעְׂהָם בִּי יַשׁ בַבְּתַיִם הָאֵלָה אָפָּוֹד וּתָרָפִים ופַסֶל ומִסֵּכְה וְעַתָּה דְעָוֹ מַה־תַּעֲשְוֹ: טו נַיְקורוּ שִׁמָה נִיָּבְאוּ אֶל־בֵּית־הַנַעַר הַלֵּון בֵּית מִיכָה וּנִישָׁאֱלוּ־לָוֹ לְשָׁלְוֹם: וְשֵׁשׁ־מֵאָוֹת אִישׁ חֲנוּרִים בְּכְיַ זו מלחמתם נצבים פתח השער אשר מבני דן: ויעלו הַמֵשָׁת הַאַנְשִׁים הַהַּלְכִים לְרַגַּל אֶת־הָאָרֶץ בָאוּ שְׁמִּרה לַקְהוּ אֶת־הַבֶּּסֶל וְאֶת־הָאֵפוֹר וְאֶת־הַתְּרָפִים וְאֶת־הַמַּסֵּכָה וְדַבּבֹהן נִצָב בָּתַח הַשַּׁעֵר וְשֵשׁ־בֵאָוֹת הָאִישׁ הֶחָנָוּר כְּלֵי 8ו הַמִּלְחָמֶה: וְאֵׁלֶה בָאוּ בִיח מִיכָּה וַיִּקְחוּ אֶת־פֶּסֶל הָאֵפֿוּד וְאֶת־הַתְּרָפִים וְאֶת־הַמַּפֵּבָה וַיָּאמֶר אֲלֵיהָם הַכֹּהַן מֶה אַחָם יו עשים: וַיִאמָרוֹ לוֹ הַבְרֵשׁ שִים־דֶדְךָ עַל־פִּיךֹ וְלֵךְ עִבְּינוּ תָיוה־לָנוּ לְאָב וּלְכֹהֵן הַטְוֹב ו הֵיוֹתְדָּ כֹהֵן לְבִיתֹ אָישׁ כ אָחָר אַוֹ הַוְחַהָ כֹהֵן לְשָׁבֶט וּלְמִשְׁפָּחָה בִּישִׁרָאֵל: וַיִּטַבֹ לַב הַכֹּהֵן וַיַּבָּח אֶת־הָאֵפוֹד וְאֶת־הַתְּרַפִּים וְאֶת־הַפֶּסֶכּל יצַרָבָא בְּבֶרֶב הָעֶם: וַיפְנָוּ וַיַּלֵכוּ וִיִשִּׁימוּ אֶת־הַפַּוְף וְאָרת־ 22 הַמִּקְנֶה וְאָת־הַכְּבוּהָה לִפְנִיהָם: הַמָּה הִרְחַיִקוּ מִבְּית מיכה וְדָאַנְשִׁים אֲשֶׁר בִּבְּתִים אֲשֶׁר עִם־בֵּית מִיבְה נִזְעֵלְוּ 23 נידְבָּיכוּ אֶת־בְּנִידָן: וַיִּקְרְאוֹ אֶל־בְנִידָן תַּמְבוּ פְּנִיתָם יַנְיִאמֶרָוּ לְמִיכָּהַ מַה־לְּךָ כִּי נִוְעֵקְתָוּ: הַאמֶר אָת־אֵלֹהַיּ אָשֶׁר־נְשׁיתי לְקַחְתֶּם וְאֶת־הַכֹּהָן וַהַּלְכָּוּ וּמַה־לָּי עִוד וּמַה־ בה זֶה תַאמְרוּ אֵלֵי מְהַדּלֶך: וַיְאמְרוּ אַלִיוֹ בִּנִידָון אַל־תַשְׁמֵע קולף עמני פּרופִגעי בָבֶם אַנְשִׁים מֵרֵי נָפָשׁ וְאָסַפְּתְּרוּ 26 נפשה ונפש ביתה: נילכו בנידה לדרבם ניבא מיכה 27 בַּרַחָנְקִים הַמָּה מִפֶּנוּ וַיָּבָּן וַיָשָׁב אָל־בֵּיחוּ: וְהַמָּה לֶקְרוּ אָת אָשֶׁר־עָשֶׁה מִיכָּה וָאֶת־תַּכֹּהֵן אֲשֶׁר הֵיָה־לוֹ וֹיָכֵאוּ עַלֹּר לַיִשׁ עַל־עַב שׁכָט ובטָה וַבָּנוּ אוֹתָם לְפִי־תָרֶב וְאָת־הָעֵיר 26 שֶרְפִּוּ בָאֵשׁ: וְאֵין מַצִּיל כִי רְחִוֹקְהדְהָיא מִצִידׁוֹן וְדָבֶר אַין־לָהֶם עִם־אָדָם וְהִיא בָעֵמֶק אֲשֶׁר לְבֵית־רְחֻוֹב וַיִּבְנִוּ 29 אֶת־הָעִיר וַיִּשְׁבוּ בָה: וַיִּקְרַאָוּ שֵׁם־הָעִיר הָּן בְּשׁם הָן אָביהָם אֲשֶׁר יוּלָד לְישָרָאֵל וְאוּלֶם לִישׁ שִׁם־הָעִיר ל לָרַאָשׁוֹנָה: וָנַקּוֹמוּ לָדֶם בְּגִידָן אָתיְדַבְּבֶּסֶל וִיהְוּנָתוֹ בָּוֹד גרשם ברמלשה הוא ובניו היו כהנים לשבט הדלי עדי 31 יום גַּלִות הָאָרָץ: וַיִּשִׁימוּ לְהָם אָת־בֶּסֶל מִיכָה אֲשֵׁר עשה כל־יִמִי הַיִּוֹת בִית־הַאֶלהֹיִם בְּשִׁלְהֹ: # CAP XIX. D

וְהַלֹּ בִּימִים הָבֹם וּמֶלֹךְ אֵין בְּשִׁרָאֵל וְתָרִי וּ אָשׁ לֹנִי בִּירָבְּתִי הַרִּבִּעִי וַשְּׁלְּיִם וְאַבְּרִי וֹתְּלְּהַ אָלִי בְּילַנְשׁוֹ וַתַּלֶּךְ מָאָתוֹ אָלִיבְּרִ עַלִּדְּ בְּיַבְּתִי וַתְּלְנָהְ וַתְּלְנָהְ וַתְּלְנָהְ וַתְּלְנָהְ הַמְּבִי וְלַבְּרָ עַלְּדֹבְרְ עַלְּדֹבְרְ עַלְּדֹבְרְ עַלְּדֹבְרְ עַלְּדֹבְרְ עַלְּדִבְּרְ עַלְּדִבְּרְ עַלְּדִבְּרְ עַלְּדִבְּרְ עַלְּדִבְּרְ עַלְּדִבְּרְ עַלְּדִבְּרְ עַלְּדְבְּרְ עַלְּדְבַּרְ עַלְּדְבְּרְ עַלְּדְבְּרְ עַלְּדְבְּרְ עַלְּדְבְּרְ עַלְּדְבְּרְ עַלְּדְבְּרְ עַלְּבְּרָץ וְּעָבְּיִ עַשְׁהְ וַעֲּבְּרְ עַלְּבְּרָץ וְיִבְּלְ וַתְּשְׁהְ וַלְּבְּרְ עַלְּבְּרָץ וְיִבְּיִ עַשְׁי וְעַבְּעָרְ וַתְּבְּעָרְהְ וַבְּעָבְּרְ עַלְּבְּרְ עַלְּבְּרָץ וְיִבְּיִ עַשְׁי וְעַבְּעָרְ וַתְּבְעָרְהְ וַבְּעְרְ וַבְּעָרְ וְבְּעָרְ וְבְּעָרְ וְבְּעָרְ וְבְּעָרְ וְבְּעָרְ וְבְּעָרְ וְבְּעָרְ וְבְּעָרְ וְבְּעְרְ וְבְּעְרְ וְבְּעָרְ וְבְּעְרְ וַבְּעְרְ וְבְּעָרְ וְבְּעְרְ וְבְּעָרְ וְבְּעְרְ וְבְּעְרְ וְבְּעְרְ וְבְּעְרְ וְבְּעְרְ וְבְּעְרְ וְבְּעְרְ וְבְּעְרְ וְבְּעְרְ וְבְשְׁרְאָלְוֹיִי וְשְׁבְּעְרְ וְבְּעְרְ וְבְּעְרְ וְבְּבְּעְרְ וְבְּעְרְ וְבְּבְּיִי בְּנָעְרְ וְבְּבְּיוֹ וְשְׁתְּעִים וְבְּבְּרְ בְּבְּעְרְ וְבְּבְּרְ עַבְּרְיוֹבְיוֹ בְּעָבְיוֹ וְשְׁבְּעְרְיוֹ בְּעָבְיוֹ בְּעָבְיוֹ בְּעָבְיוֹ בְּעָבְרִי בְּעִבְרְיוֹ בְּעִבְרְיוֹ בְּעָבְיוֹ בְּעָבְיוֹ בְּעָבְיוֹ בְּעִבְרְיוֹ בְּעָבְיוֹ בְּעִבְרְיוֹ בְּעִבְרְיוֹ בְּעִבְרְיוֹ בְּעִבְרְיוֹ בְּעִבְיוֹ בְּעִבְרְיוֹ בְּעִבְיוֹ בְּעִבְרְיוֹ בְּעִבְרְיוֹ בְּעִבְיוֹ בְּעִבְרְיוֹ בְּעִבְרְיוֹ בְּעִבְרְיוֹ בְּעִבְרְיוֹ בְּעִבְרְיוֹ בְּעִבְרְיוֹ בְּבְיִבְיוֹ בִּיְבְיִים בְּעבִירְישׁ בְּעִייִים בְּעִבְרְיוּ בְּבְיבְיים בְּבְּבְיבְיים בְּעבְבְיבְייִים בְּבְיבְיבְיים בְּבִיבְייִבְיים בְּבְּבְיבְיים בְּבְיבִיים בְּבְבְיבְיבְיים בְּבְבְיבְיים בְּבְיבְיבְיים בְּבְיבְיבְיים בְּבְיבְיבְיים בְּבְיבְיבְיים בְּבְיבְיבְיים בְּבִיבְיים בְּבְיבִיים בְּבְבִיים בְּבִיבְיים בְּבְבְיבְיים בְּבִיבְיים בְּבְיבְיבְיים בְּבְבְיבְיים בְּיבְבְיבְיים בְּבִיבְיים בְּבִבְיבְייים בְּבְיבְים בְּבְיבְיבְיים בְּבְיבְיבְיים בְיוּבְיבְיים בְּבְבְיבְיים בְּבְיב

- 125 and encamped in Kiryath-ye'arlm, in Judah; wherefore they called that place Machaneh-dan uthis day; behold, it is behind Kiryath-ye'ari 13 And they passed thence unto the mountain Kiryath-ye'arlın 13 And they passed thence unto the mountain of Ephraim, and came as far as the house of Micah. 14 Then commenced the five men that had gone to spy out the country of Layish, and said unto their brethren, Do ye know that there are in these houses an ephod, and teraphim, and a graven and molten image? and now consider what 15 ye have to do. And they turned thitherward, and came to the house of the young man the Levite, unto the house of Micah, and asked him after his 16 welfare. And the six hundred men who were of the children of Dan, girded with their weapons of war, remained standing by the entrance of the 17 gate. And the five men that had gone to spy out the land went up, and came in thither, and took the graven image, and the ephod, and the teraphim, and the molten image; and the priest stood the land went up, and came in thither, and took the graven image, and the ephod, and the teraphim, and the molten image; and the priest stood in the entrance of the gate with the six hundred men that were girded with the weapons of war. 18 And these went into Micah's house, and took the graven image, the ephod, and the teraphim, and the molten image; and the priest said unto them, 19 What are ye doing? And they said unto him, Be still, lay thy hand upon thy mouth, and go with us, and become to us a father and a priest: is it better that thou be a priest unto the house of us, and become to us a father and a priest. Is it better that thou be a priest unto the house of one man, or that thou be a priest unto a tribe 20 and a family in Israel? And the priest's heart became glad, and he took the ephod, and the teraphim, and the graven image, and came into the 21 midst of the people. And they turned and went phim, and the graven image, and came into the 21 midst of the people. And they turned and went away, and placed the little ones and the cattle 22 and the heavy things before them. When they were at a distance from the house of Micah, the men that were in the houses near to Micah; the house were called together, and they overtook the 32 children of Dan. And they called unto the children of Dan. Who turned their faces, and said unto Micah, What alleth thee, that thou hast called 4 out thy people? And he said, My god which I made have ye taken away, and the priest, and are gone away; and what have I more? and what is this ye say unto me, What alleth thee? And the children of Dan said unto him, Cause not thy voice to be heard among us, lest men of an 25 And the children of Dan said unto him, Cause not thy voice to be heard among us, lest men of an embittered spirit assall thee, and thou, lose thy 26 life, with the life of thy household. And the children of Dan went on their way; and when Mlcah saw that they were too strong for him, he 27 turned and went back unto his house. And they took what Micah had made, and the priest whom he had had, and came over Layish, over a people that were quiet and secure; and they smote them with the edge of the sword, and the city 28 they burnt with fire. And there was no deliverer; because it was far from Zidon, and the people had no business with any man; and it was in the valley that lieth by Beth-rechob. And they rehad no business with any man; and It was in the valley that lieth by Beth-rechob. And they re29 built the city, and dwelt therein. And they called the name of the city, Dan, after the name of Dan their father, who was born unto Israel: neverthe30 less, Layish was the name of the city at first. And the children of Dan erected for themselves the graven image: and Jonathan, the son of Gershom, the son of Menasseh, he and his sons were prlests to the tribe of Dan-until the day of the selves Micah's graven image, which he had made, all the time that the house of God was in Shiloh.

pine became faitness unto him, and she went away from him unto her father's house to Beth-lechem-judah, and was there one year and four months. 3 And then her husband arose, and went after her, to speak friendly unto her, to bring her back; and he had his servant with him, and a couple of access and she heaventh him into her father's and he had his servant with him, and a couple of asses; and she brought him into her father's house; and when the father of the damsel saw hlm, 4 he reloiced to meet him. And his father-in-law, the damsel's father, detained him; and he abode with him three days; and they ate and drank, 5 and lodged there. And it came to pass on the fourth day, that they arose early in the morning.

way. And they sat down, and both of them ate 6 way. And they sat down, and both of them ate 6 together and drank; and the damsel's father said unto the man, Do consent, I pray thee, and tarry all night, and let thy heart be merry. Still the 7 man rose up to depart; but his father-in-law urged him, and he turned back and lodged there. And 8 when he arose early in the morning on the fifth day to depart, the damsel's father said, Comfort thy heart, I pray thee, and tarry until the decline of the day; and both of them did eat. And when 9 the man rose up to depart he and his concepting the day: and both of them did eat. And when the man rose up to depart, he, and his concubine, and his servant, his father-in-law, the damsel's father, said unto him, Behold, now the day draw-eth toward evening, tarry all night, I pray you: behold, it is the resting time of day, lodge here, and let thy heart be merry; and you may get early to-morrow on your way, and go then to thy tent. But the man would not tarry that night, but he rose up and went away, and came as far as opposite Jebus, which is Jerusalem; and he had with him two saddled asses, and his concubine also was with him. When they were by Jebus, the day was far spent; and the servant said unto his master, Come, I pray thee, and let us turn in unto ter, Come, I pray thee, and let us turn in unto this city of the Jebusites, and lodge in it. And his master said unto him, We will not turn into one of the cities of the stranger, that are not be-And 12 one of the cities of the stranger, that are not belonging to the children of Israel; but we will
pass on as far as Gib'ah. And he said unto his 13
servant, Come, and let us draw near to one of these
places; and let us lodge all night in Gib'ah, or
in Ramah. And they passed on and went for-14
ward; and the sun went down unto them by
Gib'ah, which belongeth to Benjamin. And they 15
turned avide thither to go in to lodge in Gib'ah. turned aside thither, to go in to lodge in Gib'ah; and when he went in, he sat down in the street of the city; for there was no man that brought them into his house to lodge And, behold, an old man was comnig from his work out of the field old man was coming from his work out of the attention at evening, and this man was from the mountain of Ephraim, and he sojourned in Gib'ah; but the men of the place were Benjamites. And he lifted men of the place were Benjamites. And he lifted up his eyes, and saw the wayfaring man in the street of the city: and then said the old man, whither goest thou? and whence comest thou? And he said unto him, We are passing from Bethhe said unto him, We are passing from Beth-lechem-judah toward the lower edge of the mounratin of Ephraim; from there am I, and I went as far as Beth-lechem-judah; but I am going to the house of the Lord; and there is no man that bringeth me into his house. Yet there is both straw 19 bringeth me into his nouse. Yet there is both straw Ja and provender for our asses; and there are also bread and wine for me, and for thy handmaid, and for the young man who is with thy servants; there is no want of any thing. And the old man 2s aid, Peace be with thee; only let all thy wants lie upon me; at least lodge not in the street. So he 21 brought him to his house, and gave provender unto the asses: and they washed their feet, and they the asses: and they washed their feet, and they ate and drank. As they were making their hearts 22 merry, behold, the men of the city, worthless people, beset the house round about, knocking at the door; and they said to the master of the house, the old man, thus, Bring forth the man that is come to thy house, that we may know him. And 23 the man, the master of the house, went out unto them, and said unto them. No, my brethren, 1 pray you, act not wickedly; since this man is once come into my house, do not this scandalous thing. Behold, here is my daughter a virgin, 24 and his concubine; let me bring them out now, and humble ye them, and do to them what seemeth good in your eyes; but unto this man do not this scandalous thing. But the men would not 25 hearken to him; so the man took hold of his con-CHAPTER XIX.

§ And it came to pass in those days, when there was no king in Israel, that there was a certain Levite sojourning on the lower edge of the mountain of Ephraim, who took to himself a concubine out of Beth-lechem-judah. And his concubine became faithless unto him, and she went away from him unto her father's house to Beth-lechem-judah, and was there one year and four months. And then her husband arose, and went after her, to speak friendly unto her, to bring her back; and he had his servant with him, and a couple of asses: and she brought him into her father's house; and when the father of the damsel saw him, he reloiced to meet him. And his father-in-law, he reloiced to meet him. And his father-in-law, her dodged there. And it came to pass on the fourth day, that they arose early in the morning, and they are and drank, and lodged there. And it came to pass on the fourth day, that they arose early in the morning, and diet us be going; but no one answered. Then took her upon the ass, and them an rose up, and went unto his place. And when he was come 29 into his knows, he took a knife, and laid hold on the therewore them would not 25 thearken to him; so the man took hold of his concubine, and brought her forth unto them into the street; and they knew her, and they let her go when the street; and they knew her, and they knew her, and they let her go when the street; and they knew her, and they let her go when the street; and they knew her, and ישראל מארץ מצרים עד הנים הנה שימיילכם עְּלֵיהָ גַצוֹ וְדַבְרוֹ: ב CAP. XX.

א נוצאו כל-כנו ישראל נתקהל הגירה כאיש אָהָר לְמִדְּן י ועד־באַר שָבַע ואֶרֶץ הַגּלְעֵד אָל־יְדוּוָה הַמִּצְפָּה: וַיְתִיצבוֹ 🙎 פנות כל-הְנֶם כַל שבטי ושראל בקהל עם האלהים מארבע מאות אלף איש רגלי שלף חרב: נישמעו בני בנימן כי־עלו בני־ישראל המצפה ויאמרו בני ישָרָאל דַבַּרוּ אֵיכָה נִדְוְתָה דֶרָעָה הַוְּאת: ׁ וַלַּצֵן הָאִישׁ • ישַרָאל דַבַרוּ הַלוֹי אִישׁ הָאִשָּה הַנִרצָחָה וַיֹאמֶר הַנִּבְנָּתָה אֲשָׁר לְבנְנָמֹן ה באתי אני ופילנשי ללון: ניקמו עלי בעלי הגבלה וַנְסָבוּ עַלַי את־הַבַּיָת לָיָלָה אותוֹ דְמָּוּ לַהַרג וְאֶת־פִּילַנְשְׁי • ענו וחמת: ואחו בפילנשו ואנתחה ואשלחה בכל-ז שרה נחלת ישראל כי עשו זמה ונכלה בישראל: הנה כלכם בני ישראל הבי לכם דבר ועצה הלם: ונקבם כליהעם כאיש אחר לאמר לא נכן איש לאחלו ולא פּ נָסור אִישׁ לַבִיתְוֹ: וְעַהָּה זֶה הַדְּבָר אֲשֵׁר נַעֲשָה לַגִּבְעֵה י עַלֵיהָ בּנוֹרֵל: וַלָּקָהָנוֹ עֵשָׁרָה אָנְשִׁים לַמִאָה לְבָל ושִׁבְמֵי ושראל ומאָה לאַלף וְאֶלֶף לֵרְבְבָּה לָקָהַת צֵדָה לִעָבוּ לַעשׁות לִבוּאָם לְגַבע בִנִימֹן בְכָּל־הַנְבְלָה אֲשֶׁר עְשָוֹיֹ יובישראל: וַיַאָסרָ כָל־אָישׁ יַשרָאַל אָל־הָעיר כָאִישׁ אֶהָן' י ישלחו שבטי ישראל אַנְשׁים בּכְּל־שַׁבְטַ' ישראל אַנְשִׁים בּכְּל־שַׁבְטַ' 13 בנומן לאמר מה הרעה הואת אשר נהותה בכם: וְעַתְּה תנו את־האנשים בני־בליצל אשר בנבצה יומיתם אָנְבַעֶּרֶה רָעָר מִישִּרָאֵל וְלַא אָבוֹ 0ָ בַנְיָמֵׁן לִשְׁמֹעַ בְּקוּל אַ אַחִידָם בּנִי־ישראַל: נאָסְבָּוּ בנִי־בניָמָן מִרְהַצְּרַיִּם וּאַ טוהגבעתה לצאת לַמְלַחָמָה עִם־בּנֵי וְשַׁרָאֵל: וַיִּתְבָּקְדוֹ בני בנימן ביום הרוא מהעלים עשרים וששה אלף איש שַׁלַף חֶרֶב לְבָד מִישָׁבֵי הִנִבְנָה התְבָּקְרוּ שְׁבַע מאַוּרָז 16 איש בְּחָוּר: מַכָּל וֹ הָעָם הַנֶּה שבע מאות איש בְחוֹר אטר ידיימינו כלינה כלע כאכן אליהשערה ולא יחטא: 17 ואיש ישראל התפקדו לכד מבנימן ארכע מאוח 18 אֶלֶף אִישׁ שְׁלֵף הָרֶב בָּל־וָה אִישׁ מְלְהִמָה: נַיְלְמוּ נַיַעֵּלִוּ בית־אל וישאלו באלהים ויאמרו בני ישראל מי יעלה־ לָנוּ בתהלָה לַמִּלְהָמָה עם־בִנִי בנִימָן וַיִּאמֶר יְהוָדְ, יְהוּדְה 19 בַתְּחָלֵה: וַיָּקוֹמוּ בְנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל בַּבָּכֶך וַיַּחֲנִוּ עַל־הַגִּבעֵה: כ ניצא איש ישראל למלחמה עם־בנימן ניערכו אתם אישר 21 ישראל מלחמה אל היבעה: וַיצאוּ בני־בנימן מן הנבעה וַנִשְׁהַיתוּ בִישְּׁרָאֵל בַיָּוֹם הַהוֹא שְׁנַוֹם וִעֲשַׁרִים אֶלֶף אִישׁ בי אָרצָה: וַיתִהַוַּק הָעָם אַישׁ יִשֹּרָאֵל וַיֹּסְפוֹ לַעַרֶּךְ מִלְחָמָה בּיַּ בּבָּלוֹם אֲשֶׁר עֶרְכוּ־שָׁם בַּיִוֹם דֶרָראשׁוֹן: וַיִעְלַוֹ בַגַר־ישָׁרָאֵל 23 ניבְבָּוּ לְפָנִי־יְהוָה עַד־הָעֶרֶב וַיִּשְׁאֲלָוּ בִיהוָה לַאמר הַאוֹםִיךְּ לְנָשָׁת לִמִּלְחָמָה נִם-בּנִי בִנִימן אָחֵי וַיָּאמֶר יְהוָה עֲלִוּ 24 אַלִיו: וִיקְרְבָּוֹ בנִי־ישׁרָאֵל אֶל־בָּנִי בנִיָּמָן בַּיִוֹם הַשׁנִי: בה ניצא בנימן ו לקראתם מודה בעה ביום השני נישחית בַבְנֵי ישׂרָאֵל עוֹד שְׁמֹנָת נָשֶר אֶלֶף אִישׁ אָרָצָה כָּר׳ 26 אַלֶּה שִׁלְפֵּי הָרֶב: וַוְצֵלָוּ כְלֹ־בִנֵי יִשֹׁרָאַל וְכְלֹ־הָעָׁם וַיְבָאוּ בַית־אַל וַיבָבוּ וַשָּׁבוּ שָׁבֹ לִפְגִי וָהוַה וַצְּוּמוּ בִוִים־הָהָוּא

עד־הָעֶרֶב וַיַעֶלָּוּ עֹלְוֹת וֹשְלָמִים לפנן וְדנָה: וַיִשְׁאֲלְוּזִּנּ בנרישראל ביהוה ושם ארון ברית האלחים בימים יַתָבַם: וֹפִינָהָם בֶּן־אֶלְצָוֹר בֶּן־אֲרֵרֹן עֹמֵר וּ לְבְּנִיו בּיָמִים 28 הָהַבַבַ לַאִּכִּיר הָאִיבָף עוד לְצַאָת לַמַּלְהָבֶה עם־בנֵרבנוָבון אָהָן אַב־אַהְהֶּל וַיִאמר הָינָה עַלוֹ כִי פְהָר אָתנט בְוָבֶך: נישם ישראל ארבים אל-תגבעה סביב: ניעלי בני-29 ישראל אליבני בנימן בנים השלישי ניערכו אליהגבעה כפַעַם בפָעם: מַצַאָּי בנו־בנימן לקראת הַנְּם הָנְתְּקוּ זּנּ מְדַהָעֶיר נַיָהַלוֹ לְהַפוּת מָהָעָּם הַלְלִים בפעם ו בפַּעָב במסלות צשר אתת עלה ביתראל ואתת נבניתה בשרח בשלשים איש בישראל: מאמרו בגן בנומן ננפים תם 32 לְפָנֵע בְבָרָאשׁנֶה וְבְנֵן יִשְׁרָאַל אֲמֹרוּ נָטֹסְה ונְתַכְּנְוֹדֹּגּ מן־הָעִיר אֶל־הַמְסַלְּית: וְבַל וֹאִישׁ ישׁרָאַל קַמוּ ממקומו 33 וַיַערכוּ בבַעַל תָּמֶר וָאֹרֶב וִשְּׂרָאַל מֹנֶיהַ מִמְּקְבֶּוּ ממְעֲרָהֹד נֶבַע: וַבֹאוֹ מִנָּנִד לַנִבְנִיה עֲשַׁרַת אַלְפֹּים אַישׁ בְחוֹר 18 מכלישראל והמלחמה כבדה והם לא גדעו כיינעית עַלֵיהָם הָרַצָה: וַיגֹף יהוָהוּ אֶת־בּנוַמָּן לְפַנֵי ישׂרַאָל לה נשחיתו בני ישראל בבנימן בנים החוא עשרים והמשה אַלְף ומאָה אָשׁ כָל־אֵלֶה שְלֵף חֶרֶב: וַיִּרְאַי בְנִיבנִימן 36 כי נגפו ניתנו אישישראל מכום לבנימן כי בטרו אל־ הַאֹלֶב אֲשֶׁר שָמוּ אֶלֹיהַגבְעָה: וְהָאֹרֵב הַחִּישׁוּ וַיִּפְשְׁטְוּ 37 אליהגבעה וופשל האוב ניך אתיבליהעיר לפייהרב: והמוצר הנה לאיש ישראל עם הארב הגרב להצלותם 38 משאת הגעשן מדהעיר: מהפר אישיישראל במלחמה פי יבנימן החל להפות הללים באישישראל כשלשים איש כי אָמְרוּ אַדְּ נגוֹף נגוף דוא לפנינו במלחמרה הָרָאשׁנָה: וְהַמָּשׁאֵת הַהַלָּה לֹעֵלִות מְרָהָעֵיר עַמוּד עָשׁן מ ניפן בנימן אַהַרִיו וְהנָה נְּלָה בְלֵיל־הַעִיר הַשְּׁמִימְה.: וֹאָשׁ ישִׂרָאַל הָפֹּךְ וַיִּבְהָל אַשׁ בּנְיָמֶן כִּיְ רָאָה כּיזנֵגְנֶה יּיּ עָלָיו הַרְעָה: וַיִּפְנוּ לִפְנִי אַישׁ ישְׁרָאֵל אֶל־דֶּרֶךְ דִּמְּדְבָּר 42 וָהַמּלְחָמֶה הַדְבּיקֶתְהוּ וַאֲשֶׁר<sup>ּ</sup> מהָעָרִים משחותים אותוּ בתוכו: פהרו אתיבנים הרדיפהו מנוהה הדריכהו 45 עָד נָבָח הַגָּבָעָה מִמִּוְרַחרּשָׁמֶשׁ: וַיִּפְּלוֹ מִבנִימן שְׁמִנְדֵּדְ־ 44 ישר אֶלֶף אֶיש אֶתיבְּל־אֵלֶה אַיְשׁי הֵיל: וִיפְּנִ**וֹ וַיְנְסוּ מּל** המדברה אליסלע הרמון ניעללהו במסלית המשרת אַלְפִים אָישׁ וַיִּרבּיקוּ אָחֶרִיוֹ עִד־גִדעם וַיַּבְוּ טִמְעוּ אַלְפִּים אִיש: וַיָּהוֹ כָל־הַנֹפְלִים מבּנְיָמֹן עֲשְׁרִים וַהַמִּשְׁה אֶּלֶף 46 אַישׁ שְׁלֵךְ הָרֶב בִּיָּים הַהָּוֹא אֶת־בְּלּ־אֵלֶה אַנְשִׁי־הָיֵל: וִיפּנו וַיַבֶּםוּ הַמִּדְבָּרָה אֶל־סָלַע הַרמון שִשׁ מַאָות אָישׁ 47 וַיָּשֶׁבוֹ בַּסֶלַע רפוון אַרְבָּעָה חֶרְשִׁים: וְאִישׁ יִשְּרָאֵל<sup>' 48</sup> שבו אל-בני בנימן ניבום לפי-הרב מעיר מתם עדד בָהַמָּה. עָד בָּל־הַנִּמְצֵא נָם בָּל־הֵעָרֶים הַנּמְצָאֻוֹרת שׁלְחַוּ בַאָשׁ:

# CAP. XXI. NO

וְאַישׁ ישׂרָאֵל נשבע במצפָה לֵאמֶר אִישׁ משֶׁנוּ לְּאִיהַן א בּתְוּ לְבִנִימָן לָאשָׁה: עַבָּא הָעָם בִּיתראֵל עַשָּׁבוּ שָׁם עַרד י הָעֶרָב לִּבְּנִי הָאֵלֹדֹוִם נִישָּאַי קוֹלָם עִיכְבָּי בְּכִי נְדִוּל־: , עַאִמָּרוּ לְמָה וְדִּעָּה אֱלֹדֵוִ ישִׁרְאֵל הַוְתָּדּדֹוֹאָת בְּשְׁרָאֵל י

on that day until the evening, and offered burntofferings and peace-offerings before the Lord.
And the children of Israel inquired of the Lord, 27

and fasted

And 39

wept, and sat there before the Lord,

Israel came up out of the land of Egypt until this day: reflect well on it, give advice, and

CHAPTER XX.

I Then went out all the children of Israel, and 1 ¶ Then went out all the children of Israel, and the congregation was assembled together as one man, from Dan even to Beër-sheba', with the land 2 of Gil'ad, unto the Lord in Mlzpah. And there presented themselves the chiefs of all the people, of all the tribes of Israel, in the assembly of the people of God, four hundred thousand men 3 on foot that drew the sword. ¶ (And the children of Benjamin heard that the children of Israel were gone up to Migraeh). And the children of Israel. dren of Benjamin heard that the children of Israel were gone up to Mizpah.) And the children of Israel were gone up to Mizpah.) And the children of Israel said, Speak, how did this wickedness take 4 place? And the Levite, the husband of the woman that was murdered, answered and said, I came to Gib'ah that belongeth to Benjamin, I and my conclubine, to stay one night, When the men of Gib'ah rose against me, and beset the house round about against me by night; me they intended to slay; and my concubine they hum-6 bled, so that she died. And I took hold of my concubine and cut her in pieces, and sent her about throughout all the fields of the inheritance of Israel; for they had committed incest and a scandal in Israel. Behold, ye are all here children of Israel: furnish for yourselves here advice and counsel. And all the people then arose as one man, saying, We will not go any of us to his tent, neither will we turn any of us into his

one man, saying, We will not go any of us to his tent, neither will we turn any of us into his

9 house. And now this shall be the thing which we will do to Cib'ah: We will go up against it 10 by lot; And we will take ten men out of every hundred throughout all the tebes of the company. 10 by lot; And we will take ten men out of every hundred throughout all the tribes of Israel, and a hundred out of every thousand, and a thousand out of every ten thousand, to procure provisions for the people; that they may do, when they come to Gib'ah of Benjamin, in accordance with all the scandalous deed that they have wrought in Israel. 11 So all the men of Israel were gathered against 12 the city, associated together as one man. And the tribes of Israel sent men through all the divi-

12 the city, associated together as one man. ¶ And the tribes of Israel sent men through all the divisions of Benjamin, saying, What wickedness is 3 this that hath been done among you? Now therefore deliver up the men, those wortbless people, who are in Gib'ah, that we may put them to death, and remove evil from Israel. But the children of Benjamin would not hearken to the voice 4 of their brethren the children of Israel. ¶ And the children of Benjamin gathered themselves together out of the cities unto Gib'ah, to go out 15 to battle with the children of Israel. And at that time there were numbered of the children of Benjamin the children of Benjamin can be considered the control of the children of Benjamin can be considered the children of Benjamin can be considered to the children of Benjamin can be can be considered to the children of Benjamin can be considered to the children of Benjamin can be considered to the children of

time there were numbered of the children of Benjamin out of the cities twenty and six thousand that drew the sword, beside the inhabitants

of Gib'ah, who were numbered seven hundred chosen men. Among all this people there were seven hundred chosen men lame in the right hand: 16 chosen men. every one of these could sling a stone at a hair,

every one of these could sling a stone at a hair, 17 and would not miss. ¶ And the men of Israel, beside Benjamin, were numbered four hundred thousand men that drew the sword: all these were men 18 of war. And they arose, and went up to Bethed, and asked counsel of God; and the children of Israel said, Who of us shall go up at first to the battle with the children of Benjamin? And the 19 Lord said, Judah, at first. And the children of Israel rose up in the morning, and encamped 20 against Gib'ah. And the men of Israel went out to battle with Benjamin; and the men of Israel put themselves in battle-array against them by

themselves in battle-array against them by 21 Gib'ah, And the children of Benjamin came forth out of Glb'ah, and struck down to the ground of the Israelites on that day twenty and two thou-22 sand men. And the people the men of Israel took

courage, and set themselves again in battle-array in the place where they had arrayed themselves in the place where they had arrayed themselves 23 on the first day. And the children of Israel went up and wept before the Lord until the evening, and

up and wept before the Lord until the evening, and asked counsel of the Lord, saying, Shail I again approach to battle with the children of Benjamin my brother? And the Lord said, Go up against him. ¶ And the children of Israel came near

24 nm. ¶ And the children of Israel came near against the children of Benjamin on the second 25 day. And Benjamin went forth against them out of Gib'ah on the second day, and struck down to the ground of the children of Israel again eighteen thousand men: all these were men that drew 26 the sword. Now all the children of Israel, and all the people, went up, and came unto Beth-el, and

(for there was the ark of the covenant of God those days, And Phinehas, the son of Elazar, the 28 son of Aaron, stood before it in those days,) saying, Shall I yet continue to go out to battle with the children of Benjamin my brother, or shall I forbear? And the Lord said, Go up; for to mortal the children of the control the children of Benjamin my protner, or shart, forbear? And the Lord said, Go up; for to-morrow will I deliver him into thy hand. And Israel 29 sent men to lie in wait round about Gib'ah. ¶ And 30 the children of Israel went up against the children of Benjamin on the third day, and put themselves the children as at previous times. of Benjamin on the third day, and put themselves in array against Gib'ah, as at previous times. And the children of Benjamin went out against 21 the people, and were drawn away from the c.ty; and they began to smite some of the people, and kill, as at previous times, in the highways, of which one goeth up to Beth-el, and the other to Gib'ah in the field, about thirty men of Israel. And the children of Benjamin said, They are de-22 feeted before we are the first. But the children And the children of Benjamin said, They are de-32 feated, before us, as at the first. But the children of Israel said, Let us flee, and draw them from the city unto the highways. And all the men of 33 Israel rose up out of their place, and put themselves in array at Ba'al-thamar: and those that lay in wait of Israel rushed forth out of their place, out of the meadows of Gib'ah. And there 34 came against Gib'ah ten thousand chosen men out of all Israel and the battle was severe; but they of all Israel, and the battle was severe; but they knew not that the evil was overtaking them. ¶ And 35 the Lord smote Benjamin before Israel; and the children of Israel destroyed of the Benjamites on that day twenty and five thousand and one hun-dred men: all these were those that drew the dred men: all these were those that drew the sword. And the children of Benjamin saw that 36 they were defeated; for the men of Israel gave place to the Benjamites, because they trusted unto those that lay in wait whom they had set against Gib'ah. And those in ambush hastened, and spread 37 themselves over Gib'ah; and those that lay in wait moved along, and smote all the city with the edge of the sword. Now there was an understanding 38 between the men of Israel and those that lay in wait, that they should make an abundance of col-

of Israel about thirty persons; for they said, Surely they are entirely defeated before us, as in the first battle: Then began the cloud to arise up out of 40 the city as a pillar of smoke; and when the Benjamites looked behind them, behold, the flames of all the city were ascending up to heaven. And 41 when the men of Israel turned again, the men of Benjamin were amazed; for they saw that the evil had overtaken them. Therefore they turned round 42 Benjamin were amazed; for they saw that the evil had overtaken them. Therefore they turned round 42 before the men of Israel unto the way to the wilderness; but the battle overtook them; and those who came out of the cities destroyed them in the midst of them. They enclosed the Ben-43 jamites round about, chased them, they overtook them in their places of rest, as far as opposite to Gib'ah toward the rising of the sun. And 44 there fell of Benjamin eighteen thousand men: all these were men of valor. And they turned and 45

umns of smoke rise up out of the city. And when the men of Israel turned round in the battle, and Benjamin began to smite and kill of the men

of Israel about thirty persons; for they said,

there fell of Benjamin eighteen thousand men; all these were men of valor. And they turned and 45 fied toward the wilderness unto the rock of Rimmon; and they gleaned of them in the highways five thousand men; and they pursued hard after them as far as Gid'om, and slew of them two thousand men. So that all who fell on that day 46 of Benjamin were twenty and five thousand men that drew the sword; all these were men of valor. But six hundred men turned and fied into the 47

But six hundred men turned and fled into the wilderness unto the rock Rimmon, and they abode into the 47 on the rock Rimmon four months. And the men of Israel turned again upon the children of Benjamin, and smote them with the edge of the sword, men 48

as well the men of every city, as the beasts, and all that was found: also all the cities that they came upon did they set on fire.

CHAPTER XXI.

Thore Text.

Those the men of Israel had sworn in Mizpah, 1 saying, Not any of us shall give his daughter under the dependence of the saying, Not any of us shall give his daughter under the dependence of the saying the s

• לְהַפָּקֶר הַיִּוֹם מִישְׂרָאֵל שָׁבֶט אָחֶר: וַיְהוֹ מְפֶּחֶלְרת וַשְׁכִימוּ הָעָּׁם וַיִּבְנוּ־שָׁם מוְבָחַ וַיַּצֵלְוּ עֹלְוֹת ושְׁלְמִים: וַאמרוֹ בּגַי ישראַל מי אָשֶׁר לְא־עָלָה בַקְהַל מבּל־ שבטי ישראל אל־יָרוֹנֶה כּי הַשְּׁבוּנְה הַנְּרוּלְה הַיְתָּרה לַאֲשֶׁר לְאִ־עָלְה אֶל־יְהוֹהָ הַמִּצְפָה לֵאמִר מָוֹת יומָת: 6 וַיָּנָחֲמוֹ בְּנֵי ישָׁרָאֵל אֶל־בּנִימָן אָחֵיו וַיַּאמְרוּ נִנְדְע הַנִים ז שבט אַחָר מִישִראַל: מה־נעשה לְהֶם לְנִיתְרִים לְנָשִׁים ואַנֹחָנוֹ נִשְבַענוּ בִיהוָה לְבִלְתִי תַת־לְחֵם מבְּנוֹתִינוּ 8 לְנָשִים: וַיַּאמְרוֹ מֵי אָחָרַ מִשׁבְמֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אֲשֶׁר לְאַ־ עלה אל־יָהוָה הַמִּצְפָּה וְהִנָה לָא בָא־אֵישׁ אֶל־הַמַּהַנָה • מִיבִישׁ גַּלְעָד אֶל־הַקְהֶל: וַיִּתְפָּקֵד הָעָם וְהָגַהְ אֵין־שָׁם י איש מיושבי יבש גלער: וישלחישם העלה שנים-עשר אַלף איש מבנן התול ניצוו אותם לאמר לכו וָהְבִּיתֶם אֶת־וִוֹשְבִּי יָבֵשׁ גִּלְעָר לְפִי־חָׁרֶב וְהַנְשִׁים וְהַפֶּף: יון וְוֶה הַדָּבֶר אֲשֶׁר תַּעֲשַׁוּ כָּל־וָכָּר וְכָל־אִשֵׁה ידַעַת מְשָׁבַב־ 12 וַבֶּר תַּחָרִימוּ: וַיִּמְצְאוֹ מִיְוֹשְׁבֵיוֹיָבֵישׁ גִּלְעָׁר אַרבַע מֵאוֹת נערה בתולה אשר לא־נדעה איש למשכב וכר ניבאו 13 אותם אל־הַמַּהָנֶה שׁלֹה אֲשֶׁר בַּאֶרֶץ בְנַעַן: בְּל־הַעֵּרָהְ וַיְרַבְּרוֹ אָל־בִּנְיָ בִנְיִמֹן אָשֶׁר בְּטָלַע רְמָוֹן וַיִּקְרְאָוּ אַ לָהָם שָׁלָוֹם: וַיַשָּׁב בִּנְיָמִן בָעֵת הַהִּיא וַיִּתְנִי לְהֶם הַנְשִׁים

אַשֶר הִיּוֹ מִנְשֵׁי יָבָשׁ נִלְעֵר וְלֹא־מֵצְאַיּ לָהָם בַּן: וְהַעָּב פּ נחם לבנימן בידשה ירוה פרץ בשבשי ישראל: ווֹאמְרוֹ וקנֵ הֶצֵּלָה מָה־נַצֵעָה לַנְיתָרֶים לְּנָשִים בֶּ־ 15 נשמדה מבנימן אשה: ויאמרו ירשת פלימה לבנימן 17 וַלְאִימְתָה שֶׁבֶּט מִישְרָאֵל: וַאֲנֹהְנוֹ לְאִ־נוֹכַל לַתָרת־ 18 להם נשים מבניתינו ברנשבעו בנרישראל לאמר אַרור נתן אשה לבנימן: ויאמרו הנה חנייהוה בשלו 19 מִימֵים ו יָמִימָה אֲשֶׁר מִצְפַוֹנָה לְבֵית־אֵל מִוְרְחָה הַשָּׁמָשׁ לִמְסִלָּה הֵעֹלָה מָבֵית־אֻל שְׁכָמָה וּמִנָּגַב לְלְבוּוָה: וַיְצַוֹּ כ אֶת־בָּגִי בִנְיָמָן לַאמָר לְכִי וַאֲרַבְתֵּם בַּבְּרָמִים: וּרְאִיתָׁם 12 וָרְגָּה אִם־יַצָּאָוּ בְנִית־שִׁילוֹ לְחַוּל בַמָּחלות וַיצָאתָם מְך הַבְּרָמִים וַחֲטַפְּתָם לְכֵם אִישׁ אִשְׁחָוֹ מִבְּנֵית שִׁילֵי וַהַלְכְחָם אָרץ בִּנְיִמְןֹ: וְדָלָה בִּריָבָאוּ אֲבוּתָם אוֹ אֲחֵיתָם לְרַוֹבוּאֵלֵיטוּ <sup>22</sup> וְאָכֵרָנוֹ אֲלִיתָם הְנֵינוֹ אוֹתָם כֵּי לָא לְכַּוְחְנוּ אִישׁ אִשְׁתָּוּ בַּמֶּלְחָמֶה כֵּי לָא אַתָּם נְתָתַם לְּדֶם כָּעֶת תָּאְשֵׁמּוּ: נַיַּצְשׁוּר 23 בן בְנֵי בְנְיִמוֹ וַיִּשְאַוּ נָשִׁים לְמִסְפָּרָם מִדְהַמְּחְלְלְוֹת אֲשֶׁר גולו הַלְכוּ וִישׁובוֹ אֶל־עַחָלְתָם וַיִבְנוֹ אָת־הַעָּלִים הַשְּבְּוּ בָּהֶם: וַיִּתְהַלְבוּ מִשָּׁם בְּגַרִישְׁרָאֵל בָּצַת הַרִּוֹא אָישׁ לְשִׁבְטַוֹ 🛂 וּלְמִשְׁפַּחְתָּוֹ וַיִּצָאָוֹ מִשָּׁם אַישׁ לְנַחֲלָתְוֹ: בַּיָמֵים הָּבֶּם אַין כה נְקֶלֶךְ בְּוִשְׂרָאֵל אִישׁ הַנָּשֶׁר בְּעֵינֵיו יַעֲשֶׂה:

חזק

the morrow, that the people rose early, and built there an altar, and offered burnt-offerings and 5 peace-offerings. ¶ And the children of Israel said, Who is there among all the tribes of Israel that came not up with the congregation unto the Lord? For there had been taken the great oath concerning him that came not up to the Lord to Mizpah, saying, He shall surely be put to death. 6 And the children of Israel felt regret for Benjamin their brother, and they said, One tribe hath 7 this day been cut down from Israel. What shall we do as respecteth wives for those that remain, since we have sworn by the Lord that we will g.ve none of our daughters unto them for wives?

give none of our daughters unto them for wives?

And they said, What one is there of the tribes of Israel that came not up unto the Lord to Mizpan? And, behold, there had not come to the camp a man from Yabesh gil'ad to the assembly. For the people were numbered, and, behold, there was not present a man of the inhabitants of Yabesh-

the people were numbered, and, behold, there was not present a man of the inhabitants of Yabesh10 gil'ad. And the congregation sent thither twelve thousand persons of the valiant men, and commanded them, saying, Go and smite the inhabitants of Yabesh-gil'ad with the edge of the sword, il with the women and the children. And this is the thing that ye shall do, every male, and every woman that hath known (man) by lying with 12 him, shall ye devote. And they found among the inhabitants of Yabesh-gil'ad four hundred young virgins that had not known man by lying with any male: and they brought them unto the camp to Shiloh, which is in the land of Canaan.

13 ¶ And the whole congregation sent and spoke to the children of Benjamin that were on the prek

the children of Benjamin that were on the rock 14 Rimmon, and offered them peace. And Benjamin returned at that time: and they gave unto them the wives whom they had saved alive out of the women of Yabesh-gil'ad; but they found not suffi-

cient for them in this way. And the people felt 15 regret for Benjamin; because that the Lord had made a breach in the tribes of Israel. ¶ And the 16 elders of the congregation said, What shall we do elders of the congregation said, what shall we do for those that remain as respecteth wives; because the women have been destroyed out of Bnjamin? And they said, Their inheritance must be secured 17 for Benjamin, that not a tribe may be blotted out from Israel. Nevertheless we ourselves are not able 18 to give them wives of our daughters; for the chil-dren of Israel have sworn, saying, Cursed be he to give them wives of our daughters; for the children of Israel have sworn, saying. Cursed be he that giveth a wife to Benjamin. If And they said, 19 Behold, there is a feast of the Lord in Shiloh from year to year (at a place) which is on the north side of Beth-el, on the east side of the highway that goeth up from Beth-el to Shechem, and on the south of Lebonah. And they commanded the 20 children of Benjamin, saying, Go ye and lie in wait in the vineyards; And look out, and, behold, 21 if the daughters of Shiloh go out to dance in dances: then come ye forth out of the vineyards, and snatch you every man his wife from the daughand snatch you every man his wife from the daughters of Shiloh, and go then to the land of Benjamin. And it shall be, when their fathers or their And it shall be, when their fathers or their brothers come to contend with us, that we will say unto them, Be favorable unto them for our sakes; because we took not for each man his wife in the because we took not for each man his wife in the war; (and) because ye yourselves did not give them unto them, that ye should at this time be guilty. And the children of Benjamin did so, and took 23 themselves wives, according to their number, from the dancers whom they had stolen away; and they went and returned unto their inheritance, and rebuilt the cities, and dwelt in them. And the children of Israel departed thence at that time, every man to his tribe and to his family, and they went out from there every man to his inheritance. In 25 those days there was no king in Israel; every man did what was right in his own eyes. did what was right in his own eyes.

# ספר שמואל א SAMUEL I.

שלֵו וְהַגְּעֵר נְעֵר: וַיִּשְׁחֲטִוּ אָתִּיהָבֶּר וַיְבְאוּ אָתְּדּהַנְּעָר אָל־ כְּהְּ עלִי: וַהַּאִמֶּר בִי אֲדֹנִי חֵי נִפְשׁןְךְ אֲדֹנִי אָלִ הֵאשְׁה הַנְּצְבָּת <sup>92</sup> עמְכָּה בְּוֹה לְדֹתְפַלֵּל אָל־יְדְוָה: אֶלִּדְהנָעַר הַוָּה התְפַּלְלְתִּי יִנְי וַיִּמְלְהִי הְנָה בְּלִ-הַוְמִים אֲשֵׁר הָוֹה דְוֹא שָׁאֵזֹל לִידְנָה הַשְׁאַלְהִידוֹ לִידְוָה: וִישָׁתָהוּ שָׁם לִירְוָה:

נישׁתָחוּ שֶׁם לֵידוֶה: Cap II. ב ` Y 🌬 ותתפלל הנה והאפר עלץ לכי ביהוה דפה כרגי א בַיהוָה רָחַב פִּי עַל־אָוֹיֶבִי בִי־שָׁמָחַתִּי בּישִׁיעָהַף: אִין־ צַ קרוש בַידוָרָ בּ־אָין בּלְתֶּךְ וְאָין צָוּר בָאלהַעו: אָל־ 3 הַרְבָּוֹ תְדַבְּרוֹ נְבֹהָה נְבֹהָה וַצְא עָהֶק מִפּיבֶם כִּי אֵכּל דַעות יְהוָה וְלָא נִתְכְנָוּ עֲלִילְוֹת: כֵּלְשָׁת נִבּרִים הַתְּים 4 וְגַּבְשָׁלֵים אָזְרוֹ חֵיל: שָבַעִים בַּלֶּחָם נִשְּבָּרוֹ וּרְעָבִים דּ חָבֶלוּ עַר עָכָרָה בֶלְרָה שַׁבְעָּה וַרַבַּת בָּנִים אָמְלֵלְה: יָרוָדָר מַמֶּית וֹמְרַנֶּה מוֹרֶיד שָׁאָוֹל וַיַּעַל: יְהוָדָ מוֹרֶישׁ 5 ומצשיר משפיל אַף־מרומם: מַלִים מִנְפָּר דָּל מַאָשׁפּּת 8 יָרֵים אָבְיוֹן לְהושִׁיבֹ עם־נְדִיבִים וְכַפָא כָבָוֹד יִנְחַלֶּבֵב פַי לֵיהוָה מְצַבִן אָרָץ נַיֶשֶׁת צַלֵיהֶם תַבְּל: רַנְלֵי חֲסִידְוֹ פּ יְשֶׁמֶׁר וֹרְשָׁעֶּׁם בַּחְשָׁךְ וִדָּמִּי כִּידְלָא בֹּבְחַ יִנְבֵּרְדְאֵישׁ: יִדְנָה וַחָתוּ מְרִיבָּוֹ עָלִוֹ בַשְׁמֵּים יַרְעֵּם יִדְנָה וָדְוָה זְדִין אַפְּבִי־ אָרֶץ וְיהֶדְעָוֹ לְמַלְכוֹ וְיָרֶם כֶּרֶן מְשִׁיחֵו: וַיַּלֶךְ אֶלְקְנֶה 11 הַרְמָתָה עַל־בֶּיתַו וְהַנִּעַר הָיָה מְשַׁרָת אֶת־יְדְוָה אֶת־פּנְי עַלִי הַבֹּהָן: ובְנֵי עלי בִנֵי בליָעַל לְא יְדֵעָּו אָת־יְהֹוֶדְה: 12 ומשפט הכהנים את־הָעָם כָּל־אִּישׁ וֹבֶחַ וָבָה וּבָא נַעָר 13 הַכֹהַן בַבַשֵּׁל הַבָּשָׁר וְהַמַּוְלֵג שׁלְשׁ הַשָּׁנֵים בְּנְדוּ: וְהַבָּּה 11 בַבִּיוֹר אָוֹ בַדּוּד אָו בַקּלֵּחָת אָוֹ בַפָּרוֹר כַּל אֲשֶׁר־יַצֵּלְה הַמַּוֹלֵג יַקָּח הַכֹּהַן בֶּוּ בָּכָה יַצַשַׁוּ לְכְל־ישִׁרָאֵל הַבָּאִים שָׁם בְּשַׁלְּה: גַּם בְּשֶׁרֶם נַקְשָׁרָוֹן אֶת־תַחַלֶּב וּבָאוּ נַעֵּר פוּ הַבֹּהָן וִאָּמֵר לָאָיש הַזֹּבַּח חְנָה בְשָּׁר לְצְלָוֹת לַכֹּהָן וְלְאֹד יַקָּח מִמֶּךְ בָשֶׁר מֶּבָשֶׁל כִּי אם־הֵי: וַיֹּאמֶר אִלְיו הָאִיטׁ 16 כַשָּׁר יַבְשֶׁירָוּן כִּיוֹם הַהַלֶּב וִכְּרָה לִדְּ בָאַשֶּׁר תָאַיָּה נַבְּשֶׁדְּ ואפרולו כי עתה תתן ואסילא לכהתי בהוכה: ותה זו הַפְּעָת הַנְּעָרֶים נְרוּלֶה מְאָד אָתיַפָּעָ וְהוְהַ כִּי נְאֲצוֹּ הַאַנְשִׁים אַתִּימנְהַת יִהוָה: וּשְׁמוּאֵל מְשָׁרֵת אֶת־בְּנִן 18 יָרוּדָר נַצָר הָנִוּר אַפָּוּד בֶּד: וּמְעֵיל קָשׂן תַּעֲשֶׁהּדּלוּ אָמֹו 10 וָהַעַלתָה לִוֹ מִיָמִים ו יָמִימָה בָּעַלותָהֹ אָת־אִישָׁה לוֹבַּחַ אַת־זָבַח הַנָּמִים: ובַרַּךְ עַלִּי אָת־אֶלְקְנֶה וִאָּת־אשׁהוֹ כּ ואָמַר יִשֶם יִדוָה לךָ וָרַעֹ מִן־הָאשָה הַוֹאת הַהַת הַשְּאַלְה אַשֶר שָאַל לַיהוֶה והַלְבִּוּ למקומו: בִּיבְּבָּקר יִהוֶה אָתר בּי הַנָּה וַתְּהַר וַתִּלֶר שלשה־בְנִיִם ושתִי בְּעֵת וַיִּנְבֶּל הָנָעָר שמואל עם־ירוה: ועלי וַכָּן מְאָד וְשָׁמִע אֵת בְּלֹ- 20

CAP. L X

א נַיָּהוֹ אִשׁ אָהָר מִן דְרֶמְתְיָם צופִים מִהַרַ אָפְרֵים וּשְׁמֹוּ אֶלְקָנָה בּרְיִרֹחֶם בּרְאֶלִירָוּא בָּרְתָּחוּ בָּרְצִוּף אָפְּרָתִי: יַלוֹ שְׁתֵּי נְשִׁים שֵׁם אָחַתֹּ חַנָּה וְשֵׁם הַשַּׁנִית כְּנְנָה וַיְהַנְי יַלוֹ שְׁמַים שָׁם אָחַתֹּ חַנָּה וְיְהַנִי פּ לִפְננָה וְלָדִים וּלְהַנָּה אֵין יָלְדִים: וְעָלָה הָאִישׁ הַהַוּא מֵעִיהוֹ 🏮 מימים ומימה להשתחות ולובח ליחוה צבאות בשלה וְהָי הַיּוֹם שְׁגֵי בְגֵי־עֵלִי הָפָגִי וּפָנְהָם כְּהָגִים לִיהוֶה: וַיְהַי הָיּוֹם וַיִּןבַח אֶלְקנֶה וְנָתַׁן לִפְנִנָה אִשְׁתֹּוֹילְכָלִ־בָּנְיֶהָוּבְנוֹתֶיהָ מְנְוֹת: <u>ה ולְחַנֶּה יתָן מָנֵה אַהָת אַפֶּים כִּי אֶת־חַנָּה אָהֵב נֵיהוָה סָנֵר </u> • רַחַמֶּה: וְכָעַכַתָּה צָרָתָה גַּם־כָּעַם בַּעֲבִיר בַּרְעַמָה בִּי־ י סגר וחוה בעד רחמה: ולן יצשה שנה בשנה מהי צַלֹתָהֹ בְּבֵית יְהֹנָה בֵּן תַּכְעַפֶּנָה וַתּבְבֶּה וְלָא תַאבֵּר: • ניאמר לָה אֶלְקָנֶה אישָׁה חַנֶּה לֶמֶה תַבְבָּי וְלְמֶה לָא תאבלי ולמה נרע לבבד הלוא אנכי פוב לד מצשהה • בנים: וַהֶּקֶם הַנָּה אֲחֲרֵי אָכלֶה בְשׁלָה וְאַחֲרֵי שָׁתְרה י וְעֵלֵי הַבּהֹן ישב על־הַכּבֵּא עַל־מְווֹוָת הַיבֶל יְהוֶה: וְהַיִא ם מָרַת גָפָשׁ וַתְתַפַּלְל עַל־יָרוֹהָ ובְכָה תַבְבֶּה: וַתְּרֹר גֶׁדֶר וַתֹאמֶר וְדֹנָה צָבָאֹית אַם־דַרָאָה תַרָאָהוּ בָּצֵנָי אַמְתַׁדְּ ווכרהני ולאיחשבה אתיאמהד ונתתה לאמתד נכע אָנְשִׁים וּנָתִתְּיוּ לַיִדּנָה בָּל־יִמִי חַיִּיוּ ומוֹרָה לא־יַעֲלֶה עַל־ יי ראשון וְהָיָהֹ כֵּי הַרְבַּתָה לְהַתְּפַּלֵּל לְפַּנֵי וְהַוֶּה וְעַלִי שׁמֵּר אַת־פִּיהָ: וָהַנָה הָיא מִרְבֶּרת עַל־לֹבָה רָק שְּפְתֵּיהָ נְעוֹרת נַל־לֹבָה רָק שְׁפְתֵּיהָ נְעוֹרת אַ וְקוּלָה לֹא ישָׁמֵע וְיַחְשׁבֶּה עַלִּי לְשַׁבַּרָה: וַיִאמֶר אֵלֶיהָ מו עלי עד מָתְן תשתבֶרֶן הְסִירִי אָת־יֵיגֶךְ מֵעְלֶיִךְ: וַהַעַן חַנֶּה וַהַּאמֶר לָא אַרֹנִי אשָה קשַת־רוּהַ אָנֹכִי וְנֵין וְשַׁבֶּר יו לָא שַׁתִיתוּ וָאִשפּך אָת־נָפָשׁי לְפַנֵי וָהוֶה: אַל־תְּמֵּן אָת־ אַמֶּחְדָּ לְפָנִי בַת־בּלֹיָעֵל כִּי מַרְב שִׁיחִי וְכַעְסִי דִבּרְחִי זו ער־בגרה: נַיַּעָן עַלְי נַיָאמָר לָבֶי לְשָׁלֵוֹם נֵאלֹנֵן יִשְׂרָאַל 18 יתן את־שַׁלָתְךְ אַשָּׁר שָׁאַלַת מֵעמִו: וַתְּאמֶר תּמְצָא שפחתה חן בעינוד וחלד האשה לדרכה ותאכל ופניה 19 לא־הֵיוּ־לָה עִיר: יֵישׁכַמוּ בַבֹבֶר נִישׁתְּחֲוּוֹ לִפְנֵי יְדֹוָרה נשבו נובאו אל־ביתם הרמחה נודע אלקגה אתרחנה אשתו נוכרה ידנה: ניהו לתקפות הומים נתהר חנה וַתַּלָּד בַן וַתכָרָא אָת־שִׁמוֹ שׁמוֹאל כָּי מְוָהוָה שָׁאלְתִּיו: יי נַנֶעָל הָאִיש אַלְכָנָה וִכְל־ביתָו לוֹבְהַ לֵיהוֶֹה אֶת־וֶבָח הָנָמִים ינְאֶת־נִררו: וחָנֶה לָא עְלֶתָה כי־אֲטֵרָה לְאִישָּׁה עַד־ינְמֵל 22 הַנָעַר נַהַבְיאותיו ונראָה אָת־פָּנֵי יהנָה ויָשַב שָׁם עַד־עוֹלֶם: 23 וַיָּאמֶר לָה אָלְקְנָה אִישָׁה עֵשֶי הִמִיב בעִינִיך שבו עִד־נְמְלַךְ אתו אָד יָבֶם וְדּוָדָה אָת־דבָרֵו וִתְשֵׁב הָאשָה וַתְיַנָּק אָת־ 21 בֹנָה עַדוּנְמָלָה אתו: וַתַּעֵלָהוּ עֹמָד בַאַשַר נִמְלַתוּ בְּפָּרָים שלשה ואיפה אַתַת בַּוֹמָה ינְבֵל יִין נַתביאתי בֵּיתדיהוָה

# THE FIRST BOOK OF SAMUEL.

CONTAINING THE HISTORY OF ISRAEL FROM THE BIRTH OF SAMUEL TO THE DEATH OF SAUL.

### CHAPTER I.

CHAPTER I.

1 And there was a certain man of Rama-thayimzophim, of the mountain of Ephraim, whose name was Elkanah, the son of Yerocham, the son of Elihu, the son of Tochu, the son of Zuph, an 2 Ephrathite. And he had two wives; the name of the one was Hannah, and the name of the other Peninnah: Peninnah had children, but Hannah 3 had no children. And this man went up out of his city from year to year to prostrate himself and to sacrifice unto the Lord of hosts in Shiloh. And at that place were the two sons of 'Eli, and to sacrifice unto the Lord of hosts in Shiloh. And at that place were the two sons of 'Eli, and to sacrifice unto the Lord of hosts in Shiloh. And he day was come that Elkanah offered, he gave to Penintah his wife, and to all her sons 5 and her daughters, portions; But unto Hannah he gave a double portion; for Hannah he loved (greatly); but the Lord had shut up her womb. And he did so year by year, as often as she went up to the house of the Lord, so dld she provoke her; wherefore she wept, and did not eat. Then said to her Elkanah her husband, Hannah, why wilt thou weep? and why wilt thou not eat? and why should thy heart be grieved? am not I better to thee than ten sons? 9 And Hannah rose up after they had eaten in Shiloh, and after they had drunk; and 'Eli the priest was sitting upon a chair by the door-post of the temple of the Lord. But she had bitterness of Shitoh, and after they had drunk; and 'Eli the priest was sitting upon a chair by the door-post of the 10 temple of the Lord. But she had bitterness of soul, and prayed unto the Lord, and wept greatly. I And she vowed a vow, and said, O Lord of hosts, if thou wilt indeed look on the affliction of thy handmaid, and remember me, and not forget thy handmaid, but wilt give unto thy handmaid a manchild: then will I give him unto the Lord all the days of his life, and no razor shall come upon 12 his head. And if came to pass, as she continued. the days of his life, and no razor shall come upon 12 his head. And it came to pass, as she continued praying long before the Lord, that 'Eli watched 13 her mouth. Now as for Hannah, she spoke in her heart; only her lips moved, but her voice could not be heard; wherefore 'Ell regarded her 14 as a drunken woman. And 'Eli said unto her, How long will thou be drunken? put away thy 15 wine from off thee. And Hannah answered and said, No, by lord, I am a woman of a sorrowful spirit; but neither wine nor strong drink have I drunk, and I have poured out ny soul before the 16 Lord. Esteem not thy handmaid as a worthless woman; for out of the abundance of my grief and 17 vexation have I spoken hitherto. Then 'Eli anwoman; for out of the abundance of my grief and
17 vexation have I spoken hitherto. Then 'Ell answered and said. Go in peace; and may the God
of Israel grant thy petition which thou hast asked
18 of him. And she said, Let thy handmaid find
grace in thy eyes. The woman then went on
her way, and did eat, and her countenance was
19 no longer as before. And they rose up early in
the morning, and prostrated themselves before the
Lord. and returned. and came to their house at

the morning, and prostrated themselves before the Lord, and returned, and came to their house at Ramah; and Elkanah knew Hannah his wife; and 20 the Lord remembered her. And it came to pass, after the lapse of some time, that Hannah conceived, and bore a son; and she called his name Samuel, saying, Because from the Lord have I 21 asked him. And the man Elkanah went up, with all his house, to offer unto the Lord the yearly 22 sacrifice, and his vow. But Hannah did not go up; for she said unto her husband, So soon as the child shall be weaned, then I will bring him, that he may appear before the Lord, and abide 23 there for eyer. And Elkanah her husband said

the house of the Lord at Shiloh: although the child was yet young. And they slew a bullock, and 25 brought the child to 'Eli. And she said, Pardon, 26 brought the child to 'Eli. And she said, Pardon, 26 my lord, as thy soul liveth, my lord, I am the woman that stood by thee here, to pray unto the Lord. For this lad did I pray; and the Lord 27 hath granted me my petition which I asked of him; Therefore also have I lent him, for my part, to 28 the Lord; all the days that have been assigned to him shall he be lent to the Lord. And he bowed himself there before the Lord.

### CHAPTER II.

¶ And Hannah prayed, and said, My heart is glad 1 in the Lord, my horn is exalted through the Lord: my mouth is enlarged over by enemies; because I rejoice in thy salvation. There is none holy like 2 the Lord; for there is none beside thee; and there is not any rock like our God. Talk no more so 3 is not any rock like our God. Talk no more so 3 exceeding proudly; let not arrogance come out of your mouth; for a God of knowledge is the Lord; and by him are actions weighed. The bow of the 4 mighty is broken, and those that stumbled are girded with strength. They that were full hire 5 themselves out for bread; and they that were hungry cease (from labor): while the barren hath born seven, she that hath many children fadeth away. The Lord killeth, and maketh alive: he bringeth 6 down to the grave, and bringeth up. The Lord 7 maketh poor and maketh rich: he bringeth low and also lifteth up. He raiseth up out of the dust 8 also lifteth up. He raiseth up out of the dust 8 the poor, from the dunghill he lifteth up the needy, the poor, from the dunghill he lifteth up the needy, to set them among nobles, and he assigneth them the throne of glory; for the Lord's are the pillars of the earth, on which he hath set the world. He 9 ever guardeth the feet of his pious ones, and the wicked shall be made silent in darkness; for not by strength can man prevail. The Lord—his ad-10 versaries will be crushed; out of heaven will he thunder upon them: the Lord will judge the ends of the earth; and he will give strength unto his king, and lift up the horn of his anointed. And 11 Elkanah went to Ramah to his house. And the lad was ministering unto the Lord before 'Eli the priest. And the sons of 'Eli were worthless men: 12 they knew not the Lord. And the custom of the 13 priests with the people was, that, when any man they knew not the Lord. And the custom of the Lappriests with the people was, that, when any man offered a sacrifice, the priests' servant came, while (the man) was seething the flesh, with a fork with three teeth in his hand; And he struck it into 14 the pan, or the kettle, or the caldron, or the pot (and) all that the fork brought up the priest took (and) all that the fork brought up the priest took away with it. So did they unto all the Israelites that came thither, to Shiloh. Even before they had 15 yet burnt the fat, the priest's servant would come, and say to the man that sacrificed, Give flesh to roast for the prist; for he will not take from the sodden flesh, but raw. And if the man said unto 16 him, They will surely presently burn the fat, and then take whatever thy soul may long for: then would he say. No; but thou shalt give it me now; and if not, I will take it by force. And the sin 17 of the young men was very great before the Lord; for the men despised the offering of the Lord. But 18 of the young men was very great before the Lord; for the men despised the offering of the Lord, But 18 Samuel was ministering before the Lord, being a lad, girded with a linen ephod. Moreover his 19 mother used to make him a little overcoat and brought it to him from year to year, when she came up with her husband to offer the yearly sacrifice. And 'Eli blessed Elkanah and his wif2, 20 and said, May the Lord give thee seed from this woman instead of the loan who is lent to the Lord. And they went back unto his place. And truly the 21 Lord visited Hannah, and she conceived, and bore the child shall be weaned, then I will bring him, that he may appear before the Lord, and abide 23 there for ever. And Elkanah her husband said unto her, Do what seemeth good in thy eyes; tarry until thou hast weaned him; only may the Lord until thou hast weaned him; only may the Lord thild his word. So the woman remained behind, the Lord woman instead of the loan who is lent to the Lord. And they went back unto his place. And truly the 21 Lord visited Hannah, and she conceived, and bore shim, with three bullocks, and one ephah of flour, and with three bullocks, and one ephah of flour, and a bottle of wine, and she brought him unto

אַשַּׁר יַצַשַּוֹן בָנָיוֹ לְכָל־ישָרָאַל וְאָח אֲשֶׁר־ישְׁכָבּן אָת־ 23 הַנָשִׁים הַצָּבָאִית פֶּתָח אָהֶל מוצֵר: וַיַּאמֶר לָהֶם לֱמֶרה הַנֵּשָׂון בַּדְבָרֵים הָאֵלֶּה אֲשֶׁר אֶנֹכֵי שׁמֵעַ אֶת־דבְרֵיכֶב 24 רעים מאת כל העם אלה: אל בני כי לוא־טוברה בההשמלה אשר אַנכִי שֹמַע מִנְבַרִים עַם־יְרוּוָהֹ: אִם־יָחַמָא אַשׁ לָאִישׁ וֹפַלְלָוֹ אֱלֹהִים וַאָם לַידוָהֹ יָחָטֵא אִישׁ מִי יתפלל-לו ולא ישמעו לקול אביהם ביהפץ יתוה 26 לַהָמִיתֵם: וְהַנַּעֵּר שְׁמוֹאֵל הֹלֵך וְנָהֵל וְמָוֹב נָם עִם־יִהֹיָה זכּ וְנָם עִם־אָנְשִׁים: נִיְבָא אִיש־אֶלֹהַים אָל־עֵלֶי וַיְאמֶר אַלִיו כָּה אָמֶר יִדוֹּה הַגִּגַלָּה נִגַלֵּיתִי אֵל־בֵּית אָבִיךּ בַהִיוֹתָם 28 בָּמִצְרָיִם לְבֵית פַּרְעָה: וּבָחָר אָתוֹ מִכָּל־שִׁבְעֵׂי יִשְׁרָאֵל 28 לְיֹ לְכֹבוֹן לַיְצַלְוֹת צַלֹּ־מִוְבְּחִי לְהַקְטִיר קְטָׁרֶת לְשֵׁאת אֲבִּוֹר 29 לְפָגָן וָאֶחְנָהֹ לְבַיָת אָבֹיךְ אֶת־כָּל־אִשֵׁי בְגַי יִשְׂרָאֵל: לָכַּיָּה תָבְעֵטוֹ בָּוֹבְחִי וּבְמִנְחָתִׁי אֲשֶׁר צִוּיָתִי מֶעֵין וַהְכַבַּך אֶת-בְּנֶיךֹ מָבֶּי לְהַבְּרִיאָכֶׁם מֵרֵאשִׁית כָּל־מִנְחַת ישְׁרָאֵל לְצַמְי: ל לָבֹן נְאָם יְהנָה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אָמָור אָמַרְתִּי בֵּיתִּךְ וּבֵית אָבֹיך וֹתְהַלְּכִוּ לְפָנֵי עַד־עוֹלֶם וְעַהָּה וְאָם־יְהוָהֹ חָלִילָה לִּי 31 בּי־מָבַבְּדָי אֲבַבָּד ובֹוַ יֵקְלוּ: הנֵה יָמִים בָּאִים וְגַרַעְהִיּ אֶת־ <u>22 וְרְעֲלֹּ וְאָת־וְרַעַ בֵּית אָבֶיךּ מִרְוֹת וַכָּן בְּבֵיתֶדּ: וְהַבַּטְתָּ צַר </u> מְעוֹן בְּכָל אֲשֶׁר־יֵיטִיבֿ אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל וּלֹא־יַרְיֵה וָכָן בְּבֵיתְדָ 33 כָּל־הַנָמֶים: וְאִישׁ לְא־אַכְרֵית לְדָּ מֵעָם מִוְבְּהִי לְכַלְּוֹת אֶת־ צינוד וַלַאֲדִיב אֶת־נַבְּשֶׁדְוֹכְל־מַרְבִּית בִּיתְדָּ יָמָיתוּ אֲנָשִׁים: 34 תָה־לְּדָּ הָאוֹת אֲשֶׁר יָבֹא אֶל־שָׁנֵי בְנֶיךְ אֶל־חָפְנֵי וּפִינְחֶס לה ביום אחר ימותו שניהם: והקומתי לי כהן גאמן באשר בלכבי ובנפשי יצשה ובניתי לו בית נאמן והתחלך לפניר 36 מְשִׁיחָי כָּל־הַיָּמָים: וְהָיָה כָּלִּהַנוֹתָר בְבַיִּחְדְּ יָבוֹאֹ לָהְשָׁתַּחֲוֹת לוֹ לַאֲנִוֹרַת כֶּסֶף וְכַכַּר־לֶחֶם וְאָבַּׁר סִבְּחֵנִי נֵץ אַל־אַהַת הַכָּהָנִות לֵאֶכָּל פַּת־לֶהֶם:

# CAP. III. 3

א וָדַנַער שָׁמוּאֵל מְשָׁרָת אֶת־יְהוָה לִפְנֵי עַלְי וּדְבַר יְהוָרה 2 הָנֶה יָקָר בִּיָמִים הָהֵם אֵיָן הָוֹין נִפְּרֵץ: נִיְהוֹ בּיָום הַדֹּוא וְצֵלְי שֹבֶב בִּמְקוֹמֶוֹ וְצִינָוֹ בַתַּלוֹ בַהוֹת לָא יובָל לְרְאִות: 3 וגר אלהים טרם יכבה ושמיאל שכב בהיכל יהודה אַשֶּׁר־שָׁם אָרוֹן אֱלֹהֵים: וַיִּקְרֵא יְהוָה אֶל־שְׁמוֹאֵל וַלְאמֶר 4 אֲשֶׁר־שָׁמוֹאֵל וֹלְאמֶר ה הגני: נירץ אל־עלי ניאשר הנני ברקראת לי ניאשר 6 לאיקראתי שוב שכב נילד וישבב: ניסף ידוה קרא עוד שמואל ניכם שמואל נילד אליעלי ניאמר הנני כי זְּ לָרֶאתָ לֵי וַיִּאמֶר לְאִיקרֶאתִי בְנָי שִׁוב שְׁבֵב: ושְׁמוּאֵל 8 שֶרֶם יָדֵע אֶת־יְהוֹה וְשֵׁרֶם יִנְלֵה אֵלֶיו דְּבַר־יְהוָה: וַיֹּסֶף ידוה קרא־שמואל בשלישת ניקם נולך אליעלי ויאטר • הַנְגָּי בְּ' כָּרֶאָתָ לֵי וַיֶּבֶן עֲלִי בִּי וְהֹנֶה כְרָא לַגַּעֵר: ווֹאמֶרְ <mark>עלי לשמואל לַדְ שְׁכָב</mark> וְהָוָה אִם־יַקְרָא אַלִּידְ וְאֵמֶרְתֹּ דבר ידוֹה כִי שמע עבדָד וילֵדְ שְמוּאֵל וִישְׁכַב במְקוֹמְוּ: י ניבא יְהוָה ניִתְיַצָּב נִיקְרֶא כְפַעַם־בְּפַעַם שְׁמוּאֵל ו שְׁמוּאֵל י וו וַיָּאמֶר שָׁמוצֵל דַבֶּר כִּי שׁמֵעַ עַבְדֶּדָ: וַיָּאמֶר ירוה אַל־שָׁמוּאֵל הִנָה אַנכִי עשה דבר בִּישִׁרָאֵל אַשֶׁר 12 בָּל־שַׂמְעוֹ הָצָלֶינָה שְׁתֵּי אָוֹגֵיו: בַּיָּוֹם הַהוּאֹ אָקָנָם אֶל־ 13 צַלִּי אָת בָּל־אֲשֶׁר דְבַּרָתִי אָל־בִּיתִוֹ הָחֵל וְכַבֵּה: וְהִנַּדַתִּי

רו בי־שפט אני את־ביתו עד־עולם בעון אשר־ודע בר מַקַלְלֵים לְהָבֹ בָּנְיוֹ וְלָא בָהָה בֶּם: וְלָבֵן נִשְבַעְהִי לְבֵית צֵלֵי 14 אם־יִתְכַבּר עָוֹן בִית־עַלִי בְּוָכָה וּבְמִיְהָה צַד־עוֹלֶם: וַיִּשְׁכַב טו שמאל עד־הַבֹּקר נִיפָּחָח אֶת־הַלְתוֹת בֵית־יְהוֹהָ וּשְׁמוֹאֵל יַרָא מָהַנִיר אָת־הַפַּרְאָה אֶל־עַלְי: וַיִּקְרָא עַלְיֹ אֶת־שָׁמוֹאֵל 16 ויאטר שמואל בנן ויאטר הנני: ויאטר מה הדבר אשר זו דַּבֶּר אֵלֶידְ אַל־נָא תְכָחַדְ מִמֶנִי כָּה יַעֲשֶׁה־לְּדָּ אַלֹהִיםׁ וְכִה יוֹסִיף אִם־תִּכַתַר מִמָּנִי דָּבָר מִכָּל־תַּדְבָר אֵשֶׁר־דָּבֶּר אַלֵיך: ניגָד־לָוֹ שִׁמוּאֵלֹ אֶת־כָּל־הַרְבָרִים וְלָא כַהַר מְּמֶנוּ 18 וַיֹאמַר יְהוָה הוא הַטִּוֹב בְּעֵינָוֹ וַעֲשֶׁה: וַיְנְדַל שְׁמוּאֵל וַ<mark>יְהוָה 19</mark> דְנָה עמו וְלָא־הַפִּיל מִבָּל־דְבָרָיו אָרְצָה: וַיַּׁדִע בָּל־יִשְׁרָאֵל כ אָדֶן וְעַדִּבּאַר שָׁבַע בִּי־נָאֱמָן שְׁמִיאֵׁל לְנָבֵיא לֵיהוָה: נִיֶּםֶף יָהוֶה לְהַרָּאָה בְשׁלֵה בִּינוּלָה יְהוֹיֶה אֶל־שְׁמוּאֶל 21 בשלו בדבר ידוה:

# CAP. IV. 7

ניָהֶי רָבַר־שָׁמוּאֵל לְבָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל וַיֵּצֵא יִשְׁרָאֵל לְקַרָּאת א פַּלשׁתִּים לַמִּלְהַמָּה וַיַהֲנוֹ עַל־הָאֶבֶן הָעָּנֶר וּפְּלשְׁתִים . הָנוּ בַאֲפַק: נַיַעַרָכוּ פָּלִשְׁתִים לִקְרַאת יִשְׁרָאֵל וַתְּטשׁ זּ המלחמה וינגף ישראל לפני פלשתים ניכו במערכרה בְּשֶׁרֶּה כְאַרְבַּעַת אֲלָבִּים אִישׁ: וַיָּבָא הָעָם אֶל־הַמְּהְנָה 3 וַיִאמְרוֹ זַקְנֵי ישְׁרָאֵל לָמָה וְנָפָנו יְדוֹנֶה הַיִּוֹם לְפְנֵי פַלשְׁתֵּים נִקְהָה אֵלֵינו מְשִׁלֹה אֶת־אַרוֹן בַּרֵית יְהוֹה וַיָבא בְקְרַבֵּט וְיִשְׁצֵט מִבָּף אִיְבֵיט: וִישְׁלַח הָעָם שׁלֹה וַיִּשְׁאָו • מִשָּׁם אֵת אֲרָוֹן בְּרָית־יְהוָֹה צְבָאִוֹת ישֵׁב הַבְּרָבֵים וְשָּׁב שני בני־עלי עם־אָרוֹן בִּרִית הָאֱלֹהִים הָפְנִי ובִּינְהֶם: נוָהִוֹ כְּבוֹא אֶרָזן בְּרֵית־יְהוָהֹ אֶלֹ־הַמְּהֵנֶה נֵירֵעוּ כָּלֹ־ ה יִשְׂרָאֶל הָרוּצָה גְרוּלֶה וַתַּהָם הָאֶרֶץ: וַיִּשְׁמְצַוֹ פְּלִשְׁתִּים 6 אֶת־קוֹל בַתְּרוּלֶה וַיַאִמְרוּ מֶה קוֹל בַתְּרוּלֶה בַּנְרוּלֶה הַלָּאַת בְּמֶחֲנָה הַעִּבְּתֶים ְ נַיַדְעוֹ בָּי אֲרָוֹן יְהְנָה בָּאָ אֶלְי דמָהַנֶה: וַיָּרָאוֹ הַפְּלְשָׁתִּים כִּי אֲמְרוֹ בָא אֱלֹהִים אֶלֹ־ ז המָהַנֶה וַיִּאמְרוֹ אַוּי לְנוּ כִּי לְא הַוֹתָה כָּוָאת אָתְמִוּכֹּ שַּלְשַׁם: אוֹי לָנוּ מִי וַצִּילֵנוּ מִיַּדְ הָאֱלֹהֵים הַאַדִּירָים 8 רָאֵלֶה אֱלֶה הַם הָאֱלֹהִים הַמָּבֶים אֶת־מִצְרַיִם בְּכְל־מִבֶּה בַּמִּרְבֶּר: התְהַוְּלוּ וַהְיַוַ לַאֲנָשׁים פְּלִשְׁתִּים פָּן תַּעַבְּרָוֹ י לַעברים בַּאֲשֶׁר עָבַדָוּ לָבֶם וְדְיִיתֶם לַאֲנָשֶׁים וְנְלְהַמְתֵּם: וילַהמו פלשתים וינגף ישראל וינסו איש לאהליו נחָהֵי הַפַּבָה נְרוֹלֶה מְאָר נִיפּל מִישְׁרָאֵל שׁלשִׁים אֶלֶף רגלי: וארון אלהים נלבח ושני בגייגלי מתו הפני 11 ופִינְחֵם: וַיַּרָץ אִישׁ־בִּנְיָמִן מְהַמַּעְרָבָּה וַיָּבָא שׁלָה בַּנִום 12 הַרָּוֹא וּמֶדְיוֹ קָרָעִים וַאֲדָמֶה עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ: וַיְבוֹא וְדְגַּרָה 13 עַלי ישֹב עַל־הַבְּפָׁא יָךְ דָּרֶךְ מְצַפָּה בִּדְּנָהָ לְבּוֹ הָרַדְ עַל אָרון הָאַלהֵים וְהָאִישׁ בָּא לְהַנֵּיֵר בְּעִיר וּחִוּעַקּן כָּלֹדְ הְנִיר: וַיִּשְׁמֵע עֵלִי אָת־קוֹל הַצְּעָלֶה וַיֹּאמֶר מֶה קוֹל 14 הָהָמִין הָוֶה וְהָאִישׁ מִהַר נַבָא נַנַר לְעַלִי: וְעַלִּי בָּךְ פִּי הִשְׁעִים וּשְׁמוֹנֶה שָׁנֶה וְעֵינֵיו לְמָה וְלָא יָבֻוֹל לְרְאִוֹרת: וֹיאמֶר רָאִישׁ אָל־עֵלִי אָנכוֹ הַבָּא מְרַהַמְעַרְכָה וַאַנִי מִךְ 16 הפגרקה נסתי היום ונאמר מחדתות הדקר בני: ונצן המכשר ניאמר גם נשראל לפני פלשתים ונקם א - 129 -

lie with the women that assembled at the door of 23 the tabernacle of the congregation. And he said unto them, Why will ye do such things? for I hear of your evil dealings from all this people. 24 No, my sons; for the report that I hear is not good, which the Lord's people spread abroad. 25 If one man sin against another, the judge shall judge him; but if against the Lord a man should sin, who shall pray for hlm? Nevertheless would they not hearken unto the voice of their father, 26 because the Lord desired to slay them. And the lad Samuel was constantly growing and increasing in favor both with the Lord, and also with men.

they not hearken unto the voice of their fainer, because the Lord desired to slay them. And the lad Samuel was constantly growing and increasing in favor both with the Lord, and also with men.

75 And there came a man of God unto 'Eli, and said unto him, Thus hath said the Lord, Did I (not) appear unto the house of thy father, when 28 they were in Egypt, in Pharaoh's house? And did I (not) choose him out of all the tribes of Israel to me as a priest, to offer upon my altar, to burn incense, to wear an ephod before me? and did I (not) give unto the house of thy father all the fire-offerings of the children of Israel?

29 Wherefore kick ye at my sacrifice and at my meatoffering, which I have commanded in (my) habitation? and (why) honoredst thou thy sons above me, to fatten yourselves with the first of every offering of Israel my people? Therefore saith the Lord the God of Israel, I had indeed said, Thy house and the house of thy father, should walk before me for ever; but now, saith the Lord, be far from me; for those that honor me will I honor, and those that despise me shall be lightly estimated. Behold, days are coming, that I will hew off thy arm, and the arm of thy father's house, so that there shall not be an old man in thy house.

22 And thou shalt behold a rival in my habitation, in all that by which he will do good for Israel: and there shall not be an old man in thy house. And yet I will not cut off the mon decended from thee from my aftar, to consume thy eyes, and to grieve thy goul: and all the increase of the property of the shall dea so (vigorous) men. And this shall be unto thee the sign, that shall happen on thy two sons, on Chophni and Phinehas: On sone day shall they, both of them, die. And I will raise up to me a faithful priest, who shall do in accordance with what is in my heart and in my mind; and I will build for him an enduring house; and he shall walk before my anointed in all left in the house shall come to pass, that whoever is

and he shall walk before my anointed in 36 times. And it shall come to pass, that whoever left in thy house shall come to house shall come to bow down to him for a gera of silver and a loaf of bread, and shall say, Attach me. I pray thee, unto one of the priestly offices, that I may eat a piece of bread.

### CHAPTER III.

1 JAnd the lad Samuel was ministering unto the Lord before 'Eli. And the word of the Lord was scarce in those days: prophecy was not extended. 2 And it came to pass one day, when 'Eli was lying down in his place, and his eyes had begun to 2 grow dim, he could not see: And the lamp of God had not yet gone out, while Samuel was lying down in 'the hall of! the temple of the Lord, 4 where 'he ark of God was: That the Lord called Samuel.' and he said, Here am I. And he ran unto 'Eli and said, Here am II; for thou didst call me. And he said, I did not call: ile down again. 6 And he went and lay down. And the Lord continued to call again, Samuel. And Samuel arose and went to 'Eli, and said. Here am I; for thou didst call me. And he answered, I did not call: my son: lie down again. And Samuel knew not yet the Lord, nor had the word of the Lord been as yet revealed unto him. And the lord continued to call, Samuel, the third time: and he arose and went to 'Eli and said, Here am I; for thou didst call me. And 'Eli said unto Samuel, Go, lie down; and it shall be, if he call thee, that the lord is said unto Samuel, say Steak Lord for the carries hear. 7 And the lad Samuel was ministering unto the Go, lie down; and it shall be, if he call thee, twa So, lie down; and it shall be, if he call thee, twa Sneak, Lord; for thy servant hear-'Eli said unto Samuel, be, if he call thee, that Go. lie down; and it shall be, if he call thee, that thou shalt say, Speak, Lord; for thy servant heareth. And Samuel went and lay down in his place. 10 And the Lord came, and placed himself, and called as at previous times, Samuel. Samuel. And Samili uel said. Speak: for thy servant heareth. And Samili uel said. Speak: for thy servant heareth. And the Lord said to Samuel. Behold, I will do a thing in Israel, at which both the ears of every 20 one that heareth it shall tingle. On that day will I fuifil on 'Eli all that I have spoken considerable in the said of the

the iniquity that he knew that his sons were drawing a curse on themselves, and he restrained them not. And therefore have I sworn unto the house 14 of 'Eli, that the iniquity of 'Eli's house shall not be atoned for with sacrifice or meat-offering for ever. And Samuel lay until the morning, when he 15 opened the doors of the house of the Lord; and Samuel feared to tell the vision unto 'Eli. But 16 'Eli called Samuel, and said, Samuel, my son. And he said, Here am I. And he said, What is the 17 word which he hath spoken unto thee? do not, I pray thee, conceal it from me: may God do to thee thus, and continue to do so, if thou conceal any thing from me of all the word that he hath spoken unto thee. And Samuel told him all the words, 18 and conceled nothing from him. And he said, He the iniquity that he knew that his sons were drawunto thee. And Samuel told him all the words, 18 and concealed nothing from him. And he said, He is the Lord: let him do what seemeth good in his eyes. And Samuel grew up, and the Lord was with 19 him, and he did not let fall any one of all his words to the ground. And thus knew all Israel 20 from Dan even to Beër-shea' that Samuel was accredited as a prophet of the Lord. ¶ And the 21 Lord continued to appear in Shiloh; for the Lord revealed himself to Samuel in Shiloh by the word of the Lord. of the Lord.

### CHAPTER IV.

And the word of Samuel became known to all 1 Israel. Now Israel went out against the Philistines to battle, and encamped beside Eben-ha'ezer; and the Philistines encamped in Aphek. And the Phil- 2 istines put themselves in battle-array against Is-rael; and the battle became general, and Israel was smitten before the Philistines: and they slew on the battle-ground, in the field, about four thousand men. And when the people were come back 3 into the camp, the elders of Israel said, Wherefore hath the Lord smitten us this day before the Philistines? Let us bring over to us out of Shiloh the ark of the covenant of the Lord, that it may come in the midst of us, and deliver us out of the hand of our enemies. So the people sent to Shiloh, and they brought away from there the ark of the covenant of the Lord of hosts, who dwell-eth over the cherubim: and the two sons of 'Eli. eth over the cherubim: and the two sons of 'Eli. Chophni and Phinchas, were there with the ark of the covenant of God. And it happened when the ark of the covenant of God. And it happened when the ark of the covenant of the Lord came into the camp, that all Israel set up a great shout, so that the earth trembled. And when the Phillistines 6 heard the noise of the shouting, they said, What meaneth the noise of this great shouting in the camp of the Hebrews? And they understood that the ark of the Lord was come into the camp. And the Phillistines were afraid: for they said, 7 God is come into the camp. And they said, Wo unto us! for the like of this hath not been, yearday or the day before. Wo unto us! who shall 3 deliver us out of the hand of these mighty Gods? these are the Gods that smote the Egyptians with deliver us out of the hand of these mighty Gods? these are the Gods that smote the Egyptians with every plague in the wilderness. Be acrong, and 9 act like men, O Phillstines, so that ye become not servants unto the Hebrews, as they have been servants to you: therefore act like men, and fight. And the Phillstines fought, and the Israeliuss 10 were smitten, and they fled every man unto his tent: and the defeat was very great; and there feil of Israel thirty thousand men on foot. And the 11 ark of God was taken; and the two soms of 'Eli. Chophni and Phinehas, died also. And there ran 12 a man of Benjamin from the battlefield, and came to Shiloh on the same dar, with his clothes rent. a man of Benjamin from the battlefield, and came to Shiloh on the same day, with his clothes rent, and earth upon his head. And when he came, lo, 13 'Eli was sitting upon a chair by the wayside watching; for his heart was anxious for the ark of God. And when the man came to tell it in the city, all the city cried out. And when 'Eli heard 14 the noise of the crying, he said. What meaneth the noise of this multitude? And the man came in hastily, and told it to 'Eli. Now 'Ely was ninety 15 and eight years old; and his eyes were fixed, so that he could not see. And the man said unto 15 'Eli, I am the person that came from the battlefield, and I myself fled from the battlefield today. And he said. What was it that took place, my son? And the metsenger answered and said, Israel is 17 fled before the Philistines, and there hath also מַנְּפֶּהְ נְדִילָה הַיַּהָה כְּנֶם וְנִם־דְּצְוֹּ כְּלָּדְ מִתְּרָאֵל כְּי נְּלְּלָחְ מִישְׁרָאֵל כְּי נְּלְּלָחְ מִישְׁרָאֵל כְּי נְּאָרְהִים נִאְרָוֹן הַאֵּלְהִים נִלְקְהָהוּ וַנְיִּלְ בְּיוֹלָה הַיִּהָה נִלְקְהָהוּ וַנְיִּלְ בְּיוֹלְה הַבְּיִלְ מִישְׁבָּע אָרִיִּרְאָל אָרִהְלְּלְהֹ אַרְוֹן הָאֵלְהִים נִיפְּל מְיִלְּהְ בִּינִהְ בְּלְּהְ אַרְוֹן הַאָּלְהִים נִיפְּל מִיְּבְּעִים שְׁנֵה: וְבַלְתוֹ אָשְׁרִדְּבְיִיְהָ בְּבִירִ וְּתָשְׁבְּע לְנִיתְ בִּיבְּרְוֹה אַלְיִהְ אָלְיהְ אַלְּהָהְ צְּלֶהְיְ אֲשְׁרִבְּיִיְהָ בְּבְּיוֹ עְלְיהְ אָלְהַהְּלְּלְהוֹ אֲשְׁרִבְּיִיְם בְּיבְּרְוֹ הִישְׁרָאֵל כְּי נְּלְהַיְ אַלְּהִי בְּיִבְּיִם שְׁנִהוּ: וְהַאָּלְהוֹם בְּיִבְּרוֹ וְהָאֵרְ בִּינִהְ שְׁנִיהְ אַרְתוֹן הַאֵּלְהוֹם נִיבְּרְיְה הִיבְּרְ בִּינִהְ שְׁנִבְּי לְנִיתְ אַלְיהְ אַלְּהָה בְּיִבְּים שְׁנָהוּ: וַתְּבְּרִין הִיבְּרְוֹ הְיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּרְוֹ בְּיִבְּיִהְ בְּיִבְּים בְּיִבְּרִוּ מְלְיִהְ אָּרְוֹן הָאֵלְהִים: בּיִבְּרִים שְׁנָהוּ בְּעִבְּרְ בְּיִבְּיִים בְּבִּיבְים שְׁנָהוּ בִּיוֹם בְּבִּייִם בְּבִּייִם בְּבִּיבְיִים בְּבִּיִים בְּיִבְּיִם בְּיִבְּיִם בְּבִּיבְּיִם בְּבִּייִם בְּבִּיבְּיִם בְּיִבְּיִם בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִם בְּבִייִם בְּיִבְּבְּיִים בְּבִּיִים בְּבִּיבְּיִם בְּבִּיִים בְּבִּיבְּים בְּבִייִם בְּיִבְּיִם בְּבִייִם בְּבִּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּבִּייִם בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּבְּיִים בְּבִּייִים בְּיִיבְיִים בְּבִּייִם בְּיִבְּיִים בְּבִּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּבְּיִם בְּיִבְּיִם בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִיבְּיִים בְּיִיבְּיִים בְּיִיבְּיִים בְּבְּיִים בְּיִיבְּיִים בְּבִּים בְּבִּיבְּיִים בְּיִיבְּהְ בְּבִייִים בְּבִּים בְּבִייִים בְּבְּבְּיִבְּהְיבְּבְיוֹם בְּבִייוֹם בְּבִיים בְּבְּיִים בְּבְּיבְּבְיים בְּבְּיִים בְּבְּיבְּבְּיוֹבְיהְ בְּבְּבְּבְּבְּים בְּבְּיוֹם בְּבְּיוֹבְּהְיבְּבְּבְּיבְּבְּיבְּבְים בְּבְּיוֹם בְּבְּיוֹם בְּבְּיוֹם בְּבְּיוֹבְים בְּבְּיוֹבְיים בְּבְּיוֹם בְּבְּיוֹם בְּבְיוּבְבְּים בְּבְּיוֹם בְּבְּיבְים בְּבְּיוּבְבְּבְיוֹם בְּבְּיבְּבְּבְיבְּבְּיבְם בְּבְּבְּבְיוּבְּבְיוּבְּבְּבְיבְּבְיבְבְּבְּבְים בְּבְּיוּבְּבְיוּבְּבְּבְים בְּבְי

# CAP. V. ה אַ וּפָּלשָתִים לֵקָחַוּ אָת אָרָון הָאֵלֹתִים וַיִכּיאָהוּ מַאָּכֶן הָעָזֶר.

2 אַשְּדְּוּדָה: וַיִּכְּחָוּ פָּלְשָׁתִּים אֶת־אָרָוֹן הָאֵלֹהִים וַיָּכְאוּ אֹתְוּ 3 בִּית דָּגָון וַיַצִּיגוּ אֹתָוֹ אֵצֶל דָּגָון: וַיַּשְׁכְּמוּ אַשְׁדּוּדִים 3

ממַחָרָת וְהִנָּה דָנוֹן נֹפֵל לְפְנִיוֹ אַרְצָה לפְנֵי אַרַון יְהוְהַ

וַתְּצֵל שַׁוְצָת הָעִיר הַשְּׁמֵים:

# CAP. VI. 1

ָהָפָבוּ אֵלֵי אֶת־אָרוֹן אֵלהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל לַהָבִּיהָעִ וְאָת־צַבִּי: גו נִישָׁלְרוּ וַאַבָּבוּ אֶת־בָּל־פַרָע בָּלשָׁהִים וַיִּאבָרוֹ שׁלְּהוּ אֶת־בַּל־

אַרון אַלהֵן ישָרָאֵל וְיָשָב לִמְקוֹמוֹ וְלְאִדְיָמִית אֹקִי וְאָתַד

צמי כי-הותה מהומת-מול בכל-הניר בכבה מאד יד

יו האלהים שם: והאנשים אשר לאימתו הכו בנפלים

וּנְתַתֶּם לֵאלֹדֵנִי ישְׂרָאֵל כָּבָוֹד אוֹלֵי יָכַרֶּל אֶת־יָדוֹ מְצֵלִיכָּם ומצַל אַלְהֵיכֶם ומצַל אַרְצְכֶם: וְלָמָה תַכַבְּרוֹ אֶת־לְכַבְּבָם כאשר כבדו מצרים ופרעה אתילכם הלוא כאשר התעלל בנם וושלחום וולכו: ועהה כחו ועשו ענלה ז הַרָשָה אַהַת ושָהֵי פָרוֹת עָלות אֲשֶׁר לְאִדְּעָלָה עֲלֵיהָם על יאָסרָהֶם אָת־הַפְּרוֹת בְעַנְלָה וַהַשִּׁיבֹתָם בְּנִיהֶם מאַחַריהָם הַבֶּיָתָה: וּלְקַהְתָּם אָת־אַרָוֹן יְדִּנָה וּנְתַּתָּם 8 אתו אליהענלה ואתו כלי הוהב אשר השבתם לו אשם קשימו בָאַרָנָן מִצְדָּוֹ וְשִׁלַּדְתָם אֹתָוֹ וְהָלֶד: וֹרְאִיהָם אם־ • הַּרָךְ גְבוּלָוֹ יַעֲלֶהֹ בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ הַוֹא עֲשָׂה לָנוּ אֶת<del>-הַרְצָה</del> הַנְרוּלָה הַוָּאַת וְאִם־לֹא וְיָרַעְנוֹ כֵּי לָא יָדוֹ נְנֵעָה בְּנוּמְּקְרָה קוא דָיָה לֶנוּ: נַיַצְשַוֹּ דָאֲנָשִׁים בֹּן נַיִּכְהוּ שָׁהַיְ פָּרוֹת עָלוֹת י נואַסְרָום בְּצִיְלֶה וְאֶת־בְנִידֶם כָּלָוּ בַבְּיִת: נְישְׂמוּ אֶת־ 11 אָרוֹן יְהוֶהָ אֶל־הָצֶנֶלֶה וְאַת הָאַרְנָּוֹ וְאֵתֹ עַכְבְּרָי הַוָּהָב ואָת צַלְמִי טְחָרֵיהֶם: וַיִּשַּׂרְנָה הַפָּרות בַּדָּרֶךְ עַּל־דֶּרֶךְ 12 בַית שַּׁמֶשׁ בִּמְסַלֶּה אַחַת הַלְכַוּ הַלֹדְ וְגָעוֹ וְלֹאִ־מֶּרוּ יָמֵין ושׁמָאוֹל וְסַרְגִי בְּלִשְׁתִּים הְלְכִים אַחֲבִיהֶם עַדּ־נְבָּוּל בָּיִת שֶׁמֶשׁ: ובֵית שֶׁמֶשׁ לְצְרֵים לְצֵיר־חָשֶׁים בָּעֶמֶלְ וַיִּשְׂאָוֹ 13 אַת־עֵינֵיהָם וַיָּרָאוֹ אָת־הַאָּרוֹן וַיִשְׁמְהָוּ לְרְאִית: וַהָּעָנֶלְרָה 14 בָּאָה אֶל־שָרֵה יְהוֹשֻׁעַ בִּית־הַשִּׁמְשׁוֹ וַהַעַבְּּר שָׁם וְשָׁם אַבן גרולה ויבקעו את־עצי הענלה ואת־הפרות העלו עלֶלָה לֵיהוֶה: וְהַלְנִים הוֹרָידוּ וּאֶר־אֲרָוֹן יְהוֹה וְאֶת־הָאַרְנֵּן טוּ אָשֶׁר־אָתוֹ אֲשֶׁר־בָּוֹ כְלֵי־וָהָב וַיָּשָׁמוּ אֶלּיהָאֶבֶן הַנְּרוּלְהַ ואנשי בית-שמש העלו עלות ויובחו ובחים ביום ההוא לַיהוֶה: וַחֲמִשֶׁה סַרְגִירָפָּלִשְׁתַים רָאָו נַיַשְׁבוּ עֶקְרָוֹן בַּיָוֹם 16 תַּרָוֹא: וְאֵלֶּיֹהֹ טָחֹרֵי הַנְּדְּב אֲשֶׁר הֵשִׁיבוֹ בְּלְשָׁתְּיִם זּוֹ אָשֶם לִירֹנָה לְאַשְׁהְּוֹד אֶתָׁה לְעֹיָה אֶחָר לְאַשְׁקְלְוֹן אָהָׁר לְגַת אֶחֶר לְעֶקְרוֹן אֶחֶר: וֹעַכְבְּרֵי הַנָּהָב מִקְבַּּר 18 כָל־עָרֵי פָּלִשְׁתִים לְהָמֵשֶׁת הַפְרָנִים מִעִיר מִבְּצֶּׁר וְעַדְ כָּפֶר הַפָּרָגָ וִעַד ו אָבֵל הַגָּרוֹלָה אֱשֶּׁר הַעָּהוּ עָלֶּיהָ אֲ<mark>ת</mark> אַרון יְהוֹיָה עַד הַנִּוֹם הַנֶּה בִּשְּׁבֶה יְהוֹשָׁעַ בֵּית־הַשְּׁמְשִׁי: ניך בְאַנְשֵׁי בִית-שָׁמֶשׁ כֵי רָאוֹ בַאֲרָוֹן יְדוֹּדֶה נַיַךְ בִּעָבֹ 19 שבעים איש המשים אלף איש ניתאבלו העם ברהבה יָהוָהַ בָּעָם מַבֶּה נְדוֹלֶה: וַיָּאמְרוֹ אַנְשֵׁי בִית־שָׁמֶשׁ אֵי כ יוכל לעמר לפני יהוה האלהים הקדוש הוה ואלימי יעלה מעלינו: וישלחו מלאכים אל-יושבי קריר בי יַעָרִים לֵאמֶר הַשָּׁבוּ פַּלְשָׁתִים אֶת־אֶרָון יְדְנָה רְדוּ הַעֲּלִוּ

ניבאי אָנְעִי וּ קרְיַתְ יְעָרִים נַעֲלוֹ אָת־אָרָיון יְהְּיָה נַיְבָאוּ אִּ אַהוֹ אֶלּ־בִּית אָבִינְהַב בּנִּבְיָה וְאָת־אֶלְיוְנָרְ בְּנוֹ קְדְּשׁׁוּ
לְשְׁמֶר אֶת־אֶרָזן יְהְנָהְ נַנְּהְיִוֹ נְשְׁרֵים שְׁנָה נַנְּהְי בְּלֹּרְ
בְּקְרֵיתְ יְצְרִים נַיְרָבוֹ הַנָּמִים נַיְהָיוֹ עַשְׁרֵים שְׁנָה נַנְּהְי בְּלֹּרְ
יִשְׁרָאֵל לַאְמֹר אִחַבְיִי יְהְוֹהְ נַמְשִׁרְים שְׁמָם שְׁבִים אֶלִּייְהְוֹה
יְשְׁרָאֵל לֵאמר אַבְּבְּלִּלֹלְכְבָבֶּם אָמָם שְׁבִים אֶלִייְהְוֹה
הְטִירוֹ אָת־אֵלֹהֵי הַגְּבֶר מַהְיִבְבָם וְהֵצְשְׁהְרֵיות וְהָבִּינִ
לְבְבָּבֶם אֶלִרְיִהְוֹה וְנְבַּלְי אֶתַּבֶּם מִידְ
לְבַבְּם אֶלִרִים וְשִׁרִּאָל אֶתַּבָּם מִידְ

אתו אליכם:

been a great slaughter among the people, and also thy two sons, Chophni and Phinehas, are dead, 18 and the ark of God hath been taken. And it came to pass, when he mentioned the ark of God, that fell from off the chair backward by the side of

he fell from off the chair backward by the side of the gate, and his neck was broken, and he died; for the man was old, and heavy. And he had 19 judged Israel forty years. And his daughter-in-law, the wife of Phinehas, was with child, near to be delivered: and when she heard the tidings concerning that the ark of God had been taken, and that her father-in-law and her husband were dead, she sank down and gave birth; for her pains came suddenly upon her. And at the moment of her dying, the women that stood around her spoke (unto her), Fear not; for a son hast thou born. But she answered not, nor did she 21 take it to heart. And she named the child 1-chabod, saying, Glory is departed from Israel; be-

bod, saying, Glory is departed from Israel; because of the taking away of the ark of God, and because of her father-in-law and her husband. 2 And she said, Glory is departed from Israel; for the ark of God hath been taken away.

### CHAPTER V.

1 ¶ And the Philistines took the ark of God, and 2 brought it from Eben-ha'ezer unto Ashdod. And the Philistines took the ark of God, and brought it into the house of Dagon, and set it by Dagon. 3 And when the people of Ashdod arose early on the morrow, behold, Dagon was lying upon his face on the earth before the ark of the Lord. And they took Dagon, and set him again in his place.

And when they arose early on the morning of the following day, behold, Dagon was lying upon his face on the ground before the ark of the Lord; and the head of Dagon and both the palms of his

and the head of Dagon and both the palms of his hands were cut off upon the threshold; only the 5 fish portion was left on him. Therefore do the priests of Dagon, and all that come into Dagon's house, not step on the threshold of Dagon in Ashbouse, not step on the threshold of Dagon in Ashbou even until this day. And the hand of the Lord became heavy upon the people of Ashdod, and he destroyed them, and smote them with 7 hemorrhoids, even Ashdod and its territory. And when the men of Ashdod saw that it was so, they said, The ark of the God of Israel shall not remain with us; for his hand is sore upon us, and 8 upon Dagon our god. And they sent and gathered together all the lords of the Philistines unto them, and said, What shall we do with the ark of the

together all the lords of the Philistines unto them, and said, What shall we do with the ark of the God of Israel? And they answered, Let the ark of the God of Israel be removed unto Gath. And they removed the ark of the God of Israel thither.

9 And it happened, after they had removed it, that the hand of the Lord was against the city with a very great confusion; and he smote the men of the city, both small and great, and they had hemitor or holds in their secret parts. And they sent away the ark of God to 'Ekron. And it came to pass, as the ark of God came to 'Ekron, that the 'Ekronites cried out, saying, They have removed to us the ark of the God of Israel, to slay us and to ur people. So they sent and gathered together 10 orrhoids

to us the ark of the God of Israel, to slay us and 11 our people. So they sent and gathered together all the lords of the Philistines, and said. Send away the ark of the God of Israel, that it may return to its own place, so that it may not slay us, and our people; for there was a confusion of death throughout all the city; the hand of God 12 was very heavy there. And the people that did not die were smitten with the hemorrhoids; and the lamentation of the city went up to heaven.

### CHAPTER VI.

1 ¶ And the ark of the Lord was in the fields of 2 the Philistines seven months. And the Philistines called for the priests and the diviners, saying, What shall we do with the ark of the Lord? let us know wherewith we shall send off it to its 2 place. And they said, If ye send away the ark of the God of Israel, send it not away empty; but ye the God of Israel, send it not away empty; but ye must to a certainty return him a trespass-offering; then will ye be healed, and it will be known to you why his hand is not removed from you. 4 And they said, What shall be the trespass-offering that we shall return to him? And they answered, According to the number of the lords of the Philistines, five golden bemorrhoids, and five golden wice. For one plages of the contract of

mice; for one plague affected them all, and your

lords. Therefore make images of your hemous frhoids, and images of your mice that devastate the land; and give glory unto the God of Israel: perhaps he will lighten his hand from off your land. And from off your gods, and from off your land. And from off your gods, and from off your land. And fowly will ye harden your heart, just as the Egyptians and Pharaoh hardened their heart? Did not they, when he had wrought wonderful deeds among them, dismiss them, and they departed? And now 7 make a new wagon, and take two milch-cows, on which there hath come no yoke, and harness the cows to the wagon, and bring their calves home away from them: And take the ark of the Lord, 8 and place it into the wagon; and the articles of gold, which ye return him as a trespass-offering, ye must put in a casket alongside of it; and then send it away, that it may go. And then see, if 9 it go up by the way to its own boundary, to Beth-shemesh, then hath he done us this great evil; but if not, then shall we know that not his Beth-shemesh, then hath he done us this great evil; but if not, then shall we know that not his hand hath smitten us; it is a chance which hath happened to us. And the men did so; and they 10 took two milch-cows, and harnessed them to the wagon, and their calves they shut up at home: And they placed the ark of the Lord in the wagon. It and the casket with the mice of gold and images of their hemorytheids. and the casket with the mice of gold and images of their hemorrhoids. And the cows went straight 12 forward on the way on the road to Beth-shemesh: on one highway they did go along, lowing as they went, and turned not aside to the right or to the left; and the lords of the Philistines went after them as far as the border of Beth-shemesh. And 13 they of Beth-shemesh, what them as far as the border of Beth-shemesh. And 13 they of Beth-shemesh were reaping their wheat harvest in the valley: aand when they lifted up their eyes, and saw the ark, they rejoiced to see it. And the wagon came to the field of Joshua, 14 the Beth-shemite, and stood still there; and there was a great stone; and they split the wood of the wagon, and the cows they offered as a burnt-offering unto the Lord. And the Levites took down 15 the ark of the Lord, and the casket that was with it wherein were the articles of gold, and put the ark of the Lord, and the casket that was with it, wherein were the articles of gold, and put them on the great stone; and the men of Beth-shemesh offered burnt-offerings and sacrificed sacrithe five lords of the Philistines had seen it, they returned to 'Ekron on the same day. ¶ And these 17 are the golden hemorrhoids which the Philistines returned as a trespass-offering unto the Lord: are the golden hemorrhoids which the Phillistines returned as a trespass-offering unto the Lord: For Ashdod one, for Gazzah one, for Ashkelon one, for Gath one, for Yekron one. ¶ And the golden 18 mice were according to the number of all the cities of the Phillistines under the five lords, from the fortified city, down to the open village, even unto the great stone whereon they had set down the ark of the Lord, and which is unto this day in the field of Joshua, the Beth-shemite. And he 19 smote among the men of Beth-shemesh, because they had looked into the ark of the Lord, namely, he smote among the people seventy men and fifty thousand men: and the people mourned because the thousand men: and the people mourned because the thousand men: and the people mourned because the Lord had caused among the people a great slaughter. And the men of Beth-shemesh said, Who is 20 able to stand before the Lord, this woly God? and to whom shall it go up away from us? And they 21 sent messengers to the inhabitants of Kiryathye'arim, saying, The Philistines have brought back the ark of the Lord: come ye down, and fetch it

# CHAPTER VII.

And the men of Kiryath-ye'arim came, and fetched 1 up the ark of the Lord, and brought it unto the house of Abinadab on the hill, and Elazar his son they sanctified to guard the ark of the Lord. I And it came to pass, from the time the ark re- 2 mained in Kiryath-ye'arim, and the time was long, and it was twenty years: that all the house of Israel followed anxiously after the Lord. And 3 Samuel said unto all the house of Israel, as followeth. If with all your heart ye do return unto the Lord, then put away the gods of the stranger and the 'Ashtaroth from your midst, and direct your heart unto the Lord, and serve him alone: and then will he deliver you out of the hand of the Philistines. Then did the children of Israel 4 put away the Be'alim and the 'Ashtaroth, and

ה הַנַשְׁהָרָת וַיַעָבַרָו אָת־יְרוּוָה לְבַרִּוּ: וַלָּאמֶר שְׁמוֹאֵל קבצו אָתיכָל־ישָׁרָאֵל הַמִּצְפֶּתָה וְאֶתְפַּלֵל בַּעַרְכֶּם אֶל־ 6 ירוה: וַיּכֶּבְצִו דָּמִצְכָּתָה וַיִּשְׁצְבוּ־מַיִם וַיִּשְׁפְכִוּ וֹלִפְגַן יְרוֹהָ וַיצומוֹ בַיִּוֹם הָהוֹא וַיָאמָרוּ שָׁם הָטָאנוּ לֵידוְהַ וַיִּשְׁפָּט ז שמואַל אָת־בנִי ישראַל במצבָה: וַישִׁמְעַו פַּלְשָׁחִׁים בֶּי־ התַכַבְצוּ בַנֵי־יִשְׁרָאֵל הַמּצְפְּתָה וַיַצֵּלָו סַרְגַיְ־פָּלִשְׁתַּים אֶל־ 8 ישראל וישמעו בגן ישראל ווראו מפני פלשתים: ויאמרו בני־ישראל אָל־שָמוֹאָל אַל־תַּחָרֵשׁ מֹכָּטוֹ מִוְעָק אֶל־ב • יהוה אלהינו וישנינו מנד פלשתים: נוקח שמואל סלה הָלָב שֶׁחָר וַיַעֲלֵהָ עִילָה כָלִיל לֵיהוֶה וַוַעַבֹּלְ שְׁמוּאֵל אֶל־ י יְרוּהָ בְּעַר יִשְׂרָאֵל הַעָּנָהְי יְרוּה: וַיְהֵי שִׁמִאֵל מְעַלְּה הַעוֹלָה וּפְלִשְׁתָים נִיְשׁׁוֹ לַמִּלְחָאָה בְּיִשְׁרָאֵל נִירְעָם וְרוְהוּ בקול ברול ביום ההוא על פלשתים ווהמם וינגפו לפני יו ישראל: וַיִּצְאוּ אַנְשֵׁי ישְרָאֵל מְדְהַמִּצְפָּה וַיִּרְדְּפָּוּ אֶת־ 12 בְּלִשְׁתֵּים וַיַבּוֹם עַד־מִחַהַת לְבֵית בֶּר: וַיִּלַּח שְׁמוּאֵׁל 12 אֶבֶן אַרַׁת נַיָשֶׂם בֵּין־תַמִּצְפָּה ובֵין הַשַּׁן נַיִּלְרֶא אָת־שָׁמָה 12 אָבַן הַעָיָר וַיֹאבֶּר עַד־הַנָּה עַזָרֵנוּ יְהוָה: וַיִּבָנִעוּ הַפְּלֹשְׁתִּים וְלֹא־יָסֶבֶּוּ עוֹד לְבָוֹא בּנְבָוֹל ישְׂרָאֵל וַתְּתֵי יִד־יְדֹּוָדֹה אַ בַּבְּלֹשָׁתִּים כָל יִמִי שִׁמִיאֵל: וַתְּשַׁבְנָה הֵעְרֵים אֲשֵׁר לקחי-פלטתים מאת ישראל ו לישראל מנקרון ועד־ בת וְאֶת־גְבוּלְן הַצֵּיל יִשְׁרָאֵל כִייַדְ בְּלְשְׁתְים וַיְהַי שָׁלוֹם מו בֵּין ישָרָאֵל ובֵין הָאָמרָי: וַישְׁפָּט שְׁמוֹאֵל אֶת־ישִׂרָאֵׁל כָּל 16 ימי חייו: והלך מהי שנה בשנה וסכב בית אל והגלגל וָדָמָצְפָה וִשְׁפַט אָת־שְרָאֵל אָת כָל־הָמָכוְמָוֹת הָאֵלֶה: זו ותשבתו הרמתה כישם ביתו ושם שבט אתישראל ויבן־שם מובח להוה:

# CAP. VIII. $\sqcap$

א נודר בְּאֲשֶׁר זָקּן שְׁמִאֶל וּיְשֶׁם אֶת־בְּגִי שִּׁבְּשִׁם לִישְׁרָאֵל:

2 נְיְדְּרֹ שְׁם־בְּגִּו הַבְּכוּר יוֹאֵל וְשָׁם מְשְׁנֵדוּ אֲבִיה שְׁבְּשִׁם לִישְׁרָאֵל:

3 בְּבָּאֵר שְׁבִּע: וְלֹא־הָלְכִּוּ נִיִּיוֹ בְּדְרָבְּוֹ וַיִּטִּוּ אֲהַרִי הַבָּצִי בְּנִי בְּבָּע: וַיִּתְּלְבָּצוֹ כָּלִוּ וְשִׁי אַהְרָי הַבְּצִי בְּנִי בְּבָּע: בִּיִּי בְּבָּע: בְּלִי הַבְּצִי בְּלִוּ הָבָּע הַבְּבִי הַבְּבִּר בְּעִינֵ שׁמִחֹבּלִנוּ מֶלְדְּ לְשְׁבְּשִׁי וּבְּבָר בְעִינֵ שׁמוֹאֵל בַּאֲשֶׁר אֵמְרֹי הִנְּבְּל הַבְּעִי שִׁמִּי שִׁמִּי בְּאֲשֶׁר אֵמִרֹי הְנָבְּבְר בְּעִינֵ שׁמוֹאֵל בַּאֲשֶׁר אֵמִרי הִבְּבָּר בְּעִינֵ שׁמוֹאֵל בַּאֲשֶׁר אֵמִרי הִבְּבוֹ הִנְּבְּל שְׁמִיאֵל אֵל־הַנְה:

י וְיִאמָר ֹ הִיהַ ֹ אָלִּרְשְׁמִאֵּל שַׁמֵּל בְּכֵּוְל הָשָׁם לְּכָּל אֲשָׁר יִמְלְּדְּ אַשְׁר יִמְלְּדְּ אַתְּר יִמְלְּדְּ אַתְר יִמְלְּדְּ אַתְּר יִמְלְּדְּ אַתְר יִמְלְּדְּ אַתְּר יִמְלְּיִּבְּי אָבְּיוּ הְעִּיִּי בְּיִיבְּעִּי בְּיִילְנִי אָּרְ יִבְּיִי בְּיִבְּעִי בְּיִבְּיִי וְדְּבִּיְ בְּיִבְּעָּי בְּיִיבְּעִי יִיוֹתְּה יִיִּרְ יִבְּיִי בְּיִבְּיִים וְעִבּירִים וְצִבּירְנִים וְּבְּבְּיִי וְתְּבְּי בְּיִבְּיִי בְּיִבְּיִים וְצִבּירְנִישְׁבְּיִי בְּיִבְּיִים וְבְּבִּירְ בְּיִבְּיִים וְצִבּירְיִיִים וְצִבּירְבְּיִים וְבְּבְּיִבְּיִים וְבְּבְּיִים וְבְּבְּיִים וְבְּבִייִים וְצִבּייִים וְבְּבִייִים וְצִבּייִים וְבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים וְבְּבִייִים וְבְּיבְייִים וְצִבּייִים וְבְּיִבְייִים וְבְּיִיבְיִים וְבְּיִבְייִים וְבְּיִבְייִים וְבְּיִבְייִים וְבְּיִים בְּעִבְּיִים וְבְּיבְּיִים וְבְּיִבְייִים וְבְּיבְייִים וְבְּיִבְייִים וְבְּיבְּיִייְיִים וְבְּיבְּייִים וְבְּבִייְיְיִים וְבְּיבְיִייְיִים וְבְּיבְיִייִייִים וְבְּבְיבְּייִייִים וְבְּבִייְיִים וְבְּיִבְייִייִים וְבְּיבְייִייִים וְבְּיבְייִייִים וְבְּיבְּייִים וְבְּיבְייִים וְבְיבִּייִים וְבְּיִיבְייִייִים וְבְּיבְייִים וְבְּיבְיִייִים וְבְיבְּיִייִים וְבְּיבְּייִים וְבְּבִייִים וְבְיבִּיְייִים וְבְּיִיבְיִייְבְּייִים וּבְּיִבְייִים וְבְיבְּיִיבְייִים וְבְיִיבְייִים וְבְּיבְיִים ו

ין וְרְצוֹ לְּבְּעִ בְּרְבְּבַתְּוֹ: וְלְשִׁים לוֹ שָׁרֵי אֲלְבָּים וְשָׁרֵי הַבִּישִׁים וּלְהַרָשׁ הַרִישׁוֹ וְלְקְצֵּר קְצִירוֹ וְלְצָשָׁוֹת בְּלֶר מַלְחָמִהְוֹ וִיְלָעִ רִּבְבוֹ: זְאָת־בְּיִמִיבָם יִקְּהְ לְרַבְּּקְתִּוֹרוּ וֹלְטִבְּהָוֹת וּלָאִבִּית: וְאָת־שְׁרְוֹמִיכָם וְאָת־בְּרְבִּיבִם וְוַיִּתִיכֵם וֹלְטִבְּהָוֹת וּלָאִבִּית: וְאָת־שְׁרְוֹמִיכָם וְאָת־בּרְבָּיִבְם וְוֵיתִיכֵם

ישְרָאֵל לְכָוּ אֵישׁ לִעִירוּ: CAP. IX. D נַהַראַשׁ מִבּן 'נָמִין וּשְׁמוֹ כֵּןשׁ בָּן־אֲבִיאֵל בָּן־צְרְוֹר בֶּךְ א בַּכוֹרַת בָּוַבְאָפִית בָּן־אִישׁ יָמִיגִ גּבָּוֹר חֵיִל: וְלְדְּדָּיָה בַּן 2 ושְׁמִוֹ שָׁאוּל בָּחָוּר וְטוֹב וְאֵין אִישׁ מִבְּנִי יִשְׂרָאֵל מִוֹב מִמֵּנוּ משקמו ומִצְלָה נָבָה מִכְל־הָצָם: וַתֹּאבַׁדְנָה הָאַתנוֹרת זּ לְקִישׁ אֲבִי שָׁאָוּל ניאמֶר קִישׁ אֶל־שָׁאָוּל בְנוֹ קַה־נָאַ אִתְּהְ אָת־אַתַּר מְהַנְעָרִים וָקִוּם לֵדְ בַּבַּוֹשׁ אֶת־הָאֲתֹנָת: וַיֵּעֲבְר • בהרדאפרים ויעבר בארץ־שלשה ולא מצאי ויעברו בָאֶרֶץ־שַׁצְלִים וָאַין וַיַּצֶבְר בְּאֶרֶץ־יְמִינָי וְלָא מְצֵאוּ: הַמְּה הַ בָאוֹ בְאֶרֶץ צוֹף וְשָׁאִוּל אָמֶר לְנַעֲרָוֹ אֲשֶׁר־עִמְּוֹ לְבָה וְנְשֻׁיבָה פָּן־יֶּחְדַּל אָבֶי מִן־הָאָתוּוֹת וְדָאַג לֶנוּ: וַיְאַמֶּר לוֹ 6 הַנֵּה־נָאָ אָישׁ־אֱלֹהים בָּעֵיר הַוֹּאת וְהָאַישׁ נִכְבָּ<del>ׁר כָּל</del> אָשֶׁר־יְרַבֶּרְר בָּוֹא יָבָוֹא עַתָּהֹ גַלְכָה שָׁם אוֹלִי יַגִּיר לְנוּ אֶת־ ַדַּרְכֵּנֵנ אֲשֶׁר־הָלַכְנוּ עָלֵיהָ: וַיֹּאמֶר שָאוּל לְנַעֲרוּ וְהָגָ<mark>ה ז</mark> גַלך ומה נביא לאיש בי הלקם אַנְל מבלינו והְשוּרָה אין־לַהָבִיא לָאִישׁ הַאַלֹהַים מָה אָתַנו: וַיָּסַף הַנְּעֵר לַעְנֵוּת 8 אֶת־שָאוֹל ניאמֶר הַנֵּה נמצא בנדי הבע שַקל כּסף וְנֶתַתִּיֹּ לְאִישׁ הָאֵלֹהִים וְהִנִּיר לָנוּ אֶתדַּרְבְנוּ: לְפָנָבוּ וּ פִּ בִישְׂרָאֵל כְּה־אָמַר הָאִישׁ בְּלֶכְתוֹ לְדְרָוֹשׁ אֱלֹהִים לְכִּי וְגַלְבֶה עַד־בֶראָה בֶּי לַנְבִיאֹ הַיֹּוֹם יִקְרָא לְפָנִים הַראָה: ניאמר שָאָוּל לְנַעֵּרָוֹ טִוֹב דְבַרְהָ לְבָהוֹ נַלְבָה וַיַּלְכוֹ אֶלֹדׁי רָנִיר אֲשֶׁר־שֶׁם אִישׁ הָאֶלֹהִים: הַמָּה עֹלִים בְּמְעַלָרה יי הָנִּיר וְהַמָּה מֶצְאַוּ נְעָרוֹת וְצֵאוֹת לְשָׁאַב מֶוָם וַיְאמְרָוּ לְ<del>לָן</del> רָנֶשׁ בָּוֶה הֶראֶה: וַתַּעֲנֶינָה אוֹתֶם וַתֹּאמֶרְנָה <u>יֵשׁ הִנֶה לְּפְּנֶלֶד 1<sup>2</sup></u> מַהַר ו עַהָּה בָּי הַיום בָּא לָעִיר כִי וָבָח הַיִּוֹם לָעָם בַבְּמֶ<mark>ה:</mark> בְּבְאַכֵם הָנִיר כֵן תִּמְצְאַוּן אֹתוֹ בְּטֶרֶם נֻעֵּלֶה הַבְּמְׁתָה 13 לאבל בי לא־יאכל העם עד־באו כירוא יכקד הוכח אַהַריבן יְאכְלוּ הַקְּרָאִים וְעַתָּה עֲלוּ בְּרָא<mark>תוֹ כְהַיָּוֹם</mark> תִּקְצָאֵוֹן אֹתִוֹ: נַיַצֵּלְוֹ הָעֶיר הַמָּה בָאִים בְתוּךְ הָעִיר וְדְּגָּהְ יִּ שָׁמִיאֵל יִצָא לְקְרָאֹהָם לְצֵילָוֹת הַבְּמֵה: <u>נִדּיה וְלָה יִּי</u> אָתראַון שָׁמִּאֶל וִים אֶחָׁר לֹפָנֵ בְוֹא־שָׁאָיל לַאִמְר: בְּעֵׁתוֹ <mark>16</mark> מָחָר אָשָׁלַה אָלִיף אִישׁ מַאָרִץ בּנִיִמֹן וּמְשִׁחְרָּוּ לְנָגִירֹ על־עַמֵּי ישְׁרָאֵל וְרוֹשִׁיעַ אֶת-עַמִּי מִיַּדְ פַּלֹשְׁתִּים <mark>כָּי רָאִיתוֹ</mark>

אֶת־עַמֹּי כִּי בָאָה צַעַּלְתָּו אַלֵי: ושמואָל רְאָה אָת־שָאֵול זּיּ עַרְנָה עָרָה הָגָה הָאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר אָמַרְתּי אַלִּיף תָּה יַעְצָּר

בעמי: וַינֵשׁ שַאָוּל אֶת־שִמוּאֵל בַחְוֹדְ הַשְּׁעֵר וַיֹּאמְר

5 served the Lord alone. And Samuel said, Assemble all Israel together at Mizpah, and I will pray in your behalf unto the Lord. And they assembled themselves together at Mizpah, and drew water, and poured it out before the Lord, and fasted on that day, and said there, We have sinned against the Lord. And Samuel judged the children of Israel in Mizpah. 7 And when the Philistines heard that the children of Israel had assembled themselves at Mizpah, the lords of the Philistines went up against Israel. And when the children of Israel heard it, they were afraid of the Philistines. And the children of Israel said to Samuel, Do not abstain, so as not to cry for us unto the Lord our God, that he

of israel said to Samuel, Do not abstain, so as not to cry for us unto the Lord our God, that he may help us out of the hand of the Philistines. 9 And Samuel took one sucking lamb, and offered it for an entire burnt-offering unto the Lord: and Samuel cried unto the Lord in behalf of Israel; 10 and the Lord answered him. And as Samuel to the Lord answered him. And as Samuel to the publisher of the lord answered him.

Samuel cried unto the Lord in behalf of Israel;
10 and the Lord answered him. And as Samuel
was offering up the burnt-offering, the Philistines
drew near to battle against Israel; but the Lord
thundered with a loud noise on that day over the
Philistines, and brought them into confusion, and
11 they were smitten before Israel. And the men of
Israel went out of Mizpah, and pursued the Philistines, and smote them, as far as below Beth21 car. And Samuel took one stone, and set it between Mizpah and Shen; and called its name
Eben-hae'ezer, saying, As far as this hath the Lord
13 helped us. So were the Philistines humbled, and
they came no more into the territory of Israel;
and the hand of the Lord was against the Phili14 istines all the days of Samuel. And the cities
which the Philistines had taken from Israel; came

and the hand of the Lord was against the Phil-14 istines all the days of Samuel. And the cities which the Phillistines had taken from Israel came again to Israel, from 'Ekron even unto Gath, and their territory did Israel deliver out of the hand of the Philistines. And there was peace between 15 Israel and the Emorites. And Samuel judged Is-

of the Philistines. And there was peace between 15 Israel and the Emorites. And Samuel judged Is16 rael all the days of his life. And he went from year to year and traveled in circuit to Beth-el, and Gilgal, and Mizpah, and judged Israel in all 17 these places. And his return was to Ramah; for there was his house; and there he judged Israel: and he built there an altar unto the Lord.

### CHAPTER VIII.

¶ And it came to pass, when Samuel was old, that 2 he appointed his sons judges over Israel. And the name of his first-born was Joël: and the name of his second Abiyah: they judged in Beërsheba'.

But his sons walked not in his ways, and they inclined after their own advantage, and took to the sons and they did all the sons of the sold the sons of the sold t bribes, and perverted justice. I then did at. elders of Israel assemble themselves together, and elders of Israel assemble And said unto him, elders of Israel assemble themselves together, and Samuel unto Ramah, And said unto him, Behold, thou art old, and thy sons have not walked in thy ways: now appoint for us a king to judge us like all the nations. But the thing was displeasing in the eyes of Samuel, when they said, Give us a king to judge us. And Samuel prayed unto the Lord. ¶ And the Lord said unto Samuel, hearken unto the voice of the people in all that they may say unto thee; for not thee Samuel, hearken unto the voice of the people in all that they may say unto thee; for not thee have they rejected, but me have they rejected, that 8 I should not reign over them. In accordance with all the deeds which they have done since the day that I brought them up out of Egypt even until this day, when they forsook me, and served other gods; so do they also unto thee. 9 And now hearken unto their voice; nevertheless thou must still solemnly forewarn them, and tell them the manner of the king that will reign over

take the tenth, and give (the same) to his officers, and to his servants. 'And your men-servants, and 16 your maid-servants, and your best young men, and your asses will he take, and employ (them) for his work. Of your flocks will he take the tenth: 17 and ye yourselves will become his servants. And ye 18 will cry out on that day because of your king whom ye will have chosen for yourselves; but the Lord will not answer you on that day. Neverthe- 19 less the people refused to listen to the voice of Samuel; and they said, No; but a king shall be over us; That we also may ourselves be like all 20 the nations: and that our king may judge us, and take the tenth, and give (the same) to his officers, over us; That we also may ourselves be like all 20 the nations; and that our king may judge us, and go out before us, and fight our battles. And Sam-21 uel heard all the words of the people, and he spoke them before the ears of the Lord. ¶ And 22 the Lord said to Samuel, Hearken unto their voice, and appoint them a king. And Samuel said unto the men of Israel, Go ye every man unto his

### CHAPTER IX.

Now there was a man of Benjamin, whose name 1 ¶ Now there was a man of Benjamin, wnose name was Kish, the son of Abiël, the son of Zeror, the son of Bechorath; the son of Aphiach, the son of a Benjamite, a mighty man of valor. And he had a son whose name was Saül, young and handsome; and there was not a man among the children of Israel handsomer than he: from his shoulders and unward he was taller than any of the dren of Israel handsomer than he: from his shoulders and upward he was taller than any of the people. And there were lost the asses belonging 3 to Kish, Saül's father; and Kish said to Saül h's son, Do take with thee one of the servants, and arise, go seek the asses. And he passed through the mountain of Ephraim, and passed through the land of Shalisha, but they found (them) not; then they passed through the land of Shalisha, and there was nothing there; and he passed through the land of Gentamin but they found them not the land of Benjamin, but they found them not. When they were come in the land of Zuph, Sail 5 said to his servant that was with him, Come, and let us return; lest my father relinquish the care fet us return; lest my father relinquish the care for the asses, and become anxious for us. And the 6 other said unto him, Behold now, a man of God is in this city, and the man is honored; all that he ever saith will surely come to pass: now let us go thither; perhaps he can tell us our way that we should go. Then said Saül to his servants, 7 But, behold, If we should go, what shall we bring to the man? for the bread is spent out of our vessels, and there is not a present to bring to the man of God: what have we with us? And the 8 servant answered Saül again, and said, Behold, I have here in my hand the fourth part of a shekel of silver; and I will give this to the man of God, that he may tell us our way. In former of God, that when a man went to inquire of God, he said thus, Come, and let us go as far as the seer; for the Prophet of the present day was in former times called a Seër. Then said Saül to his servant, Thy word 10 is good: come, let us go. So they went unto the for the asses, and become anxious for us. Seër. Then said Saül to his servant, Thy word 10 is good: come, let us go. So they went unto the city where the man of God was. As they went up 11 the ascent to the city, they found some maidens going out to draw water; and they said unto them, 1s the seër here? And they answered them, and 12 said, He is; behold, he is before you; make haste now, for this day came het a thought the state. said, He is; behold, he is before you; make haste now, for this day came he to the city; because the people have a sacrifice to-day on the high-place; As soon as ye are come into the city, ye 13 will straightway find him, before yet he can go up to the high-place to eat; for the people will not eat until he be come because he always blessnot eat until he be come, because he always blesseth the sacrifice; afterward eat those that are invited; and now go you up; for just to-day will ye surely find him. And they went up into the city, 14 They were entering into the city, when, behold, Samuel came out toward them, to go up to the high-place. ¶ And the Lord had revealed to Sam 15 uel's ear one day before Saül's coming, saying, About this time to-morrow will I send unto thee 16 a man out of the land of Benjamin, and thou shalt anoint him as chief over my people Israel, that he may save my people out of the hand of the Philistines; for I have beheld my people, because their cry is come unto me. And when 17 Samuel saw Sail, the Lord addressed him, Behold, the may saw Sail, the Lord addressed him, Behold, the man of whom I spoke to thee. them the manner of the king that will reign over the body and the said. The words of the Lord unto the people that had asked of him a liking. ¶ And he said, This will be the manner of the king that will reign over your. Your sons will he take, and appoint them for himself with his charlots, and among his horsemen; and they will he take, and appoint them for himself with his charlots, and among his horsemen; and they will laber to run before his chariot; And to Appoint for himself captains over thousands, and captains over thousands, and captains over fifties; and to plough his ground, and to reap his harvest, and to make his instruments of war, and the instruments of his charlots. And your daughters will he take for ointment makers, and to rove, and for bakers. And your fields, and your vineyards, and your oilve-yards, yea the best, will he take, and give them to his servants. It is not the land of your seeds, and of your vineyards will he take, where is the house of the seër. And Samuel 19

מו הגידה נא לי אי נה בית הראה: ניצן שמואל אתר שָׁאוֹל נַיֹאמֶר אֵנֹכִי הַרֹּאֶה עֲלַהַ לְפָנֵי הַבְּמָה נַאֲבַלְתֵם עִמִי ביים ישלחתוף בבקר וכל אשר כלבבה אניד לך: כ ולאתנות האברות לף היום שלשת הומים אליתשם את־לבד להם כי נמצאו ולמי כל־חמדת ישראל הלוא 21 לף ולכל בית אָביף: וַיַּען שָאוֹל ניאמר הַלוֹא בך ימיני אָנֹבי מקטגוֹ שבטי ישראל ומשפחתי הצערה מכל משפחות שבטי בנימן ולמה דברה אלי בדבר 22 הָוֶה: וַיִּקְחָ שׁמִיאֵל אֶת־שָאוֹל וְאָת־נַערוֹ וַיבִיאָם לְשׁכַתְח ניתן להם מקום בראש הקרואים והמה כשלשם איש: 23 וַיָּאמֶר שׁמוֹאֵל לַטַבָּח חְנָה אֶת־הַמְנָה אֲשֶׁר נָתַתּי לֶךְ 24 אַשֶׁר אָמֶרָתִי אֵלֶּיְדְּ שִׁים אֹתָה נִּמֶּךְ: וַיָּרֶם הַּמַּכְּח אֶת־ השוק והעליה ונשם ו לפנן שאול ניאפר הנה הנשאר שים-לפנוד אַבֹל כן לַמוֹעֵד שְמוֹר־לְךָּ לֵאמָר הִעָב כה קראתי ניאבל שאול עם־שמאל ביום ההוא: נירדו 26 מְהַבְּמָה הָצֶיר וְיָדֵבֶר עִם־שָאִיל עַל־הַנְג: וַיִשְׁבִּמוּ וַיְהַי בעלות השחר ויכרא שמואל אל־ישאול הגן לאמו לומה ואשל חד ויכןם שאול ווצאו שניתם הוא ושמואי 27 הַהְנצָה: הַמָּה וְזְרָהִים בקצה הְעִיר ושמואל אְמַר אַל שָׁאִוּל אֶפֶר לַנָעָר וְיַנֻעָּרָ לְבָּנֻיָנוּ ווַצֶּבֶר וְאַתָּה נְצָבֶר כּוֹווּ וְאַשְׁמִיצְךָ אֶת־דְבֶר אַלֹהֶים:

אַ נַיַּבָּקָח שְׁמוּאֵל אֶת־פַּןד הַשֶּׁבָּן נַיִּצְק עַל־רֹאשָׁוֹ נַיִּשְׁכֶּהוּ יַהְלָּהָ בְּלֹנִא בִי־מְשֶׁחֲדְ יְהוֹיֶה עַל־נַחֲלָחָוֹ לְנָגְיד: בְּלֶבְהְּדָ 2 הַום מִנְמָדִי וּמְצָאתָ שְׁנִי אָנָשִׁים עִם־קְבוּרַת רָתַל בִּנְבִוּל בנימן בצלצח ואמרו אליד נמצאו האתנות אשר הלכת לבַבְשׁ וְהַגָּה נְשַשׁ אָבִיךֹ אֶת־דִּבְרֵי הַאָתנות וְדָאַג לְכֶבֹּ צ לאבר כיח אַנשה לבני: וחלפה משם והלאה ובאה עד־אַלָּון תָבור וּמְצָאַוּך שָם שְלשֵה אַנְשִׁים עֹלִים אֶל־ האלהים בות-אל אחר נשאו שלשה גדוים ואחר נשא ישאלו לפרות להם ואתר נשא גבלינו: ושאלו לה ה לשלום ונתגו לה שתי־לחם ולקחת מיום: אחר כן מבוא אַל־נבעה האלהים אשר־שם נצבי פּלשְׁתִּים ידו בבאר שם העיר ופגעת הבל נבאים ורדים מהבמה ולפניהם נבל ותף וחליל וכנור והפה מתנבאים: פּ וְצֵּלְחָה עֶלֶּיךֹ רַוֹח יְהוָה וְהִתְנַבִיתְ עִמֶּם וְנֶהְפַּבְהָּ לְאִישׁ ז אַהַר: וְהָוָה כִּי תָכָאינָה הָאתָת הָאֵלֶה לֶךְ צָשֵׁה לְךְּ אשר המצא ידד כי האלהים עמד: וובדת לפני הגלגל וְהַגָּהְ אֵנֹכִי יִרֶר אֵלֶין ְדְּקַעְלָות עֹלוֹת לְוְכָהַ וְבְתֵי שְׁלָמֵים שבעת ימים תוחל עד-בואי אליד והובעתי לד את 9 אָשֶׁר תַּצְשָׁה: וְדִיָּה כְּהַפְּנֹתְוֹ שִׁבְמוֹ לְלֶבֶת מַעָם שְׁמוֹאֵׁל ניהַפְּדִילָוֹ אֶלהַים לֵב אַהֵּרְ נַיָּבָאוּ כָל־הָאֹתָת הָאֵלֶּה י בּיִוֹם הַהָּוֹא: וַיָּבָאוּ שָׁם הַגִּבְעָּתָה וְהֹגָה הֶבֶּל־יְבָאֵים לקראתו נתצלח עליו רות אלהים ניתנבא בתובם: יו וַיָּהָי כָּל־יִוֹדְעוֹ מֵאָתְמַוֹּל שׁלְשׁׁם וַיִּרְאוֹ וְהַנָּה עִם־נְבאַים נבא ויאמר הגם איש אלירעהו מהיוה הנה לבוקיש 12 הַנָּם שָׁאִוּל בַנְבִיאִים: וַנַּען אִישׁ משָׁם וַיָּאמֶר ומִי אָבּיהֶם 13 נבל בנבאים: ניבל

מהתנבות נובא הבמה: ניאמר דוד שאול אליו ואל- 14 נצרו אַן הַלַּכְתָם ניאסֶר לְבַכֵּשׁ אֶת־הַאַתנוֹת נוראָה כִי־ אַן וַנְבוֹא אֶל־שִׁמאָל: וַיָאמֶר דְוֹד שָׁאִיל הַנְיְדָה־נָא טו לי מה־אָמֶר לָבֶם שׁמוֹאֵל: וַיָּאמֶר שָׁאוֹל אֶל־דּוֹדׁוֹ דָגְרָ 16 הגיד לְינו כֵי נִמְצאָו הָאָתֹנִית וְאֶת־דְבֶר הַמְּלוּכָה לְאדּהִנֵיר לו אַשֶׁר אָמֶר שׁמוֹאֵל: וַיְצְעָק שׁמוֹאֵל אָת־הָנֶׁם זֹּוּ אַל־יִרוֹוָה הַמִּצְפָּה: וַיָּאמֶר ו אָל־בְנִן יִשְׂרָאֵל כְה־אָמֶר 18 יָהְיָה אַלהֵי יִשְׂרָאַל אֵנכִי הֵעְלֵיתי אֶת־יִשְׂרָאַל ממצְרֵים ואציל אתכם מנד מצרים ומנד כל הממלכות הלהצים צַתבָם: וַאָהֶם הַ"ם פאַסתָם את־אַלְהִיבָם אַשְׁר־הֹוּא 19 טשיע לכם מכל-רְעִיתִיכָם וְצְרְתִיכִם וַהָּאמְרוּ לוֹ כד מלך תשים עלינו ועהה התוצבו לפנו וחוה לשבטיבם ולאלפיכם: ניקרב שמיאל את כל־שבטי ישראל וילכד ב שבש בנימן: ניקרב את־שבש בנימן למשפחתי ותלכד 12 משפהת המשרי נילכד שאול בדלוש ניבקשהי ולא נמצא: נישאלויעור ביהוה הבאיעור הלם איש י 22 ניאמר ידוה הנהדהוא נהבא אל־הכלים: נירצו ניקההו 23 משָׁם וַיִּתַצַב בתַּיֹך הָעֶם וַיִּנְבָה מכְּלְ־הָעָם מִשְׁבְּמֵוֹ וַמְעַלָה: וַיֹאמֶר שִׁמִאֵל אֶל־כָל־הָנְם הַרְאִיתָם אָשֶׁר 24 בָהַר-בֵּו יְהוָה כִּי אֵין כָּאָהוּ בְּכָּל־הָעֶם נִיְרְעוּ כָל־הָעֶם וַיָּאמִרָוּ יָחֵי הַמֶּלֶדְ: וַיְדַבֵּר שִׁמוֹאֵל אֶל־הָעָּׁם אֲתֹבּה משפט המלכה ווכתב בספר ונוח לפנן והוה נושלח שמואל אתיכליהנס איש לביתו: ונַם־שָׁאוֹל הָלַךְ לְבִיתִי 26 נָבְעָתָה וַיֵּלְבָוּ עִמֹּוֹ הַחַּיִל אֲשֶׁרדנָנְע אֱלֹהָים בְּלָבָּם: וּבְנִןְ 27 בליעל אָמָרוּ מַה־יִשׁצֵנוֹ זָה וַיִבֹּוָהוּ וְלְאִ־הַבִּיאוּ לְוֹ מִנְחָה ויהי כמחריש:

CAP. XI. 8 וַיַּעֵל נְהָשׁ הַעַמוּנִי וַיְהַן עַל־יָבֵישׁ נִלְעֵד וַיֹּאמְרוּ בָּל־ א אַנִשִי יָבִישׁ אֶל־יִהָּשׁ בְּרְתּ־לְנוֹ בְּהֵית וְנֵעַבְּדֶךָ: וַיְאִמֶּר צ אַלְיהֵם נַחָשׁ הַנַמוֹנִי בוֹאת אָבְרוֹת לְבֶּם בֹנַקוֹר לְבֶם בְּלֹד עין יַמִין וְשַׁמְתִיהָ הֶרְפָּה עַל־כְל־יִשְרָאֵל: וַיְאִמְרוּ אֵלְיוֹ צ זָקְנִי יָבִישׁ הֶרֶף לְנוֹ שִׁבְעַת יָמִים וְנִשְׁלְהָהֹ מֵלְאָבִים בְּכָּל גבול ישראל ואם־אין מישיע אחנו ויצאנו אלד: וַיַבְאוּ הַמֶּלְאָכִים נְבַעַת שָאוֹל וַיֶּדְבַרוּ הַדְּבְרֵים בְאָוֹנְי אַ העם וַישֹאוּ כָל־הָעָם אֶת־קוֹלֶם וַיִּבְבְוֹ: וְהַגָּה שָאוּל בָא ה אַחַרֵי הַבְּכֶרָ מרְהַשְּׁדֶּה נַיִאמֶר שָׁאִיל מַהרּלָעָם בְּי יִבְבֵּו נים ברו-לו את דברי אנשי יביש: נתאלח רוח־אלהים על-שאול בשַּׁמְעוֹ אַת־הַדְּבָרֵים הָאָלֶה וַיָּהַר אַפְּוֹ מְאָר: נַיַּכָּה צָּמֶר בָּלָר וַיְנַתְּהַהוּ וַשְׁצַׁח בְּבָלרנְבָוּל יִשְׁרָאֵב זְּ ביד הַמַלאָכִים ו לַאמר אָשֶׁר אֵינָנוּ יצא אַחַרִי שׁאוּל וְאַהַר שִׁמוֹאֵל כָה יֵנְשָה לִבְקָרוֹ וַיִּפָּל פְּחַריִהוָה על־ דְּנִים וַיִצְאָוֹ כָאִישׁ אֶחֶר: רַפְּקְרָם בַּבָּוֶק וַיִּרְנֵיּ בְּנֶרִישְׁרָאֵל • שָׁלָשׁ מַאָּוֹת אֶּלֶף וְאִישׁ יְהוֹדָה שְׁלֹשִׁים אֶלֶף: וַיְאִמְלֹוּ פּ לַמַלאָכֵים הַבָּאִים כָה תָאמְרוּן לְאִישׁ יָבֵישׁ גַּלְעָּד מְתֶר תַּהָיֶה־לְּכֶם תְשׁוּצָה בְּקֹם הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ וַיַּבָאוּ הַמַּלְאָבִים חַנְּדוּ

לְאַנְשֵׁי יָבִישׁ וַיִשְּׁמְהוּ: וַיְאמְרוֹ אַנְשֵׁי יָבִישׁ מְתָר נֵצָא׳

אַלִיבֶם וַעֲשִׁיתֶם לְנוּ כְכָל־הַטָּוֹב בְּעְינֵיבֶם: נַיְהַיִּ מִבְּוֹהַרָּת יוּ וַיָּשֶׁם שָׁצִּיל אָת־הָעָם שׁלשָה הָאשִים וַיָּבָאוּ בְּחִוּדְּ answered Saul, and said, I am the seer: go up before me unto the high-place, and ye shall eat with me to-day; and I will let thee go in the morning, and all that is in thy lieart will I 20 tell thee. And as for thy asses that were lost unto thee this day three days ago, do not set thy heart on them; for they have been found. And to belongeth all that is desirable And Saul answered and said, Am not I a son of Benjamin, of one of the smallest tribes of Israel? and (is not) my family the least of all the families and (is not) my family the least of all the families of the tribes of Benjamin'? wherefore then hast 22 thou spoken to me such a thing? And Samuel took Saul and his servant, and brought them into the apartment; and he assigned them a place at the head of the invited guests, who were about 23 thirty persons. And Samuel said unto the cook, Hand here the portion which I gave thee, of Hand here the portion which I gave which I said unto thee, Put it away by which I said unto thee, but it away by free. And the cook took up the shoulder, and that which was on it, and set it before Saül; and he said, Behold what is left; set it before thee, and eat; for unto this time hath it been kept from thee, since I said, I have invited the people. And Saül ate I have invited the people. And Saül ate Samuel on that day. And they went down with Samuel on that day. And they went down from the high-place into the city, and he spoke with Saül upon the roof. And they got up early; and it came to pass when the morning-dawn arose, that Samuel called Saül to the roof, saying, Up, that I may send thee away. And Saül arouse, and they went out, both of them, he and Samuel, hito the street. As they were going down to the end of the city, Samuel said to Saül, Say to the servant that he pass on before us,—and he passed on,—but thou remain standing a while, and I will let thee hear the word of God. with Samuel 27 Into the

CHAPTER X.

CHAPTER X.

¶ And Samuel took a flask of oil, and poured it upon his head, and kissed him, and said, Behold, it is because the Lord hath anointed thee over 2 his inheritance as chief. When thou goest this day away from me, thou will find two men who are now by Rachel's sepulchre, on the boundary of Benjamin at Zelzach; and they will say unto thee, The asses which thou wentest to seek are found; and, lo, thy father hath given up the matter of the asses, and is auxious for you, saying, 3 What shall I do for my son? Then shalt thou go on forward from there, and thou shalt come as ter of the asses, and is anxious for you, saying, as What shall I do for my son? Then shalt thou go on forward from there, and thou shalt come as far as the grove of Tabor, and there shall meet thee three men going up to God to Beth-el, one carrying three kids, and another carrying three loaves of bread, and another carrying a bottle of 4 wine. And they will ask thee after thy welfare, and give thee two loaves of bread, which thou 5 must take from their hand. After that shalt thou come to the hill of God, where the outposts of the Philistines are; and it shall come to pass, when thou art come thither to the city, that thou wilt meet a company of prophets coming down from the high-place, having before them a psaltery, and a tambourline, and a pipe, and a harp; and 6 they will be prophesying: And the Spirit of the Lord will suddenly come over thee, and thou shalt prophesy with them, and thou shalt be, that, when these signs are come unto thee, then do 7 changed into another man. And it shall be, that, when these signs are come unto thee, then do thou what thy and may be able to effect; for God 8 is with thee. And thou shalt go down before me to Gigal; and, behold, I will come down unto thee, to offer burnt-offerings, (and) to sacrifice sacrifices of peace-offerings; seven days shalt thou tarry, till I come to thee, and then will I tell 9 thee what thou shalt do. And it happened, that, as he turned his back to go away from Samuel, God changed his heart into another; and all these 10 signs came to pass on that same day. ¶ And when they came thither to the hill, behold, a company of probets met him: and the Spirit of God came 10 signs came to pass on that same day. ¶ And when they came thither to the hill, behold, a company of prophets met him; and the Spirit of God came suddenly over him, and he prophesied in the midst 11 of them. And it came to pass, when all that knew him before saw, that, behold, he prophesied with the prophets, then said the people one to another, What is this that hath happened to the son of Kish? is Saül also among the prophets?

12 And one of that place answered and said And with another, Wue of Kish? son of Kish? is Saul also among the prophets?

12 And one of that place answered and said, And who is their father? Therefore it became a proverb, as Is Saül also among the prophets? And when he had made an end of prophesying, he came to the

high place. And Saul's uncle said unto him and to 14 his servant, Whither were ye gone? And he said, To seek the asses; and when we saw that they were To seek the asses; and when we saw that they were nowhere, we went to Samuel. And Saül's uncle 15 said, Do tell me, I pray thee, what did Samuel say unto you And Saül said unto his uncle, He 16 told us plainly that the asses had been found. But of the matter of the kingdom, whereof Samuel had spoken, he told him not. ¶ And Samuel called 17 the people together unto the Lord to Mizpah; And 18 he said unto the children of Israel, Thus hath said the Lord the God of Israel, I brought up Israel from Feynt and delivered way out of the hand of the Lord the God of Israei, I brought up Israel from Egypt, and delivered you out of the hand of the Egyptians, and out of the hand of all the kingdoms that oppressed you; And ye for your part have this day rejected your God, he who hath saved you out of all your misfortunes and your tribulations; and ye have said unto him, Nevertheless, thou must set a king over us: and now present yourselves before the Lord according to your tribus, and according to your tribus and according to your tribus. your tribes, and according to your thousands. And 20 Samuel caused all the tribes of Israel to come near; and the tribe of Benjamin was seized. And he caused the tribe of Benjamin to come near according to its families, and the family of Matri was seized, and then was seized Saül the son of was seized, and then was seized Saül the son of Kish: and they sought him, but he could not be found. And they inquired again of the Lord, Is the man yet come hither? ¶ And the Lord said, Behold, he hath hidden himself among the vessels. And they ran and fetched him thence, and placed himself erect in the midst of the people, and he was higher than any of the people from his shoulders and upward. And Samuel said to all the people, Have ye seen him whom the Lord hath made choice of, that there is none like him among all the people? And all the people shouted, and said, fong live the king. Then did Samuel and said, fong live the king. Then did Samuel among all the people? And all the people shouted, and said, Long live the king. Then did Samuel 25 speak to the people the rights of the kingdom, and wrote it in a book, and laid it down before the Lord. And Samuel sent a 'ay all the people, every man to his house. And Saül also went to his home to Gib'ah; and there went with him a large his 26 crowd, whose heart God had touched. But the worthless men said, In what can this help us? And they despised him, and brought him no present. But he acted as though he were deaf.

# CHAPTER XI.

¶ Then came up Nachash the 'Ammonite, and en-1 camped against Yabesh-gil'ad: and all the men of Yabesh said unto Nachash, Make a covenant with us, and we will serve thee. And Nachash 2 the 'Ammonite said unto them, On this condition will I make it with you, that ye all have put out the right eye, that I may lay it as a reproach upon all Israel. And the elders of Yabesh said 3 unto him, Grant us seven days' respite, that we may send messengers throughout all the boundary of Israel; and then if there he none to save us may send messengers throughout all the boundary of Israel; and then, if there be none to save us, will we come out to thee. And the messengers 4 came to Gib'ah of Saül, and spoke the words in the ears of the people; and all the people lifted up their voice, and wept. And, behold, Saül was 5 coming after the herds out of the field; and Saül said, What alleth the people that they weep? And they told him the words of the men of Yabesh. they told him the words of the men of Yabesh. And the Spirit of God came suddenly over Saül 6 when he heard these words, and his anger was kindled greatly. And he took a yoke of oxen, and 7 cut them in pieces, and sent them throughout all cut them in pieces, and sent them throughout all the boundary of Israel by the hand of the messengers, saying. Whosoever goeth not forth after Saul and after Samuel, shall have his herds thus treated. And the dread of the Lord fell on the people, and they went out as one man. And he numbered 8 them in Bezek; and the children of Israel were three hundred thousand, and the men of Judah three hundred thousand, and the men of Judah thirty thousand. And they said unto the messen-9 gers that were come, Thus shall ye say unto the men of Yabesh-gil'ad, To-morrow shall ye have help, when the sun shireth hot. And the messengers came and told it to the men of Yabesh; and these were glad. And the men of Yabesh; said, To-morrow will we go out unto you, and ye can do unto us in accordance with all that seemeth good in your eyes. Sand it hannead on the li can do unto us in accordance with all that seemeth good in your eyes. \[ \] And it happened on the 11 morrow, that Saül put the people in three companies; and they came into the midst of the camp in the morning watch, and they smote the 'Ammon

# CAP. XII.

א ניָאמֶר שְׁמוּאֵל אֶל-כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵׁל הַנֵּהֹ שָׁמַנְתִּי בְקְלְכָּם לְכָל י אָשר־אָמרתָם לֵי וַאִמְלֹרְ צַלִּיכֶם בֵּלְּדְ: רְצִּתְּה הֹנֶרֹז בַּמֶּלֶךְ וֹ מִתְהַלֶּךְ לִפְנִיכָם וַאֲנֹי וַקַנְתִי וְשׁבְתִי וּבְנֵי הַנְּב אחכם ואני התהלכתי לפניכם מניכר עד הנים הווה: 3 בַגְנֵי צְנֵו בּי נָגֶר יְדְנָה וְנֵגֶר מְשׁיחוֹ אֶת־שׁור וֹ מֹי לְכַּחְתִי וַחֲמָוֹר מֵי לָלַרָּהִי וְאָת־מֵי נְשַׂרְהָיֹ אֶת־מֵי רַצִּוֹתִי וּמִיַּר־ י מו לַקַחָתו לפֶר וְאַיְלִים עִינַי בֶּוֹ וְאָשָׁיב לָבֶם: נַיְאמְלוֹ לָא צַשַּׁרְחָנוּ וְלָא רַצוֹתֵנוּ וְלְא־לָקַחְהָ מִיַּד־אָישׁ מִאִּוֹמָה: ה היאמר אַלִיהָם עֵד יְהוֹה בָּבֶּם וְעֵדְ מְשׁיחוֹ הַיִּים הַנֶּה 6 כֵּי לָא מְצָאתֶם בִּיָדָי מְאַיּמָה וַיָּאמֶׁר עֵד: וַיָּאמֶר שְׁמוּאֵל 6 אַל־הָעָם יְדוָה אַשֶׁר עָשָה אָת־משֶׁה וְאָת־אַהַרוֹן וַאֲשֶׁר ז הַעֵּלֶה אֶת־אָבִוּתִיכֶם מַאֶּרֶץ מִצְרֵיִם: וְעַּהָּה הַתְּיַצְּבֶּוּ וְאשֶׁפְטָה אִהְכֶם לִפְנֵי יְהוָה אַת כָּל־צִרְכָוֹת יְהוָה אֲשֶׁר־ • עָשֶה אִחְכֶם וְאָת־אָבְתִיכֶם: כַּאֲשֶׁר־בָּא יַצַּקְב מִצְּרֵים וַיִּוַעַכָּן אֲבְתִיכָם אֶל־יְדֹּוָה וַיִּשְׁלֵח יְרֹנָה אֶת־משֶה וְאָת־ אַהַרֹן נַיוצָיאוּ אָת־אַבותֵיכָם מִמִּצְרַיִם נַיְשִׁיבִום בַּמְּקוֹם 9 הַנֶּה: וַיִּשְׁכְּחָנ אָת־־יְהנָה אֶלְהוֹהֶם וַיִּמְבָּר אֹתְם בְּנֵר סִיסִרָא שַרדצָבָא חָצור ובְיַד־פְּלִשְׁהִים וּבְיֵד מָלֶךְ מוֹאָב י וֹילֶחֲלָה בֶּם: זַיִּוֹעֲלָן אֶל-יְרוֹיָה וַיִּאמְרֶ חָשָׁאנו כֹּי עָוֹבְנוֹ אָת־יְרוָה וַנַעֲבָר אֶת־הַבְּעָלִים וְאָת־הֵנִשְׁחָרִוֹת וְעַהָּה יי הצילנו מיר אִבִּינו וְנַעְּבְרֵךָ: וַיִּשְׁלַח יְרוָהֹ אָת־יְרְבַּעַרֹּל וְאֶת־בָּרָן וְאֶת־יִפְּחָח וְאֶת־שְׁמוֹאֵלְ וַיַּצֵּׁלְ אֶתְכֶּם מִיֶד 12 אָיְבֵיכֶבֹ מִסָּבִיב וַתִּשְׁבָוּ בֶּטַח: וַתִּרְאוּ כִּי נָחָשׁ מֶלֶךְ בְּגֵּר עמון בא עַליכֶם וַתְּאמְרוּ לִי לֹא בִי־מֶלֶךְ יִמְלַךְ עָלֻינוּ 13 נידנה אַלהֵיכֶם מלכבֶם: וְעַהָּה הִנֶּה הַמֶּלֶךְ אֲשֶׁר בָּהַרְתָּם אָשֶׁר שְאֶלְתָּם וְהֹנֵה נָתַן יְהֹנָה צָלִיכֶם מֵלֶךְ: אַם־תִּירָאָוּ אֶת־יְהוָה וַעֲבַרְתָּם אֹתוֹ וּשְׁמַּנְתָּם בְּכְּוְלוֹ וְלָא בּי תַמְרָוּ אֶת־פָּי יְהֹוָהַ וַהְיָתֵם נִם־אַתָּם וְנַם־דַמֶּלֶךְ אֲשֶׁרּי טו מָלַך עֲלֵיכֶּם אַהַר יְהוֹה אֵלְהִיכֶם: וְאִם־לָא תִשְׁמְעוֹ בְּקוֹל יְרוֹּה וּמְרוּתֶם אֶת־פּן יָרוֹגָה וְהָוֹתֶה יִד־יִרוֹנָה כָּבֶּם 16 וּבָאַבְוֹתֵיכֶם: נַם־עַתָּה הִתְיַצְבָּוּ וּרָאוּ אֶת־הַדְּבֶּר הַנְּדָוֹל זי הונה אַשֶּׁר יְהוָה עשֶׁה לְעֵינֵיכֶם: הַלָּוֹא קְצִיר־הִטִּיםׂ הַיוֹם אֶרְרָאֹ אֶל־יִהוֹה וְיִתָּן קַלְוֹת וּמָאֶר וּדְעֵּו וִרְאוֹ בִּר רַעַתְכֶם רַבָּה אֲשֶׁר עֲשִׁיתָם בעיני יְדוּיָה לשְׁאוּל לָכֶם 18 מלך: ויכרא שמואל אל־יהוה ויהן יהוה כלת ומשר בַּיִם הַרָּוֹא וַיִירָּא כָלִיהָעָם מְאָר אֶת־יְהוָה וְאָת־שְׁמוּאֵלְ: 19 וַיִּאמֶרוּ כָל־הָעָׁם אֶל־שְׁמוּאֵל הַחְפַּלֵּל בְעַד־עֲבָדֵיךְ אֶל־ ירוה אַלהֶדְ וְאַל־נְמִית בִּריָסַפְּנוּ עַל־בָּל־חַטֹאחֵינוּ רָעְּה

לְשְׁאָל לָנוּ מֶלֶךְ: נוֹאמֶר שְׁמוּאֵל אֶלְהַנְּם אֵלְּתִּילָאוּ כּ אַנֶם צְשׁיִּל לָנוּ מֶלֶךְ: נוֹאמֶר שְׁמוּאֵל אֶלְהַנְּם אֵלְּתִּילִאוּ כִ אַנֶם צְשׁיִתֹם אַת כְּלִיבְרָצָה הַאָּת אֵךְ אַלִּהְירוּ כִּי 12 מְיִבְיָּה נַצְבְּרָתֵם אָת-יְרוּיָה בְּכְלִילְבַבְּבֶם: וְלָא הָשִׁירוּ כִּי 12 לִידְּיָה לְצְשִׁוֹת אָחָבֶם לְּוּ לְעֶם: נַם אָנִכִּי חָלֵילְהֹלְּ כֵּיְ הֹאִיל 2º לִידְיָה לְצְשִׁוֹת אָחָבֶם לְּוֹ לְעֶם: נַם אָנִכִּי חָלִילְהֹלְּ כֵּיְ הַבְּרָךְ בְּלְבִרְבָּבְ בְּבָרָךְ לִידְלָה לַצְשִׁוֹת אָחָבֶם לְּוֹ לְעֶם: נַם אָנִכִּי חָלִילְהֹלְּ כֵּי הַאָּיל בְּי לִיבְנוֹת מִבְּיִלְבִּים בִּי רְאוּ אֶת־יְרוּהְהֹּלְלְבְּם הְּבָּרָךְ בְּבְּלִבְּבְבָם בִּי רְאוּ אֶת-יְרוּהְהַלֶּלְ אֵלְם: נַם אָנִכִּי חָלִילְהֹעָ בְּאָתָת בְּי בְּבְלְיבִּבְּבָם בִּי רְאוּ אֶת הְּבָּרְהִיתְּי אָבְרָה בְּבָּבְּיוּת אָלְבִּבְּבָם הָבְּרָבְּ

הָּרֶעוּ נַם־אַתֶּם נַם־מֵּלְבְּבֶם תִּסְפִּוּ: CAP. XIII. 3 בָּרְשָׁנָה שָׁאַיל בְּמָלְכֵו ושְׁתַּי שָׁנִים מְלַּךְ עַלְ־יִשְׂרָאַל: א וַיַבַּחַר־לוֹ שָאוֹל שִׁלְשָׁת אֵלָפִים מִישִּׁרָאֵל וַיְהָיוֹ עִם־ 2 שָאוּל אַלְפַּיִם בְמִכְמְשׁ וּבְתַר בִית־אֵל וְאָלֶף הִיוֹ עם־ נונהן בנבעת בנימן ונתר הגם שלח איש לאהליו: נַרָך ווּנָהָן אָת נְצֵיב פָּלִשְׁתום אֲשֶׁר בְּנֶבֶע וַיִשְׁמְעוּ פָּלְשְׁתִים 3 וְשָׁאוֹל הָלָע בַשופַר בִכְל־דָאָרֶץ לֵאמֹר יִשְׁמְעוֹ הַעְבְרִים: וָכָל־ישׁרָאֵל שָמִנוּ לַאמֹר הָכָה שָאוּל אֶת־נְצֵיב פּּלְשָׁהִים 4 וְנַם־נִבְאָשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל בַפְּלִשְׁתִים וַיִּצְנְקוּ הָעָם אָחַרִי שָׁאוּל דגלגל: ופלשתים נאספיו להלהם עם־ישראל שלשים ה אָלֶף רָבָב וְשַשֶׁת אַלְפִים פֶּרְשִׁים וְנְים בַחָוֹל אַשֶּׁר עַלֹּד שְׁפַּת־דַנָּם לְרָב וַיַּעַלוֹ וַיִּחָנִי בְּמִבְמְשׁ כְּדְמָת בִּית אָחָ: וְאִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל רָאוֹ כֵּי צַר־לוֹ כִי נִנָּשׁ הָצֶׁם וַיִּתְחַבְּאוּ 6 קנָם בַּמִּעָרָוֹת וּבַדָּוָחִים וּבַּפְּלָעִים וּבַצְּרַחִים וּבַבֹּרְוֹת: וְעָבְרִים עֶבְרוֹ אָת־דַיַּרְדַּין אָרִץ נֶדְ וְנִלְעֵדְ וְשָׁאוֹל עוֹדֶנוּ ז בנלנל וכליהשם הרדו אַהביו: וניהל ו שבעת ימים 8 למועד אַשֶר שִׁמיאֵל וְלֹא־בָא שִׁמיאֵל הַגַּלְגַל וַיָּפֶץ הָעָם פַעַלֵיו: וַיָּאמֶר שָאוֹל הַנְשׁוֹ אַלֵּי הַעלָה וְהַשָּׁלְמִים וַיַּעֵר פ הַעלָה: וַיָּהִי כְּכִלּתוֹ לְהַעֵּלְוֹת הַעלָה וְהַגָּה שִׁמואֵל בָא רצא שָאוּל לקראתו לברבו: ויאפר שְׁמִאֵּל פֶּה נְשִׁתְּ יִּי רַאָּמָר שָׁאוּל בְּרַרָאתוֹ בְּרִנְפִּץ הָעָׁם מִעְּלֵּי וְאִתְּהֹ לְּאִ בָּאֹתָ לְמִיִּעָר הַיִּלִּים וּפְּלְשָׁחָיִם נָאָסְפִּים מִעְּלֵי וְאִתְּהֹ לְּאִ שַׁתָּה וֶרְדֹוֹ פָּלְשׁתֵּים אֵלֹי דַּגַּלְנְּל וְפָנִי יְדִיהָ לְאַ חִלְיתִי וָאֶרְאַפַּׁלְ וָאֲעֵלֶּה הָעֹלֶה: וַיְאמֶר שִׁמוּאֵל אֶל־שְׁאִוּל 13 נִסְבֶּלְחָ לָא שְׁמַׁרְחָ אֶת־מִצְוֹת יְדְוֶה אֱלֹנֶקְיֹ אֲשֶׁר צִּוְּדְ בֵי עַהָּר הַבִּין יְדוֶה אֶת־מַמְלַבְחָןךָ אֶל־יִשְׂרָאֵל עַד־עוֹלֶם: וְעַהָּה מַמְלַבָּתְּךָ לְאַ־תָּכָוּם בִּכְּשׁ יְדוֹיָה לוֹ אָישׁ בִּלְבָבוֹ 14 וִיצוּרוּ יִדוּהַה לְנָנִידֹ עַל־עַפֹּוּ כִּי לָא שְׁבַּרְהָ אָת אָשֶׁרַ צוף ירוה: תַקם שְמוּאֵל תַעַל מְרַנּגְלְגָל גִּבְעַרַ מּ בּנְיָמֵן נֵיפָלֶך שָאוּל אֶת־הָעָם הַנִּמְצִאִים עִּפֹּי בְשַׁשׁ מִאְית אִישׁ: וְשָאוּל וְיִזְתָן בְּנֹי וְהָעָם הַנִּמְצָא עִכְּם יִשְׁבָּים 16 בְנָבֵע בּנְיָמֵן וּפְּלִשְׁתִּים חָנִי בִּמֹבְמֵשׁ: וַיַּצֵא הַמִּשְׁתִירת 17 ממחנה פּלשׁתִּים שְׁלשֵׁה רָאשִׁים הַרֹאשׁ אָחֶר יִפְּעָה אָל־ בֶּרֶךְ עָפְּרֶה אָל־אָרֶץ שׁוּעֵל: וְדָרָאשׁ אָחֶר וִפְּנֶה דֵּרֶךְ 15 בִּיִּחְ עִלְּי בִּית תֹרָזן וְדָרָאשׁ אָחֶר וִפְּנָה בָּרֶךְ דָּנְבִּיוֹל בִּיִּשְׁכֵּרְ עִלְ גי האַלעים המִּרְבֶּרָה: וְחָרָשׁׁ לָא יִמְצֵא בְּכָּר 19 אָרץ ישראל בראמר פלשתים פון יצשו העברים הרב

אָז חָנְית: וַיַּרֶדִוּ כָל־יִשְׂרָאֻל הַפְּלִשְׁהֵים לְּלְטוֹשׁ אִישׁ אֶת־ כּ

ites until the heat of the day; and it came to pass, that those that remained were scattered,

pass, that those that remained were scattered, 12 and no two among them were left together. And the people said unto Samuel, Who is there that saith, Shall Saül reign over us? give up the men, 3 and we will put them to death. And Saül said, There shall not a man be put to death on this day; for to-day the Lord hath wrought deliver-14 ance in Israel. ¶ And Samuel said to the people, Come and let us go to Gilgal, and renew there to Gilgal; and they appointed there Saül as king before the Lord in Gilgal; and they sacrificed there sacrifices of peace-offerings before the Lord; and Saül with all the men of Israel rejoiced there very greatly.

CHAPTER XII.

And Samuel said unto all Israel, Behold, hearkened unto your voice in all that ye said unto

hearkened unto your voice in all that ye said unto 2 me, and I have set a king over you. And now, behold, the king is walking before you; and I am and and gray-headed; and my sons, behold, they are with you; and I have walked before you from 3 my youth even until this day. Behold, here am I; testify against me in the presence of the Lord, and in the presence of this anointed: Whose ox have I taken? or whom have I detrawled? whom have I taken? or whom have I taken? or whose ass have I taken? or whom have I defrauded? whom have I oppressed? or nave 1 derrauded? whom have 1 oppressed? or from whose hand have I received any ransom so that I withdrew my eyes from him? and I will 4 restore it to you. And they said, Thou hast not defrauded us, nor hast thou oppressed us, and thou hast not taken from any man's hand the

least. And he said unto them, The Lord is witness against you, and his anointed is witness this day, 5 least

that ye have not found in my hand the least: and

against you, and his anointed is witness this day, that ye have not found in my hand the least: and 6 they answered. He is witness. And Samuel said unto the people. It is the Lord who did (wonders through) Moses and Aaron, and who brought your fathers up out of the land of Egypt. And now stand up, that I may hold judgment with you before the Lord concerning all the benefits of the Lord, which he hath done to you and to your 8 fathers. When Jacob was come into Egypt, then did your fathers cry unto the Lord, and the Lord sent Moses and Aaron, and they brought forth your fathers out of Egypt, and caused them to 9 dwell in this place. And when they forgot the Lord their God, he sold them into the hand of Sissera, the chief of the host of Chazor, and into the hand of the Philistines, and into the hand of the king of Moßb, and they made war against them.

10 And they cried (then) unto the Lord, and said, We have sinned, because we have forsaken the Lord, have served the Be'alimand the 'Ashtaroth; and now deliver us out of the hand of our 11 enemies, and we will serve thee. And the Lord sent Yerubba'al, and Bedan, and Yiphthach, and Samuel, and he delivered you out of the hand of your enemies on every side, so that ye dwelt safely. But when ye saw that Nochash the king

Samuel, and he delivered you out of the hand of your enemies on every side, so that ye dwelt 12 safely. But when ye saw that Nachash the king of the children of 'Ammon came against you, ye said unto me, No; but a king shall reign over us: 3 when the Lord your God is your king. And now here is the king whom ye have chosen, whom ye have asked for! and, behold, the Lord hath set 4 over you a king. If ye will fear the Lord, and serve him, and obey his voice, and will not rebel against the will of the Lord: then shall both ye and also the king that reigneth over you continue 15 following the Lord your God. But if ye will not

15 following the Lord your God. But if ye will not hearken to the voice of the Lord, and rebel against the will of the Lord: then will the hand of the Lord be against you, as it was against your fathers. 16 And now stand up and see this great thing, which

17 the Lord is about doing before your eyes. Is there not wheat-harvest to-day? I will call unto the Lord, and he will send thunders and rain; and ye will (thus) perceive and see that your wicked-

ye will (thus) perceive and see that your wickedness is great, which ye have done, in the eyes of 18 the Lord, to ask for yourselves a king. And Samuel called unto the Lord; and the Lord sent thunders and rain on that day; and all the people 19 feared greatly the Lord and Samuel. And all the people said unto Samuel, Pray in behalf of thy servants unto the Lord thy God, that we may not die; for we have added unto all our sins yet this 20 evil to ask for ourselves a king. And Samuel said unto the people. Fear not; ye have indeed done all

this evil: yet turn not aside from following the Lord, and serve ye the Lord with all your heart; And turn ye not aside; for then would ye go after 21 vain things, which cannot profit nor deliver; because they are vain. For the Lord will not for 22 sake his people for the sake of his great name; because it hath pleased the Lord to make you a people unto himself. Moreover as for me, far be 23 it from me that I should sin against the Lord by ceasing to pray in behalf of you; but I will teach you the good and the right way: Only fear the 24 Lord, and serve him in truth with all your heart; for see what great things he hath done with you. But if ye will in any wise do wickedly, both ye 25 yourselves as also your king shall perish.

CHAPTER XIII.

¶ When Saül had reigned one year,—and two years 1 he reigned over Israel,— Saül chose for himself 2 three thousand men out of Israel; and there were with Saül two thousand in Michmash and on the mountain of Beth-el, and a thousand were with Jonathan in Gib'ah of Benjamin: and the rest of the people he sent away every man to his tents.
And Jonathan smote the outpost of the Philistines 3 And Johanna's Shote the Outpost of the Finistines's that was at Geba', and the Philistines heard of it And Saul blew the cornet throughout all the land, saying, Let the Hebrews hear it. And all Israel 4 heard it, saying, Saul hath smitten the outpost of heard it, saying, Saur nath smitten the orthodor, the Philistines, and the Israelites also have put themselves in ill-favor with the Philistines. And the people were called together after Sail to Gilgal. And the Philistines gathered themselves together to fight with Israel, thirty thousand charges in the ward beyengen and people as gether to fight with Israel, thirty thousand chariots, and six thousand horsemen, and people as the sand which is on the sea-shore in multitude; and they came up, and encamped in Michmash, eastward from Bethaven. And when the men of 6 Israel saw that they were in a strait, (for the people were oppressed), then did the people hide themselves in caves, and in thickets, and in rocks and in strongholds, and in pits. And some of the 7 Hebrews passed over the Jordan to the land of Gad and Gil'ad. As for Saül, he was still in Gilgal, and all the people followed him hastily. And he tarried seven days, according to the set 8 time that Samuel had appointed; but Samuel came not to Gilgal; and the people were scattering themnot to Gilgal; and the people were scattering them-selves from him. And Saül said, Bring hither to me the burnt-offering and the peace-offerings. And he offered the burnt-offering. And it came to hither 9 And he offered the burnt-offering. And it came to 10 pass, that, as soon as he had made an end of offering the burnt-offering, behold, Samuel came; and Sail went out to meet him, that he might greet him. And Samuel said, What hast thou 11 done? And Sail said, Because I saw that the people were scattering themselves from me, wherepeople were scattering themselves from me, whereas thou camest not at the appointed day, and the Philistines are gathering themselves together at Michmash; And I said, The Philistines will now come down unto me to Gligal, and I have not yet made supplication unto the Lord: wherefore I forced myself, and offered the burnt-offering. And Samuel said to Saül, Thou hast done foolishly: thou hast not kept the commandment of the Lord thy God, which he had commanded thee; for now would the Lord have established thy government over Israel for ever. But now thy government shall not endure: the Lord hath sought out for himself a man after his own heart, and the Lord will now 12 government 14 shall not endure: the Lord hath sought out lot himself a man after his own heart, and the Lord hath ordained him to be chief over his people; because thou hast not kept what the Lord had commanded thee. ¶ And Samuel arose, and went up from Gilgal unto Gib'ah of Benjamin. And Saül numbered the people that were to be found and went 15 up from Gilgal unto Gib'sh of Benjamin. And Saül numbered the people that were to be found with him, about six hundred men. And Saül, and 16 Jonathan his son, and the people that were to be found with them, were lying in Geba' of Benjamin; but the Philistines were encamped in Michmash. And the troop of freebooters went out of 17 the camp of the Philistines in three companies: one company turned into the way to 'Ophrah, unto the land of Shu'al; And another company turned into 18 the way to Beth-choron; and the other company turned into the way to the frontier that looketh over the valley of Zebo'lm toward the wilderness. the way to Beth-choron; and the other company turned into the way to the frontier that looketh over the valley of Zebo'im toward the wilderness. I Now there was no smith to be found throughout 19 all the land of Israel; for the Philistines said, So that the Hebrews shall not make themselves swords or spears. But all the Israelites went down to the 20

שַׁמְעוֹ כִּדְנָסוֹ פְּלִשְׁתִים וַיַּדְבָּקוֹ נַבּדְנָמָה אַחֲרֵיהָב בַּמִלְהָמֶה: וַיַּוְשַׁע יְהוֶה בַּיִוֹם הַהָוֹא אֶת־שׁרָאֵל 23 וְרַמִּלְחָמָה עַבְרָה אֶת־בֵּית אֱון: וְאִישׁ־ישְרָאֵל עַשׁ בַּיּוֹם 24 הַרָוֹא וַיֹּאֶל שָׁאוֹל אֶת־הָנִם לַאמֹר אַרוֹר הַאִישׁ אֲשׁר־ יאבל לֶחֶם עַד־הָעָּרֶב וְנִקְמְהִי מֵאַיְבִי וְלְא־טָעַם כְּכֹּל־ הַנֶּם לֶחָם: וְכָל־הָאֶרֵץ בָאוֹ בַנְצֵר וַיְהִי רְבָשׁ עַל־פַּגַּיְכה הַשֶּׁבֶה: נַיָּבָא הָעָם אֶל־הַיַעַר וְהַגָּה הַלֶּדְ דְּבֶשׁ וְאֵיךְ 26 משינ ידו אליפיו בייבא העם את השבעה: וְיוּנְתָּן לֹא־ 27 שָׁפָּע בְּהַשְׁבַיַעַ אָבִיוֹ אֶת־הָעָם וַיִּשְׁלֵּח אֶת־קְצָה הַפַּטָּה אָשֶר בִּרָּדוֹ הַטְבָּל אותָה בְּנִעְרַת הַרְבֵשׁ הַיָּשֶׁב יְדוֹ אֶלַ־ פּיוֹ וַהָּרָאָנָה עֵינֵיוֹ: וַיַעַּ אָשׁ מַהָעָם וַיֹאמֶר הַשְׁבַעַּ הְשַׁבִּיעַ 28 אָבֶיך אֶת־הָעָם לֵאמֹר אָרָוּר הָאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר־לָאכָל לֶהָם הַיָּוֹם הַעַּקָף הָעָם: וַיֹּאמֶר יְוֹנָהָן עָכַר אָבֵי אֶת־הָאָרֶץ הְאַר 29 נָא כראָרוּ צֵינֵי כֵּי טָלַמתִּי מִצְטַ דְבַשׁ הַנָּה: אַף בִּי לוֹא ל אָבֹל אָכָל הַיִּוֹם הָלָם מִשְׁלַל אִיָבֶיוֹ אֲשֶׁר מָצֵא כִרעַתָּה לאררבתה מַבָּה בַפִּלְשְׁתִּים: וַיכֹּוּ בַיִּים הַרוֹא בַפִּלְשָׁתִּים 31 ממכמש אַילְנָה וַיַּעף הָנָ, מאָר: וַיַּעָשׁ הָנֶם אֶל־יַשָּׁלְל 32 וַיִּקְרֹוּ צְאַן וֹבָּקֶר וֹבְעָ בָּקֶר וַיִּשְׁחֲטֵוּ אָרְצָה וַיָּאבֶל הָעָּם עַל־הַרָּם: וַנַּיָּדוּ לְשָׁאוּל לֵאבּר הְגָּה הָעָם הֹטְאִים 33 לירודה לאכל על הודם וואפר בנרחם ולו אלי היום אכן נְרוֹלֶה: וַלָּאמֶר שָׁאַוּל פַצוּ בָעָّם וַאֱמַרְתֵּם לָהֶׁם הַנְשׁוּ 34 אַלַי אִיש שורו וְאֵישׁ שְׂיֵרוּ ושְׁחַמְתָם בָּוֶה וַאֲכַלְהָם וְלֹאב תֶּחֶטְאָוּ לַיְהוָה לָאֲכָל אֶלִּהַהֶּם תַּנְשׁוּ כְלִּהְנְם אִישׁ שורו בְיָדָוֹ הַלֹּיֶלָה תִישְׁחַפרשָם: וַיְבָן שָׁאָוּל מִוְבָחַ לֹה לַיהוָה אתו הַחֵל לבנות מובח לַיהוָה: שאול נרדה אחרי פלשתים לילה ונכוה כתם ועד אור תַבֹּקר וַלְארנִשְאֵר בָּהָבֹ אִישׁ וַיִאמְרוּ כָּלְהַמְּוֹב בְּעֵינֶןדְּ פשה י ויאפר הכהן נקרבה הלם אל האלהים: יַשְׁאַל שָׁאוּל בָאלהִים הָאַרֵר אָחֲרֵי פְּלשְׁתִּים הַתְּתְנֶם 37 בַּיֵר יִשְׂרָאֵל וְלָא עָנֶרוּ בַּיִוֹם הַהְוּא: וַיָּאמֶר שָׁאוֹל נְשׁוּ 38 הַלם כָּל פָּנֵית הָצֶם וּדְצֵוּ וְרָאוֹ בַבָּּוֹה הַוְתָה הַהַטָּאת הָּנָאת הַיִּוֹם: כֵּי חַיִּדְהָה הַפּושׁעַ אֶת־שְרָאֵל כִּי אָם־ 30 יָשְׁנָוֹ בְּוִנָתֵן בְּנָיְ בִּרמָוֹת יָמָית וְאֵין עֹנָהוּ מִבְּלֹדְנְעָם: וַיָאפֶר אֶל־בָּל־יִשְׁרָאֵל אַהֶּם תִּהְיוֹ לְעֵבֶר אֶהָׁד וַאֲנִי וְיִוּנְתָן פ בני נהנה לעבר אחר ניאמרו העם אלישאול הטוב בְּעֵינֶןךְ עֲשֵׁה: וַנִאֹטֶר שָׁאוּל אֶל־יְרוֹנֶה אֱלֹדֵנֵ יִשְׁרָאָל 14 קבה הָמֵים הַלְבֶר וְינָתֵן וְשָׁאִוּל וְהָעֵם יְצֵאוּ: רַאִמֶּר 42 שָׁאוּל הַפִּּילוּ בּינִּי וּבְּין וְּיְנְהֵן בְּגֵי נַיִּלְבֵּד וְיִנְהֵן: נַיְאמֶר 43 שָׁאוּל אָלִרוְוְנְהָן הַנִּידָה לִי מָה נְשִׁיתָה וַיִּנְּדְּלִי וְיִנְהָן נִיאמֶר מָעִם סָעִּלְהִוֹ בּקְצָה הַמִּשָּה אֲשֶׁרּרְבְּיִדְי מִינְסִ דְּבָשׁ הַנְנִי אָמִות: וַיָּאמֶר שָאול בּה־יַצֵשֶה אֱלֹהָים וְכָה יוֹכֵּף 44 בַרמות הָמִית יִונָהָן: וַיֹּאמֶר הָעָׁם אֶל־שָׁאוּל הַוְוֹנָהָן יְמוֹתֹמה אַשֶׁר עָשָׁה הַיִשׁוּעָה הַגָּרוֹלֶה הַוֹאת בְיִשִּׁרָאֵל חְלִילָה חַר ידוה אם־יפל משערת ראשו ארצה כייעם־אלהים עשה בנום בונה ניפדו העם אתרונהן ולאימת: שָׁאוּל מַאַחֶרֶי פְּלשְׁתִים ופְּלשְׁתִים הַלְבִּוּ למקומֶם: וְשָׁאָוּל לְכָּד הַפְּּלוּכָה עַל־ישִׂרָאֵל וַיַּלְהֶם סָבִיב ו בָבָל־ 47

אַיָבִיו בִמוֹאָב ו ובבנו־עַמוֹן ובְאָרוֹם וּבְמַלֹכִי צובְרֹזֹ

בְּקְרֵישְׁתוֹ וְאָתִראַתוֹ וְאָתִרְכְּרְדְּמֹּי וְאָת מְחַבִּשְׁתִּי: וַבְּוֹתְּהַ הַפְּצֵירָה פִּים לַמְחֲבַשׁוֹת וְלָאַתִּים וְלִשְּלְשׁ קּלְשְׁין וֹבְּוֹתְה בְּנִוֹם מִלְּהָמֶת וְלֹאַ מִצְב הַרָּבְּוֹ: וְדְנָהֹ בְּנִוֹם מִלְּהָמֶת וְלֹאַ מִצְב הַרְבָּוֹ: וְדְנָהֹ בְּנִוֹם מִלְּהָמֶת וְלֹאַ מִצְב הַבְּשְׁיוֹ בְּנִי: וַיִּצֵאׁ מֵצְב בְּלִשְׁיוֹם אֵלִי בְּנִים מִבְּשִׁיוֹ וְאָתִרְ בְּנִים מִבְּשִׁיוֹ וְאָתְרֹים אֵעֵב בְּלִשְׁהִים אֵלֵב בְּלִשְׁהִים אֵלֵב בְּלִשְׁהִים אֵלֵב מְבְּמֵי:

# CAP. XIV. זי

א וְהַיִּ הַיֹּים וַיֹּאמֶר יְזִנְהָן בֶּן־שָאוּל אֶל־הַנְּעַר נשא כַלִּיו לֹכָה וְנֵעְבַרָה אֱל־מִצְב פַּלְשָׁתִּים אֲשֶׁר מֵעֲבֶר הַלָּז וּלְאָבִיוּ 2 לא הגיר: וְשָׁאוֹל יוֹשֵבֹ בִּקְצָה הַגִּבְעָה תַּחַת הַרְבָּזון צַשֶּׁר בְּמִנְרָוֹן וְהָעָם צַשֶּׁר עִפוֹ כְשֵשׁ מַאָּוֹת אָישׁ: וַאֲחַיָה 3 בן־אַחטוב אָתַי אִ־כָבור ו בּן־פִינְחָם בּן־עֵלִי כֹקַן יְהוְה 4 בשלה נשא אַפַּוּד וְהָעָם לֵא יָרִע כִּי הָלֵּךְ וִינְתֵּן: ובֵין הַפַּעְבְרוֹת אָשֶׁר בִּקְשׁ יְוֹנָתָן לַעֵּבֹר עַל־בַּצֵב פְּלִשְׁתִּים שרהפלע מהעבר מנה ושרהפלע מהעבר מנה ושם ה הַאָּחָר בּוֹצֵּץ וְשֵׁם הַאֶּחָר מֶנֶה: הַשַּׁן הַאָּחֵר מָצִיק פּ מִצְפִּוֹן מִוּל מִכְמֵשׁ וְהָאָחֶר מנָגֶב מִוּל נָבע: וַיֹאמֶר יָדִוֹנְתָן אֶל־הַנַעַר וֹ נשא כֹלִיו לְכָה וְנַעְבָּרָה אֶל־מַצֵבֹּ הערלים האלה אולי יצשה יהוה לנו כי אין לידורה י מְצְצוֹר לְהוֹשִׁיצִ בְּרָב אוֹ בִמְצֵמֹי: וַיַּאמֶר לוֹ גֹעֵא בַלְיוּ עַשָּׁה בָּל־אָשֵׁר בּלְבָבֶּך נְמַה לָךְ הַנְּנִ עִמְּה בִּלְבָבְּדּי צ ניאכֶר יְדִוּנָהָן הַנָּה אֲנָחָנוּ עְבְרִים אֶל־הַאָנָשִים וְנְגְלִינוּ 9 אַלִיהָם: אִם־כָּה יָאמְרוֹ אַלֵּינוּ דֹפוּ עַר־דַגִּיענוּ אַלִיכָם י וְעָמַדְנוּ תַּדְוֹהֵינוּ וְלָא נַעֲלֶה אֲלֵיהֶם: וְאִם־בֹּה יְאמְרוּ יַלָּוּ עָלֵינוּ וְעָלִינוּ בִּרנְתָנֵם יִהוְהַ בִּנָדְנוּ וְחַה־לְנוּ הָאִורת: יו וַיַּגַלוּ שׁנֵיהֶם אַל־מַצֵב פּלְשׁחֵים וַיִאמְרוּ פּלְשׁתִים הַנָּדְ. 12 עברים וְצְאִים מְרָהַחֹרָים אֲשֶׁר דִתְּהַבְּארשֶׁם: וַיַּצְנֹיּ אַנְשֵׁי הַפַּצָּבָה אֶת־יִוּנָתָן ו וְאֶת־נשֵא בַלָּיו וַיְאִמְרוֹ עֲלַוּ אַלִינוּ וְנוֹדְיעָה אֶתְכֶם הָבֶר וַיֹּאמֶר יִוּנְתָן אָל־נשֵא בַלְיֹּוֹ 13 עלה אחרי ברותום ירוה בנד ישראל: ניעל יונחן על־ יָדָיוֹ וְעַל־רַנְלָיו וְלִשֵא כַלָּיִו אַחֲרֵיו וַיִּפְלוֹ לְפָּגֵי יִזְנְתָׁן 14 וַנשֵא כַלָּיו מִמוֹתֵת אָתַרָיו: וַהָּהִי הַמְּכָה הָרָאשׁנָה אַשֶּׁר הַבֶּה וִינָתָן וְנִשֵּא כַלָיו כְּעָשְׁרֵים אִישׁ כְּכַחֲצִי טו מַעַנָה צָמֶר שָׁרֵה: וַתִּהֹי חַרָּהָה במַחַנָה בשָּׁרָה וֹבְכָּל־ הָעָם הַפּצַב וְהַפִּשְׁחִׁית הַרְדָוּ נִם־הַגָּפָה וַתִּרְנֵּוֹ הָאָרֶץ 16 וַהְּהֵוֹ לְהֶרְהַת אֱלֹהֵים: וַיִּרְאָוּ הַצֹּפִים לְשָׁאוּל בְּנִבְעַרָת 17 בּנְיָמֵן וֹהָגַהָ הַהָּמִין נָמִיג נִילֶדְ וַהַלְם: וַנְאמֶר שָׁאוּל לָעָם אֲשֶׁר אָתוֹ פִקְררנָא וּרְאוּ מִי הָלַךְ מִעְמֵנוּ 18 וַיִּבְּקְרוֹ וְהַגֶּה אָין וְינָתָן וְנשָא כֵלֶיו: וַיָּאמֶר שָׁאוֹל 18 לַאַחִיָּה הַגַּישָה אַרון הַאֵּלהֵים בִּידְּוָה אַרון הָאֵלהַים 19 בַּיוֹם הַהָוֹא וֹבְגֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל: וַיְהִי עֵד רְבֶּר שָׁאוּל אֶל־הַבֹּבֹן וְהֶהָמוֹן אֲשֶׁרֹ בְּמְחֲנָהְ פְּלִשְׁתִׁים תַּלֶּךְ הָלְוֹךְ וָרֶב בְּנָאְמֶר שָׁאוֹל אֶל־תַבֹּהָן אֵפָף יְדָדְ: וַיִּזְגֵּק שָׁאוֹל וְכָּל־בּנַיְאַמֶר תָרֶבּ בְּנָאִמֶר שָׁאוֹל וְכָל־בּנַיְאָמִי עִד־הַמִּלְּהְמֶה וְהָגָּה תַּרֶבּ איש ברעדו מחומה גדולה מאר: והעברים היי לַפְּלִשְׁתִים בָּאֶתְמִוֹל שִׁלְשׁוֹם אֲשֶּׁר עָלָוּ עִמְם בַּמְחֵנֶר. סָבֶיב וְנַם־הַבָּמָה לְהָוֹת נִם־יִשְׂרָאֵל אֲשֶׁר נִם־שְׁאַוּכּל יוונתן: וכל איש ישראל המתחבאים בתר־אפרים מ Philistines, to sharpen every man his ploughshare, and his coulter, and his axe, and his mat21 tock. And they used a file for the mattocks, and for the coulters, and for the three-pronged forks, and for the axes, and to sharpen the goads.
22 So it came to pass on the day of battle, that there was neither sword nor spear found in the hand of any of the people that were with Saül and Jonathan; but they were found with Saül 23 and with Jonathan his son. And the outpost of the Philistines went out to the pass of Michmash.

CHAPTER XIV. Now it happened one day, that Jonathan the 1 ¶ Now it happened one day, that Jonathan the son of Saul said unto the young man that bore his armor, Come, and let us go over to the Philistines' outpost, that is on the other side yonder. But unto his father he told nothing. And Saül tarried in the lower part of Gib'ah under the pomegranate tree which is by Migron: and the people that were with him were about six hundered the men. And Achiyah, the son of Achitub, the brother of I-chabod, the son of Phinehas, the son of 'Eli, the priest of the Lord in Shiloh, wore the ephod. And the people knew not that 4 Jonathan was gone. And between the passes, by which Jonathan sought to go over unto the outwhich Jonathan sought to go over unto the out which Jonathan sought to go over unto the outpost of the Philistines, there was a sharp point of rock on the one side; and the name of the one was Bozez, and the name of the one was Bozez, and the name of the other Seneh. The one point rose up abruptly northward opposite Michmash, and the other southward opposite Geba'. And Jonathan said to the young man that bore his armor, Come, and let us go over unto the output of these uncircumcised: it may be that the Lord will work for us; for there is no restraint to the Lord to save by means of 7 many or by means of few. And his armor-bearer said unto him, Do all that is in thy heart: turn thee; behold, I am with thee according to the heart. Then said Jonathan, Behold, we will pass over unto these men, and 9 we will show ourselves unto them. If they say thus unto us, Stand still until we come to you: say thus unto us, Stand still until we come to you: our places, and will we remain standing in our places, say thus, Come up unto them. But if they say thus, Come up unto us: then will we go up; for the Lord hath delivered them into our hand; and this shall be unto us the sign. Il And when both of them showed themselves unto the outpost of the Philisitines, the Philisitines said, Behold, Hebrews are coming forth out of the holes wherein they have hidden them-12 selves. And the men of the outpost addressed Jonathan and his armor-bearer, and said, Come ut ous, and we will let you know something. Then then will we remain standing in our places, and will not go up unto them. But if they

to us, and we will let you know something. Then said Jonathan unto his armor-bearer, Come up

to us, and we will let you know something. Then said Jonathan unto his armor-bearer, Come up after me; for the Lord hath given them up into 13 the hand of Israel. And Jonathan then ascended upon his hands and upon his feet, and his armorbearer after him: and they fell before Jonathan, 14 and his armorbearer was killing after him. And that first defeat, which Jonathan and his armorbearer caused, was about twenty men, within about the half of a field, which a yoke of oxen might 15 plough. And there arose a terror in the camp, in the field, and among all the people; the outposts, and the free-booters, they also were terrified, and the earth quaked; and it became a very great 6 terror. And the watchers of Saül in Gib'ah of Benjamin looked; and, behold, the multitude berame scattered, and ran hither and thither. Then said Saül unto the people that were with him, Muster now, and see who is gone away from us. And they mustered, and, behold, there was neither 18 Jonathan nor his armorbearer. And Saül said unto Achiyah, Bring hither the ark of God; for the ark of God was on that day with the children of 19 Israel. And it happened, while Saül was speaking unto the priest, that the confusion which was in the camp of the Philistines went on and in-

19 Israel. And it happened, while Saill was speaking unto the priest, that the confusion which was in the camp of the Philistines went on and intercased more and more: ¶ And Saill said unto 20 the priest, Withdraw thy hand. And Sail and all the people that were with him were called together, and they came to the battle; and, behold, the sword of every man was against his fellow, the were with the Philistines as before that time, those were with the Philistines as before that time, those namely who had come un with them were in the

athan. And all the men of Israel who had hidden 22 themselves on the mountain of Ephraim, heard that the Philistines had fled; and they also followed hard after them in the battle. So the Lord saved 23 the Philisunes and the battle. So the Lord saved 20 Israel that day: and the battle passed over unto Israel that day: and the men of Israel were hard urged 24 that day; and Saül adjured the people, saying, Cursed be the man that will eat food until the evening, until I have been avenged on my enemies. And the whole people tasted thus no food. And 25 (the men of) all the land came to a forest; and there was honey upon the surface of the field. And 26 there was honey upon the surface of the field. there was honey upon the surface of the field. And when the people were come into the forest, behold, when the people were come into the forest, behold, there was a stream of hone; but no one put his hand to his mouth; for the people feared the oath. But Jonathan had not heard his father charging 27 the people with the oath: he therefore put forth the end of the staff that was in his hand, and dipped it in a honey-comb, and carried his hand again to his mouth; and his eyes became clear. Then commenced one of the people, and said, Thy 28 father strictly charged the people with an oath, saying, Cursed be the man that will eat food this day; though the people were faint. Then said 29 Jonathan, My father hath troubled the land; see. saying, Cursed be the man that will eat food this day; though the people were faint. Then said 29 Jonathan, My father hath troubled the land: see, I pray you, how my eyes become clear, because I have tasted a little of this honey. How much 30 more, if haply the people had eaten freely this day of the spoil of the'r enemies which they found? for would there not have been now a greater defor would there not have been now a greater defeat among the Philistines? And they smote on 3that day among the Philistines? And they smote on 3that day among the Philistines from Michmash to Ayalon; and the people were very faint. And the 32 people flew upon the spoil, and took sheep, and oxen, and y.ung steers, and slew them on the ground: and the people did eat upon the blood. And they told Saül, saying, Behold, the people are 3sinning against the Lord, in eating upon the blood. And he (then) said, Ye have acted treacherously: roll (hither) unto me this day a great stone. And 34 Saül said, D sperse yourselves among the people, and say unto them, Bring near unto me every man his ox, and every man his lamb, and slaughter here, and eat; and sin not against the Lord in eating by the blood. And all the people brought near every man his ox by his hand that hight, and slaughtered (them) there. And Saül built an 35 altar unto the Lord: the same was the first altar that he built unto the Lord. ¶ And Saül said, Let 36 us go down after the Philistines by night, and spoil them until the morning-light, and let us not leave a man of them. And they said, Do whatsoever seemeth good in thy eyes. ¶ Then said the priest, Let us draw near hither unto God. And Saül asked 37 events of the Philistines of the priest, Let us draw near hither unto God. And Saül asked 37 events of the Philistines of the priest, Let us draw near hither unto God. And Saül asked 37 events of the priest, Let us draw near hither unto God. And Saül asked 37 events of the priest, Let us draw near hither unto God. And Saül asked 37 events of the priest, Let us draw near hither unto God. feat among the Philistines? And they Let us draw near hither unto God. And Saül asked 37 counsel of God, Shall I go down after the Philistines? wilt thou deliver them into the hand of Israel? But he answered him not on that day. And Saül said, Draw ye near hither all the chief 38 of the people: and know and see through what this of the people: and know and see through what this sin hath happened this day. For, as the Lord 39 liveth, who saveth Israel, that if it be in Jonathan my son, he shall surely die. But no one answered him among all the people. Then said he unto all 40 Israel, Ye shall be on one side, and I and Jonathan my son will be on the other side. And the people said unto Sail, Do what seemeth good in thy eyes. And Sail said unto the Lord, God of 41 Israel, October feath the prefet truth And Lorg. Israel, O, show forth the perfect truth. And Jonathan and Saül were seized; but the people came forth (free). And Saül said, Cast the lot between 42 me and Jonathan my son. And Jonathan was seized. me and Jonathan my son. And Jonathan was seized. Then said Saül to Jonathan, Do tell me what 43 thou hast done. And Jonathan told him, and said, I did but taste with the end of the staff that was in my hand a little honey: lo, I am willing to die. And Saül said, May God do thus now, and in 41 future also; for thou shalt surely die, Jonathan. And the people said unto Saül, Shall Jonathan. And the people said unto Saül, Shall Jonathan. And the people had unto saül, Shall Jonathan 15 die, who hath wrought this great salvation in Israel: This shall not be: as the Lord liveth, there shall not fall one hair of his head to the ground: for with God hath he wrought this day. So the people rescued Jonathan, and he died not. ¶ Then the went Saül up from following the Philistines; and the Philistlaes went to their own place. So Saül 17 strengthened himself in the government over Israel: ser, and they came to the battle; and, benoth, sword of every man was against his fellow, the der being very great. And the Hebrews that with the Philistines as before that time, those ley who had gone up with them, were in the large the but these also resolved to be the Israelites that were with Sail and Jonוּבְפַלְשָׁהִים וּבְלָל אֲשֶׁר־יִפְנֶה יַרְשִׁיעֵ: וַיַעֲשׁ חַׁיִל וַיְדְ 49 אֶת־עַמְלֶקְ וַיצֵל אֶת־ישְׁרָאֵל מיַד שׁמְרוּ: ווהיו בני שָׁאוּל יִוּנְתָן וִישָׁוֹ, וִמַלְבִּישָׁוּעַ וְשֵׁם שְׁתֵּי בְנֹתִיוֹ שָׁם הַבְּבִירָה נ ברב ושם הקטנה מיבל: ושם אשת שאול אחילעם בתראַחימֶעץ וְשֶׁם שר־צְבָאוֹ אֲבִינֹר בֶּדְנַךְ דְּוֹד שָׁאִוּל: יַּלְן אָבְרשָׁאָוּל וְגָר אָבְראַבְגַרְ בֶּרְאָביאֵל: הַמַלְחָמָה חֲנַקָה עַל־פָּלִשְׁתִּים כָּל יִמֵי שָאֵוּל וְרָאָה שָאוּר בל-איש גבור וכל-בורחיל ניאספרו אליו:

CAP. XV. 10

א ניאמר שמואל אל־שאול אתו שַלַח יְדוָה לִמשְהַךְּ לְמַלְף על-עמו על-ישראל ועתה שמע לקול דברי יהנה: בּ לָה אָמֶר יְהוָה צְבָאוֹת פָּלַרְתִּי אָת אֲשֶׁר־עָשֶה עָמְלֵק 3 לישראל אַשר־שם לוֹ בַּדְּרֶךְ בַעַלֹחוֹ מִמִּצְרֵים: עַתְּהֹ לַדְ וָהבִּיתָה אֶת־עֲמְלֵק וְהָחֲרַמְהֶם אֶת־בָּל־אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ וְלָא תחמל עליו והמתה מאיש עד אשה מעולל ועד יונק ל משור וער־שה מנמל ועד־המור: ווְשׁמֵּע שָאוּל' אָת־דָנֶם וַיִּפְקָדֵם בַּטְלְאִים מָאתַיִם אֶלֶף רַנְלֵי וַעֲשֶׁרֶת ה אֶלְפָים אֶת־אִישׁ יְהוּדָה: וַיָּבָא שָׁאָוּל עַד־עִיר עַמָלֵק וַיָּרֶב 6 בניחל: וואבר שאול אלדהקונ לכו סרו רדו בתוך צַמֶּלַלִי פֶּרָאֹמָפָּרָ עִמוּ וְאַתָּה עָשִיתָה חָסֶר עִם־כְּל־בְּגַי ישראל בעלותם ממצרים ונסר כוני מתוף עמלק: נוך שאיל אתרעקלן מחוילה בישר שאיל אתרעקל 8 מֹצְבֵים: תַּתְּפָשׁ אֶת־אָגָנְ מֶלֶד־צְמְלֵלֶ חֵי וְאָת־כְּלִּדְּתְּעֶׁבְ 9 הַבֶּרִים לְפִּיִּחַרֶב: תַּדְמֹל שָׁאוֹל וְהָעָׁם עַלִּדְאָנְנְ וְעַל־ מיטַב הַצֹאן וְהַבָּלֶךְ וְהַמִּשְׁנִיָם וְעַל־הַבָּרִים וְעַל־בָּל־הַטֹּיב וְלָא אָבָוּ הַחַרִימֶם וְכָל־הַמְּלָאכֶה וְמִבוֶה וְנָמֵם אֹתָה ווַהֶּהַרִימוּ: נַיָהוֹ דְבָר יְהוֹה אֶל־שְׁמוּאֵל לֵאמְר: נָהַמְתִי כידומלכתי את-שאיל למלך כרשב מאחרי ואת-דברי לא הגום ניתר לשמואל ניועק אל-ירוה בל-הבילרה: 12 השבם שמואל לקראת שאול בבקר ווגד לשמואל לאמר באישאול הברמלה והנה מציב לו יד ניסב נעבר

ומה קוליהצאן הוה באוני וקול הבקר אשר אנכן שמני: מימַב הצאל והבלר לפען ובה אישר הפל העם עלה מימַב הצאל והבלר לפען ובה ליהוד, אלהוד ואת היותר 16 הַהַרַמְנוּ: וַיָּאמֶר שִמוּאֵל אֶל־שָאוּל הֶרָף וְאַנֵידָה לְדְּ את אַשֶּׁר הבֶּר יָהוָה אֵלַי הַלֵּילָה וַיִּאמָרוֹ לוּ דַבְר: 17 וַיָּאָמֶר שִׁמּיֹאֵל הַלוֹא אִם־קְטָן אַחָהֹ בְּעֵינֶיךְ רָאשׁ שׁבְטֵי 18 ישראל אָתָה נִימְשֶׁהַךְּ יְהנָה לְמֶלֶךְ עַל־ישְׁרָאֵל: נִישְׁלְחַדְּ

13 ניבד הגלגל: ויבא שמואל אל־שאול ויאמר לו שאול

יוֹ בְּרַזּךְ אַחָהֹ לַיְהוֹיָה הֲכִּן כְּתִי אֶת־דְּבַרְ וְהוָה: וַיְאֹמֶר שְׁמוֹאֵל

יְהֹנֶה בְּדֶרֶךְ נִיֹאמֶר לֵךְ וְהַהֲרַמְתָּה אֶת־הַחָטָאִים אֶת־ ין לְמָה לְאִ־שָׁמֵעָת בּוֹ עַר־כַּלוֹתָם אֹתָם: וְלְמָה לְאִ־שָּׁמֵעָת בְּקוֹל וְהֹנֶהָ נַהַּעַט אֶל־הַשָּׁלֶל נַהַעַש הָרֵע בְּעֵינֵי וְהוָה:

וַיאמר שָאוּל אָל־שמואָל אַשר שמעתוֹ בקור ירוֹר וַאַבֹּדְ בַדֶּרָךְ אֲשֶׁר־שַׁלְחֵנִי יִדוְהַ וַאָּבֹיא אָת־אַיָּגֹּ

21 מַלֶּדְ נְמָלֵּלְ וָאָת־עַמְלֵּלְ הָחָרָמתי: וַיֹּלָח הַעָב מַהַשְּׁלְל צאן ובְּקָר רַאשִׁית הַחֶרֶם לְוְבָּחַ לַיִּרוָה אֱלֹהֵיךְ בַנְלְנֵל: וַאָּמֶר שְׁמוֹאֵל הַחֲפֶץ לַיְהוָה בְּעֹלְוֹת וְבָּהִים

בִּשְׁמַעַ בְקוֹל וְהוָה הִנָה שָׁמֹעַ מַנֶבַח טוב לְהַקְשִׁיב מַחַלֶּב אֵילִים: כֵּי חַטָּאת־לָסָם כֶּרִי וְאָיָן וֹתְרָפִים 23 הַפָּצֶר יַצַן מָאַסְהָּ אֶת־דָּבַר יְהוֹיָה וַיִּמְאֶסְדָּ מִמֶּלְדִּ: ניאמר שאול אַר־שְמוּאָל הָטָאתי בִ־עָבַרָּתי אָת־פִּד 24 יָהוָהָ וָאָת־דְּבָרֶדְ כִי יָרָאתִי אָת־הָנָם וָאֶשְׁמַע בְּכִוּלֶם: וְעַתָּה שָׂא נָא אֶת־הַטָּאתִי וְשַׁוֹב עַבֵּׁי וְאֶשׁתַהַוָה לֵיהוָה: כּה וֹיָאמֶר שִׁמוֹאֵל אָל־שָׁאוֹל לְא אְשָׁוֹב עִמֶּךְ כִי 26

מָאַסְהָהֹ אֶת־דָבַר יְהוָה וַיִּמְאֵסְךָּ יְהוָה מְהְוֶזת מֶלֶךְ עַל־ ישראל: וַיִּכָב שִׁמוּאֵל לְלָכֶת וַחֲוֹכֶן בכִנְף־מִעִילוֹ וַיִּקְרֵע: 27 וֹיָאמֶר אֵלְיוֹ שְׁמוֹאָל קָרָע יְהוְה אֶת־מִמְלְבִוֹת 28

ישראל מנלוד היום ונתנה לבצה הסוב ממך: וגם 29 נַצַח יִשַּׁרָאֵל לָא יִשַּׁכֵּך וְלָא ינָחֵם כַּי לָא אָדֶם הָוֹא לְהַנָחָם: וַלָּאמֶר חָפָּׂאתִי עַהָּה כַבְּדֵנִי נָאָ נֵגֶר־זֹקְנִי עַמִי וְנָגֶ<mark>ר יִשְׁרָאֵל ל</mark> וְשַׁוּב עִפִּׁי וְהשְׁתַּחֲנֵיְתִי לִיהוֹה אֵלֹהֵיך: נִישֶׁב שְׁמוּאָל 31

אַחַרֵי שָאִוּל וַיִשׁתַחוּ שָאוּל לֵידנָה: וַיָּאמֶר שְׁמוּאֶל 32 הגישו אלי את־אָנָג מֶלֶך צְמְלֵק וַיַלֶּךְ אַלִּיו אָנָג מֶצְרַנְּת וַלָּאמֶר אָנָג אָבָן כֶר כַּרדּהָמָוֶת: וַיָּאמֶר שְׁמוּאֵל <sup>33</sup>

בַאַשָּׁר שׁבָּלָה נָשִׁים חַרְבֶּׁךְ בַּדְהַשָּׁבָל מִנְשִׁים אמָדְ ושמף שמואל אחראגג לפני יהוה בנלגל: נילד 34 שׁמוֹאֵל הַרְמֶתָה וְשָׁאִוּל עָלָה אֶל־בִיתְוֹ נְבַעַת שְאִוּל: ולאייפף שמיאל לראות את־שאול עדיום מותו כד לה הַתַאַבֵּל שְׁמִוּאֵל אֶל־שָׁאֵוּל וַיְדוֹה נִהָּם בְּדַהַמְלִיךְ אֶת־ שאול על־ישראל:

CAP. XVI. 10

וַיֹאמֶר יָהוַה אֱל־שַׁמוּאֵל עַד־מָתִי אַתָּה מַתָאַבֶּל אֶל־ א שָׁאִיל וַאַנִי מַאַסְתִּיו מִמְּלְדְ עַל־יִשְׁרָאֵלְ מַלֵּא כְּרְנִךְ שָׁמָן וַלֵּךְ אָשְׁלֶחַךְ אָל־יִשַׁ בִית־הַלַּחְמִׁי כִּירָאִיתִי בבְנֵיו לִי מַלְד: וַאָמֶר שִׁמוּאֵל אַךְ אַלְדְ וְשָׁמִע שָׁאִוּל וְדֵּרְנָנִי 2 ויאמר ירוה עולת בכר תכוח בודד ואמרת

לוְבָּח לִידוּהָה בָאתִי: וְקָרֵאתָ לְיִשׁי בּוָבַח וְאֵנֹבִי אוֹדִיעֵּךְ 3 אָת אַשֶּׁר־תַּעַשֶּׁה וּמָשַׁחָתַ לִּי אֶת אֲשֶׁר־אֹמֶר אֵלֶךְ: תַּעָשׁ 1 שמואל אַת אַשר דַּבֶּר יְדוֹה וַיְבָא בֶּית לְחָם וַחֶרְדֹוֹ וֹקנֵי הָעִיר לְקָרָאתוֹ וַיֹּאָבֶּיר שָׁלְם בּוֹאֵ**דְ: וַיִּאבֶיר ו שָׁלוֹם ה** לוֹבָחַ לֵירוַה בָּאתִי הֹתַקַדְשׁוּ ובָאתֶם אָתִּי בַּוְבַח וַיְכְוַבַשׁ אָתרישׁי וְאָת־בָּנִיו וַיִּקְרָא לְהֶם לַזֶּבַח: וַיְתִּי בְּבוֹאָם 6 וַיַרָא אָת־אֶלִיאָב וַיֹּאמֶר אָך עָנֶר יְדוֹדֶה מְשִׁיקוֹ:

ניאמר יהוה אל שמואל אל חבט אל מראהו ואל ינכה ז קומתו כֵי מִאַסְתֵּידוּ כִּיולֹא אֲשֶׁר יִרְאָהֹ הָאָדָׁם כִּי הַאָּדָם יַראָה לַעִילַיִם נִיהוָה יַראָה לַלֵבֶב: נִיקְבֶא יִשִׁי אֶל־ 8 אַבינַרָב וַיַעַבְרָדוּ לפָנֵי שִׁמוּאֵל וַיֹּאמֶר נַם־בָּוָה לְאֹ־בְחַר יְהוֶה: וַיַּעֲבֶר ישֵׁי שָׁמֶה וַיֹּאמֶר נִם־בָּוֶה לְא־בָתַר יְהוֶה: 9 ויעבר ישי שבעת בניו לפני שמואל ויאסר שמואל אלדי ישׁ לא־כַתַר יְדוָה בָאֵלֶה: וַיֹּאמֶר שְׁמוֹאֵל אֶלֹ־יִשׁ בַתַמוֹ 11

הַנְעָרִים נַיֹּאמֶר עִוד שָאַר הַקְּטָׁן וְהַנָּה רֹעָדָה בַּאָאן נַיֹּאמֶר שמואל אל־יִשׁי שלחֶה וְקָהָנו ברלא נָקָב עַד־באו בָּה: וַיִשְלַח וַיְבִיאַהוֹּ וְדָוֹא אַדְמוֹנִי עִם־יְפָּה עֵינֻיִם וְטַוֹב רָאִי 12

וֹאָמֶר יְהוֹוֶה קוֹם מְשָׁחַרוּ בִּרוֹנָה רְוֹא: הַלַּח 13 שמואל אתיקרן השפן ויִמְשַח אתוֹ בְּקֵרֶב אָחִיוֹ וַתִּצְלַח. gathered an army, and he smote the 'Amalekites, and delivered Israel out of the hands of those 49 that spoiled them. [Now the sons of Saül were Jonathan, and Yishvi, and Malkishua': and the names of his two daughters—the name of the firstborn was Merab, and the name of the younger 50 Michal. And the name of Saül's wife was Achino'am, the daughter of Achima's and the name of the younger for the country of the same of the younger for the country of the same of the younger for the younger for

Michail. And the name of Sadi's wife was Achino ain, the daughter of Achima'az: and the name of the captain of his army was Abiner, the son of Ner, Saül's uncle. And Kish the father of Saül, and Ner the father of Abner, were each the son of Abiël. ¶ And the war against the Philistines was violent all the days of Saül: and when Saül saw any strong man, or any valiant man, he took him with himes! unto himself.

CHAPTER XV. 1 ¶ And Samuel sald unto Saul, Me dld the Lord send to anoint thee as king over his people, over Israel; and now hearken thou unto the voice of the words of the Lord. Thus hath said the Lord of hosts, I remember what Amalek did to Israel, how he lay in wait for him on the way, when he came up from Egypt. Now go and smite 'Amalek, and devote all that they have, and spare them not; but slay both man and woman, infant and suckling, 4 ox and lamb, camel and ass. And Saül ordered the people to assemble, and he numbered them In Telaim, two hundred thousand men on foot, and 5 ten thousand of the men of Judah. And Saül came to the city of 'Amalek, and he fought in the 6 valley. And Saül said unto the Kenites, Go, depart, get you down from the midst of the 'Amalekites, lest I destroy you with them; whereas ye acted kindly with all the children of Israel, at their coming up out of Egypt. And the Kenites departed from the midst of the 'Amalekites. And Saül smote the 'Amalekites from Chavilah until thou comest to Shur, that is before Egypt. And he caught Agag the king of the 'Amalekites alive, and all the people he devoted to the stage of the sward. But Saül together with send to anoint thee as king over his people, over 7 'Amalekites. And Saûl smote the 'Amalekites from Chavilah until thou comest to Shur, that is bestore Egypt. And he caught Agag the king of the 'Amalekites alive, and all the people he devoted to the edge of the sword. But Saûl together with the people had pity on Agag, and on the best of the flocks, and of the oxen, and of the fatlings, and the fat lambs, and all that was good, and they would not destroy them; but all the cattle that was of little value and weak, that they destroyed. If And the word of the Lord came unto Samuel, I saying, I repent that I have set up Saûl as king; for he hath turned back from following me, and my word hath he not performed: and it displeased Samuel, and he cried unto the Lord all 2the night. And Samuel rose up early to meet Saûl in the morning; and It was told to Samuel, saying, Saûl came to Carmel, and, behold, he set himself up a monument, and then went about, 3 and passed on, and went down to Gligal. And Samuel came to Saûl; and Saûl said unto him, Blessed be thou unto the Lord, I have performed the word of the Lord. And Samuel said, What is then this bleating of the flocks in my ears, and the lowing of the oxen which I hear? And Saûl said, From the 'Amalekites have they brought them; because the people had pity on the best of the flocks and of the oxen, in order to sacrifice Saul said, From the 'Amalekites have they brought them; because the people had pity on the best of the flocks and of the oxen, in order to sacrifice unto the Lord thy God; and the rest have we de16 stroyed. ¶ And Samuel said unto Saül, Stay, and I will tell thee what the Lord said to me this 7 night; and he said unto him, Speak. ¶ And Samuel said, Is it not that, however little thou wast in thy own eyes, thou art the head of the tribes of Israel? and the Lord anolnted thee as king over of Israel? and the Lord anointed thee as king over 18 Israel? And the Lord sent thee on a journey, and sald, Go and destroy the sinners, the 'Amalekites, and thou shalt fight against them until they be 19 consumed. Wherefore then didst thou not hearken unto the voice of the Lord, and didst fly upon the spoil, and didst the evil in the eyes of the Lord. 20 ¶ And Saül said unto Samuel, Yea, I have fully hearkened unto the voice of the Lord; and I went on the way which the Lord had sent me; and I have brought Agag the king of 'Amalek: and the 21 'Amalekites have I destroyed. And the people took of the Spoil, of the flocks and oxen, the chief of the devoted things, to sacrifice unto the Lord 22 thy God in Gligal. ¶ And Samuel said, Hath the Lord as much delight in burnt-offerings and in sacrifices, as in obeying the voice of the Lord?

Behold, to obey is better than sacrifice, and to attend more than the fat of the rams. For the sin 23 of witchcraft is rebellion, and idolatry and Imageworship, stubbornness; inasmuch as thou hast despised the word of the Lord, he hath also despised thee that thou shalt not be king. ¶And Saül said 24 unto Samuel, I have sinned; for I have transgressed the will of the Lord, and thy words; because I feared the people, and I hearkened to their voice. And now, I pray thee, pardon my sin, and return 25 with me, that I may prostrate myself to the Lord. ¶And Samuel said unto Saül. I will not return with 26 And Samuel said unto Saül, I will not return with 26 thee; for thou didst despise the word of the Lord, and the Lord hath despised thee, that thou shalt not be king over Israel. And Samuel turned about 27 to go: and he laid hold on the corner of his manbe king over Israel. And Samuel turned about 27 to go: and he laid hold on the corner of his mantle, and it was rent. ¶ And Samuel said unto 28 him, The Lord hath rent the kingdom of Israel from off thee this day, and hath glven it to thy associate, who is better than thou. And also the 29 Strength of Israel will not lie nor repent; for he is not a man, that he should repent. And he said, 30 I have sinned; (yet) honor me now, I pray thee, in the presence of the elders of my people, and in the presence of Israel, and return with me, that I may prostrate myself unto the Lord thy God. So 31 Samuel returned, following Saül; and Saül prestrated himself to the Lord. ¶ And Samuel said, 32 Bring ye hither unto me Agag the king of the 'Amalekites: and Agag came unto him cheerfully; and Agag said, Surely the bitterness of death is past. ¶ And Samuel said, As thy sword-did make 33 women childless, so shall thy mother be childless among women; and Samuel hewed Agag in pieces before the Lord in Gilgal. ¶ Then Samuel went to 34 Ramah: and Saül went up to his house at Gib'āh of Saül. And Samuel did not see Saül any more until 35 the day of his death; because Samuel mourned for Saül; and the Lord repented that he had made Saül king over Israel.

# CHAPTER XVI.

¶ And the Lord sald unto Samuel. How long 1 wilt thou mourn for Saul, seeing I have rejected him so as not to reign over Israel? fill thy horn with oil, and go, I will send thee to Jesse the Beth-lechemite; for I have selected among his sons unto myself a king. And Samuel said, How shall 2 I go? if Saül should hear it, he would kill me. I go? if Saul should hear it, he would kill me. I And the Lord said, Take a helfer with thee, and say, To sacrifice unto the Lord am I come. And 3 invite Jesse to the sacrifice, and I will let thee know what thou shalt do; and thou shalt anoint unto me the one whom I will say unto thee. And 2 Samuel did that which the Lord had spoken, and came to Beth-lechem. And the elders of the town came hastily to meet him, and said, Peace: to sacrifice tunto the Lord am I come: sanctify yourselves, and come with me to the sacrifice. And he sanctified Jesse and his sons, and invited them to the sacrifice. And it came to pass, when they came, 6 that he saw Eliab, and said, Surely the Lord's anointed is (here) before him. I But the Lord's anointed is (here) before him. I But the Lord 7 said unto Samuel, Regard not his appearance, nor the height of his stature; because I have rejected him; for not what man looketh on;—for man looketh on the eyes, but the Lord looketh on the heart. Then Jesse called Abinadab and caused 8 him to pass before Samuel. And he said, This one also hath the Lord not chosen. Then Jesse caused 9 Shammah to pass by. And he said, This one also hath the Lord not chosen. And Jesse caused seven of hiss ons to pass before Samuel: and Samuel said unto Jesse, The Lord hath not made choice of these. And Samuel said unto Jesse, Are there 11 And the Lord said, Take a helfer with thee, and of his sons to pass before Samuel: and Samuel said unto Jesse, The Lord hath not made choice of these. And Samuel said unto Jesse, Are there 11 not more young men? And he said, There is yet left behind the youngest, and, behold, he is feeding the flocks. And Samuel said unto Jesse, Send and fetch him; for we will not sit down till he have come hither. And he sent, and brought him in. 12 Now he was ruddy, having withal handsome eyes, and being of a goodly appearance. ¶ And the Lord said, Arise, anoint him; for this is he. Then took 13 Samuel the horn of oil, and anointed him from among his brothers; and the Spirit of the Lord came suddenly upon David from that day and

אַישׁ ישֹרָאָל בִעמָק הַאַלָה נלְחַמִים עם־פּלְשׁתֵּים: וַיִשְׁבֹם דָוֹד בַבֹּקָר וַישִּשׁ אָח־הַצֹאוֹ עַל־שׁמֵר וַישַא וַיֹּלֶדְ כ בַּאַשֶׁר צְּוֶרָוּ ישֵׁי נַיַבֹא הַמִּצְנָּלָה וְהַחַיל הַיצֵא אֶל־הַמַעַרַכָּה וְהָרֶעוּ בַמֵּלְחָמֶה: וַתַּצֵרְךְ יִשְׂרָאל וּפָּלְשְׁתִׁים מְצֵרְכָּה 12 לַקְרָאת מַצֶרְבָה: וַיִּשׁשׁ דְּוֹד אֶת־הַבַּלִים מֵעָלִיו עַל־יַדְ 22 שימר בכלים נירץ המערכה נישאל לאחיו לשלום: ווְוֹא ובִּדְבָר עִמָּם וְהגָה אִישׁ הָבַנִים שׁלָה גַּלִיתْ הָפַּלְשׁתּי 23 שׁמֵּ מֹנָתְ מִמְנַרְוֹת פָּלְשָׁתִים נַיַרבֶר כַּדְּבָרִים הָאֵלָה נַישְׁמֶע דָּנָד: וְכֹל אֵישׁ ישְׁרָאֵל בַרְאוֹתָם אָת־דָאֵישׁ וַיֹּנֹםוֹ 24 מפּנְיוֹ נַיִּרְאָוֹ מָאָד: נַיָּאמֶרוּאַישׁ ישְׁרָאֵׁר הַרָּאיתֶם הָאָישׁ כּה הַעלה הנה כי לחבף את־ישראל עלה הנה האיש אַשריבפנו יִנְשְׁרֵנוּ ו הַמֵּלֶךְ ו נְשֶׁר נְרוֹל וְאֶת־בתוֹ יִחֶן־ לו וְאֵת בִית אָבֹיו יַנֶשֶה הָפָשׁי בִּישִׁרָאֵל: 25 7287 דור אַל־הַאַנִשִׁים הִנְמְדִים עמוֹ לַאמר מָה־יַנְשָׂה לָאִישׁ אַשֶׁר וַכָּה אֶת־הַפְּלִשְׁתֵּי הַלָּוֹ וְהַפִיר הַרְפָּה מִצֵּל ישְרָאֵל כִי מִׁי הַפּלשׁתַּי הַעָּרֵל הַנָּה כֵי הַרַף מְעַרְכִית אַלהֵים דונים: ווַאמֶר לוֹ הָעָם כַּרְבֵר הַוֶּה לֵאמֶר כָּה וַעָּשָׁה זיּ לְאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר וַכֵּנוּ: וַיִשׁמֵע אַלִיאַב אָחֵיוּ הַנְרוּל בַּרְברוּ 30 אַליהָאַנְשִׁים נַיְחַר־אַף אַליאָב בְּדָוֹר נַיִאַמָר ו לֶמָה־זֶרה יַרִיה וְעַל־מִי נְטִשְׁהָ מְעַּט הַצָּאוֹ הָהַנָה בַּמִּדְבָּר אָנֵי דֵעחי אַח־וְרַנְךְּ וָאֵתֹ רַעַ לְבָבֶּךְ בֹי לְמַעַן רְאָוֹת הַמְּלְהָמָה יַנְדְּהָ: וַנָאמֶר דָּוֹד מֶה עָשִׁיתי עָהָה הַלְוֹא דָבֶר הְוֹא: 25 וַיֹּסָב מֵאֶצְלוֹ אָלִ־מִּיּל אַהַר נַיְאָמֶר כַּדְבֵר הָזֶה וַיְשׁבֵּרוּ ל הָגָבֹ דָבָר כַדָּבֶר הַראשון: וַשְׁמְעוֹ הַדְּבָרִים אֲשֶׁר 13 ויבר דוד וננידו לפנרשאול ויקחרו: ויאמר דוד אל 32 שָׁאִיל אַל־יפָל לְב־אָדֶם עָלְיו עַבְדְּדְ יֵלֶךְ וַנְלְחָם עִם־ הַפַלשָׁהַי הָוָה: וַיֹּאמֶר שָׁאִיל אֶל־דָּוֹד לָא תִיכַל לְלְכָה 🕫 מלדהַבּלשָתָי הָוֹּה לְהלָהָם עמָו בִּרנָעֵר אַתָּה וְהָוּא אַישׁ מלקמה מנִערֵיו: ויָאמֶר דְוֹר אָל־שָׁאוֹל רֹעָה הְיָה עַבְּהְךְ 34 למביו בצאן ובא המרי ואת־הדוב ונשא שה מהעדר: קצאתי אַהַבֶּיו וְהבּתִיו וְהצַלְתִי מפִיו וַיָּקָם עָלִי וְהָהַוֹּקְתִי לִי נוקה והכתו והמיתוי: גם את הארי נסדקדוב הבה <sup>36</sup> לַבְבֶּדְ וָׁתָיָה הַפַּלשָׁתוֹ הַעְּרֵל הַנֶּהֹ בְאַתַר מֶהֶם כִי הַרַף מַטַרָבֹת אָלהִים חַיִים: וַיֹאמֶר דְיִדֹּ יְהוָה אֲשֶׁר הצַלְנִי 37 מוד הארי ומוד הרכ דוא נצילני מיד הפלשתי הנודה וֹאמר שָאַיל אַל־דָּוֹר לֵךְ וַיְהוָה וְהֵוֶה עמֶד: צַילְבַּשׁ שָׁאַוּל אַת־דָּוֹר מַדִּיו וַנְתַן קוֹבַע נְחָשֶׁת עַל־ראשו 38 וַלבָשׁ אֹתְוֹ שׁרְוּון: וַיַּהָגַר דְּוָד אָת־הַֿרָבוּ מַנַּל לְמַדְּיו <sup>39</sup> ריאל ללכת כי לאינסה ויאמר דור אלישאול לאיאיכל לְלַכָּת בָאֵלֶה כִּרלָא נְמֶיתי וַיֹּסְרָם דְּוֹדְ מִעְלֵיו: וַיּלָּח מ מקלו בניו ניבחר לו המשה הלכן אבנים ו מדתהל וַישֶׁם אַחָם בִכְלִי הֶרעִים אֲשֶׁר־לָו ובִילְקוֹט וַקַלְשִׁו בְיְדֵוֹ וַיגָשׁ אֶלֹ הַפָּלשׁתִי: וַיֹּלְדְּ הַפְּלשִׁתִי הֹלְדְ וַקְרָב אֶל דְּוֹתְ ייּ וַהַאָישׁ נשֵׁא הַצוָה לְפָנֵיו: וַיַבְטּ הָפּּלְשָׁתִי וַיִּרְאָה אֶרת־ 42 דוור מבודו כדקות לער וארמני עסדופה מראה: וַיָּאמֶר הַפּלשׁהֵי אָל־דָּיוֹד הָכֶלֶב אָנֹכִי כְראַתֶה בָאראַלִי 14

בַּמֶּקְלָוֹת וַיְקַלֵּלְ הַמְּלֹשְׁתִי אָת־דָיוָדְ בָאלֹהֶיו: וַלְאמֶר 44

הַפַּלשתי אַל־דִוֹךָ לְבָה אַלִי וְאָתְנָה אָת־בְּשְׁרַךְּ לְעִיף

CAP. 17.

רתדירודה אל דור מהיום ההוא ומגלה ויקם שמיאל ע נַיַּלֶךְ הֶרְמֶתָה: וְרָוֹחַ יְהוֹהָ סָרָה מֵעָם שָׁאָוּל וּבְצַתְתוּ טי רוּדַירָצֶה מֶאָת יְהוֶה: וִיִאמְרוֹ עַבְּדֵרְשָׁאָוּל אֵלֶיו הגַרֹיר וּ נָאַ רְוּדַראַלֹתִים רָעָה מְבַעתֶּך: יְאִפַר־נָאַ אַרֹנֵנוֹ עֲבָרֵיך לְפָנִיך יְבַלְשׁוּ אִישׁ יֹדֵע מְנֵגַן בַבנִור וְהָיָה בְהְוֹות עָלֶיךְ יו רודראלהום דעה ונגן בנדו ועוב לד: ויאמר שאול אל-18 עבדיו רארינא לי איש מיטיב לנגן והביאותם אלי: וַיַעַּן אָהָר מַהַנִּעָרִים וַיֹּאמֶר הֹנָה רָאִיתי בֵּן לְישַׁ בִית הַלַּחְמִיּ ירָע נֵגן וְגבור חִיל וְאָשׁ מִלְּחְמֶה וְנְבוֹן דְבָר וְאָשׁ תְּאַר ירָע נֵגן וְגבור חִיל שִאָּיל מַלְאָבִים אֶל־ישֵי נִיאמר שׁלְחַבְּה כּ אֶלֵי אַת־דָּוָר בִּנָך אֲשֶׁר בִנָאון: וַיַּלָּח ישׁׁי חַמוֹר לֶחֶבוֹ וְנָאר יַוֹן וּגָרִי עוֹיָם אָחֶר וַיִּשְׁלַח בְּוַר־דָּנֶר בְּנָוֹ אֶל־שָׁאִוּל: יותר אל-שאול מעמד לפניו מאַהבהו מאד ניהר 21 22 לו נשא כלים: וַיִשְׁלַח שָאוּל אָל־שֵׁי לאמֶר יַעְמָדרנָא 22 23 דוד לפני כרמצא הן בעיני: והיה בהיות רוחדאלהים אָל־שָאוּל וְלָכֵח דְּוֶד אָת־הַבּנִיר וְנגַן בְּיָדֵי וְרָנַח לְשְׁאוּל וְטָוֹב לוֹ וְסָרָה מֶעָלָיו רָוּחַ הַרָעָה: CAP. XVII. 19 א מאספו פלשתים את־מחניהם למלחמה ויאספו שכה אשר ליהודה נחני בירשולה ובירעוקה באפס דמים: י שְׁאָוּל וְאִישׁ־ישְרָאֵל נָאָסְבּוּ נַיְחָנָוּ בִּעָמֶק הָוּ לֶה נַיַעַרְכָּוּ 2 2 מלחמה לקראת פלשתים: ופלשתים עמדים אל-ההר

• מוֹה וִישְׁרָאַל עִמְּדִים אַל־הָהָר מִוֹה וִהַנַיֵא בִינִיתָם: נֵיצֵא • מוֹה וִהַנַיָא בִינִיתָם: נֵיצֵא אישיהבנים ממחנות פלשחים נלית שמו מנת נבחו שש ה אַמִּוֹת וַוֶרֶת: וְכַוֹבֵע נָהֹשֶׁתֹ עַל־ראשׁי וְשִׁרְיוֹן כַשְּׁכְשִׁים תִוֹא לְבִושׁ וֹמִשְׁקַל הַשָּׁרִיון הַמֵּשֶׁת־אֲלְפִים שְׁקָלִים נְחְשָׁת: לְּ וֹמְצְחַת נְחָשֶׁת עַלֹּדַרְנְלֵיו וִכִירָון נְחָשֶׁת בִין בְּתַבְּיו: וְהַץ הניתו פמנור ארגים ולהבת הניתו ששימאות שקלים • ברול ונשא הצוה הלך לפניו: ויצמר ויקרא אל מערלת ישראל ויאמר להם למה תצאו לערך מלחמה הלוא אנכי הפלשתי ואתם עבדים לשאיל ברודלכם איש וירד 9 אלי: אם יוכל להלחם אתי והכני והניט לכם לעבדים ואם־אני איבל־לו והכיתיו והייתם לנו לעברים נעברתם י אתנו: וַיֹאמֶר הַפַּלְשׁתוּ אֲנִי הַרַפָּתִּי אֶת־מַעַרְכַוֹת ישַּׁרָאֵל יי היום הווה תנודלי איש ונלחמה נחר: וישמע שאול וכל־ ישראל אתדרברי הפלשתי האלה ויהתו ווראו מאר: ורוד בראיש אפרתי הוה מבית לחם יהודה ושפו ישי ולו שמנה בנים וָהָאישׁ בימי שְׁאוּל וָקּן בֶּא בָאַנְשִׁים: 13 וַיַּלְכוֹ שַׁלְשֵׁת בִנְיִישֵׁי הַנְדֹלִים הַלְכוּ אָהַרִיישָאִיר לַמּלְחָמֶה וְשָׁם וּ שׁלְשָׁת בְנִיוֹ אֲשֶׁר הַלְכוֹ בַמּלְחָמֶּה יודור הַבְּבֹיר וּמִשְׁנָרוֹ אֲבִינָדָב וְהַשׁלִשִׁי שַׁמֶּה: וְדָּוֹדְ 14 טי הוא הקטן ושלשה הגרלים הלכו אחרי שאיל: וְדְוַדְ הלך ושב מעל שאיל לרעות את צאן אביו ביתילחם: 16 ויגש הפלשתי השכם והערב ויתוצב ארכעים וים: זו ניאמר ישי לדוך בנו קחרנא לאַוֹיןדֹ אַיפַח הַקְּלִיאֹ הוָה 18 ועשרה להם הוה והרץ המהנה למתיף: ואת עשרת הריצי הַהָּלֶב הָאֵלָה תָבִיא לְשֵׁר הָאֵלֶף הָאֶת־אַהָּדְּ פי הפקר לשלום ואת ברבתם תקח: ושאול חומה וכל forward. And Samuel then rose up, and went 14 to Ramah. And the Spirit of the Lord departed from Saul, and there troubled him an evil spirit 15 from the Lord. And Saul's servants said unto him,

15 from the Lord. And Saül's servants said unto him, Behold now, an evil spirit from God troubleth 16 thee. Let our lord but say (the word), and thy servants, now before thee, will seek out a man, who is skilful as a player on the harp; and it shall come to pass, when the evil spirit from God is upon thee, that he shall play with 17 his land, that thou mayest be well. And Saül said unto his servants, Select for me, I pray you, a man that can play well, and bring him to me. 18 Then answered one of the servants, and said, Behold, I have seen a son of Jesse the Bethechemite who is skilful as a player, and a mighty

lechemite who is skilful as a player, and a mighty valiant man, and a man of war, and intelligent

valiant man, and a man of war, and intelligent in speech, and a person of a good form, and the 19 Lord is with him. Thereupon Saül sent messengers unto Jesse, and said, Send me David 20 thy son, who is with the flocks. And Jesse tcok an ass laden with bread, and a bottle of wine, and a kid, and sent them through David his son 21 unto Saül. And David came to Saül, and stood before him; and he loved him greatly, and he 22 became his armor-bearer. And Saül sent to Jesse, saying, Let David, I pray thee, stand before me; 3 for he hath found favor in my eyes. And it came to pass, when the spirit of God was upon Saül, that David took the harp, and played wih his hand; so Saül became relieved, and he felt well, and the evil spirit departed from him.

# CHAPTER XVII.

1 | And the Philistines gathered together their camps to battle, and they gathered themselves to-gether at Sochoh, which belongeth to Judah; and they encamped between Sochoh and 'Azekah, at 2 Ephess-dammim. And Saul and the men of Israel gathered themselves together, and encamped in the valley of Elah, and put themselves in battle-3 array opposite to the Philistines. And the Philistines stood on a mountain on the one side, and the Israelites stood on a mountain on the other 4 side: and the valley was between them. 4 side: and the valley was between them. And there went out the champion out of the camp of the Philistines, Goliath of Gath was his name, 5 whose height was six cubits and a span. And he had a helmet of copper upon his head, and he was clothed with a scaly coat of mail; and the weight of the coat of mail was five thousand 6 shekels of copper. And he had greaves of copper upon his legs, and a javelin of copper between his shoulders. And the staff of his spear was like a weaver's beam; and the blade of his spear (weighed) six hundred shekels of iron: and 8 the shield-bearer was walking before him. And And was like a weaver s beam; and the oflade of ims spear (weighed) six hundred shekels of iron: and 8 the shield-bearer was walking before him. And he stood and calleth unto the arrays of Israel, and said unto them, Why will ye come out to put yourselves in battle-array? Behold! I am the Philistine, and ye are servants to Saül! select for yourselves one man, and let him come down 9 to me: If he be able to fight with me, and he kill me, them will we be unto you as servants; but if I prevail against him, and kill him, then shall ye be unto us as servants, and ye shall of serve us. And the Philistine said. I have defied the arrays of Israel this day; give me a all man, and let us fight together. When Saül and all Israel heard these words of the Philistine, they were disheartened, and became greatly afraid. I Now David was the son of that Ephrathite of Beth-lechem-judah, whose name was Jesse; and he had elght sons; and the man was old in the days 10 serve

Beth-lechem-judah, whose name was Jesse; and he had eight sons; and the man was old in the days of Saül, belonging to the persons (of high estem). And the three eldest sons of Jesse were g ne following Saül to the battle: and the names of his three sons that were gone to the battle were Eliab the first-born, and the next to him 14 Abiradab, and the third Shammah. And David was the youngest: and the three eldest followed 15 Saül. But David kept going and returning from 16 Saül to feed his fathers' flock at Beth-lechem. And the Philistine drew near morning and evening, and

saut to feed his fathers' flock at Beth-lechem. And the Philistine drew near morning and evening, and presented himself forty days. And Jesse said unto David his son, Take, I pray thee, for thy brothers an ephah of this parched corn, and these ten loaves, and run to the camp to thy brothers;

And these ten cheeses shalt thou bring unto 18 the captain of the thousand, and inquire of thy brothers how they fare, and take away their pledge. Now Saül, and they, and all the men 19 of Israel, were in the valley of Elah, fighting with the ahilistines. I And David rose up early in 20 the morning, and gave up the flocks to a keeper, and took, and went, as Jesse had commanded him; and he came to the entrenchment, as the host was going forth in battle-array, and shouled the was going forth in battle-array, and shouted the battle-cry. And the Israelites and the Philistines 21 was going forth in battle-array, and shouted the battle-cry. And the Israelites and the Philistines 21 put themselves in battle-array, army against army. And David left the articles which he had on him 22 in the hand of the keeper of the baggage, and ran into the array, and came and asked of his brothers after their welfare. And as he was 23 speaking with them, behold, there came up the champion, Goliath the Philistine, by name, of Gath, out of the battle-arrays of the Philistines, and spoke in accordance with these same words: and David heard it. And all the men of Israel, 24 when they saw the man, fled from before him, and were greatly afraid. And the men of Israel said, 25 when they saw the man, fled from before him, and were greatly afraid. And the men of Israel said, 25 Have ye seen this man that is coming forth? for to defy Israel is he coming forth; and it shall be, that the man who killeth him,—him will the king enrich with great riches, and his daughter will he give him, and his father's house will he make free in Israel. ¶ And David said to the men 26 that stood by him, thus, What shall be done to the man that may smite yon Philistine, and take away the reproach from Israel? for who is this uncircumcised Philistine, that he should defy the arrays of the living God? And the people spoke to 27 him after this manner, saying, So shall it be done to the man that may smite him. And Eliab his 28 eldest brother heard when he was speaking unto the men; and Eliab's anger was kindled against David, and he said, Why didst thou come down hither? and with whom hast thou left those few sheep in the wilderness? I know thy presumption, and the wickedness of thy heart; for in order to see the battle art thou come down. And David 29 were greatly afraid. And the men of Israel and the wickedness of thy heart; for in order to see the battle art thou come down. And David 29 said, What have I now done? It is nothing but a word. And he turned from him toward an-30 other, and spoke after the same manner; and the people made him again a reply after the former manner. And the words which David had spoken 31 were heard, and they told them in the presence of Saül, who sent for him. And David said to Saül, 32 Let no man's heart fail because of him: thy servant will go and fight with this Philistine. And 33 Saül said to David, Thou art not able to go unto this Philistine to flight with him; for thou art but a lad, and he (hath been) a man of war from his youth. ¶And David said unto Saül, Thy ser-34 vant was feeding his father's flocks, and there Saul said to David, Thou art not able to go unto this Philistine to flight with him; for thou art but a lad, and he (hath been) a man of war from his youth. ¶ And David said unto Saul, Thy ser 34 vant was feeding his father's flocks, and there came a lion, and a bear, and bore off a lamb out of the drove; And I went out after him, and 35 smote him, and delivered it out of his mouth: and when he rose up against me, I caught him by his beard, and smote him, and slew him. Both 36 the lion and the bear did thy servant smite: and this uncircumcised Philistine shall become as one of them; because he hath defied the arrays of the living God. ¶ Moreover David said, The Lord who 37 hath delivered me out of the power of the lion, and out of the power of the bear, will also surely deliver me out of the hand of this Philistine. ¶ And Saül said unto David, Go, and may the Lord be with thee. And Saül clothed David with 38 his garments, and he put a helmet of copper upon his head; and he clothed him also with a "oat of mail. And David girded his sword over his garments, and he essayed to go; for he had not tried it. And David said unto Saül, I cannot walk in these (things); for I have never tried it before. And David said unto Saül, I cannot walk in these (things); for I have never tried it before. And David said unto Saül, I cannot walk in these (things); for I have never tried it before. And David said unto Saul, I cannot walk in these (things); for I have never tried it before. And David said unto Saul, I cannot walk in these (things); for I have never tried it before. And David said unto Saul, I cannot walk in these (things); for I have never tried it before. And David said unto Saul, I cannot walk in these (things); for I have never tried it before. And David said unto Saul, I cannot walk in these (things) in his hand; and he approached to the Philistine. And the Philistine went and drew 41 nearer and nearer unto David; and the man that bore the sheld went before him. And when the 42 Philistine look about, and saw David,

מה השמום ולבהמת השנה: ויאטר דוד אל הפלשתי אַתָּה בָא אַלַי בְּתָרֶב וּבְחָנֶת וּבְכִידָון וָאַנֹכֵי בָא־אַלִידְ בשם יהוה צבאות אלהי מערכות ישראל אשר חבקקת: 46 היום הַנֶּה יִסְנֶרְדְּ יְדִּוָֹה בִּיִדִי וְהְבָּתִוּדְ תַהַקְרֹתִי אָתִי ראשה מעליד וְנָתַתִּי פָנֶר מְחַנְהַ פְּלֹשְׁתִים הַיִּוֹם הַנָּה לְעוֹף השָׁמִים וּלְחִינֵת הָאָרץ וִידְעוֹ כְלּ־הָאָרָץ כִּי יִשׁ 41 אַלהַים לִישְׁרָאָל: וְיֵדֶעוֹ כָּלִיהַקְהָל הַוָּה כִּי־לְא בְּחֶרָב ובַחַנות יְהוֹשֵׁיעַ יְהוֹהָ כֵּי לֵיהוָהֹ הַמִּלְחָמָה וְנָתוְ אָתְכֶם 48 בנדנו: וְדְנָה כִּרקָם הַבְּלִשְׁתִׁי נַיַלֶךְ נַיִּקְרָב לִקְרַאת דְּוֶר 49 וַיְמַהַר דָּוָד וַיֶּרֶץ הַמַּעָרֶבֶה לְקְרָאת הַפְּלִשְׁתִי: וַיִּשְׁלַח דָּוֹר אֶת־יָרוֹ אֶל־הַבֶּלִי וַיַּלָּח מִשְׁם אָבֶן וַיַּקְלֵּע וַיְךְ אֶת־ הפלשתי אל-מצחו ותמבע האבן במצחו ויפל על בנין ג אָרצָה: וַיֶּחֲוֹכן דָּוֹדְ מִרְהַפְּלִשְׁתוֹ בַּכֵּלֵע וּבְאָבָן וַיִּךְ אָתר זּב הפלשתי וַיְמָתֻרוּ וְדֶרֶב אֵין בְיַר־דָּוָר: וַיָּרֶץ דְּוָד וַיַּצֵמֹר 51 אָל הַפְּלִשְׁתִׁי וַיִּקָּחְ אֶת־חַׁרְבּוֹ וַיִּשְׁלְפָה מִתַעְרָה וַיְכַּתְתַבוּוּ וַיְּכָרְתִּיבֶה אָתִירֹאשָׁוֹ וַיִּרְאָוֹּ הַפְּלִשְׁתִּים כִּי־מֶת גְּבּוֹרֶם ישְׁרָאֵל וְיְרוּדְה וְיַרִעוּ וַיְרְדָפּוּ אָנְשׁי יִשְׁרָאֵל וְיְרוּדְה וְיַרִעוּ וַיְרְדָפּוּ אָת־ הַפְּלשָׁתִים צַּרַבְּוֹאָדְ נִיְא וְצַרְ שְׁצַרֵי עָקְרָון וַיִּפְּלוּ חַלְלֵי ס בּלשָׁתִים בָּרָרָךְ שְׁצָרִים וְעַרְ־נַּא וְעַרִּדּעַקְרָון: נִיִּשְׁבוּ הַּבְּלוּ בני ישראל מדלק אַחַרִי פּלשׁתִים נַישׁםוּ אָת־מַחַניהָם: 54 וַיַּכְהָ דְּוַדֹ אֶת־רָאשׁ הַפְּלְשָׁתִׁי וַיְבַאָּהוֹ יְרוּשָׁלֵם וָאָרת־ נה כליו שם באהלו: 🏎 וְכְרָאוֹת שָׁאוֹל אָת־דָּוֹר יצא לקרַאת הַפְּלִשְׁתֹּי אָכֵּר אֶל־אַבְנֵרֹ שֵר הַצְּבָּא בָּן־ אָבוּר הַנַעַר אַבְנֶרְ נַיָּאמֶר אַבְנֵר חַרנִפְשְׁךְּ הַמֶּכֶּךְ אָבוּר 56 דֵינְתִי: וַיֻּאכֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁאַל אַהָּה בָּרְמִיתְה הָנֶלֶם: וכשוב דּוָד מֶהַכּוֹת אֶת־הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי וַיִּכְּוָה אתוֹ אָבְנֵר 58 וַיָבאָדוּ לִפַּנֵי שָאָוּל וְרָאשׁ דַפְּלשְׁתַּי בְּיָדִוּ: וַיַּאֶכֶּר אֵלְיוֹ שָׁאוֹל בְּן־מִי אַתָּה הָנָעֵר ווַאמֶר דְּוֹרְ בִּן־עַבְּדְּוְדָּ יִשְׁי CAP. XVIII. אַ וַיָּהִי בְּבַלֹתוֹ לְדַבֵּרַ אֶל־שָאוֹל וְנָפָשׁ יְדְוּנְהָן נִקְשְׁרָדוּ בנפש דוד ניאָרָבוּ יְהוֹנָתָן כְּנַפְשׁוּ: וַיִּקְתַרוּ שָׁאַוּל בּיָוֹם 2 זַרְרָת יְדִוּנְתָן וְדָּתָ יִדְוּנְתָן וְדְוָךְ זְּרָתְ יִדְוּנְתָן וְדְוָךְ זְּרָתְ זְּבִוּא וְלָא נְתָנוֹ לְשָׁוֹב בִּית אָבִיו: נִיְּבְרָת יְדִוּנְתָן וְדְוָךְ ל בַרֶית בְאָדֶבָתוּ אֹתֻוֹ בְנַפְשְׁוֹ: וַיַּתְפַשֵׁט יְדִוֹנָהָן אָת־הַפְּעִילׁ אָשֶׁר פֶלָיו וַיהְגָרָוּ לְדָוֹדֶ וּמַדָּיו וְעַד־תַּרְבָּוֹ וְעַד־קַשְׁתֻוּ וְעַד־ ה הַגֹרְוֹ: וַיַּצֵא דָוֹד בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁלְחָנוּ שָׁאוֹל יִשְבִּיל וַיְשְׁמֵּרוּ שאול על אַנְשֵׁי הַמִּלְחָמֶה וַיִּטְבֹ בִּעֵינִי כְלּ־הָנְּם וְגֹּם פּבְעֵיגֵי עַבְדֵי שָׁאָוּל: וַיְדָי בְבוֹאָם בְשַׁוֹב דָּוִדֹ מֵהַבְּוֹת פּ אָת־הַפַּלִשְׁתִּי וַהַצָּאנָה הַנָּשִׁים מִבֶּל־עָרֵי יִשְרָאֵל לְשְׁוֹר וָהַמְּחֹלוֹת לִקְרָאת שָאָוּל הַמֶּלֶךְ בְּתְפִּים בְשִׁמְחָה י וּבְשֶׁלשִׁים: וַתִּעְנֵינָה הַנָּשִׁים הַמְשַׂחַקוֹת וַחֹאמַרן הַבָּרה שאול באלפו הדוד ברבבתוו: התר לשאול מאד ברע בציני הדבר דוד ניאמר עתני לדוד רבבות ולי עתני י הַאֶּלְפֵּים וְעוֹד לַוֹ אָךְ הַמְּלוֹבֶה: נִיְהִי שָׁאָיל ענן אָתדָּוֶדְ מַהַיִּוֹם הַהַוֹא וָהֵלְאָה: וַיְהֵי מָמֶהֶרָת וַהִּצְלַח רוּתַׂ ' מֶהַיִּוֹם הַהַוֹא אַלהֹים ו רָעָה ו אָל־שָׁאוּל וַיִּחְנַבָּא בְתְּוֹדְ־הַבַּיִת וְדָוֹדְ מְנַנְן יו בְּיָדִוֹ בְיִיםוּ בְּיִוֹם וְהַחֲלֶת בְּיֵדְשָׁאִוּל: נַטָּל שָׁאוּל אָתַדְ

הַהָנִית וַיֹאמֶר אַכָה בְדָוֹדְ וּבָקֵוֹר וַיִּפְב דָּוֹדְ מִפְּנָין פַּעָמֵיִם:

וֹיַרָא שָׁאַוּל מִלְפְנֵי דָתָר בִּידְתָה יְדוָה עמו ומעם שָאול 12 פָר: וַיְסַרָדוּ שָׁאוּל מֵעִמוּ וַיְשׁמֶדוּ לְוֹ שַׁר־אֶלֶף וַיִּצָא וְיָבָא 18 ניתני דוד לכל דרבן משכיל נידודה 14 עמו: נירא שאול אַשרדוא משביל מאַר נינר מפניו: מו וְבָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל וִידּוּדָה אֹהַבְ אָתדָּוֹר בִּדְיָא יוּצְא וָבָא 16 וֹאמֶר שָאוֹל אָל־דָּיִד הְנֵה בַהַּי הַנְרוֹלָה זוּ מֵרב אֹתָה אָתֶּוּךְלְוְדֵּ לְאִשָּׁה אַךְּ הֵנָה־לַי לְבֶּן הַנִּלְתָם מלחמות ירוה ושאול אפר אליתהי ידי בו ותהיבו ידי פְּלִשְׁתִּים: וַיֹּאֹמֶר דְּתִּד אָל־שָאוּל מֵי אֵנבי וּמֵי חַיַּ מִשְׁפְחַת 18 אָבִי בִּישִׁרָאֵל כִּראָדְתָּד חָתָן למֵלֶך: ְתַוֹּי בְּעַרְ הַתְּ אָתִר 19 מרב בת־שָאול לְדֶוֹרָ וְהֵיֹא נְתְנֶה לְעַדְרִיאֵל הַבְּּחּלְתִי לאשה: וַהַאֶּרַב מִיכַל בת־שָאִיל אֶת־דְּוֶדְ חַיַּנְדוּ לְשָאִיל כּ וַיִשַׁר הַדְּבֶר בְּצֵינֵיו: וַיֹּאמֶר שָׁאוֹל אָחְנֵנֶּהְ לוֹ וֹחְהִרלְוֹ וּצּ לְמוֹבֶשׁ וֹתְהַרְבָוֹ יַדְבְּּלְשְׁתֵּים וַיָּאמֶר שָׁאוּל אֶל־דָּוֹר בשְתַּים תִּתְחַתֵּן בִּי הַיִּוֹם: וַיָּצִוּ שָׁאוּל אֶת־עֲבְדָּוֹ דָּבְּרוֹ יַּיּ אֶל־דָּוֹרַ בִּלְטֹ לֵאמֹר הַנָּה הָפֵּץ בְּדָּ הַמֶּלֶדְ וְכְלּצְבָרֵיו אָהַבְּוּך וְעַהֶּה הֹתְהַתֵּן בַּמֶּלֶך: וַדַבְּרוֹ עַבְדֵי שְׁאוֹל בְּאָוֹעַ 😘 דור את־הַרְּבָרִים הָאֵלָה ווֹאפֶר דְּוֹר הָנְכְּלֵה בְעֵינִיכֶם בתחתו בפלך ואנקי אישררש ונקלה: נינדו עברי 24 שָׁאַוּל לְוֹ לֵאמָר בַּדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶה דּבֶּר דְּוָר: ניאמר שאול בהדתאמרו לדור אידתפין למלד במתר כה בִּי בְּמֵאָה עָרְלַוֹת פָּלְשְׁתִׁים לְהִנְכֵּןם בְּאִיָבֵי הַמֶּּלֶךְ וְשָאַוּל הָשָׁב לְהַפִּיל אָת־דָּוּך בְיַד־פְּלִשְׁתִּים: וַיַּגַּדוּ עֲבְדֶיוּ לְדָוִד 26 אָת־הַדְּבָרֵים הָאֵלֶה נִישַׁר הַדָּבָר בְּעֵיגִי דְוֹד לְהַתְחַמָּן בַּמֶלֶךְ וְלֹא־מֶלְאַוּ הַנָּמִים: נַיָּקֶם דְּוֹר נַיַּלֶךְ ו רָוּא נַאַנְשְׁיו ייּ נַיֶּךְ בַּפְּלְשַׁתִים מָאתֵים אִישׁ נַיָבֵא דָוַדֹ אֶת־עְרְלְתִידֶּם נִיִּמלְאָוֹם לִמְּלֹךְ לְדִתְנַתָּן בְּמֶּלֶךְ נִיתְּדְלִו שָׁאָוֹל אֶת־מִיכֵּל בּּ בַּתְוֹ לְאשֵׁה: נַיַרָא שָאוֹל נַיִּדע כִּי יְדְוָדָ, עִם־דָּיִדְ וֹמִיכֵּל בּּ בַּת־שַׁאָוּל אֲדַבַּתְרוּ: וַיָּאֹסֶף שָׁאוּל לֵרָא מִפְּנֵי דָוֹךְ עֲוֹד יִּיּ נַיָּהָי שָׁאָיל אִיב אֶת־דָּוּדָ בְּלֹּידִנְמִים: נַיַּצֵאָו שְׂ<mark>רֵי לּ</mark> פְּלִשְׁתֵּים נַיָּהִי וֹ מַהֵּי צֵאֹהָם שְׁכֵּל דָּוֹר מִכֹּל עַבְּדֵי שְׁאִיל

# CAP. XIX. D' וַיָּדַבֵּר שָׁאוּל אֶל־יִוֹנְתָן בְּנוֹ וְאֶל־כָּל־עֲבָדִיו לְדָּמִית אֶת־ \*

נייבר שמו מאר:

דְּוֶרְ וִיהְוּנָתָן בֶּךְשָׁאוֹל חָפִץ בְּדְוֹךְ מִאְר: וַיַּנֶר יְהְוּנָתָן בּ לְרָורַ לַאמר מְבַקָּשׁ שָׁאִוּלֹ אָבֶי לַרֲמִיתֶךְ וְעַחָּהֹ השֶׁמֶּר נָא בַבּּכֶר וְיָשַׁבְתַּ בַפַּתָר וְנַחְבֵּאתָ: וַאֲנִי אֵצֵא וְעָכִּרְתִּי יֹּ לְיִר־אָבִי בַשָּׁרָה אֲשֶׁר־אַתָּה שָׁם וַאֲנִי אֲדַבֶּר בְּדָּ אֶל־אָ**בִי** וְרָאָיתִי מֶה וְהַגַּרֶתִי לֵדְ: נִדְבַבֹּר יְהִוּנְתָן בְּדְוּדְ מוֹב • אֶל־שָאוֹל אָבֶיו וַיָּאמֶר אֶלִיו אַל־יָחֲטָא הַמֶּלֶךְ בְּעַבְרָוּ בְרָוֹר כֵּי לְוֹא חָטָא לֶךְ וְכִי מִנְשֵיו טִוֹב־לְךְ מְאָר: תַשֶּׁם ה אָת־נַפְשׁוֹ בְכַפוֹ נַיָּךְ אָת־הַפְּלְשְׁהִי וַנַּעֲשׁ יְהוָֹה הְשׁוּעֲה־ גרולה לכל ישראל ראית ותשמח ולמה מחטא בדם נָלְן לְדָמִית אֶת־דָּוֹדָ דְוָם: וַיִּשְׁמֵע שָׁאִוּל בַּקּוּל יִדְוּנָתֵן ׳ וַישָׁבַע שָׁאוּל חַריְהוָה אִם־יוּמָת: וַיִּקְרֵא יְהִוּנָתָן לְדָוֹד י נַנֶּד־לֹּוֹ יְדֵוֹנָהָן אֶת־כָּל־דַּדְּבָרֻים הָאָלֶה נַבָּא יְדִוּנָהָן אֶת־ דור אל שאול ניהן לְפָנֵיו כִאָּחְכִּוּל שׁלְשִׁוֹם: וַתְּוֹסֶף 8 המלחמה להוות ווצא דוד וילהם בפלשתים נוך כדם 45 heavens, and to the beasts of the field. I Then said David to the Philistine, Thou comest unto me with a sword, and with a spear, and with a javelin; but I come to thee in the name of the Lord of hosts, the God of the arrays of Israel, 46 that thou hast defied. This day will the Lord deliver thee into my hand; and I will smite thee, and remove thy head from thee; and I will give the carcasses of the army of the Philistines this day unto the fowls of the air, and to the wild beasts of the earth; and all the earth shall assembly shall know that there is a God for Israel. And all this assembly shall know that the Lord saveth not through sword and spear; for the battle is the Lord's, and he will give you up into our hand. 48 And it came to pass, when the Phillistine arose, and went and drew nigh to meet David, that David hastened, and ran toward the battle-array to meet 49 the Phillistine. And David put his hand into the nouch, and took thence a stone, and slung it.

hastened, and ran toward the battle-array to meed 49 the Phillistine. And David put his hand into the pouch, and took thence a stone, and slung lt, and he struck the Phillistine on his forhead, and the stone sunk into his forehead: and he fell over the Phillistine with the sting and with the

over the Philistine with the sling and with the stone, and smote the Philistine, and slew him; but there was no sword in the hand of David. The And David ran, and stood by the Philistlne, and took his sword, and drew it out of its sheath, and slew him, and cut off his head therewith. And when the Philistlnes saw that their hero 22 was dead, they fied. And then arose the men of Israel and of Judah, and shouted, and pursued the Philistines, until thou comest to the valley, and to the gates of 'Ekron. And the slain of the Philistines fell down by the way to Sha'arayim, and to the gates of 'Ekron. And the slain of the Philistines fell down by the way to Sha'arayim, after the Philistines, and they spoiled their stane, and David took the head of the Philistine, and brought it to Jerusalem; but his weapons 55 he placed in his tent. And when Saül saw David going forth against the Philistine, he said unto Abner, the captain of the army, Abner,

stine, and brought it to Jerusalem; but his weapons 55 he placed in his tent. ¶ And when Saül saw David going forth against the Philistine, he said unto Abner, the captain of the army, Abner, whose son is this lad? And Abner said, As thy 56 soul liveth, O king, I know it not. And the king said, Ask thou whose son this youth is. 57 ¶ And as David returned from smiting the Philistine, Abner took him, and brought him before Saül, with the head of the Philistine in his 58 hand. And Saül said to him, Whose son art thou, young man? And David answered, The son of thy servant Jesse the Beth-lechemite.

### CHAPTER XVIII.

CHAPTER XVIII.

1 And it came to pass, when he had made an end of speaking unto Saül, that the soul of Jonathan was knit on the soul of David; and 2 Jonathan loved him as his own soul. And Saül took him on that day, and would not permit 3 him to go home to his father's house. Then Jonathan and David made a covenant, because 4 of his loving him as his own soul. And Jonathan stripped himself of the robe that he had upon him, and gave it to David, and likewise his garments, even to his sword, and to his bow, 5 and to his girdle. And David went out; withersoever Saül used to send him, he was successful; and Saül set him over the men of war; and he

5 and to his girdle. And David went out; withersoever Saül used to send him, he was successful; and Saül set him over the men of war; and he was accepted in the eyes of all the people, and also in the eyes of the servants of Saül. ¶ And it came to pass as they came home, when David returned from smiting the Phillistnes, that the women came forth out of all the cities of Israel, singing and dancing, to meet king Saül, with 7 tambourines, with joy, and with triangles. And the women that played answered one another, and said, Saül hath slain his thousands, and 2 David his ten thousands. And Saül was very wroth, and this saying was displeasing in his eyes; and he said. They have given unto David ten thousands, and to me they have given the thousands: and all that he lacketh now yet is 9 only the kingdom. And Saül looked jealous on 10 David from that day and forward. ¶ And it came to pass on the morrow, that an evil spirit from God came suddenly over Saül, and he spoke foolish things in the midst of the house: while David was playing with his hand, as on previous and pavid was playing with his hand, as on previous 14 And Saül cast the spear; and he thought, I will strike David through even on the wail. And David turned aside out of his presence twice.

And Saül was afraid of David; because the Lord 12 was with him, and from Saül he was departed. Therefore Saül removed him from himself, and 13 made him his captain over a thousand: and he went out and came in before the people. § And 14 David was successful on all his ways; and the Lord was with him. And when Saul saw that he 15 was very successful, he was in dread of him. But 16 ail Israel and Judah loved David; because he went out and came in before them. § And Saül said to 17 David, Behold, here is my eldest daughter Merab, her will I give to thee for wife: only be thou unto me a man of valor, and fight the Lord's battles. And Saül thought, Let not my hand be against him, but let the hand of the Philist nes be against him. And David said unto Saül, Who am 18 I? and what is my life, (or) my father's fam.ly in Israel, that I should be a son-in-law to the king? But it happened at the time when Merab, Saül's 19 daughter should have been given to David, that she was given unto 'Adriel' the Mecholathite for wife. And Michal Saül's daughter loved David: 20 and the thing was riven was the should be with the west of the love of David: 20 and the thing was riven was the should be with the west was the was given unto 'Adriel' the Mecholathite for wife. And Michal Saül's daughter loved David: 20 she was given unto 'Adriël the Mecholathite for wife. And Michal Saül's daughter loved David: 20 and they told it to Saül, and the thing was right in his eyes. And Saül said, I wili give her to him, 21 that she may become unto him a snare, and that the hand of the Phillstines may be against him. Wherefore Saül said to David, Through the second shalt thou this day become my son-in-law. And 22 Saül commanded his servants, Speak to David secretly, saying, Behold, the king hath delight in thee, and all his servants love thee; and now thou must become the king's son-in-law. And the 23 servants of Saül control of Saül co cretly, saying, Behold, the king hath delight in thee, and all his servants love thee; and now thou must become the king's son-in-law. And the 23 servants of Saŭi spoke in the ears of David these words. And David said, Doth it seem so light in your eyes to become the king's son-in-law, seeing that I am a poor man, and of light esteem? And the servants of Saŭi told him, saying, Words 24 such as these David hath spoken. ¶ And Saŭi 25 said, Thus shall ye say to David, The king desireth not any dowry, but a hundred foreskins of the Philistines, to be avenged on the king's enemies. But Saŭi thought to cause David to fail by the hand of the Philistines. And when his 26 servants told David these words, the thing was pleasing in the eyes of David to become the king's son-in-law: and the days were not complete, When David arose and went, he and his men, 27 and smote of the Philistines two hundred men; and David brought their foreskins, and they counted them out in fuil to the king, that he might become the king's son-in-law. And Saŭi gave him Michai his daughter for wife. And 28 Saŭi saw and understood that the Lord was with David: and Michai, Saŭi's daughter, loved him. And 29 Saŭi was yet the more afraid of David; and Saŭi was patid's enemy aii the time. ¶ And the princes 30 of the Philistines went forth; and it came to pass, whenever they went forth, that David was more successful than all the servants of Saŭi; so that his name was highly prized. his name was highly prized.

### CHAPTER XIX

And Saul spoke to Jonathan his son, and to all 1 his servants, that he would kill David. But Jonathan the son of Saul delighted greatly in David. than the son of Saül delighted greatly in David. And Jonathan told David, saying, Saül my father 2 seeketh to kiil thee; now therefore, I pray thee, take heed to thyself in the morning, and abide in a secret place, and hide thyself: And I will go 3 out and stand by the side of my father in the field where thou art, and I myself will speak of thee to my father; and I will see what it is, and I will tell thee. And Jonathan spoke fa-4 vorably of David unto Saül his father, and said unto him, Let not the king sin against his servant, against David; since he hath not sinned against thee, and because his deeds are very god against thee, and because his deeds are very against thee, and because his deeds are very good for thee; And he did put his life in his hand, 5 and he siew the Philistine, and the Lord wrought a great salvation for all Israel, thou sawest it, and wast rejoiced: wherefore then wilt thou commit sin on innocent blood, by slaying David without a cause? And Saül hearkened unto the voice of Jonathan: and Saül swore, As the Lord liveth, he shall not be put to death. And Jonathan called 7 David, and Jonathan told him all these words. And Jonathan brought David to Saül and he And Jonathan brought David to Saii, and he was in his presence, as in times past. And the war occurred again: and David went out, and fought with the Philistines, and smote them with a great defeat, and they fled from before him.

CAP. 20.

אסרורע אַרַע פּי־כָלֹתָה הַרָעָה מֵעָם אָבִי לַבוא עַלֵידּ וַלֹא אתָה אַנִיר לֶך: נַיִּאמֶר דִּיוֹד אֶל־יְרָוֹנְהָוֹן מִי יַנְר לֵי אָר י בַּה־יַצִנְךָ אָבִיךְ כְשָׁה: וַיָּאמֶר יְהִינְתָן אֶל־דָּוֹד לְכָה וָנַצֵא 11 הַשְּׁדֵה וַיִּצְאָי שָׁנִיהֶם הַשְּׁדֵה: וַיֹּאמֶר וְהִינְהָוֹ אֶל־דְּוֹדְ 12 יְרִיה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁרָאל כִּי־אֶהְקַךְ אָתּאָבׁי כְּעַת ו מְּחָרֹ השלשית והגה טיב אל דור ולא או אשלח אליד וגליתי אָת־אָוֶנֶך: כּה־יַצֵשֶה יְהֹנָה לִיהְוּנְאָן וְכָה יֹסִיף כִי־יֵיטֹב בּוּ אֶל־אָכֵי אֶת־הֶרָעָהֹ עֶלֶיךְ וְנָלִיתִי אֶת־אָוְנֶדְ וְשַׁלַּחְתַיְדְ וָהָלַכְהֵ לְשָׁלֵום וִיהֵי יְהוָהֹ נִמְּדְ כַּאֲשֶׁר הְיָהָ עִם־אָבִי: וַלָא אָם־עוֹרֶנִי הָי וַלֹארתַעֲשֶׁה עַמְּרַי הַסֶּר יְהוָה וַלָּא אָמָּוֹת: 14 וְלֹא־תַכְרָית אֶת־חַסְדְּךָ מֵעָם בֵּיתִי עַד־עוֹלֶם וְלֹא בְּהַכְּרָת <sup>טו</sup> יְהֹוָהֹ אֶת־אִיְכִי דִּוֹּד אִّישׁ מִצֵּל פָגִי הָאַדָּמֶה: וַיִּכְּרָת יְהִוּנָהָן 😘 עם בית דוך ובקש יהוה מוד איבי דוד: ויוסף יהונתן זי לְהַשָּבִיעַ אָת־דָּוֹד בְּאָהַבְתָּוֹ אֹתָוֹ בִּי־אָהֶבָת נַבְּשִׁוֹ אֲהַבְּו: וַיְאמֶר־לָז יְהְוּנָתָן מְחֲר חֶדֶשׁ וְנָפְּקַרְתָּ בֶּי יִפְּקַר 🔋 מְוֹשֶׁבֶּדְ: וְשָׁלַשְׁתָּ תַּרֶד מְאֹד וּבָאתָ אֶל־תַמְלוִם אֲשֶׁר־ 👊 נִסְתַּרָתִּ שָׁם בְּנִוֹם הַמַּצְשָׁה וְיָשַׁבְּתָּ אַצֶּל הָאָבֶן הָאָנֶל: נַאָנִי שַׁלְשֶׁת הַחִצִים צַהַה אוֹרֶה לְשַׁלַּחִילְי לְמַשָּרָה: כ וְהגַהֹ אֶשְׁלַח אָת־הַנַּעַר לֵךְ מְצֵא אֶת־הַחָּצִים אִם־אָמֹר יּי אמר לנער הגה החצים וממך והגה קהני ובאה ברשלים לך ואין דבר הידיהוה: ואסדבה אמר לעלם הגה החצים 22 ממוד והלאה לד כי שלחד יהוה: והדבר אשר הברט 23 אָנִי וָאֶהָה הנָה יְהוָה בֵּינִי וֹבִינְהַ עַד־עוֹלֵם: וַיִּסְתֵר 24 דור בַשְּׁבֶר וִיְתִי הַחֹּרֶשׁ וַיֵּשֶׁב הַמֵּלֶךְ עָׁל־הַלֶּהֶם **לֵאַרְוֹל:** וַיַשֶׁב הַבְּלֶד עַל־מוֹשָבו בְבַּעַם ו בּבַּעַם אֶל־מוֹשַב הַבְּוֹר בּה נַיָּקָם יְרַוּנָתָן נַיַשֶׁב אַבִּגָּר מִצַּר שָׁאָוּל וַיִּפָקָר מְקוֹם דְּוָר: וְלְאֹ־דָבֶּר שָׁאָוּל מְאַוּמָה בַּיִוֹם הַדָּוֹא בִּי אָמֵר מִקְרֵד. 26 הוא בלתי טָהָור הָוֹא כִי־לָא טָהָור: וַיְהַׁי מִמְהַרָת 27 הַהֹבֶשׁ הַשֵּׁגִּי וַיִּפָּקָר מְקוֹם דְּוֹר וַיָּאמֶר שָׁאוּל אֶל-יְ<mark>דְּוֹנְהָוְ</mark> בְּנוֹ מַדּוֹעַ לֹא־בָא בֶן־יִשְׁי נִם־הָמְוֹל נַם־הַיָּוֹם אֶל־הַלֶּחָם: נַיַנֶן יְרָוּנָחָן אֶת־שָׁאָוּל נִשְׁאֹל נִשְׁאַל דָּוֹרָ מֵנְפָּהָי עַר־בִּית 28 לֶהֶם: וַיֹאמֶר שַׁלְחֵנִי נְא כֵּי וֶבַהְ מִשְׁפָּחָה לְנוּ בְּנִיר וְהָוּא 29 צוָה־לְי אָהִי וְעַהָּה אִם־מְצָאַתִי הַןֹּ בְּצִינִּיךְ אָמֶלְטָה נָאַ וָאֶרְאֶה אֶת־אֶתֵי עַל־בָּן לֹא־בָא אֶל־שָׁלְחַן הַמֶּלֶךְ: ניהר־אָף שָׁאוּל בִּירָוֹנָהָן נִיאָמֶר לוֹ בֶּןרנעֲוֹת הַמִּרְדֵּית ל הַלִוֹא יָדִשְׁתִי כִּי־בֹהַר אָתָהֹ לְבָּן־ישׁׁי לְבְּשִׁתְּךְ וּלְבְשַׁת ערות אַמֶּד: כִּי כָל־הַוָּמִים אֲשֶׁר בֶּדִישׁי הַוַ עַל־הַאֲרָמְה 13 לָא תַבָּון אַתָּה ומַלְכוּתֶדְּ וְעַהָּה שְׁלֵח וְקְחַ אֹתוֹ אֵלֵי כִּי בּן־מָוֶת הַוּא: וַיַּעַן יְהַוֹּנְהָן אֶת־שָׁאָול אָבֵיו וַיְּאִמֶּר אָלֵיו 32 לֶמֶה יומָת מֶה עְשֶה: וַיָּטֶל שְׁאַוּל אֶת־הַחֲנִית נְלָיו 33 לְהַכֹּתֵוֹ וַיַּדֵעׁ יְהַוּנָהָוֹ כִּי־בֶּלָה הָיא מֵצָם אָבִיו לְהָמִית אֶת־ דְּנֵר: נַיֵּכֶם יְדִוֹנְתָן מֶעָם בִי נָעָצבׁ אֶל־דְּנִר כְּי הַכְּלְמִוּ בִּיִם־הַחָּרָשׁ הַשִּׁנִי לָחָם כִּי נָעָצבׁ אֶל־דְּנִר כְּי הַכְּלְמִוּ וְיָתִי בַבֹּבֶּקָר וַיִּצְא יְהוֹנְתֵן הַשְּׁדֶה לְמוֹעֵר דְּנְרֵ לֹה וַנַעֵר כָּשָׁן עִמְּו: וַיַּאמֶר לְנָצֵרוֹ רָץ מְצָא־נָא אֶת־תַהַצֹּים 36 אָשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מוֹרֶה הַנָּשָׁר הָץ וְהְוּא־יֵרָה הַהַצִּי לְהַעְּבְרָו: נַיְלָא הַנַּעַר עַדְיְמְקָוֹם הַחָצִי אֲשֶׁר נֵהָה יְהִוּנְתֵן נַיִּכְרָא 37

יָהוְנְהָן אָהֶהֵי הַנְעַר נִיאמֶר הַלְוֹא הַחָצִי ממֶך וְחֶלֹאָרה:

9 מַבָּה גָרוֹלָה וַיָּנָסוּ מִפָּנֵיו: וַמְּהִוֹ רוֹתַ יְהנָה וּ רָעָהֹ אֶרִיֹי שאול ורוא בביתו יושב וחניתו בידו ודוך פנגן ביד: י וַיֶּבַבֶּשׁ שָׁאוּל לְהַבָּוֹת בַּחָנִית בְּדָנֵד וּבַבְּוֹר וַיִּבְּטַר מִבְּנֵי שָׁאוֹל וַנִּדְ אֶת־הַהָנִית בַּפְּוֶר וְדָנֶד נָם וַיִּמְלֵטְ בַלַּיֵלָה הִוֹא: וַיִשְׁלַח שָׁאוּל מַלְאָבִים אֶל־בַּיִת דְּוִד לְשְׁמִרוֹ וְלַהֲמִיתִוֹ בַבְּכֶר וַתַּגַר לְדָוֹד מִיכָל אִשְׁתוֹ לַאמר אִבּראִינִדְ מִמְלֵט 12 אֶת־נַבְּשָׁךָּ הַלַּיְלָה מְחָר אַתָּה מומֶת: וַתְּנֶד מִיכַל אֶת־ 13 דור בְעַר הַהַלֵּון וַיֶּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרָח וַיִּשְׁלֵט: וַתִּלְּה מִיבַׁל אָתר התָרָפִּים וַהָּשָׁם אֶל־הַפִּטְּה וְאֵתֹ כְבֵית הֵעוֹים שָנִיה וּיִשְׁלֵח שָׁאָוּל מְּלְבֶם בַּבָּנֶר: וַיִּשְׁלַח שָׁאָוּל מִּלְאָבֶים לְכֵחָת טי אָת־דָּוֹנֶד וַתָּאמֶר חֹלֶה הָוֹא: וַיִשְׁלַח שָׁאוּל אֶת־הַמַּלְאָכֿים לַרְאוֹת אֶת־דָּוָר לֵאבֶּוֹר הַעֲלוֹי אֹתָוֹ בַפְּטָה אַלַי לַהַבְּתְוֹי: 16 נַבַּאוֹ הַמַּלְאָבִים וְהָנָה הַתְּרָפִים אֶל־הַמִּמֶה וֹכְבִיר הַעִּיָּים יו מָרָאַשֹּתָיו: וַיֹּאמֶר שָאוֹל אֶל־מיבַל לָמָה בָּבָה רִמִיתִני וַתְשַׁלְתִי אֶת־אִיְבֵי וַיִּפְבֵע וַהַּאמֶר מִיכַל אֶל־שְׁאוּל הָוּא־ 10 אָמֶר אֵלֵי שַׁלְחָנִי לְמֵה אֲמִיתֵּך: וְדָוֹר בְּרַח וַיִּמְלֵט וַיְבָא אָל־שְׁמוֹאֵל הַרָּמָתָה וַיַּגָּד־לוֹ אָת כָּל־אֲשֶׁר עָשָה־לוֹ שָאִיל 19 ניַלֶּךְ דוֹא ושְׁמוֹאֵל וַיִשְׁבָוּ בְּנִיְּת: נַיְנֵדְ לְשָׁאָוֹל לְאֹמֶר כ הגה דוד בנוית ברמה: נישלח שאול מלאכים לקדת אָת־דָּוֹר נַיַּרָא אָת־לַהֲכַּוְת הַנְביאִים נִבְּאִים ושְׁמואֵל עֹמֶד גצב עליהם ותהי על־מלאבי שאול רוח אלהים ויתנבאי 21 נסדתמה: נינדו לשאול וישלה מלאכים אחרים ניתנבאו נַם־הַמָּה וַיָּסֶף שָׁאוּל וַיִשְׁלַח מַלְאָכֵים שְׁלְשִׁים וַיִּתְנַבְאָוּ 22 נַם־הַמָּה: וַלֵּלֶדְ נַם־הוא הֶרְמָּתָה וַיָבֹא עַד־בַּוֹר הַנְּדוֹל אָשֶר בַשַּׁכוּ וַיִּשְׁאַל וַיֹּאמֶר אִיפָּה שְׁמוּאֵל וְדְוַדְ וַיֹּאמֶר צי דגה בנונת ברמה: וילד שם אלינות ברמה וחדו עליו גם־דוא רוח אלהים נילד הלוד ניתנבא עד־באו 24 בנוית ברמה: ויפשט נסידוא בנדיו ויתנבא נסידוא לפני שמואל ניפל ערם כל-היום ההוא וכל-הלילה על-כן יאמרו הגם שאול בנכיאים: CAP. XX.

א וַיִּבְרָה דָּוֹד מְנָוֹיָת בֶּרָמֶה וַיָּבֹא וַיַּאמֶר וּ לְפּנְי יְהוּנָהָן מֶה עָשִׁיתִי מֶה־עֲוֹנָ ומֶה־חַטָּאתִי לפְנֵי אָבִיךּ בִּי מִבַקֵשׁ אָת־ 2 נַפְשֵׁי: וַיֹּאמֶר לַוּ חָלִילָה לָא תָמוּת הָגַה לוֹיֹנַעֲשָׁה אָבִׁי דָבֶר נָדוֹל אַו דָבֶר קַפֿון וְלָא יִנְלֶה אֶת־אָוְנְיָ וִפַרוּעַ יַסְתִּיר י אָבֶי מַמֶּנִי אֶת־הַדְּבֶר הַנֶּה אָן וְאת: נַישְבַּע עוֹד דְּוֹד וַיֹּאמֶר וָדִע יָדַע אָבִיך בִי־מָצָאתִי הֵן בְעֵינֶיךְ וַיָאמֶר אַל־ יַבְע־לָאת יִרְוּנָתָן פֶּן־יֵצֶצֶב וְאוּלָם חַי־יְרוָה וְחֵי נַפְּשֶּׁךְ כִּי ל בְּפֶּשִׂע בֵינִי ובִין הַמָּנֶת: נִיאמֶר יְהוֹנָתָן אֶל־דָּוֹרְ מַה־תֹאמֵר ה נפשך ואַנשה־לֶך: וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוֹר אֶל־יִהְוֹנְתָּן הַנְּה־הֹרֶשׁ מְּדֶר וְאֵנְכִי יִשְׁבֹר אַשֶׁב עִם־הַמֶּלֶךְ לֶאֱבְוּל וְשִׁלַּהְהָּגִיּ יּ וְנִסְתַרְתַּי בַשָּׁדֶּה עַד הָעֶרֶב הַשְּלִשְׁית: אִבּ־פָּלֶד וִפְּקְדֵנִי • אָבֶיךְ וְאָמֶרהָ נִשְאל נִשְאַל מְמֶנִי דְוָר לְרוּץ בִיתּ־לֶחֶב ז עירו כיונבח הומים שם לכליהמשפחה: אם כה יאמר שְּׁנִים לְעַבְּבֶּדְ וְאִם־חָרָה יֶחֶבֶה לוֹ דַּע בִּיבֶּלְתְר הַרְעָה מֵעִמְוֹ: וְעְשַׂיַת הָסֶר על־צַבְּנֶּדְ כֵּי בִבְרַית יְהֹנֶׁר הבאת אתרעבוד עמוד ואם־שרבי עון המיתגו אתה ועדר פּ אָביְדּ לֶמָה־זֶה תְביאֵנִי: נַיָּאמֶר יְהְינָהָן הָלֵילָה לֶדְ כִי ו

9 And the evil spirit from the Lord came upon Saül, and he was sitting in his house with his spear in his hand; and David was playing with 10 his hand. And Saül sought to strike David through with the spear even to, the wall; but he slipped away from before Saül, who struck the spear into the wall: and David fied, and 11 escaped that night. ¶ But Saül sent messengers unto Davids' house, to watch him, and to slay h'm in the morning; and 'Michal his wife told it to David, saying, If thou save not thy life this 2 night, to-morrow thou wilt be put to death. And M chal let David down through the window: and 13 he went, and fied, and escaped. And Michal took an lingge, and put it in the bed, and a pillow of 9 And the evil spirit from the Lord came

If the went, and fied, and escaped. And Michal took an image, and put it in the bed, and a pillow of goats' hair she put for its head to rest on, and tovered it with a cloth. And when Saül sent 15 messengers to take David, she said, He is sick. And Saül sent the messengers to see David, saying, Bring him up to me in the bed, that I may put

Bring him up to me in the bed, that I may put 16 him to death. And when the messengers were come in, behold, there was an image in the bed, with a pillow of goats' hair for its head to rest 17 cm. And Saül said unto Michal, Why hast thou thus deceived me, and sent away my enemy, that he is escaped? And Michal said to Saül, He said unto me, Let me go away: why should I kill 18 thee? So David fled, and escaped, and came unto Samuel to Ramah, and he told him all that Saül had done to him. And he and Samuel 19 went and remained in Nayoth. And it was told unto Saül, saying, Belold, David is at Nayoth

19 went and remained in Nayoth, And it was told unto Sail, saying, Beliold, David is at Nayoth 20 near Ramah. And Sail sent messengers to take David; and when they saw the company of the prophets prophesying, and Samuel standing as superintendent over them: then came upon the messengers of Saül the spirit of God, and they 21 also prophesied. And when it was told to Saül, he sent other messengers, and these prophesied likewise. And Saül sent again messengers the 22 th rd time, and these also prophesied. Then went he himself also to Ramah, and came as far as the great well that is in Sechu: and he asked

22 th rd time, and these also prophesied. Then wenhe himself also to Ramah, and came as far as the great well that is in Sechu: and he asked and said, Where are Samuel and David? And some one said, Behold, they are at Nayoth near Ramah.. And he went thither to Nayoth near Ramah: and there came upon him also the Spirit

of God, and he went on, and prophesied a went, until he came to Nayoth near Ramah. went, until he came to rayou have the also stripped off his clothes, and he also prophesed himself before Samuel, and lay down naked all that day and all that night. Therefore people are in the habit of saying, Is Saül too among the prophets?

# CHAPTER XX.

¶ And David fled from Nayoth near Ramah, and came and said before Jonathan, What have I done? what is my iniquity? and what is my sin 2 before thy father, that he seeketh my life? And he said unto him, God forbid; thou shalt not die: he said unto him, God forbid; thou shalt not die: behold, my father is not wont to do a great thing or a small thing, which he doth not inform me of; and why should my father conceal 3 this thing from me? it is not so. But David swore again, and said, Thy father well knoweth that I have found grace in thy eyes; wherefore he said, Jonathan must not know this, lest he be grieved: nevertheless, as truly as the Lord liveth, and thy soul liveth, there was but one step between me and death. Then said Jonathan unto David, Whatsoever thy soul sayeth will I do for 5 thee. And David said unto Jonathan, Behold, tomorrow is the new-moon, and I should as usual 5 thee. And David said unto Jonathan, Behold, tomorrow is the new-moon, and I should as usual
sit with the king to eat; but let me go, that
I may hide myself in the field until the third
evening. If thy father at all miss me, then do
thou say, David asked earnestly leave of me
that he might run to Beth-lechem his city; for
there is a yearly sacrifice there for all the family.
If he should say thus, It is well; then shall thy
servant have peace; but if it be at all displeasing to him, then know that the evil is detersmined on by him. And do thou deal kindly with
thy servant: for into a covenant of the Lord hast
thou brought thy servant with thee; but if there
be in me any iniquity, slay me thyself; for why thou brought thy servant with thee; but if there be in me any iniquity, slay me thyself; for why 9 shouldst thou bring me to thy father? And Jonathan said, Far be it from thee; for if I should know for certain that evil were determined on by my father to come upon thee, would I not 10 tell it thee? Then said David to Jonathan, Who

shall tell it me? or what, if thy father answer thee roughly? And Jonathan said unto David, 11 Come, let us go out into the field. And they went out, both of them, into the field. ¶ And Jonathan 12 said unto David, May the God of Israel (punish me) if when I have sounded my father about this said unto David, May the God of Israel (punish me) if, when I have sounded my father about this time to-morrow, or of the third day, and, behold, if he be good toward David, I do not then send if he be good toward David, I do not then send unto thee, and inform thee of it. May the Lord 13 do so to Jonathan and continue so yet fariher, that, if it please my father (to do) thee evil, I will inform thee of it, and send thee away, that thou mayest go in peace; and may the Lord be with thee, as he hath been with my father. And wilt thou not, should I be yet alive, show me 14 the kindness of the Lord, that I may not die? But, surely, thou with not withdraw thy kindness 15 from my house for ever, not even when the Lord cutteth off the enemies of David, every one, from off the face of the earth. So Jonathan made a 16 covenant with the house of David, (saying.) May the Lord require it at the hand of David's enemies. And Jonathan caused David to swear again, 17 by his love for him; for he loved him as he loved by his love for him; for he loved him as he loved his own soul. Then Jonathan said to David, Toby his love or thin; for he loved him as he loved his own soul. If then Jonathan said to David, To-18 morrow is the new-moon: and thou wilt be missed, because thy seat will be left enpty. And when 19 thou hast stayed till the third day, then shalt thou go down greatly, and come to the place where thou didst hide thyself on the work-day; and thou shalt remain by the stone Ezel. And I will my-20 self shoot three arrows on the side thereof, as though I were shooting at a. mark. And, behold, 21 will send the lad, saying, Go, find the arrows; if I should now say unto the lad, Behold, the arrows are on this side of thee: then take him and come; for there is peace to thee, and it is nothing; as the Lord liveth. But if thus I should 22 say unto the young man, Behold, the arrows are beyond thee: then go thy way, for the Lord hath sent thee off. And touching the matter of which 23 we have spoken, thou and I, behold, the Lord is between me and thee for ever. If So David hid 24 himself in the field: and when the new-moon was come, the king set himself down to the repast of the set these set, as at 25 the state of the set. come, the king set himself down to the repast o eat. And the king sat upon his seat, as at 25 other times, upon the seat by the wall: and when Jonathan arose, Abner seated himself by the side of Saül, and David's place was left empty. Nevertheless Saül spoke not the least on that day; 26 for he thought, Something hath befallen him, he is not clean; because he hath not yet purified himself. is not clean; because he hath not yet purified himself. ¶And it came to pass on the morrow, 2 the second day of the new-moon, that David's place was left empty; and Saül said unto Jonathan his son, Wherefore is the son of Jesse not come, both yesterday and to-day, to the repast? And 28 Jonathan answered Saül, David asked earnestly leave of me to go as far as Beth-lechem. And 29 he said, Let me go, I pray thee; for we have a family-sacrifice in the city, and my brother himself hath commanded it to me; and now, if I have found favor in thy eyes, let me get away, I pray thee, that I may see my brothers: therefore is he not come unto the king's table. ¶And the 30 anger of Saül was kindled against Jonathan, and anger of Saül was kindled against Jonathan, and he said unto him, Thou son of perverse rebelliousness! do I not know that thou hast chosen the son of Jesse to thy own shame, and to the shame of thy mother's nakedness? For all the days that 31 of thy inother's nakedness? For all the days that 31 the son of Jesse liveth upon the ground, thou wilt not have any permanence with thy kingdom: therefore now send and fetch him unto me, for he shall surely die. ¶ And Jonathan answered Saül 23 this father, and said unto him. Wherefore shall he be put to death? what hath he done? And 33 he be put to death? what hath he done? And 33 Saül cast his spear at him to smite him: and Jonathan understood that it was determined on by his father to put David to death. And Jonathan 34 arose from the table in fierce anger, and did not eat no food on the second day of the new-moon: for he was grieved for David; because his father had made him feel ashamed. ¶ And it came t 35 had made him feel ashamed. ¶ And it came t pass in the morning, that Jonathan went out into the field to the place appointed with David, and a little lad was with him. And he sa'd unto his 36 lad, Run, do find out the arrows which I shoot: lad, Run, do and out the arrows which I shoot, and the lad ran, and he shot the arrow so as to pass beyond him. And when the lad was come 37 to the place of the arrow which Jonathan had shot, Jonathan called after the lad, and said, Behold, the arrow is beyond thee! And Jonathan called 38

CAP. 21, 22, 23.

38 וַיִּקְרָא יהִוּנְחָן אָחֲרָי הַנֹּעֵר מהרָה חַוּשָׁה אַל־תַעֲמֶּד וַיַּלֹבְּט 39 נער יהונהן את־החצי ניבא אל־אַרניו: והנער לא־ובע ם מאַוּמָה אַך יהוֹנָתוֹ וְדִור וָדִעִּו אָת־הַדְּבֵר: נִיתֵּן יְהִוּנְתִּוֹ אָת־כלִיו אֶל־הַנַצֶר אֲשֶׁר־לָו וַיָאמֶר לוֹ לַךְ הָבִיא הָעֵיר: יי הַנְעַר בָא וְרָוֹד קָם מאָצֵל הַנְנֶב וַיפּל לְאִפְיוֹ אַרְצָה וַישׁתַחוּ שָׁלָשׁ פּנֶמָים וַישַקוּ אַישׁ אָת־רַנַּהוּ וַיבכוּ אַישׁ אֶת־רֹנַהוּ 42 ער־דְּוֹדָ הּנְּדִּיל: וַיְאמֶר וִהִוּנְתֵן לֹדָוֹדָ לֵדְ לְשָׁלֵים אִשֵׁרְ נשבענו שלינו אַנָחנו בשם יְהוָה לאמר יְהוָה יְהוָה בּינִי ובינף ובין זרעי ובין זרעה עד־עולם:

# CAP XXI. NO

אַניַכֶּם וַיַּלֶּךְ ויהִוּנָתָן בָא הָעִיר: וַיָּבֿא דָורֹ נֹבָה אֶרֹ׳. אַחימֶלֶךְ בַּכֹּתָן נַיֶּחֲבַר אַחימֶלֶךְ לקְרָאת דִּוֹד ויַאמֶר ז לוֹ מַרָוֹעַ אַתָּה לַבַּרָדְ וְאִישׁ אָין אתֶך: וַיֹּאמֶר דָוֹר לַאָחימֶלֶךְ הַכֹּהֹן הַמֶּלֶךְ צוַנִי דְבָר ווַאמֶר אֵלִי אִישׁ אַל־ יַרֵע מָאָומָה אָת־הַדְּבֶר אַשֶּׁר־אָנֹכִי שׁלַחֲדָּ וַאֲשֶׁר צויתְדְּ יוּבְעָתי אַל־מַקוֹם פּלני אַלִּמֹנִי: וְעַחָה מַהד 4 וְאָת־הַנְעָרֵים יוֹדַעָתי אַל־מַקוֹם פּלני אַלִּמֹנִי: יָשׁ תַּחָת־יֶרַדָּ הַמּשָּׁה־לֶחֶם תִנָה בוְדִי אַוֹ הַנִּמְצֵא: הַ וַיַּעַן הַכֹהֵן אָת־דָור וַיֹאמֶר אֵין־לֶהָם חַל אֶל־־תַּחַת יָדֵי כָי־אם־לֶחָם לְדשׁ יִשׁ אם־נִשְׁמְרַוּ הַנִּעְרַים אַךְּ מֵאשֶׁרה: וַיַעֶּן דָּוֹד את־הַכֹּהֵן וַיָאמֶר לוֹ כִי אם־אשָה עֲצֶרְהי לָנוֹ כתמַל שַלשם בצאתי וַיְדְנִוּ כְלֵי־הַגִּנְיְרִים כְּרָשׁ וְדוֹא י דָרָך חֹל וָאַף כִי־בִיוִם יקְדֵשׁ בַבֶּלי: וַיִּתְן־לָו בַכֹּהַן קָרִשׁ כי לא־הָיָה שָׁם לֶחֶם כִי־אם־לֶחֶם הַפְּנִים הַמְוֹסְרים י מלפני יהוָה לְשוֹם לֶחֶם הם בוום הלֶקחו: וְשָׁם אִישׁ ' מעברי שאול ביום הרוא נעצר לפני ירוה ושמו דאג ל הַאַרמִי אַבִּיר הַרעים אַשָּׁר לְשָׁאִוּל: וַיָּאמֶר דְּוִד<sup>ְ</sup> • הָאַרמִי אַבִּיר לַאַחימֶלֶךְ וִאָין יָשׁ־פָּה תַחַת־יֵדְךָ הָנִית ארחֶרֶב כִי נַבּד הרכי ונס־כל לאילקחתי כידי כי־הוה דבר־המלך יָנְהַוץ: וַיָּאמֶר הַכֹּהֹן הֶרֶבٌ נְלְיַת הַפִּלְשָׁתִׁי אֲשֶׁרֹ־ הבית ו בעמק הַאלָה הנה־היא לועה בשמלה אַהבי הַאפור אס־אֹתָה תקַח־לְדֹּ לֶח כִי אֵין אַחֶרת וְוּלְתָה ייבוֹה י ווֹאמֶר דִּוָר אֵין כְמִיהָ הְנֵנָה לֵי: ווַקְם דור ויכרח ביום־תַדוא מפּגן שָאול וַיָבא אָל־אָכִישׁ יור דור בור מלדו עבבי אכיש אליו הלואדוה דור בור מַלְךְ הָאָרֶץ הַלָּוֹא לָזָה יֵענָו בִמְחֹלוֹת לֵאמר הבָה שָׁאוֹל 13 בַּאָלָפָּׁו וּדְוָד ברָבבֹתַוּוּ וַיְשֵׁם דָּוָד אֶת־הַדְבָרִים דָאָלֶה יושנו אָרת־ בּלַבְבָוֹ וַירָא מִאֹד מפּני, אָכִישׁ מֶלֶּדְינְת: וַישׁנָוּ אָרת־ טַנְמוֹ בְעִינִיהָם וַיתהלָל בְּיָבֶם וַיְתָוֹ עַל־דַלְתָית הִשַּעֵר טי נייָרד רירו אל־וַקְנִי: נִיאבֶר אָכִישׁ אַל־עֲבְרֵיו 16 הנה תראו איש משתנע למה תביאו אתו אלי: הכר משנעים אני כי־הַבאתָם אחוזה להשתנע על הַנָרה יבוא אַל־בִיתִי:

# CAP. XXII. 22

א וַיַּלֵךְ דָּוֹרֹ מִטָם וַיִּמְלְט אָל־מִנְרַת עֲדְלָם וַיִשְׁמִנִּוּ אָחָיוֹ 2 וְכָל־בִית אָבִיו וַיֵּרְדִוֹ אַלָיו שֶׁמָה: וַיתַקְבצִו אַלְיו כָּל־בֹי איש מְצִיק וְכָל-אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר-לָו נשָא וְכָל-אִישׁ מַרּדְנֶפְשׁ ז וַיְהָי עֲלֵיהָם לְשֶׁר וַיִּהְוַי עִמֹּי כַאַרְבָע מָאָות אִיש: וַיְּלֶךְ דָּוָד משָם מִצְפָּה מוֹאָב וַיִּאמֶר וּ אֶל־מֶלֶךְ מוֹאָב יַצֶּאר

נָא אָבַי וְאִמִּי אִחְכָּם עַר אֲשֶׁר אַרַע מַה־עַשֶּׁה־לְּיּ אַלֹּהִים: תַּנְחַם אֶת־פָּנֵן מֶלֶךְ מוֹאֱב וַיַשְׁבוּ עְמִׁוֹ כֵּלִ־מִי וּ בַוְוֹתדָוָדָ בַּמְצוּדָה: וַיֹאמֶר נְּר בַנְבִיא אֶל־דָּוֹדְ לְא תַשְׁבֹ ה בַּמְצוּדָה לֵךְ וּבָאת לְךָ אָרץ יְהוּדֶה וַיַלֶּךְ דָּוֹר וַיִבְא יַשַּר וַשְׁמֵע שָׁאוֹל כִּי נוֹדֶע דְּוֹד וַאַנְשִׁים אֲשֶׁר 6 אָתֶוֹ וְשָׁאוּל יוֹשָׁב בַּנְבְעָה הַחַת־רָאֵשֶׁל בַּרְמָה וְחַנִיהְוּ

בְיָדוֹ וְכָל־עֲבָדָיו נִצְבִים עְלֵיו: וַיָאמֶר שָׁאוּל לַעַבְדִיוֹ ז הַנְצָבִים עָלָיו שִׁמְערנָא בְנֵי יְמִינֵי נַם־לְבְלְבָם יִתַּן בְּךְ־ ישל שרות וכרמים לכלכם ישים שרי אלפים ושרי מאות: כי קשרהם בּלְכֹם עַלֵי וְאֵירְנֹלֶה אֶת־אָוְנִי בּכְרָת־ 8

בני עם־כך־שׁי ואין־חלֶה מכם עַלֵי וֹנֹלֶה אָת־אָוֹנֶי כִי הַקִים בְּנִי אֶת־עַבְדִּי עָלַיְ לְאֹרֵב בַנִים הַזֶּה: וַיַּעַן פּ ראַנ הַאַרֹמִי וְהָוּא נִצְב עַל־עַבְהֵישְׁאָוּל נִיאמֶר רָאִיחִי אָת־כָּן־ישַׁי בָא נֹכָה אֶל־אַהימֶלֶךְ כָּן־אֲחִמִיב: וַישְׁאַל־לוֹ בְּירוֹה וְצִידָה נְתוֹ לִוֹ וְאֵת חֵרֶב נְלְיַתְ הַפְּלְשָׁחֵי נַתוֹ לְוֹ: וַיִשְׁלַח הַמֶּלֶךְ לִקְרא אֶת־אֲחימֶלֶךְ בֶּרְאֲחִיטוֹב הַכֹּהֵן וְאֵת 11

וַיָאמֶר שָׁאוֹל שָׁמַע־נָאָ בֶּן־אֲחִימָוּב וַיִּאמֶר הֵנְנִי אֲדֹנִי: 12 וַיָּאמֶר אֵלָוֹ שָאוֹל לָמָה קְשַׁרְתָּם עָלֵי אַתָּה וּכֶּ<mark>רִישֵׁי בְּתִּחְדְּ 13</mark> לו לֶחֶם וְחֶׁרֶב וְשָׁאָוּל לוֹ בָאלֹהִים לְקוֹם אַלֵי לְאֹרֶב בַּיִּוֹם

בָּל־בֵּית אָבִיו הַבְּהַגִים אֲשֶׁר בְגָב וַיָּבָאוֹ בְלָם אֶל־הַמֶּלֶדְ:

וַיַצַן אַחִימֵלֶךְ אָת־הַמֶּלֶךְ וַיֹאמֵר וֹמֵי בְּכָכֹּל 14 צַבְּלִיקּי בְּדָנִד עָאָלָּוְ תַּזֵּתְּן דִפְּלְדְּ וְׁפֶר אֶלְדְּבִּשְׁפְּעְ<mark>ּתְּדְּ</mark> וְנִכְבֵּר בְּבֵיתָה: הַיִּים הַחִלְתִי לִשְׁאָוֹל־לִי בַאלֹדִים דְּלִילְה שׁי לֵי אַל־יִשם הַמָּלֶךְ בעברו רָבֶר בְּכָלֹבות אָבִי בִּי לְאַד

יָדֵע עַבְדָּדְ בָּכָל־וֹאת דָּבֶר קַטָּן אָוֹ גָרוֹל: וַיָּאמֶר דַּמֶּּלֶדְ 16 מות הָמָוּת אֲחִימֶלֶךְ אַתָּה וְכָל־בֵּית אָבִיךְ: וַיַאַמֶּר הַמֶּלֶךְ זִּי לֶרָצִים בִּנִצְבִים עָלִיו לְבוּ וְהָמֶיתוּ ו בְּרֵגֵי וְהוָה כֵּי נִם־ ידָם עם־דָּוֹר וְכִי יָדְעוֹ כִּי־בֹרָת דִּוֹא וְלָא גָלָוּ אָת־אָוֹגוֹ וֹלְאִראָבוֹ עַבְרֵי הַמֶּלֶלְ לִשְׁלְחַ אֶתריִדִים לִפְּנֻעַ בְּלְהָגֵּי ירוֶה: נִיאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ לְרוֹיֵנ מָב אַחָּה וּפְנֵע בַּכְּהַגְיָבו 18

וַלֹב דוֹנָג הַאַרֹמִי וַיִּפְנָע הוֹא בַּכְּהַנִים עַמֶּת ו בַּיָוֹכם הַהוא שמנים וחַמשה איש נשא אפוד בר: ואַת לָב 19 עיר־הַלְהַנִים הַבָּה לְפִּדּהָרָב מֵאִישׁ וְעַדּ־אִשָּׁה מְעוֹלֵכְ וער־יוגַק וְשָׁוֹר וָחֲמָוֹר וָשָׁה לְפִּרחָרָב: וַיְמְלֵט בּוֹדְאָהָׁר כ

לַאֲחִיכֶּלֶדְ בֶּדְאַחָפֿוב וּשְׁכִּוּ אֶבְיָתֶר וַיִּבְּ<u>רֶח אַדֶּרִי דְּוְד: וַיִּגְּר 21</u>

אָבְיָתֶר לְדָוֶדְ בַּי הָרַג שָׁאוּל אָת בְּהָגִי וְדֹוֶה: וַיֹּאמֶר דָוִד 22 לְאֶבְיָׁתָּר וָדַעְתִּי בַּיָּוֹם הַרוּאֹ בִּי־שָׁם דּוֹנֵג הַאֲדֹמִי בִּיד<u>ַגַּר</u>

יָגִיָּד לְשָׁאַוּל אָלכִי סַבֿתִי בְּכָל־נָפֶשׁ בִּית אָבִיף: שְׁבָּר־ 23 אָתִי אַל־תִילָא בִּי אֲשֶׁר־יְבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־נַפְשׁי יְבַקּשׁ אֶת־נַפְשֶׁךְ בִּרמִשְׁמֶרָת אַתָּה עִּמֶּרִי:

# CAP. XXIII.

נינרו לדוד לאבר הגה בלשתים ולחמים בקעילדו א וָהָמָה שׁסִים אֶת־הַגְּרְנִוֹת: וַיִּשְׁאַל דְּוָדְ בְּיהוָה לַאמֹר י האלד והביתי בפלשחים האלה יואטר יהודה אֶל־דָּוֹר לֶדְ וְהָכֵיתָ בַפְּלְשָׁתִים וְהְושַׁעְהָ אָת־קְעִילֵה: וֹיאמֶרוּ אַנְשֵׁי דָוֹד אֶלָיו הַנָּה אֲנָהְנוּ פָּה בִּירוּדֶה וְרַאָים 3

וְאַף בִיינַלֵדְ בְעלָה אֶלִי־מְעַרְכְוֹת פָּלְשׁתִּים: ניוֹסף עוד דור לשאול בירוה מצגרו ירוה ניאמר קום כד after the lad, Make haste, speed, stay not: and Jonathan's lad gathered up the arrows, and came 39 to his master. But the lad knew not the least: 40 only Jonathan and David knew the matter. And Jonathan gave his weapons unto the lad who was with him, and sald unto him, Go, carry them to 41 the city. And as soon as the lad was gone, David

the city. And as soon as the lad was gone, David arose from the south side (of the stone), and fell on his face to the ground, and bowed himself three times: and they kissed one another, and wept one with another, until David exceeded. And Jonathan said to David, Go in peace; what we have sworn, both of us, in the name of the Lord, saying, The Lord shall be between me and

thee, and between my seed and thy seed for ever, (shall be kept).

### CHAPTER XXI.

And he arose and departed; and Jonathan

1 ¶ And he arose and departed; and Jonathan 2 went into the city. And David came to Nob to Achimelech the priest; and Achimelech hastened trembling to meet David, and said unto him. Why 2 art thou alone, and no man is with thee? And David said unto Achimelech the priest. The king commanded me a business, and said unto me, Let not any man know the least of the business concerning which I send thee, and which I have commanded thee. And the young men have I appointed to such and such a place. And now what hast thou on hand? put live loaves of bread into 5 my hand, or what else can be found. And the priest answered David, and said, I have no common bread on hand, but there is hallowed bread; if the young men have only withheld themselves 6 from women. ¶ And David answered the priest and said to him. To a certainty women have been denied us yesterday and the day before, when I

6 from women. The same and said to him. To a certainty women have been denied us yesterday and the day before, when I went forth, and the vessels of the young men were holy: and if this was the custom with unholy things, how much more will it remain this 7 day holy in the vessels. So the priest gave him hallowed bread; for there was no bread there except the showbread, that was removed from before the Lord, so as to put down hot bread on the day 8 when it was taken away. Now a certain man of the servants of Saül was there on that day, detained before the Lord; and his name was Doeg,

the servants of Saul was there on that ady, de-tained before the Lord; and his name was Doëg, the Edomlte, the chief of the herdsmen that be-9 longed to Saül. And David sald unto Achimelech, Hast thou not also here at hand a spear or sword? for both my sword as also my other weapons have I not brought with me, because king's business was urgent. And the

weapons have I not brought with me, because the 10 king's business was urgent. ¶ And the priest said. The sword of Goliath the Phillistine, whom thou didst slay in the valley of Elah, behold, it here wrapped up in a cloth behind the ephod: if thou wilt take that for thyself, take it; for there is no other save it here. ¶ And David said, There 11 is none like that: give it to me. ¶ And David arose, and fled on that day from before Sail, and 12 came to Achish the king of Gath. And the servants of Achish said unto him, is not this David the king of the land? did they not of this man sing one to another in the dances, saying, Sail hath slain his thousands, and David his ten thou-13 sands? And David took these words to his heart and was greatly afraid of Achish the king of 4Gath. And he disguised his reason before their eyes, and played the madman in their hands,

and 14 Gath. And

14 Gath. And he disguised his reason before their eyes, and played the madman in their hands, and scribbled on the doors of the gate, and let his 5 spittle run down upon his beard. Then said Achish unto his servants, Lo, ye see, the man is mad: wherefore then will ye bring him to me? 16 Have I lack of madmen, that ye have brought this man to play his pranks about me? shall this

one come into my house?

### CHAPTER XXII.

1 f And David departed thence, and escaped to the cave 'Adullam: and when his brothers and all his father's house heard it, they went down 2 to him thither. And there gathered themselves unto him every one that was in distress, and every one that had a renditor, and every one that had a remistered spirit; and he became a captain over them: and there were with him about 3 four hundred men. And David went thence to Mixeeh of Mosh, and he said unto the king of Mosh.

nour nunured men. And David went thence to Mizpeh of Moäb; and he sald unto the king of Moäb; Let my father and my mother, I pray thee, go forth with you, until I can know what God will do

for me. And he conducted them to the presence of 4 the king of Moäh: and they remained with him all the time that David was in the strong-hold. And 6 the prophet Gad said unto David, Thou must not remain in the strong-hold: depart, and get thee into the land of Judah. Then David departed, and came into the forest of Chereth. ¶ And Saül 6 heard that David was discovered, and the men that were with him, (now Saül was sitting in Gib'ah under the tamarisk on the hill, with his spear in his hand, and all his servants were standing about him;) Then said Saül unto his servants that 7 stood about him, Hear, I pray you, men of Benjamin! will the son of Jesse give, indeed, to every one of you fields and vineyards? will he appoint you all captains of thousands, and cappoint you all captains of thousands, and ins of hundreds? That ye have conspired, you, against me, and there is none that inf captains of all 8 of you, against the aid there is none that information the me, while my son hath made a covenant with the son of Jesse, and there is none of you that is concerned for me, or informeth me that my son hath stirred up my servant to lie in wait against me, as it is this day? [Then answered Doeg the 9 Edomite, who was set over the servants of Saul, and said, I saw the son of Jesse coming to Nob, to Achimelech the son of Achitub. And he asked counsel for him of the Lord, and he gave him provision, and gave him also the sword of Goliath he asked 10 Then sent the king to call Achim- 11 the Philistine. the Finistine. Then sent the king to call Achim-11 clech, the son of Achitub, the priest, and all his father's house, the priests that were in Nob: and they came, all of them, to the king. ¶ And Saül 12 said, Hear now, thou son of Achitub. And he said, Here am I, my lord. And Saül said unto 13 him, Why have ye conspired against me, thou and the son of Jesse, in that thou didst give him bread and a swort and here the said as well as the said the said as well as the said the sa the son of Jesse, in that thou didst give him bread, and a sword, and hast asked counsel for him of God, that he should rise to lie in wait against me, as it is this day? ¶ Then answered 14 Achimetech the king, and said, And who is among all thy servants so trusted as David, and the king's son-in-law, and freely admitted to thy king's son-in-law, and freely admitted to thy private council, and is honored in thy house? Did 15 king's son-in-law, and freely admitted to thy private council, and is honored in thy house? Did 15 I this day then begin to ask counsel for him of God? far be it from me; let not the king impute any thing unto his servant, (nor) to all the house of my father; for thy servant ' w not of all this, either a little or great thirs. And the king 16 said, Thou shalt surely die, Achimelech, thou, and all thy father's house. And the king said unto 17 the runners that stood about him, Turn round and slay the priests of the Lord; because their hand also is with David, and because they knew that he was fleeing, and did not disclose it to me. But the servants of the king would not stretch forth their hand to fall upon the priests of the Lord. And the king said to Doëg, Turn thou 18 round, and fail upon the priests, And Doëg the Edomite turned round, and he fell upon the priests, and slew on that day eighty and five persons that did wear a linen ephod. And Nob. the city of 19 the priests, he smote with the edge of the sword, both men and women, children and sucklings, and oxen, and asses, and lambs, with the edge of the sword. And there escaped one of the sons of 20 Achimelech the son of Achitub, whose name was Ebyathar, and he fied after David. And Ebyathar 21 told David that Saül had slain the priests of the Lord. And David said unto Ebyathar, I knew 22 on that day, because Doég the Edomite was there, that he would surely tell Saül: I have myself occasioned the death of all the persons of thy that he would surely tell Sadi: It have myself occasioned the death of all the persons of thy father's house. Remain thou with me, fear noth 23 lng; for he that will seek my life will seek thy life; but thou shalt be well guarded with me. CHAPTER XXIII.

Then they told David, saying, Behold, the 1 Philistines are fighting against Ke'llah, and they are plundering the threshing-floors. Thereupon 2 David asked counsel of the Lord, saying, Shail 1 go and smite among these Philistines? ¶ And the Lord said unto David, Go and smite among the Philistines, and deliver Ke'llah. And David's men 3 said unto him, Behold, here in Judah are we afraid: how much more then if we should go to Ke'llah against the battle-arrays of the Philistines? ¶ Then David asked yet again counsel of the Lord. And the Lord answered him and said, Arise, Go down to Ke'llah; for I (will) deliver the Philistines into thy hand. So David and his men 5

ה קצילה כראָנִי נתּן אַת־פַּלשתִים בנָדָף: נַיַּלֶךְ דָנִדְ נַאַנְשָׂוֹ קעילה וילָהָם בַּפְּלִשָׁתִים וַיִנָהָגֹ אֶת־מִקְגִיהָם וַיִּדְ בָהֶם פּ מַבֶּה גִּדוּלֶה וַיָשַׁע דָּוֹד אָת יְשְׁבֵי קְעלֵה: וַיְּהִׁי בַּבְרחַ אָבְוָתֶר בֶּרְאָחִימֶלֶךְ אָלֹדְוֹנֶדְ קְצִילֶּהְ אַפָּוֹד יָרֶד בִּנְדִוּ: ז וַיגַר לְשָׁאוּל כִּרּבָא דְוָד קְעִילְהָ וַיַּאמֶר שָׁאוּל נִבָּר אֹתָו אַלהִים בִיָּדִי כִּי נִסְגַרָ לְבוֹא בִעִיר דְּלָתַיִם ובְרִיחַ: אַ וַישַׁמַע שָׁאִוּל אֶת־כְּל־הָעָם לַמִּלְחָמָה לְבֶרֶת קְעִילְרֹה אַ לְצור אָל־דָּוָד וְאָל־אָנְשֵׁיוּ: וַיַּבַע דָּוֹד כִּי עָלָיו שָׁאָוּכֹּל יּ מָחַרִיש הָרָצֶה וַיֹּאמֶר אֶל־אָבְיָתָר הַכֹּהֵן הַנִּישָׁה הָאֵפְוֹד: ניאפֶר דור יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל שָׁלַעַ שָׁמַע עַבְּדְּהְ בַּרמבַקשׁ שָׁאָוּל לָבִוֹא אֶל־קְעִילָה לְשַׁחַת לְעִיר בַעַבוּרֵי: יי הַיַסָּגָרָנִי בַעֲלֵי לְעִילָה בְיָרוֹ הַוֵרֵד שָׁאוֹל בְאֲשֶׁר שָׁמַצ עַבְדֶּדְ יְהוָה אֱלֹבֵוִ ישְׁרָאֵל הַנֶּדִינָא לְעַבְדֶּדְ יי יְהוָהְ וַבֵּד: וַיִּאמֶר דָּוֹד הָוַסְנֵרוּ בַּעְלִי קְעִילָה אתִי נו וְאֶת־אָנְשֵׁי בִּיָד שָׁאָול וַיָאמֶר יְהוְה יַסְנִירוּ: וַיָּכְם בְּוֹד יִיּ ואָנְשִׁיו כְשִׁשׁ־מַאָּוֹת אִישׁ וַיְצְאוֹ מִקְעָלָה וַיִּתְהַלְכִּוּ בַאֲשֶׁר יתהלכו ולשאול הגד ברנמלט דוד מקעילה ניחדל לְצֵאת: וַנִּשֶׁב דָּוָד בַּמִּדְבָּר בַּמְּצְדְוֹת וַנִשָׁב בְּדָר בְּמִדְבַר־ זֶיף וַיָבַקשָׁהוּ שָאוּל בָּל־הַיָּמִים וְלְאֹ־נְתָנוּ אֱלֹהַיִם בְּיִרוֹ: פי נירא דור בייצא שאול לבקש את־נפשו ודור במדברי און בַּדְרַשָּׁה: וַיָּבֶם יְהִוּנָתָן בֶּן־שָׁאוּל וַיַּלֶּךְ אֶלֹדְיוַךְ בָּי 17 חַרְשָׁה וַיְחַגַּק אֶת־יְדָוֹ בַאלֹדֵים: וַיֹאמֶר אַלְיוֹ אַל־תִּירָא בי לָא תמצָאָד וַד־שָאוּל אָבִי וְאַתָה תמְלְדַ עַל־יִשְׁרָאֵל 18 וְאֵנֶכְי אֶהְיֶה־לְדָּ לְמִשְׁנֶה וְגַם־שָׁאִוּל אָבִי יֹדֵעַ כָן: וַיִּכְרְתְוּ שָׁנִיתֶם בְּרֶית לְפָנִי יְהוֹה וַיָּשֶׁב דְּוִרֹ בַחְרְשָׁה וִיהוֹנְתֵן יוַעֶלָוּ וְפִים אֶל־שָאוֹל הַגְּבְעָחָה נַיַעְלָוּ וְפִים אֶל־שָאוֹל הַגָּבְעָחָה לאמר הַלוֹא יְדוֹד מִסְתַּתֵּר עִמָּנוּ בַמְּצָדוֹת בַחֹרֶשָׁה בְּנְבְעַה הַחֲבִילָּה אֲשֶׁר מִימִין הַוְשִׁימִון: וְצַׁתָּה לְבָל־אַנֹֹח
 בְּנָבְעַה הַחֲבִילָּה אֲשֶׁר מִימִין הַוְשִׁימִון: וְצַתָּה לְבָל־אַנֹח
 בַּבְּבָּעָה הַחֲבִילָּה אֲשֶׁר מִימִין הַוְשִׁימִון: וְצַתְּה לְבָל־אַנֹח 22 שָאוֹל ברוכִים אַחֶם לַידוֹרָה כִי הַמִּלְחֶם עָלֵי: לְכוּדֹנָא 22 הָבְינוּ עוד וּדְעַוּ וּרְאוֹ אֶת־מְקוֹמוֹ אֲשֶׁר תְהָנֶה רַגְלוֹ מִי 23 רָאָרוּ שָׁם בַּי אָמַר אַלִּי עָרָם יַצֵּרָם הָוּא: וְרְאָוּ וּדְעוּ מִכַּל המהבאים אשר יתחבא שם ושבתם אלי אל־נכון וְהֶלֶכתְי אַתְכֶם וְהָיָה אָם־יָשׁנַוֹ בָאָרֶץ וְהַפַּשְׁתִי אתוֹ בַכְּל יי אַלְפִי יְהוּדָה: וַיָּכָוְמוּ וַיֵּלְכוּ זַיְפָה לְפָנֵי שָׁאֵוּל וְדָוֹר וַאֱנְשִׁיוּ יִי בִּיכָוְמוּ וַיֵּלְכוּ זַיְפָה לְפָנֵי שָׁאֵוּל וְדָוֹר וַאֱנְשִׁיוּ בה במדבר מעון בערבה אל ומין הישימון: נולף שאור יאַנְשִׁיוֹ לְבַבֶּשׁ נֵינִדוּ לְרָוֶדֹ וַיְרָד הַסְּלֵע נַשְׁב בִמְרָבֶר קצון וישמע שאול וירדף אַהַרִידְוּדָ מִדְבַר מְצְוּן: יבּר מְנֶה הָהָר מֶנֶה הָהָר מֶנֶה וְדְוֶד וַאֲנְשֵׁיו מִצְּד הָהָר מִנֶה יבּר מְנֶה יבּר מִנֶה ווה דור נחפו ללכת מפני שאול ושאול ואנשיו עטרים 27 אַל־דִּוֹד וְאֶל־אָנִשָּׁיו לְתִפְשֵׁם: ומַלְאַדְּ בְא אֶל־שָׁאָוֹרֹ 27 28 לאבור בודרה ולבה בייפשטו פלשתים על הארץ: וישב שָׁאִיל מְרַדֹּף אָהַתִּי דָּוֹד וַיֵּלֵדְ לֹקְרָאת פְּלְשׁתִּים עַלְּבֹּן בּיַרְ מִשֶּׁם בָּרִיאָ פָּלְשׁתִים עַלְּבֹּן 25 בַּרְאַי פָּלְשׁתִים עַלִּבֹּן 25 בַּרִיאָי בּיָרָ מִשֶּׁם 25 בַרִּאָי בּיִרָּ מִשְּׁם נישב במצדות עידונדי: CAP. XXIV. 72

אַ נַיְהַי בַאֲשָׁר שָב שָׁאוּל מִאָחֲרֵי פְּלְשׁתְים הַנְּדוּ לוֹ לָאמר

י הגה דור במדבר עין גדי: ווקח שאיל שלשרח י

אָלָפִים אִיש בְחָור מִבְּלִ־ישרָאָל וִילְךְ לְבָקָשׁ אָת־דְּוִדֹּ נאָנְשִׁיוֹ עַל־פָּנָן צוֹרֶי הַנְעַלִים: וַיָּכֹא אָל־נְדְרוֹת דַצֵאן נ על־הַהָּרֶךְ וְשָׁם מִעָּרָה נַוְבָא שְׁאִוּל לְהָפַךְ אָת־רַנּלֵיוּ וְדָוֹר נַאַנְשָׁיו בַנַרְכַתִּי הַפִּצְרָה וְשבִים: נַיְאמְרוֹ אַנִשׁי יּ דור אליו הנה היום אשריאפר והוה אליך הנה אנכי לתו את־איבוד בדד ונשית לו באשר ועב בעינוד ניקם דוד ניכרת את בנף המעיל אשרילשאול בלט: ניָהוֹ אָחַבִּיבֹן וַיִּדְ לַבִּידָוָדְ אֹתְוֹ עֵל אֲשֶׁר בָּרֶת אָת־כָּנָף ה אַשֶר לִשְאוֹל: וַיֹּאמֵר לַאֲנְשִׁיו חָלִילָה לֵי מְהוּיָה אַב־ 6 אָצֶשֶה אֶת־בַּדָּבָר בַּוָה לַאִרנוֹ לִמְשִׁים יְתוֹה לִשְׁלְחַ יְדֵי בָּר בִּי־כְשִׁיחַ וְהוָהָה הָוֹא: וַוְשַׁבָּע דָּוְדָ אֶת־אָנְשָׁיוֹ בַדְּבָרִים ז ולא נתנם לקום של־שַאול וְשָאוֹל כָם מַהַמִּצָרָה נֵילְדְּ בַּדֶּרָך: נַיָּקָם דְּוֹד אָחָרִי־בֹּן נַיצֵאׁ מֵן הַמִּעָרָדוּ יּ ניקרא אַחַר־שָׁאוּל לַאמָר אַדֹני הַמְלְדְּ נַבְט שָׁאוּל אַדֶרָיו וַיִּלֶּר דָּוֹר אַפַּיִם אַרְצָה וַיִּשְׁתָחו: וַיָאמֶר דְּוֹדְ יּ לְשָׁאוֹל לָבֶּח תִשְׁמֵע אָת־דִּבַרֵי אָדֶם לֵאמֵר הַנָּה דְוַד מַבַבֶּשׁ בַעָּחֶדִּ: רגַה בּוֹים בַּנֶּה רָאַוּ עֵינִידְּ אָת אֲשֶׁר־ י נָתֶגְדְ יְהֹנָה ו הַיַּוֹם ו בִיָדִי בַמְצִירָה וָאָמֶר לַהֲבֶגָה וַתָּהָם עָלֵיךְ וַאֹבֶּר לְאִדאֶשְׁלָח יָדִי בִאדֹנִי כִי־מְשִׁיחַ יְהוֶהְ הִוּא: וְאָבִי יִי רְאָה גָם רְאָה אֶת־כָגַף מִעִילְדָּ בִיְדֵי כִּי בַכְּרָתִי אֶת־כָּנְף מעילף ולא הַרַנְתִּיך הַע ורְאֵה כּי אִין בּיָדִי רְעָה וָפְּשׁעֹ וְלָא־חָטֵאתי לָךְ וְאַתֶּה צֹדֶה אֶת־נַבְּשֵׁי לְלַחְתָּה: יִשְׁפָט 12 יחוה בינו ובילד ונקפני יחוה מפוד ויהי לא תהיהיבד: באשר יאפר משל הַכַּרַמני מרשעים וצא רשע וידי לא 13 הַהְיָה־בֶּדְ: אָחָבִי מִי נְצָא מֶלֶדְ יִשְׁרָאֵל אַחֲבִי מִי אַתָה 14

רודף אָהַביֹּ כָלָב כֹת אָהַבִּי פַּרְעָשׁ אָחֶד: וְהָנֶה יְהֹנְרוֹ שׁ לְרַיֹן וְשָׁפָט בֵינִ ובִיגֵך וְיָהָא וְיָרָב אָת־רִיבִּי וְיָשַׁפְּטנִי מַנַדָּ: נַיָּהַי ו כַכַלְוֹת דְּוֹד לְדַבַר אֶת־הַדְּבְרָים 👊 הָאֵלֶה אֶל־שָאוּל ווַאמֶר שָאוּל הַקְלַהְ וָה בני הַוֶּדְ וַישָא שאול כולו וובך: וואפר אלידוד צדיכן אתה פפני כי זו אַתָה נְמַלְתַנִי הַמוּבָה וַאֲנֵי נְמַלְתִיך הַרָעֵה: וְאַתָּ הַנְדֵתְ יִּי

הַיּוֹם אַת־אֲשֶׁר־עָשִיתָה אָהָי טוּבֶה אַת<sup>ְ</sup> אֲשֶׂר סִנְּבֵנִי יְתְוָה בנדה ולא הרגתני: וכרימצא איש אתדאיבו ושלהו ייו בְדֶרֶךְ מוֹבֶה וַיְהָוָה יְשׁלֶּמְךָ טוֹבְה הַתַּב**ת הַיִּוֹם הַנֶּה אֲשֵׁר** עשיתה גי: וְעַהָה הִיָּה וָבַּעְהִי כִי מָלֹךְ הַמָּלִוּךְ וַלְמְרהֹ כּ

בַּיֶרֶךְ מַמֶּלֶכָת יִשְׂרָאֵל: וְצִהָּה הֹשֶׁבַנָּה לְּוֹ בְּיהוָה אבר וּי ַתַּכְרֵית אֶת־זַרִעָּי אַתְּרֶרִ וְאִם־תַּשְׁמְיד אָת־יִּטְמִי מִבֶּי**ת אָבְי**: וַישָׁבַע דָּוָד לְשָׁאָיל וַיַּלֶּךְ שָאוֹל אָל־בַיתוֹ וְדָוִד וְאָנְשִׁיו בּיַ

עלו עַל־הַמְצוּהָה:

# CAP. XXV. 70

וַיָּמָת שִׁמוֹאֵל וַיִּקְבָצָוּ כָלִדִישִׁרָאֵל וַיִּסְפַרוַדְלוֹ וַיִּקְבְּרָהוֹ א בְּבִיתָוֹ בַרָמֶה וַיָּקֶם דָּוֹד וַיַרֶד אָל־מִּדְבַּר בָּאבֵן: וֹאִישׁ בְמָעוֹן וּמְצֶשֶׁהוּ בַכַרְמֶּל וְרָאִישׁ גָּדְוֹל מְאֹד וּלְוּ צָאן י שׁלשת־אַלפִים ואַלף עונים נוהן בגוו אַת־צאני בברמל: וְשָׁם הָאִישׁ נְבָּל וְשִׁם אִשְׁהָוֹ אֲבנֵיל וְהָאִשְׁה טְוּברת י שֶׁבֶל וַיפַת תֹאַר וְרָאִישׁ קשָה וְרֵי מַצְּלְלִים וְרָוֹא בַּלבְּוֹי וַיִּשְׁמֵע דְּוָד בַּמִּרְבֶר בִּיגוּנוֹ נְבָל אֶת־צֹאנְוֹ: וַיִשְׁלַח דְּוָדְ הְ צָשֶׁרֶה נִינְרֵים וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוֹד לַנְיָנִים עֲלַוֹ כַרְמֶּלָה וּבָאתְם went to Ke'ilah; and he fought with the Philistines, and lead away their cattle, and smote among them a great slaughter. So David delivered the 6 inhabitants of Ke'ilah. And it came to pass, when Ebyathar the sen of Achimelech, fled over to David, to Ke'ilah, that the ephod came down 7 with him. And It was told to Saül that David was come to Ke'ilah. And Saül sald, God hath delivered him into my hand; for he is shut in, by entering into a town that hath gates and 8 bars. And Saül called all the people together to war, to go down to Ke'ilah, to besiege David and 9 his men. And David understood that Saül secretly devised mischief against him; and he said to Ebyathar the priest, Bring hither the ephod. In Then said David, O Lord, God of Israel, thy servant hath heard for certain that Saül seeketh to come to Ke'ilah, to destroy the city for my 11 sake. Will the men of Ke'ilah surrender me into his hand? will Saül come down as thy servant hath heard? O Lord, God of Israel, the later of the said David, O Lord, God of Israel, the seeketh to come to Ke'ilah surrender me into his hand? will Saül come down as thy servant hath heard? O Lord, God of Israel, I beseech thee, tell thy servant. The And the Lord said, He will temps of the said David. Will the men of Ke'lah said will the men of the said David. Will the men of the said David.

tell thy servant. And the Lord said, He will come down. Then said David, Will the men of Ke'ilah surrender me and my men into the hand of Saul? And the Lord said, They will surrender. Then arose David and his men, about six hundred men and devated out of Ke'ilah and men. 12 come down.

13 Then arose David and his men, about six nun-dred men, and departed out of Ke'llah, and wan-dered about whithersoever they could go. And when it was told to Saül that David was escaped 14 from Ke'llah, he forbore to go forth. And David remained in the wilderness in strong-holds, and

remained in the wilderness in strong-holds, and abode on the mountain in the wilderness of Ziph. And Saül sought him all the time, but God de-15 livered him not into his hand. And David saw that Saül was gone forth to seek his life: and David was in the wilderness of Ziph in the forest. ¶ And Jonathan, the son of Saül, arose and went to David into the forest, and strengthened 17 his hand in God. And he said unto him, Fear not: for the hand of Saül my father will not find

went to David into the forest, and strengthened
17 his hand in God. And he said unto him, Fear
not; for the hand of Saül my father will not find
thee; and thou wilt be king over Israel, and I
will be next unto thee; and also Saül my father
18 knoweth this. And they made, both of them, a
covenant before the Lord: and David remained in
19 the forest; but Jonathan went to his house. I Then
came up the Ziphites unto Saül to Gib'ah, saying,
Behold. David is hiding himself with us in the
strong-holds in the forest, on the hill of Chachilah, which is on the right of the desert.
20 And now in accordance with all the longing of
thy soul, O king, to come down, come down; and

contan, which is on the right of the desert.

20 And now in accordance with all the longing of
thy soul, O king, to come down, come down; and
our part shall be to surrender him into the king's
21 hand. And Saül said, Blessed be ye of the Lord;
22 for ye have pity on me. Go, I pray you, make
yet more preparations, and remark and see his

22 for ye have pity on me. Go, I pray you, make yet more preparations, and remark and see his place where his foot may be, who hath seen him there; for I am told that he dealeth with great 23 subtilty. See therefore, and remark every one of all the lurking-places where he usually hideth himself, and come ye again to me with the certainty, and I will go with you; and it shall come to pass, if he be in the land, that I will search him out throughout all the thousands of Judah.

24 And they arose, and went to Ziph before Saül; but David and his men were in the wilderness of

25 Ma'on, in the plain on the right of the desert. And Saul and his men went to make a search. And they told it to David: wherefore he came down to the rock, and abode in the wilderness of Ma'on. And when Saul heard this, he pursued after Da-26 vid into the wilderness of Ma'on. And Saul went

on this side of the mountain, and David and his men on that side of the mountain; and David made haste to get away from before Saul; and Saul and his men were compassing David and his men

and his hien were compassing David and his hier 27 to seize them. But a messenger came unto Saul, saying, Haste thee, and come; for the Philis-28 tines have invaded the land. Wherefore Saul returned from pursuing after David, and went against the Philistines; therefore they called that tines nave invaded the land. Wherefore Saut returned from pursuing after David, and went against the Philistines: therefore they called that place Sela-hammachlekoth. And David went up from there, and dwelt in strong-holds of 'En-gedi.

# CHAPTER XIXIV.

f And it came to pass when Saul was returned ¶ And it came to pass, when Saül was returned from pursuing the Philistines, that it was told to him, saying, Behold, David is in the wilderness of 'En-gedi. ¶ Then took Saül three thousand chosen men out of all Israel, and went to seek David and his men upon the rocks of the wild goats.

And he came to the sheepfolds by the way, and a there was a cave; and Saul went in to cover his feet; and David and his men were sitting in the lower end of the cave. And the men of David 4 said unto him, Behold, this is the day of which the Lord hath said unto thee, Behold, I will deliver thy enemy into thy hand, that thou mayest do to him as it shall seem good in thy eyes. And David arose, and cut off the corner of the robe which Saul wore, unperceived. And it came to 3 pass afterward, that David's heart smote him, because he had cut off the corner of Saul's (robe). And he said unto his men, Far be it from me for 6 the Lord's sake, that I should do this thing unto And he came to the sheepfolds by the way, and 3 And he said unto his men, Far be it from me for 6 the Lord's sake, that I should do this thing unto my master, the Lord's anointed, to stretch forth my hand against him; because he is the anointed of the Lord. So David restrained his servants 7 with these words, and suffered them not to rise against Saül. But Saül rose up out of the cave, and went on his way. ¶ David also arose after-4 ward, and went forth out of the cave, and called after Saül, saying, My lord, the king! And Saül then looked behind him, and David bowed his face to the earth, and prostrated himself. And 9 David said to Saül, Wherefore wilt thou listen to men's words, saying, Behold, David seeketh thy injury? Behold, this day thy eyes have seen how It that the Lord had delivered thee to-day into my hand in the cave, and some one said that I should kill thee: but my soul felt compassion for thee kill thee: but my soul felt compassion for thee: and. I said, I will not stretch forth my hand against my lord; because he is the anointed of the Lord. And now, my father, see, yea, see the corner of thy robe in my hand; for in that I cut off the corner of thy robe, and killed thee not, know thou and see that there is neither evil nor transgression in my hand, and that I have not shned against thee: yet thou liest in wait for my soul to take it. May the Lord judge between me 12 sinned against thee; yet thou nest in which could be and thee, and may the Lord avenge me on thee; but my hand shall not be against thee. As saith 17 the proverb of the ancients, From the wicked proceedeth wickedness; but my hand shall not be against thee. After whom is the king of Israel 14 gone out? after whom art thou pursuing? after a dead dog, after a single flea? May the Lord 15 therefore be judge, and decide between me and thee, and see, and plead my cause, and obtain me justice out of thy hand. ¶ And it came to pass, 16 when David had finished speaking these words unto Sail, that Sail said, 1s this thy voice, my son David? And Sail lifted up his voice, and wept. And he said to David, Thou art more right 17 eous than I; for thou hast done for me only, what is evil. And thou hast proved this day, that If thou hast dealt well with me; forasmuch as when what is evil. And thou hast proved this day, that II thou hast dealt well with me; forasmuch as when the Lord had surrendered me into thy hand, thou didst not kill me. For if a man find his enemy, If will he let him go away on a good road? so may the Lord reward thee with good for what thou heart documents within day. And may be belief the may the Lord reward thee with good for what thou hast done unto me this day. And now, behold, I 26 know that thou wilt surely become king, and that the kingdom of Israel will stand firmly in thy hand. And now swear unto me by the Lord, that 21 thou wilt not cut off my seed after me, and that thou wilt not destroy my name out of my father's house. And David swore unto Saül; and Saül 2; went to his house; but David and his men went up into the strong-hold. up into the strong-hold.

# CHAPTER XXV.

I And Samuel dled; and all the Israelites assem- 1 bled themselves together, and lamented for him. and buried him in his house at Ramah. And David arose, and went down to the wilderness of Paran. And there was a man in Ma'on, whose business was in Carmel; and the man was very great, and he had three thousand sheep, and a thousand goats: he had three thousand sheep, and a thousand goats: and he was, while they were shearing his sheep, at Carmel. Now the name of the man was Nabal, & and the name of his wife Abigayi!: and the woman was of good understanding, and of a beautiful form: but the man was hard-hearted and evil in his deeds; and he was of the house of Caleb. And David heard in the wilderness that Nabal was 4 shearing his sheep. And David sent out ten young 5 men, and David said unto the young men, Get you up to Carmel, and go to Nabal, and ask him in my name after his well-belng. And ye shall say, \$

אַבּיד יְקַלְשָׁיָה בַתִּוֹךְ כָרְ הַבָּלֵע: יְהָיָה כּרַיַשְשֵׁה יְהֹיָה לּ לאדני ככל אשר דבר את המוכה עלוד וצוך לנגיד על־ ישראל: ולאיתהיה זאת ולך לפוקה ולמכשול לב 31 לַארני וַלשְפְּרַדָּם הֹנֶם וּלְהושִׁיצַ אֲרנֵי לֵו וְהַישַׁב וְהוָהֹ לַאַרגֹּי וָזָכַרָתָ, אֶת־אֲמָתֶדִּי: ווָאמֶר דְּוָד לַאֲבִינֶל 32 בְּרִוּךְ יְרוֹנָה אֱלֹתַי יִשְׁרָאֵל אֲשֶׁר שְׁלָתַךְ בַנִוֹם הַנָּה לְקְרָאתִי וּבָרוּך טִינִמְדְ ובְרוּבָה אָתְ אֲשֶׁר כְלֹתִנִי הַוְּוֹם הַוֶּה מְבוֹא 33 בָּדָמִים וְהשֵׁצֵ יָדָי לִי: וְאוּלָם חַריְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל 34 אָשֶׁר מִנְנֵנִי מִדְרָעִ אֹתֶךְ כִּיוֹלוֹלֵי מִבֹרָתְ וַתְּבֹאת ׁ לְקְרָאתׁי כֵי אָם־טוֹתָר לְנָבֶל צִד־אור הַבְּכֶּר מִשְׁתִּין בְקְור: נַיַּבֵּ<mark>וְחְלֹה</mark> דְּוַדֹּ מִיִּדָה אָת אֲשֶׁר־הַבִּיאָה לֵוֹ וְלָה אָמֵר עֲלֵי לְשָׁלוֹשׁ לביתד רא' שמעתי בקולד ואשא פניד: ותבא אבינילו 36 אַל־נָבָׁל וְהַנָה־לוֹ מִשְׁהָּה בְבִיתוֹ כְמִשְׁתֵּח הַבְּּלֶדְ וְלַב נָבָל מִוב עָלָיו וְהָוֹא שׁבָּר עַד־מְאָר וְלְא־הַנֵּיָדָה לוֹ דָבָר קְּפִוֹ וְגָּדִיל צַדִּ־אָוֹר הַבְּבֶּר: וַיָהֵי בַבֹבֶּר בְצֵאַת הַנַּוֹ פִנְבָל 37 וַתַּגָּר־לְוֹ אִשׁתוֹ אֶת־הַדְּכָהִים הָאֵלֶה וַיָבֶת לְבוֹ בַקְרבוֹ והוא דעה לאבן: וַיָהָי כַּיִגשֶׁרָת הַיָּמִים וַיִּגְף יְדֹנָה אֶת־נָבֶל בֹּי וַיָּשָׁמֵע דָּוִדֹ בִּרמֵת נָבָל וַיֹאמֶר בְרוּדְ יְהוָה אֲשֶׁר יְנֹ רַב אֶת־רִיב הֶרְפָּתִׁי מִיַדַ נָבָל וְאֶת־עַבְרּוֹ חָשַׁךְ מֵרֶעָּׁדְ וְאָתֹ רְעָת נְבָּל הַשִּׁיב יְדִּוּהְ בְּרֹאשִׁו וַיִּשְׁלַח דְּוֹר וַדֵּבְרְ בָאֲבִינִּיל לְכַחָתֶּה לוּ לְאשֵׁה: וַוֹבֹאוּ עַבְּדֵי דְּוֹך אֶּלֵ<sup>- פ</sup>ּ אַבִינֵיל הַבַּרְמֶלָה וַיִּדְבָרָוֹ אֵלֶיהָ לֵאמֹר דָּוִדְ שְׁלְהָנוֹ אֵלֵיךְ לְקַרְתֵּןך לָוֹ לְאשֶׁה: וַתָּכָם וַתִּשְׁתַּחוּ אַפַּיִם אָרְצָה וַתֹּאִכֶּר " רָגָּרָ אֲמֶרָהְ לְשִׁפְּחָה לִרְחֹץ רַנְלֵי עַבְרֵי אֲרֹנִי: וַחְמַבֵּר 12 וַתָּקָם אָבִינָיל וַתִּרְכָּבֹ עַל־דַּחֲמוֹר וְחָמֵשׁ נַעֵרתִּיהָ הַרְּלְבִת לְרַנְלֶה וַתַּלֶּךְ אַחֲרֵי מִלְאָכֵי דָוֹד וַחְהִי־לָוֹ לְאִשֶׁה: וְאָת־ 43 אָחִינְעַם לְכֵּוְח דְּוָר מִיוְרְעָאל וַהְרְנֵין נִם־שְׁתִּיהָן לְוֹ לְנָשִׁים: וְשָׁאוֹל נָתַן אֶת־מִיכָל בַחָּו אֵשֶׂת דָּוֹדֵ לְפַּלְעִי בָן־לָיִשׁ ⁴ אַשֶׁר מִנְלִים: CAP. XXVI. 10 וַיַּבָאוּ הַזָּפִים אֶל־שָׁאוֹל הַגָּבְעָהָה לֵאמֶר הַלוֹא דָוָדְ א מִקתַתר בְגִבְעַת הַחַבִּילָה עַל פְּגֵי הַוְשִׁימִן: וַיַּכָּןם שָׁאִיל 2 מַרֵר אָל־מִרבַּר־וֹיף וְאִתְּוֹ שְׁלְשֶׁת־אֲלָפִים אַשׁ בְּחוֹרֵי ישָרָאֶל לְבַקָּשׁ אָת־דָּוֶךְ בִמְדְבר־זֵיף: וַיִּבון שָאוּל בְּנִבְצַת 3 הַהַכִילָה אֲשֶׁר עַל־פָּגֵי הַיְשִׁיפִוֹ עַל־הַוְּבֶרְ וְדָוּד ישׁב בַּמְרַבָּר וַיִּרָא כֵּי בָא שָׁאָוּל אָחָרָיו הַמִּרְבָּרָה: ווִשְׁלַח יַּ דוןד מֶרַנְּלֵים וַיִּבִע כִּיבָא שָׁאָול אָל־נְכָּון: נַיָּקָם דְּוֹדְ הַ וַיָּבֹא אֶל־הָמָכוִם אֲשֵׁר הָנָה־שָׁם שָׁאוֹל וַיַּרָא דְּוֹר אָרִת־ הַמֶּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר שֶׁכָב־שָׁם שָאוֹל וְאָבִנְר בֶּן־נִרְ שַׂר־צְּבְאָוֹ וְשָׁאוּל שׁכַב בַּמַעָּגָל וְהָעֶם חֹנִם סְבִיבֹהָוּ: וַנִּעַן דְּוֹד 6 וַיאמֶרו אֶל־אַחִימֶלֶךְ הַחָתִי וְאָל־אַבִישׁי בָּן־צְרוּיְה אָתַי יואָב לאמר מְרַיַבֶּד אִתְי אָל־שָׁאַוּל אֶל דַמְּדְנָהַ וַיַאֹבֶּר אָבִישֹׁי אָנָן אַרֶד נִּמָּדְ: וַיָּבֹאַ דָּוֹד וַאָבִישִׁי ו אָל דָנְעם ז לַיָּלָה וְהַנֶּה שָׁאוּל שכב יְשֵׁ בַמִּעְנֶּל וַחֲנִיתוּ מְעוֹבֶּה בָאֶרֶץ מְרַאֲשׁתֵּוֹ וְאַבְּנֵר וְהָלֶּם שִׁבְּבִים סְבֵּיבֹתֵוֹ: יַיָאמֶר אֲבישֵׁי אֶל־דָּוֹד סִנָּר אֵלֹהִים דַיָּוֹם אָת־־אִבִּיךָ 8 בְּיֵרֶךְ וְעָהָהֹ אַכָּט נָא בַחֲנֶית וּבְאָּרֶץ פַעם אַחָׁת וִלְאֹ

ס אל־נבל ושאלתם־לו בשמי לשלום: נאמרתם כרה לְחֵי וֹאָתָה שָׁלוֹם ובִיתְדְּ שָׁלוֹם וְכְל אֲשֶׁר־לְדְּ שְׁלְוֹם: זִּ וְעַתָּה שָׁמַצתי כִּי גִּוֹנֶם לֵךְ שִׁלִּוֹם וְכִל אֲשֶׁר־לְדְּ שְׁלִוֹם: עַמָּנוֹ לָא הֶבְּלַמנֹום ולְא־נפקר לָהָם מְאומָה כְלּ־יִמְי 8 הַיותָם בַּכַרמֵל: שָאָל אַת־נְעָרֶיךְ וְיַגִירוּ לָךְ וִימצאוֹ אוֹ הַנְּבֶרִים הֹן בעינוף כִי־עַל־ינִים שִׁיב בְגֵי הְנְהַ־יַנְא אַרה פּ אַשָּׁר תמצָא וֶדָךְ לַעַבְּדִיךְ וּלְבנְהָ לִדְוֹרָ: ויָבֹאוֹ נַעֲרִי דְוֹד וַיָּדַברוֹ אל־נָבֶל כֹכָל־הַדְּבָרִים הָאלָה בְשִׁם דְּוֹדְ וַיְּנְוֹהוּ: י וַיָּעֵן נְבְּל אָת־עַבְרָי דְּוֹר וַיִאמֶר מִי דְיוָר ומִי בִּדְיָשֵׁ הַיּוֹם יו רבו עברים המתפרצים איש מפני אַרניו: וַלְקַהחִי אַת־לַחמי ואָת־מִימִי ואָתֹ טִבהָתִי אַשר טָבָהתי לְנְזוֹנֵי ונתתו לאנשים אשר לא דינתי אי מוה המה: ויהפבי נער דור לדרכם נישבו ניבאו נינדו לו ככל הדברים נו הָאַלֶה: וַיִּאכֶר דָּוָּד לַאַנְשִׁיו חִנְרַוּ ו אַיש אֶת־הַרְבֹּוּ וַיַּהָגָרוֹ אֵישׁ אֶתדבַרְבוֹ וַיַּהָגָר גַם־דָוֹדְ אֶת־דבַּרְבָוֹ וַיַּצְלָוּ ו אָהָרֶי דָּוֹד כָאַרְבָע מַאוֹת אִישׁ וֹמְאתַים וֶשְבָּו עַל־־ וּלַאָבינִיל אָשֶׁת נְבָל הגֵיד נעַר־אָהַד מְהַנִּעְרָים וּלַ הַבֹּלִים: וְלַאַבינִיל אָשֶׁת נְבָל הגֵיד נעַר־אָהָד לאמר הַנָּה שָלַח בוֹר מַלְאָכִים ו מָהַמִּרְבֶּר לְבָּרָךְ אָת־ פו אַרנינו וַיֶּנֶט בָהֶם: וְדָאַנְשׁים טבִים לָנו מֶאָר וִלְא הָבַלְמֵנוֹ וְלְא־פָּקָרנוּ מאומָה כָל־יִמֵיֹ התְהַלְבנוּ אתִם 16 בהיותנו בשבה: "חימה הנו עלינו גם־לולה גם־יומם זו כַל־דִמִי הַיותָנו עכָם רעִים הַצְאן: וְעַהָּה דְּעֵי וּרָאוֹ מהדתנשי כיבלתה ברעה אליאדנינו ועל־כל־ביתו <u>יו וְהוֹא בְן־בּלוַעַל מַדַבֶּר אָלֵיו: וַתִּמְדֵּר אָבוֹנֵיל וַתַּכְחֹ </u> כָאַתֹיחַ לְּחָם ושְנֵים נְבַלִּידִין וְחָמֹשׁ צַאַן עֲשוֹוֹת וְחָמִשׁ סאים קלי ומאָה צמָקים ומאתים דבלים וַתְשָׁם עַרֹּל־ פו הַהַמֹרִים: ותַאמִר לנעָרָיהָ עַבַרָוּ לְפָנֵי הָנֵנִי אַחָריבָם כ בַאָה וּלְאִשָה נָבֶל לָא הגִידָה: וְהְוָה הַוֹא ו רֹבֶבַת עַל־ הַהָּמֹר וְיַרָּבָת בסָתַר הָהָר וְהגָה דְוַדֹּ וַאַנְשִׁיו יְרדִים יַּ לְכַרָאתֶה וַתפָּגָש אֹתֶם: וְדְוַד אָמֵּר אַדְּ לַשְּׁכְרָ שְמִּרתי אֶת־כְל־אָשֶׁר לְזָהֹ בַמִּרְבָר וְלְא־נִפְּקֵר מְכָל־אֲשֶׁר־־לְוֹ מיבה: פהייצשה אַלתִים מיבה: פהייצשה אַלתִים 🗠 מַּאַיִּמָה מַיבּה לְאִיבִי דְוָדְ וֹכָה יסִיף אָבּראַשְאָיר מכָלראַשְר־לָו עַד־אָור 23 הַבְּקַר מְשׁתִין בַקָּור: וַתְּרָא אֲבִינֵיל אֶת־־דָּוֹד וַתְּמְהֹר וַהַרָד מעַל הַחַמָּור וַתפל לְאַפֵּי דְוֹד עַל־פָּנֶיהָ וַתְשַׁתַחוּ אַרָץ: וַתפּל עַל־רַגָּלָיו וַתֿאמֶר בִּדְאָנְי אֲדֹנִי הֵעָוֹן ותְדַבְּרִי בּה גַא אֱמֶתדָּ באָוֹנִיךָ ושָמִע אָת דברִי אֲמֶתַדְ: אַל־נָא וְשִים אָדני ו אַת־לבו אַל־איש הבלועל הוֶה עַל־נָבָל כִי־כשמוֹ כדרוא נְבֶל שמו ונבְלָה עָמֶו וַאֲנֹי אֲמֶתֹּךְ לְאֹדְרָאִתִי 26 אָת־נָעַרָי אַרנִי אָשֶר שָׁלֶהתָ: וְעַתֵּה אֲדֹנִי הַ־־יְהנָה וְחִי־ נפשה אשר מנינה יהוה מכוא ברמים והושע יהה לך וְעַהָּה יְהַיִּו כַנָּבָל אִיבִּיך וְהַמבַקשִׁים אָל־אֲדֹנִי רְעֵרה: ינתָרָה הַברָבָה הַוֹאת אֲשֶׁר־הבִיא שִפּחֶתדַ לָארֹנְי וְנַתְנָרהׁ 27 28 לנצרים המתהלכים ברגלי אַרני: שא נא לפשע אמתוד כדעשה יעשה יהוה לארני בית נאמן כידמלהמות 29 והוה ארג נלהם ורצה לאיתפצא בה מימה: ניקם אָרָם לרַרָפּך ולְבַקשׁ אֶת־ינַפְּשֶׁךְ וַהָיְתָה נָפֶשׁ אַרֹנִי אַשׁנֵה לָוֹ: וַיָּאמֶר דְּוֹרָ אֶל־אֲבִישַׁיִ אָל־הַשְׁחִיתַרוּ בִּי כִיְ י צרובה ובצרור ההים את יהוה אלהוד ואת נפש

I. SAMUEL May it thus be throughout thy life; and peace be to thee, and peace be to thy house, and unto all that thou hast be peace. And now have I heard that thou hast sheep-shearers: now thy shepherds have been with us, we have not injured them, neither hath there aught been missing jured them, neither hath there aught been missing unto them, all the time they were at Carmel. 8 Ask thy young men, and they will tell it thee. Therefore let the young men find favor in thy eyes; for on a festive day are we come: give, I pray thee, whatsoever thy hand is capable of unto 9 thy servants, and to thy son, to David, And Davids' young men came, and they spoke to Nabal in accordance with all these words in the 10 name of David; and then they ceased. And Nabal answered the servants of David, and said, Who is David? and who is the son of Jesse? now-a-days there are many servants that break Who is David? and who is the son of Jesse?

now-a-days there are many servants that break
la away every one from his master. Shall I then
take my bread, and my water, and my flesh that
I have killed for my sheep-shearers, and give it
unto men, whom I know not whence they are?
And Davids' young men turned about on their
way, and returned, and came and told him in
accordance with all these words. And David said
unto his men, Gird ve on, every man, his sword,
And they girded on, every man, his sword; and
David also girded on his sword: and there went
up after David about four hundred men, and two
thundred abode by the baggage. But one of the
young men told Abigavil Nobelia. up after David about four hundred men, and two
14 hundred abode by the baggage. But one of the
young men told Abigayil, Nabal's wife, saying,
Behold, David sent messengers out of the wilderderness to greet our master; but he hath spoken
15 rudely to them. Whereas the men have been
very good unto us; and we have not been injured, neither have we missed any thing, all the
time that we went about with them, while we
16 were in the field: A wall were they around us
both by night and by day, all the time we were
17 with them, feeding the flocks. And now know
and consider what thou canst do: for evil is dewith them, feeding the flocks. And now know and consider what thou canst do; for evil is deand consider what thou canst do; for evil is determined on against our master, and against all his household; and he is too greatly a worthless man 18 for me to speak to him. And Abigayil made haste, and took two hundred loaves, and two bottles of wine, and five sheep ready dressed, and five measures of parched corn, and a hundred clusters of raisins, and two hundred cakes of figs. 19 and laid them on asses. And she said unto her young men, Pass on before me: behold, I come after you. But to her husband Nabal she told 20 nothing. And it was so, as she was riding on the ass, and coming down by the covert of the mount, that, behold, David and his men came 21 down toward her; and she met them. Now David had said, Yea, for naught only have I guarded all that belongeth to this fellow in the wilderness, so that not the least was missed of all that pertained unto him; and he hath requited 22 me evil instead of good. So may God do unto an that beingeth to this reliow in the wilderness, so that not the least was missed of all that pertained unto him; and he hath requited 22 me evil instead of good. So may God do unto the enemies of David, and do so yet farther, if I leave of all that pertaineth to him by the 23 morning light, as much as a dog. And when Abigayil saw. David, she hastened, and alighted off the ass, and fell down before David on her face, 24 and bowed herself to the ground, And she fell at his feet, and said, On me, me, my lord, is the fault: and let thy hand-maid, I pray thee, speak in thy hearing, and listen to the words of thy 25 hand-maid. Let not my lord, I pray thee, turn his heart unto this worthless man, unto Nabal; for as his name is, so is he: Nabal is his name, and meanness is with him; but I thy hand-maid did not see the young men of my lord, whom 26 thou didst send. And now, my lord, as the Lord who hatth withholden thee from coming Lord who hath withholden thee from coming to blood-guiltiness, and from helping thyself with thy own hand; and now may like Nabal be thy enemies, and those that seek (to do) my lord evil. And now this present which thy hand-maid hath brought unto my lord, let it even be given unto the young men that follow in the train

of the middle of the sling. And it shall come to 30 of the middle of the sling. And it shall come to pass, when the Lord will do to my lord, in accordance with all the good that he hath spoken concerning thee, and will ordain thee as ruler over Israel, That this shall not be unto thee as a cause of offense and as a reproach of heart unto my lord, both by having shed blood without cause, and by my lord having righted himself; and when the Lord will do good unto my lord, then do thou remember thy hand-maid. I And David said to the Lord will do good unto my lord, then do thou remember thy hand-maid, I And David said to 32 Abigayil, Blessed be the Lord, the God of Israel, who sent thee this day to meet me; And blessed 33 be thy intelligence, and blessed be thou, who hast prevented me this day from coming unto blood-guiltiness, and from helping myself with my own hand. But truly, as the Lord the God of Israel 34 liveth, who hath withdrawn me from injuring thee, except thou hadst hastened and come to meet me, surely there would not have heen left unto Nahal except thou hadst hastened and come to meet me, surely there would not have been left unto Nabal by the morning-light so much as a dog. And David took out of her hand that which she had brought him; and unto her he said, Go up in peace to thy house: see, I have hearkened to thy voice, and have respected thy presence. And Abigayil came to Nabal; and, behold, he held a feast in his house, like the feast of a king; and Nabal's heart was merry within him, and he was exceedingly drunken; wherefore she told him not a word, either little or great, until the morning-light either little or great, until the And 35 ingly drunken; wherefore she told him not a word, either little or great, until the morning-light. But it happened in the morning, when the wine was gone out of Nabal, that his wife told him these things; and his heart died within him, and he became as a stone. And it came to pass in about ten days thereafter, that the Lord struck Nabal, and he died. And when David heard that Nabal was dead, he said, Blessed be the Lord, who hath pleaded the cause of my reproach from the hand of Nabal, and hath withheld his servant from evil; and the windedness of Nabal each of Nabal. hath pleaded the cause of my reproach from hand of Nabal, and hath withheld his ser-from evil; and the wickedness of Nabal hath vant from evil; and the wickedness of Nabal hath the Lord returned upon his own head. And David sent and applied for Abigayil, to take her to himself for wife. And the servants of David came 40 to Abigayil to Carmel, and they spoke unto her, saying, David hath sent us unto thee, to take thee to himself for wife. Thereupon she arose, and 41 bowed herself with her face to the earth, and said, Behold, let thy hand-maid be a servant to wash the feet of the servants of my lord. And 42 Abigayil hastened, and arose, and rode upon an ass, with her five damsels that went in her train; and she went after the messengers of David, and ass, with her are damsets that went in her train; and she went after the messengers of David, and she became his wife. David also took Achino'am 43 of Yizre'el; and both of them became thus his wives. I But Saül had given Michal his daugh- 44 ter, David's wife, to Palti, the son of Layish, who was of Gallim. CHAPTER XXVI. And the Ziphites came unto Saul to Gib'ah,

ing, Behold. David hideth himself on the hill of Chachilah, before the desert. Then arose Saül, 2 and went down to the wilderness of Ziph, and with him were three thousand men chosen out of Israel, to seek David in the wilderness of Ziph. And Saül encamped on the hill of Chachilah, 3 which is before the door by the boundary but David which is before the desert by the way; but David abode in the wilderness, and he saw that Saül was coming after him into the wilderness. David thereupon sent out spies, and understood that Saül was come for a certainty. And David arose, and came to the place where Saül was encamped; And David arose, 5 and David beheld the place where Saul was encamped; and David beheld the place where Saul lay, with Abner the son of Ner, the captain of his army; and Saul was lying in the midst of the ring, and the people were encamped round about him. Then commenced David and said to Achi-6 melech the Hittite, and to Abishai the son of Zeruyah, the brother of Joäb, saying, Who will go down with me to Saúi to the camp? And Abishai said, I will readily go down with thee. So David 7 and Abishai came to the people by night: and, behold, Saül lay sleeping within the ring, with his spear stuck in the ground by his head; but Abner and the people were lying round about him. If Then said Abishai to David, God hath sur-8 rendered this day thy enemy into thy hand: and now let me strike him through, I pray thee, with the spear, even to the earth with one blow, Then commenced David and said unto the young men that follow in the train my lord. Pardon, I pray thee, the trespass of thy Abnal-maid; for the Lord will certainly make for my lord an enduring house; because the battless of the Lord doth my lord fight, and evil will not be found in thee all thy days. And though a man is risen up to pursue thee, and to seek the soul; yet will the soul of my lord be bound in the bond of life with the Lord thy God; and the soul of thy enemies will he hurl away, as out

שְלַח יָרָו בִּבְּשִׁים יְהוָה וְנִקָּה: וַיַּאפֶר דְּוִדֹ חִייְדּוָה כִּי

אם־ידונה וגפני אוריומו יבא ומת או בפלקמה נקד

וְעַתָּה קַהוֹנָא אָת־הַהָּגִית אֲשֶׁר כְּרֵאֲשׁתֵּוֹ וְאָת־צַּפְּהַת י הַכֵּיֶם וְעָלְכָה־לֵנוּ: וַיִּפָּח דְּוֹר אָת־הַהֵּעִית וְאָת־צַּפְּהַתְּיִּ

הַבָּים בּרַבְּשׁתִי שָּׁאִיל נַיִּלְכָּוּ לָהֶם וְאֵין רֹאֶה וְאֵין יוּדְעַ

וְאַין מַלִּיץ כֵּי כָלָם יְשׁנִים כִי תַּרְדַּמַת יְרוָה נָפְּלֶרה

מרחק ביהם: ווצבר הוד הצבר ווצפר על ראש ההר בירחק

ין רָב הָמָקוֹם בִינִיהֶם: וַיִּקְרָא דָוֹד אֶל־הָעָׁם וְאֶל־אַבְנֵר

הלוא אָלה ומִי כְּמִוּדְּ בִּישִׁרָאל וְלְּמָה לָא שְׁמִרְתְּ מי אַקָּה קָרִאה אָל־־הַמֶּלְדְּ: נִיאֹמֶל דְּלִי אָל־אַבְּגִּרׁ

<sup>16</sup> אָדֹנֶןדִּ: לֹא־מוֹב הַדָּבָר הַוֶּהֹ אֲשֵׁר עָשִיתָּ חָי־יְדּוָה כֵּי

אל־אַרגֶּוְדְ הַמֶּלֶבְ כִי־כָא אַתַר הָעָּם לְהַשְׁחַיִת אָת־תַּמֶּלֶדְ

בני־כָּנֶת אַהֶּם אֲשֶׁר לְא־שְׁמַרְחֵם עַל־אַדְגַיכֶם עַל־מְשַׁיחַ

ירוֹנָה וְעַתָה וּ רְצִׁה אֵי־הַנִית הַמֶּלֶד וְאֶת־צְפַּחַת הַפֵּיָם

כן־נר לאמר הַלוֹא תַענה אַבנר וַיַשן אַבנר ווֹאמר מי

יי וְנִסְבֶּה: הָלֶילָה לִּי מִיְהוָה מִשְׁלְחַ יָדֵי בִּמְשִיחַ וְהוָדָה

CAP. XXVIII. נַיָּהוֹ בָּיָמִים הָהַם וַיַּקבּצוּ פִּלְשָׁתִים אָת־מַחַנִיהָם לַצְבָּא א לְהַלְהַם בִּישַׂרָאֵל וַיָאכֶר אָכִישׁ אֶל־דָּוֹר יָדְעַ תְדִע כַּ' אַתְיֹ תַצַאַ בַּמָחֵנֶה אַתָה וַאַנְשֵׁיך: וַיָּאמֶר דָּוִר אֶל־אָבִישׁ לְכֹּן יַ אָתָה תַדִּע אָת אָשֶׁר־יַנֶשֶׁה עַבְדֶּךְ וַיְאמֶר אָכִישׁ אֶל־דְּוֹדְ לבן שמר לראשי אשימך כליתימים: ושמאל מת 3 וַיִּבְפָּדִרּלוֹ כָּלִישָׁרָאֵל וַיִּקְבָּרָדוּ בֶּרָמֶה וֹבְעִירָו וְשָׁאוֹל הַפָּיר הָאֹבִוֹת וְאָת־הַוִדְעֹנִים מֵהָאֶרֶץ: וַיּקֶבְצִוּ פְּלְשְׁתִּים • ויָבָאו וַיְחָנֵי בִשׁונֶם וַיִּקְבָּץ שָׁאוֹל אָת־בָּל־שְׁרָאֵל וַיְחָנָוּ בַּנַלְבַּעֵ: וַיִּרָא שָׁאִיל אֶת־מְחֵנָה פְּלִשְׁתִּים וַיִּרָא וַיְהֵרֶד ה לבו באר: ושאל שאול בידוה ולא נגדו ודוה גם 6 בַהַלֹמֶות נָם בָּאוֹרֶים נָם בַּנְבִיאָם: וַיֹּאמֶר שָׁאוֹל לַעֲבָרִיו ז בַּקשרלי אַשֶׁת בַּעַלת־אוֹב וְאַלְבָה אַלִיהָ וְאָדְרְשָׁה־בָּה וַיָּאמְרָז עַבָּדִיוֹ אַלִּיו הָנָה אֲשֶׁת בְּעֲלַת־אָוֹב בִעִין דְּוֹר: ניתחפש שאול נילבש בנדים אחרים נילד הוא ושני 8 אַנְשׁים עמו וַיְבָאוּ אָל־הָאִשָּׁה לְיֵלָה וֹיאמֶר קְםְוֹמִ־עָא לֹי באיב והעלי לי את אַשָּראמר אַלֶּיך: וַהאמֶר הַאשָׁה פ אַלֵיו הַנָּה אָחָה יַדַשָּהָ אָת אַשֶּר־עָשֶה שָאוֹל אָשֶר הכְרָית אָת־הַאֹבֶות וְאָת־הַיִּדְענִי מְדְרָאָרֵץ וְלָמֶה אַתֵּה מְתְנַכְשׁ בנפשי לַדֶּמִיחֵני: וַיִשְׁבַע לָה שָאוֹל בִירוּהָה לַאמִר חִר ' ידוָה אַם־יִלְּרֶךְ עָּוֹן בּדָּבֶר הַוָּה: וַהֹאמֶר הָאַשָּׁה אָת־מִי יוּ אַעַלָּה־לֶדְ וֹאמֶר אָת־שָׁמוּאֵל הַעַּלִּ־לִי: וַתַּרָא הָאִשְׁהֹ 12 את־שמיאל ותועה בקול נרול ותאפר האשה אל־שאילו לאמר למה רמיקני ואַתָּה שָאוּל: ויֹאמֶר לֵה הַמֵּלְד אַל־ 🗓 תַּרָאִי כִּדְּמָה רָאִית וַתַּאמֶר הָאִשָּה אֶל־שָׁאוֹל אֱלֹהָים רָאָתִי עֹלִים מִדְרָאָרִץ: וַיָּאמָר לָהֹ מַה־הָאָרוֹ וַהֹאמֶר יּוֹ איש וכן עלה והוא עפה מעיל וידע שאול כרשמואל רוא רַקּר אָפָים אַרְצָה וַיִשְׁתְּרוּ: וַיִאכֶּר שׁמוּאַל אָל־ טו שָאוּל לֶמֶה הַרְנַוְהַנִי לְהַעָּלָוֹת אֹתֵי נֵיאמֶר שָׁאוּל צָרְלִי מאר ופלשתים ונלחמים בי נאלהים פר מִנְלֹי ולְארענְנִי שד גם ביד הגבאים גם בחלמות ואקראה לד להודיעני בה אַנשה: ויַאכֶּר שׁמוֹאֵל וְלָמָה חִשְׁאָלֵנִי נִיהוָה כֵּר 16 מַנֶּלֶיךְ נִיִּתִי עָרֵך: רַעַש יְרוָה לוֹ בַאַשֶּׁר דְּבֵר בִּיָדִי יִי

ניקרע ירוה את הממלכה מיניד ניהגה לבעה לדור:

בְּנְבָּלָקְ עַלִּבּן בַּנֶּבֶר בַנֶּה עָשְׁהַלְךְּ יְרְנָה בַנִים בַנָרוּ:

כאשר לא שמיני בכול ידנה ולא עשים חרון אפו 🕫

זי אָשֶר מְרַאָשׁתָּוֹ: וַיַּבֶּר שָׁאוֹל אֶת־קוֹל דָּוֹד וַיֹאמֶר הַקוֹלְדָּ און בַּגִי דָוֶד וַיָּאמֶר דְּוֹד כוֹלֵי אֲרֹנִי בַמֶּלֶדְ: ניאמֶר לְמָּה אוֹנְי בַּמֶּלֶדְ: ניאמֶר לְמָּה וָהָ אֲדֹנִי רֹדֵף אַחֲרֵי צַבְדֶּוֹ בֻּי מֶה נְשֹׁיתִי ומַה־בְּיָרִי 19 רַצָה: וְעַהָּה וִשְׁמַע־נָא אֲדֹנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ אָת דַבְרֵי עַבְדָּו אָם־ יָרנָה הַמִיתְךָ בִּי יָרָח מִנְהָה וְאָם וֹ בְּגֵי הָאָדָׁם אֲרוּרִים הם לפגן והוה כינורשוני היום מהסתפת בנחלת והוה כ לַאמֹר לַדְּ צְלָד אֱלֹהָים אֲחַרָים: וְעַהָּה אַל־יִפָּל דָּמָיׁ אַרָצָה מָנֶגֶר פָּגַי וְהוָה כִּי־יָצָא מֶלֶךְ יִשְׁרָאֵל לְבַכְּשְׁ אָתר יַּצְּפֶּרְעָשׁ אֶּיֹהָר בְּאֲשֶׁרוֹרְדְּף דֵּלְּהָא בְּדָבִים: וַיֹּאְמֶר שָׁאִיל הַבְּרִעְשׁ אֶּיִּה בְּאָשֶׁרוֹ בִּי לְאֹיאָרֵע לְּדְּ עִׁוֹד הָּחַת אֲשֶׁר הַלְּאִיאָרֵע לְדְּ עִׁוֹד הָחַת אֲשֶּׁר יַקְרֶה נַפְשִׁ בְּעֵינֶוְדְּ הַנִּוֹם הַנֶּה הִנָּה הִסְבַּלְתִּי נֵאָשְׁנֶּהְ 22 דַרְבָּה מְאָר: וַיַּעַן דָּוֹר וַיֹּאמֶר הִגָּהְ הֹחֲנִית הַמֶּלֶךְ וַעַבְּר 23 אֶתֶר מֶהַנְּעָרָים וְיִפְּחֶהָ: וַיִהֹנָה יָשִׁיב לְאִישׁ אֶת־צִּדְקְתָוֹ וְאֶת־אֶמֶנְתֵוֹ אֲשֶׁרֹ נְתֵנְהְ יְדוֹהָ ו הַיוֹם בִּיָּד וְלָא אָבֹיתִי 24 לשְׁלָהַ יָדָי בִּמְשִׁיחַ יְהוֹה: וְהִגֹּה בַּאֲשֶׂר גָדְלֶה נַפְשְׁךְ הַיִּוֹם הַנֶּה בְעִינֶן בַן־תִּנְדַל נִפְשׁי בְעִיגִי יְהנָה וְיַצִּלֵנִי מִבְּל־צָרָה: כה ויאמר שאול אלידוד ברוד אַהָּה בְּנִי דְוֹד גָּם עשה הגשה ונס יכל הוכל וילד דוד לדרבו ושאור CAP. XXVII. 13 אַ וַיָּאמֶר דָּוִד אֶל־לְבוֹ עַתָּה אָסָבֶּה וְוֹס־־אָחָר בְּיַדְ שָׁאֵוּל־ אַן־לי טוב בי־המָלָט אִמְלָט ו אָל־אֶרֶץ פּלְשׁתִים (נוֹאָשׁ ממני שאול לבקשני עוד בכל־גבול ישראל ונמלמתי 2 מיָרוֹ: וַיָּכָם דָּוֹד וַיַּעֶבָר דֹוֹא וְשֵׁשׁ־מֵאִוֹת אָישׁ אֲשֶׁר עִמְּוֹ צ אל־אָכִישׁ בּן־מָעוֹדְ מֶלָדְ גַּת: וַיִשֶׁבַ דָּוֹדְ עִם־אָכִישׁ בְנַתְ קוא ואָנְשָיו אָיש ובִיתִוֹ דְּוֹר ושְׁתִי נְשָׁיו אֲחִינִעַם הַוּוְרְעֵאלִת אַבְינֵלְ אַשֶּׁתְּינֶבֶל הַבְּרְמְלֵּיתִּי וַיְגַדְ לְשָׁאוֹל בְּיִדְבְּרְחְ הַדְּוָדְ גַּתְ וְלָאִיֶּיוֹפָף עִוֹד לְבַקְשִׁי: וַיִּאמֶר דְּוִׁד אֶּלִי הַ בְּוֹרָ גַתְ וְלָאִיֶּיִפְף עִוֹד לְבַקְשִׁי: וַיִּאמֶר דְּוִּד אֶלִי אָבִישׁ אִם־נָא מְצָּאִתִי חָן בְּעֵינֶיךֹ יִתְנִי־לִי מְלוִם בְאָחָת עָרֵי הַשָּׁרָה וְאַשְׁבָה שָׁם וְלָּבָּה יֵשֶׁב עַבְּדְּךְ בְּעִיר 6 הַמַּמְלֶכָה עִמֶּך: וַיתֶּן-לָוֹ אָכִישׁ בַיִּוֹם דַרָּוֹא אֶת־־צִּלְּלֵנ לְבֹן הֵיְתָה צקלוֹ לְמַלְכִי יְהוֹנְיה עָדְ הַיִּים הַנָּה:

the Lord liveth, the Lord alone shall strike him down: either his day shall come that he die; or 11 he shall go down into battle, and perish. Far be this from me for the sake of the Lord, that I should stretch forth my hand against the Lord's completed, but now I have they take thou the

anointed; but now, I pray thee, take thou the spear that is by his head, and the cruise of 12 water, and let us go our way. So David took the spear and the cruise of water by the head the spear and the cruise of water by the head of Saül, and they went their way; and no one saw it, and no one perceived it, and no one awaked; for they were all sleeping; because a deep sleep from the Lord was fallen upon them. Then went David over to the other side, and stood on the top of the mount afar off, the space between them being great. And David called to the people, and to Abner the son of Ner, saying, Wilt thou not answer, Abner? And Abner an-

14 between

Wilt thou not answer, Abner? And Abner answered and said, Who art thou that callest to the king. ¶ And David said to Abner, Art thou not man? and who is like to thee in Israel? why

15 king. ¶And David said to Abner, Art thou not a man? and who is like to thee in Israel? why then hast thou not kept guard over thy lord the king? for there came one of the people to defect the strong the king thy lord. This thing which thou hast done is not good. As the Lord llveth, ye deserve to die; because ye have not kept guard over your master, over the Lord's anointed. And now see, where is the king's spear, and the 17 cruise of water that was by his head? And Saül recognized David's voice, and he said, Is this thy voice, my son David? And David said, It is 18 my voice, my lord, O king. And he said, Why is this that my lord doth pursue after his servant? Ior what have I done? or what evil is in my 19 hand? And now, I pray thee, let my lord the king hear the words of his servant! If the Lord have stirred thee up against me, then may he accept the savor of an offering; but If they be the children of men, then be they cursed before the Lord; because they have driven me out this day so that I cannot attach myself on the inheritance of the Lord, saving. Go serve other this day so that I cannot attach myself on the inheritance of the Lord, saying, Go, serve other gods. Now, therefore, let not my blood fall

innertance of the Lord, saying, 60, serve other gods. Now, therefore, let not my blood fall to the earth far from the presence of the Lord, for the king of Israel is come out to seek a single flea, as one doth usually pursue a partridge 20 gods.

on the mountains. Then said Saul, I have sinned; return, my son David; for I will not do thee harm any more, for the cause that my life was precious in thy eyes this day: behold, I have acted foolishly, and have erred exceedingly much.

acted foolishly, and have erred exceedingly much.

22 And David answered and said, Behold, here is
the kings' spear! and let one of the young men

32 come over and fetch it. And may the Lord recompense to every man his righteousness and his
faithfulness; since the Lord delivered thee into
my hand to-day, and I would not stretch forth my

24 hand against the anointed of the Lord. And behold, as thy life was highly valued this day in
my eyes, so may my life be highly valued in the
eyes of the Lord, and may he deliver me out of all

25 tribulation. ¶ Then said Saül to David, Blessed be
thou my son David: thou will both do great

thou my son David: thou wilt both do great things, and wilt also surely prevail. And David went then on his way, and Saül returned to his place.

### CHAPTER XXVII.

CHAPTER XXVII.

¶ And David said in his heart, Now I may yet perish suddenly one day by the hand of Saül; there is nothing better for me than that I should escape at once into the land of the Philistines, when Saül will abstain from me, to seek me any more in all the territory of Israel: and so 2 shall I escape out of his hand. And David arose, and he passed over himself with the six hundred men that were with him unto Achish, the 3 son of Ma'och, the king of Gath. And David remained with Achish at Gath, he and his men, every man with his household, also David with his two wives, Achino'am the Yizre'elite's, and 4 Abigayil, Nabal's wife, the Carmelitess. And when it was told unto Saül that David was fied to

Ablgayil, Nabal's wife, the Carmelitess. And when it was told unto Saül that David was fied to Gath, he continued no more to seek for hlm. I and David said unto Achish, If now I have found grace in thy eyes, let them give me a place in some one of the country towns; that I may dwell there; for why should thy servant dwell in the royal city with thee? Then gave Achish unto him on that day Ziklag: therefore hath Ziklag pertained unto the kings of Judah until this day. I and the number of the days that David dwelt in the fields of the Philistines was

7 this day.

a full year and four months. And David and his 8 men went up, and invaded the Geshurites, and the Gizrites, and the 'Amalekites; for these nations were of old the inhabitants of the land, till thou comest to Shur, and as far as the land of Egypt. And David sniote the land, and left not alive 9 either man or woman, and took away the flocks, and the oxen, and the asses, and the camels, and the apparel, and returned, and came to Achish. And Achish said, Whither have ye made an inroad 10 to-day? And David said, Against the south of Judah, and against the south of the Kenites. And David 11 left not alive either man or woman, to bring (them) to Gath, saying, That they may not tell on us, saying, So hath David done, and so is his custom all the days he hath dwelt in the fields of the Philistines. And Achish had confidence in 12 David, saying, He hath surely spoiled his odor among his people, among Israel; and he will become unto me a servant for ever.

CHAPTER XXVII.

CHAPTER XXVIII.

¶ And it came to pass in those days, that the 1 Philistines gathered their camps together for war-Philistines gathered their camps together for warfare, to fight with Israel; and Achish said unto David, Thou must know that thou shalt go out with me into the camp, thou and thy men. And 2 David said to Achish, By reason of this wilt thou thyself ascertain what thy servant will do. And Achish said to David, Therefore will I make thee the guard of my head for all times. ¶ Now 3 Samuel was dead, and all Israel had lamented him, and burled him in Ramah, even in his own city; and Saül had removed those that had familiar spirits, and the wizards, out of the land. And the Philistines assembled themselves together, 4 and came and encamped at Shunem; and Saül And the Philistines assembled themselves together, 4 and came and encamped at Shunem: and Saül assembled together all Israel, and they encamped at Gilboa'. And when Saül saw the camp of the 5 Philistines, he was afraid, and his heart trembled greatly. And Saül asked counsel of the Lord; but 6 the Lord answered him not, either by means of dreams, or by means of the Urim, or by means of the prophets. Then said Saül unto his ser-7 vants, Seek out for me a woman that hath a familiar spirit, that I may go to her and inquire of her. And his servants said to him. Behold. familiar spirit, that I may go to ner and inquire or her. And his servants said to him, Behold, there is a woman that hath a familiar spirit at 'En-dor. And Saül disguised himself, and put on other garments, and he went, he and two men with him, and they came to the woman by night: and he said, Divine, I pray thee, unto me by the familiar spirit, and bring up for me the one nut 8 on other garments, and he went, ne and two mith him, and they came to the woman by night; and he said, Divine, I pray thee, unto me by the familiar spirit, and bring up for me the one whom I shall say unto thee, And the woman 9 said unto him, Behold, thou well knowest that which Saül hath done, that he hath cut off those that have familiar spirits, and the wizards, out of the land; wherefore then layest thou a snare for my life, to cause me to die? And Saül swore to 10 her by the Lord, saying, As the Lord liveth, there shall no guilt attach to thee for this thing. Then said the woman, Whom shall I bring up 11 for thee? And he said, Samuel thou must bring up for me. And when the woman saw Samuel, she 12 cried with a loud voice: and the woman said to Saül thus, Why hast thou deceived me? since thou art Saül. And the king said unto her, Be not 12 afraid; however, what hast thou seen? And the afraid; however, what hast thou seen? And the art Saul. And the king said unto ner, Be not Iz afraid; however, what hast thou seen? And the woman said unto Saül, A divine being have I seen ascending out of the earth. And he said unto 14 her, What is his form? And she said, An old man is coming up; and he is wrapt in a mantle. And so Saül perceived that it was Samuel, and he bowed with his face to the ground, and prostrated himself. ¶ And Samuel said to Saül. Why 15 And Samuel said to Saul, trated himself. ¶ And Samuel said to Saul, Why 15 hast thou disquieted me, to bring me up? And Saul answered, I am greatly distressed, and the Philistines make war against me, and God is departed from me, and hath not answered me any more, either by the agency of the prophets, or by means of dreams; wherefore I have called thee, to make known unto me what I shall do. Then said Samuel, And why wilt thou ask me, see 18 ing the Lord is departed from thee, and Is become thy enemy? And the Lord hath done for bimested in trated himself. thy enemy? And the Lord hath done for himself 17 as he hath spoken through my agency; and the Lord hath rent the government out of thy hand. as he hath spoken through my agency; and the Lord hath rent the government out of thy hand, and hath given it to thy associate, to David; As thou didst not obey the voice of the Lord, 18 and didst not execute his fierce wrath upon 'Amalek; therefore hath the Lord done this thing unto thee this day. And the Lord will deliver 19

## Cap. XXIX. כמ ייקבצו פלשתום אתיכלימהניהם אפקה וושראל חנים

י בעון אשר בוורעאל: וסרגן פלשתים עברים למאירו וַלְאַלְפִים וַדְוַד וַאַנְשִׁיו נְבַרֵים בָּאַחַרנָה נִם־אָכִישׁ: י וַיִאמֶרוֹ שָׁרֵי פּלשׁתִּים מָה הַעברִים הָאֵלֶה וַיֹאמֵר אָבִישׁ 3 אֶל־שָׁרֵי פַּלְשָׁתִים הַלוֹא־וָה דְוֹד עֶבֶר ו שָאֵוּל מֶלְדִי ישָראל אֲשֶׁר הָוָה אָתוֹ וֶה יָמים או־וֶה שָׁנִים וְלְא־מְצֵאתוֹ בוֹ מְאוֹמָה מִיוֹם נָפָּלָו עַד־בַוִים בַוֶּה: נִיקְצפׁוּ עָלִיוּ 🕯 בוֹ מְאוֹמָה שָׁרֶי פְּלְשָׁתִים וַיָּאִמֶרוּ לוֹ שָׁרֵי פְלְשַׁתִים הָשֵב אֶת-הָאִישׁ וְיָשֶׁב אַל־מקומוֹ אֲשִׁר הפקדתו שָׁם וַלְא־וַרֵד עמָנוֹ במלחמה ולאדוהיה לנו לשמן במלחמה ובמה יתרצה ה זָה אֶל־אַדנִיו הַלוֹא בִרָאשֵׁי הָאָנְשִׁים הָהָם: הַלוֹא־זֶרִה דוד אשר יצנו־לו במחלות לאמר הכה שאול באלפו יַנְקרָ בְּרָבבתוֹ: וַיִּקרָא אָכִישׁ אַל־דָּוֹדְ נִיאמֶר אָלִיזּ 6 וְדָוֶדְ בָּרָבבתוֹ: חַריַרנָה בֶריַשָּׁר אַהָּה וְטִוֹב בְּעֵינִי צֵאחַרָּ וּבְאֲדָ אִחִי בַּמַבוֹנֶה בו לָא־מָצָאתי בְדֹּ רָעָה מוּוִם בִוּאֲךָ אַלַי עַר־ י בַּנִוֹם הַנֶּהָ וּבְעֵיגִי הַפְּרָנִם לֹא־טִוֹב אֶתָה: וְעַתָה שִׁוֹב וְלֵךְי 8 בְשָׁלָוֹם וְלֹא־תַעֲעֲה רָע בִעִינִי פַרְגֵי פִּלְשָׁתִים: וַיֹּאמֶר דור אָל־אָכִישׁ כִי מָה נִשִּׁיתי וֹמַה־מָצֵאת בְעַבְּדְּדְ מִיוֹם אַשֶר הָיַיִתִי לְפָנֶיךְ עַר הַיַּוֹם הַוֶּה כֵּי לָא אָבוֹא וִנִלְחַמִּתִי פּ בָּאִיבֵי אֲרֹנִי הַמֶּלֶּך: נַיַּצְן אָכִישׁ נַיָּאמֶר אֶל־דָּוֹר יָדַישְתִּי כִי סוב אַתָּה בְנֵינֵי בִמַלְאַך אֱלֹתֵים אַד שָׁרֵי פִּלְשָׁתִים י אָמְרוּ לא־יַצֶלֶה עַמֶנוּ בַמִּלְחָמֶה: וְעַתָּה הַשְּבֵם בַבֹּקָר וְעַבְבֵי אֲדֹנְוֶךְ אֲשֶׁר־בָּאוֹ אָתֵּךְ וְהִשְׁבַמְתֵם בַבֹּקֶר וְאָוֹר לְכָב ע וָלֶכוּ: וַיַשְׁבֶּם דָּוֹד הַוּא וַאֲנָשָׁיוֹ לְלֶכֶת בַבֹּכֶר לְשִׁוּב אֶל־ אָרֶץ פַּלשָׁתִים ופָּלשָׁתִים עָלְוֹ יִזְרַעָאל: ` CAP. XXX. 5

אָרָץ פְּלְשָׁתֵּים וֹפְלְשָׁתָים עָלְּוֹ זְוְרְעֵאלִי:

ל CAP. XXX.

ל במא היד באלגי בנים השלישי בעַּקּלְּנְ בַּנְים הַשִּׁלִישִׁי בַּעָּקְלַנְ בַּנִים הַשִּׁלִישִׁי בַּעָּקְלַנְ בַּנְים הַשִּׁלִישִׁי בַּעָּקְלַנְ בַּיִּם הַשְּׁלִישִׁי בַּעָּקְלַנְ בַיִּם הַשְּׁלִישִׁי בַּעָּקְלַנְ נִישִּׁרְפִּוֹ אַתָּדְ בַּבְּשִׁיוֹ אָלִי בַּבְּשִׁיוֹ אָלִי בְּבָּשִׁיוֹ אָלִי בְּבָּעִיתוּ אִישׁ וַיִּנְהָיִּהְ בַּלְּלְּבְּ וַנְשְׁרָבְּם: וַלְבֹא דְּוֶר נַאֲנְשִׁיוֹ אָלִי בַּבְּשִׁיוֹ אָלִי בַּבְּעִיתוּ בְּעִבְּיוֹ בְּעִרְבָם וּבְּעָתִיהָם בּבְּעִיתוּ בְּעִּבְּיוֹ בְּעִבְּיוֹ בְּעִבְּיוֹ בְּעַבְּיוֹ בְּעַבְּיוֹ בְּעָבִי בְּעִבְּיוֹ בְּעָבִי בְּעִבּי בִּיבְּיוֹ בְּעָבִי בְּעַבְּיוֹ בְּעָבְיוֹ בְּעַבְּיוֹ בְּעִבְּיוֹ בְּעַבְּיוֹ בְּעָבִּי בְּעִבְּיוֹ בְּעַבְּיוֹ בְּעִבְּיוּ בְּעִבְּיוֹ בְּעַבְּיוֹ בְּעָבִי בְּעַבְּיוֹ בְּעַבְּיוֹ בְּעַבְּיוֹ בְּעַבְּיוֹ בְּעִבְּיוֹ בְּעָבִי בְּעִבְּיוֹ בְּעַבְּיוֹ בְּעָבִי בְּעַבְּיוֹ בְּעַבְּיוֹ בְּעִבְּיוֹ בְּעִבְּיוֹ בְּעַבְיוֹ בְּעִבְּיוֹ בְּעָבְיוֹ בְּעִּבְּיוֹ בְּעִבְּיוֹ בְּעִבְּיוֹ בְּעָבְּיוֹ בְּעִבְּיוֹ בְּעִבְּיוֹ בְּעָבְיוֹ בְּעִבְּיִי בְּבְּעִים בְּעִבְּיוֹ בְּעִבְּיִבְּיִים בְּעִבּים וֹבְעִבְּים בְּעִבְּיוֹ בְּעָבְיבִים בְּעִבְּיוֹ בְּבְּעִבּיוֹ בְּעָבְּיוֹ בְּעִבְּיוֹ בְּעִבְּיוֹ בְּעִבְּיוֹ בְּעִבּייוֹ בְּבְּעִים בּעִּבְּיוֹ בְּבְּעִים בְּעִבּים בְּעִיבְּיִים בְּבְּעִים בְּבְּבְּיִים בְּבּיבְּעִים בּּבְּעִים בּיּבְּבְיּים בְּבְּבְיּים בְּבְּבְּיִבּים בְּבְּבְיִים בְּבְּעָבְים בְּבְּים בְּבְּבְיוֹבְיִים בְּבְּבְיִים בְּבְּבְיּבְיּבְיִים בְּיִבְּיִבְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּבְיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִּבְיּבְיּיִים בְּיִבְיּבְייִים בְּיבְּבִים בְּיִבְּיִבְּיִים בְּבְּבְּיבְּיִים בְּיבְּיבְּיבְיי בְּיבְּבְיבְּיבְּיבְּיים בְּיבּיבְיים בְּיבּבּיוּ בְּיבְּיבְיבִיים בְּיבּיבְּיבְיבְיבְיבְּיבְּיבּיים בּיבּיבְּיבּיבְיבּיים בְּיבּיבְייבְיבּיים בְּיבּיבְיבִּים בְּיבְּבְיבְיבְיבְייִים בְּיבְּיבּיים בְּיבּיבְייבְייים בְּיבּיבְיבּיים בְּיבְּיבְיבְיבּיים בְּיבּיבְיבְייבְיבּיים בְּיבּבּים בְּיבּבּיים בְּיבּבּיבְיבְיבּיבְיבּיים בְּיבּיבְיבְיבְיבּיים בְּיבּיבְיבְיבְייִיייים בּיּבְיבּיים ב

ה אַשֶּׁר אֵיךְבָּהֶם כִּחַ לִבְבִות: ושִׁתִּי נְשִׁי־דָּוֹדְ נִשְׁבִּוּ אֲחֵוֹנִינֵם

נאמר דור אָרְאָבוֹתָר הַכְּהֵן בְּרָאָחִימְּלְךְּ הַגְּשְׁהִדְּיָא זּ מִלְ־בָּעֵּ וְצִלְּבְּנְתֵּיו תַּתְּחַוֹלְ דְּוֹדְ בִּדְּתְּהְ אֶלְהֵיו: מִלִּר בִּיצִּמְרִוּ תַּעְם לְסְבְּלִו כִּרְבָּרָה נָפָשׁ בְּלִּהְיָּבֶּם אִשׁ מִלְּרָבְלִית וַאֲבִּינִיר אָשָׁת נְבֵל הַכְּרְמִלְי: וַמְּצֶּר לְּדְוֹדְ זּ

לור בּירֵוֹנָהְ לַאַפְּׁר אָרָדְף אֲבָרֵי בּיּנְתְּדְּבְּשָׁהְ בְּאַשְׁנְּעֵי לי הַאבִּיד נִינְשׁ אָבִוֹתֵר אָת־בַּאפְּוֹד אֶלִדְּדְּבָּי, וַיִּשְׁאֵל פּ נִאִּכָּר דָוֹנִה אָלִדְאָבִוֹתֶר בִּכְּבֵּן בָּדְאָחִימְלַךְּ בִּגְּשְׁהַדְּנָא.

נאטר לו רדוף כרהשג משינ והצל מציל: מלף דור פ דוא וששרמאות איש אשר אתו מכאו עדינחל הבשור

וְנַנְיּתְרֶים עָמֶרוּ: נַוְרָדֶּף דְּוֹדְ דָנִא וְאַרְבִּע־מַאָּוֹת אֵשׁ נַנְמָרוּ מָאתֵם אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר פּנְרוּ מַעַּבְר אָתִידְחַל דַבְּשְׁוֹר: נַיִּמְצֹאָוֹ אִשׁ־מִצְרִי בַּשְּׂדָה נַיִּקְהוּ אֹתוֹ אֵל־דָּנִדְ נַיְּתְּנִי־לִּוֹ

השלים האבת השהב רושו אלו הי תאהשבת לשם וקא. לשם האבת השלבר שנם: השינות פלח בכלה ושה או היאשי אם מאנו בשנה הלושו אתי אבתיה השני היינות

שֶׁתָה בִּים שִׁלְשָׁה נָמִם וֹשְׁלְשָׁה נֵילְתוֹ: יְנְאַמְר נּוּ זְוֹ דָוֹד לֵמִראַתָּה וְאִי מִוָּה אֲתָה וַיִּאמָר נְצֵּר מִצְּרָי אֵנֹבִי עָבֶּד לְאִישׁ צָמֵלַלִּן וַיַּעוֹבֵּנִי אֲדֹנְי כִי הַלִּיתִי הַוּוֹם שִׁלְשֵׁה:

אַנֿקטי פָשַׁמְט נְגֶבֹ הַבְּרֵתִי וְעֵל־אֲשֶׁר לִידּוּדֶה וְעֵל־נֶגֶב 14 כְּלֵב וָאֶת־צִּקְלָג שָׁרָפָּט בָאֲש: וַיִּאמֶר אֵלִיוֹ דְּוֹדְ הַתְּוּרָדֵגִי טוּ אָל־הַנִּרָוֹד הַנָּה נִיאמֶר הִשְּבִיה לִי בַאלהִים אִם־הִמִּיהֵני

לכך נהלק בינון אָהָר לְלַנוֹ מֹאָנֹוֹ פּֿלְהַשׁׁ וּפֹאָנֹוֹ וְעִינִי נֹחָבְרָּנִ כִּינִראָרְ וֹאִנֹבְנָלְ אִלְּכִים וֹמִּלְיִם וֹמִאָּנִם נְאַרְםַיִּמִּלְּרָנִ בְּנָרִאָּנִי וֹאִנְבְּעָלְ אִלְּכִים וְמִּלְיִם בְּנָהִי וֹנְּלְיִם מָרְ הַּיְּנִיוּ הַמְּיִנְ אֶבְּיִּי וְאָבְּיִּים אֶבְּיִנִם בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים אָבְיִּנִם בְּיִבְּיִ

יְהוּדָה: וַבַּבְם דָּוָדְ מֶהַנְשֶׁף וְעָדְּהְעֶּרֶב לְמֶהֵרְתֵם וְלְאֵדְ זְּוֹ נִמְלֵט מַהָם אִישׁ בִּי אִם־אַרְכִּע מַאָּוֹת אָישׁרעֶר אָשֶׁר

רֶכְבָּי עַלְדַנְּמָלֶים נַיְנֶםוּ: נַצֵּל דָּוֹדְ אָת כָּלְ-אֲשֶׁר לֶקְחָ<mark>וּ 18</mark> בְבָבָי וָלָא נָעָדִר־לָדָם מָדְ 19

הַקְּמֹן וְעִרְ־הַגָּרוֹל וְעַרְ־בָּנִים וּבְּנוֹת וּמִשְׁלְל וְעַרְ בְּלְּאֲשֶׁרְ הַקְּמֹן וְעַרִּרַהָּגִרוֹל וְעַרִּבְּנִים וּבְּנוֹת וּמִשְׁלְל וְעַרְ בְּלִיאֲשֶׁרְ

הלא בונג אָלִבּמִעִּים בֿאַנְהִים אֹהְבּבּוֹנִים וִפְלְּבִּנוֹ וּמִלְּבִּעוֹ אֹבְּבֹּנִי זְיַבְּצֵלֵר זְבִּיְּהְ לְפִּנִּ, בַּמִלְנִי בִּינִיא נִהְאֹלִּהְ נִינְ הְּלְלְּ בְּנֹר: בַּנִּיְיִ בְּנִירְ בַּמִּלְנִים בְּיִּהְיִים בְּיִּאָנִים בְּיִּבְּיִים בְּיִּבְּיִים בְּיִּבְּיִים בְּיִבְּי

דְּוֹר נִישִׁירְםֹ בְּנָחַל הַבְּשׁוֹר נֵיצְאוֹ לְקְרֵאת דְּוֹד וְלְקְרְאת הָשֶם אֲשֵׁר אתו נֵינָשׁ דָּוֹר אֶת־הָּנְּם נַיִּשְׁאַל לְהָם לְשְׁלִּוֹם: נַיַּצֵן בְּלֹ-אָשׁ וַ רֵע וּבְלִינֵל מֵהַאָנָשׁים אַשְּׁרּהַלְבִּוֹ 2º

לִנוֹ וִרְנָיִהְ לָנִי נִישִׁפֶּר אִתְּנוֹ נִימָּוֹ אָתְרדּגְּרָוּר הַבָּא עָלִינוּ מִדְשָׁלָל אֲשָׁר הַצִּלְנוּ כֵּי אִם־אַשׁ אָת־אַשְׁתוּ וְאָתּ־בּּנְיוּ מִדשָׁלֶל אֲשָׁר הַצִּלְנוּ כֵּי אִם־אַשׁ אָת־אַשְׁתּוֹ וְאָתּ־בּנְיִוּ נִבּלוֹ רָבִיאָנִי בִּינִי לַאִר הַבָּא עָלִינוּ נַבּלוֹ בְּרַאָּשׁוֹ וְדֵע וּבְּנִינֵּל מְהַאָּנְשִׁים אֲשֶׁר־הַבְּא עָלִינוּ

בְּרֵנוּ: וֹמֵי וִשְׁמֵע לָבֶּם לַדָּבֶר הַנֶּה בִּי בְּחַלֶק ו הּוֹרֶר 24 בַּמְלְהָמָּה וִבְתַלָק הַישָׁב עַל־דָבּבּלְים יַחְדָּיו יַחַלְּכֹן:

וְיִהִּי מְהֵנִים הַהָּיִא וְמֶצְלָה וִישְׁצֶּה לְּהַקּ וּלְמִשְׁפְּט לְּיִשְׁרָאֵל כְּהְ עָד הַנִּים הַנָּה: וְנָבָא דְּוֹד אֶל־צִּקְלֹג וְיַשְׁלֶּח מִהַשְׁלֵל 20 לְוֹקְגִי יְדִינָה לְרַעֲהו לַאמִר הִנָה לָבֶב בְּרָבָה מִשְׁלֵל מירו הוביר למער הרות אל ולמער הרועם ביור ולמער 27

אָבִי יְדוּה: לַאֲשֶׁר בָּבֵית־אָל וְלַאֲשֶׁר בָּרְמְוֹת־גָגֶב וְלַאֲשֶׁר זְּיּ בְיַהֵּר: וְלַאֲשֶׁר בָּבֵּית־אָל וְלַאֲשֶׁר בָּרְמְוֹת־גָגָב וְלַאֲשֶׁר זְּיִּ

באשחקע: ולאשר ברלל ולאשר בערי הירחמאלי 29 ולאשר בערי הפוץ: ולאשר בדרמה ולאשר בכורד ל

י אַשָּׁר בְּעָתְרָ בְּעָתְרָ: וְלָאֲשֶׁר בְּחָבְרֵוֹן וּלְכְּלְ־בִּפְּׁלְפְוֹת יּנּ שָׁשֶׁר בְּתָהַלְּךְישָׁב דְּיָדְ דָוֹא נֵאָנְשֵׁיו:

also Israel with thee into the hand of the Philistines; and to-morrow shalt thou and thy sons be with me: also the camp of Israel will the Lord deliver into the hand of the Philistines. Then fell Saül hastlly with his full length to the earth, and was greatly afraid, because of the words of Samuel: there was also no strength in him; for he had not eaten any food all that day, and all that night. And the woman came unto Saül, and saw that he was greatly terrified; and she said unto him, Behold, thy handmaid hath obeyed thy voice; and I put my life in my hand, and hearkened unto thy words which thou spokest unto me. And now, hearken thou 20 deliver

21 day, and

in my hand, and hearkened unto thy words which 22 thou spokest unto me. And now, hearken thou also, I pray thee, unto the voice of thy handmaid, and let me set before thee a morsel of bread, and eat; that thou mayest have strength 23 when thou goest on the way. But he refused, and said, I will not eat. But his servants urged

and said, I will not eat. But his servants urged him much, as also the woman; and he hearkened unto their voice. So he arose from the earth, and 24 sat upon the bed. And the woman had a fatted calf in the house; and she hastened, and slaughtered it, and took flour, and kneaded it, and baked 25 unleavened bread thereof: And she brought it near before Saül, and before his servants; and they ate. Then they rose up, and went away that

CHAPTER XXIX.

¶ Now the Philistines assembled together all their camps at Aphek: and the Israelites encamped by the spring which is by Yizre'el. And the lords of the Philistines passed on by hundreds, and by thousands; but David and his men passed on at the last with Achish. Then said

dreds, and by thousands; but David and his men 3 passed on at the last with Achish. Then sald the princes of the Philistines, What are these Hebrews to do? And Achish said unto the princes of the Philistines, Behold, this is David, the servant of Saül the king of Israel, who hath been with me already a year, or even years, and I have not found the least in him (to blame) from the day of his joining (me) until this day? 4 fand the princes of the Philistines were anext.

the princes of the Philistines were angry with him; and the princes of the Philistines were angry with him; and the princes of the Philistines said unto him, Cause this man to go back, that he may return to his place whither thou hast assigned

unto him, Cause this had be been as a diversary to his place whither thou hast assigned him; but he shall not go down with us to the battle, that he may not become an adversary to us in the battle; for wherewith could this person reconcile himself unto his master? is it not by means of the heads of these men? Is not this David, of whom they sang one to another in the dances, saying, Saül hath slain his thoused sands, and David his ten thousands? Then did Achish call David, and say unto him, As the

6 sands, and David his ten thousands? ¶ Then did Achish call David, and say unto him, As the Lord liveth, (I declare) that thou art upright, and that thy going out and thy coming in with me in the camp is good in my eyes; for I have not found in thee any evil from the day of thy coming unto me until this day; nevertheless in 7 the eyes of the lords thou art not good. And now return, and go in peace, that thou mayest not do any evil in the eyes of the lords of the 8 Philistines. And David said unto Achish, But what have I done? and what hast thou found in thy

now return, and go in peace, that thou mayes not do any evil in the eyes of the lords of the 8 Philistines. And David said unto Achish, But what have I done? and what hast thou found in thy servant from the day that I have been before thee, until this day, that I shall not go to fight 9 against the enemies of my lord the king? And Achish answered and said to David, I know that thou art good in my eyes, as an angel of God; nevertheless, the princes of the Philistines have said, He shall not go up with us to the battle. 10 And now rise up early in the morning with the servants of thy master that are come with thee: and rise then up early in the morning, and and when ye have light, go away. And David and his men rose up early to go away in the morning, to return unto the land of the Phillistines; but the Philistines went up to Yizre'el.

CHAPTER XXX.

1 ¶ And it came to pass when David and his men came to Ziklag on the third day, that the 'Amalekites had invaded the south, and Ziklag, and 2 smitten Ziklag, and burnt it with fire; And had taken captive the women that were therein, both great and small: they had not slain any one, when therefore David and his men came to the city, behold, it was burnt with fire; and their wives, and their sons, and their daughters, had been taken captive. And David and the people that were with him lifted up their voice and wept, until they had no more power to weep. 5 And the two wives of David were also taken captive, Achino'am the Yizre'elitess, and Abi-

gayil the wife of Nabal the Carmelite, And David was greatly distressed; for the people spoke of stoning him, because the soul of all the peoor stoning him, because the soul of all the peo-ple was imbittered, every man for his sons and for his daughters; but David fortified himself in the Lord his God. And David said to Egyathar 7 the priest, the son of Achimelech, Bring hither, I pray thee, unto me the ephod. And Ebyathar brought the ephod near unto David. And David 8 asked counsel of the Lord, saying, Shall I pur-sue after this troop? shall I overtake them? And he said to him. Pursue: for thou witt surely oversue after this troop? shall I overtake them? And he said to him, Pursue; for thou wilt surely overtake them, and certainly recover (all). So David 9 went, he and the six hundred men that were with him, and came up to the brook Bessor, where those that were left behind stayed. But David 10 pursued on, he and four hundred men; and there stayed behind two hundred men; who were too fatigued to go over the brook Bessor. And they II found an Egyptian man in the field, and took him to David, and gave him bread, and he did eat; and they made him drink water; And they gave 12 him a piece of a cake of figs, and two clusters of to David, and gave him bread, and he did eat; and they made him drink water; And they gave 12 him a piece of a cake of figs, and two clusters of raisins, and he ate, and then his spirit returned to him; for he had not eaten any bread, nor drunk any water, three days and three nights. ¶ And 13 David said unto him, To whom belongest thou? and whence are thou? And he said, I am a young Egyptian man, the servant to an 'Amalekite; and my master left me behind, because I fell sick, master left me behind, because I fell ay three days ago. We made an inv my master left me behind, because I fell'sick, to-day three days ago. We made an invasion 14 upon the south of the Kerethites, and upon that which belongeth to Judah, and upon the south of Caleb; and Ziklag did we burn with fire. And 15 David said to him, Wilt thou bring me down to this troop? And he said, Swear unto me by God, that thou wilt not kill me, and that thou wilt not kill me, and of my master, and then will I bring thee down to this troop. And he brought him down; and behold, they were 16 scattered over the face of all the country, eating and drinking, and dancing for joy, because of all the great spoil which they had taken out of the to-day and drinking, and dancing for joy, because of all the great spoil which they had taken out of the land of the Philistines, and out of the land of Judah. And David smote them from the twilight 17 even unto the evening of the next day; and there escaped not a man of them, save four hundred young men, who rode upon camels, and fled. And David recovered all that the 'Amalekites had 18 taken away; and his two wives also did David rescue. And there was nothing missing to them, 19 from small to great, as also sons and daughters, and spoil, down to every thing that they had taken from them; the whole did David bring back ters, and spoil, down to every thing that they had taken from them: the whole did David bring back. And David took all the flocks and the herds: 20 these they drove before those other cattle, and said, This is David's spoil. And David came to 21 the two hundred men, who had been too fatigued to follow after David, and whom they had left to remain at the brook Bessor: and they went forth to meet David, and to meet the people that were with him; and David came near to the people, and asked them after their well-being. Then 22 exclaimed every wicked and worthless man, of those that had gone with David, and said, Bewith him; and David came near to the people, and asked them after their well-being. ¶ Then 2 exclaimed every wicked and worthless man, of those that had gone with David, and said, Because they went not with us, we will not give them aught of the spoil that we have recovered, save to every man his wife and his children, and these they may lead away, and go. Then said 23 David. Ye must not do so, my brethen; since the Lord hath given us this, and guarded us, and delivered the troop that came against us into our hand. And who will hearken unto you in this 24 matter? but as is the part of him that went down to the battle, so shall be the part of him that remained with the baggage: together must they share. ¶ And it happened from that day and 25 forward, that he made it a statute and an ordinance for Israel until this day. ¶ And when 26 David came to Ziklag, he sent of the spoil unto the elders of Judah, to his friends, saying, Behold, here is a present for you from the spoil of the enemies of the Lord: To those who were in Beth-el, and to those who were in Naction and to those who were in Such Ramoth, and to those who were in Rachal, and 29 to those who were in the cities of the Kentes. And to those who were in Hebron, and 31 to all the places where David himself and his men had wandered about,

CAP XXXI. 85

א ופלשתים נלחמים בישראל נינסו אנשי ישראל מפני ≥ פלשתים ניפלו הַלְלִים כהַר הַנּלְבְנֵי: מַדְבקו פּלשתים את־שאול ואַת־בָּנֶיו וַיַבַּוּ פַלשׁתִּים אָת־יהָוֹנָתַןואַת־אָב־יָדָב יאת־מלכישוע בני שאול: ותכבד המלחמה אל־שאיל יִּמְצָאֲהוּ הַמּוֹרֶים אָנְשִׁים בַּגֵּלְשׁת נַיָּהֶל מְאָׁד מָהַמוֹרֵים: וְרָקְרָנִי בָה פַּךְ וּ וְרָקְרָנִי בָה פִּךְ וּ וְרָקְרָנִי בָה פִּךְ יָבואו הַעֶרלִים הָאֵלָה וְדְכָרְנִי וָהַתְעַלְּלֹרבִי וּלָא אָבְרֹהֹ נשא כליו כי יָרָא מאָד וַיַּקְּח שָאול אָת־דַּהֶּרֶב וַיְּפְּל ה עליה: וַיַרָא נשאַ־כַלְיו כּי־מֵת שָׁאָוּל וַיפָּל נִם־הָוֹא עַל־ • הַרָבוּ וַיָּמָת עִמְוּ: וַיָּמָת שָאוֹל וּשְׁלְשֶׁת בָנִיוֹ וִנִשְּׁא כִלְיו י גַם כָּל־אַנְשֵׁיו בַּיָּם הַרָּוֹא יַחְדֵּו: וַיִּרְאָוּ אַנשִי־ישׁרָאל אָשֶׁר־בְּעֶבֶר הָעַמֶּק וָאֲשֶׁר ו בְעַבֶר הַיִּרְדִּן בּ־יָנְםוֹ אַנשׁי ישראל וכרמתו שאול וכניו ויעובו אתדהערים וינסו י נַבָּאוֹ פַּלְשָׁתִּים נַיַשְׁבִּוּ בָהָן: נַיְהוֹ מִמְחָרָת נַיבָאוֹ • נַבְאוֹ פלשתים לפשט את־הַחַלְלִים וַיִּמְצְאָוּ אֶת־שָׁאוֹל וְאָת־ פּ שָׁלֶשֶׁת בָּנָיו נְפַלִים בְּהַר הַגּלְבְעֵ: וַיִּכְרְתוֹ אֶת־רֹאשׁוֹ ניפשטו את־בליו נישלחו באֶרֶץ־פְּלִשְׁחִים סְבִיב לְבַשֶּׁר - בַּית עַצַבֵּירָם וְאָת־הָעָם: נַשִּׁימוֹ אָת־בַלְיו בֵית עַשְׁהָרָות ון וְאָת־גְּוִיָתוֹ תַּקְעוֹ בְּחוֹמָת בִּית שֵׁן: וַיִשְׁמְעוּ אֵלְיוֹ יִשְׁבִי יו יָבִישׁ גַּלְצֶד אָת אֲשֶׁר־עָשִׁוּ פְּלשְׁתִּים לְשָׁאִוּל: וַיְּכֹוְכוּ כָּל־-אָישׁ חַיִל נַיַּלְכַוּ כָל־הַלַּיְלָה נַיִּקְחוּ אֶת־נְנַיַת שָׁאוֹל וְאֵתֹ ּנִיָּת בָּנָיו מַחוּמָת בַּית שֶׁן נַיָּבָאוּ יָבַשָּׁה וַיִשְׂרְפִּוּ אֹתָם שֵׁם: 13 וַיַּקְחוֹ אֶת־עַצְמָתִיהֶם וַיִּקְבְּרָוּ תַחַת־דָאָשֶׁל בְּוָבֵשָׁה תַּצְּמִי שׁבְעַת יָמֶים:

# שמואל ב LIBER II. SAMUELIS.

### CAPUT I. N

אַ נַיָהִי אַחַרַי מָות שָאוּל וַדָּוֶר שָׁב מְהַכְּוֹת אֶת־הַיְגַּמְלֵק צ נישב דוד בצקלנ ימים שנים: ניתי ו ביום השלישי ורגה איש בא מדהמחנה מעם שאיל ובנדיו קרעים ואַרָטָה עַל־ראשו וַיְהָּוֹ בְּבֹאָו אֶל־דָּוֹד וַיּפָּל אַרְצָה נושְׁהֶחוּ: וַיָּאמֶר לוֹ דָּוִֹד אֵי מָוֶּהְ הָבָוֹא וַיִּאמֶר אֵלִיוּ ממחנה ישראל נמלטתי: ויאסר אליו דינד מהדהידה הַרָּבֶר הַנֶּדרנָא לֶי נַיאמֶר אֲשֶׁר־נָס הָעָׁם מִדְהַמְלְחָמָה ונסדברבה נפל מדהעם נימתו ונם שאול ויהונתן בנו ה מֶתוּ: וַיָּאמֶר דָּוֹד אֶל־הַגַּעַר הַמַנִּיד לְוֹ אָיָךְ יְדְשְׁהָ כִּר 6 מָת שָאָוּל ויהְוּנֶתָן בּנְוּ: וַיֹאמֶר הַנְעֵר ו הַמַּנְד לוֹ נְקְרֵא נקביתי בתר הנלבע והנה שאול נשען על הניתו והנה ז הָרֶכָב ובַעֲלֵי הַפֶּרָשִים הרְבִיקָרו: וַיִּפָּן אַהַרָיו וַיִּראָגִי י וַיַּקרָא אַלִּי וָאמָר הנֵנִי: וַיָּאמֶר לִי מּדאָתָה וֵיאמָר אַלִּיו י עַמֶּלֵלְן אָלָבִי: וַנְאמֶר אַלִּי עֲמָר־נָאַ עָלִי וּמָחַמִנִי כִּי אֲרָוֹנָי י השבץ בירבליתוד נפשי בי: ואַנטר עלו וֹאַמָתתוֹנוֹ בָּי דָדְעָתִי בִּי לָא יְחָיֶה אַהֶרֵי נֹפּלָו וֵאבָּח הַנָּוַרוּאָשָׁר יִּלֹי

ראשו ואָצעָדָה אַשַר עַל־וָרעוֹ וַאָבִיאָם אָל־אַדני הֵנָה: ניחוק דור בבנה ויקרעם וגם כל-האגשים אשר אתו: 11 וַיִּסְפְּרוֹ וַיִבְכוֹ תַצֵמו עַר־הָעֶרֶב עַל־שָאוֹל וְעַל־יְרְוּנְתָן בְּנוֹ בּוֹ ועליעם יְדוּה וְעַל־בֵית ישׁרָאֵל בִי נְפַלִּי בחַרָב: וַיָּאמֶר דָּוֹד אֶל־הָנָעַר הַפַּנְיִד לוֹ אִ מוּהַ אַתָּה וַיֹאמֶר בָךְ עו אָישׁ גַרְ צָמֶלֹקָן אָנְבִי: נִיאמֶר אלָיִו דִּיִדְ אִיךְ לָא יָראחָ 14 לשְׁלֹהָ זֶדֶךְ לְשָׁהַחְ אֶת־מְישִׁיחַ יְהוֹה: וַיִּכְרָא דָוֹד לְאָחַר טִי מָהַגָּעָרִים רָאָמֶר גַשׁ פְּגַערבֶי וַיַבְדוּ וָיָמָת: וַיָאמר אלְיוֹ 16 דור דַמִּדָּ עַל־ראשָר כִי פֹיך עָנָה בדְּ לאמר אָנבִי מתָתי אָת־מִשִׁיהַ יָהוָה: וַיִּכְנָן דָוֹר אִת־הַכְּוְיָהְ הַוֹּאַת עַלֹּבְיוּ שאול ועל־ידונתו בנו: ויאפר ללפר בנדירודה בשת 18 הגָה כְתוּבֶה עַלֹּ־בֶפֶר הַיְשֶׁר: הַצְּבֹּ ישִׁרָאל עַלֹּ־בְּמוֹתִיךְ 19 חָלֶל אַדְ נֶפְלָוּ נבורִים: אַלדהַנִירוֹ בָּנָת אַלדּהְבָשׁרְוּ : בחיצת אשקלון פרחשמחנה בנות פלשתים פרתעלונה בנות הערלים: הרי בגלבע אַל־טֶל וְאַלַ־מְטֶר עַלִּיכִם 12 ושדי תרומת כִּי שֶׁם נגעַל מָנָן גבורים מָגָן שָׁאוּל בּלִי מְשִׁיחַ בַּשֶּמֶן: מדָם חֻלְלִים מַחַלֶבֹ נבורים כֵשְׁת ידְינְתְן 22 לא נשונ אָחור וחֶרֶב שָאוּל לְא תִשִׁיב ריקב: שָאיל 23 ויהונהן הנאהבים והנעימם בחייהם ובמותם לא נפרדו מַנְשָׁרִים לָלוּ מָאָרָיֻוֹת נָבֵרוּ: בּנוֹת יִשְׁרָאֹל אַל־שָׁאִוּל 24 בְּבֶינָה הַמַּלְבִּשְׁבֶם שָׁנִי עִם־עָרַנִים הַמַּעֲלֶה עָדֵי וָהָב עַל לְבוּשֶׁבֶן: אֶיךְ נָבַלִּו נברים בְחֻוֹךְ הַמְלְחָמֵה יְהְוֹנָהָן עַלֹּ כּר במתוף הלל: צרילי עליף אחו ירונהן נעמה לי מאר 26

ויאברו כל מלחמה: CAP. II. וְיָרֶי אָהַרִיבֹן נִישָׁאַל דָּוֹר בִיהוָה לַאמר הָאָעלה בְאָהָת א יָרֵי יְדּוּדָּה וַיְאפֶר יִהוֶה אַלָּיִו צֵלֹה וַיַּאפֶר דְוַד אָנָה אַעלֹה ויאפר הברנה: ויעל שם דור וגם שתי נשיו אמונעם 2 הַיורַנַלִּית נאַבינִיל אָשֶׁת נְבֶל הַכַּרְמַלְי: נְאֵנְשֵׁיו אֲשְׁרֵדְ נַ עפו הַעֶּלָה דְוַך אָישׁ ובִיתָו וַיִּשְׁבָּוּ בִעָּרִי הֶבְּרְוּן: וַיָּבֹאוֹ י אָנשִי יְדוּדָה וַיִּמְשׁחִרשֵׁם אֶת־דָּוָר לְמַלֵּךְ עַל־בַית יְהוֹדֶה יַנְרוּ לְרָוֹר לאמר אַנְשׁ יָבִישׁ נְלְעָר אֲשֶׁר בֶּןבְרָוּ אֶרֹר וישלח דור מלאכים אל־אנשי יביש גלעד ה וַיאמר אַלִיהָם בַרְכִים אַהֶּם לֵידֹיָה אֲשֶׁר עֲשׁיתָם הַהַסְר הָּנָה עִם־אָרְנֵיכֶבֹ עם־שָאוּל וַתּקְבַרָוּ אֹתְוֹ: וְעַתְּה יַנְשׁ־ 6 יָהוָת עמֶכֶם חֶסֶר וָאֵמֶת וְנָם אֲנֹכֹי אֵעֶשֶה אִחְכָם הַמּ'בָר. הַוֹאת אַשֶׁר עֲשֹׁיתֶם הַדְּבֶר הַנֶּה: וְעַתָהו הֶּהַנַקְנָה יְהֵיבֶּם זֹ

נפלאתה אהבתד לי מאהבת נשים: איד נפלו נברים 27

תְּיוֹ לבְנִי־חָיל כִי־מָת אַדְגִיכֶם שָׁאֵיל וְנִם אֹתֹי מֵשְׁחָוּ בית־הודה למלד צליהם: ואבנר כדנר שר־צבא 8 אַשֶר לְשָׁאֵיל לְלַח אֶת־אֵישׁ־בֹשֶׁת בֶן־שָאול <u>ווצברְרוּ</u> מָהַעָם: וַיִּמּלֹבָרוֹ אָל־הַגִּלְעָּׁד וְאָל־הַאֲשׁוֹרָי וְאָל־וֹוְרָעָאַל פֿ וְצַל־אָפָרִים וְעַל־בּנְיָמִן וְעַל־ישֹרָאִל בָּלְה: בָן־י

אָרְבָעִים שָׁנָה אִיש־בָשֶׁת בָּךְשָׁאִיל בָּמְלְבוֹ עַלִּדִשְׁרָאֵל ושְׁתִים שָׁנִים סָלֶךְ אָךְ בָּיִת וְהוּדָה הָוָי אַבֶּרִי דִודִי: ווְהוֹ יוּ

מספר הימים אַשֶּׁר הֹוָה דִוֹד מֶלֶךְ בְּהָבְרָוֹן עַל־בִּירנ ירודה שבע שנים וששה הדשים: ניצא אבנר 12 בּרונר וְעַבְהֵי אִשׁ־בְשָׁת בָּרְשָׁאָוֹל מִמְחַנִים נבּנְיוֹנָה:

1 Now the Philistines tought against Israel: and the men of Israel fled from before the Philistines, and there fell down (many) slain on mount Glia 2 boä'. And the Philistines overtook Saül and his sons; and the Philistines smote Jonathan, and the Philistines smote Jonathan, and the Philistines smote Jonathan, and And

not; for he was greatly afraid; wherefore Saul 5 took the sword, and fell upon it. And when his armor-bearer saw that Saul was dead, then fell he likewise upon his sword, and died with him.

"I Now the Philistines fought against Israel: and the men of Israel fled from before the Philistines, and there fell down (many) slain on mount Gilboà". And the Philistines overtook Saül and his sons; and the Philistines smote Jonathan, and Abinadab, and Malkishua", the sons of Saül. And the battle was heavy against Saül, and he was found by the archers, the men with bows; and he was greatly in dread of the archers. And he was greatly in dread of the archers. And he was greatly in dread of the archers. And they determine the proper of the archers with the proper of the archers, and wantonly ill-use me. But his armor-bearer would not; for he was greatly afraid; wherefore Saül took the sword, and fell upon it. And when his armor-bearer saw that Saül was dead, then fell he likewise upon his sword, and died with him. Thus died Saül, and his three sons, and his armor-bearer, also all his men, on that same day to together. And when the men of Israel that were on the other side of the Other side of the Other side of the Jordan, saw that the men of Israel had thed, and that Saül and his sons had died: they forsook the cities, and fied away; and the Philistines came to strip the slain; and they fill sand his three sons fallen on mount Gillboà". And they cut off his head, and stripped 9 off his armor, and sent it into the land of the Philistines round about, to publish it in the body they fastened to the wall of Beth-shan. And when the inhabitants of Labeshgil'ad heard it concerning him that which the Philistines had done to Saül: Then arose all the vallant men, and 12 walked all the night, and took the body of Saül and the bodies of his sons from the wall of Beth-shan, and they came to Yabesh, and burnt them the proper of his prope

### THE SECOND BOOK OF SAMUEL.

#### CONTAINING THE HISTORY OF DAVID'S REIGN OVER ISRAEL.

CHAPTER I.

¶ Now it came to pass after the death of Saül, when David was returned from smiting the 'Amalekites, that David abode in Ziklag two days. lekites, that David abode in Ziklag two of 2 And it came to pass on the third day, that, hold, a man came out of the camp from Saul his clothes rent, and earth upon his head:

hold, a man came out of the camp from Saul with his clothes rent, and earth upon his head; and it happened, when he came to David, that he fell to the earth, and prostrated himself. And David said unto him, From where comest thou? And he said unto him, Out of the camp of Israel am I escaped. And David said unto him, What took

I escaped. And David said unto him,

said unto him, Prom where comes, and he said unto him, Out of the camp of Israel am 4 I escaped. And David said unto him, What took place there? I pray thee, tell me. And he said. That the people are fled from the battle, and have dled; and that also many of the people are fallen and have dled; and that also Sail and Jonathan his son are dead. And David said unto the young man that told him, How knowest thou that Saül 6 is dead as also Jonathan his son? And the young man that told him said, I happened entirely by chance to be upon mount Giboä', when, behold, there was Saül leaning upon his spear; and, lo, the chariots and horsemen had overtaken 7 hlm. And he turned round, and he saw me, and 8 called unto me, And I said, Here am I. And he said unto me, Who art thou? And I answered him, An 'Amalekite am I. And he said unto me, Place thyself, I pray thee, by me, and slay me; for a mortal tremor hath seized on me, al-10 though my life is yet whole In me. So I placed myself by him, and slew him, because I was sure that he could not live after his fall; and I took the crown that was upon his head, and the bracelet that was on his arm, and I have brought them 11 unto my lord hither. David thereupon took hold of his clothes, and rent them; and (so did) like-12 wise all the men that were with him: And they lamented, and wept, and fasted until the evening, for Saül, and for Jonathan his son, and for the people of the Lord, and for the house of Israel; because they were fallen by the sword. And David said unto the young man that told him, Whence art thou? And he said, The son of a 14 stranger, an 'Amalekite, am I. And Davald said unto the him. How wast thou not afraid to stretch.

David said unto the young man that told him, whence art thou? And he said, The son of a stranger, an 'Amalekite, am I. And Davald said unto him, How wast thou not afraid to stretch forth thy hand to destroy the Lord's anointed? And David called one of the young men, and said, Companies and fail upon him. And he smote him

cumcised may not rejoice. O mountains of Gilboï, 21 no dew, nor rain be upon you, nor fields of offerings; for there the shield of the mighty was stained, the shield of Saül, as though it had not been anointed with oil. From the blood of the 22 slain, from the fat of the mighty, the bow of Jonathan turned never back, and the sword of Saül never returned empty. Saül and Jonathan, the be-23 loved and the dear in their lives, were even in their death not divided: more than eagles were they swift, more than lions were they strong. O 24 daughters of Israel, weep for Saül, who clothed you in scarlet, with beautiful dresses, who put on ornaments of gold upon your apparel. How are the 25 cumcised may not rejoice. O mountains of Gilboa', 21 daughters of Israel, weep for Saül, who clothed you in scarlet, with beautiful dresses, who put on ornaments of gold upon your apparel. How are the 25 mighty fallen in the midst of the battle! O Jonathan, on thy high places slain. I am distressed for 26 thee, my brother Jonathan; very dear hast thou been unto me: wonderful was thy love for me, passing the love of women. How are the mighty 27 fallen, and lost the instruments of war!

TAND IT CHAPTER II.

asked counsel of the Lord, saying, Shall I go up into one of the cities of Judah? And the Lord sald unto him, Go up. And David said, Whither shall I go up? And he said, Unto Hebron. So 2 David went up thither, and his two, wives also, Achino'am the Yizre'elitess, and Abigayil, Nabal's wife, the Carmelite. And his men that were with 3 him did David bring up, every man with his household; and they dwelt in the cities of Hebron. And then came the men of Judah, and they 4 anointed there David as king over the house of Judah. And they told David, saying, The men of Yabesh-gil'ad were those that buried Saül. ¶ And 5 David threupon sent messengers unto the men of CHAPTER Judai, And were those that buried Saul. || And Tabesh-gil'ad were those that buried Saul. || And Tabesh-gil'ad, and said unto them, Blessed be ye of the Lord, that ye have done this kindness unto your lord, unto Saül, and have buried him. And now may the Lord deal with you in kindness and truth: and as for me also, I will requite you this good deed, because ye have done this thing. And now let your hands be strengthened, and be ye And 6 good deed, because ye have done this thing. Any now let your hands be strengthened, and be ye valiant men; for your lord Saül is dead; and also me have the house of Judah anointed as king over them. But Abner, the son of Ner, the captain of the army of Saül, took Ish-bosheth the son of the same of the son of Ner, the son of the son of the same of the son of the 15 And David called one of the young men, and said, Come near, and fall upon him. And he smote him 16 that he died. And David said unto him. Thy blood is upon thy own head; for thy mouth hath testified against thee, saying, I myself have slain 17 the Lord's anointed. And David lamented with this lamentation over Saül and over Jonathan his 18 son. And he said, That the children of Judah should be taught the bow; behold it is written in 19 the book of Yashar. O beauty of Israel; upon the high places slain: how are the mighty fallen!

10 Tell it not in Gath, publish it not in the streets of Ashkelon; that the daughters of the Philistines may not be glad, that the daughters of the uncirthe captain 8

וּן וְיוֹאָב בֶּרְצְרוּיָה וְעַבְרֵי דָוִר יְצְאוֹ וַיִּפְּנְשָׁוֹם עַל־בְּרֵבָת גַבְעָּץ יַחְדֶּו הַשָּׁבוּ אֱלֶה עַל־הַבְּרֵכָה מָּוָה וְאֵלֶה עַכֹּד בּ הַבַּרבָה מִוֶה: וַיָּאמֶר אַבְגֵר אָל־יוֹאָב יָכְוֹמוּ גָאֹ הַנְּעָרִים טו רשהקו לפנינו ניאטר יואב יקמו: ניקמו ניעברו במספר שנים עשר לבנימן ולאישרבשת בורשאור 16 ושנים עשר מעבדי דור: ניחולן איש ו בּרָאשׁ רַצַּרוּ תַּרְבּוֹ בְצַר רֵצֶרוֹ וַיִּפְּלוּ יַחְדֵּוֹ וַיִּקְרָאֹ לַמְּקוֹם הַרוֹא יו הַלְּכַת הַצְּרֵים אֲשֶׁר בִּגְבְעִוֹן: וַתְּהֵי הַמִּלְּחָמֶה קְשֶׁה עַר־ מְאָר בִּיוֹם הַהָּוֹא וַיִּנְגָף אַבְגֵר וְאַנְשֵׁי יִשְׁרָאֵל לפְּגֵי עַבְבֵי יואָב וַאַבִּישַׁי וַצֵשָׂראֵל בָנֵי צְרוּיָה יוֹאָב וַאֲבִישַׁי וַצֵשָׂראֵל 📭 דְּרָב: וַיַּרְיוֹי שָׁם שָׁלשָה בְנֵי צְרוּיָה יוֹאָב 19 נעשראל בַןל בְרַגְלִיו בְאַחַר הַצְּבָיָם אֲשֶׁר בַשְּׁבֶה: נִירְדְּףְ עשראל אַחַרֵי אַבְגַר וְלְאֹינְטָה לְלֶכֶת עַלְּהַיָּמִין וְעַרְּ בשמאל מאַחָרֵי אַבגר: וַיָפּן אַבגר אַחַרִיו ווֹאמֶר הַאַתַּה ני זָהָ עֲשָׁהאָל וַיָּאמֶר אָנְכִי: וַיָּאמֶר לָוֹ אַבְגַר נְמַהַ לְדְּ על־יְמִינְדָּ אָו עַל־שְמֹאלֶדְ וָאָחַוֹ לְדָּ אָחָד מִהַנְּעָרִים וְכָּחִד ינֶסף אָת־חַלֶצְתוּ וְלָא־אָבָה עַשָּׁהאֵל לְסִיר מַאַחַרֵיו: וַיָּסף 20 עוד אַבְנֶר לַאמר אֶל־עַשָּהאֵל סִוּר לְדָּ מַאֲחֶרֶי לְמָּה 23 אַכָּבָה אַרְצָה וְאֵיךָ אָשֶא פְנֵי אָל־יוּאָב אָחַיך: וַיְכָאַן לכור ניברו אַרגר באַחַרי הְחַנִית אֶל־הַחֹמֶשׁ וַהַצֵּאַ הַחָנִית מַאַחַרִּיו וַיָּפָּל־שָׁם וַנָמָת מַחָהָוֹ וַיַהַׁי כְּל־הַבָּא אֶל־ יַרְהָפָוּ נִירְהָפָּוּ נֵעָרוּלְפַל שֶׁם צַשָּׁראָל נַיִּמְת נַיַעֲמְרוּ: נַיְרְהָפִּוּ 24 יואָב וַאַבִישַׁי אָחָרִי אַבְגֶר וְהַשֶּׁמֶשׁ בְּאָה וְהַמָּה בָאוּ עדדובבעת אַמָּה אֲשֶׁרֹ עַל־פְּגִי־גִּיתַ דֶּרֶדְ מִדְבַּר גִבְעוּן: כה וַיְתַקבְצָוּ בְגַיִ־בִּנְיָמִן אָחֲבֵי אַבְגֹר וַיִּהְיוּ לַאֲנֶדָה אֶתֶר 26 ניַעַמְדוֹ עַל־רָאשׁ גּבְעָה אָחָת: וַיִּכְרָא אַבְנֵר אָל־יוֹאָב 26 וֹאמֶר הַלְנָצַה תַאכַל הָרֶב הַלְוֹא יַדְעַתָה כֵּי־מְרָהֹ תַהְנֶה בָּאַהַרוּנָה וְצַד־מְתַּיֹ לְא־תֹאמֵר לְעָם לְשִׁוֹב מֵאַחֲרֵי 27 אַחִיהַם: וַיֹּאמֶר יוֹאָב חֵי הַאַלֹהִים כִּי לוּלָא דַּבַּרַתְּ כִּי 20 אָן מֶהַבֹּכֶר נַעֲלָה הָנֶם אָישׁ מַאַחֲבִי אָחָיו: וַיִּחְכַנְע יוֹאָבֹ בשופר הַצַמְרוֹ כִל־הָעָם וְלֹא־יִרְדְפָּוּ עָוֹד אַחָרֵי יִשְׂרָאָרֹ פין לאריספו עוד לְהַלְּחֵם: וְאַבְגַרְ וַאֲנְשִׁיוֹ הַלְבוֹ בַּעַרְבָּה 29 כָּל הַלַיֶּלָה הַרָּוֹא וַיַּצֶבְרָוּ אֶת־הַיַּרְבֵּן וַיִּלְכוֹ כָּל־הַבְּתְרוֹן ל נַיבָאוּ מָחָנֶם: וְיוֹאָב שָׁב מַאַחֲרֵי אַבנֵר וַיִּקְבָץ אָתר בָּלֹדָעֶם וַיִּפָּקְדוֹ מֵעַבְדֵי דְוֹרַ תִּשְׁעֵה־עָשֶׁר אָישׁ וַעֲשָׁראֵל: יששים אַרָּגַרְ דָּוֹד הַכּוֹ מִבּנִימָן וּבְאַנְשֵׁי אַבנֶרְ שְׁלְשׁ־מֵאָוֹת וְשׁשִּׁים 31 32 אָשׁ מֵתוּ: וַיִשְאוֹ אָת־עֲשָהאֵל וַיִּקְבְּרָדוֹ בְּקֶבֶר אָבִיוּ אשר בית לחם וולכו כל-הלילה יואל ואנשיו ויאר להם בחברון: CAP. III. 3

אַ וַתְּהֵי הַפִּלְחָמָה אֲרָבָּה בֵּין בַּיִת שָׁאוּל ובֵין בַּיַת דְּוֹדֶר י ודור הלד והוק ובית שאול הלכים ודלים: לְדָנֶר בָּגִים בְּחָבַרְווְוַיִהֵי בִכוֹרוֹ אַמִּנווְ לַאֲחִינְעֵם הַיִּוְרַעֵאלִית: 3 ומשנדו כלאב לאבינל אשת נבל הברמלי והשלשי אַבְשָׁלָוֹם בֶּן־מַעֵבֶּה בַתּדתַלְמֵי מֶלֶךְ נִשְׁוּר: וְהָרְבִיעִי ה אַדְגיָה בֶּדְהַגֶּית וְהַחֲמִישׁי שְׁפַּטְיֵה בֶּדְאַבִיטֵל: וְהַשׁשִּׁי יִתְרַעָּם לְעָנְּלֶה אַשָּׁת דָּוֹדָ אָלֶה יְלְרָוּ לְדָוַדְ בְּהֶבְרְוֹן: • וַיָּהִי בְּהָוֹת הַמִּלְחָמָה בָּין בַית שָׁאוּל ובַין בַיַת דְּוַדְ ז ואבנר היה מתחוק בבית שאול: ולשאול פּלֶנשׁ ושְמָה

CAP. 3. רְצְפָּה בַת־אַיָה וַיֹּאמֶר אֶל־אַבְגַר מְדִּוּעַ בַּאתַה אֵל־ פּילְנֶשׁ אָבִי: וַיִּהַרְּ לְאַבְנֵר מָאֹד עַל־דָּבְרֵי אָשׁיבּשׁׁת פּ רַיאט כֶלֶב אָנְכִי אֲשֵׁר לִירִידָה הַיִּוֹם אֱצֶשֶּׁרד חֶסֶר עִם־בֵּית ו שָׁאָוּל אָבִיךְ אֶל־אֶחָיוֹ וְאֶל־מֶרַעַּרוּ וְלָא הקצותה בנד הוד נתפקר עלי עון האשה היום: כה פ יַנֶשֶה אֶלהִים לְאַבְנֵר וְכָה יסִיף לְז כִּי בַאַשֶּׁר נִשְבֵּע יְרוָה לְדָוֹר כִּרַבָן אֶצֶשָה־לְוֹ: לְהַצֵּבִיר הַמְּמְלְבָה מִבְּית י שָׁאֵיל וּלְרָקִים אֶת־בָּפָא דָוִֹד עַל־יִשְרָאֵל וְעַל־יִדוּרָדה מָדֶן וְעַד־בָּאֵר שֶׁבַע: וְלְאֹרָכָל עִוֹד לְדָשִׁיב אָת־אַבְנֵר 11 דָבֶר מִירֵאָתוֹ אֹתוֹ: וַיִשְׁלַח אַבְנֵר מַלֹאַבִים ו אֶל־ 12 דָּוָד תַּחָתֵוֹ לֵאמָר לְמִראָרֶץ לֵאמֹר כָּרְתָה בְּרִיתְדֹּ אָתִׁי וְהַגַּה יָדַי עִּמָּד לְהָמֶב אֵלֶיך אָת־כָּל־יִשְׁרָאֵל: וַיְאבֶר טוב 13 אַנִּי אָכְרָת אִתְּדָּ בְּרֵית אַדְ דָבֶר אָחָׁר אֵנִכִי שׁאֵל מַאָתְדָּ לַאמר לְאַ־תִרְאָה אֶת־פְּנִי כִי וֹ אִם־לְפָנֵי הֵבִיאָךְ אָת מִיכְל בַּת־שָאוֹל בְּבִוּאֲדָ לְרָאָוֹת אֶת־פָּנֵי: יְּיִ וַיִּשְׁלֵח דָּוָרֹ 14 מַלְאָבִים אֶל-אִישׁ-בָשֶׁת בֶּךְשָׁאָוּל לֵאמָר חְנָהָ אָת־אִשְׁתִ<sup>י</sup> אֶת־מִיכַּל אֵשֶׁר אַרֶשׁתִּי לִי בְּמָאָה עָרְלְוֹת בָּלְשְׁתֵּים: וַיִשְׁלַה אֵישׁ בשָׁת וַיִּקְחָה מִעָם אֵישׁ מִעָם פַּלְטִיאֵל בֶּךְ טוּ לְנִשׁ: נַבֹּלֶךְ אִתְּהֹ אִישָּׁהֹ הָלְוֹדְ וּבָכָּה אֲחֲרֵיהָ עִד־בַּחְרֵים 16 ניאמר אַלֵּיוֹ אַבְּנֶרְ לַדְּ שִׁיֹב נַיָשְׂב: רְבְּרִדְאַבְּנֵרְ זוּ דָּיָה עִם־זִּקְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל לֵאמָר נִם־הְמוֹל נַם־שִׁלְשׁם הַיִּיהָם מְבַקְשִׁים אֶת־דָּוֹרְ לְמֶלֶךְ עֲלֵיכֶם: וְעַהָּה עֲשִׁוּ כֵּי יְהוֹה 18 אָמֶר אֶל־דָּוִד לֵאמֹר בְּיַד וּדָּוֹדְ עַבְדִּי רוּשִׁיעַ אֶת־עַמֶּי יִשְׂרָאֵל מִיַר פְּלִשְׁתִּׁים וּמִיַּד כָּל־אִיְבֵיהֶם: וַיְדַבֶּר נַם־ 19 אַבגר בּאָזגן בנומין מַלָּדְ נִפּ־אַבְנֵר לְדַבַּר בְּאָזַנֵי דְוֹדֹ בחברון את כל־אשר־טוב בעיני ישראל ובעיני כל־ בִית בּנְיָמֵן: נִיבֹא אַבְנַרָ אֶלֹדְיַוֹדֹ חָבְרֹוּן וְאָתִּוּ עֶשְׁרֵים כ אָנְשֶׁים וַיַּעַשׁ דָּוֹדָ לְאַבְנֶרְ וְלַאָנְשִׁים אָשֶׁר־אָחָוֹ מִשְׁחֶר־וּ: וַיָּאמֶר אַבְגַרָ אֶל־דְּוֹר אָכָוְמָה ו וְאֵלֵבָה וְאֶקְבִצְה אֶל־ 12 אָרני הַשֶּׁלֶך אֶת־כָּל־יִשְׁרָאֵל וְיִכְרְתַּוּ אִתְּדָּ בְּרִית וּמֶלַכְהָּ בכל אַשר־תַאַנָה נַפַּשָׁד נַישַׁלַח דָּנָד אֶת־אַבְגַר נַיַּלֶדְ בְּשָׁלְוֹם: וְרִגֵּהְ עַבְרֵי דָוֹדְ יְוֹאָבֹ בֵא מֵהַגְּהוֹד וְשָׁלֵל דֶב 22 עָמֶם הַבֶּיאוּ וְאַבְנֵר אֵינֶנוּ עִם־דָּוִר בְּחָבְרוֹן כִּי שׁלְחָוּ יַלֶּךְ בְשָׁלְוֹם: וְיזֹאֶב וְכָל־הַצְּבָא אֲשֶׁר־אָהָוֹ בָּאוֹ תַּנְדוֹ 23 לַיוֹאָבַ לֵאמֹר בָּא־אַבְגַרָ בֶּרְגֵרָ אֶל־הַמֶּלֶדְ וַיְשַלְחָרוּ וַיֶּלֶךְ בַּשְׁלִום: נַיָבָא יוֹאָבֹ אֶל־דַבֶּּעֶלֶךְ נַיָּאמֶר מֶה עָשֻיתָה הַגָּה־ 24 בא אַבנר אַליך לֶפָּהדוָה שִׁלַחְחָו וַיֶּלֶךְ הָלִוּךְ: יָדַעְהָּ אֶת־ כּה אַבְגַר בָּן־נֵר כִּי לְפַתְּתְּךָ בֵא וְלְדַעַת אֶת־מוּצְאַךְ וְאָת־ כָּבְּוֹשֶׁךְ וְלְדַעַת אָת כָל־אֲשֶׁר אַחָָה עשֶׁה: הַצֵּא יוּאָבֹ 26 מעם דור וישלח מלאכים אחרי אבגר נישבו אתו מכור הַסְרֶה וְדְוָדְ לָא יֵדֶע: וַיָּשָׁב אַבְגַר הָבְרוֹן הַשָּׁדוּ יוּאָב זי אָל־תִּוֹךְ הַשַּׁעֵר לְדַבֶּר אִחָוֹ בַשֶּׁלִי וַיַבֵּרוּ שָׁם הַחְּמֶשׁ תַּבְּת בָּדָם עֲשָראָל אָחֵיו: וַיִּשְׁמַע דָּוִדֹ מֵאַחֲרִי בֹּן וַיֹּאמֶר נָלְי 28

אַנֹבֵי וּמַמְלַבָתֵּי מֵעָם יְהוָהָ עַד־עוֹלָם מִדְּמֵי אַבְנַרְ בָּדְנַרְ:

מבַית יוֹאָב וְב וּמְצֹרָע וּמְחַוִיק בּפֵּלֶךְ וְנֹפָּל בַּחָרֶב וַחַסִר־

לֶהֶם: וְיוֹאָבַ וַאֲבִישֵׁי אָהִיו הֶרְגַּוֹ לְאַבְנֵרָ עַלֹ אֲשֶׁר הַמִּית ל

אַת-עשראַל אַחִיהַם בִּנִבְעִון בִּמִלְחָמֶה: וִיאמֶר דְּוֹד נּפּ

יָּהְלוֹ עַל־רָאשׁ יוֹאָב וְאֶל כָּל־בִּיִת אָבֶיו וְאַל־יִבָּרָת 29

the son of Zeruyah and the servants of David also went out, and they met together by the pool of Gib'on: and they sat down, these on the one side of the pool, and the others on the other side of the pool. And Abner said to Joäh, Do also

one side of the pool, and the others on the other

14 side of the pool. And Abner said to Joāb, Do
let the young men rise up and play before us.

15 And Joāb said, They may rise up. Then they rose
up and went over by number: twelve for Benjamin, and for Ish-bosheth the son of Saül, and
twelve of the servants of David. And they grasped
every one his fellow by the head, and thrust
his sword in his fellow's side; and they feldown together: wherefore that place was called

17 Chelkath-hazzurim, which is by Gib'on. And the
battle was exceedingly fierce on that day; and
Abner with the men of Israel was beaten, before

17 Chelkath-hazzurim, which is by Gib'on. At battle was exceedingly fierce on that day Abner with the men of Israel was beaten, 18 the servants of David. And there were a

Abner with the men of Israel was beaten, before 18 the servants of David. And there were at that place three sons of Zeruyah, Joäb, and Abishai, and 'Asahel: and 'Asahel was as fleet of foot as 19 any roe in the field. And 'Asahel pursued after Abner; and he turned not in going to the right 20 hand or to the left from following Abner. And Abner turned round and said, Art thou 'Asahel? 21 And he answered, I am. And Abner said to him, Turn thee aside to thy right hand or to thy left, and lay hold for thyself on one of the young men, and take thyself his armor. But 'Asahel 22 would not turn aside from following him. And Abner repeated again to say unto 'Asahel, Turn thee aside from following me: wherefore should

Abner repeated again to say unto 'Asahel, Turn thee aside from following me: wherefore should I smite thee to the ground? and how should I 23 then lift up my face to Joab thy brother? But he refused to turn aside; and Abner smote him with the hinder end of the spear under the fifth rib, so that the spear came out behind him; and he fell down there, and died on the spot: and it came to pass, that all who came to the place where 'Asahel had fallen down and died remained 24 standing still. But Joäb and Abishai pursued after Abner: and the sun went down when they were come to the hill of Ammah, that lieth before Giach on the way to the wilderness of Gib'on.

Giach on the way to the wilderness of Gib'on. 25 And the children of Benjamin assembled themselves

And the children of benjamin assembled themselves together behind Abner, and formed one solid body, and posted themselves on the top of a certain hill. And Abner called to Joäb, and said, Shall for everlasting the sword devour? knowest thou not that it will be bitter in the end? and how long shall it be, ere thou will bid the people to return

27 from pursuing their brethren? And Joäb said, As God liveth, unless thou hadst spoken, surely then already is the morning would the people have gone away every one from pursuing his 8 brother. So Joäb blew the cornet, and all the people remained standing still, and pursued no more after Israel, and they continued no more 29 to fight. And Abner and his men walked through the plain all that night, and they passed over the Jordan, and went through all Bithron, and 30 they came to Machanayim. And Joäb returned from pursuing Abner; and he gathered all the people together; and there were missed of David's 27 from pursuing their brethren? And Joab said, As

pursuing Abner; and he gathered all the people together; and there were missed of David's servants nineteen men and 'Asahel. But the servants of David had smitten (many) of Benjamin, and of Abner's men: three hundred and sixty men and of And they took up 'Asahel, and burled him in the sepulchre of his father, which was in Beth-lechem, And Joäb and his men went all that night, and the day broke on them at Hebron.

#### CHAPTER III.

1 And the war lasted a long time between the house of Saul and the house of David; but David became continually stronger and stronger, and the house of Saul became continually weaker and 2 weaker. And there were born unto David sons

in Hebron: and his first-born was Amnon, of 3 Achino'am the Yizre'elitess; And his second was Kilab, of Abigayil the wife of Nabal the Carmel-

lte; and the third, Abshalom, the son of Ma'achah 4 the daughter of Talmai the king of Geshur; And the fourth, Adoniyah, the son of Chaggith; and the

5 fifth, Shephatvah, the son of Abital; And the sixth, Yithre'am, by 'Eglah, David's wife. These 6 were born to David in Hebron. ¶ And it came to

pass, while the war lasted between the house of Saul and the house of David, that Abner upheld with all his strength the house of Saul. And Saul had a concubine, whose name was Rizpah, the And 7 Sail had a concubine, whose name was Rizpan, the daughter of Ayah: and Ish-bosheth said to Abner, Wherefore hast thou gone in unto my father's concubine. And Abner became very wroth because of the words of Ish-bosheth, and said, Am I the chief of the dogs which belong to Judah? unto this day have I shown kindness unto the house of Sail thy father, to his brothers, and to his friends, and have not delivered thee into the hand of David: and yet thou chargest me to-day with a

friends, and have not delivered thee into the hand of David; and yet thou chargest me to-day with a wrong committed with this woman? May God do 9 so to Abner, and continue to do yet more to him, that, as the Lord hath sworn to David, even so will I surely do to him; To transfer the kingdom 10 from the house of Saül, and to establish the throne of David over Israel and over Judah, from Dan even to Beër-sheba'. And he could not an-11 swer Abner a word more in reply, because of his fear of him, And Abner sent messengers to David 12 on his hebalf, saving. Whose is the land? saving

swer Abner a word more in reply, because of his fear of him, ¶ And Abner sent messengers to David 12 on his behalf, saying, Whose is the land? saying (also,) Make thy covenant with me, and, behold, my hand shall be with thee, to bring round unto thee all Israel. And he said, Well: I will indeed 13 make a covenant with thee; but one thing I require of thee, namely, Thou shalt not see my face, except thou first bring Michal, Saül's daughter, when thou comest to see my face. ¶ And David sent 14 messengers to Ish-bosheth, the son of Saül, saying, Give up to me my wife Michal, whom I espoused to me for a hundred foreskins of the Philistines. And Ish-bosheth sent, and took her from the man, 15 from Paltiël the son of Yayish. And her husband 16 went with her going along and weeping behind her as far as Bachurim: when Abner said unto him, Go, return. And he returned. ¶ And Abner 17 had used these words with the elders of Israel, saying, Already yesterday and even before ye have been desiring David as king over you: And now 18 the hand of my servant David will I save my peolar the latt of the Philistines, and

the hand of my servant David will I save my peo ple Israel out of the hand of the Philistines, and

ple Israel out of the hand of the Philistines, and out of the hand of all their enemies. And Abner 19 also spoke in the ears of Benjamin; and Abner went also to speak in the ears of David in Hebron all that seemed good in the eyes of Israel, and in the eyes of the whole house of Benjamin. And 20 Abner came to David to Hebron, and with him were twenty men; and David made for Abner and for the men that were with him a feast. And 21 Abner said unto David, I will now arise and go, and I will assemble unto my lord the king all Israel, that they may make a covenant with thee, and that thou mayest reign over all that thy soul longeth for. And David dismissed Abner: and he

and I will assemble unto my lord the analysis largel, that they may make a covenant with thee, and that thou mayest reign over all that thy soul longeth for. And David dismissed Abner: and he went in peace. And, behold, the servants of David 22 and Joäb came from a predatory excursion, and brought in much booty with them; but Abner was no more with David in Hebron; for he had dismissed him, and he was gone in peace. When 23 Joäb and all the army that was with him were come, they told Joäb, saying, Abner the son of Ner came to the king, and he' hath dismissed him, and he is gone in peace. Then came Joäb to the 24 king, and said, What hast thou done? behold, Abner came unto thee: why is it that thou hast dismissed him, that he went freely away? Thou 25 knowest Abner the son of Ner, that to deceive thee did he come, and to know thy going out and thy coming in, and to know all that thou art doing. And Joäb went out from David, and he sent 26 messengers after Abner, who brought him back from the well of Sirah; but David knew it not. And when Abner was returned to Hebron, Joäb 27 took him aside in the gate to speak with him in private; and he smote him there under the fifth rib, and he died, for the blood of 'Asaheh his brother. And when David heard it afterward, he 28 said, I and my kingdom are guiltless before the Lord for ever of the blood of Abner the son of Ner: May it rest on the head of Joäb, and on 29 all his father's house; and may there not fail from the house of Joäb one that hath an issue, or that falleth by the sword, or that lacketh bread. But 30 the property of the sword, or that lacketh bread. But 30 the property of the blood of Abner, because

the house of Joad one that hath an issue, or that is a leper, or that leaneth on a crutch, or that falleth by the sword, or that lacketh bread. But 30 Joäb and Abishai his brother slew Abner, because he had killed their brother 'Asahel at Gib'on in the battle. And David said to Joäb, and to all 31 the people that were with him, Rend your clothes, and gird yourselves with sackcloth, and (go)

בַהְוֹות שָאוֹל מָלֹךְ נְלֵינו אַהָּה הָיְיָהָה יַמוצִיא וְהַמְבֵּי אָת־יִשְׂרָאֵל ניאטר יְהנָה לְדָּ אַתַּה תַרְצֵרה אָת־עַמֹּל אָת־יִשְׁרָאֵל וְאַתָּה תַּהְיֶה לְנְנֶיֶד עַל־יִשְׂרְאֵל: נַבאוּ כָּלִיקֹנִי ישִׁרָאֵל אָלִּדְהַפָּׁלֹךְ תַּבְרוֹנָה נִיבַרָת לָתָבּ הפֶלֶךְ דָתָר בְּרָית בִּחָבְרָזן לִפְנֵי יְהוְדֵה וַיְמְשִׁהְוּ אֶתדְּדְּתְּ למלך על־ישראל: בדשלשים שנה דוד במלבי אַרְבָעִים שָׁנָהָ מָלֶךְ: בְּהָבְרוֹן מְלַךְ עַל־יְרוֹדָה שַבע שָׁנִים ה וששה הדשים ובירושלם מלך שלשים ושלש שנה על בּל־יִשְרָאֵל וִירוּדָה: וַיֵּלֶךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ וַאֲנְשִׁיוֹ יְרִוּשָׁלַם אָל־ 6 הוָבָקי יושב הָאָרֶץ וַיֹּאמֶר לְדָוֹרָ לַאמֹר לְא־תְבַיֹּא הְיָה בִּי אִם־הַקִּירְדָּ הַעִּוְרֵים וְהַפְּסָחִים לֵאמר לא־יָבֵיא דְּיִדְ הַנְה: נִילְבָּר דָּוֹר אָתְ מְצָרָת צֵיוֹן הָוֹא עִיר דְּוֹך: נִיאֹמֶר 🖁 דור ביום ההוא כל־מבה יבוסי ויגע בצור ואתר הפסחים ואת העורים שואו נפש דוד על כן יאמרו צור ופפת לא יבוא אלדהבית: וישב דוד במצדה פ וַיָּקָרָא־לָדָה עַיִר דִּוֹדֶ וַיָּבֵן דָוֹדֹ סְבִּיב מְרַדַמִּלְוֹא וְבֵיתָה: יַלֶּךְ דָּוֹךְ הָלָּוֹדְ וְנָדָוֹל נֵיהוֹהְ אֱלֹתֵי צְבָאֵוֹת עִמְּוֹ: וַישָׁלַח חוּרָם מֶלֶדְיצִר מִלְאָבִים אֶלִידָּור וַעֲצֵי אִרְיִם יי יתרשי עץ ותרשי אָבֶן קור וובנויבות לדור: וודע דור ש בידבנין והוה למלך על־שראל וכי נשא ממלכתו בַעבור עבו ישראל: ניקח דור עוד פלנשים זו ונשים מירושלם אחרי באו מחברון ויולדו עוד לדוד בָּנִים וּבָנִות: וְאֵׁלֶה שָׁמָּוֹת הַיּלֹדִים לְוֹ בִּיְרוּשָׁלֵם שַׁמַּוֹעַ 14 וְשׁוֹבָב וְנָתָן וּשְׁלֹפִיה: וְיבְהֶר וָאֵלִישִׁוּעַ וְנָפָג וְיִבְּיעֵ: טוּ וָאַלִישָׁמֶע וְאָלִידָע וָאָלִיפָּלָט: וַיִשְׁמִעוֹ פּלְשׁהִים 👯 כי־מְשָׁחוֹ אֶת־דָוֹרָ לְמֶלֶךָ עַל־יִשְׁרָאֵל וַיַעָלָו כָל־פַּלְשְׁתְים לְבַבַּןשׁ אֶת־דָּוֹדְ וַישִׁמָע דָּוֹר וַיַּבֶר אֶל־הַמְצוֹדֶה: וּפִּלְשְׁתִּים 18 באו וַינטשו בעמק רְפָּאִים: וַישְׁאָל דְּוָדְ בִידוְהֹ לַאמֹר 19 ראָצֶלָה אָל־פָּלִשָּׁתִּים הַתְּתָּגָם בְּיָדֶי יִיּאמִר יְרוּהָ אֶל־דָּוֹרֹ עֲלֵה בִּרנָתוֹ אָתַן אֶתְּיהַבְּּלְשְׁתִּים בִּוְבֵּדְ: יַבא דְוֶר בְבַעֶּל־בְּרָצים וַיַבֶּם שָׁם דְוֹד וֹאמֶר בְּרֹץ יּ ירודה אתראיבי לפני בפרץ מים עליבו קרא שם־המקים הַרָּוֹא בָעַל פָּרָצִים: וַיָּעָוֹבִר־שָׁם אֶת־עָצְבֵּיהֶם וַיִּשְׁאִם 21 יַנְסָפוּ נְיִד פָּלְשְׁתָּים לַנְצֶלֶוֹת וַינְטְשָׁי 22 בעמק רפאים: נישאל דוד בידוה ניאמר לא תעלדה 23 דָּסָבֹ אֶל־אָחֲרֵילָם וּבָאחָ לָהֶם מִפְּוּל בְּבָאִים: וְיהוּ 24 בַשְׁמְצֶּך אָת־קָוּל צְעָרֶה בִּרָאשִׁי הַבְּבָאִים אַו הַחֲבֵץ כִּי אָן יצָא יְדוָה לְפָנִיךְ לְהַכִּוֹת בְּמַחֲנָה פַּלְשׁתִּים: נַיַנְשׁ כּה דור כן כַאֲשֶׁר צוָדוּ יְהוֶה וַיַּךְ אָת־פַּלְשְׁמִים מִנָּבֶע עַדִּי באד נור:

### CAP. VI. 1

ניסף עוד הָנִד אָת־כָּל־כָּרְנִר בִישְׁרָאֵל שְׁלֹשִׁים אֵלְף: א
ניסף ונילף דְּנִּד וְכָל־דָּנָם אֲשִׁר אֹתוֹ מִבְּצְלֻ וְהִיבֶּדְה י
לְהַצְלְּוֹת מִשְׁם אָת אָרָוֹן הַאֲלֹהִים אֲשִׁר נְקְבָּא שׁם שִׁם
יְהְדֶּךְ צְּבְּאִתְ ישְׁבִ הַבְּרָבִים עְלֵיו: בַרְכִבוּ אָתּ־אָרָוּ יּ
הַאֲלֹהים אָל־צְּיָלָה חֲרָשָׁה וַשְּאָהוּ מבִית אָבִינָרָב אֲשֶׁר
בָּנִבְעָה וַאָּאָ וְאִחִיוֹ בִּלְ אֶבִינָרָב וְהַנֵּים אַתּרֹתָאָוּלְרֹה
הַרְשָׁה: וַיִּשְׂאָּהוּ מבִית אָבִינִרָב אָשֶׁר בִּּנְבְּעָה עָם אֶרָוֹן יּי

אָל־יואָב ואַל־כְל־הָעָם אָשֶׁר־אָתוֹ כְּרְעִוֹ בִנְּדִיכָם וְחַנְרָוּ שַלִים וְסִפְּרָוּ לִפְגִי אַבְגִרְ וְהַמֶּלֶךְ דָּוֹד דֹלְךְ אָחֲבִי הַמְּשָׁה: ייקברו את־אבנר בחברון וישא המלך אתיקולו ניבן יילגן הַמֶּלֶךְ אֶלי הַיּבְנָר וִיבְנָר וִיבְנָר נִיבְנָר נִיבְנָר נִיבְנָר נִיבְנָר נִיבְנָר נִיבְנָר נִיבְנָר 34 אָבנר וַיֹּאמֶר הַכמות וָבַל יִמות אָבנר: יַדָּדְ לָא־אָסְרוֹח וָרְגְלֶיךְ לְא־לְנְחָשַתַים הְנְשוֹ כִנפִּוֹל לפני בְנִי־עַוּלָה נְפֵּלְחָ להויספו כל־הָנֶם לבַכִית נְלֵיו: נַבָּא כְל־הָנֶם לְהַבַּרְוֹת את־דָוֶד לֶחָם בְעֵּיד הָוִים וַישָבָע דְּוֹד לֵאמֹר כָה יָעֲשֶׁה־ לַי אַלהים וַכָּה יִםיף כִי אם־לפְנֵיְ בְוֹא־הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ אָטַעָם־ 36 לֶהָם אָוֹ כָל־מָאָומָה: וָכָל־הָעָם הַבִּירוּ וַיִּטָב בְּצֵינֵיהָם 36 37 בכל אַשֶּר נִשָּה הִמֶּלְךְ בעינ כְל־הָאָם סִוֹב: וַיְדְשְׁוּ בָל־הָנֶם וִבָל־ישִׁרָאַל בַיִום הַהָוֹא כִי לַא הֵוְתָה מְהַמֶּלְדְּ 36 לְהָמֶית אֶת־אַבְגַר בֶּדְנֵר: נִיאִמֶּר הַמֶּלֶךְ אֶּל־ עַבְרֵיו הַלָּוֹא תִּרְעוֹ כִי־שַר וְנְרוֹל נְפַל הַיִּוֹם הַוָּה פּנּ בִישָּרָאֵל: וְאֵנֹכִי הַנִּים רַךְּ וִמְשַׁוּחַ בֶּלֶדְ וְהָאָנָשִׁים 39 האלה בגן צרויה קשים ממני ישלם יהוה לעשרה בַּרָעָה כְּרֵעָהוּ: CAP. IV. 7 . א וִישְׁמֵע בֶּן־שָאוֹל כִי מַת אַבְגַר בְּחָבְרוֹן וַיִרְפָּו יָדֵיו וּכְּל־ ישָרָאֵל נִבְדֶלו: ושני אָנָשִים שְרֵינְרוּדִים דְּנִוּ בֶּךְשְאוֹל 2 שם האהר בענה ושם השני רכב בגן רפון הבארתי נ מבני בנימן כי נס־בארות תחשב על־בנימן: ניברחי הָבָאָרֹתִים גָּתָיָמָה וַיִּהַיּדִשָּׁם גָרִים עַדְ הַיִּוֹם הַוָּה: (1) וּלִיהִוּנָתוֹ בֶּן־שָׁאוּל בָּן נְבָה רַנְלָיִם בָּדְחָבֵשׁ שָׁנִים הָיָּדְה בבא שמעת שאול וידונתן מיורעאל נתשאדו אמנתו וַהָנֹם וַיְהַי בַּחָפָּוָה לְנֵים וַיִּפְּל וַיִּפְסָחַ וּשְׁמָו מְפִּיבְשֶׁת: ה וַלָּלְבוֹ בָגַירבְמוֹן הַבאַרתוֹ רבָב וּבְעֵנָה נַבֿאוֹ כְחָם הַיֹּוֹם אָל־בִית אָיש בָשֶׁת וְדָוֹא שבב אָת מִשְׁכָב הַצְּהָרֵים: • וֹהנָה בָאוֹ עַדִּיתָוֹךְ הַבַּוֹת לְקְתַיַ חֹטִים וַיַּבָהוּ אֶל־הַחְּמֶשׁ ז וַרַבֶּב ובַצְגָה אָחָיו נִמְלֶטו: וַיָּבָאוֹ הַבִּית וְהָוּא־שֹׁבֵב עַל־ משָתוֹ בַחָדֵר משַבָבוֹ וַיַּבֶּדוֹ וַיְמַחָדוּ וַיָּמָרוּ אֶת־ראשָו י ניקחו את ראשו נילכו ביד הערבה כל הלילה: ניבאו אתיראש אישיבשת אלידוד חברון וואמרו אליהמלך הנהדראש איש־בשת בן־שאול איבד אשר בכש אחר נַפְשֶׁךְ וַיתָן יְדנָה לָאדנִי הִמֶּלֶךְ נְכְמִיתֹ הַיִים הַנֶּה מְשָׁאִיל פּ ימוֹרָעו: נַיֹען דָוֹד אָת־רָכָב וּ וְאָת־בַעְנָה אָהׁיוּ בְנֵי רְמִוֹן הבארתי וַיָאמָר לְהֶם חַי־יְהוָה אֲשֶׁר־פְּדֶה אֶת־נִפְשׁׁי מכְלֹ־ י צרה: כַי הַמִּגִיד לִי לַאמֹר הנָהדמָת שָאוּל וְהָוּאדתָוָה כמבשר בעיניו ואחוה בי ואחרגדו בצקלג אשר לתתי יי לו בשרה: אף כיאנשים רשלים הרגו את איש צדיק בְביתוֹ עַל־מִשְׁבָבֵו וְעַהָּה הַלוֹא אֲבַכְןְשׁ אֶת־דָמוֹ מִיָּדְבֶׁם

CAP. V. IT

אָבָנֶרְ בַּתְבַרְוּן:

אַנְבאוּ כְל־שבִשְי ישְׁרָאָל אֶל־דְּוֹדְ חָבְרְוֹנְה וַאַמְרָוּ לַאמֹר יבְערָה הָנְעָלְשׁוֹם בּישִׁלְשׁוֹם בּי

יובירתי אֶתֶכֶם מְדְרָאֶרֶץ: וַיְצוֹ דְוֹד אֶת־דַּגְעָרִים וַיְדָרְנוֹם 12

יַקְצְצָוֹ אָת־דִיהֶם וְאָת־רַגְלֵיהָם וַיִּתְלָּוֹ עַלְ־הַבְרֶבֶה

בָּהֶבֹרָון וֹאָת רָאשׁ אִישׁ־בֹשֶׁתֹ לְלָּחוּ וַיִּקְבְּרָוּ בְּקָבָר

mourning before Abner, And king David walked behind the bier. And they buried Abner in He-32 behind the bier. And they buried Abner in He-bron: and the king lifted up his voice, and wept

at the grave of Abner; and all the people wept.

33 ¶ And the king lamented over Abner, and said,
O, that Abner had to die, as the worthless dieth!

34 They hands were not bound, and thy feet were

O, that Abner had to die, as the worthless dieth!

34 They hands were not bound, and thy feet were not put into fetters: as one falleth before men of wickedness art thou failen. And all the people came to cause David to eat food while it was yet day; but David swore, saying, So do God to me, and thus may he continue, if before the sun be down I taste bread, or the least else.

36 And all the people took notice of it, and it was pleasing in their eyes: as whatsoever the king did was pleasing in the eyes of all the people and all Israel understood on that day that it had not been of the king said unto his servants, Know ye not that a prince and a great man hath fallen this day in Israel? And I am this day yet weak, and just anointed king; and these men, the sons of Zeruyah, are too strong for me: may the Lord pay the doer of evil according to his wickedness.

#### CHAPTER IV.

And when Saul's son heard that Abner had died in Hebron, his hands became enfeebled, 2 and all the Israelites were troubled. And Saul's son had two men who were captains of bands; the name of the one was Ba'anah, and the name of the other Rechab, the sons of Rimmon the Beërothite, of the children of Benjamin: (for Beë-3 roth also was reckoned to Benjamin: And the Beërothites had fled to Gittayim, and remained

4 sojourners there until this day.) ¶ And Jonathan, Saül's son, had a son that was lame on both feet. He was five years old when the tidings came of Saul and Jonathan from Yizre'el, and his nurse took him up and fled: and it came to pass, in her haste to flee, that he fell, and was

rendered lame. And his name was Mephibosheth. 5 And the sons of Rimmon the Beërothite, Rechab and Ba'anah, went, and came at the heat of the

and Ba'anan, went, and came at the heat of the day to the house of Ish-bosheth, who was just 6 lying in bed as usual at noon. And they came thither into the interior of the house, as buyers of wheat; and they smote him under the fifth rib: and Rechab and Ba'anah his brother escaped.

rib: and Rechab and Ba'anah his brother escaped.

Namely, they came into the house, while he was lying on his bed in his sleeping-chamber, and they smote him, and slew him, and cut off his head, and took his head, and went by the way 8 of the plain all the night. And they brought the head of Ish-bosheth unto David to Hebron, and

8 of the plain all the night. And they brought the head of Ish-bosheth unto David to Hebron, and they said to the king, Behold, here is the head of Ish-bosheth the son of Saül thy enemy, who sought thy life: and the Lord hath granted to my lord the king vengeance this day on Saül, and 9 on his seed. But David answered Rechab and Ba'anah his brother, the sons of Rimmon the Beërothite, and said unto them. As the Lord liveth, who hath redeemed my soul out of all adversity. When one told me, saying, Behold, Saül is dead, and he was in his own eyes as though he brought good tidings, I tock hold of him, and slew him in Ziklag, who (thought) that I should give 11 a reward for his tidings: How much more, when wicked men have slain a righteous man in his own house upon his bed? and now, behold, I will require his blood of your hand, and I will remove you 12 away from the earth. And David gave the command to the young men, and they slew them, and cut off their hands and their feet, and hanged them up by the pool in Hebron. But the lead of Ish-bosheth they took, and burled it in the sepulchre of Abner in Hebron.

### CHAPTER V.

1 Then came all the tribes of Israel to David unto Hebron, and spoke, saying, Behold us, thy 2 bone and thy flesh are we: Already yesterday, and even before, when Saill was king over us,

thou wast the one that led out and brought in Israel: ¶ And the Lord said to thee, Thou shalt indeed feed my people Israel, and thou shalt be a chief over Israel. Thus came all the elders of 3 Israel to the king unto Hebron; and king David made a covenant with them in Hebron before the Lord: and they anointed David as king over Israel. ¶ Thirty years was David old when he bedeame king, (and) forty years he reigned. In Hebron 5 he reigned over Judah seven years and six months and in Jerusalem he reigned thirty and three he reigned over Judah seven years and six months: and in Jerusalem he reigned thirty and three years over all Israel and Judah. And the king and his men went to Jerusalem against the Jebu-sites, the inhabitants of the land; who said unto David, as followeth. Thou shait not come in thither, except thou (first) remove away the blind and the lame: meaning. David cannot come in hither, except thou (first) remove away the blind and the lame: meaning, David cannot come in hither. Nevertheless David captured the stronghold of Zion; the same is the city of David. And David said on that day, Whosoever will smite the Jebusites, and reach the aqueduct and the lame and the blind, that are hateful to David's soul,—Wherefore people usually say, The blind and the lame shall not come into the house. And David dwelt in the fort, and he called it "The City of David." And David built (it) round about from the Millo and inward. And David went on, and became greater and greater, and the Lord the God of hosts was with hlm. And Hiram the king of Tyre sent messengers to David, and cear-trees, and stone-masons; and they built a and 10 and carpenters, and stone-masons; and they built a house for David. And David felt conscious that 12 the Lord has established him as king over Israel, and that he had exalted his kingdom for the sake of his people Israel. And David took yet 13 more concubines and wives out of Jerusalem, after more concubines and wives out of Jerusalem, after he was come from Hebron; and there were born to David yet (more) sons and daughters. And 14 these are the names of those that were born unto him in Jerusalem: Shammua', and Shobab, and Nathan, and Solomon, And Yibchar, and 15 Elishua', and Nepheg, and Yaphia', Ann Eli- 16 shama', and Elyada', and Eliphelet. But when 17 the Phillstines heard that the people had anointed David as king over Israel, all the Phillstines came up to seek David: and David heard of it, and went down to the strong-hold. The Phili 18 stines also came and spread themselves out in the yalley of Repham. And David asked coursel 19. came up to seek David: and David heard of it, and went down to the strong-hold. The Phili-18 stines also came and spread themselves out in the valley of Rephaïm. And David asked counsel 19 of the Lord, saying. Shall I go up against the Philistines? wilt thou deliver them into my hand? And the Lord said unto David, Go up; for I will certainly deliver the Philistines into thy hand. And 20 David came to Ba'al-perazim, and David smote them there, and said. The Lord hath broken down my enemies before me, as a breach (is made by) water. Wherefore he called the name of that place Ba'al-perazim. And they left behind there 21 their idols, and David and his men burnt them. And the Philistines came up once again, and 2 spread themselves out in the valley of Rephaïm. And when David asked counsel of the Lord, he 23 said. Thou shalt not go up; but turn about and fall in the rear of them, and come upon them opposite to the mulberry-tree. And it shall be when 24 thou hearest the sound of walking on the top of to the mulberry-tree. And it shall be when thou hearest the sound of walking on the top of the mulberry-trees, that thou shalt then bestir thyself; for then will the Lord go out before thee. to smite in the camp of the Philistines. And David did so, as the Lord had commanded him; and he smote the Philistines from Geba' until thou com-And David 25 est to Gezer.

### CHAPTER VI

And David assembled again all the chosen 1 men of Israel, thirty thousand. And David arose 2 and went with all the people who were with him from Ba'alé-yehudah, to bring up from there the ark of God, the name of which was called by the name of the Lord of hosts, that dwelleth over the cherubim. And they conveyed the ark of God in a 3 new wagon, and brought it out of the house of Abinadab that was on the hill; and 'Uzzah and Achyo, the sons of Abinadab, guided the new wagon. When they brought it out of the house of Abinadab which was on the hill, (they were) near the ark of God; but Achyo went before the ark.

ה הַאַלהַים וְאַחָיוֹ הֹלֵלְךְּ לִפָּגִי הַאָּרִוֹן: וְדָנֶר ו וְכָּל־כַיִּרת ישָרָאֵל מְשַהַקִּים לִפָּגִי יְהוָה בְכָל עָצֵי בְרוּשִׁים וּבְכִּנְרַוֹת 6 וכנבלים ובתפים ובמנענעים ובצלצלים: ניבאו עדד ּנָרָן נָכָּוֹן וַיִשְׁלַח עָנָה אֶל־אֲרַוֹן הָאֵלֹהים וַיַּאהָוֹ בֹּוֹ כִי ז שֶׁמְטָוּ הַבָּקָר: וַיָּחַר־אַף יְהוָהֹ בְּעָיָה וַיֵבֶרוּ שָׁם הַאֱלֹהְיִם צַל־הַשַּׁל וַיָּבֶּת שָׁם עַב צַרון הַצֵּלהִים: וַיַּחַר לְדִוֹר עַל אַשֶּׁר פָרֶץ יָהוֶה פֶּרֶץ בְעִוֶה וַיִּקְרָא לַמְקוֹם הַהוֹא פָרֶץ פּ עָּוָה עַר הַנִּום הַנָּה: נַיִּרָא דְנַר אֶת־יְהנָהְ בַנִים הַהָוֹא י ניאטר איד יבוא אלי ארון ירנה: ולא־אבה דוד להפיר אַלֵיו אֶת־אָרִוּן יְהוָהָ עַל־עִיר דָּוֹדְ נַטַהוּ דָוֹד בֵית עֹבֵּד־ 11 אַרָם הַגָּתִי: וַיִּשֶׁבֹ אָרוֹן יְהוֹה בִית עבֶר אֶרָם הַגְּתַי שָׁלשָׁה חֲדָשִׁים וַיְבֶּרֶךְ יְהוֹהְ אֶת־עֹבֵר אֶדָם וְאֶת־כָּרֹּ 12 ביתו: וַיָּגַר לַמֶּלֶךְ דָּוֹד לֵאמר בַרְךְ יְדוָה אֶת־בֹית עבַד אָדם וָאָת־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ בַעֲבָוּר אַרַוֹן הָאֶלהַים וַיַּלֶךְ דְּוֹד נַעַל אֶת־אָרוֹן הָאֶלהִים מִבּית עבר אֶדָם עִיר דְּוָר 13 בְּשִׂמְהָה: וַיָּהָׁי בְּי צַעְּרָוּ נְשְׂאֵי אְרָוּן־יְרוּהָ שׁשֵׁה צְּעָרֵים 14 ניונבח שור ומריא: וְדָנֶר מְבַרְבֵּר בְּכָל־עָז לבְּנֵי יְהוְה טווְדָוֹר הָגִיר אַפִּוֹד בֵּר: וְדָוֹר וְכָלֹ-בִית יִשְׂרָאֵל מְעֵלִים 16 אָת־אָרוֹן יְהוֹדֶה בַּתְרוּעָה וּבְקוֹל שוֹפֶּר: וְהָיָהֹ אֲרָוֹן יְהוֹיָה בא עיר דְּוֶד ומִיבָּל בַת־שָאוֹל נִשְׁכְפָה וֹ בעַד הַחַלוֹן ומרא אתדהמלך דור מפון ומכרכר לפנן יהוה ותכו 17 לו בּלבה: נַיבֹאוּ אֶת־אֲרוֹן יְדֹנֶה נַיַצְגוּ אֹתוֹ בִמְקוֹמוּ בְּתִוֹךְ הָאֹהֶל אֲשֶׁר נִמָּה לוֹ דִוֹרָ וַיַּעֵל דְּוֹרָ עֹלְוֹת לִפְּנִי 18 יְדּוֹדֶה ושְׁלָמִים: נִיְכֵל דְּוֹד מֶהַצְּלָות הֵעוֹלָה וְהַשְּׁלָמִים 19 וַיְבֶרֶךְ אָת־הָעָּׁם בְשֵׁם יְהוֹה צְבָאִוֹת: וַיְחַלֵּק לְכָל־הַעִּם לְבָל־הַמָּון יִשְׂרָאֵל לְמֵאָישׁ וְעַד־אִשְׁה לְאִישׁ חַלַּת לֶהֶם אַלַת וָאֶשֶׁפֶר אָלָד וַאֲשִׁישָׁה אָהָת וַיַּלֶדְ כָל־הָעָם אִישׁ כ לְבֵיתְוֹ: וַיֶּשֶׁב דָּוֶד לְבָרֵךְ אֶת־בֵּיתִוֹ י וַהַּצֵא מיבל בת-שאול לקראת דוד והאמר מדינכבד היום מֶלֶךְ יִשְרָאֵל אֲשֶׁר נִנְלֶהְ הַיּוֹם לְעֵינֵי אַמְהַוֹת עֲבְרִיוּ י בְּהַנָּלְוֹת נִנְלָוֹת אַתַּר הֲרֵבְוֹם: וַיַּאמֶר דָּוִר אֶל־מִיבַּל לִפְנֵי בַּיִּאמֶר בָּוֹר יְדוֹיָה אֲשֶׁר בֶּחַרבִּי מֵאָבִיךֹ ומִכְּל־בֵּיתוֹ לְצֵוֹת אֹתִי נָנֵיד 22 על עם ירודה על ישראל ושחקתי לפני ירוה: ונקלתי עוד מואת ורייתי שָבֶּל בעינן ועם־הַאַמְרוּת אָשֶר אָמִרת 21 עמָם אָבָבֶדָה: וּלְמִיכֵל בַּת־שָׁאוּל לא־הֵיָה לָּהְ יָלֶד עַךְ יום מותה:

### CAP. VII. 1

לאבֶיר לְעָה לְאִ־בְנִיתֶם לִי בִית אָרָוִים: וְעָהָה בְהוּתאבֶּוֹר 8 ליברי לדור כה אָמֶר יהוָה צְבָאית אָנְ לְכַּהְהַיּוֹה מִך הַנֶּיָה מַאַהָר הַצָּאן להַנִית נְגיד עָל־עָמָי עַל־ישָרָאָל: ואַהוֶה עִמּדְ בכל אַשֵּׁר הָלְכֹת וָאַבְרָתָה אָתִּבְּלּראִיְבֶּיךְ פּ מפנק ועשתי לך שם גדול כשם הגדלים אשר בארץ: ושמתי מָקום לִעַמִּי לִישִרָאל ונְטַעְרוֹי וִשְבַן תַּחְתְּיוֹ וּלָא ירנו עיד ולא־יסיפו בעי־עולה לענותו באשער בראשונה: ולמן-הַיום אֱשֶׁר צונתי שָפּטים על־עַמַי ישְׁרָאֵל וַהַנִיקָתִּי יוּ לה מכל אבוד והגיד לה יהנה כו בית וצשהו לה יהנה: כֵי ו ימַלְאַוּ יָמִידְ וְשֶׁבָבַהָּ אָת־אֲבֹתֶידְ וַהֲקְוֹמֹתֵי אֶת־וֹרְעֵּדְ יֹי אַהַרֶּיךְ אֲשֶׁר וְצֵא ממעֶיךְ וַהַכִּינֹתִי אָת־מִּמְלַבְתִּוּ: הָוֹא נּוּ יבנה בית לשמי ובננתי את בפא פמלכהו עד עולם: אני ארוה-לו לאב והוא יהנהילי לבן אשר בתעותו 11 וָהָבַחתוֹ בַשֶׁבֶם אַנְשִים יבנגְעַי בְּנֵי אָדֶם: וְחַסְדֵּי לְאֹד טוּ יַפור ממַנו כַּאָשֵר הַסִרֹת' מעם שָאוּל אֲשֶׁר הַסִירְתי מלפניף: וְנָאִמֹן בִיתְּךָ ומִמלכתְּךָ עַד־עוֹלָם לפניֶךְ כִּקאַדְ 16 יִדְיֵרָה נָבָון עַד־עוּלֶם: כָכל הַדְּבָרַים הָאִלֶּה וּכְכָל הַחָּוָיוֹן זּוּ הַנֶּה בֵּן הַבֶּר נָהָן אָל־הַנֵר: נִיָבאֹ הַמֵּלֶךְ הָּוֹר נַיִשָּׁב 8י לפני יהוה ויאפר פי אַנבי אַרני יהוה ופי ביתי כִי הַבְּא<u>חַנִי</u> ער-הַלָּם: וַתּקָטָן עור וָאת בְּעֵינֶיךּ אָרגֵי יֶהוָה וַתְּדַבֶּ<mark>ר 19</mark> נָם אֶל־בֶית־עַבדָּדָּ לְמֵרָחָוֹק וֹלָאת תּוֹרֶת הַאָּדֶם אַרֹגֵי יָהוָה: ומַה־יוסִיף דִּוֹדְ עִוֹד לְדַבַּרְ אַלֵּיִדְ וֹאַתְּה יִדְעָתָּ כ אָת־עַבְדָּךָ אָדֹנֶ יֻהוֶה: בַּעֲבַוֹּר דְבֵּיְךְ וֹכְלֹבַדְ עָשִׁיתְ 21 אָת כָל־הַגִּרוּלָה הַנָּאת לַהוֹדִיעַ אֶת־עַבְהַדְּ: עַל־כֵּן גָּהַלָּתְ 22 ירוה אלתים כיראין כמיד ואין אלהים זולתד ככל אָשֶר־שָּׁמֶצְנוֹ בְאָזִנְנוֹ: ומֵי כנִמְךֹּ כִישְׂרָאֵל נִי אֶדָרְ 23 בָּאָרָץ אַשַּׁר הָלכוּ־אֶׁלֹהום לפּדִּות־לוֹ לעָׁם וַלְשָׁום לְ**וֹ** שם ולצשות לכם הגדולה וגראות לארצד מפני עמד אַשֶּׁרֹ בָּרִיתָ לֹךָ ממצַרֵים גויָם וָאַלֹדֶיו: וַתְּבָּיגַן לַּךְ אֶתַר 14 עמה ישראל ו לך לעם עריעולם ואתה יהוה דיית להם לַאלהִים: וְעַתָּהֹ יְהוֹנָה אֱלהים הַדָּבָר אָשֶׁר דְבַרָהָ עַל<del>ּ־ כּה</del> עברך ועליביתו הקם עדיעולם ועשה כאשר הברת: יוֹנְדֵּל שִׁמְדָּ עַד־עוֹלָם לַאמר וְהוָה צְבָאוֹת אֱלֹהְים עַל־ 26 ישראל ובית עברך דור יריה נכון לפניד: כראה יהוה זי צְבָאוֹת צֵלהֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל נָלִיתָה אֶת־אָוֹן עַבְדְּךָ לִאכּר בַיְת אָבנֶה־לֶךְעַל־בֹּן מָצָא עַבִּדְּךָּ אֶת־לבו לְדתַבַּלָּל אֵלֶי<del>ךְ אֶת־</del> דַּתְפָּלֶה הָוֹאת: וְעָתָה וּ אֲדֹנֵי יֵהוֹה אַחָהדהוא הָאֱלֹהים <sup>28</sup> וּדְבָרֶיך וְהִנַּי אֶבֶּת וַתְּדַבֵּר אֶל־עַבְדְּדְ אֶת־הַטּוּבָ<u>ה הַוְּאת:</u> וְצַיְהָה הואָל וּבְרָךְ אֶת־בֵית עַבִּדְף לְהָיות לְעוּלְם לְפָּגֶיף בִּר 29 אַהָּה אָדֹגַיֵנְדוּהֹדִבַּרְתַּוּמִבּרְבָתְדּיִבֹרָדְ בְּיתִיעַבַּדְּדָּ לְעוֹלֶם:

### CAP. VIII. 17

נְיְהֹי אָהַרִּדְבֹּן נֵיךְ דְּיְרָ אָתַ־פּלְשָׁתִים נֵיכְנִיעֶם נִיכְּהַתְּ אִ אָתְ־מֶתֵּג הַאָּמָה מִיְרְ פְּלְשׁתִים: נַוֶךְ אָתִּ־מִיאָׁב נִימִּהְדֵם 2 בּהָבֵל הַשָּׁבְּב אֹתֵם אַרְצָה נִימָּהְד שְׁנִירְהָבְלִים לְהָמִׁת יִּמְלָא הַהָּבְלִים לְהָחֵוֹת נַתְּהֵי מִאָּב לְרָוֹד לְעַבְּרִים נְשְׁאָי מִּאָה: נַוְךְ יִּנִר אָתִּ-הַרִדְעָוְרָ בְּוֹדְרָחָב מְלַךְּצוֹבְּה בְּלְבְּתֹּשׁ מַרְּבָּה בַּלְבָּתִּשׁ

לְהָשִׁיב הָרוֹ בּנְהַרדְיֵ: נַלְבֹר דְּוֹד מְמָּט אֵלֶף וְשְׁבֵּעְרְ בִּּוֹר אָת־

5 And David and all the house of Israel played before the Lord on all manner of instruments made
of fir-wood, and on harps, and on psalteries, and
on tambourines, and with bells, and with cymbals.
6 And when they came to the threshing-floor of Nachon, 'Uzzah put forth (his hand) to the ark of God, and took hold of it; for the oxen shook it. And the anger of the Lord was kindled against 'Uzzah; and God smote him there for the error; and 8 he died there by the ark of God. And it was grievous to David, because the Lord had suddenly taken any unit the because the Lord had suddenly grievous to David, because the Lord nad suddenly taken away 'Uzzah; and he called that place Perez-'uzzah [Breach of 'Uzzah] until this day.

9 And David was afraid of the Lord on that day, and said, How shall the ark of the Lord come 10 to me? So David would not allow to have the ark of the Lord removed unto him into the city of David; but David had it carried round into of David; but David had it carried round into 11 the house of 'Obed-edom the Gittite. And the ark of the Lord remained in the house of 'Obed-edom or the Lord remained in the house of 'Obed-edom' the Gittite three months: and the Lord blessed Obed-edom, and all his household. And it was told to king David, saying, The Lord hath blessed the house of 'Obed-edom, and all that pertaineth unto him, because of the ark of God: and David then went and brought with a way the say if Cod forms. 12 Obed-edom. the house of 'Obed-edom, and all that pertaineth unto him, because of the ark of God: and David then went and brought up the ark of God from the house of 'Obed-edom into the city of David with joy. And it happened, that when the bearers of the ark of the Lord had progressed six 14 paces, he sacrificed an ox and a fatling. And David danced with all his might before the Lord; and 14 paces, he sacrinced an ox and a fating. And David danced with all his might before the Lord; and 15 David was girded with a linen ephod. So David and all the house of Israel brought up the ark of the Lord with shouting, and with the sound 16 of the cornet. And it happened, as the ark of the Lord came into the city of David, that Michal the daughter of Saül looked through the window, and saw king David leaping and dancing before the Lord: and she despised him in her heart. 17 And they brought in the ark of the Lord, and set it in its place, in the midst of the tent that David had pitched for it: and David offered burnt-offer-18 ings before the Lord and peace-offerings. And when David had made an end of offering the burnt-offerings and the peace-offerings, he blessed the people in the name of the Lord of hosts. 19 And he dealt out to all the people, to the whole multifude of Israel, to both men and women, to every person one cake of bread, and a good the people departed every one to his house. And piece of flesh, and a flagon of wine: and all 20 the people departed every one to his house. And David then returned to bless his household. But Michal the daughter of Saül came out to meet David, and she said, How honored was to-day the king of Israel, who uncovered himself to-day before the eyes of the hand-maids of his servants, as only one of the low fellows can uncover 21 himself! And David said unto Michal, Before the Lord, who chose me before thy father, and before all his house, to ordain me ruler over the people of the Lord, over Israel:—yea, before the 22 Lord will I yet farther play. And should I be yet more vile than thus, and should I be base in my own eyes: yet among the maid-servants of whom thou hast spoken, yea, among them would 23 I still be honored. And Michal the daughter of Saül had no child until the day of her death.

CHAPTER VII. 1 ¶ And it came to pass, when the king dwelt in his house, and the Lord had given him rest 2 round about from all his enemies; That the king 1 ¶ And it came to pass, when the king dwelt in his house, and the Lord had given him rest 2 round about from all his enemies; That the king sa'd unto Nathan the prophet, See now, I dwell in a house of cedar, while the ark of God dwell-seth within curtains. And Nathan said to the king. All that is in thy heart go and do; for the Lord is with thee. ¶ And it came to pass during that night, ¶ That the word of the Lord came unto 5 Nathan, saying, Go and say unto my servant, unto David, Thus hath said the Lord, Wilt thou 6 indeed build me a house for my dwelling? For I have not dwelt in a house since the day that I brought up the children of Israel out of Egypt, even until this day; but have been moving about 7 in a tent and in a tabernacle. In all the places where I moved about among all the children of Israel, did I speak a word to any one of the tribes of Israel, whom I ordained to feed my people Israel, saying, Why have yet not built for 8 me a house of cedar? Now therefore, thus shalt thou say unto my servant, to David, Thus hath said the Lord of hosts, I took thee from the sheep-cote, from behind the flocks, to be a ruler over

my people, over Israel; And I have been with thee whithersoever thou didst go, and I have cut off all thy enemies from thy presence, and I have made thee a great name, like the name of the great who are on the earth; And I have procured a place for my people, for Israel, and I have planted them, that they may dwell in a place of their own, and be no more troubled; and that the children of wickedness shall not afflict them any more as aforetimes. And (as it was) And I have been with 9 and that the children of wickedness shall not afflict them any more as aforetimes. And (as it was) 11 since the day that I ordained judges to be over my people Israel; and I have caused thee to rest from all thy enemies; and the Lord telleth thee that he, the Lord, will make thee a house. When 12 thy days will be completed, and thou wilt sleep with thy fathers: then will I set up thy seed after thee, who shall proceed out of thy body, and I will establish his kingdom. He it is that shall build 13 a house for my name, and I will establish the throne of his kingdom for ever. I too will be 14 to him as a father, and he shall indeed be to me as a son: so that when he committeth iniquity, I will chastise him with the rod of men, and as a son: so that when he committeth iniquity, I will chastise him with the rod of men, and with the plagues of the children of man; But my 15 kindness shall not depart from him, as I caused it to depart from Saul, whom I removed from before thee. And thy house and thy kingdom 16 shall be steadfast for ever before thee; thy throne shall be established for ever. In accordance 17 with all these words, and in accordance with all this vision, so did Nathan speak unto David. If Then went the king David in, and sat down 18 before the Lord, and he said, Who am I, O Lord Eternal? and what is my house, that thou hast before the Lord, and he said, Who am I, O Lord Eternal? and what is my house, that thou hast brought me as far as hitherward? And this was 19 yet too small a thing in thine eyes, O Lord Eternal; and thou hast spoken also of thy servant's house for a distant time. And is this the desert of man, O Lord Eternal? And what can David 20 add yet more to speak unto thee? since thou, O Lord Eternal, knowest well thy servant? For the 21 sake of thy word, and in accordance with thy own heart, hast thou done all this great thing, so as to let thy servant know it. Therefore art thou 22 great, O Eternal God; for there is none like thee, and there is no god beside thee, in accordance with all that we have heard with our ears. And 23 who is like thy people, like Israel, the only nation on the earth, which God went to redeem who is like thy people, like Israel, the only nation on the earth, which God went to redeem for himself as a people, and to acquire for himself an ame, and to do for you this great deed, and fearful things for thy land (to drive out), from before thy people which thou hast redeemed for thyself from Egypt, nations and their gods. For 24 and fearful things for thy land (to drive out), from before thy people which thou hast redeemed for thyself from Egypt, nations and their gods. For 24 thou hast established for thyself thy people Israel as a people unto thee for ever; and thou, O Lord, art indeed become their God. And now, O 25 Eternal God, let the word that thou hast spoken concerning thy servant, and concerning his house, stand firm for ever, and do as thou hast spoken. And let thy name be magnified unto everlasting, 26 that men may say, The Lord of hosts is the God over Israel: and may the house of thy servant David be established before thee. For thou, O 27 Lord of hosts, the God of Israel, hast revealed to the ear of thy servant, saying, A house will be built up for thee; therefore hath thy servant found the heart to pray unto thee this prayer. And now, O Lord Eternal, thou art the (true) God, 23 and thy words must become the truth, and thou hast spoken unto thy servant this goodness: And 29 now let it please thee and bless the house of thy servant, that it may continue for ever before thee; for thou, O Lord Eternal, hast spoken it; and from thy blessing let the house of thy servant be blessed for ever.

[LAnd it came the pass after this that David 1 CHAPTER

That it came to pass after this, that David 1 smote the Philistines, and humbled them: and David took Metheg-haimmah out of the hand of the Philistines. And he smote Moäb, and meas-2 ured them with a line, laying them down on the ground; and he measured with two lines to put ground; and he measured with two lines to put to death, and with one full line to keep alive. And the Moäbites became David's servants, bringing presents. David smote also Hadad'ezer, the 3 son of Rechob, the king of Zobah, as he went to extend his territory at the river Euphrates. And 4 David captured from him a thousand and seven hundred horsemen, and twenty thousand men on foot: and David ham-stringed all the chariot-teams, but reserved of them a hundred chariot-teams.

אָל הַבִּרְאָנֵר לְלֵּח בִּמֶּלְּהְ הַנֵּר נְחָשֶׁת בִּרְבָּה בִּאָּרִה יַבְּרְאָנִר לְלֵּח בִמֶּלְהְ הַנִּר נְחָשֶׁת בִּלְבָּה אָשְׁרִם בִּמֶּלְם בִּאָרִם בִּאָרִם נִישְׁע בְּלְבִּה אָשְׁר בִּלְּבָּה נִישְׁע בְּלְבִּה אָשְׁרִם נִישְׁע בְּלְבִּה אָשְׁר בִּיבְּים נִישְׁע בְּלִבְּה אָשָׁר בִּיִּה נִישְׁע בְּלִבְּה אָשָׁר בִּיִּה נִישְׁע בְּלִּה בְּיִה נִישְׁע בְּלִּה לְּנִה נִישְׁע בְּלִּה לְּנִה בְּלִבְּי לְּעָבְּי לְּנִהְ בְּלִבְּי לְּעָבְּי לִּשְׁרִם נִישְׁע בְּלִב בְּעָּבְּי בְּעִּבְּי בְּעִּבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעָבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעָבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעָבְּי בְּעָבְי בְּעִבְּי בְּעָבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעָבְּי בְּעָבְי בְּעִבְּי בְּעָבְי בְּעָבְּי בְּעָבְי בְּעָבְּי בְּעָבְּי בְּעָבְי בְּעִבְּי בְּעָבְי בְּעָבְי בְּעָבְי בְּעָבְי בְּעָבְי בְּעָבְי בְּעִבְי בְּעָבְי בְּעָבְי בְּעָבְי בְּעָבְי בְּעָבְי בְּעָבְי בְּעִבְי בְּעָבְי בְּעִבְי בְּבְּעָבְי בְּעִבְי בְּעָבְי בְּעִבְי בְּעִבְיי בְּבְיִי בְּבְיבְי בְּעִבְי בְּעִבְיי בְּבְייִי בְּבְיי בְּעִבְי בְּבְיבְי בְּבְיי בְּעִבְי בְּבְיבְי בְּעִבְי בְּבְיבְיעוֹב בְּעָבְיים בְּעָּבְיים בְּעָּבְייִים בְּעָבְיים בְּעִבְּייִי בְּבְייִי בְּבְייִי בְּבְייִי בְּבְיי בְּבְייִי בְּבְייִים בְּעִבְּיים בְּעִבְייִים בְּעִבְּיבְייִים בְּיִבְּעִים בְּיִבְּעִים בְּעִבְייִבְיים בְּעִבְייִים בְּיבְיבְיים בְּבְּעִבְיים בְּבִיבְייִבְייִים בְּבְיבְייִבְיים בְּבְּעִבְיים בְּבִיבְיעוּבְייִבְיים בְּבְּבְיבְיבְייִים בְּבִיבְיבְיים בְּבִּבְייִים בְּבְיבְיבְיים בְּבִיבְייִים בְּבְּבְיבְייִים בְּיבְיבְיים בְּבְיבְיבְיים בְּבְּבְיבְיים בְּבְּבְיים בְּבְּבְיבְייִים בְּבְיבְיבְיים בְּבְּבְיבְיים בְּבְּבְיים בְּיבְּבְיים בְּבְיבְיים בְּבִיבְייִים בְּיבְיבְים בְּבְּיבְיים בְּיבְיבְיבְיים בְּבְיבְייִים בְּיבְיבְיים בְּבְיבְּבְיים ב

פּ וְיִשׁמֵּע הִעִי מֵלֶךְ חֲמֶת כֻּי הַכָּה דְוָר אָת כָּל־תִיל הַרַרְ**עוֵר:** 

י נישלח תעי אתריורם־בני אל־המלך דיוד לשאל־לו

### CAP. IX. 🗅

דוד להגים היו:

א ניאמר דור דכי ישיעוד אַשר נותר לבית שאול ואַעשהו 2 עמוֹ הֶסֶד בַּעֲבָוּר יְדִוּנָתָן: וּלְבַית שָאוּל עֶבֶדׁ וּשְׁבְוּי ציבָא וַיִּכְרָאוּ־לָוֹ אֶל־דָּוֹדָ וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ אֵלֶיו הַאַתְּרֹי נאמר עַבְדֶּך: נִיאמֶר בַמִּלֶךְ הַאָּפֶס עִוּד אִישׁ 🔞 ציבָא נִיאמֶר עַבְדֶּךָ: נִיאמֶר הַמִּלֶךְ הַאָּפֶס לְבִית שָׁאוֹל וְאֵצֶשֶׁה עִמְּוֹ חֵסֶר אֵלהֵים וַיִּאמֶר צִיבִּא אָלֹרהַבֶּּלֶךְ עָוֹר בָּן לִיהְוּנָחָן נְכֵה רַנְלֵים: וַיְאמֶר־לִּוֹ הַמֶּלֶךְ 🗚 אַיפָּה הָוֹא וַיִּאִמֶּר צִיבָא אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ הַנֵּה־הוֹא בֵּית מְכֵיר ה בועמואל בלו דבר: וושלח המלך דוד ווקחרו מבית 6 כְּבִיר בָּן־עַמִיאָל מִלְּוֹ דְבָר: וַיָּבֹא מִפִּיבֹשֶׁת בָּן־יִהְוּנָתָן בורשאול אל־דָּוֹד וַיִּפְּל עַל־בָּנִיו וַיִשְׁתְחוּ וַיָּאמֶר דְּוִדֹ ז מְפִיבֹשֶׁת וַיֻאמֶר הִנָּה עַבְדֶּך: וַיִּאמֶר לוֹ דְוֹד אַל־חִירָא כִי עשה אֵעַשָּׁה עִמְךָ הָסֶרֹ בִעֲבורֹ יְהִוּנָתֵן אָבֹיךְ וַהֲשִׁיבתִי לְדְּ אֶת־כָּל־שַׁרָה שָאוּל אָבֶיְדְּ וְאַתָּה תַּאבַל לַחֵם עַל־ 8 שְׁלְחָנִי הָמִיד: וַיִשְׁהַּרוּ וַיִאמֶר מָה עַבְדֶּךְ כֵּי פָּנִיתְ אֶל־ יַבֶּלֶב הַמֶּח אֲשֶׁר כְּמִוֹנִי: וַיִּקְרֵא הַמָּלֶךְ אֶל־צִיבֶא וַעַר שָאוּל וַיָאמֶר אֵלֵיו כֹל אֲשֶׁר דִירָה לְשָׁאוּל וּלְכָל־בֵּיתוֹ נָתַתּי י לֶבֶרְאֲדֹנֶיךְ: וְעָבַרְתִּ לֵּוֹ אֶת־הָאֲרָכְּוֹה אַתָּה וּבְנֶיךְ וַעֲבְדִּיךְ והבאת והנה לבורארגיך לחם ואַכְלוּ ומפּיבשׁת בֶּךְ אַרגיך יאכל הָמִיד לֶהֶם עַל־שְׁלְחָנֵי וּלְצִיבָא חֲמִשְׁה עָשֶׁר יו בָנֻם וְצָשְׁרִים צְבָּדִים: וַיַּאמֶר צִיבָא אֶלֹ־הַמֶּׁלֶךְ בְּכֹלוֹ אֲשֶׁר יצוֹה אַדֹנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ אֶת־עַבהוֹ כַן יַצְשֵׁה עַבְדֵּךְ וּמְפִיבֹשֶׁת

12 אכל על־שֶלְחָנִי כָאַחָד מִבְנִי הַמֶּלֶדְ: וְלִבְפִיבְשֶׁת בֹּדְקְאָן

13 ומפיבשת ישב בירושלם כי על־שַׁלְחַן הַמֵּלֶךְ חָמֶיד רָוּא

אכל והוא פסח שתי הגליוז

ושמו מיקא וכל מושב בית-ציבא עבדים למפיבשת:

### CAP. X.

נודו אַבריבון ווֹשָת שָלְדְּ בִּגִּע עַבְּיוֹ וִישְׁלְדְּ חָעוֹן בְּנִי א מַחמֵון: ויאָמֶר דְּוֹר אָצַשְׁהַתַּכָּר ו צִם־הָנַן בּרְיָּוְשׁ יּ בּאַהָר עשָׁה אָבִי עמִר הָסָר ווִשְׁלֵח דְּנֶר לְנָחַמִּ בּוֹר י אָריאָבֶיו מָבֹאוֹ עַבְרֵי דָוֹד אֶרֵץ בִּעָ עַמָּון: מַאְמָרוֹ יּ שַרִי בְגִרעַפֿון אָל־הָנָון אַדְגִיהָם הַמְכַבּר הָנֶד אָת־אָבֹיך בּצינֶיה בִּרישָלָח לְּהָ מְנְחַמִים הַלוֹא בַצְבֹיר חַקָּר אֶת־ הַעִּיר וּלְרַנְלֶה וּלְהָפְּבָה שָׁלָח דְּוֹרְ אָת־צְבָרֶיו אֵלֵיף: ניקח חנון את עברי דור נינלה את חצי וקנם ניברת אֶת־מֶדְנִיתֶם בָּחָצִי צִר־שְׁתְוֹתִיתֶם וַיְשׁלְחֵם: וַיַּנְדוּ לְדָוֹדְ ה וַיִשְׁלֵח לִקְרָאתָם כִּידָוּן הָאַנְשָׁים נִכְלָמִים מְאֶד וַיָּאמֶר הַפֶּלֶךְ שָׁבָּוּ בְּוַרְוּוּ עַרִּיצְמָח וְכַוְכָבְם וְשַׁבְתַּם: וַיִּרְאוֹ 6 בגן עמון כי נכאשו בדור וישלתו בני־עמון וישכרו אָת־אָרֹם בֵּית־רְחוֹב וְאָת־אַרַם צוֹבָא עָשִׁרִים אָּלֶף רַנְלִי וְאָת־מֶלֶךְ מַצְבָהֹ אֶלֶף אִישׁ וְאָישׁ מוֹב שְׁנִים־עָשֶׁר אֶלֶף אִשׁ: וַשְּׁמָלֵע דְּוֹדֶ וַיִּשְׁלַהֹ אֶת־יוֹאֶב וְאָת בְּלְ־הַצְּבָא ז דּנָבוֹרִים: וַיִּצְאוֹ בְּנֵי עַמוֹן וַעַּרְכִי מִלְחָמֶה פָּתַח הַשְּׁעַר 8 וַאֲרֹם צוֹבָא וִרְחוֹב וְאִישׁ־מַוֹב וּמַעֵּכָּה לְבַהָּם בַּשְּׂרָה: ניַרָא יוֹאָב כּי־הָיְתָה אֵלִיוֹ פְּנֵי הַמִּלְחָמָה מִפְּנִים וּמֵאָתִור פּ וִיבִּהַר מִכּל בְּחוּרֵי בִּישְׁרָאֵל וַיְעֵרֶךְ לִקְרָאת אֲרֶם: וְאֵתֹי ניאפר אם־הַחַוַק אָרָם מִפֶּנִי וְהִיתָה לַּי לֵישׁוּעָה וְאִבוּ־ וּוּ בני צמון הווכו מפור והלכתי לרושיע לך: חוב ונתחול 12 בער עַבְּט וּבְעַד עָרַי אַלֹהָיט נִירוָה יַעֲשֶׁה הַשִּוב בְעִינֵיו: וַיָּנָשׁ יוֹאָב וְהָעָם אֲשֶׁר עִמּוֹ לַמִּלְּחָמֶה בַאֲרֶם וַיְנֵסוֹ 13 מפּנֵיו: וּבְנֵי עַמִּון וּ רָאוֹ כִּרנָם אֲרֶׁם נַיָּנְםוֹ מפְנֵי אֲבִישִׁי 14 וַיָּבָאוּ הָעֶיר וַיָשָׁב יוֹאָב מַעֵּל בְּנִי עַמֹּון וַיָּבָא יְרוּשְׁלֵבוּ: נירא ארם כי על לפני ישראל מאספו תר: וישלח 🎖 נירא רַרַרְעָּוֶר וַיּצָא אֶת־אָרָם אֲשֶׁרֹ מֵצֵבֶר הַנָּּלְר וַיָּבְאוּ תילם ושובד שר בברעור לפניתם: וינד לדור זי וַיָאָסָף אָת־כָּל־יִשְרָאֵל וַיַּעָבָר אָת־דַיַּרְדַּוֹ וַיָבָא חַלָאמָרה וַצַרְכָּוֹ אַרָם לְקַרָאת דָּוֹד וַיִּלְחָמִוּ עִמְּוֹ: וַיָנֶם אַרְבֹּ 18 מפָנַי יִשְרָאַל וַיְדַרֹנ דְּוֹד מָאַרָם שְׁבַע מַאוֹת רָבָב וְאַרְבָּעִים אֶלֶף פֶּרָשִׁים וְאַת שׁוֹבֶךְ שַׁר־צְבָאוֹ הָבֶּה וַיָּבֶת שֵׁם:

#### CAP. XI. X

משלמי את ישראל ועברום ויראי אלם לרושיע עור

את־בני עמון:

ניראי כל המללים עברי הרועור כן נגפו לפנן ישראל 19

נְהָיִלְ לְּהָשׁוּבְׁרָ הָשְּׁהְה וְהָשְׁרָם וּיִאָּב אָת־אִוּרְיָה הַחָּקְי מִשְׁלָם וּיִאָב אָת־אָוּרִיָה הַחָּקִי מַשְׁלָם וּיִשְׁלָם וּיִשְׁלָם אָלָם וּיִבְּלְּבִים וַיִּשְׁלָם אָלָם וְיִבְּלְבִים מַשְׁלְבִּים וְיִבְּלִבְּי שְׁלִּבְּי וְשְׁבַ בְּתִּבְּלְבִּי וְשְׁבְ בִּינְהִהּ וְיִּאָבְ מִשְׁרָתׁ וְשָׁבְ מִילְּהָ וְיִּבְּרִ וְשְׁבְ מִשְׁרָם וְיִשְׁלָה אַשְׁה וֹחָבֶּת מְשָׁבְ וֹנִיתְּבֹלְּךְ עֵלְי בְּנִי וְשָׁבְ מִשְׁבְּ וֹיִיתְבִּלְּךְ עֵלְי בְּנִי וְשָׁבְ מִשְׁבְּ וֹיִיתְבִּלְּךְ עֵלְי אָשְׁה וֹיִבְּעָם אָשְׁת אִוּרִיְה הַחָּתְי: וַיִּשְׁלָח יִּבְּי וְתִּי בְּרִיהְ וְשָׁבְ מִילְּה וְתָּבְי אַלְי וִשְׁבְּ מִשְׁבְּה וִיִּבְּלְ מִי בְּנִי וְתָּשְׁלָח יִּבְּ מִשְׁלְח יִאָב אָרִיבִּיתְהוּ וּמְלִים אָלִים אַלְי וְיִשְׁבְּ מִילְּה וְתָּבְּעִר הַרָּבְ אַלְיבִים מָשְׁלָח יִּאָב אַלִּי וְשָׁבְּם אָלְח מִשְׁלָח יִאָב שְׁלָח מִשְׁלְח יִאָב אַת־אָנוֹי וְיִשְׁלָח יִאָב שְׁלִּח מִשְׁבְּלִי וְתָּשְׁלָח מִשְׁלְח יִאָּב שְׁלְח מִשְׁלְח יִאָּב שְׁלִי וְיִשְׁלָּח בְּנִי וְשְׁלָּח מִישְׁלִים אָשְׁרְ מִי בְּנִי וְתָּשְׁלִים אָשְׁרְם מִישְׁלְח מִשְׁלִם מְּיִבְּים מִישְׁלָּח מִישְׁרִים מִישְׁלָּח מִישְׁלִים מְּשְׁלִם מְיִבְּים מִישְׁלִם מִישְׁלִים אַלְּים מִישְׁלִים אָלִים מִּישְׁלִים אִישְׁלִים אָבְּים מִּישְׁלִים אָּבְּים מִישְׁלִים אָּבְּים מִישְׁלִים אָּבְּים מִישְׁלִים מִישְׁלִים מְּיִבְּים מִישְׁלִּים מְּיִבְּים מִישְׁלִים מִּיִים מִינְבְּים מִשְׁלִים מִּיִּבְּים מִּיִּים מִישְׁלִים מִּיִּבְּים מִישְׁלִים מִיּבְּים מִישְׁלִים מִּיִּבְּים מִישְׁלִּים מִייִּבְּים מִּיִים מְיִבְּיִים מְיִישְׁלִים מִייִים מְיִבְּישְׁיִים מְיִים מְיִבְּים מְיִּבְּיִים מְיִבְּיִים מְיִים מְיִים מִישְׁבְּים מִייִים מִינְבְים מִינְים מְּיִבְּים מְיִים מְיִבְּים מִייִים מְיִים מְיִבְּים מִּיבְּים מִּיבְּים מִייִּבְּים מִייִים מִייִּבְּים מְיִּים מְיִים מְּיבְּים מְיִים מְיבְּים מְיִים מְיִים מְיים מְיִים מְּיִים מְיִים מְּיִים מְיִים מְּיִים מְיִים מְיִּבְּים מְיִים מְּיִים מְיִים מְּיִבְּים מְיִים מְּיבְּים מְיִים מְּיִים מְיִים מְּיִבְּים מְיִים מְּיִּבְּים מְיִים מְיִבְּים מְיִים מְיִים מְּיִבְּים מְיִים מְיִים מְּיִים מְיִּבְּים מְיִים מְיִים מ

the son

5 And the Syrians of Damascus then came to aid Hadad'ezer, the king of Zobah, when David slew of the Syrians twenty and two thousand men. 6 And David put garrisons in Syria of Damascus: and the Syrians became servants to David, bearing presents. And: the Lord helped David whitherso-7 ever he went. And David took the shields of gold that belonged to the servants of Hadad'ezer, and 8 brought them to Jerusalem. And from Betach, and from Bertathai, cities of Hadad'ezer, did king David 9 take exceedingly much copper. § And when To'i take exceedingly much copper. § And when To'i the king of Chamath heard that David had smitten all the host of Hadad'ezer, Then did To'i send Yoram his son unto king David, to ask him after Yoram his son unto king David, to ask him after his well-being, and to bless him, because that he had fought against Hadad'ezer, and smitten him; for Hadad'ezer had been engaged in wars with To'l; and he had in his hand vessels of silver, 11 and vessels of gold, and vessels of copper. These also did king David sanctify unto the Lord, with the silver and gold that he had sanctified from 12 all the nations which he subdued; From Syria, and from Moäb, and from the children of 'Ammon, and from the Phillstines, and from 'Amalek, and from the spoil of Hadad'ezer, the son of

mon, and from the Philistines, and from 'Amalek, and from the spoil of Hadad'ezer, the son of 13 Rechob, the king of Zobah. And David acquired a name when he returned from his smiting the Syrians in the valley of salt, eighteen thousand 14 men. And he put garrisons in Edom; throughout all Edom put he garrisons, and all the Edomites became servants to David. And the Lord helped to David whithersoever he went. And David reigned over all Israel; and David did what is just and 16 right unto all his people. And Joab the son of Zeruyah was over the army; and Jehosaphat the 17 son of Achilud was recorder; And Zadok the son of Achilud, and Achimelech the son of Ebyathar, 18 were priests; and Serayah was scribe; And Banayahu the son of Yehoyada' was over both the Kerethites and the Pelethites; and David's sons were officers of state.

CHAPTER IX.

CHAPTER IX.

CHAPTER IX.

I ¶ And David said, Is there yet any one that is left of the house of Saul, that I may show hlm 2 kindness for the sake of Jonathan? And the house of Saul had a servant whose name was Ziba; and they called him unto David; and the king said unto him, Art thou Ziba? And he said, Thy servant (is it). And the king said, Is there no one left any more of the house of Saul, that I may show him the kindness of God? And Ziba said unto the king, There is yet a son of Jonathan, 4 lame on both feet. And the king said unto him, Where is he? And Ziba said unto the king, Behold, he is in the house of Machir, the son of 5 'Ammièl, in Lo-debar. And king David sent, and 'Ammiel, in Lo-debar. And king David sent, and had him taken out of the house of Machir, the son 'Ammiël, from Lo-debar. And Mephibosheth, son of Jonathan, the son of Saül, came unto vid, and he fell on his face, and bowed him... And David said, Mephibosheth; And he anself. And David said, Mephibosheth; And he an7 swered, Here is thy servant! And David said unto
him, Fear not; for I will surely show thee kindness for the sake of Jonathan thy father, and I
will restore unto thee all the land of Saül thy
father; and thou shalt eat bread at my table
continually. And he bowed himself, and said,
What is thy servant, that thou shouldst turn thy
regard unto such a dead dog as I am? Then
called the king for Ziba, Saül's servant, and said
unto him, All that hath pertained to Saül and
to all his house have I given unto thy master's
(0 son. And thou shalt till for him the land, thou. his house have I given unto thy master's And thou shalt till for him the land, thou, hy sons, and thy servants, and thou shalt

10 son. And thou shalt till for him and thou shalt aid thy sons, and thy servants, and thou shalt bring in (the product), that thy master's son may have bread which he can eat; but Mephisbosheth thy master's son shall eat continually bread at my Ziba had fifteen sons and twenty thy master's son shall eat continually bread at my table. Now Ziba had fifteen sons and twenty is servants. And Ziba said unto the king, in accordance with all that my lord the king may command his servant, so will thy servant do. And Mephibosheth (said the king) shall eat at my table, 2 as one of the king's sons. And Mephibosheth had a young son, whose name was Micha. And all that dwelt in the house of Ziba were servants unto 13 Mephibosheth. And Mephibosheth dwelt in Jerusalem; for he ate continually at the king's table; and he was lame on both h's feet.

CHAPTER X.

1 ¶ And it came to pass after this, that the king of 'he children of 'Ammon died, and Chanun his 2 son reigned in his stead. Then said David, I

will show kindness unto Chanun the so Nachash, as his father showed me kindness. Nachash, as his father showed me kindness. And David sent to comfort him by the hand of his servants for his father. And David's servants came unto the land of the children of 'Ammon. And 3 the princes of the children of 'Ammon said unto Chanun their lord, Doth David honor thy father in thy eyes, that he hath sent comforters unto thee! hath David not sent his servants unto thee, in order to search the city, and to spy lt out, and to overthrow it? Chanun thereupon took Dav d's 4 servants, and shaved off the one-half of their beards, and cut off their garments in the middle, even to their buttocks, and sent them away. When 5 they told it unto David, he sent (persons) to meet them, because the men were greatly ashamed; and the king said, Tarry at Jericho until your beard them, because the men were greatly ashamed; and the king said, Tarry at Jericho until your beard be grown, and then return. And when the chil-foren of 'Ammon saw that they were become in bad odor with David, the children of 'Ammon sent and hired the Syrians of Beth-rechob, and the Syrians of Zoba, twenty theusand men on foot, and the king of Ma'achah with a thousand men, and of the people of Tob twelve theusand men, And when David heard of it, he sent Joab, and 7 all the army, (and) the mighty men. And the 8 children of 'Ammon came out, and put themselves in battle-array at the entrance of the gate: and the Syrians of Zoba, and of Rechob, and the people of Tob and Ma'achah, were by themselves in battle-array at the chirance of the gate: and the field. And now Joāb saw that the front of 9 the battle was against him before and behind, he selected from all the chosen men of Israel, and arrayed himself against the Syrians: And 10 fe Abishai his brother, who arrayed himself against the children of 'Ammon. And he said 11 against the children of 'Ammon. of Abishai his brother, who arrayed himself against the children of 'Ammon. And he said 11 If the Syrians be too strong for me, then shalt thou bring me help; but if the children of 'Ammon be too strong for thee, then will I go to help thee. Be strong, and let us strengthen our-12 help thee. Be strong, and let us strengthen our-12 selves in behalf of our people, and in behalf of the cities of our God: and may the Lord do that which seemeth good in his eyes. And Joab drew 13 nigh, and the people that were with him, unto the battle against the Syrians; and they fled from before him. And when the children of 'Ammon 14 saw that the Syrians were fled, then did they also fly before Abishai, and entered into the city. Joab then returned from the children of 'Ammon, and the syrians saw 15 the syrians saw then returned from the children of 'Ammon, and came to Jerusalem. And when the Syrians saw 15 that they were smitten before Israel, they gathered themselves altogether. And Hadad'ezer sent. 16 and brought out the Syrians that were beyond the river, and they came to Chelam; and Shobach the captain of the army of Hadad'ezer went befre them. And when it was told to David, he gath-17 ered all Israel together, and passed over the and passed Jordan, and came to Chelam. And the Syrians set themselves in battle-array against David, and David, and set themselves in battle-array against David, and fought with him. And the Syrians fled from be- 18 fore Israel; and David slew of the Syrians (the men) of seven hundred chariots, and forty thousand horsemen; and Shobach also the captain of their army he smote, and he died there. And 19 when all the kings, the vassals to Iladad'ezer saw that they were smitten before Israel, they made peace with Israel, and served them: and the Syrians feared to help the children of 'Ammon any more CHAPTER XI the return of the 1

[And it came to pass, at the return of the same season of the year, at the time when kings go forth, that David sent Joäb, and his servants with him, and all Israel; and they destroyed the children of 'Ammon, and besieged Rabbah. But David remained behind at Jerusalem. And it But David remained behind at Jerusalem. And it 2 happened at evening-tide, that David arose from off his couch, and walked upon the roof of the king's house: and he saw from the roof a woman bathing herself; and the woman was of a very beautiful appearance. And David sent and in-3 quired after the woman; and some one said, Behold; this is Bath-sheba', the daughter of Ell'am, the wife of Urlyah the Hittite. And David sent messengers, and took her; and she came in unto him, and he lay with her, and she had just purified herself from her uncleanliness; and she returned unto her house. And the woman conceived: and 5 unto her house. And the woman conceived; and 5 she sent and told David, and said, 1 am wth ch'ld. And David sent to Joab, Send unto me 6 Uriyah the Hittite. And Joab sent Uriyah to

בָּאָשׁ מְאַר נִיאמֶר אָל־נָתָן חַר־יִדוֹה כִּי בָן־מָנֶת הָאָישׁ הַלשָׁה וְאת: וְאָת־הַבּבְשָׂה יְשַׁלֵם אַרְבַיִּתְים עַׂכֶּןב אֲשֵׁר עשה את הדבר הלה ועל אשר לא המל: י מאמר ז נָתֶן צֶלִדָּוָד אַתָּה הָאִשׁ בְּה־אָבֵּר יְהוֹה אֱלֹהַיִ ישׁרָאֹל אַנֹבִי מְשַׁהְתַּדְ לְמָּלֶךְ עַלְ־יִשְׁרָאֵל וְאֵנֹבִי הצַלְתַּדְ מיִד שאול: נַאָתְנָה לְדָּ אָת־בֵית אֲדֹנֶיךְ וְאָת־נְשֵׁי אֲדֹנֶיךְ בְּחילֶךְ - 8 וָאֶתְנָה לְדָּ אֶת־בִית ישָׁרָאֵל וַיְהוּדֶה וְאֹם־מְיָּטׁ וְאֹסְבְּהֹ ק בתנה ובתנה: מדוע בנית ו אתדדבר ידוה לעשית פ דָרַע בְּעֵינָוֹ אָת אִיריֵה הַחתּי הבֵית בַהָּרֶב וְא<del>ֶּת־אִשְׁתוּ</del> לַקַחָת לְדָּ לְאַשֶׁה וְאֹתִו הָבֹוְנָתָ בְּהֶרֶב בְּגֵי עַמְּון: וְעַהָּה • לאיתסור תֶרב מביתה עד־עולם עַכֶּב כִּי בוֹתְנִי וַתּכַּח אָת־אֵשֶׁתֹ אִירַיָּה הַהַתִּי לַהְיַוֹת לָדַ לְאַשֶׁה: בָה וּ ווו אָמַר יְהוָה הַנְגִי מַלִּוִם עָלֶיף רָעָה מִבֵּיתֶךּ וְלֵּלְחָתִּי אֶתְד נְשִּׁיךֹּ לְעֵינֶיךְ וְנַתַּתְּיִ לְרַעֶּיִךְ וְשָׁכַבֹ עִם־נְשִּׁיךְ לְעֵינֵי רַטַּמֶשׁ הַוֹּאת: כִי אַתָּה עִשִׂית בַּבֶּתָר וַאֲנִי אֵנֶשֶׁהֹ אָת־ 12 הַדָּבֶר הַנָּה נֵנֶר כָּל־ישְרָאַל וְנֶנֶר הַשְּׁמֶשׁ: נַיְאמֶר נוּ דְּוֹדִ אֶל־נְתָּן חָשָאתִי לַידּוְהַ 🌏 נַיּאמֶר נְתָּן אֶל־ דָּוֹד נָבּדיְהוֶה הֶצֶכִיר חַטָּאחָךָ לָא תָמִית: אָפֶּס כִּידיאָץ ... נָאַצְהָּ אָת־אָוְבֵי וְדוָה בַּדָּבֶר הַוֹּהָ נִם דַבֵּן הַיִּלְוֹר לְדָּ מות ימות: וַיַּלֶךְ נָתָן אֶל־בִּיתִוֹ וַינֹף יְדוֹנָה אֶת־הַיָּלֶר מוּ אַשֶּׁר יֶלְדֶה אֵשֶׁת־אִוֹריֶה לְדָוָר וַיֵאַנְשׁ: וַיַבַקַשׁ דְּוָר אֶת־ 16 רָאֵלהָים בְּעַר הַנְעָר וַיָּצָם דְּוֹר צוֹם וּבָא וְלָן וְשָׁכְב אָרְצָה: וַיָּלְמוּ זֹקְנֵי בִיתוֹ עָלִיו לַהַקִימִי מִדְ־דָאָרֶץ וְלַא זוּ אָבָּה וְלִא־בָרֶה אחֶם לֶחָם: וַיִּהְי בַּיִּים הַשְּׁבִיעִי וַיָּמֶרת 18 הַיָּלֶד וַיִּרְאוֹ עַבְרַי דָוֹר לְהַנֶּיִדּדְלוֹ ו בּידְמֶת הַנָּלֶד בַּי אַמֶרוֹ רגַה בְהְוֹות הַיָּלֶר הַוֹ דְבַרְנוּ אַלְיוֹ וְלְאִדְשִׁמֵיב בַּקוֹלַנוּ וְאֵידָ נֹאמֶר אֵלֵיו מָת דַיֶּלֶד וְעָשֶה רְעָה: וַיַּרָא 19 דָּוֹר כָּי עֲבָדִיוֹ מֹתְלָחֲשִׁים וַיָּבֶן דִּוֹדָ כִי־מַת דַוְּלֶד וַיִּאֹמֶר דּוֹרְ אֶל־עֲבָרֵיו הָמֶת הַיֶּלֻר וַיָּאמָרוּ מֶת: וַיָּקֶם דְּוָּר כּ מֶרָאָרֶץ וַיִּרְחַץ וַיָּסֶךְ וַיְחַלֵּף שִׁמְלֹתָי וַיָּכָא בִיתִּדִידְוּדָרְ נישתחו ניבא אל-ביתו נישאל נישימו לו להם ניאכל: נִיאִמְרָוּ צֶבְדָיוֹ אֵלָיו מֶה הַדְּבֶר הַוֶּה אֲשֶׁר נְשֶׁיתָרה יִּ נתאכל לָחָם: נֹאמֶר בְעוֹר נַעָלֶר תַּי צְמְת נַאֶּבְרֵה יִיּ בַּצָבור הַעָּלֵר הַיֹּ צִמְת נַמְרָךְ וַכְּאָשֶׁר מָת הַיֶּלֶד כַּמְתְּ בֵּ אָמַרְתִּי מִי יִוֹדִע יְּבִנְנִי יְהוְה וְתִי בַּיֵלֶד: וְעַתָּה וֹ מֹרֵת 23 לֶמָה זָהֹ אָנַי צָּׁם הַאוּכָל לַהַשִּׁיבָו עוד אָנִי הלָך אלְיו וְהָוֹא לְארִישָׁוֹב אָלֵי: וַיְנַהַם דְּוֹד אָת בַּת־שָׁבַנ אִשְׁתוֹ 24 וַנָבָא אָלֶיָהָ וַישְׁכָב עִמָה וַתְּלֶּד בֵּן וַיֹּקְרָא אֶת־שָׁמוֹ שָלמה וֶיהוֶה אַהבו: וִישְׁלַח בִירֹ נָתֵן הַנָּבִיא וַיקְרֶא כּה אֶת־שְׁמֻוֹ יְדַיְדְיֶה בַעֲבָוּר יְהוֶה: וַיְּלֶחֶם יוֹאָב בַּרַבַּתְ 26 בנ עַמֶּון וַילְכָד אֶת־עִיר הַמְלוּבֶה: וַישְׁלָח יואָב 27 מַלאָכִים אָל־דָּוֹרֶ וַיֹאמֶר ֹ גַלְחַמְהוֹ בַרַבָּה גַם־לְכַרְתִּי אָת־עִיר הַמִּים: וְעַהָּה אֲסֹךְ אָת־יַחֶת הָעָם וַחֲנָה עָל־ 28 הָעִיר וְלַבְּבֶה פֶּן־אֶלְכָד אֲגִיֹ אָת־הָעִיר וְנַקְרֵא שַׁמֵי עָלֶיהָ: ניאָקף דְּוָד אָת־כָל־הָנָס וַיֵּלֶךְ רַבְּתָה וַיּלֶדֶם בָה וַיִּלְכְּדָה: 😕 וַיַּקַחְ אָת־צָטָרֶת מַלְכָבֹ מַצֵּל ראשׁו וּמְשָׁקְלָה כִבַר ל וָדָב וָאֶבָן יָכָרָה וַתְּהָי עַל־רָאשׁ דָּוֶדְ וּשְׁלֵל הָעִיר הוציא הַרַבָּה מָאָר: וְאָת־הָעָם אֲשֶׁר־בָּה ְחִצִּיא וְיָשֶׁם בְּפְנֵרָה יִנּ

ז אַל־דַּוָד: וַיָּכָא אִירִיָה אֵלֶיו וַיִּשְׁאַל דָּוֹד לִשְׁלָוֹם יוֹאָב' יּ וְלִשְׁלִוֹם הָנָם וְלִשְׁלַוֹם הַמִּלְחָמֶה: וַיַאמֶר דָּוָד לְאַוּרְיָה רָד לְבֵיתָךָ וְרָחַץ רִגְלֶיךְ וַיִּצֵא אִוּרָיָה מבֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ וַהַצֵא 9 אַחֲרָיו מִשִּאָת הַמֶּלֶדְ: וַיִּשְׁכָב אִירִיָּה פֻּתַח בֵית הַמֶּלֶדְ אַת בָל־עַבְבֵי אַרֹנֶיו וְלָא יָרָד אֶל־בֵיתו: נַינָדוּ לְדְוּהֹ לאמר לא־יַבֶר אִוריָה אֶל־בֵּיתִוּ, וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוָד אֶל־אָוּרְיָּה יי הַלָּוֹא מִהֶּרֶךְ אַתָּה בָּא מַדַּוֹעַ לְאדְרָדְהָ אֶל־בִּיתֶךְ: וַיֹּאמֶר אָורָיָה אֶל־דָּוַר הָאָרוֹן וְישְׁרָאַל וֵיהוּדָה יִשְׁבֵים בַּסְבּוֹרת נארני יואָב וְעַבְדֵי אֲרגֹי עַל־פָּגֵי הַשָּׁרָה חנים וַאֲנִי אָבְוא אָל־בֵּיתֵי לֱאֶכָל וְלִשְׁתַּוֹת וְלִשְׁבָב עִם־־אשָׁתַי הַּנֶדְ וְהֵי נו נפשר אם־אַצַשָּה אֶת־דַרָּבֶר הַוֶּה: וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוֹר אֶל־־יּ אָיריָה שֶב בָּוֶה נַם־הַיִּים וּמְחֵר אֲשׁלְחֶךְ נֵישֶׁב אִיריַה נו בירושׁלַם בּיָוֹם הַרָוֹא וממֶהֶרֵת: וַיִּקְרָא־לָוֹ דָוֹד וַיְּאבַל לפניו וישה וישבתהו ויצא בערב לשבב במשכבו עם־ יַנֶר מֶבֶרָי אֲדֹנֶיו וְאֶל־בֵּיתָוֹ לְאֹנֶרֶרִי: ווְהַי בַבֹּקֶרוַיִּכְתָּב דָּוַר מֵפֶּר וּ עַבְּבָי אֲדֹנָיו וְאֶל־בִּיתָוֹ לְאֹנֶרֶרִי: ווְהַי בַבֹּקֶרוַיִּכְתָּב דָּוַר מֵפֶּר פו אֶל־יוֹאָב וַיִשְׁלָח בְּיַר אִוּרִיָה: וַיִּכְתְב בַּסְבֶּר לֵאמֶר הָבָוּ אָת־אִירִיָּה אֶל־מֹּיל פָּגֵי הַמִּלְחָמָה הַחֲוֹלֶה וְשַׁבְתָּם מַאַחֲרָיו 16 וְנֶבֶה וָמֶת: וַיְהֵי בִשְׁמְוֹר יוֹאָב אֶל־הָעֶיר וַיָּתוֹ אָת־אַוּריָה יו אָל־הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר יָרִע כִּי אַנְשִׁ־הַיָּל שֵׁם: רַצְאוּ אַנְשֵׁי העיר וילַחַמוּ אֶת־יוֹאָב וַיִּפְּל מְרְהָעָם מֵעַבְדֵי דְוֶדְ וַיְּמָת 18 נָם אִוּרִירֶה הַחתִי: וַישְׁלָח יוֹאָב וַיַּגָּד לְדָוֹד אָת כָּל דְּבְרָי 19 הַמֶּלְחָמֶה: וַנְצֵו אֶת־הַמֵּלְאָרְ לֵאמֶר כְּכַלְוֹתְרָּ אֶת כְּלֹי ) כ דברי המלחמה לדבר אל המלד: והיה אם השעלדה חַמֵּת הַמֶּלֶךְ וֹאָמֵר לְדָּ מִרְוֹעַ נִנְשְׁתֵם אֶל־הָעִיר לְהִלְחֵם 21 הַלָּוֹא יְדַעְהֶּם אָת אֲשֶׁר־יֹרָוּ מִעָּל הַחוֹמֶה: מִי־הַבְּה אָת־ אַבימֶלֶךְ בּוְדַרָבָשֶׁת הַלִּוֹא אשָׁה הִשְׁלִיכָה עָלִיוֹ פָּּלַח רָכֶב מַצֵּל הַחוֹמָה וַיָּמָת בְּחַבִץ לְמָה נְנַשׁחֶם אֶל־הַחוֹמֶה 22 וְאֶמֶרְהָ נָּם עַבְדְּךָ אִוּרִיֶה הַחָהָי מֶת: וַיַּלֶךְ הַמַּלְאֶךְ וַיָּבֹא 23 וַיַּגָר לְדָוֹר אָת כָּל־אֲשֶׁר שְׁלְחַוֹ יוֹאֶב: וַיַּאמֶר הַמַּלְאָרְ אֶל־ דור פייגברו עלינו האַנְשִׁים נַיִצְאָו אַלִינוּ הַשְּׁבֶּה נַנָּהָעָה 24 עַלִיהָם עַד־פֶּתַח הַשֶּׁעַר: וַיֹּרֹאוֹ הַמִּוֹרָאִים אָל־עַבָּרִיּךֹ מעל החומה וימותו מעכדי המלך וגם עבדה אוריה <sub>כה</sub> בַּהתִּי מִת: וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוֹד אֶל־הַמִּלְאָׁדְ כְּהִ־תֹאמַר אֶל־יוֹאָבֹ אַל־ירַע בַּעִינֶיךָ אָת־הַדְּבֶר הַנֶּה כַּ־כָּוָה וְכָוָה תאכַכּל הָהֶרֶב הַהַוֹּכְ מִלְחַמְתָךָ אֶלֹדהָעִיר וְהָרְסָה וְחַוְּקְרוּ: 26 וַהַשְׁמֵע אֲשֶׁת אָוּרָיָה כִּי־מֵחָ אִיּרָיָה אִישְׁה וַהִּסְפָּד עַכּל־ 27 בַּעְּלֶה: וַיִּעֲבָר הָאֵבֶל וַיִּשְׁלַח דָּוֹד וַיַּאַסְפָה אָל־בִּיתוֹ עַהָּהִילִו לְאִשֶּׁה נַתִּלֶּד לִו בֵן נַיְרֵע הַדָּבֶּר אֲשֶׁר־עָשֵׁה דָוָד / 7 事 1 事 1 בְּצֵינֵי וְהוֶה: · CAP. XII. 2 1711:00 אַ נִישְׁלַח יְהוֶה אֶת־נָתָן אֶל־דָּוֶרֹ נַיָּבָא אֵלְיוֹ נַיִּאְמֶר לוֹ שְׁגֵי אָנָשִׁים הָיוֹ בַעִיר אֶהָת אָחֶר עָשֵיר וְאָחֶר רָאֹש: לְעָשִׁיר 2 3 הַנָה צָאן וּבָקָר הַרְבָּה מָאָר: וְלָרֶשׁ אֵין־כֹּל כּי אם־ בּבִשָּׁה אַתַּת קַפִּנָה אֲשֶׁר קְנָה וַיְחַיָּהָ וַתִּנְדֵל עִפְּוּ וְעִבִּי־ בניו יַחְדֵּו מִפְתֹּו תֹאכֵל וּמִכֹסו תשׁתָּה וּבְחֵיקו תִשׁכָּב וּתָּהִי־לָוֹ כְּבָת: וַיָּבָא הַלֶּךְ לְאַיִשׁ הֵעְשׁיר וַיַּחְמֹל לְכַּחָת מִצֹאנוֹ ומִבְּכָרוֹ לַצַשׁות לָאֹרֶחַ הַבָּא לֵז וַיִּבַּח אֶת־בּבְשַׁתֹ

ה הָאִישׁ הָרָאשׁ נַיַעֲשָׁהָ לָאִישׁ הַבָּא אֵלֵיו: נַיָּחַר־אָף דְּנְד

7 David. And when Uriyah was come unto him, David asked after the well-being of Joäb, and after the well-being of the people, and how the 8 war prospered. And David said to Uriyah, Go down to thy house, and wash thy feet. And Uriyah went forth out of the king's house, and there followed him a mess of food from the king. 9 But Uriyah laid himself down at the door of the king's house with all the servants of his lord, 10 and went not down to his house. And they told David, saying, Uriyah is not gone down unto his house: and David said unto Uriyah, Art thou not come from a journey? why then art thou not 1 gone down unto thy own house? Then said Uriyah unto David, The ark, and Israel, and Judah abide in booths; and my lord Joàb and the servants of my lord are encamped in the open field: and should I alone go unto my house, to eat and to drink, and to lie with my wife? as thou livest, and as thy soul liveth, I will not do 12 this thing. And David said unto Uriyah, Tarry here also this day, and to-morrow will I send thee off. So Uriyah remained in Jerusalem on 13 that day and the following. And David invited him, and he ate and drank before him, and he made him drunken; and he went out in the even-Uriyah laid himself down at the door of the 13 that day and the following. And David invited him, and he ate and drank before him, and he made him drunken; and he went out in the evening to lie down on his resting-place with the servants of his lord; but to his house he did not 14 go' down. And it came to pass in the morning, that David wrote a letter to Joäh, and sent it by 15 the hand of Uriyah. And he wrote in the letter, saying, Set Uriyah in front, opposite to the hottest fight, and then withdraw from behind him, 16 that he may be smitten and die. And it came to pass, when Joäb was enclosing the city, that he placed Uriyah toward the spot of which he men of the city went out and fought with Joäb; and there fell some of the people, of the servants of David, and there died also Uriyah the Hittite. 18 Then did Joäb send, and told unto David all the events of the war. And he charged the messenger, saying, When thou hast finished telling all 20 the events of the war to the king, And it happen that the king's wrath arise, and he say unto thee, Wherefore did you approach unto the city to fight? knew ye not, that they would shoot down upon him a piece of an upper mill-stone from off the wall so that he died at Thebez? why did ye approach unto the wunton the wall? then must thou say. Also thy servant Uriyah the Hittite is dead. 20 And the messenger went, and came and told unto 20 David all for which Joäb had sent him. And rom off the wall so that he died at Thebez? why did ye approach unto the wall? then must thou say, Also thy servant Uriyah the Hittite is dead. 22 And the messenger went, and came and told unto 23 David all for which Joàb had sent him. And the messenger said unto David, Because the men overpowered us and came out against us into the field; but we set upon them, as far as the en-24 trance of the gate. And the archers then shot at thy servants from off the wall; and there died some of the servants of the king, and also thy 25 servant Uriyah the Hittite is dead. Then said David to the messenger, Thus shalt thou say to Joàb, Let this thing not be displeasing in thy eyes; for at times this, at other times the other will the sword devour; continue firmly in thy war against the city, and overthrow it; and thus 26 do thou encourage him. And when the wife of Uriyah heard that Uriyah her husband had died, 27 she mourned for her lord. And when the (time of) mourning was past, David sent and took her to his house, and she became his wife; and she bore him a son. But the thing which David had done was displeasing in the eyes of the Lord.

CHAPTER XII.

1 ¶ And the Lord sent Nathan unto David, and he came unto him and said to him, Two men were once in one city, the one rich and the other poor. The rich man had flocks and herds, in great abundance. But the poor man had nothing, save one little ewe, which he had bought; and he nourished it, and it grew up with him and with his children together; of his bread it used to eat, and out of his cup it used to drink, and in his bosom it used to le, and it was to him as a 4 daughter. And there came a traveler unto the rich man; and he felt compunction to take from his own flocks and from his own herds to dress for the wayfarer that was come to him; but he took the ewe of the poor man, and dressed it for 5 the man that was come to him. And the anger of David was greatly kindled against the man; and

he said to Nathan, As the Lord liveth, surely the man that hath done this deserveth to die; And 6 the ewe he shall pay fourfold, for punishment that he hath done this thing, and because he had no compassion. Then said Nathan to David, Thou art the man! Thus hath said the Lord, the God of Israel, It is I who anointed thee as king over Lyred and it is I who anointed thee as king over the control of the said that the said is the said that the said is the said that the said tha of Israel, It is I who anointed thee as king over Israel, and it is I who delivered thee out of the hand of Saül; and I gave unto thee the house of 8 thy master, and (put) the wives of thy master into thy bosom, and gave unto thee the house of Israel and Judah: and if this be too little, I could bestow on thee yet many more like these things. Wherefore hast thou despised the word of the 9 Lard to a contract of the second second contract of the second cont Wherefore hast thou despised the word of the 9 Lord to do what is evil in his eyes? Uriyah the Hittite hast thou smitten with the sword, and his wife hast thou taken unto thee for wife; but him hast thou slain with the sword of the children of 'Ammon. And now, the sword shall not depart 10 from thy house for ever; for the reason that thou hast. despised me, and hast taken the wife of Uriyah the Hittite to be thy wife. § Thus hath 11 said the Lord, Behold, I will raise up against thee evil out of thy own house, and I will take away thy wives before the eyes, and I will give them unto thy neighbor; and he shall lie with thy wives before the face of this sun. For thou 12 hast done it in secret; but I will surely do this thing before all Israel, and before the sun. § Then 13 said David unto Nathan, I have sinned against the Lord. § Ano Nathan said to David, also the Lord hath caused thy sin to pass away: thou shalt not die. Nevertheless, because thou hast given 14 the Lord. ¶ Ana Nathan said to David, also the Lord hath caused thy sin to pass away: thou shalt not die. Nevertheless, because thou hast given 14 great cause to the enemies of the Lord to blasheme through this thing, the child also that hath been born unto thee shall surely die. And Nathan 15 went to his house; and the Lord struck the child that Uriyah's wife had born unto David, that it became very sick. And David besought God in 16 behalf of the lad; and David kept a fast, and came home, and lay over night upon the earth. And the elders of the house arose about him, 17 to raise him up from the earth; but he would not, and he did not partake of any bread with them. And it came to pass on the seventh day 18 that the child died; and the servants of David were afraid to tell him, that the child was dead; for they said, Behold, while the child was dead; to the might do (himself) a hurt. But 19 when David saw that his servants were whispering to each other, David understood that the child was dead; wherefore David said unto his servants, was dead; wherefore David said unto his servants, Is the child dead? and they said, He is dead. David then rose up from the earth, and washed and anointed himself, and changed his garments, and went into the house of the Lord and and washed 20 and went into the house of the Lord and pros-trated himself; and then he came to his own house, trated himself; and then he came to his own house, and asked that they should set food before him, and he ate. And his servants then said unto him, 21 What is this thing which thou hast done? On account of the child when living thou didst fast and weep; but as soon as the child was dead thou didst arise and eat bread! And he said, While 22 the child was yet alive, I fasted and wept; because I said, Who knoweth, but that the Lord will be gracious to me, that the child may live? But 25 now he is dead, wherefore should I fast then? can I restore him again? I am going to him; but he will not return to me. And David comforted 24 can I restore him again? I am going to him; but he will not return to me. And David comforted 24 Bath-sheba' his wife, and he went in unto her, and lay with her; and she bore a son, and called his name Solomon; and the Lord loved him. And 25 he sent by the hand of Nathan the prophet, and called his name, Yedideyah in behalf of the Lord.

¶ And Joäb fought against Rabbah of the children 26

ובְחֵרֹצִי הַבְּרָוֹל וּבְמַנְוֹרָת הַבְּרָוֹל וְהַגְּבִיר אותָם בּמְלְבֹּן וְבָּוְ תַּשֶּׁה לְּכָל עָרִי בְּגִרצַמֵּוֹן נַשֶּׁב דִּוֹד וְכְלִּדְּהַנֶּם וְרִשְּׁלֶם:

### CAP. XIII. x

אַ נִיתָּי אַחַרִּדַבּן וּלְאַבְשָלָום בֶּן־דָּינָד אָחָות יָפָּה וּשְׁמֵה י הָמֶר נַיָּאֵהָבָהָ אַמְנִון בֶּן־דָּוָד: נַיֹּצֶר לְאַמְטון לְדֹּתְחַלּוֹת בַעֲבוּרֹ חָמֶר אֲחֹתוֹ כִי בְתוּלָה הָיא וִיפָּלֵא בעֵיגְן אַמְנוּן כּ לְצַשְוֹת לָהַ מְאִוּמָה: וֹלְאַמְנוֹן רַצַ ושְמוֹ יֵונְרָב בְּן־שמִינָה • אָתִי דָוֶר וְיַיָּנֶרָב אַיִשׁ חָבֶם מְאָד: רַאָמֶר לוֹ מַדִּוּצַ אַתְה בָּבָה דַל בָּרְדַמֶּלֶךְ בַבְּכֶר בַבֹּכֶר הַלַוֹא תַנִיד לְיַ וַיָאמֶר ה לוֹ אַמְנוֹן אֶת־הָמָר אֲקוֹת אַבְשָׁלָם אָהַי אָנִי אֹהָב: וַיָּאמר לוֹ יְרָוֹנֶדֶר שְׁכַב עַל־מִשְׁבֶבְךְ וְהַתְהָל וּבָא אָבֶיךְ לִרְאוֹתָּךְ וָאֶמֶרְתָּ אֵלִיו תָבָא נָא תָמֶר אֲחוֹתִי ותַבַּרֵנִי לְּחֶם וְעֶשׁתָה לְעֵינֵי אֶת־הַבּרְיָה לְמַעַן אֲשֶׁר אֶרְאֶה וְאֶכַלְתִּי מִירָה: וַיִּשְׁבֶּב אַמְנִין וַיִּתְהָל נִיבֹא הַמְּלֶךְ לְרְאוֹתוֹ וַיֹּאמֶר אַמְנִין 6 אָל־הַמֶּלֶךְ הַבוא־נְא חָמֶר אֲחוֹתִׁי וֹתְלַבֶּב לְעֵינֵי שְׁתֵּי ז לְבִבות וָאֶבְרֶה מִיְרֶה: וַיִּשְׁלֵח דִּיָר אֶל־תָּמֶר הַבֵּיַתָּרה • לַאמֶר לְכִי נָא בֵּית אַמְנון אָחִידְ וַעֲשִׁי־לְוֹ הַבַּרְיָה: וַתְּלֶדְ הָבֶּר בֵּית אַמְנוֹן אָחֵיהָ וְדָוֹא שׁכֵב וַתַּבָּח אֶת־הַבְּצַק פַ וֹהְלְוֹשׁ וַתְּלַבֶּב לְעֵינִיוֹ וַתְבַשֵּׁל אֶת־הַלְבִבות: וַתּכָּח אֶת־ הַמַשְרַתֹּ וַתִּצְּׁק לְפָּנִיו וַיִּמָאַן לָאֵכָול וַיִאמֶר אַמְנוֹן הוצְאוּ י כל איש מעלי ויצאו כל איש מעליו: ויאמר אמנון אָל־הָטָּר הָבִיאִי הַבִּרְיָהֹ הַהָּדֶר וְאָבְרֶה מִיְבֶדְּ וַתַּקַּח תָּכָּר אָת־הַלְבבות אֲשֶׁר עְשָּׁהָה וַהָבֵא לְאַמְּטֶון אָחֵירִה יי החדרה: ותנש אליו לאכל ויחוק־בה ויאפר לה בוא 12 שַבְבִי נִמָּי אֲרוֹתִי: וַתְּאמֶר לוֹ אַל־אָרוֹ אַל־הְעַנֵגִי כִי לארינשה בן בִּישְרָאֵל אַל־תַּנְשֵׁה אֶת־דַגְּבָלֶה דַּוְארת: 13 וַאֵנִי אָנָה אוֹלִיךָּ אָת־הֶרְפָּתִׁי וְאַהָּה הִהְיָהֵ כְאַתִּד הַנְּבְלִים בישראל ועחה דברינא אליהפלד כי לא ימנגני ממך: וְעַנֶּהָ וִישָׁכַב בִּקוֹלֶה וְיָחֲנַק מְמֶּנָה וְיַעַנֶּה וִישְׁכַב בּקוֹלֶה וַיִשְׁכַב פו אתה: וַישְנָאָה אַמְנוֹן שׁנְאָה נְדוֹלָה מְאֹד כִּי נְדוֹלְרֹה הַשְּנְאָה אֲשֶׁר שְׂנֵאָה מַאַהֲבָה אֲשֶׁר אֲהַבָה וַיְאמֶר־לָה 16 אַמְנוֹן כָוְמִי לֵכִי: וַתָּאמֶר לוֹ אַל־אודת הֶרְעָה דַגְּדוֹלְהֹ הַוֹּאת מַאַחֶרֶת אֲשֶׁר־עָשִׂית עִמָּי לְשַׁלְחֵנִי וְלָא אָבֶרה זו לִשְׁמָצֵ לֵה: בְּיִלְרָא אֶת־בֹּנֻעֵרוֹ מְשְׁרַתוֹ וַיֹּאמֶר שׁלְחרֹנֵא אָת־בָּנָארוֹ בַּהָּלֶת אָבַרֶיה: וְעָלִידִּהׁ אָבּרִתוּ וַיִּאמֶר שִׁלְחרֹנֵא אָבּרִיאָה וְעָלִידִּהֹ בַּהָּלֶת אָבַרֶיה: וְעָלִידִּהֹ כתנת פַפֹּים כּי בֹן הַלְבְשִׁן בְנִית־הַמֶּלֶךְ הַבְּתוּלֶת מְעִילִים וַיצֵא אותָה מְשֶׁרְתוֹ הַחוֹץ וְנָעַל הַדֶּלָת אַהַרֵיה: יים וַתַּבָּח תָמֶר אָפֶר עַל־ראשָה וּכְתְנָת הַפַּפִים אֲשֶׁר עָלֶיהָ קָרֶעָה וַתְּשֶׁם יָרָה עַל־ראשָׁה וַתֵּלֶךְ הָלָוֹדְ וְזְעֶקְרה: כ ניאמר אַלֶּיהָ אַבְשָׁלִוֹם אָהִיהָ הַאָּמִינָן אָחוד הָיָה עִמְּדְ וְצַהָּה צָחוֹתָי הַבָּרִישִׁי אָחַיךּ הוא אַל־תָשִׁיתִי אָת־לְבַּךְּ לַדְבֶר הַנֶהְנַתָּשֶׁב הָמֶר וְשָׁמֵלֶה בֵית אַבשָׁלִום אָחֵירָה: יוַ וְהַמֶּלֶךְ דָּוָר שְׁמֵּע אֵת כָל־הַרְבָרִים הָאֵלֶה וְיָהַר לִּוֹ מְאָר: 22 וְלָא־דָבֶּר אַבְשָׁלְוֹם עִם־אַמְנוֹן לְמֵרֶע וְעַר־מֵוב בִּישׁנָאַ אַבְשָׁלוֹם אָת־אַמְנוֹן עַל־דְּבַרֹ אֲשֶׁר עִנָּה אָת תָמֶר אַהֹתוֹ: נוְהוֹ לִשְׁנְתַוִם וְמִים נוּדְנֵוּ נְוְוִים לְאַבְשָׁלוֹם בְבַעַר הָצִיר אָשָר נִם־אָפְרָנִם וַיִּקְרָא אַבְשָלִוֹם לְכָל־בְּנֵי הָמֵלֶךְ:

וַיָבָא אַבְשָׁלוֹם אָלִיהַפֶּּלֶךְ וַיֹאמֶר הִגַּה־גָא נְזָוָיָם לְעַבְהֶדְ וּיּ נַלֶּדְ־נָא הַמֶּלֶדְ נַצֶּבָרָיו עם־עַבְרֶדָ: נַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶדְ אָלֹ- כּה אַבְשָׁלוֹם אַל־בְנִי אַל־נָא וַבֵּדְ בְלָּנוּ וְלָא וִכְבַּדְ עְלֶדְּ וַיִפְרָץ־בָוֹ וְלְאִ־אָבֶה לָלֶבָת וַיְבֶרְבְהוּ: וַיֹּאבֶר אַבְשָׁלום 20 וָלֹא יֵלֶדְרָנָא אִחָנוּ אַמְטוֹן אָתֶד וַיִּאבָער לוֹ הַמֶּלֶךְ לְמָרֹה יַלָך עמָר: וַיִּפָּרֶץ־בִּוֹ אַבְשָׁלְוֹם רַשְׁלָח אָתוֹ אֶתראַמְנוֹן 17 וְאֵת כָּל־בָגִי הַמֶּלֶדְ: וַיְצֵוֹ אַבְשָׁלוֹם אָת־נְעָרִיו לֵאמֹר 25 רארנא כטוב לבדאמנון בנון ואמרתי אַליכם הכן ארת אַמְנוֹן וַהַמִּתָּם אֹתְוֹ אַל־תִּירֶאוּ הַלוֹא כֵּי אֲנֹבֵי ציְיְתִי אָתְבֶּׁם חִוְקָדּ וְדְיִנִּי לִבְנִי־חֵיל: וַיַעֲשׁוּ נָעֵרַי אַבְשְׁלוֹבֹם 20 לְאַמְנֹון בָאֲשֶׁר צָוָה אַבְשָׁלָוֹם וַיָּקְמֵיּ ו בְּלִּבְנֵי הַבָּּעָלְד נירבבי אש על פרדו ניגם: ניהו בפה בדרד והשפעה ל בָאָה אֶל־דָּוִר לֵאמֶיר הבָה אַבְשָׁלוֹם אֶת־כָּלֹּבְנֵי תַּמֶּלֶדְ וְלְא־נוֹתָר מֶתֶם אֶחֵר: וַיֵּבֶם הַמֵּלֶדְ וַיִּקְרֵע אֶת־בְּנְבֶּיו 13 וַיִּשֶׁכֵב אֶרְצָה וְבָלְרְעֲבָרִיוֹ נִצְבֵים כְּרְעֵי בְנָדִים: תַּצְן 32 יִינָבָב וֹ בָּרְשׁמִנָּה אָחִירָוֹדְ נִיאֹמֶר אַלִּרֹאִנְרְ אֲרִנֹ אָת בליהוערים בנרהמלף המיתו בראמנון לבדו מת בר צַל־פֵי אַבְשָׁלוֹם הֵיְתָה שׁימָה מִיוֹם עַנֹּהוֹ אַת תְמֶר אֲחֹקוֹ: וְעַהָּה אַלֹּיִשֵם אֲרֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ אֶלֹּילִכּוֹ דָבֶר לֵאמֹר כִּלֹי 33 בִנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ מֶתִּוּ בִּדֹאֹם אַמְנוֹן לְבַדְּוֹ מֶת: וַיִבְרָח אַבְשָׁלְוֹם 🗚 וַיִּשָׂא הַגַּעַר הַצֹּפָה אֶת־עֵינָוֹ וַיַּרָא וְהַגֵּה עַם־רַב הְּלְכִים מִנֶּרֶךְ אַחֲרֶיו מִצְר הָרֶר: וַיָאמֶר יְוֹנֶרָבֹ אָל־דַּמֶּּלֶךְ הַנָּה ה בני הפולד באו כדכר עבדה כן הנה: נותי ו ככלתו 36 לְרַבֹּר וְהַגָּה בִנִרהַבָּלֶלְ בָאוֹ וִישְׁאוֹ כְּוֹלֶם וַיִּבְבָּוֹ וְנִבְּדֹּ דַבֶּלֶךְ וְבֶלִדְעֲבָרָיו בָבֹוּ בְבִי נָדִוֹל מְאָד: וְאַבְשְׁלִוֹם בָרִיח זג מַלָּךְ אָל־תַּלְמִי בָּדְעַמִּידְוֹוּרֹ מֶלֶךְ נְשָׁוֹר תַּהָאַבֶּל עַל־בְּנָוֹ בַּלֹדַנָיבִים: וְאַבְשָׁלִום בָרַח וַיָּלֶדְ נְשָׁוֹר וַוְדִּרִשְׁם שָׁלְשׁ 38 שָׁנִים: וַהָּכָל דָּוָד הַמֶּׁלֶדְ לְצַאָת אֶל־אַבְשָׁלְוֹם כְּדִנִתְם 20

על־אַמְנוֹן כִּ־מֵת: · CAP. XIV. T וַיַּדְע יוֹאָב בֶּן־צְרְיָהָ בִּילֵב הַמֶּלֶךְ עַל־אַבְשְׁלִום: וַיִּשְׁלַהָ נא יואָבֹ הְלֹּוְעָה וַיִּקָּה מִשָּׁם אִשָּׁה הַכָּמָה וַיִּאמֶר אֵׁלֶיהָ. הַתְאַבְּלִדְנָא וְלִבְשִׁרנֵא בִנְדֵדאֹבֶל וְאַל־הָסִׁיכִי שֶׁמֶן וְהָיִׁית בְּאִשָּׁה זֶה יָמִים רַבִּים מִתְאַבֶּלֶת עַל־מֵת: וּבָאת אֶל־ • הַבֶּלֶךְ וְדִבְּרְתְ אֵלֶיו כַּדְבֵר הַזֶּרָה נַיָּשֶׂם יוֹאֶב אֶת־הַדְּבָרִים בְּפִיהָ: וַתֹּאמֶר הָאִשְׁה הַתְּלְעִיתֹ אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ וַתִּפְּל עַל־ אַפֶּיהָ אַרְצָה וַתִּשְׁתָחוּ וַתְּאמֶר הוֹשְׁעָה הַמֶּלֶךְ: וַיָאמֶר־לֶה הַמֶּלֶךְ מַה־לֶךְ וַהֹאמֶר אֲבֶל אִשְׁהַדֹּאַלְמִנָה אָנִי ה וַיָּמָת אִישִׁי: וֹלְשִׁפְחָתְךֹּ שָׁנֵן בְנִים וַיַּנָצוּ שְׁנִיהֶם בְשְׁלָה פ וְאֵין מַצִיל בִינִיהֶם וַיַּבָּוֹ הַאָּחֶר אַת־הַאֶּחֶר וַיָּכֶּת אֹתְוֹ: וְרָנֵה כְּלְבָּה כָל־הַמִּשְׁפָּחָה עַל־שִׁפְחָתָּךְ וַיִּאִמְרוֹ חְנִי וֹ ז אַת־מַבֶּה אָהִיוּ וּנִמְהַהוֹּ בְנָפָשׁ אָחִיוֹ אֲשֶׁר הָרָג וְנִשְׁמִידָה נַם אַת־הַיּוֹרֵשׁ וְכִבּוּ אֶת־נַהַלְתִּיֹ אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁאָרָה לְבַּלְתִי שוֹם־לְאִישֵׁי שֵׁם וּשְׁאֵרָית עַלֹּיפְנֵן הַאָּדָמָה: המילד אל האשה לכי לביתד ואני אצוה נלד: והאשר יי הַאָשֶׁה הַתְּקוֹעִית אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ עְלֵי אֲרֹנְ הַמֶּלֶךְ הַעָּוֹן וְעַלְּ בית אבי והמלך וכסאו גבן: המדבר אלוד והכאתו אלי ולאריסיף עוד לגעת בר: axes of iron, and made them pass through brick-  $k,\, ns;\,$  and thus did he unto all the cities of the children of 'Ammon: and David returned with them with all the people unto Jerusalem.

CHAPTER XIII. And it came to pass after this, that Abshalom the son of David had a handsome sister, whose name was Thamar; and Amnon the son of David And Amnon worried himself so that 2 loved her. he fell sick on account of Thamar his sister; for she was a virgin; and it was impossible in the she was a virgin; and it was impossible in the 3 eyes of Amnon to do her the least (harm). But Amnon had a friend, whose name was Yanadab, the son of Shim'ah, David's brother; and Yonadab as was a very sensible man. And he said to him, Why art thou so wasted, O prince, morning after morning? Wilt thou not tell me? Then said Amnon to him, Thamar the sister of Abshalom my 5 brother do I love. And Yonadab said to him, Lie down on thy couch, and felgn thyself sick; and when thy father cometh to see thee, thou must say unto him, Let, I pray thee, Thamar my sister come, and give me some food, and prepare the refreshment before my eyes, in order that I 6 may see it, and eat it out of her hand. So Amnon lay down, and feigned himself sick; and when the king came to see him, Amnon said to Amnon lay down, and feigned himseir sick; and when the king came to see him, Amnon said to the king, Let, I pray thee, Thamar my sister come, and mix up before my eyes a couple of cakes, that I may enjoy them out of her hand. Then did David send home to Thamar, saying, Do go now to thy brother Amnon's house, and pre-8 pare for him the refreshment. So Thamar went 8 pare for him the refreshment. So Thamar went to the house of Annon her brother, and he was lying down; and she took the dough and kneaded, and mixed it up before his eyes, and baked the cakes; 9 And she took the pan, and poured them out before him; but he refused to eat; and Annon said. Cause every man to go out from me; and they 10 went out, every man, from him. And Annon said to Thamar, Bring the refreshment into the chamber, that I may enjoy it out of thy hand. So Thamar took the cakes which she had made, and brought them unto Annon her brother into the 11 chamber. And when she had brought them near brought them unto Amnon her brother into the 11 chamber. And when she had brought them near unto him to eat, he took hold of her, and said 12 unto her. Come, lie with me my sister. But she said to him, No, my brother, do not violate me; for such a deed ought not to be done in Israel; 3 do not this scandalous act! And I, whither should I carry my shame? and as for thee, thou wouldst be like one of the worthless in Israel; but now, O speak, I pray thee, unto the king, for he will 14 not withhold me from thee. Nevertheless, he would not hearken unto her voice; but he overpowered her, and violated her, and lay with her. 5 Then did Amnon hate her with a very great hatred; so that the hatred with which he hade loved her; and Amnon said unto her, Arise, be gone. 16 And she said unto him. (Do) not add this yet greater wrong than the other which thou hast done her; and Amnon said unto her. Arise, be gone.

16 And she said unto him. (Do) not add this yet
greater wrong than the other which thou hast done
with me, to send me (now) away! But he would
17 not listen to her; And he called his young man,
his servant, and said, Do send this woman away
from me, into the street, and lock the door behind
18 Ner. And she had on a garment of divers colors;
for thus were usually apparelled the king's daughters when virgins, in robes; and his servant
brought her out into the street, and locked the
19 door behind her. And Thamar put ashes on her
head, and the garment of divers colors which was
on her she rent; and she placed her hand on her
head, and went away and cried as she went along.
20 Then said to her Abshalom her brother, Hath Amnon thy brother been with thee? but now, my
sister, keep silence, he is thy brother, take this
thing not to thy heart. So Thamar remained, and
was secluded in the house of Abshalom her brother.

21 And when king David heard all these things, it was secluded in the house of Abshalom her brother.

21 And when king David heard all these things, it

22 displeased him greatly. And Abshalom spoke not
with Amnon either bad or good; for Abshalom
hated Amnon, because he had violated Thamar

23 his sister. ¶ And it came to pass after two full
years, that Abshalom had sheep-shearers at Ba'alchaz r, which is near Ephraim; and Abshalom

24 invited all the king's sons. And Abshalom came

to the king, and said, Behold, now, thy servant hath sheep-shearers; let the king, I pray thee, and his servants go with thy servant. And the 25 king said to Abshalom, No, my son, do not let us all go now, that we may not be a burden upon thee. And he urged him much, but he would not go, and he blessed him. And Abshalom said, If 26 not, let, I pray thee, Amnon my brother go with us. And the king said to him, Why should he go with thee? But Abshalom urged him greatly, 27 and he sent with him Amnon and all the sons of the king. Now Abshalom commanded his servants, 23 saying. Mark ye, 1 pray you, when Amnon's heart the king. Now Abshalom commanded his stream, the king. Now Abshalom commanded his saying, Mark ye, I pray you, when Amnon's heart is merry with wine, and I say unto you, Smite Amls merry with wine fear not; behold, it is I who Is merry with wine, and I say unto you, Smite Amnon: then kill him, fear not; behold, it is I who command it you; be firm and show yourselves men of valor. And the servants of Abshalom did unto 23 Amnon as Abshalom had commanded. Then arose all the king's sons, and they rode off, every man on his mule, and fled. And it happened, while 30 they were on the way, that the report came to David, saying, Abshalom hath smitten all the king's sons, and there is not one of them left. Then 21 sons, and there is not one of them left. Then 21 David, saying, Abshalom hath smitten all the king's sons, and there is not one of them left. Then 31 arose the king and rent his garments, and laid himself on the earth; and all his servants were standing by with their garments rent. But Yona-32 dab the son of Shim'ah, David's brother, commenced and said, Let not my lord suppose that they have slain all the young men, the king's sons; since Amnon alone is dead; for by the command of Abshalom was this ordained from the day that he violated Thamar his sister. And now let not 33 my lord the king take the thing to his heart. of Abshalom was this ordained from the day that he violated Thamar his sister. And now let not 33 my lord the king take the thing to his heart, thinking, that all the king's sons are dead; for Amnon alone is dead. And Abshalom flew away. 34 And the young man that was watching lifted up his eyes, and looked, and behold, many people were coming by the way behind him, by the side of the mount. And Yonadab said to the king, 35 The king's sons are come: according to the word of the mount. And Yonadab said to the king, 35 The king's sons are come: according to the word of thy servant, so hath it come to pass. And it 36 happened, as he had just finished speaking, that, behold, the king's sons came, and they lifted up their voice and wept; and also the king and all his servants wept very much. But Abshalom had 37 fled; and he went to Talmai, the son of 'Ammihud, the king of Geshur: and (David) mourned for his son all the time. So did Abshalom fly, 38 and go to Geshur, and he remained there three years. And (the soul of) king David longed to 39 go forth unto Abshalom; for he was comforted concerning Amnon, that he was dead.

#### CHAPTER XIV.

¶ And when now Joäb the son of Zeruyah per-1 ceived that the heart of the king was (turned) toward Abshalom: Then sent Joäb to Tekoä, and 2 he fetched thence a wise woman, and said to her, Feign, I pray thee, as though thou mournest, and do put on mourning garments, and anoint thyself not with oil; but be as a woman that hath these many days been mourning for the dead. And 3 thou must come to the king and speak with him after these words: and Joäb put the words into her mouth. And the woman from Tekoä' soke 4 to the king, and fell on her face to the ground, and bowed herself, and said, Help, O king! ¶ And 5 the king said unto her, What aileth thee? And she said, Truly, I am a widow-woman: since my husband is dead. And thy hand-maid had two 6 sons, and they two quarreled together in the field, anad there was no one between them to help (either); so the one smote the other, and slew him. And, behold, the whole family is risen up 7 against thy hand-maid, and they said, Give up the slayer of his brother, that we may have him put to death, for the life of his brother whom he hath killed; and we will destroy also the heir: and thus they will quench my coal which is remaining, so as not to allow to my husband either name or remainder upon the face of the earth. ¶ And the 8 king said unto the woman, Go to thy house, and I will issue (my) charge concerning thee. Then 9 said the woman of Tekoä' unto the king, On me, my lord, O king, be the iniquity, and on my fathers' house: and may the king and his throne be guiltless. ¶ And the king said, Whosoever speak-10 eth aught unto thee, bring him to me, and he shall not touch thee any more. Then said she, 11

ע וַתאמֶר מָבָרוֹנָא הַפָּׁלֶךְ אָת־יְרוֹהַ אֱלֹהָיְדְ מִהַרְבַּיֹת נאָל הַרָב לְשָׁחֵת וְלָא יִשְׁמֵידו אָת־בָּניֶ וַיֹאמֶר חַי־יְדּוָה אִם־ יפל משערת בגד ארצה: והאטר האשה תוברונא

שמואל ב טו

13 שפתתה אל־צרני המלה הבר ניאמר הברי: נואאמר הַאשָּׁה וְלֶּמָה חָשֶׁבְתָה כָּוֹאָת עַל־עַם אֵלֹתִים ומַדַּבָּר הַפֶּלֶךְ הַהַּבֶר הַזָּה בָאִשֶּׁם לְבִלְתִי הָשִׁיב הַמֶּלֶךְ אֶת־נְדְּחְוֹ: 14 כרמות נמות וכמים הננרים ארצה אשר לא האספו

ולא שא אַלרים נָפָש וְחָשַב מַחֲשָבות לבלתי ובח מי ממנו ובח: וְעַתָּה אֲשֶׁר־בְּאתִי לְדַבֵּר אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ אֲדֹנִי אָת־הַדָּבֶר הַּוֶּה כִּי יֵרָאֻנִי הָעֶם וַתְּאמֶר שִׁפְּחֶתְּדְּ אֲדַבְּרָהד

16 גַא אַל־הַפֶּּלֶךְ אוּלִי יַצְשֶׁה הַפֶּלֶךְ אָת־דְבָר אֲמָחָוּ: כֵּי ישׁמַע המַּלָּךְּ לְהַעִּיל אֶת־אַמְתוֹ מְבַּףְ הָאֵישׁ לְהַשְּׁמִר אַזִי וְאָת־בִּגִּי תַּדִּר מִתְּהַלָּת אֵלהַיִם: וַהַּאִפֶּר שִׁפְּחֲתְּדְּיִּ יהנה נא דבר ארני הפגלר למנתה ביו במלאר האלהים

בַן אַרגַי הַבָּלֶלְ לִשְׁמֹצַ הַטָּוֹב וְדָּלָיע נַידֹוָה אַלקוּך וְדִי 18 עפור: ניצן הפולף ניאפר אל האשה אַל־נָא תַבְחַדֵי מִמֶּעֹי דָבָר אֲשֶׁר אֶנֹכִי שׁאַל אֹתֶךְ וַהֹאמֶר הָאִשְּׁה.

19 יואָב אָקּר הַמֶּלֶך: וַיָאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ הָוַדְ יואָב אִקּרְ בָּבָלדֹאָת וַתַּצֵן הָאִשֶׁה וַהַאשֶׁה תַי נַפְשְׁהְ אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ אם־אָשׁ ו לַהַמֶּן וּלָהַשְּׁמִיל מכָל אֲשֶר־הַבֶּר אֲדֹנְ הַמְלְךְ

בייעבדה יואל היא צוני והיא שם בפי שפחהה ארג כ בַּלֹיתַדְבֶּרָים הָאֵלֶה: לְבֵעֲבָיר סַבבֹ אֶת־פְּעֵ הַדְּבָּר עְשָה עַבְדְּדָ וֹאֶב אָת־הַדָּבֶר הַוֶּה וַארנִי חָכָּם כְּחָכְמָת מִלְאַךְ

יי הַאָלהֹים לְדַעַת אָת־־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר בָאֶרֶץ: וַיָּאמֶר בַּי הַכָּבֶלֶךְ אָל־יוֹאָב הנה־ינֶא נְשִיתִי אַתּ־הַדְּבֶר הַזֶּה וְלֵךְ 22 הַשָּׁב אֶת־הַנָּעָר אָת־אַבְשָׁלְוֹם: וַיִּפֹּל יוֹאָב אֶל־פָּנְיו אַרֶּצָה

וַישָׁתָּחוּ וַיְבֶרֶךְ אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ וַיִּאֶמֶר יוֹאָב הַיוֹם יָדֵע עַבְּדְּדְ כַ־מָצָאתי הַן בִּעִינִיךּ אַדנִי הַמִּלֹךְ אֲשֶׁר־ינְשֶׁה הַמְּלֶךְ

וּפְנֵי לָא יַרְאֶה וַיִּסְב אַבְשָׁלוֹם אֶל־בֵיתוֹ וּפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ לְא

כה רָאָה: וֹכָאַבְשָׁלוֹם לְא־הָוְהַ אִישׁ־יָפֶּה בְּכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל

לְהַלֵּל מְאֵר מִבֶּרְ רַיְּלוֹ וְעֶרְ קְרְקְרוֹ לֹאדְנְהְ בְּוֹ מְוֹם: 26 וְבָנֵלְהוֹ אֶת-רָאשוֹ וְדָנָה מִקּץ יָמִים וּ לִימִים אָשֶׁר וְנָלֵחַ 26 בי־כבר עלו וִנִלְחָוֹ וְשָׁקַל אֶת־שַׁעֵר ראשׁוֹ מָאתִים

27 שָקַלִים בַּאֶבֶן הַמֵּלֶך: וַוֹּלֶרָה לְאַבְשָׁלוֹם שָׁלוּשָה בָנִים ובת אחת ושמה המר היא הוחה אשה יפת מראה:

וַיָשֶׁב אַבְשָׁלִוֹם בִירְושָׁלֵם שִׁנְתַיִם יָמֵים ופּנְ ישלח אל־יוֹאָב לִשׁלְחַ אֹתוֹ יִישְׁלַח אַבְשָׁלוֹם אֶל־יוֹאָב לִשְׁלְחַ אֹתוֹ 🕫 בּמֶלֶךְ לָאֹ רָאָב

אֶל־הַבֶּּלֶךְ וְלָא אָבָה לָבָוֹא אֵלֶיו וַיִשְׁלַח עוֹד שׁנִית וְלָא ל אָבָה לְבִוֹא: וַיֹּאמֶר אֶל־יְנֶבְדִיו רְאוֹ הֶלְלַתְת יואָב אֶל־־

יָדִי וְלוֹדשָׁם שְעֹרִים לְכָוּ וְהַוּצִיתִיהָ בָאֵשׁ וַיַּצְׁתוּ עַבְדֵי יוֹאָב זַיְבָא נַיָּבָא נַיָּבָא נַיָּבָא נַיָּבָא נַיָּבָא נַיָּבָא נַיָּבָא

אָל־אַבשָׁלִוֹם הַבֶּיִתָּה וַיָאמֶר אֵלָיו לְמָה הַצְיִתוּ עַבְדֵיך אַר־לָי בָאִשׁ: וַיָּאִמר אַבְשָׁלְוֹם אֶל־יוּאָב (אַבְשָׁלְוֹם אֶל־יוּאָב 3₺

הַנָה שָׁלַחָהֵי אֵלֶ־דְּ ו לֵאמֹר בָא הַנָּה וְאֶשֶׁלְחָה אְתְּדְּ אֶל־ הַמֶּלֶךְ לֵאמֹר לֶמָּה בָּאתֹ מִנְשׁוּר טִוֹב לִי עַר אֲנִידּשָׁׁשִ

33 ועהָה אָרָאָה פּנִי הַמְּלֶךְ וְאִם־יָשׁ־בִּי נָיָן וָהָמְתֵני: נַיָּבֹא

ואָב אָרוהַמֶּלֶךְ וַיַּגָּדרלו וַיִקְרָא אָלדאַבְשָׁלוֹם וַיָבָא אָל־ הַמֶּלֶךְ וַישׁתַּחוּ לְוֹ צַל־אַפֶּיו אַרֻצָה לפָגן הַמֶּלֶךְ וַישָׁק הַמֶּלֶך לְאַבְשָׁלִום:

CAP. XV. 10 ניהו מאַהרי בון נישש לו אַבשׁלום מֶרְכָבָה וְסְבֵּים א נַחָמשִׁים אִישׁ רָצִים לְפָנֵיו: וְהשָׁכִים אַבְשָׁלוֹם וְעָבֵּׁרְ י על־יוַדְ הַרֶּךְ הַשָּׁעַר וַיְהוֹ כָל־הָאָישׁ אֲ צֶּר־יוַדְעָה־לָּוֹ רּיבַ לָבוֹא אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ לַמִשׁבָּט וַיְקָרָא אַבְשָׁלָום אֵלָיוֹ וַיֹאמֶר אי־מוֶה עִיר אַתָּה וַיֹאמִר מֵאַחַר שבְטֵרישְרָאֵל עַבְדֶּך: וַיָּאָמֶר אֵלָיוֹ אַבְשָׁלִים רָאָה רְבָרֶיך טובִים וּנְכֹתִים וְשׁמֵּצֵ 3 אין־לה מאת המלד: וואמר אבשלום מרושמני שפט 1 בָּאֶרֶץ וְעָלֵי וָבָוֹא כָל־אֵישׁ אֲשֶׁר־י<u>וְהָיָה־לְּוֹ הַיבּוּמְשְׁפָּט</u> וָהִצְּדַּקְהָיו: וְהָיָהֹ בֶּקְרֶב־אִּישׁ לְהַשְׁהַהַוֹּת לְוֹ וְשְׁלֵח אָת־ ה יִדוֹ וְתָהֵעִק לְּוֹ וְנָשֶׁק לְּוֹ: וַנַּצֵשׁ אַבְשְׁלֹוֹם כַּדְּבֶר הַּוֶּהְ 6 לְבָלִדְיַשְׁרָאֵל אֲשֶׁרדִיבָאוּ לַמְשָׁפֶּט אָלִדהַמֶּל<mark>ך וִיְּנְגַבְּ</mark> אַבְשָׁלוֹם אָת־לֵב אַנְשֵׁי יִשְּׁרָאֵל: וַיְהַי מְקַץ אַרְבָעִים ז שָׁנֶה וַיָּאמֶר אַבִשָּׁלוֹם אָל־הַמֶּלֶךְ אֵלְכָה נָא וַאֲשַׁלֵם אָת־ נְדָרֶי אֲשֶׁרדנָדַרְתִּי לֵידּוָה בְּחָבְרְוֹן: כִּי־נֵבֶר**ׁ נְדֵרְ עַבְּדְּדְּ 8** בשבתי בנשור באהם לאמר אם־ישיב ישבני ידוה יָרושָׁלַם וְעָבַרְהִי אֶת־יִהוֶה: וַיִּאמֶר־לְוֹ הַמֶּלֶךְ לֵךְ בְּשָׁלְוֹם • ניקם נילד הברונה: נישלח אַבשׁלום מרגלים י בכל־שבטי ישראל לאמר בשמעכם את-קול השבר ואָמִרהָם מָלֵך אַבְשָׁלִום בְּחָבְרוֹן: וָאֶת־אַבְשָׁלוֹם הָלְכוֹ נו מָאתַיִם אִישׁ מִירָוּשָׁלַם קָרָאִים וְהַלְכֵים לְתָמֶם וְלָא יֵדְעִוּ בֶּל־דָבֶר: וַיִּשְׁלַח אַבְשָׁלוֹם אָת־אָחִיִּתֹפֶּל הַנִילנִי יִזְעֵץ <sup>12</sup> הַוֹר מֶעִירוֹ מִנְלֹה בְּוָבְחַוֹ אֶת-הַוְבָחֵים וַוְהֵי הַלֶּשֶׁר אַמִּיץ וָהָנָּם הוֹלֵדְ וָרָב אֶת־אַבְשָׁלִום: וַיָּבֹא הַפֵּנִיד אֶל־דָּוְךְ 13 לאמר הנה לביאיש ישראל אחרי אַבְשָׁלוֹם: ניאמר דָּוֹה 14 לְכָל־עַבְרָיו אֲשֶׁר־אָחָוֹ בירושָׁלָם כְוְמוּ וְנִבְּרָּהָה כִּי לֹא־ תָּהָיָה־לֶּע פָּלִימָה מִפְּנֵי אַבְשָׁלֶם מְבֵּרָוּ לְלֶכֶת פֶּן־יְמַהַר׳ וְהַשְּנָגוֹ הָהַדִּיתוֹ עֶלֵינוֹ אֶתְּ־הַרָּעָה הְבָבֶּר הָאֶיר לְפִּ<mark>דְּבְּ</mark> הַרֶב: וַיִּאִמְרוֹ עַבְּיִיהַ שֶּלֶּדְ אֶלִרה הַבְּלֵל אֵשְׁרִיבָּקִר פוּ אַרגי הַמֶּלֶךְ הַנָה נֶבְבֶיך: וַיִּצְא הַמֶּלֶךְ וְכָל־בּיחוּ בְרַגְּלֵיוּ 16 ניצוב הפילד אַת עשר נשים פּלוּשִים לשׁמָר הבִּירת: וַיצֵא הַמֶּלֶךְ וְכָל־הָעָם בְּרַגְלֵיו וַיַעַמְרָוּ בִּית הַמֶּרְהֶק: 11 וָכֶל־עַבָרָיוֹ עַבְרֵים עַל־יָרוֹ וַכָל־הַבַּרַתִי וְכָל־הַפְּלֵתֵי וְכָל־ 18 הַנְתִּים שֵשׁ־מָאַוֹת אָישׁ אֲשֶׁר־בָאוּ בְרַנְלוֹ מּנָת לְבְרָים על פני המלך: ניאמר המלך אל אתי הגתי למה חלך 10 נַבראַתָה אָתָנו שָוֹב וְשָׁב עִבּרהַמְּלֵךְ בִּרנְבְרֵי אַתְּה וְנָבּר נַלָּה אַתָּה לִבְּקוֹפֶךְ: ְתִבִּוֹל ו בוֹאָדְ וְהַוֹם אָנִינְדָּ עִבְּנוֹ כֹּ לְלֶבֶת וַאָנִי הוֹלֵדְ עַל אֲשֶׁר־אֲנִי הוֹלֵדְ שַׁיִב וְהָשֵׁב אֶת־ אתוך עפר תפר נאמת: ביצו אתו את-המלך ניאמר בב חַרֹיְהוָה וְחֵי אָרֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ בִּי אֹם במכוֹם אֲשֶׁר יִהְיָרִדּ שם ו אַרני הַמָּלֶךְ אִם־לְמָוּת אִם־לְהַיִּם כִּישָׁם יְהָנֶדִי עַבְדֶּך: וַיָּאמֶר דְּוֶדְ אֶל־אִתַּי לֵדְ וַעֲבֶר וַיַּעֲבֿר אָתַי הַנְּתִּוֹ 22 וְכָל־אָנְשָׁיוֹ וְכָל־הַשַּׁף אֲשֶׁר אִתְוֹ: וְכָל־הָאָבץ בוכים כוּל 33 גָּרוֹלְ וְכָלַ־הָעָּם עָבְרֵּים וְהַפֶּעֶלְ עבר בְנַחֵל כְּרְרוֹן וְכְּלֵּדׁ

הַעָם עַבְרִים עַל־פָּנֵי דֶרֶךְ אֶת־הַמִּרְבֶּר: וְהַנֶּה נִם־צָרוֹק

Let the king, I pray thee, remember the Lord thy God, so as not to suffer the avenger of the blood to cause yet more destruction, and that they may not destroy my son. And he said, As the Lord liveth, there shall not fall one hair of thy son 12 to the earth. Then said the woman, Let thy hand-maid, I pray thee, speak unto the lord the 13 king one word. And he said, Speak on. And the woman said, Wherefore then hast thou thought such a thing against the people of God? and since the king doth speak this thing, he is a guilty man, if the king do not permit his banished one 14 to return home. For we must needs die, and are as water which is spilt on the ground, which cannot be gathered up again; and yet doth God not take away life; and he deviseth thoughts, so that the banished one may not remain banished from 15 him. And now that I am come to speak unto my lord the king of this thing, (happened) because the people made me afraid; and therefore thy hand-maid said, I will still speak unto the king: perhaps the king may act (in accordance with) the 16 word of his hand-maid. For the king may hear (me), to deliver his hand-maid out of the hand (me), to deliver his hand-maid out of the hand perhaps the king may act (in accordance with) the
16 word of his hand-maid. For the king may hear
(me), to deliver his hand-maid out of the hand
of the man (that desireth) to exterminate me and
my son together out of the inheritance of God.
17 And thy hand-maid said, May the word of my
lord the king now become (the means of giving)
repose; for as an angel of God, so is my lord
the king to comprehend the good and the bad:
18 and may the Lord thy God be with thee. Then
answered the king and said unto the woman,
Conceal not, I pray thee, from me a word concerning what I am going to ask thee. And the
woman said, Let my lord the king but speak.
19 And the king said, Is not the hand of Joäb with
thee in all this? And the woman answered and
said, As thy soul liveth, my lord, O king! none
can turn to the right or to the left from all that
my lord the king hath spoken; for it was thy
servant Joäb who hath bidden me, and it was he
that hath put in the mouth of thy hand-maid
20 all these words. In order to change the appearance of the matter hath thy servant Joäb done
this thing: and my lord is wise, according to the
wisdom of an angel of God, to know all that is
21 (done) on the earth. And the king said unto
Joäb, Behold, now, thou hast done this thing: go,
22 then, bring back the young man Abshalom. And
Joäb fell on his face to the ground, and bowed
himself, and blessed the king: and Joäb said, Today is thy servant convinced that I have found
grace in thy eyes, my lord, O king; since the
king said. Let him repair to his own house, but
my face he shall not see. So Abshalom repaired
to his own house, but he king's face he did not
25 see. And like Abshalom there was no man as
handsome in all Israel, so that he was greatly
praised: from the sole of his foot up to the
crown of his head there was no blemish on him.
26 And when he shaved off (the hair of) his head
(and it was at the end of every year that he
shaved it off:) he weighed the hair of his head
(and it was at the end of every year that he
shaved it off:) he we there was born unto Abshalom three sons and one daughter, whose name was Thamar: this one was 28 a woman of handsome appearance. ¶ And Abshalom dwelt two full years in Jerusalem, and the 29 king's face he did not see. Abshalom sent out therefore for Joäb, to send him to the king;

king, and bowed himself on his face to the ground before the king; and the king kissed Abshalom,

#### CHAPTER XV.

¶ And it came to pass after this, that Abshalom 1 provided for himself a chariot and horses, and fifty men who ran before him. And Abshalom rose 2 up early, and stood on the side of the way to the gate: and it happened, that whenever a man who had a controversy came to the king for judgment, Abshalom called to him, and said, From what city art thou? And he said, Thy servant is from one of the tribes of Israel. And Abshalom said unto 3 him, See, thy words are good and right; but no one listeneth to thee on the part of the king. And 4 Abshalom said, Oh, if there were but one to appoint me judge in the land, so that every man' who may have any controversy or cause might come unto me, and I would do him justice! And 5 it happened, that when a man came nigh to bow down to him, he used to put forth his hand, and laid hold of him, and kissed him. And Abshalom 6 did after this manner to all Israel that came to the king for judgment: and thus did Abshalom steal the heart of the men of Israel. And it came 7 steal the heart of the men of Israel. And it came 7 to pass at the end of forty years, that Abshalom said unto the king, Let me go, I pray thee, and fulfill my vow, which I have vowed unto the Lord, at Hebron. For thy servant vowed a vow while 8 I abode at Geshur in Syria, saying, If the Lord will ever bring me back again to Jerusalem, then will I serve the Lord. And the king said unto 1 him, Go in peace: and he arose, and went to Hebron. But Abshalom sent spies throughout 10 all the tribes of Israel, saying, When ye hear the sound of the cornet, then shall ye say, Abshalom is become king at Hebron. And with Ab-11 shalom went two hundred men out of Jerusalem, who were invited, and going in their simplicity; and they knew of nothing whatever. And Absha-12 lom sent for Achithophel the Glomite, David's counsellor, from his city, from Giloh, while he offered the sacrifices. And the conspiracy became strong; and the people increased continually with Abshalom. And there came a news-bearer to Da-13 vid, saying, The heart of the men of Israel is turned after Abshalom. And David said unto all 14 his servants that were with him at Jerusalem, Arise, and let us flee; for there will not (else) be any escape for us from Abshalom: make haste to depart, lest he make haste and overtake us suddenly and overwhelm us with evil and smite the to pass at the end of forty years, that Abshalom to depart, lest he make haste and overtake us suddenly and overwhelm us with evil, and smite the city with the edge of the sword. And the king's 15 servants said unto the king, In accordance with all that my lord the king may choose, are thy servants ready. And the king went forth, and 16 all his household in his train. And the king left behind ten women, who were concubines, to guard the house. And the king went forth, and all the 17 people in his train, and tarried in a place that was afar off. And all his servants passed on along 18 side of him, and all the Kerethites, and all the Pelethites; and all the ditties, six hundred men, who were come in his train from Gath, passed on before the king. Then said the king to Ittai the dittite, Wherefore wilt thou also go with us? turn back and abide with the king; for thou art Ittai 19 therefore for Joäb, to send him to the king; but he would not come to him; and he sent again the second time; but he would not come. He thereupon said unto his servants, See, Joäb's field is alongside of mine, and he hath barley there: go and set it on fire. And Ablashalom's servants set the field on fire. Then did Joäb arise, and he went to Abshalom unto his house, and said unto him, Wherefore have thy servants set the field belonging to me on fire? 32 And Abshalom said to Joäb, Behold, I had sent unto thee, saying, Come hither, that I may send thee to the king, to say, Wherefore am I come from Geshur? it would be better for me were I yet there: and now let me see the king's face; and if there be any iniquity in me, let him put me to ladd. So Joäb went to the king, and told it to him: and he called for Abshalom, who came to the him; and he called for Abshalom, who came to the him, were bearing the ark of the covenant of God; a stranger, and also an exile from thy place. Yesterday thou camest; and to-day should I move 20

ובליהלוים אחו נשאים אתיארון ברית האלהים ניצקו אָת־אַרון הָאֵלהִים וַיַּצָל אָבְיָתֶר עַד־תָּם כְּל־הָעָם לַעָבְוֹר כה מדהעיר: ויַאמר הפּלֶך לְצָרוֹק הִשְׁב אָת־אַרוֹן הַאַלהַים הָעִיר אִם־אָמְצֵא חֵן בְּצִינִי יְהֹיָה וָהֵשְׁבְּנִי 26 וְהַרְאָנִי אֹתֻוֹ וְאָתרנָנֵרוּ: וְאִם כָּה יאמֵר לְא חָפַּצְתּי בֶּךְ 27 הַנְנֹי יַעֲשֶׁה־לִּי בַאֲשֶׁר טְוֹב בְעֵינֵיו: נַיָאמֶר הַפֶּּלְהְׁ אַל־צָרוֹק הַכּהוֹ הַרוֹאָה אַהָּה שָׁבָה הָעִיר בְּשָׁלֵוֹם ואַחימַצץ בּנָד וירונָתן בּרָאבִיתר שָׁגִי בְנֵיכֶם אִתְּבֶּם: 28 ראוֹ אַנכִי מתִמַהְמֹהַ בְעַבְרָוֹת דָמִּרְבֶּר עַד־בְּוֹא דָבֶר 29 מִנַמָּכֶם לְהַנִיד לִי: הַשֶּׁב צָּדְוֹק וְאֶבְיָתֶר אֶת־אֶרוֹן ל הַאָלהִים יְרִושָׁלֵם וַיִשְׁבִוּ שֵׁם: וְדָוֹד עֹלֶה בְּמִעְלֹה הַזֵּיתִׁים עלה וובולה וראש לו חפוי והוא הלך יחף וכל העם 31 אַשֶּׁר־אֹתִי חָפּוֹ אַישׁ ראַשׁוֹ וְעָלִוּ עָלָהׁ וֹבֶלָה: וְדָוּהֹ הִגְּיד לאמר אַחיתפל בּפּושׁרִים עם־אַבְשָׁלִוֹם וַיָּאמֶר דְּוֹדֹ סַכֶּל־ 32 נָא אֶת־עֲצַת אֲחִיהָפֶּל יְדוֹה: נִיְהַיְ דִוּרֹ בָא עַדִּירָאשׁ אַשֶּר־יִשְׁתַּבְתָה שָׁם לְאלֹבִים וְהִנָה לְקְרָאתוֹ חושׁי 33 הַאַרְבֹּי כְרָרוֹעַ כְּהָיָהוֹ וַאֲרָמָה עַל־ראשו: וַאָמֶר לְז דְּוֹדֶ אָם עָבַרָּתָ אָתֹּי וְדָנָתָ עָלַי לְמַשֶּא: וְאִם־הָעִיר הָשׁוֹב 34 ואַפֶּרָתָ לְאַבְשָׁלוֹם עַבְדְּדָּ אָנֵי הַפֶּּלֶךְ אַדְיָה עֵבֶּד אָבֶדְ ואֵג' מאו וְעַתָּה ואַנִי עַבְדֵּךְ וְהַפַּרְתָּה לֹי אַת עַצְרת להאַחיתפל: וַהַלָּוֹא עפוד שם צרוק וְאָבְיָתֶר הַבְּהַעֶּים וְדָיָה בָּל־בַרָּבָר אֲשֶׁר תִשְׁמֵל מבֵית הַמָּלֶךְ תַּנִּיד לְצָרִוֹק 136 לאָבְיָהֶר הַבְּהָנִים: הַנָּה־שָׁם עִמָּם שְׁנֵי בְנִיהָם אֲחִימַעַץ לְצָרוֹק וִיהִוּנְתָן לְאָבְיָתֵר וּשְׁלַחְתֵּם בְּדֵם אֵלֵי בְּלֹדְבֶר יוּבְא חושי רעה דוד העיר וּאַבְשְׁלוֹם (מַיר הַשְּׁר הַשְּׁר הַאַבְשְׁלוֹם מַיר הַשְּׁבְשָׁלוֹם יבוא ירושלם:

CAP. XVI. 10 א וְדָוֹד עָבֶר מִעַם מֵהָרֹאשׁ וְהַנָּה צִיבֵא נעַר מְפִּיבְשָׁרוּ לקראתו וצפר המלים הבשים וצליהם מאתים לחם 2 ומאָה צמוקום ומִאָה קוץ וְנֶבֶל וָין: וַיְאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ אָרֹּי ציבא פוראַלָּה לֶךְ וַנִאפֶר צִׁיבִא הַחֲמוֹרִים לִבִית הַפֶּלְךְ לרבב ולהלכם והבוץ לאכיל היעדים והנין לשתית 3 הַנָּעָף בּמִּדְבֶּר: נַיִאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ וְאֵיֵהְ בֶּן־אֲדֹגֶיְךְ נַיֹּאמֶר ציבא אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ הָגָה יושב בּירְושָׁלֵם כִּי אָבֶּר הַיּוֹם ישִיבוּ לִי בִית יִשְׁרָאֵל אָת מַמְלְכִוּת אָבִי: וַיָּאמֶר דַמֶּלְדְׁ לצבא הנה לה כל אשר למפיבשת ויאמר ציבא ה השָהַהַנִיתִי אָמְצָא־חַן בְעִינֶןדַּ אָרֹנְי הַמֶּלֶדְ: ובָא הַמֶּלֶדְ דוד עד בחור ם והנה משם איש יוצא ממשפחת בית־ פּ שָאוּל ושְׁמוֹ שִׁמְעֵי בּן־גַּרָא יצָא יָצוֹא ומְכַּלֵּל: וַיְסַכַּלֵּך פּ שָׁאוּל ושְׁמוֹ שִׁמְעֵי בּן־גַּרָא בַּאֲבָנִים אֶת־דָּוֹד וְאֶת־בָּל־יַבְרַיִי הַמֶּלֶךְ דְּוֹדִי וְבְּלֹּדְעִם זְבְלִרִים מִימִינִוּ וִמְשְׁמִאָלוּ: וְבָּדּרְאָמִר שְׁמְעַיֻ בְּקַלְלֵּוֹ צא צא איש הדמים ואיש הבליעל: השיב עליד יהוה « כָל וֹ דָּמֵי בִית־שָׁאוֹל אֲשֶׁר מְלַבְתָּ תַּחְתָּוֹ נַיָּתֵן יְהֹנָה אָת־ הַמְלוּבָה בְּיַדְ אַבְשָׁלֵוֹם בָּגֶךְ וְהִנְדֹ בְּרֶעָתֶׁךְ כֵּי אִישׁ דָּמִים • אָהָה: וַיֹּאמֶר אֲבִישֵׁי בָּרְצְרוּיָהֹ אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ לָפָּה יִכְלֵּל הַבֶּלֶב הַמֵּת הָּוֹה אֶת־אֲדֹנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ אָעְבְּרְהֹדְּנָא וְאָסִירְהַ יקלל ובן יהוה אפר לו קלל אתדהוד ומי יאמר מהיע י אתרראשו: ויאפר הפלך מהילי ולכם בע צריה בי

ישיתה בו: וַיֹאפֶר דְּוֹדָ אֶל־אֲבִישׁי וְאֶל־כָּלֹ־עַבְדִיוּ הָנָה יי בְנִי אֲשֶׁר־יָצָא מִמַצִי מְבַקּשׁ אָת־יַפִּשׁי וָאַף בְּ־עַתָּה בְּן־ הַיְמִינִי הַנָּחוּ לוֹ וִיקַבֵּל בִּראָמֶר לְוֹ יְהוֶה: אוּלֵי יִרְאֶרה בּוּ ירוה בעוני והשיב ירוה לי טובה החת בללהו היום רגה: בצלע הלר לעמרו הלוף הקרף הפקל באלנים הלה בצלע הלר לעמרו הלוף הקרף רשמעי 13 לְצְפָּרוֹ וְעַפָּר בַּעָפָּר: וְיַבָּא הַמֵּלְךְּ וְכְלְּדְּהָנָם יְיֵ אָשֶׁר־אָהוֹ עֲיַבִּים וַיָּגָפָשׁ שָׁם: וְאַבְשְׁלוֹם וְבְלִּדְהָנָם אִישׁ טּי ישראל באו ורושלם ואחותפל אתו: נודו באשר בא 16 חישי האַרֶבִי הַעָּה הָוָד אָל־אַבְשָׁלְוֹם וַיַאמֶּר הוּשִׁי אָל־ אַבְשָׁלוֹם וְתִי הַמָּלֶךְ וְתִי הַמֵּלֶךְ: וַיַּאמֶר אַבְשָׁלוֹם אֶלֹ־ זְּוֹ חושי זה חַסְרְדָּ אֶת־רֵעֶךְ לֶמָה לְאִדְּלַכְתְ אֶת־רֵעֶךְ: וַלָאמֶר בּתַר יְדְעָה וְדְעָה <sup>18</sup> בּיֹ אֲשֶׂר בָתַר יְדְעָה וְדְעָם <sup>19</sup> הַנֶּהָ וְכָל־אֵישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל לָאׁ אֶהְנָה וְאִתְּוֹ אֲשֶׁב: וְהַשׁנִית 19 לְמוֹ אָנִי אָעֵבֹר הַלִּוֹא לִפְנִי בְגִוֹ בַּאֲשֶׁר עָבַּרְתוֹ לִפְ<mark>נִי אָבִּיךְד</mark> בן אַדְיֶה לְפָנֶדְ: וַיָאמֶר אַבְשָׁלִוֹם אֶל־אֲחִיתְפֶּל דְבָּוֹ כ לַכַם עצה מָה־נָעשַה: נַיָאמר אַחִיתפל אַל־אַבְשָׁלֹם כַא יי אָל־פַּלַנְשֵׁי אָבֹיךּ אָשֶׁר הִנְיָחַ לְשְׁמָוֹר הַבָּיִת וְשְׁמֵּע כְּלֹ־ ישָרָאַל בֶּרנִבְאַשְׁתָּ אָתִדּאָבִיךּ וְתַוֹּלְוּ וְדֵי כָל־אֲשֶׁר אִתֵּךְ: ביפי לאַבְשָׁלִוֹם דָאָהָל עַלּ־דָגְגָ נַיבָא אַבְשָׁלוֹם אָל־פְּלַגְשֵׁי 22 אָבִיו לִעִיגִי בָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל: וַעֲצַת אֲחִיתֹפָּל אֲשֶׁר יָעַץ בַּיָבֶים 23 הָהַם כָּאָשֶׁר ישָׁאַל־: בִּדְבַר הָאֵלהֵים כַּן כָּלְ־עֲצַרנּ אָחִיתֹפֶּל נִם־לְדָוֹדָ נִם־לְאַבְשָׁלְם:

### CAP. XVII. T וַיָאמֶר אַחִיתִפֶּל אֶל־אַבְשָׁלָם אָבְחַרָה־נָא שָׁנֵיִם־עְשֶׁר א

אָלֶף אִישׁ וָאָקוּמָה וָאָרִדְפָה אַחֲבִידְוַרְ הַלֵּיְלָה: וְאָבִוֹא יַ

עָלָיו וְדָוּא יָגַעַ וּרְפָּה יָדִים וְהַהַרִדְתִּי אֹתוֹ וְנֶס כְּכֹּדֹ דָעֶם אֲשֶׁר־אָתֻוֹ וְהָבֵּיתִי אָת־הַמֶּלֶךְ לְכַדְּוֹ: וְאָשִׁיכָה כָל־ 3 הַנֶּם אַלֶּיךְ בְשָׁוֹב הַכֹּל הָאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר־אַחָה מְבַּכְּשׁ כָּרֹדׁ הָעֶם יַהָיָה שָׁלְוֹם: וַיִּישָׁר הַרָּבֶר בְעֵינֵי אַבְשָׁלֶם וּבְעֵינֵי 4 בָּל־זַקְנַי יִשְׂרָאֵל: וַיַּאמֶר אַבְשָׁלוֹם קַרָא <mark>נְא גָם ה</mark> לְחִישׁי הָאַרְבֵּי וְנִשְּׁמְעָה מַהַיבְפָּיֵן נִם־הָוֹא: נִיבָא הוּשׁוֹ 6 אָל־אַבשָׁלוֹם רַאמֶר אַבְשָׁלוֹם אֵלְיו לַאמֹר בַּרָבֶר הַוָּר. דָבֶר אָחִיתֹפָל הַנַעֲשָה אָת־דְּבָרָו א<del>ַם־אַיִן אַתָּה רַבְּר:</del> וַיָאמֶר חוּשַׁי אָל־אַבְשָׁלָוֹם לְא־טוֹבֶה הָיֵנֵצֶה אֲשֶׁר־ ז יַעץ אַחִיתְפָּל בַפַּעִם הַוֹּאת: וַיַּאמֶר חוּשִׁי אַתְּה יְבַיְּתְּ 8 אָת־אָבֹיך וְאָת־אָנִשִׁיוּ כֵּי גִּבְרֵים בַּמָה וְמֶרִי נֶפֶשׁ בַּמְּרַה כָּרִוֹב שׁבָּוֹל בַּשְׁרֵה וְאָבֹיךְ אִישׁ מִלְחָבָּה וְלָא יָלִן אֶת־ קינֶם: הֹגָה עַהָה הוא־נֶהְכָּא בְאַתַת הַבְּּחָתִים אָוֹ בְאַתַּד יּ הַמְּקוֹמָת וְהָיָה בִּנְפַּל בְּהֶבֹ בַּתְחֹלָה וְשְׁמֵע הַשׁמֵע וְאָבֶּׁר הַתָּהָה מַנִּפָּה בָּעָּם אֲשֶׁר אָחֲרֵי אַבְשָׁלְם: וְהַוּא נִם־בֶּךְ י חול אשר לבו בלב הארוה הפס ימס ברובע בכל ישראל כרנבור אָביף ובנידויל אַשֶׁר אָהו: כֵי יָנִצְתִי וו באסף יאסף עליד כל-ישראל מדן ועד-באר שבע בַּרְוֹל אֲשֶׁר־עַל־הַיָּם לְלֶב וּפְנֶּוֶך הְלְבֵּים בַּכְרֵב: ובָאנוֹ 12 אַלִיו בָאַהַתֹּ הַמָּקוֹמת אֲשֶׁר נִמְצָא שָׁם וְנַחֵנוּ עָלְיו בַּאֲשֶׁר יפל הַשָּל על־הָאָדָמָה וְלֹא־נִוֹתַר כִּוֹ וּבְכָל־הַאָנְשִים אֲשֶׁר־ אָתְוֹ נָם־אָדֶר: וְאָם־אָל־עִירֹ וַאְבֶׁף וְהִשְּׁיאוֹ כְלִּיִשְׂרָאָל 13

and they set down the ark of God; and Ebyathar went up, until all the people had finished passing out of the city. ¶ And the king said unto Zadok, Carry back the ark of God into the city; if I shall find favor in the eyes of the Lord, he will 25 out of Carry back the ark of God into the city; if I shall find favor in the eyes of the Lord, he will bring me back again, and show me both it, and 26 his dwelling; But if he should thus say, I have no delight in thee; here am I, let him do to me 27 as seemeth good in his eyes. The king said no delight in thee; here were all the same also unto Zadok the priest. If thou see the justice of this, return to the city in peace: and your two sons, Achima'az thy son, and Jonathan the 28 son of Ebyathar, are with you. See, I will tarry in the plain of the wilderness, until there come 29 word from you to bring me news. Zadok therefore and Ebyathar carried the ark of God again 30 to Jerusalem: and they remained there. And David went up by the ascent of the mount of Olives, weeping as he went up, and had his head covered, and he was walking barefoot: and all the people that were with him covered every man his head, and they went up, weeping as they went up, head, and they went up, Achithophel is covered, and he was the people that were with him covered every man make people that were with him covered every man make head, and they went up, weeping as they went up, as a mong the conspirators with Abshalom. And David said, I pray thee, turn into foolishness the 2counsel of Achithophel, O Lord! And it came to pass, that, when David was come to the top, where he used to bow himself down to God, between the control of t pass, that, when David was come to the top, where he used to bow himself down to God, behold Chushai the Arkite came to meet him with 33 his coat rent, and earth upon his head. And David said unto him, If thou passest on with me, 34 thou wouldst be a burden unto me; But if thou shouldst return to the city, and say unto Abshalom, Thy servant will I be, O king; thy father's servant have I been this long time past, and now will I also be thy servant: then mightest thou will I also be thy servant: then mightest thou 55 defeat for me the counsel of Achitophel. And, behold, thou hast with thee there Zadok and Ebyathar the priests; therefore shall it be, that what thing soever thou mayest hear out of the king's house, shalt that tell to Zadok and Ebyathar the priests. Behold, they have there with them their two sons, Achima'az for Zadok, and Jonathan for Ebyathar: and ye shall send by means of them 37 unto me whatever thing ye can hear. So Chushai, David's friend, came into the city, as Abshalom had just resolved to enter into Jerusalem.

#### CHAPTER XVI.

had just resolved to enter into Jerusalem.

And when David was passed a little beyond the top (of the mount), behold, Ziba the servant of Mephibosheth came toward him, with a couple of asses saddled, and upon them two hundred loaves of bread, and a hundred bunches of rais'ns, and a hundred (cakes) of dried figs, and a bottle of 2 wine. And the .... thou with these? wine. And the king said unto Ziba, What meanest thou with these? And Ziba said, The assess are for the king's household to ride on; and the bread and the dried figs for the young men to eat; and the wine to drink for such as may be faint in the wilderness. And the king said, And where master's son? And Ziba said 3 wilderness. master's son? And Ziba said unto the king, Be hold, he remaineth at Jerusalem; for he said hold, he remaineth at Jerusalem; for he said. To-day will the house of Israel restore unto me the kingdom of my father. Then said the king to Ziba, Behold, thine shall be all that pertaineth unto Mephibosheth. And Ziba said, I prostrate myself; let me but find grace in thy eyes, my blord, O king. And when King David came as far as Bachurim, behold, there came out thence a man of the family of the house of Said, whose name was Shim'i, the son of Gera, coming forth, and cursing. And he cast stones at David, and at all the servants of king David; and all the people and all the mighty men were on his right and on 7 his left. And thus said Shim'i as he cursed. Away, away, thou man of blood, and thou worthless man! The Lord hath brought back upon the all the blood of the house of Said, in whose stead thou didst reign; and the Lord hath placed the said. all the blood of the house of Saül, in whose stead thou didst reign; and the Lord hath placed the kingdom into the hand of Abshalom thy son; and, behold, thou art now in thy misfortune, because 9 a man of blood art thou. Then said Abishai the son of Zeruyah unto the king, Why should this dead dog curse my lord the king? let me go over, 10 I pray thee, and remove his head. And the king said, What have I to do with you, ye sens of Zeruyah? so let him curse; because the Lord hath said unto him, Curse David. Who shall then say,

Wherefore hast thou done so? And David said to 11 Abishai, and to all his servants, Behold, my son, who hath come forth out of my own body, seeketh my life: how much more now this Benjamite? let him alone, and let him curse; for the Lord hath said it to him. Perhaps the Lord will look on my 12 affliction, and the Lord will requite me good instead of his cursing this day. ¶And, David and 13 his men went (thus) on the way. ¶And, David and 13 his men went (thus) on the way. ¶And Shim'i went on the side of the mount opposite to him, and cursed as he went, and threw stones toward him, and cast dust. ¶And the king, and all the 14 people that were with him, arrived weary, and refreshed themselves there. And Abshalom, and all 15 the people the men of Israel, came to Jerusalem, and Achithophel (also) with him. And it came 16 to pass, when Chushai the Arkite, David's friend, was come unto Abshalom, that Chushai said unto Abshalom, Long live the king! Long live the king! And Abshalom said to Chushai, Is this thy kind-17 ness for thy friend? why art thou not gone with thy friend? And Chushai said unto Abshalom, 18 No; but whom the Lord, and his people, and all the men of Israel have chosen, his will I be, and with him will I remain. And secondly, who is it 19 whom I shall serve? Is it not in the presence of his son? as I have served in thy fathers' presence, so will I be in thy presence. ¶Then said Ab-20 shalom to Achithophel, Hold counsel among yourselves as to what we shall do. And Achithophel 21 said unto Abshalom, Go in unto thy father's concubines, whom he hath left to guard the house; and all Israel will hear that thou art in bad odor with thy father: and then will the hands of all that are with thee become strong. So they spread 22 for Abshalom a tent upon the roof; and Abshalom went in unto his father's concubines before the eyes of all Israel. And the counsel of Achithophel, both with eyes of all Israel. And the counsel of Achitho- 23 phel, which he counseled in those days, was as if a man had asked advice of the word of God: so was all the counsel of Achithophel both with David and with Abshalom.

#### CHAPTER XVII.

Moreover achithophel said unto Abshalom, Do 1 let me now select twelve thousand men, and I will arise and pursue after David this night; And 2 I will come upon him while he is weary and weak-I will come upon him while he is weary and weak-handed, and will terrify him; so that all the people that are with him will flee; and I will snite the king alone; And I will bring back all 3 the people unto thee: when all return (except) the man whom thou seekest, all the people will be in peace. And the thing was plasing in the eyes of 4 Abshaiom, and in the eyes of all the elders of Israel. ¶ Then said Abshaiom, Do call now also 5 (hushai the Arkite, and let us hear what he likewise beareth in his mouth. And when Chushai 6 was come to Abshaiom, Abalom said unto him. When the Arkite, and let us hear what he likewise beareth in his mouth. And when Chushai 6
was come to Abshalom, Abshalom said unto him,
as followeth, Such words as these hath Achithorhel spoken: shall we do after his words? if not,
do thou speak. ¶ And Chushai said unto Abshalom, 7
The counsel that Achithophel hath given at this
time is not good. And Chushai said, Thou well 8
krowest thy father and his men, that they are
mighty men, and are of an embittered spirit, as a
bear robbed of her whelps in the field: and thy
father is also a man of war, and will not lodge
with the people. Behold, he is now hidden in 9
some one of the pits, or in some one of the (other)
places; and it will come to pass, when some of
them should fall at the first onset, that whosoever heareth it would say. There hath been a
slaughter among the people that follow Abshalom. And he also that is most valiant, whose 10
heart is as the heart of the lion, would become
quite discouraged: for all Israel knoweth that thy
father is a mighty man, and they who are with whose 10 father is a mighty man, and they who are him are valiant persons. But I counsel tha him are valiant persons. But I counsel that all 11 Israel be gathered together unto thee, from Dan even to Beër-sheba', like the sand that is by the sea in multitude: while thou in thy own person sea in multitude: while thou in thy own person a est into the fight. And when we come upon 12 him in some one of the places where he may be found, we will encamp around him as the dew falleth on the earth: and there shall not be left of him and of all the men that are with him so much as one. And if he should withdraw into a 13

אֶל הָעֵיר הַהָּיא הֲכָלֵים וְסְחַבְנוּ אֹתוֹ עַד־דַנֹּוֹחַל עַד אֲשֶׁר־ ון לארנמצא שם נם־צְרור: וַיָּאמֶר אַבְשָׁלוֹם וְכָל־אִישׁ ישַרָאֵל טוּבָה עֲצַת חוּשֵׁי הַאַרְכִּי מֵצְצַת אַחיתָפֶּל וַיהוֶה צּוָּה לְהָפֵּר אֶת־עֲצַת אֲחִיתֹפֶל הַמּוֹבָה לְבַעֲבֹוּר מי הָבֶיא יְהוְה אֶּל־אַבְשָׁלִוֹם אֶת־הַרְעָה: וַיַּאמֶר חוּשַׁי אָל־צָרַוֹק וְאָל־אָבְיָתָרֹ הַכָּבְנִים כָּוֹאת וְכָוֹאת יָעָץ אֲחִיתֹפֶּלֹ אָת־אַבְשָׁלֹם וְאָת זְקְנֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל וְכָּוָאת וְכָוֹאָת יָעָצְתִּי אֵנִי: 16 וְעַהָּה שֵׁלְרַנּ מְדֵּרָה וְרַנִּיִרוּ לְרָוֹד לֵאמֹר אַל־הָּלָן הַלַּיְלָה בְּעַרְבָוֹת הַמִּרְבָּר וְנָםְ עָבָור תַּעֲבָור פָּן יְבְלַע לַמֶּלֶךְ 11 וּלְכָל־הָעֶם אֲשֶׁר אִהְוֹ: וִידְוּנָהָן וַאֲחִימִׁעֵץ עְמְדֵים בְּעֵיךְ רגַל וְהַלְּבֶה הַשִּׁפְחָה וְהִנֵּידָה לְהָם וְהַם ֹלֵכוֹ וְהַנְּיִדוּ 18 לַמֶּלֶךְ דָּוֹרָ כֵּי לְא וִיכְלָוּ לְהֵרָאָוֹת לָכָוֹא הָצִירָה: וַיַּרָא אֹתֶם בֹער הַנָּדְר לְאַבְשָׁלִם הַלָּכוֹ שְׁנֵילָם מְהַרָּדה הַבְּאוּ ו אַל־בּית־אַישׁ בְבַּרְרִים וְלִוֹ בְאַרְ בַּתְצֵרָוֹ וַיְרִדוּ שְׁם: 19 וַתִּפָּןת הָאָשָׁה וַתִּפְרָשׁ אָת־בַּפְסָרְ עַלּפְּנִי ְבָבְאר וַתִּשְׁם: ב פָּלָיו דֶרְפִּוּת וְלָא נודָע דָּבֶר: נַבְאוּ עַבְדֵי אַבְשָׁלּוֹם אָל־ הָאשָׁה הַבַּיְתָה נִיְאמְרוֹ אֵיֵה אֲהִוֹמַעֵץ נִיהְוֹנֶתְן וַהָּאמֶר לָהֶבֹ הָאִשָּׁה עֶבְרָוּ מִיכֵל הַמָּיִם וִנְבַקְשׁוֹ וְלָא מָצְאוּ וַיִשְׁבוּ 11 יְרוּשָׁלֶם: וַיְהֵי וּ אַחֲרֵי לֶכְהָם וַיַצְלוֹ מֵהַבְּאֵר וַיְלְכוֹ ניגרו לַמֶּלֶדְ דָּוֹדַ וַיִּאמְרֵוּ אֶלֹדְוֹדְ כָּוְמוּ וְעִבְרֵוּ מְבֵּרָדוֹ 22 אָת־דַּמִּיִם כִּי־כֶּכָה יָעֵץ צְלֵיכֶם אֲדִיּתְפֶּל: נַיָקָם דְּוֹד וְכָל־הָעֶם אֲשֶׁר אִהֹ וַעֲבְרָוּ אָת־הַיַּרְהָן עַד־אָור הַבֹּכֶּר 23 עַד־אַחַד לָא נִעְדָּר אֲשֶׁר לְא־עָבַר אָת־הַיַּרְבַן: וַאֲחִיתָפֶל 23 רָאָה כִּי לא־נֶעֶשְׁתָה עֲצָתוֹ נַיַחֲבָשׁ אֶת־הַחֲמֹוֹר נַיְקְם נַיַלֶּדְ אָל־בֵּיתוֹ אָל־עִירוֹ וַיְצִוּ אָל־בֵיתוֹ וַיַחָנַקְ וַבְּמָת וַיִּקְבֵר בְּקָבֶר 24 אָבִיו: וְדְוָדְ בָּא מִחָנֵיֶמְה וְאַבְשָׁלֹם עָבַר אָת־ כהכירדון הוא וכל איש ישראל עמו: ואת עמשא שם אַבְשָׁלְם תַּחַת יואָב עַל־הַצָּבֶא וַעַמְשָא בָּךְאִישׁ וּשְׁמּוֹ יַתְרָא הַיִשְׂרָאֵלִי אֲשֶׁר־בָּא אֶל־אֲבִינַל בַּת־נָּחָשׁ אֲחָוֹרת 26 צרויָד, אָם יוֹאָב: וַיַּדַון יִשְׁרָאֵל וְאַבְשָׁלֹם אָרֵץ בַּגּּלְעֵד: 22 נַיְהַי כְּבָוֹא דָוָדְ מְהַנְיֶמָה וְשׁבִּי בֶדְנָהְשׁ מְרַבַּת בנרעמון ומכיר ברעמיאל מלא רבר וברולי הגלעדי 28 מרגלים: משכב וְסַפוּת וּכְלֵי יוֹצֵר וְחִפִים ושְעֹרֵים וְכָמַח 20 וְכָלֵי וּפִוּל וַצֵּדָשִׁים וְכָלִי: וּדְבַשׁ וְחָמְאָה וְצֹאֹן ושְׁפַּוֹת בָּלֶר הִנְישׁוּ לְדָוֹרְ וְלָצֶם אֲשֶׁר־אִהְוּ לֶאֲכֶוֹל כֵּי אֲמְרֹוּ הָנְים יָרַעָב וְעָיֵף וְצָמֵא בַּמִּרְבֶּר:

CAP. XVIII.

וְכָל־הָעֶם שֶׁמְעֹוּ בְצַוֹּת הַמֶּלֶךְ אָת־בָּל־הַשָּׁרִים עַלֹּידְּבֵר אַבְשָׁלִוֹם: וַיַּצָא הָעֶם הַשָּׁדֶה לֹקְרַאת ישָׁרָאֵל וַתְּדְיָ 6 הַמִּלְהָמָה בְּיַעַר אָפְרֵים: וַיִּנְגַפוּ שָׁם עַם יִשְׂרָאֵל לִפְּגַן ז עַבְדֵי דָוֹדֶ וַתְּהִי־שָּׁם הַמַּגָּפֶּה נְדוֹלֶה בַּיִוֹם הַתַּיָא עֶשְׁרִים אֶלֶף: וַתְּהִרשָם הַמִּלְחָמָה נָפְּצוֹת עַלּ־פָּגֶן כָּל־הָאֶרֵץ 8 נַיָרֶב הַנַּעַר לָאֵכָל בְּעָם מְאֲשֶׁר אֵכְלֶה הַחֶרֶב בַּיִים הַרְוֹא: נַיִקְרָא אַבְשָׁלוֹם לפָגַיַ עִבְּדֵי דָוֶד וְאַבְשָּׁלוֹם רֹכֵב עַּל־ 9 הפָּרֶד נַיְבָא הַפָּרֶד הַחַת שוֹבֶךְ הָאֵלְה הַגְּרוּלְה נַיְחַנְק ראשו באלה ניתן בין השמים וכון הארץ והפרד אשר תַּחְתֵּיו עָבֶר: מַרָא אָישׁ אָחָר מַגֶּר לְיוֹאָב מַא<del>ּטֶר הְנָהְ יַ</del> רָאִיתִי אָת־אַבְשָׁלֹם הָלָזִי בָאֵלֵה: נַאַמֶר יוֹאָב לָאֵשׁ יִּ הַמַּנֵיד לוֹ וְהָנָה רָאִית וֹמַדִּוֹעַ לְא־הכִיתוֹ שָׁם אָרְצָרה וְעָלַי לֶתֶת לְךָּ עֲשֶׁרָה כֶּסֶף וָחֲגֹרָה אֶחֶת: וַיָּא<del>ּמֶר הָאִישׁ 12</del> אָל־יוֹאָב וְלָא אֵנֹבִי שׁכֵּל עַל־בַּפַּי אֶלֶף בָּסֶף לְא־אֶשְׁלַח יָדָי אֶל־בֶּן־הַמֶּלֶךְ כִּי בְאָוְגִינוּ צְוָה הַמָּלֶךְ אְתְּךְ וְאֶרִי אָבִישֵׁי וָאֶת־אַתַּיֹ לֵאמֹר שִׁמְרוּימִי בַּנַעֲר בְאַבְשָׁלְוֹם: אָרעשִיתִי בְנַפְשָׁוֹ שֶׁכֶר וְכָל־דָבֶר לְאֹ־יכְהַהַ מְרַהַמֶּלֶךְ 13 וְאַחָה תִּתְיַצֵב מִנְגֶר: וַיָּאמֶר יוֹאָב לֹא־כֵן אֹתִילָה לְפְּנֵוְדְ 14 וַיַּקָה שְׁלשָׁה שָבְטִים בְכַפֹּו וַיִּתְקַעֵּם בְלֵב אַבְשָׁלום עודנו הַי בַלָב הָאֵלֶה: וַיָּלֹבּוֹ צַשְׁרָה וְצָרִים וְשְאֵי שׁי בָּלֵי יוֹאֶב וַיִּכָּוֹ אֶת־אַבְשָׁלְוֹם וַיְמֶתֶרוּ: וַיִּתְכַנְע יוֹאָב בַשׁבְּׁר <sup>16</sup> יַשָּׁב הַנְּם מִרְדָף אַחֲבֵי יִשְרָאֵל בִּי־חָשַׁךְ יוֹאָב אֶת־הָנֵם: וַיַּקְחָוּ אֶת־אַבְשָׁלוֹם וַיִּשְׁלְכוּ אֹתָוֹ בַיַּעֵר אֶל־הַפְּחַת זי רַנָּרוֹל וַיִצְבוּ עָּלֶיו נַל־אֲבָנִים נָרוֹל מְאָר וְבָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל נָסוּ אָישׁ לְאָהֶלֶוֹ: וְאַבְשָׁלָם לָלָח וַיַּצֶב־לָּוֹ בְחַיָּוֹ אֶת־מַצֶּבֶת 18 אַשר בעמקדה מָלָך כִּי אָמָר אֵין־לִי בֹן בַעָבִוּר הַוְבְּיִר שמי ניקרא למצבת על שמו ניקרא לה יד אַבשְלום עַרְ הַיִּוֹם הַוֶּה: וַאֲחִימֵעַץ בֶּרְצָרוֹלְ אָמֵר אָרָוּצָרה 19 נָא וַאֲבִשְּׁרָה אָתַדְבָּמֶלֶךְ כִּרשְׁפְּטְוֹ יְדוֹהָ מִיְד אִיבִיו: וַאָמֶר לָוֹ יוֹאָב לֹא אִישׁ בְשֹרֶה אַתְהֹ הַיָּוֹם הַ<del>וָּה וּבְשַּׁרְתָּ כְּ</del> בְּוֹם אַבֵּער וְהַוֹּוִם הַנֶּה לְא תְבַשֶּׁר בִּי עַלד : בְּדְבַּמֶּלֶך ניָאמֶר יוֹאָבֹ לַכּוּשִׁי לַךְ הַגָּר לַמֶּלֶךְ אַשֶׁר 12 רָאִיתָה וַיִשְׁתַּחוּ כוּשִׁי לִיוּאָב וַיִּרְץ: וַיֹּסֶף עוֹד אֲחִימַעַץ 22 בֶּרְצָרוֹלְ וַיָּאמֶר אֶלֹ־יוֹאָב וַיָהִי מָה אָרֶצָה־נָא נִם־אָנִי אַחַבִי הַכּוּשִׁי וַיָאמֶר יוֹאָב לֶמְה זֶּה אַתְּה בְץ בִּנִי וּלְבֶּה אַרְבְשׁוֹרֶה מֹצֵאֹת: וַיִּהִיּמֶה אָרוֹץ נַאִמֶּר לוֹ רָוֹץ נַרְץ <sup>23</sup> אַחִימִצִּץ תָּרֶך הַכִּבְר נַיֵּבֶלָר אָרִיהַכּוּשִׁי: וְדְּתָּד יוֹשְׁב <sup>24</sup> בין שני השָעָרֶים נַיָּלֶךְ הַצֹפֶּה אֶלִינְגְ הַשַּׁעֵר אֶלִיתַחוּמָה נישא אֶת־עֵינָיוֹ נַיַּרָא וְהָנָה־אָישׁ בֶץ לְבַדְּוֹ: נַיִּקְבֵא כּה הַצֹּפֶה נַינֵר לַפֶּּלֶךְ נַיָּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ אִם־לְבַדְּוֹ בְשוֹרֵה בְפֵּיו וַיֶּלֶךְ הָלָוֹדְ וְכָרֶב: וַיַּרָא הַצֹּפֶּהׁ אִשׁ־אַחֵר רָץְ וַיִּלְרֶבְא 26 רַצֹפָּה אֶל־הַשׁעֵׁר נַ"אמֶר הְנָה־אָ"שׁ רֵץ לְבַדְּוֹ נַלְאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ נַם־זָהָ מְבַשֵּׁר: נֵיֹאמֶרֹ הַצֹּפָּה אֲנֶי רֹאֶהֹ אֶת־ 27

מְרוצַת הֶראשׁוֹן כִמְרָצַת אֲחימַעֵץ כֶּן־צְדִוֹק וַיָּאמֶר הַמֶּּלֶךְ

נאמר אל-המללף שלום משתחו למלף לאפון ארצה. ניאמר ברוף והנה אללוף אשר סנו את-תאנשים אשר נשאו את-תם בארני המלף:

אִישׁ־טִיב וָה וָאֶל־בְּשׁוֹרֶה טוֹבֶה יָבִוֹא: וַיִּקְרֵא אֲחִימִׁעִץ 28

city, then shall all Israel bring ropes to that city, and we will drag it into the stream, until there 14 be not found there even one small stone. And Abshalom and all the men of Israel said, The counsel of Chushai the Arkite is better than the counsel of Achithophel. But the Lord had ordained to frustrate the good counsel of Achithophel, to the intent that the Lord might bring the evil upon 15 Abshalom. Then said Chushai unto Zadok and to Ebyathar the priests, Thus and thus did Achithophel counsel Abshalom and the elders of Isferiel; and thus and thus have I counseled. Now therefore send quickly, and tell David, saying, Lodge not this night in the plains of the wilderness, but rather pass over at once; lest the king city, then shall all Israel bring ropes to that city, and we will drag it into the stream, until there

Lodge not this night in the plains of the wilderness, but rather pass over at once; lest the king
be entirely ruined, and all the people that are
17 with him. Now Jonathan and Achima'az were
staying by 'En-rogel; and a maid-servant had to
go and tell them, that they should go and tell
king David; for they dared not be seen to come
18 into the city. Nevertheless a lad saw them, and

18 into the city. Nevertheless a lad saw them, and told it to Abshalom; but they went, both of them, quickly away, and came to the house of a man in Bachurim, who had a well in his court; and they went down thither. And the wife took and spread a covering over the well's mouth, and scattered ground corn thereupon; so that nething was per-20 ceived. And Abshalom's servants came to the woman into the house, and they said, Where are Achima'az and Jonathan? And the woman said unto them. They are passed over the brook of water. And they sought, but could not find them; 21 and they returned to Jerusalem. ¶ And it came up to pass, after they were gone, that they came up

unto them. They are water. And they sought, but could not find them, and they returned to Jerusalem. And it came to pass, after they were gone, that they came up out of the well, and went and told it to king David, and they said unto David, Arise, and pass quickly over the water; for thus hath Achithophel counseled against you. Then did David arise, and they were with him, and they

22 counseled against you. Then did David arise, and all the people that were with him, and they passed over the Jordan: by the time the morning was light, not even one was lacking who had not passed over the Jordan: by the time the morning was light, not even one was lacking who had not 23 passed over the Jordan. And when Achithophel saw that his counsel was not followed, he saddled the ass, and arose, and went home to his house, to his city, and gave his charge to his household, and hanged himself; and he died, and 24 was buried in the sepulchre of his father. If Then came David to Machanayim: and Abshalom passed over the Jordan, he and all the men of Israel with him. And Abshalom placed 'Amassa instead of Joäb as captain over the army: and 'Amassa was the son of a man, whose name was Yithra the Israelite, who had gone in to Abigal the daughter of Nachash, the sister of Zeruyah Joäb's 26 mother. And Israel and Abshalom encamped in 7 the land of Gli'ad. I And it came to pass, when David was come to Machanayim, that Shobi the son of Nachash of Rabbah of the children of 'Ammon, and Machir the son of 'Ammiel of Lodear, and barley, and flour, and parched corn, and beans, and lentils, and parched pulse, And honey, and cream, and sheep, and cow's cheese, for David, and for the people that were with him, to eat; for they said, The people are hungry, and weary, and thirsty, in the wilderness.

#### CHAPTER XVIII.

1 And David numbered the people that were with him, and he set over them captains of thousands 2 and captains of hundreds. And David sent forth the people a third part under the command of Joäb, and a third part under the command of Abishai the son of Zeruyah, Joäb's brother, and a third part under the command of Ittal the Gittlet, I And the king said unto the people, I myself also will without fail go forth with you. myself also will without fail go forth with you.

8 But the people said. Thou shalt not go forth; for if we should have to flee away, they will not care for us; for now thou art worth ten thousand of us: therefore now it is better that thou shouldst 4 be a succor to us out of the city. And the king said unto them, What seemeth good in your eyes will I do. And the king placed himself by the side of the gate, and all the people went out by 5 hundreds and by thousands. And the king commanded Joāb and Abishai and Ittai, saying, Deal gently for my sake with the young man, with gently for my sake with the young man, with

Abshalom. And all the people heard when the king charged all the captains with respect to Abshalom. So the people went out into the field 6 against Israel: and the battle took place in the forest of Ephraim. And the people of Israel were 7 smitten there before David's servants, and the slaughter was great there on that day-twenty thousand men. And the battle became extended 8 there over the face of all the country: and the forest devoured yet more of the people than the sword had devoured on that day. And Abshalom 9 happened to come before the servants of David. And Abshalom was riding upon a mule, and the And Absnaiom was riding upon a mule, and the mule came under the thick boughs of a great oak, and his head caught hold of the oak, and he was left hanging between the heaven and the earth: and the mule that was under him passed on. And 10 a certain man saw, and told it to Joäb, and said, Behold, I have seen Abshalom hanging on an oak. And Joäb said unto the man that told him, And, 11 behold, thou sawest him: why then didst thou not smite him there to the ground? and it would have behold, thou sawes him. Why then dust thou have smite him there to the ground? and it would have been obligatory on me to give thee ten shekels of silver and a girdle. And the man said unto been obligatory on me to give thee ten shekels of silver and a girdle. And the man said unto 12 Joäb, And though I should weigh on my hands a thousand shekels of silver, I would not stretch forth my hand against the king's son; for before our ears did the king charge thee and Abishai and Ittal, saying, Take heed, whoever it be, of the young man, of Abshalom. Or should I even 13 have acted with falsehood against my own life, since there is no matter which can be hidden from the king; thou wouldst surely have placed thyself aloof. Then said Joäb, I will not wait thus 14 before thee. And he took three darts in his hand, and thrust them into the heart of Abshalom, who before thee. And he took three darts in his and thrust them into the heart of Abshalom, and thrust them into the heart of Abshalom, who was yet alive in the midst of the oak. And ten 15 young men, Joäb's armor-bearers, encompassed and smote Abshalom, and slew him. And Joäb 16 blew the cornet, and the people returned from pursuing after Israel, for John post-procedure. pursuing after Israel; for Joab restrained the peo-ple. And they took Abshalom, and cast him down in the forest, into the large pit, and erected down in the forest, into the large pit, and erected upon him a very great heap of stones: and all Israel fied, every one, to his tents. Now Ab-18 shalom had taken and reared up for himself in his lifetime, the pillar, which is in the king's dale; for he said, I have no son, so as to keep my name in remembrance; and he called the pillar after his own name: and it was called Abshalom's monument, even until this day. [And 19 Achlma'az the son of Zadok said, Do let me run, I pray thee, and bear the king tidings, that the Lord hath done him justice from the power of his enemies. And Joäb said unto him, Thou 20 Lord hath done him justice from the power of his enemies. And Joäb sald unto him, Thou art not the man to bear (good) tidings this day, and thou shalt bear tidings another day; but this day thou shalt bear no tidings, because the king's son is dead. Then said Joäb to the Cushi, Go tell the king what thou hast seen, And Cushi bowed himself unto Joäb, and ran. Then said Achima'ab the son of Zadok yet again to Joäb, Be it as it may, let me, I pray thee, run also after the Cushi. And Joäb said, Wherefore is it that thou wilt run, my son, seeing that thou hast no profitable tidings? But be it as it may, let me run. And he said unto him, Run. And And a no profitable tidings? But be it as it may, let 23 me run. And he said unto him, Run, And Achima'az ran by the way of the plain, and passed the Cushi. And David was sitting be-24 tween the two gates: and the watchman went up to the roof of the gate, upon the wall, and as he lifted up his eyes, he saw, and behold a man was running alone. And the watchman cried, and 25 told it to the king. And the king said, If he be alone, there are tidings in his mouth. As he came nearer and nearer continually. And the 26 watchman saw another man running: and the watchman called unto the gate-keeper, and said, Behold, here is a man running alone. And the may, let 23 Behold, here is a man running alone. And the king said, Also this one bringeth tidings. And 27 the watchman said, I regard the running of the the watchman said, I regard the running of the foremost as the running of Achima'az the son of Zadok. And the king said, That is a good man, and with good tidings must he come. And Achima'az called, and said unto the king, Peace. And he prostrated himself to the king with his face to the earth, and said, Blessed be the Lord thy God, who hath surrendered the men that had lifted up their hand against my lord the king.

שׁלום לנער לאַבשׁלִום ויָאמֶר אָחימִעץ רָאִיתִי הָרָמוֹן הַנְרוֹל לשׁלחַ אָת־עָּבֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ יואָב וְאָת־עַבְּיֶּךְ וְלְא ל הַדְעָתִי מֶה: וַלָאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ סָב הַתְיַצְב כָה וַיָּשָב הַעַמְר: 13 וְהַגָּה הַכּושִׁי בָא וַיָּאמֶר הַכּושׁי יִתְבָּשׁר אָרֹנִי הַבָּּלֶךְ

בשמפטה יהוה היום מיד בלדבקמים עלד: ינאפר הפללך אַל־הַכּוּשִׁי הַשְּלִוּם לַנַּצָּר לְאַבְשָׁלֵּום תַאָּמֶר 🏖 😘 מַיָּאָפֶר הַכּושׁי ידָיָוּ כַנַעַר אִיבֵי אָדנִי הַמְּלֶדְ וְכָּל אֲשֶׁר־בָּמִי

### CAP. XIX. ""

אַ נִירְנוֹ הַשָּׁלֶךְ בַעָּל עַל־עֲלִינָת הַשָּעַר נַיָבְךְ וְכָה וּ אָמֵר בּלֶבְהוֹ בְנֵי אַבְשָׁלוֹם בְנִי בִנִי אַבְשָׁלוֹם מְדִיתֵן מית' אָנֵי י תַחְתֶּדְ אַבְשָׁלִוֹם בְּנִי בְנִי: וַיָּגַר לְיוֹאֶב הָנָה הַמֶּלֶךְ בֹבֶה יוַרָאַבֶּל עַל־אַבְשָׁלְוֹם: וַתְּהִוֹ הַתְּשָׁעָה בַּיִוֹם הַרָּוֹא לְאַבֶּל יּ לְכָל הָעֶם כִּרשָׁמֵע הָעָּם בַּיַוֹם הַהוֹא לַאמר נַעַצַב הַמֵּלֶך על־בְּוֹו: וַיִּתְנַגָב הָעָם בִּיִוֹם הַהָוֹא לָבָוֹא הָעֶיר בָאֲשֶׁר 4 ה יתנוב העם הוכלמים בניסם במלחמה: והמלך לאמ את־פָּנִיו נַזְעַק הַמֶּלֶךְ קוֹל נְדִוֹל בִנִי אַבְשָׁלוֹם אַבְשָׁלוֹם 6 בַנְי בְנֵי: וַיְבָא יוֹאָב אָל־דַמֶּלֶךְ הַבֵּיַת וַיֹּאמֵר הבַשְׁתַּ היום אתרפני כליעבליוד הממלמים אתרנפשה היום ואַת נָפָשׁ בְנֶידְ ובְנֹתֶדְ וְנָפָשׁ נְשָׁדְ וְנָפָשׁ פַּלַנִשֵּׁדְ: י לאַהָבָה אָת־שַנאִיד וְלִשְׁנָא אָת־אְהַבֶּיד בְי ו הַנַּדְתָּ הַיֹּוֹם כן און לד שרים נעברים כי ו דעתי היום בי לא

אַבשָׁלִום חַי וְכְלֵנוּ הַיּוֹם מַתִּים בִּראָן יָשֶׁר בְּעֵינֵדְ: י וְעַתָּה כָּוִם צֵא וְדַבֶּר עַל־לֵב עֲבָדֵיך כִּי בִידֹיָה נִשְׁבֹּעָהִי בראינה יוצא אם־ילין איש אחד הלילה ורעה לד ואת מַבְּלְ־חֵרְעָהֹ אֲשֶׁר בְּאָה עָלֶיף מִנְעֶרָיף עַר־עֵהָה:

פּ נַיָּקֶם הַמֶּלֶדְ נַיָשֶׁב בַּשָׁעַר וֹלְכָל־הָעָם הַנְרוֹ לֵאכֹיר הַנָּהְ הַבָּּלֶךְ יוֹשָׁב בַשַּׁצֵר נַיַבָא כְלְ־הָעָם לִפְנֵי הַבָּלֶךְ וְיְשְׁרָאֵל ינָם אָישׁ לְאָהָלֵיו: ויָהֵי כָלּהַעָם נַדְּוֹן בַכָּלּ־שָׁבְּטֵי ישראל לאמר המלך הצילנו ו מכף איבנו והוא מלמנו מבַף פַּלִשְׁתִׁים יעַתָּה בָרַח מִדְהָאָרָץ מַעַל אַבשָׁלִום: זו ואַבְשָׁלוֹם אֲשֶׁר מְשַׁחְנוֹ צְלֵינוֹ מֵת בִּמִלְחָמֶה וְעַהָּה לְמֶה וַהַמֶּלֶךְ דְּוֹד אָת־הַמֶּלֶךְ : וְהַמֵּלֶךְ דְּוֹד אָת־הַמֶּלֶךְ יִרוֹד שָֿלַח אָל־צָרוֹק וָאָל־אֶבִיתֶר הַכְּהֵנִים לֵאמר הַבָּרוּ אֵל־ וקני והודה לאמר לפה תהוו אחרנים להשיב אחר הַמֶּלֶךְ אֶלּביתוֹ וּדִבַרֹ כְּלִישְׂרָאֹל בָא אֶלִּהַמֶּלֶךְ אֶלּ וו בַּיתְוֹ: אַתַּי אַשֶּׁם עַצְמָי וּבְשָׁרֵי אַתָּם וַלֶּמָה תְּדָיו אַחָרנים בּיתוֹ: 14 לַהָשִׁיב אֶת־הַמֶּלֶך: וְלַעֲמְשָׁאֹ הִמְרוֹ הַלְוֹא עַצְמִי וֹבְשָׁרְי אָתָה כָה יַנֵשָׁה־לֵי אֵלהים וְכָה יוֹסִיף אִס־לֹא שַׁר־צָבָא שו תהודה לפני כל דימים תחת יואב: נים את לבב כל איש ידונה כאיש אחר וישלחו אל הפקף שוב אחה 16 וכל עַבָּדֵיף: וַיַשָּׁב הַמֶּלֶךְ וַיַּבָא עִרְיהַיִּרְהֵן וֵיהוּדָּה בָּא הַגּלְנָלָה לְלֶבֶת לְקְרָאת הַמֶּלֶךְ לְהַעֲבָיר אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ 11 אָת־הַנִּהְהָן: נַנְמָהַר שִׁמְעֵי כָּן־נֵרָא בָּן־הַנְמִיני אַשֶׁר מְבַּחַיּרֵים נַיָּרֶדֹ עִם־אָישׁ יְהוּדָה לְקְרָאת הַמֶּלֶךְ דְּתַד: ונאָלֶף אָישׁ עמוֹ מִבנְיָמוֹ וְצִיבָא נַעֵר בִית שָאוֹל וְחַמְשָׁת וּנִיבָא נַער בִית שָאוֹל וְחַמְשָׁת עשר בּגוו וִעשִׁרִים עַבָּדִיו אתו וְצֵלְתוּ דַּנַרְדֵן לִפּגִי הַמֶּלְדְּ: 19 וַעַבְרָה הַעָּבְרָה לַעַביר אָת־בַּיָת הַבְּילֶךְ וַלַעֲשְׁוֹת הַפִּוֹב

בְּצִינֹן וְשִׁמְעִי בֶּרְגִּרָא נָבָּל לפני הַפֶּׁלֶךְ בִּעְבָרָוֹ בִירָדֵן. וַנְאמֶר אֶל־ הַמְּלֶךְ אַל־יַחֲשָׁבּ־לִי אֲדני שְּׁוֹ וְאַל־חוְבֹּר כּ אָת אַשֶׁר הַעֵּנָה עִבְּדְּךְ בִּיוֹם אֲשֶׁר־יָצֵא אָרנִי־הַמֶּלֶדְ מירושלם לשום המלך אל לבו: כי דע עבדף כי ונ אַנִי הָטָאתִי וְהַנָּה־בָּאתִי הַיּוֹם רָאשׁוֹן לְכְלֹּבְיִת יוֹסֹף לְלָדָת לַלְרָאת אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ: וַיַּצַן אֲבִישֵׁי בֶּן־צְרוּיָדוֹ יִיּ וַיאמֶר הַתַּהַת וֹאת לָא יומָת שִׁמְעֵי כִי קַלֵּל אָת־מְשִׁיחַ יהוה: ויַאמֶר דִּוֹד מַה־לֵי וְלְכָם בֵנֵי צְרוּיָה בּי־תַהְירּלִי 23 הַיִּוֹם לְשָׁצֵּן הַיִּוֹם יַיְּכֶּת אִישׁ בְּיִשְׁרָאֵל בִּי הַלָּוֹא דְּעְתִי בי הַוָּים אָנִ־מֶלֶךְ עַל־ישׂרָאָל: וַיְאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ אֶל־שׁמְעִי 24

לא תָמֶית וַיִּשֶׁבִע לִו הַמֶּלֶך: וֹמְפָבֹשֶׁת בַּדְשָׁאוּל כה נַרָד לקַרָאת הַמֶּלֶדְ וְלְאִדְעָשָׁה רַנְלְיוֹ וְלְאִדְעָשֶה שְׁפְּמֹּוֹ וְאֶת־בְּנָדִיוֹ לָא כבּם לִמְרַהַיום לֶכֶת הַמֶּלֶךְ עַרּהַיִּים אָשֶׁר־בָּא בְשָׁלְוֹם: וַיְהֵי כ־בָא יְרוּשָׁלַם לֹקְרָאת הַמֶּלֶךְ 10 וַיָאמֶר לוֹ הַמֶּלֶךְ לָמָה לְאַ־הָלַכְהְ עמִי מְפִּיבְשָׁת: וַיִּאמֵר 17 מַחָמִיר וֹאָרָכָבְ עְלֶידָּ וֹאַלְּדְּ אֶתְרַבִּקְלָּךְ כִּי כְּפְּטָׁהַ עִבְּ<del>בְּּדְּרְ.</del> אַרִגְּיִ דִּמָּלִדְּ עַבְּדִי רִמֵּגִ בְּהִאָמֵרְ עַבְּּדְּדְ אָחְבִּאָּחִרְיִּ נַיְרַגַּל בְּעַבְדְּדְ אָל־אָדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ נַאָדנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ כְּמַלְאַדְ 18

באלהים ועשה הטוב בעינה: כי לא היה כל-ביר: 29 אָבִי כִי אִס־אַנִשׁ־כָּנֶת לֵארני הַמֶּלֶך וַהְשָׁת אָת־עַבְדְּדְ בְּאָכְלֵי שְלְחָנֶךְ וּמָה־יָשׁ־לִי עוֹדֹ צְדָלֶה וְלוְעָכְ עָוֹד אֶכּ רַמֶּלֶךְ: וַיַּאמֶר לוֹ הַמֶּלֶךְ לֶמֶה תְּרַבֶּר עַוֹד דְּבָרֶיךְ ל אָמַּרָתִי אַתָה וָצִיבָּא תַחְלְכָן אֶת־הַשְּׁדֶה: וַיָאמֶר מְפִיבֹשֶׁת בּיּ

אֶל־הַבֶּּלֶךְ גַם אָת־הַכְּל יקֹחָ אָׁחָרֵי אֲשֶׁר**ּבָּא אֲרֹנְ הַבֶּּלֶךְ** בְּשָׁלְוֹם אֶל־בֵּיתְוֹ: וֹבְרָוֹלֵי הַגָּלְעָדִי יָרֶד מֵרְנְלִים 82 מַצֶבָר אָת־הַפֶּלֶךְ הַיַּרָהֵן לְשַׁלְחַוּ אֶת־בַּיַרְהַן: וּבַרְוּלֵי וָכָן צּי

מאר ברשמנים שנה והוא-כלכל את-המלל בשיבתו בְּמְחַלִּים כִּן אִישׁ־נָרָול רָוֹא מְאָר: וַיָּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ אֶל 34 ברולי אַתָּה עַבָּר את וַכּלְבַּלְתִי אָתְךְּ עִמְּדָי בּיִרוּשָׁלֵם: ניאמר ברולי אליהמלך כמה ימי שני חני כראקלה לה

אַת־הַמֶּלֶךְ יִרִּוּשָׁלֶם: בֶּרְשָׁמֹנִים שָׁנָה אֲנֹבִי הַיִּוֹם הַאָּדָעוּ 36 בין־טַוֹב לָּרָע אַס־יטְעָם עַבְדְּךָּ אֶת־אָשֶׁר אֹבַל וְאָת־אָשֶׁר אָשִׁתֶה אם־אֲשִׁמֵע עוד בִקול שָׁרִים וְשְׁרֵוֹת וְלָפְּהֹ יִהְיָּה

עברך עוד למשא אַל־אָרני הַמֶּלֶך: בְמִנִּט יַנְבֶר עַבְּרְךָ זּיּ אֶת־דַנֵרַדַן אֶת־דַמֶּלֶךְ וְלְמָהֹ יְנְמְלֵנִי דַמְּלֶךְ דַנְמִילְן־. הַוֹּאת: יַשְׁבִינָאַ עִבְרַּדְּ וִאָמֶת בְעירִי עִם כֶּלְבִר אָבִי וְאִמֵּי 🎟

והנה ו עבדה כמהם יעבר עם־ארני המלך ועשרולו אַת אַשֶּר־מִוֹב בָּעֵינֶדְ: וַיָּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ אַתִּיֹ יַעֲבֶר בִּמְּרָם 89 וַאֵני אֶנֵשָׁרדלו אֶתדהַשִּוֹב בַעֵינֶןדּ וִכְּל אֲשֶׁרדתבְתַר עָלַי אָעֶשֶה־לֶךְ: וַיַּעֲבָר כָל־הָעָם אֶת־הַיַּרְדֵן וְהַמֶּלֶךְ <del>עָבֶר וַיִּשַּׂ</del>ׁק ס

הַמֶּלֶךְ לְבַרְוֹלֵי וַיִבְרַבֶּרוּ וַיָשָׁב למִקְמִוּ: וַיַבֶּר הַמָּלֶךְ וּי

הַגּלְנָּלָה וְבִמְהָן עָבִר עִמֵּוֹ וְבָל־עַם יְדוּדָה נְיִצְבִירוּ אָרִי־ הַבָּלֶלֶךְ וְגָֹם חֲצִי עִם ישִׁרָאֵל: וְהֹגָה כָלֹדְאִישׁ ישִׂרָאֵל 42 בָאִים אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ וַיִאמְרַוּ אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ מַדּוּעַ נְנָבֹוּךְ אַבׁוּנוּ אָשׁ יְהוֹדָה וַצֵּבֶּרוֹ אָתְרהַמֶּלֶךְ וְאָתרבִּיתוֹ אָתרהַנֵּירְדֵּוְ וִבְּלֹאַנִשִׁי דָּוֹדָ עִפְּוֹּ: וַיֵּצוֹ כְּלֹאֵשׁ יְהוּדָה עַּלֹאִישׁ יּוּ

ישראל כרקרוב המקלו אלי ולמה זה חרה לד ער הַרָבֶר הַוֶּה הַאָּכָוֹל אָכַּלְנוֹ מְרְהַמֶּלֶךְ אִם־נִשְאת נִשְׂא לְנוּ: 29 ¶ And the king said, Is the young man Abshalom safe? And Achima'az answered, I saw the greatest crowd when Joab sent off the king's servant, and thy servant; but I know not what 30 hath happened. And the king said, Turn aside, place thyself here. And he turned aside, and 31 remained standing. And, behold, the Cushi came (next); and the Cushi said, Let my lord the king receive the tidings, that the Lord hath done thee justice this day from the power of all those that 32 had risen up against thee. ¶ And the king said unto the Cushi, Is the young man Abshalom safe?

unto the Cushi, Is the young man Abshalom safe?
And the Cushi answered, May like the young man be the enemies of my lord the king, and all that have risen up against thee for evil.

#### CHAPTER XIX.

1 ¶ And the king was much moved, and he went up to the upper chamber of the gate, and wept: and thus he said as he went, O my son Abshalom, my son, my son Abshalom! who would grant that I had died in thy stead, O Abshalom, my son, 2 my son! And it was told unto Joäb, Behold, the king is weeping and he mourneth for Abshalom. And the victory on that day was turned into mourning unto all the people; for the people heard it said on that day, that the king was 4 grieved for his son. And the people repaired by stealth on that day when coming lnto the city, as

stealth on that day when coming into the city,

usually steal away the people who are ashamed by when they fice in battle. But the king covered his face, and the king cried with a loud voice, O my son Abshalom, O Abshalom, my son, my son!

6 And Poäb came to the king, into the house, and said, Thou hast covered with shame this day the faces of all thy servants, who have saved thy life this day.

and said. Thou hast covered with shame this day the faces of all thy servants, who have saved thy life this day, and the life of thy sons and of thy daughters, and the life of thy wives, and the life of thy wives, and of the life of thy concubines; Since thou lovest thy enemies, and hatest thy friends; for thou hast declared this day, that thou hast neither princes nor servants; for I perceive this day, that if Abshalom were but alive, and we all were dead this day, that then it would have been just right in thy eyes. And now arise, go forth, and speak to the heart of thy servants; for by the Lord have I sworn, that if thou go not forth, there shall not remain one man with thee this night:

shall not remain one man with thee this night: this would be worse unto thee than all

and this would be worse unto thee than all the evil that hath befallen thee from thy youth until now. Then the king arose, and sat in the gate. And they told it unto all the people, saying, Behold, the king is sitting in the gate. And all the people came before the king; but Israel fled, every man to his tents. And all the people were contending throughout all the tribes of Israel, saying, The king hath saved us out of the hand of our enemies, and he it was that hath delivered us out of the hand of the Philistines; and now he is fled out of the land from before Abshalom. And Abshalom, whom he had anointed

delivered us out of the hand of the Philistines; and now he is fied out of the land from before and now he is fled out of the land from before to Abshalom. And Abshalom, whom he had anointed over us, died in battle: and now why are ye is still a shout bringing the king back? ¶ And king David sent to Zadok and to Ebyathar the priests, saying. Speak ye unto the elders of Judah, saying. Speak ye unto the elders of Judah, saying. Why will you be the last to bring the king back to his house? seeling the speech of all Israel is already come to the king, to his house. My brothers are ye, my bone and my flesh are ye; wherefore then will you be the last to bring the king? And to 'Amassa shall ye say, Art thou not my bone and my flesh? May God do so to me, and may he thus continue to do, if thou shalt not be captaln of the army before me is continually in the room of Joäb. And he turned the heart of all the men of Judah, as of one man: and these sent unto the king, Return thou, le with all thy servants. So the king returned, and came as far as the Jordan; and Judah came to Gilgal, to go forth to meet the king, to conduct the king over the Jordan. Then hastened Shim'i the son of Gera, the Benjamite, who was of Bachurim, and went down with the men of Judah at thousand men of Benjamin, and Ziba the servant of the liouse of Saül, and his fifteen sons and his twenty servants with him: and they set hastily over the Jordan before the king. And there went hover the ferry-boat to carry over the king's household, and to do what was good in his eyes.

And Shim'i the son of Gera fell down before the king, as he was passing over the Jordan; And he 20 said unto the king, Let not my lord impute it unto me as iniquity, neither do thou remember that in which thy servant acted perversely on the day that my lord the king went forth out of Jerusalem, so that the king should lay it to his Jerusalem, so that the king should lay it to his heart. For thy servant doth know that I have 21 indeed sinned; and, behold, I am come his day the first of all the house of Joseph to go down to meet my lord the king But Abishai the son of 22 Zeruyah spoke out and said. Shall Shim'i for this not be put to death, because he cursed the Lord's anointed? And David said, What have I 23 to do with you, ye sons of Zeruyah that ye should become a hindrance this day unto me? shall this day any man be put to death in Israel? for do I not know that this day I am king over Israel? And the king said unto Shim'i, Thou shalt not 24 die. And the king swore unto him. ¶ And Mephi-25 bosheth the (grand) son of Saül came down to die. And the king swore unto him. ¶ And Mephi- 25 bosheth the (grand) son of Saul came down to meet the king, and he had not dressed his feet, nor trimmed his beard, nor washed his clothes, from the day that the king departed until the day that he came home in peace. And it came 26 to pass, when he was come to Jeruslem to meet the king, that the king sald unto him. Wherefore didst thou not go with me, Mephibosheth? And 27 he answered, My lord, O king, my servant deceived me; for thy servant sald, I will saddle for me the ass, that I may ride thereon, and go with the king; because thy servant Is lame. And he slan- 28 dered thy servant unto my lord the king; but my lord the king; but my lord the king; but my lord the king is like an angel of God: do then what is good in thy eyes. For all of my father's 29 house were nothing but men deserving death with what is good in thy eyes. For an of my taner is house were nothing but men deserving death with my lord, the king; and yet didst thou set thy servant among those that eat at thy own table. What other merit herefore have I, and what to What other merit herefore have I, and what to complain of yet farther unto the king; ¶ And the 30 king said unto him, For what purpose speakest thou yet thy words? I have said, Thou and Ziba shall divide the field. And Mephibosheth 31 said unto the king, Yea, let him take the whole, since that my lord the king is come (back) in peace unto his own house. ¶ And Barzillai the 32 Gil'adite came down from Rogellim; and he passed over the Jordan with the king, to accompany him over the Jordan. Now Barzillai was very aged, 33 eighty ears old: and he had sustained the king while he lay at Machanayim; for he was a very great man. And the king said unto Barzillai, 34 Come thou over with me, and I will sustain thee near me in Jerusalem. But Barzillai said unto 35 the king, How many yet are the days of the Come thou over with me, and I will sustain thee near me in Jerusalem. But Barzillal said unto 35 the king, How many yet are the days of the years of my life, that I should go up with the king to Jerusalem? I am eighty years old this 36 day; can I discern between good and evil? or can thy servant taste what I eat or what I drink? or can I listen yet to the voice of singing men and singing women? wherefore then should thy servant become yet a burden unto my lord the and singing women? wherefore then should thy servant become yet a burden unto my lord the king? Thy servant will pass a little way over 37 whe Jordan with the king; and why should the king recompense me with this reward? Let thy 38 servant, I pray thee, turn back again, that I may own city, by the sepulchre of my father and of my mother. But, behold, thy servant Kimham will pass over with my lord the king; and do to him what is good in thy eyes. And 39 the king said, Kimham shall pass over with me, and I will do to him that which shall seem good in thy eyes: and whatsoever thou wilt desire of and I will do to him that which shall seem good in thy eyes: and whatsoever thou wilt desire of me, will I do for thee. And all the people passed 40 over the Jordan, after the king had passed over: and the king kissed Barzillai, and blessed him: and he returned unto his own place. Then did 41 the king pass on to Gligal, and Kimham passed on with him: and all the people of Judah conducted the king and all the people of Judah conducted the king and all the people of Judah conducted the king and all the people of Judah conducted the king and all the people of Judah conducted the king and all the people of Judah conducted the king and all the people of Judah conducted the king and all the people of Judah conducted the king and all the people of Judah conducted the king and all the people of Judah conducted the king and all the people of Judah conducted the king and all the people of Judah conducted the king and all the people of Judah conducted the king and all the people of Judah conducted the king and all the people of Judah conducted the king and all the people of Judah conducted the king and all the people of Judah conducted the king and all the people of Judah conducted the king and all the people of Judah conducted the conducted the people of Judah conducted the condu on with him: and all the people of Judah conducted the king, and also half the people of Israel. And, behold, all the men of Israel came to the 42 king, and said unto the king. Why have our brethren the men of Judah stolen thee away, and have conducted the king and his household over the Jordan, and all David's men with him? ¶ And 43 all the men of Judah replied to the men of Israel, Because the king is near of kin to us: wherefore then are ye so angry for this matter? have we eaten the least from the king? or half he given us any glft? ¶ And the men of Israel 44

ניק אישרישלא אתראיש יְרוּדָה ניאסר עשר יָרָות לִי בִּמְלֹךְ וְנִם־בְּדָוֹה אֵנְ מִמְּדְּ וֹמִדּוֹעָ הַקְלֹתֹּנִי וְלָאר הָיָה דְבָרִי רִאשׁין לִי לְהָשִׁב אֶת־מִלְכֵי נַיֹּקְשׁ דְּבַּר־אַיש יְהוּדָה מִדְּבַר אִישׁ יִשׁרָאֵל:

### CAP. XX. $\supset$

אַ וְשָּׁם נִקְרָא אַישׁ בִּלִיצֵל וּשְׁמָו שֶׁבַע בָּן־בִּכְרָי אַשׁ יְמִיעָי וַיִּתְקַע בַּשׁוּפָּר זַיִּאֹפֶר אֵיךְלְנוּ בֻֿלָק בְּרָוֹר וְלָא נְחֵלְרֹדֹ 2 לְנוֹ בָבֶרִישִׁי אִישׁ לְאִהָלָיוֹ יִשְׁרָאֵל: וַיַעַל בָּל־אַישׁ יִשְׁרָאֵל 2 מַאַהֶּרֵי דָוֹד אָהַרָי שָבֵע בֶּרְבְּבְרֵי וְאֵישׁ יְרוּדָה בְּבְקּוּ בּבִּמִלְכָּם מִדְכִּיְרָהֵ וְעַדִּיוְרִוּשְׁלֵּם: נֵבֹא דְוָדְ אָל־בֵּיתֹי 3 יְרוֹשָׁלַם וַיִּכַּהַ הַמֶּׁלֶךְ אָת עֲשֶׂרינָשֵׁים ו פָּלַנְשִׁים אֲשֶׁר הניח לשמר הבית ויהגם בית־משמרת ויכלכלם וַאֲלֵיהֶם לא־בָא וַמְּהְנֵינָה צְּרְרָוֹת עַרדוּוֹם מְחָן אַלְמְנְיתַ בַּיִּוֹת: נַיָּאמֶר בַּמֶּלֶךְ אֶל־עֵּמְשָׁא בַּוְעָכֶּךְלִי אֶת־אִישׁ־
 בְּיִוֹרָה שְׁלְשֶׁת יָמִים וְאַהֶּה פָּה עֲמָד: נַיַּלֶךְ עֲמְשָׁאַ 6 לְבוֹעִיק אֶת־יְהוּדֶה נַיִּיהֶר מִקְבַמוֹעֵר אֲשֶׁר יְעָרְוֹ: נַיָּאמֶר דּוּר אָל־אֲבִישׁׁי עַהָּה וַבַע לֵנו שָבַע בֶּרְבִּכְרָי מִרְאַבְשָׁלְוֹם אַתָה כַּח אֶת־עַבְדֵי אֲדֹנֶיךָ וּרְדָף אַחֲדָיו פֶּן־מֶצָא לְוֹ ז ערים בְצַרָוֹת וְהַצִּיל עִינֵנוּ: נַיְצֵאָוּ אַחָרָיוֹ אַנְשׁי יוֹאָב וְהַבְּרֵתִי וְהַפְּלֵתִי וְכָל־הַגִּבֹּרִים וַיְצָאוֹ מִירַוּשָׁלֵם לְרְדְּיף 8 אַחַרֵי שֶׁבַע בֶּן־בִּכְרִי: הַם עִם־הָאֶבֶן הַנְּרוֹלְהֹ אֲשַׁרַ בְּנִבְעוֹן וַעֲמָשָׂא בָּא לִפְנִיהֶם וְיוֹאָב חָנֵור ו מִדְּוֹ לְבָשׁוֹ ועלוֹ דֵוּנִוֹר חֶרֶב מִצְמֶּרֶת עַל־מָתְנִיוֹ בְּתַעְרָה וְדְוֹא נָצֵא • וַהִפָּל: וַיַאמֶר יוֹאָבֹ לַעֲמֶשָׁא הַשָּׁלְוֹם אַחָה אָחֵי וַתְּחָׁוֹ י דרימן וואָב בּוַקּן צִמְשָׁא לִנְשָׁלְדְלוֹ: וַצַּמְשָׂא לְארנִשְׁמֹר בּתַרָב ו אֲשֶׁר בִּיִדרואָב וַיִּברוּ בָּה אֶלְרַהְוֹמָשׁ לִארנִשְׁמֹר מעיו אַרְצָה וְלֹא־שֶׁנָה לְוֹ נַיְמֶׁת וְיוֹאָבֹ וַאֲבִישִׁי אָהִיוּ יו דָדָף אַהָרֵי שֶׁבַע בֶּרְבִּכְרֵי: וְאִשׁ עָמַר עָלָיוֹ מִנַעֵּדֵי יוֹאֶב ניאמר מי אָשָׁר חָפַץ בִּיוֹאָב וּמִי אֲשֶׁר־לְדָוָד אַחֲרִי יוֹאָב: יו וַעֵּמְשֵׂא מִתְּנֹלֵל בַּדֶּם בְתַּוֹךְ הַמְּסְלָה וַיִּרָא הָאִישׁ כֶּר עָמַר כָּל־רָעָׂם וַיַּפַב אֶת־עָמָשָּׁא מוְדַמְסַלְהַ הַשָּׁדָה תַשְּׁבָּה 13 עליו בגר באשר ראה כל-תבא עליו ועמר: באשר הנה מורהמסלה עבר כלראיש אחרי יואב לרדיף אַ אָחַרֵי שֶׁבַע בָּרְבַּכָּרִי: נַיַעֲבֿר בָּכָל־שַׁבָּשִי יִשְׁרָאֵל אָבַלָּה ובִית מִנְכָה וְכָל־הַבֶּרִים וַיִּבְּלְדֹׁוּ וַיִּלְאוּ אַף־אַהְרֵיו: טו נַיָבֹאוּ נַיצָרוּ עָלָיו בְּאָבֹלָה בַית הַמַעֲכָה נַיִשְׁפְּבַוּ סִלְלָה אֶל־הָעִיר וַהַעְמָר בַחֵל וְכָל־הָעָם אֲשֶׁר אֵת־יוֹאָב 16 מִשְׁרִוּתָם לְהַפִּיל הַחוֹמֵה: וַתַּלְרֵא אִשֶׁה חַכָּמָה מִך הַעֶּיר שִׁמְעוֹ שִׁמְעוֹ אִמְרוּ־נָא אֶלֹ־יוֹאָב קְרָב עַר הַנָּרה יו נאַבּבְּרָה אַלֶּיך: נִיקְבַב אַלֶּיהָ נַתְּאֹמֶר הָאִשֶּׁה הַאַתְּה יואָב וַיַאמֶר אָנִי וַתַּאמֶר לוֹ שְׁמַל דִבְרַי אֲמֶתֶּדְ וַיְאמֶר 18 שמֵע אָנכי: וַתְּאמֶר לֵאמֶר דַבָּר יְדַבְּרָוּ בָרְאשׁנָה לֵאמֹר פו שָאוֹל ישָאַלוּ בּאָבֵל וְכֵן דַתַמוּ: אַנֹבי שׁלְמֵי אָמוּנֵי ישראל אתה מבקש להמית עיר ואם בישראל למדה כ תבלע נחלת יהוה: ניצן יואב ניאמר חלילה חלילה 21 לי אם־אֲכַלֵע וְאִם־אַשְׁחִית: לא־כֵן הַדָּבָר כִּי אִישׁ מֵהַר אָפְרַיִם שָׁבַע בֶּרְבִּרְרַי שְׁמֹּו נְשָא יְרוֹ בַּמֵּלֶךְ בְּרָוֹר חְנִר אתו לָבָהוֹ וְאֵלְבָה מִעַל הָעֵיר וַהָּאמֶר הָאִשָּה אֶל־יוֹאָב

הגה ראטו משלף אלוף בעד החומה: נתבוא האשה 22 אליבליתעם בחבמה מבריה אתיכל בשלי משלים שבע בדברי משלכו אליואב מתכןל כשלי מפצו מעליקער איש לאחלו ויואב שב ירושלם אלידמלף: יוואב אל 23 באלתי: נצורם עלידמם והושפט בדאחילוי הפוביר: 21 ושנא ספר ואדומן ואבותר בהנים: וגם עירא המאלי הנד 35 ככן לדור:

ניאטר המלך אני אתן: ניחמל המלך על מפיקה די הקרה:

רצפה בתראה אשר של מקר המלך אתרמני בני הבעים בתראה אשר ילדה לשיול אתרארמי וארד בניתי לשיול אתרארמי וארד בניתי לעדר לביתי התראל בערולי המחלת יו נותני בניתי לעדר לעדר עד התראה אשר ילדה מחלתי שביתי קציר של ביתי לעדר לעדר עד התראה אתר מפול המתני בניתי בניתי בניתי בניתי בניתי בניתי בניתי בניתי לעדר עד התראה אתר מפול המתני בניתי לעדר עד התראה על המתני בניתי בנית

 answered the men of Judah, and said, Ten parts have we in the king, and also in David have we more right than ye: why then did ye esteem us lightly? and was not our word the very first to bring back our king? And the words of the men of Judah were fiercer than the words of the men of Israel.

#### CHAPTER XX.

1 ¶ And there happened to be a worthless man, whose name was Sheba', the son of Bichri, a Benjamite; and he blew the cornet, and said, We have no part in David, nor have we any inheritance in the son of Jesse: every man to his tents, O Israel! So every man of Israel went off from David, following Sheba' the son of herr. 2 tents, U off from David, following Sheba' the son of Bichri; but the men of Judah adhered unto their 3 king, from the Jordan even to Jerusalem. And David came to his house at Jerusalem; and the king took the ten women, the concubines, whom he had left to guard the house, and put thein in a guard-house, and provided for them, but went not in unto them. So they were confined in the day of their death, liveth in widowhood. Then said the king to 'Amassa, Call together for me the men of Judah within three days, and 5 thou present thvself here (then). So 'Amassa for me the men of Judah within three days, and thou present thyself here (then). So 'Amassa went to call Judah together; but he remained out longer than the set time which he had appointed 6 him. And David said to Abishal, Now will Sheba' the son of Bichri do us more harm than (did) Abshalom: take thou the servants of thy lord, and pursue after him, lest he succeed in reaching fortified, eities, and withdraw birmelf from our fortified cities, and withdraw himself from Tortified cities, and withdraw nimseri from our eyes. And there went out after him Joāb's men, and the Kerethites, and all the mighty men: and they went forth out of Jerusalem, to pursue after Sheba' the son of Bichri. 8 They were close by the great stone which is at Gib'on, as 'Amassa came before them. And Joāb was girded with his coat, his (usual) garment, and upon it the girdle of the sword which was fastened upon his loins in its sheath; and as he 9 went forth it fell out. And Joāb said to 'Amassa, Art thou in health, my brother? And Joāb's right hand took hold of 'Amassa's beard to kiss him. 10 And 'Amassa did not guard himself against the sword that was in Joāb's hand: so he smote him therewith in the fifth rib and shed out his bowels to the ground, and struck him not again; and he died. But Joāb's and Abishai his brother pursued 11 after Sheba' the son of Bichri. And one man of Joāb's people remained standing by him, and said, He that favoreth Joāb, and he that is for David. 7 eyes. And there went out after him Joab's men, and the Kerethites, and the Pelethites, and all Job's people remained standing by him, and said, He that favoreth Job, and he that is for David, 12 follow Joab. And 'Amassa was wallowing in his blood in the midst of the highway. And when the man saw that all the people stood still, he put 'Amassa aside out of the highway into the field, and threw a garment over him, when he saw that every one that came by him stood still. 3 When he was removed out of the highway, every man passed on after Joäb, to pursue after Sheba' 14 the son of Bichri. And this one passed through all the tribes of Israel unto Abel, which is of Beth-ma'achah, and all the Berim: and they assembled themselves together, and went also after 14 the son of Bichri. And this one passed through all the tribes of Israel unto Abel, which is of Beth-ma'achah, and all the Berim: and they assembled themselves together, and went also after 15 him. And they came and besieged him in Abel of Beth-ma'achah, and they cast up a trench against the city, and it stood enclosed by the troops: and all the people that were with Joäb 16 were battering to throw down the wall. Then called a wise woman out of the city, Hear, hear: say, I pray you, unto Joāb, Come near as far as 17 hither, that I may speak with thee. And when he was come near unto her, the woman sald, Art thou Joäb? And he said, I am. Then said she unto him, Hear the words of thy hand-maid. And he 18 said, I do hear. Then said she, thus, They ought surely first to have spoken, saying, "Let them ask at least in Abel." and so would they have 19 come to an end. I am one of the peaceful and faithful (cities) in Israel; thou seekest to overthrow a city and a metropolis in Israel: why wilt thou destroy the inheritance of the Lord? 20 ¶ And Joāb answered and said, Far be it, far be 21 it from me, that I should destroy or ruin. The matter is not so; but a man from the mountains of Ephraim, Sheba' the son of Bichri is his name, hath lifted up his hand against the king, against David: give him up alone, and I will withdraw from the city. And the woman said unto Joāb,

Behold, his head shall be cast down to thee over the wall. And the woman came unto all the 22 people with her wisdom; and they cut off the head of Sheba' the son of Bichri, and cast it down to Joäb: and he blew the cornet, and they scattered themselves from the city, every man to his tents. And Joäb returned to Jerusalem unto the king. I Now Joäb was over all the army of Israel; and 23 Benayah the son of Yehoyada' was over the Kerethites and over the Pelethites; And Adoram was 24 over the tribute; and Jehoshaphat the son of Achilud was recorder. And Sheva was scribe; 25 and Zadok and Ebyathar were priests; And 'Ira 26 also the Yaïrite was an officer of state unto David.

### CHAPTER XXI.

¶ And there was a famine in the days of David 1 three years, year after year; and David besought three years, year after year; and David besought the presence of the Lord. ¶ And the Lord said, On account of Sail, and on account of the house of blocd, is this; because he hath slain the Gib'onites. And the king called for the Gib'onites, and 2 said unto them; (now the Gib'onites are not of the children of Israel, but of the remnant of the Emorites; and the children of Israel had sworn unto them; but Sail had sought to slay them in his zeal for the children of Israel in Judah.) Emorites; and the children of Israel had sworn unto them; but Saül had sought to slay them in his zeal for the children of Israel in Judah;) Wherefore David said unto the Gib'onites, What 3 shall I do for you? and wherewith shall I make the atonement, that ye may bless the inheritance of the Lord? And the Gib'onites said unto him, We have no concern of silver or gold with Saül and with his house; nor do we wish to kill any man in Israel; And he said, What ye say, will I do for you. And they said to the king, The man 5 that consumed us, and that devised against us that we should be destroyed, so that we should have no footing in all the boundaries of Israel. Let there be delivered unto us seven men of his 6 sons, and we will hang them up unto the Lord in Gib'ah of Saül, the chosen of the Lord. And the king said, I will give them. But the king 7 had pity on Mephibosheth, the son of Jonathan the son of Saül, because of the Lord's oath that was between them, between David and Jonathan the son of Saül. And the king took the two sons of 8 Rizpah the daughter of Ayah, whom she had born unto Saül, Armoni and Mephibosheth; and the five sons of Michal the daughter of Saül, whom she son of Saul. And the Ring took the two sons of sunto Saül, Armoni and Mephibosheth; and the five sons of Michal the daughter of Saül, whom she had brought up for 'Adriël the son of Barzillai the Mecholathite: And he delivered' them into 9 the hand of the Gib'onites, and they hanged them on the mount before the Lord; and they fell, these seven, together; and they were put to death in the first days of harvest, in the beginning of the barley-harvest. And Rizpah the daughter of 10 Ayah took sackcloth, and spread out it for herself upon the rock, from the beginning of the harvest until water dropped down upon them out of heaven, and she suffered neither the b'rds of heaven to rest on them by day, nor the beasts of her field by night. And it was told to David 11 what Rizpah the daughter of Ayah, the concubine of Saül, had done. And David then went and 12 took the bones of Saül and the bones of Jonathan his son from the men of Yabeshgil'ad, who had stolen them from the market-place of Bethshan, where the Philistines had hanged them up, at the time the Philistines had smitten Saül at Gilboâ': And he brought up from there the bones 13 of Saül and the bones of Jonathan his son; and they gathered up the bones of those that had been shanged. And they buried the bones of Saül and the Jonathan his son in the country of Benjamin at Zela', in the sepulchre of Kish his father: and they performed all that the king had commanded. And after that God was entreated for the land. I And the Philistines had again a war with Is-15 rael; and David went down, and his servants with him, and fought against the Philistines: and David became fatigued. And Yishbi at Nob, who was 16 of the children of the Raphah, the weight of whose spear was three hundred shekels of copper, le being girded with a new armor, thought to slay of the children of the Raphah, the weight of whose spear was three hundred shekels of copper, he being girded with a new armor, thought to slay David. But Abishai the son of Zeruyah succored 17 him, and smote the Philistine, and killed him. Then swore the men of David unto him, saying, Thou shalt go out no more with us to battle, that thou mayest not quench the lamp of Israel.

עקש תתפל: וֹאָת־מַם עָנֹי 88 וצינוך על רמים ששפיל: 29 רושיע אַתָּה גַיֹּקִי יְהוֹנָה מַדוּהָה נגַיהַ כִּי בְבֶּה אָרָוץ נְדֵוּדְ באלהן כ רָשָׁבֶי: דָאֵל תְּמָים 31 אַדַלֶּג־שָׁוּר: אִמְרַת יְדּוָהֹ אָדּוּפָּה <u>זַרְכָּוֹ</u> הוא לכל הַחֹמִים בּוּ: בי מראל מבלעדי 32 ומי אור מבּלְעַרִי אַלהַינו: דאל 33 יהוה מעוןי חיל ניתר הָבְים מְשַׁנֶה רַנְלַיוֹ בֶאַיָּלְוֹת للأحب <sub>18</sub> בַּרְכֵּוֹ: במתי וצמיהני: מְלַמֶּד יַדֵי כֹּה וְנִתָּת בַּשְׁת־נְחוּשָׁה וְרְעֹתֵי: לַמִּלְחָמֶה וַהָּהֶרְ 36 לי בָּגַן יִשְׁעֶדְ וַצֵּלְתְדָּ תַּרְבֵּנִי: פּרָתִיב צַעֲדִי ייּ וַלָּא מֵצֶרָוּ כַרְסְבֵּי: מַהַתָּנִי אָרְדִּפָּה 38 וְלָא אָשְוֹב עַד־ אָבֶי נַאַשְׁמִדָם ויפלו 39 וַאַכַלֵם וַאֶּמְחָצֵם וְלָא יְקוּמֶיון בַלתָם: הַתַת רַנְלֵי: וַתַּוֹבֵנִי בַוְיַל מ לַמִּלְחָמֶה ואיבי 11 תַּבְרָיעַ כָּבֵי תַּדְתַּנִי: תַּמָּה לִּי עָרָף בְּשַׂנְאַי וְאַצְמִיתַם: יִשְׁעָּוֹ וְאַץ 12 אָל־יְדּוֶה וְלָא עֶנֶם: וַאָשְׁרָוכִקְם 13 משיע בְּמִיט־חוּצְוֹת אַדְכֵּם בנפריארץ תִשְׁמְרֵנִי 44 וַתְפַּלְטֵׁנִי מֵרִיבֵי עַמֵּי אָרַקעם: מֹם לְאַ־יִדֻעְהָהִי לראש גוים לִשְׁמְוֹעֵ מה בְנִי נַכָּר יִתְּכְּחֲשׁרּלְיֵ יַעַבְדֶני: י בְּנִי נַכֶּר יִבְּלוּ וְיַחְנְּרָוּ 16 . אָון ישַׁמִעי לֵי: ווֶרֶם זוּ הַיִּרְנָהְ וּבְרָזּךְ צוּרֵי מְמִּכְנְרוֹתֵם: הַאַל הַנַתון נְקַּלְּת 81 אַלהַן צור ושעי: ומקיד עַמִּים תַּהְתֵּנִי: וֹכְוֹצִיאָי 19 מאָשׁ הַמְּקִים מאיבי ומקמי תרוממני הַצִּילֵנִי: עַלֹּ־בָן אָוֹדְךָּ יְדֹּנֶדָ בַנוֹיָם וּלְשִׁמְדָּ אָוֹמֶר: מִנְדִיֹל 13 וִלְשָׁה־תֻּסֶּר ישועות מַלְבָּוּ לדנד ולנרעו ער־עולם: למשיחו CAP. XXIII. 33 וְאֶלֶה דִּבְרִי דִוָדָ הָאָהָרֹנִים נְאָם דָּוֹדָ בְּן־ישׁׁי וּנְאָם הַנָּבָרֹ × בַּכָם נֶּל מִשִּׁיהַ אֱלֹהֵי יַעֲלֹב וְנִעָים וְמִרְוֹת יִשְׁרָאֵל: רְוֹחַ 2 ירוה הבר-בי ומלחו על לשוני: אמר אלהן ישראל ז לי דַבֶּר צַור יִשְרָאֵל מושל בָאָדָם צַדִּיק מושל יִראָת אַלהִים: וּכְאָוֹר בָּקָר וְוְרַח־שָׁמֶשׁ בַּקָר לְאׁ נְבֹות מִנְנַהּ • ממשר דשא מארץ: כילאיכן ביתי עם־אל כי ברית ה עולם שם לי ערוכה בכל ושמלה ברכל שעי וכל הַפָּץ כִּי־לָא נַצְמִיחַ: וּבְלַנֵּעל בְּקוֹץ מְנֶדְ בְּלֶבֶם בִּי־לָא יֹ בוד יברול ועץ הגע בהם יפלא ברול ועץ הגות ז וּבָאֵשׁ שְרוֹף יִשֶּׁרְבָּוּ בַשְּׁבָת: אֵלֶה שְׁמְוֹת הַנִּבֹּרִים 8 אַשֶּׁר לְדָוְדִ ישָּׁב בַּשֶּׁבָת תַּחְכִמנִי ו רָאשׁ הַשְּׁלְשִׁי דִּוּא

עָדִינוּ הֶעֶצְנוֹ עַל־שְׁמֹנֶה מֵאָוֹת חָלֶל בְּפַּעַם אָחֵר:

וְעִם־

יְאָרֶרָוֹ אָלְצָוֶר בֶּן־דּדְּיֹ בָּן־אָחֹתֵי בִּשְׁלֹשָׁה יַנְבּרִים עם־ 9

דְּוֹד בְּחֶרְבֶּם בַבְּלִשְׁתִים נָאָסְפּרשָׁם לַמִּלְחָמָה וַיֵּעַלְוּ

איש ישראל: דוא קם ניך בפלשהים עד ובריגעה ידו

נוהו אַהרי־בון נתהודעוד פו הַכַבָה אָתוּנְרַ וִשְׁרָאֵל: המלחמה בּנָב מִס־פְּלִשְׁתִּים אֲז הִבָּה סבְבֵּי הַחֲשָׁתִּי אָת־ פּ כַּף אַשֵּׁר בִילְדֵי הָרָפָּה: וַתְּהִוּעְוֹר הַמִּלְחָבֶּרה בנוב עם־פּלשׁתִּים בֹּדְ אָלְחָנָן בָּדְיצֵבֵיי אָרְנִים בַּית הַלַּחְמִי ב אָת נְלְיַת הַגִּהִי וְעֵץ הַגִיתוֹ כִמְנִוֹר אָרְגִים: עוד מלָחָמֶה בְּנֶת וַיְהֵיוּ אֵישׁ מָדֹין וְאָצְבְעֹת יְדֵיוֹ וְאָצְבְעוֹת רְגְלִיו שַשׁ וָשֵּׁשׁ עִשְׁרֵים וְאַרְבַעֹּ מִסְבָּר וְנִם־דָּוּא יְלֵּד יַרְבֶּרָפֶּה: וַיְחָרֵף אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל וַיַבַּרוֹ יְדָוּנְהָן בֶּךְשִׁמְעִי אֲחִי יִבּירֹ 22 דָּוָד: אֶת־אַרְבַּצַת אֵלָה יְלְדָוּ לְהֶרָפָה בְּגַת נַיִּפְּלָוּ בְיַד־ דוד וביד עבדיו: CAP. XXII. א יוַדָבַר דָּוָד לַיְדוָה אָת־דִּבְרֵי הַשִּׁירָה הַוֹאַת בִּיוֹם הִצִּיל יְדֹוֶה אֹתְוֹ מִבַּף כָּל־אִיְבֶיו וּמִבַּף שָׁאִוּל: אַלהַי יְהוֹנָה סַלְעִי וּמְצֵדָתִי וּמְפַּלְטִי־לִי: וַיאמֶר מנני וכקרן ישני משנבי צוּרָי אֶחֱסָה־בָּוֹ מְהָלֶל בְשִׁעִּר מֵחָמָם הְשִׁעֵנִי: ומנוםי כִי אָפָפֵנִי מִשְׁבַרִי־ אָקרָא יְדוֹנֶה וֹמֵאִיבֵי אִנְשֵׁעֵ: נחלן בליעל יבשחני: מבלי מנת קדמני מקשר שאול סבני ואל־ בַּצָר־לִי אֶקְרֵא יְהוָה בות: וַיִשְׁמַע מַהַיְכָּלּוּ אַלהַי אֶקרֵא קולי וַיתְנְעַשׁ וְשַׁוְעָתֻי בְּאָוְנֵיו: מְיֹסְרָוֹת הַשָּׁמֵיִם וַתְרַעָשׁ הָאָרֶץ וַיִּתְנֶעֲשִׁוּ כִּי־תָרָה לְּוּ: פ ירנור עלה ואש מפיו עשו באפר נַחָלֵים בֶּעֲרוּ מִמֶּנוּ: י תאבל ריט וַצְרָבֶּל תַּחַת שַׁמֵים נַיַּרֶד וּיְרַכָּב עַל־כְּרָוֹב וַיְעַׂף ווירא וו רַגְלֵיו: וַיָשֶׁת חֶשֶׁרְ סְבִיבֹתָיו 12 מל בנפי רום: הַשְּׁרַת־מֵּיִם עָבֵי שְׁחָקִים: מַלְנָה 13 סְכָוֹת ירעם מרשמים נַנְדָּר בֶּעָרָוּ נַחֲלֵר־אֵשׁ: וַיִּשְׁלַח ועלוו ותו קולו: מו יודווו ניראו אפקי 16 חצים וופיצם בּרֶק וַיְדְמִם: ינַלְוּ מִסְרַוֹת תַּבֵּל בנערת ישַׁלַח מִמָּרִוּם יו יְהוָה מִנִשְׁמַת רְוֹחַ אַפּּו: יצילוי וֹמְשֵׁנִי מִפַּיִם רַבִּים: 18 יקחני משנאי כי אמצו מאיבי עו וַיְדָי וְכַדְּבֶּעֶנִי בְּנִוֹם אֵיבֵי 19 ממני: וַיצֵא לַפֶּרָהָב כ יהוה משצו לי: יגמלני יָחַלְצָנִי כִּירחָפִץ בִּי: 77X 21 בַּבֶר יָדֵי יָשׁיִב ולא בֹּי שָׁפַרְתִּי דְּרָבִי יְהַנְּהַ 22 בי כל-משפּמָׁו ניי רשַעתי מְאֱלֹהֵי: וְחָכּתָיו לְאֹ־אָסָור ממֵנָה: וַאָּהָיֶה 24 לנגדי וַיָּשֶׁב וְהֹוְהַ לִּי בה תַּמֵים לֵו וַאָשְׁתַּמְּהָה מִעֲוֹנִי: כברי לנגד עינוו: מם-36 כאבלעי עם־גַבְור תָּמֶים בומוד מיניםמב

עם־נָבֶר תִּתְבֵר

27 תתמם:

18 f And it came to pass after this, that there was again a battle at Gob, with the Philistines: then smote Sibbechai the Chushathite Saph, who was 19 of the children of the Raphah. And there was again a battle at Gob with the Philistines, when Elchanan the son of Ya'aré-oregim, the Bethlechemite, slew Goliath the Gittite, the staff of 20 whose spear was like a weavers' beam. ¶ And there was again a battle in Gath, where was a man of (great) stature, that had on every hand six fingers, and on every foot six toes, (in all) four and twenty in number; and he also was born to 21 the Raphah. And he defied Israel; but Jonathan the son of Shim'ah, the brother of David, slew 22 him. These four were born to the Raphah in Gath; and they fell by the hand of David, and by

#### CHAPTER XXII.

the hand of his servants.

And David spoke unio the Jord the words of this song, and on the day that the Lord had delivered him out of the hand of all his enemies, 2 and out of the hand of Saul. And he said, Lord, 3 my rock, my fortress, and my deliverer; God, my rock, in whom I trust; my shield, and the horn of my salvation, my high tower, and my refuge, my saviour! from violence dost thou save 4 me! Praised, I cried, be the Lord, and from my 5 enemies was I saved. For the waves of death encompassed me, the floods of destruction made 6 me afraid; The bonds of hell encircled me, the 7 snares of death seized on me: (When) in my distress I called upon the Lord, and to my God I cried; and he heard from his temple my voice, 8 and my complaint (entered) into his ears. Then shook and trembled the earth; the foundations of the heavens were moved; and they shook, because 9 he was wroth. Smoke went up in his anger, and consuming fire out of his mouth, coals flamed forth 10 from him. And he bent the heavens, and came 11 down, and thick darkness was under his feet. And he rode upon a cherub, and flew along, and he 12 was seen upon the wings of the wind. And he made darkness round about him into pavilions, heavy masses of waters, thick clouds of the skies. 13 From the brightness before him flamed forth 14 coals of fire. The Lord thundered from heaven, 15 and the Most High uttered forth his voice. And he sent out arrows, and scattered them; lightning, 16 and discomfited them. And then were seen the channels of the sea, there were laid open the foundations of the world; at the rebuke of the Lord, through the blast of the breath of his nos-He stretched out from above (his hand), he took me; he drew me out from the mighty 18 waters. He delivered me from my enemy, strong, from those that hated me, when they 19 were too mighty for me. They overcame me on the day of my calamity; but the Lord became my 20 stay; And he brought me forth into a large space: he delivered me, because he had delight in me. 21 The Lord rewarded me according to my righteousness: according to the purity of my hands did he 22 recompense me. For I had kept the ways of the Lord, and had not wickedly departed from my God. 23 For all his ordinances were before me, and from 24 none of his statutes did I depart. I was also upright toward him, and I guarded myself against 25 my iniquity. Therefore did the Lord recompense me according to my righteousness, according to 26 my purity before his eyes. With the kind thou wilt show thyself kind; with the upright mighty 27 man thou wit show thyself upright. With the pure thou wilt show thyself pure; and with the 28 perverse thou wilt wage a contest. And the af-flicted people thou wilt save; but thy eyes are upon the haughty, (that) thou mayest bring (them)

down. For thou art my lamp, O Lord! and the 29 Lord will enlighten my darkness. For (aided) by 39 thee I run through a troop: (helped) by my God I leap over a wall. As for God-his way is per- 31 fect; the word of the Lord is tried; he is a shield to all that trust in him. For who is god, save the 32 Lord? and who is a rock, save our God? God is 33 my strength and power; and he rendereth free from obstruction my way. He maketh my feet 34 like those of the hinds, and upon my high places he causeth me to stand. He teaches my hands for 35 the war, so that a brazen bow is bent by my arms. And thou gavest me the shield of thy salvation; 36 and thy assistance hath made me great. Thou 37: enlargest my steps under me, so that my joints do not slip. . I pursue my enemies and destroy them; 38 and I return not again until I have made an end of them. And I make an end of them, and I 33 f crush them, that they cannot rise; and they fall under my feet. For thou hast girded me with 40 strength for the war; thou subduest my opponents under me. And my enemies thou causest to turn 41 their back to me; those that hate me,-that I may destroy them. They look about, but there is none 42 to help; unto the Lord-but he answereth them. not. And I beat them small as the dust of the e earth; as the mire of the street, I stamp them, I tread them down. Thou hast also delivered me 44 from the contests of my people: thou preservest me to be the head of nations, a people which I know not shall serve me. The children of the stranger 45 shall utter flattery unto me; as soon as their ear heareth they shall be obedient unto me. The chil-46 dren of the stranger shall fade away, and come forth tottering out of their close places. Lord liveth, and blessed be my Rock; and exalted be the God, the Rock of my salvation; The God, 48 that granteth me vengeance, and bringeth down nations under me; And that bringeth me forth 42 from my enemies: also above my opponents thou liftest me up, from the man of violence thou de-liverest me. Therefore will I give thanks unto 50 thee, O Lord, among the nations, and unto thy name will I sing praises; (To) the tower of sal- 51 vation of his king, and who showeth kindness to his anointed, to David and to his seed forever.

#### CHAPTER XXIII.

And these are the last words of David. Thus 1 saith David the son of Jesse, and thus saith the man who was raised up on high, the anointed of the God of Jacob, and the sweet singer of Israel: The Spirit of the Lord spoke through me, and 2 his word was upon my tongue. (Thus) said the 3 God of Israel, concerning me spoke the Rock of Israel, That (I should be) ruler over men, be righteous, ruling in the fear of God; and as in the light of morning the sun riseth, in a morning without clouds, with more than the brightness (reflected) by rain on the herbs that spring from the earth. Truly is not so my house with God? 5 since he hath made with me an everlasting covenant, firm in all, and sure? yea, will he not cause to grow all my salvation, and all my desire? But the godless are all of them as waving 6 thorns, which cannot be taken in the hand; But 7 thand the staff of a spear; and they will be utterly burnt with fire in the dwelling. If These are the names of the mighty men whom 8 David had: Yosheb-bashebeth, the Thachkemonite, the chief among the captains,—the same as 'Adino the 'Ezmite,—because of eight hundred slain at God of Israel, concerning me spoke the Rock of the chief among the captains,—the same as 'Adino the 'Eznite,—because of eight hundred slain at one time. ¶ And after him was El'azar the son øf of Dodo, the son of Achochi, one of the three mighty men with David, when they defied the Phillistines that were there gathered together to battle, and the men of Israel had withdrawn themselves; He then arose, and smote the Philistines until his hand was weary, and his hand did cleave unto the sword: and the Lord wrought a ותרבק ירו אליהחנרב ניצש ירוף תשוצה גרולה בנום י ההוא והעם ישבו אחריו אך לפשט: י ואחרי שמה בראגא הרדי ניאספו פלשתים לחיה ותהיישם וולקת השָרה מלאָה עָדְשׁים וְהָעֶם נָם מפּנִי פּלשָתִים: יי וִיתְנַצָב בְתִוּךְ־תַּהֶלְקָה נַיצִילָה נַיָּךְ אָת־פּלְשׁתִּים נַיַנְשׁ יהוה השועה גרולה: מרהו שלשים מהשלשים ראש נַיָּכָאוֹ אֶל־קְצִיר אֶל־דָּוֹד אֶל־מִעָרָת עַדַלָם וְחָיֵת פַּלְשָׁתִים יו חנה בעמק הפאים: וְדוֹרָ אֲוֹ בַמְצוֹרֶה וּמַצֵב פּלשָׁתִים פו אָן בִּית לֶחֶם: וַיִּתְאַנֶה דָוָד וַיֹּאמֶר מֵי יַשְׁקַנְי מַים ונבקעו שלשת הגברים אשר בשער: ניבקעו שלשת הגברים במחנה פלשתים וישאבורמים מבאר בית-לחם אשר בשער וַיִשְאָוּ וַיָּבָאוּ אַל־דָּוֹדְ וְלָא אָבָהֹּ לשחותם וַיִּםְדְּ 17 אתם לידוָה: וַיֹאמֶר חָלִילָה לִי יְדוְה מִנְשַׁתִי וֹאַרת הָרָם הָאַנָשׁים הַהְּלְכִים בִנפְשׁתָם וִלָּא אָבָה לְשָׁתּותָכ 16 אַלֶּה עָשׁוּ שָׁלְשֶׁת הַגּבֹרִים: נַאֲבִישַׁי אָחֵי וּ יוֹאֶב 16 בֶּן־צְרוּיָה הָוֹא רָאשׁ הָשׁלשִׁי וְהוֹא עוֹרֶר אֶת־חֵנִיתוֹ 19 על־שָׁלְשׁ מַאָוֹת חָלֶל וְלוּ־שָׁם בַשְּׁלשָׁה: מְרְהַשָּׁלשָׁה בָבֶי נְבָבֶּד ְנִיתִי לָהֶם לְשֵׁר וְעַד־הַשְּׁלְשָׁה לֹא־בָא: ובנירו בן־יהודע בואיש־חי רב־פעלים מקבצאל הוא הכה אתשעני אראל מואב והוא נדר 21 וָהָבֶה אֶת־הַאֲרֶיה בְּתִוֹךְ הַבָּאֹר בְּיִוֹם הַשֶּׁלֶנ: וְהָוֹא הָבָה אֶת־אִישׁ מִצְרִי אָשׁר מִרְאָה וּכְיֵד הַמְּצְרִי חֲנִית ני, באַליו בּאָבֶם וַיּנְּוֹל אֶת־הַחָנִית מִידַ הַמִּצְרִי וַיַהַרְגַרוּ 22 בַחַניתו: אַלָּה נְשָּׁה בְּנֵיְדוּ בֶּךְיְרִוּיָדֶע וְלוֹדשֵׁם בשׁלשֵׁה 23 הַגַּברִים: מְדְהַשְׁלשֵׁים נִכְבָּד וְאֶל־הַשָּׁלשָׁה לֹא־בָא 24 נַיְשִׁמֶרוּ דְוָדָ אֶלִּ־מִשְׁמִעְתוּ: עֲשְׁראֵל אֲחֵי־יוֹאָב 24 כה בַשְּׁלשִׁים אָלְחָגָן בֶּן־רוֹדְוֹ בִּית לֶחָם: עַּמְרהֹ אַליקא הַחַרֹדִי אָליקא הַחַרדִי מָלְץ הַפַּלְטִׁי עִירָא 26 27 בַּדְעָקָשׁ הַחָּלְעִי: אָבִיעָּוֶרֹ הֵעַנְתֹתִי מְבַנֵּי הַחֲשָׁתִי: צַלְמוֹן הָאָחֹהִי מָהַרָי הַנְּטִפָּתִי: הַלָּב בֶּךְ צַלְמוֹן הָאָחֹהִי מָהַרָי הַנְּטִפָּתִי: בּצְנָהָ הַנְּשְפָּתֵי אִתַּיֹ בֶּדְרִיבִּי מִנְּבְעַת בְּגַי בִּנְיְמֵן: אַבְידעלְבוּוֹן 🚼 בְּנֶירוֹ פִּרְעַתֹּנִי הַדֵּי מִנְחֲלֵי־גְעַשׁ: אַלְיַחְבָּא הַשַּׁעַלְבֹּנִי 32 הַעַּרְבָּתִי עַוְּמֶנֶת הַבַּּרְהָמִי: אַהָיאָם בְּדְשָׁרָר בּגַי יָשֵׁן יְהְוּנָתָן: 🤄 שַׁמָּה הַהַרָר אָחִיאָם בְּדְשָׁרָר אַליפֶלט בֶּן־אַחַסְבָּי בָּן־הַמְעַכָּתִי אַליעָם 34 הַאָּרַרִי: לה בֶּרְאָחִיתְפֶל הַגָּלנִי: חָצְרַוֹ הַבִּרְמְלֹי פִּצְרַי הָאַרְבִּי: ַיִּגְאֵל בֶּרְנָתָוֹ מִצֹבָּה בָּנִי הַנָּרִי: צֶלֶלְק הֵצִּמוּנְי 38 נְחֲרֵי הַבְּאַרֹתִי נשׁא' כְּלֵי יוּאָב בֶּרְצְרוּיָה: עִירָא אוריה החתי כל שלשים 38 הַּוֹתְרִי נָרָב הַוֹּתְרֵי: ושבעה:

CAP. XXIV. 72

א ניסף אַרּיַהוָה לַהַרִות בִּישִׁרָאֵל וַיָּסֶת אֶת־דָּוַר בָּהָבֹ 2 באמר לַךְ מְנָה אֶת־יִשְרָאֵל וְאֶת־יְהוּדֵה: וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ אָל־יוֹאָב ו שַר־הַחַיל אַשר־אתו שוט־נא בכל־שבטי ישָרָאֵל מִדָּן וְעַדִּדְבָאָר שֶׁבַע וּפִּקְרָו אָתִדְהָעֶם וְיַדַעְהֹיַ י אָת מִסְפַּר הָעֶם: וַיֹּאמֶר יוֹאָב אֶלְ־הַמָּׁלֶךְ וִיוֹסֵף יְהוַהֹּיּ אַלהֶיך אָל־הָעָם כָהַם וֹכְהַם מֵאָה פְּעָמִים וְעֵינִי אַרְנָיא

הַּמֶּלֶךְ רֹאֶוֹת נַאָּדְעָ הַבְּּעַלֶּךְ לֵמָה חָפֵין בּדָבֶר הַוֶּרְה: ניחוק דבר המלך אל האב ועל שבי החיל ויצא יואב ושבי הַהַּיִל לִפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶך לְפְּלֶּך אֶת־הָנָם אֶת־ישְׁרָאֵל: ניַעַבְרָוּ אֶת־דִנִרְדֵן נַיְחֲנֵי בַעֲרוֹעֵר יְמִין דָעִיר אֲשֶׁר ה בְּתְוֹדְידַנְחַל הַנָּדְ וְאֶל־יַעָוֹרִ: וַיְבֹאוֹ הַגַּלְעָרָה וְאֶל־אֶרֶץ . הַהָּתָים הָרָשֵׁי נַיָּבֹאוֹ דָנָה יַעַן וְסְבָיב אֶל־צִירָון: נַיָּבֹאוֹ ז מבצר־צר וְכָל־עָרִי הַחוּי וְהַכְּנְצֵנְי וַיֵּצְאָי אֶל־נָנָב יְהוּדָרד פּאָר שֶׁבַע: וַיָּשְׁטוּ בִּכְלֹּדְאָרֶץ וַיָּבֹאוּ מקֹצָה תִשְׁעֵרה • הַדְשִׁים וְעָשַׁרִים יֻוֹם וְרִוּשָׁלֵם: וַיִּתָּן יוֹאָב אֶת־מִסְפָּר פּ מפקרדהעם אליהמלך ותהי ישראל שמנה מאות אלף אַשרחַיל שַלַף הָרֶב וְאִישׁ יְדוּדָה חֲמַשׁ־מִאְוֹת אֶלֶף אַשׁ: נַיַּךְ לֶבִידָּוֹדְ אֹתוֹ אַחֲרֵיכְן סְפַּרְ אֶתִּיהָעֶם וַיאמֶר דָּוָֹד אֶל־יְרוָֹה חָמָאתִי מָארֹ אֲשֶׁ<mark>ר עְשׁ'תִי וְעַתְּרְהְ</mark> יַרוָּה הַעֲבֶר־נָא אֶת־עֲוֹן עַבִּדְּדָּ כִי נסבַלְתִי מִאְד: וַיְקָם .. דור בַּבָקר י וּדְבַר־יְרוּיָה הָיָהׁ אֶל־יֵּנֶר הַנְּבִיא חנה דוד לאמר: דלוד ודברת אלידוד כה אמר ידוה בי שָׁלֹשׁ אָנֹכִי נוֹטַל עָלֶיָךְ בְּחַר־לְךְּ אֲחַת־מֶּהֶם וְאֶיֶשֶׁה־לֶךְ: וַיָבא־גָר אָל־דָּוֹדְ וַיִּגְר־לֵוֹ וַנָאמֶר לוֹ הַתָּבְוֹא לְדְּ שֶׁבַע־ 13 שָׁעָם וּ רָעָב וּ בָּאַרְעָּדְ וְאִם־שָׁלשָׁה זְ<del>וַרְשִׁים נְכֵּךְ לִפְּעָר</del> צָרֶיף וְרָנִא רְרְפָּׁף וְאִם־הֵיוֹת שְׁלִשֶׁת יָמִים דָּבֶר בְאַרְצָּף עַתָּה בַּע וְרָאֵה מָה־אָשִׁיב שְׁלְהַי דָּבֵר: יְיָאמֶר יּוּ דונר אלינד צרילי מאר נפלהינא בידיידוה בירבים בַחֲבֶּוֹ וּבְיֵד אָדָם אַל־אָפְּלָה: וַיַּמֵן יְדְנָה דָּבֶּר בִישִׁרָאֵל פו מָרַבָּקר וְעָדרעַת מוֹעֵד וַיָּמָת מְרְהָנִים מִדָּן וְעַדרבּאַר שָׁבַע שׁבְעִים אֶלֶף אִישׁ: וַיִשְׁלַה יְרוֹ הַמִּלְאָדְ וֹ יְרוֹשְלָה 16 לְשַׁחֲתָה נִינָהֶם יְהוָה אֶל־הָרְעָה וַיֹּאמֶר לַמַּלְא<mark>ֶדְ הַמְשַׁחְית</mark> בֶּעֶבֶּ רַב עַתָּה תָרֶף יֶדֶךְ וּמְלֶאֶךְ יְהְוָה הְיָ<mark>ה עִם־עָרָן</mark> הַאֵּלֶרנָה הַיְבְסִי: וִיאמָר דְּוֹך אָל־יְרְנָה בַרְאֹתוּ וִיִּי אָת־הַמּלְאָד ו הַמַּכָה בָעָם וַיֹּאמֶר הֹנָה אָנֹבֶי הָטָא<mark>תיֹ</mark> וְאֵלכִי הָצֵוֹיתִי וְאֵלֶה הַצָאן מֶה נְעָוֹי תַהֹּי נָא יֵדְךָּ כִּי וּבְבָית אָבִי: יַנְבַארגָד אָל־דָּוֹדָ בַּיַוֹם הַהָּוֹא וַיְאַמֶּר יּיִ לו עלה הגף לידוה מובה בנרן ארניה היבק: ניעל 19 דָּוִרֹ כִּרְבַר־נָּד כַּאֲשֶׁר צִּוֶּה יְרוֶה: וַיַּשְׁכָ**וְף אֲרַוֹנְרֵה כ** נַיָרָא אָת־הַפָּּלְךְּ וְאֶת־עֲבָרָיוֹ עְבְרֵים עָלֶיו וַיֵּצֵא אָרַוְנְרַה נִישְׁתַּחוּ לַמֶּלֶךְ אָפֶיו אֶרְצָה: נִיאָמֶר אֲרַוְנָה מָדְּוֹעַ יִּי בָא אֲדֹנִי־הַמֶּלֶךְ אֶל־יַנִבְהָוֹ נִיֹאמֶר דָּוִד לְקְנְוֹת מִנְמִּךְּ את־הגרן לכנות מוכה ליהוה ותעצר המנפה מעל הַנֶם: וַיַאמֶר אֲרַוְנָה אֶל־דָּוֹד יִכְּוֶח וְיַעֵּל אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ 22 הַבְּוֹב בְּצֵינָוֹ רָאֵה הַבְּקָר לֵעֹלָה וְהַמְרִנִים וּכְלֵי הַבְּקָר לֵעצִים: הַבֹּל נָתָן אֲרַוְנָה הַמַלְךְ לִמֶּלֶךְ י נִיאמֶר 23 אַרֹונָה אָל־הַמֶּלֶךְ יהוָה אֱלֹהֶוֹךְ יִרצֶּךְ: וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ 14 אָל־אָרַוְנָה לָא כִּרַקְנוֹ אֶקְנָהַ מאָוֹהְדֹּ בִמְהִיר וְלָא אַצֵּלְה לַידוֶה אֱלבוּ עלִות חגָם וַיָּקוֹ דְּוֹדָ אֶת־דַג<u>ּרוֹ וְאָתִיהַבְּקְר</u> בכסף שקלים חמשים: ויבן שם דוד מוכה לידור כה וַיַעַל עֹלְוֹת וִשׁלְמִים וִיעֶתֶר יהוְהֹ לְאָרָץ וַתְעִצְר בַּמַנָּפָה. בשר ישראל:

great victory on that day; and the people re-11 turned after him only to strip (the slain). ¶ And after him was Shammah the son of Agé the Hararite. The Philistines were gathered together into a troop, and there was a piece of ground full of entiles; and the people had fied from the Philis-tines; But he placed himselt in the midst of the ground, and delivered it, and smote the Philisground, and delivered it, and smote the Philisant ines: and the Lord wrought a great vistory. And these three, the chiefs of the thirty, went down, and came to David at harvest-time unto the cave of 'Adullam: and the troop of the Philistines was 14 encamped in the valley of Rephaim. And David was then in the strong-hold, and an outpost of 15 the Philistines was then in Beth-lechem. And David longed, and said, O that one would bring me water to drink out of the well at Beth-lechem, 16 'hich is by the gate! And the three mighty men broke through the camp of the Philistines; and drew water out of the well of Beth-lechem, that was by the gate, and took it, and brought it to David; but he would not drink thereof, and 7 poured it out unto the Lord. And he said, Far be it from me, O Lord, that I should do this: (is not this) the blood of the men that went at the risk of their life? and thus he would not drink it. not this) the blood of the men that went at the risk of their life? and thus he would not drink it. 18 These things did the three mighty men. ¶ And Abishai, the brother of Joäb, the son of Zeruyah, was the chief of these three; and he lifted up his spear against three hundred slain, and had a 19 name among the three. Although he was the his spear against three hundred slain, and had a 19 name among the three. Although he was the most honored of the three, wherfore he became their captain: he nevertheless attained not unto 20 the three (in prowess). ¶And Benayahu the son of Yehoyada', the son of a vallant man, great in many acts of Kabzeël; he it was that smote the two lion-like heroes of Moäb; he also went down and slew a lion in the midst of a pit on a day 21 when it snowed; And he slew an Egyptian, a man of great appearance; and the Egyptian, bad a spear of good appearance; and the Egyptian had a spear in his hand; but he went down to him with a staff, and he snatched the spear out of the Egyptian's hand, and slew him with his own spear. 22 These things did Benayahu the son of Yehoyada', and he had a name among the three mighty men. 23 He was more honored than the thirty; but he atand he had a hame among the three mighty men.

3 He was more honored than the thirty; but he attained not to these three. And David appointed

4 him in his private council ¶ 'Asahel the brother

of Joäb was one of the thirty; Elchanan the son

5 of Dodo of Bethlechem, ¶ Shammah the Charodite,

6 Elika the Charodite, ¶ Chelez the Paltite, ¹Ira the

27 son of 'Ikkesh the Teko'ite, ¶ Abi'ezer the 'Ane
28 thotite, Mebunnai the Chushathite, ¶ Zalmon the

29 Achochite, Maharai the Netophathite, ¶ Zcheleb the

son of Ba'anah, the Netophathite, ¶ Calmon the

30 ¶ Benayahu the Pir'athonite, Hiddai of Nachalé
31 Ga'ash, ¶ Abi-¹albon the 'Arbathite, ¹Azmaveth the

32 Barchumite, ¶ Elyachba the Sha'albonite, Ené
33 yashen, Jonathan, ¶ Shammah the Hararite, Achiam

41 the son of Sharar the Ararite, ¶ Eliphelet the son

of Achasbai, the son of the Ma'achathite, Eli'am

35 the son of Achithophel the Gilonite, ¶ Chezrai the

36 Carmelite, Pa'arai the Arbite, ¶ Yigal the son of

Nathan of Zobab, Bani the Gadite, ¶ Zelek the

'Ammonite, Nacharai the Beërothite, the armor
8 bearer of Joäb the son of Zeruyan ¶ 'Ira the

8 bearer of Joäb the son of Zeruyan ¶ 'Ira the Ammonite, Nacharai the Beërothite, the armorbearer of Joab the son of Zeruyah, ¶'Ira the Yithrite, Gareb the Yithrite, ¶ Uriyah the Hittite: 38 bearer of 39 Vithrite. in all thirty and seven.

1 ¶And again was the anger of the Lord kindled 3 ber of the people.

thing? Nevertheless the king's word remained firm 4 against Joab, and against the captains of the army went out and Joãb and the captains of the army went out from the presence of the king, to number the people of Israel. And they passed over the Jordan, and encamped in 'Aro'er, on the right side of the city that lieth in the midst of the valley of Gad, and toward Ya'zer: Then they came to Gil'ad, and 6 to the land of Tachtimchodshi; and they came to Dan-ya'an, and about to Zidon; And they came to to the strong-hold of Tyre, and to all the cities of the Hivites, and of the Canaanites; and they went out to the south of Judah, up to Beër-sheba'. And so they traversed all the land, and they came 8 at the end of nine months and twenty days to Jerusalem. And Joäb gave up the sum of the num-9 ber of the people unto the king: and there were in Israel eight hundred thousand vallant men that drew the sword; and the men of Judah were five hundred thousand men. And David's heart smote 10 him after that he had numbered the people. [And him after that he had numbered the people. him after that he had numbered the people. And David said unto the Lord, I have sinned greatly in what I have done; and now, I beseech thee, O Lord, cause the iniquity of thy servant to pass away; for I have acted very foolishly. And when David was arisen in the morning, The word of the Lord came unto Gad the prophet, David's seër, saying, Go and speak unto David, Thus hath said the Lord came unto Gad the prophet, David's seër, saying, Go and speak unto David, Thus hath said 12 the Lord came unto Gad the prophet, David's seër, for thyself one of them, and I will do it unto thee. So Gad came to David, and told it unto him, and 13 he said unto him, Shall there come unto thee seven years of famine in thy land? or three months, that thou flee before thy enemies, while they pursue thee? or that there be for three days a pestilence in thy land? now consider and see what word I shall bring back to him that hath sent me. ¶ And David said unto Gad, I am in a 14 great strait: let us fall then into the hand of the Lord,—for his mercies are great; but let me. not fall into the hand of man. And the Lord sent at pestilence in Israel from the morning even to the time appointed: and there died of the people from Dan even to Bër-sheba' seventy thousand men. And 16 when the angel stretched out his hand over Jerusalem to destroy it, the Lord bethought himself of the evil, and said to the angel that destroyed among the people, It is enough: now stay thy hand. And the angel of the Lord was by the threshing-floor of Aravnah the Jebusite. ¶ And David spoke I unto the Lord when he saw the angel that smott among the people, and said, Lo, I have indeed sinned, and I have truly done wickedly; but these sheep, what have they done? let thy hand, I pray thee, be against me, and against my father's house. ¶ And Gad came to David on that day, and 18 said unto him, Go up, erect an altar unto the house. ¶ And Gad came to David on that day, and 18 said unto him, Go up, erect an altar unto the Lord on the threshing-floor of Aravnah the Jebusite. And David went up, according to the word of Gad, as the Lord had commanded. And Arav-20 nah looked up, and saw the king and his servants coming on toward him: and Aravnah went out, and bowed himself before the king with his face to the ground. ¶ And Aravnah 21 said, Wherefore is my lord the king come to his servant? And David said, To buy from thee the threshing-floor, to build an altar unto the Lord, that the plague may be stayed from the people. And Aravnah said unto David, Let my lord the 22 king take and offer up what seemeth good in his eyes; behold, the oxen are here for bunt-offerings, CHAPTER XXIV.

[And again was the anger of the Lord kindled against Israel, and he incited David against them to say, Go, number Israel and Judah. And the king said to Joäb the captain of the army, who king said to Joäb the captain of the army, who tay with him. Traverse, I pray thee, all the tribes of Israel, from Dan even to Beër-sheba', and number ye the people, that I may know the number of the people. Then said Joäb unto the king, and the thing said unto Aravnah, No: 24 but I will surely buy it from thee at the value; for the people, the Lord thy God add unto the king, and offer burnt-offerings and peace, how many soever they be, a hundred-fold more, and may the eyes of my lord the king see it; but why doth my lord the king find delight in this.

# ספר מלכים 18 KINGS I.

הברון והגם אָבְלִים ושׁתִים לְפָנֵיו נַאִמרוֹ הַן הַמְּלְדְ אַדְנְיֵרוּ: וּלִי אֲנִי־עַּבְרָךְ וּלְצָדֹכן הַבֹּהוֹ וְלְבִנְיֵדוּ בִךְ 20 יותמולד דוד וכן כא בימים ווכסרו בבנדים ולא יהם לו: ירוידע ולשלפה עבדה לא כורא: אם מאת ארני המלך 22 נְהָנָה בַּרֶבֶר הַנֶּה וְלָא הוּדְעָהָ אָת־עַבְהִיֹּךְ מִי יַשְׁב עַ<del>ּרִיִּ</del> בפָא אַדֹנִי־הַמֶּלֶךְ אָהַרֵיו: וַיַּעַן הַמַלְךְ דָּוִדֹ וַיֹאמֶר כְּרָאר 28 לַ לְבַת־שֶׁבֶע וַתְבֹא לפני הִמְּלֶךְ וַתְּעֲמֶד לפני הִמֶּלְךְ: נַישָּׁבָע הַמֶּלֶךְ נַיֹּאמֵר הַרּיְתֹּה אֲשֵׁרּפְּרֶה אָת־נַפְּשׁיְ פּי מכל־צרה: כֿי כַאֲשֶׁר נִשׁבּעְתִי לְךְ בִידֹנָה אֱלֹדֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל ל לאמר בי־שלפה בגר ימלף אָחַנִי וְהַוּא יַשַׁב עַל־בּסְאָי תַּרָתֵי כֵּי בֵּן אֶצֶשֶה דַּוֹים דַּוֶּה: וַתִּלֹּד בָּת<del>ַדְשָׁבַע אָפַּים 1</del>3 אָרֶץ וַתִּשְׁתַּרוּ לַמֶּלֶךְ וַתְּאבֶר יְהִי אָדֹנְי הַמֶּלֶךְ דָּ<mark>וֹדְ לְעֹלֵם::</mark> ניאמר ו המלך דוד קרארלי לצדוק הבהן ולנתן 32 ַהַנְבִּיא וְלִבְנְיָדִוּ בֶּדְיְדְוּיְדֶע וַיְבָאוּ לִפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶדְ: וּיֹאמָר 33 הַבֶּלֶךְ לָדָּם קְדָוּ עִמָּכָם אָת־עַבְרֵי אֲדְגִיכֶּם וִהִרְכַבְתָּשׁ אָת־שָׁלֹכָּוֹה בְנִי עַל־הַפִּרָהָה אֲשֶׁר־לֵי וְהְוֹרַהְתָּם אֹקוֹ אָל־ נְּרָוֹן: וּמָשַׁח אֹתַו שָׁם צָרוֹק הַכֹּבוֹן וְנָתָן הַנָּבְיא לְמֶלֶךְ 14 על-ישראל ותבועתם בשופר ואברהם ידו הפלד שלאה: וַנֶּלִיתָם אַדֵּלִיו וּבָאֹ וְיָשַׁב עַלֹּבִסְאֹי וְדָוּא יִמְלְדְּ תַּדְתָּי לֹה וְאֹתָוֹ צִוּיתוֹ לֶדְנִוֹת נָגִיד עַלֹּדִישִׁרָאֵל וְעַלִּדְרוּדֶה: נַיַּעַן 56 בנורי בויהוודת את-בפולר וואפרו אמו בן יאפר ידור אַלהַן אַדְנִי הַמֶּלֶּךְ: בָּאֲשֶׁר דְנֶה יִהוָה עִם־אַדֹנִי הַמָּלֶךְ 10 בן יהו עם־שלמה וינדל את־בסאו מבסא אדני המלף רָנִר: נַיַרֶר צָרַוֹּק הַבּבוּן וְנָלָן הַנָּבִיא וּבְנֶיֶרוּ בֶּ<mark>רְיִהְוּיָדְׁע 8º</mark> והַבְּרַתִי וְהַפְּלֵתִי וַיַרְכָּבוֹ אָת־שְׁלֹמֹה עַל־בּרְהַת הַמֶּלֶךְ רוד וילפו אתו על גרון: ויבה צרוכן הכבו את ברון פי הששמן מודהאהל וימשח אתדשלמה ויתקעו בשופר וַיִאמְרוֹ כָל־הָעָם יְהַי הַמֶּלֶךְ שׁלֹמְהוּ: וַיְצֵלָוּ כָל־הָעָבֹ פּ אַחַרִיו וְהָעָם מְחַלְלִים בַּחַלְלִים ושמחים שמחה נרולה וַתִּבָּקֵע דָאָרֶץ בְּקוּלֶם: וַיִּשְׁמַע אַרְנִיָּדוּ וְבָלּידִבְּרְאִים יי אַשֶּׁר אַתוֹ וְדָם כִּלָּוּ לֶאֲבָל וַיִּשְׁמַע יוֹאָבֹ אֶת־קוֹל הַשׁוֹפְּר ניאטר מַרִּוּעַ קוֹל־תַּקְרָיָה דוֹמָה: עוֹדֵנוּ מִרַבֶּׁר וִדְּגָּהְיִוּעָתֵן 20 בָרָאָבְיָתֶר הַכֹּהֵן בֵא וַיָאמֶר אַדְנִיֹּדוֹ בֹא כִי אָשׁ חַיִּר אַתָּה וְטָוֹב תִּבַשֶּׁר: וַיִּצִן אֲנָתוֹ וַיָּאמֶר לַאַדְנְיָדֵוּ אַבְּׁל 3 אַרגינו הַמֶּלֶהְ־דָּוָד הִמְלֹךְ אָת־שׁלֹמָה: נִישְׁלַח אַנְי יּי הַמֶּלֶךְ אֶת־צָדוֹכְן הַכֹּהֵן וִאֶת־נָתָן הַנָּבִיא ובנְיָדוֹ בֶּן־ יָדְיִידָיע וְהַבָּרֵתְי וְהַבָּלֵתִי וַיַרְבָּבוּ אֹתֹי אֵל פּרְדַת הַמֶּלֶּךְ: נימשחו אתו צדוק הבהן וְנָתוֹ הַנָּביא לְמֶלֶךְ בּנְהֹון מה מַצֶלָוּ מִשָּׁם שְׁמֵחִים וַתַּרָם דָקּרְרָה דָוֹא דַקּוֹל אֲשֶׁר שָׁמִעְהָם: וְגַם יָשָׁב שָׁלֹמֹה עֵל בִפָּא הַמְּלוּבָה: וְגַם־בְּאי 46 עַבְדֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ לְבָרֵךְ אֶת־אָרֹנֵיט הַמֵּלֶךְ דְּוַהְ לַאִמֹר יַטִב אַלהֹיך אַת־שם שלמה משקה וְינהַל אַת־בּסאוֹ מכסאָה

### CAP. I. 8

יַיְאמָרוּ לָּוֹ צַבָּדִיוּ יְבַקְשׁוּ לַאִרנִי הַמֶּלֶדְ נַצַבָּה בְּתוּלְדֹה וְעֶמֶדָה לִפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ וּתְדִוּ־לָוֹ טֹכֶנָת וְשֵׁכְבָה בְחֵילֶךְ וְהַם צַלָאדֹנְי הַמֶּלֶדְ: וַנְכַקְשׁוֹ גַעֲרָה יָפְּה בְּכָל וְבָוּל יִשְּׁרָאֵלֹ 🤞 לַאדֹנְי הַמֶּלֶדְ: יַרָבֶצֶרָה לַמֶּלֶךְ: וְרַגַּצֵרָה עַיָּבְאוֹ אֹחָה לַמֶּלֶךְ: וְרַגַּצֵרָה 🛂 🛂 יָפָה עַד־מָאָר וַתְּהִי לַמֶּלֶךְ טֹלֶנֶתֹ וַתְּשֶׁרְהֵהוּ וְהַמֶּלֶךְ לָא יי וַדְעָה: וַאֲדִניֵה בֶּדְחַנִּית מִתְנַשֵּׂא לַאמְר אֲנֵי אָמְלַךְ נַיַּעְשׁ 6 לו רָכֶב וּפֶּרְשִׁים וַחֲמִשִּים אַישׁ רָצִים לְפָנֵו: וְלְאִ־עְצָבֹוּ אָבֶיו מִימִיוֹ לֵאמֹר מַדַּוּעַ בָּבָה עָשֶׂיתָ וְנִם־דָוּא מִוֹב־תֹּאַרֹ י מָאֹר וְאֹתָוֹ יֵלְדָה אַחֲרֵי אַבְשָׁלִוֹם: וַיִּדְוַוֹּ דְבָרִיו עַם יוֹאָב 🤻 8 בֶּן־צְרוּיָּה וְעָם אֶבְיָתֶר הַכֹּהֵן וַיַעְוֹרָוּ אֲחַבִי אֲדְנְיֵה: וְצָדָוֹק הַבֹּהֵן וּבְנֶיָהוּ בֶּן־יְהִוּיָדִע וְנָתָן בַגָּבִיאׁ וְשִׁמְעֵי וְרֵעִי וְהַגָּבּוֹרָים אַשֶּׁר לְדִוֹדְ לָא דָיֻוּ עִם־אֲדְנוֶדוּ: וַיִּוְבַּח אֲדְנוָדוּ אַאן וּבְכָּןר 🎖 אֲשֶׁר לְדָוֹדְ לָא וֹמְריא עָם אֶבֶן הַוֹּחֶלֶת אֲשֶׁר־אֵצֶל עֵין רֹגֵל וַיִּקְרָא אָת־ בָּל־אָחָיוֹ בְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ וּלְבָל־אַנְשֵׁי יְדוּדָה שַבְרֵי הַמֵּלֶךְ: י וְאֶת־נֶתוֹ דַנָּבָׁיא וּבְנָיָדוּ וְאֶת־הַנִּבּוֹרֵים וְאֶת־שְׁלֹמָה אָהָיוּ יו לא קרא: ויאמר נָהָן אֶל־בַּת־שַׁבַע אַם־שַׁלֹמה לַאמֹר הַלִוֹא שָׁמַצַתְּ כִּי מָלַךְ אַרְנְיָרוּ בֶּן־חַגְית וַאַרֹנֵינוּ דָוָךְ לָא יַדֶע: וְעַהָּה לְכִי אִיעָצֵך נָאָ עַצָה וּמַלְמִי אָת־נַפְּשֵׁׁךְ וְאֶרתַ־<sup>12</sup> 13 נפש בנד שלמה: לכי ובאיואליהמלד דוד ואמרת אליו הַלא־אַהָּה אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ נְשָׁבַעָּהְ לַאֲמֶרְהְ לֹאמר בִּ־שְׁלֹמֵה בגד ימלד אַחַלִּי וְהוֹא וַשֵּׁב עַלְ־כּסְאָי וּמְדָּוּעַ מְלַדְּ אַבְּוֹא יִבְּהַ עוֹדֶךְ מְדַבֶּרָת שָׁם עִם־הַמֶּלֶךְ וָאֲנִי אָבִוֹא יַנַ טו אָחַרִיך ומִלאתְי אֶת־דְבָרֵיך: וַחָבֹא בִת־שֶׁבַע אֶל־דַמֵּלְדְ הַהַדְרָה וְהַמֶּלֶךְ זָקָן מְאָר וַאֲבִישׁגֹ הַשִּׁינִמִּית מִשְׁרָת אָת־ 16 הַמֶּלֶךְ: וַתִּלֶּךְ בַתַּשֶּׁבִע וַתִּשְׁתַּדוּ לְמֶּלֶךְ וַיְאמֶר הַמְּלֶךְ יו מַה־בֶּדְ: וַתְּאמֶר לוֹ אֱדֹנִי אַהָּה נִשְׁבַּעְהָ בִיהוָה אֱלֹהָוֹדְׂ לַאֲמָתֶּדְ כִּרשׁלמָה בִגָּךְ יִמְלֶדְ אָהַרֶי וְהָוּא יֵשֶׁב עַל־בּסְאִי: וּ וְעַתָּה דְגָה אֶדְנָיָה מֶלֶדְ וְעַתָּה אַדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ לְא יְדֶעָת: פו וַיִּקְבָח שִור וּמֶרֵיא־וְצאַן לְרב וַיִּקְרָא לְכָלּ־בָנֵי דַמֶּלְךְ וּלְאֶבוְתָרֹ הַכֹּהֵן וֹלְיאָב שַר הַצָּבֶא וְלְשָׁלֹמָה עַבְדְּדָּ לְאׁ כ קרֵא: וִאַתָּה אֲדֹנְ הַכֶּלֶךְ עֵינִ כְלִדִישִׁרָאֵל עְלֶדֶּ לְהַנְּד 21 לְרָם מֹי יִשֶׁב עַל־בפָא אַרֹנְי־הַמֶּלֶךְ אַחֲבֵיוֹ: וְהְיָה כשבב אַרנִי־הָמֶלֶךְ עם־אָבֹתֵיו וְהָיֹתִי אָנִי וּבִנִי שׁלֹמְיה. 22 הַמָּאִים: וְהֹנֶה עוֹדֶנָה מֶרְבֵּרת עם־הַמֶּלֶךְ וְנָתָּן הָנְבִיא 22 23 בא: הַינִידוּ לַמֶּלֶךְ לאמר הגַּה נָתֵן הַנְבֵיא וַיָבֹא לפּנְי 24 הַמֶּלֶךְ וַיִשְׁתַּחוּ לַמֶּלֶדְ עַל־אַפֶּיוֹ אָרְצָה: וַיאמֶרֹ נְתִן אָדני הַשֶּׁלֶךְ אַתָּה אָפַּרָת אָדניְדִּוּ יִמְלָדְּ אָתַרֶי וֹהָיּא כה יַשֶׁב עַל־כּסִאִי: כִי ו יָרֶד הַיּוֹם וַיוֹבח שׁור וּמְרִיא־וצאוֹ לַרֹב וַיקרָא לְבָל־בני הִפְּלְףּיוֹלְשֶׁרְי הַצְבָא ולאָבוָהָד

### THE FIRST BOOK THE KINGS.

CONTAINING THE HISTORY OF ISRAEL FROM THE DEATH OF JOSHUA TO THE BIRTH OF SAMUEL.

#### CHAPTER I.

CHAPTER I.

1 Now king David was old, stricken in years; and they covered him with clothes, but he could not become warm. Wherefore his servants said unto him, Let them seek out for my lord the king a young virgin, and let her stand before the king, and let her be an attendant on him; and let her lie in thy boson, that my lord the king may be-3 c me warm. So they sought for a fair maiden throughout all the territory of Israel; and they found Abishag the Shunammite, and brought her 4 to the king. And the maiden was exceedingly fair; and she became an attendant on the king, and ministered to him; but the king knew her not. And Adoniyah the son of Chaggith exalted himself, saying, I shall be king; and he procured himself a chariot and horsemen, and fifty men who 6 ran before him. And his father had never grieved him in all his life by saying, Why hast thou done so? and he also was of a very goodly form; and he had conferences with Joäb the son of Zeruyah, and with Ebyathar the priest; and they, follow-sing Adoniyah, helped him. But Zadok the priest, and Benayahu the son of Yehoyada', and Nathan the prophet, and Shim'i, and Re'i, and the mighty men hat belonged to David, were not with Adoniyah, And Adoniyah slaughtered sheep and oxen and fatted cattle by the stone Zocheleth, which is and fatted cattle by the stone Zocheleth, which is by 'En-rogel; and he invited all his brothers the king's sons, and all the men of Judah the king's king's sons, and all the men of Judah the king's sons, and all the men of Judah the king's 10 servants; But Nathan the prophet, and Benayahu, and the mighty men, and Solomon his brother, he 11 invited not. And Nathan spoke unto Bath-sheba' the mother of Solomon, saying, Hast thou not heard that Adoniyah the son of Chaggith is become king, and (that) David our lord knoweth it 12 not? And now come, let me, I pray thee, give thee counsel, that thou mayest save thy own life. 13 and the life of thy son Solomon. Go and get thee in unto king David, and say unto him, Didst not thou, my lord, O king, swear unto thy band-maid, saying, Assuredly, Solomon thy son shall reign after me, and only he shall sit upon my throne? why then is Adoniyah become king? 14 And, lo, while thou shalt be yet speaking there with the king, I myself will come in after thee, 5 and confirm thy words. And Bath-sheba' went in unto the king into the chamber, and the king was very old; and Abishag the Shunammite was min-16 istering unto the king. And Bath-sheba' went in very old; and Abishag the Shunammite was minle istering unto the king. And Bath-sheba' bowed,
and prostrated herself unto the king: and the
17 king said, What wouldst thou? And she said
unto him. My lord, thou thyself didst swear by
the Lord thy God unto thy hand-maid, Assuredly,
Solomon thy son shall reign after me, and only
18 he shall sit upon my throne. And now, behold,
Adoniyah is become king; and now, my lord, O
19 king, thou knowest it not: And he hath slaughtered oven and fatted cattle and sheep in abundance, and hath invited all the sons of the king,
and Ebvathar the priest, and Joãb the captain of dance, and hath invited all the sons of the king, and Ebyathar the priest, and Joãb the captain of the army; but Solomon thy servant hath he not 20 invited. And as for thee, my lord, O king, the eyes of all Israel are upon thee, to tell them, who shall sit on the throne of my lord the king 21 after him. Otherwise it would come to pass, when my lord the king sleepeth with his fathers, when my lord the king sleepeth with his fathers, that I and my son Solomon may be counted of22 fenders. And, lo, while she was yet speaking with
23 the king, Nathan the prophet also came In. And
they told the king, saying, Behold, here is Nathan
the prophet: and when he was come in before the
king, he prostrated himself before the king with
24 his face to the ground. And Nathan sald, My
lord, O king, hast thou then sald, Adonlyah shall
reign after me, and he shall sit upon my throne?
25 For he is gone down this day, and hath slaugh-

tered oxen and fatted cattle and sheep in abundance, and hath invited all the king's sons, and the cattains of the army, and Ebyathar the priest; and, behold, they are eating and drinking before him, and they say, Long live king Adoniyah. But 26 as for me, me thy servant, and Zadok the priest, and Benayahu the son of Yehoyada', and thy servant Solomon, hath he not invited. Can it be that 27 this hath been done by order of my lord the king. ant Solomon, hath he not invited. Can it be that 27 this hath been done by order of my lord the king, and thou hast not informed thy servant, who should sit on the throne of my lord the king after lim? Then answered king David, and said, Call 28 me Bath-sheba'; and she came into the king's presence, and sto d before the king. And the 29 king swore and said, As the Lord liveth, that hath king swore and said, As the Lord liveth, that hath redeemed my soul out of all distress, Even as 120 have sworn unto thee by the Lord the God of Israel, saying, Assuredly, Solomon thy son shall reign after me, and only he shall sit upon my throne in my stead: even so will I certainly do this day. Then did Bath-sheba' bow herself with 31 her face to the earth, and prostrate herself unto the king; and she said, May my lord, the king David said, 32 Call unto me Zadok the priest, and Nathan the prophet, and Benayahu the son of Yehoyada'. And they came before the king. And the king said 33 unto them, Take with you the servants of your lord, and cause Solomon my son to ride upon my own mule, and cenduct him down to Gichon: And let Zadok the priest with Nathan the prophet 34 anoint him there as king over Israel; and blow And let Zadok the priest with Nathan the prophet anoint him there as king over Israel; and blow ye with the cornet, and say, Long live king Solomon. Then shall ye go up after him, and he 35 shall come and sit upon my throne; and he shall be king in my stead; and him have I ordained to be ruler over Israel and over Judah. And 36 Benayahu the son of Yehoyada' answered the king, ordesid Amon. Wer thursean the Eternel the Benayahu the son of Yenoyada answered the King, and said, Amen: May thus say the Eternal the Gcd of my lord the king. As the Eternal hath 37 been with my lord the king, even so may he be with Solomon, and may he make his throne greater than the throne of my lord the king David. Thereupon Zadok the priest, and Nathan the 38 prophet, and Benayahu the son of Yehoyada', and the Kerethites, and the Pelethites, went down, and the Kerethites, and the Pelethites, went down, and caused Solomon to ride upon king David's mule, and conducted him to Gichon. And Zadok the 39 priest took the horn of oil out of the tabernacle, and anointed Solomon. And they blew with the cornet; and all the people said, Long live king Solomon. And all the people went up after him, 40 and the people blew on flutes, and rejoiced with great joy, so that the earth was rent at their noise. And Adoniyah and all the guests that were with 41 him heard it as they had just finished eating; and when Joäb heard the sound of the cornet, he said, Wherefore is this noise of the city in an uproar? And while he was yet speaking behold, Jonathan 42 the son of Ebyathar the priest came in: and Adoniyah sa'd (unto him), Come in; for thou art a worthy man, and must bring good tidings. And 43 Jonathan answered and said to Adoniyah, Alas, no: our lord king David hath made Solomon king: Jonathan answered and said to Adonlyah, Alas, no: our lord king David hath made Solomon king: And the king hath sent with him Zadok the priest, and Nathan the prophet, and Benayalu the son of Yehoyada', and the Kerethites, and the Pelethites, and they have caused him to ride upon the king's and they have caused him to ride upon the king's mule; And Zadok the priest and Nathan the 45 prophet have anointed him as king on the Gichon; and they are come up from there rejoicing, and the city hath been set in commotion. This is the noise that ye have heard. And Solomon hath also 46 sat on the kingly throne. And also the king's 47 servants are come to bless our lord king David, saying, May God make the name of Solomon more famous than thy name, and make his throne greater than thy throne; and the king hath bowed himself upon the bed. And also thus hath the king 48

ושקחו המלך על המשבנ: ונס־פָבה אָמֵר המלך בְּרוּך וְעַלְה מִלְּה בְּתִּלְךְ שִׁלְתְּה וְנִשְׁלְח הַמְּלֶךְ שִׁלְתְּה וְנִשְׁלְח הַמְּלֶךְ שִׁלְתְּה וְנִשְׁלְח הַמְּלֶךְ שִׁלְתְּה וְנִשְׁלֵח הַמְּלֶךְ שִׁלְבִּה וְנִעְלְה וְנִים בְּמֵלְךְ שִׁלְמָה וְנִים בְּמֵלְךְ שִׁלְמָה וְנִים בְּמֵלְךְ שִׁלְמָה וְנִים בְּמֵלֶךְ שִׁלְמָה וְנִיבְּה אָחֹו בְּכַרְנִיוֹת הַמִּוְבְהוֹ נַיְלְבְּוֹ וְנַיְאָם וְנִיבְּה שִׁלְהֹה וְנִיבְּה שִׁלְמֹה וַמְשְׁרְהוֹ בִּמְלְבְּוֹ וְנִיבְּה וְנִיבְּה שִׁלְמֹה וַנְיְרְהוֹ בִּמְלְבְּה שִׁלְמֹה וַנְיְבְּה שִׁלְמֹה וַנְיְרְהוֹ בִּמְלְבְּה שִׁלְמָה וַנְיְבְּה שִׁלְמֹה וַנְיְרְהוֹ מִצְּבְּה הַמֹּלְךְ שִׁלְמֵה וַנְיְבְּה שִׁלְמֹה וַנְיִרְהוֹ מִצְּבְּה הַמְּלְבְּה שִׁלְמֵה וַנְבְּיִבְּה שִׁלְמֹה וַנְיִרְהוֹ מִעְלְבִה וְנִבְּה שְׁלְמֵה וַנְבְּיִבְרְהוֹ בְּמֵלְרְיִם בְּמֵלְבְּה שִׁלְמַה וַנְבְּיִבְרְוֹיוֹ בְּבְּבְּתְנִית הַמְּבְבְּה שְׁלְמֵה וַנְיִרְרָהוֹ בְּמְרִב וְנִישְׁבְּח שִׁלְבִּה וְיִבְּיִם בְּמֵלְבְּי שִׁלְמֵה וַנְבְּבְּים בְּמֵלְבְּי שִׁלְמָה וְנִבְּים בְּמֵלְבְּי שִׁלְמֵה וְנִבְּים בְּמְלְבְּי שִׁלְמָה וְנִבְּים בְּמְלְבְּי שִׁלְמָה וְנִבְּים בְּמְלְבְּי שִׁלְמָה וְנִבְּים בְּמְלְבְּי שִׁלְבְּים בְּבְבְּיִים בְּעִבְּים בְּעִבְּים בְּעִבְּים בְּעִבְּים בְּעִבְּיִם בְּבִּים וְבִּים בְּבְּיִים בְּבְּיבְּיִים בְּמִיבְרְבִּים וּיִבְּיִים בְּבְּיבְּים בְּבְּיִם בְּבְּיִים בְּבְּים בְּבְּיבְּיִים בְּמִיבְּבְּים בְּבְּיבְּים בְּבְּיִבְּים בְּיִיבְּים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּבִּים בְּבְּיִם בְּיִבְּים בְּיִים בְּבְּיבְּים בְּיִבְּים בְּיִים בְּבְּיִים בְּיִבְּים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְיִים בְּיִים בְּבְּיבְיִים בְּיִבְים בְּבְּיִים בְּבְּים בְּיִבְים בְּיִים בְּבְּים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּבְּים בְּיִבְּים בְּיבְּים בְּיִבְּים בְּיבְּים בְּיבְּים בְּיבְּים בְּיבְּים בְּיבְּים בְיבְּים בְּיבְּבְּים בְּיִבְּים בְּיִים בְּיבְּים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּבְּיבְּים בְּיְיבְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיבְּים בְּיּבְּים בְּיּים בְּיִים בְּיבְּים בְּיבְּים בְּיִים בְּיְבְּים בְּיבְּיִים בְּיבְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיבְּבְים בְּיבְבְיוּבְים בְּיבְיבְּים בְּיִים בְּיבְים בְּבְיבְיוּבְיבְים בְּיבְים בְּיבְּים בְּיבְּבְ

## ב־. Cap. II ב י מקרבו יָמִידָוָד לְמִות וַצֵּו אֶת־שָׁלֹמֵה בְּנָו לֵאמָר:

<u>גַּ אַנֹכֵי הֹלֵךְ בְּדֶרֶךְ כְּלֹּ־הָאָרֶץ וְחֲוֹקְתָּ וְהָנִיתָ לְאִישׁ: וְשֶׁמֵּרְתָּׁ בְּ</u>

אָת־מִשְׁמֵּכֶתוֹיְדוֹנָה אֵלְהֶׁיְדְּ לְלֵבֶכֶת בִּדְרָבֶיוֹ לִשְׁמֹר חְכְּתְיוֹ מְצְוֹתָיוֹ וֹמִשְׁפְּטָיו וְעֵדְוֹתִיו כַבְּתִוב בְתוֹרַת משֶׁה לְמַעַן תַשְבִּיל אָת כָל־אָשֶר הַעֲשֶׂה וֹאָת כָל־אֲשֶׁר תִבּנֶה שֶׁם: <u>\* לְמַצַוֹ נָלִים וְדוֹּה אֶת דְּבָרוֹ אֵשֶׁר דְבֵר עַלַי באמר אַבדּ</u> ישמרו בניד את־דרבם ללכת לפני באמת בכל־לבכם וּבְכָּל־נַפִּשֶׁם לֵאמֹר לֵא־יִכְרַת לְדָּ אִישׁ מֵעַל כִםְא יִשְׂרָאֵל: ה ונם אַתָּה וָדַעָּת אַת אֲשֶׁר־עָּשָׁה לִי יואָב בּן־צְרוּיָה אֲשֶׁר עשה לשני־שבי צבאות ישראל לאבנר בדנר ולעמשא בָר־לָהֶרֹ עַבַרְגֹם עַשֶּׁם דְּמֶר־מִלְחָמֶה בְּשָׁלֵם נַיַּתוֹ דְמִי מלחמה בחורתו אשר במתניו ובנצלו אשר ברוביו: • וְצָשִׂיתָ כְּחָכְנִיתֶדְ וְלְא־תוֹרֶד שִׁיבָתוֹ בְשָׁלְם שִׁאְל: י ולבני ברולי הגלעדי תעשה הסבר והוי באכלי שלחנדי כרבן ברבו אַלַי בְבַרְהִי מִפְּגֵי אַבְשָׁלִום אָחֵיך: יְהָגַרַה עמף שמלי ברובא ברהימיו מבחרים והיא בללוי קללה נפרצת ביום לכתי מחנים והוא־יבד לקראתי תורדון ואשכני לו ביהוה לאמר אם־אמיתה בחרב: פּ וְעַהָּה אַלִּיהָנַבֶּוֹדוּ כִי אִישׁ דָבָם אָמָה וְיֵדַעְהָּ אָת אֲשֶׁר י תַצְשָה־לוֹ וְהִוּרַדְתָ אֶת־שִׁיבְתוֹ בְּדֶם שְאִוֹל: וַיִשְׁבֶּב דְּוָדְ 11 עם־אֱבֹתֵיו וַיַּקְבַר בעיר דְּוָד: וְהַוָּמִים אֲשֶׁר מָלַדְ דְּוָדֹ על־יִשְׁרָאֵל אַרְבִעִים שִׁנְּה בְּחָבְרָוֹן מְלַךְ שָׁבִע שָׁנִים 12 ובירושלם מִלֹדְ שׁלשִים וְשָׁלשׁ שִׁנִים: ושְׁלמה יָשָׂב 13 עַל־כָּמָא דָּוָד אָבֵיו וַתּכָּן מַלְכָתַוֹ מְאָד: וַיבֿא אָרְנָרֵוּ בֶּן־חַנִּׁית אֶל־בַת־שָּׁבֵע אָם־שָׁלֹמֹה וַתְאמֶר 14 הַשְׁלִום בֹאֶך וַיְאבֶר שָׁלִום: וַיֹּאבֶיר דָבֶר לֹּי אֵלֶיךְ וַהָּאבֶּר מו דַבָּר: וַיֹאמֶר אָת יָרַעַהְּ כִרְלִי הַוְתָה הַמְּלּוֹכָה וְעָלֵי שָמוּ כָל־יִשְרָאֵל פִנִיהָם לְמְלְדְ וַתִּפָב הַמְּלוּכָה וַתְּהֵי 16 לְאָהַוֹ כִי מִיהוָה הַיְהָה לִו: וְעַהָּה שָׁאֵלֶה אָחַת אֲנֹביֹ 11 שאַל מַאַתָּךְ אַל־תִשְׁכֵי אָת־פָנְיַ וַתְאמֶר אֵלָיו דַבְּר: וַיֹאמֶר אַמְרִינָאֹ לִשְׁלֹמָה הַמְּלֶךְ כִי לְאִ־יָשִיב אֶת־פָּגֶיךְ וְיִתֶּדְלִי 18 אָת־אָב־ישָג הַשְׁונַמֶּית לְאִשֶׁה: וַתְּאמֶר בַּת־שֶׁבַע מֻוֹב 19 אָנֹבִי אָדַבָּר נֶלֶיך אֶל־דַמֵּלֶך: וַחָבָא בַת־שָּׁבַעֹ אֶל־דַמְּלֶךְ שלמה לְדַבֶּרִידְלָי עַל־צִּדְנְיָדִי נִיָּקְבַ הַשָּׁלֶדְ לְקְרָאתְה משתחו לה משל עליכסאו נישם כסא לאם המלך כ וַהַשָּׁב לִימִינִו: וַהֹאמֶר שְאֵלָה אַחַת קטנה אָנב' שאֵלֶת

מתאליון אַרני יווּלים הלפון באי ופילבר היימים אל מעראכינים לבין הלפון ה

פהן לירות למלא את דבר ירוה אשר דבר על ביר

נְמָהָ אַחֲרֵי אַדְינִיה וְאַחֲרֵי אַבְשָׁלְוֹם לָא נְמָה תַנָם יוֹאָב

שלמה כי גם יואב אליאהל יהוה והגה אצל המובח

יִשְׁלַח שָׁלמֹה אָת־בְּנָיֵהוּ בֶּרְיְהְוּיָדֵע לֵאכִּוֹר לֵךְ פְּנַע־בְּוּ:

צֹא וַיָּאמֶר ו לָא כִּדְפָּה אָמֶות וַיְּשֶׁב בְּנְיָרוּ אֶתְדְהַמֶּלְדְּ

צַשֵּׁה בָּאַשֶּׁר הָבֶּר וּפְנַערבָו וּקְבַרְתָּוֹ וַהַסִירָת וּ דְּמֵי הֹנְם

אֶת־דָּמֹי עַלִּרֹאשׁוֹ אֲשֶׁר כָּנֵע בִשְׁנֶרְאַנְשִׁים צַדְּכֹּןִים

וְטֹבֵים מִמֶּעֹ נַדְרָגָם בּּהָרֶב וְאָבִי דָוֹךְ לְא יְדֶע אֶרְרְ אַבֹּנֵר בָּדְגַר שר-אָבָא יִשְׁרָאַל וֹאָת־צַּמְשָׁא בִּדְיָהֶר שר

גְבֶא יְהוֹדֶה: וְשָׁבוּ דְמֵיהֶםׁ בְּרָאשׁ יוֹאָב וּבְרָאשׁ וַרְעָוֹ נְּגְּ לְעֹלֵם וּלְדָוֹר וֹלְוַרְעוּ וּלְבֵיתוּ וּלְבִסְאוֹ וַדְּנָהְ שָׁלְוֹם עַדַּדּ

עולם מעם ירוה: וַיַּעַל בְנָיָדוֹ בֶּן־יְרְוּיִדֶּע וַיִּפְנַע־בְּוֹ 34

וְיָמַתֶרוּ וַיִּקְבֶר בְבִיתוּ בִמִּרְבֶּר: וַיִּמֵׁן הַמֶּׁלֶךְ אֶת־בְּנֵיְרוּ לֹה

תַּחַת אֶבְיָתֶר: וַיִשְׁלַח הַמֶּלֶךְ וַיְכְרֵא לְשִׁמְעִי וַיָאמֶר 36

אָנָה וָאָנָה: וְהָיָה וּ בְּיִוֹנוּ צֵאחָךֹּ וְעֲבַרְתָּׁ אֶתֹדְרָהַל כְּרְרוֹן 37

יָרָעַ תַּדָע בִּירמַוֹת הָמֶית דָּמְדָּ יִדְנֶדָה בְּרֹאשֶׁדְ: וַיֹּאמֶר 38

נוְדִּי מְקֵּץ שְׁלָשׁ שָׁנִים וַיִּבְרְהַוּ שְׁנֵ־עֲבְרִים לְשׁמְעֹי אֶּכְּדְ 30 אָכִישׁ בָּדְמַעֲבָה מֶלְךְּ נַתְּ וַיִּנְדוּ לְשׁמְעֹי לִאמר הָגָר.

צְבָרֶיךְ בִּנֶת: וַיָּקָם שִׁמְצִׁי וַיְחֲבשׁ אֶת־חֲמֹרוֹ וַיַּלֶךְ נַּתְּרהׁ מ

בָּבָרָיו מִנְּתִּי בִּבַקְּשׁׁ אָתִּבְּבָרֵיו תַלְךְּ שִׁמְעִּי תַבָּא אֶתִּי אֶלִיאָבִישׁ לְבַקְּשׁׁ אָתִּבְּבָרֵיו תַלְךְּ שִׁמְעִּי תַּבָּא אֶתִּי

נַת וַיָּשָׁב: וַיִּשָׁלַח הַפֶּׁלֶךְ וַיִּקְרֵא לְשִׁמְנִי וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלִיו הַלְּוֹא 🕰

השבעתיד בירוה ואער בד לאמר ביום צאתד והלבת

אָנָה וְאָנָה יָרָעַ מָדַע כָּרַמְוֹת הָּלֶמִית וַתַּאַבֶּר אַלֵי מִוֹב

יִמֵשָׁה שַבְּרֶךְ נִינֶשֶׁב שִׁמְעֵּ בּירִוּשְׁלֵם וְמִים רבּים: שִׁמְעֵּי לִפָּׁלְךְ טִיב הַרָּבִּר בִּצִּשֵׁר הַבֶּר אָדֹעַ הַבְּּלְּךְ בִּן

כֶּדְיְהִייָבֶע תַּהְתָּיו עַל־הַצָּבָא וְאָת־צָדַוֹלְ הַב<u>ּהֶן נְתַן הַפֶּׁלֶּדְ</u>

לו בנהדלך בות בירושיום וישבת שם ולאדתצא משם

וַיָבֹא בִנְיִדוּ אָל־אָדֶל יְהוֹה וַיֹּאמֶר אַלְיו כְּה־אָמֵר הַמֶּּלֶךְ ל

וְּבֶרְ לֵאמֹר לְהדִבֶּר יוֹאָב וְלָה עָנֵני: וַיְאמֶר לְוֹ הַמֶּׁלֶךְ 31

אַשֶׁרֹ שָׁבַּךְ יוֹאָב מִנְלֵי וּמֵעֵל בִית אָבִי: וְהַשׁיבֹּ יְדּוְה 32

עלי בשלה: יהשמעה באה עדדיואב כי יואב 28

אֶל־אָנֶל יְדִּיָּה וַיַחַוּק בְּכַרְנִוֹת הַמִּוְבַח: וַיְנֵר לְמֶלֶךְ פּיּ

said, Blessed be the Lord the God of Israel, who

said, Blessed be the Lord the God of Israel, who hath given (me) this day one who sitteth on 49 my throne, while my eyes see it. And all the guests that were with Adonlyah were terrified, and rose up, and went, every man, on his own way. So And Adonlyah was afraid because of Solomon; and he arose, and went, and caught hold on the horns of of the altar. And it was told unto Solomon, saying, Behold, Adonlyah feareth king Solomon; and, behold, he hath caught hold on the horns of the altar, saying, Let king Solomon swear unto me to-day that he will not slay his servant with the 2 sword. And Solomon said, If he will become a worthy man, there shall not a hair of his fall to the earth; but if any wrong shall be found on 53 him, then shall he die. So king Solomon sent, and they brought him down from the altar; and he came and bowed himself to king Solomon; and Solomon said unto him, Go to thy house.

#### CHAPTER II.

¶ And when the days of David drew near that he should die, he charged Solomon his son, saying, I am going the way of all the earth; but be thou

1 ¶ And when the days of David drew near that he should die, he charged Solomon his son, saying, 2 I am going the way of all the earth; but be thou 3 strong, and beceme a nan; And keep the charge of the Lord thy God, to walk in his ways, to keep his statutes, his commandments, and his ordinances, and his testimonies, as it is written in the law of Moses; in order that thou mayest prosper in all that thou doest, and whithersoever 4 thou turnest thyself; In order that the Lord may fulfil his word which he hath spoken concerning me, saying. If thy children take heed to their way, to walk before me in truth with all their way, to walk before me in truth with all their heart and with all their soul, there shall never fail thee, said he, a man on the throne of Israel. 5 And thou also knowest well what Joäb the son of Zeruyah hath done to me, what he did to the two captains of the armies of Israel, unto Abner the son of Ner, and unto 'Amassa the son of Yether, whom he slew, and shed the blood of war in peace, and put the blood of war upon his girdle that was about his loins, and on his shoes that were on his feet. Do therefore according to thy wisdom and let not his hoary head go down In peace to the grave. ¶ But unto the sons of Barzillai the Gil'adite show thou kindness, and let them be of those that eat at thy table; for so they came near to me when I fled from before 8 Abshalom thy brother. And, behold, thou hast with thee Shim'i the son of Gera, the Benjamite of Bachurim, who cursed me with a grievous eurse on the day when I went to Machanayim; but who

8 Abshalom thy brother. And, behold, thou hast with thee Shini'l the son of Gera, the Benjamite of Bachurim, who cursed me with a grievous eurse on the day when I went to Machanayim; but who came down to meet me at the Jordan, and I swore to him by the Lord, saying, I will not put thee 9 to death with the sword. But now leave him not unpunished; for thou art a wise man; know then what thou oughtest to do unto him, and bring thou down his hoary head with blood to the grave.

10 And David slept with his fathers, and was burled 11 in the city of David. And tho days that David reigned over Israel were forty years: in Hebron he reigned seven years, and in Jerusalem he reigned thirty and three years. Then sat Solomon upon the throne of David his father; and 3his kingdom was established greatly. And Adonlyah the son of Chaggith came to Bathshea' the mother of Solomon: and she said, is thy coming fir peace? And he said, For peace.

14 He said moreover, I have a word for thee, And 15 she said, Speak, And he said, Thou well knowest that mine was the kingdom, and that on me all Israel had set their faces, that I should reign: nevertheless the kingdom was turned about, and became was between few for the lord was the leasure was the leasur

me away. And the king said unto her, Ask on, my mother; for I will not turn thee away. And she 21 said, Let Abishag the Shunammite be given to Adoniyah thy brother for wife. And king Solo-22 mon answered and said unto his mother, And why dost thou ask Abishag the Shunammite for Adoniyah; arther ask for him the kingdom; for he is my elder brother;—even for him, and for Ebyathar the priest, and for Joāb the son of Zeruyah. I Then swore king Solomon by the Lord, saying, 23 May God do so to me, and may he thus continue, if Adoniyah have not spoken this word against his own life. And now, as the Lord liveth, who hath 24 established me, and seated me on the throne of David my father, and who hath made me a house, as he hath spoken, this very day shall Adoniyah be put to death. And king Solomon sent by the 25 hand of Benayahu the son of Yehoyada'; and he fell upon him so that he died. I And unto Ebyaz-2 thar the priest said the king, Go to 'Anathos'th, unto thy own fields; for thou art a man worthy of death; but on this day will I not put thee to death; because thou hast borne the ark of the Lord Eternal before David my father, and because thou was afflicted in all wherein uny father was afflicted. So Solomon banished Ebyathar that 27 Lord Eternal before David my father, and because thou was afflicted in all wherein my father was afflicted. So Solomon banished Ebyathar that he 27 should not be priest unto the Lord, to fulfil the word of the Lord, which he had spoken concerning the house of 'Ell in Shiloh. ¶ And the report 28 came to Joāb; for Joāb had turned after Adoniyah, though he had not turned after Abshalom. And Joäb fled unto the tabernacle of the Lord, and caught hold on the horns of the altar. And it 29 was told to king Solomon that Joāb had fled unto the tabernacle of the Lord; and that hebald, he was told to king Solomon that Joäb had fied unto the tabernacle of the Lord; and that, behold, he was close by the altar. Then sent Solomon Benayahu the son of Yehoyada,' saying, Go, fall upon him. And Benayhu came to the tabernacle of 30 the Lord, and said unto him, Thus hath said tho king, Come forth. And he said, No; but here will I die, And Benayahu brought the king word again, saying, Thus hath Joäb spoken, and thus bath be answered upor Then said the king unto 31 the Lord, and said unto him, Thus hath said tho king, Come forth. And he said, No; but here will I die, And Benayahu brought the king word again, saying, Thus hath Johd spoken, and thus hath he answered me. Then said the king unto 31 him, Do as he hath spoken, and fall upon him, and bury him; and remove (thus) the innocent blood, which Joibb hath shed, from me, and from the house of my father. And may the Lord bring 32 back his blood-guiltiness upon his own head, bocause he fell upon two men more righteous and better than he, and slew them with the sword, while my father David knew it not, Abner the son of Ner, the captain of the army of Israel, and 'Amassa the son of Yether, the captain of tho army of Judah. And their blood shall return 33 upon the head of Joäb, and upon the head of his seed for ever; but unto David, and unto his seed, and unto his house, and unto his throne, may there be peace for ever from the Lord. So Bena 34 yahu the son of Yehoyada' went up, and fell upon him, and slew him: and he was buried in his own house in the wilderness. And the king appointed 35 Benayahu the son of Ychoyada' in his place over the army; and Zadok the priest did the king appoint in the place of Ebyathar. \$\frac{1}{2}\$ And the king appoint in the place of Ebyathar. \$\frac{1}{2}\$ And the king appoint in the place of Ebyathar. \$\frac{1}{2}\$ And the king appoint in the place of Ebyathar. \$\frac{1}{2}\$ And the king appoint in the place of Ebyathar. \$\frac{1}{2}\$ And the king appoint in the place of Ebyathar. \$\frac{1}{2}\$ And the king appoint in the place of Ebyathar. \$\frac{1}{2}\$ And the king appoint in the place of Ebyathar. \$\frac{1}{2}\$ And the king appoint in the place of Shim'i, and said unto him, Build thee a house in Jerusalem, and dwell there, and thou shalt know for certain that thou shalt surely die: thy blood shall be upon thy own head. And Shim'i dwelt in Jerusalem, so will thy servant do. And Shim'i dwelt in Jerusalem, so will thy days. \$\frac{1}{2}\$ And it came to pass at the end of three 39 years, that tw all Israel had set their faces, that I should reign:
nevertheless the kingdom was turned about, and
became my brother's, for from the Lord was it
16 (made) his. And now there is one petition I am
going to ask of thee, do not turn me away. And
17 she said unto him, Speak. And he said, Speak,
I pray thee, unto Solomon the king, (for he will
not turn thee away.) that he may give me Alis18 hag the Shunammite for wife. And Bath-sheba'
said, Well: I will speak for thee unto the king,
19 Bath-sheba' thereupon went unto king Solomon,
to speak unto him for Adoniyah; and the king
rose up to meet her, and bowed himself unto her,
and then sat down on his throne, and placed a
chair for the king's mother; and she sat on his
20 right hand. Then said she, There is one small
petition I am going to ask of thee; do not turn servants are in Gath. And Shim'i arose, and sad-40 dled his ass, and went to Gath to Achish to seek servants from Gath. And it was told to Solo- 41 mon that Shim'i had gone from Jerusalem to Gath, and had returned. And the king sent and 42

### Сар. Ш. 3

א וַיְּחָחַתֵּן שׁלֹמֹה אָת־פַּרְעָה מֶלֶךְ מִצְרֵיִם וַיַּבְּח אָת־בּרת־ פַרְעוֹה זַיְבִיאֶהָ אָל־עִיר דְּוֹד עַד כַּלֹתוּ לְבְנִות אָת־בִיתוֹ י וְאֶת־בִּית יְדוֹּה וְאֶת־דוֹמֶת יְרִוּשְׁלַם סְבִיב: רַק הַנִּם מְנַבְּקִים בַּבָּבְיות בִּי לְארנבְנָה בַּיִת לְשֵׁם יְהוֹיָה עַך הַיָּמִים י הַבֶּם: נַיָּאֲהַב שְׁלֹמֹה אֶת-יְהוֹה לְלֶבֶת בְּחְקוֹת דְּוַר • אָבֶיוֹ רָקְ בַבָּמִת הָוֹא מְוַבְּהַ וִמַּקְמִיר: תַּבֶּךְ הַמֵּלֶךְ נבְענה לוְבָח שֶׁם בִּרֹהָיא הַבָּמָה הַנְּרוּלֶה אֶלֶף עלורוֹ ה יַעֶּלֶה שָׁלֹמֹה עַלְ הַמִּוְבַּחַ הַהִּוֹא: בּוָבְעוֹן נַרְאָה יִדוֹהַ אָל־שַלֹמָה בְּחַלָּוֹם הַלֵּילָה וַיִאבֶּר אֵלהֹים שָאַל מֶרה 6 אָהֶן־לֶדְיּ: וַיָּאבֶר שְׁלֹמֹה אַהַּה עָשׁית עִם־עַבַּהְדְּ הַּוֶּד אָבִיּ הַסֶר נָרוּל בְּאֲשֶׁר הַלַּךְ לְפִנְיך בָאֲמֶת וֹבְצְרָקָה וֹבְיִשְׁרַת לַבֶב נִבֶּר וַהִשְׁכָּר־לוֹ אָת־הַהֶּסֶר הַנָּרוֹל הַנָּה וַהִּהָּרְלְוֹ ז בן ישב על־בּסְאַוֹ בּיִוֹם הַזָּה: וְעַמָהֹ יְהוַהְ אֵלֹהָוֹ אַתְּהֹ הַמְלַכְהָ אָת־עַבְדְּדְ חַבַת דְּתָר אָבֶי וְאֵנֹב' נַעַר כְוֹפׁן לְיֹא אָדֶע צָאת וָבָא: וְעַבְּדְּךְ בְּתִוֹךְ עַפְּךָּ אֲשֶׁר בְּתֵרָתִּ עַם־ י רָב אֲשֶׁר לִארִימָנֶה וְלָא יִסְבֵּר מִרָב: וְנֵתַתְּ לְעַבְדְּדֹּ לֵב יִּ שמע לשפט את־עמד להבין בידטוב להע בי מי יוכל י לשפט את עפוד הכבר הוה: וייפב הדבר בְּעֵיג אָדֹגֵי יו בָּי שָׁאַל שְׁלֹמֵה אָת־הַדֶּבֶר הַזָּה: הַאמָר אַלהִים אַלְיוּ יַעַן אֲשֶׁר שָאַלְתָ אֶת־הַדְּבֶר הַוָּה וְלְאִ־שְאַלְתָּ לְּךְּ יָתֶים רבים ולא שאַלה לך עשר ולא שאַלה נפש איבד יו וְשַׁאַלְתָּ לְךָּ הָבֶן לשְׁמָצ משְׁפֶט: הַגָּר עְשִׁיתִי בִּרְבָרֶדְּ הנה ו נתתי לך לב חכם ונבון אשר כמוך לא דיודה 13 לפנק ואַהַנֶּדָה לְאִרָּכָוּם כְּמִּדְּ: וְנַם אֲשֶׁר לְאִ־שְאַלְהָ נַחָתִי לֶּדְ נַם־עָשֶׁר נַם־כָּבָוד אֲשֶׁר לְאִיהָנָה בָמִדְּ אֵישׁ ו בַּמִּלְבִים בָּלִינְמֵיך: וְאָם ו מַלֵּךְ בִּדְרָבִי לִשְׁבָּוֹר חָכּוֹי וֹמְצְוֹמִי מו בַאַשֶׁר הָלַךְ דְּנִיד אָבֵיךְ וְהַאָּרַבְהִי אָתִיבֶיף: שלמה וְהַנֶּה חֲלָום וַיָּבוֹא יְרוֹשָׁלֵם רַצְּמָד ו לפָנֵי ו אַרוֹן בְרִית־אֲדֹנִי וַיַעַל עלות וַעַש שְׁלָמִים וַעַש משְׁחָה לְבָל־ זַנְבֶרֵיו: אַוֹ תָבֹאנָה שְׁתַיִם נְשִׁים וֹנְוּת אֶל הַקְּלֶךְ אַנְבֶרֵיו: זו וַתַּצְּקְדָנָה לְפָנֵיו: וַתֹּאמֶר הָאִשֶּׁה הָאַחַת בִּי אֲדֹנִי אֲנִי יוֹדְי נְיַבְאַשֶּׁה הַוֹּאת וְשְׁבָת בְּבָות אָחֶר וָאֵלֶד עָמֶה בַּבֵּית: וַיִּדְיׁי ביום השלישי ללדה והלד נם האשה הואת ואנחני יחדי 19 אָרָנֶר אָהָע בַבַּיִת וְוּלָתִי שְׁתַּיִם אָנַחָע בַבֵּיִת: וַיָּכְת בָּרָ כ הַאִשֶׁה הַוֹּאַת לְיֵלָה אֲשֶׁר שֶׁכְבָה נְבֵיו: וַתְּכְם בְּתִׁיךְ הַלֹּיִלָה וַתִּקָּח אָת־בִנִי מָאָצִלֹי וַאֲמֶתְדֹּ יְשׁנָה וַתַּשְׁכִּיבִרוּ 21 בַּתַיקה וְאָת־בְּנָה הַמָּת הִשְׁבִּיבָה בְּתִיקוּ: נַאָּקֶם בַּבְּקָר

לְנִינִיק אֶת־בְּנִי וְהַגַּה־מֵת וֵאָתְבוֹנֵן אֶלְיוֹ בַבְּכֶּךְ וְהַגַּהְ צִּיּ לְאִדִּהָה בָּנִי אֲשֶׁר יָלְדְתִּי: וַתֹּאמָר הֵאַשָּׁה הַאַּלְּרָת יֵלְדְתִּי: וַתֹּאמָר הַאָּשָׁה הַאַ

לא כי בני ההו ובנד המת חאת אפנית לא כי בנד המת

יבְע הָהֵּ וַתְּרַבְּרָנָה לַפְּג הַמֶּלְךְ: וַיָּאמֶר הַמְּלַךְ לָארת יבּ אֹפֶרת וָהִדבְּע הַחָי וֹבְגַף הַמֶּת וְוֹאת אֹבֶּרֶת לָא כֹּי בְּגָךְ הַבֵּעת וֹבְעִ הָחֵי: וַיִּאמֶר הַמָּלֵךְ קַחִירִלִי הַרֶּב וַיִּבְיאוֹ הַחָרֵב יּיּ

ילפְגָּי רַפְּלֵּךְ: וַנְאָפֶּר הַפָּלֶךְ נְוֹרֵי אָתְּדַנְלֶּדְ הַתַּי לְשְׁנֵּים כֹּז וְּתְנֵּי אָתִּדְהָצִי לְאֵדֵת וְאָתִדְּהָצֵי לְאָהַת: וַתְּאַכֶּר הַאִּשְׁה <sup>26</sup> אָשֶׁרִדְּבָּנָה הַאִּי אָלִדִּפָּלְךְ כְּיִדִּנְכְּלְיוֹ הַתַּי וַהָּאֵיהָ צְּלִּבְּנְוּ תַּאִפֶּר ו כֵּי אָדִנִּ הְנִרְלָה אָתִדּנְלָּוּד הַתַּי וְהָבֵּת אָרֹדּ

המתרו ולאת אפרת נס־לי נס־לד לא נדוד ג'ורו: ניצו <sup>22</sup> הפולד ויאפר הנרילה את־הילור בהי והפת לא תמיתרו

רָדֶא אִמְּוּ: וַנְשָׁמְעִּוּ כָלַרְשְׁרָצֵּׁל אֲתְדַמְשְׁפְּמֹ אֲשֶׁר שְׁפְּט 20 בָּמֶּלֶךְ וַנְרָאוּ מִפְּנִי הַמֵּלֶךְ כִי רָאוּ כִי־חָכְמָת אֵלֹדִים בַּרָרְבָּוֹ לַעֲשִׁוֹת מִשׁפֵּט:

### CAP. IV.

נוְדֵל הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֶׁה מֶלֶךְ עַלּכְלִישְׁרָאֵל: נְאֶלֶהְהּ אִ הַשְּׁרָים אֲשֶׁר־אָל עֲּׁרְרָד בָּבְּלֵא בְּדְּאֲדְוֹלְ הַבְּנִין: אֵלִילְרָף כַּ נַאֲרֵיבָּי בְּרִיְדְיָנָדֶע עַלְּבִּדְרוֹ בְּרָאֲרִוֹלְ הַבְּנִין: אַלִּילְרָף כַּ מִּיִּרִים בְּרִילִינָדְ שִׁלְּאָר בִּיְּבְּלָּאִרים הַבִּין וְאָבְּיִלְרִים: 4

נצור בי ברנתן על הנגבים הנפיר בדנתן כהן רעה ה המלך: נאחישר על הבנית נארגיתם ברעבה על הלפם: 6 ולשלמה שנים עשר נצבים על בל הישראל וכלבלי

אַת־הַמֶּלֶךְּ וְאַתּ־בּיתִי חְרָשׁ בּשְׁנָה יַהְנָה עַל־יֵאָהָר לְכּלְבֵל: וְאַלָּה שָׁמֹּחִם בָּדְּדְיִּר בְּתָר אַבְּרֵים: בּוְדַדְּכָּר בְּמֵלְן נְּ וֹבִשְׁעַלְבִים וּבִּית שָׁמֶשׁ וְאֵילְוֹן בֵּית־הָגֵוֹ: בִּוְדַדְּכָּר בְּמֵלְן

לְי שֹבָה וְבָל־אָרֶץ חַפָּר: בָּרְאָבִינָרָב כָּל־יַבֶּת דְאַר טְפָּר. 11 בּרִישְׁלֵבה בְּלִבְיָלָבּ בְּלִבְי בת-שָׁלִמֹה הַוְתָה לִוֹ לְאַשֶּׁה: בַּנֶנֶא בָּרְאַחִילִּוֹד 12. המנד ומנדו וכל־בּוּת שאו אשר אצל צרתנה מתחרת

הַנְגֶּךְ וֹמְנְדֶוֹ וְכָּלִדְבֵּיִת שְׁאָוֹ אֲשֶׁרְ אֵצֶל צֵּרְתַנְה מֹתַבִּת הַיְרָשָׁאל מִבֵּית שָאָוֹ עֵד אָבָל מְחוּלְה אָצֶל צֵּרְתַנְה מֹתַבְר לְיָקְמְצֵם: בָּרְנָבֶר בְּרָמַת נְּלְצֵר לוֹ חַוֹּתְ וָאִיר בּוֹ מִעָּבר לִיִּקְמִים:

בּגלְעָׁד לְּוֹ חֶבֶל אִרְנֹב אֲשֶׁר בָּבְשׁׁן שׁשִׁים עָרִים גְּרְלּוֹת הזמה ובְרִיחַ וְחִשָּׁת: אֲחֵינְרֵב בְּדְעַדְּא מְחֲנֵיְמָה: יוּ אַחִימָב לְנַה אָרִי חָבָּל אִרְנֹב אֲשֵׁר בָבְשׁׁן שׁשִׁים עָרִים גְּרְלּוֹת אַחִימָצִץ בְּנִפְּחָלִי גִם־הֹיא לְלַבְּח אָת־בָּשְׁמַת בּתִּד ייּי

שָׁלֹאָה לְאִשֶּה: בַּצָּגָא בֶּוֹדְוֹשְׁ בִּאָשׁךְ וֹבְעָלְוֹת: 16 יִדְוֹשְׁפָּמ בָּדְפָּרָוֹת בִּישָׁשׁבֵּר: שִׁמְיֵּי בָּךְ

אָלּלִים וֹחָעֹים וּהִּכִּׁתִּים: הַאָּבֹּלִים וְתִּאָבִׁים וּהַבִּׁתִּים בּנוּוּלְ אֲחָׁוּבַּּׁתְבִּינִים לְנֻבְּ כּ סִנוּנוּ וּ מֹלֵנִׁ בֹאֹמִנִי וֹתִּ מֹלֵנְ בִּנִּחָ צְּאָׁוּבְּאָבְּׁתְּ אָלִא בׄבֹנִלִּמוֹ: נָבֹר בּבֹאֹנִי צִּבְּאָ אָלְא בִבֹנִלְמוֹ: נָבֹר בּבֹאֹנִי צִּבְּאָ

### CAP. V. 7

ימי שְלמָה. יוֹהָי לְשְׁלמֹה אִרְבָּים אָלָף אִרְנָה יּ פַּלְשָׁהִים וְעָרָה מִצְרֵים מִנְשׁים מִנְחָה וְעָבְרִים אָרִר בְּלֶר שָּלְאָה כָּלִרְיְמִי דְּיֵוּ: יוֹשֶׁל יְבָּר בִּנְּבֶר וְשְׁלִים כָּ שָּלְאָה כָּלְרְיְמִי תִּמֶּאָה צִׁאוֹ לְבֵּר כִּאָיֵל וּצְבִּי וְיַחְמִיר בְּ וֹבְרְבְּרָים אֲבוּסִים: כִּי־הוֹא רֹדֵה וֹ בִּלְּר בְּלָּר בְּנִיר וְ וֹבְרְבָּרָים אֲבוּסִים: כִּי־הוֹא רֹדֵה וֹ בִּלְּר בְּלָר בְּנִית וּ וֹבְרְ מִבְּלִר וְשָׁלִים כָּּרְ בַּנְּתוֹי וְשָׁלִים כָּרְ בַּנְּתוֹי וְשָׁלִים בָּ וֹבְר מָאֵל וּצְבֹּי וְיַחְמִים כָּר בַנְּתָה וְשָׁלְמֹה לְּבָּי וְבִּיּלִי אַ וֹבְי מִבְּל מִבְּל בְּלִים מְּבִּי בְּנִים אָּבֹּים מִּים כִּים בִּעְּים בְּיִבְּר וְשְׁלִּים בּּ וֹבְי מִבְּי וְשִׁלְמִׁה בְּנָב מְּשְׁל בְּבָּל בְּלָב בְּיִבְּר וְיִבְּי וְשָׁלוֹים בְּיִר בְּבָּר בְּבְּר בְּבְּלִים אָּבִים בְּבִּים אָבוּים בְּבְּר בְּבְּר בְּבְּבְּר בְּבְּרְים אָּבוּים בְּבִּים בְּבִיל בְּבְיים אָבִים בְּבְּים בְּבְיב בְּבִיל בְּבְיים בְּבִּר בְּבְּב בְּבְיב בְּבְיים בְּבִּב בְּבְיל בְּבְיים בְּבְּב בְּבְּבְים בְּבִים בְּבִּים בְּיִים בְּבְּב בְּבִיים בְּבִיים בְּבִּב בְּבִיים בְּבִים בְּבְּב בְּבִיים בְּבִּב בְּבְיים בְּבִּב בְּבִיים בְּבִּר בְּבָּב בְּבִיים בְּבִים בְּבִים בְּבִּים בְּבְּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִים בְּבִים בְּבִים בְּבִים בְּבִים בְּבִים בְּבִּים בְּבִים בְּבִים בְּבִּבּים בְּבְּבְּבְים בְּבִים בְּבְּבְים בְּבְּבְּבְים בְּבְּבְים בְּבְּבְּבְים בְּבְּבְים בְּבְּבִּבְים בְּבְּבְים בְּבְּבִים בְּבְּים בְּבְּבְּבְים בְּבְּבְּבְים בְּבְּבְּבְים בְּבְּבְּבְיבְים בְּבִּים בְּבְּבְיוֹב בְּבְיבְּבְּבְיים בְּבְּבְּבְּבְים בְּבְּבְיבְבְים בְּבִּבְים בְּבְיבְים בְּבְבּבְיים בְּבְּבְיבְּבְיבְבְבְּים בְּבְבּבְיים בְּבְּבְים בְּבְבְּים בְּבְבּבְיבְּבְבְיבְבְּבְיבְּבְבְים בְּבְבְיבְים בְּבְבְּבְבְיבְיבְיבְיבְיבְבְּבְיבְיבְּבְּבְיבְים בְּבְּבְּבְיבְבְּבְים בְּבְים 43 It is well, I have heard? Why then hast thou not kept the oath of the Lord, and the com44 mandment with which I charged thee? The king said moreover to Shim'i, Thou well knowest all the wickedness of which thy heart is conscious, that thou hast done to David my father: and the Lord bringeth back thy wickedness upon thy own 45 head; But king Solomon will be blessed, and the throne of David will be established before 46 the Lord for ever. So the king commanded Benayahu the son of Yehoyada', who went out, and fell upon him, so that he died. And the kingdom was established in the hand of Solomon.

### CHAPTER III. ¶ And Solomon intermarried with Pharoah the

1 ¶ And Solomon intermarried with Pharoah the king of Egypt, and took the daughter of Pharoah, and brought her into the city of David, until he had finished building his own house, and the house of the Lord, and the wall of Jerusalem 2 round about. But the people sacrificed still on the high-places; because there was no house built unto the name of the Lord, until those days. ¶ And Solomon loved the Lord, walking in the statutes of David his father: only that he sacrificed 4 and burnt incense on the high-places. And the king went to Gib'on to sacrifice there; for that was the great high-place: one thousand burnt-offerings did Solomon offer upon that altar. ¶ In Gib'on the Lord appeared to Solomon in a dream of the night: and God said, Ask what I shall 6 give thee. And Solomon said, Thou hast shown unto thy servant David my father great kindness, just as he walked before thee in truth, and in righteousness, and in uprightness of heart with thee; and thou hast kept for him this great kindrighteousness, and in uprightness of heart with thee; and thou hast kept for him this great kindness, and thou hast given him a son who sitteth on his throne, as it is this day. And now, O Lord my God, thou hast made thy servant king in the place of David my father: and I am but a young lad; I know not how to go out or come in. And thy servant is in the midst of thy people which thou hour bears a great rough. a young law, I know not now to go out of come a young law, I know not now to go out of come and the which thou hast chosen, a great people, that cannot not be numbered nor counted for multitude. Give therefore thy servant an understanding heart to judge thy people, to discern between good and bad; for who would (otherwise) be able to judge 10 this thy great people? And the speech was pleasing in the eyes of the Lord, that Solomon 11 had asked this thing. And God said unto him, Because thou hast asked this thing, and hast not asked for thyself long life; and hast not asked for thyself riches, nor hast asked the life of thy enemies; but hast asked for thyself discernment to understand (how to give) judgment: Behold, I have done according to thy word; lo, I have given thee a wise and a discerning heart; so that like unto thee there was none before thee, nor after thee shall any one arise like

thee, nor after thee shall any one arise like 13 unto thee. And also what thou hast not asked have I given thee, both riches and honor; so that like unto thee there shall not have been any one 14 among the kings all thy days. And if thou wilt walk in my ways, to keep my statutes and my commandments, as thy father David did walk, then

community will I lengthen thy days. ¶ And Solomon awoke, and, behold, it was a dream; and he went to Jerusalem, and stood before the ark of the coverage. nant of the Lord, and offered up burnt-offerings, and prepared peace-offerings, and made a feast to

and prepared peace-onerings, and made a feast to 16 all his servants. ¶ Then came there two women, that were harlots, unto the king, and placed them17 selves before him. And the one woman said, Pardon, my lord, I and this woman dwell in one house; and I was delivered of a child with her in 18 the house. And it came to pass on the third day after I was delivered, that also this woman was delivered and the castle of the castle of

son is the living one, and thy son is the dead; and this one said, It is not so; thy son is the dead, and my son is the living; thus they spoke before the king. Then said the king, This one 23 saith, This is my son that liveth, and thy son is dead; and the other saith, It is not so; thy son is the dead, and my son is the living. And the king 24 said beta, me a sweed and they becaute the said. said, Fetch me a sword: and they brought the sword before the king. And the king said, Hew the liv- 25 ing child in two, and give the one half to one, and the other half to the other. Then spoke the 26 woman whose son was the living unto the king, for woman whose son was the living unto the king, for her love had become enkindled for her son, and she said, O pardon, my lord, give her the living child, and only do not slay it; but the other said, Neither mine nor thine shall it be, hew it asunder. The king then answered and 27 said, Give her the living child, and do not slay it: she is its mother. And when all Israel heard of 28 the judgment which the king had given, they feared the king; for they saw that the wisdom of God was in him, to exercise justice.

#### CHAPTER IV.

Thus was king Solomon king over all Israel. 1

¶ And these were the princes whom he had: 'Aza-2
ryahu the son of Zadok the priest; Elichoreph and 3
Achiyah, the sons of Shisha, scribes; Jehoshaphat
the son of Achilud, the recorder; And Benayahu the
son of Yehoyada' over the army; and Zadok and
Ebyathar priests; And Azaryahu the son of Na-5
than was over the superintendents; and Zabud
the son of Nathan was an officer of state and the
king's friend; And Achishar was over the house-6
hold: and Adoniram the son of 'Abda was over the
tribute. ¶ And Solomon had twelve superintend-7
ents over all Israel, who provided for the king and
his household: one month in the year had the particular one to procure provisions. And these are 8 his household: one month in the year had the particular one to procure provisions. And these are 8 their names: Ben-chur on the mountain of Ephraim; Ben-deker, in Makaz, and in Sha'albim, and Beth-shemesh, and Elon-beth-chanan: Ben-chessed, 10 in Arubboth; to him pertained Sochoh and all the land of Chepher; Ben-abinadab, in all the district 11 of Dor; he had Taphath the daughter of Solomon for wife; Ba'ana the son of Achilud in Tha'-12 anach and Megiddo, and all Beth-shean, which is by Zarethananh beneath Yizre'el, from Beth-shean to Abel-mecholah, as far as beyond Yokme'an: Ben-geber, in Ramoth-gil'ad; to him pertained the 13 villages of Ya'ir the son of Menasseh, which are in Gil'ad; to him also pertained the region of Argob, which is in Bashan, sixty great cities Ben-geber, in Ramoth-gil'ad; to him pertained the 13 villages of Ya'ir the son of Menasseh, which are in Gil'ad; to him also pertained the region of Argob, which is in Bashan, sixty great cities with walls and brazen bars; Achima'az in Naph-15 tali; he also took Bahsemath the daughter of Solomon for wife; Ba'anah the son of Chushai in 16 Asher and in Be'aloth; Jehoshaphat the son 17 of Paruach, in Isachar: Shim'i the son of Ela, 18 in Benjamin; Geber the son of Uri in the country of Paruach, in Isachar: Shim'i the son of Ela, 18 in Benjamin; Geber the son of Uri in the country of Paruach, in Isachar: God'i'ad, the country of Sichon the king of the Emorites, and of 'Og the king of Bashan; besides the one superintendent who was in the land. Judah and Israel were numerous, as the 20 sand which is by the sea in multitude; and they ate and drank, and made merry.

### CHAPTER V.

and prepared peace-olierings, and made a least to fall his servants. Then came there two women, that were harlots, unto the king, and placed them-don, my lord, I and this woman said, Paradon, my lord, I and this woman dwell in one house; and I was delivered of a child with her in 18 the house. And it came to pass on the third day after I was delivered, that also this woman was not my son stranger with us in the house, only we two were 19 in the house. And this woman's son died in 20 the night; because she had overlaid him. And she arose in the midst of the night, and took my son from beside me, while thy hand-maid slept, and laid him in her bosom, and her dead son she 21 laid in my bosom. And when I rose in the morning to give my son suck, behold, he was dead; but when I looked at him carefully in the morning, behold, it was not my son, whom I had 22 born, And the other woman said, It is not so; my

CAP. 6.. CAP. VI. 3 וֹתָי בשׁמוֹנִים שׁנֶה וֹאַרְבֵּע מאַוֹת שׁנֶּה לְצֵאה בֹּגֵר א ישראל מאָרץ־מצְרִים בּשָנָה הַרְבִיעִית בְּחַדָשׁ וֹו הַוּא הַתָּדָשׁ הַשֵּׁנִּי לִמְלָךְ שְׁלֹבָה עַל־יִשְׂרָאֶל וַיָבֶן הַבַּיִת לֵּיהוָה: וְהַבִּית אֲשֶׁר בָּנָה הַמֶּלֶךְ שָׁלֹמה לֵיחוָה שִׁשִּים־אַמָּה י אָרְכָּוֹ וְעָשׁרֵים רָחְבָּוֹ וּשְׁלֹשִׁים אַמָּה קוֹמְתוֹ: וְדָאוּלִם עַלֹּ 3 פני היכל הבית עשרים אפה ארכו עליפנן רחב הבית עֶשֶׂר בָאַמֶּה רָחְבָּוֹ עַלֹּ־פְּנֵ הַבֵּיִת: וַעָשׁ לַבְּוֹת הַלּוֹנֵי 4 שֶׁקְפִים אֲטָמִים: וַיֶּבֶן עַלֹּלִקִיר הַבַּיָת יְצִוֹעָ סְבִּיב אֶת־ ה קירות הבית סביב להיכל ולדביר ויעש צלעות סביב: הַנְצוֹעַ הַתַּּחְתֹּנָה הָמֶשׁ בָצַמֶּה רָחְבָּה וְהַתִּיכֹנָה שֵׁשׁ בָאַמָה רְחָבָּה וְהַשְּלִישִּׁית שֶבַע בַאַמָה רָחָבָה ב<u>ִּי מִנְרַעוּת</u> נָתַּן לַבָּית סָבִיבֹ חוֹצָה לְבִלְתִי אֲחָוֹ בְּקִירוֹת הַבָּיִר.: וְהַבַּוֹת בְּהַבָּנֹתוֹ אֶבָן שְׁלַמֶּה מַפָּע וְבְנָה וּמַקְבָוֹת וְהַנָּרְוֹן ז פּל־בְּלֵי בַּרְזֶל לְאֹ־נִשְׁמֵע בַבָּיִת בְּהַבֵּנֹתְו: פָּתַח הַצֵּלָעׁ 8 בתוכנה אל־בֶתף הבות הוְמְנֶת וּבְלוֹלִים יַעֲלוֹ עָכֹּלֹ-הַתִּיכֹנָה וּמִן־הַתִּיכֹנָה אָלֹ־הַשְּׁלֹשִׁים: וַיָבֶן אָת־הַבָּיִת פּ וַיָּכָלֶהוּ וַיִּסְפָּן אָת־הַבָּּיִת גַבִּים ושְרַרָת בְּאַרְזִים: וַיָּבָן י אָת־הַיָּצִוֹעַ עַל־בָּל־הַבַּיִת חָמֵש אַמִּוֹת קוֹמְתוֹ וַיַּאֲחוֹ אֶת־ הַבַּיִת בַּצְצִי אָרָוִים: וַיְהוֹ דְבַר־יְרוּיָה אֶל־שְׁלֹּמָה נוּ לאקר: הַבַּּוֹת הַוֹּה אֲשָׁר־אַתָּה בוֹנָה אִפרתַלֵּךְ בְּחָכּּוֹתֵי 12 וָאֶת־משְׁפָּטַי הַּצְשָּׁה וְשְׁמִּרְתֵּ אֶת־כָּל־מִצְוֹתַי לְלֶכֶת בָּהֶם יוצקנתי את דברי אחד אשר דברתי אל דיוד אביף: יוצקנתי בתוך בני ישראל ולא אצוב את בעי אביף: ניבן שלמה את-הבית ניכלהו: ניכן את-11 קירות הַבַּיָת מִבַּיְתָה בְּצַלְעָוֹת צֶרָוֹים מִקַּרְקַעָ הַבַּיִת עַדד קירות הַסִּפְּן צִפָּה צֵץ מְבֶּית וַיְצַף אָת־כַּרְקַע הַבָּיִת בָצַלְעִות בְּרוֹשִׁים: וַיָּבֶן אֶת־עֶשְרִים אַמָּה מִיַּרְבִּוֹתֵי הַבַּית 16 בצַלְעוֹת אָרוֹים מִרהַקּרָקִע עַדרהַקּירָוֹת וַיָבֶן לוֹ מִבְּיִת לֹרְבִיר לְלָרֶשׁ הַבֶּּרְשִׁים: וְאַרְבָעִים בֵּאַמָּה הָוָה הַבֵּיִת זוּ הוא הַהַיכֶל לפְנֵי: וְאֶרֵוֹ אֶל־הַבַּיִּתֹ פְּנִימָה מְקְלַעַת 18 פַקעים ופִשוּהָי צִצְיִם הַכָּל אֶׁרָז אָץ אָבֶן נִרְאָה: וּדְבִיר פּוּ בְּתִוֹדְ־דַבַּיִת מִפְּנִימָה הַבֶּין לְתַתֵּן שָׁם אֶת־אָרַון בְּרָית יָהוָה: וְלִפְגִי הַדְּבִיר עֶשְרִים אַפָּה אֹרֶך וְעֶשְׁרִים אַפָּה כ רֹחַב וְעֶשְׁרֵים אַמָּה קוֹמָתוֹ וִיצַבְּהוּ וָתָב סְגֵּוּר וִיצָף מִוְבָּחַ אָרָן: וַיַצַּף שְׁלֹמָה אֶת־הַבַּיִת מִפְנִימָה וָהֶב סְגִיר וַיְעַבֵּר 21 בַרתּיֹכְוֹת וָהָבֹ לִפְנֵי הַדְבִיר וַיְצַפֶּרוּ וָהָב: וְאֶת־כָּכ<sup>ל- 22</sup> הַבַּיִת צַבָּה וָהָב עַד־תָּם כָּל־הַבֵּית וְכָל־הַמִּוֹבְהַ אֲשֶׁר־

לַדְּבֶיר צָפָּה וָהֶב: וַיַּצַשׁ בַּדְּבִיר שְׁגֵן כְּרוּבִים עְּצִּד שְׁמֶן 29 עַשֶּׂר אַגְּוֹת קוּמָתוֹ: וְחָמֵשׁ אַמּׁוֹת כְּנַךְּ הַכְּרוֹב הָאָלֶת 24

וְחָמֵשׁ אַמּׁוֹת כְּנָף הַכְּרָוֹב הַשֶּׁנֶית עֵשֶׁר אַמּׁוֹת מִקְצְּוֹת

בּנָפָּיו וְעַד־קְצִוֹת בִּנָפֶיוֹ: וְעָשֶׁרֹ בָּאַמָּה הַבְּרָוֹב הַשְּׁגִיכה

מֶדָה אַתַת וְכָצֶב אֶחֶר לִשְׁנֵי הַבְּרָבִים: קּימֵת הַבְּרִיב 26

הָאֶלָּר עֶשֶׂר בָּאַפֶּה וְכֵן הַכְּרִוֹב הַשַּׁנְי: נוֹתַּן אָת־הַבְּרוּבִים 27

בתוד ו הבות הפנימי ויפרשו אתיבופי הברבים ותנע

כָּגַףְ הֵאֶּחָרֹ בַלְּוֹר וּכְנַףְ הַכְּרַוֹּב הַשֵּׁנִי נֹגַעַת בַּקּוֹד הַשַּׁגֵּי וְבִּנְפִיהָם אֶלִּיתָוֹךְ הַבִּית נְגִעָף כְּגַף אֶלִּיכָגָף: נַיִּצְף אֶתִּר 28

הַבְּרוּבִים זְהָב: וְאַת בָּל־קורות הַבִּית מַמַבוּ קלע פִתוחוֹ 29

מקלעות ברוכים ותמרת ופשור, צצים מלפנים ולחנצון:

י סוסים למרכבו ושנים־עשר אלף פרשים: וכלכלו הַנְצָבִים הָאֵלֶה אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה וְאֵת בְּל־הַקְרֵב אֶל־ שְׁלְתַן הַמֶּלֶךְ־שְׁלֹלָה אִישׁ חָרָשָׁוֹ לָאׁ יִעַרְרַנּ הָבֶר: וְהַשְּעֹרֵים וְהַהֶּבֶן לַסוּקִים וְלָבֶכֶשׁ יָבֹאוּ אֶל־הַמְּקוֹם י אַשֶר יְהַיָה־שָם אִישׁ כִמשׁפְטִוּ: וִיתֵן אֶלהֹים חָכְמֵה יִּ לשלמה ותבונה ברבה מאדורים לב בהול אשר על-י שְׂפַת דַנֶם: וַלֵּרֶבֹ חָכִמָת שְׁלֹמֹה מֶחָכָמַת כָּל־בַּנֵיכֶּרֶם יו ומבל הַכְמַת מִצְרֵים: וַיַּחְבַם מבְל־הַאָּדָם מֵאֵיתֵן הָאָוְרָחִי וְהִימֶן וְכַלְכָּל וְדַרְדָע בְנֵי מָהָוֹל וְיֵהִי־שְׁמִוֹ בְכָל־תַגוֹיִם 12 סָבִיב: וַיְדַבֵּר שְׁלְשֶׁת אֲלָפִים מְשֶׁל וַיְדֵי שִׁירוּ חֲמְשֵּׁה נוֹ נָאָלֶף: וַיִּדַבָּר עַל־דֶגַצִים מוְ־דָאָרוֹ אֲשֶׁר בַּלְּבָנוֹן וְעַרֹ הָאֵוֹוֹב אֲשֶׁר צָא בַּקּוֶר וַוְדַבֵּר עַל־הַבְּהַמֶּה וְעַל־הָעוֹף 14 וְעַל־דָרֶבֶשׁשׁ וְעַלֹּדַרְבִים: וַיָּבֹאוֹ מִכָּל־דָעַמִים לְשִׁמֹעַ אַח הַּבְּמַת שָׁלֹמֶה מֵאַת בָּל־מַלְבֵי הָאָרִץ אֲשֶׁר שַׁמְעִּוּ אֶתַ-מי הָבְּבֶּרְתוּ: נִישְׁלֵחְ חוֹרָם מֶלְדְּ־צֵּוֹר אָת־צַבְרְיוֹ אָל־-שִׁלְמֹה כִּי שָׁמִּע כִּי אֹתוֹ מֵשְׁדָוֹי לְמֶלֶךְ תַּחַת אָבִרוּן כִּי 16 אֹבַב הָנֶה חִירֶם לְדָּוֶד בָּל-הַנְמֶים: וַיִּשְׁלַח שְׁלֹמֹה יו אָל־חִירֶם לֵאמָר: אַתָּה וָדִעְתָ אֶת־דָּוֹדַ אָבִי בַּי לַא יָכּל לבנות בית לשם יהוה אלהיו מפגן המלחמה אשר 18 סבברו עדיתת ידוה אחם תַּחַת בַפוֹת רַגְלֵוֹ: וְעַהָּה הניה יהודה אלהי לי מסביב אין שטו ואין פגע בע: יי הגני אמר לבנות בות לשם יהוה אלהי פאער ו דבר ידוָה אֶלדָנֶד אָבִי לֵאמֹר בִּנְדֹּ אֲשֶׁר אָתֵּן תַּחְתָּידֹּ עַכֹּי-<mark>כ כַסְאֶׁךְ הָוּא־יִבְגֶה הַבַּיַת לשְׁמֵי: וְעַתְּה צַוַה</mark> וְיִכְרְתוּ–לִי אָרְוֹים מְרְהַלְּבְנוֹן וַעֲבְרֵי יְדְיָנו עִם־עְבְרָיך וּשְבַר עְבְרָיך אָתַן לְדְּ כְּכָל אֲשֶׁר תֹאבֵּער כִי ו אָתַה וָדַשְׁתְ כִי אֵין בְנוּ ירֶם לַכְּרָת־עֵצִים כַּצְּדֹנִים: נִידְי כִּשְׁלְעַ חִירֶם מַ אִישׁ יֹדֵעַ לְכָרָת־עֵצִים כַּצִּדֹנִים: את דברי שלמה וישמח מאר ויאמר ברוך יהוה היום ישׁלַח בּיָם לְדִוּרֹ בֵּן חָכָם עַל־הָעָם הָרֶב הַוֶּה: וַישׁלַח 22 חירם אל־שְׁלֹמָה לֵאמֹר שָׁמַעְתִי אָת אַשֶּׁר־שָׁלַחָת אַלֵּי אָנִי אָעֶשֶׁה אֶת־כָּל־הָפְצְךּ בַנַצֵי אָרְוֹיָם וּבַעֲצִי בְרוּשִׁים: 23 עָבָדִי ירֹדוּ מִדְהַלְבָנוֹן וֹמָה וֹאֵנִי אֵשִׁימִם דְבַרָוֹת בַּיָבֹ עד־הַפָּלום אֲשֶׁר־תשׁלַח אֵלֵי וְנפַצְתִים שָׁם וְאַתֵּה תשָא 24 וְאַתָּהֹ מְּנֵשֶה אָת־הָפִצִי לְחֵת לֶהֶם בֵּיתִי: נַיְהֵי חִירוֹם כה נתון לשלמה צאי אָרוֹיִם וַצַּאִי ברוֹשִים כָּל־הָפָּאו: ושְׁלמה נָתַן לְחִירָם עשִרים אֶלֶף כַּר חשִים מַכַּלֶת לְבֵיתוּ וְצֶשְׂרִים כָּר שָׁמֶן כָתֵית כְּה־תַּן שׁלֹכְיה לְחִירָם שָׁנֶרה 26 בְשָׁנֶה: יוַיְדוֹּה נָתַן הָכִמָּה לשׁלֹמֹה בַּאֲשֶׁר דּבָּר־ לֵי נִיהֵי שָׁלֹם בֵין חירם ובֵין שְׁלֹמֹה וַיִּכְרְתִּוּ בְרִירת 27 שניהם: וַנַּעַל הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֶה מָם מכְל-יִשְׁרָאֵל וַיְהַי 28 הַמָּם שׁלשִים אֶלֶף אִישׁ: וַישׁלְחֵם לְבָנוֹנָה עֲשֶׂרָת אַלְפִים בַּלֹבֶשׁ חַלִּיפוֹת חַבָּשׁ יִרְנִי בַלְבָנוֹן שׁנִים חֲדָשִים בְּבֵיתִוּ יוְהֵי לשְׁלְמָה שׁבְעִים אֶלְף נשָא יוֹהָי לשְׁלְמָה שׁבְעִים אֶלֶף נשָא 29 ל כבל ושמנים אלף חצב בהר: לבר משבי הוצבים לשלמה אשר על-המלאבה שלשת אלפים ושלש מאות 31 הַרֹדִים בִּעָּם הֵעשִׁים כִמּלְאבֶה: וַיְצֵו הַמֶּלֶךְ וַיִפִעוּ אֲבָנִים מּ גְרֹלוֹת אָבְנִים יְכָרָוֹת לְיַמֵּד הַבָּית אַבְנִי נְוָיִת: וַיִּפְּסְלֹוּ בגן שְלמָה ובגן חִירִום וְהַגִּבְלֹיֶם נַבְינוּ הַנֵצְיִם וְהַאֲבָנְיָם ַלְבַנִוֹת הַבֶּוֹת:

those superintendents provided for king Solomon, and for all that came near unto king Solomon's table, every man in his month: they let nothing 8 be wanting. The barley also and the straw for

the horses and the runners did they bring unto the place where he might be, every man accord-9 ing to his prescription. And God gave unto

Solomon wisdom and understanding exceedingly much, and largeness of heart, even as the sand

10 that is on the seashore. And Solomon's wisdom excelled the wisdom of all the children of the

excelled the wisdom of all the children of the least country, and all the wisdom of Egypt. And he was wiser than all men; than Ethan the Ezrachite, and Heman, and Kalkol, and Darda', the sons of Machol: and his name was (spread) among 12 all the nations round about. And he spoke three thousand proverbs; and his songs were a thou-13 sand and five. And he spoke concerning the trees, from the cedar-tree that is on the Lebanon even unto the hyssop that springeth out of the wall; he spoke also concerning the beasts, and concerning the form things. cerning the fowl, and concerning the creeping things,

wall; he spoke also concerning the beasts, and concerning the fowl, and concerning the creeping things.

14 and concerning the fishes. And men came from all the people to hear the wisdom of Solomon, from all the kings of the earth, who had heard of this wisdom. ¶ And Hiram the king of Tyre sent his servants unto Solomon; for he had heard that they had anointed him king in the room of his father; for Hiram had all the time been a lover of 16 David. ¶ And Solomon sent to Hiram, saying, 17 Thou well knowest of David my father, that he was not able to build a house unto the name of the Lord his God, on account of the war wherewith his enemies encompassed him, until the Lord had put them under the soles of his feet. But now, hath the Lord my God given me rest on every side, there is neither adversary nor evil hinder-19 ance. And, behold, I purpose to build a house unto the name of the Lord my God, as the Lord hath spoken unto David my father, saying, Thy son, whom I will place in thy room upon thy throne, he it is that shall build the house unto my codartees out of Lebanou; and my servents shall. And now command thou that they hew me

cedar-trees out of Lebanon; and my servants shall be with thy servants; and the wages of thy servants will I give unto thee in accordance with all that thou wilt say; for thou well knowest that there is not among us a man that hath the

all that thou will say; for thou well knowest that there is not among us a man that hath the 21 skill to hew timber like unto the Zidonians. ¶ And it came to pass, when Hiram heard the words of Solomon, that he rejoiced greatly; and he said, Blessed be the Lord this day, who hath given unto David a wise son over this numerous people. 22 And Hiram sent to Solomon, saying, I have heard what thou hast sent to me for: I will gladly execute all thy desire in respect of timber of fir. My servants shall bring them down from the Lebanon unto the sea: and I will convey them by sea in floats unto the place of which thou wilt send me word, and I will cause them to be taken apart there, and thou shalt take them away; and thou shalt accomplish my desire, in giving the food for 4my household. So Hiram gave Solomon cedar-25 trees and fir-trees, all his desire. And So omon gave Hiram twenty thousand kors of wheat as provision for his household, and twenty kors of beaten oil: thus did Solomon give to Hiram year 26 by year. ¶ And the Lord gave wisdom unto Solomon, as he had spoken to him; and there was peace between Hiram and Solomon; and they made a covenant with each other. And king Solomon are given to the levy was peace between Hiram and Solomon; and they amade a covenant with each other. And king Solomon and the levy was peace between Hiram and Solomon; and they amade a covenant with each other. And king Solomon and they are the server as peace between Hiram and Solomon; and they amade a covenant with each other. And king Solomon.

27 made a covenant with each other.

made a covenant with each other. And king Solo-mon raised a levy out of all Israel; and the levy was thirty thousand men. And he cover the levy

mon raised a levy out of all Israel; and the levy 28 was thirty thousand men. And he sent them the Lebanon, ten thousand in each month by turns; one month they used to be in the Lebanon, two mouths at home: and Adoniram was over the 29 levy. ¶ And there belonged to Solomon seventy thousand bearers of burdens, and eighty thousand 30 stone-cutters in the mountains; Besides the chiefs who were appointed by Solomon over the work, three thousand and three hundred, who ruled over 31 the people that wrought on the work. And when the king commanded, they quarried out great stones, heavy stones, to lay the foundation of the 32 house, and hewn stones. And the builders of Solomon, and the builders of Hiram, and the Giblites hewed them; and so they prepared the wood and the stones to build the house,

CHAPTER VI.

¶ And it came to pass, in the four hundred and 1 eightieth year after the going forth of the children of Israel out of the land of Egypt, in the fourth year, in the month Ziv, which is the second month, of the reign of Solomon over Israel, that he built the house unto the Lord house which king Solomon built unto the Lord, was sixty cubits in length, and twenty in breadth, and thirty cubits in height. And the porch be- 3 fore the temple of the house, was twenty cubits in length, in front of the breadth of the house; and ten cubits in breadth at the east side of the house. And he made for the house windows wide with- 4 out and narrow within. And he built on the wall 5 of the house a gallery round about, on the walls of the house round about, of the temple and of the most holy place: and he made side-chambers round about. The nethermost gallery was five 6 cubits in breadth, and the middle was six cubits in breadth, and the third was seven cubits in breadth, for projections had he made to the house round about on the outside, so as to fasten nothing in the walls of the house. And the house, a when it was in building, was built of entire stones as they had been prepared at the quarry: so that neither hammer, nor axe nor any tool of iron was heard in the house, while it was in building. The 8 door for the middle (gallery) sidechamber was in the right side of the house: and with winding stairs they went up into the middle chamber, and out of the middle into the third. So he built the 9 house, and finished it; and covered the house with of the house a gallery round about, on the walls stairs they went up into the mouse; and with winding stairs they went up into the middle chamber, and out of the middle into the third. So he built the 9 house, and finished it; and covered the house with hollow tiles, and with boards of cedar. And he 10 built the gallery against all the house, (each) five cubits in height; and it was fastened on to the house with timber of cedar. ¶ And the word of 11 the Lord came to Solomon. saying. This house 12 which thou art building—if thou wilt walk in my statutes, and execute my ordinances. and keep all my commandments to walk in them: 'hen will I perform my word with thee, which I have spoken unto David thy father. And I will dwell in the 13 midst of the children of Israel. and I will not forsake my people Israel. ¶ So did Solomon build 14 the house, and finish it. And he built the walls 25 of the house within with boards of cedar; from the floor of the house to where the walls touched the ceiling did he overlay it on the inside with wood; and he overlaid the floor of the house with boards of fir And he built the walls touched the lower side of the house with boards of cedar, from the floor to the battlements; and he built it within, for the debir, for the holy of holies And 17 the house, that is, the temple before it, was forty cubits long. And the cedar on the house within 18 was carved with colocynths and opening flowers: all was cedar no stone was seen. And the debir 19 in the house within did he prepare, to set therein the ark of the covenant of the Lord. And the 20 interior of the debir was twenty cubits in length and twenty cubits in breadth, and twenty cubits was its height: and he overlaid it with pure gold: and twenty cubits in breadth, and twenty cubits was its height: and he overlaid it with pure gold; and he overlaid the altar with cedar-wood. And Solomon overlaid the house within with pure gold: And 21 Solomon overlaid the nouse within with pure gold: and he barred by means of chains of gold the front of the debir: and he overlaid it with gold. And the whole house he overlaid with gold, until 22 all the house was finished: also the whole altar that was before the debir did he overlay with gold And within the debir he made two cherubims of 23 And within the debir he made two cherubims of 23 cleasterwood, each ten cubits high. And five cubits 24 was the one wing of the cherub, and five cubits the other wing of the cherub: (there were) ten cubits from the uttermost part of the one wing unto the uttermost part of the other And the 25 other cherub was also ten cubits; both the cherubits was also ten cubits; both the cherubim were of one measure and one form. The 26 height of the one cherub was ten cubits, and so that of the other cherub. And he set the cheru-27 bim within the innermost part of the house; and they spread forth the wings of the cherubim, so they spread forth the wings of the cherubim, so that the wing of the one touched the one wall, and the wing of the other cherub touched the other wall; and their wings toward the middle of the house touched one another. And he overlaid the 28 cherubim with gold. And on all the wall of the 28 house round about he sarved figures of cherubim

וּצֶּ וְאֶתִיכֶּרְקָע הַבַּיִת צִפָּה וָהָב לפִנִיְמָה וְלַחִיצִּין: וְאֵתֹ פַּתַח 🔉 וְאֶתִיכֶּרְיַקִּע הַרְבִיר נְשֶׁה הַלְתִות נְצִירשָׁמֶן הָאַיל מְזוווִת הַמִשְׁית: שמו דַלְתוֹת נְצֵי־שֶׁמֶּן וְקְלַע נְצִׁיהֶם מְקְלְעוֹת בְּרוּבִים מִּ וְתִמֶּרָת וּפְּטוֹתֵי צִצִים וְצִפָּה זָתָב וַיָּרֶד עַל־הַבְּרוּבִים וְעַל־ 33 הַתְּמֹרְוֹת אֶת־הַנְהָב: וְכֵן עָשֶׁה לְפֶתַח הַהֵּיכָל מְזוּנְוֹת 34 צֶצִי־שֶׁמָן מָאָת רְבִעִית: וֹשְׁתִּי דַלְתֻוֹת עֲצֵי בְרוֹשֻׁים שְׁנֵי צַלְעִים הַהֶּלֶת הָאַהַת גָּלִילִים וּשְנִי קְלָעִים הַהָּלֶת הַשִּׁנִית להגלילים: וְקַלֵע כְרוֹבִים וְתַּמֹרוֹת וּבְּטְרִי צִצְים וְצִבָּה זָהְב 36 מַיָשָׁר עַל־הַמְחָקָה: נַבן אַת־הַחָצָר הַפְּנִימִית שְּלשָה מובי גונת ושור כרתת ארוים: בשנה הרבלית יסר בית 38 יהוה ביבח זו: ובשנה האהת ששבה ביבח בול הוא החדש השמיני בלה הבות לכל דבריו ולכל משפטו ויבנדו שבני שנים:

### Cap. VII. ↑

א ואת־ביתו בנה שלמה שלש עשרה שנה ווכל את־כל־ 2 ביתו: וַנִבן אֶת־בֵּית ו יַעַר הַלְבָנוֹן מאָה אַמָּה אָרְבוֹ וַהָמִשִּים אַמָּה רָחָבוּ ושְׁלֹשִים אַמָּה קוּמָתָו נַּל אַרְבָּנָה 3 טובי צמובי אָרָוֹים וּכְרָתִוֹת אָרָוֹיָם עַל־הַעַמּוּדִים: וְסָבְּן בְּאֶרָוֹ מִמַּעַל עַל־הַצְּלְעֹה אֲשֶׁר עַל־הַעַמוּדִים אַרְבָּעִים בַּוְבַיִּמְשֶׁה דָמִשְׁה נָשָׂר הַאָּור: וּשְׁרָפִים שְׁלֹשָה מוּרֵים 4 ה ומֶחָוָה אֶל־מֶחֲוָה שָׁלְשׁ פְּנִמִים: וְכָל־הַפְּתָחִים וְהַמִּוּוֹוְת אַכֶּעִים שֶׁכֶּרָ וּמְיל מֶחֲוָה אָל־מֶחַוָּה שָׁלְשׁ פְּנָמִים: וְאֵׁח 🔞 רְבָעִים שֶׁכֶּרָ וּמְיל מֶחֲוֹרָה אָל־מֶחַוּה הַ אולם העמודים עשה המשים אמה ארבו ושלשים אמה ין רְחַבֶּוֹ וְאוּלָם עַל־פְנִיהֶם וְעַמְּדִים וְעָב עַל־פְנֵיהֶם: וְאוּלֶם הכסא אשר ישפטרשם אלם המשפט עשה וספן בארו 8 מהַקּרַכָּלְע עַדִּדִּהַקּרָקָע: ובִיתוֹ אָשֶׁרדּיַנַשָּׁב שָׁם חָצֵר 8 הַאָּהָרֶת מְבֵּית לֵאוּלָם כַפְּצְשָה הַזֶּה הָנֶה וֹבִית יַצְשָׁה פּ לְבַתַּבַּרְעֹה אֲשֶׁר לָקַח שְׁלֹמֹה בָאוּלָם הַוָּה: כָּל־אֵׁלֶה אָבָנִים יָקָרֹת בְּמִרַּוֹת נָוֹית מְנְרָרָוֹת בַמְנִרָה מִבַיִת וּמְהַוּץ וממסד עדדה מפחות ומחוץ עדדה הגדולה: יומופר אבנים יקרות אבנים נדלות אבני עשר אמות יו וַאַבְנִי שָׁמֹנֶה אַפּוֹת: וּמִלְמַעְלָה אָבְנִים יְבֶרְוֹת בְּמִרְוֹת יות נאֶרו: וְהָצֵר הַנְּרוֹלָה סָבִיב שְׁלֹשָה מורֵים נְּוִית יַנְאֶרו: וְהָצֵר הַנְרוֹלָה סָבִיב שְׁלֹשָה מורֵים נְוִית וְטִּוֹר בְּרָתַוֹת אֲרָזְיִם וְלַחֲצִר בִּית־יְהוֹהָ הַפְּנִימִית וּלְאָלֶם ירָם אַת־חִירָם יַנִישְׁלַחֹ הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה וַיַּקְחָ אָת־חִירָם יוֹיַ הַבָּיִת: ישר בקראשה אַלְמָנָה הוא מִמַּמָה נַפְּחָלִי וְאָבֵיו אִישׁר בּרְאִשָּׁה אַלְמָנָה הוא מִמַּמָה נַפְּחָלִי וְאָבֵיו אִישׁר צרי חבש וחשת וופלא את החקמה ואת התבונה ואת־הַבַּעַת לַעֲשָות כְל־מְלָאכָה בַּנְחָשֶׁת תַבוֹא אֶל־ מי המלך שלמה וועש את-כל-מלאכחו: ונצר את-שני הַנְמוּרִים נְחָשֶׁת שְׁמֹנֶה עֶשְׂרֵה אַמָּה קוֹמַת הַנְמִוּר הָאָרֶור וְחוֹטׁ שַׁתִּיִם־עֶשְׁרָה אַפֶּׁה יָסָב אָת־הַעַפְּוּר הַשַּׁנְי: 16 ושׁהֵּי כְּתָרֹת נָשָׁה לְתֵת עַל־-רָאשֵׁי הַעַמוּדִים מָצַק וָאֶת־הַיָעִים וָאֶת־הַמִּוֹרָקוֹת וַיְכֵל הִירָם לַנְשׁוֹת אָת־בָּל־ נָקשֶׁת הָמָשׁ אַמות קוֹמַת הַכֹּתֶרֶת הָאָחָת וְהָמֵשׁ אַמּוֹת רַמִּלָאבָר אֲשֶׁר עָשֶה לַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמָה בִּית יְדֹנָה: עַמְּרִים 11 זו קוֹמָת הַבֹּתֶרָת הַשֵּׁנְית: שְבָבִים מֵעֲשֵׁה שְבַבָּה נְרְלִים מְעַשָּה שַׁרְשִׁרות לַלָּחָרֹת אֲשֶׁר עַל־רָאשׁ הַעַמּיּהָים שָׁבְעָה נו לַכֹּתָרָת הַאֶּרָתְ וְשִׁבְעָה לַכֹּתָרָת הַשֵּׁנְת: מַצָשׁ אֶרת־ על לאש הַעַמּתִים: וְאָת־הֶרְמּעִם אַרְבָע מַאָוֹת לִשְׁתַּוֹ 14 הַנְמוּדִים וּשְׁגִי טוּרִים סָבִיב עַל־הַשְּׁבָבֶה הֵאָהָוֹת לְכְסָּות השָבָכָות שְנֶרשוּרֶים רמנים לשָבְכָה הָאָדָת לֹכִפוֹת אָת־ יאָת־הַבְּתֶרֹת אָשֶׁרֹ עַלִּרָאשׁ הַרְפוֹנִים וְכֵּן עָשֶׁה לַכּתֶרָה

הַשָּׁצִית: וְלָתָרֹת אֲשֶׁרֹ עַל־רָאשׁ הָעַמוּדִים מַעְעַשׁה שושַן 10 באולם אַרְבָע אַמִּוֹת: וְלְחָרֹת עֵּל־שְׁנֵי הַעַמִּידִים נַם־ כ מפּוֹעַל מִלְעָמַת הַבָּטן אֲשֶׁר לְעֵבֶר יַשְּׁבְבֶה וְהַרמונִם בַּאַתַים מְבִים סָבִיב עַל הַלתֶרֶת הַשֵּׁנְת: נַיָּקָם אֶת־ 21 הַצַּפְּרִים לְאָלֶם הַהֵּיבֶל נַיָּכֶם אֶת־הַנַּמִיד הַוְמָנִי וַיִּכְרֵא אָת־שָׁמוֹ יָבִין נַיָּכֶבָם אֶת־הֶעַפָּוּר הַשְּׂפָאלִי וַיִּכְרֵא אָת־ שַׁכְּוֹ בְעוֹ: וְעַל רָאשׁ הַעַמוּדִים מִעְשֵׁה שושׁן וַחָּתְּם 22 מיצק עשר בי ניעש את הים מיצק עשר בי באמה משפחו עדשפחו ענל ו סביב וחמש באמרה קומהו וְקוֹה שלשים בַאפָּה יִלָב אֹחָו סְבִיב: וּפְּקִעִים יִי מהַחַת לשפחו וסביב לכבים אחו עשר באמה מקפים אָתִידוֹם סָבֹיב שְׁנֵי מוּרִים הַפְּלְנִים יְצְלֵים בּיצְקְּתִוּ: עליר על־שני עשר בלך שלשה פנים ו צפונה ושלשה בה פנים יפה ושלשה ו פנים נובה ושלשה פנים מודחה והים עליהם מלמעלה וכליצחריהם בותה: ועבו מפח 26 ושְפָּתוֹ כְּמִנְשָׁה שְפַת־כָּוֹם פַרַח שושון אַלְפַים בַּת יָכִיל: ניצש אתידומלנית עשר נחשת ארבני באמה זי

אָרֶךְ הַמְּכוֹנָה הֵאֶהָׁת וְאַרְבַּע בָאַמָּהֹ רְחְבָּה וְשָׁלְשׁ בָאַמָּה

קומתה: תַה מִצְשָה הַמְּכוֹנָה מִסְנְרָת לְהֶם וּמִסְנְּרָת 28

בֶץ הַשְּׁלַבִּים: וְעַלִּיהַבִּּמִסְנְּרוֹת אֲשֶׁרו בֵין הַשְּׁלַבִּים אָרָיֻותו 29

וְלַבָּלֶּךְ לֹיֻוֹת מֵצֶשִׂה מוֹרֵר: וְאַרְבָּעָה אִוֹפַנֵּי נְחֹשֶׁת ל

בָקר וּכְרוּבִים וְעַל־הַשְּׁלַבִּים בֵּן מִמֶּעַל וּמִתַּחַת לַאֲרָיֵות

לַמְכוֹנֶה הָאַחַת וְסַרְנִי נְחֹשֶׁת וְאַרְבָּעֶה פַעֲמֹחָיו כְּחַפָּת

לָהֶם מִתַּחַת לִבִּירֹ הַבְּתַבְּוֹת יְצְלְוֹת מֵצֵבֶר אִישׁ לּוְוֹת:

בֹן אַמָּה וַהַצִי הָאַמֶּה וְנִם־עַל־פִּיהָ מקְלְעוֹת וּמְסִנְרְתִיהֶם

וֹפִיהוּ מַבִּית לַכֹּחֶרֶת וְמִעְּלָה בָּאַמָּה וֹפִּיהָ עָנָל מַצְשַהר זוּ

מְרָבָעוֹת לְאֹ־עָגְלְוֹת: וְאַרְבַעַת דָאוֹפַנִּים לְמִהַּחַרוֹ 32 לַמִּסְגְּלוֹת וִירוֹת הָאִוֹפַגִּים בַּמְּכוֹנָה וְכוֹמַתֹּ הֵאוֹפַן הָאֶהְׁד

אַמָּה וַהָצִי הָאַמֶּה: וּמְנְשַׁהֹ הָאָוֹפָנִים כְּמַנְשֵׁה אוּפַן 33 הַפֶּרְכָּבָה יְדוֹתָם וְגַבִּיהָם וְחִשְּׁבִוֹתָם וְחִשְׁבִיהָם הַכְּל מוּצָק:

וְאַרְבָּע כְּחֵפוֹת אֱל אַרְבַע פּנוֹת הַמְכֹנָה הָאָהֶת מְךְ 15

הַמְּלֹנֶה כְּחַפֶּיהָ: ובְּלָאשׁ הַמְּכוֹנָה חֲצִי הַאַמֶּה קוֹמֶה לה

עָנָל סָבֶיב וְעַל רָאשׁ הַמְּלֹנָה וְדֹהֶיהָ וּמִסְנְרֹתֵיהָ מַמֶּנָה:

וַפַתַח על־הַלְּחֹת יְדֹּהָיה וְעַל וֹמִסְנְרֹהֶיהָ כְּרוּבִים 36

אַריַזֹת וָתִמּרָת כְּמַעַר־אִישׁ וְלֹיַזֹת סְבִיב: כָּוָאת עָשָּׁה זֹנ אָת עשר הַמְּבֹנִות מוּצְּׁק אָחָר מְדֶה אַהַת כֵצֶב אָחֶר

לָבַלַרְגָה: וַיַּעָשׁ צְשָׁרֶה בִיֹרָוֹת נְחֲשֶׁת אַרְבָּעִים 38 בַּת יָכֵיל ו הַכַּיָוֹר הָאָהָד אַרְבַע בָאַמָּה הַבּיַוֹר הַאָּהָד

בּיור אֶחָר עַל־הַמְכוֹנָה הָאַהַת לְעָשֶׁר הַמְכֹנְוֹת: נִיחֵן פּנּ

אָת דַבְּמְלוֹות חָמֵשׁ עַל־בֶּתָף הַבַּיִּתְ מִיָּמִין וְחָמֵשׁ עַל־

בֶּתֶף הַבַּיָת מִשְּׁמֹאלֵו וְאֶת־הַיָּם נָתַוֹ מַבֶּתֶף הַבְּיֵת הַוְמְנִית

שָׁנַיִם וְגָלָת הַבְּתָרָת אֲשֶׁר־עַל־רָאשׁ הַעַפּוּדִים שְׁהַיִם

וַהַשֶּבֶבְוֹת שָׁהַיִם לְכַבּוֹת אֶת־שְׁהֵי נְלַוֹת הַבְּתְרֹת אֲשֶׁר

קרמה ממול נגב: ינעש חירום את-הבירות מ

and palm-trees and opening flowers, in the debir 30 and in the temple. And the floor of the house he overlaid with gold for the debir and for the 31 temple. And for the entrance of the debir he made doors of oleaster-wood: the lintel with 22 the side-posts forming five sides. And also upon the two doors of oleaster-wood he carved figures of cherubim and palm-trees and opening flowers, and overlaid them with gold, and spread the gold.

35 And he carved thereon cherubim, and palm-trees and opening flowers: and he overlaid them with 36 gold fitting upon the carved work. And he built

and overlaid them with gold, and spread the gold, by beating, upon the cherubim, and upon the palm33 trees. So also made he for the entrance of the temple door-posts of oleaster-wood in shape of 
4 a square; And two doors of fir-wood; the one door having two leaves which were folding, and the other door having two leaves which were folding. the inner court of three rows of hewn stone, and 37 one row of cedar beams. In the fourth year was the foundation of the house of the Lord laid, in 38 the month Ziv; And in the eleventh year, in the month Bul, which is the eighth month, was the state of the Lord laid, the world believed the state of the control of the c the house finished throughout all its parts, and according to all its requirements. So was he building it seven years. CHAPTER VII. 1 But his own house was Solomon building thirteen years, and then he finished all his house. 2 He built also the house of the forest of Lebanon: a hundred cubits was its length, and fifty cubits was its breadth, and thirty cubits was its height, upon four rows of cedar pillars, with cedar beams 3 upon the pillars. And it was covered with cedar above over the beams, that lay on the forty-five 4 pillars, fifteen in a row. And there were windowspaces in three rows, and windows were opposite 5 cach other in three ranks. And all the entrances and door-posts formed a square in shape: and windows were opposite windows in three ranks.
6 And he made a porch of pillars: fifty cubits was its length, and thirty cubits its breadth; and the porch was before them; and the other pillars with 7 all entablature before then. Then he made a porch for the throne where he might judge, the porch of judgment: and it was covered with cedar 8 from one side of the floor to the other. his house where he dwelt in another court within the porch, was of the like work: and Solomon made also a house for Pharaoh's daughter, whom 9 he had taken for wife, like unto this porch. these were of heavy stones, hewn after a fixed measure, sawed with the saw inside and outside, even from the foundation unto the coping, 10 and from the outside unto the great court. And the foundation was of heavy stones, large stones, stones of ten cubits, and stones of eight cubits. 11 And above were heavy stones, hewn after a fixed 12 measure and cedars. And the great court round about was of three rows of hewn stones, and one row of cedar beams, both for the inner court of the house of the Lord, and for the porch of the 13 house. ¶ And king Solomon sent and fetched 14 Hiram out of Tyre. He was the son of a widow 15 And he cast two pillars of copper, eighten cubits 16 And he made two capitals, to set upon the tops

17 was the height of the other capital; And nets

lars; seven for the one capital, and seven for the other capital. And he made the pillars, so that 18 two rows of pomegranates were round about upon the one net-work, to cover the capitals that were upon the top; and the same he made for the other capital. And the capitals, that were upon 19 the top of the pillars, furnished with lily-work, (as) those in the porch, were four cubits. And 20 the capitals upon the two pillars rose also above, lass but the rounding which was on the side of the capitals upon the two pillars rose also above, close by the rounding which was on the side of the net-work: and the pomegranates were two hundred, in rows round about, upon either capital. And he set up the pillars for the porch of 21 the temple; and he set up the right pillar, and called its name Yachin; and he set up the left pillar, and called its name Boäz. And upon the top 22 of the pillars there was lily-work: and so was finished the work of the pillars. ¶ And he made 23 the molten sea, ten cubits from the one brim to the other, rounded all about, and it was five cubits in height: and a line of thirty cubits did encompass it round about. And colecynthe-shaped 24 encompass it round about. And colocynth-shaped 24 knobs were under its brim round about encompassing it, ten in a cubit, encircling the sea round about: the colocynths were in two rows, and were cast (with it) when it was cast. It was standing upon twelve oxen, three looking toward the north, standing 25 upon twelve oxen, three looking toward the north, and three looking toward the west, and three looking toward the south, and three looking toward the east; and the sea was resting above upon them, and all their hinder parts were inward. And its thickness was a hand's breadth, 26 and its brim was wrought like the brim of a cup, with lily-buds: it could contain two thousand baths. ¶ And he made ten bases of copper: four 27 cubits was the length of each one base, and four cubits its breadth, and three cubits its height. And this was the workmanship of the 28 bases: They had borders, and the borders were between the corner ledges; And on the borders 29 that were between the ledges were lions, oxen, and cherubim; and upon the corner ledges it was thus also above; and likewise beneath the lions and oxen were pendant wreaths of plated work. And every base had four copper wheels, and 30 axles of copper; and its four corners had undersetters; under the layer were the undersetters. exters; under the laver were the undersetters cast on; at the side of each were pendants. And its mouth was within the capital and above a cubit in height; but the mouth of this was rounded after the work of the base, a cubit and a half cubit; and also upon its mouth were carvings; and their borders were square, not rounded. And the four wheels were under the borders; and the axle-trees of the wheels were joined to the base axle-trees of the wheels were joined to the base; and the height of each one wheel was a cubit and a half cubit. And the workmanship of the wheels 33 was like the workmanship of a chariot-wheel; their axletrees, and their naves, and their felloes, and their spokes, were all cast. And there 34 were four undersetters to the four corners of each were four undersetters to the four corners of cause one base; the undersetters were of one piece with the base itself. And on the top of the base was a rounded compass of half a cubit high: and on the top of the base were its side-ledges; and its borders were of one piece with itself. And he engraved on the plates of its side-ledges and on its borders, cherubim, lions, and palm-trees: and in the open space of every one were pendant wreaths round about. After this manner did he make the ten bases: one casting, one measure, one form, was there for all of them. Then made the house of the Lord, and for the porch of the house. ¶ And king Solomon sent and fetched Hiram out of Tyre. He was the son of a widow of the tribe of Naphtali, and his father was a man of Tyre, a worker in copper; and he was filled with wisdom, and understanding, and knowledge, to make every work in copper; and he came to king Solomon, and did all his work. And he cast two pillars of copper, eighten cubits was the height of the one pillar; and a line of twelve cubits did encompass the second pillar. And he made two capitals, to set upon the tops of the pillars, of molten copper; five cubits was the height of the one capital, and five cubits was the height of the one capital. And nets of checker-work, and wreaths of chain-work, for the capitals which were upon the top of the pillars; And the two pollars; And the two pollars; And the fur house of pollars; and the fur house of the bouse of the Lord. The two pillars, and the 41 two bowl-shaped capitals which were upon the top of the pillars; and the fur house of the Lord. The two pillars, and the 41 two bowl-shaped capitals which were over the two bowl-shaped capitals which were upon the top of the pillars; And the fur hun-42 dred pomegranates for each one neat-work, two of pomegranates for each one neat-work. ¶ Then made 38

שַּתֵּי גַּלִוֹת הַלָּתָרֹת אֲשֵׁר עַל־פָּגֵי הַעַמוּדֵים: וָאֶת־הַמְכֹנְוֹת 43 על־הַמְּכֹוְת: וְאָת־הַכּיֹרָת עֲשָׁרָה עַל־הַמְכֹוְוֹת: וְאָת־הַיָּם הָאָתָּר פה וְאֶתְ־הַבָּבֶּןר שְׁגִיִם־עָשֶׂר תַּחַת הַיֶּם: וְאֶת־הַפִּירוֹת וְאֶת־ הַיָּצִים וְאָת־הַמִּוֹרָלִוֹת וְאֵתֹ כָּל־הַבֵּלֵים הָאֵהָל אֲשֶׁר עָשֶׁה 46 חובם למלך שלמה בות יחוה וחשת ממבט: בכבר תַנְדֵּל וְצָקָם הַמֶּלֶךְ בְּמַצֶבֶה הַאָּדָמֶה בֵּין סְכָּוֹת ובִין 47 צַרְתָן: וַיַּנַח שְׁלֹמּה אֶת־כָּלֹ-הַכֵּלִים מֵּרָב מְאָד מְאָד לְא 48 נחבר משקל הנחשת: ויעש שלמה את כל-הבלים אָשֶׁר בֵּית וְהוָהָ אָת מִוְבַּח הַוָּהָב וְאָת־הַשְׁלְהַוֹּן אֲשֵׁר נָלֵיו 49 לֶחֶם הַפָּנֻים וָהֶב: וְאָת־הַמְּנֹרוֹת הָמֵשׁ מִיְמִין וְחָמֵשׁ מִשְׁמִאֹל לַפְּגִי בַּרְבִיר זָבֶב סָגִור וְהַפֶּבַח וְהַגִּרָת וְהַמֶּלְקָחָיִם זָבְב: נ וְהַסִפוֹת וְהַמְוֹמְרָוֹת וְהַמִּוֹרֶקוֹת וְהַכַּפְוֹת וְהַמִּדְקוֹת וָהָב סָנור וְהַפּתוֹת לְהַלְתוֹת הַבַּיִת הַפִּנִימִי לְלְהֵשׁ הַקְּרָשִׁים יַּ לְרַלְתֵי הַבַּיָת לַהֵיכֶל וָהָב: י וֹתִשְׁלַם כְּלְ-הַמְּלָאבָה אָשֶׁר עָשָה הַמֵּלֶךְ שְׁלֹבָּוֹה בַית יְהוָדֶה נַיבֹא שְׁלֹכוֹה אֶת־ קָרָשִׁי וּ דָּוֹרָ אָבִיוּ אָת־הַכֶּסֶף וְאֶת־הַוְּהָבֹ וְאֶת־הַבֵּלִים נְתַׁוֹ באצרות בית יהוה:

### CAP. VIII. II

א אָז יַקְהַל שָׁלֹמָה אָת-זְקְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאָת-בָּל-רָאשׁי הַבּּשׁוֹת 🤻 נְשׁיאֵי הָאָבות לְבִנְיִ יִשְׂרָאֵל אָל־הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹבֶוֹת וְרִוּשָׁלֶם לְבַעֲלוֹת אֶת־אָרָוֹן בְּרֶית־יְרוֹהָ מֵעִיר דָּוֹדָ הִיא צִיּוֹן: יניקהלו אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה כָּל־אֵישׁ יִשְׁרָאֵל בְּיֵרַח 2 אָתָנִים בֶּחָג דִוּא הַחָּדֶשׁ הַשְּׁבִיעֵי: נַיִּבֿאוּ כְּל זְקְנֵיָ 3 ישָׁרָאֶל וַיִּשְאָוּ הַכְּהָנִיָם אֶת־הַאָרוון: וַיַּעֱלוּ אֶת־אָרַוון יְהוָה 🕯 יִשְׂרָאוֹ לַיִּשְׁאָוּ וְאָת־אָהֶל מוֹעֵר וְאֶת־בָּל־בְּלֵי הַקְּרָשׁ אֲשָׁר בָאָהָל וַיְעֲלַוּ ה אֹתָם הַכְּהַנָים וְהַלְּוִיִם: וְהַמֵּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה וְכָל־עֲבֵת וִשְׁרָאֵל הַנְּעָדֵים עָלֶיו אָתַוּ לִפְנֵי הָאָרֵון מְוַבְּחִים צָאן וכְלֶר 6 אַשֶׁר לא־יִסֶפְרָוּ וְלָא יִמְנִוּ מֵרְב: וַיִּבְאוּ הַבְּהַנִים אֶרִר־ אָרוֹן בְרֵית־יְרוֹנֶה אֶל־כְּלְקוֹמְוֹ אֶל־דְבִיר הַבַּיִת אֶל־לְרֶשׁ י הַמֶּדְשָׁים אֶל־תַּחָת כַּנְפֵּי הַכְּרוּבִים: כֵּי הַבְּרוּבִים פְּרְשַׁים 🤻 בְּנָבָּיִם אָל־מְקוֹם הָאָרָוֹן וַיִּסְבּוּ הַבְּרָבִים עַל־הָאָרָוֹן וְעַל־ 8 בַּדֶּיוֹ מִלְמֶעְלָה: וַיַּאֲרָכוֹ הַבַּדִּים וַיֵּרָאוֹ רָאשׁי הַבַּדִּים 8 מן־הַלֹּרֶשׁ עַל־פָּגַן הַרְבִיר וְלָא יֵרֶאוּ הַחִוּצָה וַיְהֵיוּ שָׁם ינר הַיִּוֹם הַזֶּה: אֵין בָּאָרוֹן רַק שָׁנֵי לְרָוֹת הָאָבְנִים אֲשֶׁר 🤋 הַנָּחַ שָׁם משֶה בְחֹרֵב אֲשֶׁר כְּבַת יְהֹנָה עִם־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵׁל בּצַאתָם מַאֶרץ מִצְרֵיִם: וַיָּהִי בְּצַאת הַלְּהַנִים מְּן־הַלֶּרֶשׁ ' יוּוְהֶעָנֵן מָלֵא אָת־בִּית וְהוָה: וְלֹא־יָכְלְוּ הַלְהַנִים לַעֲּמִר לְשָׁרֶת מִפְנֵי הַעָּנֵן כִּרְמָלֵא בְבְּוֹדִיְדְּוָהְ אָתִּבֵית יְדְוָה: אָן אָמַר שְׁלֹמֶה יְדוֹנֶה אָמֵר לְשָׁבָּן בֵּעְרַפֶּל: בָנה ין בניתי בית ובל לד מכיו לשבתה עולמים: ניפב המלף אָת־פּּגִּיוֹ וֹנְבָּבֶרֶךְ אֶת כָּלְ-ַקְתַּלְ יִשְׂרָאֵלְ וְבָלִ-קְתַּלְ יִשְׁרָאַל פו עמר: וַ אמֶר בָרָוֹך יְדוֶה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל אֲשֶׁר דָבֶר בְבֹּיו 16 אָת דָּוֶד אָבִי וּבְיָדָוֹ מִלֵּא לֵאמְר: מְדְהַוֹּם אֲשֶׁר הוצאתי אָת־עַּמִי יִשְרָאַל מִמִּצְרַיִם לְא־בָחַרְתִי בְעִיר מִכֹּל שִׁבְעַי ישראל לבנות בית להנות שמי שם ואבתר בדוד להנות זו עַל־עַמִּי יִשְׂרָאֵל: וַיְהֵׁי עִם־לְבַב דְּוָדְ אָבֶי לְבְנֵוֹח בַּׁיִח 18 לשֵׁם יְדוּהָה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל: וַיָּאמֶר יְדוּה אֶל־דָּוָר אָבִׁי יִעַן אַשֶּׁר הָוָה עִם־לָבֶבָּךְ לִבְנִות בֵּיִת לַשְׁמִי הַשִּׁבֹּח בִּי הָוָה

לם לכבד: רַק אַתָּה לָא תִבְנָה הַבֶּיֵת כִּי אִם־בּנְדְ הִיצֵא 19 מֶחַלְצִיך הָוּא־יִבְנֵה הַבַּיָת לִשְׁמִי: וַיַּכֶם יְהוָה אָת דְבָרִוֹ כ אַשֶר דִבֶּר וַאָלָם תַּחַת דָּוֹר אָבִי וַאֲשֶׁבוּ עַל־כַּפָא יִשְרָאַל בַּאֲשֶׁרֹ הַבֶּר יְהֹוֹה וָאֶבְנֶה הַבִּית לְשֵׁם יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל: אַשֶּׁר 12 פָרֶוּם לָאָרוון אַשָּׁר־שָׁם בְּרָית יְרוֹדֶה אֲשֵׁר 21 בָּרַתֹ עִם־אֲבֹתַינוּ בְּדְוֹצִיאָוֹ אֹתָם מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרֵיִם: מצמר שלמה לפג' מובח ידוה נגד כל קהל ישראל 22 וַיִּפְרָשׁ כַפָּיו הַשֶּׁמֶיִם: וַיֹאמֶר יְדוָה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אַדְ 23 בְמִדְ אֵלֹהִים בַשָּׁמִים מִמַּעל וְעַל<del>ּ הָאָרֶץ</del> מִתְּחַת שׁמֵּר הַבְּרִית וְהַהָּסֶר לַעֲבָרִיך הַהְלְכִים לְפָּנֶיךְ בְּכְּל־לְבֶם: אַשֶׁר שָׁמַּרָתָּ לְעַבְּדְּדָּ דְּנָד אָבִי אַת אֲשֶׁר־דִּבְּרָתָּ לְוֹ 24 נַתְּרַבֶּר בְּפִּדְ וְבְּוַדְךְ מְלֵאתְ בַּנִוֹם נַתַּה: וְשַּׁאָה <mark>וְבְּרָהְ</mark> אַלְדֵיַ יִשְׁרָאֵל שְׁמִר לְעַבְּרְדִּ דְּתָּד אָבִי אַת אֲשֶׁר <mark>וְבְּרָהְ</mark> לו לאמר לאריכרת לך איש מלפני ישב על כפא ישָרָאֵל בُיק אִם־יִשְׁמְרוֹ בְנֶיךְ אָת־דַּרְכָם לְלֶכֶת לְפְּנִי בַּאֲשֶׁר הָלָכָחָ לְפָּגֵי: וְעַהָּה אֵלוֹדֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל יַאָמֵן נָאֹ 26 דַּבֶרִידָּ אֲשֶׁר דַבַּרָתָ לְעַבְדָּךָ דָתָר אָבִי: בָּי בַאְמְנֶם יִשֶׁב 27 אַלֹּדִים עַלִּידָאָרֶץ הַגָּה הַשָּׁמִים וּשְׁמֵי הַשָּׁמִים לָא יְכַלְכְּלוֹהְ אַף בֶּידהַבָּיִת הַוָּה אֲשֶׁר בָנִיתִי: וּפָנִיתָ אֶל־הַפִּלַת עַבִּהְדָּ 28 וֹאֶל־הִהִנּהֻוֹ יִדנָה אֶלְדֵנֻ לִשְׁמַעַ אֶל־הָרנָה וָאֶלְ־הִחְפּלֶּה אַשֶּׁר עַבְרַּדְּ מִתְפַלֵּל לְפָנֶיךְ בִיִּוֹם: לִדְיוֹת צֵינֶדְ פְּתְדֹת פּי אָל־הַבַּיִת הַנָּה לַיְלָה נִיוֹם אָל־הַמָּלוֹם אֲשֶׁר אָמַרְהָ יָהְיָה שקי שם לשמע אלדהפלה אשר יהפלל עברף אל-המקם הנה: וְשָׁמִנְהָ אֶל־הְחִנתַ עַבְרָדְ וְעַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל ל אַשֶׁר יִתְפַּלְלָוּ אֶלִּהַמָּקוֹם הַזָּהַ וְאַחָה תִשְׁמַׁע אָלִ־מְקוֹם שַבְתַּדְ אָל־הַשָּׁמִים וְשָׁמֵעָתָ וְסָלֶחְתָ: אַתְּ אֲשָּׁר הָחֲמֵא 13 אישׁ לְרַעֵּרוּ וְנֶשָּׁא־בְּוֹ אָלָה לְרַאֲלֹתֵוּ וֹבָא אָלֶה לְפַגִּי מַבְרַדָּ בָבַית הַנֶּה: וְאַתָּה ו תִּשְׁמֵע הַשָּׁמִים וְצָשִּׁיתְ 20 ולְהַצְּהֵיק צִּיִּיק לֶתָת לוֹ בְצִּדְקְתוֹ: בְּרָבֶּוֹ בְּרֹאֵאֵוֹ וִשְׁפִּטְהֵ אָתִּבְּבָּרֶיְךְּ לְתַרְשִׁעַ רָשֶׁע לְתַתְ בִּרְבָּוֹ בְּרֹאֵאֵוֹ אָת־שְּׁלֶּהְ וְהָתְּפֶּלְלְוְ וְהָתְּהָנְנִי אַלֶּדְּ בַּבְּית הַנָּהְ: וְאַתְּהְ יִּנְיתְּהְנִי אַלֶּדְּ בַבְּית הַנָּהְ: וְאַתְּהֹ יִּנְיִי מְּרָבְּיִ וְהַתְּהְ יִּנְיִי בְּיִּבְּיִ וְהַתְּהְ יִּנְיִי בְּיִּבְּיִ וְאַתְּהֹיִ בְּיִּבְּיִ וְאַתְּהִי בְּיִּבְּיִי תִשְׁמֵע הַשָּׁמִים וְסֵלַהְהָּ לְהַשַּׁאַת עַמְּךָּ יִשְׂרָאֵל וַהֲשְׁבֹּתִם אָל־דָאַדָּלָּה אֲשֶׁר נָתַהָּ לַאֲבוֹתֵם: בְּהַעָּצֶר שֶׁמָיִם לה וְלֹא־יַהְיָה מָשֶׁר בִּי יֵחָשְארלֵךְ וְהַחְפֵּלְלוֹ אֶלֹּהַמְכָּוֹם הַוָּה וְהוֹדָנ אָת-שְׁבֶּוֹך וַמְהַשָּאתֶם יְשׁוֹבָוֹן כֵּי תַצְּנִם: וְאַתֵּד.וּ 36 שֹּׁמְשַׁמֵּע הַשָּׁמָּיִם וְסְּבַּחְהָּ לְחַשַּׁאַת עֲבַבָּרְךְּ וְעַמְּךְּ יִשְׂרָאֵל כי תוכם את התקר המוכה אשר גלכרבה ונתתה מ<del>טר</del> על־אַרְצְדֹּ אֲשֶׁר־נָתְתָּה לְעַפְּוּךְ לְנַחֲלֵה: רָעָׁב כִּר 37 יַדְתָּה בָאָרֶץ דֵבָר בּריַהְיָה שִׁדָּפוֹן יַרֵלוֹן אַרְבֶּה חָסִיל בִּי בָּלִרִיתִּפְלֵּה כִּלְיתִּיתִּוֹ אִיְבָּו בְּאָרָץ שְׁצֶרֵיו בְּלִינְצִּלְּכְ כְּלַרְעִמְיִלְה: תְיִנִיה כִּי צִּבִּרִילִוֹ אִיָּבִוּ בְּאָרָץ שְׁצֶרֵיו בְּלִינְצִּלְּכְלּלִמְתְּלָה: יִשְרָאֵל אֲשֶׁר יֵדְעוֹן אִישׁ נַנַע לְבָבוֹ וּפָּרַשׁ כַּפָּיו אָלַ-הַבַּיִת הַוָּה: וְאַתָּה תִּשְׁבַּע הַשָּׁבִּים מְכַּוֹן שִׁבְּתָּלְ וְקַלַּדְתָּ עּבּ וְעָשִׁיתָ וְגַתַהֶ לָאִישׁ כְּכָל־דְּרָבָיו אֲשֶׁר תַּדַע אָת־לְבָבֻוּ פֶּראַתֶּה יָדַעָהָ לְבַדְּדָּ אָת־לְבָב בָּל־בְּנִי הַאָּדֶם: לְמַעּן פ יַרָאָר לָלְדֹיִמִים אֲשֶׁרִדִם חַיִּים עַלּדְפָּנִי הַאֶּדְמָה אֲשֶׁר יַתְאַר לָאָבַקִינו: וָנִם אָלִדנִּנְכָרִי אַשֶּׁר כֹארמָנַפְּוּ יִשְּׂרְאֵל יּיּ **— 163 —** 

44 the ten lavers upon the bases; And the one sea, 45 and the twelve oxen under the sea; And the pots, and the shovels, and the basins; and all these vessels, which Hiram had made for king Solomon for the house of the Lord, were of polished copfer in the plain of Jordan did the king cast them, in the clay-ground between Succoth and

46 per. In the plain of Jordan did the king cast them, in the clay-ground between Succoth and 47 Zarethan. And Solomon set down all the vessels (unweighed), because they were exceedingly many: the weight of the copper was not inquired into. 48 And Solomon made all the vessels that pertained unto the house of the Lord: The altar of gold, and the table whereupon the show-bread was, of

and the table whereupon the show-bread was, of 49 gold, And the candlesticks, five on the right side, and five on the left, before the debir, of pure gold, with the flowers, and the lamps, and the 50 tongs of gold, And the bowls, and the knives, and the basins, and the spoons, and the censers of pure gold; and the hinges, for the doors of the inner house, for the holy of holies, for the doors of the house, and for the temple, (were) of gold. I and so was ended all the work that king Solomon made for the house of the Lord: and Solomon brought in the things sanctified by David his

brought in the things sanctified by David his father, the silver, and the gold, and the vessels, (and) he placed (these) in the treasuries of the house of the Lord.

CHAPTER VIII. 1 Then did Solomon assemble the elders of Israel, and all the heads of the tribes, the princes of the divisions of the children of Israel, unto king Solomon in Jerusalem, to bring up the ark of the covenant of the Lord out of the city of 2 David, which is Zion. And all the men of Israel assembled themselves unto king Solomon at the feast in the month Ethanim, which is the seventh 3 month. And all the elders of Israel came, and the priests took up the ark. And they brought up the ark of the Lord, and the tabernacle of the congregation, and all the holy vessels that were in the tabernacle: even these did the priests 5 and the Levites bring up. And king Solomon, and all the congregation of Israel, that were assembled unto him, were with him before the ark, sacrificing sheep and oxen, that could not be told 6 nor numbered for multitude. And the priests brought in the ark of the covenant of the Lord unto its place, into the debir of the house, into the most holy place, under the wings of the 7 cherubim. For the cherubim spread forth their wings over the place of the ark, and the cherubim covered the ark and its staves from above. 8 And they had made the staves so long, that the ends of the staves were seen out in the holy ends of the staves were seen out in the holy place in the front of the debir, but they were not seen without; and they have remained there 9 until this day. There was nothing in the ark save the two tables of stone, which Moses had placed therein at Horeb, where the Lord made a covenant with the children of Israel, when they 10 came out of the land of Egypt. And it came to pass, when the priests were come out of the holy place, that the cloud filled the house of the Lord: I And the priests were not able to stand to minister.

house unto my name thou didst well that it was in thy heart: Nevertheless, thou shalt not thyself 19 build the house; but thy son that shall come forth out of thy loins, he shall build the house unto my name. And the Lord hath fulfilled his word that 20 he hath spoken: and I am risen up in the room of David my father, and I sit on the throne of Israel, as the Lord hath spoken, and I have built the house for the name of the Lord the God of Israel. And I have assigned there a place for 21 the ark, wherein is the covenant of the Lord, which he made with our fathers, when he brought them forth out of the land of Eypt. ¶ And Sol-22 comon now placed himself before the altar of the Lord in the presence of all the congregation of Israel, and spread forth his hands toward heaven; And he said, O Lord, the God of Israel, there is 23 no god like thee, in the heavens above, and on the earth beneath, thou who keepest the covenant and the kindness for thy servants that walk before thee with all their heart; Who hast kept 24 nant and the kindness for thy servants that walk before thee with all their heart; Who hast kept 24 for thy servant David my father what thou hadst promised him; and thou spokest with thy mouth, and hast fulfilled it with thy hand, as it is this day. And now, O Lord, the God of Israel, keep 25 for thy servant David my father what thou hast spoken concerning him, saying, There shall never fail thee a man in my sight who sitteth on the throne of Israel; if thy children but take heed to their way to walk before me, as thou hast walked before me. And now, O God of Israel, I pray thee, 26 let thy word be verified, which thou hast spoken unto thy servant David my father. For in truth 27 will God then dwell on the earth? behold, the heavens and the heavens of heavens cannot contain thee; how much less then this house that I heavens and the heavens of heavens cannot contain thee; how much less then this house that I have built! Yet wilt thou turn thy regard 28 unto the prayer of thy servant, and to his supplication, O Lord my God, to listen unto the entreaty and unto the prayer, which thy servant prayeth before thee to-day; That thy eyes may be open 29 toward this house night and day, toward the place of which thou hast said, My name shall be there; that thou mayest listen unto the prayer which thy servant shall pray at this place. And 30 listen thou to the supplication of thy servant, and of thy people Israel, which they will pray at this which thy servant shall pray at this place. And 30 listen thou to the supplication of thy servant, and of thy people Israel, which they will pray at this place; and oh, do thou hear in heaven thy dwelling-place; and hear, and forgive. If any man 31 trespass against his neighbor, and an oath be laid upon him to cause him to swear, and the oath come before thy altar in this house: Then do thou 32 hear in heaven, and act, and judge thy servants, by condemning the wicked, to bring his way upon his head; and by justifying the righteous, to give him according to his righteousness. \[ \] When thy 33 people Israel are struck down before the enemy, because they have sinned against thee, and they return then to thee, and confess thy name, and pray, and make supplication unto thee in this house: Then do thou hear in heaven, and forgive 34 the sin of thy people Israel, and cause them to return unto the land which thou hast given unto their fathers. \[ \] When the heavens be shut up, 35 and there be no rain, because they have sinned against thee, and they pray toward this place, and confess thy name, and turn from their sin, because thou hast afflicted them: Then do thou 36 hear in heaven, and forgive the sin of thy servants, and of thy people Israel; for thou wilt teach them the good way wherein they should walk: and hear in heaven, and forgive the sin of thy servants, and of thy people Israel; for thou wilt teach them the good way wherein they should walk; and give then rain upon thy land, which thou hast given to thy people for an inheritance. If there 37 be a famine in the land, if there be pestilence, blasting, mildew, or if there be locust, caterpillar, if their enemy besiege them in the land of their gates; at whatsoever plague, whatsoever sickness; What prayer and supplication soever be made 18 by any man of all thy neonle Israel when the place; that the cloud filled the house of the Lord:
11 And the priests were not able to stand to minister
because of the cloud; for the glory of the Lord
12 had filled the house of the Lord. ¶ Then said
Solomon, The Lord said that he would dwell in
31 the thick darkness. I have indeed built a dwelling-house for thee, a settled place for thy abode
41 for ever. And the king turned his face about,
and blessed all the congregation of Israel; and
52 all the congregation of Israel was standing; And
the said, Blessed be the Lord, the God of Israel,
who spoke with his mouth unto David my father,
and hath with his hand fulfilled it, when he said,
61 Since the day that I brought forth my people
Israel out of Egypt, I did not make choice of
any city out of all the tribes of Israel to build
a house, that my name might be therein; but I
made choice of David to be over my people Israel.
17 And it was in the heart of David my father to
build a house for the name of the Lord, the God
18 of Israel. But the Lord said unto David my
father, Whereas it was in thy heart to build a

1 the thick gover the people for an inheritance. ¶ If there 37
the given to thy people for an inheritance. ¶ If there 37
the standing in the land, if there be pestilence,
blasting, mildew, or if there be locust, caterliar, mildew, or if there be locust, other a famine in the land, if there be pestilence,
blasting, mildew, or if there be locust, and
the sating, mildew, or if there be locust, and
the name of the poole and the land of their gates; at whatsoever plague, whatsoever sickthe a famine in the land, if there be pestilence,
blasting, mildew, or if there be locust, aterliar the land, if there be locust, and
set a famine in the land, if there 37
the toty people for an inheritance. ¶ If there 37
the toty people for an inheritance. ¶ If there 37
the toty people for an inheritance. ¶ If there 37
the toty people for a

הפנהה ואת הלבי השלמים ברמובה הנחשת אשר לפני יהוה קטן מהכיל את-העלה ואת המנהה ואת הלבי

פה הַשֶּלֶמִים: יֹנַעֲשׁ שְלֹמָה בַעְתִיהַהַוֹא ו אָתִיהָהָג וְכָלֹי

שִׁמְךְּ וַעָּתְּדִין וְאָתִּדִינְדְּ הַנְחֵוֹלֶהְ וּוֹלְשְׁךְ הַיְּמְשׁׁן אָתִדְ אַ הַוֹא וֹבֵא בַאָרֵין וְדחוֹלֶהְ לְמָעֵן שְׁמֵּךְ: כֵּי יִשְׁמְשׁוֹ אָתִדְּיּ בין התשול אלהבית הנה: אחה תשפע השפום מכון שׁבְּשֶּׁךְ וְצָשִׁיתִ בְּבָּל אֲשֶׁרוּיִקְרֵא אֵלֶוֹךְ בּנָבְרֵי לְמַצִּוֹ ידעון כל־עמי האָרץ את־שְטֶּד לְיִרְאָה אָתְדּ כְּעַמְּדְ ישָרָאֵל וְלָדַשַׁת כִּרשִׁמְךָּ וִכְרָא עַלְהַבַּיִת הַוָּה אֲשֶׁר 44 בגיתי: ברוצא עמה למלחמה על איבו בהרד אַשֶּׁר הַשְּׁלָתֶם וְהַתְּפְּלְלָוֹ אֶל־יְדְּנָה דֶּנֶךְ הָעִיר אֲשֶׁר מה בַחַרָת בָּה וְהַבָּיִת אֲשֶׁר־בָנְתִי לִשְׁמֵך: וְשְׁמִעְּתָּ הַשְּׁמִים 46 אֶת־הָפִּלְּהָם וָאֶת־הְחִנָּתֵם וְעָשִיתְ מִשְׁפָּטָם: כֵּי הָטָאר לָךְ כַּיַ אָן אָדָם אֲשֶׁר לא־יָחֲטָא וְאֵנְפְתַ בְּם וּנְתַתָּם לפְנִי אוֹצֶב וְשָׁבָּוֹם שְׁבֵיהֶם אֶל־אֶרֶץ הַאוֹב רְחוֹקָה אָוֹ כְרוֹבָה: יַּי וְהַשֹּׁיבוֹ אֶל־לֹבֶּם בָּאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבּרּשֶׁם וְשָׁבוּ ו וְהַתְחַנְנַי אַלֶּדְ בָאָרֶץ שְׁבֵיהָם לִאמר הָטָאנו וְהָעֵינֵנו רְשְׁעְנו: איביהם אליד בכל־לְבָבָם וּבְבָל־נִפְשָׁם בְּאֶרִץ אִיְבֵיהָם 48 אָשֶׁר־שָׁבָּוּ אֹתֶם וְהַתְּפֶּלְלָוּ אֵלֶיךְּ הֵרֶךְ אַרְצָם אֲשֶׁר־ נָתַתָּה לַאֲבוֹתָם הָעִיר אֲשֶׁר בְּחַרָתְ וְהַבֵּיָת אֲשֶׁר־בְּגֵיתִ לְשְׁמֶך: וְשְׁמֵינָהַ הַשְּׁמֵים מְכָּון שִׁבְּהָּךְ אֶת־הְפִּלְתָם 💠 לִשְׁמֶך: י וֹאַת בּעַהַנָּתֶם וְעָשִׁית מְשִׁפָּמֵם: וְמַלַּהְתָּ לְעַמְּךְ אֲשֵׁר הַטְארלָך וּלְכָל־פִשְׁעֵיהָם אֲשֶׁר פָשְׁערבֶךְ וּנְתַתְּםלְרַהָמִים 21 לפֹּנִ שְׁבִיהָם וְרְחֲמִים: כִּיעִמְּךְ וְנַחֲלַתְּךּ בַבַ אֲשֶׁר הוֹצֵאתָ 52 ממצרים מקוד כור הברול: "להיות שינוד פתרת אל־ הְחַנַת עַבְדָּךְ וְאֶל־הְחָנַת עַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל לִשְׁמְעַ אֲלֵילָם 53 בָּכָל כֶרָאֶם אֵלֶיף: כִּראַתָּה הַבְּדַּלְתָּם לְדָּ לְנֵחֵלָּה מִכָּל עני האָרֶץ בְאָשֶׁר דִבַּרְתָּ בִיר ו משֵׁה עַבְּדָּדְ בְּדוּצְיִאְּךְ אַ אָת־אַבֹתִיע מִמִּצְרָיִם אֲדֹנֵי יַדְוָה: נַיְהַיִי וּ כְּכַלְוֹת שְׁלֹמֵה לְדִּחְפַּלֵל אֶל־יְדוֹה אָת כְלֹידַחְפַּלֶה וְדַהְחִנֶּרְה הַנָאת לֶם מלפְנִי מוְבָח יְהוְהֹ מְכְרַעַ עַל־בִּרְבִיו וְכָפֵיו נה פרשות השמים: הַעַמֹר הַבָּרָך אַת בָּל־קְתַל יִשְרָאֵל 66 כול נְרול לֵאמָר: בָרוד יְהוֹיָה אֲשֶׁר נְתַן מְנוּתְוֹה לְעַבְּוֹ ישְרָאֵל כְּכָל אֲשֶׁר דִבֶּר לְאִ־נְפַׁל דָבֶר אָחָׁד מכל דְבָרוֹ 61 הפוב אשר דבר ביד משה עבדו: יהו ידוה אלהינו עמנו כַאָשֵר הָיָה עם־אַבתִינוּ אַל־יַעוֹבנוּ וְאַל־יִפִּשְנוּ: 58 לְהַבְּוֹת לְבָבֵנוּ אֵלֶיוּ לְלֶכֶת בְּכְלֹדְיָרָכִיוּ וְלִשְׁמֹר מִצְוֹתֵיוּ פּפּ וְחָכֶּוֹוֹ וּמִשְׁפָּטְׁיוּ אֲשֶׁר צִוָה אָת־אַבֹתִינוּ: וְיִהְוֹּ דְבָרֵיׁוּ אַלֶּה אֲשֶׁר הַתְּהַנְּתִּה לִפְנֵי יְהוֹה קַרֹבִים אֶל־יְהוֹה אֱלֹהֵיני יומם וְלֶיֶלָה לַצְשָוֹת ו מִשְׁפַּט עַבְרוֹ וֹמִשְׁפַט עַמִּוֹ יִשְׁרָאֵל ם דבר יום ביומו: למען דַעַת כְּל־עַמֵי הָאֶרֶץ כִּי יְהוָה הָוֹא 61 הַאֵּלהֵים אָן עוד: וְהָוָה לְבַבְּכֶם שָׁלֵם עָם יְהוָה אַלהֵיני 62 לַלֶבֶת בְּחָבֵּיו וְלִשְׁלֶר מִצְוֹתִיו כִּיִוֹם הַזָּה: וְהַמֶּלֶךְ וְכָל־ 63 ישראל עבו ובחים ובח לפני ירוה: ניובח שלמה את־ וָבָח הַשְּלֶמִים אֲשֶׁר וְבַח לַיִרוּה בְּלָר עָשְׁרֵים ושְׁנִים אֶּלֶף וצאן מאָה וְעשְׁרָים אֵלֶף וַיַּחְנְכוֹ אָת־בִּית יְהוְה הַמֶּלֶךְ 64 וְכָל־בַּנֵי ישׂרָאֵל: בַּיִּוֹם הַהֹוֹא קַהַשׁ הַפְּׁלֶךְ אֶת־תַּוֹךְ הָחָצֹר אֲשֶׁרֹ לִפְנֵן בִית־יִהוָה בִּרעֵשָה שָׁם אֶת־הֵעֹלָה וְאֶתֹּי

ישראל עמו לרור עביו ולשראל פמי: לפני זרנה אלהיט שבעת ישים ושבעת ישים ארבעה עשר זום: כיום השמיני שלח אתרקים ויברש ארדעה השלף מלכי לאהליהם שמוים ושובי לבעל ישים ארבעה אשר שמינים האמינים שמוים אתרקים אשר אור ארדעה ארדעה אורים אינים אלים אלים אינים ארבעה

אַשָּׁר פָשָה יְדוּה לְדִוּרַ עַבְהוֹ וּלְיִשְׂרָאֵל עַכְּוֹ: CAP. IX. D נַיָה בַּבַלְות שָׁלמה לְבְנוֹת אֶת־בִית וְדוֶה וְאֶת־בֵית הַמֶּלֶךְ \* וְאֵתֹ כָּל־חַשֶּׁק שָׁלמֹה אֲשֶׁר הָפֵּץ לַעֲשְוֹת: רַבְא יַ יְרוֹנֶה אֶל־שְׁלֹמָה שׁנֶית בַאָשֶׁר נִרְאָה אַלָּיו בְּנִבְעִּוּן: וַיֹאמֶר יְדוָּה אֵלָיו שָׁמַעָּתִי אֶת־תְפַּלֶתְךָּ וְאֶת־תְּתָּתְּךְּ נ אַשֶּׁר־הַתְהַנֵּנָתָה לְפָנֵי הַקַּדִּשְׁתִּי אֶת־הַבָּיָת הַוֶּה אֲשֶׁר בנתה לשום שמרשם עד עולם והיו עיני ולבי שם כל הַיָּמִים: וְאַתָּה אִם־תַּלֵךְ לְפָנִי כָאֲשֶׁר הָלַךְ דְּתָר אָבֹיְרֹ . בתם-לבב ובישר לעשות ככל אשר צויתיד חבן ומשפטי השקר: מַבַלְמֹתִי אֶת־בִּפָּא מַמְלַבְהְךָּ עַל־יִשְרָאֵל לְעלֶם ה בַאַשֵר הַבָּרתִי עַל־הָוֶר אָבִיהְ לֵאמר לְאִיבָּבֶת לְּךָּ אִשׁ מעל בפא ישראל: אם־שוב תשבון אַהָם ובניכם מאַהַרֵי ז וַלָא תִשׁמרוֹ מצותִי חָקֹתִי אֲשֶׁר נָתַתִּי לִפְנֵיכֶם תַהַלְכְהָם וַעַבַרְתָּם אַלֹהֵים אָהַרִּים וְהִשְׁמְחֲוִיתָם לָהֶם: וְהִכְּרַתִּי ז אֶת־יִשְרָאֵל מַעַּל פָּנֵי הַאֲדָמָה אֲשֵׁר נָתַתִּי לְּדָּם וְאָרִת־ הַבֹּיָת אָשֶׁר הַקְדַשׁתִּי לְשִׁמִּי אֲשֶׁלֵּח מעל פָּנֶ וְהָנֶה. ישראל למשל ולשנינה בכל הצמים: והכית הנה יהוה • עליון בלעבר עליו ישם ושרק ואמרו על מה עשר יַרוֶה בָּבָה לָאֶרֶץ הַוֹּאַת וְלַבַּיִת הַזֶּה: וְאֵמְרוֹ עַל אֲשֶׁר יּ עובו את־ידוה אַלהיהם אַשֶּׁר הוציא אָת־אַבֹּחָם כאָרץ מצרים ניחוקו באלתים אַהרים נישמחו להם נעברים על־בַּן הַבָּיא יְדּוָה עֲלֵיהָם אָת כָּלִידְרָעָה הַוֹּאת: וַיְרֹי מִקְצֵהֹ עֶשְׁרֵים שָׁנָה אֲשֶׁר־בָּנָה שְׁלֹמְה אָת־שְׁנֵי -הַבָּתֵּים אָת־בִּית יְדוֹנָה וְאָת־בִּית הַכָּלֶד: חִירֵם מֶּלֶדְ־צֹּר זוּ נשָׁא אָת־שְׁלֹמֹה בַעֲצֵי אָרָוֹים וּבְעַצִי בְרוֹשִׁים וּבְּוָרֶב לכליתפצו או יחן הפילף שלפה לחידם ששרים איר באַרץ הַנּלִיל: הַצֵא חִירָם מִצֹּר לְרְאוֹת אָתִיהָעָרִים יּי אַשֶּׁר נָתַּוֹּ־לָּוֹ שְׁלֹמֵּה וְלָּא יַשְׁרָוֹ בְּשִׁינֵי: נַאִּמֶּר מַבְּה נּוּ הַאֶּלֶר נַתַּוֹּ־לָּוֹ שְׁלֹמֵּה וְלָּא יַשְׁרָוֹ בְּשִׁינִי: נַאִּמֶר מַבְּה נּוּ בניל עד היום הוה: נישלח חודם למלך מאה 14 וְעֶשְׁרָים בִּבֶּר זָהֶב: וְזֶה דְבַר דַמִּם אֲשֶׁר הַצֵּלֵה ו הַמֶּלֶךְ שׁי שלמה לבנות את בית ידוה ואת ביתו ואת הפולוא ואת חומת ירושלם ואת הצר ואת מנה ואת נור: פרעה 16 מֶלֶר־מִצְרַיִם עֶלָה תַלְבָּר אָת נָוֶרֹ תַשְׁרְפָה בָאַשׁ וְאָרִרַ־ הַבְּנֶצֵנִי הַשָּׁב בְּצֶיִר הָרָג הַהְּנָה שׁלְּחִים לְבַהְּוֹ אָשָׁת שלמָה: וַיָּבֵן שְׁלמֹה אֶת־נָּוֹר וְאָת־בָּיָת חֹרָן תַּחְהָּאוֹן: וְאָת־13 בַּצֶלֶת וְאָת־תַּ ְׁמֶר בַּמִּרְבָּר בָּאֶרֶץ: וְאַת בָּלֹישָׁרֵ הַמִּסְבְּטֹת 19 וֹאַת ו חַשֶּׁל שְׁלְמֵּה אֲשֶׁר חָשֶׁל לְבְנֵית בּיִרוּשׁלֵם וְבְּלְבְנוֹת אַשֶּׁר הָיִּי לִשְׁלְמֵּה אֲשֶׁר תְּעֵׁר דְּרָבֶב וְאֵּת עָרֵי בְּפְּרְשִׁים וֹבְבַל אֶרֶץ מָמְשֵׁלְחִוֹ: בְּלֹיהָעָם הַטּוֹנֶר מִן הַאַמֹרִי הַהתַּי כּ בפרוי החני וחובים אשר לאמבע ישראל בפרה: בניהם אשר נחנה אחנייהם בארץ אשר לאינכלו בני

great name, and of thy strong hand, and of thy outstretched arm; when he will come and pray 43 at this house: Mayest thou listen in heaven the place of thy dwelling, and do according to all that the stranger will call on thee for; in order that all the nations of the earth may know thy name, to fear thee, as (do) thy people Israel; and that they may understand that this house, 44 which I have built, is called by thy name. If the people go out to battle against their enemy, and they do pray unto the Lord in the direction of the city which thou hast chosen, and of the 45 house that I have built for thy name: Then hear thou in heaven their prayer and their supplised cation, and procure them justice. If they sin against thee, (for there is no man that may not sin,) and thou be angry with them, and give them up before the enemy, so that their captors carry them away captive unto the land of the sin,) and thou be angry with them, and give them up before the enemy, so that their captors carry them away captive unto the land of the femmy, (be it) far or near: And if they then take it to their heart in the land whither they have beeen carried captive, and repent, and make supplication unto thee in the land of their captors, saying, We have sinned, and have committed inglight in the land of their captors, saying, We have sinned, and have committed in it is in the land of their center in the soul, in the land of their enemies, who have led them away captive, and they pray unto thee in the direction of their land, which thou hast given the direction of their land, which thou hast given unto their fathers, of the city which thou hast chosen, and of the house which I have built for 50 tion, and procure them justice; And forgive thy people for what they have sinned against thee, and all their transgressions whereby they have transgressed against thee, and cause them to find mercy before their captors, that they may have sinned seem on them. For they are thy people, and thy heritage, whom thou hast brought forth out of Egypt, from the midst of the iron furnace; That thy eyes may be open unto the supplication of the servant, and unto the supplication of the servant, and unto the supplication of the servant, as thou spokest by the hand of Moses thy servant, when thou broughtest forth our of the servant, when thou broughtest forth our fathers out of Egypt, O Lord Eternal. ¶ And it happened, that, when Solomon had made an end of thy servant, when thou broughtest forth our fathers thy servant, when thou broughtest forth our fathers uponed, that, when Solomon had made an end of praying all this prayer and supplication unto the Lord, he arose from before the altar of the Lord from kneeling on his knees, with his hands spread out toward heaven. And he stood up, and blessed all the congregation of Israel with a loud of voice, saying, Blessed be the Lord, who hath given rest unto his people Israel, in accordance with all that he hath spoken: (so that) there hath not failed one word of all his good promise, which to he spoke by the hand of Moses his servant. The Lord our God be with us, as he was with our fathers; oh may he not leave us, nor forsake us; that he may incline our heart unto him, to walk in all his ways, and to keep his commandments, and his statutes, and his ordinances, which he so commanded our fathers. And may these my words, 58 That he may incline our heart unto him, to walk in all his ways, and to keep his commandments, and his statutes, and his ordinances, which he 59 commanded our fathers. And may these my words, wherewith I have made supplication before the Lord, be nigh unto the Lord our God day and night, that he may maintain the cause of his servant, and the cause of his people Israel in 60 their daily requirements; In order that all the nations of the earth may know that the Lord is 61 the (true) God, and none else. Let your heart therefore be entire with the Lord our God, to walk in his statutes, and to keep his command-62 ments, as at this day. And the king, and all Israel with him, offered sacrifices before the Lord. 63 And Solomon offered (as) the sacrifice of peace-offering which he offered unto the Lord, two and twenty thousand oxen, and a hundred and twenty thousand oxen, and that king hallow the interior of the court that was before the house of the Lord: for he prepared there the burn-offerings, and the meat-offerings, and the fat of the peace-offerings; because the copper altar that the peace-offerings; because the copper altar that was before the Lord was too small to contain the burnt-offerings, and the meat-offerings, and the 65 lat of the peace-offerings. And Solomon held at

that time the feast, and all Israel with him, a great assembly, from the entrance of Chamath unto the river of Egypt, before the Lord our God, seven days and seven days, even fourteen days. On the 66 eighth day he dismissed the people, and they blessed the king; and they went unto their tents joyful and glad of heart, because of all the good that the Lord had done for Davi? his servant, and for Israel his people.

#### CHAPTER IX.

And it came to pass, when Solomon had finished 1 building the house of the Lord, and the king's house, and all Solomon's desire which he was pleased to execute: ¶ That the Lord appeared to 2 Solomon the second time, as he had appeared unto him at Gib'on. And the Lord said unto him, I 3 have heard thy prayer and thy supplication, that thou hast offered before me; I have hallowed this house, which thou hast built, to put my name there for ever; and my eyes and my heart shall be there at all times. And as for thee, if thou 4 wilt walk before me, as David thy father walked, in integrity of heart, and in rectitude, to do in accordance with all that I have commanded thee, (and) wilt keep my statutes and my ordinances: Then will I establish the throne of thy kingdom 5 over Israel for ever; as I have spoken concerning David thy father, saying, There shall never fail thee a man upon the throne of Israel. But if ye 6 will at all turn away, ye or your children, from following me, and will not keep my commandments (and) my statutes which I have set before you, and go and serve other gods, and bow down to them. Then will I cut off Israel from the face of 7 the land which I have given them; and the house, which I have hallowed unto my name, will I cast away from my sight; and Israel shall be a proverb and a by-word among all the nations; And at this 8 house, (which) should be so exalted, every one that passeth by it shall be astonished, and shall hiss; and men will say, Why hath the Lord done thus unto this land, and unto this house? And 9 they shall say, For the cause that they forsook the Lord their God, who had brought forth their fathers out of the land of Egypt, and took hold of other gods, and bowed down to them, and served them: therefore hath the Lord brought upon them all this evil. And it came to pass at the 10 end of twenty years, when Solomon had built the two houses, the house of the Lord, and the king's house, (Now Hiram the king of Tyre had sup-11 house, (Now Hiram the king of Tyre had sup- 11 plied Solomon with cedar-trees and fir-trees, and with gold, according to all his desire,) that king Solomon then gave to Hiram twenty cities in the land of Gailiee. And Hiram came out from Tyre 12 to see the cities which Solomon had given him; but they were not right in his eyes. And he said, 13 What kind of cities are these which thou hast given me, my brother? And he called them, The land of Cabul, until this day. ¶And Hiram Shel land of Cabul, until this day. ¶And Hiram Shel 14 to the king one hundred and twenty talents of gold. And this is the manner of the levy which 15 king Solomon raised, to build the house of the Lord, and his own house, and the Millo, and the wall of Jerusalem, and Chazor, and Megiddo, and Gezer. (Pharaoh king of Egypt had gone up, and 16 captured Gezer, and burnt it with fire, and slain Gezer. (Pharaoh king of Egypt had gone up, and 16 captured Gezer, and burnt it with fire, and slain the Canaanites that dwelt in the city, and given it as a marrfage-present unto his daughter. Solomon's wife. And Solomon built Gezer, and 17 lower Beth-choron, And Ba'alath, and Thadmor 18 in the wilderness, in the land, And all the treas-19 ure-cities that Solomon had, and the cittes for the chariots, and the cities for the horsemen, and the (other) desire of Solomon which he desired to build in Jerusalem, and in Lebanon, and in all the land of his dominlon.) All the people that were 20 left of the Emorites, the Hittlifes, the Perizzites. land of his dominion.) All the people that were 20 left of the Emorites, the Hittites, the Perizzites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites, who were not of the children of Israel, Their children that were 21 left after them in the land, whom the children of

ישראל לְבַדְרִימֵם הַעֵּלֵם שׁלמה לְמִס־עֹבֵּר עַד הַיִּוֹם יי הוה: ומבני ישראל לאדנתן שלמה עבר כידם אושי הַמַלְחָבָּה וַצֵּבָדִיוֹ וְשָׁרֵיו וְשָׁלִשִּׁיו וְשָׁרֵי רִבְבּוֹ וּבַּרְשֵׁיו: אַלָה ו שָׁרֵי הַגִּצָּבִים אֲשֶׁר עֵל־הַמְּלְאַכָה לְשְׁלֹמֹה הַמשִׁים תַחַמֵשׁ מַאָות הַרֹדִים בִּלְּם הַעשִׁים בַּמְּלְאבֶה: אַך בּת־פַּרְעֹה עֶלְתָה מֵעִיר דָּוֹד אֶל־בֵּיתָה אֲשֶׁר בָּנָה־ צַּיָה־ כה לה או בנה את-המלוא: והגלה שלמה שלש פעמים בשנה עלות ושלמים על המובה אשר בנה לידניה 26 וְהַקְמֵיר אָתוֹ אֲשֶׁר לִפְנִי יְהוֹה וְשׁלַם אֶת־הַבֵּיִת: וָאֵנִי עשָה הַפָּלֶךְ שָׁלֹמֹה בְּעָצְיִוּךְנָבֶר אֲשֶׁר אָת־אֵלוֹת עַכֹּדֹ 27 שְׁפָת יַם־סָוֹף בְּאֶרֶץ אֶדְוֹם: וַיִּשְׁלַח חִירֶם בְּאָנִי אָת־עֲבָרִיוֹ 28 אַנְשֵׁי אֵנִיוֹת ְיְדְעֵי הַיָּבֵ עָם עַבְדָי שְׁלֹמְה: הַבְאוּ אוֹפִירָה וַיְקְדָנ מִשָּׁם זָהָב אַרְבַּע־מִאָוֹת וְעָשְׂרִים כִּבֶּר וַיִּבְאוּ אֶל־ הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמָה:

### CAP. X.

א ומַלְבַת־שָׁבָא שׁמַעַת אָת־שַמַע שָׁלֹמָה לְשֵׁם יְהוֶה וַתְּבָא 2 לְנַפֹּתְוֹ בְּחִידְוֹת: וַתְבָא יְרוּשְׁלַמְה בְּחַיִלֹ כְבַד מְאֹר גְּמַלִים לְשָׂאִים בְּשָׁמִים וְזָהֶב רַב־מְאַד וְאָבֶן יְקְרֶה וַתָּבֹא אֶל־ 3 שלמה וַתְדַבֶּר אַלְּיו אַת כָּל־אֲשֶׁר הְיָה עִם־לְבָבֶה: וַיַּנֶּד־ לָה שָלֹמָה אָת־כָּלֹ־דְבָרֶיה לְאֹ־הִינֵה דָבָר נֶעְלֵם מִרְדַבֶּּיֶלֶךְ אַשֶּׁר לָא הִגִּיָד לָה: וַהַּרָא מְלְבַת־שָׁבָא אַת בְּל־חָבְמַת • אֲשֶׁר לָא הִגִּיִד לָה: ה שלכה והבית אשר בנה: ומאכל שלחנו ומושב עבדיו ומצמר משרתו ומלבשהם ומשליו ועלתו אשר יצלה • בִית יְתוְה וְלֹא־הֵיָה בָה עוֹד רְוֹחַ: וַתֹּאטֶר אֶלִּדְהַפֶּּלֶּךְ אֶמֶת רָנֶד, הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר שָׁמַעְתִּי בָאַרְצִי עַלְ־דְּבָרֶיךְ וְעַלִּי ז הָבֶמֶתֶד: וְלֹאדֹדֶאֱמֶנְתִי לַדְבָרִים עַדְ אֲשֶׁרוּבָּאתִי וַתִּרְאֵינָה עיני וְהַגָּה לְאַדְגַּרִדּלִי הַחָצִי הוֹסַפַּהְ חָכְמָהֹ וָטוֹב אֶכִּדֹּ י הַשְּׁמוּעָה אֲשֶׁר שָׁמֶנְתִּי: אַשְׁרֵי אֲנָשֶׁיךּ אַשְׁרֵי עֲכְרֵיךְ • הַשְּׁמוּעָה אֲשֶׁרֵי • אַלָּה הָעִמְרֵים לְפָנֶיךָ תָמִיד הַשְּׁמְעֵים אֶת־חָבְמְתֵךְ: יְהִי יָדוֹדָה אֶלהֶוֹךָ בָּרִוּךְ אֲשֶׁרֹ חָפֵץ בִּךְּ לְתִתְּדָּ עַל־בִּפַא יִשְׂרָאֵל בַּאַבַבֹּת יְדוֹנָה אֶת־יִשְׁרָאֵל לְעֹלֶם וַיִשִׂימְדָּ לְבֶּלֶךְ לְעַשְׁוֹת י משׁפֶט וצָדָבֶה: וַתִּבֵּן לַמֶּלֶךְ מֵאָה וְעֶשְׁרֵים ו כִּכַר וָהָב וּבְשָׁמִים הַרְבֵּה מָאָר וָאֶבֶן יְקְרֶה לָא בָא כַבַּשֶׁם הַהָּוֹא יו עוד לרב אַשֶּׁר־נָתְנָה מַלְבַּת־שָּׁבָא לַמֶּלֶךְ שָׁלֹמָה: וְנַם אָנֶי חִירָם אֲשֶׁר־נְשָׂא וָהָב מִאוֹפֶיר הַבֹּיא מֵאֹפִיר עֲצֵי יו אַלְמִנֶם דַרְבָּה מָאָר וְאָבּן יִקְרָה: ניֵנֵשׁ דַּמְּלֶךְ אָתּדְּצֵנֵי דַאַלְמִנִם מִסְעֵר לְבִית־יִהֹנָה וּלְבֵית הַפְּׁלֹךְ וָכְנְרָוֹת ונבלים לשָרֶים לא־בָא בֹן עֲצֵי אַלְמְנִים וְלָא נִרְאָה עַרְ נו ביום בַנָה: וְבַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה נָתַן לְמִלְבַת־שְׁבָא אָת־בָּלֹ־ הפצה אַשֶּר שִאָּלָה מִלְבֵר אֲשֶׁר וַתַּדְילָה כְּיָדָ דַמֶּלַךְ ישלמה וַתַּכָּן וַתַּלֶד לְאַרְצָה הִיא וַעֶּבְדֶיה: משַקַל הַוָּרָב אֲשֶׁר־בָא לִשְׁלֹמָה בְשָׁנָה אֶחֶת שֵׁשׁ מַאָּוֹת מו ששים ושש כבר זהב: לבר מאושי בתרים ומקהר 16 הַרְבַלֵים וְבָל־מַלְבֵי הָעֶרֶב וּפַּחְוֹת הָאֵרֶץ: וַנִּעשׁ הַמֶּלֶךְ שׁלֹמָה מָאתִים צִנָּה וָהָב שְׁחִנּט שִשׁ־מֵאְוֹת וָהָב יַצְלֶה יי על הצנה האחת: ושלש באות מגנים והב שחום שָׁלְשֶׁת בְּנִים זָהָב יַעֲלָה עַל־הַפָּונֵן הֵאֶהֶת נִיּחָנִם הַפֶּּוּלֶךְ •ו בית יער הלבנון: ניצש הפלך בפארשן נדול ווצפרה

וָדֶב מופו: שש מַצְלִוֹת לַבְּמָה וְרֹאשׁ עָנַיל לַבְּמָה 19 מַצְדַוּרִיו וְיָדָת מְזֶה וּמְזֶהְ אָל־מְקוֹם הַשֶּׁבֶת וּשְׁנִים אַרְיוֹת לְמְדָים אָצֶל הַיָּדִוֹת: וּשְׁגַים עָשֶׁר אָרָיִים עָמְדִים שֶׁם כ צַל־שָשׁ הַפַּעַלות מָוָה וּמָוָה לא־נַעֲשַה כן לְכָל־מַמְלְבות: וְכֹל כְצֵׁי מִשְׁבַּה הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמה וְּרָב וְכֹל כְּלֵי בִּתּיעֵר !! הַלְבָּנֶּן זְהֵב סְגֵּיר אַן בְּסָף לְא נָהְשֵׁב בּימִי שׁלֹמָרה לִמְאִימָה: כּי אָנִי הַרְשִׁישׁ לִמְּלֹךְ בּיִם מָם אַנִי הִירֶם בּי אַתַת לְשָׁלִשׁ שָׁנִים הָבִיאו אֵנִי תַרְשִׁישׁ נְשְׂאֵת זְתָב וְבֶּסְף שְּנָהַבִּים וְלְפִים וְתָבִיִם: וַיִּנְדֵּל הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה מְבְל 23 מַלְבֵיָ הָאֶרֶץ לְעָשֶׁר וּלְחָבְמֵה: וְכָּלִידָאָרֶץ מְבַקְשֵׁים אֶת־ 12 פָּנִי שָׁלֹמֶה לִשְׁמֹנֵ אֶת־חָכְמָתוֹ אֲשָׁר־נָתַן אֱלֹהָים בְּלְבְּוֹ: וְהַמָּה מְבִיאִים אָישׁ־מִנְחָתוֹ כְּלַ־בָסֶרְ וֹבְלֵי וָהָב וּשְׁלְמוֹת כה וְגַשָּׁק וּבְשָׂמִים סוּסִים וּפְרָדֵים דְבַר־שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה: נַיָאֶסָף שְׁלֹמֹה בֶכֶב וּפֶּרָשִׁים נַיְהִרּלוֹ אֶלֶף וְאַרְבָּערמָאוֹת 26

לֶכֶב ושְׁגִיִם־עְשֶׁר אֶלֶף פֶּרָשִׁים וַיִּנְחַם בְּעָרֵי <del>דָלֶכֶב וְעִם־</del> הפלך בירושלם: מהן הפלך אתהבסף בירושלם 12 בַּאֲבָנֶים וָאַת הָאַרָוֹים נָתַן בַשִּׁקְמֵים אֲשֶׁר־בַשְּׁמָלָה לָרָב: ומוצא הסוקים אָשֶר לִשְׁלֹמָה מִמִּעְרֵיִם וּמְלְוֹה סְחַרֵי 100 הַמֶּלֶךְ יַקְתָוּ מִקְנַהָ בִּמְתֵיר: וַמַּצֵלֶה וַתַּצֹא מֶרְכָּבֶרוֹ פּי ממצרום בשש מאות בסף וסום בחמשים ומאה ובן לְכָל־מַלְבֵי הַחתִים וּלְמַלְבֵי אֲרֶם בְּיָדֶם יֹצְאוּ:

CAP. XI. X

וְדַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה אָדֵּב נָשְׁים נְבְרִיוֹת רַבְּוֹת וָאָת־בַּת־בַּרְעַה × בּוֹאֲבִיוֹת עַבְּנִיוֹת אֲדָמִיֹת צַדְנִיְת חָהִיְת: מִדְרַצוּיִם אֲשֶׁר י אַמֶּריִרוָה אֶלּ־בְנֵי ישְׁרָאֵל לְאִרחָבָאוּ בָּנָם וְדָם לְאַר יָבָאוּ בָבֶּם אָבֵן יַשִּוּ אֶת־לְבַבְבָבֶם אָחֲרֵי אֵלְהֵידֶם בְּדֵם דַּבָק שְׁלֹמָה לְאָדֵבֶה: וַיָּהִרלָוֹ נָשִׁים שְרוֹת שְבַע מֵאוֹת נ ופִילַנְשִׁים שְׁלָשׁ מֵאָוֹת וַיַּפִּוּ נְשָׁיוֹ אֶת־לְבְּוּ: וַיְהָי לְעֵּרֹן • זקנת שלמה נשיו הפו את-לכבו אחבר אלהים אחרים וְלְאִ־הָיָה לְבָבָו שָׁלֵם עִם־יְדוּהָ אֱלֹדָיו בּלְבָב דְּיִיד אָבִיו: נילף שׁלבּׂוֹה אַחַרֵי עִשְׁהֹרָת אֱלֹהַיִ צְדֹנְיֶם וְאַחֲבִי מִלְבֹּם ה שקץ עמנים: ניעש שלפה הרע בעיגן ירוה ולא מלא • לְּכְמִישׁ שַׁבְּץ מוּאָב בְּדָּר אָשֶׁר עַלְיפָנְ, יְדְּישְׁלֵם וּלְמַלְּךְ אַדְרָי דִיוָּדְ, בְּדָוִר אָבִיו: אָוֹ יִבְנָה שְׁלְמַה בְּמָּרה זְּ שַׁקֵץ בָּגִי עַבְּּוֹן: וְכַן עָשָׁה לְכָל־נָשָיו הַנְּכְרָיוֹת מַקְמִירְוֹת • ומְנְבְּחָוֹת לַאלְהֵיהָן: וַיִּחְאַנֶּף יְהוֹה בִּשְׁלֹאֵה בְּרַנְאֵה י לבבו מעם ידור אלהי ישראל הנראה אליו פעמים: וצור אליו על הדבר הוה לבלתי לכת אחרי אלהים אַהַרִים וְלָא שָׁבֶּּר אָת אֲשֶׁר־צִּוָּה וְהוֶה: ניאפֶר וְדּוָה זוּ לשלמה יַעַן אֲשֶׁר הֵיְתָהדוֹאת עִבּּוֹך וְלַאׁ שְׁמַרִּהָ בְּרִיתִי וּנְתַהַיִּדָה לְעַבְרֵדְּ: אַרְבְּיָמֶיךְ לְא אָצֵשֶׁיָּה לְמַעַן דְּתָר 12 אַבֶּיך מִידַ בִּנְּדָ אָבְרָדְעֵנָה: בַכן אָת־בְּל־דַפִּוּמְלָבָה לָא אָקְבֵּדׁע 13 שכט אָחֶר אָתֵן לבְגֶךְ לִמֹצֵן דְנֵר צַבְדִּי וּלְמִצוֹ יְרִוּשְׁלַבִּם אַשֶׁר בָּחֶרִתִּי: וַיָּכֶם יְדֹּנָה וּ שָׁטָן לִשְׁלֹמֹה אָת הַדָּד 14 ראַרמי מוָרֵע הַמֶּלֶךְ הָוֹא בַאָרוֹם: נוֹהִו בִהְוֹת דְּוֹר טוֹ

אָת־אַרוֹם בַעֲלָוֹת יוֹאָבֹ שַׁרְ הַצְּבָא לְרַבֶּרְ אָת־הַחַלְלֵים

ניך בְּלֹוֹכֶר בָּאֶדוֹם: בִישְׁשָׁת חֲדָשִׁים יֲשׁבִישָׁם יוֹאָב 16

Israel had not been able utterly to destroy, these

Israel had not been able utterly to destroy, these did Solomon levy as tributary laborers until this 22 day. Yet of the children of Israel did Solomon make no one a bond-man; but they were the men of war, and his servants, and his princes, and his scaptains, and the officers of his charlots, and 23 of his horsemen. These (also) were the chiefs of the superintendents that were over Solomon's work, five hundred and fifty, who ruled over the 42 people that wrought on the work. But Pharaoh's daughter came up out of the city of David unto her house which he had built for her: then did 25 he build the Millo. And Solomon did offer three times in every year burnt-offerings and peace-offerings upon the altar which he had built unto the Lord, and he burnt incense upon the one that was before the Lord. So he finished the house. 26 And king Solomon made a ship in 'Ezyon-geber, which is near Eloth, on the shore of the Red 27 Sea, in the land of Edom. And Hiram sent in the ship his servants, seamen, that had knowledge of 28 the sea, with the servants of Solomon. And they came to Ophir, and fetched from there gold, four hundred and twenty talents, and brought it to king Solomon.

king Solomon.

#### CHAPTER X.

1 ¶ And when the queen of Sheba heard of the fame of Solomon in connection with the name of the Lord, she came to prove him with riddles. 2 And she came to Jerusalem with an exceedingly great train, with camels bearing spices, and gold in great abundance, and precious stones: and when she was come to Solomon, she spoke with him of 3 all that was on her heart. And Solomon solved her all her questions: nothing remained hidden 4 from the king, which he did not tell her. And when the queen of Sheba saw all Solomon's wis-5 dom, and the house that he had built, And the food of his table, and the sitting of his servants. and the attendance of his ministers, and their apparel, and his cup-bearers, and his ascent by which he went up unto the house of the Lord: there 6 was no more spirit in her. And she said to the king, The truth only was the word that I heard in my own land of thy acts and of thy wisdom. 7 And I believed not in the words, until I came, and my eyes saw (all): and, behold, the half hath not been told me; thou excellest in wisdom and 8 prosperity the report which I have heard. Happy prosperity the report which I have heard. Happy are thy men, happy are these thy servants, who stand before thee continually, who hear thy wisdom. Blessed be the Lord thy God, who hath had delight in thee, to place thee on the throne of Israel; because the Lord loveth Israel for ever, therefore hath he made thee king, to do justice and righteousness. And she gave to the king one hundred and twenty talents of gold, and of spices a very great store, and precious stones: there came no more spices in such abundance as these which the queen of Sheba gave to king Solomon. And .0 and righteousness. no more spices in such abundance as these which
I the queen of Sheba gave to king Solomon. And
also the ship of Hiram, that fetched gold from
Ophir, brought in from Ophir in great abundance
12 sandal-wood and precious stones. And the king
made of the sandal-wood a railing for the house
of the Lord, and for the king's house, and harps of the Lord, and for the king's house, and harps and psalteries for the singers: there came no such sandal-wood, nor was it seen (again) until this 13 day. And king Solomon gave unto the queen of Sheba all her pleasure, whatsoever she asked, beside what Solomon gave her of his royal bounty. So she turned about and went to her own country, 14 she and her servants. Now the weight of the gold that came to Solomon in one year was six 15 hundred and sixty and six talents of gold, Beside (what he had) of the traveling tradesmen, and of the traffic of the merchants, and of the kings of confederate nations, and of the governors of the country. And king Solomon made two hundred targets of beaten gold: six hundred shekels of gold 7 he used for each one target. And (he made) three 17 he used for each one target. And (he made) three hundred shields of beaten gold; three manels of gold he used for each one shield: and the king put them in the house of the forest of Lebanon. 18 The king also made a great throne of ivory, and 19 overlaid it with the best gold. The throne had

six steps, and there was a round top on the throne behind; and there were arms on either side on the place of the seat, and two lions stood beside the arms. And twelve lions stood there upon the six steps on both sides: there was not the like made in any other kingdom. And all king Solomon's drinking-vessels were of gold, and all the vessels of the house of the forest of Lebanon were of pure gold; none were of silver; it was not valued in the large of School of the large o Solomon's 21 of the house of the forest of Lebanon were of pure gold; none were of silver; it was not valued in the days of Solomon at the least. For the king 22 had a Tharshish-ship at sea with the ship of Hiram: once in three years the Tharshish-ship used to come home, laden with gold, and silver, ivory, and apes, and peacocks. And king Solomon be 23 came greater than all the kings of the earth for riches and for wisdom. And (men of) all the 24 earth sought the presence of Solomon to hear his wisdom, which God had put in his heart. And 25 they brought every man his present, vessels of silver, and vessels of gold, and garments, and armor, and spices, horses, and mules: and so year by year. ¶ And Solomon gathered together charlots and horsemen: and he had a thousand and four hundred charlots, and twelve thousand horsemen, whom he quartered in the cities for charlots, and near the king at Jerusalem. And the 27 king rendered the silver in Jerusalem like stones, and the cedars he rendered like the sycamore-trees that are in the lowlands, for abundance. And 28 Solomon had horses brought out of Egypt; and a company of the king's merchants bought a quantity at a price. And a charlot-team came up and 29 went out of Egypt for six hundred shekels of silver, and a horse for a hundred and fifty: and so for all the kings of the Hittles, and for the kings of Syria, did they bring them out by their means.

#### CHAPTER XI.

¶ But king Solomon loved many strange women, 1 beside the daughter of Pharaoh, women of the Moäbites, 'Ammonites, Edomites, Zidonians, and Hittites. From the nations concerning which the 2 Lord had said unto the children of Israel, Ye shall not go in among them, nor shall they come in among you; surely they will turn away your heart after their gods: unto these Solomon did cleave to love them. And he had seven hundred wives, 3 princesses, and three hundred concubines: and his wives turned away his heart. And it came to pass, 4 at the time that Solomon was old, that his wives turned away his heart after other gods; and his heart was not undivided with the Lord his God, like the heart of David his father. And Solomon 5 went after 'Ashtoreth the divinity of the Zidonians, and after Milcom the abomination of the 'Ammonites. And Solomon did what is evil in the eyes of the Lord, and went not fully after the Lord, like David his father. ¶Then did Solomon 7 build a high-place for Kemosh, the abomination of Moäb, on the mount that is before Jerusalem, and for Molech, the abomination of the children of 'Ammon. And so did he for all his strange 8 wives, who burnt incense and sacrificed unto their gods. And the Lord was angry with Solomon; because his heart was turned away from the Lord the God of Israel, who had appeared unto him twice; And had commanded him concerning this 10 thing, that he should not go after other gods; but he did not keep that which the Lord had commanded. ¶And the Lord said unto Solomon, For-1 asmuch as this is in thy mind, and thou hast not kept my covenant and my statutes, which I commanded concerning thee; I will surely rend the kingdom from thee, and will give it to thy servant. Nevertheless in thy days will I not do it, for the 12 sake of David thy father; (but) out of the hand of thy son will I rend it. Still all the kingdom 13 will I not rend away: one tribe will I give to thy son on account of David my servant, and on account of Jerusalem which I have chosen. ¶And 14 the Lord stirred up an adversary unto Solomon, Hadad the Edomite: he was of the king's seed in Edom. It came to pass, namely, when David was 15 in Edom, when Joáb the captain of the army was gone up to bury the slain, after he had smitten every male in Edom: That Ha not go in among them, nor shall they come in among you; surely they will turn away your heart

וֹיָתֶר דּבְרֵי שְׁלֹמָה וְכָל־אֲשֶׁר עָשָה וְחָבְמָתֵי הַלוּא־ נֹּ הַם בְּחָבִים צַל־מַפֶּר הַבְרֵי שְׁלֹמָה: וְהַנָבִים אֲשֵׁר מְלֶךְ בּּ שְּלֹבְיה בִירְזשָׁלָה עַלֹּבְלֹיִשְׁרָאֵׁל אַרְבָעִים שָׁנָה: וַיִּשְׁבָב 🙉 שְׁלֹמֹה צִם־אֲבֹהָיו הַלָּבֶבר בְעֵיר דְּוֹדְ אָבֵיו הַמְּלְדְּ רְחַבְעַם בְּנֻוֹ תַּחְתֵּיו: CAP. XII. " נוגד רחַבְצָם שָׁבֶם בִּי שָׁבֶם בָּא כָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל לְהַמֶּלִיךְ א אתו: וַיָּהִי בִשְׁמִע ו יָרַבְעָם בֶּן־נְבָׁם וְדוֹא עוֹדֶנוּ בִמְצְרַים צ אַשֶׁר בָּרַח מִפָּגַי שְׁלֹמָה הַמֶּלֶךְ וַיָּשֶׁב וֶרֶבְעֶם בְּמִצְרֵים: וַיִשְׁלְחוֹ וַיִּקְראוּ־לוּ וַיָּבָאוֹ יֶרְבִּעָם וְכָל־קְהֵל יִשְׁרָאֵל וַיְּדַבְּרִוּ 3 אָלֹירָחַבִּעָם בֹאקר: אָבֶיךּ הַקְשָׁה אָת־עְּלֵנוּ וְאַתְּה עַהָּה • הָבֵל מַצֵבֹרָת אָבִיך הַקְשָׁה וּמֵינְלֵּו הַבָּבִר אֲשֶׁר־נְתַן עלינו וְנַעַבְרֶדָ: וַיָּאמֶר אֲלֵיהָם לכרעד שלשה ימים ה לשובו אַלֶּי וַיָּלֶבָוּ הָעָם: וַיִּצִּץ הַמֶּלֶךְ רְחַבְּעָם אֶרֹר־ 6 הַוְבַנִים אֲשֶׁר־הָוִי עְמָּהִים אֶת־פְּנֵי שְׁלֹמָה אָבִיו בְּהִיתְוּ תַן לַאמֶר אָיך אַתֶּם וְוּעָצִים לְהָשִׁיב אֶת־הָעֶם־הַוֶּה דְּבֶר: וַרַבְּרָ אַלִיוֹ לֵאמֹר אִם־נַּיוֹם תַּדְנָה־עָּבֶד לָעָם הַוָּרֹ ז וַצְכַרְהָם וַצִּנִיהָם וְדִבּרְתְּ אֲלֵיהֶם דְּבָרִים טוֹכֵים וְהָוּי לְןּרָ צָבָדָים בָּלֹ־הַיָּמִים: וַיְצַוָּב אֶת־עֲצַת הַוְּכָנִים אֲשֶׁר יִעְצֵהוּ 8 נַיָּנַצִיץ אֶת־הַיְלָדִים אֲשֶׁר גָּדְלָוּ אתוֹ אֲשֶׁר הָנְמְדֵים לְפָּנֵו: יַנְאמֶר אֲלֵהָם מָה אַתֶּם נְוּעָצִים וְנָשֵׁיב דָּבֶר אֶת־הָעֲם • הַנֶּהְ אֲשֶׁר רַבְּרָוּ אַלֵּי בִאמֹר הָכָל מְרְהָעֵּל אֲשֶׁר־נְּתָן אָבִוּך עָבִינוּ: נוִדַבְּרָוּ אַלִּיוֹ הַנְלְדֵים אֲשֶׁר נְּבְּרָוּ אַתוֹּ לַאמר בְּה־תאמֶר לָעָם הַּיֶּה אֲשֶׁר בְּבְּרוּ אֵלֶיְהְ לֵאמֹר אָבֹיך הַבְבֶּיד אָת־עְלֵּט וְאַחָה הָכֵלְ מֵעֶלֵיט כַה תְדַבֵּר אַלִיהָם קַטָנִי עָבָה מִמְחָנֵי אָבִי: וְעַהָּה אָבֹי הָעְמֵים יוּ צַלִיכֶם עַל כָבֶד וַאֲנָן אֹפִיף עַל־עַלְכֶם אָבֹי יִפַּר אֶתְכֶב בשוטים ואַגי אַיִפֶר אָחָכֶם בַעַקְרַבִּים: וַיָּבוֹ יֵרְבְעֵב 12 וָכָל־הָעָם אַל־רְחַבְעָם בַיִּים הַשְּׁלִישֵׁי בַאֲשֶׁר דִבֶּר הַמֶּּלֶךְ

לאמר שובו אלן ביום השלישי: ויען המלך אתרהגם נו קשָת וַיַּצֶלֶב אָת־יַצְצָת הַוֹּכֵוּנִים אֲשֶׁר וְעָצֶדוּוּ וַוְדַבְר או אַלִיהָם בְעֵצַת הַוּלְדִים לַאמר אָבִי הַכְבִּיד אֶת־עָלְכָּם ואָנִי אֹמִיף על־עלְכֶם אָבִׁי יִכַּרְ אָתְכֶם בְשׁוֹמִים וַאֲנִי אָנַפָּר אָחָכֶם בָעַקְרַבִים: וְלְא־שָׁמָע הַמֶּלֶךְ אֶל־הָעָם כִי־ טּי תֵּתָת סְבָּה מֶעֶם וְדְּעָה לְשְׁצֵן הָלֶום אֶת־דְּבְּרוֹ אֲשֶׁר דְבַר וְדְיָה בְּיִר אָתִּיָה דַשְּׁלֹנִי אֶל־יֵרְבָעָם בְּדְּיגָבט: זַרֵּא 16 בְּלִישְׁרָאֵל בִּי לְאָדִּשְׁמַע הַמֶּלְן אֲלַהֶם וַזַשְׁבוּ הַעָּם אֶת־ הַמֶּלֶדְ דָּבֶר ו לֵאמֹר מַה־לָנוֹ חֵלֶלְ בְּדָוֹד וְלֹא־נְחֲלֶד בְּבֶּךְ

ישַׁי לְאָהֶלֶּדְ יִשְרָאֵל עַהָּה רָאָה בֵּיחָדּ דָּוֶדְ נַיֵלֶדְ יִשְׁרָאָל לְאָרָלֵיו: וֹבְנִי ישְׁרָאֵל הַיְשְׁבִים בְעָרֵי יְהוֹדֶה וַיִּמְלְדְ זִיּ עַלִיהֶם רְחַבְעָם: נִישְלֹח הַמֶּלֶךְ רְחַבְּעָם אֶת־אֶדֹרָם 18 אַשֶר על־הַמָּם וַיִּרְנְמוֹ כְלִישִׁרָאֵל בְוֹ אֶבֶן וַיַּמְת וְהַמֵּלֶךְ רַחַבִּעָם הָתָאַמֵּץ לַעֲלָות בַמֶּרְבָּבָה לְנָוֹם וְרְוּשְׁלֶם: וַיִּבְּשְׁעָוֹ 19

ישְרָאֵל בְּבֶית דְּוֹד עַדְ דַוּוֹם הַנָּה: נַיְהוֹי בִשְׁמִעַ כְלֹד כ ישָרָאֵל בִרשֶב יֶרֶבְעָם וַיִּשְׁלְחוֹי וַיִּקְרָאַוֹ אֹתוֹ אָל־הָעֵדְּדֹה

נימליכי אתו על-בליישראל לא היה אהרי בותדיד זולתי שבטיירוהה לבדו: ניבאי רחבעם ורישלם בי ניקבא את בלייבית דולה ואת שבט בנימן באה

11 וְכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל עַד־הִכְּרִית כָּל־זְכֶר בָאֲדְוֹם: וַבְרַח אֲנַדֹּר דוא וַאֲנָשִׁים אַדְמִיִּם מֶצַּבְדֵי אָבִיו אָתָו לָבָוא מַאָדֵיִם 18 וַחֲבָד נַעַר כָּלְמֵן: וַיָּלְמוֹ מִמִּרְיָן וַיָּבְאוּ פָּארֶן וַיִּבְּחוֹ אֲנָשִׁים עמם מפּארון וַיָּבָאוּ מצְרַיִם אֶל־פַּרְעָה מֶלְדִּ־מִצְרַיִם וַיְתָּךְ ים לו בִית ולֶחֶם אָפִר לוֹ וְאֶרֶץ נְתַוֹ לוֹ: נִימְצָא בֻּדֶר תַן בְּצֵינִי פַרְעָה מָאָד וַיִּמֶּן־לַוֹ אִשָּׁהֹ אֶת־אֲחָוֹת אִשְׁתוֹ אֲחָוֹת ב הַּחָפָּגִים הַגְּבִירֶה: וַהֵּלֶד לוֹ אֲחַוֹת הַחְפָּגִים אָת נְגָבַת בְּנֹוֹ וַהִּנְמְלֵהוּ תַּחְפָּנֵם בְּתִוּךְ בֵּית פַּרְעָה, וַיְהַי נְנְבַתֹּ בִּית 21 פַרְעָׁה בָּתֻוּךְ בָגֵי פַרְעָה: וְהַדֵּד שָׁמֵע בְּמְצְרִים בִּרשָׁבַב דור עם־אַבתיו וכרמת יואָב שַרדגַבָּגָא וַיְאמֶר הָדַר 22 אָל־פַּרְעָה שַׁלְחֵגִי וְאַלֶּךְ אָל־אַרְצִי: וַיָּאמֶר לְוֹ פַּרְעָׁה בי מהיאתה חבר עפי והווף מבקש ללכת אל־אראה ניאפר וֹ לֹא כִי שׁלֵחַ הְשַׁלְּחֵני: נִיָּכֶם אֵלֹתִים לוֹ שָׁטְׁן בּיַ אָת־רְוּוֹן בּרָאלְיָדֵע אֲשֶׁר בּרַח מִאָּת הַבַּדְעָוֹר מֶלֶדְּ צובה אַדֹנֵיו: וַיִּקְבָּץ עָלִיוֹ אַנָשִׁים וַיְהַיִּ שִׁרּנְרֹּוּד בַּהַרְג דוד אתם נילכו דפשל נישבו לה וימלכו בדמשק: כה נַיְרֵוֹ שָטָן לְיִשְרָאֵל כָל־יְמִי שְׁלֹמֹה וְאָת־הָרָעָה אֲשֶׁר 26 הַנֶּדְ נִיּקְלְ בִּיִשְׂרָאֵל וַיִּמְלָךְ עַל־אַרֶם: וְיָרְבְעָם בֶּן־ 26 נְבָּם אָפְרָתִׁי מִן־הַצְרַדָּה וְשֵׁם אִמּוֹ צְרוּעָה אָשֶׁה אַלְמָנָה 27 עֶבֶר לשְׁלֹבֶוֹה וַיֶּרֶם דֶר בַּבֶּּלֶךְ: וְוָה הַדְּבָּר אֲשֶׁר־בַּרִים דָ בַּמֶלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה בְּנָה אָת־הַמְלוֹא סְנֵּר אָת־פָּרֶץ שִׁר 28 דֹוֶר אָבְיו: וְהָאִישׁ יָרָבְעָם נִבְּוֹר חָיֵל וַיַּרְא שְׁלְכֹּוֹה אָת־ הַנַעַר בִּישעשַה מְלָאכָה הוא וַיִפְּקַדְ אֹתוֹ לְכָל־סֵבֶל פית יוסף: ניהו בעת ההיאוורבעם יצא מירושלם וַיִּמְצֵא אֹתוֹ אָחִיָה הַשִּׁילֹנִי הַנְבִיא בַּדֶּרֶךְ וְדָוּא מִתְבַּסָּה ל בשלמה חָדשָה ושְניהָם לְבַהָּם בַּשְּׁבָה: וַיִּחְפָּשׁ אֲחִיָּה בשַלְמָה הַחָדָשָה אַשֶׁר עָלֵיו וַיִּלְרֶעָה שְׁנִים עָשֶׁר קְרָעִים: 31 וַיֹאבֶר לְיָרֶבְעָם כַּחִדלְךָּ צְשָׁרֶה כְּרָעִים בִּי כֹה אָבֹר יְדוּיָה אַלהֵי ישְרָאֵל הָגָנִי כֹרָעַ אָת־הַפַּמְלְכָהֹ מִיֵדְ שְׁלֹמֹה וְנָתַתִּי יוֹבשֶׁבֶם הָאָחֶר הַשְּׁבְשִים: וְהַשֵּׁבֶם הָאָחֶר יְהָיָה־לְּוֹ לְמַעַוּוּ יִהָיָה־לְוֹ לְמַעַוּוּ מֹבֹבַי דָּוָד וּלְמַעַּן וְרִוּשְׁלֵם הָעִיר אֲשֶׁר בַּחַרְתִּי בְׁהִ מִבְּר על: יַעַן וּ אֲשֶׁר עֲוָבׁוּנִי נִיִשְׁהַחֵוּוֹ לְעַשְׁתּרָר**ֹ**זְ מִבְּעִי יִשְׂרָאֵל: יַעַן וּ אֲשֶׁר עֲוָבׁוּנִי אַלהַי צַדנין לכמוש אַלהַי מואָב וּלְמַלְכָּם אַלהַי בְנֵר עברן וְלֹא־דֶּלְכָּוּ בִדְרָבִי לַעֲשׁוֹת הַיָּשֶׁר בְּעֵינִי וְהֻּלְתַי יו: וְלְאֹ־אָכַּחְ אָת־כָּל־הַמַּמְלְבָּה 34 וּמִשְׁפָּטִי כְּדְוַד אָבִיו: וְלְאֹ־אָכַּח אָת־כָּל־הַמַּמְלְבָה מיָרֶו בִּי ו נָשִיא אֲשׁהָנוּ בַּל יְמֵי חַיָּיוּ לְמַּצַן דְּוָדַ צַּבְדִּי אֲשֶׁר לה בחַרָתִי אֹתוֹ אֲשֶׁר שָׁמֶר מִצְוֹתִי וְחָכֹּוְתֵי: וְלֶכְּחָתִּי הַמְּלוּכָה 36 מִידַ בְּגֶוּ וּנְתַתִּיהָ לְךָּ אָת צְשַׁרֶת הַשְּׁבְשִׁים: וְלֹבְנֻוּ אָתֵן שֶׁבֶט־אָחֶר לְמַצוֹ הָוְת־נֵיר לְדְנִיד־צַּבְרִי כְּלְהַיָּמִים ו לפני בירושלם העיר אשר בחרתי לי לשום שמי שם: ייית פּלֶךְ אָבֶּח וּמֶלַכְהָ בְכָל אֲשֶׁר־הָאַנָה נַפְשֶׁךְ וְהָיִתְ פֶּלֶךְ אַשֶּׁר־הָאַנָה נַפְשֶׁךְ וְהָיִתְ פֶּלֶךְ 38 עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל: וְדָּיָה אָם־תִּשְׁמֵעׁ אֶת־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר אָצַוְךְּ וְדֵלַכְהַ בִּרְכַי וְעָשׁיתָ בִיְשָׁר בְּעֵינֵי לִשְׁמַוֹר הְכּוְתֵי וּמִצְוֹתַׁי בַּאֲשָׁר עָשֶׁה דָּוָר עַבְּהֵי וְהָוֶיתִי עֹפָּׁדְּ וּבְנִיתִי לְדָּ בַיִּרתּד ינאָכָן בָאַשֶר בָּנִיתִי לְדָוֹד וְנֶתַתִּי לְדָּ אֶת־ישְׁרָאֵל: וַאִׁעַנָה 39 ם אתקרע דוד למשן ואת אַד לא כל הימום: ניבקש שָׁלֹמָה לְהָמִית אֶת־יֶרְבְנָם וַיָּכָם יֶרְבְנָם וַיִּבְרַח מִצְרַיִם אָלְשׁשַׁק מֶלֶדְ־מִצְרַיִם וִיהִי בְּמִצְרַיִם עַדִּיכִיות שְׁלֹקְה:

certain Edomites of his father's servants with him, to go into Egypt; but Hadad was then yet a 18 young lad. And they arose from Midian, and came to Paran; and they took (some) men with them from Paran, and came to Egypt, unto Pharanoh the king of Egypt; who gave him a house, and decreed him a support, and gave him land. 19 And Hadad found great favor in the eyes of Pharaoh, so that he gave him for wife the sister of Thecheness the queen

and decreed film a support, and got and land decreed film a support, and got and a feet favor in the eyes of Pharaoh, so that he gave him for wife the sister of his own wife, the sister of Thachpeness the queen.

20 And the sister of Thachpeness brought up in Pharaoh's house; and Genubath remained in Pharaoh's 21 house among the sons of Pharaoh. And when Hadad heard in Egypt that David slept with his fathers, and that Joäb the captain of the army was dead: Hadad said to Pharaoh, Dismiss me, 22 that I may go to my own country. Then said Pharaoh unto him, But what dost thou lack withme, that, behold, thou seekest to go to thy own country? And he answered, Nothing: nevertheless 23 thou must let me go away: And God stirred him up (another) adversary, Rezon the son of Elyada', who had fled from Hadad'ezer the king of Zobah

who had fled from Hadad'ezer the king of Zobah

24 his lord; And he gathered around him some men, and became captain over a band, when David slew those (of Zobah); and they went to Damascus, and dwelt therein, and reigned in Damascus. And he was an adversary to Israel all the days of

adversary to Israel all the day and the mischief that Hadad did: a Solomon. beside

Solomon, beside the mischief that Hadad did: and 26 he abhorred Israel, and reigned over Syria. Also Jerobo'am the son of Nebat, an Ephrathite of Zeredah, the name of whose mother was Zeru'ah, a widow woman, was a servant of Solomon, and 27 he lifted up his hand against the king. And this was the occasion that he lifted up his hand against the king: Solomon built up the Millo, and closed 28 up the breach of the city of David his father. And the man Jerobo'am was a mighty man of valor: and Solomon seeing the young man that he was (also) an industrious worker, he appointed him 29 over all the charge of the house of Joseph. And it came to pass at that time when Jerobo'am went

over all the charge of the house of Joseph. ¶ And it came to pass at that time when Jerobo'am went out of Jerusalem, that the prophet Achiyah the Shilonite found him on the way; and he had clad himself with a new garment; and these two were alone by themselves in the field; And Achiyah and the service were that the country that of the service were that the service were the ser

agone by themselves in the held; And Achiyan caught hold of the new garment that was on him, and rent it in twelve pieces; And he said to Jerobo'am, Take thee ten pieces; for thus hath said the Lord, the God of Israel, Behold, I will rend the kingdom out of the hand of Solomon, the kingdom out of the hand of Solomon, will give to thee the ten tribes; But the

one tribe shall remain for him, on account of my servant David, and on account of Jerusalem, the city which I have chosen out of all the tribes of Israel; For the cause that they have forsaken me, and have bowed down to 'Ashtoreth the divinity of the Tidenium to Komenhethe and the Tidenium to th 33 Israel;

and have bowed down to 'Ashtoreth the divinity of the Zidonians, to Kemosh the god of Moäb, and to Milcom the god of the children of 'Ammon, and have not walked in my ways, to do what is right in my eyes, and my statutes and my ordinances, like David his father. Nevertheless will not take the whole kingdom out of his hand; but I will let him remain prince all the days of his life for the sake of David my servant, whom I chose, who kept my commandments and my statutes; But I will take the kingdom out of the hand of his son, and I will give it unto thee, even 34 nances,

hand of his son, and I will give it unto thee, even 36 the ten tribes. And unto his son will I give one

tribe; so that there may remain a government for David my servant at all times before me in Jerusalem, the city which I have chosen for me,

37 to put my name there. But thee will I take, and thou shalt reign over all that thy soul may long as for; and thou shalt be king over Israel. And it shall be, if thou wilt hearken unto all that I shall command thee, and wilt walk in my ways, and do what is right in my eyes, to keep my statutes and my commandments, as David my servant did: that I will be with thee, and build thee a promanent house, as I have built for David, and I will give Israel unto thee. And I will afflict the seed of David for this; but not for all times. "Solomon thereupon sought to put I affi

afflict the seed of David for this; but not for all 40 times. ¶ Solomon thereupon sought to put Jerobo'am to death; but Jerobo'am arose, and fled into Egypt, unto Shishak the king of Egypt, and remained in Egypt until the death of Solomon. 41 And the rest of the acts of Solomon, and all that he did, and his wisdom, behold, they are written days that Solomon reigned in Jerusalem over all

Israel were forty years. And Solomon slept with 43 his fathers, and was buried in the city of David his father; and Rehobo'am his son became king in his stead.

#### CHAPTER XII.

¶ And Rehobo'am went to Shechem; for all Is-1 rael were come to Shechem to make him king. And it came to pass, when Jerobo'am the son of 2 Nebat, heard of it, (but he was yet in Egypt, whither he was fled from the presence of king Solomon, and Jerobo'am dwelt in Egypt; And they 3 had sent and called him;) that Jerobo'am and all the congregation of Israel came, and spoke unto Rehobo'am, saying, Thy father made our yoke t hard; but do thou now make lighter the hard service of thy father, and his heavy yoke which he put upon us, and we will serve thee. And he 5 said unto them, Go away yet for three days, and then return to me. And the people went away. Then consulted king Rehobo'am with the old men, 6 that had stood before Solomon his father while he yet lived, and said. How do ye advise that I should give an answer to this people? And they 7 spoke unto him, saying, If thou wilt this day bea servant unto this people, and wilt serve them, and be attentive to them, and speak to them good words; then will they be servants unto thee for all times. But he forsook the counsel of the old men, & which they had given him, and consulted with the young men that were grown up with him, those who stood before him: And he said unto them, 9 What do you counsel how we should give an answer to this people, who have spoken to me, saying, Make lighter the yoke which thy father did put upon us? Then spoke unto him the young 10 men that were grown up with him, saying, Thus must thou say unto this people that have spoken unto- thee, saying, Thy father made our yoke heavy, but do thou make it lighter unto us: thus must thou speak unto them, My little finger is thicker than my fathers' loins. And now, if my 11 father hath burdened you with a heavy yoke, I will even add to your yoke; if my father hath chastised you which whips, then will I chastise you with scorpion-thorns. When now Jerobo'am 12 and all the people came to Rehobo'am on the third day, as the king had spoken, Return to me on the third day. The king answered the people 13 harshly, and forsook the old men's counsel that they had advised him; And he spoke to them 14 after the counsel of the young men, saying, My father made your yoke heavy, and I will even add to your yoke; my father chastised you with whipe, but I will chastise you with scorpionthorns. Thus the king hearkened not unto the I3 people; for it was so brought about from the Lord, in order that he might fulfil his word, which the Lord had spoken by mcans of Achiyah the Shilonite unto Jerobo'am the son of Nebat. So when all Israel saw that the king hearkened 16 not unto them, the people gave the king an answer saying, What portion have we in David? nor have we an inheritance in the son of Jesse; to your tents, O Israel: now see to thy own house, David. So did Israel go away unto their tents. But as for the children of Israel who dwelt in the cities of Judah, over them did Rehobo'am in 17 But as for the children of Israel who dwelt in it the cities of Judah, over them did Rehobo'an reign. Then sent king Rehobo'am Adoram, who 18 was over the tribute; but all Israel stoned him with stones, that he died. Therefore king Rehobo'am made speed with all his might to get up into his chariot, to flee to Jerusalem. So did 19 Israel rebel against the house of David unto this day. And it came to pass, when all Israel heard 20 that Jeroho'am was returned, that they sent and day. ¶ And it came to pass, when all Israel heard that Jerobo'am was returned, that they sent and called him unto the congregation, and made him king over all Israel: there was note that followed the house of David, save the tribe of Judah alone. And when Rehobo'am was come to Jerusalem, he assembled all the house of Judah, with the tribe

וּשְׁמֹנִים אֶלֶף בְּחַוּר עשה מִלְחָמֶה לְהַלְּחֵם עִם־בִּירוּ ישראל להשיב את-המלולה לרחבשם בדשלמה: 22 וַיָהוֹ דְבַר הָאֱלֹהִים אֶל־שְׁמַעְיָה אִישׁ־הָאֱלֹהִים לֵאֹלְוֹר: 23 אֱמֹר אֶל-רְחַבְעֶם בֶּךְשְׁלמֹהֹ מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָּה וְאֶל־בְּלּבִיה 24 יְהוּדֶה וּבְנָיָמֶין וְיָתֶר הָעָם לַאִּמְר: כָּה אָמַר יְהוָה לֹאר תַנֵלוֹ וְלָא־תֹלָּדְמֹון עִם־אֲחֵיכֶם בְּגִרְיִשְׂרָאֵל שַׁוֹבוּ אִישׁ לְבֵיתוֹ בִי מֵאִתִּי נִהְיָה הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה תַּשְׁמְעוֹ אֶת־דְּבַר כה יְדוֹּה וַיָשׁוּבוּ לָלֶכֶת כִּדְבַר יְדוֹה: וֹיָבֶן וֵרְבְעָם אָת־ שֶׁבֶם בְּתַר אֶבְּרָיִם וַיָשֶׁב בָה וַיִּצֵא מִשָּׁם וַיָּבֶן אָת־בְּנוּאֵל: 26 וַיָּאמֶר יֶרֶבְעָם בְּלָבֶוֹ עַתָּה תִּשְׁוֹב הַמַּמְלָבָה לְבֵית־דָּוָד: 27 אם־יַעֶלֶהוֹ הָעֶם הַנֶּה לַעֲשׁוֹת וְבִחַים בְבֵית־יְהוָה בִירִוּשְׁלֵם וְשַׁב לֵב הַעָם הַוָּהֹ אָל־אַדְגִיהָם אָל־רְחַבְעָם מֶלֶךְ וְהוּדֶה 28 תַהַרְגָנִי וְשָׁבוּ אֶל-רְחַבְעֵם מֶלֶדְ־יְהוֹדֶה: וַיַּוְעַץ הַמֶּלֶדְ וֹיעשׁ שִׁנֵי עָנְלֵי וָהָב וַיָּאמֶר אֲלֵהֶם רַבֹּ־לָכָם מִעְלְוֹרח יְרוּשָׁלֵם הֹנָהַ אֵלֹהָרָ יִשְׁרָאֵל אֲשֶׁר הָצֵלְוּהְ מֵאֶרץ מִצְרֵים: ניֶעֶם אָת־הֵאָהָר בְּבֵית־אֵל וְאָת־הֵאָהָר נְתָן בְּדֵן: וַיְהִי 25 11 הַרָּבֶר הַזָּהָ לְחַמָּאת וַיִּלֵכִי הָעֶם לִפְנִי הָאָחֶר עַר־בָּן: וַיַּצְשׁ אָת־בֵּית בָּמִוֹת וַיַּעַשׁ כְּהָנִים מִקְצָוֹת הָעָּׁם אֲשֶׁר לְאֹ־הָוֹי יצנ מִבְּגַי בֹוֹי: וַעֵּשׁ יֵרְבְעֵם וֹ הָנ בַּחָרֶשׁ הַשְּׁמִינִי בְּחַמשׁר־־־ ּ עַשׁר יוֹם ו לַאֹרָשׁ כָּחָג ו אֲשֶׁר בִּירוּדָה וַיַּעַל עַל־הַמְּוֹבַׁחַ בן נשה בבית אל לובה לצגלים אשר עשה והגמיר יננ בְבִית אֵׁל אֶת־בְּבָגִי הַבָּמְוֹת אֲשֶׁר עָשֵׁה: וַיַּצַל עַל־הַמִּוְבַחַוּ אַשֶּׁר-נָשָה בְבֵית-אֵל בַּחֲמִשָּׁה נְעָר יום בַּחָרָשׁ תַשְּׁמִינִי בַּקַרָשׁ אֲשֶׁרּבָּרָא מִלְבָּרֹ נַיַּעַשׁ חָנֹ לְבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאַל נַיַּעַר צַל־הַמְּוֹבֵחַ לְהַקְמֵיר:

### CAP. XIII. 3

א וְהַנָּה וּ אִישׁ אֱלֹהִים בֵּא מִיהוֹדָה בִּרְבָר יְהוֹהָ אָל־בִית אֵיֵל י וַיָּרְבְעָם עֹמֶר עַל־הַמִּוְבָּחַ לְהַקְמִיר: וַיִּקְרֵא עַל־הַמִּוְבוּוֹ יַ ברבר והוה וואמר מובח מובח לה אמר והוה הנהבן נולר לבית-דור יאשירו שמו וובח עליף אתילהני הַבְמוֹת הַמַּקְטִירֵים נָלֶיך וְעַצְמִוֹת אָדֶם יִשְׁרְפִּוּ עָלֵיך: וּ וְנָתַוֹּ בַיּוֹם הַהָוֹא מוֹפַת לֵאמֹר וֶה הַמּוֹפַת אֲשֶׁר דְּבֶּר יָרוֶדָה הָגָּהָה הַמַּוְבַּהַ נִקְרָע וְנִשְׁפַּךְ הַבֶּשֶׁוְ אֲשֶׁר־עָבֵּיו: זורו כשׁמַג בפּוּלֶך את־דְבַר אִיש־בָאַלהִים אַשָּׁר כָּבָריוּ פלדהמובה בבית אל וישלח ירבעם אתירו מפל הַמּוְבָּחַ לֵאמָר ו תפְּשֵרוּ וַתִּיבָשׁ יְדוֹ אֲשֶׁר־שָׁלַח עְלִיוּ הּ וְלָא יָלַל לַהֲשִׁיבָה אֵלֵיו: וְהַמִּוְבַּחַ יִּקְרֵׁע וַיִּשְׁפַּךְ הַהֶּשֶׁן מן הַמִּוֹבֶת בַמוֹבָּת אֲשֶׁר נָתַן אִישׁ הַאֶּלֹהָים בִּרְבַר יְהֹנֶרה: • וַיַּצַן הַפֶּלֶךְ וַיָּאמֶרוּ אֶל־אָישׁ הַאֱלהִים חַל־נְא אֶת־פְּנֵי יְרנָהַ אֵלְהָּוֹךְ וְהַתְּפַּלֵּל בַעֲרִי וְתָשְׁב יָהַי אֵלֶי נִתְבל אִישׁר הָאֵלהִים אֶת־פָּנֵי יְדוֹה וַתָּשָׁב יַד־הַמֶּלֶךְ אַלְיוֹ וַתְּהָי זַ כְּבָרָאשׁנֶה: וַיַדַבַר הַפֶּּלֶךְ אֶל־אַישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים בְּאָה־אִתִי 8 הַבַּיָתָה וּםָּעֶדָה וְאָהְנֶה לְדָּ מַתַת: וַיָּאמֶר אִיש־הָאֵלהִום מ אָל־הַמֶּלֶךְ אִם־חַּהֶּךְלִי אָת־חֲצֵי בֵיהָׁדְּ לְאאָבָא עִּמֶדְ וְלֹאַד י אָבַל לֶהֶם וְלָא אֶשְׁתָה־מַּיִם בַּמָּקִוֹם הַוָּה: כִּרבַן וֹ צְּנָדְה־ אֹתִי בִּדְבַר יְדוֶהֹ לֵאמֹר לֹא־תָאכָל לֶדֶם וְלָא תִשְׁתָּהֹד י פֵּיִם וְלָא תָשׁוֹב בַּהֶּרָךְ אֲשֶׁר הָלֶכְּתָ: וַיֵּלֶךְ בְּּבֶרָךְ אַתֵּר וְנָבָיא בַּיּרֶדְ אֲשֶׁר בָא בָה אָל־בַּיִת־אַל: וְנָבָיא נַבָּיא

אָחָר זְלֵן ישֶׁב בְּבִית־אֵל וַיָּבוֹא בְנֹוּ וַיְסַפֶּר־לָוּ אָת־בָּרֹי הַמְצַשֶׁה אֲשֶׁר־עָשָׁה אִיש־הָאֵלהֹים ו הַיּוֹם בְבֵית־אֵל אַת־ הַדְּבָרִים אֲשֶׁר דִבֶּר אֶלִיהַפֶּׁלֶדְ וַיְסַפְּרִוּם לַאֲבִיהָם: נַדבֶּר אַלֹהֶם אֲבִיהָם אִיתָה הַהֶּרָדְ הָלֶדְ וַיִּרְאַוֹּ בְנִיוֹ 12 אָת־הַנֶּרֶךְ אֲשֶׁר הָלַךְ אֵישׁ הַאֱלֹהים אֲשֶׁר־בָּא מְיהוּדָה: וֹיאמֶר אֶל־בָּנְיו חִבְשׁרֹלְי הַחֲמֶוֹר וַיַּהְבְּשׁרֹלְוֹ הַחֲמֹוֹר 13 וַיָּרֶכָּב עָלֶיו: וַיִּלֶךְ אַחָרֵי אִישׁ הָאֵלהִים וַיִּמְצֵאָרוּ ישׁב 14 תַּחַת הַאֵלֶה וַיָּאכֶּר אֵלָיו הַאַּתֶה אִישׁ־הָאֶלהִים אֲשֶׁר־ בָאתָ מִידוּדָה וַיָּאמֶר אָנִי: וַיַּאמֶר אֵלָיו לֵדְ אתִי הַבַּיִתָה מו וָאֶבֶל לֶחֶם: וַיֹּאמֶר לָא אוֹכַל לְשִׁוֹב אָחֶךְ וְלְבִוֹא אָתֶךְ 16 וְלֹא־אָכַל לָחֶם וְלָא־אֶשְׁתָה אַחְדֹּ מִים בַּמְּקִוֹם הַוֶּה: בֶּידָבֶר אֵלַיֹּ בִּדְבַר יְהוָה לְאֹ־תֹאבַל לֶחֶם וְלְאַ־תִשְׁתֵה זּוּ שָם מָיֵם לְא־תָשִׁוֹב לָלֶכֶת בַּהֶּרֶדְ אֲשֶׁר־הָלַכְהָת בָה: וַלָאֹמֶר 18 לו נִם־אָנֵי נָבִיאֹ כָמוּך וּמַלְאָדְ דִבֶּר אֵלֵי בִּדְבַּר יְדּוְּדִּה לאמר השברו אחד אליביתד ואכל להם ונשת מים נוְדִּי רָם וִשְׁבֵּים אָלּוֹרַנְאָבֵל לֶחָם בְּבֵּיתִוּ נִישְׁחְ מֵוֹם: 19 נוְדִּי רָם וִשְׁבִּים אָלּרַהַשְׁלְחֵוֹ אָל־הַנְבֵיא אֲשֵׁר הֶשִׁיבוֹ: וַיִּכְרָא אָל־אַישׁ הַאֵּלֹהִים אֲשֶׁר־ יִיּ בא מירודה לאמר כה אמר ירוה יצן כי כיריה פי יָרוֹיָה וָלָא שָׁמַּרָהָּ אֶת־הַמִּצְוֹיָה אֲשֶׁר צַוּהָ יְהוֶה אֱלֹהֵהְ: וֹהָשָׁב וַתָּאכַל לֶּחֶם וַתִּשְׁתְ מֵּיִם בַּמְּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר דְבָּר אֵלֶּיךְ 22 אַל־תָאכַל לֶחֶם וְאַל־תַּשְׁתְ מֶוֹם לְאִ־תָבְוֹא נִבְלֵחְהָ אָל־ ַבֶּבֶר אֲבֹתֶיך: וַיְבִּו אֲחֲבִי אָכְלָו לֶּהֶם וְאַחֲבִ<mark>י שְׁתוֹתֶוֹ 23</mark> ניהַבְשׁ־לָּוֹ דַהֲמֹוֹר לַנָּבָיא אֲשֶׁר הַשִּׁיבְוֹ: וַיַּלֶּדְ וַיִּמְצָאָרוּ 24 אַרִיֵה בַּהֶּרֶךְ וַיְמִיתָהוּ וַהְהַיַ נִבְלָתוֹ מְשְׁלֶבֶת בַדֶּרֶךְ וְבַחֲמוֹר עמר אַצלה והַאַריַה עמר אַצֶּל הוְבלָה: וְהנֶה אָנָשִים כּה עָבְרִים וַיִּרְאַוּ אֶת־הַנְבַלָּהֹ מְשְׁלֵכֶת בַּדָּרֶדְ וְאָת־הָאַרְ<u>יֵה</u> עמר אַצֶל הַנְבַלָה נַיבאוֹ וַיַרַבְּרוּ בְעִיר אָשֶר הַנְבִיא בּוָכָן ישֵׁב בָּה: וַיִּשְׁמַע בַּנָבִיאֹ אֲשֶׁר הַשִּׁיבָוֹ מִן בַּהָרָךְ 26 וֹאמֵר אִישׁ הָאֶלהִים הוא אֲשֶׁר מָהָה אָתִּדְפִּי יְהֹתָה נַיָּהָנֶהוּ יִדנָה לָאַרָיֵה נַיִּשְׁבְּרֵבוֹּ נַיְמְהֵבוּ בְּרְבַר <mark>יְדנֶרְה</mark> אָשֶׁר דָבֶר־לְוֹ: וַיְדַבֶּר אֶלֹ־בָּנְיוֹ לֵאמֹר הִבְשׁוּדֹלְ אֶתְ־ 27 הַהַמִּור וַיַּחַבְשׁוּ: וַיִּלֶדְ וַיִּמְצָא אֶת־נבְלָתוֹ מְשְׁלֶכֶת בַּדֶּרָדְ 28 וַחֲמור וְהַאַרֵיה עְמָרִים אָצֶל הַנְבַלֶּה לְאדּאָכָל הָאַרְיֵרה אָת־הַגָּבֶלָה וָלָא שָׁבַר אָת־הַחֲמְוֹר: וַיִּשָּׂא הַנָּבִיא אָת־ 29 נְבַלָּת אִישׁ־הָאֶלהָים וַיַּנְחֵרוּ אֶלֹ־הַחֲמָוֹר וַיְשִׁיבְהוּ וַיָּבֹא אָל־עִיר הַנֶּבְיא הַנָּבֹן לְסְפָּד וּלְכָבְרְוֹ: וַיַּנַח אֶת־נְבְלָתְוֹ ל בַּקְבְרָוֹ נַיִּכְפְּרָוּ עָלָיו רָוֹי אָחֵי: נַיְהַוֹּ אֲבַרִי קְבְרָוֹ אֹתוֹ בּנ וַיָאמֶר אַל־בָּנָיוֹ לַאמר בִּמוֹתִי וּקבַרְתֵּם אֹתִי בַּקָבֶר אֲשֶׁר איש הַאָלהִים קבָור בִוּ אָצָל עַצְמֹהָיו הַנְיְהוּ אָת־עַצְמֹתֵי: בּי הָיֹה יֶהְיָה הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר קרָא בּרְבַ<u>רְ יְהוֹּה עַלְּהַמִּוְבָּהַ 32</u> אַשֶׁר בְבִית־אֵל וְעַל כָל־בָּתֵי הַבְּמוֹת אֲשֶׁר בְּנֻרָי שְׁמְרוֹן: אַתַר הַדָּבֶר הַּיֶּה לֹא־שֶׁב וְרֶבְעָם מִדַּרְכָוֹ הַרָעָה וַיָּשָׁב 33 וַיַּעַשׁ מִקְצַוּת הָעָבָ לְהֵנֵי בְמִּיֹת הֶהָפֵּלְ יִמְלֵּא אֶת־יְדִּוֹ וִיהְי בְּהַגֵּי בִמְּוֹת: וַיְהֵי בַּדָּבֶר הַוֶּה לְחַשָּאת בִּיֶת וֶרְבְעָם 34

יד .CAP. XIV בְעַת הַהִּיא הָלֶה אֲבֹרֶה בְּן־יֵרַכְצֵם: מַּאׁמֶר יֵרָבְעְׁם מַּ

ולהבחיד ולהשמיד מעל פני האדמה:

of Benjamin, a hundred and eighty thousand chosen men, warriors, to fight against the house of Israel, to bring back the kigndöm to Rehobo'am 22 the son of Solomon. ¶ But the word of God came 22 unto Shema'yah the man of God, Saying, Say unto Rehobo'am, the son of Solomon, the king of Judah, and unto all the house of Judah and Benjamin, and to the remnant of the people, say-24 ing, Thus hath said the Lord, Ye shall not go upnor fight with your brethren the children of Israel: return every man to his house; for from me hath this thing been brought about. And they hearkened to the word of the Lord, and returned to go home, according to the word of the bod of the Lord. ¶ And Jerobo'am built Shechem in the mountain of Ephraim, and dwelt therein; and he went out from there and built Penuël. And Jerobo'am said in his heart, Now may the kingdom return to the house of David: If this people go up to prepare sacrifices in the house of the Lord at Jerusalem, then may the heart of this people turn again unto their lord, even unto Rehobo'am the king of Judah, and they might kill me, and 28 return to Rehobo'am the king of Judah. Whereupon the king took counsel, and he made two calves of gold, and said unto the people, You have been long enough going up to Jerusalem: behold, here are thy gods, O Israel, which have borought thee up out of the land of Egypt. And he placed the one in Beth-el, and the other put 19 people went before the one, as far as Dan. And he placed the one in Beth-el, and the other put
30 he in Dan. And this thing became a sin; and the
31 people went before the one, as far as Dan. And
he made a house of the high-places, and made
priests of the lowest of the people, who were not
32 of the sons of Levi. And Jerobo'am made a feast
in the eighth month, on the fifteenth day of the
month, like unto the feast that is in Judah, and
he offered upon the altar; so did he in Beth-el,
sacrificing unto the calves that he had made: and
he stationed at Beth-el the priests of the high33 places whom he had made. So he offered upon he stationed at Beth-el the priests of the high-places whom he had made. So he offered upon the altar which he had made in Beth-el on the fifteenth day of the eighth month, in the month which he had falsely devised of his own heart; and he ordained a feast unto the children of Is-rael, and he went up to the altar, to burn incense. 33 places

#### CHAPTER XIII.

¶ And, behold, there came a man of God out of Judah by the word of the Lord unto Beth-el: while Jerobo'am was standing upon the altar to burn 2 incense. And he called out against the altar by the word of the Lord, and he said, O altar, altar, thus hath said the Lord, Behold, a child shall be born unto the house of David, Josiah by name, and he shall sacrifice upon thee the priests of the high-places that burn incense upon thee, and men's bones shall be burnt upon thee. And he gave on the same day a token, saying, This is the token that the Lord hath spoken, Behold, the altar shall be rent, and the ashes which are upon 4 it shall be spilled about. And it came to pass, when the king heard the word of the man of God, which he had called out against the altar in Reth-el, that Jerobo'am stretched forth his hand from off the altar, saying, Seize him. And his hand, which he had put forth against him, dried up, so that he could not draw it back to himself. The altar also was rent, and the ashes were spilled about from the altar, according to the token which the man of God had given by the word of the Lord. And the king commenced and said unto the man of God, Offer but entreaty before the Lord thy God, and pray in behalf of me, that my hand may return to me again. And the man of God offered his entreaty before the Lord, and the king's hand returned to him again, and became the king's hand returned to him again, and became as it was before. And the king spoke unto the man of God, Come home with me, and take some refreshment, and I will give thee a present. But the man of God said unto the king, If thou wert to give me the half of thy house, I would not go in with thee, neither would I eat bread on or drink water in this place; For so was it charged me by the word of the Lord, saying, Thou shalt not eat bread, nor drink water, nor return altar also was rent, and the ashes were spilled ut from the altar, according to the token

by the way that thou camest. So he went by 10 another way, and returned not by the way on which he was come to Beth-el. Now there dwelt 11 a certain old prophet in Beth-el; and his son came and told him all the deed that the man of God had done that day in Beth-el: the words (also) which he had spoken unto the king, these too they told to their father. And their father 12 spoke unto them. What way did he so? His sons. God had done that day in Beth-ei; the words (also) which he had spoken unto the king, these too they told to their father. And their father 12 spoke unto them, What way did he go? His sons however had seen what way had gone the man of God, who had come from Judah. And he said 13 unto his sons, Saddle me the ass. So they saddled him the ass, and he rode away thercon, And he 14 went after the man of God, and found him sitting under the oak; and he said unto him, Art thou the man of God that camest from Judah? And he said, I am. Then said he unto him, Come with 15 me home, and eat bread. And he said, I cannot 16 return with thee nor go in with thee: neither will I eat bread nor drink water with thee in this place; For a command came to me by the word 17 of the Lord, Thou shall not eat bread nor drink water there; thou shalt not return to go by the way (also) by which thou camest. And he said 18 unto him, I also am a prophet like thee; and an angel spoke unto me by the word of the Lord, of the Lord, Thou shall not eat bread nor drink water there; thou shalt not return to go by the way (also) by which thou camest. And he said 18 unto him, I also am a prophet like thee; and an angel spoke unto me by the word of the Lord, saying, Bring him back with thee unto thy house, that he may eat bread and drink water. But he lied unto him. So he returned with him, and ate 19 bread in his house, and drank water. And it came 20 to pass, as they were sitting at the table, \( \) That the word of the Lord came unto the prophet who had brought him back; And he called unto the man 21 of God that was come from Judah, saying, Thus hath said the Lord, Forasmuch as thou hast disobeyed the order of the Lord, and hast not kept the commandment which the Lord thy God had commanded thee; But didst return, and hast eaten 22 bread and drunk water in the place, of which he had spoken to thee, Thou shalt not eat bread, nor drink water: thy dead body shall not come unto the sepulchre of thy fathers. And it came 20 to pass, after he had eaten bread, and after he had drunk, that he saddled for him the ass, (to wit,) for the prophet whom he had brought back. And when he was gone, a lion met him on 24 the way, and she whim; and his corpse remained cast down on the way, and the ass stood by it, the lion also stood by the corpse. And, behold, 25 men passed by ,and saw the corpse cast down on the way, and the lion standing by the corpse; and they came and spoke of it in the city where the old prophet dwelt. And when the prophet that had brought him back from the way heard it, he said, It is the man of God who was disobedient unto the order of the Lord; wherefore the Lord hath given him up unto the lion, who hath torn him, and slain him, according to the word of the Lord, which he had spoken unto him. And he 27 spoke to his son, saying, Saddle me the ass. And they saddled him. And he went and found his 28 corpse cast down on the way, and the ass and the lion standing by the corpse; for the thing, "Alas, my brother!" And it came to pas priests of the high-places: whosoever desired it, he consecrated, that he might become one of the priests of the high-places. And he became through 34 this thing the cause of sin unto the house of Jerobo'am, and to cause that it was blotted out, and destroyed from off the face of the earth.

לָאשָׁחוֹ קוֹמִי נָאַ וָהַשְּׁחָנִית וְלָא וֵדֶעוֹ כִראַחַי אַשְׁרח וַדְבַעָם וְהָלֶבָתְ שִׁלֹה הִוָה־שָׁם אֲדִיָה הַנָבֹיא הַוּא־דָבֶר צּ עָלַי לְמֶלֶךְ עַל־דָוּצֶם הַזֶּה: וְלָכַהַתַּ בְּיִבְדְ עֲשִׁרָה לֶהָם וְנַקְרֵים וֹבַקְבֶק דְבָשׁ וּבָאת אֵלֵיוֹ דָוֹא יַנְיִד לְדְ מָה־יָדָנָה לַנֶער: וַתַּעַשׁ בֵּן אֲשֶׁת יֶרְבְעָם וַהְּקָם וַתַּלֶדְ שִׁלֹה וַתְּבָא בַית אָהָיֶה וַאָהַיָּהוֹ לְאריָכָל לִרְאוֹת כִי כֻמוּ עִינָו מְשִׁיבְוּ: נַיהוָה אָמַר אָל־אֲהוָהוּ הַנָה אַשֶּׁת וַרְבְעָם בָאָרה לדרש דָבָר מִעמְדָ אֶל־בְּנָה בִּרחֹלֶה הוא בְּוָה וְכָזֶרְה • תְּדַבֶּר אֵלֶיהָ וִיהַן כְבֹאָה וָהָיא מִתְנַבֵּרָה: וַיְהִי בִשְׁמֹעַ אָהיָרוּ אָת־כָּוּל רַיְּלֶּיהָ בָאָה בַפָּׁתַה וַיֹאכֶר בָּאִי אֵשֶׁרת יַרֶבְצֶם לֶמָה זֶּה אָתְ מִתְנַבֵּרָה וְאֵנֹבִי שָׁלִּוֹחַ אֵלַיְדְ קְשָׁה: ז לְבַּי אִמְרָי לְיֵרָבְעָּם בְּה־אָמַר יְדוָה אֱלֹדֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל יַעַן אַשֶּׁר הַרְמֹתִּדְּ מִתְּוֹךְ הָצֶם וַאָּמִּנְדְ נָגִיד עַל עַמִּי שְׁרָאֵל: אַשֶּׁרָהָע אָת־הַמִּמְלָבָה מבִית דְּוֹר וַאָּהְנָהָ לֵךְ וְלֹא הִיֹרָג. בְּעַבְדֵי וְיוֹד אֲשֶׁר שָׁמַר מִצְוֹתִׁי וַאֲשֶׁר הְלַדְ אַחֲרֵי בְּכְלֹ־ פּ לְבָבוֹ לֵצֵשׁוֹת רָק הָוָשָׁר בְּצִינֵי: וֹתָּרֵע לַצְשׁוֹת בִּבְּרֹ אַשֶּׁר־הָוּיַ לְפָנֶיֶךְ וַמֵּלֶךְ וַמַנְשֶׁה־לְּדְּ אֱלֹהִים אֲחַרֵים י וספכות לְהַכִּעִיםֹנִי וְאֹתִי הִשְׁלַכָּתְ אַהַרֵי גַוָּךְ: לָבֹן הַנְנִי מביא רָעָה אֶל־בִית יָרְבְעָם וְהַכְּדַהַּי לְיֵרְבְעָם מַשְׁתִּין בָּלְיר עָצָור וְעָזָוֹב בְּישְׁרָאֵל וֹבְעַרָתִּי אַחֲבֵי בִית־יָבְבִּנְם יו בַאֲשֶׁר יְבַעֵּר הַנָּלֶל עַד־חְפִוּ: הַמֵּת לְיֵרְבְעָם בְּעִיר וְאַכְלַוּ הכלבים והמת בשנה ואכלו עוף השמום כי יהודה 12 הבר: וְאָתְ קוֹמִי לְכִי לְבִיתָךְ בְּבֹאָה דַיְּלְיָךְ הָעָיְדָה וֹמֵת 13 דַיָּלֶד: וְסַפְּדרּלָוֹ כָל־ישְׁרָאֵל וְכַבְרָוֹ אֹתוֹ כִיזָה לְבַרָּדׁ יָבָא לְיָרֵבֹצֶם אָל־קָבֶר יַעַן נְמִצְא־בֿוֹ דָבָרָ טוֹב אֶל־יְהֹיְה אַ אַלתִי יִשְּׂרָאֵל בְּבִית יֵרְבְצֶם: וְהַקִּים יְדּוְה לָו מֶּלֶךְ עַלֹּ־ ישְרָאֵל אֲשֶׁר וַכְרָית אֶת־בֵּית וֶרְבְעָם זֶה הַזֶּוֹם ומֶה נְבוּ־ פי עָתָה: וְהֹבָה וְהוָה אֶתִּדִשְׁרָאֵל כַאֲשֶׁר וְנִיר הַכְּנֶהְ בַּמַיִב וְנָתַשׁ אֶת־ישָׁרָאֵל מַעל הָאָדָמָה הַפוּבָה הַוֹּאה אֲשֶׁר נָתוֹ לַאֲבַוֹתֵיהָם וַוָּרָם מֵעַבָּד לַנְּדֶר יַעַן אֲשָׁר נָשוֹ אָרת־ 16 אַשַּׁרִילָם מַכִּעִיסִים אֶת־יָדוֶה: וְיַהַּן אֶת־ישִׁדְאֶל בִּוְלֵל 16 הַטָּאוֹת וֶרְבָעָם אֲשָׁר חָטָא וַאֲשֶׁר הֶהֶשָׁיא אֶת־שְּרָאֵכּן: יוֹ וַהָּקָם אַשֶׁת יַרָבִנִם וַתֵּלֶךְ וַתָּבָא תִרְצֵתָה תִיא בָאָה בְסַף־ 18 הַבֶּית וְהַנְעָר מֶת: וַיִּקְבְּרָוּ אֹתֶוֹ וַיִּסְפְּרוּ־לְוֹ כָּל־ישְׁרָאֵל 18 יוֹלֶה בָּרָבָר יָהֹנָה אֲשֶׁר דָבֶּר בְּיַדִּיעַבְדָּוֹ אֲחַיָדוּ הַנָּבִיא: וְיֶּתֶרֹ בַּיָּבְיִא: וְיֶּתֶרֹ דברי גרבים אשר גלחם ואשר מלך הגם כתיכים על־ כַפָּר דַבַרֵי הַיָּמִים לְמַלְבֵי ישְׁדָאֵל: וְהַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר־מָלַךְ יַרְבִנֶּם נֶשִׁרֵים ושָׁתִּים שָׁנָהְ וַישָׁבַבֹּ נִם־אֲבֹתִיו וַיְמְלַּךְ יַרְחַבְעָבֹ בֶּן־שְׁלֹמֹה מְלַדְ בִּיהידֶה יַנְרַבְבָּנִי בִּיהידֶה יַבְּיִר בִּיהידֶה בָרְאַרְבָעִים וְאַתַּת שָׁנָהֿ רְחַבְעָּם בִמְּלֹכו ושׁבַּע עָשְׁרֵה שָּנָה וּ מָלֶךְ בִירִוּשָׁלָם הָשִׁיר אֲשִׁר־בָהַר וְהַנָּה לְשׁוּם אָת־שָׁמִוּ שָׁבֹ מִבל שָׁבְמֵי ישָׁרָאֵל וְשָׁם אַמוּ נַעֲמֶר־, בי הַנַמּנִית: וַנַצָשׁ וְהוֹדֶה הָדֶע בְצֵינֵי וְהוֶה וַיַּכְנְאָוּ אֹתֹי 22 23 מַכֹל אֲשֶׁד נְשָוּ אֲבֹתָם בְּחָשֹאתָם אֲשֶׁר חְשָאוּ: וַיִבְנוּ גַם־ הַמָּה לָהֶם בָּמָוֹת ומִצְּבָוֹת וַאֲשׁרֵים עֻל בְּלֹ־נִבעָה נְבֹהָה 14 ושטת בל-גא בשונו. ונסיקהש הוה בארא עשו כככל הַהְוֹעֶכָת הַגּוֹים אֲשָׁדֹ הוֹרֵישׁ יְהוֹה מפני בני ישְׁרְאֵל:

כה ניתי בשנה החמשית למלך ההבנים נלה שושק מלדי

מְצָּהֶים עַלְּירִוּשְׁלֵם: וַנִּלְּח אָת־אָצְרִוּת בַּיְתִּדְהּי וְאָת־ 25 אַנְרָת הַבְּעִר הְיִשְׁבָ אַבּוֹת בַּעִּלְדְּ אָבִרְת וְיִבְּעָל הַבְּעָר הְבָּעָר הַבְּעָר הַבְּעִר הַבְּעָר הְיִבְּעָר הַבְּעָר הְּבָּע הַבְּבְּעִיי הַבְּבְּע הַבְּעָר הְבָּע הַבְּעִר הְבָּער הְבָּע הַבְּבְּעִי הַבְּבְּעִי הַבְּבְי הַבְּעִי הַבְּבְּעִי הַבְּבְּעִי הַבְּבְּיִי הַבְּבְּי הַבְּבְיי הַבְּבְּעִי הַבְּבְּעִי הַבְּבְי הַבְּיִי הַבְּבְיים בְּבִיי הַבְּבְי הַבְּיוֹי הַבְּבְּבְי הַבְּבְי הַבְּבְיים בְּבְּיים בְּבְיים בְּבְיים בְּבְּבְיים בְּבְּבְיים בְּבְּבְיים בְּבְיוּב הְבְּבְיים בְּבְּבְיים בְּבְיים בְּבְיוּב הְבָּבְיים בְּבְיים בְּבְיב בְּבְיים בְּבְים בּבְּבְיים בְּבְיים בְּבְיים בּבְּבְים בּבְיוּב בְּבְיים בְּבְיב בּבְיים בּבְּבְים בּבְיוּב בּבְיים בּבְיים בּבְּבְיים בְבְיב בְּבְיב בְּבְיים בְּבְיבְים בְּבְיבְים בְּבְיים בְּבְיבְים בְּבְ

CAP. XV. 10 ובשנת שמנה עשבה לשלך גרבעם בדיבט מלך אבים א על יְרוּדֶרוּ: שָׁלְשׁ שָׁנִּים מְלֶדְּ בִּיְרוּשְׁלֶם וְשָׁם אִפֹּוּ מִעְּבֶרְה צַּ בָּת־אָבִישִׁלִּוֹם: נַיֵּלֶדְ בִבְּלִּ־הַפְּאוֹת אָבֶיִוּ אָשֶׁר־עָשֵׁרה נּ לְפָגֵיו וְלְאִדְּיָיָה לְבָבָוֹ שָׁלֵם עִם־יְרְוָה אֵלהָוו כִּלְבָב דְּו<del>ּרַ</del> אָבִיו: כַּי לְמַעַן דָּוֹד נָתַן יְדוֹה אֱלֹהֵיו לָוֹ נֵיר בּיְרוּשָׁלֵם • לָהָכִיָם אֶת־בָּנוֹ אַחֲרָיו וּלְהַעֲמִד אֶת־יְרִוּשָׁלֶם: אֲשֶׁר ה עשה דור את הישר בעיני יהוה ולא סר מכל ו אשר צוָּרוּ כַּל יְמֵי חַיָּיו הַק בִּרְבַר אִירוָה הַחָּתִי: וּמִלְחָמָּרה 6 הַיָּתָה בִידְרָהַבְעָם ובִין יָרֵבְעָם כָּלֹּיוְמִי <mark>הַנֵּיו: וְיָׁתֶר דִּבְרֵי ז</mark> אַבוָם וְכָל־אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה הָלוֹא־הַם כְתוֹבִים עַל־סָפֶּר דְּבְרֵי בנימים למלכי והודה ומלחמה היתה בין אבים וכן יָרֶבְעֶם: וַישְׁבָּב אֲבִיָּם עִם־אֲבֹרָיו וַיַּקְבַרָוּ אֹתֻוֹ בְעָ<u>יר דְּוֹדֶ־ 8</u> נִימֶלְדְ אָסָא בֹנוּ הַהְתֵיו: ובשְנַת עשרים ליבבעם פ מַלֶּךְ ישִׁרָאֵל מָלַךְ אָסָא עַלֹּיִהוֹדָה: וְאַרְבָּעִים וְאַהַרֹּוֹ י שׁנָה מָלַךְ בִּירִוּשָׁלָם וִשֶׁם אִמֹּו מַעֲבָה בַּתּדאָבִישָׁלִום: מַצֵּשׁ אָפֶא הַוָּשָׁר בְּעֵינֶ יְדוּה בְּרְּדֶּר אָבֶּיוּ: מֵיֵבֶּר 11 הַּרְּרָשׁים מִּדְרָאָרֶץ מִּסְר אֶתֹ־כְּלִדְהַגְּּלְכִים אֲשֵׁ<mark>ר תְּשׁוּ</mark> אַבֿתֵיו: וְגָם וּ אֶת־מִצֶבָה אָנֹיו וַיְסֶרָהָ מִנְבִירָה אֲשֶׁר־ 13 צשתה מפּלֶצֶת לְאֱשׁׁרֶה וַיכִּרָת אָסָא אָת־מפּלַצְחָה וַיִשְׂרָף בְּנָחַל קַרְרוֹן: וַהַבְמָית לא־מֶרוּ דֵק לְבַב־אָסָא יוּ הָיָה שָׁבֵּלֶם עִם־יְהוָה כָל־יָמֶיו: וַיָבֵא אֶת־כְּןְרְשֵׁי אָבִיו וְקְרְשׁ<mark>וֹ פוּ</mark> בית ידונה כסף ווהב וכלים: ומלחמה הותה בן אפא זו ובין בעשא מֶלֶדִישָראַל בְּלֹימִידֶם: וַיַּעַל בעשא מֶלֶדִי זוּ ישׂרָאל עַל־יְהוּדָה וַיבֶן אֶת־הַרָּמָה לְבלְתֹי תָת יצֵא וְבָא ַלְאָפֶא מֶלֶךְ וְהוּדָה: וַיִּקָּח אָׁסָא אֶת־כָּל־הַכֶּּסֶ**ף וְהַוְּרְב 18** דַגִּוֹתָרַים ו בְּאִוֹצְרָוֹת בִית־יְדוֹיָה וְאֶת־אִוצְרוֹת בֵית יַסֶּׁלֶךְ נַיִתִנָם בְּיֵדַ עֲבָדֵיו וַיִשְׁלְבֵּם הַמֶּלֶךְ אָסָׁא אֶל־בֶּדְתְּבַד בֶּךְ טַברמון בּוְדָוון מֶלֶךְ אַרְם הַישָב בְּדַמֶשֶׁק לֵאמְר: ברית ביני ובינד בין אבי ובין אביד הנה שלחתי לד 19 שׁתַרֹ כַּסַף ווָהָב לַךְ הִפֹּרָה אֶת־בַרִיתְּךְּ אָת־בַּנְשָׁאַ מֵלְדְּד יְשָׁרָאֶׁל וְיַנֶּלֶה מִיָּלֵי: וִישְׁבֵּנ בַרְהַרִּד אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ אְסָׁא כּ נישלה את-שרי החולים אשר-לו על-ערי ישראל ניך אָת־עיַון וַאָת־דָּן וָאָת אָבַל בַית־מַצבָה וְאַת בָּל־בַּנְרוֹרת עַל בָל־אָרָץ נִפְּהָלֵי: נִיְהוֹ בִשְׁמִינֵ בִינְשָׂא נֵיֶחְהֵּל מִבְּנֻוֹת יַנְי

אָת־הַרָּמֶה הַשָּׁב בִּתִּרְצָה: וְהַמֶּלֶךְ אָסָׁא הַשְּׁמֵיע אָרֹר־ 22

בֶּל־יִדוֹדָה אָין נְקֹן וַיִשְאוֹ אָח־אַבְנֵי דֶרֶמְה וְאָת־עַצִּידָה

I pray thee, and disguise thyself, that people may I pray thee, and disguise thyself, that people may not know that thou art the wife of Jerobo'am; and go to Shiloh: behold, there is Achiyahu the prophet, who spoke of me that (I should become) king over this people. And take with thee ten loaves of bread and spice-cakes, and a cruise of honey, and go to him: he will tell thee what is 4 to become of the lad. And Jerobo'am's wife did so, and arose, and went to Shiloh, and came to the house of Achiyahu. But Achiyahu was not able to see; for his eyes were set by reason of his high age. And the Lord had said unto Achiable to see; for his eyes were set by reason of his high age. And the Lord had said unto Achiyahu, Behold, the wife of Jerobo'am is coming to inquire a word of thee about her son; for he is sick: thus and thus shalt thou speak unto her; for it will be, when she cometh in, that she will feign to be another. And it happened, when Achiyahu heard the sound of her feet, as she came in at the door, that he said, Come in, thou wife of Jerobo'am: why is this, that thou feignest to be anneard the sound of her feet, as she came in at the door, that he said. Come in, thou wife of Jerobo'am; why is this, that thou feignest to be another? but I am sent to thee with a hard mes-7 sage. Go, say to Jerobo'am. Thus hath said the Lord the God of Israel, Forasmuch as I exalted thee from the midst of the people, and made thee 8 prince over my people Israel, And I rent the kingdom away from the house of David, and gave it unto thee; whereas thou hast not been like my servant David, who kept my commandments, and who followed after me with all his heart, to do 9 only what is right in my eyes; And thou hast done more evil than all that were before thee; and thou art gone and hast made unto thyself other gods, and molten images, to provoke me to anger, and me hast thou cast behind thy back: 10 Therefore, behold, will I bring evil upon the house of Jerobo'am, and will cut off from Jerobo'am every male, (also) the guarded and fortified in Israel; and I will sweep out after the house of Jerobo'am as one sweepeth away the dung till 11 there be nothing left of it. Him that dieth of Israel; and I will sweep out after the house of Jerobo'am as one sweepeth away the dung till 11 there be nothing left of it. Him that dieth of Jerobo'am in the city shall the dogs eat; and him that dieth in the field shall the fowls of the 12 heavens eat; for the Lord hath spoken it. But thou, arise now, go to thy own house: when thy 13 feet enter into the city, the child shall die. And all Israel shall mourn for him, and bury him; for this one alone shall come of Jerobo'am's (family) to the grave; because there hath been found in him some good thing toward the Lord the God 14 of Israel in the house of Jerobo'am. And the Lord will raise up unto himself a king over Israel, who shall cut off the house of Jerobo'am what is here this day, and what will be after this. rael, who shall cut off the house of Jerobo'am what is here this day, and what will be after this.

15 And the Lord will smite Israel, as the reed is shaken in the water, and he will pull up Israel out of this good land, which he gave to their fathers, and will scatter them on the other side of the river: because they have made their groves.

16 provoking the Lord to anger. And he will give Israel up for the sake of the sins of Jerobo'am, who did sin, and who induced Israel to sin. And Jerobo'am's wife arose, and departed, and came to Thirzah: (and) as she came to the threshold of 18 the door, the lad d'ed: And they buried him; and all Israel mourned for him, according to the word of the Lord, which he had spoken by the hand of 19 his servant Achivahu the prophet. And the rest of of the Lord, which he had spoken by the hand of 19 his servant Achiyahu the prophet. And the rest of the acts of Jerobo'am, how he warred, and how he reigned, behold, they are written in the book 20 of the chronicles of the kings of Israel. And the days which Jerobo'am reigned were two and twenty years; and he slept with his fathers, and Nadab 21 bits care become kirr in his fathers, and Nadab 21 bits care become kirr in his fathers. ity years; and he slept with his fathers, and Nadah his son became king in his s'ead. ¶ And Reho'bc'am the son of Solomon reigned in Judah. Rehobo'am was forty and one years old when he became king, and seventeen years did he reign in Jerusalem, the city which the Lord had chosen out of all the tribes of Israel, to put his name there. And his mother's name was Na'annah the 22 'Ammonitess. And Judah did what is evil in the eyes of the Lord, and they moved him to wrath more than all that their fathers had done, with 23 their sins which they committed. And they also built themselves high-places, and standing images, and groves, on every high hill, and under every groves, on every high hill, and under every on tree. And sodomites also were in the land: and groves, on every righ full, and under every 24 green tree. And sodomites also were in the land: they acted in accordance with all the abominable deeds of the nations which the Lord had driven 25 out before the children of Israel. And it came to pass in the fifth year of king Rehobo'am, that Shishak the king of Egypt came up against Jeru-26 salem: And he took away the treasures of the

house of the Lord, and the treasures of the king's house; yea, every thing did he take away; and he took away all the shields of gold which Solomon had made. And king Rehobo'am made in their 27 stead shields of copper, and committed them for keeping into the hand of the chiefs of the runners, who kept guard at the door of the king's house. And it happened whenever the king went into the 28 house of the Lord, that the runners used to bear them, and carried them then back into the apartment of the runners. And the rest of the acts 23 of Rehobo'am, and all that he did, behold, they are written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah. And there was war between Re-30 hobo'am and Jerobo'am all the days. And Re-31 hobo'am slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David. And his mother's name was Na'amah the 'Ammonitess. And Abiyam his son became king in his stead.

### CHAPTER XV.

Now in the eighteenth year of king Jerobo'am 1 the son of Nebat became Abiyam king over Judah. Three years he reigned in Jerusalem. And his 2 mother's name was Ma'achah, the daughter of Abishalom. And he walked in all the sins of his 3 father, which he had done before him; and his heart was not entire with the Lord his God, like the heart of David his father. Nevertheless for 4 the sake of David did the Lord his God give him a rule in Jerusalem, to set up his son after him, and to allow Terusalem to exist. Because David or did what is right in the eyes of the Lord, and turned not aside from all that he had commanded him all the days of his life, save only in the matter of Uriyah the Hittite. And there had been 6 war between Rehobo'am and Jerobo'am all the days of his life. And the rest of the acts of 7 Abiyam, and all that he did, behold, they are written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah. And there was (also) war between and to allow Terusalem to exist, Because David 5 written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah. And there was (also) war between Abiyam and Jerobo'am. And Abiyam slept with his fathers; and they buried him in the city of David; and Assa his son became king in his stead. And in the twentieth year of Jerobo'am the king of Israel became Assa king over Judah. And forty Abiyam slept with 8 king 9 And forty 10 of Israel became Assa king over Judah. And forty 10 and one years did he reign in Jerusalem. And the name of his mother was Ma'achah, the daughter of Abishalom. And Assa did what is right in 11 the eyes of the Lord, like David his father. And 12 he put away the sodomites out of the land, and removed all the idols which his fathers had made. And also Ma'achah his mother, even her he re-13 moved from being queen; because she had made a scandalous image for the grove; and Assa cut down her scandalous image, and burnt it by the brook Kidron. But the high-places were not re-14 down her scandalous image, and burnt it by the brook Kidron. But the high-places were not re-14 moved: nevertheless Assa's heart was entire with the Lord all his days. And he brought the things 15 which his father had sanctified, and his own sanctified things, into the house of the Lord, silver, and gold, and vessels. And there was war be-16 tween Assa and Ba'sha the king of Israel all their days. And Ba'sha the king of Israel all their bayling and the silver is against Judah, and built Ramah, in order not to suffer any one to go out or come in to Assa the king of Judah. Then did Assa take all the silver 18 and the gold that were left in the treasures of suffer any one to go out or come in to Assa the king of Judah. Then did Assa take all the silver 18 and the gold that were left in the treasures of the house of the Lord, and the treasures of the king's house, and gave them into the hand of his servants; and king Assa sent them to Benhadad, the son of Tabrimmon, the son of Chesyon, the king of Syria, who dwelt in Damascus, saying, A covenant is between me and thee, (as) 19 between my father and thy father: behold, I have sent unto thee a present of silver and gold; go and do break thy covenant with Ba'sha the king of Ispael, that he may withdraw from me. And Ben-20 hadad hearkened unto king Assa, and sent the captains of the armies which he had against the Ispael, that he may withdraw from me. And Ben-20 hadad hearkened unto king Assa, and sent the captains of the armies which he had against the cities of Israel, and smote 'Iyon, and Dan, and Abel-beth-ma'achah, and the whole of Kinneroth. with all the land of Naphtali. And it came to 2 pass, when Ba'sha heard this, that he left off the building of Ramah, and remained in Tirzah. Then king Assa called together by proclamation 22 all Judah, none being exempted: and they took away the stones of Ramah, and its timber, whereאָשֶר בָנֶה בַנְשָׁא וַיָבָן בִּם הַמֵּלֶךְ אָלָא אָת־גָבִּע בּנְיָמָן 23 וְאֶת־הַמִּצְפֶה: . וְיֵהֶר כָל־דִּבְרֵי אָׁכָא וְכָל־גְבֹוּרָתוֹ וְכָל־-אַשֶּׁר נְשָׂה וְהַנָּרִים אֲשֶׁר בְנָה הַלֹא־הַמָּה כְתוּבִים עַל ספר דברי הימים למלכי יהודה רק לעת וקגלו הלדי 24 אָת־רַגְלֵיו: וַיִּשְׁבַּב אָסָאֹ עִם־אֲבֹתִיו וַיִּקְבֵרֹ עִם־אֲבֹתִיו בה בְעִיר דָּנָר אָבֵיו וַיִּמְלְדְ יְרְוּשָׁפֵּט בְּנֻוֹ תַּחְתֵּיו: ונדב בֶּרְיָרֶבְנִים מָלַךְ עַלּיִשְׂרָאֵל בִשְׁנַת שְׁתַּׁיִם לְאָסָא כֶּלֶךְ 26 יְהוּדֶה וַיִּמְלֶךְ עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל שְׁנָחָיִם: וַיַּעֲשׁ הָרָע בְּעֵיגֵן יְהוֹדֶה 26 נִיּלְדְּ בְּדֶרֶדְ אָבִוּ וּבְחַשָּׁאתוּ אֲשֶׁר הֶחֲשִׁיא אֶת־יִשְּׂרָאֵכּ': 27 וַיִּקְשֹׁר עָלָיו בַּעְשָׁא בֶּן־אֲחִיה לְבֵית יִשְּשׁבָּר וַיַבָּהוּ בַעְשָׂא בְּנִבְּחֻוֹן אֲשֶׁר לַפְּלִשְׁתֵּים וְנָדָב וְכְל־יִשְׁרָאֵל צָרֵים עַרֹּד 28 גִבְּתְוֹן: וַיְמִתֵרוּ בַעְשָּׁא בִשְׁנֵת שָׁלֹשׁ לְאָסָא מֶלֶךְ יְרוּדֶה 29 הַבְּלְף הַהְחְּמֵוּ: וַזְהֵי בְּמִלְכוֹ הִבָּהֹ אֶת־בְּלֹ־בֵּית יְרְבְּלְם לֹא־ הִשְׁאִיר בְּלֹינְשִׁמֶּת לְיֵרָבִעָם עִּדְּהִשְׁמְדוֹ בְּדְבַר יְדְּהְ אֲשֵׁר ל הַבֶּר בְיַדִדעַבְהַן אֲחָיֶה הַשִּׁילנִי: עַל־חַשְּאוֹת יָרֶבְעָם אֲשֶׁר <mark>ַ דְּשָׂא וַאֲשֶׁר הָחֲמָיא אֶת-יִשְׂרָאֵל</mark> בְּכַנְיֶבוֹ אֲשַׁר הבְּלִּים אֶת־ ינֶתר דּבְרִי נָדָב וְכָל־אֲשׁר עָשֶׂר זְּבֶרִי נָדָב וְכָל־אֲשֵׁר עָשֶׂר יֹי הַלא־הַם כָּתוּבִים עַל־מַפֶּר דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים לְמַלְבֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל: 31 ומלְחָמָה הַיָּתָה בִין אָסָא ובון בִנְשָׁא מֶלֶדְיִשְׁרָאֵל כְּלֹד 33 ימיקם: בִּשְׁנַת שָׁלֹשׁ לְאָפָא מֶלֶךְ יְרוּדֶה מְּלַךְ בִּעְשָׁא בָּרְאָחָיָה עַלּ־בָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּתִרְצָּה עָשְׁרִים וְאַרְבַּע שְׁנֵה: אַשֶׁר וּרָעָשׁ הָרָע בְעֵינִ יְהֹתָה וַיָּלֶךְ בְּדֶרָךְ יֶרְבְעָׁם וּבְהַשָּאֹתוֹ אֲשֵׁר הָהֶטִיא אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל:

#### CAP. XVI. 10

א וַיְהָי דְבַר־יְהוָה אֶל־יִהָוּא בֶּן־חֲנְגִי עַל־בַּעְשָׁא לֵאמִר: יַצַן אֲשֶׁר הַרִימּתִיךּ מִדְרַתָעָבָּר וַאֶּתָּנְךָּ נְגִּיד עַל עַמִי 2 יִשְׂרָאֵל וַתַּלֶּךְ וּ בְּדֶרָךְ זֶרְבְעָם וַתַּדְטִיאׁ אֶת־צַמִי יִשְׁרָאֵל י לְהַבְעִיםְנִי בְּחַשֹאחֶם: הָנְנִי מַבְעִיר אָחֲבִי בִּעְשָׁא וְאַחֲבִי בּ לְבַעְשָׁא בְּנִיר יְאָכְלִּוֹ הַכְּלְבִים וְהַפִּת לוֹ בַשְׁדָה יִאָּכְלְוֹ הַכְּלְבִים וְהַפִּת לוֹ בַשְׁדָה יִאָּכְלְוֹ הַכְּלְבִים וְהַפִּת לוֹ בַשְׁדָה יִאָּכְלְוֹ הַכְּלְבִים וְהַפִּת ה עוף השמום: וֶלֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי בַעִּשָׁא וַאֲשֶׁר עָשֶׂה וּנְבִוּרְתֻוֹ הַלא־הַם בְּתוּבִים עַל־מַפֶּר דִבְרִי הַיָּמִים לְמַלְבֵי וִשְּׁרָאֵל: הָיָה אֶל־בַעִשָּׁא וְאֶל־בֵיתוֹ וְעֵל כָּל־הַרָעֵה ו אֲשֶׁר־עָשֶה ו בְּצִיגֵן יְהוָה לְהַבְּעִיסוֹ בְּמַעֲשֵׁה יָדִיו לִהְיֻוֹת בְבֵית יָרֵבְעֵם אָלָהְ בְשְׁלֵּבְה וְשְׁלֵּבְ בְּבְּעְשֵׁא עַלְּדִיה בְּשְׁלֵּת בְּשְׁלֵבְ בְּבְּעְשֵׁא עַלְּדִיה בְּשְׁלָּבְ לְאָסָא מֵלֶךְ זְהוּדָה בְּלֹךְ אֵלְהְ בִּרְבְּעְשֵׁא עַלִּדִיה וְשָׁשׁׁ שְׁנְּיִה פּ בָתַרָצָה שָׁנֶתֵים: וַיִּקְשַׁר עָלֶיוֹ עַבְרָוֹ וִמְרִי שַׁר מְחַצִּית הָרֶכֶב וְהַוּא בְתִרְצָה שׁתֶה שִׁכוֹר בֵית אַרְצָא אֲשֶׁר עַל־ הַבָּיִת בְתרְצָה: וַיָּבָא זְמְרִי וַיִבֵּהוּ וַיְמִיתֵׁהוּ בִשְׁנַת עֶשְׁרִים יַ וְשֶּׁבֵע לְאָסֶא מֶלֶךְ וְהוְדֵה וַיִּמְלֶךְ תַּחְתֵּיו: נוֹהָי בִּמְלְפֹׁוֹ יִי בשַבְתַּוֹ עַלֹּ־בִּסְאוֹ הַבָּה אֶת־בָלֹ־בֵּיִת בַּנְשָּׁא לְאִדהִשְאִיר בי לו משתין בקר וְגְאָלָיו וְרֵצְרוּ: וַיִשְׁמֵר וֹמְרִי אָת כָּלֹ־ בית בַנְשָׁא בִּדְבַר יְהוָה אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר אֶּל־בַנְשָׂא בְּוַך 13 בַּנָשׁא וְחַטָאוֹת אֱלַ כָּל־חַטָאוֹת בַנְשָׂא וְחַטָאוֹת אֱלָה בְּגַוֹי אַשֶר הַטְאוּ וַאֲשֶׁר הָהָטִיאוֹ אָת־יִשְׁרָאֵל לְהַכְּעִים אָת־ יַרָתָה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּהַבְּלֵיהֶם: וְיֵתֶר דִּבְרֵי אֵלָה וְכָל־

אָשֶׁר עְשֶׁה הַלוֹאדהַם כְּתִיבִים עַל־סָפֶר דִּבְרֵי דַּיָּמֶים לְמַלְבֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל: בִשְׁנַת עִשְׁרִים וְשָׁבַע שְׁנָה לְאָסָא פוּ מֶלֶךְ וְהוּדָּה מָלֶךְ וִמְרֵי שׁבְעַת וָמִים בְּתִרְצָהַ וְהָעָב חֹנִים עַל־נִבְתַון אֲשֶׁר לַפְּלִשְׁתִּים: וַיִשְׁמַע הָעָם הַחֹּגִים 16 לַאמֹר קשָר וִמְרֹי וְגָם הִבָּה אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ וַיַמְלַכוּ כִלּייִשְׁרָאֵל אָת־עָמְרִי שַר־צָבֶא עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל בַּיִוֹם הַהָּוֹא בַּמְהַגֶּה: מַצֶלֶה נָמְרִי וְכָל־יִשָּׂרָאֵל נִמָּוֹ מִנְבְּתְוֹן וַיָּצְרוּ עַל־תִּרְצָה: 17 וַיָהֹי כִרְאָוֹת וִמְרִי כִּרגִלְכְּדָה הָצִיר וַיָּבָא אֶל־אַרְמִוֹן 18 בית הַמֶּלֶךְ וַיִשְרֹף עָלֵיו אָת־בִית־מֶלֶךְ בָאֵשׁ וַיִּמְת: עַל־ 19 הַפֹאתוֹ אֲשֵׁר חָטְא לַעֲשִוֹת הָרָע בְּעֵינְ יְהוְה לָלֶבְרֹת בְּרֶרֶךְ יֶרְבְעָׁם וֹבְחַשָּאתוֹ אֲשֶׁר עָשֶׁה לְהַחֲשִיא אָת־ ישראל: וָיָּעֶר דִּבְרֵי זְמְרִי וְקְשָׁרָוֹ אֲשֶׁר קְשֶׁר הַלֹארקם כ בְּתוּבִים עַל־בַפֶּר דְּבְרִי דִיָּקִים לְמַלְבֵּי יְשְׂרָאֵל: אָז וַחָלְק הָעָם יִשְׁרָאֵל לַחָצִי חֲצִי הַעָּם הָיָה אָחֲבִּי תִבְּנֵי 1º ברגינת להמליכו והחצי אחרי עמרי: ניחוק העם אשר 22 אַהַרֵי נָמְרִׁי אָת־הָנָם אֲשֶׁר אַהַרֵי הִבְנִי כָּן־גִינַת יַנְמָּר. תַבְנִי וַיִּמְלְדִ נְמְרֵי: בִשְׁנֵת שְׁלֹשִׁים וְאַרַת שָׁנָה לְאָסָא 23 מֶלֶךְ נָהוּדָה מָלֵךְ נָמְרִי נֵלִישְׁרָאֵל שְׁתֵּים נֶשְׁרֵה שְׁנֶה בְּתַרָצָה מָלַך שִשׁשִׁנִם: וַיֹּקן אָת־דָדָר שְׁמְרָן מָאָת 🛂 שֶׁמֶר בָּבִבְּרַיִם בֶּסֶף וַיָּבֶן אָת־הָרָּר וַיִּבְרָא אָת־שֵׁ<mark>ם הָעִיר</mark> אָשֶׁר בְּנֶּה עַל שֶׁם־שָּׁמֶּר אֲרֹנֵי דְּהֶר שִׁמְרוּן: נַיְנֵשְׁרְהְ כְּה עָמֶרִי דָרָע בְּעִינִ יְרוּהְ וַיִּרִע מִבְּל אֲשֶׁר לְפְנֵיו: נַלֵּךְ 2º בְּכֶלְ־לָּיֶרְךְּ יֵרְבִעֲם בָּן־וְבָׁט וּבְהַטָּאֹהֹיוֹ אֲשֶׁר הֶהָטִיא אֶת־ ישָרָאֵל לְהַכְנִים אָת־יְהוֹה אָלֹהִי ישִׁרָאֵל בְּהַבְּלֵיהַם: יָּהֶר דִּבְרֵי עָבְיִרִי אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה וּנְבִוּרָתֻוֹ אֲשֶׁר עָשֶׂה הַלֹא־ 22 הַם כְתוּבִים עַל־מַפֶּר דִבְּרִי הַיָּמִים לְמַלְבִי יִשְׂרָאֵל: וַיִשְׁכַב עָמִרי עִם־אֲבֹתִו וַיִּקְבַר בִשְׁמְרָון וַיִמְלֹךְ אַרְאָב 28 בנו תַחְתֵּיו: וְאַחְאֵב בֶּן־נְמְרִי מְלַךְ עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל 29

בשנת שלשים ושמנה שנה לאסא מלך ידיתה וימלד

אַחאָב בֶּרְנֶמֶרֶי עַלִּישִׁרָאֵל בְשָׁמְרוֹן עָשְׁרִים וּשְׁחַיִּם שָׁנָה: וַיַּעַשׁ אַחָאָב בָּן־עָמְרִי הָרָע בְּעֵינִן יְרוֹהֵ, מִכְּל אֲשֵׁר 🌯

אָשָׁה אָת־אִינֶבֶל לַבְּהוֹ בְּחָשׁאוֹת וַרְבְצָם בְּרְּבְטְ וַיִּכְּּףְ בַּיֶּבְּי לְפָּנֵיו: וַיְּהִי הַנִּכְּל לַתְּיִּאָר בְּחָשׁאוֹת וַרְבְצָם בְּרְבָטְ וַיִּכְּףְ בַּיֶּבְּי

אֶת־הַבַּעַל וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ לְוֹ: וַיָּכֶם מִוְבֵּהַ לַבָּעַל בִיַת הַבַּעַל 20 אַשֶׁר בָּנָהָ בִשְׁמְרוּן: תַעשׁ אַהְאָב אָת־הַאֲשׁרֶה נַיּוֹסֶף 83

מַלְבֵי יַשְׁרָאֵל אֲשֶׁר הָיִּוּ לְפָנֵיו: בּיַמִּיו בְּנֶה הִואַל בִּית 🎜 הַאָלִי אַת־יַרִיתָה בָאֶבִירָם בְּכֹרוֹ יִפְּרָה וּבְשְׁנִיב צְעִירוֹ הציב דּלְתֶּיהָ כַּרְבֶּר יְדֹּוָה אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר בְּיָרְ יְדוֹשְׁעַ בּרְנְוּן:

אַרְאָב לַעֲשׁוֹת לְדַבְעִים אֶת־יְדוּהָה אֵלֹדֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל מִבֹּלֹ

CAP. XVII. 1° נַיאמֶר אֶלִיָּדוּ הַתִּשְׁבִּׁי מִתְשָׁבֵּי נִלְעָדׁ אֶל־אַחְאָבּ חַר א

יָדָנָה אֱלֹדֵי ישָׁרָאֵל אֲשֶׁר־עָׂמֵרָתִי לְפָּנִיו אִם־יַדְּתִרַּה

הַשָּׁנִים הָאֵלֶה טֵל וּמְטֶר כִּי אִם־לְפִי דְבָרִי: נִיְדִי 2

דבר-יְהוָה אַלֵּיו לֵאמָר: לֵךְ מְּיֶּה וּפְנִיתָ לְהָ בֵּדְמָּה זּ

ונסתרת בנהל כרית אשר על פגן הנרדן: והנדי 1

מֶהַנָהַל הִשְׁהֶה וְאָת־הָעְרְבִים צוֹיתִי לְבַלְבָלְבָּלְהָ שֵׁם: וַיַּלֶּךְ ה

וַיַּצְשׁ כִרְבֵר וְהַוֶּה וַיַּלֶּךְ וַיַּשֶׁבֹ בְנַחַל כִרִית אֲשֶׁר עַל־פְּגַי

דַנַרדַן: וְהָעְרָבִּים מְבִיאִים לוֹ לֶחֶם וֹבְשָׁרֹ בַבֹּכֶרְ וְלֵחֶם פּ

with Ba'sha had built; and king Assa built with 23 them Geba' of Benjamin, and Mizpah. And the rest of all the acts of Assa, and all his mighty deeds, and all that he did, and the cities which he built, behold, they are written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah. Nevertheless in the time of his old age he became diseased 21 hn his feet. And Assa slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David his father: and Jehoshaphat his son became king.

5in his stead. ¶ And Nadab the son of Jerobo'am became king over Israel in the second year of Assa the king of Judah; and he reigned over 61 Israel two years. And he did what is evil in the eyes of he Lord, and he walked in the way of his father, and in his sin wherewith he had in-2 duced Israel to sin. And Ba'sha the son of Achiyah, of the house of Issachar, conspired against him; and Ba'sha smote him at Gibbethon, which belonged to the Philistines: while Nadab and all 18 Israel were besiezing Gibbethon. And Ba'sha slew him in the third year of Assa the king of Judah, and became king in his stead. And it came to pass, when he reigned, that he smote all the house of Jerobo'am; he left not any that breathed unto Jerobo'am; he left not any that breathed unto Jerobo'am; he left not any that breathed to sin, by his provoking wherewith he provoked 21 the Lord the God of Israel to anger. And the rest of the acts of Nadab, and all that he did, behold, they are written in the book of the chron-22 icles of the kings of Israel. And there was war between Assa and Ba'sha the king of Israel all 33 their days. ¶ In the third year of Assa the king of of the Lord the God of Israel to anger. And the rest of the acts of Nadab, and all that he did, behold, they are written in the book of the chron-21 icles of the kings of Israel. And there was war between Assa and Ba'sha the king of Israel all 33 their days. ¶ In the third year of Assa the king of Usrael all 34 their days. ¶ In the third year of Assa the king of Usrael all 35 their days. ¶ In the

CHAPTER XVI. 1 Then came the word of the Lord to Jehu the 2 son of Chanani against Ba'sha, saying, Forasmuch as I lifted thee up out of the dust, and I set thee as prince over my people Israel; and thou hast walked in the way of Jerobo'am, and hast nast walked in the way of Jerobo'am, and hast induced my people Israel to sin, to provoke me to 3 anger with their sins: Behold, I will sweep out after Ba'sha, and after his house; and I will render thy nouse like the house of Jerobo'am the 4 son of Nebat; Him that dieth of Ba'sha in the city shall the dogs eat; and him that dieth of his in the field shall the fowls of the heavens eat. 5 And the rest of the acts of Ba'sha, and what he did, and his mighty deeds, behold, they are written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel. And Ba'sha slept with his fathers, and was buried in Thirzah: and Elah his son became king 7 in his stead. And also by the hand of Jehu the son of Chanani, the prophet, came the word of the Lord against Ba'sha, and against his house, both for all the evil that he did in the eyes of the Lord, to provoke him to anger with the work of his hands, thus being like the house of Jerobo'am; and sixth year of Assa the king of Judah became Elah the son of Ba'sha king over Israel in Thirzah, for) two years. And there conspired against him his servant Zimri, captain of half the charderunk in the house of Arza, who was set over 10 the house in Thirzah. And Zimri went in and smote him, and killed him, in the twenty and seventh year of Assa the king of Judah became 10 the house in Thirzah. And Zimri went in and smote him, and killed him, in the twenty and seventh year of Assa the king of Judah, and became king in his stead. And it came to pass, when he began to reign, as soon as he sat on his throne, that he slew all the house of Ba'sha. Let the word of the Lord, which he had spoken against Ba'sha by the agency of Jehu the prophet. Is kinsfolks, nor of his friends. Thus did Zimri exterminate all the house of Ba'sha, according to the word of the Lord, which he had spoken against Ba'sha by the agency of Jehu the prophet. Is for all the sins of Ba'sha, and the sins of Elah his son, by which they had sinned, and by which they had sinned, and by which induced my people Israel to sin, to provoke me to a nger with their sins: Behold, I will sweep out after Ba'sha, and after his house; and I will

Now the rest of the acts of Elah, and all that he 14 did, behold, they are written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel. In the twenty 15 and seventh year of Assa the king of Judah did Zimri reign seven days in Thirzah: and the people were encamped against Gibbethon, which belonged to the Philistines. And when the people that were 16 encamped heard it said, Zimri hath conspired, and hath also slain the king: all Israel made 'Omri, the captain of the army, king over Israel on that day in the camp. And 'Omrl went up, and all 17 Israel with him from Gibbethon, and they besieged Thirzah. And it came to pass, when Zimri saw 18 that the city was captured, that he went into the strong-hold of the king's house, and burnt the king's house over him with fire, and he died; For 19 his sins which he had sinned, in doing what is evil in the eyes of the Lord, to walk in the way of Jerobo'am, and in his sin which he did, to induce Israel to sin. And the rest of the acts of 20 Zimri, and his conspiracy that he contrived, behold, they are written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel. If At that time were 21 the people of Israel divided into two parts: one half of the people followed Thibni the son of Ginath; to make him king; and the other half followed 'Omri But the people that followed Thibni the son of Ginath; and Thibni (also) died, and 'Omri became king. In the thirty and first 23 year of Assa the king of Judah became 'Omri king over Israel, (for) twelve years; in Thirzah he reigned six years. And he bought the mount 24 Samaria, of Shemer for two talents of silver, and built on the mount, and called the name of the city which he had built, after the name of Shemer, the lord of the mount, and called the name of when the irreduced in the way of Jerobo'am the son of Nebat, and in his sin wherewith he induced Israel to sin, to provoke the Lord God of Israel to anger with their vanities. Now the rest of the acts of 'Omri 27 which he did, and his mighty deeds that he displayed, behold, they are wri for wife Izebel the daughter of Ethba'al the king of the Zidonians, and went and served Ba'al, and worshipped him. And he erected an altar for Ba'al, 32 in the house of Ba'al, which he had built in Samaria. And Achab made a grove: and Achab 33 did yet more, so as to provoke the Lord the God of Israel to anger, than all the kings of Israel that had been before him. In his days did Chiel 34 the Beth-elite build Jericho: with Abiram his firstborn laid he the foundation thereof, and with Seculb his woungest son set he un the gates thereof. Segub his youngest son set he up the gates thereof, according to the word of the Lord, which he had spoken by means of Joshua the son of Nun.

### CHAPTER XVII.

¶ Then said Elijah the Tishbite, who was of the 1 inhabitants of Gil'ad, unto Achab, As the Lord the God of Israel liveth, before whom I have stood, there shall not be in these years dew or rain, except according to my word. And the 2 word of the Lord came unto him, saying, Go away 3 from here, and turn thyself eastward, and hide thyself by the brook Kerlth, which is to the east of the Jordan. And it shall be, that out of the 4 brook shalt thou drink; and the ravens have I ordained to sustain thee there. And he went and 5 did according to the word of the Lord: and he went and remained by the brook Kerith, that is to the east of the Jordan. And the ravens brought 6 him bread and flesh in the morning and bread and flesh in the evening: and out of the brook he used to drink. And it came to pass after a while 7 word of the Lord came unto him, saying, Go away 3

ז ובַשַּׁר בָּצֶרֶב וּמְדְהַנָּחֻלֹּ וִשְׁתָּה: וַוְהָי מִקֵּץ יָמִים וַיִּיבְשׁ פּ הַנְחַל כִּי לִא־הִידָה נָשֶׁם בְּצֵרָץ: נותי דבריותודה פּ אֶלֵיו לֵאמָר: כָּוֹם לֵדְ צְרָפָּתָהֹ אֲשֶׁר לְצִידֹון וְיַשְׁבְתָּ שֶׁם י הנה צויתי שם אשה אלמנה לכלכלה: ניקם ונילד צַרְפָּׁתָה וַיָּבֹא אֶל־פֶּתַח הָעִיר וְהִנְה־שֶׁם אִשְׁה אַלְמָנֶה־ מקששת עצים ויקרא אליה ויאמר קחדנא לי מענד יו מום בכלי ואשתה: ותלך לַקַּחַת וִיקְרֵא אַלֶּיהָ וַיֹאמֶר 12 לַכְחַרנָא לִי פַתּ־לֶחֶם בְּיָדֵךְ: וַתֹּאמֶר חַרְיְהוְה אֱלֹהֶׁוְדֹּ אם־נש־לֵי מָעוֹג כֵּי אִם־מִלָּא כַף־לָּמָחֹ בַּבַּר וּמְעַט־שֶׁמֶן בצפהת והגני מקששת שנים עצים ובאתי ועשיתיהו 13 לֵי וַלְבַנִי וַאַבַלְנָדֵוּ וָפֶתְנוּ: וַיֹּאמֶר אַלֶּיָהָ אֵלְיָהוּ אַכֹּד תַּירָאִי בָאִי עשׁ בִּדְבָתֶךְ אַךְ עַשֹּׁ־לִי מְשִׁם עָנָה קְטַנָה יו בראשור ודוצאת לי ולד ולבוד תעשי באתרנה: בי כה אפר דוה אלתי שראל כד הקפה לא תכלה וְצַפַּחַת הַשֶּׁמֶן לָא תָחָמֶר עַד וְוֹם תַּתֹרְיִרנָה גָשֶׁם עַכִּל־ מו פָּגֵי הַאָּדְמֶה: וַמַּלֶּדְ וַתַּצֵּשֶׂה בִּדְבַר אַלְיָרוּ וַתְּאכַל הָוֹא־ 16 וְהָיֹא וּבֵיתָה יָמִים: כַד הַלָּמָה לָא כְלָּהָה וְצַפְּתַּרוּ הַשֶּׁמֶן לָא חָמֶר כִּרְבָר יְתֹּיֹה אֲשֵׁר דְּבֶּר בְּנֶד אֵלְיֵדוּ: נַיְבִוֹ אַחַרֹ הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶה חָלֶה בֶּן־הָאשָה בְּצַלֵרוּ הַבֶּיִת וַיְהֵי חָלְיוֹ חָנָק מְאֹד עַד אֲשֶׁר לא־נִוֹתְרָה־בָּו 18 נשמה: והאמר אל אלירו מה לי ולך איש האלהים ין באת אַלַי לְהַוְבִיר אֶת־שֲוֹנִי וּלְהָמִית אֶת־בַנִי: וַלְאכֶּר יָּב אליה תנידלי אתיבנד ניקתהו מחילה ניצלהו אכלי כ הַעַלְיָה אֲשַׁר־הוֹא ישֵׁב שָׁם וַיַשְׁבְבָהוֹ עַל־מּטְתוֹ: וַיִּקְרָא אֶל־יָרוּדֶר. וַיֹּאמֶר יְרוּנָה אֱלֹהָי הָנִם עַל־הָאַלְמְנָה אֲשֶׁר־ 21 אַנִי מִתְנוֹדֶר עִמָּה הַרַעִּוֹתְ לְהָמִית אֶת־בנָה: נִיתִמֹדֶּד על-הַנֶּלֶד שָׁלָשׁ פִּעָמִים וַיִּקְנָא אֶל־יְהוְהָ וַיֹאמֶר יְהוֶרה צי אֶלֹהָי הַשָּׁב־נָא נֶפָשׁ־הַנֶּלֶר הַנֶּה עַל־קרבו: וַיִּשְׁמַע יְהוָה 23 בַּקַוֹּל אַלְיָרוּ וַתְּשָׁב נָפָשׁ־הַיֶּלֶד עַלִּדְקַרְבָּוֹ וַיְחִי: וַיִּלְח אַלֹיָרוּ אֶת־הַנֶּלֶר וַיְרַהַרוּ מֹן־הַעֵּלִיָה הַבַּיְתָה וַיִּתְנִרְיּ בּלְאָמֶוֹ וַיֹּאמֶרֹ אֲלֹיָדוּ רָאַי חַי בְּגַרְ: וַתְּאמֶר הֵאִשְׁהֹ אֶרִ<sup>וֹ- 24</sup> אָלֹיָרוּ עַתָּה וָה יָדַעָתוּ כִּי אִישׁ אַלֹּהְיִם אֲתָּה וּדְבָּר־יְהוְה בפיך אמת:

### CAP. XVIII.

אינהי ימים רבים ודבר יהוה היה אל-אליהי פשנה

השלישת לאפר לך הראה אל־אחאב ואחגה משר

בשלישת לאפר לך הראה אל־אחאב ואחגה משר

בשלישת האברון: מקרא אחאב אל־עברה אשראב

בהפרית אינבל את יביא ירוה נולף עבריהי אשר

בהפרית אינבל את יביא ירוה נולף עבריהי משר

בהפרית אינבל את יביא ירוה נולף עבריהי מאר:

מעוני בשנים ואל כל־הנחלים איל ו נמצא חציר ונחה

מעוני בשנים ואל כל־הנחלים איל ו נמצא חציר ונחה

הארץ לעבר־בה אחאב הלף בהרף לבדוי לבדי יהולקו להם אתר

הארץ לעבר־בה אחאב הלף בדרף בלי בלדן ונחלקו להם אתר

אליהו לקראתו מבריהו נופל על־פני ונאמר האתה ה

אליהו לקראתו מברהו נופל על־פני ויאמר האתה ה

וַיָאמֶר מֶה הָמָאתִי בִראַתָּה נתַּן אֶתרַצַּבְּדְּךָּ בְּיָדְ אַרְאָב י לַהָמִתונִי: חַי ו יְרוָה אֵלֹהָדְ אִם־יָשׁ־עַי וּמְמְלְבָה אֲשֶׁר י לא־שָׁלַח אַדֹנִי שָׁבֹ לְבַקּשְׁדֹּ וְאָמָרָוּ אֵיֹן וְהַשְּבֵע אָת־ הַמַּמְלָבָה וְאָת־הַנוֹּי כִּי לָא יִמְצָאֶבָּה: וְעַתָּה אַתְּה אֹבֵּר יי לַךְ אֶפֶר לֵארֹנֶיךָ הַנָּה אַלִּירו: וְהָיָה אָנְ וֹ אַלַךְ כְאַהְׁךְ בּוֹ וְרוֹתַ יְהוָהַוֹישָׁאֲךֹ עַל־אֲשֶׁר לְא־אֵדֶׁע וּבָּאתִי לְתַגְּיד לְאַתְאָב וַלְאׁ וִמְצְאֲדָ וַדֶרָגָנִי וִעִּבְדְּדָ וָרָא אָת־יְהוָה מִנְצְרֵי: הַלְא־ 13 הָגַר לַאַרֹנִי אָת אֲשֶׁר־עָשִׁיתִי בְּהַרָנ אַלֶּבֶל אַת נְבִיאִי יָרוָדָה וָאַחָבּא מִנְביאֵי יְרוֹדָה מַאָה אִישׁ חַמשׁים חַמשִים איש במערה ואכלכלם להם ומים: ועתה אתה אמר יו לַך אֶפֶר לַארֹנֶיךְ דִּגָּה אַלֹּיֶרוּ וַדַּרָנָנִי: וַיֹּאפֶר אָלִיָּהוּ פו חַי יִדוּנָה צָבָאוֹת אֵשֶׁר עָמֶדְתָּנ לְפָנֵיו כֵּי הַיִּוֹם אַרְאֶדה אליו: נילד עבדידו לקראת אַדאָב נינד לו נילד אַדאָב 👊 לקראת אַליֶרוּ: וַיְהַי כרְאוֹת אַחְאָב אָת־אַליְרוּ וַיָּאמֶר 11 אַחְאָבַ אֵלָיו הַאַתָּה זֶהָ עֹבֶר יִשְׂרָאֵל: יַיֹא<del>מֶר לָאֹ עָכַּרְתִּי 18</del> אָת־יִשְׂרָאֵׁל כִּי אִם־אַתָּה וּכָית אָבֶידְּ בַּעֲוְבְכֶם א<del>ָת־מִעְוֹ</del>ת יָהוָה וַתֵּלֶךְ אָחֲבִי הַבְּעָלִים: וְעַהָּה שְׁלַח קְבָץ אַלָי אֶת־ 19 כָּל־יִשְרָאֵל אָל־תַר הַבָּרְמֶל וְאָת־נְבִיאֵי הַבְּעֵל אַרְבָּע־ מאות וַחַמשׁים וּנְבִיאֵי הָאֲשׁרָהֹ אַרְבָּע כאות אָבְלֵי שְׁלְחַן אָזֶבֶל: ינִישָׁלַח אַדְאָב בְּכָל־בָּגַי יִשְׂרָאֵל וַיִּקְבַּץ אָרת־ כ בוביאים אליבר הברמל: וינש אַליָרוּ אֶל־בְּל־הָעָם 12 וַיֹּאמֶר עַד־מַתַּי אָתָם פְּסְחִים עַל־שְׁתֵּי הַפְּעִפִּים אָס־יְדְוְהַ הָאֶלהִים לְבָּי אַחֲרָיו וְאִם־הַבָּעֵל לְבָּי אַחַרֵיו וְלְאִדְעָנִי הַנֶּם אֹתֻוֹ דָבֶר: וַיַּאמֶר אֵלֹיָדוֹ אֶל־הָנֶּם אָנִי נוֹתְרְתִי 22 נָבֵיא לֵיהוָה לְבַדֶּי וּנְבִיאֵי הַבַּעַל אַרְבַע־מֵאָות וְחָמִשִׁים אַישׁ: וְיָהַנִרּלַנוּ שָׁנִים פָּרִים וְיִבְחֲרַוּ לְהֶם הַבְּּר הָאָחְד 23 וַינַהַּהָרוּ וָיָשִׁימוֹ עַל־הַעַצִּים וְאַשׁ לָא יָשִׁימוּ וַאֲנִי אֶעֶשֶה וּ אֶתֹּדַהַפֶּר הַאָּהָר וְנַתַתִּי עַלִּדְרָעַצִּים וְאֵשׁ לְא אָשִים: וּכְרַאתֶם בַשֶׁם אֶלְהֵיכֶם וַאֵני אֶקְרֵא בְשִׁם־יְדִוֹה וְדְוָה 12 הָאֵלהַים אֲשֶׁר־יַעֵנֶה כָאֵשׁ הָוֹא הָאֵלהַים יַעַן כְּלּיהָעֶם וַיָאמְרָוּ טִוֹב הַדְּבָר: וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלֹיָדוּ לֹנְבִיאֵי הַבֹּעל בַחֵרוּ כה לְבֶׁם דַפָּר הַאֶּחָר וַצֵּשְוּ רֵאשׁנָה כִּי אַתָּם בַרַבִים וְקְרְאוֹ בַּשֵׁם אֵלְדִילָם וָאֵשׁ לְא תִשִׁימוּ: וַיִּקְרוּוּ אֶת־הַבָּר אֲשְׁר־ 20 נָתַן לְדֶם נִיצֵשוֹ וַיִּכְרָאָוּ בְשֵׁם־הַבַּעֵּל מְהַבַּכֶר וְעַדִּדּ הצהרים לאמר הבעל עננו ואין קול ואין ענה ויפסחו על־הַמִּוְבָּחַ אֲשֶׁר נִשָּה: וַיְהַׁי בַצְבָרֵיִם וַיְהַתְּל בָהֶב 12 אַלְיָרוּ וַיֹּאמֶר כְרָאַוּ בְקוּל־יָרוּל בִראֵלהֵים הוא ברשה וְכִי-שֵינ לְּוֹ וְכִי-דֶרֶךְ לְוֹ אוּלֵי יָשֶׁן הָוֹא וְיִבֶּץ: וַיִּכְּרְאוֹ 39 בקול נְרוֹל וַיִּתְנְּדְרוֹ כְמִשְׁפָּשָׁם בְּחַרָבִוֹת ובִרְמְחֵוֶם עִרד שפּרָדָם צֶלֵיהֶם: וַיְהוֹ כַּצֶבֶר הַצֵּבֶרִים וַיִּתְנַבְאוֹ צָדְ 29 לַעֶּלָוֹת הַמִּנְחָה וְאֵין־קוֹל וְאֵין־ענָה וְאַין קַשָּׁב: וַיֹּאמֵר כּ אָליָרֵוּ לְכָל־דָעָבֹ נְשָׁוּ אֵלֵי נִינְשָׁוּ כָל־דָעָם אֵלֶיו נֵרבּנְא אָת־מִוֹבֶח יִדֹנָה הֶהָרִוּם: נַיַּקָח אֵלִיְדוּ שְׁתַּיִם עֶשְׂרָה 13 אָבֶנִים כִמִסְפַר שׁבִשִי בְנִר־יַצֵּלֶב אֲשֶׁר הָיָה דְבַר־יְהוָה אַלְיוֹ לַאמר וִשְרָאֵל וְרָוֶה שְׁמֶךְ: וַיְבָנֶה אָת־הָאָבְנִים 32 מוכח בשם יהוה בעש הִנְלָה כְבוֹת בְאתוֹם וָרֵע סְבִיב לַמְּבָה: נַיֵּצֶרְךְ אֶת־הָצֵצִים נִינַתַּהֹ אָת־הַפָּר נַיֻשֶׁם עַל־ 33 העצים: ניאמר מלאו אַרְבְּעָה כִּדִים מִים וְיצְקוֹ עַלֹּ וּי

8 no rain in the land. And the word of the Lord 9 came unto him, saying, Arise, go unto Zarephath, which belongeth to Zidon, and remain there: behold, I have ordained there a widow-woman to 10 sustain thee. So he arose and went to Zarephath; and when he came to the gate of the city, behold, the contractions of the city of the ci

10 sustain thee. So he arose and went to Zarephath; and when he came to the gate of the city, behold, there was there a widow-woman gathering sticks of wood: and he called her, and said, Fetch me, I pray thee, a little water in a vessel, that I may 11 drink. And as she went to fetch it, he called to her, and said, Bring me, I pray thee, a morsel 20 of bread in thy hand. And she said, As the Lord thy God liveth, I have nothing baked, but a handful of meal in a jar, and a little oil in a cruise: and, behold, I am gathering a couple of sticks, that I may go in and prepare it for me and my son; and when we have eaten it, we shall 33 have to die. And Elijah said unto her, Fear not; go and do as thou hast said; but make me therefor a little cake at first, and bring it out unto me, and for thee and for thy son shalt thou prepare of a little cake at first, and bring it out unto me, and for thee and for thy son shalt thou prepare in the Lord the God of Israel, The jar of meal shall not fail, neither shall the cruise of oil diminish, until the day that the Lord giveth rain upon the face 15 of the earth. And she went and did according to the word of Elijah: and she, and he, and her 16 household, did eat (many) days. The jar of meal failed not, nor did the cruise of oil diminish, according to the word of the Lord, which he had 17 spoken through means of Elijah. And it came to pass after these events, that the son of the woman, the mistress of the house, fell sick; and his sickness became very severe, until that at 8 length there was no breath left in him. And she said unto Elijah, What have I to do with thee, O man of God? thou art come unto me to call my 19 sin to remembrance, and to slay my son! And

thou art come unto me to call

man of God? thou art come unto me to call my
19 sin to remembrance, and to slay my son! And
he said unto her, Give me thy son. And he took
hin out of her bosom, and carried him up into
the uzper chamber, in which he abode, and he
20 laid him upon his own bed. And he called unto
the Lord, and said, O Lord my God, hast thou
also brought evil upon the widow with whom I
21 sojourn, by slaying her son? And he stretched
himself out over the child three times, and called
unto the Lord, and said, O Lord my God, let, I
pray thee, the soul of this child return again
22 within him. And the Lord listened to the voice
of Elijah: and the soul of the child returned into
23 him, and he revived. And Elijah took the child,
and brought him down out of the upper chamber
into the house, and gave him unto his mother; and
24 Elijah said. See, thy son liveth. And the woman

24 Elijah said, See, thy son liveth. And the woman said to Elijah, Now by this do I know, that thou art a man of God, and the word of the Lord in thy mouth is truth.

### CHAPTER XVIII.

1 ¶ And it lasted many days, when the word of the Lord came to Elijah in the third year, saying, Go, show thyself unto Achab; and I will give rain 2 upon the face of the earth. And Elijah went to show himself unto Achab; and the famine was 3 grievous in Samaria. And Achab called 'Obadiah, who was the superintendent of the house; -(now 4 'Obadiah, feared the Lord greatly; And it hap-pened, when Izebel cut off the prophets of the Lord, that 'Obadiah took a hundred prophets, and hid them fifty each in one cave, and provided them

What have I sinned, that thou wouldst deliver thy servant into the hand of Achab, to slay me? As 10 the Lord thy God liveth, there is not a nation or kingdom whither my lord hath not sent to seek thee; and when they said, He is not here: he caused that kingdom and nation to take an oath, that no one could find thee. And now thou sayest, 11 Go, say unto thy lord, Behold, here is Elijah. And 12 it may come to pass, that, when I go from thee, it may come to pass, that, when I go from thee, the spirit of the Lord may carry thee whither I know not; and when I come to inform Achab, and he cannot find thee, he will slay me; but I thy servant have feared the Lord from my youth. Hath it not been told unto my lord what I did 13 when Izebel slew the prophets of the Lord, how I hid a hundred men of the prophets of the Lord, fifty each in one cave, and provided them with bread and water? And now thou sayest, Go bread and water? And now thou sayest, Go 14 say to thy lord, Behold, Elijah is here: and he will slay me, Then said Elijah. As the Lord 15 will slay me. Then said Elijah. As the Lord of hosts liveth, before whom I have stood, surely to-day will I show myself unto him. So 'Obadiah 16 went to meet Achab, and he told it to him; and Achab went to meet Elijah. And it came to pass, 17 when Achab saw Elijah, that Achab said unto him, Art thou he that troubleth Israel? And he an- 18 swered, I have not troubled Israel; but thou, and thy father's house, through your forsaking the commandments of the Lord, and because thou hast followed the Be'alim. And now send, assemble 19 unto me all Israel at Mount Carmel, and the prophets of Ba'al four hundred and fifty, and the prophets of the grove four hundred, who eat at the table of Izebel. And Achab sent round among 20 all the children of Israel, and he assembled the prophets at Mount Carmel. And Elijah approached 21 that the prophets and head of the prophets at Mount Carmel. propnets at Mount Carmel. And Elijah approached 21 unto all the people, and said, How long halt ye between the two opinions? If the Lord be the God, follow him; and if Ba'al—follow him And the people answered him not a word. And Elijah said 22 unto the people, I have been left a prophet of the Lord by myself alone; but the prophets of Ba'al are four hundred and fifty men. Therefore let 23 there be given unto us two bullocks; and let them choose for themselves the ane hullack and cut it there be given unto us two bullocks; and let them choose for themselves the one bullock, and cut it in pieces, and lay it on wood, and put no fire to it; and I will prepare the other bullock, and lay it on wood, and put no fire to it. And do ye call 24 on the name of your god, and I will call on the name of the Lord; and it shall be that the God name of the Lord: and it shall be that the G-d who answereth by fire, he shall be the (true) God. And all the people answered and said. The proposal is good. And Elijah said unto the prophets 25 of Ba'al, Choose you for yourselves: the one bullock, and prepare it first; for ye are the many; and call on the name of your god, but put no fire to it. And they took the bullock which he had 26 given to them, and they prepared it; and they called on the name of Ba'al from morning even until noon, saying, O Ba'al, answer us: but there was no voice, nor any answer: and they danced about the altar which had been made. And it 27 came to pass at noon, that Elijah mocked at them, about the altar which had been made. And it 27 came to pass at noon, that Elijah mocked at them, and said, Call with a 'oud voice; for he is a god; wither he is holding council, or he is busy in some pursuit, or he is on a journey; or peradventure he sleepeth, and may thus awaken. And 28 they called with a loud voice and cut themselves after their custom with knives and spears, till the blood gushed out over them. And it came to 29 pass, when midday was past, that they practised their follies until near (the time of) the offering of the evening sacrifice; but there was neither voice, nor any answer, nor any percentible sound. hid them fifty each in one cave, and provided them this them fifty each in one cave, and provided them to with bread and water;) And Achab said unto 'Obadiah, Go through the land, unto all the springs of water, and unto all the brooks; peradventure we may find grass and keep alive horse and mule, that we lose not all the cattle. So they divided between them the land to pass through it Achab went one by himself alone, and 'Obadiah as 'Obadiah was on the way, behold, Elijah came toward him; and he recognized him, and fell on his face, and said, Art thou here indeed, my lord Elijah? And he caid unto him. I am: go, say unto 9 thy lord, Behold, Elijah is here. And he said,

הַעלָּהָ וְעַלֹּהַהָעָצִים וַיָּאמֶר שָנוֹ וַיִּשְׁנוֹ וַיָּאמֶר שַׁלֵּשׁוּ לה רַשָּׁלֵשׁו: וַיְלְבִוּ הַמִּים סְבָיב לַמִּוֹבְחַ וְנָם אָת־הַחְעָלָה 96 מַלַא־מָבַם: וַיְהָי וּ בַּעָלָוֹת הַמְּנְחָה וַיַּנְשׁ אֵלְיֶרוּ הַנְבִיאֹ נַיאמר יְדֹּוָה אֱלֹהַי אַבְּרָהָם יִצְחֶק וְיִשְׁרָאֵל הַיָּוֹם יְנָדֹע בֶּר אַקָה אַלֹּהִים בִּישְׁרָאֵל וַאֲנִי עַבְּדֶדְ וֹבִרְבֶרְיֹדָ עָשִׁיתִי אַת פל ההַבְּרִים הָאֵלָה: עַנָגִי יְהוָהֹ עֲנֵנִי וְיַדְעוֹ הָעָם הַוֹּה בָראַמָה יָהוָה הָאֱלֹהֵים וְאַמָּה הַסִבְּתָ אֶת־לָבֶּם אֲחְרַגִּית: 36 וַתְּפַּל אֲשׁ־יְתוֹה וַתְּאכָל אָת־הַעלָה וְאָת־הַעַצִּים וְאָת־ הָאָבָנִים וְאָת־הֶעָפֶר וְאָת־הַמַּיִם אֲשֶׁר־בַּתְעָלֶה לְהֵבָה: פנירא כל העם ויפלו על פניהם ויאמרו ירוה הוא ם האלהים ידוה הוא האלהים: ויאמר אלירו להם הפשו ו אתרוביאי הבעל איש אל־יפלט מהם ויתפשום ני הורבם אלידו אלינהל קישון השחשם שם: האפר אַליָדוֹ לְאַרָאָב עֲלַהָ אַכָּל וּשְׁתֵּה כִּרקוֹל הַבְּיוֹ הַנְשֶׁם: 42 בעלה אַחאָב לָאַכָּל וְלִשְׁתִוֹת וְאֵלִּיהוֹ עַלָּה אַל־רָאשׁ 43 הברמל הַנְבַר אַרְצָה הַשֶּׁם פָנָיו בִין בּרבֵּוֹ: הַיָאמֶר אֶל־ נערו עלהדיגא הבט הַרְדִים נעל ניבט ויאפר אין 44 מָאַנְמָה וַיֹאמָר שֻב שֶׁבַע פִּנְמִים: וַוְהָיֹ בַשְׁבַנִית וַיֹּאמֶר הנהדעב קטנה בכף־איש עלה מים ויאמר עלה אמר םה אָל־אַחָאָב אַפָר וַרִּד וְלָא יַעַצְרָכָה הַגָּשָׁם: וַיְהֵי ו עַּד־ בָה וְעַר־בֹּה וְהַשְּׁמֵּים הַתְּקְרָרוֹ עָבִים וְרֹיתַ וַיְהָי נֵשְׁם אַלָּהָיל נַיַּרְכָּב אַהָאָב נַילֶדְ יֻוְרָעֵאלָה: יוַדְי יְרְנָה הֵיְתָרהׁ אָל־אַליָרוּ ווִשׁנִם מִחְנָיִו וַיָּרִץ לפִנְי אַחְאָב עַר־בְּאַבָּה

### CAP. XIX. 2

א בנר אוואב לאינכל את כל-אַשֶּׁר עשה אַליָדוּ וְאַׁת כַּל־ י אַשֶׁר דָרָנ אָת־כָּל־דַּנְבִיאִים בֶּדֶרֶב: וַתִּשְׁלַח אִיּנְבָל־ מַלְאָרְ אָל־אַלִיָרוּ לֵאבֶר כֹה־יֵצֵשִוּן אֱלֹהִים וְכָה יִוּסְפֿוּן י בַּרַכָּצַת מָחָר אָשִים אֶת־נַפִּשִׁדְּ כַּנַפַּשׁ אַחַד מַהַם: וַיַּרָא וֹיָקָם וַיַּלֶדְ אָל־נַפְשׁו נַיבֹא בָאֵר שָבע אַשֶׁר לְיהוּדָה וַיַּנְח אַת־עַרוֹ שֶׁם: וְדִיא־דָּלֵךְ בַּמִּדְבָרְ דֵּרֶךְ יוֹם עַבֹּא וַיַּשְׁב הַּבָת רָתֶם אָדֶת וַיִשְאַל אָת־נִפְשׁוֹ לָמִית וַיָּאמֶר וֹ רַבַּ ה עַחָה יְדוָה כַח נַפְשׁׁי כִי לֹא־מִוֹב אֵנֹכִי מַאֲבֹחֵי: וַיִּשְׁכָּב וַיִּשֹׁן תַּחַת רַתָּם אָחֶר וְהנַה־וֶה מַלְאָרָ נגַע בוֹ וַיִּאמֶר לוֹ 9 לום אַלוּן: ווּבֶּמ וֹרִנֹינ מְרַאֲשׁתֵיו עִנֹּת רְצָפָּים וְצַפַּּחַת ז מֵים וַלָּאכָל וַיִשְׁתְ וַיָשָׁב וַיִשְׁבֶּב: וַשָּׁב מַלְאַך יְדוּדְהוּ זֹי שנית וונערבו ויאפר קום אַלְל כִּי רָב מִפְּהָ הַנֶּרְך: נַיָּקֶם נַיִּאבֶל נַיִּשְׁתֶּה נַיִּלְךְּ בְּלָחַ וֹ הָאֲבִילַה הַהִּיֹא אַרְבָּעִים יום ואַרְבָּעִים לִּוֹלָה עַר כִר הַאֵּלהִים ְחֹרֵב: וַיִבֹא־שֶׁם אָל־הַפְּעָרָה נַיֶּלֶן שֶׁם וְהִנֵּה ְרְבַר־יְרוּנָה אֵלֶיו נַיָּאמֶר לוֹ י מהדלך פה אלירו: ניאטר כניא קמתי לידוה ואלהי צְבָאות בִּי־עָוְבָוּ בְרַיחָךּ בְּנֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל אָת־מוֹבְּחֹתֵיךּ דָרָיֹםוּ וְאָת־נְבִיאֶךְ הֶרְנִי בָתֶרֶב וְאִנְתֵר אֲנִי לְבַהִּי וַיְבַּקְשׁוּ אֶת־ יו נפשי לכַדְתַה: וַיֹאמֶר צֵא וְעֲמֶרְתַּ בָדָר לפּגַן יְדְּנָדִיּ וְהַבָּה יְהוָה עֹבָר וְרָהַ נְרוּלֶה וְחָוֹכְ מְפָרֵלְ הָרִים וּמְשֵׁבֵּר סְלְעִים לִפְנִי יְדְּנָה לָא בְרָתִּי יְדְנָה וְאַתַּר הָרֹתוֹ רַעֲשׁ לְא יותה: וְאַתַּרַ הָרַעַשׁ אֵשׁ לָא בָאָשׁ יְהוֶה וְאַתַּר יֹי ני האש קול דְּמְבֶּה דַבֶּה: נִיהֵי ו בְשְׁבִּיב אַלִיהוּ נַיַלֵּט פָּנִיוֹ

בְאַדַרְהוּ וַיַּצֵא וַיַצְאָר פָּתַח הַבְּוּעָרֶה וְהִנָּהְ אַלְיו כִּוְל וַיֹּאמָר מה-לך פה אלידו: ניאמר קנא קנאתי ליהודו אלהי זי צְבָאוֹת בִּי־עָוְבָוּ בְרֶיתְךֹּ בְנֵן ישְׁרָאֵל אֶת־מִוּבְּוֹתֵיךָ דָרָם וְאָתֹּינְבִיאֶדְ הֶרְנֵי בָחֶרֶב וְאָנֶתֵר אֵנִי לְבַדִּי וַיְבַקְשׁוּ אָת־נַפִּשִׁי לְקַחְתֵּהוּ וַיָּאמֶר יְדוָהֹ אֵלֶיו לֵךְ שׁוֹב מּי לַבַּרְבָּהָ מִרְבַּּנָרָה דַמֵּשֶׁק וּבָאת וּמְשַׁרְהָ אֶת־חַוְאָל לְמֶלֶדְ על־אָרֶם: וְאֵתֹ יַדִוּא כֶּן־יִמְשׁׁי תִּמְשַׁח לְמֶלֶךְ עַל־יִשְׁרָאֵל 16 וְאֶת־אֵלִישֶׁע בֶּן־שָׁפָּט מַאָבֵל מְחוּלָה תִמְשֵׁח לְנָבֵיא תַּחְתֵּיך: וְהָיָה הַנִּמְלֵט מֵהֶרֶב הַוָּאֵל יָמִית יַהְוֹא וְהַנִּמְלֵט זו מחַניב יַרָּוּא יָמִית אֶלִישֶׁע: וְהָשְאַרְתִּי בְיִשְׁרָאֵל שַבְעַת 18 אַלְפִים כָּל־הַבַּרְכִּים אָשֶר לא־בָרְעוֹ לְבַּעֵל וְבַּלְדְּבָּה אַשֶׁר לְאִ־נָשָׂק לְוֹ: וַיַּלֶךְ מִשְׁם וַיִּמְצְא אָת־אַלִישֶׁע כָּךְ 19 שָׁפָּטֹ וְרָוּא דוֹרַשׁ שָׁגֵים־עָשֶׁר צְמָּדִים לְפָּנִיו וְדָוּא בִּשְׁגֵים הָנֶעֶר נַיַנֶּכָר אַלִּיָרוּ אַלִּיו נַיִשְׁלֵךְ אַדָּרְהָוּ אַלֵּיו: נַיַּעַּוֹב כ אָת־הַבְּלָר וַיַּבֶץ אַחֲבֵי אֵלִיָּהוּ וַיֹּאמֶר אָשַּׁכָה־נָא לְאַבֵּי וּלְאִמִּי וְאַלְבָה אַחָרֶיך וַיָּאמָר לוֹ לֵךְ שׁוֹב כִּי מֶה עְשִיתִי לֶך: נִישָׁב בִּאָחָרָיו וַיַּבָּח אָת־צֶבֶּיר הַבָּקָר וַיִּוְבְּחַׁרוּ וּבְּכְלֵי וּנּ הַבְּקָר בִשׁלֶם הַבְּשֶׁר וַיִּתֵן לְעָם וַיֹאבֵלוּ וַיַּקָם וַיַּלֶךְ אֲחֵרִי אַלְיָרוּ וַיְשֶׁרְתַּדוּייּ

CAP. XX. וּבֶּן־הַבַד מֶלֶּד־אֲרָם לָבִין אֶת־בָּל־חֵילוֹ וּשְלשִׁים וּשְׁנֵיִם \* מֶלֶךְ אַתְּוֹ וְסָוֹם וְרֶכֶב וַיַּעֵל וַיָּצֵר עַל־שְׁמִרוֹן וַיְלֶּחֶם בַּה: נִישְׁלַח מַלְאָכִים אֶל-אַחָאֵב מֶלֶדִישְרָאֵל הָעִירָה: נַיָאמֶר 🥉 לו לַה אָמַר בֶּרְהַרָּד בַּסְפְּךָ וּוְהֵבְךַ לִידְנא וְנָשֶׁידְ וּבְנֶדְ הַמּוֹבִים לִּידָם: וַיַּעַן מֶלְדִישִׁרָאֵל וַיֹאמֶר בַּרְבָּרְדָּ אָדֹנְי וּ הַמֶּלֶךְ לְךָ אֲנֶי וְכָל־אֲשֶׁר־לִי: נַישָׁבוּ הַמֵּלְאָבִים נַיִּאמְרוּ ה בְּה־אָמֶר בֶּן־הָדֵר לַאמֶר בִּישְׁלַהְתִי אַלֶּיהַ לֵאמֹר בַּסְפְּהְ וּוְהַבְּךְ וְנָשִׁיךְ וּבְנֶיךָ לִי תִתֵּן: כִּי וֹאִם־כָּעֵת מְהָר אָשְׁלַח ז אֶת־עֲבָדֵי אֵלֶיךְ וְחִפְשוֹּ אֶת־בֵיתִךְ וְאֻת בָתֵי עֲבָדֶיךְ וְהָיָהְ בּל־מַחְמַר צֵילֶיך יָשִׁימוּ בְיֵדֶם וְלָכֵחוּ: וַיִּלְרָא מֶלֶּדְיי יִשְרָאֵל לְכָל־וֹקְנְיָ הָאָרֶץ וֹיֹאָכֶּר דְעוֹ־נָא וְרְאוֹ כִּי רָעָרה גָה מְבַבּוֹשׁ בִּ־שָׁלֵּח אֵלֵי לְנָשֵׁי וּלְבָנֵי וּלְבַסְפִּי וְלְוְהָבִׁי וְלָא מָנַעֲתִי מִמֶנוּ: וַיְּאמְרוּ אֵלֵיו כָּלֹ־הַוְּכֵנִים וְכִלֹּהַעָם 8 אַל־תִשְׁמַע וַלְוֹא תֹאבֶה: וַיֹּאמֶר לְמַלְאַבֵי בֶּרְבְּוֹד אָמְרוֹ פּ לארני הפּלך כל אָשֶׁרשׁלַרְוּתָ אֶלשׁבְרְדָּךְ בְּרְאִשׁנְרוֹ אַצְשָׁה זְהַדֶּבֶר הַנָּה לָא אוכל לַצְשַוֹת נַיַלְכוֹ הַפַּלְאָבִים וַשְׁבֶרוּ דָּבֶר: וַיִּשְׁלַחֹ אַלָּיוֹ בֶּרְדָנֵּדְר וַיֹּאמֶר כֹּה־יַעֲשׁוּן לֵי אֵלהִים וְכָה יוֹסֶפוּ אִם־יִשְׁפֹּלְ עֲפַר שִׁמְּלוֹן לִשְׁעֶלִים לְבְּלִיהָעָם אַשֶׁר בִּרִּוְלֵי: נַצֵּוֹ מֵלֶדְיִשְׁרָאֵל תַאמֶר דַּבְּרְיוּ וּוּ אַל־יִתְהַלֵּל חֹגַר בִּמְפַתֵּח: וַיָּהִי בִשְׁמֹעַ אָת־הַדְּבֶר הַּוָּה 12 וְרָוּא שׁתֶה רְוּא וְדַבְּּיִלְבִים בַּסְבָּוֹת וַיָּאמֶר אָל־עַבְרָיוֹ שימו נישימו על העיר: וְהִגָּה ו נָבִיא אֶהָׁד נְנָשׁ אֶלֹ בּוּ אַחָאָב מֶלֶדִישְׁרָאַל נִיאמֶר בָה אָמֶר יְהְיָה דְרָאִית אַת בליההפון הנדול הנה הנגי לתנו בגדד היום וגדעה בר אַנִי יְדוּוֶה: וַיַאמֶר אַהְאָבֹ בְמִי וַיֹאמֶר בְּה־אָמֵר יְדוָה. 11 בְּנַעֲרֵי שְׁרֵי הַבְּיִרִעְוֹת וַיְאמֶר מִ־יָאְסָר הָמִּלְּחָמֶה וַיְאמֶר אָהָה: וַיִּפְּלָר אָתַנַעֲרֵי שְׁרֵי הַמְּרִיטֹת וַיָּהְיוֹ כָאתַיִם מי שנים ושלשים ואחריהם פקר את בל העם כל בני he said, Do it the second time; and they did it the second time; and he said. Do it the third time; and they did it the third time. And the water ran round about the altar; and the trench

15 time; and they did it the third time. And the trench also he filled with water. And it came to pass, at (the time of) the offering of the evening-sacrifice, that Elijah the prophet came near, and said, O Lord, God of Abraham, of Isaac, and of Israel, this day let it be known that thou art God in Israel, and that I am thy servant, and that at 7th word I have done all these things. Answer me, O Lord, answer me, and let all this people know that thou, O Lord, art the (true) God, and thou will (then) have turned their heart back 33 again. And there fell a fire of the Lord, and consumed the burnt-offering, and the wood, and the stones, and the dust; and the water also that 39 was in the trench did it lick up. And when all the people saw this, they fell on their faces; and they said, the Lord—he is the God; the Lord—40 he is the God. And Elijah said unto them, Seize the prophets of Ba'al: not one of them must escape; and they seized them: and Elijah brought them down to the brook Kishon, and slaughtered them there. And Elijah said unto Achab, Go up, eat and drink; for there is a sound of abundance of rain. So Achab went up to eat and to drink. And Elijah went up to the top of Carmel; and he cast himself down toward the earth, and 43 put his face between his knees; And he said this servant, Go up, I pray thee, look in the direction of the sea. And he went up, and looked, and said, Not the least (is visible). And he said, 44 Go again, seven times. And it came to pass at the seventh time, that he said, Behold, there is

and said, Not the least (is visible). And he said, 44 Go again, seven times. And it came to pass at the seventh time, that he said, Behold, there is a little cloud like a man's hand arising out of the sea. And he said, Go up, say unto Achab, Harness up (thy chariot), and come down, that 5 the rain may not detain thee. And it came to pass in the mean while, that the heavens were blackened with clouds and wind, and there was a great rain. And Achab rode, and went to Yizre'el.

#### CHAPTER XIX.

CHAPTER XIX.

¶ And Achab told Izebel all that Elijah had done, and withal that he had slain all the prophets with 2 the sword. Then sent Izebel a messenger unto Elijah, saying, So may the gods do to me, and may they thus continue, if about this time tomorrow I do not render thy life as the life of any one of them. And when he saw this, he arose, and went for his life, and came to Beërsheba', which belongeth to Judah, and he left his 4 young man there. But he himself went forward into the wildenness a day's journey, and he came and sat down under a certain broom-bush: and he requested for himself to die: and he said, It is enough, now, O Lord, take away my soul; for I 5 am not better than my fathers. And he laid himself down and slept under a certain broom-bush,

5 am not better than my fathers. And he laid nim-self down and slept under a certain broom-bush, and, behold then, an angel was touching him, and 6 said unto him, Arise, eat. And he looked about, and, behold, there was at his head a cake baked on coals, and a cruise of water; and he ate and 7 drank, and laid himself down again. And the angel of the Lord came again, the second time, and

angel of the Lord came again, the second time, and touched him, and said, Arise, eat; because the sjourney is yet far for thee. And he arose, and ate and drank; and he went on the strength of that eating forty days and forty nights unto the mount of God, Horeb. And he came there unto a command ammand thora over night; and beheld.

9 mount of God, Horeb. And he came there unto a cave, and remained there over night: and, behold, the word of the Lord came to him, and said unto 10 him, What dost thou here, Elijah? And he said, I have been very zealous for the Lord, the God of hosts; for the children of Israel have forsaken thy covenant, thy altars have they thrown down, and thy prophets have they slain with the sword: and I am left by myself alone, and they have 11 sought my life, to take it away. And he said, Go forth, and stand upon the mount before the Lord: and, behold, the Lord passed by, and a wind, great and strong, rending the mountains, and breaking in pieces the rocks (went) before the Lord; but not in the wind was the Lord; and after the wind was an earthquake; but not in the 22 earthquake was a fire; but not in the fire was the Lord; quake was a fire; but not in the fire was the Lord;

after the wind was an earthquake; but not in the 22 earthquake was the Lord; And after the earth-quake was a fire; but not in the fire was the Lord; and after the fire was the sound of a soft whisper. 13 And it came to pass, when Elijah heard it, that he concealed his face in his mantle, and went out,

and stood in the entrance of the cave: and, behold, there came a voice unto him, and said, What dost thou here, Elijah? And he said, I have been very 14 zealous for the Lord, the God of hosts; because the children of Israel have forsaken thy covenant, thy altars have they thrown down, and thy prophets have they slain with the sword: and I am prophets have they slain with the sword: and I am left by myself alone, and they have sought my life, to take it away. ¶ And the Lord said unto 15 him, Go, return on thy way to the wilderness of Damascus: and go, anoint Chazaël to be king over Syria; And Jehu the son of Nimshi shalt 16 thou anoint to be king over Jsrael; and Elisha' the son of Shaphat of Abel-mecholah shalt thou anoint to be prophet in thy stead. And it shall 17 come to pass, that him that escapeth the sword of Chazaël shall Jehu slay; and him that escapeth the sword of Jehu shall Elisha' slay. And I will 18 leave in Israel seven thousand, all the knees which

the son of Shaphat of Abel-mecholah shalt thou anoint to be prophet in thy stead. And it shall 17 come to pass, that him that escapeth the sword of Chazaêl shall Jehu slay; and him that escapeth the sword of Jehu shall Elisha' slay. And I will 18 leave in Israel seven thousand, all the knees which have not been bent unto Ba'al, and every mouth which hath not kissed him. And he departed 19 thence, and found Elisha' the son of Shaphat, who was ploughing; twelve yoke of oxen were before him, and he was with the twelfth: and Elijah passed up to him, and cast his mantle toward him. And he left the oxen, and ran after Elijah, and 20 said, Let me, I pray thee, kiss but my father and my mother, and I will (then) follow thee: and he said unto him, Go, return; for what have I done to thee? And he returned back from him, 21 and took a yoke of oxen, and slew them, and with the instruments of the oxen he boiled the flesh for them, and he gave it unto the people, and they did eat; and then he arose, and went after Elijah, and ministered unto him.

CHAPTER XX.

And Ben-hadad the king of Syria assembled 1 all his host together: and thirty and two kings were with him, and horses and chariots; and he went up and besieged Samarla, and made war against it. And he sent messengers to Achab the 2 king of Israel into the city; And he said unto 3 him, Thus hath said Ben-hadad, Thy silver and thy gold are mine; thy wives also and thy children; even the best, are mine. And the king of Israel answered and said, According to thy word, my lord, O king, thine am I, and all that I have. And the messengers returned, and said, Thus hath said Ben-hadad, to say (to thee). I have indeed sent unto thee, saying, Thou shall give unto me thy silver, and thy gold, and thy wives, and they shall search through thy house, and the houses of thy servants; and it shall be, that whatsoever is pleasant in thy eyes, they shall place it in their hand, and take it away. Then did the king of 7 Israel call for all the elders of the land, and said, Mark, I pray you, Ben-hadad then sent unto him, and said, May the gods do so unto me, and continue to do so, if the dust of Samaria shall suffice for handfuls for all the people that are in my train. And the king 11 of Israel answered and said, Speak, Let him that girdeth on the armor not boast himself as he that putteth it off. And it came to pass, when 12 he heard this message, as he was drinking, he and the kings in the pavilions, that he said unto his servants, Get ready for the attack. And they got ready for the attack against the city. And, behold, 13 there approached a certain prophet unto Achah servants, Get ready for the attack. And they got ready for the attack against the city. And, behold, 13 there approached a certain prophet unto Achab the king of Israel, and said. Thus hath said the Lord, Hast thou seen all this great multitude? behold, I will deliver it into thy hand this day; and thou shalt know that I am the Lord. And 14 Achab said, By whom? And he said, Thus hath said the Lord, By means of the young men of the princes of the provinces. Then said he, Who shall order the battle? And he said, Thou. He 15 then numbered the young men of the princes of the provinces, and they were two hundred and thirty-two: and after them he numbered all the people, all the children of Israel, seven thousand strong. And they went out at midday; while 16

16 ישראל שבעת אַלפים: ווּצְאָוּ בצַדֶּרָיִם ובָּדְבַּדַר שׁתָּה שכור בַּפְבות דָוֹא וְדַבְּּקְלְכִים שְלשִים־וּשְׁנִים מֶלֶךְ עוֹרָ זו אתו: ניצאו נעבי שבי הפרינות בראשנה נישלח בד אַ הַבַּד הַינִדוּ לוֹ לֵאמֹר אָנְשִׁים יַצְאָ מִשְּׁמְרִון: הַאָמָר אָם־לְשָׁלָוֹם יָצָאוֹ תִפְשָׁוֹם חַיֵּיִם וְאָם לְמִלְחָמֶה יָצָאוּ 19 חַיִּים הִפְשִׁוּם: וְאֵלֶהֹ צֵצְאַוּ מִרְהָעִיר נַעֲרֵי שְׁרֵי הַבְּרִינְוֹת כ וְדַתַּיָל אֲשֶׁר אָדְרַיהֶם: וַיכּוֹ אַישׁ אִישׁוֹ רַנְסוּ אַרְׁם תַּרְדְּכֵּם ישראל וימלם ברבדר מלך אלם פלסום ופרשים: 21 ניצא מַלְךְ ישִׂרְאֵל וֹין אֶת־הַפִּים וְאָת־הָרֶכֶב וְהַבֶּה בַאֲרֶם 22 מַבֶּה וִיִּיְרָאֵל וַיִּאַמֶּר לוֹ לַך הַתְחַוֹּכְ וְדָע וּרָאָה אַת אֲשָׁר־תַּעֲשֶׁה כָּי לֹתְשׁוּבְרַת 23 הַשָּׁנֶה מֶלֶךְ אָרֶם עֹלֶה עָלֶךְ: וְעַבְרֵי מֶלֶךְ־אָרְם 23 אַמְרָוּ אֵלִיוּ אֵלהֵי הָרִים אַלְהֵיהֶם עַל־בֵּן חָוְכָוּ מְמֶנּי 24 ואולם נלחם אחם במישור אם־לא נחוק מהם: ואת־ הַדֶּבֶר הַנָּה עַשֵּׁה הָפֵר הַמְּלָכִים אֵישׁ מִמְּלְמוֹ וְשִׁים פַּחָוֹת בה תַּרְתֵּידֶם: וְאַתָּה תִמְנֶה־לְּדָּ ו חַיִּל בַחַיִל הַנֹבֵּל מַאוֹתְדְ וְמָים־כִּפִּים וּ וְרֶכֶב כָּרָכֶב וְנְלֵחֲמָה אוֹתָם בַּמִּשׁוֹר אִם־ 26 לא נחוק מהם וישמע לכלם ניעש בן: ויהי לחשובת הַשְׁנָּה הַפְּקָר בָּרְהַהַד אָת־אָרֶם הַעַּל אֲפַּׁקָה לַמּלְחָמָּה־ 27 עם שראל: ובני ישראל התפקדו וכלכלו נילכו לכך אתם ויחנו בניישראל ננדם בשני חשפי עזים וארם 28 מַלְאָוּ אָת־הָאֵרֶץ: וַיִּנְשׁ אַישׁ הָאֵלֹהִים וַיִּאמֶה אֶל־מֶלֶדְ ישַרָאֵל נִיאמֶר בֹה־אָמֵר יְהוָה יָעון אֲשֶׁר אָמְרָוּ אַרָם אֵלֹהֵי הָרִים יְדוֶה וְלְאדאַלֹהֵי עֲמָקוֹם הָוֹא וְנֶתַתִּי אָת־כָּל־הַהָּמֹן פי הַנְרוֹל הַנֶּה בְּיָבֶׁךְ וְיִדְעְתָם כִּרְאֵנִי יְהוָה: נַיְבְנִי אֵלֶה נְכַח 29 אַלֶּה שָבִעַת יָמִים וַיְהָי וֹבִיוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי וַתִּקְרַב הַמִּלְחָבְּ י יבו בגרישראל אתראבם מאהראלף בגלי ביום אחר: ל נינָסוּ הַנְוֹתְרִים ו אֲפֵּקָה אָל־הָעִיר וַתִּפֹּל הַחוֹמֶה עַרֹּד עשרים ושבעה אַלֶּף אִישׁ הַנִּיתָרִים ובֶּדְהַדַּד נָם נַיבְא 31 אֶל־־הָעֶיר חֶדֶר בְּחֲדֶר: וַיְאמְרָוּ אֵלָיוֹ עֲכָרָיוֹ הִגָּה־נֵא שָּבִּשְנוּ בִּרִמּלְבֵי בַית ישְרָאֵל בִרמַלְבֵי חֶסֶר הָם נְשִימָה יא שלים במחלינו וחבלים בראשנו ונצא אל־מלך 32 יִשְׂרָאֵל אוּלַיַ יִחָיֶה אָת־גַפְשֶׁך: נַיחִגָּרוֹ שִׁכְּיִם בְּמָתְגֵידֶם וחבלים בראשילם ויבאו אל־מלך ישראל ויאמרו עַבדּדָ בֶדְהַבִּד אָמֶר תְּחִינָא נפִשׁי ווָאמֶר הַעוֹדָנוּ הַיָּ 33 אָחֵי הָוֹא: וְהָאֻנָשׁים יְנַחֲשׁׁ וַיְמְהַרֹּי וַחַּלְמִי הַמִּמֶּנוּ נַיְאמְרוֹ אָהַיְךּ בֶּרְדְבַּרִד נַיָּאמֶר בָּאוּ כָּחֲרוּ נַיִּצְא אֵלָיוֹ בָּרְדְבַבֹּד יוַאָטֶר אַלִּיו הַעָּרִים אֲשֶׁר־לֵכָּח־ וֹיַאמֶר אֵלָיו הַעָרִים אֲשֶׁר־לֵכַח־ אָב׳ מֵצֶת אָבֹיך אָשִׁיב וְחָצות תָשִׁים לְדָּ בְדַמְּשֶׁלְ בָּאֶשֶׁר־שֶׂם אָבִי בְּשִׁמְרוֹן וַאֲנֶי בַבְּרֵית אֲשַׁלְתֶךְ וַיִּבְרָת־ לה לְּוֹ בְרָית נִישָׁלְהַהוּ: וְאִישׁ אָחָׁד מִבְנֵי הַנְבִיאִים אָפֶר אָל־רַעַדִּי בּרְבַר יְדְוָהָ הַבִּינִי נָאַ נַקְּאָן דְאָשׁ אַרָר לִּאַרָר לוֹ זָעַן אֲשֵׁר לִאִדִּים בְּקוֹל יְדִּוָּה יָבּרָי בִּינִי בָּיִּרְ יְדִּוָּה יָבִּיר בָּיִרִי הגוד הולד מאתי והכד הארנה וולד מאדלו וימצארו ינקגא איש אַבר ניָאָר נּגָרוּ: נִיּמְצָא אִישׁ אַבר ניָאָמֶר הַבְּינִי נָאָ נִיבְרוּ אַל־הַהֶּרֶךְ הַבְּה וּפָּצְעֵּ: וַיֵּלֶךְ הַנָּבִיא וַיַעֲּמְר לַמֶּלֶךְ אֶל־הַהָּרֶרְ יניתָחַפֵּש בָאָפָר עַל־עֵינֵו: נִיְתַי הַבָּּעֶלְדְּ עֹבֵּר וְדְוּא צָעַק 😘 נִיתְחַפַּש בָאָפָר עַל־עֵינֵו: אַל־הַמֶּלֶךְ וַיֹּאמֶר עַבְּדְּךָ וּ יָצֵא בְבֶּרֶב־הַמִּלְחְמָה וְהַנֵּה־

CAP. 21. אָשׁ כָר נַיבָא אַלַי אִשׁ נַיּאמֶר שִמר אֶת־דָאָשׁ הַנָּרוֹ אִם־הַפָּקָר יִפָּלֶר וְהֵיְתָה נִפְּשָׁךְ תַּחַת נִפְשׁוֹ אָוּ כְבַר־ פַסֶף תִּשְׁקִיל: נוְתַי עַבְּדְּךְ עשׁה הַנָּה וְהַנָּה וְתָוּא אֵינֵנוּ כּ ניאטר אַלָיו מֶלֶדְ־יִשְׁרָאֵל בֵן מִשְׁפָּטֶךְ אַתָּה הָרֶצְהָ: ַנְיְמַבַּר נִיָּסָר אָת־הַאֲפַּר מִצְלַ: עֵינֵיו וַיַּבֵּר אֹתוֹ מֵלֶךְ יִשְׁרָאֵל וּוּ בּן מֶהַנְּבוֹאִים הָוֹא: וַלָאמֶר אֵלֶיו כָּה אָמֶר יְהוָה יָעַן 42 שׁלַחָת אָת־אִישֹֹדַרְמִי מִיֶּד וְהָוְתָה נַפְשׁךְּ תַּחָת נַפְשׁוֹ וְעַמְהַ תַּחַת עַמְוֹ: וַיָּלֶךְ מֶלֶךְ־יִשְׁרָאֵל עַלֹּבֵיתוֹ כַּר וְנָעָף 🚯 נבא שמרונה: CAP. XXI. NO וְיָהִי אַחַרֹ הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלָה בֶּרָם הָיֶה לְנָבִוֹת הַיוַרְעֵאלִי א אַשֶׁר בִּיוַרְעָאַל אַצָּל הַיכָל אַרְאָב מֶלֶךְ שִׁמְרַוּן: וַיְרָבֵר י אַחָאָב אֶל־נָבַות ו לֵאמר ו הְנָה־לִּי אֶת־בַּרְמְדׁ נֵיהִרּלֵי לְנַךְ יַרֹק כִי דָוֹא כָרוֹבֹ אַצֶל כִּיתִׁי וְאָתְנָהְ לְךֹּ תַּהְתְּיו כֶּרֶם טַּוֹב ממנו אָם טִוֹב בְעֵינֶיךָ אָתְנָה־לְדָ כֶסֶף מְחֵיר זֶה: וַיְאמֶר 3 נָבוֹת אֶל־אַהְאָב חָלֵילָה לֹי מִיְהוָה מִהַתִּי אֶת־נְחֲלָת אָבֹתַי לֶדְ: וַיִבֹא אַחְאָב אָל־בֵּיתוֹ סָר וְוָעֵׁף עַל־הַדֶּבָר • אַשֶּר־דָבֶר אַלִיו נָבוֹת הַיַּוֹרַעֵאלִי וַיֹּאמֶר לְאִ־אָתֵן לְדָּ אָת־ נַדַלַת אָבותֵי וַיִשְׁכָבֹ עַל־מִטְחוֹ וַיַּמֶב אָת־פָּנֵיו וְלֹא־אַכַל לֶחָם: וַחָבָא אֵלָיו אִיזֶבֶל אִשְׁתְּוֹ וַתְּרַבֵּר אֵלִיו מְהֵדֶּהֹ הַ רוהה סלה ואינה אבל להם: נידבר אליה בראָרבר 6 אַל־נבות הַיורצאלי נאמר לו תנה־לֵי אַת־בּרמד בבְּסַף אַ אִם־הָפֵּץ אַהָּה אֶתְנָה־לְּךָּ כֶרֶם תַּחְתֵיו נַיֹאמֶר לְאַ־ אָתֵן לְדָּ אֶת־כַּרְמִי: וַתְּאמֶר אֵלִיוֹ אִזְבֶבל אִשְׁהֹו אַחָּה עַתָּה ז תַּצְשֶׁה מָלוּכָה עַל־יִשְּׁרָאֵל כָּוֹם אֶכָל־לֶּחֶם וְיִמַב לֹבֵּהְ אֵנִי אָתַן לְדָּ אֶת־כֶּרֶם נָכָוֹת הַיַּוְרַעֵאלִי: וַתִּכְתָּב סְפָּרִים בְשֵׁם 8 אַרְאָב וַתַּדְתָּם בְּדְתָמֶוּ וַתִּשְׁלֵח הֹספָּרִים אֶל־הַוְּכְנֵים וָאֶל־הַחֹרִים אֲשֶׁר בְּעִירוֹ הַיְשְׁבִים אֶת־נְבְוֹת: וַהִּבְּתָב 9 בַּפְפָּרָים לַאֹלֶּר כִּרְאוֹ־צוֹםוְהשִׁיבוּ אֶת־נָבָוֹת בִּרָאשׁ הָּגֶם: וְרוֹשִׁיבוּ שַׁנַיִּם אָנָשִׁים בְּגַרְבְלִיצֵלֹ נְגָרוֹ וְיִעְדֶרוּ לֵאמֹר י בּרַכִּהָ אַלֹהִים וְמֶלֶךְ וְהִוּצִיאָהוּ וְסַקְלָהוּ וְיִמְת: הַעֲשׁוֹ 11 אַנשׁׁי עִירוֹ הַזְּכָנִים וְהַחֹרִים אֲשֶׁר הַיְשָׁבִים בְּעִירוֹ בְּאֲשֶׁר שַלְחָה אֲלֵיהֶם אִינֶבֶל כָּאֲשֵׁר כְּתוֹבֹ בִסְפְּרִים אֲשֵׁר שַׁלְחָה אֲלֵיהֶם: כֶּרָאִוּ צִוֹם וְהֹשִׁיבוּ אֶת־נָבָוֹת בְּרָאשׁ 12 הַנֶם: זַיַבאוּ שׁנֵי הָאַנְשִים בניְ־בַלִּינֵל וַיַשְׁבָוּ נָנְדוֹ וַיְעִדְהוֹ 13 אַנְשָׁ הַבְּלִיצֵל אֶת־נְבוֹת נְגָד הָעָם לֵאמֹר בַּרֶךְ נְבִוֹרת אַלהִים וָמֶלֶךְ וַיִצִיאָׁהוֹ מִחָוּץ לְעִּיר וַיִּסְקְלֶהוּ בֵּאַבְנַיִם וַיִּמְה: וַישְלְתוּ אֶל־אִינֶבֶל לַאמֶר סְכַּוֹל נָבֻוֹת נַיְמָת: וַיְתוֹ בּשׁמָצִ מֹ איוֶבֶל בִי־סְקַל נְבָות וַיְמֶת וַהֹאמֶר אִיוֹבֶל אֶל־אַחְאָב קים רש אֶת־כֶּרֶם ו נָבָוֹת הַוּוְרַצֵּאלִי אֲשֶׁר מֵאוֹ לֶתַרִּגּ־ לך בַבְּסֶף כִי אָץ נָבָוֹת הַי בִּי־מֵת: נַיְהָו בּשְׁמְצֵ אַהְאָב 16 בִּי־מֵת נָבִוֹת וַיַּקָם אַהָאָב לְרֶדֶת אֶל־כֵּרֶם נָבִוֹת הַיְּוְרְעֵאלִי לַרִשְׁתַּו: נַיָהוֹ דָּבָר־יִהוֹה אֶל־אֵלְיֶהוּ הַתִּשְׁבֵּי לֵאִלְר: זּוֹ

קום כד לקראת אַדְאָב מֶלֶדְ־יִשְׁרָאַל אֲשֶׁר בְּשְׁמְרָוֹן 18

הגה בַבֶּרֶם נָבות אֲשֶׁר־יָרֵד שֶׁם לִרְשָׁתְוּ: וַדְבַּרְהָּ <del>אַלִּיו 10</del>

דָם נָבוֹת יָלְכֹּוּ הַבְּלְבִים אֶת־דֶּמְהָ נַם־אֶתָה: וַיָּאמֶר כ

לאמר כָּה אָמֶר יְהוָה הַרָּצֵחָת וְנִם־יְרֶשׁתְּ וִדְּבַרְתְּ אֵלְיוּ לֵאמֹר כָּה אָמֵר יְדוָה במלוִם אֲשֶׁר לֵלְקָקוּ הַכִּלְבים את־ Ben-hadad was drinking himself drunk in the pavilions, he and the kings, the thirty and two it kings that helped him. And the young men of the princes of the provinces went out at first; and

19 catch them.

the princes of the provinces went out at first; and Ben-hadad sent out, and they told him, saying, Some men are come out of Samaria. And he said, If they be come out for peace, catch them allve; and if they be come out for war, alive must ye catch them. So these, the young men of the princes of the provinces, came out of the city, with the army which followed them. And they slew every one his man; and the Syrians fled, and Israel pursued them: and Ben-hadad the king of

21 Syria escaped on a horse with the horsemen. And the king of Israel went out, and smote the horses

21 Syria escaped on a horse with the norsemen. And the king of Israel went out, and smote the horses and chariots, and inflicted on the Syrians a great 2 defeat. And the prophet approached unto the king of Israel, and said unto him, Go, strengthen thyself, and mark, and see what thou hast to do; for at the return of the year the king of Syria will 23 come up against thee. ¶ And the servants of the king of Syria said unto him, Gods of the moutains are their gods; therefore they prevailed over us; but let us fight against them in the plain, and to this thing, Remove the kings, every one from his place, and appoint governors in their rooms; 5 And thou, number for thyself an army, like the army that thou hast lost, horse for horse, and charlot for chariot; and we will fight against them in the plain, (and see) whether we shall prevail over them. Ano he hearkened unto their voice, 26 and did so. ¶ And it came to pass at the return of the year, that Ben-hadad numbered the Syrians, and went up to Aphek, to the war with 1 strength of Israel enganged opnosite to them.

27 Israel. And the children of Israel were numbered, and provisioned, and went (out) against them: and the children of Israel encamped opposite to them like two little flocks of goats; but the Syrians 28 filled the country. And there approached the man of God, and spoke unto the king of Israel, and said, Thus hath said the Lord, Forasmuch as the Syrians have said, "A God of the hills is the Lord, but he is not God of the valleys": will I deliver all this great multitude into the hand. deliver all this great multitude into thy hand; and ye shall know that I am the Lord. And they encamped one opposite the other for seven days. And it happened, that on the seventh day

the battle took place: and the children of Israel smote the Syrians a hundred thousand men on

smote the Syrians a hundred thousand men on 30 foot in one day. But those that were left fled to Aphek, into the city; but the city-wall fell upon the twenty and seven thousand men that had been left. And Ben-hadad fled, and came into the city, 31 into the innermost chamber. And his servants said unto him, Behold now, we have heard that the kings of the house of Israel are kindly kings; let

kings of the house of Israel are kindly kings; let us, we pray, put sackcloth on our loins, and ropes upon our heads, and go out to the king of Israel; 32 peradventure he may save thy life. So they girded sackcloth on their loins, and ropes on their heads, and came to the king of Israel, and sa'd, Thy servant Ben-hadad hath said, I pray thee, let me live. And he said, Is he yet alive? 33 he is my brother. Now the men took it for a good sign, and hastened and caught at his word.

he is my brother. Now the men took it for a good sign, and hastened and caught at his word, whether it was his earnest; and they said, Thy brother Ben-hadad! But he said, Go ye, bring him. Then came Ben-hadad forth to him; and he caused him the caused him the said of the said.

34 h'm to come up into the chariot. And he sa'd unto him, The cities, which my father took from thy father, will I restore; and thou canst lay out for thyself streets in Damascus, as my father laid out in Samarla. "And I for my part will send thee away with this covenant." So he made a

thee away with this covenant." So he made a covenant with him, and sent him away. ¶ And a certain man of the sons of the prophets sald unto his companion, By the word of the Lord, smite me, I pray thee. But the man refused to smite him. Then said he unto him, Forasmuch as thou hast not obeyed the voice of the Lord, behold, when thou goest away from me, a lion shall slay thee. And he went away from him, when a lion found him, and slew him. Then he met with another man, and said, Smite me, I pray thee. And the man smote him, smiting and wounding (him). And the prophet then went, and 35 covenant

pray thee. And the man smote nim, smiting and wounding (him). And the prophet then went, and placed himself before the king on the way, and disguised himself with a bandage over his eyes. And as the king passed by, he cried unto the king, and said, Thy servant went out into the midst of the battle; and, behold, a man turned

aside, and brought unto me a man, and said. Guard this man: If by any means he be missing, then shall thy life be (forfeit) for his life, or else thou schalt weigh me down a talent of silver. But it 40 happened as thy servant was busy here and there that he was gone. And the king of Israel said unto him, So is thy sentence: thou thyself hast decided it. And he hastened, and removed the 41 bandage from his eyes; and the king of Israel recognized him that he was one of the prophets. And he said unto him, Thus hath said the Lord, 42 Because' thou hast let go out of thy hand the man whom I had caught in my net, therefore shall thy life be the forfeit for his life, and thy people for his people. And the king of Israel went to his 43 house low-spirited and displeased, and he came to Samaria. Samaria.

#### CHAPTER XXI.

I And it came to pass after these events, that 1 Naboth the Yizre'elite had a vineyard, which was in Yizre'el, near the palace of Achab the king of Samaria. And Achab spoke unto Naboth, saying, Give me thy vineyard, that it may serve me for an herb-garden, because it is near unto my house; and I will give three in its stead a vineyard better. and I will give thee in its stead a vineyard better than it; (r,) if it seem good in thy eyes, I will give thee the money, the value of the same. And 3 Naboth said to Achab, Far be it from me before the Lord, that I should give the inheritance of my fathers unto thee. And Achab came into his 4 house low-spirited and displeased because of the word which Naboth the Yizre'elite had spoken to him, when he said, I will not give unto thee the inheritance of my fathers. And he laid himself down upon his bed, and turned away his face, and would get the first light will not give unto the conditional to the face. inheritance of my fathers. And he laid himself down upon his bed, and turned away his face, and would eat no food. But Izebel his wife came 5 to him, and spoke unto him, Why is thy spirit so sad? and why eatest thou no food? And he said 6 unto her, Because I spoke unto Naboth the Yizere'lite, and said unto him, Give me thy vineyard for meney; or else, if it please thee, I will give thee a vineyard in its stead; but he hath said, I will not give unto thee my vineyard. Then said 7 unto him Izebel his wife, Dost thou now govern the kingdom of Israel? arise, eat bread, and let thy heart be merry: I will myself give thee the vineyard of Naboth the Yizre'el te. So she wrote 8 letters in Achab's name, and sealed them with his seal; and she sent the letters into the elders and unto the nobles who were in his city, and who dwelt near Naboth. And she wrote ln the letters, 9 saying, Proclaim a fast, and cause Naboth to sit at the head of the people; And seat two men, 10 worthless fellews, opposite to him, and let them bear witness against him, saying, Thou hast blasphemed God and the king; and then lead him forth, and stone him, that he may die. And the men of 11 his city, the elders and the nobles, those who dwelt in his city, did as Izebel had sent unto them, as was written in the letters which she had sent unto them. They proclaimed a fast, and caused 12 Naboth to sit at the head of the people, And them in two men, worthless fellows, and seated themselves opposite to him; and these worthless men testified against him, against Naboth, in the presence of the people, saying, Naboth hath blasphemed God and the king; and then they led him themselves opposite to him; and these worthless men testified against him, against Naboth, in the presence of the people, saying, Naboth hath blasphemed Grd and the king. Then they led him forth out of the city, and stoned him with stones, that he died. And they sent to Izebel, saying 14 Naboth hath been stoned, and is dead and it 15 came to pass, when Izebel heard that Naboth had been stoned, and was dead, that Izebel said to Achoth, Arise, take possession of the Vineyard of Naboth her izrefelite, which he reused to gid thee for more for the vineyard of Naboth had been stoned, and was dead, that Izebel said to Achoth, and the vineyard of Naboth was dead, that Achab rose up to go down to the vineyard of Naboth the Yizrefelite, to take possession of it. ¶ And the word of the Lord came to Tillian the Tishbite, saying, Arise, go down to 18 meet Achab the king of Israel, who Is in Samaria: behold, he is in the vineyard of Naboth, whither he is gone down to take possession of it. And 19 thou shalt speak unto him, saying, Thus hath said the Lord, Hast thou murdered, and also taken possession? And thou shalt speak unto him, saying, Thus hath said the Lord, In the place where the dogs licked the blood of Naboth shall the dogs lick thy blood, yes, thine also. And 20 Achab said to Elijah, Hast thou found me, 0 my

אַחָאָבֹ אֶל־אַלִיֶּהוּ הַמְצָאתַנִי אָוֹיְבֶי נוַאמֶר מְצָאתִי וַשַּן 21 התמפרף לַצְשְוֹת הָרַע בְּצִינִי יְהוָה: הַנְנִי מַבָּי אֵלֶיךְ רְעָה וּבְעַרָהַי אַחֲרֶק וְהַבְּרַהַי לְאַחְאָב מַשְׁתֵּין בְּלִיר יבעם ניין ניין בישראל: ונתתי את־ביתה כבית יבבעם בָּדְנְבָּט וּכְבָית בַּעְשָא בָדְאָחִיֶה אָל־הַבַּּצַם אֲשֶׁר הִבְּעַׁסְתָּ 23 וַתַּחֲטָא אָת־יִשְׁרָאֵל: וְנַבּדּלְאִינֶבֶל דְבֶּר יְדוּהָ לַאמָיר 24 הַבְּלְבִים וְאַכְלִוּ אֶת־אִיוֹבֶל בְּחַל וְוְרְעֵאלֹ: הַמֵּת לְאַחְאָבֹ בְּעִיר וְאַכְלָוּ הַבְּלָבֶים וְהַמֵּת בַשְּׁדֶּה וְאַכְלָוּ עִוֹף הַשְּׁמֵיִם: כה דַכן לאדהוה באַחָאָב אֲשֶׁר הַחְמַבֵּר לַעֲשְוֹת הָרָע בְּעֵינֵי 26 ירודה אַשֶּׁר־דַּסְתָה אֹתְוֹ אִיוֶבֶל אִשְׁתְוּ: וַיַּתְעֵב בְאֹד 26 לָלֶבֶת אַחֲרֵי הַגִּלוּלִים כְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר עְשַׁוּ הָאֱמֹּלִי אֲשֶׁר 27 דורש יְדוּה מפָגֵי בְגִי יִשְרָאֵל: וַיְדִוּ כִשְׁמֹעַ אַחָאָב אָת־ הַדְּבָרֵים בָּאֶלֶה נִיִּלְרֵע בְּגָּרִיוֹ נִישֶׁם־שָׂלְ עַלּ־בְּשָׁרְוֹ נַיְצְוֹם 28 וַיִּשְׁבָּב בַּשָּׁק וַיְרֵבֶּךְ אָט: וַיְהוֹ דְבַר־יִדוֹה אֶרֹי 28 29 אַליָדוּ הַתִּשְׁבִּי לַאֹּמִר: הַרָאִיתָ בִּיונְכְנַע אַהְאָב מּלְפָנֵי יַצַן בִּדנכְנַעַ מִפָּנִי לָאראָבָי דָרִעָה בִימִי בִּימִי בְנוּ אָבִיא

### CAP. XXII.

א נישָבוּ שָׁלָשׁ שָנִים אָין מִלְחָמָה בֵּין אֲרָם ובִין יִשְרָאֵל: ווְהִי בַשָּׁנָה הַשְּׁלִישֵׁית וַיָּרֶד יְהְוּשָׁבָּשׁ מֶלֶדְ־יְרוּהָה ג אַל־מֶלֶךְ יִשְׁרָאֵל: וַיָּאמֶר מֶלֶךְ יִשְׁרָאֵל אֶל־צְּבְּדְיוּ הַיִדעְהָשׁם כִּרּלָנוּ רָמֶת נִלְעֶד וַאֲנַחְנוּ מַחְשִׁים מַכְּחַת אֹתָה 4 מיַד מֶלֶד אָרָם: וַיֹּאמֶר אָל־יַדְוֹשְׁפָּט דָתַלֶּד אִתִי לַמִּלְחָמָה רָמַת גּלְצֶר וַיַאמֶר יְרִוּשְׁפָּמׁ אֶל־מֵלֶךְ יִשְׁרָאֵׁל ה בּמְוֹנִי בְכָּוֹךְ בְּעַמִי בְעַמֶּךְ בְּסוּסִי בְּסוּמִיך: וַיִּאמֶר וְדְוּשְׁפָּט 6 אלימלך ישראל דרשינא כיום אתדבר ודנה: ויקבץ מֶלֶךְ-יִשְׂרָאָל אֶת־הַנְבִיאִים בְאַרְבַע מִאָּוֹת אִישׁ וַיָּאמֶר אַלֵהֶם הַאָּלֶךְ עַלּדְרָמָת נִלְעֵד לַמִּלְחָמֶה אִם־אָחְהֶל נִאמְרָוּ י עַלֵּה וְיִתְן אֲדֹנֶי בִירַ הַמֶּלֶךְ: וַיֹּאמֶרֹ יְהַוֹשְׁפְּט הַאֵּין פִּרה פּ נָבֵיא לַיַהֹּוָה עוֹד וְנִדְרָשָׁה מֵאחוֹ: וַיָאמֶר מֶלֶדְיִשְׁרָאַלוֹ אָל ירושׁפֿט עור אִיש־אָחָר לִדְרושׁ אָת־יְרוּהַ מֵאתוׁ וַאֲנֵי שָנֵאתִׁיו בִּי לְאֹדִתְנַבֵּא עָלַי טוב כִי אִם־רָע מִיבָּיְדוּ בֶּךְ ימלה האמר יהושפט אל־אמר המלך בן: הקרא מלך ישראל אל-סָרִים אָחֶר וַיֹּאמֶר מְבְּרָה מִיבְיְהוּ בֶּדִימְלֶה: ומלך ישראל וידושפט מלדירודה ושבים איש ערד בסאו מלבשים בנדים בנרן פתח שער שמרון וברד יו הַנְבִיאִים מתְנַבְּאִים לפְנֵיהֶם: וַיַּעֲשׁ לְוֹ צִרְקְיָה בֶּרְבְּנַעֲנָהָ קרגי ברול ויאמר לה־אמר ידוה באלה תנגח את־אָרֶם 12 עַדַּבַלוֹתָם: וְכָּלִיתַנְבִאִים נִבְאִים בֵּן לֵאמֶר עְלֵבה רְמַת יוּלְעֶר וְהַצְּלַח וְנָתָן יְהוָהְ בִירַ הַמֶּלֶךְ: וְהַמִּלְאָּךְ אֲשֶׁר־ יִּ הָלַדְ ו לקָרָא מִיכָּיְהוּ הַבֶּר אֵלְיוֹ לֵאמֹר הגַה־נָא דִּבְרֵי הַנְבִיאִים פֶּה אָחָד טִוֹב אָל־הַמֶּלֶךְ וְהִרנָאִ דְבֵּרְיֹךְ כִּרְבָר יי אַחַר מהָם וְדִבּרָתִ טְוֹב: וַיֹּאָמֶר מִיכֶיְדְוּ חַריְדְּוֹה בִּי אֶת־ אַשֶּׁר יאמֶר יְהוָה אַלַי אתוֹ אֲדַבְּר: וַיְבוֹאַ אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ וֹאפֶר הַפֶּלֶךְ אֵלְיוֹ מִיכָּיְהוֹּ הָגַלֵּךְ אֶל־רָמָת גּלְעֵר לַמְלְחָמֶה אִם־נֶחְהֶּל וַיַּאמֶר אֵלִיוֹ עֲלָה וְהַצְלֵחׁ וְנָתַן יְהֹנֶה ים בַעָּר הַמֶּלֶךָ: וַאַמֶּר אַלִיוֹ הַמֶּלֶךְ עַד־בַּמֶּה פְּעָמִים אָנִי וּבַּ בְּשִׁב עֶדָ אֲשָׁר לְא־תְרַבֶּר אֵלֵי רַק־אֶמֶת בְשַׁם יְהוֶרה:

וַיֹאבֶר רָאַיתִי אָת־כָּל־ישְׁרָאֵל וְפֹצֵים אֶל־הֶדָרִים כַצֿאן זו אשר אין להם רעה ויאפר יהוה לא אדנים לאלה ישובו אִישׁ־לְבִיתְוֹ בְשָׁלְוֹם: וַיָּאמֶר מֶלֶדְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶלֹ־יִדְוֹשָׁפֵּט 18 הַלוֹא אָפַרָתִי אֵלֶידְ לְוֹא־יַחְנַבָּא עָלֵי טִוֹב כִּי אִם־רֵע: וַיֹאפֶר לָבָן שְׁמַצ דְבַּרִייְרוֹהָ רָאַיִתִי אֶת־יְרוֹה ישׁב עַל־ 19 בסאו וכל-צהא השמים עמד עליו מימינו ומשמאלו: וַיָאמֶר יְדוֹּה מֵי יְפַתֶּה אֶת־אַחְאָב וְיַעַל וְיִפְּל בַרְמִת נִלְעֵד כ וַיָאמֶר זֶהֹ בְּכֹה וָזֶה אֹמֵר בְּכָה: וַיֵּצֵא דָרֹוּחַ וַיַעֲמֹר לִפְּנֵי 21 יְהוָה וַיָּאמֶר אָנִן אָפַּהֵנוּ וַיְאמֶר יְהוָה אַלְיוּ בַּמֶה: וַיֹּאמֶר 22 אצא וְדָוֹיִתִי רְוֹהַ שֶׁכֶר בְפִי כָּל־וְבִיאֵיו וַיֹאמֶר תְפַּתְּדֹוֹ וְגַם תּוּכָּל צֵא וַעֲשַׁה־בֵן: וְעַהָּה הַגַּה נָתַן יְהוָה רָוֹחַ שֶּׁכֶר 23 בְּפִי כָּל־וְבִיאֵיף אֵלֶה וַיְהוָה דִּבֶר עָלֶיְךְ רָעָה: וַיִּנֵשׁ 24 צדקירו כדקנעלה ויבה את־מיבורו עליהלחי ויאפר אַ־נָּה עָבֶר רְוּחַ־יְהֹנֶה מַאָּהָי לְדַבֶּר אוֹתֶךְ: נַיָּאמֶר כַּה מילָיְהוּ הִנְּךָ רֹאֶה בִּיִּוֹם הַהָּוּא אֲשֶׁר הָלָא חֶדֶר בְּהָרֵר לְהַרָּבָה: וֹיֹאכֶּרֹ מֶלֶךְ יִשְׁרָּאֵל כָּחֹ אֶת־מִיבִּיהוֹ וַהֲשִׁיבֵּהוּ 26 אָל־אָמָן שַר־הָעֵיר וְאָל־יוֹאָשׁ בֶּן־הַמֶּלֶךְ: וְאָמַרְהָּ כָּרֹה 27 אָמֵר הַמֶּלֶךְ שִׁימוּ אֶת־זֶה בִּית הַבֶּלָא וְהַאֲכִלְהוּ לֵהָם לַחַץ ומֵים לַחַץ עָד בֹּאָי בְשָׁלְוֹם: וַיַּאמֶר מִיכְּיְדוּ אִם־ 28 שוב תשוב בשלום לאדרבר ידוד בי האמר שמעי נמים כלם: באר הלית גלער: האמר מלף ישראל הידושפט מלף- 20 שוב המלחמה במלחמה ומאחר לבש בנדוף החחשפט משוב המלחמה ומאחר לבש בנדוף החחשפט מֶלֶךְ יִשְׁרָאֵל נַיְבָוֹא בַּמִּלְחָמֶה: וּמֵלֶךְ אֲרָם צִנָה אָר.־ 31 שָרֵי דָרֶכֶב אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ שָׁלֹשֵים וּשָׁנִים לֵאמֹר לָא תִלְחַמֹּנ אֶתֹּ־קָטָן וְאָת־נָדִוֹל כִּי אִם־אֶת־מֶלֶךְ וִשְׂרָאֵל לְכַרְּוֹ: נִיְדֹי כַרְאוֹת שְׁבֵּי דָרֶכֶב אֶת־יְרְוּשָׁפָּׁם וְדֵבֶפָּה אֱמְרוֹ אַךְ 32 מֵלְדִּישִׁרָאֶל הֹּוֹא נַפְרוֹ עָלָיו לְהַלְּחָם נַזְעָק הְוּשְׁבְּטִ: מֵלְדִּישִׁרָאֶל הִוּא נַפְרוּ עָלָיו לְהַלְּחָם נַזְעָק הְוּשְׁבְּטִ: מאַחָרֶיו: וָאִישׁ מְשַׁךְ בַּלֶּשֶׁתֹ לְתָּמוֹ וַיַבָּהֹ אָת־מֶלֶךְ 34 ישָׁרָאֵל בִּין הַדְּבָקוָם ובִין הַשִּׁרָיָן וַיָּאמֶר לְרַכָּבוֹ הַפְּּדְ יָרִיֹךְ וְרִוצִיאָנִי מִרְבַמְּהָנָהְ כִּי הַחֲלֵיתִי: וַתַּעְּלֶה בִּמְּלְחָמָהׁ לֹה בַיוֹם הַרֹּוֹא וָהַמֶּׁלֶךְ הָיָה מֶצֶמֶר בַּמֶּרְכָבָה לָבַח אֲרֶם וַשֶּׁלֶר וַיֵּצֶלְ דִּם־הַמַּבָּה אָל־תִילְ הָרֶכֶב: וַיַּעֲבָׂר 36 רָנָה בַּמַחַנֶּה כָּבָא הַשָּׁמֶשׁ לֵאמֶר אָישׁ אָל־עִירָוּ וְאָישׁ אָל־אַרְצוֹ: נַיָּמָת הַמֶּלֶךְ נַיָּבְוֹא שְׁמְרֵוֹ נַיִּלְבְּרוֹ אֶתְ־הַמֶּלֶךְ זְּי בְשִׁבְרוֹן: וַיִשְׁמֹף אֶת־דָּלֶּכֶב עַל ו בְּרֵכַת שְׁמִרוֹן וַיְלְכוֹ 38 הַבָּלַבִים אֶת־דָּמֹו וְהַוֹּנִוֹת רָחָצוּ כִּדְבַר יְדוֹהָ אֲשֶׁר דְּבֵּר: וֶיָתֶר<sup>י</sup> דִּבְרֵי אַחְאָב וְכָלֹ־אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה ובֵית הַשַּׁן אֲשֶׁ<mark>ר בָּנְּה 39</mark> וְכָל־הֶעָרִים אֲשֶׁר־בָּנֶה הַלוֹא־הַם בְּתוּבִים עַל־בְּפֶּר דברי בימים למלבי ישראל: נישבב אַהָאָב עם־אַבתיו מ וַיְמֶלֶךְ אָהַוֹנֶדוֹ בִנִי תַּחְתֵּיו: וִירְוֹשָׁפָּטֹ בֶּרְאָלָא מְלֶךְ וּי עַל־יְרוּדֶה בִּשְׁנַת אַרְבַּע לְאַרְאָב מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל: יְרוּשָׁפָט 12 בֶּרְשָׁלשִׂים וְחָמֵשׁ שָׁנָהֹ בְּמָלְבֹוּ וְעֶשְׁרֵים וְחָמֵשׁ שָׁנָהַ מָלַךְ בִּירְוּשָׁלָם וְשַׁם אִמֹּו עֲזובָה בַת־שִׁלְחֵי: וַיֹּלֶךְ בְּכָּל־ 😘 דַרָד אָסָא אָבָיו לא־סֶר מִמֶנוּ לַעֲשְוֹת הַיָּשֶׁר בְּעֵינִי יְהוֶה: אַך הַבָּמִוֹת לֹא־מֶרוּ עוֹד הָעָם מְוַבְּחִים וִמְקַמְּיְרִים בַבְּמִוֹת: 14 נַשְׁלֵם יְרָוּשָׁפָּט עִם־מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל: וְיָּתֶר דִּבְרֵי יְדְוּשְׁפָּט בּיֹ

cnemy? And he answered, I have found thee:
because thou hast sold thyself to do what is evil
21 in the eyes of the Lord. Behold, I will bring
evil upon thee, and I will sweep out after thee,
and will cut off from Achab every male, and the
22 guarded and fortified in Israel, And I will make
thy house like the house of Jerobo'am the son of
Nebat, and like the house of Ba'sha the son of
Achiyah, for the provocation wherewith thou hast
provoked (me) to anger, and induced Israel to sin.
23 And also concerning Izebel hath the Lord spoken,
saying, The dogs shall eat Izebel in the valley of
24 Yizre'el. Him that dieth of Achab in the city
shall the dogs eat; and him that dieth in the field
25 shall the fowls of the heavens eat. But indeed
there was none like unto Achab, who sold himself to do what is evil in the eyes of the Lord, to

25 shall the fowls of the heavens eat. But indeed there was none like unto Achab, who sold himself to do what is evil in the eyes of the Lord, to 26 which Izebel his wife incited him. And he acted every abominably in following the idols, in all things just as had done the Emorites, whom the Lord had driven out from before the children of

things just as had done the Emorites, whom the Lord had driven out from before the children of 27 Israel. And it came to pass, when Achab heard these words, that he rent his clothes, and put sackcloth upon his flesh, and fasted, and slept in 28 the sackcloth, and walked about barefooted. ¶ And the word of the Lord came to Elijah the Tishbite, 29 saying, Hast thou seen how Achab hath humbled himself before me? therefore, because he hath humbled himself before me, will I not bring the evil in his days; in the days of his son will I bring the evil upon his house.

#### CHAPTER XXII.

And they remained (at rest) three years, there 2 being no war between Syria and Israel. | And it came to pass in the third year that Jehoshaphat the king of Judah came down to the king of Israel.

3 And the king of Israel said unto his servants, Know ye that Ramoth in Gil'ad is ours, and we remain idle, without taking it out of the hand of

4 the king of Syria? And he said unto Jehoshaphat, Wilt thou go with me to the battle against Ramoth-gil'ad? And Jehoshaphat said to the king of

moth-gil'ad? And Jehoshaphat said to the king of Israel, I (will be) like thee, my people like thy 5 people, my horses like thy horses. And Jehoshaphat said unto the king of Israel, Inquire, I pray thee, to-day (first) of the word of the Lord. 6 Then assembled the king of Israel the prophets, about four hundred men, and said unto them, Shall I go against Ramoth-gil'ad to battle, or shall I forbear? And they said, Go up; and the Lord will deliver (it) into the hand of the king. And Lehoshaphat said Is there not here a prophet of

7 will deliver (it) into the hand of the king. And Jehoshaphat said, Is there not here a prophet of the Eternal besides, that we might inquire of him? 8 And the king of Israel said unto Jehoshaphat, There is yet one man, by whom we might inquire of the Lord; but I hate him; for he will never prophesy good concerning me, but evil: (it is) Michayhu the son of Yimlah. And Jehoshaphat 9 said, Let not the king say so. Then called the king of Israel a certain officer, and said, Hasten 10 hither Michayhu the son of Yimlah. And the king of Israel and Jehoshaphat the king of Judah were sitting each on his throne, dressed in their regal garments, in a threshing-floor at the entrance of the gate of Samaria; and all the prophets prophetised before them. And Zedekiah the son of Kena'anah had made himself horns of iron; and he said, Thus hath said the Lord. With these shalt

11 sied before them. And Zedekiah the son of Kena'anah had made himself horns of iron; and he said, Thus hath said the Lord, With these shalt thou push the Syrians, until thou have made an 12 end of them. And all the prophets prophesied so, saying, Go up to Ramoth-gli'ad, and prosper; and the Lord will deliver it into the king's hand. 3 And the messenger that went to call Michayhu spoke unto him, saying, Behold how, the words of the prophets are with one voice goof for the king; do let thy word. I pray thee, be like the word of any one of them, and speak something good. 4 And Michayhu said, As the Lord liveth, truly, what the Lord may say unto me, that will I speak. 15 And when he was come to the king, the king said unto him, Michayhu, shall we go against Ramoth-gli'ad to battle, or shall we forbear? And he answered him, Go up, and prosper; and may the lourd eliver it into the hand of the king. And the king said unto him, How many times yet must I adjure thee that thou shalt not speak to me anything but the truth in the name of the Lord? And he said, I saw all Israel scattered

over the mountains, as flocks that have not a shepherd: and the Lord said, These have no master; let them return every man to his house in peace. And the king of Israel said unto Jehoshaphat, Did 13 I not say unto thee that he would not prophesy concerning me any good, but (only) evil? And he 19 said, Therefore hear thou the word of the Lord: I saw the Lord sitting on his throne, and all the host of heaven standing by him on his right and on his left. And the Lord said, Who will per-20 suade Achab, that he may go up and fall at Ramoth-gil'ad? And one said, In this manner, and another said, In that manner. And there came 21 forth a spirit, and placed himself before the Lord, and said, I will persuade him. And the Lord said unto him. Wherewith? And he said, I will go 22 forth, and I will be a lying spirit in the mouth of all his prophets. And he said, Thou wilt persuade him, and also prevail: go forth, and do so. And 23 him, and also prevail: go forth, and do so. And 2a now, behold, the Lord hath put a lying spirit in the mouth of all these thy prophets; but the Lord hath spoken evil concerning thee. And Zedeklah, 24 the son of Kena'anah, went near, and struck Michayhu on the cheek, and said, Which way passed the Spirit of the Lord away from me to speak with thee? And Michayhu said, Behold, 25 thou shalt see it on that day, when thou shalt go into the innermost chamber to hide thyself. And 26 the king of Israel said, Take Michayhu, and carry him back unto Amon the governor of the city, and unto Joäsh the king's son: And say, Thus hath 27 said the king, put this man in the prison, and feed him with sparing bread and with sparing water, until I come him peace. And Michayhu said, 28 If thou return at all in peace, then hath the Lord not spoken through me. And he said, Hear it, O all ye nations! \$\frac{1}{2}\$ So the king of Israel went up with Jehoshaphat the king of Judah to Ramothgil'ad. And the king of Israel said unto Jehosha-3phat, I will disguise myself, and enter into the battle; but do thou put on thy regal garments. And the king of Israel alome. And it came to pass, when the 3c captains of the chariots saw Jehoshaphat, that they said, Surely this is the king of Israel and went into the battle. And the king of Israel alone. And it came to pass, when the 3c captains of the chariots saw Jehoshaphat, that they said, Surely this is the king of Israel And they turned aside against him to fight: and Jehoshaphat cried out. And it came to pass, when the 3c captains of the chariots perceived that it was not the king of Israel, that they turned back from following him. But a man drew his bow at a 3t venture, and struck the king of Israel band they turned aside against him to fight: and Jehoshaphat cried out. And it came to pass, when 3s the captains of the chariots perceived that it was not the king of Israel, that they turned back from following him. But a man drew his bow at a 3t venture, and struck the king of Israel band they ar now, behold, the Lord hath put a lying spirit in the mouth of all these thy prophets; but the Lord hath spoken evil concerning thee. And Zedekiah, 24

וגבורתו אַשריעשה ואַשר גלְתַם הַלֹא־הַם כְתוֹבִים על־ יי ספר דבתי הימים למלבי ירודה: וְיָתֶרֹ הַקְּרִשׁ אֲשֶׁר 48 נשאַר בּימֵי אָקָא אָבֶיו בִעַר מְן־הָאֶרֶץ: וּמֶלֶך אֵין יַרְוֹשִׁשׁ לְּלֶבֶת מָלֶךְ: יְרְוֹשְׁבָּט עִשְרֹ אֲנִיוֹת הַרְשׁישׁ לְלֶבֶת אופירה לוֹהֶב וְלֹא הָלֶךְ כִי־נִשְׁבְרָה אֵנִיות בעְצְיוֹן נֶבֶר: נ אָּ אָמָר אָחַוֹנֶדֵוּ בֶּן־אַחָאָבֹ אֶל־יְהְוֹשָׁפְּט יֵלְכְוּ עְבָּדִי עִם־ יַם צַבְרֶיך בָאָנִיות וְלָא אָבָה יִרְוּשָׁפֵּט: נַיִּשְׁכַב יְרְוּשָׁפָּט 🛂 🥵 עם־אָבֹתִיו וַיִּקְבָר עִם־אַבֹתִיו בְּעִיר דָּוֹדְ אָבִיו וַיִּמְלְדְ יַהוֹרֶם בְּנָן תַהְתֵיו: אָחַוְיָהוּ בֶּרְאַחְאָב מְלַךְ עַרֹ ישָרָאל בשַמְרון בשְנַת שָבַע עשְרָה לִירִוּשָׁבָּט מֶלֶךְ יי ירובה וימלף על־ישראל שנתים: ניעש דרע בעיני ירונה נולך בנורף אכיו ובנוף אמו וכנור את הכעם בך או גבש אשר ההשא אתרישואל: נעבר את הכעם בר וַישְׁחַהָּנֶה לְוֹ וַיַּכְעֵׁם אֶת־יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵן יִשְׁרָאֵל כִכְּל אֲשָׁר־

# מלכים ב LIBER II. REGUM.

## CAPUT I. X

אַ וַיִּפְשַׁע מוֹאָבֹ בִישָׁרָאֵל אַחֲרֵי מִוֹת אַחְאָב: וַיִפּׁל אַחַוֹּיָה בְעַר הַשְּׁבְּבָה בַעְלִיָּתוּ אֲשֶׁר בְשִׁמְרָוֹן נַיָּחֻל וַיִּשְׁלַח מַלְאָכִים וַיָאמֶר אֲלֵהֶם לְכָוֹ דִרְשׁוֹ בְּבַעֵּל זְבוּבֹ אֱלֹהֵי י עקרון אם־אַדְּיָרָה מְחֵלִי זֶה: וּמִלְאַךְ יְהוְהׁ דִּבֶּר אָל־ אליה התשבי קום עלה לקראת מלאכן מלדשמרון ודבר אַלהם המבלי אידאלהים בישראל אַהָם הַלְבִים • לַדְרַוֹשׁ בְבַעַל וְבָוֹב אֱלֹתֵן עֶקְרוּן: וְלָבֵן בְּה־אָמַר וְרוּוֹה הַמְּטָּה אַשֶּׁר־עָלֵית שֵׁם לְא־תַרֶד מפֶּנָה כִי מִוֹת תִּמְוּרוּ ה נילד אַליָה: וַיָּשׁוֹבוּ הַמַּלְאָבִים אַלֵיו וַיָּאמֶר אֲלֵיהָם מָהד י זָה שַבַתָּם: וַיָּאמרוּ אֵלִיו אִישׁ ו עַלֶה לְקַרְאֹתֵנוּ וַיָּאמֶר אַלִינוֹ לְכָּוּ שׁוֹבוּ אֶל־הַמֵּלֶךְ אֲשֶׁר־שְׁלַח אֶתְכָם וְדִבּרְתָּם אַלִיו כָה אָמֶר יְהוָה הַמִּבּלֵי אֵידְאַלֹהִים בִּישׁרָאֵל אַתְּה שׁלֵחַ לִדְרוֹשׁ בַבַעל וַבִּוֹב אֱלֹהֵי עָקְרָון לְבֶן הַמְּשְׁרוֹ י אָשֶׁר־נְּלִיתְ שָׁם לְא־תַּבֶּר מִפֶּנָה בִּי־מָוֹת חָּמָוֹת: וַזְדַבָּרַ יִּ אַלהָם מָה מִשְׁפַּט הָאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר עָלָה לקראַהְכֶם וַיְדַבְּר אַלִיכֶּם אָת־הַדְּבָרֵים הָאֵלֶה: וַיְאמְרַוּ אֵלְיוּ אָישׁ בַּעַרֹּ¹ אַלִיוּ שער ואוור עור אוור במתניו ניאמר אליה התשבי הוא: פּ וַיִשְׁלַח אַלֵיו שַר הַמשִׁים וַהַמשִׁיו וַיַעַל אַלְיו וְהגָה ישׁבֹ על-ראש הָּרָר וַיְדַבֶּר אֵלָיו אָישׁ הָאֵלוֹיִים הַמֶּלֶךְ דְבֶּר י בַרָה: ניצֵגָה אֵלֹיָהוּ ניִדַבֶּר אָל־שֵׁר הַחֲמשׁים וְאִם־ אַשׁ אַלהִים אָנִי תַּרֶד אֵשׁ מִרְהַשָּׁמִים וְתֹאכֵל אָתְךָ וְאָת־ הָמְשֶׁךְ וַתֵּרֶד אֵשׁ מְדְהַשְּׁמִים וַתְּאכֵל אֹתְוֹ וְאֶת הַמְשְׁיוּ: וו נִישָׁב נִישְׁלָח אֵלֵיו שַר־־חֲמִשִּׁים אַחַר נַחֲמִשָּׁיו נַעַּלְ וַדְבָּר אַלִּיוֹ אָישׁ הָאֵלהִים כְּהֹדִּאְמֵר הַמֶּלֶךְ מְהַרָּהוֹ וו רדָה: וַעַן אֵליָה נִיְדַבֶּר אֲלֵיהָם אִם־אַשׁ הָאֵלֹּהִים אָנִי

תַרַד אַשׁ מִדְהַשְּמִים וְתאכַל אָתָדָ וָאֶת־חֲמִשֶׁדְּ וַהַּרֶד אַש־אַלהים מן־הַשָּׁמִים וַתְּאכַל אֹתִוֹ וְאֶת־הַמְשֵׁיו: נַישָׁב וַיִשְׁלָח שר־הָמשִים שְלִשִים וַהֲמשֵיו וַיַּעַל נַיבא 13 שר - הַהָמשׁים הַשְּׁלִישׁי וַיִּכְרֵע עַל - בִרבֵיו ו לְנֵנֶר אַליָּדוּ וַיִּתְחַנּן אַלִיוֹ וַיָּדַכֶּר אַלִיו אַישׁ הָאַלהִים תִּיכְר־ נא נפשי ונפש עבדיה אלה המשים בעיניה: הנה זו נָרָדָה אֵשׁ מִרְהַשָּׁמִים וַתֹּאכֵל אָת־שְׁנֵי שָׁרֵי הַחֲמִשִׁים דָרָאשׁגִים וָאֶת־הָמִשׁיהֶם וְצַּתָּהֹ תִּיכַרְ נַפְשׁׁי בְּצִינֵיף: וודבר מלאד יהנה אליאליהו בד אותו אליתיכא שו

מפניו ניקם נינד אותו אל המלך: נידבר אליו כרה 16 אָמֵר יְדוֹּדָה יַצִן אֲשֶׁר־שָׁלַחְהָ מִלְאָכִים ֹלִדְרוּשׁ בְּבַעַל וְבוּב אֶלהַיַ עֶקְרוּן הַמבְלַי אִין־אֵלהים בִישִׁרָאֵל לַדְרָוֹשׁ בִּרְבְּרֵוֹ לָבן הַמִּשָּׁה אֲשֶׁרדעָלִית שֶם לְאֹ־תַרֵד מְמֶנָה בִּירמָוֹרת

קמות: וַיָּמֶת כִּרְבַרּיְהוְה וּ אֲשֶׁרּדִבֶּר אֵלִיְהוּ וַיְמְלְדְ זּוּ יְהוֹרָם מַחְמָּווֹ בשְׁנַת שְׁמַּוֹם לִיהוֹרֶם בֶּרְיְהוֹשָׁפָּט מֵלֶךְ יְרוּדֶה כִי לא־בֶיָה לוֹ בָּן: וְיֵחֶר הַבְּרֵי אֲחַוְיָהוּ אֲשֶׁר יּי עשה הלוא המה בתובים על ספר דברי הימים למלכי CAP. II. וַיָּלֵוֹ בְהַעֲלָוֹת יְדְוָהֹ אָת־אָלֹיָדוּ בַפָּעָרָה הַשְׁבֵּיִם וַיִּכְּךְ א אַליָדוּ וָאָלישָׁע מִרְדַנִּלְנֵל: וַיאמֶר אַליִדוּ אָל־אַלישָׁע י שברנא פה כי ירוה שלחני עד בית אל ויאטר אלישע יַיִרוּת וְחֵרנִפִּשְׁךָ אִם־אֶעוֹבֶךְ וַיַּרְדִּוּ בִּית־אֵל: וַיִּצְאוֹ ז בנרדגביאים אָשֶׁר־בִּית־אֵל אָל־אֵלִישָׁע נִיאִמְרָוּ אֵלְיוּ הַנַדְעָתְ כָּי הַיּוֹם יְרוֹנָה לַלָּחָ אָת־אֲדֹנֶןדּ מֵעַל רֹאשֶׁדְ וַיִאפֶר נִם־אָנִי דָדְעְתִי הָחֵשׁוּ: וַיֹאפֶר לוֹ אַלִּיְדָנּ אֵלִישֵׁעוּ בּ שברנא פה כי יהוה שלחני יריהו ניאמר חיייהורה וְחַרנִפְשׁךָ אִם־אָעֶוְבֵךְ נַיִּלָאוּ וְרִיחָוֹ: נַיִּנְשׁוּ בְנֵרְהַנְּבִיאִיםוּ ה אָשֶׁר־בִּירִיחוֹ אֶל־אֶלִישְׁעֹ וַיִאמְרָוּ אֵלְיוֹ הַוַדְּעְתָּ כִּי הַיּוֹם יָרוֹרָה לֹלַקָּחַ אֶת־אָדֹגֶיף מֶעַל רֹאשֶׁךְ וַיְאמֶר נַם־אָגִי יָדַעְתִּי הָחֲשָׁוּ: רַיאמֶר לוֹ אֱלִיָדוּ שַברנָא פֿה כֵי יְדְהָה שַׁלְחַנִי 6 הַנְרַבַּנָה נַיֹאמֶר הַרַיְהַנָה וְחֵרנַפְשְׁךָּ אִם־אֶעֶוְבֶּךָ נַיַלְכָּו שניקם: וַחָמשׁים אִישׁ מִבְנֵי הַנְבִיאִים הַלְבוּ נַיַנְמְרָוּ יַ מנגר מֶרְחֶוֹק וּשְׁנֵיהֶם עֲמְרָוּ עַלְּדַנַּרְבֵּן: נִיבּּוֹ אֵלְיָרוּ יּ אָת־אַדַּרָתַוֹ וַיַגָּלֹם וַיַבֶּה אָת־הַבַּיִם וַיַּחֲצָוּ הַנָּה וָהֵנְּה־ יַיַעָבְרָוּ שָׁנֵיהֶם בָּחֶרְבָה: וַיְהַי כִעְבְרָם וְאֵלֹיָהוּ אָמַר פּ אָל־אַלִישָע שָאַל מָה אֶנֶשָּה־לְּדְ בְּטָרֶם אֶלְכַּוְח מִנְמֵּךְ יַנְאמֶר אֱלִישָׁע וְיהִרנָא פִּרשְׁנִים בְּרִוּחֲהָ אֵלֵי: וַיִאמֶר י הַקשִׁיתָ לִשַאָול אִם־תַרָאָה אֹתִי לְקְּחָ מֵאַחָךְ יְהִי־לְךָּ בְּן וְאִם־אַיָן לָא יָהָנָה: וַיְהֹי הַמָּה הְּלְכֵים הָלוֹדְ וְדַבָּר 11 וְהָגָּהְ הֶכֶב־אֵשׁ וְסַוּסֵי אֵשׁ וַיִּפְּרֶדוּ בָּין שְׁנִיהָם וַיַּעַל אַלוֹרוּ בַּסְּעָרָה הַשְּׁמֵים: וָאֵלִישֵע רֹאָה וְדָוּא מְצַעַלֹּ 12 אָבָי ו אָבִי רֶכֶב יִשְׁרָאֵל וּפֶּרָשָׁיו וְלָא רָאָהוּ עִוֹד וַיְהַוֹלְ בבנָדִיו וַיִּקְרָעָם לִשְׁעִם קְרָעִים: וַיַּרֶם אֶת־אַדֶּרָת אֵלֹיָדוּ 13 אָשֶׁר נָפְלֹדָה מִעָּלְיֵו וַיִשָּׁב וַיַּעֲמָר עַל־שְׁפָּת הַיַּרְדֵּן: וַיִּכּּןח 14 אָת־אַנֶּרָת אֵלּיִדִּי אֲשֶׁר־נָפְלָה מִעְלִיוֹ נַיכֵה אָת־הַמִּים ניאמר איה ידוה אלהי אלידי אף דוא וניבה את המים מחצו הנה והנה מעבר אלישע: וויראהו בניהנביאים ש of the acts of Jehoshaphat, and his mighty deeds

of the acts of Jehoshaphat, and his nighty deeds that he showed, and how he warred, behold, they are ritter. In the book of the chronicles of the are ritter, in the book of the chronicles of the solomites, that had been left in the days of his father. Assa, did he put away out of the land. There was then no king in Edom: a deputy was king. 49 Jehoshaphat made Tharshish-ships to go to Ophir for gold; but they went not; for the ships. Were the son of Achab heed what is evil in the eyes of the Lord, 53 and walked in the way of his fathers and was buried with his fathers in the city of David his fathers and was buried with his fathers in the city of David his fathers and was buried with his fathers and was buried with his fathers in the city of David his fathers and was buried with his fathers and selvent many the city of David his fathers and was buried with his call was no became king in his stead. I Achazyahu the 52 Jehoshaphat, the city of Jehoshaphat, the city of Jehoshaphat, the city of Jehoshaphat, the city of Jehoshaphat, he city of Jehoshaphat, he city of Jehoshaphat, was of Jehoshaphat, was of Jehoshaphat, was of Jehoshaphat, with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers

### THE SECOND BOOK OF THE KINGS.

CONTAINING THE CONTINUATION OF THE HISTORY OF ISRAEL TO THE DESTRUCTION OF THE TEMPLE.

#### CHAPTER I.

Then did Moab rebel against Israel after the death 2 of Achab. And Achazyahu feli down through the lattice in his upper chamber that was in Samaria, and became sick; and he sent messengers, and said unto them, Go, inquire of Ba'al-zebub the god of 'Ekron whether I shall recover from this god of 'Ekron whether I shall recover from this 2 sickness. But an angel of the Lord spoke to Elifah the Tishbite. Arise, go up to meet the messengers of the king of Samaria, and say unto them. Is it because there is not a God in Israel, that ye go to inquire of Ba'al-zebub the god of 'Ekron? A Now therefore, thus hath said the Lord, From the bed on which thou art gone up shalt thou not come down; for thou shalt surely die. And Elijah 5 departed. And the nessengers returned unto him, and he said unto them, Why is this that 6 ye are already returned? And they said unto him, There came up a man to meet us, and he said unto us, Go, return unto the king that hath sent you, and speak unto him, Thus hath said the Lord, Is unto us, Go return unto the king that hath sent you, and speak unto him, Thus hath said the Lord, Is it because there is not a God in Israel, that thou sendest to inquire of Ba'al-zebub the god of 'Ekron'? therefore from the bed on which thou art gone up shalt thou not come down; for thou art gone up shalt thou not come down; for thou art gone up shalt thou not come down; for thou is the manner of the man who came up to meet 8 you, and spoke unto you these words? And they said unto him, He is a hairy man, with a girdle of leather girded about his loins. And he said, It is Elijah the Tishbite. Then did he send unto him, a captain of fifty with his fifty: and he went up to him, and, behold, he was sitting on the top of the mount; and he spoke unto him, O man of of the mount; and he spoke unto him, 0 man of God, the king hath commanded, Come down. And Piljah answered and spoke to the captain of the fifty, And if I be a man of God, let a fire come down from heaven and consume thee and thy fity. 10 God fifty. And if I be a man of God, let a fire come down from heaven and consume thee and thy fifty. And there came down a fire from heaven, and consuments the him and his fifty. And he sent again unto him another captain of fifty with his fifty. And he commenced and spoke unto him, O man of God, thus hath the king said, Come down quickly. 12 And Elijah answered and spoke unto them, If I be a man of God, let a fire come down from heaven, and consume thee and thy fifty. And the fire of God came down from heaven, and consumed him 13 and his fifty. And he sent again a captain of fifty the third time with his fifty. And the third captain of fifty went up, and came and bent down on his knees before Elijah, and besought him, and spoke unto him. O man of God, I pray thee let my life and the life of these fifty thy servants 14 be precious in thy eyes. Behold, there came down a fire from heaven, and consumed the two captains of the first fitties with their fitties; and now a fire from heaven, and consumed the two captains of the first fitties with their fitties; and now a fire from heaven, and consumed the two captains of the first fitties with their fitties; and now a fire from heaven, and consumed the two captains of the first fitties with their fitties; and now a fire from heaven, and consumed the two captains of the first fitties with their fitties; and now a fire from heaven, and consumed the two captains of the first fitties with their fitties; and now a fire from heaven, and consumed the two captains of the first fitties with their fitties; and now a fire from heaven, and consumed the two captains of the first fitties with their fitties; and now a fire from heaven, and consumed the two captains of the first fitties with their fitties; and now a fire from heaven, and consumed the two captains of the first fitties with their fitties; and now a fire from heaven, and consumed the food of 'Ekron, as though there were no God in Israel to inquire of his word: therefore from the bed on which thou are gone up shalt thou

not come down; for thou shalt surely die. died, according to the word of the Lord which Eli-jah had spoken; and Jehoram became king in his stead in the second year of Jehoram the son of Jehoshaphat the king of Judah; because he had no son. Now the rest of the acts of Achazyahu 18 which he did, behold, they are written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel.

#### CHAPTER II.

CHAPTER II.

¶ And it came to pass, when the Lord was about 1 to take up Elijah by a storm-wind to heaven, that Elijah went out with Elisha', Remain, I pray thee, here; for the Lord hath sent me as far as Beth'el. But Elisha' said, As the Lord liveth, and as thy soul liveth, I will not leave thee. So they went down to Beth-el. And the sons of the prophets 3 that were at Beth-el came forth to Elisha', and said unto him, Knowest thou that to-day the Lord will take away thy master from thy head? And he said, I also know it; be still. And Elijah said 4 unto him, Elisha', remain, I pray thee, here; for the Lord liveth, and as thy soul liveth, I will not leave thee. So they came to Jericho. And 5 the sons of the prophets that were at Jericho came near to Elisha', and said unto him, Knowest thou that to-day the Lord will take away thy master from thy head? And he said, I also know it; be still. And Elijah said unto him, Anowest thou that to-day the Lord will take away thy master from thy head? And he said, I also know it; be still. And Elijah said unto him, Knowest thou that to-day the Lord will take away thy master from thy head? And he said, I also know it; be still. And Elijah said unto him, Knowest thou that to-day the Lord will take away thy master from thy head? And he said, I also know it; be still. And Elijah said unto him, knowest thou that to-day the Lord hath sent me to the Jordan. But he said, As the Lord liveth, and as thy soul liveth, I will not leave thee. So these two went on. And fitty men of the sons of the prophets went, and stood opposite (to them) afar. off: and those two stood by the Jordan. And Elis siah took his mantle, and folded it together, and smoot the waters, and they were divided hither and thither, and they went, both of them, over on dry ground. And it came to pass, when they passed over, that Elijah said unto Elisha', Ask what I shall do for thee, before I shall be taken away from thee. And elisha' 12 is saw it, and he cred, My father, my father, the chariot of Israel, and their horse ¶ And it came to pass, when the Lord was about 1

אַשָּׁר־בִירִיחוֹ מֶנֶנָר וַנָאמִרוּ נְחָה רָוֹחַ אֵלְיָרִוּ עַל־אֵלִישָׁעֵ 16 נַיָּבֹאוֹ לִקְרָאתוֹ נַיִּשְׁתַּחֲוּרלָוֹ אֲרְצָה: נַיִאמְרָוּ אֵלָיוּ הִגָּה־ נא יש־אֶת־עֶבְדֶיך הַמִּשִּׁים אָנְשִׁים בְנִי־הַיל יַלְכרּנָא וַיבקשַוּ אָת־אַדֹּנֶיךָ פִּן־נְשָאוֹ רַוֹחַ יְהוָה וַיַּשְׁלְבָהוֹ בְאַחַר 11 הַהָּרִים אוֹ בְאַחַת הַגֵּיאָוֹת וַיָאמֶר לָא תִשְׁלֶחוּ: וַיִּפְּצְרוּד בו עד-בש ויאפר שלחו וישלחו חמשים איש ויבקשו 18 שלשה ימים ולא מצאָדו: וַיָשֶבוּ אַלְיו וְהָוֹא ישֵב בִּירִיתְוֹ וַיאמר אַלַּהָם הַלְּוֹא־אָמֶרתִי אַלֵיכֶם אַל־תַּלְכוּ: 19 וַיֹּאמרו אַנשֵׁי הָעִיר אֶל־אֱלִישָׁע הְנֶה־נָא מוּשַב הָעִיר מוֹב בְּצֵשֶׁר צֻדֹנִי רֹאֶה וְהַמַּיִם רָעִים וְרָאֶרָץ מְשַׁבֵּלְת: וַיֹּאמֶר בּב קחר-לי צַלחַית חֶדָשָּׁה וְשִימוּ שָׁם מֶלַח וַיִּלְחָוּ אֵלֵיו: וַיַּצֵאֹ אָל־מוצֵא בַמִּים וַיַשְּלֶךְ־שָׁם מֶלַח וַיֹאמֶר בְּה־אָמֵר יְהוָה רַפָּאתוֹ לַמָיִם הָאָלֶה לא־יָהָיֶה מְשֶׁם עור מָוֶת וּמְשַׁבֶּלֶת: בי וורפו הפום ער היום הווה כרבר אלישע אשר דבר: וַיַעַל מִשָּׁם בִּית־אֵל וְהָוֹא וּ עֹלֶה בַּדֶּרֶךְ וּנְעָרֵים קטנים נצאו מדקעיר ויִהְכַּלְסוּ־בוֹ וַיָּאמְרוֹ לוֹ עֲלֵרה 24 בַרָח עַלָה בַרָח: וַיָּבֶּן אַחָרִיוֹ וַיִּרְאֵם וַיְבָּלְלַם בְשָׁכִב

ירוֶה וַתַּצָאנָה שְׁתַּיִם דְבִּים מְדְרַנַּעַר וַתְּבַקַּעְנָה מֵהֶם

כה אַרְבָּעִים ושְׁנֵי יְלְדִים: וַיֵּלֶךְ מִשְׁם אֶלֹ־דַרְ הַכַּרְמֵל וֹמשָׁם

שב שמרון: CAP. III. 3 א וידורם כראַרְאָב מָלַך עַל־ישְׁרָאֵל בְשָׁמְרוּן בִשְׁנֵרֹג שמנה עשבה ליהושפט מלך יהובה וימלך שמים-י עשָרָה שָׁנָה: וַיַצְשָׂה הָרַע בְּעִינֵי יְהֹוָה רַלק לָא בְאָבִיוֹ יִבְּיָב שְׁנַה: נּ וּכְאָמֵוֹ וַיְּסָר אֶת־מִצְבַת הַבְּנֵיל אֲשֶׁר עְשָה אָבִיו: רַק בְחַמֹאוֹת יָרֶבְעָם בָּדְנְבָט אֲשֶׁרּדְהָחֵמִיא אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל דְבַּק ומישַע מֶלֶד־מואָב הָיָה נכֵּדְ • לאדקר ממנה: וְהַשִּׁיב לְמֶלֶךְ־יִשְׁרָאֵל מֵאָה־אֶלֶף כָּרִים וּמֵאָה אֶלֶף ה אילים צמר: וַיְהָי כְמִוֹת אַהְאָב וַיִּפְשַׁע מֶלֶד־מוֹאָב בְּמֶלֶד • ישָרָאֵל: וַיֵּצֵא הַמֶּלֶךְ יְהוֹרֶם בַּיִוֹם הַהָּוֹא מִשְׁמְרָוֹן וַיִּפְּלֶּךְ ז אָת־בָּל־יִשְרָאֵל: וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּשְׁלַח אֶל־יְרְוּשָׁבָּט מֶלֶךְ יְדוּדָׁה לאמר מֶלֶך מוֹאָב פְשׁע בִּי הַתַּלֶךְ אִתִּי אֶל־מוֹאֶב לְמִלְחָמֶה וַיִּאמֶר אֶצֶלֶה בְּמִנִי בְמִוּךְ בְּעַמֵּי בְעַמֶּךְ בְּסוּסִי 8 כְּסוֹמֶיף: וַיִּאמֶר אֵי־זֶה הַדֶּרֶךְ נַצֵּלֶה וַיֹּאמֶר דֶּרֶךְ מִרְבִּר פּ אַרוֹם: וַיַּלֶרְ מֶּלֶךְ יִשְׁרָאַל וּמֶלֶדְ יְדּוּדָדוֹ וּמֶלֶךְ אֱרוֹם ויָסבו הֶרֶךְ שִבְעַת יִמִים וְלְאֹדְוֹיָה מִיִם לַמְחֲגָה וְלַבְּהַמֶּה י אַשֶׁר בְּרַנְלֵיהֶם: וַיִּאמֶר מֶלֶךְ ישְׁרָאֵל אֲדָּה בִּ־כְּרָא יָדוֹיָה לִשְׁלֹשֶׁת הַמְּלָכֵים הָאֵּלֶה לָתָת אוֹתָם בְּיַד־מוֹאֵב: יו ווָאֶמֶר יְהְוֹשְׁפִּׁט הַאֵּץ פָּה נָבִיא לַיֹרוֹיָה וְנִרְרְשָׁה אֶת-יְהוָה מאותו ווען אחר מעבדי מלך ישראל ניאמר פה אלישע 13 בּן־שָׁפָּט אֲשֶׁר־צָצַק מֵיִם עַלְּיִדִּי אַלְיָרוּ: וַיֹּאָמֶר יְדִוּשְׁפָּט יש אותו הבריירות מליש אלי מלך שראל ויהושפט ז' ומלך ארום: ניאטר אלישע אלי מלך ישראל ויהושפט וַלְדְ לַדְ אָל־נְבִיאַי אָבֹידְ וָאֶל־נְבִיאַי אִמֶּדְ וַיָאמֶר לוֹ מֶלְדְ ישראל אַל בִּיקבָא יְהוָה לִשְׁלֹשֶׁת הַפְּלְבִים הָאֵלֶה לְהַת ינְמֶרָתִי לְפָּנִיו כִּי לוּלֵי פְנְיִירָהִשְׁפָּט מֶלְדִייְהְוּדָּה אֲנִי נְשֵׁא עָמֶרָתִי לְפָּנִיו כִּי לוּלִי פְנִייִרְהִשְׁפָט מֵלְדִייְרְוּדָּה אֲנִי נִשְׁא פו אם־אַבִים אַלֶּיך וְאִם־אֶרְאֶךָ: וְעַתָּה קְחוּרַלֵּי מְנַגַן וְהָנָדוֹ

בְּנֵגַן הַבְּנָגֹן וַתְּהָי עָלֶיו יַדְ יְדֹנֶה: וַיֹאמֶר בְה אָמֶר יְדוֹנֶדְ 16 עשה הַנַחַל הַנָּה גַבִים ו גַבִים: כּרבָה ו אָמֶר יְדְנָה לְאר יִנ תַרָאַוּ רוֹתַ וְלָארתִראַוּ נְשָׁם וְהַנָּחַל הַדָּוּא יִמֶּלֵא מָיָם ושְׁתִיתֵם אַתֵּם ומִקְנִיכֶם ובְדָּמְתְבֶם: וְנְקַלְ וְאַת בְּעֵינֵי 10 ידונה ונתן אתרמואב בודבם: והביתם בלדעיר מבצר פו וְכְלַעִיר מבְהוֹר וְכָלִעֵץ טוב הַפִּילוּ וְכְלִ-מעינרמים הִסְתְּמִי וְכֹל הַחָלְקָהְ הַפּוֹבָה תַבְאָבוּ בְאָבְנִים: וַיְהָי כ בבקר בעלות המנחה והגהדמים באים מהרד אדים וַתִּמְלֵא דָאָרִץ אָתדַמֵּים: וְכָל־מוֹאָבֹ שֵׁמְעוֹ בִּי־עָלְוּ וּנּ הַמְּלֶכִים לְהַלְּחָם בֶּם וַיִּצְעָלוּ מִכֹּל חֹנֶרְ חֲנֶרָה וְמַּעְלְּה, וַיְעָמְרָוֹ עַלְּדַגְּבְוּל: וַיַשְׁכֵּימוֹ בַבֹּכֶר וְהַשָּמֶשׁ וְרְהָה עַלְ 22 דַּבָּוִם וַיִּרָאוֹ מוֹאָב מִנָנֶד אָת דַמָּיִם אַדְמִים כַּדֶּם: וַיְאמְרוֹ 👊 דָם וָה הֶחֶרֶב נֶחָרבוֹ הַפְּלָבִים וַיבִּוּ אִישׁ אָת־רַצְרוּ וְצַחֲה לַשְׁלֶל מוֹאֶב: וָיָבאוֹ אָל־מְחֲנֵח יִשְׂרָאֵל נַכְמוּ יִשְׁרָאֵל אּ וַיַכִּי אֶת־מוֹאָב וַיָּנָסוּ מִפְּנֵידֶם וַיֹבֹּדֹבָה וְהַבְּוֹת אָת־מוֹאַב: וְהַעֶּרִים וַדֵּרֹםוּ וְכָל־חָלְכָהַ מוֹבָה וַשְׁלִיכוּ אִישׁ־אַבְנוֹ כה ומלאוה וכל מעוד מים יפרומו וכל עד פולו עד הַשְּׁאֵיר אָבָנֶיהָ כִּכּוֶר חֲבֶשֶׁת נַיְלְבוּ הַכַּּוְלָּאִים תַבְּוְהָ: פַרָא מֶלֶך מוֹאָב כִּי־חָוֹק מִמֶּנוּ הַמִּלְחָמֵה חַיַּקְחָ אותו 36 שבערבאות איש שַלֵף דָרָב לְדַבְּקִיעַ אָלֹּבְּלֶךְ אֵדְוֹם היבלה מלה מל היחלה ווהי בלאף נדול מל ישראל הסמ כוֹעָלָיו וַיָּאָבוּ לָאָרֵץ: CAP. IV. 7

וְלָא יָבְלוּ: וַיִּבֶּה אָת־בְּנוֹ הַבְּכוֹר אֲשֶׁר־יִמְלֶּךְ תַּחְהָּיִז זּיּ י וֹאִשָּׁה אַתַת מִנְשַׁי בְגִידַנְבִיאִים צֵעַלָּה אָל־אַלִישְׁע א לאמר עַבְּדְּדְ אִשׁי מֶת וְאַתָּה יָנִשְּׁהָ כִּי עַבְּדְּדְ רְתָה יָרָא אַת יְרוּנֶה וְרַנִּשְׁה בָּא לְכַּוְתַת אָת־שְׁנֵן יְלְדֵי לְזְּ לַצֵּבְרָים: המו: האמר לכי האל-לף כנים מוריות מאת בנר ב לכי פביע האמר או להפשעוני כל פביע כי אם אסף האמר אלתי אלישת מה אמשרולף דינדר לי מריח ב שבניבי בלים בקים אל המקיטי: ובאת ופגרת הנילת בצדר ובער בנור וינקת על כל הבכלים האלה והמלא מפיעי: ומּלְךְ בְּאַחוֹ וַמִּבְנָר הַהָּלָת בְעַהָה וּבְעַד בְּנֶיה ה בם בנישים אליה והיא מיצקת: ניהי ו במלאת הבלים > וַתָּאמֶר אֶלּבְנָהֹ רַנִּישָׁה אֵלֵי עוד בְּלִי רַאמֶר אֵלֶיה אֵן אַד כֶּלִי רַעֲּלָד הַשֶּׁמָן: וַחָבֹא וַהַנַּד לְאַשׁ הָאַלהֹים ד וַיאמר לְכִי מִכְרַי אָת־הַשֶּׁמָן וְשׁלְמִי אָת־נִשְׁיֵבֵי וְאַהְ בְּנִיכִי תַּחְיִן בָּנוֹתֶר: נִיְלִי הַיּוֹם נַיַעֲבְר אֵלִישֶׁע 8 אָל־שוֹנִם וְשָׁם אִשָּׁה נְרוּלָה וַתְּחַוֶּלְבָּוֹ לֵאַכְלּלְחָהָם וַיְהֹיּ מדי נְבְרוֹ יָבֶר שָׁמָה לָאֵבְלּלְלָחָם: וַהֹּאמָר אָלּאִישָׁה פ הגרדינא יָדְעָהִי כִי אִישׁ אַלֹּהָיִם כְּנְדוֹשׁ דָוֹא עֹבֶר עָלִיָני המיד: גַצְשָה־נָא צַלִית־קִיר קְשָּנָה וְנָשִׁים לְּוֹ שֶׁם מְשָּה י וְשָׁלְּחָן וְכִפָּא וּמְטֹרֶה וְדָנָה בְבֹאוֹ אֵבֻיִטׁ יָסִוּר שֶׁמָּה: וַיְהָי הַיַּיִם וַנֶבאַ שָׁמָה וַנֶסַר אָל־הֶעַליהָ וַיִשְׁכְב־שְׁמְּה: 11 ניאטר אליושוי ועל לבא לשונמית בואת הקרא נו לָה וַהַעֶּמֶד לְפָנֶיו: ויַאמֶר לוֹ אֲמֶר־נָא אַלְיהָ הְגָּר 13 הַרַדְהָ וֹאַלִינוֹ אָת בָּלְ הַחֲרָדָה הַוֹּאת בָּיה לֵעַשְׁית לֶּךְ הַנֵשׁ לְדַבֶּר־לָךְ אֶל־הַפִּּלֶךְ אָן אֶל־שֶׁר הַצְּבָא וַהֹאמֶר

distance, saw him, they said, The spirlt of Elijah doth rest on Elisha'. And they came forth to doth rest on Elisha. And they came forth to meet him, and bowed themselves unto him to the ground. And they said unto him. Behold now, there are among thy servants fifty strong men; let them go, we pray thee, and seek thy master; peradventure the Spirit of the Lord hath taken him up, and cast him upon one of the mountains, or into one of the valleys. And he said, Ye was ashamed, when he said, Send. And they sent fifty men; and they sought three days, but found him 8 not. And they returned again to him, for he had remained at Jericho; and he then said unto them, Did I not say unto you, Ye should not go? 19 ¶ And the men of the city said unto Elisha. Behold, I pray thee, the situation of this city is good, as my lord seeth; but the water is bad, and the land causeth untimely births. And he said, Fetch me a new flask, and put sait therein: 21 and they fetched it to him. And he went forth unto the spring of the waters, and cast therein the salt, and said, Thus hath said the Lord, I have healed these waters; there shall not be from 22 there any more death or untimely births. So the waters were healed unto this day, according 23 to the word of Elisha' which he spoke. ¶ And he went gord the went was going up by the way, there came forth young lads out of the city, and they mocked him, and and cursed them in the name of the Lord; and there came forth two she-bears out of the forest, and there came forth two she-bears out of the forest, and tore of them forty and two boys. And he went from there to mount Carmel, and from there he returned to Samaria. doth rest on Elisha'. And they came forth to meet him, and bowed themselves unto him to the

he returned to Samaria.

#### CHAPTER III.

I ¶ And Jehoram the son of Achab became king over Israel in Samaria in the eighteenth year of Jehoshaphat the king of Judah, and he reigned 2 twelve years. And he did what is evil in the eyes of the Lord; but not like his father, and like his mother; and he removed the statue of

eyes of the Lord; but not like his father, and like his mother; and he removed the statue of \$Ba'al which his father had made. Nevertheless unto the sins of Jerobo'am the son of Nebat, who had induced Israel to sin, did he cleave: he 4 departed not therefrom. ¶ And Mesha' the king of Moãb was a sheepmaster, and rendered as tribute unto the king of Israel a hundred thousand lambs, and a hundred thousand rams, with the 5 wool. And it came to pass, when Achab was dead, that the king of Moãb rebelled against the king of Israel. And king Jehoram went out of

dead, that the king of Moab rebelled against the king of Israel. And king Jehoram went out of Samaria at that time, and numbered all Israel. 7 And he went and sent to Jehoshaphat the king of Judah, saying, The king of Moab hat rebelled against me: wilt thou go with me against Moab to battle? And he said, I will go up, I as thyself, my people as thy people, my horses as 8 thy horses. And he said, Which way shall we go up? And he said, The way through the wilderness of Edom. So the king of Israel went, with the king of Judah, and the king of Edom; and they took a circuitous route, a seven days' journey; and there was no water for the camp, and

and they took a circuitous route, a seven days:

Journey; and there was no water for the camp, and

10 for the cattle that followed in their train. And
the king of Israel said, Alas! that the Lord hath
called these three kings, to deliver them into
11 the hand of Moäb! But Jehoshaphat said, Is there
not here a prophet of the Lord, that we may in-

not here a prophet of the Lord, that we may inquire of the Lord from him? And there answered one of the king of Israel's servants and said, Here is Elisha' the son of Shaphat, who poured water 12 on the hands of Elijah. And Jehoshaphat said, The word of the Lord is with him. And there went down to him the king of Israel and Jehosha-13 phat and the king of Edom. And Elisha' said unto the king of Israel. What have I to do with thee? go to the prophets of thy father, and to the prophets of thy mother. And the king of Israel said unto him, Not so; for the Lord hath called these three kings, to deliver them into the hand

And he said, Thus hath said the Lord, Make this 16 valley full of ditches. For thus hath said the Lord, 17 Ye shall not perceive wind, nor shall ye see rain; yet this valley shall be filled with water, that ye may drink, yourselves, and your flocks, and your cattle. And this is yet too light a thing in 18 the eyes of the Lord; and he will also deliver the Moäbites into your hand. And ye shall smite every 19 fortified city, and every choice city, and every good tree shall ye fell, and all springs of water shall ye stop, and every good piece of land shall ye spoil with stones. And it came to pass in the 20 morning, at the time when the meat-offering is offered, that, behold, there came water by the way from Edom, and the country was filled with the water. And when all the Moäbites heard that the 21 kings were come up to fight against them, they were called together from every one who was girded with a sword, and unward, and they posted themselves on the border. And when they rose up 22 early in the member water the sub-received. were called together from every one who was girded with a sword, and upward, and they posted themselves on the border. And when they rose up 22 early in the morning, and the sun shone upen the water, the Möäbites saw the water at a distance as red as blood. And they said, This is blood; 23 the kings have certainly had a contest among themselves, and they have smitten one another: and now, up to the spoil, Möäb. But when they came 24 to the camp of Israel, the Israelites rose up and smote the Möäbites, so that they fied before them; and they smote the Möäbites completely, even in their own country. And the cities they pulled down, 25 and into every good piece of land they cast every man his stone, and filled it up, and every spring of water they stopped, and every good tree they felled, until they left only its stones in Kirchareseth, and this the slingers encompassed and smote it. And when the king of Möäb saw that 26 the battle was too strong for him, he took with him seven hundred men that drew the sword, to break through unto the king of Edom; but they could not. Then took he his eldest son that should 27 have reigned in his stead, and offered him for a burnt-offering upon the wall. And there was great indignation against Israel: and they departed from him, and returned to their land.

CHAPTER IV.

#### CHAPTER IV.

¶ And a certain woman, of the wives of the sons 1 of the prophets cried unto Elisha', saying, Thy servant my husband is dead; and thou well knowest that thy servant was one who feared the Lord: and now the creditor is come to take my two sons unto himself for servants. And Elisha' said 2 unto her, What shall I do for thee? tell me what hast thou in the house? And she said, Thy handmaid has nothing in the house, save a pot of oil. And he said, Go, borrow for thyself vessels from all thy neighbors empty vessels from all thy neighbors empty vessels. maid has nothing in the mode, thyself vessels from a And he said, Go, borrow for thyself vessels, let abroad from all thy neighbors, empty vessels, let them not be a few. And then go home, and lock 4 the door behind thee and behind thy sons, and then pour out into all those vessels; and that which is full thou shalt set aside. So she went 5 from him, and locked the door behind her and from him, and locked the door behind her and which is full thou shalt set aside. So she went from him, and locked the door behind her and behind her sons, who brought the vessles near to her, and she poured out. And it came to pass, when the vessels were full, that she said unto her son, Bring near to me yet another vessel; and he said unto her. There is not a vessel more: and the oil stayed. Then came she and told it to the man of God; and he said, Go, sell the oil, and pay thy debt, and thou with thy children shalt live of the rest. And it happened one day, that live of the rest. And it happened one day, that as great woman, and she constrained him to eat bread; and it happened, that as oft as he passed by, and that as oft as he passed by, that 8 great woman, and she constrained nim to eat bread; and it happened, that as oft as he passed by, he used to turn in thither to eat bread. And she 9 said unto her husband, Behold now, I perceive that this is a holy man of God, who passeth through by us continually. Let us then make a little upper chamber, on the wall; and let us set for went down to him the king of Israel and Jehosha
13 phat and the king of Edom. And Elisha' said
unto the king of Israel, What have I to do with
thee? go to the prophets of thy father, and to the
prophets of thy mother. And the king of Israel,
said unto him, Not so; for the Lord hath called
these three kings to deliver them into the hand
of Moäb. And Elisha' said, As the Lord of hosts
liveth, before whom I have stood, surely, were
it not that I regard the r-sence of Jehoshaphat
the king of Judah, I would not look toward thee,
15 nor see thee. But now bring me a musician,
And it came to pass, when the musician played,
that the inspiration of the Lord came upon him.

I would not look toward thee,
the called her, and she stood before him. And he is
what is to be done for thee? wouldst thou be
what is to be done for thee? wouldst thou be
army? And she said, I dwell in the midst of my
own people, And he said, What then is to be 14

יו בתוך עמי אַנֹכִי ישֶׁבָת: וַיֹּאמָר וּמָה לַעֲשֶׁוֹת לֶה וַאִמְר מו נידור אבל בן אידלה ואישה נקו: ויאפר קרא־לה 16 וַיַּכְרָא־לָּה וַחַצֶּמָר בַּפָּתַח: ויֹאמֶר לַמוֹעֵד הַזֶּה בָעֵר. הַיָּה אַתְּי חבֶקֶת בֶּן נַתֹּאמֶר אַל־אָדֹנִי אָשׁ הָאַלהִּים יו אַל־הְכוּבָב בְשִׁפְּחָתָף: וַתַּהַר הֵאשָׁה וַתַּלֶּד בֵּן לַמּוֹעֵּד 18 הַנֶּה בָעָת הַיָּה אֲשֶׁר־דִּבֶּר אֵלֶיהָ אֵלִישֶׁע: וַנְנְהַל הַיָּלֶר 19 וַיָהָי הַיּוֹם וַיֵּצָא אֶל־אָבֶיו אֶל־דַקּנְצְרִים: וַיָאמֶר אֶל־אָבֶיוְ ב ראשי ו ראשי ניאפר אליהופר שאהו אליאפו: נישארו נַיְבִיאָהוּ אֶל־אִמֶּוּ וַיָּשֶׁב עַל־בִּרְכֵּיהָ עַרֹּיהַאֲהָרָיִם וַיָּמְת: 21 וַהַעֶּלֵי וַהַשְׁבָבֶרוּ עַל־מִפַּת אֵישׁ הַאַלֹהֵים וַהִסְנֶר בַעַרוּ 22 וַהַצֵא: וַהַקרַא אַל־אִישָׁה וַהֹאמֶר שׁלְהָה נָא לִי אֶחֶר מרהנְעָרִים וְאַהַת הָאֵתֹנִות וְאָרוֹצָה עַד־אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים 23 וְאָשׁוּכָה: וַיֹאמֶר מְהוֹע אָתִי הֹלֶכֵתי אַלְיוֹ הַיּוֹם לֹאַר יוַתְהַבשׁ וְלָא שַׁבָּת וַתְאכֶּר שָׁלְוֹם: יוַתְהַבשׁ הָאָתוֹן וַתְּאכֶר 24 אָל־נַעֶרָה נְהַג וָלֵךְ אַל־תַעֲצָר־לִי לִרְכֹב כִּי אִם־אָמַרָחִי בה לֶד: וַהַּלֶדְ וַתָּבָא אֶל־אִישׁ דַאֱלֹהַים אָל־דַרַ הַבַּרְמֶּכֹּ וֹיָהִי כִּרְאוֹת אֵישׁ־הָאֶלהַים אותָהֹ מִנֶּנֶד וַיֹּאמֶר אֶל־גַּיְחַוַיְּ 26 נַצֵרוֹ הָנָהְ הַשְּׁוּנַמִּית הַלֶּוֹ: עַהָּהֹ רִוּץ־נָא לִקְרָאתָהُ וָאֲמָרד לָה הַשְּׁלִים לֵךְ הָשָׁלִים לָאִישַׁךְ הִשְּׁלִים לֹיֵלֵד וַהָּאְבֶּיְר 27 שַׁלְוֹם: וַהָבֹא אֶל־אִישׁ הָאֵלֹהִים אֶל־הָרָר וַתַּחַוַק בְּרַגְלֵיוּ וַיַנַשׁ נֵידַוֹי לְהָרָפָּה וַיֹאמֶר אִישׁ הָאֶלהַים הַרְפָּה־לְהֹ בָּרנַפְשָׁה מֶרָה־לָּה וַיִּדְוָה הַעְּלֵים מִפֶּנִי וְלָא הִנֵיד לִי: צּ וַהֹּאמֶר הַשָּׁצְלְהִי בֵּן מַאֵּת אֲדֹנֶ הַלְא אָבַּיְתִי לְא תַשְׁלָהַ צּי וַהַּאָמֶר הָשָׁצָלָהִי 29 אֹתִי: וַיֹּאמֶר לְגִיחוֹי חַנָּר מְתְנֶיף וְלַח מִשְׁעַנְּתִּי בְנֵדְדְׁ וָלֵךְ כֵּי תִמְצָא־אִישׁ לָא תְבֶּרְכָנוּ וְכִריְבֶּרֶכְךָ אִישׁ לְא ל תַעֲגָנוּ וְשַׁמְתָ מִשְׁעַוְתִּי עַלֹּדְפָּגִי הַנְעַר: וַתּאמֶר אֵם הַנְּעַר ינ מרובות ומרופשה אם־אגוכב מַכַּוֹם מַכָּוֹד אַמַבּיה: וְנְחֵוֹי 31 עָבֶר לִפְגִיהָם וַיָּשֶׁם אֶת־הַמִּשְׁעָנֶת עַלֹּ־פְּנֵי הַנְעַר וְאֵין קול ואין קשב נשב לקראתו נינדילו לאמר לא הקרץ יבּנֶעַר: וַיָּבָא אֱלִישָע הַבָּיָתָה וְהַנֶּה הַנַּעַר מַת מְשָׁבָב 32 33 על־מִמְּתוֹ: וַיָּבֹא וַיִּסְנָּר דַּרֶּלֶת בְעַר שְׁנֵידֶם וַיִּתְפַּלֶּל 34 אָליְרוֹוָה: וַיַּעַל וַיִּשְׁבָּב עַל־דַּנָּלֶר וַיָּשֶׁם פֿיו עַל־פִּיו וְשֵׁינֵוֹ עַל־שֵּינָוֹ וְכַפֵּיוֹ עַל־כַּפָּוֹ וַיִּנְהַרְ עָלֵיו וַחָם בְשָׁר לה הַיֵּלָד: וִּשָׁב וַלַּךְ בָּבָּיִת אַתַת בֹּנָה וְאָתַת בֹּנָה וַשָּׁל וַנְּבֶר עָלֶיו וַיִווֹרֶר הַנַּעַר עַד־שָׁבָע פְּעָמִים וַיִפְּכָח הַנַּעַר 36 אָת־עֵינֶיו: וַיִּקְרֵא אָל־גַיְחֲוֹי וַיֹּאמֶר קְרָא אָל־הַשְּׁנַפְּירת 37 הַוֹּאת וַיִּקְרָאֶהָ וַתְּבָא אֵלֶיו וַיָאמֶר שְאָי בְנֶךְ: וַתְּבֹא וַהַפָּל עַל־רַגְלָיו וַהַשְׁהַרוּ אָרַצָה וַהַשָּׁא אָת־בַּנָה וַהַצֵא: וָאֶלִישָׁע שֶב הַגִּלְנָּלָה וְהָרָעֶב בָּאָרֶץ וְבְנֵי הַגְבִיאִים וְשָׁבִים לִפָּנְיו וַיָּאמֶר לְנַעֲרוֹ שִׁפֹּת רַפִּיר הַנְרוֹלָה וּבְשֵּׁר ינוד לבני בוביאים: ניצא אהר אליהשודה ללקטארת (37 לבני בוביאים: וַיִמְצָא נַפָּן שְׁדֶּה וַיְלַכֵּןטִ מִמְנוּ פַּקּוֹלֶת שָׁדֶה מְלָא בּגְרָוּ ם וַיָּבֹא וַיְפַלָּח אֶל־סִיר הַנְוֹיֶד כִּרלָא יְדֵעוּ: וַיְצְקוּ לַאֶנְשִׁים לֶאֶבֶוֹל וַיָּהִי בָּאָבַלָּם מָהַנּוֹיד וְהַמָּה צָעָׂכֹן וַיְאמִרוּ מָוֶרַת 41 בסיר איש האלהים ולא יכלו לאכל: ויאמר וקחר לֶמֶח וַנִשְׁלֵךְ אֶל־הַפֶּיר וַיֹאמֶר צַק לְעָם וְיאבֶלוּ וְלְא אַ הָנֶה דָבֶר הָע בַּפִיר: יוֹאִישׁ בָא מִבַעַל שָׁלְשָׁרה רַבָּא לְאִישׁ הָאָלֹהִים לֶחֶם בכּוּרִים עֶשְׁרִים־לָחֶם שְּעֹרִים

וְנַצַּמָן שַר־צָּבָּא מֶלֶדְ־אָרָם דָנָדָ אִישׁ נְרוּל לפנן אַרֹנְיוֹ א וּנְשֵא פָּנִים כִּרכָו נֵתְרְיָהוֶה הְשׁוּנֶה לַאֲרֶם וְהָאִישׁ הְיֶה גבור חַיֶל מְצֹרֶע: וַאֲרָם נֵצְאוֹ נְרוּדִים וַיִּשְׁבָּוּ מַאֶרֶץ יַ ישְרָאַל נַצְרָה קְשִּנֶה וַהְהֹי לִפְנֵן אֲשֶׁת נַצְמָן: וַהֹאמֶר 3 אָל־נְבַרְתָּה אָחָלֵי אַדֹנִי לפּנִי הַנְבֵיא אַשֶׁר בְּשְׁמִרָּוֹ אָוֹ יַאֶּכָף אֹתָוֹ מִצְרַעְהָוֹ: וַיָּבֹא וַיִּגֶר לַאַרְנָיוֹ לֵאמֶר כָּוָארוּ בּ וְכָּוֹאתֹ הַבְּרָה הַנֵּצֵרָה אֲשֶׁר מֵאֶרֶץ יִשְּׁרָאֵל: וַיָאמֶר מֶלֶדְּר ה אָרָם לַדְּ בֹא וָאָשְׁלְחָה סַפֶּר אָל־מֶלֶדְ וִשְׁרָאֵל וַיּלֶדְ וִיּכַּה בְּיָרוֹ עֵשֶׁר בִּבְרַ־כָּסֶף וְשַׁשֶׁת אֲלְבִּים וְלָב וְעֵשֶׁר הַלִּיבְּוֹת בּנָרִים: וַיָּבָא הַמַּפָר אֶל־מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל לֵאמֶר וְעַהָּה כְבֹּיא 6 הפפר תוה אליף הגה שלחתי אליף אתינצמן עברי ואַספּתוּ מעָרַעָּתוּ: נַיְהַׁי כִּקְרֹא מֶלֶדְיִשְׁרָאֵל אֶתִּדְסַפֶּרְ ז הַכְרֵע בָּנָרִיוֹ הַאֹמֶר הַאָּלהִים אָנֹי לְהָמֵית וּלְהַחֵיוֹת כרוָה שׁלַחַ אַלַי לֶאֶסף אִישׁ מצֵּרְעְתָוֹ כֵּי אַרְדְערנָא וראו בי־מתאנה הוא לי: ניהי בשמנו אלישנ אישר 8 הַאַלהִים כִּיּקָרַע מֶלֶּדְיִשְׁרָאֵל אֶת־בְּנָרָיו וַיִּשְׁלַח אֶל־ הַשֶּׁלֶךְ לֵאמֹר לֶמָה לֶהַעְהָ בְּנֶהֶדְ וֶבֹא־נֵא אַלִי וְיַדִּע כִי יש נָבִיא בִּישְרָאֵל: וַיָּבָא נַעֲמָן בְּסוֹמֵוֹ וּבְרַכְבָּו וַיַּעֲמָד יּ פֶּתַח־הַבַּיִת לֶאֶלִישֶׁנ: וַיִּשְׁלַח אֵלֵיו אֶלִישָׁנ מַלְאָךְ לַאכִר י הַלוֹדְ וְרַהַצְתָ שֶׁבַע־פִּנְמִים בִּיַרְהַן וְיִשְׁב בְשֵּרְדָּ לְדָּ וּטְהֶר: ווקצף נימן וילד ויאמר הנה אמרתי אלי ו יצא יצוא יו וְצָמֵר וְקָרֶא בְשֵׁם־יְרַוֹּרָה אֵלְהָיוֹ וְהַנִיף נָדְוֹ אֶלְ־הַמֶּקְוֹם וְאָסַף הַמְצוֹרֶע: הַלֹא טוב אֲבָנָה ופַרַפַּר נַהַרות הַּטָשֶׁק 12 מכל מימי ישראל הַלְא־אֶרְחֵץ בָהֶם וְטָהֶרְתִּי נִיפֶּן מַלֶּךְ בְּחֵמֶה: וַיִּגְשָׁוּ עֲבָרָיוֹ וַיְדַבְּרָוּ אֵלָיוֹ וַיְאִמְרוּ אָבִיֹ נוּ דַבֶר נָרוֹל הַנָבִיא דַבֶּר אֵלֶדְ הַלָּוֹא הַנְיֶשֶׁה וְאַף כִּראָמֶר אַלֶּיךְ רְתַץ וֹטְהָר: נַיַּרֶד נַיִּטְבָּל בִירְדַן שֶׁבֶע פִּעְמִיבו !! בִּרָבָר אָישׁ הָאֵלוֹ, ים וַיָּשֶׁב בְּשָׁרוֹ בִּבְשַר נַעֵר קָטְן וַיִּטְהֶר: וַיָשָב אֶל־אִישׁ הָאֶלהִים הַוֹּא וְכָל־מְחֲנֵרוּ וַיָבֹא וַיַעַמָּר מּוּ לְפָנִיוֹ נִיאמֶר הִגַּה־נָא יָדַעְתוֹ כֵּי אֵין אַלהִים בְּכָל־הָאָרֶץ בָּי אָם־בִּישְׂרָאֵל וְעַתָּה קַה־נָא בְרָכָהָ מֵאֵת עַבְדֵּךְ: נַיֹּאמֶר 💶 תַריְרוֹה אֲשֶׁר־עָמֶרְתִי לְפָנִיו אִב־אָקֶח וַיִּפְצַר־בְּוֹ לָקַתַּת וַיְמָאַן: וַיֹאמֶר נַעֲמָן וָלֹא יְתַּן־נָא לְעַבְּרָךְ מַשְּא צַמֶּר־ זּוּ פָּרָדֶים אָדָמֶה בִּי לוֹא־יַצְשָׁה עוֹד עַבְּדְּךְ עֹלֻה תָבָה לַאלתִים אֲחַרִּים כֶּי אִם־לַידוֹה: לַדְּבֶר הַּוֶּה יִסְלַח 16 ירודה לעבודה בבוא ארני ביתירמון להשתחות שמרה תניאוגשצו עלידי וָהשְתַבְוֹיתִי בִית רַפּוֹן בְּהשְתַבְי<mark>וֹתִי</mark> בַית רַבּוֹן יִסְלַח־נֹא יְהוְה לְעַבְּוּהָ בַּדָּבֶר הַוָּה: נַיָאמֶר יּוֹ לו לַך לְשָׁלֵום וַיַּלֶּךְ מֵאְתַוֹ כִּבְרַת אֶרֶץ: וַיַּאְבֶּר נְיְחֵוֹי כ נַעַר אָלִישָע אִישׁ־הָאֵלהִים הִנָה ו חָשַׂרְ אַדֹנִי אָת נַעְּכֵּן

הָאָרָמִיֹ דַּנָּה מְכָּדָת מִיָּדָו אָת אֲשֶׁרִּדְבַבֵּיִא חַרִּדְּוֹהְ גַּדְיַ יַּבְּ האָרָמִיֹ דָּנָּה מְכָּדָת מְלָרָחִיּה מָאָהוֹ מְאִוּמָה: וַיִּרְדָּף גַּדְּהֵי יַּיִּ

אַחַרי נָנֶימֶן וִירָאָה נָנֶימֶן רֶץ אַחָרִיו וַיִּפֿל מִעֵּל הַמִּרְכְבָה

done for her? And Gechazi said, Verily, she hath 15 no son, and her husband is old. And he said, Call her: and he called her, and she stood in the Call her: and he called her, and she stood in the 16 door. And he said, At this season, next year, thou shalt embrace a son. And she said, No, my lord, man of God, do not deceive thy hand-maid. The the woman conceived, and bore a son at that season in the following year, as Ellsha's had spoken unto her. And the child grew up; and it happened one day, that he went out to 19 his father to the reapers. And he said unto his father, My head, my head; and he said to a lad, 20 Carry him to his mother. And he took him up, and brought him to his mother, and he sat on 21 her knees till noon, when he died. And she went up, and laid him on the bed of the man of God, and lecked the door behind him, and went 20 ut. And she called unto her husband, and said, send me, I pray thee, one of the young men, and one of the she-asses, that I may has'en as 3 far as the man of God, and return. And he said, Wherefore art thou going to him to-day? it is neither new moon, nor sabbath. And she said, It is well. Then she saddled the she-ass, and said to her servant, Drive, and go forward; do not restrain me in riding, unless I say it to thee. So she went and came unto the man of God to mount Carmel; and it came to pass, when the man of God saw her afar off, that he said to Gechazi his servant, Behold, yonder is that Shunam-her, Is it well with thee? Is it well with thy husband? is it well with thee? Is it well with thy and she god to the mount, and caught hold of his feet: and Gechazi came near to thrust her away; but the man of God said, Let her alone; for her soul is grieved within her; and the Lord hath hidden it from me said het. 23 far as the man of God, and return. And he said, Wherefore art thou going to him to-day? it is away; but the man of God said, Let her alone; for her soul is grieved within her; and the Lord hath hidden it from me, and hath not told it me. And she said, Did I request a son from my lord? did I not say, Do not lead me astray? Then said he to Gechazi, Gird up thy lions, and 28 And Then said he to Gechazi, Gird up thy Hons, and take my staff in thy hand, and go thy way: if thou meet any man, thou shalt not salute him; and if any salute thee, thou shalt not answer him; and lay my staff upon the face of the lad. And the mother of the lad said, As the Lord liveth, and as thy soul liveth, I will not leave thee. And he arose and followed her. And 30 And 31 thee. And he arose and followed her. And Geckazi passed on before them, and laid the staff upon the face of the lad; but there was neither voice, nor perceptible sound; wherefore he went back to meet him, and told him, saying. The 21 lad is not awakened. And when Elisha' was come into the house, behold, the lad was dead, 33 laid upon his bed. And he went in and locked the door behind both of them, and prayed unto \$4 the Lord. And he went up, and laid himself upon the child, and put his mouth upon his mouth, and his eyes upon his eyes, and his hands upon his hands; and he stretched himself upon him: and \$5 the flesh of the child became warm. Then he ans eyes upon his eyes, and his hands upon his hands; and he stretched himself upon him: and the fiesh of the child became warm. Then he returned, and walked in the house to and fro; and went up, and stretched himself (again) upon him; and the lad sneezed as many as seven times, the state of the state o and the lad opened his eyes. And he called Ge-chazi, and said, Call this Shunammite: so he called 26 and the lad opened his eyes. And he called Gechazi, and said, Call this Shunammite: so he called her, and she came in unto him; and he said.

37 Take up thy son. Then went she in, and fell at his feet, and bowed herself to the ground, and slook up her son, and went out. ¶ And Elisha' returned to Gilgal; and there was a famine in the land; and the sons of the prophets were sitting before him; and he said unto his servant. Set on the large pot, and seethe pottage for 39 the sons of the prophets. And one went out into the field to gather herbs, and found a wild vine, and gathered thereof wild colocynths his garment full, and came and cut them up into the pot of pottage; for they knew them not. 40 And they poured it out for the men to eat; and it came to pass, as they were eating of the pottage, that they cried out, and said, Death is in the pot. O man of God. And they could not eat, it into the pot; and he said, Pour it out for the people, that they may eat. And there was 20 nothing bad in the pot. ¶ And there came a man from Ba'alshalishah, and brought unto the man of God bread of the first-fruits, twenty loaves of barley bread, and fresh ears of corn In his serip: and he said. Glve it unto the people, that

they may eat. And his servitor said, What, shall 43 I set this before a hundred men? And he said, Give it unto the people, that they may eat; for thus hath said the Lord, They shall eat, and shall leave (thereof). So he set it before them, and 44 they ate, and left thereof, according to the word of the Lord.

CHAPTER V.

¶ And Na'aman, the captain of the army of the 1 king of Syria, was a great man before his lord, and highly honored; because by him had the Lord And Na'aman, the captain of the army of the 1 king of Syria, was a great man before his lord, and highly honored; because by him had the Lord given victory unto Syria: and this man was valiant in war. (but) a leper. And the Syrians had gone 2 out in predatory troops, and had brought away captive out of the land of Israel a little maiden: and she waited on Na'aman's wife. And she 3 said unto her mistress, Oh that my lord were but before the prophet that is in Samaria! then would he heal him of his leprosy. And he went in, and 4 told his lord, saying, Thus and thus hath spoken the maiden that is from the land of Israel. And the king of Syria said, Go to, go, and I will send a letter unto the king of Israel. And 5 he departed, and took with him ten talents of silver, and six thousand pieces of gold, and ten changes of garments. And he brought the letter to 6 the king of Israel, which said, And now when this letter cometh unto thee, behold, I have sent to thee Na'aman my servant, that thou mayest heal him of his leprosy. And it came to pass, 7 when the king of Israel read the letter, that he rent his clothes, and said, Am I God, to kill and to make alive, that this one doth send unto me to heal a man of his leprosy? for know to a certainty, I pray you, and see that he but seeket a quarrel against me. And it happened, when 8 Elisha' the man of God heard that the king of Israel had rent his clothes, that he sent to the king, saying, Wherefore hast thou rent thy clothes? let him but come to me, and he shall know that there is a prophet in Israel. And Na'aman came 9 with his horses and with his charlot, and remained at the door of the house of Elisha'. And Elisha' 10 sent a messenger unto him, saying, Go and bathe seven times in the Jordan, and thought, He will surely come out to me, and stand, and call on the restored (healthy) to thee, and thou shalt become clean. But Na'aman became wroth, and went II away, and said, Behold, I had thought, He will surely come out to me, and stand, and call on the name of the Lord his God, and swing his hand over the place, and heal the leper. Are not Amanah 12 and Pharpar, the rivers of Demascus. better than all the waters of Israel? may I not bathe in them, and become clean? and he turned and went away in a rage. And his servants came near, and spoke 13 unto him, and they said, My father, if the prophet had bidden thee a great thing, wouldst thou not do it? how much rather then, when he hath said to thee. Bathe, and become clean? Then went 14 he down, and dived seven times in the Jordan, according to the word of the man of God: and his flesh was restored (healthy) like the flesh of a little boy, and he became clean. And he returned 15 cording to the word of the man of God: and his flesh was restored (healthy) like the flesh of a little boy, and he became clean. And he returned 15 to the man of God, he with all his camp, and came and stood before him, and said, Behold, now I know that there is no god on all the earth, but in Israel; and now, I pray thee, take a present from thy servant. But he said, As the Lord liveth 16 before whom I have stood, I will take none: and he urged them to take it; but he refused. And 17 Na'aman said, If (thou wilt) not, (then) let there be given, I pray thee, unto thy servant two mules' burden of earth; for thy servant will not offer henceforth either burnt-offering or peace-sacrifice unto other gods, except unto the Lord. For this 18 thing may the Lord pardon thy servant, that when my lord goeth into the house of Rimmon; when I prostrate myself also in the house of Rimmon; when I prostrate myself in the house of Rimmon, may the Lord pardon thy servant for this thing. And he said unto him, Go in peace: so 19 he departed from him some distance. ¶ But Ge-20 chazi, the servant of Elisha the man of God, said, Behold, my master hath spared Na'aman, this Syrian, in not receiving from his hand what he had brought; but, as the Lord liveth, I will run after him and take some little thing from him. So Gechazi hurried after Na'aman, and when Na'-21 aman saw him running after him, he lighted down from the chariot to meet him, and said, Is (all) well? And he said, (All) is well. My master hath 22

#### ·CAP: VI. 1

י היאמרו בנידהנביאים אל־אַלישָע הנהדנא המָלוּם אֲשֶּׁר בּיָראַמָּרוּם בּיָשָׁר י אָנֹחָנוּ וִשְׁבִים שֶׁם לְפָּנֶןךּ צַר מֶמֶנוּ: נֵלְכָה־נָאַ עַר־דַיַּרְדֵּיֹן 2 וְנָקְתָה מִשָּׁם אִישׁ קוֹרָה אֶּהָת וְנַצֵּשֶׁה־לֵנוּ שֵׁם מָקוֹם י לשבת שם ויאפר לכו: ויאפר האחר היאל נא ולך • אָת־עֶבְרֵיך וַיֻאמֶר אָנִי אַלֵּך: וַיֵּלֵך אָתֶם וַיָּבֹאוֹ הַנִּרְדֵּינָה ה זַיְגְוְרָה הַעֵּצִים: וַיְהָי הָאֶחָר מִפִּיל הַקּוֹרָה וְאָת־הַבּּרָוֻל נָפַל אָל־דַמֶּים וַיִּצְעַק וַיָּאמֶר אָדֶה אָדֹנִי וְדָוֹא שָׁאִיּרֹי: פ נאמר איש־הַאַלהִים אַנָה נְפֵל נַיַרְאַׁהוֹ אָת־הַמְּלֹוְם ז הַקְצָב־עֵּלְ וַיִשְׁלֵךְ שָׁמָה וַצָּגְף הַבְּרָוֵל: וַיִּאמֶר הַרָּם לֵךְ פּ וַיִּשְׁלָח יִדְונִיקְהַרִּוּ: וּמְלָּךְ אָרָם הָוָה וּלְּחָם בִּישְׁרָאֵל (מִיִּלְה אָרָם בִּישְׁרָאֵל (מִ ויוַעַץ אָל־עַבְדִיוֹ לֵאמֹר אָל־מְקוֹם פְּלוֹנְ אַלְמֹנְן תַחֲנֹתִי: 9 וַיִּשְׁלַח אִישׁ הָאֵלהִים אֶל־מֶלֶךְ יִשְׁרָאֵל לֵאמֹר הִשְּׁמֶר י מֶנֶבֶר הַמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה בִּרשָׁם אֲרֶם נְחָתִּים: נִיִשְׁלֵח מֵלֶךְ יִשָּׂרָאֵל אֶלֹדֹרָמָלְוֹם אֲשָׁרֹ אֲכַרֹּלְוֹ אִישׁ־הָאֵלוֹהִים וְהוְהִירְהֹ 11 וְנְשָׁמֶר־שֶׁם לְא־אַחָת וְלָא שְׁחֵיִם: וַיִּפְעֵר לֵב מֶלֶּךְ־אָרֶם מערדי לוא אָרֹנְ הַמֶּלְךְ כִּרְאֵלְי: וַיֹּאמֶר אַלְיהָם הַלוֹאל 12 תַּנְדִרוּ לִּי מִי משׁלָנו אָלְ־מֵלְךְ יִשְׂרְאֵלִי: וַיֹּאמֶר אַתַּר 13 שַּלְּדִרוּ לִי מִי משׁלָנו אָלְ־מֵלְךְ יִשְׂרְאֵלִי: וַיֹּאמֶר אַתַּר בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל יַנְּיָד לְמֶלֶך יִשְׂרָאֵל אָת־תַּדְּבָרִים אֲשֶׁר תְּרַבֶּּר 13 בַחַרַר מִשְׁבָבֶּך: וַיֹּאמֶר לְכַּוּ וּרְאוֹ אֵיכָה דׁוּא וְאָשְׁלַחְ 14 וָאֶקֶתְהוּ וַיְּנָר־לְּוֹ לֵאְבָּוֹר הִנָה בְרֹתָן: וַיִּשְׁלַח שֲׁבָּוֹה סוּסִים פו וְרֶכֶב וְחַיָּל כָבֵר וַיָבָאוּ לַיְלָה וַיַקְפוּ עַל־דָעִיר: וַשְׁכֵם מְשָׁרֵת אַישׁ הָאֵלֹהִים לָקוּם וַיִּצֵא וְהִנָּה־חַיָּל סובב אָתר הָעֶיר וְסַוּם וַרֶכֶב וַיֹאמֶר נַצֵּרוֹ אֵלֵיו אֲדֶה אֲדֹנִי אֵיכֶרה 16 נַעֶשֶה: וַיָּאמֶר אַל־הִירָא כֵי רַבִּים אֲשֶׁר אִהְּטּ מְאֲשֶׁר 17 אותם: וַיִּתְפַּלֵל אֵלִישָׁע וַיֹּאנָהר יְדוֹיָה פְּבַּחְדְגָא אָת־עֵינָיוּ וְיִרְאָה הַפְּקָח יְדוָה אֶת־עִינִי הַנְּעַר וַיִּרְא וְהַנָּה הָדָּר כְּלֵא 18 סוֹסָים וְרֶכֶב אֲשׁ סְבִיבָת אֵלִישֵע: וַיֵּרְדוֹ אֵלָיוֹ וַיִּחְפַּלֵּל אַלִּישָׁע אָלִיְרוּהָ נִיאלֵיר הַדְּרנָא אָתִדנְּוִירהַוֶּהְ בַּפּנְוַרֵים יי מַכֶּם בַּפַּנְוַרָים בִּדְבַר אֱלִישֶע: וַיֹּאכֶר אֲלֵדָם אֵלִישָׁע לאתה הַדֶּרֶךְ וְלֹאׁתַה הָעִיר לְכֵּי אֲחֲבִי וְאוֹלִיכָה אֶתְבֶּׁם כ אַל־דָאָשׁ אֲשֶׁר הְבַבּןשָׁוּן וַיְּלֶךְ אוֹחָם שִׁמְרוֹנָה: וַיְהִיּ כָּבאָם שִׁמְרוֹן וַיָּאמֶר אֵלִישְׁע יְרוָדוֹ פְּקַחְ אָת־עִיגִראֵלֶרוּ וַיִראַ וַיִּפְכַּח יְהוָה אֶת־עֵינִידֶם וַיִּרְאוּ וְהִגַּהְ בְּתִוֹדְ שָׁמְרוֹן:

וַיָּאמֶר מֶלֶדְיִשׁרָאֵלֹ אֶל־אֱלִישָׁע כּרְאֹתֻוֹ אוֹתָם הַאָּבָּרה וּפּ אָבֶה אָבִי: וַיֹּאמֶר לָא תַבֶּה הַאֲשֶׁר שָבְיתָ בְּדַּרְבְּךָ 22 וּבְקַשְׁתְּדָ אַתַּׁה מַכֶּה שׁים לֶחֶם וָמַיִם לִפְגִידָם הַאכְלוֹי וַיִשְׁתוּ וְיֵלְכִוּ אֶל־אֲדְנִיהֶם: וַיְכָרָה לְהָם כָּרָה נְדוֹלְרה 23 וַיְאַכְלוֹ וִישָׁלוּ וַיְשַׁלְחֵׁם וַיִּלְכָוֹ אָל־אָרְגִידֶם וְלֹא־בָּסְפוּ עוד נְדוֹבֵי אָרֶם לָבָוֹא בָאֶרֶץ יִשְׂרָאֵל: נִיְהִוֹּ אַהֶּבִיבֹן 24 וַיִּקְבָּץ בֶּרְהַדַר מֶלֶּרְאֲרָם אָת־בָּל־מֶחֲגָרוּ וַיַּעֵל וַיָּצֵר עַל־ שׁמְרוֹן: וַיְהִי רָעֶב נָרוֹל בְשַׁמְלֹרוֹן וְרִגָּה צָרֵים עָלֶיהָ עָרָ כה הַוֹּת רָאש־הַמוֹר בּשְׁמנִים בָּסָף וְרָבִע הַבָּב הִרְייוּגִים בַּחַמְשָׁה כָּסָף: וַיְהֵי מֶלֶך יִשְׁרָאֵל עבר על־הַחֹמֶה וְאִשָּׁה 26 צְעַכָּךָה אַלִּיוֹ לֵאמֹר הוּשִׁיעָה אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ: וַיֹּאמֶר אַל־ 27 יושער ירוה מאון אושיעד המדרגרו או מדריכב: וואמר 👊 לָה הַפֶּלֶךְ מַה־לֶדְ וַתֹּאמֶר הַאִּשָּׁה הַוֹּאת אֶמֶרָה אֵלִי הְנֻי אָת־בְּגַךְ וְלָאַכְלֵט הַיִּוֹם וְאֶת־בְּנִי נֹאַכְל מְחֵר: וַנְבַשֶׁל 29 אָת־בְנִי וַנְאַכְלֵדוּ וֲאֹמֵר אֵלֶיהָ בִיוֹם הָאַהֵר תְנֵי אֶת־בְּגְדְ וְנָאַכְלֶנוֹ וַתַּחְבָּא אָת־בְּגָה: וַיְהַיֹּ כִשְׁמֹעַ הַמָּלֶךְ אָת־דִּבְרֵי ל הַאִשָּׁה הַיְקְרֵע אָת־בְּנָדִיוֹ וְהַוֹא עֹבֶר עַל־הַחֹמֶה הַרָא הָלֶּם וְהִגָּה הַשָּׁק עַלְבְּשָׁרָוֹ מְבֵּיִת: וַיֹּאמֶר כֹה־יַצְשָׁה־ וּבּ לָי אַלהַיִם וְכָה יוֹםְרָ אִם־יַצְמֹר רָאשׁ אֵלִישֶׁע בָּרְשָׁפְּשׁ עַלָיו דַיִּוֹם: וָאֲלִישָׁעֹ ישָׁב בְּבֵיתוֹ וְדַזְּבַנְיִם יְשְׁבִים אָתְוֹ 30 וַיִשְׁלַח אִישׁ מִלְפָנָיו בְּמֶרֶם יָבא הַמִּלְאָרְ אַלִּיו וְדִוּא ו

אָמֵר אָל־הַוְּכֵגִים הַרְּאִיתָם כְּ־שְׁלַח בָּן־הַמְרַצָּהַ הַזֶּרהֹ לְהָפֵיר אֶת־ראשׁי רְאַוּוּכְבָא הַמִּלְאָׁךְ סִנְרַוּ הַנָּּלֶתֹּ וּלְחַצְהָם אֹתוֹ בַּדֶּׁלֶת הַלוֹא קוֹל רַוְלֵי אֲדֹנְיו אֲהַבֵּיו: שֹׁדָעוֹ נפ מְרַבֶּרְ עִמָּם וְרָגָּה הַמִּלְאָךְ יְרֵד אֵלֶיו וַיֹּאמֶר הִנְּהֹוֹאֵרֹ הַרְעָהֹ מֵאַת יְדְנָה מְהראוֹתִיל לֵידְנָה עוד: וַיאמר אַלִישַׁע שִׁמִעוֹ הַבַר־יְרוּוָה כָּה ואָמַר יְדוָה בָּעַרוּוּ מָחָר בְאָה־כָלֶת בְשֶׁלֶל וְסָאתַיִם שְעֹרֵים בְשֶׁלֶל בְשַׁעַר שְּבְרון: וַיַנֵן הַשְּׁלִישׁ אֲשֶׁר לַכָּילֶךְ נְשְׁלָן עֵל יָדוֹ אֶת־אָשׁ י רָאֵלֹהִים וַיאמָר הַנָּה יְהוָה עשׁה אַרְבּוֹת בּשְּׁמִים בַּיָרָיָה הַדְּבֶר הַוֶּה וַיֹאמֶר הִנְּבָה רֹאֶה בְּעֵילֶיך וּמְשָׁם לָא תֹאבֶל: יְאַרְבָּעֵה אֲנָשִׁים הָוֹיַ מְאַרָעִים פַּתַח יּ הַשָּׁעַר וִיִּאמֶרוֹ אִישׁ אַל־רַעַרוּ מָה אָנָחָע יִשְׁבִים פְּרַה עַד־מֶּחָט: אָם־אָמַרְטּ נָבוֹא הָעִּיר וְדֵרָעֲב בָּעִיר וָמָ<mark>חָט 🎍</mark> שָׁם וֹאִם־שַׁבְנוֹ פָה וָמֶתְנוֹ וְעַהָּה לְכוֹ וְנִפְּלָה אֶל־מַחֲנֵה אָרָם אִם־יְחַיָּנוּ נְחָיָה וְאִם־יְמִיתֵנוּ וָמֶקְנוּ: וַיָּקְמוּ בּנָשָׁף ה לָבוֹא אַל־מַחֵגָה אָרֶם וַיָּבֹאוּ עַד־קְצַה מַחֲגַה אָרֶם וְהִנָּה אַן־שֶׁם אִשׁ: נַארנָי הִשְׁמִע ו אָת־מְחַנֵּה אָרָם כָּוֹכ • רָבֶב וְכָוּל סום קול חֵיל נְדִוֹל הַאמֹרוּ אֵישׁ אָל־אָהְוּוּ רִנָה שֵׁבַר־עָלֵיני בֶּלֶךְ יִשְׁרָאַל אָת־מָלְכָי הַהִתִּים וְאָרִדּ מלכי מצרים לכוא עלינו: היקומו הינים בנשף העובי ז אָת־אֶהֶלִיהָם וְאָת־סִוֹםִיהָם וְאָת־דְיַלְוַייהָם הַבְּּוְדְּגָה בָּאֲשֵׁר היא וַיָּנִסוֹ אָלֹ־נַפִּשֵׁם: וַיָּבֹאוֹ הַמְצְרָעִים הָאַלָּה עַר 8 קצה הַפַּחֲנָה וַיָּבֹאוּ אֶל־אַרֶל אָחָד וַיִּאְבְלָוּ וַיִשְׁתֹּי וַיִשְׂאָוּ משם כסף וורב ובנדים בלכי בטמני בשם נבאל אָל־אַהֶל אַהַר וַיִשְאַוּ מִשָּׁם וַיְלְכָוּ וַיַּמְמְנוּ: וַיְאִבְרוֹ אִישׁ פּ אָל־רַצִרוּ לאַבָן וּ אָנַחָנוּ עשׁים הָיִים הַוָּה יִום־בְּשׁרָדה

sent me, saying, Behold, even now there are come to me from the mountain of Ephraim two young men of the sons of the prophets: do give them, I pray thee, a talent of silver, and two changes 23 of garments. And Na'aman said, Give thy as-Il pray thee, a talent of silver, and two changes 23 of garments. And Na'aman said, G.ve thy assent, take two talents. And he urged him, and bound up two talents of silver in two bags, with two changes of garments, and he gave them unto his two young men, and they carried them 24 before him. And when he came to the hill, he took them from their hand, and bestowed them in the house: and he dismissed the men, and 25 they departed. But he went in, and stood before his master. And Elisha said unto him, Whence comest thou, Gechazi? And he said, Thy servant 26 went not hither or thither. And he said unto him, My mind was not gone, when the man turned round from his charnot to meet thee. Is it a time to take money, and to take garments, and oliveyards, and vineyards, and sheep, and 27 oxen, and men-servants, and maid-servants? May

27 oxen, and men-servants, and maid-servants? May then the leprosy of Na'aman cleave unto thee, and unto thy seed for ever. And he went out from his presence a leper (as white) as snow.

## CHAPTER VL

And the sons of the prophets said unto Elisha',

Behold now, the place where we dwell before 2 thee is too narrow for us. Let us go, we pray thee, as far as the Jordan, and take thence every man one beam, and let us prepare for us there a place to dwell therein. And he said, Go. And man one beam, and let us prepare for us there
3 a place to dwell therein. And he said, Go. And
one said, Give thy assent, I pray thee, and go
with thy servants. And he said, I will indeed go.
4 So he went with them; and they came to the
5 Jordan, and they cut down trees. But as one was
felling a beam, the axe-head fell into the water:
and he cried, and said, Alas, my lord! it was also
6 borrowed. And the man of God said, Where did it
fall? And he showed him the place. And he cut
down a stick, and cast it in thither, and he
7 caused the iron to swim. And then said he, Lift
it up to thee. And he stretched out his hand,
8 and took it. ¶ And the king of Syria made war
against Israel, and took counsel with his seryants, saying, In such and such a place shall
9 be my camp. And the man of God sent unto the
king of Israel, saying, Beware that thou pass not
that place; for thither the Syrians are come down.
10 And the king of Israel sent to the place, which
the man of God had told him and warned him
of, and he took care of himself there: not once
11 nor twice. Therefore the heart of the king of
Syria was sorely troubled concerning this thing;
and he called for his servants, and said unto
them, Can ye not tell me who of us is for the
2 king of Israel? And one of his servants said.
Not so, my lord, O king; but Elisha', the prophet
that is in Israel, can tell unto the king of Israel
the words that thou mayest speak in thy sleeping13 chamber. And he said, Go and see where he is,
that I may send and fetch him. And it was told
14 unto him, saying, Behold, he is in Dothan. And
he sent hither horses, and chariots, and a strong
army: and they came by night, and surrounded
the toty. And the servant of the man of God
rose early, and went forth, when, behold, an
army compassed the city both with horses and
charlots. And his servant said unto him, Alas. 15 the city. And the servant of the man of God rose early, and went forth, when, behold, an army compassed the city both with horses and charlots. And his servant said unto him, Alas, 16 my master! how shall we do? And he said, Fear not, for those that are with us are more than 17 those that are with them. And Elisha' prayed, and said, O Lord, open, I pray thee, his eyes, that he may see. And the Lord opened the eyes of the young man: and he saw, and behold, the mountain was full of horses and chariots of fire 18 round about Elisha'. And when they came down to him. Elisha' prayed unto the Lord, and said,

king of Israel said unto Elisha', when he saw them, Shail I smite them? Shail I smite them, my father? But he said, Thou shait not smite them; 22 wouldst thou smite those whom thou hast taken captive with thy sword and with thy bow? set bread and water before them, that they may eat and drink, and go (back) to their master. And he 23 prepared for them a great meal; and they ate and drank, and he sent them away, and they went (back) to their master. And the predatory bands of Syria came no more into the land of Israel. And 24 king of Syria assembled all his camp, and went up, and besieged Samaria. And there was a great 25 king of Syria assembled all his camp, and went up, and besieged Samaria. And there was a great 25 famine in Samaria; and, behold, they besieged it, until an ass's head was sold for eighty pieces of silver, and the fourth part of a kab of dove's dung for five pieces of silver. And it happened 26 as the king of Israel was passing along upon the wall, that a woman cried unto him, saying, Help, my lord, O king. And he said, If the Lord do 27 not help thee, whence shall I help thee? shall it be out of the threshing-floor, or out of the wine-pres? And the king said unto her, What aileth 28 thee? And she said, This woman said unto me, Give up thy son, that we may eat him to-day, and my son we will eat to-morrow. So we boiled my 29 son, and ate him; but when I said unto her on the next day, Give up thy scn, that we may eat him: she hid her son. And it came to pass, when 30 the king heard the words of the woman, that he him: she hid her son. And it came to pass, when the king heard the words of the woman, that he rent his clothes, as he was passing along upon the wall: and the people looked, and, behold, he had sackcloth beneath upon his flesh. Then said he, May God do so unto me and continue so yet farther, if the head of Elisha' the son of Shayhat shall remain on him this day. But Elisha' was sitting in his house, and the elders were sitting with him; and he sent a man from before him; but he fore the messenger could yet come to him be Then said 31 with him; and he sent a man from before him; but before the messenger could yet come to him, he said to the elders, See ye how this son of the murderer hath sent to remove my head? look, when the messenger cometh, shut the door, and hold him back with the door: is not the sound of his master's feet behind him? And while he was 30 yet speaking with them, behold, the messenger came down unto him: and he said, Behold, this evil is of the Lord; what shall I hope for in the Lord any longer? the Lord any longer? CHAPTER VII.

CHAPTER VII.

If Then said Elisha', Hear ye the word of the 1 Lord: Thus hath said the Lord, About this time to-morrow a seäh of fine flour shall be sold for a shekel, and two seähs of barley for a shekel, in the gate of Samaria. Then answered the lord of 2 the king, on whose hand he used to lean, the man of God, and said, Behold, will the Lord make windows in the heavens, that this thing shall be? And he said, Behold, thou shalt see it with thy eyes, but thereof shalt thou not eat. If And there 3 were four leprous men at the entrance of the gate: and they said one to another, Why do we remain here until we die? If we say, We will enter into the city, then is the famine in the city, and we shall die there; and if we remain here, we die (also): now therefore come, and let us go over unto the camp of the Syrians; if they will let us live, we shall live; and if they kill us, we shall but die. And they rose up in the twi-light, to go unto the camp of the Syrians; and when they were come to the uttermost part of the camp of the Syrians, behold, there was no man there. For the Lord had caused the camp of the Syrians to hear a noise of chariots, and a noise of horses, the noise of a large army: and they said one to the other, Lo, the king of Israel hath hired against us the kings of the Hittites, and the kings of the Egyptians, to come upon us. And they were arisen and fled in the twilight, and 7 had left their tents, and their horses, and their asses, the camp as it was, and fled for their life. And so came these lepers to the uttermost part of the camp, and they went into one tent, and aie and drank, and carried away thence silver, and hid it. And then they said one to to the other, and carried away (something) thence, and went and hid it. And then they said one to to the other, 9 We do not act correctly; this day is a day of good tidings; and if we remain silent, and tarry till mountain was full of horses and chariots of fire 18 round about Elisha'. And when they came down to him, Elisha' prayed unto the Lord, and said, Smite, I pray thee, this people with blindness. And he smote them with blindness according to 19 the word of Elisha'. And Elisha' said unto them, This is not the way, neither is this the city; follow me, and I will lead you to the man whomy e wish to seek. And he led them thus to Sa-20 maria. And it came to pass, when they were come into Samaria, that Elisha' said Lord, open the eyes of 'hese, that they may see. And the Lord opened their eyes, and they saw, and, be-Lord opened their eyes, and they saw, and, they were in the midst of Samaria. And the word of pass, when they were come into Samaria, that Elisha' said Lord, open the eyes of 'hese, that they may see. And the Lord opened their eyes, and they saw, and, be-Ja hold, they were in the midst of Samaria. And the

דוא ואַנחנו מחשים וחבינו על אור הבכר ומצאנו י שָחן וְשַׁתָּה לכִי וְגָבֹאָה וְנגִידָה כִית הַמֵּלֶך: וָבֹאִי תַקְרָאוֹ אָל־שׁעֵר הָעִיר תַנְידוּ לָדָם לֵאמֹר בָּאנוּ אָרֹדּ פרונה אָרָם וְרִגָּה אָדְשָׁם אָשׁ וְכָּוֹל אָדֶם כֵּי אִם־ הַבָּים אָסוּר וְהַהַפָּוֹר אָסוּר וְאִהָּלִים כַאָּשֶׁר הַכְּוּה: וְּלֶם הַשְּׁעֶרֵים הַנִּידוּ בִית הַמֶּלֶךְ פְּנִימָה: וַיָּלֶם הַמְּלֶךְ לַיְלָה וַיֹאמֶר אָל־עְבָּדִיו אַגִידְה־עָא לָבֶם אָח אָשֶׁר־עָשׁוּ לָנוּ אָרֶם וֶדְעוֹּ כֶּידְרַעִּכִים אֲנַׁחְנוּ וַיַּצְאַוּ מִדְדַמִּהָנָהוֹ לְהַחָבָה בַהֹשָּׁדָה לֵאמֹר בִּידִצְאַוּ מִדְרָתִיר וְנִתְפְשַׁכ ווַקָּחר מְעָבֶר וָאֶל־הָעִיר נָבָא: וַיַעַן אָהָד מְעָבָרָיו וַיֹאמֶר וְיִקְחר נָא הַמשָה מִן־הַפּוּסִים הַנִּשְׁאָרִים אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁאַרוּ־בָהּ הָנָם כְּכָל־הֹרֻמַּוֹן יִשְרָאֵלֹ אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁאֲרַהּבָּה הָנָּם כְּכָרֹֹּ ישָראַל אָשֶׁר־תָפוּ וְנִשְׁלְחָה וְנִרְאָה: הַיִּקְחוֹי שְׁנֵי רֶכֶב סוּמֶים וַיִּשְׁלֵּח הַפֶּׁלֶךְ אַחֲרֵי מְחֲגִה־אֲרֶם לֵאמְר טי לְכָו וּרְאוּ: וַיֵּלְכָוּ אָחֲרִיתָם עַרִּיהַיַּרְדֵּן וְהִגְּהַ כָּלְּיהַהָּכֶּךְ מְלַאָה בְנָרִים וְכַלִּים אֲשֶׁר השְׁלִיכוּ אָרֶם בְּהֹחָפְּוֹב תַשְׁבֹּי 16 הַמֶּלְאָכִים וַיַּנֶדוּ לַמֶּלֶדְ: וַיַצֵא הָעָם וַיְבוּוּ אָת מְחַנֶּד. אַרֶם וִיָּהִי סָאָה־סֹלֶת בְּשָּׁכָּל וְסָאתַיִם שְּעַרִים בְּשָׁכָּל יו בּרַבַר יְרוֶה: וְבַמֶּלֶךְ הִפְּלִוֹר אָת־הַשְּׁלִישׁ אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁצֵן על־יָדוֹ עַל־דַוּשִּׁעַר וַיִּרְמְחֲרוּ דָעָם בַשַּׁעַר וַיָּמָת בָאֲשֶׁר 18 דֶבֶר אַישׁ הָאֱלֹדְוּים אָשֶׁר דִּבֶּר בְרֵדֶח הַמֶּלֶךְ אֵלֵיו: וַיְהֹי כַרַבֵּר אַישׁ דָאֶלהֹים אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ לֵאמֶר סָאֹתַיִם שְעֹרִים בְּשָׁבֶל וֹסְאָה בֹּלָת בְשֶׁכֶל וֹהָיָה בְּעַת מְהָר בִשְער יָּהַנֶּרון: וַיַּנַען הַשָּׁלִישׁ אָת־אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים ניאמַר וְהָנֶרוּ ירוָה עשֶה אַרְבוּת בִּשְּׁמִים הָוְדְוּהָ כַּדְּבֶר הַוֹּהְ ויֹאמֶר ב הַנְדָּ רֹאָהֹ בְעֵינִיךְ ומִשָּׁם לָא תֹאבֵל: וְיָהִרלָוֹ בֵּן וַיִּרִמֹםׁוּ אתו העם כשער ווכת: י CAP. VIII. א וָאֱלִישָּׁע דּבָּר אָל־הָאִשָּה אֲשָׁר־הַחֲוָה אָת־בְּנָה לֵאמֹר

קומי ולְכִי אַתְי ובִיתַך וְעָרִי בָאֲשָׁר תָעָרִי בִּרקָרָא יְדּוָה בַּלֶרֶעֶב וְנָם־בָּא אָל־דָאָרֶץ שָׁבַע שָׁנִים: וַהָּכָב דָאשָׁדה בַּ וַתָּעָשׁ בִּדְבָר אָישׁ בָאֶלֹתִים וַתַּלֶּךְ הִיאֹ ובֵיחָה וַתְּעָר באָרַץ־פָּלְשָׁתָים שֶׁבַע שָנִים: וַיְּהִׁי מִקְצַה שָׁבַע שָׁנִים יּ וַתְשָׁב הַאָשָה מֵאֶרץ פִּלִשְׁתִים וַהַּצֵא לִצְנָק אָל־רַבְּּיּלְדְּ אַל־בִיתָה וְאֵל־שְׁדֵה: וְדַבְּּלֶךְ מְדַבֵּר אָל־גַּחֵוֹי \* נַעֶּר אֵש־הָאֶלהָים לֵאמֶר סַפְּרָה־נַא לִי אַת כָּל־הַנְּדֹלְוֹת ה אַשָּׁר־נְשָׁה אֱלִישָׁע: וַּוְהִי הְוּאַ־מְסַפָּר לַמֶּלֶךְ אָת אֲשִׁרֹ הַחָיָה אַת־דַבֶּמֶת וְדָנֵּה הָאִשְׁה אֲשֶׁר־הַחָיָה אֶת־בְּנָהֹ צעקת אל־הַמְּלֶךְ עַל־בֵּיתָה וְעַל־שְׁדֶה וַיַּאֹמֶר גַחַוֹּ אָדֹנִי פַ הַמִּלֶךְ וָאת הָאִשָּׁה וְוָה־בָּנָהְ אֲשֶׁר־הָחֵוֶה אֱלִישֵׁעֵּ: וַיִּשְּׁאָל 🎖 הַמְּלֶךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ לֵאשָה וַהְסַפֶּרִילֵוֹ וַיִּמֶּדְיַלָה בַּפָּילָךְ סָרִים אָחָׁד לֵאמֹר הָשַׁיִב אָת־בָּל־אֲשֶׁר־לָהֹ וְאֵתֹ בָּל־תְּבוּאַת הַשְּׁדָּהַ יַבָּא אֵלִישְׁעֹ (נְיָבָא אֶלִישְׁעֹ יִנְבָּא אֶלִישְׁעֹ דַמְשֶׁק וּבִרְבָתָד מֶלְדִיאָרֶם חֹלֶה נַיְנָד־לְּוֹ לַאמֹר בָא אִישׁ א הָאֶלהִים עַד־הָנָה: הַאֹמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ אָל־הַוָּרִאֵל כְחַ בְּתֵדְ

מְנְּחָה וְבֵּרְ לִכְרָאת אַישׁ הָאֵלֹהִים וְדַרַשְׁתָּ אֶת־יְדְּדָּדְ

י כאותו לאמר האדור מחלי וה: נולף הואל לקראתו וילָח מנחה בדיו וכל-פוב דמשק משא ארבעים נמלי

וַיַבֹא וַיַצֶמָד לְפָּנִיו וַיֹאמָר בִנְךָּ בֶּרְהַבֶּד מֶלֶדְ־אֲרָבוֹ שלתני אליד לאמר האחנה מחלי זה: ויאמר אליו י אַלִישָׁע לֵךְ אָכֶּר־לָאׁ חָיָה תַּחְיָה וְהַרְאַנִי יְהוָה בִּי־כִּירוּ יָמִית: וַיַעָמֵר אָת־פָנָו וַיָשֶם עַר־בָשׁ וַיַבַרְ אִישׁ הַאֵּלֹהִים: יוּ וַיָאמֶר הַוָּאֵל מַדְּוֹעַ אֲדֹנִי בֹכָה וַיֹאמֶר כִּי נַדְעְתִי אָרת 12 אַשֶּׁר־הַעָשֶה לְבָנִי יִשְׁרָאֵל רָעָה מִבְצְרֵידָם הְשַׁלַח בָאשׁ ובְחֲבִידָם בָתָרב תַבֵּרֹג וְעְלְבֵּידֶם תְרַפִּשׁ וְדָרְתִידֶם הָבַקְצֵּ: וַיָּאמֶר הַוָּהאֵל כִּי מָה עַבְרְּךְּ הַבֶּלֶב כִּי יַעֵשְׁרֹ 13 הַהָּבֶר הַנָּרָוֹל הַזֶּה וַיָּאמֶר אֱלִישָׁע הַרְאַנִי יְהֹוָה אְתְּהָ מֶלֶךְ עַל־אָרֶם: רֵלֶךְ וּ מֵאָת אֵלִישְׁע וַיָּבֹא אֶלִ־אָדְנִיו וּוּ וַיָאמֶר לוֹ מֶה־אָמֶר לְדָּ אֵלִישֶׁע וַיֹּאמֶר אָמֵר לְי חָיְרַה תַּדְוָה: וַיְהַל מִשְּׁחֶלָּת וַיַּבָּא הַמְּכְבֵּל וַיִּטְבָּל בִמִּים מו הַפְּרָשׁ עַל־פָּנָיו וַיָּכֶת וַיִּמְלֹדְ הַוֹּהַאֵל תַּחְתֵּיו: ובשנת המש ליורם בראַהאב מלך ישראל וידושפט 10 מֶלֶךְ יְדוּדֶה מֶלֶךְ יְדוּדֶם בֶּן־יְדִוּשְׁפָּט מֶלֶדְ יִדוּדֶה: בֶּךְ זּוּ שלשים ושתים שנה הנה במלבו ושמנה שנה מלך בּירוּשָׁלֵם: וַלַּלְדְּ בְּדָרָדְ וֹ מִלְבִי ישְׁרָאֵל בְאַשֶׁר עְשׁוֹ בַּיְת <sup>10</sup> אַדְאָב בִּי בִּת־אַחָאָב בְּוָתָה־לָּוֹ לְאַשָּׁה תַּעָשׁ הָרָע בְּעִּגְּ יָרוֶה: וְלָא־אָבֶה יְדְיָה לְהַשְׁתֵית אֶת־יְרוּידָה לְמַצֵן דָּנָד 19 עַבְרָוּ בַאֲשֶׁר אֶמָר־לוֹ לָתַת לָוֹ נִיר וּלְבָנָיו בָּלִּדַנָמֶים: בּוָמֶיוֹ פָּשַׁע אֶרוֹם מִחַּחַת יִר־יְרוּדֶה וַיִּמְלְכוּ עֲלֵיהָם כ מֶלֶך: חַיֶּבֶר יוּרָם צְעִּירָה וְכְלֹּהְרֶכֶב עִמֶּוֹ וַיְהִידֹּוּא 12 קם לַיְלָה וַיַבֶּה אָת־אֱדוֹם הַפּבֵיב אֵלִיוֹ וְאֵתֹ שְׁרֵי הָרֶבֶב נַנֶם דָעֶם לְאָדֶלֶיו: וַיִּפְשַׁע אֱדוֹם מָתַּחַת בַדִיְדוּדָה עָד 22 דַנִּוֹם דַּנָּדָה אֲוֹ תִּפְשַׁע לִבְנָה בָּעַת דַהָוֹא: ְוַנֶתְר דִּבְּרֵי 23 יוּרָם וְכָל־אָשֶׁר עָשֶה הָלאדתַם כְתוּבִים עַל־מַפֶּר דִּבְרֵי דַיָּמִים לְמַלְבֵי יְהַתָּדָה: וַיִּשְׁבָּב יוֹרָם עִם־אֲבֹּהְיוֹ וַיִּלְבֶרְ 12 עם־אַבתו בְעִיר דְּוֹרָ וַיִּמְלְדְ אֲהַוֹּגְהוּ בְגָוֹ תַּחְתֵּיו: בשנת שתים עשתה שנה ליובם בראהאב מלך ישראל כה מֶלֶךְ אָחַוֹנֶדוּ בֶּרְיָהוֹרֶם מֶלֶךְ יְהוֹדֵה: בֶּרְעֶשְׂרִים וּשְׁתַּוִם 26 שָׁנָה אָחַוֹנֶהוּ בְּמָלְבוֹ וְשָׁנֵה אַחַת מָלֵךְ בִירְוּשָׁלֶם וְשָׁב אמוֹ עַתַלְיָהוּ בַתַּעָמְרָי מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל: וַיֵּלֶךְ בְּדֶרֶ בִית 27 אַהְאָב ניצְש הָרָע בְּצִינִי יְדוּוָה כְּבִית אַהְאֵב כִּי חַתַּן בית אַחָאֶב דִּוּא: וַיַּלֶךְ אָת־וֹרֶם בְּןְאַחְאָב לַמִּלְּדָבְּוֹה 28 עם דַוָאָל מֶלֶךְ־אָרֶם בְּרָמָת גִּלְעֻר נַיַכִּו אֲרַמִים אֶת־וֹרֶם: נַיָשָב יוֹרָם הַפֶּלֶך לְדִתְרַפֵּא בְּוֹוְרָנָאל מִרְהַפִּבְים אֲשֶׁר 29 יַבֶּרוּ אָרַמִּים בֶּרָטָה בְּהַלָּחֲמׁו אָת־חַוְראָל מָלֶךְ אָרֵם וֹאֲבוּוֹיָרוּ כֶּרִירוּיָם מֶלֶךְ יִרוּיָה יַבַּר לִרְאֵית אָת־יוֹבַם בּרְאַהָאָב בְּוַרְעָאל בִּרְהַלֶּה הָוּא: CAP. IX. D

the morning-light, we shall incur gullt: now then come, and let us go and tell it at the king's house. 10 So they went and called unto one of the gate-keepers of the city, and they told them, saying, We came to the camp of the Syrians, and, behold, there was no man there, nor the voice of man; but the horses were tied, and the asses 11 were tled, and the tents as they had been. And he called the gate-keepers; and they told it at 12 the king's house within. And the king arose in the night, and said unto his servants, I can easily tell you what the Syrians have done to us: they know that we are hungry; and they are therefore gone out of the camp to hide themselves in the field, saying, If they should come out of the city, we will catch them alive, and aswered and said, Let some take, I pray thee, five of the horses that remain, which are left in the city, let it fare with them as with all the multitude of Israel that are left in it, (or) let it fare with them as with all the multitude of Israel that they took two chariots with horses; and the king sent after the camp of the Syrians, saying, Go and see. And they wonk they with the syrians had cast away in their haste: and the messengers returned. 61 and told it to the king. And the people went out, and plundered the camp of the Syrians: and a seäh of fine flour was to be had for a shekel, and two seähs of barley for a shekel, according

out, and plundered the camp of the syrians; and a seah of fine flour was to be had for a shekel, and two seahs of barley for a shekel, according to the word of the Lord. And the king had appointed the lord on whose hand he used to lean to have the charge of the gate; and the people trod him down in the gate, and he died;

people trod him down in the gate, and he died; as the man of God had spoken, which he spoke 18 when the king came down to him. And it came to pass as the man of God was speaking to the king, saying, Two seahs of barley for a shekel, and a seah of fine flour for a shekel, shall be about this time to-morrow in the gate of Sa-19 maria: That the lord had answered the man of God, and said, Now, behold, if even the Lord were to make windows in the heavens, would such a thing be? And he had said, Behold, thou shalt see it with thy eyes, but thereof shalt thou 20 not eat. And it happened unto him so; for the people trod him down in the gate, and he died.

#### CHAPTER VIII.

CHAPTER VIII.

1 ¶ And Elisha' spoke unto the woman, whose son he had restored to life, saying, Arise, and go, thou and thy household, and sojourn wheresover thou canst sojourn; for the Lord hath called for a famine, and it is also coming in the land for 2 seven years. And the woman arose, and did after the word of the man of God; and she went, she with her household, and sojourned in the land of 3 the Philistines seven years. And it came to pass at the end of seven years, that the woman returned out of the land of the Philistines; and she went forth to cry unto the king for her 4 house and for her land. ¶ And the king was just speaking with Gechazi the servant of the man of God, saying, Relate to me, I pray thee, al' 5 the great things that Elisha' hath done. And it came to pass, as he was just relating to the king how he had restored to life, cried to the king for her house and for her land. And Gechazi said, My lord, O king, this is the woman, whose son he had restored to life, cried to the king for her house and for her land. And Gechazi said, My lord, O king, this is the woman, and this is her son, whom 6 Elisha' restored to life. And the king asked of the woman, who related it to him. So the king appointed unto her a certain officer, saying, Restore all that belongeth to her, and all the products of the field since the day that she left the 7 land, even until now. ¶ And Elisha' came to Damascus; and Ben-haad, the king of Syria, was sick; and it was told him, saying, The man of 8 God is come even hither. And the king said unto

sick; and it was told him, saying. The man of Sod is come even hither. And the king said unto Chazaël, Take a present in thy hand, and go to meet the man of God, and inquire of the Lord from him, saying, Shall I recover from this sick-ness? So Chazaël went to meet him, and took a present in his hand, and all manner of good things of Damascus, a burden for forty camels.

and he came and stood before him, and said. Thy son Ben-ladad the king of Syria hath sent me to thee, saying, Shall I recover from this sick-ness? And Elisha said unto him, Go, say unto him, Thou mayest certainly recover; nevertheless him, Thou mayest certainly recover; nevertheless the Lord hath shown me that he shall surely die. And he restrained his countenance, and held back 11 as long as he could: and then wept the man of God. And Chazaël said, Why doth my lord weep? 12 And he said, Because I know what evil thou with do unto the children of Israel: their strong-holds wilt thou set on fire, and their young men wilt thou slay with the sword, and their children wilt thou dash, and their pregnant women wilt thou rip up. And Chazaël said, But what is thy servant, the dog, that he should do this great thing? And Elisha' said, The Lord hath caused me to see thee Elisha's said. The Lord hath caused me to see thee as king over Syria. So he went away from Elisha', and came to his master; who said to him, What hath Elisha's said to thee? And he said, He said to me that thou couldst surely recover. And it came to pass on the morrow, that he took a cover lid, and dipped it in water, and spread it over his face, and he died: and Chazal became king in his stead. ¶ And in the fifth year of Joram the 16 son of Achab the king of Israel, Jehoshaphat being yet king of Judah, Jehoram the son of Jehoshaphat the king of Judah became king. Th'rty and two 17 years old was he when he became king, and eight years did he reign in Jerusalem. And he walked 18 in the way of the kings of Israel, as the house of Achab had done; for a daughter of Achab had he for wife: and he did what is evil in the eyes of the Lord. Yet would the Lord not destroy Judah 19 for the sake of David his servant, as he said unto him, to give him a government and to his children at all times. In his days Edom revolted from 20 under the power of Judah, and they appointed a king over themselves. And Joram went over to 21 Za'ir, and all the chariots were with him; and he rose up by night, and smote the Edomtes who compassed him about, and the captains of the chariots; and the people fled unto their tents. came to pass on the morrow, that he took a cover he rose up by night, and smote the Edomites who compassed him about, and the captains of the chariots: and the people fled unto their tents. Yet Edom revolted from under the power of 22 Judah even until this day; then did Libnah revolt at the same time. And the rest of the acts of 23 Joram, and all that he did, behold, they are written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah. And Joram slept with his fathers, and 24 was buried with his fathers in the city of David: and Achazyahu his son became king in his stead. In the twelfth year of Joram the son of Achab 25 the king of Israel became Achazyahu, the son of and Achazyanu his son became king in his stead.

In the twelfth year of Joram the son of Achab 25
the king of Israel became Achazyahu, the son of
Jehoram the king of Judah, king. Two and twen 26
ty years old was Achazyahu when he became king;
and one year did he reign in Jerusalem. And
his mother's name was 'Athalyahu, the (grand-)
daughter of 'Omri the king of Israel. And he 27
walked in the way of the house of Achab, and
did what is evil in the eyes of the Lord, like the
house of Achab; for he was the son-in-law of the
house of Achab. And he went with Joram the son 25
of Achab to the war against Chazaël the king of
Syria at Ramoth-gil'ad: and the Syrians smote
Joram. And king Joram returned to be healed 29
in Yizre'el of the wounds which the Syrians had
inflicted on him at Ramah, when he was fighting
against Chazaël the king of Syria. And Achazyahu
the son of Jehoram the king of Judah went down
to see Joram the son of Achab in Yizre'el, because
he was sick. he was sick. CHAPTER IX. And Elisha' the prophet called one

f And Elisha' the prophet called one of the 1 children of the prophets, and said unto him, Gird up thy loins, and take this flask of oil in thy hand, and go to Ramoth-gil'ad: And when thou art 2 come thither, look out there for Jehu the son of Jehoshaphat the son of Nimshi, and go in, and cause him to stand up from the midst of h's brethren, and bring him in to the innermost chamber; And thou shalt then take the flask of oil, 3 and pour it on his head, and say, Thus hath said the Lord. I have anointed thee as king over Israel. Then must thou open the door, and fice, and not wait for any thing. So the young man, the distiple of the prophet, went to Ramoth gil'ad. And 5 when he came, behold, the captains of the army when he came, behold, the captains of the army were sitting; and he said, I have a word for thee, O captain. And Jehu said, For whom of all of us? And he said; For thee, O captain. And he 6 us?

• יַדוא אַל־מֵי מִכְלָנוּ וַיָאמֶר אֵלֶיךְ הַשֶּׁר: וַיָּבֶּם וַיְבָּא הַבְּוְתָה וַיִּצְּק הַשַּׁמֶן אָל־ראשׁו וַיַּאמֶר לוֹ כְהדאָמֵר וְהוָה אַלדֵי ישָרָאֵל מְשַׁרְתִּיך לְמֶלֶךְ אָל־עַם יְדוָדָ, אָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל: ז והכיתה את־בית אַראָב אַרגוד וְנַכַּמְתוֹי דְּמֵי וּ עַבְרַי • הַגְבִיאִים וּדְמִי כָּל־צַבְדֵי יְהוְדָה מִיֶּד אִזְבֵל: וְאָבַד בְּלֹּ בָית אַהָאָב וְהַכְרַתִּי לְאַהְאָב מַשְׁתִין בְלִיר וְעָצִיר וְעָזָיב י בישראל: וְנֵתַתּוֹ אָת־בִּית אַדְאָב כְבִית יֵרְבְּגֵם בָּדְּבְבֵּם יִבְּלְבְיִם יִבְּלְבְיִם בִּלְבְיִם יי בתלכן יורעאל ואין לבר הפתח ההלת בנס: ודיוא יצא אַל־עַבְרָי אַרניו ויַאמֶר לוֹ הַשְׁלוֹם מִידִע בָּאר דַמְשׁנָע הַוָּהָ אַלֶּיְדְּ וַיָּאמֶר אֲלֵיהָם אַתֵּם וְדַעְתַּם אָתִר יוֹאָכֶר הַנֶּר־נָא לֶנוּ נִיֹאכֶר הַנֶּר־נָאָ לֶנוּ נִיֹאכֶר בּיִנְרְשׁ וְאָת־שִׁיחִוּ: נִיְאכְרוּ שֶׁכֶרְ הַנֶּר־נָאָ בָּוָאת וְכָוֹאת אָמַר אַלַי לֵאמֹר בָּה אָמַר יְהוָה מְשַׁחְתִּיךְ 13 לְמֶלֶךְ אָלִישְרָאֵל: וַיְמְרָהוֹ וַיְקְרוֹ אֵישׁ בּנְהוֹ וַיְשְׁימי תַקְמָיו אָל־גָרֶם הַמַּצְלָוֹת וַיִּתְקְעוֹ בַשׁוֹפָּׁר וַיְאמְרָז מָלֶךְ ינילל אַר זביא בּבינושׁפֹס בּבונטאַ אַרְיוִבֹם ייניללאַר זביא בּבינושׁ אַרְיוִבֹם וורם הנה שמר ברפת גלעד הוא וכל ישראל מפני פו הַוָאַל מֶלֶךְ אָרֶם: וַיִּשָׁבْ יְדוֹרָם דַפָּלֶךְ לְהַתְרַפֵּא בְּזִרְעָאל מדרמבים אַשֶּׁר יַבֶּרוּ אָרַמִּים בְּהַלְּחֲמׁוֹ אָת יחָוָאֵל מֶלֶך אָרֶם וַיָּאמֶר יַדוּא אִם־יַשׁ נַפְשׁכֶּם אַל־יַצֵא פָּלִיםׁ מך 16 הָעִיר לֶלֶבֶת לָגִיד בְּוּןרְעָאל: וַיִּרְבָּב יֵדוּאׁ וַיַּלֶדְ וְןרְעָאלָה כִּי יוֹרֶם שׁכֵב שֶׁמָה וַאֲחַוֹיָה מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָּה יָדַרְ לַרְאִוֹרוּ יו אָת־וֹרֶם: וְהַצְפֶּה עֹמֶׂר עַל־הַמְנְדֵּל בְּוַרְעָאל וַיִרא אָת־ שָׁפְעַת וַדוּאֹ בְבֹאוֹ וַיֹּאמֶר שִׁפְעַת אֲנִי רֹאֶה וַיָּאמֶר 18 יְדוֹּרָם כַּוָח רַבֶּב וּשְׁלַח לְקְרָאתָם וִיאמֵר הַשְּׁלְוֹם: וַיֵּלֶדְּ רֹבֶב הַפֿוּם לִקְרָאתׁוֹ וַיֹּאמֶר בְּהֹאָמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ הַשָּלוּם ווא מה לך ולשלום כב אל אַחָרֶי וַיִּגֶּר הַצֹּפֶּה 19 לאמר באדהמלאך עדדהם ולאישב: וישלח רכב סים שני ניבא אַלֶּלֶם וַיָּאמֶר בְּה־אָמֵר הַמֶּלֶךְ שָׁלְוֹם וַיְּאמֶר כ בַרָּנָא מַה־לְדָּ וּלְשָׁלָוֹם כָב אֶל־אַחֲרֵי: וַנַּגַר הַצּפָּה לֵאמֹר בָא עַד־אָלִיהָם וְלֹא־שָׁב וְהַמִּנְהָג בְּמִנְהַגֹּ וַדְיא בֶּךְינְמְשִׁי יַבְּעָלוּן יִנְבֶג: וַיָּאמֶר יְהוֹרָם אֱטֹר וַיָּאְטָר רִכְבָּוֹ 21 בִּי בְשׁנָעָוֹן יִנְבֶג: ווצא ידורם מללד שראל ואַחוֹנָהוּ מלד ידורם מילד בְּרַכְבוֹ וַיִּצְאוֹ לִקְרָאת יֵדוֹא וַיִּמְצָאֶדוּ בְּחֶלְקֶת נְבְוֹרֹ 22 הַיּוֹרָצִאלֵי: וַיְדִי כִּרְאַוֹת יְדוֹרָם אֶת־יֵדוֹא וַיְאֹמֶר הֲשָׁלַוֹם ידָיא וַיֹּאמֶר מָה הַשְּׁלוֹם עַד־וְנוֹנֵי אִיזֶבֶל אִמְּךָ וּכְשָׁמֶּיהָ יַבוּנְקר יָבוּנְם יָבָיוֹ נִינֶס נִלֹאמֶר אֶל־אֲחַוְיָדְנַ יִנְאַתַּן בּיִבּים: נַיְבַּלְּבְּ יְבוֹנָם יָבָיוֹ נַיָּלֶם נַלָאמֶר אֶל־אֲחַוְיָדְנַ 24 מרמָה אָהַוְיָה: וְיֵהוֹא מִלֵּא יָדָוֹ בַבֶּוֹשֶׁת וַיַּך אֶת־יְהוּרָם 24 כה בין ורעיו מצא החצי מלבו ויכרע ברכבו: ויאמר אָל־בִּרְכַּוֹר שֶׁלִשׁה שָא הַשְּׁלִבֶּהוּ בְּחֶלְבֵּת שְׁדֵה נְבָוֹרוּ הַוֹּןרְצֵאלֵי כִּי וְכֿר אֲנִי וָאַתָּה אַת רְכְבָים צְמְדִים אֲחֲרֵי 26 אַרְאֵב אָבִיו וִידּוֶדֶה נָשָא עָלָיו אָת־הַפַּשָׂאַ הַזֶּה: אם־ לא את דְמֵי נְבוּת וְאֶת־דְמֵי כְנִיו רָאַיתִי אָמֶשׁ נְאָם־יְדָּוָה וְשַׁלַמְתִּי לְךָּ בַּחֶלְקָרָ הַוֹּאַת נְאָם־יְרוֹנֶה וְעַתָּה שֵׁא הַשְּׁלְבֵרוּ 27 בַּהֶלְקָהָ בִּרְבָר יְהוֶה: וַאֲחַוְיָה מֶלֶּדְיִרוּדָה רָאָה וַיָּנָם הָרֶךְ בִּית הַגָּן נִירָדֹף אָחָרָיו יֵדוֹא וַיֹאמֶר גִם־אֹתוּ הַבְּדוּ אָל־הַמֶּרְכָּבָה בְּמְעֵלֵה־נור אָשֵר אָת־יִבְלְעָם תַּנָם מְנְהַוּ 28 תַבֶּת שֶׁם: תַּרְכָבוּ אֹתָוֹ עֲבָהֵיוֹ וְרְוּשָׁלֵמָה תַּיְקְבְּרוֹ אֹתְוֹ

לעמ אַזבּל:

בּלְבָּיִ הַשְּׁרָה בְּתַלָּלְ וַלְרַמֵּאַל אֲזֵּבְל:

בְּלָמֶן עַּרְבָּלְ הַשְּׁרָה בְּתַלָּלְ וַלְרַמֵּאַל אֲזַבָּל לִינְרָפַתְּ אַזַבָּל וּ בַּלָּלָת וְבִרּגְּלָה וְבִּלָּת אַזַבָּל וּ בִּלָּלָת וְבִרּגְלָה וְבִּלָּת אַזָּבָל וּ בִּלְּבָּל וְלִבְּאָר וְבִיבְּלְנִילְת וְבִרּגְלָה וְבִּלְּבָּל וְלַבְּאָר בִּישְׁלֵּךְ וּבְּלְבִּלְ וְבַבְּלְנִילְת וְבִרּגְלָה וְבִּלְּבָּל וְבִּלְּתְ וְבִרְּלְאָל וְבַבְּלְנִילְת וְבִרְּגְלִה וְבָּלְה וְבִּלְּבִּל וְבִּלְּבְּיִ וְלִישְׁלְבְּׁ וּבְּלְּבִּי וְלִיע וְבִרּגְלְה וְבִּלְּבְּיִ וְבִּלְּבִּי וְלִי וְעָבֶּאִוּ בְּבִּי בְּתִּלְּבְּי וְלִיעְ וְבִרְּנְהְ וְבְּלְּבִּי וְּלֵי וְתְבְּאִוּ בִּבְּי בְּתְּבְּר וְאָלְדְ וְבִּבְּעִם בְּבִּי בְּתְּבְּי בְּבְּרְבְּיִה וְנִישְׁהְ בִּי בְּתְּבְּי וְבִילְיוֹ וְבִיוֹם וְכִּבְּיוֹם וְבִּבְּיוֹם וְבִבְּיוֹם וְבִּבְּיוֹם וְבִּבְּיוֹם וְבִּבְּיוֹם וְבִּבְּיוֹם וְבִּבְּיוֹם וְבִיבְּיוֹם וְבִיבְּיוֹם וְבִּבְּיוֹם וְבִיבְּיוֹם וְבִּבְּים וְבִּבְּיוֹם בְּעִיוֹם בְּבִים וְבִיבְּיוֹם בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּיבְּיוֹם בְּבִיבִּים וְּבִייִים וְּבִּבְיוֹם בְּבִיבְּים בְּבִיבְּיוֹם בְּבִיבְּיוֹם בְּבִיבְּיוֹם בְּבִּיבְיוֹם בְּבִּיבְּיוֹם בְּיוֹבְיוֹם בְּתִייִים וְבְּבִים בְּבִיבְיוֹם בְּבִיבְיוֹם בְּבִים בְּבִּיבְּיִים בְּבִּבְיוֹם בְּבִיבְים בְּבִּיבְּיוֹם בְּבִּיבְּיוֹם בְּבִיבְּיוֹם בְּבִּבְיוֹם בְּבִּבְיוֹם בְּבִיבְּיוֹם בְּבִים בְּבִיוֹם בְּבִייוֹם בְּבִייִים וְּבִייוֹם בְּבִים בְּבִיים בְּבִייוֹם בְּבִיבְּיוּם בְּבִיבְּיוּ בְּבִייוֹם בְּבִים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִיים בְּבִיים בְּבִּים בְּבִים בְּבִים בְּבִּים בְּבִּיוֹם בְּבִיבְּיוּבְיוּבְּבְיוּבְבְּיוֹם בְּבִיבְּעוּבְּלוּת וְבְּבְבְּעוֹם בְּבִּים בְּבְּבְם בְּבְּבְּבְּיוֹם ב

CAP. X. וּלְאַהָאָב שִּבְעִים בָנִיָם בְּשִׂמְרָוֹן וַיִּכְתּב בַוֹּוֹא סְפָּרִים א וַיִשְׁלַח שְׁמִרוֹן אֶל־שָׁרֵי יִוְרָעָאל הַוְּקְנִים וְאֶל־הָאִמְנִים אַקאָב לַאַּלֶר: וְעַהָּה כָּבֹא הַמֶּפֶר הַזֶּה אֲלֵיכֶּם וְאַחְכֶם י בְגֵי אֲדְגִיכֶם וְאִחְּכֶם הָתֶכָב וְהַפּוּסִים וְעִיר מִבְצָר וְהַגֵּשֶׁק: וּרָאִיתֶם הַפַּוֹב וְהַיָּשֶׁר מִבְּגֵי אֲדְגֵיבֶם וְשַׁמְהֶם עַלֹּבִּפְאַ 3 אָבֶיו וָהַלֶּחֲמָוּ עַל־בֵּית אֲדְנִיכֶם: וַיְרֵאוֹ מְאָד מְאֹד וַיְאמְלֹד וּ הגה שנ הפללים לא צמרו לפגין ואיד גצמר אגהט: וַיִשְׁלַח אֲשֶׁר־עַל־הַבָּית וַאֲשֶׁר עַל־הָעִּיר וְהַוְּבַנְים וְהָאִמְנִים ה אַל־יַרָוֹא ו לַאמר עַבָּדֶיךְ אֲנַחְנוּ וְכַל אֲשֶׁר־תּאמֶר אֵלֵינוּ נַנֶשֶה לָא־נַמְלָךְ אִישׁ הַפִּוֹב בְּצִינָךְ נְשֵה: וַיִּבְהָב אֲלֵיהָם 6 ספר ו שנית לאמר אם לי אַהָם וּלְכֹלֵי ו אַתֶם שׁמְנִים קרו אָתירָאשׁי אַנְשִׁי בְּנֵרְאֲרְנֵיכְם וּבְאוּ אַלֵּי כְּעֶת מְּחֶר יוִרְעָאָלָה וּבְנִי הַבָּּלְךְ שִׁבְעֵים אִישׁ אָתִינְרֹלֵי הָשֶּׁר מנדלים אותם: וַיִּדִּוֹ כָבָא הַפַּפֶּר אֲלֵידֶם וַיִּקְחוֹ אָתִדבְּגְן ז הַבֶּּלֶרֶ וַיִשְׁהַפָּו שִׁבְעִים אֵישׁ וַיַשִּׁימו אֶת־רֶאשׁיהָם בְּדּוּדִּים נַישַלְהוּ אַלָּיוֹ יִזְרַעָאלָה: נַיַבָא הַמַּלְאָךְ נַינָּדּרַלְוֹ לַאמֹר 8 הביאו ראשי בני-המלך ניאמר שימי אתם שני צקרים פַתַּח הַשַּׁעַר עַד־הַבְּקָר: וַיָהַי בַבֹּקָר וַיַּצָא וַיַעֲמֹד וַיֹאֹמֶר יּ אָל־כָּל־הָעָׂם צַהַּקִום אַתֶּם הנָה אַנִי קשַׁרְתִּי עַל־אָדני יָאֶדֶרְגַּרוּ ומִי הָבֶה אֶת־כָּל־אֵלֶה: דְעַוּ אֵפֿוֹא כּי לֹא יפֿל מַדְבַר יְדֹּנָה אַרְצָה אֲשֶׁר־דִּבֶר יְדֹּנֶה עַלֹּבְּיִת אַרְאָב וַרוֹהַ עָשָׁה אָת אֲשֶׁר רָבֶּר בְיַךְ עַבְרָּוֹ אֵלְיֵרוּ: יַיַךְ יַדְּוֹא וּוּ אָת כָּל־הַגִּשְׁאָרֵים לְבֵית־אַחָאָבֹ בְּחַרְעָאל וְכָל־גְּדֹלֶיו ומידעיו וכבנו עד בלתי השאיר לו שריד: ניקם ניבא 12

נאסת שפהום בנים הלשפהום בנים ההשחם אקבור זי את אחותי אווית הלב להלום בנית אתם האתם האלה הלך הסינון הא בית ללב בנהם בברף: והנא סגא 13 הלך הסינון הא בית ללב בנהם בברף: והנא סגא 19 הלהלה ולדינו או בלול נימאין לו מיי בלף ב-25

בְּתַבְּבָבֶּךְ הַּאַכֶּר אַרְכָּעָם הַשְׁלֵים אַשׁ הְיַהְ אָתְדְּתָבְּ הַתְּלְּ וַיְבַרְכָּדִי וַאָּמֶר אַלִּיו הֲשָׁ אָתִּיְרְלָּבְלְּךְ יָשְׁר כִאֲשֵׁר לְכְּבְּי הַלֶּךְ מִשְׁם וּמָצֵא אָתִּיְרְהְיָּרֶב בָּלְרֵבְכָּב לְלְרָאתוֹ מּוּ בִּתִּבְבָּרָב הַאָּרְכָּעִים וּשְׁלָיִם אֶשׁ וְלְאִיהְשָׁאִיר אָשׁ מִבְּבּיּ

arose, and went into the house: and he poured the oil on his head, and said unto him, Thus hath said the Lord the God of Israel, I anoint thee as king over the people of the Lord, over 7 Israel. And thou shalt smite the house of Achab thy master, that I may avenge the blood of my servants the prophets, and the blood of all the 8 servants of the Lord, at the hand of Izebel. And the whole house of Achab shall perish: and I will servants the prophets, and the blood of all the 8 servants of the Lord, at the hand of Izebel. And the whole house of Achab shall perish: and I will cut off from Achab every male, and the guarded 9 and fortified in Israel; And I will make the house of Achab like the house of Jerobo'am the son of Nebat, and like the house of Ba'sha the son of 10 Achiyah; And Izebel shall the dogs eat in the field of Yizre'el, with none to bury her. And he 11 (then) opened the door, and fled. But Jehu came forth to the servants of his lord: and one said unto him, Is all well? wherefore came this madman to thee? And he said unto them, Ye yourseld in the servants of his lord: and they said, It is false: only tell us, we pray thee. And he said, So and so did he speak to me, saying, Thus hath said the Lord, I anoint thee as king 30 over Israel. Then they hastened, and they took every man his garment, and put it under him on the top of the stairs; and they blew the corate, saying, Jehu is king. So Jehu the son of Jehoshaphat the son of Nimshi conspired against Joram. (Now Joram had kept guard at Ramothgil'ad, he and all Israel, because of Chazael the Syrians had inflicted on him, when he was fighting with Chazael the king of Syria.) And Jehu said, If this be your mind, then let none that escapeth go forth out of the city to go to tell it in Yizre'el, for Joram was lying there. And Achazyahu the syrians had inflicted oil film, when he was lighting with Chazaël the king of Syria.) And Jehu said, If this be your mind, then let none that escapeth go forth out of the city to go to tell it in Yizre'el.

16 So Jehu rode in a chariot, and went to Yizre'el; for Joram was lying there. And Achazyahu the 17 king of Judah was come down to see Joram. And the watchman stood on the tower in Yizre'el, and he saw the company of Jehu as he came; and he said, A company do I see, And Jehoram said, Take a horseman, and send out to meet them, 18 and let him say, Is it peace? So there went one riding on horseback to meet him, and said, Thus hath said the king, Is it peace? And Jehu said, What hast thou to do with peace? turn thee about behind me. And the watchman told, saying, The messenger came up to them, but he hath not 19 returned. Then sent he out a second rider on horseback, who came to them, and said. Thus hath said the king, Is it peace? And Jehu answered, What hast thou to do with peace? turn thee about behind me. And the watchman told, saying, He came up to them, but he hath not returned: and the driving is like the driving of Jehu the son of Nimshi; for he driveth as though 21 he were mad. And Jehoram said, Harness up. And his chariot was harnessed up. And Jehoram the king of Israel and Achazyahu the king of Judah went out, each in his chariot, and they went out to meet Jehu, and found him in the 22 portion of land of Naboth the Yizre'elite. And it came to pass, when Jehoram saw Jehu, that he said, Is it peace, Jehu? And he said, What peace can there be with the acts of incest of thy mother Izebel and her many witchcrafts? 23 And Jehoram turned about, and fled, and said to thy mother Izebel and her many witchcrafts? 24 Achazyahu. Treachery, Achazyahu. And Jehu grasped the bow with his full strength, and struck Jehoram between his arms, and the arrow went out at his heart, and he sunk down in his chariot. The said he to Bidkar his officer. Lift up, (and) cast him down in the part of the field that was Naboth's the the king of Judah saw this, he fled by the way of the garden-house; but Jehn pursued after him, and said, Also him smite in the charlot. (And they did so) on the ascent to Gur, which is by Yible'am. And he fled to Megiddo, and died there. 28 And his servants carried him in a charlot to Jerusalem, and buried him in his sepulchre with 39 his fathers in the city of David. ¶ And in the eleventh year by Joram the son of Achab became

Achazyahu, king over Judah. And Jehu came to 30 Yizre'el; and when Izebel heard of it, she painted her eyes, and ornamented her head, and looked out at the window. And as Jehu entered in at 31 the gate, she said, Is it peace, O Zimri, who hath slain his master? And he lifted up his face to 32 the window, and said, Who is on my side? who? And there looked out to him two or three chamberlains. And he said, Pitch her down. So they 33 pitched her down: and some of her blood was sprinkled on the wall, and on the horses; and he trod her under foot. And he came in, and ate and 34 drank; and then said he, Look, I pray you, after this accursed one, and bury her; for she is a king's daughter. And they went to bury her; but 35 they found nothing of her but the skull, and the feet, and the palms of the hands. And they re-36 turned, and told him; and he said, It is the word of the Lord, which he spoke by means of his servant Elljah the Tishbite, saying, In the field of Yizre'el shall the dogs eat the flesh of Izebel: And the carcass of Izebel shall be as dung upon 37 the face of the field in the portion of Yizre'el; so that they shall not say, This is Izebel.

#### CHAPTER X.

CHAPTER X.

¶ And Achab had seventy sons in Samaria. And 1 Jehu wrote letters and sent them to Samaria, unto the rulers of Yizre'el, the elders, and to those that brought up Achab's children, saying, And 2 now as soon as this letter cometh to you, seeing that there are with you your master's sons, and there are with you your master's sons, and there are with you the chariots and the horses, and the fortified city, and the armor: Select then 3 the best and the most fitting of your maser's sons, and set him on his father's throne, and fight for your master's house. But they were exceedingly much afraid, and said, Behold the two kings could not stand before him: how then shall we be able to stand? And the superintendent over the 5 house, and the commander over the city, and the clders, and the bringers up of the children, sent to Jehu, saying, We are thy servants, and all that thou mayest say unto us will we do; we will not set up any one as king: do what is good in thy eyes. Then wrote he to them a letter the second 6 time, saying, If ye be for me, and if ye will hearken unto my voice, then take the heads of the men, your master's sons, and come to me to Yizre'el by this time to-morrow. Now the king's sons, seventy persons, were with the great men of the city, who brought them up. And it came to 7 pass, when the letter came to them, that they took the king's sons and slaughtered hem, seventy persons, and put their heads in baskets, and sent them to him to Yizre'el. And the messenger 8 came, and told him, saying, They have brought the heads of the king's sons. And he said, Place ye them in two heaps at the entrance of the gate until the morning. And it came to 7 pass, when the letter came to them, that they lead the went out, and stood, and said unto all the people, Ye are righteous: behold, I conspired against my master, and slew him; but who hath killed all these? Know now that there shall not 16 fall of the word of the Lord unto the earth, the least that the Lord hath spoken concerning the house of Achab; and t house of Achab; and the Lord hath done that which he spoke by means of his servant Elijah. And Jehu smote all that yet remained of the house of And 11 Jehu smote all that yet remained of the house of Achab in Yizre'el, and all his great men, and his acquaintance, and his priests, until he had left him none that escaped. And he arose and de-12 parted, and came to Samaria; he was just at the binding-house of the shepherds, on the way: When Jehu met with the brothers of Achazyahu 13 the king of Judah, and he said, Who are ye? And they said, The brothers of Achazyahu are we; and we are come down to salute the children of the king and the children of the queen. And he said, 14 Seize them alive. And they seized them alive, and slaughtered them at the pit of the binding-house, two and forty men; and he left not one of them remaining. ¶ And he went away thence, and 15 met Yehonadab the son of Rechab coming to meet him; and he saluted him, and said to him, Is all right in thy heart, as my heart is with thy heart? him: and he saluted him, and said to him, Is all right in thy heart, as my heart is with thy heart? And Yehonadah answered, It is; it is: give me thy hand. And he gave him his hand; and he took him up to him into the chariot. And he 18

ירו וַיַעֲלֵרוּ אֵלָיו אָל־הַמֶּרְכָּבָה: וַיֹאמֶר לְבָה אָהֹי וּרְאַה. יו בְקְנָאָתִי לֵידוֹנֶה וַיִּרְכָבוּ אֹתֻוֹ בְרִכְבוּ: וַבֹּא שָׁבְּרֹון בֹוּד אָת־כָל־הַנִשְׁאָרָים לְאַחְאָב בְּשְׁמְרָוֹן עַדְּיהִשְׁמִדְוֹ בִּרְבָר 16 יְדוֹיָה אֲשֶׁר דָבֶר אֶל־אֵלִירָוּ: נִיִּקְבָּץ יִדוּא אָת־בְּלֹד הַנֶּם וַיָּאמֶר אֲלֵהֶם אַחְאָב נְבָר אָת־הַבַּעַל מְעָם יַהַוּא 19 יַעְבְבֶּעוֹ הַרְבָּה: וְעַתָּה כָל־יְבִיאֵי הַבַּעַל כָּל־עְבְּדֵיו וְכָל־ לְהַנִיוֹ כְרָאוֹ אֵלִי אַישׁ אַל־יִפְּכֹּך כִי וֹבָח נְרָוּל לִי לְבֹּעֵל כָּל אֲשֶׁר־יִפָּקֶרָ לָא יַחָיֶהָ וְיֵרוּאֹ עְשָה בְּעָקְבָּה לְמְעַן ב הַאָבִיד אֶת עברי הַבְּעַלֹּ נִיּאָמֶר וְדוֹא קַרְשׁוּ עָצְרָדה בּלַבַּעַל נַיִּלְרָאוֹ: נִישְׁלַח יָהוֹא בְּכָל־יִשְׁרָאֵל נַיַּבֹאוֹ בְּל־ עברי הבעל ולארנשאר איש אשר לארבא הבאו בית 22 הַבַּּעַל וִימָלֵא בִית־הַבָּעַל פֶּה לָפֶה: וַיֹאמֶר לְאֲשֶׁר עַל־ הַמֶּלְחָהָה הוצָא לְבֹוֹשׁ לְבָל עְבְדֵי הַבֶּעֵל וַיֹּצֵא לְהָם 23 המלבוש: וַיָּבָא וַהָוּא וִיהְוּנֶדֶב בַּןְרַכָב בַּית הַבַּעַר 23 ראמר לעכבי הבעל הפשו וראו פרישיפה עמכם מעבדי ירוֹה כִי אַס־עְּבָרֵי הַבַּעַל לְבַדֶּם: נַיבֿאוּ לְעֲשׁוֹת וְבַתִּים 🏖 ועלות וַיִרוּא שֶׁם־לָוֹ כַחוּלְ שְׁמנֵים אִישׁ וַיֹּאמֶר הָאָישׁ אַשֶּׁר־יִמְלֵטֹ מְרְהָאָנִשִּׁים אַשֶּׁר אַנִי מְבֵיא עַל־יִדִיבֶּם נִפְשְׁוּ כה מַחַת נפשו: ניָהו כְכַלתוּ ו לְעַשוֹת הַעֹלָה וַיָּאמֶר יִרוּא לָרָצִים וַלְשֶׁלְשִׁים בָאוֹ הַכּוֹם אֵישׁ אַל־יֵצֵא וַיְכִּוֹם לְפִּר הָרֶב נַיִּשְׁלְכוּ הֶרָצִים וְהַשֶּׁלְשִׁים נַצְלְכָוּ עַדִּעִיר בֵּירִר־ בּבְעַל: נִיצָאוּ אֶת־מֵּצְבָּוֹת בֵּית־הַבַּעַל נִישְׂרְפִּוּהָ: נִיּחְצׁוּ אָת מַצְבָת הַבֶּעַל וַיִּחְצוֹ אָת־בֵּית־הַבַּעַל וַיִשְׁמְרוּ 28 לְמְהֹרָאַוֹת עַד־בַּיְוֹם: וַיַשְׁמֵד וַהָוֹא אֶת־הַבַּעַל מִישָּׁרָאֵל: 29 רָק הַטָּאֵי יֵרְבְעָם בְּדְיִבְכֹּטֹ אֲשֶׁר הֶהֶטָיא אֶתְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל לא־ סר יהוא מאַחַריהָם עִּנְלֵי הַוֹּהָב אֲשֶׁר בִּית־אֵל וָאֲשֶׁר ל בְּדֵן: וַיֹּאמֶר יְדוֹּה אֶל־יֵדוֹא יַעַן אֲשֶׁר־דָּמִיבׁתְ לַנְישִׁות הַיִשָׁר בְּעֵינִי כִכֹל אֲשֶׁר בּלְבָבִי עַשִּית לְבֵית 11 אַחָאָב בְּנֵי רְבִעִּים יִשְׁבָּוּ לְּךָ עַלֹּבְכָּמָא יִשְׂרָאֵל: וְיֵדֹּוּא לֹא שָׁמַר לֶלֶכֶת בְּתְוֹרַת-יְהוֹה אֱלֹהֵריִשְׂרָאֵל בְּכָּל־ לְבְבָוֹ לָא סָר מִעֵל חַמָּאוֹת יָרֶבְעָם אֲשֶׁר הֶחָמִיא אָתר 32 ישראל: בימים ההם החל יהוה לקצות בישראל ניבם אָת הַשָּׁמֶשׁ אָת מְדְהַיִּרָן מִשְּרָאִל: מְדְהַיִּרְהַן מִוְרָח הַשָּׁמֶשׁ אָת כָלִ־אֶרֶץ הַגּּלְעָר הַנָּדִי וְהָרְאוֹבֵנִי וְהַבְּעִרִי מְעַרער אֲשֶׁרַ יקר דברי ביוא וכלד והבשן: וְיֶתֶר דברי ברוא וכלד אַרְנוֹן וְהַגּּלְעָד וְהַבְשֵׁן: וְיֶתֶר דִבְרִי ברוא וכלד אָשֶר עָשָה וְכָל־גְבִּירָתִוֹ הַלוֹא־הֶם בְּתוּבִים עַל־מַפֶּר לה דּבְרִי דִיִמִים לְמִלְבִי יִשְרָאֵל: וַיִשְׁכַב וַדוּא עִם־אֲבֹתִיו 36 נוקברו אתו בשמרון וימלד ורואתו בנו תחתיו: והימים אָשֶׁר מָלַךְ יַהוֹא עַל־ישְׁרָאֵל עָשְׁרִים־וּשְׁמִנֶה שָׁנָה בְּשְׁמְרוּן: CAP. XI. Xº

אַ וַעֲתַלְיָהֹ אָם אָחַוָּיְהוּ וֹרֶאֶתָה כִּי־מֵת בְּנָה וַהָּקָם וַהָּאַבֹּד 2 אָת כָּל־וֶרֵע הַמִּמְלֶבֶה: וַתִּקַּחְיְהוֹשָׁבַע בַּת־הַמֶּלֶךְ־יוֹרָם אָרוֹית אָתוֹנֶרני אָתריואָשׁ בֶּן־אָתוֹנָה נַתִּנְגַב אֹתוֹ מִתְּוֹךְ בְּנֵי־בַּמֶּלֶךְ הַמָּמֶוֹתִים אֹתָוֹ וְאָתִימֵנְקְהָוֹ בַּחֲבַר הַמְּמֵוֹת צים אתו מפני צַתלְיָדוּ וְלָא דוּמֶת: וַיְהֵי אִתְּהֹ בֵּית 3 יְרוֹה מַחְחַבָּא שֵׁשׁ שָׁנִים וַשָּׁתַלְיָה מֹלֶכָת עַלְּדְּאָרָץ: ובשנה השביעית שלח יהוידע ניקחו את־שבי המאיות לכרי ולרצים ניבא אתם אליו בית ידוה ניכרת

לָרָם בְּרִית וַשְּבָע אֹתָם בְבִית יְדוֹיָה וַיֵּרָא אֹתָם אָת־בֶּךְ הַפֶּלֶד: וַיָצוֹם לאמר זֶה הַדְבֶר אָשֶׁר הַעְשָׁוֹן הַשְּׁלְשֵׁית ה

סכם באי השבח ושמבי משמנת בית המלד: והשלשית • בשער סיר והשלשית בשער אַתַר בראים ושמרתם

אתרמשמרת הבות מפח: ושתי הידות בכם כל יצאי ז השבת ושפרו את משפרת בית ירוה אל הפלף:

וְהַבַּקְּהָם עַלְּדַבְּמֶלֶךְ סְבִיב אֵישׁ וְבַלֵּיו בִּיְדוֹ וְדַבְּא אֶל־ 8

בשברות יואת ודין את הפולך בצאתו ובלאו: בעשו פ שָׁרָי הַמָּאוֹת כְּכָל אָשֶׁר־צִיָּה יְהְיְיָדֶע הַכֹּהֵן וַיְכְּהוּ אֵישׁ אָת־אָנְשִׁיו בָאַי הַשִּבְּת עָם יְצְאַי הַשַּבְת נַיַבְאוּ אֶל־יִרְוּיֵדֵע

הכהן: ויהן הכהן לשהי המאיות את החנית ואתרי הַשְּלְטִים אָשֶׁר לַמֶּלְךְ דָּתֶרְ אֲשֶׁר בְּבֵית יְדְתַהְ: תַּצְמְרוֹ 11

הָרצים אַשׁ וּוְכַלֵּיו בְּיָדוֹ מִבֶּתָף הַבַּיֵת הַוְמְנִית עַד־בָּתָף הַבָּיִת הַשְּׁמָאלִית לַמּוְבָּחַ וְלַבֶּית עַלְ־הַמֶּלֶךְ סְבִיב: וַיוֹצֵא 12 אָת־בֶּן־הַמֶּלֶךְ וַיַּהָּן עָלִיוֹ אָת־הַגֹּוָר וְאָת־הַעַרות הַמְלְכוּ

אֹתוֹ הַמְשָׁחֵרוּ הַפּרבָף ויִאמְרִוּ יְתִי הַמֶּלֶךְ: ותשפע צחליה את קול הרצון העם ותְּלא אָל־העָם בִית 🕫

יְרוָה: וַתַּרָא וְהִנְהַ הַמְּלֶךְ עֹמֵר עַלִּיהֻעְמִיר כַמִשְׁפְּט 14 וְהַשְּׁרִים וְהַחַצְּצְרוֹת אֶל־הַבֶּּלֶךְ וְכָל־עָם דְאָרָץ שְבֵּחַ וְתַקַעַ בִּדְצִצְרִוֹת וַתִּקְרַע עְתַלְיָה אָת־בְּנָלִיהָ וַתִּקְרָא כֵּןשֶׁר קשר: וִיצ׳ יְרְוּיָדָע הַכֹּבוֹן אֶת־שְבֵי הַמֵּאַיוֹתוּפְּּקְבֵי הַהַּיִל מּוֹ

וַיָאמֶר אֲלֵידֶם הוצִיאוּ אֹתָהֹ אָל־מִבֶּית לַשְּׁדֵרֹת וְהַבָּא אַחַרֶיהָ הָמֵת בָּחָרֶב בֵּי אָמֵר הַבֹּבֹן אַל־תּוּמָת בִּית יְדוְה:

נשמו לה גדים נתבוא ברדימבוא הסוסים בית המלך 16 וַהַבָּרת יְדְיִדְע אָת־הַבְּרִית בִין יְדְוָה זּוּ

ובון המלך ובון העם להנות לעם ליהנה ובין המלך ובין

הַנֶם: וַיְבָאוּ כָלִדִים הָאָרֶץ בִית־הַבַּעַל וַיְתְצְרוּ אָרִדְ 18 מובחתו ואת־צלמיו שברו הימב ואת מחן כהן הבעל הַרְעָ לִפְנֵי הַמּוְבַּחָוֹת וַנָשֶׁם הַכֹּהֵן פְּקְדָּת עַל־בֵּיִת דְּוֹבְה:

וַיִּקְהַ אֶת־שֶׁרֵי הַפֹּאות וְאֶת־הַבְּרִי וְאֶת־הַרָצִים וְאֵתוּבְלֹ<sup>דְ 19</sup> עם הָאָרֶץ וַיֹּרָידוֹ אֶתִּרהַפְּלְךְ מִבְּית וְדֹּוָה וַבְּבִוֹא הַרְדְּ

שער הרצים בית המלך וישב על כפא הפלכים: וישפח כ בְל־עַם־הָאָרֶץ וְהָעִיר שָׁקָשָה וְאֶת־עְתַלְיְדֵּוּ הַמִּיתוּ ב<del>ַחֶרֶב</del> בנת יפלב:

# CAP. XII. 3

בָּרְשֶׁבִע שָׁנִים יְרוּאֲשׁ בְּמְלְכִוּ: בִשְׁנַת־שֶׁבַע לְיֵרוּא מְלַךְ 2× ירואש ואַרבעים שנה מלך בירושלם ושם אמו צבוה מָבְאַר שֶׁבַע: הַעשׁ יְדוּאָשׁ דַיִּשֶׁר בְעֵינִ יְדוּהָ כְּלִּימֵוֹ בּ

אַשֶׁר הוֹרָדוּ יְרִוּדֶע הַכֹּהֵן: כִק הַבָּמְות לא־סֵרוּ עוד י

הָעֶם מְוַבְחָים וּמְכַמְּקִים בַבְמִוֹת: וַיֹּאמֶר יְדוּאְשׁ אָכֹּדְ הּ הַלְבָגִים כֹל בָּסָף הַבֶּרָשִׁים אֲשָׁר יובָא בִיתִיְרוָה בָּסָף עובר איש בסף נפשות ערבו בליבסף אשר יעלה על

לֶב־אִישׁ לְהָבֵיא בִית יְהוֶה: יִקְהָוּ לְהָםֹ הַכְּהַנִים אִישׁ 6

מאת מכרו והם יחורו את ברק הבית לכל אשר־ימצא שָם בֶדֶק: וַיְהִי בִשְׁנַת עֶשְׁרִים וְשָׁלְשׁ שָׁנָה לַמֶּלֶךְ ז

ירואש לא־חוקן הכבגים את־בֶּדָק הבֵּית: נִיקְרָא הַבָּּלְדְּ ירואש לידוידע הכהן ולכהגים ויאפר אַלהם פרוע אִינְכֶם מְחַזְּכְנָם אָת־בָּדָק הַבְיִת וְעַהָּה אַל־הַקְּחרבָּסְףׁ said, Come with me, and behold my zeal for the 17 Lord. So they made him ride in his chariot. And when he came to Samaria, he smote all that yet remained unto Achab in Samaria, till he had

terminated him, according to the word of the 18 Lord which he had spoken to Elijah. ¶ And Jehu assembled all the people, and said unto them, Achab hath served Ba'al a little: Jehu will serve 19 him much. And now call unto me all the prophets

19 him much. And now call unto me all the prophets of Ba'al, all his worshippers, and all his priests let no one be missing; for I have a great sacrifice to make for Ba'al; whosever will be missing, shall not live. But Jehu did it in subtilty, in 20 order to destroy the worshippers of 3a'al. And Jehu said, Sanctify a solemn assembly for Ba'al. 21 And they proclaimed it. And Jehu sent throughout all Israel: and there came all the worshippers of Ba'al, so that there was not a man remaining that came not; and they came into the house of Ba'al; and the house of Ba'al was full from one and the worshippers of Ba'al. And he brought forth westments for all the worshippers of Ba'al. And he brought forth Yehonadab the son of Rechab, into the house of Ba'al, and he said unto the worshippers of Ba'al, and he said unto the worshippers of Ba'al, and he said unto the worshippers of Ba'al,

Yehonadab the son of Rechab, into the house of Ba'al, and he said unto the worshippers of Ba'al, Search, and look that there be not here with you any of the servants of the Lord, but the worself the servants of the Lord, but the worself the servants of the servants of the went in to prepare sacrifices and burnt-offerings; but Jehu had set for himself without eighty men, and said, (If there be) a man that escapeth from the men whom I deliver into your hands, (there shall 25 be given) life for his life. And it came to pass, as soon as they had made an end of preparing the burnt-offering that Jehu said to the runners

as soon as they had made an end of preparing the burnt-offering, that Jehu said to the runners and to the offerers, Go in, smite them: let none come forth. And they smote them with the edge of the sword; and the runners and the captains cast them out, and went as far as the city of the 26 house of Ba'al. And they brought forth the statues out of the house of Ba'al, and burnt? every one of them. And they broke down the statue of Ba'al, and broke down the house of Ba'al, and made it a common sewer unto this day. 28 Thus Jehu exterminated Ba'al out of Israel. 29 Nevertheless the sins of Jerobo'am the son of Nebat, who induced Israel to sin, Jehu departed not from in following them, (namely,) the golden calves that were in Beth-el, and that were in Dan. 30 ¶ And the Lord said unto Jehu, Forasmuch as thou hast acted well in doing what is right in my eyes, and hast done in accordance with all that was in my heart unto the house of Achab: children of the fourth generation after thee shall sit

eyes, and hast done in accordance with all that was in my heart unto the house of Achab: children of the fourth generation after thee shall sit upon the throne of Israel. But Jehu took no heed to walk in the law of the Lord the God of Israel with all his heart: he departed not from the sins of Jerobo'am, who induced Israel to sin. 32 In those days the Lord began to cut Israel short; and Chazaël smote them in all the boundary of 33 Israel. From the Jordan to the rising of the sun, all the land of Gil'ad, the Gadites, and the Reūbenites, and the Menassites, from 'Aro'er which is by the river Arnon, both Gil'ad and Bashan. 34 Now the rest of the acts of Jehu, and all that he did, and all his mighty deeds, behold, they are written in the book of the chronicles of the \$\$kings of Israel. And Jehu slept with his fathers, and they buried him in Samaria. And Jehoāchaz 6h is son became king in his stead. And the time that Jehu reigned over Israel in Samaria was twenty and eight years.

#### CHAPTER XI.

1 ¶ And when 'Athalyah the mother of Achazyahu saw that her son was dead, she arose and de-2 stroyed all the seed royal. But Yehosheba', the daughter of king Joram, the sister of Achazyahu, took Joäsh the son of Achazyahu, and stole him away from among the king's sons that were slain, him and his nurse into the bed-chamber; and they have the the state of hid him from 'Athalyah, so that he was not slain.

3 And he was with her in the house of the Lord
hidden for six years, while 'Athalyah was reigning
4 over the land. ¶ And in the seventh year Yehoyada' sent and fetched the rulers over the hundreds, of the guards and the runners, and brought them to him into the house of the Lord, and made a covenant with them, and made them swear in the house of the Lord, and showed them the king's

son. And he commanded them, saying, This is the 5 thing that ye shall do: A third part of you 'hat enter in on the sabbath shall even be keeping watch in the king's house; And a third part shall 6 be at the gate of Sur; and a third part at the gate behind the runners; so shall ye keep watch at the house, as a defence. And two parts of you all 7 that are relieved on the sabbath, even they shall keep watch in the house of the Lord about the king. And ye shall encompass the king round 8 about, every man with his weapons in his hand; and he that cometh within the ranges shall be put to death; and be ye with the king when he goeth out and when he cometh in. And the captains 9 over the hundreds did in accordance with all that Yehoyada' the priest had commanded; and they took every man his men that came in on the sabbath, with those that were to be relieved on sabbath, with those that were to be relieved on the sabbath, and came to Yehoyada' the priest. And the priest gave to the captains over the 10 hundred the spears and shields that had belonged to king David, that were in the house of the Lord. hundred the spears and shields that had belonged to king David, that were in the house of the Lord. And the runners stood every man with his weapon 11 in his hand, from the right side of the house to the left side of the house, by the altar and within, reund about the king. And he brought 12 forth the king's son, and put the crown upon him, and (gave him) the testimony, and they made him king, and anointed him; and they clapped the rhands, and said. Long live the king. And when 12 'Athalyah heard the noise of the runners (and) of the people, she came to the people in the house of the Lord. And she looked, and, behold, the 14 king stood upon a stand, according to custom, and the princes and the trunpeters were by the king, and all the people of the land were rejoicing, and blowing with trumpets: and 'Athalyah then rent her clothes, and cried, Conspiracy' conspiracy'. But Yehoyada' the priest commanded the captains 15 of the hundreds, the commanders of the army, and said unto them, Lead her forth to within the ranges: and him that followeth her put to death with the sword. For the priest had said, She shall not be slain in the house of the Lord. And 18 they made way for her; and she went by the way of the entrance of the horses into the king's house: and she was put to death there. ¶ And Yehoyada' 17 made a covenant between the Lord and between and she was put to death there. ¶ And Yehoyada' made a covenant between the Lord and between made a covenant between the Lord and between the king and between the Lord and between the king and between the people, that they should be a people unto the Lord; and between the king and between the people. And then came all the 18 people of the land into the house of Ba'al, and pulled it down: his altars and his images they broke in pieces thoroughly, and Mattan the priest of Ba'al they slew before the altars. And the priest appointed superintendents over the house of the Lord. And he took the chiefs over hundreds, 19 and the guards, and the runners, and all the people of the land, and they brought down the king from the house of the Lord, and came by the way of the gate of the runners to the king's house; and he sat on the throne of the kings. And all the 20 people of the land rejoiced, and the city was quiet; but 'Athalyah they had slain with the sword at the king's house. but 'Athalyan they .... the king's house. CHAPTER XII.

I Seven years old was Jehoäsh when he became 1 I seven years old was Jehoäsh when he became I king. In the seventh year of Jehu became Jehoäsh 2 king; and forty years did he reign in Jerusalem; and the name of his mother was Zibyah of Beërsheba'. And Jehoäsh did what is right in the eyes 3 of the Lord all his days, that Yehoyada' the priest instructed him. Only the high-places were not 4 removed: the people as yet sacrificed and burnt incense on the high-places. And Jehoäsh said to 5 the priests, All the money of the dedicated things that may be brought into the house of the Lord, the money of the dedicated things. that may be brought into the house of the Lord, the money of every one that passeth the numbering, the money any man is valued at, and all the money that cometh into any man's heart to bring into the house of the Lord, The priests shall take to them-6 selves, every man from his acquaintance; and they shall repair the breaches of the house, wheresoever any breach may be found. ¶ But it hap-7 pened, that in the three and twentieth year of king Jehoäsh the priests had not repaired the breaches of the house. Then called king Johoäsh 8 for Yehoyada' the priest, and the (other) priests, and he said unto them, Wherefore do ye not repair the breaches of the house? and now ye shall take no more money from your acquaintances, but ye shall give it up (at once) for the breaches of the • מַאַת מַבַּרִיכָּם כִּי־לְבֶּדָק הַבַּיִת תִּתְּנֵהוּ: וַיָאָתוּ הַלְּהַגְיִם לבלתי קחת בסף מאת העם ולבלתי חוק את בדק י הבית: וַיִּפֶּח יְהִידֶע הַכֹּהֵן אֲרָוֹן אָהָׁר וַיִּפְב דְּר בְּרַלְתַּי וַיָהַן אֹתוֹ אַצָּל הַמִּוֹבֶּחַ בֹּיָמִין בְּבוא־אִישׁ בֵּית יְדוֹה וְנֶתֵנוּ־שָׁבָּה הַבְּהֲנִים שְׁמְרֵי הַפַּׁף אֶת־בָּל־הַבֶּסֶף הַמּוּבָא יו בית־ורוה: וַיָּהוֹ בִּרְאוֹתָם בּירַב הַבֶּסֶף בַּאָרָון נַעַל ספר הפולר והכהן הגרול ניצרו וימי את הבסף הנמצא 12 בית־יְהוֶה: וְנֶתְנוֹ אֶת־הַבֶּסֶף הַמְתְבָּן עַל־יְדֵ עשׁי הַמְּלָאבָה הַ פָּקרָים בִית יְרוֹדֶ נִיְוֹצִיאָרוּ לְחָרָשֵׁי הָעֵלְ וְלְבּנִים 13 הַעשִׁים בִּית יְהוַה: וַלַנְּרָרִים וּלְחָצְבֵי הָאָבן וַלְקְנֵוֹת עצים ואַבְגַן מַחְצֵב לְחַוֹּק אֶת־בָּדָק בֶּית־יְדוֹהָה וּלְכָל 14 אַשֶּׁר־יַצֵא עַל־הַבַּיִת לְחָוֹכֶה: אַךְ לֹא יֵעָשָׁה בִּית יְדוֹיָה ספות בפר מומרות מורכות הצצרות בליבלי והב וכלי מו כָסֶף מֶדְהַכֶּסֶף הַמּוּבֵא בִית־יְדוֹה: בִּילְעשׁי הַמְּלָאכָה 10 יְתְּנֶרֵנּ וְתִּוֹּכְנִּדִּבְנִ אֶתִּבְנִית יְהנֵה: וְלָא יְחַשְׁבָּנּ אֶתִּד הַאָּנִשִׁים אָשֶּׁר יִתְנִי אָת־הַבָּסָף עַל־יִדְם לְתַת לְעשֵי זו הַמֶּלָאכֶה כִּי בָאַמְיָה הַם עשִים: בֶּסָף אָשָׁם וְכַסָף חִשָּׁאוֹת 18 לא יובא בית ידור לבהנים יהיו: או יצלה חואל מֶלֶךְ אֶרָם וַיִּלֶּחֶם עַל־נַּתְ וַיִּלְכְּדֶה וַיַשֶּׁם חֲוָאֵל פָּנִיו לַעְלְוֹת 19 עַל־ירוּשֶׁלֶם: וַיִּלֶּח יְרוֹאֲשׁ מֶלֶדְ־יְרוּדָּה אַת כָּל־הַקְּרְשׁׁים אָשֶׁר־הַקְרֵישׁוּ יְהְושָׁפֶּט וִיחוֹרָם וַאֲחַוֹיָרוּ אָבֹתִיו מַלְבֵיָ יְהִידָה וְאֶת־בֶּדֶשִׁיו וְאֵת כָל־הַוָּדָב הַנִּמְצֵא בְאִצְרִוֹת בִּית־ יהוה ובית המלד וישלח לחואל מלד ארם ניצל מעל כ ירושלם: ויתר דבבי יואש ובל-אשר עשה בלואדבם 21 בתובים על־ספר דברי הימים למלכי ידודה: ניקמו עַבָּדֵיו וַיִּקְשְׁרוּ־קֵשֶׁר וַיִּכּוּ אֶת־יוֹאָשׁ בִּית מִּלְא הַיֹּרֵד 22 סלָא: וְיִזְבֶר בֶּן־שִּׁמְעָת וִירְוֹוָבָר בֶּן־שׁמֵר ו עְבָדִיוֹ הְבְּהוֹ וַיְמֹת וַיִּקְבְרָוּ אֹתְוֹ עִם־אֲבֹתָוּו בְעִיר דָּוֹדֶ וַיִּמְלְךְ אֲמֵצְיָה

# CAP. XIII. 3

א בשְנַת עשרִים וְשָׁלשׁ שָׁנָה לְיוֹאֲשׁ בָּן־אֲחַוְיָדִוּ מֶלֶךְ יְתוּדֶה מְלַךְ יְהוֹאְהָוֹ בֶּן־יִהָוֹא עַל־יִשְׁרָאַל בְשְׁמְרוֹן שְבַע עָשְׁרָהוֹ שנה: ניעש הָרַע בְּעִיגִן וְהוָדָה נַּיֵלֶךְ אַהַּר חַשׂאת יַרְבְעָם ² פּן־נְבָט אֲשֶׁר־הַהֲטִיאֹ אָת־ישְׂרָאֵל לֹא־סֶר מִמֶנָה: וַיְחַר־ אַף יָהוָה בּישַׁרָאַל וַיִּחָנֵם בִּיַר וּ הַוָאַל מֶלֶד־אַרָם וּבִירַ • בּרַבַּרָד בֶּּרְבַוֹּאָל בָּלֹ־בַּיָמִים: נַיַחַל יְהוֹאָחָוֹ אָת־פָּנֵי יְהוֹהָ וַיִשְׁמֵע אַלִיוֹ יְהֹוָה כֵּי רָאָה אָת־לַחַץ ישְׁרָאֵל כְּ־לְחַץ ה אתם מלך מרם: ניתן ירוד לישראל מושיע ניצאו מתחת ודיאהם וישבו בניישראל באהליהם בתמל • שַלְשִוֹם: אַדְ לֹא־סָׁרוּ מֶחַשָּאת בֵית־וָרָבְעָם אֲשָׁר־הֶחֲמִי ז אֶת־יִשְרָאֵל בָה הָלֶך וְנַם הָאֲשׁרָה עָמְדָה בְּשִׁמְרוּן: כָּי לא השָאִיר לֹיהְואָחָוֹ נָם כֵי אִם־חֲמשִים פֶּרָשִים וַעֲשָׂרָה רָבֶב וַצַשֶּׁרֶת אַלָפִים רָגַלִי כֵּי אִבְּדָם מֶלֶךְ אַרָם וַיִשְׁמְם 8 בֶּעָפֶר לְדֵשׁ: וְיָתֶר דִבְרֵי יְרְוֹאָחָוֹ וְכָל־אֲשֶׁר עָשָׁה וּנְבִוּרְתְוֹ הַלוא־הַם בְּתוּבִים עַל־מַפָּר הִבְרֵי הַיָּמִים לְמַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל: פּ נַיִשְׁבֶב יְהָוֹאָהָוֹ עִם־אֲבֹתִיו וַיִּכְבְּרָהוּ בְשְׁמְרָון וַיִּמְלְדְּ יוֹאֲשׁ י בְּנֻוֹ תַּחְתֵּיו: בִשְׁנַת שְׁלשַים וָשֶּׁבַעֹּ שָׁנָה לְיוּאָשׁ מֵלֶךְ יִדוֹרָה מָלַךְ וְהוֹאָש בֶּרְיָהִוּאָחָוֹ עֵל־ישִׁרָאֵל בִשְׁמִרוּן שֵשׁ

צשֹרֵה שָׁנָה: וַיַּצְשָׁה הָרַע בַעֵּינֵי יְהוֹהָ לָא כָּר מִכֶּר 11 הַשָּׁאוֹת יָדַבְעָם כֶּדְנָבֶם אֲשֶׁרדַהַחֲשָׁא אֶת־יִשְׁרָאֵל בָה הַלֶּךְ: וָיָּתֶר הַבְּרֵי יוֹאָשׁ וְכָל־אֲשֶׁר עָשָׁה וּנְבוּרָהוֹ אֲשֶׁר 12 נקרים עם אמצור מלך יהנדה הלארתם כתוכים על-ספר דברי הנמים למלכן ישראל: נישכב זאש עם-13 אַבֹּתִיז וְיַרְבִעָם יִשָׁב עַל־בִּסְאָוֹ וַיַּקְבֵר זֹאָשׁ בְּשׁבְּירֹון עם מלכן ישָרָאֵל: ואֱלִישָׁעֹ חָלֶה אֶת־חָלְיוֹ אֲשֶׁר יְמִיּת 14 בָּוֹ נַיַּבֶּדְ אַלִּיו יואָשׁ מֶלֶּדְיִשְׁרָאֵל נַיַבְּךְ עַל־פָּנָיוֹ נֵיאַמֶּר אָבִי ו אָבִי רֶכֶב יִשְׂרָאֵל וּפֶרְשֶׁיו: נַיָּאמֶר לוֹ אֵלִישָׁע קַח פו ישראל הרבב ודף אליו קשת וחצים: האכר ו למלף 16 קשת וחצים נוקף אליו קשת וחצים: האכר ו למלף 16 וָדֶינ צַל־יָתִי הַמֶּלֶדְ: נִיאמֶר פְתַח הַחַלָּוֹן כֵּדְמָה נִיפְתָח זּוּ יאטר אַלישָע יְבַה נִיוֹר נִיאטָר חֵץ־הְשׁוּעָה לֵיהוָה וחֵץ־ הְשׁוֹעָה בָאָרָם וְהִבִּיתָ אָת־אָרֶם בַאֲפֵק עַד־בַּלֵה: וַיִאמֶר 18 קח הַחָצִים וַיִּקְּחָ וַיֹּאמֶר לְמֶלֶךְ יִשְׁרָאֵל הַךְ אָרְצָה וַיְךְ שָּלְשׁ־פְּנָמִים וַיַּעֲמָר: וַיִּקְצֹף עָלִיו אָישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים וָיֹאמֶרֹ 19 לֹהַכֹּוֹת חָמֵשׁ אוֹשׁשׁ פְּנְמִים אַוֹ הִכִיהָ אֶת־אָרֶם עַר־ בַּלֶת וְעַתָּה שָׁלְשׁ פִּנְמֵים תַּכֶה אֶת־אָרֶם: וֹבֶכָּת אֵלִישָׁע נִיקְבְּרֶבוּ וּנְדוּדְי מוֹאֵב יָבָאוּ בָאָרֵץ בָּא כ יַרָּוֹ הַם וֹ קְבְרֵים אִשׁ וְהִנָּה רָאָוֹ אֶתדּהַנְרוֹר 12 שׁנֵה: ֹ

CAP. XIV.

בּרַחַנָאַל אָשֶר לָלַחְ מִידָ יְהָוֹאָהָו אָבִיו בַּמִּלְחָמֶה שְׁלְשׁ

פָּנְמִים הַבָּרִוּ יוֹאָשׁ נַיָשָׁב אָת־עָרֵי יִשְּׁרָאֵל:

בּשְנַת שְׁהַּיִם לִיוֹאֵשׁ בָּדְיוֹאָהָוֹ מֵלֶדְ יִשְׁרָאֵל מְלֶדְ אֲמַצְיֵרֵוּ א בריואש מלך ירובה: בּרעשְרִים וְחָמֵשׁ שְׁנָה הְוֶרָה יַ בָּמֶלְבוֹ וְצֶשְׁרֵים וָתֵשׁצֹּ שְׁנָה מְלַךְ בִירְוּשָׁלֵם וְשָׁם אִמֹּוֹ יָרִועַדָּין מְרַיְרִוּשָׁלֶם: וַיַּעֲשׁ הַנְשָׁרֹ בְּעֵינֵ יְהוָה הַּק לָא 3 בָּדָוֹרָ אָבֶיו כְּלָל אֲשֶׁרדעָשֶׁה יוֹאֲשׁ אָבַיו עָשֶׁה: רַק הַבָּמְוֹת 4 לא־פֶרוּ עוד הָעָם מְנַבְּחִים וּמְקַמְּרֵים בַּבְּמִוֹת: נִיְהֹי ה בַּאֲשֶׁר חֲזָקָה הַמּמְלָבָה בְּיָדֵו וַיַּדְ אָת־עֲבָ<del>דְיו הַמַכִּים אָת"</del> הַמֶּלֶךְ אָבִיוֹ: וְאָתִיבְנִי הַמִּבִים לָא הַמֶּית כַּכְתַיִּב בְּחַפֶּר 6 תורת משה אשריצוה יהוה לאמר לאיומתו אבות על־ בָנִים וּבָנִים לאַ־וִּמְתַוּ עַל־אָבוֹת כִּי אָם־אִישׁ בְּהֶטְאָוֹ יָמֶוֹת: הַוֹאַדְרָה אָת־אָרָוֹם בְנִי־הֹמֶלְהֹ עֲשֶׁרֶת אֱלְפִּים ז וָתָפַש אָת־הַסֶּלַע בַמִּלְחָמֶה וַיִּקְרָא אֶת־שְׁמָה יָקְתְאֵל עַד הַוּום הַוָּה: אַו שָׁלָח אֲמַצוָה מַלְאָבִים אָל־יְהוּאָשׁ 8 בּן־יָרוּאָחֶוֹ בֶּן־יִרִוּא מֶלֶךְ יִשְׁרָאֵל לֵאמֶר לְכָה נְתְרָאֵרה פָנִים: וַיִשְׁלַח יְרוּאֲשׁ מֶלֶךְ־יִשְׁרָאֵלְ אָל־אָמַצְרָוּ מֶלֶךְ־ סְּ יָרוּדָה לֵאמֹר הַחִוֹתַ אֲשֶׁר בַּלְבָנון שָׁלַח אָל־הָאָרוּ אֲשֶׁר בּלְבָנוֹן לֵאמֹר חְנָהְ אָת־בִּחְהָ לְבְנִי לְאִשֶׁה וַתַּצְבֹר חִיַתַ השָרָה אֲשֶׁר בּלְכָנון וַתִּרְמִם אָתֹּהַחִּוֹה: הַכָּה הָבִּיתִׁ 9 house. And the priests consented neither to take any more money from the people, nor to repair 10 the breaches of the house. But Yehoyada' the priest took a chest, and bored a hole in its lid, and he placed it beside the altar, on the right side as one cometh into the house of the Lord: and the priests that kept watch at the threshold put therein all the money, that was brought into 11 the house of the Lord. And it happened, when they saw that there was much money in the chest, that the king's seribe and the high-priest came up, and they put up in bags, after having counted, the money that was found in the house of the 2 Lord. And they gave the money, after it was counted, into the hands of those who overlooked the workmen, that had bee nappointed as overseers of the house of the Lord: and they laid it out to the carpenters and to the builders, that 13 wrought on the house of the Lord. And to the masons, and the hewers of stones, and for the purchase of timber and hewn stones to repair the breaches of the house of the Lord, and for all that was laid out for the house to repair it. Nevertheless there were not made for the house of the Lord bowls of silver, knives, basins, trumpets, all kinds of vessels of gold, or vessels of silver, from the money that was brought into the house of the

Lord bowls of silver, knives, basins, trumpets, all kinds of vessels of gold, or vessels of silver, from the money that was brought into the house of the 15 Lord; But they gave it to those who overlooked the workmen, that had been appointed as over-16 house of the Lord. And they reckoned not with the men, into whose hand they delivered the money to give it to those who overlooked the 17 vorkmen; for they acted in good faith. The money for trespass-offerings and the money for trespass-offerings and the money for

money for trespass-offerings and the money for sin-offerings was not brought into the house of 18 the Lord: it belonged to the priests. At that time Chazaël the king of Syria went up, and fought against Gath, and captured it: and Chazaël directed his face to go up against Jerusalem. 19 Then took Jehoäsh the king of Judah all the half

lowed things that Jehoshaphat, Jehoram, and Achazyahu, his fathers, the kings of Judah, had dedicated, and his own hallowed things, and all the gold that was found in the treasures of the

the gold that was found in the treasures of the house of the Lord, and in the king's house, and sent it to Chazaël the king of Syria: and he 20 withdrew from Jerusalem. And the rest of the acts of Joäsh, and all that he did, behold, they are written in the book of the chronicles of the 21 kings of Judah. And his servants arose, and formed a conspiracy, and smote Joäsh in Bethmillo, which (lieth on the road) that goeth down

to Silla. And Yozachar the son of Shim ath, and Yehozabad the son of Shomer big Yehozabad the son of Shomer, his servants, smote him, and he died; and they buried him with his fathers in the city of David: and Amazyah his son became king in his stead.

#### CHAPTER XIII

CHAPTER XIII.

1 ¶ In the three and twentieth year of Joäsh the son of Achazyahu the king of Judah became Jehoächaz the son of Jehu king over Israel in Samaria
2 (for) seventeen years. And he did what is evil in the eyes of the Lord, and followed the sins of Jerobo'am the son of Nebat, who induced Israel
3 to sin: he departed not therefrom. And the anger of the Lord was kindled against Israel; and he gave them up into the hand of Chazaël the king of Syria, and into the hand of Ben-hadad the son of Chazaël, all the time. And Jehoáchaz besought the Lord; and the Lord hearkened unto him; for he saw the oppression of Israel, how the king of Syria oppressed them. (And the Lord gave Israel a deliverer, so that they came out from under the power of the Syrians: and the children of Israel dwelt in their tents, as in times past. Nevertheless they departed not from the sins of the house of Jerobo'am, who induced Israel to sin, therein the people walked: and the Asherah' 7 also remained standing in Samaria.) For he had left of people to Jehoãchaz none but fifty horsemen, and ten chariots, and ten thousand men on foot; for the king of Syria had destroyed them, and had made them like the dust at threshing.

foot; for the king of Syria had destroyed them, and had made them like the dust at threshing. 8 Now the rest of the acts of Jehoächaz, and all that he did, and his mighty deeds, behold, they are written in the book of the chronicles of the 9 kings of Israel. And Jehoächaz slept with his fathers; and they burled him in Samaria: and Joäsh 10 his son became king in his stead. ¶ In the thirty and seventh year of Joäsh the king of Judah became Jehoäsh the son of Jehoächaz king over

Israel in Samaria, (for) sixteen years. And he did 11 what is evil in the eyes of th Lord; he departed not from all the sins of Jerobo'am the son of Nebat, who induced Israel to sin: therein he walked. And the rest of the acts of Joäsh, and all that 12 he did, and his mighty deeds wherewith he fought against Amazyah the king of Judah, behold, they are writter in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel. And Joäsh slept with his fathers; 13 and Jerobo'am sat upon his throne: and Joäsh was buried in Samaria with the kings of Israel. ¶ Now 14 Elisha' was fallen sick of his sickness where of he Rings of Israel. And Joash Siept With his lathers, is and Jerobo'am sat upon his throne: and Joash was buried in Samaria with the kings of Israel. ¶ Now 14 Elisha' was fallen sick of his sickness where of he had to die. And Joash the king of Israel came down unto him, and wept over his face, and said, O my father, my father, the chariot of Israel, and their horsemen. And Elisha' said unto him, Fetch 15 a bow and arrows. And he fetched unto him a bow and arrows. And he fetched unto him a bow and arrows. And he said to the king of 16 Israel, Place thy hand upon the bow. And he placed his hand (upon it): and Elisha' laid his hands upon the king's hands. And he said, Open 17 the window eastward. And he opened it. Then said Elisha', Shoot. And he shot. And he said, The arrow of victory from the Lord, and the arrow of victory ver Syria: and thou shalt smite the Syrians in Aphek, till they be consumed. And 18 he said, Take the arrows. And he took them. And he said, the window had been consumed. And 18 he said, Take the arrows. And he took them. And he said, Thou shoulds thave struck five or six times; then wouldst thou have smitten the Syrians till they had been consumed: whereas now thou shalt smite the Syrians three times. ¶ And Elisha' died, and they buried him. And 20 the predatory bands of Moäbites frequently invaded the land at the coming in of the year. ¶ And it came to pass, as they were burying a 21 man, that, behold, they saw the band; and they cast down the man into the sepulchre of Elisha': and as the man came, and touched the bones of Elisha', he revived, and rose up on his feet. ¶ But Chazaë the king of Syria oppressed Israel 22 all the days of Jehoächaz. And the Lord became 23 gracious unto them, and had mercy on them, and turned his regard unto them, because of his covenant with Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, and would not destroy them, and he cast them not off from nant with Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, and would not destroy them, and he cast them not off from his presence even until now. And Chazaël the 24 king of Syria died: and Ben-hadad his son became king in his stead. And Jehoāsh the son of Jeho-25 king of Syria died: and ben-hauau his son became king in his stead. And Jehoäsh the son of Jeho-ächaz took again the cities out of the power of Ben-hadad the son of Chazaël, which he had taken out of the power of Jehoächaz his father in the war. Three times did Joäsh beat him, and he recovered the cities of Israel.

CHAPTER XIV.

In the second year of Joäsh the son of Joächaz 1 the king of Israel became Amazyahu, the son of Joäsh the king of Judah, king. Twenty and five 2 years was he old when he became king, and twenty and nine years did he reign in Jerusalem. And his mother's name was Yeho'addan of Jerusalem. And 3 he did what is right in the eyes of the Lord, yet not like David his father: in accordance with all that Joäsh his father had done, (so) did he. Nevertheless the high-places were not removed: 4 as yet the people sacrificed and burnt incense on the high-places. And it came to pass, when the 5 kingdom was firmly established in his hand, that he slew his servants who had slain the king his father. But the children of the murderers he put 6 not to death: as it is written in the book of the law of Moses, that the Lord commanded, saying, The fathers shall not be put to death for the children, nor shall the children be put to death for and nine years did he reign in Jerusalem. And his dren, nor shall the children be put to death for the fathers; but every man shall be put to death for his own sin. He it was that smote of Edom 7 in the valley of salt ten thousand men, and seized in the valley of salt ten thousand men, and seized Sela' in the war, and called its name Yoktheël until this day. ¶ Then sent Amazyahu messengers \$ to Jehoäsh, the son of Jehoächaz the son of Jehu, the king of Israel, saying, Come, let us look one another in the face. And Jehoäsh the king of 9 Israel sent to Amazyahu the king of Judah, saying, The thornbush that was in the Lebanon sent to the cedar that was in the Lebanon, saying, Give thy daughter to my son for wife. And there passed along the wild beasts that were in Lebanon, and trod down the thornbush. Thou hast indeed smit-10 ten Edom, and thy heart hath lifted thee up: keep thy glory and stay in thy house; and why wilt

הַנָּמֶים לְמַלְבֵי יְהוּדָה: וַיִשְׁבָב צַוּרָיָה עִבדאַבֹּדְּוַ הַּקְבְּרָוּ זּ אתו עם־אַבֹּתָיו בְעִיר דִּוֹדְ וַיִּמְלְדְּ יוֹתֶם בְּנֻוֹ תַּקְתֵּיו: בשנת שלשים ושמנה שנה לשורירו מלד ידודה מלד 8 זַכַרְיָרוּ כָדְיָרֶבְעֶם עַלִּישָׁרָאֵל בַשְׁמָרוֹן שׁשָׁה חַרָשִׁים: פַעש הָרַע בְּעֵינֵי יְהֹוֹה כְאֲשֶׁר עְשָׁוּ אֲבֹתֵיו לָא כָר • מָחַמֹאוֹת יֶרֶבְעָם כָּרְיָבָט אָשֶׁר הַחַמִּץא אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל: וַיִּקשָׁר עָלִיוֹ שָׁלָם בֶּדְיָבֵשׁ וַיַּבְּהוּ קַבְּלּעָם וַיְמִיתָרוּ וַיִּמְלְדִּי הַקְתֵּיו: וְיָתֶר דִּבְרֵי וְכַרְיָה הָנֶם כְּתוּבִׁים עַל־םַבֶּר דִבְרֵי 11 הַיָּמֶם לְמַלְבֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל: הַוֹּא דְבַר־יְהוָה אֲשֶׁר דְבֶּר אֶלֹ־ 12 נדנא לאמר בגן רביעים נשבו לך עליבפא ושראל נַיָּרִירָבוּן: שַׁלִּוֹם בָּן־יָבשׁ מְלֵּדְ בִשְׁנֵת שְׁלְשִׁים 13 וָהַשׁצֹ שִׁנָה לְצְיָיָה מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדֶה וַיִּמְלֶךְ יֶבַחריָמִים בְּשִׁמְרוּן: מַצֵל מְנַהֵם בֶּרְנָדִי מִתְרָצָה וַיָבא שְׁמְרוֹן וַיַךְ אָת־שַׁלִּום 14 בּדִיבִישׁ בִּשְׁמְרֵוֹ נִיְמִיתַרוּ נִיִּמְלֶדְ תַּדְתָּוו: וֹיָתֶרֹ דִּבְרֵי טו שַׁלּוֹם וְקִשְׁרָוֹ אֲשֶׁר קָשֶׁר הָנָם בְּתוּבִים עַל־סָפָר דְּבְרֵי דָיָמֶים לְמִלְּכִי יִשְׁרָאֵל: אָוֹ יַכָּה־מְנַחֵם אָתְדֹתִּפְסָח 16 וָאֶת־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר־בָּה וְאֶת־נְבוּלִיהָ מִתְרְצָה כִּי לְא פְתַח וַגֶּךְ אָתְ כָּל־הָבֶרוֹתָּיהָ בַּקַעַ: בִשְׁנַת שְׁלֹשֵים וָתְשׁעֹ זּוּ שָׁנָה לַצְנַרָיָה מֶלֶךְ יְרוּרֶה מְלַךְ מְנַהֵם בֶּרְנָרֵי עַל־יִשְׁרָאַל צָשֶׁר שָׁנְיָם בְשִׁמְרְחן: עַעֲשׁ הָרַע בְּעֵינֵן יְרוֹּדֶה לֹא־סְר 18 מֹנֵל חַשׁאוֹת יֵרֶבְעָם בָּרְנְבֵט אֲשֶׁר־הַהַטְיֵא אֶת־יִשְׂרָאָּר בליימיו: בָא בִּוּל מֶלְדִיאַשׁוּרֹ עַלִּדְאָרֶץ וַיִּהַן מְנָחֵם פּוּ לְפוּל אֶלֶף בִּבַּר־בָּסֶף לַדְיַוֹת יֵדִיוֹ אִהֹו לְבַחֲוֹיִק הַמַּ<mark>מְּלְבָּה</mark> בְּיָדִו: וַיֹּצֵא מְנַהֵּם אֶת־הַבָּסֶף עַל־יִשְׁרָאֵל עַל כְּל־נְבוֹרֵי כ הַהַיל לְהַתֹּ לְמֶלֶךְ אַשׁוּר הַמְשִׁים שְקַלִים בָסֶף לְאַישׁ אָהָר נַיִּשָׁבֹ מֶלֶךְ אַשׁוּר וְלֹא־עָמַר שָׁם בָאָרֶץ: וְיָחָר 12 דַבְרֵי מְנַחֵם וְכָל־אֲשֶׁר עָשֶׁה הָלוֹא־הַם בְּתוּבִים עַכֹּד ספר דברי דימים למלכי ישראל: וישכב מנחם עם־ 22 אַבֹתִיו נִימְלְדְ פְּכַדְוִהָ בְנִוֹ תַהְתֵּיו: בִשְׁנַתְ הַמְשִׁים 23 שָׁנָה לַצַּעַרְיָה מֶלֶךְ יְהוֹדֶה מֶלֹךְ פְּכְהְיָה בְּרְמִנָהם עֵלֹד יִשְרָאָל בְשִׁמְרָון שְׁנָתֵים: תַעֲשׁ הָרָע בְּעֵיגִן יְהוֹדֶה לֵא 🋂 כָּר מִחַטאות יָרֶבִעָם בָּרְנְבָט אֲשֶׁר הַחֲטָיא אֶת־וְשֹׁרְאַר: נוקשר עליו פקח בן־רמליהו שלישו ניברו בשמרון כה בַאַרְמָון בֵית־: מֶּלֶךְ אָת־אַרְנָב וְאָת־הַאַרְנֵה וְעִמִּי חַמִּשִׁים איש מבנן גלעדים וומתחו נומלך תקתוו: וותר דברי 26 פַקַּקוָה וְכְל־אֲשֶׁר נְשֶׁה הָנָם כְּתוּבִים עַל־סִפֶּר דּבִּרִי הַנָמִים לְמַלְבָּן יִשְרָאֵל: בְשְׁנֵת הַמִשְׁים ושְׁתִּים בּ שָּלָה לְעֵוֹרָנָה מֵלֶךְ יְדִּינֵה מְּלֵךְ פַּכַח בְּדְרָמִלְנֵדִי עֵלְ־ יִשְרָאֵל בְשִׁבְּרָזן עֶשְׁרִים שָׁנָה: נַעַשׁ דָרָע בְּעִינֵ יְדְנָהְ 28 לא סר מדחשאות יהבעם בדינבם אשר ההטיא את־ יִשְרָאֵל: בִּימֵׁי פֶּקַח מֶלֶדְ־יִשְרָאֵל בָאֹ הִנְלַת פּלְאָסָר 20 מֶלֶךְ אָשׁוּר וַיִּבֶּוֹח אָת־עִיוֹן וְאַת־אָבֵל בֵית־מַעַבָּה וְאָת־ר נָנות וְאֶת־כָּרֶשׁ וְאֶת־חָצִוֹר וְאֶת־הַגִּלְעָרֹ וְאֶת־הַגְּלִילָה כָּל אָרֶץ נַפְּחָלֵי נַינְלַם אַשִּוּרָה: נַיַּלְשָׁר־לְשֶׁר רוּשְׁעַ בּּן־אַלְה ל על־פָּקָה בִן־רָמַלְיָהוּ נַיַּבָּהוּ נִיְמִלְדָּה חַּחְתֵיוּ בשנת עשרים ליותם בדעונה: וְנֶתֶר דּבְרֵי פָקַח וְכָל־ 31 אָשֶׁר עָשֶה הָגָם כָתובִים עַל־חַפֶּר דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים לִמּלְבִי ישראל: בשנת שהים לפקח כדרמלידי מלד 22

אַת-אַרוֹם וּנְשֶׂאָךַ לִּבֶּדְ הִבְּבֵר וְשָׁב בְבֵיתָׁדְ וְלֻפָּה תִתְנָּרָה 11 בַרְעָה וָנָפַלְתָּה אַתָּה וִידוֹרָה עִפֶּוּך: וְלְא־שָׁמַע אֲמַצְיָׁהוּ וַשָּׁל יְהוֹאֵשׁ מֶלֶרְישִׁרָאֵל תַּחְרָאוּ פָּנִים הָוֹא וַאָמְצְיָהוּ 12 מֶלֶךְ־יְרוּדֶה בְבִית שָׁמָשׁ אֲשֶׁר לִידוּדָה: וַיְנֶנֶף יְדוּדָה־ 13 לפנן ישראל נינטו איש לאהלו: ואת אמצידו מלד יריניה בריהואש בראחויה הפש יהואש מלרישראל בְּבֵית שֶׁמֶשׁ וַיָּבֹאוֹ יְרִוּשְׁלֵם וַיִּפְרֹץ בְחוֹמַת יְרוּשְׁלֵם בשער אָפְרִים עד־שעער הַפּנָה אַרְבָע מַאָות אַמֶּוּה: אַ וְלַכְחַ אֶת־בֶּל־הַוְהֵב וְהַבֶּסֶף וְאֵת בְל־הַבֵּלִים הַנְמְצְאֵים בית ירוֹה ובאוצרות בית המלך ואת בני המצרבות מו נַיָשֶׁב שִׁמְרוֹנָה: וְיָתֶר דִּבְרֵי יְרוֹאָשׁ אֲשֶׁר לָשָהׁ וּנְבַיּרְתׁוֹ וַאֵשֶׁר נְלְהַם עָם אֲמָצְוָרֵוּ מֵלֶרְיִרוּדֶה הַלֹאדַם כְּתוּבִׁים 16 על־סָפֶר הַבְרֵי הַיָּמִים לְמַלְבֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל: וַיִשְׁבָב יְדוּאָשׁ מם אַבֹּהִיוּ וַיִּקְבָר בְשִׁמִּרוֹן עַסְ מִלְבֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל נַיִמְלְןְד זו יַרְבְעֵם בָּנָו תַּרְתֵּיו: וַיָּהִי אַמִּצְיָדִי בֶּן־יוֹאָשׁ מֶלֶךְ יָדוּדָּה אַחַרִי מות יְרוּאָש בּן־יְרוּאָחָן מֶלַךְ יִשְׁרָאֵל חֲמֵשׁ 18 עשַׂרָה שָׁנָה: וָיֶתֶר דִּבְרַי אֲמַצְיֶרָוּ הַלֹא־הַם כְּתְבִּים 19 על־ספר הברי הימים למלבי יהיבה: ניקשרו עלי בַשֶּׁר בִּירוּשָׁלַם וַיָנָם לְבִישָׁה וַיִשְׁלְחַוּ אָחַרָיוֹ לְבִּישָׁרה כ וַיְמָתָרוּ שֶׁם: וַיִשְאָוּ אֹתְוֹ עַל־הַסּוּסֵיִם וַיִּקְבֶּרְ בִּיְרוּשְׁלֵם 21 עם־אַבֹּתִיו בְּעִיר דִּוֹד: וַיִּקְחוֹ בָּל־עַם יְדוּדָה אָת־עֲוַרְיָה וְהַיא בֶּן־שָשׁ עִשְרָה שָׁנָה וַיִּמְלַכוּ אֹתוֹ תַּחַת אֶבְיו 23 אַמָציָרוּ: דָּוֹא בָּנָה אֶת־אֵילַת נַשְּׁבֶּהָ לִידוּדֶה אַחֲרֶי 23 שָׁכַב־הַמֶּלֶךְ עִם־אֲבֹתֵיו: בִּשְׁנַתֹּ הֲמִשׁ־עִשְׁרֵה שֶׁנָה לאמצידו כדיואש פלך ירודה פולד ירבנים כדיואש 24 מֹלְדִישְרָאֶל בִשְׁמְרוֹן אַרְבָעִים וְאַחָת שָׁנָה: וַיַעְשׁ דְרָע בשינן ירוה לא סר מבל תשאות גרבעם בדיבט אשר כה החטיא את השראל: הוא השיב את הבול ישראל מלכוא המת עדים הערבה כדבר יהוה אלתי ישראל אָשֶר דִבָּר בְיַּד עַבְרוֹ יונָה בָרְאָמִתּי הַנָּבִיא אָשֶׁר מִנָּח 26 הַהַפֶּר: כִּיּרָאָה יְהוֶה אֶת־עֵנִי יִשְׁרָאֵל מֹרֶה מְאָד וְאֶכֶּם 26 27 עצור ואפס עווב ואין עור לישראל: ולא דבר ידנדה למחות את־שם ישראל מתחת השמים ניושיעם ביד 28 ורבעם בּרואש: וְיָתֶר דִבְרֵי וֵרְבְעָם וְכְל-אֲשֶׁר עִשְּהֹ וּנְבִוּרָתוּ אֲשֶׁר־נִלְּהָם וַאֲשֶׁר הַשִּׁיב אֶת־דַּמֶּשֶׁק וְאֶת־חָמֶת לְיהוּדֶה בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל הֲלֹא־תַם כְתוּבִים עַל־מַפֶּר דִּבְרִי הַנְמִים 29 לְמַלְבֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל: וַיִּשְׁבָב יֶרֶבְעָם עִם־אֲבֹתִיו עָם מַלְבֵי יִשְרָאֵל וַיִּמְלָדְ וְבַרְיֵה בְנֻוֹ תַּחְתֵּיו: CAP. XV. 10

בריבה וְבְּלִיאשֶׁר עְשֶׂה הַלֹּארֹבֵב בְּתוֹבִים עָלֶּךְ וְעָרָב הְבִּלִי בּעְרַיָּה בְּאָלְצְיָה מִלְּהְ שָׁפָט אָת־עַם הָאֶר בְּיִרוּשְׁלֵם וְעָבְּ בּעַרַיְּה בְּאָלְצִיְה מִיְרִּשְׁלֵם: נַעֲשׁ הַיָּשֶׁר בְּעִינְ וְדִּוֹה שְׁנָה הְּנָה הְּנָה הְּנְה הְּנָה הְנִה בְּכְּלוּ הְבִּיִי הְתָּה הְּכָּלְוּ הְיִבְּה הְנִה הְנָה הְנָה הְנָה הְנִה הְנָה הְנִה הְנָה הְנִה הְנִה הְנָה הְנִה הְנָה הְנִה הְנָה הְנִה הְנָה הְנִה הְנִה הְנִה הְנָה הְנִה הְנִה הְנָה הְנִה הְנִה הְנִה הְנִה הְנָה הְנִה הְנִה הְנָה הְנִה הְנִה הְנִים הְאָרָה הְנִה הְנִה הְנִה הְנִה הְנִה הְנִה הְנִה הְנִים הְאָרָה הְנִה הְנִים הְאָרָה הְנִה הְנִה הְנִים הְאָרָה הְנִים הְעָבְּה הְנִים הְעָּבְיה הְנִים הְעָּבְיה הְנִים הְעָבְּה הְנִים הְנָבְיה הְנִים הְעָבְּה הְנִים הְנָבְיה הְנִים הְנָּבְיה הְנִים הְנָבְיה הְנִבְּיה הְנִים הְנָּבְיה הְנִים הְנָּבְיה הְנִים הְנָבְיה הְנִים הְנָבְיה הְנִים הְנָבְיה הְנִים הְנָבְיה הְנִים הְנָבְיה הְנִים הְנָבְיה הְנִים הְּעָּבְיה הְעִים הְנָבְיה הְיִים הְּעָּבְיה הְעָּבְיה הְנִים הְנָבְיה הְעָבְיה הְנִים הְּבָּיה הְנִים הְּעָבְיה הְיִים הְּעָּבְיה הְיִים הְּבָּיה הְיִים הְּבָּיה הְיִים הְּבָּיה הְיִים הְּבָּיה הְיִים הְּבָּיה הְיִים הְיִים הְבָּיה הְיִים הְיִים הְּבָּיה הְיִים הְיִים הְבָּיה הְיִים הְיִים הְבִיים הְיִים הְבָּיה הְיִים הְבְּיה הְיִים הְיִים הְבְּיה הְיִים הְיִים הְיִים הְּיִים הְיִים הְיִים הְיִבְּיה הְיִים הְיִים הְּבְּיה הְיִים הְיִים הְיִים הְּבְּיה הְיִים הְיִים הְּבְּיה הְיִים הְיִים הְיּים הְיִים הְּבְּיים הְיּים הְיּבְיה הְיִים הְיּים הְיּבְּים הְיִים הְּיִים הְיּבְּיים הְיִים הְיִים הְיִים הְּבְּיִים הְיִים הְיּבְּיים הְיּבְּיִים הְיִים הְיּבְּיִים הְיִים הְיּבְּיִים הְיִים הְיּבְּיִים הְיִים הְיּבְּיְיִים הְיִים הְיִים הְּבְּיִים הְיִים הְּבְּיִים הְיבְּיִים הְבְּיִים הְיּבְיים הְיבְּים הְיִים הְבְּיִים הְּבְּיִים הְיִים הְבְּיִים הְיִים הְיבְּיִים הְיבְּיִים הְיב

thou meddle with misfortune, that thou mayest 11 fall, thou, and Judah with thee? But Amazyahu would not hear. Therefore Jehošash the king of Israel went up; and he and Amazyahu the king of Judah looked one another in the face at Beth-12 shemesh, which belongeth to Judah. And Judah was defeated before Israel: and they fled every 13 man to his tents. And Jehošash the king of Israel caught Amazyahu the king of Judah, the son of Jehošash, the son of Achazyahu, at Beth-shemesh; and he came to Jerusalem and made a breach in the wall of Jerusalem from the gate of Ephraim 14 unto the corner-gate, four hundred cubits. And he took all the gold and the silver, and all the vessels that were found in the house of the Lord, and in the treasures of the king's house, and the children of the chiefs as hostages, and re-15 turned to Samaria. Now the rest of the acts of Jehošah which he did, and his mighty deeds, and how he fought with Amazyahu the king of Judah, behold, they are written in the book of the chron-16 icles of the kings of Israel: And Jehošah slept the kings of Israel: and Jerobo'am his son became thou meddle with misfortune, that thou mayest with his tathers, and was buried in saintia with kings of Israel: and Jerobo'am his son became 17 king in his stead. ¶ And Amazyahu the son of Joäsh the king of Judah lived after the death of Jehoäsh, the son of Jehoächaz the king of Israel, 8 fifteen years. And the rest of the acts of Amazyahu, behold, they are written in the book of 19 the chronicles of the kings of Judah. Now they raised a conspiracy against him in Jerusalem: wherefore he fled to Lachish; but they sent after 20 him to Lachish, and slew him there. And they brought him on horses: and he was buried at Jerusalem with his fathers in the city of David. 21 And all the people of Judah took 'Azaryah, who was sixteen years old, and they made him king 22 instead of his father Amazyahu. He it was that built Elath, and brought it back to Judah, after 23 the king slept with his fathers. ¶ In the fitteenth years of Amazyahu the son of Joäsh the king of Israel king in Samaria, (for) forty and one the kings of Israel: and Jerobo'am his son became Judan became Jerobo'am the son of Joash the king of Israel king in Samaria, (for) forty and one years. And he did what is evil in the eyes of the Lord: he departed not from all the sins of Jerobo'am the son of Nebat, who induced Israel to sin. He restored the boundary of Israel from the entrance of Chamath unto the sea of the 25 to sin. to sin. He restored the boundary of Israel from the entrance of Chamath unto the sea of the plain; in accordance with the word of the Lord God of Israel, which he had spoken by means of his servant Jonah the son of Amitthai, the prophet, who was of Gathchepher. For the Lord saw the affliction of Israel, which was very bitter; that the guarded was no more, and that the fortified the guarded was no more, and that the fortified was no more, and there was no helper for Israel.

27 And the Lord had not spoken that he would blot out the name of Israel from under the heavens; but he helped them by means of Jerobo'am the 28 son of Joäsh. Now the rest of the acts of Jerobo'am, and all that he did, and his mighty deeds, how he warred, and how he brought back Damascus and Chamath, (which had belonged) to Judah, to Israel, behold, they are written in the book of 29 the chronicles of the kings of Israel. And Jerobo'am slept with his fathers, with the kings of Israel: and Zechariah his son became king in his stead. stead.

#### CHAPTER XV.

1 ¶ In the twenty and seventh year of Jerobo'am the king of Israel became 'Azaryah, the son of 2 Amazyah king of Judah, king. Sixteen years old was he when he became king, and two and fifty years did he reign in Jerusalem. And his mother's 3 name was Yecholyahu of Jerusalem. And he did what is right in the eyes of the Lord, in accordance with all that Amazyahu his father had 4 done; Nevertheless the high-places were not removed: as yet the people sacrificed and burnt incense on the high-places. And the Lord afflicted the king with leprosy, and he was a leper unto the day of his death, and he dwelt in the leperhouse. And Jotham the king's son was over the 6 house, (and) judged the people of the land. And the rest of the acts of 'Azaryahu, and all that he did, behold, they are written in the book of

the chronicles of the kings of Judah. And 'Azaryahu 7 slept with his fathers: and they buried him with his fathers in the city of 'David: and Jotham his son became king in his stead. ¶ In the thirty 8 and eighth year of 'Azaryahu the king of Judah became Zechariah the son of Jerobo'am king over Israel in Samaria (for) six months. And he did 9 what is evil in the eyes of the Lord, as his fathers had done: he departed not from the sins of Jerobo what is evll in the eyes of the Lord, as his fathers had done: he departed not from the sins of Jerobo'am the son of Nebat, who Induced Israel to sin. And Shallum the son of Yabesh conspired 10 against him, and smote him before the people, and put him to death, and became king in his stead. And the rest of the acts of Zechariah, behold, 11 they are written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel. This was the word of the 12 Lord which he spoke unto Jehu, saying. Sons of the fourth generation shall sit after thee on the throne of Israel. And so it came to pass. ¶ Shal-13 lum the son of Yabesh became king in the nine Lord which he spoke unto Jehu, saying, Sons of the fourth generation shall sit after thee on the throne of Israel. And so it came to pass. § Shal-13 lum the son of Yabesh became king in the nine and thirtieth year of 'Uzziyah the king of Judah; and he reigned for the space of one month in Samarla. Then went up Menachem the son of 14 Gadi from Thirzah, and came to Samarla, and smote Shallum the son of Yabesh in Samarla, and put him to death, and became king in his stead. And the rest of the acts of Shallum, and 15 his conspiracy which he made, behold, they are written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel. ¶ At that time did Menachem smite 16 Thiphsach, and all that was therein, and its territory from Thirzah; because they opened not to him, he smote it; and all the pregnant women therein he ripped up. ¶ In the nine and thirtieth 17 year of 'Azaryah the king of Judah became Menachem the son of Gadi king over Israel, (for) ten years, in Samaria. And he did what is evil in 18 the eyes of the Lord: he departed not from the sins of Jerobo'am the son of Nebat, who induced Israel to sin, all his days. (Then) came Pul the 19 king of Assyria against the land: and Menachem gave Pul a thousand talents of silver, that his hand might be with him to strengther the king. sins of Jerobo'am the son of Nebat, who induced Israel to sin, all his days. (Then) came Pul the 19 king of Assyria against the land: and Menachem gave Pul a thousand talents of silver, that his hand might be with him to strengthen the kingdom in his hand. And Menachem exacted the 20 money from all Israel, from all the mighty men of the army, to give to the king of Assyria, fifty shekels of silver from every man: and the king of Assyria then returned and stayed not there in the land. And the rest of the acts of Menachem, 21 and all that he did, behold, they are written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel. And Menachem slept with his fathers; and Pek-22 achyah his son became king in his stead. In 23 the fiftieth year of 'Azaryah the king of Judah became Pekachyah the son of Menachem king over Israel in Samaria, (for) two years. And he did what is evil in the eyes of the Lord: he departed to from the sins of Jerobo'am the on of Nebat what is evil in the eyes of the Lord: he departed not from the sins of Jerobo'am the on of Nebat of Remalyahu, an officer of his, conspired against him, and smote him in Samaria, in the fortress of the king's house, with the aid of Argob and the Aryeh, and with him were fifty men of the children of the Gil'adites: and he put him to death, and became king in his stead. And the 26 rest of the king's house, with the fifty-second 27 feets of the king's of Israel. rest of the acts of Pekachyah and all that he did. behold, they are written in the book of the chron-leles of the kings of Israel. In the fifty-second 27 year of 'Azaryah the king of Judah became Pekach the son of Remalyahu king over Israel in Samaria. (for) twenty years. And he did what is evil in 28 the eyes of the Lord: he departed not from the case of the contract of the cont sins of Jerobo'am the son of Nebat, who induced Israel to sin. In the days of Pekach the king 29 of Israel came Tiglathpilesser the king of As-syria, and took 'Iyon and Abel-bethma'achah, and Yanoach, and Kedesh, and Chazor, and Gil'ad, and Galilee, all the land of Naphtali, and led them away as exiles to Assyria. And Hoshea' the son 30 of Elah made a conspiracy against Pekach the son of Remalyahu, and smote him, and put him to death, and became king in his stead, in the twentieth year of Jotham the son of 'Uzziyah. And 31 the rest of the acts of Pekach, and all that he did, behold, they are written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel. ¶ In the second 32 year of Pekach the son of Remalyahu the king of Israel became Jotham, the son of 'Uzziyah the king of Judah, king. Five and twenty years old was 33

33 ישראל מלף יונים פואהיו מלף יריהי: ברמחרים תָהָשָׁשׁ שְׁנָהֹ הָנֶה בִּמְלְבוֹ וְשַׁשׁ עִשְׁרֵה שָׁנָה מְלַךְ בִירְוּשָׁלֵם אַ וְשַׁם אָמֹּו יְרוּשָא בַת־צְרוֹק: וַיַעשׁ הַיָּשָׁר בְּעֵינֵ יְרוָהָ 34 לה כַּבְּל אַשֶּׁר־עָשֵה עָזְיָהוּ אָבָיו עָשֵה: בַק הַבָּמוֹת לָא סָׁרוּ לוד הַעָּם מְוַבְּחִים וּמְקַמְיהִים בַּבָּמֻוֹת הֹוּא בָּנָה אָת־ ישער בית יותה בעליון: 'ותר הברי יותם ובליאשר עשה הלאדבם בתיבים על ספר הברי הישים למלכי בּנָמִים הָהֵם הַחַל יְהוָה לְהַשְּׁלִּיהַ בֵּיהוּדָה ייתם אָרָה אָרֶם וָאָת פָּכַּח בָּדְרְמַלְיֵרוּ: וַיִּשְׁכַּב יוּתְם עם־אַבֹּתִיו הַקָּבָר עם־אַבֹתִיו בְּעֵיר דְּוֶד אָבֵיו הַמְּלֶךְ אָחָז בְּנְוֹ תַּחְתֵּיו:

מלכים ב טז יז

# CAP. XVI. 70

א בשָׁנַת שָבַע־עשְבַרה שָׁנָה לְפֶבַח בַּדְרַמַלְיָרִוּ מְלַךְ אָחָוּ 2 בּן־יותָם מֶלֶדְ יָרִיבַה: בּן־עַשְׂרֵיִם שָׁנָהֹ אָתַוּ בְּמָלְכֹּוֹ וְשְשׁ־עָשְרָה שָׁנָה בָּלֶךְ בִירִוּשָׁלֶם וְלְאִ־עָשֶׁה הַנְשָּׁר י בְּצֵינְ יְרַנְהַ אֱלֹהָיו בְּרָנִד אָבִיו: נַיֹּלֶדְ בְּדֶרֶדְ מַלְבֵי יִשְרָאֵל וְנַם אֶת־בְּנוֹ הֶעֶבִיר בָאֵשׁ כְּתְעֲבוֹת דַנוֹים אֲשֶׁר י הוריש ירוה אתם מפון בעי ישראל: תובה ניקפר הבבטת ועל הגבעות ותחת כל ען רעגון: או צעה רציו מַלְדְיאָנם וְפָּנְח בָּדְרְמִלְיֵדִוּ מֵלְדִּישִׁרָאַל יִרוּשְׁלַם לַמּלְחָמֶה וַיְצָרוֹ עַל־אָחָוֹ וְלָא נָכְלוּ לְהִלְּחַם: • בעת ההיא השיב רצין מלדיאבם אתאילת לארם וַיָנשָׁל אָת־הַיְדוּדָים מָאֵילָות וַאֲרוֹמִים בָּאוֹ אֵילַת וַשְׁבוּ י שָׁם עַדְ הַיִּוֹם הַוֶּה: וַיִשְׁלֵח אָהָוּ מִלְאָבִים אֶל־הְּוּלֵת

פַּלֶּסֶר מֶלֶדִראַשׁוּר לֵאמֹר עַבְדְּדָּ וֹבִנְהַ אָנִי עֲלֵה וְהְוֹשְׁעַנִי • מבר מלך אום ומבר מלך ישראל ברומים עלי: ציבוח אָדִוֹ אֶת־הַכֶּסֶף וְאָת־הַזָּהָב הַנִּמְצָאׁ בֵּיִת יְדוֹיָה וּבְאְצַרְוֹת בים במלף השלח למלף אשור שותר: השמג אליו מֶלֶךְ אַשׁוּר תַצֵל מֶלֶךְ אַשִּׁוּר אָל־דַבְּשֶׁלְ תַּחְפְשָׁהְ נַיְנְלֶהָ י בֶּוְרָה וְאָת־רָצִין הַמִּית: וַיַּלֶּךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ אָהָוֹ לִלְרַאת הִגְּלַת פַלְאָטֵר מֵלְדִּיאֲשוֹר דּוֹמֶשׁׁק תְּרֵא אָת־דַבּוֹבָּח אֲשֶׁר בִּדְמָשׁק וַיִשְׁלַח בִּמֶּלְדְ אָהו אָל־אִוּריֵה הַבּבוֹן אָת־דְמָּוֹת יי הַמִּוְבֶּחַ וְאָת־תַּבְנִיתִוּ לְכָל־מֵצְשֵׁהַוּ: נַיְבָן אִוּרְיָה הַבּהַן אָת־דַמִּוְבֵּחַ כְּכָל אֲשֶׁר־שָׁלַה הַמָּלֶךְ אָחָו מִדַּמָשֶׁק בַּן ינַבְא בַּבֶּה אָיִרְיֵה הַכּּהֵן עַד־בָּוֹא הַמֶּלֶדְ־אָהָן מִדַּמְשָׁכן: נַבְא ינַ הַמֶּלֶךְ מִדַּמֶּשֶׁלְ נִירָא הַמֶּלֶךְ אֶת הַמִּוְבֶּחַ נִיּלְרֶב הַמֶּלֶךְ 13 עַל־הַבִּּזְבֵּהַ הַעַל עָלֵיו: הַיַּקְשֵּׁר אָת־עְלָתוֹ וְאָת־מִנְהָתוֹ מַבֶּךְ אָת־נִסְכָּוֹ וַיִּוְרָק אָת־הַם־הַשְּׁלְמִים אֲשֶׁר־לְוֹ עַלֹּדְ אַ הַמּוֹבָח: וְאֵת הַמּוֹבַח הַנְחשׁת אֲשֶׁר לִפְּנֵי יְהוָה נַקְרַב כאל פגי הבית מבין המובה ומבין בית ידוה ויתן אתו ש עַל־נֶרֶךְ הַמִּוְבָהַ צְפִוּנָה: וַיְצַנֵּדוֹ הַמֵּלֶךְ אָהָוֹ אָת־אָוּרָיָה הַכֹּהֵן לֵאמֹר עַלּ הַמִּוֹבֶחַ הַנָּדוֹל הַקְמֵר אָת עְלַת הַבֹּקר וְאָת־מִנְהַת הָעָּרֶב וְאָת־עלֵת הַמֵּלֶךְ וְאָת־מִנְהָתוּ וְאַתּ עלַת כָּל־עַם הָאָרָץ וּמִנְחָתֵם וְנִסְבַּילָם וְכָל־דַם עלֶה וְכָל־דָם נָבָח עָלֵיו תִּוֹרֶלְ וִמִוֹבֶח בַנְּחָשֶׁת יַהְנָדּלִי לְבַבֵּר: וַיַקְצַץ אַרִירָה הַכֹּהָן כְּכָל אֲשֶׁר־צָּוָה הַבֶּּילֶךְ אָחֵו: וַיְכַצֵּץ 15 הַבֶּלֶךְ אָרָוֹ אַת־הַמִּסְנְרָוֹת הַמְּלנוֹת וַיָּסֵר מְצְּלֵיהָם וֹאָת־ הביר ואת הים דולד מעל הבכור הנחשת אשר החתיה

וַיתָּן אֹתוֹ עֻל כִּיְרַצֶפָת אֲבָנִים: וְאָת־מִיפַׁךְ הַשָּבְּת אֲשֶׁר־ 18 בָנִי בַבָּיִת וְאָת־מְבָוֹא הַמֶּלֶךְ הַחִיצוֹנָה הַמַב בִית יְהוְדָה מפנן מֶלֶךְ אַשְׁוּר: וְנֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי אָחָן אֲשֶׁר נְשָׁה הַלֹּאַ פּוּ הם בתובים על מפר הבתי הימים למלבי ירודה: וישבב כ אָתָּוֹ עִם־אָבֹּתָיו וַיִּקְבַר עִם־אָבֹתָיו בְעִיר דָּוֹדְ וַיִּמְלֹדְ הוקנהו בנו החתיו:

CAP. XVII. T בִשְׁנַתֹ שְׁתֵּים עַשְׁרֵּה לְאָחָוֹ מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה מֶׁלֶךְ הוּשַּׁעֵ א בּרָאַלָה בְשְׁמְרָוֹן עַל־יִשְׂרָאָל תִשַׁע שָׁנִים: עַעָּש דְרָע י בְּעֵינְ יְדְוְדֶה רַקְ לָא בְּמִלְבִי יִשְׁרָאֵל אֲשֶׁר הָיָד לְפָּנְיו: עליו עלה שלמואסר מַלך אַשִּוֹר ווַהִרלִוּ הושׁעַ עֶּבֶר נּ נַשָּׁב לַוֹ מִנְחָה: נַמְצָא מֶלֶך־אֲשׁוּר בַרוּשִׁעַ לָשֶׁר אֲשַׂר וּ שָׁלַח מִלְאָבִים אָל־סִוֹא מֶלֶדִּ־מִצְרַיִם וְלֹא־הֶעֶּלֶה מִנְחַה לְמֶלֶךְ אַשׁוֹר כְשָׁנָה בְשָׁנָה בְשָׁנָה נַעַצְבַרוֹ מֶלֶךְ אַשׁוֹר נַאָסְרָדוּ בִית בֶלָא: וַעַל מֵלֶן־אַשָּוֹר בְּכָל־הָאֶרֶץ וַיַּעַל שְׁמְרֹּון ה נַצַר עָלֶיהָ שָׁלָשׁ שָׁנִים: בִּשְׁנַת הַהְשִׁיעִית לְרוּשִׁעַ לְבֵּר • מֶלְדְיאַשׁור אֶת־שַׁמְרוֹן תַנֶל אָת־יִשְרָאֻל אַשִּוּרָה וַיּשֶׁב אותָם בַּחָלָה ובְהָבִור נְתַר נוֹן וְעָרֵי מְדֵי: וַיָהִי כִּי־חָטַאָּוּ בִנֶּיִ־יִשְׁרָאֵל לִידוָה אֱלְהֵיהָם הַמְּעְלֶה ד אתם מארץ מצרים מתחת יד פרעה מלד מארים וייראו אלתים אחרים: וולכו בחקות הגום אשר 8 הוריש יְהוָה מפָני בִגן ישְרָאֻל וּמַלְבִי יִשְׂרָאֵל אֲשֶׁר צְשְׁוּ: וַיְחַפָּאָוּ בְגִידִישְׁרָאֵל דְּבָרִים אֲשֵׁר לֹאדבֹן עַלִּדִידְּוָדָה פּ אַלְדֵוּהָם וַיִבנוּ לְהָם בִמוֹת בְּכָל־עֲרֵיהָם מִמִּנְדֵּל נְוֹצְרֵים עד־עיר מָבָצֶר: וַיַצְבוּ לְהֶם מַצְבָוֹת וַאֲשׁרֶים עַל כָּל־ נִבְעָה נְבֹרָה וְחָתַת כָּל־עִץ רַעְנֵן: וַיַּקְשְׁרוּ־שָׁם בְּכָל־בָּלוֹת 11 כנוים אַשֶּׁר־דָגְלָה יְדוּהָה מִפְּנֵיתָם וַיַנֵשׁוֹ דְבָרֵים רְעִים לְהַכְעִים אָת־יְדוּהָ: יַיַעַבְרָוּ הַגַּלְלִים אֲשֶׁר אָמֵר יְדוְדוֹ 12 לְרָם לָא תַצְשָׁוּ אָת־תָּדֶבֶר הַוֶּה: תַצֵּד יְדֹּיָה בִּיִשְׂרָאֵל 13 ובִידוּדָה בְיַד בְּל־נְבִיאֵוֹ כְל־חֹוֶה לֵאמֹר שְׁבוֹ מִדְּרְבִיכֶם דַרַעִים וְשִׁמְרוֹ מִצְוֹתֵי חָקּוֹתֵי כְּכְּלִדְהַתּוֹרָה אֲשֶׁר <del>צִוְיְתִי</del>ּ אָת־אַבְתִיכֶם וָאֲשֶׁר שָׁלַחָתִי אֲלַיֹּכֶם בְּנַךְ עֲבָדִי הַגְּבִיאִים: וַלָא שָׁמֵעוּ, וַיַּלְשָׁוּ אָת־עָרְפָּם בְעָרֶךְ אֲבוֹתָם אֲשֶׁר לָא 14 הָאֵמִינו בַּירוָה אַלְהֵיהֶם: וַנִמְאַמִּו אָת־חְלָּוְו וְאָת־בְּרִיתוֹ מּוּ אַשֶּׁר־בָּרָת אֶת־אֲבוּהָם וְאֵה עַדֶּוֹהָיו אֲשֶׁר הַעָּיִד בָּב בַּלְבוּ אָחַרֵי הַהָּבֶל תַהַבָּלוּ וְאָחֲרֵי הַנּוּיִם אֲשֶׁר סְבִיבֹּלִם אַשֶּׁר צְּוָה יִדּוָה אֹתָם לְבַלְּתִי עֲשְוֹת כָּהֶם: וַצְּעְבֹי 16 אַת־כָּל־מִצְוֹת יְדוּנֶה אֵלְבִוּהָם תַצֵשְׁוּ לְהַם מַפַּכָה שְׁנִים עַנְלֶים הַעֲשָׁוּ אֲשׁיְרָה הַיִּשְׁתַּהְוֹּ לְכָל־צְבָא הַשְּׁמִים ייעברו אֶת־הַבֶּעַל: יַצַבירו אָת־בְנֵיהָם וְאָת־בְּנְוֹתַיהָם זוּ בָּאֵשׁ וַיִּכְּסְמָוּ כְּסָמִים וַיִּנַחֵשׁוּ וַיִּחְמַבְּרוּ לַעֲשְׁוֹת דָּרָע

בָּחְקּוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל אֲשֶׁר עָשִׁוּ: וַיִּמְאֵם יְהוָה בְּבָל־וַרֵע יִשְׂרָאַל כ ווְעַנֶּם וַיְהָנִם בְּעַד שׁמֵים עַד אֲשֶׁר הִשְׁלִיכָם מִפְּנֵיו: כִּר יּנ קרע ישראל מעל בית דור המליכו את הבקם כך נכם נילא ירבעם אתישראל מאחר ירוה ודדים אם

בציני ידוה להבעים: ההאלף ידוד מאר בישראל 18

נַם־יְרוּדָּה לָא שָׁמֵר אָת־מִצְוֹת יְדוֹדָה אֵלְהֵיהֶם תַּלְכֹּוּ פּי

וַיְּכָרֵם מֵעֵל פָנֶיו לָא נִשְאַר בַק שָׁבָּם יְהתָה לְבַדְּו:

he when he became king, and sixteen years did he reign in Jerusalem. And his mother's name 34 was Yerusha, the daughter of Zadok. And he did what is right in the eyes of the Lord: in accordance with all that 'Uzziyahu his father had 55 done, (so) did he. Nevertheless, the high-places were not removed: as yet the people sacrificed and burnt incense on the high-places. He it was that built the upper gate of the house of the Lord. 36 Now the rest of the acts of Jotham, and all that he did, behold, they are written in the book of 37 the chronicles of the kings of Judah. In those days began the Lord to send against Judah Rezin the king of Syria, and Pekach the son of Remalsyahu. And Jotham slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David his father; and Achaz his son became king in his stead.

#### CHAPTER XVI.

1 In the seventeenth year of Pekach the son of Remalyahu, became Achaz, the son of Jotham the 2 king of Judah, king. Twenty years old was Athaz when he became king, and sixteen years did he reign in Jerusalem; and he did not what is right in the eyes of the Lord his God, like David his 3 father. But he walked in the way of the kings of Israel, and even his son he caused to pass through the fire, after the abominable acts of the nations whom the Lord had driven out from 4 before the children of Israel. And he sacrificed and burnt incense on the high-places, and on 5 the hills, and under every green tree. Then came up Rezin the king of Syria and Pekach the son of Remalyahu the king of Israel to Jerusalem to war: and they besieged Achaz, but were not able 6 to make an attack. ¶ At that time did Rezin the king of Syria bring Elath back to Syria, and drove the Jews from Elath: and the Edomeans came to Elath and dwelt there, even until this 7 day. And Achaz then sent messengers to Tiglathpilesser the king of Assyria, saying, Thy servant and thy son am I: come up, and help me out of the hand of the king of Syria, and out of the hand of the king of Israel, who rise up against 8 me. And Achaz took the silver and the gold that were found in the house of the Lord, and in the treasures of the king's house, and sent (the same) 9 to the king of Assyria as a bribe. And the king of Assyria heartened unto him; and the king of Assyria went up against Damascus, and captured it, and led (the people of) it away captive to Kir. 10 and Rezin did he put to death. And king Achaz went to meet Tiglath-pilesser the king of Assyria to Damascus; and he saw the altar that was at Damascus; and king Achaz then sent to Uriyah the priest the form of the altar, and its pattern, 11 after all its workmanship. And Uriyah the priest built the altar; in accordance with all that king Achaz had sent from Damascus, so did Uriyah the priest make it against the arrival of king Achaz 12 from Damascus. And when the king came from Damascus, the king saw the altar; and the king 13 app bached to the altar and offered thereon. And he burnt his burnt-offering and his meat-offering, and poured out his drink-offering, and sprinkled 8 me. And Achaz took the silver and the gold that

placed it upon a pavement of stones. And he 18 covered passage for the sabheth that they had built on the house, and the outer king's entrance, turned he from the house of the Lord, on account of the king of Assyria. Now the rest of the acts 19 of Achaz which he did, behold, they are written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah. And Achaz slept with his fathers, and was burled 20 with his fathers in the city of David: and Hezekiah his son became king in his stead.

# CHAPTER XVII. In the twelfth year of Achaz the king of Judah 1

became Hoshea' the son of Elah king in Samaria over Israel, (for) nine years. And he did what is 2 evil in the eyes of the Lord, but not like the kings of Israel that were before him. Against 3 him came up Shalmanesser, the king of Assyria; and Hoshea' became his servant, and rendered him tribute. And the king of Assyria discovered a conspiracy on Hoshea'; for he had sent messengers to So the king of Egypt, and had raised no tribute for the king of Assyria, as (before) year by year; and the king of Assyria made him prisoner and shut him un in a prison-house. And 5 tribute for the king of Assyria, as (before) year by year; and the king of Assyria made him prisoner, and shut him up in a prison-house. And 5 the king of Assyria came up over all the land, and went up to Samaria, and besieged it three years. In the ninth year of Hoshea' did the king of Assyria capture Samaria, and he led Israel away as exiles into Assyria, and settled them in Chalach and in Chabor by the river of Gozan, and in the cites of Media. This took place, because 7 the children of Israel had sinned against the Lord their God, who had brought them up out of the land of Egypt, from under the hand of Pharaoh the king of Egypt, and had feared other gods, And 8 had walked in the customs of the nations whom the Lord had driven out from before the children of Israel, and in those of the kings of Israel, which they had made. And (because) the children of Israel had secretly done things that are not right against the Lord their God, and had built themselves high-places in all their cities, from the tower of the watchmen up to fortified cities; And had set themselves up statues and groves on 10 every high hill, and under every green tree; And 11 had burnt there incense on all the high-places, like the nations that the Lord had led away exiles before them; and wrought wicked things to provoke the Lord to anger; And had served the idols, 12 whereof the Lord had said unto them, Ye shall not do this thing. The Lord had indeed warned is 13 rael and Judah, by means of all the prophets, all thesefers, saying, Turn ye back from your evil ways, and keep my commandments (and) my statutes, in accordance with all the law which I commanded your fathers, and which I have sent to you by means of my servants the prophets. But 14 they would not hear, and hardened their neck, like commanded your fathers, and which I have sent to you by means of my servants the prophets. But they would not hear, and hardened their neck, like the neck of their fathers, who had not believed in the Lord their God; And they despised his statutes, and his covenant which he had made with their fathers, and his testimonies which he had entrusted to them; and they followed after what, is vanity, and became vain, and followed after the nations that were round about them, con-But 14 Damascus, the king saw the altar; and the king approached to the altar and offered thereon. And he burnt his burnt-offering and his meat-offering, and sprinkled the blood of his peace offerings upon the altar. And as respecteth the copper altar which was before the Lord, he moved it back from the fore-front of the house, from between the altar and the house of the Lord, and set it on the side of the altar to the north. And king Achaz commanded Uriyah the priest, saying, Upon the great altar burn the morning burnt-offering, and the evening meat-offering, and the king's burnt-offering and his meat-offering, and the king's burnt-offering of all the people of the land, and their meat-offering, and their drink-offerings; and all the blood of the sacrifices shalt thou sprinkle on it; and the copper altar shall be for me to visit occasionally. And king Achaz had commanded. And king Achaz compared to the ירקה: נילכוֹ בְנֵי יִשְׁרְאֵל בְּכָל־תַּטְאוֹת יָרְבְעָם 🐲 הַטְאָה גְדוֹלָה: נילָכוֹ בְנֵי יִשְׁרְאֵל בְּכָל־תַּטְאוֹת יָרְבְעָם 23 אַשֶר נְשֶׁה לא־קרוּ מְמֶנָה: עַּר אַשְׁר־הַמִּיר וְהַנָה אָת־ ישראל מעל פניו באשר דבר ביד כל עבדיו הגביאים

וֹנֶל ישרָאֵל מעַל אַרְמָתוֹ אַשׁוּרָה עַד הַיִּוֹם הַוָּה: 24 וַיָבֵא מֶלֶךְ־אַשׁוּר מִבְּבָׁל וֹמִכּוּתָה ומֵעַוָא ומִהְבָּתֹ וֹסְפַרְוֹיִם ושב בערי שמרון הדת בני ישראל וירשו את-שמרון בר וושב בערי שמרון הדת בני ישראל וירשו את-שמרון ידור וישלח יהוה כהם את האריות ויהיו הרגים 26 בָרֶם: וַיִּאמָרוֹ לְמֶלֶךְ אַשור באמר הַנוּיִם אֲשֶׁר הִנְלִיתְ וַהוֹשֶׁבֹ בְעָרֵי שִׁמְרוֹן לָא יָדֵעוֹ אֶת־מִשְׁפַּט אֵלֹהֵי הָאָרֶץ וַיָשַלַּח־בָם אֶת־דָאָרִיות וְדִּנָם מְמִיתִים אוֹתָם בַאֲשֶׁר 21 אינם יָדעים אַת־משׁפַט אַלהֵי דָאֶרֶץ: וַיְצַוֹ מֶלֶּדְ־אַשׁוּר לַאמר הֹלֵיכוּ שָׁמָה אָחָר מֶהַבְּהַנִים אֲשֶׁר הִגְלִּיתֵם מִשְׁם 28 וַלְכוּ וְיַשָׁבוּ שָׁם וְיֹרַם אֶת־מִשְׁפַּט אֱלֹהֵי הָאָרֶץ: וַיָבֿאַ 28 אָחָר מָתַכְּהַנִים אֲשֶׁר הִנְלוֹ מִשְּׁמְרוֹן וַיַשֶּׁב בְּבֵית־אֵל 29 וַיְהֵוֹ מוֹתָה אֹהָם אֵיךְ יִיְרְאָוּ אֶת־יְרְוָה: וַיְהַנִּוּ עֹשִׁים נְיִי נָי אֱלֹהֶיו הַנַּיְחוּ ו בְּבֵית הַבָּמות אֲשֶׁר עָשוּ הַשְּמְרֹנִים ל נוי נוי בעריהם אַשֶּׁר הַם יִשְׁבִים שֵׁם: וְאַנְשֵׁי בָבָּרֹל עשו את־סְבָות בְנות וְאַנְשׁ־כות עשו את־נרְגֵל וְאַנְשִׁי 11 הַבֶּת נָשַוּ אֶת־אֲשִׁימָא: וְהָעַנִים נָשַוּ נִבְחַן וְאֶת־ הַרְתֶּק וְהַסְפַּרְוִים שְׁרְפֵּים אֶת־בְּגִיהָם בָאֵשׁ לְאַדְרַמֶּלֶדְ ינְרָנוּ וְרַאִים אָת־יְהֹוָהָ הַפַּרְיֵם: וַיִּדְנוּ וְרֵאִים אָת־יְהֹוֶה רַיַּצְשׁוּ לָהֶם מקצותם לְהָנֵי בְמוֹת וַיְהָיִוֹ עשִׁים לְהֶם בְּבִית 33 הַבְּמִות: אֶת־יְהוָה הָיִוּ יְרַאִים וְאָת־אֵלְהֵיהָם הָיָוּ עְבַרִּים 34 בְמִשְׁפַּטֹ הַנּוֹיִם אֲשֶׁר־הָנְלָוֹ אֹחָם מִשֶׁם: עַרְ הַיַּיִם הַוָּרֹז הַם עשִׁים כָּמִשְׁפָּטִים הָרָאשׁגִים אֵינָם יְרַאִים אָת־יְהוָּה וְאֵינֶם עֹשִׁים כְּחָכֹּחָם וּכְמִשְׁפָּטָׁם וְכַתּוֹרֶה וְכִמִּצְוָה אֲשַׁׁר ה צור ירור את־בּני יַעַלְב אֲשֶׁר־שָם שְׁמָּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל: וַיִּכְרֹת ירוָדָה אָהָם בְּרִית וַיְצוֹנֵם לַאמֹר לָא תִירְאָוּ אֱלֹהַים אָחַרֶים ולארתשתחוו ללם ולא תעברום ולא תובהו לבם: פֹּעבִי ו אִם־אָת־יְהוָה אֲשֶׁר הֵעֵּלָה אָתְכֶם מאָרֶץ מצְרַיִם בַּבְּחַ נָרָוֹל ובְוָרִוֹעַ נְשׁוּיָה אֹתֵוֹ תִירֶאוּ וְלָוֹ תִשְׁתְּחֵוֹּ וְלָוֹ 37 תוְבֶּחוּ: וְאָת־בַּחִקוֹם וְאָת־הַמִּשְׁפָּטִׁים וְהַתּוֹרֶה וְהַמִּצְוָה אַשֶר בָּתַב לָבֶם תִּשְׁמִרָוֹ לַצַשְוֹת בָּל־הַנָּמֶים וְלָא תִירְאוֹ 38 אַלהַים אֲהַרִים: וְהַבְּרִית אֲשֶׁר־בָּרָתִי אִחְכֶם לְאׁ תִשְׁכֶּחוֹ ינ וַלָּא תִירְאַוּ אֱלֹהִים אֲחַרִים: כִּי אִם־אָת־יְדֹתָה אֱלְהֵיכֶּם 🏖 ם תוראו ודוא יציל אָתְבֶּם מִידַ בְּלֹּאִיבִיבֶם: וְלָא שָׁמֵעוּ אם בּלְמִשְׁפָּמֶם הַרָּאשָׁן הַם עשִׁים: וַיְהָיָוֹ ו הַנוּיָם הָאֵלֶה יְרַאִים אֶת־יְהוָה וְאֶת־פְּסִילֵיתָם הָיִוּ עְבְתֵים נַבּד בְּנֵיתֶם וּ וּבְנִי בְנֵיהָם בַּאֲשֶׁר עִשִּׁוּ אֲבֹחָם הַם עשִׁים עַדְ

CAP. XVIII.

אַ וַיְהַיֹּ בִשְׁנַת שָׁלֹשׁ לְהוּשָׁעַ בָּרְאֵלָה מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל מָלַךְ 2 הַוֹּכְוֶה בָרְאָהָוֹ מֶלֶךְ יִהוּדָה: בָּן־עֶשְׂרִים וְחָמֵשׁ שָׁנָרהֹ הור במלכו ועשרים ותשל שנה מלך בירושלם ושם פּ אָמוֹ אָבֶי בּתיוְבֶרְיֵה: נִעָשׁ דִּיָשֶׁר בְּעֵינִ יְהֹוְהַ בְּלָרִ אַשָּׁר־עָשֶׂה דָּוָד אָבִיו: דָיּא ו הַמַיר אָתִּ־הַבָּמֹּוֹת וְשְׁבַּרֹ 🎍 אַת־הַמָּצַבֹּת וְכָרָת אָת־הַאֲשׁרֶה וְכִתַּת נְחַשׁ הַנְּחֹשֶׁרת

אַשרעשה משה כִי עַדרנומים הַנַּמָה הָיַוּ בַנֵרישַראַל מְקַמְרִים לוֹ וַיִּקְרָא־לָוֹ נְחָשְׁתֵּן: בִידֹנָה אַלֹבֵיר־יִשְׁרָאֵל ה בְּטֶח וְאַחֲרִיו לְאִדְּתָה כָמֹהוּ בִכֹל מֶלְכֵי יְדִוּדָה וַאֲשֵׁר הָוֹן לְפָנֵיו: וַיִּדְבַּלְ בִּידוָה לא־סֶר מַאַחֲרֵיו וַיִּשְׁמֹר 6 בּיצְוֹתְיוֹ אֲשֶׁר־צִוֶּה יְהוָהָ אֶת־משֶׁה: וְהָיָהְ: יְהוָה עַבּׁשׁ ז בָּלָל אֲשֶׁרוֹצִאָ וַשְׁכֵּיל וַיִּמְלֶד בְּמֶלֶךְ אַשְׁוּר וְלָא עֲבְרָו: דוא הבה את־פְּלִשְׁתִים עַד־עַזָּה וְאֶת־נְבוּלֵיהָ מִפְנְדֵּל 8 יוֹהִי בִשְׁנֶה הַרְבִיעִיר מִבְצֵר: וַיְהִי בִשְׁנֶה הַרְבִיעִיר פּ לפַלך חוְכְיָהוּ הַיא הַשְׁנָה הַשְׁבִיצִית לְהושׁעַ בָּרְאַלְרה מַלֶּךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל עָלָה שַׁלְמִנְאֶפֶר מֶלֶּךְ־אַשִּׁיר עַלִשְׁמְרָון תַצר עָלֶיהָ: וַיִּלְבָּוֹהָ מִקְצֵה שָׁלָשׁ שָׁנִים בּשְׁנַת שֵׁשׁ י לְחִוּכְוֶיה הָיא שְׁנַתְ־הַשִּׁע לְהוּשֵׁעַ מֶּלֶךְ יִשְׁרָאֵל נִלְבְּרָדְה שְׁמִרוֹן: נַיָגֶל מֶלֶּךְ־אַשְׁוֹר אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל אֲשְׁוֹרָה וַיַּנְהַם יי בַּדַבַּח וּבָהָבִור נְּדַרְר נַוֹּן וְשָּׁרֵי מְדֵּי: עַל וֹ אֲשֵׁר לֹאר נוּ שֵׁמְשׁׁ בִּּכִוּל וְדִּנָה אֵלְהֵילָם הַשָּׁבִּיוֹ שָׁל וֹ אֲשֵׁר לֹאר נוּ שִׁמִּשׁׁ בִּכִּוֹל וְדִּנָה אֵלְהֵילָם אַשֶׁר צוֹּה משָה עָבֶר יְהוֶה וְלָא שֶׁמְעָוּ וְלָא עְשָׂוּ: וּבְאַרָבֵע עָשְרַה שִׁנְה לַמֶּלֶךְ חִוֹכְנָהוֹ עָלֶה סְנְחַרֵיב בּי מַלְרַ־אַשׁוּרֹ עַל כִלּעָרֵי יְדוֹּדֶה הַבְּצְרָוֹת וַיִּחְפְּשֵׁם: נַיִשְׁלַח הַוֹּקְנָה מֶלָה יְרוּדָה אֶל־מֶלֶךְ־אַשׁור ו לָבִישָׁה ו 14 לאלר ו טמאני מור ממל אנו אמרונים מל אמא לשם מֶלְרַאַשׁוּר עַלְּדִוּןכְיָה מֶלֶרְיְהוּדָה שְׁלַשׁ מַאוּרוֹ בפר בפר ניתן חוקרה את בר מו הוקרה את בר מו הַבֶּסֶף הַנְּמָצֵא בִית־יְרוֹדֶה וּבְאִוּצְרָוֹת בִית הַמֵּלֶךְ: בָעַת 16 הַהִּיא קצַץ חִוְקְיָה אֶת־הַּלְתוֹת הֵיכֵל יְדְיָה וְאֶרִר רָאָמִנות אֲשֶׁר צִפָּה חִוְקְיָה מֶלֶךְ יְרוּדֶה וַיִּחְנָם לְמֵלֶךְ נִישְלַח מֶלֶר־אַשׁוּר אָת־תַּרְתֵן וְאָת־רַב־ יו אַשור: סָרִים וֹ וְאֶת־רַבְשָׁבֵּה מִךְלָבִישׁ אֶלִּהַמֶּבֶ<del>וֹ חִוְכִיְרֵוּ בְּחִיל</del> בָּבֶר וְרוּשָׁלָם רַעֵּלוֹ וַיְבָאוּ וְרוּשָׁלַם רַעֵּלוּ וְיִבֹאוּ רַעַמְרוֹ בתעלת הברכה העליונה אשר במסלת שדה כובם: מַכְרָאוֹ אֶלְ־דָבֶּטֶּלֶךְ מַצְא אֲלַהֶם אֶלְיָקִים בֶּןְדְּחַלְקֹיָרָוֹ 18 אַשֵּׁר עַל־דַבֶּיָת וְשֶׁבְנָהֹ הַפֹּבֵּר וְיוֹאָח בֶּרְאָקָף הַבִּּוְבִירְ: וַיָאמֶר אֲלַרָם רַבְשָׁלֵה אִמְרדּנָא אֶלְהוֹנְלֶנְרוּ כְּה־אָמֵר פּוּ המלך הנרול מלך אשור מה הבטחון הוה אשר בַּמָרַהָ: אָבִּרָהָ אַן־דְבַר שֹפָּתִים עצָה וּנְבוּרָה לַמּלְחָמֶה כ צַּתָּה צַל־מֵי בָטַּחָתָּ כִּי מֶרַדָתָ בִּי: צַתְּה הִנָּה בְּטַּחָתְּ 12 לְּךְ עֵל־מִשְׁעָנֶת הַכְּנָה הַרָצִיץ הַוֶּה עַל־מִצְרַיִם אֲשֶׁר יִּשְּׁמֶךְ אִישׁ עֶּלְיוֹ ובֶא בְכַפְּוֹ וּנְקְבֶה כֵּן פִּרְעָה מֶלֶדְּ מצרים לכל הבפחים עליו: וכירואמרון אלי אלירוד 22 אַלהַינוּ בָּטָּחָנוּ הַלוֹאִ־דֹוּא אֲשֶׁר הַסִיר חִוְקֹדְוּ אָרִיּ בֶּמֹתֵי וְאָת־מִוְבְּחֹתִיו וַיָּאמֶר לְיהוֹדָה וְלִירְוֹשְׁלֵם לְפִנֵּי רַבּוֹבָּחַ הַנֶּה תִשְּׁמַחַוּ בִּירִוּשֶׁלֶם: וְעַהָהֹ הִתְעֵרֶב נָא 23 אַת־אַרני אָת־מַלך אַשְׁיר וְאַחְנָה לְךְּ אַלְפַיִם סוּכִים אָם־ הוּבָּל לֶתָת לְךָּ רְבָבִים צַּלִידָם: וְאֵיךְ תְּשִׁיב אַת פְּנִי 24 פתת אתר עבדי ארני הקטנים ותבשח לד על־מצרים להכב ולפרשים: שהה המבלעדי יהוה עליתי על כה הַמְּקוֹם הַנֶּדֶה לְהַשְּׁחִתֵּוּ יְהְנָה אָלְיְקוֹם בְּדְהַלְּלְדֵוּי וְשְׁבְּנִה מֹּ הַמְּקוֹם הַנָּדָה לְהַשְּׁחִתֵּוּ יִהּנָה אָלִיקוֹם בְּדְהַלְּלְדֵוּי וְשְׁבְּנִה מֹּ

וואח אל רבשלה דברנא אל עבלה ארמת כי

CHAPTER XVIII. II. KINGS - 184 --children of Israel walked in all the sins of Jerochildren of Israel walked ill all the sins of Jero-bo'am which he d.d; they departed not therefrom. 23 Until that the Lord removed Israel out of his pres-ence, as he had spoken by means of all his servants the prophets; and Israel was led away as exiles out of their own land to Assyria even 24 until the day. ¶ And the king of Assyria brought 24 until this day. ¶ And the king of Assyria brought (men) from Babylon, and from Cutlah, and from Avva, and from Chamath, and from Sepharvayim, and settled them in the cities of Samaria in the room of the children of Israel: and they took possession of Samaria, and dwelt in its cities. 25 And it happened at the beginning of their dwell-time, there that they feered not the Lord. 25 And it happened at the beginning of their dwelling there, that they feared not the Lord; wherefore the Lord sent among them lions, which slew 26 some of them. And they said to the king of Assyria, as followeth, The nations that thou hast led away, and settled in the cities of Samaria, know not the manner of the God of the land; wherefore he hath sent among them lions, and, behold, they are slaying them, since they know 27 not the manner of the God of the land. Then commanded the king of Assyria, saying. Carry thither one of the priests whom ye led away from there; and let them go and dwell there, and let him teach them the manner of the God from there; and let them go and dwell there, and let him teach them the manner of the God 28 of the land. And there came one of the priests whom they had led away as exiles from Samarla, and dwelt in Beth-el; and he taught them how 29 they should fear the Lord. Yet they made, every nation, their own gods; and they put them in the houses of the high-places which the Samaritans had made, every nation in their cities wherein 30 they dwelt. And the men of Babylon made Succoth-benoth, and the men of Chanath made Ashima. And the "'Avvites made Nibchaz and Tharthak, and the Sepharvites burnt their children in fire to 'Adrammelech and 'Anammelech, the gods of Sepharvayim. 32 And they feared (also) the Lord; and they made unto themselves of the lowest of them priests of the high-places, and these sacrificed for them in 32 And they feared (also) the Lord; and they made unto themselves of the lowest of them priests of the high-places, and these sacrificed for them in 33 the houses of the high-places. The Lord d.d they fear, and their own gods did they serve, after the manner of the nations whence they had been at led away. Even until this day do they act after the former manners: they fear not the Lord, neither do they act after their own customs, and after their manner, nor after the law and after the commandment which the Lord commanded the children of Jacob, whose name he styled Israel:

With whom the Lord had made a covenant, and charged them, saying. Ye shall not fear other gods, nor bow yourselves down to them, nor serve them, nor sacrifice to them: But the Lord, who hath brought you up out of the land of Egypt with great might and with an outstretched arm, him alone shall ye fear, and to him shall ye sacrisfice; And the statutes, and the ordinances, and the law, and the commandment, which he hath written for you, shall ye observe to do for all time; and the shall ye shall not fear other gods. And the covenant that I have made with you shall ye not so forget; and ye shall not fear other gods. But the Lord your God shall ye fear; and he will deliver you out of the hand of all yeur enemies.

40 Nevertheless they have not hearkened, but they act after their former manner. So were these nations, while they feared the Lord, also serving their graven images; and both their children's children do until this day as their fathers have done. up, the recorder.

# CHAPTER XVIII. ¶ And it came to pass in the third year of

fathers have done.

Hoshea' the son of Elah the king of Israel, that Hezekiah, the son of Achaz the king of Judah, 2 became king. Twenty and five years old was he when he became king, and twenty and n'ne years did he reign in Jerusalem; and his mother's name 3 was Abi, the daughter of Zechariah. And he did was An, the daughter of Decharan. And he du what is right in the eyes of the Lord. In accordance with all that David his father had done. He it was that removed the high-places, and broke the statues, and cut down the groves, and stamped in pleces the copper serpent that Moses had made; for unto those days were the children 4 He it

of Israel burning incense to it; and he called it Nechushtan. In the Lord the God of Israel did he trust; and after him there was not his like among all the kings of Judah, nor among those that were before him. And he adhered to the Lord, and turned not away from following him: the 6 that were before him. And he adhered to the 6 Lord, and turned not away from following him; but he kept his commandments, which the Lord had commanded Moses. And the Lord was with 7 him; whithersoever he went forth he prospered: and he rebelled against the king of Assyria, and served him not. He it was that smote the Phil-8 istines, as far as Gazzah, and its territory, from the tower of the watchmen up to the fortified city. And it came to pass in the fourth year of king 9 Hezekiah, which was the seventh year of Hoshea' the son of Elah the king of Israel, that Shalmanesser the king of Assyria came up against Samaria, and besieged it. And they captured it at 10 the end of three years,—in the sixth year of Hezekiah, that is the ninth year of Hoshea' the king of Israel, was Samaria captured. And the king 10 f. Assyria led away Israel as exiles unto Assyria, and transported them to Chalach and to Chabor, by the river of Gozan, and to the cities of Media; Because they had not obeyed the voice of the 12 Lord their God, but had transgressed his covenant, all that Moses the servant of the Lord had commanded; and had not obeyed, nor done accordingly. And in the foutfled cities of Indah and Ingly. | And in the countering year of king of Hezekiah did Sennacherib the king of Assyria come up against all the fortified cities of Judah, and soized on them. And Hezekiah the king of Judah 14 up against all the fortified cities of Judan, and seized on them. And Hezekiah the king of Judah sent to the king of Assyria to Lachish, saying, I have sinned; retire from me: what thou wilt impose on me will I bear. And the king of Assyria exacted from Hezekiah the king of Judah three hundred talents of silver and thirty talents of gold. And Hezekiah gave up all the silver that 15 was found in the house of the Lord, and in the treasures of the king's house. At that time did 16 Hezekiah cut off (the gold from) the doors of the temple of the Lord, and from the door-sills which Hezekiah the king of Judah had overlaid, and gave the same to the king of Assyria. ¶ And the king 17 of Assyria sent Tharthan and Rub-sariss and Rabshakeh from Lachish to king Hezekiah with a strong army against Jerusalem. And they went up and came to Jerusalem; and when they were come they came and halted by the acqueduct of the upper pool, which is on the highway of the washer's field. And they called for the king, when 18 there came out to them Elaykim the son of Chilkiyahu, who was superintendent over the house, and Chebnah the scribe, and Yoach the son of Assaph And Rabshakeh said unto them, Say 19 he now to Hezekiah. Thus hath said the great king, the king of Assyria, What confidence is this wherewith thou hast trusted? Thou saidst, but it was 20 only a word uttered with the lips, (I have) counsel and strength for the war. Now on whom didst thou trust, that thou rebelledst against me? Now, 21 behold, thou trustedst thee upon you cracked reedstaff, upon Egypt, which, if a man lean on it, will enter into his hand, and pierce it: so is Pharaoh the king of Egypt unto all that trust on him. But 22 f ye should say unto me, In the Lord our God have we trusted: is he not the one whose highplaces and whose altars Hezekiah hath removed, when he said to Judah and to Jerusalem, Before this altar shall ye prostrate yourselves in Jerusalem? And now, I pray thee, enter into a contest 23 with my master the king of Assyria, and I will give thee two thousand horses, if thou be able on thy part to set riders upon them. How then 24 wilt thou turn back the face of a single chieftain among the least of my master's servants, while thou hast put thy trust on Egypt for chariots and for horsemen? Now am I come up without the 25 Lord ('s will) against this place to destroy it? Lord hath said to me, Go up against this land, and destroy it. Then said Elyakim the son of 26 Chilkiyahu, and Shebnah, and Ycach, unto Rabshakeh, Speak, we pray thee, to thy servants in the Syrian language; for we understand it; and

שָׁמְעֵים אַנֶחֵנוּ וְאַל־הְדַבֶּר עפִּנוֹ יְדוּדִית בּאָוְנֵי הָעָׁם יי אָשֶר על־הַחמֶה: וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵיהָם רַבְשָׁבָּה הַעַל אֲדֹנֶיךְ וְאַלֶּיהְ שְׁלְחַנִי אָדני לְדַבֶּר אָת־הַרְבָרֵים הָאֵלֶה הַלָּא עַל־הַאָנָשִׁים הַיִשְבִים עַל־הַחֹמָה לֶאֶכָל אֶת־חֹרִיהָם ≥0 ולִשְׁתָוֹת אָת־שֵׁינֵיָהֶם עִמֶבֶם: וַיַּצֵמֹר רַבְשָׁלְה וַיּקְרָא בְקוֹל־נָרָוֹל יָהוֹדֶית וַיְרַבֶּר וַיֹאמֶר שַׁמְעָוֹ דְבַר־הַמֶּלֶדְ פי הַגָּרָוּל מֶלֶך אַשִּוּר: כָה אָמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ אַל־יַשְׁא לָבֶם 29 ל חוֹקי ביילא יוכל לְהַצִּיל אָתְבֶּם מִּיְרוּ: וְאַלֹיבְבַּמֵּח אָתְבֶם חִוּקְרָּוֹּי אָלִירְהוָה לֵאמֹר הַצִּל נִצִילְנִי יִדְוָה וְלָאִ 31 הנָתוֹ אֶת־הָעֵיר הַוֹאת בְיַדְ מֶלֶךְ אַשִׁוּר: אַל־השְמְעָוֹ אָל־ חוקר בי כה אפר פלך אשור עשו אתי ברכה וצאו אַלְי וֹאַכַלְוּ אִישׁ־נָפָנוֹ וְאִישׁ חָאָנְהוֹ וּשְׁחָוּ אִישׁ בֶּרְבֹרְוֹ: 32 עַד־בֹאִי ולַקַחָתִּי אָתֹכֶם אָל־אֶרֶץ כְאַרְצָכָם אָרֶץ דָנָן וְתִירושׁ אֶרֶץ לֶחֶם וּכְרָמִים אָרֶץ וַיַת יִצְדָר וּדְבָשׁ וְדְוַיְ ולא תמחו ואל השמעו אל הווקידו כריםית אחכם 33 לאמר יְהוָה יַצִילֵנו: הַהַצְל הִצְילוּ אֱלֹהֵי הַנוּיִם אִישׁ אַ אָת־אַרְצֵוֹ מִיַּדְ מֶלֶךְ אַשְׁוֹר: אַיֵה אֱלֹהֵי חֲמְת וָאַרְפִּׁר 34 אַיָּה אֱלֹהֵי סְפַּרְוַיִם הַנַע וְעוֹנֶה בִּי־הַאָּילוּ אֶת־שְׁמְרָוֹן להמידי: מֵי בְּכָל־אֵלהַי הַאָרְצוֹת אֲשֶׁר־הָצִילוּ אֶת־אַרְצָם 36 מִיָּרֵי כִּי־יַצְיִל יְרֹנָה אֶת־יְרִוּשְׁלַם מִיָּרֵי: וְהַחֶרִישׁוּ הָעָּׁם וְלָאִ־עָנִוּ אֹתָוּ דָּבֶר בִּי־מִצְוֹת הַמֶּלֶךְ הַוֹא לֵאמָר לְא 37 תַעֲיֶרוּ: וַיָּבָא אֶלְיָרְוָם בֶּן־חִלְּקְיָה אֲשֶׁר־עַל־דַּבַּיִת וְשֶׁבְנָּא בַּפֹפֵּר וְיוֹאָח בֶּרְאָפֶף בַפַּוֹבְיר אָל־חִוֹקְדֶיוּ קְרוּצֵי בְּנָרֵים וַינָדוּ לוֹ אָתֹ דִּבְרֵי רַבְשָׁקֵה:

# CAP. XIX. か

א וַיְבִוּ כִשְׁמֹצַ הַמֶּלֶךְ חֹוְקְיָׁהוּ וַיִּקְרָע אֶת־בְּנָדֵיוּ וַיִּחְבַּם 2 בַשֶּׁק תַּבָא בִית יְהוֶה: וַיִּשְׁלַח אֶת־אֶלְיָלְיִם אֲשֶׁר־עֵל־ דַבָּית וְשֶׁבְגֵא הַסֹבֶּר וְאֵתֹ זְקְגֵי הַכְּהָנִים מִתְבָּסִים נ בַשַּׁכָּוִם אָל־רִישַׁעְיֶרוּ הַנָּבִיא בֶּרְאָמִוּץ: וַיִּאמְרַוּ אֵלְיוּ כָה אָפֵר הוְכָּוֹּהוּ יִוֹם־צָרֵה וְתִוֹכַחָה וּנָאָצָה הַיַוֹם הַנֶּרַה עַרְבָאוּ בָנִים עַרַבְּשִׁבֶּר וְכְחַ אַיָן לְלְדֶה: אוֹלַי יִשְׁמַעٌ יְדִוָּה אֱלֹבֶיף אָת ו כְלַדִּבְרֵי רַבְשָׁבֵּה אֲשֶׁר שְׁלָהוּ מֶלֶדְיּ אַשָּוֹר ו אָרנִיוֹ לְחָרֵךְ אֵלֹתִים חֵי וְרוֹכִיתַ בַּדְּבָרִים אֲשֶׁר שָׁמֶע יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶוֹךְ וְנָשָאחָ חְפַּלָּה בְעַד הַשְּׁאֵרָיוֹה י הַנְּמְצָאֵהַ: ְ הַבֹּאוּ עַבְּבִי הַמֶּלֶךְ חִוְכְוֶהוּ אֶל־יְשַׁעְיֵהוּ: פּ נַיָּאמֶר לָהֶם יְשַׁעְּיָהוּ כְּה הְאמְרָוּן אַל־אָרְנִיכֶם כְּה ו אָמֵר פּ יָדוָה אַל־תִּירָא מִפְגַיַ הַדְּבָרִים אֲשֶׁר שָׁמַׁעָּת אֲשֵׁר נַדְּבָּוּ י גערי מֶלֶדְ־אַשִּוּר אֹתִי: הָגָנִי נֹתֵן בוֹ רוֹחַ וְשָׁמֵע שִׁמוּעָה פּ וְשֶׁב לְאַרְצֵוֹ וְהִפּּלְתִּיו בַּהָרֶב בְאַרְצוֹ: וַיָּשָׁב רַבְשָׁלְתִיו וַיַדְ בְּמַחֲגָה אַשׁוּר מֵאָה שָׁמוֹנִים וַחֲמִשָּׁה אֶלֶף וַשְׁבְימוּ וַיִמְצָא אֶת־מֶלֶךְ אַשׁוּר וּלְחָם עַל־לִבְוָהַ כַּי שָׁמִע כִּי וָםַע בבבר והנה כלם פונרים מתים: ויפע וולד נישב 36 פ מַלְבִישׁ: וַיִשְׁמֵע אָל־תִּרְהָקָה מֶלֶדְ־בּוּשׁ לֵאמֹר הָנֵה יָצָא פַנְחַרֵיב מֶלֶּדְאַשָּׁוּר וַיָשֶׁב בְּנִינְוָה: וַיְהוֹ הוֹא מִשְׁתַּחֲנֶׁדְה 37 לְהַלְתַם אָתֶדְ וַיִּשְׁבֹ וַיִשְׁלַח מֵלְאָבִים אֶל־הַוְכְנְהִוּ לֵאכִר: י כָּה הַאמִרוֹן אֶל־הוֹקרֶירוֹ מֶלֶדְיִרוּהָהֹ לֵאמֹר אַלִּישְׁאְדֶּ בֶּית ו נִסְרָךְ אֵלֹהָיו וְאַדְרַטָּלֶךְ וְשִׁרְאָצֶר יִ הִבְּרוּ בַּהָרֶב וְהַמֶּה וִמְלְטִוּ אָרֶץ אֲרָרֶט וַיִּמְלְדְּ אֲבֶר־תַּדְן אַלהָדְ אֲשֶׁר אַתָּה בֹּטְחַ בָּוֹ לֵאבֶר לְאַ תִנָּתְן יְרוּשְׁלֵּם אַשְּׁוּר לְּבְּלִדְאַרְאַוֹר יְ הַנְהַוֹאַתֵּה שְׁמִעֹּהְ אַתְּ אֲשֶׂר עְשׁׁוֹ מִלְכִי
 אַשְּׁוּר לְבְלִדְאַרְאַוֹת לְהַחֲבִימֶם וְאַתָּה הַנְּצֵל: הַהֹּצִילוּ הַבְּילִי בְנְוֹ תַּרְתֵּיו: אֹלָם אַלֹבֵי בַּנּוֹים אֲשֶׁר שְׁחֲתַנּ אֲבוּתַי אֶת־נוּזָן וְאָת־ ני דָרֶן וְרֶצֶף וֹבְגִרעֶדֶן אֲשֵׁר בַתְּלָאשֵׁר: אַיַּן מֶלֶדְידָמֶרוֹ בְּרָאָמוץ הַנְּבִיא וַיֹּאמָר אַלְיו כְּהדּאָמַר יְדִיָה אֵי לְבִיתְּדְּ

ימלף אַרפָּר וּמֶלף לעיר ספרונים בגני וענה: וַילָּח וּוּ הוֹלְנֶדוּ אָת־דַּסְפָּרִים מִידַ הַמְלֹאָכִים תַּלְרָאֻם תַּעֵל בִּית יָרוֹהְ וַיפְּרָשִרוּ חוְכְנֶדוּ לִפְּגִן יְרוֹה: זַיִּחְפַּלֵּל מּ חוקריו לפגן יהוה ניאמר יהוה אלהי ישראל ישב הַבְּרָבִים אַתָּה־דָוֹא הַאֶּלהִים לְכִּדְּהָ לְכָל מִמְלְכָות הָאֶרֶץ אַתָּה נִשִּׁיתָ אָת־הַשָּׁטִים וְאָת־הָאֶרֶץ: הַשָּׁה יְדְיְהַ וּ אָוְנְדְּ 16 ושְׁלָּינ פְּרָהְ יְרֹנֶה עִינֶהְ וּרְאָה וּשְׁמָנ אֵת דִּבְרֵי סְנְחֵיִרב אַשָּׁר שְׁלָרוֹ לְנָתָרְ אַלֹתִים הֵנִי: אָמָנָם יִדְוָה הֶהֶרִיבוּ זְּנִ מַלְכִי אַשָׁוּר אָת־דַנּוֹיָם וְאָת־אַרְצָם: וְנֵחְנִי אָת־אֵלְדִּיֹדָם 18 בָאָשׁ כִּי לֹא אֵלהִים הַמָּה כִי אִם־מַצְשָׁה וְדִי־אָרֶם עִץ נאָבן נואַבְרום: וְעַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיני הִושׁיעֵני נָא מְתָדוֹ נוּ תַדְעוֹ כָּל־מִמְלְכָות הָאָרֶץ כִּי אַתָה יְהוָה אֵלהַים לְבַהֶּד: הַשְׁלֵה יִשְׁעְיֵרוּ בֶּרְאָמִרן אֶל־הוֹקוְרוּ לַאַמְר כָּה־ כ

אָמֶר יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל אֲשֶׁר הַתְפַּלְלְהָ אֵלְי אָּׁלֹּ סַנְחַרֶב מֶלֶךְ־אֵשָׁוֹר שָׁמֵעְתִּי: זָהַ הַרָּבָּר אֲשֶׁרְדָּבֶּר יִדְּזָה 21 עליו בוה לף לענה לף בתולת בתיציון אחליוד ראש בַּנִינֶה בָּת יְרִוּשֶׁלֵם: אָת־מֵי דַרַפְּהָּ וְנִדַּפְהָ וְעַלֹּ־מִי 22 בריפות קול ותשא פרום ציגיד צל-קרוש ישראל: בד 23 מלאָכֶיךְ הַרַפְתָּוּ אֲדֹנָי וַהֹאמֶר בְּרָכֹב רִכְבִּי אֲנִי עֶלְיתִי מְרוֹם דָּרָים יַרְבְּתַי לְבָגִון וְאָכְרֹת כְוִמֵּת אֶרְוִיוֹ מִבְרָזר בְרשִׁיוֹ וְאָבוֹאָהֹ מְלָוֹן כְצֹהֹ יַעֵּר בַרְמִלְוֹ: אַנְ לַרְהִוֹ צּ וְשָׁתִיתִי מֵיִם זְרֵים וְאַרֲרַבֹּ בְּבַף בְּעָמֵי כְּל יְאוֹרֵי מְאַר: הַלְא־שָׁמַנְהָ לְמֵרָחוֹלְ אֹתָה נָשִׁׁיתִי לְמִימִי הָדֶ**ם וְצַרְהְּיָהָ סִּ** עַתָּה הֲבֵיאֹתִיהָ וּתְהִי לַהְשָׁוֹת נַלִּים נָאָים עָ**רִים בְּאַרְוֹרת:** וְיִשְׁבֵיהָן קצְרֵידֶּד חַתוּ וַבְשׁוּ הָוֹּ עֲשֶׁב שָּׁדָה וְיַרַק וְּשָׁא 26 חַצִיר נַנֹות ושְׁדַפָּה לְפָנִי לָמֶה: וְשׁבְחָּךְ וְצֵאַחָּךְ וּבְאַךְ יַצְ דַעְתִּי וְאָח הִחְרַנּוֹךְ אַלֵּי: זַען הִחְרַנּוֹךְ אַלֵּי וְשְאַנְגֵּוֹךְ 30 עלֶה בָאָוֹגִי וְשַׁמְתֹּי חַהִי בָאפָּה וּמִתְגִי בִשְׂפָּתֶּה תַהַשִּׁבֹּתִּה בַדֶּרָךְ אֲשֶׁר־בָּאתָ בָה: וְוָה־לְךְּ הָאוֹת אָכַוֹל הַשְּׁנָה־וֹ 20 כָפִּיתַ וּבַשָּׁנֶת הַשִּׁנֶית סָתִישׁ וּבַשְּׁנֵה הַשְּׁלִישִׁית וְרְשְּׁ וְכַצְרָוֹ וְנִמְעִוֹ כָרָמִים וְאַכְלִוֹ פִרְיֵם: וְיָּסְבָּה פְּלֵיטֵת בֵּיתֹד ל יָהוּדֶה הַגִּשְׁאָרֶה שָׁרָשׁ לְמֶשָׁה וְעָשֵׁה פְּרֵי לְמֵעְּלָה: כֵּי 31 מירושלם תצא שארית ופליטה מבר ציון קגאת ידוה תַצַשָּה־וְאת: לָכֹן בְה־אָמֵר יְדוָה אָל־מֵלְךְ 32 אַשׁוּר לָא יָבוֹא אָל־הָעִיר הַוֹאת וְלָא־יוֹרֶה שָׁם הַאָן וְלְאַד יַכַרְיבֶנָה בָנֹן וְלְא־יִשְׁפְּךְ עָלֶיהָ סְלְלֵה: בַּדֶּרֶךְ אֲשֶׁר־ 33 יָבָא בָה יָשָוּב וְאֶל־הָעִיר הַוָּאת לָא יָבָא וְאָם־יְדְוַה: וְנֵטֹתְי אֶל הָעִיר הַוָּאח לְהְוֹשִׁיעָה לְמַעֵנִי וּלְמָעַן הָתָר 34 עַבְדִּי: וֹיְהַוֹּ בַּלַיְלָה הַדוּא וֵיצָא ו מַלְאַךְ יְדִּיָּדִה לֹה

CAP. XX. D

בּיָמִים הָהַם חָלֶה חִוּכְוָהוּ לָמִית וַיָּבָא אַלִיו יְשִׁעְיָהוּ א

speak not with us in the Jewish language before the ears of the people that are on the wall.

But Rabshakeh, said unto them, Hath my master then sent me to thy master, and to thee, to speak these words? is it not rather to the men who sit on the wall, that they may eat their bwn excrement, and drink their own urine with you? Then stood Rabshakeh up and called out with a loud voice in the Jewish language, and spoke, and said. Hear ye the word of the great king, the king of 29 Assyria: Thus hath said the king, Let not Hezekiah deceive you; for he will not be able to deliver you out of his hand; Neither let Hezekiah induce you to trust in the Lord, saying, The Lord will surely deliver us, and this city will not be given 31 up into the hand of the king of Assyria: Hearken not to Hezekiah; for thus hath said the king of Assyria, Make a treaty of peace with me, and come out to me, and eat ye every man of his own vine, and every man of his fig-tree, and drink ye every man the waters of his cistern; Until I come and take you away to a land like your own land, a land of corn and wine, a land of breai and vineyards, a land of oil-olive trees, and of honey, that ye may live, and not die; and hearken not unto Hezekiah; for he will mislead you, say-33 ing, The Lord will deliver us. Have the gods of the nations delivered in anywise each his land 4 out of the hand of the king of Assyria? Where are the gods of Chamath, and of Arpad? where are the gods of Sepharvayim, Hena', and 'Ivvah'? have they then delivered Samaria out of my hand? Swho are they among all the gods of the countries, that have delivered their country out of thy hand, that the Lord should deliver Jerusalem out 36 of my hand? But the people remained silent, and answered him not a word; for it was the king's 37 command, saying, Ye shall not answer him. Then came Elyakim the son of Chilikah, who was superintendent over the house, and Shebnah, the scribe, and Yoach the son of Asasph the recorder, to Hezekiah with their clothes rent; and they told unto him the word

### CHAPTER XIX. And it came to pass, when king Hezekiah

1 And it came to pass, when king Hezekiah heard it, that he rent his clothes, and covered himself with sacksloth, and went into the house of the 2 Lord. And he sent Elaykim, who was superintendent over the house, and Shebnah the scribe, and the elders of the priests, covered with sackcloth, to Isaiah the prophet the son of Amoz. 3 And they said unto him, Thus hath said Hezekiah, A day of trouble, and of rebuke, and derision is this day; for the children are come to the birth, and there is not strength to bring forth. Perhaps the Lord thy God will hear all the words of Rabshakeh, whom the king of Assyria his master hath sent to biaspheme the living God; and who hath reproached with the words which the Lord thy God hath heard: wherefore lift up a prayer in behalf of the remnant that is still found here. And the servants of king Hezekiah came to Isaiah. 6 And Isalah said unto them, Thus shall ye say to 6 And Isalah said unto them, Thus shall ye say to your master, Thus hath said the Lord, Be not afraid because of the words which thou hast heard, with which the boys of the king of Assyria have 7 blasphemed me. Behoid, I will put an (other) spirit in him, that when he will hear a rumor, he shall return to his own land; and I will cause him to fall by the sword in his own land. And Rabshakeh returned, and found the king of Assyria warring against Libnah; for he had heard that was departed from Leahish. And he heard for he had heard ish. And he heard that he was departed from Lachish. it said of Thirhakah the king of Ethiopia, Behold, he is come out to fight with thee; and he again 10 sent messengers unto Hezekiah, saying, Thus shall ye say to Hezekiah the king of Judah, as followeth, Let not thy God in whom thou trustest de-

eth, Let not thy God in whom thou trustest decelve thee saying, Jerusalem shall not be given
11 up into the hand of the king of Assyria. Behold,
thou thyself hast heard what the kings of Assyria
have done to all the lands, by destroying them
12 utterly: and thou alone shouldst be delivered. Have
the gods of the nations which my fathers destroyed
delivered them; as Gozan, and Charan, and Rezeph,
and the children of 'Eden, who were in Thelassar?
13 Where is the king of Chamath, and the king of
Arpad, and the king of the city of Sepharvayim,
14 of Hena', and 'Ivvah? And Hezekiah took the
letters out of the hand of the messengers, and read

them: and Hezegiah went up into the house of the Lord, and spread them out before the Lord. ¶ And 15 Hezekiah prayed before the Lord, and said, O Lord Hezekjah prayed before the Lord, and said, O Lord God of Israel, who dwellest between the cherubims, thou art the (true) God, thou alone, for all the kingdoms of the earth; for it is thou who hast made the heavens and the earth. Bend down, O 16 Lord, thy ear, and hear! open, O Lord, thy eyes, and see! and hear the words of Sennacherib, that which he hath sent to blaspheme the living God. Truly, Lord, the kings of Assyria have devastated 17 then atlons and their land, And they have placed 18 their gods into the fire; for they are no gods, but the work of man's hands, wood and stone: and these have they destroyed. And now, O Lord 19 our God, save us, I beseech thee, out of his hand, that all the kingdoms of the earth may know that thou art the Lord God, thou alone. There sent 20 Isaiah the son of Amoz to Hezekiah, saying, Thus hath said the Lord the God of Israel, What thou hast prayed to me concerning Sennacherib the king hath said the Lord the God of Israel, what frou hast prayed to me concerning Sennacherib the king of Assyria have I heard. This is the word that 21 the Lord hath spoken over him: She despiseth thee, she laugheth thee to scorn, the virgin daugh-If Assyria have I heard. This is the word that 21 the Lord hath spoken over him: She despiseth thee, she laugheth thee to scorn, the virgin daughter of Zion; behind thee shaketh her head the daughter of Jerusalem. Whom hast thou blasphemed, and (whom) hast thou scorned? and against whom hast thou raised thy voice, and lifted up thy eyes on high? against the Holy One of Israel. By thy messengers thou hast blasphemed 23 the Lord, and hast said, With the multitude of my chariots am I indeed come up to the height of the mountains, to the sides of Lebanon, and I will cut down its tall cedars, the choice of its fir-trees: and I will enter into the lodgings on its summit, the forest of its fruitful soil. I have 24 dug and drunk strange waters, and I will dry up with the sole of my feet all the streams of besieged places. Hadst thou not heard that in dis 25 tant ages I had prepared this? in the times of antiquity when I formed it? now have I brought it along, and it came to pass, to desolate into rulnous heaps fortified cities. And thus their in 26 habitants were short of power, they were dismayed and confounded; they were as the herds of the field, as the green grass; as the moss on the house-tops, and as corn blasted before the ear appeareth. But thy abiding and thy going out and thy coming 27 in do I know, and thy raging against me. Be 28 cause of thy raging against me and thy tumuit that is come up into my ears, will I put my hook in thy nose, and my bridle between thy lips; and I will cause thee to turn back on the way by which thou camest. And this shall be unto the 29 the sign, Ye shall eat this year what groweth of itself, and in the second year what springeth up after the same; and in the third year sow and reap, and plant vineyards, and eat their fruit. And the remnant of the house of Judah that is 30 escaped shall yet again strike root downward, and bear fruit upward. For out of Jerusalem shall 31 go forth a remnant, and that which escapeth out of mount Zion: the zeal of the Lord of hosts will do this. I The into this city, and he shall not shoot an arrow thereon, nor come before it with shield, nor cast up against it an embankment. On the way by 33 which he came, by the same shall he return, and into this city shall he not come, saith the Lord. And I will shield this city, to save it, for my 34 own sake, and for the sake of David my servant. ¶ And it came to pass, on the same night, that an 35 angel of the Lord went out and smote in the camp of the Assyrians one hundred eighty and five thousand men: and when people arose early in the morning, behold, they were all dead corpses. And 36 Sennacherib the king of Assyria then departed, and went and returned, and dwelt at Nineveh. And it 37 came to pass, as he was prostrating himself in the house of Nisroch his god, that Adrammelech and Sharezer his sons smote him with the sword: and they escaped into the land of Ararat. And Essarchaddon his son became king in his stead. CHAPTER XX.

¶ In those days Hezeklah fell sick unto death; 1 and there came to him Isalah the son of Amoz the prophet, and said unto him, Thus hath said the Lorde, Give thy charge to thy house; for thou shalt die, and not live. Then did he turn his face to 2

בירושלם אשים את שמי: ויבן מובחות לכל צבא ה

הַשְׁמֵים בִשְׁתֵּי הַצְרָוֹת בִית־יְרוֹה: וְהֵעֶבִיר אֶת־בְּט •

דָרָע בָעִיגִי יְהוָה לְהַבְעִים: וַיָּשֶׁם אֶת־פֶּסֶל הַאֲשׁרֶה־ ז

ישראל אשים את שמי לעולם: ולא אסיף להגיד רגל. 8

ישראל מדהאדפה אשר נתתי לאבותם בקו אם־שמרו

לַנֶּשׁוֹת כְכל אֲשֶׁר צוִיתִׁים וּלְכָּל־הַתוֹּרָה אֲשֶׁר־צְּוָה אֹתָם

עַבַרָי משֶׁה: וְלָא שָׁמֵעוּ וַיְתְעָם מְנְשָׁהֹ לַעֲעוּת אֶת־דְּרְע º מִדְרַגוּיִם אָשֵׁר הִשְׁמֵּיד יְדוֹה מפּגוּ בְנִי ישׁרָאָל:

נַרָבֶר וְדֹנֶה בְּיַד־יֵּבְּרָיו הַנְּבוּאִים לַאְּמְר: יַעּן אֲשֶׂר וּ. עָשָׁה מָנֶשֶׁה מֵלֶדְּ־יִרוּדָה הַתְּעֵבָות הָאֵלֶה הַרַּע מִבְּל

אַשֶּׁר־נְשְׁוֹ הַאָּמֹרָי אָשֶׁר לְפָנְיֵו וַיְדַשְׁא נִם־אֶּת־יְרוּהָדִּי

מביא רעה על־ירושלם ויהודה אשר כל־שמעיו תעלנה

מִשְׁלְבֶּׁתְ כִית אַחְאָב ומְחִׁיתִי אֶת־יְרִוּשְׁלֵם כְאָשְׁר־ימְהָה אָת־הַצַּלַחַת מְחָה וְהָפָּךְ עַל־פָּנֵיה: וְנָטְשְׁהִי אָת שְׁאֵרִית יּוֹ

נְחַלְתִׁי וּנְתַתָּיִם בְּיָרָ אִיבִידֶם וֹדְיָנַ לְכִן וְלִמְשׁסְה לְכָרִי-

אָתִי מְרְדֵּוֹים אֲשֶׁׁר צֵאָוּ אֲבֹתָם מִמְצְרִים וְעֻד דֵּיִים הְוֶּהְ: וְנִם דַּם נָכִי שְׁבָּךְ מִנְשָׁה דַרְכָּה מָאֹד עֵד אֲשֶׁר־מֹלֶא 15

אָת־יְרוּשָׁלַם פָּה לְפָה לְבַר מְחַשָּאתוֹ אֲשֶׁר הֶחֲשִיא אֶת־

וָכָל־אֲשֵׁר עָשָּׁה וְחַטָּאתוֹ אֲשֶׁר חָטָא הַלֹא־הַם כְּתוֹבִים

אַבֹּהִיו נִיקָבָר בַּנָּן־בִיתָוֹ בְנַן־עָזָאַ נִיִּמְלֶךְ אָמִוֹן בְּנָוֹ תַּחְתֵּיו:

שָׁנִים מָלַךְ בִירִוּשָׁלָם וְשָׁם אִמוֹ מְשְׁלֶמֶת בִּת־חָרְוּץ מְן־

יִטבָה: וַיַעשׁ הָרַע בִעִיגִן יְהוֹנָה כְאֲשֵׁר עָשָה מְנַשְׁה אָבְיוֹ: כ

וֹילֶךְ בַּלְּתַתֶּדֶךְ אֲשׁרַהָלַךְ אָבֶיו וַיַּעֲבֹר אֶת־הַגְּלוּלִים 21

אַשר־עָבַר אָבׁיוֹ וַישִׁתָּחוּ לְהֶם: וַיְעֵוֹב אֶת־יִתוֹהָ אֱלֹתֵי 22

אַבֹתָיו וְלָא־הָלֵּךְ בִדֶּרֶךְ יִדְוֶהָ: וַיִּכְשְׁרָוּ עַבְּדִי־אָטְוֹן עָלָיו 23

וַיָּמִיתוֹ אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ בְבֵיתוֹ: וַיַּךְ עַם־הָאָרֶץ אֶת כְּל־הַקְשְׁרָים 24

-תַּחָתֵיו: וְיֵתֶר דַּבֶּרִי אָמִין אֲשֶׁר עָשֶׁה הַלֹא־הַם כְתוּבִׁים כה

על-ספר דברי הנמים למלכי יהודה: ניקבר אתו בקברתו 26

בָּגַרְעָזָאַ וַיִּמְלָּדְ יְאשׁיֶרוּ בָּנָוֹ תַּהְתֵּיוּ:

ייל-הַמֶּלֶךְ אָמֶוֹן וַנַמּלְיכוּ עַם־־הָאַרֶץ אֶת־יְאשׁיְהוּ בְּעָּ

יְרוּדָּה לְצֵשִׁוֹת דָרָע בְּצִיגִי יְהוֶה: וְיָּתֶר דִּבְרֵי מְנְשָׁהֹ 17

על־סָפָר דְבָרִי הַוְמִים לְמַלְבִי וְהוּדָה: וַיִשְׁבָב מְנַשְׁהֹ עִם־ 18

בּן־עֶשרֹים ושְׁתַיִם שָׁנָהֹ אָכַּוּן בְּמָלְכוֹ ושְׁתַּים 19

איבידם: יַצַן אֲשֶׁר עָשָוּ אָת־הָרַעֹ בְּעֵינִי נַיְרְנִוּ מַכְעִיםִים מו

שָׁתֵּי אָוְגִיו: וְנְשִיתִי עַל־יְרְוּשְׁלֵם אָת כֵּן שְׁכְרוּוְ וְאָרֵר 13

לַבֹן בְּהֹיאָמֶר וְדוָהֹ אֱלֹדֵוְי ישִׁרָאֵל הַנְנֵי 12

בָאשׁ וְעוֹגַן וְנִחֵשׁ וְעָשָּה אָוֹב וְיְדְעֹנֵים הַרְבָּה לְעֲשׁוֹרת

אָשֶׁר עָשֶׁה בּבֹּיִת אֲשׁׁר אָמֶר יְדוָהׁ אֶלֹּדְּוִרְ וְאֶלִּ־שְׁלְּמְּה בנו בבִּית הַוָּה וכירושלִם אָשֵׁר בַּהַרְתִּי מכּלּ שְׁבְּמֵי

2 כִי מֶת אַתָּה וְלָא תַחְיֶה: וַיִּסְב אֶת־פָּנָיו אֶל־הַכּּוֶר וַיִּתְפַּלֵל י אֶל־יְרוּוָה לֵאכִר: אֶנֶה יְרוּה וְכָר־נָא אָת אֲשֶׁר הַתְהַלַּכְתִי 3 לְפָּנֶיף בָאֶמֶת וּבְלַבָב שָׁלֵם וְהַטְוֹב בִעֵינֶף עָשֶׁיתו וַיָּבֶךְ וַיְהָי יְשַׁעִיהוּ לָא יָצָא הָעִיר הוקנהו בכי גדול: ה בתיכנה ודבר יהוה הוה אליו לאמר: שוב ואמרת אל חוקניתו ו נגיד עפו כה־אפר ידוה אלהי דור אביד שָׁמַעְתֵּי אֶת־תִפּלֶתִּךְ רָאִיתִי אֶת־דּמֶעָתֶךְ הַנְגִי רַפָּא לְדְ פּביום השלישי תַעֶּלֶה בִית יְהוֶה: וְהְסַפְתִי עַל־דִימְה 6 הַמָשׁ עֶשְׂרָה שָׁנָה ומכָף מֶלֶדְ־אַשׁור אַצִילְדְּ וְאָת הָעִיר בַּלָאת וְנֵנותוֹ עַל־הָעִיר הַוֹאת לְמַעֲנִי וּלְמַעֵן הָוָר עַבהֵי: ז וַיָּאָמֶר וָשַׁעָיָׁדוּ קְהָוּ דִּכֶּלֶת תְאֵנֶם וַיִּקְהָוּ וַיָּשְׁימוּ עַכּל־ 8 הַשַּׁחָין נַיָּחִי: נַיָּאמֶר הוֹכְיָהוֹ אָלֹדְיַשִׁעְיָהוּ מֶה אוֹת כִּד פּ וְרְפָּא יְהוָה לֵי וְעָלִיתי בּיִוֹם הַשְּׁלִישִׁי בִית יְהוָה: וַיָאבֶּר ישעיהו נהילה האות מאת יהוה כי יצשה יהוה אתר הַרָּבֶר אָשֶׁר דָבֶר הָלַדְ הַצֵּל עֲשֶׁר מְנֵלות אם־יִשְׁוֹב עשר מעלות: ויאשר יחוקיהו נקל לצל לנסות עשר יי פַעַלות לָא כֹי יָשָׁוֹב הַצָּל אֲחָרַנְיָת עֲשֶׁר מִעֵּלְוֹת: וַיְּכְרֵא ישעורו הוביא אל ירוה וישב את הצל בפעלות אשר י ירדה במצלות אחו אחרנית עשר מצלות: הַהָּיא שָׁלַח בָּראַדֶך בַּלְאֵדָן בֶרְבּלְאֲדֵן מֶלֶדְרבָבֶל סְפָּרִים 13 ומנחה אל הוקנהו כי שמע כי חלה חוקורו: וישמע אָלִיהֶם חוָקוָהוֹ וַיַּרָאָם אָת־כָלֹ־בֵית נְכֹתֹה אָת־הַכֶּבֶף וְאֶת־הַנָּרָב וְאֶת־הַבשָׁמִים וְאֵת וּ שָמֶן הַטוֹב וְאֵת בֵּית בַּלְיוֹ וְאֶת בָל־אַשֶּׁר נִמְצָא בָאִוצְרֹתֵיו לְא־הָוָה דָבְרַ 14 אָשֶׁר לְא־הָרִאָם הוְקֹנֶרוּ בְבֵּיתִוּ וּבְכָּל־מֶמְשַׁלְחְוֹ: וַיָּבֹא <u>וְשַׁעְיֶרוּ הַנְבִּיא אֶלִיהַמֶּלְךְ חוְכוְיֵדוּ וַיֹּאמֶר אַלְיו מְהדאַמְרָוּ ו</u> הָאָנְשִׁים הָאַלָּה וּמָאַין נָבָאוּ אַלִּידְּ וַיָּאמֶר חִוְכְּוָּהוּ מַאָרֵץ טו רחוקה באו מבבל: ויאמר מה ראו בביתד ויאמר חוקורו אַת בָּל־אֲשֶׁר בביתוֹ רָאוּ לְאִדְּיָהֶ דְבֶּר אֲשֶׁר ינאטר ישעירו אָל־חוּקוָרוּ אַל־חוּקוּרוּ ישעירוּ אָל־חוּקוּרוּ וּ יִיֹאטרוּ ישׁעירוּ אָל־חוּקוּרוּ וּ 17 שַׁמֶּע דְבָר־יִהוָה: הגה וְמִים בָאים וְנְשָׁאוּ כְלֹּבְאֲשֶׁר בּביתָר נָאַשֶּׁר אָצְרָוּ אֲבתֶיף עַוּדַתַּיוֹם הַזֶּה בְבֵּלָה לְאַד אַשֶׁר יָבֶר אָמֶר יְרוָה: וּמִבְנִיף אֲשֵׁר יָצִאְּוּ מִמְּדֶּ אֲשֵׁר יִצֹּאִי מִמְדֶּ אֲשֵׁר יִצֹּאִי 19 תוליד יַבֶּהָי וְדִיוּ סֶריסִים בדוכַל מֵלֶך בְבֶל: וַאָּמֶד חוקורו אליישעיהו טוב רברייהוה אשר דברת ויאשר ב הַלְוֹא אם־שְׁלָוֹם וַאֲמֶת יְהַתָּה בִימֶי: וְיָתָר דְבַרֵי חוְכְוֹרוֹּ וְבָל־נְבָוּרָתוֹ וַאֲשֶׁר עִשָּׁה אָת־הַבְּרֵכָה וְאָת־הַתְּעָלָה וַיָּבָא אָת־הַמָיִם הָעִירָה הַלוא־הַם כְתוּבֹים עַל־מַפֶּר דּבְרֵי 21 הַנְמִים לְמַלְבֵי וְהוּדָה: וִישָׁבָב הוֹקוְרָו עִם־אֲבֹתְיו וַיִמְלְדְּ מנשה בנו תחתיו:

# CAP. XXII. 20

אָספָּר שָׁמֶּרָ הַפָּרְ מָאָת הָנְסִי וְשְׁלְשֵׁים וְאָתַתְ שַׁלְּדֵּה שִׁלְּבַּ אִי וְשְׁלְבֵּי וִשְׁלְבֵּי נֵיעָשׁ הַיָּשָׁר בעינִ יְתָהְ וַיִּלֵּהְ בָּבְּלְּבִירְ הְּנָדְ אָבִיוּ וְשְׁמְּוֹה שָׁלְה בּ סָר יְמִץ ושִׁמְאוֹל: יוֹנָהְ הַבְּּלְךְ אָת־שָׁפָּן בְּרִדְאָעְלְיָהוֹ שְׁלָה בְּ לְמֵלֵךְ יִאשׁיְרָה שָׁלָח הַמִּלֶךְ אָת־שָׁפָן בִּרְדִּאַעְלְיָהוֹ שְׁלָה בְּ הַבְּבָּן הַנְּדֹוֹל נְתַחֵם אֶת־הַבְּסִף הַמִּיבָּא בֵּיִת הְעָם הָמִיבָּא אַלְיהוֹ אַלְירָוֹ בְּ הַבְּבַּוֹן הַנְּדֹוֹל נְתַחֵם אֶת־הַבְּסִף הַמִּיבָּא בֵּית וְהָנָהְ עֵּשְׁד בּ אָסְפָּוּ שְׁמָּר הַסָּף מִאָּת הְנָם: וְיִחְנָהְ עַלְּדִּ שְׁלֵּי בִּילְיוֹת עַשְׁ הַּ

# CAP. XXI. X3

the wall, and prayed unto the Lord, saying, 3 I beseech thee, O Lord, remember now that I have walked before thee in truth, and with an undivided heart, and have done what is good in thy eyes. 4 And Hezekiah wept aloud. ¶ And it came to pass, before Isaiah was gone out into the middle court, that the word of the Lord came to him, saying, 5 Return, and say to Hezekiah the ruler of my people, Thus hath said the Lord, the God of David thy father. I have heard thy prayer, I have seen thy tears; behold, I will heal thee: on the third day shalt thou go up unto the house of the Lord. And I will add unto thy days fifteen years; and out of the hand of the king of Assyria will I deliver thee and this city; and I will shield this city for my own sake, and for the sake of David 7 my servant. And Isaiah said, Fetch a lump of figs. And they fetched and laid it on the inflammation, and he recovered. And Hezekiah said unto Isaiah, What sign shall there be that the Lord will heal me, and that I shall go up into 9 the house of the Lord the third day? And Isaiah said, This shall be unto thee the sign from the Lord, that the Lord will do the thing that he hath spoken: Shall the shadow go forward ten degrees; 10 or go back ten degrees? And Hezekiah said, It is a light thing for the shadow to go forward ten degrees. How the shadow to go forward ten degrees. Inc. by the degrees which the (sun) was gone down on the dial of Achaz, backward, ten degrees. If And at that time sent Berodach-baladan, the son down on the dial of Achaz, backward, ten degrees.

2 ¶ And at that time sent Berodach-baladan, the son of Baladan, the king of Babylon, letters and a present unto Hezekiah; for he had heard that 13 Hezekiah had been sick. And Hezekiah listened unto them, and showed them the whole of his treasure-house, the silver, and the gold, and the spices, and the precious oil, and the whole of his armor-house, and all that was found in his treasures. there was nothing that Hezekiah showed them not, in his house and in all his dominion. 14 Then came Isaich the prophet unto king Hezekiah, and said unto him, What did these men say? and whence did they come unto thee? And Hezekiah and said, From a far off country are they come, from 15 Babylon. And he said, What did they see in thy house? And Hezekiah answered, All that is in my house have they seen: there was nothing that 16 I did not show them in my treasures. ¶ And Isaiah said unto Hezekiah, Hear the word of the 17 Lord, Behold, days are coming, when all that is in thy house, and that which thy fathers have laid up in store until this day, shall be carried to Babylon: nothing shall be left, saith the Lord. 18 And of thy sons that will issue from thee, whom thou wilt beget, shall they take; and they shall 12 | And at that time sent Berodach-baladan, the son thou wilt beget, shall they take; and they shall be court-servants in the palace of the king of 19 Babylon. Then said Hezekiah unto Isaiah, Good is the word of the Lord which thou hast spoken. And he said, Is it not so, if there be peace and 20 stability in my days? And the rest of the acts of Hezekiah, and all his mighty deeds, and how he made the pool, and the acqueduct, and brought the water into the city, behold, they are written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of 21 Judah. And Hezekiah slept with his fathers: and Menasseh his son became king in his stead.

### CHAPTER XXI.

1 ¶ Twelve years old was Menasseh when he be-came king, and fifty and five years did he reign in Jerusalem. And his mother's name was Chephzi-2 bah. And he did what is evil in the eyes of the Lord, after the abominable acts of the nations whom the Lord had driven out before the children 3 of Israel. And he built up again the high-places which Hezekiah his father had destroyed; and he reared up altars for Ba'al, and made a grove, as Achab the king of Israel had done; and he bowed down to all the host of heaven, and served them. 4 And he built altars in the house of the Lord, of which the Lord had said, In Jerusalem will I put

my name. And he built altars for all the host of 5 heaven in the two courts of the house of the Lord. And he caused his son to pass through the fire, 6 and observed times, and used enchantments, and dealt with familiar spirits and wizards: he wrought much that is evil in the eyes of the Lord, to provoke him to anger. And he set a hewn image of 7 the Asherah that he had made in the house, of which the Lord had said to David, and to Solomon his son, In this house, and in Jerusalem, which I have chosen out of all tribes of Israel, will I put my name for ever: And I will not cause 3 any more the foot of Israel to move out of the land which I gave their fathers; only if they will observe to act in accordance with all that I have commanded them, and in accordance with all the law that my servant Moses commanded them. But 9 they hearkenede not: and Menasseh seduced them to do what is evil more than the nations whom the do what is evil more than the nations whom the Lord had destroyed before the children of Israel. And the Lord spoke by means of his servants the 10 prophets, saying, Forasmuch as Menasseh the king 11 of Judah hath done these abominations, having prophets, saying, Forasmuch as Menasseh the king 11 of Judah hath done these abominations, having done wickedly more than all that the Emorites had done, who were before him, and hath induced Judah also to sin with his idols: ¶ Therefore thus 12 hath said the Lord the God of Israel, Behold, I will bring evil upon Jerusalem and Judah, at which both the ears of every one that heareth it shall tingle. And I will stretch over Jerusalem the 13 measure-line of Samaria, and the plummet of the house of Achab: and I will wipe off Jerusalem as one wipeth off a dish, wiping it, and turning it on its face. And I will forsake the remnant of 14 my inheritance, and give them up into the land of their enemies; and they shall become a prey and a spoil to all their enemies; Forasmuch as 15 they have done what is evil in my eyes, and have been provoking me to anger, from the day that their fathers came forth out of Egypt, even until this day. And also innocent blood did Menasseh 15 shed in very great abundance, till he had filled (therewith) Jerusalem from one end to another; beside his sin wherewith he induced Judah to sin, to do what is evil in the eyes of the Lord. Now the rest of the acts of Menasseh, and all 17 that he did, and his sin that he committed, behold, they are written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah. And Menasseh slept 18 with his fathers, and was buried in the garden of his own house, in the garden of Uzza: and Amon his son became king in his stead. ¶ Twenty and 19 two years old was Amon when he became king, and two years did he relign in Jerusalem. And his mother's name was Meshullemeth, the daughter of Charuz of Yotbah. And he did what is evil 20 in the eyes of the Lord, as his father Menasseh had done. And he walked in all the way that his 14 they shall become a proper of the land sew all those that his father had served, and bowed himself down to them; And he forsook the Lord the God of 22 him, and put the king to death in his own house. And the people of the land slew all those that 24 ha done wickedly more than all that the Emorites had him, and put the king to death in his own house. And the people of the land slew all those that 24 had conspired against king Amon; and the people of the land made Josiah his son king in his stead. Now the rest of the acts of Amon which he did, 25 behold, they are written in the book of the chron-leles of the kings of Judah. And they buried him 26 in his sepulchre in the garden of 'Uzza: and Josiah his son became king in his stead.

### CHAPTER XXII.

[Eight years old was Josiah when he became 1 king, and thirty and one years did he reign in Jerusalem. And his mother's name was Yedidah, the daughter of 'Adayah of Bozkath. And he did 2 what is right in the eyes of the Lord, and walked in all the way of David his father, and turned not aside to the right or to the left. [And it 3 came to pags in the eighteenth year of king Josiah, that the king sent Shaphan the son of Azalyahu, the son of Meshullam, the scribe, to the house of the Lord, saying, Go up to Chilkiyahu the high-priest, that he may collect up all the money which is brought into the house of the Lord, which the door-keepers have gathered from the people: And 5 let them deliver it into the hand of those who overlook the workmen, that have been appointed as

הַמֶּלְאכָה הַמֶּפָּקָרָים כבִית וְהֹוָה וְוַהְנִּי אֹתוֹ לְעשׁיַ 6 הַמֶּלָאכָה אֲשֶׁר בְבִית יְהֹיָה לְחַוֹּק בֶּדֶק הַבֵּית: לְחֲרָשִׁים וּלַבנִים וַלַּנְדַרֶים וַלִּקְנָות עצים וְאַבְנֵי מַחְצֵׁב לְחַזֵּק אֶת־ י הַבֶּוֶת: אָדְ לא־נָהָשָׁב אמָם הַכָּסֶף הַנְּתַּן עַל־דַּדֶם בִּי • בַאְמוּנָה הַם עשִׁים: וַיֹאמֶר חִלְּכְוְיהוּ הַכֹּהֵן הַנְּחוֹלִי עַּל־שָפָן הַספר סַפָּר הַתוֹרָה מְצָאתִי בְבַית יְהוֹדֶה וַיִּמַן • הלְקְיֶהְ אָת־הַפָפָר אָל־שָׁפָן וַיִּקְרָאָהוּ: וַיָּבֹא שָׁפָן הַפּפֵר אָל־רַבְּפֶּלֶךְ וַיָּשָׁב אָת־רַפֶּלֶךְ דְבֶר וַיֹאמֶר דתַיכו עֲבָלֶיוֹדְ אָת־הַכֶּסֶף הַנִּמְצָא בַבִּית וַיִּחְנָדוּ עַל־יַד עשׁי הַמְּלָאבָרה י הַמְפָּקְרֶים בִּית יְהוָה: יַנַגַּר שָׁפָּן הַסִפְּר לַמְּלֶךְ לֵאמֹר ספר נתן לי חלכונה הכהן ויקראחו שפן לפגי המלך: 11 נִיְדִי בשִׁמְצַ דַמְּּלֶךְ אָת־דִּבְרָי סַפָּר דְתוֹרֵה נַיִּלְרָע אֶת־ 12 בְּנָרֵיו: נַיְצֵוַ הַפֶּּלֶךְ אָת־הַלְכְוְיָה הַכֹּהֵן וְאֶת אֲחִיכֵּןם בָּן־ שַּׁפָּן וְאֶת־עַכְבוֹר בֶּן־מִיכָיָה וְאָת ו שָׁפַּן הַכּפֹּר וְאָרה 13 עשוה עבד־הַמַּלֶךְ לֵאמָר: לכוֹ דרשׁוּ אָת־יְתוֹה בַעְרֵי וֹבְעַדִּיהְנְּם וֹבְעַר בְלֹייְהוּדָה עַלֹּידְבַרְי הַמֶּפֶּר הַנְּמְצָא הַנֶּה בִּי־נְדוֹלֶה הַפֶּח יְהוָה אֲשֶׁר־הוֹא נְצְתָה בְּנוּ עַל אַשָּׁר לא־שֶׁמְעוֹ אַבֹּתִינוּ עַל־דְבַרֵי הַפָּפֶּר הַנָּה לַעַשְוֹרח 14 בָּכֶל־הַבְּתִוֹב עָלֵינו: וַיָּלֶדְ הִלְקְיָרוּ הַבֹּבון וַאֲחִיקָׁם וְעַבְבור וְשָׁבָּן וַעֵשָּיָה אֶל־הְלְּדָּה הַנְביאָה אֵשֶׁת וֹ שַׁלְּם בְּן־תִּקְוָה בָּן־תַרְחַס שֹׁמֵר הַבְּנָרִים וְהַוֹא ישֶׁבֶת בִּירִוּשְׁלַם טו בַמשׁגֶה וַיִּדָבָּרִוּ אֵלֶיהָ: וַתַּאמֶר אֲלֵיהָם כְּה־אָמֶר יְהַנְּדְּה 16 אַלוֹנִי יִשְׂרָאֵל אָמְרָוּ לְאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר־שָׁלָח אֶתְכָם אֵלֵי: כָּה אָפֶר יְרוֹּה הַגְּוֹי מִבִיא רָעָה אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם הַוָּה וְעַכֹּדׁ יִשְׁבֶיוֹ אָת כָּלֹדִבְּרֵי הַסֵּפֶּר אֲשֶׁר קָרָא מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדְרה: זו תַּחַת ו אַשֶּׁר עָנְבוֹנִי וַיְכַשְּׁרוֹ לֵאַלֹהַיָּם אֲחַרִּים לְמַׁעַּןֹ הַבְעַבֶּׁנִי בַבָּל מַצַעַה וְדִיתֶם וְנִצְּתָה חֲסְתִי בַּמְּקוֹם הַזָּה 18 וְלָא תִכְבֶה: וְאֶל־מֶלֶךְ וְרוּדָה הַשֹּלֵחַ אֶתְכֶם לִדְרָשׁ אָתִ־ יָדוֹּנָה כָּה תַאִּבְּרָו אַלָּגו כָבראָפַרַ וְדַּוֹּתְ אַלְבַוּ וִשְׁרָאָבַל ים הַרְבָרִים אַשֶׁר שָׁמֵּעָתְ: יַּצִוֹ רַדְּ־לְבַבְדְּ וַתְּבָּנַע וֹמְפָּנַע 'תְּבָּר בַשְׁמְצֵדְּ אָשָׁר הַבַּרָתִי עַל־הַמָּלוִם הַזָּה וְעַל־יַשְבָּיוּ לְהְזָיֵת לְשַׁמָּהֹ וְלִקְלֶלֶה וַתִּקְרֵעׁ אֶת־בְּנֶדֶיוֹךְ וַתִּבְבֶּה לְפָּנֵן וְנָבְ ב אַנֹבֵי שָׁמַעָתִי נְאָס־יְהוָה: לָבוֹ הַנְנִי אָסִבּדְ עַל־אֲבֹּתִּידְ וְגֵאֲסַפְּתָ אֶל־קבִרֹתִיךְ בִּשָׁלוֹם וְלְאֹ־תִרְאֵינָה עֵינֶיךְ בְּבֹלֹי דָרָעָה אֲשֶׁר־אָגִי מַבִיא עַל־־הַמָּקוֹם הַוֹּגָה וַיָּשְׁבוּ אָתִּד הַמֶּלֶךְ הַבֶּר:

# CAP. XXIII. 13

יוַשְׁלַח הַמֶּלֶךְ וַיָּאַסְפִּוּ אַלְיו כָּל־וֹלְנִי יְדוּדָהַ וִירְוּשָׁלֵם: יַנַעַל הַמֶּלֶדְ בֵּית־יְהוָה וְכָל־אַישׁ יְהוּדָה וְכָל־יִשְׁבֵּי 2 יָרושָׁלֵם אָהוֹ וְהַכְּהָגִים וְהַנְבִיאִים וְכָל־הָצָם לְמִקּטָן וְעַדַּב נָרֶוֹל וַיֵּקְרֵא בִאָּוְגִיהָם אֶת־כָל־דִּבְרֵי סֵבֶּר הַבְּלִית הַנִּמְצֵא 3 בְבַית יְהוֶה: וַיַצְמָּד הַמָּלֶךְ עַל־הָעַמוּד וַיְבָרת אֶת־הַבּרִיתוּ לפנן יְהוֹה לֶלֶכֶת אַתַר יְהוֹה וְלִשְׁמֹר מצוֹתִיו וְאָתר עַדְוֹתֵיו וְאֶת־חָכּוְתִיוֹ בְכָל־לֵב וּבְכָל־נֶפֶשׁ לְדָּבְיִם אֶת־ דַּבְרֵי הַבְּרִית הַוֹּאת הַבְּתָבִים עַלְּיהַפֶּבֶּר הַזֶּה וַיַּעֲמְד בַּל־הָעָם בַבְּרֵית: וַיְצֵוַ הַבֶּּלֶךְ אֶת־הַלְקְיֵהוֹ הַכֹּהֵן הַנְּרוֹל וְאָת־כְּבָגֵי בַּמִּשְׁנֶה וְאֶת־שְׁמִבֵי בַּבַף לְדוּצִיא מֶבֵיכַכִּל ידוָה אַת כָּל־הַכָּלִים הַנְשוּוִם לַבַנֵּל וְלָאֲשׁרָה וּלְכָּל

צָבֵא הַשְׁבֶּמִם וַיִשְׁרְבֵּם מְהָוּץ לִירְוּשְׁלֵם בְּשַׁרְמִית כְּוִירוּן וְנָשָא אֶת עֲבָּרֶם בִּית־אֵל: וְהִשְׁבִית אֶת־הַבְּמְרִים אֲשֶׁר ה גַרְט' מַלְבֵי יְדוּדָה וַיְכַשְׁר בַבְּמוֹת בַשְרֵי יְדוּדָה ומִסבִי ורושלם ואת-המקשרים לבעל לשמש ולירה ולפולות וּלְכָל צְבָא הַשָּׁמֵים: וַיצֵא אָת־דָאֲשׁרָה מבּית יְהוְּה זּ מָחֵוץ לִירושָׁלֵם אָל־נַחַל כִרְרוֹן וַישְרָף אֹתָה בְנָהַל קררון נידק לְעָפֶר נִישְׁלֵךְ אֶת־עֲפָרָה עַל־קָבֶר בְּנֵי הָעֲם: ווַתֹּץ אָת־בָתַי הַקְּדַשִּׁים אֲשֶׁר בְבֵית יְדְוָה אֲשֶׁר הַּנְּשִׁים ז אָרְנִוֹת שָׁם בָתִּים לֵאֲשֵׁרֶה: וַיָּבָא אֶת־כָּל־הַכְּהֲנִים מֵעְרֵי 8 יהודה וִשִּמָא אָת־הַבְּמֹות אֲשֶׁר קְמרוּ־ישָׁמָה הַבְּהַנִּים מָנֶבַע עַד־בְאַר שָׁבַע וְנָתַץ אֶת־בָּמָות הַשְׁעָרִים אֲשֶר־בֶּתַח שַעַר יְרוֹשְׁעַ שַר־הָעִיר אָשֶר־עַל־שְמָאוֹל אִישׁ בְשַעֵר דָעִיר: אַרְלָא יַעֵלוֹ כְּהָנֵי הַבָּמות אֶל־מוְבַח יְהוָהְ בִירוּשָׁלֶם פ כִּי אִם־אֶכְלָוֹ מַצְוֹת בְּתִוֹךְ אֲחִיהֶם: וְטִמֵּא אֶת־דַּתֹּבֶּרוּ • אַשֶר בְּגֵי בָנִי־הָנָם לְבַלְתִּי לְהַעֲבִיר אִישׁ אָת־בּנִי ואָת־ בתו באש לפלך: וישבת את-הסוסים אשר נתנו מלבי 11 יְהוּדֶה לַשָּׁמֶשׁ מִבָּא בִית־יְהוָה אָל־לִשְׁבַּת וַתְּדְמַלְדְּ הַסָּרִים אֲשֶׁר בַּפַּרָוָרֵים וְאָת־מִּרְבְבוֹת הַשָּׁמֶשׁ שְׁרָף בָאֲשׁ: וָאֶת־דַמּוְבָּחוֹת אֲשֶׁר עַל־דַנָּגֹ עַלְיַּת אָחָוֹ אֲשֶׁר־עַשְוּו מַלְכֵי 12 יְהוּדָה וְאֶת־הַמּוְבְּחוֹת אֲשֶׁר עָשֶׂה מְנַשֶּׁה בִּשְׁתֵּי הַצְּרָוֹת ביתיירונה נתץ המלך נירץ משם והשליד את צפנם אֶל־נָחַל כְּרָרָוֹן: וְאָת־הַבְּמוֹת אֲשֶׁר וּ עַלּבְּנֵי יְרְוּשְׁלֵּבׁם 13 אָשֶׁרֹ מִמֶין לְהַר־הַמַּשְׁחִית אֲשֶׁרֹ בְּנָה שָׁלֹמֹה מֶלְדִּי יִשְרָאֵל לְעַשְׁתַּרָת וּ שָׁקָץ צִירֹנִים וְלְכְמוֹשׁ שָׁקָץ מוֹאָב וּלְמִלְכָם תִוֹנֶבַת בְּגִרַנַמִין טִמֵא דַמֶּלֶדְ: וְשָׁבַּר אָת־14 הַמַּצַבות וַיִּכְרָת אֶת־הָצְשׁׁרֵים וַיְמַלֵּא אֶת־מְקוֹמָם עַצְמְוֹת אָרֶם: וָגַם אֶת־הַמִּוֹבַׁהַ אֲשֶׁר בִבֵּית־אֵל הַבָּמָה אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה מו יֶרֶבְעָם בֶּדְנְבָטֹ אֲשֶׁר הָחֲטִיא אֶת־יִשֹּׁרָאֵל גַם אֶת־דָּמִּוֹבְּחַ הַרָוֹא וְאֶת־הַבָּמֶה נָתֶץ וַיִּשְׂרָף אָת־הַבָּמֶה הַבָּק לְעָפֶּרָ ַוְשָׁרַף אֲשֵׁרֶה: וַיָּפֶן יִאשׁיָּרוּ וַיַּרָא אֶת־הַקְּבְּרִים <mark>אֲשֶׁר־שָׁם 16</mark> בָּרֶר וַיִּשְׁלַח וַיַּפֶּח אֶת־הֶנְצָצִמוֹת מִדְהַקְּבָרִים וַיִּשְׁרְף עַל־ הַמִּוְבֵחַ וַיְטַמְאֲהוּ כִּדְבַר יְהוֹה אֲשֶׁר כְרָאׁ אֵישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים אָשֶׁר קרָא אֶת־הַרְבָּרָים הָאֵלֶה: וַיֹאמֶר מֻה הַצִּיוּן הַלְּוֹ זּוּ אָשֶׁר אָנִי רֹאֶה וַיִּאמְרוּ אֵלִיו אַנְשִׁי הָנִיר הַכֶּבֶר אִישׁ־ הָאֶלֹהִים אֲשֶׁרּ־בָא מֶיהוּדָה וַיִּכְרָא אֶת־הַדְּבָרֵים הָאֵּלֶה אָשֶׁר נָשִׁיתָ עָלְ דַמּוְבֵחַ בִּית־אֵל: וַיֹּאמֶרֹ הַנְּדוּ לוֹ אָ"שׁ 18 עַל־יָנַע עַצְמַתָּיוֹ וַיָּמַלְּמוֹ עַצְמַתִּיוֹ אָת עַצְמָוֹת הַנָבֹיא אָשֶׁר־ בא משמרון: וגם את־כַל־בָּהֵי הַבְּמות אֲשֶׁר ו בַּעְרֵי 19 שָׁמְרֹוּן אֲשָׁר עְשׁוּ מֶלְבֵי ישְׁרָאֵל לְהַכִּעִים הַמִּיר יְאשׁיְרֵוּ ניעש להם ככל-הפעשים אשר עשה בבית־אל: וַיִּוְבַּח כ אָת-בַּל־כַּהַנֵּי הַבָּמִוֹת אֲשֶׁר־שָׁם עַל־הַמּוְבְּחוֹת וַיִּשְׁרָף אָת־עַצְמָוֹת אָדֶם עֲלֵידֶם נַיָּשָׁב וְרוּשָׁלֵם: וַיְצֵוּ דַּמָּלְדְּ אָת־ 12 בָּל־הָצֶם לָאָמר עֲשָוֹ פְּסַח לֵיהוֶה אֶלְהֵיכֶם בַּבְּתוֹב עַל בפר הברית הוה: כִּי לָא נַצְשָהֹ בַּפַּחַח הוָה מִימֵי 22 הַשָּׁפְּטִים אֲשֶׁר שֶׁפְטִו אֶת־ישָרָאֵל וְכֹל יְמֵי מַלְבֵי ישְׁרָאֵל

וּמַלבֵי יהוּדָה: כִי אם־בִשְּמֹנֶה עֶשְבֵה שְׁנָה לַמֶּלֶךְ יְאִשִׁיְרֵו 23

נֵעשָׁה הַפֶּבֶּח הַזֶּה לִ ידוּהָ בִירִוּשָׁלֵם: וְנַם אֶת־הַאָּבִוֹת וְאֶת־ 24

הַיִּדְענִים וְאָת־הַתְּרָפִּים וְאָת־הַגִּלְלִים וְאָת כְּל־הַשְּׁקְצִׁים

everseers of the house of the Lord; and let them give it to those who do the work who are in the house of the Lord, to repair the breaches of the Louse; Unto the carpenters, and the builders, and the masons, and to buy timber and hewn stones the masons, and to buy timber and hewn stores to repair the house. Nevertheless shall there be no reckoning made with them for the money that is delivered into their hand, because they deal faithfully. And Chilkiyahu the high-priest said unto Shaphan the scribe, A book of the law have I found in the house of the Lord. And Chilkiyah 9 fave the book to Shaphan, and he read it. And Shaphan the scribe came to the king, and brought the king word again, and said, Thy servants have taken out all the money that was found in the house, and have delivered it into the hand of those who overlook the workmen, that have been

taken out all the money that was found in the house, and have delivered it into the hand of those who overlook the workmen, that have been 10 appointed overseers of the house of the Lord. And Shaphan the scribe also told the king, saying, A book hath Chilkiyahu the priest given me. And 11 Shaphan read it before the king. And it came to pass, when the king had heard the words of the book of the law, that he rent his clothes. 12 And the king commanded Chilkiyahu the priest, and Achkam the son of Shaphan, and 'Achbor the son of Michayah, and Shaphan the scribe, and 3 'Assahyah a servant of the king's, saying, Go ye inquire of the Lord in my behalf, and in behalf of the people, and in behalf of all Judah, concerning the words of this book that hath been kindled against us, because our fathers did not hearken unto the words of this book, to

hath been kindled against us, because our fathers did not hearken unto the words of this book, to do in accordance with all that is prescribed contecting us. And Chilkiyahu the priest, and Achikam, and 'Achbor, and Shaphan, and 'Assahyah, went unto Chuldah the prophetess, the wife of Shallum the son of Tikvah the son of Charchass, the keeper of the wardrobe; (now she dwelt in Jerusalem in the suburb;) and they spoke unto 15 her. And she said unto them, Thus hath said the Lord tige God of Israel, Say unto the nnan 26 that hath sent you to me, Thus hath said the Lord Behold. I will bring evil upon this place.

the Lord the God of Israel, Say unto the man 16 that hath sent you to me, Thus hath said the Lord Behold, I will bring evil upon this place, and upon its inhabitants, all the words of the 17 book which the king of Judah hath read; Because they have forsaken me, and have burnt incense unto other gods, in order to provoke me to anger with all the works of their hands; therefore is

my wrath kindled against this place, and shall not be quenched. But with respect to the king of Judah who sendeth you to inquire of the Lord, thus shall ye say to him, Thus hath sa'd the Lord the God of Israel, Concerning the words which thou hast heard; Because thy heart was tender, and thou hast humbled thyself before the Lord, when they hearder what. 18 not be quenched.

and thou hast numbled thyself before the Lord, when thou heardest what I had spoken against this place, and against its inhabitants, that they should become an astonishment and a curse, and hast rent thy clothes, and wept before me: I also have heard it, saith the Lord. Therefore, behold, I will gather thee unto thy fathers, and thou shalt be gathered unto the graves in peace; and the

be gathered unto thy graves in peace; and thy eyes shall not look on all the evil which I am bringing over this place. And they brought the bringing over th

#### CHAPTER XXIII.

And the king sent, and they gathered unto him And the king sent, and they gathered unto him all the elders of Judah and Jerusalem. And the king went up into the house of the Lord, and all the men of Judah and all the inhabitants of Jerusalem with him, and the priests, and the prophets, and all the people, from the small to the great; and he read before their rars all the words of the book of the covenant which had been found in the house of the Lord. And the king stood upon the stand, and he made a covenant before the Lord, to walk after the Lord, and to keep his commandments, and his testimonies and his statutes with all (their) heart and all (their) soul, to maintain the words of this covenant that are written in this book. And all the people entered into the covenant. And the king commanded Chilkiyahu the high-priest, and the priests of into the covenant. And the king commanded Chilklyahu the high-priest, and the priests of the second order, and the door-keepers, to carry forth out of the temple of the Lord all the vessels that had been made for Ba'al, and for the Asherah, and for all the host of heaven: and they

burnt them without Jerusalem in the fields of Kidron, and carried their ashes unto Beth-el. And 5 he put down the idolatrous priests, whom the kings of Judah had appointed that they might burn incense on the high-places in the cities of Judah, and in the places round about Jerusalem; those also that burnt incense unto Ba'al, to the sun, and to the moon, and to the planets, and to all the host of heaven. And he brought out the Ash-6 erah from the house of the Lord, without Jerusalem, unto the brook Kidron, and burnt it at the brook Kidron, and ground it small to powder, and cast its powder upon the graves of the children of the people. And he pulled down the houses 7 and cast its powder upon the graves of the children of the people. And he pulled down the houses 7 of the sodomites, that were by the house of the Lord, where the women wove hangings for the Asherah. And he brought all the priests out of 8 the cities of Judah, and defiled the high-places where the priests had burnt incense, from Geba' to Beër-sheba', and he pulled down the high-places of the gates that were at the entrance of the gate of Joshua the governor of the city which places of the gates that were at the entrance of the gate of Joshua the governor of the city, which were on a man's left at the gate of the city. Nevertheless the priests of the high-places came 9 not up to the altar of the Lord in Jerusalem; but they ate unleavened bread in the midst of their brethren. And he defiled the Thopheth, 10 which was in the valley Benhinnom, so that no man should cause his son or his daughter to pass through the fire to Molech. And he put down the 11 horses that the kings of Judah had dedicated to the sun, from the entrance of the house of the Lord, by the chamber of Nethan-melech the chamberlain, who was over the suburbs; and the chariots of the sun he burnt with fire. And the al- 12 tars that were on the roof of the upper-chamber of Achaz, which the kings of Judah had made, and the altars which Menassch had made in the two the altars which Menasseh had made in the two courts of the house of the Lord, did the king pull the altars which Menassch had made in the two courts of the house of the Lord, did the king pull down, and tore them away from there, and cast their dust into the brook Kidron. And the high-13 places that were before Jerusalem, which were to the right of the mount of destruction, which Solomon the king of Israel had built for 'Ashtoreth the abomination of the Zidonians, and for Kemosh the abomination of the Moäbites, and for Milcom the king defile. And he broke in pieces the 14 standing images, and cut down the Asherah-greves, and filled their places with the bones of men. So also the altar that was at Beth-el, the high-lace dished he pull down; and he burnt the high-place did he pull down; and he burnt then the Asherah. And Josiah turned 16 about, and beheld the graves that were there in the mount, and he sent, and took the bones out of the sepulchres, and burnt them upon the altar, and polluted it, according to the word of the Lord which thee man of God proclaimed, who had proclaimed these everts. There exid he Whote kind 17 and polluted it, according to the word of the Lord which the man of God proclaimed, who had proclaimed these events. Then said he, What kind 17 of monument is that which I see? And the men of the city said to him, It is the grave of the man of God, who came from Judah, and proclaimed these things which thou hast done against the altar of Beth-el. And he said, Let him rest: 18 No man shall disturb his bones. So they saved his bones, with the bones of the prophet that came out of Samaria. And also all the houses of the 18 high-places that were in the cities of Samaria, which the kings of Israel had made as provocations to anger, did Josiah remove, and did to them in accordance with all the acts that he had done in Beth-el. And he slaughtered all the priests of 20 And he slaughtered all the priests in Beth-el. And he slaughtered all the priests of 20 the high-places that were there upon the altars, and burnt men's bones upon them, and returned (then) to Jerusalem. And the king commanded 21 all the people, saying, Keep the passover unto the Lord your God, as it is written in this book of the covenant. For there had not been holden 22 such a passover from the days of the judges that judged Israel; nor in all the days of the kings of Israel, and of the kings of Judah; But in the 23 Brael, and of the kings of states, being the definition of the Lord in Jerusalem. And also the 24 men of familiar spirits, and the wizards, and the teraphim, and the idols, and all the abominations that were to be seen in the land of Judah and in Jerusalem, did Josiah clear away; in order that

אשר נראו בארץ יהודה ובירושלם בער יאשורו למנ הָקֹּים אַת־דִבְרֵי הַתּוֹרָהֹ הַכָּתְבִים עַלּיהַכֹּפָר אֲשֶׁר מְצֵא כה הלקנרו הכהן בית ירוה: וכמרו לא הוה לפניו טלף אַשֶּׁר־שָׁב אָל־יְרוּוָה בְכָל־לְבָבוּ ובְכָל־נַפְּשׁוֹ ובְכָל־מִאֹרוֹ 26 כַּכָּל תוֹרֶת משֶה וְאָחֲרֵיו לֹא־קָם כָּמְרוּ: אַדְּ ו לֹא־שֶׁב יָדוָה מֶדֵרָון אַפּוֹ דַנְדוֹל אֲשֶׁר־חָרֶה אַפָּו בִיחוֹדֶה עַל כְּל־ <u>27 הַבְּעָלִים אֲשֶׁר הכְעִיסִו מְנַשֶּׁה: וַיָּאמֶר יְהוָה נַם אֶת־יְהוּדָה מַ יְ</u> אָסִירֹ מֵעַל פָּנַׁי כַּאֲשֶׁר הַסִירָתִי אָת־יִשְׂרָאֵל וֹמֶאַסְתִּי אֶת־ הָלִיר הַוָּאת אֲשֶׁר־בָּהַרְתִּי אֶת־יְרִוּשְׁלֵם וְאֶת־הַבַּיִת אֲשֶׁר 28 אָבַּׂרְתִּי וַדְוֶה שַׁמִי שָׁם: וְיֵוֶתר דִּבְרֵי וְאשִׁיָהוּ וְכָל־אֲשֶׁר 28 עשה הַלא־הַם כְּתוּבִים עַל־סֵפֶר דְבַרֵי הַנָּמִים לְמַלְכֵי 29 הדה: בִיָּמִיו עָלָה פַרעה נִבָּה מֶלֶר־מִצְרִים עַל־מֵלֶר אַשִּוֹר עַל־ינְהַר פְּרֶת וַיֵּלֶךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ יִאשׁיָּהוֹ לְקְרָאתוֹ וַיִּמִיתֵּוֹהוֹ ל בִּמְנְהֹוֹ כִּרְאֹתָוֹ אֹתְוֹ: וַיִּרְכַבְּהוֹ עַבְדֵיוֹ מֵתְ מִפְנְהוֹ וַיְבַאָּהוֹ יָרושָׁלֵם וַיִּקְבָּרֶהוּ בִּקְבֶרָתוֹ וַיַּקַּחַ עַם־דָאָרֶץ אָת־יִרְוּאָהָוֹ בָּרְיָאשִׁיָּדוּ וַיִּמְשְׁחָוּ אֹתָוֹ וַיַּמְלְיכוּ אֹתָוּ תַּחַת אָבֶיו: 31 בּרֶעֶשְרִים וְשָׁלָשׁ שָנָהֹ יִרוּאָחֵו בִּמָלְבוֹ וּשָׁלְשֵׁה חֲרַשִּׁים מָלֶדְ בִּירְוּשָׁלֶם וְשָם אִמֹּוֹ חַמוּמֵל בַּת־יִרְמִוָהוּ מִלְבַנָה:

אַשר־עשוּ אַבֹתַיו: CAP. XXIV. 73 א בְּוָמֵיו עָלָה וְבָכַרְנָאצָר מֶלֶךְ בָבֶל וַיָהִרלוּ וִהְוּיָקום עָּבֶרׁ 2 שָׁלָשׁ שָׁנִים וַיָשָׁב וַיִּמְרָד־בְּוֹ: וַיְשַׁלַח יְדוּהַוֹבוֹ אֶת־נְדוּדֵי כַשְׁרִים וְאָת־גְרוֹדֵי אֶרָם וְאָת ו נְרוֹדֵי מוֹאָב וְאָת נְרוֹדֵי רְגִי־עַמֹּוֹן וַיְשַׁלְחֵם בִּיהוּדָה לְהַאֵבִירָוֹ כִּרְבַר יְהוֹה אֲשֵׁר 3 דַּבֶּר בְּיָדָ עֵבְדֶיוֹ הַנְבִיאִים: אַדְּ ו עַל־בֵּי יְדוֹה הֵוְתָהֹ בידודה להקיר מעל פּגֵיו בְּחַפְאת מְנַשֶּׁה בְּבָל אֲשֶׁר עשה: וְגַם דַם־הַנְכִן אֲשֶׁר שִׁפְּדְ וַיְמְלֵא אֶת־יְרוּשָׁלַם דַם • עְשֶׂה: ה נַקַגְ וַלְאִראָבֶה וַדּוּנָה לִסְלְהֵוּ: וְנֵעָה דִּבְבֵי יְהְוֹיָקְיָם וְכְּלִד אָשֶׁר נְיָשֶׂה הַלֹא־הַם כְּתוּבִים עַל־מַפֶּר הַכְרֵי הַוְמֶים 6 לְמַלְבֶי יְהוֹדָה: וַיִּשְׁבַב יְהוֹיָכוֹם עם־אֲבֹתָיו וַיִּמְלְדְּ יְהוּיָכִין ז בּנֻוֹ הַחְמֵּיו: וְלָא־הֹמִיף עוֹד מֶלֶדְ מִצְרִיִם לְצֵאת מֵאַרְצֵוֹ בִי־לָלַח מֶלֶךְ בָּבָּל מַנָחַל מִצְרַיִם עַד־יְרַרָ פִּרָת כִּל אֲשֶׁר 8 הַוֹחָה לָמֶלֶך מִצְרֵים: בוּ־שְׁמֹנֶה נֶשְׁרֵה שָׁנְרֹה ירויכין במלכו ושלשה חדשים מלך בירושלם ושם פּ אָמוֹ נְחְשְׁתָא בַת־אָלְנָחָן מירוּשָׁלֵם: נַיַעשׁ דָרָע בְּצֵינֵי י יָדוֹגָה בְּכָל אֲשֶׁר־עָשָׁה אָבִיו: בָעַת הַהָּוֹא עָלְה עַבְּדֵי 11 נְבֶבַרְנָאצָר מֶלֶדְ־בָּבֶל יְרוּשָׁלֶם וַחָבָא הָעִיר בַּמָצִור: וַיבִא

ּנְבֶּבְדְנָאצְר מֵלְדְּיבָבֶל עַלְדָּעָר נַעֲבְדֵיו צְרִים עָלֵיהָ: נַבֵּא דְּנִיכָּין מֵלְדְּיבְּרָה עַלְבְּלֶךְ בְּבֶּל בְּשְׁתְ שְׁמִיְהְ לְמִלְבוּי יּוּ וְשְׁרֵיו יְבֵּרִימֵיו נִיבְּה אתוֹ מֵלְדְּ בָּבֶּל בשְׁתְ שְׁמִיְהְ לְמִלְבוּי וֹמֵצְא משְׁם אָתִיכְל־אָלְ חַוְּהָב אֲשֶׁר עְשָׁה שָׁלְמָה מֵלְדְּד יִשְׁרָאֵל בְּחִיכָּל יְדִּוֹה בָּאֲשֶׁר דִבְּר יְהִיָּה: וְהִגְּלָה אָתִי־ יּי בְּלִירִושׁלָם וָאִתִיכִּלִּיהַשְׁרֹם וְאַת וּ כּלִּיבּוֹהי החִיכִּל בְּלֹירִושׁלָם וַאִתִּכּלִיהַשְׁרֹם וְאַת וּ כּלִּיבּוֹהי החִיכִּל

ווֹלֵעׁ בַּלָע הַסֹבְּצֹלּגוּ דְנֹרְ אַעּיבֹּרְכֹּוֹ לַבְּלִנִי וְאָעֹבִּאַם מּוּ הַאָּהַנִי אָלָפִים װְלָּע וֹלְּרְשֹׁלָם וְשָׁעִי וֹלְּלְנִי בְּלִי נְּאִׁ נְּאִּקִּע בּלְקְינִוּהְלָם וֹאָעֹבּלְרִבּאָרָה וְאָעֹ וֹ בְּלְיִנְפּוֹלֵי בְּשִׁי בּלְינִי בְּלְינִי בְּלִי וְּאָנִי בְּלְינִי בְּלֵי וְיִּבְּלִי וְיִּבְּלִי בְּיִי בְּלִי בְּלִי בְּלִי בְּלִי

בַּמְלְדְּ וְצָּתִילָשׁׁ בַּמְּלֶדְ וְצָּתִיכֶריִּכְּיוֹ וְאַתְ אֵילִ הָאָרְץ ווּלְיְדְּ גוּלָה מִירְוּשָׁלָם בְּבֶּלָה: וְצֵתְ בָּלִיאַנְשׁׁי הַבִּוֹלְי שִׁבְּעָת אַלְפִּׁים וְהָהָרָשׁ וְהַפָּסגִּר אֵלֶךְ הַבֹּל נְבּוֹרִים עְשֵׁי

מלחמה נוביאם מלדי בבל גולה בבלה: נימלד מלדי זו מלחמה נוביאם מלדי בבל גולה בבלה:

קדעשלים ואהת שנה ארקנהי במלכי ואתת עשרה 18 שנה מלך בירושלםושם אלו המיטל בתיורמדי מלבנה: עש הרע בעיני והנה בכל אשריעשה יהויקום: כי 1 2º צליאף יהנה הותה בירושלם וביחודה עריהשלכו אתם שעל פני נומלר צדקנהי במלך בבל:

CAP. XXV. 75

ֶּיָהוֹ בִשְׁנַת הַתְּשׁיעִּית לְמָלְכוֹ בַּהַרֵשׁ הַגָּשִּׂירְ בֵּעְשָׁוֹרְ א הַהָּדֶשׁ בָּא נְבֵּכִרְנָאצַר מֵלְףּ יְבָּבֵל רְוֹא וְכְּל־חֵילִוּ עֵּל־-יִרִשָּׁלֵם נִיָּחַן עָלֵיהָ וַיִּבְּעִ עָּלִיהָ הָּיֵכְ סְבֵּיב: נַהָּבָא הָעִיר יַּ

בּמְצֵוֹר עָר עִשְׁתֵּי עָשְׂרָה שְׁנְּה לְמֶלֶךְ צִּדְּכְוְרֵי: בְּתִשְׁצֵה זּ לַהָּרָשׁ וַיָּחָנָק הָרָעָב בָּעֵיר וְלֹא־הָיָה לֶחָם לְצִם הָאָרָץ:

יַתִּבְּקֵע הְצֶּיר וְבָל־אַנְשׁ הַפִּלְחָמֶה וֹ הַנִּיְלָה הֶּלֶךְ שַׁעֵּרוּ גּ בִין הַחְמֹהֵים אֲשֶׁר צֵל־גַן הַמֶּלְדְּ וְבַשְׁרָם עַלְּהָאָר

קביב נילף דרף הערבה: נירף היליפשרים אתר ה הפלף נישע אתו בערבות ורתו ובליחולו נפצו מעלוו: ניתפשו את הפלף ניעלו אתו אלימלף בכל רבלתוה

יַדַרַבְרוּ אָהָוֹ מִשְׁפֵּט: וְאָתִּיבְנִי צִדְכִּוְרוּ שְׁחַטִּוּ לְעִינֵוּ זְּ יַאָתִיעִי צִדְכִּוְרוֹ עוֹר נַאָבְרֹרוֹ בְּנָהְשָׁתִים נַיְבִיאָהוּ בְּבֵּלּ:

ירור ואת בית בפלף ואת כל-כפן זרושלם ואת כל-גשנה שנה לפלף ובכרואצר פלף ככל כא נכונדאקן הבישבים עבר פלף ובכרואצר פלף ככל כא נכונדאקן אינה שנה בפלף ובכני ביינדי ביינדי ביינדי ביינדי פלינדי ביינדי ביינדי ביינדי ביינדי ביינדי ביינדי ביינדי ביינדי

בֶּת נְדִוּל שָׁרֶף בִּאֲשׁ: וְאֶת־דוּמָת יְרִוּשְׁלֶם סְבֵּיב נָתְצוֹּ ,
בִּלְשְׁאָרֵים בְּשִׁר וְאָת־בּנְפְלִים אֲשֵׁר נִפִּלוֹ עַלִּדִבּמֵלְךְּ
בִּנְשְׁאָרֵים בְּשִׁר וְאָת־בּנְפְלִים אֲשֵׁר נִפְּלוֹ עַלִּדבּמֵלְךְּ
בִּנְשְׁאָרֵים בְּעִּרִ וְאָת־בּנְפְלִים אֲשֵׁר נִפְּלוֹ עַלִּדבּמֵלְךְּ
בִּיבְּלְתְּ הָאָרֶץ הַשְׁאֵיר רַבִּישְׁבְּתֵים לְּבְּרָמִים וֹלֵנְבִּים: 12

ים הנחשת אשריבכית יהוה שברו כשדים נישאו אתד ים הנחשת אשריבכית יהוה שברו כשדים נישאו אתד

יָם הַנְּחָשֶׁת אֲשֶׁר־בְּכֵּית יְהְדָּה שְׁבְרוּ בְשֶׁרֵים נְאֵת־הַבְּנְצְרוּ בְּם יָם הַנְּחָשֶׁת אֲשֶׁר־בִּכִּית יְהְדָּה שְׁבְּרוּ בְשֶׁרֵים נְאֵת־הַבְּנִצְּרִוּת 14 יָם הַנְּחָשֶׁת אֲשֶׁר־בִּכִּית יְהְדָּה שִׁבְּרוֹ בְשִׁרֵּים נְאַשְׁאָּוּ אֶת־

לְבֶחֵּנִי זְאֶת־הַמָּחָתוֹת וְאֶת־הַמְּוָרְלִוּת אֲשֶׁר וְהָבּ וְהָבְּ סוּ וַאֲשֶׁרִיבֶּסָףְ בָּסָף לְלָחֻ רַבִּישַׁבְּחִים: הַנְּמִּידִים וּ שְׁנִּיִם 10 הוָם הַאִחָּר וְהַמִּכֹנוֹת אֲשָׁרִיעְשָׁה שְׁלֹשָׁה לְבִית וְדְּגָה he might accomplish the words of the law which were written in the book that Chilkiyahu the 25 priest had found in the house of the Lord. And like unto him there was no king before him, that returned to the Lord with all his heart, and with all his soul, and with all his might, according to like unto him there was no king before him, that returned to the Lord with all his heart, and with all his soul, and with all his might, according to all the law of Moses; and after him there arose 26 none like him. Notwithstanding this the Lord turned not from the ferceness of his great anger, since his anger was kindled against Judah, because of all the provokings wherewith Menassah had 7 provoked him to anger. And the Lord sald, Also Judah will I remove out of my sight, as I have removed Israel, and will cast off this city which I have chosen, even Jerusalem, and the house of 8 which I said, My name shall be there. Now the rest of the acts of Josiah, and all that he did, they are written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah. In his days went up Pharaoh-nechon the king of Egypt against the king of Assyrla to the river Euphrates; and king Josiah went against him; and he slew him at Meson giddo, when he saw him. And his servants carried him dying in a chariot from Megiddo, and brought him to Jerusalem, and buried him in his own sepulchre. And the people of the land took Jehoāchaz the son of Josiah and annoined him. nad nim to Jerusalem, and burled him in his own several ulchre. And the people of the land took Jehoz-chaz the son of Josiah, and anointed him, nad 31 made him king in his father's stead. ¶ Twenty and 31 made him king in his father's stead. ¶ Twenty and three years old was Jehoächaz when he became king; and three months did he reign in Jerusalem. And his mether's name was Chamutal, the daugh32 ter of Jeremiah of Libnah. And he did what is evil in the eyes of the Lord, all just as his fathers 33 had done. And Pharaoh-mechoh put him in fetters at Riblah in the land of Chamath, that he should not reign in Jerusalem, and imposed a fine on the land of a hundred talents of silver, and 4 a talent of gold. And Pharaoh-nechoh made Elyakim the son of Josiah king in the recent parts of the state of the state of the silver.

on the land of a hundred talents of silver, and 34 a talent of gold. And Pharaodn-nechoh made Elyakim the son of Josiah king in the room of Josiah his father, and changed his name to Jehoyakim, and took Jehożachaz away: and he came to Egypt, 35 and died there. And Jehoyakim gave the silver and the gold to Pharaoh; but he taxed the land to give the money by the order of Pharaoh: from every one according to his estimation did he exact the silver and gold from the people of the 36 land, to give it unto Pharaeh-nechoh. ¶ Twenty and five years old was Jehoyakim when he be-

36 land, to and five years old was Jehoyakim when he became king; and eleven years did he reign in Jerusalem. And his mother's name was Zebudah, 37 the daughter of Pedayah of Rumah. And he did what is evil in the eyes of the Lord, all just as

his fathers had done.

#### CHAPTER XXIV.

In his days came up Nebuchadnezzar the king In his days came up Neouchadnezzar the king of Babylon, and Jehoyakim became his servant for three years: and then he returned and rebelled against him. And the Lord sent against him predatory bands of the Chaldeans, and predatory bands of the Syrians, and predatory bands of the Syrians, and predatory bands of the predatory bands of the Chanceane, bands of the Syrians, and predatory bands of the Moäbites, and predatory bands of the children of Ammon, and sent them against Judah to destroy it, according to the word of the Lord, which he had spoken by means of his servants the prophets. But only at the order of the Lord came this upon Judah, to remove the same out of his sight, for the sins of Menasseh, in accordance with all that he had done; And also for the innocent blood that he had shed; for he had filled Jerusalem with innocent blood; wherefore the Lord world not pardon. Now the rest of the acts of Jehoyakim, and all that he did, behold, they are written in the book of the chronicles of the kings

5 world not pardon. Now the rest of the acts of Jehoyakim, and all that he did, behold, they are written in the bo'k of the chronicles of the kings 6 of Judah. And Jehoyakim slept with his fathers: and Jehoyachin his son became king in his stead. 7 And the king of Egypt came no more again out of his land; for the king of Babylon had taken from the brook of Egypt unto the river Euphrataes all 8 that had pertained to the king of Egypt. ¶ Eighteen years old was Jehoyachin when he became king, and three months did he reign in Jerusalem. And his mother's name was Nechushta, the daughter of Elnathan of Jerusalem. And he did what is evil in the eyes of the Lord, all just as that his father had done. At that time the servants of Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon came up against Jerusalem, and the city was put in a state 11 of slege. And Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon came against the city, while his servants were

besieging it. And Jehoyachin the king of Judah 12 went out to the king of Babylon, he, and his mother, and his servants, and his princes, and his went out to the king of Babylon, he, and his mother, and his servants, and his princes, and his court-officers: and the king of Babylon took him (captive) in the eighth year of his reign. And 13 he carried out thence all the treasures of the house of the Lord, and the treasures of the house, and cut in pleces all the vessels of gold which Solomon the king of Israel had made in the temple of the Lord, as the Lord had spoken. And 14 he led away as exiles all Jerusalem, and all the princes, and all the mighty men of valor, ten thousand exiles, and all the craftsmen and locksmiths; there was none left, save the poorest sort of the people of the land. And he led away 15 Jehoyachin as exile to Babylon; and the king's mother, and the king's wives, and his court-officers, and the mighty men of the land, he led into exile from Jerusalem to Babylon. And all the men of 16 might, seven thousand (in number), and the craftsmen and the locksmiths a thousand (in number), all strong men, apt for war; and the king of Babylon brought them into exile to Babylon. And 17 the king of Babylon made Mattanyah his uncle king in his stead, and changed his name to Zedekiah. Twenty and one years old was Zede-18 kiah when he became king, and eleven years did he reign in Jerusalem. And his mother's name was Chamutal, the daughter of Jeremiah of Libnah. he reign in Jerusalem. Chamutal, the daught he reign in Jerusalem. And his mother's name was Chamutal, the daughter of Jeremiah of Libnah. And he did what is evil in the eyes of the Lord, all just as Jehoyakim had done. For through tio anger of the Lord it occurred in Jerusalem and Judah, until he had cast them out from his presence, that Zedekiah rebelled against the king of Babylon.

#### CHAPTER XXV.

And it came to pass in the ninth year of his 1 reign, in the tenth month, on the tenth of the month, that Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon reign, in the tenth month, on the tenth of the month, that Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon came, he, and all his host, against Jerusalem, and encamped against it; and they built a mound all around about it. And the city was put in a 2 state of siege until the eleventh year of king Zedekiah. And on the ninth of the month, when 3 the famine prevailed in the city, and there was no bread for the people of the land: The city 4 was broken into, and all the men of war (fled) in the night by the way of the gate between the two walls, which was by the king's garden; (while the Chaldeans were all round about the city;) and the people went the way toward the plain. And 5 the Chaldeans were all round about the city;) and the peeple went the way toward the plain. And the army of the Chaldeans pursued after the king, and overtook him in the plains of Jericho: and all his army were scattered from around him. And they seized the king, and brought him up to the king of Babylon to Riblah; and they called him to account. And they slaughtered the sons And 5 h'm to account. And they slaughtered the sons of Zedekiah before his eyes, and he blinded the eyes of Zedekiah, and bound him with fetters of brass, and carried him to Babylon. And in the him latory were of Zedekiah, and bound him with fetters of brass, and carried him to Babylon. If And in the 8 fth en of dewinch, on the seventh day of the month, which was the nineteenth year of king Nebuchadatch the claim of the Babylon, came Nebusaradan, the chief of the guard, a servant of the king of Babylon, came Nebusaradan, the chief of the guard, a servant of the king of the Lord, and the king's house; also, all the burnt he with fire. And the walls of Jerusalem burnt he with fire. And the walls of Jerusalem that were with the captain of the guard tear down. And the rest of the people that were left in the city, and the deserters that had run over to the king of Babylon, with the remnant of the kings of the land the captain of the guard lead away into exile; But from the poorest 12 stead. Of the land the captain of the guard lead away into exile; But from the poorest 12 stead of the land the captain of the burnt of the house of the Lord, and the bases, and the copper sea that was in the house of the Lord, did the Chaldeans break up, and they carried the copper thereof to Babylon. And the pots, and all the vessels of copper wherewith they ministered, took they away. And the censers, 15 the bases which Solomon had made for the house of the bows of the bases which Solomon had made for the house of the Lord; the spoars, and 11 these were better the same the same haden. And the bows, the gold of the guard leavay. The two pillars, the one sea, and the bases which Solomon had made for the house of the Lord; the copper of all these vessels was too much the bows ends. Eighteen cubits was the 17 . ¶ And in the 8

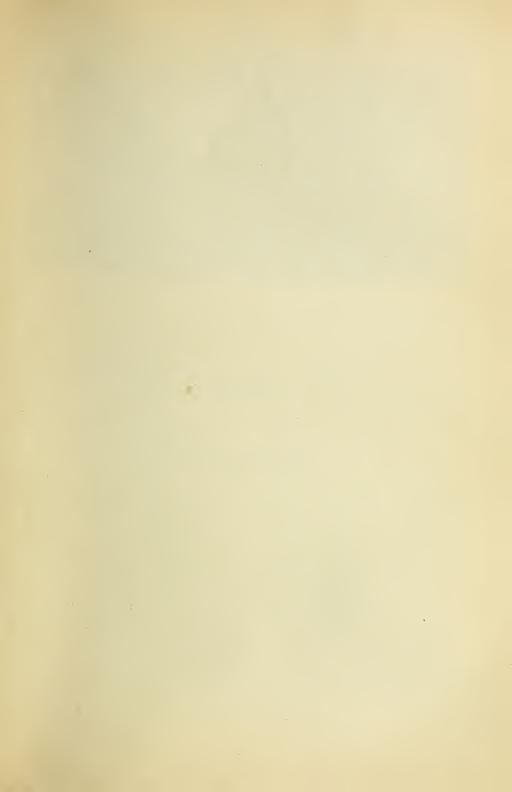
זו לאדהוה משלה לוחשת כלדהכלים האלה: שמנה גשורה אַפָּׁה קוֹפַת ו הֵצַפַּוד הָאָהָר וְכֹּתָרת עָלֵיו וְהַשְׁתֹ וְקוֹפַת הַבֹתֶרֶת שָׁלְשׁ אַמֹּה וּשְבְבָּה וְרמֹנֵים עַל־הַבֹּתֶרֶת סָבֵיב 18 הַכֹּל נְחָשֶׁת וֹכָאֵלֶה לֻעַמְּוֹד הַשֵּׁנְיְ עַלְּהַשְּבְבֶּה: וַיַּקְּחְ רַב־מַבְּחִים אָת־שְׁרָיָה כֹהַן הָרֹאשׁ וְאָת־צְפַּנְיָדִיּ כֹהֵן פּוּ מִשְׁנֶדָה וָאֶת־שְׁלְשֶׁת שִׁמְרֵי הַפָּר: ומִדְ־הָגִיר לְכַח פָרִים אָטָר אֲשֶׁר־רָזא פָּקְרועַל־אַנִשֵׁי הַמִּלְחָמָה וַחֲמִשָּה אֲנָשִׁים מראַ פּגַרדַמֶּלֶךְ אֲשֶׁרדנִמְצְאוּ בְעִיר וְאֵת הַפּבּר שַר הַצָּבָא הַמַּצְבָּא אֶת־עַם הָאֶרֶץ וְשָׁשִׁים אִשׁ מֵעַם הָאָרֵץ כ הַנְּמְצְאָים בָּעִיר: וַיִּכְּוָח אֹתְם נְבִוּוַרְאָדֶן רַב־מַבָּתִים וַיְּלֶךְ יצ אֹתֶם עַל־מֶלֶךְ בָּבֶל רְבְלֵתָה: נַיַּךְ אֹתֻם מֶּלֶךְ בָּבֶר נַיְמַתֶם בַּרבַלָּדָה בָּאֶרֶץ דַמָּת וַיְנֶגל יִדוּדָה מֵעֵּל אַדְמָתוֹ: יבי וַהָּנִים הַנִּשְׁאָרֹ בְּאֶרֶץ יְדוּדָּה אֲשֶׁר השָׁאִיר נְבִוּכַרְנָאצֵר יִצְר מָלֶדְ בָּבֶל וַיִּפְקָר עֲלֵילֶם אֶת־נְרַלְיְרוּ בֶּרְאַחיָקֶם בָּרְשָׁפֵּוֹ: נישְׁמְעוֹ כָל־שָבִי הַחַיְלִים הַמָּה וְהַאֲנָשִׁים כִּי בֹּי הַפְּקָרָד מֶלֶדְ־בָּבֶל אֶת־נְדַלְיָהוּ וַיְבָאוּ אֶל־נִדַלְיָהוּ הַמּצְפָּה

וִשׁמְצֵאל בֶּדְנְהַנְיָה וְיִוּחָנֵן בֶּן־כָּבְהַ וְשִׁרָיָה בֶּן־הַנְּהָׁמֶרת רַנְטִפָּתִי וְיָאֲוַנְיָּהוֹ בֶּן־הַמַּעְבָתִי הַמָּה וְאַנְשׁיהֶם: וַיִּשְׁבַּע 24 לָהֶם וְדַלֹיָדוֹ וּלְאִנְשׁיהָם וַיָּאמֶר לְהָם אַל־תִּירִאָּוּ מֵעַבְּדֵי הַבַּשְׁרֵים שְׁבִּוּ בָאָרֶץ וְעִבְרָוּ אֶת־מֶלֶךְ בָבֶל וְיָטֵב לְכֶם: נְיָתֵי ו בַּחָרֶשׁ הַשְּׁבִיעִי בָא ישְׁמָעֵאל בָּן־נְּתַנִיָרה כה בּן־אֱלִישָׁאָע מִוֶּרַע הַמְּלוּבָה וַעֲשָׂרָה אָנְשִׁים אַתוּ וַיִּבּוּ אֶת־ וְדַלְיָרוּ נַיַּלֶת וְאָת־הַיְהוּדִים וְאָת־הַבִּישְׁדִים אֲשֶׁר־הָוִ אתְוּ בַּמִּצְפָּה: נַיָּלְמוּ כָל־הָעָׁם מִקּשַׁן וְעַד־נָדוֹל וְשָׁבִי הַהְוָלִים 26 נוָבָאוּ מִצְרֵים כִּי וָרָאוּ מִפְּנִי כַשְׁרִים: נִיְהִי בִשְׁלְשִׁים 27 ושבע שנה לגלות והויבון מלד־ירודה בשנים עשר חדש בְּעָשְׁרִים וְשִׁבְּצָה לַחֶרֶשׁ נְשָׁא אֱוֵיל מְרַדַךְ מֶּלֶךְ בְּבֶׁר בשנת מלכו את-ראש יהויכין מלדייהודה מבית בלא: נוָדבֶר אָחָוֹ טבֶות וַיִּחֵן אֶת־כִּסְאוֹ מֵנֵּל כִּפָא הַמְּלְכִים 28 אַשֶר אָחָו בְּבָבֶל: וְשׁנְּא אָת בּנְבֵי כִּלְאֵוֹ וְאָבַּל לֶדֶם 29 תָמִיד לְפָּנֵיו כָּל־יָמֵי חַיֵּיו: וַאֱרֶחָהוֹ אֲרָחָת תָמֵיד נְתְנָה־ ל לו מאת המלף דבריים ביומי כל ימי הניו:

חזק.

height of the one pillar, and the capital upon it was copper; and the height of the capital was three cubits; and the wreathed work, and the three cubits; and the wreathed work, and the pomegranates upon the capitals round about, were all of copper: and the same had the second pillar 18 together with the wreathed work. And the captain of the guard took Serayah the chlef-priest, and Zephanyahu the second priest, and the three 19 door-keepers; And out of the city he took one court-officer that was appointed over the men of war, and five men of those that could come into the king's presence, who were found in the city, and the scribe of the chief of the army, who ordered to the army the people of the land, and sixty men of the people of the land that 20 were found in the city: And Nebusaradan the captain of the guard took these, and conducted 21 them to the king of Babylon to Riblah; And the king of Babylon smote them, and put them to death at Riblah in the land of Chamath. So did Judah wander away into exile out of their 22 land. And as for the people that were left in the land of Judah, whom Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon had left, he appointed over them Gedalyahu the son of Achikam, the son of Shap-23 han, ¶ And when all the captains of the armles. pomegranates upon the capitals round about, were 23 han. ¶ And when all the captains of the armies, they and their men, heard that the king of Baby-

yah, and Jochanan the son of Kareäch, and Serayh the son of Tanchumeth the Netophathite, and Jaäzanyahu the son of a Ma'achathite, they and their men. And Gedalyahu swore to them, and to 24 their men, and said unto them, Be not afraid of the servants of the Chaldeans: remain in the land, and serve the king of Babylon; and it will be well with you. ¶ But it happened in the seventh 25 month, that there came Ishma'el the son of Nethanyah, the son of Elishama', of the seed royal, and ten men with him, and they smote Gedalyahu, so that he died, also the Jews and the Chaldeans that were with him at Mizpah. And 26 then arose all the people, from small to great, and the captains of the armies, and went to Egypt; for they were afraid of the Chaldeans. ¶ And it 7 came to pass in the seven and thirtieth year of the captivity of Jehoyachin the king of Judah of the captainty of the month, that Evil-merodach the king of Babylon in the year that he became king did lift up the head of Jehoyachin the king of Judah out of the prison; And he spoke kindly to him, and 28 set his chair above the chair of the kings that were with him in Babylon; And changed his prison 29 garments: and he ate bread continually before him all the days of his life. And his allowance 30. garments: and he ate bread continually before him all the days of his life. And his allowance given him by the king, the necessary ration for the day on is day, all lon had appointed Gedalyahu, they came to Gedal-the necessary ration and to Mizpah; even Ishma'el the son of Nethan-



# נביאים אחרונים THE LATER PROPHETS.

ישעיה ISAIAH ירמיה **JEREMIAH** יחזקאל EZEKIEL הושע HOSEA יואל JOEL AMOS עמום OBADIAH עבריה JONAH יונה **MICHAH** מיכה NAHUM נחום HABAKKUK חבקוק ZEPHANIAH צפניה HAGGAI חגר ZECHARIAH זבריה מלאכי

MALACHI

# ספר ישעיה וsaiah.

CAP. I. N

כִּי תַהְוֹי כִאָּלֶה וּבָּלָת עָלֵהְ וֹבְנְוָה אֲשֶׁר־מָים אֵץ לֵהֹיְ דְּ וְהָיָה בַּחָם לְנִעֶרת וּפְּעָלִי לְנִיצֵיץ וּבֵּעְרְי שִׁנִיתָם יַחְהָּן וּנּ וֹאֵין מִכבָה:

## CAP. II. 3

אֶצְבִּלֹתֵוּ: וַשְּׁח אָדָם וַיִּשְׁפּּלִּרֹאֵישׁ וְאַלֹּדְתַשׁאׁ לְּדֶם: פּ בִּיא בִצּוֹר וְהִשְּׁמֵן בִּעְפָּר מִפְּנִי פַּהַר יְדּוֹה ומְדֵּדָר נְאֹנִי: עִינֹי נִבְּדָוֹת אָדִם שְׁפֵּל וְשָׁח רִוֹם אָנְשִׁים וְנִשְּׂיָבְ יְדְּהְה וּוּ לְבְּדִוֹ בִּיִם הַהָּוֹא: בִּי יוֹם לִידְוָהְ צְבְּאִוֹת עֵל כְּלֹ־ יִּדְּה וּוּ נְאָה וָרֵם וְעַל כְּלִ־תָּאָא וְשְׁפֵּל: וְעַל בְּלִ־אָרְתֵּוֹ הַלְּכָנוֹן יִּי הַרְמִים וְעַל כְלִ־תַּגְּבְעִוֹת הַנִּשְּאִוֹת: וְעֵל כְּל־אַבָּל נְּבָה מִי הַרָמִים וְעַל כְלִּ־תַּגְּבְעִוֹת הַנִּשְּאוֹת: וְעֵל כְּל־מִבְּדָל נְבָּה מִי

ועל כְל־חומָה בִצורָה: וְעַל כְּל־אֲנְיוֶת תַּרְשִׁישׁ וְעַל כְל־ 16 שכיִת הָחָמֵדָה: וְשׁה נַבְּהִית הַאָּרֶם וְשָׁפֶל רִים אֲנְשִׁים 17 וִנשׁנָב יהנָה לִבְּדִוֹ בִיִּוֹם הַהָּוּא: וְהַאֵּלִילִים כְּלִיל יָחֵלְף: 18

וֹבְאוֹ בּמִעְרָוֹת צָרִים וּבִמְחֹלְוֹת עְפֶּרְ מִפְּנִי פְּחֵר דְּדִּוְרֹי 19 ימהַדָר גִּאוֹנוֹ בְּקוֹמֵוֹ לִצֵרָץ הָאָרֵץ: פּיוָם הַרוֹא יַשׁלְּוֹךְ כּ

הַאָּרֶם אָת אֱלֹילֵי כִּסְפוּ וֹאָת אֱלֹילֵי וַתְבֶּוֹ אֲשֶׁר עְשוּ־לוֹ לְהַשִּׁתְּדֵוֹת לַחְפָּר פַּרְוֹת וְלַעֲטַלְפִּים: לְבוֹא בִּנְקְרִוֹת יִי

קיים ובסעפי הסלעים מפני פחד יהוה ומהדר נ<mark>אונו</mark> הארים ובסעפי הסלעים מפני פחד יהוה ומהדר נ<mark>אונו</mark> מריים בסעפי הסלעים מריים מרהאלים אשר נשטה 22

באבר בי במה נחשב היא:

# CAP. III. ג כ' רוֵּה הַאָרוֹן יְרוֹה צְבָאוֹת מַמֵּיר מִירְוּשָׁלַבׁ ומִידּוּדָה ☀ֿ

באיש ואיש ברגרי ורבקי בילגר פולן ומיקלה פולבר:

יגהים שריבם ותנגלולים ימשלרבם: ויגש הלב איש ה

יגהיש פגים וייצע נבכם ברשים יולהן לבש: ונביני •

יגהיש פגים וייצע נבכם ברשים יולהן לבש: שרבים משים פולה:

באיש ואיש פגים וויצע נבכם בינים וויצע פולה משיבו פינים בינים ב

אַ הַוֹוֹן יְשַׁעְיֶרוּ בִן־אָמוּץ אֵשֶׁר הָוָּה עַל־יְהוּדָה וִירְוּשָׁלֶם \* בימי עונהו יותם אחו יחוקנהו מלכי יהודה: שמעו שמים באוני ארץ כי יהוה דבר בנים גדלתי ורוממתי והם פשעו בי: דַע שור קנרו וַדֶּמָור אַבִּוּם בְעָלְיֵו ישְׁרָאֵל 3 לא ידע עמי לא התפונן: הוי ו גוי חמא עם בבר עון י וָרַע מָרֵעִים בָּנִים מַשְׁחִיתִים עָוְבַוּ אֶת־יְדוָה נַאָצוּ אֶרת־ ה קרוש ישראל נורו אחור: על־מֶה תְבֵּוּ עוֹד תּוֹסֵיפּוּ סְרָה 6 בְּלַרָּאשׁ לָחֶלִי וְבָלֹּלַבֶב דַּוּיֵ: מַבַּףּ בֶּגֶל וְעַדּרֹאשׁ 6 אַן־בָּו מָתֹם פֶצֵע וְחַבּוּרָה וּמַכָּה טִריָה לא־וֹרוֹ וְלָא י הָבְּשׁוּ וְלָא רָכְּבֶה בַּשְּׁמֶן: אַרְצְבֶם שָׁמָמָה עֲרֵיכֶם שָׁרְפַּוֹת אָש אַדְמַתְכֹם לנגדכם זָרים אָכלִים אתה ושממה 8 במרפכת ורים: וְנְוּתְרָה בת־צִיוֹן בְסְבָּה בְבֶרָם בִּמְלוּנֶה פ בְּמִקְשָׁה בְּעִיר נְצוֹרֶה: לוֹלֵי יְהוֹהָ צְבָאוֹת הוֹתִיר לְנוֹ שְׁמְנֵוּ : שָׁמְנֵוּ בִּמְנָעֵם בִּסְרָם הָיִינוּ לַעֲמֵרָה רְמִינוּ: שׁמְנִוּ דבר־יְהוָהָ קצִינִן סְרָם הַאֲזֵינוּ תּוֹרֶת אֱלֹהֵינוּ עַם עַמֹרֶה: יו לָפָה לַיַ רְבַּיוִבְחֵיכֶם יאמָר יְהוָה שָבֶעָתִי עלות אֵילִים יוֹ לְנִתְּה לַיַּ רְבִּיוֹבְחֵיכֶם יאמָר יְהוָה שָבֶעָתִי יְתַלֶב מְרִיאֵים וְרֵם פָּרִים וּכְבָשִים וְעַתּוּדִים לְא חָפֶּצְתִּי: 21 בִי תָבֹאוּ לֶרָאוֹת פָּנֵי מִי־בַקְשׁ וְאת מֶּיֶרְכֶם רְמִם חֲצֵרֵי: 13 לא תוסיפו הביא מנחת־שוא קטרת הועבה היא לי יַּהְשׁיכֶם וֹעֲצָרֶה: חָרְשׁיכָם יֹּאָן וַעֲצָרֶה: חָרְשׁיכֶם יֹּאַ חַבֶּשׁ וְעַצְרָה: חָרְשׁיכֶם ומועדיכם שואה נפשי הנו על למרח נלאיתי נשא: מו ובפרשכם כפיכם אעלים עיני מכם גם כייתרבו תפלה 16 אֵינָנִי שׁמֵעַ וְדִיכָם דָמִים מֶלֵאוּ: וְדְחֲצוֹּ הָפֵירוּ הְשַׁירוּ רְעַ 17 מעלביבם מנגר ציגי חדלו הגדע: למדו הימב דרשו משְׁפָט אַשְׁרָוּ חָמָוץ שִׁפְטָוּ יָתֹוֹם רָיבוּ אַלְמָנֶה:

מאילים אַשֶּׁר הַמַּרָתָם וְתַּחְפָּרוֹ מִהַגּנּוֹת אַשֶּׁר בְּהַרְתַּם:

# THE BOOK OF ISAIAH.

CHAPTER I.

1 ¶ The vision of Isaiah the son of Amoz, which he saw concerning Judah and Jerusalem in the days of 'Uzziyahu, Jotham, Achaz, and Hezeklah, 2 the kings of Judah. Hear, O ye heavens, and give ear, O earth; for the Lord hath Spoken: Children have I nourished and brought up, but 2 they have rebelled against me. The ox knoweth his owner, and the ass his master's crib: Israel doth not know, my people doth not consider. Wo! sinful nation, people laden with iniquity, seed of evil-doers, children that are corrupt: they have forsaken the Lord, they have incensed the Holy will ye be stricken yet more? (that) ye increase the revolt? every head is sick, and every heart is faint. From the sole of the foot even unto the head there is no soundness in it; but wounds, and bruises, and putrefying sores: they have not been closed, nor bound up, nor mollified with 7 oil. Your country is desolate, your cities are burnt with fire; your soil—in your presence, strangers devour it, and it is desolate, as over-8 thrown by strangers. And left is the daughter of Zion as a hut in a vineyard, as a lodge in a 9 cucumber field, as a besieged city. Unless the Lord of hosts had left unto us a remnant ever so small, like Sodom should we have been, unto Gomornah should we have been compared. ¶ Hear the word of the Lord, ye rulers of Sodom: give ear unto the law of our God, ye people of Go-11 morrah. For what serveth me the multitude of your sacrifices? saith the Lord: I am sated with the burnt-(ferings of rams, and the fat of fatted beasts; and of he-goats, I do not desire. When ye come the burnt-efferings of rams, and the fat of fatted beasts; and the blood of bullocks, and of sheep, 22 and of he-goats, I do not desire. When ye come to appear in my presence—who hath required this 3a tyour hand, to tread down my courts? Continue no more to bring an oblation of decit; incense of abomination is it unto me: new moon and sabbath, the calling of assemblies—I cannot 14 bear misdeed with festive gathering. Your new moons and your appointed feasts my soul hateth; they are become a burden unto me; I am weary 15 to bear them. And when ye spread forth your hands, I will withdraw my eyes from you; yea, when ye make ever so many prayers, I will not 16 hear: your hands are full of blood. Wash yourselves, make yourselves clean; put away the evil of your deeds from before my eyes; cease to 17 do evil; Learn to do well; seek for justice, relieve the oppressed, do justice to the fatherless, 17 do evil; Learn to do weil; seek for justice, re-lieve the oppressed, do justice to the fatherless, 18 plead for the widow. ¶ Come now, and let us reason together, saith the Lord: though your sins should be as scarlet, they shall become white as the snow; though they should be red like crim-19 son, they shall become like wool. If ye be willshould be as scarlet, they shall become white as the snow; though they should be red like crim19 son, they shall become like wool. If ye be willing and obey, the best of the land shall ye eat;
20 But if ye refuse and rebel, by the sword shall ye be devoured; for the mouth of the Lord hath 21 spoken it. How is she become a harlot, the faithful town! she, that was full of justice; right22 eousness lodged therein; but now murderers. Thy silver is become dross, thy wine is drugged with 23 water: Thy princes are rebels, and companions of thieves; every one loveth bribes, and runneth after rewards; to the fatherless they will not do justice, and the cause of the widow doth not 24 come unto them. Therefore saith the Lord, the Eternal of hosts, the mighty One of Israel, Ah, I will take satisfaction on my adversaries, and be avenged on my enemies. And I will turn my hand against thee, and purge away as with 26 lye thy dross, and remove all thy thi: And I will restore thy judges as at the first, and thy counsellors as at the beginning; after that shalt thou be called, The city of righteousness, the 27 town that is faithful. Zion shall be redeemed through justice, and her converts through right-against med, and gesired, and ye shall be put to the blush because 30 of the gardens that ye had chosen. For ye shall be of the gardens that ye had chosen. For ye shall be of the gardens that ye had chosen. For ye shall be lost of the gardens that ye had chosen. For ye shall be lost of the gardens that ye had chosen. For ye shall be lost of the lord alone on that day. And the sidols of sill he utterly abolish. And men shall need the right he utterly abolish. And men shall be the Lord and the riths didols of silled will he utterly abolish. And men shall be the Lord and the riths of the earth, because of the dread of the Lord, and because of the prophet and to the bats; To enter into the case of the glory of his majesty, when he ariseth to terrify the earth. On that day shall be lost of the lost of the lost of the lost of the los

be as a terebinth the leaves of which wither, and as a garden that hath no water. And the mighty 31 oppressor shall become as tow, and his workman as a spark; and they shall both burn together, with none to quench.

#### CHAPTER II.

CHAPTER II.

The word that Isaiah the son of Amoz foresaw 1 concerning Judah and Jerusalem. And it shall one to pass in the last days, that the mountain of the Lord's house shall be firmly established on the top of the mountains, and shall be exalted above the hills; and unto it shall flow all the nations. 3 And many people shall go and say, Come ye, and let us go up to the mountain of the Lord, to the house of the God of Jacob; that he may teach us of his ways, and we may walk in his paths; for out of Zion shall go forth the law, and the word of the Lord out of Jerusalem. And he will judge 4 among the nations, and decide for many people; and they shall beat their swords into plough-shares, and their spears into pruning-knives: nation shall not lift up sword against nation, and they shall not lift up sword against nation, and they shall not lift up sword against nation, and they shall not lift up sword against nation, and they shall not lift up sword against nation, and they shall not learn any more war. To house of Jacob, come 5 ye, and let us walk in the light of the Lord. For 6 thou hast abandoned thy people, the house of Jacob, because they are full of (witchcraft) more than the east, and are soothsayers like the Philistines, and with the children of strangers they unite themselves. And full became their land of risiver and gold, and there is no end to their treasures; and full became their land of horses, and there is no end to their own hands they bow themselves, to what their own fingers have made. And so is bent down the son 9 of earth, and humbled the man; and thou wilt not forgive them. Enter into the rock, and hide 10 thee in the dust, because of the dread of the Lord, and because of the glory of his majesty. The 11 looks of human pride shall be humbled, and the haughtiness of men shall be bent down and the exalted shall be the Lord alone on that day. Mg for 12 there is a day (of judgment) unto the Lord of hosts over every profided wall; And over all the ships and exalted shall be the Lord alone on t

6 כַּרַיַתְפַשׁ אָישׁ בְּאָחֵיוֹ בֵּית אָבִיו שַּׁמְלָה לְבָה לָצְין ז תַּהַנהרַלֵּנוּ וָהַמַּבְשֵׁלָה הַוֹּאַת תַחַת יָבֶדְּי: וִשְּׂא בַיֹּוֹם הרוא ו לאפר לא־אַהנה חבש ובביתי אין לסם ואין שמלה לא תשימני קצין עם: בי בשלה ירושלם וירודה נפל כיילשונם ומעלביהם אלייהוה למקות נגן כבורו: 9 הַכַרֶת פִּנִיהָם עֵנָתָה בָּם וְחַטְאתֶם כַּסְרָם הַנְיָרוּ לְא י כחרו אוי לנפשם ברנמלו להם רעה: אמרו צדיק בר 11 טוב בייפרי מַעַלְלִיהֶם יאבלו: אוי לְרָשֶׁע הֵע בִיינְמִוּל 12 יביו יַעשה לְו: עַמִּי וֹנְשָיו מְעוֹלֵל וְנְשָים מֵשְׁלוּ בִּו עַמִי 13 מאַשׁרֵיך מַתְלִים וְדֶרֶךְ אִרְחֹתֶיךְ בִּלֵעוּ: נצָב לְרֶב וּן יְהוָהָ וְעֹמֶר לָרָין עַמִּים: יְהוָהֹ בְמִשְׁפָּט יָבוֹא עִם־וֹקְנְן צַבְּוֹ וְשָׁרֶיו וְאַחֶּם בִּעַרְתֵּם הָבֶּרֶם נְזַלַת הֵצָנְ בְבֵּתִיבֶם: טו בַּלְכָב הַדַבְאָוּ עַבִּי ופָגִי עֲנִיֵם הִטְקָנוּ נְאָם־אָרֹגָי יֵהוֹדְה וּנְאֶמֶר יְהוֹּה יֻצֵן כֵּי נְבְרוֹּ בְּנִית צִיּוֹן נַיַ בְבָרוֹּ בִנִית צִיּוֹן והַלַּכְנָה נְטוֹוָת נָרוֹן ומְשַקְּרָוֹת צִינֵים הַלַּוֹךְ וְטְפוֹרָ הַלַבְנָה ע וברגליהם תעבסנה: וְשִׁפַּח אֲרֹנִי קְרַקְר בְנִית צְיֵוֹן וַיהוָה 18 פַּתְהַן יְעָרֵה: בַּיוֹם הַהוֹא יָמֵיר אֲדֹנָי אָת תִּפְאֶרֵת 19 הַעֶּכָסִים וְהַשָּׁבִיסִים וְהַשַּׁהֵרֹגִים: הַנְּטִבְּוֹת וְהַשֵּׁרָוֹרֹג כּ וְבֶּרְעֶלְוֹת: בַפְּאֵבִים וְהַצְעָדוֹת וְהַכְּשְׁרִים וּבְתֵי הַנֶּבְשׁ יַהַלְּחָשִׁים: הַשַּבְּעִוֹת וְנִוְמֵי הָאָף: הַמַּהַלָּצוֹת וְהַפִּצְּטְפֿוֹת בַּיַבְּלְצוֹת וְהַפִּצְטְפֿוֹת 23 וְדַמִּטְפָּחָוֹת וְדַהֲרִיטִים: דַגּלְיגִים וְדַבְּנִיפִוֹת 24 וְהֶרְדִירִים: וְהָיָה הַתַת בשם מַק יְהָיָה וְמַתַת הַגוֹרֵה נְקְפָה וְתַּחַת מִצְשֶה מִקְשֶה לֶרְדִּה וְתַחַת פִּתִיגִיל מְהַנֶּרָת בה של כי תחת יפו: מתוך בחרב ופלו וגבורתד במלחמה: 26 וְאָנִי וְאָבְלָו פַּחָתֵיהָ וְנָקָּחָה לָאֶרֶץ תֵשֶׁב: CAP. IV. 7

# CAP. V. 7

ולמקחור מונדם וממטר:

וְאָשׁ יְדוּדָה וְמָע שַׁצָשׁוצֵו וַיֵּכֵן לְמִשְׁבָּשׁ וְהַנָּה מְשַׁפָּׁח לְצְדָּלֶךְה יְהָנָה צִּצְהָה: הוו מניצֵו בֹּתְ בְּבַּהָת שְׁרָה • בְּשְׁרָה יַקְרָבוּ צִר אָפָס מִלוֹם וְהִוּשְׁבְּתִם רְבִּיבֶּם בְּכָּרֶב יְהָוּוּ וְדְּלִים וְמִוּבִים מָאִוֹ ווֹשֵׁב: בִּי צְשָׁרָה צְמָבְּיבֶּם לְשַׁמָּה • יַצְשָׁוּ בָּת אָחֶה וְתָרִי חְמִר יַצְשָׁה אִיפָּה: הוו 11 יַצֵּשָׁוּ בָת אָחֶה וְתָרִי חְמִר יַצְשָׁה אִיפָּה: הוו 11

בציקה של התייר ותיכן לא ראו: לכן גלה עמי מבלר נו הדוה כנור ונבל הף וחליל ניון משתיתם ואת פעל ודוה יו לא נכיטו ומציעה ידיו לא ראו: לכן גלה עמי מבלר נו דעת וכבודו מתי רעב נהמונו צתה צפא: לכן הרחיקה יו

רבעת וְבְּבוֹדוֹ מְתֵי רָעָּׁב וְהַמּוֹעָוֹ צתָה צְּמָא: לְבֹּן הַרְתַיְבְה וּ שָׁאוֹל נְפָשָׁה וְפָצֵרֶה פָיהָ לִבְּלִייתָק וְיְבִרְד הַרְתָה וַהַמּעְהְּ וְשָׁאוֹנָהְ וְעָלֵוֹ בָּה: נִישָׁח אָרֶם נִישְׁפַּל־אֵישׁ וְעָיֻעָּ וְבְּהָוֹם כִּי

תשפלנה: הנבה יהוה צבאות במשפט והאל הפרוש 10 נקדש בצדקה: ורעו בבשים בדברם וחרבות מחים 17 מרות וערר:

גֶרֶם יאבְלוּ: דְּוֹי מִשְׁכֵּי הֵעָּוֹן בְּהַבְּלֵי הַעֵּוֹא 18 וְבְּצֵבֶוֹת הַצִּיָּלָה הַפָּאָה: הָאִמְרִים וְמַבְּרוֹי,הַישָׁה מְצֵּשׁׁרוּ 19 לְמֵעֵן נִרְאָרָ וְתַּלָרֶב וְתָבִׁיאָה צֶצָת קָרוֹשׁׁ ישְׁרָאֵל וְגַדִּיִהּ:

דוי האפרים לרע שוב ולפוב הע שמים חשף כ

לְאוֹר וְאַוֹר לְחֹשֶׁךְ שָׁמִים מָר לְמָהָוֹק ומָתוֹק לְמֶר: רְוֹי חֲכָמֶים בָּצִינִיתָם וִנֶּגֶר פְנִיתָם נְבֹנִים: דֹּוִי נְבוֹרֵים בַּצְי לשתות נון ואַנשי־הַול למִפר שבר: מצְדּיבֶן רְשָׁנ עַקְב בּיּ שַׁחַד וְצִדְקַת צַדִּיכִןם יָסִירו ממֵטו: לָבֵן בַאַבֹּל לַןְשׁ 12 לְשִׁון אֵשׁ וַחֲשַשׁ לֶהְבָהֹ וִרְפָּה שָׁרְשָׁםֹ כַּמַק יַהְיָה ופּרְהָם בַּאָבֶק יַצֵלָה כֵּי כָּאָבוּ אָת תוֹרַת יְהוֶה צְבָאוֹת וְאֶרַת אַמרֶת קרוש־יִשׁרָאֵל נָאֵצוּ: עַל־בַּן חָרָה אַף־יְהוָה בְּעַבׁוּ כַּה וַיָּט 'נָדו עָלָיו וַיַבֹּהוֹ וַיִּרְגְוֹוֹ הֶהָרִים וַתְּדֵן נִבְלְתָם כַּפּוּהָה בקרב חצות בכל־ואת לאישב אַפֿו וְעוֹד יְרוּ נְטוֹיֶדְה: וְנֶטָא־ינָם לְנוֹןבֹ מִרָחוֹק וְשָׁרֵק לָוֹ מִקְצָה הָאָרֵץ וְהַנֶּה 26 מהרה כל נבוא: אין בנוף ואין כושל בו לא שם ולא 27 יישן וְלָא נפתַה אַנור הַלְצִיו וְלָא נתַק שְׁרִוּךְ נְעָלֵיו: אשר הציו שנונים וכליקשהתיו דְּרְכֵוֹת פַּרְסֵוֹת סוּסָיו 23 בער נחשבו ונלגליו כסופה: שאנה לו כלביא ושאג 20 כבפירים וינהם ויאתו טרף ונפליט ואין מציל: ונקם ל עלֵיו בַיִּים הַהָּוֹא בְּנָהֲפַתרוָם וְנָבָט לְאָּרֶץ וְהַנֵּחרוֹשׁךְּ צְר וְאִיר חָשֶׁךְ בַעַריפֵּיהָ:

## CAP. VI 1

יבשנת מילול אָרן וּאַרְאָה אָתרמִי אָשׁלָח וּמִי גֵּלְּדַלֵּט יּפְי גַלְּדַרְלֵּט יּבְּעַרְכִּי אָשְׁלָח וּמִי גַלְּדַרְלֵט יּבְּעָרִרי וְאַרְאָה אָתראַרֹּצְי שְׁכִבּים וְעָבּרְי וּבְּעָרִים אָרִי וּאַרְאָה אָתראַרֹּצִי שְׁכָבִים לְּלָחָ וּבְשָׁתִּים אָלִבְּי שְׁבָּבִים מִקְּלִּא וַדְּה צִּבְּיִי וּבְשְׁתָּים אָלִבְּי וּבְשְׁתָּים אָלִבְּי שְׁבָּרִי בַּעְּתִי בִּי אָשׁ שְׁבָּתִי בִּי אָשׁ שְׁבָּתִּים אָלֵבְי שְׁבָּרִי וּבְתוּךְ עִיכּבְּי אִירְלִי בִּרְנְבִּיוֹ אַבְּיִּתְ בִּי אָשׁ שְׁבָּתִּי בִּי אָשׁ שְׁבָּתִּי בִּי אָשׁ שְׁבָּתִּי בִּי אָשׁ שְׁבָּתִּי בִּי אָשׁ שְבָּתִי בִּי אָשׁ שְׁבָּתִי בִּי אָשׁ שְׁבָּתִי בִּי אָשׁ שְׁבָּתִי בִּי אָשׁ שְׁבָּתִּי בִּי אָשׁ שְׁבָּתִי בִּי אָשׁ שְׁבָּתִי בִּי אָשׁ שְׁבָּתִי בִּי אָשְׁתְּבִּי זְּ בְּלְּרָא וָדִּי בִּעְּבְּיִי שְׁבִּי בִּיוּרְבִּיי שְׁבִּי וּבְּתוּרְ עִים וּבְּעִרְי בְּבְּיִתְי בִּבְּיתְ שְׁבְּתִים אָשְׁבְּתִים אָלְּבְּיתִי בִּי אָשׁ שְׁבָּתִי בִּי אָשְׁה בְּלְּלְּתְּים זְּי בְּבְּתְּי בִּבְּיתְ בְּבְּיתְּי בְּבְּיִתְּיתְ בְּבְּיתְי וְבִּעְתִּי בְּלְּלְתְיוֹ בְּלְּבְּתִי בְּבְּיתְי בִּבְּיתְ בִּיוֹ שְׁשְׁבְּתִי בְּבְּתְיתִי בְּבְּיתְ בִּבְּיתְ בְּבְּיתְי בְּבְּבְּיתְיתְ בְּבְּיתְ בִּבְּיתְ בְּבְּיתְיתְ בְּבְּיתְ בְּבְּיתְ בִּיתְ בְּבְּיתְיתְ בְּבְּיתְיתְ בְּבְּיתְיתְ בְּבְּיתְיתְ בְּבְּיתְ בְּבְּיתְ בְּבְיתְּיתְ בְּבְּיתְ בְּבְּיתְ בְּבְּיתְ בְּבְּיתְ בְּבְּיתְ בְּבְּיתְ בְּבְּיתְ בְּיתְּיתְ בְּבְּיתְ בְּיתְ בְּבְּיתְ בְּבְּיתְ בְּבְּיתְ בְּיתְ בְּבְּיתְ בְּבְּיתְ בְּיתְ בְּיתְ בְּיתְ בְּיתְ בְּיתְ בְּיתְ בְּיתְ בְּיתְ בְּיוֹ בְעִי בְּיתְ בְּיתְ בְּיתְ בְּיתְ בְּיתְ בְּיתְ בְּיתְ בְּיתְ בְּיִי בְּיתְ בִּיוֹ בְעִי בְּבְיתְ בְּיתְ בְּיתְ בְּיתְ בְּיתְ בְּיתְ בְּיתְ בְּיתְ בְּיתְ בְּיתְ בְּיִי בְּיתְ בְּיתְ בְּיתְ בְּיתְ בְּיתְ בְּיתְ בְּיוֹבְיוּ וְבִיתְיוּבְיי בְּבְיתְ בְּיתְ בְּבְיתְ בְּיוֹבְיוּ בְּבְיתְ בְּיתְ בְּיתְ בְּיוֹבְיוּ בְּבְיתְי בְּיוֹ בְּבְּתְים בְּיבְיים בְּבְיבְיתְ בְּיבְיתְ בְּיתְ בְּבְיוּבְיוּבְיבְיתְ בְּבְבְיתְיוּבְייוּתְ בְּבְבְּיתְ בְּבְיוּ בְּבְיבְיוּבְיוּ בְבְיוּבְיוּתְ בְבְיוּתְ בְבְּיוּתְי בְּבְיוּבְיים בְּיִיי בְּבְיבְיתְיוּבְייִי בְּבְ

bold on his brother in the house of his father, (saying,) Thou hast a garment, thou shalt be our ruler, and let this ruin be under thy hand: He will swear on that day, saying, I will not be a chief; and in my house is neither bread nor clothing; you shall not appoint me a ruler of the people. For Jerusalem is sunk to decay, and Judab is fallen; because their tongue and their doings are against the Lord, to incense the eyes 9 of his glory. The boldness of their face testifieth against them; and like Sodom they tell openly their sin, they conceal it not. Wo unto their soul! for they have prepared evil unto theme 10 selves. Say ye to the riguteous, that he hath done well; for the fruit of their doings shall it they eat. Wo unto the wicked who doeth evil; for the recompense of his hands shall be be 12 stowed on him. My people! their oppressors are children, and women rule over them. O my people! the leaders cause thee to err, and the diaretic of the path of the corrupt. The Lord is stepped forth to plead, and standeth up to judged the people. The Lord will enter into judgment with the ancients of his people, and their princes; but ye-ye have eaten up the vineyard; the plunder of the poor is in your houses. What mean ye that ye crush my people, and grind down the faces of the poor saith the Lord the Lord and the host. And the corrupt of the will have a subject to the poor saith the Lord the Lord and the host. And the correct will have a subject to the people of the poor saith the Lord the Lord and the host. And the correct will have a subject to the people of the poor saith the Lord the Lord and the host. And the correct will have a subject to the people of the poor is in your houses. What mean ye that ye crush my people, and grind down the faces of the poor is in your house, which we have the look of the daughters of Zion, and the Lord the Lord the people of the poor is the poor saith the Lord the Lord shilling and mincing as they go, and 17 making a tinkling with their feet. Therefore will lay one pool the poor sa

for bitter! ¶Wo unto those that are wise in their own eyes, and intelligent in their own esteem! ¶Wo unto those that are heroes to drink wine, and men of might to mingle strong drink; Who justify the wicked in lieu of a bribe, and who deprive the righteous of their right! ¶Therefore as the tongue of the fire devoureth the stubble, and dry hay sinketh before the flame: so shall their root be as rotten things, and their blossom shall fly up as the dust; because they have despised the law of the Lord of hosts, and the word of the Lord of hosts, and the word of the Holy One of Israel they have rejected. For this

law of the Lord of hosts, and the word of the Holy One of Israel they have rejected. For this 25 cause is kindled the anger of the Lord against his people, and he stretched forth his hand against them, and he smittb them; and the mountains tremble, and their carcasses lie like sweepings in the midst of the streets: with all this his anger is not turned away, but still is hand stretched out. And he will lift up an ensign to the na-26 tions from afar, and will call for one of them from the end of the earth; and, behold, with speed, swiftly, it cometh; There is none weary 27 nor stumbling among its men; it slumbereth not, it sleepeth not; not loosened is the girdle of its loins, not broken is the latchet of its shoes; Whose arrows are sharpened, and all wbose bows 28 are bent; its horses hoofs are hard like the flint, and its wheels like the whirlwind; It hatb 29 a roar like the lioness, it roareth like the young lions; yea, it growleth, and all ayeth hold of the

flint, and its wheels like the whirlwind; It hatb a roar like the lioness, it roareth like the young lions; yea, it growleth, and layeth hold of the prey, and carrieth it safely off, with none to deliver. And it will rage against them on that day like with the raging of the sea: and if one look unto the earth, bebold, there is darkness, oppression, and the light is darknesd through the darkness of its clouds.

CHAPTER VI.

time from the heat, and for a refuge, and for a covert from tempest and form rain.

CHAPTER V.

I JI will sing now for my beloved, the song of my dear one touching his vineyard. A vine-2 yard had my beloved on a rich hill-top, and he fenced it in, and cleared it of stones, and planted it with the choicest vines, and bullt a tower in its midst, and also a winepress he hewed out therein: and he hoped that it should bring forth grapes, and it brought forth worthless fruit.

3 And now, O inhabitants of Jerusalem, and men of Judah, judge, I pray you, between me and 4 my vineyard. What more was to be done to my vineyard. What more was to be done to my vineyard. What more was to be done to my vineyard. What more was to be done to my vineyard. It will also town the sit is brought forth worthless fruit? And now, I will let you know also what I will do to my vineyard. It will take away its hedge, and it shall be eaten off; I will break down its wall, and 6 it shall be trodden down; And I will lay it quite waste; it shall not be pruned, nor hoed around; and it shall be overgrown with briers and throns; and the clouds will I command that they a sand down no rain upon it. For the vineyard of the Lord of, saying, Whom shall I send, and who will go

Lord, saying, Whom shall I send, and who will go

Lord, saying, Whom shall I send, and who will go

## CAP. VIII. Л

ניאמר יְדוּה אַלִּי כַחִדּלְהָ גּלְיוֹן נְדִוֹל וכתַב עָלְיוֹ בְחָרָט א אַנוש לְמַרֶר שָׁלֶל חֵשׁ בו: וִאִעִידָה לֹי עדֶים נַאַּבְעוֹבְ אָת אורוֶה הַכֹּבון וְאֶת־זְכִרְיָהוּ בֶּדְיַבֶּרֶכְיָהוּ: וָאֶקְרַבֹּ אֵל־ 3 הַנְבִיאָה וַתַּדֶר וַתַּלֶּד בָן וַיָאמָר יְהוָה אַלֵּי קְרָא שְׁמוֹ מְהֵר שָׁלֶל חֵשׁ כִּוּ: כִּי בְּטֶּרֶם תַע הַנִּער כְּרָא אָבִי וְאָמֵי ישָאוֹ אַ אָת־תֵיל דַּמָשֶׁק וָאֵת שׁלֵל שְׁמִרוּן לְפָנֵי מֶלֶךְ אַשְׁור: וַיָּסֶף יְדֹּוָה דַבֶּר אֵלֵי עוֹד לֵאמְר: יִעוֹ כִי מָאַם הַעָּם הַוֹּה 7 אָת מִי הַשִּׁלְהַ הַהְלְכִים לְאָט ומְשִׁושׁ אָת־דְצִין וּבֶּךְ רַמַלְיֵרֵי: וְלָבַׁן הנָה אֲדֹנְי מִעֲלָה עַלִיהָם אָת־מֵי הַנָּהָר ז הָעֲצומִים וְהַרַבִּים אֶת־מֶלֶךְ אַשָּוֹר וְאֶת־כָּל־כִבוֹרְוּ וְעָלָהֹ עַל־כָּל־אָפִיקִיו וְהָלַךְ עַל־כָּל־נְרותֵיו: וְחָלַף בִיהוּרְהֹ 8 שָׁשַר וְעָבֶר עַד־צַוָאָר יַגִיעַ וְהָיָה מְשַׁוֹת כַנָפָּיוֹ מֵלֹא־רְחַב אַרְצָהָ עִמֶנוּ אֵל: רָעוּ עַמִים וָדֹתוּ וְהַאֲוֹינוּ כָּכֹד פּ בּרְחַבּוֹראָרֶץ הָתְאַוֹּרָוּ וָחֹתוּ הַתְאַוֹּרָוּ וָחָתוּ: עֲצוּ עְצָה י וְתָפֶר דַּבְּרָוּ דָבָר וְלָא יָלְוֹם כִּי עִמְנוּ אֵל: בה אָמֶר יְדוֹנָה אֵלֵי בְּחָזְקֹת הַיֶּדְ וְיִפְּרֵנִי מּלֶכֶת בְּדֶרֶךְ הַנֶּם־הַנֶּה לֵאמָר: לא־תְאמְרַוּן לָשֶׁר לְכָל אֲשֶׁר־אמֵר 12 הָעֶם הַנֶּה בֶּשֶׁר וָאָת־מְוֹרָאוֹ לֹא־תִירְאָוּ וְלָא תַעֶּרְצוּי אָת־יְדוֹנֶה צָבָאִוֹת אֹתַוֹ תַקְרֵישׁוּ וְדָוֹא מוֹרַאֲכֶם וְדָוֹא 🗓 מַצַרִיצְבֶם: וְהָיָה לְמִקְבֵשׁ וּרְאָבָן נְגָף וּלְצוּר מִבְשׁוּל לְשְׁנֵי 14 בָתַּי יִשְׂרָאֵל לְפַּח וּלְמוֹלֵשׁ לִיוֹשֵׁב יְרוּשְׁלֶם: וְבָשְׁלוּ בָם טו רַבֶּים וְגָפָלָוּ וְנִשְׁבָּרוּ וְנִוּקְשָׁוּ וְנִלְבֵּדוּ: צור תְעוּדֶה 16 הַתוֹם תוֹרָה בִּלֹמֶרֵיג וְחַבּׁיתִי לֵידוֹיָה הַמַּסְתִּיר פָנָיו מביַת זוֹ יַצֶּקֶב וְקְנֵיֻתִּרְלוֹ: הִנָּה אֵנֹבִי וְהַוְלְרִים אֲשֶׁר נְתַּךְלִי יְהוָה 18 לְאֹתָוֹת וּלְמִוֹפְתָּים בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל מֵעם יְהוֹדָה צְבָאוֹת הַשֹּׁבְן בַּדַר צִיון: וְכִייִאמִרָוּ אֲלַיכָּם דִּרְשַׁוּ אֶל־הֵאבוֹת וְאֶל־ 19 תַיִּדְעֹנִים הַמְצַפְּצְפִים וְהַמֵּהָגִים הַלוֹא־עַם אֶל־אֱלֹהָיו וִדְרֹשׁ בַעַר הַחַיַּיִם אָל־הַבַּוּתִים: לְתוֹרֶה וְלַתְעוֹדֶה אִם־לָא יְאמְרוֹ כ פַרָבֶר הַנֶּה אֲשֶׁר אֵיךְלוֹ שֶׁתַר: וְעָבַר בָּה נְקשֶׁה וְרָעֵב 12 וְהָיָה בְרִירְעַב וְהַתְּקַצִּף וְקְלֵּלְ בְמִלְכָוֹ וֹבַאלהָיו וּפְגֵרה לְמֶעְלָה: וְאֶל־אֶרֶץ יִכִּים וְהֹנָה צָרֵה וַחֲשֵׁבָה מְעִוּף צוקה 22 ואפלה מנדח: כי לא מועף לאשר מוצק לה כער 23 הָרָאשׁון הַכָּל אַרָצָה וְכָלוֹן וְאַרָצָה נְפְּתָּלִי וְהָאָחֵרָוֹן הַבְבֶּיד הָרֶךְ הִיָם עַבֶּר הַיַּרְבֵּוֹן נְלִיֶל הַנּוֹיִם:

CAP. IX. D

 גאפר הגני שלחני: נאפר לך נאפרק לצם הזה שפשי שנייע נאל־הביני וראי ראו נאל־הבשי: השמן לב־העם הזה נאוני הככר נעיני השע פרונראה בעיני ובאוני ישבע ולבבו נבין נשב ורפא לו: נאפר ער־פתי ארגו נאפר ער אַשר אבשאלי עלים מאין יושב ובתים מאין נאפר ער אַשר שפשאי: ורהק יהנה את־האב

יורבה הַעַּוובָה בְּקָרֶב הָאָרֶץ: וְעִוֹד בָהֹ עֲשִׂירִיָּה וְשָׁבָה

וְהַוְתָה לְבִעֵר בָאַלָה וְבָאַלוֹן אֲשֶׁר בִשׁלֶּבֶת מֶצֶבֶת בָּׁם

# יַרַע לֶרֶשׁ מַצַּבְתָּה: - Cap. VII. ז

אַ נִיְהִי בִּימֵי אָׁהָו בֶּרְיוּהָם בֶּרְעָוּיָהוּ מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָהוּ עָלֶהַ רְצִין מֶלֶּךְ־אָנִים וּפֶּׁקַח בֶּדְרְמִלְנֵיו מֶלֶּדְּ־יִשְׂרָאֵל יְרַיִּשְׁלֵבׁ מַלֶּבְּחָאָהַ עָלֵיה וַלָּא יָבָל לְהִלְּחַם עָלֵיהָ: וַיָּבֹּר לְבֵית הָוֹר ² לאמר נחה אָרֶם על־אָפָרֵים וַיָנֵע לֹבְבוֹ וּלֹבֵב עַמוֹ כְנִוּעַ י נְצָעִי־נַעָּר מִפְנִי־רְוּחַ: נַיָּאמֶי־ יְהוְהֿ אֶל־יְשַעְיָהוֹ צֵא־ נַיִּאמֶיי נָא לִקְרָאת אָדָוֹ אַהָּה וּשְׁאֵר יָשָׁוֹב בְּגֵךְ אֶל־קְצֵׁה הְעָּלָת • הַבְּרַבֶה הָעֶלְיוֹנָה אֶל־מְסַלַת שְׁרֵה כוֹבֶם: וְאֲמֶרְתֵּ אֵׁלִיו השָבֶּר וְהַשְּבֵם אַל־תִּירָא וּלְבֶבְךְּ אַל־יַבֹּךְ מִשְׁנֵי וְנְבָוּת הַאוּדִים הַצְשׁנִים הָאֵלָה בָּחַרִיי־אַף רְצִין נַאָּרָם וּבָּן־ ה רַמַלְיָרוּ: יַעַן בִי־יָעַץ עָלֶיף אֲרָם רָעָדִה אֶפְּרַיִם וּבֶרְרְמֶלְיָרוּ 6 לאמר: נעלה בידודה ונקיצנה ונבקענה אלינו ונמליד יַ מֶּלֶךְ בְּתוֹבֶה אָת בֶּדְטָבְאַל: בָּה אָמֶר אָדֹנֵי יַדוֹרָה • לָא תָקוֹם וְלָא תָרְיֵה: כִּי רָאשׁ אָרָם דַפֶּשֶׁק וְרָאשׁ דַּמֶשֶׁל רָצֵין וֹבְעוֹד שָשִׁים וְהָמֵשׁ שָׁנָה יֵחַת אָפְּרָים מֵעֶם: פּ וְרָאשׁ אָפְרַיִם שְׁמְרוֹן וְרָאשׁ שִׁמְרוֹן בָּדְרְמַלְיָרֵוּ אָם לָא י תַאָמִע בִּי לָא תַאָמֵע: נוַסָף יְדוֹה דַבַּרַ אָל־אָחָו וו לַאִּמְר: שְאַל־לְךָ אוֹת מֵעָם יְרוֹנָה אֱלֹתֶיךְ הַעְּמָכְ שְׁאָלְה 12 אָן הַנְבָהַ לְמֶיּלָה: וַיָּאמֶר אָחֶוֹ לְא־אָשְׁאַל וְלְא־אָנַפֶּרָה 13 אָת־יְהוֹה: וַיֹּאמֶר שִׁמְערנָאַ בֵּית דְּוֹדְ הַמְעַט מִכֶּם הַלְאַוֹת 14 אָנְשִׁים כִּי תַלְאָו נִם אָת־אֵלֹהֵי: לָכַן יהַן אַדֹנֵי הָוא לָכָם אָרת הנה הַעַלְמָה הָרָה וְילֵכֶת בֹּן וְכָרֶת שְׁמִי עִמְנוּ אֵל: טו המאה ודבש יאבל לדעתו מאם כהע ובחור במוב: 16 בי בְּטֶּרֶם זֵדֶע הַנָּעַר מְאָם בְּרֶע וּבְחָוֹר בַּמָּוֹב הֵעָוַב 17 הַאַרָמָה אֲשָׁר־אַתָּה הָץ מפָּנֵן שָׁנֵי מְלְבֶיה: יָבִיא יְהוְה עָלֶיהְ וְעַל־עַמְהְ וְעַל־בֵית אָבִיהְ יָמִים אָשֶׁר לא־בָאוּ למיום סור־אפַרַים מעל יְדוּדֶר אָת מֶלֶךְ אַשְׁוּר: 18 וְרָנֶה ו בַּיֵוֹם הַהֹוֹא יִשְׁרָכן יְהוָה לַוְבוֹב אֲשֶׁר בַּקְצָה יָאֹרֵי

לביני למשלם שור ולמלפס שני:

אשר במהבר וגברון לארטבוא שמה זראת שמיר ואיש בי באלף בסיבר וגברון לארטבוא שמה זראת שמיר ולאת בי באלף בסיבר וגברון לארטבוא שלף בערמר הדיראים אלף 183 בי ברטאי ולבע בערמית בער בערמר השרה בערמר היא הייני של מאר בילף ולייני ברטב אלי ולייני בערמר השרה אלי הייני איז איז הייני אלי בערמר השרה מערכי ולא ארטבולן הפפטר אפור איז איז איז הייני אלי הערמר בשריר ולא ארטבולן הפפטר איז איז הייני איז איז הייני אלי מער בערמר המעריר בערמר בערמר המעריר בערמר בערמר בערמר בערמר המעריר בערמר ב

9 for us? And I said, Here am I: send me. And he said, Go, and say unto this people, Hear indeed, but understand not; and see indeed, but know 10 not. Obdurate will remain in the heart of this people, and their cars will be heavy, and their eyes will be shut: so that they will not see with their eyes, nor hear with their ears, nor their hearts be understanding, so that they be con11 verted, and healing be granted them. And I said, How long, O Lord? And he said, Until that cities be left waste without an inhabitant, and houses without man, and the soil be made desolate 12 as a wilderness, And the Lord will have removed far away the men, and the depopulation be 13 great in the midst of the land. And should a tenth part thereof yet remain, it will again be swept away: (yet) like the terebinth and the oak, which, when they cast their leaves, retain their stems, so remaineth the holy seed, its stem.

CHAPTER VII.

Stems, so remament the not,

CHAPTER VII.

And it came to pass in the days of Achaz the son of Jotham, the son of 'Uzziyahu, the king of Judah, that Rezin the king of Syria, and Pekach the son of Remalyahu, the king of Israel, went up toward Jerusalem to war against it; but were not able to make an attack upon it. And it was told unto the house of David, saying, Syria is encamped with Ephraim; and his heart trembled, with the heart of his people, as the trees of the forest are shaken before the wind. And the Lord said unto Isalah, Go forth now to meet Achaz, thou with Sheär-yashub thy son, to the end of the aqueduct of the upper pool, on the

Achaz, thou with Sheär-yashub thy son, to the end of the aqueduct of the upper pool, on the highway of the washer's field: And thou shalt say unto him, Take heed, and be quiet; fear not, and let thy heart not become faint because of these two stumps of smoking firebrands, before the fierce anger of Rezin with Syrla, and of the son of Remalyahu. Forasmuch as Syria, (with) Ephraim and the son of Remalyahu, have taken evil counsel against the, saying, Let us go no against Judah, and besiege it, and let us

(with) Ephraim and the son of Remaiyanu, have 6 taken evil counsel against the, saying, Let us go up against Judah, and besiege it, and let us make a breach therein for us, and set up as king 7 in the midst of it the son of Tabeāl: ¶Thus hath said the Lord Eternal, It shall not succeed, 8 and it shall not come to pass. For the head of Syria is Damascus, and the head of Damascus is Rezin: and within sixty and five years shall Ephraim be broken, to be no more a people. And the head of Ephraim is Samaria, and the head of Samaria is Remalyahu's son. If ye will not believe, surely ye shall not have permanence. 10 ¶And the Lord continued to speak unto Achaz, 11 saying, Ask thee a sign from the Lord thy God; 12 ask it in the depth, or high up above. But Achaz said, I will not ask, and I will not tempt the 13 Lord. And he said, Hear ye now. O house of David! Is it too little for you to weary men, that 14 ye will weary also my God? Therefore will the Lord himself give you a sign: behold, this young woman shall conceive, and bear a son, and she shall

15 call

Lord himself give you a sign: behold, this young moman shall conceive, and bear a son, and she shall call his name 'Immanu'el, (God with us). Cream and honey shall he eat, so soon as he knoweth to refuse the evil, and to choose the good. For before yet the child shall know to refuse the evil, and to choose the good, shall be forsaken the land, of the kings of which thou feelest dread. The Lord will bring over thee, and over thy people, and over thy father's house, days that have not come, from the day that Ephraim withdrew from Judah,—the king of Assyria. ¶And tis hall come to pass on that day, that the Lord will call for the fly that is in the uttermost end of the streams of Egypt, and for the bee that is in the land of Assyria. And they shall come, and shall encamp, all of them, in the desolate valleys, and in the clefts of the rocks, and upon all thorn-hedges, and upon all bushes. On the same day will the Lord shave with the raction that

CHAPTER VIII.

¶ And the Lord said unto me, Take thyself a 1 large table, and write on it with distinct letters, Lemaher-shalal-chash-bas. And I was to summon 2 for myself trustworthy witnesses, Uriyah the priest, and Zecharyahu the son of Yeberechyahu. And I came near unto the prophetess; and she conceived, and bore a son. Then said the Lord to me, Call came near unto the propnetess, and one concernance and bore a son. Then said the Lord to me, Call his name Maher-shalal-chash-bas. For before yet 4 the boy shall know to call, My father, and my mother, the wealth of Damascus and the spoil of Samaria shall be carried away before the king of Assyria. ¶ And the Lord continued to speak unto 5 me again, saying, Forasmuch as this people de-6 spiseth the waters of Shiloāch that flow softly, and rejoice in Rezin and Remalyahu's son: Yea there-7 fore behold, the Lord bringeth up over them the fore behold, the Lord bringeth up over them the strong and many waters of the river,—the king of Assyria, and all his glory; and he shall come up fore behold, the Lord bringeth up over them the strong and many waters of the river,—the king of Assyria, and all his glory; and he shall come up over all his channels, and step over all his banks; And he shall penertatae into Judah, overflow and 8 flood over, even to the neck shall he reach; and his outstretched wings shall fill the breadth of thy land, O 'Immanu-el. Associate yourselves, O ye people, yet shall ye be broken in pieces; and give ear, all ye of the far portions of the earth: gird yourselves, yet shall ye be broken in pieces; gird yourselves, yet shall ye be broken in pieces. Take counsel together, yet shall it come to naught; 10 speak the word, and it shall not stand firm; for with us is God. For thus said the Lord to me 11 with the strength of prophecy, and warned me not to walk in the way of this people, saying, Call 12 ye not a conspiracy all that this people may call a conspiracy, and what it feareth shall ye not fear, and be not terrified (thereat). The Lord of hosts, 13 him shall ye sanctify; and let him be your fear, and let him be four terror. And he will be for 14 a sanctuary; but also for a stone of stumbling and for a rock to fall over unto both the houses of Israel, for a gin and for a snare to the inhabitants of Jerusalem. And many shall stumble over 15 them, and fall, and be broken, and snared, and be caught. Blind up the testimony, seal-up the 16 law among my disciples. And I will wait for the 17 Lord, that hideth his face from the house of Jacob, and I will hope for him. Behold, I and the 18 children whom the Lord hath given me are for signs and for tokens in Israel, from the Lord of hosts who dwelleth on mount Zion. And when 19 they shall say unto you, "Inquire of those that have familiar spirits, and of the wizards, that whisper, and that mutter:" should not a people inquire of their God? (should we then) in behalf of the living (inquire) of the dead? (Hold) to 20 the law and to the testimony; and it s the law and to the testimony: It they are not to speak according to this word, in which there is no light. And the (people) shall pass through (the land), hard oppressed and hungry: and it shall come to pass, that when they shall be hungry, they will become enraged, and curse their king and their god, and turn toward on high (for aid). And they will look unto the earth, and behold there their god, and turn toward on high (for aid). And they will look unto the earth: and behold there are trouble and darkness, dimness of oppression, and they shall be scattered into obscurity. For no fatigue (befalleth) him that oppresseth it; in the first time he made light of the land of Zebulun, and the land of Naphtali, and at the last he will deal hard, with the way by the sea, on the other side of the Jordan, (up to) the Galilee of the nations the nations. CHAPTER IX.

The people that walk in darkness have seen 1 a great light: they that dwell in the land of the shadow of death—a light shincth brightly over them. Thou hast multiplied the nation, made great 2 their joy: they rejoice before thee as with the joy in harvest, as men are glad when they divide the spoil. For the yoke of their burden, and 3 the staff on their shoulder, the rod of their oppressor, hast thou broken, as on the day of Midian. For all the weapons of the fighter in the 4 bettle's tumult and the garment relied in blead and shall encamp, all of them, in the desolate valleys, and in the clefts of the rocks, and upon 20 all thorn-hedges, and upon all bushes. On the same day will the Lord shave with the razor that is shired, from among those on the other side of the river, with the king of Assyria, the head, and the hair of the feet; and also the beard 21 shall it entirely remove. ¶ And it shall come to pass on that day, that a man shall nourish (but) 22 one young cow, and two sheep; And it shall happen, that for the abundance of milk which they shall give he shall eat cream; for cream and honey shall eat every one that is left in the 23 midst of the land. And it shall come to pass on that day, that every place, where there are (now) a thousand vines worth a thousand silver shekels, shall be,—yea, this shall be (given up) 24 to briers and thorns. With arrows and with bows shall men enter thither; because all the land shall become (covered with) briers and thorns. And all mountains that are worked with the mattock, there shall not come thither the fear of briers and thorns: and they shall serve for the pasture of oxen, and for the treading of sheep.

יָשִׁוּב שְׁאָר יַעֲלֶב אָל־אָל נְבִוּר: כִּי אָם־יַהָּיָה צַּמְהָ פֹּ ישראל כתול הנים שאר נשוב בו כליון הרוץ שפף צָרָקָה: כָּי כָּלָה וְנֶחֶרְצֶה אֲרֹנֵי יֶהוּה צְבָאוֹת עשֶׁרוּ 23 בַּכֶּרֶב כָּלֹיהָאֶרֶץ: לָבֹן כְּחוֹאָכֵּר אֲדֹנֶן וֲחוָרהֹ 24 צְבָאוֹת אַל־תִּירָא נַמָּי ישָׁב ציָון מְאַשְׁוֹר בַשְׁבָט יַבְּכְרה ומַמָּדוּ וִשָּׂא נְלֶּיךְ בְּדֶרֶךְ מִצְרֵים: בִּידַיִּד מִצָּט כח מִוֹצֶר וְבָלָה וֹצִם וְאַפִּי צַל־תַּבְלִּיתֵם: וְעוֹבֵּר עֶלְיוּ יְהוֶדָה 26 אָבָאוֹת שׁוֹשׁ כְּמָבָת מָדְוָן בְצוֹר עוֹרֶב ומְשֵׁדוֹ עַל־הַנְּם וֹנְשָׂאוֹ בְּדֶרֶךְ מִצְרֵיִם: וְדָיֵה וּ בַיִוֹם הַהוֹא יָבור סבלוֹ זי מעל שכמה וְץלוֹ מעל צוְארֵדְ וְחָבֵּל עַל מפְנִי־שָמְן: בָּא עַל־צַיָּת עָבַר בְּמְּגָרוֹן לְמִכְמֶשׁ יַפָּכְוֶד בַלֵיו: עָבַרוֹ 28 מַנְבָּרָה נָבָנ מָלֵון לֵנו הַרְדָה הַרָמָה נִבְעַת שָׁאֵוּל נָבָה: צָבַלִי קוֹלֵךְ בַת־נּלֵים הַקְשִׁיבִי לַיֵּשָׁה עֵנוֶה עֲנְהְוֹת: נֶדְרָה זֹנְ מַרְמֵגָה וְשָׁבִי הַנָּבִים הַעִּיווּ: י עִור הַוּום בְּלָב לֵעֵמֶר 32 יָגֹפָּף יָדוֹ הַר בַיֹּת־צִיוֹן גִּבְצַת יְרוּשָׁלֵם: הַגָּה הָאָדוֹן 33 יוונה צבאות מסעף פארה במערצה ורמי הכומה גדעים

וְהַנְּבֹהָים יִשְׁפֵּלוּ: וְנַקָּף סבְבִי הַיַּצֶר בבַרְוֹלֶ וְהַלְבַנִין 34 באַדֵּיר יָפָּוּל: CAP. XI. Nº וְנָצָא הַטֶּר מְנָוַע יִשָׁי וְנַצֶּר מִשֶּׁרְשָׁיו יִפְּרָה: וְנְהָה עְלָיו אָ רום יְרֹנֶתְ רָוֹחַ חָבְמָּה וּבִינָה רָוֹחַ עֵצָה וּנְבוּרָה רְוֹחַ דָּצֵת וְיִרָאָת יְהוֹה: וַהַרִיוֹזִוֹ בְּוֹרָאַת יְהוֹנֶה וְלְאֹד־לְמַרְאָה עֵינִיוֹ זּ יִשְׁפִּׁים וְלָארֹלְמִשְׁמַע אָוְנֵיו יובִיחַ: וְשָׁפַט בַּצֶּרֶל דַלִּים 4 וְהוֹכִיתַ בְמִישִׁוֹר לְצַנְנֵי־אָרֶץ וְהַבָּה־אָרֶץ בְשַבֶּט פִּיו ובְרוחַ שְׁבָּתָיו יָמִית רָשֵׁע: וְהָנֶה צָדֶק אַנַוֹר מְתְנֵיו וְהָאֱמוּנָהְ הַ אַנור הַלָּצֵיו: וְנֶר וְאֵבֹ נִס־כֶּבֶשׁ וְנָמֶר עס־נְּדָי יִרְבֵּץ וְעֵנֶל 6 וּכְפַיר וּמְרִיאׁ יַחְדָּוֹ וְנַעַר קַטְּן נֹהֵג בָם: וּבָּרֶה וָרבֹ תִּרְעֵינָה ז יַרְבֶּי יִרְבִּצִי יַלְבִיבֶן וְאַרָיַה כַּבְּקֵר יְאכַל־תָבָן: וְשְׁצֵשַׁע 8 יוֹגָק עַל־תָר פָּתֶן וְעַל מְאוּרָת צִפְּעוֹנִי נְמָוּל יָדְוֹ הְדָה: לְאַד יָרֶעוּ וְלְאֹדֵשְׁחָיתוּ בְבָלֹדַוָר קָרָשׁיִ כִּי־מֶלְאָה דָאָרֶץ דֵּעָה פ אָת־יְהוָה בַּמָּיִם לַיָּם מְכַפֶּים: וְהָוָה בַּוִים הַהוֹא שָׁרָשׁ יִשִּׁי אֲשֶׁר עֹמֵר לְגָם עַמִּים אֵלָיו גוֹיָם יִדְרָשׁוּ וְהֵיְתָה מְנָהָתִוֹ כָּבְוֹד: וְהָיָהוּ בִּיוֹם הַהוֹא יוֹסִיף אֶדֹנְיֵוּ וּוּ שׁנִיתֹ יָרוֹ לִקְנָוֹת אֶת־שְׁאֲר נַמֵּוֹ אֲשֶׁר־יִשְׁאֵר מְאַשׁוּר וממצרים ומפתרום ומכוש ומצילם ומשנער ומהמר ומאיי הום: וְנָשָא גַם לַגִּיוֹם וְאָסַף נַרְתַי יְשִׂרָאֵל וּנְפָּצֵות מֹ יָהוּדָה יְכַבֶּץ מָאַרְבַּע כַּוְפָּוֹת הָאָרָץ: וְסָרָה קוְאַת אָפּרַיִם 13 וְצִרְבֵי יְהוּדָה יִכָּבֶתוּ אֶפְרַיִם לְא־יְכַוְגָא אֶת־יְהוּדָה וִיהוּדָה לְאִדְיָצָר אֶת־אָפְרֵיִם: וְעָפּוֹ בְכָתֵף פְּלְשָׁתִים יָּמֶה יַחְדֶּוּ וּוּ יָבָוּ אֶת־בְנֵי־כֶּלֶדֶם אֶדִוֹם ומואָבֹ מִשְׁלְוֹחַ יָדָם ובִּנְ עִמְּוֹן משמעתם: וְהֶחֶרִים יְהוָה אָת לְשַׁוֹן יִם־מְצְרַיִם וְהַגְּיף טו יָרָוֹ עַלַּ־הַנָּהָר בַּעָיָם רוּהָוֹ וְהַבָּרוֹּ יִלְשׁבְעָה נְהָלִּים וְהִרְּרָיךְ בַנּעָלִים: וְהֵיָתָה מְסָלָּה לִשְׁאָר עַמֹּו אֲשֶׁר וִשְׁאָר מִאַשְׁוֹר 16 בָּאֲשֶׁר הֵוְתָה לְישָׁרָאֵל בִינִם עֲלֹתַו מאָרֶץ מִצְרֵים:

CAP. XII. 🗅

וְאֶמֶרָתָּ בַּעִּים הַהִּיא אִידְךָּ וְדִּיָּה כִּ' אָנְפָּת בֵּ' יָעָב שִּפְּךָּ א וֹתְבַּהַמֵּנִי: הַנָּה אֵלְ יְשִׁשְׁתָּי אֶבְּטַה וְלָא אֶפְּחֵר כִּ' יָעָב אַפְּךָּ א

וְוִמְרָתֹ זֶה יְדֹּנֶה וַיְהִידֹּלְי לִישׁוֹעֵה: וּשְׁאַבְהָם־מִים 3

י שקמים גדשו ואַרוֹים נחַלִיף: נושוגב יהוה את־צָּתִי רְצִין יו עלון ואת־אָיבֵיו יְסַבְּסַך: אֲרֶם מִקְּדֶם ופּלְשָׁתִים מֵאָחור וואקלו אתרושראל בכליפה בכליואת לאישב אַפּוּ ועוד יו נָרוֹ נְטוֹנָה: וָהָנֶם לֹא־שָׁב עַד־הַמַּבֶּהוּ וְאֶת־יְדֹּנֶה צָבָאוֹת יַבּי בּוּ לָא דָרָשׁוּ: וַיַּכְרַת יְהוָה מִישְׂרָאֵל רָאשׁ וְזָגָב בִּמְה וְנְבִיא וְנִבוּא הָרָה וָקָן וְנְשׁוּא־פָּנִים הַוֹא הָרָאשׁ וְנְבִיא וּנְבִיא וְנְבִיא פי פורה שַׁבֶּר הוא הַוָּגָב: וַיִּהְנִי פְאַשְׁבֵי הָגָם־הַוָּה מַתְּצִים 16 ובְיְאְשָׁרֵיו מְבָלְנִים: נֵל־בֹן נֵל־בְחוֹרִיו לְא־יִשְׁמַחוּ אֲדֹנָי יָאֶת־יְתֹמֶיו וְאֶת־אַלְמִנֹתִיוֹ לָא יְרַהֵׁם כֵּי כְלוֹ חָגֵף וּמֵרָע וְכָל־פֶה דֹבֶר נִבְלֶה בִכְל־וֹאתֹ לא־שָׁב אַפּוּ וְעוֹד יָדְוֹ זו נְטוּיָה: כִּי־בָצַרָה כָאֵשׁ רִשְׁלָה שָׁמִיר וָשַׁיִת תֹאכֵל וַתִּצַּת 18 בְּסָבְכִי הַנַּעָר וַנִּתְאַבְּכָוּ גַאָות עָשָׁן: בְּעָבְרַת וְהוֶדה צָבָאָוֹת נִעְתַם אָרֶץ נִיְהַי הָעָם כְּמַאֶּכְלֶת אֵשׁ אִישׁ אֶרֹּדׁ 19 אָהָיו לָא וַהְפְּוֹלוּ: וַיִּגְוָר עַל־יָמִין וְרָעָב וַיָאבַל עַל־שְׁמָאל ב וַלָא שָבֵעו אָיש בְשַר־וְרעו יאבֵלו: פְנַשָה אֶת־אֶפְרִים וָאֶפְרַיִם אֶת־מְנַשֵּׁה נַחְדֵיו הַמָּה עַל־יְדּוּזְרֶה בְּכָל־וֹאת לא־ שב אפו ועוד ידו נמונה:

# CAP. X.

אָ קוֹי בַּחְקַקְים חַקְּבֶּן־אָנֶן וּמְבַתְּבִים עָמֶל בַּתַבוּ: לְבַשְּׁוֹת מדין דלים ולגול משפט עניי עמי להיות אלמנורו י שָׁלֶלֶם וְאֶת־יְתוֹמֶים יָבְוֹו: ומַה־תַּצְשוֹ לְוֹם פְּקְדָּה וּלְשׁוֹאָה י שְׁלֶלֶם וְאֶת־יְתוֹמֶים יָבְוֹו: מפרחק תָבָוֹא צַל־מֹי תָנִוםוּ לְצֶוְרָה וְאֵנָה תַצַוְבָוּ בְבִוּדְבֶם: 4 בלְתָּי כָרַע תַּחַת צִּסִיר וְתַחַת הַרוּגִים יִפְּלוּ בְּכָל־וֹארֹל ה לא־שֶׁב אַפֿוּ וְעָוֹד יָדוֹ נְטוֹיֶה: דְוֹי אַשׁוֹר שׁבְט • אַפֵּי ומַטָה־דָוֹא בְיָדֶם וַעְמֵי: בְנַוֹי חָנְףֹ אֲשֵׁלְחָנוּ וְעַל־עַם עברתי אַצוֹנֵנוּ לִשְׁלֵל שָׁלְלֹ וְלְבִוֹ בֵּוּ וֹלְשׁימוּ מִרמָם בַּחְמֶר ז חוצות: וְדוּא לֹא־כָן יְדַפֶּה וּלְכָבְוֹ לֹא־כֵן יַחְשָׁב בֵּי פּ לְהַשִּׁמִיד בּלְבָבוֹ ולְהַבְּרֵית גוֹיָם לָא מְעֵם: כִּי יאמֶר פּ הַלָּא שָׁבִי יַחְהָּו מְלָבִים: הָלָא כְבַרְבְּמִישׁ בַּלְּעֵן אִם־לָא י כָאַרְפָּר הַטְּת אִם־לָא כְדַמֶּשֶׁיוֹ שְׁמְרְוֹן: כַּאֲשֶׁר מֶצְאָדוּ יָדְי לְמַמְלְכָת הָאֵלִיל וּפְסִילִיהֶם מִירְוּשָׁלָם וּמִשְּמִרון: יו הַלֹא בַּאֲשֶׁר נִשִׁיתִי לְשִׁמְרָוֹן וְלָאֵלִילֵיָהָ כָן אֱצֵשֶׁרֹה יוּ יוּהָיָה כֵּייְבַצַּעַ אֲדֹנָי אֶת־בָּל־ וְהָיָה כִּייְבַצַּע אֲדֹנָי אֶת־בָּל־ מַצְשֵׁדוּ בָּתַר צִיּוֹן וּבִירוּשָׁלָם אָפְּקֹר עַל־פְּרִי־נֹדֶל לְבַב 13 מֶלֶדְ־אַשׁוֹר וְעַלֹּ־תִּפְאֶרֶת רָוֹם עֵינֵיוֹ: כֵּי אָמַׁר בְּלָחַ יְדִיּ <mark>עשׂיתי ובְחָבְמָתִיכֵי וְבְגַתִי וְאָס</mark>ֵיר וּגְבֻלָּוֹת עַמִּים וַצֵּתיֹּדְתֵיהֶם 14 שושתי ואיריד בּאביר וושבים: וַתִּמְצָּא בַקַּןו יָדוֹ לְחֵיל הָצָמִים וְכָאֵסֹף בִיצִים צַוְבוֹת כָּל־דָאָרֶץ אֲנֵי אָסֵפְתִי וְלָא מו הָיָה עֹרֵד כָּנָף ופֹצֶה פָה ומְצפִצְף: הַיִּתְפָּאֵר הַנַּרְוֹן עַל הָחֹצֵב בָּוֹ אִם־יִתְנַהֵּל הַמַּשׁוֹר עַל־מְנִיפּוֹ כְּהָנֶיף שַּׁבֶּם 16 אָת־מָרִימָיו כְּהָרִים מַטָּה לֹא־צֵץ: לָבֶן יְשַׁלַּח הָאָרוּן ירוה צבאות במשמנו רוון ותחת בברו יכך יקר ביקוד זו אַש: וְדָוָהָ אָור־יִשִּׂרָאֵל לְאֵשׁ וֹקְרוֹשָׁוֹ לְלֶּהָבֶה וֹבֶעֵרָה 18 וְאֵכְלֶה שׁיתוּ ושְׁמִירָוֹ בִּיִוֹם אָהֶר: וכְבַוֹד יַעְרוֹ וְכַרְמִלוֹ ים בנפש ועד־בשר יכלה והוה במסם נסם: ושאר עין בּ יַעְרָוֹ מִסְפֶּר יָהְוֶי וְנָצֶר יִכְהָבֶם: וְהָיֶהוֹ בַּיָם הַהוֹא לארוסיף עור שָאָר יִשְרָאל ופָלִיטַת בִית־יַעֵּלְב לְהַשְּׁעַן וג על־מַבְּרוּ וְנִשְׁעַׁן עַל־יְרוֹנֶה קְרוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאַל בֶאֲמֶת: שְׁאֵר

mores are cut down, but with cedars will we re10 place them." Therefore will the Lord strengthen
11 up his enemies; The Syrians in front, and will stir
11 up his enemies; The Syrians in front, and the
11 Philistines behind; and they shall devour Israe!
12 out. And the people return not unto him that
13 seek. And the people return not unto him that
13 seek. And the Lord of hosts do they not
14 and tail, palm-branch and rush, on one day. The
15 and tail, palm-branch and rush, on one day. The
16 and tail, palm-branch and rush, on the prophet
16 that teacheth lies is the tail. And the guides
16 of this people are those that guide to error;
16 and those that are led of them are misled. There16 fore will the Lord have no joy in their young
16 men, and on their fatherless and widows will
18 he have no mercy; for every one is a hypocrite
19 out. For wickedness burneth like the fire; it shall
18 devour the briers and thorns; and it shall kindle
18 the fury of the Lord of hosts is the land scorched,
18 no man will sore the forest, and they shall
18 be shrouded by the wreaths of smoke. Through
18 no man will spare his hottler. mores are cut down, but with cedars will we

the fury of the Lord of hosts is the land scorched, and the people have become as food for the fire; 19 no man will spare his brother. And he snatcheth on the right hand, and is (yet) hungry; and he eateth on the left hand, and are not (yet) satisfied; they shall eat every man the flesh of his 20 own arm: Menasseh (against) Ephraim; and Ephraim (against) Menasseh; and they together against Judah. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand still remaineth stretched out.

CHAPTER X.

1. Wo unto those that decrees of unright-

CHAPTER X.

1 Two unto those that decree decrees of unrighteousness, and the writers who write down wrong-2 ful things: To turn aside from judgment the needy, and to rob the just due of the poor of my people, that widows may be their prey, and 3 (that) they may plunder the fatherless! And what will ye do on the day of the visitation, and at the desolation which will come from afar? to whom will ye flee for help? and where will ye leave 4 your glory? Without me they shall kneel down under the prisoners, and under the slain shall they fall. For all this his anger is not turned away, 5 but his hand still remaineth stretched out. Two over Asshur, the rod of my anger; and a staff is

5 but his hand still remaineth stretched out. ¶ Wo over Asshur, the rod of my anger; and a staff is 6 in their hand my indignation. Against a hypocritical nation will I send him, and against the people of my fury will I give him a charge, to take the spoil, and to carry off the prey, and to render them trodden down like the mire of the 7 streets. But he deemeth it not so, and his heart doth not think so; but to destrey is in his heart, 8 and to cut off nations not a few. For he saith, 9 "Are not my princes altogether kings? Is not Calno like Karkemish? is not Chamath like Arpad? lo is not Samaria like Damascus? As my hand hath reached the kingdoms of the idols, whose graven

9 "Are not my princes altogether kings? Is not Calno like Karkemish? is not Chamath like Arpad?
10 is not Samaria like Damascus? As my hand hath reached the kingdoms of the idols, whose graven images exceeded in number those of Jerusalem 11 and of Samaria: Shall I not, as I have done unto Samaria, and her idols, do so unto Jerusalem 12 and unto her idols?" [Wherefore shall it come to pass, that when the Lord hath completed all his work on mount Zion and in Jerusalem, I will punish the fruit of the haughtiness of the king of Asshur, and the vain-glory of his proud looks. If you have I done it, and by my wisdom, for I have intelligence; and I have removed the boundaries of nations, and their laid-up treasures have I plundered, and brought down low those that were 14 powerfully seated. And my hand hath reached, as a bird's nest, the wealth of the people: and as one gathereth up eggs that are forsaken, have I myself gathered up all the earth; and there was not one that moved the wing, or opened 15 the mouth, or chirped." Shall the axe boast itself over him that heweth therewith? or shall the saw magnify itself against him that swingeth saw the saw the saw show the saw the saw the saw the saw the sa

18 and

the mouth, or chirped." Shall the axe boast itself over him that heweth therewith? or shall the saw magnify itself against him that swingeth it? as if the rod should swing about those that lift it up, or as If the staff should lift up him who is no wood. If Therefore will the Lord, the Eternal of hosts, send forth among his fat ones leanness; and under his glory shall be kindled a burning like the burning of a fire. And the Hight of Israel shall become a fire, and his Holy One a flame; and it shall burn and devour his thorns and his briers on one day. And the glory of his forest, and of his fruitful field, both soul and body, will be destroyed; and he shall be as (a tree) eaten to powder by the worms. And the rest of the trees of his freest shall be few in number, so that a boy may write them down. If And it shall come to pass on that day, that he remant of Israel, and such as are escaped of the house of Jacob, shall not farther lean for support upon him that smitteth them; but they shall lean upon the Lord, the Holy one of Israel, in truth. The remnant shall return, the remnant

of Jacob, unto the mighty God. For though thy 22 people Israel should be as the sand of the sea, (yet) a remnant (only) of them shall return: destruction is decreed, it overfloweth with righteousness. For it is completed and decreed: the 24 Lord, the Eternal of hosts, will do it in the midst of all the land, Therefore thus hath said the 24 Lord, the Eternal of hosts, Be not afraid, O my people that dwellest in Zion, of Asshur, who will smite thee with the rod, and lift up his staff against thee, after the manner of Egypt. For 25 yet but a very little while more, and the indignation shall cease, and my anger shall be for their destruction. And the Lord shall lift up a scourge 26 over him like (at) the smiting of Middian at the rock of 'Oreb: and as his staff was lifted over the sea, so will he carry him off after the manner of Egypt. And it shall come to pass in that day, 27 that his burden shall be removed from off thy shoulder, and his yoke from off thy neck, and the yoke shall be broken because of the fatness. He cometh to 'Ayath, he passeth on to 28 Migron; at Michmash he layeth up his baggage; They go through the pass; they take up their 29 lodging at Geba'; Ramah trembleth; Gib'ah of Saül fleeth. Let thy voice resound, O daughter of Gal-30 lim; listen Layshah; O poor 'Anathoth! Madmenah 31 is in motion; the inhabitants of Gebim are assembled to flee. As yet to-day will he remain at 32 Nob: then will he swing his hand against the mount of the daughter of Zion, the hill of Jeruslem. Behold, the Lord, the Eternal of hosts, will lop off the fruitful bough with terrific might: and those of towering growth shall be hewn down, and the high shall be laid low. And he will 34 cut down the thickets of the forests with iron, and the Lebanon shall fall by (means of) a mighty one. CHAPTER XI.

¶ And there shall come forth a shoot out of the 1 stem of Jesse, and a sprout shall spring out of his roots. And there shall rest upon him the 2 spirit of the Lord, the spirit of wisdom and understanding, the spirit of counsel and might, the spirit of knowledge and of the fear of the Lord; And he shall be animated by the fear of the Lord; And he shall be animated by the fear of the Lord; and not after the sight of his eyes shall he judge, and not after the hearing of his ears shall he decide; But he shall judge with righteousness the 4 poor, and decide with equity for the suffering ones of the earth; and he shall smite the earth with the rod of his mouth, and with the breath of his lips shall he slay the wicked. And righteousness 5 shall be the girdle of his loins, and faithfulness the girdle of his hips. And the wolf shall dwell 6 with the sheep, and the leopard shall lie down with the kid; and the calf and the young lion and the fatling (shall be) together, and a little boy shall lead them. And the cow and the she-bear 7 shall feed, together shall their young ones lie down: and the lion shall like the ox eat straw. And the sucking child shall play on the hole 8 of the asp, and on the basilish's den shall the weaned child stretch out his hand. They shall 9 not do hurt nor destroy on all my holy mountain: for the earth shall be full of the knowledge of the Lord, as the waters cover the sea. ¶ And it 19 shall happen on that day, that (he of) the root of Jesse, who shall stand as an ensign of the people, to him shall nations (come to) inquire: and his resting-place shall be glorious. ¶ And it shall 11 happen on that day, that the Lord will put forth his hand again the second time to acquire the remnant of his people, which shall remain, from Asshur and from Peypt, and from Pathros, and stem of Jesse, and a sprout shall spring out of his roots. And there shall rest upon him the 2 spirit of the Lord, the spirit of wisdom and underhappen on that day, that the Lord will put forth his hand again the second time to acquire the remnant of his people, which shall remain, from Asshur and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Chamath, and from the islands of the sea. And he will lift up an ensign unto the rations, 12 and will assemble the outcasts of Israel; and the dispersed of Judah will he collect together from the four corners of the earth. And then shall de- 13 part the envy of Ephraim, and the adversaries of Judah shall be cut off: Ephraim shall not envy Judah, and Judah shall not assail Ephraim. But 14 they shall fly upon the shoulders of the Philistines toward the west; together shall they spoil the children of the east; upon Edom and Moğb shall they lay their hands; and the children of 'Ammon shall obey them. And the Lord will de- 15 stroy the tengue of the Egyptian sea; and swing his hand over the river with his mighty wind, and will smite it into seven streams, and render it passable with shoes. And there shall be a high-16 way for the remain of his people, which shall remain from Asshur, like as it was to Israel on the day that they came up out of the land of Egypt.

And thou shalt say on that day, "I will thank 1 thee, O Lord, that thou wast anray with me: thy anger (now) is turned away, and thou comfortest me. Behold, God is my salvation: I will trust 2 him; for my strength and song is Yah the Eternal; and he is become my salvation." And ye shall 3

 בששון ממשינו הישור וצמרה ביום הרוא חדד לירוה לראו בשמי הידינו בצמים גלילתיו הולירו לי ה נשגב שמי: זמרו ידור לי גאית עשה מדעת זאת בכל הארץ: כדוש ישראל:

## CAP. XIII. 3°

אַ מַשָּׁא בָבֶל אֲשֶׁר חָוָה וְשַׁצְוָהוּ בָּרָאָמִיץ: עַל הַר־גִשְׁבָּר שְארֹבֶׁם הָרִימוּ קוֹל לָהֶם הָנִפוּ וֹד וְיָבַאוּ פּחִהֵי וְדִיבִים: 3 אַנְי צוּיָתי למְקְדָּשֵׁי גָם קָרָאתי נְבוֹרַי לֹאַפֹּי עַלִּיוֹי נְאַנְתִי: • קול המון בהרים דמות עם רב לול שאון ממלבות גוים נאָסָבִּים יְדוּהַ צְבָאוֹת מְפַקָּד צְבָא מִלְחָמֶרה: ה בָאִים מאֶרֶץ מֶרְחָק מקצה הַשְּׁמִים יְדוָה וּכְלֵי וִעְמֹוּ 6 לְהַבֵּל כָל־הָאָרֶץ: הֵילִילוּ כִי קָרָוֹב וָים יְהוָה בְּשָׁר ז משַׁדֵי יָבוֹא: עַל־בּן כָל־יָדֵים תְּרְפֵּינָה וְכְל־לְבַב אֵנוֹשׁ וְבֶּבְּהְלוּ וצִירָים וַחֲבְלִים יְאחוֹון בִּיְולֵדֶה יְחִילֵון אַיִשׁ 9 אַל־רַצַּרוּ יֹתְכָּרוּ פָּנֵי לְהָבֵים פְּנֵיהֶם: הנָה יִזִם־יְרִיָּהֹ בָא אָכָוְרִי וְעֶבְרָה וְחֲרָוֹן אֶף לְשִׁים הָאָרֶץ לְשַׁכְּה וְחַטְאֵיהָ י ישמיד ממנה: בייכוכבי השמים וכסיליהם לא יהלו יי אורם השל בושמת בצאתו ווכם לאנגיה אורו: ופּכּורתי על־הַבֶּל רָעָה וְעַל־רְשָׁעִים עֲוֹנֶם וְהִשְׁבַתִּוֹ נְאָוֹן זֵרִים 12 וְגָאֵוֶת עֶריצִים אַשְׁפִּיל: אוֹקור אֶנִוֹשׁ מְפֵּוֹ וְאָדָם מְכֶּחֶם נו אופיר: על-כן שמים אַרְגִיוֹ וְחַרְעֵשׁ דָאָרֶץ מִמְּכוּמָה. אַ בָּעֶבְרַת יְהֹוֶה צְבָאוֹת וּבְיָוֹם הַרְוֹן אַפִּוֹ: וְהָיָה בִּצְבַיִּ מְדָּח וֹכְצָאן וָאֵין מִקַבֶּץ אָישׁ אֶלְ־עַמּוֹ יפְּנוּ וְאָישׁ טו אָל־אַרְצוֹ יְנִיםוּ: כָּל־הַגִּמְצֵא יִדְּקֵר וְכָל־הַגִּסְפֶּה יפּוֹכּל 16 בֶּדֶרֶב: וְעִלְלֵידֶם יְרְשִׁשׁוּ לְעִינִידֶם ישׁפוּ בַּמִידֶם וּנְשׁידֶם זי תשנלנה: דגני מעיר עליהם אתימהי אשריבסף לא יקשׁבוּ וָזָהָב לָא יַחְפָּצרבְו: וּקְשָׁתֻוֹת נְעָרִים תְּרַטֵּשְׁנְרֹי, וּ יִפְרִי־בֶּטֶן לָא יְרַהַמוֹּ עַל־בָּגִים לְא־תְחִוּם עֵינֶם: וְהָוֹתָה בָבֶל צָבֵי מַמְלָבות הִפְּאֶרֵת נְאַוֹן בַשְׁרֵים כְּמַהְפֵּבַתּ כ אַלהִים אָת־סְרָם וָאָת־עַמֹרֶה: לְאֹ־תֵשֶׁב לְנֶצָח וְלְא תִשְׁבָּוֹן עדידור וְרָוֹר וְלָאִיהֵל שָם עִרָבׁי וְרִעִים לְאִירָבְצוּ שֶׁם: יי ורבצרשם צוים ומלאו בתיהם אתים ושבנו שם בנורז ינגוֹה ושְעירִים יְרַקְּרוּ־שֶׁם: וְעָנָה אִיִים בְּאַלְמְנוֹתְיוֹ וְתַנִים יַּבְּ בְּתַיְכְלֵי עָנֶג וְכְרָוב לְבוֹא עִתָּה וְיָמֶיהָ לְא יִפְשֵׁכוּ:

לְקַרֶאת בוּאֶךְ שוֹרֶר לְדָּ רְפָּאִים כְּלִישַׁתְּוֹדִי אָרֶץ הַקִּים מָבְסָאוֹתָם כְּל מִלְבִי גוים: כְּלֵם יַנֵּיוֹ ווִאְמָרוּ אַלְּדְ נִם־ מָבְסָאוֹתָם כְּל מִלְבִי גוים: כְּלֵם יַנֵּיוֹ ווִאְמָרְ אַלְּדְ נִם־ הַמְיַתְ נְבָלֶדְ תַּחְמָּיִךְ יָצִיע רִמְּה וּמִבְּפֵּוְדְ תִּוּלֵיאָה: אַרְּ 12 הַלְּתָ מִשְׁמִים הַיִּלֶל בָּן־שָׁחַר נְּנְדֵּיְתָ לְאָרֶץ חוֹלְשׁ עַלְּ-

נְפְלָהָ מִשְׁמֵּם הַיּלֵל בְּדְשָׁתַר נְנְהַיְּהְ לְאֶלְיוּן: אַךְ אַלְּדְּ לְכִוּכְבִראֵל אָרִים כּסְאֵי וְאַשֶׁב בְּהַר־מִּאֵדְ בְּיַרְבְּתְיּ לְכִוּכְבריאֵל אָרִים כּסְאֵי וְאַשֶׁב בְּהַר־מִּאֵדְ בְּיַרְבְּתִי צָפִּוּן: אֵצֶלָה עִלִּבְּמֵבי אָב אָרָשָׁה לְאָלְיוּן: אַךְ אִרְּ בּּוֹּ

בְּלֵבְים מִלְבֵּי מִיםְ בְּלֵם שֶׁבְכִּי בּבְבִּיד אִישׁ בְּבֹיתוּ: וְשִּהְה זְּיְ הַשֶּׁלְבָּהָ מִקְּבְרָךְ בְּגֵּצֶר מִתְּיֶב לְבֵשׁ הַרָּיָם מְשָׁצֵּנִי הָרֶב וְזְרְדֵי אָל־אַבְגַירבוֹר בְּפֶנֶר מובִם: לְאִרתַתַּדְאַתִּם בַּקְבּירָה כִּ

לרהום: בלות לבלו מחלם פגון אבשם בק בלמן 15 פר אנגצ שם אל בלצו מחלם לא בולצא לתולם זכת היא אים בלצה בין הלא בולה לא בין היא היים בלברי

וֵרְשׁוּ אֶּרֶץ וֹמֶלְאוּ פְּגֶרְתְבֶּל עָרִים: וְלַמְתְּי עַלִיהָם יְאָם יִי יִדְנָה צְבָאִת וְהַבְּרִתוּ לְבָבֶל שׁם ושְׁאֲר וְעִן וְגָּדְר נְאָם־ יִדְנָה צִבְאִת וְהַבְּרִתוּ לְבָּבֶל שׁם ושְׁאֲר וֹנְי וְנִיאָרְיה בּיּ

ירור: וְשַׁמְתִּיהָ לְמוֹרֶשׁ כְּפֶּר וְאַנְמֵי־מֵם וְשָאטאֹתֹיהָ 23 בַּמִּטְאָטֵא הַשְׁמֵר נְאָם יְרוֹתְ צְבָאוֹת: נִשְׁבַע יְרוֹתְ 21

אָבוסׂה וֹפֹר מֹהֹלִינִיםָ אַלְּוֹ וֹסָפְּׁרָן מִהֹלְ הִפֹּר יְטִר: הָאָצָעִי הַיִּא עַלִּוֹם: לִחְּבָּר אַחוּרָ בֹּאַרָּה וֹלְּאַתֵּר הַלְּאָתִר לַאֹלָר אָבּרָאָ הַאָּבָר הַלְּיִרְנִי בִּלְּאָרְ בִּאָרָאָי וְלְאַבֶּר יְבֹּרָה יַּצְּ הַלְּאָבְי הַאָּבְר יִאָם יְדְתָּר צְּבָּאָוּת:

אָבוּטָנוּ וְּטָרָ מַאֲצַרֹיָם עָקוֹ וְסְבֶּקוֹ מֵעֶר שׁבְּמִי וְסִוּר: [את הָעַצָה הִיְעוּצָה עַל־כְּל־הַאְרֵץ וְוֹאַת הַיְּדְ הַנְּטוּיָה 20 על-בּל־הַנוּים: פריהוה צבאות יעל ומי יפר וירו 27

עַל־כָּל־הַנּוֹים: כִּריְהוְהְ צְבָּאוֹת יָצֵץׁ וּמִי יִפֵּר וְוְרָוֹ 27 רַנְטוֹיָה וּמִי יִשׁיבֶנָה: בִּשׁנָת־בָּוֹת הַמַּלֶּךְ אָהֵוֹ 28

הְרֶׁה בַּמּשְצֹּא בּוֹהָ: אַל־תִּשְׁמְחֵי בְּלְשׁתֹּ בְּלֹךְ בִּ' נְשְׁבָּךְ כִּי שׁבָט מִבֵּךְ בִּימשְׁרָשׁ נְחֲשׁ יַצֵּא צָפְע ופּרָין שְׁרָף מעופר: וָרִעוֹ בְּכוֹרֵי בַלִּים וָאָבִיוֹנִים לְבַטְח יִרבְצוּ ל

זהלרהור לפוד פֿלְהַשׁר בַּלְבַּבְּ כֹּג מִאָּפּוּן גַאָּגוֹ בְּא נִאָּגוֹ בִובֹר נִיבִּמִינִי, בֹּלִגִּלָבְ הִּוֹבְּשִׁר וְהְאַנִינִינְהַ זֹּבְרָגִי: בַּלְּיִלְּגְּ הְתֹּבְ זּנִ בְּמִפּוֹגִי: נְוֹלְנִי בְּרוּנִי, וְלִּנִי בְּרוּנִי, וְלִּי בְּיִּנְיִי

בְּמִשְׁדֵיו: `וֹמַה־יַצֵּנָה מַלְאֲבִרגִיי כּיִ יְהוָהֹ יִפְּד צִיּיוֹן וּבְה יִּנְ יָחֶסָוּ עָנִיִי עִפְּוֹ:

# CAP. XV.

משא מואב ביבו נשרים משפות ודְנוֹ כִּרוֹבֵשׁ הַצִּיר אַ מִיבְּי נִשְׁרָבוֹ הַ בַּרְּלִי נִשְׁרָבוֹ הַ בַּלִיל אַבְּרַ בְּרִבּי וְדְנִוֹ כְּרִיבִם הַצִּיר אַ מִּיבְר וְדְנִי כְּרִיבִם הַבְּיֹל וְדְּבָּי בְּרִיבִּי בְּרִ בְּבִּי וְנִיבְּי וְבִּיְרְ בְּבְּי וְדִיבְּיִ בְּרִיבְּי וְדִּבְּיִ בְּרִיבְּי וְדִּבְּיִ בְּרִיבְּי בְּרִיבְי בְּבְּי בְּרִיבְּי בְּרִיבְי בְּבְּי בְּרִיבְי בְּבְּי בְּרִיבְי בְּיִבְיי בְּיִיבְבְּי בְּרִיבְי בְּבִי בְּרִיבְי בְּבְּי בְּרִיבְי בְּבְּי בְּרִיבְי בְּבְּי בְּרִיבְי בְּבְּיִי בְּיִיבְבִּי בְּבְּיִי בְּרִיבְי בְּבְּיִי בְּייבְבִּי בְּבְיִי בְּיִבְּיִי בְּיִיבְבִּי בְּבְיִי בְּיִבְּיִי בְּיִיבְבִּי בְּבְיִי בְּיבְבְּי בְּבְּיִבְי בְּבְּיִבְי בְּבְּי בְּבְיִיבְ בְּבְּי בְּבְיִיבְי בְּבְּבְיי בְּבְיבִיי בְּבְיבִי בְּבְּבִיי בְּבְיִים בְּבְּבִי בְּבְיִיבְ בְּבְּי בְּבְיִיים בְּבְּיים בְּבְּבִיי בְּבְּבְיי בְּבְּבִיי בְּבְּבְיי בְּבְּבְייִבְ בְּבְּבִיי בְּבְּבְייִבְּי בְּבְבְּיים בְּבִּבְיי בְּבְבְייִבְי בְּבְּבְיי בְּבְבְייִבְּיי בְּבְּבְיי בְּבְּבְייִיבְ בְּבְּבְיי בְּבְּבְיי בְּבְיבִיים בְּבְּבְייִיבְ בְּבְּבְּייִים בְּבְּבְיי בְּבְבְייִיבְ בְּבְּבְיי בְּבְבִייִיבְ בְּבְּבִיי בְּבְּבִיי בְבְּבְייִבְיים בְּבְּבְייִבְייִבְּיים בְּבְּבִיים בְּבְיבִיים בְּבּבְייִיבְשׁ הְצִבְּיִבְיים בְּבְּבִיי בְבְּבְייִבְייִבְּיים בְּבְיבִיים בְּבְּבְייִבְייִבְייִיבְּיים בְּבְּבִייִיבְשׁ הְצִיבְיי בְּבְיִיבְיבְיים בְּבִייבְייִבְייִבְים בְּבִייב בְּבְיבְיים בְּבּבְייִים בְּבְּבְייִבְיבְּיבְיבְיים בְּבּבְיי בְבְּבִייבְיבְיבְיבְיבְייבְיבְיבְיבְיבּיי בְּבְּבִיים בְּבִיבְיים בְּבִיבְיבְיבְיבְיבְיבְיבּייבְיבּיי בְּבִיבְיי בְּבּבְייים בְּבִייבְיבְיבְיי בְבִיבְייים בְּבִייבְיבְיבְיים בְּבִיי בְּבְּבְייבְיבְיים בְּבִּיבְייבְיים בְּבִייבְיבְּבּיים בְּבִייבְיבְיים בְּבִייים בְּבִיים בּיבְייים בְּבִייבְייים בְּיבּבּיים בְּבִיבְייבְייים בְּבִיבְייבְיים בְּבִיים בְּיבּיבְייים בְּבִייים בְּבִייים בְּבִייים בְּבְיבּ

בַּלָה רָשֶׁא יָרֶק לְא הְוָה: עַלִּיכֵן יתרֶה עְּשֶׁה וֹפְּלְדְּהָם ז על והל הערבים ישאים: כרהפופה הועכה אתיגבול

עַל נַחַל הַצֶּרָבִים ישָאִים: כֶּרהַכְּוְפָה הַוְּלֶּקְה: כִּי כֹּי פּוֹאָב צָר־אָנְלִים יַלְלְתָה: כִּי מֹי • מוֹאָב צַר־אָנְלִים יַלְלְתָה וּבְאַר אָלִים יִלְלְתָה: כִּי מֹי • מוֹאָב אָרָיָה וְלִשְׁאַרִית אַדְּמָה: מוֹאָב אָרָיָה וְלִשְׁאַרִית אַדְמָה: draw water with gladness out of the springs of salvation. And ye shall say on that day, "Give thanks unto the Lord, call on his name, make known his deeds among the people, keep it in 5 remembrance that exalted is his name. Sing unto the Lord; for he hath wrought a stupendous thing: 6 known is this on all the earth." Call aloud and shout, inhabitress of Zion; for great is in the midst of thee the Holy One of Israel.

CHAPTER XIII.

1 The doom of Babylon, which Isaiah Amoz'

CHAPTER XIII.

¶ The doom of Babylon, which Isalah Amoz'
2 son foresaw. Upon a high mountain lift ye up
a banner, raise high your voice unto them, wave
the hand, that they may enter into the gates
3 of the princes. I have charged my prepared
ones, I have also called my heroes for my anger,
4 those that rejoice in my highness. There is a
noise of tumult on the mountains, like that df a
numerus people. A poice of shouting of king-

ones, I have also called my heroes for my anger, 4 those that rejoice in my highness. There is a noise of tumult on the mountains, like that off a numerous people; a noise of shouting of kingdoms of nations assembled; the Lord of hosts mustereth a host of battle. They are coming from a far-off country, from the end of the heavens, (here is) the Lord, with the weapons of 6 his Indignation, to destroy all the land. Wall ye; for nigh is the day of the Lord; like wasting 7 from the Almighty shall it come. Therefore all hands shall become weak, and every mortal's heart 8 shall melt; And they shall be affrighted, pangs and pains shall seize on them; they shall have throes as a woman that travalleth; one at the other shall they look amazed; red like flames 9 shall their faces glow. Behold, the day of the Lord cometh, direful, (laden) with wrath and the fierceness of anger, to render the earth desolate; and its sinners will he destroy out of it.

10 For the stars of the heavens and their constellations shall not give forth their light: the sun shall be darkened in his going forth, and the 11 moon shall not shed abroad her light. And I will visit on the world its evil, and on the wicked their iniquity; and I will stop the arrogance of the presumptuous, and the haughtiness of the 12 tyrants will I humble. I will make the mortal more precious than fine gold; and man, more 13 than the valued metal of Ophir. Therefore will a how people shall they turn, and every one that is found shall be thrust through; and every one that is found shall be thrust through; and every one that is found shall be thrust through; and every one that is found shall be thrust through; and every one that is found shall be thrust through; and every one that is found shall be thrust through; and every one that is found shall be thrust through; and every one that is found shall be thrust through; and every one that is found shall be thrust through; and every one that is found shall be thrust through; and every one that is found shall be thrust through; shepherds shall not let their flocks rest there; 21 But there shall rest the wild beasts of the desert; and their houses shall be full of dwls; and ostriches shall dwell there, and evil spirits

and ostriches shall dwell there, and evil spirits
22 shall dance there. And jackals shall howl in her
palaces, and monsters in the temples of pleasure;
and near to come is her time, and her days
shall not be extended.

of their own land. And the strangers shall be joined unto them, and they shall attach themselves to the house of Jacob. And nations shall take them, and bring them to their own place; but the house of Israel shall obtain possession of them 6 of rulers;

8 Also,

Is come up against us." The nether world from 9 below is in motion concerning thee to meet thee at thy coming; it stirreth up the departed for thee, all the chief ones of the earth; it hath caused to rise up from their thrones all the kings of nations. They all will commence and say unto thee, 10 "Thou-thou also art become weak like us; similar unto us art thou become!" Into the nether world 11 is brought down thy pride the clatter of thy rest. unto us art thou become!" Into the nether world 11 is brought down thy pride, the clatter of thy psalteries: beneath thee is spread the worm, and thy cover is the moth. How art thou fallen from 12 heaven, O morning-star, son of the dawn! how art thou hewn down to the ground, crusher of nations! And thou—thou hadst said in thy heart, 13 when the stars of God. 'Into heaven will I ascend, above the stars of "Into heaven will I ascend, above the stars of God will I exalt my throne; and I will sit also upon the mount of the assembly, in the farthest end of the north; I will ascend above the heights of the 14 clouds; I will be equal to the Most High." But 15 into the nether world shalt thou be brought down, into the lowest depth. They that see thee will gaze 16 at, thee, will regard thee well, (saying,) "Is this the man that caused the earth to tremble, that made kingdoms quake? That rendered the world as a 17 wilderness, and pulled down its cities: never opened the prison-house of his prisoners?" All the kings 18 of nations all of them lie in glory every one the prison-house of his prisoners?" All the kings 18 of nations, all of them, lie in glory, every one in his own (eternal) house. But thou—thou art 19 cast out of thy grave like a discarded offshoot, as a garment of those that are slain, pierced by the sword, that go down to the stones of the pit, as a carcass trodden under foot. Thou shalt not 20 be united with them in burial; because thy land hast thou destroyed, thy people hast thou slain: to eternity shall not be called the seed of \$\frac{\psi}{2}\triangle 1 - \frac{\psi}{2}\triangle 1 - \frac{\psi}{2} and I will cut off from Babylon name, and remnant, and son, and grandson, saith the Lord. I will also 23 nake it a possession for the hedgehog, and pools of water: and I will sweep it with the besom of destruction, saith the Lord of hosts. § Sworn 24 hath the Lord of hosts, saying, Surely as I have purposed, so doth it come to pass; and as I have resolved, so shall it occur: To break Asshur 25 in my own land, and upon my mountains will I tread him under foot; then shall his yoke be removed from off them, and his burden from off their shoulders. This is the resolve that is resolved 26 over all the earth: and this is the hand that is stretched out over all the nations. For the 27 Lord of hosts hath resolved, and who shall frustrate it? and it is his hand which is stretched out, and who shall turn it back? In the year king Achaz died was this prophecy 28 frustrate it? and it is his hand which is stretched out, and who shall turn it back? In the year king Achaz died was this prophecy 28 (given). Rejoice not, thou entire Palestine, because 29 out of the control of him that smote there is her to out of the control of him that smote there is her to out of the control of him that smote there is her to out of the control of him that smote there is her to out of the control of him that smote there is her to out of the control of him that smote there is her to out of the control of him that smote there is her to out of the control of him that smote there is her to out of the control of him that smote there is her to out of the control of him that smote there is her to out of the control of him that smote there is her to out of the control of him that smote there is her to out of the control of him that smote there is her to out of the control of him that smote the control of him that smote there is her to out out of the control of him that smote the control of him that the rod of him that smote thee is broken; for out of the serpent's root shall come forth an ad-der, and its fruit shall be a flying dragon. And the first-born of the poor shall feed, and the needy shall rest in safety; and I will kill with on. And 30 needy shall rest in safety; and I will kill with famine thy r. ot, and men shall slay thy remnant. Wail, O gate; cry out, O city; thou art dis-33 solved, O thou entire Palestine; for from the north a smoke is coming, and there is no one solitary among those that are bidden to come. And what 32 will each one of the messengers of the nation answer? That the Lord hath founded Zion, and that therein shall find protection the poor of his people.

CHAPTER XV.

The doom of Mosh. Truly in a night is 'Ar I The doom of Moab. Truly in a night is of Moab plundered, it is laid waste; truly in hight is Kir of Moab plundered, it is laid waste.

shall not be extended.

CHAPTER XIV.

1 For the Lord will have mercy on Jacob, and will again make choice of Israel, and replace them in their own land: and the strangers shall be joined unto them, and they shall attach themselves to the house of Jacob. And nations shall take them, and bring them to their own place; but the house of Israel shall obtain possession of them in the land of the Lord for men-servants and for maid-servants; and they shall take captive their captors, and they shall ta

#### CAP. XVI. 10

א שלחרכר מושל אבץ מפלע מרברה אל הור בת־ציון: ין וְדְיָה בָעִוֹף־נוֹדֵר בֵן מְשׁלֵח הַרְנִינָה בְּנִות מוֹאָב מִנְבָּרְוֹת ז לאַרטן: הָבֶיאוֹ עצה עשי פּלילָה שֶיתי בַלַיל צַלֶּךְ צַּלֶּךְ • בְּתִּוֹךְ צֶדֶרֶרִים סַתְּרִי נְדָּחִׁים נוֹדֶד צֵּל־תְּנַלְי: יָנֻירוּ בָּךְ נדה מוצב הורסתר למו מפנן שוהר ביראפם המוץ ה בַּלָה שֹׁר תַמוּ ו'מָס מִן־הָאֶרֶץ: וְהוכָן בַּהָּסֶרֹ בִּפָא וְיַשַׁב עָלֵיו בַאֶּמֶת בַאָּרֶל דְוֹדְ שׁבְּט וְדֹרֵשׁ מִשְׁבָּט וּמְדְרָ 6 צֶדֶק: שָׁמֵעָנוּ נְאָוֹן־מוּאָב נֵא מְאָד נַאֲוֹתְוּ וֹנְאוֹנִוּ וְעָבְרָתֻוּ ז לא־בן בדיו: לבן ייליל מואב למואב בלה ייליל לאשישי 8 קוריהַדֶשֶׁת תָּרְגָּו אַדְינְכָאִים: כִּי שַׁדְמוֹת חָשְׁבּוֹן אִמְלְל נָפָן שֹבְטָּה בַעַלֵי גוום הַלְמִי שרוקוה עד־וַעְוֹר נְנָעוֹ הַעוֹ פ מרבר שלחותיה נששי עברי ום: על בן אבבה בבכי יַעור גָפָן שבְּטֶּה אָרֹיֵוֶךְ הִמְעָתִי חָשְׁבִּוֹן וְאֶלְעָלָה כִּי עַרֹּיֹ-קיצר ועל-קצירד הידד נפל: ונאסף שמחה נגיל מן הַבַרְטֶּל וּבַבְּרָמִים לֹא־יְרָנָן לַא יִרֹצֵע יִון בִּיקְבִים לֹא־יִרְרָךְ יו הדרך הידר השבתי: על בן מעי למואב בבוור נהמי יון וְהָנֶה מִינְרָאָה בִי־נְרְאָה מוּאָב עַל־ וְהָנֶה הַיִּנְרָאָה מוּאָב עַל־ נו הַבְּמֶה וֹבֵא אֶל־מקְדִישִׁוֹ לְהֹתְפַּלֵּל וְלָא יובֶל: זָה הַדְּבָּר אַ אֲשֶּׁר דָבֶר וְדְוֶח אֶל־מואָב מֵאָוֹ: וְעַהָּה דַבֵּר וְהוָה לֹאכּוֹר בּ בְשָׁלְשׁ שָׁנִים בִשְׁנִי שָבִּיר וְנִקְלָהֹ בְבָור מוֹאָב בְּכָל הָהִמְוֹן דָרֶב וּשְׁאַר מְעַט מְוְעָר לְוֹא כַבְּיר:

# CAP. XVII. 1

א מַשָא דַּמֶשֶׁק הנָה דַמָּשֶׁל מיסֵר מֵנִיר וְהַוְתָה מְעִי 2 מפּלֵח: עוֹבֶרת עַרֵי עַרער לַעַדְרָים תַּהְלִינְה וְרֵבְצִּי וְאָיֹן 3 מַהַרִיר: וִנשבת מִבְצָר מַאָּפְרִים וּמִמְלְכָה מִרּמֵשֶׁק ושאר אָרֶם כּכבור בּנִרישׂרָאל יָהְיוֹ וְאָם יְהוֹה צְבָאוֹת: וְהָיָהֹ בַּיִוֹם הַהֹוֹא יִדָּל בְּבָוֹר יַעֲלֶב וּמִשְׁמֵן ה בשרו ירוה: וְהִיָּה בֶּאֶסֹף קצִיר קַמָּה ווְרֹעִו שׁבֶּלִים • יכצור ודוה במלקט שבלים בעמק רפאים: ונשאריבו עללות בנקף זית שנים שלשה נרגרים בראש אמיר אַרכְצָה הַמִּשָּׁה בִּסְעפָּיהָ פְרֹיָה נְאָם־־יְהוָה אֵלֹהֵי ז ישרָאֵל: בַּיִום הַרֹּוּא ישְׁעֶה הָאָדֶם עַל־עֹשֶהוּ וְעֵינְיוּ אָל־ s קרוש ישראל תראינה: ולא ישעה אל־המובחות מַצְשַה יָדֶיו וַאֲשֶׁר עָשַוּ אָצְבְּעֹתִיוֹ לָא יִרְאֶה וְהָאֲשׁרֵים פּ וְהַהַמֶּנִים: בִּיוֹם הַרוֹא יָהְיָן וּ עָרֵי מֶעוּוֹו בַּעֲזוּבַת הַהֹרֶשׁ וְהָאָמִיר אֲשֶׁר עֵּוְבוּ מפּגוּ בְּגִי ישְׁרָאֵל וְהֵוְתָּרֹי י שממה: כִּי שָבַּהַהָּ אֱלֹהֵי יִשִּעֹרְ וִצְוֹר מֵעָוֹדְ לָא וָכֶרְהְ וו על-כן תפעי נסעי נעמנים וומרת וך תורענו: ביום נטעד חשושו ובבקר זרעד תפריחי גד קציר ביום 12 נְחֵלֶה וּכָאֵב אָנִושׁ: הֹוֹי הַמוֹן עַמִּים רַבִּים בַּהַמְוֹת יָמֶים יָדֶמֶיון ושאָון לְאָמִים בִּשְׁאָון מַיִם בַּבִּירִים ישָׁאָון: וּנָם משָרְחָק בּים ישָאון וְנָעַר בְּוֹ וְנָם משֶּרְחָק וּנִער בְּוֹ וְנָם משֶּרְחָק

#### CAP. XVIII.

ברי אָרץ צלצל כּנְפָּיָם אֲשֶׁר מֵעֶבֶר לְנָרֲרֵיכִּישׁ: הַשׁלֹּחָ

יו וְרָבַּף כַמִּץ הָרִים לפני־רוֹחַ וֹכְנַלְנַל לפְנֵי סוֹפָה: לְעַת

וְטַרֶל לְבְּוֹנֵינו:

עָרָב וָהנָה בַּלְהָה בִּמֶרֶם בְּכֶר אֵינֵט וָה חֵלֶכְ שׁוֹפִׁיט

בים צירים ובפלייגפָא עליפגייפוּם לבוומלאבים קלים אָל־נוֹי מִמְשֶׁךְ ומוֹרִם אָל־עֵם נוֹרָא מִדְרָוֹא וָהַלְאָה נִיי קו־קֵן וֹמִבוּהָה אֲשֶׁרִבּוְאָוֹ נְהָרֵיִם אַרְצִוֹ: כָּל־יִשְׁבִּי תַבְּל <sup>3</sup>

וְשָׁבְנִי אֶרֶץ בִּנְשֹאִדִנָם דָרִים הַרְאוּ וְבַתְקֹע שׁוֹפֶּר <mark>הְשׁבְּשִׁי:</mark> בי בה אָפֵר וְתִּה אָלִי אָשְׁרָוְשָׁה וְאָבִישָׁה בּמְבוֹעָ \*

כתם צה צליאור בעב טל בתם קציר: כרלפני קציר ה פתם־פרח וכסר נמל יתנה נצה וכבת הולולים

בפומרות ואת־רגמישות הפיר התו: יצובו יהדו לעט 5 הרים ולבהמת הארץ וגןץ עליו העים וכליבהמת האדץ

אַבֿאָוע בֿרבאָוּוֹ! לו וּלִכוּפָׁר אָּחָר פּוֹאִוּ וֹּלִבִּים אַבְּאֵו אָלַבְּלִּוֹם מָסִבְּרְבְּׁר הַלְּיוֹ מַנְּבָּׁר פִּוֹאִוּ וְּלַבִּים מִבָּא וְבַּלְבָּאֵי נְעַלְאָׁה הַּוֹּ זְּלְבְּ בָּרִים וּלְּבַבְּּכִּית הַאָּבּא וְצֹּוֹן הָצִּים וְלְּבַבְּבְּּבְּתְּ הַאָּבְאִ

CAP. XIX. D' משא מצרים הגה ידוה רכב עליעב כול ובא מצרים א וְנֶעוֹ אֱלִילֵי מִצְרַיִם מִפְּנְיוֹ וּלְבָב מִצְרֵים ימָם בְּקַרְבְּוֹ: יסכסכתי מצרים במצרים וילחטו איש באחו ואיש 2 בּרַעַרָוּ עִיר בְּעִּיר מִסְלְבָּה בְּמִמְלְבָה: וְגַבְּקָה רְוֹחָד 3 מצרום בקרבו ועצחו אבלע ודרשו אליהאלילים ואלי הַאָּפִים וָאֶל־הָאֹבִוֹת וָאֶל־הַיִּדְעֹנִים: וְטִבַּוְיַהִּוֹ אֶת־מְצְרֵים 4 בְּיַרָ אֲדֹנִים קָשֶׁה וּמֶלֶךְ עוֹ יִמְשָׁלֹ־בָּם נְאֶם הַאָּדָוֹן יְהֹנֶדִי צְבָאוֹת: וְנְשְׁתִּרַמִים מְדַנִם וְנָדֶר יָדֶרָב וְיָבֶשׁ: וְדֵאָוֹנִיהוּ הֹ נְהָרוֹת דֵּלְלַוּ וְחֵרָבִוּ וְאֹרֵי מָצֵוֹר קְנֶהְ וָפֻוֹף קְמֵלוּ: צָרְוֹת ז על־יְאוֹר עַל־פּיִ יְאָוֹר וְכֹל מִוְרַע יְאוֹר יִבְשׁ נִדֶּף וְאֵינֵנוּ: וָאָנוֹ הַדַּיָנִים וְאָבְלוֹ כָּל־מַשְׁלִיבֵי בַיְאָוֹר חַכֶּה וּפְּרְשִׁי 8 מַכְמָּרֶת עַל־פָּגִי־מַיִם אָמֶלֵלוּ: ובְשׁוּ עְבְּדֵי פִּשְׁתַּיִם יּ שַּׁרִיקוֹת וָאַרָגִים חוֹרֵי: וְדָוִוּ שֶׁתֹתֵיהְ מְדְּבָּאֵים בָּלּדִּעְשׁי י שֶׁכֶר אַנְמֶי־נֶפֶשׁ: אַך־אֲוֹלִים שָׁרֵי צַׁעַן חַבְּמֵּר וְעָצֵי פַּרְעֹה יִי עצה ובערה אוד תאמרו אליפרעה ברחכמים און בר מַלְבִי־קָרֶם: אָיָם אַפּוֹא הָבָמֶּיןדּ וְנִצְירוּ נָא לֶדְּ וְיַדְעוֹּ מָהר בּי יַנֶץ יְרוֶה צְבָאָוֹת עַל־מִצְרֵיִם: נְוֹאֲלוֹ שָׂרֵי צַעַן נְשָׁאָוּ שֶׂרֵי 13 לף התעו את־מצרים פנת שבעיה: יְדוֹנָה מְפַרְ בִּקרְבָּה 14 רות עועים והחשי את־מצרים בכל־מששרו בהחשורת שָׁבָּוֹר בְּקִיאָו: וְלֹא־יִהְוֶה לְמִצְהֵים מְנֵעֵׂה אֲשֶׁר וַנֵּעֵׂה טו ראש ווגב בפה ואומון: ביום ההוא ודוה מצרום 16 בנשים וְחָרֶד וּ וְפָּחָר מִפָּנִי הַנופַת יַדִיהוָה צְּבָאוֹת אֲשֶׁר־ הַוּא מֵנִיף עָלֵיו: וְהֵיְתָה אַדִּמָּת יְהוּדֵה לְמִצְרֵׁים לְהָנָא זּוּ כלל אֲשֶׁר וַכִּיר אֹתָה אַלָּיִו יִפְּתָר מִפֹּנִי עֲצֵהְ וְדְּעָרַהְ צְבָאוֹת אֲשֶׁר־הָוֹא וֹעֵץ עָלֶו: בַּיִּוֹם הַהְוֹא וְהָיוֹ 81 הָמֶשׁ עָרִים בְּאָרֶץ מִצְרַים מִרַברוֹת שַׁבַּת בֹנַעַן וִנְשְׁבָּעִית

הָשֶׁשׁ עָרִׁים בְאֵרֵץ מִצְרִים מִרברוֹת שְׁפַּת כּנִּגון וִנְשְׁבְּשִׁת לֵיהוָה צְבָּאֵת עִיר הַדְּרָם וֵאָמֶר לְאָחֵת: כּיָוֹם יּי הַהוֹא יְדְוָה מִוּבּה לֵיהוֹה בְּחִיךְ אֵרֵץ מצרֵים ומצבה צִּצְּלְ גַבוּלָה לֵירוָה: וְדָּנָה לִאִוֹת וּלֹעֵר לֵיהוֹה צַבְאָוֹת בּאָרֵץ כּ

מצרים כרוצנקו אלידוה מפע לחצים ושלח לכם מושע ורב והצילם: ונודע ירוה למצרים ונדעו מצרים 12 אתירוה כום הרא ועברו נכח ומנחה ונדררגנה לירוה

וֹלִינִים לְנֵלֵם וּנִבְּאָם: בּנִים בּנִינִא מִּבְּנָתְ וְשְׁלְמִנּ: וְלֵּלֶם וִנְבָּעִ אַתִּבִּמְצְׁרֵים נְּנָּף וֹנְבַּנְא וְּלֶּבִי, מִבְּינִיבְיִּ אָת-בְּנֵינָ בְּנָים בּנִינָא וְלֶבּנָה וְלָבּוּת נְבְּנִיתְ וְלֵּבְּוּת מְּנְיִים בּנְיִּים בּנְיִים בּנְיִי CHAPTER XVI.

CHAPTER XVI.

Send ye the lambs of the ruler of the land from Sela', through the wilderness, unto the mount of 2 the daughter of Zion. For it shall be, that, as a fugitive bird, as a chased nest, so shall be the 3 daughters of Moäb at the fords of Arnon. Bring counsel, execute justice; render like the night thy shadow in the midst of the noonday; conceal 4 the outcasts; betray not the fugitive. Let my outcasts sojourn with thee, Moäb; be thou a covert to them from the face of the waster; till ceaseth the extortion, past be the wasting, and 5 vanished be the oppressor out of the land. ¶ And

outcasts sojourn with thee, Moad, be covert to them from the face of the waster: till ceaseth the extortion, past be the wasting, and 5 vanished be the oppressor out of the land. ¶ And there shall be founded through kindness a throne; and there shall sit upon it in truthfulness in the tent of David a judge who seeketh justee, and 6 is quick in righteousness. We have heard of the pride of Moäb; (that) he is very proud: of his haughtiness, and his pride, and his wrath, his groundless lies. Therefore shall Moäb wail, for Moäb, every one shall wail; for the strong walls of Kir-charesseth shall ye lament, deeply stricken. 8 For the fields of Cheshbon are withered, the vine of Sibmah—the lords of nations have beaten down its branches, they did reach as far as Ya'zer, into the wilderness did they wander; its tendrils were

of Sibmah—the lords of nations have beaten down its branches, they did reach as far as Ya'zer, into the wilderness did they wander; its tendrils were 9 stretched forth, they passed over the sea. Therefore will I weep, when weeping for Ya'zer, for the vine of Sibmah: I will moisten thee richly with my tears, O Cheshbon, and El'aleh; for over (the gathering of) thy summer fruits and over 10·thy harvest the battle-cry is fallen. And (thus) are taken away joy and gladness out of the fruitful field; and in the vineyards shall be no singing, shall be no joyful shout: in the presses shall the treader not tread out wine; I have 11 stopped the harvest-call. Therefore my bowels shall groan for Moäb like a harp, and my inward 12 parts for Kir-charess. And it shall come to pass, that it shall be seen that Moäb is weary on the high-places; and he will come to his sanctuary to pray; but he shall not accomplish (aught). 3 This is the word that the Lord hath spoken con-14 cerning Moäb in former times. But now hath the Lord spoken, saying, Within three years, as the years of a hired laborer, shall the glory of Moäb be rendered mean with all this (his) great multitude; and the remnant shall be very small and inconsiderable. inconsiderable.

CHAPTER XVII.

1 The doom of Damascus. Behold, Damascus is deprived of being a city, and it shall become decaying ruins. Forsaken are the cities of 'Aro'er: they shall be (given up) to flocks, which shall lie 3 down, and none shall make them afraid. And there shall cease the fortress from Ephraim, and

there shall cease the fortress from Ephraim, and the kingdom from Damascus, and the remnant of Syria: like the glory of the children of Israel shall they be, saith the Lord of hosts. ¶ And it shall come to pass on that day, that the glory of Jacob shall vanish, and the fatness of his flesh shall become lean. And it shall be as when the harvestman gathereth the standing-corn, and reapeth the ears with his arm; and it shall be as when one gleanth ears in the valley of Rephaïm. And 4 shall

harvestman gathereth the standing-corn, and reapeth the ears with his arm; and it shall be as when
6 one gleaneth ears in the valley of Rephaim. And
there shall be left on it gleaning-fruit, as one
shaketh an olive-tree, two or three berries on the
top of the uppermost bough, four or five on the
outmost branches of a fruitful tree, saith the
7 Lord the God of Israel. On that day shall a man
turn his regard up to his Maker, and his eyes
8 shall look toward the Holy One of Israel. And
he shall not turn his regard to the altars, the
work of his hands; and he shall not look at what
his fingers have made, both the groves and the
9 sun-images. ¶ On that day shall his strong cities
be as a forsaken ruin in a forest, and on a mountain-peak, which they left because of the children
10 of Israel: and the land shall be desolate. Because
thou hast forgotten the God of thy salvation, and
the rock of thy strength thou hast not remembered; therefore wouldst thou plant luxuriant
plantings, and wouldst set out the shoots of the
11 stranger therein. (Already) on the day that thou
plantedst thou causedst to grow, and in the morning thou madest thy seed to blossom; but now
fleeth the hervest on the day of disease and of

11 stranger therein. (Already) on the day that thou plantedst thou causedst to grow, and in the morning thou madest thy seed to blossom; but now fleeth the harvest on the day of disease and of 2 incurable pain. I wo to the raging of many people, who rage like the raging of the seas; and to the noise of nations, that make a noise like 13 the roar of mighty waters! The nations will make a noise like the roaring of many waters; but He will rebuke it, and it shall flee afar off, and shall be chased as the chaff of the mountains before the wind, and as thistle-down before the tempest. 4 At eveningtide, behold, there is trouble; before yet it is morning it is no more. This is the portion of our spoilers, and the lot of those that plunder us.

plunder us.

CHAPTER XVIII.

1 ¶ We to the land with spreading wings, which

is beyond the rivers of Cush. That sendeth on the 2 sea ambassadors, and in vessels of bultvales messengers over the face of the waters. Go, ye swift messengers, to a nation pulled and torn, to a people terrible from their beginning and onward; a nation meted out and trodden down, whose land the rivers have spoiled! All ye inhabitants of 3 the world, and dwellers on the earth, when the ensign is lifted up on the mountains, see ye; and when the cornet is blown, hear ye. § For so hath 4 said the Lord unto me, I will take my rest, and I will look down on my dwelling-place like a clear heat upon herbs, and like a cloud of dew in the heat of harvest. For before the harvest, 5 when the blossom is past, and the flower becometh a ripening grape, will he both cut off the tendrils with pruning-knives, and the springs will he romove and cut down. They shall be left together unto the birds of prey of the mountains, and to the beasts of the earth: and the birds of prey shall summer upon them, and all the beasts of the earth shall winter upon them. § At that 7 time shall be brought as a present unto the Lord of hosts a people pulled and torn, and a people terrible from their beginning and onward; a nation meted out and trodden under foot, whose land the rivers have spoiled, to the place of the name of the Lord of hosts, the mount Zion. CHAPTER XIX.

§ The doom of Egypt. Behold, the Lord rideth 1 upon a swift cloud and is coming to Egypt: and

meted out and trodden under foot, whose land the rivers have spoiled, to the place of the name of the Lord of hosts, the mount Zion.

(HAPTER XIX.)

The doom of Egypt shall be moved because of his presence, and the heart of Egypt shall melt in its inward parts. And I will stir up Egyptians against 2 Egyptians: and they shall fight every one against bis brother, and every one against his fellow; city against city, kingdom against kingdom. And 3 the spirit of Egypt shall be emptied out in its inward parts, and its counsel will I frustrate; and they will inquire of the idols, and of the charmers, and of those that have familiar spirits, and of the wizards. And I will surrender the Egyptians into the hand of a cruel lord; and a rigorous king shall rule over them, saith the Lord, the Eternal of hosts. And the waters shall alform the sea, and the river shall become the deep streams: reeds and flags shall wither. The well-7 rooted plants by the stream, by the mouth of the stream, and every thing sown by the stream, shall dry up, be scattered (by the wind,) and be no more. The fishermen also shall lament, and all they that cast an angle into the stream shall mourn; and they that spread nets upon the face of the waters shall languish. And ashamed shall be to the waters shall languish. And ashamed shall be to that wave white cloth. And its foundations shall be loatend down, all that build sluices shall be grieved in soul. Surely fools are the princes of Zo'an, 1 the wise of the counsellors of Pharaoh (impart) silly counsel; how can ye say unto Pharaoh, I am a son of the wise, a son of the ancient kings? Where are they, these, thy wise men? that they lamay tell thee now, that a ey know what the Lord of hosts hath resolved on over Egypt. The princes of Soyin, and Egypt is led astray by the chiefs of its tribes. The Lord hath poured out in the midst 1 thereof a spirit of perverseness: and they have led Egypt anternor or the know, which he had reelet hand of Egypt sake of the counsel of the Lord of hosts, which he had resolv

ממארום אשורה ובא אשור במארים ומצשה די ברכו זרנה אראשור: ברקו מצרים ולאשור ברקה בצורב הארץ: אשר אשור ומצרים ולאשור ברקה בצורב הארץ: אשר אשור ומצרים ומצשה די

#### CAP. XX.

אָשָּׁוּר אָתְרְשָׁבְּי מִצְרִים וְאָתִרנּ: אַשְּׁוּר אָתִּשְׁבִּי מִצְרִים וְאָתִרנְלוּת כִּישׁ וְצְּרֵים וּוְקַנִים עָרָוֹם ה וְתָדֶר וַחֲשׁוּפִּי שׁת עָרְוֹת מִצְרֵים: וְהָתִּי וְבָשׁוּ מִפּוּשׁ מִבְּשִׁם הנהרכָה מִבְּשִׁנּי אָצְרִים וֹאָתִר ישׁב רָאֵי דְּהָה כְּיִים הַהוּא המור מִאָדְ נִמְּלָם אָנְהָנוּ:

# CAP. XXI. כא אַ מְשָׂא מָרָבָּרִייָם כִּסוּפָּוֹת בּנֵנִבֹ לְחַלוֹף מִנִּרְבָּר בָּא מִאֶרֶץ

2 נוראה: הנות קשה הגדיל, הבוגדו בוגר והשובדו שובד צַלְי צֵילָם צוּרֵי מְדֵי כְּל־אַנְחָתָה השְבַּׁתִי: צַל־בֹּן מְלְאַיּ פָתְנֵי הַלְחָלָה צִירִים אֲחָוֹונִי כְצִירֵי וְזֹלֶדֶה גַצֵנְתִי כִּשְּׁמֹצַ • נבקלתי מראות: קצה לכבי פלצות בצתחני את נשף ה השלו שם לי לְהַרָבה: עַרְךְ הַשְּלְתֵן צָפָּה הַצָּפִית אָכַוּל בֵּי כָּה אָמֶר אַלַיָּ • שָׁתָה קומו הַשָּׁרֵים מִשְׁחַוּ מָגֵן: ז אַרֹנֶי לֶדְ הַעֵּמֶד הַמְצָבֶּה אֲשֶׁר יְרְאֶה יִנִיד: וְרָאָה הָבֶב צמר פַרשׁים רֶכָב הַמִּור רֶכָב נָמֶל וְהַקְשִׁיב קַשָּׁב רב־ פ קשב: וַיִקָרָא אַרְיֵדָ עַל־מִצְפָּה ו אֲדֹנָי אֵנֹבִי עֹמֶד הָמִידֹ • יוֹמֶם ועַל־מִשְׁמַרְתִּי צֵּנֹבְי נִצֶב כְּל־הַלֵּילְוֹת: וְהנֵה־זָהְ בָאֹ רֶכֶב אִישׁ צֶמֶר פֶּרָשֵים וַיַעַן וַיֹאמֶר וְפַּלֶה וְפַּלָה בְּבֶּר י וְכָל־פְּסִילִי אֱלֹהֶיהָ שׁבַר לְאָרֵץ: מְדֶשׁתִי וּבֶדְנָרְגִי אֲשֶׁר שָׁמַעְתוּ מֵאֵת יְהוֹהָ צְבָאְוֹת אֱלֹהֵוּ ישְׁרָאֵל הִנֶּרָהִי לָבֶם: משא דומה אלי לכא משעיר שמר מה־מלילה שמר 12 מָה־מָלֵיל: אָמָר שׁמֵר אָתָא בְּקָר וְנִם־לָיֵלָה אִם־תִּבְעָיוּן 13 בְעָרֵב בַיַעַר בַעָרב הָלִינוּ מַשָּׂא בַערֶב בַיַעַר בַעְרב הָלִינוּ אַרָקוֹת דְּדָנִים: לִקְרָאת צָמֵא הַתְיוֹ מֶיִם יְשְׁבֵּי אֶרֶץ תֵּימָא 14

לי דינה אלובישראל הבר: 10 ברלה אפר אוני אלי בעוד שנה בשני בגרבנה ופאל 10 ברלה אפר אוני אלי בעוד שנה בשני בגרבנה ופאה 10 בילה אפר אוני אלי בער:

מו בְּלַחְמָוֹ קַדְמָוּ נֹבֶד: בִּרמִפְּגִי חֲרָבָוֹת נָדֶדוּ מִפְּגַיַ ו חֶרֶב

### CAP. XXII.

משא גא חויון מהלך אפוא כרעלת פלך לנוחת:
 זשאות ו מלאה עיר דומיה קריה עליוה חלליך לא מקלידינים ולליך לא מקלידינים ולליך לא מקשת אפרת ולא מלי מליות הלידינים ברויה
 עלפילי אפרת של אפיני בפני אליתאיצו לנוחנים במקשת אפרת מל אפינים במליים מחוים במיצמים ב

ירוף אָבְאוֹת: כָּה אָמֵר אָרֹנֵי דֵּיוֹה אָבְאוֹת לְּרְבֹּא טו ומי-לְךְּ פֹה כִּירִיאָבְהָּ לְּךָּ פֹה כֵּבְר וֹאָבְי מְרוֹם לְבְרוֹ ומי-לְךְּ פֹה כִּירִיאָבְהָּ לְּךָּ פֹה כֵבְר וֹאָבְי מְרוֹם לְבְרוֹ ומי-לְךְּ פֹה כִּירִיאָבְהָּ לְּךָּ פֹה כֵבְר וֹאָבְי מְרוֹם לְבְרוֹ ומי-לְךְּ פֹה מִיִּיאָרָ יִצְיָּפְרְּ אָנִייְ בִּיִּר אָלִיאָרן פֹּה פּהוֹיר אָל־אָרֶץ 18

צָבָאָוֹת אִם־ּיְּבָפַּר הֶעָוֹן הַוֶּה לָבֶם עַד־חָמָתוֹן אָמֶר אֲדֹנֵי

ונוף בנום ההיא ולראתי לדברי לאלילום ברטללורי: בית ארגוב: והרבשה ממצבר וממצמרה הרבר: 15 לחבר יהים שפח המנגבר וממצמרה

עלית כן יְתֹּנָה דִּבּר:

עַלִּיתָ כָּי יְתֹּנָה דָּבָּר:

אָמָן בְּינָד וְתְּלֵּה עָלָית כְּיל וְתִּבְּי צִבְּאָתו תְּמִשׁ תַּיְּמָב בַּיִּרְם נַאָּמָן וְיִנְדְּעָה וְנָבְלָה וִנְכָרת הַמַשְׂא אָשֶׁר־
וְתַּבְּפְשׁׁתוּ כָּל כִּלְי כָּל וּ כְּבָּוֹד בַּיִתְּה אָבְיוֹ הַצֵּאֲצָאִים בּיִּ

וְמָיְתְּי אָבְיו: וְתְּלוּ עָלִיו כָּל וּ כְּבָּוֹד בַּיְתּדְּבְּיוֹ הַצֵּאֲצָאִים בּיִּ

וְתָּבְּיִים: בָּיִם בָּלִי כָּל וּ בְּבָּילִוּם נֵאָמָן וְדְנָדְ לְבַפְּא כְּבָּוֹד בַּצְּצְצָאִים בַּיּר בִּיּעְים בְּיִבְּיִם בִּיר וּבְּבְּיִּלְים נַעָּלְים וְּבָּל וּ הַבָּאַצָּאִים בּיּי בְּיִבְּים וּבְּבָּילִים וְּעָבְ בִּיִּבְים בִּיִּבְּים בִּיִּיִי בְּיִלְים בָּל וּ וְבָּבְּיִלְים בִּיל וּ בְּבָּילִים בִּיבְּים בִּיִּבְּים בִּיִּבְים בִּיִּבְיִים בְּיִבְּים בִּיִּבְים בִּיִּבְים בִּיִּבְים בְּיִבְּים בִּיִּבְים בִּיִּבְים בִּיִּבְים בִּיבְּים בִּיִים בְּיִבְּים בִּיִּבְים בִּיִּבְים בִּיִּבְּים בִּיִבְּים בִּיִּבְּים בִּיִים בְּיִבְּים בִּיִּבְּים בִּיִּים בְּיִים בְּיִבְּים בִּיִּבְּים בִּיִּבְּים בִּיִּים בְּיִבְּים בִּיִים בְּיִבְּים בִּיִּבְּים בִּיִּבְּים בִּיִּים בְּיִבְּיִם בְּיִבְּים בִּיִּבְיִים בְּיִבְּים בְּיִבְּים בִּיִּבְּיִים בְּיִים בְּבִּים בִּיִים בְּעִבְּים בִּיִּבְּים בִּיִים בְּבִּים בְּיִבְּים בְּיִבְּים בְּיִבְּים בְּיִּבְּים בְּיִבְּיִם בְּיִים בְּיִבְיִים בְּיִיבְּים בְּיִים בְּיִבְיִים בְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִיבְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִבְיִים בְּיבְּיִבְּים בְּיִים בְּבִּים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִבְיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִבְיִים בְּיִים בְּיִּבְיִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִבְיִים בְּיִבְיִים בְּיִבְיִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִבְיִים בְּבִּים בְּיִיבְיִים בְּיִבְיִים בְּיִבְיִים בְּיבְיִים בְּיִבְיִים בְּיִיבְיִים בְּיִבְייִים בְּיִּבְיִים בְּיִּבְייִים בְּיִיבְייִים בְּיִיבְיי בְּבָּיִים בְּיִיבְיִים בְּיִים בְּיִיבְיים בְּיִים בְּיִיבְייִּים בְּיִיבְיִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּבְייבְיִים בְּיִּבְיים בְּיִּים בְּיִים בְּיִיבְּיִיבְייִים בְּיִים בְּייִבְייִים בְּיִים בְּיִיבְיִים בְּיִּים בְּבְייִים בְּיִים בְּיִיבְּיִים בְּיִיבְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִּיִּים בְ

#### CAP. XXIII. 20

משא צר דולילו ו אַניות תּרְשִׁישׁ בִּי־שְׁדֵּד מִבּׁיַת מִבּוֹא א מאַרץ בּהַים נגָלָדרלֶמוֹ: דָמוּ נִשְׁבֵי אֵי סֹתַר צִירָוֹן עֹבֶר 2 יָם מִלְאִוּך: וּבְמֵיִם רַבִּים זֶרַע שׁחֹר קְצִיר יְאַוֹר תְּבִוּאָתֵה זּ וַתְּהָי סְתַר נוּיִם: בָּושִׁי צִירוֹן כַּי אָמַר יָם מְעִוֹז הַיָּם לֵאמֵר • לא-חַלְתִּי וְלְאִדְּלֵדְתִּי וְלְא גַבְלְתִּי בְּחוֹרֵים רוֹמְמְתִּי בְתוּלְוֹת: בַּאֲשֶׁר־שַׁמֵע לְמִצְרֵים וָחָילוּ בְשָׁמֵע צִר: עבְרָוּ בְּ תַּרְשֶׁישָׁה הַוּלִילוּ וְשְׁבֵי אִי: הַנָאת לָבֶם עַּלִּיזֶה מִימִי־בֶּדֶם ז קַרְמֶתָהֹ יְבַלְּוֹהָ בִגְּלֶּיהָ מֵרָחִוּק לְנִוּר: מֵי יָעֵץ וֹאת עַל־צִר 8 הַפַּעֲטִירֶה אֲשֶׁר סְחַרִּיהָ שָׁרִים בִּנְעָנֶיהָ נִכְבַּדֵּראֶרֶץ: יְהֹנֶה • אָבָאָוֹת יִעָּצָה לְחַלֵּל נְאָוֹן בָּל־צְבִׁי לְהַבָּל בָּל־נִבְבּּרִי אָרץ: עבֹרָי אַרְצֵךְ בּוְאֵר בַּתִּימִרְשִׁישׁ אָין מָנַחי עור: יְרוֹ נָטֵה עַל־הַיָּם הִרְנָז מַמְלָכֵות יְהוָה צַנָה אֶל־ יו בּנַען לשָׁמָד מֶעְונֶיהָ: וַיֹּאמֶר לְאַ־תוֹסִיפִּי עִוֹד לַעְלָחׁ 12 הַמְצְשָׁלֶּה בְּתוּלַת בַת־צִירון בִּתִּים כַּוְמִי עֲבֹרִי נַם־שֶׁם לא־יָנִים לֶךְ: הַן ו אֶרֶץ כִשְׁדִּים וָה הָעָם לָא הָוָה אַשְׁוּר 13 יְסָדֵה לְצִיֶּים הַקַּיִּמוּ בָחִינָיוּ עְוֹרְרוֹ אַרְמְנוֹהֶׁיהָ שְּׁטָה לְקְפַפַּלֶה: הַיּלִילוּ אָנִיות הַרְשִׁישׁ כִּי שְׁהַר בְּיִּוְבָּו: 4

Asshur, and Asshur shall come into Egypt, and the Egyptians into Asshur, and the Egyptians shall serve with Asshur (the Lord). ¶On that day shall Israel be the third with Egypt and with Asshur, a blessing in the midst of the earth, Whom the Lord of hosts will have blessed, saying, Blessed be my people, Egypt, and Asshur the work of my hands, and my heritage Israel.

CHAPTER XX 24 shall

CHAPTER XX.

¶ In the year that Tharthan came unto Ashdod when Sargon the king of Assyria sent him, and 2 fought against Ashdod, and captured it; At the same time spoke the Lord by means of Isaiah the 2 fought against asmoud, and same time spoke the Lord by means of Isaiah the sonu of Amoz, saying, Go and loosen the sack-cloth from off thy loins, and thy shoe shalt thou pull off from thy foot. And he did so, walking 3 naked and barefoot. ¶ And the Lord said, Just as my servant Isaiah hath walked naked and barefoot three years as a sign and token for Egypt and for Cush: So shall the king of Assyria lead away the prisoners of Egypt, and the exiles of Cush, young and old, naked and barefoot, even with uncovered buttocks, to the disgrace of Egypt. with uncovered buttocks, to the disgrace of Egypt. 5 And they shall be terrified, and ashamed of Cush 6 their trust, and of Egypt their vaunt. And the inhabitant of this isle shall say on that day, Behold, such is our trust, whither we fled for help to be delivered from the king of Assyria: and how shall we then escape?

CHAPTER XXI. CHAPTER XXI.

The doom of the desert by the sea. As tempests in the south blow with fury: so doth it come from the desert, from a terrible land. A hard vision hath been told unto me; the traitor dealeth treacherously, and the spoiler spoileth. "Go up, O 'Elam; besiege, O Media;" all sighloins filled with pain: pangs have seized me, like the pangs of a woman that travalleth: I am too much cramped to hear; I am too much cramped to hear; I am too much dismayed to see. My heart wandereth astray, dread affrighteth me; the evening of my pleasure hath he much cramped to hear; I am too much dismayed to see. My heart wandereth astray, dread affrighteth me: the evening of my pleasure hath he 5 turned unto me into terror. Prepare the table, put on the candlesticks, eat, drink: arise, ye 6 princes, and anoint the shield. ¶ For thus hath said unto me the Lord, Go, set the watchman, 7 what he seeth let him tell. And he will see chariots, horsemen in couples, riders on asses, riders on camels; and he shall listen diligently 8 with much heed: And he calleth (like) a lion, Upon the watchtower, O Lord, do I stand continually in the daytime, and on my ward am 91 set all the nights. And, behold, here cometh 8 with much heed. And he calleth (like) a lion, Upon the watchtower, O Lord, do I stand continually in the daytime, and on my ward am 9 I set all the nights. And, behold, here cometh a charlot with men, horsemen in couples, and he commenceth and saith, Fallen, fallen is Babylon; and all the graven images of her gods hath 10 he shivered unto the ground. O my down-trodden (people,) and the son of my threshing-floor: that which I have heard from the Lord of hosts, the 11 God of Israel, have I told unto you. I The doom of Dumah. Unto me one calleth out of Se'in, Watchman, what of the night? Watchman, what 12 of the night? The watchman said, The morning cometh, and also the night: if ye will desire, 3 desire ye; return, come again. I he morning cometh, and also the night: if ye will desire, 14 O ye caravans of Dedanim. Toward him that is thirsty they bring water; the inhabitants of the land of Thema meet with suitable bread the 15 fugitive. Because from the swords are they fied, from the drawn sword, and from the bent bow, 16 and from the pressure of war. I For thus hath said the Lord unto me, Within yet one year, like the years of a hired laborer, shall all the glory 17 of Kedar be at an end: And the residue of the number of bows of the mighty men of the children of Kedar shall be small; for the Lord the God of Israel hath spoken it.

CHAPTER XXII.

CHAPTER XXII. CHAPTER XXII.

1 The doom of the valley of vision. What alleth thee now, that thou art wholly gone up to the 2 roofs? O noiseful, tumultuous city, joyous town! thy slain ones are not slain with the sword, 3 and not those that die in battle. All thy rulers are fied together, they are made prisoners by the bowmen: all that are found in thee are made prisoners together, who have run away from afar. Therefore said I, Look away from me: I will weep bitterly; be not urgent to comfort me because of the wasting of the daughter of my 5 people. For a day of confusion, and of treading down, and of perplexity hath the Lord Eternal people. For a day of confusion, and of treading down, and of perplexity hath the Lord Eternal of hosts in the valley of vision; walls are broken, and crying is heard against the mountain. And 'Elam beareth the quiver, (cometh) with men in

chariots and horsemen, and Kir uncovereth the shield. And it is so, that thy choicest valleys 7 are full of chariots, and the horsemen set themselves in array against the gate. And he laid open 8 the covering of Judah; and thou didst look on that the covering of Judah; and thou didst look on that day toward the armor of the house of the forest. And the breaches of the city of David have ye seen 9 that they are many: and ye gathered together the waters of the lower pool. And the houses of Je-10 rusalem have ye numbered, and ye have pulled down the houses to fortify the wall. And a tank 11 have ye made between the two walls for the water of the old pool; but ye have not looked at the Maker thereof, him that fashioned it in distant times have ye not regarded. And the Lord Eter-12 nal of hosts called on that day for weeping, and for mourning, and for baldness, and for girding with sackcloth. And behold (there are) gladness 13 nal of hosts called on that day for weeping, and for mourning, and for baldness, and for girding with sackeloth. And behold (there are) gladness 13 and joy, slaying of oxen, and killing of sheep, eating flesh, and drinking wine: "Let us eat and drink; for to-morrow we must die." And it was 14 revealed in my ears by the Lord of hosts: Surely this iniquity shall not be forgiven unto you until ye die, said the Lord, Go, get thee unto this treasurer, even unto Shebna, who is (superintendent) over the house: What hast thou here? and whom 16 hast thou here, that thou hast hewn out for thyself here a sepulchre, (the man) that hath hewn out on high his seuplchre, that holloweth out in the rock a habitation for himself? Behold, the 17 Lord will thrust thee about with a mighty throw, O man! and will lay fast hold of thee; He will 18 roll thee up as a bundle, and (toss thee) like a ball into a country of ample space: there shalt thou die, and there shall (remain) the charlots of thy glory, thou disgrace of the house of thy lord. And 17 will cast thee out from thy station, and from thy post shall he pull thee down. And it shall come 20 to pass on that day, that I will call my servant, for Elyakim the son of Chilkiyahu. ¶ And I will 21 fasten around him, and thy government will I fasten around him, and thy government will I fasten around him, and the shall be as a father to the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and to the house of Judah. And I will fasten him as a tent-nall 23 and none shall shut; and he shall shut, and none shall open. And I will fasten him as a tent-nail 23 in a sure place; and he shall be for a chair of honor to his father's house. And they shall hang 24 upon him all the glory of his father's house, the upon him all the glory of his father's house, the shoots and offshoots, all the small vessels, from the vessels of basins, even to all the vessels of flagons. On that day, saith the Lord of hosts, 25 shall be removed the nail that is fastened in the sure place, and be cut down, and fall; and the burden that is upon it shall be cut off; for the Lord hath spoken it.

CHAPTER XXIII.

CHAPTER XXII.

The doom of Tyre. Wall, ye ships of Tharshish; 1 for it is laid waste, without house, without entrance: from the land of Kittim hath it been revealed to them. Be silent, ye inhabitants of the 2 coast-land: the merchants of Zidon, that pass over the sea (formerly) filled thee. And on mighty 3 waters (came) the seed of Shichor, the harvest of the stream, as her revenue; and she became the the stream, as her revenue; and she became the mart of nations. Be ashamed, O Zion; for spoken 4 hath the sea, the stronghold of the sea, saying, I travailed not, nor brought forth children, neither did I nourish up young men, nor bring up virgins. As at the report concerning Egypt, so shall they 5 tremble at the report of Tyre. Pass ye over to 6 Tharshish; wail, ye inhabitants of the coast-land. Is this your fate, ye of the joyous (city)? she 7 whose antiquity is of ancient days—her own feet shall carry her, afar off to sojourn. Who hath 8 resolved this against Tyre, the crowning city, whose merchants are princes, whose traders are the honorable of the earth? The Lord hath resolved it, 9 to dishonor the pride of all ornament, to make of light eskeem all the honorable of the earth. Pass through thy land as a stream, O daughter 10 of Tharshish: there is no more strength. He 11 hath the sea, the stronghold of the sea, ¶ Pass through thy land as a stream, O daughter 10 of Tharshish: there is no more strength. He 11 hath stretched out his hand over the sea, he hath shaken kingdoms; the Lord hath given a command against Canaan, to subvert its strongholds. And he said, Thou shalt no longer repjoire any 12 more. O thou oppressed virgin, daughter of Zidon: arise, pass over to the Kittim; also there shalt thou have no rest. Behold the land of the 13 Chaldeāns—thls people which was not. Asshur founded it for the dwellers in the wildeness—they

founded it for the dwellers in the wilderness—they have set up their watchtowers, have overthrown its palaces, have rendered it a heap of ruins.

פו וְהָנָהֹ בָּנְוֹם הַהֹּוֹא וְנִשְׁכָּחַת צֹר שְׁבְעֵּם שְׁנָה כִּיבֵּי מֵלְךְּ 16 אָהֵר מִבְּוֹן שַׁבְעִים שְׁנָה וְהָנָה לְצֵׁר בְשִׁירָת הַוּוֹנֶה: קְּאָרֵץ רָבְּר בְשִׁירָת הַוּנְה: קְאַרֵץ רָבְּר בְשִׁירָת הַאָּרָץ עַלְּבּנְן וְשְׁבָּיִם שְׁנָה וִבְּלָרת הַאָּרָץ עַלִּבּנְן וְשְׁבָּעִים שְׁנָה וִבְּלֵרת הַאָּרֶץ עַלִּבּנְן וְשְׁבָּעִים שְׁנָה וִבְּלֵרת הַאָּרָץ עַלִּבּנִץ וְשְׁבָּעִים לְּאַנִין הַעָּבְּרת הַאָּרָץ עַלִּבּנִץ וְשְׁבָּעִים וְשְׁנָה וְהָנָה לָא וִצְּאָר וְשְׁבְּעִים לְבָּנִי וְהָנָה וִבְּלָּה לָא וִצְאָר וְלַבְּעָבְים לִבְּנִי וְהָנָה הַהְּרָה לַאְצִבְּל לְשָׁבִּים לִבְּנִי וְהָנָה וַהְנָה הַהְנָה הַהְּלָה לֵּאֲבָל לְשִׁבְּעִם לְּבָּנִי וְהָנָה הַבְּיִבְּה בְּיִבְּים לִבְּיִי וְהָנָה בְּהָרָה לְאַבְּיִם לְבָּנִי וְהָנָה וַהְנָה בְּהָּבְּיִם לִבְּיִם לִבְּיִים הַהְּיִם הַּהְּיִם הַהְּיִם הַּבְּיִים לִבְּיִים הַהְּיִבּים לְבָּיִי וְהָנָה בַּיִּבְּים הַהְּיִם הַיִּים בְּיִבְּיִם הַּבְּיִם בְּיִבְּים הַּבְּיִם בְּבִּים בְּבִים בְּבְּיִבְּים הַּבְּיִם הְנִים בְּיִבְּיִם הְּנִים בְּיִבְּים הַּבְּיִבְּים הָּבִּים לִּבְּיִם בְּבִּים לִבְּיִם בְּיִבְּיִם הְּבִּים בְּבְּיִבְּיִבְּים הְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִיים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִים בְּבְּבִים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּבְּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִים בְּבִּים בְּבִּבְּים בְּבִּבְּיִם בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּבְּים בְּבִּים בְּבְּיִים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּבְים בְּבִּים בְּבְּבְּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּבְּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבְּבְּים בְּבְּבְּים בְּבְּבְּיבְּים בְּבְּבְּבְיבְּים בְּבִּיבְּים בְּבְּבְּבְיבְּבְּיבְּים בְּבְּבְּים בְּבִּיבְּים בְּבְּבְיבְיבְּבְּים בְּבִּיבְּים בְּבְּבְּבְּבְיבְּבְּבְּבְּבְּבְּבְּים בְּבִּיבְים בְּבְּבְּבְּבְיבְּבְּבְּבְיבְיבְּבְּבְים בְּבְּבְים בְּבְּבְיבְיבְּבְּבְּבְבְיבְיבְּים בְּבְּבְּבְּבְּבְיבְּבְיבְיבְ

#### CAP. XXIV. 73

א הנה יהוֹה בּוקַק הָאֶרֶץ וְבוֹלְקָהְ וְעוָה בּנֶּיה וְהַבִּיץ ישְׁבֶיה: וְהָנָה כָעָבֹ כַּכֹבוֹן כַעָּבֶר בַארֹנָיו כַשִּׁבְּחָה בַּוְבַרְתָה בַּקוּנָה בַמוֹבֵר בַמַּלְנָה בַלּנָה בַנּשָׁה בַאֲשֶׁר נִשָא בְוּ: ז הבוק ו תבוק האָרץ וְהַבַּוֹוותִבָּווֹ כֵּי יְהוֹה דִבֶּר אָרִר־ • בַּרֶבֶר בַנֶה: אֶבְלֶה נֶבְלָה הָאָרֶץ אִמְלְלֶה נֶבְלָה תּבֵּל־ ה אָמֶלֶלוּ מָרוֹם עַם־הָאֶרֶץ: וְהָאֶרֶץ חֵנְפָּה תַּהַת וְשְׁבֵּוּהְי 6 כייעברו תורת הַלְפוּ חֹק הַפַּרוֹ בְרֵית עוֹלֶם: עַלֹּבֹן אָלָה אָבְלָה אָרֶץ נַיָּאְשְׁמָוּ נִשְׁבִי בָה עַלֹּיבֹן חָרַוּ נִשְׁבִי אָרָץ י וַנְשְׁצֶר צֵּנְושׁ מִוֹנֵר: אָכַל תִּירְושׁ אָמְלְלְהֹדְנָפֶּן נֵאֶנְחָוּ 8 כַּל־שָמְחֵי־לֵב: שָבַת מְשִוש תְפִים חָדַל שְאָון עַלִּיוֹיִם 9 שָׁבֶּת מְשִׁושׁ בִּנוֹר: בַשִּׁיר לְא יִשְׁתריַנֶין יַמִר שֵׁבֶּך לְשׁתְיו: וֹ נִשְּבְּרָה קַרְיַת־תָּהוּ סָנַר כָּל־בַּיִת מִבְּוֹא: צְוָחָה עַל־הַיַּיְן 12 פַּרוּצִוֹת עָרָבָה בָּל־שִׁמְחָה נָלָה מְשִוֹשׁ הָאָרָץ: נִשְׁאָר בּקרב שַׁמֶּה ושָׁאִיהָ יְכַת־שְׁעַר: בִּיכָה יַהְוֶה בְּכֶרֶב 13 האָרֵץ בְתַּוֹךְ הַעַמֵּים בְּנָקָף וַיִת בְּעְלֵלָת אִם־בָּלֶה בְצִיר: המה ישאו קולם ירנו ביאון יהוה צהלו מים: עליבן בָאָרֶים כַּבְּדָוּ יְהֹוֶה בְּאִיֵּי הַלָּם שַׁם יְהוֹוָה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל: מְבָּנֶף דָאָרֶץ וְמְרָת שָׁמַצְנוֹ צְבֵי לַצִּדִּיק וָאִמֶר בורלי בזיילי אוי לי בובים בנדו ובנד בונדים בגדו: לוֹבֶּחַר וָפַּחַת וָפָּח עָלֶיךּ יוֹשֵׁב הָאֶרֶץ: וְהָיָה הַנָּׁם מִקּוֹר־ בְּּוֹבְי הַפַּּחַר יִפָּל אֶל־הַפַּחַת וְהֶעוֹלֶה מְתַוֹדְ.הַפַּחַת יִלְבֶר בַּפֶּח 19 בַּ־אַרְבָּוֹת מִמְרוֹם נִפְּתָחוּ וַיִּרְעֵשׁוּ מִוֹסְדֵי אָרָץ: רְעָדֹּ התרעצה האלרו פור התפוררה ארץ מום התמומשה ב אָרֶץ: נוֹעַ הָּטַעַ אֶּרֶץ בַשְּבֹור וְדַהְנוֹדְדָה בַּמְּלוּנָה וְכָבַד 21 עָלֶיהָ פִשְׁלָה וְגָפָלָה וְלְאֹ־תֹסִיף קום: וְהָיָה בַּיִוֹם הַהוֹא יפָּלֶר וְדוֹנֶה עַל־צְבָא הַמָּרָוֹם בַּמָּרָוֹם וְעַל־מַלְבֵי הָאָרָמֶה 22 עַל־הַאֶּרָמֶה: וְאָסְפוּ אָסָפָּה אַסִירֹ עַל־בֹּוֹר וְסָגְרָוֹ עַלֹּ־ 23 מַסְגַרָ וּמַרָב יָמִים יִפָּמֵרוּ: וְחֻפִּרָה הַלְּבָנָה ובושָרה הַחַמֶּה כִּי־מְלַךְ יְהוָה צְבָאוֹת בְּתַר צִיוֹן ובִירוּשְׁלֵם וְנֵנֶר וְכַנֶיוֹ כָּבְוֹד:

#### CAP. XXV. 73

א יְהנָה אֵלהי אַתָּה אֵרוֹממְלְּ אוֹרָה שׁמְּלְּ כִּי עַשְׂיתָ פֵּלֶא יִהנָה אֵלהי אַתָּה אַמְן: כִּי שַׁמְּהְ כִּי עַשְׂיתָ פֵּלֶא פִּרוֹרָה לְמפּלָה אַמְן: כִּי שַׂמְּה מִעִּר לִנִּלְם לְאִיבְנָה: עַלִּדְּ בְּבִּרוֹן עַמְם עַרִיבְים נִירָאוּף: כִּירְּטִוֹּלָם לְאִיבְנָה: עַלִּדְ מְעָרִוֹן לַבְּלִּ מְעָרָב בְּצְיוֹן שָׁאִזּן וְרָיִם מְעִרִיאִם נַאֲנָה: נִישְׁהְּ הַּכִּירְנִים נַאֲנָה: נִשְּשְׁהְ מַּבְּל עָב וֹמִיר עָרִיאִם נַאֲנָה: נִשְשְׁהְ מִּשְׁהָת עִרִיאִם נַאֲנָה: נִשְשָׁה שִׁמְּלִים לְּלִרְהַ בְּצְל עָב וֹמִיר עָרִיאִם נַאֲנָה: נִשְשָׁה שִׁמְּנִים יִירָנָה צִבְאוֹת לְּכְלִּרְהָעָמִים בְּתָּר הַלָּהְ בִּעְּיִם שִׁמְּה שִׁמְּלִים מִּעְנִם בְּתָּר בְּצְּל עָב וֹמִיר עָרִיאִם נַאֲנָה: נִישְׁה שִׁמְּלִים עָּבְּים מִירָנִים נַעְּיָה: בְּבְּלוֹן שִׁמְּוֹ עַרְיאִם בְּתָּר בְּבְּצִּל עַב וֹמִיר עָרִיאִם נַאֲנָה: נִישְׁתְּה שִׁמְּלִים בְּתָּר בְּצְּל עָב וֹמִיר עָרִיאִם נַאָּנָה: נִיבְּשִׁר שִׁמְּתְּה בְּבְּלִים בְּתְּר בִּבְּצֵּל עָב וֹמִיר עָרִיאִם הַבְּיִב בְּבְּלִים בְּבָּבְּל עָב וֹמִיר עָרִיאִם בְּבָּב בְּעִים בְּעָּים בְּבְּלִים בְּבְּבְּל עָב וֹמִיר עָרִיאִים בְּבָּבְּים בְּעָּבְים בְּבָּבְּים בְּבְּבְּבְּים בְּבְּבְּים בְּבְּבְּים בְּבָּבְּים בְּבְּבְּבְּיִם בְּבְּבְּים בְּבִּבְּים בְּבְּבְּים בְּבִּבְּים בְּבָּבְים בְּבְּבְּים בְּבְּבְּים בְּבִּבְּים בְּבְּבְּים בְּבִּבְים בְּבִּבְּים בְּבְּבְּים בְּעָבְּים בְּבְּבְּיִם בְּבִּבְּים בְּבִּבְּים בְּבִּבְּים בְּבְּבְּיִם בְּבְבִּים בְּבְּבְּים בְּבְּבְּים בְּבְּבְּים בְּבְּבְּים בְּבְּבְּים בְּבְּבְּים בְּבְּבְים בְּבְּבְים בְּבְּבְּים בְּבְּבְּים בְּבְּבְים בְּבְּבְּים בְּבְּבְים בְּבְּבְים בְּבָּבְים בְּבְּבְּים בְּבָּבְים בְּבְּבְּים בְּבְּבְים בְּבְּבְים בְּבְּבְּים בְּבְּבְים בְּבְּבְים בְּבָּבְים בְּבְּבְּבְים בְּבְּבְים בְּבְּבְּים בְּבְּבְּים בְּבְּבְּבְים בְּבְּבְּבְים בְּבְּבְּבְיבְּים בְּבְּים בְּבָּבְים בְּבָּבְים בְּבְּבְּים בְּבְּבְּבְּבְים בְּבְּבְּם בְּיִים בְּבְּבְּים בְּבְּבְּים בְּבָּבְים בְּבְּבְּבְּבְים בְּבְּבְּים בְּבְּבְּבְּים בְּבְּבְּבְּבְיבְם בְּבָּבְים בְּבְּבְים בְּבְּבְים בְּבְּבְים בְּבְּבְּים בְּבְּבְּבְים בְּבְּבְּבְם בְּב

מְּעָתָה שְׁמָרֵים שְׁמָנִים מְשְׁמָרִים שְׁמָרֵים שְׁמָרֵים שְׁמָרֵים שְׁמָרִים שְׁמָנִים מְשְׁמָרִים שְׁמָנִים שְׁמָנִים שְׁמָרִים שְׁמָנִים בְּלְּצָּח וּמְהָה בְּנֵיר בַּנִּר בַּנִיר בַנִּיר בַּנִיר בַּנִיר בְּנִיר בְּנִיר בְּנִיר בְּנִיר בְּנִיר בְּנִינִי בִּיר בְּנִיר בְּנִינִי בִּירְ בְּנִינִי בִּירְ בְּנִינִי בִּירְ בְּנִינִי בְּיִינִי בְּרִינִי בַּרְ בְּנִינִי בְּנִים בְּרִינִי בִּירְ בְּנִינִי בְּיִי בְּרְבִינִי בַּיְיִם בְּיִינִי בְּלִי בְּנִינִי בְּיִי בְּנִינִי בְּיִי בְּיִנִי בְּיִי בְּיִנְי בְּיִי בְּיִנְי בְּיִי בְּיִנְי בְּיִי בְּיִבְּי בְּיִי בְּיִבְּי בְּיִי בְּיִבְּי בְּיִבְי בְּיִבְּי בְּיִבְּי בְּיִבְּי בְּיִבְּי בְּיִבְּי בְּבְּיִי בְּבְּיִי בְּיִבְּי בְּיִבְּי בְּיִבְּי בְּיִבְּי בְּבְּיִי בְּבְּי בְּבְּיִי בְּבְּיִי בְּבְּיבְּי בְּיִבְּי בְּבְּיִי בְּבְּיִי בְּבְּיִי בְּבְּיִי בְּבְּיִי בְּבְּיִי בְּבְּיִי בְּיִבְּי בְּבְּיִי בְּבְּיִי בְּבְּיִי בְּבְּיִי בְּבְּיִי בְּיִבְּי בְּיִי בְּיִבְּי בְּיִבְּי בְּבְּיִי בְּיִבְּי בְּבְּיִי בְּבְּיִי בְּבְיי בְּבְּיִי בְּיִי בְּבְּיִי בְּבְּיִי בְּבְּיִי בְּבְּיִי בְּבְּיי בְּבְּיִי בְּבְּבְּיי בְּבְּיי בְּבְּיִי בְּבְּיִי בְּבְּיים בְּבְּבְּבְייִי בְּבְּיִי בְּיִי בְּבְּיִי בְּבְיִי בְּיִים בְּיִבְבְּבְייִי בְּבְיים בְּבְּבְּבְייִבְּיים בְּבְּבְבְּבְיים בְּבְּבְּבְיים בְּבְבְּבְיים בְּבְּבְיבְבְיים בְּבְּבְבְיים בְּבְּבְבְיים בְּבְּבְבְיבְיים בְּבְּבְבְים בְּבְּבְים בְּבְים בְּבְּבְים בְּבְּבְים בְּבְיבְבְּבְּבְים בְּבְּבְבִים בְּבְבְים בְּבְבְים בְּבְּבְבְּבְּבְים בְּבְּבְבְּבְבְבּבְים בְּבְבְּבְבְּבְבְּבְבְבְּבְבְבְבְּבְבְבְבְּבְבְבְבְּבְבְבְבְבּבְבְבְבְבּבְבְבְבּבְבְבְבְבּבְבְבְבּבְבְבְבְבְבְבּבְבְבְבְבְבּבְבְבּבּבְבּבְבְבּבְבּבְבְבּבּבְבְבּבּבְבְבבּבְבּבּבְבּבּבְבּבּבְבּבּבְבּבּבְבּבּבּבְבּבּבְבּבּבּבְבּבּבּבּבּבּבּבּבּבּבּבּבּבּבּבְבבּבּבּבּבּבּבּבּבּבּבְבְבּבְבּבְבְבּבְבְבּבְבּבּבְבּבְבּבּבְבְבְבּבּבְבּבּבּבְבְבּבּבְבּבְבּבְבְבּבּבְב

CAP. XXVI. 10 בַנוֹם הַהוֹא יושַׁר הַשִּׁיר־הַנֶּה בְאָרֶץ יְהוֹדֶה עִיר עָוּ־לְנוֹ א ישוצה ישית חומות וָהֵל: פַּתְהוּ שְׁצָרֵים וְיָבָא נִוּ־צַדֵּיק יּ שׁמֶר אֶמְנֶם: יָצֶר סָמּוֹךְ תִּצְר שָׁלָוֹם וֹ שָׁלֵוֹם כֵּי בְדָּ בְטְוֹחֵ: 3 בִּטִתוּ בִיתוֹּה עֲדַדִּעֵד בֵּי בְנָה וְדוֹּה צָור עוּלְמֵים: כֵּי בְּ השח ושבי מרום קרוה ושובה ושפילוה ושפילה עד-אָרֶץ יגִיעֶנָה עַדִּיעָפֶר: תִּרְמְסֶנָה רֻגָּל רַנְלְי עָנָ פַּעָמֵי י רַלִים: אָרַח לַצַּהָיק מִישָׁרֵים יָשֶׁר מַצְיַנְל צַהָּיק הְפַּלֶם: ז אָף אָרַח מִשְׁפָּמֶיךּ יְדּוֹיָה כְּוִיעִּדְ לְשִׁמְדָּ וּלְוֹבְרְדָ תַאֲנֵת־ 8 נָפֶשׁ: נִפְשַׁי אִוּיֹתְדָּ בַּלֵּילָה אַף־רותו בַקרבן אַשְׁחַתֶּךְ יּ בי באשר משפטוד לארץ צדק למדו ושבי תבל: יחן רָשָׁע בַּלֹּילָמֵר צָּׁדֶק בַּאֶרֶץ נְבֹקות יְעַוֹּלֵ ובַלֹיַיְרְאֶה גַּאָות יְהוֹה: יְהוֹהָ כֶּמָה יָדְךָ בַּלֹּ־יָחֲוֹגִון יַחֲוֹי וְיַבֹשׁוֹ כְנָאָת־ יִי עָם אִף־אָשׁ צָרֶיךָ תָאכָלֶם: יְדְּוָיֹה הַשְׁפָּת שָׁלָוֹבב 12 לֵנוּ כִי גַם־כָּל־מַצְשִׁינוּ פָּצְלָהָ לָנוּ: יְהוְהַ אֱלֹהֵינוּ 13 יהיו רְפָאִים בלינקתְרְּ לְכַרְּבְּךְּ נְוְבֶיר שְׁמֵךְּ: מִתִּים כֵלְ־ 14 יהיו רְפָאִים בלינקמִי לָבֹן פְּלְרָת וֹתַשְׁמִיבׁם וֹתְאַבֶּר כְּלִּר וַבֶּר לֵמוֹ: יָפַבְּתָ לַנּוֹי יְדוֹּה יָפְבְּתָ לַנִּוֹי נִבְבֶּדְתָ רִחַקְתְּ מּי בְּל־כַנְצֵנִ־אֶרָץ: יְדוּהָה בַצֵּר פְּלְרֵוּךְ צָקַוּן לַחַשׁ 16 מוּקַרְדָּ לֶמוֹ: כְּמָוֹ הָרָהֹ תַּקְרָיב לְלֶּדֶרת תְּחִיל תִּוְעָק זְּוֹ בַּהַבְּלֵיהָ בַּן הָנִינוּ מִפָּנֶוֶךְ יְהוָה: הָרֵינוּ הַלְנוּ בְּמֵּוֹ יָלַדְּנוֹ 18 רָוּחַ יְשׁוּעֹת בַל־נַעֲשֶׁה אֶׁרֶץ וּבַל־יִפְּלָוּ יְשְׁבֵי תַבֵּל: יַרְעוּ 19 מֶהֶיף נְבֵלָתִי יְרוּמֶון הָלֹוצוֹ וְרַנְנוֹ שְׁבְנֵן עָבָּר בִי מַלְ אורת טַלֶּד וָאָרֶץ רְפָּאִים תַפִּיל: לֵדְ עַמוֹ בָּא בַחֲדָלֶידְ כ וֹסְגָּר דְּלֶתְיֹדֶ בַּצֶּהֶדְ חֲבִי כִמְעַט־הָגַע עַד־יַגֶּבְוֹר־וַעַם: בידונה ודוה יצא מפקומו לפקר צון ישביהאבץ נליו 21 וגלתה האָרֶץ אַת־דָּמֶּיה וַלְא־תַבַּפֶּה עוד עַל־הַרוּגֵיהָ: CAP. XXVII. 13

# בנים ההוא ופקר והה, בתרבו הקשה והגרולה וההוקה. א בנים ההוא ופקר והנה, בתרבו הקשה והגרולה וההוקה. א על לוותן נחש ברח וצל לוותן נחש עקלתיו ותכג אתר

המגין אָשֶׁר בַּיָם: בַּיָם הַהָּיא בֶּרָם חָמָרְ עִנּידּלְה: 2 אָג יְדִיה וֹצְלָה לִינְלָה בּשְׁקָנְה אָנְיִים אַשְׁקָנְה אַנִּ דְּיִהְ לִינְלָה לִינְלָה בּשְׁלְּהִה: הַמָּה אָיִן לֵי מִדִיהְגִּנִי שְׁמִיר שַׁיִּת בְּמִלְּחְמְה בּשְׁלֵּה בּשְׁלֵּה בָּשְׁלֵּה בָּשְׁלְּה יַבְּיִשְׁ יַבְּעָלָה שָׁלָּה יָבִיץ וּפְּרָח בּשְׁלְּחִה יַבְּעָשׁר בְּיִבְיץ וּפְּרָח הַבְּיִב וֹעָלְתְּה מְּרִבְּלְה הְנִיבְה: בַּמְשְׁלְחָה הְרִיבְּנָה בַּשְׁלְחֵה הְרִיבְנָה בּשְׁלְחָה הְרִיבְנָה בּשְׁלְחָה הְרִיבְנָה בּשִׁלְחַה הִרְיִנִי הַבְּיִי בְּכָּאִים בְּשִׁלְחָה הְרִיבְנָה בּשִׁלְחַה הִרְיִנִי הַרָּצִי הַבְּיִב בְּמִשְׁלְחַה הְרִיבְנָה בּשְׁלְחֵה הְרִיבְנָה בּשִׁלְּחָה הְרִיבְנָה בּשְׁלְחַה הְרִיבְנָה בּשְׁלְחַה הְרִיבְנָה בּשְׁלְחַה הְרִיבְנָה בּשְׁלְחַה הְרִיבְנָה בּשִׁלְּחִה הְרִיבְנָה בִּשְׁלְחִה הְרִיבְנָה בִּשְׁלְחִה הְרִיבְנָה בִּשְׁלְחִה הְרִבּנְה בִּשְׁלְחֵה הְרִבּנְה בִּשְׁלְחִה הְרִבּנְה בִּשְׁלְחִה הְרִבּנְה בִּשְׁלְחִה הְרִבּנְה בִּשְׁלְחִה הְרִבּנְה בִּשְׁלְחִה הְרִבּנְה בִּשְׁלְחִה הְרָב בְּרִבְּיִם בְּרָב בְּרָב בְּרָב בְּרָב בְּרָב בְּרָב בְּרָב בְּרָב בְּיִבְּיִם בְּרָב בְּרָב בְּרָב בְּרָב בְּרָב בְּרָב בְּיִבְּיִי הְרָב בְּיִבְּיִּבְּה בִּיוֹי בְּתְּיִם בְּיִּי בְּיִּבְּיִי הְּבְּבְּיִם בְּיִבְּים בְּיִבְּיִם בְּיִבְּיִם בְּיִּבְּים בְּיִבְּיִבְּעִים בְּיִבְים בְּיִּבְּיִם בְּיִּבְּיִם בְּיִּבְּיִים בְּיִּבְּיִּבְּים בְּיִבְּיִי בְּיִבְּיִי הְּבְּיִבְּיִי בְּיִבְּיִי בְּיִבְּיִי בְּיִבְּיִי בְּיִבְּיִי בְּיִבְּיִי בְּיִבְיִי בְּבְּיִבְּיִי בְּיִבְּיִי בְּיִבְּיִי בְּיִבְּיִי בְּיִבְּיִי בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִיבְּיִּים בְּיִבְּיִי בְּיִבְייִי בְּיִבְיִי בְּיִבְּיִי בְּיִבְייִי בְּיִּים בְּיִבְייִי בְּיִים בְּיִי בְּיִּבְּיִי בְּיִים בְּיִי בְּיִּייִי בְּיבִּייִי בְּיבְּיִּי בְּיבְּיִי בְּיִיי בְּיִי בְּייִי בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִיי בְּיִּים בְּיִיים בְּיִים בְּיִיים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִּים בְּיִּיים בְּיִיים בְּיִיים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִיים בְּיִיים בְּיִיים בְּיִים בְּיִייִים בְּיִייִים בְּיִייִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִייִים בְּיִייִים בְּיִייִים בְּיִיים בְּיִיים ב

4 Wail, ye ships of Tharshish; your stronghold is 25 laid waste. ¶ And it shall come to pass on that day, that Tyre shall be forgotten seventy years, like the days of one king: at the end of seventy years shall it happen to Tyre as in the song of 6 the harlot. "Take the harp, go round about the city, thou forgotten harlot; make sweet music, sing may songs, in order that thou mayest be remem-17 bered." And it shall come to pass after the end of seventy years, that the Lord will visit Tyre, and she shall return to her hire, and shall have commerce with all the kingdoms of the world upon 18 the face of the earth. And her gain and her hire shall be holy to the Lord: it shall not be treasured nor laid up; but for those that dwell before the Lord shall her gain be, to eat to fulness, and for magnificent clothing.

CHAPTER XXIV.

¶ Behold, the Lord maketh empty the land, and

ured nor laid up; but for those that dwell before the Lord shall her gain be, to eat to fulness, and for magnificent clothings.

CHAPTER XXIV.

1 ¶ Behold, the Lord maketh empty the land, and layeth it waste, marreth its surface, and scattereth abroad its inhabitants. And it shall be with the people as with the priest; with the servant as with his master; with the bordwoman as with her mistress; with the buyer as with the seller; with the lender as with the borrower; with the debtor as with his creditor. Empty, emptied out shall be the land, and spoiled, utterly spolled; for 4 the Lord hath spoken this word. The land mourneth, withereth away, the world languishes, withereth away, the high ones of the people of the land and languish. For the land was defiled under its inhabitants; because they had transgressed the land, and they that dwell therein suffer for their guilt; therefore are the inhabitants of the 1 land dried up, and but few men are left. The new wine mourneth, the vine languisheth, all the merry-hearted sigh. At rest is the mirth of the tambourines; ceased hath the tumult of the joyful; 9 at rest is the mirth of the harp. Amidst singing shall they no (more) drink wine; bitter shall be 10 the strong drink to those that drink it. Broken down is the city of desolation; shut up is every 11 house that only is the mirth of the harp. Amidst singing shall they no can enter. A (painful) cry for wine is in the streets; darkened is all joy; banish the shall it be in the midst of the land among the nations, as (at) the shaking of an olive-tree, as (at) the gleaning of grapes when the vintage Is 14 done. These shall lift up their voice, they shall sing; because of the majesty of the Lord, they shout aloud from the sea. Therefore in the valleys hour aloud from the sea. Therefore in the valleys hour aloud from the sea. Therefore in the valleys hour aloud from the sea. Therefore in the valleys hour aloud from the sea. Therefore in the valleys hour aloud from the sea. Therefore in the valleys hour aloud from the sea.

and, and vibrateth like a watch-hut; and heavily lieth upon it its transgression; and it shall fall, and not rise again. And it shall come to pass on that day, that the Lord will visit punishment on the host of heaven in heaven, and on the kings of

the nost of heaven in heaven, and on the Rings of the earth upon the earth. And they shall be gathered in heaps, as prisoners, in the prison, and shall be shut up in the dungeon, and thus after many days shall they be punished. And the moon shall be put to the blush, and the sun be made ashamed; for the Lord of hosts will reign on mount Zion and in Jerusalem, and before his ancients in

glory.

Zion and in Jerusalem, and before his ancients in glory.

CHAPTER XXV.

¶ O Lord, my God art thou: I will exalt thee, I will praise thy name; for thou hast done wonderful things, resolves of distant times (are become) falthful confirmation. For thou hast made of a city a stoneheap; of a fortified town a falling ruin; the palace of barbarians ceaseth out of the city, to eternity shall it not be rebuilt. Therefore shall a strong people honor thee; the town of the tyrannical nations shall fear thee. For thou hast become a stronghold to the poor, a stronghold to the needy when he is distressed; a protection from the tempest, a shadow from the heat; for the hvrathful) breath of the tyrants is like the tempest against a wall. Like heat in a dry land, will hou subdue the tumult of the barbarians; as the heat (is lessened) by the shadow of the cloud, so will he subdue the song of the tyrants. And the Lord of hosts will make unto all the nations on this mountain a feast of fat things, a feast of wines

on the lees, of fat things full lof marrow, of wines on the lees well refined. And he will destroy on this mountain the face of the covering which covwill dest. ereth all the people, and the vail that is spread over all the nations. He will destroy death to eternity; and the Lord Eternal will wipe away the tear from off all faces; and the shame of his people will he remove from off all the earth; for the Lord hath he remove from off all the earth; for the Lord hath spoken it. ¶ And men will say on that day, Lo, 9 this is our God, for whom we have waited that he would help us; this is the Lord for whom we have waited, we will be glad and we will rejoice in his salvation. For the haid of the Lord will rest on 10 this mountain, and Moäb shall be trodden down on his own place, even as straw is trodden down upon the dunghill. And he will spread forth his lands in the midst thereof, as the swimmer spreadeth them forth to swim: and he will bring down his pride together with the Joints of his hands. And 12 the fortress of the stronghold of thy walls he bringeth down, layeth low, casteth it to the ground, even to the dust. even to the dust.

pride together with the joints of his hands. And 12 the fortress of the stronghold of thy walls he bringeth down, layeth low, casteth it to the ground, even to the dust.

CHAPTER XXVI.

Jon that day shall this song be sung in the land 1 of Judah: A strong city have we; his aid will he grant (us) as walls and defence. Open ye the 2 gates, that there may enter in the righteous nation which guardeth the truth. The confiding mind 3 wilt thou keep in perfect peace; because he trusteth in thee. Trust ye in the Lord unto eternity 4 for in Yah the Lord is everlasting protection. For he bendeth down the dwellers of the height; the lotty fortress—he layeth it low; he layeth it low, along the ground; he casteth it down to the dust. The foot shall tread it down, the feet of the poof, the steps of the needy. The path of the just is 7 straight: thou, most upright, dost ever level the road of the just. Yea, on the path of thy judgsments, O Lord, have we waited for thee; for thy name, and for the remembrance of thee, was the longing of our soul. In my soul have I longed for 9 thee in the night; yea, with my spirit within me will I seek for thee; for when thy judgments are (sent) on the earth, the inhabitants of the world learn righteousness. If favor be shown to the 10 wicked, he will not learn righteousness; in the land of uprightness will he deal unjustly, and will not regard the majesty of the Lord. Lord, thy II hand was raised high, but they would not see: oh that they might see, and be ashamed, (thy) zeal for the people; yea, the fire which shall devour them—thy enemies. Lord, thou wilt ordain peace 16 or us; for also all our works hast thou accomplished for us. Lord, thou wilt ordain peace 16 or us; for also all our works hast thou accomplished for us. Lord, thou wilt ordain peace 16 or us; for also all our works hast thou accomplished for us. Lord, thou wilt ordain peace 16 or us; for also all our works hast thou accomplished for us. Lord, thou wilt ordain peace 16 or us; for also works hast thou accomplished for us. Lo

GHAPTER XXVII.

[On that day will the Lord punish with his 1 heavy and great and strong sword leviathan the flying serpent, and leviathan the crooked servant; and he will slay the crocodile that is in the sea.

[On that day sing ye a song of the vineyard of 2 excellent wine. "I the Lord 60 keep it: every mosment will I water it: that no one shall hurt ft, night and day will I keep it. Wrath have I not: 4 who would set the briers and thorns against me in battle? I would pass through them, and I would burn them altogether. If he but take hold of my strength, make peace with me: make peace with me." In the future shall Jacob yet take root: 6 Israel shall bud and blossom, and shall fill the face of the world with fruit. [Hath he smitten? him, as he smote the one that smote him? or was he slain with the same slaughter as those of him that were slain? In measure, by driving him 8 forth, thou strivest with him: he removed him with CHAPTER XXVII

הַהַרָשׁ לּוֹרֶעׁ יְפָתָה וְשׁהֶּר אַרְמְתִּוּ: הַלִּוֹאֹ אֶשׁ־שַׁנְּה כּהּ פָּנֶיהָ וְהפִּיץ לֶצְה וִכְּמָן וְתֵּלְן וְשָׁה חשֵׁה שוֹרָה וִשְׁעֵרֶה כִּי לָא בְּהָרוּץ יְיִדְשׁ כֶצְה וִאֹפֵּן עֵיְלְתוּ וּפֶּרְשִׁיִוֹ לְא בִּי לְנָצָה אָרִוֹשׁ יְרוֹשֵׁט וְחָבָה נִשְׁכָּמוֹ בּשְׁבֶּט: לָחָם יוֹדְל כִי לָא בּי לְנָצָה אָרִוֹשׁ יְרוֹשֵׁט וְחָבָה נִבְּמָן בּשְׁבֶּט: לָחָם יוֹדְלָה עַלְּתָוּ וּפָּרְשׁיִוֹ לְא לְנָצָה אָרִוֹשׁ יְרוֹשֵׁט וְחָבָה נִבְּמָן בּשְׁבָּט נִגְּלְתוּ וּפָּרְשׁיִוֹ לְא הַנָּהִיל הִּישׁיֶה:

CAP. XXIX. DD רוי אָריאַל אַריאַל קריַת הָנָה דִוֹדָ סְפָּוּ שָׁנָהְ עַל־שָׁנֶּהְ א חַנִים ינְקפוּ: והַצִיקוֹתִי לַאֲריאֵל וְהֵיְתָה תַאֲנִיה וַאֲנִיה יַ וְהָיָתָה לֵּי בַּאֲרִיאֵל: וְחָנֶיתִי כַדַּוֹר עָלֶיֶךְ וְצַרְתַּי עָלֵיִךְ זֹּ אָבָב וַהַבִּיִמתִי עָלַיִדְ מְצָרִת: וְשָׁפַּּלְהְּ מֵאֶרֶץ הְרַבֵּרִי • ימֵנְפָּר תשַח אִמְרָתֵךְ וְהִוָה כְּאִוֹב מֵצֶּׁרֶץ קוֹלֵךְ ומֵנְפָּר אָמָרַתַּךְ מְצַפְצֵף: וְדָנָה בְּאָבֶק דֵק בַמָּוֹן זָרֵיךְ וּכְּטָּץ ה עבר המון עריצים והוה לפתע פתאם: מעם יהודה 6 צְבָאוֹת תִּפָּלֵּך בְּרַעַם ובְרָעַשׁ וְקַוֹל גָרָוֹל סוּפָּה וּסְעָרָה וַלָהַב אֵשׁ אִיכֶלָה: וַהָיָה כָּחַלוֹם חַוֹין לַיִּלָה הַמוֹן כָּל־ ז הַנוֹיִם הַצְּבָאִם עַל־אֲרִיאֵל וְכָל־צֹבֶיהָ וּמְצַרְהָה וְהַמְּצִיקְים לָה: וְהָיָה בָּאֲשֶׁר יָהֲלֹם הַרְעֵב וְהִנָּה אוֹבֵל וְהַקִיץְׂ • וְרַכֶּה נִפְשוֹ וְכַאֲשֶׁר יַחֲלָם הַצָּמֵא וְהגָה שׁתָּה וְהַקִּיץ וְהגָה עָיֵׁף וְנַפְשָׁו שִׁוֹכְקָהָ בִּן יֵהָיֶהֹ הַמַּוֹן כְּלֹ־הַגּוֹים הַצְּבְאָים עַל־דַר צִיּון: דַתְּמַרְמָּרָוּ וּתִמָּרוּ השְׁתַּנִשְׁעָוּ וְשָׁעוּ פּ שֶׁבְרָוּ וְלֹא־לַיִן נָעִי וְלָא שׁבֶר: בִּי־נָבַּדְ עֲלֵיכֶם יְדוֹ**דָה רְיּחַ י** תַּרְדֵּמָה וַיְעַצֵם אֶת־עִינִיכֶם אֶת־הַנְּבִיאִים וְאֶת־בַאשׁיכֶם הַחוֹים כּסָה: וַתְּהֹי לָכָׁם חָוַית הַכֹּל כְּדְבְרֵי הַפֶּפֶּר יי הֶהָתום אֲשֶׁר־יִתְנִי אֹתוֹ אֶל־יוֹדֵעַ הֹסֵפֶּר לְאִמְר כְּרָא־נָא וָהָ וְאָמֶר לָא אוֹכָל כִּי חָתִום הָיא: וְנִתַּוָ הַמַּפֶּר עַל אֲשֶׁר יַנְ לא־יָדַע סַפֶּר לַאמָר קָרָא־נָא זֶה וְאָמַּר לָא יַדַעְתִּי סַפָּר: וַיָּאמֵר אָדנִי יָעַן כֵּי נִנָשׁ הָעָם הַוֶּה בְפֵיו ובשְפְּתְיוֹ 13 בבּדוֹנִי וֹלְבִּוֹ רַחַק מִמֶנִי וַתְּהֵי יִרְאָתָם אֹתִי מִצְוַתְ אָנְשִׁים מַלְמַרֵה: לַבֹּוְ הַנְנֵי יוֹסָף לְהַפָּלִיא אָת־הָנֶב־הַוֶּה הַפְּלֵא 14 וָפֶלֶא וְאֶבְדָה הָכְמַת הַכָּמִיו וֹבִינַת נְבֹנָיו תּסְתַּהָר: קוי הַמֶּנְמִקּוֶם מֵיְהוֹהָ לַסְתִּיר עֵצָה וְהָוָה בְּמַהְשָׁךְ מי מַנְשֵׁיהָם וַלָּאמָרוּ מִי רֹאֵנוּ ומִי יְרַעֵנוּ: הָפְּכְּבֶם אִם־ 16 בָּהָמֶר הַיצֶר וַהָשֵׁב בִּ־אמָר מַנֵּשָׁה לְעשַׁרוֹ לָא נִשְׁנִי וַיָצֶר אָמֶר לְיצְרָוֹ לָא הַבִּין: הַלֹא־עוֹר מְעָט מִוְעָר וְשָׁב יּוּ לבנון לברמל והברמל ליער יחשב: ושמץ ביים־18 הַרָּוּא הַחַּרְשִׁים דְּבָרִי־סָבֶּר וּמֵאָבֶל וּמַחֹשֶׁךְ עִינִ עוְרָים הַרְאֵינָה: וְיֶסְפִּוּ עֲנָיִם בִיהוָהְ שֹׁמְחָה וָאֶבְיוֹגֵן אָלָם 19 בַּקְרושׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל יָגִילוּ: בִּי־אָפָּס עָרָיץ וְבַּלָה לֵץ וְנִכְּרְתִּי כּ בָּל־שָׁקְרֵי אֶנֵן: מַחֲטִיאֵן אָדָם בְּדָבְר וְלַפּּיכִיחַ בַּשָּׁצֵר יַנְ יַקשָׁוּן וַיַּטְוּ בַתָּדוּ צַדְיק: לְבֹן בְּה־אָמֶר יְהַנָהֹ אָל־ 22 בֶּית יַעֵלֹןב אָשֶׁר פָּדָה אָת־אַבְרָדֵם לְאִדעַּחָה יַבוּשׁ יַעַלְב וַלָא עַהֶּה פְּנֵיו יָדֵוַרוּ: כִי בֹרָאתוֹ יַלְרָיו מִצְשָׁה דֵי בּיּ בַּקְרָבָּוֹ יַקְרִישׁוּ שָׁמֶי וְהַקְרִישׁוֹ אָת־קְרָוֹשׁ יַצֵּלְבּ וְאָרִתּ־ אַלהַי ישָראַל יַעָרִיצוּ: וְדֵעוּ תְעִירְוּחָ בּינָה וֹרְוּנְנִים יּצּ

CAP. XXVIII. א רוי עטֶרֶת גַאוּת שׁכֹרֵי אָפְרַיִם וְצִיץ נֹבֶל צָבֵי תִפְאַרְתְּוֹ 2 אַשֶר עַל־רָאשׁ גַיא־שָׁמָנִים הַלְּוֹמֵי יֵין: הגַּה הָוָק וְאַמִּץׁ 2 ַלַאדנָי בְּוָרֶם בָּרֶד שַעַר קַשָּב בְּוָרֶם מַיִם כַּבּירִים שְׁטְפִים נו הנים לאֶרֶץ בִּיָר: בְּרַגְלַיִם הַרָמַסְנָה צַטֶּרָת גַאָוּת שִׁכּוֹרֶי 🥦 אַפְּרֵים: וַלְּיָתְה צִיצָת נֹבֵל צְבֵי תפְאַרְתוֹ אֲשֶׁר עַל־רָאשׁ גַיא שָׁמְגִים כְּבִכּוּרָהֹ בְּטָרֶם לַוֹץ אֲשֶׁר יְרָאָה הֵרֹאֶהֹ ה אוֹתָה בְעוֹדֵה בְּכַפָּוֹ יבִלְעֵנָה: בָּיוֹם הַהֿוּא וַדְוָהֹ יָרוֶה צָבָאוֹת לַעֲטֶרֶת צְבֹי וְלֹצְפִירֶת תּפּאָרֶה לִשְאָר 6 עַמָּו: וּלְרָוּהַ משְׁפָּט לַיוֹשֵׁב עַל־־הַמשְׁפָט וַלְּגְבוּלְרֹה י משיבי מלחמה שערה: וגם־אַלה בנון שנו ובשבר חִעִי כהן ונביא שנו בשבר נבלעו מדהניו העו מדהשבר שנו ברֹאֶה פֶּקוּ פִּלְילְיֵה: כֵּי כְּלֹ־שֶׁלְהָנוֹת מֶלְאַוּ כְּנָא צֹאֲה פּ בָּלֵי מָקוֹם: אֶת־מֹי יוֹרָה דַעָּה וְאֶת־מִי יָבִין שְׁמוּעָה י גמולי מָהַלָּב עַתִּיבֵן משָׁרֵים: כֵּי צוַ לְצָוֹ צַוּ לָצָוֹ כַּן יו לָכָן כֵן לָכָן זְעֵיר שָׁם זְעֵיר שֶׁם: כֵּי בְּלַעֲגְן שָׂפָה וּבְלְשִׁוֹן 12 אַהֶרת יִדַבֶּר אָל־הָעָם הַוֶּה: אֲשֶׁר ו אָמַר אלֵיהָם וְאַת הַמָּנוּחָהֹ הָנֵיחוּ לֶעָיַׁף וָזְאת הַמַּרְנֵעָה וְלָא אָבַוּא שַׁמְוֹעַ: וּן וְהָנָה לָהֶם הַבַּר-יְהנָה צֵו לָצִו צֵו לָצִוֹ קַן לָקוֹ כַּן לָלָן ועיר שם ועיר שם למען ילכו וכשלו אחור ונשברו 14 וְנוֹכְשָׁוּ וְנִלְבֶּרוּ: לָבָן שׁמְעוּ דְבַר־יְהוְה אַנְשֵׁי לָצֵוֹן פי משלי העם הוה אשר בירושלם: כי אמרשם כבתנו ברית את־מָּנָת וְעַם־שָׁאַוֹל עָשַׁינוּ חֹנֶהְ שָׁישׁ שוּמַף בִּי־ ַנְצֶבֹרֹ לָאׁ יְבוֹאֵנוּ כַּי שֻׁמְנוּ כָוָב מַחְסֵנוּ וּבַשֶּׁקֶר נִסְתֵּרְנוּ: יבן לָבֹן כָּה אָמֵר אֲדֹנֵי יָדְוֹה הַנְנִי יִפְּד בְצִיּוֹן אָבָן אָבָן הַנָּי יִבְּוֹה הַנְנִי יִפְּד בְציּוֹן אָבָן אָבָן יוַבֿחַן פִּנַת יִקְרָת מּוּסֶר מוּסֶׁר הָמַצְמָין לָא יָחֵישׁ: וְשֹּׁמְתֵּי משפט ללו וצרקה למשקלת ויעה ברד מהפה כוב 18 וְמַתֶּר מִיִם יִשְׁמְפוּ: וְכְפַּר בְּרִיתְכֶם אֶת־מְנֶת וְחָזִיתְכֶם אָת־שָאוֹל לָא תָלָוּם שַׁוֹט שׁוֹטַךּ כֵּי יַצֵבֹר וַדְיַיִתֶם לְוֹ 19 לְמְרָמֶם: מִדֵּי עָבְרוֹ וַקַּוְח אָתְבֶּם בִּיבַבְּבֶּרְ בַּבְּבֶר וַצֵּבְר כַ בַּיָּוֹם וּבַלֶּיֵלָה וְהָיֶה הַקּדוְנָעָה הָבִין שְׁמוּעָה: בִּיקּצְר 21 הַפַּצָע מַהִשְּׁתָרֶע וְהַמַּפֵּבֶה צָרָה כְּהַתְבַּגַם: כַּי כְהַר־ פָּרָצִים יָכָוִם יְהוָה בְּצַמֶּק בְּגִבְעַוֹן יִרְגָן לֵעֲשָוֹת מַעֲשֶׁרוּ 22 וָך מִצְשַׁהוּ וְלַצְבֹר צֶבָרָתוֹ נָכְרִידָה צְבְרָתוֹ: וְעַתָּה אַכֹּר־ תהלואצו פּריחוקו מוסביכם פרכלה ונחראה שפואתי 23 מֹאָת אָדֹנְן יֵהוֹהָ צְבָאִוֹת עַלֹּ־כָּלִּ־הָאָרָץ: הַאָדעני וּ שְׁמֶשֶׁי כּוֹלֶי הַכְּוֹשֵׁיכוּ וְשִׁמְשֵׁי אִמְרָתִי: הַבֶּל היום יחַרָשׁ יּי

his violent storm on the day of the east wind.

9 Therefore by this (only) shall the iniquity of Jacob be atoned; and this shall be all the fruit of the taking away of his sin; when he maketh all the stones of the altar as limestones that are beaten in pieces, when there shall not arise again any groves and sun-images. For (by this) the fortified city shall be desolate, the habitation be forsaken, and left like a wilderness; there shall the calf feed, and there shall it lie down, and consumerits branches. When its boughs are withered, they shall be broken off; women will come and set them on fire; for it is not a people of understanding; therefore he that made it will not have mercy on it, and he that formed it will 22 show it no favor. And it shall come to pass on that day, that the Lord will beat off (the fruit) from the channel of the River up to the brook of Egypt; but ye shall be gathered up one 13 by one, ye children of Israel. And it shall come to nass on that day, that the great cornet shall be blown, and then shall come those who are outcasts in the land of Asshur, and those who are outcasts in the land of Egypt, and they shall prostrate themselves before the Lord on the holy mount at Jerusalem.

at Jerusalem.

#### CHAPTER XXVIII.

in the land of Egypt, and they shall prostrate themselves before the Lord on the holy mount at Jerusalem.

CHAPTER XIXVIII.

1 ¶ Who to the crown of pride, of the drunkards of Ephraim, and to the fading flower of his glorious ornament, which is on the eminence of the fat valley of those who are struck down by wine!

2 Behold, (it cometh) mighty and strong from the Lord, as a tempest of hail, a storm of destruction; as a tempest of hail, a storm of destruction; as a tempest of hail, a storm of pride of the drunkards of Ephraim: And the fading flower of his glorious ornament, which is on the eminence of the fat valley, shall be as its early ripe fruit before the summer; which one, when he just seeth it, while it is scarcely in his hand, hastily 5 devoureth. ¶ On that day will the Lord of hosts be for a crown of glory, and for a diadem of beauty.

6 unto the residue of his people, And for a spirit of judgment to him that sitteth in judgment, and for strength to those that drive back the battle 7 to the gate (of the enemy). But these also are now stumbling through wine, and reeling through strong drink; priest and prophet are stumbling through strong drink; they are overpowered with wine, they reel through strong drink; they stumble in (divine) vision, they are unsteady in giving § judgment. For all tables are full of vomit of 9 filthiness, there is no place (clean). ¶ Whom shall he teach knowledge? and whom shall he give to understand doctrine? those that are weaned from the milk, those that are taken from the breasts.

10 For precept must be upon precept, precept upon precept; line upon line; here a little. For (as) with stammering lips and a foreign tongue will he speak to this people; when he said unto them. This is the restruction of the Lord, precept upon precept; line upon line; here a little. For (as) with stammering lips and a foreign tongue will he speak to this people that is in Jerusalem. Because ye have said, "We have entered into a covenant with death and with the nether world have we made lies our re

and your agreement with the nether world shall not have permanence; the overflowing scourze, when it passeth by—then shall ye be trodden down by it.

19 As often as it passeth by shall it take you; for morning by morning shall it pass by, by day and by night: and the mere understanding of the re20 port shall cause terror. For the bed shall be too short for (a man) to stretch himself out (on it) and the covering too narrow to wrap himself in.

21 For as on mount Perazim will the Lord rise up, as in the valley of Gib'on will he be wroth, that he may do his work, his singular work; and to accomplish his labor, his strange labor. And now be ye no longer scornful, lest your bonds be made strong; for as completed and fully decreed have learn it from the Lord Eternal of hosts over all 23 the earth. ¶ Give ye ear, and hear my voice;

listen, and hear my speech. Doth the plough-24 man plough all the time to sow? doth he open and harrow his ground (continually)? Is it not so? that, 25 when he hath made level its surface he scattereth fennel and streweth about cumin, and planteth the wheat in rows, and barley on its assigned (place), and millet on its proper spot? For his God instructed him rightly, taught him (so to do). Truly 27 not with a threshing instrument is fennel threshed, and a wagon-wheel is not turned about upon cumin; but fennel is beaten out with a staff, and cumin with a stick. Bread-corn is crushed; but 28 not for ever doth (man) keep threshing it; and thought he drive over it the wheel of his wagon and his horses, he will not (thereby) crush it. This also cometh forth from the Lord of hosts; 29 wonderful is he in counsel, and excellent in (his) wise deeds. wise deeds.

CHAPTER XXIX

and his horses, he will not (thereby) crush it. This also cometh forth from the Lord of hosts; 29 wonderful is he in counsel, and excellent in (his) wise deeds.

CHAPTER XXIX.

I Wo to Ariël, to Ariël, the town where David 1 dwell! add ye year to year; let the festivals come round in order; Yet will I distress Ariël and there 2 shall be groaning and wailing: and it shall be unto me like Ariël. And I will encamp against thee 3 round about, and will lay siege against thee with hostile posts, and I will raise up intrenchments against thee. And brought down low, shalt thou speak (as though out of the earth, and out of the dust shall spent out of the earth, and out of the dust shall spent out of the earth, and out of the dust shall spent out of the earth, and out of the dust shall spent out of the speech. And like the small dust shall be the multitive speech. And like the small dust shall be the multitive of thy barbarian enemies, and like the passing chaff the multitude of tyrants; and (this) shall be at unawares, suddenly. From the Lord of hosts 6 shall the visitation come with thunder, and with carthquake, and great noise, with storm and tempest, and the devouring flame of fire. And as a dream of an ight-vision shall be the multitude of all the nations that go to war against Ariël, even after, that affaits see and Arise towers against 8 as when a hungry man dreameth, that, behold, he eaterl; but he awaketh, and his soul is empty; or as when a thirsty man dreameth, that, behold, he drinketh; but he awaketh, and his soul is empty; or as when a thirsty man dreameth, that, behold, he faint, and his soul yet longeth: so shall it be with the multitude of all the nations, that go to war against mount Zion. Ystay but still and wonder; turn your eyes away, and be binded; they are drinketh; but he awaketh, and his soul is empty; or as when a thirsty man dreameth, that, behold, he is faint, and his soul yet longeth: so shall it be with the multitude of all the nations, that go to war against mount Zion. Ystay but still and

# CAP, XXX. 5

א דַזי בָּנֶם סְיִרְרִים נְאָם־יְרוֹיָה לַצֵשְוֹת עֵצָה וְלָא מִנִּי וְלָנִסְרְ מַבֶּבָה וְלָא רוּחֶי לְמַעוֹן סְבָּוֹת חַשָּאת עַל־חַשָּאת: 2 הַהְּלְכִים לְרֶדֶת מִצְרַיִם וּפִּי לָא שָׁאֶלוּ לְעוֹוֹ בְּמְצֵוֹז פרעה ולחקות בצל מצרים: והוה לכם מעוז פרעה ו לבשת והחסות בצל־מצרים לכלמה: בידהו בצען ה שָרֵיו ומַלְאָכָיו חָנָם יַנִיעוּ: כַּל הבאיש עַל־עם לְאַר יועילו לָמוֹ לָא לְצֵׁוֶרֹ וְלָא לְרוֹעִיל כִי לְבְשֶׁת וִנִם־לחרפָה: בַּהַמִּוֹת נָנֶב בָּאֶרֶץ צְרָה וְצוֹלְה לְבִיא וְלֵישׁ מהם אפעה ושכף מעופף ישאו על־בּהף עוֹרים מיליהם ז וְעַל־דַּבֶשֶׁת נְמַלִּים אִיצְרוֹלָנִם עַל־עַם לָא יועִילו: ומְצְרַים הַבֶּל וָרֵיק יַעְוָרוּ לְבֵּן כְרֵאתִי לְוֹאת רַהַב הַם שֶׁבֶּרת: צַתְּבֶה בָּוֹא בָתְבֶה עַלֹּ־לְוֹהַ אָחֶם וְעַלֹּ־מַפֶּר חְקָּהְ וֹתְהַוֹּ 9 לְיוֹם אַחֲרוֹן לֶעַרָ עַד־עוֹלֶם: כַי עַם מְרוֹ הוא בְּנִיָם בֶּחָשׁיִם י בָּנִים לְאַ־אָבָוּ שְׁמָוֹעַ תּוֹרָת יְרוֹה: אֲשֶׁר אֵמְרוּ לֵרְאִיםׁ לָא תִרְאוֹ וְלַחוֹים לֹא־תֶחֵוּ־לָנו נְכֹחִות דַבְּרוּ־לָנוּ חֲלְלוֹת זו חוו מהתלות: סורו מניידה השו מני־אָרַח השְבִּיתוּ נו מפּנינו אָת־קרוש יִשְׂרָאֵל: לָבֹן בְּה אָמֵר קְרָוְשׁ יִשְׁרָאַל יַען מָאָסָכֶם בַּדָּבֶר הַנֶּה נַתִּבְטָהוֹ בְעָשֶׁק וְנָלֹוו נַתִּשְּׁעַנָי 13 עליו: לכן יהיה לכם העון הוה כפרץ ופל נבעה בחומה 14 נְשְׂנָבֶה אֲשֶׁר־פַּתְאָם לְפֶתַע יָבָוֹא שַׁבְרָה: וֹשְׁבָרָה כְּשֵּׁבֶר נבל יוצרים בתות לא יחמל ולא־ימצא במבתתו הכש טו לַחְהַוֹת אֵשׁ מִיָּלְוּד וְלַחְשִׁוֹף מֻיָם מִנֶבֶא: כִּי בְּדִד אָמֵר אֲדֹנָי יָדְוֹד קְרִוֹשׁ יִשְׁרָאֵל בְשׁוּבֶה וָנַחַת הּנְשׁעוֹן 16 בְּהַשְׁכֵּט וֹבְבַׁטְּחָה תַּרְּוֶה נְבְוֹרַחְכֶם וְלָא אֲבִיתֶם: וַהְאמְרָוּ לא־כִי עַל־סִום נָנְום עַל־כֵּן הַנוסְון וְעַל־כַּלְ נִרְבָּב עַל־בָּן זו יַקַלוּ רְרָפֵיכֶם: אֶלֶף אָהָר מִפְּנֵי נַצַרַת אָהָר מִפְּנִי נַצַרַת הַמְשָׁה הַנָסוֹ עַד אִם־עַּתַרהָם כַּהֹרָן עַל־רָאשׁ הָּרָר וְכַנִם 18 על־הַגְּבְעֵה: וְלְבֹּן יְהַבֶּה יְהוְהֹ לַחֲנִנְבֶּם וְלְכָן יָרִוּם לְרַחָמְכֶם כִּראַלוֹהַי מִשְׁכָּמֹ יְדוֹּה אַשְׁרֵי בָּל־חָוֹבֵי לְוֹ: בידנם בציון ישב בירושלם בכו לא־תבבה חנון כ יחוד לכול וצכור כשמעתו נגד: ונתו לכם ארגי להם צַר ומַים לָחַץ וְלְאִיבָּגָף עוד מוֹדִיך וְהָנוֹ עֵינֶךְ רֹאָוֹרו 21 אָת־מוֹרֶיך: וְאָוֹנֶיךֹ הְשְׁמַעְנָה דָּבֶּר מֵאַהֲרֶיךְ לַאמְר וָה 22 הַדֶּרֶךְ לְכָוּ בוֹ כִי הַאֲמִינוּ וְכִי תַשְּמְאִילוּ: וְטִמֵּאהָם אָת־ צפוי פסילי כספר ואת־אָפְדַת מַסַכַת וְהָבֶדְ תּוְבַם כְמָו 23 דָּוָה צֵא תִאמֵר לְוֹ: וְנָתֵוֹ מְטֵר וַרְעֵךֹ אֲשֶׁרִ־תִּוֹבֵע אֶת־ הַאַרָמָה וְלֶּחֶם תְבוּאַת הַאַרְמָה וְהָנֶה רָשַׁן וְשָׁמֵן יִרְעֶרה 24 מִקְגֵיךָ בּיָוֹם הָהָוֹא כָר נִרְחֵב: וְהַאָּלְפִים וְהַצֵירִים עֹבֹרַי הַאַרָּטְה בְּלִיל חָמֶיץ אבֶלוּ אֲשֶׁר־וֹרֶה בָרָחַת ובִּמִּוְרֶה: כה וְדָנֶה ו עַל־כָּל־הַר נְבֹהַ וְעַל כָל־נִבְעָה נִשְּאָה פְּלְנֻיִם 26 יבלרמום ביום דור לב בנפל מודלים: ורוה אורי הַלְבָנָה בָאַוֹר הַחַמָּה וְאָוֹר הַחַמָּה יֵהְנֶה שִׁבְעָהֵים בְאָוֹר שָׁבְעָת הַיָּמֶים בְּיוֹם הַבְשׁ יְרְנָהֹ אֶת־שֶׁבֶר עַפֹּוּ וּמְחַץ 27 מַבְתַוֹ וְרְפֶּא: הַנָּה שָׁם־יִהוָה בָא מִפֶּרְחָק בֹעֵר אַפֿוּ וְכָבֶר מַשָּׁאָה שַפָּתִיוֹ מֶלְאוּ וַעַם וּלְשׁוֹנָוֹ בְאָשׁ אֹבֶלֶת ּ 28 וְרוּחוֹ כְנָחַל שׁוֹשֵׁךְ עַד־צַוָאַר יָחֵצֶּה לַהַנָפָּה נוֹיָם בְּנָפַּה יהוה לכם מחשר על לחני עמים: השיר יהוה לכם יצי שוא ורסו מחשר יהוה לכם

בְּלֵיל הַתְּלַדֶּשׁ־הָג וְשִׁמְחַת לַבָּב בְּחוֹלֵךְ בַּהָלִיל לְבוא בְנַר־יְהוָה אֶל־צִוּר יִשְׂרָאֵל: וְהִשְׁבִּיע יְהוָה אֶתּ־הְוֹד ל קולו וְנָחַת וְרועוֹ יַרְאָה בְּוַעַף אַף וְלַהַב אָשׁ אוכלה וָפַּץ מַרֶם וְאַבֶּן בָּרֶד: בִּרְמָקּוֹל יְדְנָהְ יַתְת אַשְׁוּר בַשְׁבָּם יַבַּה: 10 וְהָיָה בֹּל מַעֲבַר מַמַה מִיּסְדָּה אֲשֶׁר יָנֶתַ יְדְּוָה פֶּלִּיז 28 בְּתָפִים ובְבִנֹרֵות ובִמִלְחֲמִות תְנוּפָה נִלְחַם־בָּה: בִּ־ 33 עָרַוּךְ מֵאֶתְמוּל תִּפְּהֶּה נִם־תָוֹא לַמֶּלֶךְ חובָן הַעֵּמִיק הִרְתֵב מדרהה אש ועצים הרבה ושפת ידוה בנחל נפרית

CAP. XXXI. X וור הורדים מצבים לעורה ועל-סוסים ישצנו ניבמהו על- א רָבֶב בֵּי רָב וְעַלָ פָּרָשִים ברעצמו מאר וְלָא שׁעוֹ עֵ<del>כּ'-</del> קָרוֹשׁ ושַׁרָאֵל וְאֶת־יְרוֹהָ לָא רְרֶשׁוּ: וְנִם־תִּוּא הַבְּםׁ נֵיבָא י רָע וְאֶת־דָבָרֵיו לָא בַּמִיר וְכָם עַל־בַּיִת מְרַעִים וְעַל־עָוְרַת פַּנֵלִי אָון: ומִצְרֵים אָדָם וְלֹא־אֵל וְסְוֹסֵיתֶם כְּשֶׁר וְלֹאַ־ נּ רות נירות בעה ידו וכשל עונר ונפל עור ויחדו כלם יִכְלְיוּן: כִּרַכָּה אֲכַּר־יְרוֹהָוֹאַלֵי בַּאָשֶׁר יָהְנָה הַאַרְיָה וּ וְהַבְּפִיר עַל־שַּרְפוֹ אֲשֶׁר יִקְרֵא עָלִיוֹ מְלָא רֹעִים מִקּוּלְם לא יַלָּת וּמָהַמוֹנָם לָא יַעֲנֶה בֹן יֵרֵד יְדְוָה צְבָאוֹת לֹצְבָא עַל־תַר־צִיֻוֹן וְעַל־גִבְעָתֵה: בְצַבֶּרִים עָפוֹת בֵּן נֵגָן יְתְּדְה ה צְבָאָוֹת עַל־יַרְוֹשָׁלֶם נָטוֹ וְהַצִּיל פָּסְוֹתַ וְהַמְלִים: שׁובו 6 לַאֲשֶׁר הַנְמִיקוּ סְרָה בְּנִי יִשְרָאֵל: בִּי בַּנִוֹם הַדְּוֹא יִמְאָבוֹן זְּ אָישׁ אֵלִילִי כִּחָפֿוּ נָאַלִילִי וְהָבֵּוֹ אֲשֶׁר עְשָׁוּ לְכָם יְדִיכֶּם הַטָּא: וָנָפָל אַשׁוּר בַּחֶרֶב לֹא־אִישׁ וְחֵרֶב לְאִדאָדֶם הֹאּכַלֵנֵי 8 וְגָם לוֹ מִפְּגִידֹּהֶרֶב וּבְהוּרָיו לְמָם יְרְוּוּ: וְסַלֹּמוֹ מִמְנֵוֹר 9 יַצֶבור וְתַתוּ מנִס שָׁרֵיו נִאָם־רוֹיָה אֲשֶׁר־אִוּר לוֹ בְצִיֹּן וְתַנִיר לְוֹ בִירְוּשֶׁלֵם:

CAP. XXXII. בָּמָבָבּא־רָתוּ וְמַתֶּר זֶרֶם כְפַּלְנִרמֵיִם בְּצִיוֹן בְּצֵל כַּלְעֵד בְּ מַן לְצֶדֵל וִמִּלְדִּ־מֵלֵדְ וּלְשָׁרָים לְמִשְׁפֵּט יָשֶׁרוּ: וְתֵּיְדִּרְאִישׁ בְּ כבר בָאָרץ צֵיפָה: וְלָא תשְׁעֶינָה עֵינֵי רֹאִים וֹאָוְנִי שִׁמְעֵים 3 תַקשׁבְנָה: וּלְבָב נִמְדָרָים יָבִין לְדֵעַת וּלְשִׁין עַלְנִים חְמַבֵּר • לְדַבֶּר צָרְוֹת: לְאִיקָרָא עוֹד לְנָבֶל נָרֶיב וּלְכִילֵי לְאַ ה יַאָּמֶר שְׁוֹעֵי: כֵּי נָבָל נְבָלֶה יְדַבֶּר וְלְבָוֹ יַעֲשֶׁה־אָוֶן לֵעְשְׁוֹח 6 חֹנֶף ולְדַבֶּר אֶל־יְהוָה תוֹעָה לְהָרִילְ נָבֶשׁ רְעַב יִמְשְׁקָרה צמא יחסיר: וכלי כליו רעים הוא ומות יעץ לחבל ז צְנֹוֹים בָאִמְרֵי שָׁכֶר וּבְדַבִר אָבְיָון משְׁבָּט: וְנָדָיב נְדִיבְוֹת 8 יָצֵץ וְדָיא עַלֹּינְדִיבָות יָקוּם: נְשׁים שַׁאַנֵּוֹות לְמְנָדִי יּ שָׁמַעְנָה כּוְלֵי בָּנוֹת בְּטְחות הַאָּוֹנֶה אַמְרָהִי: יְמִים עַל־י שנה תרגונה בשתות כי כלה בציר אסף בלי יבוא: הַרָדוּ שַׁאֲנֵלות רָנֶוֶה בִּטְתָות פְשָׁטָה וְלֹרָה וַחֲעָרָה עֵל־ יִי הַלְצֵים: עַל־שָׁדַיִם סִפְּדֵים עַל־שְׁדִי־הָּעֶּד עַל־נָבֶן בְּרַיָּה: 12 פַל אַדְמָת עַמִּי קוץ שָׁמִיר תַּעֶלֶה כִי עַל־כָל־כָתִי מְשׁוֹשׁ 13 כַרָיָה עַלִּיוָה: כִּי־אַרְמָּון נְטְשׁ הַמִּון עֵיר עָזָבַ עָפָל וָבַהַן 14 הָיָר, בְעַר מְעָרוֹת עַד־עוֹלֶם מְשִׁושׁ פְּרָאִים מִרְעַה עַדְרִים: עַד־יַעָרָה עָלִינוֹ רְוּחַ מפְּרָוֹם וְהָיְהַ מִדְבָר לַבַרְטֶׁל וְיַבַּרְטֶל טו לַיַעָר וַדְשָׁב: וְשָבַן בַּמִּדְבָּר משְׁבָּט וּצְּדָקָה בַּכַּרְמֶּר 16 הַשֶׁב; וְרָנָה מִעֲשַׁה הַצְּרָקָה שָׁלָוֹם וַעֲבֹרַה הַצְּרָלָה הַשְּׁכָּשׁ זּי CHAPTER XXX.

I Wo to the rebellious children, saith the Lord, that take counsel, but not from me; and that set themselves a ruler, but not by my spirlt, in order that they may add sin to sin: That travel to go down into Egypt, and have not asked my will; to strengthen themselves through the strength

of Pharoab, and to seek shelter in the shadow of Egypt! Therefore shall the strength of Pharaoh become your shame, and the shelter in the shadow 3 Egypt!

of Furnous, and to seek sterier in the Stadow of Egypt! Therefore shall the strength of Pharaoh become your shame, and the shelter in the shadow of Egypt your disgrace. For his princes were at Zo'an, and his ambassadors had reached Chanes. They all are ashamed because of a people that cannot profit them, neither be a help nor give profit; but (bringeth) shame, and also a reproach. If the doom of the beasts of the south: Through the land of trouble and anguish, whence come the lioness and the lion, the viper and flying dragons, they will carry upon the shoulders of young assess their riches, and upon the humps of camels their treasures, to a people that cannot 7 profit. And the Egyptians will help in vain, and to no purpose: therefore have I called this. Boastfore them on a table, and note it in a book, that it may be force the latest the first head to be prefer the profit of the law of the Lord. Who have said to the profit had the Lord. Who have said to the self-ent unto us true things, speak unto us smooth things. I reveal deceits: Depart you out of the way, turn aside out of the path, remove from before us the Holy One of Israel, Because ye despise this word, and trust in oppression and perverse-13 ness, and lean thereon for aid: Therefore shall this injudity be to you as a threatening breach, swelling out in a high-towering wall, the fall of which will come unawares, suddenly. And he will break it, as one breaketh a potter's vessel, dashing it in 'pieces without sparing it; so that there cannot be found among its fragments a sherd to rake fire from a hearth and to draw water from

this iniquity be to you as a threatening breach, swelling out in a high-towering wall, the fall of 14 which will come unawares, suddenly. And he will break it, as one breaketh a potter's vessel, dashing it in 'pieces without sparing it; so that there cannot be found among its fragments a sherd to rake fire from a hearth and to draw water from 15 a pit. If For thus bath said the Lord Eternal. the Holy One of Israel, In repose and rest shall ye be helped; in quietness and in confidence 16 shall be your strength; and ye would not. And ye said, 'No; for upon horses will we flee;' therefore shall ye flee; and, ''Upon swift beasts will we 17 ride;'' therefore shall ye flee; and, ''Upon swift beasts will we 17 ride;'' therefore shall your pursuers be swift. One thousand (shall flee) at the threatening of one; at the threatening of five shall ye (all) flee; till ye be left as a pole upon a mountain-top, and as an ensign on a bill. And therefore will the Lord wait, to be gracious unto you, and therefore will he exalt himself, to have mercy upon you; for a God of justice is the Lord: happy are 19 all those that wait for him. If For O people of Zion that shall dwell at Jerusalem! thou shalt indeed not weep: he will be surely gracious unto thee at the voice of thy cry; so soon as he heareth it, he answereth thee. And the Lord will give you bread (in) adversity, and water (in) oppression: and thy teachers: And thy ears shall hear the word behind thee, saying, ''This is the way, walk ye in it,' when ye turn to the right hand.

22 and when ye turn to the left. And ye will regard as unclean the covering of thy graven idols of sold; thou wilt cast them away as a filthy thing; 'Get thee hence,' will the graven down the sead, that hou will have he hear the sail be upon every high mountain, and upon every prominent of the sun and the young asses that till the ground shall eat salted provender, which hath been winnowed with the should and with the fan. And there shall be upon every high mountain, and upon every prominent the hold.

unto the mountain of the Lord, to the Rock of Israel. And the Lord will cause his majestic voice 30 to be heard, and will show the stretching down of his arm, in the indignation of his anger, and in the fiame of a devouring fire, in flood, and tempest, and stones of hail. For because of the voice of the 31 Lord shall be terrified Asshur, that smote (you) with the rod. And at every passage of the appointed staff which the Lord will let fall on him, there shall be (music) on tambourine and harp; and in the tumult of battles will he fight with them. For already of old is Topbeth made ready; 33 also this is prepared for the king—deep and wide; its pile hath fire and wood in plenty, the breath of the Lord, like a stream of sulphur, will kindle it into a flame. it into a flame.

of the Lord, like a stream of sulphur, will kindle it into a flame.

I Wo to those that go down to Egypt for help; 1 and depend for support on horses, and trust on chariots, because they are many; and on horsemen, because they are very strong; but who turn not unto the Holy One of Israel, and seek not the Lord! Yet he also is wise, and bringeth evil, and taketh not back his words; and riseth up against the house of evil-doers, and against the belp of those that work injustice. But the Egyptians are 3 men, and not God; and their horses are flesh, and not spirit; and the Lord will stretch out his hand, and there shall stumble the helper, and he that is helped sball fall down, and they all shall perish together. I For thus hath said the Lord unto 4 me, Just as the lion or the young lion growleth over his prey, against whom is called forth the company of shepherds, of whose voice he is not afraid, and is not depressed because of their multitude: thus will the Lord come down, to fight on mount Zion and on its hill. As fluttering birds, so will the Lord of hosts shield Jerusalem; shielding and delivering; sparing and preserving. Turn 6 ye unto him from whom the children of Israel back despise his idols of silver, and his idols of gold, which your own hands have made unto you for a sin. Then shall Asshur fall by the sword of one 8 who is not a man; and the sword of one who is not a son of earth shall devour him; and he shall fee him from the sword, and his young men shall become tributary. And his stronghold shall pass 9 away for fear, and his princes shall be terrified because of the ensign, saith the Lord, who hath a fire in Zion, and a furnace in Jerusalem.

CHAPTER XXXII.

#### CHAPTER XXXII.

CHAPTER XXXII.

[Behold, a king shall reign in righteousness, 1 and princes shall rule in justice. And every one 3 shall be as a hiding-place from the wind, and a covert from the tempest; as rivulets of water in a dry place, as the shadow of a large rock in a languishing land. And the eyes of those that see shall not be blinded again, and the ears of those that hear shall hearken. The heart also 4 of the rash shall be attentive in order to know, and the tongue of the stammerers shall be ready to speak plainly. The worthless person shall be for more called liberal, and the avarietous man shall not be said to be bountiful. For the worthless person ever speaketh villany, and his heart will work injustice, to practise hypocrisy, and to speak error against the Lord, to leave empty the soul of the bungry, and the driak of the thirsty will he take away. The instruments also 7 of the avaricious man are evil: be devisetb wicked the soul of the bungry, and the drisk of the thirsty will he take away. The instruments also 7 of the avaricious man are evil: be devisetb wicked resolves to destroy the poor with words of false-hood even when the needy speaketh what is right. Believe to destroy the poor with words of false-hood the liberal deviseth liberal things; and he seven persisteth by liberal things. If ye careless 9 women rise up, hear my voice; ye daughters that are secure, give ear unto my speech. After days 10 and years shall ye shudder, ye women that are secure; for ended is the vintage, the fruit gathering shall nowise come. Tremble, ye careless women; 11 shudder, ye that are secure, strip off your garments and make yourselves bare, and gird (sack-lotch) upon the loins. (Tbey shall strike) on the 12 breast, lamenting, for the pleasant fields, for the fruitful vine. Upon the soil of my people thorns 13 and briers shall come up; yea, upon all the houses of joy of the gladsome town. Because the palace 14 is abandoned, the tumult of the city is forsaken; the hill and watch-tower are become dens for a long time, a joyous haunt for wild asses, a pasture for flocks. Until a spirit be poured upon us 15 from on high, and the wilderness be changed into a fruitful field, and the ruitful field be accounted as a forest. Then shall justice dwell in, the wilder 16 ness, and righteousness abide in the fruitful field. And the work of righteousness and security for ever. And then shall my people abide 18 

## CAP. XXXIII.

א הוי שובד ואַתָּה לָא שָׁרוּד ובוֹנֶדְ וַלֹא־בַנְדוּ בֶּךְ בַּהַתְּמְדָּ 2 שובד תושר בַּנְלְהָךְ לִבְנֶּר יִבְנְרוּבֶךְ: לְדָ כְוְיֵנוּ הֵיֵהְ זְרֹעָם בֹבְּכְּוְרִים אַן־יִשְׁוּשְתַנוּ בְּעֵת צְבְרה: מַקוֹל דָמֹון נְדָדָוּ עַמֶים מֵרָמְמְלֶדְ נָפְצִוּ נּוֹיִם: וְאָפַּף 🕻 ה שללכם אסף הדסיל במשק גבים שקק בו: נשנב 6 יְהוֹה כִּי שֹבֵן מָרָוֹם מָלֵא צִיוֹן מִשְׁפָט וּצְרָכֶה: וְהָיָרֹ, אָמוֹנַת עֹהֶוֹךְ חָסֶן יְשׁוּעָת הָכְמַת וָדֶעַת יִרְאַת יְהוֹהָ הִיא הַן אָרָאֶלָם צַעָּקוּ חֻצָּה מַלְאָבֵי שָׁלוֹם 8 מר יבכון: נשמו מסלות שבת עבר ארה הפר ברית • מָאַם עָרִים לָא חָשֵב אָנִישׁ: אָבַל אָמִלְלָה אָרִץ הָחָפִּיר לְבְנוֹן קַמֶּל הָנָה הַשָּׁרוֹן בְצֵרָבָה וְנֹעֵר בָשָׁן וְבַרְמֶלֹּ עַתָּה אָלָוִם 'אמָר יָהוֹדָה עַתָּה אֵרוֹמָם עַתָּה אָנָשֵא: תַּבְּרָוּ 🚹 עַתָּה אָנָשֵא: ני הַשָּׁשׁ תַּלְרוּ לָּשְׁ רִוּחֲכֶּם אֵשׁ הָאכַלְכֶם: וְהָוּ עַמִּים יֹבּ 13 מִשְׂרְבָּוֹת שֶׁיד קוֹצִים כְּסוֹחָים בָּאֲשׁ יַצְׁתוּ: שְׁמְעָּוּ ון רחוקום אַשֶׁר עָשֶׁיתי וּדְעוּ קְרוֹבִים נְבֶרְתִי: פֶּחֲדָוּ בְצִיוֹן 14 הַטְאִים אָהַוָה רְעָדָה הַגַּפִים מִי וֹ יָנִוּר לְנוּ אֲשׁ אַוֹבֵלְר. פו מִידָנְוּר לָנוּ מִוֹקְרֵי עוֹלֶם: הֹלֶךְ צִדְלוֹת וְדֹבֵר מִישָׁרִים מאם בבצע מעשלות נער כפיו מתמד בשחר אמם אונו 16 מִשְׁמָעַ דָּמִים וְעצָם עֵינָיו מֶרְאָוֹת בְּרֶע: דְּוֹא מְרוֹמִים ישבן מצדות סלעים משנבו לחמו נחן מימיו נאמנים: אָרֶק בְּנָבָּוֹ תַּהָנָנָה עֲינֶוְדְּ תִּרְאֶינָה אֶרֶץ מַרְחַבְּוִם: לְבְּהַּ } מֶלֶדְ בִּנְבִּוֹ נָהְנֶה אִימֶה אַיֵה סֹפֵּר אַיֵה שׁלֵל אַיֵה ספֵּר אֶת־הַמִּנְדְּלִים: 19 אָת־עָם נועָז לָא תִרְאָה עַם עִמְקֵן שָׁפָּה מִשְּׁמִע נִלְעַנ כ לשון אין בינה: בַוֹנַה ציון כְרַיַת מִוצַנֵנוּ עֵינֶיךְ תִּרְאֶינָה ירושלם עוה שאַנן אָהֶל בּל־יצנוֹ בַּל־יפֵע יתַרתיוֹ לַנְצַח! יבוּ וְכָל־הַבְלֶיוֹ בַּל־יַנָתֵקוֹ: י בִּי אִם־שִׁם אַהָיר ְיְהוָהֹ לְנִי בּוֹ מְקוֹם־נְהָרִים וְאֹרֶים רַחֲבֵי וְדֵיִם בַּלֹּתַלֶּךְ בּוֹ אֲנִישִׁישׁ 22 וצי אַדִּיר לָא יַצַבְרֵנו: כַּי יְדֹנָה שְׁפְטֵנוּ יְדוּדָה מְּחְקְכֵּנְנוּ 23 יְהוָה מַלְבֵנוּ הָוֹא יִושׁיעֵנוּ: נִשְשׁוּ חֲבְלֵיךְ בַּלֹּיהַוְקוּ בֶּךְ הַרָנָם בַּל־פָּרָשׁו גֹם אָז חְלַּלָ עַד־שָׁלָל מֵּרְבֶּה פִּסְחָים בְּוֹוּ בּוֹ: ובַל־'אמָר שָבֵן חָלֶיתִי הָעָם הַישֵׁב בָּה נְשֵׂא עַוֹן:

לד. XXXIV. לאַפֿע לשְּפֿע לקים בקשׁבוּ הְשָׁקֵל לְּפָלְרָבוּ גִייִם לשְׁפֿע וּלְאָפִים בקשׁבוּ הְשָׁפֶע הָאָרָץ וִמְלְאָהּ בּלְשִׁבוּ הְשָׁכֵּע הָאָרָץ וִמְלְאָהּ בּלְבִּירָה הַשְּׁפֵים וְתָּפְלּ לִידִּיה עַלְבַּבְּאָם יְבָּלְיתָם יְשָׁלְבֹּיּ בּע לְבָלְיתָם יְשָׁלְבִּיּ בּע לְבָּלְיהָ מַלְבָּבְּאָם וְתָּבְּלִתְ בִּעְשָׁבוּ הָרָיִם מְדְּבְּאָם יְבִּלְּהָ בְּעִבְּיִם וְעָלְבִּיּ בְּעָבְּאָם וְנִגְלוֹ בִּפְפָּר הַשְּׁמֵים וְבָלִיבְם יְשְׁלְבִּיּ בּיְעָבְּאָם וְנִגְלוֹ בִפְפָּר הַשְּׁמֵים וְבָלִיבְּבָאָם יְבּוֹלְ בְּלָבְּי הַעָּבְי לְבָּאָבְּאָם יְבְּלִיתְ וְשְׁלְבִּיּ בְּעָבְיה וְעָבְּיה וְעָבְּיה וְנָבְּלוֹ בִפְפָּר הַשְּׁמִים וְבָּילְ בְּבְּצִיה וְעָבְּאוּ הְבִּילִים יְשְׁלְבִּיּ בְּעָבְּיה וְעָבְּאוּ הִיִּבְּיה וְעָבְּאוּ בְּלִיוּת אֵלִים כִּי וְבָּח לִידְיהוֹ בְּבְּצְהָה וְעָבָהוּ הְרָיִבְ מִבְּילִים יְשְׁלְבִּים בְּעִיה וְעָבְּאוּ בְּעִבְּיה וְעָבָּאוּ וְבָּבְילִים וְבָּבְייִם בְּעִבְּיה וְעָבָהוּ בְּיִים בְּיבְבְּיה וְעָבְּאוּ בְּיִבְּים בְּלִינִת אֵלִים בְּינִבְּיה בְּיִבְּיה וְעָבָהוּ בְּיִבְּים בְּבְּיה בְּלִינִת אֵלִים בְּיבְּיה עִבְּיאב בּאָנִים וְתָּבְּים בְּבְיה בְּבִיים בְּבְּבִּיים וְבָּבִים וְבָּבִּים בְּיִים בּיּבְיים בְּיבְבּים וְבְּבִים בְּיבְּים בְּבְּיִים וְבְּבּיים עִבּיים בְּבְּיִם וּבְּבִּים וְבְּבִים בְּבְּיִים בְּבְּבְיִם וְבְּבִּים בְּבְּיִם בְּבְּיִים בְּבְּבְיִים בְּבְּבִיים בְּבִּבְים וְבְּבּיים בְּבִּבְים וְבְּבִיים בְּבְּיִים בְּבְּיִים בְּבְיִים בְּבִיים בְּבִּיים בְּבִּיִים בְּבִיים בְּבְיִים בְּבְּבִיים בְּבְּיִים בְּבְּיִים בְּבְיִים בְּבְּיִים בְּבְיִים בְּבְּיִים בְּבְיִבְים בּבְּיִבְים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בּבְּיִם בּבְּיִם בְּבִּים בְּבְּיִם בְּבִיבְים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבְּיִבְים בּבְּבִים בְּבִּים בְּבְּבְים בּבּבְיִים בְּבְּבִים בְּבְּבְים בּבּבְּים בּבְּבְים בּבְּיִים בְּבְיבִים בְּבְּבְיבְה בּבְּבְים בּבְּבְים בּבְּבְים בּבְּבְים בְּבְּבְים בּבְּבְים בּבְּבְים בּבְּבְים בְּבְּבְים בְּבְּבְים בּבְּבְים בּבְּבְים בּבְּבְים בּבְּבְים בּבְּבְים בְּבְּבְים בּבְּבְים בּבְּבְים בְּבְים בְּבְים בּבּבְים בּבְּבְים בְּבְּבְים בּבְּבְים בּבְּבְים בּבְּבְבּבְים בְּבְבּבְי

פּ וְרוֹתָה אַרְצָם מִדָּם נַעַפָּרָם מַתַלָב יְדְשֵׁוֹ: כִּי יִם נָּכְםְ

לידינה שנת שלומים לריב ציון: וְנָהַפְּטֵּי נְחְלֵּיהְ לְנְפָת •
נְצֵפְרָה לְנִפְּרֵית וְהַנָּתָה אַרְצָה לְנָפָת בְּצְרָה: לֵילָה וְיוֹמֶם •
נְצִפְרָה לְעוֹפְרֵית וְהַנָּתָה אַרְצָה לְנָפָת בְּצְרָה: לֵילֵה וְעָבֶר וּנְצְיִם אַרְצָה מְיִוֹר לְדוֹר תַבֶּרָ בְּנְצָח
נְצְיִם אָן עבר בַה: נִירַשׁוּה לְעָצַח וְלְפִוֹד וְנִישְׁוֹף וְעַרֵב וּוֹ
נְצִיהִים אָן עבר בַה: נִירַשׁוּה לְעָצָח וְלְפִבוּר וְנִישְׁוֹף וְעַרֵב וּוֹ

שם מלובה וקראו וכל שהיה יהיו אפס: וצלתה ארמנהיה 13 סירים קמיש וחות במבצרה והיתה ונה תנים חציר לבנות יצגה: ופנשו ציים את איים ושעור על רצה 14

יַלְבֶּא אַדְּשָׁם דְרְנִעָה לִילִית וּמְצְאָה לֶה מְּנְיִם: שַׁמָּה טוּ לְּנְנָה לְפוֹ וַהַּמִּלִם וּבַקְאָה וְדְנְרָה בְּצְלָה אַדְּשֵׁם נִקְבְּצִּוּ דינת אשה השנתה: דרשו מעל המכר ידוה ורראנ זו

דַיות אַשָּׁה רְעוּתָה: דְּרְשׁׁוּ מֵעֵלְ־סֵפֶּר יְדִּיָּה וּלְּבְּאוּ 16 אַתַת מַהַנָּה לָא נִעְּדָּרָה אָשָׁה רְעוּתָה לָא פָּקְרִוּ כִּרְפּי רָא צִיָּה וְרוּחָוּ הָיִּא קְבָצֵן: וְהָוּא־הַפֵּיל לְתַן נוּלְרֵא זִּוּ

וֹנֶדְוֹ חִלְּכַחָתָה לָהֶם בַּקֵּוֹ עַדִּיעוֹלָם יֵירְשׁׁוּהְ לְּדְוֹר <del>וְדְוֹר</del> ישׁבִּנרבָה:

# CAP. XXXV. 175

יַשְשִׁים מִּרְבֶּר וְצִיהַ וְתָגֵל צֵרְבְּר וְתִּבְּר בַּבְּבְּעוֹ תַּבְּלְה בִּ פָרֹחַ הִפְּרָח וְתָגֹל אָף נִילַת וְרֵגֵּן כְבָּוֹד הַלְּבְּנוֹן תַּדְּלְה בִּ בָּרַר הַכִּרְמֶל וְהַשָּׁרָוֹן הַמָּה וִרְאִי כְבִוֹדִידְיוָה בַּבְר אַלְהַנִייּ

הוקן ידים רפות וברפים בשלות אמצו: אמר 3 לנקברילב הוקן אליתיבאו הגד אליניכם נקם יבוא יבוא ישואנים: או הפקחור שני עודים ה און ברשים הפתחורה: או ידלג באיל פפח ותרון לשון 5 לאון ברשים הפתחורו לשון 5 לאון 5 לאון 10 לאו

אַלֶם בִּרנבּקנִי במִּדְבָּר מִים וּנְהָלִים בְעַרְבֵּה: וֹתְנָיה. דּ השִׁרב לְאָנִם וִצִמְאוֹ לְמַבָּינִי מֵים בְּנָה תִנִים רְצְצְּהְ

קאיר לְקְגָה וָנְמָא: וְהַנְהדּשְׁם מַסְלֵּוּל וָדֶּרֶךְ וְהֶרֶךְ הַלְּדֶשׁ יִכְּרָא לָה לֹא־יַצָּבְרָנוּ טָמָא וְדוֹא־לֵמוֹ הֹלֶךְ הַרָךְ וְאֵוֹלִים לָא יִהְנִי: לֹא־יַדְרָנה שָׁם ארְיֵה וּפְּרֵיץ חַיּוֹת בַּלֹּבְּקְלֹּוְה •

לא תפצא שם והלכו נאולים: ופרוני והלה ישבון ובאר ציון ברנה ושמותת עולם עליראשם ששון ושמהה ישיני ניסו יגיו נאנחה:

# לו CAP. XXXVI לי צָּהָר בָאַרְבַע עָשְׁרֵה שָׁלָה לִמֶּלֶךְ חְוְקְנָּרוּ עַלָּה סַגְחֵרֵיב •

 in peaceful dwellings, and secure abodes, and in 19 undisturbed resting-places. And it shall spread itself out in the declivity of the forest; and far down 20 in the lowlands shall the city descend. Happy are ye that sow beside all waters, freely sending forth the feet of the ox and the ass.

#### CHAPTER XXXIII.

CHAPTER XXXII.

\[ \begin{align\*} \text{W} \text{ to t thee that wastest, while thou wast not wasted; and traitor, while men dealt not treacherously with thee! when thou shalt have made an end of wasting, thou shalt be wasted, and when thou shalt have finished to deal treacherously, 2 men shall deal treacherously with thee. \[ \beta \] O Lord, be gracious; we have waited for thee: be thou their support every morning, also our salvation \] in the time of trouble. At the noise of (thy) thunder people fled; when thou liftedst thyself up nations were scattered. And your spoil shall be gathered as the cricket gathereth: as locusts run about, so shall people hasten after it. The Lord is exalted; for he dwelleth on high; he hath filled Zion with justice and righteousness. And

Lord is exalted; filled Zion with the stability of t

4 up nations were scattered. And your spoil shall be gathered as the cricket gathereth: as locusts 5 run about, so shall people hasten after it. The Lord is exalted; for he dwelleth on high; he hath 6 filled Zion with justice and righteousness. And the stability of thy times and the strength of thy happiness shall be wisdom and knowledge; the fear 7 of the Lord is his treasure. Behold, their valiant ones cry without: the ambassadors of 8 peace weep bitterly. The highways lie waste, ceased hath the wayfaring traveler: he hath broken the covenant, he despiseth cities, he regardeth 9 not man. It mourneth, it languisheth—the land: Lebanon is ashamed, it is withered away; Sharon is become like a wilderness; and bereft of their 10 fruits are Bashan and Carmel, Now will 1 raise saith the Lord; now will I raise myself; now will 1 lift myself up. Ye shall be prepnant with hay, 'and) ye shall bring forth stubble: your breath 12 is a fire, which shall devour you. And the people shall be burnt as lime: as cut-off thorns shall 3 they blaze up in fire. Hear ye, distant ones, what I have done; and acknowledge ye that are 1 near my might. In Zion sinners are in dread; trembling hath seized on hypocrites. 'Who among us shall abide with everlasting burnings; He that walketh in righteousness, and speaketh uprightly; he that despiseth the gain of oppressions, that shaketh his hands against taking hold of bribes, that stoppeth his ears against leoking on evil; He shall dwell on high; rocky strongholds shall be his refuge; his bread shall 18 see a far-off land. Thy heart shall meditate (on past terror. 'Where is who wrote down? where is he that weighed? where is he that counted the towers?" The barbarous people shalt thou not see any more, the people of a speech too obscure to be understood, of a stammering tongue, 20 without meaning. Look on Zion, the town of our solemn assemblies; thy eyes shall see Jerusalem as an undisturbed residence, a tent that shall not be struck for removal; not one of the stakes of which shall ever be move

### CHAPTER XXXIV.

CHAPTER XXXIV.

1 Come near, ye nations, to hear; and ye people, hearken: let the earth hear, and all that filleth it; the world, and all things that spring forth of it. For the indignation of the Lord is (enkindled) over all the nations, and his fury over all their army: he hath devoted them, he shath given them up to the slaughter. And their slain also shall be cast out, and as regardeth their carcasses their stench shall ascend upward, and the mountains shall be melted through their blood. And all the host of heaven shall be dissolved, and the heavens shall be rolled together like a book: and all their host shall wither, as the leaf withereth from the vine, and as withsering fruit from the fightee. For my sword is sated in heaven: behold, it shall come down upon Edom, and upon the people I have devoted to bunishment. The sword of the Lord is full of blood, it is enriched with fat, with the blood of lambs and goats, with the fat of the kidneys of rams; for the Lord hath a sacrifice in Bozrah, and a great slaughter in the land of Edom.

And wild oxen shall sink down with them, and 7 steers with bullocks; and their land shall be sated with blood, and their dust enriched with fat. For it is the day of vengeance unto the 8 Lord, and the year of recompense for the controversy of Zion. And its brooks shall be changed 9 linto pitch, and its dust into sulphur, and its land shall become burning pitch. Night and day shall 10 it not be quenched; for ever shall ascend the smoke thereof: from generation to generation shall it lie waste; no one shall for ever and ever pass through it. But pelican and hedgehog shall take 11 possession of it; night-owl also and raven shall dwell in it: and he shall stretch out over it the line of destruction, and the weights of desolation. Their nobles—no one is there they could 12 call (to) the kingdom, and all its princes shall be no more. And thorns shall spring up in its 13 palaces, lettles and brambles in its fortresses; and it shall be a habitation of monsters, and a court for ostriches. And the martens shall meet 14 with the jackals, and one goat shall call to his fellow; only the screech-owl shall rest there, and find for herself a place of repose. There shall 15 nestle the arrow snake, and lay eggs, and hatch, and gather its young under its shadow; only vultures shall assemble there, every one with her mate. Inquire out of the book of the Lord, and 16 read: not one of these shall be absent, not one shall miss her mate; for my mouth it is that hath ordained it, and its breath it is that hath gathered them. And he hath cast the lot for them, 17 and his hand hath divided it out unto them by the measuring line: for ever shall they owell therein.

CHAPTER XXXV.

CHAPTER XXXV. The wilderness and the dry land shall be 1 glad thereat: and the desert shall rejoice, and blossom as the lily. It shall blossom abundantly, 2 and rejoice, yea, with joy and singing; the glory of the Lebanon shall be given unto it, the elegance of Carmel and Sharon; they indeed shall see the glory of the Lord, and the excellency of our God. Strengthen ye weak hands, and stum-3 bling knees make ye firm. Say to the timid of 4 heart, Be strong, fear not: behold, your God, (with) vengeance will he come, with God's recompense: it is he who will come and save you. heart. Be strong, fear not: behold, your God, (with) vengeance will he come, with God's recompense; it is he who will come and save you. Then shall the eyes of the blind be opened, and 5 the ears of the deaf shall be unstopped. Then 6 shall the lame leap as a hart, and the tongue of the dumb shall sing; for in the wilderness shall waters break out, and brooks in the desert. And 7 the sandy waste shall be changed into a pool and the thirsty land into springs of water: in the habitation of monsters, where each one used to lie, shall be a court for reeds and rushes. And 8 there shall be a court for reeds and rushes. And 8 there shall be a highway and a way, and The holy way, shall it be called; no unclean one shall pass over it; but it shall be (only) theirs; the wayfaring man, and those unacquainted (therewith), shall not go astray. No lion shall be 9 there, and no ravenous beast shall go up thereon,—shall not be found there; but there shall walk the redeemed: And the ransomed of the 11 Lord shall return, and come to Zion with song, with everlasting joy upon their head; gladness and joy shall they obtain, and sorrow and sighing shall fiee away.

with everlasting joy upon their head; gladness and joy shall they obtain, and sorrow and sighing shall flee away.

CHAPTER XXXXVI.

And it came to pass in the fourteenth year of king Hezekiah, that Sennacherib the king of Assyria came up against all the fortified cities of Judah, and selzed on them. And the king of 2 dasyria sent Rabshakeh from Lachish to Jerusalem to king Hezekiah with a strong army. And he halted by the aqueduct of the upper pool on the highway of the washer's field. Then came 3 forth unto him Elyakim, the son of Chilkiyahu, who was superintendent over the house, and Shebnather the seribe, and Yoäch the son of Assaph, the recorder. And Rabshakeh said unto them.—Say 4 ye now to Hezekiah, Thus hath said the great king, the king of Assyria, What confidence is this wherewith thou hast trusted? I have said, but 5 it was only a word uttered with the lips, (I have) counsel and strength for the war. Now, on whom didst thou trust, that thou rebelledst against me? Behold, thou trustedst on yon cracked reed-staff, 6 on Egypt; which, if a man lean on it, will enter into his hand, and pierce it: so is Pharach the king of Egypt to all that trust on him. But if 7 thou shouldst say to me, in the Lord our God have we trusted: Is he not the one whose high-places and whose altars Hezekiah hath removed, when he said to Judah and to Jerusalem, Before this altar shall ye prostrate yourselves? And now 8 I pray thee, enter into a contest with my master, the king of Assyria, and I will give thee two thousand horses, if thou be able on thy part to

9 תובל לֶתֶת לְדָּ רְכְבִים צְלֵיהֶם: וְאֵדְ תְּשִׁיב אֵת פְּגִי פַהַת אַחַר עַבְרָי אָרֹנִי הַקְּטַנִים וַתִּבְטַח לְדְּ עַל־מִצְרַיִם י לַרֶבֶב ולְפֶּרָשִׁים: וְעַתָּה הַמְבַלְעֲדֵי יְהוָה עְלֵיתִי עַל־ הָאָרֶץ הַנָּאַת לְהַשְּׁחִיתֵה יְהֹנָה אָפַר אֵלֵי עְלַה אֶלּ־הָאֶרֶץ יו הַוֹאַת וַהַשַׁחִיתָה: וַיָּאמֶר אֶלִיקִים וְשָׁבַנָּא וְיוֹאָח אֶל־-רַבְשָׁלָה דַבֶּר־נָא אֶל־עַבְדֶּיךְ אָרָמִית בִּי שְׁמְעִים אָנָחֵנוּ וְאַל־תְּדַבָר אֵלֵינוֹ יְדוּדִית בְאָוְנִי הָנְים אֲשֶׁר עַל־הַהוֹמֶה: ווַאָמֶר רַבִשְׁלַה הַאֶּל אֲרֹנֶיְדְ וְאַלֶּיִדְ שְׁלְחַנִי אֲדֹנִי לְרַבֶּר אָת־הַרְּבָרִים רָאֶלֶה הָלָא עַל־הָאָנָשִׁים הַיִּשְׁבִים עַרֹּ־ תַחֹמָה לֵאֶכָּל אֶת־חָרָאיהָם וְלִשְׁתִוֹת אֶת־שֵׁינַיְהָם נִמְבֶם: יו מַצֵמֹד רַבְּשָׁלֵה נַיִּקְרָא בְקוֹל־יְרָוֹל יְדוֹדֵית נַיאֹמֶר שְׁמְעׁוֹ אַ אֶת־דִּבָרִי בִּמֶּלֶךְ בַּגְּרָוֹל מֶלֶךְ אַשְׁוֹר: כָּה אָמֵר בּמְלֶךְ פו אַל־יַשָּׁא לָכָם חֹנְקְיָרוֹ כִּי לְארוֹכָל לְהַצְיל אָתְכֶם: וְאַל־ יַבְטַּח אֶתְבֶם חַוְכְּוָהוֹ אֶל־יְהוָה לֵאמֹר הַצְּל יַצִּילְנוּ יְהוֶה ים לא תנתן העיר הואת בוד מֶלְךְ אַשְׁוּר: אַל־תִשְׁמְעַן אַל־הוֹכְן דָרוֹ כִי בֹה אָמֵר הַמֶּלֶךְ אַשׁוֹרְ עֲשׁוֹ אָתַי בְרָכְרֹה וצאו אלי ואכלו איש־נפנו ואיש האנחו ושתו איש מיד 17 בורו: ער־בּאִי וְלֶכְרָתִי אֶתְכֶם אֶל־אֵרֶץ כְאַרְצְכֶם אֶרֶץ 18 דָגָן וְתִירוֹשׁ אֶרֶץ לֶחֶׁם וֹכְרָמִים: פֶּן־יַפִּית אֶתְכָם חֹלְּלְוָהוֹ לאמר יהוה וצילנו ההצילו אלהן הנוים איש את־ארצו 19 מנד מלך אשור: אוֹה אַלהו חָמָת וְאַרְפָּר אַיָּה אֶלהֵי כ ספרנום וכייהצילו אתישמרון מנדי: מי בכל-אלהי הַאָּרָצוֹת הָאֵלֶה אֲשִׁר־הַצִּילוֹ אֶת־אַרְצָם מִיָּדִי כִּרַיַצִיְּכֹּ יבור את־ירושלם מידי: נוברישו ולאדענו אתו דבר 22 כִר־מִצְוֹת הַמֶּלֶדְ הִיא לִאמָר לָא תַעֲנָהו: נַיָּבָא אָלְיָקְוַם בן־חַלְקוָדוּ אַשֶּׁר־עַל־הַבוֹת וְשֶׁבְנָא הַפֹּבַּר וְיוֹאָה בָן־ אָפֶף הַפּּוְכִיר אֶל־הַוְקְיָהוּ קְרוּצֵי בִּנְדֵים נַינֶדוּ לוֹ אָת דברי רבשקה: CAP. XXXVII. אַ וַוְהִי בִשְׁמֹצֵ הַמֶּלֶךְ חִזְכְוֹהוּ וַיִּקְבָע אֶת־בְּנְדֵיו וַיִּחְבָּט בַשְּׁכְ

יַנַלָא בִית יְרוָה: וַיִּשְׁלַח אֶת־אֶלְוָלִים אֲשֶׁר־עַל־הַבַּיִרת יְרוָה: וְאָת וּ שֶׁבְנֵא הַפוֹפָּׁר וְאֵת וֹקְנִי הַלְהָנִים מִתְכַּסִים בַשַּׁקְנֵם י אָל־יְשַׁעְיָהוּ בֶּן־אָמָוֹץ הַנָּבִיא: וַלְאמְרָוּ אֵלָיו כָּה אָמֵר הַוְכְּיֶׁרוּ יִוֹם־צָרֶה וְתִּוֹבַתְה וּנְאָצֶה בַּנִוֹם בַּוָהָ כִּי־בֵּאוּ בָּנִים ער־מַשְׁבֵּר וְכָּחַ אַיִן לְבֵדָה: אוֹלֵי יִשְׁמַעַ יְהוֹהָ אֵלֹהָיף 🌯 אָת ו דִּבְרֵי רַבְשָׁבֵּה אֲשֶׁר שְׁלָהוֹ מֶלֶדְ־אַשַׁור ו אָרנִיוֹ לְחָרֵף אַלהֵים הַי וְהוֹכִּיהַ בַּדְבָרִים אַשֶּׁר שָׁמַע יְהוָה אַלהֶיךְ יַןנְשָׂאַתָּ תְפִּלְּה בְעַד הַשְּׁאֵרֶית הַנִּמְצָאֵה: וַיִבֹאוּ עַבְּדֵי 6 הַמֶּלֶךְ הִוְּלָיָהוּ אֶל־יְשַׁעְיָהוּ: וַיַּאמֶר אֲלֵיהֶם יְשַׁעְיָהוּ כָּה תְאמִרְוּן אֶל־אָדְנֵיכֶם כָה וּ אָמֵר יְהוָה אַל־תִּירָא מְפַנֵי בַדְּבָרִים אָשַׁר שָׁמַּנְתָּ אֲשֶׁר גִּדְפָּו נַעֲרֵי מֶלֶדְ־אַשִׁוּר אוֹתִי: קנִנִי נוֹתֵן בוֹ רוֹחַ וְשָׁמַע שָׁמוּצָה וְשָׁב אֶל־אַרְצִוּ וְהַבּּּלְתִּיוּ 7 הַנָּנִי נוֹתֵן בוֹ 8 בַּחֶרֶב בְאַרְצִוּ: וַיַּשָׁבֹ רַבְשָׁבֵּה וַיִּמְצָא אָת־מֶלֶךְ אַשׁוּר ילקם על-לבנה בי שמע בי נסע מלכיש: וישמע על-תַּרְהָקָה מֶלֶךְ־כּוֹשׁ לֵאמֹר יָצָא לְהֹלְהַם אִתְּךְ וַיִּשְׁמַעׁ וַיִּשְׁלֵח י מַלְאָבִים אָל־חַוְקְיָהוּ לֵאמְר: כָּה תִאמְרוּן אֶל־חַוְקְיָהוּ מֶלֶדְיוְרוּדָה לִאמֹר אֶלִינִשְאָךְ אֶלֹהֶידְ אֲשֶׁר אַתָּה בּוֹטְחַ יו בו לַאמֶר לָא תִּנְתֵן וְרִוּשְׁלֵם בְיַרְ מֶלֶךְ אֵשְׁוּרוּ הָנָרוּוּ וּ

אַהָר שָׁמַעָהָ אֲשֶׁר עָשׁוּ מַלְבֵי אֲשָׁוּר לְכָל־הָאֲרָצִוּת להחרימם וצתה תנצל: ההצילו אותם צלתי הגוים 12 אָשֶׁר־הַשְׁהַתוּ אֲבוֹתִׁי אֶת־נוּזָן וְאֶת־הָרֶן וְרֶצֶף וּבְנֵי־עֶדֵן אַעָר בּתִלשֵר: אַיַה מֶלְדְּ־חַמָּת ומֵלֶךְ אַרְפָּׁד ומֶלֶךְ לְעִיר יּי סְפַּרְוָיֶם הַגַּע וְעוָה: וַיִּכַּוֹח הַוְקְיָהוּ אֶת־הַסְפָּרִים מיִדְ 14 המלאקים ניקראחי ניעל בית ידוה ניפרשהו חוקידו לפני יהוה: ויתפלל חוכורו אלייהוה לאמר: יהוה פון צְבָאוֹת אֶלהֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל ישֵׁב הַבְּרָבִים אַתְּה־תָּוֹא הָאֵלהים לְבַדְּדָּ לְכָל מַמְלְכָות הָאֶרָץ אַתֶּה עָשׁיתָ אָת־הַשָּמִים וָאֶת־הָאֶרֶץ: הַמָּה יְהֹיָה וּ אָוְנְךּ וּשְׁמֶּע פְּכַּחְ יְהוָה עֵינֶךְ זּוּ וּרְאָה וּשְׁמַׁע אָת כָּלֹדִּבְרֵי סַנְחֵרִיב אֲשֶׁר שְׁלֵּח לְּדְרֵף אַלהִים הֵי: אָמְנָם יְהוָהָ הַחֲרִיבוּ מַלְכֵי אַשִּׁוּר אֶת־כָּלֹ־ 18 הַאָרָצִוּת וְאָת־אַרְצָם: וְנָתָן אָת־אַלְהַיהֶם בָּאֵשׁ כַּי לֹא פּוּ אַלהֹים הַפָּה כַּי אָם־מַצֶשָה יְבֵי־אָדֶם עֵץ וָאָבֶן וַיָאַבְּדִום: וְעַחָהֹ יְהוָה אֱלֹבֵׁינוּ הְוֹשִׁיצֵנוּ מִיְרֵוּ וְיֵרֵעוֹ בְּלֹ־מַמְלְכָּוֹת כ הָאָרֶץ בִּראַתֵּה יְהוָה לְבַדֶּך: וַיִשְׁלַה יְשַׁעְיֵהוּ בֶּן־אָמוֹץ יַנְי אֶל־חַוְקוָדוּ לַאמֶר כָּה־אָמֵר יְדוּהָ אֱלֹדֵי יַשְׂרָאֵל אֲשֶׁרֹּ הֹתְפַּלֵלְתָּ אֵלֵי אֶלִּ־סַנְחַרֵיב מֶלֶךְ אֲשִׁירֹ: זֶה הַדְּבֶּר אֲשֶׁרֹ, 🕰 רַבֶּר יְרוֹנָה עָלָיֵו בָּוָה לְךֹּ לֵעֵנָה לְךֹּ בְּתוּלֵת בַת־צֵּיֹתְ אַחֶלִיךֹ רָאשׁ הַגִּיעָה בַּתְ יְרִוּשְׁלֵם: אֶת־מֵי חַרַפְּתְּ וְגַדְּפְּתְ 23 ועל־מי הַרִימִיתָה קוֹל וַהַשְא מָרָוֹם עִינְוָךְ אָל־קְרִוֹשׁ. ישָרָאֵל: בְּיַרַ עֲבָדִיךְ חַרַפְתָּוּ אֲדֹנְי וַתֹּאמֶר בְּרֶב רַבְבֵּי 24 אָנִי עָלִיתִי בְּלָוֹם הָרָים וַרְבְּתֵי לְבָגִוֹן וָאָבְרֹת קוֹפַ<u>ת אָרְזִיוֹ `</u> מבחר ברושיו ואבוא מרום קצו יער ברמלו: אַנְיכה קַרַתי וְשָׁתַיתִי מֶים וְאַחָרַב בְּכַקְּ־פְּנָמֵי כָּל יְאוֹרֵי מָצְוֹר: הַלְוֹא־שָׁמַעָהָ לְמֵּרָחוֹלָ אוֹתָה עָשִׁיתִי מִימֵי כָּרֶם וַיצַרְתִּיהָ 26 עַתָּה הַבַאתִׁיהָ וּתְהֹי לְהַשְׁאָוֹת נַלִים נָצִים עָרֶים בְּצָרְוֹת וְיַשְבִיהָן כִצְרִי-יָד חַתּע וָבָשוּ הָיוּ צֵשֶב שָׁדָה וַיַבַק <del>וְּשָׁא 27</del> הַצִּיר נָנֹות ושְׁדָמָה לְפָנִי כָּוְמֵה: וְשִׁבְּחָךְ וְצֵאַתְךְּ וּבְוֹאָדָ 88 יָרֶעְתִי וְאָת הַתְרַנֶּוֹךְ אֵלֵי: יַצַן הַתְרַנֶּוֹךָ אַלֵי וְשְׁאֲנֵנְךָ פּיּ עָלֶה בְאָוֶנֶ, וְשַׁמָּהִי חַחִי בְּאַפָּׁך וּמִחְנִי בִשְׁפָּתִיך וַהֲשֵׁיַבֹּתִיךְ. בַּהֶרֶדְ אֲשֶׁרַבְבָּאתָ בָה: וָנָהַ־לְּדְּ הָאוֹת אָבָוֹל הַשְּׁנָה סְפִּׁיחַ ל ובשנה השנית שחים ובשנה השלישית ורעו וקארו וְנִטְעִוֹ כָרָמִים וְאִכְוֹלֶ פִּרְיֶם: וְיָּסְפָּׁה פְּלֵישַׂת בֵּית־יְדּוּדֶה 18 רַגִּשְׁאָרָה שָׁרָשׁ לְמֵשָּׁה וְעָשֵה פְּרָי לְמְעְלָה: כֵּי מִירְוּשְׁלֵבׁם 32 תַצֵא שַאַרִית וּפָּלִיטָה מֶהַר צִיוֹן קוְנָאַת יְהוֹה צְּבָאָוֹתִיּ קַנֶשָה־וֹאת: 🥂 לְבֹן בִּה־אָמֵר יְהוָהֹ אָל־מֶלֶךְ אַשׁוֹה 🔞 לָא יָבוֹא אָל־הָעִיר בַּוֹאת וְלָא־יוֹרֶה שֶׁם חֵץ וְלְאֹ־יְכַּךְּמֵנֶה. בָּרֶרָךְ אֲשֶׁרַבָּא בָּה יָשִׁוֹב <sup>34</sup> בָּרֶרָךְ אֲשֶׁרַבָּא בָּה יָשִׁוֹב <sup>34</sup> וְאֶלֹ־הָעִיר הַנְאת לָא יָבִוא נְאָם־יְהוֶה: וְנַנוֹתְי עַלִּדֹּהְעִיר ֹלה הַוֹּאַת לְרָוֹשִׁיעָה לְמַעָנִי וּלְמַעוֹ דְּוָד עַבְּדִי: נַיִּצְאוּ מְלְאַךְ 36 יָהוָה רַבֶּה בְּמָחֲנָה אַשׁוּר מֵאָה וּשְׁמוֹנִים וַחֲמְשָׁה אֶלֶף צַשְׁבִּימּי בַבַּקר וְהַנָּה רָבֶם בְּנָרִים מֵחִים: וַיִּפַע וַיִּלֶּךְ זְזַּגַּ נישב סנְחַרִיב מֶלֶדְ־אַשִּוּר נַישָב בְּנִנְוָה: נַיְהוֹ דוֹא 🎉 מִשְׁמַחֲנָה בֵּיח וּ נִסְרָך אֱלֹדָיו וִאַרָרָפֶּׁלֶךְ וְשַׁרְאֶצֶר בְּנִיוֹּי הַבְּרוּ בָּנֶרֶב וְתַמָּה נִמְלְשָׁוּ צַרֵץ צַּרְבַשׁ נִימְלֹךְ אַסְרְּתִּתְּן הַבָּרוּ בַּנֶרֶב וְתַמָּה נִמְלְשָׁוּ צַרֵץ צַּרְבַשׁ נִימְלֹךְ אַסְרְּתִּתְּן Set ridors upon them. How then wilt thou turn back the face of a single chieftain of the least of my master's servants, while thou hast put thy trust on Egypt for chariots and for horsemen?

10 And now am I come up without the Lord '6 will) against this land to destroy it? The Lord hath said unto me, Go up against this land, and Idestroy it. Then said Elyakira and Shebna and Yoāch unto Rabshakeh, Speak, we pray thee, unto thy servants in the Syrian language; for we understand it: and speak not to us in the Jewish language, before the ears of the people that are 12 on the wall. But Rabshakeh said, Hath my master then sent me to thy master and to thee to speak these words? is it not rather to thee men who sit upon the wall, that they may eat their own excrements, and drink their own urine with 13 you? Then stood Rabshakeh up, and called out in a loud voice in the Jewish language, and said, Hear ye the words of the great king, the king of Assyria. Thus hath said the king Let not Heazekiah deceive you; for he will not be able to 6 deliver you; Neither let Hezekiah induce you to trust in the Lord, saying, The Lord will surely deliver us; this city shall not be given up into to Hezekiah; for thus hath said the king of Assyria, Make a treaty of peace with me, and come out to me; and eat ye every one of his vine, and every one of his fig-tree, and drink ye every one of his fig-tree, and drink ye every one of the waters of his cistern: Until I come and take you away to a land like your own land, a land of corn and wine, a land of bread and 13 vineyards. So that Hezekiah may not mislead you, saying, The Lord will deliver use the gods of the nations delivered each his land the gods of the nations delivered each his land and of the king of Assyria? Where are the gods of Sepharvayin? and have they then 20 delivered Samaria out of my hand? Who are they gods of the nations delivered each his land have delivered Sepharvayin? and have they then 20 delivered Samaria out of my hand? Who are they gods of the country out of my hand

#### CHAPTER XXXVII.

¶ And it came to pass, when king Hezekiah heard it, that he rent his clothes, and covered himself with sackcloth, and went into the house 2 of the Lord And he sent Elyakim, who was su-perintendent over the house, and Shebna the scribe, and the elders of the priests, covered with sackeloth, to Isaiah the son of Amoz, the prophet.

3 And they said unto him, Thus hath said Hezekiah, A day of trouble, and of rebuke, and of derision is this day; for the children are come to the birth, and there is not strength to bring forth. Perhaps the Lord thy God will hear the words of Rabshakeh, whom the king of Assyria his master hath sent to blaspheme the living God, and who hath reproached with the words which the Lord thy God hath heard: wherefore lift up a prayer for the remnant that is still found here. And the servants of king Hezekiah came to Isaiah. And Isaiah said unto them, Thus shall ye say unto your master, Thus hath said the Lord. Be not afraid because of the words which thou hast heard, with which the boys of the king 7 of Assyria have blasphemed me. Behold, I will put an (other) spirit in him, and when he will hear a rumor, he shall return to his own land; and I will cause him to fall by the sword in 8 his own land. And Rabshakeh returned, and found the king of Assyria warring against Libnah; for he had heard that he was departed from 9 Lachish. And he heard it said of Thirhakah the king of Ethiopia, He is come out to fight with thee. And when he had heard it, he sent mesto Hesekiah the king of Judah, as followeth, Let not thy God, in whom thou trustest, deceive thee, saying, Jerusalem shall not be given up into the 11 hand of the king of Assyria. Behold, thou thyto Isaiah. And Isaiah said unto them, Thus shall

self hast heard what the kings of Assyria have done to all the lands by destroying them utterly: and thou alone shouldst be delivered? Have the 12 gods of the nations which my fathers destroyed delivered them, as Gozan, and Charan, and Rezeph, and the children of 'Eden, who were in Thelassar? Where is the king of Chamath, and the king of 13 Arpad, and the king of the city of Sepharayaim, of Hena', and 'Ivvah? And Hezekiah took the 14 teter out of the hand of the messengers, and read it: and Hezekiah went up unto the house of the Lord, and spread it out before the Lord. And 15 Hezekiah prayed unto the Lord saying, O Lord 16 of hosts, the God of Israel, who dwellest between the cherubim, thou art the (true) God, thou alone, for all the kingdoms of the earth; (for) it is thou who hast made the heavens and earth. Bend 17 down, O Lord, thy ear, and hear; open, O Lord, thy eye, and see: and hear all the words of Scnnacherib, which he hath sent to blaspheme the living God. Truly, Lord, the kings of Assyria 18 have devastated all the nations, and their land; and they have placed their gods into their land; and they have placed their gods into the fire; for 19 they are no gods, but the work of man's hands, wood and stone; and these have they destroyed. And now, O Lord our God, save us out of his pand and what all the kingdoms of the earth may know that thou art the Lord, thou alone. Then 12 they are no gods, but the work of man's hands, saying, Thus hath said the Lord the God of Israel, Whereas thou hast prayed to me concerning Sennacherib the king of Assyria: This is the 2 word that the Lord hath spoken over him: She despiseth thee, she laugheth thee to scorn, the virgin daughter of Zion; behind she shaketh her head, the daughter of Jerusalem. Whom hast 21 thou bidsphemed the Lord, and hast said, With the multitude of my chariots am I indeed come up to the height of the mountains, to the sides of Leuanon; and I will out down its tall cedars, the choice of its firt-rees: and I will enter into the height of the mountains distant ages I had prepared this? in the times of antiquity when I formed it? now have I brought it along, and it came to pass to desolate into ruincus heaps fortified clies. And thus their in-17 habitants were of short power, they were discouraged and confounded: they were as the herbs of the field, and as the green grass; as the moss on the housetops, and as corn blasted before the ear appeareth. But thy abiding, and thy going out, 28 and thy coming in do I know, and thy raging against me. Because of thy raging against me, 29 and thy tumult, that is come up into my ears, will I put my hook in thy nose, and my bridle between thy lips, and I will cause thee to turn back on the way by which thou camest. And this 30 shall be unto thee the sign, Ye shall eat this year what groweth of itself, and in the second year what springeth after the same; and in the third year sow, and reap, and plant vineyards, and eat their fruit. And the remnant of the house 31 of Judah that is escaped shall yet strike root downward, and bear fruit upward. For out of 32 Jerusalem shall go forth a remnant, and that which escapeth out of Mount Zion: the zeal of the Lord of hosts will do this. ¶ Therefore thus 33 that said the Lord conferning the king of Assyria, He shall not come into this city, and he shall He shall not come into this city, and he shall not shoot an arrow thereon, nor come before with shields, nor cast up an embankment against it. On the way by which he came, by the same 34 shall he return, and into this city shall he not come, saish the Lord. And I will shield this city 35 to save it for my own sake, and for the sake of David my servant. ¶ Then went out an angel of 36 the Lord, and smote in the camp of the Assyrians one hundred and eighty and five thousand men; and when people arose early in the morning. behold, they were all dead corpses. And Sen-37 nacherib the king of Assyria departed, and went and returned, and dwelt at Nineveh. And it came 38 to pass, as he was prostrating himself in the house of Nisroch his god, that Adrammelech and Sharezer his sons smote him with the sword; and they escaped into the land of Ararat. And Essar-chaddon his son became king in his stead,

אָל־יְשִׁעְּהוּ מִוֹב דְּבֶּרְיִהְנָהָ אֲשֶׁרְ דַּבְּנְהְ וַיֹּאמָרְ כִּן הָנָה שָׁלוֹם וַאֲמֶת בְּוִמֵי: (

CAP. XL. DY צָּהַמָּי נַחַמָּי עַמֶּי יאמָר אֵלְהַיבֶם: דַּבְּרוֹ עַלּ־לָב יְרוּשְׁלָם אֶּ וַקראַי אַלֶּיהָ כֵּי מֶלְאָה צְבָאָה כִי נרָאָה עֵוֹנָה כֵּי לֵקְחָה מיד יְהוֹה בִּבְּלִים בְּכָל־חַמֹאתִיהָ: כַּוֹל כְוֹרֵא בִּמִרבְּר צ פַּנָּ דֵרָךְ יְהוְהַ יַשְׁרוֹ בַּעָרְבָה מְסַלָּה לֵאלהֵינו: כָּל־נֶיאֹ • ינשא וכל־תר וגבעה ישפלו והיה העקב למישור וְהַרְכָּסִים לְבִקְצֵה: וְנִגְלָה כְּבָוֹד יְהוֹיָה וְרָאַוֹ כְלּבְּשָׁרֹ ה נחדו כִי פִּי יְהוֹהָ דִבְּר: 🥇 בְּוֹל אֹמֵר קְרָא וְאָמֶר מֵה זּ אָקְרֵא כָּל־הַבְּשָׁר חָצִיר וְכָל־חַסְהַוֹ כְצֵיץ הַשָּׁרֵה: יָבֵשׁ ז חָצִיר גָבֶל צִּיץ כִּי רָוֹחַ יְרוֹּהָ גַשְׁבָה בִּוֹ אָכֵן חָצִיר הָעֵם: יבש הָצִיר נָבַל צֵיץ וּדְבָר אֵלהֵינוּ יָקוּם לְעוּלֶם: עַל הרנָלָה עַלִּילָךְ מְבַשֶּׁרָת צִיון הָרָימִי בַבֹּהַ קוּלֵךְ פּ מְבַשֶּׁרֶת יְרִושָׁלֶם דָרִימֹי אַל־תִירָאי אִמְרֹי לְעָרֵי יְרוּדָּה הַנֶּהָ אֱלְבוֹכֶם: הַנָּה אֲדֹנֵי וֶהוֹה בַּחָוַק וָבוֹא ווַרֹעוּ מִשְׁלָה י לְוֹ הַנֵּהְ שְּבָרוֹ אָתוֹ וּפְעָלֶחָוֹ לְפָנֵיו: כְּרֹעָהֹ עֶדְרָוֹ יִרְעֶה יוּ בורעו יקבץ טלאים ובחיקו ישא עלות ינהל: 🏂 מי־ 12 מָרָר בְשֶׁעֵלוֹ מִים וְשָׁמִים בַּוָרֶת תַבֹּן וְכֵל בַשְּׁלְשׁ עָבֶּר הָאֶרֶץ וְשָׁכַּלְ בַפֶּּלֶם הָרִים וּנְבַעוֹת בַּמְאוֹנֵים: מֶ־תבֵּן צּוּ אָת־רָוֹחַ יְהֹוֹהֹ וְאִישׁ עֲצָתָוֹ יְוֹרִיעֵנוּ: אֶת־מֵי נועַלְ וַיְבִינֵהוּ 14 ניִלַּמְּהָרוּ בָּאָרַח מִשְׁפֵּט וַיְלַמְּדָרוּ דַּעַת וְדֶּרֶךְ הְבוּנְוּת ֹ יְרִיעֵנו: הַן גוֹים כְּמָר מִדְּלִי וּכְשַחַק מְאוֹנֵים נָחְשֵבוּ הַן טו אינים כַּדַק יִטְוּל: וּלְבָנוֹן אֵין דֵי בָּעֵר וְהַיָּתוֹ אֶין דֵי 16 עולה: 😁 כְּל־הַנּוֹיִם כְּאַין נֶנְדָוֹ מֵאֶכֶּם וָתְהוּ נֶחְשְׁבוּ־ 17 לו: וְאֶלִ־מִי תְּדַמְיוּן אֵל וּמַה־דְּמִית תַּעַרְכוּ־לְו: הַבָּּסֶל "ן נָסַךְּ דָרָשׁ וְצֹרֵף כַּוָּהָב יְרַקְצֵנוּ וּרְתָקוֹת כֶּסֶף צוֹרֵף:, קַמְּסְבָּן הָרוּמָּה עַץ לְארוּרָקַב יבְתָר תָרָשׁ תָכָם יְבַקּשׁר כ לוֹ לְהַבֶּין פֶּסֶל לָא יִמְוֹט: הַלָּוֹא תִּדְעוֹ הָלְוֹא תִשְׁמְעוֹ 11 הַלִוֹא הָנֵר בִּרָאשׁ לָבֶם הַלוֹא הַבִּינוֹהֶם מִיּסְרָוֹת הָאֵרֶץ: הַישָב על חוג הָאָרֶץ וְשְבֶיה בַהְנְבִים הַנּוּטֶה כַדּלְ 22 שַׁמִּים וַיִּמְחָתַם כָּאָרֶל לְשֶׁבֶת: דִּנוֹתַן רְוֹזְנִים לְאֵין שָׁפְּטִי 23 אֶרֶץ כַּתְּרוּ נְשֶׁר: אַף בַּלֹינִטְעוּ אַף בַּלֹּילְעוּ אָף בַּלֹי צַּיְף בַּלֹי צַּ שׁרֵשׁ בָאָרֶץ גּוְעֶם וְגַּם נְשַׁף בָדֶם וַיִּבְשׁוּ וּסְעָרָה כַּקָּשׁ תִּשְׂאֵם: וְאֶלֹ־מֶי תְרַמְיָוּנִי וְאִשְׁוֹנֶה יֹאמָר קְרְוֹשׁ: שְׁאִר כְּדֶּ מֶלוֹם עֵינִיכֶם וּרְאוֹ מֶי־בְּרָא אֵלָה הַמִּוּצְיֹא בְּמִסְפֶּר צְבָאֵם לְכַלָּם בְשֵׁם יִקְרָא מֶרָב אונים וַאַמֵּיץ בֹּחַ אִישׁ לְא נעדר: לַמָּה תאמר יַנְלֶב וֹתְרַבֶּרְ ישְׁרָאֵל נְסְתְרָה 27 רַרְבּוֹ מֵיְהוֹה ומֵאֶלהַי משפְטִי יַעֲבוּר: הַלוֹא יְרַעָּתְ אם־ 28 לֹא שָבַּעִת אֱלֹהֵוֹ עוֹלָם ו יְהוָה בוֹרֵא כְצְוֹת הָאָרֶץ לְא ייעף וֹלָא יוֹנֶע אֵין הַכָּר לֹתְבִוּנְתְוֹ: נֹתַן לַיַעָף כְּחַ וּלְאֵין 29 אונים עצמה ירבה: וְיִצְפִּוּ נְעָרִים וְיָגָעוּ וּבַחוּרִים כְּעַוֹל ל יבְשֵׁלוּ: וְלְוַיָ יְרוֹה יַחֲלִיפוֹ כֹח יִצֵלוּ אֶבֶר בִּנְשְׁרֵים יְרוֹצוֹ וּנּ ולא יינטו ילכו ולא ייעפו:

CAP. XLI. NO

הַהַרָישׁוּ אֵלֵי אִיִּם וּלְאָמֶים יְהַלְיפוּ כְּחַ וּנְשׁוֹ אָו יְדַבְּרוּ א יַחְדֶּוּ לַמִּשְׁפֵּט נִקְרֶבָה: מֵי הַעִּירֹ מִמְוֹרָח צֶדֶק יִקְרֶצְרוּ י לַרָנְלֵו וָהַן לְפָנֶיו נוֹים ומלְכִים יַרְדְ יהֵן בֵעְפָר בַּרְבּוֹ כְּכָּשׁ

CAP. XXXVIII. א בומים ההם הלכה חוקנה למות ויבוא אליו ישעיהו בָרָאָמוץ הַנָּבוֹא וַיֹאמֶר אֵלִיו כְהַדְאָמֵר וְהֹוָהֹ צַוּ לְבֵיתֶׁךְ 2 כִּי מַת אַהָּה וַלָּא תִּהְנֶה: וַנַּמֵּב הַוֹּלְנֶהוּ פָּנָוּ אֶל־הַכֵּוִר י וותפלל אל־יָרוָה: וַיֹּאמִר אָנָה יְרוֹה וְכָר־נֹא אָת אֲשׁר

התהלַכְתִי לְפָּנֶיךְ בָּאֲבֶּתֹ וּבְלַב שָׁלֵם וְהַשָּוֹב בְּעֵינֶיךְעָשֻיתִי יוָהוֹ דְבר־יְהוֹה בְבִי נְרוֹל: וְיִהוֹ דְבר־יִהוֹה אֶל־יְשִׁעְיָהוּ ה לאמר: הלוך ואמרת אליחוקורו לחיאמר יחור אלהי

דָּנָר אָבִיךְ שָׁבַּעְתִּי אֶת־תְפִּלְּחֶׁךְ רָאִיתִי אֶת־דִּבְּעְעָתֵּךְ הַנְנִיּ יוסף על־יָבֶוֹדְ חַמֶּשׁ עָשְׁרֵה שָנָה: וּמִבַּף מֶלֶדְ־אַשׁוּה' י אַצִּילְךְּ וְאָת הָעִיר הַזָּאת וְנַנּוֹתֵי עַל־הָעִיר הַוְּאת: וְזָה־

לְּךָ הָאָות מֶאָת יְהוֹיֶה אֲשֶׁר יֵצְשֶׂה יְהוָה אֶת־הַדְּבֶר הַוֶּה 8 אַשֶר דַבָּר: הַנְנִי מִשִּיב אָת־צֵל הַמְצְלוֹת אֲשֵר יָרְדָרֹהֹ בְּמַצֵלות אָחָו בִּשָּׁמֶשׁ אָדְרַנֶּות נֶשֶׁר מַנְּלָוֹת וַחָּשָׁב הַשַּׁמֶשׁ

פ עשר מעלות במעלות אשר ירדה: 🔾 מכתב לחוקנהו י מֶלֶדְיִרוּדֶה בַּחֲלתוֹ וַיָּחָי מֶחָלוִו: אֵנִי אָמַרְתִּי בַּרְמִי יָמֵי

יי אַלֶּבָה בְּשַׁעָרֵי שְׁאָוֹל פָּקַרְתִּי יֶתֶר שׁנוֹחֵי: אָבַּרְתִּי לָא־ אָרָאָה יָה יָהָ בַאֶרֶץ הַחָיִיִם לְא־אַבִּיט אָדֵם עוֹד עם־יִושׁבֵי 12 הַדֶּל: דורי נפַע וְנִנְלָה מִנֵי כּאָהֶל רעי קבּרְתִּי כָאֹרֶג

13 הַנִי מַדַּלָה יְבַצְעֵנִי מִיום עַד־לַוְלָה תַשְׁלִימֵנִי: שִׁנְיְתִי עַד־ בֹקר בָּאָרִי בֵן וְשַבֶּר בְּלֹרנַצְמוֹתֵי מִיִום עַרּ־לַיְלֶר.

יו תשלימני: כְסִים נְעוֹר כֵן אָצִפְצֵׁף אָדְגָּה כִּיוֹנֶה דַּלְּוֹ עֵינִי טו לַמְרוֹם וְהוָה עָשֶׁקָה־לִּי עָרְבֵנִי: מֶה־אֲדַבֶּר וְאָמֵר-לִי

ין וְדִוֹא עָשֶה אֶדַתָּה כָל־שְׁנוֹתַי עַל־מַר נַפְשֵׁי: אֲדֹנֵי עָלַיהֶם נַּ 17 יְחָיֵנִ וּלְכָל־בָּבֶן חַיֵּי רוּחִי וְתְחַלִּימֵנִי וְהַחֲיֵנִי: הִנָּה לְשָׁלְוֹם

ַמַר־לֵי מֶר וְאַהָּה חָשַׁקְהָ נַבְּשׁ משַחַת בְּלִּי בִי־השְׁלַבְהָ 18 אַדֶּבֶי גַוּהָ כָּל־הַטָּאֵי: כִּי־לָא שְׁאָוֹל תּוֹדֶךְ מֶוֶת יְהַלְּלֶךְ

19 לארושברו יורבי-בור אליאמתה: הי הי הוא יותה במני

ב הַיָּוֹם אָב לְבָנִים יוֹדִיעַ אֶל־אֶמְחֶדְּ: יְהוֹהָ לְהְוֹשִׁיעֵנְי וֹנְגִינוֹתַי

21 נְגַבֶּן בָּל־יְמִי חַיֵּינוּ עַל־בִּית יְהוֹה: וַלַּאמֶר יְשַׁעְיָׁהוּ יִשְׂאָוּ יי דֶבֶלֶת הָאַנֶם וְיִמְרָתְּוֹ עַלֹּ־תַשְׁחָין וְיֶחִי: וַיְאַמֶּר חִוְקְוָחוּ

קה אות כי אילה בית יהוה:

CAP. XXXIX. 2

אַ בָעַת הַהִיא שָׁלַה מְראַרֶךְ בַּלְאָרָן בִּן־בַּלְאָרֵן מֶלֶךְ־בָּבֶל סְפָּרֵים וּמִנְחָה אֶל־־חוְכְוְרֵוּ וַיִּשְׁמֵּע כִּי הָלָה וַיַחֲוָק: י וַיִשְׁמַח עֲלֵיהֶם חוֹקוָהוֹ וַיַרְאָם אֶת־בֵּית נְכֹתֹה אֶת־הַכֶּסֶףְיׁ וְאֶת־הַנָּהָב וְאֶת־הַבְּשָׁמִים וְאֵת ו הַשֶּמֶן הַטוֹב וְאֵת בָּכִיֹּר בַית בַלִּיו וְאָת כִל־אָשֶר נִמְצָא בִּאוֹצְרתֵיו לְא־הָיָה דָבָר גַבא ינבא אַיקראָם הוָקְיָרוּ בְּבֵיתוּ וּבְבָל־מֶמְשַׁלְתִּוֹ: וַיַבא 3 ישַעְיָרוּ הַנְבֹיא אֶל־הַשֶּלֶךְ חִוְכְנֶרוּ וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלְיו מְהראָמָרוּ ו הָאָנְשִׁים הָאֹלֶה וּמַאַוֹן יָבָאוּ אַלֶּיךְ וַיֹּאמֶר חוְקְיְּדוּ מֵאֶרָץ י רהוקה באו אַלַי מִבְּבֵל: וַיֹּאמֶר מֶה רָאַוּ בְּבֵיתֶדְ וַיָּאמֶר הַנְקָיָהוּ אָת כָּל־אֲשֶׁר בְּבֵּיתוֹ רָאוּ לְאִ־הָיָה דָבֶר אֲשֶׁר ה לאדרראיתים באוצרתי: וַיָּאמֶר יְשַׁעְיָרוּ אָל־חוֹכְוְיָרוּ שְׁמֵע

י הַבָּר־יְהוֹה צְבָאִוֹת: הנֵה יָמִים בָאִים וְנִשָּאוֹ כָּל־אֲשֶׁר יֹ בְּבֵיתָׁדְּ נַאֲשֶׁר אָצְרָוּ אֲבֹתֶידְ עַדִּידַנִיִם הַוֶּה בְבֶּל לְא־יַנְתַר

י דָבֶר אָמֶר יָהוָה: ומִבְנִין אֲשֶׁר וַצְאָוּ מִמְּדְ אֲשֶׁר תּוּלֵיר י יָבֶוֹחוּ וְדָווֹ סֵרִיסִׁים בְדַיִּכָל מֶלֶךְ בָּבֶל: וַיַּאמֶר חִוְכְיָׁדָוֹ.

CHAPTER XXXVIII.

1 ¶ In those days Hezekiah fell sick unto death; and there came unto him Isaiah the son of Amoz, the prophet, and said unto him. Thus hath said the Lord, Give thy charge to thy house; for thou 2 shalt die, and not live. Then did Hezekiah turn his face to the wall, and prayed unto the Lord. 3 And he said, O Lord, I beseech thee remember now that I have walked before thee in truth, and with an undivided heart, and have done what is good in thy eyes. And Hezekiah wept aloud. 4 ¶ Then came the word of the Lord to Isaiah, say-5 ing, Go, and say to Hezekiah, Thus hath said the Lord, the God of David thy father, I have heard thy prayer, I have seen thy tears: behold, I will 6 add unto thy days fifteen years. And out of the hand of the king of Assyria will I deliver thee 7 and this city; and I will shield this city. And this shall be unto thee the sign from the Lord, that the Lord will do this thing which he hath degrees, which is gone down on the dial of Achaz by the sun, to return backward ten degrees. So the sun returned ten degrees, by the degrees which he was gone down. ¶ The writing of Hezekiah the king of Judah, when he had said, In the midst of my days, must I enter the gates of the nether world: I am deprived of

grees. So the salt grees grees. So the salt grees which he was gone down. ¶ The writing of Hezekiah the king of Judah, when he had been sick, and was recovered of his sickness: I had said, In the midst of my days, must I enter the gates of the nether world; I am deprived of the residue of my years. I had said, I shall not see the Lord, in the land of the living; I shall not behold man any more among the inhabitants of the regions of death. My dwelling is broken down, and is removed from me as a shepherd's tent: I have cut off, like a weaver, my life; with pining sickness will be snatch me away; from day until night wilt thou make an end of me. I waited (with patience) till morning, (whether) as a lion, so would he break all my bones: from day until night wilt thou make an end of me. Like a swallow or a crane, so did I chirp; I did moan like a dove; my eyes were lifted up on high: O Lord, I am oppressed; grant me ease. What shall I speak? he hath promised it unto me, and he hath also accomplished it; I will make pilgrimages (to God's house) all my syears because of the bitterness of my soul. O Lord, by these (things) is the life of my spirit: so wilt flow give me health, and cause me to live. Behold, for peace I had great bitterness; but thou hast, in loving my soul, delivered it from the pit of corruption; for thou hast cast behind thy

17 thou give me health, and cause me to live. Behold, for peace I had great bitterness, but thou hast, in loving my soul, delivered it from the pit of corruption; for thou hast cast behind thy 18 back all my sins. For the nether world will not thank thee, death will not praise thee: they that go down into the pit will not hope for thy truth 19 The living the living alone shall thank thee, like me this day: the father to the children shall 20 make known thy truth. The Lord is there to help me: therefore we will play my hymns all the days of our life in the house of the Lord. 1 And Isaiah had said. Let them take a lump of figs, and lay it for a plaster upon the infiamma-22 tion, and he shall recover. And Hezekiah had said, What is the sign that I shall go up to the house of the Lord?

#### CHAPTER XXXIX.

At that time sent Merodach-baladan, the son of Baladan, the king of Babylon, letters and a present to Hezekiah; for he had heard that he had been sick, and was become strong again. And Hezekiah was rejoiced on their account, and showed them his treasure-house, the silver, and the spoid, and the spices, and the precious oil, and the whole of his armor-house, and all that was found in his treasures: there was nothing that Hezekiah showed them not, in his house, and in all his dominion. Then came Isaiah the prophet unto king Hezekiah, and said unto him, What did these men say? and whence did they come unto thee? And Hezekiah said, From a far-off country are they come unto me, from 4 Babylon. And he said, What did they see in thy house? And Hezekiah said, All that is in my house have they seen; there is nothing that I did to Hezekiah, Hear the word of the Lord of hosts, 6 Behold, days are coming when all that is in thy house, and that which thy fathers have laid up in stree until this day, shall be carried to Babylon: nothing shall be left, saith the Lord. And of thy sons that will issue from thee, whom thou wilt beget, shall they take; and they shall be court-servants in the palace of the king of Babyslon. Then said Hezekiah to Isaiah, Good is the word of the Lord which thou hast spoken. He said moreover, For there shall be peace and stability in my days.

bility in my days.

CHAPTER XL

God. Speak ye (comfort) to the heart of Jeru-2 salem, and call out unto her, that her time of sorrow is accomplished, that her iniquity is atoned for; for she hath received from the hand of the Lord and the state of the state of the lord. The she hath received from the hand of the Lord, make straight in the desert a highway for God. Every valley shall be raised, and the crooked shall be made a straight path, and the rough places a plain; And the glory of the Lord shall be revealed; and all fiesh shall see it together for the mouth of the Lord hath spoken the rough places a plain; And the glory of the Lord shall be prevaled; and all fiesh shall see it together for the mouth of the Lord hath spoken the rough places as the flower of the field. The 7 grass withereth, the flower fadeth; because the breath of the Lord hath blown upon it; surely the people is grass. The grass withereth, the shown from the people is grass. The grass withereth, the shown from the people is grass. The grass withereth, the shown from the people is grass. The grass withereth, the shown from the people is grass. The grass withereth, the shown from the people is grass. The grass withereth, the shown from the people is grass. The grass withereth, the shown from the people is grass. The grass withereth, the shown from the people is grass. The grass withereth, the shown from the people is grass. The grass withereth, the shown from the people is grass. The grass withereth, the shown from the people is grass. The grass withereth, the shown from the people is grass. The grass withereth, the shown from the people is grass. The grass withereth, the shown from the people is grass. The grass withereth, the shown from the people is grass. The grass withereth, the shown from the people is grass because the shown from the people is grass. The grass withereth, the shown from the people is grass because the shown from the grass of the grass o

נקף קשתו: ירדפם יצבור שלום ארח ברגליו לא יבוא: • מִ־פָעֵל וְנָשָּׁה לְרָא הַדֹּרְוֹת מֵרָאשׁ אָנָ יְדּנָה רָאשׁוֹן הַ וְאָת־אַהַרֹנִיָם אֲנִי־דָוּא: רָאַוּ אוֹיִם וְיִילָאוּ קְצְוֹת הַאָּרֶץ • יַחַרֶרוּ בֶּרְבִּוּ וַיַּאֵתְוּוֹ: אִישׁ אֶת־רַעַּרוּ יַעְוֹרוּ וּלְאָקּיו יאמִר ז הַנָּב: נַיְחַוֹּלָ הָרָשׁ אֶת־צֹרֶף מְחַלֶּיק פַּשִּישׁ אָת־דָּוֹלֵם פַעם אמר לַדָּבֶלְ טִוֹב הוא וַיְחַוְּבֶּרוּ בְּמַסְמְרִים לְא יִמִּוֹם: וְאַתָּהֹ ישֶׁרָאֵל עַבְרִי יַעֲקָב אֲשֶׁר בְּחַרְתֵּיך וָרָע פּ אַבֶּרָהֶם אְהַבִּי: אֲשֶׁר הֶחֲוֹקְתִּיךֹ מִקְצִוֹת הָאָבֶץ ומְאַצִילֶיהָ קראתיד ואטר לד עברי־אֹתה בּחַרְתִּדְ וּלְאַ מְאַבְּחִידְ י אַל־תִירָא כִי־עִמָּךְ אָנִי אַל־תִשְׁתַע כִּי־אָנִי אֱלֹתֶיךְ אִמַצְתִּיךְ יו אַן־בְּוֹרַתִּיך אַף־הְמַכְהָיך בִּימִין צִּרְכִן: בַן יבשׁוּ וְיִבּּלְמִי בל הנחרים בד יהני כאין ואכדו אישי ריבדי יי הבקשם ולא המצאם אַנְשׁי מִצְתֵּדְ יִדְנִוּ כִאָין וּכְאָפָס יִצְתַּדְ יִדְנִוּ כִאָין וּכְאָפָס נו אַנשׁי מַלְחַמְחֵדְּ: כִּי אָנְי יְהוֹה אֵלהֶוְךְ מַהַוֹנִק יְמִינֵדְּ ין האכר לף אַל־תִירָא אֵנִי עֲוֹרְתִּיךָ: אַל־תִּירָא' תּוּלְעַח ינגלב מְתֵי ישָרָאֵל אָנֵי צַוֹרְתִיךְ נִאָם־יְהוֹה וְנְאַלֵּךְ קְרִוֹשׁ שישראל: הנה שמתיך למירג הרוץ הרש בעל פיפיורו 16 הָרִים הָרִים וְנְבָּעִות בַּפִּץ הָשִים: הִוְרַם וְרָוֹחַ הִשְּׂאֵם וֹבְעָרֶה הָפָּיץ אֹתֶם וְאַתָּהֹ הָעָל בִּיהוָה בִּקְרוּשׁ זי ישראל תתהלל: העניים והאביונים מבקשים מִים וְאִין לְשׁוּנָם בַּצְּמָא נְשָׁתָה אָנִי יְהוָה אֵצֵבֹם אֱלֹהֵי 16 ישַׂרָאַל לָא אֶעָוְבֶם: אָפְתַּח עַל־שָׁפְיִם נְהָרֹוֹת וּבְתְוֹךְ בקעות מִעְינֻות אָשַים מִרֶבֶּר לַאֲנַם־מִים וְאֶרֶץ צִיָּדְ לְמוּצְאֵ פו מים: אָתֵן בַּמִּרְבָּוֹ אָרָז שׁפָּׂה וַבֵּרָם וְעֵץ שָׁמֶן אָשִׁים יַּ ב בָּעָרָבָה בְּרָוֹשׁ הִּדְקֵר וּתְאַשִּׁור יַחְדֵּו: לְמֵעַן יִרְאַוּ וְיֵדְעֹּוּ יָּשְׁיִמוּ וְיִשְׁבָּׁילוֹ יַחְדָּוֹ כִּי יַד־יְהוְהַ עֲשְׁתָה זָאת וּקְרְוֹשׁ ים ישראל בראה: ברבו ריבבם יאפר ירוה הגישו 22 עַצְמָוֹתִיכָּם יֹאמָר מֶלֶךְ יַצֵּלְב: יַנִּישׁוֹ וְיַנִידוֹ לְּנוֹ אֶתְ אֲשֶר יֹצֵ תקבינה הבאשנות ו מה הנה הגידו ונשימה לבנו ונדעה 23 אָהַרִיהָן אָו הַבָּאָוֹת הַשְּׁמִיעֵנוּ: הַגִּּירוֹ הָאָתִיוֹת לְאָחוֹר ונדנה כי אלהים אתם אף־תישיבו ותרשו ונשתנה ונרא ים הַרָּאָתָם מאַין ופָנִלְכָם מאָפֵע הִוּעָבָה יִבְהַר בָּכֶם: הַעִירָוֹתִי מִצָּפּוֹן נַיֹאת מִמְּוְרַה־שָׁמֶשׁ יִקְרָא בַשֶּׁמְי 26 וְיָבָא סְנָנים בְּמוּדּחֹמֶר וּכְמִוּ יוֹצֵר יִרְמָס־מִים: מְדּהֹנְיִד מראש ונדעה ומלפנים ונאמר צדיק אף אידמניד אף יי צון משמע אף און־שמע אמריבם: ראשון לציון הגר 28 בַים וְלִירְוּשָׁלָם מְבַשָּׁר אָתַן: וְאַרָאֹ וְאָין אִישׁ וּמַאֵּלָּוֹה 28 פין ווען ואשאלם וושיבו דבר: הן כְלָם אָן אָפָּס ייִשְׁיבוּ בַבר: מַצְשִׁיהֶם רָוֹחַ וְתָּהוּ נִסְבֵּיהֶם:

#### CAP. XLII. DD

לראתיה בצדל ואחול כובר ואארון ואמון לבלית עם • מון נהלה כובא השפט ולווטילם רבלע הארץ ואאאמיר • ימום בארץ משפט ולחוירתו אנים ויהלו: . להאמיר • ימום בארץ משפט ולחוירתו אנים ויהלו: . להאמיר • ימום בארץ משפט ולחוירתו אנים ויהלו: . להאמיר • ימום בארץ משפט ולחוירתו אנים ויהלו: • ימום בארץ משפט ולחוירתו אנים ויהלו: • מון ניסה משפט ולחוירתו אנים ויהלו: . לא ירוץ עדי • מון ניסה משפט ולחוירתו אנים ויהלו: . לא ירוץ עדי • מון ניסה ואירון לא ישלחור אנים ווארטון אירון אליון אורים במול אירון אליון אירון אירון

לְאור נוים: לפָקָח עִיעָם עוְרָות לְרוּצִיא מְמַסְנֵר אָפִיר זֹ מבֵית בֶּלָא יִשְׁבֵי חְשֶׁרְ: אֲנִי יְהוֶה הַוֹא שְׁמֵי וּכְבוֹדִי בּ לאַתֵר לא־אָתֵן ותְהַלָּתִי לַפְּסִילִים: דָרָאשׁנִות הַנֶּה־בָאוֹ • וַהַרָשׁוֹת אָנִי מַגִּיד בְשֶּׁרֶם תִּצְמָּהְנָה אַשְׁמִינִ אֶתְכֵם: שַׁירוּ לֵיהוָה שַׁיר חָדָשׁ תְהַלְּתְוֹ מִקְצָה הָאָרֶץ וִירְבֵי הַיָּם וּמְלֹאוֹ אִייָם וְיִשְׁבֵּיהֶם: יַשְאַוּ מִׁדְבָּרֹ וְעָרָיו הַצֵּרְיִם הַשְׁב יי בַרָר וָרעוֹ נִשְבֵי בָּלַע מֵרָאש דְרָים וִצוָהו: יִשְימוּ לִידנָה 21 כָבֶוֹר וּתְהַלֶּתָוֹ בָאִיֶם וַגִּירוּ: יְדוָהֹ כַגבָוֹר וֵצֵא כָאִישׁ 🔞 פלְהָפֶוֹת יִעִיר קנָאָה יָרִיעַ אַרְּ־יַצְרִיהָ עַל־אִיבֶּן יִתִּנְבֶּר: הָחֶשׁיתִּי מִעוֹלָם אָחֲרָישׁ אָתְאַפֶּּק כִיְוֹלֹדֶה אָפַנֶּה אֶשֹׁב 👊 וֹאֶשְאַף יְהַד: אַהַרֵּיב הָרים וּגְבָעוֹת וְכָל־עֶשְׁבָם אוֹבִישׁ טוּ וְשַּׁמְתַּי נְרָרוֹת לְאִיִם וַאֲנַמִים אוֹבִישׁ: וְהְוֹלַכְתִּי עִוְרִים 16 בָּלֶרָךָ לָא יָדָעו בִּעָתִיבִות לֹא־יָדְעָו אַדְרִיכֵם אָשִים מַחְשָּׂךְ לפניהם לאור ומעקשים למישור אלה הדברים עשיתם וְלָא עֲנַבְתִּים: נָסָנו אָחור יֵבָשוּ בֹשֶׁת הָבִּטְחִים בַּבֶּסֶכל זו הָאִמְרִים לְמַסֵּכָה אַתֵּם אֱלֹהֵינו: הַהַרְשִׁים שְׁמֵעוֹ 🔞 והעותים הביטו לראות: מי עור כי אם־עבדי והרש יי בְמֵלְאָבִי אָשְׁלְחִ מִי עוֵר בִמְשָׁלְם וְעוֹרְ כַעֶבֶר יְהוֶרה: רָאִית רַבִּות וְלָא תִשְׁמֶר פָּקוֹחַ אָוְנֵיָם וְלָא יִשְׁמֵע: יְהוָה בְּ הַפַץ לְמֵצוְ צִרְקוֹ יַנְדֵּיל תּוֹרָה וְיַאְדֵיר: וְהוֹאֹ עַבּ־בְּוֹווֹ בֹּי ושָׁםוּ הָפֶּחַ בַחוּרִים כָּלָּם וּבְבָהַי כְלָאֵים הָחַבָּאוּ הָיִוּ לְבֵוֹ וַאַין מַצִּיל מְשַׁקָּה וְאֵין־אמֶר הָשָׁב: מִי בָבֶם יַאָנון לָאת ייּ יַקשִיב וְיִשְׁמֵע לֹאָחִור: מִי־נָתַוֹ לִמְשׁוֹפָה יַעֵּלְב וְיִשְׂרָאָל בּ לְבִוֹנֶם הַלָּוֹא יְהוֶהָ זָוּ הָטָאנוּ לוֹ וְלָא־אָבָוּ בִדְּרָבִיוֹ הָלוֹדְ וַלָא שֵמִעוּ בַתְוֹרָתִוּ: וַיִשְׁפַּךְ עָלְיוֹ חֵמֶה אָפּוֹ וַעַּוֹוִו כּה מלחמה והלחשהו מסביב ולא ידע והבעריבו ולאי ישים על-לב:

מג . CAP. XLIII. וְעַהָּה כָּהדּאָמֶר וְהַוָּה בֹרֵאַךְ וַעֲכָּר וְעֶּרָדָּ ישׁרָאֵל אַל־ א

תירא כן נְאַלְתִּוֹך קַרֶאתִי בִשׁמְדָּ לִי־אֲתָה: כִּידתְצְבַוֹר י בַּמַיִם אַחְךָ אָנִי ובַנְּדָרָות לָא יִשְׁמְבָּוּך בִּרַחַלֵּךְ בְּמּראשׁ לָא תַכָּוֹה וְלֶרֶבָה לָא תַבְעַר־בָּךְ: בִּי אֲנִי וְהוֹנָה אֵלֹהֶׁיךְ יֹ קרוש ישראל פושיעד נתתי כפרד מצלים כוש וקבא תַּחְתַּד: מִאֲשֶׁר יָקָרָת בִּעִיע נִכְבַרָת נַאַנְ אַהַבְּתֵּיך וְאָהַן י אָרָם תַחתִיך ולאָמִים תַּהַת נַפְּשֵׁך: אַל־תִירֶא כִּ־אָתְּךָ הַ אָני ממוֹרָה אָבִיא וַרְעָּך וּמִמַעָּרֶב אַקְבְצַךְ: אֹמַר לַצְפוֹן זּ הֹני וּלְתֵימֶן אַל־תּבְלֶאִי הָבִיאִי בָנֵי מֶרָחוֹק ובְנוּתַי מקצה הַאָרֵץ: כַּל הַנִקרָא בִשְׁמִי וְלַכְבוֹדִי בְרָאתִיו יְצַרְהָיו אָרְ־ יַ עשיתיו: דוּצִיא עַם־עוֹרְ וְעִינִים יִשׁ וְהַרְשָׁים וְאָוַעִם לְמוּ: 8 פַל־דַגווֹם נקבצו יַחָדָּו וְיַאֲספּוֹ לְאִמִּים מִי בָדָם יַגְד וֹאת פּ וְרָאשׁנֶות יַשְׁמִיעֵנוּ יִתְנָוּ עַדֵיהָם וְיִצְּהָּכוּ וְיִשְׁמִעֵּוּ וְיִאמְרָוּ אָמֶת: אַהֶּם עַדֵּי נָאָם־יָהוָה וְעַבָּדִי אֲשֶׁר בָהַרַתִּי לְמַעַן הַדְעוּ וְתַאָאַמִינוּ לַיִ וִתְבָּינוֹ בִר־אָנִי הוא לְפָנֵי לא־נַיצַר אֵל ואָדֶרַי לְאִ־יהְוָה: אֵלֹכִי אָנֹכָי יִדְוָה וְאָין מִבּלְּעָדֵי יִי מושיע: אֱלבו הַנְּדָהִי וְהוֹשַּׁעָהוֹ וְהִשְׁבִּעִתוּ וַאָן בְבָם וְרִיּיִּ וְאָתֶם עֵדֵי נָאָם־יְהוָהָ נָאָנִי־אֵל: נַם־מִיום אָנִי הוא וְאָן נּוּ מוָדֶי מָצִיל אָפָּעָל ומִי יְשִׁיבֶנָה: בְּה־אָמֵר וְהֹוֶה נְאַלְּכֶם 14 קרוש ישראל לפענכם שלחתי בבלה ודורדתי בריחים pursueth them, passeth along in safety, by a paih which h's feet have not gone over before.

4 Who hath wrought and done it? he who called the generations from the beginning; I the Lord, (who am) the first, and with the latest I am the 5 same. The isles saw it, and are afraid; the ends of the carth tremble; they draw near, and come.

6 They help one another; and each one saith to his 7 brother, Be strong! So the smith encouraged the melter, he that smootheth with the hammer him that striketh on the anvil; saying of the solder, It is good; and he fastened it with nalls, 8 that it should not be moved. ¶ But thou, Israel, art my servant, Jacob whom I have chosen, the 9 seed of Abraham my friend; Thou, whom I have taken hold of from the ends of the earth, and called thee from the midst of its chiefs, and said unto thee. Thou art my servant. I have chosen the 10 thee, and not cast thee away. Fear thou not, for I am with thee; be not dismayed, for I am thy God; I strengthen thee, yea, I help thee, yea, I uphold thee with the right hand of my righteouses. Behold, ashamed and confounded shall be all that were incensed against thee; they shall be as naught and perish—the men that strive 2 with thee. Thou will seek them, and shalt not find them, the men that contend with thee; they shall be as naught and as nothing, the men that form the men that contend with thee; they shall be as naught and as nothing, the men that 1 make war against thee. For I the Lord thy God lay hold of thy right hand; (I am he) who salth thou worm Jacob, ye few men of Israel: I myself help thee, saith the Lord, and thy redeemer is 15 the Holy One of Israel. Behold, I have rendered thee a threshing instrument, sharp, mew, having many teeth: thou shalt thresh mountains, and

thou worm Jacob, ye few men of Israel: I myself help thee, saith the Lord, and thy redeemer is the Holy One of Israel. Behold, I have rendered thee a threshing instrument, sharp, new, having many teeth: thou shalt thresh mountains, and beat them small, and shalt render the hills as 16 chaff. Thou shalt scatter them, and the wind shall carry them away, and the storm shall disperse them; but thou shall rejoice in the Lord, in the Holy One of Israel shalt thou glorify thy 18 self. The poor and the needy seek water, and there is none; their tongue is dried up with thirst: I the Lord will answer them. I will open on naked mountain-peaks rivers, and in the midst of valleys fountains; I will change the wilderness into a pool of water, and the dry land into springs 19 of water. I will place in the wilderness the cedar, the acacia, and the myrile, and the oil-tree; I will set in the desert the fir-tree, the pine and 20 the box-tree together; In order that they may see, and know and take (it to heart), and comprehend together, that the hand of the Lord liath done this, and the Holy One of Israel halt created it. Froduce your cause, saith the Lord bring forward your strong reasons, saith the King 20 of Jacob. Let them bring them forward and tell us what shall happen: the former things-what are they?—tell us, that we may take it to heart, and know the result of them: or let us hear the 23 things that are to come. Tell the events that are to happen hereafter, that we may know that ye are gods: yea, do good, or do evil, that we may have that year gods: yea, do good, or do evil, that we may how that ye are less than nothing, and your work less than a breath; (he that is) an abomination (alone) 25 chooseth you. I I have waked up one from the horth, and he cometh; from the rising of the sun one who will call on my name: and he shall (over-locme princes as mortar, and as the potter treadeth down the clay. Who hath told it from the beginning, that we may know it? and aforetimes, that we may say, "It is right?" but indeed there is

CHAPTER XLII.

images.

CHAPTER XLII.

¶ Behold my servant, whom I will uphold; my elect, in whom my soul delighteth: I have put my spirit upon him, that he may bring forth justice to the nations. He shall not cry, nor call out aloud, nor cause his voice to be heard In the street. A cracked reed will he not break, and a dimly burning wick will he not quench: unto truth 4 shall he bring forth justice. He shall not become fatigued and not be faint, till he have established justice on earth; and the isles shall wait 5 for his law. ¶ Thus hath said God the Lord, he that created the heavens, and stretched them out; he that spread forth the earth, and the things which come out of it; he that giveth breath unto the people upon it, and spirit to those 6 that walk thereon: I the Lord have called thee in righteousness, and will lay hold on thy hand, and will keep thee, and appoint thee for a cove-

open blind eyes, to bring out from the dungeon the prisoner, and out of the prison-house those that dwell in darkness. I am the Everlasting 8 One, that is my name; and my glory will I not give to any other, nor my praise to graven images. The former things, behold, are come to pass; and new things do I announce; before they spring forth I let you hear of them. ¶ Sing unto 10 the Lord a new song, his praise from the end of the earth; ye that go down to the sea, and all that filleth it; the Isles, and their inhabitants. Let resound with song the wilderness and its 11 cities, the villages which Kedar inhabiteth; let the inhabitants of the rocks sing, let them shout forth from the top of the mountains. Let them 12 give glory unto the Lord, and in the islands declare his praise. The Lord—as a mighty one will a he go forth, like a man of war will he arouse his vengeance; he will shout, yea, raise the warrery; against his enemies will he show his strength. ¶ I have a long time held my peace; I have been 14 still, and refralned myself: (now) like a travailing woman will I cry; I will destroy and devour (all) together. I will lay waste mountains and 15 hills, and all their herbs will I dry up; and I will change the rivers into Islands, and pools will I dry up. And I will cause the blind to walk on a 16 way that they have not known will I lead them: I will change darkness before them Into (light, and crooked places Into plains. These are the things which I will do, and not leave them (unful failed). They shall be turned back, they shall be 17 ashamed, that trust in graven images, that say to motten idols. Ye are our gods. ¶ Ye deaf, is lower; and ye blind, book up, that ye may see. Who is blind, but my servant? or deaf, as my 19 messenger whom I send? who is blind as he that is perfect, and blind as the servant of the Lord? Thou seest many things, but observest not; the 20 areas are open, but he hearten not. The Lord 21 willed (to do this) for the sake of his righteousness; (therefore) he magnifieth the law, and maketh i a spoil, and Israel to plunderers? was it not the Lord? he It is against whom we have sinned; for they would not walk in his ways, neither did they hearken unto his law. Therefore hath he 25 poured out over him the fury of his anger, and the strength of battle: and it blazed all round about him, yet he regarded It not; and it burnt on him, yet he laid it not to heart.

about him, yet he regarded it not; and it burnt on him, yet he laid it not to heart.

CHAPTER XLIII.

¶ But now thus hath said the Lord that cre- 1 ated thee, O Jacob, and he that formed thee, O Israel, Fear not; for I have redeemed thee, I have called thee by thy name; mine art thou. Whenever thou passest through the waters, I am 2 with thee; and through the rivers,—they shall not overflow thee; whenever thou waikest through the fire, thou shalt not be scorched; neither shall the flame burn on thee. For I am the Lord thy God, the Holy One of Israel, thy Saviour; I have given Expyt for thy ransom, Cush and Seba in place of thee. Since thou art prectous in my 4 eyes, art honorable, and I indeed do love thee; therefore will I give men in place of thee, and mations instead of thy soul. Fear not, for I am 5 with thee; from the east will I bring thy seed, and from the west will I gather thee. I will say 6 to the north, Give up; and to the south, Withhold not; bring my sons from afar, and my duaphiers from the ends of the earth; Every one that 7 is called by my name, and whom I have created for my glory; whom I have formed; yea, whom I have made. Bring forward the blind people 8 that have eyes, and the deaf that have ears. Let all the nations be gathered together, and let 9 the people be assembled; who among them can announce this? and cause us to hear former things? let them bring forth their witnesses, that they may be justified; or let them hear, and say, It is truth. Ye are my witnesses, saith the Lord, and I my servant whom I have chosen: in order that ye may know and belleve me, and understand, that I am he: before me there was no god formed, and after me there will be none. I, I am the I Lord; and beside me three is no saviour. I my 12 self have announced It, and I have saved, and I have let it be heard, and there was no strange (xod) among you; and ye are my witnesses, saith the Lord, and i my Bod. Yea. from the (first) 13 day am I he: and there is no ne that can deliver out of my hand; if I will work, is the

טו כָלֶם וְכַשְׁדָים בַאֲנִיוֹת רָנָתָם: אַנִי יְדוּנָה כְּןדוּשְׁבָם בּוֹרָא 16 ישראל מלבבם: בה אמר ירוה הגותו בים דרד וו ובַמֵּים עַוֹיָם נְתִיבֶה: הַמוּצִיא הֶכֶב־וָסִים הַיִּל וְעַזְּוֹ יַחְבֶּוֹ וו ישבבו בל־יָלומו דֵעבו בַפִּשְׁתֵה בָבו: אַל־תִּוְבְרָוֹ רָאשׁגִות פּוּ וְכַרְבְּעִיוֹת אַל־הַהְבֹנֵנוּ: הַנְנִי עשׁה חַרְשָׁה עַתָּה תִצְּמָּה הַלָּוֹא תַּדְעִוּהָ אַף אָשַׁים בַּמִּדְבָּר ׁ דָּרֶךְ בִישִׁימִוּן נְהָרִוֹת: כ הְכַבְבֵּינִי חַיַּתַ הַשְּׁדֶּה תַּנִים וּבְנִית יַצֵנְה בִרנְתַּתִי בַפִּרְבָּר יצַרְתִי יצַב־וֹת בִישִׁימֹן לְהַשְׁקוֹת צַמִי בְהִירִי: יצַב־וֹוּ יַצַּרְתִי 21 22 לִי הְהַלֶּתִי יְסַפֵּרוּ: וְלְאַ־אֹתִי כָּרָאָתָ יַצֵּלֶב כִּרינַעְיָתָ בִּי 23 ישראל: לא־הביאת לי שה עלתיד ווְבְחֶידְ לֹא כבּדְתָנִי 23 בּי לָא הַעֶבַרְהִידְ בִּמִנְחָהוֹלָא הִוֹנַעְתִידְ בִּלְבוֹנָה: לְארקְנִיתְ לַי בַבֶּּסֶף קְנֶּה וְהַלֶּב וְבָחֶיף לָא הַרְיִיתָנִי אַךְ הַעֵּבַרְחַׁנִי בה בְחַשֹאוֹתֶיךְ הְונֵעְתָנִי בַעְוֹנְתֵיך: אֵנֹכִי אֵנֹכִי הָוּא מֹתְרֹה 26 פְשָׁעֶדְ לְמִעֲנֵי וְהַפֹּאתֶיךְ לְא אָוְבְר: הַוְבִּיהֵנִי נְשְׁפְטָה מו לבת בל אלי להיה למלו נואבלן הבו לבת ואני לבת המיא בל הלבר מל מל בל הלבר בל בל הלבר יעלב וישראל לגדופים:

### CAP. XLIV. つか

אָ וְעַתָּה שָׁמֵע יַעֵּקָב עַבְדֵי וְיִשְׁרָאֵל בְחַרָתִי בְּוּ: בְּה־אָמֹר ידונה עשל ווצרוד מבטן ינונוד אליתירא עבדי יצלוב ז נישרון בתרחי בו: כֹּי אָצְּלְרַמִּיםׁ עַלְדְצָמֵא וְנְוּוְלִים עַלִּ-יַבְשָׁה אָצַּלְ רוּחִי עַל־זַרְעָּד וּבִרְכָתִי עַל־צֵאָצָאֶיךּ: וְצֵמְחַוּ 🗚 יַבְּשָׁה ה בבין הציר בְּצֶרְבִים עַל־יִבְלִרמִים: וָהַ יאמַר לַיהוַרה אָני תָה יִקְרֵא בְשִׁם־יַצֶּלֶב וְנָה יִכְהָב יְדוֹ לִיהוֹה וּבְשַׁם פּ יִשְׂרָאֻל יְבַנֶּה: בְּה־אָמֵר יְדוֹנָה מֶלֶדְ־ישִׁרָאָל וְנְאֵלְוּ ידור צְבָאוֹת אַנֶי ראשון ואַנֵי אָהֵרון וֹמִבַּלְעָדֵי אֵין אֵלהֵים: י ומי־כפוני יקרא וְינִידָה וְיִצְירָבָה לֹי משומי עַסְ־עוּלֶם 8 וְאָתִיוֹת וַאֲשֶׁר תָּבָאנָה וַנִידוּ לֶמוּ: אַל־תִּפְּחֲרוּ וְאַל־ תַרָהוּ הַלָּא מָאָו הִשְׁמַנְתִּיךּ וְהַנְּדָתִּי וְאַתֵּם עַבֵּי הַוָשׁ פּ אֶלוהַ מִבּלְעָדִי וְאָין צִיּר בּל־יֵדְעָהִי: יְצְרַי־פָּסֶל בְּלָבֹ לרו והַמְוּדִיהָם בַּלִּיוֹעֵילוּ וְעַדִיהָם בַּלְּיִרְאוּ וּבַרִי י גדעו למען גבשו: מרוצר אל ופסל נסד לבלתי הועיל: יו הַן כָל־הַבַרִיוֹ יַבֹשׁוּ וְהָרָשִׁים הַפָּה מֵאָדֶם יְתְקַבְּצָוּ כְלָם 12 יַנְמֹדוּ יִפְהַדְּוּ יֵכְשׁוּ יָתַד: הָרָשׁ בִּרְוָל מְעָּצְׁד וּפְעַל' בָפֶּלָם וּבַמַקְבָוֹת יצְרֶדוּ וַיִּפְעָלֵדוּ בִּוְרוֹעַ בֹּדֹוֹ נִם־דְעַבֹ 13 וַאָן כֹחַ לא־שָׁתָה מֵיִם וַיִּצֶף: חָרָשׁ עֵצִים נָטָה קוֹ יָהָאָרֵדוּ בשֶּׁרֶד יַצְשַּׁדוּ בַּמַּקְצְעוֹת וּבַמְּדוּנָה יְתָאָרֵדוּ נַיַצַשַׁרוֹ כְּתַבְנִית אִשׁ כְּתִפְּאָרֶת אָדֶם לְשֶׁבָת בְּיִרת: יוּ לְכָרָת־לָוֹ אָרָוֹים וַיַּבַּוְח תִּרְוָהֹ וְאָלוֹן וַיִאְמֶּיִץ־לְוֹ בִּנְצֵבּרֹיְעֵרַ שי נָשַע אָרֶוֹ וְגָשֶׁם יְגַדֵּל: וְרָנָה לְאָדָם לְבָצֵר וַיַבָּח מֵהֶם נַיָּחָם אַרְּיַשָּׁיק וְאֵפָה לֶחָם אַרִּיפְעַל־אַל וַיִשְׁהָּוֹהוּ עְשְׁהוּ 16 פָסֶל נַיִּסְנָר־לֵמוּ: חָצִיוֹ שָׁרַף בְּמוֹ־אֵשׁ עַל־־חָצִיוֹ בְשֵׁר יאבל יצלה צלי וְישָׁבֵע אַרְּיָחם וִיאמר הָאָח חַמּוּתְי דְאִיתִי אִיר: וּשְׁאַרִיהוּ לְאֵל עִשֶׂה לְפַּסְלֵוּ יִסְנְּוֹדְיְלוּ יִלְּיִּתִּי אָר: יִשְׁאַרִיהוּ לְאֵל יִ אי וְיִשְׁהַחוֹּ וְיִתְפַּלֵל אֵלְיוֹ וְיֹאמֵרֹ הַצִּילֵנִי כִי אֵלֶי אֶתָה: לָא יָדְעָוּ וְלָא יָבִינוּ כִּי טַח מֵרְאוֹת עֵינֵיהָם מַהַשְּׁכִּיל לְבֹּחֶם: ין לא־יָשֵיב אֶל־לִבֹּוֹ וְלֹא דַעַת וְלָא־תְבוּנָהֹ לֵאמר חָצְיֹוֹי שָׁרַפְּתִּי בִמראֵשׁ וְאַף אָפָיתִי עַל־נָחָלִיוֹ לֶּהֶם אָצְלֶּד.

בשר ואבל ויתרו לתועבה אַצשה לבול עץ אסטד: רעה אַפֶּר לֵב הותַל הַטָּהוּ וְלְאֹרֵיצִיל אֶתרֹנְפְשׁוֹ וְלָא כ יאמָר הַלוֹא־שָׁקֶר בִימִינִי: וְבָר־אֵלֶה יַצְלְב וְיִשְׁרָאֵל יִצ כַי עַבְדִּי־אָחָה יָצַרְהִידְ עֶבָר־לִי אַתָּה ישִׁרָאֵל לְא חָנָשֵׁנִי: בְּתַיתִיכָנָבֹ פְשָׁצֶיךְ וְבֵנָנָן הַטֹאתֶיךְ שׁוּבָה אֵלֵי כִּי נְאַלְתִּיך: 22 רָנּ שָׁמִים כִּרעָשָה יְהֹיָה הָרִיעוֹ הַּחְתִּיוֹת אָּרֶץ פִּצְהַוּ 23 דָרִים רָנָה יַעַר וְכָל־עַץ בָו בִּרנָאַל יְדוֹה יַעֵּלְב וּבִישְׂרָאַל יִתְפָּאֵר: • בְּה־אָמֵר יְהוָהֹ נְאֲלֶך וְיֶעֶרְךָ מִבֶּטֶׁן אֵלכֵי יְהוָהֹ 🛂 עשה כל נמה שמום לבדי רבוע האדץ מיאתי: מפר כה אתות בּדִים וְלְסִמִים יְדוֹלֵל מִשִׁיב חָבְמִים אָחָוֹר וְדִישְׁתֵּם יְסַבֵּל: מֵלְזֹם דְבַר עַבְּדֹּי וַעֵּצְת מִלְאָבֶיו יַשְׁלֵים <sup>26</sup> דֵאמֵר לִירִושָׁלַם חִוּשָׂב וּלְעָרֵי וְדִּדָּה תִּבְנִינָה וְהָרְבוֹתֵיהְ אָקוֹמֶם: הָאמֶר לִצוּלָה הַרָבי וְנְהֵרֹחַיִךְ אוֹבִישׁ: הַאמֵר 27 לְבֹוֹרָשׁ רֹעָי וְבָל־חָפְּצִי יַשְׁלֶם וְלַאׁמַרֹ לִירְוּשְׁלֵם הִבְּנֶר. והיכל תּנִפֵר:

CAP. XLV. コロ בְּה־אָמֵר יְדוָה ֹלְמָשִׁיחוֹ לְכַוֹרָשׁ ו אֲשֶׁר־הֶחֲוַקְתִּי בִימִינוֹ אַ לַדַד לְפָנֶיוֹ גוּיִם וּמָחָגֵי מְלָכֵים אֲפַחֶחַ לְפְּנָיוֹ יַלְתַּיִם וּשְׁעָרֵים לָא יִפָּגִרוּ: אֲנִי לְפָנֵיך אֵלֵךְ וַהַרוּרֵים י אַיָּשֶׁר דַּלְתַות נְחוּשָה אֲשַבֵּר וּבְרִיתֵי בַרְזָל אַנַבַעַ: וְנֵתָתִּי 3 לְךְּ אִוֹצְרָוֹת הֹשֶׁךְ וּמַשְּׁמְנֵי מִסְתָּרֵים לְמְעֵן תַּדִע כִּי אָנְי יְהֹנֵה הַבּוֹתֵא בְשִׁקְהָ אֵלְהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵלְ: לְמַצוֹ עַבְּדֵי יִצֵּלְב זּ יְהֹנֵה הַבּּוֹתִא בְשִׁקְהָ אֵלְהֵי יִשְׁרָאֵלְ: לְמַצוֹ עַבְּדֵי יִצֵּלְב זּ אָנִי יְהוָהֹ וְאֵין עוֹד וִוּלָתַי אָין אֱלֹהֵים אָאַוָּרָךּ וְלָא יְדִעְהֵנִי: ה לְמַצַן יֵדְעוֹ מִמַּוְרַח-שָּׁמֶשׁ וּמִמַנְרָבָה בִּיאָפֶס בּלְעָדֵי 6 אַני יָרוּדָר וְאֵץ עוד: יוצר אור ובורא השך עשה שׁלום ז וּכַורֵא רֵע אֲנִי יְהוָה עֹשֶׁה כָל־אֵלָה: בַּרְעַיִפּוּ 8 שָׁמַיִם מִפַּעל ושְׁחָקִים יִּוְלוּ־צָדֶרָן הִפְּתַּח־צֶּרֶץ וְיִפְּרוּ־יָשׁע יוֹי רֶב פּ וּצְדָכֶה תַצְמִיהַ יַּחַד אָנִי יְדוּהָ בְּרָאתִיוּ: מרתילגר ולאשה מהדתחולין: בהדאמר השר ליצר מרתילגר ולאשה מהדתחולים לו: בו אמר לאב מרתילגר ולאשה מהדתחולין: יִשְרָאֵל וְיִוּצְרָוֹ דָאָתִיוֹת שְׁאָלוֹנִי עַל־בָּנָן וְעַל־בְּעַל יָדָי הַצְוּנִי: אֶנכּי עָשִׁיתִי אֶרֶץ וְאָדֶם עָלֶיהָ בָרֵאתִׁי אֵנִי דֵרֹ 12 נָטָוּ שָׁמָּיִם וְכָל־צְבָאָם צִנֵּיתִי: אֱנֹכִי הַעִּירתַדוּ בְצָּׁדָק וְכָל־ 13 דָרָבֶו אֲשֵׁרְ הָוּא־יִבְנֶהְ עִירִי וְנֵלוֹתִי יְשַׁלֵּחַ לְא בִּמְחִיר וְלָא בְשֹׁתַר אָמֶר יְהוְה צְבָאוֹת: בַּה ו אָמֵר יְדִּיָּה יִּי יָנִעַ מִצְרִים וּסְהַר־כּוּשׁ וּסְבָּאִיםֹ אַנְשֵׁי מִדָּה נֶּלִיְךְ יַנְבֹרוֹ ולך יהיו אָהַרִיך יֵלְכוּ בּוּקוֹם יַעֵּבְרוּ וְאַלֵיךְ יִשְׁיִחְהַוּ אַלִיךְ יַתְפַּלְּלוּ אַךְ בָּךְ אַל וָאִין עוד אָפָּם אַלֹהֵים: אָבֿן אַהָּה אָל מו מסְתַּתֵר אֱלֹדֵי ישָרָאֶל מושׁיע: בְּוֹשׁוֹ וְנִם־נִכְלְמִּי כְּלֶם 10 יַחְדֵּוֹ הַלְכַוּ בַבְּלְמָּה הֶרָשֵׁי צִירִים: יִשְׂרָאֵל נושַׁע בִּיְהֹיָה זּגּ השועת עולמים לארתבשו ולארתבלמו עד עולמי עד:

בּרַכָּה אָמֶר יְדוָה בּוֹרָא הַשְּׁמִים דָוֹא הָאֵלהִים 81 יצר האַרץ וְעשׁה הַיא כִונְיָה לא־תְרוּ בְרָאָה לְשַבְרת יָצֶרֶה אֲנִי יְדּוֹדֶה וְאֵין עִוּד: לָא בַפַּתָּר דָּבַּרְתִּי בַמְכִּוֹבֹ יּי אָרֶץ חשָׁךְ לְא אָכּרָתִי לַזָרַע יַעַּלְב תַּדוּ בַּקְשִׁוּנִי אַנֵי יְדּוּה דַּבֶר צָּדָק מָנֶיד מֶישָׁרִים: הָבֶּרְצִיּ וָבְאוֹ הֹחָנִנְשׁוֹ יַחְדֵּיוֹ כּ

down, and the Chaldeans, in the ships of their 15 joyful song. I am the Lord, the Holy One, the 16 Creator of Israel, your King. I Thus hath said the Lord, who maketh a way in the sea, and a 17 path in the mighty waters; Who bringeth forth chariot and horse, army and power: together shall they lie down, they shall not rise up again; they 18 are extinct, like a wick are they quenched. Remember not the former things, and ancient events 19 regard no more. Behold, I will do a new thing; now shall it spring forth; will ye not acknowledge it? I will even make in the wilderness a 20 way, and in the desert rivers. The beasts of the field shall honor me, the monsters and the ostriches; because I give waters in the wilderness, rivers in the desert, to give drink to my people, 12 my elect; This people which I have formed for mast thou not called, O Jacob; for thou art be-23 come weary of me, O Israel. Thou hast not brought unto me the lamb of thy burnt-offerings; and with thy sacrifices hast thou not honored me; I have not troubled thee with meta-offerings, nor 24 wearied thee with frankincense. Thou hast not bought for me sweet cane, and with the fat of thy sacrifices hast thou not satisfied me; but thou hast troubled me with thy sins, thou hast wearied 25 me with thy iniquities. I, it is I that blot out thy transgressions for my own sake, and thy fash I will not remember. Put me in remembrance; let us plead together: relate thou, in 27 order that thou mayest be justified. Thy first father did sin, and they that plead for thee 28 transgressed against me. Therefore do I profane the holy princes, and I give up Jacob to the curse, and Israel to reproaches.

CHAPTER XLIV.

1 ¶ Yet now hear. O Jacob my servant; and Is-

the holy princes, and I give up Jacob to the curse, and Israel to reproaches.

CHAPTER XLIV.

1 ¶Yet now hear, O Jacob my servant; and Israel, whom I have chosen: Thus hath said the Lord thy Maker, and he that formed thee from the womb, who will help thee, Fear not, O my servant Jacob; and thou Jeshurun, whom I have chosen. For (as) I pour water upon the thirsty (land), and rain-droppings upon the dry ground; (so) will I pour my spirit over thy seed, and my blessing over thy offspring. After they shall spring up (as) among grass, like willows by the water-courses. This one will say, I belong to the Lord; and the other will call himself by the name of Jacob; and the other will inscribe himself with his hand unto the Lord, and surname himself by the name of Israel. ¶Thus hath said the Lord the king of Israel, and his Redeemer, the Lord of hosts, I am the first, and I am the last; and beside me there is no god. And who, like me, will announce, and will tell it, and set it in order for me, since I appointed the people of ancient times? and the future things, and those which are to happen.—let them foretell unto 8 them. Have no dread, and do not despond; have I not long since informed thee, and have told it? and ye are my witnesses: Is there a god beside me? yea, there is no rock, whom I know not. 9 The makers of graven images are all vanity; and their costly idols cannot profit; and they are their own witnesses, that they see not and know not, in order that they may be ashamed. Who hath formed a god, or cast an image that profit eth orthing? Behold, all his associates shall be ashamed, for the workmen themselves are but men: let them all be gathered, let them stand up, they shall be terrified, they shall be ashamed, for the workmen themselves are had worketh it in the coals, and with hammers he also, when he is hungry, loses his strength: when he drinketh no water, he be-13 cometh faint. The worker in wood stretcheth out the rule; he marketh it out with his powerful arm; he also, when he is hungry, loses his streng

I burnt in fire; and I have also baked upon its coals bread; I (now) will roast flesh, and eat it; and shall I make of its residue an abomination, before a block of wood shall I kneel? He pursueth ashes; a deceived heart hath turned him aside; and he cannot deliver his soul, and will not say. Its there not a lie in my right hand? ¶ Remem 21 her these things, O Jacob; and Israel, for thou art my servant: I have formed thee to be my servant, thou (art this); O Israel, thou shalt not be forgotten by me. I have blotted out, as a vapor, 22 thy transgressions, and, as a cloud, thy sins; return unto me; for I have redeemed thee. Sing, O 23 ye heavens; for the Lord hath done it; shout, ye lowest depths of the earth; break forth into singing, ye mountains, O forest, and every tree therein; for the Lord hath redeemed Jtcob, and on Israel will he glorify himself. Thus hath said the 24 Lord, thy Redeemer, and he that formed thee from the womb. I am the Lord that hath made all things; that hath stretched forth the heavens by myself alone; that hath spread abroad the earth from my own self; That frustrate the tokens of 25 the liars, and confuseth diviners; that turneth the wise backward, and maketh their knowledge foolish; That fulfilleth the word of his servant, 26 and performeth the counsel of his messengers; that saith of Jerusalem, It shall be inhabited; and their ruins will I raise up. That saith to 27 the deep, Be dry, and thy rivers will I dry up: That saith of Cyrus, (He is) my shepherd, and 28 all my pleasure shall he perform: even saying of Jerusalem, It shall be built; and the temple's foundation shall be laid.

CHAPTER XLV.

That saith of Cyrus, (He is) my shepherd, and 28 all my pleasure shall he perform: even saying of Jerusalem, It shall be built; and the temple's foundation shall be laid.

CHAPTER XLV.

Thus hath said the Lord to his anointed, to 1 Cyrus, whom I have taken hold of by his right hand, to subdue nations before him, even the loins of kings will I ungird, to open before him (city-)doors and gates that they shall not be shut: I myself will go before thee, and proud eminences 2 will I level: doors of brass will I break in pieces, and bolts of iron will I cut asunder. And I will 3 give unto thee the treasures of darkness, and riches hidden in secret places; in order that thou mayest know that I am the Lord, who call thee by thy name, the God of Israel; For the sake of 4 my servant Jacob, and Israel my elect; and I have called thee by thy name: I have designated thee, though thou hast not known me. I am the 5 Lord, and there is none else, beside me there is no god: I assisted thee, though thou hast not known me. In order that they may know from 6 the rising of the sun, and from its setting, that there is nothing without me. I am the Lord, and there is nothing without me. I am the Lord, and there is nothing without me. I am the Lord, and there is nothing without me. I am the Lord, and there is no selse; Forming the light, and cre- 7 atting darkness; making peace, and creating evil: I the Lord do all these things. ¶ Drop down ye 8 heavens, and let the skies distil blessing; let the earth open and let them (all) be fruitful of prosperity, and let righteousness spring up like-wise: I the Lord have created it. ¶ Wo unto 9 him that contended with the one who formed him—a potsherd among the potsherds of the earth. Shall the clay say to him that fashioneth it. What makest thou? or toy the work of my hands will ye command me? (When) I myself have made 12 the earth, and created man upon it: (when) Live of the sall have ordained all their host. I myself have is God; and there is no one else beside God. Verily 15 thou art a God tha

רָ בַנוֹיָם לָא יֶדְעוֹ הַנְשְׁאִים אֶת־צֵץ פִּסְלֶם וּמֹתְפַּלְלִים 21 אַל־אָל לָא יושִׁיעַ: הַגְּיִדוּ וְהַגִּישׁוּ אָף יִנְעַצָּוּ יַחְדֵּוּ כִי הַשָּׁמִיעַ וֹאת מַלֶּרֶם מַאֲוֹ הַגִּירָה הַלוֹא אַנִי יְהוָה וְאֵיךְ 22 עוד אַלהִים מבלְעָדֵי אַל־צַדֵּיק ומושיע אָן זוּלְתִי: פְנָר 23 אלַי וָהָוָשׁעוֹ כָל־אַפּסִראָרֵץ כִי אָנראַל וָאין עִוּד: בִי נשבעתי יצא מפי צדקה דבר ולא ישוב כדלי חכרע 24 כל-כֶרֶךְ תִשָּׁבַע כָּל-לְשִׁון: אַךְ בִּירוֶה לִי אָמֶר צְּדָכְוֹת כהועו עָדִיוֹ יָבָוֹא וְיַבֹשׁוּ כָּל הַגָּהַרִים בִּוֹ: בִיהוָה יִצְּדְּקוּ וְיַתְּהַלְלוּ כָּל־וֶרֵע יִשְׂרָאֵל:

#### CAP. XLVI. YD

א כָּרֶע כּל לְרֶם וְבֹּו הָיוֹ עֵצְבֵּיהָם לַחָיָה ולבּהַמֶּה י נְשְׂאְתֵיכֶם עֲמִיכוֹת מַשָּׂא לַעֲיִפָּה: בֵּרְסָוּ כַרְעוֹ יַחְדָּוֹ לָא 2 נ וָכְלוּ מַלֵּט מַשָּׂא וְנַפְשָׁם בַשְּׁבִי הָלֶכָה: שׁמְעִּוּ אַלַי בִית יַצַלְב וְכָל־שאַרֵית בַית יִשׂרָאַל הַצַּמְסִים מנִי־ ל בַּמֶן הַנָּשָׂאָים מִנִּי־רֶהַם: וְעַד־וְכְנָהֹ אֲנֵי הֹוֹא וְעַד־שִׁיבָה 🛂 בַּמֶּן אָנְ אָסַבְּל אָנִ נְשִׁיתִי נַאֲנִ אָשָׁא נַאַנִ אָסַבָּל נַאָמַלְם: לְמִי תְדַמְּיֻוֹנִי וְתַשְׁוֹוּ וְתַמְשׁלָוֹנִי וְנִדְמֶה: הַוְּלִים וָרָבֹ מִבִּים וְבֶּסֶף בַּקְּנֶה יִשְׁלֵלוּ יִשְׁבְּרָוּ צוֹרֶךְ וְעֲשֵׂהוּ ז אל יסגדו אף ישתחוו: ישארו על כתף יסבלרי ויניחרו תַּדְתָּיוֹ וַיַעַמֹּד מִמְּקוֹמָוֹ לָא יָמֵישׁ אַרְ־יִצְעַק אֵלִיוֹ וְלָא צַנֶּנֶה מָצֶרָתְוֹ לָא וְוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ: וְכְרוּ־וָאַת וְהָתְאַשְׁשׁוּ 8 יַעֵנֶה מִצֶּרָתְוֹ לָא וְוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ: 9 השיבו פושעים על-לב: זכרו ראשנות מעולם כי אנכי י אַל וָאָין עוד אַלדֹוִם וָאֶפֶם כָמִוֹנִי: מַנַיד מַרַאשִׁירוֹ אַהַרִית ומַקָּרָם אָשֶׁר לא־נַצְשָׁוֹ אֹמֵר עֲצָתַי תָלְוֹם וְכָרֹּדּ יי הפצי אֶנֶשֶה: קרא ממורח עום מאַרץ מרחק איש עָצָתֶוֹ צַּרְיִבַּרָתִוֹ צַרִּדְצָבִיאָנָה יָצַרְתִּי אַף אֶצֶשֶנָה:

ישמעו אַלַן אַבִּירִי לֵב הַרְחוֹקום מצִּרְבֶּןה: בַּרְבְּתִי צִּרְקְתִי ' לָא תַרְהָּק וּתְשִׁוּעָתִי לָא תְאַחֶר וְנֶתַתַּי בִצִיוֹן תְשׁוּעָר־ לישראל תפארתי:

CAP. XLVII. 12 א רַדֶי ושְׁבֶי עַל־עָפָּר בְתוּלַת בַת־בָּבֶּל שִׁבְיּלָאָרֵץ אֵיך בפא בת־בשֹרֵים כִּי לָא תְוֹסִיפִּי יִקְרְארּלֶךְ רָבָּה וַצֵּוְנֵה: 2 בַּקִי בַחָיִם וְטַחֲנִי בַּמָח נַלִּי צַמְתַךְ חָשְׁפִּרשְׁבֶל נַלְישִׁוּק מַבְּקִי נְהָרִוֹת: תּוְלֹ עַרְוָתֵךְ נָם תַּרָאֶה תַּרְפָּתֵךְ נֵכָם אֶלְּח לא אפגע אָדֶם: נְאַלֵּנוּ יְהוָה צְּבָאִוֹת שְׁמֵּוּ כְּרָוֹשׁ ה ושראל: שָׁכִי דומָם ובָאי בַחָשֶׁךְ בַּת־בַּשְׁתֵּים כּיַ לָא ס תוספי יקראר לך וְבֶרֶת מִמְלְכוֹת: קצְפְתִּי עַל־עָמִי 6 חללתי נהלתי נאתנם בנהך לא-שמת להם בחמים על-זְּבֶּלֶן הַבְּבָדְתָּ עָלֵךְ מְאָד: וַתָּאמְרִי לְעוֹלָם אֶדְיָהָ נְבֶרָתוּ יִבְרָתוּ עַד לא־שַׁמְתְּ אֵלֶה עַל־לְבֶּׁךְ לָא וְכַרְתְּ אַחָרִיתָה:

פּ וְעַהָּה שׁמִע־וַאת עַדִינָה הַישֶׁבֶת לֶבֶטַח הָאִמְרָה בּלְבָבָה אָנן וְאַפְּקִי עִוֹד לָא אֵשֶׁבֹ אַלְמָנָה וְלָא אָהָע שְׁכִּזֹל: י וְתָבֹאנָה לֶךְ שְׁתֵּי־אֵלֶּה רָנֵע בְּיִוֹם אֶחֶר שְׁכִוּל וְאַלְּכָּן פּיַוֹתְבֹאנָה לֶּדְ בָּתְמָבֹ בָּאֵי עָלֵיוְךְ בַּרָב בְּשָׁפִּׁיִךְ בְּעָצְמָת חָבָרָיִךְ מְאָר: י וַתִּבְטְתֵי בְרֶצְהַךְ אָבִּרְהָּ אֵין רֹאָנִי הָבְמָתֶךְ וְדַעְחֵּךְ הַיְא נו שורבתה נהאמרי בלבד אַנְי וַאַפְסִי עוד: ובא עָלַדְּ רָצָה לָא תַרָצִי שַׁחָרָה וְתַפָּל צָלֵיךְ הֹיָה לָא תִּיכְלִי בַּפְּרֵה 12 וְחָבֹא עָלִיןְרְ פִּתְאָם שׁאָה לָא תְדֶעִי: עִמְרִרנָא בַתְבְרֹוְדְ

ובּרָב בְּשָׁפַּׁדְ בָאָשֵׁר נֻנְשָׁהְ מִנְשׁרֵדְן אוּלִי תִיכְלְי דוּשְׁל אול השרוצי: נלאת ברב שצתוף שברדנא השילף וו דְבְרֵוֹ שָמִים תַּדּוֹים בְּכִּוֹכָבִים מְדִישִׁם לְחַיָּשִׁים מַאַשֵּׁר יָבָאוּ שְלֵדְ: הַגָּה הָיִוּ כְכִשְׁ אֲשׁ שְרָפָתִם לְאִרַצְילוּ אֶתר 11 נפשם מיד לַדָּבָה אַן־נחַלָּח לַחְכָּט אָר לְשֶׁבָח נְנְהִי: כן הירלף אשר ינמה להליף מעורה אש לעברו מי הש און מושיער: יו

CAP. XLVIII. ID שמערדואת ביתדעלוב הגקראים בשם ישראל וממי א ידודה יצאו הגשבעים ו בשם ירוה ובאלהי ישראל חַבֹּירוֹ לָא בָאַמָּת וְלָא בִצְדָבֶה: בִּרמִעֵּיר הַבּּרֶשׁ נִכְיָרא יַ ועל אַלהַי ישרָאַל נסמכו יהוה צבאות שמו: לַרָאשׁטה מאַו דּנִּדְהִי ומפּי נֵצְאָוּ וְאַשְׁמִיעֶם פּרְאָב י עשיתי ותבאנה: מדעתי כי קשה אחה וניד ברול ערפף • ומצְהַךּ נְרוּשֶׁה: וֵאנִיד לְדָּ כִשְׁוֹ בְּמָרָם הָבְוֹא הִשְּׁמִנְּתְוְדְ הַ פּברואכור מֹצבׁי מֹאָם ופּסֹלִי וַנֹסֹכֹי גוֹם: אְכֹמֹנִי בּוֹבִי • בַּלָּה וְאַתָּם הַלָּוֹא תַגָּידוּ הַשְּׁמִעְתַּיךּ הַרְשׁוֹת מַעַּתָּה וּנְצְרָוֹת וַלָא יִדִשְתֵם: שָּתָה נברָא וּלָא מִאָוֹ וַלפְנִדְיוֹם וְלָא שְׁמִעְתָם י פּרַתאמר הגה הַעְתָּון: נִם לְארשָמִעה נִם לָא הַעְהָוּ נִם • כאו לא פתחה אונד כי הדעתי בנוד תבנוד ופשע מבטן כָרָא לֶדְ: לְמָיַן שְׁמִי אַאַרֶדְ אָפֹּי וּתְהֹלְתִי אָהְטָם־לֶדְ פּ לְבַלְתִי בַבְריחֵד: הִגָּה צְרַפְּקּוּדְ וְלָא בְכְּמֶף בְּחַרְתִּיךְ ' בכיר עני: למפני למפני אַנשה בראַד בול וכבות לאחר יי לא־אַהון: שמע אלי שַלוב וישראל מכראי אַנידוא 12 אַני ראשון אָף אָני אַדְרון: אַףיִדוּ יֶסְרָד. אָרֶץ רְמִני 13 מפתה שמים לרא אָנִי אָלִידֶם יַנְמְרוֹ יַחְדֵּוֹ: הַבֶּבְצִּי כְּלְכָם יּוּ ושׁבְּשׁ מִי בָרֶם רגִיד אָת־אֵלָה יְרוֹדֶה אָהַבֹּו יַצְשָׂה חָפְצוֹ בָבָבֶּל וּוְרֹעֵוֹ כִשְּׁדִים: אֲנִי אָנִי דִּכְּרָתוֹ אַדִּ־קְרָאתִיוֹ הַבְאֹקִיוֹ טוּ וָהצַלְיהַ דַּרְבָוּ: כְרְבִוּ אֱלֵי שׁמְערוֹאת לָא מֵראשׁ בְּסָתֶר 16 דַבָּרָתי מֶעָת הַיוֹתָה שֶם אָנִי וְעַתָּה אָרֹנְן יֵרוֹה שָׁלֶחַנִי ורותו: בהאפר ירוה נאלף קרוש ישראל אני ירוה זי אַלרָּיך מְלַמִּרְךָ לְדוֹשִׁיל מַרְרֵיכְהַ בְּנֵרֶךְ תַּלֵב: לִוֹא 81 הקשבת למצותי ניתן בנהר שלומה וארבתה בנבי הים: וודן בחול זרעד וצאצאי מעד במעותיו לאיבנת ולא יי ישמר שמו מלפני: צאו מבָבֶל בִּרְחַוּ מִבְשְׂרִים כ בַּקוֹל רְנָה הַנֵּיִרוֹ הַשְּׁמִיעוֹ וֹאת הְוֹצִיאָוֹהְ עַּרַ־קְצַהְ הָאֶרֶץ אמרו נאל ירוה עבדו יעקב: וְלָא צְמְאוּ בְּחַרְבוּת הַוֹּלִיכְם וּיּ מים מצור הול למו הבקרצור הובי מים: אין שלום 22 אַמַר יְדּוָדָה לֶרְשֶׁעִים:

# CAP. XLIX. 200

שמעו איים אַלִּי וָהַקְשִׁיבוּ לְאָמִים מֵרְחַוֹק יְדוֹהָ מבַּטָן א כראני ממש אמי הוביר שמי: וישם פי בתרב תודה י בַצֵל יָרָו הָחַבִּיאָנִי וַיְשִׁיבֵּנִי לְחַץ בְרוּר בְאַשְׁפָתְוֹ הִסְתִּירֵנִי: ניאמר לי עבד־אָתָה ישראל אָשֶׁרבּדְ אָתְפָּאָר: וַאָנִיּ אָמַרה לְרֵיק וָגַעָּה לְתָדוּ תְּבֶבל כֹתֵי כַלֵּיתִי אָכֵן מִשְׁפְּשִי אָת־דּרְהָּ וּפְּצֶלְתֵּי אָת־אֵלֹהֵי: נְשְׁהָה וּ אָמֶר דְרְהְה הּ יצרִי מבָּסֵּן לְעָבֵר לוֹ לְשׁוּבָב יַצֵּלְבַ אֵלִיו וְיִשְׁרָאֵל לְאֹ אַת־דּרָה וּפְצֶלְתִי אָת־אֵלֹהֵי: נְעָלָה וְיִשְׁרָאֵל לְאֹ near together, ye escaped fugutives of the nations:
They have no knowledge that carry the wood of their graven image, and pray unto a god that 21 cannot save. Tell ye, and bring them near: yea, let them take counsel together: Who hath announced this in ancient times? told it from the beginning? is it not I the Lord? and there is no other god without me, a just god and a saviour; 2? there is none beside me. Turn unto me, so that ye may be kelped, all ye ends of the earth; for I? am God, and there is no one else. By myself have I sworn, righteousness is gone out of my mouth, a word (which) shall not return, That unto me every knee shall bend, every tongue shall 24 swear. Only in the Lord,—shall men say of me,—there are righteousness and strength. Unto him shall come and be ashamed all that are incensed 25 against him. In the Lord shall be justified, and shall glory themselves all the seed of Israel.

CHAPTER XLVI.

Bel is bowed down. Nebo sinketh, their idols are (delivered) unto the beasts, and unto the cattle; those which were once carried by you are 2 now laden up a burden to the weary beasts. They are zonk in the cattle; those which were once carried by you are zonk, they are bowed down together; they could not deliver the burden, but they themselves are gone into captivity. ¶ Hearken unto me, O house of Jacob, and all the remnant of the house of Israel, who are borne (by me) from their birth, 4 who are carried from the womb; And even unto old age I am the same; and even unto the time of hoary hairs will I bear: I have done it, and I will carry (you): even I will bear, and deliver, that he may make of it a god; they (then) bend the knee, yea, they bow themselves down; They carry him, upon the shoulder they bear nim, and set up him in his spot, and he remaineth standing, from his place he doth not move yea, though one should cry unto him, fix emember this, and take courage: take it again to heart, O ye olden times; for I am God, and there is no one else; I am God, and there is no helps in the earliest days the

CHAPTER XLVII.

will grant unto Zion salvation, unto Israel my glory.

CHAPTER XLVII.

Come down, and sit in the dust, O virgin daugher of Babylon; sit on the ground, there is no throne. O daughter of the Chaldeans; for men shall nevermore call thee, Tender and delicate. Take the mill, and grind meal: uncover thy locks, lift up the train, uncover the thigh, pass over the 3 rivers. Thy nakedness shall be uncovered, yea, thy shame shall be seen: I will take vengeance, 4 and I will not regard any man. ¶ Our redeemerthe Lord of hosts is his name, the Holy One of 5 Israel. Sit thou silent, and enter into darkness, O daughter of the Chaldeans; for men shall never 6 more call thee, The mistress of kingdoms. I was worth over my people, I defiled my inheritance, and gave them into thy hand: (yet) thou didst grint them no mercy; upon the aged hast thou 1 laid very heavily thy yoke. And thou saidst, For ever shall I be mistress; until that thou didst not 8 call to mind the result thereof. ¶ And now hear this, luxurious one, that dwellest in security, that sayest in thy heart, I am, and there is nothing else beside me; I shall not sit as a widow, 9 neither shall I know the loss of children. Yet both these things shall come to thee in a moment in one day, the loss of children, and widowhood; in their full measure shall they come upon thee, despite of the multitude of thy sorceries, despite of the very great abundance of thy enchantments. 10 And thou didst trust in thy wickedness; thou saidst, No one seeth me. Thy wisdom and thy knowledge,—these were they that seduced thee; and thou saidst in thy heart, I am, and there is all upon thee mischief, which thou shalt not know how to remove it by prayer; and there shall come upon thee and evil, which thou shalt not know to remove it by prayer; and there shall come upon thee with the enhantments, and with the multitude of thy sorceries, wherein thou hast labored from thy yout; peradventure thou mayest withstand.

Tho, art wearied with the mult tude of thy coun-13 sels. Do let now those that divide off the heavens, that lock at the stars, that announce (coming) events at new moons, stand up, and save thee from the things that are to come over thee. Behold, they are become as stubble: the 14 fire burneth them: they shall not deliver themselves from the power of the flame; not a coal shall be left to warm at, no blaze to sit before it. Thus are they become unto thee with whom 15 thou hast labored; those that had commerce with thee from thy youth, wander away every one on his road; there is no one to save thee.

it. Thus are they become unto thee with whom 15 thou hast labored; those that had commerce with thee from thy youth, wander away every one on his road: there is no one to save thee.

CHAPTER XLVIII.

¶ Hear ye this, O house of Jacob, who are I called by the name of Israel, and are come forth out of the spring of Judah, who swear by the name of the Lord, and make mention of the God of Israel,—not in truth, nor in righteousness. For of the holy city they call themselves,—The Lord of hosts is his name. ¶ The former things 3 have I declared from the beginning; and out of my mouth went they-forth, and I announced them: suddenly did I accomplish them, and they came to pass; Because I knew that thou art obstinate, that 4 like an iron sinew is thy neck, and thy brow of copper; And I declared it to thee from the be-sinning; before yet it came to pass did I let thee hear it: lest thou should say. My idol hath done these things, and my graven image, and my molten Image, have ordained them. Thou hast heard 6 it; see it all now; and you—will you not declare it; I caused thee to hear new things, from this time, even hidden things which thou ladst not known. Now are they created, and not from the 7 beginning; and before the day (that I announced them) thou heardest them not; lest thou shouldest say. Behold, I knew them. But neither hadst thou 8 heard it; nor didst thou know; nor had in ancient times thy ear been opened; for I knew that hou wouldst deal very treacherously, and a transgressor wast thou called from thy birth. For the 9 sake of my praise will I restrain it toward thee, so that I may not cut thee off. Behold, I have 10 refined thee, though not into silver: I have approved thee in the crucible of affliction. For my 11 own sake will I do it; for how would (my name) be dishonored? and my glory will I not give unto an other. ¶ Hearken unto me, O Jacob, and Is-12 rael, my called one; I am he; I am the first. I also am the last. My hand also hath laid the 13 foundation of the earth, and my right hand hath spanned out th

CHAPTER XLIX.

[Hearken, O isles, unto me; and listen, ye 1
people from afar: The Lord hath called me
from my birth; from my mothers' womb hath he
made mention of my name. And he hath rendered 2
my mouth like a sharp sword; in the shadow of
his hand hath he hidden me: and he hath rendered me as a polished arrow; in his quiver hath
he concealed me: And said unto me, My servant 3
art thou, O Israel, thou on whom I will be glorified. But I had indeed said, For no purpose have 4
I labored, for naught and vanity have I spent my
strength: yet surely my cause is with the Lord,
and the recompense of my work with my God.
[And now hath said the Lord that formed me 5
from the womb to be his servant, to bring Jacob
again to him, that Israel may be gathered unto
him, that I should be honored in the eyes of the
Lord, while my God was my strength.—And he
said, It is too light a thing that thou shouldst be

מַהווחְדָּ לִי עָּבֶרַ לְהָכִּים אֶת־שֹׁבְשִׁ יַצֵּלְב וּנְצִיֹבֵי יִשְׁרָאָל לְהָשִׁיב ונְחַתִּיךְ לְאֵוֹר גוֹיִם לֶהְנִוֹת יְשִׁוּעָהִי עַד־קְצְרְה ז הָאָרָץ: כָּה אָמַרייְהוָה נֹאַל יִשְׂרָאָל קְרוּשׁוּ לְכָּוֹה־ נָפָשׁ לִמְחָצִּב גוֹי לְעֶבֶד מְשְׁלִים מְלָבִים יִרְאָוֹ וָלָמוּ שָׁרִים וְיִשְׁתַתְוֹ לְמַצוֹ יְהוָהֹ אֲעֶׁר גֵאָבוֹן כְּרָשׁ יִשְׂרָאָל וַיִּבְּתָרָךָ: כָּהואָמֵר יְהוָה בְּעַת רָצוֹן עְנִיתִּדְ וּבְיִום יְשׁוּעָרָה עורתיף ואָצְרְף וְאָתֵּגְּף לְבְרֵית עָם לְהָכֵּוֹם אֶׁרֶץ לְהַנְחֵיל י נְהָלִות שִׁמְמִית: לֵאמָר לַאָּמוּרִים צֹאוּ לַאָּצֶר בּחְשֶׁךְ 9 הְגָּלֵוּ עַל־דְּרָבִים יִרְעוּ וּבְבָל־שָׁפְיַיִם מַרְעִיתָם: לָא יִרְעָבוּ ולא יצמאו ולא־יַבֶּם שָׁרֶב וְשֶׁמֶשׁ בִּ־מְרְחַמֵּם יְנְהֵנֶב יו וְעַל־מִבָּוּעֵי מָוָם וְנָהֲלֵם: וְשַׁמְתִּי כְל־דָרָרִי לַדֶּרֶךְ וּמְסִלֹחַי יַרְמִין: הגַה־אַּלֶה מָרָהַוּק יָבָאוּ וְהַגַּה־אֵלֶה מִצְפָּוֹן ומיָם 13 וְאֵלֶה מַאֶרֶץ סִינִים: רָנִוּ שָׁמַוֹם וְנֵילִי אָרֶץ יֹפְצְחָוּ הָרֵים ונתאמר ציון בתה בירנה יהוה עמו וציגין ירהם: טו צֶּוָבָנִי יְרוֹהָ נִאַרֹנָי שְׁכַחֵנִי: הָתִשְׁכַּח אִשְׁהֹ עוּלְה מֵרַהַם 16 בּן־בִּטְנֶהְ נִם־אֵלֶה תִשְׁבַּׁחְנָה וְאֵנֹכִי לְא אֶשְׁבָחֵךְ: הֵן עַל־ זו בפום הפתיך הומתיך נידי המיד: מהרי בגוד מהרפוד 18 ומַדַריבִיך מִמֶּך יִצְאוּ: שֹאִי־סְבִיב עֵינִיךְ וֹרְאִי כְּלָם ים ותְּבָשְׁרֵים בָּכִּבְּה: בֵּי הָרְבֹּתִיךְּ וְשַׁמְּמִתֵּדְּ וְאָרֵץ הַרְסְתְּדְּ נקבְבָּצִוּ בֵארֹלֵדְ חִי־אָנִי נְאָם־יְהוֹה כֵּי כְּלָם בַּנִּרִי תִּלְבְּשׁׁי כ כי עַתָּה תַצְרָי מיושׁב וְרָחֲקוּ מְבַלְעֵיךְ: עוד יְאִמְרוּ בְאָוֹנִיךְ 21 בני שבליך צרילי הפקום ושהילי ואשבה: ואמרה בלְבָבֹך מָי יֵלַד־לִי אֶת־אֵּלֶה וַאֵנִי שִׁכוּלֵה וְנִלְמוּדֶה נּלֶהו וְסִירָה וְאַלֶּה מִי גַבֵּל הַן אָנִי נִשְאַרַתִּי לְכַדִּי אַלֶּה אִיפָה 22 הם: כה־אָמֹר אָדנֵי יֵהוֹה הַנֵּה אָשָא אָל־נוים יִדִי וְאֶל־עַמֶּים אָרָים נִפְי וְהַבִיאוֹ בְנִוּךְ בְחֹצֵן וּבְנֹתֵיךְ עַל־בְּתַּף 23 תַּנְשֶאנָה: וְהָיוֹ מְלָבִים אִמְנִיךְ וְשְׂרוֹתִיהָם מִינִילְתִּיךְ אַפַּׁיִם אָרץ ישָׁתְּדְוּוּ־לָךְ וַעֲפָּר רַנְלַיִּדְ יִלַתֵכוּ וְיָרַעַהְּ כִּי־אָנִי יְהֹוֶה 24 אַשֶר לארַיִבְשׁוּ כְוֵי: הַיְבָּח מִנְבָּוֹר מִלְּקְוֹחַ וְאִם־שְׁבִי בה צַהַּיֹּק יִמְּלֵט: כּי־כָה ו אָמַר יְדְוָה גַם־שְׁבֵי גִבּוּר יְלָּח ומלקוח עָרָץ ימָלָט וְאָת־יְריבַךְ אָנֹכִי אָרִיב וְאָת־בָּנֵּץְדְ 26 אָנכִי אושִיעַ: וְהַאָּבַלְתִּי אָת־מוֹנֵוּךְ אֶת־בְּשָׁרָם וְבֶעְסִים 26 דָּמֶם יִשְּׁבָרָוּן וְיֶדְעַוּ כָל־בָשָׁר כִּי אֲנִי יְדוּדָה מֹיֶשׁיעִׁד וְנְאֲלֵךְ

#### CAP. L. 3

אַכִיר יַעֲלְב:

יג'ים אפי נעפרה יחר פרקבל משפט יגש אלי: בן פ אָרנִי דֵרוּה יַצּוְרִילִּי מִרְנִּיא יִרְשׁיצֵּיוּ בֵּוְלְּכְּ אָשׁרִי וִ בְּלָבִּם וְמִילִּיא יִרְשׁיצֵּיוּ בֵּוְלְּלִם בְּבֵּיּנִר יִכְּלֵּוּ אָשֶׁר וּ בְּלָבִּם וְמִילִּיא יִרְשׁיצֵּיוּ בֵּוְלְּלִם בְּעָם יְּהִיְּה וְיִשְׁשֵׁ אַשְׁר וּ בְּלָבִם וְמִילִּיא בִּעְרְתָּם מְיִדִּיֹּ בְּעְם יְּהְיָּה וְיִשְׁשֵׁ לְמַצֶּצְבָּה הִשְּׁבְּבִּוּוֹ לְמַצֶּצְבָּה הִשְּׁבְּבִּוּוֹ

באלהוו: הן כלכם לדחי אש מאורי זיקות לכי ויו למעצבה השכבון: CAP. LI. NJ שׁמְעוֹ אֵלִי רָדְפִי צָדָרָן מְבַּלְשׁי יְדוֹדֶה דַבִּיםוֹ אָל־צֵור א הָצַבְהָּם וָאֶל־מִקֶּבֶת בָּוֹר וָקַרְהָם: הַבִּׁיטוֹ אֶל־אַבְרָהָם י אָביכֶּם וְאֶל־שָׂרָה תִּהִּגֹּלְכֶּם בְ**ִ־אֶחָר כְּרָאתִׁיו וַאֲבֵרְבַהו** וְאַרְבִרנּ: כִּיינהַם יְהוֹה צִיוֹן נחַם כָּלִיתָרְבֹּתִיה נְיָשֶׁם 3 מרַבָּרָהֹ כְעֵׁדֶן וְעַרָבָתָה כְּגַּן־יְדוֹגָה שָׁשִׁוֹן וְשְׂ<mark>מְחָהֹ וִפְּצֵאׁ</mark> בה תודה וכול ומרה: הקשיבו אלי עמי ולאומי • אַלַי הַאָּוֹנֶע כַּי תוֹרָה מָאִתֵּי תַבָּא וּמִשְׁפָּטִי לְאִוֹר עָמָים אַרְגִיעַ: כָּרָוֹב צִרְכִּן יָצָא יִשְׁעִּׁי וּוְרֹעַיְ עַמִּ<mark>ים יִשְׁפְּטוּ אֵלַיֹּ ה</mark> אנים יְכְוּוּ וְאָל־וְרוֹעִי יְיָחַלְוּוִ: שְׁאוֹ לְשְׁבַּׁיִם עֵינִיכְׁם 6 וָרַבֵּיטוּ אֶל־הָאֵרָץ מִהַּתַת בִּרשָׁמַיִם בֶּעָשָׁן נִמְּלְ**הוֹ וְהָאָרֶץ** שַּהָיָה וְצִרְּלָהְ, לְא הַחֵּת: שִׁמְיּנִי אֵלִי נְוֹדְעִי אַנְרָּלְ כַבֶּנֶר הִבְּלָה וְיָשְׁבֶּיהָ כִּמְרַבָּן יְמִיתְין וְיְשִׁינְּתִי לְעוֹלְם עם תורתי כלבם אַל־הִירָאוֹ חָרְפָּת אָנוֹשׁ וֹמִנְדֶפּחָם אַלֹּד הַחָתוּ: כֵּי כַבֶּנֶר וֹאַכְלֵם נִשׁ וְכַצָּמֶר וֹאַכְלֵם סֵם וְצִּדְקָתוֹ זּ לְעִוּלֶם הַרְיֶה וֵישִׁוּעָתִי לְרָוֹר דּוֹרֵים: עוֹרִי עוֹרָי עוֹרָי לְבְשִׁ פּ עוֹ וְרָוֹעַ יְהֹוָה עַיִּרִי כִּימֵי כֶּרָם דּוֹרָוֹת עִוּלָמֵים הַלְּוֹא אַתְּדַ הָיא הַמְהַצֶבֶּת הָהַב מְחוֹלֵלֶת הַנִּין: הַלְוֹא אַתְּדְהִיאֹ הַמֶּחָרֶבֶת יָם מֵי תַּרָוֹם רַבֶּה הַשְּׁמָה מְעַמְבּּןריָם הֶרֶדְּ לַעַבֹר גַאוּלִים: ופַדוּוֹי יְדֹוָה יְשׁוּבוֹן ובָאוּ צִיוֹן בְּרַנְּרֹ זוּ ושמחת עולם על-ראשם ששון ושמחה נשינון נסי ינון וַאָּנֶחֶה: אַנֹבְי אֵנֹבִי דְוֹא מְנַחָמְכֶּם מִראַתְּ וַתִּירָא' 12 מאַנוש יָמֹות וּמִבֶּן־אָדֶם חָצִיר יִנָתַן: וַתִּשְׂבַּח יְדְנָה עֹשֶׂךְ 13 נוטָה שָׁמִים וְיֹםֵד אָרֶץ וֹתְפַחֵׁר חָמִיד כָּל־דָיּוֹם מִפְּנֵי חֲמַת הַמֶּצִיק בָּאֲשֶׁר כּוֹגוַ לְהַשְׁחֵית וָאַיֵּה חֲמָת הַמַּצִיק: מִתְּרַ או צֹעֶה לְהִפְּתֵחַ וְלְאֹדֹיָמָית לְשַׁחַת וְלָאׁ יָחְסָר לַחְמְוֹ: וְאֵנֹכִי מּוּ יָרוָה אַלדֶּוֹךְ רֹנָעַ הַנָּם נַיְבֶּבְיּ נַלָּיִו יְדוֹנְה צְבְאָוֹת שְׁמְּי: וֹאָשֶׁם דְּבָרַי בִפִּידְ וּבְצֵל יָדָי בִפִּיתֵידְ לִנְטַעַ שְׁכַּיִם וְלִיסִׁדְ אָרֹץ וְלַאמֶר לְצִיָּון עַמִּי אָתָה: הַתְעוֹרְרָי הַתְעוֹרְרִי 17 כומי ירושלם אשר שתית מיד ידוה את־כום המתו אָת־קְבַעַת כִּים הַתַּרְצֵלֶה שָׁתִית מָצִית: אַן מְנַהַל לָה 18 מכל בנים ילדה ואון מחויל בדה מכל בנים נבלה: שתים בנה קראתוך מי יניד לך השר והשכר והרצב 19 והחרב מי אנחמד: בניד עלפו שכבו בראש כל דוצות כ בָּתָוֹא מְבְמֶר הַמְלֵאִים הֲמַת־יְרוּהָ נַעֲרֵת אֱלֹהָוְך: לָכָן 12 שַּׁמְעִרנָא וֹאַת עֲנִיָּהוּשְׁכְרָת וְלָא מָדֵן: כְּה־אָמֵר אָדֹנַיְדְּ 22 יְהוָה וַאַלהַוֹךְ יָרֵיב עַפֹּוֹ הִנָה לָכַהְהִי מִנֵדְ אָת־בִּוֹם הַתַּרְעֵלֶה אֶת־קְבַּעַת כִּוֹם הַמְתִי לְאִרְתוֹסִיפּי לִשְׁתּוֹתֶה פוד: וְשַׁמְהֹּיהָ בִיַד מוּנִיךְ אֲשֶׁר־אָבְרוּ לְנִפְּשֶׁךְ שְׁתַי וְנַצֵּבְרָה 23 והשימי כאַרַל עוד וכחיץ לעברום:

my servant to raise up the tribes of Jacob, and to bring back the preserved of Israel! but I will (also) appoint thee for a light to the nations, that my salvation may reach as far as the end of the earth. I Thus hath said the Lord, the Redeemer of Israel, his Holy One, to him who is abhorred by nations, to the servant of rulers, Kings shall see it and rise up, princes, and they shall prestrate themselves, for the sake of the Lord, who is faithful, the Holy One of Israel, who hath made schoice of thee. I Thus hath said the Lord, In the time of favor have I answered thee, and on the day of salvation have I helped thee; and I will preserve thee, and I will appoint thee as a people of my covenant to raise up the land, to divide out desolate heritages: When I say to the prisoners, Go forth; to those that are in darkness, Show yourselves. On the roads shall they feed, and on all mountain-peaks shall be their opasture. They shall not be hungry nor thirsty, and neitheat nor substituted them, and I will change all my mountains into a road, and my highways shall be lifted up. Behold, these shall come from afar; and, lo, these from the land 13 of Sinim. Sing, O heavens; and be joyful, O earth; and break forth, O mountains, into song; for the Lord hath comforted his people, and 14 upon his oppressed will he have mercy. Yet Zion said, The Eternal hath forsaken me, and 14 upon his oppressed will he have mercy. Yet Zion said, The Eternal hath forsaken me, and they they see the sucking child, not to have mercy on the son of her body? yea, should these even forget, by ext would I not forget thee. Behold, upon the palms of my hands have I engraved thee; thy 17 walls are continually before me. Thy children come in haste; thy destroyers and they that laid thee waste shall go away from thee. Lift up they eyes round about, and see; they all are assembled together, they come to thee: as I live, sait the Lord, thou shalt surely clothe thyself with them all, as with an ornament, and thy desolate places, and thy wasted land-yea. One wi

Saviour, and thy Redeemer the Mighty One of Jacob.

CHAPTER L.

Thus hath said the Lord. Where is your mothers' bill of divorcement, wherewith I have sent her away? or who of my creditors is it to whom I have sold you? behold for your iniquities your mother sent away. Why did I come and no man was there, did I call, with none to answer? hath my hand become too short for redeeming? or is there no power In me to deliver? behold, through my threatening I can dry up the sea, I can change the rivers into a wilderness: their fish stink for want of water, and die for thirst. I can clothe the heavens with blackness, and I can make sackcloth their garment. The Lord Eternal hath given me a tongue for teaching, that I should know how to strengthen the weary with the word: he wakeneth morning by morning, he wakeneth my ear to listen like those who are well taught. The Lord Eternal hath opened me my ear, and I resisted not: I turned not and backward. My back I gave up to the smiters, and my cheeks to those that plucked off the hair: my face I hid not from abuse and spitting.

fore was I not confounded; therefore have I rendered my face like a flint, and I knew that I should not be made ashamed. He that justifieth 8 me is near; who will contend with me? let us stand forward together: who hath a dispute with me? let him come near to me. Behold, the Lord 9 Eternal will help me; who is the man that will condemn me? lo, they all shall wear out as a garment: the moth shall eat them up. ¶ Who is 10 among, you that feareth the Lord, that hearkench to the voice of his servant? though he have walked in darkness, and had no light! let him trust in the name of the Lord, and lean for support upon his God. Behold, all ye that kindle 11 fire, that urge on the brands: walk by the blaze of your fire, and by the brands ye have kindled; from my hand hath this been bestowed on you; in pain shall ye lie down.

#### CHAPTER LI.

CHAPTER LI.

[] Hearken to me, ye that pursue righteousness, 1 that seek the Lord: look unto the rock whence ye were hewn, and to the hole of the pit whence ye were dux up. Look unto Abraham your father, 2 and unto Sarah that bore you; for he was one when I called him, and I blessed him, and I increased him. Yea, the Lord hath comforted 3 Zion; he hath comforted all her ruins; and he hath made her wilderness like Eden, and her desert like the garden of the Lord: gladness and joy shall be found therein, thanksglving, and the voice of song. [Listen unto me, my people; 4 and 0 my nation, give ear unto me; for a law shall proceed from me, and my justice will I establish as a light of the people. My righteous-5 ness is near; my salvation goeth forth, and my arms shall judge the people: on me the isles shall wait, and for my arm shall they hope. Lift up 6 your eyes to the heavens, and look upon the earth beneath; for the heavens shall vanish away like smoke, and the earth shall wear out like a garment, and they that dwell thereon shall die in like manner; but my salvation shall exist for ever, and my righteouspees shall not be delayed your eyes to the heavens, and look upon the earth beneath; for the heavens shall vanish away like smoke, and the earth shall wear out like a garment, and they that dwell thereon shall die in like manner; but my salvation shall exist for ever, and my righteousness shall not be delayed. Hearken unto me, ye that know righteousness, O people in whose heart my law is; ye must not fear the reproach of men, and of their revilings shall ye not be in dread. For like a garment shall the moth eat them up, and like wool shall the worm eat them; but my righteousness shall exist for ever, and my salvation from generation to generation. Awake, awake, put on strength, 9 O arm of the Lord; awake as in the ancient days, in the generations of olden times. Art thou not it that struck down Rahab, that pierced the crocodile? Art thou not it that dried up the 10 sea, the waters of the great deep; that rendered the depths of the sea a road for the redeemed to pass through? And (so) shall the ransomed of the 11 Lord return, and come to Zion with song, with everlasting joy upon their head; gladness and joy shall they obtain, while sorrow and sighing shall have fled away. I, I am he that comforted 12 you: who are thou, that thou shouldst be afraid of a mortal that must die; and of a son of man who will wither as the grass? And thou forget-1 test the Lord, thy Maker, who hath spread out the heavens, and laid the foundations of the earth; and thou dreadest continually, all the day, because of the fury of the oppressor, whenever he aimet to destroy; and where is (now) the fury of the oppressor, whenever he aimet ho destroy; and where is (now) the fury of my hand have I covered thee; to plant the heavens, and to lay the foundations of the earth, and to say to Zion, Thou art my people. Rouse I my words in thy mouth, and with the shadow of my hand have I covered thee; to plant the heavens, and to lay the foundations of the earth, and to say to Zion, Thou art my people. Rouse I from all the children whom she hath born; and there is none that ta

#### CAP LIL 23

א עורִי עורָי לבשִי אָןךְ צִיְון לְבשִׁי ו פגרַי תפּאָרְהֵּךְ יִרְוּשְׁלְם י עיר הקדש כי לא יוסיף נכא־בד עוד ערל וטמא: התגערי מִנְפֶּר קומי שָבִי וִרוֹשָׁלֶם דַתפּתחוֹ מוסרֵי צִוְארֵךְ שְבוּהָ י בתרצוון: כירכה אָמֶר וְהוָה חְגָם וְמַכְּרְתָּם וְלְאֹ בכַסְף הנָאָלו: כִיכה אָמר אָדֹנְיְ וֵדוֹה מצְרִים וְרַדִּי ה עמי בָרָאשֹנָה לָנִור שָם וִאַשִּור בִאָפַם עֲשָׁקוֹי וְעַהָּה מה־ לייפה נאם־יהוה כי־לְקַח עמי חנם משלו יהילילו נאם־ 6 יהוה ותמיד כל היים שמי מנאץ: לכן ידע עמי שמי לכן י בוום ההוא כי־אַני־הוא הַמַּדְבָּרְ הנגי: מהדנְאוֹוּ עַל־ הָהָרִים רגַלִי מבשר משמינ שָׁלִום מבשר סוב משמיע • ישועה אמר לציון מלך אלהוד: קול צפוד נשאו קול • וַהְרָוֹ וָרגָנוֹ כִי עָיָן בִעִּין ירָאוּ בִשְׁוּב יְהוָהָ, צִיְּוֹן: פּצְחָוּ רִנִנוֹ יַתְהָּוֹ חָרְבָוֹת יְרְוּשָׁלֶם כֵיינחָם יִרוְהֹ עַפוֹ נָאַל יִרְוּשָׁלַם: י חַשַּף יְהוֶה אֶת־וֹרְוּעַ כָּרְשׁוֹ לְעֵינִ בְּלֹּדְנִוֹיָם וִרְאוֹ בְּכִּדְ יי אפסי־אָרץ אָת ישועת אַלהֵינו: סורו בורו צאו משם ין טָמָא אַל־תגָעו צאָו מתוכָה הבָּרו נִשׁאֵי כַּלִי וְהוָה: כַּי לָא בחפוון מצאו ובמנוסה לא מלכון כרהלך לפניכם יהוה ישראל: הנה ושכיל עבדי ורום יונשא וגבה מאד: כאשר שממו עליד רבים ברמשתת שומאיש מראָרו וִתאַרָו מבני אָדָם: כֵן זוֹה נויִם רבּים עָלֵיו יקפצו מלכים פיתם בי אשר לא־ספר להם ראו נאשר

CAP. LIII. 33 אָ מִי הָאֵמֶין לשִׁמֵעָהָנוּ וּוְרוֹעִ יְרוָךָ עַלֹּימִי נוּלֶתָה: וַיַּעַרֹּל כיונק לפניו וכשרש מארץ ציה לאיתאר לוולא ההר נּ וְגָרְאָהוּ וִלְא־מַרָאָה וַגָּהְמְבְהוּ: נִבְנָה נַחֲבַל אישׁים אִישׁ מכאבות וידוע חלי וכמסתר פנים מפני נבוה ולא י הַשַּׁבְּנָרוּ: אָכָן הָלִינוֹ הַוּא נְשָּׁא וֹמְכַאבִינוּ סְבָּלֶם וַאֲנַהַני • הַשָּׁבְּנָרוּ ה חשבנהו נגוע מבה אלהים ומענה: והוא מחלל מפשעינו מְרָכָא מְעֵוֹנוֹתֵינוֹ מוֹכָר שׁלוֹמֵנוֹ עָלִיו ובְחַבֶּרָתוֹ נִרְפָּא־ 6 לָנו: כַלָּנוֹ כַצַאן תִעינו אִישׁ לְדַרְכוֹ פָּנְנֵנוּ וַיְהוָהֹ הפִּנִיעַ ז בו את עון כלנו: נגש והוא גענה ולא יפתחיפי כשה לַטֶבֶח יובֶּל וכְרָחָל לפני נְזְוָיָהְ נָאֶלְמָה וִלְא יפּתָח פִיו: 8 מנצר וממשפט ללה ואת־דורו מי ישוחת כי נגור מארץ פּ חָיִים מְפֶשׁע עַמֵּי נָנַע לָמוֹ: וַיָּהָן אֶת־רִשָׁעים קברו וְאֶת־ י עשיר במתוו על לא־הכם עשה ולא מרכה בפיו: ויהוה חָפַץ דַכָּאוֹ הָחֶלִי אם־הָשִים אָשָׁם נָפַשׁוֹ יִרְאָה זֶרֶע יַאָרֶיךְ יו יָמֶים וְהָפֶּץ יְהוָהָ בוְדִוּ יצְלֶח: מֵצֵמֶל נַפְשׁוֹ יִרְאָה ישׁבְּנֹע בדעהו נצדיק צדיק עבהי לַרבים וַעֵּוֹנחָם הָוֹא יסבְּר: יוַלָּק שָׁהֶלֶּל הָרַבִּים וְאֶת־עֵצומים וְחַלָּק שָׁלֶל הַחַרח יוֹ לְכוֹ אֲחַלֶּל הַחָרח אשר הערה למות נפשו ואת־פשעים נמנה ודוא חשאד רבים נשא ולפשעים יפנינ:

לא־שֶׁמְעוּ התבוננו:

#### CAP. LIV. 73

א ירני עַקרֶה לָא יָלֶרֶה פצחי רנָה וצָהֵלי לא־חָלָה כֶּר 2 רבים בני־שוממה מבני בעולה אמר יהוה: הרחיבי ו מְקוֹם אָהֶלֵדְ וַיִּדִינְוֹת משׁבנותִיךְ וַשִּׁוֹ אַלֹּתַהְשְׁכִי הַאֲרִיכִי מיתביה ויתרתור חוקו: כרומון ושמאול הפרצי וורעד

טוַם יורָש וְעָרָים נִשְׁמִוֹת יושִיבו: אַל־תַּירָאוֹ כּי־לָא וּ תבושי ואליתכלמי כיילא ההפירי כי בשת עלומיד השְּבָּהוֹ וְהַרְפָּת אַלְמִנותוֹךְ לְא תַּוְכַרִי־עוֹר: כֵי בְעַלִידְ הַ עשוך ידנה צבאות שמו ווֹצַּלֵר קרוש ישראל אַלהי כל־ הָאָרֵין יפָרֵא: כִּדִיבָּא'טָה צַווּבָה וַצַצִּובַת רְוֹחָ קְרָאָךְ 6 ירוָה וְאָשֶׁת נִשׁרָים כִי תִּטְאֵם אָשֶׁר אֲלֹהָוְדְ: בַרָנֶע קַטְן זּ עובתיד וברחמים גדולים אוקבצד: בשצף לצף הסתרתי 8 פָּנֶי רָנַע' מִמֵּדְ ובחֶסֶר עוֹלֶם רַהַמְתַיְדְ אָמֶר נְאֲלֵדְ והוָה: י בִיבֶּר מִהָ זָאת לֹי אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַעֹּתִי מֵעֲבַר מִיינָה עוֹד פּ על־הָאֶרץ בַן נִשׁבִינתִי מקצף עָלַיְדְ ומנְעָרבַדְּי בִי הָהָרִיםֹ י יַמושו וְהַגַּבְעוֹת תִּמוּטֶינָה וְחַסְדִּי מַאָהַדְּ לְאִ־יָמוּשׁ וּבְרֵי ז שלומי לא תמים אמר מרהמד ירוה: י צעה סעקה יו לָא נְחֶמֶה הֹנָה אֱנֹבִי מַרְבִיץ בִפּוּדְ אֲבָנִוְדְ נִיסְדְתִּיְדְ בַּפָפִירִים: וְשַׁמְתֵּי בִּדְכֹּר שִׁמְשֹׁתִיךְ וּשְׁעָרֵיךְ לְאַבְּנֵי אֶקְדֶּחְ 12 וְכָלְינְבוּלֵךְ לְאַבְנִי־תַפֶּץ: וְכָלִ־בְּנִיךְ לְפֹּעֹדֵי יְהוֹה וְרָב 13 שְלִום בְנֵיך: בצְרָקָה תּכּוֹנֵנִי רַחֲכֵן מֵעשׁל בִּי־לָא תִירָאִי 14 וממחתה כִי לְארתקָרָב אֵלֵיךְ: הַן נְיר יָעָר אֶפָם מֵאוֹתֵי טו מרגר אָהֶךְ נְּלֵיךְ יפוּל: הֹן אֵנכי בְרֵאתי הָרְשׁ נפּהָ 16 באַש פּהָם ומוציא כִלן לְמְנֵשֶׂהוּ וְאֵנֹכִי בָרָאתִי מִשְׁחָיִרת

### CAP. LV 73

אחָד לַמִשְׁפָּט תַּרְשִׁיעִי זֹאת נְחֲלַתٌ עַבְרֵי יְדְנָה וְצִּדְּקָתֵם

מאתי נאם־יהוה:

לְחַבֵּל: בָּל-בָּלִי װצֵר עָלַיִךְ לָא יצִילָה וְבָל-לָשְׁ<mark>ון הָקוֹם־ 11</mark>

דוי כל־צָמֵא לכו לַמַּוֹם וַאֲשֶׁר אֵיךְלוֹ כֶּסֶף לְכִּוּ שׁבְרוֹ א נַאֶבֹלוּ וּלְכָוּ שַבְרוּ בְּלוֹא־כֶסֶף וּבְלִוֹא מְחָיר יֵין וְחָלֵב: לָמָה תִשַּׁקַלוּרַכָּסָף בְּלוֹא־לֶדֶם ויגְיַצֶבֶם בַלְוֹא לִשְבְעָרָה י שמעו שמוע אַלָּי וִאָכלרטוב וַתְּתְעַנָגַ בַדֶּשׁן נַפְּשָׁבֶשׁ: הַשָּׁוּ אָזִנֶכֶם וּלְכַוּ אֵלַי שִׁמְעוּ וֹתְתַי נַפּשׁכֵם וְאֶכְרְתָּרֹי זּ לָבֶם בְּרָית שׁוּלְם חַסְרֵי רָוֶד הַגָּאָמְנִים: הָן עָד לְאוֹמָים 4 נתתיו נניד ומצור לאמים: בן נוי לאדתרע הקרא וניי ה לארודשה אלוד ורוצו לכונן יהוה אלהיד ולקרוש ישראל כָּי פַאָרֶדְ: י דּרְשָׁוּ יְהוֹיָה בְהמֶצְאֵוֹ קְרָאֻהוּ בַּהְיוֹתְוֹ זּ יְקָרוב: יַעֲוֹב רָשָׁע דַרְבוּ וְאִישׁ אָוֹן מַחשׁבֹתֵיו וְיָשָׁב אֶלֹ־ זּ ידוה וירחמהו ואל־אַלהַינו בירורבה לסלוח: בי לא י מַחשׁבותוֹ מַהשׁבָותיכֶם וְלָא דַרְבֵיכֶם דְּרְבֵי נְאָם יְהוָה: פרנברני שמום מארו כן נברי דרבי מהרביבה · ימחשבתי ממחשבתיבם: בי באשר ורד הגשם והשלנ כדהשבים ושָׁמָה לֹא ישׁוב כֵּי אם־הרוָה אֶת־הְאָרָץ ודיולידה ודצמיחה ונחן ובע לורע ולחם לאבל: בן יהנה יו רַבְרַי אֲשֵׁר וֵצֵא מָפִּי לְאִדְשָׁוֹב אֵלָי רַיַקְם כִּי אִם־עְשָׁרֹּ אָת־אֲשֶׁר חָפַּצִתּי וְהַצּלְיָהַ אֲשֶׁר שִׁלְהַתְּיו: כִּי־בְשִׁמְּחֵה 12 תצאו ובשלום תובלון ההרים והגבעות יפצהו לפניכם רנָה וְכָל־עֵצֵי הַשְּׁדֶה וִמְהַארכָף: הַחַת הַנְעַצוּץ וַעֲלֵרה 13 כרוש תחת הפרפר וצלה הרם והנה ליהיה לשם לאית עולם לא יכנת:

#### CAP LVI. 13

בָה אָמֵר יהוָה שמְרוּ מִשְׁפָט וַצְשָׁוּ צַרְכֵה כִּיּכְרוֹבֶּרה ×

יְשְׁוּשָׁתִי לְבוֹא הָצַרְלְחָץ לְהנְלְוֹתן: אַשְׁרֵי צִישׁרֹדי נְ

CHAPTER LIL ¶ Awake, awake, put on thy strength, O Zion; put on thy beautiful garments, O Jerusalem, thou holy city; for no more shall enter into thee henceforth the uncircumcised and the unclean.

henceforth the uncircumcised and the unclean. Shake thyself free from the dust, arise, sit down. O Jerusalem: loosen thyself from the bands of 3 thy neck, O captive, daughter of Zion. For thus hath said the Lord, For naught were you sold, 4 and without silver shall ye be redeemed. For thus hath said the Lord Eternal, into Egypt went my people aforetimes, to sojourn there, and Asslur hath oppressed it without cause. And now what have I here, saith the Lord, since my people hath been taken away for naught? its rulers vaunt aloud, saith the Lord, and continually, all 6 the day, is my name blasphemed. Therefore shall my people know my name, therefore—on that day.

what have I here, saith the Lord, since my people hath been taken away for naught? its rulers vaunt aloud, saith the Lord, and continually, all 6 the day, is my name blasphemed. Therefore shall my people know my name, therefore—on that day, 7 that I am he that speaketh it; here am I. How beautiful are upon the mountains the feet of the messenger of good tidings, that publisheth peace, that announceth tidings of happiness, that publisheth salvation, that saith unto Zion, Thy God reigneth. The voice of thy watchmen,—they raise their voice, together shall they shout; for eye to eye shall they see, when the Lord return-9 eth to Zlon. Break forth (in song), shout together, ye ruins of Jerusalem; the Lord hath comforted his people, he hath redeemed Jerusalem. Of the Lord hath made bare his holy arm before the eyes of all the nations; and all the ends of 1 the earth shall see the salvation of our God. Depart ye, depart ye, go out from there, touch no unclean thing; go ye out from there, touch no unclean thing; go ye out from the midst of it; cleanse yourselves, ye bearers of the vessels of 2 the Lord. Not in haste shall ye go out, and not in flight shall ye go; for before you goeth the Lord, and your rereward is the God of Israel.

3 Behold, my servant shall be prosperous, he shall be exalted and extolled, and be placed very thigh. Just as many were astonished at thee, so greatly was his countenance marred more than any (other) man's, and his form more than (that 5 of) the sons of men,—Thus will he cause many nations to jump up in (astonishment): at him will kings shut their mouth; for what had not been told unto them shall they see, and what they had never heard shall they see, and what they had never heard shall they see, and what they had never heard shall they see, and what they had never heard shall they see, and what they had never heard shall they see, and what they had never heard shall they see, and what they had never heard shall they see, and what they had never heard shall they see, and what they had never

ent for our peace bruises was heal-

for our inliquities: the characteristics was beat-was upon him; and through his bruises was heat-6 lng granted to us. We all like sheep went astray; every one to his own way did we turn; and the every one to his own way did we turn; and the

every one to his own way did we turn; and the 7 Lord let befall him the guilt of us all. He was oppressed, and he was also taunted, yet he opened not his mouth; like the lamb which is led to the slaughter, and like a ewe before her shearers 8 is dumb: and he opened not his mouth. Through oppression and through judicial punishment was he taken away; but his generation—who could tell, that he was cut away out of the land of life, (that) for the transgressions of my people the 9 plague was laid on him? And he let his grave be made with the wicked, and with the (godless) rich at his death; although he had done no viole lence, and there was no decelt in his mouth. But the Lord was pleased to crush him through disease: when (now) his soul hath brought the trespass-offering, then shall he see (his) seed, live

ease: when (now) his soul hath brought the trespass-offering, then shall he see (his) seed, live many days, and the pleasure of the Lord shall prosper in his hand. (Freed) from the trouble of his soul shall he see (the good) and be satisfied: through his knowledge shall my righteous servant bear their iniquities. Therefore will I divide him (a portion) with the many, and with the strong shall he divide the spoil; because he poured out his soul unto death, and with transgressors was he numbered: while he bore the sin of many, and for the transgressors he let (evil) befall him. CHAPTER LIV.

¶ Sing O barren one, that thou hast not born;

CHAPTER LIV.

1 ¶ Sing O barren one, that thou hast not born; break forth into song, and rejoice aloud, that thou hast not travailed; for more are the children of the desolate than the children of the 2 married wife, saith the Lord. Enlarge the rpace of thy tent, and let them stretch forth the cur-

tains of thy habitations,—spare not: lengthen thy cords, and strengthen thy stakes: For to the 3-right and to the left shalt thou spread forth; and thy seed shall drive out nations, desolate cities shall they repeople. Fear not, for thou shalt not be made ashamed; and be not confounded, for thou shalt not be made ashamed; and be not confounded, for thou shalt not be put to the blush; for the shame of thy youth shalt thou forget, and the reproach of thy widowhood shalt thou not remember any more. For thy husband is thy Maker, the Lord of hosts is his name; and thy Redeemer is the Holy One of Israel, "The God of all the earth," shall he be called. For as a woman forsaken and grieved in 6 spirit did the Lord call thee back, and as a wife of youth, that was rejected, saith thy God. But 7 for a brief moment have I forsaken thee; but with great mercies will I again receive thee. In a little 8 wrath did I hide my face for a moment from the; but with everlasting kindness will I have mercy on thee, saith thy Redeemer the Lord. I for as 9 the waters of Noāh is this unto me; as I have sworn that the waters of Noāh should no more pass over the earth; so have I sworn that I would not be wroth with thee, nor rebuke thee. For 10 the mountains may depart, and the hills may be removed; but my kindness shall not depart from thee, neither shall the covenant of my peace be removed, saith he that hath mercy on thee, the Lord. I othou afflicted, tossed by the tempest, 11 and not comforted, behold, I will lay thy stones with fair colors, and lay thy foundations with sapphires. And I will make of rubies thy bat-12 tlements, and thy gates into carbuncle-stones, and all 12 thy children shall be disciples of the Lord; and great shall be the peace of thy children. In 14 righteousness shalt thou be established; keep far from oppression, for thou shalt not fear; and from terror, for it shall not come near unto thee. Behold, they that assemble together, are nothing 15 without me; whatsoever assembleth together against thee shall prosper; and

#### CHAPTER LV.

CHAPTER LV.

¶ Ho, every one of ye that thirsteth, come ye 1 to the water, and he too that hath no money; come ye, buy, and eat; yea, come, buy without money and without price wine and milk. Where-2 fore will ye spend money for what is not bread? and your labor for what satisfieth not? hearken then unto me, and eat what is good, and let your soul delight itself in fatness. Incline your ear, 3 and come unto me, hear, and your soul shall live; and I will make with you an everlasting covenant, the promised mercies of David, which are sure. Behold, for a lawgiver unto the people 4 have I appointed him, a prince and commander to the people. Behold, a nation thou knowest not shall run unto thee; for the sake of the Lord thy God, and for the Holy One of Israel, for he hath glorified thee. ¶ Seek ye the Lord, while he 6 may be found, call ye on him, while he is near. Let the wicked forsake his way, and the man of 7 unrighteousness his thoughts: and let him return unto the Lord, and he will have mercy upon him, and unto our God, for he will abundantly pardon. For not my thoughts are your thoughts, and not 8 your ways are my ways, saith the Lord. For as 9 high as the heavens are above the earth, so high are my ways above your ways, and my thoughts above your thoughts. For as the rain and the 10 snow come down from heaven, and return not thither, but water the earth, and render it fruitful, and cause it to bring forth plants; and give seed to the sower and bread to him that eateth: So shall ever be my word which goeth forth from 11 my mouth, it shall not return unto me without seed to the sower and bread to him that eateth: So shall ever be my word which goeth forth from I my mouth, it shall not return unto me without effect; but it accomplisheth what I desire, and it prospereth in that whereto I have sent it. For I in joy shall ye go out, and in peace shall ye be brought home: the mountains and the hills shall break forth before you into song, and all the trees of the field shall clap their hands. Instead I of the thorn shall come up the fir-tree, and instead of the nettle shall come up the myrtle; and it shall be unto the Lord for a name, for a sign of everlasting that shall not be cut off.

¶ Thus hath said the Lord, Keep ye justice, and I do equity; for near is my salvation to come, and my righteousness to be revealed. Happy is the 2 and all the

זאת ובראהם החנים בה שפר שבת מחללו ושפר ה פ מששות בלדרי: ואלראפר בדרונים הנלוף, אלדריה לאפר הבדל ובדילני ידוף מעל עמו ואלריאפר הבלוף ידואמרו את שבתותי ובדרו האפר ידוף לפריסים אשר ישפרו את שבתותי ובדרו האפר ידוף לפריסים אשר ה בבריתי: ונתתו ללם בכתו ובחומתי יד ושם מיב ה בבריתי: ונתתו ללם בכתו ובחומתי יד ושם מיב ה בבריתי: מעלם את שפר שבת מחלכו אשר לא יבבת:

מְּהָר וְּהָוֹל יָהָר מָאָר:

מְּהָר וְּהָוֹל יָהָר מָאָר:

מְּהָר וְּהָוֹל יַהָּר מָאָר:

מְּהָר וְּהָוֹל יַהָּר מָאָר:

מְּהָרְ מִבְּלְבִים אַלְּמִים לְּאִיוְלְּוֹ לְּבָּרְ מִבְּלְ וִמְחַבִּיִּוֹ שְׁבָּיִי וְנִיבָּ אַלְיִם לִאִיוּכְלוֹ לְנְבָּבְ אַרְ מִדְּכִּ שְׁבָּיִי וְנִבְּבָּעִי וְּהַבְּיִּ שְׁבָּר וְהָבָּיִ וְּמִבְּעִי וְּהַבְּעִי וְּהַבְּעִי מִבְּלְנוֹ מְחָבִין וְּלְבִּבְּעִיי: ' בְּלְ חִיִּהִוֹ שְׁבִּי יִּ אְבִּלְּתִי מִלְּכִים אַלְּמִים לְאִיוּ וְלִּבְּבְּיִי: ' בְּלְ חִיִּתוֹ שְׁבֵּי יִּ אַבְּעָי מִיְּבְּלְיוֹ עְּלִבְּבְּצִייִ: ' בְּלְ חִיִּתוֹ שְׁבֵּי יִּ אַבְּעָבְעִי מִּלְּבְּעִיי: ' בְּלְ חִיִּתוֹ שְׁבֵּי יִּ אַבְּעְבְּעִים לְּאִיוֹ לְּלְבְּבְּצִיי: ' בְּלְ חִיִּתוֹ שְׁבֵּי יִּ אַבְּעְבְּעִים בְּאִיוֹ לְּלִבְּבְּצִיי: ' בְּלְ חִיִּתוֹ שְׁבֵּי יִּבְּעִי בְּבְּלִים מְּלְּבְּעִיי: ' בְּלְ חִיִּתוֹ שְׁבֵּי לְּאִי בְּלְבְּבְּעִי בִּיְּבְּעִי מִבְּלְבִים בְּלִבְּבְּעִי: ' בְּלְ חִיִּתוֹ שְׁבְּבִי בִּיִּבְּי בְּאָבְיִי מִבְּרִים בְּלִבְיתִי בְּיִבְּעִי בְּיִּבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּבִּיִי בְּבִּבְיִי בְּבְּבְּעִייִם בְּלִבְּבְּעִייִי: ' בְּבְּבְיִים בְּלִבְים בְּאָּבְיִייִים בְּלִבְיבִבְּעִי בְּבִּיִים בְּלִיבִים בְּלִבִים בְּבִּיִם בְּבִייִם בְּבִיים בְּבִּיתוֹ וּבְּבְּבְּעִים בְּבִיים בְּבִים בְּבִיים בְּבִּבְייִם בְּבִּבְּבִים בְּבִּיִם בְּבִּים בְּבִּיִים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּיִים בְּבִּים בְּבִּיִים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִייִים בְּבִּים בְּבִּיִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּיִים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִיים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִייִּבְּיִים בְּבִּים בְּבִייִם בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּבְּים בְּבִים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּבְּים בְּבִּים בְּבְּבְּבְּבְּיִים בְּבִּים בְּבִים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּבְּים בְּבִּבְּים בְּבִּבְּים בְּבִּבְים בְּבְּים בְּבְּבְּבְּבְּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּבְּים בְּבְּבְּבְּים בְּבְּבְּבְּים בְּבְּבְּים בְּבְּבִּים בְּבְּבְּבְּים בְּבִים בְּבְּבְּבְּבְּים בְּבִּבְּים בְּבְּבְּבְּבְּבְּבְּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּבְּבְּבְבְּבְּים בְּבְבִּבְּבְּבְים בְּבִּבְּבְּבְּבְּבְב

#### CAP. LVII. 13

א הַצַּרֵיק אָבָּר וְאֵץ אָ־שׁ שָם עַל־לֵב וְאַנְשִׁי־הָטֶר נֵאָסְפִּיםׂ 💌 ב באין מבין בי־מפגן הַדְעָה גָאָסַף הַצִּדִיק: וָבְוֹא שָׁלוֹם 2 יְנָידוּ עַל־מִשְׁכְבוּתָם הֹלֶךְ נְכֹחִוּ: וְאַתֵּם כְּרְבוּ־הַנָּה 3 • בְּנִי עִּנְנָה וָרַע מִנָאַף וַתִּוְנָה: עָל־־מִי תִּחְעַנְּט עַל־מֵי הַרְתִיבוּ פֶה תַאָבִיכוּ לָשָׁוֹן הַלְּוֹאֹ־אַתֶּם יִלְדִי־פֶשׁע וָרַע ה שֶבֶר: הַנֶּחָמִים בָאֵלִים הַחַת כָּל־עֵץ רַעְנֵן שְׁחַטֵּי הַיְלָרִים בְּנְחָלִים מַחַת סִּעִפֵּי הַסְּלְצִים: בְּהַלְּבֵּירַנַחֵל חָלְבֵֹּןדְ הַם הם נורלד נסילהם שפקה נפר הגלית מנהה הצר י אַלָּה אָנָחַם: עַל הַר־נָבֹה וְנִשְּׁא שַמְתְ מִשְׁכָבֶךְ נַבּד־ • שֶם עֶלֶית לְוְבָּחַ וָבַח: וְאַחַר הַוֹּלֶתֹ וְהַמְּוֹוֹה שַמְתְ זכרוגד בי מאתי גלית ומצלי הרהבת משכבר ותכרת-בשמן ותּרָבּי רָקְתֵיךְ וֹהְשַׁלְתֵי צְרִיךְ עִדְימָרְהֹל ותּשְׁכְּילִי בשמן ותּרָבִי רָקְתֵיךְ וֹהִשְׁלְתֵי צִרִיךְ עִדִימָרְהֹל ותּשְׁכְּילִי י עדישאול: בְּרָב הַרְבֶּךְ יָנְצַהְ לְא אָמַרְתְ נוּאָשׁ חַיַרַת י יי יָדֶךָ מָצָאת עַל־בָּן לָא חָלִית: וְאָת־מִי דָּאַנְתְ וַתִּירְאִי כִּי תְבַּוֹבִי וְאוֹתִי לָא וָבַרְתִּ לֹא־שַׁמְתַ עַל־לָבֶּךְ הַלֹא אֵנֵי בּו מַחְשֶׁה וּמֵעלֶם וְאוֹתִי לָא תִירֶאִי: אֲנִי אַנִּיד צִדְּקָתְדְ יועילוד: בועקד וצילד קבוצור נאילד קבוצור ואתר כלם ישאירות יבוח הכל והחופה בי ינחל־אֶדץ ויירש י בר כרשו: . ואמר סקרסקו פורגלד דלימו מבשול פי מהדר עמי: כי כה אמר בם ונשא שכן עד וקרוש שָׁמוֹ מָרָוֹם וְקָרָוֹשׁ אָשְׁכָּוֹן וְאָת־דַּכָּאׁ וּשְׁפַּל־רֹּוּחַ לְהַחֵיוֹת ים שְׁפָלִים וּלְהַהֵיוֹת לֵב נִרְכָּאִים: כִּי לְא לְעוּלְם אָרִיב נַרְבָּאִים: וְלָא לְנֶצָח אֶקְצִוף כִּירוּהַ מִלְפָנִי יַנֵשׁוף וְנְשָׁמָות אֶנִי יו עשיתי: בַּצַּוֹן בַצִּעוֹ קצְפָתִי וְאַבֶּדִוּ הַסְתַר וְאֶקְצֵף נַיֵּלֵךְ נַיַּלֵךְ

יו שובב בְדֶדֶךְ לְבִוּ: דְדָבֶיוֹ רָאִיתִי וְאֶדְפָּאֵהוּ וְאַנְחֵהוּ וַאֲשׁבֵּם בּי

יי נחמים לו ולאבליו: בורא נוב שפתים שלום ו שלום

כ לַרָּתִיק וְלַקְרֵוֹב אָמֶר יְהוָה וֹרְפָּאתִיו: וְהַרְשָׁעֵים כַּיָם

נורש בי השקש לא יוכל מגרשו מימיו **רפש ומים: אין יי** שלום אפר אלהי לרשעים:

#### CAP. LVIII. 73

בנום לנהמת במנום לולכם: בבני נגיני גום אבנינו. לניב ומגע טאומו ולניכוע באינוף ניהת לא-נאמו יון היום להלה ויהרא ניבל לא

צִים אָבָּחָרַהוֹּ פְּמָה הַלְּכֵּף בְּאִנְמֹן ראשׁוֹ וִשְׁקְּ הַּאָבְּוֹתְ מוּמֶר. יַצִּיעַ הַלְּוָה תִּקְרָא־צוֹם וְיָוֹם רְצִּוֹן לֵיתְוָה: הַלְּוֹא וַהְהַ יִּ יִנִם עָנִית הָלָרָה תִּקְרָא־צוֹם וְיִוֹם רְצִּוֹן לִיתְוָה: בְּלִוֹא וַהְהַ יִּ

וְשַׁלַחַ רְצוּצִיםׁ חָפְשִׁים וְכָל־מוּטָה הְנָתֵּלְוּ: הַלֹּוּא פָּרָס י 'לַרְצֵבֹ לַחְפֶּׁךְ נַצֵנִים מְרוּדִים תָּבִיא בֵית כִּדְתְרְאָה עָדִם וְכִּמִיתוֹ ומִבשֶׁרְךָּ לָא תִתְצַלֶם: אַוֹ וַבְּקַע בַשַּׁתַר אוֹרְדָּ •

נאַרְבֶּתְּךְ מִבְּרֵה תִּצְּמֶח וְהָלֵּךְ לְּבְּנֵיךְ צִרְלֶּךְ בְּבְּוֹד יְתְּיָהְ מִשְׁפַּרְּך: אֵן תִּלְרָא נִידֹנָה נִעְנָה הְשׁנֵע וְיִשְׁכֵּר בְּבָּוֹד יְתְּיָהְ תָּכִיר מִהִּוּבְךְּ מוֹלְה שְׁלַח אָצְבָּע וְדָבֶּר־בְּאָוֹן: וְתָפִּקְ לֵרְעֵב נִפְּשֶׁךְ וְנָבָשׁ נְעֵנָה תִּשְׁבִיע וְוָרָח בּהשׁךְ אוֹלְךְּ לֵרְעֵב נִפְשֶׁךְ וְנָבָשׁ נְעֵנָה תִּשְׁבִיע וְוָרָח בּהשׁךְ אוֹלְךְ

נפשר ועצמתור בדל"ץ והנית בגורנה וכמיצא מים אשר נאפלתה בצהרים: ונהד ידעה תמיד השפיע בצהצרות יי

וְדִוֹר הָקוֹבֶוּ מִימֵּוֹ: וּבְּנֵּוּ מִמְךְּ הַרְבַוֹת עוֹלֶם מִוֹסְרֵי דְּוֹרְיְ יִּוֹרְ לְאֹרִיכִוְבָוֹ מִימֵּוֹ: וּבְּנֵּוֹ מִמְךְּ הַרְבַוֹת עוֹלֶם מִוֹסְרֵי דְּוֹרִי יִּוֹרְ

לַהְבָּע תָנִי לַלְרָוִה זִּינִינְ מִלְּבָּר וֹכַבְּרָיִוֹן מְגַּהַוֹע בִּרְבָּ<mark>בְּע</mark> אִם-נִיתִּיִב מִהָּבָּע נִינְלֶּבְּ גְּמָוֹע מַפְּצְּבְּ כִּנִים לְּרְתְּ<mark>דְּ וְלְּלָבְאַתְ זִּי</mark>

ממצוא הַפּצְהַ וְדַבֶּר הָבֶר: אָׁוּ תּתְעֵנֹג עַל־יְדְוֹה וְהַרְכָּבתּוְךְּ יּוּ עַל־בַמֶּוֹתִי אָרָץ וְהַאָּכּלְתִּיךְּ גַהַלַּתְ יַעֵּקָב אָבֹּיךְ כִּי פִּי יָהוָה דּבָר:

#### CAP. LIX. 123

הָן לא־בֶּצְרָה יַדִּיְרוּוָה מָהוֹשִׁיעַ וְלֹא־בַבְּרָה אָוְנֵוֹ מִשְׁמִוּעֵ: א כִי אם־עוֹנְתֵיכֶם הָוִי מַבְדַּלִּים בִּינַבָּם לְבַיְן אֱלְהֵיכֶם י יְהַמָּאוֹתֵיכֶם הַסְתַּירוּ פָנֶם מִבֶּם מִשְׁמִוּעֵ: כֵּי כַפֵּיכֶם זּ נְגָאַלַוּ בַדָּׁם וְאֶצְבְּנְוֹתֵיכֶם בֶּעָוֹן שִׂפְתְוֹתֵיכ<mark>ם רְבְּרוּ־שֶּׁכֶר</mark> לְשׁוּנֶכֶם עַּוְלֶה תֶרְגָה: אַין־יקֹרָא בְצֶדֶק וְאָין נִשְׁפָּט • בָאֶמינֶה בְטָוֹתַ עַל־הֹהוֹ וְדַבֶּר־שְׁוֹא הָרַוֹ עָמֶל וְדוֹלֵיד אָקו: ביצי צפעוני בפעו וקותי עבביש נארט האכל מביציהם ה יָמִית וְהַוּוּהָה תִּבְּקֵע אָבְּצֵה: ְקוֹרִיהָם לֹאִרְיְהְנִי לְבְּנֶר וְלָא • ותכפו במעשיתם מעשיהם מעשראון ופעל המס בְּכַפֵּיהֶם: רַנְלֵיהָם לְרַע יָרְצוּ וִימָהַרוּ לִשְׁפְּדְּ הַם נָקֵי זֹ פַּחָשׁבָתִיהָם פַּחִשְׁבַוֹת אָנון שָׁר וָשֶׁבֶר בִּמְסַלוֹתָם: דֶּרָךְ • שָׁלוֹם לָא יָדָעוּ וְאֵץ מִשְׁפָּט בְּמֵעְנְלֹתָם נְתִיבְוֹתִיהָם עִקְשְׁוַ לָהֶם כַל דּרֶדְ בָּה לָא יָדֵע שָׁלִום: על־בֹן רְחַק מְשִׁפְשׁ • מפנו ולא תשיננו צרבה נקנה לאור והנה חשר לננהות בַאָפַלְוֹת נְהַלֵּךְ: נְנָשְׁשֶׁה כָעִוְרִים לְיִר וּכְאֵין עֵינָים י נְנַשְשָׁה בְשַׁלְנוּ בַצְּהֶרֵים בַנְשֶׁף בְּאַשְׁמִנִים בַמְחִים: גהמה כדבים כלנו וכיונים הנה נהנה נקנה למשפם יו

mortal that ever doth this, and the son of man that ever layeth hold on it, that keepeth the sabbath by not violating it, and keepeth his hand from doing any evil. And let not say the son of the stratiger, that joineth limself unto the Lord, saying, Surely the Lord will exclude me from his people; nor let the eunuch say, Behold, 4 I am a dry tree. For thus hath said the Lord concerning the eunuchs that keep my sabbaths, and make choice of what pleaseth me, and take 5 hold of my covenant. I will indeed give unto them in my house and within my walls a place and a name, better than sons and daughters; an everlasting name will I give them, that shall not 5 be cut off. Also the sons of the stranger, that join themselves unto the Lord, to serve him, and to love the name of the Lord, to serve him, and to love the name of the Lord, to serve him, and to love the name of the Lord, to serve him, and to love the name of the Lord, to serve him, and to love the name of the Lord, to serve him, and to love the name of the Lord, to serve him, and to love the name of the Lord, to serve him, and to love the name of trace, to be unto him as servants, every one that keepeth the sabbath by not violating it, and those who take hold of my covenant: Even these will I bring to my holy mountain, and make them joyful in my house of prayer; their burnt-offerings and their sacrifices shall be called a house of prayer for all the 8 nations. Thus saith the Lord Eternal who gathereth the outcasts of Israel, I will yet gather (others) to him, beside his own gathered (outcasts). All ye beasts of the field, come to devour (yea.)

3 All ye beasts of the field, come to devour (yea.)

4 all ye beasts of the field, come to devour (yea.)

5 All ye beasts of the field, come to devour (yea.)

6 All ye beasts of the field, come to devour (yea.)

7 I mig down, loving to slumber. But the dogs are of a greedy disposition, they know noth how to be satisfied; and those are shepherds that know how to understand: they all turn to their own way, to every one aft dantly of strong drink; and like this day shall it be to-morrow, excellent and in very great abundance.

CHAPTER LVII.

The righteous perisheth, and no man layeth it to heart; and pious men are taken away, without one considering that before the evil the right-leaves are considering that leaves are considering that leaves are considered and the harlot. Over whom will you make yourselves merry? concerning whom will you open wide your mouth, stretch out your tongue? are ye not children of transgression, a seed of falsehood, That are inflamed after the children in the valleys under the elefts of the rocks? Of the smoth stones of the valley is thy portion: they, they are thy lot: even to them hast thou poured out a drink-offering, hast thou offered a meat-offering. Shall I for these things repent me (of the evill)? Upon a high and lofty mountain hast thou placed thy couch: even thither wently the doors and the door-posts hast thou placed thy (mark of) remembrance; for (departing) from me, thou hast laid open, and art gone up,—hast enlarged thy couch, and made thee a covenant with some of them; thou hast loved their lying with thee, hast selected a fitting place. And thou didst show thyself unto the king without ointment, and thou didst dends multiply thy perfumes, and thou didst send out thy messengers even into the far-off distance, and didst debase thyself even down to 10 the nether world. Though thou art wearied by the length of thy way, yet saidst hou not, It is useless: thou hadst found enough for thy hand; thou dread or fear that thou becamest false and didst not remember me, nor lay it to thy heart? is it not so? I kept silence, and this thy righteousness; but thy works—these indeed 13 will not profit thee. When thou criest, let thy masses of idols deliver thee; but all of them will the wind carry away, a breath will take them off; but he that putteth his trust in me shall possess the land, and shall inherit my holy moun-14 tain. And he will say, Cast ye up, cast ye up, clear out the way, lift up every stumbling block 15 out of the way of my people. For thus hath said the high and lofty One, who inhabiteth eternity, whose name is Holy, In the high and holy place do I dwell, yet also with the contrite and humble of spirit, to revive the spirit of the humble, and to revive the heart of the contrite. 16 For not to eternity will I contend neither will I be for ever wroth: when the spirit from before me is overwhelmed, and the souls which I have 17 made. Because of the infusity of his covctousness was I wroth, and I smote him, hidding my face, and was wroth; while he went on fro-18 wardly in the way of bis own heart I (now) see his wars, and I will heal him; and I will guide him, and bestow full comforts on him and on his mourners. Creating the fruit of the lips: Peace,

peace to him that is afar off, and to him that is near, saith the Lord; and I will heal him. But 20 the wicked are like the troubled sea; for it can never be at rest, but its waters cast up mire and dirt. There is no peace, saith my God, to the 21 without wicked.

never be at rest, but its waters cast up mire and dirt. There is no peace, saith my God, to the 21 wicked.

CHAPTER LVIII.

Cry with a full throat, spare not, like the 1 cornet lift up thy voice, and declare unto my people their transgression, and to the house of Jacob their sins. Yet me do they ever seek day 2 by day, and to know my ways do they always desire; as a nation that hath done righteousness, and hath not forsaken the ordinance of their God: continually do they ask of me the ordinances of justice—do they desire to draw nigh unto God. 'Wherefore have we fasted, and thou seest it not?' have we afflicted our soul, and thou regardest it not?' Behold, on the day of your fasting ye follow your business, and all your acquired gains do ye exact. Behold, for contention and strife do 4 ye fast, and to smite with the fist of wickedness: ye fast not so at this day, to cause your voice to be heard on high. Is such then the fast which I can choose? a day that a man afflicteth his soul? to bend his head as a bulrush, and to spread sackcloth and ashes for his couch? wilt thou call this a fast, and a day of acceptability unto the Lord? Is not this (rather) the fast that I will 6 choose? to open the snares of wickedness, to undo the bands of the yoke, and to let the oppressed go free, and that ye should break asunder every yoke? Is it not to distribute thy bread to 7 the hungry, and that thou bring the afflicted poor into thy house? when thou seest the naked, that thou clothe him: and that thou hide not thyself from thy own flesh? Then shall break forth as the 8 morning-dawn thy light, and thy healing shall speedily spring forth; and before thee shall go thy righteousness, the glory of the Lord shall be they yoke, the stretching out of the finger, and speaking wickedly; And if thou prour out to the 10 hungry thy soul, and satisfy the afflicted soul: then shall shine forth in the darkness thy light, and thy obscurity be as the noonday; And the 11 Lord will guide thee continually, and will satisfy thy soul in times of fa

places of the earth, and I will cause thee to enjoy the inheritance of Jacob thy father; for the mouth of the Lord hath spoken it.

CHAPTER LIX.

[Behold, the Lord's hand is not too short to 1 save; neither his ear too heavy for hearing; But your iniquities have ever made a separation 2 between you and your God, and your sins have caused him to hide his face from you, so that he would not hear. For your hands are defiled with 3 blood, and your fingers with inlquity: your lips have spoken falsehood, your tongue uttereth deception. No one admonisheth with righteousness, and no one executeth justice in truth; men trust in naught, and speak lies; they have conceived mischief, and bring forth wickedness. Basilisk's 5 eggs do they hatch, and spider's webs do they weave: he that eateth of their eggs must dle, and if one be crushed, a viper will break forth. Their webs cannot serve for garments, and they 6 cannot clothe themselves with their works: their works are works of wickedness, and the deed of violence is in their hands. Their feet run to 7 what is evil, and they make haste to shed innocent blood: their thoughts are thoughts of wickedness; wasting and destruction are on their highways. The way of peace they know not; and 8 there is no justice on their tracks: their paths they have made unto themselves crooked; whosever walketh therein knoweth not peace. Therefore 9 is justice far from us, nor will happiness overtake us: we ever hope for light, but behold there is darkness; for brightness, but in obscurity must we walk. We grope like the blind on the wail, and 16 as if we had no eyes do we grope. we stumble at noondat as in the twilight; we are in complete darkness like the dead, We growl all of us like 11 bears, and like doves do we moan sorely; we ever hope for justice, but there is none; for aid, but it is fer from us. For our transgressions are 12

ואלהוד לתפארהד: לאינוא עוד שמשד וירהד לא כ וַאָן לִישׁוצֶה הֶחֲקָה ממֶנוּ: בִּירַבַּוּ פְשָׁצֵׁינֹ נְנְדֶּךְ וְחַמֹאוֹהֵיני יאָפַף כִי יְהנָה יָהָיָה־לָךְ לְאָיר עילָם וְשֶׁלְפִוּ יִמִי אָבלְר: וַנְמַךְ כָּלֶם צָדִיקִים לִעוֹלָם יוָרְשׁוּ אֶרֶץ נָצֶר מָטָעֵוֹ מַעֲשׁה 12 יָדַי לַהֹתְפָּאֵר: הַקָּטוֹ יָהָנֶה לָאֶלֶף וֹהַצְעֵיר לְנִיִי נְצֵים אָנִי יִּצְ יהוה בעתה אחישנה: CAP. LXI. NO רות אַרֹנֶי נַהוֹה נְּלֵי זַנִן מְשַׁהֹ יְהנָה אֹתִׁי לִבְשֵׁר ענוֹיבה א

נגד כליהגום:

שׁלָהֹני לַחֲבָשׁ לִנשברי־לַב לֹקְרָא לשבוים דריר וַלַאָםוּרֶים פַּקַה־קְּוֹהָ: לִקְרָא שׁנַת־רָצוֹן לַיהוֹת וַיִּם נְקָם י לאלהונו לנחם כל-אבלים: לשום ו לאבלי ציון לתה נ לָהֶם פָּצֵר הַהַת צִפָּר שַמֶּן שָשוֹן תַהַת אבל מעמרה תָהלָה הַחַת רַוֹחַ בַּהָה וְקרֵא לְהָבֹ אילֵי הַצְּרָק מְטִינ יְהֹוֶה לְהֹהְפָּאֵר: וּבָנוֹ הָרְבַוֹת עוֹלֶם שְׁמְמָוֹת הָאשניָם • יָקוֹמֵמוּ וָחַדְשׁוֹּ עָרֵי הֹרֶב שְמְמוֹת הַוֹר וָדְוֹר: וּעָמרוּ ה וָרִים וְרָעָוּ צָאנָבֶם וּבָנֵי נַבָּר אָבֶרִיבֶם וְבְּרְמִיבֵם: וּאָתֶם 6 כַבֶּנַ יָהוָהֹתַקְרָאוּ משָרַתֵּי אַלֹהִינוּ יַאֲמֵר לַכָּם הַיַּל גוים האבלו ובקבודם התימרו: תַהַת בְשַׁתְבָב מְשָׁנֶה וּבְּלְּמֶה י יָרָנוּ הָלְקָם לָבֵן בָאַרָצָם מִשׁנָה יֹירָשׁוּ שַׂמְּחָ**ת עוּלֶם הְהַיָּה** להם: בן אַנו וְהוָה אֹהַב משְׁפָּט שנא נוַלְ בְּעוּלָה וְנְהַהֵּי יּ פָּעָלָתָבֹ בֶּאֶבֶּת וּבְרֵית עוּלָם אָבְרוֹת לָהֵם: וְעוֹדֵע בִּנוֹים 🍳 וַרְנָּם וְצֵאֵצְאַיהָם בְּתִוּךְ הָנַמִים כְלּ-רְאִי<mark>הֶם וַכּירום כִי</mark> רַם וֶדַע בַּרֶךְ יְהוֶה: שִׁושׁ אְשִׁישׁ בִּיהוָה הָנֻלְ נִפּשׁיֹ באלהו כי הלבישני בגדיישני מעיל צרקה י<del>נטני כהתו</del> יכָהָן פָאָר וְכַבָּלָה תַּעְדֵּה בַּלֶּיהָ: כַי בָאָרִץ תוצִיא צַמּהָה וו וּכְנַנָה וֹרועֵיה תַּצְמֵיחַ כֵּן וּאָרנֵי יֶהוֹה יַצְמַי<u>ה צְּרָקְהֹותְהלָה</u>

CAP. LXII. 20 לְמַצוֹ צִיוֹן לָא אֶהֶשֶּׁה ולִמַנון יְרושָׁלָם לָא אָשָקוֹט עַד־ א יצא כַנֹנַה צַדְלָה וִישִׁוּעָתָה כְּלַפִּיד יבַעֶּר: וְרָאִי גּוּיבֹֹ יַ צרְלֵךְ וְכָל־מְלָכִים כְּבוֹתֵךְ וְלָרָא לָךְ שָׁם הָדָשׁ אָשֵׁר פִי הוה יבובנו: וְהִנִית צַטֶּרֶת תפַאָרֶת בוַדְיַהוֹה וּצִנֹיְף 3 מלוכה בכדיאלהוד: לא־יאמר לד עוד עווכה ולארצד 4 לאראַמֶר עוד שָּמְשָׁה כִי לַדְּ יקרא הפצרכה ולאַרצַדְּ כעילֶה כִּיהפָץ וְהִנָּה כְּדְ וְאַרָצֵךְ הִבְּעֵל: כִּי־בעַל בְּהוּר ה בתולה יבעלוד בנוד ומשוש התן על בלה ישיש עלוד אַל הֵיך: עַל־הִוּמתַיך יְרוּשָׁלֵם הבְּלַרְהוּ שִׁמְרִים כְּלְּהַיְם 6 וְכָל-הַלַּיָלָה הָמָיד לָא יָהֶשָׁוּ הַמַּוֹבּידִים אֶת־יִהנָה אַל־דֶּמֶי לֶבֶם: וְאַל־הִתְּנִוּ דָמִי לֵוֹ עַד־יִכוּנוֹ וְעַד־יִשִׁים את־וְרוּשְׁלֵם זֹ תַּהלָה בָאֶרֶץ: נִשְׁבֵע וְהוֹה בִימִינֵו ובוְרוֹע עַוֹּן אִם־אָתּוֹ 8 אֶת־דְּנָנֶךְ עַוֹד מַאֲבָל לְאָיָבִוּךְ וְאִם־ישְׁהַעּ בִנִי־נִכְר הַירושׁךְ אָשֶׁר יָנֶעָהְ בִּוּ: כֵּי מָאָסָפִּיוֹ יִאכִלְרוּ וְהַלְּלִי אֶת־יְהוֹדֵהְ יּ ומַקָבְצֵיו ישְׁהָּדוּ בְּחַצְרָות קְדְשׁי: עברָו עברוֹ בִשְׁעְדִים . פּנִי הַרֶּךְ הָעֶם סְלוּ סָלוּ הַמְסַלְהֹ סַקְלִי מֵאָבָן הָרִימּי נִסְ עליהַעַמִּים: הָנָה וְהַנָּה הִשְּׁמִיעׁ אֶלִּיקְצָה הָאָרֶץ אמרוֹ 11 לְבַתרצִיון הנָה ישְׁצֵךְ בָא הנָה שַׁכְרוֹ אָתוּ וּפְּנֻלְּהָוּ לְפְּנֵיו: וַבֶּרָאֵי לְהֶם עַם־הַכָּרָשׁ נָאוֹלֵי וְהֹנֶה וְלֶךְ יִבְּרָא דְרוּשְׁדִה 12 כיר לא נעובה:

ני בָני בִּ־בְּשָׁצִיני אִהָּנוּ וַצְוֹנֹחֵינוּ וְדַצְנִים: פָּשָׁצִּ וְכַחֵשׁׂ בֵירנָה וְנָבָיג מֵאַתַר אַלֹתֵינו דַּבֶּר־עָשָׁק וְסָרָה דֹרְו וְהֹנָו יו מלכ דַּבְרַי־שֶׁקֶר: וְהָפַג אָחוֹר מִשְׁבָּט וצִרָּקָה מֵרָחָוֹק הַנֶמֶר כִי־כֶשְׁלֶה בַרְחוֹב אֱמֶת וְנְכחָה לִא־תוּבְל לְבִוֹא: טי וַתְּהָי הַאָּמֶת נֶעהָּדָת וְסֶר מֵּרֶע מִשְׁחוּלֵלְ וַיַּרָא יְדְוָה וַיֵּרֶע פּי בְעינון בראון משְפֵּט: וַיְרָאֹ בִראַן אִישׁ וַיִּשְׁתּוֹמָם בּר יי אָין מפּגִיע וַהִּושַׂע לוֹ זְרשׁוֹ וְצִדְקָהָוֹ הִיא סְמְבֵּתְרוּוּ וַיִּלְבָשׁ צַדְקָה כַשרָן וְכִובַע וְשוּעָה בַראשׁו וִילַבֿשׁ בְּנְדֵי נָקְבֹ 18 תלבשת וַינֶט בַמִּינִיל קוְאָה: בְיַגַל נְמְלוֹת בְיֵנֶל יְשׁבֵּם ים חמה לצריו גמול לאיביו לאינם גמול ושלם: וניראו מַמַצְרָבַ אָת־שָׁם יְהוָה וֹמִמֹּוְרַח־שֶׁמֶשׁ אָת־בְּבוֹדְוֹ כְּדִיבָוֹא כ בַנָהָר צָר דְוֹחַ יְהנָה נָסְסָה בִוֹ: וֹבָא לְצִיוֹן נוֹאֵל וּלְשְׁבֵי 21 פַשֶע בוַעַקב נאָם יְהוֶה: וַאֲנֹי וָאת בְדִיתִי אוֹתָם אָמָד יְהֹוֶה רוֹחוֹ אֲשֶׁר עֶלֶיךְ וְדְכָרֵי אֲשֶׁר־שַׁמְתִּי בְּבֵּוֶךְ לְאַר יַכֿוישו מפּיף ומפּי נַרְעָף ומפּי נָרַע נַרְעַף אָמֶר יְהוָדֹה מֶנָהָה וְעַד־עוֹלָם:

#### CAP. LX. D

אַ קומי אַורִי פּרבָא אוֹרֶךְ וּכְבָוֹר וְהוֹיָה עָלְיֶךְ וַרָח: כֵּר הַגָּה הַחַשֶּׁרְ יְבַפֶּה־אֶּרֶץ וַעֵּרָפֶל לְאָמֵים וְעַלַיִךְ יְזְבַח יְהַנְה נוכבודו עלוד וראה: והלכי גוים לאוכד ומלכים לננה יַןרַתַך: שָאִי סְבַיב עִינַוּדְ וּרְאִי כְּלֶם נִקְבְצָוּ בָארֹלֶךְ יּ ה בְנַיַךְ מֶרְהַוֹּק יָבֹאוּ ובַנתַיִךְ עַל־צַר תַאָּמָנָה: אָו תּרְאִיּ וְנָבַרְתָּ וּפָתַר וִרָחַב לְבָבֵרְ כוּתֹבָפַךְ עָלֵוּךְ הַמַּוֹן נָם תַּיְל 6 גוים יבאו לד: שפעת נמלים הכפף בככי מדון ועיפה כַלֶּם משָבֵא וָבָאוּ זָהָב וּלְבוֹנָהֹ וִשָּׁאוּ ותְהַלְּוֹת יְהוֹדֶה ז יָבַשֵּרוּ: כָּל־צָאן בֵדָר יִבֶּןבְצוּ לֶךְ אֵילֵי נְבְיֻוֹת יְשֶׁרְתִוּנֶךְ <u>אַלָּלְּי עַלִּירָצוֹן מָוְבְּהִׁי וּבֵית הַפְּאַרְהָּי אֲפָאֵר: מִראַלֶּה־ 8</u> יקוֹי פִילִי אִים יְקוֹי פָּרָבָ הְעוֹפֶּינָה וְכִיוֹנִים אֶל־אֲרְבָּתִיהֶם: כִּי־לִי וֹ אִיָם יְקוֹי וָאֵניַות הַרְשִׁישׁ בָּרָאשׁנָה לְהָבֵיא בְנַיֵּדְ מֶרְהוּק בִּסְבָּּם יוָהָבֶם אָתֶם לְשֶׁם יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיךְ וְלַקְרוֹשׁ יִשְּׁרָאֵל כִּי באַרֶה: ובְנַי בְנֵינַכָר חַוֹמתִידְ וּמַלְכֵיהֶם וְשֶׁרְתִּינֶדְ כִּי יי בַקצָפּ' הַבִּיתִיךְ ובַרְצוּנִי רְחַמְתִּוּךְ: ופַתְחוּ שֶׁעְרַיִּךְ תַּמִיר יומם ולולה לא יפגרו להביא אליד חול גוים ומלביהם יאברו לא־יַעַבְרָוּךְ יאברו יאברו לא־יַעַבְרָוּךְ יאברו 12 13 וְהַגוֹיָם הָרָב יָחֱרֶבוּ: כְּבָוֹד הַלְּבְנוֹן אֵלַיְדְ יָבוֹא בְּרִוֹשׁ תַּדְבֶר וֹהָאַשִּוֹר וַחָבֶו לְפָּאֵר מְקָוֹם מְקְדָשׁׁי וֹמְקוֹם רַגְלַיִּ יי אַבבר: וְהַלְבוֹ אַלֵּיִךְ שְׁחוֹתַ בִּנֵי מְעַנֵּיְךְ וְהַשַּׁתְּחָוִוּ עַרֹּ'-כַפִּית רַגְּלֵיךְ כָּל־כִּינָאָצֵיךְ וְכֵּרָאוּ לָךְּ עִיר יְהוָה צִיוּן כְרושׁ <mark>טי ישַׂרָאַל: הַחַת הַיוהָד צְוּיבֶה ושְׁנוּאָה וְאַין עובֵר וְשַׁמְתִּיךְ</mark> זוֹלְנָאָוֹן עוֹלֶם מְשָׁוֹשׁ דָּוֹר נְדָוֹר: וְיָנַקְהָּ הַלֶב גוּים וְשָׁר מָלָבִים הִינָקו וְיַבַּעַהְ בִּראָנִי וְהוָהֹ מִישׁיעַבְ וְנְאֵלֶבְ אַבִּיר זי נווקב: תַּחַת הַנְּחֹשֶׁת אָבִיא וָהָב וְתַחַת הַבַּרְוֶל אֲביא בָּפָף וְתַּחַת הֵצִצִים נְהֹשֶׁת וְתַחַת הַאָּבָנִים בַרְוֹלֶל וְשִּׁמְתַּי א בְּקְרַתְרָ שָׁלוֹם וְנְגְשַׁיְךְ צְרָקָה: לְאִ־שָׁמָע עוֹד חָמָם בארצך שר ושבר בגבוליך וקראת ישונה חומתיף 11 ושעריך ההלה: לאיהורלך עוד השמש לאור ואם ילְנֹנָה הַנָהָחַ לְאִדְיָאִיר לֵךְ וְהֵנָה־לֵךְ יְהְנָהׁ לְאָור שוּלְם

numerous in thy presence, and our sins testify against us; for of our transgressions are we aware; and our injuities—we know them; We transgressed and denied the Lord, and departed away; from our God; we spoke oppression and revolt, conceived and brought forth in our heart words of falsehood. And justice is forced to turn backward, and righteousness standeth afar off: for truth stumbled in the street, and equity is not able to enter. And thus is the truth missing; and he that departeth from evil is regarded as foolish; and the Lord saw it, and it was displeasing in his eyes that there was no man, and wondered that there was no interessor; therefore his arm brought him aid, and his righteousness,—yea, this sustained him. And he put on righteousness as a coat of mail, and (placed) the helmet of salvation upon his head; and he put on the garments of vengeance as raiment, and wrapped himself with zeal as with a cloak. According to the demerits, so will he repay (all), fury to his adversarles, recompense to his enemies; to the islands will he repay what they have merited. And they shall fear from the west the name of the Lord, and from the rising of the sun his glory; for there shall come distress like the stream which the Spirit of the Lord urgeth forward. But unto Zion shall come the redeemer, and unto those who return from transgression in Jacob, saith the Lord, And as for me, this is my covenant with them, saith the Lord, My spirit that is upon thee, and my words which I have put in thy mouth, shall not depart out of thy mouth, nor out of the mouth of thy children, saith the Lord, from henceforth and unto all eternity.

CHAPTER LX.

CHAPTER LX. 13 and

16 in his 17 tained

of thy children, saith the Lord, from henceforth and unto all eternity.

If Arise, give light, for thy light is come; and the glory of the Lord is shining forth over thee. It all the glory of the Lord is shining forth over thee. It all the glory of the Lord is shining forth over thee will shine forth the Lord, and his glory will be it seen over thee. And nations shall walk by thy light, and kings by the brightness of thy shining.

Lift up the yeves round about and see, they all are assembled, they come to thee, thy sons are coming from afar, and thy daughters are brought as along in arms. Then will thouse and be filled with light, and thy heart will dread and be enlarged: because unto thee shall be turned the abundance of the sea, the riches of nations shall cover thee, the dromedaries of Midian and Ephah; they all from Sheba shall come: gold and frankincense shall they carry, and the praises of the Lord shall they carry, and the praises of Nebayoth shall minister unto thee; they shall come for a favorable acceptance (unto me) upon my altar, and the house of my glory will I glority.

Who are these that fly like a cloud, and like the glower them the stranger shall hasten, and the ships of Tharshish at first, to bring thy sons from afar, their silver and their gold with them, unto the name of the Lord thy God, and to the Holy One of Israel; because he hath glorified thee. And the stranger shall build up thy walls, and their kings shall minister unto thee; for in have I had mercy on thee. And thy gates shall stand open continually, day and night shall they not be closed, to bring unto thee the wealth of nations, and their kings ided (captive). For the nation and the kingdom that will not serve thee shall perish; and the nations shall be utterly desarry and the results of the stranger shall build up thy walls, and their kings shall minister unto thee; for in have I had mercy on thee. And thy gates shall stand open continually, day and night shall they not be closed, to bring unto thee the wealth of nations, and the diren's children, dirently, and unto all eternity, and unto all eternity that is come; country for the light is come; country over

not give light unto thee; but the Lord will be unto thee for a light of everlasting, and thy God as thy glory. Thy sun shall not go down any 20 more, and thy moon shall not be withdrawn; for the Lord will be unto thee for a light of everlasting, and ended shall be the days of thy mourning, and thy people—they all will be righteous, for 21 ever shall they possess the land, the sprout of my planting, the work of my hands, that I may glorify myself. The little one shall become a thou-22 sand, and the small, a mighty nation: I the Lord will hasten it in its time.

and thy people—they all will be righteous, for 21 ever shall they possess the land, the sprout of my planting, the work of my hands, that I may glorily myself. The little one shall become a thou-22 sand, and the small at the training of the control of the lord will hasten it in its ime.

It is the small at the control of the lord state of the lord little of little of the lord little of littl

#### CAP. LXIII. 10

א מדוה ו בא מאַרום הַמַּין בְּנָרִים מִבְצְרָה וָה הַרְזר בלבושו צעה ברב לחו אני מובר בצדקה בב לרושינ: מַרָע אָלָם לְלָבוּשָׁה וּבְנָהֶהְ בְּרֹלֵהְ בְּנַתְוֹ פּוֹנֶהוּ וְדַּבַרְהִתִי 3 לְבַרִי ומֵעַפִים אֶּן־אָיש אָתֹי ואָדְרַבַם בַאָפֹי וְאָרְמְםַם • בְּחֶמֶתֵי וְיֵוֹ נִצְּחָם עַלְבְּנָדִי וְכְלִדִמֵלְבוּשׁן אָנְאֶלְתִיּוּ בִּי ה זם נקם בלבי ושנת נאולי באה: ואבים ואין עור ואשתומם ואין סומך נתושע לי וולע נהמתי היא • סמקרוני: וְאָבִים עַמִים בְאַפִּי וַאֲשַׁבְּרֵם בְּחֶמְתִּי וְאוֹרִיד י לאֶדֶץ נְצְחֶם: חַסְהֵי יְהֹנָה וֹ אַנְבִיר מְהַלְּוֹת יְהֹנָה בַנַּל כָל אָשֶרינְמָלָנוֹ יְהֹוְהָ וְרַב־שוֹבֹ לְבִית יִשְׁרָאֵל אֲשֶׁר־ אַ נְמֶלֶם בַּרַהָמָיו וּכְּרָב חֲסָבֵיו: וַיִּאמֶר אַדְּבַעמִי הַבְּּמִה • בנים לא ישקרו ווהי לדם למושיע: בכל־צרחם ו לא צָר ומֵלְאַך פָנְיוֹ דְוֹשִׁיעִם בְאַדְבָתְוּ ובְחָמְלְתְוּ דְוֹא נְאָלֶם י וֹינֹמֹלִם וֹינֹמִאָאם כָּלְ-וֹמֵל מולִם: יְנִדְמָּה מָרָז וְעִּצְּבְּוּ אֶת־ ע רות קרשו נודפר להם לאונב הוא ולתם בם: נווכר ימרעולם משה עמו איה ו המעלם מים את רעה צאנו 12 אַיַה הַשֶּׁם בְּכְרָבָּו אֶת־רְוּהַ קְדְשִׁו: מוּלִידְ לִימִין משָׁה וֹרִועַ הִפְּאַרְהֵוֹ בּוֹלָעָ מִיםׁ בִפְּגִידָּם לַעַשְוֹת לְוֹ שָׁם עולֵם: מוליכם בתחמות בפים במדבר לא יבשלו: בבהמה בבקעה תבר רות יהוה תניתנו בן נבנית עפוד לצשורה סו לך שם תפארת: הבט משמים וראה מובל קרשה ותפארמה אינה כוּאַתְּךְ וּנְבָירֹתֶיף בַּמְין מִעֵּיף וְרַבָּאָיִיף 16 אַלֵי דִתְאַפֶּקוּ: כִּראַתָּה אָבִינו כֵּי אַבְרָדָם לְאֹ יְדָעָנוּ וְישָׁרָאֵל לָא יַבִּירֶנוּ אַחָה יְדוָה אָבִינוּ נְאֲלֵנוּ מֵעוּלֶם יו שְבֶּקר: לֵבָּה תַחְצֵנוּ יְהוָה מִדְרָבֶׁיך תַּקְשִׁיח לבֵּנוּ מִירְאָתֶּוְדּ 18 שוב לְמַעוֹ עָבָדֶיך שִבְטֵי נְחֲלֶתֶך: לַמִּצְעָּר יֵרְשָׁוּ עַבִּדּ ים לבות בנים בוספו מקדשה: הייני מעולם לארמשלה בָּם לָא־נקרָא שָמָהָ עָלֵיהָם לְוֹא־קרַעְיָה שָמִים יַרְדְהָ מפנוך הרים נולו:

#### CAP. LXIV. 70

# CAP. LXV. AD

נדרשה ללוא שאלו נמצאתי ללא בקשני אפרתי הנני

הגני אל-גוי לא-כרא בשמי: פרשתי די כל-היום אל- • צַם סותֵר הַהְּלְבִים הַתַּרָדְ לֹארטוֹב אַתַּר מַחְשְׁבְתִיתָם: הנים המבנים אתי על פני תמיד ובחים בנוות ומכשקים 3 פל הקבושו הישבים בקברים ובנצורים ילינו האכלים • בשר החור ופרק פנלים כליתם: האמרים קרב אליף ה אַל־הגש־בי כן קרשהוד אַלה נשן באפי אש יכדרו בְּלֹדָוּוִם: דָּגָּה בְתוּבָה לְפָּגֵּי לַאֹּ אֶחֵשֶׁה בֵּי אִם־שֻׁלְּמְחִי 6 וְשׁלַמְהָי אֶלִּדְיִיקְם: צְׁוֹנְתִיכֶם וַצֵּוֹנֹת אֲבִוֹתִיכֶם וַחְדָּוֹ אָמֶר ז יְדוֹיָה אֲשֶׁוֶר הִמְּרוֹ צַלְּהַנֶּיִה וְעַלְּהַנְּבְעָוֹת הֵרְבָּוֹנִי וּמַהֹּתְי פְּעָלָתָם רָאשׁנָה נָּל־הַיבֶּןם: כָּה וּ אָמַר יְהוָהֹ בָאֲשֶׁׁר 8 יָמָצָא הַתִּירושׁ בָאָשְבוֹל וְאָמֵר אַל־תַשְׁחִיתִׁרוּ כִּי בְרָכָה בָּוֹ בֵּן אֲצַשָּהֹ לְמַצַן צֶבְרַי לְבלְהַי הַשְּׁתַית הַבְּל: וְהָוֹצֵאתַי יּ מיצַלב לָרַע ומִידוּדָה יוֹרֵשׁ הָרֵי נְיְרַשִׁוּהְ בְּחִירִי נַעַבְרַי ישָׁכְּנִרשְׁמָה: וְדָנֶה הַשָּׁרוֹן לִנְנֵה־צֹאן וְצַמֶּק עָכָוֹר לְרַבֶּץ י בָּבֶר לְעַמֵּר אֲשֶׁר דְּרָשִׁונִי: וְאַחֶם עִוֹבֵי יְהוֹה הַשְּׁכּחָים 11 אָת דֵר קרשׁ הִעִּרְכִים לַנֵּר שְׁלְהָן וְהַמְמֵלְאִים לֹמִנְ ממסך: ומניתי אָתכִם לַהָּרֶב וְכַלְכֶם לַשָּׁבַח תִּכְּרָעוֹ בּוּ יַעָן כָרָאתִי וְלָא עֵנִיהֶם דִבַּרְתִי וְלָא שְׁמַעְתֶם וַתַּעֲשִׁו דְרַע בְּעֵינֵי וּבָאֲשֶׁר לְא־הָפָּצָתִי בְּהַרְתֵם: לָבַׁן בְּה־אָמַר וּ זּוֹ אַרגַי יַרוֹּה הֹגָה עֶבָדֵי ו יאבּלוֹ וְאַתֵּם תִּרְעָבוּ הִגָּה עֲבְרֵי יִשְׁהָנּ וְאַתֵּם הִצְּמֶאוּ הָגָּהְ עֲבָדֵי ישְׁכָּהוּ וְאַתֵּם הַבְשׁוּ: הגה עבדי ירנו מטוב לב ואתם הצעקו מקאב לב 11 ומשַבר רְוֹחַ הִילִילוֹ: וְהנִחְהָם שִׁמְכֶם לִשְׁבוּעָה לִבְחִירֵי מו נַבְּמִיתָּהָ אָדֹנֵי יַהְנָה וְלַעְּבְדֵיו יִכְהָא שָׁם אַחַר: אַשְׁר 16 המתברך בּאָרץ יתברך באלתי אָמֹן והגשבע באָרץ ישבע באלהי אמן כי נשכחו הצרות הראשנות וכי נִסְתְּרֵוּ מֵצֵינֵי: כִּידְּגָינִ בוֹרֵא שָׁמִים הַרָשִׁים וָאָרֶץ הַדָּשָׁה 11 וְלָא תִּנְבַרְנָה הָרָאשׁנות וְלָא תִנְּלֶינָה עַל־לֵב: כִּי־אִם־ 18 שישו ונילו עדייער אשר אני בובא כי הנני בובא אתר יְרושָׁלֶם נִילָה וְעַמָה מָשִׁושׁ: וְנַלְוּנִי בִירושָׁלָם וְשִׁשְׁתִי 19 בְנַמֵּי וְלְאַדִשָּׁמֵע בָה עוד כְוֹל בְנִי וְכָוֹל וְעָבֵה: לא־ כ יַדְיָה מִשָּׁם עוֹד עִוּל יָמִים וְוַבֵּן אֲשֶׁר לְאֹדְמַבֵּא אָת־יָמֵיו כַי הַנִּעַר בֶּרְמַאָה שָׁנָה יְמִית וְהַחוּשָׂא בֶּרְמַאָה שָׁנָרַה יַקלֵל: וּבְנוּ בָתִים וְיָשֶבוּ וְנָטְעֵּוּ בְרָמִים וְאֵבְלְוּ פִּרְיֵם: 12 לָא יִבְנוֹ וְאַחֵר יֵשֵׁב לָא יִטְעָוּ וְאַחַר יֹאכֵלְ כִּן כִימֵי הָעֵץ 22 יְמֵי עִמִּי וֹמַעֲשֶׁה וְדֵיהֶם יְבּלָו בְחִיבֵי: לָא יִנְעוֹ לָרִיק 23 וַלָא יֵלֵדִוּ לַבֶּהָלֶה כִּי וֶבִע בְרוֹבֵי יְהוָה בַּמָה וְצֵאַצֵאִדֶם אָתֶם: וְדָנֶה טֶרֶם יִקְרָאוּ וַאֲנִי אֱעֵנֶה עוֹד הַם מְדַבְּרֶים 24 וַאָע אַשְׁמֵע: וְאַב וְטְלֶה וִרְעֵּי בְאָהָר וְאַרְיֵה בְּבְּבֵרְ וְאבִל־ כְּה הָבָן וְנָחָשׁ עָפָּר לִחְמֵּי לְאִרְיָבְעי וְלְאַרְיַשְׁתִּיתִי בְּבָּלִר וְאבִל־ כְּה

#### CAP. LXVI. 10

קַרשׁי אָמֵר יְדוּנֶה:

לה אמר יְהוֹה הַשְּׁמִים כִּסְאִׁי הְּאָרֵץ הֵלֶם רַנְּלְי, אְּרְרָהְ אִ בִּיתֹ אֲשֵׁר תִּבְּטִּדְלִי וְאֵרְזָה מְּלְּוֹם מְנִּהְתָי,׳ וְאֶתִּדְּכְּלִיאֵלְהׁ ² זָרִי נְּשְׁתָה זַיְהְוֹי בְּלִדְאֵלֶה נְאָם־ְהְוֹיְהְ וְאֶלִדְוָה אַבִּים אֶלִּדְ עָנְי וְנְכִה־רִּתְחַ וְהָרֶדְ עֵּלִדְּהְבְרִי: שׁוֹהַם הַשׁוֹר מָבְּרִבאִישׁ יּ זוֹכְחַ הַשָּׁהֹ עָוֹרֶף בָּלֶב מַעֲלָה מִנְחָהׁ בְּםּדְבָוֹיר מִוְכִיר לְבֹּנָהְ מִבְּלָדְ אֵזִן נִם־הַמָּה בְּחֵלוֹ בְּדַרְכִיהָם וּבְשׁבְּוֹצִדְּהָם לְבֹנָהְ מִבְּלָדְ אֵזִן נִם־הַמָּה בְּחֵלוֹ בְּדַרְכִיהָם וּבְשׁבְּוִצִּדְהָם

CHAPTER LXIII.

1 ¶ Who is this that cometh from Edom, dyed red in his garments from Bozrah? this—glorious in his apparel, moving along in the greatness of his strength? "I who speak in righteousness, mighty 2 to save." Why is redness on thy apparel, and (why are) thy garments as of one that treadeth 3 the wine-press? "I have trodden the vat alone, and of the nations there was no man with me; and I trod them down in my anger, and I trampled on them in my fury; and their blood was sprinkled on my garments, and-all my raiments 4 have I stained. For the day of vengeance was in my heart, and the year of my redeemed was 5 come. And I looked, and there was no one to help, and I was astonished, and there was no one to support; and then my own arm aided me, and of my fury—this it was that upheld me. And I stamped down nations in my anger, and I made them drunken with my fury, and brought down 7 to the earth their victorious strength." The kindness of the Lord, in accordance with all that the Lord hath bestowed on us, and the abundant goodness toward the house of Israel, which he hath bestowed on them according to his mercies, and 8 the abundance of his kindnesses. And he said, Surely, they are my people, children that will not 9 lie; and he became to them a Saviour. In all their affliction he was afflicted, and the angel of his presence saved them; in his love and in his pity he redeemed them; and he bore them, and 10 he carried them all the days of old. But they rebelled and grieved his holy Spirit; and he changed himself to become their enemy, and he changed himself to make unto himself an everlasting name? That led them through the deeps, as a horse through the wilderness, that they should not stumble? As a beast goeth down into the valley, so did the spirit of the Lord bring them to rest: thus didst thou guide thy people, to make 15 u

whom thy name hath not been called. thou mightest rend the heavens, con at thy presence would mountains (then) r come CHAPTER LXIV.

CHAPTER LXIV.

1 ¶ As fire is kindled on brushwood, as water is made to bubble up by fire—to make thy name known to thy adversaries, that at thy presence anations might tremble! (As) when thou didst fearful deeds which we had not looked for, thou samest down, (while) at thy presence mountains melted away; Yea! what from the beginning of the world men had not heard, not perceived by their hearing; no eye (also) had seen a god beside thee, who could do (the like) for the one that waiteth for him. Thou acceptest him that rejoiceth and worketh righteousness, those that remember thee in thy ways: behold, thou wast wroth, for we had sinned on them continually and the world may be an an unclean man all of us, and like a soiled garment, all our righteousness; and we wither like a leaf all of us; and our iniquities, like the fwind, will bear us away. And there is none that calleth upon thy name, that stirreth himself up to lay hold of thee; for thou hast hidden thy face from us, and hast let us melt away, through 7the force of our iniquities. But now, O Lord, our fashioner; and the work of thy hand are we all. 8 Be not wroth, O Lord, so very greatly, and do not for ever remember (our) iniquitie; behold, look, we beseech thee, thy people are we all.

9 The holy cities are become a wilderness, Jerusalem, a desolate place.

not for ever remember (our) iniquity: behold, look, we beseech thee, thy people are we all. The holy cities are become a wilderness, Zion is become a wilderness, Jerusalem, a desolate place. Our holy and beautiful house where our fathers praised thee, is burnt up with fire: and all our costly things are become ruins. Wilt thou for these things refrain thyself, O Lord? wilt thou be silent, and afflict us so very greatly?

CHAPTER LXV.

§ I allowed myself to be sought by those that asked not; I let myself be found by those that sought me not: I said, Here am I, here am I, unto a nation that called itself not by my name. I spread out my hands all the time unto a rebel-lious people, that walk in the way which is not good, after their own thoughts; (To) the people that provoke me to anger to my face continually; that sacrifice in gardens and burn incense upon (altars of) brick, That sit about among the graves, 4 and lodge in the vaults, that eat the flesh of the swine, and (have) broth of abominations (in) their vessels; That say, Stand by thyself, come not reast to me; for I am holier than thou. These are a smoke in my nose, a fire that burneth all the time. Behold, it is written before me; I will not keep silence, till I have recompensed, yea, recompensed into their bosom,—Your kniquities and the iniquities of your fathers together, saith the Lord, who have burnt incense upon the mountains, and upon the hills have blasphemed me: and I will measure out their work at first into their bosom. ¶ Thus hath said the Lord, As the new wine is found in the cluster of grapes, and one saith, Destroy it not, for a blessing is in it; so will I do for the sake of my servants, that I will not destroy the whole; And I let 9 come forth out of Jacob a seed, and out of Judah an inheritor of my mountains; and my elect shall inherit it, and my servants shall dwell there. And it Sharon shall become a fold of flocks, and the valley of 'Achor a resting-place for herds, for my people that have sought me. But ye who for 1 sake the Lord, who forget my holy mountain, that set out a table for the god of Fortune, and that CHAPTER LXV. inherit it, and my servants shall dwell there. And 10 Sharon shall become a fold of flocks, and the valley of 'Achor a resting-place for herds, for my people that have sought me. But ye who forrations are the control of the control CHAPTER LXVI. id the Lord. The heaven

Thus hath said the Lord, The heaven is my throne, and the earth is my foot-stool: where is there a house that ye can build unto me? and where is the place of my rest? For all these things hath my hand made, that all these things came into being, saith the Lord; but upon such a one will I look, upon the poor, and him who is of a contrite spirit, and who trembleth at my word. He that slaughtereth the ox, slayeth a man; he that sacrificeth a lamb, breaketh the neck of a dog; he that offereth a meat-offering, (offerth) swine's blood; he that burneth incense, lesseth an idol: yea, they have made choice of their own ways, and in their abominations doth

וִכָּסוּפָה בִּרְכָּבֹתֵו לְהָשֵׁיב בְחַכָּהֹ אָפֹּוֹ וַנַצְרַתִּי בְּלַהֲבִּדֹ אש: כַי בָאשׁ יְהוָה נִשִּׁפְּט וְכְחַרְבֻּוֹ אֶת־כָל־בָשֶׁר וְרַבִּוּ 16 תַללִי וְהוָה: הַמְהָקַרְשׁים וָהַמְּשְהַרִים אֶל־הַגַּנּוֹת אַבַּר זּוּ אַהָדֹ בַתִּוּךְ אָבַלֵּי בְשַׂר הַחֲוֹיר והַשֶּׁבֶץ והַעַּבְבֵּר יַהְדֵּו יַסָפוּ נאָס־יִדוָה: וְאָלֹכִי מְצֵשִׁידֶם וֹמְחְשֶׁלַתִידֶם בָאָה 18 לַכַבִץ אָת־כָל־הַגוּים וָהַלְּשׁגִות וֹבָאוֹ וְרָאָוּ אֶת־כְבוֹרִי: וְשַׁמָתֹי בָהָם אות וְשַׁלַחָתִי מָהֶם ו פַּלֵיטִים אֶל־דָגוּיֹב 19 תַרשׁישׁ פִּוּל וְלָוֹד מִשָּׁבִי לֵשֶׁת תובַל וְיֵוֹן הָאייֵם הַרְחֹלִים אָשׁר לֹא־שֶׁמְשָׁ אָת־שׁמְעִי וְלָא־רָאָוּ אָת־כְבוּדִי וְהגִידוּ אָת־כָבוֹדְי בָּנוֹיָם: וְדַבְיאוּ אֶת־כָל־אֲחַיכֶםוֹמְכָל־הַנוֹיָםוּ כַ מנחה ולֵידוָה בסוסים וֹבָרֶכֶב ובַצָּבִים ובַפְּרָדִים ובַבְרְבָרות עַל תַר קְרְשִׁי וְרוּשָׁלַם אָמֵר וְדוּוָה בָּאֲשֶׁר וָבואוֹ בני ישראל אתדבמנהה בכלי שהור בית ירוה: ונבד 12 מהם אָבָח לִבְהַגִים לַלִּים אָמֵר יְדוָה: כִי כַאֲשֶׁר הַשְּמָים 22 הַהָרָשׁים וְרָאָרֶץ הַחֲרָשָׁה אֲשֶּׁר אָנִ עשֶה עְמִרִים לְפָנֵי נאָם־יִדוֹגָה בָּן יַצַּמָד וַרְצָבֶם וְשׁמְבֶם: וְדָיָה מִבֵּי־חֹׁדָשׁ בְּחָ<mark>ּדְשׁׁוֹ 23</mark> ומה שבת בשבתו יבוא כליבשר להשתחות לפנן אמר יָרוָה: וְצָאוֹ וְרָאוֹ בִפּוְרֵי הַאָּגָשׁים הַפִּשְׁעִים בִּי כִי תִוּלְעִהָם לָא תִפּׁית וְאשָׁם לָא תבבָה וְהַיְוּ בֵּרָאָוֹן לְבָּל־בָּשֵׁר:

ו נפשם הפצה: גם־אַנִי אָכהַר בתְצֵלְוּלֵיהָם וִמְּטְרֹתָם אָכִיא לְהם וָצֵן קְרָאת' וִאָין עונָה דְבַרָת' וַלָּא שָׁבָשׁ <u>וישְשׁוּ דְרַע</u>ׁ ה בעני ובַאַשָּׁר לְאִיהָפָּצָתִּי בְּחָרוּ: שמצו הבריהוה הַהַרַדִים אל־דּבְרָו אֲמִרוֹ אֲחִיבֶּם שְׂנָאיבָם מְנַבֵּיבָם לְמַצִּוֹ 6 שמי וכבר והנה ונראה בשמהתבם ותם ובשו: כול שאון מעיר קיל מְהַיבֶל קול יְהוָה מְשַׁלְם נְמִיל לְאִיבֵיו: ז בטַרִים תָחֻיל יָלֶדָה בּטָּרֶם יָבִוֹא חָבֵל לָה וַהִּמְלִיטְּה וְבַר: מִי־שְׁמֵע בָוֹאת מֵי רָאָה בָאַלֶּה הַוְיחַל אֶּרֶץ בּוִים אָהָר אם־וַלָּר נִי פַנִּם אָחֶת כִי־חֲלָה נַם־וַלֶּדֶה צִיְן אָת־ פּ בָּנְהָ: הַאֵּנְ אַשְׁבִיר וְלָא אוֹלִיר 'אמָר וְהנְהַ אִם־אָנְי י הַבּוּלִיד וְעָצַרתי אָבֶר אַלהֵוְד: שׁמִחְוּ אֶת־וְרִושְׁלֵם וְנֶילוּ בֶה כָל־אָהַבֶּיָהְ שִׁישוּ אתָהֹ מְשׁושׁ כָּל־הַמִּתְאַבּלִים וו צֶלֵיהָ: לַמַצִן תִּינְקוֹ ושְבַנִתָם מִשָּׁר תַּנְחָמֵיהָ לְמַצַן תִּמְצוּ וו וֹהתַעַנְנָהָם מֹנִיז כְבוֹדֶה: כִּידֹלָהוּ אָמַר יְהוָֹה הְנְנִי ניטה־אַלִיהָ בְנָהָר שָׁלוֹם וכנַהַהֹל שוטָף בְבוד נוים וינקהֵם וו על־צַר תּוְשָׁאוּ וְעַל־בַרַכָּיָם הְשָעָשֶׁעו: כְאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר אּבְּוֹ וראיתם בו אַנכוֹ אַנַחֶמכָם ובירוּשָׁלַם תִּנְחָמוּ: וראיתם וְשָׁט לִבַבֶּם וְעַצִמְוֹתִיכָם בַּרָשָא תפָּתָהוָה וְנְוֹדְעָה יַריִהוְהֹ טי את־עֶבְדָיוֹ ווְעָם אָת־אִיְבֵיו: כִּירהנָה וְהוָה בָאִשׁ וְבוֹא

- 212 -

4 their soul delight. So will I also make choice of their misfortune, and what they dread will I bring upon them; because I called, and none did answer; I spoke, and they did not hear; and they he did what is evil in my eyes, and that in which to felighted not did they choose. I Hear the word of the Lord, ye that tremble at his word; Your the sake of my name, said, "Let the Lord be I glorified," but he will appear to your joy, and they had be made ashamed. (There Is) a voice to furnult from the city, a voice from the temple, the voice of the Lord who rendereth recompense to to his enemies. Before she had travailed she brought forth; before yet her pain was come, she is was delivered of a man-child. Who hath heard the like? who hath seen such things? shall a land is be born at once? that Zion hath travailed, also ye brought forth her children Shall I bring to the birth, and not cause to bring forth saith the Lord: or shall I who cause to bring forth, now to prevent it? saith thy God. I Rejoice ye with a Jerusalem, and be delighted over her, all ye that love her; be highly glad with her, all ye that love her; be highly glad with her, all ye that love her; be highly glad with her, all ye that love her; be highly glad with her, all ye that love her; be highly glad with her, all ye that love her; be highly glad with her, all ye that love her; be highly glad with her, all ye that love her; be highly glad with her, all ye that love her; be highly glad with her consolations; in order that ye may suck; and be satisfied with the breast of her consolations; in order that ye may suck; and be satisfied with the breast of her consolations; in order that ye may suck; upon the glory of nations, that ye may suck; upon the carm shall ye be borne, and upon knees shall ye that you be hore, and upon knees shall ye be dandled. As one whom his mother comforted, had your heart shall be glad, and your bones shall flourish like the grass; and then will be known the hand of the Lord on his servants, and be harious will be like the storm-

his anger with fury, and his threatening with flames of fire. For by fire will the Lord judge, 16 and by his sword against all flesh: and many shall be the slain of the Lord. They that sanctify 17 themselves, and purify themselves for the gardens, behind one tree in the midst, they who eat the flesh of the swine, and the abomination, and the mouse, together shall they perish, saith the Lord. And I, because of their works and their 18 thoughts, will let it come to pass to gather all the nations and tongues; and they shall come and shall see my glory. And I will display a sign on 19 them, and I will send from them those that escape unto the nations. Tharshish, Pul, and Lud, that draw the bow, Thubal, and Javan, the isles afar off, that have not lleard my fame, and have not seen my glory; and they shall proclaim my glory among the nations. And they shall bring all 20 your brethren out of all nations as an offering unto the Lord, upon horses, and in chariots, and in litters, and upon mules, and upon dromedaries, to my holy mountain Jerusalem, saith the Lord, as the children of Israel bring the offering in a clean vessel into the house of the Lord. And of 21 them also will I take for pries's and for Levtes, saith the Lord. For as the new heavens and the 22 new earth, which I will make, shall have permanence before me, saith the Lord, so shall exist permanently your seed and your name. And 23 It shall come to pass, that from one new moon to the other new moon, and from one sabbath to the other sabbath, shall all flesh come to prostrate themselves before me, saith the Lord. And they 24 shall go forth, and look upon the carcasses of the men that have transgressed against me; for their worm shall not die, nor shall their fire be quenched; and they shall be one to pass, that from one sabbath to the other rew moon, and from one sabbath to the other new moon, and from one sabbath to the other new moon, and from one sabbath to the other new moon, and from one sabbath to the other new moon, and from one sabbath to the other come Lord.]

# JEREMIAH.

מִצְרָיִם הַמּוּלִיךְ אֹנָנוּ בִּמִּדְבָּר בְּאֶּרֶץ צֵרְבָּה וְשׁתְּדֹה בּ בְּאָרֶץ צוֶה וְצַלְמָוֶת בְאָרֶץ לֹאִ־עָבַר בָהֹ אִישׁ וְלְאִדְיָשָׁב אָדָם שֶׁם: וַאָבִיא אֶתְבֶם אֶל־אֶרֶץ הַבַּרְטֶּל לֵאֲכָל פּרְיָדָה ז וְמוּבָה וַתָּבֹאוֹ וַהְּטַמְאַוּ אֶת־אַרְגִּׁי וְנְחֲלָתִי שַׁמְתֵּם לְתִוּעָבָה: הַבְּבַנִים לָא אֶמָרוֹ אֵיָה וְהוֹה וְתְבָּשֵי הַתּוֹרָה לָא וְדְעוֹנִי 8 וְדֶרֹעִים פֶשְׁעוֹ בִי וְהַנְבוֹאִים נִבְאַוֹּ בַבַּעַל וְאָחֲרֵי לְאַ־ יועלוֹ הָלֶכוּ: לָבֹן עָר אָרִיב אַהְכָם נְאְם־יְרוֹהַ וְאֶת־בְּעִי \* בניקם אָרִיב: כֵּי עִבְרוּ אִיַּי כִתִּיִם וּרְאוֹ וְכֵּרֶר <del>שׁלְחָוּ י</del> וְהַתְּבִוֹנָנִי מָאָד וּרָאוּ הַן הַוֹתָה בָּוֹאת: הַהֵימִיר נוֹי אַלהִים נו וְהַמָּה לָא אֱלֹהַיָם וְעַמִּי הַמִּיר כְּבוֹרָוֹ בְּלָוֹא יועִיל: שְׁמוּ 12 שָׁמַיָם עַל־(את וִשַעַרָוּ הָרָבִוּ מָאָד נִאָם־יִדֹנָה: בֶּישְׁתַּיִם נּוּ רָשְוֹת עָשֶה עַמֶּי אֹתִי עָוְבוּ מְקור וֹ מֵיִם חַיִּים לַחְצָב לָהֶם בארות בארת נשְבָּרִים אֲשֶׁר לְאִדִיבְלוּ הַמֶּיִם: הַעֶּבֶר יִשְרָאֵל אִם־יְלִיד בַּיָת וְיִוֹא מִדְּוֹעַ הָוֶה לְבָּו: 14 עָלָיוֹ יִשְׁאָנָוֹ כְפָּרִים נֶתְנִוּ כוּלֶם וַיָּשַׁיתוּ אַרְצוֹ לְשַׁכְּּה עָרֵיו פּו נְצְתָהֹ מִבְּלִי ישֵב: נִם־בְּנִי־לָף וְתַחְבַּנֵגֶם יִרְעַוּךְ קַּדְקְר: 16 מולפף כברף: וְשְׁמָה מִהְּלֹךְ לְבֵרָךְ מִצְרִים לְשְׁמִּוֹתְ בּוּ הַלוֹא־זָאת מִצְשָׁהּ־לֵךְ עִברָּךְ מִצְרִים לְשְׁמִּוֹת בּוּ מֵי שׁתְּוֹר וּמֵהַ-לָּךְ לְדֶרֶךְ אַשׁוּר לִשְׁתְּוֹת מֵי נָהֶר: תְּיַכְּרֶךְ 19 רָעָתֹדְ וּמְשֶׁבוֹתַיִּדְ תְּוֹבִקְּדְ וּדְעַי וּרָאֵי בִּי־רַע וָטָּר עָזְבֵּדְ אָת־יְרוּנָה אֶלוֹנֵוֹדְ וְלָא פַּחְדָתוֹ אֵלֵוֹדְ וָאָם־אָּרֹנֵי יֵרוּוֶדְה אָבָאִית: בִּי מֵעוֹלֶם שָׁבַרָתִי עָלֵּדְ וָהַּכְּתִוֹ מְוֹסְרוֹתִוֹדְ כ נואמר. לא אֶעֶבֶוֹד בִּי עַל־בְּלִ־נִבְעָּה נְבֹּהָה וְתַּהַתֹּ בְּלִּד צֵץ רַעַנֹן אָתְ צֹצֶה וֹנֶה: וְאֵנֹכִי נְטַעְתֵיךְ שוֹרֵכְ כְּלָה וֶרֵע בּי אַמֶת וְאֵדְּ נֶהְפָּכָתְ לֹי סוֹהָי הַנְּפָּן נְבְרְיֵה: כִי אם־תְּבַבְס<sup>י 22</sup> בּנָתָר וְתַרְבִילֶךְ בַּרֵית נִבְּתָם אֲנֹגְרְ לְפָּנִי נְאֶסְ אֲדְנֵי יַהוָה: אֵיך תַאמִרִי לָא נִטְמָאתִי אַהַרֵי הַבְּעָלִים לָא 23 הָלַבְתִּי רָאָי דַרְבַדְּ בַּנִּיְא דְּעִי מֶה עָשֶׂית בַּבְרָה כַלְּרָה מְשָׁרֶכֶת דְּרָכֶיהָ: פֶּרֶאוּ לִמֶּד מִדְבָּר בְאַנַת נִפְשְׁוֹ שֶאֲפָה 24 רות תַּאָנָתָה מֵי וְשִׁיבֶנָה כְלֹ-מִבַקְשָּׁי**הָ לְא יִינְפוּ בְחָרְשָה** יָמְצְאִוּנְהָ: מִנְעֵי רַנְלֵךְ מִיהַתְּ ונְוֹרֹנֵךְ מצמְאָה וַתְּאמְרִי כּה נוֹאָשׁ לוֹא בֶּר־אָתַבְתִּי זָרָים וְאַחֲרֵיתֵם אֵלֵךְ: כְּבָשֶׁת נִנְבֹ 26 כִי ימָצֵא כֵן חבִישוּ בַית ישְרָאֵל הַמָּה מִלְכִיהָם שְרִיהֶם וַלְהַנִיהֶם וּנְבִיאֵיהֶם: אִמְרִים לְעֵץ אֲבִי אַתָּה וַלְאָבן אַתִּ 27 וְלִדְתְנֹי כִּ־יפָנִי אֵלֵי עָרָף וְלָא פָנִים וֹבְעַתְ רֶעָתָם (אִבְּרוֹ כומה ורושיענו: וְאַיֵה אֱלֹהֶוֹךְ אֲשֶׁר עָשִׁיתְ לֶךְ יָלְוֹמוֹ 28 אַם־וִישׁיעִיף בָצַת רֵעָתֶך בִּי מִסְפַר עָבִּיף הָיִוּ אֱלֹהֶיף וְהוְרֵה יַ לָפָה תָרִיבוּ אֵלֵי כְּלְכֵם פִּשִׁשְׁתָם בִּי נִאְם־יְהוָה: לַשְׁוּאׁ 29 הכנתי את־בגילם מוסר לא לגקהו אכלה הרבכם נְבֶיאֵיכֶם כַאַרְוֶה מִשְׁחֵית: הַדּוֹר אַתֶּם רְאָוֹ דְבַר־יְהוְדֹה 31

הָמִרְבֶר הָוֹיתוֹ לִישִּׁרְאֵל אִם־אֵרֶץ מַאְבַּּלְיֶהַ מַדּוּעַ אָמְרָוּ

### CAP. I. N

א דברי ורמוהו בויחלקותו מויהלהגים אשר בענהות 2 בָאֶרון בנוָמָן: אָשָׁר הָוָה רְבַר־יְהוָהּ אֵלְיוּבִּימִי וְאִשְׁיָרוּ 3 בּן־אָבָּון מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדֶה בשִׁלְשׁ־עָשְׁרֵה שָׁנָה לְמָלְכִוּ: וַיְהִׁי בימי והויקום בּן־יִאשׁיָהוֹ מָלֶךְ יְהוּדָּה עַדִּ־תֹם עַשְׁתֵּי עשבה שנה לצרכונהו בר אשירו מלך יהובה עדינלות אַרְוּשָׁלַם בַּחָדֶשׁ הַחֲמִישִׁי: וַיִּהְי דְבַר־יִהוָה אַלַי ה לאלר: במנים אַצִּוֹרְךָּ בַבָּטוֹ יְדַעְתִּידְּ וּבְטֵּיֶם תֵּצְיּא 6 מַהֶחֶם תַּקְדַשְׁתֵּיךְ נָבִיא לַגוּיָם נְתַתִּיךִ: וָאֹמַׁר אַהָה' ז אָדֹנֶי נֵהוֹה הנָה לְאדְוָדֶעְתִי דַבְרְ כִּידנַעַר אָנְבִי: וַיְאַמְר יְרוָהֹ אֵלֵי אַל־תֹאמֶר וַנֵער אָנֶכִי בִּי עַל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר אָשְׁלֶחַהְ 8 הלך ואת כליאשר אצוך תרבר: אליתירא מפניהם פ כראתף אָנְ לְהַצֶּלֶךְ נָאֶם־וְתְוֶה: וַיִשְׁלַחְ וְתְוֹהֹ אָת־־יְרֹוֹ וַנגַע נַל־פָּי וַיָאמֶר יְהוָהֹ אֵלֵי הגָה נָתַתִּי דְבָרֵי בְפִּיך: ראה הפקדתיה ו הוים הוה על הגוים ועל הממלכות לנתוש וְלִנתִוץ וּלְהַאֶּבִיד וְלַהַרָוֹם לִבְנָוֹת וְלְנְטִוּעֵ: 11 נַיָהָי דַבַּרַייָהוָהָ אַלַי לֵאמֹר מָהראַתָה ראָה יִרְמְיָהוּ וְאַמְּׁר 12 מַקָּל שָׁקָר אָנִי ראָה: נוָאמָר וָהנָה אַלַיְ הַיַּעָבַהָּ לְרְאָוֹת ווְהָוֹ דְבַריִהוָהַ וּ נִילִידְבָרָי לֵצָשׁתְוּ: וַיְהָוֹ דְבַריִהוָהַ וּ אלַ שנת לאמר מָה אַתָה ראָה ואמר סִיר נְפֿוּהָ אֵנִי אַ רֹאָה וּפָנָיי מִבְּנִ צִּבְּונָה: וַנְאמָר יְהוָה אֵלֶי מִצְפוֹן תּבְּתַה טו הַרֶּעָה עַל כָּל־וְשבֵי הָאֶרִץ: כִי וַ הַנְנִי ַקרֹא לְכָּרֹי-משפקות פַמּלְכָות צָפָונָה נָאִם־יְהוָהָ וֹבְאוֹ וְנָתְנוֹ אִישׁ כסאו פַתָה ו שַצֵּרָי וְרוֹשְׁלֵם וְצֵלְ כָל־הִוּמתָּיהָ סְבִיב וְצֵל 16 כְּלִינֶתִי וְהוֹנֶה: וְדְבַּרְתִי מִשׁפָּטֵי אוֹתָם עַלְ כְלּ־הֶעָתָב אַשֶר עָּוָבוני נִיַכְשִרוֹ בֹאלהַים אָחַרִים נִישְׁתַחָיוּ לְבִּינְשִי 17 וַדִּיהָם: וַאַתָּהֹ תָּאָוֹר מָתָנִידְּ וְכַּוְמִהְ וְדִבְּרָתְ אֲלֵיהָם אָת כל־יאשר אַנכן אַצוֶךְ אַל־יתַהַתֹּ מִפְנִיהָם פָּן־אַחקְדָּ 18 לפניהם: נַאָנִי הנָה נְהַתִּיךְ הַיֹּוֹם לְעִיר מבְצָׁר וּלְעַמְוֹד בַרָוָל ולְהֹפִית נְהָשֶׁת צַלֹּבְלֹּרְהָאָרֵץ לְמַלְכֵי יְדוּדָה לְשְׁרֵיהָ ים לְבָרָגָיָהָ ולְצָם הָאָרֶץ: וְנִלְהַמָּי אֵלֶיְדְּ וְלֹא־יַוְכָלוּ לֶךְ כִּי־ אתה אנו נאסורנה להצילה:

CAP. II. אָ נִיהִי דְבִר־יְרוָה אַלִּי לֵאבִר: הָלֹדְ וַכְּרָאתָּ בְאָוְנֵי יְרִוּשְׁלֵם לאמר כה אמר והוה וכנתי לד הסד נשורוד אחבר 3 כלולתוך לכתך אחרי במדבר בארין לא זרוצה: לדש ישרָאל לַיִדוָה רַאשִׁית תְּבִוּאָתָה כָּל־אָבָלֵיו נָאָשָׁמוּ רָעָה • הָבא אַל־הָם נאַם־יְהוָה: • שׁמְעוֹ דְבַר־יְהוָה בְיר. ה נַעקָב וְבָל־משפּחָות בָית ישְרָאָל: כָה וּ אָמַר יְהוֹה מָה־ מצאו אבותוכם בי פול כי החקו מזגל וולכי אחתי י הַהָבל וַוֹהבָלוּי: וַלָּא אֵמְרוֹ אַיָה וְהוָה הַמְעֵלֶה אֹתָנוּ מִאְרֶץ •

# THE BOOK OF JEREMIAH.

CHAPTER I.

1 ¶ The words of Jeremiah the son of Chilkiyahu, one of the priests that were in 'Anathoth in the land of Benjamin; To whom the word of the Lord came in the days of Josiah the son of Amon the king of Judah, in the thirteenth year of his reign. And who continued (prophet) in the days of Josiah the king of Jehoyakim the son of Josiah the king of Judah, until the end of the eleventh year of Zedekiah the son of Josiah the king of Judah, until the carrying away into exile of Jerusalem in the fifth month. ¶ And the word of the Lord came unto me, saying, Before yet I had formed thee in thy mother's body I knew thee; and before thou wast yet come forth out of the womb of sanctified thee: a prophet unto the nations did I ordain thee. And I said, Ah, Lord Eternal's behold, I know not how to speak; for I am (but) a lad; but to whomsoever I may send thee shalt thou go, and whatsoever I may send thee shalt thou speak. Be not afraid because of them; for I am with thee to deliver thee, saith the Lord. And the Lord said unto me, Eehold, I have put my words in thy mouth. See, I have appointed thee this day over the nations and over the kingdoms, to root out, and to pull down, and to destroy, and to throw down: to buld up, and to destroy, and to throw down: to buld up, and to destroy, and to throw down: to buld up, and to plant. ¶ And the word of the Lord came unto me, saying, What seest thou, Jeremiah? And I said, A staff of an almond-tree do I see. 2 And the Lord said unto me, Thou hast well seen; for I am watching over my word to perform it. ¶ And the word of the Lord came unto me, saying, What seest thou, Jeremiah? And I said, A staff of an almond-tree do I see. 2 And the Lord said unto me, Thou hast well seen; for I am watching over my word to perform it. ¶ And the word of the Lord came unto me the second time, saying, What seest thou, Jeremiah? And I said, A seething pot do I see; and the front he nor'h. And the cord said unto me, on the second time, saying, what seest thou, Jeremiah? And I said, A seething pot

1 ¶ The words of Jeremiah the son of Chilkiyahu, one of the priest that were in 'Anathoth in the land of Benjamin. To whom the word of the land of Benjamin. To whom the word of the king of Judah, in the third of Benjamin. To whom the word of the king of Judah, in the third of Benjamin. To whom the word of the Lord. And who continued (prophet) in the days of the king of Judah, in the king of Judah, in the days of the Judah in the son of Josiah the king of Judah, until the end of the eleventh year of Zeder kiah the son of Josiah the king of Judah, until the son of Josiah the king of Judah, until the son of Josiah the king of Judah, until the son of Josiah the king of Judah, until the son of Josiah the king of Judah, until the son of Josiah the king of Judah, until the son of Josiah the king of Judah, until the son of Josiah the king of Judah, until the son of Josiah the king of Judah, until the son of Josiah the king of Judah, until the son of Josiah the king of Judah the son of Josiah the king of Judah the Judah

אַכּמיֹ רַדְנוּ לְּוֹא־נְבְּוֹא אֲדֹד אַלֵּיף: הַחַשַּׁבָּר וְלָא חַצְּלֹיחִי לְחַבֵּי: מְדְנוֹ לְּנִאַם יְדְנָה לְּמַבְ אָלְהַ: מַבְּמָלְחָיִרְ וְלָא חַצְּלֹיִחִי לְּעַבְּי שְׁבְּחִי לְּעַבְּי לְבֹּלְ נָם אָתְדְּרָבְ נָם מְמִצְרִים בְּעָבְּי לְבֹּלְ נָם אָתְדְּרָבְרְיּ לְבִּי לְבַבְּי לְבַבְּי לְבַבְּ וְּבְּיִי אָרְ בַּמְרָבְיִּ לְבָּבְ וְּמָבְיִי בְּי עִלְּבְּלִרְ אַלְה: חַהְּאָתִרים כְּי עַלְּבְּלִר אָלְה: חַהְּאָתִרים כְּי עַלְּבְּלִר אָלְה: חַהְאָמִרים כְּי וְבַבְּי אַלְה: חַהְּאַתְרִם נְקְיָבֵּי בִּי עַלְּבְּלִר אָלְה: חַהְאָמִרים כְּי עַלְּבְּלִי אָלְה: חַהְאַמְרִם נְקְיבִּים כְּי עַלְּבְּלִי אָלָה: חַהְאָבְי אַלְה: חַבְּעִים נְקְיבִּים עַנְי וְבְּבְּי אָלְה: חַבְּעִים בְּעְבְיוֹ אָבְיה מִמְצְרִים עַלְּבְּים מְמִצְרִים עַלְּבְּים מְּבְּיִבְּים עַבְּיִבְּים עַבְּיבִּים עַבְּיבְים בְּעִבְים בְּבְּיִם בְּעִבְּים בְּבְּים בְּבְּיִבְ בְּבְּים בְּבְּיִבְ בְּבְּים בְּבִּים בְּבְּיִבְ בְּבְּים בְּבְּיִם בְּבְּיִבְ בְּבְּיִם בְּבְּים בְּבְּים בְּבְּים בְּבְּיִבְּים בְּבְים בְּבְּיִבְים בְּבְים בְּבְּיִבְים בְּבְּים בְּבְּיִבְים בְּבְּים בְּבְּים בְּבְיבִּים בְּבְים בְּבְּיִבְים בְּבְּים בְּבְיִבְּים בְּבְים בְּבְּיבְים בְּבְּים בְּבְּבִים בְּבְּים בְּבְּבְים בְּבְיבִים בְּבְּיוֹם בְּבְּבְים בְּבְּבִים בְּבְּבִים בְּבְּבִים בְּבְּבִים בְּבְּבְּיוֹב בְּבְּבְים בְּבְּבְים בְּבְּבְיוֹם בְּבְּבְים בְּבְּבְּבְים בְּבְיבִים בְּבְּבְים בְּבִים בְּבְּבִים בְּבְּבִים בְּבְּבְים בְבִּבְים בְּבִים בְּבְבִּים בְּבְּבְים בְּבִים בְּבְּבְבִים בְּבְבְּבִים בְּבְּבְים בְּבְיבְים בְּבִים בְּבְבִּים בְּבִים בְּבְּבְבִים בְּבְבְבִי בְּבְיוֹבְיוֹ בְּבְיוֹבְיִי בְּבְיוֹבְיִי בְּבְיבְּבְיוֹ בְּבְיבְיִים בְּבְבִים בְּבְבִים בְּבְיבְבִים בְּבִים בְּבְבְּבִים בְּבְבְּבְבְּבְבְּבְבְבְּבְבְיבְּבְּבְבְּבְבְּבְבְּבְבְבְּבְבְיבְבְּבְבְּבְבְּבְבְּבְבְּבְבְּבְבְּבְבִּים בְּבְבְבְבְבְּבְבִיוּבְיוֹבְיוּ בְּבְיבְיוּ בְבְּבְבְבִיוּ בְּבְבְּבְבְבְיבְבְּבְּבְבְּבְבְבְּבְבְבְּבְבְּבְבְבְבְבְבְּבְבְבְבְּבְבְבְבְבְבְבְבְּבְבְבְבְבְבְבְבְבְבְבּבְבְבְבּבְבְבְבְבְבְבְבְבְבְבְבְבְבְבּבְבְבְבּבְבְבְבְבְבְבְיוּיוּבְבְבּבְבְבְבְבְבְבְבְבְבְבְיוּבְ

CAP. III. 3

א לאמר הן ישלח איש את־אשתו והללה מאחו והיתרה לאיש־אַהר הַיָּשוֹב אַלְיהָ עוֹד הַלְוֹא חָנִיף הֶחֶנֵף הָאָרֶץ י הַהָיא וְצֶּהְ זָנִיתֹ רַעִים רַבֹּים וְשִׁוֹב אֵלֵי נָאִם־יְדֹוֶה: שְׁאִיׁ בַּהָיָא וְצֶּהְ זָנִיתֹ עינֹדָר עַל־שָׁפָים ורָאִי אִיפּה לָא שְנֵּלְהְ עַל־דְּרָכִים יִשְבְהְ לָרֶם בַצֶּרָבִי בַמִּדְבֵּר וַתַּחֲעִפִי אֶׁרֶץ בוְעתֻדְּ ובְרֵעָתַדְ: נימנעו רבבים ומלקוש לוא הוה ומצח אשה זונה הנה 4 לַךְ מַאַנֶתְ הַכָּלֵם: הַלָּוֹא מֵעַּתָה כָּרָאתוֹ לֵי אָבֶי אַלְּוֹרְ ה נערי אָתָה: הַונְטִור לְעוֹלָם אִם־יִשְׁמִר לָנֶצְח הַנֶּה דִבְרְהַ וֹאמֶר יְהוֹה אֱלֵי בִימִי 6 וַתִּעשׁי הַרָעוֹת וַתוּכֵל: יאשירו הַפֶּלֶךְ הַרְאֵיתְ אֲשֵׁר עֲשׁתָה מְשָׁבָה יִשְּׂרָאֵל הָלֹבָה היא עַל־כָל־תַר גָבֹה וְאָל־תַחַת כָל־עִץ רַעָגָן וַתוְנִי־ ז שֶׁם: וֱאֹכֶּר אָהֲהֵי עֲשֹתָה אָת־כְל־אֵלֶה אֵלֵי תְשִׁוֹב וְלֹא־ שַבה וַהַראה בַנֹדֶה אַחותה יְהוֹדָה: וָאַרא כֵי עַל־כָל־ אדות אשר נאפה משבה ישראל שלחתיה נאתן את־ ספר כריתתיה אליה ולא יראה בגבה ידודה אחותה • וחלד ותון נסדהיא: ודוה מלל זמהה ותחנף אתדהארץ וַתִּגְאָף אֶת־דָאֶבָן וְאֶת־דָגִץ: וְנִם־בִּכְל־וֹאת לֹא־שָּׁבָה אֲלֵי בנובה אחותה יהובה בכל לבה כי אסדיבשקר ואסד וו ירוה: וואמר ירוה אלי צדקה נפשה משבה ישָׁרָאֵל מִבְּנדָה יְהִידָה: הָלֹדְ וְקְרָאתָ אֶת־הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶה צָפֿונָתוְצֵמֶרָתְ שָׁוּבָה מְשָׁבָה יִשְׂרָאֵל נְאָם־יְדִּיָה לְוֹא־אָפִּיל 13 פָנֵי בָכִם כִי־חָסִיד אֲנִי נְאָם־יְדוֹה לָא אֶטָיר לְעוֹלֶם: אַך דְעִי עֲוֹלֶךְ כִּי כַירוּוָה אֱלֹהַוֹךְ פָשָׁעַת וַתְפַּוְרֵי אֶת־דְּרָכִוּךְ לְּוָרִים הַהַת כָלֹ-עָץ רַעָּנָן וֹבְקוֹלִי לְא־שַׁמַעְתָם נְאִם־יְרוֶה: 14 שובו בנים שובבים נאס־ידוה כי אובי בעלתי בכם ולקהתישתכם אחד מליר ושנים ממשפחה והבאתי טו אָתְכֶם ציִון: וְנֶתַתִי לְכֵם רֹעִים כַלֹבֶי וְרָעוּ אָתְכָם דֵּעֲה 16 והשכיל: והוה כי תרבו ופריתם בארץ בימים ההמה נאם־יְהֹיָה לא־יַאמִרוּ עוֹד אַרוֹן בַרַית יְהוָה וְלָא יַעֲלֶה עַל־ זו לב ולא ווכרובו ולא יפלדו ולא יעשה עוד: בעת ההוא יקראַ: לירושָלֵם כסא יְהוָה וְנקוֹי אַלֶּיהָ בְּלֹדְנִינִים לְשֵׁם יָהוָה לירושָׁלֶם וְלֹא־יָלֶכָו עוֹד אַהֲבֵּי שְׁרַרָות לִבֶם הָרֵע: בּוְמֵים דָהַמָּה וַלְכִו בֵית־יְהוֹדָה עַל־בֵּית יִשְׂרָאָל וְיְבָאוֹ בּיַת יַשְׁרָאָל וְיְבָאוֹ יַהָדָּוֹ מַאָרֶץ צָפִּוּן עַל־הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר הִנְהַלְתִּי אֶרוּדי יוּ אָבְוֹתִיכָם: וְאָנֹכִי אָמַרְתִּי אָיִדְ אֲשִׁיתַדְּ בַבְנִים וְאָתָּךְלְדְּ אָרץ הַמרָה נְחֲלַת צבי צבְאִוֹת גוּיִם וָאִמִּר אָבֹּי תִקְרְאִוֹר ב לי ומאַחַרַי לא תשובו: אָכַן בַנְרָה אַשָּה מֵרַעָה כַּן בְנַרְתַם

ש בי בית ישראל נאס־ידוה: כול על־שפיים נשמע בכי

יתנה אַלנונ: נאָבוּטִּנִּג בָּנִּ ישִׁרָאֵל כִּ הָאָוּ אָתדּרָלָם שֵּבָּה אָתּירְתּה אַלְנִינִם: שִׁובּוּ בָּנָם שִׁוּבְּנִים אָרְפָּה מְשִׁיבְּתִיכֶם הָנִּנוּ יִּי הָמִּין הָרִים אָכּן בִּידְנָה אֲלְנִינִי מְשִׁיבְּת ישִׁרָאַלִּה: הָמִּין הָרִים אָכּן בִידְנָה אֱלְנִינִי מְשִׁיבְּת ישִׁרָאַלִּה: הָמִין הָרִים אָתרבִּנִיהָם אָרְפָּה מְשִׁיבְּנִי יִשְׁרָאַל יִשְׁרָּבְּיִי אָבְּלְיִי יִּשְׁרָאַל הַבְּשִׁן הָלִים אָתרבִּנִיהָם אָלְבִּינִי מִּעְּיוֹרָי שָׁרָאַלִּל: הַבְּשִׁרְ בִּיְּבְּיִּיִּה בְּנִים אַרְבָּיִּים אַרְבָּיִּה מְשְׁבָּיִים אָרְבָּיִים אַרְבָּיִּים בָּנָבְיים אַלְבִּינִים בְּנָבְיים אַרְבָּיִּה בְּבְּשְׁהָּעִי בִּרְיִּיִּה בְּיִּיִּים בְּנָבְיים אַרְבָּה בְּיִבְּיִּה בְּיִּיִּים:

CAP. IV. 7 אָם־הָשׁוֹב וִשְּׁרָאֵל וּ נָאָם־יְהוֹה אֵלֵי הַשָּׁוֹב וְאָם־הָקִיר א שרוציד מפני ולא תנוד: ונשבעת דורידוה באמרת 2 במשפט ובצהקה והתברכו בו גוום ובו יתהקלו: כּרַכָּה וּ אָמֶר יְהוָה לְאֵישׁ יְהוֹדָה וְלִירְוּשְׁלָם נִירוּ לָכֶב זֹ ניר וַאַל־הַוַרָעוּ אֵל־קֹצִים: הַבַּלוּ לֵיהוָה וְהָסְּרוֹ עָרְלָוֹת יַּ לְבַבְבֶּבֶם אָשׁ יְהוּדֶה וְיִשְׁבֵי יְרוּשְׁלֵם כֶּּדְתַּצֵא כָאִשׁ הַמָּתִי ובַעַרָה וַאֵץ מִכָּבָה מפָנֵן רְעַ מְעַלְלֵיכֶם: הַנְדוּ הַ בירודה ובירושלם השמיעו ואמרו והקעו שופר בארץ קַרָאָוּ מַלְאוֹ וַאִמֶּרוֹ הַאָּסְפָּוּ וְנָבָוֹאָה אֶל־עָרֵי הַמִּבְצָר: שארנם ציונה העיוו אליתעמרו כי רְיָה אָנכִי מביא 6 מצפון ושבר נרול: עלה ארוה מסבכו ומשתית גוים ז נַבַע יָצָא מִמַלְמֵּו לְשַׁוֹם אַרְצַךְ לְשַׁמָּה נְיַרָיְךְ תְצֶיְרַה מַאָן יושַב: עַל־לָאת הָגָרוּ שַׁקַים סִפְּדִוּ וְהֵוּלִילוּ כִי לא־ 3 שַׁב הַרוֹן אַף־יִרוָה מִמֶּנוּ: וְהָנָה בַּוֹּס־הַרוֹא נְאָס־יְרוָה 9 יאבר לברהשלך ולב השרים ונשמו הכהנים והנבאים יִתְמֶּרוּ: וֵאֹמָר אֲדָה ו אֲדֹנֵי זֶהוֹה אָכַן השׁא השׁאת לֶעֶם י הַנֶּה וְלִירְוּשָׁלָם לֵאמֹר שָׁלַוֹם יָהְנֵה לָכֵם וְנָגַעָה הָרֶב עִּדְד הנפש: בַּעַת הַהִּוֹא וַאָּמַר לִעְם־הַוָּה וְלֹירַושְׁלֵם רַוֹחַ צָה וּוּ שָׁפַּיִם בַּמִּדְבָּר דָרֶךְ בַתרעמי לְוֹא לְוְרָוֹת וְלְוֹא לְהָבֶר: רוח מֶלֵא מֵאֵלֶה וָבוֹא לִי עַהָּה וַבּראָנִי אָדַבֶּר משׁפְּטִים 🛂 אוֹתֶם: הִנֶּה ו כַעַנְנִים יַעֲלֶה וִכְסוּפָה מַרְכְבוֹהָיו כַּלְּוֹ 13 מְנְשֶׁרֵים; סּוּמֵיו אָוּי לָנוּ כִי שְׁדֵּדְנוּ: כַבְּסֹׁ מִרְצָה לְבֹּדְ 11 יְרוּשְׁלֵם לִמָען הּוָשָׁעִי עַד־מָתַי הָלָין בְּקַרְבַךְ מִהְשְׁבִּוֹת אונד: כי קול מניד מהן ומשמיע אין מהר אפרים: טו הַנְבּירוּ לַגוֹיִם הָגַה הַשְּׁמִיעוּ עַל־יְרוּשָׁלֵם וְצְרִים בָאִים 16 מאָרץ הַמֶּרְחָק נִיתְנִוּ עַל־עָרֶי יְהוֹדֶה קוֹלֶם: כְשִׁמְרֵי שְׁדַיְ 17 הָוֹוֹ טָלֶיהָ מִסָבִיב בִּי־אֹתִי מְרָתָה נְאָם יְדוָה: דַרְכֹּךְ 18 ומעללוד עשו אלה לך ואת בשחר כי מר כי נגע ערד לבד: מעיו מעיו אוחולה קירות לכי הומה לי 19 לב לא אַחַרָשׁ כִי לָוֹל שׁוֹפָר שָׁמַצְהִוֹ נִפְשׁׁי חְרוּצְרָת מלקמה: שבר על שבר נקרא בי שדה כל הארץ כ פּתָאוֹם שַּׁדְּדָו אָהָלֵי הָגַע וְרִיעֹתֵי: עַדִּיסְתָּי אָרְאָהוֹגְם 21 אַשְׁמֶצֶה כָּוְל שׁוֹבֶּר: כִי וֹאַנְיל נִמֹי אוֹתוֹ לְא דֵדְעוֹ 22 בנים סבלים המה ולא נבונים המה הבמים המה ל<del>דרינ</del> ולהיטיב לא ידעו: רָאִיתוֹ אַתּדרָאָרֶץ וְהָנֵהדּתְרוּ וָבֶרוּ 23 וְאֶל־הַשָּׁמָים וְאָין אוֹרֶם: רָאִיתוֹ הֶהָרִים וְהִגָּה רְעֲשֵׁים 24 וְכָל־בַּגְבָעוֹת הַתְּכַלְקָלוֹ: רָאִיתִי וְהַגָּהָ אָין הָאָדֶם וְבָלֹ־ כֹה

עוף השָׁמִים נְבֶדוּ: רָאִיתִי וְהִנָה הַבַּרְמֵל הַמִּדְבֵּר וְכָל־ 26

darkness? wherefore say my people. We wander about; we cannot come any more unto thee?

22 Can a virgin forget her ornament, or a bride her decorations? yet my people have forgotten me

33 days without number. Why ornamentest thou thy way to seek for love? truly even the worst hast

34 thou used thyself as thy ways. Also on 'thy skirts is found the blood of the souls of the innocent needy ones; not while breaking in (thy house) dists thou find them; but for all these things.

35 Yet thou sayest, Yea, I am innocent, surely his anger is already turned away from me. Behold, I will hold judgment with thee, because thou thyself so very low to change thy way? also because of Egypt shalt thou be made ashamed, as 7 thou wast put to shame because of Assyria. Also from this one shalt thou go forth, with thy hands (clasped) over thy head; for the Lord hath rejected those on whom thou trustest and thou shalt not prosper with them.

CHAPTER III.

37 thou wast put to shame because of Assyria. Also from this one shalt thou go forth, with thy hands (clasped) over thy head; for the Lord hath rejected those on whom thou trustest and thou shalt not prosper with them.

CHAPTER III.

1 One could say. Behold, if a man send away his wife, and she go from him, and become another man's, can he return unto her again? would not that land be greatly polluted? and thou hast played the harlot with many companions, and will tevereurn to me, saith the Lord. Lift up thy eyes unto the mountain-tops, and see where thou hast not been lain with. On public roads hast thou sat for them, as the Arab in the wilderness; and thou hast polluted the land with thy incests and with thy wickedness. And (though) the early showers were withholden, and the latter rain came not; yet hadst thou a forehead of an incestuous wife, thou refuedst to feel shame. Wilt thou not from this time call out unto me, My father, they guide of my youth art thou? Will he bear grudge for ever? will he keep it to eternity? Behold, thou hast spoken (this), thd yet hast done the things that are evil as much as thou wast able. And the Lord said unto me in the days of Josiah the king, Hast thou seen what backsliding Israel hath done? she is gone upon every high mountain and under every green tree, and hath played the harlot there. And I thought that after she had done all these things, she would return unto me. But she returned not. 8 And this saw her treacherous sister Judah. And I saw, that, although because backsliding Israel hath committed adultery. I had sent her away, and given her bill of divorce unto her, still treacherous Judah her sister feared not, but went and played 9 herself the harlot also. And it came to pass through her giddy incest, that she defiled the land, and committed adultery with stone and with 10 wood. And yet with all this her treacherous sister Judah hat not returned unto me with all her learning the prospers of the pass when ye multiply and increase in the land, in those days saith the L

unto your lathers. But I had thought, How shall I establish thee among the (other) sons (of man), and give thee a desirable land, a heritage of glory of the hosts of nations? and I thought, My father thou wouldst call me, and that from me thou wouldst call turn 'away. But truly as a wife treacherously departeth from her husband, so have ye dealt treacherously with me. O house of and give

Israel, saith the Lord. A voice is now heard upon 21 the mountain-tops, the supplicatory weeping of the children of Israel; for they have perverted their way, they have forgotten the Lord their God. Re-22 turn, ye backsliding children, I will heal your backslidings. "Behold, we come unto thee; for thou art the Lord our God. Truly deceptive was 23 (what we hoped for) from the hills, and the multitude on the mountains; truly in the Lord our God is the salvation of Israel. And shame hath de-24 woured the acquisition of our fathers from our tude on the mountains; truly in the Lord our God is the salvation of Israel. And shame hath de 24 voured the acquisition of our fathers from our youth, their flocks and their herds, their sons and their daughters. We lie down in our shame, 25 and our confusion covereth us; for against the Lord our God have we sinned, we and our fathers, from our youth even until this day; and we have not hearkened to the voice of the Lord our God."

#### CHAPTER IV.

CHAPTER IV.

If thou wilt rcturn, O Israel, saith the Lord, 1 unto me must thou return; and if thou wilt put away thy abominations out of my sight, then shalt thou not wander about (any more). And if thou 2 wilt swear, As the Lord liveth, in truth, in justice, and in righteousness: then shall nations bless themselves in him, and in him shall they glorify themselves. If for thus hath said the Lord to the 3 men of Judah and to Jerusalem, Plough up your fallow ground, that ye may not sow among thorns. Circumcies yourselves to the Lord, and remove the 4 obduracy of your heart. O ye men of Judah and inhabitants of Jerusalem; lest my fury come forth like fire, and burn so that none can quench the because of the evil of your doings. Teil ye in 5 Judah, and publish in Jerusalem, and say, Blow yet the cornet in the land: call out, gather together, any say, Assemble yourselves, and yet us go into the fortified cities. Set up the standard 6 toward Zion: save yourselves by flight, stay not: Judah, and publish in Jerusalem, and say, Blow yet the cornet in the land: call out, gather together, any say, Assemble yourselves, and yet us go into the fortified cities. Set up the standard toward Zion; save yourselves by flight, stay not; for evil do I bring from the north, and a great destruction. The lion is come up from his thicket, 7 and the destroyer of nations hath commenced his march, he is gone forth from his place, to make thy land desolate; and thy cities shall be laid waste, left without an inhabitant. For this gird your 8 selves with sackcloths, lament and wail; for the fierce anger of the Lord is not turned away from us. And it shall come to pass on that day, 9 saith the Lord, that the heart of the king and the heart of the king and the princes shall be astonished, and the prophets shall wonder. Ten said I, Ah, Lord Eternai! surely thou 10 hast greatly deceived this people and Jerusalem, saying, Ye shall have peace; whereas the sword reacheth unto the soul. At that time shall be an-1 nounced to this people and Jerusalem ary wind from the mountain-peaks in the wilderness, (coming) on the road to the daughter of my people; not to winnow, nor to cleanse (the corn). A strong I wind from these places shall come unto me: now also will I myself pronounce judgment against them. Behold, like clouds shall he come up, 13 and like a whirlwind shall be his chariots: swifter than eagles are his horses. "Wo unto us! for we are wasted." Wash from wrong doing thy heart, 14 O Jerusalem, in order that thou mayest be saved. How long wilt thou let lodge within thee the thoughts of thy wickedness? For a volce declareth 15 from Dan, and publisheth unhappiness from the mountain of Ephraim. Make ye mention of it 16 to the nations: behold, let it be heard against to the nations: behold, let it be heard against thoughts of thy wickedness? For a voice declareth 15 from Dan, and publisheth unhappiness from the mountain of Ephraim. Make ye mention of it 16 to the nations; behold, let it be heard against Jerusalem, that beleaguerers come from a far-off country, and send forth their voice against the cities of Judah. As keepers of a feld are they 17 against her round about; because against me hath she been rebellious, saith the Lord. Thy way and 18 thy doings have procured these things unto thee; this is thy wickedness, which is so bitter, which so reacheth unto thy heart. My bowels, my 19 bowels! I am shaken at the very chambers of my heart: my heart beateth tumultuously in me; I cannot remain silent; because the sound of the cornet hast thou heard. O my soul, the alarm of war. Ruin upon ruin is called out; for the whole 20 land is wasted; suddenly are my tents wasted, and in a moment, my curtains. How long shall 1 see the standard, hear the sound of the cornet? My Beause my people is foolish, me have they 22 not known; sottish children are they, and they have not any understanding; wise are they to do evil, but how to do good they do not know. I look at the earth, and, lo, it is without form 23 and vold; and toward the heavens, and their light 18 gone. I look at the menual subject of the whole 20 tremble, and all the hills are moved. I look, and, 25 look, and, 10, the fruitful 26 country is a wilderness, and all its cities are laid from Dan, a mountain of

לב סובר ומובה סרו נולכו: ולואיאמרו בלבבם נירא 24 נָא אָת־יָהוָה אֱלֹהִינו הַנתַן נַשָּׁם וֹירֵה וּמַלְכַוֹשׁ בּעחִוּ שבנת הקית קציד ישמרילנו: עוניתיכם המראלה בי וַחַטָּאוֹתֵיבָם מֵנְעָו הַשָּׁוב מְכֵם: כִּירנִמְצְאָוּ בִעָמִי רְשָׁעֵים 26 ישור בשך יכושים הציבו משקית אַנשים ילברו: ככלוב מַלֵא עוֹף בון בתותם מלאים מרמה עליכן גדלו זי וַצֵשִׁירו: שֵׁמִנו עֲשָׁתוֹ נָם עֲבַרָו דבַרִיירָע דָין לאידָנו <sup>28</sup> דון וָתִים וְיַצְלֶיהוּ ומּשָׁפָּט אֶבִיונִים לָא שָׁבֶּטוּ: הַעַּל<sup>- 29</sup> אָלֶה לְא־אָפַקֶּר נְאָם־יְהוֶה אָם בִנִי אֲשֶׁר־בְּוֶה לְא תֹהְנַקָּם נפשי: שבה ושערורה נהותה בארץ: הנבאים 31 נקאו בשקר וְהַלְהַנִים ירְהַוּ צַלֹּיוְהֵיהֶם וְצַמִּי אָהָבוּ כִּן וּמָה־הַצֶּשָׂוֹ לְאַהֲרוֹתָה:

### CAP. VI. - 1

אָנְוֹוּ וּ בִנִּי בִּנְיָבִּׁן מַלֶּרָבֹ יְרָוּשְׁלֵם ובִתְּלְוּעַ תַּקְעָוּ שׁוּפְּר א וְצַלֹּבֹיָת הַבֶּרֶם שְׁצִּוֹ מַשְׂצֵת כִי רָצָה נִשְׁקְבָּה מִצְפָּוֹן ושֶׁבֶר נְרִוּל: הַנְוָה וְהַמְּיַנְנְה רָמִיתִי בת־צִיון: אַלֵּיה בֹּ ָבָאו רעים ועָדִריהָם הָקְעו עָלֶיָה אָהָלִים סָבִּיב **רְעַו אִיש** אתרידו: קדשו צליה מלהמה קומו ונצלה בצהרים אוי לָנוֹ כִי־פָּגָה הַוֹּם כִרינִטִּו צֵלְלֵרעֵרָב: לַוְמוּ וְנְעֵלֶרה ה בלִילָה וִנְשׁהַיתָה אַרְמְּנוֹתֵיה: בלִילָה וִנִשׁהִיתָה אַרְמְנוֹתֵיה: צבָאִת בַרְתוֹ צִצְּה וְשׁבְּכִּי עַל־יְרוּשָׁלָם סְלְלָה הַא הָעֵיר הפקר כָלָה עֲשׁק בִקרְבֵה: כָהָקור בּוֹר מִשֶּׁיה בֵן הַבֵּרָה י רָנְתָה הָמֶם וְשׁר יִשְׁמֵּע בָה עַל־פָּנֵן תָמֶד הָלִי ומְבֶרה: הוֶסֶרוֹ וְרִוֹשְׁלֵם פֶּרְחַלָּע נִפְשׁי ממֶךְ פֶּרְאֲשׁימֶךְ שְׁמְּלְה 8 אַרָץ לָוֹא נוֹשֶׁבָה: בָה אָמֵר יְהוֹהְ צָבָאוֹת עוֹלֶל פ יְעוּלְלָוֹ כָגָפָּן שַאַרַית ישָרָאָל הָשׁב וֶדֶהְ כְבוּצֵר עַל־ סַלְסַלְוֹת: עַל־מּי אָדַבָּרָה וְאָעִידָה וְיִשְׁמְעוֹ הִגַּה עֲדַלָּה י אָוֹנֶם וַלָּא וִיכְלַוֹ לְהַקְשֵׁיב הגַה דְבַר־יְחוֹה הָיָה לְהֶם לְחַרְפָה לָא יַהְפָצוּ־בְוֹ: וְאֵת הַכָּת יְדוָהוּ מְלֵאת ׁ נְלְאֵיתִי יִיּ רָבִיל שְבַּך עַל־עולָל בַרוץ וְעַל סְוד בַחוֹרִים יַחְדֵּו בִּי נַם־אַישׁ עִם־אִשָּהֹ יִלְכִרוּ וָקְן עִם־מְלָא יָמִים: וְנָסָבוּ 12 בַתִיהָם לַאַהַרִּים שָׁרַוֹת וְנָשִׁים וַהַדָּוֹ כִּרַאַטָּה אֶת־<u>יָרָי</u> עלרישבי האָרָץ נְאָם־יְהוֶה: כִי מִקְטִנָם וְעַד־יְרוֹלְם 13 בְּלָו בוּצְעַ בָצַע ומִנְבוּא וְעַד־בֹבֵן בְּלָו עְשָׁה שֶׁבֶר: וַיַרַפָּאוּ אֶת־שָבָד עַמִּ' עַל־נְכַלָּה לֵאמֶר שָׁלָוֹם ו שָׁלְוֹם 14 ואין שלום: הובישו כרתועבה עשו נם בוש לאדיבושו שו נַם־דַכְלִים לָא יָדֵעו לְכֹן יפְלָו בַנְפְּלִים בְעַת־פְּקַדְתִים יַבְשָׁלוּ אָמַר יְהוָה: כָה אָמַר יְהוָה עִמְרוֹ עַל־דְּרָכֹים 10 וּרָאוֹ וְשָׁאֱלָוֹ ו לִנִתכַות עוֹלָם אִדֹנָה דֶרֶךְ הַטּוֹב וּלְכִּרּבְה ומצאו מרגוע לנפשבם נאמרו לא גלד: נהקמתי זי צֶלֵיכֶבַ צֹפִים הַקְשָׁיבוּ לְקוֹל שׁוּפֶר וַיְאמְדָוּ לָא נַקְשִׁיב: לָבָן שִׁמְעֵּי הַנִּיבֶם וְדְעִי עָדָה אֶת־אֲשֶׁר־בֶם: שִׁמְעֵי הָאָרֶץ 18 לַבָן הגַּה אָנכֹי מֶבָיא רָעָה אָל־הָעָם הַוֶּה פְּרֵי מַ<del>חְשְׁבוֹתֵם כִי</del> עַל־דְּבָרַי לָא הקְשִׁיבוּ וְתְוֹרָתִי וַיִּמְאֲסִרבָה: לֶמְ<del>הדוֹּה לִי כ</del> לְבוּנָהֹ מִשְׁבָא תָבוֹא וְקָנָה הַטָּוֹב מֵצֵבֶץ מֶרְתָק עֹלְוֹתֵ'כֶם לָא לְרָצוֹן וְוַכְחֵיכָם לא־עָרבוּ לִי: לָכֹן כָּה אָמֵּד יְהוָה יִי הַגִּנִי נֹתָן אֶל־הָעָם הַוֶּהָ מִכְשׁלֹיָם וְכַשְׁלוֹ בָּם אָבוֹת וּבְנִים יַחְבָּו שָׁכֵּן וְרֵעָוֹ יְאָבֶרוּ: כָּה אָמֵר יְהוָה הִנָּה עַבוּ עִּ

כייכה אָכֵר זו עָרָיו נתְצוֹ מִבְּנִי יְדוֹיָה מִבְּנֵי חֲרָוֹן אַבְּוֹ: יְרוֹה שְׁמָמָה תַרְּוָהָ כָל־הָאֶרֶץ וְכָלֶה לְא אָצְשֶׁה: מּ עַל־וֹאַת הָאָבַל הָאָרֶץ וְקָרְדִוּ הַשְּׁמָיִם מְמָעַל עַל בִּי־ פּ דברתוֹ וַפֹּתי וְלָא נַחֲמָתִי וְלְא־אָשׁוֹב מִמֶנָה: מקוֹל פַרָשׁ וַדְמָה כָּוֹשֶׁת בֹרָהַתֹּ כָּל־הָעִּיר בָּאוּ בֶּעְבִים ובַבֵּפִים ל עַלָּוּ כָל־הָעִד עַוֹבָה וְאֵין־ווֹשָב בָהֵן אֵיש: וְאַתִּי שָׁרוֹר מַה־תַעַשׁי בִי־תַּלְבָשׁׁי שָׁנִׁי בִּי־תַּצְדֵּי צְבִי־וָהָב בִּי־תַּקְרַעִי בפוד עינוד לשוא תתופי מאסורבד עובים נפשד ובבשו: שני בי בולה שמינתי צרה במבבילה כול בתרציון התופח תפרש כפיה אורנא לי כי־עיפה נפשי להרגים: CAP. V. 77 א שושטו בהוצות ירושלם וראו־גא ורשו ובקשו ברהובותיה אָם־הַמְצָאָוֹ אִישׁ אִם־וַשׁ עשֶה מִשְׁבָּט מְבַקָּשׁ אִמוּגֶרה י ואָסלַח לָה: וִאָם חַי־יְהוָה יאמֶרוּ לְכֹן לַשֶּׁקָר יִשְּבְעוּ: ידוה עיניד הַלִוא לַאֲמונה הבִיתָה אֹחָם וַלא־חָלוּ בּלִיתָם 3 אַ מֵאֵנוּ כָּחָת מוֹפֵר הַוְּכָוּ פּנִידָם מִסֶּלִע מַאֲנִוּ לְשִׁוב: וַאֲנֵי אַ אָמֶרָתִי אַדְּ דַּלִים הֶם נִיאֲלוֹ כִּי לָא יָדֵעוֹ בֶּדֶדְ יְדִּנְדֹּה ה משפט אַלְהֵיהָם: אַלֹּכָה־לֵי אֶל־הַנְּדֹלִים וַאֲדַבְּרָה אוֹתָׁם כָי בַּפָּה וָדָעוֹ דֵּרֶדְ וְדוָה מִשְׁפַט אֱלְבֵּיהֶם אַדְּ בַּפָּה וַחְדָּוֹ • שברו עול נתקו מיסרות: עליכן הבם אַרוֹה מיער ואב עָרָכוּת יְשִׁרְדֵּם נָמַר שֹׁכֵר עַל־עֲדִיהָם בָּל־הַיוֹצֵא מָהַנֶּרה ז יִטְרֵף כֵּי דַבוּ פּשִׁעִיהָם עָצְמִוּ מְשָׁבִוֹתִיהֶם: אֵי לָוֹארוֹ אָסְלַוֹּח־לֶּךְ בָּנֶיְךְ צָוְבוֹנִי וַיִשְׁבְעִוֹ בְלָא אֵלֹהֵים וְאַשְּׁבְּעַ 8 אותם וונאפו ובית זונה יתנודרו: סיסים מוונים משבים • הָוָ אִישׁ אֶל־אֵשֶׁת רַעָרוּ יִצְהָלוּ: הַעַל־אֵלֶה לְוֹא־אֶפְּקְר נאם־יְדוּוָהָ וְאַם־בּגוּי אֲשֶׁר כָּוָה לְא תִתְנַקִם נַפְּשִׁי: י גַלָּו בְשֶׁרוֹתֶיהָ וְשַׁהַתוּ וְבָלָה אַלֹּהַנְצְשִׁוּ הָבִּירוֹ נְטִישׁוֹתֶיהָ ע כי לוא ליהוה המה: כי בנוד בגדו בי בית ישראל 12 ובִית יְהודָה נָאָם־יְהוָה: כַחֲשׁוֹ בִיהוָה וַיְאִמְּרָוּ לוא־הָוֹא 18 וְלָא־תָבָוֹא עָלֵינוֹ דִעָּה וְחֵרֶב וְרָעָב לְוֹא נַרְאָה: וְהַנְבִיאִיםׂ יהון לרות והדבר אין כהם כה יצשה להם: לבן לָה־אָמַרְ יְהוָהֹ אַלֹהֵי צִבָּאוֹת יַצִּן דַבְּרְכֶּם אֶת־הַדָּבֶּר הַוֶּהְ הַנְעָ נַתְן דְּבָרֵי בַפִּדְּ לְאֵשׁ וְהָעָם הַוֶּה עַצִים וַאַכְלֶתִם: פו הָנְנִי מֵביא צֵלֵיכָם נְוֹי ממֶדְהָק בִית ישַׁרָאֵל נְאָם־יְהוֹרֶה נִר ו אַיתֵן הוא נִוי מִעוּלְם הוא נִוי לְאַ־תַּדְע לְשׁוּנוֹ וְלְא 16 תשמע מהדידבר: אַשפתו כַקבר פַתוח כַלָּם גַבּוֹדֵים: זי וְאָבָּל קצִירְהְ וְלַחְכִּהְ יִאְבָלוֹ בְנֵיְהְ וְבְנוֹתִיךְ יֹאבָל צִאנְהֹ ובְּכָרֶךְ יֹאכִל נַפִּנְךָ וֹתִאְנָתָךְ יִרשֵׁשׁ עָרֵי מִבְצְרִיךְ אֲשֶׁר 18 אַתַּה בֹּעַה בָהָנָה בְחַרֶב: וְנָם בַנָמִים הָהָמָה נָאָם־וְהוָה פו לאראַצַשָה אחבם כַלָה: וְהָיָהֹ כֵי תְאמְרוּ תַהַת כָּה עָשָׁה יהוה אלהינו לנו את־כַּל־אַלָּה וְאַמַרְתָ אַלֵּיהָם כַּאַשֶּׁר אַנְבָתֶם אוֹתוֹ וַתַעַבְּדוֹ אֵלֹתֵי נָבָרֹ בְאַרְצְבֶּם בֵּן תַעַבְּרָוּ כ זָרִים בָּאָרֶץ לָא לָכֵם: בִּנְידוּ זָאת בְבִית יַצֵּקְב 21 והשמיעוה בידוהה לאמר: שמערנא ואת עם־סכל

ואין לב עינים להם ולא יראו אונים להם ולא ישמעו:

שַׁמְתִי חול גְבַוּל לִיָּם הָקרעוּלָם וְלָא יַעַבְרֶנְהוּ וַיִּתְנֵבְשוֹ

22 הַאוֹתִי לְאַ־תִירָאוּ נָאָם־יְדוֹיָה אָם מִפָּנֵי לָא תָחִילוּ אֲשֶׁר־

23 וְלָא יוּכָלוּ וְהָמֶוּ נָלָיוּ וְלֹא־יֵעֶבְרֵנְהוּ: וְלַעֵם הַוָּה הַיִּרֹה 23

waste at the presence of the Lord, because of the flerceness of his anger. ¶ For thus hath said the Lord, Desolate shall be the whole land; yet a full end will I not make. ¶ For this shall mourn the earth, and black shall be the heavens above; because I have spoken it, I have purposed it, and I will not repent, and I will not turn back 19 from it. ¶ From the noise of horsemen and those that shoot with the bow fleeth the whole city; they go into thickets, and climb up upon the rocks: every city is forsaken, and not a man 30 dwelleth therein. And thou, O wasted one, what wilt thou do? Though thou clothe thyself with scarlet, though thou adorn thyself with ornaments of gold, though thou enericle with paint thy eyes: in vain shalt thou make thyself beautiful; the adulterers will despise thee, thy life will 31 they seek. For a voice as of a woman in travail have I heard, the anguish as of one that bringeth forth her first child, the woice of the daughter of Zion, that groaneth, that spreadeth out her hands, (saying.) "Wo is me now! for my soul succumbeth to the murderers."

of Zion, that groaneth, that spreadeth out her hands, (saying.) "Wo is me now! for my soul succumbeth to the murderers."

CHAPTER V.

1 ¶Roam about through the streets of Jerusalem, and see now, and notice, and search in its broad places, if ye can find one man, if there be one that executeth justice that searcheth for truth: 2 and I will pardon it. And though they say, "As the Lord liveth!" surely they only swear to a falsehood. O Lord, are not thy eyes (directed) to the truth? thou didst strike them, but they felt it not: thou didst make an end of them, (yet) they refused to accept correction: they made their faces harder than a rock, they refused to return. Yet I myself thought, Oh these are but poor; they are foolish: for they knew not the way of the Lord, the ordinance of their God. I had better go unto the great men, and let me speak with them: for these surely know the way of the Lord, the ordinance of their God; but these altogether have broken the yoke, burst the bands. Therefore slayeth dream the low outst the forest, the thin wait against their cities: every one that cometh out thence shall be torn in pieces; because many are their transgressions, very numeral outst in wait against their cities: every one that cometh out thence shall be torn in pieces; because many are their transgressions, very numeral ous are their backslidings. How shall I for this pardon thee? thy children have forsaken me, and sworn by those that are not gods: when I had fed them to the full, they then committed adultery, and assembled themselves by troops in 8 the harlot's house. As robust horses they rose by times in the morning: every one neighed after 9 the wife of his neighbor. Shall I not for these things inflict punishment? saith the Lord: and shall on a nation such as this my soul not be avenged? ¶Scale ye her walls, and destroy; but make not a full end: remove her young shoots; if or they are not the Lord's. For the house of Israel, and the house of Judah have dealt very tracehously against me, saith the Lord. They have

people hath a stubborn and a rebellious heart: they have departed (from the right) and have gone their way. And they have not said in the': heart, 24 Let us now fear the Lord our God. that giveth rain, the early and the latter rain, in its season: the appointed weeks of the harvest doth he ever preserve for us. Your iniquities have turned away 25 these things, and your sins have withholden what is good from you. For there are found among 26 my people wicked men: they lie in wait, as he that yaleth snares; they set a trap, they catch men. As 27 a coop is full of birds, so are their houses full of deceit: therefore are they become great, and grown. rich. They are grown fat, they are stout; 28 yea, they surpass even the deeds of the wicked: they pronounce no (just) sentence, the sentence of the fatherless, that they might prosper; and the cause of the needy do they not judge. Shall I not 29 for these things inflict punishment? saith the Lord: or shall on a nation such as this my soul not be avenged? ¶an astonishing and horrible 30 thing is committed in the land; The prophets 31 prophesy falsely, and the priests bear rule by their means; and my people love to have it so; but what will ye do in the end thereof?

means; and my people love to have it so; but what will ye do in the end thereof?

CHAPTER VI.

Assemble, O ye children of Benjamin, to flee out 1 of the midst of Jerusalem, and in Tekoä, blow the cornet, and on Bethhakkerem set up a fire signal; for evil is seen (coming) out of the north, and great havoc. The comely and the delicate, 2 the daughter of Zion do I destroy. Unto her 3 shall come shepherds with their flocks; they shall pitch their tents against her round about; they shall feed off every one his own place. Prepare 4 ye war against her! "Arise, and let us go up at noon. Wo unto us! for the day waneth, for the shadows of the evening are stretched out. Arise, 5 and let us go up by night, and let us destroy her palaces." For thus hath said the Lord of hosts, 6 Cut ye down trees, and cast up a mound against Jerusalem; this is the city whose time of punishment is come; she is full of oppression in her midst. As a well sendeth forth its waters, so 7 doth she cause her wickedness to spring forth: violence and robbery are heard in her; in my presence there are continually disease and wounds. Be thou instructed, O Jerusalem, that my soul 8 tear itself not away from thee; that I dender thee not desolate, a land which is not inhablted. I Thus hath said the Lord of hosts, They shall 9 thoroughly glean like a vine the remnant of Israel: carry back thy hand as a grape-gatherer frequently to the baskets. To whom shall 1 speak 10 and give warning, that they may hear? behold, their ear is uncircumcised, and they cannot be attentive; behold, the word of the Lord is become unto them a reproach; they have no delight in it. And I am full of the fury of the Lord; I am II weary with sustaining it: (I must) pour it out over the child in the street, and over the assembly of young men together; for even the husband with the wife shall be seized, the aged with him that is full of days. And their houses shall 12 be transferred unto others, fields and wives together; for I will stretch out my hand over the inhabitants of the land per transferred unto others, neids and wives together; for I will stretch out my hand over the inhabitants of the land, saith the Lord. For from 13 their least even unto their greatest, every one is given to covetousness; and from the prophet even unto the priest every one practiseth falsehood. And they heal the breach of the daughter of my 14 people very lightly, saying, Peace, peace: when there is no peace. They should have been ashamed, 15 because they had committed an abomination; but they neither felt the least shame, nor did they know to blush: therefore shall they fall among those that fall; at the time that I punish their sin shall they stumble, saith the Lord. Thus hath 16 said the Lord, Place yourselves on the ways, and see, and ask after the ancient paths, where is the way which is good, that ye may walk thereon, and find rest for your soul. But they said. We will not listen. Therefore hear, ye nations, and know, O assembly, 18 what (guilt) is among them. Hear, O earth! be 19 hold, I will bring evil upon this people, the fruit of their thoughts: because unto my words have they not been attentive, and as regardeth my law—that have they despised. To what purpose 20 serveth me the frankincense which cometh from Sheba, and the sweet cane from a far-off country? your burnt-offerings are not acceptable, and your sacrifices are not agreeable unto me. There-21 for thus hath said the Lord, Behold, I will place before this people stumbling-blocks, and thereon shall stumble the fathers and the sons together, the neighbor and his friend, and they shall perish.

# CAP. VII.

אַ הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁרדּהָנָה אָל־יִרְמִיּהוּ מֵאָת יְרוּנָה לֵאִמְר: עֲמִׁדַּ בשצר בית ירוה וקראת שם את־הַדְּבֶר הַנֶּה וַאְמִרְתְּ שַׁמְעֵּוֹ דְבַר־יְהוֹה כְּלֹ־יִרוּדָה הַבָּאִים בַשְּעַרִים הָאֹלַרה פּ לָהַשׁתַחַנָת לַיהוָה: כָה־אָמֵר יְהוְהַ צְבָאוֹת אֱלֹבֵוְ וִשְּׂרָאֵל היטיבו דרכיכם ומעלליכם ואשבנה אחכם במקום • הַנֶּה: אַל־תִּבְטִׁחַוּ לְכָּם אֶל־הַבְּרֵי הַשֶּׁקָר לֵאמֶר הֵיכָל <mark>ה יְהוֹּה</mark> הֵיכַל יְהוֹּה הֵיכַל יְהוֹּה הַפְּה: כֵּי אִם־הֵיטִילַ תַעשׁוֹ אֶת־דַּרְבִיכֶם וְאֶת־מֵעַלְלַיכֶם אִם־עָשִׁוֹ תַעֲשׁוֹ 6 משפט בין איש ובין בעהו: גר יתום ואלמנה לא תעשקו וֹדֶם נָלְן אַלֹּ־תִשְׁפְּכָוּ בַּמְּקוֹם הַוֹּדֶ וְאַחֲבֵי אֱלֹהֵים אָבּרִים ז לא חלכו לרע לכם: וְשׁכִוּתֵי אָחְכֶם בַּמְּקוֹם הַוֹּרִה בְּאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר נָתָתִי לַאֲבְוֹתֵיכָם לְמִרְעוֹלָם וִעַּדִרעוֹלָם: • הַנֶּהְ אַהֶּם בְּטְחַים לְכֶּם עַל־דִבְרֵי הַשֶּׁכֶרְ לְבַלְתִי הוֹעִיל: פּ הַנֶּלֶב וּ רָצֹהַ וְנָאֹף וְהַשְּבֵעַ לַשְׁכֶר וְקַמְר לַבָּעַל וְהָלֹךְ י אַחַבֵּי אַלהֵים אַחַרִים אַשֶּׁר לְא־יִדַעְתֵּם: וּבָאתֶּם וַעֲמַרְתָּם לפני בבית הוה אשר נקרא־שמי עליו ואמרתם וצלני יו לְמַעוֹ עֲשׁוֹת אֵת כָּלֹיהַהְוֹעֲבָת הָאֵלֶה: הַמְעָרַת פָּרִצִּים הָיָה הַבַּיֵת הַוֹּהָ אֲשֶׁר־נִקְרָא שְׁמִי־עָלְיו בְּעֵינִיכֶם נַּם אֲלֹכִי 12 הגוה ראיתי נאסיורווה: כי לכוינא אלימקומי אשר בשילו אַשֶּׁר שׁכַנְתִי שִׁמִי שָׁם בָרָאשׁוֹנְדִ וְרְאוֹ אַת אֲשֶׁר־ נשיתי לו מפני רעת עמי ישראל: וְעַהָּה יַעֲן עֲשִוּתְכֶּם נֹיֹ אָת־כָל־הַמְעֲשִׁים הָאַלָּה נְאָם־יְהוֹהָ וְאַרַבַּר אָלַיכָּם הַשְׁכָּם 14 וַדַבֵּר וְלָא שְׁמִעְהֶּם וָאַלְרֶא אֶתְכָם וְלָא עֲנִיתָם: וְעָשׁׁיתִי לַבֶּיָת וּ אֲשֶׁר נִקְרָא־שְׁמֵי עָלִיו אֲשֶׁר אַתֶּם בְּטְחַיִם בְּוֹ וַלְמָלוֹם אַשֶּׁר־נַתַתִּי לְכָם וַלְאַבְוֹתִיכֵם כָּאֲשֶׁר נָשִׁיתִי טו לְשׁלְוֹ: וָהשִׁלַכִתִי אֶתְכָם מֵעַל פָנֵי כַאֲשֶׁר הִשְׁלַכְתִי אֶתִר 16 כָל־אֲחֵיכֶּם אָת כָל־זֶרַע אֶפְרֵים: וְאַתְּה אַל־תִּתְבַּלְלוֹ <mark>בְעַד־הָעָם הַּוָּה וְאַל־הִשְּׂא בַעֲדֶם רְנָה וֹתְפָּלֶה וְאַל־הִפְּנַע־</mark> 17 בי בי־אֵינָנִי שׁמָּצִ אֹתֶךְ: הַאִּינְךְ רֹאֶה מֶה הָמָה עשִׁים 18 בְעָבֵי יְהוֹדֶה ובְחוּצְוֹת יְרוּשְׁלֵם: בּבְנִים מְלַהְטֵים עַצִּים וָהָאָבוֹת מְבַצַרָים אֶת־הָאֵשׁ וְדַנָשִׁים לְשַׁוֹת בָּצָק לְצַשׁוֹת כונים למלכת השמים והפך נסכים לאלתים אהרים 19 לְמַען הַכְעַמָני: הַאֹתִי הַם מַכְעַמִים נָאָם־יְדוּהָ הַלְוֹא כ אתם למצן בשת פניהם: לבן בהדאמר ו ארני נָדוֹה הַגַּה אַפָּי וַהַמְּתִי נּתָּכָתֹ אֶל־הַמְּכָוֹם הַוֶּה עַל־דֵאָדָם

נַיִּלְשׁׁלֹ אָתִילְרָפָּם הַתַעִּי מָאָבוֹחֵם: וְדְבַּרְתָּ אֻלִיהָם אַתַּר יִי נְילְשׁׁלֹם הְשִׁלְם הָתִּי הַשְׁלָּה וְעִיכִּם הַאָּרִי בְּילִאִיבִּם הָּאָרְיִם אַלָּרִי שִׁמְעִי וְלִא תִּבְּבּרִי בְּילִא דִישְׁרִ בְּעָרִי מְלְרִי מְעָרִי מְלְרִים בְּילִי אוֹחָם לְּאִלְּרִ שְׁמְעִי בְּנִוֹם הְוֹצִיאָ אוֹחָם לְּאַלִּרִ שְׁמְעִי בְּנִוֹם הְוֹצִיאָ אוֹחָם לְּאַלְרִים בְּילִאִיבְם לְמְצִן יִשְׁכְּלִי בְּשָׁרִי וְלָא שֵׁמְעִי וְלָא שִׁמְעִי וְלָא שִׁמְעִי וְלָא אַבְּרָתְי לְכָם לְאַלְּרִים בְּיּ אַבְרָי עִלְּבְּרָ הְּלִייִ עְּלָּבְּעִי בְּלְּלִי עְּבְּרִי בְּבָּבִיאִים בּיּ בְּעִים לְמְצִן יִשְׁכְּלִי לְכָם לְאַלְּרִים בְּיִּבְּרְ הַעָּרִי וְלָא אַתִּי וְלָא אַבְּירִ הְבָּבְיתִי בְּבְּבְּרִי בְּבָּבְיתִי בְּבְּבְּרִי בְּבָּבִייִם בְּיּ בְּעָר הַנָּרְ הַעָּרְ לְּאָבְּרִי בְּבְּבְּתִי בְּבָּבְיתִי בְּבְּבְּתְי בְּעָבְּרָ הַעְּבְּרָ הְּבְּבְּתִי בְּבְּבְּתִי בְּבָּבְיתִי בְּבְּבְּתִי בְּבְּבְּתְי בְּעָבְרִי בְּבְּבְּתִי בְּבְּבְיתִי בְּבְּבְרִי בְּבְּבְּתְי בְּבְּבְרִי בְּבְּבְיתִי בְּבְּבְּתִי בְּבְּבְרִי בְּבְבְּתִי בְּבְּבְיתִי בְּבָּבְיתִי בְּבָּבְיתִי בְּבָּבְיתִי בְּבְּבְּתִי בְּבָּבְיתִי בְּבְּבְּתִי בְּבְּבְיתִי בְּבְּבְּתִי בְּבְּבְּתִי בְּבְּבְּבְיתִי בְּבְּבְיתִי בְּבְּבְּתִי בְּבְּבְיתִי בְּבְּבְּתִי בְּבְּבְיתִי בְּבָּבְיתְי בְּבְּבְית בְּבָּבִיי בְּעִים בְּבְּבְּבְיתִי בְּבָּבְיתִי בְּבְּבְיתְי בְּבְּבְיתְי בְּבְיתִי בְּבְּבְיתִי בְּבְּבְיתִי בְּבָּבְיתִי בְּבְּבְיתִי בְּבְּבְּתִי בְּבְיבְּבְיתְי בְּבִיי בְּבִיאִים בְּבְּבְּבְּבְּתְי בְּיבְּבְּבְיי בְּיבְּבְּבְיי בְּבִּיבְּבְיתְי בְּבִייִי בְּבְּבְיבְייִי בְּבְּבְיבְייִי בְּעִיבְּיבְּבְּיבְים בְּבִּיבְּבְּתִי בְּיבְּבְּבְיי בְּבִּבְיבְּיִי בְּבִייִי בְּבִּיבְייִי בְּבִּבְייִין בְּבִּיבְּייִי בְּבִייִייִי בְּבְּבְייִי בְּיבְיבְּיוּ בְּבְיבְייִין בְּיבְּיבְייִי בְּיבְּיבְּיִייִי בְּיִייִייִים בְּיִיבְיבְייִי בְּבְּבְיבְייִי בְּיבְיבְּיבְּיבְיי בְּבִּיבְייִי בְּיבְיבְּיבְיי בְּיבְּיבְּיבְיבְּיבְיי בְּיבְּבְיבְיבְּיי בְּיבְּבְיבְּיבְיי בְּבִייִיים בְּבִּיבְיבְיי בְּיבְיבְיבְיבְיי בְּיבְיבְיבְיבְיבְיבְּיבְיי בְּבִּיבְּבְיבְּיבְּיבְיבְיבְיבְּיבְּבִייבְיבְיי

לים השפם וְשְׁלְח: וְלָזֹא שֵׁמְעוֹ אֵלִי וְלָא הְמָּי אָת־אָוְהֶם 20 בַּיִּלְאָם וְלָא שֵׁמְעוֹ אֵלִי וְלָא הְמָּי אָת־אָוְהֶם 20 בַיִּלִּשׁ מָאְבּיתִם אָלִי וְלָא הַשְּׁר וֹלְא הַשְּׁר וְלָא הַשְּׁר וֹלְא הַשְּׁר אַתְּבְּרָה אֲלִיהָם וְנִי בְּעִי אֲלֵיה בְּאָתִי בְּלִיהְם אָתר בְּיִלְא יְשְׁמְעוֹ אַלֵּי וְתָבְית הַאָּמִי עַל־ 29 בְּלֵזל וְתָה אֵלִיהְ וְלָא יִשְׁמְעוֹ אַלְּדְיָה מִשְׁר לוֹא־שְׁמְעוֹ 29 וְנְלֵי לְּתְה אֲלִיהְם הָתֵּי הְּלְּיה מִשְׁר אֲמִר אַבְּרָה הַאָּמִי עַל־ 29 בְּלֵזל הְנָהְה אֵער־בְּנִיהְם וְאָת־בְּנְתְהָם לְּלֵי וְשְׁאִי עַל־ 29 שְׁפִי בְּלָיוֹ וְלָא עֵלְתָה עַלִּילְבִיי וְבְּעׁ בְּבְיתִה בְּאָשְׁ אַמִּי בְּנִי שְׁאִי עַל־ 29 אָמר בְּנִיהְ בְּעִבְּיה בְּעִיבְרְ אָשְׁר בְּנִיה בְּעָבְיה בְּלִבְּיה בְּלִבְּיה בְּעִבְּיה בְּעִבְּיה וְלָא עֵלְתָה עַל־לבִי: לְבוֹ הָהִרְּנָה לְצִבְּיה בְּלִבְּיה בְּעִבְּיה בְּעִבְּיה וְלָא עֵלְתָה עַלִּרְבִי עִדְּבְיה בְּעִבְּיה בְּעִבְּיה בְּעִבְּיה בְּעִבְּיה וְלָא עֵלְתָה עַלִּרְבִי בְּתְבָּת מָצִין מְלְבְיה וְלִי בְּעִבְּיה בְּעִבְּיה עַבְּרִבְּיה בְּעִבְּיה עַבְּיִבְיה וְבְּבִייוֹ וְלָא עֵלְתָה עַלּרֹבִי: עָבְרְה שִׁבְּיבְיה וְלָא עֵלְתָה עַלִּרְבִיי בְּתְבָּיה עָבְרִבְּה וְלִיה בְּעִבְיה עָבְרִיה וְלָבְיה וְלִבְיה עַבְרָה בְּעִבְּיה עָבְיה בְּעִבְיה בְּעִבְּיה עַבְּיה בְּעִבְּיה עָבְרָה וְבְּבְיה וְבְּבְּיה עָבְרִיה בְּעִבְיה בְּיבְיה בְּעִבְיה בְּיבְיה בְּיבְיה בְּעִבְיה בְּיִי בְּיִבְיה בְּיִים בְּיִי בְּיִבְיה וְבְּבְיה בְיוֹי בְּתְים בְּיִי בְּיִיתְ בְּרְיבְּה וְבְּבְירִי בְּתְבְיבְיה בְּיִבְיה בְּיִי בְּיִית בְּרְבְּבְיה וְבְּיִי בְּיִים בְּיִי בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִי בְּיִיתְ בְּיִים בְּיִי בְּיִים בְּיִבְיה בְּיִים בְּבְיוֹ בְּהְיוֹבְיה בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְיוֹים בְּיִים בְּבְיוֹב בְּיוֹ בְּבְיוֹ בְּיוֹ בְיִים בְּבְיוֹב בְּיוֹ בְּבְיוֹ בְיִי בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיוֹ בְבְיוֹ בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּבְיוֹ בְיִי בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּבְיוֹ בְיִי בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיוֹב בְיוֹ בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיוֹבְיים בְּיבְייִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיוֹים בְּיִים בְּיִבְייִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיוֹים בְּיִים ב

נבלת העם הדה למאבל לעוף השמים ולבהמת הארץ ואן מחריד: והשבתי | מערי החדה ומקצות ירושלם 34 קול ששו וקול שמחה קול חתו וקול בצה כי לחרבה תחתה הארץ:

# CAP. VIII.

בעת הַהַיא נאָם־יִהוָה וווציאו אֶת־עַצְמָוֹת מַלְבֶּרְיְהוּדֶרה א וְאֶת־עַצְמָּוֹת שָׁרָיוֹ וְאֶת־עַצְמּוֹת הַכְּהַנִים וְאֵת ו עָצְמִוּת בּנְבִיאִים וְאָת עַצְמִוֹת וְוֹשְׁבִר-וְרוּשְׁלֻם מִקְבְרֵירֶם: וֹשְׁטָחוֹם בּ לַשֶּׁמֶשׁ וַלַיָּרַחַ וּלְבָל וּ צָבֵא הַשָּׁמִים אֲשֶׁר אָהַבִּים וַאֲשֶׁר עברום ואשר הלכי אחריהם ואשר דרשום ואשר השתתוו לתם לא נאספו ולא יקברו לדמן על פני האדמה יָרְיָוּ: וְנִבְתַּר מֶּנֶת מֶחַיִּים לְכֹל הַשְּׁאֵרִית הַנְשְׁאָרִים מִך 3 הַמִשׁפַּחָה הַרַעָּה הַוֹּאת בְּכָל־הַמִּלְמִוֹת הַנִּשְׁאָרִים אֲשֶׁר הַדַּרְתִים שָׁם נאָם יְדוֶה צְבָאִוֹת: וְאָמֵרְתָּ אֲלִיהָם כָּרֹה 1 אָמַר יְדוּה הַוּפְלָוֹ וְלָא יָכְוּמוּ אִם־יִשִׁוּב וְלָא יִשְׁוּב: מַהּוּעֵ ה שוֹבְבָר הָעֶם הַוֹּהַ יְרִוּשָׁלָם מְשָׁבָה נִצַּּחַת הָחֵוֹיכוֹ בַּתַּרְמִׁת מַאָנִוּ לְשִׁוּב: הַקְשַבְּתִּי וָאֶשְׁמִּעֹ לוֹא־כֵּן יְדַבַּרוּ אָץ אִישׁ 6 נָחָם עַל־רֶעָתוּ לַאִּמָר מָה נְשִיתִי כָלֹה שָׁב בִּמְרֶצְוֹתִׁם כְּמִים שׁוֹמֵף בַמִּלְחָמֶה: נִם־חַסִידָה בַשְׁמִׁים יְדֵּלָה י מִצְלִיהָ וְתַוֹר וְסִוֹם וְעָנוֹר שֶׁמְרָוּ אֶת־עֵת בֹאֵנָה וְעַבִּוֹ לְא דֶעֹי אָת מִשְׁפָט יָהוֶה: אֵיכָה תְאִמְרוֹ הַכְּמִים אֲנַׁחְנוֹ 8 ותורת ידוד אתני אבן הנה לשַקר עשה בט שַקר לאָם וֹשׁלִּמִר מִּע לָבִם: לְבָּן אִנֵּוֹ אִתְּינְשִׁינִם לְּבְּרִינִי תְּלְבֵּרִי הְנָהְ בְּרַבְּרִייְנְעָרְ הַפְּרִים: הַלְשִׁי חַבְּמִים חַתִּי נִילְכְּרֵי הִנֵּי בְּרַבְּרִייְנְעָרְ

is coming from the north country, and a great nation shall wake up from the farthest ends of 23 the earth. Bow and spear shall they firmly grasp; cruel are they, and will have no mercy; their voice roareth like the sea; and upon horses do they ride; set in array as one man for the war, 24 against thee, O daughter of Zion. We have heard the fame of him—our hands grow feeble: anguish hath taken hold of us, pain, as of a woman in 25 giving birth. Go not forth into the field, on the road must ye not walk; for (there is) the sword 26 of the enemy, terror on every side. O daughter of my people, gird thyself with sackcloth, and roll thyself in the ashes: a mourning as for an only son prepare unto thee, a most bitter lamentation: for suddenly will the destroyer come over 10 us. I have set thee for a tower and a fortress among my people, that thou mayest know and 28 probe their way. They all are grievous revolters, going about as talebearers, copper and iron: they 29 all are corrupt. The bellows are burnt, by the fire the lead is consumed: in vain the melter refineth; for the wicked are not separated away.

30 Refuse silver men call them; because the Lord hath rejected them.

#### CHAPTER VII.

1 ¶ The word that came to Jeremiah from the 2 Lord, saying, Place thyself in the gate of the house of the Lord, and proclaim there this word, and say, Hear the word of the Lord, all ye of Judah, that enter in by these gates to bow down 3 before the Lord. Thus hath said the Lord of

hosts, the God of Israel, Amend your ways and

nosts, the God of Israel, Amend your ways and your deeds, and I will permit you to dwell in 4 this place. (But) do not rely on the words of falsehood, saying, The temple of the Lord, The temple of the Lord, Cas) they (say). For if ye thoroughly amend your ways and your deeds; if ye thoroughly execute 6 justice between a man and his neighbor; If ye oppress not the stranger, the fatherless, and the widow and shed not innocent blood in this

the widow, and shed not innocent blood in this place, and walk not after other gods to your 7 own hurt: Then will I permit you to dwell in this place, in the land that I have given to your

8 fathers, from eternity to eternity. Behold, ye rely on the words of falsehood, that cannot 9 How? will ye steal, murder, and commit adultery, and swear falsely, and burn incense unto Ba'al,

and walk after other gods of which ye have no 10 knowledge; And (then) come and stand before my presence in this house, which is called by my name, and say, "We are delivered;" in order

11 to do all these abominations? Is then this house, which is called by my name, become a den of rob-bers in your eyes? (But) I also, behold, I have

12 seen it, saith the Lord. For go ye now unto my place which was in Shiloh, where I caused my name to dwell at the first, and see what I did unto it because of the wickedness of my people

13 Israel. And now, whereas ye have done all these acts, saith the Lord, and I spoke unto you, causing (the prophets) to rise up early and speak-

ing, while ye would not hear; and I called you, 14 but ye would not answer: Therefore will I do unto this house, which is called by my name, whereon ye rely, and unto the place which I have given to you and to your fathers, as I have done

15 to Shiloh. And I will cast you out of my presence, as I have cast out all your brethren, all the seed of Ephraim. | But thou-pray not thou in behalf of this people, nor lift up in their be-

half entreaty or prayer, nor make intercession 17 to me; for I will not hear thee. Dost thou not

17 to me: for I will not hear thee. Dost thou not see what they are doing in the cities of Judah 18 and in the streets of Jerusalem? The children gather wood, and the fathers kindle the fire, and the women knead dough, to make cakes for the queen of heaven, and they pour out drink-offerings unto other gods, in order to prevoke me to anger. Do they provoke me to anger? saith the Lord, (and) not themselves, to the shame of their 20 own faces? I Therefore thus hath said the Lord Eternal, Behold my anger and my fury shall be poured out upon this place, over man, and over

beast, and over the trees of the field, and over the fruit of the ground; and it shall burn and it shall not be quenched. Thus hath said the Lord 21 of hosts, the God of Israel, Add your burnt-offerlings unto your peace-sacrifices, and eat the flesh thereof. For I spoke not with your fathers, and 21 commanded them not on the day of my bringing them out of the land of Egypt, concerning burnt-offering or sacrifice: But this thing did 12 command them, saying, Hearken to my voice, and I will be unto you for a God, and ye shall be unto me for a people; and walk ye altogether on the way which I may command you, in order that it may be well unto you. Yet they hearkened not, 24 and inclined not their ear; but they walked in the counsels, in the stubbornness of their evil heart; and they went backward, and not forward: Slince the day that your fathers came forth out 25 of the land of Egypt until this day; and I sent unto you all my servants the prophets, sending them daily in the morning early; Yet they hear-kened not unto me, and inclined not their ear; but they hardened their neck; they did worse than their fathers. And if thou speak unto them all 27 these words, and they will not hearken to thee; and if thou call unto them, and they will not answer thee: Then shalt thou say unto them, This 28 is the nation that hearken not to the voice of the Lord their God, and accept not correction; lost is the truth, and is obliterated from their mouth. Cut off thy flowing hair, and cast it away, and 2 take up on mountain-tops a lamentation; for rejected hath the Lord and forsaken the generation of his wrath. For the children of Judah have 30 done what is evil in my eyes, saith the Lord they have set up their abominations in the house which is called by my name, to pollute it. And 31 they have built the high-places of Thophet, which is in the valley of Ben-hinnom, to burn their sons and their daughters in the fire; which I had not commanded, and which never came into my mind. Therefore, behold days are coming, saits 32 the Lord, t not commanded, and which never came into my mind. If Therefore, behold days are coming, saith 32 the Lord, that it shall not be called any more Thophet, or The valley of Ber-hinnom, but The valley of slaughter: and they shall bury in Thophet, for want of room. And the carcasses of 33 this people shall become food unto the fowls of the heavens, and unto the beasts of the earth, with none to chase them away. And I will cause 34 to cease from the cities of Judah, and from the streets of Jerusalem, the voice of gladness, and the voice of joy, the voice of the bridegroom, and the voice of the bride; for a desert shall the land become.

### CHAPTER VIII.

At that time, saith the Lord, shall they bring 1 out the bones of the kings of Judah, and the bones of his princes, and the bones of the priests, and the bones of the prophets, and the bones of the inhabitants of Jerusalem, out of their graves. And they shall spread them out before the sun, 2 and the moon, and all the host of heaven, which they have loved, and which they have served, and after which they have walked, and which they after which they have walked, and which they have sought, and to which they have prostrated themselves: they shall not be gathered up, and they shall not be buried; dung upon the face of the gr und shall they become. And death shall 3 be preferable to life, for all the residue of those that are left of this evil family, who are left in all the places whither I shall have driven them, saith the Lord of hosts. And thou shalt say unto 4 them. Thus hath said the Lord, Shall they fall, them, thus hath said the Lota, than they land and not arise? will be turn away, and not return? Why then remaineth this people, Jerusa-5 lem, rebellious by a perpetual backsliding? they lem. rebellious by a perpetual backsliding? they hold fast on deceit, they refuse to return. I lis-6 tened and heard, but they would not speak aright; no man repented him of his wiekedness, saying. What have I done? every one turned again to his course, as the impetuous horse in the battle. Yea, 7 the stork in the heavens knoweth her appointed times; and the turtle, and the swallow, and the crane observe the time of their coming home; but my peeple know not the ordinance of the Lord. How can ye say. We are wise, and the law of the & Lord is with us? Truly, behold in vain wrought the pen, in vain the writers. The wise men are a shanned, they are discouraged and caught: lo, the world of the Lord have they rejected; and what wisdom have they (now)? Therefore will I give 10 אַפֿוּע אָספּם נְאָסִירוֹנֵע אֵן מִנְכִים כּנְפּן וְאֵץ הַאַנִּם יִפְּלָּוּ הַעָּרִ הַנְפּלְ הַאָּרִ הַ מְּבָּוֹ וְאֵץ שְׁלְּוֹם: הְפָּעוֹ מַבְּשְׁלִוּ אָעָר וְדְנֵה:
 זו מְבְּיִא נְעַרְנְלְּלְה לַאְּעָר שָׁלָּוֹם! שְׁלֵוֹם וְאֵץ שְׁלְּוֹם: הְבְּשׁוֹ בַּנְעִ לְּא יָדָשׁוֹ לְכַּוֹּן בַּעִר הַבְּעַוֹם וְאַץ שְׁלְוֹם: הְבָשׁוֹ זוֹ מַבְּיִלְנְיְם וְאָץ שְׁלְוֹם: הְבָשׁוֹ זוֹ מַבְּיִלְנְם וְאָץ שְׁלְוֹם: הְבָשׁוֹ זוֹ מַבְּילְנִם וְאָץ שְׁלְוֹם: הְבָּשׁוֹ בַּעַר בַּעַר בַּעַר בַּעַר בַּעַב בַּעַר בַּעַר בַּעַר בַּעַר בַּעַר בַּעַר בַּעַר בַּעַר בַעַּי בַּעַר בַעַּע בַעַּע בַּעַר בַעַּע בַּעַר בַעַּע בַעַּע בַעַּע בַעַּע בַּעַר בַּעַר בַעַּע בַּעַר בַעַּע בַּעַר בַעַּע בַּעַר בַּעָּע בַּעַר בַעַּע בַּעָּב בַּעַּע בַּעָּע בַּעָּע בַּעְרַ בַּעָּע בַּעָּע בַּעְּע בַּעְּי בַּעְרַ בַּעְּע בַּעְּי בַּעְּי בַּעְּע בַּעְּי בַּעְּע בַּעְּע בַּעְּע בַּעְּי בַּעְּי בְּעָּבְּע בַּעְּיִי בְּעִיבְּע בַּעְּע בַּעְּיִבְּע בַּעִּע בַּעָּע בַּעְּי בְּעַבְּעַבְּע בַּעְּע בַּעְּע בַּעְּע בְּעִיבְּע בַּעְּע בַּעְּעַי בְּעָּע בַּעִּי בַּעָּע בַּעַּע בַּעַּע בַּעַּע בַּעַּע בַּעַּע בַעְּע בַּעְּי בְּעִיּי בְּעִיּי בְּעִבְּע בַּעָּע בַּעָּע בַּעַּע בַּעַּע בַּעָּע בַּעַּע בַּעַּע בַּעַּע בַּעַּע בַּעַּע בַּעַּע בַּעָּע בַּעָּע בַּעָּע בַּעָּע בַּעְּע בַּעְּעַי בּעְּעָּע בַּעְיּע בְּעִיּע בַּעְּעַ בְּעַּע בְּעַבְּעַ בַּעְיּע בַּעִּע בַּעַע בַּעִּע בַּעִּע בַּעְעַי בַּעְּעַ בְּעַבְּעַיּע בַּעְיּער בַּעִּבְּב בַּעָּע בַּעְיבְּע בַּעִיּבְּעַיּע בַּעְיּע בְּעִיבְּעַיּעְיּע בְּעִיּע בְּעִיּע בְּעִיבְּעַיּע בַּעְיּע בַּעִּעְיבְּעַיּע בַּעְיּעְיבְּעִיבְּעַיּע בַּעְּעְיבְּעַיּע בְּעִיבְּעְיבְּעִיבְּעַיּע בַּעְיבְּעַבְּעַיּעְיבְּעִיבְּעַיּבְּעַבְּיבְּעַבְיּעְיבְיּעְיבְּעִיבְיּעְיבְיּעְיבְּיבְּעַבְיּעְבַּע בַּעָּעַיבּיבּע בַ

יו בַהְאָנִה וְהַשָּלָה וְבָּלְה בִּיקְיוֹ בִּיקְבָּה וְבָּלְה בְּיִבְּלִי בַּבְּלִי בַּבְּר וְנִבְּיִה בְּיִבְּלִי בַּבְּר וְנִבְּיִה בְּיִבְּלִי בְּבָּר וְנִבְּיִה בְּיִבְּלִי בְּרִי בַּבְּלִי בְּבִי בְּנִי בְּבִי בְּנִי בְּנִי בְּנִי בְּנִי בְּנִי בְּנִי בְּנִי בְּנִי בְּבִּר בְּלְבְּה בְּרִיבְּב בְּנִי בְּיִי בְּנִי בְּנִי בְּיִי בְּנִי בְּנִי בְּנִי בְּיִי בְּנִי בְּיִי בְּנִי בְּנִי בְּיִי בְּנִי בְּיִי בְּנִי בְּיִי בְּנִי בְּיִי בְּנִי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּנִי בְּיִי בְּנִי בְּיִי בְּנִי בְּיִי בְּנִי בְּיִי בְּיִבְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּייִי בְּיִי בְּייִי בְּיִייִים בְּיבְּיִיי בְּיִייִי בְּיִיי בְּיִי בְּיִיי בְּיִיי בְּיִייִים בְּבִּייִי בְּיִייִי בְּיִיי בְּיִיי בְּיִיי בְּיִיי בְּיִיי בְּיִיי בְּיִיי בְּייִי בְּייִי בְּייִיי בְּייִיי בְּייִי בְּייִי בְּייִי בְּיִייּיי בְּיִייִי בְּייִיי בְּייִיי בְּייי בְּיִיי בְּייי בְּייי בְּייי בְּייי בְּייי בְּיי

25 מִרוּתָּן רֹאשׁי מִּׁים וְעִינִי מְקוֹר דִּמְעֵד וְאָבְבָּה יומָם וְלַיְלָה אַת חַלְלֵי בת־עַמִּי:

# CAP. IX. D

מריבוי השמרו על הלים ואטן לרלים ואטן במריבי ואלקה א שלירעה ואאו ואתי לאידעו ואסירונה: אינים בי בלם מנאפים עצרת בנדים: מדרבי ארד: אינים בי בלם מנאפים עצרת בנדים: מדרבי ארד: אינים בי בלם מנאפים עצרת בנדים: מדרבי ארד:

י עלב וכל רע רכיל בלף: ואיש ברער ירמלו ואסת הלא ודברו לפרו לשונם דברשקר העוד ולאו: שבחה

בְּתִּדְ מִרְמֶת בְּמִרְמֶה מָאֲעָי דַעַת-אוֹתִי נְאָם־יְרוֹה: - לאין ביר לפין רק שונים ניפּר שֶּׁלֶּוּ דְעָת-אוֹתִי נְאָם־יְרוֹה:

 לְבֹּן בַּה אָמֵר יְדֹנָה צְבָאוֹת הַנְּעִי צְוֹרְפָּס וּבְחַנְתֵּים כּד דבר בְּפִּׁז שְׁלוֹם אֶת־רַעַרוּ יְדַבֹּר ובְּלַרְבִּוֹ יָשְׁים אָרְבִּוּ: דבר בְּפִּׁז שְׁלוֹם אֶת־רַעַרוּ יְדַבֹּר ובְלַרְבִּוֹ יָשְׁים אָרְבִּוּ: הַעְּלֹדְאַלָּה לְאִדאָפְקְרַבּם נְאְסִדְירְנָה אִס־בְּנוּי אֲשֶׁר כְּוֹה

לא תקנה מעוף השמים ועד בבמה גדרו הלבו: ונתחי
 לאות מקבר קונה כי נצחי מבלראיש שבר ולא שמעי
 קאות מקבר נפשי: עליה מבלראיש שבר ולא שמעי

אֶת־יְרִשְּׁלֵם לְנַלִּים מְעוֹן הַגִּים וְאָת־שָׁרֵי יְהוּדֵה אָתּן יו שְׁמָהֶה בָּבְלִי יושב: מִרהָאָשׁ הַהְּבָם וְיָבָן אֶת־יִּ

וֹאת וַאֲשֶׁר בְּבֶּר פִּייִרוּה אַלִיו וְיִגְרָה עַל־מְהֹ אֲבְדֵּה הְאָּרֶץ
י נְבָר: וַיַאַבְר מִבְּלִי עבר: וֹיַאַבְר עָלִיבְּוּבְבּ

אֶת־תַּוֹרְתִּי אֲשֶׁר נָתָתִי לפְנִיהֶם וְלֹא־שֵׁמְעִּוּ בְּכְּוֹלִי וְלֹא־ גו הַלְכוּ בָה: נַיַלֵכוּ אָהָרָי שׁרְרָוֹת לַבָּם וְאָחֲרֵי הַבְּעָלִים

יו אָאֵר לִּמֹרִוֹם אָׁבוִעֹם: לְבָּוֹ לִבִּיאָנִע נֹעִנְינִי אַבֹּאִנִע אַ נְצְרָּה בְּיִיּ דַּצְרָה פְּתִוֹ, אַנְרָשׁוּ כְּצְּׁה וְשְׁבִּאָר בּי

אַלֹדֵי ישראל הַנְגִי מַאָּכִילֶם אָת־הַצֶּם הַּוָּה לַצֵּגָה פו וְהַשָּׁקִיהִים מִי־רְאש: וַהַפִּצוֹתִים פּנוֹם אֲשָׁר לָא יֵדְעוֹ

הַמֶּה נֵאֶבוֹתֶם וְשׁלַּדִהֶּי אֲדְרִיהָם אֶתְדַהַּדֶּרֶב עַדְ כַּלּוֹתְי אותם: כָּה אָמֵר יְדְוָה צְבָאוֹת דִּתְבּוֹנְנִי וְקְרָאִי

וכל-בית ישראל ערליילב:

CAP. X. שמעו אתדהדבר אָשֶּׁר דָבֶר וְדוּה עֲלֵיכֶם בֵית יִשְׂרָאֵל: בָּה ו אָמֵר יְהוָה אָל־הַרֶךְ הַגּוֹים אַל־תְלְמֶׂרוּ וּמֵאֹתְוֹת • הַשְּׁמֵים אַל־תַּחָתוּ כִּייַתַתוּ הַגּוֹים מַהַמָּה: בִּידְקּוֹרו כּ הַנְמָים הַבָּל הָוֹא בִּיעִץ מִיַעַר בְּרָתוֹ מַנְעַה יְבִידְּרָשׁ במעצד: בכסף ובוהב וופהו במסמרות ובמקבות • יְחַוֹּקוֹם וְלָוֹא יָפִיק: כָּתֹמֶר מקשָה בַּמָּה וְלָא יִדְבֵרוּ הּ נְשִׁוֹא יִנְשָׁוֹא כִרלָא יצְעָרוֹ אַל־תִירְאַוֹ מֶהֶם כּרלָא יָרְעוֹ וְגַם־הַיטִיב אֶין אוֹתָם: מאֶין כִמִּוֹדְ יְדְוָהְ נְּדִוֹל • אַתָה וְנָרֵוֹל שִׁמְהָ בִנְבוּרָה: מִי לָא יֵרְאָהְ מֵלְךְ הַגוֹים ז כָּי לְדָּ יָאֶתָה כִּי בְבָל־חַכְמֵי הַנוֹיָם ובבָל־מַלְכוּתָם מַאֵין פָּמִוּך: וּבְאַחַת יבערוּ וִיכֹּמֵלוּ מוֹפַר הַבְּלִים עֵץ דִוֹא:• • בֶּסֶף מְרָלֶע מִתַּרְשִישׁ יוּבָא וְזָרָב מֵאוּפָּוֹ מִעֲשֵׁה חָרֶשׁ וידֵי צוֹבֶף הָכָלֶת וְאַרְנָמֶן לְבוֹשֶׁם מְנֵשֶׁה הַכְמִים כְּלֶם: וַירוָה אֱלֹהִים אֶפֶׁת הָוּא־אֱלֹהָים חַייֻם ומֶלְךְ עוֹלֶם מִקְּצְפּ<mark>וֹ י</mark> תרְעָשׁ הָאָרֶץ וְלְאִדִיכָלוֹ גוֹיָם וַעִמְּוֹ: כַּדְנָהֹ תַאִמְרָון יּיּ לְהוֹם אֱלְהֵיָא הַ־שִׁמְנָא וְאַרְקָא לָא עֲבָׁדוֹ יַאבְדוֹ מְאַרְעָא ומְדְהָּחוֹת שָׁמָיָא אָלֶה: עשׁה אָרֶץ בְּכֹרוֹ מִכְּן 12 הבל בחבמתו ובתבונתו נטה שמים: ללול תתו במון 13 מִים בשִׁמִים הַעֵּלֶה נְשִאִים מִקצָה : אָרֵץ בְּרָקִים לַמְּטְר עָשָּׁה הַרצא הַוֹחַ מִאְצַרוֹתֵיו: נִבְעַר בָל־אָדָם מַדַּעַרת 14 רביש כלדצרף מפסל כי שַקר נסכו ולאירות בם: תָבֶל הַבָּתה מִצְשָה תַּעְתָעִים בְּצָת פְּקָדָתָם יאברו: לְאַד 🎇 כְאֵלֶה הַלֶּק וַצֵּלְב בִריוצִר הַכֹל דוֹא וְיִשְׁרָאֵל שָׁבֶּט נַחֶלֶתֶוֹ יְדֹנֶה צְבָאִוֹת שָׁמִו: אִסְפִּי מִאֶרֶץ בּנִנְתֶךְ זּיּ יושבתי במצור: כרכה אמר יהוה הוני קולע 13 אָוּ ירוִשְׁבִי הָאָרֵץ בַּפַּעַם הַוֹּאַת וַהֲצֹרָתי לְהָם לִמְעַן ימְצֵאוּ:

ברבם ואטרגוני לא נורחו מרבן לא השפקו ולכן ואיף אוגיפון מון אבלן ומלום ונימוז: כן יבהן ₪ עי שלי ואשאה: אבל, אבנו וכרמוני. ימינו בה יבאי, כ אניבל, מארה, מרחבר, זמלי מכנו ואו אביה

their wives unto others, their fields to conquerors; for from the last even unto the greatest, every one is seeking his own gain: from the prophet even unto priest every one practiseth falsehood.

11 And they heal the breach of the daughter of my people very lightly, saying, Peace, peace: when there is no peace. They should have been ashamed, because they had committed abomination; but they neither felt the least shame, nor did they know how to blush: therefore shall they fall among those that fall; at the time of their pundishment shall they stumble, saith the Lord. I will surely make an end of them, saith the Lord. I will surely make an end of them, saith the Lord. I will surely make an end of them, saith the Lord. I they shall be left) no grapes on the vine, and no figs on the fig-tree, and the leaf shall wither; and the things that I have given them shall pass 14 away from them. "Why do we sit still? assemble yourselves, and let us enter into the fortified cities, and let us be silent there; for the Lord our God hath put us to silence, and given us poison-water to drink; because we have sinned 5 against the Lord. We hoped for peace, but no happiness is here; for a time of cure, and behold 6 here is terror." From Dan was heard the snorting of his horses; at the sound of the neighing of his war-steeds trembleth the whole land; and they are come, and devour the land, and all that filleth 17 lt; the city, and those that dwell therein. For, behold, I will send out against you serpents, basilisks, for which there is no charm, and they are come, and devour the land, and all that filleth paralmst sorrow, my heart within 19 me is palned. Behold (I hear) the volce of the complaint of the daughter of my people coming out of a far-off land: "Is the Lord not in Zion? is her king no more in her?" "Why have they provoked me to anger with her grave almost the provoked me to anger with her grave." The harvest is past, the summer is ended, and ware at not yet helped." Because of the breach of the daughter of my people? "Oth

night for the slain of the daughters of my people!

CHAPTER IX.

1 Oh that one would place me in the wilderness in a lodging-place of wayfaring men, that I might leave my people, and go from them! for all 2 of them are adulterers, a band of traitors. And they bend their tongues, their bow of falsehood, and not for the truth are they valiant in the land; for from evil to evil do they proceed, and me they know not, saith the Lord. Take ye heed every one of his neighbor, and on any brother place ye no reliance; for every brother will surely supplant, and every neighbor will go about as a talebearer. And they will deceive every one his neighbor, and the truth will they not speak; they have taught their tongue to speak falsehood, they weary themselves to commit intough deceit they refuse to know me, saith the Lord. Therefore thus hath sald the Lord of hosts, Behold, I will melt them and probe them: for how (else) shall I do because of the daughter of my people? A murderous arrow is their tongue; (every one) speaketh deceit: with his mouth speakethings inflict punishment on them? saith the Lord: or shall not on a nation such as this my soul be avenged? Tor the mountains will I take up a weeping and wailing and for the habitations of the wilderness a lamentation; because they are burnt up, so that no man can pass through them; and they hear not the voice of the cattle; both the fowls of the heavens and the beasts are fled; they are gone away. And I will change Jerusalem into heaps of ruins, a dwelling for monsters; and the citles of Judah will I make desolate, with my understand this? and who is the wise man, that may understand this? and who is the vise man, that my understand the lord of hosts, the land destroyed, hurnt up like the wilderness, without one that passeth through? And the Lord said, Because they for sook my law which I had set before them, and hearkened not to my voice, and walked not there.

13 in: But have walked after the stubbornness of their own heart, and after the Be'alim. which they may and the CHAPTER IX.

Consider it well, and call for the mourning women, that they may come; and send for the women shilled in lament, that they may come; and Ict them make haste, and take up for us a lamentation, that our eyes may run down with tears, awailing is heard out of war, and they was a saken the land, because they have cast down our dwellings. For hear, O ye women, the word of is the Lord, and let your ear perceive the word of his mouth, and teach your daughters walling, and every one ther neighbor lamentation. For death is come 20 under the control of the control o

בי ברציתם נפוצה: קול שמונה הנה באה ורעש נהוד בשמונה בשקלה את הצלכ מאפרות אשר בשקה לא קרשו במשפה שמינה באהלו את הצלכ בה תמעשני השפר הבתה אלים ברבו לא לא ש הלך והכן במשפט אל באפר פר ממעשני השפר שו הלה והכן משפרות אשר בשפר שה הלה והכן משפרות אשר בשפר שה הלה והכן משפרות אשר בשפר של במשפט אל באפר פר ממעשריות שמים בשמים בשמים בשמים בשמים בשמים במשפר בשמים במשפר בשמים במשפר בשמים במשפר ב

### CAP. XI. X

אַ הַרָּבָר אֲשֶׁר־הָיָה אֶל־יִרְמְיְהוּ מֵאֵת יְהוָה לֵאמְר: שַׁמְעֹׁוּ אֶת־דִּבֶּרֶי הַבְּרָית הַוֹּאַת וְדִבַּרְהֶם אֶל־אַישׁ וְדּוּדָה וְעַל־ נישבי ורושלם: ואמרת אלילם להראמר ידוה אלתי ישַׂרָאָל אָרוד הָאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר לָא יִשְׁבִּע אֶת־הִּבְהֵי הַבְּרִיח בּןֹאת: אֲשֶׁר צִוְיתִי אֶת־אֲכְוֹתֵיכָם כְּוֹם הָוֹצִיאִ־אוֹתָם 4 מאַרץ־מצַרִים מכור הַבַּרְלָל לֵאמר שִׁמְצִוּ בְּקוֹלִי וַצֵשִׁיתָם אוֹהָם כְּכָל אֲשֶׁר־אֲצֵוֶהָ אָתְכֶם וַהְוֶיָתֶם לֹּי לְעָּם וְאֵנֹבִי ה אָרָנָה לָכָם לֵאלהֵים: 'לְמַעַּן הָלִים אַת־הַשְּׁבוּעָה אֲשֶׁר־ נשבעתי לאבותיכם לתת לכם אַרץ ובת חלב ורבש פּ כַנִים הַוֶּהָ נָאָעָן נָאִמֶּך אָמֶן ו יְרוֶה: נַאָעֶר יְרוֶּרהֹ 6 אַלִי קרָא אַת־כָּל־הַרְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶה בִּעְרֵי יְהוּדָה וּבְהָצִוֹת יָרושָלַם לֵאמָר שָׁמְעוֹ אֶת־דּבְרֵי הַבְּרֵית הַוֹּאת וַעֲשִׁיתָם ז אותם: כַּי הַעַּר הַעַרֹתִי בַאַבְוֹתִיכָם בִיום הַעֲלוֹתִי אוֹתְם מאָרֶץ מִצְרַיִם עַד־הַיִּוֹם הַוֶּה הַשְׁבֵּם וְהָעֵד לֵאמִר שִמְעַוּ 8 בַּקוֹלִי: וַלָּא שֶׁמְעוֹ וְלְאִדֹּהִשְּוֹ אֶת־אָוֹנֶם וַיֵּלֶכוּ אִישׁ בשרירות לבם הרע ואביא צלילם את-כל הבברי הברית פּ הַנָּאת אֲשֶׁר־צִּוְיִתִי לְעֲשֻׁוֹת וְלָא עְשִׁוּ: נַיָּאמֶר יְהוָהְ אַלֶר נִמְצָא־לָשֶׁר בָאַישׁ יְהוּדָּה וּבִישְׁבֵי יְרוּשְׁלֵם: שְׁבוֹּ עַל־עַוֹנת אָבוּתָם דָרָאשׁנִים אָשֶר מָאַנוֹ לִשְׁמִוּע אָרִז־ דְּבָרִי וְהַמָּה הֵלְכֹוּ אָחֲרָי אֱלֹהִים אָחֵרִים לְעָבְּהֶם הפָרוּ בית־יִשְׁרָאֵל וּבִית יְדוּדָה אֶת־בְרִיתִּי אֲשֶׁר כְּרָתִי אֶת־ד יו אַבותֶם: לָבֹן כָה אָמֵר יְדֹנָה הָנָגִי מִבֶּיא אֲלֵיהָבֹ רְעָה אֲשֶׁר לארוִכְלוּ לָצָאַת מִמֶּנָה וְזְעֵקוּ אֵלֵי וְלָא ירושׁבֹי יְרושׁבֹי יְרוּשׁבֹי יְרוּשׁבֹי יִרוּשׁבֹי יִרוּשׁבֹי יִרוּשׁבֹי יִרוּשׁבֹי יִרוּשׁבֹי יִרוּשׁבֹי וְוַעֶּקוֹ אֶל־דָאֶלהִׁים אֲשֶׁר הַם מְכַפְּרִים לְהָם וְדוּשָׁעַ לְא־ <u>13 יושׁיעו לָהֶם בְּעֵת רֵעָהֵם: כִּי מִסְפַּרַ עָלִיךְ הָוַוּ אֱלֹהֶוְדְ וֹשִׁיעוּ לָהֶם בְּעַת רֵעָהַם:</u> ירותה ומספר חצות ירושלם שמתם מובחות לבשרת יוֹ מִוּכְּדָוֹת לְּכַטְר לַבֶּעַל: וְאַתְה אַל־תִּתְפַּלֵּל בְּעַר־ הָצֶם הַּוֶּה וְאַל־תִּשָּׁא בַצָּדֶם רָנֶה וּתְפַּלֶּה כִי וּ אִינֵנִי שׁמֹצִ ישותה בקופתה בעד בשרה בשר לדידי בביתי שורה בקופתה ברבים ובשרה בער לדידי בביתי יוֹנֶת בָעָלְוֹי: זַיָּת בַעָנֶן יְפָה פְּרִיתֹאַר כְּבֶא יְדּנָדִי זּיַת בַעָנֶן יְפָה פִּרִיתֹאַר כְּבֶא יְדּנָדִי שבה לכול ו המולה גדלה הצית אש עליה ורעו דליותיו: יו וורוה צָבָאוֹת הַנוֹשֵעַ אוֹתָּךְ דָבֶר עָלַיְךְ רָעָה בִּנְלֵל רָעַׁה בית־ישראל ובית יְהוּדָה אֲשֶׁר נְשִׁוֹ לְבֶּםלְבַּבְעָםנִי לְקַאָר א לבעל: ניהוָה הודיעני נאבעה או הראיתני מעלביבם: יובל לשְבֶוֹת בְּבֶבֶשׁ אַלְוֹף יובַל לִשְבָוֹחַ וְלְארֹנְדַעְתִּי בִּידעָלֵי וּ חשבו מחשבות נשחיתה עץ בלחמו ונכרלנו מארץ כ היים ושמו לארוכר עור: ניהוה צבאות שפט

צָרָק בֹחֵן בְּלָיוֹת וָלֵב אָרְאָה נִקְמֶתְדְּ מֵהֶם בִּי אֵלֶיְדְ נִלְיתִי

אָנְטִוּת שָׁלָת פָּלְוּרֵתִם: בָּרַבֵּר: ושָׁאָרָת לָא תִּלְנָה לְּתַב בְּאָבָא רְאֵּה אָלִ-אִּנְשׁ, 23 תַּלְּתָב בַּבָּדְתִּים נָתָּת בְּלָרָ בְּה אָלָת נְּתְנָה אָבָאוֹת בְּגְּנִ פַּלְר בּי תַּלְּתָם בַּבְּדְתִּים נָתָּתוּ בִּנְיָרֵב בְּגִּיהָם וּלְּעָתִיהָם וְאָנִתְּ תַּלְּתָם בַּבְּתִּינִם נָתָּתוּ תַּלְּבָּלְשָׁים אָתִּנְפָּשׁׁךְ לַבְּרָ בְּרָבְּאָכִיר וְדִּיְה עַּלְבּאְ בְּשֶׁם הְּנְנְתְּתוֹ בִּלְּבָּלִשׁים אָתִּנְפָּלִים:

CAP. XII. 3 צַדָּיַל אַתָּה וְדוֹיָה כִּי אָרָיב אַלֶּיך אַךּ מִשְׁפְטִים אַדְבֵּר א אוֹלְךְ מִהֹוּעַ הַרֶּךְ רְשָׁעִים צְלֵּחָה שָׁלְוּ כְּלֹ־בִּנְרֵי בָנֶר: נְטַעְתָם נִם־שֹׁרָשׁו יֵלְכָו נִם־עֲשׁו פֶּרִי לְרָוֹב אַתָּהֹ בְּפִּידֶם י וְרָדָוֹלְ מִבְּלְיְתֵידֶם: וְאַתָּה יְהוָהֹ יְדַעְהָנִי הִראַנִי וּבְחַנָהַ 3 לבי אתוך התקם בצאן לטבחה והקדשם ליום הבגדה: עד־כְּתֵי תָּאֶבֶל הָאֶרֶץ וְעַשֶׂב כְּל־הַשְּׁדֶה ייבֶשׁ וּ מֶרַצֶּת יִשְׁבַרְבָּה מֶפְתָה בְהַמוֹת וְעוֹף כֵי אֵמְרוֹּ לְא יִרְאֶה אֶת־אַבָּרִיתִנוּ: כָּי אֶת־רַנְלִים ו רַצְחָהֹ וַיִּלְאוּדְ וְאֵיךְ הְתַבְּרָה ה אָת־הַפּוּסֶים וּבָאֶרֶץ שְׁלוֹם אַתְּה בוֹטֵׁחַ וְאָיְדְּ הַצְשֶׁרַה בּנְאַוֹן הַנְרַבֵּן: כִּי נִם־אַתֵּיך ובִית־אָבִיך נַם־הַמְּה בָּגָרוּ 6 בָּרְ נִם־דָמָּה בֶּרְאִו אַחֲרֶיף מְלֵא אַל־תַּאָמֶן בְּם כִּדְּדָבְרָוּ אַלְדָּ מוֹבְוֹת: עַבְבְּהִי אֶת־בֵּיתִי נְטַשָׁתִי אֶת־נַחֲלְתִי זּ נַתָּתִי אֶת־יְדִדָּוֹת נַפְשִׁי בְּכַף אִיְבֶיהָ: הֵיְתָהדּלֵי נַחֲלָתִי יּ פאריה ביצר נחנה עלי בקולה עליכן שנאתיה: העים פ אָבִוע נַחֲלָחָי לִּי הַעַיִם סְבִיב עָלֶיהָ לְבוּ אִסְפִּוּ כְּלִּיחַיַּרְת הַשָּׁהָה הַתְּיוּ לְאָכְלֶה: רֹעִים רַבִּים שְׁהַתְּוּ בַּרְמִּׁי בְּסְסָוּ י אֶת־הֶלְקָתֶי נֶתְנֵי אֶת־הֶלְכָת הָמְדָתִי לְמִדְבֵּר שִׁמְמֶה: שָׁמָה לִשְׁמָבֶּה אֶבְלֵה נְלַיֻ שָׁמֵּמֶה נְשַׁמָה כָל־הָאָרֶץ כִי 11 אין איש שָׁם עַלִּילֵב: עַל־כָּל־שְׁפָּיַם בַּמִּדְבָּר בָּאוּ שַּׂדְדִים 12 כִי חַרֶב לַירוָה אָבְלָה מִקְצָה אֶרֵץ וְעַּרַקְצָה הָאֶרֶץ אָין שָׁלְוֹם לְבָל־בָשֶׁר: וְרַעֵּוּ הִשִּׁים וְלְצֵים כְּנְצְרוּ גַּחְלָּוּ 13 לא יועלו ובשו מתבואתיכם מתורון אף ירוה: בָה ו אָמֵר זְדִיָּה עַל־בָל־שָׁבֵנִי הַרְעִים הַנְנְעִים בַּנְחֵלְּה 14 אַשרדוּנְחַלְתִי אָת־עַמִּי אָת־שְׂרָאֵל דְנְנֵי נְתְשָׁם מִעֵּל אַדְמָתֶם וְאָת־בֵּית יְדוֹדָה אָתִושׁ מִתוֹכֶם: וְדְיָה אַחֲרֵי מּי נָתְשַׁי אוֹתָׁם אָשָׁוֹב וְרַחַמְתָּים וַהַשִּׁיבֹתִים אַישׁ לְנֶחַלְתְוֹ וֹאָישׁ לְאַרְצוּי וְדָּנְה אִם־לְמִר יִלְמְרוֹ אֶתְדֵּרְבֹי עַמִּׁי לְהְשָׁבֵעְ 16 בשָׁמִי חַי־יְדוֹּה בָאֲשָׁר לִמְדוֹ אֶת־עַמִּׁי לְהַשָּׁבַעַ בַבָּעַל וְנִבְנֻיּ בְּתִוֹךְ עַמֵּי: וָאָם לָא יִשְׁמֵעוּ וְנָּתַשְׁתִּי אָת־בַנְּוִי הַרָּיָא נְתִוֹשׁ זְּוֹ ואַבֶּר נִאָּם־יְהוֶה:

# CAP. XIII. 2°

22 Behold, the noise of the report is come, and a great commotion out of the north country, to render the cities of Judah desolate, a dwelling for 23 monsters. I know, O Lord, that the way of man is not in his own power: it is not in man that 24 passeth away to direct his own steps. Correct me, O Lord, but with justice; not in the anger, 25 lest thou bring me to nothing. Pour out thy fury over the nations that know thee not, and over the families that have not called on thy name; for they have eaten up Jacob, and devoured him, and consumed him, and have made his dwelling desolate.

#### CHAPTER XI.

1 ¶ The word that came to Jeremiah from the 2 Lord, saying. Hear ye the words of this covenant, and speak unto the men of Judar, and to

the inhabitants of Jerusalem; And say thou unto them, Thus hath said the Lord God of Israel, Cursed be the man that hearkeneth not to the

4 words of this covenant, Which I commanded your fathers on the day that I brought them fofrth out of the land of Egypt, out of the iron furnace, saying, Hearken to my voice, and do the same, in accordance with all which I may command you; and so shall ye be to me for a people, and I will

5 be to you for a God; In order that I may fulfil the oath which I have sworn unto your fathers,

the oath which I have sworn unto your tathers, to give unto them a land flowing with milk and honey, as it is this day. And I answered, and 6 said, 80 be it, 0 Lord. ¶ Then said the Lord unto me, Proclaim all these words in the cities of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem, saying, Hear ye the words of this covenant, and do them.

honey, as it is this day. And I answered, and of said, So be it, O Lord. ¶ Then said the Lord unto me, Proclaim all these words in the cities of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem, saying, Hear ye the words of this covenant, and do them. For I carnestly warned your fathers on the day that I brought them up out of the land of Egypt that I brought them up out of the land of Egypt and that I brought them up out of the land of Egypt even until the day, sending out early and warnened not, and inclined not their ear, but walked every one in the stubbornness of their evil heart: therefore did I bring over them all the words of this covenant, which I commanded them to out the covenant, which I commanded them to out me, A conspiracy hath been found among the men of Judah, and among the limbaltants of Jerusalem of Jerusalem of Judah, and among the limbaltants of Jerusalem of their earlier forefathers, who had refused to hearken to my words: and they themselves are (also) gone after other gods to serve them: the house of Israel and the house of Judah have broken my covenant which I made with their fathers. I Therefore thus hath said the Lord, Behold, I will bring an evil upon them, from which they shall not be able to rid themselves; and they will cry unto me, but I will not hearken unto them. Then let the cities of Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem go, and cry unto the gods unto whom they offer incense; but they shall not save them in the least in the time of their distress. For equal to the number of the streets of Jerusalem have ye set up altars to the disgraceful idol, altars, to burn incense unto 14 Ba'al. ¶ But thou—thou must not pray in behalf of this people, neither lift up in their behalf entreaty or prayer; for I will not hear at the time that they call unto me, because of their distress. ¶ What hath my beloved to do in my house, while she executeth the evil counsel of the streets of Jerusalem have ye set up altars to the disgraceful idol, altars, to burn incense unto 6 so many (sinners!? Yea, the holy

said the Lord 'concerning the men of 'Anathoth, that seek thy life, saying, "Thou shalt not prophesy in the name of the Lord, that thou mayest not die by our hand:" Therefore thus hath said 'the Lord of hosts, Behold, I will inflict punishment on them: the young men shall die by the sword; their sons and their daughters shall die by the famine; And no remnant shall remain of them; for I will bring evil upon the men of 'Anathoth, in the year of their punishment.

#### CHAPTER XII.

(Too) righteous art thou, O Lord, that I could I plead with thee; yet must I speak of (the principles of) justice with thee: Wherefore is the way of the wicked happy? do all those presper that deal treacherously? Thou has planted them; they 2 plead with thee; yet must I speak of the principles of justice with thee; Wherefore is the way of the wicked happy? do all those presper that deal treacherously? Thou hast planted them; they 2 have also taken root; they grow; they also bring forth fruit; thou art near in their mouth, and far from their mind. But thou, O Lord, knowest me; althou seest me, and probest my heart toward thee; set them apart like sheep for the slaughter, and destine them for the day of slaying. How long 4 shall the land mourn, and the herb of all the field wither? Because of the wickedness of those that dwell therein are wholly removed the beasts and the birds; because they said. He will not see our last end. If thou hast run with the footmen, 5 and they have wearied thee, how then canst thou contend with the horses? and if in the land of peace, (wherein) thou trustedst, (they wearied thee), how then with thou do in the swelling of the Jordan? For even thy brethren, and the house of thy father,—even they have dealt treacherously with thee; yea, even they have dealt treacherously with thee; believe them not, though they speak kindly unto thee. It have forsaken my 7 house, I have abandoned my heritage; I have given up the most dearly beloved of my soul into the hand of her enemies. My meritage is become 8 unto me as a bird of prey stained with blood? so that the birds of prey are all around it? Come ye, assemble all the beasts of the field, bring them hither to devour. Many 10 shepherds have destroyed my vineyard, they have trodden under foot my field, they have rendered my pleasant field a desolate wilderness. They II have more them to the other end of the land; there is no peace to any fiesh. They have sown wheat, but they reap 13 thorns; they have put themselves to pain (but) have no profit; be therefore ashamed of your products, because of the fierce anger of the Lord desvoures the

#### CHAPTER XIII.

Thus said the Lord unto me, Go and buy 1 thee a linen girdle, and put it around thy loins, and lay it not in water. So I bought the girdle, 2 according to the word of the Lord, and put it around my loins. ¶ And the word of the Lord 3 came unto me the second time, saying, Take the 4 girdle that thou hast bought, which is around thy loins; and arise, go to the Euphrates, and hide it there in a cleft of the rock. So I went, and hid 5 it by the Euphrates, as the Lord had commanded me. ¶ And it came to pass at the end of many 6 days, that the Lord said unto me, Arise, go to the Euphrates, and take from there the girdle which I commanded thee to hide there. And I went to the Euphrates, and dug, and took the girdle from the place where I had hidden it; and behold, the girdle was spoiled, it was useful for

יו די אַל לאמר: כָּה אָמֵר יְדוֹה בָּכָה אַשְׁהִוֹת אֶרֹז־ י גָאָזן יְהוַדֵה וְאָת־גָּאָזן יְרִוּשָׁלִם הָרֵב: הָעָבٌ הַוָּה הָרַע הַמְאַנִים וּ לִשְׁמִוּעַ אֶת־דְּבָרֵי הַהְלְכִים בּשְׁרְרָוּת לֹבְּם נילכו אַהָרי אֱלֹתִים אַחַרִּים לְעָבְהָם וּלְהִשְׁתַּחַוֹת לְהָם וִיהוֹ בָאַנִור הַנֶּה אֲשֶׁר לְאֹרִצְלָח לַבְּל: בִּי בַאֲשָׁר יִדְבֹּק הָאָוֹוד אֶל־מָתְגַן אִישׁ בַּן הִרְבַּקְתִּי אֵלִי אָת־בְּלּבּירת ישֶׁרָאָל וְאֶת־כָּל־בֵיִת יְדוּדָה נְאָם־יְהוָה לַהְוִית לֹי לְעְּם 12 ולשם ולתהלה ולתפארת ולא שמעו: ואמרת אליתם אֶת־הַדְּבֵר הַנֶּה כְּה־אָמֵר יְהנָהֹ אֵלהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵׁל כְּל־נָבֵל ימַלֵא יָן וְאָמְרוּ אַלִּיךּ בְּוָרעַ לָא גַרַע בְּיבָל־נַבֶּל יִמְלַא ואַמֶּרָתָּ אַלַהָּם כָּה־אָמֶר וְדֹוָה הַגְּנִי מְמַלֵּאַ אָת-כָּל־יִשְׁבֵּי דָאָרֶץ דַוֹּאֹת וְאָת־הַמְּלָכִים הַיְשְׁבִיםׁ לְדָוֹר עַל־בִּסְאוֹ וְאָת־הַלְּהַנִים וְאָת־הַנְבִיאִים וְאָת כָּל־יְשְׁבִי יַרִוּשָׁלֶם שִׁכְּרוֹךְ וְנִפַּצְתִּים אִישׁ אֶל־אָחִיו וְהַאָּבְוֹת וְהַבָּנִים יַחָהֵוֹ נָאָם־יִרוֹהָ לְאִ־אָּחְמְוֹל וְלְאִ־אָחָוֹם וְלָא אַרחַם מו מַהַשְׁרִיתָם: שִׁמְעִיּ וְהַאָּוֹיָני אַל־הִנְבָּדִיּ כִּי יְהֹוָהְ דְבָּר: 16 תְנוֹ לֵירוֹרָה אֱלְהֵיכֶם כָבוֹרֹ בִּמֶרֶם יַחְשַּׁךְ וּבְמֶּרֶם יִתְנִוּפְּוֹ רגליקם על קרי גשף וקויתם לאור ושמה לצלמנת זו ישית לערפל: וְאַם לָא תִשְׁמְעוֹהָ בְּמִסְתִּים תּבְבֶּרֹי־־ נפשי מפּנ גוֶה וְדָלֵע תִּרְטִׁע וְתַרָד עִינִי דִּמְעָה כִּי נִשְׁבָּה וצ עָרָר יְהוֶה: אַמָּר לַמֶּלֶךְ וְלַנְבִירָה הַשְׁפִּילוּ שֶׁבוּ פו כֵּי יָרַד מַרְאָשָׁתִיכֶּם צַמֶּרֶת הִפְּאַדְּהְכָם: צָתִי הַגָּנֶב סְנְּרָוּ וְאֵין פּתֶחַ הְגְלֶת יְרוֹדֶה כְּלֶה הָגְלֶת שְׁלוֹמִים:

אַטַבֵּר פָּתֹר מָד: פָּבֶּרוּת בַּשְּׂבָּר נָאִתִּי שִּפּוּצֵּיֹך אַוּ לְדֵּ וֹרִוּשְׁצֵּם לָא תִּטְבֵּרִי פּּבְּרַנוּת בַּשְּׂבָּר נַאִּתִי שִּפּוּצֵּיִך מִינִם־בַּעְּרִוּתֹר וֹפִּת וֹתְּכָּר מִנִּתְּ 20 שְׁכָּטְתְ מִוֹבְלֵּ לְרִמִּת כִּלְּבָּר וֹנִם־אַנִּ חַשְׁפָּתִי נְאָפִר חִבּרַבְּרוּתִי וֹצִּפּרִאָם לָאַטְיִם לְאָטֵוֹנְ כִּלְּי אַלְּרָ בְּרָבְּר נְבִּיּ וֹנִבְּפָּר כִישִׁי שוּלְיךְ נִאָּלִי מִיבּלְּר נְבִּי וֹנִבְּפָּר כִּישִׁי שוּלִיךְ נָאָכִי וְאַבְּרְבִּר נְּבָּי וְצִפְּרִבְּר נְבִּי וַבְּבְּר בְּיִבְּי וֹנִבְּבְּר בִּיְּהְ שִׁלְּרָ נְצִּלְּר בְּלָב עִּבְּר בְּיִבְּי וֹנִבְּבְּר בִּיְּהְ שִׁכְּרְבִּר. 22 בּב שִׁלְי הְאַכָּי בְּלָבְי בְּלָב מִּבְּי בְּלָב עָבִּי וַבְּבָּר בְּיבְי וְבָּבְּר בְּיִבְּי וַבְּבְּר בְּיִבְּי וַבְּבְּר בְּיִבְּי וַבְּבְּר בְּיִבְּי וַבְּבְּר בְּיִבְּי וַבְּבְּרְבִּר עָבִין וְצָּבְּר בְּבְּר בְּיִבְּי בְּלָב עִבְּרַבְּר. 23 שִׁלְיך שִּלְּפָּי בְּלָבִי בְּלָבְישׁ בְּלְבִישְׁ בְּלָּבְי בְּלְבְר בְּבִּי וַבְּבְּרְבִּר. בְּלֵב עָּבְרְבִּר בְּיִי בְּלָב בְּרְבְּרִבְּי בְּלְבְי בְּבְּבְיי בְּבְרָבְיתְ בְּבְּי בְּבְּבְיי בְּבְּעִים בְּלְבְאשׁ בְּבְּי בְּבְּיִי בְּבְּבְיי בְּבְּבְיי בְּבְּבְיי בְּבְיי בְּבְּי בְּבְּי בְּבְּי בְּבְּי בְּבְּיי בְּבְיבְיי בְּבְּבְיי בְּבְּבְיי בְּבְּעִבְּי בְּבְּעִבְּי בְּבְּיִבְיי בְּבְּבְייִי בְּבְּבְּי בְּבְּבְיי בְּבְבְייִי בְּבְּבְייִי בְּבְּיִי בְּבְּבְיי בְּבְּבְיי בְּבְּבְייִי בְּבְּיִי בְּבְּבְיי בְּבְּבְיי בְּבְיבְיי בְּבְּיִי בְּבְיבְיי בְּבְיִי בְּבְּבְייִי בְּבְּיִי בְּבְיבְיי בְּבְּבְיי בְּבְּיבְיי בְּבְּבְייִי בְּבְּבְייִי בְּבְּבְּיי בְּבְּיבְייִי בְּבְּבְּיי בְּבְּבְייִי בְּבְיבְּיי בְּבְּבְיי בְּבְּבְיי בְּבְיבְייִי בְּבְיבְיי בְּבְיבְייִי בְּבְיבְיי בְבְיבְייי בְבְּבְיי בְּבְיי בְבְּבְיי בְּבְבְייִים בְּבְבְיבְייִי בְּבְיבְייִי בְּבְיבְיי בְבְּבְיבְיים בְּבְבְיבְייים בְּבְבְיבְייים בְּבְבְייבְייים בְּבְיבְייים בְּבְבְיבְיים בְּבְבְיבְיבְייים בְּבְבְיבְיים בְּבְבְיבְיים בְּבְבְיבְייִים בְּבְיבְייִים בְּבְיבְייִים בְּבְבְיבְייִים בְּבְיבְיבְייִים בְּבְיבְייִים בְּבְיבְיבְיבְיבְיים בְּבְבְיבְיבְיבְיבְייִים בְּבְבְּבְיבְיבְיבְיבְייִי

# CAP. XIV. コ

בן אֲהָבוּ לְעֵעַ רָנְלִיהֶם לָּא חָשֶבוּ נֵיהוָה לָּא רָצֶם עַהָּה יוֹכָר שְׁנִּם וְיִפּקְד הָטִאתָם: נֵיאִמֶּר יְהִהָּ אֹלֵי יִּוֹ אַלְּהַתְּפַּלְל בְּעַד־הָעָם הַוֹּה לְטוֹבָה: כִי יִּצְמִּו אָנֻנִּ שׁמַנֹּ יִּוֹ ובְרְצָב וְכָּלֶּך אֲלָכִי מַבְלֵּה אוֹתָם: וַאִּמֶר אֶהָה וֹ אָרַנָ נוּ הַרְצָב וְכָּדֶּבְר אֶלֶבְי מַבְלֵּה אוֹתָם: וַאִּמֶר אֶהָה וֹ אָרַנָ נוּ לא־תָרְעָּוֹ לָבֶם בְּרִשְׁלִּוֹם אָמָת אָתָן לְּבָּם בִּמְּה וֹ אָרָנָ נוּ לֹא שְׁלַרְתוֹם וְלָא צִוְיתִים וְלָא דְבָרְתוֹ אֲלִיתֶם הַוֹּוֹן שָׁקָּר וְלָא שְׁלַרְתוֹ לִבְּם הַמָּה מִיְנְבְאִים לְבָּם:

לָבן לְהראָמֶר דְּוָיָה עַל־הַנְבְאִים הַנּבְּאִים בְּשִׁמְ מֵאָל לְאִר טּי
שְּלְחְתִּים ְּוֹבְּאָר אָמָרִים הַנְּבְּנִים בְּשָׁמְ מֵאָל לְאַר טִּ
בְּחָרָב ובְּרָעָב יִתְּמִי הַנְּבְאָים הָנָּבְּלְא יִהְיָה בְּאָרִץ הַנְּאָה זּי
נְבְאָים לְהַם יְהָוֹ מְשְׁלְכִים בְּחַבְּאִים וְהָנִים בְּעָרָץ הַנְאָה זּי
וְהָבְּרָב וְבְּרָעָב יִהְיִלְם בְּחִבְּיִם וְאֲמֶרְת אֲלֹיהָם אָת־הַרְבֶּרְ זִּי
וְשְׁפְבְּתְּי נֻעִלִיהָם אֶת־רָשָׁחָם: וְאֶמֶרְת אֲלֹיהָם אָת־הַרְבֶּרְ זִּי
שְׁפֶּבְי נְּילֹיהָם אֶת־הַרְבָּרְ זִּי
אִם־בְּצָאת הַיִּלְיה וְיִבְּה בְּיוֹלְם בְּתִּלְת בְּתִיעָמׁי מֶבֶּה נְחְלָה מְאָר:
אַבְּאָרִי הָעֵר 19 בְּתִּילִי רְצָב בְּי נִבּיינְבָיא נְם־בֹּבְן וְאַב בְּאָר הָעִר 19 בְּאַר הָּתְרָב וְאָב בָּאִר הָעִר 19 בְּאָר הָּתְרָב וְאָב בָּאָר הָבְּיִב בְּי בִּבְּינְבְיְי בְּבִיבְיוֹ מְבָּה הָּבְּרוֹ אָלִיאָר וְבָּנִי בְּאָר הָּתְרִי מִבְּר וְאָב בְּאָר הָבְיִיך מִבְּבִּין בּוּבְּיִבְבְּיוֹ בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּבִי בִּי נְבִיינְבְי בְּבִי בְּבִי בְּבִי בְּבִי בְּבִי בְּבִי בְּבִי בְּבִי בְּבִי בְּעִבְּ בְּיִי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִיבְ בְּי בְּבִי בְּבִי בְּבִי בְּבִי בְּיִבְּי בְּעִבּי בְּיִי בְּעִבּי בְּיִי בְּעִבְּי בְּיִבְּי בְּעָבְי בְּבִי בְּבִי בְּבִי בְּבִי בְּבִי בְּבִי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבּי בְּיִי בְּעִבְי בְּעִבּי בְּיִי בְּעִיבְ בְּעִבְּי בְיִי בְּעִבְּי בְּיִי בְּעִבְּי בְּיִי בְּעָבְיי בְּעָבְיי בְּעָבְייִם בְּעִיבְ בְּיִי בְּעִיב בְּיִי בְּעִיב בְּי בְּבִי בְּיִבְייִבְּעִי בְּעִיב בְּיי בְּעִיב בְּיִי בְּעִיב בְּיִי בְּעִים בְּיִים בְּעִיב בְּייִי בְּעִיי בְּיִיי בְּעִיי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיִים בְּעִיבְי בְּיִים בְּעִים בְּעִים בְּעִים בְּעִיבְי בְּיי בְייִים בְּבִיי בְּבִיי בְּיִים בְּבִייוּים בְּיוּבְיים בְּעִים בְייִים בְּייִים בְּיִבְייוּ בְּבִיי בִּייבְיי בְּייבְיים בְּעִים בְּיִים בְּיִבְּיים בְּבְּיוּבְיים בְּיִים בְּיִיבְיים בְּיִיבְּיים בְּייבְּיים בְּיִיבְיים בְּיִיבְייִים בְּיִיבְייִים בְּיבְּיים בְּיוֹבְיים בְּיבְּיבְיים בְּייבְיבְּיבְיים בְּיִיבְּיבְּיבְיים בְּייבְּיבְיים בְּייבְיבְים בְּיבְּבְיבְיבְיבְיבְיבְיים בְּיבְיבְיים בְּיִיבְים בְּיבְּיבְיבְיבְיבְיבְיבְיבְּיבְיבְיבְּיבְיבְי

גַעלֵה נְפַשֶּׁךְ מִדְּיִּעָ הַכִּיְּעָנוּ וְאָין לְנוּ מִרְפָא כְּנְהַ לְשְׁלוֹם בְּעֵילְהם וּלְעַת מַרְפָּא וְהִנְּה בְּעָתֵה: יָבְעִנּי וְהְנָה רְשְׁעָנוּ כִּיְ אֲל־הַנְצִּא לְבִי וְהְנָה רְשְׁעָנוּ כִּיְ הַפָּא בְּבוֹתֵף וְבֹּר אַל־הַנְּאֵלְ לְמַעֵן שִׁמְדְּ וּצִּי אַל־הַנָּבֶל בְּפָא בְבוֹתֵך וְבֹּר אַל־הַנָּא לְרָיִנִּי בְּיִרְהַהְּ אַהָּה יְשִׁיִּי בְּיִבְּיִבְּ בְּבְּיִבְּי בְּנִי בְּבְּיִ הַנְּעִי בְּנִינִי וּנְקְנָה־לְּדְּ בִּרְאַתְּה יְשִׁיִּתְּ בִּיְ הַבְּעִיתְּה יְשִׁיִּתְּ בְּבְּיִבְּי בְּבִּים בִּיְבְּעִבְּה וְבְּיָה אֲלְבִיעִ וּנְקְנָה־לְּדְּ בִּרְאַתְּה יְשִׁיִתְּ בְּבִּים בְּיִבְּבְּתְּה וְדְנָה אֲלְבִיעִ וּנְקְנָה־לְּדְּ בִּרְאַתְּה יְשִׁיִתְּ אַתְּבּלִיה בְּיִבְּעִה בְּלִיאלִה: אַרְבָּבְּי בְּעִבְּה בְּלִינִי וּנְקְנָה־לְּדְּ בִּרְאַתְּה יִשְׁיִם בְּעִבְּה בְּעִבְּה בְּעִיבְּה בְּבְּיִבְּי בְּעִיבְּי בְּעִיבְּה בְּבִּבְּי בְּעִבְּה בְּבְּבְיִי בְּעִבְּה בְּבְּי בְּעִבְּה בְּבְּבְיִי בְּעִבְּה בְּבְּבְיבְּי בְּעִבְּה בְּבְּבְיבְּבְּי בְּבְּבְיוֹבְּי בְּבְּשְׁיִם בְּבִּבְּבְי בְּעִיבְּה וְבְּיִבְּי בְּבְּבִים בְּבִּים בְּבְּבִים בְּבְּבְיבִּים בְּבְבְּבְּבְּי בְּבְּעָה בְּבִּבְים בְּבְּבְּבְּי בְּבִּיה בְּבְּבְּבְייִיהְ בְּבְּבְּבְּבְּי בְּעִיבְּה בְּבְּבְּבְּבְיוֹבְייִים בְּבְּבְבְּבוּ בְּעִיוּ בְּבְּבְיבְּבְּי בְּבְּבְיים בְּבִיבְּבוּ בְּבְּבִיים בְּבִיים בְּבִיבְּים בְּבְּבְּבְּים בְּבְּבְּבְּיִים בְּבְּבְּבְיבְּבְּבְיים בְּבִּבְּבְיוֹבְיים בְּבְּבְבְּבְיים בְּבְּבְּבְּיבְיים בְּבִיבְּים בְּבְיוֹבְּבְּיוּ בְּבְיּבְיוֹם בְּבְיוּבְּבְיוֹבְיים בְּבִיבְים בְּבְּבְיוֹבְיוּבְּיוּבְיוֹים בְּבְיוּבְיבְּישׁים בְּבְּיבְּישׁים בְּבְּיוּבְיוֹים בְּיוֹים בְּיבְיים בְּבְיּיוֹם בְּיוּבְיוּבְייִים בְּבְיוּבְיבְיים בְּיבְבְיבְיוּבְיוּבְייִים בְּבְיּבְיוּבְייוּ בְּבְיוּבְייִים בְּיוּבְיוּבְיוּבְייוּים בְּיבְּיוּבְיוּבְיוּבְיוּבְייבְייִים בְּיוּבְיוּבְייוּיבְיוּבְייוֹבְייוּבְייבְיוּבְיים בְּבְיבְיבְיבְיבְיים בְּיבְּבְיוּבְייוּבְיבְּיבְייִבְייוּים בְּיבְבְיבְיבְיבְּיבְיוּבְיוּבְייוּבְייוּבְיים בְּבְיבְיבְיים בְּבְיבְּבְיבְיבְּיבְיים בְּיבּבְיבְיבְיבְיבְיים בְּבְיבְבְיבְיוּבְייבְיבְיים בְּיבְבְיבְיים בְּבְיבְי

# CAP. XV. 10

וַיָאמָר וְהוָהוֹ אֶלֵי אִם־יִעֲמֹר משֶה וּשְׁמוּאֵל לְפְּנִי אֵין א נפשי אלדהעם הוֶה שלח מעל־פנן וַיִצְאוּ: וְהְוָה כִי־ יּ יָאמְדָּוּ אֵלֶיְדָּ אָנָא נַצָא וְאֶפַרָהָ אֲלֵיהָם כָּה־אָפַר יְהנָהֹהֹ אַשֶּׂר לַמֶּיֶת לַמְּיֶת וְאַשֶּׁד לַהָּרב לַהָּרב וַאֲשֶׁר לַרָעב לַרָעָב וַאֲשֶר לַשָּׁבִי לַשֶּבִי: ופַּקַרְתִּי צַלִיּלָם אַרְבַע יּ משפחות נאם דרוה את החרב להרג ואת הכלכים לְסְתֶּב וְאָת־עְּוֹף הַשְּׁמִים וְאָת־בָּהַמָּת הָאָרֵץ לְאֵבְּל וּלְהַשְּׁחֵית: וּנְחַתִּים לְזוֹנֵיה לְכָל מִמְלְכִית הָאָדֵץ בִּנְלֹל • מנשה ברוחוקורו מלך ורידה על אשר עשה ברושלם: מנשה ברוחוקורו מלך ורידה על אשר עשה ברושלם: לשָׁאָל לְשָׁלָם לֶד: אַתְּ נִמַשְׁתִּ אֹתִי נָאָם־יְרוּדָה אָתְוֹר 6 מַלְכִי וָאָט אָת־יָדֵי עָלִידְ וָאַשְׁחִיחֵדְ נִלְאָיִתִי הַנָּחַב: וָאֶוֹרֶם בְּמִוֹרֶה בְּשַׁצֵרֵי הָאֶרֵץ שִׁכְלְתִּי אַבּּרְתִּי אֶתרַעַמִּי זּ מַדְרְכִיהָם לְוֹא שֶׁבוּ: עֵצְמִי־לֵי אַלְמְּטִרְוֹ מַחַוּל נַמִּים 8 הַבָּאתי לְהֶם עַל־אָם בָחָוּר שֹׁרֵד בִּצְהַרֵיִם הבַּלְתוּ עָלֶיהָ פָּתַאֹם עֵיד וּבֶהָלִות: אָמְלֹלָה ילֵדֶת הַשַּבֹעָה נַפְּשָה פּ בָאֹה שמְשֵׁה בְעָר יוּמָם כַוּשָׁה וְחָפֵּרָה וּשְׁצֵריהָם לַחֲדֶּב אָתַן לפָּגָי אָנְבִיהֶם נָאָםלְרוַה: אֲוֹרלִי אִמֹּ כִי י ן יַלְדְהֹנֵי אִישׁ דִיב וְאִישׁ מָרָוֹן לְבָל־הָאֶרֶץ לְאֹ־נָשִׁיתִי וְלֹאִ־

8 nothing. ¶ Then came the word of the Lord 9 unto me, saying, Thus hath said the Lord, After this manner will I destroy the pride of Judah, 10 and the pride of Jerusalem, which is great. And this bad people, who refuse to hearken to my words, who walk in the stubbornness of their heart, and have followed other gods, to serve them, and to bow down to them, shall even be 11 as this girdle which is useful for nothing. For as the girdle cleaved the things of a man, so had I caused to cleave unto me all the house of Israel and all the house of Judah, saith the Lord,—to become unto me a people, and (to be) for a name, and for praise, and for honor; but they would not hear. Therefore shalt thou say unto them this word, Thus hath said the Lord the God of Israel, Every bottle shall be filled with wine: and when they will say unto thee, Do we not know full well that every bottle shall be filled with wine? ¶ Then shalt thou say unto them, hus hath said the Lord, Behold, I will fill all the inhabitants of this land, even the kings that sit after David unto his throne, and the priests, and the prophets, and all the inhabitants of 1 Jerusalem, with drunkenness. And I will dash them one against the other, even the fathers and the sons together, saith the Lord: I will not pity.

the inhabitants of this land, even the kings that after David unto his throne, and the priests, and the prophets, and all the inhabitants of Jerusalem, with drunkenness. And I will dash them one against the other, even the fathers and the sons together, saith the Lord: I will not pity, nor spare, nor have merey, so as not to destroy 15 them Hear ye, and bend your ear; be not prout 16 for the Lord hath spoken. Give unto the Lord your God glory, before he cause darkness, and before your feet strike upon the mountains of twilight, and (where), while ye look for light, and (where), while ye look for light, my soul shall weep in secret places because of (your) pride; and my eye shall weep sorely, and to the queen-mother. Sit down very lowly: for sunk down are your head-attires, the crown of 19 your ornament. The cities of the south are shit up, and there is no one to open them: Judah is carried away into exile altogether, it is carried away into exile altogether, it is carried as the flock that was given thee, thy splendid flock? What will thou say when he will punish the? Since thou hast accustomed them to be over these is the flock that was given thee, thy splendid flock? What will thou say when he will punish the? since thou hast accustomed them to be over the captains, and chiefs? shall not pangs seize upon will say in the yeart. Wherefore come these things upon me? For the greatness of thy incusting a proper the wind of the wilderness. This is thy lot, the portion of thy measures from me, saith the Lord: because thou hast forgother me, sait

this people, Thus have they loved to warder about, their feet have they not restrained: th. efore the Lord doth not receive them in favor; now will he remember their liniquity, and will punish their sins. ¶ Then said the Lord unto me, Pray not linibehalf of this people for their good. When I they fast, I will not hear their entreaty; and when they offer burnt-offering and meat-offering, I will not receive them in favor; but by the sword, and by the famine, and by the pestilence, will make an end of them. Then said I, Ah. Lord 13 Eternal! behold, the prophets say unto them. Ye shall not see the sword, neither shall ye have famine; but a permanent peace will I give you in this place. ¶ Then said the Lord unto me, 14 Falsehood do the prophets prophesy in my name; I have not sent them, neither have I commanded them, neither have I spoken unto them: a vision of falsehood, and divination, and idolatrous folly, and the deceit of their heart do they prophesy unto you. ¶ Therefore thus hath said the Lord concerning the prophets that prophesy in my name. When I have not sent them, while they say. Sword and famine shall not come in this land: By the sword and by the famine shall these prophets come to their end. And the people to low hom they prophesy shall in east down in the sword; and they shall have none to bury them, them, their wives, and their soons, and their sdaughters; for I will pour out their wickedness over them. But thou shalt say unto them this word. My eyes shall run down with tears night and day, and they shall not cease; for with a great breach is the virgin-daughter of my people broken, with a very painful blow If I zo forth showed; and for the time of healing, on Zion? why hast thou smitten us, so that there is no good; and for the time of healing, on Zion? why hast thou smitten us, so that there is no good; and for the time of healing, on Zion? why hast thou smitten us, so that there is no good; and for the time of healing, on Zion? why hast thou smitten us, so that there is no good; and for the time

iquity are thy skirts laid open, thy heels are made hare violently. Can the Ethiopian change and the property of the post of the special speci

ע נשרבי בלה מקללוני: אָמֶר יְהוָה אִם־לֹא שֵׁרוֹהָף לְטִוֹב אם־לוא ו הַפָּגַנְתִי כְךָּ בְצָת רָעָה וְבַצַת צָרָה אָת־הָאֹנֵב: הירע ברול ו ברול מצפון ונחשת: חילה ואיצרתיד לבו אָתַן לָא בּמְתַיר ובָכָל־חַשׁאוֹתֵיך ובְכָל־ינְבוּלֵיך: יי וְהַצֶּבְרְּתִי צָּתִ־צִּיְבֶּיךְ בְאָרֵץ לֵא יִדְצָּתְ בִי־אָשׁ בֶּןְדְתְּה יי באפי עליבם הוקר: אתה ודעת וחוה ובלני ופקרני והנקם לי מרדפי אלילאָרֶד אפָּה תקחני בֿע יוּהָי דְבֶרִיךְ הַרְפָּה: נְמְצְאַיּ דְבָרֶיךְ וָאָכְלֵם וַיְהַי דְבֶרְיֹךְ בַּרְיֹךְ לי לְשְׁשִׁוֹן וּלְשִׁמְתַת לְבָבֵי בִיינִקְרָא שִׁמְדֹּ עָלֵי יְדוּוְדִי, זו אַלדוִי צָבָאִות: לא־זָשַׁבְתִי בְּקוֹד־מְשַׁחֲקִים וָאֶצְלֵוֹ מִפְנֵי וודף בָּדֶר וְשַּׁבְתוּ בִיוֹעָם מִלֵּאְתֵנִי: לֵמָה הָוָה בְאֵבוּ נֻּצְח יוֹבָר בָאֵבוּ נֻּצְח יוֹבָר בָּאָבוּ ופּכָהֵי אָטשֶה מַאָּיָה הַרְפָּא הָיוֹ תַּדְיָה לִי כְפִּו אַכְּוָב מַיִם פו לא נאמנו: לכן לה־אמר ידוה אם־תשוב ואשיבה לְפָנֵי הַעֲמִר וְאָם־תּוֹצִיא יֵקָר מִוּוֹלֵל כְפִי תְרְּוֶה יְשֵׁבוּ בֹּמְהֹ כ אַלֶּיךְ וְאַתָּה לִאִ־תִשִׁוֹב אֲלֵיתָם: וֹנְתַתִּיךְ לְעֵם הַנֶּה לְחוֹמֵת נְהַשָׁת בַצוּרָה וָנלחֲמִו אַלֶּיְדְּ וְלֹא־נִוּכְלוֹ לֶךְ כִּי־אִתְּדְּ אֲנִי יי לְהוֹשִׁיעֶךְ ולְהַצִּילֶךְ נְאָם־יְהוָה: וְהַצַּלְתִּיךְ מִיָרַ רְעִיכִי

# ופְרָהֶיךְ מִבֶּף עֵרִיצִים: CAP. XVI. 10 אָ וַיָהָי דָבָר־יְהוָהָ אֵלַי לֵאכְיר: לְאֹ־תַבָּח לְדָּ אָשֶׁה וְלֹאֹ־

זַרְיִוּ לְדְּ בְנִים וּבְנוֹת בַמְּקוֹם הַזֶּה: בִּיבָה וּ אָמֵר

יְהוָה עַל־הַבָּנִים וְעַל־הַבָּנוֹת הַיִּלְוֹרִים בַּמְקוֹם הַוָּה וְעַל־

אִמֹתָם הַוְלְרֵוֹת אוֹתָם וְעַל־אֲבוֹתָם הַמְּוֹלְרִים אוֹתָם בָּאֶרץ • הַוֹאת: מְמוֹתֵי תַחֲלָאִים יָמָתוּ לָא יִפְבְּרוֹ וְלָא יִקְבַּרוּ לְדַמָן עַל־פָּגַן הַאָּדָמָה יָהָיוּ וּבַחֶרֶב ובֶרָעָב יִכְלוּ וְהֵוֹתָה נבלתם למאבל לעוף השמום ולכהמת הארץ: ה כדכה ו אָמֶר יְהוָה אַל־תָּבוֹא בִית מַרְוֹחַ וְאַל־תַּלֶּךְ לְסְפוֹר וְאַל־תְּנֻר לְהָם בִּי־אָסַפְתִי אֶת־שְׁלוֹמֵי מֵאֵת הָעָם 6 הַנֶּה נָאָם־יְהוֹה אֶת־הַחֶפֶד וְאָת־הַרַחֲמִים: וֹמֵתוּ גַּדֹלֵים וקטנים באֶרץ הַנָּאת לָא יִקְבֶרוּ וְלָא־יִסְפְרָוּ לְהָם וְלָא ז יתגדר ולא יקרח להם: ולא־יפרסו להם על־אבר לְנַדֵימֶוֹ עַל־מֶת וְלֹא־יַשְׁקָוּ אוֹתָם בָּוֹם תַנְחוֹמִים עַל־אָבִיוּ 8 וְעַל־אִמְוֹ: ובֵית־מִשְׁתֵה לְא־תִבְוֹא לְשֵׁבֶת אוֹתָם לֵאֵבְל פּ וְלִשְׁהִוֹת: בּיֹ כֹה אָמַר יְהוְה צְבָאוֹת אַלֹהֵי יִשְׁרְאֵל הגני משבית מדהמקום הנה לעיניכם ובימיכם קור י ששון וְקול שמְחָה קול הָחֶן וְקוֹל בַּלֵה: וְהָוָה בֵּי תֵנִידׁ לַצֶּם הַּנֶּה אָת כָּל־הַרְּבָרֶים הָאָלֶה וְאֶמְרֵוּ אַלֶּיְךְ עַכִּלֹּ בֶּה דָבֶּר יְהֹוָה עְלֵינוֹ אָת בְל־הֶרְצֶה הַנְּרוֹלָה הַוֹאת וֹמֵה 11 עוננו ומה השאהנו אשר הטאנו ליהוה אלהינו: ואמרת אַלִיהָם עַל אָשֶׁר־עָוְבוּ אָבִוֹתִיכָם אותוֹ נְאִם־יְהוָה וַיַּלְבוּ אָחָבוֹ אַלֹּהָים אָחַרִים וַיַּצְבְרָוֹם וַיִּשְׁתְחַוּוּ לְתֶם וְאֹתֵי עָוְבוּ יוּ וְאָת־תִּוּרָתִי לְאׁ שָׁמֵרוּ: וְאַתָּם הָרֵעֹחֶם לֵעֵשְׁוֹת מֵאֲבְתִיכֶם וּיִבְּעִיכֶם והנכם הלכים איש אחרי שררות לבו הדיע לבלתי נו שָמֶע אַלֶי: וְהַטְלְתֵּי אָתָכֶׁם מִעַל הָאָרֵץ הַוֹּאַת עַכּלֹ-הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁרֹ לָא וְדַעְהָּם אַהֶּם וַאֲבְתִיכֶם וַצְבַרָהָם־שָׁׁם אָת־אַלהָים אֲהַרִים יוֹמָם וְלִילָה אֵשֶׁר לִא־אָחֵן לְכָּם יי כַּנִינָה: לָכָן הַנְּהַרִּיְמִים כָּאִים נָאָם־יְהַוְּהַ וְלֹא־יֵאֲמִר

עוד חייותוֹה אַשֶּׁר הַצֵּלֶה אָת־בָּגוֹ יִשְּׁרָאֵל מַאָרֶץ מְצְרֵים:

בִּי אָם־הַרִיןהוָה אֲשָׁר הָצֵלָה אָת־בְנֵי ישְׂרָאל מֵאֶרֶץ צָבֹּון כּי ומכל הַאָרָצוֹת אַשֶׁר הְדִיהָם שָׁמָּה וַהַשְׁבוּחִים עַרֹּ-צַרְכָּתָם צֵשֶׁר נָתַתִּי לַאֲבוֹתֶם: הגלי שלח 16 לְדַנָּנִים רַבִּים נָאָם־יְרַנָּה וְרִינִים וְאַחֲרֵייבֹן אָשְׁלָח לְרַבִּים צוָדִים וְצָדִום מִעַל כְלִדְהַר ומִעַל כְלִינְבְעָה ומִנְקְבֵּן הַסּלְעִים: כֵי עִינוֹ עַל־כָּל־הַרְבִיהָם לְא נִסְתְרָוּ מִלְפָנֵי זּוּ וְלָא־נִצְפָּן עֵוֹנָם מַנֶגֶר עֵינֵי: וְשָׁלַמְתֵי רָאשׁוֹנָה מְשׁנְרָה 18 צְיֹנָם וְהַטָּאתָם עַל הַלְּלָם אֶת־אַרְצִי בְנִבְלָת שִׁקְוּצֵיהֶם וְהָוֹצֶבֶוֹתֵיהֶם מֶלְאָוּ אֶתִינַחֲלָתִי: יְדְּוָדָה עָדְיַ וּמֶעֶדְ 19 ומְטוֹםִי בַנִוֹם צָבֶה אֵלֶיךְ גוֹיָם יָבֹאוֹ מְאַפְּמֵראָרֶץ וְיְאמְרוֹ אַר־שָּׁקר נָהַלִּוֹ אַבוֹתִינוּ הָבֶל וְאִירְבָּם מוּצֵיל: הַיְצְשָׁה־ לוֹ אָדֶם אֱלֹהֵים וְהַטָּה לָא אֱלֹהִים: לָכֵן הְנָנֵי מְּוֹדִינֶּם בּי בַּבֶּעָם הַוֹּאַת אָיִרִיעָם אָתרוָהֶי וְאָתרּגְבִּוּרָתֵי וְוָדְעָוּ כְּד CAP. XVII. T

הַטָּאת יְהוּדָה בְתוּבָה בְעֵט בַרְוֶל בְּצַבְּרֶן שָׁמִיר הַרוּשָׁה א על־לַוֹחַ לֹבָם וּלְכַרְצִוֹת מוְבַּחְוֹתִיבֶם: כּוְבָּר בְנֵידֶם : מִןבְּחוֹתָם וַאֲשִׁרִיהָם עַל־עִץ רַעֲגֵן עָל נְבָעִוֹת הַנְבֹּהְוּרת: בַרָרֵי בַשְּׂנֶדה חֵילְדָּ כָל־אִיצְרוֹתֻדְּ לְבַוֹ אָתֵן בְּמֹּתֶדְ זּ בַחַטָּאת בַבְּלֹ־נְבוּלֶיְדִּ: וְשֶׁמְטִּהָה וִבְּדָּ מִנְהַלְתְּדָּ אֲשֶׁר 4 נָתַתִּי לֶדְ וְהַצֶּבַרְתִידְ אִת־אָוֹבִידְ בְאָרֵץ אָשֵׁר לְאדוְדֵעְתִּ בּראָשׁ קַדַרְתָּם בְאַפִּי עַד־עוֹלֶם תּוֹקֶר: בָּהוּאָמֶר ה יְדוֹּה אָרָוֹר הַגָּבֶר אֲשֶׁר יִבְעַח בָאָרָם וְשֶׁם בְשֶׁר זְרֹעֶוֹ ימדירוֹדָה יָסִיר לִבְּוֹ: וְהָיָהֹ בְעַרְעֵּר בֵעֲרָבָה וְלָא יִרְאָהְ 6 בֶּרֹבָנִא מִוֹב וְשָׁבָן הַרֵרִים בִּמְרָבָּר אֶרֶץ מְלַחָה וְלָא משב: כָרוך דַּנֶּבר אַשֵּׁר וִבְּשָּׁה בִּידֹּוָה וְדָּגָרה י יְהוֶה מִבְשָׁהוֹ: וְהִוֹּה בְעֵץ וּ שָׁתִוֹל עַל־מִּיִם וְעַל־יוּבָל 8 ישלח שרשיו ולא ירא בי־יבא הם והוה עלהו בעגן

ובשנת בצרת לא ידאג ולא ימיש מגשות פרי: עקב • רַלֶּב מַלָּלְ וְאָנֻשׁ הַוָּא מִי וַדָּצֵינּי: אֵנִי וְהֹנֶּהְ חַלֵּר לֵב ב<u>הן</u> בַּלְיֵת וְלָתָת לְאִישׁ בַדְרָבָוֹ כַפְּרֵי מַעַּלְלֵיו: כְרָא יוּ רגר ולא ילד עשה עשר ולא במשפט בהצי ימו יעובנו ובְאַהַרִיתָוֹ וַדְוֶתָה נָבֶל: בִּפָא כָבוֹד מְרָוֹם מֵרְאשׁוֹן מְקוֹם יּוּ מקרשנו: מקוה ישראל יהוה כלדעובוד יבשו יסורי 13 בָאָרֶץ יִכְתַּבוּ כִּי עֵוְכָוּ מְקוֹר מַיִם־חַיָּים אָת־יְהוַה:

רפָאַנִי יִדֹוֶהֹ וִאַרָפָא דִושׁיעֵנִי וְאִוְשׁעָה כִּי תְהַלְתִי אֶתְה: י 14 הַנֶּה־הַּמֶּה אִמְרָים אַלָּן אַיָּה דְבַר־יְהוֹוָה יָבְוֹא נֵא: וַאֲנִׁי בּיֹּ לא־אַצְתִיוֹמֶרוֹעָה אַהֶרִיךְ וְיִוֹם אָנִוֹשׁ לְא הֹרְאַנִיְתִי אַתְּרֹה יָרֶעְהָ מוֹצֵא שְׁפָּתִׁי נְכַח פָּנֶיך הָוָה: אַל־תַּהְוֹה־לִי לִמְחָתָה זי

מהסי אַתָּה בַּיִּוֹם רָעָה: יַבָּשׁוּ רְדְפַּיֹּ וְאַלֹּ־אֵבְשָׁה אָני יּי נתתי הקה ואל־אַהַתָּה אָנִי הָבָיא עְלֵיהָבֹ וֶוֹם רָיְה וּמִשְׁנֶהְ שברון שברם: בהדאמר והוה אלי הלד ועמדה פי

בשער בנין נֶעם אֲשֶׁר יָבָאוּ בוֹ מַלְבֵי יְדוּדָה וַאֲשֶׁר צאו כו ובכל שעבי ירושלם: ואמרת אליהם שמעו כ רבר־יְהוָּה מַלְבֵי יְהוּדָה וְכָל־יְהוּדָה וְכָל יִשְׁבִי יְרוּשָׁלֶם הַבָּאָים בַשְּׁנֶרֶים הָאָלֶה: כַּה אָמֶר יְהוָה הַשְּׁמִרָוּ 21

בְנַבְּשִׁוֹתֵיכֶם וְאַלֹּיחִשְאַוּ מִשְׂאֹ בְּוֹם הַשְּׁבְח וַהֲבָאתֶם בישערי ורושלם: ולארתוציאו משא מבתיכם בום 22

nor have men lent to me: land! I have not lent.

land! I have not lent, nor have men lent to me:

11 (yet) every one of them curseth me. The Lord
said, Truly I will release thee for (thy) good;
truly I will cause the enemy to meet thee in the
12 time of distress and in the time of affliction. Can
iron break in picces the northern iron and copiron break in picces. And if will cause
up as spoil without price, and this for all thy
4 sins, even in all thy borders. And I will cause
them to pass over with thy enemies into a land
which thou knowest not; for a fire is kindled in
15 my anger, over you shall it burn. I Thou well
knowest it, O Lord! remember me, and think
of me, and avenge me on my persecutors; not
according to thy long-suffering act thou for me;
16 know, that for thy sake I have borne shame. When
thy words were made manifest to me, then I
greedily received them; and thy word became
unto me the gladness and joy of my heart; for
thy name is called upon me, O Lord God of hosts.

17 I sat not in the assembly of the mirthful, and
was rejoiced; because of thy inspiration I sat
solitary; for thou hadst filled me with indignation.

18 Why is my able? it re

I sat not in the assembly of the mirthful, and was rejoiced; because of thy inspiration I sat solitary; for thou hadst filled me with indignation. Why is my pain perpetual, and my wound incurable? it refuseth to be healed; it is truly become unto me as a deceptive spring, as waters that are not reliable. I Therefore thus hath said the Lord, If thou return, and I bring thee back again, then shalt thou stand before me; and if thou bring forth the precious from the vilc, thou shalt be as my mouth; these shall return unto thee; but thou shalt not return unto them. And I will make thee unto this people as a fortified brazen wall; and they will fight against thee, but they shall not prevail against thee; for I am with thee to save thee and to deliver thee, saith the Lord. And I will deliver thee out of the hand of the wicked, and I will redeem thee out of the grasp of the tyrants.

21 Lord.

#### CHAPTER XVI.

¶ And the word of the Lord came unto me,

1 ¶ And the word of the Lord came unto me, 2 saving. Thou shalt not take thyself a wife, neither shalt thou have sons or daughters in this place.
2 ¶ For thus hath said the Lord concerning the sons and concerning the daughters that are born in this place, and concerning their mothers that bear them, and concerning their fathers that bear them in this land: A death through diseases of famine shall they die; they shall not be lamented for; nor shall they be buried: for dung upon the face of the earth shall they be; and by the sword and by famine shall they come to their end; and their carcasses shall be for food unto the fowls of heaven, and unto the beasts of the earth. ¶ For thus hath said the Lord. Enter not into the house of mourning, neither go to lament nor to condole with them; for I have taken away my peace from this people, saith the Lord, vea, kindness and mer shall not lament for them, nor cut them—? selves, nor make themselves bald for them; Nor shall they break bread for them at their mourning, the property of the medial they break bread for them at their mourning to comfort them for the consolution for

ing, to comfort them for the dead; nor shall they give them to drink the cup of consolation for their father and for their mother. And into the

where them to drink the cup of consolation for their father and for their mother. And into the house of feasting shalt thou not enter, to sit with them, to eat and to drink. If for thus hath said the Lord of Hosts, the God of Israel, Behold, I will cause to cease out of this place before your eyes, and in your days the voice of

said the Lord of Hosts, the God of Israel, Behold, I will cause to cease out of this place before your eyes, and in your days, the voice of gladness, and the voice of joy, the voice of the bridgeroom, and the voice of the bridgeroom, and the voice of the bridgeroom, and the voice of the shall come to pass, when thou shalt tell this people all these words, and they should say unto thee, Wherefore hath the Lord spoken against us all this great evil? and what is our injuity? and what is our sin that we have committed against us all this great evil? and what is our injuity? and what is our sin that we have committed against the Lord our God? That thou shalt say unto them, Because your fathers forsook me, saith the Lord, and walked after other gods, and served them, and bowed down unto them, and me they forsook, and my law they kept not; And we act worse than your fathers: for, behold, we walk every one after the stubbornness of his evil heart. So as not to hearken unto me: Therefore will I hurl you out of this land into the land of which we had no knowledge, neither ye nor your fathers;

hurl you out of this land into the land of which we had no knowledge, neither ye nor your fathers; and ye will serve there other gods by day and by night; so that I will not grant you any favor. If Therefore, behold, days are coming, saith the Lord, when it shall not be said any more, As the Lord liveth, who hath brought up the children to of Israel out of the land of Egypt; But, As the

Lord liveth, who hath brought up the children of Israel from the land of the north, and from all the countries whither he had driven them: and I will cause them to return unto their land which I have given unto their fathers. ¶ Behold, I will 16 send for many fishermen, saith the Lord, and they shall fish them; and after that will I send for many hunters, and they shall hunt them from every muntain, and from every hill; and out of the clefts of the rocks. For my eyes are directed 17 upon all their ways, they are not hidden from my face, nor is their iniquity concealed from my eyes. And (thus) will I pay them at the first of their 18 twofold iniquity and their sin; because they have defiled my land, filling my heritage with the carcasses of their detestable and abominable idols. ¶ O Lord, my strength, and my fortress, and my 19 refuge on the day of trouble, unto thee shall nations come from the ends of the earth, and say. Nothing but falsehood had our fathers inherited vanity, wherein there is no profit. How? can a 20 man make unto himself gods, which are yet no gods? Therefore, behold, I will cause them to 21 know, at this time will I cause them to know, my hand and my might: and they shall know that my name is The Eternal.

#### CHAPTER XVII.

The sin of Judah is written down with a pen 1 of iron, with the point of a diamond: it is engraved upon the table of their heart, and on the horns of your altars. Like their remembrance of 2 their chi'dren, so are (to them) their altars and their children, so are (to them) their altars and their groves by (every) green tree upon the high hills. O my mountain in the field, thy substance, all thy treasures will I give up for spoil, thy high-places (reared) with sin, throughout all thy borders. And thou shalt be cast out, yea 4 through my own gullt, from thy heritage which I have given thee; and I will cause thee to serve thy enemies in a land which thou knowest not; for a fire have ye kindled in my anger, for ever shall it burn. I Thus hath said the Lord, Cursed 5 is the man that trusteth in man, and placeth on flesh his dependence, while from the Lord his heart departeth. And he shall be like a lonely tree 6 in the desert, which feeleth not when the good cometh: but abideth in the parched places in the wilderness, in a salty land which cannot be inhabited. I Blessed is the man that trusteth in 7 the Lord, and the Lord will be his trust. And 8 he shall be like a tree that is planted by the waters, and by a stream spreadeth out its roots, which feeleth not when heat cometh, but its leaf remaineth green; and in a year of drought it is undisturbed by care, and ceaseth not from yielding fruit. Deceitful is the heart above all things, and 9 sick: who can know it? I the Lord search the 10 heart, probe the reins; yea, to give unto every their groves by (every) green tree upon the high fruit. Deceifful is the heart above all things, and 9 sick: who can know it? I the Lord search the 10 heart, probe the reins; yea, to give unto every man according to his ways, according to the fruit of his deeds. ¶ As a cuckoo that sitteth on eggs 11 which he hath not laid, so is he that getteth riches, and not by right: in the midst of his days shall he leave them, and at his end shall be called wicked. A throne of glory, exalted from the 12 beginning, is the place of our sanctuary! Hope 13 of Israel, O Lord, all that forsake thee shall be made ashamed, and the backsliders among me shall be written down on the earth: because they have forsaken the fountain of living waters. the Lord, Heal me, O Lord, and I shall be headed: 14 save me, and I shall be saved: for mv praise art thou. Behold, they say unto me, Where is 15 the word of the Lord? let it come now. As for 16 new, I have not hastened to be a shepherd to follow thee; and the woful day have I not longed for; thou knowest it: what came out of my lips was known before thee. Be not a terror unto me: 17 thou art my protection on the day of evil. Let 18 those be made ashamed that persecute me, but let not me be made ashamed; let them be dismayed, but Ict me not be dismayed; bring upon them the day of evil. and strike them with a double breach. ¶ Thus said the Lord unto me. 19 Go and stand in the gate of the children of the people, whereby the kings of Judah, and all linhabitants of Jerusalem, that enter in by these gates. Thus hath said the Lord, 21 Take heed for your souls, and bear no burden on the sabbath day, nor bring it in through the gates of Jerusalem; Nor shall you carry forth a 22 CAP. XVIII. אָ הַדָּבָר אָשֶׁר הָוָה אֶל־ירְטְּוֹהוּ מֵאָת וְהוּוָה לֵאמִר: כִּוֹם וַבֶּרָת בֶּית הַיוֹצֵר וְשָׁמָה אַשְׁמִיעַךָּ אֶת־דְּבָּרֵי: וַאֵרֵד 4 בִית הַיוֹצֵר וְהַנֶּהוּ עֹשֶׂה מִלָּאבָה עַל־הָאָבְנָיִם: וְנִשְׁהַרַת הַבְּלִי אֲשֶׁר דִוא עשָה בַּחְמֶר בִּיַד הַיוֹצֵר וְשָׁב וַיַצְשֵׁהוֹ י בְלֵי אַבֶּר בָּאֲשָׁר יָשָׁר בְּעֵיעִ בּוּוֹצֵך לַעֲשְוֹת: 6 דַבַר־יְדוּוָה אַלֵי לֵאכִּור: הַבִּיוֹצֵר הַוָּה לְאֹ־אוֹבָּל לַצְשְׁוֹת לְכֶם בִּית יִשְׁרָאֵל נְאָם־וְרוָדֶה הַנָּה כַּהֹמֶל בְּיַד הַיּוֹצֵׁר י בּרְאַתֶם בְּוָדֵי בִּית יִשְׂרָאֵל: רָנֵע אֲדַבֵּר עַל־נְוּי פּ וְצֵלְ מְּכְּלְבָה לִנְתִושׁ וְלִנְתָוץ וּלְבָאֵבִיר: וְשָׁבֹ בַּנִּוּי בַרְנֵּא מַבֶעָתוֹ אָשֶׁר דִּבַּרָתִוּ עָלָיוֹ וְנִחַמְתִּי עַלְ־הַרָּנֶה אְשֶׁר פּ חָשַׁבְתִּי לַעֲשְוֹת לִו: וְרָגַע אֲדַבֵּר עַל־גְוי וְעַלֹ־-י מַבְּילָבָה לִבְנֻוֹת וְלִנְמִועֵ: וְעָשֶׁה הָרַעֹה בְּצֵינֵי לְבִּלְהִי שׁמַע בְּקוֹלֵי וְנְחַמְתִי עַל־הַפוּבָה אֲשֶׁר אָמֶרְתִּי לְהֵימִיב 11 אותו: וְעַתָּה אֶמָר־נָא אֶל־אַישׁ יְדוּדָה וְעַל־יְוֹשָבַי יִרְוּשָׁלֵם לַאמֹר בָּה אָמַר יְהוָֹה הַגַּה אֱנֹבִי יוצַר עֲלֵיכֶם רָעָּה וְחַשֶׁב עֲלֵיבֶם מָחֲשָׁבֶה שַׁוֹבוּ נָא אַישׁ מִדְּרְבָּוּ הֶרְעָּה 12 וְהֵיטִיבוּ דַרְבִיבֶם וּמְעַלְלֵיבֶם: וְאֶמִרָוּ נוֹאֵשׁ כִּי־אַחֵרֵי מַקשׁבוֹתִינוֹ נַלֶּדְ וְאֵישׁ שְׁרְרוֹת לְבּוֹ־רָרֶע נַעֲשֵׁה: 13 לְבֹן בָה אָמֶר יְהוָה שָאֵלרנָא בְנוּיִם מִי שָׁמֵע בַאֵּלָה ישַרָּאַל: הַיַעַוֹב מְצִּיר שָׁרֵי בַּתוֹלַת ישַרְאֵל: הַיַעַוֹב מְצִיר שָׁרֵי מו שַׁלֶג לְבָנִון אִם־ינַחֲשָׁוּ מֵים זְרִים כְּרָים נְוּוְלִים: בִּי־ שבחני עפו לשוא יקפרו ויבשלום בדרכיהם שבולי 16 עוֹלֶם לָלֶבֶת נְתִיבוֹת הֶרֶךְ לְא סְלוּלֶה: לְשִׁוֹם אַרְצָם לְשַׁמָּה שְׁרוֹלָת עוּלֶם כַּל עובֶר נָלֶיה יִשָּׁם וְיָנִיד בְּרֹאשׁוּ: 17 בְּרִיתַ־קָּרִים אָפִּיצָם לִפְּנֵן אוֹיבֶּ עְּרֶךְּ וְלְא־פָּנִים אֶרְאָם 18 בְּנִים אֵידֶם: וַיְאמְרוּ לְבוּ וְנַחְשָׁבֶה עַלְּייִרְמֶיהוּ מְחַשָּׁבוֹת כּי לְאַ־תֹאבֶר תוֹרָה מִכֹּהֵן וְעַצָּה מֶחָכָם וְדְבָר מְנָבֶיא לְכוֹ וְנָבָהוּ בַלְשׁון וְאֵל־נַקְשִׁיבָה אָל־כָּל־דָּבְרֵיו: ל הַקְשׁיבָה וְדּוָה אֵלֶי וּשְׁמָע לְקוֹל יְרִיבֵי: הַוְשְׁלַם תְּחַת־ מובה רֶנֶה כִּי־כָרָוּ שׁוּחָה לְנַפְּשֵׁי וְכָר וּ נְמְדֵי לְפָנֶּיךְ

לְדַבֶּר עֲלִיהָם מוֹלָה לְהָשִׁיב אֶת־הַמֶּהְדֶּ מַהֶם: זֹי לְכֵּן הַּן אֶת־בִּגיהָם לֶרָשָׁכ וְהַגִּרַם עַלִּידְיַדִּיהָרָב וְתְהָנֶּיָרַתְּ

לשיתם שקלות ואלמנות ואנשיהם זהנו הרגי מנות בתוריהם מביתר במלחמה: תשמע נעקה מבתיהם 22 בתקביא צליתם נהור פתאם כדיבניו שיהה ללבדני ופתים ממני לרגלי: ואתה היה היגה את-כליצאתם 23 עלי לפנת אליתכפר על ציום והטאתם מלפנוף אל-עלי לפנת אליתכפר על ציום מנים מלפנוף אל-

CAP. XIX. "" בָּה אָמַר יְהוָה הָלָךְ וְקָנִיתָ בַקְבֶּק יוצָר הָרָש וּמִוּקנִי הָעָם א וּמִוֹקְנִי הַלְהַנִים: וְיִצְׁאֹנָ אָל־וּנֵא בֶּן־הַנֹּם אֲשֶׁר בָּתָה שַׁעַר 2 הַתַרְּסָוֹת וְלָרָאתִ שָּׁם אִת־הַדְּבָּרִים אֲשֶׁר־אֲדַבֶּר אַלֵּיך: וְאֵמֶרָתָּ שָׁמְעַוֹ דְבַרַיִּהוָה מַלְבֵי יְהוּדָּה וְיִשְׁבֵי יְרִוּשְׁלֶׁם 3 כָה־אָמַר יְהוָה צָבָאות אֱלוֹהֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל הְנָנִי מבִיא רְעַה עַל־הַמְּקוֹם הַוָּה אֲשֶׁר כָּל־שְׁמְעָה הַצְּלְנָה אָוְנֵיו: יַעָן וּ 4 אַשֶר עְזָבָנִי וַיְנַבְרוּ אָת־הַמָּקוֹם הַוֶּהֹ וַיַקְשָׁרוּ־בוֹ לֵאלהוָם אָבַרִים אָשֶׁר לְארוָדָעִום הַמָּה וַאֲבָוֹתִיהָם וּמַלְבֵי יְהוּדֵרה וּמֶלְאָו אֶת־הַמְקוֹם הַנֶּהְ תַּם נְכִיְם: ובְנוֹ אֶת־בְמֶוֹת הַבַּעֵל ה לשרף אחרבניהם באש עלות לבעל אשר לאיצויתי וְלָא דבַּרָתִי וְלָא עֵלְתָה עַל־לִבִי: לָבֿן הַנָּה־יָמֵים 6 בָּאִים נָאָם־יְרוּיָה וְלָא־יקָרָא לַטָּלוֹם הַזֶּה עָזר הַהָּבֶּת וְוַנָא בֶּן־הַנֶּם כָּי אָבדגָיא הַהַרֵּנָה: וֹבַקֹּתי אֶת־עֶצַׁת יְהוּדֶרה ז וירושלם במקום הוה והפלתים בהרב לפני אביהם וּבְיַךְ מְבַקְשׁׁ נִפְשָׁם וְעֵתַהַי אָת־נבְלָחָם לְמַאָּבְׁל לְעִוף הַשְּׁמָיִם וּלְבֶהֶמָת הָאֶרֶץ: וְשַׁמְתּוֹ אֶת־הָעֵיר הַוֹארת • לשַמָּה וְלשָׁרָקָה בָּל עֹבֶר עָלֶיהָ ישָׁם וְיִשְׁרָק עַל־בָּל־ מַבֹּתֶהָ: וְהַאֲכַלְתִּים אָת־בְשַר בְּנֵיהָם וְאֵת בְשַׁר בְּנְתִיהָם • וְאָישׁ בְשַׁר־רֵעָהוּ יֹאכִלוּ בִּמְצוֹר וּבְמָצוֹק אֲשֶׁר יָצִיקוּ לָתֶם אִיבִיהֶם וּמְבַּקְשֵׁי נַפְּשֵׁם: וְשָׁבַרְתָּ הַבַּקְבֵּק לְשֵׁינֵי י הָאַנָשִׁים הַהָּלְכִים אוֹתָך: וְאֵמֶרָהָ אַלִּידֶׁם כְּהַדְּאָמֶר וּ ווּ יָהוָה צְבָּאׁוֹת בֶּבָה אָשִׁבֹר אֶת־הָצֶם הַוֶּהֹ וָאֶ<del>ת־הָעִיר הַוֹּאַת</del> באַשֶר וִשׁבּר אֶת־כִלִי הַיוֹצֵר אַשׁר לְאִדּיוּכָל לְהַרָּפּה צָוֹר וּבְתַּבֶּת יִקְבָרוֹ מִאֵין מְקוֹם לִקְבוֹר: בֶּן־אֶינֶשֶׁרֹז 12 לַמָּקוֹם הַזֶּהָ נְאָם־יְהוֹהָ וּלְיוֹשְׁבֵּיו וְלָהְת אֶת־הָעִיר הַוֹּאָת בְּתְבֶּת: וְהָוֹו בְּתֵּי וְרִוּשָׁלֵם וּבְתֵי מַלְבֵי יְהוּדָה בִּמְקוֹם בּו הַתְּפָת הַשְּמֵאִים לְכָל הַבְּחִים אֲשֶּׁר קטְרוּ עַל־נַּנְתִּיהֶם לְכֹל צָבָא הַשָּׁמִּים וְהַכְּדְ נְסָבִים לֵאלהִים אֲחַרִים: נַבָּא וַרְמָיָהוֹ מָהַתֹּפָת אֲשֶׁר שָלְהַי וְהוָה שָׁם לְהָנָבֶא 14 נוצמה בחצר ביתידות ואמר אליכליהעם: כהיאמר סי יְהוָה צְבְאוֹת צֵלֹתְן ישָׁרָאֵל הָוֹנִי מַבֹּי אֶל־הָעֵיר הַוֹאת

# C A.P. XX. ב מַשְׁמֵע פַשְׁחור בָּרָאִמֶּר תַכֹּהוֹן וְהָוּאִיפְקֵיד וְעָדְ בְּבִיְרוּ א

וְעַל־בָּל־עָרֶּיהָ אָת בָּל־הָרֶעָּה אֲשֶׁר דִבַּרְתִּי עָלֶיֶהָ כִּי

הַקשוֹ אֶת־עָרָפָּם לְבַלְתַּי שִׁמִוֹעַ אֶת־דְּבָרֵי:

יְתֹנֶה אֶתְתְירָתְלְּדִּי נָבָא אֶתְתְּבְּבְּרִים הָאֶלֶה: ונַבְה פּשׁלוּוּר 2. את יִרְפְּגָדִי הַנָּבְיא מַהָּן אתו על המבּקבְּבָּת אֲשֶׁר בְּשַׁעֵּר בְּעָעֵר בִּנְבִית יִדְנָה: נְיְה' מְּמְחַלְּת וַיְצָא 3. פּשׁתִּיר אֶתְירְרְאָרָה מְדְבִּמְרְבָּבְת וַיֹּאַמָר אֶלְיוּ וִרְמְּנְדִּוּ לְשִׁרְבִּית וֹיִאַבְר צֹּלִיוּ וִרְמְנְדִּוּ לִּאַרְרְאָרָה שׁמֹּךְ כִי אסרמעור מסביב: לא פְשׁחוּר כָּתָה שׁמֹּךְ כִי אסרמעור מסביב:

לָא פַשְׁחוֹר קְרֶא יְתוְה שְׁמֶּךְ כִי אִם־מְּנְוֹר מְקָבִּיב: בּי־כָּה אִמֶּר יְרוֹה הַנְנִי נְתִּנְךְ לְמְנוֹר לְךָּ וּלְכְּל־אְהַבֶּיךְ זּ

burden out of your houses on the sabbath-day, and no manner of work shall ye do, but hallow ye the sabbath-day, as I have commanded your 3 fathers; But they hearkened not, and inclined not their ear; and they made their neck stiff, so as not to hearken, and not to receive instruction.

24 And it shall come to pass, if ye will diligently hearken unto me, saith the Lord, so as to bring in no burden through the gates of this city on the sabbath-day, and to hallow the sabbath-day.

25 so as to do no work thereon: Then shall there enter through the gates of this city kings and princes sitting upon the throne of David, riding in charlots and on horses, they, and their princes, the men of Judah, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem; and this city shall be inhabited for ever. 26 And there shall come from the cities of Judah, and from the environs of Jerusalem, and from the health of Benjamin, and from the lowlands, and from the mountain, and from the south, those that bring burnt-offerings, and sacrifices, and meat-offerings, and frankincense, and those that bring thanksgiving-offerings, unto the house of the Lord.

27 But if ye will not hearken unto me to hallow the sabbath-day, and not to bear a burden, and

offerings, and frankincense, and those that bring thanksgiving-offerings, unto the house of the Lord. 27 But if ye will not hearken unto me to hallow the sabbath-day, and not to bear a burden, and to enter in at the gates of Jerusalem on the sabath-day: then will I kindle a fire in its gates, and it shall devour the palaces of Jerusalem, and it shall not be quenched.

#### CHAPTER XVIII.

1 The word which came to Jeremiah from the 2 Lord, saying, Arise, and go down to the potter's house, and there will I let thee hear my words. 3 Then went I down to the potter's house, and, 4 behold, he was doing work on the wheels. And the vessel that he was making became spoiled as (happeneth) with the clay in the hand of the potter; and he made again thereof another vessel, as it seemed good in the eves of the potter sel, as it seemed good in the eves of the potter. 4 behold, he was doing work on the wheels. And the vessel that he was making became spoiled as (happeneth) with the clay in the hand of the potter; and he made again thereof another vessel, as it seemed good in the eyes of the potter to make it. I Then came the word of the Lord to 6 me, saying, Shall I not be able to do unto you as this potter, O house of Israel: Saith the Lord. Behold, as the clay is in the potter's hand, so 7 are ye in my hand, O house of Israel. I At one instant I speak concerning a nation, and concerning a kingdom, to root out, and to pull down. 8 and to destroy it; But should that nation, against whom I have spoken, return from their wrong-doing; then will I bethink me of the evil that I had hought to do unto them. I And at one instant I speak concerning a nation, and concerning 10 a kingdom, to build and to plant it; But should it do what is evil in my eyes, so as not to hearken to my voice: then will I bethink me of the good, wherewith I had thought to benefit the 1 same. And now do say to the men of Judah, and to the inhabitants of Jerusalem, as followeth, Thus hath said the Lord, Behold, I form against you evil, and devise against you a device: do but return now every one from his evil way, and 2 amend your ways and your deeds. And they said, It is useless; for after our own thoughts will we walk, and we will every one to after the stubbornness of his evil heart. I Therefore thus hath said the Lord, Only ask among the nations, Who hath heard the like things? a very horrible act they have burnt incense to false gods, and are made to stumble on their ways, the ancient beaten tracks, to walk in paths, on a road which is not levelled? To make their land desolate, a perpetual derision: every one that passent thereby shall be 17 astonished, and shake his head. Like an east wind will I scatter them before the enemy; with the back, and not the face, will I regard them 16 levelled? To make their land desolate, a perpetual derision: every one that passent thereby shall be 17 astonished, and of t

and widows; and let their men be slain by death; their young men smitten by the sword in the battle. Let a cry be heard from their houses, when 22 thou bringest a troop over them suddenly; for they have dug a pit to catch me, and laid concealed snares for my feet. Yet thou, Lord, knowest well 23 all their counsel against me to (procure my) death; forgive not their iniquity, and let their sin not be blotted out from before thee; but let them be brought to stumbling before thee; in the time of thy anger deal thus with them.

### CHAPTER XIX.

Thus said the Lord, Go and buy a bottle from 1 a maker of earthenware, and (take) some of the elders of the people, and of the elders' of the people, and of the elders' of the priests; And go forth unto the valley of the son 2 of Hinnom, which is by the entry of the gate Charsith, and proclaim there the words that 1 will speak unto thee. And say, Hear ye the word of the Lord, O kings of Judah, and inhabitants of Jerusalem, Thus hath said the Lord of hosts, the God of Israel, Behold, I will bring evil over this place, so that the ears of every one that hearth is place, so that the ears of every one that hearth is place, so that the ears of every one that hearth is place, and have defiled this place, and have burnt incense in it unto other gods, which they had not known, either they or their fathers, or the kings of Judah, and have filled this place with the blood of innocents; And they have built the 5 high-places of Ba'al, to burn their sons with fire as burnt-offerings unto Ba'al, which I had not commanded, nor spoken, and which had not come into my mind: I Therefore, behold, days are come foing, saith the Lord, that this place shall no more be called The Thopheth, nor The valley of the son of Hinnom, but, The valley of slaughter. And I will make void the counsel of Judah and 7 Jerusalem in this place: and I will cause them to fall by the sword before their enemies, and by the hand of those that seek their life; and I will give their carcasses as food unto the fowled of derision: every one that passeth thereby shall be astonished and hiss because of all its plagues. And I will cause them to eat the flessh of their sons and the flesh of their daughters, and they shall eat every one the flesh of his associate, in the slege and straitness, wherewith their enemies, and those that seek their life; shall distress them. Then shalt thou break the bottle before the eyes 10 of the men that are going with thee. And thou It the siege and stratuces, the and those that seek their life, shall distress them. Then shalt thou break the bottle before the eyes 10 of the men that are going with thee. And thou It shalt say unto them, Thus hath said the Lord of hosts, In this manner will I break this people and this city, as one breaketh a potter's vessel, that cannot be restored again; and in Thopheth shall they bury, for want of room to bury. Thus 12 will I do unto this place, saith the Lord, and to its inhabitants, and to make this city as Thopheth: And the houses of Jerusalem, and the houses of 13 the kings of Judah, which are unclean, shall bethe kings of Judah, which are unclean, shall beits inhabitants, and to make this city as Thopheth: And the houses of Jerusalem, and the houses of 18 the kings of Judah, which are unclean, shall become as the place of the Thopheth, with all the houses upon the roofs of which they have burnt incense to all the host of heaven, and have poured out drink-offerings to other gods. Then came 14 Jeremiah from the Thopheth, whither the Lord had sent him to prophesy; and he placed himself in the court of the house of the Lord; and said to all the people. Thus hath said the Lord of hosts, 15 the God of Israel, Behold, I will bring upon this city and upon all its towns all the evil that I have spoken against it; because they have hardened their neck, so as not to hear my words.

### CHAPTER XX.

But when Pashchur the son of Immer the priest, 1 who was chief superintendent in the house of the Lord, heard Jeremiah prophesying these words: Then smote Pashchur Jeremiah the prophet, and 2 put him in the stocks that were in the upper gate of Benjamin, which was in the house of the Lord. And it came to pass on the morrow, that 3 Pashchur brought forth Jeremiah out of the stocks. And Jeremiah said unto him, Not Pashchur (Fulsess of Freedom) hath the Lord called thy name, but Magor-missabib (Terror all around). For thus a terror so thyself, and to all thy friends; and

ונפלו בחרב אַיביהָם וְעינֶיךּ ראַוֹת וְאָת־כָּל־יִדּוּדָה אָתַּוֹ ה ביַד מֶלֶה־בָבֶּל וְהֹנֻלֶם בְּבָלָה וְהַבָּם בָחֵרֶב: וְנַתַּהִׁי אָתַ־ בְּלֹ-חֹסֵן הָעֵיר הַוֹאת ואָת־כָל־יָניעָה וְאָת־בָל־יִקְרֶה וְאַת בָל־אָוצַרות מַלְכֵי יְדוּנָדה אָתֹ בִידַ אָיביהָם ובוָוום וּלְקָחׁום 6 וָהָבִיאָום בָבֵלָה: וְאַתָּה פַשְׁהֹוּרוְכַל וְשָׁבִי בוֹתָּך תִלְכָוּ בשבי ובבל הביא ושם המית ושם תקבר אחה וכל ז אָהַבֶּיך אֲשַׁרוּנבָאת לָהַם בַשַּׁקָר: פַּתִּיתַנִי יְהוָדוֹ וְאפָת הַוֹקְתָנִי וַתּוּבֶלְ הִיַתִי לְשְׁחוֹלְ כָל־הַיִּוֹם כְלָה לֹעֵנ פּ לִי: כִּ־מִדֵּי אֲדַבּר אָנְגָּק חָמֶם וְשָׁד אָקְרֵא בִּיחוֹיָה פ דבר־יְהנָה לִי לְהָרְפָּה וּלְכֵלֶם כָּל־הַיִּוֹם: וָאֶמֶּרְתִי לְאד אוכרנו ולא־אַדַבר עוד כשמו והוה כלכי כאש בערת י עָצֶר בְעַצְמַתֶּי וְנִלְאֵיתִי בָּלְבָּל וְלָא אובֶל: כִי שָׁמִּעְתִי דבת רבים פנור מסביב הגידו ונגידט בל אנוש שלמי שָׁמֶרֵי צַלְעֵי אוּלַי וְפָּתָה וְנַיִּבְלָה לוֹ וְנִקְהָה נקְמְתָנו מִמֵנו: וו ניהוה אותי בּנבור עריץ עליכן רְדְפִי יבְשְׁלוּ וְלָא יְבֵלוּ בשו מאד כיילא השכילו כלמת עולם לא תשכח: 12 נִידְנָה צָבָאוֹתַ בֹחָן צַדִּיכן רֹאָה בְלָיוֹת וָלַב אָרַאָה נִקְמֵּהְדֹּ נו מהם כי אלוד גליתי אתיריבי: שירו ליהוה הללו אָת־יָהוָדָה כִי הצִיל אָת־גָפָשׁ אָבִיוּן מִיַדְ מְרִנִים:

אַרן הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר יָלַדָּתי בִּוֹ יָוֹם אֲשֶׁר־יָלְדַתְנִי אמִי אַרֹּ־-טו יְדָי בְרוּדְ: אָרָוֹר הָאִישׁ אֲשֹׁר בשַׁר אֶת־אָב' לֵאמֹר יַלַדִּד 16 לַךָּ בַן וָבֶר שַׁמַחַ שִּמְחָהוּ: וְהָוָהֹ הָאִישׁ הַהוֹא בֶעָרִים אָשֶׁרִדָּפָּהְ וְהֹוָהְ וְלָאׁ נַחֲם וְשָׁמַצִּ זְעָקָהֹ בַכֿקֶר ותְרוּצָה 17 בעת צהרים: אַשֶּׁר לא־מִיתְתָני מְרֶהָם וַתְהִי־לָי אמֹי 18 קברי וַרַחְמָה הַרַת עוֹלֶם: לְמָה וָהֹ מַרַחָם יָצְׁאתִי לְרְאַוֹת נימל ויגון ויכלו בבשת ימי:

# CAP. XXI. NO

א הַדָּבֶר אֲשׁרוּהָוָה אָלוירְמִיָהוּ מִאַת יְהוֹהָ בִשְׁלֹהַ אֵלְיוּ הַמַלֶּךְ צַדְקוָהוּ אָת־פַשחור בוְ־מַלְכוֹּה וְאָת־צַפַּנְיָה בֶּן־ 🙎 פַעשׁוֶה הַבֹהָן לאמָר: דְרָשׁ־נָאַ בַעֵּרַנוֹ אָת־יְהוָה בִּי וְבִוֹכְדָרָאצִר מֵלְדִּ־בָבֶל נִלְחָם נָלְינִי אוֹלַ בְּשָׁה יְהוָדָה 3 אוֹתָנוֹ בְבָּלדנִפְּלְאֹתָיו וְיַעֵלֶהַ מִנְלֵינוּ: וַיִּאמֶר ירְמְיָהוּ אַלותֶם כָה תַאמֶהֶן אָל־צִדְקוָהוּ: כָה־אָמֶר וְהוָה אֱלֹהֵוּ 🛕 אַלִּהֶיָּ ישראל הנני מסב את-כלי המלחמה אשר בנדכם אשר אַתָּם גַּלְחָמִים כָּם אֶת־מֵלֶךְ כָבֵל וְאָת־הַכַּשִׁדִים הַצָּרִים עַלַיכֶם מחָוץ לַחוֹמֶה וָאָסַפְּתִי אוֹתָם אֶל־תִּוֹךְ הָעִיר ה הַוֹּאת: וְגַלְהַמְתַי אֲגַיֹּ אִרְבֶּם בְיֶר נְמוּיָה וּבְוְרִוּעַ חֲוָבֶה • ובָאָף ובְחַאָה ובָקָצֶף גְדִוֹל: וַהֹבִיתִׁי אֶת־יִוֹשׁבּי הַעֵּיר הואת ואת האדם ואת הבהמה בדבר נדול ימתו: יַנְאָחַבִרכּן נְאָם־וְדוֹּה אָתַּן אֶת־צִּדְּקוֹהוּ מֶלֶדְייָהוּדָה וּוְאָת־ אָבְדֵיו וָאָת־הָעָּׁם וְאָת־הַנִשְּאָרים בְעִיר הַוֹאת מְרְהַדֶּבֶרוּ מדהחרב ומדהרגב ביד נבוכדראצר מלדיבבל וביד אָבִיהָם ובִיָּד מִבִּקשִׁי נַפְשֵׁם וְהַכֶּם לְפִי־חָרֶב לְאִ־יְחִוּם 8 עליהם ולא יהמל ולא ירחם: ואל העם הזה תאמר לָה אָמֶר יְהוֹהֶ הֵננֵי נתוֹ לפניכֶם אֶת־הֵרֶךְ הַחַיָּים וְאֶתִּר י בַּרֶדְ הַמֶּוֶת: הַישׁבֹּ בְּעֵיר הַוֹאת יָמִית בַּחֶרֶב וְבַרְעֵב ובַדֶּבר וְהַיּוֹצֵא וְנְפָּׁל עַלֹּהַבְשִׁרִים הַצְּרֵים עֲלֵיכֶם יְחָיָה י וְהַוְתָה־לִּוֹ נַפְשָׁוֹ לְשָׁלֵּל: כִּרשַׁמְתִי פְּנֵי בָעִּיר הַוְאַת

לְרַעָה וִלְא לְטוּבָה נאָם־יִרוּהָה בַיַד מֶלֶד־בָבֶל תּנָהוּ ושַּרְבָּה באש: ולבית מֶלֶךְ יהוּדָה שמעו דבר־יהוָה: בית דור !! בה אמר ירוה דינו לבקר משפט והצילו גוול מיד עושק פַּן־תצֹא כָאשׁ חֲמָתֹי וּבֶעֵרָהֹ וְאָין מִכַבֶּה מפּניְ רְעַ מַנּלְלַיהָם: הָגנֹי אלֶיךּ ישֶׁבָת הָנַמֶכן צָוּר הַמִּישָׂר נָאָם־ 13 יְהוֶהָ הָאָמַרִים מִידוַתַת עָלֵינוּ וּמֵי וָבָוֹא במְעְוּעוּתְיעוּ: וּפַקרתִי עַלִּכֶם כִפַּרִי מִעַלְלִיכָם נִאָם־יִרוֹנָה וְהצַתִּי אִשׁ וּוּ

ביערה ואַכּלָה כָּל־סְבִיבֵיהָ:` CAP. XXII. 22 בָה אָמֶר יְדוֹיָה רֶד בֵּית־מֶלֶך יְדוּדֶה וְדַבַּרְתַ שָׁם אֶרת־ א יהַדְבֶר הַנָה: וְאֲמֶרְהָּ שְׁמֵע דְּבָר־יְדְנָה מֶלֶךְ יְדְּנְה הַישׁב י על כפא דוד אתה ועבליד ועמד הבאים בשערים רָאֵלֶה: כָהוּ אָמֶר יְתוֹה עֲשָוּ מִשְׁפָּמׂ וּצְרְלָה וְהַצֵּילוּ • נוול מיד עשוק וגר יתום ואלמנה אליתנו אליתחמםו וֹרֶם נָלִן אַל־חִשְׁפְּכִוּ בִמָּקוֹם הַזָּה: כֵּי אָם־עָשוֹ חַעֲשׁוּ • אֶת־הַדְּבֶר הַוָּהַ ובָאוּ בְשַׁצְרֵי הַבַּית הַוָּה מְלָבִים יְשְבִים לְדָוֹד עַל־בִּסְאוֹ דְכְבִים בְּרֶכֶב וּבַפוּסִים דָוּא וַעֲבָדָוֹ וְעַמְּוֹ: וָאָם לָא תַשְּמְעוֹ אָת־הַוְּ־כָרִים הָאֶלָה בַּי נִשְבַּעָתְּיֹ נָאָב<u>ם־ הַ</u> יְדוֹיָה בִּ־לְחָרְבָּה יִהְיָהָ הַבִּיִת הַנָּה: כּיכָה ו אָמַר יּ יתור על בית פלך ירורה גלעד אתה לי ראש הלבגון אם־לא אשיתה מרבר ערים לא משבה: וקדשתי עלוד י משרתים איש וכליו וברתי מבתר ארנוד והפילו על־ הָאָש: וְעֶבְרוֹ נוֹיָם רַבִּים עַל הָעִיר הַוֹּאַת וְאֲמְרוֹ אִישׁ 6 אָל־רֵעַרוּ עַל־מָּה עָשָה יְדוָה בָּבָה לְעֵיר הַגְּדוֹלְהְהַוֹּאת: וָאָמְרֹו עָל אֲשָׁר עָזְבֹוּ אָת־בְּרִית יְדוּדָה אֱלְהֵיהָם וַיִּשְׁהַהְוּוּ יּ לאלהים אָחַרִים נַיַעַבְרִוּם: אַל־הַבְבָּוּ לְמֵת וְאַל־י הָנֶדוּ לֵו בְכָוּ בָכוֹ לַהֹלֵדְ כִי לָא יָשׁוֹב עוֹד וְרָאָה אָת־ אָרֶץ מִּוֹלַרְהָוּ: כִּיּכָה אָמַר-יְדוָה אָל־שׁלְּם בֶּן־יְאשִיְדוּ יוּ מַלֶּךְ יִהוּדָה הַמַּלַדְּ הַחַת יְאשׁיְרוּ אָבִיו אֲשֶׁר יָצָא מִך הַמְקוֹם הַוֶּהָ לְאִדְיָשִׁוֹב שָׁם עוד: כֹּי בִמְקוֹם אֲשֶׁר־הַגְּלְוֹ 12 אֹתֻוֹ שֶׁם יָמֶית וְאֶת־דָאֶרֶץ הַוֹּאַת לְאֹ־יִרְאָה עְּוֹד: הוי בנה ביתו בלא־צרק ועליותיו בלא משפט ברערו 13 יַצֶבָר חנֶם ופִּצְלָן לָא יִתֶּן־לְוּ: הָאֹמֵר אָבְנָה־לְּי בִּיר, 14 מהות וַעֵּלִיות מְרָוְחֵים וְקָרַע לוֹ חַלוֹנְי וִסְבִּוֹן בְאָרָו וּמְשׁוֹחַ בששר: בַּתֹמְלֹדְ כִּי אַתָּה מְתַבַרָה בָאֶרוּ אָבִיךּ בַּלְוֹא שׁ אָכַל וְשָׁהָה וְעָשָה משָפָט וּצְדְלָה אָו טִוֹב לְוֹ: דֵּן דֵּיןך 16 עני ואָבְיַן אָו מָוֹב הַלֹא־הַיא הַדַּעַת אֹתַי נְאָ<mark>ם־יְהוָה: כִּי זּוּ</mark> אַן עיניד וְלִבְדֹּ כִי אִם־עַל־בּצְעֶד וְעַל דִּם־הַנְּכֹן לִשְׁפוֹדְ וְעַל־הָעְשֶׁק וְעַל־הַבְּּערוּצָה לֵעֲשִׁוֹת: לָבָּן בְּה־אָבֵּע־ 18 יְרוֹיָה אֶל־יְרְוּיָכֶּוְם בֶּרְיִאשׁיָּרוּ מֵלֶךְ יְרוּיָדָה לְאֹריִסְפְּרָי לֹוֹ רָזי אָהָי וְרָזִי אָתָות לְאִריִםפְּרָזּ לֹוֹ רְזִי אָרָז<mark>ן וְרָזי הֹרְרֹה:</mark> ירישלם: גלי בלכין וצגלן בהלאה לשערי יו בילה בהלאה לשערי יו וְצַעֲקוֹ מֵעֲבָרִים כִּי נִשְׁבְּרָוּ בָּלֹ־מְאָדֵבֵוּךְ: דִבַּרְתִּי אֵלַּוְדְּ בֹּי בְשַׁלְוֹתִידָ אָמֶרָתִּ לָא אָשְׁמֶע זָה דַרְבַּדְ מִנְעוֹרִידְ כִּי לְא־ שַּׁמֶעַתְּ בְּכוּלִי: בָּל-רַעַּוֹךָ תּרְעָה־רֹוּחַ וּמְאַהַבִּיךְ בַּשְּׁבֵי 22

יַלֵבוּ בִּי אָוֹ תַבְשׁוֹ וְנִבְלְמְהְ מִבְּל רֲשָתֵך: ישַׁבְּחְיֹ בּלְבְנוֹן 23

מָקְנְנָתִי בֶאָרְוֹיֶם מָהרֹנָחָנְתִּ בְּבֹא־לֶךְ חָבְלִים חַיל בּוְלֵדָה:

they shall fall by the svord of their entmies, and thy eyes shall see it; and all Judah will I give into the hand of the king of Babylon, and he shall lead them into exile to Babylon, and 5 shall smite them with the sword. And I will give up all the wealth of this city, and all its acquisitions, and all its precious things; and all the treasures of their enemes. Who will pulse them, and take them and carry them away to Babylon. And thou, Pashchur, and all the inhabitants of thy house, shall go into captivity; and to Babylon. And thou, Pashchur, and all the inhabitants of thy house, shall go into captivity; and to Babylon shalt thou come, and there thou shalt die, and there shalt thou be buried, thou, and all thy friends, to whom thou hast prophesied with falsehood. I Thou didst persuade me. O Lord, and I was persuaded; thou laidst thy (hand) strongly on me, and didst prevail: I am laughed at all the time, every one mocketh me. For as often as I speak must I cry out, violence and wasting must I proclaim; because the word of the Lord is become unto me a disgrace, and a derision, all the time. And I thought, I will not make mention of him, and I will not speak any more in his name. But it became in my heart as a burning fire enclosed within my bones, and I was weary with enduring, and I could not overlosed. The country of the country of him.'' All the men who ought to seek my welfare, watch for my fall; saying, "Peradventure he may be enticed, and we shall prevail againt lim, and he will in the very be forgotive in the shall prevail the welfare, watch for my fall; saying, "Peradventure he may be enticed, and we shall prevail againt lim, and he will be greatly ashamed, for they will not presecutors will stimple, and they will not prevail; they will be greatly ashamed, for they will not prevail; they will be greatly ashamed, for they will not prevail; they will be greatly ashamed, for they will not prevail; they will be greatly ashamed, for he hath delivered the soul of the length from the hand of evil-doers. Cursed

Babylon, and against the Chaldeans, who beslege you without the walls, and I will assemble them into the midst of this city. And I myself will fight against you with an outstretched hand and with a strong arm, and in anger, and in fury, 6 and in great wrath. And I will smite the inhabitants of this city, both man and beast: of a 7 great pestilence shall they die. And afterward, saith the Lord, will I give up Zedekiah the king of Judah, and his servants, and the people, and those that are left in this city from the pestilence, from the sword, and from the famine, into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon, ara into the hand of their enemiese, and into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon, ara into the hand of their enemiese, and into the hand of those that seek their life: and he shall smite them with the edge of the sword, he will not spare them, nor have pity, nor have 8 mercy. And unto this people shalt thou say, Thus hath said the Lord, Behold, I set before you the 9 way of life, and the way of death. He that remaineth in this city shall die by the sword, or by the famine, or by the pestilence: but he that goeth out, and runneth away to the Chaldeans that besiege you, shall remain alive, and his life 10 shall be unto him as a booty. For I have set my

face against this city for evil, and not for good, saith the Lord: into the hand of the king of Babylon shall it be given up, and he will burn it with fire. And to the house of the king of Judah 11 (say), Hear ye the word of the Lord: O house of 12 David, thus hath said the Lord, Exercise justice on (every) morning, and deliver him that is robbed out of the hand of the oppressor; lest my fury go forth like fire, and burn so that none can quench it, because of the evil of your doings. Behold, I 13 am against thee, O inhabitress of the valley, (about) the rock of the plain, saith the Lord; who say, Who shall descend down against us? or who shall enter into our habitations? But I will I4 Inflict punishment on you according to the fruit of your doings, saith the Lord: and I will kindle a fire in its forest, and it shall devour all its environs. environs.

### CHAPTER XXII.

Thus said the Lord, Go down to the house of 1 the king of Judah, and speak there this word; And thou shalt say, Hear the word of the Lord, 20 king of Judah, that sittest upon the throne of David, thou, and thy servanits, and thy people that enter in by these gates: Thus hath said the 3 Lord, Execute ye justice and righteousness, and deliver him that is robbed out of the hand of the oppressor; and the stranger, the fatherless, and the widow shall ye not oppress, and do them no violence, and shed no innocent blood in this place. For if ye indeed will do this thing, then shall enter in through the gates of this house kings sitting after David upon his throne, riding in chariots and on horses, he, and his servants, and his people. But if ye will not hear these words, then do I swear by myself, saith the Lord, that this house shall become a ruin. For thus hath said the Lord concerning the house of the king of Judah, A Gil'ad (though) thou art unto me, a summit of the Lebanon: yet I will surely change thee into a wilderness, cities which are not inhabited. And I will make ready against thee 7 destroyers, every one with his weapons: and they shall cut down the choice of thy cedars, and cash them into the fire. And (when) many nations (then) pass by this city, they will say every man to his neighbor. Wherefore hath the Lord done the like unto this great city? Then shall they say, 9 Because they had forsaken the covenant of the Lord their God, and bowed down unto other gods, and served them. I Thus said the Lord, Go down to the house of 1 thein pass of this critical the like unto this great city? Then shall they say, Because they had forsaken the covenant of the Lord their God, and bowed down unto other gods, and served them. ¶Weep not for the dead, and do 10 not bemoan him: weep sorely for him that goeth away; for he shall never return any more, and see the land of his birth. For thus hath said the Lord 11 respecting Shallum the son of Josiah the king of Judah, who reigneth in the place of Josiah his father, who is gone forth out of this place. He shall never return thither any more; But in the 12 place whither they had led him into exile, there shall never return this land shall he not see any more. ¶Wo unto him that buildeth his house 13 by unrighteousness, and his chambers by injustice; that maketh his neighbor work without wages, and glveth him not the reward for his labor; That saith, I will build me a roomy house, and 14 ample chambers, and cutteth himself out windows, and ceiteth it with cedar, and painteth it with colors. Shalt thou reign, because thon strivest 15 to excel with cedar buildings? behold, thy father ate and drank, but he executed justice and righteousness; then was it well with him! He judged 16 the cause of the poor and needy; then was it well is not this the proper knowledge of me? saith the Lord. But thy eyes and thy heart are directed 17 on nothing but upon thy own gain, and upon innocent blood to shed it, and upon oppression, and upon stortion, to practise them. ¶Therefore 18 thus hath said the Lord concerning Jehovakim the son of Josiah the king of Judah. They shall not lament for him, with, "Wo, ster!" they shall not lament for him, with, "Wo lord!" and, "Wo to his glory!" With 19 the burial of an ass shall he be buried, dragged about and cast forth beyond the gates of Jerusalem. ¶Ascend the Lebanon, and cry aloud; and 20 let thy voice resound in Bashan: and cry aloud from "Abarim; for crushed are all thy lovers. I 21 spoke unto thee in thy prosperity; but thou saidst, I will not hear. This hath been thy manner from

### CAP. XXIII. 15

אַ דָיִי רֹעִים מְאַבְּרִים וֹמְפַּצִים אָת־צָאן מִרְעִיתִי נְאְם־יְדֹוֶה: בּ לֶבֶן בָה־אָמֵר יְהוֹיָה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל עַל־הַרֹעִים הַרעִים בּרעִים בּרעִים אָתרעַמי אַהָּם הָפְצֹתֶם אֶתרצאני וַתַּדְּדוֹים וְלְא פְּקַדְּתָּם אתם הְגָנִי פַקָר צְלֵיכֶם אֶת־רָע מַעַלְלֵיכֶם נְאָם־יְרוַדְה: נאָני אַקבֶּל אָת־שָׁאַרֵית צאני מבל הָאַרָצוֹת אַשֶּׁר־הַבְּחְתִּי בּ אתם שם והשבתי אחתן על־ינוקן ופרו ורבו: והקלתי עַלֵיהֶם רֹעִים וְרָעִוֹם וְלֹא־יִיְרְאוֹ עוֹד וְלָא־יִבְתוּ וְלֹא יִפָּקְדוֹ ה נאס־ירוה: הגה ימים באים נאס־ירוה והקמתי לְרָוֶר צָמַח צַהֶּיק וּמֶלֹך מָלֶךְ וְהַשְּבִּיל וִנְשָׁה מִשְׁבֵּם • וּצָרָכָה בָּאֶרֶץ: בְּנָמִיוֹ הִנָשַׁע יְרוּדָּה וְיִשְׁרָאֵל יִשְׁבָּן לָבֶמַח י תָר־שָׁמֵּו אֲשֶׁר־יִכְרְאָּוֹ יְרֹנֵה וּ צִּרְכֵּנְוּ : לְבָּן הגִּהִימִים בָּאָם נָאָם־יְרֹנֵה וְלֹא־יָאִמְרוּ עוֹר חַר־יְרוּוֹה אֲשֶׁר הֵצֵלְרֹה 8 אָת־בַנִי יִשֹרָאֵל מאֶרָץ מצְרָיִם: כִּי אִם־תִּי־יְהוָה אֲשֶׁר הַעֶּלָה וַאֲשֶׁר הַבִּיא אָת־וָּרע בֵּית יִשְרָאֵל מאָכֶץ צְפֿנְרה ומכל הַאֶרָצות אֲשֶׁר הַדַּחְתִּים שֶׁם וְיָשְׁבָוּ עַל־אַדְּכְּחֵם: לַנָבאִים נשָבֵר לבִי בַקרבִי הָחַפוֹ בָּל־עַצְמֹחֵי הָיִתִי בְאִישׁ שִׁבוֹר וֹבְנֶבָר עֲבָרָוֹ נֵיֵן מִפְּנֵי וְהֹנְהׁ וֹמִפְּנֵי דּבְרִי קָרְשׁוּ: כֵּי מְנָאֵפִים מֶלְאָה הָאָרֶץ כְּרִמפְּנֵי אָלָה אָבְלֵה הָאָרֶץ יָבְשָׁוּ נְאַוֹת מִרְבֶּר וַתְּהָוּ מְרוּצְתָם רָעָׁה נו ווְבְוּרָתָם לֹא־בֵן: בִּי־נַס־נָבִיא נַס־לֹהֵן חָנַפִּוּ נַס־בְּבֵיתִי יי מָצֵאתִי רֶעָתָם נָאִם־יִהוֶה: לָכֵן יְהָיֶה דַרְבָּם לָהָם יַּ בָּחַלַקְלַקוֹת בָּאָפֵלָה וָדַּחוּ וְנָפְלוּ בָה בִּראָבוֹא עֲלֵיתֶם נו דעה שָׁנִת פְּקְדָּתָם נְאָם־יְהוֶה: וֹבְנְבִיאֵי שְׁמְּרָוֹן רָאֵיתִי תִפְּלֶהְ הִנִבְאַוּ בַבַּעַל נַיְחְעָוּ אֶת־עַמִי אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל: ובנְבֹאֵי יְרִוּשָׁלֵם רָאִיתִי שַעְרוּרָה נָאוֹף וְהָלַדְּ בַשָּׁכֶר וְחִזְקוֹ יְדֵי מְרֵעִים לְבָּלְתִי־שָׁבוּ אִישׁ מֶרֶעְתוֹ הֵיר טו לָי כְלָם בִּסְרֹם וְיִשְׁבֶיה בַּצַמֹרֵה: לָבֵן בְּהדּאָמֶר יָרוָה צָבְאוֹת על־הַנְבָאִים הָנִג' פָאָבִיל אוֹתָם לַעֵּנְוּה וָהַשְּׁקַתִים מִידֹרָאשׁ כִּי מֵאֵתֹ נְבִיאֵי וְרִוּשְׁלֵּם וָצֵאָה חֻנְפָּה 16 לְכְל־הָאֶרֶץ: בְּהֹדּאָכֵּוֹר יְהוְיָה צִבְאוֹת אַלֹּיתִשְׁמְעוֹ צל־דַּבְרֵי הַנְבִאִים הַנְבָאִים לָבָּם מַהְבלִים הַמָּה אָתְבֶּם 17 חַנַּון לבָם יְדַבֵּרוּ לָא מִפִּי יְדְנָה: אְמְרֵים אָמוֹר לְמְנַאֲצֵׁי דּבֶר יְהוָה שָׁלָום יָהְוֶה לָכֶם וְכֹל הֹלֵדְ בִשְׁרְרָות לְבּוֹ 18 אַמְרוֹ לְאִיתָבָוֹא נְגַלִיכָם רָצֵה: כֵּי מֵי עָמַר בְּסְוֹד יְדוֹיָה וַיָּשָׁמֵע אָת־הָבָרָוֹ מִי־הַקְשִׁיב הְּבָרָי וַיִּשְׁמֵע:

הַנָה וּ סַצְרֵת יְדֹנָה הַסָּה נָצַאָּה וְסַעַר מַתְחוּלֵל עַל רָאשׁ 19 רְשָׁעִים יָרָוּל : ַלָּא יָשׁוֹבֹ אַף־יְרוּוֹה עַר־עֲשׁתְוֹ וְעַדּדַבְקִימִוֹ כ מְוֹמָוֹת לַבָּוֹ בְּאַחֲרִיתֹ הַוָּמִים הַתְבִּוֹנְנוּ בָה בִּינֶה: לְאֹד יִנּ שָׁלַחָתי אָת־הַנְבִאָים וְהַם רָצוּ לְא־דִבְּרְתִי אֲלֵיהָם וְהַב נבאו: וְאִם־עֶמְדָו בְּסוֹדֶי וְיִשְׁמֵעוּ דְבָרַ אֶת־עַמִי וְשָׁבִים 22 מַדַּרְבֶם דָּרָע וֹמֶרְעַ מְעַלְלֵיהֶם: בַאֶּלהַי מִקְרַב 23 אָני נָאָם־יִרוָהָ וָלָא אֱלֹהֵי מֶרְחָׁק: אִם־יִּסְתָּר אִישׁ 24 בַּמִסְתָרִים וַאֲנִי לְאראָראָנוּ נְאָם־יִרוֹתָ הַלוֹא אֶת־הַשְּׁמִים וְאָת־הָאֶרֶץ אָנִ מָלָא נָאָם־יְדוֹה: שָׁמִּעְתִי אָת אָשֶר־כה אָמְרוֹ הַנְבַאִים הַנּבָאִים בשָׁמִי שֶׁקֶר לֵאמֵר הָלָמִתי חַלֶּמְתי: עַד־מָתִי הַישָׁ בָּלֶב הַנְבִאִים נִבְאֵי הַשֶּׁכֶּר וּנְבִיאִי 26 הַרְמָת לְבֶם: הַחשְבִים לְהַשָּבִיהַ אֶת־עַמֵּי שָׁמִי בְחֲלַוּמּתָם זגַ אָשֶׁר יְסַפְּּרָוּ אָישׁ לְרֵעָהוּ כַאֲשֶׁׁר שֶׁכְהָוּ אֲבוּתֶם אָ<del>תִּישׁמְי</del> בָּבֶעַל: הַנָּבִּיא אֲשֶׁר־אָהָו הֲלוֹם יְסַפֵּר הֲלוֹם וַאֲש<mark>ֶׁר דְּבְרוֹ 20</mark> אָתוֹ יָדַבֶּר דְּבָרָי אֱמֶת מַה־לַּתֶבֶן אָת־הַבֶּר נָאָם־יְהוָה: הַלוֹא כָה דְבָרִי כָּאֵשׁ נְאָם־יְהוְה וֹכְפַּטִישׁ יְפְצֵץ כֶּלִע: 29 לָבָן הָגְנִי עַל־הַגְּבִאִים נְאָם־יְדֹנָה מְנַנְבַי דְבָרֵי אִישׁ מֵאָת ל רעהו: הַגְנִי עַל־הַגְּבָאִים נְאָם־יְהֹתָה הַלְּקְחַים לְשׁוּנָם 13 נייְגַאָמָי נָאָם: הַנָנִי עַל־נִבָּאִי הַלֹמָות שֶׁכֶרֹ נָאָם־יְדְוָה 32 וַיְסַפְּרוּם הַתְעָו אָתרעַבִּי בְשִׁקְרֵידָם וּכַבְּחֲוּתָם וְאָנ<mark>בִי לְאַד</mark> שלחתים ולא צויתים והועיל לארועילו לעם-הוה נאם־ יָרוֶה: 'וָכִי־ישָׁאֵלְדְּ' הָעָּם הַוֶּה אָדהַנָּבִיא אָדכהן לֵאביר 33

דְּכָרֹוּ וַהַפְּכָּתִּם אֶתִּדְּכָרִיּ אֵלְתִּם חַיִּים יְדְּנָה צְּבָאִית אֵלְתֵּעוּ: נְאִם־מִשֵּׁא יְדְנָה תֹּאמֵרוּ לְבֹן כַּה אָמֵר יְדִּלָּה מֵלְּא אָלְרָכֵם אֶת־הַנְּבֶּר חַנָּה משֵּא יְדוֹנָה וְאָשְׁלָח אֲלִיכָם לַאמֹר לָא תָאמְרָוּ מִשְּׁא יְדוֹנָה: לָבַּן הַנְּי וְּעָשְׁתִר אֶתְכַם פּנּ נִשְׂא וְנִםשִׁתִּי אֶתְבָם נְאָתִדְּהְעִּיר אֲשְׁרִדעָתִי לָכָם נִשְׁא וְנִםשִׁתִּי אֶתְבָם וְאָתִדְּהְעִיר אֲשְׁרִדעָתִי לָכָם

מַה־מַשָּׁא יְדֹוֶה וְאֲמַרָהָ אֲלֵיהָם אָת־מַה־מַשָּׁא וְנְטְשַׁתְיּ

אָתָכֶם נָאָם־יָתוֶה: וְהַנָּבִיא וְהַכֹּהֵוֹ וְהָעָׁם אֲשֶׁר יֹאמַר מִשְא 🛂

יְרוֹהָ וּפֶּלֶרְתִּי עַל־הָאִישׁ הַרְּוֹא וְעַל־בֵּיתִוּ: כָּה תְא<mark>מְרְוּ לְהַ</mark> אָשׁ עַל־רַעַרָּוּ וְאִישׁ אָל־אָתֵיוּ מֶהרַעָּגָה יְהֹיְה וּמְהַדְּבָּ<mark>רְ</mark> יְרוֹה: וּמִשֵּׁא יִרּוָה לָא תִּוְבָּרַרִּעִוֹד כֵּי הַמִּשְׁא יְהַיָּה לְאָישׁ 30

עולָם אֲשֶׁר לָא תשְבַח: וְלַאֲבִותִיכָם מִעֶּל פָּנֵי: וְנֶתַתִּי עַלֵיכָם הַרְפַּת עוֹלֶם וּכְלֹפִית פּ

CAP. XXIV. 73

הַרְאֵנֵ יְרְנָה וְהָנָּה שְׁנֵּ יְהְדָּאֵ הְאֵנֵם מְּנֶּדִּם לְפְּנֵי הֵיכָל א

יְהוֹה אֲבִוֹר בּנְלְוֹת נְבִּיבְּרְרָאִצֵּר מֶלְדְּדְּבָּל אֶת־יַבְּנְיָרְהּ

בְּרְיִהְינֶלְים מֵלְּךְ יְהִדָּה וְאָתִרשְׁרִי וְדִּיְדָה אָלִי הְאָנִם בַּעְּאֵנִם בַּעְּאֵנִם בַּעְּאֵנִם בַּעְּאַנִם בַּעְּבִּיר מְּבָּבְּוֹת בְאָבֶר לֹאבְעָבְּלְנְה מִרְצֵּי בִּעְבִּי לְאַבְּיִבְּלְנְה מְבְּבְּעָבְּלְנְה מְבְּבְּעְבִּי בְּעָבְּר בְּאַבְיר לְאבִיר אָבְּיִבְּעִבְּי בְּעָבְּיִבְּי בְּעָבְּיִבְּי בְּעָבְּי בְּעָבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעָבְּי בְּעָבְי בְּעָבְּי בְּעָבְי בְּעְבִּי בְּעָבְי בְּעָבְי בְּעָבְי בְּעָבְי בְּעָבְי בְּעָבְי בְּעִבְּי בְּעָבְי בְּעָבְי בְּעִבְּי בְּעָבְי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְי בְּעָבְי בְּעְבִי בְּעָבְי בְּעָבְי בְּעָבְי בְּעָבְי בְּעִבְי בְּעִבְּי בְּעְבְּי בְּעְבְּי בְּעְבְּעְבְּי בְּעְבְּי בְּעִי בְּעָבְי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְיי בְּעִבְּי בְּעְבְּעִי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעָבְיי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעָבְּי בְּעְבְּיִי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִי בְּעִבְיי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִי בְּעִי בְּעִי בְּעִי בְּעִי בְּעִי בְּיִי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִי בְּיִי בְּעִי בְּיוֹבְיי בְּעִי בְּיוֹבְי בְּעִי בְּיוּבְיוּבְיי בְּעִי בְּיבְּעִי בְּיִי בְּעִי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיי בְּעִי בְּיעְי בְּיבְּעְי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיבְּיוֹבְיי בְּיבְייִי בְּיבְיְי בְּיִבְיי בְּיבְיי בְּיבְיי בְּיבְיי בְּיבְיי בְּיִי בְּיבְיי בְּיבְייִי בְּייִי בְּייִי בְּיבְיי בְּיבְיי בְּיבְיי בְּיבְיי בְּיבְיי בְיבּיי בְּיי בְּיבְיי בְּיי בְּיבְיי בְּיי בְיבְיי בְּיבְיי בְיבְּי בְייי בְּיבְיי בְיבְיי בְיבְיי בְּייי בְייי בְיבְיי בְייי בְיבְיי בְייי בְייי בְייי בְייי בְייי בְייי בְייי בְייי בְייִי בְייי בְּיי בְייי בְיבְיי בְייי בְּייי בְייִי בְייִי בְייִי בְייי בְּיי

לְטוּבֶה: וְשַׂמָתֹּי עֵינֵ עֲלֵידָבֹ לְטוּבְּה וְהַשְׁבֹּתִים עַלֵּדְ 6 הָאָרָץ הַוֹּאָת וּבְנִיתִים וְלָא אֶבֶרֹם וּנְטִינְחִים וְלָא אָתִּישׁ:

- 223 ---

As I live, saith the Lord, though Conyahu the son of Jehoyakim the king of Judah were a signet upon my right hand, yet for a surety would I thence pluck thee; And I will give thee into the hand of those that seek thy life, and into the hand of those of whom thou art afraid, and into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon, and into the hand of the Chaldeans. And I will hut thee out, and thy mother that hath born thee, into another country, where ye were not born; and there shall ye die. But to the land whitherward they direct their soul to return, thither shall they not return. I so this man Conyahu a de-

ward they direct their soul to return, thither shall steps they not return. Is this man Conyahu a despised broken image? or a vessel without value? wherefore are they hurled out, he and his seed, and are cast forth into a land which they know 29 not? O land, land, land! hear the word of the 30 Lord. Thus hath said the Lord, Write ye down this man as childless, as a man that shall not prosper in his days; for no man of his seed shall succeed to sit upon the throne of David, and to rule any more in Judah.

### CHAPTER XXIII.

CHAPTER XXIII.

1 ¶ Wo unto the shepherds that destroy and scatter the flocks of my pasture! saith the Lord. Interfectore thus hath said the Lord the God of ple. Ye have scattered method that feed my people, and the concerning the shepherds that feed my people. Ye have scattered method that feed my people. Ye have scattered method that feed my people of the countries whither I have driven them: and I will bring them back again to their folds: and they shall be fruitful and multiply. And I will raise up over them shepherds who shall feed them: and they shall fear no more, nor be dismayed, and none of them shall be missing, saith the Lord, when I will raise up over them shall be missing, saith the Lord, when I will raise up unto David a righteous sprout, and he shall reign as king, and prosper, and he shall execute justice and righteousness on the earth. 6 In his days shall Judah be helped, and Israel shall dwell in safety: and this is his name whereby he shall be called, The Lord is our righteous-pse of the Lord liveth, who hath brought up the children soft liveth, who hath brought up the children soft liveth, who hath brought up and who hath led forth the seed of the house of Israel out of the honth countries whither I had driven them: and they shall dwell in single whither I had driven them: and they shall dwell in single whither I had driven them: and they shall dwell in their own land. ¶ To the prophets—Broken is my heart within me: all my bones shake: I am like a drunkem man, and like a person whom wine hath overcome, because of the Lord, and because 10 of his holy words. For of adulterers is the land full: for because of false swearing mourneth the land, dried up are the pastures in the wilderness: because their course was for evil, and their strength was for liquite. For both prophets and priest are hypocrites; yea, in my own house have 12 found their wickedness; saith the Lord. Therefore shall their way be unto them as slippery ways in the damness: for John prophets of Samaria have I seen a horrible thin

the Lord is gone forth in fury, yea, a whirling storm: upon the head of the wicked shall it fall grievously. The anger of the Lord will not return. 20 until he have executed, and until he have fullifilled the purposes of his heart: in the end of days shall ye understand this fully. I had not 21 sent these prophets, yet they ran! I had not spoken to them, yet they prophesied. But if they 22 had stood in my secret ounsel, they should have announced my words to mpeople, and have caused them to turn back from their doings. I Am I a 60d 23 for those who are afar of? If a man 24 should hide himself in secrit Do I not fill the heavens and the earth? said, that prophesy falsely in my name, saying. I have dreamt. I have dreamt. How long shall it e in the heart of the 26 prophets that prophesy falsely in my name, saying. It have dreamt. I have dreamt. How long shall if e in the heart of the 26 prophets that prophesy falsely in my name, saying. The prophet that hath 28 had a dream, let him relate his dream; and he that hath received my words to his neighbor, as their false and he that hath received my words to his neighbor, as their false a hammer that shivereth the Lord. Is not thus word of truth. What hath the strate to do with the corn? saith the Lord. Is not thus word words the prophets, saith the Lord, that steal my word of truth. What hath the strate to do with the corn? saith the Lord. Is not thus my word is against the prophets, saith the Lord, that use their own word, and say. (The Lord) saith. Be-32 hold. I am against the prophets, saith the Lord. And ilke a hammer that shivereth the rock? Therefore, behold, I am 31 against the prophets, saith the Lord, and mislead my people by their falsehoods, and by their vain boasting; while I have not sent them, nor commanded them; and the rock that prophesy with false dreams, saith the Lord and dreate them, and mislead my people by their falsehoods, and by their vain boasting; while I have not sent them. How the message of the Lord? He was a second the Lord with the Lord a

## CHAPTER XXIV.

GHAPTER XXIV.

¶ The Lord caused me to see, and, behold, there 1 were two baskets of figs placed before the temple of the Lord, after Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon had carried away into exile Yechonyahu the son of Yehoyakim the king of Judah, and the princes of Judah, with the carpenters and the locksmiths, from Jerusalem, and had brought them to Babylon. The one basket (had) very good 2 figs, like the figs that are first ripe; and the o'her (had) very bad figs, which could not be eaten, from being so bad. ¶ Then said the Lord 3 unto me, What seest thou, Jeremiah? And I said, Figs; the good figs, are very good; and the bad ones, are very bad, which cannot be eaten, from weing so bad. ¶ And the word of the Lord 6 the God of Israel, Like these good figs, so will I acknowledge the exiles of Judah, whom I have sent away from this place into the land of the Chaldeans, for good, and I will set my eye upon them for good, and I will cause them to return again to this land; and I will build them up, and not pull them down; and I will give them a heart to 7

יונתתי להם לב לדעת אתי בי אני זהוה והיודלי לעם וַאַגֹבי אַהַנָה לָהָם לִאלהַים כִידְיָשׁבוּ אַלַי בכְּל־לבָם: וְכַהְאֵנִים הַרְעוֹת אֲשֶׁר רארתאָכֹלְנָה מרֶעַ בִּר כָה וֹ אָמֶר יָהוָה כָן אָתוֹ את־צרקוֹתוּ מִלְדִייִהוּדָה וּאָת־ שַׁרָיוֹ וָאַת וּ שַׁאַרָית יְרִוּשָׁלָם הַנִשֹאָרים בְאָרֶין הַוֹאַרת 🥫 וָהַיָשׁבִים בארָץ מצרֶים: ונתַתִּים לְוַנַּצָה לְרָנָה לְכָל ממלכית הארץ להרפה ולמשל לשנינה ולקללה בכל־ י המקמות אשריאדיתם שם: ושלחתי כם אתיההקב אתדהרעב ואת ההבר עד המם מעל האדמה אשר עתתי אָת וְנֶּי בְּעִּבְּוֹתִיהֶם: לָהָם וְלָאָבְוֹתִיהֶם: בה CAP. XXV

א הַרָבָּר אֲשִריהָיָה על־יִרְמִיָּהוֹ עַל־כָל־עַם יְהוּדָה בשְּנְרדֹּ הַרָבְעִית ליהָוּיָקוֹם בּן־יִאשׁיָהוּ מַלֹּךְ יהוֹבֶה הוא הַשְׁנָה ירמיהו לנבוכדראצר מלך בבל: אשר דבר ירמיהו הַנָביא על־כַל־עַם וְהוּרָה וְאֵל כָל־יִשְבִי וְרִוּשְלָם לאמר: מרשלש עשרה שָנָה ליִאשׁנָהוּ בַרְאָבוּוֹ בֹּלֶדְ יְהוּדְּוֹהוֹ בּ ועד ו הנים הוֹה גָה שַלְשׁ וִעשׁרים שַנָה הָנָה דבר־יָהנָה 4 אלי ואדבר אליכם אטכים ודבר ולא שמעתם: ושלה יהוה אליכם אתרכליעבדיו הנבאים השכם ושלה ולא ה שמעתם ולא־הטיתם את־אונכם לשמע: לאמר שובו־ נא איש מדרכו הרעה ומרע מעלליכם ושבו על-האַרָמָה אַשֹּׁר נָתַן יְדְנָה לָכִם וַלְאַבְוּתִיכִם לִמְדְעוּלְם 6 ועדיעולם: ואַל־תַּלְכוֹ אָחַרִי אַלֹהֵים אַהַרִים לעבדֶם וּלְהַשַּׁתְּהַוֹת לְהֶם וִלְא־תִכְעִיםוּ אותוֹ בִמְעֵשׁה יִדִיכָם וְלְא י אָרֶע לְכֶם: וַלְא־שמעתם אֹלָי נאָב־יִרוָה למַען הַכעסוני 8 במצשה וריכם לרע לכם: לכן כה אפיר יהוף צבאיה 9 יען אשר לא־שמעתם את־דברי: הגני שלה ולקהתי אָת־כָל־משפחות צפון נאָם־יִהוָה וְאֶל־נבוֹכַרְרֶאצֵר מֵלְדְּ־ בבל עברי והבאתים על-הארץ הואת ועל-ושביה ועל כליהגוים האלה סביב וההרמתים ושמתים לשמרה י וַלְשַׁרִלָּה ולְחָרָבָות שֹּלֶם: וָהַאֶּבָרָתֵי מהָם כְּוַל שְשׁוֹן וְכָוֹל שמחה כִּוֹל הָתָן וְכָוֹל כַלֶה כָּוֹל רַתָּים וְאִיר נְר: נו והותה כל-האַרץ הואת להרבה ולשבה ועברו הנוים ו האלה את־מלך בבל שבעים שנה: וְהְנָה כמִלְאוֹת שבעים שנה אפקר על־מלך־בבל ועל־הנוי הקוא נאם־ ירוה את-עונם ועל-ארץ כשתים ושַמתּי אתו לשממית נו עולם: וְהַבֹּאוֹתוֹ עַל־הָאָרֶץ הַהוֹא אָת־בָּל־דְּבָרֵי אָשִׁר־ דַבָּדָתי עָלֶיָהָ אָת כָל־הַכָּתוּבֹ בִסְבֵּר הַוֹּה אֲשְׁר־נִבָּא יו ירמי הו על בל התנים: כי עבדי בם נסי המה ניים רבים ומלכים גדולים ושלמתי להם כפצלם וכמצשה ידיהם: סו כי כה אָפַּר וָהוָה אלהַי ישָׁרָאל אלַי בַּח ארת־ בים תנין החמה הואת מודי וחשקותה אותו אתיכלי 16 הגוים אשר אנכי שלה אותה אליהם: ושתו והתנששו זו והתהללו מפני ההרב אשר אוכי שלח בינתם: נאבר אתרהכום מנד והנה ואשקה אתרכליהגוים אשרישלהני 18 יְהוֶה אֲלֵיהֶם: אָתֹיוְרוֹשְׁלָם וֹאַת־עָרֵי יְהירָה וְאַת־מּלְכֵיהָ אָת־שָׁבֶיהָ לָהָת אֹהָם לְחָרַבָּה לְשַׁבְּבֶה לְשׁרָבֶה וְלֹכְלְלָּהְ 19 בּנִים הָנֶה: אָת־פַּרִעָּה מֶלְדִּ־מִצְרַים וְאָת־צֶבָּדִיוּ וָאָרת־

שָׁדֶיוֹ וְאֶת־כָּל־עַמָוּ: וְאֹתֹ כָל־הָעַּרָב וְאֵת כַל־מַלְבֵי אָרֵץ כ הִנִיץ וָאַת כָלִ־מַלְבֵּי אֵרֶץ פַלְשַׁתִּים וְאֶת־אֲשַׁקְלָוֹן וְאָת־ עוָה וָאֶת־עַכְרוֹן וַאַת שַאָרֶית אַשַׁרְּוֹד: אֶת־אַרוֹם וָאֱתַ־ 12 מואב ואת־בנן עקון: ואת כל־מלכן צר ואת כל־מלכי 22 צידָון וָאַת מַלְכִי הָאִי אַשֶׁר בעבֶר הַוָם: אַת־דַּדָן וָאָת־ 23 תימא ואת בליקציצי פאה: ואת בלימלבי 24 ערב ואת כלימלכי הערב השבנים במדבר: ואת וכל- כה פילכן זמרי ואת כל-מלכי עילם ואת כל-מלכי מדי: ואָת וֹ כָל־מּלכִי הַצָּפֿון הַקְרובִים וְהַרְחֹכִים אֵישׁ אָכּל־ 26 אָהַיוֹ וְאתֹ כָל־הַמְּמִלְכָּוֹת הָאָרֶץ אֲשֵׁר עַל־פּנִי הַאַרְמָּה ימַלך ששָר יִשְׁתָּה אָהָריהָם: יְאֲמֵרתַ אֲלֹיהָם כַה־אָמר 27 יָהוָה צַבְאִית אָלהֵי ישׁרָאל שׁתִּי וִשׁכֵרוֹ וּקוּו ונפּלוּ וְלָא תַקומו מפנן הַהָרֶב אִשר אַנכִי שלהַ בְּינֵיכִם: וְהְיָה כִּי 28 ימאנו לקהתיהכום מנדה לשתח ואמרת אליהם כדה אָמֶר יָהוָה צבָאָות שָתוּ תשׁהָוּ: כִּיֹּ הָנֹה כִינִיד אֲשֶׁר־ 29 נכרא שמי עליה אנכי מהל להרע ואתם הנקה תיקו לָא תַנְלוּ כִי הָרֵב אָנִי כְרָא עַלִּיכְלִיוְשׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ נאָם יָהוֶה צְבָאִית: וַאַהָּהֹ תּנָבאַ אֱלִיהֵם אֹתְ כָּלִּיהַהְּבְּרֵים כֹּ הָאֶלֶה ואֲמֶרָתְ אֵלִיהִם יהוָה ממְרֵים ישׁאָג וממעון קרְשׁוֹ יתן קולו שָאָג ישאָג על־נוֶרוּ הידָר בדְרָכִים יִעָנָה אֶל כָלרוִשָּׁבִי הָאֶרֶץ: בָא שָׁאוֹן עַדיקצָה הָאָרֶץ כִּי רִיב ונּ ליהוה בגוים נשפט הוא לכל בשר הרשעים נתנם לחרב נאָם־יְהוֶה: כָּה אָמֵר יהוֶה צָבָאות הוֶה רֶעָה יצאת 3º מנוי אָל־גְוּי וִסַעַר נְדּוֹל יִעִור מִיַרבּהִי־אֶרץ: וְהָוֹ הַלְּלֵי 33 יְהֹיָה בַּיָּיִם הַהֹּיא מקצה הָאָרֶץ וִעַדּ־קצָה הָאָרֶץ לְא יספרו וְלָא יֵאֶסְפּוֹ וִלָּא יִקְבֶּרוֹ לֹדָימן עַל־פּנִי הַאֶּדְמָה יְדִוּוּ: הילילו הרעים תעלו והתפלשו ארידי הצאן כרימלאו 34 ימיבם לשבות ותפוצותיכם ונפלתם בבלי השרה: ואבר לה מָּטָם מִדְהַרֹעִם וּפְלִיטָה מָאָדִירִי הַבְּאון: כַּוְל צַ<del>צַבָּרָת 36</del> הַרעים ווְלַלַתְ אַדִּירֵי הַנָּאן כִּרשבֶּד וְהֹנָהְ אָת־מִּרְעִיחָם: וְנָדָמוּ נְאָית הַשְּׁלִים מפני הַרָון אַרְּיַהוָה: עָוַב כַבּפִיר 35 סבו בייתותה ארצב לשכה מפני הרון היינה ומפני בולון אַפֿו: CAP. XXVI. 10

בָּרָאשׁׁית מַמּלְכָּוּת יהִוּיָכָּוִים בֹרְיָאשׁיְדָוּ מַלַּןְדְּ יְהוּדָה הָוָה א הַרָבֶר הַוֶּה מַאֲת יהוָה לאמר: כָּה ו אָמֶ<mark>ר יְהוָה עֲמר 2</mark> בָחָצָר בִית־יְהוָה וַדְבַרַהְּ עַל־כָל־עָרַי יְהוּדָה הַבָּאים להשתתות בית ידוד את כל הדברים אשר ציית דל בבר אַליתָם אַל־תנהַע הָבֶר: אוֹלַי ישמעו ווָשַּׁבוּ אוֹשׁ מהַרְבָּוֹ יּ הַרָעָה וְנָהַמִתִּי אַל־הָרָעָה אֲשׁר אָנכִי השב לַעֲשַוֹת לָהִם מפנן רע מעלליהם: ואמרת אליהם כה אמר יהודה ז אם־לא תשמעו אלי ללכת בתירתי אשר נתחי לפניכם: לשמע על-רברי עברי הגבאים אשר אנקי שלח אליכם ה וָהָשׁבָם וְשָׁלָהַ וַלָּא שׁמֶעֹהָם: וּנֶתַתִּי אֵת־הַבֵּית הַוֹּדָה 6 בְשַׁלְה נְאָת־הָעֵיר הַוֹאתה אַתַן לכְלְלָה לְכָל גוֹי הָאָרָץ: נישמעו הַלְהָנִים וִהַנבאַים וַכְלֹּיהָעָם אָת־ירְמִיְרוּ יּ מדַבר אֶת־הַרְבְּרִים הָאָלֶה בבֵית וְהוָה: וַיְהָי וֹ כב<del>ּלְוֹח זּ</del>

ירמוֹדוּ לְדַבֶּר אָת כָל־אֲשׁר־צוֶה יְהוָה לְדָבֶר אֶל־כָּלְ־

know me, that I am the Lord: and they shall be unto me for a people, and I will be unto them for God; for they will return unto me with all 8 their heart. ¶ And like the bad figs, which cannot be eaten, from being so bad, surely thus hath said the Lord, So I will render Zedekiah the king of Judah, and his princes, and the residue of Jerusalem, that remain in thi sland, and those 9 that dwell in the land of Egypt. And I will make them a horror because of (their) mishaps unto all the kingdoms of the earth, a disgrace and a proverb, a byword and a curse, in all the 19 places whither I will drive them. And I will send out against them the sword, the famine, and the pestilence, till they be destroyed from off the land that I had given unto them and to their fathers. know me, that

CHAPTER XXV. The word that came to Jeremiah concerning all the people of Judah, in the fourth year of Jehoyakim the son of Josiah the king of Judah, which is the first year of Nebuchadrezzar the king of 2 Babylon; Which Jeremiah the prophet spoke concerning all the people of Judah, and to all the inhabitants of Jerusalem, saying, From the thirteenth year of Josiah, the son of Amon the king of Judah, even until this day, that is now three and twenty years, the word of the Lord hath come unto me, and I have spoken unto you, rising early and speaking; but ye have not heark-And the Lord hath sent unto you all his servants the prophets, making (them) rise early and sending (them); but ye have not hearkened, 5 and have not inclined your ear to hear. They said, O do turn away every one from his evil way, and from the wrongfulness of your doings; and ye shall remain in the land that the Lord hath given unto you and to your fathers, for from eternity 6 to eternity; And go not after other gods to serve them, and to bow down to them, and provoke me not to anger with the works of your hands; 7 and I will not injure you. Yet have ye not hearkened unto me, saith the Lord: in order that ye might provoke me to anger with the works of 8 your own hands to your own injury. Therefore thus hath said the Lord of hosts. Because ye have 9 not hearkened to my words: Behold, I will send and take all the families of the north, saith the Lord, and to Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon, my servant, and I will bring them over this land, and over its inhabitants, and over all these nations round about, and I will utterly destroy them, and make them an astonishment, and a derision, 10 and perpetual ruins. And I will banish from them the voice of gladness, and the voice of joy, the voice of the bridegroom, and the voice of the bride, the sound of the mill, and the light of the lamp. And this whole land shall become a ruin 11 lamp. and an (object of) astonishment; and these nations

and an (object of) astonishment; and these nations shall serve the king of Babylon seventy years.

12 And it shall come to pass, when seventy years are completed, that I will visit on the king of Babylon, and on that nation, saith the Lord, their iniquity, and on the land of the Chaldeans, and I will bring over that land all my words which I will bring over that land all my words which I have spoken concerning it, all that is written in this book, which Jeremiah hath prophesied conditions and great kings shall have made them also serve: I will then recompense them according to their deeds, and according to the work of their own fands. If For thus hath said the Lord the God of Israel unto me, Take the cup of the wine of tions to whom I send thee to drink it. And they shall drink, and reel about, and be mad, because 1 of the sword that I will send among them. And I took the cup out of the hand of the Lord, and caused to drink all the nations, unto whom the

his people; And all the confederated nations, and 20 all the kings of the land of 'Uz, and all the kings of the land of 'Uz, and all the kings of the land of the Philistines, and Ashkelon, and Gazzah, and 'Ekron, and the remnant of Ashdod; Edom, and Moãb, and the children of 'Ammon: 21 And all the kings of Tyre, and all the kings of 22 Idon, and the kings of Tyre, and all the kings of the sea: Dedan, and Thema, and Buz, and all 23 those that have their hair 'cut round; And all 24 the kings of Arabia, and all the kings of the confederated nations that dwell in the wilderness: And all the kings of Zimri, and all the kings of Elam, and all the kings of Media; And all the kings of the north, that are far and that are near, one with another, and all the kingdoms of the world, which are upon the face of the earth: and the king of Sheshach shall drink after them. And 27 thou shalt say unto them, Thus hath said the Lord of hosts, the God of Israel, Drink ye, and become drunken, and vomit, and fall, and rise no more, because of the sword, which I am sending among you. And it shall be, if they refuse to take the 28 cup of thy hand to drink, that thou shalt say unto them, Thus hath said the Lord of hosts, Ye must certainly drink; For lo, on the city which is called 29 by my name, I begin to inflict evil, and ye will remain utterly unpunished? Ye shall not remain unpunished; for a sword am I calling up over all the inhabitants of the earth, saith the Lord of hosts. But thou, do thou prophesy concerning 30 them all these words, and say unto them. The Lord will cry aloud from on high, and from his holy habitation will he send forth his voice; he will cry out very loudly over his habitation; the vinter's call, as they that tread out the grapes, will he lift up against all the inhabitants of the earth, A tumultuous noise cometh even to the earth. ner's call, as they that tread out the grapes, will he lift up against all the inhabitants of the earth. A tumultuous noise cometh even to the ends of 3the the earth; for the Lord hath a controversy with the nations, he holdeth judgment over all flesh; the wicked,—these he giveth up to the sword, saith the Lord. If Thus hath said the Lord of hosts, 32 Behold, evil goeth forth from nation to nation, and a great storm-wind waketh up from the farthest ends of the earth. And the slain of the 3the the control of the earth even unto the other end of the earth: they shall be on that day from one end of the earth even unto the other end of the earth: they shall be as dung upon the surface of the ground. Wail, ye shepherds, and cry; and roll 34 yourselves about (in the dust), ye leaders of the flocks; for full are your days for you to be slaughtered, and I will scatter you; and you shall fall like a costly vessel. And lost shall be the 35 place of refuge for the shepherds, and the escape for the leaders of the flocks to escape. There 36 is the voice of the cry of anguish of the shepherds, and the wailing of the leaders of the flocks; for the Lord hath devastated their pasture. And 37 in silent desolation lie the pasture-lands of peace, because of the flerceness of the anger of the Lord. He hath forsaken his covert, like the 35 young lion; for their land is become desolate, because of the flerceness of the wasting (sword), and because of the flerceness of his anger.

#### CHAPTER XXVI.

In the beginning of the reign of Jehoyakim 1 the son of Josiah the king of Judah came this word from the Lord, saying, Thus hath said the 2 Lord, Place thyself in the court of the house of the Lord, and speak against all of the cities of Judah, who come to prostrate themselves in the house of the Lord, all the words that I have commanded thee to speak unto them: omit not a word (thereof); Perhaps it be that they will 3 hearken, and return every man from his evil way, that I may bethink me of the evil, which I I will then recompense them according to their deeds, and according to the work of their own hands. I for thus hath said the Lord the God of Israel unto me, Take the cup of the wine of this fury out of my hand, and cause all the nations to whom I send thee to drink it. And they shall drink, and reel about, and be mad, because I of the sword that I will send among them. And I took the cup out of the hand of the Lord, and caused to drink all the nations, unto whom the I Lord had sent me: Jerusalem, and the cities of Judah, and its kings, and its princes, to make them a ruln, an astonishment, a derision, and a 19 curse: as It is this day: Pharaoh the king of Egypt, and his servants, and his princes, and all the nations of the Lord. And It came to pass, when Jeremiah 8 had finished speaking that the Lord had compurpose to do unto them, because of the wrong-

העם וַיַּתְפַשׁוּ אתוּ הַכְּהַעִם וְהַנָבוּאַים וְכָל־הָעָם לְאבִיר • מות תַבְּות: מדוע נבות בשם־יְדוּוֹה לַאמר כשלו יְדְנָה הַבָּוַת הַנֶּה וְהָעִיר הַנָּאת הֶחֵרֵב מאָן יושָב נַיִּקְהֵל כְּלֹדְ - הָעֶם אֶל־יִרְמְיָרוּ בבִית יְהוָה: וַיִשְמִעוּ וּ שָׁבִי יְדּוּדָה אָת הַדְּכָרִים הָאלָה וַיַצְלָּוֹ מבִית־הַמֶּלֶךְ בִית יְהוָה וַיַשׁבְּוּ זו בפתח שעריירות החדש: ויאמרו הכהנים והגבאים אֶל־הַשָּרִים וָאֶל־כָל־הָעָם לאמֶר משפט־מְּיֶתֹּ לְאַיִשׁ הַוָּה כָי נכָא אַל־הָעִיר הָוֹאת כַאֲשֶׁר שמעהָם באָוְנִיכֶם: 11 וַיָאמָר וַרְמֹּוָדוֹ אָל־כְל־הַשְּׁרִים וַאֶל־כְּל־הָעָם לַאמֶר וְהוֶה שָׁלְהַנִי לְהַנָבָא אֶל־הַבַּיִת הַזֵּהֹ וְאֶל־הָעֵיר הַזֹּאת אֶת כְּל־ 13 הַדְּבָרָיםאֵשָׁר שׁמִעתָם: וְעַהָּה הִיטִיבו דַרְבֵיכָבוֹמַעַלְלֹיכֶּם ושמנו בקול והנה אלהוכם וונחם והנה אל-הרעה אשר ו דבר צליבם: ואֵני הנני בידבם צשרלי בפיב ובישר מו בעיניכם: אָד וֹיָדַעַ תַדְעוֹ כִי אם־מִמתַים אַתָּם אֹתוֹ כּי־ דָם נָבָּי אַתֶּם נְתִנִם עֲלִיכֶם וְאֶל־הָעִיר הַוֹּאַת וְאָל־יִשְׁבֵּיה כי באַמת שלהני יְהנָה עליכם לַדְבר באָזעכם אַת כָּל־ 16 הַדְּבָרֵים הָאַלֶּה: וַיָאמֶרָו הַשָּׁרִים וַכְלֹּהָנְם אֶלֹּהַבְהַנֵים יאל־הנכיאים איךלאיש הזה משפטימות כי בשם יהוה יי אַלהַינו דבר אַלִינו: ניַקמו אַנְשׁים מוֹקנֵי דָאָרִץ נַאמְרוּ 18 אָל־כָל־קַדֵּל הָנָם לַאמָר: מיכָיה הַמְּוּרְשָׁתִי הָנָה גְּבָא בימי חוקיהו מלקדייהודה ויאמר אל־כלדעם יהודה לאמר בָה־אָמֶר וּ יָהוָה צבָאֹית צ"ון שְׁדֵה תַּחָרֵשׁ וַיִרוּשְׁלַיִם עייַם יו תַדֶּיה וָהַרָּ הַבָּיָת לְבָמָות וַעֵּר: הֵהָמָת הַמֶּתְדוּ הַזְכְנְּהוּ מַלְדִייִרוּדָה וְכָל־יִרוּדָה הַלֹא נָרָא אַת־יְרוּדָה נַיָחַל אָרִיר פני יהוה וינהם יהוה אל-הרצה אשר-הכר עליתם כ ואַנְחָנו עשים רָעָה גְרוּלָה עַל־נִפְשׁוֹתֵינו: וְנַם־אִישׁ הָוָה מתנבא בשם ירוה אורירו בן־שמעירו מקרית היערים נַוּנָבָא על־הָעִיר הַוֹאת וְעַל־הָאָרֶץ הַוֹּאת כְּכָל דְּבְרֶי יי ירמודו: וישמע המלך וְדוּיכִם וְכַל־גבוֹרֵיו וְכָל־הַשְּׁרִיםׁ אָת־דָּבָרִיו וַיְבַקָשׁ דָמֶלֶךְ דָמִיתָו וַיִשׁמֵע אָורִיְדֹּוֹ וַיְרָא 22 ניבַרָח ניבָא מצרֵים: נישׁלַה הַמֶּלֶךְ יְהְוֹיָכִים אָנְשִׁים מַצְבֶים אָת־אַלְנָתָן בּן־עַכבִיר וַאָנָשִים אתֻו אָל־מִצְרֵים: 23 ניציאו אָת־אוריָרו ממצרים וובאָדוֹ אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ יְהַוּיָקִים 24 ניברו בחרב נישלף את נבלתו אל קברי בני העם: אַר יד אַחַיקָם בַּן־שָׁפָּן הָוְתָה אָת־יִרְמְיֶהוֹ לְבַלְתִּי תַת־אֹתִי בָנַד־הָנָם לַהַמִּיתִוּ: ﴿

ירמיה כז

# CAP XXVII. 13

נְבַרֵּי וּגָם אֶת־הַיַּתְ הַשְּרָה נָתָתי לְזֹ לְעָבְרָוּ: וְעָבַרְוּ אֹתוֹ דֹ כְלִרהַגוֹים ואָת־בֹּגִוּ וַאָת־בָּוְרַבְּנִי עַר בֹא־יֵגָת אַרְצוֹ נַבִּי־

היא ועברו כו נוכם רכים ומלכים גרולים: וְהָיָה הְּגֹוּי יְּ וְהַמְּמִלְּבָּה אֲשֶׁר לֹא־יִעָבְדִוּ אֹתוֹ אָתִינִבְיבּרְנְאִצְר מֵלְדְּדְ בְּבֵּל וָאֵת אֲשֶׁר לִאִדִּינִהְן אִתרצוָאִרוּ בְּעֻל מַלְּדְ בְּבֵל בַּבָּל וְבֵּרָעָב וִבְּרָבִר אָפְּלָר עִלִּדְנָוּ הַרְוֹא גָאָם־יְרְוְדִּה בַּהָרֶב וְבַרָּעָב ובִּרָבִר אָפְלִר עלִּדְנִוּ הַרְוֹא גָאָם־יְרְוְדִּה

עד־הָפֶּי אֹתָם בּיָדו: וְאַתָם אל־הִשְׁמֵשׁ אַלּינְבָּאִיכָם יּ וְאַלֹּ־קְסָמִיכָּם וְאָלִ־הַלְפַתִיכָם וּאָל־לְינִיכֶם וְאָל־כַּשְׁפִּיכֵם אָשֶׁר־הַם אָמָרִים אַלִּיכָם לֹאמִר לְא תַעַבְדוּ אָת־מֵלֹךְ הַשָּׁרִיהַם אָמָרִים אַלִּיכָם לֹאמִר לְא תַעַבְדִּוֹ אָת־מֵלֹךְ

בָבֶל: כֵּי שֶׁלֶך הַם נבִּצִים לְכֵם לְמִׁצֵן הַרְתִּיק שֶּהְבָּם מעל אַדְמַתִּבָּם וְהַדָּהַתִּי אַתְכָם וַאֲבַרַתֵּם: וְהַנִּוֹי אֲשֶׁר יי יָבִיא אָתִיצִאָרו בִעָּל מֶלְדִּיבְבֵּל וַאֲבַרָו וְהַנְחָתִיו על־

ים א ליו ליארי בלי באך בהי ואליגורה אל ארי אַרמִתוֹ נְאָם־רְּדִּלָּה וַעֲכָּהָה וְיָשׁב בָּה: וְאָל־אַרְקְּהָ מֵלֶ<del>דְּרְ יִּיּ</del> יְהִיּדָה בְּבַּרָתִי כְּבָל־הַרְבָּרִים הָאַלָּה לַאבֶּר הָבִיאוּ אָתִּר

אַנְאַרֵיבָׁם בַעֵּל וּ מֶלֶךְ בְבָּל וְעִבְרֵוֹ אִתְנוֹ וִעְּמִוֹ וְתְּוֹוִ: לְּאָה נּוּ תָמִׁוּתוֹ אָתֶה וִעִּפֶּה בתְרֶב בִרִעב ובתֵבר בַאֲשֶׁר דְבָּרְ

יְדְּלֶּהְ אָלֹ־דָנְנִי אֲשֶׁר לֹא־יִנְבָּד אָת־מֶלֹךְ בְּבֵל: וְאֵלֹד וּי תשָמִנוּ אֶל־ידִּבְרִי דִּנְבִאִם דָאִמִּרִים אֲלִיכָם לֵאמֹר לָא

תַעַבְרָזּ אָת־מַלַךְּ בָבֵל כִי שֶׁכֶּךְ הַם נְבְאִים לְבַם: שְלַחְתִּים נָאָם־־ִרִּוֹה וָתָם נִבְּאִים בִשׁמִי לְשֵׁבֶּךְ לְלֵּע**ּן** הַרִּיתִי אָתָבָשׁ נַאֲבָרְהָם אָתָם וְהַנִּביאִים הִנבּאִים לְבָם:

וְאִל־דַּבְּבָּרֵגִים נְאֶלּ־בְלּ־בָלִּיהָנָם בַּוֹה דְבַרְתוּ לְאמֹר כֹה אָמֵר 16 יַדְיָה אַל־תִּשְׁמָצִוּ אָל־דַבְרֵי נִבְיאִיבָם הַנִבְאִים לָכָם לְאמֹר הגָה כָלֵי בִיתִּיְהִהָּ מִישְׁכָּים מבְכֵּלָה יֻתְה מִבְרָה כִּ שְׁכְּרְ

הַמָּה נָבּאִים לְבֶּם: אַל־הִשְׁמִּנוּ אֲלֹדֹּיָם עַבְּדִוּ אֶת־מֵּלְדְּ זְּוּ בָבֶל נָחָזִי לְמֵה תָהְיָה הָעִיר הָוֹאת הַרְבָּה: וְאִם־נבאִים 15 הַם וְאִם־יִשְׁ דְּבָר־יִדְּוָה אִתָּם וְפִּנְערנָא בָּרֹּוְה וְבִּית מֶלְדְּ לְבַלְתִּיבֹאו הַבֵּלִים וֹ הַנִּיתְרֵים בְּבִית־יְהִוֹּה וֹבִּית מֵלְדְּ

אָלַרנימאָנִים (מּלְרנּנִים וֹמּלְרנִים בֹּלָּנִם ינינדע וכילווּאלָם לפלף: לרניה הפל הו נאוניה בבנת ויוני ובע פֿצל

בַּנְיִתְרֶים בְּעִיר בַּנְאֹת: אֲשֶׁר לְאִילְקָּדָם נְבְּיבְדְּנָא**ער כ** מַלְךְ בְּבָּל בִּנְלוֹתוֹ אָתִיבְנִינָה בָּן־יִדִינֶקִם מֵלְ**דְּיִרִּידֵה** מירושָׁלָם בָבָלָה וִאָת בָּלִּדֹרַיִ יְדִּינֶדָה וִיְרִוְשָׁלֵם:

כִי כָה אָמָר וְהוֶה צְּבָאות אֱלֹהֵי ישְׁרָאֵל על־־הַכּלִים יִּי הַנְּוֹתְרִים בִּית יְהוֶה וֹבִית מֶלֶךְ־יְהוּדֶה וַיִּרִוּשְׁלֵם: בְּבָלָהְ יִּי יוֹבָאוֹ וְשֵׁמָה יָהְיִוֹ עֵּד יִים פְּלָהִי אֹתָם וְאָם־רְּהוָה וְהַעֵּלִיתִים וַהַשִּבלִים אֶלִּדְהַאָקום הַוָּה:

### CAP. XXVIII. ID

וְתַדְיוּ בּשְׁנָה הַהֹּוֹא בְּרַאשׁיתֹ מִמְלֶּכְּתֹ צְּדְכְנְדְּ. מֵלֶּדְּדְּ אִ יְרוֹלָה בָּשְׁנָתְ הַרְבשׁית בַחָּדְשׁ הַחֲמִישֵׁי אָמֵר אֵלֵי חֲנְנְיָה כָּדְעוֹיר הַנְבֹיא אֲשָׁר מִנְבְעוֹן בַבְית יְחָיָה לְעִינְ הַבְּהַנִים וְכִלִּיהַעָם לֹאמָר: כָּה־אָמֵר יְהוֹהְ צַבְאִוֹת אֲלֹהֵי ישׁרָאל <sup>2</sup>

לאמר שברתי אתדעל מלך בבל: בעוד ושנתים ימים 3 אני משיב אל-המקום הוה את־כל־כלי בית יהוה אשר

לְלַחְ נְבִיבְּדָּנָאצֶר מֶלֶדְּ־בְּבָל מְדְהַמְקִים הַנָּה וִיְבִיאָב בְבֵּל: וְאָתִיבְנָנָה בְּדִיהִיקִם מֵלְדִּ־וֹתִידְהוֹאָתִיבְּלֹינְלוֹת • הודה הַבָּאִים בָבָּלָה אֲנִי מִשְׁיב אֶלִדְהַמְקִים הָנָהְ נָאָם

ירוה כי אשבר אחיעל מלף בבל: נאבר ירסור ים

manded (him) to speak unto all the people, that the priests and the prophets and all the people 9 selzed on him, saying, Thou shalt surely die. Why hast thou prophesied in the name of the Lord, saying, Like Shilon shall this house be, and this city shall be ruined, (left) without an inhabitant? And all the people assembled themselves against 10 Jeremiah in the house of the Lord. But when the princes of Judah heard these things, they came up from the king's house unto the house of the Lord, and sat down at the entrance of the Lord and sat down at the entrance of the priests and the prophets unto the princes and unto all the people, as followeth, This man deserveth the punishment of death; for he hath prophesied against this city, as ye have heard 12 with your own ears. Then said Jeremiah unto all the princes and unto all the people, as followeth, The Lord hath sent me to prophesy against this house and against this city all the words that 13 ye have heard. But now amend your ways and your doings, and hearken to the voice of the Lord your God: and the Lord will bethink him of the 14 evil that he hath spoken against you. As for me, behold, I am in your hand: do with me as 16 seemeth good and just in your eyes. But know ye for certain, that if ye put me to death, ye will surely place (the guilt of) innocent blood upon yourselves, and upon this city, and upon its inhabitants; for in truth hath the Lord sent me unto you to speak in your ears all these words. 16 Then said the princes and all the people unto the priests and to the prophets. This man is not deserving the punishment of death; for in the name of the Lord our God hath he spoken unto us. 17 And then rose up certain men of the elders of the land, and said to all the assembly of the land, and said to all the assembly of the house, woody high-places. Did Hezekiah the king of Judah, and said to all the assembly of the land, and said to all the assembly of the house, woody high-places. Did Hezekiah the king of Judah, and against this land in accordance 21 with a king Jehoyakim sent some men into Egypt, namely, Elnathan the son of 'Achbor, and some men 23 with him into Egypt. And they fetched Uriyahu out of Egypt, and brought him unto king Jehoya-

CHAPTER XXVII.

In the beginning of the reign of Jehoyakim the

kim, who slew him with the sword, and cast his dead body upon the graves of the common people. 24 But the hand of Achikam the son of Shaphan was with Jeremiah, so as not to give him up into the hand of the people to put him to death.

son of Josiah the king of Judah came this word 2 unto Jeremiah from the Lord, saying, Thus said the Lord to me, Make for thyself bands and yoke-3 bars, and put them around thy neck, And send such to the king of Edom, and to the king of Moäb. and to the king of the children of 'Ammon, and to the king of Tyre, and to the king of Zidon, by means of the messengers who come to Jeru-4 salem unto Zedekiah the king of Judah; And thou shalt charge them unto their masters, saying, Thus hath said the Lord of hosts, the God of 5 Israel, Thus shall ye say unto your masters. It is I who have made the earth, the men, and the beasts that are upon the face of the earth, by my great power and by my outstretched arm, and I have given it unto the one who seemeth proper in 6 my eyes. And now it is I who have given all these countries into the hand of Nebuchadnezzar

the king of Babylon, my servant; and also the

beasts of the field have I given him to serve him. And all nations shall serve him, and his son, and 7 his son's son, until the time of his land is also come in its turn: when many nations and great kings shall make it serve. And it shall come to 8 pass, that the nation and the kingdom which will not serve him. Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon, and that will not put its neck in the yoke of the king of Babylon,—even that nation will I punish with the sword, and with the famine, and with the pestilence, saith the Lord, until I have made an end of them by his hand. But do your shearken to your prophets, and to your diviners, and to your dreamers, and to your enchanters, and to your dreamers, and to your enchanters, and to your sorcerers, who speak unto you, saying, Ye shall not serve the king of Babylon; For falsehood 19 do they prophesy unto you, in order to remove you far from your land; and that I might drive you out, and that ye might perish. But the nation that will bring its neck into the yoke of the king of Babylon, and serve him,—that one will I then let remain quietly hits own land, saith the Lord; and if shall till it, and dwell therein. And unto Zedekiah the king of Judah did I speak 12 in accordance with all these words, saying, Bring your neck into the yoke of the king of Babylon, and serve him and his people, that ye may live. Why will ye die, thou and thy people, by the 13 sword, by the famine, and by pestilence, as the Lord hath spoken concerning the nation that will not serve the king of Babylon; for a falsehood do they prophesy unto you, as followent, Ye shall not serve the king of Babylon; for a falsehood do they prophesy unto you. And unto the priests and unto all 16 the arken unto the words of the prophets that prophesy unto you. And unto the priests and unto all 16 the prophesy that ye prophesy in my name falsely: in order that I might drive you out, and that ye might perish, ye, and the prophets that prophesy unto you. Hearken 17 not the them to the prophesy and on the words of your prophe

#### CHAPTER XXVIII.

¶ And it came to pass in the same year, the beginning of the reign of Zedekiah the king of Judah, in the fourth year, in the fifth month, that there said unto me Chananyah the son of 'Azzur the prophet, who was from Gib'on, in the house of the Lord, before the eyes of the priests, and of all the people, as followeth, Thus hath 2 said the Lord of hosts, the God of Israel, saying, I have broken the yoke of the king of Babylon; Within yet two years' time will I cause to be 3 brought back unto this place all the vessels of the house of the Lord, which Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon hath taken away from this place, and which he hath carried to Babylon: And Jechonyah the son of Jehoyakim the king of Judah, and all the exiles of Judah that are gone to Babylon, will I cause to return to this place, saith the Lord; for I will break the yoke of the king of Babylon. Then sald Jeremiah the prophet unto Chananyah

הנביא אל הנגוד הגביא לעיני הבהגים ולעיני כל העם 6 הַעְּמֶדֶים בבֶית יְהוָה: וַיֹּאמֶר יִרְמְדֵה הַנָּבִיא אָמֵׁן בָּן יַצְשַׁה יְהוֶהָ יָקָם יְהוָה את־דִבְּרֶיךְ אֲשֶׁר נְבַאת לְהָשִׁיב ז כלי ביתיהוה וכליהגולה מכבל אליהמקום הוה: אד שמערנא הדבר הוה אשר אנכי דבר באונוד ובאונן 8 כַל־הָעֶם: הַגָבִיאִם אֲשֶׁר הָיְו לְפָנֵי וּלְפָנֶיך מִרְהַעוֹלְבַם וַינָבאו אֶל־אָרָצות רבות ועל־מַמְלְכָות נְדֹלות לְמִלְחָמֶה י וּלְרֶעָה וּלְדֶבֶר: הַנְבִיא אֲשֶׁר יִנְבָא לְשָׁלְוֹם בְּבֹא דְּבֵּר הַנְבֹא יְדַע הַנְבִיא אֲשֶׁר־שַׁלְחִוֹ יְהוָה בֶאֲמֶת: וַיַּבַּח חֲנִנְיָה הַנְביא אֶת־הַמּוֹטָּה מֵעַּל צַוַאַר וְרְמְיָה הַנָּבֵיא וַיִּשְׁבְּרֵהוּ: יו יוַאמר הַנַנִיה לִעִינִי כָל־הָעָם לֵאמׁר כֹה אָמַר יְהוָה בָּכָה. אָשָבֿר אָת־עָל וּ נְבֶכַדְנָאצַר מֵלֶדְ־בָּבָּל בְעוֹד שְׁנָתַוֹם ימים מַנֵּל צַנַאָר כָּל־הַגּוֹיָם נַיֵּלֶךְ יִרְמְיָה הַנָּבִיא לְהַרְבִּוֹ: נַיִהָּי דְבָר־יְהוּוָה אֶל־יִרְמָיָה אָחֲרִי שְׁבֿור חֲנַנְיָדָה הַנְביא אֶת־הַמוּטָה מֵעַל צָנָאר יְרְמְיֶה הַנְּבָיא לַאמְר: נו הַלוֹך וּאָמַרָהָ אֶל־הַנֵניָה לַאמֹר כָה אָמֵר יְהוֹה מוֹטְת עֵץ יה שָבֶרה וְעָשִית תַּחְהֵיהָן מֹטְוֹת בַּרְוֶל: כֵּי כְּה־אָמֵר יְהֹוָה צבאות אַלהֵן ישראל על ברוָל נְתַתי על־צוַאר ו כְּלֹ־־ הַנויָם הָאֵלֶה לַעֲכָד אָת־נְבַכַּדְנָאצָר מֶלְדִּ־בָּבֶל וַעֲבְרֵבוּ טיןנם את־חַיַת הַשְּׁרֶה נָתַתִּי לִי: נַיֹּאמֶר יַרְמְיָה הַנְבִיא אֶל־הַנִנְיָה הַנָבִיא שָׁמַע־נָא הַנִנְיָה לְא־שְׁלֵחַךְ יְהֹיָה וְאַהָּה 16 הבשַהָת אֶת־הָצֶם הַנָּה עַל־שָׁכֶר: לְבַּן בָה אָמַר יְהוָּה הַגָּנִי מִשַּׁלַהֶךְ מִצָּל פְּנֵן הַאֲדָמָה הַשָּׁנָה אַתְּה מֵׁת כִּר ין פֶרֶה דִבָּרֶתְ אֶל־יְהוָה: וַיְמֶת חֲנִנְיֶה הַנָּבֵיא בַשְׁנָה הַהָיא בַּחָרָשׁ הַשְּׁבִיעִי:

### CAP. XXIX. DD

אַ וְאַלֶהֹ דּבַרָי הַפָּפֶר אֲשֶׁר שָׁלַה יִרְמְיֶה הַנָּבָיא מירוּשָׁלֶם אָל־יָתר וֹקְנֵי הַגוֹלָה וְאֶל־הַבְּהַנֵים וְאֶל־הַנְביאִים וְאֶל־ בָל־הָעָׂם אֲשֶׁר הָנְלָה נְבִּיכִרְנָאצְר מִירִוּשָׁלַם בָּבֶלְרֹה: 2 אַחַרִי צאַת יְכָנְיָה הַּמֶּלֶךְ וְחַנְּבִירָה וְהַפְּריפִים שָׁבִּי יְהוּדֶה זירושלם וההרש והמסגר מירושלם: ביד אלעשה בד שָׁפָּן וּנְמִרְיָהָ בֶּן־חּלְכְוְיָה אֲשָׁר שָׁלַח צִּדְכְוְיָה מֶלֶדִּ־יְהוּדָה • אָל־נְבִּוּכַדְנָאצָר מֶלֶךְ בָבֶל בָבֵלָה לֵאמְר: כָה אָמָר יָהוָה צָבָאָוֹת אֱלֹתֵי ישָרָאֶל לִבֶּל־תַּגוֹלָה אֲשֶׁר־הּגְּלִיתִי ה מירושלם בבלה: בנו בתים ושבו ונטעו גנות ואבלו 6 אָת־פּרָיֵן: כְחָו נָשִׁים וְהָוּלִידוֹ בָנִים ובְנוֹת וּקְחוֹ לִבְנֵיכֶם נְשִׁים וְאֶת־בְנִיתִיבֵם תִנִי לְאָנְשַׁים וְתַלֻדְנָה בָּנִים וּבְגַוֹרת זּרְבוּ־שָׁם וְאַל־תִּמְעֵטוּ: וְדִרְשׁוּ אָת־שְׁלָוֹם דָעִיר אֲשֶׁר הגליתו אתכם שמה והתפללו בעדה אלדיהנה כי • בשלומה יהוה לכם שלום: כי כה אפר יהודה צבָאוֹת אֱלהֵוֹ ישָׁרָאֵל אַל־יַשְיאוּ לְכֶם וְבִיאִיכֶם אֲשֶׁרַד בקרבכם וקסמיכם ואַל־תשמנו אָל־הַלמְתִיכֶם אַשֶּר פּ אַעשׁם מַּטַלְמִים: כֹּ, בְּמָּצֹר דַּם וֹבָאֹים לְכֵּם בּמְּמֹ, לְאַ י שַׁלְחָתִים נָאָם־יְהוַה: כּרכה אָמֶר יְהוָה כּ' לֹפֹּי מקאת לבבל שבעים שנה אפקד אתכם והקמתי עליכם ע אַתְדְבָבֶר בַּטוֹב לְהָשִׁיב אָתְבֶם אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה: בִּי אָנֹבִי יָדַינִתּי אָת־הַמְּחֲשְׁבֹת אֲשֶׁר אָנֹבִי חשְׁב עַלִיכֶם נְאָם־ יְרְנָה כָּהְשָׁבַוֹת שָׁלוֹם וְלָא לְרָעָה לְתָת לְכָם אָחֲרִירת

וְתִקְוָה: וֹלְרָאתָם אֹתִי וַהַלַבְּשָׁם וְהִתְפַלַלְתָּם אַלְי וְשֶׁמֵּעְתִּי 12 אַלִיכֶם: וּבַקַּשְׁתֶּם אֹתִי וּמְצָאתֶם כִּי תִדְרְשֻׁנִי בְּכָר־ 13 לְבַבְבָבֶם: וְנִמְצָאתִי לָבֶם נְאָם־יְדוֹיָה וְשַׁבְתַּי אֶת־שְׁבִיֹּתְבֶּם 14 וָקבַצְתַּי אָׁתְכָם מִכָּל־הַגוֹים וּמִכָּל־הַמְּקוֹמוֹת אֲשֶׁר ה<u>הַהְתִּי</u> אָתְכָם שָׁם וְאָם־יִדוֹּדָה וַהֲשְׁלַתִּי אֶתְכָּם אֶל־הַמְּלִוּם אֲשֶׁר־ הגלותי אתכם משם: כי אמרתם הלים לנו יחודה טו גָבִאָם בָבֵלָה: בִרכַהוּ אָמַר יְהוֹיָה אֶל־הַמָּּלֶךְ 16 הַישׁב אָל־כַּפָא דָוִד וְאֶל־כָל־הָנָם הַיושַב בָעֵיר הַוְאת אָחַיכֶּם אֲשֶׁר לֹא־יָצְאָוּ אִתְכֶם בַּנוֹלֵה: כָּה אָכֵּר זּוּ יָהוָהָ צְבָאוֹת הַנָנִי מְשַׁלַחַ בְּם אֶת־הַחֶרֶב אָת־הַרְעָב וָאָת־הַדֶּבֶר וְנֶחָתִּי אוֹהָם כַּחָאֵנִים הַשַּׁעָרִים אֲשֶׁר לֹא־ תַאָבַלְנָה מֵרְעֵ: וְרָדַפְּתִי אַחֲרֵיהֶם בַּחֶרֶב בָּרָעָב וְבַדֵּבָרְ 18 ונתהים לוועה לכל ו ממלכות הארץ לאלה ולשמרה וַלשׁרֵבֶה וּלְחָרָפָּׁה בִכָּל־הַגּוֹיִם אֲשֶׁר־הַדַּהַתִּים שֶׁם: תַּחַת <sup>19</sup> אָשֶׁר־לא־שֶׁמְעוּ אָל־דְּבָרֵי נְאָם־יְהוָדָה אֲשֶׁר<sup>ֶ</sup> שְׁלַּחְתי אַליהָם אַת־עַבָּדֵי הַנִּבְאִים הַשְׁבֶּם וְשָׁלֹחַ וְלָא שְׁמְעָהֶם גְאָם־יְרוֶה: וְאַהֶּם שִׁמְעִיּ דְבָר־יְרוּוֶהְ כָּל־רַגוֹלְה אֲשֶׁר־ כ שׁלַחִתִּי מִירִוּשָׁלַם בְבֶלָה: בְּהֹ־אָמֵר יְהוָה צְבָאוֹת 12 אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁרָאֵׁל אֶל־אַחָאֱב בֶּן־קוֹלָיָה וְאֶל־צִּדְקְנָהוּ בֶּן מַצְשׁיָה הַנִּבְּאִים לָכֶם בִּשְׁמֵי שֶׁכֶּך הַנְנִי ו נֹתַן אֹתָם בְּיֵד נבוכדראצר מלדיבלל והכם לעיניכם: ולכח מהם 22 קַלְלָּה לְכֹל נְלָוּת יְהוּדָה אֲשֶׁר בְּבָבֶל לֵאמֶר יִשְׁמְדְּ יְהוָה בּצִרְקְיֵהוּ וכָאָהָב אֲשֶׁר־קְלֶם מֶלֶדְ־בָבֶל בָּאֲשׁ: יַען אֲשֶׁר 🔞 בְּ עשו נבלה בישראל וינאפו אתרנשי בעיהם וידברו דבר בשמי שקר אשר לוא צויתם ואנקי הוידע ועד נאם־ יָהוָה: וְאֶל־שַׁמַעְיָהוּ הַנֶּחֵלְמֵי תֹאמֶר לֵאמְר: כְּהֹ־ בֹּהְ אָבֶּר יְהוֶה צְבָאִות אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל לַאמֶר זַען אֲשֶׁר אַתָּה

יָהוָה לְכָל־אִישׁ מְשָׁנָע וּמִחְנִבָּא וְנֵחַתָּה אֹתְוֹ אָל־תַפַּהְפֶּכֶּת וְאֶל־הַצִּינְק: וְעַהָּה לֻפָּה לָא נָעַרְהָ בִּירְמְיָדְוּ הָעַנְּתֹתֵי 27 הַמִּחְנַבָּא לָכֶם: כִּי עַל־בֿן שָׁלַח אַלִינוּ בָבֶל לַאֹּמְר אָרָבָה 28 הֵיא בְנֵוּ בָתִים וְשֶׁבוּ וְנִמְעָיּ נַנֹּוֹת וְאַכְלֵּוֹ אֶת־בְּרִיהֶן: מַכְרֶא צְפַנְיֶה הַכֹּהָן אֶת־הַפְפֶּר הַוֹּהַ בְאָוֹגֵי יִרְמְיָהוּ 29 הַנֶּבֵיא: וַיָּהִי דְּבָר־יְהוָה אֶל־יִרְמְיָדִּוּ לֵאמְר: ל שׁלֵח עַל־כָל־הַנוּלָה לֵאמֹר כָה אָמֵר יְהוְה אֶל־שְׁמִעִיָה 13 הַנֶּחֶלְמֶי יַשַּׁן אֲשֶׁר נבָּא לְכָם שְׁמַיְיָה וַאֵני לְא שְׁלַחְתִּיוּ יַבְטָח אָתְבֶם עַל־שֶׁבֶר: לָבֹן בְה־אָמֶר יְהוָה הָגֹנִי פֹבֵּר 32 עַל־שָׁמַעְיָה הַנֶּחֶלְמִי וְעַל־וַרְעוֹ לֹא־יְהָיָה לוֹ אִישׁ ו יושָב ו

שַלַּחָת בשִׁמֹבֶה ספָרִים אֶלֹ־כָל־הָנֶם אֲשֶׁר בירוּשָׁלֵב

וְאֶל־צְפַנְיָדָה בֶּן־מֶצְשִׁיָה הַבֹּהוֹ וְאֶל־בָּל־הַבְּבְגִיֶם לַאְמְּר:

יָרוַה נתַנְהַ כֹהֵן תַּחַת יְהוֹיוֶרֶע הַכֹּהֵן לֶהְוַוֹת פְּקְדִים בות <sup>26</sup>

בְתְּוּדְיהָעֶם הַנֶּה וְלְארוּרְאֶה בַטִּוֹב אֲשֶׁר־אָנִי עֹשֶׁה־לְעַנִיּ נְאָם־יְהוֹהָ כִּי־סְרָה דְבֶּר עַל־יְהוֹה: CAP. XXX. 5

הַדֶּכָר אֲשֶׁר־הָוֶה אֶל־יִרְמְיָהוּ מֵאָת יְהוָה לֵאמָר: כְּה־ אֶּ אָמֶר יְדוֹנֶה אֱלדֵיִי יִשְׂרָאֶל לֵאמֶר כְתָּבֹ־לְּךְּאָת כָּל־דַּדְּבְרָים אַשֶּׁר־דַּבַּרָתִי אֵלֶיךָ אֶל־מַפָּר: בֿי הַנֹּה יָמִים בָאִיםֹ נִאְם־ 3 יְרוּהְ וְשַׁבְתִּי אָת־שָׁבוּת עַמְי יִשְּׂרָאָל וִידוּדָה אָמֵר יְרוּנָה תַשְׁבַתִּים אֶל־הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר־נִתְתִי לַאֲבֹתָם וְיַרַשְׁיה: the prophet before the eyes of the priests, and before the eyes of all the people that stood in 6 the house of the Lord, Yea, then said Jeremiah the prophet, Amen, may the Lord do so: may the Lord fulfil thy words which thou hast prophesled, to cause the vessels of the Lord's house, and all that have been carried into exile, to be brought 7 back from Babylon unto this place. Nevertheless hear thou this word which I speak before the sears, and before the ears of all the people: The prophets that have been before me and before the from olden times prophesied both concerning many cou'rries, and against great kingdoms, respecting war, and respecting evil, and respecting when the word of the prophet doth come to pass, then shall the prophet be known, (as the one) 10 whom the Lord hath sent in truth. Then took Chananyah the prophet the yoke-bar from off the 1 neck of Jeremiah the prophet, and broke it. And Chananyah said before the eyes of all the people, as followeth, Thus hath said the Lord. Even so will I break the yoke of Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon within two years' time from the neck of all the nations. And Jeremiah the prophet we had broke it had broke it had broke the yoke-bar from off the Lord unto Jeremiah, after Chananyah the prophet had broke it had broken the yoke-bar from off the neck of all the nations. And Jeremiah the prophet had broken the yoke-bar from off the neck of all the standards the Lord, Toke-bars of iron. For thus hath as followeth, Thus hath said the Lord, Yoke-bars of wood hast thou broken; but thou shalt make 14 in their stead yoke-bars of iron. For thus hath said the Lord of hosts, the God of Israel, A yoke of Iron have I placed upon the neck of all these nations, that they may serve Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon; and they shall work for him and also the beasts of the field have I given him. 15 Then said Jeremiah the prophet unto Chananyah the prophet. Hear now, Chananyah, The Lord did not send thee; but thou hast caused this people for the face of the earth: this year shal

# CHAPTER XXIX.

¶ And these are the words of the letter that Jeremiah the prophet sent from Jerusalem unto the residue of the elders of the exiles, and to the priests, and to the prophets, and to all the people whom Nebuchadnezzar had carried away 2 into exile from Jerusalem to Babylon; (After king Jechonyah and the queen-mother, and the court-officers, the princes of Judah and Jerusalem, and the carpenters, and the locksmiths, were departed 3 from Jerusalem;) By the hand of El'assah the son of Shaphan, and Gemaryah the son of Chilkiyah, (whom Zedekiah the king of Judah sent unto Babylon to Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon,) 4 saying, Thus hath said the Lord of hosts, the God of Israel, unto all the exiles, whom I have caused to be carried into exile from Jerusalem 5 into Babylon, Build ye houses, and dwell therein; 6 and plant gardens, and eat their fruit; Take ye wives, and beget sons and daughters; and take wives for your sons, and give your daughters to husbands, that they may bear sons and daughters: that ye may multiply there, and not be dimin-7 ished. And seek the welfare of the city whither have banished you, and pray in its behalf unto the Lord; for in its welfare shall ye fare well. of Israel, Let not your prophets, that are in the midst of you, and your diviners, deceive you, and do not hearken to your dreams which ye cause 9 to be dreamt; For with falsehood do they prophesy unto you in my name: I have not sent them, saith 10 the Lord. For thus hath said the Lord, Because only after the accomplishment of seventy years for Babylon, will I visit you, and fulfil respecting you my good word, in causing you to return to this 11 place. For I alone know the thoughts that I entertain respecting you, saith the Lord, thoughts of peace, and not of evil, to give you a (happy) 12 future and hope. And you will call upon me, and fathers, and they shall possess it. ¶ And these 4

ye will go and will pray unto me, and I will hearken unto you. And ye will seek me, and shall 13 find me, for ye will search for me with all your heart. And I will be found of you, saith the 14 Lord; and I will be found of you, saith the 14 Lord; and I will bring back your captivity, and I will gather you from all the nations, and from all the places whither I have driven you, saith the Lord; and I will cause you to return unto the place whence I have banished you. Because ye 15 have said, The Lord hath raised us up prophets in Babylon. ¶ But thus hath said the Lord concerning all the people that dwell in this city, your brethren that are not gone forth with you into exile; ¶ Thus hath said the Lord 17 of hosts, Bebold, I will send out against them the sword, the famine, and the pestilence; and I will render them like the detestable figs, that cannot be eaten, from being so bad. And I will pursue after them with the sword, with the famine, and with the pestilence, and will make them a horror unto all the kingdoms of the earth, a curse, and an astonishment, and a derision, and a disgrace, among all the kingdoms of the earth, a curse, and an astonishment, and a derision, and a disgrace, among all the kingdoms of the earth, a curse, and an astonishment, and a derision, and a disgrace, among all the kingdoms of the earth, a curse, and an astonishment, and a derision, and a disgrace, among all the kingdoms of the earth, a curse, and with the pestilence, and will make them a horror unto all the kingdoms of the earth, a curse, and with the pestilence, and of Judah the son of Soldyna, and of Zedekiah the son of Ma'asseyah, who prophesy unto you in my name falsehood, Behold, I will give them up into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon and he shall smite them before your eyes. And a 2curse shall be derived from them for all the exiles of Judah who are in Babylon, saying, "May the Lord make thee like Zedekiah and like Achab, whom the king of Babylon roasted in the fie:"Because they have done scandalous deeds in hath appointed thee priest in the place of Jehoyada' nath appointed thee priest in the place of Jenoyaus the priest, that ye should be superintendents in the house of the Lord, for every man that is mad, and that prophesieth, that thou shouldst put him in the stocks, and in prison: And now, why hast 27 thou not rebuked Jeremiah of 'Anathoth, who prophesieth to you? For the reason that he hath 28 centers was the Rebyles review. sent unto us to Babylon, saying. It will last a long time: build ye houses, and dwell therein; and plant gardens, and eat the fruit thereof. And 23 Zephanayah the priest read the letter before the ear sof Jeremiah the prophet. Then came the 29 word of the Lord unto Jeremiah, saying, Send to 31 all the exiles, saying, Thus hath said the Lord concerning Shema'yah the Nechlamite, Whereas Shema'yah hath prophesied unto you, while I have not sent him, and he hath caused you to rely on a falsehood: Therefore thus hath said the Lord, 32 Behold. I will inflict punishment on Shema'yah the Nechlamite, and on his seed; he shall not have a man to dwell in the midst of this people; and he shall not behold the good that I am doing for my people, saith the Lord; because he hath spoken revolt against the Lord.

### CHAPTER XXX.

I The word that came to Jeremiah from the Lord, 1 saying, Thus hath said the Lord the God of Is- 2 racl, saying, Write thee all the words that I have spoken unto thee in a book. For, behold, days 3 are coming, saith the Lord, when I will bring back again the captivity of my people Israel and Judah, saith the Lord; and I will cause them to return to the land that I have given to their • וְאֵלֶה הַדְּבָרִים אֲשֶׁר דַבֶּר יְתוָה אֶל־יִשְׁרָאֵל וְאֶל־יְחוּדָה: ה כרכה אַמַר יְהוָה קוֹל הַרְדָה שָׁמֶצְנוּ פַּחַר וְאֵין שְׁלְוֹם: 6 שַאַלרנָא ורָאוּ אִם־יֹלֵדְ וָכָר מַדוּעַׁ רָאִיתִי כָל־נֶּבֶר וָדֵיוּ ז עַל־הַלְצִיוֹ בַּנִוֹלֵדָה וְנֵהָבְּכִוּ כָל־פָּנִים לְזֵרְקוֹן: הוי כִּי נָרוֹל הַיִּוֹם הַהָוֹא מֵאַוֹן כְּמָרוּ וְעֵת־צְרֶה הִיאֹ לְיַעֲלֹב וּמְמֵּנָה יוָשֶע: וְדָיָה בַיוֹם הַהוֹא נְאָם ו יְהוָה צְבָאות אֶשְׁבַּר • עלוֹ מעַל צַנָּאלֶדְ ומְוֹכְרוֹתָיִדְ אֲנַתַּקְ וְלֹא־יַצַבְרוּבְוֹ עָוֹד • וָרֵים: וִעָבְדוֹ אָת יִדוֹנָה אֶלְהֵוֹהָם וְאֵתֹ דְּוַד מַלְּכָּם אֲשֵׁר י אָקִים לָהֶם: וְאַתָּה אַלֹּדתִירָא עַבַרוּי וַעֲלָב נְאָם־יְתוּרֹה ואַל־הַתַּת יִשְׁרָאֵל בִּי הַנְנַי מוֹשִׁיעֲךָ מַרְחוֹק וְאֶת־וַרְעֲדַ מאָרץ שׁבְּיָב וְשֶׁב יַצֶּלֶב וְשִׁקַט וְשַׁאַגַן וְאָן מְחֲבִיר: יו כִי־אָתּדָ אָנִי נִאָם־יִהוָה לְהִושִׁיעֵדְ כִּי אֲצֵשָּׁה כִּלְה בִּכְל־ הַנוֹים וֹ אֲשֶׁר הַפָּצוֹתִיך שָׁם אַךְ אִתְּךְ לֹא־אֶעֶשֵׁה כָלְּרֹי יי רָסַרְתִּדְּ לַמִשְׁפָּט וְנַקָּה לָא אָנַקֶּךָ: כִּי כָּה אָמַר 13 יְהוּדָה אָנִושׁ לִשִּׁבְבֵּךְ נַחְלָה מַבְּתֵּךְ: אֵין־דֵּן דִינֵךְ לְמָוֹוֹר 14 רְפָּאִוֹת תְּעָלֶה אֵין לֶדְ: כָּל־מְאַהַבֵּיִדְ שְׁבַהוֹדְ אוֹהֶךְ לְא יִדְרָשוּ כִּי מַבָּת אווָב הִכִּיתִיךְ מוּסַר אַכְוְרִי עַל רָב עֲוֹנֶךְ טו עַצְמָו הַטֹאחָוָך: מָה־תּוְעַל עַל־שִׁבְרֵדְ אָנָושׁ מַבְאֹבֵךְ 16 עַל וֹ רָב עִוֹגָך עָצְמוֹ חַטאתַוּך עָשִיתִי אֵלֶה לֶךְ: לְכֹּן בְּל־אִכּלֹ׳ דְּ וַאָבֹלוּ וְכָל-צְרָיִדְ בְּלֶם בַשִׁבִי יַלֵבוּ וְהָיִי שֹאֹפֹּידְ זו למשפה וכל־בוניד אתן לבו: כי אצלה ארכה לד וממכותיד אָרפָאָך נאָם־יְרוֹה כֵּי נִדְּחָה כֵּרְאוֹ לְדְּ צִייַן 18 היא דרש אין לה: להו אמר יהוה הנגי־של שָׁבוּת אֶהֶלֵי יַצֵקוֹב וּמִשְׁכְּנֹתָיו אֲרַחֵם וְנִבְנְתָה עִירֹ עַכּל-19 תּלָה וְאַרְמָוֹן עַל־מִשְׁפָּמוֹ וַשֶׁב: וְיָצֵא מֵתֶם תּוֹדֶה וְקַוֹל משַתַקִים וְדִרְבַּתִים וְלָא יִמְעָׁטוּ וְהַכְבַּדְתַים וְלָא יִצְעֵרוּ: כ וְדָוֹ בְנָיוֹ בְלֶּבֶם וַעַּדַתְוֹ לְפָנֵי חַבְּוֹ וּפְּכַרְהִי עַלְ כָּכִי-21 לְהַצֵיו: וְהָיָה אַהִירוֹ מִפֶּשׁ וּמְשְׁלוֹ מִקְרְבָוֹ יֵצֵא וְהַקְרָבְתִּיוֹ וְנַנֶשׁ אֵלֵי כִּי מִי הוא־וָה עָרָב אֶת־לֹבְּוֹ לְנֶשֶׁת אֵלֵי נְאָם־ 22 יְרוֹה: וַהְיִיתֶם לִי לְצֶם וְאֵנֹכִי אֵהְיֶה לְכֶם לֵאלֹהִים: 23 הַגָּה וֹ סַצְרַת יְהוָה הַמָּה יָצְאָה סַעַר מִתְנוֹרֵר עַל רְאשׁ 24 רְשָׁעִים יָרְוּל: לָא יָשׁוּב דְוַרוֹן אַקּ־יְרוּוָה עַד־עֲשׁתְוֹ וְעַד־ בה הַקִישׁוֹ מִנְמִּוֹת לַבֵּוֹ בְאַחֲרָית הַיָּמִים תַּתְבּוֹנְנוּ בַה: יבָּצֵּת הַרִיאֹ נָאָם־יְרוּוָה אֶדְוֶהֹ לֵאלהִים לְכַל מִשְׁפְּחִות ישראל וָהַמָּה יָהָיוּרלֵי לְעֵם:

CAP. XXXI. X

אַכָּה אָמֶר יָהוֹהָ מָצָא הַוֹּ בַּמִּרְבָּר עַם שְׁרַיִדִי הָרֶב הָלְוֹדְ יִי י לְהַרְגִיעוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵלֹ: מֵרָהוֹק יִהוֹה נִרְאָה לֵי וְאַהֲבַת עוֹלְםׁ אָהַבְּתִּיךְ עַלִּיבָן מְשַׁבְתִּיךְ חֵסֶר: עַוֹר אָבְגַךְּ וְנִבְנֵית בְּתוּלַת ישְרָאֵל שִׁד תַּעְדֵי תְפִּידְ וְיָצָאת בִמְחַוֹּל מְשַחֲקִים: י עוד תּשְעִי כְרָמִים בְּהָרֵי שְׁמְרֵוֹן נַמְעִיּ נְמְעִים וְחֹלֵלוּ: ה כִּי יָשׁ־וֹם קֶרְאָוּ נְצְרֵים בְהַר אֶפְרֵיִם כַּוְמוּ וְנַעֲלֶה צוֹזן 6 אָל־יְרוֹהָ אֱלֹהֵינו: כּרכָה וּ אָמֵר יְדוֹיָה רְנִיּ לְיַעֵּקְבֹ שֹמְלָח וְצָהֶלִּוֹ בְּרָאשׁ הַנּוֹיָם הַשְּׁמֵיעוּ הַלְּלוֹ וְאִמְרוּ הוּשַׁע י וְרוָה אָח־עַמְּה אָת שְאַרִית ישִׁרָאֵל: הְנִני מָבִּיא אוֹתְום מאָרץ צָפוֹן וְכְבַּצְתִים מיַרְבְּתִי־אָרֶץ בָּם עוֵר וּפְּבֶּח הָרֶה • וולבת יחדו קתל גדול ישובו הנה: בבכי יבאו ובתחטנים אָבילֵם אִוּלִיבִם אָלִינָחַלִי מִים בְּדֵרֶךְ יָשָׁר לְא יִבְשְׁלְוּ

בָה כִי־הַנֶיתִי לְיִשְׁרָאל לְאָב וְאֶפָּרָים בְּכָרִי הָוֹא: שׁמְעָּוֹ יַ רָבַר־יָרוָה גוֹיִם וְהַגִּידוּ בָאיֵיִם מִמֶּרְחֵק וְאִמְרוּ מְוָבֵרה יִשְׁרָאֵל יְקַבְצֶׁנוּ ושְׁמָרָו בְּרֹעָה עָדְרָו: כִּיבּבָה יְהוֹהָ אָת־ י יַצֶּקֶב וּנְאָלוֹ מיַדְ הָזָק מפֵט: וֹבָאוֹ וְרְנְנִי בִמְרוֹב־צִיוֹן נוּ וְנֶהֵרוֹ אֶל־טָוֹב יְרוֹה עַל־דָּגָן וְעַל־תִּירָשׁ וְעַל־יִצְּרֶׁר וְעַל־ בְּנֵי־צָאן וּבְקֵר וְהֵיְתָה נַפְשָׁם כַנֵן רָנֶה וְלְא־יוֹכִיפּוּ לְדַאֲבֶה עוד: אַן תִּשְׂמַה בָתוּלָה בְּמָהוֹל ובַהָרִים ווְקַנָים יַהְהֵּו יַּי וְהַפַּבְהִּי אָבְלָם לְשָׁשׁוֹ וְנָחַמְהִים וְשִׁמַּהְתִּים מִינוֹנָם: וְרוֵיתִי נֶפָשׁ הַלְּבָנִיִם דֵשׁן וְעַמִי אָת־טוּבִי וִשְׁבָּעוּ נִאְבִּד־ 13 יָהוָה: כָה ו אָמַר יְהוָה קול ברָמָה נשְׁמָל נְהוֹ בְּכִי 14 תַּמְרוּרִים רָהַל מְבַבָּה עַל־בָּגֶיה מְאַנָה לְהִנְהַם עַל־בָּגֶיה בָהו אָפַר יְהוָה פִנְעֵי קוֹלֵךְ מְבֶּבִי וְעֵינֵוְךְ פוּ בי איננו: מדמצה כי נש שכר לפנילתה נאסירהה ושבו מארץ אווב: וושיתקוה לאהריתך נאסיורות ושבו בנים 16 לְנְבוּלֵם: שָׁמִעָּ שָׁמִעָּתִי אֶבְּרִים מִתְנוֹדֵר יִסְרְהַנִי וְאִיְבֵׁר זּי כְעַגֻל לָא לְמֵר הַשָּׁבַנִי וְאָשׁׁוּבָה כִּי אַהָה וְהוָ<mark>ה אָלהֵי:</mark> בּי־אַחַרֵי שׁוּכּי נִהָּמָתִי וְאַחֲרִי הַנֶּדְעִי סָפַּקְתִי עַל־יַרֶדְ 18 בַשְׁתִּי וְנַם־נִכְלַבְּתִּתִּי בִּי נָשָאתִי חֶרְפַּת נְעוּרֵי: הָבֵּן <u>נַלְּיר <sup>19</sup></u> לי אפרים אם נלד שעשועים כיימה דברי בו וכר אָנְבָרֶנוּ עִוֹד עַל־בֹּן הָמָוּ מעֵי לִוֹ רַהָם אָרְהַמֶנוּ נִאְבִד־ יְהוֶה: הַצֵּיבי לֶךְ צִיְנִים שַׁמִי לְדְּ הַמְרוּרִים שָׁתוֹ כ לבד למסלה דֵרֶך הלכָהָי שׁובי בְתוּלַת יִשְׁרָאֵׁל שֶׁבִי אֶל־עָרַוּךְ אֵלֶה: עַד־מָתַיֹּ תִּתְהַמְּלָון הַבַּת הַשְּׁוֹבֵבֶה כֵּ<mark>ךְ 18</mark> בָרָא יְהֹוָה חֲדָשָׁהֹ בָּאָרֶץ נְכֵבֶה הְסָוֹבֵב נָבֶר: בָּה־אָמַר יְהוָה צְבָאוֹת אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל עוֹד יְאמְרוּ אֶרִי־ 22 הַדָּבֶר הַנֶּה בָּאֶרֶץ יְהוּדָה וּבְעָרָיו בְּשׁוּבְי אֶת־שְׁבוּתָב יָבֶּרֶכְּךָּ יְהֹוָה נְוַה־צַרֶּק הַר הַקְּרֶשׁ: וְנֻשְׁבוּ בָּ<mark>ה יְהוּדֶה 23</mark> וְכָל־עָרֶיו יַחְדֶּו אִכָּרִים וְנָקִעִיּ בָּעֶדֶר: כִּי הַרֵוֻתִי נֶפֶּשׁ 24 ְצֵיבֶה וְכָל־עֶפֶשׁ דְאֲבָה מִלֵּאתִי: עַל־וֹאת הַקוְצְתִי <mark>וְאָרְאֵה כּה</mark> ושָׁנָתִי עֶרְבָּה לֵּי: הַנָּה יָמִים בָּאָים נְאָם־יְהוֹנֶה 20 וְוָרַעְהִי אֶת־בֵּיִת יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאֶת־בִית יְהוּדָה וֶרַע אָדֶם וְוָרֵע בְּהֵמֶה: וְהָיָה כָּאֲשֶׁר שָׁכַּןְרִתִּי עֲלֵיהָם לִנְתִוֹשׁ וְלְנְתָוֹץ 27 וְלַהַרָם וּלְהַאָבִיד וּלְהָרֵע בֵּן אֶשְׁכְּוֹד עָלֵיתֶם לִ**בְנְוֹת וְלִנְטְוֹע** נְאָם־יְהוָה: בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם לֹא־יְאמְרָוּ עוֹד אָבָוֹת אָכְלוּ 28 בָּסֶר וְשַׁגֵּי בָגֵים הִקְהֶינָה: כֵי אִם־אִישׁ בַּעֲוֹנְוֹ יָמֶוּת כְּלֹ־ <sup>29</sup> הַאָרֶם הַאכָל הַבָּכֶר תִּקְהֵינָה שׁנֵיו: הִנָּה יָמִים בָּאָים ל נְאָם־יְרוֹנֶה וְבֶרַתֹּי אֶת־בִּית יִשְׂרָאֶל וְאָת־בִּי<mark>ת יְדּוֹדֶה בְּרִיתְ</mark> הַרָשָׁה: לָא כַבָּרִית אֲשֶׁר כָּרַתִּי אֶת־אָבוֹתָם בְּיוֹם 13 הָהַוֹיקִי בְיָרֶׁם לְהָוֹצִיאָם מַאֶרָץ מִצְרֵיִם <del>אֲשֶׁרְ־הַמָּה הַפְּרוֹ</del> אָת־בְּרִיתִׁי וְאָנֹכֶי בָּעַלְתִּי בֶם נְאָם־יְהוֵה: כִי וַאת הַבְּרִית 🕯 אָשֶׁר אָכְרֹת אֶת־בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל אָחֲבֵׁי הַיְמַיִם הָבֵבֹ נְאָבִדּ יָהוָה נָתַתִּי אָת־תְּוֹרָתִ<sup>י</sup> בַקַרבָם וְעֵל־לַבֶּם <del>אֶבְתַבֶּנָה וְהָיַתִי</del> לָהֶם בַאלהום וְהַפָּה יָהְוּרַלִּי לְעָם: וְלָא יְלַפְּדָוּ עוֹד אָישׁ 33 אָת־רַעַרוּ וְאַישׁ אָת־אָחִוֹ לֵאמֹר דְעַוּ אֶת־יְדְוֶךֶ כִּיְ כוּלְםֹ יַרֵעוֹ אוֹתִי לְמִקְטַנָם וִעַד־נְרוּלָם נְאָם־יְרוּוָה כֵּי אָסְלַח לַעֲוֹנֶם וּלְחַמָּאתֶם לְא אָוֶבֶּר־עִוֹר: בָּהוּ אָמֵר יְהוֹה 34 נֹתֵן שֶׁמֶשׁ לְצִור ִיוֹמֶם הָקָת יֵבְהַ וְכִוֹכְבִים לְאֵוֹר לְיֵלְרֹה רנע הים ניהמן נליו ירוה צבאות שמו: צם־ילשולה are the words that the Lord spoke concerning is Israel and concerning Judah: For thus hath said the Lord, A voice of terror have we heard, 6 dread, and no peace. Ask ye now, and see whether a male doth give birth to a child? wherefore do I see every man with his hands on his loins, as a woman in giving birth? and why are all faces? turned pale? Alas, for that day is great, there is none like it; and a time of distress it is unto 8 Jacob; yet out of it shall he be saved. And it shall come to pass on that day, saith the Lord of hosts, that I will break his yoke from off thy meck, and thy bands will I burst asunder; and strangers shall not make him serve any more; But they shall serve the Lord their God, and David their king, whom I will raise up unto them. On thou—do not fear, o my servant Jacob, saith the Lord; and be not dismayed, O Israel; for, brond, I wand save thee from afar, and thy seed return and shall be a captivity; and Jacob shall the Lord, to save thee; though I make a full end of all the nations whither I have scattered thee, yet of thee will I not make a full end; but I will correct thee in moderation, and will not 2 leave thee altogether unpunished. For thus hath said the Lord, Incurable is thy bruise, and pain—13 ful, thy wound. There is no one to plead thy cause, to bind up (thy wound: useful remedies 14 there are none for thee. All thy lovers have forgotten thee; thee they seek not; for with the blow of an enemy have I smitten thee, with cruel chastisement, for the multitude of thy iniquity, because thy sins were so numerous. Why wilt thou cry out because of thy breach? for thy pain which is incurable? because of the multitude of thy iniquity, because thy sins were so numerous. Why wilt thou cry out because of thy breach? for thy pain which is incurable? because of the multitude of thy iniquity, because thy sins were so numerous. Why wilt thou cry out because of thy breach? for thy pain which is incurable? because of the multitude of the iniquity. I have mere year and the palace a healing plast

CHAPTER XXXI.

CHAPTER XXXI.

I Thus hath said the Lord, The people of those that are escaped of the sword found grace in the wilderness,—even Israel, when it went to find nest. "From afar is the Lord appeared unto me" (saying.) Yea, with an everlasting love have I loved thee: therefore have I guided thee with loving-kindness. Yet again will I build thee up, and thou shalt be built, O virgin of Israel yet again shalt thou adorn thy timbrels, and go forth in the dances of those that make merry. Yet again shalt thou plant vineyards upon the mountains of Samaria: the planters shall plant, and shall redeem the fruit. For there cometh a day, that the watchers call out upon the mountain of Ephraim, Arise ye, and let us go up to Zion unto the Lord our God. I For thus hath said the Lord of the nations: publish ye, praise ye, and say The Lord hath helped thy people, the remnant of Israel. Behold, I will bring them from the north country, and I will gather them from the farthest ends of the earth, among them the blind and the lame, the pregnant woman and she that travalleth 3 ing-kindness.

with child together: a great assembly shall they return hither. With weeping shall they come, and 8 with supplications will I bring them in: I will lead them by brooks of water in a straight way, a father to Israil not stumble; for I am become a father to Israil not stumble; for I am become a father to Israil not stumble; for I am become a father to Israil not stumble; for I am become a father to Israil not stumble; for I am become a step and to Israil and I

# CAP. XXXII.

א הַדָּבָּר אֲשֶׁר הָיֶה אֶל־יִרְמְיָהוֹ בִיוַת יְדוּיָה בַשְׁיָתֹ הֶעֲשִׁרֹית לְצִדְקְנֶרִי מֶלֶךְ יְרוֹדֶה רְיֹא הַשְּׁנֶה שְׁמִנֶּה־עַשְׁרָה שְׁנֶ<mark>רְהְיִשְׁלֵּם צִלְ-יְרִוּשְׁלֵם 2 לְּנְרִוּכְרָרִאצִר: וְאִוֹ חֲיִל מֵלְךְּ בְּבָׁל צָרֶים עַלְ-יְרִוּשְׁלֵם 2 לְנְבִּיכָרָרָאצִר:</mark> תַרְמָנְדוּ הַנְּבִיא הָוֶה כָלוֹא בַּחֲצֵר הַמְּטָּרָה אֲשֶׁר בְּיִתֹּדְ י מַלֶּךְ יְרוּדָה: אֲשֶׁר כְּלָאוֹ צִדְכִיְרוּ מֶלֶדְיִרוּדֶה לַאֹּמֶר בּיִלְאוֹ בִּיְכִיְרוּ מֶלֶדְיִרוּדֶה לַאֹּמֶר מַדּוּעַ אַהָּה נְבָא לַאמִר בָּה אָמֵר יְדוֹיָה הַנְנִי נֹתַן אָתר • הער הואת בעד מלף בפל ולכבה: וצדקורו מלף ידודה לא ימלם מיד הבשורים בידוקו ינחן ביד מלדי ה בָּבֶּל וְדָבֶּר־פִּיו עִב־פִּיו וְעִינֵיו אָת־עֵינָ תִּרְאֵינָה: וּבְבָּל־ יוֹלֶךְ אָת־צִרְלְיָרוֹ וְשָׁם יְרְיֶה עַד־פֶּלְרִי אֹתֻוֹ נְאָם־יְרוּהָ פּי תַלְּחַמָּוֹ אֶת־הַכִּשְׁדֵּים לְא תַצְלִידוּ: ינִיאמָר 6 יורמותו הוה דבר יהוה אלי לאמר: הגה חומאל בד שלם דדף בא אליף לאמר קנה לף את שרי אשר 8 בַּעַנְתוֹת כִּי לְדָּ מִשְׁפַּט הַנְאָלֶה לְרְנִות: וַיָּבָא אַלֵי חַנַמְאֵׁל בַּרְדֹּרִי בַּרְבַרְ יְהוָהֹ אֶל־חֲצֵר הַמַּטְרָה וַיָּאמֶר אֵלִי קנה נָא אֶת־שָרִי אֲשֶׁר־בַצְנָתוֹת אֲשֵר ו בָאֶרץ בנוָמִן כֵי לְךְּ משפט הורשה ולך הנאלה קנה לד נאבע כי דבר פ ירוה הוא: ואַקנה את השנה מאת הנמאל בודהי אַשֶר בַּצְנָתֶת וָאִשְׁקַלְה־לוֹ אָת־הַבֶּסֶף שַׁבְעָה שָׁקַלִּים יצשרה הבסף: ואכחב בספר ואחתם ואגד ערים יו וָאֶשְׁקֹל הַבֶּסֶף בְּמָאוֹנֵים: וַאֶקַח אָת־מַפֶּר הַמְּקְנֵה אֶת־ 12 הַּהָתִום הַמּצְוָה וְהַהָּקִום וְאָת־הַגָּלְוּי: וֵאָהַן אָת־הַפֶּפֵר המקוה אל-ברוך ברגריה ברבחסוה לעיני חנמאל הדי וּלְעֵינֵי הַעַרִים הַבְּתְבָים בְּסֵפֶר הַמִּקְגָה לְצֵינֵי בָּל־הַיְּהוּרִים נו הַוְשָׁבִים בַּחַצִר הַפִּשְּרָה: וָאֲצְוָה אֶתִּדְבְּרוֹךְ לְעֵינֵהָם בּוּ לָאמֶר: בָּה־אָבֵר יְהוֹה צְבָאות אֱלֹתֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל לְלָןה אֶת־ הַפְּפָרֵים הָאַלֶּה אַת סָפָר הַמְקְנָה הַנָּה וְאָת הֶתְּתום וְאֵת כפר הנלוי הוה ונתחם בכלי־הרש למען יעמרו ימים טו רבים: כי כה אמר יהוה צבאות אלתי ישראל יעוד יקני בתים ושרות וכרמים בארץ הואת: 16 נאָתִפַּלֶל אָל־יְרִאָּה אַדְרֵי תִתֹי אָת־בַפֶּר דַמִּקְלָּה אָל־בָּרִוּךְ ין בּרְנִייָר לאִפְר: אָרָה אָדֹנֵי יַרְיָה רָנָה וֹ אַתָּה עְשִׁיתְ אָתיהשָׁפִּים וָאַתיהָאָרץ בּכְּהֵהְ הַנְּדֹוֹלְ וַבְּוְרָאָדָ הַנְּטוֹרֶה, או לא־ופלא ממוך כל-דבר: עשה הסר לאלפים ומשלם אַנן אָבות אָל־תַיק בְּנִיהֶם אַחֲרִיהֶם הָאֵל בַּנָרוּל הַנְבוֹר יי יְהֹיֶה צבָאָוֹת שׁמְּוֹ: גִּדֹל הֵצֵצָה וְרָב הַצֶּלְילְיָה אָשֶׁר־ עינוד פַּקְחות עַל־כָל־דַרְכי בני אָרְם לְתח לאישׁ ברַבביו

וְכפָרֵי מֵצַלְלֵיו: אֲשֶׁר שַׁמָתְ אֹתוֹת וּמְפְּתִים בַאֶרץ מעַרָים כ ער הוום הלה ובישראל ובארם והעשה לה שם כיום הַנָה: וַתֹּצָא אָת־עַמָּךְ אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל מַאָּרֶץ מִצְרֵיִם בַאֹּתוֹת יי ובמופתים ובנד חוקה ובאורוע נטויה ובמורא נרול: נַתְתַּן לְדָבֹ אֶת־דָאֶרֶץ הַוֹאת אֲשֶׁר־נִשְבַעָּתְ לַאֲבוֹתָם לְתַת 22 לָהֶם אֶרֶץ זָבָת חָלֶב וּרְבֵשׁ: נַבֹאוּ נַיְרַשָּׁוּ אֹחָה וְלֹצֹּר 23 שֶׁמְעוֹ בְּכוֹלֶךְ ובְתַבֵּוֹתְךָ לְאִדֹּלָכוֹ אֵתְ כָלִדְאֲשֶׁר צוְיָתָה לָרֶם לַצְשָׁוֹת לָא נְשָׁוֹ וַתַּקְרָא אֹהָם אָת כָל־הַרְעָּרָה הַלָּאת: הַנָה הַסְלְלוֹת בָאוּ הָעִיר לְלָבְדָה וְהָעִיר נִתְּנָה בּיַ בְיַד הַבָּשִׂדִים הַנִּלְחָמִים עָלֶיהָ מִפְנִי הַחָרֶב וְהַרֶּעָב וְהַדֶּבֶוּ׳ וַאֲשֶׁר דּבְרָתָ הָדֶה וְהַנְּדָ רֹאֶה: וְאַתְּה אָמֵרָת אַלֵי אָדנִי כֹּא וַהוֹה קְנָה־לְךָ הַשָּׁרָה בַבָּסָף וְהָעֵר עַרִים וְהָעִיר נִהְנָרְי בִירַ הַבַּשְׁרִים: נַיְהַיֹּ דְּבַר־יִרנֶּה אֶל־יַרְמָיָהוּ לַאִּבְר: 26 רגה אַני יְדוֹה אֵלהִי כְלּ־בָשֶׁר הַמּפֶּנִי יִפְּלֵא כְלּדָבֵר: 27 לְכֹן כָה אָמֶר יְהוֶהָ הָנְנִי נֹחֵן אֶת־הָעִּיר הַוֹאת בְדַ 20 רַבשוֹים ובְדַ וְבִוּכְדָרָאצִר מֶלֶךְ־בָּבֶל וִלְכְדָה: ובָאוֹ 29 הַבְּשְׂרִים הַגְּלְחָמִים עַל־הָעֵיר הַוֹאת וְהָצִיתוּ אֶת־הָעֵיר הַלָּאת בָאֵשׁ ושְרָפִוּהָ וְאֵת הַבְּתִּים אֲשֶׁר בְפִירוּ עַל־נַנְוּהַידָם לַבְּעַל וְהַפֶּט נְסָבִים לַאַלהִים אֲחַרִים לִמַעַן הַבְּעָבֵני: בְּידְיוֹ בְנִי־שְׁרָאֵל וּבְנֵי יְדִּיּוְדָה אַדְּ עשׁים דְּרֵע בְּעֵינֵי ל מִיְיָרִתִּיתָם כִּי בְנִי־שִׁרָאֵל אַדְּ כַּכְעִםים אֹתִי בְּמֵעֲשִׁרִּה יְדִיהֶם נְאָם־יְדוֹה: כִי עַלֹּאַפִּי וְעַלְּחֲמְתִׁי הַיְתָה לְיֹ 13 הָעֵיר הַוֹּאַת לְמִרְהַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁרבְנִוֹ אוֹתָה וְעַךְ הַיָּוֹם הַזֶּבְי לַהַסִירָה מִעֵּל פָּנֵי: עַּל כָל־רָעַת בּנִי־שַרְאֵל וּבנִי יְהּוּדָה 22 אשר עשו להכעסני המה מלכיהם שריהם להניהם וֹנְבֵיאִיהֶם וְאִישׁ יְהוּדָה וְיִשְׁבֵי יְרִוּשְׁלֶם: וַיִּפְנָוֹ אֵלֵי לֶרָף 33 ולא פנים ולמד אתם השבם ולמר ואינם שמעים לקחת מופר: וַישִׁימוּ שִׁקוצִידָם בַבִּית אֲשָׁר־נִקרָא שְׁמִי־עָלָיו 34 לְטַמָּאוֹ: חֵבְנוֹ אֶת־בָּמוֹת הַבְּעַל אַשֶׁר ו בְּנֵא בֶּןְרוֹבם לה לְהַעֲבִיר אָת־בְּנִיתָם וְאָת־בְּנִוֹתֵיהָם לַפּוֹלֶךְ אֲשֶׁר לְאִדּ צויתים וְלָא עֶלְתָה עַל לבי לַעֲשִות הַתְועבָה הַנְאת לְמַעַן הַהַטִי אֶת־יְרַתָּה: וְעַתָּה לְכֵן כְּה־אָמֶר יְרוּהָ אֱלֹהֵי 36 ישראל אלדהעיר הואת אשר ו אַתַּם אְמְרִים נִחָנָהֹ בְיַדַ מֶלְדִיבְבֶּל בַחֶרֶב ובַרָעָב ובַדֶּבֶר: הַנְנֵי מְקַבַּצָם מִבְלֹ- 37 הָאָרָצות אֲשֶׁר הַדַּחָתִים שֶם בְאַפִּי ובַחֲמָתִי ובַקַצְף יְרֻוֹל

לאס נאני אניני לגים לאקנים: ונייני לכם לכ אחר 30 ניין לי 30 ניין ליים לכ

וְתָרֶךְ אָהָׁר לְיִרְאָה אוֹתְי כְּל־הַנְמֶים לְשִׁיב לְהָם וְלְבְּנִהֶּם אָחֲרַהֶם: וְבָרַתִּי לְהָם בְרָית עוֹלָם אֲשֶׁר לְא־אָשׁוֹב מ מְאַחֵרַהֶם לְהַיִּשִׁיבִי אוֹתֶם וְאָתִּירִאִתְי אָתֵּן בּלְבָבָּם לְבַלְתִּי פִוּר מִצְלֵי: וְשִׁשְׁתִּי צֵלֹהֶם לְהַמֵּיב אוֹתֶם וּאָטַנְּתִּים 14

בְּאָרֶץ הַוֹּאתֹ בָאָכְּת בְּכְלִדְלְכֵי וּבְכְלִדְנְפְשֵׁי: כֵר 20 כֹּה אָמֶר דְּדָהְ בָּאָשֵׁר הַבָּאתִי אַלִדְהָעֵם הַוָּה אָת כְּלִד הַרְעָה הַנְּדוּלְה הַאָּת כִּן אַנֹלִי מָבֵיא עֲלִיהָם אָתִּיכְלִי הַטוּבְה אָשֶׁר אָלָבְי דֹבְר עֲלַיהָם: וְנְלָגָה הַשְּׂהָה בְּאָרֵץ 40 הַנָּאת אָשֶׁרוּ אָתָם אָמָרִים שַׁמְמָה הִיא מָאַן אָרָם וּבְּהַמָּה הַנָּאת אָשֶׁרוּ אָתָם אָמָרִים שַׁמְמָה הִיא מָאַן אָרָם וֹבְּהַמָּה

יתחום תיער עדים בארץ בניאו ובסבובי ורושלם ובערי · נחנה בעד הבשתים: שרות כבסף יקני ובחוב בספרו depart from before me, saith the Lord, then also shall the seed of Israel cease from being a na36 tion before me during all time. ¶ Thus hath said the Lord, If the heavens can be measured above, and the foundations of the earth searched out beneath; then also will I reject all the seed of Israel, for all that they have done, saith the Jord, when the city shall be built up to the Lord from the tower of Chananel unto the corner-gate. And the measuring-line shall yet again go forth opposite it over the hill Gareb, and shall take a 39 turn to Go'ath. And the whole valley of the dead bodies, and of the ashes, and all fields as far as the brook Kidron, unto the corner of the horse-gate toward the east, shall be holy unto the Lord; it shall not be plucked up, nor overthrown any more to eternity.

### CHAPTER XXXII.

¶ The word that came to Jeremiah from the Lord in the tenth year of Zedekiah the king of Judah,

which is the eighteenth year of Nebuchadrezzar. 2 And at that time the king of Babylon's army was besieging Jerusalem; and Jeremiah the prophet was shut up in the court of the prison, which

3 was in the house of the king of Judah; Because Zedekiah the king of Judah had shut him up, saying, Wherefore art thou prophesying, saying, Thus hath said the Lord, Behold, I will give up this

city into the hand of the king of Babylon, and he shall capture it. And Zedekiah the king of Judah shall not escape out of the hand of the Chaldeans, because he shall surely be given up into

4 he shall capture it. And Zedekish the king of Judah shall not escape out of the hand of the king of Bayboth, and his mouth shall not escape out of the hand of the king of Bayboth, and his mouth shall speak to his mouth, and his eyes shall beshold his eyes; And to Bayboth shall he lead Zedekish, and there shall he remain until I think of him, saith the Lord: though ye fight with the clock of his eyes; And the Captal that it is a deceleration, and there shall he remain until I think of him, saith the Lord of home of the Lord came unto me, say-ring. Behold, Chanamel the son of Shallum thy uncle is coming unto thee, saying, Buy for thy self my field that is in 'Anathoth, with the state of the cording to the word of the Lord into the court of the prison, and he said unto me, Buy, I pray thee, my field, that is in 'Anathoth, which they prophets, and the men of the prison, and he said unto me, Buy, I pray thee, my field, that is in 'Anathoth, which they prophets and the right of inheritance, and to thee belongeth the right of inheritance, and to thee belongeth the right of inheritance, and to thee belongeth the right of more considered the redemption, buy it for thyself: then did I show that it was the word of the Lord. And I shough the field from Chanamel my uncle's son, the field from Chanamel my the field from the field from the field from the fi

the land of Egypt, up to this day, and in Israel, and among other men; and thou hast made thyself a name, as it is at this day; And thou didst 21 bring forth thy people Israel out of the land of Egypt with signs, and with wonders, and with a strong hand, and with an outstretched arm, and with great terror; And thou gavest them this 22 land, which thou hadst sworn to their fathers to give unto them, a land flowing with milk and honey; And they came in, and took possession 23 of it; but they hearkened not to thy voice, and in thy law they did not walk; all that thou hadst commanded them to do they did not do: and thou hast therefore caused all this evil to befall them. Behold the mounds reach unto the city to cap 24 ture it; and the city is given up into the hand of the Chaldeans, who fight against it, because of the sword, and of the famine, and of the pestience: and what thou hast spoken is come to pass; and, behold, thou seest it. And yet thou hast said 25 of the sword, and of the famine, and of the pestilence: and what thou hast spoken is come to pass; and, behold, thou seest it. And yet thou hast said 25 unto me, O Lord Eternal, Buy for thyself the field for money, and have it certified by witnesses: while the city is given up into the hand of the Chaldeans, ¶ Then came the word of the Lord, 27 the God of all fiesh: shall any thing be too wonderful for me? Therefore thus hath said the Lord, 28 the God of all fiesh: shall any thing be too wonderful for me? Therefore thus hath said the Lord, 28 the God of all fiesh: shall any thing be too wonderful for me? Therefore thus hath said the Lord, 28 the God of all fiesh: shall any thing be too wonderful for me? Therefore thus hath said the Lord, 28 the God of all fiesh: shall any thing be too wonderful for me? Therefore thus hath said the Lord, 28 the God of all fiesh: shall come and set this city of fire, and burn it, with the houses upon the roofs of which they have offered incense unto Ba'al, and have poured out drink-offerings unto other gods, in order to provoke me to anger. For the children of Israel and 30 the children of Judah have been doing only what is evil in my eyes from their youth; for the children of Israel have been only provoking me to anger with the work of their hands, saith the Lord. For to excite my anger and my fury hath 31 been unto me this city from the day that they built it, even until this day; so that I will remove it from before my presence: Because of all the 32 wickedness of the children of Israel and of the children of Judah, which they have done to provoke me to anger, they, their kings, their princes, their priests, and their prophets, and the men of Judah, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem. And they 33 turned unto me the back, and not the face: though

their priests, and their prophets, and the men of Judah, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem. And they 33 turned unto me the back, and not the face: though (my prophets) taught them, rising up early and teaching; yet they hearkened not to receive instruction. But they placed their abominations in the 34 house, which is called by my name, to defile it. And they built the high-places of Ba'al, which are 35 in the valley of the son of Hinnom, to cause their sons and their daughters to pass through (the fire) unto Molech: which I had not commanded them, and which had not come into my mind, to practise this abomination, in order to mislead Judah to sin. ¶ But now, therefore, thus hath said 36

Judah to sin. | But now, therefore, thus hath said 36

the famine, and through the pestilence: Behold, 37

whither I have driven them in my anger, and in my fury, and in great wrath; and I will bring them back again unto this place, and I will cause them to dwell in safety; And they shall be unto 38 me for a people, and I will be unto them for a God; And I will give them one heart, and one 39 manner, to fear me at all times, that it may be well with them, and with their children after them; And I will make with them an everlast 40 is a constant.

them, to do them good on my part; and my fear will I place in their heart, so that they may not depart from me. And I will be glad over 41 them to do them good; and I will plant them in

this land in truth, with all my heart and with all my soul. For thus hath said the Lord, 42 Just as I have brought upon this people all this

great evil, so will I bring upon them all the good that I speak concerning them. And the field 43

It is desolate without man or beast, it is given up into the hand of the Chaldeans. Men shall buy 44 fields for money, and write it in deeds, and

ידודה ובערי הרר ובערי השפלה ובערי הגגב כראשים אתרשבותם גאם־ידונה:

### CAP. XXXIII. 25

א נַיִהְי דִבֶּר־יִהוֶהָ אֶל־יִרְמָיָהוּ שׁנְת וְהוֹא עוֹדֵע עְצׁוֹר 2 בַחֲצַר הַמַּטְרָה לֵאמָר: לָה־אָמֶר וְהוָה עֹשֶׂה וְהוָה יוצְר אותה להכינה יהנה ו שמו: קרא אלי ואשנד ואנידה אַ לְדָּ גָּדֹלְוֹת ובצָרָוֹת לָא יְדַעְתָם: כּוֹ כה אָמֶר וְדְעָה אַלהֵי ישראל על־בָתֵי הָעִיר הַוֹאת וְעַל־בָתִי מַלְכֵי יְהוֹהָה ה הַנְתַצִים אֶל־הַסְלְלִוֹת וְאֶל־הָהֶרֶב: בָאִים לְהַלְחֵם אָת־ הַבַּשַׁדִּים ולְמַלְאָם אֶת־בּּנְרֵי הַאָּרָם אֲשֶׁר הִבֶּיתִי בְאַפִּי וֹבַחֶמֶתְי וַאֲשֶּׁר הִפְתַּרְתִי פָּנֵי מַהָשֵיר הַוֹאת עַלְ כְּרֹי-6 בַּעָתֶם: הַנִּנְיַ מִעֲלָה־לֶה אֲרָכָה ומִרְפַא וּרְפָאתָם וְנַלֵּיתִי 6 ז לָדֶם עַתֶּרֶת שָׁלִוֹם וַאֲמֶת: וַהַשֶּׁבַתִּיֹ אָת־שְׁבַוֹת יְהוּדָה י וְאָת שָׁבָית ישָרָאֵל וּבִנתִים כַּבְרָאשׁנָה: וְטַהַרְהִים מִכְּלֹ־ עונם אַשֶׁר חַטְארּלִי וְהֶלְהָתֹי לְכְוֹל־צְוֹנְוֹתֵיהָם אֲשֶׁר פ הַטְאוּ־לי וַאֲשֶׁר פָשִׁעוּ בִי: וְהֵיְתָה לִי לְשָׁם שְׁשוֹן לֹתְהַלְּה וּלְתַבּשֶׁרֶת לְכַל גוֹיֵ הָאֶרֶץ אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁמִעוֹ אֶת־כַלֹּיתִטוּבָה אַשֶּׁר אָנכי עשֶׁה אוֹתָם ופֶהַרוּ וְרֵגְוֹז עַל כָּל־הַטּוּבָה וְעַל י בְּל־הַשְּׁלוֹם אֲשֵׁר אָנֹכִי עַשָּׁה לֶה: כָה ו אָמֵר יְהוָה עוד שֶׁמֶע בַּמָקוֹם־הוָה אֲשֶׁר אָתֶם אִמְרים הָרֵב דוא מאין אוום ומאין בהמה בערי יחידה ובחצורת ירושלם הנשמות מאין אדם ומאין יושב ומאין בהמה: יו קול ששון וְכַוּל שִמְּהָה כָוֹל חָהָן וְכָוּל בַּלָה כָוֹל אִבְּרִים הודו את־יהוָה צבאות כִּישוֹב יְהוַה בֶּי־לְעוֹלֵם חַסְרוֹ מבאים תודה בית ידונה בידאשיב אתדשבותדהארץ <sup>12</sup> כָּבָרֶאשׁוָה אָמֵר יְהוֶה: כָּה אָמַר יְהוֶה צָבָאוֹרוֹ עור יָהָנָה ו בָּמָּקוֹם הַוָּה הָחָרֵב מֵאֵין־אָדֶם וְעַד־בְּהַמָּה 13 ובְּכָל־עָרֵיו נְוַדָּה רֹעִים מַרְבִּצִים צָאן: בְּעָרֵי הָרָר בִּעָרֵי הַשְּׁפַלָּה וֹבְעָרֵי הַנֶּגֶב וּבְאֶרֶץ בּנְיָמֵן ובִסְבִיבִי יְרוּשְׁלַכִּם וּבְעָרֵי וְהוּדֶה עַר תַּעֶבְרָנָה הַעָּאן עַל־יְדֶי מוּנֶה אָמֵר יו והוה: הנה ומים באים נאם־יהוה והקמתו אחד הַדָּבֶר הַמוֹב אֲשֶׁר דִבַּרָתִי אָל־בֵיֵת יִשְּׁרָאָל וְעַלּ־בֵּית טו ירודה: בּיָמִים הָהַם וּכְצַת הַהִּיא אַצְמִיחַ לְּדְוָדְ צָמָח יוּשָעה משְׁפָט וצְדָקָה בָּאָרֶץ: בַּיָמֵים הָרָם הּוָשַע וּצְדָקָה בָּאָרֶץ: ירודה וירושלם תשכון לכטח ונה אשר־יכרא־לה יו והוה וצדקנו: כייכה אמר יהוה לאיפרת לדור 18 איש ישב על־כַפָּא בֵית־יִשֹרָאֵל: וְלַכְּהָנִים הַלְּוֹים לָא־ יכָּרָת אַישׁ מִלְפָּגֶן מְעֲלֶה עוֹלָה וּמַקְמִיר מִנְהַה וְעַשֵּׁה. יו וָבָה כָּל־הַיִמִים: נַיְהֵי דְבַר־יְהוָה אָל־יִרְמֵיְהוּ לֵאמִור: כ כָבה אָמֶר יְהוֹיָה אָם־תְבֵּרוֹ אֶת־בְּרִיתְי הַיֹּוֹם וְאָת־בַרִיתִי 21 הַלֶּיֶלֶה וּלְבַלִּתִּי הַוֹּת יוֹמֶם־זְלְיֻלָּה בִּעָתֵם: נִס־בַרִיתִי הַפַּר אֶת־דָּוֶר עַבְדִּי מְהָוְוֹת־לָוֹ בַן מֹלֶךְ עַל־כָּסאָו וָאָת־ 22 הַלְוֹיָם הַכְּהֲנִיָם מְשֶׁרְתֵי: אֲשֶׁר לְא־יִפְבָּר צָבָא הַשְּׁמִים וַלְאֹ יִפֶּר חָול הַזֶב כָּן אַרְבָּה אֶת־וָבעֹ דְּוָר עַבְרֹּי וְאָרת־ יוהוֹ הַבַר־יְרוֹה אֶל־יַרְמְיָהוֹ בַּבּר־יְרוֹה אֶל־יַרְמְיָהוֹ בַּבּר־יְרוֹה אֶל־יַרְמְיָהוֹ 24 לאמר: הַלִּוֹא רָאִית מְהדהָעָם הַוָּה דִּבְרָוּ לֵאמֹר שְׁתִּי הַמשׁבָּהוֹת אָשֶׁר בָהַר יָהוֶה בָהֶם וַיִּמְאָסֵם וְאָת־עַמִיּ כה נאצון מהנית עיד נוי לפגיהם: בה אפר ידודה

אַבילָא בְרִיתָּי יְּנְמָם וָלֵילָה הְקּוֹת שְׁמָים וָאָרֵץ לאר שַּמָּתִי: נִּפֹדְרָג אַבְרָהָם וָשְׁחֵק וְיִנֵּלֶב בְּרִאְשְׁוֹב אָתִר מִשְׁלִים אָלֹדֶרַע אַבְרָהָם וָשְׁחֵק וְיִנֵּלֶב בְּרִאְשְׁוֹב אָתִר שָׁבוֹתָם וְרָדִּקִּתִי

CAP. XXXIV. הַרָּבֶר אֲשֶׁר־הָוֶה אֶל־יִרְמְיָדִּוּ מֵאָת יְהוֹדֶה וּנְבְוּכִדְרָאצִר א מֶלְדִיבְבֶל ו וְבָל־הֵילוֹ וְבָל־מַמְלְבוֹת אָרֵץ מְמְשָׁלֶת יְדֹוֹ וְבָלֹיהֶעַמֹים נִלְהָמִים עַלֹּירָוּשָׁלֶם וְעַלֹּבֶל־עַרֵיהָ לָאמר: בָּהראָמֶר וְדוְהֹ אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל הָלֹדְ וְאֲמֶרהָ אֱל־צִּדְכְוְדְוּ יַ מַלֹדְ יְדִיתָה וְאָמַרְתַ אַלִּיוֹ כָה אָמֶר יְהוֹה הַנְנִי נֹתֹן אֶת־ העיר הואת ביד מלדיבבל ושרפה באש: וְאַהָּה לָאִי זּ תַּמְלֵם מִיָּדוֹ כָּי תָּפָשׁ תִּתָּבֶשׁ וֹבְיְדֵוֹ תַּנְהֵן וְעִינִיךְ אָת־עֵינִי מֶלֶדְ־בָּבֶׁל תִּרְאֶינָה וּפִירוּ אָת־פִידְ יָדַבֵּר וּבָבֵל תַבִּוֹא: אַך שִׁפַע דְּבַר־יִרנְה צִדְקְיָרוּ מֵלֶךְ יְרוּדֵה בִּה־אָמֵר יְרוָהֹ • עַלֶּיך לָא תְמָות בָּחֶרֶב: בְשָׁלַוֹם תְמוֹת ובמשרפות ה אַבותיף הַמְּלְבִים הָרָאשׁנִים אַשֶּׁר־הָנִיּ לְפְנִיךּ בֵן ישִׁרפּר לַדְּ וְדָנִי אָרָזן יִסְפְּרוּ־לֶךְ כִּי־דָבֶר אָנִי־דָבַרְתִּי נְאָס־יְרוֹה: נורבר ורמנדו הנביא אל־צדכונה מלך ירודה 6 אַת כָּל־הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלָה בִירְוּשָׁלֶם: וְהַדֵּל מֶלֶדְ־בָבֵּל ז נְלְהָמִים עַל־יְרִוּשָׁלֵם וְעַל בָּל־עָרֵי יְהוּדֶה הַגְּוּתְרֵוֹת אֶל־ לְכִישׁ וְאָל־עֲוֹלֶה כִּי הַנָּה נִשְׁאֲרָוּ בְּעָרֵי יְהוּדֶה עָרִי מָבְצֵר: בָּרָבֶר אֲשָׁרדּוָנֶה אֶלֹ־יִרְמְיֶדְוֹ מֵאֵת יְהוְרֵה פ אָחֲבִי כְּרֵת בָּמֶּלֶךְ צִרְכְוְרוּ בִּרִית אָת־כָּל־הָעָם אֵשֶׁר פירושלֶם לכרא לָהָם דְרוֹר: לְשַׁלַח אִישׁ אֶת־עַבְרוֹ פּ וְאִישׁ אָת־שִׁפְּהָתוֹ הֵעִבְרִי וְהֵעִבְרִיָּה הָפְשַׁיִם לְבִלְתִי עֲבְדִּד בַם בַּידוּדֵי אָחָידוּ אֵישׁ: וַיִשַּׁמְעוֹ כַל־הַשָּׁרִים וְכַל־הָעָם אָשר־בָאוֹ בַבְּרִית לְשַׁלַח אִיש אָתרעַבְרוּ וְאָישׁ אָתר שׁבְּחָתוֹ חָבְּשִׁים לְבַלְהֵי עַבְד־בָם עִוד וַיִּשְׁמְעוֹ וַיִשְׁלֵחו: נַשׁוֹבוֹ אַהַרִי־בֶּן נַיִשָּׁבוּ אֶת־הַעָבָרִים וְאָת־הַשְּבָּהוֹת 11 אָשֶׁר שׁלְחָוּ חָפָשִׁים וַיִּכְבְּישִׁום לַעֵּבְדָים וְלִשְׁפָּחְוֹת: וֹיָהֵי דְבַר־יְהוָהֹ אֶל־יִרְמֶּיְהוּ מֵאָת יְהוֶה לֵאמִר: כְּה־אָמֵר 13 יְרוֹדָה אֵלהַי יִשְׁרָאֵל אָנֹכִי כְּרַתִּי בְרִיתֹ אָת־אֲבְוֹתִיכֶּם בְּיֹוֹם דוצאַי אותם מאָרֶץ מִצְרָיִם מִבֶּית עֲבָרָים לַאִּמְר: מִקַּץ 14 שַבַע שָנִים הְשַׁלְּהוּ אִישׁ אָת־אָהִוו הַעברי אַשֶר יִפְבַר לְדֹּ וַעֲבֶדְדָּ שֵׁשׁ שָׁנִים וְשַׁלַחָתוּ חָפִשׁי מַעַמֶּדְ וְלֹא־שָׁמְעֵוּ אָבְוֹתִיכָם אַלֵּי וְלָא הִשָּׁוּ אָת־אָוֹנֶם: וַתְּשֶׁבוּ אַתֶּם הַיּוֹבם שׁוּ וַתַּעֲשָוּ אָת־דַּיָּשָׁר בִּעֵינִי לִקְרָא דְרָוֹר אָישׁ לְרֵעָהוּ וַתִּכְרְתָּוּ בָרִית לְפָנֵי בַבַּנִת אֲשֶׁר־נִקְרָא שְׁמִי עָלֵיו: וַהָשְׁבוֹ וַהְחַלְּלָד 16 אָת־שָׁמִי וַהָשָׁבוּ אִישׁ אָת־עַבִּדוֹ וְאִישׁ אָת־שַׁפִּּדָּתוֹ אֲשֶׁר־ שׁלַחְתֶּם חָפְשִׁים לְנַפְּשֶׁם וַתִּכְבְשִׁי אֹתָם לְהְיַוֹת לְכָּם לַבַּלָ בָה־אָמֶר יְרוּה אָתֶבוֹ זּיּ לא־שָּמִעְתֵּם אֵלַי לִקְרָא דְרוֹר אִישׁ לְאָחֵיו וְאֵישׁ לְרֵעֶדוּ הַנְנִי קַרֵא לָכֶּם דְּרוֹר נָאָם־יְהוָה אֶלֹ־הַהֶּרֶב אָלִּהַבֶּבֶר וְאֶל־דֶרְעָב וְנֻתַתַּי אָתְכָם לְוֹנֵעָה לְכַל מַמְלְכִוֹת הָאֶרֶץ: וְנֶתַתִּי אָת־הָאָנָשִׁים הָעָבְרִים אֶת־בְּרִתִּי אֲשֶׁר לְאִיהַקִּיםוֹ 18 אָת־דַבְרַי הַבְּרִית אֲשֶׁר בֶּרְהַוּ לְפָּגֵי הָנֵגָל אֲשֶׁר בֶּרְתַוּ

לְשְׁנֵים וַיִּעָבֹרָוּ בִין בְּתָבֵיו: שָבִי יְרוּדָה וְשָׁבֵי יְרוּשְׁלֵב 19

הַבֶּרִסִים וְהַלָּהָנִים וְכָל עַם הָאֶרֶץ הָנְבְרִים בֶּין בּהְרֵי

the mountain, and in the clties of the lowlands, and in the cities of the south; for I will cause their captivity to return, saith the Lord.

CHAPTER XXXIII. 1 ¶ And the word of the Lord came unto Jeremiah the second time, while he was yet shut up in 2 the court of the prison, saying. Thus hath said the Lord who doth this, the Lord that formeth 3 it, to establish it: the Eternal is his name; Call unto me, and I will answer thee, and I will tell thee great and unheard of things, which thou 4 knowest not. ¶ For thus hath said the Lord, the God of Israel, concerning the houses of this city, and concerning the houses of this city, and concerning the houses of the kings in Judah, which are thrown down by means of the 5 mounds, and by means of the sword; As they come to fight with the Chaldeans, but only to fill those with the corpses of the men whom I slay in my anger and in my fury, and for all whose wickedness I have hidden my face from 6 this city: Behold, I will bring it healing and cure, and I will cure them, and I will display unto them the abundance of peace and truth. And come to fight with the Chaldeans, but only to salay in my anger and in my tury, and for all whose wickedness I have hidden my face from this etc. Bendd, I will change the salary to the

said the Lord, If my covenant be not with day and night, if I have not appointed the ordinances of heaven and earth: Then also will I reject 26 the seed of Jacob, and David my servant, so as not to take any of his seed to be rulers over the seed of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob; for I will cause their captivity to return, and have mercy on them.

#### CHAPTER XXXIV.

The word which came unto Jeremiah from the 1 Lord, when Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon. and all his army, and all the kingdoms of the country ruled by his power, and all the people, fought against Jerusalem, and against all its cities. saying, Thus hath said the Lord, the God of 2 Israel, Go and speak to Zedekiah the king of Judah, and say to him, Thus hath said the Lord, Behold, I will give up this city into the hand of the king of Babylon, that he may burn it with fire: And thou thyself shalt not escape out of 3 his hand; but thou shalt surely be caught, and be delivered into his hand; and thy eyes shall see the eyes of the king of Babylon, and his mouth נוָהֵוֹ בַשְׁנָה הַרְבִּיצִּׁת לִיהְינָקִים בַּדְיְאשׁנָדִי מֶלֶּדְ יְהִיּדֶדִה אֵ הָנָה הַהָּבֶר הַנָּה אֶל־יִרְמְיָדִיוֹ מִאָּת יְהוָה לֵאמִׁר: בַּחִדְלְדְּׁ <sup>2</sup>

ליְנְנֶבֶב בָּדְרַבֶּב עמֵר לְפָּגֻי בְּלִיהַיִמִים: לו Cap. XXXVI.

מְגַלַת־םַפֶּר וְכֶתַבְתָ אֵלֶירָ אָת כְל־הַדְּבָרִים אֲשֶׁר דִבְרְתִי אַלַיה על־ישָרָאַל וְעַל־יְרוּדָה וְעַל־כָּל־דַגּוּים מִיּוֹם דְּבַרְתִּי אַלֶּיךָ מִמֶי וְאשׁיָרוּ וְעָרְ הַיִּים הַוָּה: אולֵי וִשְׁמִעוּ בִּית 3 יְרוּדָה אָת כָּל־דָרָלָה אֲשֶׁר אֵנֹכִי חשַׁב לַצְשְׁוֹת לָהֶב לְמַען יָשׁובוּ אֵישׁ מִדְרְבָוֹ הָרֶעָה וְמְלַחְתִי לְעוֹנֶב וּלְחַטָּאתֶם: וַיִּקְרֵא יִרְמִיֹּהוּ אֶת־בְּרִוּךְ בְּן־גַרִיְדְהֹיּ וַיִּכָּתֹב בָרודְ מפִי יִרְמְיָהוּ אֵת כָל־דּבְרֵי <mark>יְדוְהְ אֲשֶׁר־דּבֶּר</mark> אַלָּיו עַל־בְּגַלַת־מֶפֶּר: וַיְצַנֶּה יִרְמְיָרוּ אָת־בָּרָוּךְ לֵאבֶר ה אָנָ עָצִור לָא אוּכַּל לָכִוֹא בָית יְהוָה: ובָאַתְ אַתְּהוָקְרֵאתְ 6 במגלה אַשָּׁר־כָתַבָּת מפּי אֶת־דִּבְרֵי יְדוֹה בְאָוֹנִי הַגֶּב בֵית יְהוֹדֶה בְיוֹם צֵוֹם וְנֹם בְאָוֹנִן כָל־יְהוֹדֶה הַבָּאִים מַצָרֵיהֶם תַּלְרָאָם: אוּלֵי תִפָּל תְחוּנָתם לִפְּגֵּי וְדוֹה וְיָשְׁבוּ זֹ אָשׁ מִדְרָכָוֹ הֶרָעֶה כִּי־נָדָוֹל הָאַףֹ וְהַחֵמֶּה אָשְׁר־דּבר ירוה אל-הִצָם הַוֶּה: וַיַּצֵשׁ בָּרוּהָ בָּדְנַרָיָה כְּכָּל אֲשֶׁר־ 3 צוָרוּ וִרְמְוֶרוּ הַנָּבִיא לִקְרָא בַפַּפֶּר דִּבְרֵי וְהוָהָ בִּירוּ וַיְהָי בַשָּׁנָה הַבְּחָמִשִּׁית לִידְוּיָלִים בּוְרָאשׁיָדָה פּ מֶלֶדִייְרוּדָה בַחָּרֶשׁ הַחֲשׁלֵּי קָרָאוּ צוֹם לִ<mark>פְּנְ יְהוְה כָּל־-</mark> הָצֶם בּירושָׁלֶם וְכָל־הָעָם הַבָּאִים מֵעָרֵי יְ<mark>הוּדֶה בירושָׁלֶם:</mark> נִיבְרָא בָרִוּך בַפַּפֶּר אֶת־דִּבְרָי יִרְמְיָדוֹ בֵּית וְדּוְדֵה בְּלִשְׁבַּת י נְמַרְיָדוֹ בֶּן־שָׁבָּן הַפֹּבַר בֶּחָצֵר הָעֶלְיוֹן פָחַח שַׁעַר בֵּית־ יָרוָה הֶחָרָשׁ בָּאָוְגִי כָּלֹ־הָעֵם: וַיִּשִׁמִע מִכְּיִדוּ בֶּרְנְמִרְיָדֵוּ יו בֶּרְשָׁפָּן אָת־כָּלּדִּבְּרֵי יְדּוְּהָ מֵעַלּדַמַפֶּר: <u>וַיָּרֶד בִּירת־1</u>2 הַבֶּלֶלְ צַלֹּלִשְׁכַת הַפֹּבֵּר וְהַגַּהְ־שָׁם כָלְהַשְּׂרִים יְוּשְׁבֵים אַלִישָׁמֵע הַסֹבֶּר וּדְלַיֵהוּ בָרְשַׁמַעִיהוּ וְאָלְנָהָן בָּרְעַכְבוֹר יּנְמַרְיָרוּ בֶּן־שָׁפָּן וְצִרְכִןְיָרוּ בֶּן־הַנְנְיָרוּ וְכָל־הַשָּׂרִים: וַיִּגְּדַ 13 לָדֶם מִיבָּוְדוּ אָת כָּלִיהַדְּבָּרִים אֲשֶׁר שָׁמֵצ בְּלְ**רֵא בְרִוּךְ** בַּפַפָּר בָּאָוְגִי הָעֲם: וַיִּשְׁלְּדֹּוּ כָל־הַשְּׂרִים אָל־בָּרֹוּךְ אֶת־ 14 ירודי ברובונידו ברשלמוד ברבישו לאמר המנלרי אַשָּׁר כָרֵאת בָה בָּאוֹנֵי הִשָּׁם כְּחֵנָה בְּיֵדְהַ נְלֵךְ נִיבּוֹח ברוך בדנרידו את הפגלה בידו ויבא אליתם: ויאמר מי אַלִּיו שַב־נָא וּכְרָאָנָה בּאָוַגֵעוּ וַיִּכְרָא בְרַוּךְ בְאָוַגִיהָם: וַיְרִי בְשָׁמְעָם אָת־בָּל־הַרְּבָרִים פֶּחֲרָוּ אַשׁ אָל־רַעֵּדִי 16 וֹאִמְרוֹ אָל־בְרוֹדְ הַגַּיֵד נְגִיר לַמֶּלֶךְ אָת בְּל־הַדְּבָרִים דָאֵלֶה: וְאֶת־בָרוּך שָׁאֲלָוּ לֵאמֶר הַגָּרדנָא לְנוּ אֵדְ בְּתַבְּ<mark>תְ יִּוּ</mark> אֶת־כָּל־הַדְּבָרַים הָאֵלֶה מִפִּיו: וַיַּאמֶר לְהָם בְרוּדְ מִפִּיוֹ 18 יַקרָא אַלֵּי אַת כָל־הַרְבָרֵים הָאֵלֶה וַאֲנִי כֹתֵב עַל־הַסְפֶּר בַּרְוֹ: וַיְאמְרַוּ הַשָּׁרִים אֶל־בָּרוּךְ לֵךְ הַסְתֻר אַתָה 19 וְוַרְמְיֶרֵע וְאִישׁ אַל־וַדָע אֵיפָּה אַתֶּם: נַיְבָאוּ אָל־דַבֶּעֶּלֶךְ כּ הָצַרָה וָאֶת־הַמָּגלָה הַפְּלֶּרוּ בַלֹשְׁכַת אֲלֵישָׁמֵע הַספַר צַיָּנִידוֹ בָאָזְצֵי הַפֶּּלֶךְ אָת כָל־הַדְּבָרִים: נַיִּשְׁלַח הַטְּלֶךְ 21 אָת־יְהוּדִי לְלַּחָתֹ אָת־הַמְּגִּלְה וַיִּקְהָהָ מִלְשְׁבַת אַלִּישְׁמֵּע הַפֹּבֶר וַיִּקְרָאֶהָ יְרוּדִי בְּאָוְגִי הַמֶּלֶךְ וּבְאָוְגֵי בְּלֹ־הַשְּׂרִים הָנְמְרֶים מֵצָל הַמֶּלֶךְ: וְהַמֶּלֶךְ יוֹשֵׁבֹ בַּיִת הַחָּרָף בַּחְרָשׁ 22 בַּתְשִׁיעִי וְאֶת־הָאָח לְפָנֵיו מְבֹעֵרת: וַיְתָי וּ כִּקְרָוֹא יְהוֹדִי 23 מאן ישב:
 מאן ישב:
 מאן ישב:
 מאן ישב:

# CAP. XXXV.

א הַרֶבֶר אַשֶּׁר־הָוֶה אֶל־יִרְמְיָהו מאַת וְהוֶה בּימֵי וְהִוּיְקִים 2 בַּן־יִאשׁיָהוּ מֵלֶךְ יְהוּדָה לֵאמִר: הָלודְּ אֶל־בַית הָבַּבְבִים וְדַבֶּרַתָּ אוֹתָם וַהֶבֵאוֹתָם בִּית יְדִוָּה אֶל־אַחַת הַלְשְׁכֵּוֹת י וַהַשְׁכִוּתָ אוֹתָם וָיוֹ: וָאֶכָּח אָת־יַאֲנַעָהַ בֶּן־יַרְמְּלָרוֹ בָּן־ יַ הַבַּצנָה וְאֶת־אָהָיו וְאַתּיכָלֹ־בָנְיֵו וְאַת כָלֹ־בֵית הָתַכְבִים: אַבָא אֹתָבּ בּית יָהוָה אַל־לִשְבַּת בני הָגָן בַּן־ינְדַּלְיָהוּ אַשׁ הַאֶלהֵים אַשִּׁר־אַצֶל לשכַת הַשָּׁרִים אֲשֵׁר מּמִּנֵּל ה ללשפת מצשורו ברשלם שמר הפף: ואחן לפגיובני בית־הָרֶכָבִים גָבַעִים מְלֵאִים יָן וְכַכִית וָאמֶר אֱלֵיהֶם שׁתִי־ 6 בָּן: נַיְאמְרָוּ לָא נִשְׁתָּהרּיָן כֹּי יִינָרֶב בַּן־רֹכָב אָבׁינוּ צוָה ז עַלֵינוֹ לאמר לָא תִשְׁתּוּרְיַין אַתֶּם וּבְנֵיכֶם עַד־עוּלָם: ובֵית לאדתבנו ווַרַע לאדתורעוֹ וכַרֶם לאדתטעו ולא ידוה לכם בי בַאָהַלִים תַשְׁבוּ כָּל־יְמִ'כָּם לְמַען חְהְוּ יִמִים רָבִּים אַ עַל־פָּנֵן הַאַרָמָה אֲשֶׁר אַתֶם גַרִים שֶׁב: וַנְשָׁמַּע בַּלּוּל \* יְרוּנְרֶב בֶּן־רַכָב אָבִינוּ לְכַל אֲשֶׁר צוְנוּ לְבַלְתֵּי שׁתִות־ 9 נין כל למינו אַנַחָנוּ נְשִׁינוּ בְנִינוּ ובנתינו: ולבלתי בנות בָּתִים לְשַׁבְתֵנוּ וְכֶּרֶם וְשְׁרָה וָוָרָע לֹא יַהְיָה־לֵנוּ: וַנָשֶׁב יו באַהַלִים וַנִשָּׁמִע וַנַעַשׁ כִבל אַשֶּׁר־צְוָנוּ וְוֹנְדֶב אָבֵינוּ: וַיהֹי בַעַלות נְבוּכַדְרָאצַר מֶלַדִיבָבְלֹ אֶלֹ־הָאָרָץ וַנֹאמֶר בָאוּ ונבוא ירושלם מפני חיל הפשרים ומפני חיל אתם ונשב ניהוֹ דְבַר־יְהוֹה אֶל־יִרְטְיָהוֹ לֵאמָר: נו כָּה־אָמֵר יִהוָה צָבָאוֹת צֶלֹהֵי יִשְׁרָאַל הָלָדְ וְאֲמֵרָתָּ לְאַ־שׁ יְהוֹדָה וּלְיִשְבֵי יְרִוּשָׁלֵם הַלוֹא תקחו מוֹפֶר לִשְׁמִעַ אֶרֹּר 14 רְבָרָי נְאָם־יְהוָה: הוּלַם אֶת־דִּבְרֵי יְהוֹנָרֵב בֶּן־בָבב אֲשֶׁר־ צוָה אֶת־בָּנָיו לְבַלְתַי שְׁתְוֹת־נַיִן וְלָא שָׁתוֹ עַד־הַיִּוֹם הַוֶּדֹה כִי שַׁמִלוּ אָת מִצְוַת אָבִיהָם ואָנֹכִי רבַרְתִּי אַלִיכָם הַשִּׁכִּם מו וַדבר וְלָא שְׁמַנְהָם אֵלֵי: וָאֶשְׁלַח אֲלִיכֵם אֶת־בָּל־עֲבְדֵי הַנְבִיאָים ו הַשָּׁבֶּם וְשָׁלְהַוּ לֵאמֹר שֶׁברוֹנָא אישׁ מְרַרְבוֹ הַרְעָה וְהֵיטִיבוּ מִעַלְלִיכָּם וְאַל־הַּלְכוֹ אֲחֲרִי אֱלֹהַים אָחַרים לְעָבַרָם ושבוֹ אֶל־הַאַרָמָה אַשֶּׁר־נְתַתִּי לְבָם וְלַאֲבְתִיכֶם וְלָא הִטִיתָם אָת־אָוַנְכֶם וְלָא שִׁמְעָתֶם אֵלְי: 16 כִי הַלִּוְמוּ בָנִי יְהוּנָדֶב בֶּוְרִכָּב אֶת־מִצְוַת אֲבִיהָם אֲשֵׁר ירוֶד יהעם הוָה לא שֶמְעוּ אלֵי: לְבוְ בָּה־אָמֵּר יְהוֶד אַלהַי צבָאוֹתֹ אֱלהַי ישרָאל הָנגַי מבִיא אֶל־יְהוּדָה וְאֵל כָל־יִוֹשׁבִּ' וַרַוּשָׁלָם אָת כָל־הָרֶעָה אָשֶר רבַרְתּי עֲלֵיהֶב נַנַן דבַרָת אַליהָם ולָא שָׁמֹעוּ וַאָּכְרָא לָהָם וַלָּא עָנִוּ: 18 וּלְבֹית הָתֵכְבִים אָמֶר יְרְמִיָּהוּ כְּהדֹאָמֵר יְהוְה צְבָאירוֹ אָלהַי ושָׂרָאַל וַצַן אֲשֶׁר שׁמִצְהֶם עַל־מצוֹת וְהְוֹנָדֶב אֱבּיבֶם וַתְשׁמִרוֹ אָת־כְּל־מצותִיו וַתַּעשׁוּ כַכְל אֲשֶׁר־צוָדָ, אָתְכֶם: ישראל לא־יפַרָּת איש יס לבן כה אָמַר יהוָה צבְאית אַלהוַ ישׂרָאל לא־יפַרָּת אִישׁ

them up into the hand of their enemies, and into the hand of those that seek their life; and their dead bodies shall become food unto the fowls of the heavens, and to the beasts of the earth. 21 And Zedekiah the king of Judah and his princes will I give up into the hand of their enemies, and into the hand of those that seek their life, and into the hand of the army of the king of 22 Babylon, that are (now) gone away from you. Behold, I will command, speaketh the Lord, and I will bring them back to this city; and they shall fight against it, and capture it, and burn it with fire: and the cities of Judah will I make a desert without an inhabitant.

CHAPTER XXXV. 1 ¶ The word that came to Jeremiah from the Lord, saying, the days of Jehoyakim the son 2 of Josiah the king of Judah, saying, Go unto the house of the Rechabites, and speak with them, and bring them into the house of the Lord, into one of the chambers, and offer them wine to drink. Then I took Yazzanyah the son of Jeremiah ,the son of Chabazzinyah, and his brethren, and all his sons, and the whole house of the Rechabites; And I brought them into the house 4 Rechabites; of the Lord, into the chamber of the sons of Chanan, the son of Yigdalyahu, the man of God, which was alongside of the chamber of the princes, which was above the chamber of Ma'aseyanu the5 son of Shallum, the keeper of the door: And I
set before the sons of the house of the Rechabites
goblets full of wine, and cups; and I said unto
drink wine; for Jonadab the son of Rechab our
father hath laid a charge on us, 'saying, Ye shall
not drink wine, neither ye, nor your sons for
ever; Nor shall ye build any house, nor sow
seed, nor plant a vineyard, nor have (any such);
but in tents shall ye build any house, nor of
ever; Nor shall ye build any house, nor nor sow
seed, nor plant a vineyard, nor have (any such);
but in tents shall ye dwell all your days, in order
that ye may live many days on the face of the land
where ye may sojourn. And we have hearkened
unto the voice of Jehonadab the son of Rechab
our father in all that he hath charged us, not
to drink any wine all our days, we, our wives,
our sons, and our daughtters, And not to build
houses for our dwelling; and we never had any
vineyard, or field, or seed; But we have dwelt
in tents, and have obeyed, and done in accordance with all that Jonadab our father command11ed us. But it came to pass, when Nebuchadrezzar
the king of Babylon came up into the land, that
we said, Come, and let us go into Jerusalem because of the army of the Chaldeans, and because
of the army of the Syrians; and so we dwell at
12 Jerusalem. Then came the word of the Lord
of hosts, the God of Israel, Go and say to the
men of Judah and to the inhabitants of Jerusalem, Will ye not receive instruction to hearken
to my words? saith the Lord. Fulfilled are the
words of Jehonadab the son of Rechab, that he
hath commanded his sons not to drink wine; and
they have not drunk any even unto this day;
because they have obeyed the commandment of their
father; but I, I have spoken unto you, early in
the day and speaking; but ye have not hearkened
to me. And I have sent unto you all my servants the prophets, making them rise up early and
sending them, saying, Do but return every man
from his evil way, and amend your deeds, and
go not af which was above the chamber of Ma'aseyahu the 5 son of Shallum, the keeper of the door: And I 16 me. Because the sons of Jehonadab the son of Rechab have fulfilled the commandment of their father, which he hath commanded them; but as 17 this people have not hearkened unto me: Therefore thus hath said the Lord, the God of hosts, the God of Israel. Behold, I will bring upon Judah and upon all the inhabitants of Jerusalem all the evil that I have spoken concerning them; because I spoke unto them, but they would not hear; and I called unto them, but they would not answer. And unto the house of the Rechabites said Jeremiah. Thus hath said the Lord of hosts, the God of Israel, Whereas ye have hearkened to the charge of Jonadab your father, and have kept all his commandments, and have done in accordance with all that he hath commanded you: 19 Therefore thus hath said the Lord of hosts, the God of Israel, There shall not be wanting unto

Jehonadab the son of Rechab a man to stand before me at all times,

#### CHAPTER XXXVI.

¶ And it came to pass in the fourth year of Je-1 hoyakim the son of Josiah the king of Judah, that this word came unto Jeremiah from the Lord, saying, Take thee a roll-book, and write therein a all the words that I have spoken unto thee against Israel, and against Judah, and against all the nations, from the day that I spoke unto thee. from the days of Josiah, even until this day. Per-3 adventure it be that the house of Judah will hear all the evil which I purpose to do unto them: in order that they may return every man from his evil way; that I may forgive their iniquity and their sin. ¶ Then did Jeremiah call Baruch 4 the son of Neriyah: and Beruch wrote from the mouth of Jeremiah all the words of the Lord, which he had spoken unto him, upon a roll-book. And Jeremiah commanded Baruch, saying, I am 5 shut up; I am not able to enter into the house of the Lord: Therefore go thou, and read in the 6 roll, which thou hast written from my mouth, the words of the Lord before the ears of the people in the house of the Lord on the fast-day; and also before the ears of all Judah that come out of their cities shalt thou read them. Perhaps 7 it may be that they will humbly present their supplication before the Lord, and will return every one from his evil way; for great are the anger and the fury that the Lord hath decreed against this people. And Baruch the son of Neriyah did 8 in accordance with all that Jeremiah the prophet that commanded him, to read in the book the words of the Lord in the house of the Lord. ¶ And it came to pass in the fifth year of Jehoyakim the son of Josiah the king of Judah, in the ninth month, that they proclaimed a fast before the Lord for all the people in Jerusalem, and for all the people hat came from the cities of Judah unto Jerusalem. And Baruch read in the book the words 10 d Jeremiah in the house of the Lord, in the chamber of Gemaryahu the son of Shaphan the people that came from the cities of Judah unto Jerusalem. And Baruch read in the book the words of Jeremiah in the house of the Lord, in the chamber of Gemaryahu the son of Shaphan the scribe, in the upper court, at the entrance of the new gate of the Lord's house, before the ears of all the people. And when Michayhu the son 11 of Gemaryahu, the son of Shaphan, had heard all the words of the Lord out of the book. He 12 went down into the kings' house, into the scribe's chamber: and, lo, all the princes were sitting there, even Elishama' the scribe, and Delayahu the son of Shema'yahu, and Elnathan the son of Acchbor, and Gemaryahu the son of Shaphan, and Zedekiah the son of Chananyahu, and all the princes. And Michayhu told unto them all the 12 words which he had heard, when Baruch read in the book before the ears of the people. There-tupon sent all the princes Jehudi the son of Nethanyahu, the son of Cushi, unto Baruch, saying, The roll wherein thou hast read before the ears of the people,—this take in thy hand, and come. So Baruch the son of Nethanyahu took the roll in his hand, and came unto them. And they said unto him, Sit down, 15 we pray thee, and read it before our ears. So Baruch read it before they are son of Neriyahu took the roll in his hand, and came unto them. And they said unto him, Sit down, 15 we pray thee, and read it before our ears. So Baruch read it before they are son of Neriyahu took the roll in his band, and came unto them. And they said unto him, Sit down, 15 we pray thee, and read it before our ears. So Baruch read it before they looked terrified at each other, and they said unto him, Sit down, 15 we pray thee, and read it the words, they looked terrified at each other, and they said unto him, Sit down, 15 mouth? Then said Baruch unto them, With his 18 mouth did he utter clearly all these words unto me, and I wrote them in the book with ink I men said keeping in the chamber of Elishama' the scribe; and they told before the ears of the king all the words. But the king sent Jehudi to fetc

שָׁלָש דּלָתִית ואַרָבֶנָה יְקְרָנֶהָ בְתַנֵיר הַסֹבֵּר וְהַשׁלֹךְ אליהאש אשר אליהאח עדיתם כליהפגלה עליהאש 24 אַשר על־הָאַח: וַלָּא פְחַרוּ וָלָא כֶרְעוּ אֶת־בּוָבִיהָם המלך וכל־עבריו השמשים את כליהרכרים האלה: בה וגם אלנתן ודליהו וגפריהו הפנעו בפלך לבלתי שרף 26 אָת־הַמּגלֶה וַלָּא שָׁמָע אֲלִיהֶם: וַיְצְנָה הַמֶּלֶךְ אָת־ וַרַהמָאֹל בּן־הַמְּלֶךְ וָאַת־שְׁרָיָהוּ בָּן־עַוְרִיאֵל וְאָת־שֶׁלֶמְוֹהוֹ ברצבדאל לַלַּהָתֹּל אַתּיבָרַוּךְ הַבֹּבֹּר וְאָת יִרְמְיֶהוּ הַנְבֵּיא יוקי דְבַריוְתוּה אַל־יִרְמְיָהוּ אֲחֲבִיוּ וּ עַהָרִי וּ אֲחֲבִיוּ אַתַבִיוּ שרף המקד את־המגלה ואת־הדברים אשר כתב 28 ברוך מפן ירמודו לאמר: שוב קהדלף מגלה אחרת וכתב עליה את כליהדברים הראשנים אשר היו על־ המגלה הראשנה אשר שהף והנוקום שלדיוחודה: 29 וְצַל־יְהִינָקִים מַלְדִייְהִידָהֹ תַאִמֵּר בָה אָמֵר וְדְּנָה אָהָרה שָׁרַפַּחָ אֶת־הַמָּגלָה הַוֹאה לַאמֹר מַדוּעַ בָּהָבַתְּ עַלְּידָה לאמר בא ובוא מַלֶּךְ בָבֶּל וְהשְׁחות אֶת־הָאָרֶץ הַוֹאת ל וְהשֶבִית מְמָנָה אָדֶם ובְהמָה: לָכֹן כְּה־אָמֶר יְהוָה על־יְרְוּיָקִים מֶלֶך יְרוּרָה לא־יַהְיָה־לְּוֹ יושָב על־כמַא דוד וגבלהו תהוה משלכת לחרב ביום ולפרח בלולה: 13 וַפָּכַרְתִּי עָלֵיו וִעַל־וַרְעָוֹ וִעַל־עָבָרָיוֹ אֶת־עָוֹנֶם וְהַבְאתִי לַלֵיהֶם וְעַל־יִשְבֵּי יְרוּשָׁלֵם וְאֶל־אִישׁ יְהוּדָה אָת כָכּל־ יוְרְמְיֹהוּ אַשֶּׁרידִבּרֶתִי אֲלֵיהֶם וְלָא שָׁמִעוּ: וְיִרְמְיֹהוּ 32 לָקַחו מִגַּלָה אַהָּרֶת וַיִּתְנָהֹ אָל־בָּרָוּךְ בַּדְנְרָיָהוֹ הַסֹפֵּר וַיַּכְתָּב נָלֶידָּ מִפָּי יְרְמָיְהוּ אֲת כָל־דַּבַרֵי הַכַפָּר אֲשֶׁר שָׁבָף יְהִינָקִים מֶלֶּדְיִהוּדָה בָאֵשׁ וְעוֹר נופַף עֲלֵיהֵם הּבָרִים

נבים כַּקַמָה: CAP. XXXVII. א וַיִּמְלְדִימֶּלֶךְ צִדְכְוָדִוּ בַּוְיָאשׁוָדוּ הַּחַת בְּנְיַדוּ בַּוְיִדוּוַלִים צ אָשֶׁר המְלִיךְ וְבִּוּכַדְרָאצָר מֶלֶדְ־בָבֶל בָאֶרץ יְהוּדָה: וְלָא 2 שָׁמֶע רָוֹא נַעַבָּרָיו וְעָם רָאָרֶץ אֶל־דְבַרָי יְדּוָֹה אֲשֶׁר זְּבֶּר בְּנֻדְ יִרְמְיֶרוּ הַנְבְיא: וַיִּשְׁלֵח הַמֶּלֶךְ צִרְכְיָרוּ אָרת־ ירוכל בּן־שֶׁלְמִיָּה וְאֶת־צִפִּנְיֵדוּ בִּן־מַעֲשֵׁיָה הַכֹּבֵן אֶכִּי־ יִרְמְיֶרוּ הַנָּבָיא לֵאמֶר הַתְּפַּלֶּל־יָנֶא בַעֲרֵנוּ אֶל־ייְדוּרָה אַלהַיע: וְיִרְמָיָהוּ בָּא וְיֹצָא בְּתִוֹךְ הָעָם וְלֹא־נֶחֲנִי אֹתֻוֹ 🔸 ה בית הכליא: וחול פרעה וצא ממצרים וישמעו הַבְשֹּׁדִים הַצָּרֵים עַל־יִרְוּ בְּיָםׁ אֶת־שׁמִעָּם וַיַּעֵלוּ מעַכל וַיְהוֹ דְּבָר־יְהוָֹה אֶל־יְרְמְּוְהוּ הָנָבְיאׁ בּרִייְהוָֹה אֶל־יִרְמְּוְהוּ הָנָבְיאׁ ז לאמר: בהדאמר יהוה אלתי ישראל כה האמרו אכל-מֶלֶךְ יְהוּרָה הַשׁלֶחַ אֶתְכָם אַלֵּי לְדַרְשֵׁנִי הנה ו חיכל • פַּרָעֹה הַיצֵא לְכָבֹ לְעֶוְרָה שֶב לְאַרְצֵי מֹצְרֵים: וְשָׁבוֹ הַבְשְרֹים וְנַלְחֲכָוּ עַל־הָעִיר הַוֹּאֵת וּלְבְדֵהָ וְשִׁרְפָּהָ בָאְשׁ: כָּה אָמֶר יָהוָה אַל־תַשָּאוּ נַפְשְׁתֵיכָם לֵאמר הָלְדְ יגלבי מנגלינו הכשהים כי לא גלבו: כי אם דביתם כל-קיל בשְרִים הַנְלְחָמִים אַחָּכֶּם וְנִשְׁאֲרוּ־בָּם אַנְשִים מרקרים איש באהלו ילומו ושרפו אתיהעיר האתר יו באש: וְהָיָה בְחֵצְלוֹת חֵיל הַבַשְׁהֵּים מִצְל וְרִוּשָׁלֵם מִפְּנִי 12 תול פרלה: מצא ורמידו מירושלם ללכת ארץ

יו בנומן לחלק משם בתיך העם: ניהרהיא בשער בנומן

ושם בַנֵּל בָּקוְית ושְׁמוֹ יִרְאִיָּיה בָּן־שֵׁלֶמְיָה בָּן־הַנֶּנֻרָה נַיתפֿש אָת־רְמָיֶדֶוּ הַנְבִיאֹ לֵאמֹר אֶל־הַבַּשְׁדֶּים אָתְּרה נבל: וַיֹאמֶר ירְמְיָדוּ שָׁכֶר אֵינֵנִי נפֵל עַל־הַבַּשׁרִים וְלָא זּוּ שָׁמֶע אֵלֶיו וַיתִפָּשׁ ירָאִיָהֹ בִּירָמְיָהוּ וַיַבְאֵהוּ אֶל־הַשְּׁרִים: ווקצבו השלים על־ירמודו והכו אתו ונתנו אותו בית שי הַאָּבוֹר בֵית יְהִוּנְתָן הַפֹּבֵּר כִּי־אֹתְוֹ עָשָׁוּ לְבֵית הַבֵּלֶא: כִי בָא יִרְמְיָדוּ אֶלֹ־בִית הַבָּוֹר וְאֶל־הַהַנִיִית וַיֵשׁב־שָׁב 16 ירמודו ומים בקים: וושלח המלך צרכורו ויקהרו זו נִישְאָלֵדוּ הַמָּלֶךְ בְּבִיתוֹ בַפַּתֶר וַיֹאמֶר הַוֹשׁ דְבֶר מַאָּח ירונה וואטר ורמורה וש ויאטר פורימולף בבל תותן: "אטר ורמורה אלר-המולף צרקורה מה המאתו לף 10 וְלַצֶבְרָיֹדֹ וְלָצָם הַנֶּה בִּינתַתֶּם אוֹתֵי אֶל־בִית הַבֶּלֵא: וְאַנֹוֹ נְבִיאִיבֶּם אֲשֶׁרוּנִבְאוּ לְכֶם לֻאֹמֶר לְאִינָבָא מֶלֶדְר פּי בָבֶל עָלֵיבֶּם וְעָל הָאֶרֶץ הַוֹּאת: וְעַהָּה שֶׁמֵע־נָא אֲדֹנְי כ הַמֶּלֶךְ תִּפְּלִינָא תְחַנָתוֹ לִפְנֶיךְ וְאֵלֹּיתְשׁבֵּנִי בֵּית יְהִוּנְתֵן הַסֹבֶּר וְלָא אָמָות שֶׁם: ווְצָוֶּה הַמֶּלֶךְ צַדְכְיָׁתוּ וַיִּפְּקָדוּ יִיּ אָת־ירְמֶיָהוֹ בָחֲצָר הַמַּטָּרָה וְנָתוֹ לוֹ כבַר בָהָם לִיוֹם מתוון האפום עדותם כליהלחם מויהעיר משב ורמידו בַהַצָר הָמַטְרָה:

CAP. XXXVIII. TO 1980 וִישׁמִע שִׁפּטְרָה בֶן מִהָּן וּגִרְלְיָהוֹ בֶּן־בּשׁהוֹר וִיוכל בֶּן־א שֶׁלֶמְיָׁדוּ ופַשְׁחָיר בֶּן־מַלְכָּיָרָה אֶת־הַּדְּבָּרִים <mark>אֲשֶׁר יִרְמְיָרוּ</mark> מְרַבֶּר אָל־בָּל־הָעָם לֵאמָר: כֹה אָמַר יְרוָה הַישׁבֹ בְּעִיר יּ הַוֹאת וָמִות בּחָרֵב בַּרָעָב ובְדֶבֶר וְהַיֹצֵא <del>אָל־הַבְּשְׁדִּים</del> וָהָיָה וְהֵוְתָה־לִוֹ נַפִּשָׁו לְשָׁלֶל וָחֵי: כְּה אָמֵר יְהוְדָה זֹ הגילו הגמו העיר הואת ביד תול מלד־בבל ולכדה: נִיאִבְירוּ הַשָּׁרִים אֶל־־הַפָּּלֶךְ יִיפַת נָא אֶת־הָאִישׁ הַוֶּה בְּי • עַל־בֿן הַוּא מְרַבַּא אָת־יָדֵי אַנְשֹׁי הַמִּלְחָמָה הַנְשָאָרַים ו בָּצִיר בּוֹאת וְאֵת וְדֵי כִל־הָנֶּם לְדַבֵּר אֲלֵיהָם כַּדְּבָּרֶים הָאָלֶה בִי ו הָאִישׁ הַּוָּה אֵינָנוּ דֹרָשׁ לְשָׁלְוֹם לָעָם הַוָּ<mark>ה בִּי</mark> אם־לְרַעָה: ווֹאמֶרֹ הַמֶּלֶךְ צִרְכְוֶהוּ הַגָּהֹדְוֹא בְּוֶרְכֶם כִּידְ הַ אַין הַבֶּּלֶךְ יוכָל אָרְכֶם דְבֶר: וַיִּקְרָוּ אֶת־יִרְמְיָדוּ וַשְׁלְבוּ 6 אתו אליתבור ומלבנהו ברתמלך אשר בתצר תמשלה נַיְשַׁלְתוּ אָת־ירְמְיָדִוּ בַּחֲבָלִים וּבַבַּוֹר אֵין־מַׁים בִּי אִם־ טיט ווטבע ורמודו בשיט: וושמע עבר־מקן הבוש ז אַישׁ סָרִים וְדוּא בְבַיִת הַבֶּּלֶךְ בִּדנַתְנִי אֶת־יִרְמְּיָדוּ אֶל־־ הבור והמלך ושב בשער בנומן: ניצא עבר־מלך מבית 🌣 הַמֶּלֶךְ נַיְרַבֶּרְ אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ לַאִמְר: אֲרֹנֵי הַפֶּּלֶךְ הַרְּשׁי 9 הָאָנְשֵׁים הָאַּלָה אָת כָל־אָשֶׁר עְשׁוֹ לְיִרְמְיָדוֹ הַנְּבִׁיא אָת אֲשֶׁר־השָׁלַיכוּ אֶל־הַבָּוֹר וַיָּמָת תַּחְתְּוֹ מִפְּגֵי הַרְעָׁב כִי אָץ הַלֶּחֶם עִוֹר בָעִיר: ווָצֵוֶה הַמֶּלֶךְ <mark>אָת עֵבָר־מֵלֶךְ '</mark> הַבושִׁי לַאבֶּיר קַח בְּיֵדְךָּ מָוֶהֹ שְׁלֹשֵׁים אֲנָשִׁים וְקַעְלֹיתָ אָת־ירְמְיֶהוּ הַנָבֶיא מְן־הַבְּוֹר בְעֶרֶם יָמִית: וַיַּבַּוְחוּעֶבֶּד־ יוּ מֶלֶךְ אֶת־הָאֶנְשִׁים בְּנָדוֹ נִיבָא בִיתּ־הַמֶּלֶךְ אָל־תַחַת הַאוֹצֶׁר , וַיַּקָח משָׁם בַלוֹיַ הַסְחָבוֹת וּבְלוֹיַ, מְלְחֵים וַיָשַלְחֵם אָלֹ־ירָמֶיֶרוּ אֶל־הַבָּוֹר בַהָבָלֵים: וַיִּאֹמֶר עֶבֶּדְד<sup>ַ 12</sup> מֹלֶף הַכּוּשׁׁי אֶלִּ־יִרְמִיָּהוּ שִים נָא בְּלוֹאֵי הַסְּחְבֵּוֹת

וָהַמְּלָחִים הָתָת אַצִּילִוֹת יָדֶיךְ מִתְּחַת לַחֲבָלִים נַנְצְשׁ

had read three or four pages, that he cut it with the writer's knife, and cast it into the fire that was in the coal-pan, until all the roll was consumed in the fire that was in the coal-pan.

24 Yet they were not terrified, nor did they rend their garments, either the king, or any of his 25 servants that had heard all these words. And although Elnathan and Delayahu and Gemaryahu had ale made intercession with the king that he might not burn the roll, he would not listen 26 to them. And the king commanded Yerachmeël the son of the king, and Serayahu the son of 'Azriël and Shelemyahu the son of 'Azriël and Shelemyahu the son of 'Abdesi, to seize on Baruch the scribe and Jeremiah the 27 prophet: but the Lord hid them. Then came the word of the Lord to Jeremiah, after the king had burnt the roll, and the words which Baruch had written down from the mouth of 28 Jeremiah, saying, Take thee again another roll, 28 Jeremiah, saying, Take thee again another roll, and write on it all the former words that have and write on it all the former words that have been on the first roll. which Jehoyakim the king 29 of Judah hath burnt. And concerning Jehoyakim the king of Judah shalt thou say. Thus hath said the Lord. Thou hast indeed burnt this roll, saying. Why hast thou written therein saying. The king of Babylon shall certainly come and destroy this land, and shall cause to cease there30 from man and beast? Therefore thus hath said the Lord concerning Juhoyakim the king of Judah, He shall have no one to sit upon the throne of David; and his doed hely shall be cent throne of David; and his dead body shall be cast out to the heat in the day, and to the cold in 31 the night. And I will visit on him and on his seed and on his servants their iniquity; and I will bring over them, and over the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and against the men of Judah, all the evil that I have spoken against them, while 22 they did not hearken. ¶ And Jeremiah took another roll, and gave it to Baruch the son of Neriyahu the scribe; who wrote thereon from the mouth of Jeremiah all the words of the book which Jehoyakim the king of Judah had burnt

## CHAPTER XXXVII.

in the fire: and there were yet added unto them many words like them.

¶ And Zedekiah the son of Josiah reigned as king in the place of Conyahu the son of Jehoyakim, whom Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon 2 made king in the land of Judah. But neither he, nor his servants, nor the people of the land, did hearken unto the words of the Lord, which he had spoken by means of Jeremiah the prophet. 3 And king Zedekiah sent Jehuchal the son of Shelemyah and Zephanyahu the son of Ma'asseyah the priest unto Jeremiah the prophet, saying, Pray 4 now in our behalf unto the Lord our God. Now Jeremiah came and went out among the people; 5 and they put him not into the prison-house. But the army of Pharaoh was come forth out of Egypt: and when the Chaldeans that besieged Jerusalem heard the report of them, they withdrew from 6 Jerusalem. Then came the word of the Lord 6 Jerusalem. In the came the word of the Lord runto Jeremiah the prophet, saying, Thus hath said the Lord, the God of Israel, Thus shall ye say to the king of Judah, that hath sent you unto me to inquire of me, Behold, Pharaoh's army, which is come forth to help you, re-8 turneth into its own land to Egypt. But the Chaldeans will come again, and fight against this city, 9 and capture it, and burn it with fire. If Thus hath said the Lord, Deceive not yourselves, sayling. The Chaldeans will certainly go away from 10 us; for they will not go away. For if even ye had smitten the whole army of the Chaldeans that fight against you, and there remained among them (only such) men as are pierced through: yet should they rise up, every man in his tent, and burn this 11 city with fire. And it came to pass, when the army of the Chaldeans had withdrawn from Jeru-12 salem because of the army of Pharaoh, I That Jeremiah went forth out of Jerusalem to go into the land of Benjamin, to make his escape thence in 13 the midst of the people. But as he was in the

gate of Benjamin, there was there a captain of the guardsmen, whose name was Yiriyah, the son of Shelemyah, the son of Chananyah; and he seized hold of Jeremiah the prophet, saying, Thou runnest away to the Chaldeans. But Jeremiah said, 14 It is false; I am not running away to the Chaldeans. But belistened not to him; and Yiriyah seiezed hold of Jeremiah, and brought him to the princes. Thereupon were the princes wroth with 15 Jeremiah, and struck him, and put him in prison in the house of Jonathan the scribe; for that had they made into a prison-house. When Jeremiah 16 had been placed in the dungeon, within the traders' shops, where Jeremiah rema.ned many days: King Zedekiah sent, and had him taken out, and 17 the king asked him in his house in secret, and Jeremiah said, "There is:" and he said, Into the hand of the king of Babylon shalt thou be given up. And Jeremiah said unto king Zedekiah, What 18 have I sinned against the eand against thue be given up. And Jeremiah said unto king Zedekiah, What 18 have I sinned against the eand against the pople, that ye have put me into the prison-house? And where are now 19 your prophets who have prophesied unto you, saying, The king of Babylon will not come against you, and against this land? Yet now do but 20 hear, I pray thee, O my jord the king; let me offer my humble supplication. I pray thee, before thee, that thou wilt not make me return to the house of Jonathan the scribe, lest I die there. Then 21 commanded king Zedekiah that they should put Jeremiah in ward in the court of the prison, and that they should give him a ozaf of bread for every day out of the bakers' street, until all the bread was spent out of the city. Thus Jeremiah remained in the court of the prison.

#### CHAPTER XXXVIII.

And Shephatyah the son of Matthan, and Gedal-1 yahu the son of Pashchur, and Juchal the son of Shelemyahu, and Pashchur the son of Malkiyah, heard the words that Jeremiah was speaking unto all the people, saying, Thus hath said the Lord, He that remaineth in this city shall die by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence; but he that coch first he that Cheldens shall line, and be goeth forth to the Chaldeans shall live; and he shall have his life as a booty, and shall live. ¶ Thus hath said the Lord, This city shall surely 3 be given up into the hand of the army of the king of Babylon, and he shall capture it. There-4 upon said the princes unto the king, We beseech thee, let this man be put to death; for the cause that he weakeneth the hands of the men of war are yet left in this city, and the hands of all the people, by speaking such words unto them; for this man seeketh not the welfare of people, but their hurt. Then said king Zedel people, but their hurt. Then said king Zedekiah, 5 Behold, he is in your hand; for the king is not able to do any thing against you. Then did they 6 take Jeremiah, and cast him into the pit of Malkiyahu the son of the king, that was in the court of the prison: and they let Jeremiah down with cords; but in the pit there was no water, but when 'Ebed-melech the Cushi, a eunuch who was in the king's house, heard that they had placed Jeremiah into the pit; while the king was sitting in the gate of Benjamin: 'Ebed-melech went 8 forth out of the king's house, and spoke to the king, saying. My lord, O king, these men have 9 done wrong in all that they have done to Jeremiah the prophet, whom they have cast into the pit; and he would have had to die (as it is) in the place where he was for hunger; for there is no more bread in the city. The king then com- 10 manded 'Ebed-melech the Cushi, saying, Take with thee from here thirty men, and bring up Jeremiah the prophet out of the pit, before he die. So 'Ebed-melech took the men with him, and went 11 into the house of the king under the treasury, and took thence cast-off clothes and old rags, and let them down into the pit to Jeremiah by cords. And 'Ebed-melech the Cushi said unto Jeremiah, 12 Put, I pray, these cast-off clothes and old rags under thy arm-pits beneath the cords. And Jere-

נו וַרְמֶּוֶהוּ כָּן: וַימשְׁכָּוּ אָתִדְרְמֶּיְהוֹ בַהַבְּלִים וַיַּצְלָּוּ אֹתְּוּ י מרהבור וַיִשָּׁב יְרְמִיָּהוּ בַהַצֵּר הַמִּטְרֵה: וַיִּשְׁלַח הַמֶּלֶּךְ צדכוֹרו נֵיכַּה אָת־ירְמִיֶדוּ הַנְבִיאֹ אַלָּיו אֶל־מָבוֹא הַשְּׁלִּישׁי אשר בבית יהוה ויאמר המלך אלדירמודו שאל אני טו אָתַדְּ דָבֶר אַל־תָבַחֵר ממֵנו דָבֵר: ווַאמֶר ירְמְוֹדוֹ אָל־ צדקורו כי אניד לך הלוא המת המיתני וכ' איעצד 16 לא תשמע אלי: וַישָבַע הַמֶּלֶךְ צִדְּקוְרֵהוּ אָל־יוֹרְמֹדֶרוּ בפתר לאמר חיירות את אשר גשהילנו אתייהגפש הַוֹאת אם־אָמִיתֶּדְ וַאִם־אָתִנִּדְ בְּנֵרֹ הַאֲנָשִים הָאַלֶּה אֲשִׁר 17 מָבַקְשָׁים אָת־נַפְּשֶׁךּ: וַנְאמֶר וִרְמְנֵהוּ אָל־צִרְכְוְּהוּ כָה־אָמֶר יְדוָה מֶלהֹי צְבָאות אֱלהֵי ישְרָאֵל אִם־יָצֹא תִצֹא אֶל־שָׁרֵי מֶלֶדְ־בָבֶל וְחֵוְתָה נַפְשַׁדְּ וְהָעִיר הַוֹּאת לֹא תשָׁרֵף יוּ בָאֵשׁ וְחָיָחָה אַתָּה וּבִיתָּך: וְאָם לְאִ־תִּצֹא אֶל־שְׁרֵי מֶלְדְּ בָבֶּל וְנִחְנָּה הָעִיר הַוֹאת בְיַרְ הַבָּשְהִים ושְּרָפִוּה בָאֵש פו וְאַתָּה לָא־תִמֶּלְט מִידָם: ווָאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ צַדְקְוָהוּ מֶלֹירָמֶרָה אָנִי דאָנ אֶת־דַיְּדורים אֲשֶׁר נָפְלוֹ אֶל־-כ הַכַּשַׁרִים פַּרְיַהְנֵוּ אֹתֵי בִיָּהָם וְדֹּתְעַלְלוֹ־בִי: וַיְאמֶר יִרְמְדָוּ לָא יִתְּעוּ שֵׁמִערנָא וּ בְּקוֹל יְרוֹּה לַאֲשֶׁר אֵנְיֹ דּבְר 21 אַלֶּיך וְיַטַב לְדָּ ותְחִי נָפָּשֶׁך: וְאִם־מָאֵן אַתָּה לְצֵאָת וָה 22 הַרָּבֶר אֲשֶׁר הַרְאָנִי יְהֹוֶה: וְהִנָה כְל־הַנְשׁים אֲשֶׁר נִשְאֲרוֹ בְּבֵית מֶלֶדְ־יְדוּדָה מִוּצְאוֹת אַל־שָׁרֵי מֶלֶדְ בָבֵל וְהַנָּדּ אָמֶרֹת הסִיתוּך וְיָבַלַוּ לִךְּ אִנְשַׁ שָׁלֹמֶך הָמָבַעִּו בַבָּץ רַנְכֶּךְ 28 נָכְנוּ אָדִוּר: וְאֶת־כָל־ינִשֶיִךּ וְאָת־בָנִיךְ מְוֹצִאִים אֶלֹּדְי הַבְשַּׁרִים וְאַתֶּה לְאִיתִּכְלָט מִיָּרֵם כִּי בְּנַדְ מֶלְדִּיבּבְּלֹ יַּגְאָשׁ: הָּנָער הָנָער הַעָּרף בָּאָשׁ: 24 צרקורו אָל־ירְמֶּיָרו אִישׁ אַל־וַדָע בַּדְבָרִים־הָאֵלֶה וְלְא פה תמות: וכידישמעו השרים כידיברתי אתר ובאו אליד וְאֶפֶרָו אֵלֶיךְ רַגִּיִדְהִינָא לְט מְהִידְּבְרָתְ אָלִיהָמֶלֶךְ אַלִּי 26 תְּבַחֵר מִמָּנוּ וְלָא נִמִיתֵד ומַה־דַּבֶּר אַלֶּיְדְ הַמֶּלֶדְ: וְאֲמִרְתַ אָלִיהֶם מִפִּיל־אָנִי תְהִנָּחָי לפָנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ לְבַּלְתִּי הַשִּׁיבַנְי 27 בית יהונתן למות שם: ניבאו כל השרים אל-יִרְמֶיָהוֹ וַיִשְּׁאֲלָוֹ אֹתוֹ בֵגַר לְהֶבֹ כְכָל־הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלָה אֲשֶׁר 28 צוה המלך ויהרשו ממנו כי לאינשמע הרבר: וישב

CAP. XXXIX. 25

יִרְמָּנָהוֹ בַהָצֶר הַמַּטְרָה עַד־יֻוֹם אֲשֶׁר־נִלְבָּרָה יִרוּשָׁלֶם

וְהָיָה כַאֲשֶׁר נִלְכַּדָה יְרִושָׁלֶם:

לבללים באלים לובלר איז משפשים: נישטק בללים באלים לאלים לאלים לאלים לאלים האלים האל

מָלֶךְ בָבִל אָתִיבְנִן צִדְקְנֶחוּ בְרַבְלֶה לְצֵינֵיוֹ וְאֵתֹ בְּלֹּדְתְרֵי ידורה שָהַט מֶלֶךְ בְבֶל: וְאָת־עֵינֵי צִרְקְיָדִוּ עֵוֶרְ וַיְאָכְּרֹדוֹ יֹ בַּנְהְשְׁתַּיִם לְבָּיא אֹתִוֹ בָבֵלְהוּ: וְאֶת־בֵית הַמַּלֶךְ וְאַת־בֵית יּ הָנֶם שֶׁרְפָּו הָבְשִׁרֶים בָאֲשׁ וְאֶת־הוּמְת וְרְוּשָׁלֶם נְתֵצו: יַנְאֵת נָתָר הָעָׁם הַגִּשְׁאָרָים בָנִיר וְאָת־הַנְּבָּלִים אֲשֶׁר נְפַּלִּי 9 עָלָיו וָאָת וֶתֶר הָאָם הַנִּשְׁאָרֵים הָנְלָה נְבִּוּוְרָאָדָן רַב־טַבְהוָם בָבֶל: ומן הָעָם הַדָּלִים אֲשֵׁר אֵין־לְהָם מְאוֹמָה השאֵיר נָבְוּוַרָאָדֶן רַבִּיטָבָהָים בָאָרֶץ יְהוּדֶה וַוּמָן לְדֶם כְּרְמִים וְיגַבִים בִּיוֹם הַהִוֹא: וַיְצֵוְ נְבִוּבְדְרָאצִר מֶלְדִּיבְבֶּל עַּלֹּדְי וּוֹ יִרְמְיֶרוּ בָּיִר נְבָּוֹוַרְאָדָן רב־טַבָּחָים לֵאמָר: כָּחָׁט וְצֵינְיְהֹ 12 שִים עָלָיו וְאַל־תַעַשׁ לָו בְאַוּבְה הָע בִי אֹם בַאֲשֶׁר וְדַבְר אַלֶּיך בָן צִשָה עִפְּוּ: וַיִשְׁלֵּח נְבְוּרְאָרֵן רַב־עַבְהוֹם 13 וּנְבִושׁוְבָּוֹ רַב־סָרִים וְנֶרֵגַל שַׂרָאָצֶר רַב־מָג וְכָל רַבֵּי מֶלְדְּ בָבֶל: וִשְׁלְחוֹ וַיִּקְהוֹ אֶת־יִרְמְיְהוּ מְחֲצֵר הַמְּשְׁרָה וַיְהְנִוּ 14 אתל אָל־נְרַלְיָהוֹ בֶּוֹרְאָחִיכָּןם בֶּן־שָׁבָּן לְרָוּצִאָרוּ אֶל־הַבֵּיִת נישב בְתִוּךְ הָנֶם: וְאֶל־יִרְמְוָדִוּ הָנֶה דְבַר־יְדוּנֶדְה טוּ בַּרְיֹתָוֹ עָצוֹר בָּחֲצָר הַפִּשְׁהָה לַאמָר: הַלַּוֹךְ וְאָמַרְהָ לְעֵבָּד־ 16 בָּלֶךְ הַבֹּושׁי לֵאמֹרְ כְּה־אָמֵּר יְהוְהַ צְבָאוֹתֹ אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁרָאֵׁל הַגָּגִי מַבִּי אָת־דְּבָרַי אָל־הָעִיר הַנָּאת לְרָעָה וְלָא לְטוּבֶה וָרָנוֹ לְפָּגֶוְךְ בַּיִּוֹם הַרָּנא: וְהָצֶּלְתַּיְךְ בַּיִוֹם־הַרָּוֹא נְאָם־יְרוֹנָה זּוּ וַלָא תַנָתוֹ בְיַדַ הָאֲנָשׁׁים אֲשֶׁר־אַתֵּה יָנָוֹר מִפְּנִיהֶם: כִי 10 מַלֵט אַמַלְטְף ובַהֶרב לַא תַבְּל וְהֵיְתָה לְדָּ נַבְּשִׁךְ לְשָלְל בּי־בְּמַחָתָ בִּי נָאִם־יִרוָֹה: CAP. XL. D הַרָּבָּר אֲשֶּׁר הָיָה אָל־יִרְמֶיָהוֹ מֵאֵת יְהוָה אַחַר ו שַׁלַח א אתו נְבְּוּוְרָאָרֶן רַבִּישִׁבְחָים מוְדְרֶרֶמֶה בְּכְחְתֵּו אֹתוּ וְדְּוֹא־ אָסָור בָאוֹקִים בְתוֹדְ כָל־נָלָוֹת יְרִוּשְׁלֵם וְידּוּדְה הַמְּנָלִים בָבֶלָה: וַיִּבָּח רַב־טַבָּהַיָּם לְיִרְמְיֶהוּ וַיָאמֶר אֵלְיוֹ יְהוְהַ יַּ אַלֹהֶוּךְ רָבֶּרֹ אֶת־נֶרְעָה ֹ הַוֹּאת אָל־הַמְקוֹם הַוֶּה: וַיָּבָא נ

יותגן ווינתן בנרלרת ושרוה בדתוומבי ועבר ארבקלך הנספתי ווערה בדאתוכם שבי בארן ועאנשיתם: נישבע י הנספתי ווערה ברדתמנבתי המה ואנשיתם: נישבע י הראו מעבור הכשתים שבי בארן ולאנשיתם

בָּבֶלָה: וַיְבָאוּ אֶל־גִּדַלְיָה הַמִּצְפֶּחָה וַיְשְׁמִעֵאל בֶּדְוִתַנְיָהוּ •

13 miah did so. So they drew up Jeremiah with cords, and brought him up out of the pit: and Jeremiah remained in the court of the prison.

14 Then sent king Zedekiah, and took Jeremiah the prophet unto him into the third entry that was in the house of the Lord; and the king said unto Jeremiah, I will ask thee something: conceal nothing from me. Then said Jeremiah unto Zedekiah, If I should tell it unto thee, behold, thou wilt surely put me to death; and if I should give thee 16 counsel, thou wilt not hearken unto me. So king Zedekiah swore unto Jeremiah secretly. saving. As

Zedekiah swore unto Jeremiah secretly, will not put thee to death, nor will I give thee p into the hand of these men that seek thy life.

the Lord liveth, who hath made for us this soul, I will not put thee to death, nor will I give thee up into the hand of these men that seek thy life. I Then said Jeremiah unto Zedekiah, Thus hath said the Lord, the God of hosts, the God of Israel, if thou wilt indeed go forth unto the princes of the king of Babylon, then shall thy soul live, and this city shall not be burnt with fire; and 8 thou shalt live, thou with thy household; But if thou wilt not go forth to the princes of the king of Babylon, then shall his city be given up into the hand of the Chaldeans, and they shall burn it with fire, and thou thyself shalt not 19 escape out of their hand. Then said king Zedekiah unto Jeremiah, I am in dread of the Jows that have run away to the Chaldeans, lest these deliver me into their hand, and they might ill-use 20 me. But Jeremiah said, They will not give (thee) up. Obey, I beseech thee, the voice of the Lord, in that which I speak unto thee; so it shall be well unto thee, and thy soul shall live. But if thou refuse to go forth, this is the word 22 that the Lord hath shown me: And behold, all the women that are left in the house of the king of Judah shall be led forth to the princes of the king of Babylon; and these women shall say, "They have enticed, and have overpersuaded thee—thy men that should have sought thy welfare; thy feet are (now) sunk in the mire, and all thy wives and thy children shall they bring out to the Chaldeans; and thou thyself shalt not

they have withdrawn themselves backward." And all thy wives and thy children shall they bring out to the Chaldeans; and thou thyself shalt not escape out of their hand; for by the hand of the king of Babylon shalt thou be caught; and this city wilt thou cause to be burnt with fire. Then said Zedekiah unto Jeremiah. Let no man know of these words, that thou mayest not die. And if the princes should hear that I have spoken with thee, and they come unto thee, and say unto thee, Tell us, we pray thee, what thou hast spoken unto the king, conceal it not from us, and we will not put thee to death; also what the king hath spoken unto thee: Then shalt thou say unto them, I presented my humble supplication before the king, that he would not send me ack to the house of Jonathan. to die there.

26 the king hath spoken unto thee: Then shalt thousay unto them, I presented my humble supplication before the king, that he would not send me back to the house of Jonathan. to die there. 27 ¶ And all the princes came unto Jeremiah, and all these words that the king had commanded. And they turned away silent from him; for the 28 matter had not been made public. And Jeremiah remained in the court of the prison until the day that Jerusalem was taken. ¶ And it came to pass when Jerusalem was captured.

to pass when Jerusalem was captured,

#### CHAPTER XXXIX.

In the ninth year of Zedekiah the king of Judah, in the tenth month, that Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon came with all his army against Jeru-2 salem, and they besieged it. (And) in the eleventh year of Zedekiah, in the fourth month, on the ninth

3 day of the month, was the city broken in. ¶ And then came all the princes of the king of Babylon, and sat down in the middle gate; (namely,) Neregal-sharezer, Samgar-nebu, Sarsechim, the chief of the eunuchs, Neregal-sharezer, the chicf of the magi, with all the residue of the princes of the

magi, with all the residue of the princes of the king of Babylon. And it came to pass when Zedekiah the king of Judah saw them, and all the men of war, that they fled, and went forth out of the city by night, by the way of the king's garden, by the gate between the two walls: and

5 he went out by the way of the plain. But the army of the Chaldeans pursued after them, and they overtook Zedekiah in the plains of Jericho; and they took him, and brought him up to Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon to Riblah in the land of Chamath: and he called him to ac-

count. And the king of Babylon slaughtered the 6 sons of Zedekiah in Riblah before his eyes: also all the nobles of Judah did the king of Babylon slaughter. And the eyes of Zedekiah did he blind; 7 and he bound him with brazen fetters, to carry him to Babylon. And the house of the king, and 8 the houses of the people did the Chaldeans burn the houses of the people did the Chaldeans burn did here. And the walls of Jerusalem did they pull down. And the rest of the people that remained judown. And the rest of the people that remained judown. And the rest of the people that remained judown. And the rest of the people that remained judown. And the rest of the people that remained judown. And the rest of the people that remained judown. And the rest of the people that remained judown. And the rest of the people that remained judown. And the rest of the people that remained judown. But of the poorest of the people, who had run away that had run away to him, with the rest of the people in the people judown in the captain of the people, who had nothing, did Nebuzaradan the captain of the people, who had nothing, did Nebuzaradan the captain of the people, who had nothing and arable fields at the same time. And Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon gave charge concerning Jeremlah through means of Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard, and Nebushazban, the chief of the guard, and Nebushazban, the chief of the eunuchs, and Nergal-sharezer, the chief of the eunuchs, and Nergal-sharezer, the chief of the magi, and all the chiefs of the king of Babylon.

Even they sent, and took Jeremiah out of the 1 court of the prison, and they committed him unto Gedalvahu the son of Achikam the son of Shaphan, to carry him home: and he remained in the midst of the people. But unto Jeremiah was come in the court of the prison, saying, Go and say to 16 'Ebed-melech the Cushi as followeth, Thus hath said the Lord of hosts, the God of Israel, Behold, I will bring my words (to fulliment) against this city for evil, and not for good; and they shall b

#### CHAPTER XL.

CHAPTER XL.

[The word that came unto Jeremiah from the 1 Lord, after Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard had dismissed him from Ramah, when he had taken him as he was bound in chains in the midst of all the exiles of Jerusalem and Judah, who were carried away into exile unto Babylon. Then took the captain of the guard Jeremiah, and 2 said unto him, The Lord thy God had spoken this evil over this place; Now the Lord hath 3 brought it (to fulfiment), and hath done according as he had spoken; because ye had sinned against the Lord, and had not hearkened to his voice; and therefore is this thing come upon you. And now, behold, I have freed thee this day from the chains which were upon thy hand. If it seem good in thy eyes to come with me to Babylon, come, and I will direct my eye unto thee; but if it seem ill in thy eyes to come with me to Babylon, forbear: behold, all the land is before thee; whither it seemeth good and proper in thy eyes to go, thither go. And as he did not yet turn about, (he 5 said.) Go then back to Gedalyah the son of Achikam the son of Shaphan, whom the king of Babylon hath appointed governor over the cities of Judah, and dwell with him in the midst of the people; or wheresoever it seemeth proper in thy eyes to go, go. And the captain of the guard gave him an allowance and a present, and then dismissed him. So did Jeremiah come unto Gedalyah the son of Achikam to Mizpah; and he dwelt with him in the midst of the people that had been left in the land. I Now when all the captains of the armies 7 who were in the field, they and their men, heard that the king of Babylon had appointed Gedalyah the son of Achikam governor over the land, and that he had intrusted unto him men, and women, and children and these of the poorest of the land, of those that had not been carried away into exile to Babylon: Then came they to Gedalyah the son of Achikam governor over the land, and the head intrusted unto him men, and women, and children and these of the poorest of the land, of those that had not been carri

• בבל וויטב לבם: ואַני הוני ישב במצפה לעמר לְפַנֵי הַכַשְּׁהִים אֲשֶׁר יָבָאוּ אֵלֵינוּ וְאַהֶּם אִסְפּוּ יַּיון וְלַוִץ נו וְשַׁמֵן וְשַׁמוֹ בִּכְלֵיכָם וּשָבִוּ בִעָרֵיכָם אֵשֶר־תִפַּשְתֵם: וְנָם כָל־הַיְהוּדִים אֲשֶׁר־בְּמוֹאָב ו ובִבְנֵיַעמון ובָאֵרום וַאֲשֶׁר בַּכָל־הַאֶּרָצוֹת שֶׁמְעוֹ כִּרנָתַן ו מֶלֶדְ־בָבֵל שָׁאַרֵית לֵיהוֹדָה וְכִי הַפְּקֵיר עֲלֵיהָם אֶת־יגְדַלְיָהוֹ בֶּן־אֲהִיקֵם בֶּן־שָׁבֶּן: 12 וַישָׁבוּ כָל־הַיִּהוּדִּים מִכָּל־הַמְּקֹמוֹת אֲשֶׁר נִדְחוּ־שָׁם וַיָּבְאוּ אָרֶץ־יְהוֹדֶה אָל־נְדְלְיָהוּ הַמִּצְפֶּחָה נַאַסְפָּוּ נֵין נְקְוֹץ נו הַרְבֶּה מְאָר: וְיִוּחָגָן בֶּךְכָרָת וְכְל־שָׁרֵי הַחַיָּלִים אֲשֶׁר 14 בשְּהָה בָאוּ אֶל־גִרְלֹיָהוּ הַמִּצְפָּתָה: וַיָּאמְרוּ אֵלִיוּ הַוְרַעְ תַרַע בֿי בַּעַלִים ו מֶלֶך בְּגִי־עַמוֹן שָׁלַה אֶת־יִשְׁמְצַאל בֶּךְ נתניה להכתה נפש ולא האמין להם נדלנהו בדאחיקם: מו וְיִוֹחָגֵן בֶּלְכְלֵבֶׁהַ אָפֵר אֶלֹּינְדִלְיָהוֹ בַפַּתֶר בַּמִּצְבָּה לֵאמֹר אַלכָה נָא וְאַבֶּה אֶת־יִשְׁמְעֵאל בַרְנַתְנָיָה וְאַישׁ לָא יַבֶע לָמָה יַבֶּבָה נָפָשׁ וְנָפֹצוֹ כָל־יְדוּדָה הַנִּקְבְצִים אֵלֶיךְ וְאֵבְדָה 16 שָאַרֶית יְדּעָדֵה: וַיֹּאמֶר נְדַלְיָדַעּ בֶּדְאָחִיקִם אֶל־יִוֹדְעָן בַּרְכָרָחַ אַל־תַּצְשַׁ אֶת־הַדָּבֶר הַוָּה בִּרשֶׁקֶר אַתָּה דֹבֶר אַל־ושמְנֵאל:

CAP. XLI. NO אַ וַיָּהַיוּ בַּחָרָשׁ הַשְּׁבִיעִי בָּא יִשְׁמָעֵאַל בֶּרְנְתַנְיָה בֶּרְאֵלִישְׁמֵע מַנָרַע הַמְּלוּכָה וַרַבֵּי הַמֶּלֶךְ וַצֵשְׁרָה אָנְשִׁים אִתְּוֹ אֶל־־ נְדַלְיֶרוּ בֶּן־אָחָיקֶם הַמִּצְפֵּחָה וַיֹּאבְלוּ שָׁם לֶחָם יַחְדֵּוּ י במצפח: ניקם ושמצאל בדיתווה וצשרת האושים ו אַשר־דִינוּ אִתוּ נַבּנוּ אָת־נְדַלְיָדוֹ בֶּן־אֲחִיקֵם בָּן־שָׁפָּן בַּחֶרֵב • ניטָת אתוּ אָשֶׁר־הפָקִיד מֶלֶדְ־בָּבֶל בָאֶרִץ: וְאַת בָּלֹד הַוָּהוּרִים אֲשֶׁר־הָיֹז אָתֻוֹ צֶּת־נְדַלְיָהוֹ בּמּצִפָּה וָאֶרִת־ הַבֶּשְׁרִים אֲשֶׁר נִמְצָארשָם אֲת אַנְשֵׁי הַמִּלְחָמָה הַבֶּרה ישָׁמֶעֵאל: וַיְהָי בַּיָּוֹם הַשֵּׁנֵי לְהָמִית אֶת־גִּדַלְיָרֵוּ וְאֵישׁ לְאׁ ה דע: ניבאו אַנשים משכם משלו ומשמרון שמנם איש מִנְלְחֵי זָכֵן וּקְרָצִי בִנָּדִים וּמִחְנִּדְדֵים וּמִנְחֵה וּקְבוּנָה בְּיֵדֶם 6 להביא בית יהוה: ווצא ישמעאל בדיתיוה לקראתם מדהמצפה הלך הלך וכבה ויהי בפנש אחם ויאשר י אַלִיהֶׁם בָאוּ אֶל־נְּדַלְיָהוּ בֶּרְאָחוֹקָם: וַיְהָׁוֹ כְּבוֹאָם אֶרֹּיֹ־ תוך העיר וַיִשְׁחָשָׁם יִשְׁמָעֵאל בֶּן־נְתַנְיָהֹ אֶלֹיתִּוּךְ הַבּוֹר 8 הַוּא וְהַאָנִשִׁים אֲשֶׁר־אִתְּוֹ: וַעֲשֶׁרָה אָנָשׁים נִמְצְאַ־בָּם וַיְאמֶרָוּ אֶל־יִשְׁמְצֵאל אַל־תְּמָתֵנוּ כְּי־יָשׁ־לָנוּ מַמְמנִים בַשְּׁרָה הַמִּים וּשְעֹרֶים וְשֶׁמֶן וְּדְבָשׁ נַיְחְדֵּל וְלָא הַמִּיתָם י בְתִיךְ אֲחֵיהֶם: וְהַבֹּוֹר אֲשֶׁר בְשִׁלִּיךְ שָׁם יִשְׁמְצֵאל אַת וּ כְלֹ־פּנְרֵי הָאָנְשִׁים אֲשֶׁר הַכָּה בְּיַר־נְרַלְיָהוּ הוא אֲשֶׁר נְשָהֹ הַמֶּלֶךְ אָסָא מפְנֵי בַנְשָׁא מֶלֶךְ־ישְׁרָאֵל אֹתוּ מְלֵא ישמעאל ברנתניהו הַלְלִים: נישב ו ישמעאל אחיברי שָׁאַרִית הָעָּׁם אֲשֶׁר בַּמּצָפָּה אָת־בָּנִוֹת הַמָּלֶדְ וּאָת־כָּל־' הָנֶם הַנִשְאָרֶים בַּמִּצְפָּה אֲשֶׁר הפָּלִיד נְבְּוּוַרְאֶדָן רַב־ טַבְחִים אֶת־נְדַלְיָרוּ בִן־אֲחִיכֵם וַיִשׁבֵם יְשׁמְעִאל בַן־־ יי נתניה ובלך לעבר אליבני עמון: נישמע וחנן ברקרח וְכָל־שָׁרֵי הַהֲיָלֵים אֲשֶׁר אָחֶו אָת כָל־הַרָעָה אֲשֶׁר עְשָׁה נו ישמנאל בדיתונה: ויקחו את־כל־האנשים וולכו להלחם עם־יִשְׁמֶצֵאל בָרְנְתַנְיָה וַיִּמְצְאָוֹ אֹתוֹ אָל־מֵיִם רַבְים אֲשֶׁר

בְּגַבְּעִוֹ; נֵדִר כִרְאוֹת כְּלִדְעָבׁ אֲשֶׁר אָתִדישְׁמְצֵׁאל אָתִד פּזּ יְיֹחָגּוֹ בְּדְּלְרָחַ וִּאָת כְּלִדְשָׁרִ יְשִׁמְצֵאל מְדְהַכִּצְבָּה וַשְּׁמְחוּ: נֵלְכֵּוֹ צִלְּדְיְהָנָם אֲשֶׁר שְׁבָּבְ וּשְׁלְצֵאל כְּדְנַתְנִיה נִקְלַ וּוּ נֵלְכֵּוֹ צִלְדְיְהָנָּם אֲשָׁר שְׁבָּבְ וּיִשְׁמְצֵאל כְּדְנַתְנִיה נִקְלַ וּוּ יִחְנִּגְן בְּדְלְרָחַ וְכָּלְ יְשָׁרְ חַשְׁכְּצֵאל כָּדְנְתַנִיה נִקְר הַפְצְּלְה נֵשְׁכֵּוֹ בִּעְרִוֹת כְּמִדְּיִם אֲשֶׁר אַשְׁר בְּשִׁרְ בִּבְּנְיִתְנִיה מִךְ הַפְצֶּלְוֹ נֵשְׁכֵּוֹ בִּעְרָוֹת כְּמִדְּיָם אֲשֶׁר אַשֶּׁר בְּשְׁרְבִּעְ מִלְּדְיִבְּכָּל בְּצָּרָין וְהָנֵוֹ בָּשְׁרֹשְׁבְּ בְּיִבְשְׁר בְּיִבְ אַנְּיִים אָּנְשֶׁר מִלְּדְיבְּבָּל בְּצָּרָץ: מְלְדְיבְבָּל בְּצָּרֶץ: מְלְדִיבְּבָּל בְּצָּרֵץ:

CAP. XLII. コロ נַינְשׁוֹ כָל־שָׁרֵי הַהָּיָלִים וְיִוּחָנָן בּן־קַרָּח וִיוַנְיָה בִּן־הַוּשַׁעְיָהְ א וְכְלֹ־דָעָבַ מְקָטָן וְעַד־נָדול: וַיִאֹמְרוֹ אַלֹּ־יִרְמְנֶדוּ דַּנְבֹיא 2 הִפְּל־נָא תְחַנָּהֵעוֹ לְפָנֶיךְ וָהתְפַּלֵלְ בַעֲבֵנוֹ אֶל־יְדוּהָ אֱלֹהֶיְדְ בְּעָדָ כָּל־הַשְּׁאֵרָית הַוֹּאַת כִּי־נִשְׁאַרְנוּ מְעַטֹ מֶהַרְבֶּה כַאֲשֵׁר עינוך ראות אתנו: וְנַגֶּד־לֶנוֹ יְהוֹנָה אֱלֹהֶיף אֶת־הַדֶּרֶךְ צּ אָשֶׁרֹינֶלֶךְ בֶה וָאָתִיהַדְּבֶר אֲשֶׁר נַעֲשֶׁה: וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵיהֶם יִרְמִירָי הַנְבִיא שְׁמִּעְתִּי הַנְנֶי מֹתְפַּלֵּל אֶל־יְדְיְהְ <mark>אֵלְהַיְכֶּם</mark> כָּרַבְרֵיכָם וְהָיָה כָּל־הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר־יֵנֵנֵה יְדְוְהָ אֶחְכָם אַנְד לֶכֶם לְא־אָמְנֶע מָבֶם דָבֶר: וְהַמָּהֹ אָמְרֵוּ אָל־יִרְמְיְדוּ וְהַיִּ ה יְרוָה בָּנוּ לְעַדָ אֶמֶת וְנָאֱמֶן אִם־לֹא כְכָל-<u>הַדְּבָר אֲשֶׁר</u> ישלחד יהוה אלתיד אלינו כן נצשה: אם־טוב ואם־6 רָע בְּכָוֹל וֹ יְרוֹהָ אֱלֹהֵינוֹ אֲשֶׁר אֲנֹוֹ שְׁלְחֵים אִתְּךָ אֵלְיוֹ וִשְׁמֵע לְמִצּן אֲשֶׁר יִשְּבּדּלְנוּ כִי נִשְׁמֵע בְּכְּוּל יְדְוְדֵי אַלֹבִינוּ: נַיְּבְרֹא אָלִיוְחָאָן בְּדְּכְרָת וְמִים נַיְתִי רְבִּרִייְרְהָהְ זְּ אָל־יִרְמִבוּוּ: נַיְּבְרָא אָל־יִוֹחָאָן בָּדְכְרָת וְאֵל בְּלִישְׁרִי 8 הַחַילִים אַשַר אתו ולכל־הָעָם למקטן ועד־נָדול: ויַאמֶר פ אָלִיהָם בָּה־אָמֶר וְהוָה אֵלהֵי ישִׁרָאֵל אֲשֶּׁר שְׁלַהְתָּם אֹ<mark>תְיֹ</mark> אַלִיו לְהַפִּיל תְחנַתְכָם לְפָנֵיו: אם־שַׁוֹב הַשְׁבוֹ בָאֶרַץ י הואת ובניתי אַתְבָב ולָא אֲהַרֹם ונַטַעְתֵי אָתְכָם וְלָא אָתְוֹשׁ כֵּי נָהַבְּמָתִי אֶל־הַרָלְה אֲשֶׁר עְשִׁיתִי לְכֶם: אַלֹּדְ יִי תִּירָאוּ מִפְנֵי מֶלֶךְ בָבֶּל אֲשֶׁר־אַתֶּם יֶרַאִים מפָּנֵיו אַל־ הַיראַו מפּנוֹ נאִס־יִדוֹנָה כִּראַתְכָם אָנִי לְדוֹשִׁיצַ אָתְכָּם ולהציל אַתכָם מודו: וַאַחֶן לָכָם רַחַמִּים וְרַחָם אָתכָם 12 וְהַשִּׁיב אֶתְכֶם אֶל־אַדְמַתְכָם: וְאם־אְמֶרִים אַהֶּם לְא נָשֵׁב 🔞 בָּאֶרץ הַוֹאת לְבַלְתַי שְׁמֹעַ בַקוֹל יהוָה אֵלְהַיכָם: לַאמר 14 לא כי אַרָץ מִצרַים נִבוא אַשֶר לְא־נַרָאָה מְלְחָמָה וְקוּל שופר לא נשמע וללחם לארנרעב ושם נשב: ועחה פו לכן שמעו דבריהנה שארות יחודה בהיאמר יחנה צבאות אלהי ישראל אם־אַתם שום תשמין פּגיכָם לְבָא מְצַּרִים וּבָאתֶם לְנִוּר שֵׁם: וְדֵוֹתֵה הַדֶּׁרֶב אֲשֵׁר אָהֶם 16 יָרַאָים מְמָנָה שָם תַשִּׁיג אָתָכֶם בְאָרֶץ מִצְרֵים וְהָרָעָב אָשֶׁר־אַתֶּם וּ דְאָנִים ממֶנוּ שֶׁם יִדְבָּק אַחֲרַיבָם מִצְּרַיִם וְשֶׁם חָמֶתוּ: וְיָהָוַי כָל־הָאֵנָשִׁים אֲשֶׁר־שָׁמוּ אֶת־פְּנִידָּם 17

לָבִוֹא מִצְרַיִם לְגֵור שָׁם יְמוֹתוּ בַּחָרֶב בְּרָעֲב וּבַדֶּבֶר וְלֹאר

In and it will be well with you. As for me, behold, I will dwell at Mizpah, to stand before the Chaldeans, who will come unto us; but ye, gather ye together wine, and summer-fruits, and oil, and put them in your vessels, and dwell in your cities of which ye have taken possession. And so likewise all the Jews that were in Moāb, and among the children of 'Ammon, and in Edom, and that were in all the countries, heard that the king of Babylon had left a remnant unto Judah, and that he had appointed over them Gedalyahu the son of Achikam the son of Saphan; 12 And then did all the Jews return out of all places whither they had been driven, and came to the land of Judah, to Gedalyahu, unto Mizpah, and gathered together wine and summer-

patees whiter they had been driven, and came to the land of Judah, to Gedalyahu, unto Mizpah, and gathered together wine and summer:

13 fruits in very great abundance. And Jochanan the son of Kareach, and all the captains of the armies that were in the field, came to Gedalyahu 14 to Mizpah, And they said unto him, Dost thou at all know that Ba'alls the king of the children of 'Ammon hath sent Ishmael the son of Nethanyah to deprive thee of life? But Gedalyahu 15 the son of Achikam believed them not. And Jochanan the son of Kareach said to Gedalyahu secretly in Mizpah, as followeth. Let me go, I pray thee, and I will slay Ishmael the son of Nethanyah, and no man shall know of it: wherefore should he deprive thee of life, whereby all the Jews who are gathered unto thee would be scattered, and the remnant of Judah be lost?

16 But Gedalyahu the son of Kareach, Thou shalt not do this thing: for thou speakest a falsehood concering Ishmael.

cering Ishmael.

#### CHAPTER XLI.

Now it came to pass in the seventh month, that Ishmael the son of Nethanyah the son of Elishama', of the royal seed, and the chiefs of the king, even ten men with him, came unto Gedalyahu the son of Achikam to Mizpah; and 2 they ate there bread together in Mizpah. Then

2 they ate there bread together in Mizpah. Then arose Ishmael the son of Nethanyah, and the ten men that were with him, and smote Gedalyahu the son of Achikam the son of Shaphan with the sword, and put to death him, whom the king of Babylon had appointed governor over the land. 3 And all the Jews that were with him, even with Gedalyahu, at Mizpah, and the Chaldeans that were found there, even the men of war, did Ishmael slay. And it came to pass on the second day after he had put Gedalyahu to death, while 5 no man knew of it, That there came certain men from Shechem, from Shiloh, and from Samaria, eighty men (in all), having their beards shaven, and their clothes rent, and having cut themselves, with meat-offerings and frankincense in their hand. 6 to bring the same to the house of the Lord. And Ishmael the son of Nethanyah went forth from Mizpah to meet them, going along and weeping: and

Ishmael the son of Nethanyah went forth from Mizpah to meet them, going along and weeping: and it came to pass as he met them, that he said unto them. Come to Gedalyahu the son of Achi-fram. And it happened, as they entered into the midst of the city, that Ishmael the son of Nethanyah slaughtered them, (and cast them) into the midst of the cistern, he, and the men that were with him. But ten men were found among them that said unto Ishmael, Slay us not; for we have some things hidden in the field, (such as) wheat, and barley, and oil, and honey. So he forbore, and slew them not in the midst of 9 their brethren. And the cistern wherein Ishmael cast all the corpses of the men, whom he had slain in company with Gedalyahu, is the same which king Assa had made on account of Ba'sha

the people who were with Ishmael saw Jochanan the son of Kareach, and all the captains of the armies that were with him, that they were rejoiced. And all the people that Ishmael had 14 carried away captive from Mizpah turned about and returned, and went unto Jochanan the son of Kareach. But Ishmael the son of Nethanyah 15 escaped with eight men from the presence of Joranan, and he went to the children of Ammon. Then took Jochanan the son of Kareach, 16 and all the captains of the armies that were with him, all the remnant of the people whom he had recovered from Ishmael the son of Nethanyah, from Mizpah, after he had slain Gedalyahu the son of Achikam, the adult males, the men of war, and the women, and the children, and the eunuchs, whom he had brought back from Gib'on. And 17 they went, and remained in Geruth Kinham, which is by Beth-lechem, to go to enter into Egypt. Because of the Chaldeans; for they were afraid 18 of them; because Ishmael the son of Nethanyah had slain Gedalyahu the son of Achikam, whom the king of Babylon had appointed governor over the land,

#### CHAPTER XLII.

I Then came near all the captains of the armies, 1 and Jochanan the son of Kareach, and Yezanyah the son of Hosha'yah, and all the people from the least even unto the greatest. And said unto Jere- 2 miah the prophet, Let, we beseech thee, our humble supplication be accepted before thee, and pray in our behalf unto the Lord thy God, in behalf of all this remnant; (for we are left but a few of many, as thy own eyes do see us:) That 3 the Lord thy God may tell us the way whereon we should walk, and the thing that we should do. we should walk, and the thing that we should do.

Then said Jeremiah the prophet unto them, I
have heard you: behold, I will pray unto the
Lord your God according to your words; and it
shall come to pass, that whatsoever thing the
Lord will answer you, I will tell unto you; I will withhold not a word from you. But they 5 said to Jeremiah, May the Lord be a true and faithful witness against us, if we do not act entirely according to all the word with which the Lord thy God may send thee to us: Whether 6 it be good, or whether it be evil, we will hearken to the voice of the Lord our God, to whom we send thee; in order that it may be well with us, when we hearken to the voice of the Lord our God. ¶ And it came to pass at the end of ten days, 7 that the word of the Lord came unto Jeremiah.

Then called he Jochanan the son of Kareäch, 8 and all the captains of the armies who were with him, and all the people from the least even to the greatest, And he said unto them, Thus hath 9 said the Lord, the God of Israel, unto whom ye sent me to present your humble supplication before him. If ye will indeed remain in this land, 10 then will I build you up, and I will not pull you down, and I will plant you, and not pluck you down, and I will plant you, and not pluck you up; for I have bethought me of the evil that I have done unto you. Be ye not afraid because 11 have no fear of him, saith the Lord; for I am with you to save you, and to deliver you out of his hand. And I will give unto you mercy, 12 that he may have mercy upon you, and let you return to your own land. But if ye say, We will not 13 remain in this land, so as not to hearken to the yoice of the Lord your God. Saving. No: but into 14 gatal the corpses of the men, whom he had slain in company with Gedalyahu, is the same which king Assa had made on account of Ba'sha the king of Israel: this did Ishmael the son of 10 Nethanyah fill with slain persons. Then did Ishmael carry away captive all the residue of the people that were in Mizpah, the king's daughters, and all the people that were remaining in Mizpah, whom Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard had instrusted to Gedalyahu the son of Achikam: and Ishmael the son of Nethanyah carried them away captive, and went off to pass 11 over to the children of 'Ammon. But when Jochanan the son of Kareäch, and all the captain of the Lord, ye remnant of Judah. Thus hath said the Lord of hosts, the God of Israel. If ye will noted set your faces to enter into Egypt, and the termination of the captains of the armies that were with him, heard of all the evil that Ishmael the son of Nethanyah had 12 done: Then did they take all the men, and went to fight with Ishmael the son of Nethanyah had 12 done: Then did they take all the men, and went to fight with Ishmael the son of Nethanyah had 12 done: Then did they take all the men, and yah, and found him by the great water(-pool) that yah, and found him by the great water(-pool) that 13 is near Gib'on. And it came to pass, when all

ירוה להם שריד ופליט מפני הרינה אשר אנן מכ"א 11 עליהם: כי כה אפר יהוה צבאות אלהן ישראל באשר נהד אפי והמהי על השבי ורושלם כן התך המתי עליכם בכאכם מצרים והיתם לאלה ולשמה ולכללה יו ולחרפה ולאותראו עוד אתיהמקום הוה: דבר ידוה צַלִיכם שארית יְהוּדָה אַל־תְּבָאוֹ מצַרֵים יִדֹעַ תַּדְעוֹ כִי־ ב הַעיִרתִי בָכם הַוִים: כִי התעתִים בנפישותִיכם כִי־אָתְּם שלהתם אתי אל-יהוה אלהיכם לאמר התפלל בעדנו אל־הוה אלהינו וככל אשר יאמר יהנה אלהינו כן 21 הַנֶּד־לָנוֹ וִצְשִׁינו: וָאַנִד לָכָם הַוֹּיָם וְלָא שָׁמִצְהָּם בַּקוֹל 22 יהנה אלהיכם ולכל אשר־שלחני אליכם: ועתה ידע תַרעו כו בַתָּרֶב בַרָּצָב ובַדֵּבָר תְּמֵותוּ בַמָּקום אשר הַפַצהָם לְבִוא לְנִור שֶׁם:

# CAP. XLIII. 322

א וווו כבלות ירמותו לדבר אל-כליהנים אתיכל-דברי יהוה אלהיהם אשר שלהו והוה אלהיהם אליהם אר י בל-הַרבְרִים הָוּיָלָה: וֹיאמר עוַרְיָה בְּן־הִוּשִׁיִיְהֹ וְיִהָנֵן בּן־קָרהַ וּכָל־הָאַנִשִׁים הַוֹּדֵים אָמרִים אַל־יִרְמוֹהוּ שַׁכֶר אָתֶה מַדַבר לָא שלָחף יהוָה אלהינו לאמר לְא־ ים או מצרים לנור שם: כי ברוד בדנריה מסית אתף בנו למצן הת אתנו בנדהבשרים להמית אתנו ולהגלות אַהָנו בְבֵּל: וְלְא־שָׁבִיג וְיִחָנָן בּן־קָרֹחַ וְכָל־שָׁרֵי הַחֲיָלִים -ה וכל־הָעָם בקול וְהוָהְ לְשַבת בָאַרין וְהוֹדֶה: וַיַּלְּח וְוּהָגָן בדקרה וְבָל־שֶׁרָי הַחַוְלִים אָת בְּל־שַאַרָית וְחוֹדֶה אֲשֶׁרִי שָׁבוֹ מכָל־הַגוֹיִם אֲשׁר נדְחוֹשָׁם לְנוֹר בַאָרֶץ יְהוֹדֶרה: אַת־הַנְּבְרִים וִאָת־הַנְיטִים וְאָת־הַטִּךְּ וְאַת־בְנָוֹת הַמֶּלֶךְ 6 אַת־בָנָוֹת הַמֶּלֶךְ ואת כל-הַנפש אַשַר הניהַ נבְיוַרְאַדָן רַב־טַבְהִים אָתד וְרַלְיָרוּ בּן־אָחיקָם בּן־שָפֵן וְאַתֹּ ירְמִיְרוּ הַנְבִיא וְאָרת־ י בְּרֶוּךְ בִּן־עִרְיָרֵוּ: וַיָבֹאוֹ אָרַץ מִצְרַים כִי לְא שֵׁמְצִוּ בקּוּל י וְהוֶה וַיְבָאי עַדיתַהַפָּנהִם: נְיְהֵי דְּבַרייְהוָהֹ אַל־ ירְמֹיְהוּ בַתַהפָּנהְם לַאמָר: קַח בַוְדְךְּ אָבְנִים נְדֹלוּרת וטמנתם במלט במלבן אשר בפתח בית־פרערה י בתחפנתם לעינן אַנְשִׁים יְרוּדִים: ואַמִּרתַ אַליֹנֶם כֹּחִד אָמֶר יִהוָה צָבָאות אַלֹהֵי ישַׁרָאֹל הַנָנַ שׁלֹהַ וְּלֶקַהְתִי אֶת־ נבובדראצר מלך-בבל עבדי ושמתי בסאו ממער לאבנים האלה אשר טמנהי ונטה את־שפרורו על הם: יו ובאה והכה את־ארץ מצרים אשר לפות לפות ואשר ין לשכי לשבי נאשר לחרב לחרב: והצתי אש בכתי אלהן מצרים ושרפם ושבם ונשה אתרארץ מצרים ושבר באשרד שטה הרעה אתרבנדו ווצא משם בשקום: ושבה אתימצבות בית שמש אשר בארון מצרים ואתיבתי אלתן מצרים ישרף באש: CAP XLIV. TO

א הַרָבֶר ששריהוה אל־ירמוהו אל כָל־הִיהודים הַוְשבום באָרֶץ מצרֶים הַוְשׁבֵים במנדל ובתחפנהם ובנף ובאָרץ 2 פַתרום לאמר: כָה־אָמַר יהוָה צָבָאוֹת אַלהַי ישׂרָאַל אָתָם ראוֹתָם אָת כְל־הֶרְעָהֹ אַשֵּׁר הבאתוֹ עַל־ירָושְׁלַם וצל כליצרי וחובה והגם הרבה הנים הנה ואין בהם

יושב: מפגן הַנְּהָם אָשֶׁר נְשוֹ לְהַכְנִםֹנִי לְלֶכָח לִקְשׁר נ לעבר לאלתים אחתים אשר לא ידעום המה אתם וַאֶּבְתִיכֶם: וָאָשְׁלַחָ אֲלִיכָם אָת־כְל־עְבְרֵי הַנְבִיאִים הַשְּבֵים • רשלה לאלר אלינא תעשו את דבריהתעבה הואת אשר שָנָאַתִי: וַלָּא שָׁמַעוֹ וַלְאַ־הַמָּוֹ אָת־אָוֹנָם לְשִוֹב מַרֶעָתָם ה לְבַלְתִּי כְּשָׁר לַאַלֹתִים אֲחַרִים: וַתַּתַּדְ חֲמָתוֹ וְאַפִּי וַתְּבַעֵּר 6 בְּעָרֵי יְדוּדָּה וּבְחָצַות יְרִוּשָׁלֶם וַהְרְיֵינֶה לְחָרְבָה לִשְׁמְמֶה כיום הוה: וְעַהָּה בְּהראָמֵר יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי צְבָאוֹת יְ אֵלֹהֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל לְמָה אָהָם עשׁים רְצָה גְּרוּלָה אֶל־

נַפְשַׁתַבָּם לְהַבְרִית לָבֶם אִישׁ־וְאִשָּה עוֹלֵל וְיוֹנָק מתְּוֹךְ יהיתה לבלתי הותיר לכם שארית: להבעמני במצשי • יָדֵיכֶם לְּכַשְׁר לָאלֹתֵים אֲחַרִים בְאֶרֶץ מִצְרִים אֲשֶׁר־אָהֶם בָאִים לְנֵיר שֶם לְמַצַּן הַכְרֵית לְכֶּם וּלְמַצֵּן הֵיוּהְבָבֹ לקללה ולהרפה בכל טיי הארץ: השכחהם את-רעות פ אָבוֹתֵיכָם וְאָת־רָעֵוֹת וּ מַלְבֵי יְדוֹדָה וְאֵת רָעָוֹת נְשִׁיוּ וְאֵתֹ רָעְתִיכֶם וְאָת רָעָת נְשִׁיכֶם אֲשֶׁר נְשוֹּ בַאַרָץ יְדוֹרָה

ובחצות ורושבם: לא הבאו עד היום הוה ולא וראון וְלֹא הֶלְכָוֹ בְחִירָתִי וֹבְחָלְתִׁי אֲשֶׁר־נָתַתִּי לְפְּנֵיבֶם וְלְפִנִי אַבותִיכֶם: לְבֹן כִה־אָמֵר יְדוְהַ צְבָאוֹת אֵלֹהַי יִי ישראל הגני שם פני בכם לרעה ולהכרית את כל יהודה:

וְלַקַרְתִּי אֶת־שְאַרִיתְ יְרוּדָה אֲשֶׁר־שָׁמוּ פַנֵיהָם לְבוֹא 12 אֶרִץ־מִצְרַיִם לְנֵּוֹר שָם וְהַפוֹּ כֹל בְּאֶרֶץ מִצְרֵים וְפֹּלוּ בָתֶרָב בָּרָעָב וִתַּמוּ מָקּטוֹ וְעַד־נָדׁוּל בַתֵּרֶב ובָרָעָב יָמֵתוּ

וָהִיוֹ לְאָלֶה לְשַׁמָּה וְלְקְלֶלֶה וּלְהֶרְפֶּה: ופֶּקְרְהִי עֵבֹּר נו הושבים בארץ מצרים. כאשר פקדתי על-ירושלם בתֶרָב בֶּרָצֶב וּבְדֶּבֶר: וְלֹא יֵדְיָה פָּלֵים וְשִׁרִיד לְשַׁאִרֵית 14

יְהוֹדָה הַבָּאִים לְגִוּר־שָׁם בְּאָרֵץ מִצְרֵים וְלְשַׁוֹב ו אֶרַץ יְהִדָּה אֲשֶׁר־הַמָּה מְנִשְאִים אָת־נִפְשָׁם לְשׁובֹ לְשֵׁבָת שְׁם

כי לאדישובו כי אם־פּלטים: ניצנו אתדירמירו שו כל־הַאָּנְשַׁים הַוֹּדְצִים כִּי־מִּקַטְרָוֹת נְשִׁיהֶם לֵאלהַים אָהַרִים וְכָל־הַנְשִׁים הָנְמְרַוֹת קְהֵל נְרָוֹל וְכְל־הָעְבֵּ הַיִשָּבִים בָאֶרֶץ־מִצַרָיִם בִפָּתְרַוֹם לֵאמִר: הַּדְבֶּר אֲשֶׁר־ 16

דברת אלינו כשם יהוה אינוו שמעים אליף: כי עשה זו נְיֵשֶׁה אָת־בָּל־הַרְּבֶר וּ אֲשֶׁר־יְצֵא מִפִּינו לְקַטֵּר לִמְלֵכָּת רַיִּשְמִים וְהַפֵּוּךּ־לָה נְסָכִים בָאֲשֶּׁר עָשִׁינוּ אֲנַחֲנו וַאֲב<u>הֵינוּ</u> ַנְשָׂבֶער וְשָׁבִּינוּ בְעָרֵי יְהוּדָּה וִבְּהָצָוֹת יְרִוּשָׁלֵם נִנִשְׂבֵער

לֹהֶבֹ וַנְּרְיֶהַ טוֹבִים וְרָעָה לָא רָאִינוּ: וּמְרְאָוֹ הָרַלְנוּ 🕬 לקשר למלכת השמים והפדילה וסכים חסרני כל ובתרב וברעב המנו: ובראנהנו מקטרים למלכת יי

השפים ולהפך לה נסכים המבלעהי אנשינו עשינו לה

בְּנִנִים לְתַנְצַבְרָה וְהַפִּף לָה נְסָבִים: מַאמֶר יְרָמְיְדּוֹ כּ בִּנִנִים לְתַנְצַבְרָה וְהַפִּף לָה נְסָבִים:

אָתֶו דָּבֶר לֵאמָר: הַלָּוֹא אָת־הַקְמֵּר אֲשֶׁר קְשְּׁרְתָּם כְּעָרֵי יִי יְהוּדָה וּבְהָצִות יְרוּשְׁלֵם אַתֶּם וַאֲבִוֹתִיכֶם מַלְכִיכֶם וְשְׂרֵיכָם

וַיַם הָאָרֶץ אֹתָם זְכַר יְהוֹה וַהַעֵּלֶה עַל־לִבְּוּ: וְלָא־יוּכָל 22 ירוֹה עור לְשַׁאת מפני רַעַ מִינְלְלֵיכָם מפָנִי הַחְוּעבָת אֲשָר עשיתם וחהי ארצכם לחרכה ולשמה ולכללה מאין יושב כַהַיִם הַוֶּה: מפִנֵי אֲשָׁר קשַרְחָם וַאֲשֶר הַשְאתֶם בּי - 234 ---

none that remaineth or escapeth from the evil that 18 I am bringing over them. For thus hath said the Lord of hosts, the God of Israel, As my anger and my fury were poured forth over the inhabitants of Jerusalem: so shall my fury be poured forth over you, when ye enter into Egypt; and ye shall become an oath, and an astonishment, and a curse, and a disgrace: and ye 19 shall never see this place again. The Lord hath spoken concerning you, O ye remnant of Judah, "Ye shall not go into Egypt." ye must know for coertain that I have warned you this day. For ye have dissembled in regard to what your intentions are; for ye sent me unto the Lord your God,

certain that I have warned you this day. For ye have dissembled in regard to what your intentions are; for ye sent me unto the Lord your God, saying, Pray in our behalf unto the Lord our God: and in accordance with all that the Lord our God may say, so tell unto us, and we will do it. And I have told it to you this day; but ye have not hearkened to the voice of the Lord your God, and this in all with which he hath sent me unto you. But now know for certain that ye shall die by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence, in the place whither ye desire to go to sojourn there.

CHAPTER XLIII. ¶ And it came to pass, when Jeremiah had made an end of speaking unto the whole people all the words of the Lord their God. with which the Lord their God. had sent him to them, (namely.) all these words, ¶ That then spoke 'Azaryah the son of Hosha'yah, and Jochanan the son of Kareäch, and all the presumptuous men, saying unto Jeremiah, Thou speakest falsely: the Lord our God hath not sent thee to say, Ye shall not go into Egypt to sojourn there; But Baruch the son of Neriyah setteth thee on against us, in order to deliver us into the hand of the Chaldeans, that they may put us to death, or carry saway as exises to Babulon. So Jochanan the 2 all these 3 into E son of Neriyah setteth thee on against us, in order to deliver us into the hand of the Chaldeans, that they may put us to death, or carry 4 us away as exiles to Babylon. So Jochanan the son of Kareäch, and all the captains of the armies, and all the people, hearkened not to the voice of the Lord, to remain in the land of Judah. 5 But Jochanan the son of Kareäch, and all the captains of the armies, took all the remnant of Judah, that were returned from all the nations, whither they had been driven, to sojourn 6 in the land of Judah; The men, and the women, and the children, and the king's daughters, and every person that Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard had left with Gedalyahu the son of Achikam the son of Shaphan; and Jeremiah the prophet, and Baruch the son of Neriyah; And they entered into the land of Egypt; for they hearkened not to the voice of the Lord; and they scame as far as Thachpanches. Then came the word of the Lord unto Jeremiah in Thachpanches, 9 saying. Take great stones in thy hand, and hide them in the mortar in the brick-kiln which is at the entrance of Pharaoh's house in Thachpanches, before the eyes of the Jewish men; And thou shalt say unto them, Thus hath said the Lord of hosts, the God of Israel, Behold, I will send for and take Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon, my servant, and I will set his throne above these stones that I have hidden; and 10 he shall spread his royal pavilion over them. And he shall spread his royal pavilion over them. And above these stones that I have hidden; and the shall some and smite the land of Egypt: such as are destined for death shall be given to death; and such as are destined for captivity, to captivity; and such as are destined for captivity, captivity; and such as are destined for captivity, captivity; and such as are destined for the sword. And I will kindle a fire in the houses of the gods of Egypt, and he shall burn them, and carry them away captive; and he shall burn wrap around him the land of Egypt, as a shepherd wilppeth his garment around him; and 3 he shall go forth from there in peace. And he shall break the statutes of Beth-shemesh, which is in the land of Egypt; and the houses of the gods of the Egyptians shall he burn with fire.

#### CHAPTER XLIV.

2 and in

wickedness which they had committed to provoke me to anger, by going to burn incense, to serve other gods, whom they did not know either they, you, or your fathers And I sent now either they, you, or your fathers And I sent of the they servants the prophets, making them rise early and sending them, saying, Oh, do not commit this abominable thing which I hate. But they heark to ened not, and inclined not their ear to turn away from their wickedness, so as not to burn incense unto other gods. Whereupon my fury and 6 my anger were poured forth, and were enkindled in the cities of Judah and in the streets of Jerusalem; and they are become ruins, a desert, as at this day. And now thus hath said the Lord, 7 the God of hosts, the God of Israel, Wherefore do ye commit so great an evil against your souls, so as to cut off unto you man and woman, child and suckling, out of the midst of Judah, so as out off unto you man and woman, child and suckling, out of the midst of Judah, so as out of wrath with the property of the midst of Judah, so as out of wrath with the property of the grant with the property of the pr drink-offerings unto her,—was this without (the consent of) our husbands, that we did make cakes for her to make her image, and pour out drink-offerings unto her? ¶ Then said Jeremlah 20 unto all the people, to the men, and to the women, and to all the people who had answered him (with that) word, saying, Behold, it was the 21 incense that ye burnt in the cities of Judah, and in the streets of Lerusslem we and your fathers. in the streets of Jerusalem, ye, and your fathers, your kings, and your princes, and the people of The word that came to Jeremiah for all the Jews who dwell in the land of Egypt, who dwell at Migdol, and at Thachpanches, and at Noh, and in the country of Pathros, saying, Thus hath said the Lord of hosts, the God of Israel, You yourselves have seen all the evil that I have brought over Jerusalem, and over all the cities of Judah: and, behold, they are ruins this day, and no man is dwelling in them; Because of their the land, which the Lord remembered, and which came into his mind; So that the Lord could no 22 and an (object of) astonishment, and a curse, without an inhabitant, as at this day. Because 23

לִידנָה וְלָא שְׁמַעְהָם בִּקוֹל יְדנָה ובְתִּדְתָּו ובְהָקתְיוֹ ובערותיו לא הַלַכְתָם עַלֹּבֹן כָרֵאת אֶתְכֶם הַרְעָה הַוֹּאת 24 כַּוֹם הַנָה: ניֻאמֶר יִרְמִיֹהוֹ אֶל־כָּל־הַעָּם וְאֶל כָּל־ הַנְשִים שׁמִעוֹ הַבַר־יָהוָה כָל־יָהוּדָה אֲשֶׁר בְאֵרֶץ מִצְרֵים: כה כהריאמר יהוהדצבאות אלהי ישראל לאמר אהם ונשיבָם וַהַּדַבְרָנָה בְפִיכָם ובִידִיכֵם מלֵאתֶם ו לֵאמר עשׁה נעשה את־נרַרִינו אַשר נָרַרנוֹ לְקַפֵּר לִמְלֶכָת הַשְּמִים ולהסך לה נסכים הקום תקימנה את־נדבילם וְעְשִׁרה 26 תַשַשִינָה אֶתעררַיכֶם: לָכן שִמְעוּ דְבַר־יְהוָה כָלֹיִהוּדְה הושבים בארץ מצרים הגני גשבעתי בשמי הגרול אמר ירוֹה אם־יהוֶה עור שמי נקראו בפיו כל־אִישׁ יְהוּדְּה 27 אמֶר הַי־אָרֹנֶי יָהוּהָ בבְּל־אָרָץ מִצְרֵים: הִנְנִּי שׁקַר עֲלֵיתֶם לְרָצֶה וְלָא לִטוֹבֶה וְתִמוֹ כָל־אִישׁ יְהוּדָה אֲשֶׁר בְאֶרץ 28 מצרים בדרב וברעב עד־כלותם: ופליטי דרב ישבון מן־אֶרץ מצַרִים אֶרֶץ יְהוּדָה מְתַי מִסְפָּר וְיִדְעוֹ כְּל־שְׁאִרָית יהודה הבאים לאֶרֶץ־מִצְרַיִם לְנֵור שָׁם דְבַרִּימִי יָקוּם 29 ממני ומהם: ווֹאת לָכֶם הָאוֹת נְאָם־יְדוֹה כִּיפֹקָר אַנִי צֶלִיכֶם בַּמְקום דַוּוָה לְמַעַן תַרְעוֹ בִּי לֹוְם יָקוְמוּ דְבָרֵי ל עליכם לרעה: כהואמר יהוה הגני נתן את פרעה הַפָּרֵע מֶלֶךְ־מֹצְרַים בִירַ אִיְבִּיו וְבִיַדְ מְבַקְשׁי נִפְשׁׁוֹ כָאֲשֶּׁר נְתַתִּי אָת־צִרְקְיָרַוּ מֶלֶדְ־יְרוּדָּה בְיֵד נְבִוּכַרְרָאצְר מֶלֶדְּד בַבַל אִיבוּ ומְבַקֵשׁ נַפְשׁוּ:

# CAP. XLV. コロ

# CAP. XLVI. 12

עַל כָּל־הַמְּקמִות אֲשֶׁר תֵּלֶדְ־שָׁם:

מצריו ואַכלה הָרב ושבעה ורותה מדמם כי וָבח לַאדֹנְי יַדוָה צְבָאִוֹת בְאָרֶץ צְפָּוּן אֶל־נְתַר־פָּרֶת: צֶלְי נִלְעָר וֹכְהַיִּ יוּ צָרֹי בָתוּלַת בַת־מִצְרֵיִם לַשְוֹא הַרְבֵּיתוֹ רְפָאוֹת הְנֶלָה אִין לָר: שֵׁמְצִוּ נִוּשׁ קְלּוּנֹדְ וְצִוְהָחֵדְ מְלְאָה הָאָרֶץ בִּי־נִבִּיר יִיּ בּנבור בשלו יַדְהַוֹ נָפֶלָוּ שְנַתָּם: יַדַּדְבָר אֲשֵׁר דְבֶר יּוֹ יָרוָה אָל־יִרְמְיָדוּ הַנָּבִיא לָבוֹא נְבִּוּכַדְרָאצִרֹ מַלֶּךְ בְּבַל לְהַכָּוֹת אֶת־אֶרֶץ מִצְרֵים: הַגֵּוֹדוּ בּמְצְרַיִם וְהַשְׁמִישׁי 14 במנהול והשמיעו בנף ובתהפנתם אמרו התנצב והכן לָךְ בִּי־אֵכְלֶה הָרֶב סְבִיבֶיך: מַהַוֹצַ נִסְתַף <del>אַבוּרֶיןד לָּא טו</del> עָמַּר כִּי יְהוָהָ הָרָכִּוּ: הִרְבָה כּוֹשֵׁל וַבּדּנָפָּל אַישׁ <del>אֶל־רֵצֵהוּ</del> וַיָּאמָרוֹ קוּמָה וּ וְנָשָׁבָה אֶל־עַמֵּט וְאֶל־אֶׁרֶץׁ מִיּלֵ<mark>דְהֵט מִפּנִי 16</mark> תָרֶב הַווֹנָה: ְבֶרְאַוֹ שֶׁם פִּרְעַׂה מֶלֶדְ־מָצְרֵׁים שָׁאוֹן הֵצֵבְיר זי הַמוֹעֵר: הַוּ־אָנִי נְאָבּ־הַמָּׁלֶךְ וְהוֹנֶה צְבָאַוֹת שָׁמֶוֹ כַּי בְּתָבַוֹר 18 בָּדָרִים וּכְבַרְמֶל בַּיֶם יָבִוֹא: בָּלֵי נוֹלָה עֲשֵׁי לְדְ יוֹשֶׁבָת 19 בתימצרים ביינף לשמה תהוה ונצתה מאין יושב: עַּגְלֶה יְפַה־פִּיָה מְצְרֵים כֶּרֶץ מִצְּכִּיו בָּא בֵא: נִ<mark>ם־שְׁכֹרֵיהָ 2ְּ</mark> בקרבה בעולי מרבק ביינסיקמה הפנו נסו יהדיו לא עָמֶרוּ כָּי וֶוֹם אֵידָם בָא עֲלִיהֶם עַת פַּכְרָהָם: כְּוֹלֶה בָּיָהְשׁ <sup>22</sup> יַלֶּךְ כִּי־בְתִיל יַלֵכוּ וֹבְכַרְדְמוּת בְאוּ לְה בְּהְטָבְי עֵצִיבוּוּ ברתו יערה נאסריהוה כי לא יהקר כי בכו מארברה 23 וְאִין לָהֶם מִסְפֶר: הבִישָׁה בַּתִּמְצְרֵיִם נְתְּנָהְ בְּיֶדְ נַבֹּבְי צִבֹּ צָפְּוֹן: אָמֶר יְהוָה צָבָאות אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל הַנָנְיָ פּוֹקֵר אֶלָי כּה אָבֶוֹן מנֹא וְעַל־פַּרְעה וְעַל־מֹצְרַיִם וְעַל־אֱלֹהֵיה וְעַל־מְלְבֵיה וְעַׁלֹ־פַּרְעֹה וְעַל הַבְּטָהָים בִוּ: וּנְתַהִּים בוַרַ מִבְקוֹעֵי נַפְּשָׁם 26 וּבִירַ נְבִוּכִרָרָאצִר מֶלֶדְ־בָבֻל ובִירַ עֲבְדֵיו וְאָהֲרֵי־כֵּן תִשְׁבְּן בימייקדם נאם־יְרוַה: ַ וְאַתָּה אַל־תּירָא עַבְרָי יַעַכְבַב זיַ וְאַל־תַּתָת וִשְׁרָאֵל בי הַנְנִי מושְעֵדְ מְרָחוֹק וְאָת־וַרְעַדְּ מאָרץ שׁבָוֶם וְשֶׁב יַעֲקוֹב וְשָׁקַט וְשָׁאֵנוַ וֹאֶין מֶהַרִיד: אַתָּה 8 אַל־תּירָא עַבְרָּי וַעֵּלָב נְאָב־יְרוָה כִי אִתְדָ אָנִי כִּ' אֵעֵשֶׂה כָלָה בָכָל־הַגּוֹיָם ו אֲשֶׁר הַדַּחָתִיךְ שָּׁכְּה וְאָתְדְּ לֹא־אֵעֶשֶ<mark>ה</mark> בָּלֶה וְיפַרְתִּיךֹ לַמְשָׁבָּט וְנַקָה לָא אַנַקְדָ: י

# CAP. XLVII. 10

# CAP. XLVIII. TID

לְמִיאָב בְּהִדְאָמֵר וְדְּנָהְ צְבָאוֹת אֵלְהֵי וְשְׁרָאֵל הְוּי אֵלִינְבוֹ א כִּ שְׁוֹדָה הַבְּישה נִלְּכָהָה קְרָוֹתִים הַכִּישׁה הָמִשׁנָב בַּי שְׁוֹדָה הַבִּישה נִלְּכָהָה קְרָוֹתִים הִכִּישׁה הָמִשׁנָב

וְתַתָּה: אֵין עוד בְּהָלָת מוֹאָב בְהָשְׁבון הַשְּׁבוֹ נֶלֶיהָ רְעְּה •

sinned against the Lord, and had not hearkened to the voice of the Lord, and had not walked in his law, in his statutes, and in his testimonies: therefore did this evil befall you, as it 24 is this day. ¶ And Jeremiah said (farther) to all the people, and to all the women, Hear the word of the Lord, all Judah that are in the land of Egypt. Thus hath said the Lord of hosts, the God of Iesrael, saying, Ye and your wives have both spoken with your mouth, and fulfilled with your hands, saying. We will surely perform our vows that we have vowed, to burn incense to the queen of heaven, and to pour out drink-offerings unto her: ye will fully accompilsh your vows, word of the Lord, all Judah that dwell in the land of Egypt, Behold, I have sworn by my great name, saith the Lord, that my name shall no more be called

the Lord, that my name shall no more be called

of Egypt, Behold, I have sworn by my great name, saith the Lord, that my name shall no more be called by the mouth of any man of Judah, saying. "As the Lord Eternal liveth," in all the land of 27 Egypt. Behold, I will watch over them for evil, and not for good: and all the men of Judah that are in the land of Egypt shall come to their end through the sword and through the 28 famine, until they be destroyed. Yet some that escape the sword shall return out of the land of Egypt into the land of Egypt to sojourn there, shall know whose words shall stand firm, mine, 29 or theirs. And this shall be unto you the sign, saith the Lord, that I will inflict punishment on you in this place, in order that ye may know that my words shall surely stand firm against 30 you for evil: I Thus hath said the Lord, Behold, I will give Pharaoh-chophra' the king of Egypt into the hand of his enemies, and into the hand of those that seek his life, as I gave Zedekiah the king of Babylon, his enemy, and who had sought his life.

#### CHAPTER XLV.

CHAPTER XLV.

1 The word which Jeremiah the prophet spoke unto Baruch the son of Neriyah, when he wrote these words in a book out of the mouth of Jeremiah, in the fourth year of Jehoyakim the 2 son of Josiah the king of Judah, saying, Thus hath said the Lord, the God of Israel, concerning 3 thee, O Baruch: Thou didst say, Wo is me now! for the Lord hath added grief to my pain; I am wearled in my sighing, and rest have I not found; Thus shalt thou say unto him, Thus hath the Lord said, Behold, what I have built will I pull down, and what I have planted I will pluck upolished thou indeed seek great things for thyself? seek them not; for, behold, I will bring evil upon all flesh, saith the Lord; but I will give thy life unto thee as a booty in all the places whither thou mayest go. thou mayest go.

#### CHAPTER XLVI.

CHAPTER XLVI.

1 The word of the Lord which came to Jeremiah the prophet against the nations: Concerning Egypt, against the army of Pharaoh-necho the king of Egypt, which was (posted) by the river Euphrates in Karkemish, which Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon smote in the fourth year of Jehoyakim the son of Josiah the king of Judah.

3 Make ye ready shield and buckler, and draw near 4 to the battle. Harness the horses, and mount, ye horsemen, and stand forth with helmets: sharpen 5 the spears, and put on the coats of mail. Wherefore have I seen them dismayed, moving backward? while their mighty ones are beaten down, and seek safety in flight, and look not back? 6 There is terror round about, saith the Lord. The swift cannot flee away, nor can the mighty man escape: toward the north by the shore of the river 7 Euphrates do they stumble and fall. Who is this that cometh up like a stream, whose waters are 8 upheaved like the rivers? Egypt cometh up like a stream, and like the rivers are waters upheaved; and he saith, I will go up, I will cover the land; I will destroy the city and those that 9 dwell therein. Come up, ye horses; and rush along wildly, ye charlots; and let the mighty men come forth: Cush and Put, that grasp the shield, and the Ludim that grasp and bend the how.

10 And this same day is for the Lord, the Eternal of hosts in the north country by the river Eural of hosts in the north country by the river Eural of hosts in the north country by the river Eural of hosts in the north country by the river Eural of hosts in the north country by the river Eural of hosts in the north country by the river Eural of hosts in the north country by the river Eural of hosts in the north country by the river Eural of hosts in the north country by the river Eural of hosts in the north country by the river Eural of hosts in the north country by the river Eural of hosts in the north country by the river Eural of hosts in the north country by the river Eural of hosts in the north country by the river Eural of hosts i

gin, daughter of Egypt: in vain usest thou many remedies: there is no recovery for thee. Nations 12 have heard of thy shame, and thy cry of an guish hath filled the earth; for the mighty man over the mighty that the earth; for the mighty man over the mighty has the earth; for the mighty man over the mighty has the earth; for the mighty man over the mighty has the earth; for the mighty man over the mighty has the earth; for the mighty man over the mighty has the earth; for the mighty man over the mighty has the earth; for the mighty man over the mighty has the earth; for the sword devoureth round about thee and of Egypt. Announce ye in 14 Egypt, and publish in Migdol, and publish in Noph and in Thachpanches: say ye, Stand fast, and prepare thyself: for the sword devoureth round about thee. Why are thy valiant men swept to away? not one had stood, because the Lord did drive him off. He caused many to stumble; yea, 16 one also fell were the other; and they said, Arise, and let us return to our people, and to the land of our birth, from before the wasting sword. They is called out there, Pharanol is king of Egypt, it was but vaunting, he hath let the time appointed pass by. As I live, saith the King, the Lord of 18 hosts is his name, Surely as Thabor is among the mountains, and as Carmel is by the sea, so shall he come. Appurtenances of exile make for 19 thyself, of thou inhabitress, daughter of Egypt; for Noph shall be made a waste and be left desolate without an inhabitant. ¶ O fairest heifer, Egypt! 26 the butcher from the north cometh, he cometh. Alson her hired troops in the midst of her are 21 like fatted calves; for they also are turned round, are fled away together, they do not stand; because the day of their calamity is come upon them, the time of their punishment. Her cry shall 2 come like (the hissing of) a serpent; for with an army shall they march, and with axes do they come agianst her, like hewers of wood. They cut 23 down her forest, saith the Lord, though it cannot be searched out; because they are CHAPTER XLVII.

The word of the Lord that came to Jeremiah 1 time that Pharaoh smote Gizzah. Thus hath said 2 the Lord, Behold, waters are coming up out of the north, and they shall become an overflowing stream, and shall overflow the land, and what filleth it: the city, and those that dwell therein: and the men shall cry aloud, and every inhabitant of the land shall wall. Because of the noise of the stamping of the hoofs of his stud-horses, because of the rushing sound of his charlots, the rumbling of his wheels, fathers do not turn round to their children from their feebleness of hands; Be-tause of the day that comet to devastate all the Philistines, to cut off from Tyre and Zidon every helper that remaineth; for the Lord devastate the Philistines, the remnant of the isle of Caphthor. Baldness is come upon Gazzah; ruined is Ashkelon with the remnant of their valley; how long yet wilt thou cut thyself? Wo! thou sword of the Lord, how long yet wilt thou not be quiet? withdraw thyself into thy scabbard, take thee rest, and be still. Yet how canst thou be quiet? When 7 he Lord hath given it a charge, against Ashkelon, and again the sea-coast—thither hath he destined it.

#### CHAPTER XLVIII.

Against Moäb, Thus hath said the Lord of hosts, 1 the God of Israel, Wo unto Nebo! for it is wasted; made ashamed, captured is Kiryathayim; made ashamed is Misgab and dismayed. There is no 2 more praise of Moäb: in Cheshbon have they devised evil against it, "Come, and let us cut it

CAP. XLIX. DD

הַהָּה הֵילִילוּ אֶיךְ הפַּנָהוּעָרְף מואָב בַּוֹשׁ וְהָנָה מואָב לשחק ולמהתה לכל-סביביו: בייכה אמר ידוה מ הגה כַנֶשָׁר וִדְאָה ופָּרָשׁ כנָפָיו אֶל־מוּאָב: נַלְכְדָהֹ הַקְּרִיּוֹת 14 וְתַּמְצָּדָוֹת נִתְפֵּשָׁה וְּדָיָה לֵב נִבוֹרֵי מואָבֹ בְּוֹם הַהֹּוֹא כְּלֹבְ אשה פצרה: וִנשְׁמָד מוֹאָב מֵנֶם כִּי עַל־יְדוּהָ הּגְּרִיל': 14 פַּהַר וָפַַּחת וָפָּח עָלֵיך יוֹשֶׁב מואָב נְאם־יְהוֶה: דִנְיֹם מִפְנֵי 13 הַפָּׁהַר יִפָּל אֶל־הַפָּהַת יְהֵעלֶה מן־הַפָּּהַת ילְכָּר בְּפֵּח בִידאָבִיא אַלֶּוָה אָל־מוֹאָב שׁוַנְת בְּכְּדָתָם וָאָ<mark>ם־יְהוֵהוּי בְצִל בּה</mark> השבון נמדו מבה נסים בראש וצא מהשבון ולהבה מבין אָבָר נַבּרבְמֵישׁ פִּיִּלְכְּוֹרְ כָּנֶדְּ. בִּשְּׁכִּי וּבְּנֹתְּךְ בִּשְׁבוּר. סִידוֹ וַתִּאַכָּל בְּאָת מוֹאָב וְלְרְכִךְ בִנִי שְאָון: אִוּיּלְךְּ מיאָב 16 וְשַׁבָּהֵי שְׁבָוֹת־מוֹאֵב בִאָהֲרָית הַיָּמִים נִאָם־יְהוְהַ עָד־הַגָּה 17 משפש מואב: לְבְנֵי עַמוֹן בָּה אָמֶר יְהוָה הַבְנִים אֵין לִישׁרָאֵל אבד־ א יוֹרֶשׁ אֵין לַוֹ מַדּוּע וָרָשׁ מַלְבָם אֶת־נְּדְ וְעָמָוֹ בַעְרֵיו וְשָׁב: לְבֹן הַנָה וָמִים בָאִים נָאָם־יְהוָה וְהַשֵּׁמְצְתִּי אֶל־רָבַּת יַ בְּגִי־עַפֿון הָרועַת מִלְהָפָּה וְהֵיְתָה לְתֵל שִׁמְּמָה ובְנֹתִידְ, בָאָשׁ תּצַּׂתְנָה וְיָרְשׁ ישְׂרָאַל אֶת־וְרְשָׁיו אָמֶר יְהוָה: הַיּלִילִי הָשָׁבוֹן כֵי שִׁדְּרָה־עֵּי צְעַקְנְהֹ בִנְוֹת רַבְּהְ הַנְרְנְרה נ שַלְּים סְפֿרָנָה וְהַתְשׁוּטַבְינָה בַנְדֵרָוֹת כִי מַלְכָב בִּנוּלֶה יַלַךְ כְּהַנֶיו וְשָׁרָיו יַחְדֵּיו: מַה־תַּתַּלְלִי בָּנַמְלִים וָב זּ צמבוד הבת השובבה הבשהה באצרתיה מי יבוא אלי: הַנָנִי מַבַּיא עַלַוּךְ פַּחָר נְאָם־אֲרֹנֵן יֵהוֹרָה צַבְאָוֹת מִכְּרֹ־ ח סָבַיבֶּיך וְנִדַּהְחֶבֹ אַיֹשׁ לְפָּנְיו וְאָין מְקַבֵּץ לַנִבְר: וְאָהֲבִיר 6 בֹן אָשִׁיב אֶת־שְבָות בְּנִי־עַמְּוֹן נִאְם־יְתוְה: לַאַרוֹם ז כָּה אָמֶר יָהוָה צָבָאוֹת הַאָין עוד הָבֶּמֶה בְּתִימֶן אֲבַרָּה עַצָּה מִבְּנִים נִקְרְחָה חָבָמָתֶם: נָסוּ הָבְּנוֹ הָעְמָקוּ לְשֶׁבָת 8

יִשְׁבֵּי דְּדֶן כִּי אָיד צַשָּׁו הַבָּאתִי עָלָיו צַת פַּקַדְתְּוו: אִם־ 9 בַצְרִים בָאוּ לָןדְּ לָא יַשְׁאָרוּ עוֹבֵלְוֹת אִפּדְנָּבְים בַּלְיֵלְרַה הַשְּׁהַיתוּ דַיָּם: בִּידאָנִי חָשַׂבְּתִי אֶת־עֵשָׁו נְלֵּיתוֹ אֶר<u>ִת־ י</u> מסתָרו וְנָחָבֶּה לָא יוכֶל שָׁתַד זַרְעָי וְאָהֵיו ושׁבְּגָיו וָאִינֵנוּ: צָּוְבָה יָתֹמֶיך אֲנֵי אֲחַיֶה וְאַלְמְנוֹתֶיךְ נְלַיְ תּבְטְהוּ: יי פרכה ו אפר יהוה הנה אשראין משפטם 12 לשְׁתַּוֹת הַבּוֹם שָׁתָוֹ וִשְׁתֹּוּ וְאַתָּה הֹוֹא נְקָה תִּנָקָה לָא מָנָלֶה כִּיְ שָׁתָה תִשְׁתֵּה: כִּי כִי נִשְׁבַּעְתֵּוֹ נִאָם־יְדֹּנָה כִּי־ 13 לְשַׁפֵּה לְחָרְפָּה לְחַרֶב וְלִקְלָּלֶה תַּהְעָה בְצְרֵה וְבְל<mark>ֹ־עָרֵיה</mark> תְּהָוֶינָה לְהַרְבָּוֹת עולֶם: שָׁמוּצָה שָׁמַּעְתוֹ מֵאָת וְהוָה <sup>עַ</sup> וְצֵיר בַנוֹיָם שָׁלְוֹחַ הַתְּכַבְצוֹ ובָאו עָלֶיהָ וְקַוְּמוּ לַמִּלְחָמֶה: כֹּרַנִצָּה קִמִּן נְתַתָּיך בַּגוּוֹם בָּוֹוִי בַּאָרֵם: תַפְּלַצְהַּ<mark>הְ הַתֹּיא 5</mark> אתר ורון לבד שבני בתגנו הסלע תפשי מרום נבערה כִירתַגַּבִיהַ כָּנָּשֶׁר כִנְּדָּ מִשָּׁם אוֹרִירְדָּ נְאָם־יְהוֵה: וְהֵוְתָה יִי אַרָום לְשַׁמָה בָל עֹבַר נְלֶיהָ ישָׁם וְישַׁרָּק עַל־בָל־מַבוּתָהָ: בְמִרְבֵּבֶּת סְרָם וַצַמרֶה וֹשְׁכִּגֵיהָ אָמֵר יְדּוְה לְא־יִשְׁב שֶׁם 18 אִישׁ וְלָא־יָגָוּר בָה בִּדְאָדֶם: הַּנָּה כַאַרְיֵה יַצֶּלֶה כִּנְאַין 19 הנרהן אלינה איתו בי־אַרגינה אָריצָנוֹ מִנְלֵיה וּמִי בְהַוּר אַלֵּיהָ אֶפְּלֵּך כָּיַ מִי כְּמֹוּנִי וֹמֵי וִ**עִידֵנִי וּמִרוָהַ רִעָּה** אַשֶר וַעֲמֶר לְפָּנֵי: לְבֹן שׁמְנִי נְצַת־יְהֹוָה אֲשֶׁר וְעֵיֹן אל־ כ לכי ונכריתנה פניי גם־מדמן הדמי אַהַרֶּיךְ תַּלֹדְ חָרֶב: קול צִנָּקָה מִחְרֹנֶים שָׁד נָשֶׁבֶר נָדִוֹל: נִשְׁבְּרָה מוּאָב 3 ה השמיעו וְעָקָה צְעִוֹרֶיה: בֵּי מִצְלַה הַלְּהִוֹת בִבְּכִי יַעַלֶּה־ פּ בַבי בַּנָ בַמוֹרַד חְרוֹנִם צָרֵי צַעְקַת־שֶׁבֶר שְׁמִעוּ: נְסוּ ז מלטו נַפִּשׁבֶם וְתַּהָנָיָה בִעַרוֹעֵר בַמִּרְבֵּר: בִּי נַעַן בּמְהַדְּ במעשור ובאוצרותוך גם־אַת תּלְבֶרי וְיָצָא כְמֹישׁ בַּגוֹלְה 8 כְהַנֵיו וְשָׁרֵיו יַחְדֵּ : וְיָבֹא שֹרֵד אָל־כְל־עִיר וְעִיר לְא תִּפְּבֵּט • וְאָבֶר הָעֵבֶק וְנִשְׁמַר הַמִּישָׁר אֲשֶׁר אָמַר יְהוָה: הְּנוּ־צִיץ • לְמוֹאָב בִּי נְצָא הַצָּא וְעָרָיהָ לְשַׁמָה הַהְיֶּנָה מַצֵין יושב י בָּבֵן: אָרור עשָׁה מֶלֶאכֶת יְהוָה רְמוֹדֵה וְאָרור מֹנֵעַ הַרְבֻּוֹ יו מָדֶם: שַׁאֲנַן מוֹאָב מִנְעוּרִיו וְשׁכֵּןט דוּאֹ אֶל־שְׁמְרִיו וְלָא־ הורק מבְּלוֹ אֶל־בָּלִי וֹבַנּוֹלֶה לָא הְלֶךְ עַלֹּ־בֵּן עָמַר מַעְמוֹ יה לְא נְמֶר: לָא נְמֶר: בֹּוֹ הַגָּה־יָמֵים בָּאִים נְאָם־יְהֹוָה בֹּיִ וְשׁלַרְתִּי־לָוֹ צֹעִים וְצֵעֲרוּ וְבַלְיוֹ יָרִיכוּ וִנְבַלִיהֶם יַנַפֵּצוּ: 13 ובש מואָב מכמוש בַאַשֶּר־בשוֹ בִית ישְרָאֵל מבִית אֵל 14 מבשהם: אוד האמרו גבורים אַנְהַנוּ וְאַנְשֵׁי־הַוָל לַמִּלְחָמָה: טו שָׁדָּד מוֹאָב וְעָרֵיהָ עָלָה וּמִבְתַר בַחוּרֵיו וֶרְדִוּ לַעֲבַח נָאָם־ 16 הַכֶּלֶךְ יְהוֶה צִבְאֻוֹת שָׁמְוֹ: קָרִוֹב אִיד־מוֹאָב לָבֵוֹא וְרֵעָתוֹ זי מהרה מאר: נרו לו כל־סביביו וכל ירצי שמו אמרו 18 אַיבָה נִשְׁבַר מַטַה־עוֹ מַקַּל תִפַּאָרֶה: רְדֵי מִבָּבוֹד יִשְׁבֵי בַצָּבָּא ישֶבת בת־דִּיבָון בִי־שוֹרֶר מוֹאָבֹ עָלָה בָּךְ שְהַת 19 מבצריך: אֶל־דֶּרֶךְ עִמְרִי וְצַפִּי יוֹשֶׁבֶת צַרוֹעֶרְ שְאַלִּי־נְם ב וְנִמְלְטָה אִמְּרָי מַה־נִהְנָתָה: הֹבִישׁ מוֹאֶב בִּי־חַתָּה הַלֵּיליׁ ו 21 יוְצֵלְי הַנֶּדוֹ בָאַרְנוֹן כִי שְהַד מואָב: וֹמְשָׁפֶּט בָּא אָּלְדְי אַלְּיהַלְּוֹן וְאָלִיהַבְּאָה וְעַלְימוֹפֶּעַת: וְעַלִּי 23 דיבון ועל־גבו ועל־בית דבלתום: ועל כריתים ועל־בנת 24 נְשָל־בָית מְעוֹן: וְעַל־קְרִיוֹת וְעַל־בְצְרָה וְעַל בָל־ כה עָרֵי אֶרֶץ מוֹאָב הַרְדֹקות וְהַפְּרְבִוֹת: נְגְדְעָה בֶּרֶן מוֹאָב <del>26 ווְרֹעָו נִשְׁבֶרָה נְאָ</del>ם וְהוֶה: הַשְּׁבִּירְהוּ בִּי עַל־יְהוּהָ הִנְּדֵיל 27 וְסָבֶּק מֹאָבֹ בָקְאוֹ וְדְוֶה לִשְׁחָק נַם־דְוֹא: וְאָם ו לָוֹא יהשוחק הנה לד ישראל אם־בננבים נמצאה בידמהי 28 דָבֶרֶיך בָּוֹ תִּתְנוֹדֶר: עִוְבָוּ עָרִים וְשִׁבְנוּ בַסֶּלַע וְשָׁבֵּי מוֹאֶב 29 וַהְנִי בְּזֹנְה תְכַנֵן בָעֶבְרָי פִּיבְּהַת: שָׁמַעְנוּ גְאון־מואָב ל גַאָה מַאָּד נָבָדָו ונָאונו וַנַאַנָתו וַרָם לְבָו: אַנִי וַדַעְתִּי נָאָם־ 31 ירוֹה עָבִרְתִוּ וְלֹא־בָן בַּדָּיו לֹא־כָן עְשׁוּ: עַל־בֵּן עַל־מוֹאָב אָנליל וּלְמוֹאֵב כָלָה אָוֹנֵק אָל־אַנְשִׁי קור־חֶבֶשׁ נַהְנֶבה: יבּ בֹּבְבֹר יִנְיוֹרָ צֶּבְבָּהֹ־לְךְ הַנֶּבֶּן שִבְּלָה ׁ וְטִישׁהַיֹךְ עֲבְרוֹ יְב 33 עַד יָם יִעְזֶר נָגָעו עַל־קוצָך וְעַל־בִצירֵךְ שׁתִד נָפֶל: וְגָאֶסְפָּה שמהה וגיל מברמל ומארץ מיאב ונין מיקבים השבהי 34 לא־יִרְרָךְ בִילָּד בִינָד לָא בִירֵד: מִנַעֲלָת הָשְׁבוֹן עַר־ אָלְעָלֵה עַד־וַהַץ נְתְנֵי כוְלָם מִצֵער עַד־חַרנִים עָנְלַרַת לה שַׁלְשׁיֵה בֵּי גַם־מֵי נִמְרִים לֹמְשַׁמִות יָהְוּ: וְהִשְׁבַתִּי לְמוּאָב 36 נְאָם־יְהוָהַ מַעַלֶּה בָמָה ומַקְטִיר לֵאלהֵיו: עַל־בֿן לִבִי לְמוֹאָב בַהַלְלִים יֶהֶכֶּיה וְלְבִּיֹ אָל־־אַנְשֵׁי קִיר־־דָּׁרֶש זג בַחַלִּילִים וֶדֶבֶּה עַל־בָּן יִתְרָת נְשָה אָבֵדוּ: כַּי כָל־ראשׁ קרחה וכל זכן גרעה על כל ידים גדדת ועל מחנים 38 שֶק: על כָּל־גַנְוֹת מוֹאָב ובְרְחִבֹתֶיהָ כְּלָה מִסְבֵּר בִּי־

30 שַבַרַתִּי אָת־מואָב כַּכְלַי אֵין־הַפָּץ בִו נַאִם־יְהוָה: אַדְּ

off from being a nation." Also thou Madmen shalt he ruined; after thee shall pursue the sword. 2 There is a voice of crying from Chororyim, de-4 struction and a great breach. Broken down is Moöb: her little ones send forth a cry of distress. For the ascent of Luchith is ascended with weeping and tears; for on the descent of Choronayim the enemies have heard the cry of destruction. The control of the cry of of the 12 [Therefore, behold, days are coming, saith the Lord, when I will send unto him tappers, that Lord, when I will send unto him tappers, that Lord, when I will send unto him tappers, that Lord, when I will send unto him tappers, that I and dash in pieces their bottles. And Moib shall be ashamed of Kemosh, as the house of Israel were made ashamed because of Bethe-l their coming of the party for the war? Moib is wasted, and into his cities hath the cenemy) seended, and into his cities hath the King, the Lord of hosts is his name. Near is the calamity of Moib to come, as all the Lord, and his pride, and his pride, and his pride, and host pride of Moib.

13 his name. Near is the calamity of Moib to come, ask him that fleeth, and her that escapeth, asy, 20 What hath been done? And Moib bath been made abouted, in the life of the principle of the prin

is broken down! wail! how hath Moäb turned the back with shame! and Moäb shall be a derision and a dismay to all those around him. ¶ For thus 40 hath said the Lord. Behold, as the eagle shall he fly, and he shall spread out his wings over Moäb. Captured are the fortresses, and the strong-holds are conquered: and the heart of the mighty men of Moäb shall be on that day as the heart of a woman in her pangs. And Moäb shall be destroyed from 42 being a people; because it hath magnified himself against the Lord. Terror, and the pit, and the 43 snare, shall be upon thee, O inhabitant of Moäb, saith the Lord. He that fleeth from the terror 44 shall fall into the pit; and he that getteth up out of the pit shall be caught in the snare; for I will bring upon it, even upon Moäb, the year of their visitation, saith the Lord. Under the shadow 45 of Cheshbon stand still, deprived of strength, those that flee; but a fire cometh forth out of Cheshbon, and a flame from the midst of Sichon, and it devoureth the corner of Moäb, and the crown of the head of the children of vaunting. Wo unto 46 thee, O Moäb! lost is the people of Kemosh; for thy sons are taken captives, and thy daughters into captivity. Yet will I bring back again the 47 captivity of Moäb in the end of days, saith the Lord. Thus far is the punishment of Moäb.

שנים יצאו והוו כעתודים לפני־צאן: כי הנה אנכי פ

מציר ומשלה על בבל קהלינום גדלים מארץ צפון

וְצַרבו לָה מִשָּׁם תּלְכַד הצִיוֹ כִּנְפַור מַּשָׁכִיל לָא וְשָׁוֹב

ריקם: והותה בשרים לשלל כל-שלליה ושבעו נאם־י

יתוח: כי תשמחו כי תעלוו שבן נוולתי כי תפושו יו

בענלה דשה ותצהלי באברים: בושה אמכם מאר 12

מקצף יְהוָה לַא תִשב וְהֵותָה שִׁמְמָה כָלֶה בָּל עֹבֶר עַל־ 🛂

בבל ישם ושרק על בל שכותוה: ערבו על בבל 14 סביב בל דרבי קשת ודו אליה אל ההסלו אל הון כי

לַיהוָה הָטָאֵה: הָרֹיעוֹ נְּלֵיהָ סְבִיבֹ נָתְנֵה יָדָה נְפַלוֹ טוּ

בה כאשר עשתה עשרלה: כרתו זורע מבבל ותפש ש

ואיש לארצו נוסו: שה פוורה ישראל ארנות הריהו זו

מַלְךְ בְבֵּלֹ: לְבֹן כְּה־אָמֵּר יְהוְהָ צְבָאוֹת אֵלְהֵי <sup>19</sup> ישראל הגין פֿקר אָל־מַלְךְ בְּבַל וְאֵל־אַרְצֵוְ כַאְשֵׁרְ

פַקַרָתִי אֶל־מֶלְךְ אֲשִׁור: וְשְבַבַתַּי אָת־שׁרָאל אֶל־נְיָרוּ 19

נפשו: בַנְמִים הָהֵב ובָנַת הַהוא נאָב־וְהוָה יבַכַּוֹש אָת־ כ

ורצה הכרמל והכשן ובהר אפתים והגלעד תשבע

צֵוֹן ישָרְאֵל וְאִינֶּנוּ וְאֶת־חַפָּאת יהוְדָה וְלָא הַפְּצֵאְיְה כְּי אסלח לַאָשָׁר אָשׁאִיר: על־הַאָרֵץ מִיתִּים עַלָּה <sup>12</sup>

עָלִיהָ וְאֶלֹ־יִוֹשׁבִי פָּקִוֹד הַרֹב וְהַהַהַם אָהַרִּיהָבּ נאָב־יְהוָה

וַנְשַׂת בָבָל אֲשֶׁר צִייתִיף: קוֹל מלְחָמֶה בְאָרִץ וֹשֶׁבֶר 22

נְרִוּל: אֵךְ נְנָרַלּ וַישְׁבֹר בַּשִׁישׁ כְּלּ־רָאָרָץ אָךְ בְּוְתְּהַ 2º לשַמֶּה בָבֶל בִּנוֹם: יָלְשׁׁתוֹ לֵךְ וַנִּם־נִלְבֹּרַתְּ בָּבְּל וְאָתְ 2º

לָא ֹדֶרֶעָה נמצאת ונִם־נתְפַשׁת כִי בִיהוָדָ, התנְרִירת:

פָתָח יְהוָהָ אֶת־אָוצְהוֹ וַיוֹצֵא אֶת־כלִי וַעמְוֹ כִי־מַלְאבֶּ<del>ה כַּה</del>

היא לאדני יהוה צבאות בארץ כשרים: בארלה מקץ 26

לָה שְׁאַרִית: חרבוֹ כָל־פָּרֶיהָ וֵרְדִי לַמְבַה קוֹי עֵלְיהֶׁם 27

כייבא יומם עת פַּקְרַתָם: קול נִסִים ופּלְטִים מאָרָץ 28

השמש אליבבל ו בבים כלידרכי בשת הני עליה 20

לָכן יפָלָו בַחוּרֵיהָ ברחבתֵיהָ וכָל־אַנשׁי מלחמתָה ידָמוּ ל

ביום הַהוא נאַם־יִהוָה: הַנֶּנֶי אַלֹּיְדְּ וְדִין נִאָּב־אָרְנֵי וּנּ

בְבֵל לְהַנְיד בְצִיון אָת־נַקְמֵה יְהנָה אֲלֹהִינו נקמָת הַ־בָּלְו:

סָבִּיב אַלּיְהַּר : ְ פְּלֵיטָה שַׁלִּמּרלֵה כַבְּעָלְה כַכְּל אֲשֵׁ<mark>ר</mark> גַשְׁהָה נְשַׁרלָה כָּן אֶלּיְהוָה וָדָה אָלּילְרֵוֹט ישִׁרְא<del>ָל :</del>

פתחו מאבטיה סלוה כמוינרמים וההרימוה <del>אליתהיי</del>

אָשוֹיתִיהָ נֶהָרָכָו הִוֹמוֹתֵיהָ כֹּ נִקְמָת וְהוָה הוֹא הנִקְמִי

מגל בעת קציר מפגי הרב היונה איש אל-נימו יפט

הַראשָון אָבָלוֹ מַלָּךְ אַשׁיר ווָהַ הָאַהַרוֹן עצמו נבִיכַדּרָאצָר

הַפּרָה יְולַדִּתְכֶם הנה אָהַרָית גוֹים מדבר צוָה וַצֵּרְבָּהיּ

אָדום ומָהַשׁבוּהָיוֹ אֲשֶׁר הָשֶׁב אָל־יִשׁבִי תּימֶן אֹס־לְוֹצֹוּ יסחבים צעירי הצאן אסדיקאינשים עליקם נוחם: ים מקול נפלם הַעָשָׁה הַאָרֵץ צִעָּקָּה בוַסריסוף נְשׁמֶע 22 קולה: הנה כנשר יעלה וידאה ויפרש כנפיו על־ בצרה והוה לב גבורי אדום בנים ההוא כלב אעודה 21 מצרָה: לדַמִּשׁק בִישָׁה הַמָּתֹ וָאַרפָּד בִּישַׁמְצֶּרה מי רַעָה שָמִעִוּ נָמָע בָנָם דִאָּנָה הַשַׁקָט לָא יובֶל: רֶפּתָרה 🕫 דמשק הפנתה לנים ונשש החונקה צבה נהבלים כה אחותה כיילדה: איך לאישובה עיר תחלה קרור משושי: לכן יפלו בחורה ברחבתיה וכלהאגשי יי המלהמה יד'מו ביום החוא נאם יהנה צבאות: והצהו אש בחיפת דפשק ואָכלֶה אַרמנִית בּן־הַדֵּר: 28 לַקְרֶר ו ולמִמלבִית הָצֹיר אֲשֻׁר הבָהֹ נְבִובָדְרָאצִׁיר מֶלְרְ־ בבל בה אפר והוה קומו צלו אל-קדר ושדדו את-בניה 29 כרם: אַרָלִיהָם וִצאנָם יקהו וְרינִותיהָם וְכָלִיכְלֵיהֶבּם ל וגמליהם ישאו להם וקויאו צליהם מגור מסביב: נסו לָרוּ מֹאַד הַעמִיקוּ לְשֶבת וְשׁבִי הָצִיר נִאָּפדיהוָה כִּיד יַנַץ עַלִיכֹם נביברראצר מלך־בָבֶל עָצָה וְחָשָב עֲלִיהָם 31 מַהַשְבָה: קומו עלו אל־נוי שליו יושב לבטח גאב־יהוֶה 38 לא-דלתים ולא-בריה לו בדד ישבנו: והיו גמליהם לְבוֹ וַהַמֶּין מקניהם לִשְלָל וְוַרֹתִים לִכְל־רָוחַ קצוצֵן פִּאָה 33 ומכָל־עַבְרֵיו אָבִיא אַת־אידָם נַאָם־יִהוַה: וְהַוְתָּה חָצׁור יֹ למנין הַנִים שממה נַד־עולם לא־וַשָּׁב שָם אישׁ וְלְא־ ינור בה בן־אָרָם: אָשׁר הָוֶה דְבַר־יִהוָה אֶל־־ 34 יִרְמוֶדוּ הָגָבִיא אָל־עילָם בראשׁית מַלְכָות צַּרְכוְנֶה מֶלְדְּ־ לה יְהוֹדֶה לַאמר: כָּה אָמִר וָהוֶה צְבָאות הַגִּנִי שׁוֹבֵר אָת־ 36 קשת עילם ראשית גבירתם: והבאתו אל־עילם ארבע רוהות מאַרבע קצות הַשָּמִים וְזַרַתִים לְכָּל הַרְחָוּת הַאָלָה וְלֹא־יָהוֶה הַגִּיִי אָשֵׁר לְאִ־יָבוֹאׁ שָׁם נִדְּחִי עוֹלָבם: ינ וההתתי את לעילם לפני איביהם ולפני ו מבקשי נפשם וָהָבאתוֹי עֲלוּהָםוֹ רָעָה אָת־הַרָון אָבִי נִאָם־וֹדְנָה וְשָׁלַחְתַיּ 38 אַהַריהָב אֶה־הָחָרָב עַד כַלוֹתְי אותָם: וְשַׂמְתִּי כַסְאַי 30 בעילם והאבדתי משם פלך ושרים נאם־והוה: והוה

> באַדְרִית הָוֹמִים אָשׁ'ב את־שבות עֵילָם נְאִם־יְהוָה: נ - CAP. L

א הרבָר צְשׁר דבְר יהוֹר אל־בָבֶל אַל־אָרץ בְשֹּרִים בִידְּ
יַרְמְדֵּהוֹ הַּנְבִּיאוֹ הָנִידִּם וְהַשׁמֹשׁוֹ ושְׁאַהוֹם הַשְׁמִשׁוּ
אַל־הבְּהְרוֹ אַמְרוֹ נַלְבַּדְּה בְּבָל הבִישׁ בַּלֹ תַּת מִרְדְךְ
 הבִישוֹ עצביהָ הָתוֹ נַלְבַּדְּה בְבָל הבִישׁ בַל תַּת מִרְדְךְ
 הבִישוֹ עצביהָ הָתוֹ גַּלְוֹלְיהָ: כֵּי עָלְהְ עָלְיהָ עֹי מִצְבֹּון הַיִּעְתַ הַהֹּאֹ נְאָבֵּר וְלֹאֵרְהַהָּה וַבְּעֵת הַהֹּאֹ נְאָבּר בְּיִדְיבּה הַבְּרְיהוּה הַבְּיִר הַבָּאֹ הַבְּיִּךְ הַנְהַ וֹלְנוֹ וַבְּאֹ הַלְּיִה בְּרָחוֹה בְּיִלְה בְּנִית עוֹלָם לְא תִשְּבָּהַ:
 בּנִים בְּאוֹ וַנְלְוֹ אֵלִידְהָה בְּרָית עוֹלָם לְא תִשְּבָה:

אַאן אַבדות דְּתָה עִמי רִעִיהָם התעום הָּרָים שִׁוֹבְבֵּים מְחַר
 אַל־גבעה הַלְבוּ שְבַהוֹ רְבַצֵם: כְּלֹ־מְצְאֵיהָם אֲבְלוֹם וֹצְרוֹהָם אַמְרָוֹ לַא גָאשָׁם הַהַת אֲשְׁר הַמָּאוֹ לִיהֹנָה נְוָה־ נְּהָרֹם אַבְּלְ וֹמֹאֶרֵץ
 אַבְל וֹמֹאֶרֵץ
 אַבְל וֹמֹאֶרֵץ

יהיה צְּבְּאֵות כִּן בְּא יִיפֹהְ עַתְ פְּקְדּתְיְהְ: וְבְשֶׁל זְּדִוֹן 32
וְנְפָל וְאָץ לְּוֹ מַקִּים וְהַצָּתִי אֲשׁ בְּעָרִיו וּאָכּלְהָ כְּלֹּדְ
סַכְּבֹּתְיוּ: כָּה אָמָר וְהְנָה צִּבְאִית צִשׁמִּי רְיב יְרִיב אָרָב מָאָי
שְׁרְאֵל וְנִיְיְהִּיּרָה וַהְנָה צִבְּאוֹת שְׁמִּי רְבָּב מָאָי
שְׁלְהַבְּי נִאָּבִיתְם וְהָנָה צִבְּאוֹת שְׁמִּי בְּבֵּל הָרָב וְרִיב בְּרָב לִּהְּרָ עַלְּהַרְעִיוֹ לְשְׁבָּי בְּבָּל וְאַל־בְּיִרָה וְאָל־ בְּבְּב מְלִיהְעָרָב אָל־זִבְּירָה וְאָל־ בְּבְּב וֹנְאֵל הַבְּב אָל־זִבְּירָה וְאָל־ בְבִבוֹ וְאָל־בְּבֹבוֹ וְאָל־בְלִב אָל־הָעֶרֶב אֲשֶׁד בְּתִיבָה 30
הַרְב אָל־פּוּפְיוֹ וְאָל־רַבִּבוֹ וְאָל־בְלִבוֹ וְאָל־בְלִב אָלֹדְבָב אָלִיה בְּעָרֶב אֲשֶׁד בְּתִיבָה 30

his purpos:a, that he hath devised against the inhabitants of Theman: Surely the least of the flocks shall drag them away; surely he will devastate over them their habitation. At the noise of their fall the earth quaketh: (there is) an outcry,—22 at the Red Sea their voice is heard. Behold, like the eagle he come up and fly along, and spread out his wings over Bozrah: and the heart of the mighty men of Edom shall be on that day as the heart of a woman in her pangs. ¶ Concerning Damascus, Chamath and Arpad are made ashamed; for evil tidings have they heard, they are fainthearted on the sea there is care, it is not able to be quiet. Damascus is become feeble, she turneth about to fiee, and trembling hath taken hold on her: pangs and throes have seized her, as a woman in travail. "How is the city of praise not forsaken, the town of my joy!" Therefore shall her young men fall in her streets, and all the men of war shall perish on the taday, saith the Lord of hosts. And I will kindle a fire on the wall of Damascus, and it shall 28 consume the palaces of Ben-hadad. ¶ Concerning Kedar, and concerning the kingdoms of Chazor, which Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon smote, thus hath said the Lord, Arise ye, go up to Kedar, 29 and devastate the men of the east. Their tents and their flocks shall they take away; their curtains, and all their vessels and their camels shall they take to themselves: and they shall call out over them, Terror is on every side. Flee, fly away far off, seek your abode in deep places, O ye inhabitants of Chazor, saith the Lord; for Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon hath taken counsel against you, and hath conceived a device against you. Arise, get you up unto the nation that is at ease, that dwelleth in security, saith the Lord, which hath neither gates nor bars, which dwelleth 21 alone. And their camels shall become a booty, and the multitude of their cattle a spoil: and I will scatter unto all winds those that have the hair cut round: and from all sides will I bring their 32 calamity, saith th JEREMIAH.

CHAPTER L.

1 The word that the Lord spoke concerning Babylon, concerning the land of the Chaldeans, by 2 means of Jeremiah the prophet. Announce ye among the nations, and publish, and lift up a standard: publish, conceal not: say, Babylon is captured, Bel is put to shame are her idols; broken in pieces; put to shame are her idols; broken in pieces are her images. For there is come up against her a nation out of the north, which will change her land into a desert, so that there shall not be any one dwelling therein: both man 4 and beast are fled away, they are departed. In jhose days, and at that time, saith the Lord, Shall the children of Israel come, they and the children of Judah together, going and weeping shall they go, and the Lord their God shall they seek. After Zhon shall they ask, with their faces on the way thitherward, (saying.) Come; and they will join themselves to the Lord in a perpetual of covenant that shall not be forgotten. Thost sheep were my people; their shepherds had caused them to go astray, they had let them roam wildly on the mountains: from mountain to hill did they go. 7 they forgot their resting-place. All that found them devoured them; and their adversaries said, We offend not, because they have sinned against the Lord, the habitation of righteousness, and 8 the hope of their fathers, the Lord. Fly away out of the midst of Babylon, and go ferth out of the land of the Chaldeans, and be ye as the he-9 goats before the flocks. For, lo, I will awaken and cause to come up against Babylon an assemblage of great nations from the north country; and they shall set themselves in battle-array

against her; from there shall she be captured; their arrows are as those of a skilful mighty one, none of which ever returneth in vain And 10 Chaldea shall be given up to spoil; all that spoil her shall be satisfied, saith the Lord. Though ye her shall be satisfied, saith the Lord. Though ye her shall be satisfied as the heifer at grass, and neigh as stud-horses; Your I mother is made greatly ashamed; she that bore you is put to the blush; behold, the end of nations shall be wilderness, dry land, and desert. Be-13 cause of the wrath of the Lord shall it not be inhalted, and it shall be wholly desolate overly and he wilderness, dry land, and desert. Be-13 cause of the wrath of the Lord shall it not be inhalted, and it shall be wholly desolate overly and his over all her wounds. Put yourselves 14 in battle-array against Babylon round abut, all ye that bend the bow, shoot at her, spare not the arrows; for against the Lord hath she sinned. Shout against her round about; she hath stretched 15 out her hand; fallen are her foundations, throw deep the her wounds. Fut yourselves the her wounds are the work of the Lord hath she sinned. Shout against her round about; she hath stretched 15 out her hand; fallen are her foundations, throw deep the her wounds. Fut yourselves the her wounds are the work of the her wounds are the work of the wasting sword shall they turn about every one to his people, and every one to his own land shall they flee. A scattered away but is larged; the lions have 17 dourd him; and this laste king of Assyria. And I will 9 bring strail back again 'n his habitation, and he shall feed on armel and Bashal and spon the satisfied. In those days, and at that time, saith 20 the Lord, shall the linquity of Israel be sought for and it shall not be there; and the sins of Judah, and they shall not be found; for I will pardon those whom I will leave remaining. I Against they loud shall have been the satisfied. In those days, and at that time, saith 20 the Lord, shall the iniquity of Israel be sought for and it The sword is against the lying soothsayers, and 36 they shall be made fool'sh: the sword is against her mighty men, and they shall be dismayed. The sword is against their horses, and against their chariots, and against all the confederates that

28 והיו לנשים חַרֶב אֶל־אוֹצְרֹתָיהָ ובְוָווֹ: חַׂרֵב אָל־מּימֵיהָ 39 וַיְבֶשוֹ כִי אֶרֶץ פִּסְלִים היא ובְאֵיטִים יתְהֹלְלוּ: לְבֹּן יַשְׁבִּוּ ציים אתראיים וושבו בה בנות ישנה ולאיתשב עוד ש לנצח ולא תשכון עדידור ודר: כמהפכת אלהים אתר סרם ואת עמרה ואת שכניה נאסייהוה לאישב שם וו אוש ולאדיגור כה בן־אָדֶם: הנָה עַם כָא מִצְּכָּוֹן וְעֵי אַרול ומלכים רבים יערו מירכתי־אָרָץ: קַשְׁת וכידְן 42 יהויקו אַכּוֹרָי הַמָּה וְלָא וְרַהִמּוּ כִוּלָם כַּנָם יַהֲמָה וְעַכִּל־ כופים ורכבו ערוך כאיש למלחמה עליך בתרבבר: 43 שָׁמֵע מֵלְדִיבָבֵל אָתִישִמִעָם וְרָפָּוֹ וָדֵיוֹ צְרָהֹ הֶחָוִיכְתהוּ 🕰 הַיל כַוִּולְדָה: הַגָּה כְאַרָנֻה וַצֵלָה מִנְאָין הַנַּרְדָּן אֶל־עְוַרָה איתן כו־אַרגעָה אָרוֹצָבֹ מִעְלֶיהָ ומִי בְחָור אַלֶיהָ אָפּקָר בי מי במוני ומי יועדני ומיונה רעה אשר יעמר לפני: מה לֶבן שמעו עצת־יְדוָה אָשֵׁר יָעַץ אָל־בָבֶל ומַחשבותִיו אָשֶׁר הָשָׁב אָל־אָרָץ כִשׁדִּים אם־לָא יכַּחְבוּם צעירֵי 46 הצאן אם־לא ישים עליהם נוה: מקול נחפשה בבל נרַעַשָּׁה הָאָרִץ ווִעְקָה בַגוּוָם נִשְּבֶּע:

ירמיה נא

CAP. LI. 83 אַ בָּה אָמֶר וָהוָה הָננוֹ מֵעֵיר עַל־בָבָל וָאֶל־יִשׁבֵּי לֵב קְמֵי יַ רָוֹחַ מַשׁחֲית: וְשׁלַחִת ׁ לִבְבֶּל וּזָרים ווֹרוֹהָ ויבִקּקוּ את־ 3 אַרצָה בִייהָוּן עָלֶיהָ מסָבִיב בוּום רָעָה: אָל־יִדְרָךְ ידרֹרְ הַדִּרְךְ קשׁתוּ ואֶּל־יתִעָּל בְסַרִינְוּ וְאֵל־תַּחמלוֹ אֶל־בַּדְרִיהָ <u>\* בַּהַרָּיִמוּ כָל־צָבָאָה: וְנָפַלְוֹ הַלְלִים בַאֶבֵץ כַשׁרֵים וְמְרָקְרִים </u> ה בחוצותיה: בי לא־אַלמָן ישָראַל ניהודה מאַלהיו מוהוה צבאות כן אַרצם מלאָה אִשָּׁם מקרוש ישראל: 6 נָסו ו מִתְּוֹךְ בָבַל ומַלְמוֹ אָיש נִפּשׁו אַל־הַדָּמו בַעַוֹנְהַ בֹּ ז לֶת נָקְמֶה הוֹא לֵיהוָה נְמוֹל הָוֹא מְשַׁלְם לֶה: כִום־וְהֵב בָבֶל בַיִד־יְרוָה מְשַׁבָרֶת בָל־הָאֶרֶץ מֹיֵינָה שָׁתַוּ נוים עַל־ 8 כן ותהללו גונם: פתאם נפלה בבל ותשבר הולילו פּ עָלֶיהָ קְהָוּ צָרֹי לִמָכאוֹבָה אוֹלַי תִּרָפִא: רפִאנו אָת־כְבלֹ וַלָא נרפָּהָה עובוה ווַלַך אַישׁ לאַרצַו כִּיינָגַע אֶל־הַשְּמִים י משַפָּטָה וִנשָא עַד־שַׁחָכֵים: הוצֵיא יְהוָהָ אֶת־צִּדְקתֵינוּ יו באו ונספרה בציון את־מַנשה יְהוֶה אָלהַיִנו: הָבְרוֹ הַהצים מלאו השַלְטים הַעִיר יְהוָה אֶת־רוֹחַ מַלְכֵי מְדֵי כייעל־בָבֶל מוֹמָתוֹ לְהַשָּׁחוֹתָה כִיינקְמָת יְדוָה הוא נִקְמָת ין היכלו: אֶל־הומת בְבֶּל שארנם הַחַוֹיכוֹ הַמִשְׁמָר הָלְימוֹ שמרים הכינו הארבים כי נסיומם יהוה נסיעשה את ו אשרידבר אלישבי בבל: שבנהי עלימים רבים רבת אַ אָיצָרֶת בָא קצֶך אַמָּת בצְגִרְ: נשָבַע יְהֹוֶה צְבָאִוֹת בְנִפּשֵׁוֹ 14 טו כי אם־מלאתיך אָדָם כַיַלָּק וַנְנָוּ עָלַיְדְ הֵידֶר: עשה ארץ בכחו מבין תבל בחבמתו ובתבונתו נמה שמים: וּ לליל תתו הַמָּון מִים בִשְמִים וַיַעָל נְשֹאים מִקצה־אָרץ יו ברקים לַמְטֶר עִשָּה וַיִּיצא רְוֹחַ מאָצרתֵיו: נבער עָל־ אָרָב מִדַּעַת הבִישׁ כָל־צַרָף מִפֶּסֶל כִי שַׁקַר נסבו וְלֹאַד יאברו: תֶבֶל הָמָה מַעְשָה תַּנֶתְעָים בֹעָת פַּקְרָתָם יאברו: פנ לארכאלה הלק יצלוב כירוצר הכל הוא ושבט נהלתו ב והוה צבאית שמו: מפץ־אתה לי כלי מלהמה

יצ ונפצתי בד גוים והשחתי בד ממלכות: ונפצתי בד

פום ורכבו ונפצתי בך הכב ורכבו: ונפצתי בר איש 22 ואשה וגפצתי בד זקן וגער וגפצתי בד כחיר ובתילה: וְנַפַּצַתָּי בַדְּ רֹעָה וְעָדרוֹ וְנַפַּצַתְי בַךְ אבֶר וְצַמְדְוֹ וְנַפַּצַתְי 23 בד פַּחָות וסְנָנִם: ושׁלַמֹתִׁי לְבָבֹל ולכָלוּ וְושׁבֵי בְשׁדִים \*\* אָת כָל־־רֶעָתֶם אִשָּר־עְשָׁוּ בצוון לְעִינִיכֶם נָאָם וְהוָרַה:

הנני אליך הַר הַמְשַׁחות נאָם־יְתוֹה הַמְשַׁהַות כה אָת־כָל־הָאָרֶץ ונָשׁׁיתי אָת־יָדִי עָלַיְדְּ וִגְלַגַּלְהַיְּדְּ מִ<mark>ן־הַבְּלְעִים</mark> ונתַהְוּךְ לִתַר שרַבָּה: וִלְא־יכְוְדִּוּ ממה אָבן לְפּנָה וּאָבן 26 לפיסְרות כִישִׁמְמָות עוֹלֶם תַּהְוָה נָאִם־יהוָה: שאונם 27 בְאָרָץ תקעו שופָר בגוים קַדְשָׁו עָלֶיהָ גוים הַשְּמִ<mark>יעו</mark> יָלֵיהָ מַמּלְכַוֹת אַרָרָט מֹנְ וִאַשְׁכֹנְוַ פִּקְרוֹ <mark>יְלֵיהָ טְפּסְר</mark> הַעַלו־פִום כוַלָּק סְמֵר: כַדְשׁוּ עָלְיָהָ גוּים אַתִּמָלכן מְדִי 28 אַת־פַּחיתֶיהָ וַאֶּת־כִל־סֹנְנֵיהָ וְאַת כָל־אֶרֶץ ממשׁלְתִוּ: ותרעש הארץ ותהל כן קקה על בכל מחשבות יהוד, פי לשים אתיארץ בכל לשמה מאן יושב: הדלו גבולי ל

בְבֹל לְהֹלְהֹם וָשׁבוֹ בַמְצְרוֹת נְשׁתָה גִבְוּרְתָם הָיִו לֹנְשִׁים הציתי משכנתיה נשברו בריחיה: רץ לקראתירץ ירוץ 18 ופגיד לקראת פגיד להגיד לפלך בבל כיינלכדה עירו מקצה: והַמַינִבְרוֹת נתפְשוֹי ואת־הָאַנִמִים שֶׁרְפּוּ בָאָש 😘

וָאָנשִי הַמלחָמָה נבהָלו: 🦠 כי בה אָמַר יְדוָה צבְאוֹת 🔞 אַלהַי ישראל בתיבבל כגָרן עַת הדריכה עוד מעט ובָאָה צַת־הַקצִיר לֶה: אֶבְלֹנֵוֹ הַמְמַנֹוֹ נְבִיבַרָאצַר מְלֶךְ בְבל 👊 הציננו כלי ריק בלענו כתנין מלא כרשו מערגי הריהנו:

הַמְּםֵי ושָׁארוֹ עַל־בָבָל תאמָר ישֶׁבֶת צְיֵוְווְדָמֹי אַל־יִשׁבֵי לה כשרים תאמר ירושלם: לבן כה אמר יהודה 36 הָנניירָבֹ אָת־ריבך ונקמקי אַת־נְקְמְתֶךְ וְהַהַּרַבתּי אַתִּי יָמָה וְהִיבָשַתְי אָת־מַקִירָה: יהֵיתָה בְבַל וּ לֹנֶלְים וּ מִעִּיךְ 37

תַנִים שַמָּה ושִׁרְקָה מאָץ יושָב: יַחָדָו בָבִפּרָים <mark>ישאָנו 38</mark> נְעַרָּו כְנוֹרֵי אַרִיות: בחַמֶּם אָשִית אָת־מְשׁתִילָם <sup>39</sup>

וְהשַבַרְתִים לְמַעָן יַעֲלוֹו ויָשנִו שַנַת־עוֹלָם וּלָא יִכְיצוּ נָאָם יהוָה: אָורידָם כִּכְרֵים לטְבֵיתַ כִאִילִים עם־עַתוּדִים: מ

איך נלכנה ששר ותתפש תהלת כליהארץ איך היתה 14 לשמה בבל בנונם: עלה על בבל הום בהמין גלי 42

נבסֶתָה: הָוַ עָרִיהָּ לְשַׁמָה אָרָץ צוָה <mark>וַעָּרְבֶה אָרִץ לִאָד 4</mark>3 ישב בהן כל איש ולאינעבר בהן בדאדם: ופַּקרתׁי 14

על־כַּל בַבָבַל וָהָצָאתְי אָת־בלעוֹ מפּיו וַלְאדינהַרוּ אלְיוּ עור גוים גם־חומת כבל נפלה: צאו מתוכה עמי ומלטי מה אַישׁ אֶתינָפִּשֶׁו מָחַרָון אַף־יהנֶה: ופּדִירַךְ לְבַבבבם 66

וַתְירָאוֹ בַשְּמוּצָה הַנִשׁמְעָת בָאֶרץ יבָא בְשְׁנֶה הִשְּמִילָּה וּאָחַרֵיו בשָׁנְה הַשְּמִינְה וְחָמֶם בָאָרץ משַל עַל־משַל:

לְכֹן הנָה יָמִים בָאים יבְּקְרָתוֹ עַל־פּסילִי בָבָל וִבְּל־אִרצָה יּ תבוש וְכָל־הֶלְלֶיהְ יפּלְוֹ בתובה: וְרנֹנֻוֹ עַל־בְבֶּל שָמֵים 18

וָאָרֶץ וֹכָל אֲשֵׁר בָהֶם כִי מצִפִּין וָבֿואַ־לֶּה הִשִּירְדִיבּב נאם־יְהוֶה: 'נִם־בִבל לנבל חַלְלִי ישראל נִם־לבבל יי

נפלו חַללִי כָל־הָאָרץ: פּלטִים מחָרֶב הּלְכָוֹ אַל־תַּעְמֶבוֹ י זכרו מרחול אתייהוה וירושלם תעלה על לבבבם:

בשנו כִ־שָׁמֵענו הַרְפָּה כִסְתָה כּלמָה פָּגְעוֹ כִּי בָאוֹ וְרֹים 51

על-מקדשי בית יהוָה: לבן הנהדימים באים נאבר 19

JEREMIAH. CHAPTER LI. are in the midst of her, and they shall become as women: the sword is against her treasures, and 38 they shall be plundered. The drought is against her waters, and they shall be dried up; for it is the land of graven images, and with their horrid and of graven images, and with their horrid states. January and they shall be dried up; for it is the land of graven images, and with their horrid pidols do they play the madman. Therefore shall martens dwell (there) with jackals, and the ostriches shall dwell therein; and it shall be not inhabited any more for ever; and it shall not be do dwelt in from generation to generation. Like the overthrow by God of Sodom and Gomorrah and their neighbors, saith the Lords of Shall and their neighbors, saith the Lords of Shall and their neighbors, saith the Lords of the control of the death of their neighbors, saith the Lords of the control of the death of their neighbors, and many kings shall be awakened from the farthest ends of the earth. 4th and a great nation, and many kings shall be awakened from the farthest ends of the earth. 4th and a great nation, and many kings shall be awakened from the farthest ends of the earth. 4th and and a great nation, and many kings shall be awakened from the farthest ends of the earth. 4th and and a great nation, and many kings shall be awakened from the farthest ends of the earth. 4th and shall be and shall be man, for the battle, and shands are grown feeble; anguish hath taken fast hold of him, pangs as of a woman in travail. 4th Behold, like a llon shall he come up from the overflow of the Jordan unto the strong habitation; for I will hasten them (and) make them saudenly prevail over her, and him who is chosen while challenger me to battle? and who is 4th that shepherd that can stand before me? Therefore hear ye the counsel of the Lord, that he hath devised against the land of the Chaldens: Surely he will devastate over them 4th and the country is heard among the nations.

1 Thus hath said the Lord, Behold, I will awaken against Babylon, and against those that dwell in the midst of my opponents, a destroying a beauty of the Lord and the conditions of the Lord and the land of the chaldens, and the outery is heard among the nations, and they had well in the midst of my opponents, a destroying the land of the chaldens, and the value of

and his rider; and I strike down with thee the chariot and its rider; And I strike down with thee 21 man and woman; and I strike down with thee the aged and the lad; and I strike down with thee the aged and the lad; and I strike down with thee the strike. And I strike down with thee the further and I strike down with thee governors and rulers; But (now) will I repay unto Babylon and 24 to all the Inhabitants of Chaldea all their evil that they have done in Zion before your eyes, cleartoying mountain, saith the Lord, which destroyest all the earth; and I will stretch out my hand over thee, and I will roll thee down from the rocks, and will render thee a burnt mountain. And they shall not take from thee a stone for 26 a stringer, not a stone for foundations; but ever Lift ye up a standard in the land, blow ye the 27 cornet among the nations, make ready against her nations, call together against her the kingdoms of Arrart, Minni, and Ashkenaz; appoint against her a commander; cause the horses to come up like a commander; cause the horses to come up like a commander; cause the horses to come up like a commander; cause the horses to come up like a commander; cause the horses to come up like a commander; cause the horses to come up like a commander; cause the horses to come up like a commander; cause the horses to come up like a commander; cause the horses to come up like a commander; cause the horses to come up like a commander; cause the horses to come up like a commander; cause the horses to come up like a commander; cause the horses to come up like a commander; cause the horses to come up like a land of her down in the horse to come up like a land of her down in the horse to come up like a land of her land on the land of her land

53 יהוָה ופֶּקֶדאָד על־פּסילֵיהָ ובבְל־אַדצָה וְאָנִק הָלֵל: כי־ תַצֶּלֶה כָבל הַשָּמִים וכִי תבַצִר מרָום עָוָה מֶאָתׁי וָבְאוּ 24 שִׁדִדִים לָה נִאִם־יְהוֶה: לֵוּל וְנֵּלֶה מֹכְבֵּל וְשַׁבֶּר נְדָוֹל נה מאַרֶץ כַשרִים: כִי־שרָד יהוָה אָת־בָבל וְאבָד ממֶנְרה קול נְדִול וַהָמֶי נַלֵּיהָם בְמֵים רַבִים נהָן שְאון קולֶם: ההקרה על בל על בכל שודד ונלכדו גבוריה חתתה 57 קשתותם כי אל גמלות יהוה שלם ישלם: והשכרתי שָׁרִיהָ וַהֶבְּמִיהָ פַּחוֹתֵיה וֹסְנְנִיהָ וְנִבֹרִיהְ וְיָשֵנִוּ שְׁנָת־עּוֹלְם פּפּ וְלָא יָקְיצו נָאָפרהַמֶּלֶךְ יְהוֹה צְבָאוֹת שָׁמִוּ: . כְּהַד אָמַר יְהוָה צִבְאות המות בְבֵל הֶרְהָבָה עַרְעֵר תִתְעַרְעַר ושְׁעֶרֶיהָ הַנְבהָים בָאֵשׁ יצָׁחוּ וְיֵנְעוֹ עַמְים בְרֵי-רָיק וּלְאְמִים 59 בַרֵי־אָשׁ וְיָצֶפּוּ: בַּרָבָּר אֲשׁר־צְוָהַ וּ יִרְמְיָהוּ הַנְבִּיא אָת־שָׁרָיָה בֶּן־ינִרְיָהַ בָּן־מַחְמֵיָה בּלְכֹתוּ אֶת־צִּרְכוְהוּ מלדיירודה בכל בשנת הרבעית למלכו ושרוה שר-ם מנוחה: וַיְכָתָב ירְמִיְהוּ אֵת כְל־הָרְעָה אֲשֶׁר־תָבוֹא אֵל־ יכבל אֶל־כֵפֶר אֶחֶר אָת כִל־הַדְּכָרִים הָאֶלָה הַכֹּתְבִים 61 אל־בָבֶל: וַיָאמֶר יַרְמִיָהוּ אֶל־שׁרְיֵהְ כַבְאַדָּ בְבָּל וְרָאִיתָ 62 וְכָרֶאת אָת כָלִיהַרְּכָרֶים הָאָלֶה: וְאֶמֶרְתְּ יְהוָהֹ אַהָּרִה רַבַּרָת אֶל־הַמְּקִוֹם הַוֶּהֹ לְהַבִּרִיתוֹ לְבַלְתֵי הַוְתּרבוֹ יושב 63 למאדם ועדיבהמה בישממות עולם ההוה: והודה בְּבָלֶתְדְּ לִקְרָא אָת־הַמֶּפֶר הַזְּהָ תּקשֶׁר עָלִיוֹ אֶבֶן <u>והשלכתו אליתוך פרת: וְאֶטִרְהָ בָּכָה תשׁלַע בְבֵל וְלְא־ •</u> תַקום מפִנ הַרָּנָה אֲשָׁר אֵנכִי מַכִיא נְלֵיהָ וְיַעָפוּ עַר־הַנָּה

CAP. LH. 33 א בּוְעִשְׂרִים וְאַתַּת שְׁנָה צִדְקְנָהוּ בִמְלְבוֹ וְאָתַּת עַשׁרְדֹּה שָׁנָה מְלַךְ בִירִוּשָׁלֵם וְשָׁם אמו הַמִּיטֵל בַתְּדִירְמוְהוּ ב מלבנה: נועש הרע בעיני והוה בכל אשריעשה יהווקם: ז כי ו על־אָף יְהוָה הֵיְתָה בירושלם ויחירה עד־השליבו יוהו 🎉 מעל פְנֵיו נימָרֶד צרְקוּדוּ במֶלֶדְ בַבֵּל: בשנה ההשעות למלכו בחדש העשורי בעשור לחדש בָא נְבִובַדֶּרָאצֵר מֶלֶדְ־בָבֶל תַוֹא וְבַל-חֵילוֹ עַל-יְרוּשֵׁלֵם בתשצה לחדש נוחוק הרגב בעיר ולאיתיה לחם לעם י הַאָרֶץ: וַתְבָּקָנִ הָנִיר וְכָל־אַנְשֵׁי הַמּלְחָמָה יברהוֹ וְיצֹאֹוּ מָהָעֹיר לֵילָה דָּרָך שַעֵּר בִירְהַהִמנוֹם אֲשׁרֹעַל־גַן הַמֶּלְךְ א ובשקים על-העור סביב נולפו עורד הערכה: נורדפו s יתיל בשרים אחרי המלך משינו את־צרכנהו בערברת פּ יְרַהָוּ וְבָּלִיהַילוּ נְפָצוּ מִשְּלֵיו: יַוּחְפְשׁוּ אָת־הַמֶּלְךְ וַעֲלוּוּ אתו אלימלך בבל הבלתה בארץ המת נודבר אתו י משפטים: וַיִשְׁחָם מֶלֶךְ־בָבֵל אֶת־בְּגֵי צַרְקְיָדִוּ לְעֵינֵוּ וְנִם יי אָת־כָל־שָׁרֵי וְדוּדָה שָׁתַט בַרְבְּלֶתָה: וְאָת־עֵינֵ צַרְכְּוֶדִּיּ שור באסתרו בנחשתים נובארו מלך־בכל בכלה ינ וַתְּגָדוּ בֹבְיִת־הַפָּקְדָת עַד־יָוֹם מיתְוֹ: ובַחָּדֶשׁ הַהָּמִשׁיׁ בָצָשָור לַחַרָשׁ הוא שׁנָה הְשַׁע־נָשׁרָה שָּׁנָה לַמֶּלֶךְ

נבוכדראצר מלדיבבל בא נבונראדן רביטבחים עמר לפגי מֶלֶדְ־בָבֶל בירושָׁלֶם: וִישַׁרְף אָת־בִּית־יְהַיָה וָאת־ 13 בֵית הַמֶּלֶךְ וְאַת בְּלֹּבְחֵי יְרִוּשְׁלֵם וְאָת־בָלֹּבִית הַנְרְוּל שָׁרַף בָאֵש: וָאָת־בָל־דוֹמָות וְרוּשָׁלַם סְבֵיב נָתָצוֹ בַל־חֵיל 14 כַשְדֹים אֲשֶׁר אָתירַבישַבְקִים: ומדַלות הַעָּם וָאַת־יָתֵר טוֹ הָנֶם ו הַנִּשַׁאָרָים בְּעִיר וְאֶת־הַנְפַלִים אֲשֶר נָפַלוֹ אֶל־מֵלֶדְ בָבֶּל ואָת נֶתֶר בָאָמֶוֹן הָנֶלָה נְבְווַרְאַדֶּן רַבּ־טַבְּהִים: ומָדַלָּוֹת הָאָרֶץ השאיר נְבִוֹנְרְאֲדֶן רַב־טַבְתְים לְּכָרְמִים 16 וּלְוֹנֶבֶים: וָאָת־עַמוֹבֵּי הַנְחֹשֶׁת אֲשֵר לְבְית־יְהוֹה וְאָת־־17 הַמְכֹנוֹת וַאָת־וָם הַנִּקְשֶׁת אֲשֶׁר בְבֵית־יְהוָה שַבְרֵוּ בִשְׁדֵים וישָׂאַוּ אָת־כָל־נְּהָשָׁחָם בְבַלָּה: וְאֶת־הַפּרוֹת וְאֶת־הַיָּעִים 18 וָאָת־הַמְנַמִרוֹת וְאֶת־הַמִּוֹרָקָת וְאֶת־הַכַפׁוֹת וְאַת כָּל־כַלְי הַנְּחָשָׁת אֲשֶׁר־יְשֶׁרְתִוּ כְהֶם לָּכְּחוּ: וְאָת־הַסִפִּים וְאֶרוּ־ 19 הַבְּחַתֹּות וְאֶת־הַבִּוֹרֶלְוֹת וְאֶת־הַפִּירָות וְאֶת־הַבְּלִרוֹת וְאֶת־ הַבַפוֹת וְאֶת־הַמְנַבְּוֹית אֲשֶׁר וָהָבֹ וָהָב נַאֲשֶׁר־בָּכְף בָבַף לַקָּח רָב טָבָחִים: הַעָּמידִים וּ שְׁנִים הַיָּם אָהָר וְהַבְּקְר כּ שָׁנִים־עָשָׂר נָהֹשָׁתֹ אֲשֶׁר־תַהַת הַמְכֹנוֹת אֲשֶׁר עָשֶׂה הַמֶּלֶךְ שַׁלֹבָה לָבֵית יְהוָה לְא־הָוָה מִשְׁלָּל לִנְחָשָׁהָם כָּל-הַבַּלִים הָאֶלֶה: וְהֶעַמוּדִים שָׁמֹנֶה עֶשְׂרָה אַמָּה קוֹמָה הַעָּמֵר וּצּ הָאֶהָר וְהָוּט שְתֵּים־עשְׂרָה אַמֶּה יְסָבֶּנוּ וְעָבְיוּ אַרְבָּע אָצְבָּעָוֹת נְבִוב: וְלֹהֶרֶת עָלָיו וְהֹשֶׁת וְקוֹמֵת הַבֹּתֶרֶת 22 הָאַחַת הָמֵש אַמוֹת ושַבָּבָה וְרִמוֹנִים נֵל־הַכותֶרֶת כְבֶיב הַבָּל נְחָשָׁת וְבָאֲלֶה לֶצַמָּור הַשָּׁנֵי וְרְמוֹנִים: וַיְדְוֹוֹ דֶרְמִנִים 23 תשנים וששה רוחה כל-הרמנים מאה על-השבברה סָבִיב: וַיַּקַח רַב־טָבָהִים אָת־שֶׁרָיָה כֹהָן הָרֹאָשׁ וְאֶרת־ 24 צְפַּנֶּוָה כֹהֵן הַמִּשְׁנֶה וְאָת־שְׁלֹשֶׁת שְׁמְרֵי הַפַּף: ומְדְהָנִיר כּף לָכַח סָרִים אָחָר אֲשֶׁר־הָוֶה פָּכֵיר ו עַל־אַנְשָׁי הַמּלְחָ<del>מָה</del> ושבלה אָנְשׁים מֶראַ פּנִי־הַמֶּלֹךְ אֲשֶׁר־נִמְצְאַוּ בַעִיר וְאֵת ספר שר הַצָּבָא הַפַּצְבָא אָת־עַם הָאָרֶץ וְשָׁשִׁים אִישׁ מצַם הָאָרֶץ הַנְּמְצָאָים בְתִוּךְ הָעִיר: וַיַּקָּח אוֹתָם נְבִיוּרְאָדָן 26 רביטַבְתִים וַיִּלֶדְ אוֹתָם אָל־מֶלֶדְ בָבֶל רְבְלֶהָה: וַיַבֶּה 12 איתם מֹלֶךְ בָבֶל וַיְמָתַם בִּרִבְלָה בְאָרֶץ הְמֶת וַיָּגֶל יְהוּדָה מצל אַדְמָתוּ: זֶה הָעָּם אֲשֶׁר הָנְלָה נְבְוּכַדְרָאצֵר בִשְׁנַת־ 28 שַבע יְרוּדִים שָׁלְשֶׁת אֲלָפֶים וְעָשְׁרִים וִשְׁלֹשֵׁה: בשִׁנֶת 🕫 שמונה עשרה לנבוכדראצר מירושלם נפש שמנה מאית שלשים ושנים: בשנת שלש ועשרים לנבוכדראצר ל הָגְלֶה נְבִינֶרְאָדָן רַב־שַבְחִים יְהוּדִים נֶּבֶשׁ שַבַע מְאִירת אַרְבִעִים וָחַמשָה בְּלֹּינֶבֶשׁ אַרְבַנֶית אֲלָפִים וְשַׁשׁ מאָות: יוְהוֹ בשְלשִׁים וְשֶׁבַע שָּנָה לְנָלוֹת יְהְוַיְכָן מֶלֶדְ־ 13 בּשַלשִׁים וְשֶׁבַע שָנָה לְנָלוֹת יְהְוַיְכָן יהודה בשנים נשר חדש בנשרים נחמשה לחדש נשא אויל מרדך מֶלֶךְ בָּבֶׁל בשׁנַת מּלְבָהוֹ אֶת־רֵאשׁ יְהִוּיבִין מֶלֶדִירוּרָה וַיצֵא אֹתָו מבִית הַבְּלִיא: וְיַרַבְּרָ אָתָו מבִית 3º ניתן את־כסאו מפעל לכפא :מלכים אשר אתו בבבל:

וְשׁנֶּה אֵת בּנְדֵי כּלְאֵוּ וְאָבָּל לְחֶם לְפָּנֵיוֹ תְּמֶידַ בְּלְ־יִמְי צֹּנ

חוו: ואַרְדָתוֹ אַרְדַתֹּ הָמִיר נַהְנָה־לָוֹ מֵאַת מֶלְדִיכְּבֶל ִבְּ

דבריום ביומו עודנים מותו כל ימי הייוני

punishment on her graven images: and through all her land shall groan the deadly wounded. 3 Though Babylon should mount up to heaven, and though she should fortify the height of the strength; yet from me should destroyers come 4 unto her, saith the Lord. A sound of a painful cry correth from Babylon, and of a great breach for the loud noise; but their waves roar like great waters, the noise of their voice is sent forth; 68 ecause the destroyer is come over her, over Babylon, and her mighty men are caught, every one of their bows is broken; for the God of recompenses, the Lord, will surely requite. And I will make drunken her princes, and her wise men, her governors, and sterpliers, and her mighty men are caught, every one of their boad walls of Babylon shall be utterly overthrown, and her high gates shall be burnt with fire; so that nations shall have labored in vain, and the people for the fire, and so shall they have wearied plot of hosts. If the word which Jeremiah the proport of Machseyah, when he went with Zedekiah the king of Judah unto Babylon in the fourth year of his reign. And this Serayah was chief to chamberlain. And Jeremiah wrote down all the evil that should come upon Babylon in one book, namely, all these words that are written to concerning Babylon. And Jeremiah said to Serayah, as thou comest to Babylon, see to it, that, Year of his reign. And this Serayah was chief concerning Babylon. And Jeremiah said to Serayah, as thou comest to Babylon, see to it, that, Year of his reign. And this Serayah was chief concerning Babylon. And Jeremiah said to Serayah, as thou comest to Babylon, see to it, that, Year of his reign. And this Serayah was chief concerning Babylon. And Jeremiah said to Serayah, as thou comest to Babylon, see to it, that, Year of his reign in the propose of the down that the wearled. Thus far are the words of Jeremiah. CHAPTER LII.

1 Yone and twenty years was Zedekiah old when he became king, and eleven years did he reign in Jerusalem. And his mothers' name was Chamber and the said JEREMIAH.

death. ¶ And in the fifth month, on the tenth 12 day of the month, which was the nineteenth year of king Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon, came Nebuzaradan, the captain of the guard, (who) served the king of Babylon, unto Jerusalem. And 13 he burnt the house of the Lord, and the king's house: and all the houses of Jerusalem, and all the houses of the great men, did he burn with fire: And all the walls of Jerusalem round about 14 did all the army of the Chaldeans, that were with the captain of the guard, pull down. And cer-15 tain of the poorest of the people, and the residue of the people that had been left in the city, and the deserters, that had run away to the king of Babylon, and the rest of the multitude, did Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard carry away into exile. But certain of the guard carry away into exile. But certain of the guard leave for vine-dressers and for husbandmen also the pil-17 large of comper that were in the house of the large of the lar Babylon, and the rest of the multitude, did Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard carry away into exile. But certain of the poorest of the land 16 did Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard leave for vine-dressers and 'or husbandmen. Also the pil-17 lars of copper that were in the house of the Lord, and the bases, and the copper sea that was in the house of the Lord, did the Chaldeans break, and the yearried off all their copper to Babylon. And the pots, and the shovels, and the knives, 18 and the bowls, and the pots, and the pots, and the pots, and the pots, and the service, did they take away. And the basins, and 19 the censers, and the bowls, and the pots, and the candlesticks, and the spoons, and the purifying-tubes: of what was of gold the gold, and of what was of silver the silver, did the captain of the guard take away. The two pillars, the one sea, 20 and the twelve copper oxen that served instead of the bases, which king Solomon had made for the bases, which king Solomon had made for the bases, which king Solomon had made for the bases could not be weighed. And as regardeth 21 the pillars, eighteen cubits was the height of each one pillar; and a thread of twelve cubits would compass it; and its thickness was four fingers: it was hollow. And a capital was upon it of copper: 22 and the height of the one capital was tween the capital round about, all of copper. And the ilke was the assembly and the pomegranates upon the network were one hundred round about. And the capitain of the 24 guard took Serayah the chief priest, and Zephanyah the priest second in rank, and the three door-keepers: And out of the city he took a certain court-officer, who had the supervision of the men of war; and seven men of those that had free access to the king's presence, who were found in the city; and the scribe of the chief of the army, who ordered to the army the people of the land, that were found in the midst of the city; and the scribe of the chief of the army, who ordered to the army the people whom 25 Nebuchadrezzar (all N

# ספר יחזקאל EZEKIEL.

# CAP. I. X

א יווהיובשלשים שנה ברביעי בחמשה לחדש ואני בחודי הַגילָה עַל־עָתַר כְּבֶר נִפְּתָחוֹ הַשְּׁבִּים וַאָרָאָה מַרְאָוֹת צ אַלהִים: בַחֲמַשָּׁה לַהָּרֶשׁ הַיא הַשָּׁנְה הַחֲמִשִּׁית לְנָלִית 3 הַמֶּלֶךְ וִיִּכְּוְ: הָנָה הָנֶה רְבַר־יְּהֹנָה אֶל־יְהָוְבַּאֵל בֶּרְבּוּנְ הַבֹהַן בְאֶרֶץ כַּשְׂהֵים עַל־נְהַרָ כְּבֶר וַהְתַּו עָלֵיו שָׁם יַרַ ירוֶה: וָאַרֶא וְהַנָה רוֹהַ סְעָרָה בָאָה מִן־הַצְּפוֹן עָנֵן נְרוֹלֹ וְאָשׁ מִתְלַלַּחָת וְלָנָה לִוֹ סָבֶיב ומָתוּבְה בְּצֵין הַחַשְׁמִל ה מתוך האש: ומתולה דמות ארבע היות ונה מראילו 6 דְּמֶית אָדֶם לְדֵנָה: וְאַרְבְּעֵה פָּנִים לְאָדֶת וְאַרְבַּע כְּנְפַיִם ז לאחת להם: ורגליהם הגל ישהה וכף רגליהם ככף צָנֶל וְנַצְצִׁים כְּצִין נְהְשֶׁת קְלֵל: וִידֵוֹ אָדָם מִתַּדַתֹּ בּנְפֵיהֶם עַל אַרְבַּעַת רְבָעֵיהֶם וּפְגַיהֶם וְכַנְפֵיהֶם לְאַרְבַּעְהֶם: • הברת אשה אל־אַחותה כּוְפִּיתֶם לְאֹיִפְבּוּ בְּלֶּכְהָׁן י אִישׁ אֶל־עֵבֶר פָּנָןו וַלֵבוּ: וּדְבָּוּת פְּנֵיהָם פְּנֵן אָדָם וּפְנֵי אַרְיֵהָ אֶלֹּדְהַיָּמִין לְאַרְבַעְהָם וּפְגִידְשִׁוֹר מְהַשְּׁמְאוֹל יו לאַרבעתו ופני־נשר לאַרבעתו: ופניהם וכנפיהם פרדות מלמנלה לאיש שהום הוברות איש ושתים מכפות את 12 גוותיהנה: ואיש אל־עַבר פנון ילבו אל אַשר יהידי 12 נו שָׁמָה דָרַוּחַ לְלֶּכֶת יַלֵכוּ לְא יִפֻבוּ בְּלֶכְתָן: וּדְמִּוּת הַחַיּוֹת מראיהם כנחל"אש בערות כמראה הלפרים היא מְתָהַלֶּבֶת בַּיָן הַהַיֶּית וְנָיַה לָאֵשׁ וֹמְדְהָאָשׁ יוֹצָא בָּרָק: וַ הַבַּיִּוֹת רָצָוֹא וָשָׁוֹב כְּמַרְאָה הַבָּוֹק: וָאָרֵא הַהַיָּוֹת וְהִגַּה ' 16 אופון אָחֶר בָּאָרץ אָצֶל הַהַיַּוֹת לְאַרְבַעַת בְּנֵיו: כַּרְאַׁר־ הָאוֹפַנִים וּמַצֵשׁיהָם כְצִין תַּרְשִׁישׁ וּדְמָות אָחָר לְאַרְבַּנְתָן ומראיהם ומעשיהם כאשר והנה האופן בתוך האופן: יו על־אַרבעת רבעיהן בלֶכתם וַלְכוּ לָא יִסְבוּ בּלֶכְחֵן: 18 וְגַבּילָן וְגָבָה לְהֶם וִיִרְאָה לְהֶם וְנִבֹּלִם מְלֵאָת עֵינֶים 19 סביב לאַרבעתן: ובלֶבֶת הַהַיות וַלְכִוּ הָאוֹפַנוָם אֶצְלֶם כּ וּבְהַנְשַא הַחַיוֹת מִעַל הָאָרֶץ ינֵשְאוּ הָאִוּפְנִים: עַל אֲשׁרֹּ יָדִיֶה־שָּׁם הַרַוּחַ לְלֶּכֶת יֵלֵכוֹ שָׁמָּה הַרְוּחַ לְלֶכֶת וְהָאִוּפַּנִים יַנְשְאוֹ לְעָמֶתָם כִי רָוֹהַ הַחַיָּה בָאוֹפַנִים: בְּלֶבְתָם יֵלֵבוּ בַּי וּבְנָמְדָם יַנֵעַמְדוּ וּבְדִּנָשִאָם מִעַל הָאָרֶץ יִנְשְאַוּ הָאִוּפַנִים 22 לְעַמָּתֶׁם כֵּי רָוֹחַ הַחַיָּהְ בָאִוֹפִנִים: וּרְמוֹת עַל־רָאשֵׁי 22 הַתַּיָה רָלִוֹיגַ כְּעֵין הַקָּרַח הַנוֹרָא נָטִוּי צַל־רָאשׁיהָם 23 מַלְמֵינֶלָה: וְתַּחַת הָרַלִּוְעַ בַּנְפִיהָם וְשָׁרוֹת אִשָּׁה אֶּרֹיַ אַחוֹתָה לְאִישׁ שְׁתַּיִם מְבַסוֹת לְבֹּנָה וּלְאִישׁ שְׁתַּיִם מְבַסוֹתְ 24 לָהַנָּה אָת נְנִיְמִיהֶם: וַאֶשִׁמַע אָת־קַוֹל כַּנְּפֵיהָם כְּכוֹל' מִם רַבִים בְּקוּל-שַׁדֵּי בְלֶבְהָם קול הַמְלֶה בּקוּל מְחֵגֵה בה בִנְמָהֶם הְרַפֶּינָה בַּנְפִיהֵן: ווַהִּ־לוֹל מִנֵּל לֵרָכְוִע אֲשֵׁר

26 על-ראשם בעמדם הרפינה כנפיהן: וממעל לרקיע

אָשֶׁר על הַרֹּאשֶׁם כְּמֶרְאָה אָבְּרְסַפִּיר דְּמְוֹת כּמָא וְעֵּל רְמִית הַבּטֹא דְמִית בְּמֶרְאָה אָבְרְסַפִּיר דְמְוֹת כּמָא וְעֵל בְּצֵין הַשְּׁפִּׁל בְּמִרְאָה הָמָשֶׁו בְּיתִילָה סְבִּיב מִמִּרְאָה מְתְנֵיו וֹלְמֵעְלָה וֹמִמְרְאָה הַקְשֶׁת אֲשֶׁר תָדְיֹת בַּעְּיִן בִּיוֹם הַנְּשָׁם 20 לו סְבִיב: בְּמֵרְאָה הַלְּשֶׁת אֲשֶׁר תָדְיֹת בַּעְּיִן בִּיוֹם הַנְּשָׁם 20 בַּן מִרְאָה הַנְּמֵּל סְבִיב הִיא מִרְאָה דְּמָית בְּבְּרִדְיְהְוָדְה בָּאָרְאָה וַאָּפָּל עַלִּבְנִי וָאִשׁמָע כְּוֹל מְדַבְר:

### CAP. II.

וְאַתָּה כֶּדְאָדָם שָׁפֹּע אַתְ אֲשׁרדְאֵנֹ מְדַבֶּר אַלֶּיךְ אַלּיתְהָר פּ סִרוּ כְבִית הַמֵּרִי פָּצָה פִּיךְּ וְאֵבֹל אָת אֲשֶׁרדאָנָ, נתְן אֵלֵּיךְ: וְאִרְאָה וְהַנָּה־יָדְ שָׁלוֹתָה אַלִּי וְהַנְּה־בָּי מְנִּלְתִיספָּרְ: וַיִּפְּרְשׁ 3 איתה לְפָנִי וְתִּיא כְתִיבָּה פָּנִים וְאָהֶיר וְבְתִיב אֵלֶּיהָ קִעִים וָהָנָה וְהִי:

# CAP. III. 3

מפנילם כֹּ בֹּית מָבֹ, בַּיִּמִי, בַּיִּאָבׁם , לִּבִּיתִם , בֹּית מָבָ, בֹּיִאַבַם , בִּית מָבָ, בַּיִּאַבַם , בִּית מֹבִּיתַם בֹּי בִּית מֹבִּיתַם בּי בַּיִּתִי בּיִּתְּ נִיתְּמִים מִצְּיתַם בּּיִּתְּבִי בִּיתְּ לִצְמִת מֹצְּיתֵם: בִּשְׁמִי בּיִּתְּ בִּינִתְ מִצְּיתַם בּּיִבְּיתִ מִּצְּיתַם בּיִּתְּ בִּינִת יִשְׁרָאֵל בָּיִת מִצְּיתַם בּיִּתְ מִצְּיתָם בִּינִת יִשְׁרָאֵל בָּיִת מִּצְּיתִם בּיִּתְ מִצְּיתִם בְּיִתְ יִשְׁרָאֵל בִּינִת יִשְׁרָאֵל בִּינִת מִּצְּיתִם בּיִּתְ מִּצְּיתִם בְּיִתְ מִצְּיתִם בְּיִתְ מִּצְּיתִם בְּיִתְ מִּצְּיתִם בְּיִּתְ מִּצְּיתִם בְּיִּתְ מִּעְבִּית בִּינִים אִבְּילְ בִּינִת מִּצְּיתִם בְּיִּתְ מִּצְּיתְ בִּבְּית מִּצְּיתִם בְּיִּתְ מִּבְּיתְ בִּבְּית בְּבִּית בְּיתִישִׁרְאַל בְּיִּתְ בִּבְּרִ לְשִׁי בִּבְּית מִּצְּיתִם בּבְּית מִשְׁרָם בְּיִּתְ בִּבְּרְ מִבְּיתְ בִּבְּרְ בִּיתְישִׁרְאַ בִּית בִּינִבְּית מִּבְּתְ בִּבְּרְ בִּיתְישִׁרְא בִּיּתְ בִּבְּרְ בִּיתְישִׁרְא בִּיּת בִּבְּעִם בְּבְּית בִּבְּתְ בִּבְּרְ בִּיתְישִׁרְא בִּבְּר בִּבְּת בִּבְּרָ בְּתְּבְּתְ בִּבְּר בִּבְּרְ בִּבְּר בִּית בִּיתְ בִּבְּר בִּבְּר בִּבְּר בִּבְּת בִּיתְ בִּבְּר בִּבְּר בִּבְּר בִּית בִּיתְ בִּבְּר בִּבְּר בִּבְּר בִּית בִּית בִּית בִּבְּר בִּבְּר בִּבְּר בִּבְּר בִּית בִּיתְ בִּבְּר בִּבְּר בִּבְּר בִּבְּר בִּבְּר בִּבְּר בִּבְּית בִּבְּית בִּבְּית בִּבְּר בִּבְּית בִּבְּית בִּבְּית בִּבְּר בִּבְּית בִּיבְּית בִּבְּית בִּית בִּבְּית בִּית בְּבִּית בְּיבּית בִּית בְּיבְּית בִּית בְּבִית בְּבִּית בְּבִּית בְּבִּית בִּית בְּבִּית בְּבִּית בְּבִּית בְּבִּית בְּבִּית בִּית בְּבִּית בְּבִּית בְּבִית בְּבִּית בְּבִּית בְּבִּית בִּית בְּבִּית בְּבִּית בְּבִּית בְּבִּית בְּבִּית בְּבִּית בְּבִּית בְּבּית בְּית בְּבִּית בְּבִית בְּבִּית בְּבִּית בְּבִּית בְּבְית בְּבִּית בְּבִית בְּבִּית בְּבִּית בְּבִּית בְּבִית בְּבּבּית בִּבְּית בְּבִּית בְּבִּית בְּבִּבּת בִּבּבּית בְּבִּבּת בְ

# THE BOOK OF EZEKIEL.

1 ¶ And it came to pass in the thirtieth year, in the fourth month, on the fifth day of the month, as I was in the midst of the exiles by the river to the state of the state of the state of the state of the words as I was in the midst of the exiles by the river depends on the state of the state of the words as I was in the midst of the exiles of king pressly unto Exzkiel the son of Bust, the priest, in the land of the Chaldeans by the river Kebar; in the land of the Chaldeans by the river Kebar; in the land of the Chaldeans by the river Kebar; in the land of the Chaldeans by the river Kebar; in the land of the Chaldeans by the river Kebar; in the land of the Chaldeans by the river Kebar; in the land of the Chaldeans by the river Kebar; in the land of the Chaldeans by the river Kebar; in the land of the chaldeans by the river Kebar; in the land of the Chaldeans by the river Kebar; in the chaldeans and the river and the river of the chaldeans and the river and the river of the chaldeans and the river and

אָתֹ־כֶּלּידְבָּרֵי אֲשֶׁר אֲדַבָּר אָלֶיךְ כַּה בַּלְבָבְּךָ וּבְאָוְעֵיךׁ יו שמני: וְבֹּךְ בָא אָל־הַגוּלְהֹ אֶל־בְנִי עַבֶּּוֹךְ וְדִבְּרְתַ אֲבֹיהֶם וְאֶמֶרַתָּ אֲלֵיהֶׁם כָּה אָמֶר אֲדֹנָי יָהוֹה אִם־יִשְׁמְעַוּ וְאָבִּדּ ין נחבלו: נחשאָנִי לוח גאשׁמָע אַחַנַי קול כַעשׁ נְּרַוֹּכֹּל יַ 13 בַּרוּדְ כְבִוּדִייְרוּה מִמְקוֹמִוֹ: וְכָוֹל ו כַנְפֵּי הַהַיוֹת מַשִּׁיקוֹת אַשָּה אֶל־־אָחוֹהָה וְקוֹל הָאִוֹפְנֵים לְעָמָתָם וְקוֹל רַעַשׁ יוּ נָרוֹל: וְרִוּחַ נִשְׂאַתְנִי וַתִּקְחֵנִי וָאֵלֶךְ כֵּרֹ בַּחֲכֵת רוּהִי מו וַיַר־יַהוָה עָלַי הָוֹבֶה: וָאָבוֹא אֶל־הַנּוּלְה תַּל אָבִיב הישבים אל־יִהַר־כָבָר וְאֵשֵׁר הַמָּה יִוֹשְבִים שֶם וְאֵשֵׁב וֹיְהֹי מִקְּצְרְה יַמִים מַשְׁמִים בְּתוֹבֶם: וַיְהִי מִקְצְרְה זו שָבְעַת יָמֵים י וַיְהָי דְבָר־יְתוּה אֵלַי לֵאמִר: בְּן־ אָדֶּם צֹפֶה נְתַתַּיְדְּ לְבִית יִשְׁרָאֵל וְשֵׁמַיְתָ מִפּיּ דְּבָר 18 וְהַוְדַרְתָּ אוֹתָם מִמֶּנִי: בְאָמְרַי לֶרְשָׁעׁ מַוֹת הָמֹות וְלָא הוברתו ולא דברת לבותיר רשע מדרכו ברשנה פּוּ לְהַיֹּתֶוֹ הַוֹא הַשָּׁעֹ בַּעֲוֹנֵו יְמֹּוֹת וְדָמָוֹ מִיְּדֶךְ אֲבַבֵּשְׁ: וְאַהָּהֹ בָּי־הַוְהַרָת רָשָׁע וְלֹא־שָׁבֹ בֵּרִשְׁעוֹ וִמְדַּרְבָּוֹ הֶרְשָׁעָה הָוֹא ב בַּעֲוֹנוֹ יָמִית וְאַהָּה אֶת־נַפְשְׁךְ הִצְּלְתָ: ובְשׁוֹב צַדֵּיק מצדלו ועשה עול ונתתי מבשול לפנו הוא ימות כי לָא הוְבַרְתוֹ בְּבַשָּאתוּ יָמוּת וְלָא תוֹבִרון צִדְּכְתְוֹ אֲשֶׁר 21 עשה וָדָמָוֹ מִיֶּדֶךְ אֲבַבֵּשׁ: וְאַתָּה בֵּי הוְבַרְתַּוֹו צַהִּיק לְבַלְתִּי הַטָּא צַהֶּיַל וְהָיֹא לְאִיחָטָא חָוַי וַהְנֶה כֵּי נִוְּהָר וְאַתָּרה יוֹאָמֶר בּצַלְתָ: וַתְּהֵי עָלֵי שֶׁם יַד־יְהוֶה וַיָּאמֶר 22 אֶת־נַפַשׁךָּ הִצַּלְתָ: 23 אַלִּי קִים צא אָל־דַבּקְלָּה וְשֶׁם אֲדַבֶּר אוֹתֶך: וָאָקוֹבֹ וָאֵצָא אֶל־הַבּּקְעָה וְהַנָּהוּשָׁם כְבְוֹדּיְהוָה עֹמֵּר כְּכָבוֹוּד 24 אשר ראיתי על־נהר־כבר וָאָפָל על־פָּנְי: וַתְּבֹא־בִּי הׁוֹחַ וַתְצְמָהָנִי עַל־רַנְלֶי וַיְדַבֶּר אֹתִי וַיְאמֶר אָלִי בְא הִסְנֵר כה בתוך ביתר: וְאַתָּה בֶּן־אָדָם הֹנֵה נֶתְנַוּ עָלֶידְ צְבוֹתִים 26 וַאֱסְרָוּדְ בָתֶם וְלָא תֵצֵא בְתוֹכֶם: וּלְשִׁוֹנֶדְ אַדְבָיק אָלֹד חַבָּד וְגָאֵלַמְתָּ וְלֹא־תִּדְנֶה לָהֶם לְאַישׁ מוֹכֵיחַ כִּי בִית מְרָי 27 הַמָּה: ובְדַבְרֵי אָוֹתְדֹּ אֶפְתַח אֶת־פֹּידְ וְאָמִרְתַ אֲלֵיהָׁם בָּה אָמֶר אֶרֹנֵי יֶהוֹהְ הַשֹּׁמֵנֵי ו יִשְׁמִּעֹ וְהָחָבֵל וֹ יְחְדָּׁל בִּי פית מהי המה:

CAP. IV. " א וְאַתָּה בָּן־אָדָם כַּחִדּלְךָ לְבֹּנָה וְנֶתַתֵּה איתָה לְפָּנֵיְדְּ וְחַכּּוֹתָ י עֶלֶיהָ עִיר אֶת־־יְרִוּשָׁלֵם: וְנַתַּהָּה עָלֶיהָ מְצוֹר וּבְנֵיתְ 2 עָלִיהָ עִיר אֶת־־יְרְוּשָׁלֵם: עליה דוק ושפבת עליה סללה ונתהה עליה מבנורת י וְשִׁים־עָלֶיהָ כָּרֶים סָבִיב: וְאַתָּה כַּוּדּילְדְּ מַהֲבַת בַּרְּוֹל -וְגָתַתָּה אוֹתָה כֵּוֶר בִּרְוֶל בִינְדַ ובֵין הָעֶיר וַהַבִינֹתָה אֶת־ פָּנֶּדְ אֵלֶיהָ וְהֵוֹתָּה בַפָּצוֹר וְצַרְתַּ עָלֶיהָ אָוֹת הָיא לְבֵירוּ ישַׂרָאֵל: וְאַתָּה שְׁכַבַּ עַל־צִּדְןדָ הַשְּׁמָאלִי וְשַׁמְתָּ אָת־ עון בית־ישראל על"ו מספר הימים אשר תשכב עליו ה תשא אתרעונם: ואֵני נתַתִּי לְדֹּ אָתרשְנֵי עוֹנֶם לְמִקְפַּר ימים שלש־מאות ותשעים נום ונשאת עון בית־ישראל: • וְבַּלִיתָ אֶת־אַבֶּה וְשָּׁכַבְתָּ עֵל־צִדְןְ הַיְמְינִי שׁנֵית וְנְשָאת אָת־אַן בִית־יְרוּדֶה אַרְבָעִים יוֹם יַוֹם לַשְׁנָה יִוֹם לַשְׁנֶּה י נַחַתִּיו לֶךְ: וְאֶל־מְצִוֹר וְרִוּשְׁלֵם תָכִין בְּנֶיךְ וּוְרְצְךְ חֲשׁוּפֶּה מצדף אל־צדף עד־כלותן ימי מצודף: ואתה כלודלף
 מצדף אל־צדי והנה נתתי עליף עבותים ולא־תקהף

הַפֿין זֿשְעַרִים ופֿוּל וַעָרְשִׁים וְרַתַּן וְבָסְמִים וְגַתַּתָה אוֹתָ**סֹ** בִּבְלַי אָדָר וְעָשְיִת אוֹתָם לְּךָּ לְלָדֵם מִסְפֹּר תַּנְמִים אָשָר־ אתהו שוכב על צדד שלש מאות ותשעים זום תאכלנו: וֹמַאָּבֶרָךְ אֲשֶׁר תִאבָלֶנו בִמְשַׁלוּל עָשְׁרִים שֶׁבֶּל לֹיוֶם מִעָת ערעה האכלנו: ומִים במשורה השׁמָה שׁשִׁית הַהַיְן יי

מַצֶת עַד־צֵת תִּשְׁתֶּה: וְצָנַת שְעֹרֵים הָאבְלֵלֵיה וְהִיא בְּנֶלְלֵי 12

צאָת דָאָדָם תְעָנֶנֶה לְעֵינִיהֶם: נַיָאמֶר וְדֹּוָה כֶּכָּדה 13 יאכלו בנרושראל את־לחמם טמא בנוים אשר אדיתם

שם: נאמר אָהָה אַרֹנֵי נַדְוֹה הַנָּה נַפְשׁיַ לָא מְטְמָאָה 14 וּנְבַלָּה וֹטְרַפָּה לְא־אָבַּלְתִי מִנְעוֹרֵי וְעַד־עַּתָה וְלֹא־בָּא

בָּפָי בְשַר פִּנִיל: וַיָאמֶר אֵלִי רְאָה נָתַתִי לְדָּ אֶת־ טו צְפִּוֹעֵי הַבְּלֶר תַּחַת גָּלְלִי הַאָּדֶם וְעָשִיתְ אֶת־לַחְמָּהָ עֲלֵיהֶם:

וַיָאמֶר אַלֵּי בֶּרְאָדָם הָנִנִי שבֵר מְמַדּדּלֶהֶם בִּירְוּשְׁלַם 16 וְאַכְלוֹ־לֵחֶם בְּמִשְׁקָל ובִרְאָנֵה ומַים בִּמְשוֹרָה ובְשִׁבְּמֶוֹן

יִשְׁתְוּ: לְמַעַן יַחְסָרָוּ לֶחָם וָמָיֵם וְנָשַׁכּוּ אִישׁ וְאָחִׁיו 🕶 וְנָמָכוּ בַּעֵינָם:

# CAP. V. 77

וְאַהָּה בֶּן־אָדָם קַח־לְדָּותֶרֶב חַדָּה הַעַר הַנִּלְבִים תַּקְתֵּנָה 🌞 לֶדְ וְהַצֶבַרְתֵּ עַל־רָאשָׁהָ וְעַל־וְכֶּגֶדְ וְלֵכְהָתְּ לְדְּ כְּאוֹנְי

בּשְׁבֵל וְחִלַּקְתֵּם: שְׁלְשִׁית בָאָיר תַּבְעִיר בְּתִוּךְ הָעִיר 2 בִּמְלָאת יְמָי הַמָּצְוֹר וְלֶלַהְתָּ אָת־הַשְּׁלִשִׁית תַּבֶּה בּהָּרֶב' סְבֵיבוֹלֶיהָ וְהַשְּׁלִשִׁיתֹ תַּוֶבֶה לְרֹּוֹהַ וְהֶרֶב אָרֵיק אַחֲרֵיהֶם:

וְלֵכַרְתָתְ מִשָּׁם מְעָשׁ בִּמִסְבָּר וְצִרְתֵּ אוֹתָם בִּכְנָפֶּיד: וּמִדֶּם 🏅 עור תַּלָּח וְהַשְׁלַכְתָּ אוֹתָם אֶל־תַוּךְ הָאֵשׁ וְשְׂרַפְתָּ אֹתָם

בָּאָשׁ מִמְּנוּ הַצֵּא־אָשׁ אֶל־בָּל־בִית יִשְרָאֵל: בָּה אָמֵרֹ ה אָדֹגָי יֵהוֹה וָאת יְרָוּשְׁלַם בּתוֹדְ הַגּוּים שִׁמתִיהָ וּסְבִּיבוּתְיהָ

אַרצות: וַהָּמֶר אֶת־משָׁפָּמַי לְרִשְׁינָה מִן־הַנּוּיִם וְאֶרֵה־6 הַקוֹתִי מִדְהָאָרְצִוֹת אֲשֶׁר סְבִיבוֹתֻיהָ כַּי בִּמְשְׁפְּטֵ<mark>וֹ מָאְסוּ</mark>

וְהַכּוֹתֵי לֹא־הֶלְכִי בָהֶם: לְבֵּן בְּה־אָמֵרוּ אֲדְנֵי יֵדְוֹהׁ זֹ יַצִן הָמָנְכֶם מִרְהַגּוֹים אֲשֶׁר סְבִיבְוֹתֵיכֶם בְּהְפּוֹתֵי לְא הַלַבְהָם ואָת־מִשְׁפָּטִי לָא עָשִיתָם וּבְמִשְׁפְּטִי הַנּוֹיָם אֲשֶׁר

סָבִיבְוֹתֵיכֶם לָא עֲשִׁיתֶם: לָבֹן כָּה אָמֶר אֲדֹנֵי יֵדְוֹהׁ 8 הַנְנִי עָלַיִדְ גַּם־אָנִי וְעָשִׁיתִי בְתוֹבֵדְ מִשְׁפָּשִׁים לְעֵינֵי הַנּוֹיְם:

וְנָשַיתוּ בָּדְ אָת אֲשֶׁר לְאִרנָשִׁיתוּ וְאַת אֲשָׁר־לֹא־אֵנֵשֶׂרֹ פּ כָמָרוּ עִוד יַעַן כָּל־תִּועֲבֹתֵיך: לָבֹן אָבֿות יְאכּלָוּ י בְנִים בַתוֹבֶר וֹבָנִים 'ִאְכְלֵּוֹ אֲבוֹתֵם וְעָשֵׁיתִי בְּךְ שְׁבְּטִים

וְוָרֵיתִי אֶת־בָּל־שְׁאֵרִיתֵךְ לְבָל־רְוֹחַ: לְבַן חַי־אָנִי נְאָבֹבֹ יּ אָרנִי וַרוָה אָם־לֹא וַעַן אָת־מִכְרָשׁי טִמָּאת בְּכָל־שִׁקוּצֵוְךְּ וֹבכֶל־תִּועֲבתָיִדְ וְנַם־אֲנִי אָנָרַע וּלְא־תָחוֹם עֵינִי וְנִם־אָנִי

לא אַחְמִיל: שָׁלְשַׁתַּיֹּךְ בַדֶּבֶר יָמִיתוּ וּבֶרָעָב יכְלוּ 12 בתובה והשלישית בהרב יפלו סביבותיה והשלישית

לכל-רַוּהַ אֲוֶרֶה וְחָרֶב אָרַיק אַהֲרִיהֶם: וְכָלֵה אַפִּי וַהַגְּחֹתְי<sup>נו</sup> הַמְתִי בֶּם וְהנֶחָמִתִי וְיָדֵעוֹ כִי־אַנִי יְהנָה הַבִּּרְתִּי בְּקְנְאָתִי

בַכַלוֹתִי חַמָּתִי בָם: וְאָהְגַךְ לְחָרְבֵּה וּלְחָרְפָּה בַּנוֹיָבִם 14

אָשֶׁר סְבִּיבוֹתָיִךְ לְצִינֵי כָל־עובר: וְלִיְתָׁה חָרְפָּהוּנְרּפְהֹ שׁ מופר וּמְשַׁלָּה לַגויף אֲשֶׁר סְבִיבוֹתֶיְדְּ בִּצְשׁוֹתִי בָּדְּ שָׁפָמִים בְאַף וּבְחֵמָה וּבְתִּבְחַוֹת חַמֶּה אָנִי וְדוָה דְּבְרַתִּי: בַשַּלְהִי אָת־הַצֵּי הָרָנְב הַרָעִים בְּהָם אַשֶּׁר־הָנִי לְמִשְׁהַוֹת 🍕

me, Son of man, all my words that I will speak unto thee receive in thy heart, and hear (them) I with thy ears. And go, get thee to those in exile, unto them, and say unto them. Thus hath said the Lord Eternal: whether they will hear, or 2 whether they will forbear. Then a spirit took me up, and I heard behind me a voice of a great rushing, (saying,) Blessed be the glory of 13 the Lord from his place. (I heard) also the sound of the wings of the living creatures that touched one another, and the sound of the wheels at the same time with them, and the sound of a great rushing. So a spirit lifted me up, and took me away, and I walked in bitteness, in the heat of my spirit, and the inspiration of the Lord from the wings of the living creatures that touched one another, and the sound of the wheels at Tel-abib, who dwelt by the river Kebar, and I remained where they dwelt, and I remained there in a state of confusion among them seven days, I That the word of the Lord came unto me, 1 saying, Son of man, I have made thee a watchman unto the house of Israel: and thou shalt hear the word out of my mouth, and give them 18 warning from me. When I say unto the wicked. Thou shalt surely die: and thou dost not give him warning, and speakest not to warn the wicked from his wicked man shall die through his injuity; but his blood will I require at thy hand. But thou, if thou hast warned the wicked, and he turn not from his wickedeness, nor from his micked way: he shall indeed die in his ini, all the warning, and shall die through his injuity; but thou hast surely delivered thy soul. Again, When a righteous man do turn from his righteousness, and do what is wrong; then will I lay a stumbling-block before him, (so that) he shall die in this sin, and his acts of righteousness which he hath done shall not be remembered: but his 10 blord will I require from thy hand. But if thou hast truly warned him,—the righteous, that the righteous should not sin, and he doth not sin: he shall surely live, because he attended to the warning, and

CHAPTER IV.

But thou, O son of man, take thyself a tile, and lay it before thee, and engrave upon it a city, (namely.) Jerusalem: And place around it a siege, and build works of attack against it, and cast up a mound against it; and arrange around it encampments, and place against it battering rams round about. Moreover take thou unto thyself an iron pan, and set it up as a wall of iron between thee and the city: and direct thy face against it, that it may be placed in a state of siege, and lay siege against it. This shall be a sign for the house of Israel. And as for thyself, lie upon thy left side, and lay the number of the days that thou shalt lie upon it shalt thou bear their injustice.

iniquity of the house of Israel upon it: (after) the number of the days that thou shall lie upon it shalt thou bear their iniquity. But as for myself. I lay upon thee the years of their iniquity, after the number of the days, three hundred and ninety days: so shalt thou bear the iniquity of the house of Israel. And when thou hast made an end of them, thou shalt lie on thy right side, the second time, and thou shalt bear the iniquity of the house of Judah forty days: a day each for a vear, a day for a year do I lay it on thee. 7 And toward the siege of Jerusalem shalt thou direct thy face with thy arm uncovered, and 8 thou shalt prophesy against it. And, behold, I will lay ropes upon thee, that thou mayest not furn thyself from one side to the other, till thou 9 hast made an end of the days of thy siege. But

thou take unto thee wheat, and barley, and beans, and lentiles, and millet, and spelt, and put them in one vessel, and make thyself bread thereof, (after) the number of the days that thou shall lie upon thy side, three hundred and ninety days, shall thou eat it. And thy food which thou shall le eat shall be by weght, twenty shekels for every day; from one time to the other time shalt thou eat it. And water shalt thou 4rink by measure, 11 the sixth part of a hin; from one time to the other time shalt thou eat it, and this shall thou bake with balls of human excrement before their eyes. ¶ And the Lord said, Even thus shall the children of Israel eat their bread unclean Then said I, Ah Lord Eternal! behold, my soul 14 hath not been deflied; and that which dieth of itself, or is torn in pieces, have I never eaten from my youth up even until now; and never 1s flesh of abomination come into my mouth. ¶ Then said I, he unto me, Lo, I have given thee cow's dung instead of human excrement; and thou shalt prepare thy bread thereupon. ¶ And he said unto me, Son 16 of man, behold, I will break the staff of bread in Jerusalem; and they shall eat bread by weight, and with anxious care; and they shall drink water by measure, and in confusion: In order that they I may want bread and water, and be confounded one with the other, and pine away for their iniquity.

iniquity.

#### CHAPTER V.

may want bread and water, and be confounded one with the other, and pine away for their iniquity.

[Thand thou, son of man, take unto thyself a 1 sharp sword, a barbers' razor shalt thou take for it unto thyself, and cause it to pass over thy head and over thy beard: then take unto thee balances for weighing, and divide the hair. One third part 2 shalt thou burn with fire in the midst of the city, when the days of the siege are completed; and thou shalt take another third part, and smite (it) round about it with the sword; and the other third part shalt thou scatter to the wind; and I will draw out a sword after the same. And at 1 will draw out a sword after the same. And smite (it) round about it with the sword; and the other third part shalt thou scatter to the wind; and I will draw out a sword after the same. And at last theme a few in number, and tie them up in the corners of thy garment. And from these again 4 shalt thou take some, and cast them into the midst of the fire, and burn them in the free; therefrom shall a fire go forth unto all the house of Israel. Thus hath said the Lord Eternal. This is Jerusalem, which I had set it in the midst of the nations and countries that are round about her. But she rebelled against my ordinances more wickedly than the nations, and against my statutes, more than the countries that are round about her; for my ordinances they have despised, and as for my statutes, they have not walked in home than the nations that are round about you; Therefore thus hath said the Lord Eternal, Be 7 cause ye have given yourselves up to evil more than the nations that are round about you. Therefore thus hath said the Lord Eternal, Behold, I, also I am against thee, and I will execute judgments in the midst of thee before the eyes of the nations. And I will do in thee that which I have never done, and the like of which I will never do any more, because of all thy abominations. Therefore fathers shall fall thy remnant unto all the winds. Therefore, as I I live, saith the Lord Eternal, Surel

אשר־אִשׁלֵח איתָם לשַהַתכָם ודָעָב אַפָף עָלִיכָם יו ושברתי לכם מטהילחם: ושלחתי עליכם רעב וחנה רְצָה ושכלך ודֶבר וָדֶם וַעִּבְרוּבֶך וְהַׁרָבׁ אָבִיא עָלַיְךְ אָנְי

## CAP. VI. 1

אַניהי דבר־יהוה אלי לאמר: בדאָדָם שים פָּנוְדָּ אֶל־דָּרָי ישראל והנבא אַלִּיהָם: ואָמַרתִׁ דְרוֹ יַשׁרָאל שמעו דבָר־ אָדנֵי יהוָה בָּהראָמֵר אדנֵי יוהוה לֶהָרִים ולַגבִעות לַאָפּיקים ולְנִיאָות הָננוֹ אַנִי מבִיא עַלִיכִם הָרֶב ואבַדתִי בְּמָותיכִם: ונשמו מובחותיכם ונשברו המציבם והפלתי הלליכם ה לפני גלוליכם: וְנֶתָתֹי אַת־פִּגְרֵי בִנִי יִשׁרָאֵל לפּנִי גלולִיהַם 6 ווֹרִיתוֹ אֶת־עַּצְמְוֹתִיכָם סְביבְות מִוְבְחְותִיכִם: בכל משבותיכם הערים תחרבנה והבמות תישמנה למען קרבו ונשבתו מובחותיכם ונשברו ונשבתו גלוליכם ז ונגדעו המניכם ונמחו מעשיכם: ונפל חלל בתוככם • וַיַדַעהֶם כִּי־אָנִי יְהוֶה: וְהִוֹתַרְתִּי בִּהְיָוֹת לְכֵם פְּלִיטֵי חֶרֶב <u>• בנוגם בהורותיכם בארצות: ווכרו פליטוכם אותי בנוים</u> אַשֶּׁר נשברשָם אַשֶּׁר נִשְבְרַתִּי אָת־לַבָּם הַזּוֹנה אַשֵּר־ סר מעלי ואת עיניבם הזנות אהרי גלוליהם ונלמו י בפניהם אלדברעות אשר עשו לכל הועבתיהם: וידעו כראני יהוה לא אל־חנם דברתי לעשות להם הרעה בְּה־אָמֶר אָדֹנֵי יֶהוֹה הַכֹּה בְּכַפְּדְׁ וּרְקַנִי ברגלה ואמר־אח אל כליתועבות רעות בית ישראל ימות בַּהֶרֶב בָרָעָב ובַהָבֶר יִפְלוֹ: הַרְחוֹק בַהַבֶּר יָמוֹת והַקְרוֹב בַחֶרָב יפוֹל וְהִנִשְאָר וְהַנְצוֹר בֶּרְעָב יָמֵוֹת וכְלֵיתִי 13 חַמָּתִי בֶם: וְדַעְתָם בִראָנִי וְדוֹיָה בַּהְוַת חַלְלֵיהָם בתוךׁ גַּלְוּלִיהֶם סביבְוֹת מִוְבְחְוֹתִיהֶם אֶל בְלֹינִבנְיה רְמְה בכל ו ראשי ההרים ותחת כליעץ רַעָנְן וְתַחַת כל־אַלֶה עַבחָה 14 מלום אַשָּׁר נָתָנרשָׁם רֵיחַ נִיחֹחַ לכָל נַלְוּלִיהַם: וְנַטִיתי אָת־יָדֹי עֲלֵירֶם וַנְתַתֹּי אָת־דָאָרֶץ שַׁמְמָה ומְשַׁמָה מִמְדְבֶר דַבְלָתָה בָכַל מְוֹשְׁבִוֹתִיהֶם וְוֶדְעוֹ כִי־אָגִי יְהוָה:

# CAP. VII. 1

אָ נַיָּהֶי דָבָר־יָהנָה אַלֵּי לַאִּמְר: וַאַהָה בּן־אָדָם כְּה־אָמֵר אָדני נָדנָה לאַדמָת ישראַל קַץ בָא הַקץ על־אַרבֶּעתׁ פּ כָנפִית הָאֶרֶץ: נַתָּה הַקָּץ נְלֵיךְ וְשׁלַחַתִּי אָפֹּי בְּךְ שפשתיך כדרכוד ונחתי עליד את כליתועבותיך: ולא־ הָהָים עיני עָלַיְדְּ וְלָא אָחְמֶוֹל כֵי דְרָבִיךְ עָלַיִדְ אָהֹן יתיצבותוך בתיכך תחוון וודעתם בוואנן וחוה: קי אָפֶר אָדנֵי וָהוָה רִעָּה אָחַת רָצָה הֹנָה בָאָה: כַּקְי ז בא בא הקון הקון אלוך הנה באה: באה הצפוכרה אלוד וושב האבץ בא העת קרוב הוום מחומה ולא-הר אַפּי בָקרום: עַתָּה מקרוב אָשפָּוּך הַמְתוֹ עְלִיךְ וְכּלִיתִי אָפּי בְּךְ 🌯 הָרום: עַתָּה מקרוב אָשפָּוּך הַמְתוֹ עְלִיךְ ושפטתוך בדרבון ונתתי עלוך את כליתועבותוך: ולאד הָקִים עינִי ולָא אָהֹבֶּיל כדרָבִיך עָלַיך אָהן וְחִיעֲבותִּיך בתיכך תהנין נידעתם כי אני יהוה מכה: הנה היום

יי הנה לַאָה נִצאָה הַצְּפּרָה ַצֵץ הַמָּטָה פָּרָח הַוֹּדְוּן: הַחָּמֶם

12 ולארנה בהם: בא העל הניע היים הקונה אלדישמה

קם לפטהורשע לאימהם ולא מהמונם ולא מהמהם

וְצַאַנִיָּהוּ בָרְשָׁפָּן עמר בתוכם עמדים לפניהם ואיש מקשרתו בידו וצתר צירהקשרת עלה: ויאקר אלי בי הַרָאִיתָ בָּן־אָדָם אֲשֶׁר וֹכְגִי בִית־יְשְׁרָאֵל עשִים בְּחֹשֶׁךְ

יָהָמוֹכֵר אַל־יהאַבֶל כִּי הָרָוֹן אֱל־כָל־הָמוֹנָה: כֵי הַפּוֹכֵר 🗓 אָל־הַמִּמִבָּר לָא יָשׁוב וְעִוד בְחַייָם הַיְתָם כִּי־חָוָון אָל־כָל־ הַמונה לָא יָשׁוֹב ואִישׁ בַעֵּונוּ חַיָּהוּ לְא־יתהַוָּקוּ: תַּקְעֵּוּ יּי

בתקוע והכין הכל ואין הכך למלחמה כי הרוני אלי כָל־הַמּוֹנֶה: הַתֶּרב בַהוּץ וֹהַדֶבר וְהָרָנֶב מבֵית אָשֶׁר שׁוּ

בשָרָה בַהָרָב יָמות וַאֲשֵׁר בִּעִיר רָעָב וְדָבר יְאַכּלְנוּ: ופלטו פליטיהם והיו אל ההרים ביוני הנאיות כלם הפות 16

אִישׁ בַּצֵונְוֹ: כָלֹיהַיָּהַים תַּרְפַּיִנָה וֹכְלֹיבֹרְבַיִם תַּלְבֹנָה מֶים: זו

וְחַנְרֵו שַׁכִּים וְכִבּתָה אוֹתָם פַּלְצֵות ואָל כִל־פִנים בוֹשָׁה 18

ובכל־ראשיהם קרחה: בספם בחוצות ישליכו חהכם 19 לנדה נהנה כספה ונהבם לאריוכל להצילם ביום עברח ידורה נפשם לא ישבעי ומעיהם לא ימלאי כיימכשיל

שונם הנה: וצבי עדיו לנאון שפרו וצלפי תועביתם כ

שקוציהם עשו בו עליכן וְתַתִּיוֹ לְהֶם לנדָה: וּנְתַתִּיוֹ יִי בידיהורים לבו ולרשעי הארץ לשלל וחללוה: והסבתי 22

פָנֵי מֶהֶם וְחַלְלָוֹ אָת־צְפוֹנִי וְבֵארבָה פֵּרִיצִים וְחַלְלְוֹהָ: צַשָּה הַרַתִּוּק כִיַ הָאָרֶץ מֵלְאָה מִשְׁפַּט דָּמִים וְהָעֵיר מֵלְאָה 🌣

הַבֶּאת רַעִי נוֹם וְיָרֲשָׁוּ אָת־בֶּתֵיתֶם וְהשָבַת 24

נאון עלים וְגָחַלִּוֹ מְקַרְשִׁיתָם: קְפָּרָהוֹבָא ובקשו שָׁלָוֹם <sup>כְּה</sup> יאון: הוָה על־הוָה תָבוֹא וֹשְׁמִעֵה אָל־שְׁמִעָּה תַהְוְרָה 26

וּבְקְשָׁוּ הָוֹוֹן מִנָבִיא וְתוֹרָה תֹאבֶר מִכֹבוֹן וְצַצָּה מוְקַנִים: הַמֶּלֶךְ יִתְאַבָּל וְנָשִׁיאֹ יִלְבַשׁ שְׁמְמָה וִידֵי עַם־דָאָרָץ<sup>27</sup>

תּבָהַלְנָה מִדַּרְבָּם אֱצֶשֶׂה אוֹתָם וּבְמִשְׁפְּטֵיהָם אָשְׁפְּמֵׁם וודעו בראנן והוה:

# CAP. VIII. II

וָיָהָי וּ בִשְׁנָה הַשְּשִׁית בִּשְשִׁי בַחֲמְשָה לַחְׁרֶשׁ אֲנִי יושָב א בְבַיתִּי חָקְגִי יְהוּדָה יִוֹשְׁבִים לְפָנֶג וַהַפַּל עָלֵי שָׁם יַדָּ

אַדֹגָי יָהַוָּה: וָאֶרְאָה וָהַגָּה דְמוּת כְמַרְאַה־אֵשׁ מִמְרְאָה־ ^ בָּתְנֵיו וּלְמַשָּה אֲשׁ ומִמְתְנֵיו וּלְמַנְלָה בְּמַרְאֵה־וְהַר כְנֵין

קַחַשְׁמְּלָה: וַיִּשְׁלַה תַבְנִית יְר וַיִּקְחַנִי בְצִיצָת רֹאשֵׁי וַתְּשָּא 3 אֹתֵי רַוֹחַ ו בִּיךָהָאֶרֶץ ובִידְהַשְּׁמֵים וַחָבַאֹ אֹתִי יְרוּשְׁלַמְה בֶּמַרְאַוֹת אֱלֹהִום אֶל־פֶּׁתַח שַׁנֻר הַפְּנִימִי<mark>ת</mark> הַפּוֹנֶה צְפּוֹנָה

אַשֶּר־שָׁם מושָׁב בַמָּל הַקּוָאָה הַמַּקְנֵה: וְהַנֵּה־שָׁם כְּבָּוֹה 🎍 אַלֹבוַ יִשְרָאֵל כַּפַּרְאָה אֲשֶׁר רָאִיתִי כַּבּקְעָה: וַיְאַמֶּר אַלִּי הַ

בֶּרְאָרָם שָׁאִרנָא עֵיגָף בֵּרֶךְ צְפִּוֹיָה וְאֶשֶׁא עֵינֵי בֵּרֶ<mark>ךְ</mark> צָפֿוּיָה וְהנָה מִצְפּוֹן לְשַׁיֵּר הַמִּבְׁה מָפֶל הַקְּגָאָה הַנֶּה 🧯 בָּבָאָה: וַיָאמֶר אֵלֵי בֶּרְאָדָּם הַרֹאָה אַ<del>הָה מֲהַם עֹשֵים</del>

הִוצַבות גָרלות אֲשֶׁר בִית־ישָּרָאַל ו עשִׁים פֹּה לְרָהֶק<mark>ה</mark> מַנֶל מִקְדָּשִׁ וְעוֹד חָשַׁוב חִרְאָה חִוֹעַבְוֹת נְדֹלְוֹת: וַיְבָא ז

אתי אָל־פַתח בַּחָצַר וַאַרְאָה וָהַגָּה חְרדאָהָר בַּקּור: וַיָאמֶר אֵלֵי בָרְאָדֶם הַהָר־גָאַ בַקּור וָאֶחֲתַר בַקּור וְהֹנָהְ 8

פַּתַח אָחֶר: וַיֻּאמֶר אֵלֵי בָא וְרָאֵהֹ אֶת־הַתְוֹעֵבְוֹת <mark>הַרְעוֹת פ</mark>ּ

אַשֶר הַם עשִׁים פָּה: וָאָבוּאֹ וָאֶרְאָה וְהַנָּה כְלֹּהַבְנִית י בֶמֶשׁ וֹבְהַמְהֹ שֶׁקֶץ וְבְלֹ־גְלוּלֵי בִית יִשְׁרָאֵל מְחָקֶה עַלֹּד

הַקּיר סְבִיב וּ סְבִיב: וְשִׁבְעִים אִישׁ מּוֹקְעַ בִיתִישִׁרָאֵל יוּ

you; and I will increase the famine upon yon, 17 and will break unto you the staff of bread: So will I let loose over you famine and wild beasts, and they shall make thee childless; and pestilence and blood shall pass through thee; and the sword will I bring over thee, I the Lord have spoken it.

lence and blood shall pass through thee; and the sword will I bring over thee. I the Lord have spoken it.

CHAPTER VI.

1 ¶ And the word of the Lord came unto me, saying, Son of man, set thy face against the mountains of Israel, hear ye the word of the Lord Eternal! Thus hath said the Lord Eternal! Thus hath said the Lord Eternal to the mountains, and to the hills, to the brooks, and to the valleys, Behold, I, even I, will bring over you the sword, and I will destroy your high-places And your altars shall be made desolate, and your sun-images shall be broken: and I will cause your slain ones to fall before your idols. And I will lay the carcasses of the children of Israel before their idols; and I will scatter your bones round about your altars. In all your dwelling-places the cities shall be hade desolate; in order that your altars may be laid in ruins, and the high-places shall be made desolate; in order that your altars may be lotted out. And the slain shall fall in the midst of you; and ye shall know that I am the Lord. Yet will I leave (some): that ye shall have some that escape the sword among the nations, when ye shall be exattered in the (various) countries. And those of you that escape shall have broken their licentious heart, which had departed from me, even with their eyes, when they shall have broken their licentious heart, which had departed from me, even with their eyes, shall have broken their licentious heart, which had departed from the committed with all their loabominations. And they shall know that I am the Lord for naught have I spoken that I would do unto them this evil. ¶ Thus hath said the Lord: not for naught have I spoken that I would do unto them this evil. ¶ Thus hath said the Lord into for naught have I spoken that I level abominations. And they shall know that I am the Lord, when their slain ones shall lie in the midst of their idols round about their altars, on every high hill, upon all the tops of the mountains, and desolate and waste, more than the wilderness toward Diblath, in

## CHAPTER VII.

CHAPTER VII.

1 ¶ And the word of the Lord came unto me, say2 ing, And thou, son of man, thus hath said the
Lord Eternal concerning the land of Israel. There
is an end! the end is coming over the four corners of the land. Now cometh the end over thee,
and I will let loose by anger against thee, and
will judge thee according to thy ways, and I will
lay upon thee all thy abominations. And my
eye shall not show pity upon thee, and I will
not spare thee; for thy own ways will I lay upon
thee, and thy abominations shall come in the midst
of thee: and ye shall know that I am the Lord.
5 ¶ Thus hath said the Lord Eternal, An evil, a
6 peculiar evil, behold, is coming. An end is coming, there is coming the end: it waketh up against
7 thee; behold, (the evil) cometh. The evil decree
is come against thee. O thou inhabitant of the
land: the time is come, near is the day of tumult,
and not the joyful call on the mountains. Now
will I in a short time pour out my fury over
thee, and I will judge thee according to thy ways, and
I will judge thee according to thy ways, and
9 I will lay upon thee all thy abominations. And
my eye shall not show pity, and I will not spare:
and thy abominations shall come in the midst of
thee; and ye shall know that I am the Lord that
somed, presumption hath budded; The violence is
grown up into the staff of wickedness; nothing is
left of them, and nothing of their multitude, and
nothing of theirs, and there shall be no lamentling for them. The time is coming, the day courseller not mourn; for wrath is against all her

multitude. For the seller shall not return to that 13 which is sold, although their soul were yet alive; for the vision is against all her multitude; no one shall return; but the soul of every one is fastened to his iniquity, they do not strengthen themselves (to repent). They have blown the 14 cornet, every one maketh himself ready; but no one goeth to the battle; for my wrath is against all her multitude. The sword is without, and 15 the pestilence and the famine are within: he that is in the field shall die by the sword; and he that is in the city, him shall famine and pestilence devour. But they that escape of them shall escape, 16 and they shall be on the mountains like the doves of the valleys, all of which are moaning, every one in his iniquity. All hands become feeble, and all 17 with sackcloth, and shuddering covereth them: and upon all faces there is baldness. Their silver shall they least into the streets, and their gold shall not be able to deliver them on the day of the wrath of the Lerd; they shall not satisfy their souls, and not fill their bowels; because it was the stumbling-block for their iniquity. And as for the beauty of his ornament, which he 20 had instituted for (their) pride: even therein did they make the images of their abominations, their detestable things; therefore have I rendered it unclean for them. And I will give it up into the 21 hands of the strangers for a prey, and to the had instituted for (their) pride: even therein did they make the images of their abominations, their detestable things: therefore have I rendered it unclean for them. And I will give it up into the hands of the strangers for a prey, and to the wicked of the earth for a spoil: and they shall polute it. And I will turn away my face from them, and they shall pollute my place where I dwelt in secret; and therein shall barbarians enter and pollute it. Make chains; for the land is full of blood-guiltiness, and the city is full of violence. Therefore will I bring the worst of nations, and they shall take possession of their houses: I will also cause the pride of the mighty to cease; and therein holy places shall be polluted. Destruction cometh: and they will seek peace, but there shall be none. Mishap shall come upon mishap, and report shall be best from the pricest, and counsel from the ancients. The king shall mourn, and the rince shall be clothed with distress, and the hands of the people of the land shall be powerless: after their way will I do unto them, and according to their own manners will I judge them; and they shall know that I am the Lord. CHAPTER VIII.

¶ And it came to pass in the sixth year, in the sixth ment in the fifth day of the month, that

less: after their way will I do unto them, and according to their own manners will I judge them; and they shall know that I am the Lord.

CHAPTER VIII.

I And it came to pass in the sixth year, in the 1 sixth month, on the fifth day of the month, that I was sitting in my house, and the elders of Judah were sitting before me; and there fell upon me there the inspiration of the Lord Eternal. And I saw, and, behold; there was a likeness similar to the appearance of fire; from the appearance of his loins downward, it was fire; and from his loins upward, it was similar to the appearance of a bright light, like the glitter of amber. And he stretched forth the form of a hand, and took me by the locks of my head; and a spirit bore me between the earth and the heaven, and brought me in the visions of God to Jerusalem, to the door of the inner gate that looked toward the north, where was the seat of the image of jealousy, which provoketh to wrath. And, behold, there was the glory of the God of Israel, like the appearance which I had seen in the valley. And he said unto me, Son of man, do but lift up thy eyes in the direction toward the north. So I lifted up my eyes in the direction toward the north. And behold northward at the gate of the altar (there was) this image of jealousy at the entrance. Then said he unto me, Son of man, do but lift up thy eyes in the direction toward the north. And behold northward at the gate of the altar (there was) this image of jealousy at the entrance. Then said he unto me, Son of man, do break (an opening) in the wall; and behold there was a hole in the wall. Then said he unto me, Son of man, do break (an opening) in the wall; and I broke (an opening) in the wall; and a bound there was every form of creeping things, and cattle, abominations, and all the idols of the house of Israel, engraven upon the wall all round about. And seventy men 10 of the elders of the house of Israel, engraven upon the wall all round about. And seventy men 11 of the elders of the house of Israel, and vaxan-vabu t

# CAP. IX. D

א וַיקרָא באָוֹנִי קוֹל נָדוֹל לֵאמֹר קַרְבִוֹ פַקְדָּוֹת הָעֵיר וְאִישׁ י כַלֵּי מַשְׁהַתָּוֹ בָוָרוֹ: וְהֹנָה שְשָׁה אֲנָשִׁים בָּאָם וּ מֶדֶּרֶךְ שַׁלֶּר הַעֶּלְיוֹן אֲשָר ו מָפָנָה צָפּוֹנָה וָאִישׁ כּלִי מַפָּצוֹ בוָדוֹ ואיש־אָחָר בתוכָב לְבָוֹשׁ בַרֹים וַקְכַת הַספַר בְּמָתנֵיוּ ישראל נינמרו אצל מובח הנחשת: וכבור ואלהי שראל נצלה מעל הכרוב אשר הנה עליו אל מפתן הביתו ניקרא -אָל־הָאישׁ הַלְבַשׁ הַבַּרִים אַשֵּׁר קַסָת הַספַר לַ בִּמְתְנֵיו: יַנַאמָר יהוָהֹ אלָוֹ צֵכֹר בתַּוֹךְ הָעִיר בתְּוֹךְ • ירושלם והתוית ואו על־מצקות האַנשׁים הנאַנחים י וְהַנֶאֵנְבַּיִם צָל כָּל־הַתַּועבות הַנַּעשות בתוכה: וּלְאֵלֶה אָמֶר באָוְנִי עַבְרוּ בִעִיר אָחַרָיו וְהַבְּוּ עַׁלֹ־תָחָם עֵינִיכָם 6 וְאַל־תַּחְמָלוּ: זָלָן בְחַור ובתוּלָה וְטַׁף וְנָשׁים תַּבֵרְנָי למשחות ועל־כָל־איש אַשר־עְלֵיו הַחָוֹ אַל־-חַנְשׁוּ וכשקדשי תחלו ניהלו באישים הוקנים אשר לפגי הבית: ווֹאמֶר אָלֵיהָם טַמאָוּ אַת־הַבִּית וּמַלְאָוּ אָת־הַהַצְרֵיות פּ הַלְלִים צָאוּ וְיָצָאוּ וְהַכָּוּ בְעִיר: וַיְהוֹ כָהַכוּהָם וְנָאִשְׁאַר פּ הַלְלִים צָאוּ וְיָצָאוּ וְהַכָּוּ אָני וָאָפַלָּה עַל־פָּנִי וָאָזְעַק וָאִמֶר אֲהָה אָרנְי יָהוֹה הַמְשׁתִית אַתָּה אָת כָּל־שָאַרָית ישְׂרָאַל בְשָׁפַּבְךָּ אָת־חֲמֶחְדֶּ עַרֹּ פּ יְרושׁלֵם: וַיָּאמֶר אֵלֵי עֵוֹן בִית־ישׁרָאֻל וְידוּדָה גְרוּל' במאַר מִאֹר וַתִּמְלֵא הָאָרֶץ דָמֹים וְהָעֵיר מֶלְאָה מְמֶה כִי ' אַמְרוֹ עָזָב וְדֹנָהֹ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ וְאָין יהוָה ראָה: וְנַבֹּ אַני יו לא־תַחָוֹם עיני וַלָּא אַהָמֶל דַרְכָם בראשם נַתַתּי וַהְנֹה הָאָישׁ וּ לְבָוֹשׁ הַבַּרִים אַשֶּׁר הַלְּסֹת במְתֹנִיו מֹטִיב דְבָר לאמר עשיתו באשר צויתני:

# CAP X

א האראה והנה אלדברליע אשר עלדראש הכרבים כאבן

2 ספיר במראה המות ככא נראה עליהם: ואאמר אלד

האיש ו לבש הבדים ואמנר בא אלדבינות לנגלול

אלדתהה לכליב ומלא הפנוד נהלידאש מבעות

3 לכרבים וווק עלדהער עבא לעיע: והכרבים עמדים

מימין לבית בבאו האיש והנגגן מלא אתדבהער

במימית: ערם כבידיהוה מעל הכרוב על מפתן

בבית ועלא הבית אתדבעון וההצר מלאה אתדנה

פְּבְוֹד יְהוֹה: וְקוֹל בָנפֵי הַפְּרוֹבִים נְשׁבַּע עָד הַחָצֵר ה הַתִּיצֹנָה כְּקוֹל אַל־שָׁהַי בְּרַבְּרְו: וַיְהִוֹ בְצֵּוֹתוֹ אֶת־הָאָישׁ 6 לְבֶשׁ־תַבְּרִים לֵאמֹר קָח אֵשׁ מְבִינִית לְנַלְנֵל מְבִינִית לַכְרוֹבִים תַבֹא תַעֲמֹד אָצֶל הָאוֹפָן: תַשְׁלַח הַבְּרוֹב אֶת־ ז ירו מבינות לכרובים אלדהאש אשר בינות הברבים נישא ניתן אל הפגי לבש הבדים ניבח ניצא: ניבא 8 לַבְּרָבִים תַּבְנִיתֹ יַד־אָדְם תַּתַת בַּנְפֵיהֶם: וֵאָרְאֶה וְהַנֵּה יּ אַרְבָעָה אִוּפָנִים אָצֶל הַכְרוֹבִים אוֹפָן אָחָד אָצֶל הַכְּרִוֹב אָהָר וְאוֹפֵן אֶהָר אֵצָל הַכַרָוֹב אָחֶר וּמֶרְאֵהֹ הָאוֹפֵנִים כָּצָן צָבֶן תַּרְשִישׁ: וֹמַרְאֵיהָם דְמִית אֶחֶר לְאַרְבַּצְתָם י כַאַשֶׁר וַהָוָה הַאֹיפָן בַּתִּיך הַאִיפָן: בַּלֶּכְהָם אֶל־אַרְבַּעַת יו רְבְצֵיהָם יַלֵּכוּ לָא יפָבוּ בְּלֶבְתָּם כִי הַמְלְוֹם אֲשֶׁר־יִפְנֶה הָראשׁ אַהַרִיוּ וַלֵּכוּ לָא יִפָבוּ בְּלֶכְתָם: וְבָּל־בְשָׁרָבוֹ 12 וְנַבַּדֶּם וְיַדִיהָם וְבַנְפִיהָם וְהָאִוּפְנִים מְלַאַים עוֹנָים סְבִיב לְאַרְבִּעְתָּם אִוֹפַנֵיהֶם: לָאַוֹפָּנִים לְהֶם קוֹרֵא הַנַלְנַל בַאָּונֵי: 13 וְאַרְבָּצָה פָנֵם לְאָחֶר פְנֵי הֵאָחָר פְנֵי הַכְּרוֹב ופְנֵי הַשֶּׁנִי 14 פָּגָן אָדָם וְהַשְׁלִישִׁי פָּגַן אַרְיֵה וְהָרְבִיעִי פְּגַי־נְשֶׁר: וַיִּרְמוּ טוּ הַבְּרוּבֶים הַיָא הַחַיָּה אֲשֶׁר רָאַיתִי בִּנְהַר־כָבֵר: וּכְלֵּבֶת 16 הַבְּרוּכִים יֵלְכִוּ הָאִוּפָנִים אֶצְלֶם וְבִשׁאֵת הַבְּרוּכִים אֶת־ כַנְפֵּיהָם לָרוֹם מִעַל הָאָרֶץ לְארִיפְבוּ הָאוּפַנִים נִם־הַם מֹאָצְלֶם: בָּעָמָרֵם יַצְמַרוּ ובְרוּמָם יַרָוֹמוּ אִיתָם כִּי רְתַּחְ יִּוּ הַחָיָה בָהֶם: וַיִּצֵא בְבָור יְהוָה מֵעַל מִפְתַן הַבֶּיִת וַיַּעַמִר 18 על־הַבְּרוּבְים: וַיִּשְאָו הַבְּרוּבִים אֶת־בַּנְפֵוּהָם וִיְרוֹמוּ 19 מן האָרֶץ לְעֵינֵי בְצֵאחָם וְהָאִוֹפַנִים לְעְמָהֶם וַיְצַמִר פָּתַח שַעַר בִית־ְהוָה הַכַּרְמוֹנִי וכְבוּד אַלֹדֵיְ ישְׁרָאָר צַלִיהָם מִלְמַצְלָה: הַיא הַחַיָּה אֲשֶׁר רָאִיתִי מַחַת אֱלֹהֵד כ ישָרָאֵל בּנְתַר כְּבֶר וָאֲדַּע כִּי כְרוֹבֵים הַמָּה: אַרְבָעָּרה בּי אַרְבָּצֵה פָנִים לְאָדְוֹד וְאַרְבִע כְנָפַיִם לְאָחֶר וּדְמיּת וְדֵי אָרֶׁם הַחָת כּנְפִיהֵם: וּדְמָּית פִּנִיהָם הַמָּה הַפָּנִים אֲשֶׁר 22 רָאִיתוֹ עַל־נְתַר כְּבָּר מַרְאֵיהֶם וְאוֹתֶם אִישׁ אֶל־עֵבֶר

# CAP. XI. X

פניו ילכו:

ותשא אתו היה וחבא אתו אלשער ביתייהות הקרמיני א הפועה ביתייהות החברה במודה בתולם אתו שלים בלים השער ביתייהות הקרמיני איש בערה בתולם אתו העבר בליה בתולם אתו העבר בליה באלים אליה באמים המשפח און והיעצים עצתיהע בעיר הואת:

הָאָמֶרֹים לְא בְּקְרָוֹב בְּנֵוֹת בָּתִים הָיֹא הַסֵּׂיר וַאָּנְחָנוֹ כּ הַבְּשֵׁר: לָבָן הֹנָבָא עַלִּיהֶם הֹנָבָא בֵּרְאָדֶם: וַתִּפְּל יְּלֵ<sup>י</sup> בְּ

רִוֹהַ וְדֹּנָהُ נַאָּמֶר אֱלֵי אֲמֵל כְּהִיאָמֶר וְדֹנָה כֵּן אֲמֶרְתָּם בֵּית ישֶׁרָאֵל ומְצֵלְוֹת רְוֹהֵכֶּם אֶנִי וְדַעְתֵּיהָ: הרְבֹיתָם ⁵

הַלְלֵיכֶם בְּעֵיר הַוֹּאַת ומלאתם הוצותיה חְלֶל: לְבַּן כְּה־ זּ אָמֵר אֵרנִי הַוֹּה הַלְלִיכָם אַשֶׁר שִׁמְהַם בְּתוֹכָה הַמָּרה

יהבשר וְהַיֹּא הַסִיר וְאָתָכֶם הוֹצְיִא מַתוֹכָה: חֶרֶב יְרַאתָם •

וְהָרֶבֹ אָבָיא עַלֹּיבֶם נְאָם אָדֹע יְדִּוּה: וְהִוּצֵאֹתְי אֶתְכָם • פְּמִדֹרוֹתִים וְנָשִׁיתִי בָּכָם שָׁפְּמִים:

בחרב תפלו על נבול ישראל אשפוט אתכם ודעתם י

בראני יהוה: היא לאיתהוה לבם לסיר ואתם תהני נו

the dark, every man in his image-chambers? for they say, The Lord seeth us not: the Lord hath forsaken the earth. And he said unto me, Thou shalt yet again see still other great abomina-13 forsaken

13 forsaken the earth. And he said unto me. Thou shalt yet again see still other great abomina-14 tions that they are doing. And he brought me to the entrance of the gate of the Lord's house which was on the north side: and, behold, there 15 sat the women weeping for Thammuz. Then said he unto me, Hast thou seen this, O son of man? Thou shalt yet again see still other greater abomilenations than these. And he brought me into the inner court of the Lord's house, and, behold, at the door of the temple of the Lord, between the porch and the altar, were about five and twenty men, with their backs toward the temple of the

the door of the temple of the Lord, between the porch and the altar, were about five and twenty men, with their backs toward the temple of the Lord, and their faces toward the east; and they were prostrating themselves eastward to the sun. 17 Then said he unto me, Hast thou seen this. O son of man? Is it too light a thing for the house of Judah to commit the abominations which they commit here? for they have filled the land with violence, and they constantly repeat to provoke me to anger; and, lo, they stretch forth the branch 18 to their nose. Therefore I also will deal in fury; by eye shall not look with piv. and I will not spare: and though they call before my ears with a loud voice, will I still not hear them.

#### CHAPTER IX.

And he called before my ears with a loud voice,

And he called before my ears with a loud voice, saying. Let those come near that have charge to punish the city, and every man with his destroying weapon in his hand. And, behold, six men came from the direction of the upper gate, which is turned toward the north, and every man with his weapon of destruction in his hand; and one man in the midst of them was clothed in linen, with a writer's materials by his side: and they went in, and placed themselves beside the copper

his weapon of destruction in his hand; and one man in the midst of them was clothed in linen, with a writer's materials by his side: and they went in, and placed themselves beside the copper 3 altar. And the glory of the God of Israel ascended up from the cherub, whereupon it had been, to the threshold of the house. And he called to the man clothed in linen, who had the writer's materials by his side. ¶ And the Lord said unto him, Pass through the midst of the city, through the midst of Jerusalem, and inscribe a mark upon the foreheads of the men who sigh and who complain because of all the abominations which are 5 done in the midst of it. And to the others he said before my ears. Pass ye through the city after him, and smite: let your eye not look with 6 pity, and do not spare; The aged, youth, and virgin, and little children, and women shall ye slay and destroy but come not near any man upon whom the mark is; and at my sanctuary shall ye begin. Then they began with the ancient men who were before the house. And he said unto them. Make unclean the house, and fill the courts with the slain; go forth. And they went forth, 8 and they smote in the city. And it came to pass, while they were smiting them, and I alone was left, that I fell upon my face, and cried out, and said, Ah Lord Eternal! wilt thou destroy all the residue of Israel when thou pourest out thy fury over Jerusalem? Then said he unto me. The iniquity of the house of Israel and of Judah is exceedingly great, and the land is full of blood-guiltiness, and the city full of injustice; for they have said, The Lord hat hforsaken the 10 land, and the Lord seeth not. And as for me also, my eye shall not look with pity, and I will not spare; but I will bring their course upon their lown head. And, behold, the man clothed in inen, who had the writing materials by his side, brought back word, saying, I have done according to all that thou hast commanded me.

## CHAPTER X.

above the head of the cherubim, there appeared over them something like a sapphire stone, something similar in appearance to the likeness of a 2 throne. And he said unto the man clothed in linen, and said. Go in between the wheels, under the cherub, and fill thy hands with coals of fire from between the cherubim, and throw (them) over the city. And he went in before my eyes. 3 Now the cherubim were standing on the right side of the house, when the man went in: and the cloud filled the inner court. Then the glory of the Lord rose upward from the cherub, toward the threshold of the house: and the house was filled with the cloud, and the court was full of the 5 brightness of the Lord's glory. And the sound

of the wings of the cherubim was heard as far as the outer court, like the voice of the Almighty God when he speaketh. And it came to pass, when God when he had been man clothed in linen, saying, of the wings of the cherubim was heard as far as the outer court, like the voice of the Almighty God when he speaketh. And it came to pass, when he commanded the man clothed in linen, saying, Take fire from between the wheels. From between the cherubim, that he went in, and stood beside the wheel. And the one cherub stretched forth his hand from between the cherubim, and lifted it up, and placed it into the hands of the one clothed in linen; who took it, and went out. And there 8 became visible on the cherubim the form of a man's hand beneath their wings. And I saw, and, 9 behold, there were four wheels by the cherubim, one wheel by the one cherub, and another wheel by the other cherub: and the appearance of the wheels was like the glitter of a chrysolite stone. And io as for their appearances, the whole four had one likeness, as if a wheel were in the midst of another wheel. In their going, they went toward I their four sides, they turned not round in their going; but to the place whither the head was turned they followed it, they turned not round in their going. And their hands, and their wings, as also the wheels, were full of eyes round about, (even) the wheels, they were called Galgal before my ears. And every one had four faces: the one 14 face was the face of a man, and the third face was the face of a man, and the furthed sees: the one 14 face was the face of a man, and the furthed sees was the face of a man, and the fourth the see of the mostly of the most of the cherubim lifted up their wings to mount up from the earth, the wheels also did not turn away from beside them. When those halted, these halted, it and when those lifted themselves up, these lifted themselves up with them; for the spirit of the living creature was in them. And the glory of the 13 cherubian lifted up their wings to mount up from the earth, be wheels also did not turn away from beside them. When those halted, these halted, if and when those lifted themselves up, with them; dor of the Cod of Israel was over them above. This is the

#### CHAPTER XI.

And a spirit bore me up, and brought me unto 1 the east gate of the house of the Lord, which looketh eastward: and behold, there were at the eintrance of the gate five and twenty men; and I saw in the midst of them Yaäzanyah the son of 'Azzur, and Pelatyahu the son of Benayahu, princes of the people. Then said he unto me, Son of 2 man, these are the men that devise wickedness, and give evil counsel in this city; Who say, 3 (The evil) is not near; so let us build houses: this (city) is the pot, and we are the flesh. ¶ There- 4 fore prophesy against them, prophesy, O son of man. And the Spirit of the Lord fell upon me, 5 man. And the Spirit of the Lord fell upon me, be and said unto me, Speak, Thus hath said the Lord, Thus have ye said, O house of Israel; and whatever cometh into your mind, do I know full well. Ye have multiplied those slain by 6 you in this city, and ye have filled its streets with the slain. Therefore thus hath said the 7 with the slain. Therefore thus hath said the 7 Lord Eternal, Those slain by you whom ye have struck down in the midst of it,—they are the flesh, and this place is the pot; but, you are to be removed out of the midst of it. The sword have 8 ye feared: and the sword will I bring over you, saith the Lord Eternal, And I will remove you 9 out of the midst of it, and I will give you up into the hand of strangers, and will execute punishments among you. By the sword shall ye fall: 10 on the boundary of Israel will I judge you: and ye shall know that I am the Lord. This place 11 shall not be unto you as a pot, so that you

12 בתיכה לָבַשר אל־נבול ישראל אשפט אַתבָם: וְדָעתם כי־אני יהוָה אִשֶׁר בַחַקְי לָא הַלְכַחָם ומשׁפְּשָׁ' לָא 13 צֶשיתֶם וכמשָפָּשְי הַגוּים אֲשֶׁר סְבִיבִיתִיכִם צַשׂיתָם: וַיהוֹ כהנכאי ופלטן הו בן־בנוה מת ואפל על־פני נאועק וקול נְרוֹל נָאמֶר אָהָה אֲדֹנְיָ יַהוֹה כָלָה אַתָה עשׁה אָת שאַתִית ישראל: נירן דברייהוה אלי לאפר: ברארם אָחֶיךָ אַחִידָּ אַנשִׁי גאלָתֶךְ וְכָלֹ־בִית ישרָאַל כַלְה אֲשֶׁר אַמרוֹ לַהֵם וְשׁבֵּי וְרוֹשְׁלֵם רָחֵקוֹ מִעֵּל וְהוָה לְנוֹ הִיא 16 נתנה האֶרֶץ לְמִוּרָשֶׁה: לָכַן אַמֹּר כִּיז אָמַרְ אֲדֹנֵי יהוה כי הרהקתים בגוים וכי הפיצותים בארצות ואהי לַבָּן לָהם לִמקדָשׁ מִנַט בָאָרָצִוּת אַשֶׁר־בָאוּ שֵׁם: לָבָן אָמֹר כָה־אָמַר אַדֹנָי וַהוֹה וַקַבְצתַי אָתִכם מּן־הַעָּמִים ואָספּתֵי אֶתְכָּם מִרְהָאִרְצוֹת אֲשֶׁר נְפְצוֹתָם בְהֶם וְנָתַתִי 18 לכם מתדאַרָמָת ישַׂרָאָל: ובָאוֹ־שֵׁמָה והסירו אַתד 19 כְּלִדְשַׁקוצֵיהָ וָאָתִדְכָלִיתִועֶבתֶיהָ ממְנָה: וְנָתַתִי לְהָבֹּ לב אָחָר וְרִיחַ הַדְשָה אָתֵּן בְּקֹרַבְּכִם וַהָּטֹרתׁי לַב הָאָבוֹ כ מבשרם ונתתי לקם לב בשר: למצן בחקתי ולכו ואתר משפטי ישמרו ועשו אתם והירלי לעם ואני אַהְיֶה לְהֶם 21 לאלהים: ואל־לַב שִׁקוציהֶם וְחִישְבִיתֵיהֶם לבֶם הלֵדְ 22 הַּרָכֶם בְרֹאשָׁם נָתַׁתִי נְאָם אֲרֹגֵי יֶהוְה: וַיִּשֹאָו הַבְּרוּבִים 22 את־כָנְפִיהָם וְהָאִוּפָנִים לִעְּמָתֵם וּכְבוֹר אֱלֹהֵי ישְׁרָאַל 23 עליהם מלמעלה: וַיַּעַל כבור יְהוָה מִעַל תַּוֹךְ הָעֵיר וַיַעֲמֹר 24 עַל־הָרָר אֲשַׁר מִקְּרָם לְעִיר: וְרָוֹחַ נְשָׂאַתני וַתְבאַני 24 בְשְׂרִימָה אֶלֹ-הַגִּילְה בַפִּרְאָה בְרָוֹחַ אֱלֹהֵים וַיַּעַל מִעְלֵי כה הַמַראָה אָשֶׁר רָאִיתִי: וַאֲדָבָּר אֶל־הַנּוֹלֶה אָת כְל־דְבְרֵי יהוה אשר הראני:

CAP. XII. 3 אַנוּיתִי דְבָר־יְרוָּהָ אֵלֵי לָאמָר: בֶּן־אָנָּם בְתוּדְ בִיתּדַמֶּרי אָתָר ישֶׁב אֲשֶׁר עֵינִים לְהָם לְרָאׁית וְלָא רָאֹי אָוְנִים לְהֵם י וְאַתָּה בּן־ לְשׁמֹעׁ וֹלָא שָׁמַעוֹ כִּי בִּית מָרִי הֵם: אָרָם עשָה לְךָּ כּלֵי גוֹלָה ונְלֵה יומָם לְעֵינִיהֶם וְנָלֹירִ ממקומף אל־מָקום אחר לעיניהם אולי יראו כֵי בִית • מרי הפה: הוצאת כליך ככלי גולה יוסם לעניתם הואתה הצא בערב לעניהם במיצא גולה: לעניתם 6 בַתָּר־לְדָ בַבֶּוֹר וְהָוֹצֵאתָ בִּוֹ: לְצֵׁינֵיתֶם עַלֹּיבָתֶף תִשְּׁאֹ בְגַלְטָה תוֹצִיא בָּגֶיך תְכַפֶּה וְלָא תִרְאָה אֶת־הָאֶרֶץ כַּר י מופת נתתוך לבות ישראל: ואַצש בן בַאשר צויתו בלי הוצאתי ככלי נולה יומם ובערב התרתילי בקור בוד פּ בֶעֶלְטָה הוצָאתי עַל־כָּתַף נָשָׂאתי לְעֵינִיהֶם: נִיְהַיְּ • דבר־יְהוֶה אַלַיַ בַבְּכֶר לֵאֹפִר: בֶּדְאָדָם הַלֹא אֵמְרָוּ אֵלֵיך בית ישראל בית הפרי מה אתה עשה: אפר אַלִיהָם כָה אָמֶר אַדנֵי יָדוֹהָ הַנְשִׁיא הַמְּשָא הַוֶּה בִירוּשְׁלֵם ין וְכָל־בֶית ישָׁרָאֵל אֲשֶׁר־הַמָה בְתוֹכֶם: אַמִּר אֲנִי מִוּפֶתכֶם בַאַשֶר נְשִׂיתִי בָּן יִנְשֵׁה לְהֶם בִנוֹלָה בִשׁבִי יַלֵבוּ: ישָא בְעֵלְטָה וְיצֵא בַקִיר יִשָּא בְעַלְטָה וְיצֵא בַקִיר יִשָּא בִינְלְטָה וְיצֵא בַקִיר יוּ יַדְתְּרָוּ לְדָוֹצִיא בָוֹ פָּנֵיו וְכַטֶּה וַצֵּן צֵשֶּׁר לְאִ־ירְאָה לְעַיַן 13 הַוֹא צָת־הָאֶרֶץ: וּפְרַשׁתַּי אֶת־רִשְׁתִּי עָלְיו נְגְתְפַשׁוּ בַּמְצִוּרָתִי וַהַבַּאתי אֹתַוֹ בָבַּלְהֹ אֶרֶץ בַשְּׂדִּים וְאוֹתָה לָא•'

וָרָאָה וְשָׁם וָמִית: וְכֹל אֲשֶׁר סְבִיבֹתֵיו עָוְרָה וְכָל־אֲנָפֶיו 👪 אָנֶרה לְכָל־רָוּה וְהָרֶב אָרִיק אַדַרִיבֶם: וְיְדְשָׁוֹ כִּי־אָנִי טוּ יְדֹנֶהַ כְּהַפִּיצִי אוֹתָם בַנוֹיִם וְוָרִיתִי אותָם בַּאַרְצִוּרת: וְדִותַרְתַּי מֵהֶם אַנְשִׁי מִסְפָּר מֵהֶרֶב מֵרַעָב וּמַהֶבָר לְמַעַן 16 יְסַפְרוּ אָת־כָל־תִועֶבִוּתִידָּם בַנוּיִם אֲשֶׁר־בָּאוּ שָׁם וְיֵדְעוּ בֶּראַנִי וְהוָה: וַוְהָי דְבָר־יְהוֹדָה אַלֵּי לַאִמְר: בֶּךְ וּ אָרָם לַחַמְּךָ בַּרַעִשׁ תֹאכל ומימִיך בּרְגוָהובראָנָה תִשׁחָה: ואמרת אל־עב־האָרץ כה־אָמֶר אַדֹנְי יְדְוֹה לִיוֹשׁבֵי 19 ירושְלַם אֶל־אַרְמָת ישְרָאל לַחְמָם בּרְאָנָה יאכלוּ ומיטיתם בשמפין ישתו למען תשם ארצה מפלאה מַהַמָּם בָּלֹדהִישָׁבִים בַה: וְהֵצָרֵים הַנִּוּשָׁבוּת הֶחֲרָבְנְדה כ וִרָאָרִץ שַׁמְמֶה תַהְוֶה וְיַדַעְתֶם כִּרְאַנִי וְהוָה: וִיְהַיְ יִּי דַבַר־יְהוֹהָ אֵלֵי לֵאמִר: בֶּרְאָרָם מֵה־תַּמְשֵׁל הַוָּהֹ לְכָּם 22 על־אַרְמָת יִשֹׁרָאַל לַאמָר יַאַרכוֹ הַוָמִים וְאָבֶּד כָל־חָוּון: לַכן אַמַר אַלִיהָם כָּה־אָמֵר אַדני יַהוּה הַשׁבַּתְי אַתַר 23 הַמָּשֶׁל הָּוֶה וְלָא־יִמְשֶׁלִוֹ אֹתָו עָוֹד בִישְׁרָאֵל בִי אִם־דָבֶר אַליהֶם בֶרֶבוֹ הַיָּמִים וּדְבֶר כְלֹדְוִוּן: בי לָא יְהָוֶה עור 24 כְלִּיתַוֹן שָׁוֶא ומְקְפֶם דְּלֶּלְ בְּתִוּךְ בְּית יְשֶׁרְאֵל: בְּיוֹאֲעֵ כְּה יִרוָה אֲדָבר אֵת אָשֶׁר אָדבר דְּכָר וַיֵּעֲשָׁה כְא תִּשְׁדְּ עוד כַּי כִימִיכֶּם בֵּית הַמָּרִי אַרַבֵּר דָכָר וַעֲשִׂיתִׁיוֹ נָאֲבֹ אָרֹנֶי יָרוָה: וַיְרָי דְבִריְרוּהָ אַלֵּי לֵאִמְר: בֶּרְאָּדְם 20 אַרֹנֶי יָרוּה: הנה בית־שָׁרָאל אָמֶרִים הַחָּנָון אֲשֶׁרַדְנוֹא חֹנָה לִיְמֵים רַבִּים וּלְשָׁתִים רָחוֹכְוֹת רָוֹא נָבָא: לְכֹן אֲמֶר אֲלֵיהָם כַּה 28 אָמֶר אָדֹנֶי יָהוָה לָא־תִמְשֵׁךְ עָוֹד כָּלֹדְבָרֶי אֲשָׁר אָדַבְּר דָבָר ווֵעָשֶׁה נְאָם אָדֹנֶי וֶהוָה: CAP. XIII. J.

נְיָהִי דְבָר־יְרוּיָדָה אֵלֵי לֵאמְר: בָּדְאָדָׁם הִנְבָּא אָלֹינְבִיאִי אַ ישראל הגבאים ואמרה לגביאי מלבם שמעו דבר יָרוָה: כָּה אָפֵר אֲדֹנֵי יֲהוֹה הַוֹּי עַל־הַנְבִיאִים הַנְּכְלַיִם 3

אַשֶר הָלְכֵים אַתַר רוּחָם וּלְבַלְתִי רָאָוּ: כַּשְׁעָלִים בַּחָרְבִוֹת • נְביֹאֵיךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל הָוו: לְא עְלִיתָם בַּפְּרָצוֹת וַתִּנְּדְרָוּ נְהֵרְ הַ על־בִית יִשְרָאֵל לַצְמָּר בַּמִּלְחָמָה בְּיִוֹם יְהוָה: חָוַוּ שִׁוְאֹ 6

וָכֵסֶם כָּוָב הָאִמֶרִים נְאָם־יְדוֹּה נִיהוָה לָא שְׁלְתָם וְיְחֵלָּוֹ לַכָּיֶם דָבֶר: הַלָּוֹא מָחֲוָה־שָׁוָא חֲוֹיהֶם ומקְמָם כָּוָב י אָמַרְתָם וְאִמְרִים נִאָם־יְהוָה וַאֲנִי לְא דִבּרְתִי:

לָכן כָה אָמַר אָדע יֵהוֹה יָצון הַבֶּרְכָם שִׁיְא וַהַוֹיתִם כָּוֶב •

לכן הגני אַליכֶּם נָאָם אָרֹנֶי יֶרְנָה: וְהֶנְתָה יָרִי אַׁרֹֹ־ פּ הָנְבִיאִים הַהֹוֹיִם שָׁוָא ֹ וְהַבְּּסְמִים כָּוָב בְּסְוֹד עַמִּי לֹא־יָהִיֹּוּ ובכתב בית־שֶׁרְאֵל לָא יִכְּתַבוּ וְאָל־אַרְמַת יִשְׂרְאֵל לָא יָבָאוּ וְיִרשְהָּם כְּרְאָנִ אֲרֹנֵי יַדוֹה: יַעַן וּבְיַען הִמְעֵּי אָתר י עַפֵּר לֵאמֹר שָׁלָוֹם וְאֵין שָׁלָוֹם וְהוֹא בַנָה הַוֹיִץ וְהַנָּם טְחָים

אֹתְוֹ תָפֵל: אֶכָּר אֶל־טְחֵי תָפֵל וְיִפָּל הָוָה ו נָשֶׁם שׁוֹטֵף יוּ וְאַתֵּנָה אַבְנֵי אֶלְנָבִישׁ הִפּּלְנָה וְרָוּחַ סִעְּרָוֹת הְבַּקַעֵּי:

וְהַנֶּהְ נָפָל הַקָּיִר הַלוֹא יֵאֲמֶר אֲלִיכֶּם אָיָהְ הַשְּיַח אֲשֶׁר יּי פַרְתֵּם: לָבֹן כָּה אָמֵר אֲדֹנֵי זֵדְוֹה וּבַקּוְיְתִי רְוֹתַד 13

סערות בחמתי וגשם שמה באפי והיה ואבגן אלגביש בְחַמֶּה לְכָלֶה: וְהָרַסְתִׁי אָת־הַבּּוֹר אֲשֶׁר־טַּחָמֶם הָבָּכִל \*\*

והגעתיהו אַל־הַאָרֵץ וְנִגְלָה יִסֹרָוֹ וְנַפְּלָה וֹבְלִיתִם בְּתִּיכִּוּ

should be as flesh in the midst of it; but on the boundary of Israel will I judge you. And ye shall know that I am the Lord; because in my statutes have ye not walked, and my ordinances have ye not executed; but ye have done after the ordinances of the nations that are round about you. And it came to pass, as I was prophesying, that Pelatyahu the son of Benayahu died. Then fell I down upon mv face, and cried with a loud voice, and said, Ah Lord Eternal! wilt thou make a full end of the remnant of Israel? If Then came the word of the Lord unto me, say-15 ing. Son of man, thy brethren, even thy brethren, the men of thy kindred, and the whole house of Israel altogether, are they unto whom the inhabitants of Jerusalem have said, Remain you far from the Lord: unto us is this land given for a possession. If Therefore say, Thus hath said the Lord Eternal, Although I have removed them far away among the nations, and although I have scattered them among the countries: yet will I be to them as a minor sanctuary in the countries whither they are come. If Therefore say, Thus hath said the Lord Eternal, I will both gather you from the people, and assemble you out of the countries whither ye have been scattered, and I will give you the land of Israel. And they shall come thither, and they shall remove all its detistable things, and all its abominations out of 19 it. And I will give them one single heart, and a new spirit will I put within you; and I will remove the heart of stone out of their body. 20 and I will give unto them a heart of flesh: In order that they may walk in my statutes, and keep my ordinances, and do them; and they shall remove all its detistable things and their abominations, their way do I bring upon their own head, saith the Lord Eternal. Then did the cherubim lift up their wings, and their abominations, their way do I bring upon their own head, saith the Lord Eternal. Then did the cherubim lift up their wings, and they have a subject the same time with them; and the glory of the God of Israel was over 3

it, and there shall he die. And all that are round 14 about him, those who assist him, and all the wings of his armies will I disperse toward every wind; and the sword will I disperse toward every wind; and the sword will I draw out after them. And they shall know that I am the Lord, when 15 I scatter them among the nations, and disperse them in, the countries. But I will leave of them 16 men few in number from the sword, from the famine, and from the pestilence: in order that they may relate all their abominations among the nations whither they shall have come; and they shall know that I am the Lord. ¶ And the word 17 of the Lord came to me, saying, Son of man, 18 thy bread shalt thou eat with quaking, and thy water shalt thou drink with trembling and with anxious care. And thou shalt say unto the people 19 of the land, Thus hath said the Lord Eternal concerning the inhabitants of Jerusalem, (and) concerning the inhabitants of Jerusalem, (and) concerning the land of Israel, Their bread shall they eat with anxious care, and their water shall they drink with confusion, for the cause that her land will be desolate, deprived of its plenteousness because of the violence of all those that dwell therein. And the cities that are inhabited shall 20 be laid in ruins, and the land shall be made desolate: and ye shall know that I am the Lord. ¶ And 21 the word of the Lord came unto me, saying, Son 22 of man, what sort of proverb is that which ye have in the land of Israel, saying, The days are lasting long, and lost is every vision? Therefore say unto them, Thus hath said the Lord Eternal, I will cause this proverb to cease, and they shall no more use it as a proverb in Israel; but speak unto them, Thus hath said the Lord Eternal, I will cause this proverb to cease, and they shall no more use it as a proverb in Israel; but speak unto them, Thus hath said the Lord Eternal, ¶ And the word of the Lord came to me 26 saying, Son of man, behold, the house of Israel; but speak unto them of the Lord came to me 26 saying, Son of m

through the spirit of Golf: and then ascended away from me the appearance which I had seen.

25 Then did I speak unto those in extle all the things that the Lord had shown me.

26 Then did I speak unto those in extle all the things that the Lord had shown me.

27 Then did I speak unto those in extle all the things that the Lord had shown me.

28 Gon of man, in the midst of a rebellious family, art thou dwelling, who have eyes to see, and see not; who have ears to hear, and hear not: I for man, prepare for thyself vessels for going into exile, and wander away from the place to another place to a

טו וַידִעָּתָם בִּי־אֲנִי וְהוָה: וְכַלֵּיתֵי אֶת־דַּמְתִוּ בַּלְּיִר וּבַטְּתִים 16 אֹתָו תָפַל וְאֹמֵר לָכָם אֵין הַקיר וָאַין הַטָּתִים אֹתְו: נְבִיאֵי ישָרָאֵל הַנְבָאִים אֶל־יְרָוּשָׁלֵם וְהַחֹנִים לֶה חַנוֹן שָׁלֶם יו וְאֵין שָׁלֹם נָאָם אֲדֹנֶי יָהוָה: וְאַתָּה בָּדְאָּדָם שִׁים פניד אל-בנות עמד המתנכאות מלכהן והנכא עליהן: 18 וְאֵמֶרָהָ בָה־אָמֶר וּ אֲדְנֵי יֶהוֹה דוּי לִמְתַבְּרוֹת כְּסָתוֹרת עַל ו בָּל־אַצילֵי יָדִי וִעשִׁות הַמִּסְבָּחָות עַל־רָאשׁ בָּל־ קומה לצובד נפשות הנפשות מצובדנה לעמי ונפשות 19 לְבֶנָה תְחַיֵּינָה: וַתְּחַלֶּילְנָה אֹתִי אָל־עַמִּי בְּשַׁעְלֵי שְעוֹרִים וּבפָתוֹתֵי לֶחָם לִדָּמִית נִפְּשׁוֹת אֲשֶׁר לְאדתמוּתֶנָה וּלְחַיְוֹת נפשות אשר לאיתחנונה בכובבם לעמי שמעי כוב: לכן בה־אפר ו אַרני יָהוֹה הַנִנִי אַל־בּסְחִיתִיכִּנְהֹ אשר אָתֵנָה מצִרָרות שָם אֶת־הַנְפְשׁות לְפִּרְחות וְקָרַעְתַי אֹתָם מִנֶל וָרוֹנְתִיכִם וְשׁלַחָתִי אֶת־הַנִפְשׁוֹת אֲשׁר אַתַּם 21 מְצְדָדָות אֶת־נִפָּשִׁים לֹפְרָחָות: וְכֶרַנְתִּי אֶת־מִסְפְּחָתִיבֶּם 21 וְהצַלְתַי אֶתִיעַמִּי מָנָדַכָּן וַלֹאִינְדְיוֹ עָוֹד בֹנֶדְכָּן לִמְצְדֶרִה 22 וִידַעָהָן כִּי־אָנִי יָהוָה: יַעַן הַבָּאָות לִב־צַדִּיל שָׁכְּןר וַאֲנֵי לְא הכאבתיו ולְחַוֹל יְדֵי רְשָׁע לְבלְתִי־שְׁוֹב מַדַּרְבָּוֹ דְבֶע 23 לַהַחֵיתו: לָכֹן שָׁוָא לָא תָחֲוֹינָה וְקָסֶם לְא־תִקְּסָמָנָה עֲוֹד

CAP. XIV. T

3 דבריודות אלי לאמר: בן־אָדָם הַאַנְשִׁים הַאַּלָה הַעֵּלוּ

וָהַצַּלְתַּ' אָתִדעָמִי מֶנֶדְכֶּן נֵידַעְהָּן כִּי־אָגִי וְהוָה:

אַ וַיָּבַוֹא אֵלִי אָנְשִׁים מוּקְנֵי ישַׂרָאָל וַיֵשׁבָּוּ לְפָּנֵי:

גליליהם על לבם ומבשול עונם נתנו נבח פניהם האדרש אַרָּרָשׁ לָהָם: לָכָן דַּבְר־אִׁיתָם וְאֵמֶרְתָּ אֲלֵיתָׁם וֹ בָּהַדְאָמֶר ו אַדֹנֵי וָהוֹה אִישׁ אִישׁ מִבֵּית ישִׁרָאָל אֲשֶׁר יַעֶלֶה אֶת־גלולִיו אָל־לְבוֹ ומבשול עונוֹ יְשִׁים נָבַח פְּנְיוֹ יובא אָל־הַנָּבִיא אָנִי יהוָה נַעֵנִיתי לַוֹּ בַהֹ ברב גַּלּוּלֵיו: ה לפען תפש את-בית־ישראל בלבם אשר נורו מעלי פּ בּנְלִוֹלֵיהָם בָּלֶם: לְבֹן אֲמַר ו אָלֹיבֵית ישְׁרָאֵׁל בָה אָמֶר אַדֹנֶי יָהוֹה שִׁוֹבו וְהָשִׁיבוּ מֵעֵל גְלְוּלֵיכֶם וּמַעֵּל ז כַל־תִוצְבָתיכֶם הָשִיבוּ פְּנֵיכֶם: כֹּ אִישׁ אִישׁ מְבֵירוּ ישראל ומהגר אשרינור בישראל וינור מאחרי ונער בּלוּלְיוֹ אָל־לבוֹ ומַכשִוּל שֵוֹנו יִשִּׁים נַכַח פְּנֵיו ובָא אֶל־ מ הגביא לדרשילו בי אַנייןהוֹה נֵננְה־לוֹ בִי: וְנַחַהֹי פְּנִי באיש הַרוֹא וָהַשְׁמוֹתִירוֹ לְאוֹת וְלֹמְשָׁלִים וְהַבְרַתִּיוֹ • מקוד עמי נודעהם כראני והנה: והנכוא כרופתה ידבר דבר אני ידוה פתיתי את הוביא הקוא ונשיתי אתר ירי עליו והשמדתיו מקוך עמי ושראל: ונשאו עונם נו כעון הדרש כעון הוביא יהנה: לפען לאדתעו עוד ביתר ישראל מאָדֶרִי וַלָּא־יטִמָאוּ עִוֹד בְכָל־בָּשִׁעִיהֵם וְהָיוּ־לָי לְנִם נַאָנִי אָהַנָה לְהָם לִאלהים נָאָם אַהנֶי וַהוָה: נִיהָי דבר־ידנָה אלַי לַאמָר: בֶּרְאָרָם אָרֶץ כִּי תֶחֶטָא־לִיּ

למנל מעל ונשיתי נדי עליה ושברתי לה משהילחם

שלשת הַאַנִשִּׁים הַאֹּלָה בְתִּיבָה נָחַ הַנִאָל ואיֶיב הַמְּרֹה

אַנביר בָאָרֵץ ושְבַלְחָה וְהֵיתָה שְמְמָה מִבלִי עובר מְפַנִי

ו והשלהתרבה רָעָב וְהכּרָתִי ממנֶה אָדֶם ובהַמֶּה: וְהָוּ

סי בצדקתם ונצלי נפשם נאם אדני יהות: לודתיה דערה

הַהָּיֶה: שְׁלֹשָׁת הָאַנְשִׁים הָאַלֶה בתוכָה הַדּאָנִי נאם אַדנִי 16 וָדוֹה אברבָנִים ואברבָנִית וַצִילוֹ הַמָּה לִבַדָּם 'נְצלוֹ וְהַאָּרֶץ הָהָוֶה שׁמְּמֶה: אָו הָרֶב אָבַיא עַל־הָאָרֶץ הַהָּיָא וּאָמֶרְתֹּי זּי הַרֶב תַעָבָר בְאָרֶץ וַהכּרַתִּ ממֶנָה אָדֶם ובַהַמָּה: ושׁלּשָׁת 18 הַאָּנְשִׁים הָאלֶה בתוכָה חִראָני נָאָם אֲדֹנֶי יֵדִיָּה לָא יֵצֵילוּ בנים ובנית כי הם לבדם ינצלו: אי דבר אשלח אלד 19 הַאָרֶץ הַתָּיא וִשְׁפִּכְּתֹי הֲטָתַי נְלֶּיהָ בַּרָם לְהַכְרֵית ממְנָה אָרֶם ובַהְמֶה: וְנֹחַ דֶנאֵל וְאִינֹבַ בתוֹכָה חַראָנִי נאם כ אָרֹנֵי יַהוֹה אִפּרבָן אַפּרבָת יַצִילוּ הַמָּה בְצִּרְקָתֶם יַצִּילוּ נַפְּשֶׁם: כִּי בֹה אָמַר אֲדֹנֵי וְדוֹה אַף בדאַרבָעָרת 12 שָׁפְטֵי ו הַרָעִים הָרֶב וַרָעָב וְהַיָּה רָעָה וַדְבר שׁלַהְתִי אֶל־יַרְושְׁלֵם לְהַכָּרִית ממֶיָה אָדֶם ובהְמֶה: וְהֹנֶרה 22 לְוֹתַרָהוּבָה בְּלִטָּה הַמִּיצָאִים בְנֵים יְבָנִית הַנָ**ם יִיצְאַים** אַלִיכָּם ורָאִיתֶם אָת־דַּרַכָם וְאַת־עַלֵּילוֹתָם וְנָהַמּהָם עַל־ הַרְעָה אֲשֶׁר הַבֹּאת עַל־יְרִושָׁלַם אָת בָּל־אָשֶׁר הַבַאתי עָלֶיהָ: וְגָהַמָּו אָתִבֶּם כִיתראָו אָתידַרבָם וְאֶת־עֲלִילוֹ<mark>תֵם 23</mark> וַיִדַעהָם כוֹ לא חנָם עָשׁיתֹי אֶתִּ־כָל־אַשִּׁר־עָשַיתִי בָה נאָם אַדני וַדוָה: CAP. XV 10

וַיָהָוֹ דַבַּרוֹיְהוָהָ אַלָּי לִאמָר: בַן־אָרָם מַהּדְיָהְיָה עֵץ־ אֶ הַנְפָן מבְל־עֵץ הַזְּמוֹרָה אֲשֶׁר הָוָה בַּעִצִי הַוָעֵר: הַוְבָּןח י ממנו עץ לַעשות למלאבה אם־יכְהָו ממנו וחד לתלות נְילֵיו כָל־כֵלי: הנָה לָאֲשׁ נַתָּן לאָכַלָה אֵת שׁנִי קצותִיו וּ אָכלֶה הָאִשׁ ותיכָו נָחָר הַיצלַח למלאבֶה: הָנה בְהַיוּתְוּ ה תָמִים לָא יִנְשָה למְלָאבֶה אָף בי־אֵשׁ אָבְלַתְהוֹ ו<del>ַידְׁר</del> ונעשה עיד למלאבה: לכן כה אמר אדני והודה ז בַאַשֶׁר עִץ־הַנֶּבָּן בעץ הַנֹעַר אֲשֶׁר־נִתְתִיו לָאָשׁ לְאָבלֶר־י כָן נָתַתִי אֶת־יִשׁבִי יִרִוּשָׁלֶם: וְנָתַתַּי אֶת־פָנֵ<mark>י בְּדֶּם מַּדְּאָשׁ זי</mark> יָצְאוֹ והָאָש הָאַכַּלֶם וַיִדְעָהָם בִּי־אָנִי יְהוָה בְשוֹמִי אֶהַדּ פָנֵי בָהֶם: וְנֶתְתִּי אֶת־הָאָרֶץ שִׁמְמֶה וַעֵּן מְעַלוֹ מִעַל נָאָם 8 אַדֹנֶי וֶדַּוָה:

## CAP. XVI. 10

וַיהֵי דְבַריִהוָהָ אֵלַי לַאמָר: בִּן־אָרָם הוֹדֵע אָת־יְרִוּשָׁלַם אֶ אָתֹיתִועָבתֶיהָ: וְאָמַרְתָּ כָּה־אָמֵר אֲדֹנֵי יָהוֹה לִירְוֹשְׁלַם 3 מַכְרַתִּיךְ וּמַלְדְתִיךְ כָּאֶרֶץ הַכֹּנֵעֵגְ אָבֶּךְ הָאָמֵּרְ וְאִמְּךְ הַתִּית: וְמִילְדוֹתִיךְ בִּיוֹם הִוּלֶבֶת אִתְּךְ לְאִיכָּרָת שְׁרָךְ יּ ובמים לאדרהצת למשעי והמלה לא המלחת והחתל לָא הָתֶלְהִ: לא־הָסָה נְּלִיךְ נִין לַנִשְׁוֹת לֶךְ אַהַת מאלֶה ה לָהמלָה עָלֶיךְ וַהשׁלְבוֹי אָלֹ־פּנִי הַשְׁדָה בנְעַל נִפּשָׁךְ בַיִּים הָלֶדֶת אתֶך: וָאָעבַר עָלַידְ וָאראַך מתבוסָסֶת בּדְמֶדְ 6 יָּאָפֶר לֶךְ בִּרְפִיךְ חֵיי וָאִפֶּר לֶךְ בִרְפִיךְ חֵייִ: רְבָבָה בְצֵבְּח דְּ הַשֶּׁהֶה וְתַתִּיךְ וַתִּרְבִי וַתִּגְּדִלִּי וַתָּבָאי בַּצִּרְי צִּרְיָיִם שְׁדֵים הַשָּׁהָה וְתַתִּיךְ וַתִּרְבִי וַתִּגְּדִלִּי וַתָּבָאי נָבנוֹ ושנְבֶךְ צַמָּהַ וְאָת עַרָם וְעָרְוָה: וָאַעבר עָלַיך וָאָראֹךְ יּ וְדִנָה עַתַּוֹר עַת דִדִים נָאָפָרָשׁ כּנָפּ׳ עָלֵידְ נָאָבָכָה עִיְרָנָתֶדְּ נַאשַבע לָך נַאָבוא בבָרִית אֹלָך נָאָם אַדֹנֶי וָהוָה וַתְּהִיר לֵי: וָאֶרְהָצָךְ בַּמִּים וַאֶּשְׁטִרְ דָּמָיךְ מִנְלָוְךְ וַאֲסבַרְ בַשְׁמְן: 9 ָוָאַלְבשָׁךְ רַכְּבָּׁה וָאָנִעָלֵךְ תַחַשׁ וַאָרְבְשַׁךְּ בַשְּׁשׁ וַאָּבָּקְדְ

בָשִׁי: אָגֶעִהַדְ צָרִי וָאֶתְנָה צְמִידִים עַל־יָרַיִּדְ וְרָבָיד עַל־ וּוּ

— 245 —

15 and ye shall know that I am the Lord. Thus will I let out all my wrath upon the wall, and upon those that have plastered it with unadhesive mortar; and I will say unto you, Gone is the wall, 6 and gone are they that plastered it; (Namely), the prophets of Israel who prophesy concerning Jerusalem, and who see for her a vision of peace, when there is no peace, saith the Lord Eternal. The But, thou son of man, set thy face against the daughters of the people, who prophesy out of 8 their own heart: and prophesy against them, And say, Thus hath said the Lord Eternal, Wo to the women that sew bolsters together for the armpits of all, and make cushions for the head of every stature, to hunt souls! Will ye hunt the souls of my people, that ye may keep your own soul alive?

19 And ye profane me among my people for handfuls of barley and for bits of bread, to slay the souls that should not die, and to keep alive the souls that should not die, and to keep alive the souls that should not live, hy your lving to my people Othat listen to lies! If Therefore thus hath said the Lord Eternal, Behold, I am against your bolsters, whereon ye hunt the souls that they may flutter (in your net), and I will tear them away from your arms; and I will let the souls go free, even the souls that ye hunt that they may flutter (in your net), and I will tear away your cushions, and deliver my people out of your hand, and they shall be no more in your hand to be hunted; and 22 ye shall know that I am the Lord. Because ye grieve the heart of the righteous with falsehood, when I have not given him pain; and strengthen the hands of the wicked way, through which he might live. Therefore shall ye see no more falsehood, and tell no more divinations; and I will deliver my people out of your hand; and ye shall know that I am the Lord.

#### CHAPTER XIV.

CHAPTER XIV.

1 Then came there unto me certain men of the 2 elders of Israel, and sat down before me. ¶ And 3 the word of the Lord came unto me, saying, Son of man, these men have set up their idols in their heart, and the stumbling-block of their iniquity have they placed before their faces: shall I in any 4 wise let myself be inquired of by them? ¶ Therefore speak with them and say unto them. Thus hath said the Lord Eternal, Whatever man it be of the house of Israel that setteth up his idols in his heart, and layeth the stumbling-block of his inquity before his face, and cometh to the prophet: I the Lord will answer him. although he cometh with the multitude of his idols: In order that I may grasp the house of Israel by their heart, those who are separated from me through all their idols ¶ Therefore say unto the house of Israel. Thus hath said the Lord Eternal, Return, and cause (your heart) to turn away from your idols: and from all your abominations turn away your faces. Por whatever man it be of the house of Israel, or of the stranger that sojourneth in Israel, that separateth himself from me, and setteth up his idols in his heart, and layeth the stumbling-block of his iniquity before his face, and then cometh to the prophet to inquire through him of me: I the \$Lord will answer him through my word; And I will set my face against that man, and will make him an astonishment for a sign and for proverbs, and I will cut him off from the midst of my people; and ye shall know that I am the Lord acevied, and he speaketh a word: I the Lord have suffered that prophet to be deceived; and I will stretch out my hand against him, and will destroy him from the midst of my people; and ye shall know that I am the Lord 11 norder that the house of Israel may go no more astray by not following me, and not pollute themselves any more with all their transgressions; but that they may become unto me a people, and I am how be unto them a God, saith the Lord Eternal.

12 ¶ And the word of the Lord came unto me, saying.

13 Son of

men (if they were) in it, as I live, saith the Lord Eternal, should not save either sons of daughters: they only should be saved, but the land should be made desolate. Or, if I should bring a sword over 17 that land, and say, The sword shall pass through the land, and I cut off from it man and beast: And if these three men should be in it: as I 18 live, saith the Lord Eternal, they should not save either sons or daughters but they alone should he saved. Or, if I should send out the pestilence 19 against that land, and pour out my fury over it in blood, to cut off from it man and beast: And if 20 Noäh, Daniël, and Job, should be in the midst of it: as I live, saith the Lord Eternal, they should not save either son or daughter; they through their righteousness should save their own soul. ¶ For 21 thus hath said the Lord Eternal, Although I send my four dreadful means of punishment over Jerusalem, the sword, and the famine, and the wild beasts, and the pestilence, to cut off from it man and beast: Still, hehold, there are left therein 22 some that escape who shall be carried forth, both sons and daughters; behold they are coming forth unto you, and ye will see their way and their doings; and then will ye be comforted concerning the evil that I have brought upon Jerusalem, yea, concerning all that I have brought upon it; And Shey will comfort you, when ye see their way and their doings; and ye shall know that I have not done without cause all that I have executed in it, saith the Lord Eternal. saith the Lord Eternal.

#### CHAPTER XV.

CHAPTER XV.

¶ And the word of the Lord came unto me, say-1 ing. Son of man, What shall become of the wood 2 of the vine more than of any other wood, of the branch which was standing among the trees of the forest? Can wood be taken therefrom to employ 3 it for any work? or will men take from it a pin to hang thereon any vessel? Behold, if it be 4 given up to the fire to be consumed,—(and) the fire have consumed both its ends, and the middle of it be scorched; will it be fif for any work? Behold, 5 when it was yet entire, it could not be employed for any work: how much more (must this be) when the fire hath consumed it, and it is scorched,—and shall it yet be employed for any work?

¶ Therefore thus hath said the Lord Eternal, As 6 the wood of the vine among the trees of the forest, which I have given up to the fire to be consumed: so do I give up the inhabitants of Jerusalem. And I will set my face against them. 7 from the fire have they gone forth, yet the fire shall devour them; and ye shall know that I am the Lord, when I set my face against them. And I 8 will render the land a desert; because they have committed a trespass, saith the Lord Eternal.

CHAPTER XVI.

CHAPTER XVI.

#### CHAPTER XVI.

The And the word of the Lord came unto me, say-1 ing, Son of man, make known unto Jerusalem 2 her abominations. And thou shalt say. Thus hath 3 said the Lord Eternal unto Jerusalem, Thy origin and thy birth are out of the land of Canaan: thy father was an Emorite, and thy mother a Hittie. And as for thy birth, on the day thou wast born thy navel was not cut, nor wast thou wast born thy navel was not cut, nor wast thou wast born thy navel was not cut, nor wast thou wasted in water to be cleansed: and thou wast not rubbed with salt, nor wrapt in swaddling clothes. No eye looked with pity on thee, to do any of these things unto the to have compassion upon thee; but thou wast cast out on the open field, with a loathing of the body, on the day that thou wast born. But I passed then by thee, and I saw thee find, with a loathing of the word of the stained with thy own blood, and I said unto thee. In thy blood, live: yea, I said unto thee, In thy hlood, live. Myriads, like the vegetation of the field, did I make of thee, and thou didst increase and become great, and thou wast still naked and bare. But I passed then by thee, and saw thee, and, behold, thy time was the time of love; and I spread the skirt of my garment over thee, and correct thy nakedness; yea, I swore unto thee, and entered into a covenant with thee, said I anointed thee with oil. I clothed thee also with broidered work. 10 and made thee shoes of badser's skin, and I placed on thy head a turban of fine linen, and I covered the with sik. And I decked thee with orus—11 ments, and I placed bracelets upon thy hands, and a chaln around thy neck. And I placed a ring on 12 ¶ And the word of the Lord came unto me,

בַּרָאשׁ נָתַתִּי נָאָם אַרֹנְי יָהוֹה וַלָּא נְשִׁיתִי אֶת־הַזְּמָּה עֵּל בליתועבתיך: דגה כליהמשל עליך ימשל לאמר כאמה 44 בתה: בתראפוד את נעלת אישה ובניה ואחות אחותד מה אָת אַשֶׁר נָעֵלוֹ אַנִשׁיהָן יבנִיהָן אִמכֵן הַתִּית וַאֲביכֵן אֲמֹרֵי: נאַחוֹתַךְ הַנִּרוֹלָה שִׁמִרוֹן הַיא ובְנוֹתֶיהָ הַיושֶׁבת פֶּל 🏜 שמאוֹלֵךְ וַאַחוֹתֹךְ הַקִּמְנָה ממֹךְ הַיִּושֶׁבֶתֹ מִמִינֵךְ סַּקְם וּבְנוֹתֵיהָ: ולָא בדַרָכיהָן הָלֶבְהַ וּבְחִיבֶן עָשִית' 11 במצמ למ ותשחתי מהן בכל־דרבוד: חדאני נאם 48 אָרגַי יַרוֹּה אם־עֶשׁתָהֹ סָרָם אָרוֹתִדְ הָיא ובְּנוּתֵיהָ בַאְשֶׁר עשׁית אַתְּ ובִנוֹתֵוך: הנה־וָנָה הָיָה עֲוֹן סְרָם אֲחותֵךְ נָאוֹן 49 שַבְעַת־לֶּחֶם וְשַׁלְוַת הַשָּׁבֹּם הָוָה לָהֹ וְלְבְנוֹתֶיהָ וְיִד־עָנְי וָאֶבֵיוֹן לָא הָחָוֵיקָה: וַתִּגְבְּהִינָה וַתַּצְשֵׁינָה תִּיעַבֶּה לִפְּגֵי י וָאָקִיר אָתָהָן כַּאֲשֶׁר רָאִיתִי: וְשְׁמְרֹוֹן כַּהַצְי הַטֹאתַיְךְ לָא 15 דָּמֶאָה וַתַּרְבָי אֶת־תִּוֹעֲבוֹתַוּךְ מְבַנָּה וַתַּצַדְּכ<mark>ּן אֶת־אֲחוֹתַךְ</mark> בָּבָל־תִוֹעֲבֹתָוְךְ אֲשֶׁר נְשֵיתֹי: נִם־אַתְּ וּשֹאִי בְּלֹמָתֵׁךְ אֲשֶׁר 52 פּלֵלהָ לַאֲחוֹתְדְ בהַטאתִיךְ אֲשׁר־התעַבה מהַן תצבּקוָה ממֶך וְנִם־אָת בוש' ושָאִי כִלְמָתֹך בַצַרֶּקְתֵּךְ אָחְיוֹתֵךְ: וְשַׁבְתִּי אָת־שַבִיתָהָן אָת־שָבָית סִרם וּבְנוֹהֶיהָ וְאֶת־שַבְיֹת 53 שָׁמְרָוֹן וּבְנוֹתֶיהָ וּשׁבִיֹּת שָׁבִיתַיְךְ בְּתוֹבֶהְנָה: לְמַצֵּוֹ הִשְּאֵי 54 כָּרִמְתַדְ וְנִכְלַמְתְ מִכֻּל אֲשֶׁר נִשִׁית בִּנָחֲמֶךְ אֹתָן: וַאַ**רוּתִידְ <sup>נה</sup>** סרם ובנותוה תשבן לקרמתו ושמרון ובנותיה השבן לַכַרְמָתֶן וְאַהְ וִבְנוֹתִיֹךְ תְשָׁבֵינָה לְכַרְמַתְבָן: וְלַוֹא הָיִתָה 66 סָרָם אָרוֹתֶדְ לשָׁמוּצֶר בְפֶּיְדְ בִיוֹם וָאוֹנֵיךְ: בְּטֶרֶב**ׂ תַּנְלָה 57** רַנְתַךְ בְּמֹוֹ צֵת הָרְפַת בְנְוֹת־צֵּרָם וִכְלֹ־סִבֵּיבוֹתְיהָ בְנֵית בָּלְשָׁתֻים הַשָּׁאטִית איתָך מסְבִיב: אֵת־זֹמְתֶךְ וְאֶר*ו*־ <sup>58</sup> תועבותוך אָת נשאתים נאָם וַהוֶה: כַּי כָּה אָמֵר 69 אָדֹנֵי יָרוֹה וִנְשַיה אוֹתָךְ בַּאֲשֵׁר נְשִׁית אֵשֶׁר־בָּנִית אָלָה לְהָפֶּר בְרֵית: וְזָבָרָתֹּי אֲנֵי אֶת־בַריתִי אוֹתָךְ בִי<mark>מִי וְעוֹרֶיךְ כְּ</mark> והקומותי לך ברית עולם: ווכרת אתדררכיה ונכלמת 61 בקחתה את אחותוד הגדלות ממד אל הקטנית ממד וְנֶתַתֹּי אָתְהָן לֶךְ לִבְנֻית וּלָא מבריתְדְ: וְהַקִּוּמתִי אֵנִי 62 אָת־בָּרֵיתָי אַתֶּדְ וְיָדָעַהִ כִּי־אָנִי וְדְנָה: לְמַצִּן הַוְכִר' וְבֹשְׁתְ ולא יהנהילך עיד פתחון פה מפני כלמתך בבפריילד לְכָלִ־אֲשֶׁר נְשִׁית נָאָם אָדֹנֶי יֵהנָה: CAP. XVII. T

יו . CAP. XVII. ו

מְּנֵירְ דְבְּרִידְּהָהָ אַלְּ לִאְמָּר: בְּרֵאָדָׁם תְּוֹד חִידָה וּמְשֶׁל צַּ

מְשֵׁל אַלִּבִיתְ ישׁרְאַל: וְאָמֶרתְ בְּהַדְּאָבֶר חִידָה וּמְשֶׁל צַ

דְּגָשֶׁר בִּגְּדוֹל גְדִוֹל בְּבַנְפֶּים אֶרֶךְ דָאֹבר מְלֹא בַּנוֹצְה

אָשְׁרֹלְי הַרְקְמֵּה בֵּא אָלִ־הַלְּבְּטִוֹנֵיְקָה הְאָרֵץ בַּנְיֹלְ בְּעִר בְּ

אָתְרְאשׁ יִעְקוֹתָוֹ מְלֶרֶע הַאָּרֵץ וַהַּאָרוֹ בַּשְׁרִין בַּנְבְּי בְּעִר בְּ

רָבְלִים שְׁפִּוּ: וַיְקֹה מְבָּיָם וַתְשַלְה פֹאִרְוֹ יִשְׁרְשִׁי תָּהָתִי לְּבָּפְן בַּעִר אַלִיו וְשַׁרְשִׁי תָּהְתִּי בְּעָרְ בַּעִר בְּ

אָהָרֹ נְּדִיל גְרָוֹל בַּנְפָּים וְרָב נוֹצְה הְאַרְי וְבָּהְתִי נְהָי, נְשֶׁרְ הַחָּתְי אִיְהְי בְּבְּיִר אַרְיִי וְשַרְשִׁי תָּהְתִּי בְּבְּי מִבְּר מִיבְ בְּעִר בְּעִר בְּעִר בְּעִר בְּיִבְּעִר שְׁבְּיִבְ בְּעִיר בְּעִיר בְּנִיי וְשִׁרְשִׁי תְּהָי בְּבְּי מִבְּי וִבְּבְי מִבְּי מִבְּי מִבְּי מִבְּי מִבְּי מִיבְּי מִיבְּי מִיבְר מִיבְי מִבְּי מִבְּי מִבְּי מִיבְי מִבְּי מִבְּי מִּיְי בְּבְּי בְּיִבְי מִיבְי מִבְּי וִבְּבְי מִבְּי מִבְּי מִבְּי מִייִי מִי מִּיְ מִּבְּי מִבְּי מִיבְּי מִייְר בְּבְּיִי מְיִבְּי מִּיבְי מִייִר בְּנִייִי מִבְּיי מְבְּיִי מִבְּי מִּי מִבְּי מִבְּי מִּבְּי מִבְּיי מִבְּי מִבְּי מִבְּי מִבְּי מִבְּי מְיִבְּי מִבְּיי מִבְּיי מִבְּיי מִבְּי מִבְּי מִבְּי מִבְּי מִבְּיי מִבְּי מִייְי מְבְּיִי מִבְּי מְיִי בְּבְּייִי מִבְּיִי מְיִי בְּבְּיִי מִייִי בְּבְּיִי מְיִבְּי מְיִי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיִים מְיִבְּי מְיִי בְּבְּי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּייִי מִּיְי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיִבְּי בְּיִייִי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיי בְּיִי בְּייְים בְּיִים בְּבְיי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיי בְּיִי בְּיי בְּיוֹי בְּיוֹי בְּבְייִבְּי בְּבְּיִי בְּיִבְי בְּיִיים בְּיִיבְי בְּייִבְּי בְּיי בְּבְיי בְּבְּיי בְּיִבְּי בְּבְּיי בְּיִי בְּייִי בְייִי בְּיִי בְּייִי בְּייִי בְּבְייִי בְּיִי בְּיִים בְּיִי בְּיי בְּייִי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיוֹי בְּבְיוּבְיוְיִים בְּבְיי בְּיִיי בְּיִיי בְּיִיי בְּיִיי בְּבְיוּבְיי בְּבְיי בְּיבְיי בְּיְיְי

12 נְרוֹנֶךְ: וָאָתֵן נָוָם עַל־אַפַּׁךְ וַעַגִילִים עַל־אָוֹנֵיךְ וַעֲטֶרָרת נו הפאָרת בראשר: וַהַעִּדִי וָהָב וָבָסֶף וּמַלְבוּשׁךְ שֵשׁ וָמֶשׁי וְרַקְמָה סָלֶת וּדְבָשׁ וְשָׁמֶן אָבֶלְתוֹ וַתִּיפִּי בִמְאָד מְאֹד ו וַהַצְלְחִי לִמְלוּכָה: וַיַּצֵא לֶךְ שִׁם בִנוֹיָם בְּיָפֶּיֶךְ כְּיוּכְלִיל הוא בַהַרָרוֹ אֲשֶׁר־שַׁמְתוֹ עָלַוֹךְ נְאֶם אָרֹנְי יָהוֹרה: טי וַתבִטחַי בוָפּוֶד וַתּוֹנִי על־שְׁמֶד וַתִּשְׁפָּבֵי אָת־דַתּוֹעתַוְדְ 16 על כל עובר לו נהי ותקתי מבניוד ותעשי לך במות יו טַלְאות וַתִּזנִי עֲלֵיהֶם לָא בָאות וְלָא וָהָנֶה: וַתִּקְהוֹי כַּלֵי תפארת מורבי ומכספי אשר ותתי לד ותעשי־לד 18 צַלְמֵי וָבֶר וַחַּוָנִי־בֶם: וַתְּקְתַי אֶתּיבנְבֵי רִקְמְתַךְ וַתְּכַּפֵים יו ושֶׁמְנֵי וֹקְטְרְתִּי נְתַתִּי לְבְּנִיתֶם: וְלַהְמִי אֲשֶׁרֹנְתַתִּי לְדְ סַלֶּת וְשֶׁמֶן וּדְבַשׁ הָאֶבַלְתִּיךְ וּנְתַקִּידוּ לִפְּנִיהֶם לְרֵיח כ ניחָת נַיֶּהֵי נָאָם אֲדֹנֵי יַהוָה: וַתּקְדִוּ אֶת־בְנַיִדְ וְאֶת־בְנוֹתִׁיךֹ אָשֶר יָלַדְהְ לִי וַתִּוְבָּתִים לְהֶם לֵאֲכָוֹל הַמְצַט מִתּוְנוֹתְרָּ: יואָר אתם להם: וְאַרה בַּנְעַבִיר אתם להם: וְאַרה בַּנַ וַתְּשְׁחַטִי אֶת־בָּנֶן וַתְּתִּנִים בְּהַעֲבִיר אתם להם: וְאַרה <mark>כָל־תִּוֹצֶבֹ</mark>תִּוֹדְ וְתִוֹגְתַׁוִךְ לְאׁ וָכַרֲתִּוֹ אָת־וְמֵי נְעוּתֵיִךְ בִּדְוּוֹתַדְּ <u>23 צירם ועריה מתבוססת ברמד היות: ווהו אחרי ככל-</u> 24 רֶעָתֶךְ אָוֹי־אָוֹי לָדְ נְאָם אָרֹנֵי יָהוָה: וַמִּבְנִי־לֶךְ גָב וַתַּצְשִׁי־ כה לֶךְ רָמָה בְּכָל־רְחִוֹב: אֶל־כָּל־רָאשׁ דִּׁרֶךְ בִּנִית רֶמְהֵךְ וֹשְׁתַּצְבִּיֹ אֶתִינְפִּוֹּךְ וַתִּפִשְׁכֵּן אָתינּוּנְלֵיֶךְ לְכָל־עוֹבֵרְ וַתִּרְבִּי 26 את־תַּוְעתַרָּ: וַתִּוֹגִי אֶל־בְּגִי־מִצְרַיִם שְׁבַגַיִּךְ גִּדְלֵי בְשָׁר ידי עליך להַכְעִיםני: וְהַגָּה נְשִׂיִתִי יְדיֹ עַלִּיךְ בַּיַבְעִיםני: וְהַגָּה נְשִׂיִתִי יְדיֹ עַלִּיךְ ואָנְרֵע חָקֶךְ וְאֶחְנֶךְ בְנָפָשׁ שְנְאֹתִיךְ בְנִוֹת פְּלִשְׁחִים 28 הַגַּכְלָמֶוֹת מִדְרָבָּךְ וְמֶה: וַתִּוְנִי אָל־בְּנֵי אֲשׁוּר מִבּלְתִי 29 שָבְעָתֶדְ וַתְּוָנִים וְגָם לְא שָבֶעָתִ: וַתַּרְבִּי אֶת־חַוְנוּתֵךְ אָל־ ל אֶרֶץ בְּנַעַן בַשְׁדֶּימָה וְנִם־בָּוֹאת לָא שָׁבֵעַהְ: מֶה אֲמֶלָהׁ לְבָּתֹרְ נְאֵם אֲדֹנֵי וָהוֶה בַּנֲשוֹתַרְ אֶת־כָּל־אֵלֶה מַנְשִׁרה 31 אשָה זונָה שַּלֶּטָת: בּבְנוֹתַיִךְ נַבַרְ בַרָאשׁ כָל־דָּרָךְ וְרַמְתַּךְ 32 עשיתו בָּכָל־רְתָוֹב וְלְא־הָיַתוֹ כַזוֹנָה לְקַלֵם אֶתְנֵן: הַאִּשָׁה מור בַּמְנָאֲפָת תַּחַת אִישָּׁה חָקַח אֶת־זָרִים: לְכָל־זֹנֻית יִהְנוּד 🥴 בַּמְנָאָבָּת תַּחַת אִישָּׁה נֶבֶה וְאַהְ נָתַהְ אֶת־נְדָנַוּךְ בְּלִכְל־מָאֲבֵבֹּיךְ וַתִּשְׁחֲדָי אוֹהָם 34 לַבוא אַלַיִדְ מִסָּבִיב בְתַוְנוּתְיִדְ: וַיְהִי־בָּדְ תַפָּדְ מִדְתַנְשִׁים <u>- בַּתַוְעוּתִיךְ וְאַהַרָיִדְ לָא זוּנֶה ובתתַּךְ אֶתְנָן וִאֶתְנַן לָארנִתִּךְ</u> לְיֵּי לֶדְ וַתְּהִי לְהֶפֶּדְ: לָבָן זונָה שׁמְצִי דְבַרְיִהוָה: אַמָּר אָרנֵ יֵבוֹה יָצֵן הִשְּׁפֵּךְ נְּהְשְׁהֵוֹּ וַהּנְּלְה שָרוֹתִּדְּ אָמִר אָרנֵ יֵבוֹה יַצֵּן הִשְּׁפֵּךְ נְּהְשְׁהֵוֹּ וַהּנְּלְה שָרוֹתִּדְּ 37 בַנֵּיך אֲשֶׁר נָתָהְ לָהֶם: לָבן הַנִנִי מִקְבֶּץ אֶת־כִּל־מִאְהַבֹּיךׁ אָשֶר נְרַבָּתְ עַלֵיהָם וְאֵתֹ כָּל־אֲשֶׁר אָהַבִּתְ עַל כָל־אֲשֶׁר שָׁנָאָת וְכִבָּצָתוֹ אֹתָם עָלֵיִדְ מִסְבֹיב וְנָלֵיתִי עֶרְוָתֵךְ אֲלֵהֶם 38 וְרָאָוֹ אֶת־כָל־עֶרְוָתֵךְ: וּשְׁפַטְתּיךָ מִשְׁפְטֵי וָאֲפוֹת וְשְׁפַכָּת יַבְּרָם וְנֶתַתִּידְ בָּם חֵמָה וְקִנְאָה: וְנֵתַתֹּי אֹתִדְ בַּיָּדְם וְהַרְסָוּ 39 ובך ונחצו במתוך והפשיטו אותף בנרוך ובקחי בלי מַבְּאַרָתַדְּ וְהִנִּיחָוּדְ עֵירָם וְעֶרְיָה: וְהֶעֶלִי עָלַיִּדְ קָהָל וְרֶנְמְיּ וְצֶשׁר בְּאָבֶן וֹיבֹחְקוֹךְ בְּדַרְבוֹתֵם: וְשֵׁרְבָּוֹ בְתִּדְּךְ בְּאֵשׁ וְצֵשׁר בַּךְ שְׁפְשִׁים לְצֵינֵי נָשִׁים רַבֵּוֹת וְהשָׁבְּתוּךְ מוּוּרָה מוּנָדה בַּאָבָן וֹיבֹחְקוֹךְ בְּדַרְבוֹתֵם: וְשֵׁרְבָּוֹ בִּתִּדְּרָ בְּאֵשׁ יוּ וְנִם־אֶתְנֻוֹ לָא תִהְנִי־עוֹד: וַבֵּנְדוֹתֵי חֲמָתִי בְּדְ וְסֶרָה קּנִאָתֵי יי ממֶד וְשָׁכַמְיתֹי וְלָא אָרָעַם עוד: וַעַן אֲשָׁר לא־וָבַּרְתִיֹי יַּעַן אַשָּׁר לא־וָבַּרְתִיֹי אָת־וְמֵי נְעוּרִיךְ וַתְרְנְוִי־לִי בַכָּל־אָלֶה וְנַם־אָנִי הֵא דַּרְבָּךְוּ

thy nose, and carrings in thy ears, and a crown anented with gold and silver; and thy garments was an expected with gold and silver; and the garments was a considered to acquire dominion. And thy fame went forth among the nations because of thy heauty; for it was perfect through my glorious ornament. It is that the didst trust in thy beauty, and play the harlot because of thy fame, and lavish thy lewer caresses on every one that passed by—on him they garments, and deck thee high-places with divers colors, and post the hard the caresses on every one that passed by—on him they garments, and deck thee high-places with divers colors, and the standard the caresses on every one that passed by—on him they garments, and deck thee high-places with divers colors, and the standard the carest of the standard the standard the carest of the standard the st

quiet and will be no more angry. Because that 43 thou didst remember the days of thy youth but didst irritate me with all these things: behold, therefore I also will bring thy course upon thy head, saith the Lord Eternal, and thou shalt no more commit incest with all thy (other) abominations. Behold, every one that speaketh in proverbs 44 shall use this proverb against thee, saying, As the mother is, so is her daughter. Thou art thy 55 mother's daughter, loathing her husband and her children; and thou art the sister of thy sisters, who have loathed their husbands and their children; your mother was a Hittite, and your father an Emorite. And thy elder sister is Samaria, 45 she with her daughters, that dwelleth at thy right hand, is Codom with her daughters they right hand, is Codom with her daughters they right hand, is Codom with her daughters they require too little, and thou wast more corrupt than they in all thy ways. As I live, saith the 43 Lord Eternal, S. dom thy sister, she with her daughters. Behold, this was he iniquity 40 of thy sister Sodom: Pride, abundance of food, and prosperous security were hers and her daughters'; but the hand of the poor and needy did she not strengthen. And they be came haughty, and committed abominations before me: therefore did I remove them when I saw their course. And Samaria hath not committed even the half of thy sins: but thou didst multiply thy abominations more than they; and thou hast justified thy sisters through all thy abominations which tho hast done. Bear then thou also thy own confusion, 5which the udidst adjudge unto each of thy sisters; through thy sins, which thou hast committed more abominably than they, are they made more rightens, and the captivity of Sodom and her daughters, and the captivity of the reproach of the daughters of Syria, and all those round about her, the dau establish unto thee an everlasting covenant. And thou shalt then remember thy ways, and be confunded, when thou receivest thy sisters, both those that are older than thou and younger than thou; and I will give them unto thee for daughters, though not because thou wast faithful to the covenant. And I will establish my covenant with thee; and thou shalt know that I am the Lord: In order that thou mayest remember, and feel ashamed, and never open thy mouth any more because of thy confusion, when I forgive thee for all that thou hast done, saith the Lord Eternal.

CHAPTER XVII.

¶ And the word of the Lord came unto me, saycause of thy contustor.

CHAPTER XVII.

And the word of the Lord came unto me, say-ling, Son of man, put forth a riddle, and propound 2 a parable unto the house of Israel: And say. Thus 3 hath said the Lord Eternal. The great eagle with large wings, long winged, full of feathers, who is rich in many colors, came unto the Lebanon, and took the highest branch of the cedar: The top-4

large wings, folk winged, turr of feathers, who is rich in many colors, came unto the Lebanon, and took the highest branch of the cedar: The topmost of its young twigs did he crop off, and carry it into the traders' land; and he set it in a city of merchants. And he took some of the seed of the land, and planted it in a fruitful field; he placed it by great waters, he transplanted it among the willow-trees. And it grew, and became a frailing vine of low stature, the tendrils of which should turn toward him, and the roots of which should turn toward him, and the roots of which should turn toward him, and the roots of which should be under him: so it became a vine, and brought forth branches, and sent out shoots. There was also another great eagle with large wings and many feathers: and, behold, this vine did bend its roots famishing toward him, and shot forth its tendrils toward him, that he might water it, from the beds where it was planted; (Although) it was planted in a good field by great waters, that it might produce boughs, and that it might bear fruit, that it might become an elegant vine. Say now,

וְאָל־דִגְלוּלִים נְשֵא עֵינֶיו הַועַבָה עָשֶה: בַּנְשֶׁךְ נָתַן בּוּ פ אמר כה אמר אדני והוה תצלח הלוא את שרשרשיה ותרבית לַקָּח וָחֶי לָא יְחִיָּה אֶת כָל־הַהְּעֵבוּת הָאֵלְהֹ יְנַתֹּק וְאָת־פִּרָיָה וּ יְקוֹסֶם וְיִבֹשׁ כָּל־טִרְפֵּי צִמְחָהֹ תִיבְשׁ עשה מות יופת דמיו בו יהנה: והנה הוליר בן וירא יי וְלָא־בוְרַעַ נְדוּלָה וּבַעָם רָב לְמִשׁאָוֹת אוֹתָה מְשֶׁרְשֵׁיה: אָתֹּ־כָּלִ־חַטָּאת אָבִיו אֵשֶׁר עָשֶׂה יִרְאָּ וְלָא יַעֲשֶׂה כָּהַן: י וָהנָה שָׁתוּלָה הַתִּצְלָח הָלֹא בְּנִעַת בָּה רָוֹחַ הַקָּדִים תִּיבָשׁ עַל־הַרָּרִים לָא אָבָּל וְעֵינָיוֹ לָא נְשָׂא אָל־גַלּוּלֵי בַּרָרוּ סי יי יָבשׁ עַל־עֶרְעָׁת צִמְּהָה תּיבֵשׁ: יַנְהָי רְבְר־יִהֹּנְיִה ישראל את־אַשת רַעָרוּ לָא טמא: וָאִישׁ לָא הוֹנָה חַבל 6 12 אַלָּי לַאמָר: אַמָּר־נָאֹ לְבַית הַמֶּרִי הַלְאׁ יְרַעְתָּם מָרדי לָא חָבָּל וּנְגַלָה לָא נָוֶל לַחְמוֹ לְרַעַב נָתָן וְעַרָוֹם בּסְרַ־־ אַלֶּה אָפֹר הגַה־בָּא מֶלְדִּ־בָבֶל יְרִוּשְׁלֵם נַיַּבְּח אָתִּימִלְבָה ו אָת־שָׁרֶּיהָ וָיָבֶא אוֹהֶם אֵלָיו בְבֵלְה: וַיַּקַהׁ מֹוָרַע הַמְּלוּבְּה בָגָר: מֶעָנִי הַשִּׁיב יָרוֹ נְשֶׁךְ וְתַרְבִיתֹ לְא לָלְחׁ מִשְׁבְּשֵי זּוּ ויכרת אתו ברית וָיָבָא אתוֹ בְּאָלֶה וְאָת־אִילִי הָאָרֶץ לָקָח: עָשָׂה בְּחָקוֹתֵי הָלֶךְ הוא לָא יָמָוֹת בַעֵּוֹן אָבִיו חָוָה יְחָיָה: אָבֿיו כּי־עַשַק עשֶׁק נְוַל נְוָל אָח וַאֲשֶׁר לֹא־טָוֹב עָשֶׂר. 18 •ו לְהִיוֹת מִמּלֶבָה שָׁפִּלְה לְבלְתִי הַתְנָשֵא לשָׁמָר אָרִת־ טו בריתו לצמהה: וַימָרדיבו לשלח מלאביו מצלים בְּתָוֹךְ עַמֶּיו וְהַנָּהִימָת בַּעֲוֹנִוֹ: וַאֲמַרְתָּם מַדְּעַ לְא**ִנְעֵיא יּו** לֶהֶת־לִו סוסים וְעַם־רֶב הַיצְלֶה הַיִּמְלֵט הַעשָה אַלְרה הַבּן בַעַוֹן הָאָב וָהַבֿן משָׁפָּט יצַרָבָה עָשָׁה אָת בָּל<del>'הָקוֹתִי</del> 16 וָהֶפֶר כַרִית וְנִמּלֶט: חָי־אָנִי נָאָם אַדֹנֵי וֲדוְה אם־לֹא שָׁמֶר וַיֶּעֲשֶׁה אֹתָם חָיָה יָחָיָה: הַנֶּפֶשׁ הַחֹּמֵאת הַיא הָמְית כ בן לא־ישָא ו בַעָּון הָאָב וְאָבֹ לָא יִשָּאֹ בַעָּון הַבַּן צִדְכַּוְת בַמְכַוּם הַמֶּלֶךְ הַמָּמְלֵיךָ אֹתוֹ אֲשֶׁר בְּוָהֹ אָתֹ־אֵלֶתוֹ וַאֲשֶׁר יו הַבֶּר אֶת־בְריתו אתו בְתוּדְ־בָבֶל יָמִית: וְלֹא בְהַיל נְרוֹל הַצַּרִילֹן עָלֵיו תִּהָיָה וְרִשְׁעַת יַרְשֵׁע עָלֵיו תִּהְיָה: וְרָרָשָׁע כִּי יָשׁוֹב מִכְּלֹ־חַפֹּאתָוֹ אֲשֶׁר עָשָׁה וְשָׁמֵר אַתר וּנּ וּבְקְהֵל רָב יַעֲשֶׁה אותוּ פַרְעהׁ בַּמִּלְחָמָה בּשָּׁפְּךְ כִּלְלְהַי ש ובבנות דֵיֵק לְהַכְּרֵית נְפְשִׁות רַבִּוֹת: יבְּוָה אָלָה לְהַפְּרֵ בָּל־חָקוֹתִי וְעָשֶה מִשְׁפָּט וּצְרָכֵה חָיָה יַחְיָהְ לְּא יִמְירת: בַּל-פִשָּעיוֹ אָשֶׁר עָשָׁה לָא יוֶבְרָוּ לֵו בְצִדְכָתְוּ אָשֶׁר־עָשָׁה 22 בַּרֶית וָהַנֶּה נָתַן יָדוֹ וְכָל־אֵלֶה עָשָה לְאׁ יפְּלֵט: יַחְיֶה: הָחָפִּץ אָחָפּץ מָיֹת רָשָׁע נָאָם אֲדֹנֵ יַדְוָה הַלְּוֹא נּצ פו לְכֹּן כָּה־אָמֶר אֲדֹנֵי יָדוה חִי־אָני אִם־לֹא אֱלְתִי אֲשֶׁר בְּּוָה בשובו מדרבו וחוה: ובשוב צדיק מצדקתו 24 כ ובַרִיתִי אַשֵּׁר הַפִּיר וּנִתָּתִיו בִּראשׁו: ופַרְשְׁתִּי עֶלְיוֹ רִשְׁתֵּי וְעֲשָהֹ עָּׁיֶלֹ בָּכֹל הַהִּוֹעַבׁות אֲשֶׁר־עָשֶה הַרָשְׁעִ יַעֲשֶה וְהָי ונתפש במצודתי והביאותיהו בכלה ונשפטתי אחל שם בָּלֹ־צִרְקֹתֵוֹ אֲשֶׁר־עָשָׁהֹ לָא תִוֹבֶרְנָה בְּמִעְלָוֹ אֲשֶׁר־מָעָל 21 מַעֶלָוֹ אֲשֶׁר מֶעַלֹּ־בִי: וְאַת כָּלֹ־מִבְרָתַוֹ בְּכָלִ־אֲנָפִּיוֹ בַתַרב יפֿלו וְדַגִּשָּאָרֵים לְכָל־רַוֹחַ יפָּרֵשוֹ וֵידַעְחָם כִּי אֲנִי וּבְחַטָּאתוֹ אֲשֶׁר־חָטָא בֶם יָמִוּת: וַאֲמַרְחָּם לָא יחָבֶן דֵּרָךְ כְּהַ יברתי: כָּה אָמֵר אֲדֹנֵן יַהוֹה וַלְקַחְתִּי אָנִי יַהוֹה וַלְקַחְתִּי אָנִי יַּנִי אַרני שמעודנא בית ישראל הַדַרְכִי לְא יהָבֹן הַלְא מָצַמֶּרֶת הָאֶרֶז הָרָמָה וְנָתָתִי מֵרָאשׁ יִנְקוֹתִיוֹ כַךְּ אָקְשׁׁף דַרְכִיכֶם לְא יִתְּבֵנוּ: בְּשִׁוּב־צַּדֵּיִק מצִדְקָתְוּ וְעֲשָׁה עָוֶל 26 23 ושַתַלִת אָנִי עַל הַר־נָבָהַ וְתָלְוּל: בְּהַר מְרָוֹם ישְׁרָאַל 23 וּמַת נֵילֵיהֶם בְּנַוְלָוֹ אֲשֶׁר־נָשֶׁה יָמִוּת: וּבְשַׁוּב רָשָׁע זִיּ אָשְׁהֶלָנו וְנָשָא עָנָך וְעַשָּה פָּרי וְהָנָה לְאֵרָן אַדֵיר וְשֶׁכְנַי מַרשִׁנָתוֹ אֲשֶׁר נָשָׁה וַיַנַשׁ מִשְׁפָּט וּצְרָכֵה דָוֹא אֶת־נָפְשְׁוֹ יוַדְעוֹ בִּל צָפּוֹר בָּל־כָּנָף בְצֵל דֶלִיוֹתָיו תִּשְׁלְנָה: וְיִדְעוֹ יְחַיֶּה: וַיִּרְאֶה וַיִּשָׁוֹב מִבָּל־פְּשָׁעֶיו אֲשֶׁר עָשֶׂה חָוֹן יְחְיֶדֶה 28 לא ימות: ואָמְרוֹ בֶּית ישׁרָאֵל לְא יִתְבֵן דֶּרֶךְ אֲדֹנְ, 29 כָּל־עָצֵי הַשָּׁרָּה כֵּי אֲנֵי וְהוָהֹ הַשְּׁפֵּלְתִּיוּעָץ גָבֿהַ הְגָּבּּרְתִּי עץ שָפַל הובשתי עץ לֶח וִהפְּרָחִתִי עֵץ יָבֶשׁ אֵנִי יְהֹנֶדְּי הַדְּרָבֶּי לָא יִתְּכְנוֹ בִּית ישָׁרָאֵל הַלָּא דַרְבֵיכֶם לָא יִתְבַן: לַבֹּן אִשׁ בַּדְרָבִיו אָשְׁפַּט אָתְכֶם בִּית ישְׁרָאֵל וְאֶם אָדֹנֵי ל בברת ועשיתי: יהוה שובו והשיבו מכל־פשעיכם ולאיהוה לכם CAP. XVIII. לְמָבְשִׁוּל עָוֹן: הַשָּׁלְיבוּ מֵעֲלִיכָּם אֶתִּיבְלִיפִּשְׁעֵיכָם אֲשֶׁר זוּ

אַ וַיְהֵי רְבַר־יְהוָה אַלַי לַאמְר: מָה־לָבָׁם אַתֶּם מְשְׁלִים אָתִר הַמַשַׁל הָוָה עַל־אָדְמַת ישָׁרָאַל לֵאמָר אָבות יָאכְלוּ בֹסֶר י שנו הַבָּנִם הַקְהֵינָה: הַרּאָני נָאָם אֲרֹנֵי וַהֹּוָה אִם־יַהְנֶּה • לָכֶם עוֹד מִשָּׁל הַמָּשֶׁל הָוֶה בִישְׁרָאֵל: הַן בְּל־בַּנְפְשׁוֹת לי בַּנָה כַנָפַשׁ הָאָב וּכַנָפָשׁ הַבַּן לֹידבְנָה הַנָּפָשׁ הַאָב הַ הָיא תְמִּוּת: וְאָישׁ כִּיִינְהַנָּה צַדֵּיק וְעָשָׁה מִשְׁפָּט וּצְדָכָה: 6 אָל־הַרָּרִים לָא אָבָּל וְעֵינִיוֹ לַא נְשָׁא אָל־גּלּוּלַן בִּירִת ישראל ואת־אַשֶּׁת רַעָּדוּ לָא טפּא ואֶל־אַשֶּׁה נָדָה לָא ז יכרב: וַאִישׁ לָא יוֹנֶה הַבְלָתוּ חוב יָשׁיב גְוֹלֶה לָא יִגְוֹל 8 לַחְמוֹ לְרָעַב יְתֵּן וְעִירָם יְכַסֶר־בָּנֶר: בָּנֶשֶׁךְ לְאִיתֵּן וְתַרְבִּיתֹ לָא ילָּוֹח מִעָּיֵל יִשִיב יְדֵו משִׁפַט אֲמֶתֹ יֵנֵשֶׁרֹה 9 בן איש לְאִיש: בַּחָקוֹתֵי יְהַלֵּךְ וּמְשְׁבָּטִי שָׁמָר לֵצֵשׁוֹת אַמֶת צַדִּיק הוא חָיָה יַחְיָה נָאָם אַדֹנֶי יַהוָה: וְהוּלִיד בַּןְר יו פָּרֶיץ שׁפַּךְ דֶם וִעֲשָׁה אָח מְאַהַר מִאְלָה: וְדֹוֹא אָרִז־ כל־אָלֶה לַאׁ נִשְה כִי גַם אָל־הַדָּרִים אָכַּל וְאָת־אָשׁׁרת בי רערו ממא: עני ואביון רונה גולות גול חַבְּל לְא יְשִיב

# CAP. XIX. W

יַרוָה וָהָשִׁיבוּ וְהָיוִּי: `

פַשַעתם בָּם וַעַשִּׁ לְכֶם לֶב חָדֶשׁ וְרַוֹחַ חַדָשָׁה וְלֵמָּה

תָּמֶתוּ בֵּית ישָׂרָאֵל: כִּי לָא אָחָפּץ בְּמִית הַמֵּת נְאָם אֲדֹנֵי 32

יבארן באבות לפיו לארשמת פולו עוד אלדרי, נתפשי וותודי בסולר בחחום וובארן אלמס בשהת נתפשי וותודי בסולר בחחום וובארן שאיתו: וותו פ לביא בודלת מצרים ותשם ארץ ומלאה מקור שאיתו: וותו אלרארץ מצרים ותשם ארץ ומלאה מקור שאיתו: וותו אלרארץ מצרים ותשם ארץ ומלאה מקור שלית אלמטתו אלרארץ מצרים ותשם ארץ ומלאה מקור שלית אלמטתו אלרארץ מצרים ותשם ארץ ומלאה מקור שלות הקותה ותקח אלרארץ בחתים אלרארץ במצרים וותו בשיתם עלפש וובארן בחתים אלר אתר מצרים וותו בשיתם משור אלמור מצרים אלר אלו ומאר בשור הוא בשור מצרים אלר אליו מצרים וותו בשית בשור מצרים אלר אליו מצרים וותו בשית בשור מצרים וותו בשור מצרים אלר אליו מצרים וותו בשית בשור מצרים וותו בשור מצרים אלר אליו מצרים וותו בשית בשור מצרים בשור מצרים בשור מצרים אלר אליו מצרים וותו מצרים בשור מצרים וותו בשור מצרים בשור מצר Thus hath said the Lord Eternal. Shall it prosper? Behold, the other will pull up its roots, and its fruit will he cut away, that it may dry up; every one of its growing leaves shall dry up; and not with great power and numerous people (will he have to come) to tear it away from its roots. 10 Yea, behold, although it is planted, shall it prosper? Lo, as soon as the east wind toucheth it, shall it be utterly dried up; in the beds where it groweth shall it dry up. ¶ And the word of the 12 Lord came unto me, saying. Do now say to the rebellious family, Know ye not what these things mean? Say, Behold, the king of Babylon came to Jerusalem, and took away its king and its princes. 13 and he brought them unto himself to Babylon; And he took one of the royal seed, and made a covenant with him, and bound him with an oath; but the mighty of the land did he take away; That the kingdom should be debased, so as not to lift its might continue to exist. But he rebelled against him by sending his messengers into Egypt, that it might continue to exist. But he rebelled against him by sending his messengers into Egypt, that they might give him horses and numerous people. Shall he prosper? shall he escape that doth such things? yea, he hath broken the covenant, and shall he escape? As I live, saith the Lord Eternal, surely in the residence of the king that hath made him king, whose oath he hath despised, and whose covenant he hath broken, even near him in the midst of Babylon shall he die. And not with a mighty army and a large assembly shall Pharaoh labor for him in the war, when (the other) casteth up mounds, and buildeth works of attack, to cut 18 off many souls. Yea, he that hath despised the oath by breaking the covenant, when, lo, he had given his hand, and hath done all these things, shall not escape. ¶ Therefore thus hath said the Lord Eternal, As I live, surely my oath that he hath despised, and will hold judgment with him there for his trespass which he hath committed against the caught in my snare, and I will bring him Be caught in my snare, and I will bring him to Babylon, and will hold judgment with him there for his trespass which he hath committed against 21 me. And all his fugitives with all the wings of his army shall fall by the sword, and those that remain shall be dispersed toward all winds: and ye shall know that I the Lord have spoken it. 21 Thus hath said the Lord Eternal, But I myself will take (a part) of the highest branch of the high cedar, and will preserve it; from the topmost of its young twigs will I crop off a tender one, and I myself will plant it firmly upon a shigh and eminent mountain: On the mountain of the height of Israel will I plant it firmly; and it shall produce boughs, and bear fruit, and become an elegant cedar; and there shall dwell under it all fowls, every thing that hath wing; in the 24 shadow of its light branches shall they dwell. And all the trees of the field shall know that I the Lord have made low the high tree, have made high the lowly tree, that I have dried up the green tree, and have caused to flourish the dry tree: I the Lord have spoken and have done it.

green tree, and nave caused to nourish the dry tree: I the Lord have spoken and have done it.

CHAPTER XVIII.

I And the word of the Lord came unto me, saying, What mean ye, that ye use this proverb in the country of Israel, saying, The fathers have eaten sour grapes, and the teeth of the children are set on edge? As I live, saith the Lord Eternal, ye shall not have any more to use this 4 proverb in Israel. Behold, all the souls are mine; as the soul of the father, so also the soul of the son—mine are they: the soul which sinneth that alone shall die. But if a man be righteous, and execute justice and righteousness; Upon the mountains he eateth not, and his eyes he lifteth not up to the idols of the house of Israel, and the wife of his neighbor he defileth not, and unto a woman in her separation he cometh not near; And he overreacheth no man, he restoreth his pledge for a debt, a robbery he doth not commit, his bread he giveth to the hungry, and the naked he covereth with a garment; Upon interest he giveth not forth, and increase he doth not take, from wrong he withdraweth his hand, true judgment he executeth between man and man; In my statutes he walketh steadfastly, and my ordinances he he walketh steadfastly, and my ordinances he steadfastly, and my ordinances he section of the ordinances he had the steadfastly and my ordinances he walketh steadfastly,

should live? he shall not live; all these abominations hath he done, he shall surely die: his blood shall be upon him. And behold, if he beget a 14 son, who seeth all the sins of his father which he hath done, and he considereth, and doth not the like of them; Upon the mountains he eateth not, 13 and his eyes he lifteth not up to the idols of the house of Israel, the wife of his neighbor he deflieth not; And he overreaceheth no man, a pledge he 16 withholdeth not, and of a robbery he is never maked he covereth with a garment; From the 17 poor he withdraweth his hand, interest and increase he taketh not; my ordinances he executeth; in my statutes he walketh:—he shall not die for the iniquity of his father, he shall surely live. His father, each look he died through his iniquity. Yet say ye, 19 why doth not the son bear part of the iniquity of the father when the son hath executed justice and righteousness, all my statutes hath he kept, and hath done them; he shall surely live. The 20 soul that sinneth, she alone shall die; the son shall not help to bear the iniquity of the father, and the father shall not help to bear the iniquity of the son; the righteousness of the righteous shall be upon him, and the wickedness of the wicked shall be upon him, and the wickedness of the wicked shall not die. All his transgressions which he 21 hath committed, and keepeth all my statutes, and executeth justice and righteousness, shall surely live, he shall not die. All his transgressions which he 24 hath committed, and keepeth all my statutes, and executeth justice and righteousness, shall surely live, he shall not die. All his transgressions which he 24 hath committed, and deeth of the wicked? saith the Lord Eternal: and not in his turning away from his ways, that he may live? But when the righteous turneth 24 away from his righteousness, and committed, and through his sin that he hath done,—through them shall he die. Yet ye say. The way of the Lord is not equitable; her now, O house of Israel, Is not my way equitable? Is it no

ness which he hath committed, and executeth justice and righteousness: he shall indeed preserve his soul alive. Because he hath considered, and 28 turned away from all his transpressions which he had committed: he shall surely live, he shall not die. Yet say the house of Israel, The way of the 29 Lord is not equitable: are not my ways equitable. O house of Israel? Is it not your ways which are not equitable? Therefore will I judge you, every 30 one according to his ways, O house of Israel, saith the Lord Elernal: return ye, and cause others to return from all your transgressions, that iniquity may not become your stumbling-block. Cast away from yourselves all your transgressions, whereby ye have transgressed; and make yourselves a new heart and a new spirit; for why will ye die, O house of Israel? For I have no pleasure in the 32 death of him that deserveth to die, saith the Lord Eternal: therefore convert yourselves, and live.

And thou,—do thou lift up a lamentation for 1 the princes of Israel, And say, What a noble 2 lioness was thy mother! among lions did she raise her whelps: he became a young lion, and he learned to tear in pieces the prey; (even) men he devoured. And when nations heard of h.m., he was 4 caught in their pit, and they brought him with nose-rings unto the land of Egypt. Now when 5 she saw that she had long waited, (that) her hope was lost, she took another one of her whelps. and made him a young lion. And he went up and 6 down In the midst of lions, he became a young lion; and he learned to tear in pieces the prey; even men he devoured. And he broke down 7 their palaces, and their citles laid he In ruins: and them such the land, with all that filled it, because of the noise of his roaring. Then 8 set themselves the nations against him on every side from the provinces; and they spread over him their net: in their pit, was he caught. And they put him in a cage with nose-rings (in his nose), and they brought him into strong-holds, in order that his voice should no more be heard on the moun-

ישראל: אאך כגפן בדמך על־צִים שׁתוּלָה פּרְהָּ מְשֶׁלִים הַוְהָה מְשָׁים רַבִּים: וַוְדְּיוּדְלֹּה מְשִׁיתׁ עֹוֹ אֶלִּשׁבְּטׁ מְשְׁלִים וַתִּבְּה הַוְהָה מְשָׁים רַבִּים: וַוְדְיוּדְלֹּה מִשְׁיה עֹוֹ אֶלִּשׁבְטּי 11 בַּרְיָה וּוֹ וַהְתָשׁ בְּחָמָה לְאָרֵץ הְשְׁלְבָה וְרִוֹם הַבְּּלֶתְהוּי בְּנָבְרֹּוֹ בִּיבְּי 12 בּרְיָה בּמְרָבְרְ וְנַבְשׁוֹ מִשְׁה אָשׁ אֲבְּלֶתְהוּי וְתַצֵא אִשׁ מְמְשֵׁה ברְיה בְּרָה הָא נִהְהָי לְּלָרִא וְלֹארְהָה בָה מְטָה עִוֹ שָׁבְט לְמְשֵׁוּל קִינָה הָא נִהְהָי לְּקִיגָה:

CAP. XX. א וַיְהָי וּ בַשְּׁנָה הַשְּׁבִיצִּית בַּחֲמְשׁוֹ בֵּעְשַוֹר לַחְׁרָשׁ בָאוּ אָנְשִׁים מִזּקְגָן יִשְּרָאָל לִדְרָשׁ אֶת־יְהוָהָ וַיְשְׁכָּוּ לְפָגֵי: יַנִיתִי דַבַר־יְהנֻהָ אַלֵּי לֵאִּמְר: בָּדְאָדָם דַבַּר אָת־יוּכְגַיָּ . יַנִיתִי דַבַר־יְהנָהָ אַלַי ישראל ואמרת אלהם כה אמר ארני נהוה הלדרש אתי אתם כאים הייאני אסיאדרש לכם נאם אדני אַרָּוָה: הַתִּשְׁפָּט אֹתָם הַתִשְׁפִּט בֶּן־אָדֶם אֶת־תִּוּצְכִּוֹרוּ 4 <u>ה אַבוֹתֶם הודיעֵם: וְצֵמֶרְתַ אֲלֵיהָם כָּה־אָמֶר אֲדֹנֵי נָתוֹרה </u> ביום בחרי בישראל ואשא ודי לוֹרַע בית יצַלְב ואַנְדַע לָהֶם בָּאֶרֶץ מִצְרֵים וָאֶשָּׁא וָדִי לָהֶם לֵאמֹר אָנֻי יְהוָדְה אלהיכם: ביום הרוא נשאתי ורי להם להוציאם מערץ מצרים אֶל־אֶרץ אַשֶּׁר־תַּרְתִּי לְּהָם וָבַת חָלְבֹ וְרַבַּשׁ צְבִי ז היא לכל הארצות: ואמר אַלהָם איש שקוצי עיניוֹ הַשְּלִיכוּ וּבְגַּלוּלֵי מִצְרַיִם אַלֹּ־תִּטָּמָאוּ אֲנִי וְדוֹנְה אֱלְהֵיכֶם: • נימרורבי וַלָּא אָבוֹ לשָׁמָע אֵלֵי אִישׁ אָת־שִׁקּוּצְי עֵינֵיהֶם לָא הַשׁלִיכוּ וָאֶת־גַלּוֹלֵי מִצְרֵים לָא עָוָבוּ וָאִמֹּר לִשְׁפְּדְ הַמְתֵי עֵלִיהָם לְבַלַּוֹת אַפּי בָּהֶם בְּחָוֹךְ אֶרֶץ מִצְרֵיִם: • וְצִּינֵשׁ לְמַנֵן שָׁמִּי לְבַלְתִי הַחַל לְצֵינֵי הַנּוֹיֶם אֲשֶׁר־הַמָּה בתובם אָשָׁר נודַיְנְתִי אֲלֵיהָם לְעֵינֵיהָם לְהְוצִיאָם מאָרֶץ י מִצְרֵים: וָאִוֹצִיאָם מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרֵיִם וָאַבִּאָם אֶל־דַּמִּדְבָּר: <u>יי וָאָמֵן לְהַבַּ אַת-חָקּוֹתִי וְאֶת־מִשְׁפָּשִי דוֹדַעְתִי אוֹתָם אֲשֶׁר</u> יצְשֶׁת אִתְּבָּ הָאָדֶם וָתִי בָּהֶם: וְגַם אֶת־שַׁבְּתוֹתִי נְתַתִּי יַ לָהָם לְהָנִית לְאוֹת בּינִי ובִינִיהֶם לְרַשָׁת כִּי אָנִי יְהוָדְה 13 מְכַרְשָׁם: וַיִמְרוּבִי בִית־יִשְרָאֵל בַּמּדְבָּר בְּחָקוֹתֵי לְאַד הָלֶלכוּ וְאֶת־מִשְׁפָּעַי מָאָׂסוּ אֲשֶׁר יֵצֶשֶּׁה אֹתָם הָאָדָם וְתַי בָּרֶם וְאֶת־שַבַּתֹתַי הַלְלַוּ מָאָד וָאמָר לִשְפֹּךְ הַמְתִי עֲלִיהֶם 14 במרבר לכלתם: ואֶעֶשֶה לְמַעֵּן שָׁמִי לְבַלְתִּי הַהַל לְעֵינֵי טו דַגוֹים אָשֶר דְּוֹצֵאתַים לְעֵינֵיהֶם: וְנָם־אָנִי נְשָאתִי יָדֶי לָהֶם בַּמְּרָבֶּר לְבַלְתִי הָבִּיא אֹתָם אֶל־הָאָרֵץ אֲשֶׁר־נָתַׁתִי 16 וְבַּת חָלֶב וֹדְבָשׁ צְבִי הַיֹא לְבָל־הָאֲרָצוֹת: יַצַן בְּמִשְׁפְּמֵי מָאָםוּ וָאֶת־חַכּוְתֵי לֹא־הֵלְכִי בָהֶם וְאֶת־שַׁבְּתוֹתֻי חַלְּלוֹ כִי 17 אַחַבִי נִלְּוּלֵיהָם לְבָּם הֹלֵך: וַהָּחָם עֵינִי עֲלֵיהָם מְשְׁהָתָם יו לאדעשיתי אותם כּלָה בִּמְרְבֵּר: וַאמַר אָל־בְנִיהָם במדבר בחוקן אַבותיכם אַל־תַלֵכוּ וְאָת־־מִשְׁפְּטִיהָם 19 אַל־הִישְׁמֶרוּ וּבְגַּלְוּלִיהָם אַל־הִטְמֶאוּ: אָנִי יְהוְהָ אַלְהֵיכֶם כ בַּרָכּוֹתָי לֵכוּ וְאָת־מִשְׁפָּטִי שִׁמְרָוּ וַעֲשָׁוּ אֹתֵם: וְאָתִי שבתותן קהש והיו לאות ביני וביניכם לדַנת כי אני יון האָלְבוּיִבם: נוַמָּדוּ-בִי הַבְּנִים בְּחְקוֹתֵי לְאֹדֹּדְלֶבוּ וְאָתִר בִי הַבְּנִים בְּחְקוֹתֵי לְאֹדֹּדְלֶבוּ וְאָתר משפטי לא־שֶמרוּ לְנִשִית אוֹתָם אָשׁר יְנֵשׁה אותָם הַאָּדָם וָתַי בָּהָם אָת־שָׁבָתִיתִי מַלְלֵּוּ וְאִמֶּר לְשִׁפְּדְּ חֲמְתַיּ

יצַלַהָם לְבַלְּוֹת אַפִּי בָם בַמִּדְבֶּר: וַהֲשׁיבֹתִי אָת־יָדִי וָאַעְשׁ 22 לְמַצוֹ שְׁמֵי לְבַלְהַי הַהַל לְעֵינֵי הַנוֹיִם אֲשֶׁר־רוצאתי אתם לעעותם: ענדאני נשאתי אתידי להם במדבר 23 לְרָפִיץ אֹתָם בִּגוֹים וּלְוָרָוֹת אוֹתָם בָאֶרְצְוֹת: וֹען משׁפָּטֵי 24 לא־עשוֹ וְחָקוֹתִי כִּאָׁסוֹ וְאֶת־שַבְתוֹתִי חִלֵּלוּ וְאַהֶרֵי גַּלּוּלִי אַבוֹתָם הָיָוֹ עֵינֵיהֶם: וְנַם־אֲנִי נָתָתִּי לָהָם הְקַיִם לְאֹם כּה טובים וֹמִשְׁפָּטִׁים לָא יָחָיָוּ בְּהֶם: וְאֱטַמַאַ אוֹתָם בְּמַתְּנוּתָם 26 בהצביר בליפטר בחם למצן אשמם למצן אשר בע אַשֶר אַנִי יְהוָה: לְכֹן דַבֹּר אֶל־בֵית יִשְׁרָאֵל בָּן־אָּרָם יִּפּ וָאֶמַרְתָּ אֲלֵיהֶם כָּה אָמֶר אֲלֹנֵי יֵהוֹה עוֹד וָאת נְּדְּפָּוּ אוֹתְיֹ אַבוּתוּלֶם בְּמְעַלֶם בִּי מְעַל: וָאֲבִיאֵם אָל־דָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר 28 נָשָּׁאתִי שֶּתִידִי לְתַת אוֹתָה לְהָם וַיִּרְאוֹ כָל־יִבְּנָה רְמָה וְכָל־עֵץ נְבֹות וַיִּוְבְּדִי־שֶׁם אֶת־וְבְהֵיהֶם וַיִּהְנִי־שָׁם בַעַם קַרְבָּנֶם וַיַשַׁימוּ שָׁם ַרֵיחַ נִיקוחֵיהָם וַיַפִּיכוּ שָׁם אֶת־נִסְבֵּיתָם: וָאֹמֶר אֲלֵהֶם מֶה הַבָּמָּה אֲשֶׁר־אַתֶּם הַבָּאִים שֶׁם וַיִּקְרֵא 29 שְׁמָהֹ בָּמָה עָר הַתִּם הַוָה: לְבֹן אֲמָר ו אֶל־בֹיִת ל יִשְׂרָצֵׁל כָּה אָמֶר אֲדֹנְי יֶהוֹה הַבְּדֶרָךְ אֲבִוֹתִיכֶם אָתֶם נִמְמָאֵים וְאַחֲרִי שִׁקּוּצִיהָם אַתֶּם וֹנִים: ובשְאֵת מַתְּנְתִיכֶּם נּפּ בְּהַצֶבִירֹ בִנֵיכָּם בָּאֵשׁ אַהָּם וִמְמָאִים לְכָל־וּלְּוּלֵיכֶם עַדד הַוֹּים וַאֲנִי אִדְּרֵשׁ לָכֶם בַּית יִשְׂרָאֵל חַרִיאָנִי נְאָם אֲדֹנְי יַרוֹה אם־אדָרֵשׁ לְכֶם: וְהַעֹּלָהֹ עַל־רְוּהֲכָּם הָןְ לָא 52 תַרָנֶה צָשֶׁר ו צַתָּם אְמָרִים נָדְנֶה כַּגּוֹיִם כְּמְשְׁפְּחָוּח הָאָרָצוֹת לְשָׁרָת עֵץ וָאֶכֶן: חַי־אָני נְאֶם אֲדֹנְי יְדּוֹיֶה אָם־ 33 לא בּוָר, חָוָלָה וּבִוְרִוּעַ נְטוּנֶה וּבְחַמֶּה שְׁפוּכָה אֶמְלּוֹדֶּ צַלִיכֶם: וְהִוצֵאתֵי אֶהֶכָם מְרַהַעַמִּים וְקבַצְחִי אֶתְבָם מְךְ 👪 הָאַרצות אָשֶׁר נְפִוצותֶם בֶם בְּיֵד חָוָקָה ובִּוְרָוֹעַ נְטוּיְה וּבְחַמָּה שְׁפוּבָה: וְהַבֵּאתִי אֶחָבָּם אֶלֹ־מִּדְבַּ<mark>רְ הַעָּמֵים לֹה</mark> וָנִשְׁפַּטְתָּי אַתְּכֶם שָׁם פָּנֵים אֶל־פָּנִים: בַּאֲשֶׁר נִשְׁפַּטְ<mark>תִּי 36</mark> אָת־אָבָוֹתִיכֶּם בְּמִדְבָּר אֶרֶץ מִצְרֵיִם בַּן אִשָּׁפַּט אִתְּכֶּם יָאָם אָרֹנִי יֻרנָה: וְהַנֻּבַּרְתִּי אָהָכֶם תַּ<u>הַת הַשֶּׁכֶּט וְהַבֵּאתְיֹ זְּפ</u>ּ אֶתְכֶם בְּמָלְרָת הַבְּרִית: ובֶרוּתִי מִבֶּם הַבְּוֹרְדֵים וְהַבְּוֹשְׁעִים שׁ בֹי מֶאֶרֶץ מְנְיַרִיהֶם אוֹצִיא אוֹתְם וְאֶל־אַרְמָת יִשְׂרָאֻל לָא יָבָוֹא וַיִדַעְתֶּם בִּי־אָנִי יְרוֹיֵה: וְאַהֶּם בִּיתדִישְׂרָאֵל כַּרִד 🕫 אָמֶרואָרנֵי יֶהוָהֹ אָישׁ נִלּוּלְיוֹ לְכַוּ עֲבֹרוּ וְאַהַרֹ אָם־אִינְכֶם שֹׁמְעֵים אֵלֶי וְאֶת־שֵׁם כְּרְשׁ לֹא תְחַלְּלֹרִעוֹד בְּמַהְנִוֹתֵיכָם ובגקוליבם: בִּי בִהַר־קָרְשׁׁי בְּהַרו מְרָוֹם יִשְׂרָאֵל נְאָבֹׂ ס אָדֹנֵי יָדוּה שָם יַעַבְרָנִי כָּל־בִּית יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּלָה בָאָרִץ שָׁם אָרְצֵם וְשָׁם אֶדְרָושׁ אֶת־הְרוּמְוֹתֵיכָּם וְאָת־בֵאשִׁיר מַשְאוֹתֵיכֶסָ בְּכָל־לְךְשֵׁיכֵם: בְּרֵיחַ נִיְחֹהַ אַרְצָה יּ• אָתֶכֶם בְּדִוּצִיאֵי אָתֶכֶם מִדְתֵנַמִּים וְקַבַּצְתַי אָתְכֶּם מִדְ הַאַרָצות אַשֶּׁר נִפְּצֹתָם בֶּם וַנִקְדַשְׁתִּי בְבֶם לְעֵינִי הַאֹיִם:

ניַדַעָהָם בֶּרְאֲנִי יְהוָה בַּהָבִיאִי אָהְכָם אֶל־אַדְּמָת יִשְׂרָאֵל 🕰

אָל־הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר נָשָּׁאתוֹ אָת־דָר לְתַתאוֹתָה לַאֲבֶּוֹתִיכֶם אֲשֵׁר 43 וּוְכַרְתָּם־שָׁם אֶת־דַּרְכִיכָב וְאֵתֹ כָּל־עֵלִיתַיכָם אֲשֵׁר 43

נטמאתֶם בָּם וּנְלְטֹתֶם כִּפּנִיכֶּם בְּכְלֹּיְרְנְיִתִיכָם אֲשֶׁרְ נִשׁיתָם: וָדַשְׁתָם כִּי־אָנִ יְדִוּה בַּנְשׁוֹתִי אַתְכָם לְּמָלֵן 4

שׁבֵּי לֹא בַרַרְבִיבָּם הֶרְעִים וְבַעַלִילְוֹחֵיבֶם הַנִּשְׁחָתוֹת בַּיֹת

ישראל נאם אדני ידודה:

10 tains of Israel. ¶ Thy mother was like a vine, if I compare thee to aught, planted by the waters: fruitful and full of boughs was she by reason of 11 many waters. And she had strong branches (fit) for the sceptres of rulers, and he stature greup high between the thick-branched (trees), and she was seen through her height by means of the 2 multitude of her tendrils. But she was plucked up in fury, to the ground was she cast down, and the east wind dried up her fruit; and torn off and dried up were her strong branches, a fire consistent of the decrees, in a dry and thirsty land. And fire is gone out of a branch of her boughs, and hath devoured her fruit, so that there is no more on her a strong branch for a sceptre to rule. This is a lamentation, and it is become a lamentation.

#### CHAPTER XX.

¶ And it came to pass in the seventh year, in the fifth month, on the tenth day of the month, that certain men of the elders of Israel came to inquire of the Lord, and they sat down before me. ¶ And the word of the Lord came unto me, saying, Son of man, speak unto the elders of Israel, and

1 Mand it came to pass in the seventh year, in the fifth month, on the tenth day of the month, that certain men of the elders of Israel came to inquire of the Lord, and they sat down before me. 2 And the word of the Lord came unto me, saying, 3 Son of man, speak unto the elders of Israel, and say unto them. Thus hath said the Lord Eternal. Is it to inquire of me that ye are coming? as I live, I will not let myself be inquired of by you, saith the Lord Eternal. Wilt thou take them to task, wilt thou take them to task, son of man? then cause them to know the abominations of their fathers: And say unto them. Thus hath said the Lord Eternal, On the day when I made choice of Israel, I lifted up my hand unto the seed of the house of Jacob, and I made myself known unto them in the land of Egypt: and I lifted up my hand unto them, saying, I am the Yord your God. On the same day I lifted up my hand unto them, to bring them forth from the land of Egypt into a land that I had selected for them, flowing with milk and honey, which is an ornament among all 7 the countries. And I said unto them, Cast ye away every one of the abominations of his eyes, and on the idols of Egypt shall ye not defile yourselves: I am the Lord your God. But they rebelled against me, and they would not hearken unto me; they did not cast away every one the abominations of their eyes, and the idols of Egypt did they not forsake; and I thought then to pour out my fury over them, to let out all my anger against them in the midst of the land of Egypt. 9 But I acted for the sake of my name, so as not to profane it before the eyes of the nations, in the midst of whom they were; because I had made myself known unto them before their eyes. 1 therefore caused them to go forth out of the land of Egypt, and brought them into the wilderness. In And I gave them my statutes, and my sabbaths gave I unto them, to be as a sign between me and between them, had they might them forth, Yet did I also lift up my hand unto them, howe had eepised, which a man is to do, that

not to do them which a man is to do, that he may live through them; my sabbaths they profaned; and I then thought to pour out my fury over them, to let out all my aurer against them in the wilderness. But I withdrew my hand, and 22 acted for the sake of my name, so as not to profane it before the eyes of the nations, before whose eyes I had brought them forth. I also 23 that I would scatter thom them in the wilderness; that I would scatter thom them in the wilderness; that I would scatter thom them in the wilderness; that I would scatter thom them in the wilderness; that I would scatter thom them in the wilderness; that I would scatter thom them in the wilderness; that I would scatter them through the countries; to statutes they had espised, and my sabbaths they had profaned, and after the idols of their fathers; their eyes were directed. And I also let them 25 follow statutes that were not good, and ordinances whereby they could not live; And I let 2 follow statutes that were not good, and ordinances whereby they could not live; And I let 2 follow statutes that were not good, and ordinances whereby they could not live; And I let 2 follow statutes that were not good, and ordinances whereby they could not live; And I let 2 follow statutes that were not good, and ordinances whereby they could not live; And I let 2 follow statutes that were not good, and ordinances whereby they could not live; And I let 2 follow statutes that were not good, and ordinances whereby they could not live; And I let 2 follow statutes that were not good, and ordinances whereby they could not live; And I let 2 follow statutes that were not good and ordinances whereby they could not live; And I let 2 follow statutes they could not live; And I let 2 follow statutes they could not live; And I let 2 follow statutes they could not have the statutes and they they and a follow statutes they are good and they could not have a follow statutes they are good and they follow statutes the statutes and presented there their good and they good and they know that I am the Lord, when I deal with you for the sake of my name, not in accordance with your wicked ways, and in accordance with your corrupt doings, O ye house of Israel, saith the Lord Eter-

CAP. XXI. XD

אַ נַיָהַי דְבַרַיְרַנָה אַלַי לַאמָר: בָּדְאָדָם שַים פָּנָידְּ דֵּנָדְ הַיֹּמְנָה וְהַשְּׁךָּ אֶל־דָּרָום וְהַנָּבְא אֶל־יַעַר הַשְּׁדָה נָגָב: ואָטֶרָתָּ לְיַעֵר הַנֶּגֶב שְׁמָע דְּבָר־יְהוְהָ בְּהדאָמֵר אָדֹגֵי זֵהוֹה. הַגני מַצִית־בָּדָ ו אֲשׁ וְאֶכְלָה בִדָּ כָל־עֵץ־לַה וְבָל־עַץ יָבַשׁ לאררבבה להבת שלהבת ונצרברבה בליפנים מנגב אַ צָבְּינָה: וָרָאוֹ כָּל־בָּשָׁר כִּי אֲנִי וְהוֹהָ בַצַּרְהָּיִה לָא תּבְבָּה: ה וַאֹבֶּר אֲהָה אַדֹנֵי יָדּוֹהָ הַמְּה אִמְרֵים לֹי הַלָּא מְמִשְּׁל לְּמִשְׁלִים הַוֹא: יַנְתָּי דְבָר־יְהוָה אַלְי לַאִמְר: בְּךְ אַרַם שִים פָּנִידָּ אֶל־יַרְושָׁלָם וְדַטֵּךְ אֶל־מִקְדְּשִׁים וְהַנְבֵא 8 אֶל־אַרְמֶת ישָרָאִל: וְאֵמֶרְתָּ לְאַרְמֵת ישִׁרָאַל כָּה אָמֵר יָהנָה הַנְנֵי אֵלַיךְ וְהָוֹצֵאתִי חַרָבִי מִתַּעְרֶה וְהֹבְרַתִּי מְבִּךְ • צַדִּיק וְרָשֵׁע: יַשָּן אֲשֶׁר־הכַרָתִי מבֵּן־ צַדִּיק וְרָשֵׁע לְבַּן ת הצא חַרְבִּי מתַעְרָה אֶל־כָל־בָשֶׁר מנֶנֶב צְפָּון: וְדֵעוֹ בָּל־בָשֶׁר בָּי אָנִ יְדוֹהָ דוֹצָאתי חַרְבָי מַהַעְּרֶה לְא תְשִׁוב וו עור: וְאַתֶּה בִּן־אָרֶם הָאָנֹחַ בְשַׁבְרַוּן מְהָנֵיםֹ 12 ובמרירות תאנח לעיניתם: וְדָנָה בִּירְאמֶרָוּ אֵלִיךְ עַלֹּד בה אַתָה נאנח ואַמַרתָּ אֶל־שִמוּעָה כִי־בָאָה וְנְמֵם כָּל־ לַב וְרָפֹוּ כָל־יַבִים וִכְּהָתֵה כָל־רוּחַ וְכָל־בִּרְבַּוֹם הַלְכָנָה נוקו מום הגד באה ונהותה נאם ארגן נדונה: נוקו יו דבר־יִדוֹרָ, אַלַי לַאמָר: בַּן־אָדָׁם הנָבָאֹ וְאַמֶּרָתָ כָּה אָמֵּר שו אָדגֵי אַמֹר הַנֶרב הַנָרב הוחַדָּה וְנִם־מְרוּטְה: לְמַצַן טְבָחַ שָׁבָם הוֹהַדָּה לְמָעַן הֵוַה־לֶּה בָרֶק מֹרֶשָה אָו נָשׁישׁ שָׁבָם 16 בני מאֶסָת כָל־עִץ: וַנֹהֵן אֹתָה לְמָרְטָה לִתְפַּשׁ בַכֵּף הַיא הוחַדָה הָּרֶבֹ וְהָיא כֹּלְטָה לָתַת אוֹתָה בְּיַדִּיהוֹרֵג: זו זענק והיבל בן־אָדָם בי־היא הוֶתֶה בְעַמִּי הִיא בְּכְרֹּ'־ נְשׁיאֵי ישִׁרָאֵל מָטרֵי אָל־הָרֶבֹ הָוָו אֶת־עַמִי לְכֹּן סְפַּק 18 אֶל־יַרֶך: כֵּי בֹחַן ופָה אם־נִם־שַבַּט מאָסָת לָא יְהַנֶּה. יואָה בְּרְעָ יָדִיה: וְאַהָּה בְּרְאָדָם דּגָבֹא וְהַךְּ בַּרְּ אַרֶב הַלְלִים הֹיא חֶרֶב שׁלִישִׁתְה חֶרֶב הַלְלִים הֹיא חֶרֶב ב הַלֵּל הַנְּדוֹל הַחַבֶּרֶת לְבֶם: לְמַצְן וּ לְמִוֹג לֵב וְהַרְבֵּדֹּה הַבְּבִשׁלִים עַל כָּל־שַעֶּרִיהָם נָחָתי אבְחַת־חָרֶב אָח יי צשונה לְבָרֶק מִצְמָה לְמֵבָח: הֹתְאָחֲדִי הומֵינִי הָשִׁימִי 22 השמילי אָנָה פָנֶיך מִעְרוֹת: וְנִם־אָנִי אַבֶּה כִפּי אֶל־כַפִּי 23 נַבֶּנְחַתְי הַּמָּתֵי אֲנִי יְהנָה דְבַרְתִי: נַיְתִי דְבָר־יִדְנָה 24 אַלַי לאמָר: וְאַתָּה בֶּן־אָרָם שִׁים־לְדָּ ו שְׁנֵם דְּרָכֹים לְבוֹא הַרֶב מֶלֶדְ־בָבֶל מאָרץ אָהָר וַצְאָוּ שְנֵיהֶם וְיֵדְ בָרֹא בר בראש־דֶּרֶדְ עִיר בָרָא: דֶרֶדְ הָשִׁים לְבָוֹא הָרֶב אָרַג 26 רַבַּת בני־עַמֶון וְאֶת־יְהוּדֶה בירושְלַם בְצוֹרֶה: כִּי־עָמֵרֹ מֶלְדִּ־בָבֶּל אָל־אַם הַנָּרֶךְ ברָאשׁ שַׁנִי הַדְּרָבֶים לִקְּסְבוּ־ 27 קסם קלקל בחצים שאל בתרפים ראה בקבר: בימינו הָנֶה ו הַכָּסֶם יְרוּשָׁלָם לְשָׁוֹם כָרים לְפַתְּחַ פָּה ברַצֵּח לְהָרָים קול בתרועה לְשִׁום כָרִים עַל־שָׁעָרִים לְשָׁבָּךְ מקלה לבנות דיק: והוה להם בקסים שוא בעיניהם שבעות להם והוא־מוביר עון להתפש: 29 לכן כה אשר אדני נחוד נען הוכרכם עונפם בהגלות פשעיכם להניאות הטאותיכם בכל עלילותיכם ינן

ל הוַבָּרכָם בַבָּף תּהָבִּשוּ: וְאַהָּה חָלֶל רְשָׁע נְשִיא

CAP. 21. 22. ישראל אשריבא יומו בעת עון בקי: בר אביר 13 אַרני יַהוָה הָסִיר הַמִּצְנָפָת וְהָרֵים הֶעֲטְרֶה וְאת לא־זֹאת הַשְּׁפֶּלָה הַגִּבֶּה וְהַנָּכָה הַשְׁפִּילֹ: עֵנֶה עַנֶה אָשׁ־מֵנָה 32 נַם־וֹאתֹ לָא הָוָה עַדִּבָּא אֱשֶׁר־לָוֹ הַמִשְׁפָּט ונתַתָּיו: וְאַתֶּה בָּן־אָדָם הנָבָא וָאֶמָּדִתָּ כָּה אָמֶר אַדנֵי יַדוֹה אֶכִּ'- 33 בני עמין ואליהרפתם ואמרה הרב הרב פתיחה לטבח פרושה להביל לפען בבק: בבוות לר שוא בקסבר 34 לֶךְ כָּוֶב לָתֵת אוֹתָךְ אֶל־צוֹארֵי הַלֹלִי רְשָׁעִים אֲשֶׁרּבָא יוֹמָם בְצֵת צָוֹן בַץ: הָשַב אָליתַערֶה בִמְקוֹם אֲשָׁר לה נבראת באֶרץ מברותוד אשפט אתד: וְשֶפַּבְתוּ עָלַיְדְ 86 וַעמי בָאָשׁ עָבְרָתִי אָפִיהַ עָלֵוְדְּ וּנְחַתִּיךְ בוַרֹ אָנְשִים בְצַרִים הָרָשִי מִשׁחֵית: לָאַשׁ הַהְנָה לְאָבּלָה דְמַךְ יְהָנָהְ זְיַּ בתוד האָרץ לא תוֹברי כי אני יהוה דברתי: CAP. XXII. 22 יניתו דָבָר־יְהוֶה אַלִּי לִאמָר: וְאַתָּה בִּן־אָדְם הַתְשׁפְּט אֶּ: הַתשָׁפָּט אָת־עִיר הַדָּמֶים וְהַוּדַעָּהָה אָת כָל־הִוּעֲבתֵיהָ: וָאֶמַרִתָּ כָּה אָמַר אָדֹנֵי וַדוֹה עִיר שׁבְּכַת דֶם בתוּכָה י לְבָוֹא עֹתֶה וְעֶשְׁתֶה גֹלוֹלִים עָלֶיהָ לְטִמְאָה: בִּדְמִּדְ אֲשָׁר־ • שָפָׁכת אָשָׁמְת ובגלולֵיךְ אֲשִׁר־עְשִׁית טָבֹאת וָתַּקְרִים יָמֶדְ וַתָּבָוֹא עַּר־שִׁנותָוְדְ עַל־בֹן נְתַתָּוְדְ הָרְפָּה לְנׁנוֹם וָבַלְפָה לְבָל־הָאָרָצוֹת: הַכְּוֹרֹבָוֹת וַהָרְחֹקוֹת ממְדִיתְקַלְּמוֹד ה בֶּךְ טְמֵאָת הַשֵּׁם רַבַּת הַמְּהוּמֶה: הגַה נִשׁיאִי ישרָאל 6 אִישׁ לִוֹרעו הָיוּ בֶדְ למַצִן שִפְּדִידֶם: אָב וָאִם הַכַּלוּבְדְּי לַנֶּר עָשָׁוֹ בַעָשֵׁק בתוכֶך יָתְוֹם וְאַלְמָנֶה הְוֹנו בֶךְ: כֶּרְשִׁי 6 בָּוֹיֶת וָאֶת־שַׁבתתִּי הַלֶּלְהִּ: אַנִשֵּׁי רָכִיל הֵיוּ בֶּךְ לִכְּעֵן • שַּבְּדִּדָּבָם וְאֶל־הֶדָרִים אָכַלוּ בָּדְ וֹמָה עָשִׁוֹ ב<u>תוכְדְּ: עֶרְוַתִּדְּ יַ</u> אָב גּלָה־כֵּךְ טִמאָת הַנּהָה עַנוּ־כָּדְ: וְאִישׁ וּ אָת־אָשֶׁת נוּ רַעַרוּ עָשָה הָועבָה וְאִישׁ אֶתִיבַלְתַוּ טמַא בוְמָה וְאִישׁ אָת־אֲחֹתִוֹ בַת־אָבִיו ענָה־בֶּךְ: שְׁחַר לֵקְחוּבֶּךְּ לְמַצִּן 🛂 שפְּדִיהֶם גָשֶׁדְ וְתַרְבִית לְלָהַתְ וַתְּבַצִעִי רַעֵּידְ בַעשׁק ואתְי שַׁכֹּדַתְּ נְאֶם אֲדֹנֶי יֵהוָה: וְהַנֵּה הַכֵּיתִי כַפּי אָל־בצעָדְ 👀 אַשֶר עָשֶׂית ועַל־דָּמֶדְ אֲשֶׁר הָיָ בִתוֹכְדְ: הָיַעֲמָּר לִבְּדְ 14 אם־הַהַקַבְּגָה וָדִיךְ לִיָּבִּים אֲשֶׁר אֵניְ עשֶׁה אוֹתָךְ אֲנִי ירוָה דִּבַּרָתִי וְעָשִיתִי: וַהַבִּיצוֹתֵי אוֹתְדְּ בַנוֹים ווִרִיתִיךְ שׁ בָּאַרָצִית וַדַתִּמֹתִי טְמָאָתֵךְ מִמֵך: וְנַחַלְתְּ בָּךְ לְצֵינֵ נוֹיֶם 16 וְיָדֶעַתְּ כִּידְאָנִי וְדוֶה: י וַיְהֵי דְבַר־יְדוֶהָ אַלִי לַאִמְר: 17

בָּדְאָדָם הֵוּ־לֵי בִיתִּישִׁרָאֻל לְסֵוֹג כִּלְּם נְחשָׁת וּבֹרִיל 🕫

וּבַרְוֶלַ וְעוֹפֶּרֶתֹ בְּתִוֹךְ כוֹר סִיגִים בֶּסְף הָוּוּ: לְבִּוֹ כָּה 19

هُلاَدُه هُرِينَاكُ أَلَيْهُمُ : كُلَّةُ هُولُ إِبْلَيْلُ الْخَلْزُلِ وَ

אָמֶר אָדֹנֶן יַהוֹה יַעַן הַוֹות כְּלְכֶם לְסִנֶם לְכֹן הִגּנִ לְבִץ

וְעוֹפֶרֶת וְבָדִילُ אֶלִיתִּוֹךְ כֹּוֹר לְפָהַתִּיעָלֵיו אָשׁ לְהַנְתִּי<mark>דְּ</mark> כָּן אֶקָבֹץ בָאָפִי וּבָהַבְּתִי וְהַנִּדְתִי וְהַתַּבְתִּי אָהָבִם: וְכִּנִסְתִי יִי

אָתָבֶּם וְנָפַּרָתִּי עָלֵיכָם כָאֵשׁ עָבַרָתִי וְנַתַּכְּתָּם בַּתִיבָה:

בָהָתִּיךְ בָּסֶרְ בִּתִּיךְ בִּיוֹר בַן הָהְבִּי בְתוּבֶה וְיִדִינְתֶם בִּר <sup>22</sup>

אָנִ יְהוָה שָׁפָּכתִי הֲמָתֵי עַלֵיכֶם: נַיְהֵי דְבָר־יִהוָדָה 23

אַלִּי לַאמָר: בּן־אָדָּם אֲמָר־לָה אַתְּ אֶרַץְ לָא מְטִדְּרֶרָה 24

תֵא לָא נְשַּׁמֶּה בִּיִם וַצֵּם: בֵשֶׁר נְבּיֹאֶיהָ בְּתוּבְּה בַאֶּרִי כֹּח שואַ: טָבָּף מֶרָף נָפָש אָבֶּלוּ חָפָן רִקָּף וַקָּרוּ אַלְמְּטוּהָידָ.

CHAPTER XXI.

1 ¶ And the word of the Lord came unto me, 2 saying. Son of man, set thy face in the direction toward the south, and preach toward the south, and preach toward the south, and prophesy against the forest of the field in 3 the south. And say to the forest of the south, Hear the word of the Lord, Thus hath said the Lord Eternal, Behold, I will kindle a fire in thee, and it shall devour in thee every green tree, and every dry tree: the glowing flame shall not be quenched, and there shall be burnt therein all 4 faces from the south to the north. And all flesh shall see that I the Lord have kindled it: it shall not be quenched. Then said I, Ah Lord Eternal! they say of me, Behold, he speaketh but in parables and prophesy against the land of Israel, And say to the land of Israel, Thus hath said the Lord, Behold, I will be against thee, and will draw forth my sword out of its sheath; and I will cut off from thee the righteous and the wicked. But because I shall have cut off from thee the righteous and the wicked: therefore shall my sword go forth out of its sheath; and I will cut off of the sword go forth out of its sheath; all flesh from the south to the north; That all flesh may know that I the Lord have drawn forth my sword out of its sheath:

10 to the north; That all flesh may know that I the Lord have drawn forth my sword out of its sheath:

11 it shall not return any more. ¶ But thou, son of man, do thou sigh; as though with broken loins, and with bitterness (of grief) shalt thou sigh between the proper sighest thou? that thou shall be, when they say unto thee, Wherefore sighest thou? that thou shall be where feeble, and every spirit shall become faint, and all knees shall be changed into water; behold, it cometh, and shall be brought to pass, saith the land of termal. ¶ And the word of the Lord came. CHAPTER XXI. shalt say. For the report, because it cometh, when every heart shall melt, and all hands shall be made feeble, and every spirit shall become faint, and all knees shall be changed into water; behold, it cometh, and shall be brought to pass, saith the Lord Eternal. ¶ And the word of the Lord came 14 unto me, saying, Son of man, prophesy, and say, Thus hath said the Lord, Say. The sword, the sword is sharpened, and also polished; In order to make a thorough slaughter is it sharpened; in order that it may glitter is it polished; how can we now rejoice, (when the rod which reacheth may on excelleth in hardness every tree? And he hath given it to be polished, to make it fit to grasp it in the hand; it is the sword which is sharpened, and it is polished, to place it into 17 the hand of the slayer. Cry aloud and wail, O son of man; for it cometh against my people; it cometh against all the princes of Israel; Lrought together for the sword are they with my people; it therefore strike (thy hand) upon thy thigh. For a purification taketh place; and what If the irresistible rod will also come? (my son) would not be 19 able to exist, saith the Lord Eternal. ¶ But thou, son of man, prophesy, and strike thy hands together, and let "The sword" be repeated the third time, the sword of the slain; it is the sword of the great that are slain, which lieth in wait for 20 them everywhere. In order to make timid the heart, and to multiply the stumbling-blocks. Of boring the howling of the sword against all their gates; all it is made bright, it is made thing the howling of the sword against all their gates; all it is made bright, it is made thing to the right hand, direct thyself, go to the least, and to multiply the stumbling-blocks. Of boring the howling of the sword of the king of all the properties of the way to a city do thou select it. 25 A way shalt thou appoint, that the sword of the king of Babylon hat helded at the parting of the way, at the come against Rabbah of the clinder of 'Ammon, and (the other) against Judah (dwellin

not be always so; exalt him that is low, and make him low that is high. Overthrown, over- 32 thrown, overthrown will I render it: also this shall not belong (to any one), until he come whose right it is, and I will give it to him. If And thou, son of man, prophesy, and say, Thus 33 hath said the Lord Eternal concerning the children of 'Ammon, and concerning their reproach: even say thou, The sword, the sword is drawn; for the slaughter is it polished to destroy, that it may continue to glitter; While they foresee unto 34 thee falsehood, while they divine unto thee lies, to lay thee by the necks of the slain wicked, whose day is come, at the time of the iniquity of the end. Put back (the sword) into its sheath! 35 in the place where thou wast created, in the land of thy origin, will I judge thee. And I will 36 pour out over thee my indignation, with the fire of my wrath will I blow against thee, and I will give thee up into the hand of brutish men, skilful in destroying. To the fire shalt thou be given to 37 to be devoured; thy blood shall be in the midst of the land: thou shalt not be remembered (any more): for I the Lord have spoken it. the land: thou shalt not be remem more); for I the Lord have spoken it. remembered

CHAPTER XXII.

¶ And the word of the Lord came unto me, say-1 ing, And thou, son of man, wilt thou take to task, 2 wilt thou take to task the city of blood? and wilt thou make her know all her abominations? Then say thou, Thus hath said the Lord Eternal, 3 O city that sheddeth bloōd in her midst, that her time (of sorrow) may come, and that hath made ldois for herself to become unclean: Through thy 4 blood which thou hast shed, art thou become guilty; and through thy idols which thou hast made art thou become unclean: and thou hast caused art thou become unclean; and thou hast caused thy days (of destruction) to draw near, and thou art come even unto thy years; therefore do I make thy days (of destruction) to draw near, and thou art come even unto thy years; therefore do I make thee a disgrace unto the nations, and a mocking to all the countries. Those who are near, and 5 those who are far from thee, shall mock thee. O thou unclean in name, and great in confusion! Behold, the princes of Israel were each (ready) 6 with his arm within thee, in order to shed blood. Father and mother they esteemed lightly within 7 thee, toward the stranger they acted with extortion in the midst of thee, the fatherless and the widow they oppressed within thee. My holy things 8 thou didst despise, and my sabaths thou didst profane. Tale-bearers (also) were within thee, in order to shed blood: and upon the mountains did they eat within thee: incest did they commit in the midst of thee. Their father's nakedness they 10 uncovered within thee; her that was unclean in her separation did they violate within thee. And 11 one with his neighbor's wife did commit abomination; and another did defile his daughter-in-law with incest; and another did violate his sister, the daughter of his father, within thee. Bribes they 12 took within thee, in order to shed blood; interest and increase didst thou take, and thou didst acquire gain off thy neighbors by extortion: and me thou didst forget, saith the Lord Eternal. And 13 behold, I have struck my hands together at thy took within thee, in order to shed blood; Interest and increase didst thou take, and thou didst acquire gain off thy neighbors by extortion: and me thou didst forget, saith the Lord Eternal. And 13 behold, I have struck my hands together at thy wrongful gain which thou hast acquired, and at thy blood-guilt which hath been in the midst of thee. Will thy courage endure, or will thy hands 14 remain strong, on the days that I will deal with thee? I the Lord have spoken, and will do it. And I will scatter thee among the nations, and 16 disperse thee in the countries, and I will entirely remove thy uncleanness out of thee. And thou 16 shalt be degraded through thyself before the eyes of nations, and thou shalt know that I am the Lord. ¶ And the word of the Lord came unto me, 17 saying, Son of man, the house of Israel are be-18 come to me dross: they all are copper, and tin, and iron, and lead, in the midst of the furnace; the dross of silver are they become. ¶ Therefore 19 thus hath said the Lord Eternal, Because ye are all become dross, therefore, behold, I will gather you into the midst of Jerusalem. As silver, and 20 copper, and iron, and lead, and tin are gathered into the midst of the furnace, to blow the fire upon it, to melt it: so will I gather you down there, and melt you. Yea, I will assemble you in a 21 heap, and blow upon you with the fire of my wrath, and ye shall be melted in the midst of it. As silver is melted in the midst of it. As silver is melted in the midst of it. As silver is melted in the midst of it. As silver is melted in the midst of it. So shall ye be melted in the midst of it. I and ye shall know that I am the Lord who have poured out my fury over you. ¶ And the word of the 23 shall know that I am the Lord who have poured out my fury over you. ¶ And the word of the 23 Lord came unto me, saylng, Son of man, say unto 24 her, Thou art a land that Is not cleansed; (and) which is not rained upon on the day of indignation. The banded troop of her prophets in the 25 midst of her is like a roaring

## CAP. XXIII. 33

אָ נִיְהֵי דְבַר־יִהוּהָ אַלָּי לַאמִר: בֶּרְאָדֵם שְׁתַּיִם נְשׁׁים בְּנִוֹח אַם־אַהַת הָוּוּ: וַתּוֹנֵינָה בְּמִצְרַיִם בּנִעְוּרֵיהֶן וְנֵּוּ שֻׁמְּרֹהְ אַם־אַהַת בּהְיבֶרוּ שָׁבִיהֶן וְשָׁם עשׁוֹ דַבֵּי בְּחִוּלֵיהֶן: ושְׁמוּהָן אֵהֶלֶתוּ הגרולה ואהליבה אחיתה ותהיינה לי ותלהיה בנים ה ובגות ושמותו שמרון אהלה וירושלם אהליבה: ומון אָדֶלֶה תַּדְתָּי וַתַּעְנָב עַל־מְאַהֶבֶּיה אֶל־אַשָּור כְרוּבִים: • לְבָשֵׁי תְבַּלֶת פַּתָות וְםְנָנִים בַּתְורֵי חֶמֶר בְּלֵם פֶּרְשִּׁים ז רַכְבֵי סוסִים: וַהַּהַן הַוְנוּהָיהָ צְלֵיהֶם מִבְהַר בְּנִי־אַשְּוּר 8 כָּלֶם וּבְכָּל אֲשֶׁר־עֵּוְבָה בְּכָל־וּלְוּלֵיהֶם וִטְמֶאָה: וְאֶרת־ הַוֹנוֹתֵיהָ מִמְצַרֵּים לָא עָּוֹבָה כֵּי אוֹתָה שֶׁבְבָּוּ בִנְעוּרִיתָּ י וְהַפֶּיה עשׁוּ דַּדֵי בְתוּלֵיהָ וַיִּשְׁפְּכִוּ תַוְנוּתָם עָלֵיהָ: לְכָן יָתְתָּיִהָ בְיָר־מְאַהָבֶיהָ בְיַדֹּ בְּנֵי אַשׁוּר אֲשֶׁר עָנְבָה עַלִּיהֶם: בפָה גַּלָּד עֶרְוָתָהֹ בָּנֶיָה ובְטוֹתֶיהָ לְלָּהוּ וְאוֹתָה בַּהֶרֶב ' יו הָרֶנוּ וַתְּהַי־שֵׁם לְנְשִׁים וּשְׁפּוּשִים עֲשוּ בֶה: וַהַּרָא אֲחוֹתָה אָהֶלִילָה וַתַּשְׁתַת עַנְבָתָה מְמֶנָה וְאֶת־תַּוְנוּתִּיהָ מִזְנוּנֵי 12 אַרוֹתָה: אֶל־בְּנֵי אַשׁוֹר עָנָבָה פַּחוֹת וֹסְנָנָים קַרֹבִים בֹּי לַבְשֵׁי מִבְלוֹל פַּרָשִׁים רַכְבֵי סוּמֵים בַּחָוֹרֵי הֶמֶד כְּלֵּם: וְאָרֶא כִּי נִטְמֵאָה דֶּרֶךְ אָהֶר לִשְׁחִיהָן: וַהְוֹסָף אֶל־הַוְנוּתֵיתָ, 14 וָהָרָא אַנְשׁי מְחָקָה עַל־הַלְּיר צַלְמֵי כַשְּׁדִּיים חָקְקִים מו בששר: חֲנוֹרֵי אֵוֹור בְּפָתְגִיהָם סְרוּחֵי טְבוּלִים בְּרֵאשׁיהֶם מראה שלישים כְּלֶם דְמִית בְּנֵי־בְבֶל בַשְּרִים אֶרֵץ 16 מִוֹלַדְתָּם: וַתַּעְנָּבָּ עֲלֵיהָם לְפִרְאָה עֵינֶיהְ וַהִּשְׁלַח פַּלְאָכֵים 17 אַלִיהֶם בַשְּׁדִּיִּמָה: נַיבֹאוּ אֵלֶיהָ בְנֵי־בָבֶל לְמִשְׁבַב הדֹים וְיָטִבְּיאָוּ אוֹתָה בְּתַוְנוּתָם וַהִּטְמָא־בְּם וַתַּכַע נַפְשָׁה מֶהֶם: אַנהָגַל הַוְנוּהֶיהָ וַהְגַל אָת־עֶרְוָתֶה וַהַכַע נפְשׁי מִעְלֶיהָ 18 יי בַּאֲשֶׁר נַקְצֶה נִפְשִׁי מִצְל אֲחוֹתֵה: וַתַּרְבֶּה אֶת־תּּוְטִתֵּיתָּ כ לוכר אתרימי נעוליה אשר ונתה בארץ מיברים: ותענבה צָל פּלַּנְשׁיתֵם אָשָּׁר בְשַׂר הַמוֹרִים בְשָׁרָם וְוֹרְמָת סיפָים ים ורמתם: ותפקדי את ומת נעורוד בעשות ממצרים גיי דְּדָּיִךְ לְשָׁעִוֹ שְׁרֵי נְעוֹרֵיךִ י לְבֵּן אֲהַלֹּיבָה בְּהַרְּאָמֵהְ בְּרְנִי נְדִּוֹה הַנְּנִי מִעֶּר בְּתִּיכְאָהַבֹּרְךְ עְלֵיךְ אָתְ אֲשֶׁרְ-נִקְעֵּהְ מתם והבאתים עלוך מסביב: בני בבל וכְּלֹי בְּשֶׁוֹר בְּקָוֹר וְשׁוֹעַ וְכְוְעַ בָּלֹּבְנֵי אַשִּׁוֹר אותם בַרוֹרֵי הָמֶר פַּתְוֹה הַנְנִים בְּלָם שֵׁלְשִׁים וֹקְרוֹאִים רְכִבֵּי סוּסְים 24 כלם: ובאו עלוף הצן רכב ונלגל ובקהל עמים צנה וּהְגֹּן וְכוְבָּע יָשִׁימוּ עְלָ,ד סְבֶּיב וְנְחַתַּי לֹפְנִיהָם מִשְׁבְּשׁ

ישפטור במשפטיםם: ונתתי קנאתי בד וצשו אותד בת בְחַבֶּה אַפַּךְ וְאָוֹעִדְ יָסִירוּ וְאָהָרִיתֵךְ בְחַרֶב חִפָּוֹל הַפְּּיר בַּנֵיךְ וּבְעֹתִיךְ יִבְּּרִי וְאַחֲרִיתֵךְ תַאָבֶל בָאֵשׁ: וְדִבְּשִׁישִׁוְדְ 26 את-בורה ולקקה כלי תפארתה: והשפתי ופתר מפור זי וְאָת־וְנוֹתֶךְ מַאָרֶין מִצְרֵים וְלְאֹדֹתִשְאָי עֵינִיךְ אָלֵיהֶם ומצרים לא תוברייעוד: בי כה אמר ארני ירידה 28 בָּנְנִיֹ לִתְנֶּךְ בְּיַךְ אֲשֶׁר שָׁנֵאָת בְּיֶר אֲשָׁר־נֶקְעֵה נִפְּשֵׁךְ מֵהֶם: וְצָשׁוּ אוֹתְרָ בִּשְנְאָה וְלֵקְחוּ בָּל־יְגִיעֵרְ נַעַנְבָוּךְ עַרָבוּ פּיּ וּצְרָיָה וְנִגְּלָה צֶרְיַת וְטִּיִּךְ וְוְפָּתֻךְ וְתַוְטַתֵיךְ: עֶשְׁה אֵלָה ל לך בוטתר אַהֶרֵי נוֹיִם עַל אֲשֶׁר־נִטְמָאת בִּנְלִוּלֵיהָם: בָּדֶרָךְ אֲחוֹתַךְ הָלֶכְתְ וְנֶתַתִּי כוֹקָה בְּיָדְד: כָּה אָמֵר 31 אָרֹנֵי יָרַוֹּהַ כָּוֹם אָחוֹתַךְּ תִּשְׁתִּי הַנְצְמְקָה וְהַרְחָבֶה תַּרְנָה לצְרָוֹק וּלְלַצֵג מִרְבָּה לְהָכִיל: שִׁבְּרְוֹן וְיָנֵון הִמְּלֵאִי בִּוֹם 83 שׁמֶה וֹשִׁמְכָּה כָּוֹם אֲחוֹתֵך שִׁמְרוֹן: וְשָׁתִּית אוֹתְה וּמָצִית 18 וָאָת־חַרָשִׁיהָ הְּנָבֶמִי וְשְׁדֵּיוֹךְ הְנַתְּכִי בֵּי אַנִי דְבָּרְתִי נָאָם אָרֹנֶי וַרוָה: לָבֹן כָּה אָמֵרֹ אֲרֹנֶי וַרוֹה יַשַּן שְׁבַחַתְּ לֹה אותי וַתַּשְׁלִיכִי אוֹתִי אָחָרֵי נַגַּדְ וְנַם־אָהְ שְאִי וֹמְּתֵּדְ וְאָת־ מַןנותֵיך: . וַיִאמֶר יְרוָהֹ אֵלֵי בֶּרְאָדְם הַחִשְׁפִּוּט אָת־ 30 אָהַלָּה וְאָת־אָהֵלִיבֶה וְהַגַּך לְהָן אָת תִּיצְבְּוֹתִיהַן: כִי 37 נִאָפוּ וְדָם בִּידִיהָן וְאָת־גִּלְוּלֵיהָן נִאָפוּ וְנָם אָת־בְּנֵיהָן אֲשֶׁר יַלְרוּ־לִּי הֶעֶבִירוּ לָהֶם לְאָרְלֵה: עוד וְאת עשוּ לִי טִמְאַוּ 38 אָת־מִקְרָשׁי בִּיוֹם הַהֹּוֹא וְאָת־שַׁבְּתוֹתַי הָלֵלו: וּבְשַׁחֲמַם 39 אָת־בְּנֵיהָם לְנִלְּוֹלֵיהָם נַיְבְאוּ אֶל־מִקְדְּשִׁי בַּיִום הַהָּוֹא לְחַלְּלֵן וְהַגָּה־כָה עָשָוּ בְתִוֹךְ בֵיתֵי: וְאַף בֵּי תִשְׁלַחְנֶה ֹ ס לאַנְשִׁים בָּאִים מִפֶּרְחֵק אֲשֶׁר מּלְאָדְ שָׁלְוּחַ אֲלֵיהֶם וָרָגָר־בָּאוֹ לַאֲשֶׁר רָחַצָּהְ כָחַלְהָ עֵינַיְדְ וְעָדִית עֶדִי: וְיָשַׂבִּהְ יִי צל-מפה כבודה ושלחן ערוד לפגיה וקטרתי ושמגר שַׁמְתְּ עָלֵיהָ: וְכָוּל הִמוֹן שָׁלֵו בָה וְאֶל־אֲנָשִׁים מַרָב 42 אָדֶם מִוּבָאִים מָוֹבָאִים מִמִּדְבָּר וַיִּחְנָוּ צְמִידִים אֶל־יְדִיהָּן וַעֲטֶרָת תִּפְּאֶרֶת עַלֹּ־רֶאשִׁידֶן: וָאַמַּׁר לַבְּלָה נָאָפִים עַ<mark>תְּ יּיּ</mark> יַוֹגָהַ תַוְטתֶיהָ וָהָיא: וַיָּבָוֹא אֵלֶיהָ כְּבָוֹא אֶל־אִשֶׁה ווּנֶרַה 🛂 בַּן בָאוּ אֶל־אֲהֶלָהֹ וָאֶל־אֲהֶלִיבָּה אִשָּׁת הַוֹּמֶה: וַאֲנְשִׁים מה צדילם הַמָּה יִשְׁפְטוּ אָוֹתְהֶם מִשְׁפַּטׁ לָאֲפֿוֹת וּמִשְׁפַּטַ שָּׁפְּכֵּוֹת הֶם כֵּי וָאָפֹּת הַנָּה וְדֶם בִּירֵיהֵן: כֵּי לָה אָמֻר 16 אָרֹנֵי יֵהוָה הַצְּלֵה עֲלֵיהֶם קְהָׁל וְנָתָן אֶחְהָן לְוַצֵּוֹה וְלְבַּוֹ: וְרָגְמׁי צַלִיהָן אֶבֶּן קָהָל וּבָרָא אוּתְהָן בְּדַרְבוֹתֶם בְּגֵיהָם 🕫 וּבְנָתֵיהֶם ֹ יַבַרְנוּ וּבַתִּיהֶן בָאָשׁ יִשְׂרפוּ: וְהִשְּבַתִּי וּאָה מִךְ 18 דָאָרֶץ וְנוִפְרוּ בָּל־הַנָּשִׁים וְלָא תַצְשֶׁינָה בְּוְ<del>פִּתְכֶנָה: וְנָתְנַוּ 19</del>

## CAP. XXIV. 72.

ופַתְבָּנָת צְלֵיבֶּן וַחֲטָאֵי גִּלְוּלֵיכָן תִּשֶּׁאִינָה וְיַדִּעְתָּם כִּי אָנִי

אַרֹנֵי יֶהנָה:

נְיָתוֹ דְבַרִיְרְוֹּה אַלִּי בְשְׁנָה הַתְּשִׁיעִיהׁ בַּחְּרֶשׁ הַעֲשִׁירִי א בֵּיעְשִׁוֹר לַחָּדֶשׁ לַאִּמְר: בֶּןרְאָרָם בְּתִּוֹב־לְּךְּ אֶתִּדְשָׁם הַוֹּם 2 הִוֹם הַנָּה יְמָשִׁל אֶל־בִּית־הַבְּירִי מְשְׁל וְאֲמִרְתַ אֲלִיהָם 3 אָמָר נְתָהֹיהְ אֶלִיהְ בְּלִדְנְתָח שִׁיב יְרֵךְ וְּכְתַּךְ מִבְּיִלְ בְּשְׁל וְאֲמִרְם אָלֹיהָם 3 מַלְא: מָבְתֵּר הַצָּאוֹ לְלְנִח וְנָם דִּיוֹר הַעָּצָמִים הַחְּתָּיהְ הַ מֵלְא: מָבְתֵּר הַצֹּאוֹ לְלֹנְח וְנָם דִּיוֹר הַצָּצְמִים הַחְתָּיהְ הַ

26 Jury 1 Her priests violue on the ward preduce up here library. Interest the holy and preduce do ther make no distluction, and the difference of their make no distluction, and the difference of the make known, and from the violation of my stablatis of they turn wave priests of the make the work of the preduction of my stablatis of they turn wave priests of the make the work of the preduction of my stablatis of they turn wave priests of the preduction of th they shall judge thee according to their ordinances. And I will set my zealousness against 25 thee, and they shall deal with thee in fury; thy nose and thy cars shall they cut off; and what is left of thee shall fall by the sword; thy sons and thy daughters shall they take away; and what is left of thee shall be devoured by the fire. And 26 they shall strip thee of thy clothes, and take away thy ornamental attire. Thus will I make thy in 27 cest to cease from thee, and thy lewdness brought from the land of Egypt; and thou shalt not lift up thy eyes unto them, and Egypt shalt thou not remember any more. For thus hath said the 28 Lord Eternal, Behold, I will give thee up into the hand of those whom thou hatest, into the hand of those from whom thy soul hath torn itself away; And they shall leave thee naked and bare; and thus shall be uncovered the nakedness of thy lewdness, and thy incest and thy lewd deeds. I will do these things unto thee, because thou hast gone with vile lust after the nations, because thou hast defiled thyself with their idols. On the 31 way of thy sister hast thou walked; therefore will I place her cup into thy hand. Thus hath said 32 the Lord Eternal, The cup of thy sister shall thou drink, the deep and wide one; thou shall become to be laughed to scorn and to be held in derision, more than thou caust bear. With drunk 33 enness and sorrow shalt thou be filled, (out of) the cup of astonishment and confusion, the cup of become to be laughed to som and to be held in derision, more than thou canst bear. With drunk-anness and sorrow shalt thou be filled, (out of) the cup of astonishment and confusion, the cup of the sister Samaria. Thou shalt even drink it and drain it out, and thou shalt break in pieces its fragments, and tear thy own breasts: for I have spoken it, saith the Lord Eternal. If Therefore thus hath said the Lord Eternal. Because thou hast forgotten me, and cast me behind thy back: therefore bear thou also thy incest and thy ack: therefore bear thou also thy incest and thy ack: therefore bear thou also thy incest and thy ack: of lewdness. If the Lord said moreover unto me, 36 son of man, wilt thou call Aholah and Aholibah to account? then tell them of their abominations: That they have committed adultery, and there is 37 blood on their hands, and with their idols have they down unto me have they caused to pass for them through (the fire, to devour them Moreover this have they done unto me: they have befiled my sanctuary on the same day, and my sabbaths have they profaned. And when they have defiled my sanctuary on the same day to profane it; and, lo, thus have they done in the midst of my house. And farthermore yet, because they town thou didst bathe thyself, paint thy eyes, and deck thyself with ornaments; And thou didst thou set upon a stately bed, with a table spread before it, and my incense and my oils didst thou set upon the masses of the common people were brought Sabeans from the wilderness; and these women placed bracelets on their hands, and crowns of glory upon

• בתַח בַתְּלִוּהָ גַּם־בֵּשְׁלָוּ צֵצְאָוהָ בַתוּבָה: אָמֶר ו אָדנֶי וֶדוֹה אוֹי עִיר הַדָּמים סִיר אַשֶׁר חֶלְאָתָהׁ בָּהֹ וְהָלְאָתָה לָא יָצְאָה מִמֶנָה לְנְתָתֵיה לֹנְתָהֵיהָ הִוצִיאָה ז לא־נָפַל עָלֶיהָ גוֹרֶל: כֵּי דָמָהֹ בְתוּבָה הָוָה עַל־צְהְוֹחַ סַלַע שָׁמֶתהוּ לָא שִׁפָבַּתְהוֹ עַל־הָאָרֶץ לְכַסִות עָלָיו עָפֶר: • לְהַצֶּלִות הַמָּה לִנְקָם נָלָם נָתָתו אֶת־דָּמָה עַל־צִתְיח כָלַע י לְבַלְתִי הבָּסִות: לְבַׁן בָּה אָמֵרֹ אֲדֹנְן יֶדְוֹה אַוּ עֵיר י הַרְמִים גִם־אֵנִי אַגְדִּיל הַמְּדוֹרָה: הַרְבָה הָעָצִים הַרְלְק הָאֵשׁ הָתֻבּ הַבְּשֶׂר וְהַרְכַּחֹ הַבֶּּרְכָּחָה וְהֵצְצָבְּיֹת יְחָרוּ: וְהַצַמִידֶהָ צַל־נָחָלֶיהָ בַקָּה לְמַצַן תחֹם וְהַרָה נִחְשׁהָה ין ונתכה בתוכה טמאתה תתם הלאתה: האנים הלאת וּן לָאדתצָא ממֶנָה רַבַת חַלְאָתָה בַאַשׁ הַלְאָתָה: בְטָמַאָתַך 13 וֹמֶה יַצָן טְהַרְתוֹךְ וְלָא טְהַרְתְּ מִטְמִאָתהֹ לָא תִּטְהַרי־עוֹד אַני יְהנֶה בֶּלְה בֶּלְה בְּלַרְתוֹ בָּאָה וְצָשׁיתוֹ לא־אָפַרַע וְלָא־אָחַוֹם וְלָא אָנָהֶם כִּדְרָכֵיךְ וְכֵעַלִּילוֹתִיךְ פו שָפָטוּך נָאָם אָרנִי יָהוָה: נַיְדִי דְבַר־יְהֹיָה אַלִי לאמָר: 16 בּרְאָרָם הַגְנִי לקָחַ מִּמְּךָ אֶת־מַחְמָד עִינֶיְדְּ בִכּיּבֶּה ולְא זי תספר וְלָא תבְבֶּה וְלִוֹא תָבָוֹא דִמְיָנְתְּדְ: הַאָּנָק ו דֹם מתים אַבל לא־תַעֲשֶׁה פָאַרְךְּ חֲבָוש עָלֶיְדְ וּנִעְלְיְדְ חָשֵים בָרַגְלֶיְדְ וּלָא תַנְטָה עַל־שָּׁפָם וְלֵהֶם אִנְשִים לְא תֹאכֵל: 18 וַאֲדַבֶּר אָל־הָעָם בַבֿקָר וַתְּמָת אשְׁהִי בְצֵרֶב וָאַנְשׁ 19 בבקר באשר צייתי: ויאמרו אלי העם הלאדתניד לנו כ מהדאַלָה לָנוּ כִי אַתָּה עשֵה: נֵאֹמַר אֲלִיהֶם דְבַרִיהוָה 21 הָרָה אַלַי לאמר: אַמָּר ו לְבַית ישְׁרָאֵל כְה־אָמַר אָדֹנֶי ירוה בגני מחלל את-מקרשי גאון פולם מחמר עיניכם ומַחָמַל נַפְשָׁכֵם ובְנִיכֶם ובְנִוֹתִיכֶם אֲשֶׁר נֻוַבתֶם בַחֶרב יפְלוּ: וַנֵשִיתֶם בַאִשֶׁר נְשִיתִי עַל-שָׂפָם לָא תִנְטוּ וְלֵהֶם יִּבְּישׁר נִשִיתִי עַל-שָׂפָם לָא תִנְטוּ וְלֵהֶם 23 אַנְשָים לָא תאכַלוּ: ופָאַרַכָם עַל־רָאשׁיכִׁם וְנֶעֵלִיכִבּבֹ ברגליטם לא תספרו ולא תבבו ונמלתם בצונתיטם 24 וְנָהַמְחָם אָישׁ אֶל־אָחָיו: וְהָיָה יְחָנִקְאַל לְכֶם לְמוּפֹׁת לכל אַשרינשה תַּנִשִׁי בְבוּאָה וַיִּדְנְהָם כִי אָנָ אַדֹנְי כת יהוה: ואַתָה בִן־אָרָם הַלוֹא בּיוֹם כַהַתִּי מִהֶם אֶת־ מֶעָּוֹם מִשִּׁושׁ תְפָאַרְתָם אֶת־מַּהְמַד צִינִיהָבֹ וְאֶת־מַשָּׂא 26 נפשם בניהם ובנותיהם: בנום הלוא נבוא הפליט אלוד 27 לְהַשַּׁמְנֶות אָוְנֶים: בַּנִים הַהוֹא יפָתַח פִּוֹךְ אֶת־הַפְּלִיט ותְרַבֶּר וְלָא תַאָּלֵם עִוד וְהְיֵיתְ לְהָבֹ לְמוֹפַּת וְדֵדְעִּוּ כִּי־

## AP. XXV. 73

אָ נִיהָן דִבָּרייִהוָדָה אַלֵּי לִאִּמָר: בּן־אָוָ פּ שִׁים פָּנֶּוְךְ אֶלּיבְנָי. י עַמָּון וְהנָבא עַלִיהָם: וְאָמֵרְהָ לְבְנִי עַמֹּון שִׁמְעַוּ דְבַרִּדְ אַרנֵי הַתַּהְ כָּהַדִּאָמֶר אָרנֵי וַהוֹה וַעַּוֹ אָמַרַךְ הָאָח אָכִּלְ־ מקרשי כיינהל ואליארמת ישראל כי נשמה ואליבית י ורודה כי הלבו בנולה: לבן הנגי והנקד לבני־בורם למירשה וישבו טירותיהם בד ונתנו בד משכניתם ה הָפָה אבלָו פּרוֹךְ וָהָמָה ישׁתְוּ הַלְבָּךְ: וְנָתַתְי אָת־רֵיבֶה לעה גמלים יאת בני עמון למרכץ־צאן עדעתם כראל דרה: פ כה אמר ארגן נילה גען מראם כראל ורקאָה בנגל ותשְמַח בְּבֶל-שֵׁאמְהֹ בְנָפְשׁ אָל־אַרְמַח

יִשְׂרָאֵל: לָבֿן הָנְנִי נָשִׁיתִי אֶת־יַדִּי עָלֶדְ וּנְתַּתִּיְדְּ לְבַנֹּ זּ לְגוֹיִם וְהַבְּרַתִּיךָ מִרְהַצִּמִים וְהַאָּבַרְהַיךְ מִרְהַאָּרְצִוֹת. אַשְׁמִידְדְּ וְיָבִעָהָ כִּיבְאָנִ יְהוֶה: כֹה אָמֵר אָדֹנֵי 8 נַהוֹתָ וֹעַן אָבָּר מוֹאָב וְשׁעִיר הִגָּה כְבָל־הַעוֹיָם בִירת יָהוּרָה: לָבֵּן הָנִנִּי פֹתַחַ אָת־בֶּתָף מוּאָבַ מֵהֶצָרִים מֵצְרָיו פּ מקצרו צבי אָרֶץ בַית הַוְשׁימות בַעַל מְעָין וְקְרְיָתְמָּרה: לִבְנֵי כֶּנֶדֶם עַל־בָנֵן עַמּון וּנְתַהָּיהָ לְמִירָשֶׁה לְמַעֵּן לְאַ- י תוכר בנרעטון בנונם: ובמואב אַעשה שפּמים וְיֵרְעוּ יוּ בּראַני וְהוֶה: בָּה אָמֵרֹ אֲדֹנֵי וֶהוָה יַעֵּן עֲשׁוֹת אֶרֵום 12 בנקם נקם לכית יהובה ונאשמי אשום ונקמי בהם:

לְכֹן כָּה אָמֵר אֲדֹנֵי יֶהוֹה וְנְטָתִי יְדִי עַל־אֱדֹוֹם וְהַכְרַתִּי 13 משנה אדם ובהשה ונתתיה הרבה מתימן ודדנה בתרב יִפְלֹוּ: וְנֶתַתִּׁי אָת־נִקְמָתִׁי בָאֵדֹם בְּיֵד עַמִי יִשְׁרָאֵל וְעָשָׁוּ 14 בָאַרוֹם כְאַפֶּי וְבְהַמָּתֶי וְיֵדֵעוֹ אֶת־נִקְמָתִי נְאָם אֲדֹנֵי יֵדְנְה: בָה אָמֶר אָרֹנֵי יֵדוֹה יַעַן עֲשׁוֹת פַּלְשָׁתִים בִּנְקְמֶה פו

וַיּנָקְכָּוּ נָקָם בִשְׁאָט בְנֶפֶשׁ לְמַשְׁחָיִת אֵיבַת עוּלֵם: לְבֹן 16 בָּה אָמֵר אֲדֹנֵי יָהוֹה הַנְנִי נוּטָה יָדִי עַל־פָּלִשְׁתִּים <u>וְהַכְרַתִּי</u> אָת־בְּבֵתֹים וְבַאָבַרְהֹּי אָת־שְׁאֵרֶית חָוֹף בַּיָם: וְעָשֻׂיתִי בָם 17 וְקָמֵות וְּדֹלוֹת בְּתִוֹבְחָוֹת חֵמֶה וְיָדֵעוֹ בִּרְאֵנֵי יְהוָה בְּתְהֵי אָת־נקמְתֵי בֶם:

## CAP. XXVI. 🕽

יוַיָּהָי בְּעַשְׁתֵּי־עָשְׁרֵה שָׁנָה בְאָהֶר לַּלֶדֶשׁ הָיָה רְבָּי ְהֹדָה א אַלִי לֵאמִר: בֶּן־אָרָם יַעַן אֲשֶׁר־אָמִרָה צָּר עַל־יִרְוּשָׁלֵם בּ הָאָח נִשְׁבְּרֶה דַּלְתִוֹת הֶעַמִים נָסַבָּה אֵלֵי אִמְלְאָה הֶתְרֶבָה: לְבֹן בָּה אָמֵר אֲדֹנֵי וַהְנָה הָנְנִי עָלֵוְךְּ צֵּר וְהַצְּלֵיתִי עְלֵוְךְּ כּ גוים רָבִים בָּהַצֵּלִות הַיָּם לְגַלֵיו: וְשְׁחֵתוּ הוֹמָות צֹר בּ וְבַרְכוֹ מִנְדָּלֶיהָ וְסְחֵיתִי עֲפָּרָה מִמֶּנָה וְנֵחַתִּי אוֹתָה לִצְחִיחַ סֶלֵע: מִשְׁמַּח הַרָמִים תָּהָיֶה בְּתִּוֹךְ הַנְּם כֵּי אֵנִי דְבָּרְתִּי ה יַּאָם אַדֹנֵי יָהוֹרָ וְהָוִתָּה לְבָוֹ לַנּוֹיָם: וֹבְנוֹלֶיהָ אֲשֵׁר בַשְּׂדָה בּהָרֶב הַהָּבְגְנָה וְיָרֶעִי בִּי־אָעִי יְהוֶה: בִּי כָּה אָמֵר ז אָדֹנֵי וַהוֹה הָנְנִי מבִיא אָל־צֹר וְבִוּכַדְרָאצַר מֶלֶדְּדּבְּבֶּל מצָפָון מֶלֶדְ מְלָכֵים בְּסִים וּבְרֶכֶב וּבְבֶּרָשִים וְקָהֶל וְעַם־ רַב: בְּנוֹתִוּךְ בַּשְׁדֶה בַהֶּרֶב יַהַרָג וְנָתַּן עָלַוּךְ דְּיַבְ וְשְׁפַּךְ \* עַלִיךְ סִלְלָה וְהַקִּים עַלַיִדְ צְנָה: וִמְחֵי בַבְּלוֹ וַהֵן בְּחְמֹתֵיךְ • וּמִּנְדְּלַתַּוֹךְ וִתְּץ בְתַרְבוֹתֵיו: מִשִּׁפְצַת סוּסָיו וְכִפַּךְ אֲבָקֵם י מִקוֹל פָרָשׁ וְגַלְגַּל וָרֶכֶב תִרְעַשְׁנָה הְוּמוֹתִיךְ בְבוֹאוֹ בּשְׁצָרַוֹךְ כִמְבוֹאֵן צִיר מְבַקּנֶה: בְּבַּרְסַוֹת סוֹסְׁיוֹ וִרְמָסׁ 11 אָת־כָּל־חִוּצוֹתֵוּךְ עַמֶּךְ בַּחָרֶב וַהַרֹֹג וּמַצְבַוֹת עֻזָּךְ לָאָרֶץ מַרֵר: וְשֶׁלְלֵּוֹ חֵילֵךְ וּבְוֹוֹ וְיְכְלֵּחֶ וְהָרְסוֹ הַוֹמּיֹתִיךְ 21 ובתי המדתר ותצו נצבנור ועצור ועפרד בתוד מים ישימו: וַהַשְּבַהָּי הַמִּין שביד וְקוֹל בנורוד לָא ישָׁמֵע 13 עור: ונְתַתִּיךְ לִצְחֵיחַ בָּלֵע מִשְׁעַח חַרָמִים תְּדְּנֶה לָא 14 תָבֶנֶה עָזר כִי אָנִי וְהוָה דבַּרְתִי נְאָם אָדֹנֵי וַהוָה: כָה אָמֶר אָדֹנֶי יַדוֹיָה לְצִוֹר הַלָּא ו מְקוֹל מַפַּלְהַׁךְ בְּאֵנֹק מּו הַלֶּל בֶּרָבָינ הָרֶג בְתוֹכֹך יִרְצָשָׁו הָאִיִם: וְיָרֵדׁוּ מֵעַל 16 כָסְאוֹתָם כָל נְשִׁיאֵי הַנָּם וְהַסִּירוֹ אֶת־מְעֵיבֹיהָם וְאֶת־בִּגְּהֵי רַקְמָתָם יִפְשָׁמוּ חָרָדָוֹת וּ יִלְבָּשׁוֹ עַל־הָאָרֶץ יַשְׁבוּ וְהָרְדוֹ

לרגעים ושממו עלוד: וְגַשְאוֹ עַלֵידְ כִוְנָהֹ וְאַמְרוּ לְדְ אֵיךְ זְּנִ

well, that even the bones therein may be fully 6 boild through. Therefore thus huth said the Lord Eternal, Wo to the city of blood-guiltiness, to the pot the scum of which is yet in it, and the scum of which is not gone out of it; one of its pieces after the other take out from it; no 7 lot is cast for it. For her blood was in the midst of her; on the naked rock did she place it: she poured it not upon the ground, to cover it over 8 with dust. To cause my fury to arise to take vengeance, do I place her blood upon the naked 7 rock, so that it shall not be covered up. Therefore thus hath said the Lord Eternal, Wo to the city of glood-guiltiness! I also will myself build up a large burning pile. Heaping on the wood, kinding the fire, thoroughly boiling the fiesh, and stirring the mixture, that the bones may be 31 scorched. Then will I set it empty upon its coals, in order that its scum chenness may be molten from the fire of the mixture of the consumed with fraud hath she wearled (the boron-sumed with the fraud hath she wearled (the boron-sumed with fraud hath she was the she was a she with fraud hath she was the she was a she was

## CHAPTER XXX

CHAPTER XXV.

I ¶ And the word of the Lord came unto me, saying, Son of man, set thy face against the sons of 'Ammon, and prophesy against them; And say unto the sons of 'Ammon. Hear ye the word of the Lord Eternal, Thus hath said the Lord Eternal, because thou hast said, Aha, concerning my sanctuary, when it was profaned; and concerning the land of Israel, when it was made desolate; and concerning the house of Judah, when they the went into exile: Therefore, behold, I will give thee up to the children of the east for a possession, and they shall set up their towers in thee, and place in thee their dwellings; they shall indeed eat thy fruit, and they shall surely drink thy 5 milk. And I will change Rabbah into a pasture for camels, and (the land of) the sons of 'Ammon into a resting-place for flocks: and ve shall know that I am the Lord. ¶ For thus hath said the cord Eternal. Whereas thou didst clap thy hands, a deristamp with thy feet, and rejoice with all thy for the land of Israel: Therefore besold, will I stretch out my hand over thee, and sill give thee up for a spoil to the lantons; and t will cut thee off from the people, in the soul over the land of from the people, in the soul over the land of people, in the soul over the land of the people, in the soul over the land of the people, in the soul over the land of the people, in the soul over the land of the people, in the soul over the land of the people, in the soul over the land of the people, in the soul over the land of the people, in the soul over the land of the people.

and I will cause thee to perish out of the countries; I will destroy thee, and thou shalt know that I am the Lord. I thus hath said the Lord 8 Eternal, Because Moäb and Se'ir do say, Behold, the house of Judah is like all the nations: Therefore, behold, I will open the side of Moäb 9 from the cities, from his cities on his frontiers, the glory of the country, Beth-ha-yeshimoth, Ba'al-me'on, and Kiryathayin. Unto the children 10 of the east (coming) against the sons of 'Ammon, and I will give them in pessession; in order that the sons of 'Ammon may not be remembered among the nations. And on Moäb will I execute judg-11 ments: and they shall know that I am the Lord. Thus hath said the Lord Eternal, Because the 12 Edomites have acted revengefully against the house of Judah, and have greatly offended, and have taken vengeance on them: Therefore thus hath 13 said the Lord Eternal, I will also stretch out my hand against Edom, and cut off from it man and beast; and I will make it a ruined land from Theman; and they of Dedan shall fall by the sword. And I will display my vengeance on Edom 10 my people Israel; and they shall do in Edom according to my anger and according to my anger and according to my people Israel; and they shall do in Edom according to my anger and according to my univ: and they shall feel my vengeance, saith the Lord Eternal. Thus hath said the Lord Eternal. Thus hath said the Elord Eternal, 1 will ash the said the Lord Eternal will execuse the Phillstines have acted in revenge, and have taken vengeance with derision in their soul, to destroy out of ancient enmity: Therefore thus hath said the Lord Eternal, 1 will ash said the Phillstines, and I will cut off the Kerethim, and destroy the remnant of the (dwellers) of the sea-coast. And I will execute on them great 17 vengeances with furious chastisements: and they shall know that I am the Lord, when I display my vengeance on them.

sea-coast. And I will execute on them great 17 vengeances with furious chastisements: and they shall know that I am the Lord, when I display my vengeance on them.

And it came to pass in the eleventh year, on I the first day of the month, that the word of the Lord came unto me, saying. Son of man, because 2 Tyre hath said concerning Jerusalem, Aha, she is broken that was the gates of the people; she is turned unto me; I shall be made full, now she is laid in ruins: Therefore thus hath said the Lord Eternal, Behold, I am against thee, O Tyre, and will bring up against thee many nations, as the sea causeth its waves to come up. And they shall destroy the walls of Tyre, and pull down her towers: I will also flood away her earth from her, and I will change her into a naked rock. A place for the spreading out of nets shall she be in the midst of the sea; for I have spoken it, saith the Lord Eternal; and she shall become a spoil to the nations. And her daughters that are in the field shall be slain with the sword: and they shall know that I am the Lord. I For thus hath said 7 the Lord Eternal; and she shall become a spoil to the nations. And her daughters that are in the field shall be slain with the sword: and they shall know that I am the Lord. I For thus hath said 7 the Lord Eternal; and with horsemen, and an assemblage, and a numerous people. Thy daugh sters in the field will he slay with the sword: and he shall place around thee works of attack, and cast up against they walls, and thy towers shall he set against they walls, and thy towers shall he set against they walls, and thy towers shall he set against they walls, and thy towers shall he set against they walls, and thy towers shall he break down with his axes. By reason 16 of the abundance of his horses shall the dust they raise cover thee: by reason of the noise of horsemen, and wheels, and charlots, shall thy walls quake, when he enterth into thy gates, as men enter into a city that is broken in. With 11 the hoofs of his horses shall the word and they shal

אָבַרָת נושָבֶת מַמַּיִם הָעִיר הַהְלָּלָה אֲשֶׁר הֵוֹתָה הַנָבָה יפלו בלב ומים בוום מפלתר: לקול וניקת הבליד 20 18 בַיָבַ הֵיא וְיִשְׁבֶּיהָ אֲשֶׁר־נָתֻנִי חִתִּיתָם לְבָל־יִושְׁבֵיהָ: עַּתְּהֹ יַרְעֲשָׁוּ מִגְרֹשִׁות: וְיָרֵדוּ מַאָנְוֹתֵילָם כַל תַּפְשֵי מְשׁוֹט 29 בַּלְתַּים כָל חְבְלֵי הַיֶּם אָל־דָאָרֶץ יַצֶּבְּירוּ: וְהִשְׁמִיעוּעָלַיִדְּ ל נָחָרְרָוּ הָאִיֹן יַזְם מַפַּלְתֵּךְ וְנִבְהַלָּוּ הָאִיִם אֲשֶׁר־בַּיָּשׁ בְּקוֹלֶם וְיִוְצֶקְוּ מְרֶה וְיַצֵּלָוּ נְפָרֹ עַל־רֶאשׁיהָם כָאִפָּר 19 מצאתה: כִּי לָה אָמַר אֲדֹנֵי יָהוֹה בְּתִתַּי אֹתְּדֹּ עֵיר יִּחִפַּלְשׁוּ: וְהַקְּרֵיִתוּ אַלַיִּדְ קָרְהָא וְהָגִּרָוּ שַׁקִּים וּבְכִּוּ אַלִּיְדְ וּנּ נחרבת בערים אַשֶׁר לא־נושבו בְהַעֵּלְוֹת עָלַיִדְ אֶת־תְּהוֹם בְּמָרדנָפֶשׁ מִסְפֵּד מֶר: וְנֵשְאוּ אַלַיִדְ בִנִידָם כִוְנָה וְכְוְנֵנֻוּ 22 כ וְכפוּך הַמָּיִם הֶרַבִּים: וְהְוֹרַדְהִוּךְ אֶת־יוֹרְבִי בֿוּר אֶל־עַם עולם וְהושַׁבְתִּיךְ בָאָרֶץ תַּחְתִּיוֹת בְּתֶרָבִוֹת מִעוֹלָם אָרִר־ עָלֵיךְ מִי כְצוֹר כְרָמָה בְתִּיךְ הָיֵם: בְצַאת עִוְבוֹנַיְךְ מִיַמִים 33 השְבַצַיּתְ צַפֵּים רַבִּים בְרָב הוֹנֵודְ וּמַנְנַרַבוּך הֶעֲשַׁרְתְ מַלְכִי־ יורבי בור למען לא משבי ונתתי צבי בארץ חוים: 21 בַּלְרַוּת אֶתְגַךְ וְאֵיגַרְ וְתַבְקְשִׁי וְלְאֹ־תִּמְצְאִי עוד לְעוּלֶם אָרֶץ: עַת נִשְׁבֶרֶת מַיַּמִים בְּמְעֲמַבֶּן־מָיִם מְעֲרָבֶךְ וְכָל־ 31 קהלך בתוכד נפלו: כל ישבי האים שממו עליד לה נאָם אַדֹנֵי יַדְוָה: ומַלְבֵיהֶם שָצֶרוּ שַׁצַר רָצֵמָוּ פָּגִים: סְחָרִים בַעַמִים שָׁרְכְוּ 36 CAP. XXVII. 13

## CAP. XXVIII. 73

עָלֶוְךְ בַּלָּהַוֹת הָוִית וְאֵיגֵרְ עַד־עוֹלֶם:

וַוְהֵי דְבַר־יְדוֹדָה אֵלַי לֵאפִר: בֶּרְאָדָם אֲמֹר ּלְנְנִיד צֹר כְּה־ אֶ אָמֶר וּ אֲדֹנֵי נֶדוֹה נַעַן נְבָה לִבְּדֹּ וַהֹאמֶר אֵל אָנִי מוֹשֶׁב אַלהִים יִשַבְתִּי בְּלֶב יִמִים וְאַתָּה אָדָם וְלֹא־אַל וַתְהַן לְבְּדָּ פְּלֵב אֱלֹהֵים: הִנָה חָבֶם אַחָה מהֵנִאֵל כָל־סָתִים לְא 3 צְמָמִוּך: בְּחָכְמֶתְדֹּ ובִתבוּנָתַדֹּ נִשְיתִ לְדָּ חָיֵל וַתַּנַשׁ וְרָב 4 יָבֶםֶף בְּאָוֹצְרוֹתֵיף: בָּרָב הַכְּמֵתְךָּ בַּרְּכְלֵחְ<del>ךָּ הַרְבִיתְ הַיַּלֵּךְ הַ</del> וַיִּגְבָה לְבֵבְהַ בְּחֵילֶך: לְכֹן כָה אָמֶר אָרֹנֵי יֵרוֹהָ 6 יַעוֹ תַּחָדָ אֶת־לְבֶבְהָ בְּלָב אֱלֹהִים: לְבֵׁן הְנְנִי מבִיא נְלֶדְּיֹ י וָרִים עָרִיצִי גוּיבַ וִבַרַיקוּ חַרְבוּתָם עַל־יְפֵּי חַבְּמָ<del>טֶׁךְ וְחִלְּלְוּ</del> יִפְעָתֶד: לַשַּׁחַת יְוֹרְדֶוּד וָמֶיָה מְמוֹתֵי חָלֶל בְלֵב יַמִים: 8 הָאָמֶר תאמַר אֱלהַיִם אָנִי לִפְנֵי הְרָנֶדְ וְאַתְּה אָדֶם וְלֹא־ 9 אַל בְיַד מְחַלְּלֶד: מוֹתִי צַבלִים הָמִות בְיַד זְרִים כִּי אָנִי רַבְּרָתִּי נְאָם אֲדֹנִי זֶדְנָה: נִיְתִּי רְבַּרִי<mark>ְדְנְהָ, אַלְי וּוֹ</mark> לַאבָר: בָּדְאַרָּם שָאַ לִוּיָה עַלִּימֵלֶךְ צֵיִרְ וְאָמֵרָתְּ לֹּוֹ כְּהְיִּי אָמֶר אֲדֹנֵי יֶדוֹה אַתָּה חוֹתֵם תְּכְנִית מְלֵא חְכָמֶה וּכְלִיל יָפִי: בְּעַרָן גַרְאֶלהִים הָיִית בְּל־אֶבֶן יְקְרֵה מְסְבָּהֶלְ אָרָם נו פִּטְרָּה וְיַהֲלֹשִׁ תַּרְשִׁישׁ שֹׁהַבֹּ וְיָשְׁבֵּה סָפִיר נִ**בְּרְ וַבְרְכַּרְת** וְהָב מְלָאבֶת הָפֵּיך וּנְקְבֶּוֹךְ בְּדְּ בְנִים הַבְּרַאָּךְ כִּוֹנֵנוּ: אָתִּרבְרוֹב מִמְשָׁח הַפּוּבְךּ וֹנְתַתִּיךְ בְּנַר לְדֶשׁ אֲלְהִי<mark>בֹ הִיתְּ וּוּ</mark> בְתוֹךְ אַבְנֵראֵשׁ הִתְּהַלֶּבָתִּ: תָּמֵם אַתָּה בְּרָרָבֶּיְדְּ מִיִּם מּוֹ הבראה עדינמצא עולתה בד: ברב רבלתה מלו תוכה 16 חמם ותחמא ואחללף מהר אלהים ואבדה כרוב הסוכך מתוך אַבְנִראָש: נָבָה לִבְּדֹ בִיְפִּנֶד שׁחַתְּ חַבְמֶּחְהָ נָל־11 יָפָעֶרֶךְ עַל־אָרֶץ הִשְׁלַכְהִיךְ לִפְגֵי מְלָכִים וְחַתִּיךְ לְבְאָיָה בר: מרב צוניד בעול רבליה חללה מקדשיד ואוצא 18 אַש מחוכף היא אַכְלַחָף וַאָהֶנְךָ לְאַפֶּר עַלִּיהָאָרֶץ לְעִינְ בְּל-רֹאֶדְ: בָּל-יִוְדְעֶּיךְ בָעַבִּים שַׁמְמֵוּ עָלֵוְדְ בַלְּרָוֹת הְיִיהְ 19 וְאֵינְהָ עַד־עוּלֶם: נְיְהָי דְבַר־יְהוָהָ אַלַי לַאִּמְיר: כּ בֶּרְאָרָם שִׁים פָּנֶיְךּ אָל־צִידִוֹן וְהַנָּבְאִ עְלֵיהָ: וְאֲמִרְהָּ כִּהְ בֵּיְ אָמֶר אָדֹנֵי יָדוֹה בִנְנֵי עָלֵיךְ צִידוֹן וִנְכְבַרְתִּי בְתוֹבַךְ וְדֵעֹיּ בי־אָנִי יְדוֹה בַּעֲשִוֹתִי בֶה שִׁפְטִים וְנַקְרַשָׁתִי בֵה: וְשׁלַּחְתִּר 23 בָה דֶבֶר וָדָם בחִצוֹתֶיהְ וְנִפַּלֵל חָלְלֹ בתוֹבָה בחֶרב עָלֶיהָ מִסְבֵּיב וְיִדְשִׁ כִּרְאָנִ יְהוָה: וַלֹאדְהָיָה טׁוד לְבֵית 🗠 ישראל סלון פמאיר וקדן מכאב מכל סביבתם השאשים אותם וְתַדעוּ כִי אַנִי אַרֹנִי יָהוָה: כַּּהְיאָכַה אַרֹנֵי כּה

אַ נִיהָי דְבַר־יִהוּהָ אֵלֵי לַאִּמְר: וְאַתָּה בָּרְאָּדָׁם שֵׂא עַל־אַר קינה: וְאֶמֶרְתֵּ לְצוֹר הַישָּׁבָּתֹי עַל־מְבוֹאַת יָם רֹכֶּלֶרֹג הַנַמִּים אָל־אִיָם רַבָּים כָּה אָמֶר אֲדֹנֵי יְדוֹה צור אָתְּ אַמֶרַתְּ אָנִי כְּלִילַת יִפִּי: בַּלָב יַמִּים נְבוּלֶדְ בֹנַיְדְ בְּלְלוּ ה יפוד: ברושים משניר בני לד את כל לחתים ארו בַּרְקְבָּנוֹ לְלָהְדֹּ, לַעֲשַׁוֹת הָרֶן עָלֵידְי מְאַינִים מִבְּשָׁוֹ עָשָׁוּ ז משומיך קרשה עשרשו בתראשירים מאיי בתום: ששׁ ז משומיך קרשה עשרשו בתראשירים מאיי בתום: ששׁ • וְאַרָנֶרן מֵאיֵן אֱלִישָׁה הָוֶה מְכַפֵּר: יִשְׁבֵּי צִידוֹן וְאַרְנַׁד הָוֹי שְׁשִׂים לֵדְ חֲכָמֵידְ צוֹר הֵיוּ בְּדְ הַמָּה חְבְלֵידְ: וַקְנֵי וְבַל נָחַבָּבֶּיהָ הָיוּ בָּדְ מַחֲוַקֵן בִּרָקֵךְ בָּל־אֲנִיות הַיָּם וּמַלְחֵיהָם י היו לף לערב מערבר: פורם ולוד ופוט היו בחילד אָנְשֵׁי מִלְחַמְתֵּךְ מָגֵן וְכוֹבַעֹ תִּלֹרבָךְ הַמָּה נְתָנִי הַדְבַךְ: וו בָגֵי אַרְנַדְ וְחֵילֵךְ עַל־חִוּמוֹתִיךְ סְבִיב וְגַמָּדִים בְּמִנְדְּלוֹתַיְךְ דְיִוֹ שִׁלְמֵיהֶם תִּלָּוֹ עַל־הְוֹמוֹתֵוֹךְ סָבִיב הַמָּה בְּלְלוּ יָפְּוֹךְ: 12 תַרְשֵׁישׁ פְתַרְתָּדְ מֵרָב כָּל־תָזן בְּכֶסָף בַּרְנֶל בְּרֵיל וְעוֹפֶּׁרָת 13 נְתְנָוֹ עִוְבוֹנַיְךְ: יַנָן תּובַל וָכֶּשֶׁךְ הַכְּה רֹכְלָיֶךְ בְּנֶבֶשׁ אָדָם 14 וּכְלֵי נְחֹשֶׁת נָתְנִי מִעָּרִבְן: מִבֵּית חִוּנְרְמֶה סוּסִים טו ופּרָשִׁים ופְרָדִים נֶתְנֻי עוֹבוֹנֵיך: בְּגַיִ דְדָן רְכְלַּדְּ אִיֶּים בקים סְרֹבַת יָבֶדְ כַרְנִוֹת שֵׁן וְהָוּבְנִים בַשִּׁיבוּ אֶשְׁכָּבַךְ: 16 אָרֶם סְתַרְתַּדְ מִרָב מְצָשֶׁיִךְ בְּנֹפֶּךְ אַרְנָמָן וְרַקְמֶה וּבּוּץׂ זַ וְרָאכָת וְכַרְבֹּר נָחֻנֻוֹ בְּעִוֹבוֹנֶוּךְ: יְהוּדָה וְאֶרֶץ יִשְׂרָאֵל הַמָּה רְבְלֶיֶךְ בְּחָמֵי מִנִית וּפַנַּג וּדְבַשׁ וָשָׁמֶן וָצֹּרִי נְתְגָּוּ אַ מַנְרַבֶּך: דַּמֶּשֶׁק סְחַרְתַּךְ בְּרָב מַנְשַׂיִדְ מֵרָב בְּלְּדְאוֹן יין הַלְבָּון וְצָמֶר צָחַר: וְהֵן וְיֵוֹן מְאוֹוּל בְעוֹבוּנִיךְ נָתְנֹי וֹבֵן ב ברול עשות כודה וכלה במערבד הנה: דדו רבלמד 21 בבוְבִידַקָּפֶשׁ לְרִכְבָּה: עֲרַבֹּ וְכָלדֹּנְשִׁיאֵי בַּדְּר הַבְּּה חְחֲרֵי 22 יָבֶדְ בְּכָרַים וָאֵילִם וְעַתוּרִים בָּם סְחֲרָוַדְ: רְכְלֵי שְׁבָאֹ 22 וָרַעָּמָה הַמָּה רְכָלֶדְ בְּרֹאשׁ כָּל־בֹשֶׁם וֹבְכָל־אֶבֶן יְקְרָהֹ 23 וְזָהָב נֶתְנָוּ עִזְבוּנֵיָר: תָבֶן וְכַנֵּהֹ וָעָׁדֶן רְכַבֵּי שְׁבָא אַשְׁוּר 24 כִּלְמֶד רְבַלְתֵּד: הַמָּה רְבְלַיִדְ בְמַבְלְלִים בִּנְלוֹמֵדׁ חְבָלֶת. וְרַקְמָה וּבְנְנְוֹן בְּרוֹמֶים בַחֲבָלִים חַבְשִׁים וַאָּרְוָים ־הבמרבלתד: אַניַות תַּרְשִׁישׁ שֵׁרותוֹדְ מַצְרָבֵדְ וַתּמֶלְאִי 26 וחלקדי מאָד בַּלֶב יִמִים: בְּמֵים רַבִּים הַבְאוֹדְ הַשְּׁטִים 26 27 אותר הוגר הקרים שבתר בלב ימים: הוגר ועובונים מאַרְבַּדְּ מִלְּטָיִף תַּוֹבְלֵיה מְחַתֵּצוֹ בְּרַלֵּהְ וָאַרְבִּי מְאַרְבִּר וְבָּל־אַנְשֵׁי מִלְחַמְחַ אָשֶׁר־בָּדְ וְבַכְל־כְהָלֶךְ אָשֵׁר בַחוֹכַךְ

How art thou lost, that wast inhabited (safely) by reason of the seas: O renowned city, which was strong on the sea, she and her inhabitants, who caused their terror to be on all that dwelt 28 around her! Now shall the isles tremble on the day of thy fall; yea, the isles that are in the sea 19 shall be troubled at thy end. For thus hath said the Lord Etetrnal, When I render thee a ruined city, like the cities that are not inhabited; when I bring up over thee the deep, and when the 20 great waters cover thee; Then will I bring thee down with those that descend into the pit, unto the people of olden time, and I will cause thee to dwell in the land of the nether world, among ruins of ancient days, with those that go down to the pit, in order that thou mayest not be inhabited; but I will bestow glory in the land 21 of life. As though thou hadst not been will I render thee, and thou shalt be no more: and thou shalt be sought for, but thou shalt never be found any more to eternity, saith the Lord Eternal.

## CHAPTER XXVII.

Be found any more to eternity, saith the Lord Eternal.

CHAPTER XXVII.

1 ¶ And the word of the Lord came unto me, saying, But thou. O son of man, take up a lamentation for Tyre: And say unto Tyre. O thou that art situated at the entrances of the sea, the merchant of the people unto many isles, Thus hath said the Lord Eternal, O Tyre, thou hast indeed said, I am perfect in beauty. In the heart of the seas were thy boundaries, thy builders had 5 perfected thy beauty. Of the fir-trees from Senir had they built thee all thy woodwork: cedars from Lebanon had they taken to make masts for 6 thee. Of the oaks of Bashan had they made thy oars: thy rudder had they made inlaid with ivory of boxwood, brought out of the isles of 7 the Kittim. Fine linen with broidered work from Egypt was thy flag to be unto thee a sign: of blue and purple from the isles of Elishah 8 was thy cover. The inhabitants of Zidon and Arvad were thy oarsmen: thy wise men, O Tyre, that were in thee, these were thy pilots. The elders of Gebal and her wise men were in thee thy caulkers: all the ships of the sea with their mariners were in thee to carry on thy commerce. They of Persia and of Lud and of Put were in thy army, thy men of war: the shield and the helmet did they hang up in thee: these gave thee thy elegance. The men of Arvad with thy army were upon thy walls round about; these made perfect thy beauty. Tharshish was thy merchant through the abundance of all kind of wealth: with silver, iron, tin, and lead, they 3 supplied thy markets Javan, Thubal, and Meshech these were thy merchants: with the persons of men and vessels of copper they carried on thy nished thy: supplies in horses and horsemen and 5 mules. The men of Dean were thy merchants: many isles fetched the merchandise from thy place: chamois horns, ivory, and ebony did they bring 16 as presents for thee. Syria was thy trader by reason of the multitude of thy productions: with

nished thy supplies in horses and horsemen and to mules. The men of Dedan were thy merchants: many isles fetched the merchandise from thy place: chamois horns, ivory, and ebony did they bring 16 as presents for thee. Syria was thy trader by reason of the multitude of thy productions: with emeralds, purple, and broidered work, and fine linen, and coral, and rubies they made deposits in thy treasuries. Judah, and the land of Israel, these were thy merchants: in wheat of Minnith, and balsam, and honey, and oil, and blam 18 they carried on thy commerce. Damascus was thy trader in the multitude of thy productions, for the multitude of all wealth, with the wine 19 of Chelbon, and white wool. Dan also and Javan brought silken goods into thy warehouses: hardened iron, cassia, and calamus came among thy combrony to the complex of Kedar, these were thy merchant in precious cof Kedar, these were the traders of thy place in lambs, and wethers, and he-goats: In these were 2 they thy traders. The merchants of Sheba and Ra'mah,—these were thy merchants: in the best of all spices, and with all precious stones, and 23 gold, they furnished thy supplies. Charan, and Canneh, and 'Eden, the merchants of Sheba, As-24 shur (and) Kilmad, were thy merchants. These were thy merchants. These were thy merchants. These were thy merchants in the sask of blue, and broidered work, and in chests of heart of the seas. Into great waters brought the those that were thy rowers: the east wind that broken thee in the heart of the seas. Thy wealth, and thy warehouses, thy commerce, thy mariners, and thy pilots, thy caulkers, and the conductors of thy commerce, and all thy swenth heart of the seas on the day of thy down-18 fall. At the sound of the nainful cry of thy pilots quake (thy) rural districts. And all thal handle the oar, the marin

the sea, come down from their ships, they stand upon the land; And cause their voice to be heard 30 concerning thee, and crye bitterly, and cast up And they make them every wallow in the sakes of the season of th

**—** 253 **—** 

יהוה בקבצו ו אֶת־בִית ישְרָאָל מוְדְהַעַמִים אֲשֶׁר נְפַּצוּ בם ונקדשתי בם לְצִיגִי הַגוֹיֶם ווֶשׁבוֹי עַל־אַדְּנְיָחָם אֲשֵׁר מי נָהָתִי לִעִּכְדִּי לְנַעַקְב: וְיֵשָׁבֵּו עָלִיהָ לְבשָה ובְנֵן בְתוֹם \*\* וּנְטִּיִי כרְמִיםׁ ווְשׁבָּו לְבֻטָּח בַנְיְשׁותִי שׁבָּטִׁים בכּל הַשְּאַטִּים אתם מסביבתם וודשי כי אני וחוד אלחוקם:

## CAP. XXIX. DD

א בשנה תעשרות בַּגְשוּרו בשנים עשר לַתַּרָשׁ הַוָּה דְבַרוּ י והוה אלי לאמר: בוראוים שים פניד עליפרעה מלך נצרים והגבא ניליו ועל־מצרים כלה: דבר ואמרת כהדאמר ו אדני נחוה הנני עליף פרעה מלד־מצרים הַתַנים הַנָּרוּל הַרַבִּץ בתַּוֹך יָאֹרֵיו אָשֶׁר אָמָר לִּ' יְאֹרָי אַנאַני עשיתני: ונתת' החום בלהייד והרבקתי דנרנד יאריה בקשקשתוד והעליתיה מתוד יאריה ואת בכלב הַ דְנָת יִאֹרֶיךְ בָּקְשִׁקְשׁתָיךְ תִּרְבֵּק: וְטְשְׁתַּיךְ הַמִּדְבְּרְדִּה אָוּהְדֹּ וְאֵתֹ כָלֹ־דְנַתִּ וְאֹרֶיךִ עַלֹּ־פְנֵי הַשְּׁדֶהֹ תִפּוּל לָא הַאָּסֶף וְלָא תִקָּבֵץ לְהַיַת הָאָרֶץ וּלְעִוֹף הַשְּׁמֵים נְהַתִּיף 6 לְאָכְלֶה: וְיֵדְעוֹ כָל־יְשָׁבֵי מִצְרַיִם כִּי אַנִי וְהוָה יַעֵן הֶוֹחָם י משענות קנה לבית ישראל: בתפשם בד בכפן הדון ובַקעה להם כל-כתף ובהשצום עליד השבר והצמרת להם כל־מָתְנֵים: לבֹן כָה אָמִר אֱדֹנֵי יְדוֹה הָנְנִי ³ <sup>9</sup> מביא עליד הרב והכרתי ממד אדם וכהמה: והותרה אָרֶץ־מִצְרַיִם לִשְׁמָפֶה וְחָרָבָּה וְיָדֵעָוּ בִּי־אָנִי יְהוֹדֶה יַנִין אָבֶר וָאָר לַי נַאָנִי עִשִיתִי: לָבָן הַנְנִי אֵלֶיךְ וְאֶל־יִאֹבֶיךְ ' וְנֶתַתִּי אֶת־אֶרֶץ מִצְרִים לְחָרְבוֹתֹ חָרֶב שְׁמְמָה ממנְדֵּל יי סונה ועדינבול פוש: לא תעבריבה בגל אָרָם וְרֵנִל יְנֶתְתָּיִם שָׁנָה: וְנֶתְתָּיִם אַרְבָּעִים שָׁנָה: וְנֵתְתִּיִּ אָת־אֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם שָׁמָמָה בְּתַוֹדְ וּ אָרָצִוֹת נְשַמוֹת וְעָרֵיהָ בָּתוֹךְ עָרֵים מֶחֲרָבוֹת תִּדְיָוֹן שְׁמָמָּה אַרְבָּעֵים שָׁנֶה וַהַבְּצֹתַי 13 אֶת־מִצְרַים בַּגוֹים וְזָרֵיתִים בַּאָרְצִוֹת: כִּי כָּה אָמַר אָרֹנֵי יֶרוֹנֶה מִפֵּׂץ אַרְבִּעִים שָׁנָהֹ אֲכַבָּץ אֶת־מִצְרַיִם מִן־ אַ הֶעָמִים אָשֶׁר־נָפָּצוּ שֲמָה: וְשֶׁרְתִּוֹ אָת־שְׁרָוּת מִצְרַיִּם וַהַשָּׁבֹתֵי אֹתָם אֶרֶץ בַּתְרוֹס עַל־אֶרֶץ מְכִוּרָתָם וְהֵיוּ שָׁם טו מַמְלֶבֶה שְׁפָּלֶה: מן־הַמַּמְלְכוֹת תַּרְנֵה שְׁפָּלֶה וְלְאַ־ התנשא עוד על הגועם וְהֹמְעַמְחִים לְבַלְחָי רְדָוֹת בִּנוֹיְם: וּ וְלָא יַדְיָה־עוֹד לְבַית ישָרָאֵל לְמִבְטָה מַוְבַיר עָוֹן בְפְנוֹחָם וּ יו אַהַריהָם וְיָרָעוֹ כִּי אָנִי אָרנִי יָרוֹה: ניְהִי בְּעֶשְׁרֵים יִירָּוֹ בְּעֶשְׁרֵים וָשֶּׁבַעַ שָׁנָּה בֵּרָאשַׁון בְּאָחֵר לַתְרֶשׁ הָוֶה דְבַר־יְהוָה אַלַי לאמר: בּרְאָרָם נְבוֹכַדְרָאצַר מֶלֶדְ־בְּבֶל הֶעָבֹיר אֶת־חֵילוֹ עַברָה גְרוֹלָה אָל־צֹר כְּל־רָאשׁ מְקְרָה וְכָל־כָּחָף מְרוּטָה וְשָׁכָר לֹא־הָיָה לַוּ וּלְחֵילוֹ מִצֹר עַל־הָעֶבהָה אֲשָׁר־עָבַר יו עֶלֶיהָ: לָבַוֹ כָּה אָפַר אֲדֹנֵי יָהוֹה הַנִנִי נֹתַוְ לִנְבִּוּבַרְרָאצַר מֶלְדִּ־בָּבֶל אָת־אֶרֶץ מצְרֵים וְנִשָּׁא הַמֹּנָה וְשָׁלֵל שְׁלְלָהֹ כ יבוו בוה ודותה שבר לחילו: פִּעְלָתוֹ אֲשֶׁר־עַכַר בָּה נְתַתִּי לו אָת־אֶרץ מִצְרֶים אָשֶׁר עֲשוּ לִי נָאָם אֲדֹנֶי יַדוּה: בַּיִוֹם יני הַרֹיא אַצִמִיהַ לֶּרֶן לְבֵית יִשְׁרָאֵל וּלְדְּ אָתֵן פְּתְחִוּן־פָּה בתובם וְיֵדְעָוֹ כָּרְאֲנִי יְרוֹה: Cap, XXX.

מַ וֹיִתִי דְבַר־יִרוָהָ אֵלַי לַאמָר: בֶּרְאָּדָם הִנָבֵאֹ וְאֶמַרְתָּלָּה

אָפֶר אָרֹנֵי יַהוֹהָ הֵילִילוּ הָה לַיִּוֹם: כֵּדְקְרָוֹב יוֹם וְקְרָוֹב יֹּ יום לירות וים גין עת נוים יהיה: ובאה הרב במצרים \* וְהֵוְתָה הַלְּחָלָה בְּבֹושׁ בִנְפָל הָלֶל בְמִצְרֵים וְלֶקְחֵוּ הַמּוּנְה וְגֶהֶרְסָוֹ יְסְרוֹתְיהָ: כָּושׁ וּפִּוט וְלוּדֹ וְכָל־הָעֵרֵב וְבֹּיב וּבְגֵי אָרֶץ הַבְּרֶית אָחֶם בַתֶּרֶב יִפְּלוּ: כַּה אָמֶר יְדּוָֹדְה 6 וְגָפָלוֹ סִמְבֵי מִצְרַיִם וְיָרָד נְאָץ עְזֶהְ מִמְנְדָּל סְוֹּה בַּהֶּרֶבׂ יַפְּלֹרָבָה וָאָם אֲדֹנֶי יֶדוֹה: וְנְשַׁמוּ בְתַּוֹךְ אֲרָצִוֹת וְשַׁבְּוֹת ' וְעָרָ"ו בְּתִוּדְ־עָרִים נַדֵּרָבָות הִּהְיֵינָה: וְיִדְשִׁו כִּדְאַנִי יְדִּתָּהְ כּ בתתראש במצרים ונשברו כל־עוֹרֶיה: ביום הרואי וצאו מלאכים מלפני בצים לההריד את-בוש בשח וְהֵוְתָּה חַלְּחָלֵה בָהֶם בְנִים מִצְרִים בִּי הִגָּה בְאָה: כָּה אָמֶר אָדֹנְ נָהוֹה וְהִשְׁבַתֹּ אַת־הַמֶּוֹן מצרים בָּנָדְי נְבִוּכַדְרָאצִר מֶלֶדִיבָּבָל: דוא וְעַמֵּו אתוֹ עָריצֵי נוּיִם וו מִבְאִים לְשַׁחַת הָאָרֶץ וְהַרֵיכן חַרְבוֹתָם עַל־מִצְרַיִם וּמֶלְאוֹ אָת־הָאָרֶץ הָלֶל: וְנֶתַתַּי וְאֹרִים הָרָבָה וּמְכַרְתִּי יּוּ אָת־הָאָרֶץ בְיַדּירָעֶם וַהֲשִׁמֹתֹי אֶרֶץ וּמְלֹאָהׁ בְּ**יֻדְּיִּים** אַנִי יָהוֹהָה דִּבְּרָתִי: כְּה־אָמֵּר אֲדנִי יֻדוֹּה וְהַאֲבַרְהֹי 13 גלולים והשבתי אלילים מוף ונשיא מארץ מצרים לא יַהָּיָה־עַוֹד וְנֶתַתִּי יִרָאָה בְּאָרֶץ מִצְרֵיִם: וַהַשְׁמֹתִי אֶת־ 14 פַּתַלֶם וֹנְתַתִּי אָשׁ בָּצִּצוֹ וִנְשָׁיתִי שִׁפְּמִים בְּנָא: וְשְׁפַּבְּתִּי שׁ הַמָּתִׁי עַלֹּ־כִין מָעַוֹּז מִצְרָיִם וְהַכְרַתִּי אֶת־הַמָּון לָא: וְנְתַתִּי 16 אש בְמִצְרִים חַוּל תָחִיל כִין וְלָא תַּרְוָה לְהָבָּבֶןץ וְלָף צְרִי יוֹמֶם: בַּדְוּרֵי אֶלֶן וּפִּדּבָסֶת בַּחֶרֶב יִפְּלוּוְהַנֶּה בַּשְׁבִי תַלַבְּנְה: זּוּ ובתְהַפְּנְהֵם הָשַּׁךְ הַיֹּוֹם בְשִׁבְרִי־שָׁם אֶת־מֹטְוֹת מִצְרַיִּם 18 וְנִשְׁבַת־בָה נְאַן עָזָה הַיא עָנֵן יְכַפָּנָה וְבְעֹהֶיהָ בַּשְּׁבִי הַלַכְנָה: וְעָשִׁיתִי שִׁפָּאַים בְּמִצְרֵיִם וְיֵדְעַוֹ בִּרֹאָנִי יְרֹנֶה: זַיְהִי בְאַתַת עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנֶה בֶּרָאשַׁון בְשִׁבְעָה לַתְּרֶשׁ הָעֶה. כ וְרַבַר־יְהוֹהָ אֵלִי לֵאמְר: בֶּרְאָּדָם אֶת־זְרְוֹע בַּרְעָה מֶלֶּדְדְ יִיּ מצרים שברתי והנה לא־הְבשה לתת רְבְּיֵנִת לְשִׁים חַתִּיל לְחָבְשֶׁה לְחָוָקָה לִתְפָּשׁ בֶּחֶרֶב: לְבֹּן לְה־אָמֵר 22 אַרֹנֵי יֵרוּה הַגְנִי אֶל־פַּרְעָה מֶלֶּדְ־מִצְרַיִם וְשְׁבַּרְתִוֹ אֶרִי־ וְרַעֹּהִיו אָת־הַהֲוָקָה וָאָת־הַנִּשְׁבֶּרֶת וְהַפַּּלְהִ<mark>י אָת־הַהֶּרֵב</mark> מִיְדוּ: וַדֵפְצוֹתִי אֶת־מִּצְרָיִם בַּנוֹיֻם ווֹרֵיתִים בַּצְּרָצְוֹרוּ: 23 וְהַוֹּלְהָי אֶת־וְרְעוֹתׁ מֵלֶךְ בְּבֶּל וְעֲחַתִּי אֶת־הַרְבּי בֹתֵד <sup>22</sup> וְשֵבֵרְתִּי אֶת־וְרְעוֹת פַרְעֹה וְנָאֵלְ נַאֲלְוֹת הָלֶל לְפְנֵיו: וְהַהַוֹקְהִי אֶת־וְרעוֹת מֶלֶךְ בְּבֶׁל וּוְרעוֹת פַּרְעָה הַבְּלֹנֶר־וֹכּח ווַרְעוֹ כִּראַנִי יְרוֹּיָה בְּתִתֵּי חַרְבִּי בְּיֵר מֶלֶדְרַבְּבֶּגְי וִנְעִּרָה אותה אָל־אָרֶץ מִצְרֵיִם: וַדֵּפְצוֹתִי אָת־מִצְרַיִם בַּנוֹיִם 26 וְזַרֵיתִי אותָם בַּאָרָצִוֹת וְזֵרִעִּיּ כִּראָגִי יְרֹוָה:

## CAP. XXXI. X

וַיָהָי בָּאָתַת עָשְׁרַה שָׁנָּה בַּשְּׁלִישַי בְּאָתֶד לַתְּרֶשׁ הָוָה × רַבַר־יָרוּוָה אַלַי לֵאמָר: בֶּרְאָדָּם אֵמָּר אֶל־בַּּרְעָה ְנֵוּלֶדְ־ יַ מְצְרַיִם וְאֶל־הָמוֹנֵו אָל־מִי דָמִיתָ בְנָרְלֵך: הַנָּה אַשׁוֹר בּ אַרו בַּלְבָנון יָפָה עָנֶף וְחָרֶשׁ מֵצֵל וּנְבָה כּוְמֶה ובֵין צְבֹּהִיב דַיְתָה צַמַּרְהָוּ: מָים גִּדְלוּהוּ הָּהָוֹם רָמְמֵּתְהוּ אָרת: נהַרֹּתֶיהָ הֹלַךְ סְבִיבָת מַשְּׁלָה וְאָת־הְעֵלוֹתֵיהָ שִׁלְּדָּה אֶל כָל־עַצֵי הַשְּׁדֵה: עַל־בּן נַבְרָא כְמְחוֹ מַכָּל עַצֵי הַשְּׁדֵה ה וַתַּרְבָּינָה סַרְעַפּתִיו וַתָּאֵרַכְנָה פְארֹתֵוֹ ממֵים רבִים

the house of Israel from the people among whom they are scattered, and shall be sanctified on them before the eyes of the nations: then shall they dwell in their land that I have given to my servant Jacob. And they shall dwell thereupon in safety, and they shall dwell in thereupon in safety, and they shall build houses, and plant vifeyards: yea, they shall dwell in safety; when I execute judgments on ail those that despoiled them from round about them: and they shall know that I am the Lord their God. 26 vant

know that I am the Lord their God.

CHAPTER XXIX.

In the tenth year, in the tenth month, on the twelfth day of the month, came the word of the 2 Lord unto me, saying, Son of man, set thy face against Pharaoh the king of Egypt, and prophesy against him, and against all Egypt. Speak and say, Thus hath said the Lord Eternai, Behold, I will be against thee, O Pharaoh king of Egypt, the great crocodile that lieth in the midst of his streams, who hath said, Mine is my stream, 4 and I have made it for myself. But I will put hooks in thy jaws, and I will fasten the fish of thy streams on thy scales; and I will bri.g thee up out of the midst of this treams, with all the fish of thy streams which shall stick fast on 5 thy scales. And I will cast thee out into the wilderness, thee with all the fish of thy streams; upon the open field shalt thou fail; thou shalt not be brought in, nor gathered up: to the beasts of the field and to the fowls of the heaven have 6 I give thee for food. And all the inhabitants of Egypt shall know that I am the Lord; because they have been a reed-staff to the house of Israel. When they took hold of thee with the hand, thou wast cracked, and dist rend for them ali the shoulders and when they leaved upon thee thou wast

they have been a reed-staff to the house of Israel. When they took hold of thee with the hand, thou wast cracked, and dist rend for them all the shoulder: and when they leaned upon thee, thou wast broken, and madest all their loins to be at a stand. Therefore thus hath said the Lord Eternal, Behold, I will bring a sword upon thee, and I will cut off out of thee man and beast. And the land of Expyt shall be changed into a waste and ruin, and they shall know that I am the Lord; because he hath said, The stream is mine, and I have made it. Therefore, behold, I will be against thee, and against thy streams, and I will render the land of Expyt a mass of ruins, a waste, and a wilderness, from Migdol to Seveneh

because he

10 I have made it. Therefore, behold, I mill be against thee, and against thy streams, and I will render the land of Egypt a mass of ruins, a waste, and a wilderness, from Migdol to Sevenel 11 even up to the border of Ethiopia. There shall not pass through it the foot of man, and the foot of beast shall not pass through it, and it 12 shall not be inhabited forty years. And I will render the land of Egypt a desolate land in the midst of desolated countries, and her cities among the cities that are ruined shall be desolate forty years: and I will scatter the Egyptians among the nations, and will disperse them through the countries, and the end of forty years will I gather the Egyptians from the people whither they shall have been scattered: And I will bring back the captivity of Egypt, and will cause them to return into the land of Pathros. 4-to the land of their own origin: and they shall be there an unimportant it kingdom. Among the kingdoms it shall be the lowest; neither shall it raise itself any more above the nations: and I will dimnish them, that 16 they shall no more rule over the nations. And it shall be no more unto the house of Israel for a dependence, bringing (their) iniquity to remembrance, when they turned after them: and 'hey 13 shall. know that I am the Lord Eternal. And it cause the first m nth, on the first of the month, that the word of the Lord came unto me, saying, Son of man, Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon hath caused his army to perform a great service against Tyre; every head hath been made bald, and every shoulder hath been rubbed over; yet no reward hath

of man, Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon hath caused his army to perform a great service against Tyre; every head hath been made bald, and every shoulder hath been rubbed sore; yet no reward hath come to him or to his army from Tyre, for the service that he hath performed against it. I Therefore thus hath said the Lord Eternal, Behold, I will give unto Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon the iand of Egypt; and he shail carry away its multitude, and take its spoil, and plunder its prey: and this shall be the reward for his army. As his recompense for that which he hath served against it, have I given him the land of Egypt, for that which they had done against me, saith the Lord Eternal. On that day will I cause to grow a horn for the house of Israel, and unto thee will I open the mouth in the midst of them; and they shall know that I am the Lord. CHAPTER XXX.

¶ And the word of the Lord came unto me, say, Ing, Scn of man, prophesy and say, Thus hath said the Lord Eternal, Wall ye, Wo unto the day! For nigh is the day, yea nigh is the day of the Lord;

a cloudy day; the time of the nations' (mistortune) shall it be. And the sword shall come into 4 Egypt, and there shall be trembling in Ethiopia, when the slain fall in Egypt, and when they take away its multitude, and its foundations shall be broken down. Ethiopia, and Put, and Lud, and all the confederates, and Cub, and all the men of the leagued land, shall fall with them by the sword. If Thus hath said the Lord, Yea, there shall come down the pride of her strength: from Migdol to Seveneh shall they fall in her by the sword, saith the Lord Eternal. And they shall be made desolate in the midst of the desolate countries, and its cities shall be counted in the midst of the cities that have been laid in ruins. And 8 they shall know that I am the Lord, when I set fire to Egypt, and when all her helpers shall be broken. On that day shall messengers go forth from my presence in ships to terrify the secure Ethiopians, and there shall be trembling among them, as on the day of Egypt; for, lo, it cometh. Thus hath said the Lord Eternal, I will also 10 cause the multitude of Egypt to cease through the hand of Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon. He and his people with him, the fiercest of na-11 tions. Shall be brought to destroy the land; and them, as on the day of Egypt; for, io, it cometh, I Thus hath said the Lord Eternal, I will also 10 cause the multitude of Egypt to cease through the hand of Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon. He and his people with him, the fiercest of na-11 tions, shall be brought to destroy the land; and they shall draw their swords against Egypt, and they shall flit the land with the slain. And I 12 will render the streams dry, and sell the iand into the hand of evil men; and I will make the land desolate, and all that filleth it, by the hand of strangers: I the Lord have spoken it. I Thus 13 hath said the Lord Eternal, I will also destroy the idols, and I will cause false gods, to cease out of Noph; and a prince out of the land of Egypt shall there not be any more; and I will are ease out of Noph; and a prince out of the land of Egypt; shall there not be any more; and I will weecute judgments in No. And I will pour my fury over 15 Sin, the stronchold of Egypt; and I will cut off the multitude of No. And I will pour my fury over 15 Sin, shall have great pain, and No shall be broken in, and (over) Noph shall the besiegers (prevail) by broad day. The young men of Aven and of Pl-besseth shall fall by the sword; and they themselves shall go into captivity. And at Thechaph—18 neches the day shall be darkened, when I break there the yoke-bars of Egypt, and the pride of her strength ceaseth therein: as for her, a cloud shall cover her, and her daughters shall go into captivity. Thus will I execute judgments on Egypt: 19 and they shall know that I am the Lord. And I came to pass in the eleventh year, in the first month, on the seventh day of the month, that the word of the Lord came unto me, saylng, Son of man, the arm of Pharaoh the king of Egypt; and will break his arms, both the strong, and that which was aiready broken; and I will strengthen the arms of the king of Egypt, and will break his arms, both the strong, and they than the hord. Therefore thus hath said the Lord Eter-2ai, Behold, I will be against Pharaoh the king of B

am the Lord.

CHAPTER XXXI.

And it came to pass in the eleventh year, in 1 the third month, on the first day of the month, that the word of the Lord came unto me, saying, Son of man, say unto Pharaoh the king of Egypt, 2 and to his multitude. Unto whom art thou like in thy arrogance? Behold, Asshur was a cedar in 3 Lebanon beautiful in its boughs, and a shadowing thicket, and high in stature; and among the thick-boughed trees was its highest branch. The waters 4 made it great, the deep made it high, with its rivers it was flowing round the piace where it was planted, and its ditches it sent forth unto all the trees of the field. Therefore became its 5 stature higher than all the trees of the field, and its boughs were multiplied, and its branches became long because of the multitude of waters, when it stretched itself forth. In its boughs made 6

• כשלחו: בסצפתיו קננו כליעוף השלים ותחת פארתיו ז יַלְדֹּי כָל חַיַת הַשְּׁדֶה וּבְצַלוֹ יִשְׁבֹו כָל נויָם רַבִּים: נִינְף בנרלו בארך הליותיו בייהוה שרשו אלימים רבים: 8 אַרוים לא־עַמְמָרוּ בּגַן־אָלהים ברושים לא רִמוֹ אָרֹי־ סְעַפּּתְׁז וְעַרְנוֹנִיִם לְאִדְהִיוֹ בְּפָּרְאַתְיוֹ בְּלִדְעֵץ בְּנֶרְאֵלֹהִים 9 לא-דֶמֶה אַלָיו בִּיְבִּוּ: יָפָה עשיתיו בְּרָב דֶלִיותֵיו וַיְקְנָאְרוֹ י כליעצייערן אַשר בְּנָן הָאָלהִים: לְבֹן כָּה אָמִר אָרנֵי יֵהוֹה יַנֵּן אֲשֶׁר נָבָהְהָ בְּקוֹמֶה נִיתָּן צִּמְרְתּוֹ אֶרֹי וּנָם בְּיִן עֲבוֹתִּים וְרָם לְבָבְוֹ בִנְבְרָוֹ: וְאָחְנֹרוּ בְּיַךְ אֵל נוֹיָם 12 עשו יַנשה לו בַּרשׁעו גַרשׁתִירוּ: וַיִּכְרְחֶרוּ זְרִים עָרִיצֵי נוים נישְּשֶׁרוּ אָל־הַדְרָרִים וּבְכָל־גַּאָיוֹת נָפַלָּוּ דֶלִיוֹתִיוּ וַהְשְּׁבֶרְיֶנָה פְּרֹאתִיוֹ בְּכָל־אֲבֵּוֹלֵן הָאָרֵץ נַיְרֶדְוֹ מִצְּלְוֹ בְּלֹ-גַּמִּן רָאָרֶץ נַיִּטְיֶדוּוּ: עַל־מָפָלְתוֹ יִשְׁבְּּטִ בְּל-עַוֹף הַשְּׁמֵּיִם בּאַרִינִיף הַשְּׁמֵיִם בּאַ אַ וָאֶל־פָּרֹאתֵיו הָוֹו כָל חַוָת הַשְּׁדֶה: לְמַׁעּן אֲשֶׁר לְאֹ־יִנְבְּרֹע בְקוֹמֶתָם בָּל־נְצֵי־מִים וַלְארוֹתְנִי אֶת־צַמַרְתָם אֶל־בֵּין אַבֹתִים וְלֹא־יַצְטֶרְוּ אָלֵיתֶם בְּנָבְהָם כָּל־שָׁתִי מֶיָם כִי כְּלְם נְהָנֹוּ לַפְּׁנֶת אָל־אָרֶץ הַּרְהִית בְתִּיךְ בְנֵי אָרָם אָל־יוְרְבִי שו בור: בהיאפר אדני נהוה ביום הדקו שאלה האבלתי בּפָתִי עָלְיוֹ אֶתֹ־תְּהוֹם וַאֶפֶנְעֹ נַהָרוֹהֶיהְ וַיִּבְּלְאַוֹ מֵים רַבִּים 16 נאקדה עליו לבנון ובל צצי השנה עליו עלפה: מקול מַפַּלְתוֹ הַרְעַשְׁתִי גוֹיִם בְּהִוֹרְדִי אֹתֵוֹ שְאָלָה אֶת־יַוְרְדֵי בְּוֹר תַּנְחָמֹי בְאֶרֶץ חַחְתִּית בְּלִיעְצִיֹיעִרן מִבְחַר וְטִוב־לְבְנִון 17 בָּל־שָׁתֵי מֶיִם: נַם הַם אִתּוֹ יְרֶדְוֹ שְאַלָּה אָל־חַלְלִי־חָרֶב 16 וורעו ושבו בצקו בתוך נוים: אל מי דמית בכה בכבוד וּבְּגָרֶל בַּצֶצִי־צֶּדֶן וְהְוּרַדְהָ אָת־צַצִי־צַׁדֶן אֶל־אָרָץ הַחְהִית בתוך צרלים תשבב את חללי היהב הוא פרעה וכל הַמוֹנה נָאָם אָדֹנֵי וֶהוְה:

CAP. XXXII. א ניָהוֹ בִשְׁתֵּי עֶשְׁרָה שָׁנָה בִשְׁנִי־עָשֶׁר חָדָשׁ בָּאָחֶר לַחְדָשׁ 2 דונה דבר יהונה אלי לאמר: בּן־אָדָם שַא קינה עַיל־ פּרְעָה מֶלֶּךְ־מִצְרִים וְאָמִרְתַ אֵלִיו כְפִיר נויָם נְדְמֵיחָ וָאַחָה בִּתַנִים בַּנָאִים נַתָּנָח בְּנַהַרוֹנֶיךְ נַתְּרְלַח־מַיִם פֿ בְּרַנְלֶּיִדְ וַתִּרְפָּם נָדַרֹתֵם: כָּה אָמֶר אָדנֵי יַדוּרַה ופַרשתי עליד אתירשתי בקהל עפים רבים והעליד 4 בַּחָרִמִי: וּנְטַשִׁתִּיךְ בָאָרֶץ עֵל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׁרֶה אֲטִילֶךְ וְהִשְׁבָּנְתִי עָלֶיךְ בָּל־עָוֹף הַשְּׂמָיִם וְהִשְּבַעְתַי מִמְּךָ הַיַּתְ בָּל-הָאֶרֶץ: י וְנֶתָתִי אֶת־בְּשֶרְךָ עַל־הֶרָרֵים וּמְלַאתִי הַנָּאָיִוֹת רַמוֹתֶךּ: פּ וְהַשְּׁבֵוְתִׁי אָרֶץ צָפָּתְךָ מַדֵּמְדָּ אֶל־דֶרְרָים וַאַפְּקִים יִמְלְאוֹן 6 י משֶר: וְכִבֶּיתִי בְכָבִוֹתְךְ שָׁמִים וְהַקְדֵּרְתִי אֶת־כְּבְבֵיהַם 8 שַׁמֶשׁ בֶּעָנֶן אָכַסְטּ וְיָרָחַ לְארִאִיר אוֹרוֹ: כָל־מִאוֹרֵי אוֹרֹ בָשֶׁמֵּים אָקְדִיתָם עָלֶדְ וְנָתַתִּי חֹשֶׁדְ עַל־אַרְצְדְּ נְאֲם אָרֹנֵי פּ יָהוֹה: וְהָבְעַסְתִׁי לַבְ עַמִים רַבִּים בְהָבִיאַי שבַרְךּ בַנוֹים י עַל־אַרְצַוֹת אָשֶׁר לְא־יְרַעְתֵּם: וַהַשָּׁמּוֹתִי עָלִיךְ עַמִים רבים ומלביהם ישערו עליף שער בעופפי חרבי ערד פָנִיהָם וְהַרְיָוּ לִרְנָעִים אִישׁ לִנִפשׁוֹ בַיִּוֹם מִפְּלְהֶךְ: לַ בִּי בָּה אָמָר אָדֹנֵי וַדוֹגָה חָרֶב מַלְדִּיבְבֶל תְּבוֹאֵדְ: בְּחַרְבִיֹתְ

גבורים אפיל המונף צריצי נוים כלם ושרדו אתיאון

פו מִצְרַיִם וְנִשְׁמֵּד בֶּל־הַמוֹנֵה: וְהַאֲבַרְתִּי אָת־בְּלֹּבְהָמְהׁה

מעל מים רבים ולא תרלתם הגל אדם עוד ופרסות בָהָמֶה לָא תִרְלָהָם: אָוֹ אַשׁקִינִ מִימִיהָם וְנָהֵרוֹהָם כְּשָׁכֶּן 14 אוליך נאם אדגי נדוה: בתתו את־ארץ מצרים שמפה מו וּנְשַׁבְּה אָרֶץ ממְלֹאָה בָהַבּוֹתֵי אָת־בָּל־יִשְׁבִי בָה וְוֶדְעָוּ כִרֹאָנִי וְרָנָה: קִינָה הָיֹא וְקּוְנְנֹוֹהְ בְנִית הַנוֹיָם הְקוֹנְנֶרה 16 אותה על־מצרום ועל־כל־הַמונה הקוננה אותה נאם אָרנִי יַהוָה: וַיְהִי בִשְׁחֵי עָשְׁרֵה שִׁנְּה בַהְּמִשְׁה נִשֶּׁר זֹי לַהַרָשׁ הָנָה דְבַּר־יְהוָהַ אֵלֵי לַאפְר: בְּן־אָּדָם נְהָהְ עַל־ 18 הַבְּיֹן מִצְרָיִם וְהַוֹרָתָהו אוֹתָה וְבָנוֹת נוּיָם אַרִּקם אֶל־אֶרץ הַהְהַיֻּוֹת אָת־יִוֹרְדֵי בִוֹר: מִמֵּי נְעֵמְהָ רְרֵה וְהָשְׁבְּבֶּה 19 את־ערלים: בתוך הללי־הרב יפלו חרב נחנה משבו כ אותה וְכָל־הָמוֹנֵיהָ: יְדַבְּרוּ־לוֹ אֵלֵי גְבוֹרֵים מְתוֹךְ שׁאוֹל 12 אָת־עִּוֹרֵיו יֵרְדִוּ שֵׁבְבִּוּ הַעֲרֵלִים חַלְּלֵי חֶרֶב:. שָׁם אַשׁורֹ 🕰 וְכְלֹּקְהָלָה סְבִיבותִיו קברתִיו כַלֶּם חַלְלִים הַנִּפּלִים בַּחָרֶב: אֲשֶׁר נִתְנִוּ קְבְרֹתָיהָ בְּיַרְבְּתִיבור וַיְתָי קְהָלְהַ 23 סביבות קבֶרְתָה כָּלֶם הַלְלִים נְפָּלִים בַּהָּרֶב אֲשֶׁר־נְתְנֵי הַתַּית בַּאֶרֶץ חַיִּים: שָׁם עִילָם וְכָל־הַמוֹנָה סְבִיבות קבָרָתָה 24 כָּלָם חֲלָלִים הַנָּפָלִים בַהָּרָב אֲשֶׁר־יֵרְדָוּ עֲרַלִיםואָל־אֶרֶץ הַחָתוֹית אֲשֶׁר נְתְנַי חַתִּיתָם בְּאֶרֶץ חַיִּים נַיִשְאָוּ בְּלְמָתָב אָת־יִוֹרְדֵי בִוּר: בְּתַוֹךְ חֲלָלִים גַחֲנוֹ מִשְׁבָב לָהֹ בְּבְלֹּ־הַמּוֹנָה כּה סְבִיבוֹתָיו כִבְרֹתֶהָ בָּלָם צְרַלִים חַלְלִי־חֶׁרֶב בִּי עָהַוֹ חָתִיתִׁם בְאֶרֶץ חַיִּים וַיִּשְׂאָוּ כְלִפְּתָם אֶת־יַוּרְדֵי בור בִּתְוֹךְ חַלְלִים נהו: שם משך תבל וכל-המונה סביבותיו קברותיה 20 בְּלֶם צַבְלִים מְחֲלְבֵׁי חָרֶב בִּדְנְחָנִי חִתִּיתָם בַאֶּרֶץ חַנֵים: וַלָא ישָׁבְבוֹ אָת־נִבוּרִים נְפָּלִים מֵעֲרֵלִים אֲשֶׁר יְרְדוּ־שָׁאַוֹל 27 בַּבְלֵי־מִלְהַמְּחָבַ וַיִּהְנוֹ אֶת־הַרְבוֹתָם תַּחַת רֵאשׁיהָם וַהְהַיָּ צְוֹנוֹתָם עַל־עַצְמוֹתָם כִּי־חַתִּית נְבוֹרָים בְאֶרֶץ חַיִים: וְאַתָּה 28 בְּתְוֹךְ עֲרֵלִים תִּשָּׁבַר וְתִשְׁכַב אֶת־חַלְלֵי<del>־חָרָב: שְׁמָה אֲרוֹם 29</del> מְלֶבֶׁירָ וִבָּל־יְנְשִׁיאֶירָ אֲשֶׁר־נִחְנִי בִנְבִירָתָם <del>אֶת חַלְלֵּיחָרֶב</del> הַמָּה אֶת־עֲרַלֵּים יִשְׁבָּבוּ וְאֶת־יַרְדֵי בִוֹר: שֲמָה וְסִיכִי צָבְּוֹן ל ָבְלֶםוְבָל־צִרֹנֵי אַשֶּׁר־יֶרְדִוּ אֶת־חֲלָלִים בְּדִתִּיתָם מִּ<mark>בְבִּירְתְם</mark> בושים וישבבו ערלים את הללי הרב השאו כלפתם אָת־וִוֹרְבֵי בִור: אוֹתָםֹ יִרְאָה פַּרְעֹה וְנִחָם עַל־בָּל־הָמוֹלָה וּנ חַלְלַי־הָּרֶב פַּרְעָה וְכָל־חֵילוֹ נְאָם אֲדֹנְי יֵהוְה: בִּרְנְתַּהִי 82 אָת־חַתּיהָוֹ בְאָרָץ חַנֶּים וְהָשְׁבָּבֹ בְתוֹךְ עַרְלִים אָת־חַלְלֵי־ הָרֶב פַּרְעֹה וְכָל־הָמוֹנה נְאָם אֲדֹנֵי יֶהוָה: CAP. XXXIII. 35

ינְהַנְ דְבַּרִידְהָנָהְ אַלִּי לאַמָּר: בְּדְאָרָם דַּבַר אֶלּיבְּנְיבְּמֶּרְ וְאֵמֶרְתַ אֲלִינִם אֶׁרֶץ כְּיאָבְיא עָלֵיהָ חָרֶבּ וְלֵלְהוּ עָבֵּר הָאָרֶץ אֵישׁ אָחָר מִלְצִיהָם וְנָתָנִי אֹתְי לְרָם לְצַפְּרִי: יִרְאָה אַתִּיכִחָרָבְ בָּאָה עָלִיהָאָרֵץ וֹהְכָּנְי בְּשִׁיפָּר וְהַוְּתִירִי כּ

אָת־הָצֵם: וְשָׁמַע הָשׁמִּג אָתּדְקוֹל הַשּׁוּפָר וְלָא נְוְּדְׁרְ • וַתְּכָוֹא הָרֶב וַתִּקְּהָרִי דְּמֵוֹ בְרֹאשִׁוֹ יְדְיְהֵי: אֵתְ כֹּוֹל הַ

וְּדְשׁוֹפֶר שֶׁמֶעֹ וְלָּא גוּהָר דְּמָי כָּוֹ יְרָוֶהְ וְדְיא גוְהֶר נַפְּשְׁוֹ מֵלֵט: וְהַצָּפָה כֵּידִרְאָה אֶת־הַהָּרֶב בְּאָה וְלָאדתְּכָןע פּ בְשׁוֹפְרֹ וְהַנָּם לְאִדנְהָר וַהְבִּוֹא הָרֶב וַהַּבְּח מִהֶם נְפָּשׁ הַוֹדִיא בְצִינִי נִלְלָּח וְהָכִּי מִיִּדִּהַצִּפְּה אֶרְרְשׁ: יְאָהָה בִּן־אָרֶם צֹפָה נְתַתִּיךְ לְבֵיח יִשְׁרָאֵל וְשְׁמִעְתָּ מִפְּיֹ זּ

all the fowls of heaven their nest, and under its branches did all the beasts of the field bring forth their young, and under its shade dwelt all great 7 nations. And it was beautiful in its greatness, in the length of the state of the sta

beasts from beside the great waters; and the foot of man shall not make them turbid any more, nor shall the hoofs of beasts make them turbid. Then will I make clear their waters, and cause 1 their rivers to flow like oil, saith the Lord Eternal; When I render the land of Egypt desolate 1 and wasted, the country bereft of what now filleth it, when I smite all those that dwell therein; and they shall know that I am the Lord. This is 16 the lamentation wherewith they shall lament for her; for Egypt, and for all her multitude, shall tit came to pas in it, at writing the lamentation wherewith they shall lament for her; for Egypt, and for all her multitude, shall tit came to pas in it, at writing the word of the care came unto me, saying. Son of man, moan for 18 the multitude of Egypt, and say that it shall go down, yea, she, and the daughters of powerful nations, unto the land of the nether world, with those that go down to the pit. Whom dost thou 19 surpass in loveliness? go down (then), and be thou laid with the (other) uncircumcised. In the 20 midst of those that are slain by the sword shall they fall: to the sword is she given up; drag her away and all her multitudes. Then will speak of him the strongest among the mighty out of the midst of the nether world with those that once helped him. They are gone down, there lie the uncircumcised.—Slain she were sword. There is 22 and his avayes; all see them the stain that are fallen by the sword; Whose graves are placed in 23 the lowest depth of the pit, and his assemblage is round about his grave; all of them are slain, fallen by the sword, who once spread terror in the land of the living; and they have borne their confusion with those that go down to the pit. In the midst of the slain was she placed. There is 26 sheet, Thubal, and all her multitude; all round about are her graves; all of them are the uncircumcised, slain by the sword, who are gone down to the pit; in the midst of the slain was she placed. There is 26 sheet, Thubal, and all her multitude; all round abo

CHAPTER XXXIII.

¶ And the word of the Lord came unto me, say-1 ing, Son of man, speak to the children of thy 2 people, and say unto them, If there be a land over which I bring the sword, and the people of the land take a man from among themselves, and appoint him unto themselves for a watchman; And if he see the sword coming over the 3 land, and blow the cornet, and warn the people; And whosever heareth the sound of the cornet, 4 and taketh no warning; and the sword cometh, and sown head. The sound of the cornet hath he heard, 5 and he hath taken no warning; his blood shall be upon his own head. The sound of the cornet hath he heard, 5 and he hath taken no warning; his blood shall be upon him. But had he taken warning he would have delivered his soul. But if the watchman see the sword coming, and blow not the cornet, so that the people be not warned, and the sword cometh, and taketh away from among them some person: this one is taken away for his iniquity; but his blood will I require from the watchman's hand. ¶ But as for thee, O. son of man. I have appointed thee a watchman unto the house of Israel: so that when thou hearest a word from

CAP. XXXIV. נותו דבריודוה אלי לאמר: בראדם הנבא על רועי א ישראל הנבא ואמרה אלילם לרעים בהיאמר ו אדני ירוה דוי רעי ישראל אשר היו רעים אותם הלוא הַצֹאן וַרָעָוּ הָרעִים: אָת־הַהַלֶּב תאבַלוּ וְאָת־הַצַּמֶּר זּ תּלְבָּשׁוּ בַבְּרִיאָה תַּוְבֶּחוּ הַצָּאן לָא תַרְשִוּ: אָת־הַנַּחְלוּת 🎍 לא הוקונם ואת החולה לא רפאנים ולנשניה לא הַבַשְׁהֶׁם וָאֶת־הַנֹּרָתַתֹּ לָא הַשֶּׁבֹהָם וְאֶת־הַאבָרֵת לָא בַקשְׁתֶם וּבְחָוָקָה רְדִיתֶם אֹחָם וּבְפֶּרֶך: וַהְפוּצִינָה מִבְלִי ה רעה והדרייה לאכלה לכל היות השודה והפוצינה: ישְׁנָּוּ צֹאנִי בְבָל־הֶדָרִים וְעָל בָּל־נִבְעָה רָמֶה וְעֵּל בָּל־ 6 פַּגָּי הָאָרֶץ נָפָצוּ צֹאִי וְאֵין דּוֹרָשׁ וְאֵין מְבַקַשׁ: לְבַן זְּ רעים שמש את דְבָר יְרוֶה: חַ־אָני נְאָם ו אַרנֵי יְהוֹה פ אִם־לָא יַעַן הַיְות־צאנֵי ו לָבוֹ וַתְּהָיֶינָה צאנִי לְאָבִלְה לְבֶלִ תַיָּת הַשָּׂרָה בָאָן רֹעָה וְלֹא־דֵרְשִׁוּ רֹעֵי אָת־צֹאנֵ נַיְרְעָוּ הַרעִים אוֹחָם וְאֶת־צאנֻי לְא רָעִוּ: לָבֵן הֶרעִים שׁמְעֵוּ פּ דְבַּרַדְיְתָה: כָּהַדְאָבַר אָדְנֵי יֵהוּה בְגְנִי אֶלְדְרֵעִים י וְדֵרַשְׁתָּי אָת־צֹאנִי מִיָּדָם וְהַשְּׁבַּתִּים מֶרְעַוֹת צֹאן וְלְאֹדֹ יִרְעִּוֹ עְוַד הַרֹעִים אֹתָם וְהַצַּלְתַּי צֹאנִי מִפִּיהָם וְלֹא־תִּרְנֵין לָהֶם לִאָּכְלֵה: כִּי כָּה אָמֶר אָדֹנֵי יֵדוֹהָ הְנִירּאָׁל וֹי וְדֵרַשְׁתִּי אָת־צֹאנֻ וּבַקַּרְתִּים: כְּבַקּרָתֹ רֹעָה עֶּדְרוֹ בְּיוֹם 12 הַיוֹתָוֹ בְתְּוֹךְ־צֹאנוֹ נְפְרָשׁוֹת כֵּן אֲבַכֵּךְ אָת־צֹאנֵי וְהַצֵּלְתִי אָתְדָּם מִכָּל־דַמְּקוֹמֹתֹ אֲשֶׁר־נָפְצוּ שָׁם בְּיִוֹם עָנָן וַעֵרַפַּל: וָרוֹצֵאתִים מִן־הַצַּמִּים וְקִבּצְחִים מִן־הַצְּרְצוֹת וַהַבְּיאוֹתִים בּג אָל־אַרְמָתֵם וּרְעִיתִים אֶל־הָרֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל בָאֲפִילִים ובְּכְּל מִשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ: בְּמִרְעָה־מוֹבֹ אָרְעָה אוֹהָם וִבְהָרֵי מְרוֹם־ 14 ישראל יהוה נותם שם תרבצנה בעוה טוב ומרעה שמן תַרְעֶינָה אָל־דָּרָר יִשְׁרָאֵל: אֲנִי אָרְעֶה צֹאני וַאֲנִי אַרבּיצֵם טנ יָאֶם אֲדֹנֶי זֶדוָה: אֶת־הָאבֶרָת אֲבַקּשׁ וְאֶת־הַנַּדְּחָת אָשִׁיב 16 וְלַנִּשְׁבֶּרֶת. אֶחֶבֹשׁ וְאָת־הַחוֹלֶה אֲחַזָּק וְאָת־הַשְּמֵנֶה וָאֵת־ הַחָנֵקָה אַשְּׁמִיד אָרְעָנָה בִּמִשְׁפֵּט: וְאַתַּנָה צֹאנִי כָּה אָמַר 11 אָרֹנֵי נַדְּוֹרֶה דָנְנִי שׁפֵּטֹ בִיךְשֶה לְשֶׁה לְאֵילִים וְלֶעַתּרְים: הַמְעַמ מִבֶּם הַמִּרְעָה הַמּוֹב תִּרְעֹוֹ וְיְּתָר מִרְעִיבֶּם תִּרְמָפוּ 18 בְּרַגְלִיכֶם וּמִשְׁקַערמֵים תִשְׁתֹּוּ וְאֵתֹ הַנִּוֹתְרִים בְּרַגְלֵיכֶב תִּרְפֹּשִוֹן: וְצֹאנֶן מִרְמַם רַנְלִיכָם תִּרְעִינָהוֹמְרְפַּשׁ רַנְלִיכֶם 🙉 לָבֹן כָּה אָמַר אֲדֹנֵי יָהוָה אֲלִיתֶם הַנְנֶּר כּ אָני וְשָׁפַּטְתִי בִיךְשֶׁה בִרְיָה וּבִין שֶׂה רְוָה: יַׁעַן בְּצַר יִּצְ ובְבָתַף תָהָרֹפוּ ובְקַרְגִיכֶם תְנַנָּחָוּ כָּל־הַנַּחְלָוֹת עַד אֵשֶׁר הַפִּיצותֵם אוֹתָנָה אֶל־הַחְוּצָה: וְהְוֹשִׁיְתִּי לְצאנִי וְלֹאַ־ 22 תָּהְנִינָה עִוֹד לָבַוֹ וְשָׁבָּטְתִּׁי בַּין שֶה לָשֵׂה: וַבַבְּמִתִּי עֲלֵיהֶם 23 רֹעָה אָחָר וְרָעָה אָתְהָן אַת עַבְדֵּי דְוֹיֶד דְוֹא יִרְעָה אוֹתְם וָהָוּא יַהְיֶה לָהָן לְרֹעֶה: וַאֲנֵי יְהוָה אֶהְיֶה לָהֶם לֵאלֹהִים 24 ַנְעַבְדֵּי דָוָד נָשִׂיא בְתוֹכֶם אֲנִי יְהוֹהָ דִּבְּרְתִי: וְבֶרַתִּי לְהָ<mark>ם כּה</mark> בְּרֵית שָׁלוֹם וְהִשְּׁבַתִּי הַיֵּהדָרָצָה מִן־הָאָרֵץ וְיֵשְׁבַּוּ בִּמִּ<mark>ּרְבָּר</mark> לֶבֶּטַח וְיָשְׁעָ בִּיְשָׂוֹרִים: וְנֵתַתִּי אוֹתֶם וּסְבִיבָוֹת נִבְעָתֻיְ 26 בָּרָכֶה וְהָוֹרַדְתַּי בַנָּשָׁם בִּעִּהוֹ גִּשְׁמֵי בְרָבָה יְהְוּיִ: וְנָתוֹ 27 צא השָּדָה אָת־פִּרְיוֹ וְהָאָרָץ תִתַּן יְבוּלָה וְהָיִוּ עַל־אַרְסָתָם לָבֶטָח וְיִדְשׁ בִּרַאָנִי יְרוֹּה בְשִׁבְרוֹ אָת־מֹטְוֹת פְּלֶּם

יי דבר והוהרת אתם ממני: באמרי לרשע רשע מורת תָמות וַלָּא דבַרְהָ לְהַוְּתִיר רָשֶׁע מדַרְכֵּו הָוֹא רָשָׁע בַעְוֹנָוּ י מות ונימו מוֶדֶךָ אַבַּקְש: וְאַתָה כִירהוְבַּרָת רָשָׁע מִדַּרְפוֹי • ,מית ונימו מוֶדֶךָ אַבַּקִש: לְשָׁוֹב מִמְנֶה וְלֹא־שֶׁב מַדַרְבֶּוֹ דָוֹא בַעַוֹנָו יָמֹוֹת וְאַהָּד. י גפשה הצַלְת: וְאַתָה בָּן־אָדָם אֱמֹר אֶל־בֵית ישְׁרָאֵל י כן אַמַרתם לאמר כּ־פִּשָּׁעִינו וְהַטֹּאתֵינו עָלֵינו וּבָּם יי אַנָהָנו נְמָקִים וַאָּיך נַחָנָה: אֱמֹר אַלֵיהָם חַראָני ו נָאָם ו אַדני וַהוֹה אִס־אֶחָפּץׁ במַות הַרָשָׁע כֵּי אַס־בַּשִׁוב רָשָׁע מדרכו וְהָיֶה שַׁובו שׁובו מדַּרְבִיכֶם הֶרָעִים וְלֶמְה תְמִותוּ וְאַתֵּה בְּדָאָרָם אֲמַר אֶל־בִּגְיַעַמְּדְּ צרבת הצדיק לא תצילנו בנים פשעו ורשעת הרשע לאד יבשל בה ביום שובו מרשנו וצדיק לא יובל להיות בה 13 ביום הַטאתו: באָמֶרָי לַצַרִילן הָיָה יְהָיֶה וְהָוּא־בְּטְּה שַּ מָהַמָּאָתוּ וִשְּשָׁה מִשְׁלָּם וְצִרְקְהוּ הַבְּלֹּא תּוֹבְרְנָה וּבְעַּוְלְוּ אַ אָשָׁר־צָשָׁה בוּ ימִיתּ: ובּאָמָרִי לְרָשֶׁי מִיתּ הְּמֵּית וְשְׁבֹּ מִי מָהַמָּאָתוּ וִשְּשָׁה מָשׁלָּם וְצִרְקְהוּ הַבְּלֹּא תּוֹבְרְנָה וּבְעַּוְלְוּ ישבם בחקות החים הלך לבלתי עשות עול חון ידעדה 16 לא יְמִוּת: כָל־הַטאַתְוֹ אֲשֶׁר חְטָא לָא תוְכַרֵנָה לְוֹמְשָׁפָּט יו וצדקה עשה היו יהוה: ואמרו בני עמד לא יתבן הרד 18 אָרגֶן וְהַמֶּה דַּרְכָם לְאִדיתָכן: בַשִּׁיבדצַדִיק מצִּדְקְתַוֹּ ין וְעָשָׁה צָוֶל וֹמָת בָּהֶם: ובְשַׁוֹב רָשָׁעֹ מִרְשִׁעָלוּ וְעָשֶׂרה ב משפט וצָרָבֶה צַלִיהָם דָוֹא יַחְיָה: וַאֱמַרַתָּם לָא יִתְבַן בָּרֶךְ אֲדֹגֵן אָישׁ כִדְרָכֵיו אָשְׁפִוּט אֶתְכֶם בַּית יִשְׂרָאֵל־: ווהי בשָהֵי נשרה שָנָה בֶּנֵשרִי בַחֲמִשָּׁה לַחְרָשׁ לְגַלוֹתֵנוּ בֵא־אַלִּי הַפְּלִים מִירְוּשְׁלָם לֵאמִר הְבְּתְרה 22 הָעִיר: וַיַדּיוָהוָה הָוֶהָה אלַי בְּיַּרֶב לפְּגֵּי בַזֹא הַפְּלִיט ניפָתָח אָתדפּי עַדִּדִבוּא אַלַי בַבֶּקָר נִיפַתַח פֿי וַלְא נָאֵלְמִתִי ישבי בַּרְאָרָם יְשָׁבֵי בַּרִיְתְּוָה אֵלֵי לֵאמָר: בַּן־אָרָם יְשָׁבֵי 23 הָחָרָבוֹת הָאַלֶּה עַל־אַרְמַת ישרָאֵל אָמְרֵים לַאמר אָחָר הָנֶה אַבְרָהָם נִיירָשׁ אָת־הָאָרֶץ וַאֲנָהָנוּ רַבִּים לֵנוּ נחְנֶר־זֹ כה האַרץ למורשה: לכן שמר אַלהם כהדאמר ו אַרני ברוה על ההם ותאבלו ועינכם תשאו אליגלוליכם ורם 26 תִשְׁפַבוּ וְהָאֶרֶץ תִּירֶשׁוּ: עֲמֶדְתָּם עַל־חַרְבָּכֶם עֲשִׁיתַן י תועלה ואיש אתראשת בעהו ממאתם והארץ תובשו: 27 להרתאמר אַלַהָּם לְה־אָמַר אֲדֹנְ יָהוָה חַי־אָנוֹ אַם־לֹא אָשֶׁר בֶּדֶרְבוֹת בַּדֶּרָב יפֹּלוּ וַאֲשֶׁרֹ עַל־פָּנֵי הַשְּׁרָה לַחַיָּה יְתַתָּיו לְאָכָלֵוֹ וַאֲשֶׁר בִּמְצָרָות וּבַמִּעָרָות בַדֶּבֶר יָמְותוּ 28 וְנֶתָתֵי אֶת־דָאָרֶץ שִׁמְמֶה וְמִשְׁמָה וְנִשְׁבַת נָאָדן עָזָה וְשַׁמְמֵר 29 דָרָי יִשְׂרָאָל מאָין עוֹבֵר: ווֶדְעָוּ כִּידְאָנְ יְדּוְדֶּה בְּתִתְּי אָת־ הָאָרֶץ שׁמְמֶה ומשַמָה עַל בָּל־תִּועַבֹּתָם אֲשֵׁר עָשִוּ: ל וַאַתָה בָּן־אָרָם בָנֵי עַטְּדְּ הַנְּרְבָּרִים בְּדְּ אַצֶּל הַכִּיְרוֹתוּ וּבֶפּתְדוֹיָ הַבָּתֵים וְדִבֶּר־תַד אֶת־אַהַּד אַישׁ אֶת־אָהָיוֹ לֵאמֹר יובואו יהוה: ויבואו פאר בדיבר היוצא מאת יהוה: ויבואו אַלוף במבואינם וושבו לפניף עמי ושמעו אתידברים ואותם לא נצעו כייעובים בפיהם המה עשים אחרי 32 בצָצֶם לבֶם הלֵך: וְהִנְּךָ לָהֶם כשִׁיר צָנָבִים יִפָּה קוֹל 33 ומעב נגן ושמע את דברוף ועשים אינם אותם: ובבאה הגר באה תדעו כן נביא הנה בחוקם:

S my mouth, thou shalt warn them from me I say unto the wicked. O wicked one, thou shalt surely die; and thou dost not speak to warn the wicked for his way to turn away from it, and he do not turn from his way; he shall certainly die for his way to turn away from it, and he do not turn from his way; he shall certainly die for his iniquity; but thou hast deliviered by soul. I But thou. O son of man, speak unto the house of Israel, Thus do ye speak, saying, Truly our transgressons and our sins are in the death of the wicked; but in the return of the wicked; but in the return of the wicked from his way that he may live; return ye, return ye from your evil ways; for why will ye, either the wicked from his way that he may live; return ye, return ye from your evil ways; for why will ye, either he wicked from his way that he may live; return the wicked from his way that he may live; return the will be death of the righteous shall not deliver his will be wi

it cometh to pass, (lo, it will come,) then shall they know that a prophet hath been among them.

it cometh to pass, (lo, it will come,) then shall they know that a prophet hath been among them.

CHAFTER XXXIV.

I And the word of the Lord came unto me, say-1 ing, Son of man, prophesy concerning the shep-red of Israel; prophesy, and say unto them, unto the shepherds. Thus hath said the Lord Eternal. Wo to the shepherds of Israel who do feed themselves: should not the shepherds feed the clothe yourselves, thee will be shepherd should not the shepherds feed the slowly properly should not all the beats of the floot ye feed not. The dis-4 cased have ye not bound up, and the strayed have ye not brought back again, and what was lost have ye not brought back again, and what was lost have ye not brought back again, and what was lost have yend the should not all the beats of the field, and they became food unto all the beats of the field, and they were scattered. My sheep have to wander about on all the mountains, and upon every high hill: yea, over all the face of the land are my flock scattered, and there are the start the state of the start in the same properly high hill: yea, over all the face of the land are my flock scattered, and there are the start the sta

אף וְהַצְּלְהִים מִיָּדְ הָעְּבְרִים בְּהֶם: וְלֹא־יְדְיֹּי עִוּרְ כַּזְּ לְּנִים מִיֶּדְ הָעְּבְרִים בְּהֶם: וְלֵא־יִדְיֹּי עִוּדְ בְּעָבְּיִ וְאָבִי בְּבָּיִם וְלֹאִידְיִוֹּ עוֹדְ אָסְבֵּי וְעִיבְּיִ בְּאָבְי בְּעִבְּיִ וְאָבִי בְּאָבִי וְאָבִי בְּאָבִי וְאָבִי בְּאָבִי בְּאָבִי בְּאָבִי וְאָבִי בְּאָבִי בְּאָבִי וְאָבִי בְּאָבִי בְּאָבִי וְאָבִי בְּאָבִי בְּאָבִי בְּאָבִי בְּאָבִי וְאָבִי בְּאָבִי בְּאָבִייִּם בְּעָבִי בְּאָבִי בְּאָבִי בְּאָבִי בְּאָבִי בְּאָבִייִם בְּעָבִי בְּאָבְייִבְּאָבְייִם בְּעָבִי בְּאָבְייִבְּי בְּעִבְּיִים בְּעִבְּי בְּאָבְייִבְּים בְּעִבְּייִם בְּעִבְייִם בְּבִּבְּים בְּעִבְייִם בְּעִבְּיוֹ בְּאָבְייִבְּיִם בְּעִבְּיוֹ בְּעִבְייִם בְּעִבְּיוֹ בְּאָבְייִם בְּעִבְּייִם בְּעִבְייִם בְּבְּיִבְּייִהְיִיוֹ בְּעִבְּייִם בְּעִבְּייִם בְּעִבְּייִם בְּעִבְייִם בְּעִבְּייִם בְּעִבְּייִם בְּעִבְּייִם בְּעִבְּייִם בְּעִבְייִם בְּעִבְּייִם בְּעִבְּייִם בְּעִבְּייִם בְּעִבְּייִם בְּעִבְייִים בְּעִבְייִבְּייִם בְּעִבְּייִם בְּעִבְּייִם בְּעִבְּייִבְּי בְּעִבְּיוּ בְּבְּייִבְּייִם בְּעִייִבְּיִי בְּיִבְּייִבְּיִי בְּעִייִיהְיִי בְּיִי בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְייִבְּייִי בְּאוּבְיבְייִים בְּיִיבְייִבְּייִבְּייִי בְּיִבְייִים בְּיִיבְייִים בְּיִבְייִבְייִי בְּיִבְייִים בְּיִיבְייִים בְּיִיבְייִים בְּיִיבְייִבְּיִים בְּיִיבְייִים בְּיִבְּייִים בְּיִיבְייִים בְּיִיבְייִים בְּייִים בְּיִיבְייִּים בְּיִיבְייִים בְּייִים בְּיִיבְייִים בְּיבְייִים בְּיִיבְייִבְייִים בְּייִים בְּייבְייִים בְּייבְייִבְייִים בְּייִיבְּייִים בְּייִיבְּייִים בְּייבְייִים בְּייִיבְייִים בְּייבְייִים בְּייִיבְייִים בְּייִיבְייִים בְּייבְייִים בְּיבְּיים בְּיוּבְייִים בְּייבְּיים בְּייִיבְייִים בְּיבְייִים בְּייבְיים בְּייבְייִים בְּייבְיים בּיוּבְיים בְּיבְייים בְּייִיבְייִים בְּיים בְּיבְייִים בְּיבְייים בְּיבְייִיים בְּיִיים בְּיִים בְּיִי

ינדעי בראני דונה: קלי בפיכם וְדַעָּתְרָתָּם עָלִי דִּבְּרִיכֵם אַנִּי שְׁמְשָׁה אֵצֵשְׁה־ בוֹ אֶצֶשְׁה־לֵּךְ שְׁמְשָׁה מִדְנָה בִיתִּישִׁרְאַל עַל אֲשְׁרִשְׁמְשָׁה בוֹ אֶצֶשֶׁה־לֵּךְ שְׁמְשָׁה מִדְנָה בִּרִישִׁרְאַל עַל אֲשְׁרִשְׁמְשָׁה ונדעי בראני דונה:

אָני יְהוָהָ שָׁמַשָּתִי וֹ אָת־כְּלִּינְאֲצוֹתִיךְ אֲשֶׁר אָמַרְתָּ עֵּלֹ־ דֵרֵי יִשַּרָאָל לַאמָר וֹשָׁמֵבָה לֵנוֹ נִתְנִי לֹּא

## CAP. XXXVI. 15

אַ וָאַתָּה בֶּרְאַרָם הָנָבֵא אָל־דָרֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל וְאָמַרְהָּ דְרֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל 2 שמעו דבר־יִרוָה: כָּה אָמֵר אֲדֹנֵי יֵדוֹה יַעַן אָמֵר הָאוֹיֵב 2 פּ עֲלֵיכֶם דָאָח וּבָמִוֹת עוֹלָם לְמִוֹרָשָׁה הֵוְתָה לֵנו: לְבֹן הַנְבָא וְאֶמַרְהָׁ כְּה אָמַר אֲדֹנָי יֵדוֹנֶה יַעַן בְּיַעַן שַׁמּוּת וְשָׁאֹף אָתֶכֶם מּסְבִיב לְרְיִוֹתְכֶם מִוּרְשָׁהֹ לִשְאֵרִית הַנוֹים וַהַעַלוּ שמער לשון וְדבת־עם: לכן הָרֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל שׁמְעִרּ יִ הַבר־אַדני יָהוֹהָ כָּה־אָמֵר אַדני יֻהוֹה לֵהָרִים וְלַנְבְעוֹרת לאפיקים ולנאיות ולחרבות השמטות ולערים הנעובות הַ אָשֶׁר הָיִוּ לְבֵוֹ וּלְלַעֵנ לִשְׁאֵרֵית הַנּוּיִם אֲשֶׁר מִסְבִיב: לְכֹן כָּה־אָמֶר אָדֹנֵי יְדִוּה אִם־לֹא בָאֵשׁ קנְאָתִי דִבַּרְתִּי עַכֹּדֹּ שאַרִית הַנּוֹיָם וְעַל־אַרָּוֹם כְּלֶאֹ אֲשֶׁר נֶתְנראָת־אַרְצִי ו לֶרֶם לְמֹרָשָׁה בְשִׁמְתַת בְּלֹבְבַב בִשְׁאֵם נָפָש לְמִען פּ מִנְרָשָׁה לָבָו: לָבֹן הִנָבַא עַל־אַרְמַת יִשְׁרָאֵל וְאֲמַרְהָׁ לֶּהָרִים וְלַגָּבְעוֹת לֶאֲפִילִּים וְלַגָּאִיוֹת כְּה־אָמֵר ו אֲדֹנֵי יְדוֹדֹה הָנִנִי בְקַנְאָתֻי וּבַחֲמָתִי דִּבַּרְתִּי יַצַן כְּלִמַת נוֹיָם נְשְׁאתֵם: לָבֹן כָּה אָבֵּר אָרֹנֵי יָהוֹה אָנִי נָשָאתִי אָת־יָבִי אִם־ י לא דנוים אַשָּר־לָבֶם מְפָבִיב הַמָּה כָלמֶתֶם יִשְאוּ: וְאַהֶם

רָבֵי יִשְרָאֵל עִנְפָבֶם תַּמֵּנו וּפָרְיָבֶם תַּשְׂאָוּ לְעַמֵּי יִשְׂרָאֵל כִּי בַרְבִוּ לְבִוֹא: בִּי הַנְנִי אֲלֵיכֶם וּפָנִיתִי אֲלֵיכֶם וְנֶעֲבַדְתָם • וְנְוַרַעְתֵּם: וְהַרְבֵּיתִי עֲלֵיכָם אָדָם כָּלּיבֵית יְשַׂרָאֵל כְּלָה י וְנִושְׁבוֹ הַעָּרִים וְהָחֶרָבִות תִּבְנֵינָה: וְהַרְבֵּיתֵי עַלֵּיכֵם אָדֶם נו וּבְהַמֶּה וְרָבִוּ וּפָרִוּ וְהָוֹשַׁבְהִּי אָתְכֶּם כְּכַרְמְוֹתֵיכָּם וְהֵישָבֹתִי מַראשַׁתִיכֶּם וְיַדַעְהָּם בִּי־אֵגוְ יְהוָה: וְהְוֹלַכְחִי עֲלֵיכָּם 12 אָרֹם אָת־עַמֵּי יִשׁרָאֵל וִירַשׁוּד וְהָיִיתָ לְהָם לְנָהַלֶּה וְלְאִד תוסף עוד לשכלם: כָה אָפַר אַדני יְדוֹד יָכַן אָמִרִים 13 לָכֶם אֹכֶלֶת אָדֶם אֶתִׁי וּמְשַׁכֵּלֶת נווַךְ דְיֵית: לְכֹן אָדָם 14 לא-תאכלי עוד ועוד לא תכשליעוד נאם אדני ידוה: וְלֹאראַשְׁמִיעַ אָלַיְךְ עוֹרֹ כְּלִמָּת דַנוֹיִם וְהָרְפַּת עַמִים לֹא ש תשארעוד ונוֹיָדֹ לְארתַכְשׁלִי עוד נאָם אַדני יַהוָה: יוַיְתִי דְבָר־יְהוֹיָה אֵלֵי לַאִּלְר: בָּן־אָדָׁם בֵּיַת יִשְׂרָאֵל לְי ישׁבִים עַל־אַרְמָתָם וִיִּטְמְאַוּ אוֹתָּה בְּדַרְבֶּם וּבַעַלְילוֹתֶם בְּטִמְאַתֹּ הַנִּדָּה הַוָתָה דַרָבָם לְפָנֵי: וַאֶשְׁפַּרְ חֲמְתִי עֲלֵידָם 💀 עליההם אַשָּׁר־שֶׁפְכָּוּ עַלִּיהָאֶרֶץ וּבְגְלְוּלֵיהָם טִבְּאְהָ: וָאָפָיץ אֹחָם בָּגוֹים וַיִּוָרָוּ בְּאַרְצִוֹת בְּרַרְבֶם וְכַעֲלִילוֹחָם 19 שַפַטְהֵים: וַיָבוֹאֹ אֶל־הַגּוֹיִם אֲשֶׁר־בָאוֹ שֶׁם וַיְהַלְּלוֹ אָת־ כ שם קרשי בַאַמַר לָהָם עַם־יְרוֹהַ אֵלָה וּקָאַרְאַוֹ יָצָאוֹ: נאָרְמָל עַל־שָם קָרְשֶׁי אֲשֶׁר חִלְּלְדוֹּ בֵיח יִשְׁרָאֵל בַּנוּיִם 12 אַשֶּׁר־בָּאוּ שַׁמָּה: לְבֹן אֲלַר לְבִית־יִשְׁרָאֵל כַּרְה מַּ אָמֵר אֲדֹנֵי יָדָוָה לָא לְמַעַנְכֶם אָנִי עשָה בֵּית יִשְרָאֵל כֵּי אם־לשם־קדשי אשר חללתם בנוים אשרבאתם שם: וְקַרַשְׁתִּי אָת־שְׁמִי הַנָּרוֹל הַמְהָלֶל בַּנוֹיִם אֲשֶׁר חִלְלְתָם בּנ בתוכם וידעו הנוים כראני יהוה נאם אדני יהוה בהקדשי בכם לעיניהם: ולכחתי אתכם מדדעום וקבאתי אתכם 18 מכּל־הַאַרְצִוֹת וְהַבַאתִי אָתְכֶם אָל־אַרְמֶׁתְכֶם: תְּרַקְתְּיכֹּת צַלִיכֶם מָיִם מְדוֹרָים וּמְדַרְתָם מְבְּל מְמְאִוֹתִיכֵם וּמְבָּל־ נלוליכם אַטַבר אָתכם: ונַתַתִּי לכם לב חָדְשׁ וְרוֹחָ 26 חָדְשָׁה אָתַּן בִּלְרְבָּכֶם וַהֲטָׁרֹתִי אָת־לַב דָאָבֶן מִבְשַׁרְכָׁם ונתתי לכם לב בשר: ואת-רוהי אתן בקרבכם ועשיתי ז׳׳ אָת אַשֶּׁר־בָּחָכַן הַלֵּכוּ וּמִשְׁפָּמִי חִשְׁמְרָוּ וַצְשִׁיתֶם: וְישַׁבַתֵּם 28 בארץ אשר נחתי לאלתיכם ודניתם ל' לעם ואנלי אַדְיָה לְכֶם לֵאלֹּהִים: וְדִוּשִׁינְתִי אָחְכָׁם מִכְּל שִׁמְאִוֹתִיכֶם בּּ וְקָרֶאתִי אָל־תַּדְּגָּן וְדִרְבִּיתֵי אֹתוֹ וְלְא־אָתֵן עַלֵיכֶם רָעָב: וְדִרְבֵיתִי אָת־פָּרֵי הָצֵׁץ וּתְנוּבַת הַשְּׁדֶה לְבַּצִן אֲשֶׁר לְאֹד ל תַקַרָוּ עַוֹד חַרְפָּת רָעָב בַּנּוֹיָם: וּוְכַרְהָם אָת־דַּרְבֵיכֶם נּבּ הָרָעִים וּמְצַלְלִיכֶם אֲשֵׁר לָארטוֹבֵים וּנְלְטֹתָם בִּפְנֵיכֶם עַל עוֹנְתֵיכֶם וְעֵלִיתִּוֹעֲבָתִיכֶם: לְא לְמַעַנְבֶם צֵּנְיִעְשָׁה נָאִם 32 אָדֹנֶי יַדְוֹדִה יִּדָדֵע לְכֶּם בְּוֹשׁוּ וְהַבֵּלְמִי מִדְּרְבֵּיֹכֶם בִּירוּ יִשְרָאֵל: כָּה אָמֵר אָדֹנֶי דֵוּוֹה בִּיוֹם מַהֲרֵי אָחְכֶּם מִכְּל 33 עונותיכם והושבתי את-העליים ונבנו ההרבות: והארץ 34 הַנִּשָׁמָה תַּעָבֶר תַּחַת אֲשֶׁר בֵיְתָה שְׁמָמָה לְעֵיגֵי כָּל־עוֹבֵר: וְאֵמְרוּ דָאָרִץ דַלֵּזוֹ בַּנְשַׁפָּׁה דֵוְתָה כְּנַן־עֻבָןוְהַעָּרִים הֱהַבֹּכְוֹת לֹה יָהַנְשַׁמְּוֹת וְהַנֶּהַרְכָית בְצוּרְוֹת יְשֶׁבוּ: וְיֵרְשֵׁוֹ הַנּוֹיִם אֲשֵׁר 36

ישׁאָרוֹ סְבִיבְוֹתֵיכֶם כֵּי וֹ אָגִן יְהוָה בָּנִיתוֹ הַנְּבֵרְסוֹת

אָפֶר אָרנְ דָּוֹה עוד וֹאת אִדְּרְשׁ לָבִית־שִׁרָאֵל לַצַשְׁוֹח

נָטַעְהָי הַנְשַׁבֶּה אֲנִי וְדֹּוָה דִּבּרָהִי וְעָשִׂיתִי: • בָּה זּגּ

liver them out of the hand of those that had 28 made them labor for them. And they shall be no more a prey to the nations, and the beasts of the land shall not devour them; but they shall dwell in safety, with none to make them afraid. 29 And I will raise up for them a plantation for a (perpetual) renown, and they shall be no more taken away by hunger in the land, neither bear the shameful reproach of the nations any more. 20 Thus shall they experience that I the Lord their God am with them, and that they, the house of Israel, are my people, saith the Lord Eternal. 31 And ye my flock, the flock of my pasture, are men, (and) I am your God, saith the Lord Eternal.

#### CHAPTER XXXV.

men, (and) I am your God, saith the Lord Eternal.

CHAPTER XXXV.

1 ¶ And the word of the Lord came unto me, say, 2 ing, Son of man, set thy face against the moundating. Son of man, set thy face against the moundating of Se'ir, and prophesy against it. And say unto it. Thus hath said the Lord Eternal, Behold, I will be against thee, O mountain of Se'ir, and I will stretch out my hand over thee, and I will render thee desolate and wasted. Thy cities will I lay in ruins, and thou thyself shalt be desolate, and thou shalt know that I am the Lord. Because thou hast had an undying hatred, and didst surrender the children of Israel to the power of the sword, at the time of their calamity, at 6 the time of the iniquity of the end: Therefore, as 1 live, saith the Lord Eternal, I will surely let thy blood flow, and blood shall pursue thee; since thou didst not hate blood-shedding, so shall blood pursue thee. Thus will I change the mountain of Se'ir into a desolate land and a waste, and I will cut off from it him that travelleth forward and backward. And I will fill his mountains with his slain: as regardeth thy hills, and thy valleys, and all thy ravines, in them shall forward and backward. And I will fill his mountains with his slain: as regardeth thy hills, and thy valleys, and all thy ravines, in them shall shall not be restored: and ye shall know that 10 I am the Lord. Because thou hast said. These two nations and these two countries shall indeed be mine, and we will take possession thereof:

11 whereas the Lord was there: Therefore, as I live, saith the Lord God. I will even do according to thy anger, and according to thy envy which thou hast spoken against the mountains of Israel, saying. They are laid desolate, they are given unto 13 us to consume them. And ye boasted greatly against me with your mouth, and have multiplied against me with your mouth, and have indeed heard them. ¶ Thus hath said the Lord Eternal, When the Lord. CHAPTER XXXVI.

§ But thou, son of man, prophesy unto the moun-

thou be, O mountain of Se'ir, and all Idumea—altogether; and they shall know that I am the Lord.

CHAPTER XXXVI.

1 ¶ But thou, son of man, prophesy unto the mountains of Israel, and say, O mountains of Israel. 2 hear ye the word of the Lord. Thus hath said the Lord Eternal, Because the enemy hath said regarding you, Aha, even the ancient high-places 3 are become ours as a possession: Therefore prophesy and say, Thus hath said the Lord Eternal, Because, even because men have made you desolate, and sought to swallow you up on every side, that ye might become a possession unto the residue of the nations, and ye are taken up as a talk for tongues, and an evil report of the 4 people: Therefore, O mountains of Israel, hear ye the word of the Lord Eternal, Thus hath said the Lord Eternal to the mountains, and to the hills, to the ravines, and to the valleys, to the desolate ruins, and to the cities that are forsaken, which are become a prey and derision to the residue of the nations that are round about: 5 ¶ Therefore thus hath said the Lord Eternal, Surely in the fire of my jealousy have I spoken against the residue of the nations, and against all Idumea, that have appropriated my land unto themselves as a possession with the joy of all their heart, with derision in their soul, in order for drive it out th it may be for a prey. Therefore prophesy concerning the land of Israel, and say unto the mountains, and to the hills, to the ravines, and to the valleys, Thus hath said the Lord Eternal, Behold, in my zealousness and in my fury have I spoken, because ye have borne the reproach of the nations: ¶ Therefore thus hath said the Lord Eternal, I have indeed lifted up my hand, that the nations who are round about \$\text{you—these shall bear their shame. But ye, O \text{you}

mountains of Israel, ye shall send forth your boughs, and your fruit shall ye bear for my people Israel; for they are near at hand to come. For, behold, I will be for you, and I will turn 9 unto you, and ye shall be tilled and ye shall be sone And I will multiply upon you men, all the 10 sone And I will multiply upon you men, all the 10 sone And I will multiply upon you men, all the 10 sone And I will multiply upon you men, all the 10 sone And I will multiply upon you man and beast, 11 and they shall increase and be fruitful; and I will cause you to be inhabited after your old estates, and will do more good unto you than at your head of the year of year. I will cause they shall possess thee, and thou shalt be unto them as an inheritance, and thou shalt not any more henceforth cast them out. Thus hath said the Lord Eternal, 13 the year of year to you. Thou land devourest up men, and ass beat you. Thou land devourest up men, and ass per you. Thou land devourest up men, and ass per you. Thou land devourest up men, and ass per you. Thou land devourest up men, and ass per you. Thou land devourest up men, and ass per you. Thou land devourest up men, and ass per you. Thou land devourest up men, and ass per you. Thou land devourest up men, and ass per you. Thou land devourest up men, and ass per you. Thou land devourest up men, and ass per you. Thou land devourest up men, and asset you have you have you had you have you have

88 לָהֶם צִּרְבָּה אתֶם בַּצָאן אָרֶם: כְּצָאן הַרָשׁים כְּצָאן

לְכָלֶם וֹבְמִשְׁבָּטִי יַלֵּכוֹ וְחָקּוֹתִי יִשְׁמְרָוֹ וְעָשָׁוֹ אוֹתָם: וְוָשְׁבָּוֹ כֹה על־הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר נָהַתִּי לְעַבֹדֵי לְיַעַלְב אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁבוּ־בָה אַבותיכם וושבו עליה הפה ובניהם ובני בניהם עדר עולם וְדִוּרַ עַבְדֹּי נָשִיא לָהֶם לְעוֹלֶם: וְבֶרַתִּי לְהָם בְרֵית 20 שַׁלום בִדְית עוֹלָם יָדְוָה אוֹתָם וּנְתַתִּים וְדִּרְבּיתִי אוֹתָם וְנֶתַתִּי אֶת־מִקְדֶּשִׁי בְתוּכֶם לְעוֹלֶם: וְדָיָה מִשְׁבָּנִי עֲלֵיהֶם זֹּי וְהָיֵתִי לְהֶם לֵאלֹהֵים וְהַפֶּּה יָהְיוּ־לִי לְעֶם: וְיָדְעוֹ הַטּיִם 28 בי אֵגִי יְרוֹיָה מְקָדֶשׁ אָתִר־שְׁדְאֵל בְהָיְוֹתְ מְקְדָשׁי בְּתוּכֶם לעילם: CAP. XXXVIII. 75 נִיהִי דְבַר־יְהֹנָה אֵלֵי לֵאכִיר: בֶּדְאָרָם שֵׁים פָּלֶּדְ אֶל־נוֹנֹ אֱ אָדץ הַפָּנוֹג נְשִּׁיא רָאשׁ מֶשֶׁךְ וְתָבֵל וְהַנָּבָא עָלֶיו: וְאֵמְרָלְ זֹּ לָה אָמֶר אָרֹנֶי יָרְוֹהָ הָנָנִי אַלִּיךְ נוֹג נְשַׁיא רָאשׁ מֶשֶׁךְ וָהָבֶל: וְשָׁוֹבַבְּתִּיךְ וְגָתִתִּי חַהָים בִּלְּדָנֵיֶךְ וְהְוֹצֵאתִי אְוֹתְדֹּ וְאֶת־כָל־חֵילֶךְ כּוּכִים וּבְּרָשִׁים לְבָשֵי מִכְלוֹל בְּלֶם קְהָל רַב צוָה ומָגֹן הִבְּשִׁ הַדָּבָוֹת בְּלֶב: פָּדָם כִּוֹשׁ ופִּוּט ה אָתֶם כָלֶם כָּיגָן וְכוֹבֶע: וָמֶר וְכִל־אֲגַבֶּיהָ בֵּית תְּיִגְרְבֶּה 6 יַרְכַתֵּי צָפָּון וְאָת־כָּל־־אָנָפָיו עַמִּים רַבִּים אָתֶך: הַכֹּן ז וְהָבֵן לְדָּ אַתָּה וְכָל־קְהָלֶיְדְ הַנְּקְהָלִים עְלֵיִדְּ וְהָנִיתְ לְהֶם לְמשְמֶר: מִיָּמֵים רַבִּים הַבָּקַר בְּאָחֲרִית הַשָּׁנִים תָבַוֹא וּ ع אָל־אָרֶץ וּ מְשׁוֹבֶבֶת מֵהָרֶב מְקְבָּצֶת מֵצַמֵּים רַבִּים עַכל הָרֵי ישְׁדָאֵל אֲשֶׁר־הָנִוּ לְהָרְבֶּה חָמִיר וְהִיאֹ מֶצְמֵים רוּצָאָה וְוֶשְׁבִּוּ לָבֶטָח כָּלֵם: וְעָלִיתָ כַשׁוּאָה תָבֹוּא בֶּעָנֵן י לְבַכְוֹת הָאָדֶץ תִּדְוֶהָ אַתָּהֹ וְכָל־אֲגַבֶּיךְ וְעַמֵּים רַבִּים אוֹתַדְ: כָה אָמֵר אָדֹנֶן יֵהוֹנָה וְהָוָה וּבְיוֹם הָדֹוֹא יַעֲלְוֹי רָבָרים עַל־לְבָבֶּׁךְ וְהָשָׁבָחָ מַחֲשֶׁבָת רָעָה: וַא<del>ָמַרהָ אֵעֵלֶה וּוּ</del> צַל־אֶרֶץ פְּרָוֹות אָבוֹאֹ הַשְּקְטִים יִשְבֵי לְבֶטָח בְּלְם יִשְבִים בַּאָין הוֹמָה וּבֶּרִיחַ וִדְלָחָיִם אָין לְהֶם: לְשְׁלְלֹ שָׁלָל וְלְבָוֹ בּי בַּוֹ לְהָשִׁיב וֶדְדֹּ עַל־הָרָבָות נִושָבות וָאָל־עָב' מִאָפֶף מְנוּיִם עשה מקנה וְקנֶין יִשְבֵי עַל־טַבִּיר הָאֶרֶץ: שְבָּא וֹדְדָן 13 וְסְחַבִּי תַרְשִׁישׁ וְכָלִ-כִפִּירָיהָ יִאִמְרָוּ לְדְּ הַלְשְׁלֵל שָׁלְכִּ אַתָּה בָא הַלְּבָּוֹ בַּוֹ הַקְהַלְּתָּ קְהָלֵּךְ לְשֵׁאֵה ו בַּסֶּךְ וְוָהָב לְלָהַה מִּבְּאָ וִקְנִין לִשְׁלֵל שָׁלֵל נְדִיל: לָבוֹ הַנָבָא בֶּן־ 14 אָרָם וְאֶמֶרְתָ לְגוֹג כָה אָמֶד אֲדֹנֶי יֵהוֹה הַלְּוֹא ו בַּיוֹם הַהוֹא בְשָּׁבֶת עַמַי ישְׁדָאָל לְבֶטָח תַּדֶע: וּבָאת מִמְקוֹמְדְּ טוּ מִדְכָּתִי צָפוֹן אַתָּה וְעַמִים רַבִּים אתֶךְ רְכָבֵי סוֹסִים כְּלֶּם קַהֶל נָדָוֹל וְהַיִּל רֶב: וְעָלִיהָ עַל־עַנֵי יִשְׁדָאֵל בַעָנָן לְכַפָּוֹת 16 הָאֶרֶץ בַאַהַרִּית הַנָּמִים תַּהְנָה וַהַבְאוֹתִוּדְ עַל־אַרְצִי לְמַעַּןְ דַּעַת הַגוּים אֹתִי בְּהַבֶּןרְשָׁי בְּךָּ לְעֵינֵיהֶם נוג: בְּהַדְ זַג אָפֿר אַדנֵי יֵרוֹה הַאַתָּה־הוֹא אֲשֶׁר־דִּבַּרְתִּי בּיָמִים קַרְמוֹנִים בָּיַר עֲבָדַי נְבִיאֵי יִשְׁרָאֵׁל הַנִבְאֵים בַּיָמִים הָהֵם שָׁנֶים לְהָבָיא אותף עליבם: י וְהָנָהוּ בַּנִים הַהוֹא בְּיוֹם בָּוֹא נוֹג עַל־ 18 אַרְמֵּת ישְׂרָאֵל וְאֶם אָרֹנֵי יֵהוֹגָה הַעֶּלֶה הַמְּתָי בְאַבִּי: וּבְּקְנָאָתִי בְאַשׁ־עֶבְרָתִי הַבַּרָתִי אִם־לָאוֹ בַּוַּ<mark>ם הַהֹּוּאַ וְדְּיֶהָהְ 19</mark> ַרַעַשׁ נָרוּל עַל אַרְמָת יִשְרָאַל: וְרֶעֲשִׁי מִפָּנַי **רְנֵי הַיָּבּוֹעוּף** 

הַשָּׁמִים וְחַיַת הַשָּׁדָּה וְכָל־הָלֶמֶשׁ בֵרֹמֵשׁ עַל־הַאֲדָּמָה וְכֹל

הַאָּרֶם אֲשֶׁר עַל־פָּנֵי הַאֲרָמֶה וְנֵהָרְסִיּ הַהָּרִים וְנֵפְּלוֹי

הַפַּרְדֵגוֹת וְכָל־דִוּמֶה לָאֶרֶץ תִּפִּוּל: וְכָרְבֹּאתי עָלָיו לְכָל־ 21

אַא אָבֶם וְדֵגִּאִ בִּרְאַגִּי, דִּיוֹדֵי: דִּיִּהְלָםְ בִּמִּוּצְּרְיִנִי כּוֹ שַׁנְיָנִנְי בַאָּבִים בַּטְּבְּיִת מְּבְּאַתִּי CAP. XXXVII. 15 אֹ הַוֹתָה עָלַי וַדִּיְהוָה וַיִּוֹצִיאֵנִי בְּרָוֹחַ וְהוָה וַוִנִיחֵנִי בְּתִּוֹךְ י הַבַּקְצֶה וְהָיא מְלֵאֶה צְצָמִית: וְהָצֶבִידְני צְלֵיהֶם סְבִיב ו סביב והנה בבות מאד עליפגן הבקעה והנה ובשורת פּ מָאָר: וַלָּאמֶר צָּלִי בֶּן־אָדָּם הַתַּהְוֶינָה הַצְּצָמָוֹת הָאָלָה • וָאַמֶּר אֲדֹנֶן יֶדוּוָה אַתָּה יָדַשְׁתָּ: וּיָאַמֶּר אֲלֹי הנָבָא עַרֹּדֹּ הַנַצָּמָות הָאֵלָה וְאָמֶרתָ אֲלִיהֶם הַנַצָּמוּת הַוְבַשׁות שִׁמְעַוּ ה דברייתות: בה אמר אדני יחוֹת לעצמות האלה • רגַה אָנִי מַבְיא בָבֶם רָוֹחַ וַחְיִיתֶם: וְנֶתַתִּי עֲלֵיכָּם נִידִים וַהַעַלְתִי עַלִּיכֶם בָּשָּׁר וְקַרְמְתִּי עַלִיכָם עור וְנֶחַתִּי בָּבֶם ז רָוּחַ וַרְיִיתֶם וַדִּעְהֶם פֶּי־אָנִי יְהוֹה: וִנְבָּאְתִי בְּאֲשֶׁר צְווֵתִי ניהייקול בהנבא' והנהדרעש והקרבו עצמות עצם אל־ פ עַצְמָוּ: וָרָאִיתִי וְהָנָה עֲלֵיהֶם גִידִים וּבְשֶר עָלָה וַיְקְרֶם פ עַלִיהָם עַּוֹד מִלְמֶעָלָה וְרָוֹתַ אָין בָהָם: וַלַאמֶר אַלַי הִנְבֵא אָל־הָרָוּחַ הַנְבֵא בֶּן־אָרָם וְאֶמַרְהָּ אֶל־הָרֹוּחַ כָּה־אָמֵר ו אָדנֵי יֶהוָה מֶאַרְבֶּע רוחות בָאי הָרוֹחַ ופְחַי בְּהַרוּגִים י האלה ווחוו: והנבאתי באשר צוני ותבוא בלם הרוח יז נַיְּחְיֹוּ נַיַּעַמְדוּ עַל־רַוְּלֵיהֶם חַיל נָּדָוֹל מְאָר מְאָר: נַיאמֶר אַלַי בּרָאָרָם הַעַצְמָוֹת הָאֵלֶה כָּל־בֵּית ישְׁרָאַל הַמָּה הנָה אָמְרִים יֶבְשָׁוּ עַצְמוֹתִינוּ וְאֶבְוָדָה תקוָתַנוּ נְגְוָרָנוּ לֶנוּ: יו לָכוֹ הַנָבֹא וָאֶמֶרָתָּ אֱלִיהָם כָּה־אָמֵר אֲדֹנִי יָהוֹה הנדה אָנִי פֹתַחַ אָת־קבְּןוֹתִיכָּם וְהַצְלֵיתִי אָתְכֶם מִקבְרוֹתִיכֶם ישראל: נידעתם קראני אָרָכָם אָל־אַרְמַת יִשְׂרָאֵל: נִידַעְתָם כִּי־אָנִי נַּמַי וְהַבָּאתִי אָרָכָם אָל־אַרְמַת יִשְׂרָאֵל: ירוֹדָה בְּפִּתְתַי אָת־קבְרְוֹתֵיכֶּם וּבְהַעֲלוֹתִי אָתְבֶּם יו מַקְבְרוֹתִיכֶם עַמִּי: וְנֶתַהִּי רוּתַי בָכֶבֹ וַחְיִיתָם וְהַנַּהְתִי אָתְכֶם עַל־אַדְמַתְכָם וְיִדְעְהֶּם כִי אֲנִי יְהוֶה דִּבְּדְתִי וְעָשִׂיתִי נְיְתֶי רְבַר־יְהוָהְ אַלֵּי לֵאְמִיר: וְאַתָּה יוֹיָתְי רְבַר־יְהוּהָ אַלֵּי לֵאְמְּר: וְאַתָּה בֶּרְאָרָם כָח־לְּדָּ עֵץ אֶהָׁרִ וּכְתָב עֶלִיוֹ לִיהוּדָה וְלְבֿניְ ישראל הבהו ולכח עץ אחר וכתוב עליו ליוסף עץ זו אָפְּרַיִם וְכָל־בֵּיִת ישִׂרָאֵל חֲבֵרֵוֹ: וְקָרַב אֹתָׁם אֶחֵר אֶל־ אַתָר לְדָּ לְצֵץ אֶתֶר וְהָוּ לַאֲחָהֵים בְּיָבֵד: וְכַאַשֶּר וְאמְרָוּ נַאַחָהַים אַלֶּיך בָּגֵי עַמַּך לֵאמָר הַלְוֹא־תַנִיר לָנוּ מָה־אָלָה לֶךְ: יי דַבֶּר אֲלֹהָם כְּה־אָמַר אֲדֹעָ יְרוֹה הַנֵּה אָנִי לֹכְהַ אָת־עַץ יוסף אשר ביד־אפרים ושבשי ישראל הבהו ונתתי אותם <mark>עָלָיו אָתרעַץ יְהוּדָיה וַעֲשִׁיתִב</mark> לְעֵץ אֶדֶׁר וְהָיִוּ אֶחֶר בִּיָבִי: וָרַבָּר אָלֶיתֶם: וְרַבְּר אֶלֶיתֶם בְיֵרָדָּ לְעִינִיתֶם: וְרַבְּר בְּיָרָדָּ לְעִינִיתֶם: וְרַבְּר אָלַהָם כָּה־אָמֶר אַדֹגֵי יָהוַה הַנָּה אַנִי לקהַ אָת־בני ישראל מבין הגוים אַשֶּׁר הַלְכוּ־שֶׁם וְכְבַצַתַי אתָם 22 מַּפָבִיב וְהָבַאתִי אוֹתָם אֶל־אַרְמָתָם: וְעָשִׁיתִי אׁתַם לְנִיי אָחֶר בָּאָרֶץ בַּרָבִי יִשְׁרָאֵל וּמֶלֶךְ אָחֶר יִהְיֶה לְכָלֶם לְמֶלֶךְ וַלָא יָהַוָה־עור לשני גוים וַלֹא יַחֲצוּ עוד לשתי מִמּלְכוֹת 23 עוד: וְלָא יַשַּׁמָאָוּ עוד בָּנְלְּוּלֵיהָם וְבְשׁקּוּצֵיהָם וְבַכְּרֹ פּשְׁצִיהֶם וְהָושַעְתֵּי אוֹהָם מִלָּל מְושְׁבְתִיהֶם אֲשֶׁר הָטְאָוּ בָּלָם וְשֶׁבַּרְתַּיַ אִיֹחָם וְבֵּיִוּ־לֵי לְעָם וַאֲנִי אֶהְנֶה לְבֶּם 24 לאלהים: וְעַבְדֵי דָוִר מֶלֶךְ עֲלֵידֶם וְרוֹעֵה אָחֶר יְהְיָרָה them, I will increase them with men like flocks 38 (in multitude). As the flocks of the holy things, as the flocks of Jerusalem on her appointed feasis, so shall the ruined cities be full of flocks of men: and they shall know that I am the Lord.

### CHAPTER XXXVII.

There came over me the inspiration of the Lord, and he carried me out in the spirit of the Lord, and set me down in the midst of the val-

Lord, and set me down in the midst of the val2 ley which was full of bones; And he caused me
to pass by them all round about; and, behold,
there were very many of them on the surface of
3 the valley; and, lo, they were very dry. And he
said unto me, Son of man, can these bones
live? And I said, O Lord Eternal, thou alone
4 knowest this. And he said unto me, Prophesy
over these bones, and say unto them, O ye dry
5 bones, hear ye the word of the Lord. ¶ Thus
hath said the Lord Eternal unto these bones,
Behold, I will bring a spirit into you, and ye
6 shall live; And I will lay sinews upon you,
and bring up flesh upon you, and draw over you a

and bring up flesh upon you, and draw over you a

skin, and put a spirit in you, and ye shall live:
7 and ye shall experience that I am the Lord. And
so I prophesied as I had been commanded: and there was a sound, as I prophesied, and behold there was a rustling noise, and the bones came

8 together, bone to its bone. And I looked, and behold, there were sinews upon them, and the flesh

came up, and the skin was drawn over them 9 above; but no spirit was in them. Then said he unto me. Prophesy unto the spirit; prophesy, son

them; and one shepherd shall be for them all: 2nd in my ordinances shall they walk, and my statutes shall they observe, and do them. And they shall 25 dwell in the land that I have given unto my servant, unto Jacob, wherein your fathers have dwelt; and they shall dwell therein, they, and their children, and their children's children for ever: and David my servant shall be prince unto them for ever. And I will make with them a covenant of 26 peace, an everlasting covenant shall it be with them; and I will will multiply them, and I will set my sanctuary in the midst of them for everemore. My 27 dwelling also shall be with them, and I will be unto them for a God; and they shall be unto me as a people. And the nations shall know that I 28 am the Lord who sanctify Israel, when my sanctuary will be in the midst of them for evermore.

### CHAPTER XXXVIII.

CHAPTER XIAVIII.

¶ And the word of the Lord came unto me, say-1 ing. Son of man, direct thy face against Gog 2 of the land of Magog, the prince of Rosh, Meshech and Thubal, and prophesy against him. And say, 3 Thus hath said the Lord Eternal, Behold, I will be against thee, O Gog, the prince of Rosh, Meshech and Thubal; And I will derange thee, and put 4 hooks into thy jaws, and I will bring thee forth, and all thy army, horses and horsemen, all of them clothed in elegant attire, a great assemblage with bucklers and shields, all of them grasping swords. Persia, Cush, and Put (shall be) with 5 them; all of them with shields and helmet. Gomer 6 and all of its armies; the house of Thogarmah out of the farthest north, and all its armies; many people shall be with thee. Be thou ready 7 and prepare thyself, thou, and all thy assemblages that are assembled about theee, and be thou a guard unto them. After many days shalt thou be 8 ordered forward; in the end of years shalt thou behold, there were shews upon them, and the fiesh came up, and the skin was drawn over my and the skin was farawn over my and the skin was farawn over my and the union spirit was in them. Then said he unto me, Prophesy unto the spirit; prophesy, and say live. And I propheside as he had commanded me, and there came into them the spirit, and they lived, and to propheside as he had commanded me, and there came into them the spirit, and they lived, and stood up upon their feel. The state of Israel: behold, they say, Dried are our bones, of Israel: behold, they say, Dried are our bones, and I will cause you to come up out of your graves. O my people, and I will bring you link and I will cause you to come up out of your graves. O my people, and I will place you in your hand; and ye shall aknowledge that I the I cause you to come up out of your graves. O my people, and I will place you in your hand; and ye shall aknowledge that I the long shall live, and I will place you in your point land; and ye shall aknowledge that I the that word of the Lord came unto me, say, 16 ing, But thou, son of man, take unto theysif one stick of wood, and write upon II, "For Joseph,—the stick of Sphraim—and for all the children of the people should say unto thee, and the unample of the stick, and write upon II, "For Joseph,—the stick of Sphraim—and for all the children of the people should say unto thee, and the tribes of Israel his companions:" And Join them take another stick, and write upon II, "For Joseph,—the stick of Sphraim—and for all the children of the people should say unto thee, saying, Wilt thou not tell us what thou meanest the children of the people should say unto them, and say unto thee, are thou come of Israel his companions:" And Join then take another stick, and write upon II, "For Joseph,—the stick of Sphraim—and for all the children of the people should say unto the people should say

הָרוֹ הֶרֶב נְאָם אֲרֵגְי יְרוֹהָה חֶרֶב אָישׁ בְאָחִיו חַתְּרֵב. צְּשׁׁרְנִי אָמָשִׁיר עָלִיוֹ וְצִלּ־אָנִפְׁיוֹ וְעַל־עַמִים רַבִּים אֲשֶׁר צִּשׁׁרְנִי אָמָשִׁיר עָלִיוֹ וְצִל־אָנִפְּיוֹ וְעַל־עַמִים רַבִּים אֲשֶׁר צִּשׁ וְנִשְׁבָּרִית אָמָשִׁיר עָלִיוֹ וְצִל־אָנִפְּיוֹ וְעָדְיַלְתֹּי לְעֵיֵנֻ צּוֹיָם רַבִּים וְדֵרְשִׁי כִּי־אָנִי וְדֹנֶה:

## CAP. XXXIX. ひち

א ואתֶה בן־אָדָם הָנָבא על־גוג ואָמרָתְּ כָּה אָמֶר אַדֹנֶי יַהוָת - הנני אליף נוג נשיא ראש משך ותבל: ושבבתיף וששאתוה והעליתיה מירכתי צפון והבאותיה על־יהתי ישראל: וְהבּיתִי כַשְׁתְּהָ מִיֵד שְׁמֹאוֹלֶךְ וְחִצִּיךְ מִיִד יְמִינְהָ אַפִּיל: עַל־הָרִי ישׁרָאַל תִפוֹל אָתָה וְכָל־אָנָפֶּיךְ וְעָפִים אַשֶּׁר אָחֶדְ לְעֵיט צבְּוֹר כְּלֹ־כָּגָף וְחַיֵּת הַשְּׂדֶה נְתַתִּיךְ ה לָאָבֶלֶה: עַל־פָּנֵי הַשְּׁדֶה תִּפִּוֹל בִי אֲנֵי דִבְּרְתִּי וְאֱם אֲרֹנֵי י רוה: וְשַׁלַּדְתּראָשׁ בְמָנֹוֹנ וּבְיְשָׁבִי הָאִיִם לְבָשַׁח וְיֵדְעָוֹ ז כּר־אָנִי יְרוּה: וָאָת־שֵׁם כְרְשִׁי אוֹרִיעַ בְתוֹךְ עַמִי יִשְׁרָאֵׁל וְלְא־אַתֵּל אֶת־שֶׁם־קְרְשִׁי עִוֹר וְיָרְשָׁו הַגּוֹים בִּרְאָנִי יְהֹיֶה ארני בישראל: הגה באה ונהותה נאם אדני זהודה « י דוא דוום אַשֶׁר דּבּרְתִי: וְצָאוֹ וְשָׁבִי וּשָׁרְאַל וּבְעַרוֹ יִשְׁרְאֵל וּבְעַרוֹי וְהַשִּׁיכוּ בְנָשֶׁק וּמְנֵן וְצִנָהֹ בְּכֵשֶׁת ובִחִצִּׁים ובְמִבָּל יָדְ י ובְרָמָח ובְעַרו בָתֶם אֵשׁ שֶׁבַע שָׁנִים: וְלְא־יִשְאוּ עַצִּים מִן־ הַשָּׂרָה וְלָא יַחָטְבוֹ מִן־הַיְצְרִים כִּי בַנָּשֶׁק יְבַצְרוּ־אֵשׁ ושללו את-שלליהם ובווו את-לוויהם ואם אדע גדור: יו וְדָנֶה בַנִּוֹם דַהוֹא אֶתֵּן לְנוֹגֹ ו מְקוֹם־שָׁם כֶּבֶר בְּנִשְׁרָאֵׁל גַי הָעְבָרִים קדמָת הַיָּם וְחֹכֶמֶת הַיָּא אֶת־הַעְּבְרָים וְקַבְּרוּ 12 שָׁם אֶת־גוֹל וָאֵת־כָּל־הַמוֹנֹה וָקָרָאוֹ גַיָא הַמְוֹן נְוֹג: וִקְבָרוּם בּי בית ישראל למען טהר את האגרץ שבעה הדשים: וּן וְכֶברוֹ כָּל־עַם הָאָרֶץ וְהָיֶה לְהֶם לְשֵׁם וָוֹם הַבְּבְרִי נְאָם בּוֹ אַדֹנְי יֶהוֹה: וְאַנְשֵׁי תָמֵיד יַבְהַיֹּלוֹ עְבְרֵים בָאֶרֶץ מְקַבְּרִים אָת־הָעְּבְרִים אֶת־הַנְּוֹתָרִים עַל־פָּגִי הָאָרֶץ לְשַׁהָרֶה מִקְצָה מו שׁבְעָה־הֶדָשִׁים יַחְקֹרו: וְעָבְרַוּ הָעָבְרִים בָאָרֶץ וְרָאָרהֹ עֶצֶם אָדָׁם וּבְגָה אֶצְלָּוֹ צִיֶּוֹן עֵד כֶּבְרָוֹ אֹתוֹ הְמְקַבְּרִים יוֹנָם שֶׁם־עֵיר הֲמוֹנָה וְנָם שָׁם־עֵיר הֲמוֹנָה וְמְהַרָוּ הָאֶרֶץ: זו וְאַהָּה בֶּךְאָדָם כְּה־אָמֵר ו אֲדֹנֵי יֵהוֹה אֵמֹר לְצִפּוֹר כִּרֹּי-כָּנָף וּלְכָּל ו חַיַת הַשָּׁהָה הָקָבְצֵו וָבֹאוֹ הַאֶּסְפָּו מִסְבִּיב עַל־ וְבְהִי אֲשֶׁר אֲנִי וֹבַחַ לְכָם נֶבַח נְרוֹל עַלְ הָרֵי ישִׁרָאֵל 18 ואַכַלְתֵם בָּשֶׁר וֹשְׁתִיֹתֶם דֶם: בְשַׂר נִבּוֹרִים תֹאכֹלוּ וְדַם־ נשיאי האָרֶץ תשתוּ אֵילִים כָּרַים וְעַתוּדִים פָּרִים מְרִיאֵי פו בשו כלם: ואבלתם-חלב לשבעה ושתיתם דם לשברון כ מובחן אַשֶּׁרובְחָתִי לְבֶם: ושְבַעְתֵם עַלְדִשְׁלְחָנִי פִוּם יי וֶרֶכֶב גָבֶוֹר וְכָל־אֵישׁ מּלְחָמֶה וְאָם אֲדֹנֵי וֶהַוָה: וְנְחַתִּי אָת־כְבוֹדָי בַּנוֹיגָם וִרָאַ: כָל־הַנוֹיָם אָת־מִשְׁפָּטִי אֲשֶׁר עָשִׁיתִי 22 וְאֶת־יָדֶי אֲשֶׁר־שַׂמָתִי בָהֶם: וְיִדְעוֹ בַּיִת ישְׁרָאֵל כִּי אֵנִי 22 יהוה אֱלְבִיתֶם מְרַבִּיִוֹם בַּהָוֹא וְהַלְאָה: וְיְדֵעִי בַּנוֹיִם כִּי בּיִוֹם בָּי בַשְוֹנֶם נְלָוֹ בִית־יִשְׁרָאֵל עַל אֲשֶׁר מֶצְלִר־בֹּי וָאַסְתַּר פְּנֵי 24 מהם ואַתְגם בַּדַר צָרֵיהֶם וַיִּפְּלָוּ בַחֶרֶב כְּלֵם: כְּשְׁמְאָתֶם בה וְכְפִשְׁצֵיהֶם צָשִיתִי אֹתֶם וָאַסְתְר פָּנֵי מֵהֶם: לָבֹן כָּה אָבֵּיר אָרנֵי וַהוֹה עַּהָה אָשִׁיבֹ אָת־שְׁבִית יַעֲלֶב וְרַחַמְהָי כִּרֹי 26 בית ישראל וכוצאתי לשם כורשי: ונשו את-בלפתם ואת־

אָל־אַדְכָּתָם וְלָא־אוֹתִיר עוד מַהֶם שָׁם: וְלָא־אַסְתִיר עוד º CAP. XL. 2 בַעשרים וְחָמָשׁ שְנָה לְנֵלוֹתנוּ ברֹאשׁ הַשְּנָה בֵּנְשָּוֹר א לַחֹדֶשׁ בַאַרָבַע עֶשַׁרֵה שָׁנָה אַחַׁר אֱשֶׁר הָכָּתָה הָעֵיר בעַצָם ו דָנִום הַּוָּה הֶוְתָה עְלַיֹּ יַד־יְדְנָה וַיַבַא אתי שַׁמָּה: בְּמַרְאֵית מֶלֹהִים הֶבִיאָנִי אֶל־אֶרֶץ יִשְׂרָאֶל וַיְנִיהַנִּי אֶל־ יַ הַר גָבֿהַ מְאֹד וְעָלֵיו כְמִבְנַהדעִיר מנֵגָב: נַבַּיא אוֹתִׁי זּ שָׁמָה וְהַגָּה־אִישׁ מַרְאָהוֹ כְמַרְאָה נְחֹשָׁת וּפְתִיל־פּשְתִים בָּרָדוֹ וֹקְנָה הַמִּדֶה וְהָוֹא עֹמֶך בַשְׁעַר: וַיְדַבָּר אַלֵּ' הָאִישׁ 4 בֶּרְאָרָם רְאָה בְעֵינִיף ובאָוֹנִיף שְׁמְע וְשִׁים לבְּד לבָר אָשֶׁר־אָנִי מַרְאָה אוֹתָּךְ כִי לְמַיֵּן דַרְאִוֹתְכָה הָבֶאתָרה הֵגָה הַגִּרְ אֶת־כָל־אֲשֶׁר־אַתָּה רֹאֶה לְבֵית יִשְׂרָאֵל: וְהִנָּה ה חומה מקוץ לבות סביב וסביב ובנד האיש קנה המדה ששיאַמִּוֹת בָאַמָּה וָשְׁפָּח וַיִּמָּר אֶת־רַחַב הַבְנָין קְנָה אֶהָר וְקוּמָה קָנֶה אֶהֶר: וַיָבוֹא אֶל־שַּׁעַר אֲשֵׁר פָּנְיוֹ תַּרֶדְ 6 הַקָּרִימָה וַיַּצֶל במַצַלתוֹ וַיָמֵר וֹאֶת־סַף הַשַּׁעַר קָנָה אָחָר רחַב וְאַתְּ כַּוָף אָחָד כָוְגָה אָחָד רְחַב: וְהַהָּא כָּוְגָה אֶחֶד זְ אַרָד וַקְנֶה אָחָד רֹחַב ובִין הַתָּאִים הָמֵשׁ אַמְיֹת וְכַףְּ הָשַׁעַר מֵאָצֶל אָלֶם הַשַעַר מְהַבָּיִת קְנָה אֶחֶר: וַיְּמָר אֶתר 8 אָלֶם הַשַּׁעַר מָהַבַּיָת קֹנֶה אֶחֶר: וַיָּמָר אֶת־אָלֶם הַשְּּעַר יּ שמנה אמות ואילו שתים אמות ואלם השער מהבורו: וְתָאֵי הַשַּׁעַר דֶּרֶךְ הַקְּרִים שַׁלֹשָה מִפֹּה ושְׁלֹשָה מִפֹּה מדָה אַהַת לשָלשָתֶם ומדָה אַהַת לָאֵילָם מפָה ומפְו: ַנְיֶטֶר אֶת־רָהָב פַּתַחּדהַשַּׁצֵר צֵשֶׂר אַמֶּוֹת אָׂרֶדְ הַשְּׁ<mark>צֵר יי</mark> שְלִושׁ עֶשֶׁרָה אַמְּוֹת: ונְבֿוּל לְפָנֵ הַתָּאוֹתֹ אַמֶּה אֶהָת 12 וָאַמֶּה־אַחָת נְבָול מֹבָּה וְהַהָּא שֵׁשׁ־אַמְוֹת מִפּוֹ וְשֵׁשׁ אָמַות מָבַּו: וַיָמָד אַת־הַשָּׁעַר מִנָג הָתָּא לְנֵגוֹ ר<u>ּחָב עָשְׁרָים 13</u> וָרָמֵשׁ אַמֶּוֹת פֶּתָח נֶנֶר פָתַח: דַעָשׁ אָת־אֵילָים שׁשׁ<u>יִם 14</u> אַמָּה ואָל־אֵיל הָחָצֵר הַשַּעֵר סְבִיב ו סְבִיב: וְעַל־פְּגֵי טוּ השַער הַיאָהון עַל־לִפְנֵי אָלֶם הַשַּׁעַר הַפְּנִימֶי הַמְשׁיָם אַמֶּה: וְחַלוֹנִית אֲטְמָוֹת אֶל־הַהָּאִים וְאָל אֵלֵיהַמְּה 16 לפנימה לשער סביב ו סביב וכן לאלמות וחלונות סביב ו סביב לפנימה ואליאול תמקים: ויִביאני אֶל־ זו הָהָצֵר הַתִּיצוֹנָה וִהִנָה לְשָׁכוֹת וְרִצְבָּה עָשָׁוֹי לֵהָצָר סְבִיבוֹ סָבִיב שַׁלשֵׁים לְשָׁכָוֹת אֶל־הֶרצִפָּה: וְהֵרְצְפָּה אֶל־כֵּתֶף 18 הַשְּׁעָרִים לְעָמַת אָּרֶךְ הַשְּׁעָרִים הֶרְצְּפָּה הַתַּחְ**תּוֹנֵה: וַיְּמָר 19** רַהַב מָלָפָנֵי הַשַּׁעַר הַתַּחָהוֹינָה לפַנִּי הָחָצֵר הַפְּנִימֵי מהָוץ מאָה אַמֶה הַקָּרָים וְהַצְּפִּוּן: וְהַשִּׁיֵר אֲשֵׁר פִּנִיוֹ דֶּרָךְ כ

בַּצְפַון לֵהָצִר הַהָּיצוֹנָה פָתָר אָרָכוּ וְרָהְבָּוֹ: וְתְאָוֹ בּיַ

שָׁלוּשָׁה מפּוֹ ושְׁלשָׁה מפּוֹ וְאֵילָוֹ וְאַלְמִוֹ הְיָה כְמְהָרת

הַשַּׁעֵר הַרָאשָׁון הַמשִׁים אַמָּה אָרְכוֹ וְרְחַב הָמֵשׁוּעֶשְׂרֶים בָּאַמֶּה: וְחַלּוֹנְוּ וִאִילְמָוֹ וְתַיִּמִרוֹ כְּמַבַּת הַשִּׁיֵר אֲשֶׁר פְּצֵיְוֹ יִּיּ all my mountains for the sword, saith the Lord Eternal: every man's sword shall be against his 22 brother. And I will hold judgment over him with pestilence and with blood (-shedding); and an overflowing rain, and great halistones, fire, and sulphur will I let rain over him and his armies, and over the many people that are with him. 23 Thus will I magnify myself, and sanctify myself, and make myself known before the eyes of many nations; and they shall know that I am the Lord.

from my sacrifice which I have slaughtered for 20 you. And ye shall be sated at my table on horses and charlot-teams, on mighty men, and on all 21 men of war, saith the Lord Eternal. And I will display my glory among the nations: and all the nations shall see my punishment that I execute, 22 and my hand that I lay on them. And the house of Israel shall acknowledge that I am the Lord 31 their God from that day and forward. And the nations shall know that for their iniquity did the house of Israel go into exile; because they had trespassed against me, and I had hidden my face from them; and I gave them up therefore into the hand of their oppressors, and they all fell by 24 the sword. According to their uncleanness, and according to their transgressions did I deal with

then, and hid my face from them. Therefore 25 thus hath said the Lord Eternal, Now will I bring back again the captivity of Jacob and I will have mercy upon the whole house of Israel, and will be zealous for my holy name; And they shall 26 feel their disgrace, and all their trespass whereby they had trespassed against me, when they dwelt in their land in safety, with none to make them afraid: When I bring them back again from the 27 people, and gather them out of the land of their enemies, and sanctify myself on them before the eyes of the many nations. And they shall know 28 that I am the Lord their God; because I had exiled them among the nations, but gather them now unto their own land, and leave none of them any more there. And I will not lide my 23 face any more from them; for I will have poured out my spirit over the house of Israel, saith the Lord Fternal. out my spirit Lord Fternal.

tace any more from them; for I will have boured out my spirit over the house of Israel, saith the Lord Piternal.

CHAPTER XL.

Jin the five and twentieth year of our exile, in the beginning of the year, on the tenth day of the month, in the fourteenth year after the city had been smitten, on the selfsame day came the inspiration of the Lord upon me, and brought me thither. In the visions of God brought he are munto the land of Israel, and set me down, upon a very high mount, on which there was built something like a city on the south. And when he 3 had brought me thither, behold, there was a man whose appearance was like the appearance of copper, with a line of flax in his hand, and a measuring, rod; and he was standing in the gate. And 4 the man spoke unto me, Son of man, behold with thy eyes, and hear with thy ears, and direct thy heart unto all that I am about to show thee; for in order to show it unto thee art thou brought hither: tell all that thou seest to he house of state of all the was a wal on the out 5 state of all the was a wal on the out 5 state of all the was a wal on the out 5 state of all the was a wal on the out 5 state of all the was a wal on the out 5 state of all the was a wal on the out 5 state of all the was a wal on the out 5 state of all the was a wal on the out 5 state of all the was a wal on the out 5 state of all the was a wal on the out 5 state of the part of CHAPTER XL.

CAP. XLI. NO נִיבואָנִי אָל־הַהֵּוֹכֶל נַיָּמֶר אָת־הָאילִים שְׁשׁ־אַמֹּוֹת רְחַב א מפו וששראמות רחברמפו רחב האהל: ורחב הפתח 2 עשר אַמוֹת וְכִתְפָּוֹת הַפָּתָה הָמָשׁ אָמוֹת מפוּ וְהָמָשׁ אַמְוֹת מִפֶּוֹ נַיָמָד אָרְכוֹ אַרְבָעִים אַמָּה וְרָחַב עֶשֶׁרִים אַמֶּה: ובָא לִפְּנִימָה וַיָּמֶר אֵיל־־הַפֶּתַח שְׁתַּיִם אַמֶּוֹת נ וְהַפָּתַהֹ שַשׁ אַמֹּוֹת וְרָחַב הַפָּתַה שֶׁבַע אָמִוּת: נַיָּמֶר אָת־ וּ אָרְבֹוּ עֶשְׁרִים אַמָּה וְרָהַב עֶשְׁרִים אַמָּה אֶל־פָּנֵי הַהֵּיכֵּל וַלְאפֶר אַלֵּי וָהָ לְדָשׁ הַבֶּּרְשִׁים: וַנְפָּר בְּוֹר הַבָּית שָשׁ ה אָמָוֹת וְרָחָב הַצֵּלֶע אָרְבַע אַמוֹת סָבִיב וֹ סָביב לְבֵּיָת סָבִיב: וְהַצְּלְעוֹת צֵלְע אֶל־צֵלְע שָׁלְוֹשׁ וּשְׁלֹשִׁים פִּעְבִּים : • וֹבְאוֹת בַּכִּוֹר אֲשֶׁר־לַבַיִת לַצְּלְעוֹת סְבִיב ו סְבֵיב לְהָוַת אַחתִים וְלֹא־יְדְיִוֹ אַחוזִים בְּקִיר הַבֵּיִת: וְרַחֲבָׁה וְנֶסְבָּה ֹיִ למעלה למעלה לצלעות כן מוסב־הבית למעלה לְמַעְלָה סְבֵיב ו סָבִיב לַבַּׁיִת עַל־בָּן רְיַחַב לַבַּיִת לְמָעְלָה ובן התחתונה וצלה על הגליונה לתיכונה: וראיתי לבית י לָבָה סָבָיב ו סָבֵיב מִיֹּסְדַוֹת הַצְּלְעוֹת מְלָּוֹ הַכְּנְ<del>ּוֹה שָׁשׁ</del> אַפות אַצִילָה: רָחַב הַקּור אֲשֶׁר־לַצֵּלֶע אֶל־הַחָּוץ חָמֶשׁ • אַמָּוֹת וַאֲשֶׁר מְנָּח בִּית צָלְעָוֹת אֲשֶׁר לַבֵּוָת: ובַׁין הַלְּשָׁכוֹת י לַחַב עָשְׁרִים אַמֶּה סְבִיב לַבָּיִת סְבִיב ו סְבִיב: ו**פַ**תַח וּוּ הַצַּלָע לַבְּיֹּנֶת פֶתַח אָחָר בֶּרֶךְ הַצְפוֹן וּפֶתַח אָחֶר לַדְּרָוֹם וְרֹחַבֹ מְקוֹם הַמְּוֹח חָמֵשׁ אַמִּוֹת סְבִיב וּ סְבִיב: וְהַבְּנְיֹן יַּוּ אָשֶׁר אָלֹ־פְגַּי דַגּוְרָה פְאַת דֶרֶדְ־דַיָּם רָחַב שִׁבְעִים אַלְּה וְבֶּוִר הַבּנְיֵן חָמֵשׁ־אַמָּוֹת רָחַב סְבִיב וּ סְבֵיב וְאָרְכָּוֹ תִּשְׁעִים אַמֶּה: וּמְדֵר אָת־הַבִּית אָרֶךְ מֵאָה אַמֶּה וְהַגּּוְרֵה וְהַבִּנְיָה נּוּ וְקַירוֹתִּיהָ אָרֶךְ מֶאָה אַמָה: וְרֹהַבֹּ פְנֵי דַבְּיֵת וְהַגוֹרֶדה 14 לַכָּןדִים מָאָה אַמָּה: וְמָדֵד אָרְדְּיהַבִּנְזֵן אֶלּבְּנֵּנִי הַגְּּוֹרָה מו אַשֶּׁר עַל־אַדֶּרֶיהָ וְאַחִיֹקֵיהָא מִפִּוֹ וֹמָפָּוֹ מֵאֲה אַמֶּהְ וְהַהֵיכָל הַפָּנִימִּי וְאָלַמֵּי הָחָצֵר: הַפַפֿים וְהַחַלוֹנִים הַאֲטְמוֹרת 16 וָרֶאַתִּיכֶוִם וֹסְבִּיבֹ לִשְׁלְשָׁתָם נָגֶר הַפַּף שְ<del>ׁתִיף עֵץ סְבָיב ו</del> סָבֶיב וְהָאָרֶץ עַדִּדְהַחַלוֹנוֹת וְהָחַלֹּנְוֹת מְכְסִוֹת: עַל־מֵעַל זּוּ הַפָּתַח וְעַד־הַבַּוּת הַפְּנִימִי וְלַחוּץ וְאֶל־כָּל־הַלִּוֶר סְבָיב ו סָבֵיב בַפְנִימֵי וּבַהִּיצִון מִדְּוֹת: וְעָשָׂוִי בְּרוּבֵים וְתָּמֹרֵים 18 וְתַּמֹרָהֹ בִין־כְּרָוֹב לִכְרוֹב וּשְׁגִים פָּנִים לַבְּרִוֹב: וּפְגֵי אָבֶם 19 אֶל־הַמְּמַרָה מִפּוֹ ופְגִירְכְפִיר אֶל־הַתִּמֹרָה מִפְּוֹ עָשְׁוּי אֶל־ בְּלִדְדַבְּיִתְ סְבִיב וֹ סְבִּיב: מֵהְאָרֶץ עַּדִדְמֵעֵל דְבָּּתְח כְּ הַבְּרוּבִים וְהָחָמֶרִים עֲשׁוֹעָ וְקִוּר הַׁהַבְּלֵּל: הַהִיבָּל מִוּוְתַ יִּי רְבָעֶה וֹפָנֵי הַלֹּדֶשׁ הַמַּרְאָה בַּמַרְאָה: הַמִּוְבַׁחַ עֵץ שָׁלוּשׁ 22 אַמות גַבה וָאָרְכָּו שְׁתַּים אַמות ומְקְצְעוֹתְיוֹ לוֹ וְאָרְכָּוֹ וְקְוּרֹתֶיוֹ עֶץְ וַיְדַבֶּרָ אָלֵי זָה הַשְּׁלְהָן אָשֶׁר לִפְּנִי יְהוֶדְה: וּשְׁתַּים דְלָתְוֹת לָהֵיכָל וְלַכְּדֶשׁ: וּשְׁתַּים דְּלָתְוֹת לַדְּלָתְוֹת שׁהַּים מִוּסַבָּות הַלָּתוֹת שְהַים לְדֵלֶת אֶדָת ושְׁתֵּי דְלְחָות לאַחֶרֶת: וַצֵּשוֹיָה אֲלֵיהָן אָל־דַּלְתַוֹת הַהֵּיכָל פְרוּבָים כה וְתְבֹּרִים בָּאֲשֶׁר צְשׁוּיָם לַקּוְרָוֹת וְעָב עֵץ אֶל־פְּנֵי הַאוּלָם מֶהַחִוץ: וְהַלּוֹנִים אֲשְמָוֹת וְתִמֹרים מפו וֹמפוֹ אֶל־כּתְפָוֹת 26

CAP. XLII. 30

הַאוּלֵם וְצַלְעוֹת הָבַּיִת וְהָעָבִים:

וְיִנִיאַנֶ אֱלֹ־הַחָצֵל הַתִּיצוֹנָה הַהָרֶךְ בֵּרֶךְ הַצְּפְּוֹן נִיכְאָנִי \*

דַרָד הַקָּדִים ובְמַעַלִות שָּׁבִעֹּ יָעַלורבו וִאֵילַמָּוֹ לפּניהָם: ישֶׁעֵר לֶחָצַר הַפָּנימי עָנֶד הַשִּׁצֵר לַצְפָּוֹן וְלַקְּרֵים תַּמֶר בּיּ משַער אָל־שַער מאָה אַמֵה: וַוְילֹכֵניֹ דֵּרָךְ הַדְרום וְהַגֵּה־ 20 שַעֵּר הַרָּךְ הַהָּרָוֹם וֹמְדֵר אִילְוֹ וַאֵילִמָּוֹ כַמִּדְּוֹת הָאָלֶרה: כה והלונים לו ולאילמו סביב ו סביב בההלנות האלדה 26 הַמשִׁים אַמָּה אֹרֶךְ וְרֹחָב הָמֵשׁ וְעֶשׁרִים אָמָה: ומִעַלְוֹת שבעה עלותו ואילמו לפגיתם ותמרים לו אחר מפו 27 ואָחֶד מִפָּו אָל־אִילֵו: וְשָׁעַר לֵחָצִר הַפִּנִימֶי הַרָּדְ הַדְּרֵום 28 נַיָּמָר משַער אֶל־הַשַער דֶרָך הַדְּרָוֹם מֶאָה אָמִות: וַיבואָני אָל־הָצֵר הַפּנימִי בשַנֶּר הָדְרָום נַנְמָד אָת־הָשַנֶּר הַדְרוֹם 29 כַמַדְּוֹת הָאֶלֶה: וְתָאָוֹ וְאֵלָוֹ וְאַלְמִוֹ כַמִּדְוֹת הָאֵלְה וְחַלוֹנֶוֹת לָוֹ ולְאֵלָמָוֹ סְבִיב ו סְבֵיב הַמשִים אַמָּה אֹרֶךְ ל וְרֹחַב עָשֶׁרִים וְחָמִשׁ אַמִּית: וְאֵלַמֶּית סָבִיב וּ סָבִיב אֹרֶדְ ין וְעַשְרִים אַכְּיה וְרָחָב חָמֵשׁ אַמִּות: וְאִילַמָּוֹ אָכֹל־ 31 הָמֵשׁ וְעָשְרִים אַכִּיה וְרָחָב חָמֵשׁ הָצֵר הַהָצוֹנָה וִתְמֹרִים אָל־אֵילְוֹ וּמְנַלְזֹת שָׁמוּנָה מֵנֶלְוֹ: <sup>32</sup> נוָבואָנו אָל־הָהָצָר הַפּנימִי הַרָך הַכְּדֵים נַיַמָּר אָת־הַשְּׁעֵּר 33 בַמדָּוֹת הָאלֶה: וְהָאָוֹ וִאלָוֹ וְאַלְמִוֹ כִמּדְוֹת הָאַלְה: וְחַלוּעִוֹת לִוּ וּלְאֵלְמִוֹ סְבֵיב וּ סְבֵיב אָרְדְּ הַמְשִים אַמְּדֹה 34 וַרְתַב חָמֵש וְעָשׁרִים אָמֶה: וְאֵלְכִּיוֹ לְחָצֵר הַחִיצוּנְר־. וָתמרֵים אֶל־אֵילָוֹ מִפָּו ומִפָּוּ ושִׁמנֶה מַצֵּלְוֹת מַצַלְוֹי לַהְ נִיְבִיאָנִי אָל־שַׁיִּנִר הַצְּבָּוּן ומְהָד בַמִּרְוּת הָאֵלֶה: תִאָּוֹ אַלָּוֹ וֹאַלַלְּיֹ וְחַלוֹנִית לְוֹ סְבִיב וּסְבֵיב אָרֶךְ הַמִּשִׁים אַבְּה 32 וְרַתַב חָמֵשׁ וְעֶשְׁרָים אַמֶּה: וְאֵילְוֹ לֶחָצר הַתַּיצונְה ותמרים אל־אילו מפו ומפו ושמנה מצלות מצלו: 38 ולשכה ופתחה באילים השערים שם ידיחו את-העלה: 30 ובאלם השצר שנים שלחנות מפו ושנים שלחנות מפה ם לשתום אַביהם העלה וְהַהַטָאת וְהָאִשֶׁם: וְאָל־הַכְּתַף מְּהִצָּה לֵעוֹלֶה לְפָּתַה הַשַּעַר הַצָּפוֹנָה שִׁנַיָם שָׁלְהָנִוּת וְאֶלְ־הַכְּתֵף הָאַהָּרָת אֲשֶׁרֹ לְאָלָם הַשַּׁעֵר שְנַיֵם שִׁלְחָנִות: אַרבּעָה שָלְחָנות מִפֹּה וְאַרבִּעֵה שִלְהָנות מִפָּה לְכֵּתְף אַרְהָנוֹת שְׁמִונֶה שְׁלְחָנוֹת אֲבֹיתָם ישְׁחָמוּ: וְאַרְבָנָה שְׁלְחָנוֹת אַבֹּיתָם ישְׁחָמוּ: וְאַרְבָנָה שְׁלְחָנוֹת לְעוֹלָה אַבְנֵן נְוֹית אֹרֶךְ אַמָּה אַחַת וָהָצִי וְרֹחַב אַמֶּרה אַחַת נָהַצִי וְנָבָה אַמֶה אָחֶת אֲלֵיהָם נְיֵנֶהוּ אֵת־הַכְּלִישׁ 43 אַשֶּׁר וִשְׁחֲמָוּ אֶת־הֵעוּלְה בָם וְהַוָּבִח: וְהַשְׁפַתִּים מְפַה אָתֶר מִּנְנִים בַּבַּיִת סָבִיב וּ סָבֵיב וְאֶל־הַשְּׁלְהָנִות בְשַׁר ++ הַכֶּרֶבֶן: וֹמְחוֹצָה לַשַּׁנֵר הַפִּנִימִׁי לְשָׁכְוֹת שָׁרִים בֶּהָצֵר הַבְּנִימִי אֲשֶׁר אֶל־כָּתָף שַעַר הַצְבּוֹן ופְנֵיהֶם דֶרֶךְ הַדְּרִוֹם מה אָהָד אָל־בֶּתֶף שַׁעַר הַקְּדִים בְּנֵי הֶרֶךְ הַאָּפְּן: וַיְדָבֶר אַלֵי וָה בּלִשְׁבָה אֲשֶׁר פָנֶיהָ בֶרֶךְ הַדְּרוֹם לַכְהַנִים שְׁמְרֵי 46 מִשְׁמֶרֶת הַבֵּית: וְהַלֹשָׁלָה אֲשֶׁר פְנֵיהָ הֶרֶךְ הַצְפוֹן לַלְהַנִים שָׁמָרֶי מִשְׁמֶרָת הַפּּוֹבָהַ הַמָּה בנִי־צָּהוֹק הַקְּרֵבִים מבנֵי־ 41 לַנִי אֶל־יִהוָה לְשֶׁרְחִוּ: וַנְּמֶר אִת־הַחָצׁר אַרֶךְוּ מִאָה אַמָּה 46 וְרָחַב מֵאָה אָמָה מֶרְבֶעַת וְהַמוֹבָחַ לֹפֹנֵי הַבֵּית: וַיְבִאני אָל־אָלֶם הַבִּית וָיָּמֶר אֵל אָלֶם הָמַשׁ אָמוֹת מפֹּה וָחָמֵשׁ אָמֶות מְבָּהוֹרָחָב הַשָּׁעֵר שָׁלְשׁ אַמוֹת מבּוֹ וְשָׁלְשׁ אַמְוֹת שלה עשרים אַמָּה נְישׁרָים אַמָּה וַרֹהָבַ עשׁרָי עשׁרָים אַמָה 45 ובַמְעַלות אשר יָעַלְוּ אלֵיו ועַמְדִים אֶלְ־קְאֵילִים אַחֶר מפָה וָאֶחֶד מפָה:

and by sever steps did they go up unto it, and 23 to its porches which were before them. And the gates of the inner court were opposite the gates on the north, and on the east: and he measured from gate to gate one hundred cubits. After that he led me forth to the south side, and behold there was a gate on the south side; and he measured its door-posts and its porches after these measures. And there were windows in it and in its porches all round about; like the other windows it was fifty cubits in length, and in 26 breadth five and twenty cubits. And by seven steps was the ascent to it, and to its porches which were before them; and it had palm-shaped capitals, one on this side, and another on that side, 27 upon its door-posts. And there was a gate in the inner court on the south side; and he measured from gate to gate on the south side one shundred cubits. And he brought me to the inner court by the south gate; and he measured the

ured from ga. 28 hundred cubits, And by the south court by the south gate; and he measurest the south gate after these measures; And its cells, and its door-posts, and its porches were after these

29 south gate after these measures; And its cells, and its door-posts, and its porches were after these measures; and there were windows in it and in its porches all round about: it was fifty cubits in length, and in breadth five and twenty cubits.
30 And arched passages were all round about, five and twenty cub ts long, and five cubits broad.
And its porches were toward the outer court; and palm-shaped capitals were upon its door-posts.
32 and its ascent was by eight steps, And he brought me into the inner court on the east side; and he measured the gate after these measures; 33 And its cells and its door-posts, and its porches, were according to these measures; and there were windows in it and in its porches all round about: its length was fifty cubits, and its breadth five 4 and twenty cubits. And its porches were toward the outward court; and palm-shaped capitals were upon its door-posts, on this side, and on that side: and by eight steps was the ascent to it. 35 And he brought me to the north gate, and he door-posts, and its porches; and the vindows in it were all round about: its length was fifty cubits. And its breadth five and twenty cubits. And its proposts, on this side to the north gate, and he side is breadth five and twenty cubits. And its door-posts, and its porches; and the vindows in it were all round about: its length was fifty cubits. And its breadth five and twenty cubits. And its door-posts, on this side, and on that side: and by eight steps

door-posts were toward the outer court; and paint-shaped capitals were upon its door-posts, on this side, and on that side; and by eight steps was the ascent to it. And there was a chamber with its door by the door-posts of the gates, where they washed off the burnt-offerings. And in the porch of the gate were two tables on this sid. 39 they

with its door by the door-posts of the gates, where
9 they washed off the burnt-offerings. And in the
porch of the gate were two tables on this sid,
and two tables on that side, to slaughter thereon
the burnt-offerings and the sin-offerings and the
totrespass-offerings. And at the side without (the
porch), as one went up to the entrance of the
north gate, were two tables; and on the other
side of the porch of the gate were two tables;
the four tables being on this side, and four tables
on that side, by the side of the gate,—eight
tables, whereupon they slaughtered (the sacrifir the burnt-offerings, of a cubit and a half
long, and a cubit and a half broad, and one
cubit high: whreupon they laid the instruments
wherewith they slaughtered the burnt-offerings and
the sacrifices. And hooks, a hand long, were
fastened within all round about: and on the
tables was placed the flesh of the offerings. And
without the inner gate were the chambers of the
singers in the inner court, which was at the side
of the north gate; and their front was toward
the south side: one was at the side of the east the south side: one was at the side of the east gate having the front toward the north side.

45 And he spoke unto me, This chamber, the front of which is toward the south, is for the priests 46 who have the charge of the house. And the chamber, the front of which is toward the north, is for the priests who have the charge of the

altar: these are the sons of Zadok, who come near, from among the sons of Levi, to the Lord 47 to minister unto him. So he measured the court, in length one hundred cubits, and In breadth one hundred cubits, foursquare: and the altar

48 (stood) before the house. And he brought me to the porch of the house, and measured each doorpost of the porch, five cubits on this side, and five cubits on that side: and the breadth of the

gate was three cubits on this side, and three 49 cubits on that slde. The length of the porch was twenty cubits, and the breadth eleven cubits; together with the steps whereby they went up to it: and there were pillars by the door-posts, one on this side, and another on that side. CHAPTER XLL

And he brought me to the templet and he meas-1 ured the door-posts, s'x cubits broad on the one side, and six cubits broad on the other side, (as also) the breadth of the tabernacle. And the breadth of the tabernacle, And the breadth of the tabernacle, and the breadth of the core was ten cub is; and the sides of the door was ten cub is; and the measured its length, forty cubits, and the breadth, twenty cubits. Then went he inward, and measured the 3 posts of the door, two cubits, and the door was six cubits in high; and the breadth of the door, was seven cubits. And he measured its length, twenty cubits; and the breadth it wenty cubits is and the breadth it wenty cubits in the present the supplies the cubits of the breadth in the present cubits. bits. Then went he diverse, and the door was slx cubits high; and the hreadth of the door, was seven cubits. And he measured its length, twenty cubits; and the breadth, twenty cubits; fronting on the temple; and he said unto me. This is the most holy place. After this he measured the 5 wall of the house, six cubits; and the breadth of every side-chamber was four cubits, all round about the house on every side. And the side-chambers 6 were one over another, three and thirty times; and they entered into the wall which was on the house for the side-chambers all round about, that they might be fastened on, but they were not they might be fastened on, but they were no fastened on the fastened on fastened on the fastened on fastened on the fastened on fasten were one over another, three and thirty t'mes; and they entered into the wall which was on the house for the side-chambers all round about, that they might be fastened on, but they were not fastened on the wall of the house. And as one 7 wound upward it became continually wider for the side-chambers; for the r w of chambers about the house went more and more upward round about the house; therefore was the breadth of the house greater upward: and so they ascended from the low-cst chambers to the highest through the middle ones. And I saw the height of the house all round 8 about: the foundations of the side-chambers were a full rod of six cubits under ground. The thick-9 ness of the wall, which was for the side-chambers without, was five cubits, as also the space which was left open by the row of the side-chambers that were on the house. And between the chambers there was a width of twenty cub ts round about the house on every side. And the doors 10 ft the side-chambers were on the open space, one door was in a northern direction, and another door on the south; and the breadth of the place that was left open was five cubits all round about. Now the building that was before the 12 main wing on the west side was seventy cubits broad: and the wall of the building was five cubits; and the ma'll of the building, with its walls, in length one hundred cubits; and the ma'n wing, and the building, with its walls, in length one hundred cubits. And he measured the length of the building, with its walls, in length one hundred cubits. And he measured the length of the building, with its walls, in length one hundred cubits. And he measured the length of the building, with its walls, in length one hundred cubits. And he measured the length of the building, with its walls, in length one hundred cubits: and this included the inner temple, and the parce of the court; The thresholds, and the parce was a wainscoting of wood all round about on their three sides: opposite the threshold but. and this included the inner temple, and the porches of the court; The thresholds, and the narrow 16 windows, and the corner-pillars were round about on their three sides: opposite the threshold there was a wainscoting of wood all round about, and so from the ground up to the windows; and the windows were covered. On the part above 17 the door, and as far as the inner house, and the wall round about within and without, by (the same) measure; And it was ornamented with 18 cherubim and palm-trees, a palm-tree being between two cherubim; and every cherub had two faces; So that a human face was toward the 19 palm-tree on the one side, and a young lion's face toward the palm-tree on the other side: it was so made on all the house round about. From the 20 ground to the palm-tree made, and so on the wall of the temple. The temple had four-cornered 21 door-posts, and the front of the holy of holies had the (same) appearance as the appearance (if the other). The altar was of wood, three cubits 22 high, and its length was two cubits; and its corners, and its top-piece, and its walls, were of wood: and he spoke unto me, This is the table that is before the Lord. And the temple and the 23 two leaves (apiece), two turning leaves. two cleaves for the one door, and two leaves two doors of the temple, cherubim and palm-trees, as they were made upon the walls; and (a covering of) thick wooden planks was upon the front of the doors of the temple, cherubim and palm-trees, as they were made upon the walls: and (a covering of) thick wooden planks was upon the front of the porch without. And there were narrow windows and palm-trees on the one side and on the other side, on the sides of the porch, and on the side-chambers of the house, and the (covering of) thick planks. CHAPTER XLII. And he led me forth into the outer court, on the 1

וְטַבְּאָי וֹ אָת־שַם קָרְשִׁי בַתְוּעַבוּתָם אֲשַר עָשׁוּ וָאַבַל אותם בָאַפִּי: עַהָּה וְרֵהֶקָן אֶת־וְנותֵם ופּנְתַי מִלְכִיהָם מִמֶנִי פּ וְשֶׁבַנְתְּי בְתוֹכֶם לְעוֹלֶם: יאַתָּה בָּן־אָרָם הַגַּרְ אֶת־י בַית־ישְׂרָאֵל אָת־הַבָּיִת וְיַבֶּלְמִי מֵעַוֹנְוֹתֵיתֶם וּמֶּדְדָוּ אָת־ הָכְנִית: וְאם־נִכְלֹמׁי מַלָּלֹ אֲשֶׁר־יָנְשׁׁו צורַת הַבַּיִת וֹתְכִינְתוֹ !! וֹמְוצְאָיוֹ ומִוּבְאָיוֹ וְבָל־צִוּרֹתָיֹ וְאָת בָל־חַקּתִיוֹ וְבַל־צִוּרֹתָּוֹ וְכָלֹ־תִּוֹרֹתָוֹ הוֹדֵע אוֹתְם וּבְתָב לְעֵינִיתֶם וְיִשְׁמְרוֹ אֶת־כָּלֹ־ צורתו וְאֶת־כְל־הַכֹּתְיוֹ וְעָשָׁוֹ אוֹתָם: וֹאת תּוֹרֶת הַבֵּית 12 צַל־רָאשׁ דָּהָר בָל־גָבְלוֹ סְבִיב וֹסְבִיבׁ כָּרֶשׁ כְּדָשׁים הנה־ וֹאָת תּוֹרֶת הַבֶּיִת: וְאֵלֶה מְדִוֹת הָמוֹבֶהַ בָּאָמוֹת אָמֶרה 13 אַמָה וָטַפַח וְהֵיכן הָאַמָּה וְאַמְה־רֹחַב וּגַבוּלְה אָל־שַּׁפְּתָה סָבִיבֹ זֶרֶת הָאֶחָר וְזֶה נָב הַמּוְבֵּה: וּמַבֿוּק הָאָרֶץ עַד־ 14 הַעָרָה הַתַּחָתוּנָה שְׁתַּיִם אַמּוֹת וְרָהַב אַמָּה אָהֶת ומהעולה הקשנה עד־העורה הגדולה ארבע אמורו וְרָהַב הָאַמֶה: וְהַהַרָאֵל אַרבָע אַמֶית ומהאָראַיל וּלְמִיּלָה טי הַקְרָעָת אַרְבָּע: וְהַאָרְאֵיל שְׁתֵּים עָשְׁרַה אֹרֶךְ בִשְׁתִּים 16 עשְהַה רָחַב רָבוֹעַ אֶל אַרְבָּעַת רְבָעֵיו: וְהֶעְוַרָה אַרְבָע זּי עשְׁרַה אֹרֶךְ בְאַרְבָּע עשְׁרֵה הֹתַב אָל־אַרְבַעַת רְבָעֵיה וְהַנְבוּלֹ סְבֹּיב אוֹתָה חֲצִי הָאַפָּה וְהַחֵיכְ־לֶה אַפָּה סְבִיב ומַעְלֹתַרוּ פִּנִית כְדִים: וַיָאמֶר אֵלִי כָּדְאָדָם כָּה אָמֵר יּי אָדֹנְי יָדוֹה אָלֶה הָקוֹת הַמּוֹבֶּח בִּיוֹם הַעֲשוֹתְוֹ לְהַעְלָוֹת עליו עולה ולורק עליו בם: ונחתה אל־הבהנים הלום פו אָשֶׁר הַם מֹנָרַע צָרוֹק הַקְּרֹבִים אַלִּי נְאָם אָדֹנֶי יֵהוֹרָה לְשֵׁרְתֵנִי פַּר בָּרְבָּקָר לְחַשֶּׁאת: וְלֵכַּחְתַ מִּרְכֹּוֹ וְנָתַתְּה עַל־ כּ אַרְבֵּע כַרְנוֹתִיוֹ וְאֶל־אַרְבֵע פִנִות הֶעְוֵרָה וְאֶל־הַנְבְוֹכֹ סָכֵיב וְחַשַאתָ אוֹתָוֹ וְכַפַּרְתָּהוּ: וְלֵקַחְהָּ אֶת הַפֶּר הַחַשָּאת יִּצ ושְרָפּוֹ בְּמִפְּקַר הַבָּיִת מִחָיץ לַמִּקְדֶשׁ: ובִיוֹם הַשֵּׁנִי תַקְרָיב 22 שְׁעִיר־עִנִים הָמָים לְחַשָּאת וְחִשְאוֹ אָת־הַמִּוֹבֶׁהַ כָאֲשֶׁר הַמְּאָוּ בַּבֶּר: בְּכַלְוֹחָדָ מִחַמֵּאַ תַּקְרִיבֹ פַּרַ בָּדְבָּקָר תָּמִים 23 ואיל מדהצאן המים: והקרבהם לפני הוה השליכו 24 הַבְּרָנִים עֲלֵיתָם בֶּלָח וְהָצֵלְוּ אותָם עֹלֶה לֵידוֹה: שבְעַת כּה יָמִים חַעֲשֶה שְעִיר־חַאָּאת לַיִוֹם וּפָּר בּןרבָקר וְאַיִל מן־ הַבָּאן הָמִימִים יַעֲשוּוּ: שִׁבְעַת יָמִים יְבַפְּרוֹּ אָת־דָמוֹבֵהָ 26 וְמֶדֵרֵוּ אֹתֵוּ וּמִלְאָוּ יָדֶוּ: וִיכִלְוּ אֶת־דַּיָמִים וְדָּיָה בִּיוֹם 27 הַשְּׁמִינִי וָהָלְאָה יַצֵשׁוּ הַבְּהַנִים עַל־הַמִּוְבֵהַ אָת־עוּלְוֹתֵיכָם וָאַת־שַׁלְמִיכֶּם וְרָצָאֹתִי אָתְכֶּם נְאָם אֲדֹנֵי יֲדֹוְהְ:׳·

CAP. XLIV. 70

אל-הַלְּשׁבָּה אֲשֶׁר נָגֶר הַנִוּרָה וַאֲשֶׁר־נָגָר הַבְּנָגן אֶר־ ב הצפון: אַל־פּנֵי אָרָךֹּ אַמָּוֹת הָמֵאָה פֶּתָח הַצְפָּוֹן וְרָרָחַב פּ הַמשִׁים אַמְות: נָנֶד הֵעֶשְׂרִים אֲשֶׁר לֶחָצֵר הַפְּנִימִי וְנָנֶד רצפה אשר להצר החיצונה אתיק אל־פני־אתיק בשלשים: וְלפני הַלְשָׁבוֹת מְהַלַךְ עשׁר אַמִּית רֹחַבֹּ אָל־ ה הַבְּנִימִית הֶרֶךְ אַמָה אָחֶת ופּתְחֵיהָם לַצְפִּוּן: וְהַלְּשְׁבִוֹת הַעֶּלְיוֹנָת קְצְרָוֹת בּרוִוֹבָלוֹ אַתִּילִוֹם מַהַנָּה מְהַתַּחַתנוֹת ימהתיכונות בנון: כי משלשות הנה ואין להן עמתים כנַמוּדֵי הַהַצַרְוֹת נַלֹּבֶן נָאֲצֵׁל מְהַתַּחְנִוֹת ומְהַתְּיכֹנְוֹת י מַהָאֶרִץ: וְגָדֵר אֲשֶׁר־כַחוֹץ לִעְמַת הַלְּשָׁלוֹת דֶּרֶךְ הָהָצִרְי 8 הַהַצונָה אֶל־־פָּנָ הַלְשָׁבָות אָרְכָּוֹ הָמִשִׁים אַמֶה: כִּי־ אָרֶךְ הַלְשָׁכוֹת אֲשֶׁר לֶהָצֶר הַחָצוּנָה הַמִּשִׁים אַמֶה וְהְנָה 9 עַל־פּגַי הַהֵּיבֶל מֵאָה אַמֶּה: ומתַחַתה:לְשָׁבָוֹת הָאֵלֶּה: י הַמָּבוֹא מֶהַקְּרִים בְבֹאָי לְהֹנָה מְהָחָצֶרְ הַתְצנְה: בְּרָהַבּו נֶרֶר הַחָצֵׁר הָרֶךְ הָקּרֵים אָל־פָּנִי הַגוֹרֶה וְאָל־פָּנִי הַבּנְיָן יו לשכות: ווַרָדְ לפִניהָם בִּמַראַה הַלְשָׁבות אֲשֶׁר בֶרָדְ הגפון כארבן כן רחבן וכל מוצאילו וכמשפטיהן 12 וכפתחוהן: וכפתחי הלשכות אשר הרך הדרום פתח בְרָאשׁ הַרֶּךְ דָּרֶדְ בִפְּגוֹ הַנְּדֵרָת הַגִּילָה הֶרֶדְ הַקְּדֶים יו בבואו: וואפר אלי לשבות הצפון לשבות הדרום אשר אָל־פָּנִי הַגּוְרַה הַנָּה וּ לְשָׁכָות הַכֹּוֶדֶשׁ אֲשֶׁר יְאכְלוּ־שֶׁם הַבְּנִים אֲשַׁר־קרוֹבִים לַירוֹהָ קרשׁי הַקָּרְשִׁים שָׁם יִנְירוּ ו קרשי הַקּרָשִׁים וְהַמִּנְהָה וְהַחַפָּאַת וְהָאָשָׁם כִּי הַמְּקוֹם ין קרש: בָּבֹאָם הַבְּהַנִים וְלֹא־יֵצְאָוֹ מֶהַבְּׁרָשׁ אָל־הַהָצֵר הַקִּיצוֹנָה וְשָׁם יַנְיְדוּ בִּנְדִיהֶם אֲשֶׁר־יְשֶׁרְתִּוּ בָהֶן בִּי־לֶּרֶשׁ טו הַנָּה יָלַבְשׁוֹ בַּנָדִים אַהַרִּים וְקַרְבִוּ אֶל־אֲשֶׁר לָעֶם: וְבַלְּה אָת־מִדּוֹת הַבַּיִת הַפְּנִימִי וְהוֹצִיאָנִי הֶרֶךְ הַשַּׁעַר אֲשֶׁר 16 פָּנֶיו דֶּרֶךְ הַפָּרֶים וּמְרָדָוֹ סְבָּיבוֹ סְבִּיב: מָבֶר רְוֹהַ הַפְּּרָים בקנה המהה המשראמות קנים בקנה המהה סביב: יו מָדֶר רַוּחַ הַצְפָּוֹן הֲמֵשׁ־מֵאָוֹתַ כְנִיָם בִּקְנֵה הַמַּדֶּה סָבִּיב: 18 אָת רָוּחָ הַדְּרָוֹם מָדֵר חֲמֵשׁ־מִאָוֹת כָנָים בִּקְנָה הַפְּּדָה: 19 סָבַב אֶל־רָוּחַ הַוָּבְ סְדַר חֲמֵשׁ־מֵאוֹת קָנָים בִקְנָה הַמְּדֵּה: כ לְאַרְבַּע רוּדׁוֹת מְדָדוֹ קוֹמֶה לוֹ סְבָיבוּסְבִיב אָרֶךְ חֲמֵשׁ מאות וְרָהַב הָמֵשׁ מַאֲות לְהַבְּהִיל בֵין הַקּדֶשׁ לְחָל: CAP. XLIII. 20 אַ ווּוּלְבֵנִי אֶל־הַשֶּׁעַר שַּׁעַר אֲשֶׁר פּנָה דֶרֶךְ הַקְּדֵים: 'וְהֹנָה

אַ נִיִּוּלְבֶּגִי אֶלְהַהַשְּעַר שַׁעַר אֲשֶׁר פּנָה הַכָּרְדִּים: יְהְנֹה בְּבִּרְר אֲלְתַּי יִשְׁרָאֵל בָּא מַהַרָּךְּ הַכְּרָדִים וְכְּלְּלוֹ בְּכְּלְלֹ מַם רַבְּיה אֲשְׁר בְּבִּיה הַבְּרָאָה אֲשְׁר וֹבְּאָר הַבְּרָדִים וְהָאָרְץ הַאִיְהְה מִבְּבַרְיוֹ: וּבְּכְּרְאֹ הְמָרְאָה אֲשְׁר וֹבְּאָר הַבְּרְים בְּבְר בְּבֵר וַאָּבְל מִם וֹמְרָאוֹת כִּמְרָאָה אֲשֶׁר רְאִיתִי אֶלִינְהַר כְּבֵר וַאָּבְל אָל־ בְּבְאוֹת כִּמְרָאָה אֲשֶׁר בְּבִית בְּרָךְ שִׁצְר אֲשֶׁר בְּבֶּית הַבְּיִּת בְּבְרָ שַׁצְר אֲשֶׁר בְּבֶּית בְּבְּרְ הַבְּית בְּבְּרְ שֵׁלְבְּבְּר בִּעִי אֲשֶׁר בְּבִיר יִבְּבְר אַלִי בְּבְּית בְּבְּית בִּבְּית בְּבְּר בִינִי אַלְּיתַבְּית בְּבְּר אַלִי בְּבְּאִרְם אָת־בְּכְוֹם כְּבְּית בְּנְלֹים בְּבִית בִילְר בִּית בְּבְּר אַלִי בְּבְּאִר מִבְּבְ בְּבְיר וֹבְּבְית בְּבְרִים בְּבִירְבְּבְּית בְּבְּרְים בְּבִירְם בְּבִיתְם בְּבְּיתְם בְבְּיתְם בְּבְּיתְם בְּבְּיתְם בְּבְּיתְם בְּבְּיתְם בְּבְּיתְם בְּבְיתְם בְּבְּיתְם בְּבִיתְם בְּבִּיתְם בְּבִּיתְם בְּבְּיתְם בְבְּיתְם בְּבְּיתְם בְּבְיתְם בְּבְּיתְם בְּבְּיתְם בְּבִּיתְם בְּבִיתְם בְּבִיתְם בְּבִיתְם בְּבִיתְם בְּבִּיתְם בְּבִיתְם בְּבְּית בְּבִּית בְּבְּיבְיבְּים בְּבִיתְם בְּבִיתְם בְּבְּיתְם בְּבְיתְם בְּבְּיתְם בְבִּית בְּבְּילִים אַל מִיבְּבְּים בְּבִיתְם בְבִיתְם בְּבִיתְם בְּבִיתְם בְּבִּיתְם בְּבִיתְם בְּבִיתְם בְּבִיתְם בְּבִיתְם בְּבִיתְם בְּבִיתְם בְּבִיתְם בְּבִיתְם בְּבִיתְם בְּבִּיתְם בְּבִיתְם בְּבִּיתְם בְּבִּיתְם בְּבִיתְם בְּבִיתְּים בְּבִיתְּים בְּבִיתְם בְּבִיתְם בְּבִיתְים בְּבִיתְים בְּבִּיתְם בְּבִּיתְם בְּבִיתְים בְּבִיתְים בְּבִּיתְם בְּבִּיתְם בְּבִיתְם בְּבְּבְיים בְּבְּבְייִם בְּבְּבְיים בְּבְּבְיים בְּבְּבְיים בְּבְּבְיים בְּבְּבְיים בְּבְּבְיים בְּבְּיִים בְּבְּבְיים בְּבְּבְיים בְּבְּבְיים בְּבְּיִים בְּבְּיִים בְּבְּיִים בְּבְּיִים בְּבְּבְיים בְּבְּיִים בְּבְּבְיים בְּבְּיִים בְּבְּיוּים בְּיִים בְּבְּבְּבְּים בְּבְּיִים בְּיִים בְּבְיִים בְּבְּיִים בְּבְּיוֹבְיוּבְּיִים בְּבְּיוֹבְיּיִים בְּבְּיוֹבְיּים בְּבְּיִים בְּב

way to the north side; and he brought me into the (row of) chambers that was opposite the main wing, and which was opposite the building 2 toward the north; On the front side the length (of which) was a hundred cubits, (up to) the north door, while the breadth was fitty cubits. 3 Opposite the twenty cubits which were for the inner court, and opposite the pavement which was for the outer court, was corner-pillar before 4 corner-pillar in the three stories. And before the chambers was a walk of ten cubits in breadth toward the inner house, a way of one cubit (in width); and their doors were toward the north. 5 Now the upper chambers were shorter (for the corner-pillar took away part of the space from them) than the lowest and than the middle chambers of the building. For they were in three stories, but had not pillars like the pillars of the courts: therefore was something taken off the lowest and the middle ones (as one ascended) from 7 the ground. And the wall that was without along-side the chambers, toward the outer court in front of the chambers, was in its length fifty 8 cubits. For the length of the chambers that were in the outer court was fifty cubits; and, lo, (the whole space) in front of the temple was 40 one goeth into them from the outer court. On the breadth of the wall of the court in an eastern direction before the main wing, and before the mas of like appearance as that for the chambers which were on the north side, of the same length and the same breadth: and all their means of egress, and their arrangement, and their means of the way, of the way directly before the wall on the east that approach unto the Lord shall eat the most holy things, namely, the meat-offering, and the sindering, and the sindering, and the sindering, and the way of the gate w

CHAPTER XLIII
Then did he lead me to the gate, Then did he lead me to the gate, even the gate that was turned in an eastern direction. And, behold, the glory of the God of Israel came from the way of the east; and his voice was like a noise of many waters; and the earth gave light 3 from his glory. And it was like the appearance of the vision which I had seen, yea, like the vision that I had seen when I came to destroy the city; and the visions were like the vision that I had seen by the river Kebar: and I fell upon 4 my face. And the glory of the Lord came into the house by the way of the gate which 5 was turned in an eastern direction. Then did even the gate

In had seen by the river Kebar: and I fell upon 4 my face. And the glory of the Lord came into the house by the way of the gaze which 5 was turned in an eastern direction. Then did the Spirit take me up, and bring me into the inner court: and, behold, the glory of the Lord filled the house. And I heard him speaking unto me out of the house; and a man was standing alongside of me. And he said unto me, Son of man, (this) is the place of my throne, and the place of the soles of my feet, where I will dwell in the midst of the children of Israel forever: and the house of Israel shall not defie any more my holy name, neither they, nor their kings, by their lewdness, nor by the carcasses of 8 their kings on their high-places. Inasnuch as they placed their threshold by my threshold, and their door-posts close by my door-posts, and the

wall being only between me and them, and they defiled my holy name by their abominations which they committed; so that I made an end of them in my anger. Now will they have to put away their lewdness, and the carcasses of their kings, far from me, and I will dwell in the midst of them for ever. § Thou, son of man, tell the house 10 of Israel of the house, that they may be confounded because of their iniquities: and let them measure the outlines. And if they be confounded 10 because of all that they have done: then let them know the form of the house, and its arrangements, and its forms, and all its forms, and all its forms, and all its forms, and all its statutes, and arry them out. This is 12 the law for the bouse, Upon the top of the mount shall its whole limit all round about be most holy: behold, this is the law for the house. And its outliness and the beat of the state of the altar in cubits. The committees are the measure of the altar in cubits. The committees are the measure of the altar in cubits. The committees are the measure of the altar in cubits. The committees are the measure of the altar in cubits. The committees are the measure of the altar in cubits and aspan: and this shall be the outside of the atar. And from the bottom upon the ground up to the 14 lower projection shall be two cubits, and the breadth one cubit; and from the lesser projection up to the greater projection shall be four cubits; and the breadth one cubit; and from the upper surface of the latar and upward shall be altar shall be the four horns. And the upper surface of the latar and upward shall be the four horns, and the upper surface of the latar and upward shall be altar shall be four cubits; and from the upper surface of the latar and upward shall be altar shall be four cubits; and from the upper surface of the latar and upward shall be altar and upward shall be altar shall be four cubits; and from the upper surface of the latar and upward shall be altar shall be four cubits; and the broad shall be altar shall be four cubits CHAPTER XLIV.

GHAPTER XLIV.

If And he brought me back by the way of the 1 outer gate of the sanctuary which looked toward the east: and it was locked. Then said the Lord 2 unto me, This gate shall remain locked, it shall not be opened, and no man shall enter in by it; because the Lord, the God of Israel, hath entered in by it, therefore shall it remain locked. As for the prince, being the prince, he shall sit 3 in it to eat bread before the Lord: by the way of the port of that gate shall he enter, and by the way of the same shall he go out. Then 4 brought he me by the way of the hord; and I looked, and, behold, the glory of the Lord filled the house of the Lord and I fell upon my face. And the Lord said unto me 5 son of man, direct thy mind, and see with thy eyes, and hear with thy ears all that I am speaking with the concerning all the ordinances of the house of the Lord, and of all its laws; and direct thy mind to the entrance of the house, with every place of egress of the sanctuary. And 6 thou shalt say to the rebellious, to the house of

CAP. XLV. 772 וּבְהַפִּילְבָּם אָת־הָאָרֶץ בַנְהֵלָּה הָרִימוּ תְרוֹמָה לֵירתָהוּ כֹנֶשׁ פוּדְהָאָרָץ אֹנֶדְ הַמִשָּׁה וְעָשְׁרִים אָלֶךְ אֹנֶדְ וְרָהַב אַטָרָה אֵלֶף לֶדֶשׁ־רָוֹא בְכָל־נְבוּלָה סְבִיב: יַהְיָה מְזֶה־ יַּ אל הלדיש המש מאות בחמש מאות מרבע סביב נהַמִשִּׁים אַמָּה מְנָרֶשׁ לַוֹ סְבִיב: ומְדְהַמְהָה הַוֹאת תְּמוֹד צ ארך המש ועשרים אלף ורהב עשרת אלפים וברייהה המקודש לורש לרשים: לַנָשׁ מִדְהָאָרֶץ הֹוּא לַכֹּהָנִים • מְשֶׁרָתֵי הַמֶּקְדָשׁ זְהָיָה הַקְּרַבִים לְשָׁרָת אָת־יְדּוָה וְהָיָה לָהֶם מָקוֹם לְבָתִים ומקָדָשׁ לִמְקְדָשׁ: וַחֲמִשְּׁה וְעָשֶׁרִים ח אָלְף אָרֶךְ וַצְעֶיֶרָת אָלְפִים רָחַב יְהָיָה לְלְנִים מְשֶׁרְהֵי הבית לקם לאחוה עשרים לשכת: ואחות העיר תהני פ חַמשֶׁת אֲלְפִים הֹחָב וְאֹרֶךְ הַמְשָׁה וְעֶשְׂרִים אֶׁלֶף לְעְמָּת הְרוּפָת הַפֶּרֶשׁ לְכָל־בִית יִשְרָאֵל יַהְיָה: וְלַנְשׁׁיא מוֹה יֹ ומֶנָה לַתְרוֹמָת הַלֹּדֶשׁ וְלַאֲחָוֶת הָעִיר אֶל־פָּנֵי תְרוּמֶת הַלְּרֶשׁׁ וְאָל־פְּגִי אֲהָוֹתַ הָעִיר מִפְּאַת יָם יָׁמְה וּמְפָּאַת קרָמָה לְדֵימָה וָאֹרֶךְ לְצְמוֹת אַהַר יָהַחַלְלִים מִנְבוּל יִם אל וכול לְרֵימָה: לָאָרֶץ יִהְיִה־לִּוֹ לִאְהְוֹהָ בִישִׁרָאֵל וְלָא־ פּ יוֹני עַוֹד נְשִׁיאַ אֶת־עַבֶּי וְהָאֶרֶץ יִתְנוּ לְבֶית־ישַׁרָאֵר לְשׁבְמֵּדָם: בְּהִדְאָמֵר אֲדֹנְי יְדוּה רַבּ־לְבָב נְשִׁיאֵי פֿ ישְׁרָאֵל הָמֶם וָשׁרֹ הָסִׁירוּ וּמִשְׁפֵּם וּצְדָּקָה עֲשֵׁוּ הָרִימוּ ּגְרַשְׁתִיכָם מַצַל עַמִּי נְאָם אֲדֹנְ יֵדוֹה: מְאוֹנֵי־צֶדֶּק וְאֵיפַת־י צֶרָק ובַת־צֶרָק יָתִי לָבֶם: הָאֵיפָה וְהַבָּת תְּבָן אָחָר יַוְיֵלָה נו לְשֵׁאת מִנְשַר הַחָּמֶר הַבֶּת וַנֵשִירָת הַהֹמֶר הָאֵיפָּה אֶל־ הַהָּמֶר יָהְוֶה מַתְּבְנְתְּוֹ: וְהַשֶּׁבֶל עָשְׁרִים גַרָה עָשְׁרִים יַּוּ שָׁקְלִים חַמִּשָּׁה וְעָשְׁרֵים שַׁקְלִים עֲשְׁרֵה וַחֲמִשְׁה שָׁקָל הַפְּנֶה וָהְנֶה לְכֶם: וָאת הַתְּרוּמָה אֲשֶׁר הָרֶימוּ שִׁשִּׁית 🚯 הַאֵיפָה מַחָמֶר הַחָשִׁים וְשִׁשִׁיתָם הַאֵיפָה מַחָמֶר הַשְּעֹרִים: וְהֹק הַשָּׁמֶן הַבָּת הַשָּׁמֶן מַנְשַר הַבַּת מְרְהַבּׁר עֲשֶׁרֶת 14 הבתים חשר בייצשורת הבתים חשר: ושהיאחת מד טי הַצָּאן מְרַדַּמָּאתַנִם מִמַשְׁקָה יִשְׁרָאֵל לְמִנְחָה וּלְשׁלֶּה וְלִשְׁלָמִים לְכַבַּר עֲלֵידֶם נְאָם אֲרֹנִי יֻרוְה: •כַּל הָעָם 16 הָאָרֶץ יִהְיַוּ אֶל־הַתְּרוּמֶה הַוֹּאַת לַנְשִׁי**א בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל: וְעַל־יִּו** הַנְשַיא יָדָיָה הָעוֹלַוֹת וְהַפִּנְחָה וְהַנֶּסֶךְ בַּחָנִים ובְּחָדְשׁים וּבַשַּׁבָּתוֹת בְּבָל־בִּוֹעֲדִי בִית יִשְׂרָאֵל הוא־יַעַשָּׁה אֶת־ הַחַפָּאת וְאָת־הַמִּנְּחָה וְאֶת־הַעוֹלָה וְאָת־הַשְּלְמִים לְבָפֵּר בַּעַר בַית־יִשֹּרָאֵל: יבְּה־אָמַרֹ אָדנְי יְדִוּה בָּרָאשׁוֹן 18 בָאָחֶר לַהְּרָשׁ תִּקָּח פַּר־בֶּן־בָּקֶר הָמִים וְחִטָּאהָ אֶרִי־ וַהַמְקְרֵשׁ: וְלָלָח הַכֹּבוֹן מִדָם הַחַשְׂאת וְנָתַן אֶל־מְזוֹוַרת נּוּ הַבַּיִת וְאֶל־אַרְבִע פּנִית הַעֲוֹהָה לַמִּוְבֵּחַ וְעַל־מְּוֹוֹת שֻׁעַר הָחָצֵר הַפָּנִימֶית: וְכֶן תַּצְשָׁהֹ בְשִׁבְעָה בַחֹרֶשׁ מֵאִישׁ כ שנה ומפֶתִי וְכפַּרְתָּם אָת־־הַבֵּיִת: בַּרְאשון בְאַרְבָּעָה וּיּ עשר יום לַהָּרָשׁ יָהְיָה לְבֶם הַפֶּסָח הַג שְבְעִוּת יָבִים מַצִּוּת יָאָבֶל: וְעָשָה הַנָּשִׂיא בַּיוֹם הַרוּא בַּעַרוֹ וּכְעַר כָל־ 22 עַם דָאָרֶץ פָּר חָמָאת: וְשִׁבִנִּת יְמֶרְדֶּחָגְי עֵילֶרְה 23 לַידוֹה שַבְעַת בָּרִים וְשִׁבְעַת אֵילִים הְמִימם לִיוֹם שבְעַת

הַנָמֶים וְחַפְּאת שִעִיר עוֹים לִיִּום: וּמְנְּהָה אָפְה לַפֵּר יבּ

ז רבילכם מכליתועכותיכם בית ישראל: בהביאכם בניי וּכָר עַרְלִי־לֵב וְעַרְלֵי בָשֶׁר לִדְנִית בְמַקְרְשֻׁי לְחַלְלוֹ אָת־ ביתִי בְהַקְרִיבְבֶם אֶת־לַחְמֵי חֵלֶב וְדָם וַיַבֵּרוֹ אֶת־בְּרִיתִׁי • אֶל בָל־־חִינְבִיתִיבֶם: וְלָא שְׁמִרְהָם מִשְׁמֵּרָת בֶּרְשֵׁי פּ וַהַשׁיכֹּוּן לְשִׁמְרֵי מִשְׁמִרְתִּי בְמִלְדָּשִׁי לָבֶם: בְּהַדְאָמֵר אָרֹנָי יָרִיָהֹ בְּלִּבְּרְנִבְּר עֵרֶל לֵבֹ וְעֵרֶל בְּשָׁר לְא יְבֵוֹא • אַל־מַקְדָשֵׁי לְבָּל־בַּדְנִבָּר אֲשֶׁר בַּתְוֹדְ בָּנִי וִשְׁרָאֵל: כִי אם־הַלוֹים אַשֶר הַחַכוֹּ מִעָּלִי בּתְעוֹת יִשְׁרָאֵל אֲשֶׁר תְעַּוּ 11 מֶצֶלֵי אַהָרָי גִּלְּולֵיהָם וְנֵשְאוֹ צֵונֶם: וְהָיָוַ בְמִקְדְשׁיֹ מְשֶׁרְתִׁים פקרות אל־שַעַרֵי הַבִּית וּמְשֵׁרָתִים אֶת־הַבֵּיִת הַמְּרה ישָׁחֲמוֹ אָת־הַעֹּלֶה וְאָת־הַנֶּבָה לְעָם וְהַמָּה וַעֲמְדוּ לִפְּנִיהֶם 12 לְשֵׁרְתֵם: יַעַן אֲשֶׁר יְשֶׁרְתַוּ אוֹתָם לְפָּגִי גְּלְוֹלֵיהֶם וְהָוָוּ לְבִית־שִּרְאֵל לְמִבָשוֹל עָוֹן עַל־בּוֹ נְשָּׁאתִי יָדִי עֲלֵיהָׁם נו נאם אדני נדוד ונשאו עונם: ולאדינשו אלי לכהן לי וֹלְנֶשֶׁתֹ עַל־כָל־בֶּןרְשִׁי אֶל־כְּןְרְשִׁי הַבֵּןרְשִׁים וְנְשֹאוֹ בְּלִמְתִם וּוְתִיעָבוּתָם אֲשֶׁר עְשִׁוּ: וְנְתַתִּי אוֹתָם שִׁמְרֵי מִשְׁמֵּרָרת. טו הבית לכל עברתו ולכל אשר יעשה בו: יוהלהנים הַלְוֹיִם בְּנֵי צָרוֹכְ אֲשֶׁר שֶׁמִרוֹ אֶת־מִשְׁמֵרֶת מִקְדְּשׁׁ בִּתְעַוֹת **בני־ישראל** מִנְלֵי הַמָּה יִקְרֶבָּוּ אֵלַי לְשֶׁרְתַנִי וְעָמְדָוּ לְפָּנִי יּ לְהַקְרֵיב לִי תַלֶב וָדָּם נְאֶם אֲדֹנֵי יֻהוַה: בַּבָּה יָבָאוּ אָל־־ מקדשׁי וְהַמָּה יִקְרָבָוּ אָלֹ־שְׁלְחָנִי לְשֶׁרְתַנִי וְשֵׁמְרָוּ אָרֹ־ יו משמרתי: והוה בבואם אל-שַעַרי הַחָצַר הַפְּנִימִית בּנְדֵי פשתים ילבשו ולאינצלה צליהם צפר בשרתם בשצרי 18 הַהָצֵר הַפָּנִימִית וָבֵיתָה: פַּאֲבֵי פִשְׁתִים יָהַוֹּי עַל־ראשָׁם וַמְבְנְסֵי פִּשְׁתִּים יָהְיוֹ עַל־־מְתְנִיהֶם לָא יַהְנְרָוֹ בִינֵע: יונָה אָל־הָהָצִר הַהַיצונָה אָל־הָהָצִר הַהִיצונָה אָל־הַבָּ הַעָם יָפַשַׁטָוּ אֶת־בּנְדֵילָם אֵשֶׁר־הַמָּה מְשֶׁרְתַם כְּ והנידו אותם בַּלְשַׁכַת הַקָּרֶשׁ וְלָבַשׁוֹ בִנְרַים אֲחַרִּים וְלְא־ כ יָקַדְשׁוּ אֶת־הָצֶם בְבנְדֵיהֶם: וְרֹאשָם לָא יְגַלֵּחוּ וּפָּרַע ינון לא־ישתו בלא ישלחו בסים יכסמו את־האשיהם: ונון לא־ישתו 22 כָּלֹּכֹהֵן בְבוּאָם אֶלֹּהַחָצִר הַפְּנִימִית: וְאַלְמְנָהׁ וּנְרוֹשְׁהַ לא־יַלְתָי לְהֶם לְנָשֵים כִי אם־בִתוּלת מַנָּרעׁ בַּיָת יִשְׁרָאֵׁל 23 וַהָאַלְמָנָה אֲשֶׁר־תִּהְנָה אַלְמָנָה מִבֹהַן יִקְרוּ: וְאָת־עַמֵּי יורו בין קרש לחל ובין־טָמָא לְטָהַור יְוּדִיעֶם: וְעַל רִיב 24 קבה יעמרו ל שפט במשפטי ושפטרו ואת־תורתי יָאֶת־הַקּתֵי בְבָל־־מִוּצָדַי יִשְׁמֹרוּ וְאֶת־־שַׁבְתוּתַי יְכַדְשׁוּ: נה ואלימת אָרָם לָא יָבָוֹא לְטְמְאָה כִּי אִם־לְאָב וֹלְאֵם וּלְבֹּן 26 וּלְבַת לְאָחוּלְאָחָוֹת אֲשֶׁר־לֹא־הָוְתָה לְאַישׁ יִטְפֶאוּ: וְאַהַרִי 27 טַבֶּרָתְוֹ שָׁבַעָת יָמִים יִסְפָּרוּ־לְוֹ: וֹבִיוֹם בֹאוֹ אֶל־הַכְּׁדֶשׁ אָל־הַהָּצֵר הַפְּנימִית לְשָׁרֵת כַּלֹּרָשׁ יַקְרָיב הַשָּׁאתוֹ וְאֲבוּ 26 אַרני יָרוָה: וְהָוֹתָה לְהָם לְנָהֵלָה אָנִי נַחֲלָתָם נַאַהְוֹה 26 29 לא־תַחָנַ לְדֶם בִּישָׁרָאֵל אֲנִי אַהְזָתֶם: הַמִּנְחָה וְהַחַּמָאת וָהָאשָם הַמָּה יָאכְלִוֹם וְכָל־תַּרֶם בִּישִׁרְאֵל לְהָם יְהָיָה: ל וְרַאשִׁיתֹ כָל־בִּבּוֹרֵי בֹל וְכָל־הְרַוֹמַת בֹל מִבֹל חְרוּמְתִיבֶּם לַבְּהָנֶים הָדֶוֹהָ וְרֵאשִׁית עֲרִיכְוֹתֵיבֶם הַתְּנֶי לַכֹבוֹן לְהָנִיח ינ ברבה אל־ביתה: כל־ינבלה וטרפה מדהעוף ומך הַבְּהֶמָה לָא יִאבְלִוּ הַבְּהָנִים:יי

Thus hath said the Lord Eternal. Ye have done enough with all your abominations, O house of Israel! In your having brought the sons of the stranger, uncircumcised in heart, and uncircumcised in fiesh, to be in my sanctuary, to pollute it, even my house, while you were offering

of the stranger, uncircumcised in heart, and uncircumcised in flesh, to be in my sanctuary, to pollute it, even my house, while you were offering my food, the fat and the blood: so that they broke my covenant because of all your abominations. And (because) ye have not kept the charge of my holy things; but ye have set (those unworthy ones as keepers of my charge in my sanctuary at your own pleasure. Thus hath said the Lord Eternal, No son of the stranger, uncircumcised in heart, or uncircumcised in flesh, shall enter into my sanctuary, of all the sons of the stranger that are in the midst of the children of Israel. But as respecteth the Levites that were gone away far from me, when Israel went astray, who went astray away from me, after their idols, they shall surely bear their iniquity; And they shall be in my sanctuary, servants, appointed to watch at the gates of the house; and to be servants for the house; these are they that shall slay the burnt-offerings and the scrifices for the people, and they shall stand before them to do the service for them. Because that they used to serve them before their idols, and have been unto the house.

snail stand before them to do the service for 12 them. Because that they used to serve them before their idols, and have been unto the house of Israel as a stumbling-block of iniquity: therefore have I lifted up my hand against them, saith the Lord Eternal, and they shall bear their inliquity: And they shall not come near unto me, to officiate as priests unto me, nor to come near to any of my holy things, to the most holy things; but they shall bear their shame, yea, for their abominations which they have committed. And I will appoint them to be keepers of the charge of the house, for all the service thereof, and for 15 all that shall be done therein. But the priests the Levites, the sons of Zadok, that kept the charge of my sanctuary when the children of Israel went astray from me,—these are they that shall come to pass, that, when they enter in at they shall stand before me to offer unto me the 16 fat and the blood, saith the Lord Eternal: These are they that shall enter into my sanctuary, and these shall come near to my table, to minister 17 unto me; and they shall keep my charge. And it shall come to pass, that, when they enter in at the gates of the inner court, they shall clothe

16 fat and the blood, saith the Lord Elernal: These are they that shall enter into my sanctuary, and these shall come near to my table, to minister 17 unto me; and they shall keep my charge. And it shall come to pass, that, when they enter in at the gates of the inner court, they shall clothe themselves with linen garments; and there shall no wool come upon them, when they minister in the gates of the liner court, and within the house.

18 Linen bonnets shall be upon their heads, and linen breeches shall be upon their heads, and linen breeches shall be upon their loins: they shall not gird themselves with any thing that causeth 19 sweat. And when they go forth into the outer court, into the outer court to the people: then shall they put off their garments wherein they have ministered, and they shall lay them down in the holy chambers; and they shall lay them down in the holy chambers; and they shall put on other garments, and they shall not mingle among the people with their garments. And their heads shall they not shave close, nor suffer their hair to grow long; they shall only crop (the hair of) their 21 heads. And wine shall none of the priests drink widow, or one that is divorced from her husband shall they not take to themselves as wives; but whatever widow it may be, the (common) prlests may take. And my people shall they teach the difference between the holy and profane, and that between the unclean and the clean shall they statutes at all my festivals shall they obe serve, and my sabbaths shall they sanctify. And to a dead person shall they not come to defile themselves; but on father, or on mother, or on son, or on daughter, on brother, or on sister that hath had no husband, may they defile themselves. Band they decide it: and my laws and my statutes at all my festivals shall they one to defile themselves; but on father, or on mother, or on son, or on day and prosession shall you not give them in Israel, I am their possession. The meat-offering, and the second of hing in Israel shall belong to them. An

priest, to cause a blessing to rest on thy house. Any thing that hath died of itself, or that is torn, 31 whether it be fowl or beast, shall the priests not

#### CHAPTER XLV.

Any thing that hath died of itself, or that is torn, whether it be fowl or beast, shall the priests not eat.

CHAPTER XLV.

¶ And when ye divide the land by lot for an inheritance, shall ye offer an oblation unto the Lord, as a holy portion of the land, five and twenty thousand rods in length, and in breadth ten thousand. This shall be holy in all its extent round about. Of this there shall be for the sanctuary five hundred (rods) by five hundred, square round about; and fifty cubits as an open space for it round about. And of this measure shalt thou 3 measure, in length five and twenty thousand, and in breadth ten thousand (rods): and in it shall be the sanctuary (and) the holy of holies. The holy 4 portion of the land shall it be, for the priests the ministers of the sanctuary shall it be, who come near to minister unto the Lord; and it shall be unto them a place for houses, and a holy place for the sanctuary. And five and twenty thousand (rods) in length, and ten thousand in breadth, shall also belong unto the Levites, the servants of the house, for themselves, as a possession, with twenty chambers. And as the possession of the city shall ye assign five thousand rods broad, and five and twenty thousand long, alongside the holy oblation; unto the whole house of Israel shall it belong. And the prince shall have that 7 on the one side and on the other side of the holy oblation, and of the possession of the city, in front of the holy oblation, and in front of the possession of the city, in front of the holy oblation, and in Israel: and my princes shall no more wrong my people; but the land shall they give to the house of Israel according to their tribes. ¶ Thus hath said the Lord Eternal, Ye have done enough wrong, O princes of Israel: remove violence and robbery, and execute justlee and righteousness; take away your exactions from my people, saith the Lord Eternal. Just balances, 10 and a just ephah and a just bath shall be twenty 2 gerahs: (in pieces of) twenty shekels, five and twenty shekels, fifteen shekels lock without blemish, and make an explation for the sanctuary. And the priest shall take some 19 of the blood of the sin-offering, and put it upon or the blood of the sin-offering, and put it uon the door-post of the house, and upon the four corners of the projection of the altar, and upon the door-post of the gate of the inner court. And 20 so shalt thou do on the seventh day of the month for every one that erreth, and for him that hath sinned unawares; so shall ye atone for the house. In the first month, on the fourteenth day of the 21 month, shall ye have the passover; a feast of seven days; unleavened bread shall be eaten. And the prince shall prepare on that day in be 22 half of himself and in behalf of all the people of the land a bullock for a sin-offering. And on 23 the seven days of the feast shall he prepare a burnt-offering to the Lord, seven bullocks and seven rams without blemish on every day of the seven days; and for a sin-offering a he-goat on every day. And as a meat-offering an ephah for 24

## CAP. XLVII. 12

תשבני אליפתח הבית והנהימים וצאים מהדת מפתן א הבית קדימה ביפגן הבית קדים והמום ורדים מהדת מבֶתָף הַבִּית הַיְמְנִית מנָגָב לַמִּוְבַחָ: וַיִוציאַנִי הַרָד-שַער 2 צפונה ווסבני הוד הוץ אל־שער החוץ הכך הפונה קרים

זָרָגָהרמָים מְפָּכִים מּן־הַכּתָף הַיִּמְנְית: בָצְאת־הָאִישׁ קְדָים 3 וַבֶּן בְּיָדָו וַיִּמֶּד אֶלֶךְ בָאִלְה וַיַּצְבַרְני בִמֵּיִם מִי אָפְּסֵים:

נימר אלף נוצבתני במום מים ברכים נומר אלף נוצבתני • מֵי מָתְנֵים: נַיָמָר אֶלֶף נְּחַל אֲשֶׁר לְא־אוכַל לַנֻּבֶּר כִי־נְאָוּ ה

הַמָּיִם מֵי שָׁחוּ נַחֲל אֲשֶׁר לא־יֵעָבָר: וַיַּאְפֶר אֵלֵי הַרָּאִיתְ 6 בָרָאָדֶם וַיְוֹלְבֵנִי וַיִשְׁבַנִי עַּלִּ־שֶׁפֶת הַנָּחַלֹּ: בְּשׁוֹבֿנִי וְהַנֵּהֹ זֹ

אָל־שְׁפַת הַנַּהַל עֵץ רַב מְאָד מוֶה ומוֶה: וַיַּאמֶר אֵלַי הַמַּיִם 8 הָאֵלֶה וְצְאִים אֶל־הַגָּלִילָה הַבַּרְמוֹנָה וְיָרְהָוֹ עַל־הָעָרְבֶה

וּבָאוּ הַלְּמָה אֶלֹ־הַנָמָה הַמִּוּצָאָים וְנִרְפָּאוּ הַמֵּיִם: וְהָוָהַ כָּלֹ־ 9 נֶבֶשׁ חַיָּהוֹאֲשָׁר־ישִׁרֹץ אֱל כָּל־אֲשֶׁרֹ יָבוֹא שָׁם <u>נְהַלִּים יְחִיְה</u> וָהָיֶה הַדָּנָה רַבֶּה מָאֶר כִי בָאוּ שְׁמָה הַמֵּיִם הָאֵלֶה וַיְרָפְאוֹ וָדָוֹ כָּל אֲשֶׁר־יָבָוֹא שָׁפָה הַנָּהַל: וְהָיָה ינִיְמְרוֹ עָלָיו דְּוָגִים י

מַצִין נֶּרי וַצַּד־צֵין עָנְלַים מִשְׁטִוּהַ לַחַרָמִים יֵרְגַוּ לְמִינָהׁ <del>תַהָנָה</del> רָנָתָם כִּרְנַת הַנֶם הַנָּרָוֹל רַבָּה מְאָר: בִּצֹאהֵוֹ וּנְבָאֵיו וְלָא יוּ

יַרֶפָאוּ לְמֶלַח נִתָּנוּ: וְעַל־הַנָּחַל יַעֲלֶה עַל־שָׁבָּתוּ מְזֶה וּ 12 ומוָהוֹכָל־עֵץ־מַאֲכָל לָא־יבּוֹל עָלֵדוּ וְלָא־יתַםפַּרְיוֹ לְהֵדְשִׁיבּׁ יָבַבַּר בִּי מֵימִיו מִן־הַמִּקְהָשׁ הַמָּה וִיצְאָים וְהָ<u>וֹן פִּרְיוֹ </u>

לְמַאֲכָּל וְעָלֵהוּ לַתְרוּפָה: כָּה אָמַר אָרנֵי יֶהַוֹּה גַּהְ 💶 נבול אַשֶׁר תתנחַלוּ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ לְשׁנֵי עָשֵׁר שׁבְשֵׁי ישׁרָאֵל

יוֹבֶר הַבְלִים: וּנְחַלְתָּם אוֹתָהֹ אַישׁ בְּאָהַוו אֲשֶׁר נְשְּׁאתִי 💵 אַת־יַדִּי לְתַתָּה לְאֲבָתִיכֶם וְנָפְלָה הָאֶרֶץ הַנְאת לְכֶב

בְנַהַלֶה: וְזֶהְ נְבָוּל הָאֶרֶץ לְפָאַת צְפוֹנָה מֶרְהַיֶּם הַנְּרָוֹל טו הַבֶּרֶךְ הָתְלֹן לְבָוֹא צְדֵרָה: הָבֶּת ו בַרוֹתָה מִבְרַיִם אֲשֶׁר 6

ּגָבוּל תַּבֶּוּל הַפְּשֶׁלְ ובֵּין גָבוּל הַמֶּת חָצֵר הַתִּיבוּן אֲשֶׁרְ אֶלְד בִּיךְגָבִוּל תַּבֵּוּל הַבָּוֹל מִדְהַיָּם חָצֵר צִינוֹן גָּבָּוּל הַפְּשֶׁלְ זּיּ

וֹצָפָוֹן וּ צָפָוֹנָה וִנְבַוּל הַמֶּת וְאֵת פְאַת צָפִוֹן: וּפָאָת כְרִים 8 מבין הורן ומבין דמשל ומבין הגלער ומבין ארץ ישראל דַנַרָבַן מִנְכָוּל עַל־דַנָּם הַפַּרְמוני הָאָה וְאָת פְּאָת כְּרִימָה:

וּפָאַת נֵנֶב תִימְנָה מִחָבָּוֹר עַד־מֵי מְרִיבַוֹת קָרֵישׁ נַחֲלָה אֶל־ יּי דַיָם הַנְרָזֹל וָאֶת פְּאַת־תֵּימֶנָה נָנֶבָּה: ופָאַת־יָם הַנְבוֹל כ

מָנְבֿוּל עַד־נְכָח לְבָוֹא חֲמֶת וְאת פָּאַת־יֶם: וְהַלַּקְהֶּם אֶת־ 21

הָאֶרֶץ הַנְאת לָכֶם לְשִׁבַּעִי ישִׂרָאֵל: וְהָנָה תַּפְּלוּ אוֹתְהֹ 22 בְנָחֵלָה לְכֶׁם וּלְהַגִּרים הַנְּרִים בְחִוֹכְכֶּם אֲשֶׁר־הוּלְדוּ בִנְים בתוכבם והנו לכם כאורה בבני ישראל אתכם ופלו

בְנָחֲלֶה בְתִוֹךְ שִׁבְעֵי יִשִּׁרְאֵל: וְהָיֶה בַשַּׁבָט אֲשָׁרַזְּרְ הַגָּרְ צַּי אַתוּ שָׁם תּתִנִּי נַהֲלָתוֹ נָאָם אֲדֹנֵי וֲהוָה: -`

CAP. XLVIII. IID

וֹאַלָּה שָׁמָוֹת הַשָּׁבָעִים מקצָה צָפֿוֹנָה אֶלֹּדְיַךְ הֶּרֶדְ־הָתְלָּוְוֹ א לְבוֹא־חֲמָת חֲצָר צִינֶן גַבוֹל הַמֶשֶׁרְ צָפּוֹנָה אֶל־יַדְ חֲמָּח

וְהֶיוּ־לָוֹ פְאַת־קָדֶים הַוָּם דֶּן אֶחֶר: וְעַל וּ נְבַיל דָּן מִפְאַת יי קָרִים עַד־פָּאָת יָמָה אָשֶׁר אָחֵר: וְעַלֹּוֹנְבָוּל אָשֵׁר מִבְּאַת זּ

קַרִימָה וָעֵר־בְּאַת־יָמָה נִבְּהָלִי אֶחֶר: וְעַל וּ נְבָוֹל נַבְּחָלִי יּ

מפאת קדמה עד פאת ימה מנשה אחר: ועל ו גביל ה

כה ואיפה לאיל וצשה ושסן הין לאיפה: בשביעי בחמשה כה עַשָּׂה יוֹם לֹהְרָשׁ בְּהָנִ יַגְשׁׁה בְּאַלֶּה שׁבְעַת הַוְמִים בַחַטְאַת בעלה ובמוחה ובשמנו בְעֹלְה וְבַמִנְחָה וְבַשְׁמֶן:

CAP. XLVI. YO

אַ כָּה־אָמִר אֲדֹנֵי יֵדוִה שַׁעַר הַחָצֵר הַפְּנִימִית הַפֹּנָה כְּדִּים וָהָוֶה סָגוֹר שַשָּׁת וְמֵי הַמֵּצָשֶׁה וּבְוָם הַשָּׁבְת יפָהַת ובְוֹם י הַחָרֶשׁ יִפָּתְהַ: ובָא הַנְשִׁיא דֶרֶךְ אוּלָם הַשַּׁעַר מִהוּץ וְעָמֵר ' עַל־כַּוווַת הַשַּׁצַר וְצָשָוֹ הַבְּהָגִים אֶת־עִוּלְתוֹ וְאֶת־שְּלְמִיו והשתחות על-מפתן השער ווצא והשער לא־יפגר עד־ הַעָּרֶב: וְהֹשְׁתַּהֲנִוּ עַם־דָאָׁרֶץ ֻבָּתָה הַשַּׁעַר הַהוא בַשַּׁבְתָוֹת 🧍 יובה שים לפני יהוה: והעלה אשרינקרב הנשיא ליהוה ה בנום הַשָּבָת ששָה כִבשִים הִמִימָם וְאַיל הָמִים: ומְנְחָה איפָה לְאִיל וְלַכַבְשִים מִנְהָה מַתַּת יָדֵו וְשֶׁמֶן הִין לֶאִיפָה: פּ ובנום הַחֹרֶשׁ פַּר בּן־בָּקָר הִמִּמֶם וְשִׁשֶׁת בַבְשִים וָאַיֻל 6 ? תַּמִימָם וָהַוִו: וְאֵיפָה לַפָּר וְאִיפָה לָאִיל וַצֶשֶׁה מִנחָׁרה א וַלַכְבָשִׁים כַאֲשֶׁר תַּשָּׁיג יָדֶוֹ וְשֻׁמֶּן הָין לֵאֵיפָה: ובְבָוּא s פ בַּנְשֵיא דֶּרֶךְ אוּלֶם הַשָּׁעַר יָבוֹא ובְדַרְכָוֹ צֵאָ: וּבְבוֹא עַם־ 9 האָרֶץ לפגן יְהוָה בִמִּוֹצֵרִים הַבָּא דָרַדְּ שַׁעַר צְפׁח לְהשְׁתַּחָוֹת יֵצֵא דֶרְדְּ־שִׁעַר נְגֶב וְתַבָּא דֶרָדְ־שַׁעַר נְגֶב יִצְא <mark>דֶּרֶדְ־שִׁעַר</mark> צְבָּוֹנָה לָא יָשׁוֹב דֶּרֶדְ הַשַּׁעַר אֲשֶׁר־בָּא בוֹ כִּי י נְכָהֶוֹ וַצֵאוֹ: וְהַנְשֻׂיִא כְתוֹכֶם כְּבוֹאָם יָבוֹא וּבְצֵאהָם וַצֵאוּ: יו ובָהַנִים ובַמִּוֹעֲרִים תַּהַנֶה הַמנִחָה אֵיפָה לַפָּר וַאֵיפָה לַאַיֵל יי יוֹלְכָבשִים מִתַּת יָדִוֹ וְשַׁמֶן הַין לְאֵיפָה: וְכִריעֵשָה בְּנָשִׁיא בּיִנְשִׁיא וְרָבָה עוֹלָה אִרשׁלְמִים נִרְבָה לַיִהוָה וּפְתַח לוֹ אֶת־הַשְּׁעֵר הפנה קרים וְעָשָה אֶת־עְלְתוֹ וְאֶת־שְׁלְמִיוֹ כַאֲשֶׁר יַעֲשֶׁה 13 בַּיָּוֹם הַשַּׁבֶּת וְצָא וָסִגָּר אֶת־הַשַּׁצָר אֲהַרִי צֵאתו: וַכַּבשׁ בּן־שׁנְתוֹ תִּמִים תַעֲשֵה עוֹלֶה לִיִם לִיהוְה בּכְקר בּבְקר יר מַצַשָּה אֹתְר: ומִנְחָה תַצֵשָּׁה עָלָיו בַבַּכֶּר בַבּּכְּר שִשַּׁירו הָאֵיפָּׁה וְשֶׁמֶן שְׁלִישִׁית הַהָּין לָרָם אֶת־הַפָּלֶת מִנְחָה לַיְרוּה <mark>טו הָקוֹת עוֹלֶם תִמִיר: וַעֲשׁוֹ אֶת־הַבֶּבֶשׁ וְאֶת־הַמִּיְהָה וְאֶת־</mark> 16 הַשַּׁמֶן בַּבַּקָר בַּבָּקָר עוֹלַת תִּמִיד: 🥚 בְּהוּאָמֵר אַדֹנֵי יהוֹה כִּריִתֵוֹ הַנְשַיִא מַתְנָה לְאִישׁ מִבְנִיוֹ נַהֲלְתִוֹ הִיא לְבְנֵיוֹ ע מָהָנֶה אֲהָוֹתֶם הָיא בְּנָהֵלֶה: וְכִירימֵן מַתָּנָה מִנָהֵלָתוֹ לְאַהַרֹּ מַנְכָרָיוֹ וְהָוֶתָה לוֹ עַד־שְׁנַת הַדְּרוֹר וְשְׁבַת לַנְשִׁיא אַך 18 נַחַלָּתוֹ בָּנֵיוֹ לְהֶם תַּרְנֶה: וְלְא־יַכַּוֹח הַנְשׁיֹא מִנְחַלֹּת הַנְים לְּרְוֹנַתָם מַאֲחָוֹתָם מַאֲהָוֹתֵו נַנְחָל אֶת־בָנֵיו לְמַעּן אֲשֶׁר לְא־ פּוּ יָפָצוּ עַמִּׁי אָישׁ מְאָהָוֹרְוֹ: וַיְבִיאָנִי בִּמְבוֹאֹ אֲשֶׁר עַל־כַּתְף הַשַּצֵר אֶל־הַלִּשְׁכַוֹת הַלֹּוֶרֶשׁ אֶל־הַלְּהָנִים הַפּנִוּת צְפֵּונְה כ והנהדשם מקום בורכת ם ומה: וואמר אלי וה המקום אָשֶׁר יְבַשְׁלוּ־שָׁם הַכַּהַנִּים אֶת־הָאָשֶׁםוְאָת־הַחַּמֶאת אֲשֵׁר יאפו אתדהמנהה לבלתי הוציא אליהחצר החיצונה יי לְכַנְכָשׁ אֶת־הָצֶם: וַיִוּצִיאִנִי אֶל־הֶחָצֵרֹ הַחַיצוֹנָה וַיַצֶבְבֹּנִי יוּ אֶל־אַרְבָעַת מִקְצוֹעֵי הֶחָצֵר וְהִנָּה חָצֵר בְּמקצִי הֶחָצֵר חָצֵר 22 במַקְצָעַ הֶחָצֵר: בְאַרְבָּעַת מִקְצֹעַת הָחָצֵר חֲצַרָות קְאָרות אַרְבָּעִים אֹרֶךְ ושְׁלשִׁים רֻחַב מְדָה אַחַת לְאַרְבַּנְתָם 23 לַהָּלְצִינְוֹת: וְשׁור סְבִיב בָתֶם סְבָיב לְאַרְבַעְתֶם וּמְבָשׁלְוֹת צי עשוי מתחת הטירות סביב: ניאמר אלי אלה בית בַּמְבַשַּׁלִים אֲשַׁר וָבַשָּׁלוּ־שָׁםמְשַׁרָתֵי הַבָּיָת אָת־וַבָּה הַעֲם:

of the house: and, behold, water was Issuing out from under the threshold of the house castward; for the front of the house stood toward the east; and the water came down from under (the threshold), from the right side of the house, to the south of the altar. Then did he bring me out by the way of the gate northward, and led me way that looked eastward; the outer gate by the way of the right side. When the man 3 went forth eastward, having the measuring-line in his hand, he measured a thousand cubits, and he led me through the water, the water reaching to the land the water, the water reaching to the knees. Again he measured a thousand cubits, and led me through the water, the water reaching to the knees. Again he measured as in a thousand fetubits, it being a stream that I could not wade through; for the water was increased, being water fit to swim in, a stream that could not wade through; for the water was increased, being water fit to swim in, a stream that could not be waded through. And he said unto me, 6 son of man, hast thou seen this? Then did he lead me, and caused me to return to the bank of the stream. Now when I returned, behold, we water was increased, being water fit to swim in, a stream that could not be waded through. And he said unto me, 5 son of man, hast thou seen this? Then did he lead me, and caused me to return to the bank of the stream. Now when I returned, behold, we want to the said he unto me, These waters issue out toward the eastern district, and go down into the plain, and fall into the sea. (the waters) being carried forth into the sea, so that the waters shall be healed, and every thing shall live whither the stream cometh. And it shall come to pass, that every 9 thing that liveth, which moveth, whithersoever his shall be (therein in great abundance; for when this water shall have come thither, (the waters of the sea) shall be healed, and every thing shall live whither the stream cometh. And it shall be places for the speading out of nets: after their waters and the shall be place CHAPTER XLVIII.

CHAPTER XLVIII.

¶ Now these are the names of the tribes: At the 1 edge, on the north side, along the road on the way to Chethlon, as far as Chanath, Chazar-enan, the boundary of Damascus northward, alongside of Chamath, there shall be from the east side to the west for Dan one portion. And by the boungdary of Dan, from the east side unto the west side, for Asher, from the cast side even unto the west side, for Naphtali one portion. And by the boundary of Naphtali, from the east side unto the west side, for Menasseh one portion. And by the boundary of Manasseh, from the east side unto the west side, for Behraim one portion. And by the 5 west side, for Enbraim one portion. And by the 5 west side, for Enbraim one portion. And by the 5 west side, for Enbraim one portion. And by the 5 the rest side, for Enbraim one portion.

לְלַבְבֵי הָצִיר: וְהָעֹבִר הָעֶיר וַעֲבָרוֹרוּ מִבְּל שׁבְשִי ישׁרָאָל: 19 וכל־הַתְּרוֹמָה הַמִּשָׁה וְצָשַׁרִוֹם אֶׁלֶף בַהַמִּשָׁה וִצְשַׁרֵים כ ואָלֶף רָבִיצִית הָרִימוֹ אַת־תְּרוּמַת הַכֹּּרֶשׁ אֶל־אַהַזָּת הָעֵיר: זְהַנֶּוֹתֶר לַנָשִיא מָוָה וּ וֹמָוָה וּ לְתְרוֹמָת־הַקּוֹרֶשׁ וְלַאֲהְוָרֶת 12 הָצִּיר אֶל־פָּגַי הַמִּשָׁהֹ וְעָשְׂרִים אֶלֶף ו הְרוּמָה<u>ֿ עַד־נְבַּוּל</u> קרימה וָיָמָה צַל־בְּנֵי הַמִּשָּׁה וְעָשָׁרִים אֶׁלֶךְ עַל־נְבַוּל יָּמָה לְצָפָת הַלָּקִים לַנָּשָׂיא וְהֶוְהָה הְרוּפַת הַלָּדֶשׁ ומקְדֵשׁ הַבָּיִת בְתוֹלָה: ומַאֲחָוַת הַלְוֵים ומֵאֲחָוַת הָעִיר בְּתִוּך אֲשֵׁר 🗠 לַנְשִׂיא יָדְנֶה בִּין ו נְבִוּל יְהוּדְה ובֵין נְבָוּל בִּנְמֵן לַנְשִׂיא יַרָוֶה: וְיָתֶר הַשְּׁבָעִים מִפְאַת קָדִימָה עַדִּיפְאַת־יָמָה בַּנְיָמֵן 23 אָחֶר: וְעַל וּ נְבָוּל בִּנְיָמֹן מִפְאַת כָּרֵימָה עַד־פָּאָת־יָמֶה 24 שׁמְצוֹן אָחֶר: וְעַל וּנְבוּל שׁמְצוֹן מִפְאַת קַרְימָה עַר־פָּאַת־ כה יַמָּה יִשְשׁבָר אֶחֶר: וְצֵל וּ גְבָוּל ישְשׁבָּר מִפְאַת קַרְיְמָה 26 עַר־פָאַת־יָמֶה זְבוּלֶן אֶהֶר: וְעַל ו גְבִוּל וְבוּלֹן מִפְאַת כָּרָמָה זי עַד־פּאַת־יָמָה גָד אֶּחֶד: וְעַל גְבַוּל גָּד אָל־פָּאַת גַנֶב תַּימָנָה 28 וְהָיָה גְבוֹל מִחָּמָר אֵן מְרִיבָת קְרֵשׁ גְחֲלָה עַל־הַיֶּם הַגְּרוֹל: לאת הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר־תַפִּילוּ מִנְחֵלֶה לְשַׁבְעֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל וְאַלֶּרהׁ 29 מַחַלְקֹתָם נָאָם אֲדֹנֵי יָהוֶה: ואֵלֶה הְוֹצִאָת הָעֵיר ל מפָאַת צָפוֹן חָמֵשׁ מאָות וָאַרְכַיַת אַלְפִים מְדָה: וְשַׁעֲבֵי 13 הָנִיר עַל־שָׁמוֹת שַבְעַי ישָׁרָאֵל שַעָּרֵים שָׁלוּשָׁה צְפְּוֹנְה שַצַר רָאוּבָן אָדָּר שָׁצַר יְהוּדָה אֶדָּר שַׁצַר בֹויַ אֶהָד: וְאָל־ 22 פָאַת קָרִימָה הָמֵשׁ מאוֹת וְאַרְבַּעַת אָלְפֹּים וּשְׁעָרָים שָׁלשָׁה וְשַׁעַר יובָף אָדָּר שַעַר בּנְיָמוֹ אָדָ<del>ׁר שַעַר דָּן אָהָר:</del> וּפְאַת־נֶגְבָה הָמֵשׁ מֵאות וְאַרְבַעַת אָלָפּים מִּדָּה וּשְׁעָרֵים 33 שָׁלשָׁה שַעַר שִׁמְעוֹן אָהָר שַעַר ישָׁשבָר אֶהָּד שַעַר וְבוּלְן אָחֶר: פָּאַת־יָּשָׁה חָמָשׁ מָאוֹת וְאַרְבַעַת אָלְפִּים שְׁעֲרֵיהֶם 34 שָׁלשָׁה שַׁעַר נָּר אָהָּד שַׁעַר אָשֵׁר אָהָד שַׁעַר נַפְּ<del>ָּהָלָי אֶהָר:</del>

סָבִּיב שְׁמֹנֶה נָשָׂר אָלֶף וְשִׁם־הָנִיר מִיּוָם יְרֹעוֹז ו שְׁמָּ<mark>וּישׁ</mark>

פּ מָנַשָּׁה מפּאָת קָרֶמָה עַד־פָּאָת יָמֵה אָפְרֵיִם אֶחֵר: וְעַל וּ גבול אָפַרִים מפָאַת קָרֶים וְעָדִיפַאַתִּייָטֶה רָאוּבָן אָחֶד: ז וְעַלוּגְבָוּל רָאוֹבֵן מפָאַת קּדִים עַד־פָּאַת יָמָה יְהוּדֶה אָרָד: אַ וְעָל גָבָול יִחוּדָה מִפְאַת קָדְיִם עַדִּד־פָּאַת יָבָּוה הַּדְּעָדִה אַ וְעָל בּבִוּל יִחוּדָה מִפְאַת בּוּדִים עַדִּד־פָאַת יָבָּוּה הַּדְּעָדִה הַתַרופָה אֲשֶׁרדְתָּרִׁימוּ הֲמִשָּׁהֹ וְעֶשְׂרִים אֶׁלֶף רֹחַב וְאֹרֶךְ כאַהַר הַהַלָּקוֹם מפּאַת קרימה עַד־פָּאַת־יָמָה וְהָיֶדה פּ הַמַקְדָשׁ בְתוֹבְוּ? הַמְּרוּמָה אֲשֶׁר תָּהָימוּ לֵיחֹוֶה אֹרֶדְ י הַמַשֶּׁה וְעִשִׁרִים אֶלֶף וְרָחַב עֲשֶׁרֶת אֲלָפֶּים: וֹלְאֵלֶּרה הַהָּוֶה תְרוֹמַת־הַלֶּדֶשׁ לַלְהָנִים צָפֿוֹנָה חֲמִשֶׁה וְעֶשְׁרֵים אַלֶף וָיָמָה רַחַב צַשַּׁרָת אַלְפִּים וְקָרִימָה רַחַב צַשַּרָת אָלָפִים וְנֶגְבָה אַבֶּךְ חֲמִשָּׁה וְעֶשְׂרָים אֶלֶף וְהָנֶה מִקְדַשׁ־ יו ירוֹדָה בתוֹכִו: לַבְּהָנִים הַמְקְדָשׁ מִבְּנֵי צְרוֹק אֲשֶׁר שֶׁמְרָוּ משמרתו אשר לאיתנו בתעות בנן ישראל כאשר תעו 12 הַלְוּיַם: וְהָוֹתָה לָהֶם תְרוּמִיֶה מִתְרוַמַת הָאָרֶץ כְּדָשׁ 13 כַרְשִׁים אֶלרּגְבָול הַלְוִים: וְהַלְוֹיִם לְעָמֵתׁ גְבָוּל הַלְהֵנִים הַמִשָּׂה וְעֶשְׁרִים אֶּלֶף אֹרֶךּ וְרָהַב עֲשָׂרָת אָלָפִים כָּל־אֹרֶךּ 14 הַמשָה וְעֶשְׁרִים אֶׁלֶף וְרַחַב עֲשָׂרֶת אֲלָפִים: וְלֹא־ימְבֵרוּ ממנו וְלָא יִמֶר וְלָא יַצֶבוֹר רַאשִׁית הָאֶרֶץ בּירַלֶדָשׁ לֵיחוָה: פו והַמשׁת אַלִפִּים הַנוֹתֶר בְרֹחַב עַלֹּיבְנֵי הַמשָׁה וְעֶשְׁרִים אָלֶף חָל־הַוֹא לָעִיר לְמוֹשֶׁב וּלְמִנְרֶשׁוְהֵיתֶה הָעִיר בְתוֹבְה: 16 וְאֵלֶהֹ מִדּוֹתֶיהָ פְאָת צָפוֹן חֲמֻשׁ מַאוֹת וְאַרְבַנַת אֲלְפִּים וּפָאַת־נָּגָב חֲמֵשׁ חֹמשׁ מַאַוֹת וְאַרְבַּעַת אֶלְכִּים וּמִפְאַרת קָרִים הַמָשׁ מַאוֹת וְאַרָבְּצַת אָלָפִים וּפְאַת־נָּמָה הַמֵשׁ זו מאות ואַרבעת אַלפים: ודוה מגדש לעיר צפונרה הַמשִים ומָאתִים וְנֶגֶבָה הַמשִים ומָאתֵים וְקָדִימָה הַמשִים 18 וכְאתַיִם וְיָמָה הַמִשִׁים וכָאתֵים: וְהַנוֹתָר בְּאֹרֶךְ לְעַמַת ו תְּרוּמָת הַלֹּוֶרָשׁ עֲשֶּׁרָת אֲלָפִים קָדִימָהֹ וַעֲשֶׁרָת אֲלָפִיםׁ יָבֶה וְהָיָה לְעָבַת תָרובַת הַקָּרָשׁ וְהַוְתָה תִבְוּאַתֹה לְלֵחֶם

boundary of Ephraim, from the east side even unto 7 the west side, for Reüben one portion. And by the boundary of Reüben, from the east side unto 8 the west side, for Judah one portion. And by the boundary of Judah, from the east side unto the west side, for Judah from the east side unto the west side, shall be the oblation which ye shall set aside of five and twenty thousand rods in breadth, and In length as one of the other parts, from the east side unto the west side: and 9 the sanctuary shall be in the midst of it. The oblation that ye shall set aside unto the Lord shall be in length five and twenty thousand (rods). 10 and in breadth ten thousand. And to these shall belong the holy oblation,—namely to the priests, toward the north, five and twenty thousand in breadth, and on the east ten thousand in breadth, and on the south five and twenty thousand in length; and the sanctuary of the Lord shall be in length; and the sanctuary of the Lord shall be in 11 the midst of it. Unto the priests, that are sanctified, of the sons of Zadok, who have kept my charge, who went not astray when the children of Israel went astray, as the Levites went astray.

22 To them shall thus belong the portion set aside of the oblation of the land as a most holy thing by 13 the boundary of the Levites. And the Levites shall have alongside the boundary of the priests five and twenty thousand, and in breadth ten thousand. 14 But they shall not sell aught thereof, or exchange, or alienate these first portion of the land; for it is holy unto the Lord. And the five thousand rods, that are left in the breadth, with a length of five and twenty thousand, shall be an unconsecrated land for the city, for dwelling, and for an open space: and the city shall be in the 16 midst thereof. And these shall be its measures. The north side four thousand and five hundred, and on the east side four thousand and five hundred, and on the seat side four thousand and the hundred, and on the seat side four thousand and the hundred, and on the seat side four tho

till it. All the oblation, five and twenty thousand 20 (rods) by five and twenty thousand square, shall ye set apart as the holy oblation, with the possession of the city. And the residue shall belong 21 to the prince, on the one side and on the other of the holy oblation, and of the possession of the city, alongside of the five and twenty thousand of the oblation toward the eastern boundary, and westward alongside the five and twenty thousand toward the western boundary, alongside the portions (of the tribes); for the prince (shall it be); and so shall be the holy oblation; and the sanctuary of the house shall be in the midst thereof. And 2 both the possession of the Levites, and the possession of the city, shall be in the midst of that which belongeth to the prince; butween the boundary of Judah and the boundary of Benjamin, shall be for the prince. As for the rest of the tribes, 23 from the east side unto the west side, shall be the tra be for the prince. As for the rest of the tribes, 23 from the east side unto the west side, shall be for Benjamin one portion. And by the boundary 24 of Benjamin, from the east side unto the west side, of Simeon, from the east side unto the west side, for Simeon one portion. And by the boundary 25 of Simeon, from the east side unto the west side. for Slmeon one portion. And by the boundary of Slmeon, from the east side unto the west side, for Issachar one portion. And by the boundary of Issachar, from the east side unto the west side, for Zebulun one portion. And by the boundary of Zebulun, from the east side unto the west side, for Gad one portion. And by the boundary of Gad, on the southern side toward the south, shall be the boundary from Thamar unto the waters of contention of Kadesh, unto the brook by the Great Sea. This is the land which ye shall divide by lot for an inheritance to the tribes of Israel, and these are their allotted divisions, saith the Lord Eternal. ¶ And these are the outlines of the city: On the north side, four hundred and four thousand rods, by the measure. And of the gates of Israel, shall be three gates on the n-rth: the gate of Israel, shall be three gates on the n-rth: the gate of Israel, shall be three gates on the n-rth: the gate of Israel, shall be three gates on the n-rth stop is the state of Levi one. And on the east see, we hundred and four thousand rods, with three gates: namely, the gate of Joseph one, the gate of Benjamin one, the gate of Joseph one, the gate of Benjamin one, the gate of Israels; shundred and four thousand rods by the measure, with three gates: the gate of Smeon one the gate of the control of the smeasure. of 28 of Benjamin one, the gate of Dan one. And the 33 south side, five hundred and four thousand rods by the measure, with three gates; the gate of S. meon one, the gate of Issachar one, the gate of Zebulun one. The west side, five hundred and 34 four thousand rods, with their three gates: the gate of Gad one, the gate of Asher one, the gate of Naphtali one. All around it shall be eighteen 34 thousand rods: and the name of the city shall be from that day "The Lord is there."

# ספר הושע

# HOSEA.

CAP. L. K.

א דברייהוה אשר הוה אלירושל ברבארי כימי עונה יותם אחו יחוקנה מלכי והודה וכימי נרבעם בדיואש מַלֶּךְ וְשַׁרָאֵל: תַהַּלַת דַבָּר־יִהוָה ברושׁנֻעַ וַיֹּאמֶר וְהוָה אֶל־־ 🏖 מַלֶּדְ וְשַׁרָאֵל: הושנ לד בחילף אשת ונונים וילדי ונונים בייונה תונה י הארץ מאההר יהוה: וללף וילח את־נְמֶר בת־דְּבְלֵים זַתַבר וַהַּלֶּד לָוֹ בִּן: וַיָּאמָר יְדוָה אֵלְיו כְּרֶא שְׁמָּוֹ וַוְרְעָאל 4 כי־עור מְנַט וּפָּקַרְתִּי אֶת־דְמַי יִוְרְעָאלׁ עַל־־בִית וַדּוּא י וַהָשַבַּהִי מַמְלְכָוּת בֵּית יִשְרָאֵל: וְהְיָהָ בִיִּם הַהָוּא וְשֶבְרְתִיּ 6 אָת־בֶשֶׁת יִשְרָאֵל בָעֵמֶק יִוְרַעָאל: וַתַּבָר עוד וַתַּלֶד בַּת וַיָּאמֶר לוֹ קָרֵא שָׁמָה לָא רְחָמָה כִּי לֹא אוֹסִיף עוֹד אַרְחֵם 7 אָת־בֵּית וִשְׁרָאֵל בִּי־נִשְׂא אָשָא לְהֶם: וִאַת־בַּית וְהוּדָה אַרהַם וְרִושִׁנְהָים בִּירוָה אֱלְהַיהֶם וְלָא אִושִׁינִם בְּקָשֶׁת בָּ 8 ובָהָרֶב ובִמְלְדָמֶּה בְסוּסִים ובְפָרְשִׁים: וַתּנְמָל אֶת־לָא <sup>6</sup> רְחָמָה וַתַּדָר וַתַּלֶּר בֵּן: וַ"אמֶר כְּרָא שְׁמָו לָאׁ עַמֵּי כֵּי אַתֶּם<sup>ׁ</sup> לָא צַמִּר וְאָנֹכִי לְא־אָהְנָה לָכֵם:

CAP. II.

אֹי וְדָיָה מַסְפָּר בְּגֵי־יִשְׂרָאַל כחַול הַיָּם אֲשֶׁר לְאִ־יִמֵּר וְלָא זַיּסָפֶר וְיָתִיה בִמְלוֹם אֲשֶׁר־אָמֶר לְהֶם לְאִדעַמִי אַהֶּם 2 יאַמֶר לָהֶם בְּגִי אֵל־חֵי: וְנִקְבְצוּ בְגִי־יְהודֶה ובְגִי־יִשׁרָאלֹ יַחְדָּוֹ וְשָׁמִּי לָהָם רָאשׁ אֶחָד וְעָלַוּ מִדְרָאֶרֶץ כִי נְדָוּל יִים יַבוּ לָאָחֵיכָם עַמֶי וְלַאֲחִיכָם רְחָמָה: רִיבוּ (יְבִּאָל: אִמְרוּ לַאֲחֵיכָם עַמֵי וְלַאֲחִוֹתִיכָם רְחָמָה: -בָאַמְכָם רִיבוּ כִי־הִיאֹ לָא אִשְׁתִי וְאָנכִי לָא אִישֶׁה וְתְסֵר ה וְנוֹנִיהָ מפְנִיהָ וְנָאֵפּופִיהָ מבִין שְׁדֵיהָ: פְּן־אִפּשׁימנִה צָרָפָּׁה וְהַצַּנְּתִּיהָ כָּיָוֹם הַוְלְדֵה וְשַׁמְתֵיהָ כַמּדְבָּר ושַהֹהָ י בָּאֶרֶץ צִיָּה וָהַמִּחָיהָ בַצְמָא: וְאָת־בָנֶיָהָ לָא אֲרַחָם כִּי־ 6 ז בָנִי זְנוּנִים הַמָּה: כֵי זֵנְתָה אָמָם הובישה הורָתֶם כִי אַמרה אַלכה אַחַרי מאַהבי נתני לחמי ומימי צמרי 8 ופּשְׁתִּי שַׁמְנִי וְשִׁקּוּנֵי: לָבָן הַנְנִי־שָׂךְ אֶת־דַרְכַךְ בַּסִירֵים יוֹנֶדַרְתֹּי אֶת־גַדַרָּה וֹנְתִיבוֹתִיהָ לְא תִמְצֵא: וְרִדְפָה אֶת־ מְאָהֶבֶּיהָ וְלָאדתַשִּׁיג אֹתָם ובִקשָׁתַם וְלָא תמצֵא וָאֶמֵהָה אַלְכָה וְאָשׁוּבָה אָל־אִישִׁי הָראשׁון כִי מִוֹב לִי אָן מִנְּחָה: יַוְהַיאֹ לָא יָרֱדֶּלָה כֵי אֵלכִי נָתַהִי לָה בַּדָּגָן וְהַתּירָושׁ ין וְהַיצְהֶר וְכֶּסֶף הַרְבֵיתִי לָה וְוָהָב עָשֵׁוֹ לַבְעַל : לָבֵן אָשׁוב וְלֶקָהָתֶי דָגָנִי בִּעָתוֹ וְתֵירושׁי בִמִּעַדִו וְהַצַּלְתִי צַמְרֵי 12 ופּשְׁתִּי לְכַפֻוֹת אֶת־עָרוָתָה: וְעַתָּה אָנֵלֶה אֶת־נַבְלְתָה 13 לְעֵינֵי מְאַהַבֶּיהְ וְאִישׁ לְא־יַצִילֵנָה מִיְדֵי: וְהשָׁבַתִּי בָּרֹ־-ים משושה הנה הרשה ושבתה וכל מוצרה: והשמתי נַפָּנָה ותָאַנָּתָה אֲשֶׁר אָמָרָה אָתָנָה הַמְּהֹ לֵּי אֲשֶׁר נָתָנר שו לֵי מִאָהֵבֶי וְשַׁמְתִּים לְיַעַר וַאָּכְלָתִם חַיַּתְ הַשְּׁדֵה: ופֵּכְןְרְתַּי ילוה אחומי הבנלים אשר הקטיר להם והעד נומה

הַלְיָתָה וַתַּלֶּךְ אֲחָרֵי כְאָהֶבֶיה וְאֹתִי שֶׁבְחָה נָאָם־יִהוָה: לְבָן הָגָה אֵנָבִי מְסָהֶיה וְהְלַבְּתִּיה הַמּדְבֶר וְדִבְּרְתִּי עַכִּי־ 16 לְבָה: וְנֶתַתִּי לֶה אָת־בְרָמֶיהָ מִשָּׁם וְאַת־עַמֶּק עְבָור לְפַתַח יוּ תקונה וענתה שפה כימי נעודיה וכיום עלותה מארץ וְהָוָהַ בַּוִּם־הַרוֹא נָאָם־יְרוֹּה תִּקְרָאָן אישַׁר 18 וְלְאֹתִקְרָאִילִי עֲוֹד בַּעְלֵי: וָדֵסִירֹתִי אֶת־שְׁמִוֹת הַבְּעָלִים יּי מפֶיהָ וְלָאִדִוָכָרִוּ עִוֹד בשְׁמֶם: וְכָרַתֹּי לְהֶם בְּרִיתֹ בַיוֹם כ הָהָוֹא עִסִידָנַת הַשְּׁדֶה וְעִם־עִוֹף הַשְּׁמִּים וְרֵמשׁ הָאָרְמֶרַה וְכֶּשָׁת וְחֶרֶב וּמִלְחָמָה אָשׁבָּוֹר מִדְרָאָרֶץ וְהשׁבִבּקִים לְבְטַח: וְאַרַשְׁתִיךְ לִי לְעוֹלֶם וְאַרַשְׁתִיךְ לֹי בְצַרָק יי יבְמִשְׁפָּׁט ובְחֶסֶד ובְרַחֲמִים: וְאֵרַשְׁתִּיךְ לִי בֶאַמונָה וְיָדָעַהִ 22 וְהָוָהַוּבַּוֹם הַהֹּוֹא אֱעָנֶה נָאָ<mark>ם־יְהוָה אֱעַנֶה 23</mark> אָת־הַשָּׁמֶיִם וְהַם יַצְנִי אָת־הָאָרָץ: וְהָאָרַץ תַּצֶּנֶה אָרֹב בּיּ בַּדָּגָן וְאֶת־בַתִּירָוֹשׁ וְאֶת־הַיִּצְהָר וַהַם יַצֵּעִי אֶת־וְרְצֵאל: יוֹרַעְהַיִּהָ לִי בָאָרֶץ וְרְדַּוֹמְהָי אֶת־לָא רְדָבֶמְה יְאָמֵרְתִי לְלְא־ כ עַמִי עַמִּראַתָה וְהָוֹא יאמַר אַלהָי: CAP. III. 3

וַיאמֶר יְהוְּה אֵלֵי עִור לֵךְ אֶרָב־אָשָּׁה אֶרֶ<mark>בת רָעַ וּמְנָאֶפֶּת ×</mark> כְאַהֶבָת יְהוָהֹ אֶת־בְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וְהֵם פּנִים אֶל־אֵלהִים אַהַרִים וְאָהַבֵי אֲשׁישִׁי עָנָבִים: וֵאָכְרָה לִי בַחֲמשָׁה עָשֵׂר יַ בֶּסֶף וְדִוֹמֶר שַעֹרֵים וְלֶהֶרְ שַעֹרֵים: וָאִמֶּר אֵלֶיהָ וָמֶים 3 רַבִים תַשְבִי לִי לָא תַּוְנִי וְלָא תְרָוֹיָ לְאָישׁ וְנִם־אָנִי אֵלֵיךְ: כי ו ימים רבים ישבו בני ישראל אין מקד ואין שר וּאָין וֶבֶח וָאַין מַצַבֶּה וְאַין אַפַּוֹד וֹתְרָפִים: אַתָּר וָשְׁבוֹ ה בני ושראל ובקשו אתידונה אלהוהם ואת דורד מלכם. ופהדו אליורוה ואליטובו באחרית הימים:

CAP. IV.

שמנו דבריהוה בגן ישראל בי כיב לידוה עם יושבי א הָאָרֶץ בֹּי אֵיךְאֶמֶת וְאֵין־חֶסֶר וְאֵין־תַּעַת אֵלוֹהָים בָאֶרֶץ: אָלָה וְכַחֵשׁ וְרָצִּחַ וְנָגָב וְנָאָף פָּוָבוּ וְדָמִם בִּדְמִם נְנָשׁ: 2 עליבן ו הַאֶבַל הָאָרָץ וְאָמְלַל כָל־יושב בָה בְּחַיַּת הַשְּהָה 3 יבעוף השמים ונסדני הוס יאספו: אך איש אלדוב ז ואַל־יוֹכָח אָישׁ וְעַפְּהָ בִפְרִיבִי כֹהֵן: וְבַשׁלְתֵּ הַיִּוֹם וְבָשֶׁלְ הַ נסדנביא עמה לילה ורמיתי אמה: נרמי עמי מבלי 6 הַבֶּעַת כָּי אַתָּה הַדָּעַת מָאַסְתּ וָאָמֵאָסְאֹךְ מִכָּהַן לִי וַתִּשְׁבָּה תּוֹרָת אֵלהֶוֹך אֶשְׁבָח בָנָוֹך נִם־אֵנִי: כְּרָבָם כַּוְ ז הַטָּארלֵי כְבוּדָם בַּקְלָוֹן אָמֵיר: הַטָּאַת עַמִּי אֹבֵלוּ וְאֶל־ 🌯 שונם ישאו נפשו: וְדְנָה כָעָם כַּכֹהֵן וּפְּכַרְתָי עָלִיוֹ דְּרָכִיו פּ וּמַעֵּלָלָיו אָשִׁיב לִו: וְאָכְלוֹ וְלָא יִשְׂבָעוֹ הַוְנֶי וְלָא יִפְּרָצוֹ י בָראָת־יְרוֹנָה צֵוֹבָוּ לשִׁמָר: וְנָוֹת וְיֵין וְתִירָוֹשׁ יִקְּּחַדְלֵב: יי עמי בעצו ישאל ומקלו נניד לו כי רוח וענים התעה ו

# THE TWELVE MINOR PROPHETS.

## THE PROPHECY OF HOSEA.

CHAPTER I.

1 ¶ The word of the Lord that came unto Hosea the son of Beëri, in the days of 'Uzziyah, Jotham, Achaz, (and) Hezekiah, the kings of Judah, and in the days of Jerobo'am the son of Joäsh the Lord by Hosea was, that the Lord said to Hosea, Go, take unto thee a wife of prostitution and children of prostitution; for the (inhabitants of the) land go far astray, departing from the Lord. 3 So he went and took Gomer the daughter of Diblayim, and she conceived and bore him a son. 4 And the Lord said unto him, call his name Yizre'el; for but yet a little while, when I will visit the blood of Yizre'el upon the house of Jehu, and I will cause to cease the kingdom of the house of Israel. And it shall come to pass on that day, that I will break the bow of Israel in the valley 6 of Yizre'el. And she conceived again, and bore a daughter: and he said unto him, Call her name Lo-ruchamah (Not finding mercy); for I will not farther have any more mercy upon the house of Israel; but I will give them their full recompense, 7 But upon the house of Judah will I have mercy, and I will save them through the Lord their God, and I will save them through the Lord their God, and I will not save them by the bow, or by the sword, or by battle, by horses, or by horse-8 men. Now when she had weaned Lo-ruchamah, Call his name Lo-'ammi (Not my people); for ye are not my people, and I will indeed not be unto you (a God).

CHAPTER II.

unto her heart. And I will give her (again) her 17 vineyards from there, and the valley of 'Achor (sorrow) as an entrance for hope: and she shall sing there, as in the days of her youth, and as on the day of her coming up out of the land of Exypt. And it shall happen at that day, saith 18 the Lord, that thou shalt call me Ishi (my husband), and shalt not call me any more Ba'aii (my lord). For I will remove the names of the Ba'alim 19 out of her mouth, and they shall no more be mentioned by their name. And I will make for 20 them a covenant on that day with the beasts of the field, and with the fowls of the heaven, and with the creeping things of the ground: and bow, and sword, and war I will break away out of the land, and I will cause them to lie down in safety. And I will betroth thee unto me for ever: yea, 21 will betroth thee unto me in righteousness, and in justice, and in loving-kindness, and in mercy. And I will betroth thee unto me in faithfulness; 22 and thou shalt know the Lord. ¶ And it shali 23 come to pass on that day, that I will answer rrayer, saith the Lord, I will answer the carth; And I will sow 25 her for me in the land; and I will have mercy upon "Her that had not obtained mercy" (Loruchamah); and I will say to those who were "Not my people" (Lorammi), Thou art my good. CHAPTER III.

¶ Then said the Lord unto me, Go once more, 1 love a woman beloved of her husband, yet committing adultery; like the love of the Lord toward the children of Israel, who turn themselves after other gods, and love flagons of wine. So 21 bought me such a one for fifteen pieces of silver, and for a chomer of barley, and half a chomer of barley, and without a prince, and without a standjumage, and without a prince, and rought her heards.

CHAPTER IV.

Call his name Loc'ammi (Not my people); for ye' are not my people and I will indeed not be unto you (a God).

CHAPTER II.

1 Yet shall the number of the children of Israel fonce) be like the usard of the sea, which cannot be measured nor numbered; and it shall come to pass, that instead that people say of them. Yet are not my people (Loc'ammin), shall they call the people say of them. Yet are not my people (Loc'ammin), shall they call the people say of them. Yet are not my people (Loc'ammin), shall they call the people say of them. Yet are not my people (Loc'ammin), shall they call to the people say of them. Yet are not my people (Loc'ammin), shall they call to the people say of them. Yet are not my people (Loc'ammin), shall they call to the people say of them. Yet are not my people (Loc'ammin), shall they call to the people say of them. Yet are not my people (Loc'ammin), shall they call to the people say of them. Yet are not my people (Loc'ammin), shall they call to the people say of them. Yet are not my wife, and I am not her husband; the people say of them. Yet are not my wife, and I am not her husband; the people say of them. Yet are not my wife, and I am not her husband; the people say of them. Yet are not my wife, and I am not her husband; I mot have mercy: for they are children of prostitution; for the with thirst. And upon her children of prostitution; for the with the say will go and with the say of t

CAP. VII. 1 בּרָפְאֵי לִישְרָאֵל וְנִנְלָה עָוֹן אָפְרִים וְרַעַות שִמְרוֹן כִּי \*

פַּצְלָּוֹ שֶׁכֶּךְ וְנַנְבַ יְבוֹא פָּשֶׁם נְדָוֹדְ בַּקוֹץ: ובַל־יָאמְרוֹ יּ ללבבם בלידעתם זברתי עתה סבבים מעלליהם נגר פּנּץ דָוו: בְּרֵעָהֶם יְשִׁמְחוּ־מֶלֶךְ וּבְכַּחֲשׁיהָם שָׁרֵים: ז

קלם מנאפים כמו תנור בעדה מאפה ישבות מעיר ו

מלוש בצק עד־המצחו: יום מלבנו החלו שהים הפת ה

פונון פִשְׁך וָדָו אָת־לְצְצִים: כִּי־כֵּרְכִוּ כַהַנִיר לְבֵּם בַאַרַבָּם 6 בּל־הַלַּיְלָהְ יִשָׁן אָפַהָּם בֿקר הָוֹא בער בְאָשׁ לֵרָבַה:

בּלָם הַנִמוֹ כַתַנור וְאָכְלִו אֶת־שִׁפְטִיהָם כָל־מַלְבִיהֵם נָפָּלוֹ ז אין־קרָא בָהֶם אַלֵּי: אָפְּרַיִם בַעַמָּים דִוֹא יִתְבּוּלֶל אֶפְרַיִם יּ

הָנֶה עָנָּה בְּלֵי הַפּוכֶה: אֶכְלַוּ וָרִים כֹהוּ וְהַוּא לְא יְדֵע פּ

נס־שֹּיבָה וַרָּלָה בּוּ וְהַוּא לָא יָדֵע: וְעָנֶה נְאִוּדְישִׁרָאֵל

בְּפָגֵיו וְלֹא־שָׁבוֹ אֶל־יְהוֹה אֱלְהִירָם וְלָא בְּקְשֵׁהוּ בִּכְּלֹ־

וֹאת: וַיְהַי אָפְרַים כִּיוֹנֶה פוֹתָה אֵין לֶב מִצְרַים קרָאוֹ יוּ אַשְׁוֹר הָלֶבוּ: בָאֲשֶׁר יֵלֵבוּ אָפְרָושׁ עֲלֵיהָם רְשְׁהִי בַעִּוף 12

הַשָּׁמִים אִוּרִידֶם אַיְסִיבֵּם בְשָׁמֵע לַעֲרַתָם: אַוּ לָרָבֹ כִּר נּוּ

גַרַרוּ מִפְּנִי שָׁד לָהָם בִּיבְשְׁעוּ בֵי וְאָנֹכִי אָפְּהֵם וְהַמְּרוּ.

דַבְּרוֹ עָלֵי בְּוֹבִים: וְלֹא־וְעֵקוֹ אֵלֵי בְּלְבָּם כִּי יִילִילוֹ עֵל־ 14 משׁבְבוֹתֶם עֵל־דָּגָן וְתִירְוֹשׁ יִתְנוֹדֶרוּ יָפִירוּ בְי: וַאֲנִיּיִםוּ

יִפַרְתִי הַנְקָתִי וְרָוֹעֹתָם וְאֵלֵי יְחָשְׁברֹּרֶע: יְשִׁוֹבוּוּלְא עָׁל 16

היו בְּקַשֶׁת רִמִיָּה יִפְּלָו בַחֲרֶב שְרִיהָם מִעַם לְשׁוּגָם וְוֹ לִעְנֻם בְּאָרִץ מִצְרֵים:

CAP. VIII.

אַל־חָבְּךָ שׁבָּר בּנָשָר עַל־בֵּיח דְּוֹדֶה נַעַן עַבְרָוּ בְרִיתִׁי • וְפַל־הְוֹרָתִי פְשֶׁעוּ: לֹי יִוְעֶכִן אֵלֹהֵי יַבְעָנִיךְ יִשְׂרָאַל: וְנָח ישראל שוב אונב ירדפו: הם המליכו ולא מפני השירו

וְלָא יַדֶעָתִי כָּסְפָּם וּוְדָבָם עָשַוּ לְדָם עַצַבִּים לְמַעַן יבָרַת:

וֹנֵח מֹנְלְךְ שְׁמְרֹוֹן חָרֶה אַפֹּי בָּם עַדַבְמְיַי לְא יִּכְלִוּ נְקְּוֹ: ח כּי מִישַׂרָאֵל וְדֹנא חָרֶשׁ מְשָׁרוּ וְלָא אֵלוֹהֶים הָיא כִּר יּ

יבלצרו: יבלג שלאל שהר הני בנים בכלי אדתפן • קבר אדרו צפח בלי יצשריבכח אולי יצשר ורים קברים היה שלא שהראן: כי רוח וריש וסיפתה קצרו •

בּו: כּיהַבֶּמָה עָלָוּ אַשׁוּר פֶּרָא כּוֹדֶד לְוֹ אָפְרָיִם דָתְנִי •

אָהָבִים: גַם בִּרִיחְנִוּ בִּנוּים עַחֲה אָלַבְּצָם וְיְחֵלוּ מִנְּם י

ממשא מלך שרים: בידרבה אפרים מובחות לחמא יו

הַירלו מובחות לַחַטא: אָבְתּוֹב־לוֹ רְבֵּוֹ חִוּרָתִי בְּמִדּוֹרְ 12

נַחְשֶׁבוּ: זְבְתַיִ הַבַּהָבִי יִפְּחָוּ בְשָׁרֹ וַיֹאבֹלוּ יְהוְהַ לָא רָצֵם 13 עַתָּה יוְכַוֹר עֵוֹנָם וְיִפְּקָר חַטֹּאתָם הַאָּמה מִצְרַיִם יָשִׁוּבוּ:

וַיִשַבָּח ישָרָאֵל אָת־עשׁרוּ וַיֹּבֶן הֵיכָלוֹת וַירוּדָּה דְרַבֶּרה יי

עָרָים בִּצְרָוֹת וְשׁלֶּחָתִי אֲשׁ בִעָּרִיו וָאַבְלֶה אַרְמְנֹתֵיה:

## CAP. IX. TO

אַל־תַשַבָּח ישַרָאַלואָל־גִיל בַנְבַּים כִי וָנֶיְת מִעַל אַלהֵוֶך " אָהַבתָּ אֶתְנֹן עַל כָל־נָרְנִוֹת דָנֵן: נָרַן נֵיכֶב לְא יִרעָם י

ותירוש יכחש בה: לא ישבו בארץ יהוה ושב אפרים 3

מצרים ובאַשור שִמָא יאכלו: לא־יְסְכוֹ לֵירוָהוֹיַן וְלָא • יערברלו ובחיהם בלחם אונים להם בל-אבליו ישמאו

כ־לַחְמֵם לְנִפִּשָׁם לָא יָבוֹא בֵּית יְדוָה: מָה־תַּצְשׁוּ לִיוֹם ה

בּוּ נַיִּנְנָּ מִתַּחַת אֱלְהֵיהֶם: עַל־רָאשֵׁי הֶרָרִים יְוַבְּחוּ וְעַל־ הַנְבָעוֹת יְקְמֵרוֹ תַּחַת אֶלְוֹן וְלְבְנָה וְאֵלֶה בִּרְמִוֹב צְלֶה אַ עַל־בַּן הִוֹנֶינָה בְּנִיתִיכָם וְכַלְוֹתֵיכֶם הָנָאַפְנָה: לְא־אָפְּלְוֹד על-בִּוּתֵיבֶׁם בֵּי תְוֹנִינָה וְעַל־בַּלְוֹתֵיבֶם בֵי תְנָאַפְנָה בִּידֹם עם הונות יְפָרֵדוּ וְעִם הַקְרִשְׁוֹת יְוַבֶּחוּ וְעֵם לְאדיבִין שו ילבט: אִס־וֹנֶה אַתָּה יִשְׁרָאֵל אַל־יָאְשַׁם יְהוּדֶה וְאַכֹּ־ הָבָאוּ הַגּּלְנָּל וְאַל־חַעֲלוֹ בֵית אָוָן וְאַל־הִשְׁבְעָו חַי־יְהוָה: וּבָי בְפָּרֶה סְרֵרָה סָרָר יִשְרָאֵל עַתָּה יִרְעָם יָהוָה בְּבֶבֶש וּפּ בּמֶרחֶב: חֲבָּוּר נְצַבְיִם אָפְּרָיִם הַנַּח־לְו: סָר סְבְאָם

ים הַנְנָה הַנְנִי אֶהֶבִי הַבָּוּ כָּלָון מֵנְנֶיהָ: צָבַר, רָוחַ אוֹתָה

וָבְּכָנָפֶּיָהָ וְיֵבְשׁוּ מִוֹבַחוֹתָם: ֻ CAP. V. 7

אַ שַׁמְערוֹאת הַבְּהָנִים וְהַקְשִיבוּ וְבֵית יִשְׁרָאֵל וּבֵית הַפֶּׁלֶךְ זַקאָוֹעו כִּי לְכֶם הַמִּשְׁפֵט כִּרפַה הֵיִתָם לְמִצְפָׁה וְרֶשֶׁרת פרושה עליתבור: וְשַׁחֲמָה שַׁמִים הַנְּמֵיכוּ וַאֲגִי מוּסֶר 🍳

י לְכָלֶם: אָני יִדְעָתִי אָפְרִים וְיִשְׁרָאֵל לְא־נְכְחַר מִמֵנִי כִּי לְכְלֶם: אָני יִדְעָתִי אָפְרִים וְיִשְׁרָאֵל לְא־נְכְחַר מִמֵנִי כִּי עַתְרֹ הַוְנִיתָ אָפַרִים נִטְמָא יִשְׁרָאֵל: לָא יִחְנוֹ מִעַלְלִיהֶם

וּלְשָׁוֹב אֶל־אֱלְבִיהֶם בִּי רָוֹחַ זְנוֹנִיםׁ בְּכְרְבָּם וְאָת־יְהוָה לְא

ה ידעו: וְעָנֶה נְאוּן־יִשְרָאֵל בְּפָנֵיו וְישִׁרָאֵל וְאֶפְרַים יבְשְׁלוֹּ • בַּעַוֹנֶם כָשַׁל גַם־יְדוּדָה עָמֶם: בְּצֹאנֶם ובבְקָרָם יַלְכָוּ

י לבקש את־יהוה ולא ימצאי חלץ מהם: ביהוה בגרו בי-בנים וָרֵים יָלֶדוּ עַתָּה יִאכְלֵם חָרֶשׁ אֶת־הֶלְכִּיהֶם:

תַּקְעָוּ שׁוּפָר בַּנִּבְעָה חֲצִצְרָה בֶּרָאָה הָרִיעוֹ בֵית • און אַחַרֶיד בּנִימִין: אָפַרִים לְשׁמֵּה תַּדְיָה בִיִּום תִּוכַהָה

בשבטי ישָרָאַל דודָעְתִי נָאֱמְנָה: דָוֹוֹ שָׁרַי יְהוּדְרה יו בַמַּסִיגֵי נְבָוּל צְלֵיהָם אָשְׁפִּוֹךְ בַמִים עָבְרָתִי: בְּשְׁוּק

יני לאפרים רְצִוּץ מִשְׁפֵּט כִּי הוֹאִיל הָלֶךְ אָחֲרִי־צֵּוּ: נַאֵּנְי גוּ אָפּרִים רְצִוּץ מִשְׁפֵּט כִּי הוֹאִיל הָלֶךְ אָחֲרִי־צֵּוּ: נַאַנְי

הָלֹיו נִיהוּדָה אֶת־מְּוֹרוֹ נַיַּלֻךְ אֶפְרַיִם אֶל־אַשׁוֹר נַיִשְׁלַח

אל-מלך יותב והוא לא יובל לרפא לכם ולא־ינהה מכם יור: כֵי אֵנכֵי כַשַּׁחַל לְאֶפְּרִים וְכַכְפִיר לְבֵית יְהוּדֶרה

יסי אָני אָנֶר אָטָרף וָאֵלֶד אָשָא וְאֵין מִצִיל: אַלֶּדְ אָשׁוּכְרוֹ אל-מקומי עד אשר־יאשמו ובקשו פגן בצר להם

וְשַׁחֲרֶנְנִי:

א לכו ונשובה אל-ירות כי הוא סהף וויפאע זה יחיינו מימים ביום השלישי יקמנו ונחידה מיחיבשי יקמנו ונחידה נַלְפָּגֵיו: בַּוֹנֶדְצָה נִרְדְפָּה לְדַעַת אֶת־יְהוָה בְשַׁחַר נְכָוֹן אַ מְצָאֵר וְיָבָוֹא בַנָּשֶׁם לְנוּ בְמַלְקושׁ יִוֹרָה אָרָץ: מָה אֶעֶשֶה־ ילְדָּרֹ אָבָּרִים מָהֹ אָצֵשֶׁה־לְּךָ יְרוּדֶה וְחַסְּרְכָם בַּעֵנְן־בֹּקְר הַ וְכַשֶּׁל מַשְׁבִּים הלְדִּ: עַלִּיבֹן הָצֵּבְתִּי בִּנְבִיאִים הַרַּיְאִים

6 בֹאמרַי־פֹּי ומשְׁפְּמֶיךּ אִור יַצְא: כִּי חֶסֶר חָפַּצְתּי וְלֹאַ־

ז וָבָה וְדְעַת אֱלֹהִים מֵעלְוֹת: וְהַפָּה בְּאָדֶם עֵבְרָוּ בִרִית \* שָם בֶּגְרוֹ בִי: גִּלְעָּׁר קְרַיָּת פְּעַלִי אָוָן עַקְבָּה מִרְם:

י וכחבי איש גרודים חבר כבנים הרך ורצחו שבמה בי

י וֹמֶה עָשִוּ: בָּבֵית ישְרָאַל רָאַיתי שַעַרִירָיָה שָם וְנָוּח יו לאפרים נטמא ישראל: נסיורודה שת קאיר לד בשובי

שבות עמי:

and they are gone astray unfaithful to their God.

13 Upon the tops of the mountains do they sacrifice, and upon the hills burn they incense, under oaks and poplars and trebinths, because their shadow is good: therefore will your daughters play the harlot, and your daughter-in-law will commit adul-14 tery. I cannot infilet punishment on your daughters when they play the harlot, nor on your daughters-in-law when they commit adultery; for they themselves associate with lewd women, and with harlots do they sacrifice: and so doth the 15 people that doth not understand stumble. Yet though thou play the harlot, O Israel, let not Judah offend: and come not ye unto Gilgal, nor go ye up to Beth-aven, nor swear, As the Lord 16 liveth. For like an untamable cow is Israel disobedient: now would the Lord have fed them as 17 a sheep in a wide pasture. Ephralm Is bound to lewdness, their rulers love, prepare themselves 19 but shame. The wind seizeth fast on them with its wings, and they shall be ashamed because of their sacrifices.

their sacrifices.

CHAPTER V.

its wings, and they shall be ashamed because of their sacrifices.

CHAPTER V.

1 ¶ Hear this, O ye priests; and listen well, O ye house of Israel; and give ye ear, O house of the king; for the punishment threateneth you; because ye have been a snare on Mizpah, and a net spread out upon Thabor. And for murdering they who had rebelled (against God) concealed themselves in deep places; but I will inflict correction on them all. I well know Ephraim, and Israel is not hidden from me; for now, O Ephraim, hast thou played the harlot, (and) Israel is defiled.

4 Their do'ngs will not permit them to return unto their God; for the spirit of lewdness is in their bosom, and the L-rd they have not known. Therefore shall the pride of Israel be humbled before his face: and Israel and Ephraim shall stumble in their iniquity; Judah also shall stumble with 6 them. With their flocks and with their herds will they go to seek the Lord; but they shall not find him: he hath withdrawn himself from them. Again the Lord have they dealt treacherously; for strange children have they begotten: now shall on month devour them together with their possessions.

8 ¶ Blow ye the cornet in Gib'ah, the trumpet in Ramah: blow the alarm at Beth-aven, (The enemy is) after thee. O Benjamin. Ephraim shall be made desolate on the day of chastisement: among the tribes of Israel had I made known that which is true. The princes of Judah were like those that remove the landmark: my wrath, therefore, will I pour out upon them like water. Oppressed is Ephraim, and like rottenness to the house of Judah. Then saw Ephraim his sickness, and Judah his wound; "and Ephraim went to Asshur, and (the other) sent

seek my preseek for me. CHAPTER VI.

Seek for me.

CHAPTER VI.

"Come, and let us return unto the Lord; for he hath torn, and he will heal us; he hath smitten and he will heal us; he hath smitten and he will bind up our wounds. He will return and he will heal us; he hath smitten and he will bind up our wounds. He will reason and we shall live in his presence.

And let us feel it, that we may strive to know the Lord; bright as the morning-dawn is his rising; and he will come as the rain unto us as the latter rain that maketh fruitful the earth."

What shall I do unto thee, O Ephraim? what shall I do unto thee, O Judah? for your piety is as a morning cloud, and as the early dew that 5 passeth away. Therefore did I hew them) down by means of the prophets; I slew them by the words of my mouth; and thy punishments go forth like the light. For piety I desired, and not sacrifice; and the knowledge of God, more than burntofferings. But they, like an ordinary man, have transgressed the covenant: there have they dealt of workers of wickedness, is full of traces of 9 blood. And as troops that lie in wait for a man, so is the band of priests, they murder on the way in unison; for they commit scandalous deeds.

On the house of israel have I seen a horrible thing; there is lewdness in Ephraim, israel is become defiled. Also for thee, O Judah, will a harvest be prepared, when I bring back the captivity of my people.

CHAPTER VII.

tivity of my people.

CHAPTER VII.

Should I desire to beal Israel, then wou'd the inliquity of Ephralm and the wickedness of Samaria of the Lord.

be laid open; for they commit falsehood; and the thief entereth (secretly), and the troop of robbers is spread abroad without. And they never think in 2 their own heart that I remember all their wickedness: though now their own doings are all round about them; before my face are they present. With their wickedness they make the king glad, 3 and with their lies the princes. They are all adulterers, as an oven well heated by the baker: (when he that stirreth (the fire) resteth awhile from kneading the dough, until it be leavened. On the 5 day of our king's (entering on his rule) the princes are made sick with the fumes of wine: (the king) joineth his hand with scorners. For they make 6 ready their heart for their tricky deeds, like the oven, the baker whereof sleepeth all the night, while in the morning it gloweth as a flaming fire. They are all hot as an oven, they devour their judges; all their kings are fallen: there is none among them that calleth unto me. Ephraim 8 mixeth himself indeed among the nations: Ephraim is a cake not turned. Strangers devour his 9 strength, and he knoweth It not: yea, gray hairs are sprinkled about on his (head), yet he knoweh not. And humbled was the pride of Israel before 10 his own face: but they did not return to the Lord their God, and sought him not, notwithstanding all this. And Ephraim is become like a silly 11 dove without understanding: Egypt did they call hither, to Assyria did they go. As they go, so 12 will I spread out my net over them; as the fowls of the heaven will I bring them down: I will chastise them, as it hath been announced to their congregation. Wo unto them! for they have field 13 from me; destruction shall come unto them, because they have transgressed against me: though congregation. Wo unto them! for they have fled 13 from me; destruction shall come unto them, because they have transgressed against me: though I desired to redeem them, they yet spoke lies against me. And they cried not unto me with 14 their heart, when they howled upon their beds: for corn and new wine they assemble themselves, and they rebel against me. And I desired to instruct 15 and to strengthen their arms; yet would they devise evil against me. They never return upward: 16 they are like a deceitful bow: by the sword shall their princes fall because of the rage of their tongue; this shall be their derision in the land of Egypt. CHAPTER VIII.

their princes fall because of the rage of their tongue; this shall be their derision in the land of Egypt.

CHAPTER VIII.

Set the cornet to thy mouth. (Let the enemy 1 come) like the eacle arainst the house of the Lord; because they have transgressed my covenant, and against my law have they trespassed. To me 2 will they then cry, My God, we, Israel, know thee. (But) Israel did reject the good: so let the enemy 3 pursue him. They set up kings, but not my advice; they chose princes, and I knew it not: of their silver and their gold have they made themselves idols, so that they will be cut off. Thy calf, O Samaria, hath caused thy rejection; my anger is kindled against them: how long will it be that they cannot cleanse themselves? For 6 whom Israel did also that (idol) spring; an artisan made it, and no God is it: so then shall it become broken in splinters—that calf of Samaria. For the wind do they sow, and the whirlwind 7 shall they reap: (their seed) bringeth no standing corn; the plant yieldeth no meal; but should it yield it, strangers would swallow it up. Swal-8 lowed up is Israel: now are they among the nations as a vessel without any value. For they are needs gone up to Assyria, they who like a wild ass should dwell alone: Ephraim spendth lovers' gifts. But even though they should spend 10 gifts among the nations, now will I gather them: and they shall be humbled a little through the burden of the king of princes. Because Ephraim 11 hath multiplied altars to sin, the altars have been unto him the means of sinning. I ever wrote 12 down for him the great things of my law; but as a strange thing are they accounted. My 13 sacrificial offerings they slay as common flesh that they may eat it; the Lord accepteth them not in favor; now will he remember their Iniquity, and visit their sins; they shall noteder return to Egypt, and in Assyria will they eat unclean things. They shall not pool every corn-filled threshing-floor. The threshing-floor thou hast loved the wages of sin upon every corn-filled of threshing-f

פ מוער וליום, חנרירוה: בייהנה הלכי משר מצרים עלפגם קו עלפנם מחמר לכספם לומוש יירשם חוח ז באַהַלִיהָם: באווימי הפּקוֹרה באו ימי השלם ידעו ישראל אויל הנביא משנע איש הרוח על רב עולף ורבה פשטמה: צופה אפרים עם־אַלהֵי נְבִיא פַּח יָקושׁ עַלֶּדְיּ פּ כָל־דְרָכִיו מַשְּׁטַמֶּה בְבִית אַלֹהֵיו: הַעְּמִיכוּ שׁחַתוּ בּיבִׁי י הגבעה יוכור עונם יפקוד חטאתם: כענבים במדבר מָצָאתי ישָׁרָאֵל כְבַכּוֹרֶה בַתְאַנָה בְרַאִשׁיתָה רָאָתי אַבותיכם הַפָּה בָאוּ בַעַל־פְעוֹר וַיְנָוְרוֹ לַבַּשָׁת וִיהְיָוּ 11 שקוצים כאהבם: אפרום כעוף יתעופף כבודם מלדה 12 ומבטן ומהריון: כי אם־יְנַדְּלוֹ אָת־בְּגִיהָם וְשׁבּלְתִּים 13 מַאָדֶם בֶּרנָם־אָזי לְהָם בְשוֹתִי מֵדֶם: אָפְּרִים כַּאָשֵׁר־ רָאִיתִי לְצִוֹר שְׁתוּלֶה בְנָוֶה וְאָפְרֵים לְדוֹצֵיא אָל־דוֹרֵנ זו בנוו: הַרְלָתָם יְרוּיָה מְרוּחמֵן הַרְלָהָם בַחָם משְבִּיר מו ושָׁדַים צְמְקִים: כָּל־דֶעָתָם בּנּלְנָל כִּישֶׁם שׁנַאִּחִים עֵּל רַעַ מִעַלְלֵיהָם מִבִּיתִי אָנֶרַשָׁם לָא אוֹםף אַהַבְּחָם כְּרֹּ-16 שֶׁרֵיהֶם סִוֹרְרֶים: הָבֶּה אָפְרַיִם שַׁרשׁח יָבְשׁ פְּרֵי בְלֹיֹר

11 יַצְשַׁוּן נָם כֵּי יַלֵדׁוּן וְהָמָהָי מְהַמּדִי בִּטְנָם: ימְאָפָם אַלֹהֵי כי לא שמעו לו ויהיו נדדים בנוים:

CAP. X.

א נָפֶן בוכַל ישִראל פּרָי ישנה־לֵו בְּרָב לְפִרְיוֹ דִרְבָּרֹ 2 לַמִּוְבְּחֹית בְטִיב לְאַרְצֹי הַמִּיבוּ מִצְבְוֹת: חָלֵק לבָם צַתְּה י אָשֶׁמי דִיא יַעַרָף מִוְבָּחוֹּלִם יִשׁרֵד מָצְבוֹתֶם: כִּי עַּחָּהֹ יאמרו אין מלך לני כי לא נראני אחירודה המולך מהר 4 יַצֶשֶה־לֵנו: דִבְּרָוּ דְבָרִים אָלְוֹת שָׁוְא בָּרָת בְּרֵת וּפְּרַח ה בראש משפט על תלמי שבי: לעגלות בית און ינורו שָׁבַן שְּׁמְרֵון בְּראָבָל עָלִיו עַמוּ וּבְמָרִיוֹ עָלֵיו יָגִילוֹ עַרֹּי 6 כְבוֹדְוֹ כִ־נֶלֶה מְמֵנוּ: נִם־אותוֹ לְאַשְׁוֹר יוֹבֶל מִנְחָה לְמֵלֶד י יָרֶב בְּשְׁנָה אָפְרַיִם וִקָּח וְיַבְוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל מִעְצָהְוּ: גְרְמָרֹה פּ שִׁמְרָון מֶלְבֶּה בָּקָצָף עַל־פְּנִרמֵים: וְנִשְׁמְדוֹ בָמְוֹת אָׁנָן חַפַאה ישְרָאֵל קוֹץ וְדַרְדַּר יַצֵלֶה עַל־מִוְבְחוֹתֶם וְאֵמְרָוּ פּ לֶדָרִים בַּפוּנוּ וְלַנְבָעֻוֹתׁ נִפְּלִוּ עָלֵינוּ: • מִימִי הַנְבְעָּה חָטָאת ישָרָאֵל שָם צָמָּרוּ לְאִרתַשׁיגָם בּנְבַּצְרָ מִלְּחָמָרה י עַל־בְּגִי עַלְוֶהוּ: בְּאוָּתִי וְאָפֶּרָם וְאִפְּפָוּ עֲלֵיהָם עַמִּים בְּאָסְרָם וו לשתי עינתם: ושפרים עולה מלמדה אהבתי לדוש ואני עָבַרָתִי עַל־טִוֹב צַנָּארֶה אַרְכַּיב אָפְרַים יַחֲרָוֹשׁ יְדוּדָּוֹדּ 12 ישַרֶּד-לְוֹ יַעֵלְב: זְרְעוֹ לְכֶם לְצְדְקָהֹ כְצְרָן לְפִייהָטָד נְירוֹ לְכֶם גִיר וְעֵת לִדְרָוֹשׁ אָת־יְהוֹיָה עַד־יָבֿוֹא וְיוֹרָה עָדֶכן לָבֶם: 13 הַרַשָּׁתֶּם־רֶשַׁע צַּוְלֶתָה כְצַרְהָם אֲבַלְתֵּם פְּרִי־כָחַשׁ בִּי יַלאם שָׁאוֹן בְּעַמֶּיף וְכָלֹב וּבּוֹרֵיף: וְלָאם שָׁאוֹן בְּעַמֶּיף וְכָלֹב מבצביד יושר כשר שלמן בית אַרבאל כיום מלחמה פו אָם עַל־בָּנְיִם רְמֵּשִׁה: בָּבָה עָשָוֹה לָכָם בִּית־אֵל מִפְנֵי רָעַת רַעַתְכֶם בַּשַּׁתַר נִדְמָה נִדְמָה מֶלֶךְ ישְׁרָאַל:

## CAP. XI. X

אָ כִּי נַעַר ישְׂרָאֵל וָאְדֶבֶבְרוּ זֹמִמְצְרָים קְרָאתִי לְבִנִי: כֵּרְאוּ לָהֶם בֵּן הַלְכִּי מִפְּנִילָם לַבְּעָלִים יְובֹרוּ וְלַפְּסִלִים יְקַשִּׁרוּן: י וְאֵנֹכִי תִרְנַלָתִי לְאֶפְרַיִם כָחָם עַל־וְרוּעתֵיו וְלָא יֵרְשָׁ כִּי בִּי י רְפָאתִים: בְּחַבְלֵי אָדֶם אָמְשְׁכָם בַּעֲבֹתַוֹת אַהֵבָה וֵאָהְוֶה

לָהֶם בפַּרִיפִי עָל עָל לְהֵיהָם וְאָט אֵלָיו אוֹכִיל: לָא יָשׁוֹב ה אַל־אַרֶץ מִצְרַׁים וְאַשָּׁוֹר הָוֹא מִלְכֵּוֹ כִי מֵאָנוּ לְשִׁוב: וְהָרֶ'ְה 6 הַרֶבֹ בְּצָרָיו וְכַלְתָה בָדֵּיו וְאָכֵלָה מִּפְצְצִוֹתִיהָם: 'וְצַמֵּי זּ הַלוֹאָים לִמְשִׁוּבָתֵי וְאָל־צֵל יִקְרָאָדוּ יַחֻד לָא יְרוֹמֶם: אֵדְדְ • אָתָנדָ אָפְרִים אָפִגָּנדָ יִשְׁרָאל אֵיךְ אֶתְנַדָּ כַאַרְמָה אֲשִׁימְדָּ כצבאים נהפַּך על לבי יחר נבְמְרוּ נְחוּמֵי: לָא אֵעְשָׁהֹ יּ חַרון אַפּי לָא אָשָׁוב לְשַׁחַת אָפַרָים כִי אָל אָנכּי וְלֹאַ־ איש בקרבף קרוש ולא אבוא בעיר: אָהַרְי יְהוָה יֵלְכָי י בְּאַרָיָה ישְׁאֲג בִּידהָוֹא יִשְׁאֵג וְיֶהֶרְדִוּ בְנִים מָיָם: יֶהֶרְדָוּ יוּ כְצפוֹר מִמְצְרִים וּכְיוֹנָה מֵאָרֶץ אַשִּׁיר וְהְוֹשַׁבְּתִים עַכִּל-בָתִיהָם נָאִם־וְהוְה:

## CAP. XII. 2

סבבני בבהש אפרים ובמרמה בית ישראל ניהודה עד א רַרֹ עִם־אַל וְעִם־קְרוֹשִׁים נֵאֱמֶן: אָפְרַיִם רעָה רוֹחַ וְרֹבָף יַ קרים כליהיום כוב ושר נרבה וברית עם־אשור יברתו וְשָׁבֶּן לְבִּצְרַיִם יובֵל: וְרָיב לַיְרוּוָה עִם־יְרוּתָה וְלְפָּכְ<mark>וּר עַל־ 3</mark> יַצֶּקב בְּדָרָבָיו בִּמְצֵּלְלָיו יָשִיב לו: בְּבָטוֹ עָקַבְ אָת־אָחֵיו • וֹבְאוֹנְוֹ שָׁרֶה אֶת־אֶלהִים: נַיְשַׁר אֶל־מַלְאָךְ נַיְבָּל בְבֶּרה ה וַיִּתְהַגֶּן־לָו בִית־אֵל ימְצְאָט וְשָׁם יְדַבַר עִמְּטו: וַדְּוָדְה 6 אַלהַוַ הַצְּבָאָוֹת וְהוָה וַכְרָוֹ: וְאַתָּה בִאלֹהֵיך תְשִׁיב הֶסֶר ז ומשפם שמר וְכַוָּהָ אֶל־אֶלהֶיךְ תִמִיר: כְּנִען בְּיָהָוֹ מְאוֹנֵי 8 מַרְמָה לַעֲשָׁק אָהֶב: וַיָּאמֶר אֶפְּרֵים אַךְּ עָשַׂרְתִי מָצְאתי פ אָון לִי כָל־יְנִישֵּׁי לָא יִמְצְארּלָי עָוֹן אֲשֶׁר־חַמְא: וְאֵנֹכֶי י יְרוֹרָה אֱלֹהֶיךָ מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרֵים עָר אוֹשִׁיבְךָּ בְאָהָלִים כִימֵי מוער: וְדַבַּרָתִי עַל־דַנְבִיאִים וְאָלָבִי חָוֹון הַרְבָּיְתִי וּבְיֵדְ !! הַנְבִיאָים אֲדַמֶּה: אִם־נִלְעֵר אָׁוֹן אַדְּ־־עֵׁוְאַ הָוֹוּ בַּנְּלְנָּכִל 12 שָׁוֹרִים וֹבַּחוּ גָם מִוֹבְחוֹתָם בְּנַלִּם עָלֻ תַּלְמִי שְׁדֵי: • וַיִּבְרַח 13 יַנֵּקֶב שְׁדָה אֶדֶם וַיַּנֶּבָר ישְׂרָאל בָאשָׁה וּבְאשָׁה שְׁמֵר: וּבנָבֿיא הֶעֶלֶה יָהוָה אֶת־ישְרָאֻל מִמְצְרֵים וּבְנָבָיא נִשְׁמֵר: 14 הכנים אפרים תמרורים ודמיו עליו ישוש והרפתו ישיב שו לו אַדניו:

Сар. ХПІ. 🕽 בָּרַבֶּר אֶפְרַיִם רְהֵת נְשֵא הָוּא בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל נֵיאָשֵׁם בַבַּעַר א נַיְמָת: וַעַתָּה ו יוסָפוּ לָחֲמֹא וַיַנְשְוּ לְהֶם מִסַּכָה מִכְּסַבָּם י בָּתַבונָם עֲצַבִּים מְצַשָּׁה חֵרָשִׁים כְּלָה לְדָם הַם אִמְרִים ובתי אדם ענלים ישקון: לכן יהיו בענד בקר וכשל י מַשְׁבִים הֹלֶךְ בְּמִץ יְסִעַר מִנֹרָן וּבְיָשׁן מֵאֶרְבָּה: וְאָנָבִי • ירוה אלהוד מאָרץ מִצְרֵים וַאלהום ווּלְתֹי לָא הַרְע ומושיע אין בלתי: אָנִי יָדִעְתִיך בִמִּרְבֵּר בְאָרֵץ תַלְאָבוֹת: ה כמרעיתם נישבעו שבשו נירם לבם עלדבן שבחוני: 6 וָאֶדִי לָהֶם כְמוּ־שֶׁחַל כְּנְמֵר עַל־דֶּרֶךְ אָשִׁיר: אָפִּנְשׁם 1 כְרַב שַׁכוֹל וְאֶקְרֶע סִנִיר לִבְם וְאִבְלַם שָׁם כְּלְבִיא דֵּוֹתְ השָׁרֶה תְבַקְעָם: שֶׁהָתְךָּ ישֶׂרָאֵל כִּרֹבִי בְּאַנְרֵךְ: אֶהִי יְּ מַלְכַךְּ אֵפִיא וְיושִׁיעֶךָ בְּכָלִ־עְרֵיךְ וְשִׁפְּטֶׁיךְ אֲשֶׁר אָמִרְיִּ תָנָה-לֵי מֶלֶךְ וְשָׁרִים: אֶתֶּדְלְךְ מֶלֶדְ בָאפִי וְאָבָּחְ בִּעְבְרָתִי: יִי אָרור עֶוֹן אָפְרָים צְפוּנָהָ הַטָּאתוֹ: הָבְּלִי יְוַלֵּהָה יָבָאוֹ לֵו הוא־בֵן לָא חָבָם בּישִת לא־יַצְמָד בִּמִשְׁבַר בִּנִים: מִדַר שָׁאוּל אָפַּדִּם מְמֶיָת אָנָאָלֶם אֵהוּ דְבָּרֶיךְ כִּיֶּת אֶהֵי 14

appointed festival, and on the day of the feast of 6 the Lord? For, 10, they are gone forth because of the desolation: Egypt will gather them up. Moph will bury them: the pleasant chambers for their silver,—these shall nettles take possession of: 7 thorns shall (grow) in their tents. Come are the days of the visitation, come are the days of the prophet, mad the inspired man, because of the greatness of thy iniquity, and the great shateful thing in the house of six of the greatness of the fine tree of the fowler on all his ways, a hateful thing in the house of six of the greatness of the greatness of the fine tree in the first of the season had I seen your fathers; but they too went to Ba'al-pe'or, and devoted themselves unto that shameful idol, and 10 because abominations as those they loved. As for Ephraim, their glory shall fly away like a bird; there is no more birth, and no pregnancy, and 2no conception. But though they were to bring up their children, yet would I bereave them, that there should be no man; yea, wo also to them: 3 selves, when I depart from them! Ephraim as I have seen him like Tyte, planted in a pleasant what they would in the greatness of their doings will I drive them out of my house: I will love them no far-16 ther; all their princes are rebels. Smitten is Ephraim, their grot shall the word of the wickedness of their doings will I drive them out of my house: I will love them no far-16 ther; all their princes are rebels. Smitten is Ephraim, their root is dried up, they shall bear no fruit; yea, though they should bring forth, yet would I slay the beloved fruit of their body. 11 Mr. God will reject them, because they did not hearken unto him; and they shall be wanderers among the nations.

1 An emptied wine in specific up, they shall bear no fruit; yea, though they should bring forth, yet model and they bear their guilt: this will break down sh

draw the wagon, Judah shall plough, and Jacob 2 shall harrow the field for the enemy. Sow then for yourselves after righteousness, that you may reap (the fruit) of kindness; cultivate your fallow field; for it is time to seek the Lord, till he come and rain righteousness down for you. 13 (But) ye have ploughed wickedness, iniquity have ye reaped, ye have eaten the fruit of lies; because thou didst trust in thy own way, in the multitude 14 of thy mighty men: Therefore shall a tumult arise among thy people, and all thy fortresses shall be wasted, as Shalman devastated Beth-arbel on the day of battle, (when) the mother was dashed in 15 pleces upon her children. The like of this doth Beth-el procure unto you because of your great wickedness: in the early morning shall utterly pass away the king of Israel.

1 When Israel was yet young, then I loved him, 2 and out of Egypt did I call my son. The (prophets) called them: but the more they went from them; unto the Be'alim would they sacrifice, and to the graven images would they burn incense. 3 Yet I myself appointed a leader for Ephraim, who took them up in his arms; but they would not 4 acknowledge that I healed them. With human cords I ever drew them forward, with leading-

strings of love; and I was to them as those that litt off the yoke from their jaws, and I held out unto them food. He should not return unto the 5 land of Exprt; yet (now) is the Assyrian his king; because they refused to repent. And the sword 6 shall fall on his cities, and shall make an end of his boughs, and consume them, because of their (evil) counsels. For my people are only bent on 7 backsliding from me; and though upward they call them, they altogether will not elevate themselves. How shall I give thee un Ephraim? how shall I surrender thee, Israel? how shall I make thee as Admah? how shall I change thee as Zeboyim? turned is my heart within me, all my compassion is enkindled together. I will not execute the 9 fierceness of my anger, I will not again destroy Ephraim; for God am I, and not man, the Holy One in the midst of thee, and I will not come with an enemy's hatred. They shall follow after 10 the Lord, when he will roar like a lion; for he will roar, and the children shall hasten together from the west; They shall hasten together as birds II or of Exprt, and as doves out of the land of Assyria: and I will cause them to dwell in their houses, saith the Lord.

CHAPTER XII.

## CHAPTER XII.

Nouses, saith the Lord.

CHAPTER XII.

¶ With lies hath Ephraim encompassed me about, 1 and with deceit, the house of Israel; but Judah yet ruleth with God, and is faithful to the Holy One. Ephraim feedeth on wind, and pursueth the 2 east wind; the whole day he increaseth deceit and corruption; and a covenant do they make with Assyria, and of lis carried into Egypt. But with 3 Judah also hath the Lord (to hold) a controversy; and to punish Jacob according to his ways, according to his doings will he recompense him. In the womb he took his brother by the heel, and 4 in his strength he strove with an angel. Yea, he 5 strove with an angel, and prevailed; he went, and made supplication unto him: in Beth-el he should find him, and there he will speak with us. And the Lord God of hosts, the Eternal One in 6 his memorial. Therefore do thou return to thy 7 God; keep goodness and justice, and wait on thy God continually. But like a merchant, who hath 8 the balances of deceit in his hand, loving to overreach, Did Ephraim say, I am certainly be 9 come rich, I have acquired substance unto myself: it is all through my labors; they will find no iniquity in me, that could be sin. And I am the 10 Lord thy God from the land of Egypt; I will yet make thee dwell in tents, as in the days of antiquity in me, that could be sin. And I am the 10 Lord thy God from the land of Egypt; I will yet means of the prophets have I spoken in similitudes, If in Gil'ad there was misf-rune, (it is 12 because) there was naught but idolatry; in Gigal they sacrificed bullocks (to idols): their altars also are as stone-heaps on the furrows of the fields. And Jacob fled into the fields of Syria, I3 and Israel served for a wife, and for a wife he kept (the flocks). And by a prophet did the Lord 14 bring Israel out of Egypt, and by a prophet was he guarded. (Yet) Ephraim provoked (him) to 15 engrer most bitterly; therefore will his Lord cast his blood-guiltiness upon him, and his reproach will he recompense unto him.

CHAPTER XIII. he recompense unto him.
CHAPTER XIII.

nis blood-guiltness upon him, and his reproach will be recompense unto him.

CHAPTER XIII.

¶ When once Ephraim spoke, (all) trembled, so I high was he exalted in Israel: but he offended through Ba'al, and he died. And now they yet continue to sin, and have made themselves molten images of their silver, idols according to their own imagining, every one of them the work of the artisan: they say to them, They that sacrifice men may kiss the calves. Therefore shall they be as the morning cloud, and as the dew that sarrige are may kiss the calves. Therefore shall they be as the morning cloud, and as the dew that as smoke out of a window. Yet am the Lord thy God from the land of Egypt: and no god but me shalt thou know, and there is no saviour beside me. I myself did provide for thee in the wilder-ness, in the land of great drought. When they came to their pasture, they became sated; they were sated, and their heart was lifted up: therefore have they forgotten me. And now will I be 7 unto them as a lion: as a leopard will I lie in wait by the way. I will meet them as a bear 8 bereaved of her whelps, and I will rend their closed-up heart; and I will devour them there like a lioness, the beasts of the field shall rend them. Thou hast destroyed thyself. O Israel; for against 9 me, against thy helper (didst thou rebel). Where 10 then is now thy king, that he may save thee in all thy cities? and thy judges, since thou saidst, Give me a king, and princes? I give thee a king I in my anger, and take him away in my wrath. ¶ Bound up is the injuity of Ephraim, treasured 12 up is his sin. The pains of a travailing woman 18 shall come upon him; he is an unwise son; for he will not remain steadfast at the time of the breaking forth of the child. From the power 14 of the grave would I ransom them, from death would I redeem them; (but now) where are thy

CAP. II. הַקְעוֹ שׁוֹפָּר בְצִיון וְהָרִיעוֹ בְתַר קְרָשׁי יִרְנְוֹוֹ כֶל יִשׁבֵי \* האָרֵץ פּי־בָּא וִוֹם־יִרוּנָה כִי קְרוֹב: יִוֹם חְשֶׁךְ וַאְפּלָה יִוֹם כּ ענן וערפל בשחר פרש עליהררים עם רב ועצום כמרי לָא נְהְיָהֹ מִן־הָעוֹלֶם וְאָחֲרָיוֹ לָא יוֹבֶף עַד־שְׁנֵי, דְוֹר וָדְוֹר: לְפָנִיוֹ אַכְלָה אַשׁ וְאַהֶרָיו הְלָהֵם לֵהְבֶה כנְדְעָהן הָאָרָץ יּ לְפָנִיו וְאָרֵרִיוֹ מִרְבַר שְׁמָלֶּה וְנִם־פְּלֵיטָה לֹא־הָיְתָה לְוּ: למראש סופים מראבו וכפרשים כן ירוצון: ככול ו מַרְכָבוֹת עַל־דָאשָׁי הֶהָרִים יְרַקְרוֹן כְקוֹל לַהַב אֵשׁ אָכָלָה קש בעם עצום עדור מלחמה: מפנו יחילו עמים כל- 6 פָניֶם קבצו פָארור: כגבורים ירצון כאַנשׁי מלְהָקֶרוּ זּ יצלו חומה ואיש בררכיו ילכון ולא יעבטון ארחותם: וְאִישׁ אָחִיוֹ לָא יִרְחָלוּן נֶבָר בּמְסַלְתִּי יֵלְכֵּוְוֹבְעַר הַשֶּׁלַח • יִפָּלוּ לָא יִבְצֵעוּ: בָּצִיר יָשׁׁכּן בְּחוֹמָה יְרְצוֹן בִבְּחִים יִצֵּלָוּ • בְּעַר הַחַלוֹנִים יָבָאו כִנִנָב: לְפָנִיוֹ רָנִוָה אֶׁרֶץ רְעֲשָׁו שָׁמֵים י שָׁבֶשׁ וְיָרַהַ כְבַּרוּ וְכִוּכְבֵים אֶסְפִּי נְנְהֶם: וַדְּרָה נָתַן כּוּלוֹ יי לַפְּנֵי חֵילוֹ בֵּי הַב מְאֹר מְהַנֵּרוּ כִּי עָצִום עשׁה דְבְרֵוֹ כִּי־ נְרַוֹל יִוֹם־יְרוֹנָה וְנוֹרָא מְאָר וּמִי יְכִילֵנוּ: וְנַם־עַ<mark>חָה נְאָב־ 12</mark> יְהוָה שֲבוּ עָדֵי בְּכָל־לְבַבְכֶבֶם וּבְעִים וּבַבְכֵי וּבְמִכְפַד: וְכְרָעוֹ לְבָבָכָם וְאַל־בּוְדֵיכֶם וְשַׁובוּ אֶל־יְהוְה אֵלְהֵיכֶם 💶

תַּבְּרֵה; מִי יוֹדֶע יְשִׁהְ לְכָם אָתְדַרָּגוֹן וְהַתִּירִוֹשׁ הַנְצִּרָּה בּנְ מְּנְהַהְּ בִּנְיִלְאְ יְהֹדֶּה אְלְהֵיכִם: מְּהָבָּה וְלָּפְרָּיִ בְּיִלְם וְיִוּכָן שְׁבָּים וַצֵּא חָהוֹן מֶחָלְרֹוּ וְבָּלָּהְ יְהְנָה וְלְּפִרָּי בְּיִלְם וְיִוּכְן שְׁבָּים וַצֵּא חָהוֹן מֵחָרְרוּ וְבָּלָּהְ מִקְפָּתֵה: בִין הַאִילִם וְיִוּכְן שְׁבֵּים וַצֵּא חָהוֹן מֵחָרְרוֹ וְבָּלָהְ יְהֹנָה וְלְּפְרֵּי בְּיוֹלְם וְיִוּכְן שְׁבָּים וֹצִא חָהוֹן מֵחָרְרוֹ וְבְּלָה יִהְנָה לְעִפִּי הַגָּעִי שְׁלָה לְכָם אִתְּדַבְּינִן וְהַתִּירִשׁ מְשְׁרָתִי יִּזְּ מִישְׁרָתְי שׁלָח לְכָם אִתְּדְבִּין וְהִחִירִשׁ וְהִינִּבְּרָה מִּיִּים וְיִבְּיִם וְמִבְּים וְיִבְּלְ מִילְבִי הָבְּיִי בְּרָבְּיִם וְיִבְּעָ אָתְה בְּרָצוֹן וְהַתְּירִוּשׁ וְבִּיבְּים וְיִבְּעָ וְבִּים וְנִבְּם בְּבִּים בְּבְּיִים בְּרָבְּיִים בְּבְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים וּבְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִיוֹם בְּבְּיִם וְיִבְּבָּן בְּבִּים בְּבְּיִבְּם וְבִּבְּיִם בְּבִּים בְּבְּיִים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִים בְּבְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִים בְּבִים בְּבִים בְּבִים בְּבִּים בְּבְּים בְּבִיוּם בְּבִים בְּבִּים בְּבְּיִים בְּבִים בְּבִּים בְּבְּבִּים בְּבְּבִּים בְּבִים בְּבִּים בְּבִים בְּבִים בְּבְּיִים בְּבְּבְּים בְּבְּיִים בְּבְּיִים בְּבְּיִים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבְּיִים בְּבְּיִים בְּבְּיִים בְּבְּיִים בְּבְּבְּים בְּבְּיִים בְּבִים בְּבְּיִים בְּבְּיִים בְּבְּיִים בְּבְּיִים בְּבִּים בְּבְּיִם בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיבְּים בְּיִבְּים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיבְּים בְּיבְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיבְּים בְּיִים בְּבְּיִים בְּבְּים בְּיבְּים בְּבְיים בְּבְּים בְּבְּבְּים בְּיבְּבְּים בְּיבְּים בְּבְיבְּים בְּיִים בְּבְּים בְּבְּים בְּיבְבְּים בְּבְּים בְּבְיבְּים בְּבְיבְּים בְּיבְּיבְּבְּים בְּבְּבְּים בְּיוֹבְיבְבְּים בְּבְבְים בְּיבְבְים בְּבְיבְּים בְּבְבְּים בְּבְּיבְּים בְּיבְים בּיבְיבְים בְּבְיוּבְבְיבְים בְּיבְים בְּיוֹבְים בְּבְיבְים בְּבְּבְים בְּבְבְים בְּבְבְיבְם בְּיִים בְּבְיבְים בְּבְים בְּי

בֶּרַתַּנָין וַרַחוּם הוא אֶרֶךְ אַבַּיִם וַרַבְיַהֶּכְד וְנָהָם צֵּלֹי

נְאַלֶּרְ לְעְפָׁוּ הָנְנִי שׁלְהַ לְכָם אֶת־הַדְּנִן וְהַתִּינִישׁ הָנְנִי שׁלָה לְכָם אֶת־הַדְּנִן וְהַתִּינִישׁ הְנְנִי שׁלָה לְכָם אֶת־הַדְּנִן וְהַתִּינִישׁ הְנִנְבִּי בְּבָּבְּי בְּבִּיתְ אֶלִרְהַ, אֶלִרְיִיםְ בְּעִינִם: וְאָת־ כּ בְּאִי וֹהְלִיתׁ בְּרִ וֹהְנִילְם הַכְּרָפֹנִי וְסַבְּי אַלִּדְינִיםְ הָאָרָתִין וְעָלְהַהְ יִבְּיִלְ וְשָׁלְּחוֹ אַלְּהַתְּיִבְץׁ אַרְּתָּה יִּצְּלְיוֹ וְעָלְהַהְ בְּבָּשׁוֹתוֹ: אַלְּהַתְּיְאִי אַרְמָה יִנְּלְ שְׁלֵּחוֹ בִּי הַשְּׁתְּיִבְץׁ וְעָּלְהוֹ כִּיבְּיִתְ לְכָם אֶת־הַשְׁנִים וְעָלְהוֹ בְּבְּעִיתְ הָבְּיִלְים בְּיִבְּיִלְ וְשָׁלְּחוֹ בְּלְבִים לְּתְּבִּילִי וְעָלְהוֹ בְּלְבִים לְתְּבִּילִ וְשָׁלְּחוֹ בְּלְבִים לְתְּבִּילִי וְשָׁלְחוֹ בְּרָבְּהְ וְנִיעִילְם בְּרָבְּיוֹ וְעָלְהוֹ בְּבְּבְּים לִיךְ בִּיּנְ וְשְׁלְחוֹ בְּרָבְּתְּיִי בְּלְבִבְּם לְרְיצִי בְּעָּיִם בְּרָבְיִי בְּלָבְם אָתְרִבְּשְׁוֹתְ בְּלְבְם אָשְׁרִבְּים בְּרִי בִּילְ וְשָׁלְחוֹ בְּרִבְּעִי בְּרָאִינִים הְעָבְּיִי בְּרָּבְּים בְּרִבְּיִי בְּרִישְׁהִי בְּרִבְּשִׁיתוֹ וְשְלְחִבְּים בְּלְנִים בְּיִבְּים בְּרִבְּעִי בְּתְּבִּים לְרִי בְּיִּבְּים בְּבִּים לְרִי בְּיִבְּים בְּתְּבִּים לְרְבִּים בְּבִּישְׁתִּיוֹ וְשְׁלְחִי בְּבִּים בְּעִים בְּיִבְּים בְּיִבְּשִׁיתוּ בְּבִּים בְּעִייִים וְעָבְּבְּים בְּאָבְיבְּים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּישׁי בְּבִים בְּשְׁבִּים בְּבְּבְּים בְּבִּים בְּעִיים בְּבְּבִים בְּשְׁבִּים בְּבְּישׁיתוּ וְעָבְּבְּבְּים בְּיִים בְּשִׁים בְּיוֹבְים בְּיִבְּים בְּתְּבִים בְּבְּבְּים בְּבִים בְּעִים בְּבִּים בְּיִים בְּבִּים בְּיִים בְּעִים בְּיִבְּים בְּבִּים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּבִּים בְּיִים בְּעִים בְּיִבְּבִים בְּיִים בְּבִּים בְּעִים בְּיִים בְּבְּיִים בְּיִים בְּבְּיִים בְּבְּבִּים בְּיִים בְּבִּים בְּיִים בְּבְּבִים בְּבְּים בְּבְּים בְּישְׁיוֹם בְּיִבְּים בְּבְּבְים בְּיִים בְּבְיים בְּבְיבִים בְּבְּבְים בְּבְּבְיבְים בְּבְּים בְּיבְים בְּיבְּים בְּבְים בְּבְּים בְּיבְּבְּים בְּיִים בְּבְּים בְּיִים בְּבְים בְּיבְּבְּים בְּבִּים בְּיִים בְּיבְּים בְּבְּים בְּיִים בְּיבְים בְּיבְים בְּיבְּים בְּיִילְיוֹם בְּיִיבְלִים בְּבְיבְיבְים בְּבְּים בְּיִיבְלִים בְּיבְבְים בְּיִבְיים בְּבְּבְבְים בְּיב

הַאַרְבָּה הַיָּלֶּק וְהַחְּסִיל וְהַאָּוֶם חֵיל' הַגְּדִּיל אֵשֶׁר שׁלְחְתִּי בָּבֶם: וַאֲכַלְהָּם אָכוּל וְשְׁבוּע וְהַלְּלְהָּם אָתִדְשָׁם יְהִוְּדִה בּצְּ אֵלְהֵיכָּם אָשָׁר־־יִּצְשָׁה עִּסְכָּם לְהַבְּלְיֵא וְלְאִרַבְשׁׁוּ עִמְּ לְשִׁלֶם: וַדִּיעָהָּם כֵּי בְּלֵרֶב יְשִׁרָאֵל אָנ יָאֵעְ יִהְעָדְ זִּצְּ לְשִׁלֶם: וַדִּיִּהָּם כֵּי בְּלֵרֶב יְשִׁרָאֵל אָנ יָאֵעְ

אַלְהֵיכֶם וְאָין עָוֹד וְלְאִ-יַכְשׁוּ עַמֶּי לְעוֹלֶם: CAP. III. ג

וְדָנָה אָחֲרִדְיבָן אֶשְׁפִּוּךְ אֶתְּרְתְהִי עַלִּיבְלְדְבָשְׁר וְנְבָאִי בּ בָּנִיבָם וּבְּוָחֵיבָם וּקְנִיבָם הַאֹמְיות יַהַלֹמִיו בּתְּיבִיכָם בַּיִּבִים וּבְּוָחֵיבָם וּקְנִיבָם הַאֹמִיות יַהַלֹמִיו בּתְּיבִיכָם מענו דוא ישָׁהָר אוּצָר בְּלִּבְלִי חָמְדֵּה: יבָוּא כָּדִים רִוּחַ יִּדְוָה מִמּרְבֵּר עַלָּה וְיִבִּוֹשׁ מְּלִוּדוֹ וְיִבַרְבּ מענו דוא ישָׁהָה אוּצָר בְּלִיבְלִי חָמִּדְה:

ונאל

CAP. I. X

אַ דָּבַר־יְהוָה אָשֶׁר הָיָה אָל־יואַל בָּן־פְּתוּאֵל: שִׁמְעִר ואה הַוְקַנִים וְהַאָּוֹינוּ כָּל יִושְׁבֵי הָאָרֵץ הַהַנְיָהְה וֹארה פּ בֵימילֶם וְאַם בּימִי אֲבְחֵיכֶם: עָלֶיהָ לְבְנִיכֶם סְפַּרוּ וּבְנֵיכָם • לֹבְנֵילָם ובְנֵיתָם לִדְוֹר אַחֵר: יָחֶר הַנְּוָם אָכֵל הַאַרְבֶּׁר־ וְיָתֶר הָאַרְבֶּה אָבָל הַיָּלֵק וְיָתֶר הַיָּלֶק אָבֶל הַחְסִיל: ה הַבֶּןצוּ שִׁכּוֹרִים וֹבְכוּ וְהֵילִילוּ בְּלֹ־שְׁתֵי נֵין עַל־עָסִים כְּי • וכרת מפיכם: כרנה עלה על ארצי עצים ואין מספר י שניו שני אַרַיַה ומתַלעות לביא לו: שם נפני לשמוד. וּתְאַנְתִי לקצָפָה הָשָּׁף הֲשָׁפָה וְהִשְׁלִּיךְ הַלְבִּינו שֵׁרִינֵיהָ: אַלי בּבְתוּלֶה הַגְרַת-שַׂק על־בִעל נְעוֹרֵיה: הָבְרַת מִנְחֵה י וָנֶסֶךְ מִבִּית יְדוֹדֶה אֶבְלוֹ הַבְּהַנִּים מְשֵׁרְתֵי יְדוֹה: שְׁדֵּד שָּרָה אֵבְלֶה אֶדָמֶה כִּי שִׁתַּד דְּנָן הוֹבִישׁ תִירְושׁ אְבְּלֵל יו יצָרֶר: דבַישׁוּ אָבָרִים הַילִילוֹ בְּרְמִים עַלְּהִשָּׁה וְעַכֹּרֹ יו שְעוֹרָה כִי אָכָר קְצִיר שָׁרֶה: הַנֶּפֶן רוֹבִישָׁה וְהַהְאַנָה אָמְלַלָה רָמוֹן גַם־חָמֶר וְתַפּוּחַ כָּל־עֲצֵי הַשְּׁדָה יָבַשׁוּ בְּ־ נו הביש ששון מרבני אבם: חגרו וְסִפְּדוֹ הַלְּהָנִים הַילִילוֹ מְשֶׁרְתֵי מִוֹבָּחַ בַּאוֹ לִינוֹ בִשַּׁלִוֹם מְשֵׁרְתִּי אֵלֹתֵי וּ בִּי נִמְנֵע מִבִּית אֶלְהֵיכַם מִנְחָה וָנֶסֶך: קַדְשׁוּ־צוֹם קראו עצרה אספו וכנים כל ישבי האָדץ בית יהודה שו אַלְהַיכֶם וְוַעֲקוּ אָל־יְהוֹה: אֲהָה לַיִּוֹם כֵּי קרוב יִים יי דולה וּבְשַׁר מִשַּׁבִּי יָבוֹא: הַלְּוֹא נָנֶר צִינִיט אָכֶל נְבְרָת. זו מבית אלהונו שמחה וגיל: עבשו פְּרְרוֹת הַחַתּ מֶנרפָתיהָם נְשַׁמּוֹ אִצְרוֹת נֶהָרסִוּ מִמִנְרֵות כִי הֹבִישׁ דְּגָּן: וו מַה־נַאָנָחָה בַהַמָּה נָבُכוֹ עֶרְבֵי בְקָר כִּי אָין מִרְעָה לְהֶבַּ 19 נִם־עֶרְרֶי הַצָאן נָאָשֶׁמוּ: אֵלֶיךּ יְהוָה אֶקְרֵא כִּי־אֵׁשׁ אַכְלְהֹ : נאות מרבר וְלֵהָבָה לַהַטָּה כָּל־עֵצִי הַשְּׁדֶה: נִם־בַּהַמְּוֹת שָׁרֶה תַּצֶּרָוֹג אֱלֶיךָ כִי יָבְשׁוֹ אַפִּיבוֹ כִּיִם וְאַשׁ אַבּבֶּר. נאות המדבר:

plagues, O death, where is thy pestilence, O grave?
15 compassion shall be hidden from my eyes. Though
he grow luxuriantly in the green meadows, the
east wind shall come, the wind of the Lord, rising
up from the wilderness, and his spring shall become dry, and his fountain shall be dried up:
the same shall plunder the treasure of all pre-

cious vessels.

#### CHAPTER XIV.

and we will no more say, Ye are our gods, to the work of our hands; for in thee alone the fatherless obtaineth mercy." I will heal their 5 backsliding, I will love them freely; for my anger is turned away from them. I will be as the dew 6 unto Israel; he shall bloom as the lily; and he shall strike his roots as (the forests of) Lebanon. His suckers shall spread out, and his beauty shall 7 be as that of the olive-tree and his smell as that of the Lebanon They shall return that sat 8 under his shade; they shall revive as corn, and bloom as the vine; the scent of which shall be as that of the wine of Lebanon Ephraim (shall say), 9 what have I to do any more with idols? I have answered, and will observe him; I will be (to him) like a green fir-tree; through me is thy fruit found Who is wise, that he may understand these if things? intelligent, that he may know them? for righteous are the ways of the Lord; and the just shall walk in them; but the transgressors will stumble through them.

#### THE PROPHECY OF JOEL.

THE PROPHI

CHAPTER I.

The word of the Lord that came to Joël the son of Pethuël. Hear this, ye old men, and give ear, all ye inhabitants of the land. Did ever such a thing as this come to pass in your days, or 3 ever in the days of your fathers? Tell ye of it to your children, and let your children tell it to their children, and their children to another generation. What the caterpillar left hath the coust eaten; and what the locust left hath the cankerworm eaten; and that which the cankerworm left shath the cricket eaten. Wake up, ye drunkards, and weep; and wail, all ye drinkers of wine, because of the sweet new wine, that it is taken away from your mouth. For a nation is come up over my land, strong, and without number; its teeth are the teeth of a lion, and it hath the cutting-teeth of the lioness. It hath laid my vine waste, and barked my fig-tree: it hath peeled it clean bare, and cast it down; made white are its 8 light branches. Lament like a virgin girded with 9 sack-cloth for the betrothed of her youth. Cut off are the meat-effering and the drink-offering from the house of the Lord. Wasted is the field, the land mourneth; for wasted is the corn; dried up is the new wine, withered is the oil. Be ashamed, 0 ye husbandmen; wail, 0 ye vinedressers, for the wheat and for the barley; because lost is the harvest of the field. The vine is made ashamed, and the fig-tree is withered; the apple-tree, even all the trees of the field, are drid up; because joy hath ceased from the children 13 of men. ¶ Gird yourselves (with sackcloth), and lament, ye priests; wail, ye ministers of the field. The vine is made ashamed, and the fig-tree is withered; the apple-tree, even all the trees of the field, are crid up; because joy hath ceased from the children 14 offering. Sanctify ye a fast, proclaim a solemn assembly, gather the elders, all the inhabitants of the land, into the house of the Lord and, and like de-18 struction from the Almighty will it come. Is not before our eyes the food cut off, from the house of the Lord

up, and a fire hath devoured the pastures of the CHAPTER II.

1 Blow ye the cornet in Zion, and sound an alarm on my holy mount; let all the inhabitants of the land tremble; for the day of the Lord 200meth, for it is nigh; It is a day of darkness and of gloom, a day of clouds and of tempestuous obscurity, like the morning-dawn spread out upon the mountains: a people numerous and strong, the like of which hath never been and after it there will be none any more, even to the years of all coming generations. Before it devoureth a fire; and behind it singeth a flame: like the agreement of 'Eden was the land before it (came), and after it is a desolate wilderness; yea, and of the tops of mountains do they leap: they are like the noise of a flame of fire consuming the stubble, as a strong people arrayed for a battle. At its, presents the people are much pained:

shall walk in them; but the transgressors will stumble through them.

ECY OF JOEL.

all the faces are covered with blackness. Like 7 mighty men do they run; like men of war they climb up a wall; and they march every one on his own ways, and they turn not aside on their paths. And they do not press one another; 8 every one on his beaten track do they go forward: and they pass through between warlike weapons, and change not their purpose. Into the city they hasten forward; on the wall they run; into the houses they climb up; through the windows they make their entrance like a thief. Before them 10 trembleth the earth; the heavens quake: the sun and the moon are obscured, and the stars withdraw their brightness. And the Lord uttereth his voice 11 before his army; for very numerous is his camp; strong is he that executeth his word; for great is the day of the Lord and very terrible; and who is able to endure it? But even now also, 12 saith the Lord, return ye fully to me with all your heart, and with fasting, and with weeping, and with mourning: And rend your heart, and not 13 your garments, and return unto the Lord your God; for gracious and mercful is he, long-suffering, and of great kindness, and he bethinketh himself of the evil. He that is conscious (of guilt), 14 let him return and repent: when (the plague) may leave behind it a blessing; even a meat-offering and a drink-offering unto the Lord your God. The Blow the cornet in Zion, sanctify a fast, pro-15 claim a solemn assembly: Gather the people, sanc-16 lify the congregation, assemble the elders, gather the children, and those that suck the breasts; let the price of the condition of them; wherefore should they say among the people. Where 1s the lord answered and said unto his 19 people, where it have a reproach, for nations to make a by-word of them; wherefore should they say among the people. Where is their God? And the Lord was 18 zealous for his land, and he had pity for his people. Where is their God? And the Lord was 18 zealous for his land, and he ha

#### CAP. IV. 7

א בִּי הַנָּה בַּיָּמִים הָהַפָּה וּבָצַת הַהֵא אֲשֵׁר אָשִׁוֹב אָרִה־ 2 שבות יהודה וירושלם: וקבצתי את־כל־בגוים והובדתים אָל־צֵמֶק וְהִוּשְׁפֵּט וְנִשְׁפִטְחִׁי עִמְּם שָׁם עַל־עַמִּי וְנָחַלְתִי ישראל אַשֶר פּוֹרוֹ בִגוֹיִם וְאָת־אַרְצִי חִלֵּקוּ: וְאֶל־עַמִי 3 ינו גובל מחני הללר בוולר ודילדה מכרו בין משתי: • זוב גובל מחני הללר בוולר ודילדה מכרו בין משתי: אָתֶם מְשַׁלְמִים עָלְי וְאִם־נְמְלֵים אַתָּם עָלִי בָּל מְבַרָּה. <mark>ה אשיב וְבֶלְכֶם בְּרָאשְׁכֵם: אֲשֶׁרְ-כַּסְפִּי וְדָבָי לְכַהְחֶם</mark> 6 ומהמהי הטבים הבאתם להיכליכם: וכני יהודה ובני ירושלם מכרתם לבני היונים למען הרחיקם מעל ז נְבוּלֵם: הַנְנִי מִעִירָם מִרְהַמָּלְוֹם אֲשֶׁר־מְכַרְתֵּם אוֹתָב 8 שָׁמָה וַהֲשְׁבֹתִי נְמֶלְכֶם בְּרָאשְׁכֶם: וּמֶכַרָתִּי אֶת־בְּגֵיכֶם וְאֶת־בְּנְתֵיכֶם בְּיֵדֹ בְנֵי יְדוּדָה וְמְכָרִוֹם לְשָׁבָאיִם אֶל־נִוֹי פּ רָתְוֹק כִי יְהוֹה רָבֶּר: קרארוֹאת בַּגוֹים קַרְשׁוּ מַלְחָמֶה הָנִּירוֹ הַנִּבוֹרִים יִנְשַׁוּ יַנֵעלוֹ כַּל אַנְשֵׁי הַמִּלְחָמֶה: י לַתוּ אִתֵּיכֶם לַחֲרָבות וּמַּוְמִרְתֹיכֶם לִרְמָחֵים הַחַלְּשׁ יאמֵר וו נְבוֹר אָני: עַישׁוּ וָבְאוּ כָל־דַנּוֹיִם מִסְבֶיב וְנִקְבֵּצוּ שְׁמְּדֹּ 12 הַנְתַת יְהוֹהָ נְבּוֹרֶך: יֵעוֹרוֹ יְיֵעֲלָוֹ הַגוֹיִם אֶל־עַמֵּק ידושפט בי שם אשב לשפט את־בל־דנוים מסביב: 13 שַלְחֵוּ מִנָּל כִּי בָשַׁל כָצֵיר בָאוֹ רְדוֹ כִּדְמַלְאָה נַת הַשִּׁיכּוֹ יוּ הַוֹּלֶבִים כִּי רַבָּה רֶעָתָם: הָמוֹנִים הָמוּנִים בְּעַמֶּק הֶהְרָוֹץ פו כי קרוב זום ירוה בעמק החרוץ: שמש ויהח קברו 16 וְכָבְבִים אֶסְפִּוּ נְגְדֶם: וַיִדְוָה מִצְיַן יְשְׁאָנ ומִירוּשָׁלֵם יְחָן קולו ורגשו שפים וארץ גירוה פהפה לעפו ופעוז לבגיו ישַרָאֵל: וְידַעְהָם כִּי אָנֵי יְדוָהֹ אֱלְהֵיכֶם שׁכֵּן בְּצִיוּן הַר־ קַרְשֶׁי וְהָוְתָה יְרְנִשְׁלֵב כֹרֶשׁ וְזָרִים לֹא־יִעַבְרוּבָה עוד: וְהָנָה בִיּוֹם הַרֹּגֹא יִשְׁפָּוּ הֶדְרָיִם עָסִׁים וְהַגְּבְעוֹרת הַלַבְנָה חָלָב וְכָל־אָפִיקִי יְרוּהָה יַלָכוּ מָיִם וּמִעְין מבֵּית יהוה וצא והשקה אתתחל הששים: מצרים לשמפרו תְּדָלֶה וָאֱדֹּוֹם לְמִרְבָר שְׁמְמֶה תִּרְוֶה מֵחֲמֵם בְּגַי יְהוּדָּרה: כּ אָשֶׁר־שֶׁפְּכִוּ דַם־נָקָיא בָאַרָצָם: וְירוּדָה לְעוּלָם הַשָּׁבוֹ יירושלם לדור ודור: ונקותי דמם לאינקותי וירודה) 21 שכן בציון:

## עמום

#### CAPUT I. 8

אַ דְּבָרֵי נְמִׁים אֲשֶׁרִיתְּנָה בַּנְּקָרֵים מִתְּלָוֹצ אֲשֶׁר חָנָה עֵלִי ישָרְאֵל בִימִי ו עָזָה מֵלֶּהִייְהוּרָה ובִימֵי וְרָבְעָם בָּדְיוּאָשׁ מַלֶּךְ יִשְׁרָאֵל שִׁנְתַ:ם לִפִּנִי הְרֵיִנִשׁ: נִיאֹפֶׁר ו דְּנָה מִצְיִן

יִשְׁאָנ ומירִושָּלָם וַהָּן כְּוּלֵו וְאָבָלוֹ נְאָוֹת הֶרֹעִים וָיְבשׁ בה אָמֶר וְהֹיָה עֵּל־שָׁלשָׁה פשעי נּ ראש הַבַּרְמֵּל: רַפֶּשֶׁק וְצַל־אַרְבָצָה לָא אָשִיבֵנוּ צַל־דּוֹשֶׁם בְהַרְצִירת הַבַּרְוֶל אָת־הַגּלְעֵר: וְשׁלְהָתִּי אֲשׁ בְבִית הַוָּאֶל וְאָבְלָה י אַרמנות בַרְהַדֵּד: וְשַׁבַּרְתוֹ בַרֶיהַ דַּמְשַׁק וְהַכַּרָתוֹ יושׁבֹ ה מבקעת־אָוָן וְתוֹמֶךְ שַׁבֶּט מִבְּית עָדֶן וְגְלִוֹ עַם־אַרֶם קּוְרָה אָמֶר יְהוֶה: כַּה אָמֶר יְהוֶהׁ עַל־שְׁלֹשָׁהֹ פּשׁעֵי עַוְה 6 וְעַל־־אַרְבָעָה לָא אֲשׁיבֵנו עַל־הַגְּלותָם גָלָות שׁלַמָּרה להסניר לאדום: ושלהתי אש בחומת עוה ואכלה ז אַרְמְנֹתֵיה: וְהַבְּרַתִּי יוֹשֵׁבֹ מֵאֵשְׁדּוֹד וְתוֹמֵךְ שֶׁבֶם מַאִשְׁקְלֵון 8 וָהָשִיבֿותִׁי יָרִי עַל־עֶּקְרוֹן וְאֵבְרוֹ שָאַרֵית פַּלְשָׁתִּים אָפֹר בה אָמֶר יְהוָה עַל־שַלשָה פשע־צר פּ אַרֹנֵי יֶהוֶה: ועל־אַרְבָעָה לָא אֲשׁיבֵנוּ עַל־הַסְנִירָם נְלָוֹת שְׁלַמְרוֹ לֶאֶדוֹם וְלָא זֶכְרָוּ בְּרָית אַחֵים: וְשָׁלֵּהָתִּי אָשׁ בְּהָוּפַת צִר י וְאֶכְלֶה אַרְמִנֹתִיה: כַּה אָמֵר וְהוָה עַל־שְּלשָׁה ווּ פּשָׁעֵי אֱרוֹם וְעַל־אַרְבָּעָה לָא אֲשׁיבֵנוֹ עַל־רָרְפֹּוֹ בַהֶּרֶב אָתֶוֹ וְשׁתֵת רָחֲמָיו וַיִּטְרָף לֶצֵד אַפּׁו וְעִבְּרָתְוֹ שְׁמֶרָה נָצֵח: וְשַׁלַּחָתִי אָשׁ כְּתִימָן וְאָכְלָהָ אַרְמְעִוֹת בְּצְרֵה: בָה אָמֶר יְהוָה עַל־שְלשָה פִשְעֵי בְנִי־עַמון וְעַל־אַרְבְעָה 13 לָא אֲשִׁיבֶנוּ עַל־בִּקְעָם הָרָוֹת הַגּלְעָּׁד לְמַעַן הַרְתִיב אֶת־ נְבוּלֶם: וְהַצַּתִּי אֵשׁׁ בְּחוֹמֵת רַבָּה וְאֶבְלֶה אַרְמְּנוֹתֵיהָ 14 בּתְרוּעָה בְיוֹם מִלְחָמָה בְּסָעַר בְיוֹם סוּבָה: וְהָלַךְ מִלְכָם טו

בּנולָה דָוא וְשָׁרֵיו יַחְדָּו אָכַּיִר וְהוֶה: CAP. II. בָּה אָמֵר יְהוָה עַל־שְׁלֹשְׁהֹ בִּשְׁעֵי מוֹאָב וְעַל־אַרְבָעָה לָא א אַשיבנו עַל־שָרָפוּ עַצְמָוֹת מֶלֶד־אָרָוֹם לַשְּׁיר: וְשׁלַּרְתִי־ יַ אַשׁ בּמוֹאָב וְאָבַלָּה אַרְמְנַוֹת הַקּרְיָוֹת וֹמָת בְּשָׁאוֹן מוֹאָב בּתְרוּצָה בְקוֹל שופֶר: וְהַבְרַתִּי שופֵט מִקּרְבָּה וְבְלִ־שְׂוְרֵיהָ זּ אָבֶרוֹנ עִמְוֹ אָמַר יְהוֹדֵה: 🧪 בָּה אָמַר יְדוּה עַל־שְׁלֹשָׁה ֹ 4 פשעי יהתרה ועל־אַרבעה לא אַשׁיבַנוּ על־מָאַסָּם אָת־ תורת יהוֹה וָחָכְווֹ לִא שָׁבָּׁרוֹ נַיִּתְעוֹם כּוְבֵיהָם אֲשֶׁרֹ הַלְכִי אָבוֹתָם אַחֲרֵיתָם: וְשׁלַּחְתִּי אֲשׁ בִּידוֹתָה וְאֵבְלָה ה אַרְמְנוֹת יְרוּשֶׁלֶם: • כָּה אָמֵר יְדוּה עַל־שְׁלשָׁה 6 פשעי ישראל ועל־אַרְבָעָה לָא אֲשִׁיבֶנּוּ עַל־מִּבְרֶם בָּכֶּסֶךְ צַּהִיק וְאֶבְיֻוֹן בַּצְבָּור נִצְלֵים: הַשְּׁאָפַים צַּל־צַבַּר־אָּרֶץ ז בְרָאשׁ דַּלִּים וְדֶרֶךְ צְנָוְיָם יַאָוּ וְאָישׁ וְאָבִיו יַלְבוּ אָרַדְ הַנֶעַרָּה לִמַען חַלֵּל אֶת־שָׁם כָּרְשִׁי: וְעַל־בְּנָרַים חַבְּלִים 8 יטו אָצֶל כָל־מִוְבָח וְיֵין עֵנושׁים יִשׁתוּ בִית אַלְהַיהָם: וְאָנֹבִי הַשְּׁמֵּרְהַ. אֶת־הֶאֲמֹרַ. מִפְּנֵידָם אֲשֶׁר בְּנָבָה אֶרִוּם • נְבֶרֹוּ וְחָפָן הָוֹא בָאַלּוֹגֶים וָאֲשְׁמֵיד פִּרְיוֹ מִמְצֵּל וְשֵׁרְשְׁיוֹ אָתְכֶם כִּמִּדְכָּרְ אִּרְכָעִים שָׁוֹח לְדָשָׁת אָת־אַרֵץ הַאַּמֹרְיִי מַתַּחַת: וְאַלָּכִי הַעַּלְתִי אָתְּכֶם מַאָּרַץ מִּצְרֵים נֵאוּלְדְ וָאָכֵים מִבְּנֵיכָם לִנְבִיאִים וּמְבַּחְירֵיכֶם לִנְוֹרֵים הַאַף אֵין־ יי וֹאת בְנִי יִשְׁרָאֵל נְאָם־יָהוֶה. וַתִּשְׁקוּ אֶת בַּנְּוֹרֶים גֵין 12 ועל־הַנְביאים צַוּיתָם לַאמר לָא תַנְבאָו: הַתָּי אַנֹכְי מַעִיק 13 תַּרְתֵּיכֶם כַאֲשֶׁר תָּעִילן הָצֶנְלָה הַמְלֵאֵה לָה עָמִיר: וְאָבָר 14 מנום מקל ותוק לא־אַמֵץ כֹתוֹ וְגְבָוֹר לִא־יִמְלֵט נַפְּשׁוּ: וְהפש הַהָּשֶׁת לָא יַעְמֹד וְבָּל ברַגְלִיו לא ימַלֵט וִרכב טי 2 see visions.

AMOS. — 268— CHAPTER I, II.

2 see visions: And also over the men-servants, and over the maid-servants in those days will I pour in the heavens and on the earth, blood, and fire, and pillars of smoke. The sun shall be changed into darkness, and the moon into blood, before the coming of the day of the Lord, the great and it terrible Ann I shall come to pass, that the coming of the day of the Lord, the great and it terrible Ann I shall come to pass, that the coming of the day of the Lord, the great and the moon mount Zion and in Jerusalem there shall be deliverance, as the Lord bath said, and among the remnant whom the Lord calleth.

CHAPTER IV.

For, behold in those days, and in that time, when I will cause to return the captivity of 2 Judah and Jerusalem. Then will I assemble all the nations, and I will bring them down into the valley of Jehoshaphat, and I will hold judgment with them there because of my people and my heritage Israel, whom they have scattered among the nations, and for my land (which) they also delived out. And for my people did they cast lots; and gave a boy for a harlot, and isold a girl for wine, and drank it. And also ye, what have ye to do with me, O Tyre, and Sidon, and all ye districts of Phillstia is this the recompense which ye repay me? or do yeonly commence to render ree veil?—swiftly and speedily will I bring back your recompense upon your own head; Because my silver and my gold have ye taken, and the handsomest of my precious things have ye carried into your temples: And the hands of the cord of the cord of the house of the voice and the heavens and the earth shall quake: but the Lord and speedily will I bring back your recompense upon your own head; Bedold, I will awaken them out of the place whither ye have sold them, and I will being back your recompense upon your own head; and the handsomest of my precious things have ye carried into your temples: And I will being back your recompense upon your own head; And I will deliver your sons and your daughters into the hand of the child

#### THE PROPHECY OF AMOS.

THE PROPHECY OF AMOS.

CHAPTER I.

1 f The words of 'Amos, who was among the herdmen of Tekoä, which he foresaw concerning Israel in the days of Jerobo'am the son of Joäsh the king of Israel, two years before the earthquake Zion, and from Jerusalem will he send forth his voice; and then shall mourn the pastures of the shelperds, and then shall dry un the pool of the shelperds, and then shall dry un the pool of the shelperds, and then shall dry un the pastures of the shelperds, and then shall dry un the pool of Carmel. If Thus hath said the Lord. For three transgressions of Damascus, and for four will reason the shelper of the shelper of Sarmel of the shelper of the shelper of Sarmel of t

בְּמַהָפַכַת אֱלֹהִים אָת־סְרָם וְאָת־צֵמֹרָה וַתִּהְיוֹ בְאַוּד מְצֵל משרפה וְלֹא־שָׁבְתָּם עָדַי וְאָם־יִרוָה: לָבֹן כָּה אֵצֶשֶׁה־ 12 קד ישראל צקב ביולאת אַצֶשָׁה־לָּדְ הַבְּוֹן לקראת־אַלהָיךּ ישראל: כִּי הְנֵה יוֹצֵר הָרִים ובֹרֵא רוֹת וּמְנֵיד לְאָדֶם מָה־ 13 שחו עשה שתר עיפה ורכד על במתי ארץ ידוה אלתר צבאות שמו: :

ישָרָאֵל: נָפְלָה לְאַ־תּוֹפִיף לִוּם בְּתוֹלַתַ יִשְׂרָאֵל נִפְשָׁה י

CAP. V. 77 שמעו את הדָבֶר הוָה אֲשָּׁר אֵנֹבִי נשֵא צְלִיכֵם קינָה בִית א

עַל־אַדְמָהָה אָץ מְקֹמֶה: 👵 כִּי כָה אָמֵר אַדֹנֵי יֵדוֹה י הָעִיר הַיצָאת אֶלֶף תַּשְּׁאַיר מָאָה וְהַיוֹצֵאת מֵאָה תַּשְׁאִיר עשרה לבית ישראל: - בי כה אמר יהוה לבית י ישראל הרשוני והונ: ואליתדרשו ביתיאל והגלגל לא ה תָבֹאוּ וּבְאַר שָׁבַע לָא תַעֲבָרוּ כֵּי הַגּלְנָל נְלָה וִגְלָה ובִית אַל יַהְיַה לַאָיֵן: דּרְשִׁוּ אָת־יְהוֶה וַהְיֵי פֶּן־יִצְלַח כָּאֵשׁ 6 בִית יוֹבֹף וְאֶכְלֶה וְאֵיךְמָבַבֶּה לְבִית־אֵל: הַהְפְּכִים לְלַעְנָהְ זֹ משפט וצרקה לאָרץ הניהו: עשה כימה וכסיל והפך 8 לבקר צלפות ויום לילה החשיד הקובא למידיים וִישְׁפְבֶם עַל־פָּגָן הָאֶרֶץ יְהֹנֶה שָׁמְוֹ: הַפַּבְלִיג שָׁר עַלֹּיעֶן פּ ושר על־מבצר יבוא: שנאו בשער מוכיה ורבר המים י יָתְעַבוּ: לָבֵן יַעַן בִּושַׁסְבֶּם עַל־דָּל וּמַשְאַת־בַּר תִקְדָוּ מִפֶּט יי בָּתֵי נָוַיַת בִּנִיתָם וְלֹאִיתַשְׁבוּ בֶם בַּרְמֵי־תֶמֶד נְטַיְהָם וְלָא השְׁהָוּ אָת־יֵינֶם: כֶּי יָרַעְהִיּ רַבִּים פִּשְׁצֵיכָם וַעֲצְמָים 12 חַמָּאתִיכֶם צָרְרֵי צַדִּילְ לְלְחֵי כֹפֶּר וְאָבְיוֹנִיָם בַשְׁעַר הִמְּוּ: לָבֵן הַמַּשְבִּיל בָּעֵת הַהָיא ידֶם בִּי עַת רָעָה הַיא: 13 דרשרטוב ואלידע לפען הַרוּוּ וְיהּדֹיבֹן ְידֹנָה אַלהַר יּנּ גָבָאָות אִתְּכָם בַּאָשֶׁר אָבֶרְתָם: שֹנְאִדִּירִע וְאָבַבוּ טוב טו תַצְינוּ בשָׁצֵר משְׁפָּט אולי יַהַנון יְרוֹדְה אַלהַי־צְּכְאָוֹת שָׁאַרִית יוֹבַף: לָבֵן כְּה־אָבֶּר יְדוֹיָה אֱלֹהֵי צְבָאוֹת 16 אָדֹנִי בְּכָל־רְחֹבָוֹת מִסְפֵּׁר וּבְכָל־חוּצְוֹת יְאִמְרָוּ דּוֹדֹתֻוֹ וַקֶרְאַוֹ אָכָר אָל־אֵׁכָל וֹמִסְפֵּר אָל־יַוֹדְעֵי נָהִי: וּבְכָל־כְּרָמִים זּוֹ מספר בראַצבר בקרבה אפר ירוה: דוי הפתאיים 18 אָת־יוֹם יְדוֹנֶה לַמָּה־זַּה לַכֶּם יוֹם יְדוֹנָה הוּא־חְשֶׁךּ וְלֹאֹד אור: כַאֲשֶׁר יָנִים אישׁ מִפָּנֵי הַאֲרֹי ופִנְעָו הַדְּב ובָא 19 הַבִּית וְסָמַך יָדוֹ עַל־הַלּוִר וּנְשָׁבְוּ הַנְּחֲשׁ: הַלֹאִדּחְשֶׁךְ כ יום יְהוֶה וְלֹא־אָוֹר וְאָפֶּל וְלֹא־נְנַה לְוֹ: שָנֵאִתִי מְאַכְּתִי וּנּ חַגִּיכֶם וְלָא אָרָיחַ בְּעַצְרָתִיכֶם: כֵּי אִם־תַּעֲלוּדְלִי עֹלְוֹרת 22 יִמְּדְּחָתֵיכֶם לָא אָרְצָה וְשֶׁלֶם מְרִיאֵיכֶם לָא אַבִּים: הָמֵר 23 מֵנְלַי דַמָּון שָׁרֶיךְ וְמְרָת נְבָלֶיךְ לְא אָשְׁמֵע: וְיִנְל כִּמָיִם 24

#### ידוֶה אֱלֹהַ־צְבָאָוֹת שְׁמִוּ: CAP. VI. 1 JA

רוי השְּאָנִנִים בָּצוֹן וְהַבְּשִׁתִּים בְּתַר שְׁמְדֵן נְּבְבֵּוֹ רֵאשֵׁת × הַנוֹיִם וּבָאוֹ לָהָם בִּית ישְׁרָאָל: מְבָרוֹ כַלְעָה וּרְאוֹ וְלְכִי יּ משם המת רבה ורדו נת־פלשהים הטובים מדהממלכות

משפט וצרקה כנחל איתן: הוְבָהוֹם ומְנְחָה הַנְשְׁתִם־ כה

לַי בַמּרְבֶּר אַרְבָּעִים שָׁנָה בִּית ישְׂרָאֵל: וּנְשָׂאֹהָם אֵרת 26

צַשׁיתֶם לֶכֶם: וְהַנְלַתִּי אָתְכֶם מַהֵלְאָה לְדַמַשְׁק אָפֶר יֹנַ

סבות מלבלם ואת ביון צלמיכם כוכב אלהילם אשר

16 הַסוֹם לָא יְמֵלֵט נַפְשׁוֹ: וְאַמִיץ לַבְּוֹ בַּנְבוֹרֵים עָרָום יָעָם בַיִּוֹם־דַּהָוֹא נְאָם־יְדּוָה:

#### CAP. III. 3

א שַׁמַעוּ אָת־הַדָּבָר הַוָּה אֲשֶּׁר דִּבֶּר וְהֹנֶה עֲלֵיכֶם בַנֵי וִשְׁרָאֵל 💌 עַל כָל־הַמשְפָּחָה אָשֶׁר הַצַלִיתִי מַאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם לַאמִר: י בק אָרְכֶם יָדִעתו מבָל משפחות האַדְמָה על־כן אָפְקַר 2 3 עַלִיכִם אַת כָּל־עֲוֹלְתִיכֵם: הֲוֹלְכָוֹ שְׁנָיָם וַחְדֵּוֹ בַּלְתִּי אם־ • נוערו: הַוֹשְׁאַנ אַרְיֵהֹ בַּיִּער וְטֶרֶף אָין לֵּוֹ הְיָהֵן כְפִיר ה כולו ממענתו בלתי אם-לבד: בתפול צפור על-בח הָאָרֶץ וּמוֹלֵשׁ אֵין לָהַ הָיַעֱלֶה־פָּה מִן־הָאָדְכָּה וְלְכָוד לְא • ילַכוד: אִם־יִתְּכֵע שׁוֹפָר בְעִיר וְעָם לָא יֶחֲרֶדוּ אִם־תְּדְוָה ז רַעָּה בער וַיְהוָה לָא עָשָה: כַּי לָא יַעַשָּה אָדֹנֵי יַהוּהְה דבר כי אם־נְלֶה סורו אֶל־עֲבָדֶיו הַנְבִיאִים: אַרְיַהְ שְׁאָנ פּ מִי לָא יִירֶא אֲדֹנֶי יֵדוּוֹה דְבֶּר מִי לָא יָנְבַא: הַשְׁמִׁיעוֹ עַל־אַרְמְנֵות בַאַשְׁרּוֹד וְעַל־אַרְמְנָות בְּאָרֶץ מִצְרֵיִם וְאִמְרֹוּ הַאָּסְפוֹ עַל־־דָּרֵי שִׁמְלוֹן ורָאוֹ מְרוּמָת רַבּוֹת בְתוֹלָה י וַעֲשׁוקום בְּקַרְבָה: וְלֹאֹ־יָדְעִוּ עֲשִׁוֹתִינְכֹחָה נְאָם־יְהוָדִּ יו הָאָצְרִים חָמֶם וְשָׁר בְאַרְמְנוֹתִיהָם: לְבֹּן כָּה אָמֵר אַרגי יַרוָה צֶר וֹסְבָיב הָאָרֶץ וְהוֹרֶד מִמֶּךְ עָוֹדְ וְנָבְוֹוּ יוּ אַרְמְנוֹתֵוּדְ: כֹה אָמֵר יְדוָה כַאֲשֶׁר יַצִּיל הַרֹעָה מפֵּי הַאָרֵי שְׁהֵי כָרַצִיִם אַוֹּ בְדַל־אָוֹן כֵּן יַנְצְלוּ בִנִי ישְׁרָאַׁל נו הַיְשָׁבִים בְּשַׁמְרוֹן בִּפָּאָת מִטָּה ובִרְמֶשֶׁק עֵרָש: שִׁמְעַוּ יוֹ וְהַעִּדוֹ בְּבֵית יַעַּלֶב וְאָם־אָדֹנִי יֵדוּוָה אֱלֹתֵי הַצְּבָאִוֹת: כֹּי ביום פָּלְדָי פִשְׁעֵרִישִׁרָאֵל עָלֶיו ופַלַדְתִּי עַל־מִוְבַּחָוֹת בֵיתִי שו אַל וְננְדְעוֹ כַרְנִית הַמִּוֹבְּחַ וְנַפְּלוּ לְאָרֵץ: וְהַבִּיתִי בִיתֹי הַתְּרָף עַל־בִּית הַבָּוץ וְאַבְדוֹ בָתַּי הַשַּׁן וְסָפִּו בָתִּים רַבִּים

#### CAP. IV. 7

א שָׁמְעוֹ הַדֶּבֶר הַנֶּה פָּרָזֹת הַבְּשָׁן אֲשֶׁרֹ בְּרַרָ שְמְרון הָעִשְׁקוֹת דַלִּים הָרָצְצָוֹת אָבְיוֹנֶים הָאְבְיוֹת לַאַדְנִיהָם הְבִיאָדה י וְנְשְׁתֵּה: נִשְׁבַע אֲדֹנֵי יֵדוֹה בְּקְדְשׁוֹ כִּי הֹנָה יִמִים בָאִים צַלִיבֶם וְנַשָּׂא אָתָכָם בָצנוֹת וְאַהַרָיתְכָן בסירות דונָרה: יוּפְרָצִים תַּצָאנָה אַשָּׁה נָנִדֶּה וְהַשְׁלַכְתֵנָה הַהַרְמְוֹנָה נְאָם־ מָּ יהוה: באו בית־אל ופשעו הגלגל הרבו לפשע והביאו ה לַבֹּכֶר ובְהֵיכָם לִשְׁלְשֶׁת יָמִים מַעְשִׁרְתִיכֶם: וְכַמֶּרְ מַדְמֵץ תוּדָה וְּקְרָאוּ וְרָבָוֹת הַשְּׁמִיעוּ כִּי כֹּן אֲהַבְּחָם בֹּנִי שראל נאָם אָרֹנִי יָהוּה: וְנִם אֵנִי נְהַתִּי לְכָם נקְיוֹן • שנים בכל עריכם וחסר לחם בכל מקומתיכם ולאד ז שַבְתֵם עָדֶי נִאָם־יְדוָה: וִגָם אֵנכי מְנַעַהִי מֹכָם אֶת־הַגַּשׁם בעוד שלשה הדשים לקציר והמטרתו על־עיר אחת וְעַל־עִיר אַחַת לָא אַמעִיר חָלְקָה אַהַת תִּמְטֵר וְהָלֹקָה אַשֶּׁר־לְארַתַמּמִיר עָלֶיהָ תִּיבְשׁ: וְנְעֹּו שְׁתִּים שׁלֹשׁ עָרִים אָל־עִיר אַתַת לִשְׁתִות מָיָם וְלָא יִשְׂבֶעוּ וְלְא־שַׁבתֵם עָדֵי י נָאָם־יִהוָה: הַכִּיתי אָתְכָםֹבַשָּׁדְפַּוֹןוּבַיְרֵקוֹן הַרְבוֹת נַנְוּתִיכֶם יברמיבם ותאניבם חותיכם יאבל הנום ולאדשבתם עדי בֹנֶרֶבְ בַּנִירְיִבֶּם עָם שְבִּי פִוּכְרָ בַבְּרָךְ מִצְרִים דְּרֵנְתִּיּ יִאָּסִיִרְנִה: שַׁלְּדְׁתִּי בְכִם נָּבְרָ בַבְּרָךְ מִצְרִים דְּרֵנִתִּי יו וָבְאפָּכִם וָלָא־שַׁבַתֶּם עָדֵי נַאָם־יִדוֹה: הָפָּכָתִי בָּלָבוּ 16 he that rideth the horse escape with his life. And he that is most courageous hearted among the mighty shall flee away naked on that day, saith the Lord.

#### CHAPTER III.

the Lord.

CHAPTER III.

1 ¶ Hear this word which the Lord hath spoken concerning you, O children of Israel, concerning the whole family which I have brought up from the land of Egypt, saying, Only you have I loved out of all the families of the earth: therefore a will I visit upon you all your injuities. Will two walk together, except they had agreed (to do so)?

Will a lion roar in the forest, when he hath no prey? will a young lion send forth his voice out of his den, unless he have caught some-thing? Can a bird fall in a snare upon the earth, when there is no gin for him? is ever a snare taken up from the ground, when it hath caught forthing at all? Shall a cornet be blown in a city, and the people not become afraid? shall there be evil in a city, and the Lord have not 7 done it? For the Lord Eternal will do nothing, unless he have revealed his secret unto his ser-8 vants the prophets. The lion hath roared, who will not fear? the Lord Eternal hath spoken, 9 who will not prophesy? Publish at the palaces in Ashdod, and at the palaces in the land of Egypt, and say, Assemble yourselves upon the mountains of Samaria, and behold the great confusions in her midst, and the oppressions (that a fare) within her. For they know not how to act rightly, saith the Lord, who treasure up violence and robbery in their palaces. If Therefore thus hath said the Lord Eternal, The adversary (is there) and surroundeth the land; and he shall bring down from thee thy strength, and thy palaces shall be plundered. Thus hath said the Lord, As the shepherd snatcheth out of the mouth of the lion (at most) two leg-hones, or a tip of the arrow of the shall bring down from thee thy strength, and thy palaces shall be delivered the children of Israel that sit in Samaria on the corner of a bed, and on 3 Damascus couches. Hear ye, and give warning in the house of Jacob, saith the Lord Eternal. The day when I visit the transgression of Israel upon him, will I also inflict punishment on the altars of Beth-el: and they shall fail to the erround. A

and Gomorrah, and ye became like a fire-brand snatched out of the burning: and yet have ye not returned unto me, saith the Lord. I Therefore 12 thus will I do unto thee. O Israel: because then I will do this unto thee, prepare to meet thy God. O Israel. For, lo, he that formeth the 13 mountains, and createth the wind, and declareth unto man what is his thought, that maketh the morning-dawn (and) darkness, and treadeth upon the high places of the earth.—The Lord, the God of hosts, is his name.

#### CHAPTER V.

the whole printy which laws brought up from the whole printy which have been controlled to the search therefore out of all the families of the earth: therefore walk together except they had agreed to 40 solf will a line roar in the forest, when he hath no not of his den, unless he have caust something the search of the sea

3 הָאֵלֶה אָפּדַרָב גבוּלָם מּגְבַלְכֶם: חַמְּגָהִים לְוַים דֶע וַתַּגְשָׁוּן י שָבַת הָמֶם: הַשְּׁכָבִים עַל־מּטָוֹת שֵׁן וְכְּרְהָים עַל־עַרְשׁתְם ה ואכלים כרים מצאן וצֵגְלִים מְתִּוּךְ מַרְבַק: הַפְּרְטִים עַל־ 6 פי הגבל כדויד חשבו להם כלדשור: השתים במורקו יון וְרַאשִׁית שִׁמְנֵים ימְשֶׁהוּ וִלְא נָחַלְוֹ עַל־־שָבֶר יוםְף: ז לָבָן עַתָּה יגַלָּו בַרָאש גּלִים וְקָר בִּרְזָח בְרוּחִים: פ נשבע אָדוֹי יָהוֹה בְנַפְשׁוּ נְאָם־יִהוָהֹ אֻלֹהֵי צְבָאות מְתָאָב אַנכ׳ אֶת־זָאָון יַעֶּקב וִאַרְמָנהָיו שְׁנַאַתי וְהסַנַּרְהָי עִיר פּ וּמַלאָה: וְהָוָה אפרוּוָתְרוּ צְשָׁרֵה אָנְשַׁים בַבִּית אֶחָר וָמֵתוּ: • וּנָשָאוֹ דודַו וּמָסֶרָבּוֹ לִדוּצִיא צָצָמִים מַן־הַבַּית וְאָמֶׁר לַצְּשָׁרׁ בַּיַרְכָּתֵי הַבָּית הַעָּוֹד עמָךְ וִאָּמֵר אֵפִס וְאָמָר הָס כִּי לְא יי להופיר בשם יחוה: בירונה יחוה מצוה והפיה 12 הַבֶּית הַנָּרָוֹל רְסִיסִים והַבִּית הַקְאַן בְּקִעִים: הַנְרְצַוּן בַּבֶּלֵעׁ סוסים אם־יַדֵרָוש בִּבּלְרֵים כִי־הַפַּכּהָם לְרֹאשׁ מִשׁפְּט 13 ופרי צדקה ללשנה: השמחים ללא דבר האמרים הלא אַ בַהָּוְבֵּׁנֵנ לָבַקְהָנו לָנו כַרְנֵים: כִּי הַנְנִי מֵלִים צֵּלִיבָׁם בִירת ישָרָאֵל נְאָם־יְרוּנֶה אֱלֹהֵי הַצְּבָאִות גִּוי וְלֵהֶצִוּאָתְכֶם מִלְבָוֹא

CAP. VII. 7

הָאָת עַר־נָחַל הָעַרָבֶה:

א כָּה הַרְאַנִי אָדנֵי יֶהוֹה וְהִגֵּה יוצְר גֹבִי בִּתְחַלָּת עֵלְוֹרת 2 הלֵכֶשׁ וְהַנֶּה־לֶכֶשׁ אַחָר נֵנֵן הַמֶּלֶדְ: וְהָיָה אִם־כּּלְרֹהׁ לאכול את-עשב הארץ נאמר אדני נדוה סלחדיא מי ז יָקוֹם יַצֶּלֶב כִּי כָּשְׁן הָוּא: נְהַם יְהוֹהָ עַל־גָאת לְא תִּהְנֶה אַפֶּר יָהוֶה: כָּה הַרָאַנִי אָרנֵי יַהוֹה וְהַנָּה כְרָא לְרָב ָבָאָש אָדֹנֶי זֶדוֹנָה וַתְּאִבֵל אֶת־תְּדִוֹם רַבָּה וַאֲכָלָה אֶת־ ה ההלק: ואפר אדנו נהוה הדלינא מי יקום וצקב כי קטו 🥫 הַוֹא: נָתַם יְהוָה עַל־וָאת נַם־הוֹא לָא תַרְנָה אָמָר אֲרֹנָי י יַרוֶה: 🏂 בָּה הַרְאַנִי וְהָנֶהְ אֲרֹנֵי נִצָּב עַל־הוֹמָת אֲנֶךְ פּ וביָדָן אֲנֶךְ: וַיֹּאכֶר יְדָּוָה אֵלֵי מֶהראַתָּה ראָה עָמִוּם וֵאמַרְ אָנֶדְ וַנְאבֶּר אֲדֹנָי דָננֹי שָם אָנָדְ בַּלֶּרֶבֹ עַמִי ישְׁרָאַלְ לִא־ 9 אופיף עוד עבור לו: וְנָשַׁמוֹ בִמוֹת ישְׁחָק ומִקְדְשֵׁי ישַׁרָאֵל י נחרבו וֹכַמְתִּי על־בִית וֶרְבְעָם בָּחָרָב: וִישְׁלַח אַמַצְיָה ְ כֹהַן בִיתִיאַלְ אָל־יֵרֵבְנָם מֶלֶדִישִׂרָאֵל לַאמֶר קשׁר עָלֶידְּ עָמוֹם בְּלֶרֶבֹ בִית ישְׁרָאֵל לְאֹ־תוּכַל הָאָרֶץ לְהָבָיל אָת־ נו כָּל־דָבַרֶיו: כִּי־כֹה אָמַר נִמֹים בַּהָרֶב יָמִית וַרְבַּגָםוְישְׁרָאֵל 12 נְלָה יְנֶלֶה מַעָל אַרְכָּתְוֹ: ויַאמֶר אַמִּצְיָה אָל־עָמוֹם חוֹה לַךְ בַרַחֹּלְהָ אָל־אָרֶץ יְהוּדֶה וָאֶכְל־שָׁם לֶּחָם וְשָׁם 13 תנבא: ובית אל לא־תוסיף עוד להנבא כי מקדש־סֶּלֶךְ 14 הוא ובִית מַמִּלְכָה הָוּא: וַיַּעַן עְמוֹם וַיָּאמֶר אֶל־אֲמִצְיָרה לאינכוא אָנֹכו וְלָא בֶּן־נָבִיא אָנָכו בִּירבוּקַר אָנָכו וּבוּבֹים פו שַׁקְמִים: וַיּקְבַנִי יְהוָה מֵאַבַרִי הַגָּאן וַיַּאמֶר אֵלֵי יְהוֹּה לֵךְ 16 הנבא אליצמי ישראל: וְעַתָּה שְׁמַע דְבַר־יְרוְדֶה אַתְּה אֹמֵר 16 זו לָא תנָבַא עַל־ישָרָאֵל וְלָא תַשִיף עַל־בֵּית ישְׁחֵק: לְבַּן כְּהֹד יָאָר יְרוָה אַשׁחְף בְעִיר חַזְנָה וּבְנֵיךְ וֹבְנַעָּרְ בְּתֵרב יפֿלוּ וַאָרְמֵּחָהָ בְּחָבֶל תְּחָלֵק וְאַהָּה עַל־אָרְמָה טִמּאָה תְּמִיר. 'וְשׁרָאֵל נָלָה יִנְלָה מֵצֵל אַרְמְתוּ:

CAP. VIII.

אַנְ כָּה הַרָאָנִי אָדֹנֵי יָרוֹהָ וָהֹיָה כָּלִוֹם כֵּוְץ: וַיֹּאמֶד מֶהדאַתְּה

ראה עמום נאמר כלוב בוץ ניאמר ידוה אלי בא הבן אָל־עַמַי ישְרָאַל לְא־אוֹמִיף עוד עֲבור לְוֹ: וְהֵילִילוּ שׁירָוֹת 3 הוקל בנום הרוא נאם ארני נהוה כב הפנר בקלימקום השליך הם: שמערואת השאפים אביון ולשבית 4 צֵנוֹ־בֹּצֶרָץ: לַאבֹר מְתַׁי יַצֶבֶר הַחֹרָשׁ וְנַשְבִירָה שָּׁבָר ה וְהַשֶּׁבֶת וְנִבְּתִּהָה־בֶּר לְהַקְטֵין אֵיפָה וּלְהַנְדֵיל שָּׁכֶּל וּלְעֵוֶת מאוני מרמה: לקנות בַבָּסָף דַלִּים וְאָבְיון בַנְבַּוּר נְצֵלָים 6 ומפל בר נשביר: נשבע והוה בגאון יצלב אם־אשבה ז לְנָצַח כָּל־מֵעֲשׁיתָם: הַעַל וֹאת לְאַ־תרנַוֹ דְאָרֶץ וִאָבֶר 8 בל־יושב בה וצלתה כאר בלה ונגרשה ונשקה ביאור מצרים: 🍃 וְהָוֶהוּ בַּיִּוֹם הַהֹּוֹא נָאָם אֲדנֵי יְהוֹה וְהַבַּאֹתִי 🤋 הַשָּׁמֶשׁ בַצְּהָרֶיִם וְהַחֲשׁכְתִּי לְאָרֶץ בִּיוֹם אור: וְהַבְּּכְתֹּי יתגיבָם לְאֵבֶל וְבְל-שִׁירֵיבֶם לְכִוֹנָה וְהַגֶּלֵיתֵי עֵל<del>-בְל-בְּהְנִים</del>ׁ שָׁק וְצַל־כָל־רָאשׁ קְרָחָה וְשַׁמִּמִּיהָ כִאָבָל יְחִיר וְאָהָרִיתְה כנום מר: דונה ו נמים באים נאם אדוני נרוה והשלחתי זו ריב בארץ לאדרעב ללחם ולאדעמא לפום כי אם־ לשמץ אָת דִּבְרֵי יְהוֶה: וְנְעוֹ מִיֶם עַדֹיֹם וּמִצְפִוֹן וְעַדְ 12 מוֹרֶח יְשִׁוֹטְמִוּ לְבַקָּשׁ אָתִידְבַר־יְהוָהָ וְלָא יִמְצֵאוּ: בַּיוֹם 13 הַרוֹא הַּתְעַלֵּפְנָה הַבְּתוּלְוֹת' הַיָּפְוֹת וְהַבַּחוּרָים בַּצְמֶּת: הַנִשְׁבָעִים בְאַשְׁמֵת שִׁמְרֹון וְאֲמְרֹוּ חֵי אֵלֹהֶיךֹּ דְּוֹחֵן דֶּרֶךְ 14 באר־שָבע וְנָפְּלוֹ וְלְא־יָכְוְמוּ עוד: CAP IX. D

רָאִיתי אֶת־אָדֹנִי נִצְב עַל־הַמוְבֹּחַ נִיֹאמֶרْ הַּךְּ הַבְּבְּתֹּוֹר א וְיִרְצָשָׁוּ הַפּפִּים וּבְצַּעַם בְּרָאשׁ בְּלֶּם וְאָחֲרִיחָם בַּתֶּרֶב אָהַרָנ לְאדִינִים לָהָם נְס וְלְאדִיפָּלֵט לָהֶם פָּלִיט: אִבד י יַהְתָרוּ בִשְׁאוֹל משָם יָדִי תּקְחֲם וְאִם־יַנְעלוֹ הַשְּׁמִים משָם ילקרתים: ואם־יתיבאו בראש הברמל, משם אחפש s ולקרתים ואם־יתיבאו בראש הברמל, משם אחפש s אֶת־דַנְּחָשׁ וּנִשְׁבֵם: וְאִם־יֵלְכַי בשָׁבִי לֹפְנֵן אִבִידָם מִשְׁם י אָצּיָה אֶת־הַהֶּרֶב וַהַרְיָּגָתִם וְשַׁמְתֹּי עֵינְיְ עָלִיהֶם לְרָצָה וַלָא לְטוֹבֶה: וַאִדֹנָי יֶדוֹה הַצְּבָאוֹת הַנוֹגַעַ בְאָרֶץ וַתְבּוֹג ה ואבלו בל־ישבי בה ועלתה ביאר בלה ושקנה ביאר מצרים: הבונה בשמים מצלותו ואודהתו צליארץ יסתה 6 הַקוֹרֵא לִמִּידַנָּיָם וַיִּשְׁפָּבָם עַלִּיפְּגַי הָאָרֵץ יְדֹּוָה שְׁמְוֹּי הַלִוֹא כִבְנֵי בְשׁיִם אַתָּם לִי בְּנֵי ישְׁרָאֵל נְאְם־יְרוֹנֵדְי זֹי.

הַלוֹא אַת־יִשְׁרָאֵל הַעֲלֵיתוֹ מאָרץ מצְרִים וּפְּלְשְׁתִיֶב מכפתור וארם מקיר: הנה עיני ו אַרני יהוֹה בּמִמְלֹכָה 8 הַחַטְאָה וָהִשְּמֶדְתַּי אֹתָה מִעֶּל פְּנֵי הֵאָדְמֵה אָפָם בִּי לְא הַשָּׁמֶד אַשְׁמֶד אֶת־בֶּית יַנֶּלֶב וָאָם־יְהוֶה: כִּירוּנָה אָנֹב' 9 מְצֵלָה וַבֻגְעותִי בְכָל־הַנוֹיָם אָת־בַית ישֹּרָאֵל בַאֲשֶׁר ינוֹעַ בַבְּבָרָה וְלָאִ־יפִּוּל צְרָוֹר אֶרֶץ: בַחֶרֶב יָמִותוּ כָּל חַטְאִי י עמר האמרים לארתגיש ותקונים בענדינו ברעה: בנים 11 הַהוא אָקִים אָת־סָבָת דְּוָיִד הַגּפָּלֶת וְגֶדְרְתְּי אָת־פִּרְצִיהָן

וַרֵבַכֹּתִיוֹ אָלִים וּבִנִיתִיהָ כִּימִי עוֹלֶם: לְמַצֵּן יִירְשׁוּ אָרת־ 12 שָׁאַרַית אָרום וְכָל־תַּנוּיִם אֲשֶׁר־נִקְרָא שְׁמִי עֵלִיתָם נִאְם־ יְדוָה עָשֶׁה וָאת: הַבָּה יָמֶים בָאים נָאָם־יְדוְה וְננַשְׁ 13

חורש בפוצר ודלב גולים בממוד בונית ונאופו ביניים

בִּסִים וְכַלִּיהַגַּבְעִית הַתְּמִינְנָה: וְשַׁבַתִּי אֶת־שַבִּית נִמִּי יִי

- 270 -

whether their territory be greater than your territory? (Ye) that deem far away the evil day, and cause the seat of violence to come near: That lie upon 4 cause the seat of violence to come near: That lie upon beds of lvory, and are stretched out upon their couches, and eat lambs out of the flock, and 5 calves out of the midst of the stall: That chant to the sound of the psaltery, and like David's do they imagine their instrument of music to be; 6 That drink out of wine-bowls, and anoint themselves with the costliest of ointments; but who feel no pain for the wound of Joseph. Therefore now shall they go into exile at the head of exiles, and the noisy banquet of those that were stretched sout shall pass away. The Lord Eternal hath sworn by his own existence, saith the Lord the God of hosts, I abbor the pride of Jacob, and his palaces do I hate: therefore will I surrender up (to the enemy) the city with all that filleth 9 it. And it shall come to pass, that if there re-10 main ten men in one house, they shall die. And should a man's uncle or relative carry him forth, to bring out the bones out of the house, and say 10 main should a man's uncle or relative carry him forth, to bring out the bones out of the house, and say unto him that is in the recesses of the house, Is there yet any one with thee? he will say, There is no one left. Then will he say, Be silent; for we may not make mention of the name of the I Lord. For, behold, the Lord commandeth, and he will smite the great house with breaches, 12 and the little house with clefts. Do horses ever run upon the rock? or will one plough there with oxen? that ye have turned justice into poison, and the fruit of righteousness into wormwood; 13 Ye who rejoice for a thing of naught, who say, Have we not through our own strength procured to urselves horns? For, behold, I will raise up against you a nation, O house of Israel, saith the Lord the God of hosts, and they shall oppress you from the entrance of Chamath unto the brook of the wilderness. Lord the God of hosts, and they shall oppress you from the entrance of Chamath unto the brook of the wilderness.

CHAPTER VII.

1 ¶ Thus did the Lord Eternal show unto me: and, behold, he was forming locusts in the beginning of the sprouting up of the latter growth; and, lo, it was the latter growth after the king's mowings 2 (was over). And it came to pass, when they had made an end of eating up the herbs of the earth, that I said, O Lord Eternal, forgive, I beseech thee: how should Jacob be able to endure, since 3 he is so small? The Lord bethought himself of this: It shall not be, said the Lord, ¶ Thus did the Lord Eternal show unto me: and, behold, the Lord Eternal called forth the punishment by fire, and it devoured the great deep, and consumed the ploughed field. Then said I, O Lord Eternal, forbear, I beseech thee: how should Jacob 6 be able to endure, since he is so small? The Lord bethought himself of this: Also this shall not be, said the Lord Eternal. ¶ Thus he showed unto me: and, behold, the Lord was standing upon a wall (made) by a plumbline, and in his shand was a plumbline. And the Lord was standing upon a wall (made) by a plumbline, and in his shand was a plumbline. And the Lord said unto me, What dost thou see, 'Amos? And I said, A plumbline. Then said the Lord, Behold, I will set a plumbline fin the midst of my people Israel: and the sanctuaries of Israel shall be laid in ruins: and I will rise up against the house of Israel shall surely be led away into exile out of their own land. ¶ And Amazyah said unto 'Amos, Seër, go, flee thee away into the land of Judah, and eat there (thy) bread, and there is propher's son; but I am a herdman, and a gatherer of wild figs: But the Lord hath taken me way from behind the flocks, and the Lord said unto Herrich was still figure and here of wild figs: But the Lord hath taken me way from behind the flocks, and the Lord said to Amazyah, I am no prophet, nor am I a prophet's son; but I am a herdman, and a gatherer of wild figs: But the Lord hath taken has a la of the wilderness CHAPTER VII.

1 said, A basket of summer fruit. Then said the Lord unto me. The end is come for my people Israel: I will not farther indulge them apy more. And the songs of the temple shall become a wailing 3 on that day, saith the Lord Eternal: many shall be the dead bodies; in every place shall men throw that are greedy to swallow the Hear this, 0 vs that are greedy to swallow the Hear this, 0 vs that are greedy to swallow the Hear this, 0 vs that are greedy to swallow the Hear this, 0 vs that are greedy to swallow the Hear this, 0 vs that are greedy to swallow the Hear this, 0 vs that are greedy to swallow the Hear this, 0 vs that are greedy to swallow the Hear this, 0 vs that are greedy to swallow the may sell provision? and the sabbath, that we may sell provision? and the sabbath that the core of the corn? Sworn hath the Lord by the excel- 7 lency of Jacob, Surely I will not forget to eternity all their works. Shall because of this the 8 land not tremble, and mourn every one that dwell-ear wholly, and shall it not rise up like a steam wholly, and shall it not rise up like a steam wholly, and shall it not rise up like a steam wholly and shall the not rise up like a steam wholly and shall the lord Eternal, that I will cause the sun to set at noon, and I will bring darkness over the earth on a bright day; the same that I will cause the word will be provided the sall of the sall will cause the sun to set at noon, and will bring upon all lois into Linentations, and J will bring upon all lois into Linentations, and J will bring upon all lois into Linentations, and J will bring upon all lois into Linentations, and J will bring upon all lois into Linentations, and J will bring upon all lois into Linentations, and J will bring upon all lois into Linentations, and J will bring upon all lois into Linentations, and J will bring upon all lois into Linentat

ישְרָאֵל וּכְנוֹ עָרָים ְנִשׁמוּת וְוְשְׁבוּ וְנְטְצִי כְרָמִׁם וְשְׁתְּוּ אָבְר וּלֹא יִנְקְשׁוּ נִּזִּת וְאָבְלִוּ אָת־בִּרִיתֵם: וּנְטְצָתָים צַל־אַדְּמְתֵם ירֹוָה אַלֹדֵיך: . . ירוָה אַלדֵיך: . .

#### עבריה

#### CAPUT I. N

י הַוֹּן עִבַרְיָה כָּה־אָמֶר אֲדֹנָי יָהוֹה לֶאֵרום שַמוּעָה שָׁמִענּי × י הַוֹּן עִבַרְיָה כָּה־אָמֶר אָדֹנִי מאַת יְהוָה וְצִיר בַּגוּיָם שִׁלְּח קומו וְנְקוֹמָה עָלֶיהָ י לַמְלְחָמֶה: הָגָה כָּשְׁן נִתַּתְּיִךְ בַנּוֹיֶם בְּוַוּי אַתָּה מְאָר: זַרון לִבְּדָּ השׁיאֶּדִ שְׁכָנִי בְהַנִוּי־סֶלַע מֶרָוֹם שִׁבְתָּוּ אֹמַר 3 • בְּלְבוֹ מִי וְוֹרִידֵנִי אֶרֶץ: אם־תַּנְבִיהַ כַּנָּשֶׁר וְאַם־בֵּין כְּוֹכְבָים ה שים קגָד משם אורידד נאָם־יִרוֶה: אִבּ־נַנְבָים בַאוּ־לְדְּ אָם־שַׁיּרְבֵי לַיִּלָה אֵיְדְ נִרְמֵּיתָה הַלִּוֹא יִנְנְבִיּ דַּיָבַ אִבּד 6 בָּצְרִים בָּאוּ לָדְ הָלָוֹא יַשִּאִירוּ עְבֵלְוֹת: אֵידְ נֶחְפְּשֵוֹ עַשְׁוֹ ז נבעו מצפניו: עד־הַנְבִיל שׁלְחוֹך כָּל אַנְשׁי בְרִיהֶׁךְ השיאוד ובלו לך אַנשׁי שׁלמֶך לַחְמְּדֹ יְשִׁימוּ מְווֹר תַּחְמֶּיך • אָין תְבוּנָה בִּוּ: הָלָוֹא בִּיִים הַהָּוֹא נָאָם־יְדְּנָה וְהַאֲבַּדְתַּי פּ חָבָמִים מֶאֱדום ותְבוּנָה מַהַר עַשֶּׁו: וְחַתְּוּ גְבּוֹרֶיךְ תִימֶן י לְמַצוֹ יִבֶּרֶת־אַישׁ מַדֵּר עִשְׁוֹ מַקַּטְלֹ: מֶהַמָּם אָחַיף יַצֵּקְב וֹ הְכִפְּדָ בוּשָׁה וִנְכְרָחָ לְעוֹלֶם: בִיוֹם עַמֶּרְדָ מּנְגֶר בִּיוֹם שָׁבָוֹת וָבֵים בַוּלֵוֹ וְנָבְרִים בָאוֹ שְׁעָרָוֹ וְעַל־יִרוּשְׁלֵם יַדָּוּ 12 גולָל נַם־אַתָּה כְאַתַר מֵבֶם: וְאַל־תֵּבֶא בְוִם־אָחֹוּךְ בְיַוֹם נָכְרֹוֹ וְאַל־תּשְׁמֶח לִבְנִריִהוּדָה בְּנִוֹם אָבְדָם וְאַל־תַּנְהַל־ נו פוד ביום צבה: אַל־תָּבָוֹא בְשַעַר־עַמִּי בִּוֹם אֵירָם אַל־ הַּרֶא נִם־אַהָּה בִּרֶעָתִוּ בְּנִוֹם אֵידָוֹ וְאַלֹּיתִשְׁלַחְנָה בְחֵילְוּ 14 בוום אידו: ואַל־תַּגַמוֹר צַל־הַבֶּרָק לְהַכְרָית אֶת־פְּלִימְיוֹ מו וְאַל־תַּסְגַר שְׁרִידָיו בְּיָוֹם צָרֵה: כִּיכְּוְרוֹב וְיִם־יְהוֹה עַל־ בּל־הַנוֹיָם כַאֲשֶׁר עִשִּׁיתָ וֵצְשֶׁה לָךְ נְמֶלְדָּ יִשְׁוֹב בִּרֹאשֶׁדְ: 16 בִּי בַאֲשֶׁר שְׁתִיתָב עַל־תַר קְדְשִׁי ישְׁתִּי כָל־תַגוּיֻם תָּמֵיד 17 וְשֶׁתֵּוּ וְלָעוֹ וְהָוִי כְּלַוֹא הָוִי: וּבְבַר צִיוֹן תִּהְוֶה כְּלֵישָׁה 18 וְהָיָה לֶדֶשׁ וְיָרְשׁוֹ בַּית יַעֲלֹב אָת מוֹרַשִׁיהָם: וְהָיָהֹ בִּית־ יַצַלֹב אַשׁ ובות יופף לֶהָבָה ובות עשו לַלָשׁ וְדֶלְקוּ בְהָם וַאֵּכְלֵּוֹם וְלֹא־ירְנֶהַ שְׁרִידֹ לְבֵית עֵשָׁו כִּי יְהוֹהֶ רְבֵּר: 19 וְיֵרְשׁוּ הַנָּנֶב אֶת־הַר עַשָּׁו וְהַשְּׁפֵּלָה אֶת־פְּלִשְׁהִים וְיֵרְשׁוּ אָת־שְׂדֵה אֶפְרַים וָאָת שְׂדֵה שִׁמְרָוֹן וּבנְוָמֵן אֶת־הַגּּלְעֵר: כ וְנָלֶת הַחֵל־הַּנֶה לִבְנֵי ישִׁרָאֵל אֲשֶׁר־בְּנַעֵנִים עַד־צְרַבַּת יַנְלָּת יְרִוּשָׁלַם אֲשֶׁר בּסְפָּרָד וַרְשׁוּ אַת עָרַי תַגָּגב: וְעָלָוּ מְשׁעִים בְתַר צִיון לשָפָט אָת־תַר עַשֶׁו וְהֶיְתָה לִיהוָדְ דַּמְלוּכֶּה: י

#### יונה

#### CAPUT I. 8

אַ יְתְהֹ הְבַריִרְהָהׁ, אֶל־יוֹגָה בָּן־אֲמָתֵּי לַאִּמְר: לוְם לֵּןְּ
 אָל־רְגְיְנָהַ הְעִיר הַנְּרוֹלָה וּלְרֵא עָלֵיהָ בִּירֵצְלְתָה רֵעְהָב
 לְבְּנֵי: נַיְלֶם יוֹנָה לִבְרָח הַרְשׁישׁה מִלְפִּנִי וְיַרָה וַיַּרָד בְּהֹ
 יִפֹּי נַמְבָּא אֻנָהַ וּ בָּאָה תַרְשׁישׁ נַיִּמֹן שְׁכְרָה וַיַּרָד בְּהֹ
 לְבִיא עִמְהָם הַרְשׁישׁה מלְפָנִי ירוָה: וַיְרוֹנָה הַטִּיל רְיֹתַדְּ

גרולה אליהום ווהי סער־נרול בים והאניה חשבר לְהִשֶּבֶר: וַיִירְאַוּ הַפֵּלְחִׁים וַיִּוְצְכֹן אַישׁ אֶל־אֵלהָוּ וַיְטַלוּ ה אָת־דַבּלִים אֲשַׁר בָּאָנִה אָל־הַיָּם לְהַקַל מַעֲלֵידֶם וְיוֹנָה יָרֵד' אֶל־יַרְכְתֵי הַפְפִּינָה וַישְׁכָב וַיְרָדָם: וַיִּקְרֶב אֵלִיוֹ רֵב • הַחבֹל וַיִּאמֶר לְזֹ מַה־לְךָ נִרְדֶם כְּוִם קְרֵא אֶל־אֶלֹהֶיךְ אוֹלַי יִתְעַשֵּׁת הַאֱלֹהַים לֶנוּ וְלָא נאבָר: וַיִאכְרוּ אַישׁ אָלֹ־ י רַצָּרוּ לְכוֹ וְנַפִּילָה נְיִרְלוֹת וְנַרָּשָׁה בְשָׁלְמִי הַרָּעָה הַוֹּארת לנו וַיַּפּלוֹ נוּרְלוֹת וַיִּפּל הַנוּרֶל עַל־יונָה: וַיִּאמְרָוּ אֵלְיוֹ • הַגִּידָה־נָא לְנוּ בַּאֲשֶׁר לְמִידְרָעָה הַוֹּאָת לָ**נוּ מַה־מְלֹאכְהְדְּ** ומַאַין הָבֹוא מָה אַרְצֶּׁךּ וְאַ־מִנָּה עַם אָהָה: וַלָּאמֶר פּ אַלִיהָם עִבְרֵי אָנָכִי וְאֶת־יְרוּיָה אֶלֹהֵי הַשְּׁמֹנִם אָנְ יָרִא אָשֶׁר־עָשֶׁה אֶת־הַיָם וָאֶת־הַיַּבְשָׁה: וַיֵּרְאָוּ הָאָנְשִׁים יִרְאָה נְדוֹלָה וַיִּאמְרָוּ אֵלָיוֹ מָה־וַאת עָשִית כּריְדֶעֵי הַאָנְשׁים כִּר מלפגי יְהוָה הָוֹא בֹרַחַ כִּי הִגִּיר לְהֶם: וַיְאמְרָוּ אֵלְיוֹ וּו מהתצעשה לך וישתק הנים מעלצני כי הים הולך ומער: ווַאמֶר אָלֵיהָם שָאוֹנִי וַהַמִּילֵנִי אֶל־הַנָּם וְיִשְׁתְּק הַנָּם 12 מַצְלֵיכֶם בִּי יוֹדֵעַ אָנִי כִּי בְשָׁלִּי הַפַּעַר הַנְּרָוּל הַוָּהְ עַלִיכָם: נַיַחְתָרוּ הַאֲנָשִׁים לְהָשִׁיב אֶל־הַיַבָּשָׁה וְלָא יָכֻלוּ בִּי הַיָּׁם 13 רולד וְסֹצֵר עֲלֵיהֶם: וַיִּקְרָאוֹ אָל־יְרֹנָה וַיְאִמְרוּ אַנָּה וְהוָהֹ יּוֹ אַל־נָא נָאבְרָה בְּנֶפֶשׁ הָאֵישׁ הַוֶּה וְאַל־־חַתַּן עָלְיָנוּ דָּם

#### CAP. II.

הָאָנְשִים יִרְאָה נְרוּלָה אָת־יְהוֶה <u>נִיוְבְּחִידּוֹבָח לֵיהוְה</u>

ניהרו נהרים:

נְקֵיאֹ כִּידאַתֵּה וְדֹּלָה כַּאֲשֶׁר חָפַּצְהָ עָשִׂי<mark>תִּ: נִישְאוֹ טִי</mark> אֶתריונָה נִיִטְלָרוּ אֶל־דּתָה נַיֵּצְלָר הַיָּם מִנְּעָפִּוּ: וַיִּרְאְוּ זּי

יוֹלָהְ אָלְּרִתִּיבְשָׁה:

יוֹלָהְ אָלִדְנִיבְשָׁה:

יוֹלָהְ אָלִדְנִיבְשָׁה:

יוֹלָהְ אַלְדִנִיבְשָׁה לִירְוֹת: יְיִחָפְלֹ יוֹלָה בּבְּיִרְשׁוֹא פּבְּירִ יִּבְּיִבְ אַתְרִיוֹיִ אַלְרִ מִשְׁעָה לִירְוֹת: יְיִחָפְלְ יוֹלָה אָלִי יִּ בְּיִבְיִ מִשְׁעָּה לִירְוֹת: יְיִחְפְּלְ יוֹלָה אָלִי יִּ בְּרִינִי מִשְׁעֵּי לְבְבָּי יִשְׁיִם וְּנְבֶּר יִפְבְּעִי הְּבְּיִ שְׁיִבְּיִ אַ אַלִּיְרִ בְּבִּי יִשְׁיִם וְנְּבָר יִפְּים וְנְבָּר יִפְבְּבִי יִּבְּים וְנְבָּר יִפְבְּבִי יִבְּים וְנְבָּר יִבְּבְּים אַלִּי וְנָבְיִי אַשְׁיִ יִּ בְּבְּיִי עִּיִבְּיִ אַשְׁיִ וּבְּבִי יִבְּים וְנְבָּיִ יִּבְּיִ לְּבְּשֵׁךְ: אַשְּׁרִי מִנְּיִ בְּבִיי לְשִׁלְם וִהְעַלְם וְהְנָּר יִבְּבְּיִ הְרִים יְדִּדְתִי יִּבְּי אִיבְּר יִבְּבְּים יִבְּלִישְׁהְיִרְיוֹ יִבְּבִי יְבְּעִבְּי הְבִּיִ לְבְּישׁׁבְּי יִבְּבְּי בְּבְּיִי לְבְּישׁׁבְּי יִבְּי בְּבְּי לְבִי יִבְּי שְׁלְבִּי יִבְּי בְּבְּי יִבְּי בְּבְּי בְּבִי יִבְּישׁׁרִי בְּבְּי בְּבִי יִבְּישׁׁרְי וִבְּבְּי יִבְּי יִבְּיִי בְּבְּי יִבְּי בְּבִי יִבְּישׁׁרְ יִבְּי בְּבִּי יִבְּישׁׁרְ יִבְּי בְּבִיי יִבְּשְׁרִ יִּבְּי בְּבִיי לְבִּישְׁרְ יִבְּי בְּבִיי בְּבִי יְבְּשְׁרְיוֹי בְּבְּשְׁר יִבְּי בְּבִיי בְּבְּי בְּבְּי לְבִי בְּבְּי בְּבְּי בְּבִּי יִבְּי בְּבִי בְּבִי בְּבְּשְׁרְ יִבְּי בְּבִּי בְּבִּי בְּבִּי בְּבְּשְׁרְ יִּבְּי בְּבִיי בְּבִּי בְּבִּבְּי בְּבִּי בְּבִּי בְּבִּי בְּבְּישׁׁרְ יִבְּיי בְּבִיי בְּבִּבְּיי בְּבִּי בְּבִּישְׁרִי בְּבִּי בְּבִּי בְּבִּי בְּבִּי בְּבִּי בְּבִּי בְּבִּי בְּבִּי בְּבִּיי בְּבִּי בְּבִּי בְּבִיי בְּבִּי בְּבִּי בְּבִּי בְּבִּי בְּבִיי בְּבְּבִי בְּבְּיִי בְּבִיי בְּבִּיי בְּבְּיִי בְּבִּי בְּבִיי בְּבְּיִי בְּבְּבְייִים בְּבִּייִי בְּבְּבִּיים בְּבִּייִבְייִבְּבְּייִים בְּבְּבִייִים בְּבִּיים בְּבִּיים בְּבִּיים בְּבִּיים בְּבִּיים בְּבִּיים בְּבִּיבְּיים בְּבִּבְיים בְּבִּיבְיי בְּבִּיבְּיים בְּבִּיים בְּבְּיים בְּבְּבְייִי בְּבְּבִיים בְּבְּבְייִי בְּבְּבְּיים בְּבִּבְיי בְּבְּבְּבִיים בְּבְבְּיים בְּבִּבְיים בְּבְּבְיים בְּבְבִּיים בְּבְבּיים בְּבְּבְיים בְּבְּבְיים בְּבְּבְיים בְּבְּבְיים בְבְּבְיים בְּבְּיים בְּבְּבְיי בְּבְּבְיי בְּבְּי בְּבְּבְיבְיי בְ

#### CAP. III. 3

נוגן הַבּריִיתְהָאָל־וּנָהְ שָׁנְיִתְ לַאְמָר: קּוְם לֵךְּאָל־נְיָנָהְ זְּ הַעֵּיר הַגְּרוֹלְה וּקְרֵא אֵלִיהָׁ אָתִּהַקְּרִיאָה אֲשֶׁר אֵלִּץ הַבְּר אֵלִיף: נַיָּקִם יוֹנָה נַלְבְּיְ אָל־נִינְהָה בִּדְּכָּךְ יְתְּהָה נִירְבְּר וְלָאַלֹּיִם מְהַלֹּךְ שְׁלְשָׁת יְמִיִם: נַחֵל יוֹנָה לָבָוֹא בְשִׁיר מְהַלָּךְ יִוֹם אָחֵר וִיִּקְרָא נִיאמֹר יּ עוד אַרְבִּעִים יוֹם וְנִינָה נָהְפָּבְת: נַאָּמִינּי אִנְּלְהְי נִינִהְה יִּ בַּאַלֹתִים נַיְלְרָאוֹבְ עִנְינָה נַהְפָּבְת: נַיְאָמִינּי אִנְיָה יִּ בַּאַלֹתִים נַיְלָרְאָרִים נַיְלְבְּשׁוֹ שִׁלְּים מִבְּאָלוֹי נַנָעָבְר אִדְרָתִּי יּ נִינָּע הַנִּבְּר אֶּלִימֶלְף נְיְנָּוֹה נַיָּלְם מִכְּאָי נַיַּצְבְר אִדְרָתִי יּ tivity of my people Israel, and they shall build I will plant them upon their own soil, and they the wasted cities, and dwell therein; and they shall shall not be pulled up any more out of their plant vineyards, and drink their wine; and they land which I have given unto them, saith the 15 shall lay out gardens, and eat their fruit. And Lord thy God.

#### THE PROPHECY OF OBADIAH.

THE PROPHECY

1 The vision of 'Obadiah: Thus hath said the Lord Eternal concerning Edom, A rumor have we heard from the Lord, and an ambassador is sent among the nations Arise ye and let us rise up against her to war. Behold, I make thee small among the nations: thou shalt be greatly despised.

3 The presumption of thy heart hath beguiled thee, thou that dwellest in the clefts of the rock, whose habitation is high; that saith in his heart, Who 4 shall bring me down to the ground? Though thou wert to rise as high as the eagle, and though thou set thy nest among the stars, thence will 5 I bring thee down, saith the Lord. How? are thieves come to thee? or night-prowling robbers? how destroyed art thou! would they not have stolen till they had enough? if grape-gatherers had come to thee, would they not have left some gleanings? How are (the treasures) of Esau searched out! how are his hidden things laid open! Up to the border have accompanied thee all the men of thy confederacy; beguiled, overcome thee have the men that were at peace with thee: (they that eat) thy bread have struck thee secretly a wound. There is no understanding in him. Shall I not on that same day, saith the Lord, even destroy the wise men out of Edom, and understanding out of the mount of Esau? And thy mighty men, O Theman, shall be dismayed, in order that every one from the mount of Esau may be cut off by 10 slaughter. Because of thy violence against thy brother Jacob shall shame cover thee, and thou stoodest on the other side, on the day that strangers carred away captive his army, and foreigners entered into his gates, and cast lots over 12 Jerusalem, also thou wast as any one of them. But thou shouldst not have looked on (pleased) at the day of thy brother, on the day that he was delivent.

ered up to strangers; neither shouldst thou have rejoiced over the children of Judah on the day of their destruction; nor should thou have spoken proudly on the day of distress. Thou shouldst not 18 have entered into the gate of my people on the day of their calamity; yea, thou too shouldst not have looked (pleased) on their affliction on the day of their calamity; nor have laid hands on their army on the day of their calamity; nor have laid hands on their army on the day of their calamity; heir calamity; heir calamity; heir shouldst 14 thou have stood in the crossway, to cut off those of his that did escape; neither shouldst thou have delivered up those of his that did remain on the day of distress. For near is the day of the Lord 15 over all the nations: as thou hast done, shall it be done unto thee; thy deeds shall return upon thy own head. For as ye have drunk upon my holy 16 mount, so shall all the nations drink continually; yea, they shall drink, and they shall reel about, and they shall be as though they had not been. But upon mount Zion shall be deliverance, and it 17 shall be holy: and the house of Jacob shall again possess their inheritances. And the house of Jacob 18 shall be a fire, and the house of Joseph a flame, and the house of Esau become stubble, and they shall set them on fire, and devour them; and there shall not be any one remaining of the house of Esau; for the Lord hath spoken it. And they of 19 the south shall possess the mount of Esau; and they shall possess the fields of Ephralm, and the fields of Samaria: and Benjamin (shall possess) Gll'ad. And the exiles of this host of the children of Israel 20 that are (with) the Canaanites, as far as Zarephath, and the exiles of Jerusalem, who are In Sepharad, shall possess the cities of the south. And deliv-21 erers shall go up on mount Zion to judge the Lord's.

#### THE PROPHECY OF JONAH.

THE PROPHEC

CHAPTER I.

1 The word of the Lord also came unto Jonah
2 the son of Amitthal, saying. Arise, Go unto
Nineveh, the great city, and proclaim against her;
3 for their wickedness is come up before me. But
Jonah rose up to flee unto Tharshish from the
presence of the Lord; and he went down to Joppa, and found a ship going to Tharshish, and
paid the fare thereof, and went down into it,
to go with them unto Tharshish from the pres4 ence of the Lord. But the Lord excited a great
wind upon the sea, and there was a mighty tempest on the sea; and it was thought that the
5 ship would be broken in pieces. And the mariners
were afraid, and called every man unto his god;
and they cast forth the articles which were in the
ship into the sea, to be lightened of them. But
Jonah was gone down into the hold of the ship,
and lay down, and was fast asleep. So the shipmaser came near unto him, and said unto him,
Why dost thou sleep? arise, call upon thy God;
perhaps it be that God will think of us, that we
7 may not be lost. And they said one to the other,
Come, and let us cast lots, and the lot fell upon
3 Jonah. Then said they unto him, Tell us, we
pray thee, thou for whose cause this evil hath
happened unto us, What is thy business? and
whence comest thou? what is thy business? and
of what people art thou? And he said unto
them, I am a Hebrew; and I fear the Lord, the
God of heaven, who hath made the sea and the
10 dry land. Then were the men exceedingly afraid
and they said unto him, What is this thou hast
done? for the men knew that he was flying
from the presence of the Lord; because he had
11 told them. And they said unto him, What shall
we do unto thee, that the sea may become calm
around us? for the sea grew more and more
tempestuous. And he said unto him, What shall
we do unto thee, that the sea may become calm
around us? for the sea grew more and more
tempestuous. And he said unto them, Take me
up, and cast me forth into the sea: so shall the
se be calm around you; for I know well that
because of me is

art the Lord, as it pleaseth thee so dost thou do. And they took up Jonah, and cast him forth 15 into the sea: and the sea ceased from its raging. And the men feared the Lord very greatly; and 16 they offered a sacrifice unto the Lord, and made

they offered a sacrifice unto the Lord, and made vows.

CHAPTER II.

And the Lord made ready a large fish to swallow up Jonah: and Jonah was in the belly of the
fish three days and three nights. Then prayed 2
Jonah unto the Lord his God out of the belly of
the fish. And he said, I called from the mildst of
my distress unto the Lord, and he hath answered me: out of the depth of the grave have I
cried, and thou hast heard my voice. For thou 4
hast cast me Into the deepth of toe, For thou 4
hast cast me linto the deepth of toe, For thou 4
hast cast me linto the deepth of toe grave have I
cried, and thou hast heard my voice, For thou 4
hast cast me linto the deepth of toe be fore
thy eyes: yet I again shall look toward thy
holly temple. The waters surrounded me, to the 6
peril of my life; the deep compassed me about: sea-weeds were bound about my head. To the 7
bottoms of the mountains did I go down; the
earth (closed) her bars about me for ever: when
thou broughtest up my life from the pit, O Lord
my God! When my soul fainted within me I re- 8
membered the Lord: and my praryer came unto
thee, unto thy holy temple. They that guard false 9
vanitles forsake (the source of) their kindness.
But I will sacrifice unto thee with the voice of 1
thanksgiving: that which I have vowed will 1
pay: (for) help is with the Lord. And the Lord 11
commanded the fish, and it vomited out Jonah upon
the dry land.

CHAPTER III.

the dry land. CHAPTER III.

¶ And the word of the Lord came unto Jonah the 1 second time, saying, Arise, go unto Nineveh, the 2 great city, and proclaim unto it the proclamation which I shall speak unto thee. And Jonah arose, 3 and went unto Nineveh, according to the word of the Lord. Now Nineveh was a great city before God, a three days' journey. And Jonah began to go through the city one day's journey, and he called out, and said, Yet forty days more, and Nineveh shall be overthrown. And the men of Nineveh believed in God; and they proclaimed a fast, and put on sackcloth, from the greatest of them to the least of them. For when the matter 6 was come unto the king of Nineveh, he arose from his throne, and put of his mantle from him,

ז מצלו ווכם של נושב צל־האפר: נושק ויאמר בנינוח משַנִים הַמֶּלֶךְ וֹנְדֹלָיו לֵאמֶר הַאָּרָם וְהַבְּהַמְּה הַבְּבֶּרְ והצאן אַל־יִמְעָמוֹ מָאוֹמָה אַל־יִרְעוֹ וֹמָיִם אַל־ישתו: 8 וְיַתְכָּטָוּ שַׂלִּיִם הַאָּדָם וְהַבְּהַלְּה וְיַקְרְאוּ אָל־אֵלֹהִים בַּהְנָקָה וְיָשָׁבוּ אֵישׁ מִדַּרְכִוּ הָרָעָה ומִן־הַהָּמָס אֵשֶׁר בכפוקם: מירודע ישוב ונהם האלהום ושב מהרון אפו וַלְאׁ נֹאבֶר: וַיַּרָא הָאֱלֹהִיםֹ אֶת־מַצְשִׁיהָם פּוּ־שָׁבוּ מְדַּרְבֶם הָרָצָה וַיּנָחֶם הָאֱלֹהִים עַל־הָרָצָה אֲשֶׁר־דִּבֶר לַצַשְּוֹרת־ לַהַם וְלָא עָשֶה:

#### CAP. IV. 7

אַל־יונָה רָעָה נְרוֹלֶה וַיָּחַר לְוֹ: וַיִּתְפַלֵּל אֶל־יוּנָה בְּעָה נְרוֹלֶה וַיָּחַר לְוֹ: וַיִּתְפַלֵּל ניאפר אַנָה יהוָה הַלואדוָה רְבָרִי עַדדהַיוֹתִי בָּל־אַרְמָתֹי על־בּן קדַמְתִי לִבְרָחַ תַּרְשׁיִשָׁה בִּי נִדֹעְתִי כִּי אַתְּהֹ אֵל־ מַנָּיוֹ וְרַדֹּיִם אֶרֶךְ אַפַּּיִם וְרַב־הָטֶר וְנִחָם עַל־הַרָעָה: וְעַהָּה יַּ ירולה קחדנא אתרנפשי מפני כי טוב מותי מחני: ולאשר ה ירוֹה הַהַישֶׁב חָרָה לֶךְי: נֵיצֵא יונָה מִדְרַתִּיר נַיַשְׁב מַקָּרֶם לָעֵיר וַיִּעַש לוּ שָׁם סְבָּה וַיָשֶׁב חַהְמִיהָ בַּצֵּל עֲד אַשֶׁר יִרְאֶה מַה־יָּדְיֶה בָּעִיר: וַיְכַּן יְדוָה־אֵׁלֹהִים קִיקְוֹון 6 אֲשֶׁר יִרְאֶה מַה־יָּדְיֶה בָּעִיר: וַעָל ו מַעֵל לְיוֹנָה לְהַוְוֹת צֵל עַל־ראשׁו לְהַצִּיל לְו מֵרֶעָתוֹ ז וַיִשְׁמָח יוֹנֶה עַל־הַכָּן־קוון שִמְחָה נְדוֹלֶה: וַיִמן הַאַלֹהִים תוֹלַעֵּת בַּעֵּלְוֹת הַשַּׁחַר לַמֶּחָרֶת וַתַּדְ אָת־הַקּיקוון וַיִּבְשׁ: 8 נְיָתִי וּ בּוֹרָחַ הַשָּׁבֶשׁ נִיְבֹּן אֱלֹהִים רָוּחַ קָּרִים חָרִישִׁירת וַתַּךְ הַשַּׁמֶשׁ עַל רָאשׁ יוֹנָה וַיִּחְעַלֶּף וַיִּשְׁאַל אֶת־נַפְשׁוֹ • לְמֹוּת וַיֹּאמֶר מִוֹב מוֹתִי מִחָיֵי: וַיָּאמֶר אֱלֹהִים אֶל־־וֹנְה הַהַימֶב הַרָה־לְּדָּ עַל־הַבְּוֹיְנָוֹן נַיֹּאמֶר הַימֵב הַרָה־לָי עַר־ י בֶּעֶת: וַנָּאמֶר יְדֹּנָה אַתָּה הַבְּקוֹהָ עַל־הַקּוֹלְוּוֹן אֲשֶׁר לִאִּד נְּמֶלְתָּ בָּוֹ וְלָאׁ גַוַּלְתָוֹ שֶׁבַּן־לֵילָה הָוָה ובּן־לֵילָה אָבֵּר: יו נאַגי לָא אָרוּם עַל־נִינֵוָה הָעִיר הַגַּרוֹלֶה אֲשֶׁר יָשׁ־בָּה הַרְבֵּה מְשָׁהֵּיִם־עֶשְׁרָה רְבֹּו אָרָם אֲשֶׁר לְאֹ־יְדַע בַּיְדִימינָי לשְׁמֹאלוֹ ובְהַמָּה רַבֶּה: •

#### מיכה

#### CAPUT I. 8

א דַּבַר־וְרוֹנָה וּ אֲשֶׁר הָוָה אֶל־מִיכָה הַמָּנִשְׁתִּי בִּימֵי יוֹתָב אָקֶוֹ יְהִוֹכְוָהָ מַלְבֵי יְהוּדָה אֲשֶׁר-חָוֶה עַל-שְׁמְרוֹן וִירִוּשְׁלֶם: יַ שָּׁמְעוֹ עַמִּים כָּלָּם הַקְשִׁיבִי אֶרֶץ וּמְלֹאָה וִיהוֹ אֲדֹנָי יֵהוַה 🙎 שָׁמְעוֹ 3 בָּבֶם לְצֵׁר אָרֹנָי מַהַיכָל קְרַשִׁוּ: בִּירוּנָה יְהוֹהָ יֹצֵא בּ מִמְּקוֹמֶוֹ וְיַרֶד וְדָרָךְ עַל־בָמְוֹתֵראָרֶץ: וְנָמָפוּ הַהָּרים הַחָּתִיו וְהַצְמָקִום יִתְבַּקָּעוּ בַּדּונג מִבְּנֵי הָאֵשׁ בִּמָיִם מְנָרִים ה במורד: בפשע יצקב כל לאת ובחשאות בית ישראל מרפשע יוצלב הלוא שמרון ומי במות יהודה הלוא פּ וְרוּשָׁלֶם: וְשַׁמְתִּי שִׁמְרָוֹן לְעִי הַשָּׁבֶה לִמְטַעִי כֵּרִם י הגרתי לגי אַבניה ויסהיה אַגלה: וְכְל־פּסִילֵיה יְבֹתוּ וְכָל־אֶתְנַנֶּידָ יִשֶּׂרְפָוּ בָאֵשׁ וְכָל־עֲצַבֶּידָ אָשַים שַׁמְּמֶח בי בְּצָרְנֵן ווֹנָהְ קַבְּצָה וְעַדְדַאָרְנַן ווֹנָה יָשִׁיבוּ: עַלְדוֹארֹן אָסְפָּרָה וְאֵילִילָה אִילְכָה שׁיֹלֶל וְעָרָוֹם אֶצְשָׁה מסְפֵּר בַּתַּנִים וְאָבָל בַּבְנִוֹת יַצֵנֵה: כִי אֲנושָׁה מְבּוֹתֵיהָ כִּרבָאְהֹ י נריורולה נגע ערישער עפו ערירושלם: בנת אכלי

בידו בָּכָו אַל־תִּבְבֵּוּ בְבָית לְעַפְּרָה עָפֶּר הִתְפַּלֵשׁתֹי: עַבְרָי לָבֶם יוֹשֶׁבֶת שָׁפִיר עָרְיָה־בָשֶׁת לָא יֵצְאָה יושַבַת ע צאַנן מספר בית האצל יכח מכם עמרתו: כי־חֶלָּה 12 לְטִיב יושָבֶת מָרֵות כּידֹרָד רָע מֵאָת יְדוּיָה לְשַׁעֵּר יַרוּשָׁלֵם: רָתְם הַמֶּרְכָּבָה לָהֶכֶשׁ יוֹשֶׁבֶת לְכֵישׁ רַאשִׁית 13 הַמָּאת הוא לְבַת־צּיוֹן בִּי־בֶּךְ נִמְצְאַוֹ פִשְׁעֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל: לְבַןֹ 11 הַהְנִי שׁלוֹחִים עַל מוֹרֶשָׁת גַּתְ בָתַי אַכְוִיבֹ לְאַבְּוָב לְמֵלְבֵּי ישראל: עָד הַיִּרָשׁ אָבִי לָדְ יושֶבֶת בֶרַשָׁה עַדְעָרָלְב פו יָבוא בַבְוֹד ישְרָאֵל: קַרְתִי וְגֹוִי עַלֹּבְנֵן הַנְּנֵנְגֶךְ הַרְתַבֵּי 10 קרהתה כנשר ברנלו ממד:

CAP. II. קוי הִשְּבִי־אָון ופִּעָלִי הָע עַל־משׁבְּבוּתָם בְאָוֹר הַבֹּבֶרְ א יצשור בי נשראאל ידם: והמרו שרות ונולו ובתים 2 וְנְשָׂאַ וְעֲשֶׁכֹּוֹ נָבֶר ובִיתוֹ וְאָישׁ וְנַחַלְתִוֹ: לָכֹן כַּרוֹ ז אָפֶר יָהוָה הָגִינִ חשָב עַל־הַמִּשְׁפָּהֵה הַוָּאת רָעֵה אָׁשֶׁר לָא הָמִישׁוּ מִשָּׁם צִוְאַרְתֵיכָם וְלָא הֵלְכוֹ רוּמָה כֵּי צֵּרת יצה היא: בּיוֹם הַהוֹא ישָא עַלִיכֶם מִשָּׁל וְנָהָה נְהֵי בּ נְרָיָה אָמֵר שְׁרַוּד נְשַׁהְּנוּ הַלֶּק עַפֶּר יָמֵיר אַדְּ יָמִישׁ לֹי לשובב שבינו וחלק: לכן לאירונה לף משליך הכל ה בנורל בקהל יהוה: צל־תשפו שיפון לאדשפו לאלה 6 לא יפג כלמות: האמור בית־יצלב הקצר רוח יהוה ז אם־אַלֶּה מְעַלְלָיו הַלָּוֹא דְכָהֵי יֵיטִיבוּ עם הַיָשֵׁר הֹלֶדְ: ואָתְמוּל עמוֹ לאונב יַקומם מפול שלמה אָדֶר תפשמון 8 מעברים בשח שובי מלחמה: נשי עמי תגרשון מבית • תַּצִנגֶיה מִצַל עִלְלֶּיהָ תִּקְהַוּ הַדָּהֵי לְעוֹלָם: קומו וּלְבוֹ בִּי לא־וָאת הַמְּנוּחָה בַּעֲבְוּר טִּמְאֵה חְהַבֶּל וְחֶבֶל נִמְרֵץ: לוֹ־ 11 איש הלף רוה ושקר כוב אַשָּף לף ליון ולשבר והודי מַטְיף הָנָּם הַזֶּה: אָפֿף אָאֱפֿף יַצֶּקָב בְּלָּדְ כַבָּץ אַכְבִץ יַנ שָאַרִית ישְרָאֵל יָחַד אֲשִׁימָנוּ בְּצָאוֹ בָצָרָה בְּנִּדֶר בְתַּוֹדְ הַבֶּבֶרוֹ תְהִימֶנָה מֵאָבֶם: עָלָה הַפּּרֵץ לְפְּנִידֶּם בָּרְצוֹ 13 ויצַברו שער ויצאו בו ויעבר מלכם לפניהם ניהודה בראשם:

#### CAP. III. 3

נאמר שמערנא ראשן ישמב וקצון בות ישראל הלוא א לְלֶבֶם לְדַעַת אֶת־דָמִשְׁפְּמ: שְׁנָאֵי שִוֹב וְאָדֶבִי בֶעה נְוּלֵי 2 עירם מעלילם ושארם מעל עצמותם: ואשר אבלו 3 שאַר עַפּר ועורם מֶעַלִיתָם הפְשִׁיטוּ וְאֶת־עַּצְּמְתִיתָם פּצָחוּ ופַרְשוֹ כַּאֲשֶׁר בַּפִּיר וּכְבָשֶר בְּתִוּךְ כַּלֶבַת: אַז יִזְצֵקּן • אֶל־יִרוֶּה וְלָא יַעֵנֶה אוֹתֶם וְיַסְהֵּר פָנֵיו מָהֶם בְּעַת הַהִּיֹיִ בַּאֲשֵׁר הַרֶעוֹ מָצַלְלֵיהֶם: בָּה אָמַר יְדוָה עַל־ ה הַגְּבִיאָים הַמַּחָעִים אָת־עַמֶּי הַנְשְׁבַיִם בְּשִׁנִיהָם וְקָּרְאַוּ שָׁלוֹם וַאֲשֶׁר לְאֹדִיתַן עַל־פּיהָם וְכְדִּשְׁוּ עָלָיו מִלְחָמֶּה: לָבֹן לַיֵּלָה לָכָם מִחָוֹון וְחָשְׁבָה לָכֶם מִקְמָם וֹבָאָה הַשְּׁמִשׁ 6 על דגביאים וקדר עליהם היום: וכשו החוים והפרו ז הַקְּסְמִים וְעָּטָוּ עַל־שָׁפָּם בְּלֵם כִּי אָן מַצַנָּה אַלהִים: וְאוּלָם אֲנֹכִי מָלֵאתִי כֹחַ אָת־רָוּחַ יְדֹוְּה וּמִשְׁפָּט וְנְבוּרֵדה 8 לְרַגַיִר לְיַיֵּעֶלְבֹ פִשְׁעוֹ וּלְיִשְׂרָאֻל חַשָּאתוּ: שִׁמְערּנָא פּ ואת ראשו בית שַבוב וקצינן בית ישראל המתעבים and covered himself with sackcloth, and sat down 7 on ashes. And he caused to be proclaimed and he published through Nineveh, By the decree of the king and his chief men, it is said, Neither man nor beast, neither herds nor flocks, shall taste any thing; they shall not feed, nor drink water; But let man and beast be covered with sackcloth, and let (men) call unto God with might; and let them turn every one from his cill water, and the thing had bethink himself, and turn away from the offereness of his anger, that we perish not? And God saw their works, that they had turned from their evil way; and God bethough thimself of the evil, which he had spoken that he would do unto them, and he did it not.

CHAPTER IV.

But it displeased Jonah exceedingly; and he was 2 wroth. And he prayed unto the Lord, and said, I pray thee, O Lord, was not this my word, while I was yet in my own countrty? Therefore made I haste to fly unto Tharshish; for I knew that thou art a gracious God, and merciful, long-suffering, and abundant in kindness and repentant of the evil. And now, O Lord, take, I pray thee, my soul from me; because it is bet-

ter for me to die, than to live. And the Lord 4 said, Art thou very wroth? Now Jonah was gone 5 out of the city, and dwelt on the east side of the city; and he had made himself there a booth, and sat under it in the shade, till he should see what would become of the city. And the Lord God 6 made ready a gourd, and it grew up over Jonah, to be a shade over his head, to relieve him from his affliction. And Jonah rejoiced because of the gourd exceedingly. But God made ready a worm 7 when the morning dawned on the morrow, and it smote the gourd that it withered. And it came 8 to pass, when the sun arose, that God made ready a hot east wind; and the sun beat upon the head of Jonah, that he became faint; and he wished for himself to die, and said, It is better for me to die than to live. And God said unto Jonah, Art 9 thou very wroth, even unto death. And the Lord 10 said, Thou wouldst have spared the gourd, for which thou hadst not labored, neither hadst thou made it grow; which came up in one night, and perished in one night; And shall I not spare Nine-11 veh, that great city, wherein are more than twelve tlmes ten thousand persons who know not how to discern between their right hand and their left hand, and also much cattle?

#### THE PROPHECY OF MICAH

thee.

CHAPTER II.

1 ¶ Wo to those that devise wickedness, and resolve on evll upon their couches! by the first light of the morning they execute it, if they have it in the power of their hand. And they covet fields, and rob them; and houses, and take them away: so they defraud the master and his house, and it he man and his heritage. ¶ Therefore thus hath sald the Lord, Behold, I will devise against this family an evil, from which ye shall not remove your necks; nor shall ye go erect; for it is an evil time. On that day shall one take up

a parable against you, and lament with a mournful lamentation, and say, "We are utterly wasted: the portion of my people hath he exchanged; how hath he removed it from me! instead of restoring (them to us) he divideth our fields," Therefore shalt thou have none that shall draw the 5 (measuring) cord in (his) lot in the congregation of the Lord. "Preach not;" (but) they shall 6 preach: they shall not preach (indeed) to these, that reproach may not overtake them. Shall it be 7 said (in) the house of Jacob, is the spirit of the Lord straightened? are these his doings? Do not my words do good to him that walketh uprightly? But 8 long since is my people risen up as an enemy: from the garment do you pull off the ornament; of those that pass by securely (ye make) men returned from war. The wives of my people do you grive out of their delightful houses; from their children do ye take away my ornament for ever. Arise ye, and depart; for this is not your resting-10 place; because it is polluted, it shall destroy (you), even with a grlevous destruction. If a man that 11 goeth after wind and lieth with falsehood (should say), "I will preach unto thee of wine and of strong drink:" he would be a preacher for this people. I will (once) surely assemble. O Jacob, all 12 thee; I will surely gather up the remnant of Istrong drink:" he would be a preacher for this people. I will place them together as flocks in the fold, as droves in the midst of their pen: they shall be crowded with men. The wall-breaker 13 cometh up before them; they break in and pass through the gate, and go out by it: and their king passeth on before them; and the Lord at their head.

CHAPTER III.

There need.

CHAPTER III.

¶ And I said, Hear, I pray you, O ye heads of 1 Jacob, and ye princes of the house of Israel! Is it not for you to know what is justice? (But they are those) who hate the good, and love the evil; who tear their skin from off them, and their flesh from off their skin from off them; and who crush their bones, and chop them; and who crush their bones, and chop them in pieces, as that to be put in a pot, and as flesh within a caldron. Then will they cry unto the 4 Lord, but he will not hear them; and he will hide his face from them at that time, as they have committed their evil deeds. ¶ Thus hath said the Lord concerning the prophets that mislead my people, who, when they have something to bite with their teeth, cry, Peace; but who prepare war against him who putteth nothing in their mouth: Therefore shall the night be unto you, without a vision; and it shall be dark unto you, without a vision; and it shall be dark unto you, without divining; and the sun shall go down around them. Thus shall the seers be made around them. Thus shall the seers be made ashamed, and the diviners be put to the blush; yea, they shall all wrap themselves up to the upper lip; for there is no answer of God. But truly I am indeed full of strength by the spirit of the Lord, and (of power) of judging, and of might, to tell unto Jacob his transgression, and to Israel his sin. ¶ Hear this, I pray you, ye heads of the house of Jacob, and ye princes of the house of Israel, that abhor justice, and make crooked

משפט ואת בליהושהה וצפשו: בנה ציון ברבים בנחניר יורו ונכיאה בבבה ובשחר ישטטו ובבניה במחניר יורו ונכיאה בבבה וקשמו ועליירה ושטטו 1. לאמר הַלִּיא יְהוָה בִּקְרבׁנו לֹא־תְבוֹא עַלְינו רְעָה: לְכּוֹ בנללְכָּם ציון שבה תחבש לארתבוא שלינו רְעָה: לְכּוֹ הבית לְבָמִית יַצֵּר:

#### CAP. IV. 7

אַ וְהָנָה וּ בְּאַחַרִית הַנָּמִים יָּרְנָה הַר בִּית־יְהוָה נְכוֹן בְרָאשׁ י הַרָּרִים וְנִשָּׁא רָוּא מִנְבָעִוֹת וְנָבֵרְוּ עָלֶיוֹ עַמִּים: וְהַלְכֹּוּ נוים רבים ואפרו לכו ו ונצלה אל-בריידוה ואל-ביר אַלהַי יַצֵּלְב וְיוֹרֵנוֹ מִדְּרָכִיו וְנַלְכָה בְאַרְחֹתֵיו כַּי מציוֹן פּ הַצֵּא תוֹרָה וּדְבֶר יְהוָה מִירִוּשְׁלֶם: וְשָׁפַּט בִּין עִמְים: רבים ורוכית לנוים צְצְמִים עַד־רָתְוֹק וְכִהָּתוֹ הַרְבְתֵיהֶם לְאתִים תָחֲנִיתְתֵיהָם לְמַוְמֵרוֹת לְא־יִשְאוֹי נְוֹי אֶל־גוֹי חֶׁרֶב • וְלָאֹ־יִלְמְרָוֹן עַוֹד מִלְחָמֵה: וְיָשְׁבֹּוּ אַישׁ תְּחַת נַפְּעָ וְתַחַת ה הְאַנָהֶוֹ וְאֵין מְחַרֶּיד כּי־פִּי יְהוֶה צְבָאִוֹת דִּבֶּד: כֵּי כְּרֹֹ־ הַעַבִּים נַלבו אָישׁ בְשֵׁם אֱלֹהֵיו וַאֲנֹחְנוּ נַלֶּךְ בְשֵׁם־יְהוָרה 6 אַלהַינוּ לְעוּלֶם וָעֵר: בּוֹם הַרוֹא נְאָם־יְהוֹה אְסְבָּהֹ י הַצְּלַעָּה וְהַגִּדָּחָה אָכַבָּצָה וַאֲשֶׁר הַרֵעָתִי: וְשַׁמְתֵּי אֶרת־ הָאָלֶעָה לשְׁאֵרִית וְהַנְּהֵלָאָה לְנִי עָצֵום וּמְלַךְ יְהוָה עֲלֵיהֶם 8 בָּדֶר צוֹון מֵעַתָּה וְעַד־עוֹלֶם: וְאַתֶּה מִנְדַּל־עַׁרֶר לָפֶל בַת־צְיָּוֹן עָרֵיך תָאתֶה וּבָאָה הַמֶּמְשׁלָה הָרָאשׁנָרה פּ מִמֶּלֶכֶת לְבַת־יְרִוּשָׁלֵם: עַהָּה לְמָה תִרֻיעִי תַעַ הַמֶּלֶךְ וּ אָן בָּרְ אִם־יִוּצָצַרְ אָבָר בִּרְבָהוּיִכֶּרְ חִילְ בִּיּוּלְבָה: 'חְילִי ונחי בת־ציון ביולה בי עהה תצאי מקריה ושכנה בשורה ובָאת עַד־בָּבֶל שָם תּנְצֵלי שָם ינְאָלֵךְ יְדוֹּה מִבַּף אִיבֵיך: יי וְעַתָּה גָאָסְפִּוּ עָלַיָדְ גּוֹיָם רַבִּים הָאִכְּרִים תָּחֲנֶּף וְתַחַוֹ בְּצִיּוֹן יי נְיבִיפָּה לָאׁ יָדָעוֹ מַחְשְׁבָוֹת יְהוֹה וְלָא הַבִּינוּ עָצְּתִוֹ יִבְינוּ יִבְינוּ עָצְתִוּ נו כִי קבָצָם בֶּצָמָיר וֹרְיָה: קוֹמִי וְדִוֹשׁי בַתֹּצִיוֹן בָּי קַרְגַׁךְ אָשִים בַּרְוֶל וּפַרְטֹתֵין אָשִים נְחוּשָׁה וַהַרִקְוֹת עַמִים רַבִּים <u>והַדְרַמְתִּי לַיהוָה בּצְעָׁם וְחֵילָם לַאָּרָוֹן כָּל־הָאֶרֶץ: עַהָּהֹ וּהַדְּרַבְּתְּתִיּי לַיהוֹר</u> תתנרדי בת־נרור מצור שם עלינו בשבט יבו על הקלה

את שפט ישראל: CAP. V אַאָּהָה בֵּית־לֶחָם אָפִּרָּתָה צָעִירֹ לְהְוֹוֹת בְאַלְפֵּי יְדוּרָּוֹה אַ מפוד לי יצא לדיות מושל בישראל ומוצאתיו מפורם י מימי עולם: לכן יחגם עדיעת יולדה ילדה ויתר אחיי ישובון על־בָגִי ישְרָאֵל: וְעָמֵר וְרָעָהֹ בְעָוֹ יְהוָה בִנְאֹוּן שם ירוה אלהיו וישכו כרעתה ינהל עד־אפסרארץ: • וָהָיֶה זָהְ שָׁלָוֹם אַשְּוֹרוּ בִּריָבָוֹא בְאַרְצַנוּ וְכַי יִדְרוֹדְ באַרמטתינו והַבַּקמנו עָלִיוֹ שִבְעָה רעים ושִׁמנָה נְסִיבִי ה אָדֶם: וָרָעוֹ אָתֹיאָרֶץ אַשׁוּרֹ בַּהָרֶב וְאָת־אָרֶץ נִמְרָוֹד בפתחיה והציל מאשור בידיבוא בארצנו וכידידרך יוָהָוָהַ וּ שָׁאֵרָיִת יַעֲלֹב בְלֶּרֶבְ עַמִּים רַבִּים • בגבולנו: בְּטַל מַאָת יְדוָה בַרבִיבִים עֵלֵ־עֵשָׁב אֲשֶׁר לִא־יְקוָה לְאִישׁ י וַלָּא יִיחֵל לִבנִי אָרֶם: ֹוְהִיָה שִארִית יַעַלְב בַּנוֹים בַלֶּרְב עמים רבים באריה בבהמות יער ככפיר בעדר־צאן י אָשֶׁר אִם־עָבֶר וְרָמֵם וְטְרָף וְאֵין מִצִּיל: חָרָם וְרָךָ עֶל־ • •

אָשֶׁר לִא שָׁמִעו: יִרְהַוֹּהַבְּרָתִי טְבֵּדְּךּ: וְעָשִׁיתִּי בְאַף וּבְהַמֵּה וָלֵם אָת־הַעוֹבֵם וּיִּרְה יִרְיִהְוֹּהַבְּרַתִּי טִבְּרָבְּי וְהַבְּרַתִּי פְסִילֵיף ומצבותוּף מקרבלב 12 אָרֵי אָרִאַף וְהַרַסְתִּי כְּלִימִבְּי וְהַבְּרַתִּי פְסִילֵיף ומצבותוּף מקרבלב 12 אָרֵי אָרְאַף וְהַרַסְתִּי כְּלִימִבְּי וְהַבְּרַתִּי פְסִילֵיף וֹמְצְבּוֹתָי בְּשָׁפִים מִיְדֵּף 13 אָשֶׁר לִא שָׁמִעו:

CAP. VI. 1 שמער לא אָת אָשֶׁר־יִרוָה אֹמֶר כַּוְם רַיב אָת־בַּרָרִים א וַתְשָׁמֶעָנָה הַנָּבְעָוֹת כּוְלֵךְ: שׁמְעַוֹ הָרִים אָת־רִיב יְדְּיָה יַ וָהָאָתָנֶים פְּסְרֵי אָרֵץ כִּי רַיב לֵיהוָה עם־עַמּוֹ וִעִם־יִשְּׁרְאָל יתובח: עמי מהדעשיתי לך ומה הלאתיד ענה בי: 3 כִי הַצֵּלַתִיךָ בִאָרָץ מִצרִים וּמבִּית צְבָרָים פִּרִיתִיךְ וַאָּשׁלַח • לְפָּנֶיךְ אֶת־משֶׁהְ אֲדֵרְן ומְרֵים: עַמִּי וְכָר־נָאׁ מָה־יָצֵץ ה בּלָלְ מֵלֶךְ מוֹאָב וֹמֶה־עָנָה אתו בלעם בּן־בְּעִור מִן־הַשׁפִים עד־דָגּלְגָּל לְמַעַן דַעַת צִדְקות יִדְוָה: בַּמָּה אֲכַדֶּם יְדְוָה 6 אקף לאלתי מרום האקרמנו בעולות בעילים בני שנה: דַוֹרָצָה יָהוָהֹ בִּאַלִפִּי אֵילִים בְרָבְבָוֹת נָחֵלִ־שֶׁבֶן הַאָּהֵן יּ בְּכוֹרִי פִשְׁעִי פְּרִי בטְנִי חַמָּאת נָפְשֵׁי: הנִיד לְךְּ אָדֶם • מהדמוב ומה ידוף דורש ממד כי אם עשות משפט וְאָהַבָּת הָסֶד וְהַצְנֵעַ לֶכֶת עם־אֱלהֵיךּ:• לעיר יקרא ותושיה יראה שמד שמעו משה ומי יעדה: עור רָאשׁ בַּית רָשָׁע אִצְרָות רָשׁע וְאֵיפָת רָוָן וְשֹמֶרה: הַאָּוֹכָּהְ בְּמָּאוֹגִי הָשׁע וּבְכִים אַבְגִי מִרְמֶה: אֲשֶׁר !! צְשׁירָיהָ מֵלְאַוּ חָבָּים וְיִשְׁבֶיהָ דִבְּרוּ־שָׁכֶרְ וּלְשׁוּנָם רְמִיֶּד. בפיהם: ונם־אני ההליתי הכותף השמם על-חטאותיף: 13 אַתָּה תאכל וְלָא תשְבָּע וִישִׁחַךּ בְּקְרַכֵּךְ וְתַּסֵג וְלָא יי הפליט ואַשֶׁר הִפַּלָט לְתֶרֶב אָתֵּן: אַתָּה תוְרֶע וְלָא תִקְצֵּוֹר טִי אַתָּה תִרְרְדְּיוֹיִת וְלָא־תָפָוּדְ שָׁמֶן וְתירִושׁ וְלָא תִשְׁתָּה־בֶּין: וְישְׁתַּמֵּר חְקּוֹת עָמְרִי וְכֹל מִעְשֵׁה בִית־אַחְאָב וַתְּלְכָי יּי בְּמִעֲצוֹתֶם לְמַעֵּן הַתֹּי אָתְךֹּ לְשַׁמָּה וְיְשֶׁבָּיהָ לְשֶׁבְּקְה. וָחֶרְפַּת עַמִי תּשָּׁאוּ:

#### CAP. VII. 1

10 all that is straight. They build up Zion with 11 blood-guiltiness, and Jerusalem with wrong. Her heads judge for bribes, and her priests teach for reward, and her prophets divine for money: and yet will they lean upon the Lord, and say, is not the Lord among us? evil cannot come over us. 12 Therefore for your sake shall Zion be ploughed up as a field, and Jerusalem shall become ruinous heaps, and the mount of the house, forest-covered high-places.

high-places.

up as a field, and Jerusalem shall become ruinous heaps, and the mount of the house, forest-covered high-places.

CHAPTER IV.

1 ¶ And it shall come to pass in the last days, that the mountain of the Lord's house shall be firmly established on the top of the mountains, and shall be exalted above the hills; and unto 2 it shall people flow. And many nations shall come, and say, Come ye, and let us go up to the mountain of the Lord, and to the house of the God of Jacob; that he may teach us of his ways, and we may walk in his paths, for out of Zion shall go forth the law, and the word of the Lord out of Jerusalem. And he shall judge between many people, and decide for strong nations even afar off; and they shall beat their swords into plough-shares, and their spears into pruning-knives: nation shall not learn any more war. But they shall sit every man under his vine and under his figtree, with none to make them afraid; for the mouth of the Lord of hosts hath spoken it. (But) though all the people should walk every one in the name of the Lord our God for ever and ever. 6 ¶ on that day, saith the Lord, will I assemble her that halteth, and her that is driven out will I gather, and her to whom I have done evil; And I will make of her that halted a remnant, and of her that was cast off far away a strong nation: and the Lord will reign over them on mount Zion, from this time and unto eternity. ¶ And thou, O tower of flocks, the strong-hold of the daughter of Zion, unto thee shall go, and shall come, the former dominion, the kingdom belonging to the daughter of Jeion, unto the shall go, and shall come, the former dominion, the kingdom belonging to the daughter of Jeion, unto the shall go, and shall come, the former dominion, the kingdom belonging to the daughter of Jeion, unto the shall go, and shall come, the former dominion, the kingdom belonging to the daughter of Jeion, unto the shall go, and shall come, the former dominion, the kingdom belonging to the daughter of Zion, unto the shall go, and shall come, the former

sei; that he will (once) gather them as the sheaves into the threshing-floor. Arise and thresh, O daughter of Zion; for I will render thy horn iron, and thy hoofs will I render copper, and thou shalt beat in pieces many people; and I will devote unto the Lord their ill-gotten gain, and their substance unto the Lord of the whole earth. Now gather thyself in troops, O daughter of troops; they lay siege against us; with the rod they smite upon the cheek the judge of Israel,

siege against us: with the rod they smite upon the cheek the judge of Israel.

CHAPTER V.

1. ¶But thou, Beth-lechem Ephratah, the least (though) thou be among the thousands of Judah, (yet) out of thee shall he come forth unto me that is to be ruler in Israel, whose origin is 2 from oiden times, from most ancient days. Therefore will he give them up, until the time that she who travaileth hath brought forth: then shall the remnant of his brethren return with the children 3 of Israel. And he shall stand forward and feed (Israel) through the strength of the Lord, through the excellency of the name of the Lord his God: and they shall abide (safely); for now shall he be 4 great even unto the ends of the earth. And in this (manner) shall there be peace: If Asshur should come into our land; and if he should tread in our palaces, then will we raise up against him seven shepherds, and eight anointed men. 5 And they shall lay waste the land of Asshur with the sword, and the land of Nimrod in the gates of ifs (cities): thus will he deliver us from Asshur, if he should come into our land, and if he should tread within our borders. ¶And the remnant of Jacob shall be in the midst of many people like dew from the Lord, like showers upon the herbs, that wait not for man, nor hope for the sons of man. And the remnant of Jacob shall be among the heatso of many people, like a lion among the beats of

remnant of Jacob shall be in the midst of many people like dew from the Lord, like showers upon the herbs, that wait not for man, nor hope for the sons of man. And the remnant of Jacob shall be among the nations, in the midst of many people, like a lion among the beasts of the forest, like a voung llon among flocks of sheep: who, if he break in. both treadeth down, and teareth in pieces, while none can deliver. High shall thy hand be lifted up above thy adversaries, and all thy enemies shall be cut off. ¶ And it shall come to pass on that day, saith the Lord, 8 teareth

that I will cut off thy horses out of the midst of thee, and I will destroy thy chariots; And I will 10 cut off the cities of thy land, and I will throw down all thy strongholds; And I will cut off the 11 arts of witchcraft out of thy hand; and soothsayers shalt thou have no more; And I will cut off thy 12 graven images, and thy statues out of the midst of thee; and thou shalt no more prostrate thyself to the work of thy hands; And I will pluck up thy 13 groves out of the midst of thee; and I will destroy thy enemies. And I will in anger and in fury 14 execute vengeance upon the nations, upon those that have not hearkened.

CHAPTER VI

thy enemies. And I will in anger and in fury 14 execute vengeance upon the nations, upon those that have not hearkened.

CHAPTER VI.

Do but hear now what the Lord saith, Arise, 1 contend thou before the mountains, and let the hills hear thy voice. Hear ye, 0 mountains, the con-2 troversy of the Lord, and ye strong foundations of the earth! for the Lord hath a controversy with his people, and with Israel will he plead. O 3 my people, what have I done unto thee? and wherewith have I wearied thee? testify against me. Although I had brought thee up out of the land of Exypt, and redeemed thee out of the house of bond-men; and I sent before thee Moses. Aaron, and Miriam. O my people do but remember what 5 Balak the king of Moab resolved, and what Bil'am the son of Be'or answered him, from Shittim unto Gilgai, in order that ye may know the gracious benefits of the Lord. Wherewith shall I come be-6 fore the Lord, bow myself before the God en high? shall I come before him with burnt-offerings, with calves of a year old? Will the Lord be 7 pleased with thousands of rams, or with myriads of streams of oil? shall I givee my first-born for my 'ransgression, the fruit of my body for the sin of my soul? He hath told thee. O man, what is good; and what the Lord doth require of thee: (nothing) but to do justice, and to, love kindness, and to walk humbly with thy God. The voice of 9 the Lord calleth unto the city,—and (the man of) wisdom shall see thy name:—hear ye the rod (of punishment), and who hath ordained it. Are 10 there yet in the house of the wicked man the treasures of wickedness, and the soant accursed measures? Can I be pure with wicked balances, and II there yet in the house of the scate accursed measures of wickedness, and their tongue is deceit (itself) in their mouth. Therefore have I also smit-13 ten thee with sore wounds, making (thee) desolate because of thy sins. Thou wilt indeed each but had

with a bag (1011) of deceptive weighnts? For her Irich men are full of violence, and her inhabitants have stoken felsehood, and their tongue is deceit (tiself) in their mouth. Therefore have I also smit-13 ten thee with sore wounds, making (thee) desolate because of thy sins. Thou wilt indeed eat, but not 14 be satisfied; and what thou hast eaten shall bend thee down; and thou willt overtake (the enemy, but thou shalt not deliver; and that which thou deliverest will I give up to the sword. Thou wilt indeed sow but thou shalt not reap; thou wilt indeed sow but thou shalt not reap; thou wilt indeed sow but thou shalt not reap; thou wilt indeed fread out olives but thou shalt not anoth thyself with oil; and the juice of the grapes, but thou shalt not drink wine. For there are observed 16 the statutes of 'Omri, and all the works of the house of Achab, and ye walk in their counsels: in order that I should give thee up unto desolation, and thy inhabitants to derision; and ye shall bear the reproach of my people.

CHAPTER VII.

Wo is me! for I am as in the gathering of the 1 summer-fruits, as in the grape-gleanings of the vintage: there is no cluster to eat, no first-ripe fruit for which my soul longeth. The pious hat 2 disappeared out of the land; and the upright among men there is none; all of them lie in wait for blood: they hunt every man his brother with a net. For the evil of your hands you expect good? while 3 the prince demandeth (bribes), and the judge acteth for pay; and the great man is only speaking the wilful pleasure of his soul; and so do they make a network (of wrong). The best of them is like 4 a brier; the most upright is (sharper) than a thorn-hedge; the day of thy watchmen, thy punishment, is come; now shall be perplexty among them. Trust ye not in a friend, put ye not confidence in a confidant: from her that lith in this bosom guard the doors of thy mouth. For the son disgraceth 6 the father, the daughter-in-law against her mother, the daughter-in-law against her mother, the daughter shall show th

נָין הוצות: יוֹם לַבְנַיוֹת גַרְרָיִךְ יִוֹם הַהָוֹא יִרְחַקּדְחָׁק: יוֹם בְּ דוא וְעָדֵיך יָבוֹא לְמִנִי אֲשׁוֹר וְעָרֵי מְצְוֹר וּלְמִנִ מְצוֹר 13 וַצַּרדּנְרָר וְיֶם מּיָם וְהַר הָהֶר: וְהַיֶּתֵה הָאֶרֶץ לִשְׁבְּאָרה וּ עַל־יִשְׁבֶיהָ מפָּרָי מַעַלְלֵיהָם: רְעָה עַמְךָּ בְשׁבּטְׂדְ צאן נחלתה שכני לבדד יער בתוד כרמל ירעו בשן א וְנּלְעֶרְ כִימִי עוֹלֶם: כימִי צֵאתְךָ מֵאָרֶץ מִצְרֵיִם אַרְאָנוּ 16 נפּלְאוֹת: יִרְאַו נוים וְיֵבֹשׁוּ מְכָּל נְבְוּרָתָם יָשַׁימוֹ דֶּרְ עָל־ זו פה אָוניהָם הַחַרַשִּנָה: יְלַחֲכָו עִפָּר כִנָּחָשׁ כַּוְחֵלֵי אַרִץ ירגוו ממסגרתיהם אל־ירוה אלהינו יפחדו ויראו ממך: 18 מראל כמוד נשא עון ועבר על־פשע לשארית נחלתו יַשָּׁוֹב יְבְחֲמֵׁנוֹ לַצִּרֹ אַפּוּ כִּיּחָפִּין הָסֶד הִוֹא: יָשָׁוֹב יְבְחֲמֵׁנוּ וַכִּ יכבש עוֹנתִינוּ וְתַשְׁלִיךְ במצְלְוֹת יָם כְלֹי הַטֹאתָבו: כ תַהָּן אֶמָת לְיַצֵלְב חֶסֶר לְאַבַרְהָם אֱשֶׁר־נִשְׁבַעָּתְ לַאֲבתִנִי בימי קדם:

#### נחום

#### CAPUT I. 8

אַ מַשֵּא נִינְידָ, סַפָּר הַנִּין נַהַיִם הַאֶּלֹקשִׁי: אַל כַנֵּיא וִנקְבּבֹ יְהוֹה נַקָם יְהוָה ובַעָּל הַמֶּה נַקָם יְהוָה לְצָרָיו וְנוֹשֵר הִיא ינקה לא ינקה אַבָּר אַפִּים וגדול־כֹח וְנַכַּה לָא יַנְבַּרָה בֹּא יהוה בפופה וכשערה דרכו וענן אבק בנליו: נוער בנם וובשרו וכליתודרות החריב אמלל בשן וכרמר ה ופֶרַח לְבָנִץ אָמְלֵל: דָרִים רֶעֲשָׁוּ ממָנו וְדַנְבְעָית החְמנְנוּ 6 וַתְשָא הָאָרֶץ מפָנִיו וַתְבֵל וְכָל־יִושׁבִי בַה: לפני זַעמוֹ כי נַנְמוֹד ומִי יָקוֹם בַחַרוֹן אַפִּוֹ חֲמְתוֹ נחָכָה כָאֵשׁ וְהַצְּרִים ז נתצו ממנו: טוב יהנה למנוו ביום צרה וירצ חסי בו: אובשטף עבר כלה יצשה מכומה ואיבו ירדף חשף: 9 מהדתחשבון אלדירוה כלה היא עשה לאדתקום פַנְמָים צָרֶה: כֵי עַד־סִירִים סְבָכִים וֹכַסְבָאָם סְבוּאָיִם י יו אָבְּלוֹ כְנַקְשׁ יָבֶשׁ מָלֵא: מִמֶּךְ יָצָא חשָב עַל־יְרוּהָ, רְעָה יצץ בַלְיצֵל: כָהוּ אָמֵר יְהוָה אִם־שְׁלַמִים וְכַן וּצִין בַּלְיצֵל: ועהר בים וכן נגווו ועבר ושנחד לא אענד עוד: ועהרה אַנְקר משָׁרו מֶצֶלֶיךְ ומְוֹסְרתִיךְ אֲנַתְּלְ: וִצְּוָה עְלִיךְ יְהִיָה לא־זַרָע משִמְּךָ עִוד מבית אַלהָיך אַכְרִית פַּסֶל ומַכַבְה אָשִׁים לברֶך כִי קַּלְוֹתָ:

#### CAP. II.

א הנָה עַל־הָרָרִים רַנְלֵי מְבַשֵּׁר מָשׁמִע שָׁלוֹם חָנְי יְהוֹדָה הגוך שלמי נדביד כי לא יוסיף עוד לעבוריבד בליעל י כַלָה נִכַרֶת: עָלָה מפִיץ עַל־פָּנֶןדְּ נְצַוֹר מצוֹרֶה צַפְּרֹה־ י בַּרֶךְ חַוּכָן בָתנַים אַמִץ כְחַ מִאָר: כִי שָׁב יהוָה אַת־נאַן 🤄 בָּרֶדְ חַוּכָן בָּתנִים ינכלב כנאון ישראל כי בקקום בקקים וופריקם שחתו: י מָנֹן נברידוּ מְאָדָם אַנשׁי־הַיִל מְתַלְעִים באַשׁ־פּלְרַח ה הָרָכֶב בַנִים הַכּיגִו וְהַבְּרוֹשִׁים הָרְעֵלו: בַרוּצות יתהוללְוּ הָרֶבֶב ישׁתַקשׁקון בָרחבות מִראיהן כלפִידִים כברקים יוכר אַדִירִיו יִבְשְׁלוּ בְהַלִיבְוֹתֶם יְמָהֵרוֹ חִומְחָה כּיִירוֹ אַבּירִיו יִבְשְׁלוּ בְהַלִיבְוֹתֶם יְמָהֵרוֹ חִומְחָה ז וְהָבָן הַפֹבֶּךְ: שַׁעֲרֶי הַנְּהָרָוֹת נִפְּתָחוּ וְהַהֵיבֶל נְמִונ: א הבצב גלתה העלתה ואמהתיה מנהגות כקול יונים • מתפפות על־לבבהן: ונינוה כברבת־מים מימי היא

והמה נסים עמדו עמדו ואין מפנה: בזו כפף בזו י וָהֶב וִאִן קצה לַתְּכוֹנָה כָבֹד מכַל כלִי הָמֶדָה: בוּקָה יוּ ומבוקה ומָבָלָקה וַלֵב נָמֹם ופַק ברבִים והַלְחָלָה בְּבֶל־ בְּתְנִים ופּגוְ כָלֶם כְּבְצִוּ פָארוֹר: אֵיה מעון אָרְיוֹר. 12 ומרעה הוא לכפרים אשר הלך ארוה לכיא שם נור אַרַיָּה וְאָין מְחַרִיד: אַרַיָּה טרַר בדַי גַרֹתִיו ומהַגַּק 13 לְלָבַאֹתֶיו נִיְמַלֵּאִישָרָף חֹרָיו וִמַעְנֹתָיו טַרְפָּה: הָנני אַלִּיךְ 14 נאם ידוד צבאות והבערתי בעטן רבבה וכפיריך תַאכַל הָרֶב וְהַכָּרָתִי מאֶרֶץ טַרְפּךְ וְלְאִדִישְׁמֵע עִוּד קול מַלְאָכַבה:

CAP. III. 2 הָוֹי עִיר דָּמֶים כִלְּה כַחַשׁ בָּרָל מְלְצָה לָא יָמִישׁ מֶרְף: א קול שום וְקוֹל רַעשׁ אוֹפֵן וְסִים דֹּהַר וֹמַרְכָבָה מַרַקְרָה: 2 פְּרֶשׁ מִצְלֶה וְלָהָב הָרֶבֹ וברֶק הֵנִית וְרָב הָלֶל וְכָבִר פָּגֶר זּ ואין לְצָה לַנְיִה וְבַשְׁלָוּ בנְיוָחָם: מרב וְטִנְי וּנְה טִובָת 4 הן בצלת כשפים המכרת גוים בונוניה ומשפחות בכשפיה: הגני אליך נאם יהוה צבאות ונליתי שוליך ה נַל־פָגֵיך וְהַרְאֵיתִי גוֹים מִעַרֵד ומִמְלְכָוֹת קַלוֹנֵך: וְהְשׁלַכִתְי 6 אַלַוך שקאים וּנְבַלְתִּיך וְשִׁמְתַּיך בְרָאי: וְהָנָה כָּלִירֹאֵיךְ זֹ ידור מפוד ואמר שדדה נינה מי ינור לה מאון אבקש מנהמים לד: התישבי מנא אמון הישבה ביארים מים 8 סָבִיב לֶה אֲשֶׁרדחַיַל יָם מִיָם הְוּמָתָה: בִוֹשׁ עָצִמָּהוּמִצְרַיָם פ ואין קצה פוט ולובים היו בעורתך: נבדהיא לנלדהי הַלְבָה בשָבי גַם עִלְלֵיה יָרָשִשוּ בְּרָאשׁ כְלִיהוּצְוֹת וְעֵל־ נכבַרָּיהָ ידָו טרָל וְבָל־נְדוֹלֶיהָ רְהַקוֹ בִוּקְוֹם: נְס־אָתְ יוּ השכרי הָהָי נַעֵּלְמֶה נַם־אַהַ תַבַקשׁי מְעָוז מֵאויב: כָּל־ 12 מבצרוד האנים עם־בכורים אם־יוועו ונפלו עליפי אוכל: הנה עמד נשים בקרבד לאיביד פתוח נפחחו 13 שַׁנֶרֶי אַרָצֶךְ אָכֶלֶה אָשׁ בְּרִיתֵוְדֵּ: מֵי מְצוֹר שַׁאֲבִי־לְּךְ יּוּ הַוֹקן מבְצָרֵוְדְ בָּאִי בִפִּיט וְרִמְסִי בַחְמֶר הַחָוּנְקִי מַלְבֵּן: שָׁם הָאכְלֵךְ אָשׁ תַּכְרִיתֵךְ חֶרָב הָאכַלַךְ בְּיֶלֶכְ הִתְבַּבַּר טו בּיָּלֶק הַתְבַּבְּדֶי בָאַרְבֶּה: הַרְבִּית רְכְלֵיךְ מִבְּי<mark>ּכְבֵי הַשְּׁמֵים 16</mark> ולק פשט וועף: מעורוד בארבה ושפסרוד בנוב נובן זו הַהוּנִים בַּנְּבַרוֹת בְּנוֹם כֻבֶּרָה שָטֶשׁ זְרַהָה וְנוֹדֵּד וְלְא־נוֹדְע מְקוֹמֶוֹ אַיָּם: נְמָוּ רעֶיף מֶלֶךְ אַשׁוּר יִשְׁבְנָוּ אַדִירֶיךְ נְפְשׁוּ 18 עמד על-הַהָרִים וְאֵין מְקַבִּץ: אֵין־בֵּהָה לְשַׁבְּרֶדְ נְחְלָה 19 מבתוך בל ושמעי שמעה תקעו בף עליף בי עלימי לא־ צַבְרָה רָצֶהְהָ תָּמִיד:

## חבקוק CAPUT I. 8

הַמִּשָּׁאֹ אֲשָׁר חָוֶּה הַבַּקוּק הַנְבֵיא: עַד־אָנָה יְהוְיָה שְׁוַעָּתוּ אֶּ וַלָא תשׁמֶע אָוֹצָק אַלֵּיך הָמֶם וְלָא תוֹשִׁיעַ: לֶמָה תַּרְאֵנִי 3 אָנֶן וִנְמָל תַבִּים וְשַׁר וְחָפֶם לְנִנְרֵי וַיְהָן רֵיב וּמְדְון ישֵׁא: על־כֹן תָפִוּג תוּרָה וְלָא־יַצְא לְנֶצָח מִשְׁפֵּט כֵּי רְשָׁעֹ 4 מַבְתַּיר אָת־הַצַּהִּיק עַל־בָּן וַצֵא מִשְׁפָט מִעָּקֵל: רָאָוּ דּ בגוים וַהַבִּיטוּ וְהַחַמְּדִי תּמֶהוּ כרפעל פעל בימיכם לְא תַּאָמִינוֹ כִידִיְסְבֶּר: כִידֹהָנֵנִ מְקוֹם אֶתיהַכְשָׁרִים הָנֵוּי •

that same day, the ordained, is yet far removed.

12 It is a day when men shall come to thee from
Assyria, and the cities of Mazor, and from Mazor
even to the river, and from sea to sea, and (from)
13 mountain to mountain. While the land (of the
nations) shall be made desolate because of its
14 inhabitants, for the fruit of their doings. Feed
thy people with thy rod, the flock of thy heritage,
which dwell in solitude in the wood, in the midst
of Carmel: let them feed in Bashan an Gil'ad,

15 as in the days of old. As in the days of thy coming out of the land of Egypt will I let them fee marvellous things. Nations shall see and be ashamed of all their might: they shall lay

their hand upon their mouth, their ears shall be deafened. They shall lick the dust like the ser- 17 pent; like those that crawl on the earth, shall they come forth trembling out of their close places: unto the Lord our God shall they hasten in dread, and shall be afraid of thee. Who is a god 18 like unto thee, pardoning iniquity, and forgiving transgression to the residue of his heritage? he retaineth not his anger for ever, because he delighteth in kindness. He will again have mercy 19 on us, he will suppress our iniquities; yea, thou wilt cast all their sins into the depths of the sea. Thou wilt show faithfulness unto Jacob, 20 and kindness unto Abraham, which thou hast sworn unto our fathers in the days of old.

## THE PROPHECY OF NAHUM

THE PROPHEC

CHAPTER I.

1 The doom of Nineveh. The book of the vision of Nahum the Elkoshite. A God watchful and avenging is the Lord; an avenger is the Lord, and full of fury; the Lord taketh vengeance on his adversaries, and keepeth in mlind the deeds of his enemies. The Lord is long-suffering, and preat in power, but he will by no means clear the guilty: the Lord—in the whirlwind and in the storm is his way, and the clouds are the dust of his icet. He rebuketh the sea, and maketh it dry, and all the rivers he drieth up: Bashan then wither. Mountains quake before him, and the hills melt away: and the earth is lifted up at his presence, yea, the world, and all 6 that dwell therein. Before his indignation who can subsist before the fierceness of his anger? his fury is poured out like fire, and the rocks are broken down by him. The Lord is good, a strong-hold on the day of distress; and he knoweth those that trust in him. But with an overflowing flood will he utterly destroy the place of (Nineveh), and his enemies will he pursue with darkness. What will you devise against the Lord? he is bringing about an utter destruction, the distress shall not rise up twice. For they, like thorns interwoven, and his enemies will consumed as dry stubble. There is gone forth out of thee he that devised evil against the Lord, 2 the counsellor of infamous things. Thus hath said the Lord, Though they be complete, and ever so many, nevertheless shall the be cut down, and it shall be over (with them): and if even I have afflicted thee, I will afflict thee no more. 13 For now will I break his yoke from off they and the hath the Lord decreed, that no heir of thy name shall be any more: out of the house of thy gods will I cut off the graven and the molten image; I will prepare thy grave (there); for thou art made vile.

CHAPTER II.

1 Behold, upon the mountains are the feet of him that bringeth good tidings, that publisheth peace,

gods will I cut off the graven and the molten image: I will prepare thy grave (there); for thou art made vile.

CHAPTER II.

Behold, upon the mountains are the feet of him that bringeth good tidings, that publisheth peace, Celebrate thy feasts, O Judah, fulfil thy vows; for never more shall the wicked pass again through? thee, he is utterly cut off. The destroyer is come up against thee to enclose (thee) with works of siege: look out on the way, make thy loins strong, 3 strengthen (thyself) greatly with power. For the Lord bringeth back again the excellency of Jacob, as also the excellency of Israel; for the plunderers have plundered them, and have wasted branches 4 of their vines. The shields of his mighty men are made red, the valiant men are (clothed) in scarlet: with the fire of the steel the chariots (glitter) on the day when he prepareth himself (for battle), and the spears are shaken. In the streets the chariots rush madly along, they rattle through the public places: their appearance is like torches, they for un along like the lightnings. He will summon his valiant men, they shall summie in their walk: they hasten to her walls, and the covering for defence is prepared. The gates of the rivers are sopened, and the palace is dissolved And the queen is carried away into exile stripped of her attire, and her maids moan as with the voice of doves, 9 striking their hand upon their breast. And Nineveh was like a pool of water from the days that, 9 shall they cry, but none shall look back. Plunder silver, plunder gold; for without end are the treasures, there is an abundance of all precious 1 vessels. She is void, and emptied out, and wasted; and the heart melteth, and the knees totter, and

trembling is in all loins, and the .aces of them all are covered with blackness. Where is (now) 12 the dwelling of the lions, and what was the feeding-place of the young lions, where the lion, the lioness, and the lion's whelp walked, and none made them afraiq? The lion tore in pieces (prey) enough 13 for his whelps, and strangled for hislionesses, and filled with prey his holes, and his dens with what he had torn. Behold, I will be against thee, saith 14 the Lord of hosts, and I will burn into smoke thy chariots, and thy young lions shall the sword devour: and I will cut off from the earth thy preying, and no more shall be heard the voice of thy messengers. messengers.

CHAPTER III.

ing, and no more shall be heard the voice of thy messengers.

CHAPTER III.

¶ Wo to the city of blood! it is all full of lies 1 and robbery: never ceaseth the preying: The noise 2 of a whip, and the noise of the rattling of wheels, and of prancing horses, and of the skipping chariots. Horsemen mount, and there are the flaming 3 sword and the glittering spear: and there is a multitude of slain, and heaps of carcasses; and without end are the corpses; they stumble on their corpses; Because of the multitude of the lewd deeds of the harlot, that is rich in gracefulness, the mistress of witcherafts, that selleth nations through her lewd deeds, and families through her witcherafts. Behold, I will be against thee, saits the Lord of hosts; and I will lay thy skirts open over thy face, and I will let nations see thy nakedness, and kingdoms thy shame. And I will cast 6 abominable filth upon thee, and defile thee, and will render thee a dirt-heap. And it shall come to 7 pass, that all they that see thee shall flee from thee, and say, Laid waste is Nineveh; who will condole with her? whence shall I seek comforters for thee? Art thou better than No-amon, that was 8 situated on the rivers, that had water round about her, the rampart of which was the sea, and the walls of which rose out of the sea? Ethiopia the 9 numerous, and Egypt that was without end, Put and Lubim were thy helpers. Yet also she was 10 exiled, was carried away into captivity; also her young chldren were dashed in pieces at the corners of all streets; and for her honorable men they cast lots, and all her great ones were bound with chains. Thou also shalt be made drunken, thou I shalt be hidden from view; thou also shalt seek refuge because of the enemy. All thy strong-holds 12 shall be like fig-trees with the first-ripe figs, which, if they be shaken, will fall into the mouth of the eater. Behold, thy people are become 1 thyself, fortify thy strongholds; go into the clay, and tread the mortar, make strong the brick-kill. There shall the fire devour thee; th

#### THE PROPHECY OF HABAKKUK

CHAPTER I.

The prophecy which Habakkuk the prophet fore saw. How long, O Lord, have I entreated (thee), and thoù wouldst not hear? thow long) shall I cry out unto thee (because of) violence, and thou will 3 not save? Why wiit thou let me see wickedness, and will look on trouble, and the robbery and violence (that are) before me: while there is strife,

and contention lifteth up (Its head)? Therefore is the law powerless, and justice cometh not forth victorious: for the wicked encompasseth about the rightcous: therefore doth justice come forth perverted. Look we about among the nations, and behold and be astonished and asounded; for (God) will fulfil a work in your days, we would not believe it, if it were only told you. For, lo, I will raise up ldeans, that bitter and im-

המר והנמתר ההילך למרחבי אדץ להשת משבנית י לאדלו: אָיָם ונורָא דָוא מטני משפְּעוֹ ושאקו וִצְא: אַ וְקַלוֹ מִנמרִים סִיסִׁיו וְחָדוֹ מוֹאבי ערב ופָשׁו פַּרְשֵׁיוּ י ופַרְשִׁיוֹ מַרָחוּק וְבאו וִעפו כנשר חַש לֵאְבוּל: כַּלֹדֹה להָמֶם וָבוֹא מּנָמָת פּניחב קַדִימָה וַאָשְׁף בְחָוּל שֶבי: והיא במלבים יתקלם ורונים משחק לו הוא לכלימבצר יי ישהָק וַיִצבָר עָבֶּר וַילִכבֶרה: אַוֹ הָלַף רָוהַ וַיַּעָבִר וְאָשֶׁב ין כהו לאלהו: הלוא אתה מלדם יהוה אלהי קדשו לא נְמֵות יָהנָה לְמִשְׁפֵּט שִמְתוֹ וְצור לְהוּכִיהַ יִבְּדְהוֹ: 13 טַקור עִינִים מַרַאָות רָע וְהַבִיט אַל־עָמֶל לָא תּיבֶל לְמָה יי תָבִים בְוּנְרִים תַחֲרִישׁ בְבַלַע רָשָׁע צַרִיק ממְנוּ: וַתַעְשה שי אָדֶם בּדָגוַ דַוָבַם כַּרָמָש לְאַ־מֹשֵׁל בִּוּ: כַּלֹה בְּהַבָּה הַעּלְה יגרהו בהרמו וואספהו במכפרתו צליכן ישפח ויגיל: 16 עליכן וובה להרמו וולאר למבמרעו כו בהמה שמו יי הַלְכוֹ וַבְּאָכְלַוֹ בַרִאָה: הַעֵּל כָן יָרָיק הָרְמֵּו וֹתִמְיד לַהֵּרָג נוים לא יחמול:

CAP. II. א נלימשמרתי אַנַמֹּדָה וְאָתְיַצִבָּה נַלֹּימְצִיר וַאֲצַפָּה לַרְאות מהדירברייבי ומה אשיב עליתוכהתי: ויענגי יהידה ניאטר בתב הוון ובאר עליהלחות לפען ירוץ קובא בי: י כִי עִוֹר חָוּוֹן לַמוֹעֵר וְיִפְחַ לַקַץ וְלָא יְכוֹבָ אִם־יִתְמַהַמֵּה 🌯 כִּי עִוֹר חָוּוֹן לַמוֹעֵר וְיִפְחַ לַקַץ יַבָּה־לוֹ כי־בָּא יָבָא לָא יָאַחֵר: הגָה עָפְּלָה לא־יָשׁרֶה ⁴ ה נפשו בו וצדיק באמונתו יחוה: ואף בידנון בגר נבר יָהָיר וְלָא ינְוֶהְ אֲשֶׁר ברחיב כשְאוֹל נְפְשׁוֹ וְהָוֹא כַלְּיֶרוֹ וַלָא ישבע וַיַאָסָף אָלְיוֹ כָל־הַנוֹים וַיִּקְבָץ אַלָיו כָל־הַעַמִים: 6 הַלוֹא־אַלֶה כָלָם עָלִיוֹ מְשֵׁל יִשְׁאוּ ומְלִיצָה חִידְוֹת לֵוּ וְיֹאמֶר הָוֹי הַמַּרְבָה לֹא־לֹו עַד־מְתַּי וּמַכְבְּיד עָלָיו עַבְטִיט: יַבְלוֹא בָּתַע יָלְוּמוֹ נְשָׁבֶּיך וְיָקְצִוּ מְוַעַוְעֵיך וְדְוֶיתְ לִמְשָׁסָות \* בַּלֹוֹא בָּתַע יָלְוּמוֹ נְשָׁבֶּיך וְיָקְצִוּ מְוַעַוֹעֵיך וְדְוֶיתְ לִמְשָׁסָות 8 לָמוֹ: בָראָתָה שַׁלּוֹתְ גויָם רַבִּים יְשָׁלִוּךְ כִל־יַתָר עַמִים פ מדמן אָדָם נחַמִם־אָרֶץ קרָידָה וְכָלֹ־יְשְׁבִי בַה: הוי בצי בצע הע לביתו לשום בפרום בונו להנצל מבף בע: יַצָּאָהָ בָשָׁת לְבֵיתֶךּ קְצִוֹת־עַמִים רַבִּים וְחוֹאָא נִפְּשֶׁךּ: בנה ביה ביה הועק וכפים מעץ יעננה: הוי בנה 13 עיר בָרָמֶים וְכוּגֵן קְרָיָה בְּצִוְלֵה: ְהַלָּוֹא הַנֵּה מֵאָת יְהֹנָה ינְבָאֶוֹת וְיֵינְעָוּ עַמִּים בְּבִי־אֵשׁ וּלְאָמָים בְּבִי־רָיק יִעְפוּ: יבְּסִי יבְסָי אָרֶץ לְדַעָת אֶת־בְּבָוֹר יְרוּוֶה בַּמַיָם יְבַסִּוּ יַבְסִּוּ פו עַל־יָם: הַוֹּי מַשְׁבָה רַעַרוּ מְסָפָּח חֲמֶתְהַ וְאַף שַׁכַּר 16 לְמַצִּוֹ הַבִּים עַל־מְעָוֹרִיהֶם: שָבַעְהָ קְלוֹן מִבָּבוֹר שְׁתַרִּי נַם־אַהָּה וְהַעָּבֶל חִפָּוֹב עָלֶיף כוֹם יְמֵין יְהוָה וְבִיקּלְּוֹן עַּלֹּי 17 כבונד: כרהשם לכנון יכפר ושר בהמות יחיתן מרמי 18 אָדָם וַחֲמַס־אֶּרֶץ כִּרְרָהָ וְכָלֹרְשָׁבֵּי בַהּ: מֵה־הועֵיל פָּׁסֶל כַּי בְּסָלוֹ יִצְרוֹ מַסֵּבָה וּמִורָה שֶׁקֶר בִּרבְמַח יצֵר יִצְרוֹ 19 עליו לעשות אלילים אלמים: דוי אמר לעל הלוצה אָירִי לְאָבֶן דּוּמֶם הָוֹא יוֹלֶה הְגַּהדּוֹא הָפּושׁ זָהָב וְבֶּפֶף כ וֹבֹלְרְנִים אָן בִּלְרָבוּ: יוֹבוּוֹה בִנִיכֹּן לַנְּאָוּ בֹם מֹפּנּוֹוּ

#### CAP. III. 3

לַ הָפַלָּהְ לַחָבַקּוּק הַנָבִיא עָל שׁנְינִוח: וְהוָהַ שָּׁמְעָתִי שׁמְעָהֹ

יַרָאתוֹ וְדוֹהֹ פַּעִּקְדְ־בָקַנִיב שָׁנִים רַנִּידוּ בַקָּרֶב שָנִים תודיע ברנו רחם תובור: אלוה מתימן יבוא וקדוש 3 מֶרַרַבְּאָרָן סֶלָה כּפָה שָׁמֵים רודו וּתְהַלְתוּ מֶלְאָרַבּ האָרֶץ: וְנֹנֵהֹ בָּאוֹר מִהְיָה כַרְנַיָם מִוְדִוּ לֵוֹ וְשָׁם חָבִיון \* עוה: לפניו ילד הבר ויצא השף לרגליו: עמר ויימד ה אָרֶץ רָאָה וַיַתַּר גוֹם וַיִּחְפְצְצוֹ הַרְרֵי־עַר שַׁחָוּ נְבְעַוֹרה עילם בעלבות עולם לו: תַבת אָון רָאִיתִי אָבֵלִי כוּשָׁן ' יִרְגְּוֹוּן יִרִיעַות אָרֶץ מִרְיָן: הַבִּנְרָבִיםֹ הָרָה יְדוֹה אָם 5 בּוְרָרִיםֹ אַבָּּדְ אִם־בּיָם עָבְרָתֵךְ כִי תִרְכָבֹ עַל־סוּטֶּיךְ פַרְבַבֹתֶיך יְשוֹעָה: עֶרְיָה תַעוֹר כַשְׁהָדְ שְבָעוֹת מַשְּוֹרת פּ אָמֶר מֶלָה נְהָרָוֹת הַבַּקַע־אָרֶץ: רָאַוּך יָהוֹלוֹ הָרִים זֶרֶם י מַים נָבֶר נָתַן תַּרום כולו רָום יִבִירוּ נָשֵא: שֶׁבֶשׁ יָבֶדַ יִי צַמֵּר וְבֵּלָה לְאָזר הִצִּיךֹ יְהַלֵּכוּ לְנָנָה בְּרָק הַנִיתֶך: בְּוֹצָם 12 תּצְעַר־אָרֶץ בְּאָף תִּרִושׁ נוּיְם: יָצָאהָ לְיַשַׁע עַכֶּּוֹךְ לְיֵשַׁע נּוּ אָת־מְשׁיחֶךּ מָחַצְתָּ הֹאשׁ מִבֵית רָשָּׁע צְּרָוֹת יְסְוֹד עַד־ ציאר סֶלָה: נָקַבָּתָּ בִּמִטִיוֹ רָאשׁ פַּרְוֹּוֹ יִסְעֵּרָוּ לְהַפִּיצֵנִי 14 אָלַיְצִתָּם בְמִרּלֶאֵכָּל עָנִי בַמִּסְתָּר: דְּדֵרְבָת בַיָ**ָם סוּמֶיף חְּמֶר מי** מָים רַבִּים: שָׁמַנְתִּי ו וַתִּרְנַוֹ בּטְנִי לְכוְלֹ צֵלְלֵּו שְׁבְּתִי יָבְוֹא 16 רָקָב בַּעָצָמֵי וְתַחָתֵּי אֶרְנָן אֲשֶׁר אָנֹוֹחַ לְיוֹם צְרָה לַעַלְוֹת לְעַם יְנוֹדֵנו: כִּרֹתְאֵנָה לְאֹרִתְפְּנָדֹה וְאֵין יְבוּל בַנְּפָּנִים כִּחֵשׁ זּנּ מָצֵשָהֹדוֹיִת וּשְׁדֵמָות לֹא־עָשָה אָבֶל נְוַרַ מִמְּכְלָה צֹאן וְאֵין בָּקָר בֶּרְפָּתִים: וַאַנִי בִּירוָה אֲצֵלְוֹוָה אָנִילְה בָּאלֹהַי וִשְׁעֵי: 18 ירוֹר אָרנִי חֵילִי וַיָּשֶׁם רַנְלֵי בָאַיֶלוֹת וְעַל־בְּמִוֹ<mark>תִי יַדְרְבְגֵי 19</mark> לַבְּנַצֵּחַ בִּנְנֵיטתֵי:

## צפניה

#### CAPUT I. N דַבריורוה ו אָשֶׁריהוֹה אָל־צְפַנְיָה בֶּרְכוּשׁי בֶּוְ־נְּדַלְיָּה א

בּוֹרָאָמִרָיָה בּוּדְחַוֹקוֹנָה בּימִי וֹאשׁיֵרוּ בַּוּאָמִוֹ מֶלֶךּ וְדּוּדָה:

אָרָם ובהַבָּה אָפַף עוף־הַשְּׁמִים וּדְגֵי הַיָּם וְהַמַּכְשׁׁלְוּח

אָת־הַרְשָׁעֵים וְהַכָּרַתִּי אָת־הַאָּרָם מֵעֵל פָּנֵי דָאַרְמֶּה.

וְהַבְּרַתִּי מְדְהַמְּקִים הַזֶּה אֶת־שָׁאֵר הַבַּעֵּל אֶת־שַׁם

לצבא השמים ואת המשתחוים הגשבעים ליהוה

נאם־דוה: וְנְשִׁיתִי יָדִי עַל־יְדוּדָה וְעַלְ כָּל־יִזְשְׁבֵי יְרוּשְׁלֵם •

הַבְּבָּרִים עִם־הַבְּּבָנִים: וְאָת־הַמִּשְׁתַּחֲנִים ַעַלּ־הַנַּנְוֹרת הַ

וַהַנִּשְׁבָּצִים בְּמַלְבָם: וְאֶת־הַנְּסוֹנִים מַאַהֲבֵי יְהוֶה וַאֲשֶׁרְ 6

אָבֹף אָבֹף כֹל מִעָל פִּנִי הַאָּדָמָה נְאָם־יְהוַה: אָבֹף בּ

לאובקשו אתירווה ולאיררשהו: בס מפגן אַרני ירוה ז כן קרוב וום ירויה בייהכןן ירויה ובח הקקיש קראיו: וְהָיָה בִּיוֹם נַבַח יְהוָדָה וּפֶּבַרְתִי עַל־הַשָּׂרִים וְעַל־ • בְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ וְעַל כָּלֹּהַלְבְשִׁים מַלְבִּוֹשׁ נְכְרֵי: ופְּכַרְחִׁי • על כל החולנ על המפתן ביום ההוא הממלאים בית אָדְגֵיהֶם הָמֶס וּמֶרְמֶה: וְהָיָה בַּיּוֹם הַרוֹא יָאָם־ י יְהוָה כְּוֹל צִצְקָה מִשַצִר הַדָּנִים וִילְלָה מִדְהַמִשְׁנֶה וְשֶׁבֶר נְדֵוֹל מֶהַנְבְעִוֹת: הֵוּלִילוּ וִשְׁבֵי הַמֶּבֹתַשׁ כֵּי נְדְמָהׁ כָּל־ יִי צַם בְנַעַן נבְרָתָוּ בָּל־נְטִילֵי בֶכֶף: וְהָוָהֹ בָּעַר 12 בַּהִיא אֲחַפֵּש אֶת־יְרִוּשְׁלָם בַנֶרָוֹת ופַּקַרְתִי עַל־הָאַנְשִׁים הַקְפָאים עַל־שַמֶּרֵיהָם הָאִמרִים בַלְבָבָם לְארַיֵיטִיב יְהוְהָ petuous nation, that march to the wide spaces of the earth to conquer dwelling-places that are not theirs. Terrible and dreadful are they: from themselves go forth their judicial laws and their significant with the significant of theirs. Terrible and dreadful are they: from themselves go forth their judicial laws and their horseen syread themselves abroad: and their horseen syread themselves abroad: and their horseen syread themselves abroad: and their horseen will some form after they fall will some for violence: the front of their faces is like the east wind, and they gather captives as of the sand. And they will make sport with kings, and princes will be a play unto them: at every strong-hold will they laugh, and they will cast it up earth-mounds and capture it. Then doth their spirit become arrogant, and they are surpassingly proud, and offend, (imputing) this their power 2 unto their god. Art thou not from overlasting, O Lord my God, my Holy One? we shall not die. O Lord, thou hast ordained them for judgment; and, O Frotector, thou hast appetinted them to a correct (nations). Thou hast appetinted them to a correct (nations), the silent when the wicked swalloweth up him that is more righteous than he? 4 And (why) makest thou men as the fishes of the sea, as the creeping things, that have no rule; where them? All of them he bringeth up with the angle, he draggeth them up in his net, and continual her here is yet and the proper in the prope ZEPHANIAH

as the waters cover the sea. ¶ Wo unto him 15 that maketh his neighbors drink, (to thee) that pourest out thy poisonous (wine) and makest them also drunken, in order to look on their nakedness! Thou art filled with shame instead of glory; 16 drink thou also, and let thy nakedness be uncovered; there shall be turned around thee the cup of the Lord's right hand, and filthy spittle shall be on thy glory. For the violence against Lebanon 17 shall cover thee, and the destruction of beasts, which he terrified away; because of the blood of men, and the violence against the land, the town, are the maken of his image truster hand, the town, are also the maken of his image truster hand; the town, are also the maken of his image truster hand the will be making dumb idols? ¶ Wo unto him that saith 19 to the wood, Awake! Rouse up to the dumb stone. Shall this teach? Behold, it is overlaid with gold and silver, and no breath whatever is in its bosom. But the Lord is in his holy temple: be silent be-20 fore him all the earth.

CHAPTER III.

¶ A prayer of Habakkuk the prophet upon Shigyonoth. O Lord, I have heard thy fame, (and) was a fraid: O Lord, I have heard thy fame, (and) was a fraid: O Lord, In have heard thy fame, (and) was a fraid: O Lord, thy work—in the midst of the years (maken) was a fraid: O Lord, work—in the midst of the years make it known; in wrath remember mercy. (When) God from Theman came, and the Holy One from mount Paran, Selah: his glory covered the heavens, and of his praise the earth was full. And (his) brightness was like the sunlight; 4 rays streamed forth out of his hand unto them; and the fremble; he looked and dispersed nations; and there burst asunder the everlasting mountains; there sunk the perpetual hills: the ways of the world are his. In affliction I saw the tents of Cushan: they trembled; the curtains of the land of Midian. ¶ Was 8 the Lord wroth against the rivers? yea, was against the rivers thy anger (kindeld)? was against the earth. The mountains saw thee, they trembled; the flowing wat

#### THE PROPHECY OF ZEPHANIAH

THE PROPHECY
CHAPTER I.

1 The word of the Lord which came unto Zephanyah the son of Cushi, the son of Gedalyah, the son of Amon the son of Cushi, the son of Gedalyah, the son of Amon the king of Judah. I will remove utterly remove all things from off the face of the earth, saith the Lord. I will remove man and beast; I will remove the fowls of the heaven, and the fishes of the sea, and the stumbling blocks together with the wicked; and I will cut off man from 4 off the face of the earth, saith the Lord. And I will stretch out my hand over Judah, and over all the inhabitants of Jerusalem; and I will cut off the remnant of Ba'al from this place, the 5 name of his ministers with his priests; And those that bow themselves down on the roofs of houses to the host of heaven; and those that bow themselves down that are sworn (to be true) to the Lord and still swear by Malkom: And those that have not sought for the Lord, and

OF ZEPHANIAH
have not inquired of him. Be silent in the presence 7 of the Lord Eternal; for nigh is the day of the Lord: for the Lord hath prepared a slaughter, he hath bidden his invited guests. ¶ And it shall come 8 to pass on the day of the Lord's slaughter, that I will inflict punishment on the princes, and on the king's sons, and on all such as are clothed in garments of a foreign land. And I will inflict punishment on the house of their master with violence and deceit. ¶ And it shall come to 10 pass on that day, who fill the house of their master with violence and deceit. ¶ And it shall come to 10 pass on that day, saith the Lord, that there shall be a loud cry of lamentation from the fish-gate, and a wailing from the second, and (that of) a great breach from the hills. Wall, ye inhabitants 11 of the mortar-street, for destroyed are all the trading people; cut off are all that were laden with silver. ¶ And it shall come to pass at that time, that 12 I will search Jerusalem through with lights; and I will inflict punishment on the men that are at rest on their lees, that say in their heart, The Lord will not do good, nor will he do evil.

נו ולָא וֶרֶצָוּ וְדָּוָדָה תַוּלָם לִמְשָׁבָּה ובָתוּהָם לִשְׁמְמֵה וּבְנָּי שַ בָּתִיבּ וְלָא יַשֵּׁבוּ וְנֵמְעִוּ כְרָמִים וְלָא יִשְׁתְּוּ אָת־יֵינֶם: כְּרָוֹב יום־יְהוָה הַנָּרוֹל קָרָוֹב ומַהַר מְאָר כָּוֹל יִוֹם יְהוָה מִר סו צֹרֶהַ שֶׁם גָּבְּוֹר: יָום עָבְרֶה הַנַּוֹם הַהָּוֹא יָוֹם צָרֶר. ומצולה יום שאה ומשואה יום חשב ואפלה יום ענו 16 וַעֶּרְפֶּל: יִוֹם שׁוֹפָּר ותְרוּעֵה עַל הַעָּרִים הַבְּצִּרֹת וְעַרִּ זי הַפּנִית הַגְּבֹהִות: וַהֲצֵרתִי לֵאָדָם וְהַלְכוֹ כַּצְוְרִים כִּי 81 לִידוֹּהַ הָאָאוּ וְשָׁפַּךְ דָּמָם בֶּעָפָׁר וּלְחָאָם בַּנְּלָלִים: נִם־ כַסְפָּם גַם־ןְהָבָם לְא־יובֵל לְהַצִּילָם בִּיוֹם עָבְרָת יְהוָדה וּבְאַשׁ כִנְאָתוֹ חֵאָבֵל בָּל־הָאָרֶץ כִּי כְלָה אַדְ־נִבְּהְלָה יַצֵשְׁה אָת כָּל־יִשְׁבֵי הָאֶרֶץ: CAP. II.

אי הַתְּקוֹשְׁשָׁוּ וְקָוֹשׁוּ הַגִּוֹי לָא נִכְסָף: בְּטָּרֶם לֵדֶת חֹק בְּבְּוֹץ עָבר יוֹם בְּטֵלֶם וּ לְאִ־יָבְוֹא עֲלֵיכֶם הַרוֹן אַף יְהוָה בְּטֶּרֶם 🕫 לאיבוא עֲלִיכֶּם יוֹם אַף־יְרוּוָה: בַּקְשַׁוּ אָת־יְרוּוָה בָּלֹדענְוֹן הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר מִשְׁפָּטִוּ פָּצֶלוּ בַקְשׁוּ־צָּרֶלְ בַקְשַׁוּ עֲנֵוֹה אוּלַי אַ הַּפֶּתְרוֹ בְּוֹם אַף וְהוָה: כֵּי עַוָּה עֲוֹיבָה תְרָנֶה וְאַשְּקְלְוֹן 🔹 לשממה אַשְׁרוֹר בַּצְרֵרִים יְגַרְשׁוּהְ וְעָקְרָוֹן תִּנְבֵּר:

ה הזי וְשָבֵי הַבֶּל הַנָּם נִוּי כְּרַתִּים דְבַר־יְרוֹנָה נְצַלִיבָּם כְּנַעַן פּ אָרֶץ פָּלשְׁתִּים וְהַאֲבַרְתִּיךְ בֵּאֵין יוֹשֵב: וְהַיְתָּה תָבֶל הַוָּם 6 זְּנְתַ בְּרָת רֹעִים וְנְדְרָוֹת צִאן: וְהָיָה הָבֶל לְשָׁאַרֵית בֵּית יהוקה עַלִיתָם יִרְעִוּן בְּבָתַי אַשְׁקְלוֹן בְּעָרַב יִרְבָּצוּן בְּי יִפְקְדֵם יְהוֹה צֻּלְהֵיהֶם וְשֵׁב שְׁבוֹתֶם: שְׁמַעְחֻי חָרְפִַּח

מואָב וְגִדְפֵי בָגֵי עַמֶּון אֲשֶׁר הַרְפוֹ אֶת־עַמִּי וַיִּגְדָילוּ עַל־ • נְבוּלֵם: לָבַן חַי־אָני נָאָם יְהוָה צְבָאוֹת אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל כִּי מואָב בִּסְרָם תָּהָיֶה ובְנֵי עַמֹּוֹ כַּעֲמֹרָה מִמְשַׁק חָרָוּכֹּ ומְבָרַה־מֶּלַח ושְׁמָמָה עַד־עוּלָם שְאַרֵית עַמִּי יְבָוֹּים וְעָתָר י גון וְנְחַלֵּוֹם: וָאת לָהֶם תַּחַת נְאוֹנֶם כֵּי חַרְפוּ וַיְנְּדְׁלוּ עֵּל־-גו עַם יָהוֶה צְבָּאִוֹת: טֹרֵא יְהוָהֹ עֲלֵיהָם כֵּי רָוָה אָת כְּכֹּל־ אלה הארץ ושתחווילו איש ממקומו כל איי הגוים:

וְמַ יְרוֹ עַל־צְפֿון וְיֵם בּוּשִׁים הַלְלֵי חַרְבָּי הַמָּה: וְיֵטְ יְרוֹ עַל־צְפֿון וְיֵם בּוּשִׁים הַלְלֵי <mark>וַיאַבֶּר אָת־אַשִּׁוּר וְיָשֵ</mark>ם אֶת־נִינְוַה לִשְׁמְלָּה צָיָה כָּמִּרְבֶּר: וּן וְרָבְצוֹ בְתוֹכָה עְדָרִים כָּל־חַיְתוּינוֹי גַם־קַאַת גַם־קַפֹּד בָּבָפְתֹּבֶיהָ יָלֵינו בֿוְל יְשׁוֹרֵר בַּחַלוֹן חַרֶב בַּפַׁף כִּי אַרְנָה טו ערה: זאת העיר העליוה היושבת לבשח האמרה בּלְבָבָה אֵנֶי וְאַפְּסֵי עִוֹד אֵיך ו הַיְתָה לְשַׁבְּׁה מִרבּץ לַחַיְה

בל עובר עליה ישרק יניע ירו: CAP. III. 3

אֶ הָוֹי מִוֹרָאָה וְנִנְאָלֶה הָעִיר הַיּוֹנָה: לָא שֶׁלְּנָה בְּלִוּל לָא לַקְקָחָה מּיּמֶר בִּיהוָה לָא בְטָּחָה אֶל־אֵלהָיה לֹא קַרַבָה: י שָׁבֵיהָ בְּכְרָבָּה אֲרָזָת שִׁאֲנֵם שִׁפְּטָּיהָ זְאָבֵי עַּׁרָב לֹא פּ

 גַרְמָּר לַבְּכֶּר: נְבִיאֶּיהָ פְּחֲוֹים אַנְשֵׁי בְּנְרֵוֹת בְּהַנֵּיהָ חַלְלֹר הַ לְדֶשׁ חַמָּסָו תּוֹרֵה: יְהוֹדָה צַהִּילֹן בְּלְרְבָּה לְא יַצְשָׁה עִּוּלָה בַבֹּקֶר בַבֹקר מִשְׁבָּטוֹ וַתָּן לָאוֹרֹ לָא נִעְדָּר וְלְאִ־יוֹדֵע עַוֹּל

• בשת: הכרתי גוים נשמו פנותם החרבתי היצותם י מבלי עובר גִצְדָּוּ צֶרִיתָם מִבְּלִיאָישׁ מָאֵין יושַׁב: אָמַרְתִּי

אַדָּרַתְירָאָי אותי תַּקְחַי מוֹסָר וְלָא־יִבְּרָת מְעוֹנָה בָּל אֲשֶׁר־ 8 פַּקַרתי עָלֶידָ אָבּן הַשְּׁבִימוּ הַשְׁחִיתוּ כָל עַלִילוֹתָם: לַבֵּו

הַבּרלוֹ נְאָם־וִהוָה לִיִם קומִי לְעֵד בִי מְשְׁפָּטוֹ לֶאֲמֹף נוים לקבצי ממלכות לשפר עליתם זעמי כל חרון אפי פּי באַשׁ קנאָתִׁי הַאָּבֻל כָל־הָאָרֶץ: פּידאָן אָהָפָּךְ אָל־עַמִים 🥫 שָׁפָה בְרוּרֶהָ לִלְרָא כְלָם בְשָׁם יְהוָה לְעָבְרָו שָׁכֶם אָהֵר: מַעַבֶר לְנַדֵברי־בֶּישׁ עֲתָרַי בת־פוצי וְבלְוּן מִנְחָתֵי: בַּוָים וְן הַהֹיא לָא תַבּושׁי מכָל עַלִילתוּך אֲשֶׁר פְשָׁעַת בִי בּראַוו אָסִיר מִכּרְבֹּךְ צַלִּיוֹי נַאָּיָתִרְ וְלְאַ־תוֹסָפִי לְנְבַתָּה עָוֹד בְתַּר קרשי: וָהשָׁאַרְתַּי בִּקרבֹר עִם עָנִי וְדֵל וְחָסִי בִשִׁם יְהֹנֵה: 12 שאַרית ישראל לא־יַנְשָׁוּ עַוְלָה וְלְא־יִדְבַרְוּ כָּוָב וְלָא 13 יָמָצָא בְפִיהֶם לְשָׁוֹן הַרָמֵית בִּידְנְאָה וִרְעִּי וְדְבָצִי וְאָץְ רני בתיציון הָרָיעוּ ישָרָאֵל שִׁמְחַי וְעָלְוֹי וּוּ בַּחַרֵיד: בְּכָל־לֵב בָת יְרִוּשָׁלֶם: הַסִּיר יְרוָה מִשְׁפָּטִׁדְ פִּנָה אִבְּךְ טוּ מַלְדְּ יִשְׁרָאָל וְ יְדְּוָהֹ בַּכְּרֶבֶּךְ לְאַרְתִיּרְאָי בֻע עִוד: בַּיַוֹם יוּ הַהיא יַאָמֶר לִירִושָׁלָם אַל־הִּירָאִי ציָון אַל־יִרְפּוּ יְדֵיךְ: ירוה אלתוך בכרבד ובור יושיע ישיש עלוד בשמהרה זו יַחַרִישׁ באַהַבְּתוֹ יִנְיל עָלֵיךְ בְּרָנָה: נוגן ממועד אָסָפּתי 18 מפוד הוו משאת עלוה הרפה: הגני עשה את-כל- 10 מְצָנֶוְךְ בָצֶת הַהָּיא וְהִוֹשַׁעְתֵּי אֶת־הַצְּלֵנֶיה וְהַנְּהָחָה אָלַבֹּץ ושִׁמְתִים לְתְהַלָּה וּלְשֵׁם בִּכְל־הָאָרֶץ בִשְׁתֵּם: בָּעֶת הַהִּיא כ אָבִיא אֶתְבֶּם וַבְצַת קַבּצִי אֶתְכֵם כִּראָמֵן אֶתְכֶם לְשַׁב וְלַתְהַנָּה בְּכֹל עַמֵּי הָאָרֶץ בְשוּבְי אֶת־שָׁבִוּתִיכֵם לְעֵינִיכֵּם אָמֶר יְדוֹנֶה:

#### חגי CAPUT I. X

בשנת שָהָוִם לְדַרְדֵנָשׁ הַפֶּּלֶךְ בַחֹרֶשׁׁ הַשִּשׁׁי בַּיִם אָחָר א לַלְנָשׁ הָנָה דְבָר־יְרנָה בִּיִר־חַנַיִ הַנְבִיא אָל־וְרְבָבֶל בָּן־ שָאַלְתִיאֵל פַּתַת יְרוּדָה וְאָל־יְרוֹשֶׁעַ בֶּן־יְהוּצְרֶק הַכֹּהְוֹ הַנְּרָוֹל לֵאמָר: כָּה אָמֶר יְהוֹיֶה צְבְאָוֹת לֵאמֶר הָנְיֶם הַוָּהֹ י אָמְרוֹ לָא עֶת־בָּא עֶת־בִּית יְהוָהָ לְהַבְּנִוֹת: וַיְהִי הְבַר־ 3 יָהוָה בְּוַדַּתַנְי הַנְּבָיא לֵאמָר: הַעֶּת לְכֶׁם אֲתֶּם לְשֶׁבָת • בַבַּתִּיכָם סְפוּגִים וְהַבַּיִת הַוֶּה הָרֵב: וְצַתָּה כָּה אָמַר יְר**וּהַ ה** צָבָאִית שִׁימוּ לְבַבְּבֶם צַלֹּדַּרְבֵיכֶם: וְרַעְּחָׁם דַרְבֵּה וְדָבָא 6 בְּנִים אָכִוּל וְאַיְדְלְשָׁבְעָהֹ שָׁתַוּ וְאֵיְדְלְשָׁבְרָה לְבָּוֹשׁ וְאֵיְדְ לְחָם לֵוֹ וְהַמִּשְׁתַּבֶּר מִשְׁתַבֶּר אֶל־צִרְוֹר נָקְיב: כה 7 אָמֶר יְרוּהָה צְבָאָוֹת שִׁימוּ לְבַבְּכֶם עַלְ־דַּרְכִיכֶם: עַלְוּ 8 הָבֶר וַהַבִּאתֶם עֵץ וּבְנִי הַבָּית וְאָרְצָה־בָּוֹ וְאָבֶבְּךָ אָמַר יָרוָה: פָּלָה אַל־הַרְבָה וְהָגָה לִמְעָט וַהַבַאתֶם הַבַּיָת וְנְפַּהָתִי יּ בָוֹ נַעַן כָּה נָאָם יְהוָה צְבָאוֹת נַעַן בֵיתוֹ אֲשֶׁר־הָוֹא הָרֵב יאָתֶם רָצִים אָישׁ לְבֵיתִי: עַלִּיבֶן עֲלִיבָם בַּלְאוּ שָׁמֵיָם מטל והארץ בלאה יבולה: ואקרא הרב על הארץ ועלד 11 הֶרָרִים וְעַל־הַדָּגָן וְעַל־הַתִּירִוֹשׁ וְעַל־הַיִּצְהָר וְעַל אֲשֶׁר תוציא האַרָּמָה וִעַלּיהַאָרָםֹ וְעַלִּיהַבְּהַמָּה וְעַל בְּלִּייִנְיעַ וַיִשְׁמַע וְרָבָבֵל וּ בָּרְשַׁלְהִיאֵל תְרוּשַׁעַ בָּךְ 12 יָרוֹצְרָלֹ הַכֹּהֵן הַנְרוֹל וְכָל וּ שְאַרֵית הָנָם בְּקוֹל יְרֹנֶד. אַלְבוּיהָם וְעַלְ־דִּבְרַי חַנֵּי הַנְבִיא בָאֲשֶׁר שְׁלְחַו יְהוְדַּה אֶלְהַיתֶם וַיַּרְאַי הָעָם מפָּגִי יְדְוָה: נִיאמֶר הַנִּי מִלְאַךְ יִּי יהוה במלאכית יהוה לעם לאמר אני אתכם נאם דוה: 13 And their wealth shall become a booty, and their houses shall be made desolate; and they will build houses, but they shall not inhabit them; and they will plant vineyards, but they shall not 4 drink their wine. Nigh is the great day of the Lord, it is nigh, and hasteneth greatly. (there is) the noise of the day of the Lord: bitterly crieth 5 there the mighty man. A day of wrath is that day, a day of distress and anxiety, a day of wasting and desolation, a day of darkness and obscurity, 16 a day of clouds and tempestuous gloom, A day of the corner and alarm, against the fenced cities, 17 and against the high battlements. And I will bring distress upon men, that they shall walk about like the blind, because against the Lord have they

and against the high battlements. And I will bring distress upon men, that they shall walk about like the blind, because against the Lord have they sinned: and their blood shall be poured out like the dust, and their flesh like the dung. Neither their silver nor their gold shall be able to deliver them on the day of he Lord's wrath; through the fire of whose zeal the whole land shall be devoured; for destruction, yea, quite sudden, will he prepare for all the inhabitants of the land.

fire of whose zeal the whole land shall be devoured; for destruction, yea, quite sudden, will he prepare for all the inhabitants of the land.

CHAPTER II.

Gather yourselves together, yea, gather together, 2 O nation without desire (for repentance); Before the decree is brought forth—like the chaff the day passeth away—before yet there be come over you the firece anger of the Lord, before yet there be come over you the day of the anger of the Lord, all ye meek of the earth, who have fulfilled his ordinances; seek righteousness, seek meekness; perhaps ye will be protected on 4 the day of the Lord's anger. For Gazzah shall become forsaken, and Ashkelon a desolate place: Ashdod shall they drive out at the noon of day, and Ekron shall be rooted up. If Wo unto the inhabitants of the district by the sea, the nation of the Kerethites! the word of the Lord is against you, O Canaan, the land of the Philistines, I will even destroy thee, that no inhabitant shall refemain. And the district by the sea shall become places for pens of shepherds, and folds for flocks. And this district shall be for the remnant of the house of Judah; thereupon shall they fed their flocks: in the houses of Ashkelon shall they flee down in the evening; for the Lord their God will think of them, and bring back their captivity. I have heard the reproach of Moäh, and the revilings of the children of 'Ammon, wherewith they have reproached my people, and made themselves great 9 against their border. Therefore as I live, saith the Lord of hosts, the God of Israel, Surely Moäb shall become like Sodom, and the children of 'Ammon like Gomorrah, overgrown with nettles, and (filled with saltpits, and a desolation to eternity; the residue of my people shall plunder them, and the remnant of my nation shall possess them. The profer because they have reproached and made themselves great against the people of the Lord of hosts. Terrible will the Lord (appear) over them; for he will cause to vanish all the gods of the earth; and they have in recompense for their

away. This is the joyful city that dwelt in 15 security, that said in her heart. I am, and there is none else beside me: how is she become desolate, a resting-place for beasts! every one that passeth by her will hiss, and shake his hand.

CHAPTER III.

Wo to her that is rebellious and polluted, to 1 the oppressing city! She hearkened not to any 2 voice; she accepted no correction; in the Lord she did not trust; to her God she drew not near. Her 2 princes in her midst are roaring lions: her judges are evening wolves, they leave not a bone for the morning. Her prephets are thoughtless men of 4 treachery: her priests have profaned the sanctuary, they have done violence to the law. The just Lord is in her midst, he will not do wrong; morning after morning doth he hring his justice to the light (of day), it never faileth; but the unjust knoweth no shame. I have cut off nations: 6 destroyed are their battlements: I have laid in ruins their streets, so that none passeth through; their cities are wasted, without a man, without an inhabitant. I said Surely thou wilt fear me, thu 7 wilt accept correction; so that her dwelling should not be cut off, all that I had decreed to bring over her; but they rose up early, they acted corruptly in all, their doings. Therefore wait but for me, 8 saith the Lord, for the day that I rise up to the prey. for my judgment (cometh) to gather the nations, for me to assemble the kingdoms, to pour over them my indignation, all the fierceness of my anger; for through the fire of my jealousy shall all the earth be devoured. Yea then will I change junto the people a pure language, that they may all call on the name of the Lord, to serve him with one accord. From beyond the rivers of Cush shall in they bring my suppliants, even the assembly of my dispersed, as an offering unto me. On that 4ay 11 shalt thou not be ashamed because of all thy doings, whereby thou hast transgressed against me; for then will I remove out of the midst of thee those that rejoice in thy pride, and thou shalt never more b driven off will I gather; and I will render them a praise and a famous name on all the earth where they have been put to shame. At that time will 20 I bring you back, even in the time that I gather you; for I will make you for a name and for a praise among all people of the earth, when I bring back again your captives before your eyes, saith the

#### THE PROPHECY OF HAGGAI

CHAPTER I.

1 ¶ In the second year of king Darlus, in the sixth month, on the first day of the month, came the word of the Lord through means of Haggai the prophet unto Zerubbabel the son of Sheälthiel, the governor of Judah, and to Joshua the son of Jerbadak, the high priest, saying. Thus hath said the Lord of hosts, saying, This people have said, the time is not yet come, the time for the Lord's house. Therefore do the heavens for your sake 10 the Lord of hosts, while this house lieth in ruins? Now lart time for you, O ye, to dwell in your ceiled houses, while this house lieth in ruins? Now over cattle, and over the roth, and over the nountains, and over the corn, and by the refore, thus hath said the Lord of hosts. When the lieth in ruins? Now over cattle, and over all the labor of the hands, and over the nountains, and over the roth, and over the nountains, and over the fort, and over the nountains, and over the hands and over the refore, thus hath said the Lord of hosts. Direct the hands it is doth not appease thirst; of the Lord prophet, saying hard the group of Sheälthiel, 12 and bring in little; ye eat, but it doth not appease thirst; of the Lord their God, and to the words of Haggai we clothey yourselves, but no one is warm; and he that earneth something earneth it for a bag, and the people were afraid of the Lord. ¶ Then 13 weth holes, ¶ Thus hath said the Lord of hosts. ¶ and the people, saying, I am with mountain, and bring wood, and build the house; you, salth the Lord. And the Lord stirred up 14 mountain, and brings wood, and build the house; you, salth the Lord. And the Lord stirred up 14 mountain, and brings wood, and build the house; you, salth the Lord. And the Lord stirred up 14 mountain, and brings wood, and build the house; you, salth the Lord. And the Lord stirred up 14 mountain, and brings when the Lord stirred up 14 mountain, and brings when the Lord stirred up 14 mountain, and brings when the Lord stirred up 14 mountain, and brings when the Lord stirred up 14 mountain, and of the Lord s

#### זכריה

#### CAPUT I. X

בּהֹרָשׁ הַשְּׁמִינִי בּשְׁנַת שְׁהַיִם לְדֵרְיָנֵשׁ הָיֵה דְבר־יְהֹיָה בּ אַל־וְכַרְיָהֹ בֶּדְבֶּרֶכְיָה בֶּדְעִרָּוֹ הַנְבֵיא לֵאמִר: לָצַף יְדוֹהַ נ על־אָבוֹתִיכֶם קָצֶף: וְאֶמֶרְתָּ אָלֵהָם כָה אָמֶר יְהוֶה נ צְבָאוֹת שִׁוּבוּ אֵלֵי נְאָם יְרוֹנֶה צְּבָאֵוֹת וְאָשִׁוֹב אֲלֵיבָם אָמֶר וְהֹוֶה צְבָאוֹת: אַל־תַּהְוַי בַאֲבְוֹתִיכֶּם אֲשֶׁר כֶּרָאר . אָלֵידֶם הָנְבִיאִים הָרָאשׁנִים לַאמֹר כָּה אָמֵר יְדְיָה צְבָאוֹת שַׁוֹבוּ נָאׁ מִדַּרְבֵיכֶם בֶּרָעִים וּמֵעַלְיֹלֵכֶם בֶּרָעִים וְלָא שָׁמִעָּוּ וְלְאֹדהַקְשִׁיבוּ אֵלַיְ נְאָם־יְהוֶה: אֲבְוֹתֵיכֶם אֵיֵה־דֵבֶם וְהַנְבָאִים בּ הַלְעוֹלֶם יֶדְוֹוּ: צַּדְּוֹ דְּבָרֵי וְחָכֵּוְ אֲשֶׁר צוֹיתִי אֶת־עֶבְרֵי הַנְבִיאִים הַלְוֹא הִשִּׁינוּ אֲבְתֵיכֶם נַיָּשַׁוּבוּ נַיְאִמְרוּ בְּאֲשָׁר זְמֵׁם יְדוּהָ, צְבָאוֹת לַצַשְוֹת לָנוּ בִּדְרָבֵינוּ וּבְמַעֲלְלֵינוּ בֵּן עָשֶׁ<mark>ד.</mark> בְּיוֹם עָשְרִים וְאַרְבָּעָה לְעַשְׁתִי־עָשֶׁר הֹדֶשׁ הוא־ ז תָרָשׁ שְׁבָּמ בִשְׁנָת שְׁתַּיִם לְדֵרְיָנֶשׁ דְּוָהְ דְבַר־יְרִיָּה אֶל־ וּבַרְיָהֹ בָּרְבֶּרֶבְיָּרִוּ בָּרְעִדְּוֹא הַנְּבִיא לֵאמִר: רָאֵיתִיוהַלִּיְלָה • וְרָגָה־אִישׁ רֹבֵבֹ עַלֹּ־סָוֹם אָרֹם וְרָוֹא עֹמֵּר בִין הַהַרָּסִים אָשַׁר בִּמְצָלֶה וְאַדֶרָיוֹ סוּסִים אֲדָמִים שְׂרָקִים וּלְבָנִים: וָאמֶר מָה־אַלָּה אֲדֹגֵי וַיָּאמֶר אֵלִי הַמַּלְאָדְּ הַדְּבֶר בִּי אֲנִי 9 אָרָאֶךָ מָה־תַמָּה אֶלָה: וַיַּעַן הָאִישׁ הַעֹּמֵר בֵּיְדְהַהָּדָפַיִם י ניאמר אַלָה אֲשֶׁר שָׁלַח יְהוֹיָה לְהִתְהַלֵּךְ בָאָרָץ: תַּעֲטׁ יו את־מלאַד יְדוּה הַעמר בין הַהַדִּפים וַיִאמְרָוּ הְתְהַלַּכְנוּ בָאָרֶץ וְהִגָּה כָל־הָאָרֶץ ישֶׁבֶת וְשֹׁקֶטֶת: וַיַּעַן מַלְאַךְ יְהוָה 2 וַיֹאמָר יְהוֶה צְבָאוֹת עַר־מְתַׁי אַתָּה לְאִרתְרַתֵּם אֶרִי יְרוּשָׁלִם וְאָת עָרֵי יְהוּדֶה אֲשֶׁר וַעַּׁמְחָה וֶךְ שִׁבְעִים שָׁנָה: נִיצִן יְהוָה אָתדוּמִלְאֶךְ הַדְּבֶרְ בִּי דְּבָרִים טובִים ְּדְּבְרִים נּוּ נִדְמִים: נִיאמָר אֵלִי הַמּלְאָךְ הַדְּבֶרְ בִּי לְבָרֵא לַאמֹר כְּה יּי אָטָר יָדוֹדָה צְבָאֵות קנָאָתִי לִירְוּשָׁלֶם וּלְצִיְוֹן קּנְאָה נְדוּלֶה: וָקֶצֶף נָרוֹל אָנִי קֹבֶּף עַלּדַנִּוּייָם הַשְּאֲנַנִיֶם אֲשֶׁר אָנִי קַצֵּפְּתִי שׁ מְעָשׁ וְהַמָּה עֵוְרָוּ לְרְעָה: ﴿ לְבֵׁן כְה־אָמֵר יְהוָה שַׁבַתִּי 16 לירושלם ברחמים ביתי ובנה בה נאם והנה צבאירת וְגַּוֹה יִנָּטֶהַ עַל־יְרוּשָׁבֵּם: עוד ו קְרֵא לֵאמֹר כָּה אָמֵר זּוּ יְדוֹתָה צְבָאוֹת עוד הְפוּצְנָה עָרַי מְטִוֹב וְנִהַם יְדוֹתָה עוד

#### CAP. II.

אֶתַ־צִיון וּבָחַר עוד בִירִושָׁלֵם.

נאשא שנו נארא וְהנָה אַרְפֶּע קְרָטְת: נְאַפֶּר אָל־יְ אֵ נִאָּמֶר לִּאנִר אַלָּה הַּנְשָאִם כְּרָן אָל־אָלֶה בְּאָרָה לְּצְרִוֹתָה נִיאָמֶר לִאנִר אַלָּה הַקְּרְטִׁת אֲשְׁרְחַנְיוֹ אֶתְיְדְּיִּהְה כִּפְּרַ נִיאָמֶר לִאנִר אַלָּה הַקְּרְטִת אֲשְׁרְחַנְיוֹ אֶתְה בְּאִם לְעֲשְׁוֹת • נִיאָמֶר לִאנִר אַלָּה הַקְּרְטִת אֲשְׁרְחַנְיוֹ אֶתְה בְּשִׁם לְעֲשְׁוֹת • נִיאָמֶא אָת־עֵּינִי וָאָרָא וְהנָה אָיִשׁ וְלְּהָרָה אִיְם לְּיִרְיִהְה בְּּבְּרְנִיתְה נַאָּשָא שנוֹ נָאָרָא וְהנָה־אִישׁ וַבְּיִי אִיִּה לְּאָר בְּבְּרָנִית אִיִּם לְּיִרְיִתְה בִּבְּרָנִית הַּיִּי נַאָּשָא שנוֹ נָאָרָא וְהְנָה־אִישׁ וּבְּיִיהְוֹ חֶכְּל מְהָה: הַּ נַאָּשָא שנוֹ נָאָרָא וְהַנָּה־אִישׁ וּבְּיִיתְּיוֹ וְבָּלְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּבִּירְ בְּרָנִיתְה בִּיּים בּיִּבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִּבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בִּיְּבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִה בְּבְּרְנִיתְה בְּבְּרָים בְּיִבְּיִם בְּיִּבְיִים בְּיִבְּיִם בְּבְּרָנִיתְּיִים בְּבִּיְבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּים בְּבְּרָנִיתְּה בְּבְּרָנִיתְה בְּיִבְּיים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּבִּיבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִים בְּבִּיבְּיִים בְּבִּיבְיים בְּבִּיבְיים בְּבְּיבְּיים בְּבִיים בְּבִּים בְּבִּיבְּיים בְּבִּיבְּים בְּבְּבְּיִים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבְּיִים בְּבִיים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִיים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבְים בְּבְּים בְּבִים בְּבִיים בְּבִּים בְּיבְּים בְּבִּים בְּבִים בְּבִּים בְּבִים בְּבִים בְּבִּים בְּבְּים בְּבְּים בְּבְּים בְּבְּים בְּבְּים בְּבְּים בְּבְּים בְּבְיבְּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִים בְּבְּים בְּבִים בְּבִים בְּיבְים בְּים בְּבִים בְּבִים בְּבִים בְּבִּים בְּבִים בְּבִּים בְּבְיים בְּבְּים בְּבְּים בְּבִּים בְּיבְים בְּבִים בְּבְים בְּבְּים בְּבְּים בְּבִים בְּבְּים בְּבִּים בְּבְּים בְּבִים בְּבִּים בְּבְּים בְּבִים בְּבִּים בְּבְּים בְּבִים בְּבִּים בְּבְּבְים בְּבִים בְּבְים בְּבִיים בְּבִים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִיים בְּבְּים בְּ

נאפר אֶנֶה אַתֶּה הֹלֶךְ נַאְפֶּר אָלֵי לְמֹדְ אָת־יְרְוּשְׁלֵם 6 לרְאָנת כִמָּהִירָהְבָּה נִכְמָה אָרְכָּה: וְהָנֹה הַמִּלְאֶךְ הַדְּבְר ז

קי זאָא ומַלְאָךְ אַחַר יִצְא לְקַרְאתוּ: ויַאמֶר אֵלְוֹ רְץ • דְּבֶּר אָלִירַנְעָר הַלָּן לַאמֶר פְּרְזוֹת חַשֶׁב יֵרִשְׁלִם מֵרְכ

י נֶגֶר וְהְוֹה אָת־רוֹה וֹרֶבְבָּל בְדְשׁלְתִיאׁל פַּתְת יְדּוּלָה וְאָת־ הוֹה וְדִּישִׁע בְּדְיְהוּצְדְק הַכֹּתוֹ הַנְּדוֹל וְאָת־רֹּתוּ בֻּלְשְׁאַתִּית פּינִם נִיָּכָאוֹ נֵיצִשִּׁי מִלְאבָה בּבִית־יְהֹינֵה צְּבָּאָוֹת אֵלְהֹיהָם: לַרְרָיִיִשׁ הַפְּלְּרָ: לַרְרָיִיִשׁ הַפִּלְּרָ:

#### CAP II.

א בשבילי בעשרים ואָחָר לַחָרשׁ הָוָהֹ דְבַרייִהוֹּה בְּיָריחַגִּי יַ דַנָבִיא לֵאמָר: אֱמָר־נָא אֶל־זְרָבָּבֶל בֶּךְשַׁלְתִיאֵל פַּתַת יְהוּדָה וְאֶל־יָהוֹשֶׁעַ בֶּן־יְהוּאָדֶק הַכֹּתֵן הַנָּרָוֹל וְאֶל־שְאֵרִית ז הָנֶם לֵאמֵר: מַי בָבֶם הַנִשְׁאָר אֲשָׁר רָאָה אֶת־הַבַּירוּ 3 הַנָּה בַכְבוֹדְוֹ הֶראשֶׁוֹן וּכָּה אַתָּם ראַים אתוֹ צַׁתָּה הַלְּוֹא • כְּמֶרוּ כָאַיָן בעיניכָם: וְעַתַּה חֲזַקְ וְרָבָבָל וּ נְאָם־יְרוּוָה תַנַק יְרוֹשֶׁעַ בֶּרְיִרוֹצְרָל הַכֹּהוֹ הַנְּרוֹל נַחֲוֹכן כֶּלּ־עָם הָאֶרץ נִאָם־יִהוָה וַעֲשָׁוּ כִּי־אֲנִי אחָכֶּם נְאָם יִהוָה צְבָאִוֹרת: ה את בדבבר אַשָּׁר כָרַתִי אִתְכָם בְּצֵאתְכָם מִמְצַרַוֹם וְרוּחָי ס למֶדֶת בּתְוֹכְכֵם אַלֹּיתִירָאוּ: כִי לָה אָמֵלֹּ יְהוְהַ צְבָאוֹת עוֹד אַקַת מְעַט הָיא וַאֲנִי מִרְעִישׁ אֶת־הָשָׁמִים יַ וָאֶת־הָאָרֶץ וָאֶת־הַיָּם וָאָת־הָחָרֶבָה: וְהַרְצַשְׁתוֹ אָת־כָל־ הגוים ובאו המְהַת כָל־הַגוּיִם ומְלֵאתׁי אֶת־הַבַּיָת הַוֶּהֹ כבור אָמֶר יְדוֹה צְבְאִית: לִי הַכְּסְף וְלִי הַוֹהֶב יְאֲם י ירוה צבאות: גָּרַוֹל יְרָיֶה כִבוּר הַבַּית הַוֶּה הָאַחֲרוֹן 9 מן־הַראשון אָמֶר וְהוָה צְבָאֵות ובַמְקוֹם הַזֶּהֹ אֶתֵּן שְׁלּוֹם ' נָאָם יְהוָה צָבָאִית: בְּעֶשׁרָים וַאַרְבָעָה לַהְשִׁיעִי בשנת שתים לדרונש הוה דבריותות בנדיתני הוביא יִי לָאמָר: כָה אָמֵר יְהוֶה צְבָאֵוֹת שְׁאַל־־נָא אָת־הַלְהַנִים יי מוֹרָה לֵאמָר: הַן וישָא־אִישׁ בְשַּׁר־כֹֹרָשׁ בַכְנַף בִּגְרוֹ וְנָגַע יִי בכנפו אל-הַלֶּחֶם וְאֶל-הַנְוֹיר וְאֶל-הַיֵין וְאָל-שַׁמְן וְאֶל-וַנָאמֶר הַיַּקְדֶשׁ וַיַּצְנְוּ הַבְּהַנִים וַיְאמְרָוּ לְא: ַ וַיְאמֶר בּבְּהַנִים וַיְאמְרָוּ לְא: ַ וַיְאמֶר הני אם־יִנֶע טְמֶא־וֹפֶשׁ בֹכְל־אַלָה הַוֹטְמֶא וַיֵּצְנְי הַלְהַנִים 14 וַיָאמרָוּ יִטְמֶא: וַיַּצִן הַגִּי וַיֹאמֶר כַן הָעֶם־הַנֶּה וְכֵּן־הַגּּוֹי הַנָה לְפָנוֹ נָאָם־יִרנָה וְכֵן כְל־־מַצְשָׁה וְדֵיהֶם נַאֲשֶׁר טו נַקְרִיבוּ שָׁם טָמָא הָוּא: וְעַחָהֹ שִׁימי־נָא לְבַבְּבֶׂם מִן־הַיִּוֹם הַוָּה וָמֶעִּלָה מִטְרֶם שִׁוֹם־אָבִן אֶל־אָבֶן בְּהֵיכֵל יְהוְה: יותם בא אַל־צֶרַמָּת עֶשְׂרִים וְהַוְתָּה עֲשְׂרֵה בֵא אֶל־ יַּבְּא אֶל־ יַּבְּא אֶל־ זי הַנֶּקב לַחְשֹׁךָ חֲמִשִׁים פוּרָה וְהֵוְתָה עָשְׁרֵים: הַבֵּיתִי אָתְבֶּם בַשִּׁדְּפָּון וּבַיִּרְכוּוֹן וּבַבְּרָד אָת בְּל־מְנֻשְׁה יְדֵיכֶם 18 ואין־אָתְכֶּם אַלָּי וָאָם־וְרָוָה: שִׁימִי־נָא לְבַבְּבֶּבֶם מִדְתַּוֹם הַנֶּה נָמֶעְלָה מִיוֹם עֶשְׁרִים נְאַרְבְעָה לַהְשִׁיעִי לְמִרְהַיָּוֹם 19 אָשֶׁר־יֻמָד הַיִּכְל־יִרוָהָ שִימוּ לְבַבְבֶבֶם: הַעָּוֹד הַנֶּרַע בְּמִגוּרָה וְעַד־בַּגָּפֶן וְהַתְאַנֶה וְהַרָמִון וְעִץ הַזַיָת לָא נְשָׂא כ מדבוום בונה אַבְרֵך: נוְהוֹ דְבַר־יְהוָה וּ שׁנית אֶל־ ים הַנְי בִעשְׁרִים וְאַרְבָּעָה לַחָרָשׁ לַאִּמְר: אֱמֹר אָל־זְרְבָּבֶל 21 פַתַת־יָרוּדָה לֵאמֶר אָנִי מִרְעִישׁ אַת־הַשְּׁמֵיָם וְאָת־הָאֶרֶץ: יצ וְהֶפַּכְתוֹ כִפָא נַיְמִלְכוֹת וְהִשְׁמִרתוֹ חָנָק מַמֶּלְכְוֹת הַנּוֹיֶם וְהַפַּכְתֵּי מֶרְבָּבָה וְרָכְבֶּיה וְיֶרְדִוּ סוסים וְרַכְבֵיהֶם אָשׁ מ בְּחֶרֶב אָחֶיו: בַיַּוֹם הַהָוֹא נָאָם־יְהוָה צְבָאוֹת אֶּקְחֲדְּ וֹרְבָּבֶּל בֶּרְשְׁאַלְתִיאֵל עַבְרִי נְאָם־יְרוֹיָה וְשַׁמְתָּיְה כַחוֹתָם קרקה בחרתי נאם ידוה צבאות:

the spirit of Zerubbabel the son of Sheälthiel, the governor of Judah, and the spirit of Joshua the son of Jehozadak, the high priest, and the spirit of all the remnant of the people, and they came and did work on the house of the Lord of hosts, 15 their God. ¶ On the four and twentieth day of the sixth month, in the second year of king Da-

Lo! if one should carry holy flesh in the corner 12 of his garment, and touch with his corner bread, or pottage, or wine, or oil, or any food, shall it become holy? And the priests answered and said, No. Then said Haggal, If one that is unclean by a 16 dead body shall touch any of these, will it become unclean? And the priests answered and said, If will become unclean. Then answered Haggal, and 14 said, So is this people, and so is this nation before me, saith the Lord; and so are all works of their hands; and what they offer there is unclean. And 15 now direct, I pray you, your heart from this day and upward, before the time that a stone was laid upon a stone in the temple of the Lord: Since 16 those days were, when one came to a heap of sheaves of twenty (in number), and there were but ten; when one came to the war, and there were but fifty measures out of the vat, and there were the sixth month, in the second year of king Darrius.

CHAPTER II.

In the seventh (month), on the one and twentieth day of the month, came the word of the Lord by means of Haggai the prophet, saying, 2 Do say to Zerubbabel the son of Sheälthiel, the governor of Judah, and to Joshua the son of Jehozadak, the high priest, and to the residue of the serving. O Zerubbabel seen this house in its first glory? and how do ye see it now? is it not in comparison with it as nothing in your eyes? Yet now be strong, O Zerubbabel, saith the Lord, and be strong, O Zerubbabel, saith the Lord, and be strong, O Joshua, the son of Jehozadak, the high priest, and be strong, all ye people of the land, saith the Lord, and do; (for I am with you, saith the Lord, and do; (for I am with you, saith the Lord, and do; (for I am with you, saith the Lord, and do; (for I am with you, saith the Lord, and do; (for I am with you, saith the Lord, and do; (for I am with you, saith the Lord, and do; (for I am with you, saith the Lord, and do; (for I am with you, saith the Lord, and do; (for I am with you, saith the Lord, and do; (for I am with you, saith the Lord, and do; (for I am with you, saith the Lord, and do; (for I am with you, saith the Lord, and do; (for I am with you, saith the Lord, and do; (for I am with you, saith the Lord, and do; (for I am with you, wour heart (from this 18 day and upward, from the four and twentieth day of the ninth month, even from the day that the foundation of the Lord's temple was laid, direct the little, when I will cause to quake the heavens, and the earth, and the sea, and the dry land; Albert and the precious things of all the nations, and the precious things of

#### THE PROPHECY OF ZECHARIAH

CHAPTER I.

1 ¶ In the eighth month, in the second year of Darius, came the word of the Lord unto Zechariah, the son of Berechyah, the son of 'Iddo the 2 prophet, saying, The Lord hath been greatly angry 3 with your fathers. And (now) say thou unto them, Thus hath said the Lord of hosts, Return ye unto me, saith the Lord of hosts, and I will return 4 unto you: so hath said the Lord of hosts. Be ye not like your fathers, unto whom the former prophets proclaimed, saying, Thus hath said the Lord of hosts, Do return from your evil ways, and your evil doings; but they did not hear, nor 5 listen unto me, saith he Lord. Your fathers,—where are they? and the prophets,—could they live 6 for ever? But my words and my decrees, which I commanded my servants the prophets, behold, they did overtake your fathers: and (then) they returned and said, Just as the Lord of hosts had purposed to do unto us, in accordance with our ways, and in accordance with our doings, so hath 7 he dealt with us. ¶ On the four and twentieh day of the eleventh month, which is the month of Shebat, in the second year of Darius, came the word of the Lord unto Zechariah, the son of Bereschaphan, the son of 'Iddo the prophet, saying, I saw this night, and behold there was a man riding upon a red horse, and he was standing among the myrtle-trees that were in the deep valley; and behind him were red, pale, and while horses. And is aid, What are these, O my lord? Then said unto me the angel that spoke with me, I will show thee what these are. And the man that stood among the myrtle-trees answered and said. These are those whom the Lord hath sent 11 to traverse the earth. And they answered the angel of the Lord that stood among the myrtle-trees and said, We have traversed the earth, and, behold, all the earth is inhabited quietly, and is 12 at rest. Then commenced the ancel of the Lord, and said, O Lord of hosts, how long yet wilt thou not have mercy on Jerusalem and on the cities!

of Judah, against which thou hast been indignant these seventy years? And the Lord answered the 13 angel that spoke with me with good words and comforting words. And the Angel that spoke with 14 me said unto me, Proclaim thou, saying, Thus hath said the Lord of hosts, I am jealous for Jerusalem and for Zion with a great jealousy. And with a great anger will I be angry with the 15 nations that are at ease; for I was but a little angry (with Zion), and they helped forward the mischief. I Therefore thus hath said the Lord, 16 I am returned to Jerusalem in mercy; my house shall be rebuilt in it, saith the Lord of hosts, and the measuring-line shall be stretched forth over Jerusalem. Proclaim yet (farther), saying, Thus hath 17 said the Lord of hosts, My cities shall again overflow with prosperity: and the Lord will again comfort Zion, and make choice again of Jerusalem.

#### CHAPTER II.

CHAPTER II.

¶ And I lifted up my eyes, and saw, and behold, 1
there were four horns. And I said unto the 2
angel who spoke with me, What are these? And
he said unto me. These are the horns that have
dispersed Judah, Israel, and Jerusalem. ¶ And the 3
Lord showed me four carpenters. Then said I, 4
What are these coming to do? And he said as followeth. These are the horns that have dispersed
Judah, to the extent that no man could lift
up his head; but these are come to terrify them,
to cast off the horns of the nations, that have been
lifting up their horn over the land of Judah to
disperse it. ¶ And I lifted up my eyes, and 5
looked, and behold, there was a man with a
measure-cord in his hand. Then said I, Whither 6
art thou going? And he said unto me. To measure
Jerusalem, to see what is her breadth, and what is
her length. And, behold, the angel that spoke ?
with me went out, and another angel came out to
meet him; And he said unto him, Run, speak to 8
this young man, saying, Without walls shall Jerusalem be inhabited because of the multitude of

• אָדֶם ובהַמָּה בְתוּבָה: וַאֲגַי אֶדְיָה־לָּהֹ נָאָם־יִהֹיָה תְוֹמַת הוי הוי ונסו י אַשׁ סָבֶיב וּלְכָבָוֹד אָהָוֶה בַתוּבָה: מאָרֶץ צְפָּוֹן נָאָם־יְדּוָדָה בי בְּאַרְבַּע רוּהְות הַשְּׁמִים יו פַרַשָּׁתִי אֶתְכָם נָאָם־יְהוֹה: הוי ציָון הְמֶּלְעִי יושָׁבַרת מַה־שַּׁתִּי שַבָּבֵי הַצִּיתִים אֲשֶׁר בִיַּד שֵׁנֵי צַנַתְרוֹת הַנָּהַב כֵי כָה אָמֶר יְהוֹוֶה צָבָאוֹת אַתַּר כְּבוּד 12 כת־כבל: שלְהַנִי אֶל־הַנִייָם הַשְּׁלְלִים אֶתְכֶם כִי הַנִּגְעַ בָּכֶם נגַעַ 13 בבבת עינו: בי הגני מניף אחריהי עליהם והיו שלה הַנְצְהָר הָלְּמְהַים עַל־אַרוֹן כָּלּיהָאָרֶץ: וּן לִעַבַרִיהֶם וַיַּדַעָהָם בֶּיִיְדוֹוֶה צְבָאִוֹת שְׁלָחֵנִי: יְשֹׁמְחָי בַתֹּצִיוֹן כִי הַנְנִי־בָא וְשֶׁכַנְתִּי בְתוֹכַךְ נְאָם־יְרֹנֵה: טו וְנְלְווֹ גוֹים רַבֶּים אָל־יְרוּוָהֹ בַיָּוֹם הַהוֹא וְהָיוֹ לִי לְעָב אַלִּי מֶה אַתָּה רֹאֶה וָאמִר אַנֵי רֹאֶה מִנְלָה נִפְּה אָרְבָּהה וְשֶׁבַנְתִי בִתוֹבֶדְ וְיָדַעַתְ בִּייוְהוֹהְ צְבָאַוֹת שְׁלְחַנִי אֵלֵיךְ: וּ וְנָהַל יְהוָה אֶתֹ־יְהוּדָה הֶלְלוּ עַלְ אַרְׁמַת הַכְּרֶש וּבְחַׁר בּ

#### CAP. III. 3

יו עוד בירושלם: תם כלדבשר מפגן יהוגה בי געור

ממעון קרשו:

א ניראני אתריחושע הכהן הנדול עמר לפני מלאד יהוד. יַרָּשְׁטָן עֹמֵר עַל־יָמִינָוֹ לְשִׁמְנִוּ: וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוָה אֶל־הַשְּׂטָן בּיַרְמִינָוֹ לְשִׁמְנִוּ: וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוָה אֶל־הַשְּׂטָן יגער ירוה בד השטן ויגער ירוה בד הבהר בירושלם נּ הַלִּוֹא זָה אָוּד מְצֵל מֵאֵשׁ: נִירוֹשְּׁעֵ הָיָה לְבִוּשׁ בְּנָדֵים 3 צואים ועמד לפגי המלאד: ויַען ויאמר אל־העמדים לְפָנְיוֹ לֵאמֹר הָסִירוּ הַבְּנְרִים הַצֹּאִים מֵעָלֵיו וַיָאמָר אֵלִיו ה ראה העברתי מעליף עונד והלבש אחד מהלצות: נאמר ישימו צניף שהור על־ראשו וישימו הצניף השהור על־ 6 ראשו וולבשהו בנדים ומלאד יהוד עמד: ווער מלאד י יהוֶה בידושע לאמר: כָה־אָמֶּר יְהוֶה צָבָאוֹת אִם־בַרְרָבֵי תַּלֶדְ וִאָם אֶתִימִשְׁמַרְתַּי תִשְׁמֹר וְנַם־אַחָהֹ חָרַין אֶת־בִּיתִׁי ונם תשמר את הצר ונחתי לד מהלכים בין העמרים 8 הָאֶלֶה: שֶׁמֶע־נָא יְדוּשֵׁעַוּ הַכֹּהֵן הַנְּדוֹל אַתָּה וְרַעֶּיךְ 8 הַיָשׁבִים לְפָנִיךְ כִי־אַנשִי מופת הַמָּה כִי־הַננִי מבִיא אָת־ פּ עַבָּדַי צָמָח: בִּיו הַנָּה הָאָבֶן אֲשֶׁר נָתַׁתִי לְפַנֵי יְהוּשְׁעַ צַל־אָכָן אַחַת שִׁבְעָה עֵינֵים הָנְנִי מְפַּהַחַ פַּחְּחָה נְאָם יְהֹוָה י אָבָאוֹת וּמַשְׁתִּי אָת־צָּוֹן דָאֶרֶץ־הַהָיא בְּוֹם אָהֶר: בּיַּוֹם הַרוֹא נָאָם יָרוֹהָ צְבָאוֹת תַּקְרָאָוֹ אֵישׁ לְרַעֶּרֵנּ אֶל־תַּתָה נָפַן וָאָל־תַּחַת תַּאֵנָה:

#### CAP. IV. 7

א נַישָׁב הַמַלְאָך הַהבֵר בִּי וַיְעִירַנִיכּאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר־יַעִוּר מִשְּׁנָתְוּ וּ יַנְאמֶר אַלַי מֶה אַהָה ראָה נָיאמַר רָאָיתִי וָהָנָה מְעֹרַרוֹ 2 נַיָּאמֶר אַלַי מֶה וָרָב בַלָּה וְגַלָּה עַל־ראשָה וְשִבְעָה גַרהָיהָ עֶלֶיהָ שָׁבְעָה זיתים זיתים לעקר לַנֶּרָוֹת אֲשֶׁר עַלֹּ־רֹאשֵׁה: וּשְנְיִם זֵיתִים 3 אַלֶּיהָ אֶהָרֹ מִימִין הַגָּלָּה וְאֶהָר עַל־שמאלָה: וַאַּעָן וַאֹמֶר 4 ה אלדבמלאף הַרֹּבֶר כָּי לַאמֶר מֶה אֶלֶה אָדנִי בַּיַּעַן הַמֵּלְאָף הַרבָר בּי נַיָּאמֶר אַלִּי הַלָּוֹא יָדֻעה מְדרֹדַיִּמָה אָלֶה וְאַבֶּר 6 לָא אָדֹנְי: נַיַּעַן נַיָּאמֶר אָלַי לֵאמר וָה דְבַר־יְהוֹה אַלֹּ־ וְרְבָּבֶל לַאמֶר לָא בְּחַיל וְלָא בְכֹחַ כִי אִם־ברוּחָי אַמֵּר ז יהוה צבאות: מרצתה בורבורול לפני ורבבל למישר יָרוְצִיאֹ אֶת־הָאָבֶן הֶרֹאשָׁהֹ תְשָׁאוֹת חֵן וֹ חֵן לֶה: •

ניתי דבר ירוה אלי לאמר: יתי ורבבל יפרו הבית הוה וְנָדֵיוֹ הַּבְצֵעִנְה וְנָדַעָה כִּייִדנָה צְבָאוֹת שׁלָחַנִי אֵלִיבֶם:

כִי מִי בַוֹּ לְוִים קַשְׁנוֹת וְשֶׁמְהוֹוּ וְרָאוֹ אַת־הָאֵבון הַבְּדִּיל בּיֵדְ י וְרָבָבֶל שִׁבְצָה־אֵלֶה עִינִי וְהֹנָה הַמָּה מִשִׁוּטִטִים בַּבָּל־ הַאָרץ: וָאַצון וֵאמָר אַלְיִו מְהרישׁנוְ הַנִּיתִיםֹ הָאַלָּה עַבֹּ'- נו יְמִין הַמְּטֹרָה וְעַל־שְׁכאוֹלֶה: וָאַנֵן שׁנִית וָאִמָּך אַלְיוֹ 12 הַמֶּרִיקִים מֶצְלִיתָם הַוָּהֶב: וַיָאמֶר אַלַיֹּ לַאמֹר הַלְּוֹא 13 יַרָעְהָ סָרראֵלֶה וַאֹמָר לָא אֲדֹנְי: וַיֹאמֶר אַלֶּה שָׁנִ בְּנֶר וּוֹ

וָאָשֶׁא עִינֵן וָאֶרְאָה וְהִגָּה מְנִלֶּה עָבָּה: וַיִּאְכֶּר זְּ עשְׁרֵים בָּאַפָּה וְרַחְבָּה עֶשֶׁר בָּאַמָּה: וַיָּאמֶר אֵלֵי וָאת ז הַאָלָה הַיוֹצֵאת עַל־פָּנֵן כָל־רָאָרָץ כֵּי כָלּ־הַנֵּנֵב מ<del>וָרה</del> בְּמִוֹהָ נָבֶּוֹה וְבָלֹּהַנִּשְׁבָּע מִזֶּה בָּמִוֹהָ נָקָה: הַוֹצֵאתִיהָ נָאָם • יְרוֹיָה צְבָאוֹת וּבָּאָהָ אָל־בֵּית הַנַּנְּב וְאָל־בֵּית הַנִּשְׁבֵּע בַשְׁמִ<mark>י</mark> לַשֶּׁכֶּר וְלְּנֶהֹ בְּתַוֹדְ בִּיתוֹ וְכַלַּתוּ וְאָת־עֵצֵיו וְאֶת־אַבְנֵיו: ניצא הפלאה הדבר בי נאמר אלי שא נא עינוד וראה ה

קה הַיוֹצָאת הַוֹּאת: וֱאֹמַך מַה־הַוֶא וַיֹאמֶר וָאת הַאֵּיפָה 6 הַיוֹצֵאת וַיֹּאמֶר וָאת עִינָם בְּכָל־הָאֶרֶץ: וְהָנָה בִּכָּר עֹפֶּרֶת ז נשאת וואת אשה אַתַּת יושֶבֶת בְתוֹדְ הָאִיפָּה: וַיֹּאמֶר •

לאת הַרִשַּׁלָה תַשְׁלֵךְ אֹתָה אֶל־תַּוֹךְ הַאֵיפָה תַשְׁלַךְ אֶת־ אַבֶן הַעופָרָת אָל־פִּיהָ: וָאֶשָּׁא עֵינִי וָאַרָא וְהַגֵּה שְׁתַּיִם • נָשִׁים יְוֹצָאוֹת וְרַיִּהַ בְּכַנְפֵּילֶם וְלְהֵנָּה בְנָפַיָםכְּכַנְפֵ<mark>י הַחֲסִידֵה</mark> וַתִּשָּׁוָּהֹ אֶת־הָאֵיפָּהַ בִּין הָאָרֶץ וּבִין הַשְּׁמֵיִם: וָאִמַּׁר אֶלֹּדְ י הַמַּלְאָךְ הַדֹּבֶר בִּי אֲנָה הַמָּה מְוֹלְכָוֹת אָת־הָאֵיפֶּה:

וַיָאמֶר אַלֵּי לְבָנִוֹת־לֶה בַיִת בָאֶרִץ שׁנְעֶר וְדוּכָן וְהָנִיחָה וּוּ שָם עַל־מְבָנָתָה:

#### CAP. VI. 1

וָאָשָׁב וָאֶשֶא עִינֵי וָאָרָאָה וְהִנָּה אַרְבַּע <mark>מַרְכָּבוֹת וְצָאוֹרת א</mark> מבין שנו הדרים והדרים דרי וחשת: במרכבה דראשנה 🍳 סוסים אַדמִים ובַמֶּרְכָבֶה הַשַּׁנִיְת סוסִים שָׁדֹרָים: ובפרבבה השלשית סוסים לבנים ובפרבבה ברבנית 3 סומים בְּרָדֶים אַמְצִים: וָאָצֵוֹ וַאִּמֶר אָלֹדְמִּלְאָדְּ הַדְּבֶּרְ 4 בִי מְדִראַלָּה אָדִנִי: וַעָּעִן הַמִּלְאָדְּ נַיִּאָבֶר אַלֵּר אַלְרָּאַרְכִּעֹ רוחות הַשָּׁמִים יִוצְאות מַהַתְיַצַב עַל־אָדְוֹן כָּל־הָאֶרֶץ: אָשֶׁר־בָּה הַפוּפִים הַשְּׁחֹרִים וְיצָאִים אֶל־אָרֶץ צְפֿון 6 וְהַלְּבְנִים וַצְאָוֹ אֶל־אַחָבִיהֶם וְהַבְּרְדִּים וַצְאָוֹ אֶל־אֶרֶץ דַתִּימֶן: וְדֶאֶמֶצִים יָצָאוֹ וַוְבַלְשׁוֹ לְלֶבֶתֹ לְדְתְּדַלֵּךְ בָאָרֶץ ז ניאבר לכו התהקבו בארץ ותתהבבנוה בארץ: ניועק 8 אֹתִי וַיְדַבֶּר אַלַי לֵאכָּוֹר רָאַה דַיְוֹצְאִיםׁ אָל־אָרֶץ צְפּוֹן דֵעְרוּ אָת־רוּהַן בְּאֶרֶץ צָפִּוֹן: 🗸 וַוְהֵי דְבַר־יְרוֹדָה אֵלֵי לֵאִקְר: 9 לַלְּוֹהַ מַאָת בַּגוּלָה מָחֶלְדֵּי מַאָת טְוּבִיָּה וּמֵאָת וְדַיְּיָדֶה י וֹכָאתַ אַתָּה בַּיִּוֹם הַהוֹא וֹכָאתָ בֵית וְאִשִׁיָהַ כֶּרְצְפַּנְיָה אַשֶּׁר־בָּאוּ מבָבֵל: וְלֶקַחְתֵּ בֶסֶף־וְוָהָב וְעָשֵׂיתָ עֲטָרִוֹרת יוּ ושַמָּהָ בָּרָאשׁ יְהושֶׁעַ בָּרְיְהִיצָּדֶק הַכֹּהֵן הַנְּרִוּל: וְאֶמִּרְתָּ 12 אַלָּזֹ לַאמֹר כָּה אָמַר וְהוֶה צְבָאַוֹת לֵאמֶר הְנֵה־אִּישׁ צָמַח

שָׁמוֹ וּמַתַּחְתֵּיוֹ יִצְמָּחׁ וּבָנָה אָת־הֵיכַל יְדוְה: וְדוֹא יִבְנֶּה 13 אַת־דוּכֶל יְהוָהֹ וְדְוּא־יִשְׁא הוֹד וְיָשַׁב וּמְשָׁל עַל־בִּסְאֵי וְהָנָה - 278 -

9 men and cattle in her midst. But I-I will be unto her, saith the Lord, a wall of fire round about, and for glory will I be in the midst of the north saith the Lord; for as the four winds of the north saith the Lord; for as the four winds of the heaven have I spread you abroad, saith the Lord. Up, Zion, escape, thou that dwellest with 12 the daughter of Babylon. For thus hath sait the Lord of hosts, For the sake of (your) glory hath he sent me unto the nations that have despoiled you; for whoever toucheth you, toucheth 13 the apple of his eye. For, behold, I will swing my hand over them, and they shall be a spoil to those that served them: and ye shall acknowledge that the Lord of hosts bath sent me. Sing, and rejoice, O daughter of Zion; for, lo, I am coming, and I will dwell in the midst of thee, shall be unto me for a people: and I will dwell in the midst of thee, shall be unto me for a people: and I will dwell in the midst of thee, and the whow that the Lord of hosts hath sent me unto the heave when the cord of hosts hath sent me unto for thee, and the wholl hand; and he will again make choice of Jerusalem. Be silent, all fiesh! before the Lord; for he is waked up out of his holy habitation.

#### CHAPTER III.

CHAPTER III.

1 ¶ And he showed me Joshua the high priest standing before the angel of the Lord, and the accuser standing at his right hand to accuse 2 him. And the Lord said unto the accuser. The Lord rebuke thee, O Accuser; yea, the Lord rebuke thee that hath chosen Jerusalem: is not 3 this a brand plucked out of the fire? Now Joshua was clothed with filthy garments, and was standing before the angel. And he commenced and said unto those that stood before him, saying. Take away the filthy garments from him. And he said unto him, Behold, I have caused thy injuitive to pass from off thee, and I clothe thee 5 with festive garments, And I said, Let them place a clean mitre upon his head, and clothed him with garments; and the angel of the Lord stood by. 6 And the angel of the Lord stood by. 7 saying. Thus hath said the Lord of hosts, If thou wilt walk in my ways, and if thou wilt keep my charge, then shalt thou also judge my house, and shalt also keep my courts: and I will keep my charge, then shalt thou also judge my house, and shalt also keep my courts: and I will give thee places to walk among these that stand 8 by. Do but hear, O Joshua the high priest, thou, and thy fellows that sit before thee; for distinguished men are they; for, behold, I will bring my servant Zemach (the Sprout). For, behold, I will engrave thereon its inscription, saith the Lord of hosts, And I will remove the injuity of that 10 land in one day. On that day, saith the Lord of hosts, shall ye call every man to his neighbor under the vine and under the fig-tree.

#### CHAPTER IV.

1 And the angel that spoke with me came back again, and waked me up, as a man that is wakened 2 up out of his sleep; And he said unto me, What art thou seeing? And I said, I have looked, and behold, there is a candlestick all of gold, with a bowl upon its top, and its seven lamps are thereupon, and seven pipes to the seven lamps, which 3 are upon its top: And two olive-trees are by it, one upon the right side of the bowl, and the 4 other upon the left side thereof. And I commenced and said unto the angel that spoke with me, saying, What are these, my lord? Then the angel that spoke with me answered and said unto me, Knowest thou not what these are? And I said, 6 No, my lord. Then answered he and spoke unto me, saying. This is the word of the Lord unto Zerubbabel, saying, Not by might, nor by power, 10 but by my spirit, saith the Lord of hosts. Who art thou, O great mountain? before Zerubbabel thou wilt become a plain; and he shall bring forth the headstone with shoutings of, Grace, grace sunto it. ¶ And the word of the Lord came unto 9 me, saying. The hands of Zerubbabel have laid the foundation of this house, and his hands shall complete it: and thou shalt know that the Lord of hosts hath sent me unto you. For whoever

even despised the day of (its) small beginning; yet will they rejoice when they see the plummet in the hand of Zerubbabel, with those seven; they are the eyes of the Lord, which hold a survey through all the earth. And I began, and said unto Lim, Il What are these two olive-trees upon the right side of the candle-stick and upon its left? And I began 1a a second time, and said unto him. What are these two olive-branches, which are close by the two golden pipes which empty out of themselves the gold-colored oil? And he said to me as followeth, 13 said, No, my lord. Then said he, These are the 14 two sons of the clear oil, that stand by the Lord of the whole earth.

#### CHAPTER V.

Thand I again lifted up my eyes, and looked, 1 and behold there was a flying roll(-book). And he 2 said unto me, What seest thou? And I answered, I see a flying roll, its length is twenty cubits, and its breadth ten cubits. Then said he unto me, This 3 is the curse that goeth forth over the face of all the earth; for every one that swearch (falsely) as its is on this side shall be in an equal degree entirely destroyed, as also every one that swearch (falsely) as it is on that side shall be likewise entirely destroyed, as also every one that swearch (falsely) as it is on that side shall be likewise entirely destroyed. I bring it forth, saith the Lord of hosts, 4 and it shall enter into the house of the thief, and into the house of him that swearch falsely by my name: and it shall remain in the midst of his house, and shall consume it with its timber and its stones. Then went forth the angel that spoke with 5 me, and said unto me, Do but lift up thy eyes, and see what is this that goeth forth. And I said, 6 What is it? And he said. This is an ephah that goeth forth. He said moreover, This is their appearance through all the earth. And, behold, there 7 was lifted up a heavy (cover) of lead and there was a certain woman sitting in the midst of the ephah. And he said, This is a the wickedness. And 8 he cast the weighty lead cover upon the mouth thereof. Then did I lift up my eyes, and looked, and, behold, there came out two women, having the wind in their wings, and they had wings like the wings of a stork; and they liked up the ephah between the earth and the heaven. Then said I to the angel 1 that spoke with me, Whither are these bearing away the ephah? And he said unto me, To build I for it a house in the land of Shin'ar; and when this is erected, then will the other be set there upon its own base.

#### CHAPTER VI.

And I again lifted up my eyes, and looked, and I behold, there came out four charlots from between two mountains; and the mountains were mountains of copper. In the first charlot were red 2 horses; and in the second charlot, black horses; And in the third charlot, white horses; and in the 3 fourth charlot, grizzled, ash-covered horses. And I 4 began and said unto the angel that spoke with me. What are these, my lord? And the angel answered 5 and said unto me. These are the four spirits of the heavens, which go forth after having stood before the Lord of all the earth. The (charlot) on which 6 are black horses—these go forth into the north country; and the white go forth after them; and the grizzled go forth toward the south country. And the red-colored were gone forth, and sought 7 to traverse the earth: and he said, Go, traverse the earth. So they traversed the earth. Then cried he loudly unto me, and spoke unto me, saying, Behold, these that are going toward the north country, have quieted (the indignation of) my spirit in the north country. Take from the overless freem Chedie if quieted (the indignation of) my spirit in the north country. ¶ And the word of the Lord came unto 9 me, saying, Take from the exiles, from Cheldai, 10 from Toblyahu, and from Yeda'yah, and thou shalt come on the same day, and go into the house of Josiah the son of Zephanyah, whither they have arrived from Babvlon: Take also silver and gold, 11 and make crowns, and set them upon the head of Joshua, the son of Jehozadak the high priest: And 12 thou shalt say unto him as followeth. Thus hath said the Lord of hosts, saying. Behold a man, Sprout is his name; since out of his own place shall he sprout up, even he shall build the temple of the Lord: Yea, he shall build the temple of the Lord: Yea, he shall build the temple of the Lord: Yea, he shall build the temple of the Lord: and he shall bear the glory, and shall sit and rule upon his throne; and a priest shall be upon ה כהן על־כסאו נעצת שלום תהנה כין שניתם: וְהַצְּשִׁרוּ.
 הַהָּהָ לְהַלָּם וּלְטִוֹבֹיָה וְלְדַיצִיְה וּלְהַן בַּדְצפִּנְיָה לְּכָּרָיוּ בִּירֶבְל יְהוֹה וִדְצְּהָׁם כִּירְהוֹה צְבְּאוֹת שְׁלְהַנִי אַלִּיכֵם וְהָוֹה אָם־שְׁמִיצַ תּשְׁמְצֹוּן בַּקוֹל יְהוֹה אָלְהִיכֵם:
 בְּקוֹל יְהוֹה אַלְהוֹכֵם:

#### CAP. VII. 1

אַ וַיְהַוֹּ בִשְׁנַת אַרְבַּע לְבַּרְרָוָשׁ הַמָּלֶךְ הָוָה דְבַר־יְהוֹהָ אֶרֹׁ י וְכַרִיָּה באַרְבָעָה לַהְרָשׁ הַהְשִׁעִי בְּכִסְלֵו: וַישְׁלַה בִית־ אַל שַרְאָצֶר וָדֶנֶם מָלֶךְ וַאָּנָשֵׁיו לְחַלְּוֹת אָתִיפָּגִן יְהֹוֶדְה: בּ לֵאמֹר אֶל־הַבְהַנִים אֲשֶׁרֹ לְבִית־יְרוֹהָ צְבָאֹית וָאֶל־הַנְבֵיאִים לַאמֶר הַאָבֶכָה בַחַרָש הַחֲמשׁי הוָוֹר כַאֲשֶׁר עְשִׁ'תי וָרַה • בַמֶה שָׁנִים: נַיָהִי דְבָר־יְהוֹה צְבָאוֹת אֵלֵי לֵאמר: ה אַמֹר אַל־כָּל־עֵם הָאָרֵץ וֹאֶל־הַלְהַנִים לֵאמֶר כְּ־צַמְהַב וָסָפֿור בַהַמִישַׁי וּבַשְּׁבִיעִּי וְזֶהֹ שִבְעִים שָנָה הַצְוֹם צַמְהַ, € אָנִי: וַבְי תִּאַבְּלָוּ וְרֵי תִשְׁתֵּוּ הַלָּא אַתֶּם הָאָבלִים וְאַתֻּב ז הַשֹּׁתִים: הַלָּוֹא אֶת־הַדְּבָרִים אַשֶּׁר כְּרָא יְהוָהֹ בְיֵדֹ הַנְבִיאִים הַרָּאשנִים בַּהְיַוֹת יְרִוּשָׁלֵם ישָׁבֶת וּשְׁלֵוֹה וְעָדֵיהָ פְבִיבֹתֵיה וְהַנֶּנֶב וְהַשְּבֵּלֶה ישָב: נִיְהוֹ דְבַר־יְהוֹה פּ אֶל־וְכַרְיָה לֵאמֶר: כָּה אָמֶר יְהוֶה צְבָאִית לֵאמֶר מִשְׁפַּט י אָמֶת שָׁפֿמוּ וְחַכֶּר וְרַחָּמִים עֲשָוּ אִישׁ אָת־אָחִיו: וְאַלְמְנָהְ יֹּ וְיָתִוּם גַר וְעָנֵי אַל־תַּיִעְשׁכוּ וְרָעַתֹּ אָישׁ אָחִיו אַל־תַחְשׁבָוּ יו בלבבבב: וַיְמֵאַנוּ לְהַקְשִׁיב וַיִּחָנָוּ כְתַף סֹרֶדֶת וְאָזְגִיהֶם יו הכבידו משמוע: וְלבֶּם שָמוּ שָמיר מִשְמוּע אָת־דַתּורֶה וָאֶת־הַרְּבָרִים אֲשֶּׁר שְׁלַח יְהוָה צְבָאוֹת בְרוּחוֹ בְיַךַ הַנְבִיאֵים הָרֵאשׁנִים וַיהוֹ כֵצֶף נָדוֹל מֵאָת יְהוֹנֶה צְבָאִית: ווַהָי בָאֲשֶׁר־קָרָא וְלָא שָׁמֵעי כַּן יקַרְאוֹּ וְלָא אָשִׁבְּּשׁ אָמֵר יַ יַרוּה צָבָאות: וִאֵּסֵעֲהַם עַל כָל־הַגוּים אֲשֶׁר לְאריַדְעוֹבּב יַרוּה צָבָאות: וָהָאָרֶץ נְשַׁמָּה אַקָּבִיהָם מֵעֹבַרְ וּמִשָּׁב וַיָשִׁימוּ אֶרֶץ־ הַמְּהָה לְשִׁמְה:

#### CAP. VIII.

אַ וַיְהֵי דְבַר־יְהֹוָה צְבָאִות לֵאמֶר: כָּה אָמֵר יְהוָה צְבָאוֹח כַּנְאָתִי לְצִיוֹן כִנְאָה נְדוֹלָה וִחַמָּה נְדוֹלֶה כִנְאַתִּי לַהַּ: נַבְּה אָמֵר יְהוָה זְעַבְּתִּי אֶל־צִיוֹן וְשָׁבַנְתַי בְתַּוֹךְ יְרוּשָׁלֶם 🗓 בְּהוֹדְ יְרוּשָׁלֶם וְנַקְרָאָה יְדִוּשָׁלַם עִיר הָאֱמֶּת וְהַרּדּיְדוֹרָה צִבָּאַית הַר בָּה אָמַר יְהוֶה צְבָאות עַּר וַשְׁבוּ וְקַנְיִם 🔻 וּוְבַנְוֹת בִּרְחֹבָוֹת יְדִוּשָׁלֶם וָאִישׁ מִשְׁעַנְתוּ בְיָדֵוֹ מֵלְב יָמֵים: ה ורחבות העיר ושלאו ילדים וילדות משחקים ברחבתיה: בָה אָמֵר יְהוָה צָבָאות כִי יפָּלֵא בְּעִינִי שַאֵּרוּה הָעֶם הַנֶּה בַּיָּמִים הָהָם נִם־בְעִינֵי וּפָּלֵא נְאָם יְהֹוָה צְבָאִוֹת: כָה אָמַר יְהוָהַ צבָאות הַנְגוֹ מוֹשִׁיע אַת־עַמַי מֵאֶרֶץ אַ מַוְבֶח וּמָאֶבֶץ מִבְוֹא הַשְּׁמָשׁ: וְהַבֵּאתַי אֹתָם וְשְׁבְנוּ בְתַּוֹךְ יָרושָׁצֵם וְהֵוּרֹלִי לְּנָם וַאֲנִי אֶרְנָהַ לָהָםֹ לַאַלֹהִים בֵּאֲמֶת פּ ובצַרָקה: כָּה־אָמַר יְהוָה צִבְאוֹת תַחַוּקָנָה יְדֵיבָּם הַשְּמֶעִים בַּוָמֵים הָאָלֶה אָת הַדְּבָרִים הָאָלֶה מפּי הַנְּביאִים י אָשֶׁר בּיוֹם יְסָר בִּית־יְהוֹהָ צבְאָוֹת הַהֵיבֶל לְהבָנְוֹת: כִּי לְפָגֵי הַנְמֵים הָהֵם שָׁכַר הָאָדָם לָא גַהְיָה וּשָׁכַר הַבְהַמָּה אַיגֶנָה וְלִיוצֵא וְלַבָּא אֵין־שָלום מְרְהַצָּר וַאֲשַׁלָח אָת־כָל־ יי הַאָּרֶם אִישׁ בַרַעָהוּ: וְעַהָּה לָא כַיָּמַיַם הָרָאשׁנִים אַנִּי

לשאַרֶית הָצֶם הַּוֹנֶה נָאָם יְהוֹנֶה צָבָאִוֹה: כִּידֹנֶרִע הַשְּׁלוֹם 12 הַגֶּפָן הַתָּן פּרָיָה וְהָאָרֶץ הַתַּן אֶת־יָבוּלָה וְהַשָּמִים וְתְּנֵּוּ פַלֶם וְהַגְּחַלְתִׁי אֶת־שְׁאֵרֶית הָעָם הַוֶּה אֶת־כָּל־אֵלֶרה: וְהָיָה כַאֲשֶׁר הֵיִיתָּם קְלָלָה כִּנּוֹם כַיִת יְהוּדָה וּכִירת 13 ישָרָאָל כָן אושִׁיעַ אָחְבֹם וְהְוִיתֶם בְּרָבֶה אַל־דֹתִירָאוּ הַהַנָקנה וַדִּיכָם: בִּי כָה אָמֵרֹ וְהנֶה צִבְאוֹתֹ כַאֲשֶׁר יוּ וְמַבְּחִי לְהָרֵע לְכָם בְּהַקְצִיף אֲבְתִיכם אֹתִי אָמָר יְהֹנֶרה צבאות ולא נהמתי: כן שבתי וממתו בימים האלדה שו לְהַיטִיב אָת־יְרוּשָׁלַם וְאָתּ־בִית יְרוּדֶה אַל־תִּידֵאו: אָלֶה 16 הַדְבַרִים אַשַׁר הַעשָוֹ דַבְּרָוּ אֱמֶתֹ אַישׁ אָת־רַערוּו אֲמֶתֹ ומשפט שלום שפטו כשעביבם: ואישו אתידעת בערו זי אַל־תַּחְשָׁבוֹ בּלְבַבְּבֶּם וּשְׁבֵעַת שֶׁקָר אַל־תָּאֲתָבוּ כְּן אֶת־ כָל־אֵלֶה אֲשֶׁר שָנֵאָתִי נְאָם־יִהוֶה: וַיְהַי דְּבָּר־יְהוֶה 18 צבאות אַלַי לַאמָר: כִּה־אָמָּר יְהוֶה צָבָאוֹת צָוֹם הֶרְבִיע<u>ֹי 19</u> וצום הַהַמִישׁי וצום השביעי וצום הַעַשוֹרִי יַהְיָה לְבֵית־ יָהידָה לְשָשַוֹן וּלְשֹמְהָה וּלְמִנְהַים מובִים וְהָאֶמָת וְהַשָּלִום אָהֶבוּ: כָּה אָמֶר יְהוָה צִּבְאִוֹת עַר אֲשֶׁר־יָבָאוּ צַמִים כ וְיִשְׁבֵּי עָרִים רַבִּוֹת: וְהֵלְכֿוּ וִושְׁבֵּי אָהַת אֶל־אַחַת לֵאמֹר יי גַלָבָה הָלוֹדְ לְחַלוֹת אֶת־פָּגֵי יְהוֹה וּלְבַקְשׁ אֶת־יְהוָה צְבָאִות אַלְבָה נַם־אָנִי: וּבָאוּ עַמָּים רַבִּים וְנוֹיָם עֲצוּמִים לְבַקַּשׁ 22 אָת־יִדוֹה צָבָאות בִּירְוּשָׁלֵבְם וּלְחַלְּוֹת אָת־פָּגֹּן יִדוֹה: בָּה־אָמֵרֹ יְהוֶה צְבָאוֹת בַיָּמֵים הָהַפָּה אֲשֶׁר יְהַוֹּיְכִוֹּ צֵשְׁרֵה 23

אָנְשִׁים מִכָּל לְשׁנִות הַגּוֹיבֶ וְהֶהֵוֹיִכְן בִּכְנַף אִישׁ וְהוּדִי לאמר גַלְבָה עִמְבֶּם כֵי שְׁמַעְנוּ אֱלֹהִים עִמְבֶם: CAP. IX. D מַשֵּא דְבַר־יְהוָה בְּאָרֶץ הַרְרָדְ וְדַמֶּשֶׂק מְנֶחָתֵו כֵּי לֵידוֹה × צֵין אָדָּׁם וְכָל שִׁבְמֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל: וְנִם־חֲמָח תִּנְבָּל־בָּה צָר יַ וְצִירוֹן כֵּי הַכְּמָה מְאָר: וַתְּכָן צְוֹר מָצִוֹר לֻהַ וַתִּצְבְר־כָּסֶף כּ בֶּעָבָּר וְהָרַוּץ כִּמִים חוּצְוֹת: הַנֶּהַ צְּדֹנָי יְוִרְשֶׁנָה וְהַבָּה 4 בַיִם חֵילָה וָהַיָּא בָּאֵשׁ מַאָבֶל: מַלָּא אַשְׁקְלוֹן וְתִילָא וְעַוָּה ה וְתָחֵיל מָאֹר וְעֶקְרָוֹן בִּירובִישׁ מָבָּמָה וְאָבַר מֶׁלֶךְ מִעּוֹה וּאַשְׁרְלוּו לָא תַשֵּׁב: וָיָשָׁב מַמְוֹרָ בְּאַשְׁדִּוֹד וְהַבְּרַתִּי וּאָוֹן פּ פַּלְשָׁתֵּים: וַהַסְרֹתִּי דָמִיו מִפִּיו וְשִׁקְצִיוֹ מִבֵּין שׁנִיו וְנִשְׁאַר ז נַם־דָּוֹא לֵאלֹתֵינוּ וְתִיָהׁ כְאַלֶּף בִיהוּדָה וְעֶקְרָוֹן בִּיבוּסִי: וְהָנִיתִי לְבֵיתָי מִאָּכָה מֵעבֶר וּמשָׁב וְלֹא־יַעֵּבְר עְלֵיהָם עַוֹד 🄞 נגש כֶרעתֶה רָאָיתִי בְעִינֵי: נִילִי מְאֹד בַתּדציֹן • הריעי בתירושלם הנה מלכד יבוא לד צדיק וושע הוא עני ורכב על המור ועל עיר בּראַתנות: והכבתר . רֶכֶב מֵאֶפְרַיִם וְסוּם מִירִוּשְׁלֵם וְנִכְרְתָהֹ כֵּשְׁת מִלְחָמְּה. וְדָבֶּר שֶׁלְוֹם לַגּוֹיָם וִמְשְׁלוֹ מִיָם עַדִּיֹם וִמְנָהָרְ עַדַּאַפְּםִר אָרֶץ: נַס־אַתְּוּ בְּרַם בְרִיתֵׁךְ שָׁלַחָתִי אֲסִירֵוךְ מְבוֹר אָין יוּ מֶם בּו: שַׁוֹבוּ לְבַצְּרוֹן אֲסִירֵי הַתִּקְוֶהָ נִם־הַיּוֹם מִנִיר 12 משְׁנֶה אָשִׁיב לֵךְ: ְ כִּידְרַבְּתִּי לִי יְדִּוּדְה כֵשְׁת מּלֵאֹתִי 13 אָפְרִים וְעִורַרְתִּי בְנִוּךְ צִיוֹן עַל־בְּנֵיךְ זֵיֵן וְשַׁמִתְּדְּ בְתָרֵב נְבִּוֹר: וַיְדוָה עֲלֵיתָם וַרָאָה וְיָצֵא כִבְּרֶכן חַצֵּוֹ נַאִדֹנָ עֲדוֹה 14 בשופר יעלו ונילף בפגרות שומן: יהוה גבאות וגן מו עַלִיהָם וְאָרְלֹּוֹ וְבָבְשׁוֹ אַבְנִי־לֶּוֹלֵע וְשַׁתְּוֹ וְהָמִי כְּמִי־נֵץ וּמֶלְאוֹ כַּמִּוֹרָק כְּוָתַח מִוּבְח: תָּוִשׁינִים יְדְוָה אֵלְהֵיתָם 16

his own throne; and the counsel of peace shall 14 be between both of them. And the crowns shall be for Chelem, and for Tobiyah, and for Yeda'yah, and for Chen the son of Zephanyah, as a me-15 moriai in the temple of the Lord. And distant ones shall come and build on the temple of the Lord, and ye shall know that the Lord of hosts hath sent me unto you. And this shall come to pass, if ye will diligently hearken to the volce of the Lord your God.

#### CHAPTER VII.

CHAPTER VII.

1 ¶ And it came to pass in the fourth year of king Darius, that the word of the Lord came unto Zechariah on the fourth day of the ninth month, to lin Kisev; When they had sent unto Beth-ei Sherezer and Regemmelech, and his men, to make entreaty before the Lord. (And) to say unto the priests who were in the house of the Lord of hosts, and to the prophets, saying. Shail I weep in the fifth month with abstinence, as I have 4 done aiready these many years? ¶ Then came the word of the Lord of hosts unto me, saying. Say unto all the people of the land, and to the priests, as followeth. When ye fasted and mourned in the fifth and in the seventh (month), already these seventy years, did ye in anywise fast 6 for me, yea, for me? And if ye do eat, and if ye do drink, are ye not yourseives those that frink? Are not these the words which the Lord hath proclaimed by means of the former prophets, when Jerusalem was inhabited and in prosperity, with her cities round about her, when (men) inhabited the south. 8 and the lowiands? ¶ And the word of the Lord of hosts, saying, Execute true justice, and show kindness and mercy every man to his brother; 10 And defraud not the widow, or the fatherless, the stranger, or the poor; and imagine not evil 11 in your heart one against the other. But they refused to listen, and turned away rebelliously the shoulder, and stopped their ears, so as not to hear: 21 And their heart they rendered as an adamant, so as not to hear the law, and the words which the Lord of hosts, had sent through his spirit by means of the former prophets wherefore came as not to hear; so had they to call, and I would not hear; so had they to call, and I would not hear, saith the Lord of hosts, And I tis come to pass, that as he proclaimed, and they would not hear; so had they to call, and I would not hear, saith the Lord of hosts, And I tis come to pass, that as he proclaimed, and they hould not hear, saith the Lord of hosts, And I telesant land have they changed into a desert.

hosts. For the seed shail be undisturbed; the vine 12 shail give its fruit, and the ground shall give her production, and the heavens shall give her production, and the heavens shall give their dew: and I will bestow on the remnant of this people ali these things. And it shall come to 13 pass, that, in the same degree as ye have been a curse among the nations. O house of Judah, and house of Israel, so will I save you and ye shall be a biessing: fear not: let your hands be strong. I for thus hath said the Lord of hosts, and I bethought myself not: So do I again purpose 15 in these days to do well unto Jerusalem and to the house of Judah; fear ye not. These are the things 16 that ye shall do. Speak ye the truth every man to his neighbor; (with) truth and the judgment of peace judge ye in your gates; And let none of you 17 think evil in your hearts against his neighbor; and love not a false oath; for all these are what I hate, saith the Lord. I And the word of the Lord 18 of hosts came unto me, saying. Thus hath said the 19 Lord of hosts, The fast of the fourth, and the fast of the fifth, and the fast of the tenth (month), shall become to the house of Judah gladness and joy, and merry feetivals: only love ye the truth and peace. I Thus be when there shall come people, and the inhabitants of many cities; And to seek the Lord of hosts, I and to seek the Lord of hosts. I too will likewise go. And many people 2 and strong nations shall come to seek the Lord of hosts in Jerusalem, and to pray before the Lord, and the seek the Lord of hosts in Jerusalem, and to pray before the Lord. Thus hath said the Lord of hosts, in those days 23 (it shall happen), that ten men out of all the languages of the nations shall take hold of the skirt of him that is a Jew, saying, Let us go with you for we have heard that God is with you.

#### CHAPTER IX.

In your heart one against the other. But they refused to listen, and turned away rebellously the shoulder, and stopped their ears, so as not to hear:

12 And their heart they rendered as an adamant by the cord of hosts had sent through his solidity by means of the former prophets: wherefore came is a great anger from the Lord of hosts. And it is come to pass, that as he proclaimed, and they would not hear: so had they to cail, and I would to scatter them with a storm-wind among all the nations that they had not known; and the land was left desolate after them, without any one to pass through it forward or backward; and they pleasant land have they changed into a desert.

CHAPTER VII.

1 Tand the word of the Lord of hosts came, say, leading the land have they changed into a desert.

CHAPTER VIII.

1 Tand the word of the Lord of hosts came, say, leading the Lord. I return unto Zion, and I will dwill in the midst of Jerusalem: and Jerusalem shall be the Lord of hosts, Again shall there sit old men and old women in the streets of Jerusalem, and every one with his staff in his hand be souse of their mittitude of years. And the streets of Jerusalem, and every one with his staff in his hand be stone of the runtifuled of years. And the streets of Jerusalem, and every one with his staff in his hand be stone of their mittitude of years. And the streets of Jerusalem, and every one with his staff in his hand be stone of their mittitude of years. And the streets of Jerusalem, and every one with his staff in his hand be streets. If Thus hath said the Lord of hosts, Eeroff the pride of their mittitude of years. And the streets of Jerusalem, and every one with his staff in his hand be streets. If thus hath said the Lord of hosts, Eeroff the pride of the pride

ביום הַהָּוֹא בְצָּאוֹ עַמִּי בִּי אָבְגִיגֹוֶרְ מִתְּנְוֹסְמְוֹת עַל־ זוּ אַדְמָתוֹי: כִּי מָה־מוֹבְוּ וּמָה־יָפְּיֵו דְּנָן בַחוּרִים וְתִירְוֹשׁ יִנוּבָב בָּתְלְוֹת:

#### CAP. X.

א שַאַלוּ מִיְדְנָהְ מִטְרֹ בְּעָת מַלְקוֹשׁ יִדְּנָהְ עִשְׁה חַוֹּינְתִּ ימטרינּשָׁטֹ יִתִּן לְדָם לְאִישׁ עָשָׁב בַשְּׁדֵה: כְּ הַתִּרְפִים ברו־אָוֹן וְהַקּוֹסְמִים חֵוֹו שָׁקָר וַהַלמות הַשִּׁיִא יִדְברוּ הַבּרוּאָוֹן וְהַקּוֹסְמִים חֵוֹו שָׁקָר וַהַלמות הַשִּׂיִא יִדְרָה הַבּרוּאַן הַנָּהְיּ הַכּרוּאַן יֵנְיָוֹ כִידֹאָן רְעָהְ:

הַבֹּל יְנָחָמִין עַלִּרֹכּן נָבְּשִׁי כְּמוּדצאן יֵנְיִוֹ כִּדְאַה הַשְׁיִּאֹ

2 על־הַרֹעוֹם חָרָה אַפֿוּ וְעַל־הַעַתוֹדִים אָפְּקוֹד כִּירְפָקַר יְדְנְּה צבאות אֶת־עָדְרוֹ אֶת־בִּית יְדוֹלְה וְשֵׁם אוֹתָם כְּסוֹם הוֹדְוֹ במלְדְקָה: מִמֶּע פֹּנָה מִמֵּע יְתִד מִמֶּע כֵּשׁת מֹלְחָמָר.

ה מפנו נצא כל־נוגש נחרו: והיו בגברים בוסים בשים דוצות במלחמה וגלחמו כי יהוה עפם והבישו רכבי

 סוסים: וְנְבֶּרְתֵּי וּ שֶׁתִּבְית יְדוּדָה וְשֶׁתִּבְית יוסף אושׁיעַ וְהִוֹשְׁבוֹתִים כְּי רָהַמְּתִּים וְהָיוֹ בָּאֲשֵׁר לְאִדְוְנַחְתֵּים כֹּי
 אָנִי יְדוֹה אֶלְדִיהָם וְאָצֵנָם: וְהָיוַ כֹּגְבוֹר אָפַרִים ושׁמַח

לכם כמרינון ובניהם יראו ושפחו יגל לכם כירור: 8 אשרקה להם ואַקבצם כי פריתים ורכי כמי רכו:

• וֹצֶּוֹרְעֵבׁ בָעַבִּׁים וְבַפֶּּרְחַקּןם יִוֹכְרֵוֹנִי וְהָנִיּ אֶת־בְּנֵיהָם

י נשבו: והשבותים מארץ מצרים ומאשור אקבצם ואלד

יו פֿרץ גלעד ולבטן אביאם ולא ימצא להם: יעבר בים צרה והבה כים גלים והבישו כל מצולות יאור והורד גו אשור ושבט מצרים יסור: ונברחים ביהוה ובשמו

י גַּאַן אַשׁׁור וְשַׁבֶּטּ מִצְרֵיִם יָסִיר: וְגִבּרְתִּים בִּיהוֹה וּבִשְׁמֻוֹּ וְתָהַלֵּכִי נָאָם וָהוָה:

#### CAP. XI. Xº

אָ פָּתָח לְבָנִוֹן דְּלָתֶיךְ וְתֹאכֵל אֲשׁ בַאָרְוֶדְ: בִּילֵל בַּרוֹשׁ בּרנָפַל אָרָז אֲשֶׁר אַהַרָים שְׁדֶרוּ הֵילִילוֹ אַלוֹנֵי בְשְׁן בִּי ינֶר הַבָּצוֹר: כַּוֹל יַלְלַת הַרעִים בִּי שִׁרְדָה אַדַּרְתָּם 3 • כול שַאָנַת בְּפִירִים כֵּי שָׁדֵּד נְאָוֹן הַיַּרְדֵּן: <u>ַהְירָגָוֹ אֱלֹהֵי רְעָה אֶתֹּצְאוֹ הַהַרֵּגַה: אֱשֶּׁר קְנֵיהָן יַהַרְגָוֹ הַיְרַגְוֹ </u> וְלֹא יָאְשָׁמוּ וּמְּכְרֵיהֶן יֹאמֵר בָרִוּךְ יִהֹנָהְ וַאִּעְשׁר וְרַעֵיהֶם 6 לא יחמול עליהן: בי לא אחמול עוד על ישבי הארץ נָאָם־יָהוָה וְהַנֵּה אָנֹבִּי מַמְצֵיא אֶת־הָאָדָם אַישׁ בְּיַד־רֵעֹהוּ ז ובנד מַלְבוֹ וְכַתְתוֹ אֶת־דָאָרֶץ וְלָא אַצִיל מִידֵם: וָאֶרְעָהֹ אָת־צָאן בַהָבַלָּה לָבָן צֵנִינַ בַּצָאן נָאָקּח־לִי שְׁנַנַ מַקְלוֹרת לְאַחַר כָּרָאתִי נִעַם וּלְאַחַר כְרָאתִי חִבְלִים וַאֶּרְעָה אִת־ • הַצָּאוֹ: וָאַכַחָר אַת־שׁלְשׁת הַרשִׁם כַּנַרָח אַחֶר וַתִּקצַר 9 נפשי בָּרֶם וְנָם־נִפְשָׁם בָהַלֶּה בִי: וָאמִר לְא אֶרְעֶרה אָתְכֶם הַמֵּתָה תָמֹּית וְהַנָּכֹהָרֶת תִּכְחֵׁר וְהַנִּשְׁאָרוֹת הֹאבֶּלְנָה י אשה אתרבשר רעותה: ואקה אתרמקלי אתרנעם ואגדע אתו לְדָפֵיר אֶת־בַּרִיתִי אֲשֶׁר כָּרָתִי אֶת־כָּל־הַעְפֵים: יו וַהָפָּר בַיַּוֹם הַדָּוֹא וַיְדְעוֹ בִוֹ עַנִייָ הַצֹאֹן הַשְּׁמְרֵים אתי כֵּי יו דבר־יְדוּהָ דְּוֹא: וָאמֶר אֲלֵיהָם אִם־טְוֹב בְּעֵינֵיכֶם הָבִּוּ שכרי ואם־לָא ו הַדֶּלוּ וַיִּשְׁקְלָוֹ אָת־שַּׁבְרָי שׁלשִׁים בֶּסָף:

13 ניאפר יְהוָה אַלִי הַשְּׁלִיכָּהוֹ אַל־הַיוֹצֵר אָדֶר הַיְּלֶךְ אֲשֶׁר

אַנְבֵּע אֶת־מָקְלֵי הַשָּׁנִי אָת־ מָקָלֵי הַשָּׁנִי אָת 🛂 🛂

הַהָבֹלִים לְהָפַּר אָת־הָאָחֲוֹה בֵין יְהוּדָה וּבֵין יְשְׂרָאֵל:

נַקרַתִּי מַעֲלִיהָם נַאָּקַחָה שְׁלשִׁים הַבֶּסָף נַאַשְׁלִיך אֹתָו

יפיע בְּהָה תִּבְּהָה: תִּאִץ תָרָב עַלְּדְרִוּעָ וְעַלִּדְעֵן וִפִּע וְרְעֵּוֹ וָבְּוֹשׁ תִּיבְּשׁ וְעִין יִבְּבֶּע וְתִּשְׁבָּרָת לָא וְרַפָּא תַּגְּצְבָה לָא יְבְלְבֶּל וּבְשׁרָ יִבְּבֶּע וְתִּשְׁבָּרָת לָא וְרַפָּא תַּגְּצְבָה לָא יְבְלְבֶּל וּבְשׁרִ יִבְּשָׁא וְתִּשְׁבָּרָת לָא וְרַפָּא תַּגְּצְבָה לָא יְבְלָבֶּל וּבְשׁרָ יִבְּשָׁא וְאַבְּל וּבְשׁרָ יִבְּיִי מִלְם רִעָּה בְּאָרִץ תַּבְּלִי הַנְעָם בְּיִל וְבְשׁׁוֹ עַנְיִם בְּעִבְּי יִבְּיִי בְּיִבְּה תִּבְּנָה:

CAP. XII. 2 משא דַבר־יְהוָה עַל־יִשְׁרָאֵל וְאָם־יִהוָה וֹטָה שָׁמִים וְיִםְר א אָרץ וְצֵר רִוּחַ־אָדָם בִּקרבו: הַנָה צֵנכי שָם אֶת־יְרוּשָׁלֵם י סף־רַעַל לְכָל־הָעַמֵים סְבִיב וְגָם עַל־יִרוּדָה וְהָוֶה בַמְצִוֹר על־יְרוּשָׁלֵם: וְהָנֶה בִיִּוֹם־הַרוּא אָשׁים אֶת־יְרִוּשָׁלֵם אֶבֶן יּ מִצְמָסָה לְבָל־הַצַּמִּים בָּל־יִנְמְסֶיהָ שָׁרָוֹט יִשְׂרֵמוּ וְנֵאָסְפִּוּ עָלֶיהָ כָּל נוֹיֵי הָאֶרָץ: כִּיּוֹם הַהוֹא נַאָם־יִדוָה אַכֶּה כָל־ • סום בתפולון ורכבו בשנעון ועל-בית ידידה אפבח את-עיני וכל סים העפום אבה בעורון: ואמרו אלפי ירודה ה בְּלְבֶם אַמְצָה לִי יִשְבֵי יְרוּשְׁלָם בַּירוָה צָבְאות אַלְהֵיהָם: בַּיִּוֹם הַהוֹא אָשִׁים אָת־אַלְפִּי יְדוּדָה בְּכוּוֶר אֲשׁ בִעֵצִׁים 3 וּכְלַפִּיד אֵשׁ בְּנָמִיר וְאָכלוֹ עַל־יָמֶץ וְעַל־שְׁמָאוֹל אָת־ בָּל־הַעָּמִים סָבֵיב וְיָשָׁבָּה יְרִושָׁלַם עוד תַּחָתֵיהָ בּירוּשָׁלֵם: וְרוֹשֶׁעַ יְרוֹהָ אֶת־אֶהֶלִי יְדוּהָה בָּרָאשׁוְהַ לְמַׁעַן לְאִ־תְנְבֵּל י הַפְאָרַת בִיתדָּוִד וְתִפְאָרָת ישֶׁב יְרוֹשָׁלַם עַלֹּיִרוּדֵד: בַּיִם הַרֹּיֹא יָגָן יְדֹּוָהֹ בְעַדֹּ יוֹשֵב יְרִוּשְׁלֵם וְהָוָה הַנּבְשֶׁל 8 בָּהֶם בִּיָּוֹם הַהָוֹא כְּדָוֶיר וּבֵית דְּוִידֹ בָאלֹהִים בְּמַלְאַדְּ יָרוֹנָה לפְגִיהֶם: וְרָנָה בַּיַוֹם הַרָוֹא אֲבַבֵּוֹשׁ לְהַשִּׁמִידֹ אֶת־ 9 כלהנוים הבאים על ירישבם: ושפבתי על ביתי דְוֹיר וְעַל וּ יוֹשֵׁב וְרִוּשְׁלֵם רְוּתַ הֵן וְתַהַעּנִים וְהַבִּיטוּ אֵלִי אָת אָשֶׁר־דָּכֶּרָוּ וְקַפְּרָוּ עָלָיוּ בְּמִסְפֵּרֹ עַל־דַיָּהְיֹד וְרָבֵּיר עליו בְהָמֵר על־הַבְּכָור: בּיִוֹם הַהוֹא יְגְדֵל הַמְּסְבֵּר יו בירושלם כמספר הבדרמון בבקעת מגדון: וספרה 12 דָאָרֶץ מִשְׁפָּחָוֹת מִשְׁפָּחָוֹת לְבֶר מִשְׁפַּחַת בַּית־דְּוַיֵּד לְבָר וֹנְשִׁיהֶם לְבָר משְׁפַּחַת בֵּית־נָתָן לְבָר וֹנְשֵׁיהֶם לְבֶר: משפחת ביתילוי לבר ונשיהם לבר משפחת השמני 13 לְבָּר וּנְשֵׁיהָם לְבֶר: כֹל הַמִּשְׁפָּחוֹת הַגְּשָׁאָרוֹת מִשְׁפְּחָת וּוּ משפחת לבד ונשיהם לבד:

#### יג - CAP. XIII ביום הַרֹּיא וָהָוָהֹ מֶקוֹר וִפְּתָּח לְבֵּית דְּיוֶד וּלְיִשְׁבֵּי יְרוּשְׁלֵם א

אַת-בַרָּבּאָרָכִים: אַת-בַרָּבּאָרָכִים: אַבּן זִבֵּרָף וְאָפָּר וְּבָּאַן וַהַּאַלוּ וְדָּי שַׂבְּרָכִים: אַבן זַבֵּף וְאָפִר וְאָבָר וְבָּבִּית מָה מְבָּר אַבְּיו וְהָבָּי וְלָּבִי אַבְּי אַבָּי וֹ תַּבְּבּי וּ בְּבִאָּר וְאָבִר לְאִ נְבָּר אַלִי וֹלְפִבְּי אַנְי אַבִּיו וְאָבִי וְאָבִר לְאִ נְבָּרְוּ אַלְיו אָבִיו וְאָבִי וְלָּבִי וְאָבִי וְלָּבִי וְבָּבְּי אַבְּי אַבְּבְּי וּבְּבָּבִית שַׁבְּר לָא נְבָּבְי אָבְי וּלְבִי אַבְּי אַבְּבִי מִבְּבָּי וְלָא וִלְּבָּיוֹ אַבְּיוֹ וּבְּבָּבִי אַבּ אַבְּאַר בַּבְּרָר שַׁבְּר לְאִ נְלְבִי וְּבָּבְּי אַבְּשׁ אַבְּרָר שֶׁבְר לְאַנְבִּי וּ וְאָבְי וְלָנְבִיוֹ בִּבְּבָּאִים וּ וּבְּבְּבָּי וְבְּאַבְי וְלָּא וִלְּבָּשׁוֹ אַבְּרוּ שִׁבְּר לְבְּיִלְין וְבִּבְּי אַבְּר בְּבָּבְיאִם וְעָבְר בְּבָּבְיאִם וּבְּאָב וּבְּבִיאִם וּ בְּבִּיאִם וּבְּבִּיאִם וּ בְּבִּי אַבְּי וּבְּבִבְּאִם וְּבְּבִּי אַבְּי וּבְּבִּבְּיִי וְבְּבִּבְּיִבְּי וְבְּבְּבִּי וְבְּבִּבְּיִי וְבְּבִּבְּיִי וְבְּבִּבְּיִי וְבְּבִבְּאִבּיוֹ וְלְנְבָּיוֹ בָּבְּאַר וְּבְּבִיי בִּי וּבְּבִיאִם וּבְּבִיאִם וּבְּבִּיאִם וּבְּבִּיאִם וּבְּבִּבְּאִם וּבְּבִּיאִם וּבְּבִּבְּיי בְּבִּיי בְּבִּיי בְּבִּיי בְּבִּיים בּיִבְּיי בְּבִּיים בּיוּבְייִבְּיים בְּבִּיים בּיבּבּייִים בּיבּיים בּבְּיים בְּבִּיים בְּבִּים בּבְּיִבְּיִים וּבְּבִבְּיִים וּבְּבִּבְיאִם וּ בְּבִּבּיאוֹים בּיוּבְּיים בּיוּבּיים בּיבּייִים בּיוּבּיים בּיִבּיים בּיִּבּיים בּיִבּיים בּיבּיאִבּים וּבְּבִבּייִבְּיים בּייִבּיים בּייִּבּיים בּיִבּיים בּייִבְּייִים בְּבִּיים בּיִים בְּיִבּייִים בְּיִבּיים בּיוּבְּייִים בּיִבּיים בּייִבּיים בּייִבּייִים בּייִבּייִים בּייִבּייִים בּייִבּיים בּייִבְּיים בְּיִבּייִים בְּיִבּיים בְּיִבְּיִבְייִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּבִיים בְּיִבְייִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִבְּיִים בְּיבְּבִּישְׁים בְּבִּבְּיִים בְּיבְּיבְּיבְּיִים בּיִים בּיּבְייִים בּייִבְּיים בְּיִים בְּבִיים בּייִבְּיִים בּיבְּיים בּיִּבְיים בּיּבְיים בְּיבִיים בּייבּיים בּייבּיים בּיבּיים בּייבּיים בּייבּיים בּייים בּיּבְיים בּיים בּיבּיים בּיבּיים בּיבּיים בּייבּיים בּייבּיים בּייבּיים בּיבּיים בּייבּיים בּיבּיים בּיּבְיבִּיים בּייִים בְּיבּיים בְּיִבְ

a crown, will they elevate themselves over his land. For how great will be (that generation's) happiness, and how great its beauty! corn shall make the young men sing joyfully, and new wine the virgins. as the flock of his people; for (like) the stones of a crown, will they elevate themselves over his 17 land.

land. For how great will be that generation happiness, and how great its beauty! corn shall make the young men sing Joyfully, and new wine the virgins.

CHAPTER X.

1 Ask from the Lord who maketh lightning-clouds: and he will give unto them showers of 2 rain, (from) the Lord who maketh lightning-clouds: and he will give unto them showers of 2 rain, to every herb in the field. For the Theraphim speak vanity, and the diviners foresee a lie, and those that have dreams speak what is false, with nought do they comfort: therefore do they move about like a flock, they bleat, because 3 (they have) no shepherd. Against the shepherds is my anger kindled, and on the he-goats will I inflict punishment; for the Lord of hosts thinkert of his flock, the house of Judah, and maketh them as his elegant horse in the battle. Out of him the tent-nail, out of him the battle-bow, out of him cometh forth the corner (-stone), out of him the tent-nail, out of him the battle-bow, out of him the merey ruler (of others) together. And they shall be like mighty men, treading down (their enemies) in the mire of the streets in the battle, and they shall fight, because the Lord is with them: and the riders on horses shall be made ashamed. And I will strengthen the house of Judah, and the house of Joseph will I save, and I will bring them again to their own homes; for I have merey upon them, and they shall be as though I had never cast them off; for I am the Lord their God, and I will answer their prayer. And they of Ephraim shall be like a mighty man, and their heart shall see it, and be rejoiced; their heart shall see it, and be rejoiced; their heart shall see it, and be rejoiced; their heart shall see glad in the Lord. I will call for them, and gather them; for I have redeemed them: and they shall increase as they have increased (formerly). And when I shall have scattered them among the people, they will remember me in the far-off countries: therefore shall they live with their children, and treath and the shall have scattered them and they s

are destine for) the slaughter; Whom their buyers slay, and hold themselves guilless; and whose sellers say, Blessed be the Lord, for I am rich; and none of whose shepherds have pity on them. For I will no more have pity on the inhabitants of the land, saith the Lord: but, lo, I will deliver the men every one into the hand of his neighbor, and into the hand of his king; and they shall beat down the land, and I will not deliver out of their hand. And I had fed the flocks (that were destined for) the slaughter,—indeed, the poorest of the flocks; and I had taken unto me two staves; the one I called Mildness [No'am], and the other I called Concord [Choblim]: and I fed the flocks.

brotherhood between Judah and Israel. ¶ And the 15 Lord sa.d unto me. Take unto thee yet the instruments of a foolish shepherd. For, lo, I raise up 16 a shepherd in the land, who will not thing of those that are lost, nor seek for that which is gone astray, nor heal that which hath (a limb) broken; who will ... of care for thut which hath stood still; but who will eat the flesh of the fat, and devour all even to their claws. Wo to the worth-17 less shepherd that leaveth the flock! the sword shall be upon his arm, and upon his right eye shall be completely blinded.

be upon his arm, and upon his right eye: his arm shall utterly wither, and his right eye shall be completely blinded. CHAPTER XII

The prophecy of the word of the Lord concerning Israel. Saith the Lord, who stretcheth forth the heavens, and layeth the foundation of the earth, and formeth the spirit of man within him: Behold, I will make Jerusalem a cup of confusion 2 unto all the people round about; and also against Judah, who will have to be at the siege against Judah, who will have to be at the siege against day that I will make Jerusalem a burdensome stone for all the people; all that burden themselves with it shall be severely cut; yet then will be gathered together a anist it all the nations of the earth. On 4 that day, saith the Lord, will I smite every horse with dizziness, and his rider with madness; but over the house of Judah will open my eyes, while I will smite every horse of the people with blindness. An' the chiefs of Judah will say in their Sheart, A strong support for me are the inhabitants of Jerusalem through the Lord of hosts their God. On that day will I make the chiefs of Judah file a torch of fire among sheaves; and they shall devour on the right hand and on the left all the people round about; and Jerusalem shall be inhabited again in her own place, even in Jerusalem. The Lord also will save the tents of Judah first; in order that the glory of the house of David and the glory of the inhabitants of Jerusalem. The Lord 8 be a shield around the inhabitants of Jerusalem. and the will the Lord be a shield around the inhabitants of Jerusalem. And it shall come to pass on that day, like David; and the house of David and the glory of the house of David and the glory of the house of David, and over the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and they will loke up toward me (for every one) whom they have thrust through, and they will lament for him, as one weepeth bitterly for the first-born. On that day will the I lamentation be great in Jerusalem. like the lamentation be great in Jerusalem. like the lamentatio lamentation be great in Jerusalem, like the lamentation at Hadadrimmon in the valley of Megiddon. And the land will mourn, every family 12 apart by itself: the family of the house of David apart, and their wives apart; the family of the house of Nathan apart, and their wives apart. The family of the house of Levi apart, and their 13 wives apart; the family of Shim'i apart, and their wives apart: All the families that remain, every 14 family apart by tself, and their wives apart.

#### CHAPTER XIII.

and none of whose shepherds have pity on them.
6 For I will no more have pity on the inhabitants of the land, saith the Lord: but, lo, I will deliver the men every one into the hand of his neighbor, and into the hand of his king: and they shall beat down the land, and I will not deliver out of the flower of t

י וְהָנָהְ בְּבְּלִדְבָּאֶרֶץ נְאָם־דְהַנָּה פְּרְשְנֵים בְּה יבְּרָתִי וּנְגֵּיוּ וּנְגֵיוּ הַבְּאֹרָתִי בְּאֹשׁ פּ וְהַשְּלְשִׁית יוֹתֶר בָּה: וְהַבּאֹתִי אָת־הַשְּׁלְשִׁית בְּאֹשׁ הַא וִלְרָא בְּשָׁבִּי וַאֵנִי אַנִנְה אֹתוּ אָבְּרָתוֹ עַבְּי הוֹא וְהָוֹא יאפר דינה אַלְהֵי:

#### יד .Cap. XIV אַ הגָה וָיִם בָא לֵידוֹנָה וָחָלֵּק שָּלְלַךְ בִּקרַבְּדָּ: וְאֵסְבְּתִּיׁ

אַת־בָּל־הַטֹיָם ו אַל־־יִרְוֹשָׁלֵם לַמְלְהָמָה וְנְלְכַהָה הָנִיר וְנָשַּׁםוֹ הַבָּתִּים וְהַנְשִים תשְּנֹּלֵנָה וְיָצָא הֲצֵי הָעיר בִּנוּלְה י וְיָתֶר הָעָּם לָא יכָרָת מִן־הָעִיר: וְיָצֵא יְהוָהׁ וְנִלְהַם בָּנוֹ ם לַנִים הַנִּים הלָהָאָוֹ בְּנִים קְרֵב: וְעֵמְדֵוּ רַנְּלֵיו בִּוְם־הַבְּהוַא • הַהָם בְּנִים הלָהָאוֹ על־הַר הַגַּיתִים אַשֶּׁר עַל־פָּגַן יְרושָׁלָם מְכֶּרָם וְנִבְּקַעְ הַר הַנֵּיתַים מֶּחֶצִיוֹ מַוְרֵחָה וָנָׁפָה גוָא גְרוֹלֶה מְאָר וּמְשׁ הֲצִי הַ הָבֶר צָפֻוּנָה וְהָצְיוֹ נֵגָבָה: וְנַסְתֵּם גֵוֹא־הָרִי בְּדִינִיעַ נִיְר דָרִים אֶל־אָצַל וְנִסְהֶם בַאֲשֶׁר נַסְתֶם מִפְנִי דָרַעִשׁ בִּימִי עונה מלד־ירובה וכא ירוה צלה כל־קרשים עמד: וְהָוָה בַּיַוֹם הַהַוֹא לֹא־יְהָוָה אוֹר יְקָרָוֹת יְקבּאוֹן: יְהָנָה וְוֹם־אָהָר הָוֹא יִנְרַע לֵיהוָה לא־יָוֹם וְלא־לֶילָה וְהָנָה ְ יִּבְעַר בְּיהוָה לא־יָוֹם וְלא־לֶילָה וְהָנָה א לְעַת־עֶּרֶב וָהָיֶה־אָוֹר: וְהָיָה וּ בַּיַּוֹם הַהֿוֹא וַצֵּאָוּ מְיַבּם־ \* חיים מירושלם חצים אליהים הפרמוני וחצים אליהים הַאַהַרָוֹן בַּבַּוֹץ וּבַּחַׂרָף יַהְיָה: וְהְיָה יְהֹיָה לְמֶלֶךְ עַרֹּדֹ׳ בְּלִּדְאָרֶץ בַּנִּים הַהֹּגֹא יְהָנֶהְ יְהֹנֶה אֶחֶר וּשְׁמְּלֹ אָחֶרְ: יפֹּיב בְּלִדִאָּבֶרץ בַעַּרְבָּה מִנֶבֵע לְרִמוֹן נָגֶב וְרִוּשְׁלֵּח יִבֹּיב יְרִישְׁלָח וְרֶאָמָהֹ וְיֶשְׁבָּה תַחְתִּיהָ לְמִשַעַר בּנְיָמֹן עַד־מְלוּם שַׁעַר הָראשון עד־שַער הַפּנִים ומְנְדֵּל הָנִנְאֵל עַך יִקְבִי הַמֶּלְדְּ: יו וְנַשְׁבוּ בָּה וְחֵרֶם לָא יִדְנָה־עִוֹד וְנַשְׁבָה יְרוּשָׁלַם לָבֵטַח: וְלָאת ו תַּהְנֶה הַמַּגִּפָּה אֲשֶׁר יַנְף יְהנָה אֶת־בָּכִּל־ הַנְמִים אֲשֵׁר צָבְאָוֹ עַל־יְרוּשָׁלֶם הָמֵקוֹבְשָּׁרוֹ וְהוֹאׁ עֹמֵר על־רַגְּלָיו וְעֵינָיוֹ תִּפַּקְנָה בְחָרֵיהֶן וּלְשׁוֹנָו תִּפְּק בְפִּיהֶם: 13 וְהָוָהֹ בַּנִוֹם הַהֹּוּא תִּהְוָהָ מְרְוּמַת־יְהוֹוֶה רַבָּה בְהֵם וְהֶחֲוֹיכוּ וּנְם־יְרוּדָה עָלְתָה יָדָו עַּלְרַיִר רֵעָרוּ: וְנַם־יְרוּדָרה יָדָו עַּלִרייַר רֵעֵרוּ: וְנַם־יְרוּדָרה הּלְהַם בִּירִישָׁלֶם וְאִפִף הֵיל בְּלֹ־הַנוּים סְבִיב וְהֶב וְכֶפֶף מו ובנדים ללב מאר: ובן תקנה מגפת הפום הפרד הַנְּמֵל וְהַחֲמֹוֹר וְכָּל־הַבְּהַמָּה אֲשֶׁר יְהָיֶה בַמַּחֲנֵות הָהֵמָּה יה בַּמַנַפָּה הַוֹּאת: יהָיה בַּל־הַנוֹתַר מְכַל־הַנוּים יהַ הַבָּאִים עַל־יְרושָׁלֶם וְעָלוֹ מִבֵּי שָׁנָה בְשָׁנָה לְהִשְׁחַהֵּוֹת זו לְמֶלֶךְ יָהוֶה צְבָאוֹת וְלָחָג אֶת־תַג הַסְבִּוֹת: וְהָיָה אֲשׁׁר לארוַעֶלֶה מֵצֵּת מִשְׁפְּחָוֹת הָאָרֶץ אֶל־יַרִוּשָׁלֵם לְהִשְׁהַהוֹת 18 למֶלֶךְ וְהוֶה צָבָאִית וְלָא עַלִיהֶם יַהְוֶה הַנְשֶׁם: וְאִבִּי־ מְשְבַּתַת מִצְרָיִם לא־תַעַלֶה וְלָא בָאָה וְלָא עַלֵּיהָם הַהְיָה הַמַגַפָּה אֲשֶׁר יַנְף יְהוָהֹ אֶת־הַנוּיִם אֲשֶׁר לָא יַעֵלוּ לְחָג 19 אֶת־תַנ הַסְּכְוֹת: וָאת תְּהְוֶהָ הַשַּאת מִצְרֵיִם וְהַשַאתׁ כְל־ ביום הַלוֹים אֲשֶׁר לָא יַעֲלוֹ לְהָג אֶת־חַג הַסְבִוֹת: בַיִום הַהוֹא

יְהָנָהֹ עַל־־מְצַלָּוֹת הַפֿום לֶדָשׁ לֵיהֹנֶה וְהָנָה הַפּרוּהוֹ

הובחים ולקחו מהם ובשלו בהם ולאדוהוה בנעני עוד

בבותוורות צבאות ביום ההוא:.

בירושלם וביהודה לבע לפני המובח: וְּהִיָה כְּל־כֹּיר בּירוּשִׁלֵם ובִיהוּדָה לָדֶשׁ לִדִּינָה צִבְּאוֹת וֹבָאוֹ בְּל־

# מלאכי

#### CAPUT I. N

. פּשָׂא רְבַר־יְרוּוָה אֶל־יִשְׂרָאֵל בִידַ מַלְאָבִי: אָהַבַּתּי אֶתְּכָםׁ אָ אָמֶר יְרוֹה וַאֲמַרְתָּם בַּמָּה אֲהַבַתָּט הַלוא־אָח עשׁו לַעֲלָב נָאָם־יְהֹוָה נָאֹהָב אָת־יַעֲלָב: וְאָת־עֲשָׁו שָׁנָאָתי צּ נָאשִים אָת־דָרָיוֹ שַׁמְּמָה וְאֶת־נַהֵלְתָוֹ לְתַנִּוֹת מִרְבֵר: כִי־ 4 תאמר אַרום רְשַּׁשְׁנוּ וְנָשׁובֹ וְנִבְנֶהַ חַרָבׁוֹת בָה אָמֵרֹ וְהוְה צָבָאות הַפָּה יִבְנָי וַאֲנִי אֶהַרָוֹם וְקָרַאָוֹ לְהָבֹ נְבַוּל רְשְׁיָּה וָהָעָם אֲשֶׁר־וָעָם יְהוָה עַד־עולֵם: וְעֵינֵיכֶם הִרְאֵינָה וְאַהֶּם ה הָאֹמְרוֹ יִנְתָּל יְהוָה מִעַל לְנָבוּל יִשְׂרָאֵל: בַן יְכבֵּד אָב 6 וְעַבֶּר אֲרֹנֵיו וְאִם־אָב אָנִי אַיֵּה כְבוּדִי וְאָם־א<del>ֲדוֹנִים אָנִי</del> אַנָה מְורָאִי אָמַר ו יְהֹנֶה צְבָאוֹת לֶכֶם הַבְּהַנִים בּוֹ<u>וְ שְׁמִּי</u> וַאָּמִרְתָּם בַּמָּה בָּוְיני אָת־שְׁמֵּך: מִנִישִׁים עַל־מוְבַּחִוֹ לֱהָם ז פְנֹאָל נַאֲמִרְהֶם בַּמֶּה נַאָּלְעוֹך בַאֵמְרַכֶּם שֻׁלְחַן יְדְנָרַה נבות הוא: ובייתגישון עיר לובה אין רע ובי תנישו • פּפָח וְחֹלֶה אָין בֶע הַקְרִיבָּהוּ נָא לְפֶּחָהֶדְ הַיִּרְצְּהְ אַו הַושָא פָּגֶּיך אָמָר וְהוָה צְבָאִוֹת: וְעַתָּה הַלּוּרנָא פְּנֵי־אֵל • ניחנט מירכם הותה ואת הושא מכם פנים אמר ידודה צָבָאִית: מִי נַסִיבָבֶם וְיִסְנָר דְּלְתַיִם וְלְאִיתָאִירוּ מִוְבְּהָי י הגם אין־לִי הַפֶּץ בָּבָם אָמֶר יְהוֶה צְבָאוֹת ומִנְחָה לְיֹא־ אָרצָה מַיָּרְכֶם: כַּיֹּ ממִוֹרָח שַּׁמֶשׁ וִעָּדִדְּמְבוֹאוֹ גַּרָוֹל יו שָׁמִּ בִּנוֹיִם וּבְכָל־מָלִוֹם מְקְמֵר מְנֵשׁ לְשָׁמִי וּמִנְחֵרה טרורה ביינרול שמי בנוים אמר ירוה אבאות: ואתם 12 מחַלְּלֵים אֹתִוּ בֶאֶמְרָבָם שְׁלְחַן אֶדנִי מְנֹאֵל דוֹא וִניבִוּ נבוה אָבְלו: וַאֲמַרָתָם הַנָּה מַתַּלְאָה וְהַפַּהַתֶם אוֹתוֹ 13 אָמֶרֹ וְהוֶה צְבָאוֹת וַהַבַאתֵם נָּוֹוּל וַאָּת־הַפְּסֵהָ וְאָת־ תַהוֹלֶה וַהַבַאתֶם אָת־הַמִּיְחָה הַאֶּרְצֶה אוֹתָה מִיָּדְכֶם אָפֶר יְהנֶה: וְאָרָוּר נובֵּל וְיֵשׁ בְעֶרְרוֹ וָבָּר וְלַבְר חְבָחָאוּ נִשְּׁהַת לַארנֶי כִּי מֶּלֶךְ נָרוֹל אָנִי אָמֶר יְהוָה צְבָאוֹרת ושמי נורא בנוים:

#### CAP. II. 3

וְעַהָּה אָלֵיכֶם הַמִּצְוֶה הַוֹּאת הַכְּבְנִים: אִם־לְא תִשְׁמְעוֹ אֶ וֹאם־לא תשׁימי עַל־לֵב לְחָת בְבָוֹד לְשָׁמִי אָמֶר יְדּוְדָה צָבָאוֹת וְשַׁלַּחְתַּי בָכֶבֹאָת־הַמְּאֵרָה וְאֶרוֹתִי אַת־בִּרְכִוֹתִיכֶּם וּשׁם אַרוֹתִיהָ כִּי אֵינְבֶם שָׁמִים עַלִּדְלֵב: הַנְגִי נֹעַר לְכָם 3 אָת־הַנָּרַע וְתַרֶיתִי פָּרָשׁ עַל־פְּגִיכָּם פָּרָשׁ הַגִּיכֶם וְנְשְא אָרֶכֶם אַלֶּיוֹ: וַיִדְעָהָם כֵּי שׁלַּדְהִי אֲלֵיכֶם אַת הַמְצְוֶדְּיְ וּ הַנָאת לַהְנַוֹת בְּרִיתִי אָת־לֵוֹי אָמֶר יְהוֹה צְבָאוֹת: בְּרִיתִיוֹ הַ הָיָתָה אָתוֹ הַהַיִים וְהַשְּׁלוֹם וָאֶתְנֵם־לְּוֹ מוֹרֶא וַיִּרָאָנִין ומפני שמי נחת הוא: תובת אמת היתה בפרו תולה • לארנמצא בשפתיו בשלום ובמישור הלד אתי ורבים השיב מֶעֶן: פִרשִׁפְתֵי כֹהֵן יִשְׁמְרוּדְעַת וְתוּדֶה יְבַקְשַׁוּ יּ מַפֶּירוּ כֵּי מַלְאַךְ יְהוֶה־צְבָאַוֹת הָוּא: וְאַהֶם סִרְתֵּם מִּדְ 🏄 הַדֶּרֶךְ הַכְשַׁלְתֵם רַבִּים בַתוֹרֶה שַׁחַתֶּם בְּרָית הַלַוִי אָבֶר־ דונה צְבָאוֹת: וְנִפּדאָנִי נָתַתִּי אֶתְכֶם נִבְוֹיָם וּשְׁפְּלִים לְבָּלֹ־ בֹּ דָנֶם כָפֹּי אָשֶׁר אִינָכָם שְׁמָרֵים אָת־דְּרָכֹי וַנְשְׁאִים פִּנֶים בּהוֹרָה: הַלוֹא אָב אָחָר לְבְלְּט הַלְוֹא אַל אָחָר בְּרָאֲטְ י \*\*MALACHI\*\*

\*\*my hand toward the feeble ones. And it shall come to pass, that in all the land, saith the Lord, two parts (of those) therein shall be cut off, shall perish; but the third part shall be left the fire, and I will bring the third part linto the fire, and I will refine them as one refineth silver, and will probe them as gold is probed; they will call on my same and I will answer their prayer. I will say, They are my people; and they will say will say. They are my people; and they will say will say. They are my people; and they will say is coming unto the Lord, when they spoil shall be divided in the midst of thee. And I will assemble all the nations against Jerusalem to battle; and the city shall be captured, and the houses plundered, and the women ravished, and half of the city shall go forth into exile, and the residue of the people shall not be cut off. from the city. Then will the Lord go forth, and fight against these nations, as on the day when 4 he fought on the day of battle. And his feet will stand on that day upon the mount of Olives, which is before Jerusalem on the east, and the mount of Olives shall be split in twain in its middle eastward and westward, making a very great valley; and half of the mount shall remove 5 northward, and half of it southward. And ye shall fiee (from) the valley of my mountains; for the valley of the mountains shall reach unto Azal: and ye shall fiee, just as ye fled from before the earthquake in the days of 'Uzziyah the king of Judah: and then will come the Lord my God. and all the saints with thee. ¶ And it shall come to pass on that day, that there shall be no light, but it shall come to pass, that at evening-time 8 there shall be light. And it shall nappen on that day, that living waters shall go out from Jerusalem, the half of them toward the eastern sea: in summer and in winter shall it be so. 9 And the Lord will be king over all the earth; on that day, shall the Lord be (acknowledged) to one, and his name be one. All the land shall be changed as it were And it shall

former site, from the gate of Benjamin unto the place of the first gate, up to the corner gate, and from the tower of Chananell unto the king's wine-presses. And men shall dwell in it, and no il destruction shall any more take place; but Jerusalem shall be inhabited in safety. ¶ And this shall late the plague wherewith the Lord will afflict all the people that shall have come to battle against Jerusalem: The flesh of every one shall consume away while he standeth upon his feet, and his eyes shall consume away in their holes, and the tongue of every one shall consume away in their holes, and the tongue of every one shall consume away in his mouth. And it shall come to pass on that Iday, that a great confusion from the Lord shall be among them: and they shall lay hold every one on the hand of his neighbor. And lays, that a great confusion from the Lord shall rise up against the hand of his neighbor. And laiso Judah will have to fight against Jerusalem: and there shall be gathered together the wealth of all the nations round about, gold, and silver, and garments, in great abundance. And thus shall be 15 the plague of the horses, of the mules, of the camels, and of the asses, and of all the beasts that will be in these camps, just like this plague. ¶ And 16 it shall come to pass, that every one that is left out of all the nations who will have come against Jerusalem. yea, these shall go up year by year to bow down before the King, the Lord of hosts, and to celebrate the feast of tabernacles. And 17 it shall happen, that whose will not come up out of the families of the earth unto Jerusalem to bow down before the King, the Lord of hosts, and to grypt, and the punishment of all the nations that will not come up to celebrate the feast of tabernacles. This shall be the punishment of 19 Egypt, and the punishment of all the nations that will not come up to celebrate the feast of tabernacles. On that day shall (every thing), even to the 20 bells of the horses, be holy unto the Lord; and the pote in the Lord's house shall

#### THE PROPHECY OF MALACHI

THE PROPHECY

CHAPTER I.

If The prophecy of the word of the Lord to Israel
by means of Malachi. I have loved you, so hath
said the Lord: yet ye say, Wherein hast thou
loved us? Is not Esau brother to Jacob? saith
the Lord: yet I loved Jacob: And Esau I hated;
and I rendered his mountains a desert, and his
heritage a dwelling for the monsters of the wilderness. Should Edom even say, We are impoverish: but we will return and build the
ruined places: thus hath said the Lord of hosts,
They may indeed build, but I will surely throw
down: and men shall call them. The territory of
wickedness, and, The people against whom the
Lord hath indignation to eternity. And your eyes
shall see it; and ye shall then say, The Lord will
be magnified beyond the territory of Israel. A
son honoreth his father, and a servant his master:
if then I be a father, where is my honor? and
if I be a master, where is my fear? saith the
Lord of hosts unto you. O priests, that dfeepise my
name: and ye say. Wherein have we despised thy
name? Ye offer upon my altar polluted bread;
and ye say, Wherein have we polluted thee? In
that ye say, The table of the Lord is contemptible.
And if ye bring near the blind to Sacrifice it,
is this not evil? and if ye bring near the lame
and the sick, is this not evil? do but present it
unto thy governor, will he be pleased with thee,
or receive thee with favor? saith the Lord of
hosts. And now, I pray you, beseech the presence of God that he may be graclous unto us;
from your hand hath this thing come: will he receive one of you with favor? saith the Lord of
thosts. Oh that there were some one among you
that ye might not light up my altar for nought;
I have no pleasure in you, saith the Lord of
thosts, nelther will I accept in favor an offering
from your hand. For from the rising of the
sun even unto his going down my name is great
among the nations; and in every place incense is
burnt and there is offered unto my name even a
pure offering; for great is my name among the

nations, saith the Lord of hosts. But ye profane 12 it, in that ye say, The table of the Lord is polluted, and by the assertion. Its food is contemptible. And ye have said, Behold, what a 13 wearisome task is it! and ye have left it to famish, saith the Lord of hosts: and ye have brought what was robbed, and the lame, and the sick, and thus ye have brought an offering: should I accept this in favor from your hand? saith the Lord. But cursed be the deceiver, who hath 14 in his flock a male, and voweth, and sacrificeth a corrupt thing unto the Lord; for I am a great king, saith the Lord of hosts, and my name is feared among the nations. saith the Lord of among the nations.

among the nations. CHAPTER II.

And now, this commandment is for you, O ye I priests. If ye will not hear, and if ye will not 2 lay it to heart, to give glory unto my name, saith the Lord of hosts: I will even send out against you a curse, and I will curse your blessings; yea, I will curse the same, because ye do not lay it to heart. Behold, I will destroy unto you the 3 seed, and spread dung upon your faces, even the dung of your festive offerings; and one shall take you away with it. And ye shall thereby know that I have sent out unto you this commandment, that my covenant might be with Levi, saith the Lord of hosts. My covenant was with him life and 5 peace; and I gave them to him for the fear wherewith he feared me, and because of my name he had dread. The law of truth was in his mouth, and 6 falsehood was not found on his lips: in peace and equity he walked with me, and many did he turn away from inquity. For the priest's lips are 7 ever to keep knowledge, and the law are they to seek from his mouth; for he is the messenger of the Lord of hosts. But ye are indeed departed 8 out of the way; ye have caused many to stumble in the law; ye have corrupted the covenant of the Levite, saith the Lord of hosts. Therefore have I 9 also made you contemptible and low before all the people, in the same measure as ye do not keep my ways, but act with partiality in the law. Have 16 we not all one father? hath not one God created

#### CAP. III. 3

וַאֲמֶרָתָם בַּמֶּה נָשִׁוב: הַוַקבַע אָדָם אַלהום כַי אַתָּבֹוֹ א קבעים אתי ואבירתם בכה קבצעוד המצשר והתרומה: בּמְאֶרָה אַתָּם גַאָּרִים וְאֹתַי אַתָּם קֹבְעִים הַנָּוִי כְּלְוּ: דָבִיאוּ יְּ אָת־כְל־הַמְּצֵשׁר אָל־בִית הַאוֹצָר וִיהַי טֶרָף בִבִיתִי וּבְחָנֵונִי נָאֹ בְוֹאת אָמַרָ יִהוָה צָבָאות אָם־לָא אֶפַתַח לָכָם אַרו אָרְבָוֹת הַשָּׁמִים וַדֵּרִיכְתָי לְכֶם בְּרָבֶה עַדַּבְּלִידֵי: וְנֶעַרְתַּי 11 לְכָם בָאבֵל וְלָארִשְׁתְת לָכָם אָת־פְּרֵי הַאָּדְמֵה וְלָא־ תְשַׁבֵּל לְכֶם הַנָּפָן בִשְּׁדָּה אָמֵר יְרוֹיֶה צְבָאִית: וְאִשְׁרָוֹ 12 אָתָכֶם כָּלֹדַנִּגַיָם כּרתִדְיָוּ אַתָּםֹ אֶרֶץ הַפָּץ אָמֶר יְדְוְדִּה צְבָאִוֹת: יוֹ הָוֶכָוּ עָלִי דִּבְרֵיכֶם אָמֵר יְהֹוֶה וַאֲמַרְתָּׁם 13 מה־נרְבַרָנו עָלֵיך: אַמִרְחָם שָׁוֹא עֲבָר אֱלֹתֵים ומַר־־ 14 בָּצֵע בִי שָׁמָרנוֹ משִמְרחוֹ וְבִי הְלֹבְנוֹ קְרְרֵנִית מִפְּנִי יְדוְהַ צָבְאִית: וְעַהָּה אַנָחֵנוּ מִאָשׁרֵים וַדִים נִם־נִבְנוֹ עשׁיטוּ רשעה גם בחנו אלהים נימלטו: או גרברו יראי יהוד 16 איש אל־רַעָרוּ הַקשב יְהוָה וַיִשׁמֶע וַיְבָּחָב סַבָּר וְכְהַוּן לפניו ליראי היוה ולהשבי שמו: והיו לי אמר יהנה זו צבאות ליום אשר אני עשה סגלה והמלתי עליהם בַאַשֶׁרֹ יַחְמֵל אִישׁ עַלֹּ־בִּנִוּ הֵעבֵד אֹתְוֹ: וְשַׁבְתָּם וֹרְאִיתָם 10 בין צדיק לרשע בין עבר אלהים לאשר לא עברו: בי 19 הַנָּה הַיוֹם בָּא בּעֵר כָּתַעֵּר וְהָוֹו כָל־תַדִים וְכָל־עשַרה רְשְׁעָהֹ לַשְׁ וְלְהָט אֹתָם הַנִים הַבָּא אָמֶר יְהוְה צְבָאוֹת אָשֶר לא־יַעֵּוֹב לְרֶם שָׁרָשׁ וְעָנֶף: וְזֵרְהָה לְבֶׁם יִרְאַי שָׁמֹי כ שָׁמֶשׁ צָדָלֶה וּמַרְפָּא בִכנָפֶיהָ וַיצָאתֶם וּפִשְׁתֶם כְּעֶנְלֵי 'מַרְבֵּק: וְעָפוֹתֶם רְשָׁעִים כִּי־יָדְנִוּ אֵפֶּר תָדָת כַּפְּוֹרְע 21 ַרְגְּלֵיכֵם בַּיוֹם אֲשֶׁרֹאָנֶ עֹשֶׁה אָמֶרֹ יְדְנֵה צְבְּאוֹת: זְבְּרוֹ <sup>22</sup> תורת משָה עַבְּדֵי אֲשֶׁר צוֹיתי אותו ברורב עַל־כְּלִישְׁרָאֵל חקים ומשפטים: הנה אנכי שלח לכם את אליה הנכיא 🔞 לפני בוא יום ידור הנדול והגורא: והשיב לביאבורו א על־בְּנִים וְלֶב בְנִים עַל־אֲבוֹתֶם פָּרְאָבוֹא וְהָבֵיתִי אָת־ האָרֶץ תֶרֶם: י

us? (then) why shall we deal treacherously every man against his brother, to profane the covenant of the covenant of the covenant of the covenant and an abomination hath been committed in Israel and in Jerusalem; for Judah hath profaned the sanctuary of the Lord which he loveth, and hath 2 married the daughter of a strange god. The Lord will cut off unto the man that doth this, son and grandson, out of the tents of Jacob, and him that bringeth near an offering unto the 13 Lord of hosts. And this do ye secondly, covering the altar of the Lord with tears, with weeping and with loud complaint, so that he turneth not any more his regard to the offerings, nor retective that it with favor at your hand. Yet ye say, Wherefore? Because the Lord hath been witness between thee and the wife of thy youth, against whom thou hast indeed dealt treacherously: yet is she thy companion, and the wife of thy covenant. And not one doth so who hath a remnant of a (good) spirit; for what desireth such a one? he seeketh (to possess) a godly posterity: therefore take heed to your spirit, and let none of you deal treacherously against the wife of his youth. For he hatheth putting away (the wife), so hath said the Lord the God of Israel, and him who covereth his garment with violence, so hath said the Lord of hosts: therefore take heed to your spirit, and deal not treacherously. If ye have wearied the Lord with your words: yet ye say, Wherein have we wearied him? By your saying, Every one that doth evil is good in the eyes of the Lord, and in them he findeth delight; or else, Where is the God of justice?

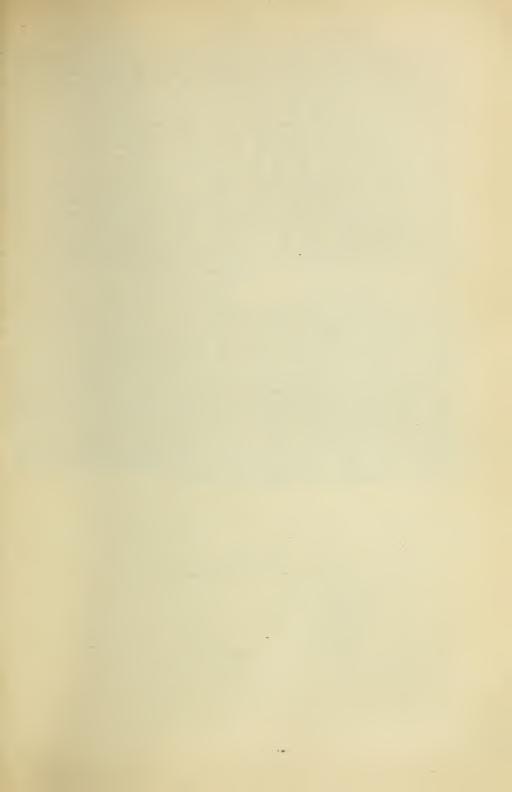
Hendley the content of the way before me and suddenly will the lord the way before me and suddenly will the lord.

CHAPTER III.

Behold, I will send my messenger, and he shall clear out the way before me: and suddenly will come to his temple the Lord, whom ye seek; and the messenger of the covenant, whom ye desire for, behold, he is coming, saith the Lord of hosts. But who can sustain the day of his coming? and who can satand when he appeareth; for he is like the fire of the melter, and like the lye of the washers: And he will sit as a melter and purifier of silver: and he will purify the sons of Levi, and refine them as gold and silver, that they may offer unto the Lord an offering in righteousness. And then shall be pleasant unto for he 3 the ly

ver, that they may offer unto the Lord an offering in righteousness. And then shall be pleasant unto the Lord the offerings of Judah and Jerusalem, as in the days of old, and as in former years. And I will come near unto you to (hold) judgment; and I will be a swift witness against the sorcerers, and against the adulterers, and against these that these that sorcerers, and against the adulterers, and against those that swear falsely, and against those that withhold the wages of the hired laborer, (oppress) the widow, and the fatherless, and that do injustice to the stranger, and fear me not, saith 6 the Lord of hosts. For I the Lord,—I have not changed: and ye sons of Jacob—ye have not 7 ceased to be. From the days of your fathers

did ye depart from my statutes, and did not keep them: return unto me, and I will return unto you, saith the Lord of hosis; but ve say, Wherein shall we return? Can a man rob God, that ye will rob 8 me? But ye say, Wherein have we robbed thee? In tithes and in heave-offerings. With the cure 9 are ye cursed, and yet me do ye rob, O ye entire nation! Bring ye all the tithes into the store-house, 10 that there may be provision in my house, and prove me but herewith, saith the Lord of hosts if I in tithes and in heave-offerings. With the curve are ye cursed, and yet me do ye rob, O ye entire nation! Bring ye all the tithes into the store-house, 10 that there may be provision in my house, and prove me but berewith, saith the Lord of hosts, if I will not open for you the windows of new and pour out for you a blessing, until it be more than and he shall not destroy for you the fruit of the ground; and the vine shall not cast its fruit for you before the time in the field, saith the Lord of hosts. And all the nations shall call you 12 blessed; for ye shall be a land of delight, saith the Lord of hosts. If your words have been strong 13 against me, saith the Lord; but ye say. What have we spoken among us against thee? Ye have 14 said, it is vain to serve God: and what profit is it that we have kept his charge, and that we have walked contrilely before the Lord of hosts? And now we call the presumptuous happy: yea, 15 built up are those that practise wickedness; yea, they have even tempted God and are (yet) suffered one with the other; and the Lord ilstened and heard it, and there was written a book of remembrance before him for those who fear the Lord, and for those who respect his name. And they shall be 17 create as a special treasure; and I will spare serveth God and him that hath not served him. And ye shall return, and see the difference between 18 the righteous and the wicked, between him that hath not srved him. For, behold, the day is coming, which shall burn 13 as an oven; and all the presumptuous, yea, and all who practise wickedness shall be stubble; and the day that is coming shall set them on fire, saith the Lord of hosts, who will not leave them root or bough. But there shall rise unto you that fear my 20 name the sun of righteousness with healing in his wings; and ye will go forth, and grow fat as calves of the stall. And ye will tread down 21 his wings; and ye will go forth, and grow fat as calves of the stall. And ye will tread down 22 servant, whom I commanded on Horeb for all Israel, stat the Lord, the great and the dreadful. And he shall 24 turn back the heart of the fathers to the children, and the heart of the children to their fathers: lest I come and smite the earth with a curse. [Behold, I send unto you Elijah the prophet before the coming on the day of the Lord, the great tand the dreadful.]



# כתובים

# THE HOLY WRITINGS

PSALMS	תהלים
PROVERBS	משלי
JOB	איוב
SONG OF SONGS	שיר השירים
RUTH	רות
LAMENTATIONS	איכה
ECCLESIASTES	קהלת
ESTHER	אסתר
DANIEL	דניאל
EZRA	עזרא
NEHEMIAH	נחמיה
CHRONICLES I.	דברי הימים א׳
CHRONICLES II.	דברי הימים ב׳

# ספר תהלים

PSALMS.

#### PSAL. V. 7

לַבְּנִצְהַ אָל־הַנְּחִילוֹת מִוֹמָוֹר לְדְתִּי: אֲמָרֵי הַאַנְיָהוּ הְיָהָה אֱ בִינָה הַגִיגִי: הַקְשֵׁיבָהוּלְקוֹל שֻׁוְעִי מַלְבֵּי וַאַלֹהָי בִּרֹאֵלֵיך בּ אָתפַלֵל: יְדוֹּה בַּכֶּר חִשׁמִע קוּלֵי בְּכֶּר אֵצֵרְדְ־לֹדְּ וַאֲצְפֶּה: 4 בִיוֹלֹא אֵלַ חָפַּץְ רָשַׁעוּ אֲחָה לָא יְנֶרְךָּ רֵע: לְא־יִתְיִצְּבָּוּ הְּ הַוֹלְלִים לְנָנֶר עֵינֶךְ שִׁנֹאת כָּל־פְּעֲלֵי אָוֶן: הָאַבֵּר דְבְרָי זּ לָנֶב אִישׁ־דָּמִים וֹמִרְמָה יָהָצֵב ו יָהוֶה: וַאֲנִי בְּרֶב הַסְדְּדְּ • אָבָוֹא בִיתֶּך אַשְׁמַבְתָּהָ אֶלִּ־הַיֹּכָל לְרִשׁדְּ בִּירְאָתֵּך: יְדּוֹרוּ פּ לְבַגִי בְצִרְקָהָהְ לְמַעַן שִׁוּרְבֶי בַּוְשַׁר לְפָנֵי בַּרְבֶּךְ: כֵּי אֵן י בְּפִּידוּ וְכוֹנָה כְרָבֶם הַנִּוֹת כֵבֶר־בְּפְתִּחַ וְרנָם לְשׁוֹנִם יחליקון: דַאֲשׁימֹם ו אַלהֹים יִפְּלוֹ מִמְצְעֵּהֹדָם בְּרָב נו פְשְצֵיהָם הַהִּיחָמוֹ כִי מֶרוּ בֶּךְ: וְיִשְׁמְחׁוּ כָל־חָוֹםִי בֹּךְ יִי לְעוּלָם יֻרַנֵּנו וְחָפַךְ עָלֵימוּ וְיַעְלְצִוּ בְׁדֹּ אִּהַבִּי שְׁמֶך: כִּד 13 אַהָה הַבָּרֶך צַׁדִּיכן יְהוָה בַצִּנָּה רָצִון תַּעְשְׁרֵנו:

#### PSAL. VI. 1

לַמְנַצַחַ בָּנְנִינות עַל־הַשְּׁמִינִית מִוְמִור לְדָוְד: יֱדְוָה אַל־ אֱ בָּאַפָּךָ תְוֹכִיחָנִי וֶאַלֹּבַחְמֶתְךָּ תְיַפְּרֵנִי: חָנֵנִי יְתֹּהְ בֵּי אָמִלַל 🎖 אָני רְפָּאַני יְדוֹדֶה כִּי נִבְהַלָּוֹ עֲצָמֵי: וַנִפְשׁי נִבְהַלֵּה מַאָּר • וְאַתָּ יְׁדוֹּה עַד־מָתֵי: שׁוּבָה יֲהוָה הַלְּצֵה נַפְּשֶׁי הְׁוֹשִׁיעֵּנִי ה למַעַן חַסְהֵד: כִּי אַין בּמָוֶת וֹכְרֶדְ בִשְׁאוֹל מֵי יְוֹדָה־לֶדְ: 6 יָנְצֶתִּי בָאַנְחָתִי אַשְׁחָה בְבָל־לְיִלָה מִשְׁתֵי בְּדִמְצְתִי עַרְשֵׁי זֹ אַמְסֶה: עֵשְׁשָׁה מַבַּעַם עֵיגִי עַּתְלָה בַּכְּכּ־צְוֹרְבֵי: סַוּרוֹ 🦫 מָמֶנִי בָּל־פַּצֶלֵי אָוֶן בִּי־שָּׁמִע יְהוָה כָּוֹל בִּבְיִי: שָׁמַע יְהוָה י תָּחָנֶתִי וְזֹּוֶה תַּפַבְּּלְתִי יָקָח: יַבְשׁוּ וְיָבְהַלָוּ מֵאֹד כְּל־אִיבֵי !! ישבו יבשו הגע:

#### PSAL. VII. 7

שניון לְדָׁוִר אֲשֶׁר־שֶׁר לַידוּדָה עַל דִּבְרֵיכוֹשׁ בָּרִימִנֵי: א יָרוֹהָ אֱלֹהֵי בַּךְ חָסֶיתִי הְוֹשִׁיעֵנִי מִכְּלֹדְרְבָּי וְהַאִּילֵנִי: 2 🥉 פּּרִיטְרַוֹף כָּאַרְיַה נַפְּשָׁי פֿרַק וְאֵין מָצִיל: יְדְוָה אֱלֹדֵי אִם־ עשיתי ואת אם־נש־עול בבפי: אם־נַמַלְתִי שִׁוּלְמִי בֶע ה וֹאָחַלְצָּה צִּוֹרְרָי רֵיבֶּןם: יָרַדְף אוֹב ו נַפְשׁׁי וְיַשֵּׁיג וְיִרְמֵם 6 לְאָרֶץ חַיָּי וּכְבוֹדִיוּ לֶעְפָּר יַשְׁבֵּן מֶלָה: כֹּוּמֶה יְדוֹהוּ בְּאַפָּׁךְ זְ הָנָשֵא בִּעַבַרָוֹת צִוֹרְרֶי וְעוֹרָה אֵלֵי מִשְׁפָּט צִּוִיתְ: וַעַּדְרֹת 8 לֵאָמִים תְּסִוֹבְבֶּךְ וְעָלֶיהָ לַפְּּרוֹם שִׁוּבָה: יְהוָהַ יָדֶין עַֿמִים פּ שַפְּמֵני יְהוֹדֶה כַצִּרָקִי וּכַתִּמֵי עָלֵי: ינְמָרְ־נָא רַעוּרְשָׁעִם`י ותכוגן צדיק ובתן לבות וכליות אלותים צדיק: מגני 11 על־אַלדֹיָם מושׁיע ישֶׁרֶי־לֶב: אֲלדום שופָט צָדֶיק 12 וֹאֵל זֹעֵם בַכָּל־יִום: אָם־לָא יָשׁוֹב הַרְבֵּוֹ יִלְטִוֹשׁ כַּשְׁתְּוֹ 13 דָרָך וַיְבִוּנְגָה: וֻלוֹ הַבִּין בְּלֵי־מָוֶת הִצִּיוֹ לְדְּלְקִים יִפְּצֵל: !! הנה יחבל־און והָרה עָבֶּל וְיֵלֵד שֶׁכֶר: בִּוֹר בֶּרָדה פוֹּ

#### PSAL. I. 8

א אַשַרֵי הָאִישׁ אֲשֵׁר לָא הָלֹךָ בַעֲצַת רְשִּׁעִים וּבְדֶרֶךְ ים לא נמד ובמושב לצים לא ישב: כי אם־בתורת 2 יהוה הפצו ובתורתו נהנה יומם ולילה: והיה כעץ שָׁתוּל עַל־פַּלְגִי מָיִם אֲשָׁר פִּרְיוֹ ו יָתַוֹ בִעָּתוֹ וַעָּלֵחוּ לְא יבול וכל אשר־יעשה וצלים: לא כן הרשעים כי אם־ ה בַּמֹץ אֲשֶׁר־תִּדְפָנוּ רְוֹחֵ: עַל־בֵּן וֹלְא־יָכָמוּ רְשָׁעִים בִּמִשְׁפָּט 6 וְדַשָּׁאִים בִּעֲדָת צָהִיקִים: בְּרוֹנֵע וְדֹּנָה הֶּרֶךְ צַהִּיקֵוֹם ודֶרֶךְ רְשָׁעִים תֹאבֵר:

#### PSAL. II. 3

אָ לֶמָה הַגְשַׁוּ גוֹיָם וֹלְאָמִים יָהָנוּררִיק: יִתְיַצְבׁוּ ו מַלְבִי־אֶׁרֶץ יוֹנְיִם נְוֹסְרוּ־יָנָתַר עַלֹּיִיְהוָה וְעַלֹּיבְשִׁיחִוּ: גַנַהְכָה אָרת־ 4 מְוֹסְרוֹתֻימוֹ וְנִשְׁלִיכָה מִמֶנוֹ צְבֹתֵימוֹ: יושֵב בַשְׁמֵיִם ה ישְתֶק אָדנִי ילְעַג־לֶמוֹ: אָן יְדַבֶּר אַלֵימוֹ בְאַפְּוֹ ובַחַרוֹנִוֹ לְּ בַבָּבַלְמוּ: וַאֲנִי נָסָכִתִּי מַלְבֵּי עַל־צִּיוֹן בַּר־כְּךְשִׁי: אֲסַבְּּרָה אָל חָק יָדְוָה אָמֶר אָלֵי בני אַמָה אָנִי בַּיִּוֹם יְלַדְמֵידְ: 8 שַאַל מפָני וְאֶתְנָה נִוֹים נַחַלְתֶךְ וַאַחְנָתְדְּ אַפְּפִי־אָרִץ: י תרצם בשבט ברול בכלי יוצר תנפצם: ועתה מלכים יו הַשְּׂכִילוּ הַוֹבְרוּ שִׁפְּשֵׁי אֶרֶץ: עַבְרָוּ אָת־יְהוָה בְּיִרְאֶה יוֹנְילוּ בַרְעָדֵה: נַשְׁכִרְבַׁר פֶּן־יָאֶגַרְ וּ וְתֹאבְרוּ דֶּרֶךְ כֵּי־ יבער במעט אפו אשרי בל-חוםי בו:

#### PSAL. III. 2

אַ מוּמָור לְדָוֹדֶ בְּבָרָהוֹ מִפְּנֵי וּ אַבְשָׁלוֹם בְּנִוּ: יְדְוָה מָה־ זַרבו צָרֵי רַבִּים קָמִים נָלֶי: רַבִּים אָמְרֵים לְנַפְשִׁי אֵין 3 ישועתה לו באלהים סלה: וְאַתַּה יֲהוָה מָגַן בַּעֲדֶי בְּבוּדִי ה ומַרִים ראשי: קולי אֶל־יְהוָה אֶקְרֵא וַיַּעֵנִנִי מַהַר קְרְשַׁוֹ 6 סַלְהֹ: אָנִי שָׁבַבְתִּי וַאִּישָׁנָה הַכִּרְצִוֹתִי כִי יְהוְהַ יִסְמְבֵנִי: לא־אַירָא מַרְבָבָות עָם אֲשֶׁר סָבִיב שַׁתוּ עָלֵי: קֿוּמֶּרה 🥈 יְדֹּנָה וֹ הַוֹשֹׁיעֵנִי אַלהַי בִּידהבִית אֶת־בָּל־אִיבַי לֶחִי שִׁנַיְ י רשעים שברת: לירוה הישועה על עמד ברכתד פלה:

#### PSAL. IV. 7

אַ לַמַנצָחַ בֿנְגִינוֹת מַוְמָוֹר לְדָוְד: בְּקָרָאׁי עֲנָנִי ו אֱלֹבֵי צִדְּלִי בּצָר הַרַחַבָּהָ לֵי חָנֵנִי ושְׁמֵע הְפַּלְּהֵי: בְנֵי־אִישׁ עַר־מֶה • כבודי לַכְלִמָּה מָאֶהָבָון רֻיק תְבַקְשַׁוּ כָּוָב מֵלָה: וּדְעוֹי ה בַּ־הַפַּלֶה וָהוָה הָסֵיד לֵוֹ וְהֹוֶה וִשׁמֵע בַּקְרַאִי אֵלֶיו: רגּוֹוּ ואַל־הַּהָטָאוּ אִמְרוּ בַּלְבַבְכָם עַל־מִשְׁבַבְכֶם וְדָמוּ מֵלְה: ן בְּחָוּ וְבְחֵי־צֶדֶרָק וֹבִּשְּׂחוּ אֶלֹּ־יְתְּדָה: רַבְּיִם אְמִרִיםٛ מִ־יַרְאֵנוּ זְּ • מִוב וְסָהדעָלֻינו אַוֹר פָּגַיף יְהוָה: נָתַחָה שֹמְחָה בְלבִי • מַעַת דָגָנָם וְתִירוּשָׁם רֵבוּ: בְשָׁלַוֹם יַחְדָוֹ אָשְׁבְבֶה וְאִישְׁן בראתה יהוה לבוד לבשח חשיבני:

# THE BOOK OF PSALMS.

#### BOOK FIRST.

PSALM I.

Happy is the man who walketh not in the council of the wicked, and standeth not in the way of sinners, and sitteth not in the seat of scorners; But whose delight is in the law of the Lord, and who doth meditate in his law by day and night. And he shan by like a tree planted by rivulets of water, that yildeth its fruit in its season, and the leaf of which doth not wither; and all that he may do shall prosper. Not so the wicked; but they are like the chaff which the wind driveth away. Therefore shall the wicked not be able to stand in the judgment, nor sinners in the congregation of the righteous. For the Lord regardeth the way of the righteous; but the way of the wicked leadeth to perdition.

PSALM II.

regardeth the way of the righteous; but the way of the wicked leadeth to perdition.

PSALM II.

1 Wherefore do nations rage, and people meditate a vain thing? The kings of the earth raise themselves up, and rulers take counsel together, against the Lord, and against his anointed: "Let us break asunder their bands, and cast away from the use them to the lord will hold them in derision. Then will he speak unto them in his anger, and in his displeasure will he terrify them. (Saying,) Yet have I appointed my king upon Zion my holy 7 mount. I will announce the decree, the Lord hath said unto me, "My son art thou: I have indeed this day begotten thee. Ask it of me, and I will give thee nations for an inheritance, and for thy possession the uttermost ends of the earth. 9 Thou shalt break them with a rod of iron; like a potter's vessel shalt thou dash them in pieces."

10 And now, O ye kings, be wise: take warning, ye in judges of the earth. Serve the Lord with fear, and rejoice with trembling. Do homage to the son, lest he be angry, and ye be lost on the way; for his wrath is so speedily kindled. Happy are all they that put their trust in him.

PSALM III. PSALM III.

of my loud cry, my King, and my God, when unto thee I pray. O Lord! in the morning do thou hear my voice, in the morning will I set in order (my prayer) before thee, and look up with hope. For thou art not a God that hath pleasure in wickedness: evil cannot abide with thee. The arrogant cannot stand up before thy eyes: thou hatest all workers of wickedness. Thou wilt destroy those 7 that speak lies: the man of blood and deceit the Lord abhorreth. But as for me,—in the abundance 8 of thy kindness will I enter thy house: I will bow myself down before thy holy temple in the fear of thee. O Lord, lead me in thy righteousness because of those that regard me enviously; make straight before me thy way. For there is not in 10 their mouth any sincerity; their inward part is full of deception; an open sepulchre is their throat: they flatter with their tongue. Condemn them, O 11 God: let them fall through their own counsels; for the multitude of their transgressions cast them down; for they have rebelled against thee. Then 12 will rejoice all those that put their trust in thee; for ever will they shout for joy, when thou protectest them: and then will exult in thee those that love thy name. For thou wilt bless the 13 righteous, O Lord; as with a shield wilt thou encompass him with favor.

PSALM VI.

1 To the chief musician on Neginoth upon Shem-1 inith, a psalm of David. O Lord, correct me not 2 in thy anger, and chastise me not in thy wrath. Be 3 gracious unto me, O Lord; for I am withering away; heal me, O Lord; for my bones are terrified. And my soul is greatly terrified; but thou, 4 O Lord, how long yet—? Return, O Lord, deliver my soul: help me for the sake of thy kindness. For in death men do not remember thee: in the 6 nether world, who shall give thee thanks? I am 7 weary with my serial moisten my couch. My eye 8 is consumed because of grief; it waxeth ol because of all my assallants. Depart from me, all ye workers of wickedness: for the Lord hath heard my 10 supplication; the Lord will accept my prayer. Ashamed a

PSALM III.

1 h A psalm of David, when he fled from before assallants! how many, that rise up against me?

2 Abshalom his son. Lord, how numerous are my assallants! how many, that rise up against me?

3 Many say of my soul, There is no help for him with God. Selah. But thou, O Lord, art a shield around me, my glory, and he that lifteth up my head. With my voice I call unto the Lord, and he answereth me out of his holy mountain. Selah. I laid myself down and slept: I awoke; for the Lord sustaineth me. I will not be afraid of ten thousands of people, that have placed themselves round about against me. Arise, O Lord, help me, O my God; for thou smitest all my enemies upon the cheek bone: the teeth of the wicked dost thou break. Salvation by order the unso the Lord: the blessing be upon the ceeth of the wicked dost thou break. Salvation to my set all my enemies upon the cheek bone: the teeth of the wicked dost thou break. Salvation by order the unso the Lord: the blessing be upon the psalm of David. When I call, answer me, O God of my righteousness: amidst distress thou hast (every granted me enlargement; be gracious unto me, and hear my prayer. Oy e sons of men, how long shall my glory be put to shame? (how long) will ye love vanity, will ye seek for lies? Selah. But know that the Lord wilh hear when I call on him. Tremble, and sin not: commune with your heart of upon your bed, and be still. Selah. Offer the sacrifices of righteousness, and put your trust in the Lord. Many say, "Who will show us happiness? Let shine brightly over us the light of the wicked come to an end; but establish the judge, and a God who is indignant (with the wick of the wicked come to an end; but establish the judge, and a God who is indignant (with the wick of the wicked come to an end; but establish the judge, and a God who is indignant (with the wick of the wicked come to an end; but establish the judge, and a God who is indignant (with the wick of the wicked come to an end; but establish the judge, and a God who is indignant (with the

זו הַחָפַרֶהוּ וַיַּפֹּל בְשַׁחַת יִפְעֵל: זְשַׁוֹב עֲמָלָוֹ בְרֹאשָׁוֹ וְעַלֹּ־ בּנ לֶּדְבֶּרוֹ חֲמָּסוֹ וַבַר: אוֹדָה יְדֹוֶה בְצִרְקוֹ וֹאַנְמִּרָה שֵׁם־

#### PSAL. VIII.

אָ לְמִנצִח עַל־דַּגִּתִּית מִוְמְוֹר לְדָוֶד: וְדְוָדָה אֲדְנִינו מֶדִי אַרַיר שַׁמָד בְּכָל-הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר־הָנֶה הְוֹדְדָּ עַל־הַשָּמֶוִם: מפּי עוֹלְלִים ו וְיִוֹנְקִים וֹפַּדָתְּ עָוֹ לְמַעַן צִוֹרְבֶיך לְהַשְׁבִּית 3 אוב ומתנקם: כ־אָרְאָה שֶמֶיך מְצַשֵׁה אָצְבְעֹתֶיך זְרַה ה וֹכְוֹכָבִים אֲשֵׁר כּוֹנֵנְתָה: מֶהדאֲנוֹשׁ כֵּ דתוְכְרֵנוּ וּבֶן־אָּדָׁם 6 כַּי תִפְקְרֵנו: וַחְחַפְּרֵדוּ מֻצִּט מְאֱלֹהָיִם וְכָבְוֹד וְדְרֵר י הְעַמְּרֵהוּ: הַמְשִׁילֵהוּ בְמַעֲעֵי יָדֶיךְ בّל שַׁתָה תַהַרת־ وٌ רِبْرِٰיו: צَيْرِה וַאֱלָפִּים כָּלֶם וְנִׁם בַּּהַמָּוֹת שָׁדֵי: צַפָּר שֻׁמִים י וּרְגֵי הַיָּבֶ עֹבֵר אָרְחָוֹת יַמִים: יְהֹנֶה אֲדֹגֵיִנו מְה־אַדִּיר שַׁמְדָּ בְּכָל־דָאֵרֶץ:

#### PSAL. IX. D

אַ לַמַּנַצַהַ עַל־מִּית לַבֹן מִוְמִיר לְדְוָד: אוֹדֶה יְהוָה בְּכָר בֹּ ז לבי אַסַפּרָה כָל־נִפְּלְאוֹתֶיך: אָשְׂמְחָה וְאֵעֶּלְצָה בֶּךְ אַנְמְרָה שִׁמְךָ עֶלְיוֹן: בְשָׁוּב אִוֹיבֵי אָתָוֹר וֹבְשְׁלוֹ וְיִאבְרִוּ ה מפנד: בי־צשית משפשי ודיני ישבת לְכבֹא שופט • צֶרֶכן: נְעַרָהָ גְוֹיִם אִבַּרְהָּ רָשָׁע שְׁמֶם בְּהֹיִיתְ לְעוֹלָם וָעֵר: ז הַאוֹלַב ו תַּפוּ חָרָבוֹת לְנֶצַח וְעָּרִים נָתָשְׁתָּ אָבָר וְכְרָם מָהָה: וַיִדוָה לְעוּלָה וַשֶׁב כוֹגֵן לְנִישְׁפֵּט כִּסְאוֹ: וְדוֹא ישׁפּט־הַבֹּל בַצֶרֶק זָרָז לְאָמִים בְּמִישָׁרִים: ויהִי יְהוְדָּה וו משנב להד משנב לעתות בצרה: ויבטחו בד יודעי ישב ציון בי לא-עובת דרשה ובוה: וביו ליהוה ישב ציון 13 הגירו בעמים עלילותיו: בירדרש דמים אותם וכר לאר <u>וּשְׁבַּׁח צַּצֶּעַקַת עָנָיָם: חַנְנֵגִי יְהוָהוּ רְאָה צֵנְיִי מִשְּׂנְאֵי מְרוּמְמִׁי יִּבּוּ שָׁנְאַי מְרוּמְמִׁי יִּבּוּ שָׁנָאַי מְרוּמְמִׁי יִבּוּ</u> מו משערי־מוח: למען אַספּוֹה כְּלֹּהְהַלְּתֵיךּ בִשְׁעַרִי בַתּ 16 צֹיֵן אָנִילָה בִישִׁוּעָחֶד: מֶבְעוּ נְוֹיִם בְשַׁחַת עָשִׁוּ בְּרֵשֶׁת־ זון שָׁמָנו נִלְבָּדָה רַנָּלֶם: נודֵע וֹ יְהוָה מִשְׁפֵּט עַׁשָׁה בִּפְּעַל 18 כָפָיו נוַכֵּשׁ רָשָׁע הִנָּיָון סֶלָה: יִשִׁוּבוּ רְשָׁעִים לִשְׁאַוֹלָר־ ישְּבֶח אָבְיֵן הָקוֹת פַי לָא לֶנֶצַח ישָׁבָח אָבְיֵן הִקוֹת יִשְׁבַח אָבְיֵן הִקוֹת לְּעָרֵי הַאְבֶר לְעַר: קוֹמֶה יְרוֶה אַל־יָנָוֹ אֲעֵושׁ יִשְּׁפְּטְּוֹ, בּי טִים עַל־פָּעֵך: שׁיתָה יְדוֹּה ומוּלָה לְּתֵם יִדֵעִּוֹ עִינִם בּיִנִם בּיִבְעִּוֹ אַנוש הַמָּה פֵלָה:

#### PSAL. X. "

אַ לָמָה יָהוָהָ הַעֲמָּד בְרָהֻוֹק הַעְלִים לְעִהְוֹת בַצְרָה: בְּנָאֵוַתי בשע ידַלַק עני יתפשו ו במומות נו חשבו: ביהלַל רְשָׁע עַל־תַאָוֹת נִפְשָׁו ובצע בַרֹך נֹאָץ ו יְרוָה: רְשָׁע 4 ה בָּנְבָה אָפּוֹ בַל־יִדְרָשׁ אֵין אֶלהִום כָל־מִוְמוֹתֵיו: יְחַיְלוּ דָרָבָוֹ ו בְּבָל־עַׁת מָרַוֹם מֻשְׁפָּטֶיךְ מִנֶּגְדָוֹ בָּל־צִוֹרְרָיו יָפְיחַ • בָּהֶם: אָמֶר בֻּלִבוֹ בַּל־אָמָוֹט לְדָר וָדֹר אֲשֶׁר לְאֹּבְרֵע: ? אָלֶה ו פִַּּדוּ מֶלֵא וּמָרְמָוֹת וָתְדְּ תַּחַת לְשׁוֹנוֹ עָּמֶל וָאָוֹן: 8 ישבו בְּמָצֶרֹב הַצֵּרִים בַּמִּסְתָרִים יָהַרָג נָקָן צִׁינִיו לְחֵלְכָה 9 יצפנו: יָאֱרֹב בַּמִּסְחָרוֹ בָּאַרְיֵה בְסְכֹּה יָאֱרֹב לַחֲטִוּף עָנֶי י וֹחַטִף עָנִי בְּמִשְׁכָו בְרִשְׁתִו: וֹדְבֶּה וָשְׁחַ וְנָפַל בַּעֲצוּמִיוּ יי הַלְבָּאִים: אָמֵר בַּלִבוּ שֶׁכַח אֵל הַסְחֵיר פְּנִיו בַלְּיָרָאָה ילנצח: קימה יהוה אל נשא יהד אל הששכח עניים:

צל־יבֶה ונאָץ רָשֵע ואַלהָים אָפֶר בַלבו לָא תַּרְרְש: 🗷 רָאֹתָה כִּירִאַתָּה וּ נְּשָׁל וְכַּנִים ו תַבִים לְתָת בַוֹדֶך זֶלֶיךְ 14 יַצֵוֹב חֹלֶכָה וְתִּים אָחָה ו הְיֹית עווֶר: שֶׁבר וְרִוּעַ רְשָׁעטוּ וָרָע תַדְרושׁיִרְשִׁעוֹ בַלִּיתִמָּצֵא: יְדְוָה מֻלְּדְ עוּלֶם וְעֶדְ 16 אַבְדוּ גוֹים מִאַרְצִוּ: הַאָּוַת עַנִיים שָׁמַעַתְ יְהוָה תָּבִין לְבָם זוּ תַקשִׁיב אָוגָה: לִשְׁפָּט וָהֹים וָדֶךְ בַלּ־יוֹסְיְהַ עַוֹד לַעַרְץ 18 אַנוש מְדְהָאֶרֶץ:

#### PSAL XI. X'

לַמְּנַצֵּחַ לַדָּעָר בִּיהֹנָה ו הָפִיתו אָיךְ תָאמְרָוּ לְנַפָּשֵׁי טֿרָוֹ א דַרְכֵם צִפְּר: כַי הנה הַרְשָׁעִים יִדְרְכֿוּן לֶשֶׁת כִּוּנְנִי הַצָּבם 2 צל־בָתֶר לִירָוֹת בְמראֹבֶּל לְיִשְׁרֵי־לֵב: כִי הַשְּׁתוֹת יַהֲרַסֵוֹן 3 צַהִּיק מַה־פִּנֶל: יְהוָה וּ בְהַיכַל קָרָשׁו יְהוָה בַשְּמֵים בּ בַּסְאוֹ עַּינִיו יָחֲוֹיִ עִפִּעַבֵּיו יֹבחָנוֹ בְנִן אָדֵם: יְדְּנְהְ עַבֶּיכְ הַ יבקן וַרְשָׁע ואהָב הָמֶם שֶנְאָה נַפְּשׁו: יַמְשָׁר נַלֹּיִרְשָׁעִים 6 פַּקים אַשׁ וַנְפָרִית וְרִוחַ וְלְעָפֹות מְנֶת כוֹכֶם: כִי־צַדֵּיק ז וַהוָה צְדָקוֹת אָהֻב וְשָׁר וֹחֲוּוּ פָגוִמוֹ:

#### PSAL. XII. 🗅

לַמָּנַצָהַ עַל־הַשְּׁמִינִית מִוְמָוֹר לְדָוָר: הוֹשִׁיעָה יְהוָה כִּדְּ צֶּ נְמַר הָסֵיד בַּי כַּסוּ אֱמוּנִים מִכְנִי אָדֶם: שָׁוְא ו יֶדְבַּרוֹ 3 אָישׁ אָת־רַצָּהוּ שָׁפָּת חֲלְקוֹת בְלֵב וָלֵב וַבַבוּוּ: יַכְרֵת 4 ירוה כל־שפתי הלקות לשון מרכרת גדלות: אשר ה אָמְרוּ וּ לֹלְשׁנֵנוּ נַנְבּיר שְפָתֵינוּ אָתֵנו מִׁי אָרוֹן לֵנו: מִשְׁר 6 עָנִיִים בַאָנְכַּןָת אָבְּוֹנִים עַתָּה אָקום יֹאמַר יְהוָדְ יָּשְׁית בְּוֹשַׁע נָפִיחַ לְוֹ: אָמְרָוֹת יְרוּוָה אֲמָרָוֹת מְהֹרָוֹת כֶּכֶף <del>צָרוֹף ז</del> בַּעֲלֵיל לָאָרץמִׁוֹלָּכְ שִׁבְעָתֵים: אַתָּה יְהוָה חִשְׁמְרֵם חִא<del>ַרְנוּו 8</del> מְרַהַדְּוֹר וַוּ לְעוֹלֶם: סֶבִיב רְשָׁעִים יתְהַלְבָּוֹן כְּרֶם וְּלָּחְ פּ לבני אַדַם:

#### PSAL. XIII. 3

לַבְּעָצַתַ מִוְמָוֹר לְדָוָר: עַד־אָנָה יֲדוָה הִשְׁבָּתַנִי נָצָח עַד־ אָ אָנָהוּ תַּסְתֵּיר אָת־פָּנֶיךָ מְמֶנִי: עַד־אָנָה אָשֶית עַצַׁוּת בְּנַפְשִׁי יּ יָנֵון בִּלְבָבֵי יוּמֶם עַדִּיאָנָה וּיָרָוּם אִיְבַי עָלֵי: הַבִּיטָה עֲנֵנִי • יָרוָה אֶלֹדֶוִ הָאִירָה צִׁינִי פּרְאִּישִׁן הַמֶּנֶת: כּּרְיֹאכִּר אִיְבָיְ הַ יָכְלְתָּיו צָּבִי לָנִילוּ בִּי אָפִוּם: וַאֲנֵי ו בְּחַסְרְךָ בְּטִּחְתּוֹ וָגֵל 6 לבי בישועת אשירה לידות כי נמל עלי:

לַבְּנִצַּחַ לְדְּׁתֶר אָמֶר נְבֶל בֻּלבוּ אֵין אַלֹחֵים השְחַיתוּ א הַתְעִיבוּ עַלִּילָה אֵין עִשַה־טִוב: יְהוֹה מִשְׁמִים הִשְׁקוְף 2 על-בני-אָרֶם לָרְאוֹת הַיָשׁ מַשְׁבֵּיִל דֹּרֵשׁ אֶת־גַּּּלהִים: הַבְּלֹ 3 סָר ַ יַחְדֵּי גַּאֲלֶחוּ אָץ לְשַׁרּעִוֹב אֵץ נָם אָהֶד: הַלְּא יִדְעוֹ 4 כָּל־פַּעָּלֵי צֵּיוּן אָכָלִי עָמִי אָכְלוּ לָּוָחֶם יְהוָה לָא כְּרֶאוּ: שָםוּ ה פַחַרוּ פָחַר בִּרֹצֵלהִום בְרַוֹר צַבִּיכן: עַצַת־עָנן תָבִישׁוּ בָּי 6 יְרֹנָה מַחְמָרוּ: מִידִתָן מִצִיוֹן יְשׁוּעָח יִשְׂרָאֵל בְשִׁוּב יְרֹנָה זֹ שָׁבָוּת עַמָּוּ זָנֵל יַעֲלְב יִשְׁמָח יִשְּׂרָאֵל:

#### PSAL XV. 10

מִמֹוּר לְדָּוֶר וֻהוָה מִרינָיַר בְאֵבֶלֶך מִריִשְבֹּן בְּבֵר כְּרְשֵׁךְ: א רולה המים ופעל צָדָק וְדֹבָר אֲמֶת בּלְבָבו: לְאִרְנְלֹו בُ עַל-לְשׁנֹוּ לָא־עָשֶה לְרַעָהוּ רָעָה וְחָרְפָּה לְא־נָשָא עַרֹּי קַרֹבְוּ: נִבְוָה בְצִינָּיוּ נִמְאָׁם וְאָת־יִרְאֵי יְדֹוֶה יְכַבֵּר נִשְׁבְּע • is fallen into the ditch which he hath wrought.
THIS mischief will return upon his own head, and
upon his own skull will his violence come down.
Will will thank the Lord according to his righteousness; and I will sing praises to the name of the

9 altegether, and also the beasts of the sea, whatsoever passeth through the paths of the sea,
10 O Eternal One our Lord, how excellent is thy name
on all the earth!

1 To the chief musician upon Muthlaben, a
2 psalm of David. I will thank the Lord with all
my heart: I will relate all thy marvellous deeds.
3 I will rejoice and exult in thee: I will sing praise
4 to thy name, O thou Most High. When my enemies are turned backward, (when) they fall and
5 perish at thy presence. For thou hast conducted
my dispute and my cause: thou hast sat on the
6 throne as a righteous judge. Thou hast rebuked
antions, thou hast caused the wicked to perish,
their name hast thou blotted out for ever and ever.
7 O thou enemy, the ruins are passed away for ever,
and the cities which thou hast destroyed,—lost is
8 their memorial, yea, theirs. But the Lord will
sit enthroned for ever: he hath established for
9 giving judgment his throne. And he will judge
the world with righteousness, he shall decide for
10 the people with equity. The Lord also will be a
strong-hold for the oppressed. a strong-hold in
11 times of distress. And they that know thy name
will put their trust in thee: for thou hast not
2 forsaken those that seek thee. O Lord. Sing
praises to the Lord, who dwelleth in Zion: annunce among the people his deeds. For he, that
inquireth after acts of blood, hath remembered
them: he hath not forgotten the cry of the afflicted.
18 Be gracious unto me. O Lord: have regard to my
affliction (coming) from those that hate me, thou
who liftest me up from the gates of death:
15 In order that I may relate all thy praises in the
gates of the daughters of Zion: I will be glad in
they salvation. Sunk are nations in the ditch that
they have prepared: in this net which they had
laid in secret is their own foot caught. The
Lord is made known; he executed justice: through
the doing of his own hands is the wicked en18 snared. Higgayon, Selah. The wicked shall return into hell, all the nations that are forgetful
of God. For not everlasti

thy hand: forget not the afflicted. For what doth 13 the wicked despise God? (why) doth he say in his heart. Thou wilt not require it? Thou hast seen 14 it; for thou beholdest mischief and despiteful acts, to requite it with thy hand: unto thee the unfortunate committeth himself; unto the fatherless hast thou (ever) been a helper. Break thou the arm 15 of the wicked; and of the bad man-thou wilt require for his wickedness (till) thou find none. The Lord is King for ever and ever: nations are 16 perished out of his land. The longing of the af-17 fleted dost thou hear, O Lord! thou wilt strengthen their heart, thou wilt cause thy ear to listen: To judge the fatherless and the oppressed, that 18 not farther more shall be arrogant the mortal from the the earth. PSALM XI.

PSALM XI.

¶ To the chief musician, by David. In the Lord 1 have I put my trust: how can ye say to my soul, Flee to your mountain as a bird? For lo, the 2 wicked bend their bow, they arrange their arrow upon the string, to shoot in the dark at the upgright in heart. For (if) the foundations be torn 3 down, what can the righteous do? The Lord is in 4 his holy temple, the Lord hath his throne in the heavens, his eyes behold, his eyelids prove, the children of men. The Lord proveth the right-5 eous; but the wicked and him that loveth violence his soul hateth. He letteth rain upon the wicked 6 burning coals, fire and brimstone; and a glowing wind is the portion of their cup For righteous 7 is the Lord, he loveth righteousness: his countenance doth behold the upright.

PSALM XII. PSALM XII.

PSALM XII.

¶ To the chief musician upon Sheminith, a psalm 1 of David. Help, O Lord: for the pious have 2 ceased to be; for the truthful have failed from among the children of men. Deceptively do they 3 speak every one with his neighbor, with flattering lips, with a double heart do they speak. May 4 the Lord cut off all flattering lips, the tongue that speaketh boas'ful things: Who have said, With 5 our tongue will we be mighty: our lips are with us; who is lord over us? Because of the oppres-6 sion of the poor, because of the sighing of the needy, now will I arise, saith the Lord: I will grant safety to him for whom the other layeth a snare. The words of the Lord are pure words. 7 as silver refined in the crucible of earth, purified seven times. Thou, O Lord, wilt preserve them; 8 thou wilt guard them from this generation for ever. On every side do the wicked walk about, when the 9 vile are exalted over the sons of man.

PSALM XIII.

#### PSALM XIII.

To the chief musician, a psalm of David. I How long, O Lord, wilt thou forget me contin-2 ually? how long wilt thou hide thy face from me? How long shall I have to devise resolves in my 3 soul, with grief in my heart daily? how long shall my enemy exalt himself over me? Look down, 4 answer me, O Lord my God! enlighten my eyes, that I may not sleep the sleep of death; That my senemy may not say, I have overcome him; that my assailants may not be glad when I am moved. But I trust in thy kindness, let my heart be glad 6 because of thy salvation: I will sing unto the Lord, because he hath dealt bountifully with me.

#### PSALM XIV.

PSALM XIV.

I To the chief musician, by David. The worth-1 less fool saith in his heart, There is no God. They are corrupt, they are abominable 'in their' doings, there is none that doth good. The Lord 2 looketh down from heaven upon the ch'idren of men, to see if there be one intelligent, one who seeketh for God. They are all gone aside, they 3 are altogether become corrupt: there is none that doth good no, not even one. Is there no knowledge in all the workers of wickedness? who eat up my people as they eat bread! (while) they do not call on the Lord. There are they terrified in ter-5 ror; for God is with the righteous generation: The 6 counsel of the poor (though) you put to shame: because the Lord is his protection. Oh that some 7 come might bring the salvation of Israel out 'f Zion! When the Lord bringeth back 'he captivity of his people, then will Jacob be glad, and Israel will rejoice.

PSALM XV.

#### PSALM XV.

PSALM XV.

¶ A psalm of David. Lord, who may sojourn in 1 thy tent? who may dwell on thy holy mount? He 2 that walketh uprightly, and worketh righteousness, and speaketh the truth in his heart: That utersthen is calumny with his tongue, that doth no evil to his neighbor, and bringeth no reproach on his fellow-man; In whose eyes the despicable is despised; but that honoreth those who fear the Lord; that sweareth to his own injury, and changeth not;

CAP. 16, 17, 18. — 28	36
אָמִיִם וּנִיָּד נַּיָּבְיּ	~
רגליי: וירבב על־ברוב נעלף לברא ניל אר	ľ
	-
ַ אָנְדִי עָּבֶרוּ הַשְּבַת־מִים עָבִי שׁחָקִים: מִנְּה 13 אָנָדִי עָבָרוּ הַשְּבַת־מִים עָבִי שׁחָקִים: מִנְּה 13	יה
ן גְּנְדִּוֹ צְּבֶּרֵוּ מַלִּים בְּשׁבִּׁים ו ידוֹה בְּלֶד וְנָהֵלְיי ידוֹה מִלְיֹת וּוּ	الما
1 1 2 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	
ימו לב, לב וניטבי	-,1
אָש: נשׁלָה הָצִיו נפּיצָם וְבְּרֶּקָןם טוּ	,
וְיָרָאוּ וְאַפֿיכִן 16 רָּבְּם:	ור
מִים וַיִּגְלוֹ מִיִּםְדָות הַבָּל מַנְצְרַהְךְּ	7
יהוֶה מנשבת רוח אַבֶּןה: ישׁלָח בְּשְׁרוֹם 17	
יקּהָנִי יִמִשׁנִי ממִים רַבִים: יַצִּילֵנִי 18	7
מאיבי עו ומשנאי בראַמְצוּ	27:
בובור: ובובמוני בנום איבי וובי 19	
לְרוֹרָה לִמִשׁצָן לִי: בְּיִבְּיִהְ בְּמִרְחֲב כּ	_
יהַלצני כי הֶפּץ בִי: ינִמּלני 12	n.
יבור כהנל - ברלו	7
'לְי: כִּי־שָׁמַרתי דָּרָכוֹ וְהוָהְ וַלְאַד 22	3
and the state of t	7
קַמִים עמָוֹ וָאֶשֶׁחַמֵּר מְצֵוֹנִי: וַיַּשֶׁב־יְהוָה לִי כה	1
בָּצִרְּגַן כָבָר וָדִי לְנָנֶד עִינֵון: עֶם־ 26	ם
קָבִיד הַתְּחָפֶּד יַּבְבֹּר הַמִּים יַבְּיד הַתְּחַפֶּד	1:
A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	1/2
עלש התפתל: כדי 22 יצות תשפיל: כדי 22 יצושיע ידוה אלהי ינים המית תשפיל: ידוה אלהי ידוה אלהי ידוה אלהי יניה.	=
יתושיע יעינים רָמַות תַשׁפִּיל: בְּי־ 29	٦
אָתֶה הָאָיר נרָ: יְדֹנֶה אַלהַי יִנְיהַ	7
הָינֶי בְּיִבְרָ אָרָץ נְדְוֹד וּבְאלֹהָוֹ ל הָשֶׁבֶּו: בִּיִבְךְ אָרָץ נְדְוֹד הַאַל חמים גּנּ אדלגישור: האל חמים גּנּ	٦,
	7
רָּרְכָּוֹ אמְרָת וְדְּנָה צְרוּפָה בְּּמְנִן הוא לְכָל ו הַחוֹסׁים בָּו: כִי מִי אֲלוֹהַ מְכַלְצֵּדִי 32 הוא לַכָל ו הַחוֹסִים בָּו: בִי מִי אֲלוֹהַ מְכַלְצֵּדִי 33 הוא הוא מרציר וִילְתִי אֵלהֵינו: הָאֵל 33	Ir
הוא לכל ו החוסים בו: כי מי אלוה מכלעדי 32	
יהוה ומי־צור זולתי אלהינו: האל 33	
המשותני הוא המים	-
רָבְיֹּי: משׁוָה רָגְלִי בָאִיּלֵות דְּעָל -31	ייו
בְּמִתִּי יַצְמִידֵני: מֹלֵמִר יֻדִּי לַהְ	
למלחמה וְנָחַתָּה מָשׁת־נָׁחִשָּׁה וְרִוּעֹתֵי: נִתְּהְּרְ 30	ř
ל' בְּגָן ישַּׁעָדָ בּי בּינִי וְיִנְנְחָקְּ	-
הַרְבֵּנִי: הַרְהַיב צַעָּדִי הַהְתֵּי יִּלְאַ זּּ	5
אָרֶבוּיף אָרְבוּיף אָרִבּיף פּרֶבּיף אָרִבּיף אָרִבּיף אָרִבּיף פּנּ	-4
וְאַשִּׁיגָם וְלָא־אָשׁׁיב עַר־כַּלוּחָם: אֶמְּחָצֶם 30 וּלָא־אָשׁׁיב עַר־כַּלוּחָם:	1.2
וְלֹא־יָבֶׁלוֹ הָוָם יִפְלֹּוֹ הַחָּת	אַי
רגלי: נקאורני חיל למלחמה תכריע מ רגלי: נקאורני היל למלחמה	
לֶפֹּי, שׁבְּיִינִי יִּינִינִי בִּינִינִי בְּיִרְ בִּינִינִינִי בִּינִינִי בְּיִרְ בְּיִּנִינִי בְּיִרְ בְּיִּ בּינִינִי בּינִינִי בְּיִרְ בְּיִרְיִינִי בְּיִרְ בְּיִרְ בְּיִינִינִי בְּיִרְ בְּיִינִינִי בְּיִינִינִי בְּיִ	G. 17. 5
	2
, , , ,	
וְאָן מוֹשִׁינִ עם: ואשהַלִם כִּעִפָּר עַל־פּנִירְוֹהָ כָּטִט <sup>43</sup>	ים ייי
The same of the sa	וין
	0
עם תשימני לראש נוים עם	1

תשימני לראש נוים

לְּבֶּח עְשֵׁה אֻלָּה לָא יָמִים לְעוֹלֶם: בּוֹבֶרע וַלָּא יָמָר: כַּספָּו ולָא־נָּתַן בִנְּשֶׁדְ וְשְׁחַד עַל־נְּלִן לִא־

# PSAL XVI. 12

שַׁבְּחות אָת־פָּגֵיך נְצִבְּות בִימִינְךְ נָצַח: PSAL XVII. " א הַפּלָּדָה לְּדָׁוָד שִׁמְעָה יְהוָה ו צָּרֶכן הַקְשִׁיבָה רְנָהִי הַאֲוֹנָוּ 2 תפּלָתֵי בְּלֹא שִׁפָּתִי מִרְמֶה: מִלְפָנִיךּ משְׁפָּטִי וַצֵּא עִׁינִין <u>גַּ הָּתֶתֶנֶה מִישָׁרִים: בָּתַנְתַ לְבֵּיו פָּכַרָת לַיְלָה צְרַפְתָּנִי בַל </u> אַ הִּמְצָא וֹמֹתֹי בַּל־יַצֵּבָר־פִּי: לִפְּצְלַוֹת אָרָם בִּרְבַר שְׁפָתֵין 🛂 הַמְּצָא וֹמֹתֹי ה אַנִי שָׁמַּרְתִּי אָרְחוֹת פָּרִיץ: תָמַך אֲשׁוַרִי בְמַנְנַלוֹתֶיךְ בַּל 6 נָפִושוּ פָּעָמֵי: אַנִי קַרָאתִיף כִירתַעֲנֵנִי אֵל בִש־אָוְוּךְ לִּ י שָׁמַע אִמָּרָתִי: הַפְּלֵּה הֲסָבֶיךְ מושַיצַ חוֹמָים מִׁמִּחְקוֹמְמִׁי 8 בִימִינֵד: שֲׁמְרֵנִי כָּאִישְׁוֹן בִת־עָין בְּצֵל בַּנָבֶּיד תַּסְתּירֵני ל מפני רשצים זו שדוני איבי בנפש יקיפו נלי: חלבם עַבָּרוֹ פִֿימוֹ דִּבְרוֹ בִגְאות: אַשׁוֹרֵנוֹ עַתָּה סְבָבַוּנוֹ עֵוֹנֹיהֶב יַ 12 וְשִׁיתוּ לִנְטִות בָאֶרָץ: דִמִינוֹ בַאַרֵיה יכִסַוף לִטְרָף וְבִבְפִׁיו 13 וַשָׁב בַמִּסְתָרִים: קוּמָה וֶדוֹּה כַןדְמָה בָּנִיו הַכַרִיעֵהוּ כַּלְמַוּ וּ נִּבְשִׁי מִרְשֵׁע חַרְבֶּך: מִמְּתִים וֶרְדָּ ויְדֹּלָה מִמְּתִים מֵהֶׁלֶּ הַלְּכֶם בָחַיִּם וּצְפִּיֹנְדְ הַמָּלֵא בַטְנָם ישְׁבְּנֵוּ בָנִים וְהַנִּיר <mark>טו יִתְרָם לְעִולְלֵיתֵם: אֲנִי בָּצֶרֶלְ אֶחֶנֶה פָּגֶיְר אֶשְׂבְעָה בְּרָלִי</mark>

## PSAL XVIII.

א לַכּנצח לעבר והוָה לרָנַר אַשר דבר ו לַירוָה אַת־דַּבר השינה הַוֹּאת בַיַוֹם ו הצִיל־יְהֹוָה אוֹתְוֹ מִבַּף־כָּל־־אִיבָּ ומיַד שָאול: אָרָהַמָּךָ יִהֹנָה חוְכִּן: מאמר 2 אלי צורי אַחֶכֶּה סַלְעֵי ומְצִוּרָתִי ומְפַּלִּמִי מֶגני וְקֶרֶן ישׁעׁי משְנַבִי: מהל אַפַּפוני חַבַל ה אָכֶרֶא יהוֶה ומן־אִיבִּי אִנְשְעֵי: ثاتذ לדמוני מוקש שאול סבבוני ַוְאֶכ ז מות:

ולהלי אַשְׁוֹגָּי לְפָּנְיִוּ וַ תְּבֵּוֹא בְאָוֹגְיוּ: וַתְּגְּעֵׁשׁ אַלְבֵוֹ אֲשׁוֹגָּיִה לְפָּנְיִוּ וַ תַּבִּוֹא בְאָוֹגְיוּ: וַתְּגְּעָשׁ מָלֵילִי אָשׁוֹגָּיִה לְפָּנָיוּ וַ תְּבִּוֹא בְאָרִיּיִּ וְשְׁלֵּיִב מְדִּיְבְּלִּוּ בירי באָרִיי באָרִיי בְּבָּ

י ורגוו ויהגעשו בֿי חַרָה לְוּ: עְּשָׁן בּּעָּשׁן בּעָשׁן בְּאַבּוּ עָשָׁן ו באַבּוּ

האכל גַּקרו מְמֵנו:

5 That putteth not out his money for interest, and taketh no bribe against the innocent. He that doth these things shall not be moved to eternity.

#### PSALM XVI.

1 ¶A Michtham of David, Preserve me, O God; 2 for I have placed my trust in thee. (O my soul), thou hast said unto the Lord, Thou art my Lord: 2 my happiness is not without thee; (But) in the saints who are on the earth, and In the excellent, and in the mis all my delight. Multiplied shall be the sorrows of those who give presents to another god: I will not pour out their drink-offerings of 5 blood, nor bear their names uoon my lips. Thou, O Lord, art the portion of my inheritance, and 6 my cup; thou hast drawn my lot. My possessions are fallen in agreeable places: yea, my heritage is pleasant to me. I will bless the Lord, who hath given me counsel: also in the night seasons my reins admonish me. I have always set the Lord before me, that, being at my right hand, of rest in safety. For thou wilt not some shall of rest in safety. For thou wilt not abandon my soul to the grave: thou wilt not suffer thy pious (servant) to see corruption. Thou wilt let me know the path of life: fulness of joy is in thy presence; pleasures are at thy right hand, for evermore.

#### PSALM XVII.

of) righteousness, attend unto my entreaty, give ear unto my prayer, coming from lips without 2 deceit. Let from thy presence my sentence come 3 forth; let thy eyes behold what is right. Thou hast proved my heart; thou hast thought of me in the night; thou hast refined me—thou couldst find nothing; my purpose doth not pass beyond 4 (the words of) my mouth. Among the deeds of men did I observe, by the word of thy lips, the 5 paths of the dissolute. My steps held firmly to 6 thy tracks, (and) my footsteps did not slip. I call on thee, for thou wilt answer me, O God: incline 7 thy ear unto me, hear my speech. Show marvellously thy loving-kindness, O thou that savest those who put their trust (in thee) from those that rise up (against them) by thy right hand. 8 Keep me as the apple of the eye; conceal me under the shadow of thy wings, From the wicked that despoil me, my enemies, who, to take my life, own fat: with their mouth they speak proudly. 10 no our steps they now encompass us: they direct 12 their eyes to turn aside in the land. Every man is just like a lion that is greedy to tear his prey, 13 and like a young lion lurking in a covert. Arise, O Lord, prevent him, cast him down; deliver my 14 soul from the wicked, who is thy sword.— From these men—thy hand—O Lord, from the men of this world, whose portion is in this life, and whose belly thou fillest with thy hidden treasure; they have children in plenty, and leave the rest for their substance to their babes. As for me, in righteousness shall I behold thy face: I shall be satisfied, when I awake, with contemplating thy likeness.

#### PSALM XVIII.

1 To the chief musician, by the servant of the Lord, by David, who spoke unto the Lord the words of this song on the day that the Lord had delivered him out of the power of all his enemies, 2 and from the hand of Saül; And he said, I ever 3 love thee, O Lord, my strength. The Lord is my rock, and my fortress, and my deliverer; my God, my rock, in whom I trust; my shield, and the horn of my salvation, and my high tower. Praised, I cried, be the Lord, and from my enemies was I saved. The bonds of death encompassed me, and 6 the floods of destruction made me afraid. The bonds of hell encircled me: the snares of death 7 seized on me. (When) in my distress I called upon the Lord, and unto my God I cried; he heard from his temple my voice, and my complaint came before him, even unto his ears. Then shook and trembled the earth; and the foundations of the mountains were moved; and they were shaken, 9 because he was wroth. Smoke went up in his

anger and consuming fire out of his mouth; coals flamed forth from him. And he bent the heavens, 10 and came down: and thick darkness was under his feet. And he rode upon a cherub, and flew along, 11 and he flitted by upon the wings of the wind. He 12 made darkness his hlding-place, round about him as his pavilion, dark waters, thick clouds of the skies. From the brightness before him his thick 13 clouds passed away, (with) hail-stones and coals of fire. And the Lord thundered in the heavens, 14 and the Most High uttered forth his voice, (with) hail-stones and coals of fire. And he sent out 15 his arrows, and scattered them; and he shot forth lightnings, and discomfited them. And then were 16 seen the channels of the waters, and there were laid open the foundations of the world, through thy rebuke, O Lord, through the blast of the breath of thy nostrils. He stretched out from above 17 (his hand), he took me; he drew me out from mighty waters. He delivered me from my enemy, 18 the strong, and from those that hated me, when they were too mighty for me. They overcame 19 me on the day of my calamity; but the Lord became my stay. And he brought me forth into a 20 large space; he delivered me, because he had delight in me. The Lord rewarded me according to 21 my righteousness: according to the purity of my hands did he recompense me. For I have kept the 22 ways of the Lord, and have not wickedly departed from my God. For all his ordinances were before 23 me, and his statutes had I not put away from me. I was also upright with him, and I guarded myself 24 against my iniquity. Therefore did the Lord recom- 25 pense me according to my righteousness, according to the purity of my hands before his eyes. With the kind thou wilt show thyself kind: with 26 the upright man thou wilt show thyself upright; With the pure thou wilt show thyself pure; and 27 with the perverse thou wilt wage a contest. For 28 thou wilt indeed save the afflicted people; but haughty eyes wilt thou bring down. For thou 29 wilt cause my light to shine: the Lord my God will enlighten my darkness. For (aided) by 30 thee I run through a troop; and (helped) by my God I leap over a wall. As for God,-his way is 31 perfect: the word of the Lord is tried: he is a shield to all those that trust in him. For who 32 is god save the Lord? or who is a rock beside our God? He is the God that girdeth me with strength, 33 and rendereth my way unobstructed. He maketh 34 my feet like those of the hinds, and upon my high-places he causeth me to stand. He teacheth 25 my hands for the war, so that a brazen bow is bent by my arms. And thou gavest me the shield 36 of thy salvation, and thy right hand supported me: and thy meekness hath made me great. Thou 37 enlargest my steps under me, so that my joints do not slip. I pursue my enemies, and overtake 38 them; and I return not again till I have made an end of them, I crush them that they are not able 39 to rise: they fall under my feet. For thou hast 40 girded me with strength for the war: thou subduest my opponents under me. And my enemies 41 thou causest to turn their back to me; and those that hate me,-that I may destroy them. They 42 cry, but there is none to help; unto the Lordbut he answereth them not. And I beat them 43 small as the dust before the wind: like the dirt in the streets do I cast them out. Thou deliv- 44 erest me from the contests of the people; thou appointest me to be the head of nations; a people

### PSAL. XXII. 33

לַבְּנַצֵחָ עַל־אַיֶלֶת הַשַּׁחַר מִוְמָוֹר לְדָוֶר: אַלֵּי אָלִי לְמָה אָ צַוֹבְתָנִי בַּקוֹלְ מִישִׁוּנָתִׁי דּבְרֵי שַׁאַנָתִי: אֱלֹדֵּי אָקְרָא יִוֹמֶם 3 וְלָא תַעַנֶה וְלַיְלָה וְלֹא־רֶמֹיֶה לֵי: וְאַתֵּה קָרֵוֹשׁ יוֹשֵׁב 4 תָהלָוֹת ישְרָאֵל: בָּדָּ בַטְחָוּ אַבֹתֵינוּ בַּטְחוּ וַתְּבַּלְטֵמו: ה אַלֶיך זְעֶכָן וְנִמְלֵטוּ בּדָּ בְטְחָוּ וְלֹא־בִּוֹשׁוּ: וְאָנֹבִי תוּלְעַת 7 וַלא־אָישׁ חֶרְפַּת אָדָם וּבְוִי־עָם: כָל־רְאַי יַלְעְנוּ לֵי 8 יַפְעִירוּ בְשָׁפָּה יָנִיעוּ רָאשׁ: נָל אֶל־יְהוֶה יְפַּלְּעֵהוּ יַצִּילֵהוּ פּ בי הַפַץ בו: בִּראַתָּה וֹתַי מבָטֶן מַבְטִיחִי עַל־שְׁדֵי אמִי: י עַלִיךּ הָשָׁלַבְתִּי מֵרֶהָם מבֶטָן אִמִּי אַבְּי אֲחָה: אַל־תּרְחַכְּן בָּפָנִי בִּידצָרָה קְרוּבָה בִּי אָץ עוֹוַר: סֻבָּבוּנִי <mark>פְרַים רַבְּים 13</mark> אַבּוֹרֵי בָשָׁן כַתְּרוּנִי: פָּצִוּ צָלַי פִּיתֶם אַׁרְיַה טֹּרָף וְשֹאֵג: 14 בַּמִים נִשְׁפַּרָהִוֹ וָהַתְפָּרָדׁוּ כָל־עַצַמֹּוֹתֵי הָוָה לָבִּי כַּדּוּנָגַ מו נָבִים בְתִוֹךְ בֵצֵי: יָבִשׁ בַהָּרָשׁ ו בֹּחֹי וְלְשׁוֹנִי <del>מְרְבֵּ</del>ק מַלְּקוֹתָיִ <sup>16</sup> וַלְצַבּר־מָנֶת תִשְׁפְּתֵנִי: כִּ־סִבְבוֹנִי כִלְבִים צַדֶּת מֶרְעִים 17 הַקּוְפָוּנִי בְּאֲרִי זֻבִי וְרַנְלֵי: אֲסַפֶּר כָּל־עַצְמוֹתְי הַמָּה וַבִּיטוּ 18 מַתֶּרֶב נַפְּשֶׁי מִיַד־כֶּלֶב יְחִידָתִי: הַוֹשִׁיעֵנִי מפִי אַרַיַדְה 22 וֹמִכַּןרגַי רַמִים צַנִיתֵני: אָסַפְּרֵה שַׁמְךָּ לְאֶחֵי בְּתֻוֹדְ כְּתָּל 23 אַהַלֹלֶך: יִראַי יְתוֹה ו הַלְלוֹהוּ כָל־וֹרֵע יַעַלְב כַבְּרְוֹתוּ 24 וְנִירוּ בִּשְׁנֵע בָּלֹדְרֵע ישְרָאֵל: כָּי לְאִיבָוָה וְלָא שִׁקַּץ עֵנות כּה עָנִי וְלְא־הַסְתִּיר פָּנָיו מַמֶּנֵנוּ וּבְשַוְעַוֹ אֵלֵיו שָׁמֵעַ: מֵאַחְדָ 26 מָהַלָּתִי בְּקָהֵל הֶב נְדָּבִי אֲשׁלֵם נָנֶד יְרֵאֶיו: יְאֹכְלוֹ עֲנָוֹיםוֹ זיּ יִשְׁבְעוּ יְהַלְלִּוּ יֲהוָה דְרְשָׁיו יְחָי לְבַבְבֶם לְעַר: יְוְבְּרָוּ וּ 28 וְיַשְׁבוּ אֶל־יֻהֹיָה כָּל־אַפְּסֵראָרֶץ וְיִשְׁתַּחֲנוּ לְפְנִיךּ כָל־ משפחות גוום: כִי לִידוָה המלוכָה וֹמשׁל בַנוּים: אַכְלוֹ 2º נִישׁתַבוֹוּ ו כָּלִ־הִשׁנֵי־אֶּרֶץ לְפָנֵיו יָכִרְעוּ כָּלִּיוּוְרְדֵי עְבֶּר וֹנְפְשׁוֹ לָא חִיָה: וָרַע יַעְבָרֶנוֹ יְסְפַּר לַאִרנְי לַדְּוֹר: יֻבֹאוֹ זְּ וְיַנִירוֹ צִדְקָתְוֹ לְעֵם נוֹלָד כִי עָשֵׁה:

## PSAL. XXIII. 33

מַןמִור לָדִידָ יְהֹנֶה רִצִּי לָא אָחְסֵר: בּנְאָוֹת דָשָׁא יִרְבִּיצְנֵי אֶ על מי מְנָחָוֹת יְנָהָלִנִי: נַפְשִׁי יְשׁוֹבֶב יַנְחַנִי בְּמַעְּנְלֵי־צָּׁרָק זֹ לְמַצַן שָׁמִוֹ: גַם בִראַלֵּךְ בְּגֵיא צַלְכְּנֶות לְאֹאִירֶא רָע בִּר בּ אַתֶּה עִמְדֵי שַׁבְמָּךְ וֹמִשְׁעַנְיָּתֶךְ הַמָּה יְנָחַמֻגִי: מַּעֲרֶךְ לְפָּנִיו ה שַׁלְהָוֹ נֶנֶר צִּרְרֶי דִּשַּׁנְתָּ בַשֶּׁמֶוֹ רֹאשׁׁי כוֹסֵי רְוָדָה: אַךְ מַוֹב 6 וָחֶפֶר וְרִדְפוּנִי כָּלִּיְמִי חַיְיֵ וְשַׁבְהָי בְבִית יְדֹּוָה לְאָרֶךְ וָמִים:

# PSAL XXIV 75

הַבָּבור יְדוָה צָבְאֵות הַוּא מָלֶךְ הַכְבַור מֶלָה:

לְדָוֹר מוֹמָור לֵידוָה הָאֶרץ וּמְלוֹאֶה הַבַּל וְיַשְׁבֵי בָה: \* בֵּי דָוֹא עַל־יַמִים יְסְרֶה וְעַל־יְנְהָרוֹת יְכִוּנְנֶה: מִּדְעֵלֶה בֹּי בְדַרַר יְדוֹנֶדְ וִמְרֹילִנְים בִמקום כְּרָשׁוֹ: וְכָן בַפִּים וּבֵר לַבָּב זּ אַשָר לְא־נָשָא לִשָּוֹא נַפְשׁוֹ וְלָא נִשְׁבַע לְמִרְמֶה: שָא ה בָרָכָה מאָת יְהוֶה וֹצִדְּלָה מֵאֱלֹהֵי ישִׁעִּוֹ: זָה דְּוֹר דְּרְשֵׁוֹ 6 מְבַלִשִׁי בְּנִיןד וַעַכָּןב מֶלָה: שָאַוּ שְעָרִיםו בַאִשׁיבֶּם וָדִנְשְאוּ ז פַתחֵי עוּלָם וָיָבוֹא מֶלֶךְ הַכָבִוּד: מִי וָהٌ מֶלֶךְ הַבְּבִוּד יֻדְּוָה 8 עוון וְגַבֶּוֹר יְהְנָה גַבָּוֹר מִלְחָמֶה: שַאַּוּ שַׁצָּרֹים ו רֵאשׁיבֶּם פ וְשֹאוּ פַּחָחֵי עוּלָם וְיָבֹא מַלֶּךְ הַכְבִוֹד: מֵי הָוֹא זָהַ מַלֶּךְיּ י

לשמע און ישמעו מה לא־יָדַעְתִי יִעַבְדוּנִי: בְּגֵי־נִּבָּר יְבַחֲשׁוּ־לִי: خڙڪ \$ 46 חַיַרוָה וּכָרוּך יהַלוּ וְיַהְרְנוּ מִמְסְנְרְוֹתֵיהֶם: דָאַל וֹיָרום אֱלוֹהֵי יִשְׁעֵי: 17יצ 48 הַנותן נְקְבָּוֹת לֵי מַרְבֶּרְ עָמִים פּ תַּדְתָּי: בְּפַּלְטִׁי בַאִּיִבֶי אַף מִדְבֵּןמִי תְּרִוֹמְבֵּגִי מאיש על־כָּן ו אִוּדְהָ בַנוּיִםו נ הָמָכם תַּצִּילֵנִי: מַנְדָּל וּלְשִׁמְךָּ אֲנַמִּרָה: 13 הוה ועשה המכר ו ישועות מַלְבוּ צר־עולם: לְנָרֵנְר וֹלְזֵרְעוֹ למשיהו PSAL. XIX. 2

אַנַלְאָנגַיָּהַ מִוְמָוֹר לְדָוָר: הַשָּׁמִׁים מְסַפְּרֵים כְבוֹר־אָר 3 ובּוֹצְעֵיה יָרָיו בַנִּיד הָרַבִּוִצֵּ: וַוֹם לֵיוֹם יַבִּיצַ אָבֶר וְלַיָּלָה אַ לְלַיֶּלָה יְחַנֶּה־דֵּצַת: אֵין אִמֶר וְאֵין דְּבָרֶים בְּלִי נִשְׁמֵע 4 ה קולם: בְּכָל־הָאָרָץ ווָצָא קוֹם ובּקצַה תַבַל מַלֵּיתָם לַשָּׁמְשׁ 6 שָם ו אֹהֶל בָהֶם: וְהֹוֹא בַּחָתְן יצֵא מֵחְפָּתִוֹ זְשִׁישׁ בִּנבּוֹר ז לַרוֹץ אָבח: מִקְצָה הַשָּׁמִים ו מְוֹצָאוֹ וֹתְקוּפָתוֹ עַל־קַצוֹתֶם 8 וְאֵין נִסְהָר מַחַמָּתוֹ: תוֹרַת יְדוֹנָה תַמִימָה מְשִׁיבַת נָפָשׁ 9 עַדִּוּת יָהוָה נָאֲמָנָה מַחָכִּימַת פֶּתִי: פַּקּוּדֵי יִהוָה יַשְׁרִים י משמחי־לֶב מִצְוַתְ יְדֹנֶה בְּרָה מְצִּירֶת עֵינֶים: יִרְאַת יְדֹנָה ו מַרוּרָה עומֶרֶת לָעַר מִשְׁפְּמִי־יְהֹדֶה אֵמֶת צְּדְקָוּ יַחְדֵּו: 11 הַנֶּהֶמְרִים מֻזָּרָב וּמִפֶּוֹ רֶב וּמְתוֹּכִים מִדְּבִשׁ וְנָפָת צוּפִים: נִם־עַבָּדָּהְ נַוָהֶר בָּהֶם בְּשָׁמְרָם עַקֶּב רֶב: שְׁנִּיאִוֹת מֶּדִיבֵין 13 נַ מָנְסַתָּרוֹת נַקְנִי: נַסַ מְזֵּרִים וּ חֲשֹׁךְ עַבְדָּדְ אַל־יִמְשְׁלוּרְבִי טו או איתם וְנַכַּוֹתִי מִפֶּשֵע רֵב: יַרְיוֹ לְרָצוֹן וֹאִמְרֵי־פִּׁי וְהָנְיַוֹן לבֵי לְפָּגֶיך וְהוָה צֿיִרִי וְגִוּאֵלִי:

## PSAL. XX. >

هٖ كُمِّريْה مِزْمِاد לِبْرِد: يُلِادٍ يِدَائِه جِرَاه كِيرِه بُשَالِحِهُ سُهِا אַלהַי יַעַקב: יִשְׁלַח עֶּוְרְדָּ מִקְרֶשׁ וֹמִצִיון יִסְעָרֶדְ: יִוְכָּר 🖟 אֱלהַי יַעַקב: <mark>ה כָּל-מִיְחֹתֻיִדְ וְעוּלְחָדְ יְרַשְׁנֶה-מֶלָה: יִמֶּן-לְדָּ כִלְבָבֶּדְ וְכְל-</mark> 6 עַצֶּרְהָּ יָמַלֵּא: וְרַנְנָה ו בִּישַׁוּעָתָהׁ וּבְשַׁם־אֱלֹבֵינוּ וְרְגָּרֹ ' ז יָמַלֵא יְדֹנָה בָּל־מִשְאַלוֹתֶיך: עַתָּה יָרַעְתִי בִי דושִיעוּוְדְנָה 8 מְשִּׁיחוֹ וַעֵנֶהוּ מִשְׁמֵי קָרְשַׁוֹ בִּנְבוּרוֹת וַשַׁע יְמִינְוּ: אַלֶּה בָרֶכֶב וְאָלֶה בִפּוּסֶים וַאֲנַרְנֹוּוּ בְּשִׁם־יְדוּוָה אֱלֹבֵוִנֹוּ נַוְבֵּיר: בְּמָה בֶּרְעַוֹ וְנָפֵּלוֹ וַאֲנַחָנוֹ כַּמְנוֹ וַנָּתְעוֹדֶר: יְהוֶה הוֹשֵׁיעָה יְּ דַבַּבֶּר יַצֵנֵנוּ בַיִום־קַרְאֵנוּ:

### PSAL. XXI. XX

אַ לְבִּנגֹיהַ מִוְמָוֹר לְדָוָר: יֶרוָה בְּעָוָך ישְמַח־מֶלֶך וֹבִישׁועָהְרְ בּ בַּה יָנֶיל מִאְר: הַאָצוָת לָבוּ נָתַחָה לֵוּ וַאֲרֵשֶׁת שְׁפָּהָיוּ בַּלֹ־ 4 מָנַעָתָ פֶּלָה: בִי־תֻקַדְמֵנוּ בִּרְכַוֹת מֻוֹב הָשִׁית לְרֹאשׁוֹ ה צַטֶרֶת פָּו: חַיַיִם וּשָׁאַל מְמָדְ נָתַהָּה לָּוֹ אָרֶךְ יָמִים עוֹלֶם יְעֶר: גָרוֹל כָבורו בישוּעָתֶך הור וְהָרָר הְשׁוֶה עָלֵיו: בִּי-8 תְשִׁיתַרוּ בָרָכַוֹת לָעַר תְחַבֵּרוּ בְשֹׁמְחָה אֶת־פָּגֶיך: כִּי־ 9 הַמֶּלֶךְ בֹמָהַ בִּירוֹגָה וְבַהֶּסֶר עֶלְיוֹן בַּלֹ־יִמְוֹט: חִמְצֵא ֻדְדְּ י לְכָל־אִיבֵיך יְמִינְדָּ תִמְצֵא שִנִאֶיך: תשׁיתִמו ו כְתַנִור אֵשׁ יו לְעַת פָֿגָיָד וָהוָה בָאַפָּוֹ יְבַלְעָם וְתְאבְלַם אֵשׁ: פַּרְיָמוֹ מֵאֶרץ 12 תאבר וְוַרְעָם מִבְּנִן אָרֶם: כִּירנָטִוּ עָלֶןדְ רָעָה חַשְׁבָּוּ בְּוֹמָה 13 בַּל־יובָלו: כֵי תִשִׁיתֵמוֹ שָׁבֶב בְּמֵיתָׁרֵיךְ תִּכוֹנֵן עַל־פִּנֵידֶם: - בומָה וָהוָה בָּאָזֶה נְשִׁירָה וֹנְוַמְּרָה נְבִוּרָתֶה: 45 that I know not shall serve me. As soon as their ear heareth they shall be obedient to me: the children of the stranger shall utter flattery unto 46 me. The children of the stranger shall ade away, and come forth trembling out of their close places, 47 The Lord liveth, and blessed be my Rock; 48 and exaited be the God of my salvation; The God that granteth me vengeance, and subducth nations 49 under me: That delivereth me from my enemies; also above my opponents thou liftest me up; thou 50 deliverest me from the man of violence. Therefore will I give thanks unto thee among the nations, O Lord, and unto thy name will I sing praises,— 51 (To him) that maketh great the salvation of his king, and who sheweth kindness to his anointed, to David, and to his seed for ever. 45 that I know not shall serve me.

Ring, and who sheweth kindness to his anothed, to David, and to his seed for ever.

1 To the chief musician, a psalm of David.
2 The heavens relate the glory of God; and the avanase telleth of the works of his hands. Day anto day uttereth speech, and night unto night 4 showeth knowledge. There is no speech, there are no words, their voice is not heard. (But) their melody extendeth through all the earth, and to the end of the world their words. For the sun 6 hath he set a tabernacle among them; And he goeth out as a bridegroom from his chamber, he is glad like a strong man to run his course; 7 From the end of the heavens is his going forth, and his circuit is unto their ends: and there is nothing hidden from his heat. The law of the Lord is perfect, quieting the soul: the testimony of 9 the Lord is user, making wise the simple. The precepts of the Lord are upright, rejoicing the heart; the commandment of the Lord is clear, en10 lightening the eyes. The fear of the Lord are 11 the truth they are just altogether. They are those which are to be desired more than gold, and much fine gold; and they are sweeter than honey 2 and the dropping of honeycomb. Moreover thy servant is admonished by them: in keeping them 12 there is great reward. Who can guard against errors? from secret (faults) do thou cleanse metarors: let them not have dominion over me: then 15 any great transgression. May the words of my mouth, and the meditation of my heart, be acceptable before thee, O Lord, my Rock, and my Redeemer.

PSALM XX.

Redeemer.

PSALM XX.

1 ¶ To the chief musician, a psalm of David.

2 May the Lord answer thee on the day of distress;
may the name of the God of Jacob protect thee:

3 May le send thee help from the sanctuary, and
4 support thee from Zion; May he remember all thy
meat-offerings, and accept in favor thy burnt5 sacrifice. Selah. May he grant thee according to
6 thy own heart, and fulfil all thy resolves. We
will rejoice in thy salvation, and in the name of
our God will we upraise our banners: may the Lord
7 fulfil all thy petitions. Now I know that the
Lord saveth his anointed; he will answer him
from his holy heavens, with the saving strength
8 of his right hand. S.me (trust) in chariots, and
some in horses: but we will invoke the name of
9 the Lord our God. They are prostrate and fallen;
10 but we are risen up and stand erect. O Lord,
save (us): may the king answer us on the day
when we call (on him).

#### PSALM XXI.

PSALM XXI.

To the chief musician, a psalm of David.
O Lord, because of thy strength will the king rejoice; and through thy salvation how greatly will be be glad! The longing of his heart hast thou given him, and the request of his lips hast thou not withholden. Selah. For thou meetest him unasked with the blessings of happiness: thou settest on his head a crown of pure gold. Life that he asked of thee, thou gavest it to him, length of days for ever and ever. Great is his honor through thy help: glory and majesty thou layest upon him. For thou appointest him to be a blessing for ever: thou makest him glad with joy from thy presence. For the king trusteth in the Lord; and through the kindness of the Most High shall he not be moved. Thy hand will reach those that hate thee. Thou wilt render them as a fiery even at the time of thy anger: the Lord in his wrath will destroy them, and a fire will devour them. Their fruit wilt thou cause to perish from the earth, and their seed from among the children of men. For they directed against thee evil: they devised a mischievous purpose, which they were turn their back; upon thy bow-strings thou will make ready (thy arrows) against their face. Exalt thyself, O Lord, in thy strength; (and) we will sing and praise thy power.

12 of m∈n. I devis∈d a

PSALM XXII.

To the chief musician upon Ayeleth-hashachar. 1 a psalm of David. My God, my God, why hast thou 2 forsaken me? why art thou so fa: from saving me, and from the words of my loud complaint? O my 3 God! I call in the day-time, but thou answersst not; and in the night I find no rest. But thou art holy. O thou that dwellest amidst the praises of Israel. In thee did our fathers trust: they trusted, 5 and thou didst deliver them. Unto thee they cried, 6 and were delivered: in thee they trusted, and were not put to shame. But I am a worm, and not a 7 man, a reproach of men, and despised of people. All those who see me laugh me to scorn: they draw 8 open their lips, they shake their head, (saying,) "Let him throw himself on the Lord, that he may 9 deliver him: he will save him, for he delighteth in him." Yea, thou art he that took me from the 10 womb: thou hast been my trust when I hung on my mother's breasts. Upon thee was I cast from 11 my birth: from my mother's womb art thou my God. Oh be not far from me (now); for distress 12 is near; for there is none to help. Many steers 13 have encompassed me: the strong bulls of Bashan have beset me round. They have opened wide 14 against me their mouth, (as) a ravenous and roaring lion. Like water am I poured out, and all my 15 bones are disjointed; my heart is become like wax, it is melted in the midst of my entrails. Like a 16 potsherd is my strength dried up; and my tongue cleaveth to my palate; and into the dust of death hast thou laid me down. For dogs have encom-17 passed me; the assembly of the wicked have enclosed me: like lions (they threaten) my hands and my feet. I may number all my bones: (while) 18 they stare and look upon me. They divide my 19 clothes among themselves, and for my garment do they cast lots. But thou, O Lord, be not far 20 from me: O (thou who art) my strength, hasten to my aid. Deliver from the sword my life, from the 21 power of the dog my solitary soul. Save me from 22 the lion's mouth; as thou hast answered me from the horn's of th

own soul. Distant ages shall serve him; there shall is be related of the Lord unto future generations. They will come, and will tell his righteousness unto 32 a people yet unborn, that he hath done this.

TA psalm of David. The Lord is my shepherd, 1 I shall not want. In pastures of tender grass he 2 causeth me to lie down: beside still waters he leadeth me. My soul he refresheth: he guideth me 3 in the tracks of righteousness for the sake of his name. Yea, though I walk through the valley of 4 the shadow of death. I will not fear evil: for thou art with me: thy rod and thy staff—they indeed comfort me. Thou preparest before me a table in 5 the presence of my assailants; thou anointest with oil my head: my cup overfloweth. Surely, only 6 goodness and kindness shall follow me all the days of my life; and I shall dwell in the house of the Lord to the utmost length of days.

FSALM XXIV.

Of David a psalm. Unto the Lord belongeth 1 the earth with what filleth it, the world and they that dwell therein; For upon seas hath he founded 2 it, and upon rivers hath he established it. Who 3 shall ascend into the mountain of the Lord? and who shall be able to stand in his holy place? He 4 that is of clean hands, and pure of heart; who hath not lifted up his soul unto falsehood, and hath not sworn deceitfully: He shall bear away 5 blessing from the Lord, and (the reward of) righteousness from the God of his salvation. This is 6 the generation of those that adore him, that seek thy presence, (the sons of) Jacob. Selah. Raise 7 your heads, O ye gates; and be raised wide, ye everlasting doors: and let the King of glory enter! Who is then this King of glory? The Lord strong and 8 mighty, the Lord mighty in battle. Ralse your 9 heads, O ye gates; and be raised wide, ye everlasting doors: and let the King of glory enter! Who is then this King of glory? The Lord strong and 8 mighty, the Lord mighty in battle. Ralse your 9 heads. O ye gates: and raise (them) up, ye everlasting doors; and let the King of glory? The Lord of 10 hosts, h

# PSAL XXVIII. ID

לדְנִדְ מְּלֵיךְ ידִיְהָוּ אָכְרָא צור אַל־תְּחָרֵש מֹטְנִי פְּדְתַּחְשֶׁה א
ממִני וְנִמְשׁלְתִי עם־יוִרְדֵי בִוּר: שְׁמֵע קוֹל תֻּחֲנִינִי פּשׁיעִי יַ
אַלְדְּ בְּנְשׁאִי זְּדִׁי אַלְּדְבְּיִר קְרְשֵׁף: אַל־תְּמְשְׁכְנִי עבד יּ
רְשָׁנִים יִתְּדְלָתָם כְפֵּעֵלָה וְּבָרָי שֻׁלוֹם עם־רַעִּידְם וֹדְנָה
בּלְבָבֶם: הָּדְלָתָם כְפֵּעֵלָה וְבָרָי שָׁלוֹם עם־רַעִּידְם וֹדְּנָה
בּלְבָבָם: הָּדְלָתָם כְפָּעֵלָה וְבָרָי מַעַלְלֵּדְם כֹמֵעֵשְׁרוּ
בּרִבָם תוֹ לְדִם הִשׁב גִּמִילִם לְדִם: כִּי לְאִיבִּיוֹ אַלְּי בִּינִי אַלְּי

רהם תן להם השב גמולם להם: כי לא גבונו אל ה פעלת ידוה ואל מעשה ידיו הרהם ולא ובנם: בקוף 6 ידוה ברשמע קול תחשנו: ידוה ו עו ופנג בו בשח 7 לדי וויורר: יוול בר בר בר בר בר ב

לבו וְנָעֲדֶרָתּי וַנַעְלָּז לְבֵי וִמְשִּׁירִי אָהוֹדֵעו: וְהַּיְהַ עִּדּלְמוֹ 8 וֹמָשֵׁוֹ וְשׁוּשִׁת מִשִּׁידָוּ הִוּא: הוּשִׁישָׁה אֶתּדעַמָּךְּ וֹבְּרֶךְ אָתִּדְּ וַמָּשָׁוֹ וְשׁוּשִׁת מִשִּׁידָוּ הִוּא: הוּשִׁישָׁה אֶתּדעַמָּךְ וֹבְּרֶךְ אָתִּדְּ פּ

### PSAL XXIX. DD

מומור לדוד הבו ליהוה בני אלים הבי ליהוה הבדרה:

נאו: הבו להוה פכוד שמו השתחונ ליהוה בהדרה:

קרש: קול היה עלהמים אלהבכדה הרגם היה על היה בהדרה:

קרש: קול היה עלהמים אלהבכדה הרגם היהועל ליהוה בהדרה:

קרשה שבר ארונים משבר זהוה אתארוני הלבווי: מרקותם אלהביה שבר ארונים ושבר זהוה מדבר לבניו אש: קול זהוה מדבר מרביה מקבר אלו ממר בבור יהועל אילות מהשף ויניות ובהיבל!

קרשה: קול היה ויחולל אילות מהשף ויניות מקבר אלו ממר בבור או לשבי והיה מלך ליו ממר בביקו פלו ממר במור או לשמו מו שלים וויה אל לשמו מו שלים וויה אלו השמו המור במור אילו ממר במי היה מלך לשולם: "הוה או לעמי ותן הלהו הבה ארשמי בשלים: "ה

# PSAL XXX. 5

קימיר שיר הַיְּכָּתְ הַבִּיֹת לְּדָנִה: אֲרוּממְךְ דִּנְהְ כִּיְדִלְּתֵני אֵּ וְצְּלֵבִי שִׁנְתָרְ שִׁנְרְ הַבְּיִלְ לְּנִבְּרְ בִּנְתְּ שִׁנְתְרִ בִּירִ הַלְּדְ וַתִּרְפְּאֵנִי: זְּ וְלִּבְּרְ הַבְּיִּלְ בִּירִ בְּעִרְ בִּירִ בְּעִרְ בִּירִ בְּעִרְ בִּירִ בְּעִרְ בִּירִ בְּעִרְ בִּירִ בְּעִרְ בְּעִרְ בִּירְ בְּעִרְ בִּירִ בְּעַרְ בְּעִרְ בְּעָבְיוֹ בְּעַבְּיִ בְּעָבְ בְּעָבְיוֹ בְּעַבְּרְ בְּעָבְּי בְּעָבְ בְּעָבְיוֹ בְּעָבְרְ בְּנִבְּי בְּעָבְיוֹ בְּעַבְּיךְ בְּעָבְּי בְּעָבְי בְּעָבְי בְּעָבְיוֹ בְּעִבְּיבְ בְּעָבְיוֹ בְּעָבְיוֹ בְּעָבְיוֹ בְּעַבְּיוֹ בְּעָבְיוֹ בְּעָבְיוֹ בְּעָבְיוֹ בְּעָבְיוֹ בְּעָבְיוֹ בְּעָבְיוֹ בְּעִבְּיוֹ בְּעָבְיוֹ בְּעְבְּיִבְ בְּבְבִי בְּבְבִּי בְּבְבִי בְּבְבִי בְּבְבִּי בְּבְבִי בְּבְבִי בְּבְבִי בְּבְבִּי בְּבְבִי בְּבְבִּי בְּבְבִי בְּבְבִי בְּבְבִּי בְּבְבִי בְּבְבִי בְּבְבִּי בְּבְבִי בְּבְבִי בְּבְבִי בְּבְבִי בְּבְבִּי בְּבְבִי בְּבְבִי בְּבְבִי בְּבְבִי בְּבְבִי בְּבִי בְּבִי בְּבִי בְּבְבִי בְּבְבִי בְּבְּבִי בְּבְבִי בְּבְבִי בְּבִי בְּבִי בְבִי בְּבְּבִי בְּבְבִי בְּבְבִי בְּבְבִי בְּבְבִי בְּבְּבְּי בְּבְּבִי בְּבְבִי בְּבְּבִי בְּבְּבִי בְּבְּבְּבִי בְּבְּבִי בְּבְּבִּי בְּבְּבִי בְּבְּבִּי בְּבְּבִי בְּבְּבִי בְּבְּבִּי בְּבְּבְּיבְ בְּבְּבִּי בְּבְּבִּי בְּבְּבִי בְּבִי בְּבִּים בְּבִייִי בְּבְּבִייִי בְּיבְּיבְייִי בְּבְּיבְּי בְּבִייִי בְּבְּבִייִי בְּבְּבִיי בְּיבְייִבְיי בְּבִייִי בְּבְיבִי בְּיִבְייִי בְּבִיי בְּבִייִי בְּבְיבִיי בְּבִיי בְּבִייִי בְּבְיבְייִי בְּיִיבְייִייִי בְּבְיבְּיִי בְּבְיבִי בְּבְיבִי בְּיִבְייִי בְּיִיבְייִי בְּיבְייִי בְּיִי בְּבְיבְייִי בְּיִיבְייִי בְּבְּיבְייִי בְּיִי בְּבְיבְייי בְּיִיבְייִי בְּיבְיבְייי בְּבְיבְייי בְּבְיבְייי בְיבְיייי בְּבְיבְייי בְּייִי בְּייִיבְייי בְּייִייי בְּיבְייי בְּיבְייי בְּייי בְּיייי בְּייִייי בְּייייי בְּיייי בְּיייי בְּייי בְּיייי בְּיייי בְּייי בְּיייי בְּיייי בְּיייי בְּיייי בְּייי בְייי בְּייי בְּייי בְייייי בְּייי בְּייי בְיייי בְיייי בְּבְייי בְיייי בְיייי בְיייי בְיייי בְיייי בְּיייי בְיייי בְּייייי בְייייי

## PSAL. XXXI. לא

#### PSAL, XXV. AD

אַ לְדָוֹד אַּלֵיך וְדוֹה נָפַשִׁי אָשָא: אַלהוֹ בְּדָּ בֻטְחָתִי אַל־ אַבְּוּשָה אַל־יַעֵּלְצִוּ אִוְיָבֵי לִי: נַם כָּל־קַנֶיף לָא יֵבְשׁוּ וֹבֹשׁוּ 4 הַבוּגָרֶים בִיכֵם: דְּרָכֵיף יֻהוָה הְוּדִיאָנִי אָרחוֹתַיף לַמִּבְנִי: ה הַדַרִּיבנִי בַאַמֹּחָד ו וָלַמֹּבֵני כִּי־אָחָה אֵלהֵי ישְׁעֵי אִוֹתְדָּ 6 לויתי כל-הוום: וכר בהמוד והוה והסתוד כן מעולם ז הַמָּה: הַטָּאוֹת נעורַי ו ופְשָׁעַי אַל־תִּוְכָר כָהַסְדְּךּ וְכָר־ י לראָהה לפגן מובך יהנה: טוב וישר יהנה עליבן יוכה י הַבְּצָעִים בַדֶּרֶךְ: זַדְרַךְ צָעָים בִמְשָׁפֶט וְיַלַמָּר צָעָיָם דַּרְבְּוֹ: • כַּל־־אָרַחָוֹת וָהוָה חֵסֶר וָאָטֶת לְוָצְרֵי בְּרִיתוֹ וְצֵרֹתֵיו: למען־שמה יהוהוהלחת לשוני כי רבידוא: מי וה האיש וורא יהודה יולטו בבכד יבבר: נפשו בטוב תלין וורעו אָרֶץ: סָוֹד יָהוָה לְירָאֵיו וֹבְרִיתוֹ לְהְוֹדִיעֵם: צִינִי הַנְּמִיד אָל־יִרוָה כִּי דָוֹא יוצִיא מֶרֶשֶׁת רַנְלֵי: פְּנֵה־אַלַי זַיוּהָנְנֵי כִּי־יָחִיד וִעָּנֵי אֵנִי: צָרָוֹת לְבָבִי הַרְחָיבוּ מְׁמְצִוּקוֹתִי ן רוציאָני: ראַה־צָנִיי וַצַּמָּלֶי וְשָׁא לְכָל־חַטֹאוֹתֵי: רָאָה אִיבִי 🖁 מְיבִי ב בידרבו ושנאת המם שנאוני: שמרה גפשי והצילני אל־ אַבושׁ בִּי־הָּסְיתִי בַדְּ: תְּסִ־וְיָשֶׁר וִצְרָוּנִי בִּי כְּוְיִתְידְּ: פְּדָּהַרְ אַלהִים אָת־יִשׁרָאַל מַכֹל צָרוֹתִיו:

### PSAL. XXVI. 🕽

א לְּדָוֹר וּשְפּשׁנִי וְדִּלָּה כִּרְאֵנִי בְּתְמִי הָלְכָתִי וּבְיֹדֹתָה כִּיְאֵנִי בְּתְמִי הָלְכָתִי וּבְיֹדֹתָה כְּטְּחִתִּי בְּעָבְרִי בְּתְמִי הְלַכְתִי וּבְיֹדֹתָה לְטְבִּרִי בְּעְבִּרִי בְּעָבְרִי וְבְּתִּי בְּעָבְרִי וְבְּתִּי בְּעָבְרִי וְבְּתִּי בְּעָבְרִי וְבְּתִּי בְּעָבְרִי וְבְּבִּרִי בְּעָבְרִי בְּעְבִּרִי בְּעָבְרִי בְּבְּרִי בְּעָבְרִי בְּבְּרִי בְּבְּרִי בְּעְבִי בְּבְּרִי בְּבְּרִי בְּעָבְּרִי בְּעָבְיִי בְּעָבִי בְּבְּרִי בְּבְּרִי בְּעָבְי בְּבְּרִי בְּבְּרִי בְּבְּרִי בְּעָבְי בְּעָבְי בְּבְּרִי בְּבְיִי בְּבְּרִי בְּבְּבְּרִי בְּבְּרִי בְּבְּבִי בְּבְּרִי בְּבְּרִי בְּבְּרִי בְּבְּבְּרִי בְּבְּבְּרִי בְּבְּבְּבְּבְּי בְּבְּבְּרִי בְּבְּבְּרִי בְּבְּבְּבִיי בְּבְבִיי בְּבְּבְּבִיי בְּבְבְיי בְּבְבְיי בְּבְבְיי בְּבִּבְיי בְּבְבִיי בְּבְבְיי בְּבְבְיי בְּבְבְיי בְּבְבִיי בְּבִּבְיי בְבִּבְיי בְבִּבְיי בְבִּבְיי בְּבִּבְיי בְּבִיבְיי בְּבִיבְיי בְּבִיבְיי בְבִיבְיבִי בְּבְבְיי בְּבִיבְיי בְּבְבְייִי בְּבְיבִיי בְּבִּבְיי בְּבְבְיי בְּבְבְיי בְּבְבְיי בְּבְבְיי בְּבְבְיי בְּבְבְיבִיי בְּבְבְיבִיי בְּבְבּיבְיי בְּבְבְיבִי בְּבְבְיבְיי בְּבְבְיבְיי בְּבְבְיבִיי בְּבְבְיבְיי בְּבְבְיבִי בְּבְבְיבְיי בְּבְבְיבְיי בְּבְבּיבְיי בְּבְבְיבְיי בְבְבּבְיבְיי בְּבְבּיבְיי בְּבִיבְיי בְּבְיבְיי בְבְּבּבְיי בְּבְבְיי בְּבְבְיי בְּבְבּבְיי בְּבְבּיי בְּבְבְיי בְּבִיי בְּבְבְיבְיי בְבְבְיבִיי בְבְבִייי בְבְיבְיי בְבְּבִיי בְבְּבְיבְיי בְבִּבְיי בְבְּבִיי בְבְיבְיבְיי בְבּבְיי

# PSAL. XXVII. 10

א לְדָוֹר ו יִדְּוָה ו אורָי וְיִשְׁעִי מִמִּי אִירָא יְהוָהְ מָעִח דַּוֹּ י ממִי אָפְחֵר: בקרב עְלַי ו מִרעִים לָאֶבֶּל אֶת־בִשָּׁרִי צָרַ י ז וְאִיבִי לֵי הַבֶּחה בָשׁלִוּ וְנְפֶּלוּ: אַם־הַּחַנֶּה עָלֵי ו מַחַנֶּההׁ זַּ לאדיירא לבי אם־הָקום עלי מְלְהָמָה בוֹאת אֵנִי בוֹטֵחַ: י אָחָת וּ שָׁאַלֹּתִי מָאַת־יְרוּוָה אוֹחָה אֲבַׁקֵשׁ שׁבְחַי בְּבֵירת־ יָהוָה בָּל־יְמִי חַיַּגַ לַחַנות בִנֹעַם־יְהוָה וּלְבַקַּר בְּחֵיכְלוּ: ה כי יצפנניו בסבה בנים רעה נסתבני בסתר אהלו בצור פּ יְרוֹממני: וְעַהָּה וָרָוֹם ראשׁׁי עַר־אִיבִׁי סבִיבותִי וְאָוֹבַחָה 6 י בַאָהֶלוֹ זבהַי תרועה אָשִׁירָה וַאֲזַמְרָה לִיהוֶה: שׁמִּע־ אָמָר לְבִי בַקּשְׁו פָנָ 🎖 יָהְנָה כֹּוְלִי אָקַרָּא וְחָנִגִי וַעֲנְגִי: לְדָּ אָמַר לְבִי בַקּשְׁו פָנָ 🔞 י את־פָּנִיך יְהוָה אָבַקְשׁ: אַל־תַסתַר פָּנִיך ו מְמָני אַל־תַט באַף עַבדֶד עוֹרָתִי הָיֶתְ אַל־תִּטְשֵׁנִי וְאַל־תַּעַוֹבְנִי אֱלֹבֵי ישעי: בֶּראָבִי וְאָמִי עָזְבִוּנִי נִיְהוָהׁ יַאָּסְפֵּנִי: הַוֹרֵנִי יְהוָהׁ הַ יי בַּרְכֶּךְ וַנְחֵנִי בַאָּרַח מִישָׁור לְמַעַן שְׁרְרֵי: אַל־הַתְּגֵנִי בְּנֶפֶשׁ יּיבּרְכֶּךְ וַנְחֵנִי בַאָּרַח 13 צָרֵי כִּי קַמִרבִי עדַ־שֶּׁקָר וִיפָּח חָמֵם: לִּוֹלֵאָ הַאָמְנְתִי אל לראות בטוברירוה באָרץ חיים: כוֹה אַל־יִרֹה חֲוֹק ונאַמִץ לבֶּדְ וְכַוֹה אָל־יְהוָה:

PSALM XXV.

1 ¶ Of David. Unto thee, O Lord, do I lift up 2 my soul. O my God, in thee do I trust, let me not be ashamed, let not my enemies triumph over 3 me. Yea, none that wait on thee will be put to shame: let those be put to shame who deal treacherously without cause. Show me, O Lord, thy 5 ways; teach me thy paths. Lead me in thy truth, and teach me; for thou art the God of my salva-6 tion: on thee do I wait all the day. Remember thy mercies, O Lord, and thy kindnesses; for they are from everlasting. The sins of my youth and my transgressions do not remember: according to thy kindness bear thou me in remembrance, for the 8 sake of thy goodness, O Lord. Good and upright is the Lord: therefore he pointeth out to sinners 9 the right way. He guideth the meek in justice, 10 and he teacheth the meek his way. All the paths of the Lord are kindneds and truth unto such as 11 keep his covenant and his testimonies. For the sake of thy name, O Lord, pardon my iniquity; 12 although it is great. Who is that man that fear-th the Lord? to him will he point out the way 13 which he is to choose? His soul shall abide in happiness; and his seed shall inherit the land. 14 The secret counsel of the Lord is for those that fear him, and his covenant—to make it known to 15 them. My eyes are ever (directed) toward the Lord; for he will draw out of the net my feet. 17 am solitary and afflicted. The distresses of my heart are enlarged: O bring thou me out of my 8 afflictions. Look on my misery and my trouble; 19 and forgive all my sins. Look at my enemies; for they are many; and they hate me with the 20 hatred of violence. Oh, guard my soul, and deliver me: let me not be put to shame; for I put 11 my trust in thee. Let integrity and uprightness 22 guard me; for I wait on thee. Redeem, O God, Israel out of all his distresses.

#### PSALM XXVI.

PSALM XXVI.

1 ¶ Of David. Judge me, O Lord; for I have indeed walked in my integrity: and in the Lord have I trusted; I shall not slip. Try me, O Lord, and prove me; purify my reins and my heart.

3 For thy kindness is before my eyes; and I have walked in thy truth. I have not sat with men of falsehood, and with dissemblers will I not enter (in communion). I have hated the assemblage of evil-doers; and with the wicked will I not sit. I will wash in innocency my hands, and I will com-7 pass thy altar, O Lord: That I may publish with a loud voice (my) thanksgiving, and relate all thy 8 wondrous deeds. Lord. I love the site of thy house, and the place where thy glory dwelleth. 9 Take not away with sinners my soul, nor with men of blood my life; In whose hands are wicked de-11 vices, and whose right hand is full of bribes. But as for me, I will walk in my integrity: redeen 2 me, and be gracious unto me. My foot standeth on an even place: in assemblies will I bless the Lord.

12 me, and be gracious unto me. My foot standeth on an even place: in assemblies will I bless the Lord.

PSALM XXVII.

1 ¶ Of David. The Lord is my light and my salvation; of whom shall I be afraid? the Lord is the fortress of my life; of whom shall I have dread?

When evil-doers come near against me to eat up my flesh, my assailants and my enemies at me: a then do they stumble and fall. If an army should encamp against me, my heart shall not fear: if war should arise against me, even then will I have trust. One thing have I asked of the Lord, that I will seek for: that I may dwell in the house of the Lord all the davs of my life, to behold the loveliness of the Lord, and to be every morning early in his temple. For he will hide me in his pavilion on the day of evll; he will conceal me in the secret of his tabernacle; upon 6 a rock will he place me high. And now will my head be lifted up above my enemies all round about me; and I will sacrifice in his tabernacle; sacrifices of joy: I will sing, and I will triumphantly play unto the Lord. Hear, O Lord. my voice, (when) I call, and be gracious unto me, and answer me. Of thee, said my heart. "Seek ye my presence": thy presence, Lord, will I seek. Hide (then) not thy face from me; reject not in anger thy servant, thou (who) hast been my help: cast me not off, nor forsake me, O Good of my salvand to the Lord will take me up. Point me out thy way. O Lord! and guide me on a level path, because of those that regard me en-12 viously, Give me not up to the (revengeful) devices of my assailants; for there are risen up against me false witnesses, and such as utter violence. Unless I had believed to see the good-less of the Lord in the land of life— Wait on the Lord; be strong, and let thy heart be of good frourage; and only wait on the Lord.

PSALM XXVIII.

¶ Of David. Unto thee, O' Lord, will I call: O 1 my rock, turn not unheeding from me: lest theu turn away silent from me, and I become like those that go down into the pit. Hear the voice of my 2 supplications, when I cry unto thee, when I lift up my hands toward the most holy place of thy sanctuary. Snatch me not away with the wicked, and 3 with the workers of injustice, who speak peace with their neighbors, with mischief in their heart. Give unto them according to their doing, and according to the evil of their deeds; according to the work of their hands do thou give unto them: bestow their (just) recompense on them. Because 5 they have no regard for the doings of the Lord, nor the works of his hands; may he pull them down, and not build them up. Blessed be the Lord, because he hath heard the voice of my supplications. The Lord is my strength and my shield; in him 7 hath my heart trusted, and I am helped, and my heart exulteth; and with my song will I thank him. The Lord is strength unto them, and he is 8 the fortress of victory of his anointed. Help thy 9 people, and bless thy heritage; and feed them, and exalt them unto all eternity.

PSALM XXIX.

PSALM XXIX.

¶ A psalm of David. Ascribe unto the Lord, O 1 ye sons of the mighty, ascribe unto the Lord glory and strength. Ascribe unto the Lord the glory of 2 his name; bow down to the Lord in the beauty of holiness. The voice of the Lord is upon the 3 waters; the God of glory thundereth, the Lord—upon mighty waters. The voice of the Lord (re-4 soundeth) with power; the voice of the Lord (re-4 soundeth) with majesty. The voice of the Lord forbreaketh in pieces the cedars; yea, the Lord shivereth the cedars of Lebanon; And he maketh 6 them skip like a calf; Lebanon and Siryon like young reëms. The voice of the Lord heweth out 7 flames of fire. The voice of the Lord shaketh 8 the wilderness; the Lord shaketh the wilderness; the Lord shaketh the wilderness of Kadesh. The voice of the Lord causeth the hinds 9 to start, and maketh bare forests; and in his temple every thing speaketh (or his) glory. The Lord 10 sat (enehroned) at the flood; and the Lord will sit as King for ever. The Lord will bless his people with peace.

PSALM XXX. PSALM XXX

with peace.

PSALM XXX.

¶ A psalm, a song at the dedication of the temple, 1 of David. I will extol thee, 0 Lord; for thou hast 2 lifted me up, and hast not suffered my enemies to rejoice over me. 0 Lord my God. I cried loudly 3 unto thee, and thou hast healed me. 0 Lord, thou 4 hast brought up from the nether world my soul: thou hast kept me alive, that I should not god down to the pit. Sing unto the Lord, 0 ye his 5 pious ones, and give thanks to the memorial of his holiness. For his anger is momentary. (but) life 6 is in his favor; in the evening (cometh) weeping to stay for a night, but in the morning there is joyful song. And I had said indeed in my pros-7 perity, I shall never be moved. Lord, by thy fa-8 vor hadst thou caused my mountain to stand in strength: thou didst hide thy face, (and) I was terrified. Unto thee, 0 Lord, will I call; and unto 9 the Lord will I make supplication. What profit is 10 there in my blood, when I go down to the grave? Shall the dust thank thee? shall it announce thy truth? Hear, 0 Lord, and be gracious unto me: 11 Lord, be thou a helper unto me. Thou hast 12 changed my mourning into dancing for me: thou hast loosened my sack-cloth, and girded me with joy. To the end that my glorious soul may sing 13 praise to thee, and never be silent. 0 Lord my God, for ever will I give thanks unto thee. PSALM XXXI.

PSALM XXXI.

¶ To the chief musician, a psalm of David, 1
In thee, O Lord, do I put my trust: Oh that I 2
may never be put to shame: through thy righteousness do thou release me. Bend unto me thy 3
ear: speedily deliver me: be thou unto me as a
rock of protection, as a mountain strong-hold to
save me. For my rock and my strong-hold art
thou; and for the sake of thy name lead me, and
guide me. Draw me out of the net which they 5
have laid secretly for me; for thou art my protection. Into thy hand do I commit my spirit: thou 6
redeemest me, O Lord, the God of truth. I hate 7
those that depend on lying vanities; but I trust
indeed in the Lord. I will be glad and rejoice in 8
thy kindness: because thou hast seen my misery;
thou hast taken cognizance of the distresses of
my soul: And thou hast not surrendered me into 9
the hand of the enemy: thou hast caused my feet
to stand on an ample space. Be gractous unto me, 10
C Lord, for I am in distress: my eye is consumed
through vexation—my soul (too) and my body. For 11
my life is spent with sorrow, and my years with
sighing: my strength faileth because of my iniquity,
and my bones are consumed. Because of all my 12

# PSAL. XXXIV.

לְרָוֹר בְשַׁנוֹתוֹ אָת־טַנְמוֹ לפָנִי אֲבִימֶלֶךְ וְיֵנֵרְשָׁהוּ וַיֵּלֶךְ: א אָבַרְכָה אָת־יְהוֹהָ בְּכָל־צֵת הְמִיר הְהֹלֶתוּ בָפִי: בֵּיהוָה 🖁 תתָהַלֵּל נַפְּשֶׁי יִשְׁמְשִׁי עָנָיָם וְיִשְׁמֶחוּ: נַדְּלָוּ לֵיהֹוָה אִתִּי 4 וֹנְרוֹמְמֶה שְׁמֶוֹ וַחְבֵּו: דָּרַשְׁהִי אָת־יְרוֹה וְעָנֵנִי וּמְכָּל־ ה לְּגִירוֹתִי הִצִילֶנִיז הבִישו אַלֵיו וְנְהָרוּ וֹפְגֵיהָם אַל־דֶּחְפֵּרוּ: 6 וָה עָנִי לֻרָבָא וַירוָה שָׁמֵע ומִכְּל־צֵרוֹתָיו הְוּשִׁיעִו: הֹנֶרה 🥈 מַלְאַדְּ־יְהֹוֹה סָבִיב לְיֵרָאִיו וַיְחַלְּאֵם: טַעֲמָוּ וְרָאוּ כּי־טָוֹב e יְהוֹנֶהָ אַשְׁבֵי הַגָּבֶר יָהְסֶה־בִּוֹ: יְרָאוּ אֶת־יְהוֹנָה קְרַשְׁיו בֹּי אַין בַּקּסוֹר לֵירָאָיו: כַפִּירִים רָשַׁוּ וְרָעֻבוּ וְדְרְשֵׁי יְהוָדָה נוּ לא־יַהְסְרָו כָל־טִוב: לְכִּוּבְנִים שָׁמְעוּ־לֵי יְרָאַת יְהוָדֹה 12 אַלְמֶרְכֶם: מֶרְהָאישׁ הַחָפָץ חַיִיִם אֹהֵב וְמִים לְרְאָוֹת נּוּ אָוב: וְצָר לְשִׁוּוְךָ מֵרֶע וֹשְפָּנִיךָ מַדֶּבֶר מַרְמָ<mark>ה: סָוּר 16</mark> מָרְע וַעֲשַׁהֹשָׁוֹב בַקַשׁ שָׁלָוֹם וְרְדְפָּהוֹ: עֵינֵי וְהוָה אֶלֹּ - 16 צַדִּיכֵים וְאָוֹנָיו אֶל־שַׁוּצָתָם: פָּגֵי יָהוָה בַּנְשׁי הָע לְהַכִּרִית זּי מאָרֶץ וֹכְרֶם: אָצֶלוּ ווֶהוָה שָׁמֶעַ וֹמִכְּל־צְרוֹתָם הצילֶם: 18 קרוב ידוה לנשברי־לב ואת־בּבאי־רוח יושיע: בבות 50 רְעִוֹת צַדֶּילן וֹמִבְּלֶם יַצִּיֹלֵנוּ יְהוָה: שַׁמֵּר בְּלִ-עַצְמוֹתְיוֹ 21 אַתָת בַּבֹנָה לָא נִשְבֶּרָה: תְּמוֹתָת רָשָׁע רָצֶה וְשְנָאַי 22 צַדַיק נָאְשָמו: פוֹרָה יָהוָה נָפָשׁ עִבְרֵיו וְלָא נִאְשְמׁוּ כָּלֹ־ 23 הַהֹסִים בִוּ :

# PSAL XXXV 75

לְרָוֹר ו רִיבָה וֻהוָה אֶת־יְרוֹבֵי לְדָׁיִם אֶת־לְחֵמֵי: הַחֲוּלָן אֱ מָגָן וְצִנֶּה וְכֹּוְמָה בְּעָוְרָתִי: וְדָּרֵק חֲנֶת וַסְגֹר לֹקְרַאת 3 רדפי אמר לנפשי ישנתד אני: יבשו ויבלמו מבקשי 4 נַפִשִי יפַנוּ אָחַור וְיַחִפְּרִוּ חְשָבֵׁי רֵעָתֵי: יְהֵוּוּ כְּמִץ לִפְּנֵדְ ה רום ומּלָאַר יְרוֹנָה בַּחָה: יְרוּדַרְכָּם חַשְׁבֶּ וַחַלַקְלַלְּרֵבְ • יַמַלְאַרְ יְרוֹה רָרְבָּם: כִי־הַנָם טֵמְנרלִי שַׁחַת רשָתָם ז הנָם הַפַּרוּ לנִפְשִׁי: תִּבוֹאַדוּ שוֹאָה לֶאׁ יַדֵע וִרְשְׁתַּוּ 8 אַשר־טָמַן תּלְכָרָו בְּשוֹאָה יפָל־בָה: וָנִפְשִׁי תָּנִיל בִידֹנָהְ יּ הָשׁישׁ בִישִׁיעָתִו: בָּל עַצְמֹתֵי ו תֹאמֵרְנָה יְהוָה מֵי כְּמִוּךְ י מציל עני מחוק ממני ועני ואביון מגולו: יקומין עדי יו חָמֶם אֵשֶׁר לְא־יָדִעְתִי יִשְאָלְוּנִי: יְשַׁלְמִוּנִי רֶעָה תְּהַרת 12 שוֹבָה שְׁבָוּל לְנַפְשִׁי: וַאֲנִי ו בַחֲלוֹתָם לְבֹוּשִׁי שָׁק עִנְתִי יּוֹ בצום נפשי ותפלתי על־בוקי תשוב: ברע באחילי 14 רתהלכתי כאבלי־אם לקר שחתי: ובצלעי שמחו מו ונאספו נאספו עלי נכים ולא ידעתי קרעו ולא דמו: בָהַנְפִּי לְעֵנֵי מְעֵוֹנ הָרָק עְלֵי שׁנִימו: אֶדנְיֹ כַּמָה תֹראָה 16 השיבה נפשי משאיתם מכפירים יהידתי: אירד בקהל 18 רב בעם עצום אַבְּלְלֶךָ: אַל־ישמחו־לִי אִיבְי שָׁקָר שְנָאַ' 19 הנָם יקרצר־עֶץ: כִּי לָא שָׁלוֹם וַדַּבְרוּ וִעַל רְגְעֵי־אָרָץ = דַבַרִי מָרְמוֹת יַחֲשֹׁבִוּן: וַיְרְתִיבוּ עָלֵי בִּיתָם אֲמָרוּ הָאָח וּ 11 רָאָח רָצִתָה עֵינֵנוּ: רָאַיתָה יֻהוָה אַל־תֶּחֶרָש אַׁדֹנְי אַל־ 22 תרחק ממני: העירה והקיצה למשפטי אלה וארני 23 לְרִיבִי: שָׁפָטֵנִי בָצִדְקְהְ יִהֹוֶה אֱלֹהָיֹ וָאֵלְדִיִּשְׁמְחִוּדַלִּי: 24 אַל־אמרו בלבם האח נפשט אַל־אמרו בלעטרו: כה צַבְשׁוֹ וְיַהְפָּרוֹ ו יַהְדָּוֹ שְבֵּתוֹ בֶעָתִי יִלְבְשׁרּבְשָׁת וּכְלִמְרה בּי הַמֶּנְהַיֹּילִים עָלֵי: יָרָנוּ וְיִשְׁמְחוֹ חֲפַצֵי צִׁדְכֵן וְיִאמְרָוּ תַמִּיד 27

צַרְרַי הָיֶתִי הָרְפָּׁה וִלְשָׁבֹנִי ו מָאֹדְ וּפַּחָד לְמְיַּדְעֵי דֹאֵי 13 בקוץ וורדו ממני: נשבחתי במת מלב הייתי ככלי 14 אבר: כִי שָׁמָעתי ו רַבָּת רַבִים מְטֶּר מּאָבִיב ברוַסְרָב טו תַּדר עָלֵי לָלַהַת נַפְשִׁי וָמֵמו: וַאַנֵי ו עָלֵיךְ בִּמָחָתי יְדוֹתָ 16 אָפַרְתִי אֶלֹתִי אָתִה: בִּוֶדְןּ עִתֹּתִי הַצִּילֵנִי מִיִד־אְׁוּבִי יו ומרדפי: האינה פניף על עבהה הושיעני בחסהה: 18 יְדוּדְה אַל־אָבושָה כִּי כְרָאתֵיך וֹבְשׁוֹ רְשִׁינִים יִדְּמָוּ לִשְאוֹלֹ: פו הַאָּלַמָנָה שַפְּתִי שֶׁקֶר הַרְבָּרָוֹת עַל־צַּרָיק עָׁתְּק בְּנַאֵּוֶר־זּ כ וְבִוו: מֶה רֶב טִובְךְּ אֲשֶׁר־צָפָּנִתְ לְירַאֶוּ פֻּעַלְתְּ לַחוֹסִים 21 בַּךְ נָנֶר בִנְי אָרֶם: תַּסְתִּירֵם ו בְּטַתֶּר פִנֶּיךְ מֶרְכְּסֵי אִישׁ 22 תַּצְפָנֶם בְּסָבָה מַתִיב לְשׁנִוֹת: בָּרָוֹךְ יְהוְדֶה בִּידהפָלְיִא 23 חַסְרוֹ לִי בְּעִיר בִּצְוֹר: וַאֲנִי וּ אָבַּרְתִּי בְּחָפּוֹי נִגְרַוְתֹּ 24 מנגר פֿיניד אָבן שַמִּנִת קוּל מִׁחֲנוֹנִי בְשַׁוְעִי אֵלֶיך: אֶהֶכְוּ אֶת-יְדוָה כָל-חֲמִׁידֵיו אֱמוּנִים נֹצֵר יְדוָדָה וּמְשַׁלֵּם עַל־יֶּתֶר כה צַשָּׁה נַאֲנָה: הַוְכן וְיַאֲמֵץ לְבַבְכֵם כָל־בַּמְנַדֵלִים לַדּנָה:

PSAL XXXII. 25

אַ לְדָוֹר בַּשְׁבֵיל אַשָּׁבֵי נְשוּי־פָּשַׂע כְּסֵי הֲטָאֵה: אַשְּׁבֵי אָדָׁם בַּ לָא־יַחָשֹׁב יְרוֹהָ לַוֹ עָוֹן וְאֵין בְרוּתוֹ רְמִיֶה: כִּי הָחֲרַשְׁתִּ • בְּלִו עַצְמֵי בִשְׁאֲנָתִׁי כְלֹ־תַּוְים: כִי ו וֹוֹמֶם וָלֹיְלָה ו חִבְבָּד ה עלי זֹדֶה נָהָפַּהְ לְשַׁהֵי בְּחַרְבָנֵי כַּוֹץ מֵלָה: חַשְּאתִי אודיעה ועוני לא־כסיתי אָמַרְתִּי אוֹדֶה צְלֵי פַשְׁעִי לִיהֹוָה 6 וְאַהָּה נְשָאהְ עֵוֹן הַפִּאתִי כֶלָה: עַל־וֹאת יִתפַּלֵּל כְּרֹֹי הְסִר וּ אֶלֶיף ֹ לְעֵׁתְ מִצְוֹא רַכְּלְשֵׁטֶף מִים רַבְּים אֵלְיוֹ לָא ז יַנִישִׁוּ: אַתָּה כַּרָּה לִי מִצֶּר הֹצְרָנִי רֵגְן פַּלֵּט הְסִוּבְבָּנִי ז יַנִישִׁוּ: אַתָּה כַּרָּה לִי מִצֶּר הֹצְרָנִי רֵגן פַּלֵט הְסִוּבְבָּנִי פלה: אַשְּבֶּילְה וֹ וְאִוּרְהֹ בְנֵרָה וֹוֹ תַלֵהְ אִשְּצָה עְלֵיךְ פּ עֵינִי: אַל־תְּרָיוֹ וּ כְּסִוֹם כְּפָּרָדֹ אֵן דְבְין בְּמֶתָג וָרָסֶן עָדְיַוֹ י לבלום בל קרב אליף: רבים מכאבים לרשע והבומח וובָדהוָה הָפֶר יְסִובבֶנוּ: שֹמְתוּ בִירוָה וְגִילוּ צִּדִיקוְם וֹהַרְנִינוּ כַּל־ישִׁרִי־לֵב:

## PSAL. XXXIII.

אַ בַנְנִי צָדִיכִים בִּיהוָה לֹוְשָׁרִים נָאוֶה תְהלֵה: הוֹדֵוּ לֵירוֹה בּבְעָוֹר בְּנַבֶּל עְשׁוֹר וַבְּרוּ־לְוֹ: שִׁירוּ לְוֹ שִׁיר חָדֶשׁ בוֹימִיבוּ אַנָּוֹן בּתְרוּעָה: כִּייִשֶׁר דְבִרייִהוֹגָה וְכִל־מִׁעֲשֵׁהוּ בֵּאֲמוֹנָה: הַ אָהַב צָרָקָה וּמִשְׁפָּט הַסָר וְהֹיָה מֶלְאָה הָאֶרֶץ: בִּרְבָּר ז יְדוֹּה שָׁמֵים נְצֶשֶוּ וּבְרָוֹחַ פִּיו כָל־צְבָאֵם: כֹּנֶם בָּנֵר 8 מֵי בַוֹּבֶם נֹתָן בִּאִיצְרָות תָרוֹמְוֹת: יֵיְרָאַוּ מֻוְדוֹּה בָּרֹיֹב פּ הָאָרֶץ מְמֶעוֹ וְעוֹרוֹ כְּלֹדִישְׁבֵי תִבְל: כֵּי הָוֹא אָמֶר וַיְּהָוֹ י הוא־צֹּוָה וַיְצַמְר: יְהוָה הָפִּיר צַצָּת גוֹים הַגֹּיא מַקשְׁבְוֹת וו עַמִים: עָצָת יְהוָה לִעוֹלֵם תַעֲמֶר מַחְשׁבְוֹת לְבֹּו לְּדָר 12 וְדָר: אַשָׁרֵי הַגוֹי אֲשֶׁר־יְהוְה אֶלהֵיו הִעָּׁם וֹ כְחַר לְנָחֲלֶה 13 לו: מֶשְׁמִים הבִיט יְדוֹנָה רְאָה אָת־בְּלֹ־בֹנֵי הַאָּדֶם: מַלְרָשָׁבִי הַשְּׁנֶים אָל כְלֹּיִשָּׁבִי הָאָרֶץ: הַיֹּצְרְ וַחַר 16 לבֶם הַמבֹין אָל־כָל־מִעֲשׁוֹהָם: אין הַמֶּלְךְ נושָע בִּרְבֹי זו הֵיל גֹבור לְא־ינָצֵל ברָב־כָהַ: שֶׁכֶּר הָסוֹם לֹחְשׁוּעֲרֹז 18 וברב הולו לא ימלט: הנה עין ירוה אלדיראיו למנחלים פַּי לֹחַסרו: לֹהַצִיל ממֶות נַפְשֵׁם וֹלְהַוֹּתָם בַרְעָב: נַפְשׁנוּ 12 חבתה לַידוֹה עִירָנו ומֶגנֵנו הוא: כרבו ישְׁמַח לבֵנוּ 22 כַי בשם קרשו בְטַחַנו: יְהֵי־חַסדּדְ יְרוֹנְה עְלֵינו בַאֲשֶׁר וחלנו לך:

assailants am I become a reproach, and unto my neighbors greatly so, and a terror to my acquaintance, those that see me abroad files away from me. 14 I am become like a perishable vessel. For I have heard the slandering of many; terror was on every side, while they took counsel together against me; to take away my life did they purpose. 15 But I trusted well in thee. O Lord: I said, Thou 16 art my God. In thy hand are my destinies; demandering of the my persecutors. Let thy face shine upon thy serving not be put to shame; for I have called on thee; let the wicked be put to shame, let them be 19 silent, (passing) to the nether world. Let the lying lips be made dumb, which speak hard things 20 down from the serving the said of the

PSALM XXXIV.

¶ By David, when he disguised his reason before 1 Abimelech, who drove him away, and he departed. I will bless the Lord at all times: continually 2 shall his praise be in my mouth. My soul shall 3 make her boast in the Lord: the humble shall hear it, and be rejoiced. Oh magnify the Lord with me, and let us exalt his name together. I sought the Lord, and he answered me, and from all that I dreaded did he deliver me. They (who is looked unto him, were indeed enlightened, and their faces were not out to the blush. This poor 7 man cried, and the Lord heard him, and out of all his distresses did he save him. The angel of 8 the Lord encampeth round about those who fear him, and delivered them. Experience and see 9 that the Lord is good: happy is the man that trusteth in him. Oh fear the Lord, ye his saints 10 for there is no want to those who fear him. The young lions do lack, and suffer hunger; but 11 those who seek the Lord shall not want any good. Come, ve children, hearken unto me: the fear of 12 the Lord will I teach you. Who is the man that 12 those who seek the Lord shall not want any good. Come, ve children, hearken unto me: the fear of 12 the Lord will I teach you. Who is the man that 12 those who seek the Lord shall not want any good. Come, ve children, hearken unto me: the fear of 12 the Lord will I teach you. Who is the man that 12 those who seek the Lord shall not want any good. Seek peace, and pursue it. The eyes of 12 the Lord are directed unto the righteous, and his ears unto their cry. (But) the anger of the Lord 18 heareth, and from all their distresses he delivereth them. The Lord is nigh unto those that are bor 18 ken-hearted: and he saveth those that are bor 19 ken-hearted: and he saveth those that are bor 19 ken-hearted: and he saveth those that are bor 19 ken-hearted: and he watcheth all his bones; not one 21 of them is broken. The evil will slay the wicked: 22 and they who hate the righteous shall incur guiltiness.

PSALM XXXV. PSALM XXXV.

guittiness. Ine Lora redeemeth the soul of his 2s servants: and all that trust in him shall not incur guittiness.

PSALM XIXXV.

¶ Of David. Contend, O Lord, with those that 1 contend with me: fight against those that fight against me. Take hold of shield and buckler, and 2 rise up for my help. And draw out the spear, and 3 step in against my pursuers; say unto my s.ul, I am thy salvation. Let those be put to shame and be confounded that seek after my life: let those be turned backward and be made to blush, that devise unhappiness for me. Let them be as chaff before the wind; and may the angel of the Lord cast them forth. May their way be dark 6 and slippery: and may the angel of the Lord pursue them. For without cause have they hidden for me their net in a pit, without cause have they dug (pit-falls) against my life. May then destruction come upon each of them at unawares; and may his net that he hath hidden catch himself in (utter) destruction let him fall therein. But my soul shall exult in the Lord: he shall be glad through his salvation. All my bones will say, Lord, who is like unto thee, who deliverest the poor from him that is too strong for him, yea, the poor and the needy from him that robbeth him? There rise up witnesses of violence; concerning that I know not they question me. They recom: 12 pense me with evil in place of good, (bringing) bereavement on my soul. But as for me, when 13 afflicted with fasting my soul, and my prayer returned into my soun bosom. As though he had 1 sorrowfully bend down my head. But in my downfall they rejoiced, and gathered themselves together: there gathered themselves together against me me and ceased not: With hypocritical babling for mockers, they gnashed upon me with their teeth. O Lord, how long wilt thou look on? rescue my 17 soul from their destructions, from the young lions my soiliary spirit. I will thank thee in the great is assembly: among a mighty people will I praise thee. Let not rejoice over me those that are my emeiles 19 wrongfully: (nor) let those who

28 יַנְבֶּל יְהֹוֶה הַהָפִּץ שְׁלִוֹם עַבְרוּ: וַלְשׁוֹע הָרְגָה צַרְבֶּקָךְ אָחָרָית לָאִישׁ שְׁלִוֹם: וַפַּשִׁעִים נשְׁמְרִוּ יַחְבֵּוּ אָחָרֶית 28 רְשָׁעִים נִכְרָתָה: וֹתְשׁועָת צַדִּיכִוֹם מִיהוָדִ מֵּעוֹוֹם בִעָּת 39 אָרֵה: ווַצְוֹגֶם וְהֹנָה וַוְפָּלְשָם וְפַּלְשִם מִרְשָׁעם וְוִשׁיעָם מ לי שמו לו:

## PSAL XXXVIII.

מוֹמָוֹר לְדָוֹדַ לְבַוֹּכִיר: יָהוֹה אַל־בְּכֶּצְפְּדָ תִוכּיהַגִּיוַבְהַמֶּתְדְּ אָ תְנַפְּרֵנִי: כִּי־הַצֵּיִה נָחֲתוּ־בִּי וַתִּנְחַת עָלַי וֶדֶךְ: אֵין־מִתְם 3 בַבְשָׁרִי מִפְנִי זַנְמֶךָ אִין־שָּׁלְוֹם בַּעַצְמִׁי מפָנִי חַטָאתֵי: קריעונתי עברו ראשי כמשא לבד יכבדו ממני: הבאישו ה נמקו חבורתו מפני אולתי: נצונתי שחתי עד־מאָד בּלֹ־ ז הַיום הַבֶּר הַלֶּבָתִי: בַּיַבָּסְלֵי מֶלְאַוּ נִקְלֶה וָאָין מֹחֹם יּ בַבְשָׂרָי: נָפוּנָתי וְנָדָבַוֹתִי עַד־מְאָד שָׁאַנְתִי מנַהַמָת לִבִי: 9 אַדֹנִי נְנְדַךָּ כָל־תַאֲנָתִי וְאַנְחָתִי מִמְדָּ לְא־נסְתָרָה: לכֵי וּוֹ סַתַרַתַּר עֲזָבָנִי כֹתֵי וְאָוֹר עִינִי נַם־תָּם אָן אָתִי: אְּהֶבֵי וּיִּוּ וְדֵעִי מֵנֶגֶד נִנְעֵי יַצֵּמֶדוּ וֹקְרוּבִי מֵרָּחַק עָמֶדוּ: וַיְנִקְ<mark>שׁוּ 131</mark> מבקשר נפשר ודרשר בעתי דברו בוות ומדמות בכל-הַוֹם יָהַנִּוּ: וַאַנִי כַחַדֵשׁ לָא אֶשׁמֵע וֹכָאַלֶם לָא יִפְּחָהד נּי פיו: ואהי כאיש אשר לא־שמע ואין בפיו תוכחות: כי־ מו לד יהוה הוחלתי אַתָּה תַעַנָּה אַדֹנֶי אַלהֵי: כָּי־אָמִרְתִי זְּגַּ פורשמחוילי במוט דוגלי עַּלֵי הגדילו: בי־אַנִי לְצַלַע 18 נְכֵון וֹמַכְאוֹבֹי נְנְדִי חָמִיד: כִּרעֲוֹנִי אַנִיד אֶׁדְאַנ מַחַשְאתִי: 10 וָאִיבֵי חַיֶּם עָצָמוּ וְרַבׁוּ שִׁנְאַי שֶׁקָר: ומִשְׁלְמֵי רַעָּה תַּחַת 🔀 מובה ישטנוני תַחַת רֶרָופִי־טִוב: אַל־מַעַוְבְנִי יְהוְהָ אֵלֹהִי 22 אַל־הִרחַק ממֶנִי: הִושָׁה לְעֶוְרָתֵי אֲדֹנִי הְשִׁועַתֵי:

## PSAL XXXIX. 25

לַמַּנַצָּחַ לֵּיריֹתוּן מִוְמִוּר לְרָוֶר: אָמַׁרָתִי אֶשְׁמֵרֶ**ה דְּרָכַ**וֹ אֲ מַחַטָּוֹא בַלשׁונִי אֶשִׁמְדָה לְפַי מַחְסָוֹם בַעָּר רָשָׁנִ לְנָנְרָי: נָאַלְמָתִּי דָוּמִיָּה הָחֲשִׁיתִי משָוֹב וּבְאַבִּי נָעְבֶר: חַם־לְבֵּיוּ 🖁 בְּקְרָבִי בָהָגִיגָי תְבְעַר־אֲשׁ דִּבֹּרְתִי בִּלְשׁונֵי: הְוֹדֹּיצֵנִי ה יָרוָהוּ קֹצִי וּמְדַת יָמֵי מָה־דְוָיא אַרְעָה מֶה־דָּדֶל אֵנִי: רנה מפרות ו נָתַחָה יָמֵי וְהֶלְדֵי כְאֵין נְנְבֶּדְ אַדְּ־בְּלִ־תֶּבֶל 🏮 כָל־אָרָם נצָב מֶלָה: אַדּ־בְצֶלָם וֹתְהַלֶּדְ־אִישׁ אַדְּ־הָבֶל ז יַבֶּמֶזוֹן יֹצְבֹר וְלְא־זַבַע מִי־אָסְפֶּם: וַעַחֲה מַה־קּוַיתִי אֲדֹנֶגַ 8 הַּוֹחַלְהִי לְדָּ הָיא: מִכְּלֹ־פְּשָׁעֵי הַצִּילֵנֵי חֶרְפַּת נְבָׁל אַלֹּ־ 9 הְשִׁימֵנִי: נֵאֱלַמְתִי לָא אֶפְתַח־פֵּי כִי אַתַּה נְשִׂיתִ: הָקַר זַּיּ מַטֶּלֵי נְנְצֶךְ מִתנַרֶת יַבְּדְ אָנֵן כָלִיתִי: בְּתִיבְּרְחַוֹת עַל־עָוֹן 121 יפַֿרָתְ אִישׁ וַתֶּמֶם כָּעֲשׁ חֲמוּדֵוֹ אַךְ הָבָל כָּלִיאָדֶם כֵּלָה: שֶׁמֶצֶה תְפַלְתִׁי ו יְהֹיָה וְשַׁוְעָתִׁי ו הַאֲוִינָה אֶל־דִּמְעָתִׁי אַל־ 🔞 הַחֶרֶשׁ כֵּי גַרְ אֵנכִי עִמֶּךְ הוֹשָׁב כִכְּלֹ־אָבוֹתֵי: הָשַׁע מְמֵּנִי יּוּ יאַבְלֵינָה בְטָרֵם אַלֵּךְ וְאֵינֵנִי:

### PSAL XL. 12

לַמַּנַצָּחַ לְרָוּךַ מִּוְמִור: כַּוָּה כְוְנָהִי וְהֹנֶה נַיֵּטְ אַׁלִי נִישְׁמִע אֱ שִוּעְתֵי: וַיַּצֶלֵנִי ו מִבְּוֹר שָׁאוֹן מִשִּים הַנָּוּן נַיָּבֶם עַלּ־כֶּלְע בּ דַּגְלָי כֿוגַן אֲשֶׁרֵי: וַיִּהַוֹן בָפִּיוּ שִׁיר חָרָשׁ תִּהַלֶּה לֵאלֹהֵיני 4 ירָאָוֹ רַבִּיִם וְיִירָאוֹ וְיִבְטְחׁוּ בִירוְיֵה: אַשְׁרִי הוֹּבֶּר אֲשֶׁרִי הּ שָׁם ֻדנָה מִבִּטְהֵוּ וַלְאִיפְּנָה אָל־יְדְהָבִים וְשְׁשִׁי כְּוָב: רָבָּוֹת ٥ עשׁית ו אַהָה יְהוָה אֱלֹה נִפּלְאֹתֶדְ וִמִּחְשְׁבֹהֶיךְ אֵׁלִיני אַן ו צַרֹך אַלִּיך אָנִידָה נאַדַבֶּרָה עַצַּמֹי מספַר: וָבַח בָּל־הַיוֹם מִהַלְּתֶּך:

## PSAL XXXVI. 15

אַ לַמַנצֹּחַ לִעָבָר־יִהוָה לְדָוְר: נָאָם־פַּשׁע לֵרְשָׁע בַּקָרָב לבי איךפחר אַלהים לְנָגֶר עִינֵיו: בּירהַחַלִיק אַלִיו בְעִינֵוּ 🕯 לבַי 🔩 למצא עונו לשנא: דבר־פיו און ומרמה חַדֵּל לְהַשְּבִיל ה לְהִימִיב: אָוָן וֹ יַחִשֹׁב עַל־מִשְבָּבְוֹ יְתְוַצֵב עַל־דֶרֶךְ לא־ 6 אַוֹב רָוֹע לָא ימָאָס: יָהוָה בִּהַשָּׁמִים חַסָּבֶדְ אֵׁמוּנָתַךְּ עַר־ י שחקים: צדקתה ו כהדרי־אל משפטיה תחום רבדה אַלהים אלהים להשיע יהוה: מהדיקר חסדה אלהים • ובִּנִי אָרֶם בְצָל בִּנָבִּיף וַחֲסְוּון: וַדְוָיַן מְדֶשׁן בִּיתָף וְנַחֲל י עָדְעָיך תַשְׁבֵּם: בִּירַעָּמִד מִכָּוֹר חַיַיִם בְאוֹרִדְּ נִראָה־אִור: לירתבואני ביסדה לירעיה וצרקתה לישריילב: אליתבואני 13 בנל נאוה ויד־רשעים אליתנבני: שם נפלו פעלי און דרו ולא־נכלו קום:

## PSAL XXXVII. 17

אַ לְדָוֹר וּ אַל־תּתְחַר בַּמָּרְעֵים אַל־תַׁקַנֹא בַנֹעשׁי עַוּלָה: בַּי ל בָּחָצִיר מָהַרָה ימָלוּ ובִּוֶרָק דָּשָׁא :בוֹלִוּן: בִּמַח בֻּיהוָרה לֹּ בֶּהוֹרה <u>וַעשה־טָוֹב שָבֶן־אֶׁרֶץ וִדְעָה אֱמוּנֶה: וְהֹתְעַנֵּנ עַלֹּיְהֹוֶהְ • וַעֲשׁה־טָוֹב שָבֶן־אֶׁרֶץ וִדְעָה</u> ה וִיתֶן־לְןֹדְ מִשְאַלְת לבֶדִּ: נֵוֹל עַל־יְהוָה דַּרְבֶּדְ וֹבְטַח עְׁלִיוּ • וְהָוֹא יֵצְשֶׁה: וְהוֹצִיא כָאִוֹר צִּרְכֵּןדּ וֹמשִׁפְּטָׁדּ כַצְּהֵרִים ז דום ו לֵיתוֶה והתְקוּלֵל לְוֹ אַל־הְתְחַר בְמַצְלֵיחַ דַּרְבָּוֹ 8 בָּאִישׁ עשֶה מְוּמִות: הֶרֶף בָאַף וַעֲּלֶב חָמָה אַל־תִּחְתַר פּ אַךְ לְהָרֶע: בִּי־מְרַעִים יִבֶּרֹתֻוּן וְכֹּוְלִ יְהוָדֹה הַמָּה יֵיִרשׁר • י אֶדֶץ: וְעַוֹד מֻעַט וִאָין דָשָׁע וְהתִבּונַנָהָ עַל־מִקוֹמְוֹ וְאֵינֵנוּ: וַעֶנְנִים יִיִדְשׁוּ־אָדֶץ וִרֹתִענְנֹוּ עַל־רָב שָׁלִום: זֹמָם רֲשְׁע 🚼 עלצַהָּיק וְחֹבֵק נֶלָיו שׁנֵיו: אֲדֹנֵי ישְׁחַק־לָוֹ כִי־רְאָה כֵּר יַלָבָא יומו: דֶוֶרֶב ו פֶּתחוּ רִשְׁעִים וְדֵרְכֶוּ לַּוְשְׁתֵּם לְהַפִּיל יִבְּיִבְ לַשְׁתָּם לְהַפִּיל מו אָנִי וֹאָבְוֹוֹ לֵמָבׁוֹחַ וִשְּׁבִירַבְּיָב חֲרָבָּם חָּבְוֹא בְּלְבָּם ין לַשְׁתּוֹתָם תּשָׁבַּרְנָה: מִיב מֵינט לַצַּדֵיק מַׁדֵמון רְשָּׁעִים זו דבים: כֵּי וַרוֹעַוֹת רַשָּׁעִים תִּשְּׁבַּדְנָה וְסוּמָךְ צַדּיכֵּןם 18 יְהוָה: יוֹדֶע יְהוָה יִמֵי תִמימֶם וְנַחֲלָהָם לְעוֹלֶם הַהְוָה: לאדובשו בְּעַת דָעָה ובימֵי רְעָבִוּן ישְבֵּעוּ: כֵּי רְשָׁעִּים ו 💃 לְאַדְיֵבשׁוּ יירות פיקר ביקר ביקר בילו בגשן בלו: לונת בידשע ולא ישלם וצרים הוגן ונותו: כי בברני יירשו 22 23 אָרֶץ וֹמַקְלְלִי יכָרֵתוּ: מִידוָה מצַעֲרִרגֶבֶר כֹּוֹנָנוּ וְדַרְכָּוֹ מות בייפל לא־יוטל כי דוה סומד ירו: נער הייתי נִם־זָּבְנָתִי ולְא־דָאַיתִי צַדָּיק נָצָוָבְ וְזַרַעֹו מְבָקָשׁ־לֶחָם: ביר ביום חונן ומלוה וורעו לברכה: פור מרע ועשה־ 28 טוב ושכן לעולם: כי יהוֹה ואהב משפט ולא־יַעוֹב אָת־ בַּהַפִידִיוּ לִעוֹלֵם נשִׁמֶרוּ וָוָרָע דִשְׁעִים נְכְרֵת: צַּהַיּקִים ל ירשראָרֶץ וְשַׁבָּנָן לְעַר עָלֵיהָ: פְּיֹצְרִיק וָדְּנֶּהְ חָכְמָה ונוֹלְשׁונוֹ תְדַבֶּר מִשָּׁפֶּט: תוֹדָת אֶלהֵיוֹ בִּלבְוֹ לְא תמְעֵד מַבְּקִשׁ לַהֲמִיתִוּ: צוֹפָה דָשָׁע לַצָּדֶיק וֹמְבָּקִשׁ לַהֲמִיתִוּ: יְדְּוָה לֹאַ־ 33 אַל־יְהֹוָהוּשְׁמֹר בּוָעֵוֹ בְּוֹעִי בְּלֹא וַרָשׁיעִנוּ בִהשָׁפִּטְוּ: קַוָּהְ אֶל־יְהֹוָהוּשְׁמֹר דַרָבוֹ וֻיִרוֹמִמֶּךְ לָרֵשֶׁת אֱרֶץ בַהְבָּרָת רַשְׁעִים תּרְאֶרה: לַרֶּ רָאִיתִי דָשֵׁע עָרֶיץ וֹפַתִּעָרָה כַאָוֹרֶח רַעַנֵן: הַעֲבר וְהֹנֶה. 37 אַינֶנוּ וֹאֶבְקְשַׁהוּ וְלָא נִמְצֵא: שְמֶד־חֶם וְרָאָה יְשֵר בַ־

continually, Great is the Lord, who desireth the welfare of his servant. And my tongue shall speak of thy righteousness, all the day of thy

speak of thy righteousness, all the day of thy praise.

PSALM XXXVI.

1 To the chief musician, by the servant of the Lord, by David. Saith vice itself to the wicked—so I feel it within my heart—that he should have a no dread of God before his eyes. For he flatterth himself in his own eyes (too much) to find out his iniquity to hate it. The words of his mouth are wickedness and deceit: he hath left off to be wise, to do good. He deviseth wickedness upon his couch; he placeth himself on a way that is not good; evil he despiseth not. O Lord, into the heavens reacheth thy kindness, thy faithfulness the mountains of God; thy acts of justice like the great deep: man and beast dost thou ever help. O & Lord. How precious is thy kindness, O God! And the children of men that seek shelter under the shadow of thy wings,— These will be abundantly satisfied with the fatness of thy house; and of the stream of thy delights wilt thou give them to drink. For with thee is the source of life; in thy light shall we see light. Draw down continuously thy kindness unto those that acknowledge thee: and thy righteousness to the unright in heart.

thy light shall we see light. Draw down continuously thy kindness unto those that acknowledge thee: and thy righteousness to the upright in heart. Let not come against me the foot of pride, and let not the hand of the wicked chase me off. There are fallen the workers of wickedness: they are thrust down, and shall not be able to rise.

let not tome against me the foot of pride, and let not the hand of the wicked chase me off. There are fallen the workers of wickedness; they are thrust down, and shall not be able to rise.

For the fallen the workers of wickedness; they are thrust down, and shall not be able to rise.

For the fallen the workers of wickedness; they are thrust down, and shall not be able to rise.

For the workers of iniquity. For like the grass they shall soon be mowed down, and like the green herb shall they wither. Trust in the Lord, and do good; dwell in the land, and feed (thyself) with truthfulness. And delight thyself in the Lord, and he will give thee the wishes of thy heart. Commit thy way unto the Lord, and trust in him: 6 and he will accomplish it. And he will bring forth as the light thy righteousness, and the justice of thy (cause) as the noonday. Be silent before the Lord, and wait patiently for him: fret not thyself because of him who prospereth in his way, because of the man who practises wicked devices. Cease from anger, and forsake wrath: fret 9 not thyself in any wise to do evil. For evil-doers shall be cut off; but those that wait upon the Lord. It has a shall be cut off; but those that wait upon the Lord. It has a shall the worked shall be no more: yea, thou wilt look carefully at his place. I and he shall not be there. But the meek shall inherit the land, and shall delight themselves because of the abundance of peace. The wicked purposeth evil against the just, and gnasheth against shim with his teeth. The Lord will laugh at him: 14 for he seeth that his day is coming. The wicked purposeth evil against the just, and gnasheth against him with his teeth. The Lord will laugh at him: 16 or he seeth that his day is coming. The wicked have drawn out the sword, and have bent their bow, to cause the poor and needy to fall, and to slughter such as are of an upright course (of 15 life). (But) their sword shall enter into their great riches of many wicked. For the and the finder propers of the wicked shall be arrived to

native soil. Yet he passed away, and, lo. he was 36 no more: and I sought him, but he could not be found. Observe the perfect man, and behold the 37 upright: for there is a (happy) future for the man of peace. But the transgressors are destroyed to-sether; the future of the wicked is cut off. And 39 the salvation of the righteous is from the Lord: he is their strong-hold in the time of distress. And 40 the Lord helpeth them, and delivereth them; he will deliver them from the wicked, and save them; because they have put their trust in him.

PSALM XXXVIII.

1 A psalm of David, to bring to remembrance. 1 O Lord, correct me not in thy wrath, nor chastise 2 me in thy fury. For thy arrows have penetrated 3 into me, and thy hand presseth down upon me. There is no soundness in my flesh because of thy 4 indignation: there is no peace in my bones because of my sin. For my iniquities are passed over my 5 head, as a heavy burden are they too heavy for me. Foul, corrupt are my bruises because of my folly. 6 1 am bent double; I am bowed down to the utmost: 7 all the day long I go about full of grief. For my 8 loins are filled with a burning disease, and there is no soundness in my flesh. I am made faint and 9 crushed to the utmost; I cry aloud because of the groaning of my heart. Lord, before thee is all 10 my longing; and my sighing is from thee not hidden. My heart is restless, my strength hath left II me; and the light of my eyes—that also is no more with me. My lovers and my friends stand 12 aloof from my plague; and my kinsmen stand afar off. They also that seek after my life lay snares; 13 and they that wish for my mishap speak wicked falsehoods; and deceits do they devise all the day long. But I, as a deaf man, hear not; and I am 14 as a dumb man that cannot open his mouth. Thus 15 am I as a man that heareth not, and in whose mouth are no words of defence. For in thee, O 16 Lord, do I hope; thou with auswer, O Lord my God. For I said, Perhaps they might rejoice 17 over me; when my foot slippeth, they might rejoice 17

#### PSALM XXXIX.

PSALM XXXIX.

¶ To the chief musician, to Jeduthun, a psalm of 1 David. I said, I will guard my ways, that I sin 2 not with my tongue: I will guard my mouth with a muzzle, while the wicked is before me. I was 3 dumb in deep silence, I was quite still, even from (spéaking) good: but my pain was greatly excited; My heart was hot within me, in my self-4 communing there burnt a fire: (then) spoke I with my tongue, Let me know, O Lord, my end, and 5 the measure of my days, what it is: I wish to know when I shall cease to be. Behold, measured 6 out with the span hast thou made my days; and my whole duration is nothing before thee: yea, as nothing but vanity doth every man stand here. Selah. As nothing but a shadowy image doth man 7 walk about, yea, for vanity only do all make a noise: he heapeth up his gains, and knoweth not who shall gather them. And now, what shall I swait for, O Lord? my hope is in thee. From all 9 my transgressions deliver thou me: render me not the object of reproach of the worthless. I 10 was dumb, I opened my mouth; because thou hadst done it. Remove thou thy plague away from me: 11 from the blows of thy hand am I consumed. When 12 thou with corrections chastisest man for iniquity, thou causest his excellence to melt away as (if eaten by) the mouth; yea, nothing but vanity is every man. Selah Hear my prayer, O Lord, and 12 give ear unto my cry; be not silent at my tears; for a stranger am I with thee, a sojourner, like all my fathers. Leave off from me, that I may 14 recover strength, before I go hence, and am no more.

PSALM XL.

To the chief musician, a psalm of David. 1 I had waited patiently for the Lord, when he in-2 clined himself unto me, and heard my cry. And 3 he brought me up out of the noiseful deep, out of the miry clay, and he set up my feet upon a rock, making firm my steps. And he placed in my 4 mouth a new song, a praise unto our God; many will see it, and fear; and they will trust in the Lord. Happy is the man that maketh the Lord 5 his trust, and turneth not unto the proud, nor such as stray aside unto lies. Many things hast 6 thou done, O Lord my God; thy wonderful deeds and thy thoughts toward us-there is none to be compared unto thee-will I tell and sprak of, (though) they are too numerous to be counted.

מנ . PSAL XLIII של הקליבה ליבי מעוי לא הסיד מאיש מרמה אינולה תפלטני: כראתהו אלהן מעוי לא הסיד מאיש מרמה בינות לא התפיד מאיש מרמה בינות הקלה אל המולה אל המו

PSAL XLIV. つか לַמְנַצֹּחַ לְבְנֵ־לְרָח מִשְבִיל: אֱלֹהִים ו בְאָוֹנֵינוּ שָׁמִעְנוּ אֱ אַבותִינו סִפְּרוּ־לֵנוּ פִּעֵּלֹ־פָעַלְתְ בִׁימִיהָם בִימִי קֶדָם: אַתָּהוּ בַּ יַרך נוים דורשת ותשעם הורע לאמים ותשלחם: כי 4 לא בַחַרְבָּם יָרֲשׁו־אָרֶץ ווְרוּעָם לְאֹ־הוּשִׁיעָה לֶמוֹ בִּי־ יְמִינּהַ וְזְרִוּצֶהְ וְאָוֹר בְּנֶּיְהְ כִי רְצִיתָם: אַתְּהַ־דְּוּא מַלְבֵי ה אַלֹּתִים צַׁוֹה יִשׁוּעִות וַעֲלְב: בַך צָרֵינוּ וְנַנָּהָ בְּשַׁמָּדְ נָבִים 6 קמינו: כֵי לָא בַקְשָׁתֵּי אָבְטֶח וְחַרָבִּי לָא תְושִׁענֵי: כֵּי } קושַׁנְתָנוּ מצָרֵינוּ וּמְשַנְּאֵינוּ הָבִישְוֹתָ: בָאלֹרִים הַלַּלְנוּ 9 בָּל־הַיִּים וְשִׁמְּדְּ ו לְעוּלֶם נוֹדֶה מֵלָה: אַדְּדֻנָּחָתְ וַתַּבְלִּמְנֵוּ ַוְלָא־תִצֹא בְּצַבְאוֹתֵינוּ: תְשִׁיבַנוּ אֲחוֹר מִנִּידַצְ<u>ר וֹמְשִׁנְאֵינוּ וּוּ</u> שָׁכוּ לֵמוּ: הַתְּנִנוּ כָצָאן מַאֶבֶל וֹבנּוּיִם זְרִיתֵנוּ: תִּמְכָּר בְּיִ עַמְּךָ בְלָא־הָוֹן וְלָא־רֹבִּיתָ בִמְתִירִיהָם: תִשׁימֵנו הֻרְפָּרֹ 14 לשבגינו לענ וָלֶלֶם לסבִיבותינו: תְשִׁימֵנו מְשָׁל בַנוֹיָם מו מְנוֹד רֹאשׁ בַּלְּאָמִים: כָּל־דָיוֹם בְלִמָתִי נָנָדֵי וּבָשֶׁת פָּנֵי 16 בּפֶתְנִי: מֻכּוֹל מְחָרֵף ומְנַהֵּף מִבְּנֵן אוֹב ומתְנַבְּם: כָּל־18 נאת בָּאַתְנוּ וְלָא שָבַחֲגִוְדּ וְלָא־שִׁבַּרְנוּ בבְרִיתֵדְּ: לְא־פּוּ נְסָוֹג אָקוֹר לִבָּנֵי וַתִּמ אֲשְׁבִינוֹ מִנְי אָרְתַדִּ: כִּי רְבִיתְנוֹ כ במקום תונים נתכם עלינו בצלמות: אם־שַׁבְּחְנוֹ שֶׁם 21 אַל הַינו וַנִפְּרָשׁ כַּפִּינוּ לְאַל וַרְ: הַלָּא אֱלֹהִים יַהַקְרדֹּוְאת 22 בּר דִוֹא יֹדֵע תַעֲלָלְמִות לָב: בִּי־עֲלֶיךְ הַבְנְנוּ כָלִ־הַיְּוֶב 23 נָּחְשַּׁבְנוּ בְצָאן מִבְחֵה: עַוּרָהו לָמָה תִישַׁן ואֲדֹנֶי <del>הָכֹוצָרה 24</del> אַל־תַּוְנַח לָנֵצַח: לֶפָה פָנֵיך תַסְתֵּיר תִּשְׁכַח <del>עָנִינַוּ וְלַהֲצֵנוּ:כה</del> בִּי שָׁחָה לֶעִפֶּר נִפְשׁנֵי דֶבְקָה לְאֵרָץ בִטְנְנוּ: קוֹמֶה עָוְרָחָה 25 לַנוּ וֹפְדֵנוּ לְמַצֵן חַסְדֶך:

# PSAL. XLV. מה

 אָלְהָי אַלִּרִשְׁאַהָר:
 אַלְהָי אַלִּרִשְׁאַהַר:
 הַאָּלִהוּ וִשְּׁבִּין אַבְּרֵ הַדְּשְׁבַּילִר וִמְפַלְּטֵּי אַתְּרִה בַּיְּשְׁבַּילִר וִשְׁבַּלְּטֵּין וִשְׁבַּילִר וְשִׁבְּלַ וְשְׁבַּילִר וְשְׁבַּלְּטִּין וִמְפַּלְּטֵּין וְשִׁבְּילִי אַנְבַּי אַמְּהַרְוּוֹ בַּבְּשְׁבַּי וְשְׁבַּילִר וּשְׁבַּין וּשְׁבַּילִר וּשְׁבַּין וּשְׁבַּין וּשְׁבַּילִר וּשְׁבַּין וּשְׁבִּין וּשְׁבַּין וּשְׁבַּין וּשְׁבִּין וּשְׁבִּין וּשְׁבִּין וּשְׁבִּין וּשְׁבִּין וּשְׁבַּין וּשְׁבִּין וּשְׁבִּין וּשְׁבִּין וּשְׁבִּין וּשְׁבַּין וּשְׁבִּין וּשְׁבַּין וּשְׁבַּין וּשְׁבַּין וּשְׁבַּין וּשְׁבִּין וּשְבִּין וּשְׁבִּין וּשְׁבִין וּשְׁבִּין וּשְׁבִּין וּשְׁבִּין וּשְׁבִּין וּשְׁבִּין וּשְׁבִּין וּשְׁבִין וּשְׁבִין וּשְׁבִּין וּשְׁבִּין וּשְׁבִּין וּשְׁבִּין וּשְׁבִין וּשְׁבִּין וּשְׁבִין וּשְּבְּיוּ וּשְׁבִין וּשְׁבִּין וּשְׁבִין וּשְׁבִּין וּשְׁבִּין וּשְׁבִּין וּשְׁבִּין וּשְׁבִּין וּשְׁבִּין וּשְׁבִּין וּשְּבְּיוּ וּשְׁבִּין וּשְׁבִּין וּשְׁבִּין וּשְׁבִּין וּשְׁבִּין וּשְּבִין וּשְׁבִּין וּשְׁבִּין וּשְּבְּיוּ וּשְׁיִבּין וּשְּבְּיוּ וּשְׁבִּין וּשְּבְּין וּשְּבְּיוּ וּשְׁבְּבְּיוּ וְבְּבּיוּ בְּבְּיוּ בְּבְּבְּיוּ וְבְּבְּיוּבְּיוּ וְבְיבְּבְּיוּ בְּבְּבְּיוּ וְבִיוּשְׁבְּיוּ וְבִּיוּבְּיוּ בְּבְּיבְּבְּבְּיוּ וְבְּבְּבְּבְיוּבְּיוּבְּיוּבְּיוּבְּבְּבְּבְּבְּבְּב

## PSAL XLI. XX

#### ספר שני

#### LIBER SECUNDUS.

#### PSAL XLII. DD

7 Sacrifice and meat-offering thou desirest not—ears hast thou hollowed out unto me—burnt-offering and sin-offering thou demandest not. Then said I, Lo I cone: in the roll of the book is written of the sold of

PSALM XLL

FSALM XLI.

1 To the chief musician, a psalm of David, 1 Happy is he that careth for the poor; on the day 2 of evil will the Lord deliver him. The Lord will 3 preserve lim, and keep him alve; he shall be made happy on the earth; and thou wilt not deliver him unto the fevengeful desire of his enemies. The Lord will sustain him upon the bed 4 of painful disease; thou changest all his couch in his sickness. I said, Lord, be gracious unto me; heal my soul; for I have sinned against thee. My 6 enemies speak evil of me. When will he died, and his name perish? And if he come to see (me). he 7 speaketh falsely: his heart gathereth wickedness to itself; he goeth abroad (and) speaketh it. Alto-8 gether whisper against me all that hate me: against me do they devise my injury. "His godless deed 9 (say they) is poured out over him: as he lieth there he will never more rise up again." Yea even the 10 man that should have sought my welfare, in whom I trusted, who eateth my bread, hath lifted up his heel against me. But thou O Lord, be grac-11 ious unto me, and raise me up, that I may require it unto them. By this do I know that thou art 12 pleased with me, that my enemy doth not triumph over me. But as for me, thou upholdest 13 me in my integrity, and placest me before thy presence for ever. Blessed be the Lord the God 14 of Israel from everlasting, and to everlasting.

# BOOK SECOND

PSALM XLII.

1 To the chief musician, a Maskil, for the sons of Korach. As a heart panteth after brooks of water, so panteth my soul after thee, O God. 3 My soul thirsteth for God, for the living God: when shall I go (again) and be seen in the presence of God? My tears have been my food day and night; because men say unto me all the day, and night; because men say unto me all the day, and night; because men say unto me all the day, and night; because men say unto me all the day, and pour out my soul in me: how I was wont to pass along amidst the multitude, journeying with them as a pilgrim to the house of God, with the voice of joyful song and thanksglving, among the festive throng. Why art thou cast down, O my soul, and disquieted in me? Hope thou in God; for I shall yet thank him, because of the salvation of his countenance. O my God, my soul is east down within me: therefore will I remember thee from the land of the Jordan, and from the peaks of Chermon, from the low mount. Deep calleth unto deep at the noise of thy waterfalls: all thy awaves and thy billows have passed over me. In the daytime the Lord will command his kindness, and in the night his song shall be with me, as a prayer unto the God of my life. I will say unto God, my rock, why hast thou forgotten me? why must was a sallants reproach me; when they say unto me all the comp. It is as death in my bones, when my assallants reproach me; when they say unto me all 2the day. Where is thy God? Why art thou cast down. O my soul? and why art thou disquieted thank him, the salvation of my countenance, and my God.

PSALM XLIII.

PSALM XLIII.

PSALM XLIII.

1 Judge me, O God, and plead my cause against an ungodly nation: from the deceitful and unjust 2 man do thou deliver me. For thou art the God of my fortress; why hast thou abandoned me? why must I walk about grieved under the oppression of the enemy? Send thou thy light and thy truth, these shall guide me; they shall bring me unto 4 thy holy mountain, and to thy dwellings. That I may go unto the altar of God, unto God the joy of my gladness; and that I may thank thee upon 5 the harp, O God, my God. Why art thou cast down, O my soul? and why art thou disquieted within me? Hope thou in God; for I shall yet thank him, the salvation of my countenance, and my God.

my God.

PSALM XLIV.

1 ¶ To the chief musician, for the sons of Korach, our fathers have told us, deeds which thou hadst 3 done in their days, in times of old. Thou, with thy hand, didst indeed drive out nations, and plant them; thou didst ill-treat people, and cause 4 them to spread out. For not by their sword did thev obtain possession of the land, and their own arm brought them no victory; but the right hand, and thy arm, and the light of thy countenance, 5 because thou hadst given them thy favor. Thou art my King. O God: ordain salvation for Jacob. 6 Through thee will we butt down our assailants: through thy name will we tread under foot our 7 opponents. For not in my bow will I trust, and 8 my sword shall not help me, But thou helpest us

against our assailants, and those that hate us thou ruttest to shame. Of God we boast all the 9 day, and to thy name will we give thanks for ever Selah. But (now) thou hast cast off, and 10 put us to the blush, and goest not forth with our armies. Thou causest us to turn back from 11 before our assailant; and they who hate us take spoil for themselves. Thou givest us up like 12 sheep for food, and among the nations hast thou dispersed us. Thou sellest thy people for no value, 13 and acquirest no gain by their price. Thou render- 14 est us a reproach to our neighbors, a scorn and a derision to those that are round about us. Thou 15 renderest us a by-word among the nations, a shaking of the head among the people. All the day is 16 mv disvrace before me, and the shame of my face covereth me; Because of the voice of him that 17 reproacheth and blasphemeth; by reason of the enemy and him that seeketh vengeance. All this 18 is come over us, yet have we not forgotten thee; nor have we dealt falsely by thy covenant; Our 19 heart is not moved backward, nor hath our step turned aside from thy path; Even when thou didst 20 crush us in the abode of monsters, and cover us with the shadow of death. If we had forgotten the 21 name of our God, or spread forth our hands to a strange god: Would not God search out this? for 22 he knoweth the secrets of the heart. But for 23 thy sake are we slain all the day; we are counted as flocks (destined) for slaughter. Awake, where-fore wilt thou sleep, O Lord? arise, abandon us not for ever. Wherefore wilt thou hide thy 25 fore wilt thou freque our misery and our oppression? For our soul is bowed down to the dust; our 26 hody cleaveth unto the earth. Arise unto our help, 27 and redeem us for the sake of thy kindness.

PSALM XLV.

If To the chief musician upon Shoshannim, by 1

shon: For our sour is sowed wown to the dust, our poly and redeem us for the sake of thy kindness.

PSALM XLV.

To the chief musician upon Shoshannim, by 1 the sons of Korach, a Maskil, a song of love. My heart swelleth with a good speech; I say, 2 "My works shall be for the king;" my tongue is the pen of a ready writer. Thou art more fair a than the children of men; grace is poured out over thy libs: therefore hath God blessed thee for ever. Gird thy sword upon the thigh, O mighty 4 one, (it is) thy glory and thy majesty: Yea, it 5 is thy majesty: be prosperous, ride along for the cause of truth and meekness and righteousness; and fearful things shall thy right hand teach thee. Thy sharpened arrows—people will fall down be 6 neath thee—(will enter) into the heart of the king's enemies. Thy throne, given of God, endureth for 7 ever and ever: the sceptre of equity is the sceptre of thy kingdom. Thou lovest righteousness, and hatest wickedness; therefore hath God, thy God, anointed thee with the oil of gladness above thy associates. Of myrrh, and aloes and casia are 9 (fragrant) all thy garments; out of palaces of ivory have they made thee loyful with the sound of music. Kings' daughters are among those dear 10 to thee: the queen standeth on thy right hand in fine gold of Ophi. Hearken O daughter, and lock, 11 and Incline thy learned of the work poople, and thy father's house: Then will the king long for 12 thy beauty; for he is thy lord; and bow thyself to him. And the daughter of Tyre shall be there with 13 a gift: the rich among the people shall entreat thy favor. All gloriously attired awaiteth the king's 14

## PSAL XLIX. DD

לַבְּנִצְחַ לבַנִי־לְרַח מִנְמִיר: שַׁמְעִר־לָאת בְּל־הַנְעֶּמֶיב אֱ בַאָּוֹיט כָּל־יִשְׁבֵּי חֶלֶד: גִּם־בָּגִי אֲדָם גַּם־בְּגֵראִישׁ יְׁחָד 3 צָשִׁיר וִאָּבְוֹן: פִּי יְדַבָּר חָכְאֵוֹת וִהָּגִוֹת לבִי תבונות: + אַמָה לְמִישֵׁל אָוֹגֵי אִפְתַח בֿכנור חַיְדָתִי: לֵמָה אֵירָא יְ קימי הַע צָוֹן צָקַבָּי וִסוּבֵּני: הַבְּטְחָים עַלְּיחֵילָם וּבְרָב ז צְשָׁרָם יתהלֱלו: אָח לְא־פָּרָה יפּרֵה אֶישׁ לְא־יַהָן 8 לְאַלֹתַיִם בָפַרִו: וְיֵכָר פּרִיון נִפְשָׁם וְחָבֵל לְעוּלֶם: וְיחֹד יְּ עוד לָגֶצַח לָא ירָאָה הַשֶּׁחָת: כֵי ירָאָה ו חַבְּפֶים יְמִוּתי נו וַחַר כִּפַיל וָבָעָר יֹאכֵדו ועָוֹבָוּ לַאֲחָרֵים חֵילֶם: קרבֶּם 12 בְתִימו וּלְעילָם מְשִׁבְנֹתָם לְדֵור וָדֶר בֶּרְאוֹ בְשִׁמוּתִם עֵלֵי אָרְמִות: וְאָרָם בִיצֵרְ בַלִּיְלֵין וִמְשֵׁל בַבְּבַמִית נִרְמוּ: 13 נָה דַרְכָם כָסַל לָמוֹ וְאָחַרִיהָם וֹבְפִּידֶם יִרְצוֹ סֶלָה: בִּצְאוֹ בְּוֹ לְשַׁאֵוּל שָׁתוֹ מֶנֶת וֹרִעָם נִירְדוֹ בֶם יְשָׁרִים ו לַבֹּכֶך וְצִירָם לבלות שאול מובל לו: אַן־אֱלהום יפּהָהַנְפְשׁי מִיְר 16 שָׁאִיל בִּי יַקְחָנִי סֵלָה: אַל־הָירָא כּיי־יַעֲשֶׁר אָשׁ בִּיי זו ירבה בבוד ביתו: כי לא במותו יבה הבל לאיבד 18 אַחֲרֵיו כְּבוּדִו: בִּרֻנָפְשׁוֹ בִּחַיֵּיו יִבְרֶךְ וְיוּדְׁךְ בִּרְתַׁיִּמִיב לֶךְ: 19 תַבא עַד־דָּוֹר אָבוֹתֶיו עַד־נָצָח לָא ירָאראָוֹר: אָדֶם בִּיֹלֶר בַּ וֹלְאׁ יָבִין נִמְשַׁל כַּכְּהַמַוֹת נִדְמִי:

## PSAL. L. 3

מומור לאפף אל ואלהים דינה דבר ניכראארץ ממורחד א שֶׁמֶשׁ עַד־מְבֹאִו: מִצְיִן מְכַלְלֹדֹיפִי אֲלֹדְיִם דופִיעַ: 2 יָבָא אֱלֹבִוֹנוּ וָאָל־יַּנְחָרֶשׁ אֱשׁ־לְפָנֵיו תֹאכֵל וֹסְבִיבִּיו נִשְּׁעֲרָה 3 מָאָר: יִקְרָא אֶל־הַשָּׁמִים מֵצֵל וְאֶל־דְאָרֶץ לְדָין עַמְּי: • אספרלי הסובי ברתי בריתי עליובח: בנידו שמים ב צדקו ביצלהים ושפט הוא סלה: שמעה עמי ונארבה ז ישראל ואָעִידָה בֶּךְ אֵלֹהַיִם אַלֹהֶיךְ אָנְכִי: לָא עַלֹּ 8 וָבָתֶוּה אִוֹכִיתֶוָה וְעִוֹלֹתָיוּה לְנָנָהִי תָמֵיה: לְאראָבָּוְח מִבְיתְוְךָ • פֶר מִמְכַלְאֹתֶיךְ עַתִּוּדִים: כֹּי לִי כָל־חַיְתִּרּיצֶר בְּהַמוֹת י בְּרַרֵר־אֶלֶף: זֶדַעְתּי בָּל־עַוף דָרֶים וְתִיז שְׁדִי עִּכְּדְי: אִם־ 112 אַרעב לא־אִמֶר לֶךְ בִּי לִי תַבֹל ומְלאָה: הַאוֹבֶל בִשְר 13 אַבּירֵים וְדָם עַתּוּדַים אָשְׁתֵּה: וְבָח לֵאלֹהִים תּוֹדָה וְשַׁלֵם 14 לְצֶלְיוֹן נְרָבֵיף: וְכְרָאֵנִי בְּיֵוֹם צָבֶרה אָׁחַלְּצְּךְ וֹחְכַבְּבֵנִי: שׁ וְלֶרָשָׁע ו אָבֶר אֱלֹהֹים מַה־לֶךְ לְסַבֶּר הְקָן וַהִשָּא בְּרִיתִי 16 עַלִרפִיף: וַאַתָּה שָנָאָת מּיּסֶר וַחַשְׁלֵךְ דְּבְרֵי אַחַרֶיף: 17 אָם־רָאַיָּתְ גָנָב וַתַּרֶץ עִמָּו וְעָם מְנָאֲפַים חֶלְכֵּך: פַּדְּ שֶׁלֶּדְתָּ בָרָצֶהַ וֹלְשִׁוֹנְדִּ הַצְמִיד מרְמֶה: הַשָּׁב בְּ<mark>אָתִידְ חְרַבֵּר כ</mark> בָּבֶרְאַמְהַ תַּתֶרְהַפִּי: אֲלֶה נָשִּׁיתָו וְהֵהֶרַשְׁתִּי הַמִּיתְ הַנְוֹת נִי אַרֵינָה בָּמֶוֹך אוֹכֶיחָךָ וְאֵעֶרְכָּה לְעֵינֵוְד: בִּיטּרַנָא וֹאר 22 שְׁבְתֵי אֱלֶוֹהַ פֶּרְאָטְרֹף וְאֵין מַצִּיל: (בַחַ תּוּדָה יָבַבְּרָנִי 23 ושם הַרָד אַראָט בּיָשִע אַלהַום:

ייפגיפה ממשבאות זהב לבושה: לרקמות תוכל למלך 10 בתלות אָתָרָיהָ בִשׁותָיהָ מִיבְאָות לֶךְּ: תִּובּלְיָה בִשְּׁמְתַת 10 הַתַּלְוֹת אֲבָרָיהָ בִשְׁתַרָּץ: תַּתַת אֲבֹּתְיךְ יִדְנִי בְּנֶץ 10 הַשִּׁיתְמוֹ לְשָׁרִים בכְּלִּיהְאָרֶץ: אַפְיַרָה שְׁמִּךְ בִּבְלִּידָּר 17 וְדָר עַלִּיבָן עָמִים יְהוּדִּיךְ לְעַלְם וְעֵד:

#### PSAL XLVI. 12

### PSAL XLVII. 12

גְּלָבְצְּהֵׁ לַבְנִרְקְרָה מוֹמִוּר: כָּלֹרְהֻצְמִים תּקְעַרְבֶּף הַּרְעִּזּ לַבְנִרְקְרָה: בִּרְיַדְנָה עָלְוֹן נוֹרֵא מֵלְףְ נְּדְוֹל עַלֹּדֹּ בְּלֵדֹּ בְּרָוֹן נוֹרֵא מֵלְףְ נְּדְוֹל עַלִּדֹּ בְּלֵדִּ מְבִּרְ עַמְּים תַּחַתְּיַנִי וֹלְאמֹים תַּחַת רַנְלִּינו:
 בְּלַרְהָאָלְיִי אֶתְינָחַלְתֵּנוּ אֵתְ נִאוֹן יֵצְלְבְּ אֲשִׁרְאָתֵב מְלְהִים לְּנִבְּיוֹ נְמִלְנִוּ וֹמָרוּ: כִּי מֶלֶךְ בְּלִדְאָרִץ אֲלְהִים לְּנִבְּיוֹ נְמִרוּ וֹמָרוּ: כִּי מֶלֶךְ בְּלִדְאָרִץ אֲלְהִים לְּנִבְּיוֹ נְמִרוּ וֹמָרוּ: כִּי מֶלֶךְ בְּלִדְאָרִץ אֲלְהִים נְעָבְּיוֹ בְּמַלְבְנוּ וְמִלְּהִם וְנָאֲלְםוֹ עַלֹּדְוֹ אַלְהִים מְנִנִי אַבְּרְרָבְם כְּיִ בְּעַלְהוֹ מִבְּיִלְ מִאָּר נַעֵּלְה:
 לְאַלְהוֹם מִנִנִי אֲבְרָרְץ מִאָּר נַעֵּלְה:

#### Psal XLVIII. 72

אָשְׁיִר מוֹפִיר לבִּנִי־לְּרֵח: זְּבְּנִשׁ אַלְבֵינִי שֹׁלָם וְעֵרְ הִוֹא יְנְבֵנְנִי שְׁיִר מֹשְׁיִם לְּכִין הַבְּיִלְּהְ בְּעִרְ הַיִּבְּנְישׁ אַלְבִינִי שִׁלְם וְעֵרְ הִיּא יְנְבֵנְנִי בְּעִרְ לְּבִוֹר בְּעִרְ בְּעַרְ בְּעִרְ בְּעַרְ בְּעִרְ בְּעִרְ בְּעִרְ בְּעִרְ בְּעִרְ בְּעִרְ בְּעִר בְּעִרְ בְּעַרְ בְּעִרְ בְעִרְ בְּעִרְ בִּעְרְ בִּעְרְ בִּעִרְ בִּעְרְ בְּעִרְ בְּעִרְ בְּעִרְ בְּעִרְ בִּעְרְ בִּעְרְ בִּעִרְ בִּעְרְ בִּעְרְ בְּעִרְ בְּעִרְ בְּעִרְ בִּעְרְ בִּעְרְ בִּעְרְ בִּעְרְ בְּעִרְ בְּעִרְ בְּעִרְ בְּעִרְ בִּעְרְ בִּיִּי בְּעִרְ בִּעְרְ בִּעְרְ בִּיִּבְּעָר בְּעִרְ בִּעְרְ בִּעְרְ בִּעְרְ בִּעְרְ בִּיִּבְּי בְּעִירְ בִּעְרְ בִּעִים בְּעִבְּי בְּעִרְ בְּעִרְ בִּעְרְ בִּיִּבְּבְּי בְּעִרְ בִּיִבְּי בְּעִרְ בְּעִרְ בְּבִּיי בְּעִרְ בִּיִּבְּי בְּעִרְ בִּיְבְּיִבְּיי בְּעִרְ בְּבִיי בְּעִרְ בִּיוֹ בְּבִיי בְּעִרְ בִּיוֹ בְּבִיי בְּעִרְ בִּיִּי בְּבִיי בְּבְּיִי בְּבְּיִי בְּבְּיִי בְּבִיי בְּבְּיוֹ בְּבִיי בְּבְּיוֹ בְּבִיי בְּבְּיוֹ בְּבִיי בְּבְּיוֹ בְּבִיי בְּבְּיוֹ בְּבִיי בְּבְיוֹ בְּבִיי בְּבְיוֹ בְּבִיי בְּבְיוֹ בְּבִיי בְּבִיי בְּבְּבִיי בְּבִיי בְּבִיי בְּבִיי בְּבִיי בְּבִיי בְּבִיי בְּבִיי בְּיוֹבְ בִּייִי בְּבִיי בְּבִיי בְּבִיי בְּבִיי בְּבִיי בְּבִיי בְּבִיי בְּבִיי בְּיוֹבְ בִי בְּבִיי בְּבִיי בְּבִיי בְּבְיי בְּבִיי בְּבְּייבְ בְּבִיי בְּבְּייבְ בְּבִיי בְּבְיבִיי בְּבְיוּבְייִי בְיוּבְייוּ בְּבְייִי בְּבְּיבִיי בְּבְיוּבְיבְיבְיייבְייוּ בְּבְּי

<del>- 292 --</del>

daughter in the inner chamber; of wrought gold is 15 her garment. In embroidered clothes will she be brought unto the king; virgins that follow her, 16 her companions, are brought unto thee. They are led forth with rejoicings and gladness, they enter 17 into the palace of the king. Instead of thy fathers shall be thy children: thou wilt appoin; then as 18 princes in all the land. I will make the name to be remembered in all generations: therefore shall the people praise thee for ever and ever.

#### PSALM XLVI.

To the chief musleian: by the sons of Korach, 2 upon 'Alamoth, a song. God is our protection and strength, a help in distresses, very readily found. 3 Therefore will we not fear, even when the earth is transformed, and when mountains are moved into the heart of the seas; (When) the waters thereof roar and foam, when mountains quake 5 before h's majesty. Selah. (There) is a river, its 5 before h's majesty. Selah. (There) is a river, its rivulets cause to rejoice the city of God, the sanc6 tuary of the dwellings of the Most High. God is in her midst; she shall not be moved: God will ever help her, at the dawning of (her) morning.
7 Nations rage, kingdoms are moved: he letteth his 8 voice be heard, the earth melteth away. The Lord of hosts is with us; a defense unto us is the God 9 of Jacob. Selah. Come, look at the deeds of the 10 Lord, who hath made desolations on the earth. He causesth wars to cease unto the end of the earth; he breaketh the bow, and cutteth the spear in 11 pleces; he burneth wagons in the fire. Leave off, and know that I am God! I will be exalted among 12 the nations, I will be exalted on the earth. The Lord of hosts is with us; a defence unto us is the God of Jacob. Selah.

#### PSALM XLVII.

¶ To the chief musician, a psalm for the sons of 2 Korach. All ye people, clap your hands; shout 3 unto God with the voice of triumph. For the Lord is most high, fear-inspiring; he is a great king 4 over all the earth. He will subdue people under 4 over all the earth. He will subdue people under 5 us, and nations under our feet. He will choose for us our inheritance, the excellency of Jacob 6 which he loveth. Selah. God ascendeth amid a triumphal shout, the Lord, amid the sound of the 7 cornet. Sing praises to God, sing praises: sing praises unto our King, sing praises. For God is King of all the earth: sing ye praises with under-9 standing. God reigneth over the nations: God sit-9 standing. God reigneth over the nations; God sit-10 teth upon his holy throne. The nobles of the people are gathered together, (to be with) the people of the God of Abraham; for unto God belong the shields of the earth; he is greatly exalted.

#### PSALM XLVIII.

¶ A song and psalm by the sons of Korach. 2 Great is the Lord, and highly praised in the city 3 of our God, (in) his holy mountain. A beautiful district, the joy of the whole earth, is mount Zion, the farthest north, the city of the great King. 4 God is become known in her palaces as a defence. 5 For, lo, the kings were assembled, they are passed 5 For, lo, the kings were assembled, they are passed 6 away together. They indeed saw-(and) so they were astonished; they were terrified, they were 7 confounded. Trembling selzed on them there, pain, 8 as on a woman in travail. With the east wind 9 theu breakest the ships of Tharshish. As we have heard, so have we seen (it) in the city of the Lord of hosts, in the city of our God: God will 10 establish it for ever. Selah. We have reflected to the results of the contract of on thy kindness, O God, in the midst of thy temple. 11 As thy name is, O God, so is thy praise over the ends of the earth: of righteousness is thy right 12 hand full. Let mount Zion rejoice, let the daughters of Judah be glad, because of thy judgments. 13 Compass Zion about, and walk round about her; 14 number her towers. Direct your mind to her outer wall, mark carefully her palaces: In order that 15 ye may tell it to the latest generation. For this One is God, our God for ever and ever: he will be our guide even unto death.

#### PSALM XLIX.

1 To the chief musician, by the sons of Korach, 1 a psalm. Hear this, all ye reople; give ear, all 2 ye inhabitants of the perishable world: Both the 3 sons of the low and the sons of the high, rich and needy, altogether. My mouth shall speak 4 wisdon; and the meditation of my heart shall be of understanding I will incline my ear to a parable: I will open with the harp my riddle. Wherefore should I fear in the days of evil, when 6 the iniquity of my oppressors encompasseth me?—Of those that trust in their wealth, and boast 7 themselves of the multitude of their riches? No 8 one can in any wise redemption money for himself; For the ransom of their soul is too costly, and it 9 is omitted for ever. And should he still live for lover? not see the sit? For he must see that wise II men die, that together the fool and the brutish person perish, and leave to others their wealth. Their inward thought is, that their houses are 15 to be for ever, their dwelling-places, from generation to generation; they call them by their own names In (various) countries. Nevertheless man 13 in (his) splendor endureth not: he is like the beasts (that) perish. This is their way, their 14 folly: yet their posterity will take pleasure in their sayings. Selah. Like flocks are they thrust into 15 the nether world; death will feed them; but the upright shall have dominion over them in that morning; and their form wasteth away in the nether world; taken away) from the power of the nether world; for he will take me away. Selah. Be not thou afraid when a man becometh rich, 17 when the glory of his house is increased; For 18 when he dieth he can take nothing away; his glory will not descend after him. For though he bless 19 his soul during his life, and men praise thee, when thou doest well to thyself. She shall go to 20 the generation of his fathers, unto eterenity will these never see light. Man, though in splendor, 21 who understandeth not, is like the beasts that perish. To the chief musician, by the sons of Korach, 1

PSALM L. A psalm of Assaph. The God of gods, the Lord, 1 speaketh, and calleth the earth, from the rising of the sun unto his setting. Out of Zion, the per- 2 fection of beauty, God shineth forth. Our God is coming, and will not keep silence: a fire de-Our God 3 voureth before him, and round him there rageth a mighty storm. He will call to the heavens 4 above, and to the earth, to judge his people. "Gather together unto me my pious servants, 5 who make a covenant with me by sacrifice." And 6 who make a covenant with me by sacrifice." And 6 the heavens tell of his righteousness; for God Is judge himself. Selah. "Hear, O my people, 7 and I will speak; O Israel, and I will testify against thee: God, thy God, am I. Not because 8 of thy sacrifices will I reprove thee; and thy burntofferings are continually before me. I will not 9 take a bullock out of thy house, nor he-goats out of thy folds. For mine are all the beasts of the 10 forest, the cattle upon a thousand mountains. I 11 know all the fowls of the mountains: whatever moveth on the fields is with me. If I were hungry, 12 I would not say it to thee; for mine is the world, and what filleth it. Do I eat he flesh of fatted 13 bulls, or drink the blood of he-goats? Offer unto 14 God thanksgiving; and pay unto the Most High thy vows; And call on me on the day of dis-15 tress: I will deliver thee,—and so wilt thou glorify me." But unto the wicked God saith, "What hast 16 thou to do to relate my statutes, and why bearest thou to do to relate my statutes, and why bearest thou my covenant upon thy mouth? And yet thou In hatest instruction, and castest my words behind thee. When thou seest a thief, then art thou I pleased with him, and with adulterers hast thou thy portion. Thou lettest loose thy mouth with 19 evil. "Ad thy tongue frameth deceit. Thou sittest 20 and speakest against thy brother; against thy own mother's son thou utterest slander. These things 21 hast thou done, and I kept silence; thou didst ween that I am like thyself; (but) I will reprove thee, and set it in order before thy eyes." Do 22 but reflect on this, ye that forget God. lest I tear (you) in pieces, with none to deliver. Whoso 23 offereth thanksgiving glorifieth me; and to him that ordereth his course aright, will I show the salvation of God.

#### PSAL LL 83

אַ לְמַנָצִהַ מַזְמָור לְדָוֶר: בָבוא־אֶלִץ נָתָן הַנָּבֵיא כָאֵשָׁר־ בא אל-בת-שבע: הנני אַלהים כּחַסְהֵדְּ כָּרָב נְיְחֲמִיךְ במתה פשעי: הַרָבה כַבְּפָני מַעֲוֹנִי ומַהַמָּאתַי מַהָרֵיּ: כִּי־ פּשָׁעֵי אֲנֵי אַדֶע וְחַטָאתָי נִנְדֵּי תָמִיר: לְדָּ לְבַרְדְּ ו חָטָאתי 🤞 ורָרֶע בעֵינִיך לָשִׁיתי לְמַעַן־תּצְדַק בֹּדְבַרֶּךְ תוֹכָה בִשְׁפּמָך: הַן־בְעוּון חוּלֶלְתִי וֹבְחַטְא 'וָחֱמְתִנִי אִמִי: הַן אֲמֶת הָפַצְּהָ בְּשְׁתֵוֹת וֹבְסָהִם הַכְּמֶה תְודיצִנִי: תְּהַשְּׁאנִי בִאַנוֹב וְצִשְׁהַרִּ י תַבבסני ומשֶלג אַלבון: תַשִּמינֵני שְשַון ושמחָה הָגַלְנָה יו עצמות דבית: הסתר בניד מהטאי וכל עונתי מהרה: לב טַחור בראילי אַלהִים וְרִוֹהַ נְבוֹן הַבָּשׁ בַקְרבִי: אַל־ וּוּ תַשׁלִיבֶנִי מִלְפָנֵדְ וְרִוֹחַ כֶּרְשִׁדְׁ אַלֹּתַקָּה ממְנִי: הָשַׁיְבָה טו לַי שְשַׁון ישְׁעֶדְ וְרָוֹחַ נריבָה תסמבני: אַלַמְדָה פִשְׁעִים 16 דַרָבִידְ וְחַטָּאִים אֶּלֶידְ וָשִׁוֹבוּ: הַצִּילָנִי מְדָּמִים וּ אֱלֹהִים 11 אַלהֵי תשִוּעָתִי תַּרַגַן לְשׁוֹנִי צִדְקָהָדְּ: אֲדֹנִי שִׁפְּתַי תפְּתֶח 18 וֹפִּי נַצֶּיד הְהַלְּתֶּךְ: כֵי וּ לְאִיתַהְפִּץ וַבָּח וְאָהֵנָה עולְרה יוּ לָא תרְצֶה: וְבְחֵי אֱלֹהים כִּיהַ נִשְׁבָּרֶה לַבִינִשְׁבֶר וַנְדְכֵה כ אַלהֹים לָא תבְוֶה: הַיּטִיבָה בָרְצִינְדְּ אֶת־צַיֶּון תִּבְנֶּה 21 הומות ירושלם: או תחפץ ובחי־צרק עולה וְכָלֵיל אָוֹ יעלו על־מובְחַדְ פָרֵים:

#### PSAL LII. 23

בישור נגד חַסִידַוּדְ:
 בישור נגד חַסִידַוּדְ:
 בְּבִּיְתְּיֹ: מֵשְׁכִיל לְדָתִּי: בְבִית אֲחֹמֶלְּדְ: מַהְיתְּהַלְלַל בְּיִאָרוֹ לְשָׁלְים בְּעָבְּרְ לְשָׁלִוּ מְשְׁרֵ לְשָׁלוֹ מְבִּרְ בְּבִיְתוֹ אֲרַכְתוֹ בְּתְפֶּרְ בַּבְיתוֹ בְּתְפֶּרְ בַּבְּרִת בְּבְּרָ בַּבְיתוֹ בְּתְפֶּרְ בַּבְּרְ בַּבְּרִי־בְּלֵע לְשִׁין מְרְמָה:
 בּבִּירְלְייִ מְצְּדְּ לְצָבֵח יַדְתְּבְּ וְיִבְּלְחוֹ וְיִבְּטְחׁ בְּרָב בְּיִבְּלְי וְשְׁרָשְׁךְ מִאְרֵץ בְּבְּרְ וֹיִבְּעְהִי בְּעָבְּה בַּבְּית אֵלְהִים בְּשָׁרְן יִנִיבְּעוֹ בְּעָיוֹ מְצִיּךְ מִבְּיתְ בַּבְּיתְ בַּבְיִבְּבְיוֹ בְּבְיתְ בְּבְּבְּרִ בְּבְירִ בְּבִיתְ בְּבְּבְּר יִבְּבְּרְ בַּבְיתְ בְּבְּבְּר בְּבְירִ בְּבְירִי בְּבְיתְ בְּבְּבְּר בְּבְירְ בְּבְירְ בְּבְירְ בְּבְירְ בְּבְּרְ בְּבְּרְ בְּבְירְ בְּבְּיתְ בְּבְּבְּיהְ בְּבְּבְּרְ בְּבְירְ בְּבִיתְ בְּבְּבְּי בְּבְיְתְ בְּבְיְ בְּבְירְ בְּבִיתְ בְּבִיתְ בְּבְיִים בְּשְׁבְּרְ בְּבִייְ בְּבִיתְ בְּבִיּיְם בְּשְׁבְּרְ בְּבִירְ בְּבִירְ בְּבִיּתְ בְּבְּיִבְ בְּבְּיִבְ בְּבִיּתְ בְּבִיּתְ בְּבִיּתְ בְּבִייְתְ בִּבְּיִים בְּשְׁבְּרְתְ בְּבִיּתְ בְּבִּיתְ בְּבִיתְ בְבִייְ בְּבִיתְ בְּבִיתְ בְּבִיתְ בְּבִייְ בְּבִיתְ בְּבִיתְ בְּבִייְתְ בְּבִייְתְ בְּבִייְ בְּבִּיְתְ בְּבִיתְ בְּבִייְתְ בְּבִייִייְ בְּבְּיִים בְּבִייִים בְּבִייְ בְּבִייְ בְּבִייְ בְּבִייְ בְּבִייְ בְבִייְ בְּבִייְ בְּבִייְ בְּבִייְ בְּבִייְ בְּבִייְ בְבִייְ בְּבִייְ בְּבִייְ בְּבְיִייְ בְּבְיִייְרְיִייִים בְּבִייְ בְּבְיִים בְּבִייְים בְּבִייְיוֹ בְּבִייְיִרְיוֹי בְּבְייִים בְּבְיִייְרְיוֹיוֹבְייִי בְּבִייְרְיוּבְייִים בְּבִייְיִייְיִים בְּבְייִבְייִירְיוּבְייִים בְּבִייְיתְ בְּבְייִים בְּבִייְרְיוּבְיים בְּבִייְיבְייִים בְּבִייְייִים בְּבִייְייִיבְייִים בְּבִייְבְיוּיוּבְייִים בְּבִייְיבְיוֹיוְ בְבְייִייְ בְבִייְיבְייוּבְיייוְ בְּבְייִייְבְייִייְיוֹבְייוֹיוְייוֹבְיי בְבִייְבְיוֹיוֹבְייִייְייְיוּבְייְיְבְיִיבְיְיִיוֹבְייִייְבְיוֹיוְבְייִייְבְייִיְיוֹיוְ ב

## PSAL. LIII 33

יא למנצח על־מְחָלת משכִיל לְרוּך: אָמֶר נְבֵל בֵלבוּ אָן אַלמנצח שחיתו וְהַתְּעִיבוּ עָׁנֶל אַן עְשִׁהִישִׁוּב: אֱלְהִים משְׁמִים השׁקוף על־בַנִיאָרֶם לְרָאוֹת הַיַשׁ משְׁכִיל דְּרַשׁ אַתְּבֵּלְהִים: כְּלוּ סְנֻ יַחְדֵּוּ נַאֱלְדוּ אִין עְשִׁהִישִׁוּב אֹן נִבּ אַתְבּיל: שָׁם פְּחַרוּ פַחַר לא־הָיָה בְּיַה לְהִים מַּאְמָם: מִי־וּאֶלהִים לאַ קְרֵאו: שָׁם פְּחַרוּ פַחַר לא־הָיָה בְּהָוֹ לְחִם אֲלֹהִים זְּבְּוֹר עַצְמִית הֹנֶךְ הַבִּשִׁתָה בִּיבְּלֹלִיים מִּאְמָם: מִי־וְאַלהִים מציון יְשְׁעָּת ישׂרָאל בַשִּׁוּב אֻלֹהִים שָׁבָוֹת עַמְּוֹ זָגְל עֲלָב ישמָה ישרְאָל:

## PSAL. LIV. 73

אַלֹּגְעָהַ בַּנְגִינֹת מִשְׂכֵיל לְדָנַדֵּ: בְבַוֹא הֻנִּפִים וַנִּאמְרָוּ
 לְשָׁאָוּל הַלְּאַדְּוֹד מִסְתַּתְּר נְבְּמֵנ: אֲלֹהִים בְּשְׁמִךְּ הַאֲּינְה לְאַמְרִי וְבִיבוּ הָרִינִי: אֲלֹהִים שְׁמֵע הְּפַלְתְי הַאֲוֹינָה לְאַמְרִי הְפִּי: כִּי וְרִים ו כָּבִיוֹ שָׁלַי וֻעֵּדִיצִים בַּלְשְׁוּ נַפְשֵׁי לֹא שָׁמִי הַ הְּאַמְרִי
 הְפָּי: בְּיֹ וְרִים וֹ כָּבִיוֹ שָׁלַי וֻעֵּדִיצִים בַּלְשְׁוּ נַפְשֵׁי לֹא שָׁמִי הַבְּאַ בַּלְישִׁי לַנְגָּבְם בַּלְּמָבְי הַבְּּאַ בַּלְיבִים עוֹר לֵי אֲדֹנְי בְּסְבַּלְי בְּלְּמְבִי לֵּא הַבְּיֹּים בַּלְּה:

נפשו: יָשָוֹב הָרֵע לְשְׁרְרֵי בְּאֲמִהְּדֹּ הַצְּמִיתִם: בְּנְרְבָה זְּ אֶּוְבְהָה־לֵּךְ אִוֹרָה שִׁפְּךְ יְהֹוֶה כּייסִוֹב: כֵּי מַבְּלּ-צְּרֵה י הַצִּילָגִי וִבְאָנִבּי הֵצְאָרָה עֵינִי:

## PSAL LV. 70

לַמָּנְצָחַ בַּנָנִינֹת מַשְּבֵיל לְדָוָד: הַאַנִינָה צֵלֹהִים תְּפָּלְתֵי אֶ וְאַל־הַתְעַלֵם מִתְהַנָּתִי: הַקְשִׁיבָה לֵי וַעֲנֶנִי אָרִיד בִשִּיהִי בֿ וֹאָהֵימָה: מַקּוֹל אוֹנֵב מָפְנִי עָקַת רָשֶׁע כִי־מָטוּ עָלִי אָׁוְן אּ וּבְאַף יִשְטְמִונִי: לָבִי יָחֵיל בִּקְרָבֵי וְאִימִית כְּוֶת נְפּלְוּ ה לְּלֵי: וְרָאָה וֶרַעַד וָבֹא בִי וֹתְכַפֹּנִי פַּלְצִוּת: וָאֹמִר מִי־ 5 יָהֶן־לֵי אֲבֶר בִּיוֹנָה אָנוּפָה וְאֶשְׁלְנָה: הָנֵה אַרְתִיכן נְדֶר • אָלֶין בַּמִּרְבֶּר מֶלָה: אָחֵישָה מפּלֵט לֵי מְרְוּחַ סֹנֶה פּ מִקצר: בַלַע אַרֹנְי פַלַג לְשׁוֹגָם בִּירָהָאֵיתִי הָמֶם וְרֵיב בְעִיר: יוֹמֶם וָלַיְלָה יְסִוּבְבָה עַל־הָוֹמֹתֵיהָ וְאָוֹן וַעָמֵל בִקְרבָה: יו דַנוֹת בְּקַרְבֶּה וְלָא־יָמִישׁ מֵרְחֹבָה תַּדְּ וִמִּרְמָה: בֵּי לְא־יַּ אונב יחרפני ואשא לא־משנאי עלי הנדיל ואפתר ממני: וְאַתָה אֵנִושׁ בְּעָרְבֵּי אַלוֹבִּי וִמְיִדְעִי: אֲשֶׁר יַדְדְיִי נִמְתִיק מוֹ סָוֹד בָבִית אֱלֹהִים נְהַלֵּךְ בְרָנָשׁ: יַשִּיכָּנֶית וּ עָלִימוֹ יֵרְדוֹ 16 שְׁאַוֹל הַיָּיֶם כִּי־רָעָוֹת בִּמְנוֹרָם בִּקְרַבָּם: אֲנִי אֶל־אֱלֹהַים זּוֹ אָקָרֶא וַיִרוָּה יושיענִי: עֶרֶב וְבַּכֶּר וְצָהָרִים אָשִׁיחָה־ 18 וְאֶהֶמֶה וִישְׁמֵע כּוְלִי: פָּּדְה בִשְׁלִום נַפְשׁי מִקְּרְב־לֵי כִי־ 19 בְרבִים הָנִי עִּמְרֵי: ישִׁמַעוֹ אַל ונֵיצֵנִם וְיָשַׁב לֶּדֶם בְּלֶּה כּ אַשֶר אַין חַלִּיפָּוֹת לֵמוּ וַלָא וֶרָאוּ אֱלֹהָים: שָׁלַח יְרֵיוּ וּצּ בשלמו חלל בריתו: הללף ומהמאת פיו וקרב לפו רכו 22 דְבָרֵיו מִשָּׁמֶן וְהַמֶּה פְתַחְות: הַשָּׁלֶךְ עַל־יִהנְה וּ יְהֶבְּךְ 23 וָדָוּא יָבַּלְבְּלֶךְ לָא־יתֵן לְעוֹלֶם מוֹט לַצַבְּיכן: וְאַתָּהוּ אֱלֹהִיםוּ 24 תְוֹרָדֶם לְבַאֵּר שָׁהַת אָנִשִי דָמִים וְמִרְמָה לֹא־יָהַצִו יִמִיהֶם ואני אֶבְטַרוּבֶּך:

#### PSAL. LVI. 13

#### PSAL LVII. 13

לְמִנּצָּח אַלְיהָשְׁהֵת לְדְנֵד מְכְתָם בְּבְרְדִּוֹ מִפְּגִי־שְׁאוּל א בְּמְעָרֵה: חָגָנִי אֱלֹהִים ו חָנָנִי כִי בְךְּ הְבָּדְה נְפְשׁי ובִּצְלְ־ 2 כְנִפִּיךְ אֲחֲכֵה עַד־זַצְבָר הַוּוְת: אֲלְרָא לִאלֹתִים עֶּלְיִוֹן 3 לְאֵׁל נִמֶר עָלֵי: ישְׁלָח משָׁמִים ו וְיִושׁיעֵנִי הַרָף שְׁאָפְי 4 מַלָּה יִשְׁלָח אֱלֹהִים הָסִדּו וַאֱמִהְוֹ: נַפְשִׁי וּ בְּתִוֹף לִבְאַם הּ **—** 293 **—** 

PSALM LI.

1 f To the chief musician, a psalm of David.

2 When Nathan the prophet came unto him, after
3 he had gone in unto Bath-sheba'. Be gracious
untor me, O God, according to thy kindness: according to the greatness of thy mercies blot out
4 my transgressions. Wash me thoroughly from my
5 iniquity, and cleanse me from my sin. For of my
1 transgressions is have full knowledge; and my sin
6 is before mc continually. To thee, thee only,
have I sinned, and what is evil in thy eyes have
I done:—in order that thou mightest be righteous
when thou speakest, be justified when thou judgest.
7 Behold, in iniquity was I brought forth; and in
8 sin did my mother conceive me. Behold, thou
desirest truth in the inward parts: therefore do
thou cause me to know wisdom in the recesses (of
9 the heart). Cleanse me from sin with hyssop, and
I shall be clean: wash me, and I shall be whiter
10 than snow. Cause me to hear gladness and joy;
that the bones which thou hast crushed may re11 joice. Hide thy face from my sins, and all my
21 iniquities do thou blot out. Create unto me a
clean heart. O God; and a firm spirit renew thou
within me. Cast me not away from the presence;
14 and thy holy spirit do not take from me. Restore
14 and thy holy spirit do not take from me. Restore
15 union me the gladness of thy salvation; and with
15 a liberal spirit do thou support me.—I will teach
16 my sing aloud of thy righteousness. O Lord,
open thou my lips, and my mouth shall declare
18 thy praise. For thou desirest not sacrifice; else
would I give it: in burnt-offering hast thou no de19 light. The sacrifices of fod are a broken spirit:
a broken and a contrite heart, O God, wilt thou
10 not despise. Do good in thy favor unto Zion;
21 build thou the walls of Jerusalem. Then wilt thou
12 be plassed with the sacrifices of righteousness, with
15 build thou the walls of Jerusalem. Then wilt thou
18 be plassed with the sacrifices of righteousness, with
19 build thou the walls of Jerusalem. Then wilt thou
18 be plassed with the sacrifices of

locks be offered upon thy altar.

burnt-onering and entire onering; then shall bullocks be offered upon thy altar.

PSALM LII.

To the chief musician, a Maskil of David. When Doëg the Edomite came and told Saül, and said unto him, David is come to the house of Achimelech. What vauntest thou thyself of wickedness, O mighty man? the kindness of God endureth all the time. Thy tongue deviseth mischiefs, like a sharpened razor, thou worker of deceit. Thou lovest evil more than good; falsebood more than speaking righteousness. Selah. Thou lovest all words of destruction, the tongue of deceit. (Therefore) God will also destroy thee for ever: he will take thee away, and pluck thee out of his tent, and root thee out of the land of life. Selah.—And the righteous shall se it, and they will be afraid, and laugh concerning him: "Lo, this is the man that made not God his fortress; but trusted in the abundance of his riches, relied proudly on his mischievous wickedness." But I am like a green olive-tree in the house of God: I trust in the kindness of God for ever and ever. I will thank thee for ever, because thou hast done it; and I will wait on thy name, for (it is) good, before thy plous ones.

PSALM LIII

To the chief musician upon Machalath, a Mas-

and I will wait on thy name, for (it is) good, before thy plous ones.

PSALM LIII

I To the chief musician upon Machalath, a Mas-2 kil of David. The worthless fool saith in his heart, There is no God. They are corrupt, and they are abominable (in their) injustice: there is 3 none that doth good. God looketh down from heaven upon the children of men, to see if there be one intelligent, one who seeketh for God. Every one (of them) hath departed (from righteousness); altogether are they become corrupt; there is none that doth good, no, not one. Is there no knowledge in the workers of wickedness? who eat up my people as they eat bread: (while) they do not call on God. There were they terrified with terror where there was no terror; for God had scattered the bones of those that encamped against thee; thou didst put them to 7 shame, because God had rejected them. Oh that some one might bring the salvation of Israel out of Zion! When God bringeth back the captivity of his people, (then) will Jacob be glad, (and) Israel will rejoice.

PSALM LIV.

PSALM LIV.

To the chief musician on Neginoth, a Maskil 2 of David, When the Ziphim came and said to 3 Saül, Behold, David is hiding himself with us. O God, by thy name save me, and by thy strength 4 grant me justice. O God, hear my prayer; give car to the words of my mouth. For strangers (to goodness) are risen up against me, and powerful oppressors seek after my soul they have not set 5 Gcd before them Selah. Behold, God is a helper unto me: the Lord is among those that 7 uphold my soul. He will cause the evil to return

upon those that regard me with envy: in thy truth cut them off. I will liberally sacrifice unto thee: 8 I will give thanks unto thy name, O Lord; for it is good. For out of all distress hath he delivered 9 me: and my eye hath seen (its desire) on my ene-

I will give thanks unto thy name. O Lord: for it is good. For out of all distress hath he delivered 9 me: and mv eye hath seen (its desire) on my enemies.

PSALM LV.

To the chief musician on Neginoth, a Maskil 1 of David. Give ear, O God, to my prayer, and 2 hide not thyself from my supplication. Listen 3 unto me, and answer me: I mourn in my grief, and moan: Because of the voice of the enemy, 4 because of the oppression of the wicked; for they cast wrong upon me, and in wrath they attack me. My heart is sorely pained within me, 5 and the terrors of death are fallen upon me. Fear-6 fulness and trembling are come upon me, and shuddering hath covered me. And I said, Oh that 7 some one would give me wings like a dove! I would fige a far away. I would spend my night in the wilderness. Selah. I would prepare hastily a 9 refuge for me from the sweeping wind (and) from storm. Destroy, O Lord, divide their tongue; 10 for I have seen violence and strife in the city: Day and night do these encompass it upon her 11 walls; and wrong and trouble are in her midst. Mischief is in her midst: gulle and deeel' depart 12 not from her streets. For it is not an enemy 13 that reproached me; then I could bear it: not he that hateth me hath magnified himself against me; then I would bear it: not he that hateth me hath magnified himself against me; then I would have hidden myself from him: But it is thou, a man my equal, my guide, and 14 my acquaintance; So that we took sweet secret 15 counsel together, and walked unto the house of God in tumultuous company. Let him dispense 16 death over them; let them go down alive into the nether world; for evil is in their dwelling, in the midst of them. I, however, will call on God: 17 and the Lord will save me. At evening and morn-18 and noon will I make my complaint and moan: and he heareth my voice.—He delivereth my soul 1 in peace from the battle against me; for In multitudes are they (contending) with me. God will ehem, each of the strip of the will will indeed trust in the.

PSALM LVI.

To

live out half their days; but I will indeed trust in thee.

PSALM LVI.

To the chief musician upon Jonath-elem-recholikim, by David. a Michtham, when the Philistines seized him in Gath. Be gracious unto me, O God: for man longeth to swallow me up; all the time he oppresseth me fightling. Those that regard me 3 with envy long to swallow (me) up all the time; for many are they that fight against me, O thou Most High. The day (when) I am afraid. I will still trust in thee. In God will I praise his word, 5 in God I have put my trust; I will not be afraid; what can flesh do unto me? All the day 6 they wrest my words: against me are all their thoughts for evil. They come together in troops, they hide themselves, they are those that watch my heels, as though they hoped (to take) my soul. Because of their wrong-doing let me escape from 8 them: in anger cast down the people, O God. My wanderings hast thou well numbered: put thou my tears into thy bottle; behold, they are numbered by thee. Then shall my enemies retire back- 10 ward on the day when I call (on thee); this I know—that God is for me. In God will I praise the word: in the Lord will I praise the word: In God have I put my trust: I will not be afraid: 12 what can man do unto me? Upon me, O God, 13 (rest) thy vows: I will pay thanksgiving offerings unto thee. For thou hast delivered my soul from I may walk before God in the light of the life. PSALM LVII.

To the chief musician, Al-tasheheth, by David, 1 a Michtham, when he fled from Saill, in the cave.

PSALM LVII.

a Michtham, when he fled from Saül, in the cave.
Be gracious unto me, O God, be gracious unto 2
me: for in thee my soul seeketh protection, and
under the shadow of thy wings will I seek protection, until the mischief be passed away. I will 3
call unto God, the Most High: unto God that
accomplisheth (his kindness) on me. He will 4
send from heaven, and save me, though he that
longeth to swallow me up utter reproach. Selah,
God will send forth h's kindness and his truth.
My soul is in the midst of lions; I lie down (in 5

אָשֶׁכבֶה לֹהַשִּׁים בְּנִידְּאָרָם שֻׁנִיהָם הַנִית וְחִצִּים וֹלְשׁנְּם אַשֶּׁכבָה לֹהַשִּׁים בְּנִידִּאָרָם שֻׁנִיהָם הַלְּרִבְּ וְּלָבִירָ אַנְיִרָה שָׁחָה אַנְפַלְּוֹ בַּתְּבָּה מַלְּה: נְבִּין לִבְּיְ אֲלֹהִים נְכִּין לִבְּי אֲלֹהִים נִכְּל לְבָּנִיר אָעִיְרָה שָּׁחָר: אַנְפַלְּוֹ בַּתְצֵיִם בְּלָּהִי: עָּיִרְה הַנֶּבֶל וְבִּנִיר אָעִיְרָה שְׁחַר: אַנְפַלְף בָּעְמֵים וְאֲדְנֵ אֲנִמִּרְף בַלְאָמִים: כְּיִינְּדָּל עִר־שְׁמֵים אַלהִים אַל אַנְמִרְף בַּלְאָמִים: כְּיוֹנֶר אַרִּישְׁמֵים אַלהִים אָל בּל-הָאָרָץ בְּבוֹדֵף:

#### PSAL LVIII. 73

ל לכילם אל-תשהר אָדם אַדּ־פָר לצֵּבִיק אַדְּ לִים צַּרְבִּלֹב שׁלָם אָלָם אָלָם אָלָם אָלָם אָלָם אָלָם הָמָם בְּאָרָץ הַשְׁפָטוֹ בְּעָר אַדָם אָדִּ־כֹם הָתִינִם אָלָם אָלָם אָלָם בְּרָבוֹ הַתְּבִילִם הָתְּפִל הַתְּבִי בְּעִר בְעִר בְּעִר בְעִר בְעִר בְעִר בְּעִר בְּעִר בְעִר בְּעִר בְעִר בְּעִר בְּעִר בְעִר בְעַב בְּער בְּעִר בְעַב בְּער בְעִר בְעַב בּער בְעִר בְעַב בּער בְעִי בְּעַב בְּער בְעִי בְּעַב בְּער בְעִר בְּעַב בְּער בְעִר בְעַב בּער בְעִי בְּעָר בִּער בְּעִר בְּעָב בִּער בְּעִר בְּעַב בְּער בְּעִר בְּעַב בּער בִּער בְּער בִּער בְּעִר בְּער בִּער בְּער בִּער בְּער בִּער בְּער בִּער בְּער בְּער בִּער בְּער בִּער בְּער בְּער בְּער בְּער בְּער בִּער בְּער בְּבָּי בְּער בְּבָּי בְּער בְּבָּי בְּער בִּיב בְּיב בְּער בְּער בְּבְיב בְּער בְּבְּיב בְּער בְּבְּיב בְּיב בּיוּב בְּיב בְּיב בּיוּב בְּיב בְּיב בּיוּב בּיוּב בְּיב בּיוּב בּיוּב בּיוּב בְּיב בּיוּב בּיוּב בְּיב בְּיב בּיב בּיוּב בּיי בְּיב בּיב בּיוּב בּיוּב בְיבִי בְּב

#### PSAL LIX. 23

א לַמִגצַחַ אַל־תַשְׁחֵת לְדָוֶר מִּכְתָם בִשְׁלְחַ שְׁאֵיל וַיִּשְׁמִרְו 2 אֶת־הַבַּיִת לַהָמִיתְוֹ: הַצִּילֵנִי מֵאְיָבָי וּ אֱלֹהֵי מִמְּתְקוֹמְמֵי י הַאַיבוי: הַצִּילֵנִי מִפְּעֲלֵי אָוֶן וּמֵאַנְשֵי דְׁמִים הְוּשִׁיעֵנִי: 4 כי הגה אַרבו לנפשר ינורו עלי עונם לא־פשעי ולא־ ה הַפָּאתַי יְהוֶה: בַּלִּי־עֵוֹן יְרָצָוֹן וַיִּכּוֹנָנוֹ עַיִּרָה לִקְרָאתַי וּרְאֵה: פּ וְאַתָּה יְהוֶה־אֱלֹהֶים צְבָאוֹת אֱלֹהֵי ישְׁרָאֵל הָלְוְצָה לֹפְּקְר -זַ כָּל־דַגוּיגֶם אַל־תָּחֹן כָּל־בֻּנְבִי אָנֵן סֶלָה: יָשִׁובו לֻעֶּרֶב <u>» יַבְּמִוּ כַכָּׂלֶב וִיסִוּבָבוּ עִיר: הָנֵהְ ו יַבַּיעַוּן בְּפִיהָם הֲרָבות</u> פּ בְשֹבְּתִוֹתֵיתֶם בִּרמִי שֹמֵעֵ: וְאַתָּה זְהוָה הִשְּהַקִּרֹלֵמִי י תַּלְעַנ לְכָל־נוּוַם: עַזוּ אַלֶּיך אָשְׁמָרָה בִּי־אֶׁלֹהִים מִשְׂנַבְּי: י מַקּדָוֹ יְקַדְּמֵנִי אֱלֹהִים יַרְאֵנִי בְשְׁרְרֵי: אַלֹּ־מַהַרְנֵם וּ 🚻 אֱלֹהַים יַרְאֵנִי בְשְׁרְרֵי: פּן־ישָׁבְּדוּ עַבִּי דָגִיעָמוֹ בָחֵילְדְּ וְהְוֹרִידֵמוֹ בְּגַנֵּנוּ אַדֹנֵי: 13 חַפַאת־פִּימוּ דֶבַר־שַבָּתִימוּ וְיִלֶּבְדִוּ בוְאוֹגָם וּמִאָלֶהוּמְבָּהִשׁ יםפרו: כַּלָה בַחַמָה כַּלָה וְאֵינֵמוֹ וְוַדְעוֹ כִּרַאֲלֹהום משֵׁל טו בְּיַעֶּקָב לְאַפְּםֵי הָאָרֶץ סֶלָה: וְיִשְׁבוּ לֻעֶּרֶב יָהֲמִּוּ כַּכְּלֶב יוסיבבו עיר: הַפָּה ינוֹעוּן לֶאֶכֶל אִם־לָא יִשְׁבְּעוֹ וַיְלִינוּ: זו וַאָּנֵי וֹ אָשֵׁיר עָזֶהְ וֹאֲרגוֹן לַבֹּקָר הַסְבֶּך בִּידְוִיתְ משְנָב לֵי 18 וֹמְנוֹם בְּוֹם צַר־לִי: עוֹי אַלֵיך אַוֹמֵרָה בִּראַלהִים מִשְׁנַבִּי אָלתֵי חַסְקִי:

## PSAL. LX. D

לְּבְּמָנְצֵחַ עַל־שׁוּשַׁן עַדְוֹת מְכַתָּם לְדְוַדְ לְלַמֶּד: בְּהַצּוֹתוּוּ אַתְ אָרָם בִּנְאִרְם נְהָרִים וְאָב עַדְּ אָרִה זְּאָב תְּבְּי אַבְּה וְיַשְׁב ווֹאָב עַדְּ אָרִה זְּאָב הָאִרְם בִּנְאִרְמָלִה שִׁנְם עָשֶׁר אַלְרִּ: אַלְדוֹם וְנְהַתְּנִוּ פּרַצְהָּנוּ זְּאָב הַיִּאָרָה אַרְץ פּצְמְהֵּה רְפָה שִּבְרִיה בּירִאָּיה אַרְץ פּצְמְהֵה רְפָה שִּבְרִיה: זְּאִבְּי הְשִׁבְּיִתְנִוּ עַן הַרִּצְלְּדְה: בִּיאָיה לִירְנִי עַן הַרִּצְלְדָה: זְּבְּיִי לְשִׁם מַלְה: לִשִּיב מְּבְּרָה: לִשְׁמִּי מִלְּה בְּבְּי לְשִׁם מַלְה: לִשְׁמִּב מִלְּה: לִשְׁמִי מַלְה: לִשְׁמִּב מִלְּה: לִשְׁמִּב מִּלְה: לִשְׁמִּב מִּלְה: לִשְׁמִי מַלְה.

יַחֶלצֵּון יִדִידֵיךְ הושִינְה יִמִינְדְ וַנֵּגנֵּוֹ: אֲלֹהָים וּ דְּבֵּר <sup>8</sup>
בְּקְרְשׁׁוֹ אֲצַלְּוָה אֲדַלְּוָה שָׁכָם וִעְמָּק סְבֵּוֹת אָמַדֵּד: לִי יּ
גַּלְעָּד וּוְלִי מַנְשָׂה וְאָבְּרִים מְעֵּיוֹ רִאשׁי יְדִידְּה מְּדְּלְּקְי:
מוֹאֶב וּ מִיר רָחְצִׁי עַל־אֲדוֹם אִשְׁלִיךְ נַעֲלִי עָלִי פְּלְשׁרת יִ
הַתְרוּצֵעִי: מִי יִובלְנִי עִיר מְצָוֹוֹ מִי עָהְדָּמוֹ בְּעָלִי מָלְיִ בְּיִלְיִי מְּלִי דְּבִּלְּתִי מִי וְלָאִד מֵעְאַ אֲלֹהִים בְּצַבְּאוֹתְיִנִי בְּּבְּלְּתִים בְּבְּלִיתִי בְּבָּבְאוֹתְיִנִי בְּבְּבְּלִי עִיר מְצָּוֹרְ מִי אֲלֹהֹם בְצַבְּאוֹתְיִנִי בְּבְּלְּתִים בְּבְּלִינִי עִיר מְצָּוֹרְ מִי אֲלֵּה בְּבְּבְּאוֹתְיִנִי בְּבְּבְּאוֹתְיִם בְּבְּבְּאוֹתְיִם בְּבְּבְּאוֹתִים בְּבְּבְאוֹתְיִם בְּבְּבְּאוֹתִים בְּבְּבְּאוֹתְיִם בְּיִבְּבְּאוֹתְיִם בְּבְּבְּאוֹתִים בְּבְבְּאוֹתִים בְּבְבְּאוֹתִים בְּבְּבְּאוֹתִים בְּבְּבְּאוֹתִים בְּבְבְּאוֹתִים בְּבְּבְּאוֹתִים בְּבְּבְּאוֹתִים בְּבְבְּאוֹתִים בְּבְבְּאוֹתִים בְּבְּבְאוֹתְיִם בְּבְּבְאוֹתִים בְּבְּבְּאוֹתִים בְּבְבְּאוֹתִים בְּבְּבְּאוֹתִים בְּבְּבְּאוֹתִים בְּבְבְּאוֹתִים בְּבְּבְּאוֹתִים בְּבְבְּאוֹתִים בְּבְבְּאוֹתִים בְּבְבְּאוֹתִים בְּבְּבְּאוֹתִים בְּבְּבְּאוֹתִים בְּבְבְּתִים בְּבְּבְּאוֹתִים בְּבְבְּבְּאוֹתִים בְּבְבְּאוֹתִים בְּבְבְּאוֹתִים בְּבְבְּאוֹתִים בְּבְבְּאוֹתִים בְּבְבְּעוֹים בְּבְּבְשוֹת בְּבִּבְּיוֹנִיים בְּיִים בְּרִינִים:

#### PSAL LXI. NO

לְמַעצֹה עַל־נְגִינִת לְדְוִד: שֹׁמְעֵה אֲלְדוֹם רָנְתְ הַקְשִׁיכְה צֵּ תִּפּלְתִי: מקּצָה הָאָרִץוּאַלְוֹךְ אֲקְרָא בְּצַטְף לְבֵּ בְּצִּוּרִה בְּ יָרִוּם מְמֵּנִי תַּנְתַגִּי: בִּידְּרָיתָ מְהַפָּה לְי מְנְדְלִּצִׁי מְפּנִי יִּ שְׁבֵּב: אָנִירָה בָּאַהְלֹךְ עִּוֹלְמֵים אֲחַפָּה בְּסְתָר כִּנְפִיךְ יִ שְׁמֵּד: נְמִים עַל־יֵמִרמֵלְךְ תוֹסֵוְף שׁנוֹתִיוֹ בְּמוֹדְרוֹנְוֹרִוּ: כַּן שְׁמֵב עִוֹלְם לִפְּנֵי אֵלְהִים חָסֶר וַאֲכָּת מֵן יִנִצְרָרוּ: כַן פֶּ אָנְמֶרֵה שׁמְךְּ לִעֵּר לִשְׁלְמִי נְדָרִי וִים וּ וָים:

## PSAL. LXIL DD

#### PSAL LXIII. 30

מוּמָתר בָּן כִּי יִּפְבָּר פִּי דְּבַרִישְׁכָּרִי:

מִּמְמָור לְּדָנֵד בִּהְוֹתוֹ בְּמִרְבָּר יְדִּנְדֵה: אֵלְהֵיםוּאֵלִי אָהָה צֵּי אֲשְׁמָר בְּנִי יִבְּהָר יִבְּנָתר בְּנִי בְּאָרִיר בְּנִי בִּרְבְּרָ וּ נִפְשׁׁי לְנֵהְ בְּאָרִיר בְּנִי בִּרְבְּרָ בִּי בַּפְרָי יִשְׁבְּרִינְרְ בְּלִי בְּאָרִיר בְּנִי בִּבְּרָ בִּי בַּבְּרָ בִּי בַּבְּרִ בְּלִי בְּנִי בְּעִי בְּלִי בְּעָר בְּרָי בִּרְבְּיִ בִּי מִינְדְּה בְּרִי בְּלִי בְּעָרְ בְּלִי בְּעָר בְּרָי בְּלִי בְּעָרְ בְּלִי בְּעָר בְּרָי בְּלִי בְּלְיִי בְּעִירְ בְּלִי בְּעָר בְּרָי בְּלִי בְּלְיִי בְּעָתְ בְּלִי בְּלִי בְּלִי בְּלִי בְּלִיי בְּלִי בְּלְבְּבְּבְּי שְׁםְּרְ בְּבְּבְּיוֹ בְּלִי בְּבְּבְּיוֹ בְּלִי בְּבְּבְּבְי בְּלִי בְּבְיבְי בְּלִי בְּלִי בְּבְּיוֹ בְּלִי בְּבְּבְיוֹ בְּלִי בְּבְּבְי בְּבְּבְי בְּבְּבְי בְּבְּבְי בְּבְּבְי בְּבְּבְי בְּבְּבְי בְּבְּבְי בְּבְּבְיי בְּבְּבְיי בְּבְּבְיי בְּבְּבְיי בְּבְּבְיי בְּבְּבְיי בְּבְּבְיי בְּבְּבְיי בְּלִי בְּבְּבְיי בְּבְּבְיי בְּלִי בְּבְּבְיי בְּלִי בְּבְּבְיי בְּלִי בְּבְּבְיי בְּלִיי בְּבְּבְיי בְּלִיי בְּבְיי בְּלִיי בְּלִי בְּבְייִי בְּלִיי בְּבְּבְיי בְּבְייִי בְּלִיי בְּבְייִי בְּלִיי בְּלִי בְּיִי בְּבְּבְיבִי בְּבְייִי בְּלִיי בְּלִיי בְּיִי בְּבְבִיי בְּלִי בְּיבְייִי בְּבְיבִי בְּלִיי בְּלִיי בְּלִי בְּבְּיבְיבְיי בְּלִיי בְּלִיי בְּבְיבְיי בְּלִיי בְּלִיי בְּלִיי בְּלִיי בְּלִיי בְּלִיי בְּבְּיבְיי בְּבְּיבְייִי בְּלִיי בְּבְּיבְיי בְּבְּיבְיי בְּלִיי בְּלִיי בְּלִיי בְּיבְיי בְּבְּבְיבְיי בְּבְייִי בְּבְייִיבְּיי בְּבְיי בְּבְייי בְּבְּבְיבְיי בְּבְייי בְּבְיבְיבְיי בְּבְייי בְּבְיבְייי בְּלִיי בְּיבְייי בְּבְיבְיי בְּבְייבְיוּבְיי בְּבְייי בְּבְייים בְּבְייבְיי בְּבְיבְייי בְּבְיבְיי בְּבְייבְיוּבְייי בְּבְי

### PSAL. LXIV. 7D

לילוע במסטרלם עלם פּשׁאָם וְלָבוּ וֹלָא וִיבֹּאוּ: יִבּוֹלוּ זְּ אָנִיִּבְ שִׁאָּר בַּנֵּי: שַׁפַעראַלִם בְּלַכּוּ חִאָּם בַּבַּר מָר: 4 אָנִיבַ שִאָּר בַנֵּי: שַׁפַעראַלבּוּם מְרַעִּים מְרַנִּשִׁת פַּצְּלֵי 3 לְמָנִאָּח מִוֹמִיר לְדָוֹב: שְׁפַעראַלדִים כְּוֹלִי בְּשִׁיחִי מִפְּחַר \$ the midst of) those that send out flames, (those) sons of men, whose teeth are spears and arrows, and whose tongue is a sharpened sword. Be thou exalted above the heavens, O God: above all the earth let thy glory be. A net have they prepared for my steps; my soul hath been bent down; they have dug before me a pit; they are fallen into the midst thereof. Selah. Firm is my heart, O God, firm is my heart: I will sing and play. Awake, my spirit: awake, psaltery and harp: I will wake up the morning-dawn. I will thank thee among the people, O Lord: I will sing pralses unto thee among the nations. For great, even unto the beavens, is thy kindness, and even unto the skies (extendeth) thy truth. Be thou exalted above the heavens, O God: above all the "arth let thy glory be.

11 unto thee among the nations. For grat, even unto 12 the skies (extendeth) thy truth. Be thou exalted above the heavens, O God: above all the "arth let thy glory be.

PSALM LVIII.

1 ¶ To the chief musician Al-tashcheth, bv David, 2 a Michtham Do you indeed, who are dumb, speak righteously? do ye judge in uprightness, O ye sons of men? Even in (your) heart ye work injustice: on the earth do ye weigh out the violence of your hands. The wicked are estranged (from goodness) from the womb: those who speak poison like the poison of a serpent: (they are) like the deaf adder that stoppeth her ear; Which will not hearken to the voice of conjurers, yea, that of the wisest of all charmers. O God, break out their teeth in their mouth: the Jaw-teeth of the young lions tear thou out, O Lord. Let them melt away as water (which) runneth off; when each one bendeth (his bow to shoot) his arrows, 9 let them be as if cut in pieces. As a snail which melteth, let him pass away; like the untimely birth of a woman which hath not seen the sun. O Before your pots can feel the thorns, will he take them away with a whirlwind, both the green and the burning. The righteous will rejoice when he seeth the vengeance: he will bathe his steps in the blood of the wicked. So that a man shall say, Verily fruit will come for the righteous: verily there is a God that judgeth on the earth.

¶ To the chief musician Al-tashcheth, by David, a Michtham, when Saül sent, and they watched the house to put him to death Deliver me from my enemies, O my God: defend me from them that a rise up against me. Deliver me from them that a rise up against me. Deliver me from the workers of wickedness, and from men of blood do thou save me. For, lo, they lie in wait for my soul, the mighty are gathered in troops against me. The proper sendy: awake, (come) toward me, and behold. And thou, O Lord God of hosts, the God of Israel, awake to publish all the nations: be not gracious to any treacherous wicked one. Selah they can be a feel with the proper sendy: awake, (come) PSALM LX.

PSALM LX.

I To the chief musician upon Shushan'eduth, a Michtham of David, to teach. When he fought with Aram-naharayim, and with Aram-zobah, and Joãb returned, and smote of Edom in the Salt Valley twelve thousand (men). O God, thou hast cast us off, thou hast made a breach in us, thou hast been displeased: restore now unto us (thy favor). Thou hast caused the earth to quake; thou hast split it: heal her breaches; for she is moved. Thou hast caused thy people to see hard

things: thou hast made us to drink the wine of confusion. Thou hast given to those that fear 6 thee a banner, to elevate themselves, because of the truth. Selah. In order that thy beloved may 7 be delivered: help with thy right hand, and answer me. God hath spoken in his heliness: I will 8 exult, I will divide Shechem, and the valley of Succoth will I measure out. Mine is Gil'ad, and 9 nine is Menasseh; Ephraim also is the stronghold of my head: of Judah are my chiefs: Moab is 10 may washpot; upon Edom will I cast my shoe; Philistia, triumph thou but over me. Who will bring 11 me into the fortified city? who will lead me as far as Edom? Behold, it is thou, O God, who 12 hast cast us off: and thou, O God, goest not forth with our armies. Give us help against the as-13 sallant; for vain is the help of man. Through God 14 shall we do valiantly: and he it is that will tread down our assailants.

PSALM LXI

PSALM LXI

If To the chief musician upon Neginah, by David 1
Hear, O God, my entreaty: listen to my prayer, 2
From the end of the earth will I call unto thee, 3
when my heart is overwhelmed: lead me to the
rock that is too high for me. For thou hast been 4
a shelter unto me, a strong tower against the
enemy. Let me sojourn in thy tent to all eter-5
nity; let me be sheltered under the covert of thy
wings. Sclah. For thou, O God, hast truly lis-6
tened to my vows: thou hast given back the heritage of those that fear thy name. Oh, add days 7
unto the king's days: may his years be as of many
generations. May he abide for ever before God; 8
ordsin that kindness and truth may guard him.
So will I sing praise unto thy name for ever, that 9
I may pay my vows day by day.

PSALM LXII.

I may pay my vows day by day.

PSALM LXII.

¶ To the chief musician, upon leduthun a psalm 1 of David Only in God my soul trusted in silence: 2 from him cometh my salvation. Only he is my rock 3 and my salvation; the isy my defence: I shall not be greatly moved. How long will ye devise mis-4 chief against a man? will ye all assault him nurderously, as though he were a falling wall, a tottering fence? Yea, from his height do they 5 take counsel to cast (him) down; they delight in lies: with their mouth do they bless, but inwardly do they curse. Selah. Yea, in God hope in silence, my soul; for from him is my expectation. Only he is my rock and my salvation, the 7 is) my defense: I shall not be moved. With God 8 are my salvation and my glory: the rock of my strength (and) my protection are in God. Trust 9 in him at all times, O ye people; pour out before him your heart: God is a protection for us. Selah Verily nought are the sons of common men, a lie 10 the sons of the great; they must rise in the balance: they are altogether (lighted) than nought. Do not put your trust in defrauding, and be not 11 rendered vain through robbery: if riches flourish, set not your heart (upon them). Once hath God 12 spoken; (yea.) (wice (what) I have heard: that strength belongeth kindness; for thou will recompense every man according to his works.

¶ A psalm of David, when he was in the wilder-1 ness of Judah. O God, thou art my God; early 2 PSALM LXII

every man according to his works.

PSALM LXIII.

If A psalm of David, when he was in the wilderness of Judah. O God, thou art my God; early 2 will I seek thee; my soul thirsteth for thee, my flesh longeth for thee in a dry land, and it is faint without water. As I have beheld thee in 3 the sanctuary, seeing thy strength and thy glory; Because thy kindness is better than life, my lips 4 shall praise thee: Thus will I bless thee while I I live; in thy name will I lift up my hands. As 6 with fat and marrow will my soul be satisfied; and with tuneful lips shall my mouth praise thee. When I remember thee upon my couch, I meditate 7 on thee in the night-watches. Because thou has 8 been a help unto me; and in the shadow of thy wings will I sing rejoicingly. My soul cleaveth 9 unto following thee: me thy right hand upholdeth But those that seek my soul, to destroy it, shall 10 go down into the lowest deeps of the earth. They II shall be delivered up to the power of the sword; they shall become a prey for jackals. But the 12 king shall rejoice in God; every one that sweardthy him shall glorify himself; for the mouth of those that speak falsehood shall be stopped.

PSALM LXIV.

To the chief musician, a psalm of David. I Hear my voice, O God, in my complaint; preserve 2 my life from the dread of the enemy. Ilide me 3 from the secret counsel of evil-doers, from the tumultuous assault of the workers of wickedness; Who whet their tongue like a sword, who aim 4 with their arrow, the bitter word: To shoot in 5 secret at the innocent; suddenly do they shoot at

ילָמוּ ו דָּבֶר הָע יֶספָרוּ לִטְמָוּן מִוּקְשֵׁים אַמְרוּ מַי יִראָה־ר ז לַמו: יַחְפַשִּוֹ־עוֹלֹת חַמָּנוּ חַפָּשׁ מְחָפֵשׁ וְקָרֶב אִשׁ וְלֵב \$ עַמָּק: וַיִּרָם אַלְהִים חֵץ פַּתָאוֹם דְּוֹוּ מַכֹּחֵם: וַבְשִׁילֵחוּ י עַלִימו לְשׁוֹנֶב יֹתְנִידְדוֹ כְל־רָאָה בֶם: נַיֵּרְאוֹ כָל־אָּדֶם וו וָיַגִידו פָּצַל אֱלֹהִים וּמֵצַשְׂהוּ השָׁכֵילוֹ: ישְׁמַׁח צַדֵּיק בֻידוָה וַחַפָּה בַּוֹ וִיתַהַלְלוֹ כָל־ישָׁרֵי־לֶב:

## PSAL LXV 70

אַ לַמנצח מומור לְדִוֶד שִׁיר: לְדָּ דְמִיָה תָהֹלְה אֱלֹהִים בּצִיון וֹלְדְּ יְשַׁלַם־נֶדֶר: שׁמַעַ חִפּלֶר עָּבֶּיךְ כָּל־בָשֶר יָבְאוּ: בברי עונת גברו מני פֿשָעִינו אָהֶה תִכְפְּרָם: אַשְׁרֵי בְּ תבַחַר ותִקָבב ושבו חַצַּרֵיך נְשְבְנָה בַטַּוב בִיתָך קֹרשׁ 6 הַיכָלֶה: נִירָאות וּבְצָהַק הַצְיֵנני אָלהַיָּ ישִׁצְנוּ מבִּטָח כָל־ י קצוי־אָרֶץ וּנֶם רַחֹקִים: מֶכֶין הָרַים בְּכֹחֵוּ נֶאְנָר בּנִבורָה: מַשְבִיתַוּ שָׁאָון וָמִים שאָון נַּלְיהָם וַהָמָון לְאָמִים: וַיִּיָראֹו 🖁 בַּשְׁבִיתוּוּ שָׁאָון י ישבי קצות מאותתוך מוצאי בכר נערב תרגון: פַּקּרָת הָאָרֶץ וֹנַתְשַׁקְבֶּהְ רַבָּת תַעִשְׁרָנָה פָּלֶג אֱלהים מֶלא מֵים יו הָכִין דְנָנִם כִּי־כָן תִּכִינֵה: תִלְמִיהָ רָנֵה נָתַת גְרוֹדֵהָ בּו בַּרְבִיבִים הָמִיּגִנֶּיָה צמָחָה תְבָבֵרָ: צְטַרָתָ שָׁנַת טְוֹבָתָךְ וּוֹל גּבְעִית מִרְבֶר וֹנִיל גִבְעִית מִרְבֶר וֹגִיל גִבְעִית מִרְבֶר וֹגִיל גִבְעִית אַ תַּתְּנְרָנָה: לֶבשׁו כָרִים ו הָצֹאן וַעֲמְכָּוְם יַעֲטְפּוּ־בֶּר יתרוצעו אַף־יָשִׁירו:

### PSAL. LXVI. D

אַ לַמנצח שיר מִוֹמֶוֹר הָרִיעוּ לֹאְלֹהֹים כְלֹּדהָאָרְץ: וְמְרִוּ בֿ כְבָּוֹד־שְׁמֵוֹ שִׁימוּ כָבֹוֹד תָהּלָתִו: אמְרָוּ לֵאלהִים מַדְּה־ בַּ וורא מְצֶשֶׁיך ברב נִיןּד יבַחשרלה אִיבֵיד: כְל־הָאָרֶץ וּ ה ישתחנו לה ויומרוקר וומרו שמך כלה: לכי וראו 6 מפעלות אלתים נורא עלילה על־בנן אדם: הפך (ם: ז לְיַבְשָׁה בָנָדָר יַעַברו ברֶגָל שָׁם נִשְׂמֹחֶה בִוּ מֹשַׁר בגבורהו ו עולם עיניו בגוים תצפינה הסוררים ו אל-אַרָרִימוּ לָמוּ הֶלָה: בַרְכַוּ עַמָּים ו אֱלֹהַיְנוּ וְהַשְּׁמִיעוּ קַוֹל 8 יָרָימוּ לָמוּ • תָהלָתִו: הַשָּׁם נֻפִּשְׁנוּ בַחַיִים וְלִאדינָתַן לַמְוֹט רַגְבֵּנוּ: באתנו באתנו באלהים צרפחנו כצרף־בסף: הבאתנו 12 בַמִצוֹדֶה שַׁמְתָּ מִוּנְקָה במָתנִינו: הַרְבַבַּהָ אֱנוֹשׁ לִרֹאשׁנוּ נו בָאנוּ בָאִשׁ ובַכָּמִים וַתִּוציאִנוּ לֵרָוְיָה: אָבָוא בִיתְּדֵּ בִעוּלְוֹת וּ אֲשַׁלֶם לְךָּ נְדָרֵי: אֲשׁר־פָּצִוּ שְׂפָּתֵי וְדְבֶר־פִּי בָצַר־לִי: טו עלות מחום אַעלה־לך עם־קטרת אולים אָעֵשׁה בְּקֶר גם־עַתוּתִים סֶלָה: לְכוִישׁמִעוֹ וְאֲסַפְּרָה כָּל־יֵרָאַ אֵלֹהֵים זי אָשָׁר עָשָה לְנַפָּשִׁי: אָלִיו פִּייקְרָאתי וְרוֹלְם תַּהַת לְשׁוֹנִי: אָנן אם־רָאַיתִי בַלבִי לָא ישְׁמַע אֵרנֵי: אָכן שְׁמַע אֱלֹתִים 😘 😘 כ הַקשׁיב בָקוּל הָפּלְתִי: בְרוּךְ אֱלֹתִים אֲשֶׁר לְא־הַּסִיר תְפַּלְתִי וְהַסְרוֹ מְאַתְּי:

### PSAL LXVII. ID

אַ לַמַנַצָּחַ בַנַנִינת מַוְמָור שִיר: אֱלֹהִים יְחָנֵנו וִיבֵרְכֵנו יָאֵר פּגָו אתֵנוּ סֵלָה: לָדַעַת בָאָרָץ דַּרְכֵּךְ בְּכָל־נוֹיִם יְשִׁוּעָתֶד: ביודוד עמים ואלדים יודוד עמים כבם: ישמחו וירנני ב לֹאָמִים בִּירתשָׁפָּט עַמִים מִישָׁר וּלְאָמִים וּ בָאָרֶץ תַנְתַּם לָ סֵלָה: יוֹדָוּךְ עַמִּים ו אַלֹּהָיִם יוֹדִוּךְ עַמִּים כְּלֵם: אָרֶץ 8 גַחְנָה יְבוּלֶה יְבֶרְכנוּ אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹהֵינוּ: יְבֶרְכנוּ אֱלֹהִים יווראי אוחו כל־אפסי־אָנִיץ: .

## PSAL LXVIII. ID'

לַמְנַצָּח לְדָוֹר מִוְמָוֹר שִׁיר: יָקוֹם אֲלֹהִים יָפָּוֹצוּ אִוֹיְבֵיוּ צְּ וְנָנִיםוּ מְשַׁנָאִיו מִפְנֵיו: כְהִנְדְרְ עָשָׁן הִנְדְרְ כְּהָמֵם דְּוֹנֵנ 3 מפָּגַראָש וְאבִדוּ רְשָׁעִים מפָגוּ אֱלֹהַים: וַצְדִילִום יִשְׁמְחָוּ וּ יַעַלְצוּ לִפְנֵי אֵלֹהָיִם וְיָשִׁישוּ בְשִׁמְהַה: שִׁירוּולֵאלהִים ה וַמְרֵוּ שָׁמִוּ סִׁלוּ לֵרֹכֵב בַּעַרָבִות בְיֵה שָׁמוּ וְעַלְוּ לְפָנֵיו: אַכִי וַתוֹמִים וְדַיָן אַלְמָנִות אֱלֹהִים בִמְנוֹן כָרְשׁוֹ: אַלֹהֵים ו יְּ בַּלושַׁיב וְחַירִים ו בַּוְתָה מוֹצִיא אֲסִירִים בַּכְּוּשָׁרָוֹת אַדְּ־ סוררים שבנו אחותה: אלהים בצאתה לפני עמה 8 בְצִינְדְדָּ בִישִׁימִין סָלְה: אֶרֶץ רְעָּשָׁהוֹאְדְּ־שָׁמֵים נְטְפּוֹ פּ מִפְּגִי אֲלֹהִים זָה סִינִ מִפְּנִי אֲלֹהִים אֲלֹהֵי ישִׁרְאַל: נָשָׁם י גָרָבוֹת תָנֵיף אֱלֹהֵים נַהֲלֶתְּדְּ וְנִלְאָה אִתְּה כִּוֹנְנְתָה: הַיֶּתְדְּ יוּ וָשְברּבָה הָבִין בְּטוֹבְהָהָ לֵעָנִי אֶלֹהִים: אָדֹנֶי וִהָּדְאָכֶר 12 הַמְבַשְּׁרוֹת צָבָא רֶב: מַלְבֵי צֻבָּאוֹת יִדֹּדָוּן ידֹדְוּן וְעַרָת 13 בַּיִת תְחַלַק שָׁלֶל: אִם־תִשְׁכְבוֹן בֵין שְׁפַּׁתֵיִם בַּנְפֵּי יֻוֹנָה 14 גָּחְפָּה בַבָּכֶסָף וְאָבְרוֹתִּיהָ בֵּירַקְרַק חָרְוּץ<mark>: בְּבְּבֵשׁ שַׁדֵּי טו</mark> מְלָבֵים בָּה תַשְׁלֵג בְצַלְמִוֹן: תַרבַאָלֹרִום תַרבּבְשֶׁן תַר <sup>16</sup> גַבְגָנִים הַר־בָּשֶׁן: ۚ לָמָה ו תַּרַצְרוּן הָרֵים גַבְנָגִים הָ**דִּר חָמֵּר זּוּ** אַלהַים לְשַׁבְתַוֹ אַף־יְרוּיָה יִשְׁכִּן לְנֶצַח: כֶּכָב אָלהִים 10 רבתים אַלְפִי שִׁנְאֵן אָדֹנֶי בָּם סִינַ בּקְרֵשׁ: נְּלַיָת לְמָרוםו 19 שָּׁבִית שֶׁבִי לָבַרְתָה בֻתְּנוֹת בָאָרֵם וְאַף סְוֹרְרִים לִשְׁבְּוֹו יָה אֱלֹהִים: בְּרִוּךְ אֲדֹנְ זִים וֹיִוֹם יַצֵּמְסִדְלְׁנִי הָא<mark>ֵלְ יִשְׁיִּנְהֵנִי כְּ</mark> בַּלָּה: רָאֵל וֹ לָנִי אֵל לְמִישִׁׁעִוֹת וְלִיהִיהָ אָ**רֹגְי לִפְּנֶּת יִּ** תוצאות: אַד־אֱלֹהִים יִמְחַץְּ רָאשׁ אִׁיְבֶיו כְּרָלָּד שֹׁעֶר 22 באָשָׁבר בָאֲשָׁבְּיו: אָבַר אֲדֹנְי בִּבְּשָׁן אָשִׁיב אָשִׁיב אַשִּׁיב 23 מַמֶּצְלָוֹת וֶם: לְמַצִן ו תִּמְחַץ רַנְלְדְּ בְּרֶם לְשִׁון כְּלְבֶיף 24 מאויבים מגדו: רָאִי הַלֵּיכוֹתֵיך אֱלֹתֵים הַלֹּיכִוֹת אֵלֵי מִלְבִיבה בַּלְרָשׁ: כְדַּמָּו שֻׁרִים אַתַר גְּנְגָים בְּתְּוֹךְ עְׁלָ<mark>מִוֹת הְוּפִפְּוֹת: 26</mark> בַמַּקְבַלוֹתַ בַּרְכַּוּ אֱלֹדְיִם אֲדֹנִי מִמְקוֹר יִשְׂרָאֶל: שָׁם <mark>27</mark> בּנְיָמָן וּ צָעִיר רֹבָם שָׁרֵי יֲהוּדָה רִנְמָתָם שָׁרֵי וְבָלוּן שְׁרֵי נַפְּתָלֵי: צָוָה אֱלֹהֶיף לָּזֶּוֹך עוֹנָה אֱלֹהֵים זוֹ פַּעַלְתְּ לֵנו: 29 מְהֵוּכְלֶּךְ עַלְּיִרְוְשָׁלֵם לְךָּ יובִילו מְלְכִים שֵׁי: וְעַר הַיַּתְ וְנֵּ קנה עדת אבירים ו בְעָנְלֵי עַמִים מִתְרַפֶּם בְרַצִּי־כֶּסְף בּוַר עַׁמִּים כְּרָבָוֹת יָדְפָּצוֹ: יָצֶתְיוֹ דֻשְׁמִנִים מִנְ מּצְרֵים 32 כָּוֹשׁ תָּרָיץ יָׁדָיו לֵאלהֵים: מַמֶּלְכָוֹת הָאָרֶץ <del>שִׁירוּ לֵאלהָים 33</del> וַמְרָוּ אֲרֹנָי מֶלָה: לֵרֹכֵב בִּשְׁמֵי שְׁמֵרַבֶּרֶם הַן יִהָן בְּקוֹלוּ 14 קול עו: הְנִי עוֹ לַאַלֹּהִים עַל־יִשְׁרָאֵל גָאָוְתְוּ וֹעֲזוֹ בַשְׁרָקִים<del>: זְב</del> נַוֹרָא אֱלֹהִיםוּ מִמְקְרָּשִׁיךּ אֵל ישְׂרָאֵל דָוֹא נֹתוֹ וּלַוֹ וְתַעָּצְלְחֹת 36 לַנְים בַּרִוּךְ אֱלֹהַים:

PSAL LXIX. DD לַמָנַצַּחַ וּ עַל־שִׁושַׁנִּים לְדָוֵד: דְושִּׁיעַנִי אֵלהֵים כַּי בָאּר אֱ מַים עַד־נָפָשׁ: טְבַעְתִוּ וּ בִוּן מֲצוּלָה וְאַן מֶנֶמֶד בָאתִי 3 בְמֵעֲמַבַּרְבְּיָנִם וְשִׁבְּלֶת שְׁטָבֵּתְנִי: יָנַעָּתִּי בְקְרָאִ` נָחָר 4 נְרוֹנִי כְּלָוֹ עֵינַגְ מְיַבֵּוֹל לָאלהֵו: רַבַּוּ וּ מִשְעֵּרָוֹת רֹאשׁ ה שְּנָאֵי הַנָּם עָצְמָּר בָצִמִית אָיָבֵי שָׁכֶּך אֲשֶׁר לְא־נְוֹלְהִי אַז אָשִׁיב: אֶלהֹים אַתָה וַדַעָּתְּ לְאַנְלְתִי וְאַשְׁמִוּתִי מִמְךְּ זּ לְארנְבְחָרוּ: אַל־יֵבֻשׁוּ בִּי וּ כְוֶיךְּ אֲדֹנֵן יֵדְוֹה צְבָּאִוֹה אַל־ ז יבַּלְמוּ בִי מָבַקְשֶׁיְהְ אֲלֹבֵוּ ישַׂרָאֵל: בְּרַעֲלֶיְהְ נְשָאתי הֶרְפָּהְ 8 בפתה כלמה פני: מיור הניתי לאחי ונכרי לכני אמי: 9

6 him, and fear not. They encourage themselves in an evil plan: they tell secretly oi laying snares; 7 they say, Who will see them? They search out iniquities: "We are ready with the carefully searched out device:" and the inward thought and heart of each is deeply (hidden). But God shooteth at them suddenly (his) arrow;—(thence) are come their wounds. And their own tongues will stumble over themselves: all that look on them will shake their lo head. All men shall fear, and shall declare the righteous shall rejoice in the Lord, and shall trust in him; and all the upright in heart shall glorify themselves. 10 head. All 11 deeds of righteous shall r trust in him; and glorify themselves.

the meser series and that look on them will shake their in heads of God, and understand his works. The righteous shall rejoice in the Lord, and shall trust in him: and all the upright in heart shall glorify themselves. SALM LXV.

1 To the chief musician, a psalm (and) song of 2 David. For thee praise is waiting, O God, in 3 Zion: and unto thee shall vows be paid. O thou that hearest prayer, unto thee all flesh shall come. The iniquitous things have become too mighty for me: our transgressions—these wilt thou whee away. Happy is he whom thou choosest, and causest to approach that he may dwell in thy courts: let us be satisfied with the happiness of thy house, the hollness of thy temple. With terrific deeds in registerious who was the confidence of all the ends of the earth, and of the sea, that are far away: 7 Who setteth firmly the mountains by his power, 8 who is girded with might; Who assuageth the roaring of the seas, the roaring of their waves, and 9 the tumult of nations. And they that dwell in the uttermost parts are afraid of thy wondrous signs: the outgoings of the morning and evening thou 10 causest to rejoice. Thou hast thought of the earth, and waterest her abundantly; thou greatly enrichest her; the brook of God is full of waters thou hast crowned the year of thy goodness; and thy 1 tracks drop fatness: The pastures of the wilderness are dropping (with plenty): and the hills are girt with gladness. The meadows are cloched with flocks, and the valleys are enveloped with corning the will thy enemies yield felgned obedience unto thee. 4 All the lands shall bow themselves down unto thee, and shall sing praises unto thee; they shall sing 5 praises to thy name. Selah. Come and see the deeds of God: fear-inspiring is every one of thy world will thy enemies yield felgned obedience unto thee. 4 All the lands shall bow themselves down unto thee, and shall sing praises to the heart who hast princed in the chief will have been the chief

song. Oh that God would arise, that his enemies 2 might be scattered, and those that hate him might flee before him. As smoke is driven off, so drive 3 them away: as way melteth before the fire, so let the wicked perish at the presnee of God. But 4 the righteous shall rejoice; they shall exult before God: yea, they shall be exceedingly joyful. Sing 5 unto God, sing praises to his name; extol him who rideth upon the heavens: the Everlasting is his name, and rejoice before him. A father of the fatherless, and a judge of the widows, is God in his holy habitation. God places those who are solitary in the midst out their families: he bringeth rebellious dwell in a dry and drome who will be search quaked, also the heavens dropped at the presence of God: yea, this Sinai, at the presence of God; yea, this Sinai, at the presence of God; yea, this Sinai, at the presence of God, the God of Israel. Rain of beneficence 10 didst thou pour down, O God, whereby thou didst truly strengthen thy heritage, when it was weary. Thy assembly dwelt therein: thou didst prepare 1it with thy goodness for the afflicted (people). O God. The Lord gave (happy) tidings they are 1 published by the female messnegars, a numerous host. The kings of the armies fiee away—fiee 1 away: yet she that tarried at home dividet the spoil. When I list the beween the folds (of God is the mount of Bashan: many peaks hath the mount of Bashan: whay he will be sufficient the fold of God are two myriads; thousands of angels (follow him): the Lord is among them: so is Sinai holy (among mountains). Thou didst ascend on high, 1 lead away captives, receive gifts among men, yea, even the rebellious, to dwell among them. O Lord God are two myriads; thousands of angels (follow him): the Lord is among them: so is Sinai holy (among mountains). Thou didst ascend on high, 1 lead away captives, receive gifts among men, yea, even the rebellious, to dwell among them. O Lord God are two myriads; thousands of angels (follow him): the Lord is among them: so is Sinai holy (among mo

PSALM LXIX.

To the chief musician upon Shoshannim, by 1 David. Save me, O God; for the waters are come 2 even to threaten my life I am sunk in the mire 3 of the deep, where there is no standing: I am come into the depths of the waters, and the flood overfloweth me. I am weary of my calling: my 4 throat is hoarse; my eyes fail, while I hope for my God. More than the hairs of my head are those 5 that hat me without a cause; numerous are those that would destrey me, that are my enemies wrongfully; what I have not robbed shall I not restore, O God, thou art well aware of my folly, and my 6 guilty deds are from thee not hidden. Let not 7 those that wait on thee, O Lord Eternal of hosts, be made ashamed through me: let not those that seek thee be confounded through me. O God of Israel. Because for thy sake have I borne re-8 proach, hath confusion covered my face. A strange 9 am I become unto my brothers and an alien unto my mothers' children. Because the zeal for thy 18

י כידיקנאת ביתך אכלתגי והרפות חורפוד נפלו עלי: אַבְבָה בַצַּום נַפָּשֶׁי וַתְהָי לַחֲרָפָות לִי: וַאָּתְנָה לְבוּשֵׁי 🖁 וַאָבְנָה לְבוּשֵׁי נו שַבן וֹאָהוֹ לְהַם לְמִשֵׁל: נְשִיחוּ בִי נִשְבֵּי שָׁעֵר וֹנְנִינוֹרת שותי שבר: וַאַנִי תִפּלְתִי־לְךֹּ ו יְדֹנָה עַת רָצוֹן אֱלֹתִים טו בַרָב־חַסְהֶדְ עְנֵגִי בָאֱמֶת יִשְׁעֵדְ: הַצִּילֵנִי בְּטִיט וְאַרֹּל־ 16 אָטְבֵּעָה אוָצַלֶה מִשְׁנְאִי וּמְמָעֲמַבֶּן־מֵים: אַל־תִשְׁטְפַנִי ו שבלת מים ואל־תבלעני מצולה ואל־תאטר־עלי באר 17 פיה: עַנָנִי יָהוָה בִּרַטִוֹב הַסְבֵּךְ בְּרָב רַהֲטֶּיךְ פְּנָה אֵלֵי: וְאַל־תַּסְתֵּר פָּנֶיך מֵעַבְתֵּדְ בִּי־צַר־לִי מַתַּר צֵנגִי: קְרְבָה כ אל-נפשי גאלה למצן איבי פרני: אתה ודעת הרפתי 21 וַבְשָׁתִי וֹכְלִמְתֵי נֻנְּדְּדְׁ כְל־צִוֹרְרֵי: הֶרְפָּה וֹ שֶׁבְרֶה לְבִי 22 וֹאָנושָה וָאַקוֶה לְנִיד וָאָין וְלַמְנְחֲמִים וְלָא מְצָאתִי: וַיִּחְנַוּ 23 בברותי ראש וְלצְמָאִי יַשְׁקוּנִי חְמֶץ: יְהַרְשְׁלְהָנֶם לִפְנֵיתֵם 24 לפח ולשלומים למוכש: הַחְשַׁכְנָה צֵינִיהָם מֵראַוֹרוֹ כהוֹמָתְגִיהֶם תָמִיר הַמְעַר: שְׁפְּדְיַעֲלֵיהֶם וַעִּמֵּך וַחַרָון אַפְּדְ 26 יַשִּׁינֵם: תָּהִרטִירָתֶם נְשַׁמֶּה בְּאָהֲלֵיהָם אַלֹּיְהֵי ישֵׁב: 27 כִי־אַתַה אֲשֶׁר־הַכֵּית רָדֶפוּ וְאֶל־מַכְאַוֹב חֲלָלֵיך יְסַפְּרוּ: מַפָּפֶר חַיֶּים מָפַפָּר חַיֶּים מַפַפָּר חַיֶּים מַפַפָּר חַיֶּים מָבָּרָר מָנֵים מַבָּפָר חַיֵּים ל זעם צדיקום אַל־יִכְּתַבוּ: וַאָנִי עָנִי וְכוֹאֵב יְשׁוּעֶתְּךָ אֵלֹהַיִם ינּ הְשַּנְבֵנִי: אָהַלְלָה שֵׁם־אֱלֹהַים בְשַׁיֵר וַאֲנִדְּלֵנוֹ בְתּוֹדֶה: ישְׁמֶחוּ מִשְׁוֹר פָּר מַקְרָן מַפְּרִים: רָאַוּ עֲנָוִים יִשְׁמֶחוּ 🥞 וְתִישַב לֵידוּה מִשְׁוֹר פָּר מַקְרָן מָפְרִים: רָאַוּ עֲנָוִים יִשְׁמֶחוּ 34 דרשי אלהים ויתי לבבבם: בישמע אל־אביונים להירוה ואת־אַסירִיו לָא בוָה: יַהַלְלוּדוּ שָׁמַיִם וָאָרֶץ יַׁמִּים 36 וְכָל־רֹמָשׁ בֶּם: כִּי אֵלֹהִיםוֹיוֹשׁיַעַ צִיּוֹן וַיִבְגָה עָרֵי יְהוּדֶה זַרָע עֻבְרִיו יִנְחָלְוֹהָ וְאָהָבִי שְׁמֹר זִי יָנָחָלְוֹהָ וְאָהָבִי שְׁמֹר 37

## PSAL. LXX. 3

אַ לְפָנַצִּת לַדָּעֶד לְהַוְכָּיר: אֱלֹתִים לְהַצִּילֵנֵי יְהֹיָה לְעֶוְרֶתִי זְבָשׁר יִבְשׁוּ וְיַחְפָּרוֹ מְבַקְשֵׁי נַפְשׁי יִפְנוּ אֲחור וְיִבֶּלְמִוּ זְּיִםְרֹאָר יִבְּשׁוּ וְיִבְּלְמִוּ וּ הַפַּצִי רֶעָתִי: יָשׁוֹבוּ עַלִּיעַקֶב בְּשְׁתָּם דְּאִמְרִים הָּאָח וּ ה הַאָח: יָשִׁישוּ וִישְמְחוּ וּבָּדֹּ בְּלֹ־מְבַּרְשֵׁידְ וְיִאמְרוּ תַּמִיר 6 ונְהַל אֱלהֵים אֹהָבִי וְשִׁוּעָתֶד: וַאֲנִי וּ עָנִי וְאֶבִיוֹן אֱלהֵים הְוֹשָּׁה־לֵי עֶוְרֵי וּמְפַּלְטֵי אֶתָּה יְהוָה אַל־תַאַחַר:

#### PSAL LXXI. XX

אֶ בַּדְּיִרוֹה חָסֵיִתִי אַל־אַבוֹשָׁה לְעוֹלֵם: בְּצִּדְכַּוְתְּדְּ תַּצִּילְנִי וּתְפַלְטֵנִי הַטָּה־אֵלִי אָוְנְדְּ וְהְוֹשִׁיעֵנִי: הָנָהְ לִיוּלְצְוּר־ מְעוֹן לְבוֹא תָמִיד צִנְיתָ לְהְוֹשִׁיצֵנִי כִּי־בַּלְעֵי וִמְצִוּדָתִי אֲתָה: אַלהַי פַּלְטֵנִי מִיָּדְ רָשָׁע מִכָּף מְעֵוֶל וְחוֹמֵץ: כִּי־אַתְּרֹי בְּּ 6 תקות אַרגי יַרוֹה מבְטַתִי מִנְעוֹרֵי: עָלֵיךְ ו נִסְמַׁבְתִּי מִבְּטָן ז מפִעי אָפִּר אַתָּה נוֹן בְּךָ תְהַלָּתִי תְמִיד: בְּמוֹפַת דְּוָיְתִי פּ לְרַבֶּיִם וְאַתָּה מֶחֲסִיינִוֹ: יִמְלֵא בִּי תְּהַלְּתֵּךְ כְּלִי־רָׁוֹיוֹם • תפאַרהָד: אַל־הַשְׁלִיכִנִי לְעֵת וְקְנֶה כִּכְלְוֹת כֹחִי אַל־ד הַצַּוְבֵנִי: כי־אֶמְרָוֹ אִוְיָבֵי לֵי וְשִׁמְרָי נַפְשִׁׁי נִוְעַצְוֹ יַהְדֵּוֹ: לַלְּמִים אֱלְבָים בָּוְבָוֹ רְדְפִּוּ וְתִפְשׁוֹתוּ כִּי־אֵין מָצִיל: אֱלֹהִום בְּיִבְּיוֹ מָצִיל: אֱלֹהִום נוֹ אַל־הַרְהַק מְמֵנֵי אֱלהַי לְעָוְרָתִי חְיֹשָׁה: וַבְשׁוֹ יִכְלוֹ שְׁמְנֵנֶ עַנְפִשִׁי יַצַעַוּ הָרְפָה וּכְלֹמֶה מְבַקְשׁׁי רָצָתִי: וַאַגִי תִּמַיִר טי אַיַהֶל וְרְוֹסַפָּתִי עַל־כָּל־תָּהַלְתֶך: פַיוּיְסַפְּׁר צַרְּלְתָּךְ כָּלֹ־ 16 הַנִּום הַשִּׁוּעָתֶךּ כַי לָא יַדָעַתִי ספרות: אָבוֹא בֻּנְבָרורת

אַרֹנֵי נַדּוּנָה אַוֹּבֶיר צַדְבָּרְהַךְּ לְבַנֵּדְי: אַלֹהַים לְמַּדְתַּנִי זו מִנְעוֹרֶי וְעַר בַּנָּה אַנִּיד נִפְּלְאוֹתֶיף: וְנָם עַר־ּקְנְּהוּוְשִׁיבְה 18 אַלהָים אַל־תַּצַּוְבָנִי עַד־אַנִיד וְרַוְעַהַ לְרָוֹר לְכָלּיְבוֹא נְבִוּרָתֶך: וְצִרְכֶּתְךָ אֱלֹּוֹים עַדַרְכָּירוֹם אֲשֶׁרַעָשִׁיתָ נְרַלְוֹת 19 אֶלהוֹם מִי כָמוֹך: אֲשֶׁר הַרְאִיתִׁנוֹ ו צָרְוֹת רַבּוֹת וַרְעוֹרת כ הַשָּׁיִב הְחַיֵּיִנִי וֹמִתְהוֹמְוֹת דָאָרֶץ תְשִׁוֹב הַעֲבֵלְוֹ: הָרָב 111 גַרְלָּתִׁי וְתִפָּב תְּגַּחֲמֵנִי: נִם־אֲנֵי ו אְוֹדְךָּ בִּבְלִי־נֶכֶל אֲמִהְןּ 22 אַלֹּדָי אַזְמְרָה לְדָּ בִכנִור לְרושׁ שִׁרָאֵל: הְרַנָנָה שֻׁפְתִי כֵי 🛂 אַזְמְרָה־לֶךְ וְנִפְשׁׁי אֲשֶׁר פְּרִיתָ: נַם־לְשׁוֹנִי כָּל־הַיּוֹם תָּרְנָה יּבּ צַרְלָתֶךְ כִּרַבְשׁוּ כִידֹחֲפְרוּ מְבַּלְשׁי בַעָּתִי:

# PSAL LXXII. DY

לשלמהו אלהים אשפטה למלך תון וצרבתוך לכרמלה: \* יָרָין עַמְּדָּ בְצָדֶרְק וַעַּנִיֶדְ בְמִשְׁפֵּט: יִשְׁאוּ הָרִים שָׁלְוֹם בּ לָצֶם וֹנְבָעוֹת בִצְרָבֶה: יִשְׁפַּט וּצְנִיִי־עָּם יַוֹשִׁיעַ לִבְנִי אָבְיֵון • נִידַכָּא עושָק: יִירָאָוּף עם־שֶׁמֶשׁ וְלֹפְנִי יְבֹיתַ דָּוֹר דּוֹרִים: דּ יַבד בְּמָטֵר עַל־גּוָ בֹּרְבִיבִים וַרְוַיף אֶרֶץ: יִפְרַה־בִּימֵיו יְּ צַדֶּיק וְרָב שָׁלוֹם עַדִּבְּלִי יָרָתַ: וְיֵרְדְּ מִיֶם עַדִּייָם וֹמִנְּרָׁרְ 8 עַד־אַפְסֵ־אָרָץ: לֶפָנָזוֹ יִכְרְעַוֹּ צִייֶם וְאִיבָּיוֹ עָפֶּר יְלַחֵכוֹ: 9 מַלְבֵׁי תַרְשַׁישׁ וֻאִיִּים מְנְחָה יָשִׁיבוּ מַלְבֵ<mark>י שְׁבָא וֹסְבָא י</mark> יַנְבְּרְתִּי: בִּירֻצִּיל אָבְוֹן מְשִׁנְעֵ וְצִּיֹן וְאֵיךְעוֹר לְּוֹ: יַרְם בְּּוֹ אָשָׁבָּר יַלְרִיבוּ: וְיִשְׁתַּוֹוּהֹלְוֹ כְּלְהִמְלְבֵׁים בְּלִּינִים יְּיִ על־דַל וְאָבְיִוֹן וְנַפְּשָׁוֹת אָבְיוֹעָם יוֹשְׁיעֵ: מִתְּוֹךְ וְמִהָּמָם 14 יָנְאַל נִפְשֶׁם וְיֵילֵך דָּמֶם בְּעֵינֵיו: וִיהִי וְיִתֶּדְלוֹ מִּוְדֵבָב מּוּ שבא וַיִּתְפַּלֵל בַעֲדֵו תָמֵיד כָּל־הַיּוֹם יְבֶרְכֵנְדִי: יְהַיִּפְפַתְדְ 16 בָּרוּ בָאָרֶץ בָּרָאשׁ דָּרִים יִרְעַשׁ כַּלְבָנוּן פִּרְיֵוּ וְיצִיצוּ מִצִיר בְעַשֶׁב הָאֶרֶץ: יְהָי שְׁמוֹ ו לְעוּלָם לִפְנִי־שָׁמֶשׁ יְנָין זּוּ שַּׁמָן וְיִתְבֶּרְכוּ בָוֹ בָּלֹ־נוֹיִם יְאַשְׁרֶדוּ: בְּרַוֹךְ וִיְדְוָהָ אֲלֹהִים 81 אַלהַי ישָרָאֵל עשה נפּלָאַוֹת לְבַרָּוֹ: וּבְרָוֹךְ וֹשֶׁם כְבוֹרוֹ יוּ לְעוֹלֶם וְיִפְּלֵא כָבוֹדוֹ אֶת־כְל־רָאָרֶץ אָמֶן וּ וְאָמֵן: כְלִוֹ כּ יתפלות דוד בדישי:

### ספר שלישי

# LIBER TERTIUS. PSAL LXXIII. 33

מוֹמוֹר לְאָׁמֶף אַךְּ טָוֹב לְיִשְׁרָאָל אֱלֹדִים לְבְרֵי לַבְב: וַאֵנִי כָּמִעֵּט נָמֵוּ בִּנְלֵי בִּאַן שִׁפְּכָה אֲשְׁרֵי: כִּי קְנְאַתִי 💃 בּהְוֹלְלֵים שְׁלָוֹם רְשָׁעֵים אָרָאָה: כֵּי אָין חַרְצָכָוֹת לְמוֹלִם • וּבָרֵיא אוֹלֶם: בַעַמַל אָנוֹשׁ אֵינִמוֹ וְעִם־אָדֶם לָא יְנְנֶעוּ: ה לֶבן עְנַבְּרָתְמוֹ נַאֲוֹרֶה יַעֲטְף-שִׁית חָמֶם לֶמוֹ: יָצָא מִחֵלֶב יְּ ציגמו צַבְרוּ מַשְבִּיות לַבֶב: יָמֶיקוּ ו וְיִדַבְּרוּ בְרֵע עָשֶׁק יּ מִמֶּרִוֹם יְדַבֶּרוּ: שַׁתָּוּ בשָׁמֵים פּידֶם וֹלְשׁוּנָם תַּדַלַדְ בָּאָרֶץ: 9 לְבַןוּישִיב עַמֵּו הַלְם וּמֵי מְלֵא ימֵצוּ לֵמו: וְאָמְרוּ אֵיבָה וּוֹ יָדַעראָל וְיֵשׁ דַעָה בְעָלְיוּן: הגַה־אַלֶּה רְשָׁעִים וְשַׁלְוַיִ 12 עולם השנייתול: אַרְירִיל וְפִיתִי לְבְּלְרֶים: אִם־אֲמִרְתִּי לֵּנְ עולם השנייתול: אַרִּילִם וְתִיכִּחָתִי לַבְּלְרֵים: אִם־אֲמִרְתִּי לֵּנְ אָסַפָּרָה כָמֵוּ הִנָּהָ דְוֹר בָּנֶיךָ בָנְרָתִי: וַאֲחַשְׁבָה לָרַעִרת 16 וֹאת עָמֶל הָיֹא בִעֵינֵי: עַד־אָבוֹא אָל־מִקְדְּשִׁ־אֶל אָבֹינָה זּוֹ לְאַחֲרִיתָם: אַךְ בַּחָלָקוֹת תָשִׁית לֻמוֹ הַפַּלְהָם לְמַשׁוֹאְוֹת: 18 אַיך הָוּ לְשַׁמֵּה כַרֶנַע סָפּו הַמו מךכּלְהִות: כְהַלְּוֹם יּי

house hath devoured me; and the reproaches of those that reproached thee are fallen upon me.

11 When I wept at the fasting of my soul, it belaceme a reproach to me. And when I made sackcloth my garment, I became a proverb to them.

13 Those that alt in the gate talk against me; and (about me make) songs the drinkers of strong 14 drink. But as for me, I direct my prayer unto thee, O Lord, in a time of favor; O God, in the multitude of thy kilndeas: answer me in the truth of thy salvation. Deliver me out of the mire, that I may not sink: let me be delivered from those that hate me, and out of the depths of 16 the waters. Let not the flood of waters overflow me, and let not the deep swallow me up, and 17 let not the pit close its mouth upon me. Answer me, O Lord; for thy kindness is good: according to the multitude of thy mercies turn thou unto me. And hide not thy face from thy servant; for I may night unto my soul, and redeem it: because of 20 my enemies do thou ransom me. Thou well knowest my reproach, and my shame, and my confusion: 21 before thee are all my assailants. Reproach hath broken my heart; and I am sick; and I waited for pity, but there was none; and for comforters, 2 but I found none. And they put into my food gall; and in my thirst they give me vinegar to 3 drink. May (then) their table become a snare before them: and to those that are at peace, a trap. May their peace become deak, that they cannot see; and make their loins continually to waver. Pour out over them thy indignation, and 26 let the heat of thy anger overtake them. May their palace become desolate: in their tents let no one dwell. \*For whom thou hast smitten they persecute; and of the pain of those whom thou hast wounded do they converse. Lay guilt upon their guilt; and let them not come into thy righteous set. them be blotted out of the book of the living; and with the righteous let them not be written down. But I am poor and suffering: 31 let thy salvation, O God, set me up on high. I will praise the name of God with song, and will

PSALM LXX.

To the chief musician, by David, to bring to remembrance. O God, (arise) to deliver me; O Lord, make haste to help me. Let those that seek after my life be made ashamed and put to the blush: let those that desire my unhappiness be turned backward and put to confusion. Let them be turned backward in consequence of their shame, that say, Aha, aha. Let all those that seek thee be glad and rejoice in thee; and let such as love thy salvation say continually, God is great. But I am poor and needy, O God; come hastily unto me; my help and my deliverer art thou; O Lord, do not delay.

PSALM LXXI.

In thee, O Lord, do I put my trust; let me never be made ashamed. In thy righteousness do thou deliver me and release me: incline thy ear unto me, and save me. Be thou unto me a rocky habitation, whereunto I may continually resort, which thou hast ordained to save me; for my rock and my strong-child art thou. O my God, release me out of the hand of the wicked, out of the grasp of the unrighteous and violent man. For thou art my hope, O Lord Eternal: thou art my trust from my youth. By thee have I been supported from my birth; thou art he that took me out of my mother's womb; of thee is my praise

continually. As a wonderful token have I been 7 unto many; but thou art my strong refuge. My 8 mouth shall be filled with thy praise, and with thy glory all the day. Cast me not off in the 9 time of old age: when my strength faileth, forsake me not. For my enemies speak of me; and 10 they that watch for my soul take counsel together. Saying, "God hath forsaken him: pursue and 11 seize him; for there is none to deliver." O 12 God, be not far from me: O my God hasten to my help. Let those be made ashamed, let them 13 perish, that are adversaries to my soul: let those be covered with reproach and dishonor that seek my unhappiness. But I will continually hope, and 14 shall relate the reproach and dishonor that seek my unhappiness. But I will continually hope, and 14 shall relate thy righteousness, all the day thy salvation; for I know not their numbers. I will foome to praise the mighty deeds of the Lord Etternal: I will make mention of thy righteousness, yea, thine only. O God, thou hast taught me from 17 my youth: and hitherto I ever tell of thy wondrous deeds. Therefore also even in old age, and when 18 I am grayheaded, O God, forsake me not: until I have told of thy strength unto (this) generation, to every one that may come of thy might. And 19 thy righteousness, O God, reacehth even to the heibit, thou, who hast done great things: O God, who is like thee! Thou, who hast show me 20 great distresses and misfortunes, wilt again revive me; and from the depths of the earth wilt thou bring me up again. Thou wilt increase my great-21, I will thank thee with psaltery, (for) thy truth, O my God: I will sing unto thee and my soul (too), which thou hast redeemed. Also my tongue 24 shall speak all the day of thy righteousness; for ashamed, for put to the blush are those that seek my unhappiness. PSALM LXXII.

ashamed, for put to the blush are those that seek mv unhappiness.

PSALM LXXII.

By Solomon, O God, give unto the king thy decisions, and thy righteousness unto the king's son. He shall decide for thy people with righteousness, 2 and for thy afflicted with justice. The moun-3 tains shall bear peace for the people, and the hills (the same), through righteousness. He shall judge 4 the afflicted of the people, he shall give help to the children of the needy; but he shall crush the oppressor. They shall fear thee as long as the 5 sun shineth, and in the presence of the moon, throughout all generations. He shall come down 6 like rain upon the mown grass, as showers which are dropping on the earth. In his days shall the 7 righteous flourish; and abundance of peace (shall be) till the moon shall be no more. And he 8 shall have dominion from sea to sea, and from the river unto the ends of the earth. Before him 9 shall bend down those that dwell in the wilderness; and his enemies shall lick the dust. The 10 kings of Tharshish and of the isless shall bring presents: the kings of Sheba and Seba shall offer gifts. Yea, there shall bow down before him all 11 kings: all nations shall serve him. For he will 12 deliver the needy when he crieh: the afflicted also who hath no helper. He will spare the poor 13 and needy; and the souls of the needy will he assist. From wrong and violence will he de-14 liver their soul; and precious shall their blood be in his eyes. And he shall live; and he will pray in his behalf continually; all the time will he bless him. There shall be an abundance of corn led in the land: upon the top of the mountains its fruit shall shake like (the trees of) Lebanon; and (men) shall blossom out of the city like herbs of the earth. His name will endure for ever; in 17 the presence of the sun his nar-s shall flourish: and men shall bless themselves with him: all nations shall call him happy. Blessed be the Lord 18 the God, the God of Israel, who alone doth wendrous things. And blessed be his glorious name 19 f

### BOOK THIRD

#### PSALM LXXIII.

1 ¶ A psalm of Assaph. Truly God is good to 2 Israel, to such as are pure of heart. But as for me, it lacked but little that my feet had been moved: almost nothing was needed that my steps 3 had slipped. For I was envious at the arrogant, 4 when I saw the prosperity of the wicked. For there are no deadly fetters for them; but their strength 5 is firm. They share not in the trouble of mortals, 6 and with men are they not afflicted. Therefore is rride their neck-chain; volonce envelopeth them 7 as a garment. Their eyes start out fr m fatness: 8 they have exceeded thir heart's imaginings. They scorn, and speak wickedly of oppression: loftily do 9 they speak. They set thir mouth in the heavens, and the increase walketh bus, you the far li. 10 Therefore do his people turn away hither: and

Waters of a full cup are drained by them. And 11 they say, How should God know? and is there knowledge of the Most High? Behold, these are 12 the wicked; and yet prospering continually they increase in wealth. Verlly in vain have I thus 13 cleansed my heart, and have washed in innocency my hands: While I was afflicted all the day, and 14 my chastisement (came) every morning. But if 15 were to say, I will speak thus; behold, I would be treacherous against the keneration of thy childern. And when I should think to know this, it 16 would be trouble in my eyes; Until I swear unto 17 the sanctuary of God; and understand what their future will be. Surely theu placest them on slips 18 pery spots; thou lettest than fill down into destruction. How are they brought into desolution, 19 as in a moment! they pers h, they come to their end with terrific events. As a dream after awaking, 20

בַּ מַהַכְּוֶץ בִּּצִר בִּצֵיר ו צִלְּמָם תִּבְּוָה: בִּי יִתְהַמִּץ לְבִּבֵּי בַּי 22 וְכַלְּזוֹהֵי אֶשְׁתוּנָן: וַאֲנִ־בָעַר וְלָא אֵדֶע בְׁהַמֹּוֹת הָיָתִי ממר: וַאֵנִי הָמִיד עמָך אָׁהַוֹּהָ בִּנַד וְמִינִי: בְּצַצְהְּךָּ הַנְּהַנִיּ בה וְאַדֵּר כְבָור הַקְּחֲנִי: מִיּלִי בִשְּׁמֵים וְעִפְּוְּדְ לָא־חָפִּצְהִי 26 בָאָרָץ: כָלֶה שָארי וּלְבָבֶי צִיר־לְבָבֶי וְחָלְלִן אֱלֹהִים 27 לְעוּלֶם: כִּידִגָּה רְחַלֶּןך יאבֶרוּ הִצְמִׁתָּה כָּל־ווֹנֶה מִמֶּךְ: 28 נאַני ו קרבת אֶלהִים לִי־טִוֹב שַׁתִּי ו בָארֹנְי יֵהנָה מַחֲכֵי לְסַבֵּר כָל־מַלְאָבוֹתֵיך:

## PSAL. LXXIV. עד

א מַשְבֹיל לְאָפֶף לְמָה אֱלֹהִים זְנָחָת לְנֶצֵח יֶעְשַׁן אַפּּוּ 2 בּצָאן מַרְעִיחֶך: וְכַּר עֲרֵחְדּ וֹ כָּנְיַת כָּוֶרם גַאַלְתְּ שַׁבְט גַּוַבְלָתֶד הַר־צִּיוֹן זֶהַוּ שָׁבַנִּת בְּוֹ: הָרַימָה פֻּעָמֶיד לְמַשְׁאַוֹח אַנֶצָח כָל־הַרָע אוֹיָב בַּקּרָשׁ: שֶׁאָנוּ אֲוֹרְרָיךְ בְּכֶּרָב מְוֹצְהֶדְּ ה שמו אותתם אתות: וודע במביא למעלה בסבדינץ 6 כַרְדָּמָוֹת: וֻעַהָּ פתוחֵיהָ יָחַר בְּבָשִׁיל וְבֵילַפּוֹת יַהַלֹמְוֹן: שלחו באש מקדשה לאָרץ חללו משברשמד: אמרו יבלבם נינם זֶחַר שַׂרְפָּוֹ כָל־מִועְדֵי־אֵל בָאָרֶץ: אְחוֹחִינוּ י לאירָאִינו אֵין־עִוֹד נָבֶיא וְלְאֹ־אִהָּנוּ יוֹדַעַ עַד־מֶה: עַד־ יו מָתֵי אֱלֹדִים יְחָרֶף צֶר יְנָאֵץ אינֻבְ שִׁמְךְּ לָנֶצְח: לָמָּדֹה ים השיב ובד וימיגד מקרב חוקף כלה: ואלהים מלכי נו מַכֶּדֶם פּעֵל וְשׁוּעוֹת בְּכֶּרֶב הָאֶרֶץ: אַתָּה פּוֹתַרְתָּ בְעָזְדְּ יַם שבַרָתָ רָאשֵׁי תַּנִינִים עַל־הַמֶּים: אַתָּה רָצַצְתָ רָאשִׁי 14 פו לויתן החננו מאַבל לעם לציים: אַתָּה בַבַעִּה מִעְן וְגָהַל 16 אַתָּה הֹוֹבַשְׁתָּ נַהַרָוֹת אֵיתָוֹ: לְדָּ וֻוֹם אַף־לְדָּ לֶיֵלָה אַתְּה יוֹ הַבינוֹת מָאוֹר וָשְׁמֶשׁ: אַתָּה הֻצַּבְתָּ כָּלרּגְבוּלָוֹת אֱרֶץ קָוְץ בַּוֹץ 18 וָהֹרֶף אַתֶּה יְצַרְתָם: זְכָר־זֹאת אָזֹיֵב חֵבֶף ו יְהֹוֶה וְעַבּב־ יין נָבָל נַאָצִו שָבֶך: אַל־הַתַּן לַדַיַּת נָפָשׁ תּוֹבֶדּ דַיַּנְת עַנִיּיִדְ ב אַל־תִשְׁבָח לָגָצָח: הַבָּט לַבְּרֵית כִּי־מֶלְאָוּ מְחֲשַׁבֵּי־אֶׁרֶץ יַבְּלָוּ שְׁמֶך: אַל־יָשַׂב דַךְ נִכְלָם עָנֵי וְאָבְיוֹן יְהַלְלוּ שְׁמֶך: 22 קומה אַלהים ריבה ריבד וכר הרפחה מו־נְבָּל כְּל־ 23 הַיִּום: אַל־הַשָּׁבָח כָּוֹל צְרָרֶיך שָׁאָוֹן לְבֶּיך עוֹלֶה תָמֵיר:

# PSAL. LXXV. לוה

אָ לַמַנְצָחַ אַל־תַשְׁחָת מוְמִור לְאָפָף שִׁיר: הוֹדֵינוּ לְדֹּ וֹ אַקּח בּוֹדִינוּ וְקָרָוֹב שְׁמֶךְ סִפְּרוֹ נִפְּלְאוֹתֵיך: כִּי אָקַח 3 לְּנִי מִישָׁרִים אָשְׁפְּט: נְמוֹנִים־אֶרָץ וְכְל־יִשְׁבֶּיה 4 ה אַנֹבי תַבֶּנָתִי עַמּוּדֵיהָ פֶּלָה: אָמַרְתִי לֵּהְוֹלְלִים אַל־תָּהְלֹּוּ 6 וְלֵרְשָׁנִים אַל־הָּנְימוּ בֶּרָן: אַל־הָנִימוּ לַמְּרָום כַּרְנְכֶב י הַבַּבְוּ בְצוּאַר עָתֶק: כִּי לָא מְמוּצָא וּמְמֵּאַרֶב וְלָא יֹ 8 ממדבר הרים: בייאלתים שפט זה ושפיל וזה ירים: כן כום בְּיַדְיִהוְה וְיֵין חָמֵּר וּ מֵלֵא מֶסֶךְ וַיֵּגַרְ מִזְּה אַדְּדְ י שַמְרֶיהָ ימְצָוּ וִשְׁתָּו בֿל רִשְׁעֵי־אָרֶץ: וַאֵנִי אַנִיד לְעֹלֶם אַנַבֶּע הָרוֹמִמְנָה וְצָקְב: וְכְלֹיכַרְנִי רְשָׁעִים אֲנַבֶּע הַרוֹמִמְנָה קרנות צדיק:

# PSAL. LXXVI. עד

אָ לַמְנַצָּהַ בּנְנִיגָת מוְמָור לְאָסֶף שִׁיר: נודֶע בִירוּדֶה אֲלֹהִים פּ בִּישְׂרָאֵל גָרָוּל שִׁמְוֹ: וַיְהֵי בְשָׁלֵם סָבָו וּמְעַוּנְתַוּ בְצִיּוּן: אָמָה שַבַּר רִשְׁפִּי־קָשָׁת מָנֹן וְחָרָב ומִלְחָמָה כֵּלָה: גָאוֹר 🕺 • אָתֶה אָדִּיר מַהַרְבִי־מֶרָף: אָשְׁתָוּלְלוּ ו אָבֵיבִי לֻב נְמָּוּ

שׁנְתֶם וְלֹא־מֶצְאַוֹּ כָל־אַנְשׁ־חַיִל וְדִיתָם: בַּנְעֵבְחָף אֶלֹהֵי זֹּ יַצֶּלֶב וֹרְדָּם וְרֶכֶב וָסִים: אַהָהוֹ נִוֹרָא אַהָּה וּמִי־יַצֶּמָּר זּ לְפָּגִּיך מַאָּו אָפֶּד: מֻשְׁמַיִם הַשְׁמַלְּחָ הֵין אֶרֶץ וֵרְאָרה • וְשָׁבֶּטָה: בְּקִים־לַמִּשְׁבָּט אֱלֹהֵים לְהוֹשֻׁיִע בְּל־עַנְוַי־אָרֶץ • ֶבֶלָה: בֶּיּחֲמַת אָדֵם תּוֹדֶךָ שְׁאֵרָית הַפָּׁת תַּחְּנְּר: נְדְרָוּ <del>!!</del> ושלמו לידוה אלהיבם כל-סביביו יבילו שי למורא: יָבְצֹר רָוּחַ נְגִידֶים נוֹרָא לְמַלְבֵראֵרץ:

PSAL. LXXVII. 13 למנצח על ידיתון לאפף מומור: כולי אל אלתים א וָאֶצְעֶקָה כִּוֹלִי אֶל־אֵלהִים וְהַאָּוון אֵלֵי: בִּיוֹם צְרָת ֹ אֲדֹנֵי 3 הָּרֶשׁתִי יָרֵי ו לֵיִלָּה וְנְּרָה וְלָא תְפָּוּג מְאָנָהְ הִנְחַם נִפְּשִׁי: אָוְכְרָה אָלהַים וְאָהֶמֶיָה אָשִׁיחָה וּ וְתִּתְעַשֶּׁף רוּתִי סֶלְּה: וּ אָהַוָּהָ שְׁמָרָות עֵינֶג נִפְּעַׁמָהִי וְלָא אֲדַבָּר: חִשְׁבְהִי וָמִים 🎖 מַקָּרָם שׁׁנֹוֹת עִוּלְמִים: אָוָכְּרָה וְגֵינָתִׁי בַּלֵּיִלָה עִם־לְבָבִי ז אָשֶׂיחָה וְיֶחַפֶּשׁ רוּחִי: הַלְעִוֹלְמִים יִזְנָח וּ אֲדֹגֵי וְלְאִדֹסְיְף פּ לְרְצִוֹת עִוֹד: הָאָפָס לְגָצָה הַסְרֵּוֹ גָמַר אֹמֶר לְלָר וָדְר: • הַשָּׁבַח הַנַּיֹת אֱל אִם־קפַץ בְּאַף רַהָמֵיו סֶלָה: וֱאֹמֶר וּ הַלְּוֹתִי תָוֹא שִׁנוֹת יְמָין עָלְוֹון: אָוְבְיֹר מְעַלְלֵידְהָ בִּי־אָוְבְּרָה 12 מַכֶּרֶם פַּלְאֶד: וְהָגִיתִי בְּכָל־פָּצֶלֶדְ וּבְעַלֻילוֹתֶיךְ אָשֶיחָה: 13 אַלהים בַּקָּרֶשׁ דַּרְבֶּךְ מִראַל נָרוֹל בַאלֹהִים: אַתָּה הָאֵל מֹּ עשה פֶלֶא הודַעָת בְצַמִים עָוֶך: נָאַלְתָּ בִוְרוֹעַ עַמֶּךְ בְּנֵרְ 16 יַצֶּקֶב וְיוֹפֵף פֶלָה: דָאַדְ פֹּיִם וּאֶלהִים רָאָדְ פַּיִם יָתִילוּ זּוּ אַף יִרְנָוִ הָרֹמִוּת: וַרְמוּ מֵּיִם ו עָבוֹת קוֹל נֶתְנִּי שְׁהָכֵּוְם 18 אַף־הָצֶצִיף וִתְהַלֶּכוּ: קוֹל בַעַמְף ובַנַּלְנַל בַאַירו בְרָקִים 19 תבל היוה ותרעש הארץ: בים דרכה ושבילה בעם כ רבים וְעַקְבוֹתִיךְ לָא נוֹדֵעוּ: נְחַיִתְ כִצְאוֹ עַבֶּוֹךְ בַּיִר־ בּבּ משה ואַהַרן:

PSAL. LXXVIII. און מַשְבִּיל לְאָפֶף הַאָּזַינָה צַמִּי חִוּרָתִי הַשְּׁוֹ אָוְנָבָם לְאִמְרֵיר א פִי: אָפְּחְחָה בְּמָשֵׁל פֵּי אַבִּיעָה חִׁירֹות מִנִּרבֶרָם: אֲשֵׁר 3̊ שַׁמֶענו וַנֶדַעָם וַאַבֹּמִינוּ סִפְּרוּ־לֶנוּ: לְאֹ נְכַחֵׁד ו מִבְּנֵילָם • לְדור אָחֶרוֹן מֶסַפְּרִים תְּהַלָּוֹת יְדוֹרָה וֶצֶווּוְוֹ וֹנִפְלְאֹרָיוֹ אַשֶר נְשֶה: וַיָּכֶם עַרות ו בִּיעֲקֹב וְתוֹרָה שָם בִּישְרָאֵל ה אַשֵּר צַּוָּה אָת־אֲבוֹתֵינוּ לְרוֹדִינִּם לִבְנִיהֶם: לְמַעַן זֵדְעוֹ וּ 6 דור אָהַרון בָנִים יוָלֵדוּ יְלְמוּ וִיסַפְּרוּ לְבְנִיהֶם: וְיִשְׁימוּ זּ בָאלֹדִים בִּסְלֶם וְלָא יֻשְׁכְחוּ מְעַלְלֵראֵל וּמִצְוֹתֵיו יִנְצְׂרוּ: וְלָא יָהְוֹוּ ו בָּאֲבוֹתָם דוֹרֹ סוֹבֵר וּמֹבֶה דְּוֹר לְאֹדבֵכִין לְבָּוֹ דּ וְלִא־נֶאֶמְנָהָ אֶת־אֵל רוּחְוּ: בְּנֵי־אָפְרַיִם וִוֹשְׁקֵי רְוֹמֵי־קֵשְׁת יּ הַפְּכוּ בְּוֹם קָרֶב: לָא שֻמְרוּ בְּרֵית אֱלֹהֵים וֹבְתְּוֹרָתׁוֹ י מַאַנוּ לָלֶבֶת: וַיִּשְׁבָּחָוּ עֲלֵילוֹתָיו וְנִפְּלְאוֹתִיו אֲשֶׁר הָרְאֶם: ני נָנֶר אֲבוּתֵם עֲשָׁה פֶּלֶא בְּאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם שְׁרַה־צְּעַן: בָּקַע 🔐 וֶם וַיַּצֶבִיתֶם וַיָּצֶבִימֵים כְּמוֹדֵגִר: וַיְנְתֵּם בָּנָגַן יוֹמֶם וִכְלֹ־ 14 הַלַּיַלָּה בָּאָוֹר אָשׁ: יְבַקַּע אֲרִים בַּמִּדְבֶּר וַיִּשְׁקְ כַּתְרֹּמָוֹת טִי רַבֶּה: וַיוֹצְא נְוְּלָיִם מִפֶּלֵע וַיְוֹרֶד בִּנְהָרָוֹת מֵים: וַיִּוֹסִיפּוּ עוד לַחֲטֹא־לֵו לַמְרָוֹת עֶׁלְיוֹן בַּצִיֶה: וַיְנַפוּראָל בּלְבָבֶּם 18 לְשָׁאָל-אָכֶל לְנָפְשֵׁם: וַיְדַבְּרוּ בֵאלֹרִים אֲבְּרוּ דַוּיַבָּל 19 אַל לַצֶּרֶךְ שִׁלְחָׁן בִמִּרְבֶּר: הַן הַבְּה־צור ו נַיְנוֹבוּ מִיִם בּ וּנְחָלֶים זְשִׁטְפוּ הַנִם־לֶחָם נִיכַל הַגָּת אִם־נְבִין שְאַר לְעַבְּוּגּ 21 O Lord, reject thou in wrath their image. For it fermented in my heart, and in my reins I felt 22 sharp thrusts; But I was indeed foolish, and I knew it not: I was as a (thoughtless) beast with 23 thee. Nevertheless I am continually with thee: thou hast seized hold of me by my right hand. 24 With thy counsel wilt thou guide me, and after-5 ward take me on to glory. Whom have I in heaven? and beside thee I desire nothing upon 6 earth. Though my flesh and my heart should fail; yet the rock of my heart, and my portion will be 27 God for ever. For, lo, those that are far from thee shall perish: thou destroyest every one that 28 strayeth away from thee. But as regardeth me, to draw near to God is good for me; I have put in the Lord Eternal my trust, that I may relate all thy works.

in the Lord lall thy works.

in the Lord Eternal my trust, that I may relate all thy works.

PSALM LXXIV.

1 ¶ A Maskil of Assaph. Why, O God, hast thou cast us off for ever? why will thy anger smoke 2 against the flock of thy pasture? Remember thy congregation, which thou didst acquire of old; which thou didst redeem as the tribe of thy inheritance: this mount Zion, whereon thou hast dwelt.

3 Lift up thy steps unto the perpetual heaps of ruins: the enemy hath ill-used every thing in the 4 sanctuary. Thy adversaries have roared in the midst of thy places of assembly: they have set up 5 their signs for signs. (The enemy) is known as one that lifteth up high axes against the thickets 6 of a forest. And now they hew in places the carved work thereof altogether with hatchets and 7 hammers. They have set on fire thy sanctuary: to the ground have they profaned the dwelling-8 place of thy name. They have said in their heart, We will oppress them altogether: they have burnt up all the places of assembly of God in the land. Our signs do we not see; there is no more any prophet: and there is no one among us that know-10 up signs do we not see; there is no more any 10 the how long. How long. O God shall the adversary utter defiance? shall the enemy blaspheme 11 thy name for ever? Why withdrawest thou thy hand, and thy right hand? (draw it) out of thy 12 bosom—exterminate (them ) Since (thou) God art my King from olden days, working salvation in 15 the midst of the earth. It was thou that didst

11 thy name for ever? Why withdrawest thou thy hand, and thy right hand? (draw it) out of thy basom—exterminate (them ); Since (thou) God art my King from olden days, working salvation in 13 the midst of the earth. It was thou that didst divide by thy strength the sea; thou brokest in pieces the heads of the crocodiles on the waters.

14 Thou didst crush the heads of leviathan, and gavest them as food to the people inhabiting the 15 wilderness. Thou didst cleave fountain and stream: 16 thou didst dry up ever-flowing rivers. Thine is the day and thine is the night: It is thou who hast 7 prepared the luminary and the sun. It is thou who hast set up all the boundaries of the earth: summer and winter—thou thyself hast formed them.

18 Remember this, that the enemy hath defied the Lord, and that a worthless foolish people have 19 blasphemed thy name. Oh give not up unto the multitude of enemies the soul of thy turtle-dove: the congregation of thy afflicted do not thou forget 20 for ever. Look unto the covenant; for the dark places of the earth are full of habitations of vioculations of vioc

get not the voice of the grainst thee ascendeth continually.

PSALM LXXV.

1 ¶ To the chief musician, Al-tashcheth, a psalm 2 or song of Assaph. We give thanks unto thee, O God, we give thanks, and nigh is thy name: men 3 relate thy wondrous deeds. "For I will take up 4 a fixed time when I will judge uprightly. The earth and all her inhabitants are melting away: I 5 myself establish firmly her pillars." Selah. I said unto the arrogant, Deal not arrogantly: and to 6 the wicked, Lift not up the horn. Lift not up on high your horn, speak not with a stiffly erect neck. 7 For neither from the rising (of the sun), nor from (his) setting, nor from the wilderness of moun-8 tains (cometh this); But God is the judge: he lowereth one, and lifteth up another. For there is a cup in the hand of the Lord, and the wine foameth, it is full of mixture: and he poureth out of the same; but its lees they drain, they drink 10 —all the wicked of the earth. But I will declare for ever, I will sing praises to the God of Jacob. I And all the horns of the wicked will I hew off; but the horns of the righteous shall be exalted.

PSALM LXXVI.

¶ To the chief musician on Neginoth, a psalm or 2 song of Assaph. In Judah hath God been made 3 known; in Israel is his name great. And in Salem was his tabernacle made, and his dwelling-place in 4 Zion. There broke he the shining arrows of the bow, shield, and sword, and battle. Selah. Thou art more brilliant, more excellent than the mountain the stouthearted, they slumber their sleep; and none of

the men of might have found (the use of) their hands. From thy rebuke, O God of Jacob, He in 7 deep sleep both chariot and horse. Thou—thou art 8 to be feared: and who may stand in thy sight when once thy anger (is kindled)? From heaven hast 9 thou caused (thy) sentence to be heard: the earth feared, and became still, When God rose to Judg-10 ment, to save all the lowly of the earth. Selah. For the fury of man shall braise thee: the re-11 mainder of the fury wilt thou gird about thee. Make vows, and pay (them) unto the Lord your 12 God, all ye that are round about him: let men bring presents unto him that exciteth fear. He 13 will cut down the spirit of the powerful; he is terrible to the kings of the earth.

will cut down the spirit of the powerful; he is terrible to the kings of the earth.

PSALM LXXVII.

To the chief musician on Jeduthun, by Assaph 1 a psalm. (I lift up) my voice unto God and I 2 cry: (I lift up) my voice unto God: do then give ear unto me. On the day of my distress I sought 3 the Lord; in the night my hand was stretched out, and did not cease: my soul refused to be comforted. I think of God, and moan! Theflect, and my spirit is overwhelmed. Selah Thou holdest my eyes awake: I am uroubled and I cannot speak. I think over the days of old, the years of ancient times. I call to remembrance my song in the night; with my own hear! I reflect and r spirit maketh diligent scarch. Will the Lord cast me off for ever? and will he never more give his favor again? Is his kindness spent for ever? is his promise come 9 to an end for all generations? Hath God forgotten 10 to be gracious? or hath he shut up in anger his mercies? Selah. And I sald, This shall be my 11 entreaty, (for) the years of the right hand of the Most High. I will remember the deeds of 12 the Lord; for I will remember the deeds of 12 the Lord; for I will remember the deeds of 12 in holiness is thy way: where is there a god so great as God? Thou art the God that dost won-15 ders: thou hast made known among the people thy strength. Thou hast made known among the people thy strength. Thou hast redeemed with (a mighty) fearm thy people, the sons of Jacob and Joseph. Selah. The waters saw thee, O God, the waters 17 saw thee; they shook: also the depths trembled the clouds poured out water; the skies sent forth 18 thunder: also thy arrows sped along. The voice 19 of thy thunder was in the whirlwind; lightnings gavalight to the world; the earth trembled and quaked. Through the seal ed thy way, and thy 20 path was through mighty waters, and thy footsteps could not be known. Thou didst lead like a flock 21 thy people by means of Moses and Aaron.

PSALM LXXVIII.

§ A Maskil of Assaph. Give ear, O my people, 1

path was through mighty waters, and thy footsteps could not be known. Thou didst lead like a flock 21 thy people by means of Moses and Aaron.

PSALM LXXVIII.

A Maskil of Assaph. Give ear, O my people, 1 to my instruction: incline thy ear to the words of my mouth. I will under heard and know, and which our 3 fathers have related unto us. We will not conteal them from their children, relating to the latest generation the praises of the Lord, and his strength, and his wonderful deeds which he hath done. Yea, he establisheth a testimony in Jacob, 5 and instituted a law in Israel, which he commanded our fathers, that they should make them known to their children; In order that the latest 6 generation might know them, even the children that are to be born; that they may place in God 7 their hope, and not forget the doings of God, but observe his commandments; And that they may not 8 be like their fathers, a stubborn and rebellious generation; a generation that had not directed their heart firmly, and whose spirit was not faithful to God. The children of Ephraim, like well-parmed archers, that turn round on the day of battle, Kept not the covenant of God, and in his 10 law they refused to walk; And they forgot his 11 deeds, as also his wonders, which he had permitted them to see. In the presence of their 12 fathers did he do wonders, in the land of Egypt, in the fields of Lovan. He divided the sea, and 13 caused them to pass through; and he made the waters stand upright as a wall. And he led them 14 with the cloud by day, and all the night with a light of fire. He split rocks in the wilderness, and 15 gave them drink as out of the mighty deep. And 16 he brought forth running streams out of the rock, and consideration of the rock and consideration of the rock and consideration of the rock and consideration of the wilderness and 15 gave them drink as out of the mighty deep. And 16 he brought forth running streams out of the rock and consideration of the rock and consideration of the rock and consideration of the mighty

צָּבָנִיך אָאֶבָל לְעִוף הַשְּאָים בְשֵר הַסִינִיך לְחַיָתראָרץ:

שֶׁפְבֹו דָנָם ו כַמִּים סבֿיבות יְרוּשְׁלָם וְאֵין כוְבֵר: הָיֵע יְ

הָרְפָה לִשְׁבַנְיָנוּ לַעַנ וְכֶּלֶכֶם לִסְבִיבוֹתֵינוּ: עַדֹּ־מָה יְהוָדְה ה

מָאֶנַף לָנֶצַח תִּבַעַר בִמראָשׁ כִנְאָתֶד: שְׁפַּדְ הַבֶּתְדּוֹאֶל־ 6

לַרָאו: בַי אָכָל אֶת־יַצֵּלֶב וָאָת־יַנָרָה הַשְׁמוּ: אָל תִוְכָר־ }

על־הַטאהֵיני לְמַען שְׁמֶף: לֶמָה וֹ אִמְרוּ הַנּוֹיִם אִירָה י

תָבָוא לְפָנֶיך**ּ אָנְקַ**תָ אָׁסִיר בְּנָרֶל זְרוֹעֲךֵ דׁוֹתִּר בְנֵי תְמוֹתָה: וו

יָהְשָׁב לִשְׁבִנִנוּ שָׁבִנְתַיִם אָל־הַוֹיֵלֶם הֶרְפָּתָם אֲשָׁר הֶרְפִּוּך בּי

אָרֹנֵי: וַאָנחַנוּ עַמֶּךֹּ וּ וְצָאוֹ מִרְעִיתִךְּ נִידֶה לְדְּ לְעוֹלְבֹב נו

אַלְהַיֹהֶם יוָדֵע בִנִייָם לְעֵינְיָנוּ נְכְוֹבִית דַם־עְבְדֵיך הַשְּׁפִּוּך:

הַנוֹים אַשֶר לְא־יָדְינִיךְ וְעַל־מִמְלְכָוֹת אֲשֶׁר בְשִׁמְךְּ לְא

לָנוֹ צֵוֹעֶת רָאשׁנִים מָהֵר יִכְרְמָונו רָהָמֶוּך <del>כִי רַלְונו מְאָר:</del> עוֹרָני וֹ אֱלֹדֵיָ יִשׁעֵׁנוֹ עַלִּדְּבָר כְבוּדִישְׁמֶךְ וְהַצִּילֵנוּ וְכַפָּר 9

21 לָכֵן ו שָבֶע וְהוָה וַיִּתְעַּבֶר וְאֵשׁ נשָבֶה בְיֵעֵלֶב וְנִבּ־אַף 22 עָלֶה בִישְׁרָאֵל: כִּי לָא הָאָמִינו באלהֵים וְלָא בְׁטְחֹוּ 23 בישועהו: וַיָצֵו שְהָקום מִמֶעל וְדַלְתִּי שָׁמָיִם פָּתָח: בַּמָטַר עֲלֵיהֶם מָן לֵאַכָּל וּדְגַן־שָׁמִים נָתַן לַמוּ: לֶחָם אַבירים אָכַל אִישׁ צירָה שָׁלָח לָהֶם לְשְׁבַע: יַפַע קַרִים 26 27 בַשְּׁמֵים וַיְנָהגָ בַנְוֹ תֵימֶן: וַיַּמְטֹר נִלִּדָם בֶנְפָּר שְׁאֵר 28 וכחול ימים עוף כנף: יפל בכרב מחגדו סביב פּפַ לִמשָׁבַנותֵיו: וַיִאכלַו וַיִּשְּׁבְעֵו מְאָד וְתַאֲוֹתָם יָבָא לָהֶם: לאדורו מתאותם עוד אָכְלֶם בְפִּיהֵם: וַאַף אֱלֹהִיםוֹעָלֶרהֹ 🤾 22 כָּבָּם וַיַּבָּרג בִמשְׁמִנֵיתָם ובַחובִי יַשְׁרָאָל הכְרָיצַ: בְּכָּל־ את הטארעור ולא האָמִינו בְנִפְלְאֹתֵיו: וַיְכַל־בַּדֶּבֶּכֹּל (אַתְיו: וַיְכַל־בַּדֶּבֶּכֹּל (אַתְיו: ימיהֶם וֹשִׁנוֹהָם בִבַּהָלֶה: אִפּ־דַּרָנָם וְדְרָשָׁוּהוּ וְשָׁבוּ 34 לה וְשַׁחַרוֹאָל: וַוֹּנְכָרוֹ כִי־אֵלהִים צוֹרֶם וְאֵל עָׁלְיוֹן נְאֵלֶם: יופתודו בפיתם ובלשונם יכוברלו: ולבם לא־נכון 37 38 עמו וַלָא נִאָמנו בבריתו: וְרָוֹא רַחוֹם ו יְכַפּר עָוֹן וְלָא 38 יוֹכֵר בְּלִיתְ וְהַרְבָה לְהָשִׁיב אַפָּו וְלְא־יְנִיר בְל־חֵבְתְּוּ: וְיַוְכֹר ם כרבשר המה רוח הולך ולא ישוב: במה ימרותו ווּ בַמַּדְבֶּרָ זַעֲצִיבֹוְהוּ בִישִׁימִון: זַיָּשׁובוּ וַיִנְפִּוּ אָל וּקְדָּוֹשׁ יום אַשֶּׁר־פָּרָם מִנִּר־צֵר: לא־זֶכַרָו אָת־יָדָוֹ יום אַשֶּר־פָּרָם מִנִּר־צֵר: אַשֶׁר־שֶׁם בָמצִרִים אָתוּתֶיו וֹמִוּפְּתָיו בשְּׁדַה־צְען: וַיַּהֲפְּּךְ פה לָדֶם וְאָרוֹהֶם וֹנְוֹזְלֵיהֶם בַל־יִשְׁתְוֹון: וְשַׁלַח בָהֵם עֲרֹב 46 וַיָּאַכָּלָם וֹצְפַּרָהַיֵּעַ וַתַשְׁחִיתָם: וַיָּתַן לְחָסִיל יְבוּלָם וִינִיעָם לאַרְבֶּה: יַהָרֶג בִבְרֶד נִפְּנֶם וְשׁקְמוֹחָם בְחַנְמֶל: וַיְסְגַר 49 לַבְרֶד בָעירֶם וֹמִקְניהִם לֶרשָפִים: יְשַׁלַח־בָּם ו חֲרון אַפֿו נ צֶבֶרֶה וָוַצֶּם וְצָרֶה מִשְׁלַחַת מַלְאַכֶּי רָעִים: יְפַּלֶם נְחִיב ים לאפו לא־חשר ממות נפשם וְתוּהָם לֹדֶבֶר הסִגור: גַנְדְ 25 כל־בכור במצרים ראשית אונים באהליקם: הכע נינהם לכשח וינהגם לינדר במדבר: וונהם לכשח ולא 54 פָתֶרוּ וָאָת־אוֹיְביהָם כָסָה הַוֶּם: וֻיבִיאם אֶל־נִבְּוֹל כָּן־שֻׁוֹ יה הַר־וָה קַנְתָה יָמִינִו: וַיֹּגְרֵש מִפְנֵיהֶםוּ גוֹם וַנַפּילֵם בְחֵבְל 56 נחלה נישכן באהליהם שבעי ישראל: נינפו ניפרו 57 אֶת־אֱלֹהַיָם עַלְיָון וְעַדוּתִיו לָא שָׁמֶרו: וַיִּסְנוּ וַיִּבְּנְדוּ 58 בַאַבוּחָם נָהְפָּכוֹ כַקַשֶׁת רְמִיָה: וַיַּבְעִיקורו. בְבַמוֹתָב יַּבְּפָּקִילֵיהָם וַקְנִיאָוהו: שְׁמֵע אֲלֹהים וַוְתְעַבֶּר וַיִּכְאָם 50 ם מאר בישראל: וַיִּמשׁ משָׁבַן שׁלָו אֹהֶל שָׁבַן בָאָדֶם: ניםגר לשבי עוו ותפארתי ביד־צר: ניסגר לחרב עבו 🕹 63 וֹבְנַחֲלָתוֹ הֹתְעַבֶר: בַּחוּרִיו אֵכְלָה־אֵשׁ וֹבְתוּלֹתִיו לַאׁ הוללו: כהניו בחרב נפלו וֹאַלְמִנֹחִיו לָא תבְּבֶינָה: וַיַּקְץ פּס בָּלָשַׁן וּאָדגָר בְּגִבור בִּתְרוּגִן מְיֵין: וַיַדְּ צָרָיו אָחַור חָרְפָּת 67 עולם נתן למו: זַיִּמְאַם בְאָהָל יוִמֶף וְבְשׁבֶט אָפְרַיִם לָא בּהַר: וַיְבְחַר אָת־שָׁבָט וְדוֹדֶה אָת־דַּר צִׁיוֹן אֲשֶׁר אָהַב: וַבְתַר כמוירמים מקרשו בֹאָרץ יִסְרָה לְעוּלֵם: וַיִבְתַּר כּ יַבְדוַר עַבְדָּו וַיִּקְוָּהוּ מִמָּכּלְאָת צָאן: מְאַתַר עָלות הָבִיאָוּ זְיַבְרָאוֹ הָבִיאָוּ יי לַרְעִית בַיַעָּקָב עַמֶּו וֹבִישְׁרָאָל נַחֲלָתְו: זַיִרִעם כֹתִם לְבָבֶּוֹ זְיַרְעִם כֹתִם לְבָבֶּוֹ

PSAL LXXX. 5

לדור ורור נספר תהלתה:

למנצת אל־ששנים עדות לאקף מומור: דעה ישראלו א הַאֲוֹינָה נֹהַנ כַצָּאן יוֹמֶף ישֵׁב הַכְּרָבִים הופִיעה: לְפַּנֵי בֹּ אָפַרַיִם וובניָפַן ומְנַשָּׁה עִיְרְרָה אָת־נְבִירְתָדְ וּלְבָה לְישִׁעָתָה לָנו: אֱלדֹנִים הַשִּׁיבֵנוּ וְדָאֵר פְּנֻיְדְּ וְנַנְשֵׁעָה: יְהֹנֶה בְּ אַלתִים צְבָאִית עַד־מָתִי עִּשִׁיְתָ בַתְפַּלַת עַמֵּדְ: הָאֶבַלְתְם 6 לַחֶם דִמְעָה וַתַּשְׁכֵּמוֹ בִרְמָעוֹת שָׁלִישׁ: תְשִׁימֵנוּ מֵדוּן ז לְשַׁבֵּנְיֵנִי וְאִיְבִינוּ יִלְעֲנוּ־לֶמוּ: אֱלֹהַיִם צְּבְאוֹת הֲשׁיבֵנוּ 8 יהאר פּֿוֹיד וְנוֹשִׁצָה: גָפּן ממִצְרַיִם תַּסֵיצַ הְנָרָשׁ נוֹים י וַתִּשְּׁעֶרָ: פִּגִירָ לְפָנֶיָרָ וַתַּשְׁרֵשׁ שָׁרָשִּׁידָ וַתְּמַלַּא**ִיאְרֵץ: י** בָּבֶוּ דָרֵים צַלֶּה וַצֵּנְפֶּיהָ אַרְוֹרַאְלֹּ: תְשַׁלַח כְּצָירֶיהָעָר־ יְּוֹ יָם וָאֶל־נִּיֹרָר וְוֹנְכוְתָּיהָ: לֻמָּה פָּרַצָּת נְּדָרֶ<mark>יה וְאָרוֹהְ כְּלֹד שׁו</mark> עַברי דֶרֶך: יְכַרְסְמֶנָה חָנֵיר מְיָצֵר וְיוֹן שְׁדֵי יִרְעֵנָרְה: 14 אַלהַים צְבָאוֹת שָׁוֹב נָא הַבָּט מִשְׁמֵים וִרְאַה וֹפְּלְּר נָפָן טוּ לאת: וְבֹנָה אֲשֶׁר־נֶטְעָה יְמִינֶךְ וְעַלֹּדַבַּן אִמְצְהָה בַּדְ: 16 שרפה באש כפוחה מגערת פניד יאברו: תהויודד על־ 18 איש ימינד על־בן־אָדָם אַמְצַתְּ לֶךְ: וַלְאִדְנְקִינ ממֵךָ יּי הָּחַלֵינו וּבְשַּמְדָּ נִקְרָא: יְהֿוָה אָלֹהִי<mark>ם צְבְאָות הַשִּׁיבֵנו כּ</mark> האר פניך ונישנה:

## PSAL, LXXXI. NO

לַמָנצָח עַל־הַנְתִׁית לְאָפֶף: הַרָנִינוּ לֵאַלֹהִים עוֹנֻנוּ הָרִיעוּ צְּ לאלהי יצקב: שארן פרה ותנויתף כנור נעים עם גבל: 3 תקעו בחדש שופר בנסה ליום חננו: כי חק לישראל ב הָוא משׁפָּט לָאלהַוְ יַצֶּקְב: עַדְוֹת וּ בִיהוֹסֵף שָׁמֹו בָצָאתוֹ • על-אָרָץ מִצְרֵיִם שְׁפָּת לְאֹ־יָדָעָתִוּ אֶשְׁמֵע: הַמִירָוֹתִי מִפַּבֶּל ז שׁכְמֵּוֹ בַּפִּיו מִדְיִד תַעֲבִרְנָה: בַּצָּרָה כְּוָרָאתְ וָאֲהַבְּלְצַךְ יּ אֶעָנֶדְ בָבַתָּר הָעַם אָבָהָנֶדְ עַל־מֵי מְרִיבָה בֶּלָה: שִׁמָע י עָמֵי וְאָעִידָה בֶּךְ יִשְׁרָאֵל אָם־הַשְּׁמִע־לָי: לְאַ־וְהְנָה בָּךְּ אַל זֶרָ וִלָּא תִשְּׁתְחָיֶה לָאָל נִכֶר: א<del>ַנֹבֹי ו יָהֿוָה אֱלֹהֶיךְ יִי</del> ַבְּמַצֵּלְדָּ מָאָרֶץ מִצְרֵים תַּרְחָב־פִּידְ וַאֲמַלְאֵ**רוּ: וְלְא־שְׁמַנ** יִּוֹ עַמִי לְקוּלֵי וִישְׁרָאֵל לְא־אָבָה לִי: וֻאֲשַׁלְחֵרוּ בְשָׁרִירָוֹת נּוּ לבם ילבו במועצותיהם: לו עמר שמע לי ישראל 11 <sup>2</sup> הובל קרשה שמו אתרורושלם לעיים: גַחָנוֹ אָתרנבלַת בדרבי יהלבו: במעט אייביתם אבגע ועל־צְוִדּדָם אָשִׁיב <sup>טו</sup>

## PSAL LXXIX. 22

א מוְמור לֹאָפָף אַלהוֹם בָאוּ גווֹם ו בְנָחַלְתִּדְ טְמְאוּ אָתִר־

ובתבונות בפיו ונחם:

them.

PSALM LXXIX.

¶ A psalm of Assaph. O God! nations have en-

Lore heard this, he became wroth: and a fire was kinoided against Jacob, and anger also ascended 22 against Israel. Because they had not believed in 23 God, and had not trusted in his salvation. Then he ordained the skies from above and the doors of them manna to eat, and the corn of heaven he gave 25 unto them. Angels' bread did man eat: he sent wind to pass along the heavens; and he led forth 19 by his strength the south wind. And he let rain upon them flesh (as plentiful) as the dust, and winged birds like the sand of the sea; And he let them fall in the midst of their camp, round about 20 their habitations. And they ate, and were greatly satisfied, and what they longed for he brought unto 30 them. They were not estranged from their long-31 ing, yet was their food in their mouth: When the wrath of God ascended against them, and he slew some of the fattest of them, and the young men 23 fisrael did he strike down. With all this they sinned again, and believed not in his wonders. Therefore he caused their days to come to an 34 end in neught, and their vears in dread. When he slew them, then did they seek him, and they rerumed and inquired earnestly after God. And they remembered that God was their rock, and the prayed insincerely to him with their mouth, and 27 with their tongue they lied unto him. For their heart was not firm with him, and they were not 3 faithful in his covenant. But he, being merciful, forgave the iniquity, and destroyed (them) not: yea, many a time turned he his anner away, and 23 did not awaken all his fury. And he remembered that they are but flesh, a spirit that passeth away, and 24 set limits to the Holy One of Israel. They remembered not his hand, the day when he ransomed them from the adversary: When he displayed in Egypt his signs, and his wonderful tokens in the fields of Zo'an. And he changed their rivers into blood: and their running streams, that they could not drink (of them). He sent out among them various wild beasts, which devoured their rivers into blood: and their running s tered into thy heritage; they have profaned thy holy temple; they have rendered Jerusalem heaps of ruins. They have given the dead bodies of thy 2 servants as food unto the fowls of the heaven, the flesh of thy plous ones unto the beasts of the earth. They have shed their blood like water all round 3 about Jerusalem: and there is no one to bury them. We are become a reproach to our neighbors, a scorn 4 and derision to those that are round about us. How 5 long, Lord? wilt thou be indignant for ever? shall thy jealousy burn like fire? Pour out thy fury 6 over the nations that acknowledge thee not, and over the kingdoms that have not called on thy name. For they have devoured Jacob, and laid? waste his dwelling-place. Oh remember not against 8 us the iniquities of our fathers: make haste, let thy mercies come to our aid; for we are very miserable. Help us, O God of our salvation, because of the 9 glory of thy name; and deliver-us, and atone for our sins, for the sake of thy name. Wherefore 10 shall the nations say. Where is their God? let there be made known among the nations before our eyes, the vengeance for "blood of thy servants which hath been shed. Let the sighing of the prisoner 11 come before thee: according to the greatness of thy almighty power preserve thou those that are doomed to death; And recompense unto our neighbors 12 seventiold into their bosom their defiance wherewith they have defied thee, O Lord. But we thy 13 people and the flock of thy pasture will give thanks unto thee for ever; from generation to generation will we relate thy praise. PSALM LXXX.

1 To the chief musician upon Shoshannim; and 1 Eduth by Assaph; a psalm. O shepherd of 1s-2 rael, give ear, thou that leadest Joseph like a flock; thou that dwellest between the cherubims, shine forth. Before Ephraim and Benjamin and 3 Menasseh awaken thy might, and come to our help. O God, cause us to return, and let thy coun-4 tenance shine, that we may be saved. O Lord 5 of hosts, how long shall thy anger smoke against the prayer of thy people? Thou feedest them with 6 the bread of tears, and givest them tears to drink in great measure. Thou renderest us a contest 7 unto our neighbors: and our enemies hold derision among themselves. O God of hosts, cause us to 8 return, and let thy countenance shine, that we may be saved. A vine didst thou remove out of Egypt: 9 thou drovest out nations, and plantedst it. Thou 10 didst clear out a place before it, and it struck its root deeply, and it filled the land. Mountains 11 were covered with its shadow, and with its boughs the cedars of God. It sent out its tendris as far 12 as the sea, and unto the river its suckers. Where-13 fore hast thou now broken down its fences, so that all who pass by the way pluck the fruit from it? The boar out of the forest doth gnaw at it, and 14 what moveth on the field feedeth on it. O God of 15 hosts, return: I pray thee, look down from heaven, and behold, and think of this vine: And of the faprout which thy right hand hath planted, and of the sprout which thy right hand hath planted, and of the sprout which thy right hand hath planted, and of the sprout which thy right hand hath planted, and of the sprout which thy right hand hath planted, and of the branch that thou hast made strong for thyself. The will we not swerve 19 from thee: revive us again, and we will call on thy name. O Lord of hosts, cause us to return: 20 let thy countenance shine, that we may be saved. PSALM LXXX. own people to depart like flocks, and guided them in safety, so that they felt no dread; but the sea of covered over their enemies. And he led them in safety, so that they felt no dread; but the sea to covered over their enemies. And he brought them to his holy territory, even to this mount, which his fright hand had acquired. And he drove out from before them nations, and divided them by the measuring-line as an inheritance, and he caused to dwell in their tents the tribes of Israel. Yet they tempted and rebelled against the most high fold, and his testimonies they kept not; But swerved aside, and dealt unfaithfully like their fathers; they turned about like a deceitful bow. Sa And they provoked him to anger with their high-places, and with their graven images they moved to wroth, and felt greatly disgusted with Israel; And he cast off the dwelling at Shiloh, the tabernacle where he had dwelt among men; And he gave up his strength unto captivity, and his glory into the 2 adversary's hand. And he surrendered his people unto the sword; and with his inheritance was he word; and with his inheritance was he syrights were not demanded in marriage. His priests fell by the sword; and his widows did not support the sword of the surrendered his people with the tent of Joseph, and of the tribe of Sephraim he made not choice; But he chose the tribe of Judah, the mount Zion which he loved. And he made choice of David his servant, and took them are supported and his his hineritance. And he ewes with young he brusht him, to feed Jacob 1, his people, and Israel his inheritance. And he fed them according to the integrity of his heart; and by the skilfulness of his hands did he lead them.

PSALM LXXIX. PSALM LXXXI.

To the chief musician upon Gittith: by Assaph. 1
Sing aloud unto God our strength: shout joy- 2
fully unto the God of Jacob. Lift up psalm, and 3
bring hither the timbrel, the pleasant harp with
the psaltery. Blow on the new moon the cornet, 4
at the time appointed, on the day of our feast.
For this is a statute for Israel, an ordinance by 5
the God of Jacob. As a testimony in Joseph did 6
he ordain it, when he went out over the land of
Egypt. The language of one I had not known did
I hear. I removed from the burden his shoulder: 7
his hands left behind the burden his shoulder: 1
his hands left behind the burden hesket. In dis-8
tress thou didst call, and I delivered thee; I answered thee in the secret of the thunder: I proved
thee at the waters of Meribah. Selah. Hear, O 9
my people, and I will give warning unto the: O
Israel, if thou wouldst but hearken unto me!
There shall not be among thee a foreign god; nor 10
shalt thou bow thyself down to any strange god.
I am the Lord thy God, who have brought thee 11
up out of the land of Egypt: open wide thy mouth,
and I will fill it. But my people did not hearken 12
to my voice: and Israel was not willing (to follow)
me. So I let them go in the stubborness of their 12
own hearts: and they walked in their own counsels.
Oh that my people would hearken unto me. that 14
Israel would walk in my ways! In a little while 15
would I subdue their enemies, and against their
adversaries would I turn my hand. The haters 16 PSALM LXXXI.

To the chief musician upon Gittith; by Assaph. 1

וַדָבַר הָאֶל יְרֹוָה כַי ו יְדַבַר שָׁלוֹם אֶל־־עַמָּוּ וְאֶל-חֵסְידֵיוּ וָאַל־יָשָׁובוּ לְכִסְלֵה: אַךְ קָרוב לִירַאָיו יִשְׁעֵּו לִשׁבֹּן כְבֵּוֹד י בארצנו: הסדינאמת נפנשו צרק ושלום נשקו: אמת ביו מאָרץ תִּצְמֵח וְצֹרֶק משְׁמֵים נשְׁקֵף: נִם־יַהוָה יָתֵן נו הַשָּׁוֹב וְאַרְצֵׁנוּ תַתָּן יְבוּלֶה: צֶדֶכן לְפָנֵיו יְהַלֵּךְ וְיָשֶׁם 14 לדרד פעמיו:

### PSAL. LXXXVI. 15

הָפּלָה לְדָנֶר הַמָּה־יְרֹנָה אָוְנְךָּ עְנגֵי כִּדעני וְאֶבְיַוּן אֵנִי: א שַמֶּרָה נַפְּשׁ" כִּי־הָסֶיד אָנִי הוּשָׁע עַבְּדְּךְ אַתָּה אֱלֹהַיִּ יּ תבוטם אליף: הנגי אַרֹנג בִראַלִיף אָקרָא בָּלֹיהַיִּים: 3 שַׁמַח נָפָשׁ עַבְּדֶךְ בִּראַלֶיךְ אֲדֹנִי נַפְשִׁי אָשָׂא: כִּראַתֶּה בְּ אַרֹנִי טִוֹב וְסַלֶּח וְרַב־הָסֶר לְכָל־לַרְאֶדְ: הַאַנִינָה יִדּוֶה 6 הְפַּלָתִי וְתַקְשִׁיבָה בְּקוֹל תַּהֲנִוּטֹתֵי: בְּיֵוֹם צֵרְתִי אָכְרָאָדָ ז פַי תַצָנגִי: אַיְרַבְּמִידָּ בָאֱלֹהִים וּ אֲדֹנִי וְאָין בְּמַצְשֵּידְ: 8 פָל־גוֹיָם ו אֲשֶׁר עְשִׁית יָבָוֹאוּ וְיִשְּׁחֲדָוּוּ לְפָנֵיךּ אֲדֹנֶי וַיִּכְבִּדְוּ פּ לִשְׁמֶך: בִּי־נָרָוֹל אֲחָה וְעֹשֶׂה נִפְּלָאֲוֹת אַהָּה אֱלֹהַים לְבַדֵּך: י הוכני ירוֹרוודְרָבָּדְ אָהַלֶּדְ בַּאָמְהָדָּ יַתַר לְבָבִי לִירְאֶרוּ יוּ שמה: אורה ו ארני אלהי בכל לבבי נאבבהה שמה 21 לְעוֹלֶם: כָרַחַסְרָךְ נְרָוֹל עָלֶי וְהַצֵּלְהָ נִפְשִׁי מִשְׁאִיל 13 תַּחָתִיה: אֱלֹהִים ו וֹבִים כֵּוְמֵיּ עָלֵי וַעֲבַת עֲרִיצִים בּקְשָׁוּ 14 נַפְשָׁי וַלָּא שָׁמִידְ לְנָנְדֶם: וְאַתָּה אֱרֹנָי אֵל־רַתִּים וְתַנָּין טו אָרֶךְ אַפֹּיִם וְרַב־חֶסֶר וָאֲמֶת: פְנֶה אַלֵּי וְהָנֵנִי הְנֶה־עָוְךְ 16 לַעַבְהֶדְ וְרושִׁיעָה לְבֶן־אֲמְחֶדְ: עֲשֵׁה־עִמֶּי אוֹת לְבּוֹבְרֹה זֹז וִירָאַוֹ שִׁנְאַי וְיִבְשׁוּ בִּיראַתָּה וְהוָה עֲוַרְתַנִי וְנָחַמְהָנִי:

#### PSAL LXXXVII. 15

לְבְנֵיקְרָח מִוְמָוֹר שֻׁיר יְסִוּדְתוֹ בְּדַרְרֵיקְרָשׁ: אהַב יְדּוָה אֶ שַׁצַרֵי צִיוֹן מִבַּל מִשְׁבָנוֹת יַצֵּקֹב: נְכִבָּדוֹת מִדְבֵּר בַךְ עיר 3 הָאֶלהַים סֶלָה: אַוְכֵּיר ו רַהַב ובָבֶל לְיִדְעֵי הַנָּהְ פַּלְשָׁת 4 וְצָוֹר נִם־כָּוֹשׁ זֶה יָלַד־שֶׁם: ולְצִיֹּון ו יֵאְבִּר אִישׁ וְאִישׁ ה יָלַד־בָה וְהָוֹא יְכִוֹנְנֶהָ עֶלְיִוֹן: יְהנָה יְסְפֹר בּכְתָוֹב עַמִּים 6 זָה יָלַר־שֶׁם סֶלָה: וְשָׁרִים כַהְלְלִים כָּל־מַעֵינֵי בַּךְ:

### PSAL. LXXXVIII.

שיר מומור לבני-קרח למנצח על מחלת לענות משביל א לְבִימֶן הָאָזָרְחֵי: יֶרֹנָה אַלֹבֵי יְשִׁוּעָתִי יְוֹם־צְּעָׁקְחִי בַּלַיְלָה יַ נְּנֶדֶף: תָּבָוֹא לֶפָּנִיךְ תִפּלְתֵי הַטָּה אָוְנֶדְּ לְרַנְתִי: כי־ 3 שבעה ברעות נפשי וחלי לשאול הגיעו: נהשבתי עם־ ה וורבי בור הויתי פנבר אודאול: במהים הפשי כמו י הַלָלִים ו שָׁכָבֵי כָּבָר אֲשֶׁר לְא־וְכַרְתָם עֶוֹד וְהַבְּיה מְיֵדְדָּ נְּנְרֵוּ: שָׁהַנִּי בְּבָוֹר הַהְתְּיֵוֹת בְּמְהַשְׁבִׁים בּמְצֹלְוֹת: עֶלֵי זְּ בַמְבָר בַמָתֶד וְכָל־מִשְׁבָּרֶיְדְ עֵנִיתָ מֶלָה: דִרְהַקְתָ מְיְדָעִׁי º מַמֶּנִי שַׁתַנִי תִוּעֶבָוֹת לָמוֹ כְּלָא וְלָא אַצְא: עִינֵי דַאָבָה מֹנֶי־ י עָנִי קְרָאתֶיך יֲהוָה בְּבָל־יָוֹם שׁשַּהָתי אֵלֶוְדְ בַבְּי: הַלַּמִּתִים בּי הַנְעֶשֶׂה־בֶּלֶא אִם־רְפָּאִים יְלִוֹמוּ יוֹדֹוּךְ בֶּלָה: הַיְסְבֵּר 12 בקקר הסתר אמנהר באברון: הונדע ברשך פלאר <sup>11</sup> וצרקראר בארץ ישור: נאני ו אלור ידור שונית <sup>11</sup> וֹבַבֹּקַר תִפַלָתִי תַקַדְמֶדָ: לְמֶה יֲהוָה תוְנָחְ נַבְּשׁׁי תַּסְתֵּי<mark>ר טִי</mark> פַנִיך מָמֵנִי: נָנֵנְ אֲנִ וּנֹנֵנַ מֹנָער נָשָאתוּ אֵמֶך אָפִּוּנָדו: 16 צֶלֵי עֶבְרָו הַרוּנֶןדּ בַעוֹהֶיךּ צִמְּחְתוּנִי: סַבּוּנִי כַמִים כָּלִּי 18

יָרָי: מְשִׁנְאַ' זֶדנָה וְכָהֲשׁרֹלֵו וִיהָי עחֶם לְעוֹלֶם: וַיַאַכּילֵהוּ 16 יָרָי: מְשָׁבִּילֵהוּ מחלב חמה ומצור דבש אשבינה:

# PSAL LXXXII. 25

א מוְמוֹר לְאָׁחֶף אֱלֹהִים נִצָב בְצֶּדַת־אֵל בְקֶרֶבּ אֱלֹהַיִם 2 ישפט: עַד־מָתַי השפטרעול ופָנן רְשָעִים הִשאוּ־סַלָה: שָׁפְּמוּ־דֶל וְיָתִוֹם עָנִי וַרָשׁ הַצְּדֵיקוּ: פּלְמוּ־דָל וְאֶבֵיון מִיַדְ ה רַשָּׁעִים הַצִּילוּ: לָא יָדַעוֹ וּ וְלְא־יָבִינוֹ בַּחֲשֵׁבֶה וְתְהַלְכוֹ פּ יֹמִומוּ כָל־מָוֹמָבִי אָרָץ: אָנִי אָמַרְתִי אֶלֹהַים אַהֶם וּבְנַיָּ ז עַלְיֵוֹן כָלְכָם: אָכן כָאָדֶם תְּמִיתִין וּכְאַהַד הַשָּׁרִים תפָּלו: כומה אלהים שפטה הארץ כראתה תוחל בכל-המים:

# PSAL LXXXIII. 35

אַ שִׁיר מִנְמָיר לְאָסֶף: אֱלֹהֵים אַל־דֶמִי־לֶךְ אַל־תָחָרֵשׁ וְאַל־ ז תשַקט אַל: כִי־הנָה אַוֹיְבֶיך וֶהֶמֶון וֹמְשַׂנְאֶיך נַשְאוּ רָאשׁ: ל על־עמד יערימו סור וותיעצו על־צפונוד: אמרו לכו ונכחודם מגוי ולא־יוכר שם־ישראל עור: כי וועצו לב י נחה עלוד בכית יכרתו: אהלי אדום וישמצאלים מואב יהגרים: גבל ועמון ועמלק פלשת עם־ישבי צור: גם־ י אַשור נַלְנָה עמֶם הָיִוּ וְרִוֹעַ לְבַנֶּ־לְוֹט סֶלְה: עַשְׁהּ-לָהַם יו במדון כסיסהא לובין בנחל קישון: נשמדו בעין-דאר 12 הַיוֹ דֹמֶן לֵאַדְמָה: שׁיתַמוֹ נָדיבמוֹ כְּעֹרֶב וְכוְאָב וְכוְבַח נו וֹכְצַלְמָנָע כָל־נְסִיכִמוֹ: אֲשָׁר אֱמְרוֹ נִיְרְשָׁה־לָנוֹ אֵת נאַות וו אַלהֵים: אֶלהַי שִׁיתָמוּ כנלְנֶל כְּכִשׁ לְבְּנֵ־רְוּחַ: כְאִשׁ מו תבער־יצר וכלהבה חלהם הרים: כן חרדפם בפעהד זי ובסופחה תבהלם: מלא פניהם קלון ויבקשו שמה ירוה: יבשו ויבהלו עדיינד ויהפרו ויאברו: וידעו כיי אַהָה שִׁמְדָּ וְהנָה לְבַנֶּדְ עָלְיון עַל־כָל־הָאֶרֶץ:

## PSAL LXXXIV.

אַ לַמִנצָחַ עַל־הַנָּתְיִת לְבָנִי־קְרַח מוְמִוֹר: מָה־וְדִידְוֹתוּ ב בשר ונסר בלתה ונפשי בשר ונסר בלתה ונפשי וּ לְחַצְרֶוֹת יְהֹוֶה לִבְי ובְשָׁרֵי יְרַנְנוֹ אֶל־אֵל חֵי: נִּם־צְפּוֹרוּ קַצָּאָה בַֿית וֹדְרוֹרוֹלָן וּ לָהֹ אֲשֶׁר־שֶׁחָה אָפְרֹחֵיה אֶת־ ה בַּוֹבְחותִיךּ וְדֹּנֶה צְבָּצְׁוֹת מַׁלְבִּׁי וַאַלֹהֵי: אֲשְׁבִי יְוֹשׁבֶּי פּ בִיתֶד עוֹד יְהַלְלוֹךְ מֶלָה: אַשְׁרֵי אָרָםעִוּז־לְוֹ בֵךְ מְסְלוֹת ז בּלְבָבֶם: עָבָרֵי בִּעָמֵק הַבְּכָא מְעָיֵן יְשׁיתְוֹהוּ נִם־בְּרָבוֹת יעטה מונה: ילכו מתיל אל תיל יראה אל אלהים י בציון: יהוד אלתים צבאות שמעה תפלתי האוינה אלהי י בעקב סלה: מגננו ראה אלתים והבט פגי משיחד: וו כַי טִוב־יוִם בַחֲצַרֶּיךְ מַאֶלָף בָחַרְתִּי הָסְתוּפִף בִבֵּית אֱלֹהֵי יו מדור באָהֶלִירַשַע: כִי שָּׁמָשׁ וּ ומָגַוֹ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵים חֲן 13 וַכְבוֹד יִתְן יְהוֹהָ לָא ימְנַע־מוֹב לַהְלְכָים בְתָמִים: יהוֶה צַבְאָית אַשְׁרֵי אָדָם בטַחַ בֶּד:

### PSAL LXXXV. 75

אַ לִמְנִצִּחַ לַבְנִי־לָרַח מוְמִוֹר: רָצִיחָ יְהוֹהָה אַרְצֵּךְ שַׁבְתָּ ז שבות וַעַּקב: נְשָאת עֲוֹן עַמֶּךְ כִקית כָל־חַטָּאתָם סֵלָה: ה אַפַבָּת כָל־עָבַרָתַך הַשִּׁיבִותָ מְהַרָוֹן אַפֵּד: שִׁובֵנוּ אֵלהַיָּ ישענו וָהָפַר כִעַסְדָּ עִמְנוּ: הַלְעוֹלֶם תַאֲנִרְ־בָנוּ חִמשׁךְ ז אַפּך לדר וַדר: הַלָּא אָתָה תָשַׁוֹב תְּחַיְיֵנוּ וְעַמִּךְ יִשְּׁמְחוּר בָּר: בַרָאַני יֻדִיהָ חַסְהֶּדְ יְיָשְׁצֵּדְׁ הַתֶּדְלֵנו: אֶשְׁמִיּה מַה־

of the Lord should offer flattery unto him: but feel him with the best of wheat; and out of the rock would I actuary thee with honey.

1 4 A pain of Assash, God standeth in the complete of the state of the complete of the state of the complete of the afficient and indigent. Release the poor and needy feelver them out for home of the complete of the

# ספר רביעי LIBER QUARTUS.

PSAL. XC. Z

הָפַלָה לְמשֶׁה אִישׁ־הָאֱלֹרָים אֲדנִי מָצֵון אֲתָּה דְנִית לְּנוּ א בְּלַר וְדָר: בְּטֶרֶם ו הָּרֵים יְלָרוּ וַתְּהָוֹלֵל אָרֵץ וֹתְבֵּל 2 וּמְעוּלֶם עַר־עוֹלֶם אַתָּה אֵל: חָשֶׁב אֵנושׁ עַר־דַּכֵא וַהֹאמֶר 3 שובו בגראדם: בי אלף שנים בעיניך כנים אתמול כי ז ינצבר ואשמורה בלילה: זרמתם שנה יהיו בבקר ה בָּהָצִיר יַחַלף: בַבֹּנֶר יָצִיץ וְהָלֶךְ לְעַׁרֶב יְמוֹלֵל וְיָבְשׁ: ٥ בּרַכְלִינוּ בַאַבֶּךְ ובַחֲבֶתְךָ נִבְחֵלְנוּ: שָׁהַ עֲוְנַתְינוּ לְנָנְחֶךְ } צַלְמִנוּ לִמְאָוֹר פָּגֵיך: כִי כָל־יֻמִינוּ פָּנִוּ בְעָבְרָתֵךְ בּלְינוּ 9 שָׁנִינוּ כְמִרתָנָה: יְמִרשְׁנוֹרֵינוּ ו בָתֵם שׁבִעִים שִׁנְה וְאָם׳ בּנְבוּרֹת שְׁמוֹנֵים שָנָה וְרָהְכָם נִמֶל וְאָוֹן כִי־נָז הֹישׁ וַנְעָפָּה: מִריֻתֵע עוֹ אַפֶּךְ וֹכְיִרְאָתְדְּ עָבְרָתֶךְ: לֹמְנִית, 11 יָמֵינוּ בֵּן הוֹדֶע וְנָבִיא לְבַב הָכְמֵה: שוּבָה יֲהוָה עַד־מְתֵי 13 וְהַנָּהִם עַל־עָבָרֵד: שַבְעֵנוּ בַבָּכֶּך הַסְבֶדְ וּנְרַנְנָה וְנִשְׁמְהָה 14 בְּבָלרוָמֵינו: שַׁמְּהֵנוּ בִימָּוֹת עִנִיתָנוּ שְׁנוֹת רָאִינוּ רָעֶרה: מו וַרָאָה אָל־עֲבָבֶיף פָּעָלֶיף וְהַבֶּרָךֹ עַל־בְּגֵיהֶם: וִיהֵי וֹ נִעָם 15 אָרגָי אַלבֿינוּ לָּלִינוּ וּמַצְשַה יָבִינוּ כְּוֹנְנָהְ עָלֵינוּ וּמַצְשַה ידינו כוננהו:

## PSAL. XCI. XX

יָשׁב בְּםַתֶּר עֶלְיָוֹן בָצֵל שַׁדִּי יתְלוּגֵן: אֹמֵר לֵידוְה מַּהְפַי אֶ וּמְצִוּרָתֵי אֶׁלֹהֵי אֶבְטַח־בִּוֹ: כֵי הַוּא יָצֵילְדְ מפַח יָקוּשׁ זֹּ מַדֶּבֶר הַוְּוֹת: בְּאֶבְרָתוֹ ו יָסֶדְ לֵדְ וְתַּהַתּיבְּנְבֵּיו הֶהְ<del>ּמֶרה •</del> צנָה וְסְבַרָה אֲמִהְוֹ: לָא תֻירָא מִפַּחַר לֶוֶלַה מַּבֹּץ יָעִוּף ה יומם: מָדֶבֶר בָּאָפֶל יַהֲלֶדְ מִׁכֶּטֶב יְשִׁיר צָהֶרָים: יִפְּל ? מַצַּדָדָ וֹ אֶלֶף וּרְבָבָה מִימִנֶדְ אֵלֶידְ לָא יִנֶש: רַכְּבְּנִינֵיךְ • תַבֶּיט וְשׁלְּמָת רְשָׁעִים הִרְאָה: בִּי־אַהָּה וְדֹּוָה מַהְקֵּי • עליון שַמַתָּ מְעוֹנֶך: לא־תָאנָה אֵלֶיךּ רָעָה וְנָנִע לְא־יכְרַב י בְאָהֶלֶד: כֵּי מְלְאָכִיו יְצֵיָה־לֵדְ לִשְׁמִרְדְּ בְּבְּל־דְּרָבֶוּדְ: 11 עַל־בַפַּיִם ישָאָוּנְדְ פֶּן־תִּנְף בָאֶבֶן רַנְלֶדְ: עַל־־שַׁהַל וָפֶּתֶן 13 מַּ תִּדְרָךְ תִּרָמֹם כְפָיר וְתַנֶּין: כֵי כִי הֻשַׁק וַאֲכַּלְעַ<mark>דִּוּ אֲשַׂנְבָּדוּ 11</mark> בַייַרֶע שַׁמֶי: יִכְרָאֵנִי וּוְאֶעֵנֹהוּ עִמְּוֹ אֲנֹבִי בְצָרֶה אָחַלְּצִׁהוּ טוּ וַאֶּבָבְּדֵהוּ: אָרֶךְ יֻמִים אַשְּׁבִּיצֵרוּ וְאַרְאַהוּ בִּישִׁוּעָתִי:

## PSAL. XCII. 23

מומור שיר ליום השבת: מוב להודות ליהוה ולומר א לְשִׁמְךָּ עֶלְיוֹן: לְהַנֵּיַר בַבָּכֶר חַסְהֶדָ נְאֶמוּנְתְדְּ בַּלֵּילְוֹת: 3 צֶלַרעשוֹר וַעֲלֵרנָבֶל עֲלֵי הִנְוֹן בְכנִוֹר: כִּי שִׁבַּיְהַנָּנִי בְּ ירוה בפעלה במעשי ידיה ארגו: מרוגדלו מעשור ירוד 6 מָאר עָמְקוּ מַחְשָׁבֹתֶוּך: אִישׁ־בַּעַר לָא וַדֶע וֹכְבֹיל לָא־ ז-יָבֶין אֶת־וְאת: בִפְּרָחַ רְשָׁעִים וּבְּכִוֹ יֵשֶׁב וַיָּצִיצוּ כָל־בְּּיֵלֵי 🄞 אָוֶן לְהִשֵּׁמְרֵם עֲרִי־עֵר: וְאַתָּה מָרוֹם לְעֹלֵם יְהוֹה: כִי הִנָּה 😲 אַבֶּיך וֹ יְהְנָה כִּיִּהְנָה אִיבֵיך יֹאבֵרוּ יִתְפָּרְדִוּ כְּלִּיפְּנֵלֵי אָן: וַתָּרֶם כִּרְאִים קַרְנֵי בַלֹּתִי בְשֶׁמֶן רַעַנֵן: וַתַּבָּט עיני !! בְשׁוֹרֵי בַּכָּקמִים עָלֵי מְּרֵצִּים תִּשְׁמְעָנָה אָזְגִי: צַדִּיק בְּחָּבֶּר בּיּ יִפְּרֶח כָּאֶרֶז בַלְבָנון יִשְׂגָה: שֲתוּלִים בְּבֵית יְהוְדֶה בְהַצִּרְוֹת 11 אַלֹבִיני יַפְּרִירוּ: עוד יְניבָון בְשֵיבֵה דְשֵׁגִים וְבַעַנִנִים יָהְוּ: טו לָרַגִּיד בְּיִשֶׁר יְהֹוֶהְ צׁוּרִי וְלְאִישַׂלֶהָה בְּוֹ:

פוהַוֶּם הקופו עָלֵי וָהַר: הרְתַקְּהְ טְמְּנִי אֹתָב וָהַנְיַ מודב מחשו:

# PSAL LXXXIX. DD

אַ פֿשבִּיל לְאִיתֶן הָאֶוְרָהֵי: הַכְּדֵי וֻהוֹיָה עוֹלֵם אָשֶׁיָרָה לְדִׂר פֿ' וָדֹר ו אודיע אֱמונֶתְךָ בפִי: כִי־אָמַרְתִי עִוּלָם הָסֶר יִבְנָהְ • שַּמַּיִם ותַכן אַמונָתָךָ בָהֶם: כָרַתִּי בַרִית לִבְּחִירֵי נִשְׁבַּעְתִי ה לְדָתֶר עַבְדִּי: עַד־עָוֹלֶם אָכָין וַרָעָדְ ובְנִיתִי לְדְרֹ־נְדָוֹר פּ בִסְאַרָּ סֵלָה: וְיוֹדַו שֻׁמִים פּלְאַרָּ יִדְּנֶדְ אַרּ־אַמַוּנְתַדְּ ז בקבל קרשים: כִּי מִי בַשַּׁחַק וַצֶּרַדְ לֵירוּנָה וַדְּמֶה לֵירוּנָה אלים: אַל גַעָרין בְסִיד־קְדְשִׁים רַבָּה וְנוּרָא עַל־s • כָּל־סָבִיבֵיו: יהוָהַ וּ אֲלֹבֵיִ צְבָאוֹת מִירַכְמִוֹדְ חֲסָץ וּ יָהָ י נאמונתה סביבותיה: אתה מושל בנאות דום בשוא יונַלִּיו אַחָה תְשַׁבַּחָם: אַתָּה דכָאת בַּחָלֵל בָהַב בֹּוַרְוַעַ יו עוד פורה איבוד: לד שמים אף־לד ארץ תכל ומלאה אַתָּה יְסַרְתָּם: צָפָּון וַיָמִן אַתָּה בְּרָאתָם תָּבָוֹר וְחָרְמִוּן יַּ ימיגד: לַדָּ זָרוֹעַ עִם־גְבוּרֶה תָעָוֹ זְרֶדְּ תָרוֹם וְמִיגֶד: טוצדה ומשפט מכון כסאד הסד ואמת יקדימי פגוד: 16 אַשֶּׁרֵי הַעָּם וְדַעִי תְרוּעָה וְדֹנָה בַאְוֹר־פָּגָךְ יְהַלְכִּוּן: יגילון פל-הַוֹח וּבְצִרְקַתְּךְ יָרִוֹמוּ: כִּידתּפְּצֶרָת וֹיִלוּן 19 אָתָה וֹברְצוֹנְךֹּ תָרִים כַרְנֵנֵוּ: כִּי לֵיהוָה מֵננְנִוּ כ ולקרוש ישראל פלבנו: או דברת-בחוון לחסילידותאפר 21 שׁוַיַתוֹ עָזֶר עַל־גִבֶּוֹר הָרִימָוֹתִי בְּחָוֹר מַעֲם: מֻצָאתוֹ דְּוַד 22 עַבְדֵּי בְשֶׁמֶן כָךְשַׁי מְשַׁחְתִּיו: אֲשֶׁר ֻדִי תּכָּוֹן עִמֶּוֹ אַף־ יענו: לא־שַיא אויב בו ובּן־עַוְלָה לָא יְעַנֵּנו: לא־שַיא אויב בו ובּן־עַוְלָה לָא יְעַנָּנו: בָּבְּ וְכַתּוֹתֵי מִפָּנָיו צָדֶיו וּמְשַׂנָאָיו אָנִוֹף: וָאֶמִוּנְתֵי וְחַסְדֵּי עִמְּוֹּ 26 וֹבשָׁמִי הָרִום כַרְנִו: וְשַׁמְתַּי בַנָּם יָדֶו ובַנְּהָרִות יְמִינִו: רוֹא יָקְרָאנִי אָבִי אָמָה אַלִי וְצָוּר וְשְׁוּשָׁתֵי: אַף־אָנִי בְּכָוֹר 27 29 אַתְגַרָה עָלְיון לְמַלְבִי־אָרֶץ: לֵעוּלְם אֶשְׁמָוֹר־לָו חַסְרֵי ל וֹבְרִיתִי נֵאָמֶנֶת לְוּ: וְשַׁמְתֵּי לְעַר וַרְעֵוֹ וְכִסְאוֹ כִּימִי שָׁמֶים: אם־יַצְּוְבָּוֹ בֻנְיוֹ הִוּרָתִי וֹבִמִשְׁפָּטִׁי לָא יֵלְבִוּן: אם־חַבְּתְי 33 יַהַלֶּלוּ וֹמְצְוֹתִי לָא ישָׁמְרוּ: ופְּכַרְתִּי בְשַׁבָט פּשׁעֲב וּבְּנְנָעִים עֲוֹנֶם: וְחַסְדי לְאֹ־אָפֵיַר מֵעְמָּוֹ וְלָא אֲשַׁהַּרְ 👊 לה בַּאֲמִינְתִי: לִא־אֲחַלֵּל בִרִיתִי ומוֹצֵא שְׁפְּתִׁי לָא אֲשׁנֶה: אָהָת נשִׁבַעתו בְקָדְשֶׁי אִם־לְדְעָד אֲבַוֹב: זְרְעוֹ לְעוּלֶב אַנְבִי: בְּיָבִה וְבִּסָאוֹ בַשָּׁבִישׁ נֶגְרֵי: בְיָרַת יְבָּוֹן עולָם וְעִר בְּשַּׂחַקְ גַאָבֶן הֶלָה: וְאַתָה וֻנָהָת נַתִּמְאֵם הֹתְעַבַּרִת עִם־מְשִׁיהֶך: גאַרָתָה בְּרַית עַבַדֶּךָ הֹלַלָת לָאָרֶץ נִזְרו: פָּרַצְתָּ כְּרֹֹ־־ ל בַּרַרָּגִיו שַׂמּתָ מִבְצָרֵיו מַחתֵּה: שֲׁסָרו כָּל־עַׂבְרִי דֶּרֶךְ הָיָהְ 43 הַּרְפָּה לשכנֵיו: הַרִימוּת ימִין צָרֶיו הִשְּׂמַחְתָּ כָּל־אִוֹיְבֶיו: אַר־תַשִּיב צַור הַרְבֶּוֹ וְלָא הֲקַמֹתוֹ בַמִּלְחָמֵה: השְׁבַתְּ 46 משָהָרֶוֹ וִבְּסָאוֹ לָאָרָץ מַנָּרתָה: הַקצַרְתַ יָמֵי עַלוּמֵיוּ זי הַגָּטִית עָלֶיו בושָה פֵלָה: עַד־מָה וְדוָה תּסְתַר לָנָצֵיה אַ מָבְעָר בָמראָשׁ חָמְהֶדּ: וְבְרראָנִי מֶה־חָלֶד עַל־מַה־שְׂוֹא 🕬 ים בראת כליבנייאדם: מי גבר וחוה ולא יראהימות ומלמ י נַפְשָׁוֹ מיַד־שׁאָול מֶלָה: אַיַהוֹחֲסְדֶיךּ הָרֵאשׁנִים וּ אֲדֹנָי, ים נשבַנְיָת לְדָוֹר בָאָמִינָחָך: וַכַר אַרנִי הַרַפַּת צְבְדֵיך שְאַתִּי בַּבִילן כָל־רַבִּים צַמִּים: אֲשֶׁר בִּרְפִּי אָזִיבָּדְ וּ יְדְּנָהְ אֲשֶׁר בַּרְפִּי אָזִיבְדְּ וּ יְדְנָהְ אֲשֶׁר בּ דַרָבּוּ עַקְבָוֹת מְשִׁיחֶדְּ: בָרָוֹדְ יְדוֹנָה לְעוֹלְם אָמֵן וּ וְאָמֵן:

water all the time; they have closed in round about me together. Thou hast removed far from me lover and friend, my acquaintances (are in) dark-

water all the time; they have closed in round about 19 me together. Thou hast removed far from me lover and friend, my acquaintances (are in) darkness.

PSALM LXXXIX.

1-2 ¶ A Maskil of Ethan the Ezrachite. The kindness of the Lord will I for ever sing; from generation to generation will I make known thy faith- fulness with my mouth. For I have said, To eternity will kindness be built up: the heavensyea, in these wilt thou establish thy faithfulness. 4 "I have made a covenant with my elect, I have 5 sworn unto David my servant, Unto eternity, will I establish thy seed, and I will build up thy throne from generation to generation." Selah. 6 And the heavens praise thy wonder, O Lord; also 7 thy faithfulness in the assembly of holy ones. For who in the sky can be compared unto the Lord? Who can be likened unto the Lord among the sons of the mighty? God is greatly terrific in the secret council of the holy ones and fear-insplring over all that are about him. O Lord God of hosts, who is powerful, like thee, Eternal! and thy 16 faithfulness is round about thee. Thou rulest over the pride of the sea: when its waves are lifted up. 11 thou assuagest them. Thou didst crush Rahab as one that is slain: with thy strong arm didst thou 2 scatter thy enemies. Thine are the heavens, also thine is the earth: as for the world and what 3 filleth it, thou hast founded them. The north and the south—these hast thou created: Tabor and 2 exalted is thy right hand, Righteouness and justice are the prop of thy throne: kindness and truth precede thy presence. Happy Is the people that know the cornet's sound: O Lord, In the light of thy countenance will they ever walk firmly.

17 In thy name will they be glad all the day, and in thy righteouness will they be evalled. For thou art the glory of their strength: and through thy lavor will our horn be exalted. For of the Lord is our shield; and of the Holy One of Israel is our shield; and of the Holy One of Israel is our shield; and of the Holy One of Israel is our shield; and of the Holy One o

ness shall be with him: and through my name shall his born be exaited. And I will place on the sea his hand, and on the rivers his right hand. He zill will can hand, and the rock of my salvation. Also I will appoint my first-born, the highest among the klings of the earth. For evermore will I keep for him 29 my kindness, and my covenant shall stand faith fully with him. And I appoint for ever his seed, 30 and his throne as the days of heaven. If his 31 children forsake my law, and walk not in my ordinances; If they profane my statutes and keep 32 not my commandments: Then will I visit with the 37 iniquity. Nevertheless my kindness will I no 34 make utterly void from him, and I will not profalsely against my faithfulness. I will not profalsed for ever, and his throne shall be like the sun before me. Like the moon shall it be like the sun before me. Like the moon shall it be like the sun before me. Like the moon shall it be firmly established for ever, and as this faithful witness in the sky." Selah. And yet thou hast 32 ast off and despised, thou hast become wroth with thy anointed. Thou hast made void the covenant 40 fthy servent: thou hast profaned, down to the ground, his crown. Thou hast broken down all 4 his fences: thou hast profaned, down to the ground, his crown. Thou hast broken down all 4 his fences: thou hast profaned, down to the ground his crown. Thou hast made to the first has a so turned the edge of his sword, and hast not let him stand erect in the battle. Thou hast made 45 his brilliancy cease; and his throne hast thou hast raised up the right hand of his assailants: thou hast created all sons of me! What man is there that 49 can live, and shall not see death? that can deliver his soul from the power of the nether worl Amen.

#### BOOK FOURTH

BOOK F

PSALM XC.

1 ¶ A prayer of Moses the man of God. Lord, a place of refuge hast thou been unto us in all generations. Before yet the mountains were brought forth, or thou hadst ever produced the earth and the world, even from everlasting to everlasting.

3 theu art God. Thou turnest man to contrition and sayest. Return ye children of men. For a thousand years are in thy eves but as the yesterday when it is past, and as a watch in the night.

5 Thou carriest them away as with a flood; they are as a sleep: in the morning (they grow) like the grass which changed: in the evening it is mowed off, and withereth. For (thee) are we consumed by thy anger, and by thy fury are we terrified.

8 Thou hast set our iniquities before thee, our concaled sins before the light of thy countenance.

9 For all our days are passed away in thy wrath: we consume our years like a word that is spoken.

10 The days of our years in this life are seventy years; and if by uncommon vigor they be eighty, years; and if by uncommon vigor they be eighty, yet is their greatness trouble and mishap; for it soon hasteneth off, and we fly away. Who knoweth the strength of thy anger, and thy wrath which I silke the fear of thee? Let us then know how to number our days, that we may obtain a heart endowed with wisdom. Return, O Lord, how long yet? and bethink thee concerning thy servants. The week of the work of our hands—firmly establish thou it.

PSALM XCI.

1 ¶ He who sitteth under the secret protection of the West Hier shall rest under the stream of the content of the work of our hands—firmly establish thou lt.

of our hands-firmly establish thou It.

PSALM XCI.

1 He who sitteth under the secret protection of the Most High, shall rost under the shadow of 2 the Almighty. I will say of the L rd, who is my refuge and my stronehold, my God, in whom 3 ever trust. That he will surely deliver thee from the snare of the lowler, and from the pestilence of destruction. With his pinions will he cover the and under his wings shalt thou find shelter: shied of the terror of the night; nor of the arriw that of flicht by day; Nor of the pestilence that staketh in darknes; nor of the deadly disease that wasteth at

Noonday. There shall fall at thy side a thousand, 7 and ten thousand at thy right hand; unto thee (however) shall it not come nigh. Only with thy 8 eyes shall thou behold it, and see the recompense of the wicked. Because thou hast (said), The Lord 9 is my protection; the Most High hast thou made thy refuge: No evil shall befall thee, nor shall 10 any plague come nigh unto thy tent. For his 11 angels will he give charge concerning thee, to guard thee on all thy ways. Upon (their) hands 12 shall they bear thee, that thou mayest not dash against a stone thy foot. Upon the fierce lion and 13 asp shalt thou tread: thou shalt trample under foot the young lion and serpent. Because he hath fixed 14 his desire upon me, therefore will I release him: I will set him on high, because he knoweth my name. He will call on me, and I will answer 15 lim: with him will I be in distress; I will deliver him, and grant him honor. With length of days 16 will I satisfy him, and I will let him see my salvation.

will I satisfy him, and I will let him see my salvation.

PSALM XCII.

A psalm or song for the sabbath day. It is 1-2 a good thing to give thanks unto the Lord, and to sing praises unto thy name, O Most High: To a tell in the morning of thy kindness, and of thy faithfulness in the nights. Upon a ten-stringed instrument, and upon the psaltery; and with the sweet sound of the harp. For thou hast caused 5 me to rejoice, O Lord, through thy doing; because of the works of thy hands will I triumph. How great 6 are thy works, O Lord! exceedingly profound are thy thoughts. A bruitish man knoweth it not, and a 7 fool cannot understand this. When the wicked 8 spring up like herbs, and when all the workers of wickedness do flourish; it is that they may be destroyed evermore. But thou art exalted to eter-9 nity, O Lord! For, lo, thy enemies, O Lord, for, 10 lo, thy enemies shall perish; all the workers of wickedness shall be scattered. But the uexaltest 11 my horn like that of a reëm; I am anointed with fresh oil. And my cye looketh on (the punishment 12 of) those that regard me with envy; of the evilders that rise up against me my large shall hear it. The righteous shall spring up like the pam-tree; like a cedar in Lebanon shall he grow high. Planted in the house of the Lord, in the courts of 4 ur is in high old age; they shall be viscrous and covered with foliage; To declare that the Lord is upright: he is my rock, and there is no faultiness in him.

## PSAL. XCIII. 22

א יהנה מלך גאות לבש לכש יהיה עו התאור אדתפון ז'הבל כליתמוט: נפון כשאך מאו מעלם אתה: נשאו ימקלותומים רבים אדירים משבריים אתה: נשאו ימקלותומים רבים אדירים משבריים אתר: נשאו הידור: ערלה נשאו נהרות לכשאו הידור: ערלה נשאו להלו למאר לביתף עהור לכנם:

## PSAL. XCIV. 72

אָ אָל־נְקְמָוֹת יְדוֹדָה אֵל נְקְמָוֹת הוֹפִיעֵ: הָנְשֵׁא שׁפָּט הָאָרֶץ <sup>3</sup> הָשֶב נְּמוּל עַל־גָּאִים: עַד־מָתַי רְשָׁעִים ו יְרוּדֶה עַד־מְּתֹי <sup>3</sup> ל רשעים יעלוו: יביעו ידברו עתק ותאפירו כל־פעלי און: שַׁבְּלָתְרָ יְדַבְּאָוּ וְנַחֲלֶתְרָּ יְעַנִּוּ: אַלְמָנֶה וְגֹר יַבְרָגוּ בּיִרְגוּ יִבְרָגוּ יותומים ירצחו: וַיָּאמָרוּ לָא יִרְאָהדַיָה וְלְאֹדְבֹין אַלֹהֵוּ ? ישַקֹב: בִינוּ בִּשְרִים בִּעֶם וֹבְסִילִים מְתַּי תַשְּבִּילו: הַנְשִע און הַלָּא יִשְׁמֶע אִם־יָצֵר עַין הָלָא יַבִּיט: הַיֹּמַר אַיִּם הָלָא יוֹבֶיתַ הַמְלַמֵּר אָדֶם דֶעַת: יְרוֹּה וְדֵעַ מַחְשְׁבְוֹת אָדֶם בִּי־ 12 הַמָּה הָבֶל: אַשְׁרֵי הַנֶּבֶר אֲשֶׁר־תְּיִסְרֵנוּ יָהְ וֹמִתוֹרֶתְהְ נו תַלַמְדֵנו: לְהַשְׁקִים לִוֹ מִיָמִי בֶע עַדְ יִכָּהָה לֵרָשָׁע שְׁחַתוֹ: מו כי ו לאריפש יהוה עפו ונחלהו לא יעוב: ביער צרק 16 ישור משפט ואַדָּלִיו כְּל־יִשְׁרַילֵב: מִייָקוֹם לִי עִם־ 17 מָרַעִים מֶריתְוַצָּב לִי עִם־פְּעֲלֵי אָון: לוּלֵי יֲהוֹה עָוֹרָאָה 18 לֵי כִּמְנַׁמ ו שֶׁכָנָה רוּמָה נַפְשִׁי: אִם־אַמַרְתִּי מֵטָה רַוְלֵי יספרה יספרני: ברב שרעפי בקרבי תנחומיד ישַעשׁעּוּ נפָשׁי: הַיִּחָבְרְדְּ כִּפָּא הַוֹּוֹת יצֵר עָפֶל עְלִי־חְק: ב בינורו על־נפש צדיק והם נכן ירשיעו: וודו ירור לי 23 לְמִשְנָב וַאלדֵוֹ לְצִוּר מַחְמִי: וַיָּשֶׁב עְלֵיהָם ו אָת־אונָם וברעתם וצמיתם וצמיתם והנה אלהינו:

### PSAL. XCV. 713

לְּכֵּי נְרְנְנֶהְ לֵּדְהָה נְדִיתָה נְצִיּר וְשְׁעֵנִי: נְאַפְּיְ אִם־בְּאִוּן

עלבְּל־אָלְהִים: אֲשֶׁר נְּרָעִ לְּזִ: כֵּי אֵל נְדִוּל וְיִהְה נְאַבּרְיִיאָרִץ וְתְּוֹצְּפָּוֹת הַרִּים לְּנִיב בְּמִרֹית נְבְיִים לְּנִיב בְּמִרִיתְ נְצִיּוֹר וְשְׁמֵּנִי: נְבִּרְיִאָלְהִים: אֲשֶׁר בְּיִדוֹ מְשְׁנִי: בְּאִי בְּעִלִי: בְּאַרְ וְתְּוֹצְפָּוֹת הַרְיוֹ מְבְּלְּהוֹ נְבְּבְּכִם בְּמְרִיבְּהְ עשְׁנוּ: בְּאִי בְּעִלִי: בְּאִי בְּעִלִי: בְּאִי בְּעִלִי: אֲשֶׁר נְבִירִם בְּמְרִיבְּהְ עשְׁנוּ: בְּאִי בְּעִלִי: בְּאִר בְּעָלִי: בְּאִבְּרִי אֲשֶׁר נְבִירְ וְאַבְּיוֹ בְּאַבְיִי אֲשְׁר בְּבִיב בְּמִבְירְבְּיִ בְּאַבְיוֹ בְּאַבְיִי אֲשְׁר בְּבִיב בְּמְרִיבְּה עשְׁנִי: בְּאִבְּי בְּאִין בְּעַלִי: אַשְּׁר בְּלִיוֹ וְתְּה נִמְיִרְאִוֹ בְּעַלִי: אַשְּׁר בְּעִבְּי שְׁנְבִּים שְׁנָהוֹ בְּאַבְי בְּאַב בְּבִי בְּאָבְיוֹ בְּאַבְי בְּאַבְי בְּאִבְּי בְּאַבְי בְּאִי בְּאִבְּי בְּאִי בְּאַבְי בְּאִבְּי בְּיִבְיוֹ בְּעִרְ בְּעִרְ בְּעִרְי בְּאַבְי בְּעִי בְּאַבְי בְּעִי בְּעִרְי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִייִי בְּאַבְּיוֹ בְּעִייִי בְּאַבְּי בְּעִי בְּאַבְי בְּעִי בְּיִי בְּעִבְּי בְּיִבְּי בְּעִי בְּיִי בְּעִי בְּעִי בְּעִי בְּעִי בְּעִי בְּעִי בְּעִי בְּעִי בְּבִי בְּעִיי בְּעִי בְּעִי בְּעִי בְּעִי בְּעִי בְּעִיבְּי בְּיִיבְּעָבְייִי בְּיִבְּיבְיי בְּיִבְּיִי בְּיִי בְּעִיבְייִי בְּיִבְּיִי בְּבִיי בְּיבְיבְיי בְּיבִיי בְּיבְיבְיבְייִי בְּיבִייְבְיבְייִי בְּיבִייוּבְיבְייי בְּיבִיייוֹבְיבְיבְייִי בְּיבִייְבְיבְייִי בְּיבִּיבְיבְייִיבְייִי בְּיבִייְיבְיבְיבְייי בְּיבִייבְבְיבְיבְיבְּיבְיבְיבְיבְייִיבְיבְיבְייוּב בְּיבְיבְייִיבְיבְייִי בְיבְיבְיבְיבְיבְיבְייוּ בְּיבִייִבְיבְייוֹיוּב בְּיבִיבְיבְיבְיבְיבְיבְיבְיבְיבְיבְיבְּיבְייוּ בְּיבִיבְיבְייִבְיבְייוּיוּבְייוֹייוּייוֹיוּבְיבְיבְיבְיבְיבְיבְיבְייוּיוּבְיבְיבְיבְייִי בְּבְיבְי

## PSAL. XCVI. 🖫

אַ שִּׁירוּ לֵידֹּיָה שָׁיה דָּהֶשׁ שִׁירוּ לֵידּוָה כְּלֹּדְּאָרֵץ: שִׁירוּ
כּבְּרוּ לֵידִּיה שָׁיה בְּשִׁרִוּ מִיּוֹם־לִיוֹם יְשִׁינְּיוֹ: כָּבְּרוּ
בּבְּרֵבְּ שְׁיִבּוֹ מִשְׁרִּוֹ מִיִּוֹם־לִיוֹם יְשִׁינְּתוֹ: כָּ בְּרֵאַ בְּבְּרֵּ בִּיִּבְּים נִפְּלְאוֹהֵיו: כָּי בְּרִאַלְּהַ בִּבְּיבְּעִבְּים נִפְּלְאוֹהֵיו: כִּי נָּדִוֹל יְדְּהָדְּ
הַּמִיבְם אֱלִילִים נַדְּדִּשְׁוֹ: הָבָּי לֵידְיָה מִשְׁפְּחָוֹת עַמִים קָבְּיוֹ עִּיִּוֹם בְּבְּרִוֹּה בְּבִּירְ וְּצָּוֹ: הָבָּי לֵידִּיְה מְשְׁפְּחָוֹת עַמִים קָבְּשׁ לִידְּיִהְ בְּבָּירוֹתְיִוּ: הַשְּׁמְּוֹי לֵידְהָה מִשְׁבְּחָוֹת מַּמִים הָבִּי בַּבְּרִיתְיקְרָשׁוֹ חִילּי בּי בּבִּיל לְחַצְרוֹתִיוּ: השְׁמָּחִנְיִּן לֵידְּהָה בְּבְּרָתִּלְּרָשׁ חִילוּ

ספּנִיו כְּלַרַהָאֶרֶץ: אָמֶרָו בִּנוֹם ו וְדְּרָהְ שְׁלְּךְ אַדְּהַבְּנּוְ חָבֵּלְ בִּלֹרַחְמִים יָדִין עַנִּים בְּמִישָׁרִים: יִשְׁמְחָ דְּשְׁמֵים וְהָגַלְ זּוּ הָאָרֶץ יְרָצֶם הַנָּם וּמָלֹאָו: יַצֵּלָו שֻׁדִי וְבְּלֹרְאֲשִׁרּבְּוֹ אַנִּי זְרָנִוֹ כְּלִדְצִירִינֶצר: לְבְּנֵי ְדְּנָהוּ בֹּי בְּאַלִי בְּאַ לִשְׁפֶּם הָאֶרֶץ זּוּ יִשְׁבָּם הַבָּל בָצֵדְק וְעָבִּים בָּאֵמְינָתִו:

### PSAL XCVII. 12

## PSAL. XCVIII. 713

### PSAL XCIX. DY

קרשׁי כרלרוש יְהוָה אַלבוּנוּ בְּרוֹבִים הָנִים הָאָרץ: יְרוֹה אַ יְרוֹבְי אַלְרוֹשׁ רִוּא: יְלְנִוֹ מִלְּךְ מִשְׁפֵּט אָהָב אָתִר אַלִּוֹל בּ יְרוֹבְי אַלְרוֹשׁ רִוּא: יְלִוֹ מִלְּךְ מִשְׁפֵּט אָהָב אָתִר אַלִּידִים וְעָבְּ מִישְׁרֵם מִשְׁפֵט וֹצִיְּרָה בִיצֵּלְב וֹ אַהָּה שָשִׁית: דְּוֹמְטוֹ וְתַלְ זִּ מִישְׁרֵם מִשְׁפֵט וֹצִיְּלְה בִיצֵּלְב וֹ אַהָּה שָשִׁית: דְּוֹמְטוֹ יִּתְלְ זַ מִישָׁרִם בְּלְבִּלִיוֹ וְשְׁמִיאל בְּלָרְאִי שׁמֵּי לְדָשׁם אָלִיבְיוֹ אַדְיֹּהְוֹ מִבְּרִי מִישְׁרָם צִּלְּדְיִּלְיוֹתָם: רְוֹמְכֹּנִי יְהֹנָה אֵלבוֹינוּ לִבְּרָר פְּבִיּר אָלִיבְייִ מְנִינְ בְּלְּלִייִם בְּלְּבִּיוֹ אַלְבִינוּ בְּתִּבְּי מִשְׁבָּט אָלַבְינוּ שְׁמְדְּ בִּרְיִּלְוֹ מִיּבְר אָבְיִבְּיה בְיַבְּלְב מִשְׁבָּט אָבְלְיבִייּ אָלְבִינוּ בְּבְּיִבְּיִי בְּיִבְּיִי בְּרִי בְּיִבְּיִי בְּיִבְּיִי בְּיִבְּיִי בְּרִיבְּיִי וְיִבְּיִי בְּרִבְּיִי בְּיִבְּיִי בְּיִבְּיִי בְּיִבְּיִר אָלְבִייִנִ אָּלְבְיִי בְּיִבְּיִי בְּיִבְּיִי בְּיִבְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיִבְּיִי בְּיִי בְּרִי בְּיִי בְּיִבְּיִי בְּיִבְיִי בְּבְּיִי בְּבְּיִי בְּעִבְּיִי בְּבְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיִבְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיִבְּיִי בְּיִבְּיִי בְּבְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיִבְייִי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּלִיים בְּיִבְּיִי בְּבְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּשְׁבְּבְּיִי בְּבִייר אָלִייִי בְּבְּיִי בְּבְּיִי בְּיִי בְּבְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּבְּיוּבְיי בְּיִבְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיִבְּיי בְּיִיים בְּעִבְּיִי בְּבְּיִים בְּיִי בְּיִייִי בְּיִייִי בְּּבְּיִים בְּיִי בְּיִייִים בְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִי בְּיִייִי בְּיִייִּיוֹי בְּיִבְּיִי בְּיִייִּים בְּיִבְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיִייִי בְּיִייִי בְּיִי בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִּים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִי בְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִי בְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִי בְּיִים בְּיִיבְּיוֹי בְּיוֹבְייִי בְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִבְּיוּי בְּיבְּיוּבְּיי בְּיִּבְּיוּי בְּבְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיבְּיוּבְיִי בְּיִיבְּיוּי בְּיִיבְּיִי בְּיִּבְּייִּבְּיוּ בְּיבְיבְייִי בְּיִים בְּיִבְיוּי בְּיִיבְּיים בְּיִבְייִי בְּיִּיבְיוּי בְּיִבְיִי בְּיִבְיוֹי בְּיִּיבְיי בְּיִיבְיוֹי בְּיִיבְיי בְּיִבְּיִי בְּיִבְּיִי בְּיִיי בְּיִיי

### PSAL. C. P

מֶלְמֶיר לתוּהַה הָרִישׁ לְּיהֹנָה בְּלֹּדְהָאָרֵץ: עבְּדִוּ אָתרִירְהַהְּ אֲ בשמְהָה בָאוֹ לְפְּגִּיו ברְנֵגָה: דְּשׁׁו בִּייְהְנִה הָוֹא אֱלֹתִּים 3 בִּתוּדָה דַאָּרְתִּיו בתְהַלֵּה הָוֹרוּ לוֹ בֵּרְכִּו שִׁמִי: בּיִיטִיב בּ יֻהִיהָ לְשֹׁלָם חַבְּהֵוֹ וְעָדִּדְרִר נְדֹר אֵן בְּרָכִי שִׁמִי: בּיִיטִיב בּ יֻהִיהָ לְשֹׁלָם חַבְּהֵוֹ וְעָדִדְרָר נְדֹר אֱמִינְתִּי:

### PSAL. CI. PSAL

לְּדָּוֹר בֿוֹמֶוֹר חֵפַר־ומשׁפֵט אָשֶׁירָה לְּדֶּ יְדְּנָה <del>אָנִכְּרָה: אַ</del> אָשֶׁכִילָה וּ בִּדֶּרֶךְ חָמִים כָּתִי תָּבָּוֹא אֵלֵ אֶתְּהַלֶּךְ בִּתְּם: יַּ

PSALM XCIII.

1 ¶ The Lord reigneth, he is clothed with excellency; the Lord is clothed, he hath girded himself with strength: (therefore) also the world is firmly 2 established, that it cannot be moved. Firmly established is thy throne from the beginning; from 3 everlasting art thou (God). The rivers have lifted up, O Lord, the rivers have lifted up their voice; the rivers lift up their waves. (But) more than the noise of great waters, than the mighty biltestimonies are exceedingly steadfast: in thy house abideth holiness, O Lord! to the utmost length of days.

PSALM YCIV.

## PSALM XCIV.

abideth holiness, O Lord! to the utmost length of days.

PSALM XCIV.

1 ¶ O God, of vengeance, Lord! O God of vengeance, shine forth. Lift up thyself, O Judge of the earth! bring a recompense upon the proud. How long shall the wicked o Lord—how long shall the wicked of Lord—how long shall the wings: all the workers of wickedness boast themselves. Thy people, O Lord! they crush, and thy heritage they afflict. The widow and the stranger they slay, and the fatherless they murder. And they say. The Lord will not see, and the God of Jacob will not take notice of it. Understand, ye brutish among the people! and ye fools, when will ye become intelligent? He that hath planted the ear, shall he not hear? or he that hath formed the they, shall he not see? He that admonisheth ations, shall he not correct? is it not he that 2 thousths of man, that they are nought. Happy is the man whom thou admonisheth. O Lord, and 12 teachest him out of thy law: That thou mayest grant him repose from the days of evil, until the 4 pot be dug for the wicked. For the Lord will not cast off his people, and his inheritance will he not forsake. For unto righteousness will justice return; and it shall be followed by all the upright in heart. Who will rise up for me against evil-doers? or who will stand forward for me against the workers of wickedness? Unless the Lord had been a help unto me, but a little would have been wanting that my soul had dwelt in the silence of 18 death. When I said, My foot hath slipped: thy kindness, O Lord, sustained me. In the multitude of my (painful) thoughts within me, thy consolations od elight my soul. Can there be associated with thee the throne of destructive wickedness, which framether this one of the righteous, and innocated the mischief as a law? They band themselves together against the soul of the righteous, and innocated the mischief as a

PSALM XCV.

1 ¶ O come, let us sing unto the Lord; let us shout
2 joyfully to the rock of our salvation. Let us come
before his presence with thanksgiving, and shout
3 joyfully unto him with psalms. For a great God
is the Lord, and a great King above all gods;
4 In whose hand are the deep places of the earth;
5 and whose are the heights of mountains: Whose is
the sea, and who hath made it: and whose hands
6 have formed the dry land. Oh come, let us prostrate ourselves and bow down: let us kneel be7 fore the Lord cur Maker. For he is our God; and
we are the people of his pasture and the flock of
his hand: yea, this daw if ye will hearken to h's
voice. Harden not your heart, as at Meribah, as
on the day of the temptation in the wilderness:
9 When your fathers tempted me, proved me, al10 though they had seen my doing. Forty years long
did I feel loathing on that generation, and I said,
It is a ~ople of an erring heart; and they truly
11 acknowledged not my ways: So that I swore in my
wrath, that they should not enter into my rest.

#### PSALM XCVI.

PSALM XCVI.

¶ Oh sing unto the Lord a new song: sing unto the Lord. all the lands. Sing unto the Lord, bless his name: announce from day to day his salvation.

Relate among the nations his honor, among all 4 the people his wonders. For the Lord is great, and greatly praised: he is to be feared above all 5 gods. For all the gods of the nations are idols: but the Lord hath made the heavens. Glory and majesty are before him: strength and beauty are 7 in his sanctuary. Ascribe unto the Lord, O ye families of the people, ascribe unto the Lord 8 honor and strength. Ascribe unto the Lord the honce (due unto) his name: bear hither a present, and come unto his courts. Bow down unto the Lord in the beauty of holiness: tremble before him,

all ye lands. Say among the nations, "The Lord 10 reigneth;" (therefore) also the world is ever firmly established that it shall not be moved: he will judge the people in equity. Let the heavens rejoice, 11 and let the earth be glad: let the sea roar, with all that filleth it. Let the field exult, and all that is 12 therein, then shall all the trees of the forest sing for joy, Before the Lord; for he cometh, for he 13 cometh to judge the earth; he will judge the world with righteousness, and people in his truth.

#### PSALM XCVII.

PSALM XCVII.

The Lord reigneth: let the earth be glad; let 1 the multitude of isles rejoice. Clouds and thick 2 darkness are round about him: righteousness and justice are the support of his throne. A fire goeth 3 before him, and burneth up round about his adversaries. His lightnings give light to the world 4 the earth seeth it, and trembleth. The mountains 5 melt away like wax at the presence of the Lord, at the presence of the Lord of all the earth. The 6 heavens tell of his righteousness, and all the people see his glory. Made ashamed shall be all that 7 serve praven images, that boast themselves of idols: unto him bow down all the gods. Zion heareth it, 8 and rejoiceth; and glad are the daughters of Judah, because of thy decrees, O Lord. For thou, O Lord, 9 art the most high above all the earth: thou art greatly exalted above all gods. Ye that love the 10 Lord, hat ye the evil!: he preserveth the souls of his pious ones; out of the hand of the wicked he ever delivereth them. Light is sown for the right- 11 eous, and joy for the upright in heart, Rejoice, ye 12 righteous, in the Lord, and give thanks to his holy memorial.

PSALM XCVIII. holy memorial. PSALM XCVIII.

PSALM XCVIII.

¶ A psalm. Oh sing unto the Lord a new song; 1 for he hath done wonderful things: his right hand and his holy arm have gotten him the victory. The Lord hath made known his salvation: before 2 the eyes of the nations hath he revealed his right-eousness. He hath remembered his kindness and 3 his truth toward the house of Israel: all the ends of the earth have seen the salvation of of our God. Shout joyfully unto the Lord, all the lands: break forth, and rejoice, and sing praises. Sing praises 5 unto the Lord with the harp,—with the harp, and the voice of psalmody. With trumpets and the sound of cornet shout joyfully before the King, the Lord. Let the sea roar, with all that filleth it; the world, with those that dwell therein. Let 8 the rivers clap their hands; let the mountains be joyful together, Before the Lord; for he cometh to judge the earth: he will judge the world with righteousness, and people with equity.

#### PSALM XCIX.

The Lord reigneth; people tremble: he sit-1 teth enthroned over the cherubim; the earth is moved. The Lord is great in Zion; and he is 2 exalted above all the people. They will give 3 thanks to thy name great, and terrible (and) holy it is; And to the power of the king who loveth 4 justice and righteousness hast thou truly executed in Jacob. Exalt ye the Lord our God, and 5 holy.—Moses and Aaron were among his priests, 6 and Samuel among those that call on his name; they called on the Lord, and he answered them. In the pillar of cloud he used to speak unto them: 7 they kept his testimonies, and the statutes which he had given unto them. O Lord, our God, thou 8 didst answer them: thou wast a forgiving God unto them, yet also an avenger for their wrong doings. Exalt the Lord our God, and bow your-9 selves down before his holy mount; for holy is the Lord our God.

PSALM C, PSALM C,

¶ A psalm of thanksgiving. Shout joyfully unto 1 the Lord all ye lands. Serve the Lord with joy; 2 come pefore his presence with triumphal song. Know, that the Lord is God indeed: it is hath hath 3 made us, and his are we—his people and the flock his pasture. Enter his gates with thanksgiving, 4 his courts with praise; give thanks unto him, bless his name. For the Lord is good: to eternity endureth his kindness; and unto the latest generation his truth. PRALM CL

#### PSALM CI.

¶ By David, a psalm. Of kindness and justice 1 will I sing: unto thee, O Lord, will I sing praises. I will carefully regard the way of the perfect: 2 oh when will thou come unto me? I will walk in

 לְבָבׁי בַבֶּרֶב בוֹתֵי: לְא־שְּשׁוֹת וּ לְעָנֶד עֹנִי דֵבר־בַּלֹדְאֵל
 אַ שְשְׁה־סִטִּים שְּנְאָתוֹ לְא יְדָבַק בִּי: לְבַב צְבָשׁ יְפִיר מְמֵנִי הַ לְעַ לְּא אַדֵע: מּלְוֹשׁנִי בּסֹתר ורעהוֹ אוֹהֶי אַצְמִית גָּבַה־ לְשְׁבַת עִבְּרִי הָלְךְ בַּדְרַךְ תְמֵיִם הוֹא יְשְׁרַתְנִי: לְאדִישׁבוּ בְּכְּרָב ביתוֹ עשָה רְמִנְה דֹבְר שְׁקְדֵים לְאדֹכוֹן לְנָגַד עוֹנֵי:
 לְבֹכְלְרֹם אַצְמִית כְּלֹירשְׁעִי־אָרֵין לְהַבְּרִת מעִיר־יְדְּוֹיְה בְּלַרְפַעְרַבְּלְּאַלְיִ אָוֹן:

# PSAL CH. D

אַ תִפּלָה לִענִי כִירַנְעָטָף וִלְפְּנִי וֹדוָה ישׁפָּדְ שִׁיהָו: יְהוָה שמצה תפלתי ושונהי אלוד תבוא: אליתסתר פּנודו 🖟 ממנו בנים צרולי המהראלי אוגד בנים אקרא מהר צנני: בייכלו בעשן ימי ושצמותי כמיקד נהרו: היבה בעשב • וִיבִשׁ לבִי כִי שָׁבַּחָתִי מִאָּכָל לַהְמִי: מַקּוּל אִיָּהְתֵי דֵבְּקָה ז עצמי לבשרי: דָמִיתי לקאָת מדְבֶר דְּוִיתִי כְבָוֹם חֶרְבִות: שָקְרָתוּ וָאֶהַוָהָ בָצפור בוּדָר עַלוֹנְגוּ: כָל־הָוום הַרְפִוני 💲 שְׁקַרָתוּ וַאָרָוָה י אָריבֶי מִׁהִוּלְלֵי בַי נִשְבֵעו: בי־אָפַר בּלְהֶם אָבֶלתוּ וְשַׁקְנִי 11 בבבי מפניונימד וקצפד בי נשאתניותשליבני: ימי כצל נטרי ואלי כעשב איבש: ואתה ידוה לעולם תשב ווכרף לדר ודר: אַתָּה תַקום תְּרַתֵּם צֵיוֹן כִרבַתְּת טו לְחֵננָה כִי־בָא מוער: כִי־רָצַו עֲבָרַיְךְ אָת־אֲבָנֹיָהָ וְאֶרת־ 16 עַפָּרֶה יָהֹנֶנו: וְיִירְאָוֹ גִּוִים אָת־שַם יְהוּדֶּ וִכְלֹ־מַלְכִי הְאָׁרֶץ אַר־כבּיבֶר: כִּי־בָּנָהַ יְדוּנָה צֹיֵון נֹרְאָה בִּכְבוֹדְוֹ: פָּנָה אָל־־ ''ֹֹגַ יו תפלת הֶעַרְעֵר וְלָא בְׁוָה אָת־הָפּלְחֵם: תְכָתֶב וְאת לְדָר כ אָהַרָון וִעָם נُכרָא יְהַלֶּלֹינָה: כִידַהְשָׁכִוְף מִמְרַוֹם כְּרְשֵׁוֹ 21 יְהוָה משָׁמֵים ו אל־אֶּרֶץ הִבִים: לְשְׁמֹנֵ אָנְקַת אָסֵיר לְפַּחָׁתַ 22 בנן תמותה: לְסַפַּר בָצִיון שָׁם יְהוֶדֶת וֹתְהַלְתוֹ בִירְוּשָׁלָם: בהקבץ עַמִים יַהָּדֶו וֹמַמְלְכוֹת לַעֲכָר אֶת־יְהוָה: עָנֶרְהֹ כו בדֶּרֶךְ כֹּהוֹ כִצְרְ יִמֵי: אֹמַר אֵלִי אַל־הַצֵּלֵנִי בְּחַצִי יָמֵי 20 בדור דורים שְּעוֹתִיף: לֻפָּנִים הָאָרֵץ וָבַּדָת וּמַצְשָה וָדֵיף יבלו יבלו המים: המה ו יאברו ואתה תונמר וכלם כבנד יבלו 28 כַלְבִושׁ תַּהֶלִיפָם וְזָהַלְפוּ: וְאַתַּה־דָוֹא וֹשְׁנוֹתִּיךְ לָאׁ יָתְמֹוּ: 20 בני־עַבְדִיף ישֶׁבִונו וְוַרְנָם לְפָנֵיף יכִון:

## PSAL CIII.

לְּבְּרָקְתֹּוֹ לְבְּעִי בְּלִים: לְשְׁמֶּרֵוֹ בְּרֹתֵוֹ וּלְּוֹבְרִי פְּלְדֵּיוֹ 18 'לְשָׁשׁוֹתֵם: יְדִּיְהׁ בְּשָׁמִים הַבִּין כִּמְאֵוֹ וְמַלְּבוּתׁ בְּבְּרִי לְשׁמֵּעֵ כּ בְּלָוּלְ דִבְּרָוּ: בָּרְכִּי זְדִּיָּה בְּלִ־צְּבְאֵיוֹ מְשֵׁירְתִּיוֹ עִשְׁי רְצִוּעִי: 21 בְּלָוּלֹ דְבָרָוֹ: בָּרְכִּי זְדִּיָּה בְּלִּדְימִלְמִית מְמִשׁלְתֵּוֹ בְּרָכִי 22 נְפָשִׁי אֶתִיְרוֹהֵה:

PSAL. CIV. 77 בַּרְכִי נִפְשִׁׁי אֶת־יָהֹנָה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי נְדֵלֹתְ מְאֶׁד הָזֹד וְהָהֵר × לַבַשְׁתָּ: עַשָּׁה אָוֹר כַשְּׁלְמֶה נוֹמֵה שָׁמִים כַּוְרִיצֶה: 2 הַמְּקְרָה בַמִּים עֲלִיוֹתֵיו הַשָּׁם עָבִים רְכוּבֵו הַמְהַבֵּׁךְ עַל־- 3 בנפיירות: עשה מלאביו רותות משרתיו אש להמ: נָסָד־אֶרֶץ עַל־מְכוֹנְיֶהָ בַּל־תַמוֹט עולָם וְעַר: הַהוֹב דְּ בַלְבָושׁ כִפוּתָוּ עַל־הָרֹים יַצְמְרוּימֵים: מֹרְנַעֲרָהְךָּ יְנוֹסְוֹן זֹ מורקול בעמד בחפוון: יצלו הרים ובדו בקעות אלד 8 מְלְוֹם זָהַוֹיִסְרָת לָהָם: גַבול־שָׁמָת בַל־יַעֶבֹרון בַל־יִשְבוֹן פ לכפות הארץ: המשלח מעינים בנחלים בין הרים יָהַלְבִין: וַשְׁקוּ בָּלִּ־חָוָתָוֹ שְׁדֵי ישְׁבְּרָוּ פְּרָאֵים צְּמָאֲם: 11 עַלֵיהֶם עִוּף־הַשָּׁמָיָם ישְׁכָּון מָבָּין עָפָאֹים יחְנוּ־קוּל: 12 משְקַה דָרים מְעַלִּיוֹתֵוֹ מִפְּרִי מִצְשִׁיךְ תשְבַע הָאֶרֶץ: 13 מַצְמַיתַ חָצִיר ו לַבְּהַמָּה וַעֵשֶב לַעֲבֹרַת הַאָּרֶם לְהַוֹצִיא 11 לֶחֶם מִ**ן־הָאֶרֶץ:** וְיֵיוֹ וּ וְשָׁפַּׁח לְבַבּראֵנוֹשׁ לְהַצְּהְיַל פָּנִם מּי משָׁמֶן וְלֶּלֶתֶם לְבִב־אֵנִושׁ יִפְעָר: יֻשְּׁבְעוֹ עֲצֵי וְרְוָהָ אַרְוֹיָ 16 לְבָנוֹן אֲשֶׁרֹ נָמָע: אֲשֶׁר־שֶׁם צְפֶּרָים יְכַנְגָנֵוּ הֲסִירָּה זוּ בְּרוֹשָׁיִם בִּיתָה: דָרָים דֻנְּבֹהִים לַיְעֵלִים סְלָעִים מַהְסֵה 18 לַשְּׁפַּנִים: עָשֵה יֻרַחַ לְמִעְרֵים שָׁמֶשׁ יַרָע מְבוֹאִו: הֶשֶׁת־ בְּ' חָשֶׁךְ וַיִהִי לְּיֵלָה בְּוֹדֹתְרָכוֹשׁ כָּלֹ־חַוְתוֹדְיַעֵר: הַכְפּירִים 12 שַאַנִים לַטְרֶךְ וּלְבַקָשׁ מַאֵל אָכָלֶם: חוֹרָח הַשֶּׁמְשׁ יאָספִין 22 וָאָל־מְעוֹלֹתָם יַרֶבְצִוּן: יַצָא אָדֶם לְפֶּעֶלָוֹ וְלַעֲבָרָתוֹ עָדִי־ 23 צַרָב: מֶהֹרַבֹּנ מֶעֲשֶׁיךְ וֹ יְהוָה כֵלֶם בַּחָבְמָה עָשִיתָ 24 מֶלְאָה הָאָרֶץ קְנָיֵנֶיך: וָה ו הַיֶּם נְרוֹלֹ וּרְחַבֵּ וְבִיִם שֶׁם־ כֹּה רֶמֶשׁ וְאֵין מִסְבֶּר הַיִּוֹת לְטִנּוֹת עִס־נְּדֹלְוֹת: שֶׁם אָניַוֹּת 26 יהַלֶּבֶין לְוְיָהָן זָהָ־יָצָרָתְ לְשְׁהֶכִּן-בִוּ: בֻּלָם אֵלֶדְּ יְשַבְרֵון זיַ לְתֵת אָבְלֶם בְעִתְוֹ: תּתָן לֶדֶם ילְלְטִוֹן תּפְתַח וְדֵדְ ישְׁבְעִין 28 מוב: תַּסְתִּיר פָּנֶיךְ יִבְּהַלִּוֹן תֹּסָךְ רְוּחָם ינְוָעֵוֹן וְאָ<del>ל־עֲפָּרֵם 2º</del> יָשׁיבִוּן: תְשַׁלַח רָוֹחֲךּ יִבֶּרָאָוּן וֹתְחַבֵּשׁ פְּגַן אָרָמֶה: יְהַוּ זְּ בְּבָור יְהוָה לְעוּלֶם יִשְׁמָח יְהוֹה בְּמֵנְשֵׁיו: הַמַּבִּים לֻאָּרֶץ 32 וַתְּרָצֶר יָנָעַ בֶּדָרָים וְיֵעֲשֶׁנוּ: אָשִׁירָה לֵיהוֹה בְּחַיָּי, אֲוֹמְּרָה 33 לאלדו בעודי: וצרב עליו שיהו אולי אשמח בירוד: 34 יָתַפּוּ חַשָּאִים ו מִדְרָאָרֶץ וּרְשָׁעָים ו עַוֹד אֵינָם בֶּרְבָי גַפְּשׁי לו אֶת־יְהוָהׁ הַלְּלוּיְהַ:

## PSAL CV. 77

רודי לידיה כראי בשׁמו הודישו בעלים עלילותיו: שירו ב לי ומררילו שיחי בכלינפלאתיו: התהקלו בקשו 3 המיר: זכרו נפלאתיו אשריעשה לפליו ומשפט־פיו: ה בכל-הארץ משפט־פיו: ברשו: דראה לפליו ומשפט־פיו: ה בכל-הארץ משפט־פיו: בכר לעולם בריתו הוא דרוה אלהיטי 5 בכל-הארץ משפט־פיו: בכר לעולם בריתו הבר אלה מ בללה בריתו משפט־פיו: בכר לעולם האברה אלה אלהיטי 5 the integrity of my heart in the midst of my house.

3 I will not set before my eyes a godless thing; to
commit a departure (from righteousness) do I hate
4 it shall not cleave to me. A perverse heart shall
5 depart from me: evil will I not know. Whoso
slandereth in secret his neighbor, him will I destroy: whoso hath proud eyes and a haughty heart,
him will I not suffer. My eyes shall be upon the
faithful of the land, that they may ablde with
me: he that walketh in the way of the perfect,
7 he it is that shall serve me. He that practiseth
deceit shall not dwell within my house: he that
speaketh falsehoods shall not succeed before my
eyes. Every morning will I destroy all the wicked
of the land, cutting off from the city of the Lord
all the wrong-doers.

thee.

PSALM CIII.

1 ¶ Of David. Bless, O my soul, the Lord. and all
2 that is within me, his holy name. Bless, O my
soul, the Lord, and forget not all his benefits:
3 Who forgiveth all thy iniquities; who healeth all
4 thy diseases; Who redeemeth from the pit thy life;
who crowneth thee with kindness and mercies;
5 Who satisfieth with happiness thy spirit, so that
thy youth is renewed like the eagle's (plumage).
6 The Lord executeth righteousness, and justice for
all that are oppressed. He made known his ways
unto Mosese, unto the children of Israel his acts.
8 Merciful and gracious is the Lord, long-suffering
9 and abundant in kindness. Not for all eternity
will he contend; nor will he for ever retain his
10 anger. Not in accordance with our sins hith he
dealt with us; nor according to our iniquities hath
11 he requited us. For as high as heaven is above
the earth, so might' is his kindness toward those
12 that fear him. As far as the east is from the
west, so far hath he removed from us our trans13 gressions. As a father hath mercy on his childern, so hath the Lord mercy or those that fear
14 him. For he knoweth our frame; he remembereth
15 that we are dust. As for man, like the grass are
his days; as the blossom of the field, so doth he
16 bloom. When a wind but passeth over it, it is PSALM CIII.

gone, and its place will recognize it no more. But the kindness of the Lord is from everlasting 17 to everlasting over those that fear him, and his righteousness unto childrens' children. To such as 18 keep his covenane, and to those who remember his precepts to execute hem. The Lord hath cstab- 19 lished in the heavens his throne; and his kingdom ruleth over all. Bless the Lord, ye his angels, 20 mi-bit in strength, that execute his word, hearkening unto the voice of his word. Bless ye the 21 Lord, all his hosts, ye his ministers, that execute his will. Bless the Lord, all his works, in all the 22 places of his dominion; bless, O my soul, the Lord.

ening unto the voice of his word filess ye the 21 Lord, all his hosts, ye his ministers, that execute his will. Bless the Lord, all his works, in all the 22 places of his dominion; bless, O my soul, the Lord.

\*\*Research\*\*

\*\*PSALM\*\* CIV.\*

\*\*Bless.\*\*

\*\*Bless.\*\*

\*\*O my soul, the Lord.\*\*

\*\*O Lord mv God.\*\*

\*\*I thou art very great: with glorv and majesty art thou clothed. (Thou art he) who wrappeth himself in light as with a garment: who stretcheth out the heavens like a curtain; Who frameth of the winds of the wind. Who wrappeth himself in light as with a garment: who stretcheth out the heavens like a curtain; Who frameth of the winds of the wind. Who walketh along upon the wings of the wind; Who walketh along upon the wings of the wind; Who walketh along upon the wings of the wind; Who walketh along upon the wings of the wind; Who walketh along upon the wings of the wind; Who walketh along upon the wings of the wind; Who walketh along upon the wings of the wind; Who walketh along upon the wings of the wind; Who walketh along upon the wings of the wind; Who walketh a garment: 6 above the mountains stood the waters. At thy 7 rebuke they fled, at the voice of thy thunder they hastened away. They ascended mountains; they 8 went down valleys, unto the place which thou hadst founded for them. Bounds hast thou set which 9 they cannot pass over, that they return not again to cover the earth. (Thou art he) who sendeth 10 springs into the valleys, between mountains they run along. The give dank to all the beasts of 11 thirst. By them have be trowled to the heaven 12 ever their habitation, from between the branches they send forth their, voice. Who watereth the 13 mountains from his upper-chambers: from the fruit of thy works is the earth satisfied. (Thou art he) who causeth grass to grow for the cattle, and herbs by the service of man, that he may bring forth bread out of the earth; And win- that make they send the part of the works of the forest. The young lions 21 roar after heir prey, and ask from God their forsit

וְ רַעַמִידָה לְיַעַקָב לְחָק לְיִשְׁרָאֹל בְרֵית עוֹלָם: לֵאמֹר לְךֹּ י אָתַן אָת־אֶרץ כְנָצַן הָבֶל נַחֲלַתְבֶם: בַּהְיוֹתָם מְתִי מִסְפֵּר נו בִּמְצַׁט וְנֶרָים בָה: וַיִּתְהַלְכוּ מִנָּוֹי אֶל־גַּוִי מִמְמְלָבָה אֶל־ יַ עַם אַהַר: לְא־הִנִיחַ אָדֶם לְעָשְׁכֵם וַיִּכַח עֲלֵיהֶם מְלָכְים: אַל־תּגְעוֹ בִּמְשִׁיתֵוּ וְלֹנְבוֹאֵי אַל־תָּרְעוֹ: וַוִקְרָא רֻעָב עַל־ זי האַרץ כל־מטח־לחם שבר: שלח לפניתם איש לעבר יוסף: ענו בכבל בגליו ברול באה נפשו: עד-כ עַת בִא־דְבָרֶוֹ אִמְרַת יְרוּוָה צְרָפֶּרְתוֹ: שֶׁלַח הֻלֶּדְ וַיַּתִּירֵהוּ בּכְרֹיר מַשֶּׁל עַפִּים וַיְפַּתְחֵרוּ: שָמֵו אָרַון לְבֵיתָו וֹמשׁל בִכְרֹיר מַשֶּׁל בִכְרֹיר בָּבֶּ לְנָיָנִוּ: לֶאְסָר שָׂרֶיוּ בְּנַפְּשֻׁוּ וֹּוְכָנְיוֹ יְחַבֵּם: נֵיבָא ישְׁרָאְל 23 24 מִצְרֵים וְיַעֲלְב גָר בְאֶרֶץ־חָם: וַיָּפֶּר אָת־עַמִּוֹ מְאָד בה ניצצמהו מצריו: הפך לכם לשנא עמו להתנכל 26 בְעַבְרֵיו: שֻׁלַח משֶׁה עַבְדֵּו אָהָרֹן אֲשֶׁר־בֶתַר בִּוּ: שֲמוּ 28 בֶם דַּבְרֵי אָתוֹתֵיו וֹמִפְתִים בָאָרֶץ חָם: שֶׁלַח חָשֶׁדְ וַיַּחֲשֶׁדְ 29 וְלָא מָרוֹ אֶת־דְּבָרִיוֹ: הָפַּדְ אֶת־מִימִיהֶם לְּדֶם וַׁיָמָרֹת ל אָת־דְנָתֵם: שָׁרַץ אַרְצָם צְפַּרְדְּעֵים בְּחַרְרֵי מַלְבִיתְם: אָמֶר נִיבָא עָרֶב בִּנִים בְכָּל־נְבוּלֵם: נְתַן נִשְׁמֵיהָם בְרֶר 33 אַשׁ לֵהָכַוֹת בָּאַרָצִם: וַיָּדְגָפָנָם וּתְאָנָתָם וֹיְשַׁבֹּר עָץ נְבוּלֵם: אַמָר נִיבָא אַרְבֶּה וְיֹלֶלְ וְאֵין מִסְפֵּר: נַיָּאכַל כָּל־עַשֶּׁב 🖧 אֲמַר 36 בָּאַרְצֶם וַיֹּאכַל פְּרֵי אַדְטְחֵם: וַיַּךְ כָּל־בְכַוּר בְאַרְצֶם 37 באשות לכל־אונם: וווציאם בכסף ווהב ואין בשבטיו 38 כושל: שמח מצרים בצאתם ביינפל פהדם עליהם: מ פָּרַשׁ עָנָן לְמָּקֶךְ וְאֵשׁ לְהָאִיר לֵיְלָה: שֻאַל נַיבַא שְׁלָוֹ אַ וְלֶחֶם שָׁמִּיִם יַשְׂבִּיעֵם: פַּתַח צִוּר וַיַנוּבוּ מֶיִם הֶׁלְכוֹ בַּצִּיְוֹח יַבָר אֶת־דְּבָר קְדְשָׁוֹ אֶת־אַבְרָהָם עַבְדְּוֹ: בָּי וֻבַר אֶת־דְּבָר קָרְשָׁוֹ אֶת־אַבְרָהָם עַבְרְּוֹ: ניתן לֶהֶם אַרְצָות 44 מַלָּה בָשְׁשֶׁון בְּרֹנָה אֶת־בְּחִירֶיו: וַיִּחֵן לֶהֶם אַרְצָות אה גונם נעמל לאמים יירשו: בעבור וישמרו הקון ותורתיו וָנצרוּ הַלְלוּיֵה:

## PSAL. CVI.

אַ הַלְלוֹיָה ו הוֹדָוֹ לֵידוָה כִּדְשָוֹב כִּי לְעוֹלֵם הַסְדוֹ: מִי יַמְלֵל גְבורָות יְהוָה יַשְׁמִיעַ בָּל־תְּהַלָּתְו: אֲשְׁרֵי שְׁמְרֵי - 3 בשְׁפָט עשֵׁה צָרָכֵה בְכָל־עֵת: זָכְרֵנִי יְהוֹה בִּרְצִוֹן עַמֵּךְ • מִשְׁפָט עשׁה צִרָבָה בְכָל־עֵת: ה פָּקְבֵינִי בִישִׁוּעָתֶך: לִרְאַוֹתוּ בְּמוֹבָּת בְּחִירֶיך לְשְׁמֹחַ 6 בשמחת נוֶיֶך לְדִתְהַלֵּל עם־נַחָלָתֶך: הָטָאנו עם־אַבֹּתִיני קעונו הרשענו: אַבותינו בִמִצְרַיִםוּלְא־השְבִּילוּ נִפְּלְאוֹתִיךּ - הַעֲנִינוּ הַרְשָׁענוּ: אַבותיַנוּ בִמִצְרַיִםוּלְא־השְבִּילוּ נִפְּלְאוֹתִיךּ 8 לָא וֶבֶרוּ אֶת־רָב הַסְבֶּיך וַיְמְרוּ עַל־יָם בְּיַם־סִוּף: וַיְוֹשִׁיעם פּ לְמַעֵן שָׁמֶו לְרוּדִיעַ אֶת־נְבוּרָתְו: וַיִּנְעַר בְּיַם־סְוּף וַיְדֶרֶב י וַיִּוֹלִיכָם בַּתְּדֹמִית בַּמִּדְבֶר: וַיִּוֹשׁיעֵם מִיַר שוֹגָא וַיִּגְאָלֵם יו מַנֶּד אוֹנֶב: נַיְכִפּרמִים צַרֵיהֶם אָהֶד מֵהָם לָּא נוחֵר: וֹיַאַמִינוֹ בִדְבָרֶיוֹ יְשִׁירוֹ תְהַלְּתְוֹ: מֲהַרוּ שֶׁכְחָוּ מִעֲשֶׁיו לְא־ יוֹ הָבָּי לַעֲצָתְוֹ: וַיִּתְאַנִוּ תַאֲנָה בַּמִּרְבֶּר וַיְנַפּראֵׁל בִּישׁימְוֹן: מוֹ נִיתַן לֶרָם שֶׁאֶלָתֶם וַיְשַׁלָּח רָוַזן בְנַבְּשֶׁם: וַיְכְנְאָוּ לֻמשָׁה זי בַבְּחַנָּהַ לְאַבָּרֹן קְרוֹשׁ יְהוָה: תִּפְתַּח־אֶרֶץ וַתִּבְלַע דְתָן 18 וֹהְבַּם עַל־עֲדָת אֶבירֶם: וַתִּבְעַר־אֵשׁ בַעֲדָתָם לֶּדָבָה יַנְשׁרַבֶּנֶל בְּלַבֶּנֶל בְּלַבֶּל וְיִשְׁתְּחֵוֹו לְמִפַבֶּרה: נַמְירוּ אָת־כְבוּדֶם בְּתַבְנִית שׁוֹר אֹכָל עַשֶּׁב: שֱכְחוּ אֵל 21 22 בְּוֹשִׁיעֶם עֹשֶׁה נְדֹלְוֹת בְּמִצְרֵיִם: נְפְלָאוֹת בְאָרֶץ חֲם 23 עראות על-ים־פוף: וַיֹאמֶר לְהַשְׁמִידָם לוּלֵי משׁיָה בְחִירוֹ

לְּמֶר בַּפֶּרִץ לְפָנֵיו לְהָשִׁיב הֲמָתֹוּ מַהַשְׁחָית: וַיְמָאֲםוּ וּיִּ באַרֶץ הַמְּדֶה לְא־רָאָמִיט לְדְבְרְו: וַיַּרְגְטָ בְאַהֱלִיהֶם לְא כּר שַׁמְצֹוּ בְּקוֹל יְהוָה: וַיִּשָּׁא יְדָוֹ לְהֶם לְהַפֵּיל אוֹהָם בִּמְדְבֵר: 26 וּלְהַפִּיל זַרְעָם בַּנוֹיָם וֹלְזֵרוֹהָם בַאָּרְצוֹת: וַיִּצְמָרוּ לְבַעֵּל 27 פַּעַוֹר נִיִּאכְלוֹ זְבָתַי מֵתִים: זַיַּכְעִיםוּ בְּמַעַלְלֵיתֶם וַתִּפְּרֶץ־ 29 בָם מַנְפָה: וַיַעָּמָר פִינְחָם וַפָּלֵל וֹחֵעָצַר הַמַנְפָּה: ל וַתַּחָשֶׁב לָוֹ לִצְדָבֶה לְדִר וָדֹר עַ<del>דרשולָם: וַיַּקְצִיפּוּ עַלּ-מֵי 31</del> מָרִיבֶה וַיַּרָע לְמשָׁה בַּעֲבוּרָם: כְּידִהְמְרָו אֶתירוּתְוּ וַיִבְּמֵא 🕦 בּשְׂפָתֵיו: לְאדַהָשְׁמִידוּ אֶת־הֵעִּמֵים אֲשֶׁר אָמֵר יְדְוַדְּהְ 34 לֶבֶם: וַיִּתְעֵּרְבָוּ בַנוֹיָם וַיִּלְמְדוּ מִעֲשִׁידָם: וַעֲבְדוּ אֶתַ- זְּיֵ צַצַבִּיתָם וַיָּדְוּוּ לְתָם לְמוֹבֵןשׁ: וַיִּוְבְּתָוּ אֶת־בְּנִיתָם וְאֶת־ זֹנ בּנְוֹתֵילָם לַשַּׁרִים: וַיִּשְׁבְּכוֹ דֶם נָלִן דַם־בְּנֵיתֶם וּבְנְתִילָם 38 אַשֶׁר וָבְרוּ לַעֲצַבֵּי כְנָצֵן נַתָּחָנָף דָאָרִץ בַּדָּמִים: וַיִּ<mark>טְמְאָוּ פּּיּ</mark> בְּמֶעֲשׁ הָם וֹיִוֹנִי בְּמָעַלְלִיהָם: נַיְהַר־צַּוְף יְדְוָה בְּעַמֶּוֹ פ וַיָּתָעֵב אֶת־נְחֲלָתִוּ: וַיִּהְנִם בְּיֵד־נוֹיֻם וַיִּמְשְׁלְוּ <del>בְׁנָבוּ וּ</del> שְׁנָאֵיהֶם: וַיִּלְּחָצִים אִוֹּיְבֵיהֶם וַיִּבְּנְעַׁוֹ תַּהַת יִדֶם: פְּעָמִים 43 שׁנָאֵיהֶם: רבות יַצִּילֵם וֲהַמָּה יַמְרוּ בַעֲצָתָם וַיָּמֹכוּ בַּעֲוֹנֶם: וַיִּרְאַ 44 בַצַר לְהֶם בְּשָׁמְעוֹ אָת־רִנְתָם: וַיִּוְכָּר לְהֶם בְּרִיתֲוֹ מִּה וַיָּהָן אותָם לְרַחֲמֵים לְפְּגִי כָּל־ 46 וַיָּהָן אותָם לְרַחֲמֵים לְפְּגִי כָּל־ שוביתם: הושיעני ו יהוה אלהיני וְקְבְצני מְדְהַנּין בּי לַהודוֹת לְשֵׁם כָּרְשֶׁךְ לְהשְׁתַבֹּחַ בִּתְהַלְּתֶּךְ: בְּרָוֹךְ יְדְּוֹהָ וּצּוּ אַלהַן ישִירָאַל מִרהַעוּלָם ו וְעַׁד הַעוֹלָם וְאָמֶר כָּל־הָעָם אַמָּז הַלְלוּיַה:

#### ספר חמישי

#### LIBER QUINTUS.

## PSAL. CVII.

הדו לידונה פרעוב כי לעולם הסדו: יאמרו נאולי ידונה א אָשֶׁר גְּאָלָם מִיַד־צֵר: ומֵאָרָצוֹת לְבְצֵם ממִוֹרָח וּמִמְצֵרֵב 🖁 מאַפון ומים: הִעוּ בַמִּרְבָּר בִּישִׁימִוֹן דֶרְךְ עִיר מושָׁב לָא 🎍 מָצֶאוּ: רְעַבִים נִם־צְמֵאֵים נַפְשָׁם בָּדֶנ הַתְּעַפֶּף: וַיִּצְעַרָן 😽 אַל־יַדוָה בַּצַר לָדֶם בִּמְצוּקוֹתִידֶם יַצִילֵם: וַדְּרִיכֵם ז בְּדֵרֶךְ יְשָׁרֶה לָּלֶכָת אָל־עִיר מוֹשֵׁב: יוֹדָוּ לֵיהוֹה חַסְרֵּוֹ • ּוֹנְפְּלְאוֹתִוֹן לְבְנֵי אָדֵם: בִּידָשְׁבּוֹצ נָפָשׁ שְׁלַבֵּה וְנָפָשׁ פּ רְעַבָּה מַלֵּא־מִוב: יֻשְׁבֵי חָשֶׁךְ וְצַלְמֶוֶת אָסִירֵי עֵנִי וּבַרְנֵל: י בַּרַהָמְרָוֹ אִמְרַראֵל וַעַּצָּת עֶּלְיוֹן נָאֵצוּ: וַיְּכְנַע בֶּעְמֵל לִבֶּם בְּיִ בְּשֶׁלוֹ וְאֵץ עֹוֶר: וַיִּוְעָקוּ אֶל־דֶרוּיָה בַּצָּר לְהֶם מִׁמְצוּקוֹתֵיהָם בּוּ יִושִׁיצֵם: יְוּצִיאֵם מָהָשֶׁךְּ וְצַלְּמֵנֶת וֹמְוֹבְרְוֹתֵיהָם וְנַהַּק: 14 יודו לַידוּה חַבְדֵּו וְנִפְּלְאוֹהָיו לִבְנֵי אָדֵם: בִּישְׁבַר דַּלְתַוֹת פְיְ נחשת ובריקו ברול נדע: אולים מתרך פשעם זו וֹמְעֵוֹנְתִידָּם יִתְעַנְוּ: כָּלְדָאָכָל הְתַעַב נִפְּשֵׁם זַיִּנִּעוּ עַד־ 18 שַעַרִיימָות: תַּוְעַקּוּ אֶלִידְוֹה בַּצַרְ לְרָבֶם מִׁמְצוּקּוֹתיהָם 19 יישיבם: ישלח דָבָרוֹ הִרְפָּאֵם הִמְלֵם משְׁחִיתוֹתֶם: כ יורוּ לִידוֹרָה חַסְדֵּוֹ וְנִפְּלְאוֹתָיו לִבְעֵ אָדֵם: וַיִוְבִרוּ וִבְחֵי בְּיֵי תודה ויספרו מצשיו ברנה: יורדי הים באניות עשי 23 בְּלָתֹלֶה בְּמָיִם רַבִּים: הַבָּה רָאוֹ מַצְשֵׁי יְדְוָה וְנִפְּלְאוֹהְיוֹ 24 במצולה: ואמר וַיצַמר רַיַּחַ סִעָרֵה וַתְּרוֹמִם נַלֵּיו: כה יַעֶּלְּרְ שֻׁמִים יַרְדָּר הְדוֹמָית נַפְשָׁם בְּרָצָה תִּתְמוֹנְג: 26

9 Which he covenanted with Abraham; and his oath 10 unto Isaac. And which he established urto Jacob as a statute, unto Israel as an everlasting covenant. Saying, "Unto thee will I give the land of Canaan, as the portion of your inheritance." I When they were but a few men in number; yea 13 very few, and strangers in it; And when they wandered from one nation to another, from one 14 kingdom to another need to oppress them; vea, he reproved kings for their 15 sake; (Saying,) "Touch not my anointed, and do 16 my prophets no harm."—And he called for a famine over the land: every staff of bread he broke. 17 He sent a man before them; for a servant was 18 Joseph sold: They forced into fetters his feet; in word came to pass, (when) the saying of the Lord him; the ruler of people, and let him go free. 21 He appointed him lord of his house, and ruler of 2 all his possession: That he might bind his princes at this pleasure; and teach his ancients wisdom. 3 Then came Israel into Egypt, and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham. And he increased his people greatly, and made them stronger than their ad-25 versaries. He turned their heart to hate his people greatly, and made them stronger than their ad-26 not, to deal subtilely with his servants. He sent Moses his servant, Aaron also whom he had made choice of. They displayed among them his ef-28 fective signs, and wonders in the land of Ham. He sent darkness, and made it dark; and they rebelled 29 not against his word. He changed their waters of into blood, and slew their fish. Their land brought forth frogs in abundance, in the very chambers of their kings. He spoke, and there came various wild beasts, lice also within all their boundary. He spoke, and there came various wild beasts, lice also within all their boundary. He spoke, and the locusts came, and crickets, and that without number: And they ate up all the herbs in their land, and ate up the fruit of their ground. And he smode all the first-born in their land, the first-born in their land, the first-born in their land, PSALMS. - 303 ---

his laws. Hallelujah. Oh give thanks unto the Lord; for he is good; for to eternity endureth his kindness. Who can utter the mighty acts of the Lord? who can publish all his praise? Happv are those that observe justice, that execute righteousness at all times. Remember me, O Lord, when thou favorest thy people: oh visit me with thy salvation; That I may look on the happiness of thy elect, that I may rejoice in the joy of thy nation, that I may rejoice in the joy of thy nation, that I may rejoice in the joy of thy nation, that I may rejoice in the joy of thy nation, that I may rejoice in the joy of thy nation, that I may rejoice in the joy of thy nation, that I may rejoice in the joy of thy nation, that I may rejoice in the joy of thy nation, that I may rejoice in the joy of thy nation, that I may rejoice in the joy of thy nation, that I may rejoice in the joy of thy nation, that I may rejoice in the joy of thy nation, that I may rejoice in the joy of thy nation, that I may rejoice in the joy of thy nation, that I may rejoice in the joy of thy nation, that I may rejoice in the joy of thy nation, that I may rejoice in the joy of the national to find mercy before them away captive. See the them away captive. See yeather us from among committed iniquity, we have done wickedly. Our fathers did not reflect on thy wonders in Egypt: Blessed be the Lord they remembered not the multitude of thy kindalses; but rebelled at the sea, even at the Red V committed

Shea. Nevertheless he saved them for the sake of 8 his name, to make known his might. He rebuked 9 the Red Sea also, and it was dried up; and he led them through the depths, as through the wilderness. And he saved them from the hand of the enemy. And the waters covered their adver-11 saries; not one of them was left. Then believed 1 they in his words, they sang his praise. Speed-13 illy they forrot his works, they waited not for his counsel; And they felt a lustful longing in the 14 wilderness, and tempted God in the desert. And 15 he gave them what they had asked, but sent dryness into heir soul. Moreover they envied Moses in the camp, and Aaron the holy one of the Lord. The earth opened and swallowed up Dathan, and a fire 18 was kinded in heir company; the flame burnt up they camp and the same and they felt a lustful longing in the camp, and Aaron the noten image. And 20 bowed themse they made a calf in Horeb, and 20 bowed themse they made a calf in Horeb, and 20 bowed themse they made a calf in Horeb, and 20 bowed themse they made a calf in Horeb, and 20 bowed themse they made a calf in Horeb, and 20 bowed themse they made a calf in Horeb, and 20 bowed themse they made a calf in Horeb, and 20 bowed themse they made a calf in Horeb, and 20 bowed themse the flame of the similitude of an ox violation of the same and the flame and the same thinks in Expt. Wonders in the almost flame, thinks in Expt. Wonders in the almost flame, thinks in Expt. Wonders in the almost flame the lings by 22 the Red Sea. He therefore spoke of destroying 23 them had not blose his elect stood in the breach part of the Lord. He therefore iffted up his hand against 24 them; the case of the dead and they septised the pleasant land 24 they believed not in his werd; But they murmured 25 in their tents, they hearkened not unit work of the Lord. He therefore iffted up his hard against the largue. Then stood up Phinchas and counted was a largue and there broke in more them the largue. The stood up the was a series of the plane and there to hav

### BOOK FIFTH

### PSALM CVII.

PSALM CVII.

1 ¶ Oh give thanks unto the Lord; for he is good:
2 for unto eternity endureth his kindness. Thus let the Lord's redeemed say, even those whom he hath redeemed from the hand of the adversary;
3 And whom he hath gathered out of the (various) lands, from the east, and from the west, from the
4 north, and from the sea. They wandered about in the wilderness, in the desert path; they could not
5 find an inhabited city: Hungry and thirsty, their 6 soul within them fainted. Then they cried unto the Lord when they were in distress, (and) out
7 of their afflictions he delivered them. And he led them forth on the right way, that they might 8 go to an inhabited city. They (therefore) shall give thanks unto the Lord for his kindness, and 9 (proclaim) his wonders to the children of men! For he satisfied the longing soul, and the hungry soul on the shadow of death, bound in misery and (fetter) the words of God, and have contemned the countrousled their heart; they stumbled, and there was
13 rone to help; But when they cry unto the Lord

when they are in distress, he saveth them out of their afflictions; He bringeth them out of dark-14 ness and the shadow of death, and teareth their bands asunder. They (therefore) shall give thanks 15 unto the Lord for his kindness, and (proclaim) his wonders to the children of men! For he hath '6 broken the doors of copper, and the bolts of iron hath he hewn asunder.—Fools, because of their 17 transgression, and because of their iniquities, are afflicted. All manner of food their soul abhor-18 reth; and they draw near unto the gates of death; But when they cry unto the Lord when they are 19 in distress, he saveth them out of their afflictions. He sendeth his word and healeth them, and de-20 livereth them from their graves. They (there-21 fore) shall give thanks unto the Lord for his kindness, and (proclaim) his wonders to the children of men! They shall also sacrifice the sacrifice 22 of 'hanksgiving, and relate his deeds with joyful song.—They who go down to the sea in ships, 23 who do business on great waters;—These have 24 seen the works of the Lord, and his wonders on the deep. For he spoke, and he raised the stormy 25 mind, which lifteth up its waves. They would 26 mount up to heaven, they would go down to the depths; their soul was melted because of their

לא הרוש וושקה שפך ביו על הקבה פיה: מרחקם וישקחר לכל התקרה וושקה והליחם בצר להם ומשקר להעלים ווציאם: נופלאיתו לקבק אדם:

בי לדקמה בצר להם ומשאקותיהם ווציאם: ניקם סאלרה למדקר עם ובמישב והקדות משב:

בי וודיעו שדות נישעו לליתם: נישעון לפליתו לקב אדם:

בי וודיעו שדות נישעו לקבים בעלים וופלים וארץ אדם:

בי וודיעו שבות נישעו לקבים בעלים וופלים וארץ אדם:

בי וודיעו שפך ביו על לאנים: נישעה לקבים לאניתו לבע אדם:

בי וודיעו שפר ביו על לאנים: נישעה לקבים לאניתו לבע אדם:

בי וודיעו שפר ביו על לאנים: נישעה בליו לפער לאנים בלאו משפחות: יודאו לבי אדון מעצר להלוו שפר וושליו על לפער לאנים בלאו משפחות וושב בלאו משפחות לפער לאנים בלאו משפחות לפער לאנים בלאו משפחות וושב אפליו משור לפער לאנים בלאו משפחות וושב אפליו לפער לאנים בלאו משפחות וושב אפליו לפער וושפר אפליו בליו לבי וושנב אפליו משור וושליו לבער לאנים בלאו משפחות וושב אפליו לפער וושפר לפער וושפחות וושב אפליו משור וושליו ו

### PSAL. CVIII.

### PSAL CIX. UD

אַ לַמְנַצַּחַ לְדָּוָר מִוְמֵּיר אַלֹהֵי תְהַלְתֹּי אַל־תַחֲרֶשׁ: כֵּי פַּי <u>זַ רַשְּׁע ופִי־בֶּרְבָה עָלַי פָּתָחוּ רַבְרו אָהִי לְשַׁון שֶׁבֶר: וְדּבְרֵי אַ מַּעַ וּ</u> 4 שִּנְאָה סְבָבִוּנִי וַיִּלְחֲמִינִי חִנָּם: תַחַת־־אַהֶבָתִי יִשְׁשְׁנוּנִי ה ואַני תפלה: וושימי עלי רעה תחת טובה ושוּאָה תחת • אַהַבָּתִי: הַפְּקָּר עָלֵיו רָשָע וְשָׁטָּן יַצֶּמָר עַל־יְמִעוּ: בְּהשָפְטוּ יַצָא רָשֶׁע וֹתְפּלָתוּ תְּהְנֶה לַחֲטָאָה: יְהַוּרִיבֶּיוּ 🥻 פּ מְצַטֶּים בְּּכָּרָתוֹ יַכָּח אַהָר: יִהְוֹדּבְנֵיו יְתוֹמִים וְאָשׁהֹי • י אַלְמָנֶה: וְנַעַ יָנְשׁ בָנֵיו וְשׁאֵלוֹ וְדֵרְשׁׁוֹ מֵּדְרְבִוֹתִיהָם: ינְכָשׁ נְוֹשָׁה לְכָל־אֲשֶׁר־לֵוֹ וְיָבְוֹוֹ וְרָים וְנִיעוֹ: אֵל־יְהִי־לְוֹ וְנָבְוֹוֹ וְרָים וְנִיעוֹ: אֵל־יְהִי־לְוֹ נו משַׁךְ חָפֶר וְאַל־יְהִי חוֹגֹן לֵיתוֹמֶיו: יְהִי־אַחֲרִיתוֹ לְהַבְּרֵיתׁ 14 בְּרָוֹר אַבֹּר יִמָּח שְׁמֶם: יַזְכָר וּ עֲוֹן אֲבֹתִיו אֶל־יָהוֶר. מו וְהַטָּאת אִמֹּו אַל־־תמֶּח: יְהָנִוּ גַגַּד־יְהֹנָה הָמֶיד וְיַכְרֵת -16 מַאָרָץ זְכָרֶם: יַעַן אֲשֶׁרוּלְא־זְכַרֹ עֲשֶׂוֹת הֲסֶר וַיִּרְדֹּף אֵישׁ זו נגני ואבוון ונכאה לבב למותת: ויאתב קללה ותכואהו 16 וְלָא־חָפֶץ בַבְרָבָה וַתִּרחַכן מִפֵּנו: וַיֹּלְבָשׁ כְּלָלָה בְּבַּהָרוּ פו נַחָבָא בַפַּיָם בְּכַרְבָּוֹ וְבַשָּׁמִן בְעַצְמוֹתֵיו: חְהַוּ־לָּוֹ כְּבָנָר כ יְעַמַה וֹלִמֹנָה תָמִיד יַהְנֶרֶה: זָאתוּ פְּעַלַת שְׂטְנֵי מִאָת יְהֹנֶה, יַבְּוָהַרְבַרֶּים רָע עַלֹּינָפַשִּׁי: וְאָתָהוּ וְיֶדְוֹנָה אֲדֹנָי עֲשֵׁהרֹאָתִי 21 22 לַמְצַן שְׁמֶך כי־טִוב הַסְרָך הַצִּילֵנִי: בְּרַעָנְן וְאֶבְוַון אָלָכִי 23 וֹלְבֵּי חָלֶל בִּקרבִי: כְיֵּגְל בִּנְטוֹתוֹ נָהְלֶבְתוֹ נִנְעָרְתִּי

אָבְיוֹן לְּהוּשִׁיצִּ מִשָּׁפִי נִפְּשִׁי: הָעִיתִי הָרְפָּה לָהָם רְּאִינִי וְנִישְׁוֹ רִאשָׁם: אֲוֹהֵנִי יְהְעָּה <sup>55</sup> אַלהֵ: הָשׁיצִּנִי בּחַכּהָּה וְאָתָה תָבְּלֵך צֵמְיוֹ הַבְּשׁׁׁוֹ וְעָבֵּהְּףְ מִשְּׁיהָה: יִלְּלְלִירִּהְמָּה וְאָתָה תַבְּלֵך צֵמְיוֹ הַבְּשׁׁׁׁם: אֲוֹהֵנִי יְהְנָהְ 25 מִשְׁיהָה: יִלְלְלִירִהְמָּה וְאָתָה תַבְּלֵך צֵמְיוֹ הַבְּשׁׁׁׁם: אֲוֹהֵנִי יְהְנָהְ 25 מִשְׁיהָה: בָּרִכִי בָשׁלִּוֹ מִצְוֹם וְבְשָׁרִי: אַבְיִוֹן לְּהוּשִׁיצִּי מִשְׁפִּטִי: נְפְשִׁיוֹ:

## PSAL CX. P

### PSAL CXI. NO

הַלְלּלְיָה וּ אִרֶה יִדְּיָה בַבְּלּלְּלָבְּב בְּסְוֹד יְשֶׁרִים וְעַדְה: אּ
גַּדְלִיה מִצְשִׁי וְדְיָה בַבְּלִּלְלְבֵב בְּסְוֹד יְשֶׁרִים וְעַדְה: גְּ
גַּדְלִים מִצְשִׁי וְדְיָה לְעָרֵוּ וְעָבְּר וְנֶבְר וְעָבְּר וֹנְבְּרְ וְעָבְּרוֹ עְמָבְר וֹנְבְּר וְעָבְּר וְעָבְּר וְעָבְּר לְעַבְּר וְעָבְר לְעַבְּר וְעָבְר לְעַוּלְם בְּרִיתְוּ: סְמוֹכִם לְעַר לְעַנִּין בְּיִבְּי וְּעָבְר וְשָׁבְּר וְעִבְּר לְעַבְּוֹ נִבְּרְיוֹ סְמוֹכִם לְעֵר לְעוּלְם בּּ אַנְתוֹ וִמְשָׁי יִדְיוֹ בְּעִבְּר לְעַבְּר לְעִוּלְם בּ אַנְתוֹ וְשָׁבְר לְעִבְּר לְעַבְּר בְּעִרוֹי סְמוֹכִם לְעֵר לְעִוּלְם בּ בְּעִייִם בְּצָאֵת וְיָשֶׁר. מְבְּיִב וְּשִׁיְהָם בְּעִבְּיוֹ בְּעָשִׁיהָם הְבִּלְּה וִבְּאַת וְבְּצָה וְבִּבְּר מְעַבְּר לְעַבְּר בְּעָבְיוֹ עַבְּר לְעַבְּר בְּעָבְיוֹ עְבָּר לְעַבְּר בְּעָבְיוֹ עַבְּר וְעִבְּר בְּעָב בְּעָב וּבְּבְר לְעָבְּר וְבְּאֵת וְעָבְר לְעַבְּר בְּעָב וּבְּער בְּעָב בְּעָב לְּעָב וְבְּבְיוֹ עִבְּיִים בְּעָבְיוֹ עִבְּיִים הְבִּעְב וְּבְּעִבְּיוֹ עִבְּיִים בְּעָבְיוֹ עִבְּיִים בְּעָבְיוֹ בְּעִבְּיוֹ בְּבְּבְּיוֹת וְעָבְיוֹ עִבְּיִים בְּבְּעִבְּיוֹ וְעָבְר לְּעַבְּיוֹ בְּבְּעִבְּיוֹ בְּבְּבְּיִים בְּבְּעִבְּיוֹ וְעָבְּיוֹיִם בְּבְּעִיבְׁם וְּבְּיוֹב בְּעָבְיוֹ עִבְּיוֹ עִבְּיוֹ בְּעִבְּיוֹיה וְבִּעְבְּיוֹים בְּבְּעָבְיוֹיה וְבְּעִבְּיוֹם בְּבְּעָבְיוֹ עִבְּיוֹבְם בּבְּבִּיוֹי בְּבְּבְיוִים בְּבְּעָבְיוֹ בְּבְּבְיוֹב בְּבְּעוֹב בּבּיוֹים בְּבְּבְיוֹים בְּבְּבְיוֹיה וְבְּבְּבְיוֹים בְּבְּבְיוֹים בְּבְּבְיוֹים בְּבְּבְיוֹים בְּבְבְייִים בְּבְּבְיוֹים בְּבְּבְיוִים בְּבְּבְיוֹים בְּבְּבְיוֹים בְּבְּבְיוֹי בְּיִיבְּיִים בְּבְּבְיוֹים בְּבְבְיוֹי בְּבְיּבְיוֹייִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּבְּבְיוּים בְּבְּבְיוֹיים בְּבְּבְייִים בְּבְּבְייִים בְּבְּבְייִבְייִים בְּבְּבְייִבְּייִים בְּבְּבְייוֹים בְּבְּבְייִים בְּבִּים בּיבְּיִבְייִים בְּבְּבְייִים בְּבְּבְייִים בְּבְבּייִים בְּבְיוֹיים בְּבְבְייִים בְּבְּיִים בְּבְיּבְיוֹים בְּבְבּיים בְּבְּבְיוֹבְייִים בְּבְיוֹים בּבְּבְיוֹים בְּבְיוֹי בְּבְיוֹב בְּבְיוֹב בְּבְיוֹי בְּבְיוֹים בְּבְיוֹים בּיבְבָייוּים בּיוֹב בְּבְיבְיים בְּבְיוֹיים בְּבְיוֹבְייוּים בְּבְיוּבְייוּבְיים בְּבְּבְייוּיים בְי

### PSAL. CXII.

וְרָצִׁם שׁצֵוּ וַחָרָק וְּצָּפֵם מָאֲנֵתְ רְשָׁצִים תֹאבֵר:

אָבְנִר שְׁצֵוּ וַחָרָק וְּצָפֵם מָאֲנֵתְ רְשָׁצִים תֹאבִר:

קבו לְא ירֵא עָד אֲשִׁר־יִרְאֵה בּעְרֵיו: פֹנֵרוּלָהוּ צַבְּיכִרוּ: סְמִּרְ בַּּרֵיוּ מַּלְתָּרְ לַעִּרִ לְעִרִּ לְעִרִּ בְּעָתִׁ בּעְרֵיוּ: בַּרְרוּעָבִי בְּבָּרִיוּ מַּבְּילְ בְּרָיוֹ מַלְתָּרְ בַּעְרֵיוּ בּעַרְ וֹלָבְי בְּעָתִי בְּיִשְׁרִים בְּּבְּילִוּ בְּעָשׁ בִּיבְּילִי בּעַרִּ בְּעָתִּ בְּיִבְּילִי בּעָרִ בְּבָּרִיוּ בּעַרְ וֹלְבִי בְּעָתִּ בְּבְּרִיוּ בּעַרְ עָבְילִי בְּעָרִ בְּבְרִיוּ בּעַרְ בְּבְרִיוּ בּעַרְ וֹלְבִי בְּעָרִ בְּעָרִ בְּבְּרִיוּ בְּבְּבִייוֹ בּעַרִּ בְּבְּרִיוֹ בְּעָבְּיבִּ בְּבְּבִייוֹ בְּבְּרִיוּ בְּבְּבִייוֹ בְּבְּרִיוֹ בְּעָבִי בְּבְּרִיוּ בְּבְּבִייוֹ בְּבְּרִי בְּעָרִי בְּבְּרִיוֹ בְּבְּבִייוֹ בְּבְּרִיוֹ בְּבְּיִי בְּבְּרִיוֹ בְּבְּרִיוֹ בְּבְּרִיוֹ בְּבְּרִי בְּבְרִיוֹ בְּבְּרִיוֹ בְּבְּרִיוֹ בְּבְּרִיוֹ בְּבְּבִייוֹ בְּבְּרִי בְּבְּרִיוֹ בְּבְּרִיוּ בְּבְּרִיוֹ בְּבְּרִיוֹ בְּבְּרִיוּ בְּבְיבְיוֹ בְּבְּרִיוּ בְּבְּבִייִים בְּבְּרָי בְּבְּבִייִים בְּבְּבִייִים בְּבְּבִייִים בְּבְּבִייִים בְּבְּבְיִים בְּבְּבִייִים בְּבְּבְייִים בְּבְּבִייִים בְּבְּיִים בְּבִּייִים בְּבִייִים בְּבִייִים בְּבְּבְייִים בְּבִּבְייִים בְּבְּבִייִים בְּבִּייִים בְּבִייִים בְּבִּייִים בְּבִּייִים בְּבִּייִים בְּבִּייִים בְּבִייִים בְּבִּייִים בְּבִּייִים בְּבִּייִים בְּבִּייִים בְּבִּייִים בְּבִּייִים בְּבִּייִים בְּבִּייִים בְּבְּבִייִים בְּבִּייִים בְּבְּייִים בְּבִּייִים בְּבִּיים בְּיִים בְּבִּייִים בְּבִּייִים בְּבִּיים בְּיִים בְּבִּייִים בְּיִים בְּבִּייִים בְּבִּיים בְּבְּייִים בְּיִים בְּבִּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּבִּייִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּבְּייִים בְּבְּבִייִים בְּבְּייִים בְּיִים בְּבִייִים בְּבְּיים בְּבְּיים בְּבְּייִבְּים בְּבְּיים בְּבְּיים בְּבְּייִים בְּבְּיים בְּבְּיים בְּבִּיים בְּבְּיים בְּבִּיים בְּיבּייִים בְּבְּיבְייִים בְּבְּיבִייִּים בְּבְּיים בְּבְּיבְּיִים בְּבִּיים בְּבְּיים בְּבְּבִיים בְּבִּים בְּבִיים בְּבְּים בְּבִיים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּיִים בְּבְּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּבְים בְּבִים בְּבְּים בְּבִיים בְּבִּים בְּבִיים בְּבִים בְּבִים

### PSAL CXIII. JP

הַלְלוֹיָה וְהַלְלוֹ עַבְּרֵי יְתְיָה הַלְלוֹ אֵת־שֵׁם יְתְּה: יְהָי שֵׁם אֲ
יְדְתָּה מְבַּרֵךְ מִעֵּהָה וְעַדִּעוּלֶם: מְמִוְרַח־שָׁמְשׁ עַדִּימִביאֵו זֹּ
בְּהְלֵּל שָׁם יִדְהָּה: הָם עַל־בָּל־עִים וֹ יְדְתָּה עַל הַשְּׁמִים בּ
בְּבוּדְוּ: מֻי כִידְרָה אַלֹדֵיִע הַמִּנְבוֹתִי לְשֶׁבֶּת: הַמְּשִׁפּוֹלְ זֹּ
בְּלִרְאוֹ בִּשְׁמִים וּבְאֶרֶץ: מְכִּוֹמִ מִעְּפֵּר הָל מִאשׁפֹּת וְרָים זֹּ
בְּלַרְאוֹ בִּלִישׁיבִי עִם־עִּדִיבִים עֹם יָדִיבִי עַמְוּ: מִישׁיבִיוּ בְּּ
עַכְּרָרָת הַבִּיִת אָם־הַבְּנִים שֹׁמִהָּה הַלְלוֹיָה:

### PSAL CXIV. TP

יפָב לְאָתִיר: הֶדְרָים בֶּקרוּ לְצֵילֵים גְּשָׁה נְגָם לְעֵוּ: הָוְתָּה בְּצֵאַת יְשְׁרָצֵּל מִמְשְׁלוֹתֵיו: הַנֶּם רָאָה נַגָּם הַיַּרְבָּוֹ בְּ יִרוּדָה לְקָרְשָׁו יִשְׁרָצֵּל מְמְשְׁלוֹתֵיו: הַנֶּם רָאָה נַגָּם הַיִּרְבֵּוֹ בְּ יִפָּב לְאָתִיר: הֵדְרָים בָּקרוּ כְצִילֵים גְּשָׁה בְּבְּרֵיּאָן: 1 27 danger. They would reel to and fro, and stagger like a drunken man, and all their wisdom was external they were in distress, and he brought them out 29 of their afflictions. He calmed the storm into a whisper, and stilled were the waves of the sea. 30 And they were rejoiced because they were slent: and then he guided them unto their desired haven. 31 They (therefore) shall give thanks unto the Lord for his kindness, and (proclaim) his wonders to 32 the children of men! And they must exalt him in the congregation of the people and in the assembly of the elders must they praise him.—33 He changeth rivers into a wilderness, and water-34 springs into parched ground; A fruitful land into a salty waste, for the wickedness of those that 35 dwell therein. He changeth the wilderness into a pool of water, and desert land into water-springs. 36 And there he causeth to dwell the hungry, that 37 they may found an inhabited city; And they sow fields, and plant vineyards, that they may yield 38 the fruits of the (annual) product. He also blesseth them, and they multiply greatly, and he 39 suffereth not their cattle to diminish. They were also diminished and bowed low through oppression, misfortune, and sorrow: He (then) poureth contempt upon princes, and causeth them to wander in a pathless wilderness. And he exalteth the needy from misery, and maketh (his) families like 22 flocks. The righteous shall see it, and rejoice; but 33 all wickedness shall stop her mouth. Whoever is wise, let him observe these things, and let (all) understand the kindness of the Lord.

PSALM CVIII.

1-2 ¶ A song or psalm of David. My heart is firm, O God; I will song and give praise, even with 3 my spirit. Awake, psaltery and harp: I will wake 4 up the morning-dawn. I will give thee thanks among the people, O Lord; and I will sing praises 5 unto thee among the nations. For great above the heavens is thy kindness, and thy truth reachedenem in his holiness: I will exult. I will will exhee the heaven is the kindness of the carth thy glory. The heave

help against the assailant; for vain is the help of man. Through God shall we do valiantly; for he it is that will tread down our adversaries.

PSALM CIX.

If To the chief musician, by David, a psalm. O god of my praise, do not keep silence. For the mouth of the wicked and the mouth of deceit are opened against me: they have spoken with me with the tongue of falsehood. Also with words of hatred have they encompassed me, and they fight against me without a cause. In recompense for my love are they my accusers, while I have nothing but prayer. And they impose evil on me in recompense for good, and hatred in lieu of my love. Appoint thou a wicked man over him, and let an accuser stand at his right hand. When he is to be judged, let him go forth guilty, and let his prayer become sin. Let his days be few, and let another take his office. Let his children be continually moving about, and beg, and let them seek (their bread) out of their ruined the hath, and let strangers plunder his labor. Let him have none that extendeth kindness, and let there be none that is gracious to his father-13 less children. Let his posterity be cut off: in another generation let their name be blotted out. Let them be before the Lord continually, that he may cut off from the earth their memory. For the reason that he remembered by the Lord, and let the sin of his mother not be blotted out. Let them be before the Lord continually, that he may cut off from the earth their memory. For the reason that he remembered not to show kindness; but persecuted the poor and needy man, and the grieved in heart to put him to death. As he loved cursing, so let it come over him: and as he delighted not in blessing, so let it be far from him. And he clothed himself with cursing as with his garment, and it cometh like water within him, and alke oil into his bones. Is Let it be unto him as a garment in which he wrappeth himself, and for a girdle let him be continually girded with it. Let this be the reward of my accusers from the Lord, and of those that 1s peak

wounded within me. Like the shadow when it 23 declineth do I hasten away: I am driven suddenly off like the locusts. My knees stumble through 24 fasting, and my fiesh faileth of fatness. And I am 25 become a reproach unto them: when they see me, they shake their head. Help me, O Lord my God: O 26 save me according to thy kindness: That they may 27 know that this is thy hand; that thou. Lord, hast truly done it. Let them then curse, but do 28 thou bless: when they arlse, let them be made ashamed; but let thy servant rejoice. Let my accusers be clothed with confusion, and let them wrap themselves, as with a mantle, in their own shame. I will thank the Lord greatly with my 30 mouth, and in the midst of many will I praise him. For he ever standeth at the right hand of 31 the needy, to save him from those that judge his soul.

Soul. PSAL-M CX.

¶ By David, a psalm. The Eternal saith unto my 1 lord, Sit thou at my right hand, until I place thy enemies as a stool for thy feet. The staff of 2 thy strength will the Eternal stretch forth out of 2 loin: rule thou in the midst of thy enemies. Thy 3 people will bring freewill-gifts on the day of thy power, in the ornaments of holiness: as out of the bosom of the morning-dawn, so is thine the dew of thy youth. The Lord hath sworn, and 4 will not repent of it, Thou shalt be a priest for ever after the order of Mahit-zedek. The Lord 5 at thy right hand crusheth kings on the day of his wrath. He will judge among the nations—6 there shall be a fulness of copses—he crusheth heads on a wide-spread land. From the brook 7 will he drink on the way: therefore will he lift up the head.

the head.

PSALM CXI.

[Hallelujah I will thank the Lord with all I (my) heart, in the council of the upright, and in the congregation. Great are the works of the 2 Lord, they are sought for (by them) in all their desires. Glorious and majestic is his doing, and 3 his righteousness endureth for ever. He hath made 4 a memorial for his wonderful works: gracious and merciful is the Lord. He hath given sustenance 5 unto those that fear him: he will for ever be mindful of his covenant. The power of his works 6 hath he told unto his people, that he might give them the heritage of nations. The works of his 7 hands are truth and justice: faultless are all his precepts. They are well supported for ever and 8 eternally: they are framed in truth and uprightness. Redemption hath he sent unto his people; he hath commanded his covenant for ever lody and to be feared is his name. The beginning of wis-10 dom is the fear of the Lord; a good understanding have all that fulfil (his commandments): his praise endureth for ever.

PSALM CXII.

praise endureth for ever.

¶ Hallelujah. Happy is the man that feareth the 1
Lord, that greatly delighteth in his commandments.
His seed shall be mighty upon earth: the genera-2
tion of the upright shall be blessed. Plenty and 3
riches shall be in his house, and his righteousness
shall endure for ever. There ariseth in the dark-4
ness a light to the upright: he is gracious, and
merciful, and righteous. Well will it be with the 5
man who is kind, and lendeth: he will guide his
affairs with justice. Surely unto eternity shall 6
he not be moved: in everlasting remembrance shall
the righteous be held. Of an evil report shall he 7
not be afraid: his heart is firm, trusting in the
Lord. Well supported is his heart, he shall not 8
be afraid until he looketh on (the punishment of)
his assailants. He distributeth, he giveth to the 9
needy: his righteousness endureth for ever; his
horn shall be exalted in honor. The wicked shall 10
see it, and be vexed; he will gnash with his teeth,
and melt away: the longing of the wicked shall
perish.

PSALM CXIII

perish.

¶ Hallelujah. Praise, O ye servants of the Lord, 1 praise ye the name of the Lord. Let the name of 2 the Lord be blessed from this time forth and for evermore. From the rising of the sun unto his 3 going down the name of the Lord is praised. High 4 above all nations is the Lord, above the heavens is his glory. Who is like the Lord our God, 5 who dwelleth on hish? Who condescendeth to view 6 what is done in the heavens, and on the earth? He ralseth up out of the dust the poor, from the 7 dunghill he lifteth up the needy: That he may 8 set him with princes, even with the princes of his people. He causeth the barren woman to dwell in \$\text{the midst of (her) household, the joyful mother of children. Hallelujah.

¶ When Israel went forth out of Egypt, the house 1 of Jacob from a people of a strange language: Judah became his sanctuary, (and) Israel his dound a was driven backward. The mountains skipped like 4 wethers, the hills like lambs. What aileth thee, 0 5 PSALM CXIII.

לִמִּנְיִרִמִּים: • אַרוּ סִּלְפָּנִי אַלְּוִיִּ יַנְּלְב: הַהְפָּלִי הַצִּיּר אַנִּם-מֶּם חַלְּמִּישׁ • שִׁרְלַנָּוֹ כָאִילִים גָׁכָּמִּית כֹבֹּנִ-צִאן: מִלְפָּנִ אָׁרוּן חַוּלִי • מִּרְלַנָּ הָיִם כָּי תָּנִים הַנִּינִבְּאן: מִלְפָּנִ אָּרוּן חַוּלִי • מִבּילּוֹךְ הָיִם כָּי תָּנִים הַנִּינָהוֹן תִּסְב לְּאָחְוּר: הֵוְהָרִים

### PSAL. CXV. וקטו

א לא לנון דונה לארלנו כירלטמף תן כבד על הסקה לא לא לנון דונה לארלנו כירלטמף תן כבד על המסקה: אַנרקט בילא מינה בשמים כל אַשרדקם עשהי אַנרקט בילא אַנים בילים בילים

# PSAL. CXVI. קמו

יְּהָהָה בְּתִוּכֵב, וְרִוּשְׁלֵם הַלְּלְּהָה:

אַ אָנְהַרִּ לְּהִיםְרֵי: לְּךְּ אֲבָרוּ וִבְּשׁׁם יְרְנֵה אַלְרָאי: בְּהַצְּרָוּתוּ בֹּת בְּתִּ לְּפִישׁׁבֵי: לְרָ אַנְיִ אָלְרָה וִבְּשׁׁם יְרְנֵה אָלְרָאי: בְּתַבְּרִ אָלִ יְרִוּשְׁעֵב לִירְנִה בְּעָרָה אָנִי לְּרָתְ אַמָּאי וּבְשָׁם יְרְנֵה אָלְרָבְאי אָנָה יְרְנָה בְּעִרְ וֹלִי יְרִוּשְׁעֵב לִירְנִה בְּעַרְ אָנִי לְּתָרִ הַּשְׁרֵב לִירְנִה בְּעַרְ הַּעְּרָה וֹלָבְיִי לִירִּוּשְׁעֵב לִירְנִה בְּעָרְ הַּעִּיתְה בְּעִרְ בִּעִינִי בְּיִבְּהְ אָנָי לְּתָרִ הַּעָּי בְּעָרְ בִּעִינִי וְרְתָּה בְּעָרְ הִאָּנִי בִּי הַעָּבְּי בְּעִרְ הַבְּעִי לְבְּעִים בְּוּב בְּעָבְי בְּעִרְ הַעִּילִי בְּעִרְ בְּעִינִי בְּרָבְּה בְּעִרְ הִעִּים בְּנִב: בְּרִבְּעָה בְּעָרְ בְּעִינִי לְבְּעִרְ בִּעְּיִ לִּעְרָתוּ בְּעָבְּרְ בְּעִינִי וְרְתָּה בְּעָבְיִה אָבְרְבִּי בְּעִרְ בִּעִינִי בְּעִרְ בְּעִינִי בְּעִרְ בְּעִרְ בְּעִרְ בְּעִינִי בְּעִיבְּי בְּעִבְּיִבְּ בְּעִיבְיִי בְּעִבְּיִבְּי בְּעִבְּיִ בְּעִבְּיִבְּי בְּעִבְּיִי בְּעִבְּיי בְּעִיבְּי בִּי בְּעִבְּיִי בְּעִיבְּי בִּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִיים בְּיי בִּעְהְ בְּעִיבְ בְּעִיבְייִי בְּעִיבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִיבְּיים בְּיי בִּעְיִי בְּעִבְּיים בְּיי בִּעְיִי בְּעִיבְּי בְּעִבְּיִי בְּעִיבְייִי בְּיִבְייִי בְּעִיי בְּיִבְּייִי בְּיִבְּייִי בְּעִיי בְּיִיבְּיִי בְּיִי בְּעִיי בְּיִבְּיִי בְּיִיבְייִי בְּיִיבְייִי בְּיִבְּיִי בְּיִיבְיִי בְּיִבְּיִי בְּיִבְּיִי בְּעִיי בְּיִיבְייִבְייִי בְּיִיבְייִי בְּיִבְּייִי בְּיבְייִי בְּיבְייִים בְּיִבְייִי בְּיבְיוּ בְּיבִיי בְּייבְייִי בְּיבְּיי בְיִיבְייִי בְּיבְייִבְיי בְּיבְייִי בְיבִּיבְיי בְּיבְייִי בְּיבְייִי בְּיבְייִי בְּיבְּייִי בְּייִי בְיבִּיי בְיבִּיי בְּיבְייִי בְּיבְייִי בְיִיבְייִי בְיִיבְייִי בְיִיבְייִייִי בְּיבִיייִי בְּיבְיבִייי בְּיִיבְייִי בְיִיבְייִי בְּיִיבְייִי בְיִיבְייִייִי בְייִבְייִייִייִי בְיִיבְייִיייִייִיייי בְיִיבְייִיייי בְייִבְיייייייִי בְּיִיבְייייִייִייייי

# PSAL CXVII. TP

אָבַוּלְלוֹ אָת־יַרוָה בָּלֹינוֹים שַׁבְּחוֹהוּ בָל־הַאָמִים: כִּי נְּבַרְ אָלֵינוֹ ו הַסְהוֹ וַאֵּמָת-יְרוּוֶה לְעוֹילָם הַלְלוּיָה:

### PSAL CXVIII.

אַ הדרו לירונה כריטוב כן לעולם חַפְּרוּ: יְאפּררנְא יְשׂראָל

3 לְעוֹלֵם חַפְרּוֹ: יְאפִררנִא בִּית־אָדְלוֹ כִי לְעוֹלֵם חַפְרּוֹ: יְאפִררנָא בִית־אַדְלוֹ כִי לְעוֹלֵם חַפְרּוֹ: מְן־הָפּצִר 6 לְרָאתִי יְהַ עִּנְיִ בִּפְרְתַב יָה: יְרְנָה לִי לָא אִירֵא מִיּדְּרִי יְנָשְׁטְּה לִי אָנָרִ בְּשְׁרָאֵי:

ז יַנְשָׁה לִי אָרֵם: יְרְנָה לִי בְּעִוֹרֵי וֹאֲנִי אֶרְאָה בְשְׁנִאֵי:

לְישׁנְה מִּבְּטֹת בִּירוֹה מִבְּטֹח בַּאָּדֶם: מוֹב לַהַפוֹת בַּעְּנֹי בַּעָּרָ הִי בְּעִינִי בַּשְׁנֹאֵי:

לְבִּילְהָה מִּבְּטֹח בִּוִּדְיִם: כְּלְדנֹי מַבְּלְּהַ בְּעִּנִי בְּשָׁם יְרִוֹה כִּי בִּים: כְּלְרנֹי בָּעָם יְרוֹה בִּים בְּרִיבִים: כְּלְרנֹי בָּעָם יִרוֹה בְּעִינִי בִּעָם יִרוֹה בְּעִּים בְּבִּיִּי בִּעָּם יִּרוֹה בְּעִּים יִּרְיִהְיִם: כְּלִינִי בְּעָם יִרוֹה בְּיִים בְּבְּבִּים: בְּלִיבְים בְּבָּבִינִי בְּעָם יִרוֹה בְּיִים בְּבָּבִים:

כן אַמילָם: סַבוני נַס־סַבְבוני בשם יְהוָה כִי אַמילָם: וו סַבָּונִי כַדְבַרִים דְּעֲכוּ כָאֲשׁ קוֹצִים בשם יְדוֹה כִי אַמִילָם: 2: דְּתָּה דְרוּהָנִי לִנְפֶּל נִיהוָה עָוָרֵנִי: עָוַ וְוַמְרֵת יָה נַיְהִי־ בְּיִ לי לישועה: קול ו רנה וישועה באהלי צדיקים ימין טו יְהוָה עָשָׁה הֵול: יְמִין יֲהוָה רְוֹמֶמֶה יִמִין יְהוָה עָשֶׁרה 6 חֵול: לא־אָמָות כּי־אָדְוָהָ וַאֲסַפַּר מְעָשׁי יָה: יַפְּר זְּיֵ יִּסְרֵני זָּהַ וְּלַבְּׁנֶת לָא נְתָנֵנִי: פּתְחרלִי שְׁעֲרִי־צָּדֶּק אֲבֹא־ 19 בָם אוֹדֶה וָה: וָה־הַשָּׁעַר לֵיהוֹדֶה צַׁדּילִים יָבָאו בְּו: כּ אורד כִי עֵנִיתָנִי וַהְהִי-לִי לִישׁועֵה: אָבֶן מֶאֲסָוּ הַבּוּעֶבוּ בַּוֹלָה לְרַאשׁ פּנָה: מַאַת יֻהוָה הָוִתָה וָאת הָיא נִפְּלֶאת 23 בּצִינֵינו: וֶה־הָיום עָשֵׁה יְהוֹהָ נְגִילָה וְנִשְׂמְחָה בִו: 24 אָנָא יֻהנָה הושִׁיעָה נָאַ אָנָא יְׁהנָה הַצְּלִּיתָׁה נָא: בְּרַיּךְ 📆 הַבָּא בָשֵם יְהֹוֶה בַּרַכְנוֹכֶם מִבֶּית יְהוֶה: אֶלוּ יְהוֶה זַּ וַיָאֶר לֵנוּ אִסְרוֹ־חָנ בַּעָבֹתִים עַד־כַּרְנוֹת הַמִּוְבַח: אַלִי 28 אַתָּה וְאוֹדֶךְ אֶלֹהֵי אָרְוֹמְמֶךְ: הוֹרָוּ לְיהוָה כִּדִּטְוֹב כִי 29 לעולם חַסְרוֹ:

PSAL CXIX. DD אַשְׁרֵי תִמְימִי־דֶּרֶךְ הַהִּלְּכִים בְתוֹדַת יְהוָה: אֲשְׁבֵי וְצְרֵי אֶ ערתיו בָּבָל־לֵב יִדְדְשׁוּהוּ: אָף לֹא־פָעֲלַוּ עַוְלֶה בִּדְרָבֵיו בַּ הָלֶכוּ: אֲחָה צוִיתָה פִּקְרֵיך לִשְׁמִר מְאָר: אֲחֲלֵי יכְּנוּ בְּ דְדָבִי לִשְׁמִר חָבֶּוְדָּ: אֵוֹ לְא־אַבִוֹשׁ בְּתַבִּיטִׂי אָל־בְּכֹּ - 6 מצותוד: אודד בישר לבל בלמדי משפטי צדקד: ז אָת־חָכֵּוְדּ אָשְׁבָּר אַל־תַעַוְבָגִי עַד־מְאָר: בַּמָּה יִנְכָּה־ כֶּ עַנֵר אָת־אָרְתָוֹ לִשְׁמֹר כּרְבָרֶך: בַּכָּל־לִבְּי רְרַשְׁתִּיךּ אַל־י הַשְּגֵנִי ממצותיך: בַּלבִי צָפַנְתִי אמרתַדְ לְמִׁעַן לָא יוּ אָהָטָא־לֶךְ: בְּרָוּךְ אַתָּה יְדוֹּה לִמְדְנִי חְכֵּוּךְ: בִשְּׁפָּתִי 13 ספַּרָתִי כל מִשְׁבַּטִי־פִידְ: בְדֶרֶדְ עֵדְוֹתֵיְדְ שְׁשְׁתִי כְעַל 14 בְּלֹּרְוֹן: בְּפַּקוֹרֶיךְ אָשֻׁיחָה וְאַבִּישָה אָרוֹתֵיךְ: בְּהָפּוֹתֶיךְ א<sup>א</sup> אָשְׁהַעֶּעֵע לָא אָשְׁכַּח דִּבְרֵך: נְמָל עַל־עַבְדְּךָ אֶחְיָה זי וָאָשְׁמְרֶה דְבָרֶך: גַל־עֵינֵי וְאַבֶּיטָה נִפְלְאוֹת מְהְוֹדָתֶּך: 18 גר אַלכִי בָאָרֶץ אַל־תַּסְתִּר מִׁפֶּנִי מִצְוֹתֶיך: גָּרְסָה נִפְּשִׁי בְּ' לַתְאַבֶּה אֶל־מִשְׁפְּמֵיךְ בְכָל־עֵח: גַעַרְתָּ וַרֵים אָרוּרִים 21 הַשֹּנִים מִמִּצְוֹתֶיך: גַל מֻעְלַי חֶרְפָּה וְבָוֹ **כִי עִרֹתֵיך נְצֵרְתִּי: 2**2 נַם יָשְׁבָוּ שֻׁרִים בִּי נִרְבֵרוּ עַבְיּדְּ יָשִׁית בְּחְכֵּוְדּ: נִם־ 23 דַבְבֶּה לֶעָפָר נַפָּשׁי כה אָרֹתִיף שַׁנְשְׁנִי אַנְשִׁי נְצָתִי: אַני כַּרְבָרֶד: דְּרָבֵי סָפּרָתִי וַתְעֵנְגֵי לַמְּדֵנִי <del>חָבֶּוְד: 26</del> דֶּרֶדְ־פִּקוּדֵיךְ הַבִינֵנִי וְאָשִׁיהָה בְנִפְּלְאוֹתֵיךְ: דֵּלְפְּרִי בְּיַ גַפְשׁי מתוּנְהַ כַּןְמִנִי כִּרְבָרֵך: דֵּרֶךְ־שֻׁכָּרְ הָבַרַ מְמֵנֵי 29 וְתוֹרֵהְךְּ הָנֵנִי: דַּרָךְ אַמוּנָה בְחָרָתִּי מִשְׁפָּאֵיךְ שִׁנְתִי: ל דָבֶקְתִי בְעַדְוֹתֶיְךְ יְדִוָּה אַל־תְבִישֵנִי: דֶּרֶדְ־מִצְוֹתֵיְךְ אָרְזִץ 31 בָּ תַרְתַיב לבִי: רוֹתֵנִי יֻרוֹה תַּרֶךְ הְצֶּקְדְּ וְאָצְּׁתַנְיִה 33 עַקב: הַבינני וְאֶצְרָה תִוּדָהָּדְ וְאֶשְׁמְרָנָה בְּכְּלֹ־לֵב: 34 הַרִריבִנִי בִנְתִיב מִצְוֹתֵוְך בִּיבְוֹ חָפֵצְתִּי: הַטַּלְבִּי אֶרִי- כְּבֵּ צַרְוֹהֶיךָ וְאַל אֶל־בָצַע: הַעָבַר צֵיני מַרְאַוֹת שָׁוֵא בּרְרָכֵּךְ זְּיּ חַיגֵי: הָכָּם לֻעַבְּיִּךְ אִכְּיִרְתֵּךְ אֲשֶׁר לְיִרְאָתֵּךְ: הַעָּבְרַ 35 הַרְפָּתִי אֲשֶׁר וָנֶרְתִּי כִּי משְׁפָּשֶׁיךְ טוּבְים: הַנֵּה הָאַבְּתִּי מ לְפַּקוֹתֵיךְ בְצִרְקַחְוּ חֵינֵי: וִיבֹאַנִי חַסְתַךּ יְרֹּגֶרָה יוּ אָשׁוּעֶתְּךְּ כָּאִמְרָתָּךִּ: וָאֶעֶנֶה דְרָפִּי דָבֶר כִּי־בְּטַׁדְתִּי בּיּ sea, that thou fleest? thou. O Jordan, that thou art 6 driven backward? Ye mountains, that ye skip like 7 wethers? ve hills, like lambs? At the presence of the Lord tremble, O earth, at the presence of the 8 God of Jacob. Who changeth the rock into a pool of water, the flint into a fountain of water.

PSALM CXV.

of water, the flint into a fountain of water.

PSALM CXV.

1 ¶ Not for our sake. O Lord. not for our sake, but unto thy name give glory, for the sake of 2 thy kindness, for the sake of thy truth Wherefore should the nations say. Where now is their 3 God? Whereas our God is in the heavens: what-sever he desireth hath he done. Their idols are sliver and gold, the work of the hands of man. 5 A mouth they have, but speak not; eves they 6 have, but seen not: Ears they have, but hear not; 7 a nose they have, but when not in or do they give any utterance by their throat. & Like them are those 'hat make them, every one 9 that trusteth in them. O Israel, trust thou in the 10 Lord—he is their help and their shield. O house of Aaron, trust ye in the Lord—he is their help and their shield. I've that fear the Lord, trust ye in the Lord hath even been mindful of us, he will bless (us); he will bless the house of Israel; he will bless those that fear the Lord, the small together with the 13 will bless the house of Aaron; He will bless those that fear the Lord, the small together with the 14 great. May the Lord increase you more and more, 15 you and your children. Blessed are ye of the 14 great. May the Lord increase you more and more, 15 you and your children. Blessed are ye of the Lord, who made heaven and earth. The heavens are the heavens of the Lord; but the earth hath he given to the children of men. Not the dead can praise the Lord, nor all those that go down 18 into the silence (of death). But as for us, we will bless the Lord from this time forth and for evermore. Hallelujah

PSALM CXVI.

1 \$\int \text{it is lovely to me, that the Lord, heaveth, my overmore.}

PSALM CXVI.

1 ¶It is lovely to me that the Lord heareth my 2 voice, my supplications. For he hath inclined his ear unto me: therefore throughout all my days will 3 I call on him. The bands of death had compassed me, and the pangs of the nether world had overtaken me; I had met with distress and sorrow: 4 I then called on the name of the Lord, I besech thee, O Lord, release my soul Gracious is the Lord, and righteous; and our God is meriful 6 The Lord preserveth the simple: I was in misery. 7 and he helned me. Return, O my soul, unto thy rest; for the Lord hath dealt bountifully with thee For thou hast delivered my soul from death, my 9 eyes from tears, my feet from falling. I will walk 10 before the Lord in the land of life I believe, therefore will I speak: I was greatly afflicted; 11 indeed said in my despondency, Every man is a 21 liar. What shall I give in return unto the Lord 12 liar. What shall I give in return unto the Lord 14 Lord will I call. My vows will I pay unto the Lord, yea, in the presence of all his people, 15 Grievous in the eyes of the Lord is the death of his plous ones. O Lord, truly am I thy servant: I am thy servant,—the son of thy handmaid: thou 1 hast loosened my fetters. Unto thee will I offer the sacrifice of thanksgiving, and on the name of the Lord, yea, in the presence of all his people, 19 In the courts of the house of the Lord, in thy midst, O Jerusalem. Hallelujah.

PSALM CXVII. PSALM CXVI. PSALM CXVII. ¶ Praise the Lord, all ye nations: praise him, all ye people. For mighty is his kindness over us: and the truth of the Lord endureth for ever. Hallelujah. PSALM CXVIII.

PSALM CXVIII.

¶ O give thanks unto the Lord; for he is good; 2 because unto eternity endureth his kindness. Let Israel then say so; because to eternity endureth 3 his kindness Let the house of Aaron then say so; because to eternity endureth his kindness. Let those who fear the Lord then say so; because to eternity endureth his kindness. Let those who fear the Lord then say so; because to eternity endureth his kindness. From the midst of distress I called on the Lord; the Lord answered me with enlargement. The Lord is for me; I will not fear: what can a man do unto me? The Lord is for me, among those that help me: therefore shall I indeed look on (the punishment of) those 8 that hate me. It is better to seek shelter with \$\$9\$ the Lord than to trust in princes. All nations encompassed me about: but in the name of the Lord I will surely cut them off. They encompassed me about like bees; 12 them off.

they blazed up like the fire of thorns; but in the name of the Lord I will surely cut them off. Thou I hast thrust violently at me that I might fall: but the Lord assisted me. My strength and song is the 14 Lord, and he is become my salvation. The voice 15 of reloicing and salvation is in the tents of the right of the lord of the Lord doth valified the Lord doth valified the Lord is exalted the 16 reloicing the lord of the Lord doth valified the Lord chastised me: but 18 shall live, and relate the works of the Lord. Severely hath the Lord chastised me: but 18 shall live, and relate the works of the Lord. Severely hath the Lord chastised me: but 18 shall live, and relate the works of the Lord. Severely hath the Lord chastised me: but 18 shall live, and relate the works of the Lord. Severely hath the Lord that steel the works of the Lord. Severely hath the Lord the righted with the Lord. This is the gate 20 which belongeth unto the Lord, the righted shall enter thereby. I will thank thee: for thou hast 21 answered me, and art hecome my salvation. The 23 show which the builders rejected is become the chief corner-stone. From the Lord is this come 23 to pass, it is marvellous in our cyes. This is the 24 day which the Lord hath made, we will be glad and reiole thereon. We beseech thee, O Lord, save 25 (usi now; we beseech thee, O Lord, save 25 (usi now; we beseech thee, O Lord, save 25 (usi now; we beseech thee, O Lord, send (us) now prosperity. Blessed be he that cometh in the name 26 corner shows the second and Lord (ed in the Lord God is the Lord. God is the Lord. Happy are they who 24 lord of the lor chosen: thy ordinances nave I set (before me). The have adhered unto thy testimonies: O Lord, put me not to shame. The way of thy commandments will 3 run; for thou wilt enlarge my heart. Teach 33 me, O Lord, the way of thy statutes, and I shall keep it in all its windings. Give me understanding, that I may keep thy law, and I will observe it with all (my) heart. Guide me on the path of 35 thy commandments; for therein do I find my delight. Incline my heart unto thy testimonies, 36 and not to desire for gain. Turn away my eyes 37 from beholding vanity: on thy way do thou give me life. Fulfil unto thy servant thy promise for those 37 my disgrace of which I have dread; for thy ordinances are good. Behold, I have longed after 40 thy precepts: through thy frighteousness do thou give my life. And let thy kindness come unto 41 me, O Lord, thy salvation, according to thy promise. Then shall I have a word to answer the 42 one that reproacheth me; for I trust in thy word.

בָּל־אֹרַח שֵׁקָר: נְרַלְרַנְלִי דְבָּבֶךְ וְאוֹר לֹנְתִיבָתִי: קח נשבעתי ואַרְיָמָה לשמר משפטי צדבה: נעניתי עד-106 מאָר יְהֹנָה הַעָנִי כִּרְכָרֵך: נְדְכָּוֹת פִּי רְצַהִרנָא יְדּוֹרֶה 301 ומשפטיד למדני: נפשי בכפי תמיד וחורתד לא שבחתי: 100 גַרְנֹי רְשָׁצִ ם פַּח לֵי וִׁמפּקוּדִיךְ לָא חָעִיתִי: נְחַלְתִי עֵרְוֹתֵיךְ אַן לעולם ברששון לבי המה: נמיתי לבי לעשות הקוד 112 לעולם עלב: סגמים היצאתי ותונענ אברי: 113 סתרי ומגני אָתָה לַרְבֶּרְהְ יחֵלְהִי: סְוּרוּ ממֵנִי מְרַעֶּים קְבוּ וֹאָצְרָה מִצְוֹת אֱלֹבֵי: סְמְכֵנִי כְאִמְרֵהְךְּ וְאֲהַוֶה וְאֵלְ-116 אָבִישׁנִי מִשֹבְרִי: סְצָהֵנִי וְאִנְשֵׁצָה וְאָשָׁצָה בְחְכֵּיְךּ הָמֵיד: סַלית בָּל־שונִים מַחְבֶּוְךְ בִּי־שָׁכֶר הַרְמִיתָם: סינים השבת כל-רשעי-אָרֶץ לְכֹן אָהַבְתוּ עַרֹתֵיף: כְּמֵּר קּב מַפַּחַדְּךָ בְשָׁרִי ומִמִּשְׁפָּעֵיךּ יָרֵאתי: עֲשִׁיתִי מִשְׁפָּמִיף יַרָאתי: וָצֶדֶק בַּלֹּיתַׁנִיהַנִי לְעִשְׁקֵן: צַרָב עַבַדְּךָּ לְעָוֹב אַל־יֵעַשְׁקָנִי 122 וֹבִים: עִינִי כָלָוּ לִישִׁוּעָתֶךּ וּלְאִמְרָת צִרְבֶּךְ: עֲשַׁה עִם- 123 עַבְרָּךְ בְׁתַסְיָּרְ וְתָקּוֹךְ לַמְבֵנִי: עַבְרְדִּ־אָנִי הַבִּינְנֵי וְאִדְּעָה קְבִּי עַרֹתֶיף: עַת לַעֲשָׁוֹת לִירוֹנָה הַפָּרוּ תִוּרָתֶף: עַל־בָן 127 אַנֹלני, מֹאַוֹמֹל מֹזְבֹר ומִפוּ: מֹקבׁלוֹ בֹק-פּלּוּבׁ, בֹכן יַשְׁרָתִי כָּל־אָרַח שֶׁכֶּך שְׁנֵאתי: כְּלְאֵיֹת עֵּרְוֹתֶיךְ 129 על־בֿן וְצָרֶתַם נִפְשִׁי: פָתַח־דְּבָרֵיךּ יָאִיר מֵבִין פָתְיַים: קל פָּי בָּעַרְתִּי וָאֶשְׁאָפָה כִּי לְמִצְוֹתֵיךּ יָאֶבְתּי: פְּנֵהְ־אֵלְי 132 וְהַנֵּנִי בְּמִשְׁבָּט לְאִהֲבִי שְׁמֵך: בֻּנְמִי הָבִן בִּאִמְרַתֵּךְ וְאַלֹּ־ 133 יתַשׁלֶט־בִּי כָל־אָוֶן: בַּבוני מִעְשֶׁלְאָדֶם וְאֶשְׁמְרָה פַּקּוּדֵיך: 134 פָּנֶיךְ הָאֵר בִּעַבְנֵדְ וְלַמְּדֵנִי אֶת־הְנֶּוְדְ: פּלְגִי־מִים <u>יָרֵרוּ קְנְּהְ</u> עיני עַל לא־שַּׁמְרוּ תִּירָתָךּ: צַדַּיק אַתֵּה יְדְוָרֶ וְיָשָׁר 187 משְׁפָטֶיך: צְוִיתְ צָדֶרן עֵרֹתֵיך וָאְמוֹנֶה מִאְר: צִּמְתַהִּנִי 138 מֹשְׁבָטֶיך: קנאת בישקחו דבתיד צרי: צרופה אמרה מאר קם וְעַבְרְּךָּ אֲהַבֶּה: צָעִיר אֵלכִי וְנִבְוֹגָה פֿקּדִיךְ לָא שְׁבָּחָתי: יוּי צָּדְקַתְּדָּ צֶרֶק לְעוֹלֶם וְתוֹרֵתְדָּ צֶּמֶתִּי צַרוֹיְפְצִוֹק פְּצָאִייִי 143 מצותיף שַנששני: צֶרָק עַרְוֹתֵיף לְעוּלֶם הַבּינֵנִי וְאַרְיָה: 114 קראתי בבל־לב ענני יְהוָה חְקּוֹך אֶצִרָה: כְרְאתִדְּ קְבָּיה קושיעני ואשבורה ערתוף: קרבתו בנשף ואשוער זוו לולי שמגע בנסבר זרני במשפער מגי: גרבי רדבי <sup>25</sup> לולי שמגע בנסבר זרני במשפער מגי: גרבי רדבי 119 וֹמֶה מתוֹרֶתְךְ רָחָכוּ: קָרִוֹב אַתָּה יְדוֹרֶה וְכָל־מִצְוֹתֵיךְ 161 אָפֶת: כַּרֶם זָדִינְתוּ מִעֵּדֹתֵיךּ כִי לְעוֹלֵם וִסְדְתָם: רְאָהַ־עָנִיןְ וְחַלָּצָנִי כִּי־תִּיֹרֶתְףׁ לָא שָׁבֶּחְתִּי: רִיבָּה רִיבִּי 153 וגָאָלֵני לִאמֶרֶתֹדָ חַינִי: רָתִוֹק מִרְשָׁעִים ישׁועָה כִּי־הְלַוְדְּ קּנִה לא דרשו: בהמיד רבים וירוה במשפטיד חוגי: רבים 156 רָדִפַי וַצָּרֵי בִּעִּדוֹתִיף לָא נְטִיתי: רָאִיתי בַּנְרִים וַאֶּתקוּטֵטָה 😘 אַשָׁר אַמֶרֶתְךָּ לָא שָמֵרוּ: רָאַה כִּידְפַקּוּדֶיךְ אָהֶבְּתִי 150 יְהוֹה כָחַסְהַךְ חַוֹנִי: ראש־הְּבֶרְךְּ אֲמֶת וֹלְעוֹלְם כִּכִּי־ כִּבּ משפט צדבה: שרים רדפוני חנם ומדברוד פתר 101 לבו: שש אוכי על־אפרתה במיצא שלל רב: שקר 163 שָׁנאתי וָאֵתַעְבָה תּוּרֶתְךְּ אָהֶבְתוּ: שְׁכַע בַּיוֹם הַלַּלְתְּ'ךְ 164 צַל מִשְׁפָּטִי צִדְכֵןדּ: שְׁלֵּוֹם רָב לְאָהַבִּי תִּירָתָדְּ וְאָן לְמִיקִּםּ מַבְשִׁיל: שַבַרָת לִישׁוּצֵתךְ וְהוֹדָ וִמְצוֹתִיךְ עָשֶׂיתי: שֵׁמֵרֶה גַפְשׁי צִרְתִיף וְאָהֵבְם מִאָּר: שְׁמָרֵתי פְּבּוְרֵיף וִצְרֹתֵיף כִי 601

43 בדברה: וְאַל־תַצֵּל מִפִּי דְבָר־אֲמֶת עַד־מְאָד בִי לְמִשְׁפָּמֶך יחלתי: וָאֶשְׁמָרָה תִּוֹרֶתְךָּ תָמֹיד לְעוֹלֶם וָעֵד: וְאֶתְהַלְּכָה 46 בַרַחָבָה בֵּי פַּכָּבֶיף דָרָשְׁתי: ואַדַבְרָה בַּעֵּדֹתִף נֶגֶר יי מללים ולא אַבוש: וָאשְׁתַּצְשַׁע בִמְצוֹעֶדְ אֲשֶׁר אָהֶבְתִי: י אָשֶׁא בַפִּי אֶל־בָאִיתִיךּ אֲשֶׁרַ אָהַבְתִי וְאָשִׂיחָה בְחְקּּוְדְּ יּ יַבְרַדְבֶר לְעַבְדֵּךְ עַׁל אֲשֶׁר יְחַלְתֵנִי: וָאת נֶחָמְתִי 49 בּעָנִייָ כֵּי אִמְרֶתְּךָ הֹיָתְנִי: זָרים הַלִּיצְנִי עַר־מְאֶׁר מִתוֹרֶתְדְּ 52 לָא נָטִיתִי: זָבַרָתי מִשְׁפָּטֵיך מְעוֹלֶם וֹ יְדֹנָה וָאֶתְנָהֶם: ולעפה אַחותני מִרְשָׁעִים עוֹבֹי תוּרָתָד: וַמְרוֹת הַיּדּלִי בּיֹרָתָד: וַמְרוֹת הַיּדּלִי יה הְפְּרָך בִבִית מְעוּרִי: זְבַרָתִי בַלֵילָה שׁמְדָּ יְהוֹה וְאֶשְׁמְרָה הַלְּקֶרָ נְצֶרְתִּי: לָאַת הָיְתָה־לֹי, כִּי פַּקְרֵיךְ נְצֶרְתִי: הַלְּקְן <u>מּ יְרֹנֶה אָבַּרְתִּי לִשְׁמָר דְּבָרֶיף: חִלִיתִי פָּנֵיף בְכָל־לַגְב</u> יים לינני באמר השבחי דרבי ואשיבה בילי ארל-י מֶרְתֶיך: חֲשְׁתִּי וְלָא הַחְמַהְמֶרְתִּי לִשְׁמֹר מִצְוֹתֵיך: חֶבְלֵי 🤐 62 רשׁעִים עּוֹרֶנִי תוֹרֶתְדֹּ לָא שָׁבֶחְתי: חֲצוֹת־לַוְלָה אֶכוְם 63 לְהוֹרָוֹת לֶךְ עַׁל מִשְׁפָּמִי צִרְקֶךְ: חָבָר אָנִי לְכְלֹ־אֲשֶׁר 64 יְרֵאָוּהְ וֹלְשִׁמְרֵי פִקוּדֶיהְ: חַסְרָהְ יֻהֹיָה מֶלְאָה הָאָׁרֶץ סר הַבֶּרֶך לַמְדֵנִי: טִיב עָשִית עִם־עַבְרָּדְ יְדֹיָה בִּרְבַרֵּדְ: פּהָ מַעָם וַדַעַת לַמְּדֵנִי כִי בְמִצְוֹתֵיךְ הֶאַמְנְתִי: מֶרָכִּ פּאַ אָעֶנָה אָנִי שׁנְגָ וְעַהָּה אִבְּרָתְךְּ שְׁבֶּרְתִי: שִׁוְבַ־אַתְּהְ 69 ומשיב למדני חבוד: שפלו עלי שכר זדים אני בכל־ פַ לֶבוּ אָצֹר פִּקוֹדֶיך: טִפְשׁ בַחַלֶב לְבֶם אָנִי תוֹרֶתְּךָ י שִׁנְשֵׁעְתִּי: סִוּב־לִי בִי־עְנִּתִי לְהַּעַן אָלְמֵר חֻבֵּןד: מִוּב־ 73 לִי תְוֹרַת־פֶּיְךְ מֵאַלְפִּי זְהָב וְבֶּסֶף: יְדֵיךְ עֲשׁוּנִי וַיְבְוֹנְעִנִי יראוני ואלפֶדָה מצותיד: יֵראיד יִראַני וִישְׁמֶחוּ כִי זְּבְּינִי וְאַלְמְדָה מצותיד: עַרַלִּרְבֵּרָךָ יִחָלְתִּי: יָדָעָתִי יֻדוֹה בּי־צָדֶרַן מִשְׁבָּמֵיךּ וַאֱמוּנָה יבאוני לעבדה: יְהִרנָא חַסִרְהָ לְנחֲמֵנִי בְאִמְרַתְּהָ לְעַבְדֵּה: יְבֹאִונִי 77 אַקיֶרָ וְאֶחְיֶרֶ בִּי־תוֹרֶתְּךֹ שַׁעֲשָׁצֵי: יַבְשׁו זָדִים בִּי־שֶׁכֶּךְ 78 יים עוֹתוֹני אָנֹי אָשִׁיחַ בְּבִּקְרֵיך: יָשָׁוֹבוֹ לִי יְרַאֶּיך וְוֹרְעֵּוֹ עֵרֹתֵיך: לא אָבוּשׁ: בְּלָּאָלֵן לְּבְבָּרְךְּ יִחֵלְתִי: בְלִּי צִינִי לְאִבְּרְתֵּן <sup>33</sup> רָרִילְבִי תָּמִים בִּרְּבֶּלְן לְאַצֵּן לָא אֵבְוֹשׁ: 83 לַאמֹר מָתִי תְנָחֲמֵנִי: בִּידְיִתִי כְנָאד בְּקוֹמֶור חֻׁמָּוֹף לָא 84 שֶׁבֶּחָתי: בַּמֶּה־יְמֵי־עַבְּדֶּךְ מְתַׁי תַעֲשֶׁה בְּרְדְפַי מִשְׁפֵּט: בּבררבי זרים שיתות אשר לא כתורתד: כל מצותיד אמונה שֶׁבֶר רְדָפָוני עוֹרֵני: כַּמִצִט בִּלְונִי בָאָרֶץ וֹאֵנִי 87 פּ לְארעוֹבָתִי פּקְדֵיך: כְחַסִרּךְ חַיֻגִי וְאָשְׁמִרָּה עִדוּת פִּיך: לעולם יהוד, דְבַרְדָּ נצָב בַשָּׁמֵים: לְדַר וֻדֹר אֶמִינְתָדְּ <u>ºº בונֶנֶתְ אֶׁרֶץ וַתְעַּמְר: לְמִשְׁבָּשִיךּ עַמְרָוּ הַיָּוֹם כִי הַלְּרל </u> אַבְרָתִי בְּעָנִיִי: לְּוֹלֵי תְוֹרֶתְּהְ שַׁצִשְׁצֵי אָוֹ אָבְרָתִי בְעָנִיִי: לְעוֹלְם \$22 י• לאראַשְׁבָח פּקּבֶיךּ בִּרבָם חִייבֵנִי: לְדַרֻאֵנִי דְּוֹשִׁיצֵנִי בִּי בִּי בְּבָפּקוּבֶיף דָרֶשָׁתִי: לַי קוּ רְשָׁעֵים לְאַבְרֵנִי צִׁדְּנֶּוְה אֶתְבּוּנָן: מָה־ מְּצְרָתְּ בָּלְה רָאִיתִי בֵּלְן רְחָבָה מִצְוְתְּדָּ מְאָר: 98 אָבֶבְתִּי תִוֹרָתֶדְּ בָל־הַיוֹם הֵיא שִׁיחָתֵי: מֻאַיָבִי תְּהַבְּמֵני 99 מצונתף כי לעולם היארלי: מכל-מְלַמְרֵי הִשְּבֵּלְתִי כִי ק צַדְוּהֶיוֹד שִׁיחָה לֵי: מוֹכַּוֹנִם אֶתְבוֹנֵוֹ כִי פִּקְרֵיךְ נְצָרַתִי: 101 מבּל־אָרח דַע בּלַאתי בִּנְלָ, לְמַען אָשְׁמָר דְּבָרֵף: ממשפעיד לאיסרתי כיאהה הובתני: מהינמלצי לחכי אַמְרָהָדְ מַדְּכָשׁ לְפִי: מפּקוּדֶידְ אַתבוֹגָן עַל־בֹּן שָׁנָאַתי ו And snatch not the word of truth out of my mouth too greatly; for I wait for thy ordinances. So shall I observe thy law continually for ever and sever. And I will walk in an open space; for thy feet the strength of the str 99 Above all my teachers have I obtained intelligence:
100 for thy testimonies are my meditation. More than
the elders do I possess understanding; because thy
101 precepts do I keep. From every path have I
withholden my feet in order that I might observe
102 thy word. From thy ordinances have I not de102 parted; for thou hast instructed me. How much
sweeter are to my palate thy savings than honey to
104 my mouth! Through thy precepts shall I obtain
understanding; therefore do I hate every path of

laisehood a light unto my path. I have sworn, and 106 and a light unto my path. I have sworn, and 106 and a light unto my path. I have sworn, and 106 and a light unto my path. I have sworn, and 106 and each meth with the sworn in the sworn

### PSAL. CXX. 37

אַשׁיר הַפְּעֵלְות אֶל־יְרִיה בַצְרֵתְה לֵי לְּוְרֵאתי וַיַּעַנֵנִי יְהְוֹהְ בּ הַצִּילָה גָפִשׁי מְשָׁפָּת־שַׁלֶּךְ מִלְשִׁוֹ רִמְיֵה: מהריתוּן לֵךְּ בּ וְמָה־יִּכְיף לֶךְּ לְשִׁוֹ רְמִיה: חצִי גבור שנונִם נִם גַחֵלְי בּ רְהָמִים: אִירִּדְלָּה נָפִשִׁי עִם שוֹנִא שָׁלִום: אֲנִרְשֵׁלוֹם וְבֵי לְּ רָבַת שֵׁכַנָה־לָה נָפִשִׁי עֹם שוֹנִא שָׁלִום: אֲנִרְשֵׁלוֹם וְבֵי אָבַבְּרְ הַבְּה לַמְלְחָבָה:

### PSAL CXXI. NOD

אַ שִׁיר לַפְּעֲלְוֹת אֶשֶׁא צִינִי אל־הַהָרִים מֹאַין וְבָּוֹא עֵּוְרִי: 2 אֲרִינִים שִּׁמְרַדְּ: הנָהְ לְּאֹדְנִים וְלָא יישָׁן שׁוֹמִּר ישְׁרָאֵלִי: 3 הְּדְּהָ שִׁמְּבֶדְּ: הנָהְ לִּאֹדְנִים וְלָא יישָׁן שׁוֹמִר ישְׁרָאֵלִי: 1 לְאִדְנָּבְּה וְזָרָה בַּלֵּילָה: זְהוָה שִׁמְּדְּ מִלְּדְרָה: יוּמְם הַשְּׁמָשׁ 2 לְאִדְנָבְּה וְזָרָה שִׁמְרדִאִתְךְּ ובוּאָדְ מִעְּהָה וְעַרִּדעוֹלְם:

### PSAL. CXXII

אַשִּיר הַמְּעַלוֹת לְּדָּוֹדְ שֻׁמְּהָתִי בֹאִמַרִים לְי בִּית יְהֹזָה גַלְּדְ:
 גְּמָבוֹת הָיִי רַגְלֵינו בֹשׁעָרִיןְדְּ וְרְשָׁבֵם: וְרְשָׁבָם הַבְּנִידְה בּעִּרִית שַׁהְבֹּלִים שָׁבְּטִים שַׁבְּטִיה בַּעִּרְה לְּשִׁבְּי וֹהְנֵיוֹ: שֶׁשָּׁב עְלְוֹ שָׁבְּטֹים שַׁבְּטִיהְה לְּשִׁבְּי וֹהָעֵּי לְּמִשׁבְּטֵ כֹסְאִית לְבִית דְּוֹדִי שָׁאָלוֹ שְׁלְוֹם וְדִוּשְׁבָּטֹי הַ בְּעִירְהוֹדְּה לְמִשְׁבְּט בחילְדְּ שַׁלְוֹה בַאַרְמְּטִיתְּדְּ:
 זְישׁלְיוֹ אָבַּרְדָּה־יִּאָשְׁלִוֹם בחילְדְּ שַׁלְוֹה בַאַרְמִּטְתְּדְּ:
 לְמַען אִחַי וְרַעֵּי אֲדַבְּרָה־יִּאָּ שְׁלְוֹם בַּדְּ: לְמֵען בִית־יְהוֹדְה אֶלְהֵינִנוֹ אֲבַּלְשִׁה טִּוֹב לֶךְ:
 אַלְהֵינוֹ אֲבַלְשָׁה טִּוֹב לֶךְ:

# PSAL CXXIII.

א שׁיר הַמְּצֵלות אֶלֶּהְ נְשֵׁאתי אֶת־צֵינֵ, הַּנְשְבֹּי בַשְּמֵים: 2 הגה בִצִינִ צָבְדִּים אַלִּהְדָּ אֲלְהֵינִי צַׁרְ שֵׁיְהָנֵו: הָגָּיִי וְהְוֹהְ 3 נְבְרְתָה בָּן צִינִינִי אֶלִּידְהָה אֲלְהֵינִי צַׁר שֵׁיְהָנֵו: הָגָיִי וּהְוֹהְ 4 הָגָנִ בִּירַב שְׁבָעִנ בִּוּ: רָבֵּת שְׁבַעְהּרְלֶה נַפַּשְׁנוּ הַלְּעֵּנְ

י הָשְּׁאֲנַנְיָם הַבֹּת לָנָאֵיוֹנִים: הַשְּׁאֲנַנִים הַבֹּוֹ לִנָאֵיוֹנִים:

בשם יהוה עשה שמים וארץ:

### PSAL. CXXIV. TOP

א שִׁיר הַמְּצְלּוֹת לְדְּנֶת לוּלֵי דְהוָה שַהְנָה לֵנו יְאִמְר־יְנְאֹ 3 ישׁרָאַל: לוּלָא יְרוָה שָׁהֵנָה לֵנו בֹקום נִלִינו אָדָם: אֱוֹ 4 הַיִּים בְּלֶעִינו בַחַרְוֹת אִפָּם בָּנו: אֲוֹ הַמִּים שְׁסְבִּנוּ נִחְלָה 5 בְּרוֹךְ יְדְנָה שַׁלָא נִחְנָנו טְׁרָף לְשׁנִיהֵם: נְפְשׁנו כִצפּוֹר 7 בְרוֹךְ יִדְנָה שַׁלָא נִחְנָנו טְׁרָף לְשׁנִיהֵם: נְפְשׁנו כִצפּוֹר 8 נִמְלְטָה מַפַּח יִּקְשִׁים הַפָּח נִשׁבְּר וַאֲנִחנו נִמַלְטָנו: מוַרָּטּ

PSAL CXXV. הכה

א שֿיר הַפְּעַלְוֹת הַלְּטִחְים כֵּיהוֶה כְּהַרּ־צִיּון לִא־יפׁוּט 2 לְעִקָּם נַשֵּׁב: וְרִשְּׁלִם הָרִים סְבֶּיב לְה וְדִינֶּה סְבָּיב 3 לְעַמָּי מְעָהָה וְעָדּ־עוֹלָם: כִּי לָא יְנִיהָ שֶׁבַט הָרָשַע עַלֹּ

נובל הצריקום לְמַּצוְ לְא־שׁלְתוּ הַצּרוֹקום ו בעוְלְתָּה.
יְדֵיהָם: הוּטְיְבָה יֻרוּה לְטוֹבֵים וְלִשְׁרִים בַּלֹבוֹתְם: •
יְהַמִּטִים צֵּלְלְּלְוֹתָם יִוּלִיכָם יֻרוּה אַת־פְּצֵלִי הָאָוֶן שְׁלִּים הּ
עַל-ישרָאָל:

### PSAL CXXVI.

שׁיר המַצְלוּת בְּשִׁוב יְרוֹה אַתרשׁיבַת צַיְּן הְיָנִינּ בְּחְלְשִׁים: א אָן יִמְלֵא שׁחִוּק פּינוֹ וּלְשׁוּנְנִוּ רְנְה אֲן וְאִמְרוּ בִּנִינֶם הַנְּיֵל יִ יְרוֹּה לַצְשִׁוֹת עִם־אַלָּה: הְנְהִיל יְהוָה לַצְשִׁוֹת עִמְנִי הְּיִנּי שְׁמָּחִים: שׁוְבָה יְדוֹּה אָתר־שְׁבוֹתְנוּ כָאֲפִיקוֹם בַּנָנֶב: 4 הוֹרְעִים בדמְשָׁה ברנָה יִקְצָרוּ: הָּלְוֹף יֵלְדְּן וּוִבְכה נֹשֵא אֻלְפֹתְיו: מֵשֶׁדְּהֹנָתִי בִא־בִּרְהָ בִרְהָ נִשֹׁא אֻלְפֹתְיו:

### PSAL CXXVII.

שִׁיר הַמִּצְלוֹת לשׁלמָה אס־יְהוְהַ וּ לְאִ־בְּנָה בִּית שֵּוְא אׁ צִמְלָּוֹ בוּצְיוֹ כִּוֹ אס־יְרְהוָה לִא־שְּמָר־עִיר שֵׁיָא וּ שְׁלֶּדְּ שׁוֹמְר: שֵׁיָא לְּלָּםּ מִשְׁבִימִי לְּוֹם מְאָחֲרֵ־ישִׁבְּת אָבְּלִי לֶחָם יּ בְּעָבִים בּן יַהָּוְ לִידִירָוֹ שׁנָא: הִנְּה נְחֲלָת יְהוֹה בְּעָם יּ שְׁנְא בִּיךְי בִּנְעִיִּים: שַּׁיְבִי הַנְּבֶּר בְּעָם לְאִיבְשׁי כִּי הַ שְׁנְר בִּנְשִׁי בְּי בַּעְשׁי בִּי הַאָּבֶר בֹּנְם לְאִיבְשׁי כִּי הַ אָשֶׁרְ הַנְבְּיוֹ בְּלָּעִיר: אָשֶׁרְ בִּשְׁיִר:

### PSAL CXXVIII.

שׁיר הַמַּצְלְוּת אֲשְׁרֵי כְּלּ־יִרְא יְרנֵה הַתְּלֶּךְ בִּרְכֵּיו: אֹ יִגִיצַ כְּפִּיף כִּי תאכל אִשְׁרִיף וְטִוֹב לֵךְ: אִשְׁתְּדִּ וּ בְּגָפֶּן 3 פְּרִיהְ בִּירְכְתֵי בִּיתָךְ בִּשְׁחִלְי זֵיתֵים שְׁכִּיב לְשְלְחָנֶף: וְרָאֵה בִּטִיב יְרִישְׁלֵם בֹּל וְמִי חַנֵיף: וּרְאָה־בָּנִים לְבָּנֵךְ 6 שְׁלֹוֹם עַל־ישַׁרָאֵל: שִׁלֹוֹם עַל־ישַׁרָאַל:

# קבט Psal. CXXIX. שִּׁיר הַפַּׂעַלְוֹת רָבָת צְרָרָוּנִי מִנְּעוֹרֵיִי וְאִמֶּר־עָאׁ ישָרָאֶל־: א

רָבּת צְרְרָוֹנִי מִּעְּוֹרֶי נִם לְאדִנְקְלוֹ לְי: עַלְּיצָּכִי הַרְשִׁוּ 3 הְרָשׁי בּ בָּתְּעִים הַאָּרִיכוּ לְמָעֵנִתָּם: יְרְגַּרְ צַּיְּיוֹן: יְדִּיִּוֹ בַּהַצִּיִר לְּעָעָנִתָּם: יְרְגַּרְ צַּיְּיוֹן: יְדִּיִּוֹ בַּהַצִּיר לֹּלְ שִׁנְאִי צִיְּיוֹן: יְדִּיִּוֹ בַּהַצִּיר לֹּלְ שִׁנְאִי בַּפָּוֹ לְוֹצִין יְהַצֵּנִי הַ בַּעְרִים בַּרְבַּתִּ־יְדְּנְדְּ אָלִיכִם בַּרְבִּנִי פּ מְעַמִּר: וְלָא אָמָרוּ וֹ הָעָבְרִים בַרְבַתִּיִדְרָדְהְ אָלִיכְבַ בַּרְבָנִי פּ מְעָבְנִי פּ

אָליִכָּם בַּאָם זִרנִינִי: בְּצַפָּוּי : זְלַא אָטָי וווילִם ,ם בּוֹי פוּז ווולי אָל בֹּה בּיֹלְבּיּ

### PSAL. CXXX. קל

שִׁיר הַמִּצְלֵּות מִפְּצֵמִקּום כְּרָאתְיְדְּ יְהוֹהֵ: אֲבּיצְיִרת בּּבְּלוּלִי תַּהְעֵּנְיּה אֲנִיְדְּ כְשְבִוֹת לְלֹקוֹל תַּהָטנְיֵ: אִפּ־צְּיִיִּרְת בּּ תשִׁמְרֹדְהָ אֲדֹנִי מִי יַצֵּמְדֵ: פִידעמְדְּ הַפְּלִדְהָה לִמְצִן תְּוָרָא: 4 קוְתִי יְדּוֹה קוֹתָה נִפְּשִׁי וְלַרְבָרוֹ הוֹהַלְּתִי: נִפְשׁי לִארנְ; 5 משמירִים לַבֹּכְּךְ שִׁמְרִים לִבְּכָּר: יַתְּל שִׁרְאֵל אָלִייְהֹנָה זְּ כִּידעם־יִדְּהָ הַהָּמֶבִר וְהַרְבָה עִמִּי פְּרָות: וְדוֹא יִפְּדָה אָתִּד • ישרָאַל מִכֹּל עִנִּנוּתִיי:

### PSAL CXXXI. קלא

שִׁיר הַמִּצֵלִית לְּדָּיֶר יִהוְה וּ לְאִירְבָה לְבי וּלְאִירְכִּי עִינֹ, אּ וְלְאִדְתָּלֶבְתוּ וֹבְנָפְלְאָות מְמָנִי: אָם־לְא שׁוֹיתי וּ ² וְלְאִדְתִּלְבִּתִי נִפְשִׁי: יַחְלִר ³ יְתְל נִפְשִׁי: יַחְל ³ יַתְל אָלִי נִפְשִׁי: יַחְל ³ יַתְל אָלִי נִפְשִׁי: יַחְל זּ יַתְל אָלִי נִפְשִׁי: יַחְל זּ יַתְל אָל יִרְהוֹהְ מִצְּתָּה וְעָדִיעוּלְם:

observed thy precepts and thy testimonies: be169 cause all my ways are before thee. I Let my
entreaty come near before thee, O Lord: accord170 ing to thy word grant me understanding. Let my
supplication come before thee: according to thy
171 promise do thou deliver me. My lips shall utter
praise: because thou wilt teach me thy statutes.
172 My tongue shall speak loudly of thy promise: for
173 all thy commandments are righteous. Let thy
hand be (ready to help me: for thy precepts have
174 I chosen. I have longed for thy salvation. O
175 Lord: and thy law is my delights. Let my soul
live, and it shall praise thee: and let thy decrees
176 help me I have gone erringly astray like a lost
sheep: seek thy servant; for thy commandments
have I not forgotten.

### PSALM CXX.

PSALM CXX.

I A song of the degrees Unto the Lord, when I was in distress, did I call, and he hath answered 2 me. O Lord, deliver mv sout from lips of falseshood, and from a tongue of deceit. What will (God) give unto thee? or what will he add unto 4 thee, thou tongue of deceit? Sharpened arrows of 5 the mighty, with coals of the broom-bush. Wo is me, that I solourn in Meshech, that I dwell in 6 the tents of Kedar! Too long for herself hath my roul dwelt with him that hateth peace I am for peace; but when I speak, they are for war.

### PSALM CXXI.

1 ¶ A song for the degrees I lift up my eves unto 2 the mountains: whence shall come my help? My help is from the Lord, the maker of heaven and 3 earth. He will not suffer thy foot to slip: thy 4 keeper doth not slumber. Behold, he slumbereth 5 not, and he sleepeth not—the keeper of Israel. The Lord is thy keeper: the Lord is thy shade, he is 6 on thy right hand. By day the sun shall not 7 strike thee, nor the moon by night. The Lord will guard thee against all evil: he will guard thy coming in from this time forth and for evermore.

PSALM CXXII PSALM CXXII

¶ A song of the degrees by David. I was rejoiced when they said unto me. Unto the house of 2 the Lord let us go. Our feet are now standing within the gates. O Jerusalem! Jerusalem which art built as a city wherein all associate together. For thither go up the tribes of the Lord, as a testimony for Israel, to give thanks unto the name of the Lord For there are placed chairs for (giving) judgment, the chairs for the house of 6 David.—Prav ye for the peace of Jerusalem: may 7 those that love thee prosper. May there be peace within thy walls, prosperity within the places. For the sake of my brethren and my friends, let me 9 now speak, Peace be within thee. For the sake of the house of the Lord our God, will I seek thy good. good.

### PSALM CXXIII.

PSALM CXXIII.

If A song of the degrees. Unto thee do I lift up my eyes, O thou that dwellest in the heavens. Behold, as the eyes of servants are directed unto the hand of their masters; as the eyes of a maiden unto the hand of her mistress: thus are our eyes directed unto the Lord our God, until he be gracious unto us. Be gracious unto us, O Lord! be gracious unto us; for we are overburdened with the contempt. Our soul is overburdened with the scorn of those who are at ease, with the contempt of the proud conversions. proud oppressors.

### PSALM CXXIV.

PSALM CXXIV.

1 A song of the degrees by David. If it had not been the Lord who was for us, so should Israel 2 say; If it had not been the Lord who was for us, when men rose up against us: Then would they have swallowed us up alive, when their wrath was kindled against us: Then would the waters have overwhelmed us, the stream would have passed over our soul; Then would have passed over our soul; Then would have passed over our soul the presumptuous waters. Blessed be the Lord, who hath not given us up as a prey to their teeth. Our soul is escaped like a bird out of the snare of the fowlers: the snare is broken, and we are 8 escaped. Our help is in the name of the Lord, the maker of heaven and earth.

not rest upon the lot of the righteous: in order that the righteous may not stretch forth their hands unto wrong-doing Do good. O Lord, unto the good, and to those that are upright in, their hearts But as for those who turn aside unto their crooked ways them will the Lord drive cway with the workers of wickedness; but peace shall be upon Israel. unto 5

### PSALM CXXVI

TA song of the degrees. When the Lord bringeth 1 back again the captivity of Zion, then shall we be like dreanners. Then shall our mouth be filled 2 with laughter, and our tongue with singing; then shall they say among the nations, Great things halt they say among the satisfies the shall they say among the satisfies would a the Lord have done for these. Great things would 3 the Lord have done for us, (whereat) we should be joyful. Bring back again O Lord our captivativ, like rivulets in arid land. Those that sow 5 in tears shall reap with joyful song. He goeth forth 6 indeed and weepeth, that beareth the seed for sowing; but he will surely come with joyful song when he beareth (home) his sheaves.

### PSALM CXXVII.

I A song of the degrees for Solomon. Unless 1 the Lord do build the house, in vain labor they that build on it unless the Lord guard the city, in vain is the watchman wakeful II is in vain 2 for you to be early in rising, to be late in sitting up, eating the bread of painful toils: (for) so doth he give unto his beloved during sleep. Lo children are an inheritance from the Lord: 3 a reward is the fruit of the body. Like arrows in 4 the hand of a mighty man, so are the children of vouth. Happy is the man that hath his quiver 5 filled with them: they shall not he put to shame, when they do speak with the enemies in the gate.

### PSALM CXXVIII.

¶ A song of the degrees. Happy is every one 1 that feareth the Lord that walketh in his ways. When thou eatest the labor of thy hands: (then) 2 wilt thou he happy, and it shall be well with thee. Thy wife is (then) as a fruitful vine in the re-3 cesses of thy house: thy children, like olive-plants round about thy table. Behold, truly thus shall 4 be blessed the man that feareth the Lord. May 5 the Lord bless the out of Zion: and see thou the happiness of Jerusalem all the days of thy life, And see thou thy children's children: may there 6 be peace upon Israel.

### PSALM CXXIX.

PSALM CXXIX.

¶ A song of the degrees. Many a time have 1 they assailed me from my vouth, so should Israel say; Many a time have they assailed me from 2 my youth; yet have they not prevailed against me. Upon my back have ploughmen ploughed; they have 3 drawn long their furrows: (Yet) the Lord is right-4 cous; he hath cut asunder the cords of the wicked. May all be put to shame and turned backward that 5 hate Zion: May they become like the grass of the 6 roofs, which withereth before it is pulled up; Wherewith the mower filleth not his hand, nor his 7 arm he that bindeth sheaves. Nor do they who 8 pass by say, The blessing of the Lord be with you; we bless you in the name of the Lord.

### PSALM CXXX

I A song of the degrees. Out of the depths have 1 I called thee, O Lord. Lord, listen to my voice: 2 let thy ears be attentive to the voice of my supplications. If thou, Lord, shouldst treasure up 3 iniquities, O Lord, who would be able to stand? But with thee there is forgiveness, in order that 4 thou mayest be feared. I hope for the Lord, my 5 soul doth hope, and for his word do I wait. My 6 soul (waiteth) for the Lord, more than they that watch for the morning expect the morning. Let 7 Israel wait for the Lord; for with the Lord there is kindness, and with him is redemption in abundance. And he will surely redeem Israel from all 8 his iniquities. his iniquities.

### PSALM CXXXI.

PSALM CXXV.

1 A song of the degrees by David. O Lord, my 1 heart was not haughty, nor were my eyes lofty: neither have I walked after matters too great, or neither have I walked after matters too great or neither have I walked after matters too great or neither have I walked after matters too great or neither have I walked after matters too great or neither have I walked after matters too great or neither have I walked after matters too great or neither have I walked after matters too great or neither have I walked after matters too great

## PSAL CXXXII. קלב

אַ שׁיר הַפַּּעַלְוֹת וְכִּוּרִיְרוּנֶה לְדָוֹרָ אֹת כָל־שָּׁטִתִי: אֲשֶׁר אַקיבע לִיהוֶה נְּדֵּר לַאֲבִיר וַצֵּקֹב: אַם־אָבא באָהַל ביתן אם־אַנלה על־עָרָט צועי: אם־אַתן שׁנֶת לְעינ, לְעָפּנְפַי ה תנומה: עד־אמצא מכום לידונה משכנית לאביר • יַצֶּקְב: הָנֵה שָׁמֶצַנוָהָ בָאָבְּרֵהָה מֹצְאֹנִהָ בִשְׁרֵירֵצָר: נְבוֹאָה לְמִשְׁכְנֵוֹתֵיו גִשְׁתַחֲנֶה לַהַדְם רַנְלֶיו: קומָה יְהנָה 9 למנוהתה אַהָּה ואַרון עוד: כְּהַגִיף וַלְבְּשׁרֹצֶדֶק וְחַסֹידֶיף ין ירונו: בַּצְבור דְּוָד עַבְהָדְ אַל־חְשׁב פִּנְ מִשִּׁיחֶדְ: נְשְׁבִּעִּד יְרוֹה וּ לְרָוֹד אֲמֶת לְארוָשָׁוֹב מְמֶנֶה מפְּרֵי בִּטְנִדְ אֲשִׁירת בו לכפא־לֶך: אַפרוּשְׁמָרוּ בָגֶיף ו בְריתוֹ וְצַרְתִי וֹוּ אֲלַמְתֵם 13 נמיבניתם עדייעד ושבו לכסאילד: בייבתר יהנדי ש בָּצִיון אָוָה לְמוֹשֶׁב לְו: וְאת־מְנְוֹחָתִי עְבֵרעִד פָּה אִשֹּׁב ט כַי אוֹתִיה: צִירָה בָּרֶךְ אֲבָרֶךְ אָבִיוֹנִיהָ אַשְּׁבִיצַ לֶהָם: וְלְהַנֶּיהָ אַלְבָּישׁ נָשָׁע וֹחֲסִידִּיהָ רַנָן יְרַנְנִי: שָׁם וּ אַצְמְיחַ זְיִי צו בַרֶן לְדָוֶדְ שָרָכְתִּי נֻר לִמְשִׁיחִי: אִייְבִיו אַלְבִישׁ בְשָׁת וֹעָלָיו נָצָיץ נְוְרֵו:

# PSAL CXXXIII. כלג

א שֵׁיר הַמְּצְלות לְדָּתְ הָגָה מָהישָׁיב ומהוּגִים שָׁכָּת אַהִים 2 נָם־יָהָד: כַשָּׁמִן הַמִּוֹב ו עַל־הָרֹאשׁ וֹבֵּד עַלּ־הַנְּקּן וְּלָּךְ 3 מִּדְרָן שִׁירָד עַל־פִּי מִהוֹתֵיו: בְמַל־הָרָמוֹן שִׁירֵה עַלִּ-הַרְּבִי 4 מִין כֵי שָׁם ו צִנָּה יֻהוָה אָת-הַבָּרְכָה חַׁיִים עַדּ-הַעִּילִם:

# PSAL CXXXIV.

א שׁיר הַאָּעֵלִות הגָהוֹבֶּרְכָּו אָת־יֻהוֹּה כָּל־צַבְּדֵי וְהֹנֶה הָּנְאִדְים' 2 בְבֵית-זְּהֹוָה בַּלִּילְוֹת: שְאִוּיזִדְכֶם לֶדָשׁ וֹבַרְכֹּו אֶת־יְהוַה: 3 וְבַרֶּכָּן, זָהוָה מִצֵּיִן עִׁשֹׁה שָׁמִים וָאָרָץ:

### Psal. CXXXV. כלה

אַ הַלְלוֹיָהוֹ הַלְלוֹ אָת־שֵׁם יְהוֶה הַלְלוֹ עַבְדֵי יְהוֶה: שֱעְמְרִים בּבְית וְהוֶהַ בְּחַצְרוֹת בֵית אֵלהִינו: הַלְלוּיָה בִרטִוב <u>וְשְׁרָאֵל בְּיִבְרוּ לִשְׁמוֹ כִי נָעִים: כּירַיְצֵלְב בְחַרדלוּ זָה וְשְׁרָאֵל + יְהוֹדְה וַשְּׁרָאֵל</u> ה לסגלתו: כי אני ודעתי בי־נדול ירוה וארגינו מבר" פּ אֱלֹהִים: כַל אֲשֶׁר־חָפַץ יְהוָה נְּשֶׁה בַשְּׁמֵים וּכָאֶרֶץ בַּיַמֹּים 🥱 זַ וְכָל־תָּהֹמִות: מִנְלָה נְשֹאִיםׁ מִקְצָה הָאָרֶץ בָּרָקִים לַפְּשָׁר \* עְשֶׂה מָוֹצֵא הוֹתַ מַאִוּצְרוֹתֵיו: שֻׁהַכְּה בְכוֹתֵי מִצְּרֵיִם 9 פאָרָם עַד־בַהָמָה: שָׁלַחוּאֹתוֹת וְמִפַּתִים בתוככי מִצְרָיִם י בַבַּרְעֹה וּבָבָל־עָבָדֵיו: שֻהִבָּה גוֹיָם רַבִּים וְהָרַג מְלָבִים י יו עַצומִים: לְסִיחָוֹן מֶלֶךְ הָאָמֹרִי וְלְעוֹג מֶלֶךְ הַבְּשָׁן וֹלְכֹׁל יַ מַמְלְכָוֹת כָנָעַן: וְנָתַן אַרָצָם נַחֲלָדָה נַחֲלָה לְיִשְׂרָאָל עַמְּוֹ: ירנה שפך לעולם יהנה וכרך לדירינדי: ביידין יהנה טו עַמֶּוֹ וְעַל־צִּבְרָיו וִתְנָחֶם: עֲצַבֵּי הַגוֹיִם כֶּסֶׂף וְזָהֵב מִׁעֲשׁה ני אָרֶם: פָה לֶהֶם וְלָא יְדַבֶּרוֹ צֵינִים לְהָם וְלָא יְרָאָוּ: אונים לֶרֶם וְלָא יַאֲזֶנֵנוּ אַׁף אֵידְיָשׁ־רָוחַ בִּפִּיתָם: בַּמוּהָם ; ; 19 יַהְיַנִ עְשֵׁיהֶם כָּל אֲשֶׁר־בֹּטָחַ בָּהֶם: בִית יֻשְּׁרָאֵל בַּרְכָּוּ כ את־יָהוֹדֶה בֵּית אַהַרֹן בַּרְכִּוּ אֶת־יָהוַה: בִּית הַלֵּוִי בַּרְכַּוּ 21 אָת־יְהוֶה יִרְאַי יְהוָה בֶּרְכִּו אָת־יְהוֵה: בַּּרָוֹךְ יְהוָהוֹמְצּיוֹן שׁכֵּן וְרִוּשְׁלָם הַלְּלוֹיָה:

# PSAL CXXXVI. קלו

א הורו ליהוה ברמיב כי לשולם הסדו: הודו לאלהי

הָאֵלהַיִם כִּי לְעוֹלֶם חַסְרוֹ: הַוֹרוֹ לַאָּרֹגִי הַאַרֹגִים כִּי יּ לעולם הַסְרוּ: לְעשׁה נִפְּלָאָוֹת נְדֹלְוֹת לְבַרֶּוֹ כֵּי לְעוֹלֶם • חַסְרוֹ: לְעשָׁה הַשָּׁמִים בּחְבוּנְהָ כִּי לְעוֹלֶם חַסְרוֹ: ה לְרוֹבֶע הָאָרֶץ עַלְּיהַמֶּיִם כֵּי לְעוּלָם הַסְרְוּ: לֵעשׁה אוֹרָים לְּ גַרלִים כִי לְעוֹלֶם חַסְרָו: אָת־הַשָּׁמֶשׁ לְמֶמְשֵׁלֶת בַּיָוֹם \* בִי לְעוֹלֵם חַסְרוֹ: אֶת־הַנֻּרָחַ וַכִּוֹכְבִים לְמֶמְשִׁלְוֹת בַלֵּילָה 9 בי לעולם הסרו: למכה מצרים בבבוריהם כי לעולם י חַסְרָו: וַיוֹצֵא יִשְׁרָאֵל מִתּוֹכָם כִּי לְעוֹלָם הַסְרָּו: בִּיֶּד בְּיֶד חוקה ובורוע נשויה כי לעולם הסדו: לגור ים סוף 13 לְנָזֶרֵים כִּי לְעוּלָם חַסְרְּוֹ: וְהָעֶבֵיר יִשְׂרָאָל בְּתוֹכֵו כִּי 14 לעולם חסדו: וגער פּרעה וְחֵילוֹ בִיִם־בְּוֹף בִּי לְעוּלֶם טוּ תַבְרוֹ: לְמוֹלֵיךְ עֲמִוֹ בִמִּרְבֶר בִּי לְעוֹלָב חַבְרוֹ: לְמֵבָה 17 מְלְכִים נְדֹלְיָם כִּי לְעוֹלֵם חַסְדְוֹ: וַנְיָרֵרג מְלְכִים אַדִּירִים 18 כִי לִעוֹלֶם חַסְרוּ: לֻסִיתוּן מֶלֶךְ הַאֲמֹרֵי כִי לְעוּלֶם חַסְרוּ: 19 וַלְעוֹג מֶלֶךְ הַבְּשֶׁן בִּי לְעוֹלֶם הַסְרָו: וְנָתַן אַרְצָם לְנָחֲלֶה 2 כי לעולם הסדו: נהלה לישראל עבדו כי לעולם 22 חַסְרָּוֹ: שֶׁבְשִׁפְלֵנוּ וָכַר לֵנוּ בִּי לְעוּלֵם חַסְרְּוֹ: וַיִּבְּרָלְט בַּי מִצְרֵינו כִי לְעוּלָם חַסְרּוֹ: נֹתֵן לֶחֶם לְכְלֹ־בְּ<mark>שֶׁר בִּי לְעוּלְם:ה</mark> חַסְרוֹ: דְּוֹרוֹ לְאֵל הַשָּׁמֶיִם כִּי לְעוֹלֶם הַסְרוֹ:

PSAL. CXXXVII.

על-נהַרוֹתוּ בְּבֶּל שֶׁם זֶשְׁבְּט נַם־בְבֵינוּ בְּנְבְנֵט אֶת־צִיוּן: א
על־ינְרָבִים בְּתוֹבֶה הָּלִיט בְּנְוּרוֹבֵוּט: כִי שָׁם שְׁשְּלֵּוּט זְ
שׁוֹבֵינוּ דְּבְרַישִׁיר וְתִּלְלָעוֹ שִׁמְחֵה שִׁירוּ לְט משׁיר צִיוּן:
אִיךְ נְשׁיר בְּתִּישִׁיר וְתִּלְלָעוֹ שִׁמְחֵה שִׁירוּ לְט משׁיר צִיוּן:
אִיְבְרָכ: אם־לָא אַצְלָה אָת־יְרוּשְׁלֵם עֵּל רָאשׁ שִׁמְּהָר:
אַבְרְנִי אַבִּילָה אָתִין רְיוּשְׁלֵם עֵּל רָאשׁ שִּׁמְהָר:
עָרוּ עַׁד הַיְּמִיד בָּה: בַתּ־בָּבֶּל הַשְׁדִּיוֹהְה אַשֹׁרֵי שִׁיְשַׁלָם־ פּ
עֵרוּ וַדְּ אָתִּילְמוֹ לָנוּ: אַשְּׁרֵי וֹ שִׁיאֹחֵוֹ וִנִּפֹּץ אָתַר פּ
לְדְּ אֶת־יִּמִׁלֹךְ שָׁנָּמְלְתְ לָנוּ: אַשְׁרֵי וֹ שִׁיאֹחֵוֹ וְנִפֹּץ אָתַר פּ

### PSAL CXXXVIII. כלה

עֹלְלַיִדְ אֶל־הַסְלַע:

## PSAL. CXXXIX. כלט

לְּמִנְצִים לְּדְנֵדְ מִוּמָיר וְתְּהְ חֻׁכְּרְמִייְר אָשָּׁלִי בְּאַחָרִית º בְּאַחָרִית º בְּאָחָרִית º בְּאָחָרִית º בְּאָחָרִית יִיּבְיּתְ בְּאָחָרִית יִיּבְיּתְ בְּאָחִרִי בְּאָר בְּאָחִרִי בְּאָר בְּאָחִי בְּעָר בְּאָר בְיוּב בְּאָב בְּאָר בְיוּב בּאָבִייבוּ בְּיִבְייִי בְּיִבְייִי בְּיִבְייִי בְּיִבְייִי בְּיִבְייִי בְּיִבְייִי בְּיִבְייִי בְּיִבְייִי בְיִבְייִי בְּיִבְייִי בְּיִבְייִי בְיִייִבְייִי בְּיִבְייִי בְּיִבְייִי בְּיִבְייִי בְּיִבְייִי בְיִבְייִי בְּיִבְייִי בְיִבְייִי בְיִבְייִי בְּיִבְייִייִי בְיִבְייִי בְיִייִבְייִי בְיִייִבְייי בְייִבְייי בְיייי בְייִבְייי בְיייי בְייִייי בְּייי בְּייי בְיייי בְיייי בְייי בְיייי בְיייי בְיייי בְיייי בְיייי בְיייי בְיייי בְיייי בְייייי בְייי בְיייי בְיייי בְיייי בְיייי בְיייי בְיייי בְיייי בְייייי בְייי בְיייי בְייי בְייייי בְייי בְיייי בְיייי בְיייי בְיייי בְיייי בְיייי בְיייי בְייי בְייי

PSALM CXXXII.

1 ¶ A song of the degrees. Remember, O Lord, 2 unto David all his afflictions; How he swore unto the Lord; how he vowed unto the mighty one of 3 Jacob: Surely, I will not enter into the tent of 4 by house, nor ascend the couch of my repose; I will not grant any sleep to my eyes, nor to my eyelisa any slumber: Until I shall have found out a place for the Lord, a dwelling-place for the inghty One of Jacob. "Lo, we heard of it at Ephratah: we met with it in the fields of the 7 forest: Let us then go into his dwelling; let us 8 prostrate ourselves before his footstool." Arise, O Lord, unto thy resting-place: thou, and the ark 9 of thy strength. Let thy priests be clothed with righteousness; and let thy pious servants shout 10 for joy. For the sake of David thy servant turn 1 not away the face of thy anointed. The Lord hath sworn unto David in truth; he will not turn from it: "From the fruit of thy body will I set 26 some on) on the throne to succeed thee. If thy children will observe my covenant and this my testimony which I teach them; then also shall their children sit for evermore upon the throne to 3 succeed thee," For the Lord hath made choice of Zion; he hath desired it as a habitation for him-14 self. This is my resting-place for evermore; here 5 will I dwell; for I have desired it. Her provision will I dwell; for I have desired it. Her provision will I dwell; for I have desired it. Her provision will I dwell; for I have desired it. Her provision will I dwell; for I have desired it. Her provision will I dwell; for I have desired it. Her provision will I dwell; for I have desired it. Her provision will I dwell; for I have desired it. Her provision will I dwell; for I have desired it. Her provision will I dwell; for I have desired it ones will I clothe with salvation; and her pieus will I clothe with salvation; and her pieus will I clothe with salvation; and her pieus will it clothe with salvation; and her pieus will I clothe with salvation; and her pieus to grow a horn unto David; I arrange a l PSALM CXXXII.

PSALM CXXXIII.

PSALM CXXXIII.

1 ¶ A song of the degrees by David. Behold, how good and how pleasant it is when brethren dwell 2 closely together (in union)! (It is) like the precious oil upon the head, running down upon the beard, yea, Aaron's beard, which runneth down 3 upon the upper border of his garments; Like the dew of Chermon, running down upon the mountains of Zion; for there hath the Lord commanded the blessing, even life for evermore.

dew of Chermon, running down upon the mountains of Zion; for there hath the Lord commanded the blessing, even life for evermore.

PSALM CXXXIV.

1 ¶ A song of the degrees. Arise! bless ye the Lord, all ye servants of the Lord that stand in the house of the Lord in the nights. Lift up your hands toward the sanctuary, and bless the Lord. May the Lord bless thee out of Zion, he that is the maker of heaven and earth.

PSALM CXXXVI.

1 ¶ Hallelugha. Praise ye the name of the Lord; Ye that stand in the house of the Lord, in the courts of the house of our God. Hallelugh; for the Lord is good: sing praises unto his name; for it is lovely. For Jacob hath the Lord chosen unto himself, Israel, as his peculiar treasure. For I well know that the Lord is great, and that our 61. Lord is above all gods. Whatsoever the Lord willeth, hath he done in the heavens, and on the earth, in the seas, and in all the deeps. He causeth clouds to ascend from the ends of the earth; he maketh lightnings with the rain; he bringeth forth the wind out of his treasuries. (He it is) who smote the first-born of Egypt, both of man and of cattle; Who sent signs and wonderful tokens into the midst of thee, O Egypt, against 10 Pharaoh, and against all his servants: Who smote him of the Europe, and or the king of the Emorites, and 'Og the king of Bashan, and all the kingdoms of Canaan; And gave their land as an inheritance, an inheritance unto Israel his neople. O Lord, thy name (endureth) for ever: O Lord, thy memorial is throughout all generations. For the Lord will espouse the cause of his people, and corerning his servants will he bethink him-15 self. The idols of the nations are silver and gold. The idols of the nations are silver and gold. The idols of the nations are silver and gold. The idols of the nations are silver and gold. The idols of the hands of men. Mouths they have, but they speak not; eves they have but they see he Lord, or house of Aaron, bless ye the Lord. O house of Aaron, bless ye the Lord. O house of Levi, bless ye the Lord; ye t

endureth his kindness. To him that made the 5 heavens with understanding; for to eternity endureth his kindness. To him that stretched out 6 the earth above the waters; for to eternity endureth his kindness. To him that stretched out 6 the earth above the waters; for to eternity endureth his kindness. The 8 sun for the rule 9 day; for to eternity endureth his kindness. The 8 sun for the rule 9 by night; for to eternity endureth his kindness. To him that smote Egypt in their first-born; for 10 to eternity endureth his kindness. And brought 11 out Israel from the midst of them; for to eternity endureth his kindness; Mith a strong hand, and 12 with an outstretched arm; for to eternity endureth his kindness. To him who divided the Red Sea 1 linto parts; for to eternity endureth his kindness. And caused Israel to pass through the midst of it; 14 for to eternity endureth his kindness; But over-15 threw Pharaoh and his host in the Red Sea; for to eternity endureth his kindness. To him who folled his people through the wilderness; for to eternity endureth his kindness. And sew mighty kings; for to eternity endureth his kindness. And sew mighty kings; for to eternity endureth his kindness. And 20 'Og the king of Bashan; for to eternity endureth his kindness. And 20 'Og the king of Bashan; for to eternity endureth his kindness. And 20 an inheritance unto Israel hs servant; for to eternity endureth his kindness; who rath in our 21 itance; for to eternity endureth his kindness; who give hanks unto the God 26 of the heavens; for to eternity endureth his kindness; Who giveth food unto all flesh; for to eternity endureth his kindness.

PSALM CXXXVII.

PSALM CXXXVII.

¶ By the rivers of Babylon, there we sat, and 1 we also wept when we remembered Zion. Upon 2 the willows in her midst had we hung up our harps. For there our captors demanded of us the 3 words of song; and those that mocked us, joy (saylng) Sing for us one of the songs of Zion. How should we sing the song of the Lord on 4 the soil of the stranger? If I forget thee, 0 5 Jerusalem, may my right hand forget— May my 6 tongue cleave to my palate if I do not remember thee; if I recall not Jerusalem at the head of my joy. Remember, 0 Lord, unto the children of 7 Edom the day of Jerusalem; who said. Rase it, even to her very foundation. O daughter 8 of Babylon, who art wasted; happy he, that repayeth thee thy recompense for what thou hast done to us. Happy he, that seizeth and dashetil 9 thy babes against the rock. thy babes against the rock

thy babes against the rock

PSALM CXXXVIII.

¶ By David. I will praise thee with my whole 1
heart: before (thee), O God, will I sing praise
unto thee, I will bow myself down before thy 2
holy temple, and I will thank thy name for thy
kindness and for thy truth; for thou hast magnifed
above all thy name thy promise. On the day when 3
I called didst thou answer me, and raise me up
with strength in my soul. All the kings of the 4
earth will give thanks unto thee. O Lord, when
they hear the promises of thy mouth. And they 5
will sing on the ways of the Lord; for great is
the glory of the Lord. For exalted is the Lord, 6
yet doth he regard the lowly; but the proud he
punisheth from afar. If I should walk in the 7
midst of distress, thou wilt revive me: against the
wrath of my enemies wilt thou stretch forth thy
hand, and thy right hand will save me. The 8
Lord will accomplish (all) in my behalf: O Lord,
thy kindness endureth for ever: the works of thy
own hands do not abandon. own hands do not abandon.

own hands do not abandon.

PSALM CXXXIX.

¶ To the chief musician, by David, a psalm. O 1
Lord! thou hast searched me through, and thou
knowest (me). Thou indeed knowest my stiting 2
down and my rising up, thou understandest my
thinking while yet afar off. My walking and my 3
lying down hast thou limited, and with all my
ways art thou acquainted. For, while there is not
a word on my tongue, lo, thou, O Lord, knowest
it entirely. Behind and before hast thou hedged 5
wonderful is such knowledge for me: it is too
exalted, I cannot attain unto t. Whither shall I 7
go from thy spirit? or whither shall I fee away
from thy presence? If I should ascend into 8
heaven, thou art there; and if I should make my
bed in the nether world behold, thou are there.

If I should lift up the wings of the morning-dawn, 9
if I should dwell in the uttermost parts of the sea:

לבלגי אַל וֹנֹהֹ לְכֹבֹי בְּטִינִי וֹנֹת שְׂנִהֹם בְּאִלְכִים בֹוּוּ לְיִנִי אַבַרְ שִׁבֹּאַ אַבּבּרִי שִׁנִאַ שִׁבְּאַבִּים בֹוּוּ לְיִנִי בַּאַרְנִים בֹוּוּ לְיִנִי בַּאַרְנִים בֹוּוּ לְיִנִים בֹּוּוּ לִינִים פֿוּנוּ פֿוּנִי אַפּר גִּלְיבִים בֹוּוּ לְיִנִּים כֹּנִים פֿוּנוּ פֿוּנִי אַפּר גִּלְיבִים בֹוּוּ לִלְּאַ אַבּרַוּ בַּלְּבִי יְבִּעִם וֹמִנִּים בֹּאַבִּי וֹלְאָ אַבֹּרַ בְּלַבְּינִי בַּשֹׁרֵנִי וֹמִלְּבִּי אַבְּעַבְּינִ וֹלְאָ אַבַּרִוּ וֹלְאָ אַבַּרִוּ וֹלְאָ אַבִּרִוּ וֹלְאָ אַבַּרִוּ בַּאַבְּינִי בַּשֹׁבִּי בְּשִׁבְּינִי בְּשִׁבְּינִי בְּשִׁבְּינִי בְּשִׁבְּינִי בְּשִׁבְּינִי בְּשִׁבְּינִי בְּשִׁבְּינִי בְשִׁבְּינִי בְּשִׁבְּינִי בְּשִׁבְּינִי בְּשִׁבְּינִי בְּשִׁבְּינִי בְּשִׁבְּינִי בְשִׁבְּינִי בְּשִׁבְּינִי בְּשִׁבְּיִי בְּשִׁבְּינִי בְּשִׁבְּינִי בְּשְׁבִּיי בְּשִׁבְּיִי בְּשְׁבִּינִי בְּשִׁבְּיִי בְּשְׁבִּיי בְּשְׁבִּיי בְּשְׁבִּיי בְּשִׁבְּיִי בְּשְׁבִּיי בְּשְׁבִּיי בְּשְׁבִּיי בְּבְּשִׁבְּיי בְּבִּבְּיי בְּבִּבְּיי בְּבִּיי בְּעִבְּיי בְּבִּיי בְּבִּיי בְּבִּיי בְּבִּבְּיי בְּבְּבִּיי בְּבִּיי בְּבִּיי בְּבִּיי בְּבִּיי בְּבִּיי בְּבִּיי בְּבִּיי בְּבִּיי בְּבְּייִי בְּבְּיִבְּיי בְּבְּבִּיי בְּבְּבִּיי בְּבִּיי בְּבְּיִבְיי בְּבְּבִּיי בְּבִּיי בְּבִּבְיי בְּבִּיי בְּבִּבְּיי בְּבְּבִיי בְּבְּבִיי בְּבְּבִּיי בְּבְּייִבְּיי בְּבִּיי בְּבִּיי בְּבְייִי בְּבְּבִּיי בְּבְּייִי בְּבְּבִיי בְּבְּיִיי בְּבְּיִבּייִי בְּבְּייִבְּיִי בְּבְּיִבְייִבְּיִי בְּבְּיִבְּיִי בְּעִבְּיי בְּבִיי בְּבִּיי בְּבִּיי בְּבְּיִבּיי בְּבְּייִי בְּבְּייִי בְּבּייִי בְּבִּיי בְּבִּיי בְּבְּייִי בְּיוּבְייִי בְּבְּיי בְּבְּיי בְּבְּייִי בְּבְיוּ בְּיבְּייִי בְּבְּייי בְּבְּייִי בְּיִבּיי בְּיוּ בְּבְּיי בְּיוּבְיי בְּבְּייי בְּבְּייִי בְּבְייִי בְּבְיוּבְיי בְּבְיוּ בְּבִיי בְּבְיוּבְּייִי בְּיוּבְייי בְּבְּייִי בְּבִייי בְּבְּייִי בְּבְיוּי בְּבִייִי בְבִיוּי בְּיוֹבְייִי בְיוּבְייִי בְּבְייִבְייִי בְבְיוּי בְּבְייִיי בְּבְיוּבְייִייִים ב

### PSAL CXL. 27

בָּרֶךְ לְצָבוּבִּי וֹנְהַנִי בְּדֵרָךְ עוּלֶם:

# PSAL CXLI. Nap

אָנוֹ: יפּלִי כֹּפֹלְפּלְיוֹ רְשְׁאֵים יַחַב אָנִלְּי עַדְ־אָצָבוֹר:
 פְּלִיבְי נַבְּלָּפְרִי בְּבִּלְּבִי יַחַב אָנִכְּ עַדִּ־אָנְבִּי עַדְּאַבּוֹ בַּלְּצִי בַּבְּלַבְּי וּבְּלָבִי בַּבְּרִ עַבְּיִלְ בַּבְּרִ עַבְּיִלְ בַּבְּרִ בְּלְנִיתוּ בַּבְּי פַּלְחַ וּכֹלֵבְ בַּאַבְי עַבְּיִלְ בַּבְּרְ בַּבְּרָעִי בְּבְּיִבְ בַּבְּרִ בְּלְנִיתוּ בְּבִּי בַּבְּי שְׁמָבִי בַּבְּיִבְ עַבְּלְ בְּבְּלְנִתוּ בְּבִּי בִּבְּי שְׁמָבְ בַּבְּיִלְ בְּבְּלְנוֹתוּ בְּבְשִׁבְּ בַּבְּרָעִי בְּבְּיִבְ עַבְּלְיוֹתוּ בְּבְשִׁבְּ בַּבְּיִבְיוֹ בְּבְּבְּיִבְ בְּבְּרִבְיוֹ בְּבְּבְּיִבְ בְּבְּרִבְיוֹ בְּבְּבְּיִבְ בְּבְּרִבְיוֹ בְּבְּבְּיִבְ בְּבְּבְּיִבְ בְּבְּבְּיִבְ בְּבְּבְּיִבְ בְּבְּבְּיִבְ בְּבְּבְּיִבְ בְּבְּבְּיִבְ בְּבְּבְּיִבְ בְּבְּבְּיִבְ בְּבְּבְיוֹתִי בְּבְּבְּיִבְ בְּבְּבְיוֹתְ לְבִבְּבְּיִבְ בְּבְּבְיוֹבְ בְּבְּבְּבְיוֹתִי בְּבְבְּיִבְ בְּבְּרִבְיוֹבְ בְּבְּבְּבְיוֹתְ בְּבְּבְּיוֹתְ בְּבְּבְּיוֹתְ בְּבְּבְּיוֹתְ בְּבְּבְיוֹתְ בְּבְיוֹתְ בְּבְּבְיוֹתְ בְּבְּבְּבְיוֹבְ בְּבְּבְּיוֹתְ בְּבְּבְיוֹתְ בְּבְּבְיוֹתְ בְּבְּבְיוֹתְ בְּבְבְּבִיוֹתְ בְּבְּבִיוֹתְ בְּבְּבִייִי בְּבְיבִיי בְּבִּיבְייִבְּיִי בְּבִייִי בְּבְיוֹבְייִי בְּבִּבְיוֹתְ בְּבְיבִייִי בְּבְּבִייִי בְּבְיבִי בְּבְּבִייִי בְּבְּבִיי בְּבְּבִייִי בְּבְּבְיוֹבְייִי בְּבְּבְּבִייִי בְּבְּבְיבִיי בְּבְּבִיי בְּבְּבִייִי בְּבְּבְיבִי בְּבְּבִייִי בְּבְּבְיוֹם בְּבְּבְייִי בְּבְּבִיי בְּבְּבִייִי בְּבְּבִייִי בְּבְּבִייי בְּבְייִי בְּבְּייִי בְּבְייִי בְּבְייִי בְּבִייִי בְּבְייִי בְּבְּבִייי בְּבִייוֹי בְּבְיוֹבְייִי בְּבְיוֹבְייִי בְּבְיבִיי בְּבְייִבְייִי בְּבְייִי בְּבְיוֹבְייִי בְּבְיבִייִי בְּבְיבִייי בְּבִיייִי בְּבְיבִייִי בְּבְיבִייי בְּבִייים בְּבִייים בְּבִייים בְּבִייים בְּבִייים בְּבִייים בְּבִייים בְּבִייים בְּבִיייים בְּבְייים בְּבִייים בְּבְייים בְּבְיייים בְּבִיייים בְּבְיייים בְּבְייים בְּבִיייים בְּבְייים בְּבְיייים בְּבְייים בְּבְייים בְּבְייים בְּבְייים בְּבְייים בְּבְייים בְּבְייים בְּבְייים בְּבְייים בְּבִייים בְּבִיים בְּבִייים בְּבְייבְייים בְּבְייבְייים בְּבְייים בְּבְייים בְּייבְייים בְּבְייים בְּייִבְיים בְּבְיים בְּבִ

# PSAL CXLII. קמב

אַלְּוּ יִּתְּה אָמִרְתִּי אַמְהַר מִּתְּסִי חָלְלִּן בְּאָרֵץ הַחִיֶּם: • לְ מִבְּיִר אָבַר מִנִּוֹם מִמֵּנִי אֵין הוֹרְשׁ לְנִפְּשִׁי: זְעַלְתִּי • לְפְצֵׁו אַנִּר: בְּהַתְעַטִּף עָלֵּי ורוּהִי וְאַתָּה תָבֶּעָּ וְתִּיבְּתִּי • לְפְצֵו אֵנִר: בְּהַתְעַטִּף עָלֵּי ורוּהִי וְאָתָה תָבֶעָּ וְתִּיבְּתִּי • לְפְצֵו אֵנִר: בְּהַתְעַטִּף עָלֵי ורוּהִי וְאַתָּה תַבְּעָה וְתַּבְּתִּי • לְפְצֵו אֵנִר: בְּהַתְעַטִּף עָלִיוֹ בַּמְיִבְּה הַמִּבְּה יִבְּיִי שִׁתְּה בִּיִּתְיּ • מִשְׁבְּיִל לְנִוֹדָ בִּהְוֹתְּ

בו לפינתו אַבּולָם כּו תִּיִּפֶּל עָלֵּי: אֶמְצִּו מִמֵּנִי: הַוּאָאָה ממַפְנָר וּלְפְּשׁ לְדוּנוּת אָתּרְשְׁמֵּף s תַּלְשִׁיבָה וּ אֶלּרְנְנָת בִּירַלְוֹתוּ מְׁאָׁה הַצִּילְנִי מִרְּרְפַּׁוּ כֵּי דִּ

### PSAL CXLIII. 327

PSAL. CXLIV. קמד

לְדָוֹד ו בָּרָוּך יְהנָה ו צוֹרִי הַמְלַמֵּר יָדֵי לַלְרֶבֶב אֶצְבְּעוֹהִי א לַמִּלְחָמֶה: חַסְדִּי וּמְצִוּדָתִי מִשְוּבֶי וְמְפַּלְמִּׁ־לִי מֻוּנִי וּבְוּ 2 קּמֶיתִי הֶרֹהַד עַמִּי תַּחְהֵי: יְהוָה מָה־אָדֶם וַהַּרְעֵרוּ בֶּךְ זּ אַנוש וַתְּהַשְּׁבֵרוּ: אֶרָם לַתֶּבֶל דָמֶה זְמִיו בְצֵל עובֵר: 4 יָרוָה הַט־שָׁמֶיךּ וְתֵרֶר נַּגִ בֶּרָרִים וְיֵצֵשֶׁנוּ: בְּרָוֹק בֻּרָכְ וֹתְפִיצֵם שְׁלַח חִצִּיך ותְרָמֵם: שְׁלַח דֶּיִדְ מִמְּרִים פְּצֵנִי ז וַהָצִילֵנִי מִמָּיִם רַבִּים מִינִׁר בְּנֵי נֵבֶר: אֲשֶׁר בְּיהָם דְבֶּר־ 8 שָׁוָא וֹימִינָם וְמֵין שֶׁכֶּר: אֱלֹהִים שַיר בֻדָּשׁ אָשֵירָה לֶּךְ פּ בָּנֶבֶל עָשׁוֹר אֲוַמְרָה־לֶּךְ: הַנּוֹתֵן הְשׁוּעָה לַמְּּלָכִים הַפּוּצָה י אָת־דָוֶד עַבְּדֹּוֹ מַתֶּרֶב רָעָה: פְצָנִי וְהַצִּילֵגִי מִידָ בְּנֵי־גַּבְּר וּוּ אָשֶר פִיהָם דַבֶּר־שָׁוָא וִימִינָם יְמֵין שֶׁכֶּר: אֲשֶׁר בְּנֵינו ו 12 בּנְטִצִים בְּנְצוֹרַיהָם בְּנִיוֹתִינוּ בְזָוֹלֶת מְׁהְ<mark>טְבׁוּת</mark> תַבְנִית הַיבֶּל: מְזַנֵינו מְלֵאִים מְפִיכָים מִוֹן אֶׁל־זָן צֹאוֹנְנֵי 13 אָאָליפוֹת מְרָבָבוֹת בְּחָוצותֵינו: אַלוֹפִּינו מֻסְבָּלִים אַין 14 פָּרץ וָאַן יוצָאַת וָאַין צְׁוָּהָה בִּרְחְבֹתֵינו: אַשְׁרֵי הֻעָּ<mark>ם טו</mark> שֶׁבֶּבָה לֵו אַשְׁרֵי הִנְּם שֶׁיְהוְה אֱלֹהֵיו:

### PSAL CXLV. קמה

 10 Even there would thy hand lead me, and thy right 11 hand would seize hold of me. If I said, Surely darkness shall enshroud me, and into night (be 12 turned) the light about me: Yet even darkness can obscure nothing from thee; but the night will shine like the day; both the darkness and 13 the light are alike (to thee). For thou possessest my reins: thou hast covered me in my mother's 14 womb. I will thank thee therefor that I am (so) fearfully (and) wonderfully made: wonderful are thy works; and that my soul knoweth right well. 15 My being was not concealed from thee, when I was made in secret, when I was (so to say) embroidered in the lowest parts of the earth. My undeveloped substance did thy eyes see; and in thy book were all of them written down—the days which have been formed, while yet not one of 17 them was here. And how precious are unto me thy thoughts, O God! how mightily great is 8 their sum! Should I count them, they would be more numerous than the sand: I awake, and I am 9 still with thee. If thou wouldst but slay the wicked, O God! and ye men of blood, depart from 20 me. Who speak of thee for a wicked end, thy enemies, that bear (thy name) for a vain purpose. Behold, those that hate thee I ever hate, O Lord; and for those that rise up against thee do I 2 feel loathing. With the untmost hatred do I hate 23 them: enemies are they become unto me. Search me through, O God, and know my heart; probe 24 me, and know my thoughts: And see if there be a way of perverseness in me, and lead me on the way of eternity.

me through, O God, and know my heart: probe

24 me, and know my thoughts: And see if there be
a way of perverseness in me, and lead me on the
way of eternity.

PSALM CXL.

1 To the chief musician, a psalm of David.
2 Deliver me, O Lord, from an evil man: from a
3 man of violence do thou keep me; Who think
over evil (resolves) in their heart, (who) every
4 day are gathered together for war. They have
sharpened their tongues like a serpent: the poison
5 of the adder is under their lips. Selah. Preserve
me, O Lord, from the hands of the wicked; from
the man of violence do thou keep me, who think
6 of overthrowing my steps. The proud have hidder
a snare for me, and cords; they have spread
a net by the side of (my) track; traps have they
7 set for me. Selah. I have said unto the Lord,
Thou art my God: give ear, O Lord, to the
2 voice of my supplications. O thou Eternal Lord,
the strength of iny salvation, thou hast covered my
9 head on the day of battle. Grant not, O Lord,
the longings of the wicked; suffer not his wicked
device to succeed: lest they exalt themselves.
I Selah. (As for) the heads of those that encompass
me about, let the mischief of their own lips cover
1 them. Let burning coals be cast upon them:
let them be thrown into the fire; lnto deep pits,
2 that they rise not up again. Let not the man
of an (evil) tongue be established on the earth:
may evil hunt down the violent man to his down13 fall. I know that the Lord will procure right for
the unpright shall dwell before thy presence.

PSALM CXLI.

1 A psalm of David. O Lord, I call thee, hasten
unto me: give ear unto my voice, when I call
2 unto thee. May my prayer be valued as incense
before thee, the lifting up of my hands, as the
2 vening offering. Set, O Lord, a watch unto
my mouth: keep a guard at the door of my lips.
4 Permit not my heart to incline after any evil
thing, to practise deeds in wickedness with men
that are doers of wrong; and let me not eat of
5 their dainties. If the righteous strike me, it is
a kindness; and If he reprove me, i

(every) refuge is lost to me; there is no one that careth for my soul. I cried unto thee, O Lord: 6 I said, Thou art my refuge, my portion in the land of life. Listen unto my entreaty; for 1 am 7 very miserable: deliver me from my pursuers; for they are too mighty for me. Bring forth out of 8 prison my soul, that I may thank thy name: with me shall the righteous crown themselves, when thou wilt deal bountifully with me.

PSALM OXLIII.

¶ A psalm of David. O Lord, hear my praryer, 1 give ear to my supplications: in thy faithfulness answer me, in thy righteousness. And enter not 2 into judgment with thy servant; for no living man can be regarded righteous before thee. For the 3 enemy hath pursued my soul; he hath crushed to the ground my life; he hath made me dwell in darkness, as those that are dead eternally. And my 4 spirit within me is overwhelmed: in my bosom is my heart astounded. I remember the days of olden 5 times; I meditate on all thy doings; on the work of thy hands do I reflect. I spread forth my hands 6 unto thee; my soul (longeth) for thee, as a thirsty land. Selah. Hasten, answer me, O Lord, my 7 spirit faileth: hide not thy face from me, that I may not become like those that go down into the pit. Cause me to hear in the morning thy 8 know the way whereon I should walk; for unto thee do I lift up my soul. Deliver me, O Lord, from 9 my enemies; by thee do I seek shelter. Teach me 10 to do thy will; for thou art my God: thy spirit is good; guide me on a level land. For the sake, O 11 Lord, revive me: in thy righteousness bring forth out of distress my soul. And in thy kindness 12 destroy my enemies, and annihilate all the adversaries of my soul; for I am thy servant.

PSALM CXLIV.

¶ By David. Blessed be the Lord my Rock, who 1 exerciseth my hands for the battle, my fingers for the war: My kindness and my strong-bold; my 2 high tower, and my deliverer; my shield and he in who my shield. The shield has a s

people, that fare thus; happy the people, whose God is the Lord.

PSALM CXLV.

¶ A hymn of praise by David. I will extol thee, 1 my God, O king; and I will bless thy name for ever and ever. Every day will I bless thee and 2 I will praise thy name for ever and ever. Great is 3 the Lord, and greatly praised and his greatness is unsearchable. One generation shall praise 4 thy works to the other, and thy mighty acts shall they declare. On the majestic glory of thy excel-5 ence, and on thy wondrous deeds will I meditate. And of the might of thy terrible acts shall men 6 converse; and thy greatness will I relate. The 7 memorial of thy abundant goodness shall they loudly proclaim, and they shall sing joyfully of thy righteousness. Gracious and merciful is the Lord, long-8 suffering, and great in kindness. The Lord is good 9 to all, and his mercies are over all his works. All thy works shall thank thee, O Lord; and thy 10 plous servants shall bless thee. Of the glory of 11 thy kingdom shall they converse, and of thy might shall they speak: To make known to the 12 sons of men his mighty acts. and the glorious majesty of his kingdom. Thy kingdom is a king-13 dom of all eternities, and thy dominion (subsisteth) throughout all generations. The Lord upholdeth 14 all who are falling, and raiseth up all those who

## PSAL CXLVI. קמו

אַ הַלְּלוֹיָה הַלְּלִי נִבְּשׁׁ אָת־יְרְהוֵה: אַהַלְּלֵּה וְדְנָה בְּחָיֵג 4 שַׁאֵין לְוֹ תְשׁוּצָה: תַּצָּא רְוֹח: יָשָׁב לְאַדְּמְתָּג בּיְנִם הָהוֹא 4 שַׁאֵין לְוֹ תְשׁוּצָה: תַּצָּא רְוֹח: יָשָׁב לְאַדְמָתְּג בּיְנִם הָהוֹא 4 יְדְנָה אַלְהֵיו: אַשְׁרִי שָׁאָל יֻעַלְב לְאַדְמָתְּג בּיְנִם וְאַדְםוּ 4 שְׁרִיבְם הַשֹּׁבָר אֲמָת לְעוּלִם: עשׁה משִׁפְטוּ לְצַעֲשוֹלִים 5 עְּוָרִם יְדִּנָה זַּלְףְ בָּפִפִּים וְדְנָה אַהָב צַּדִילְים: יִדְיָהוּ שַׁמֵּר 6 עוֹרִם יְדִּנָה זַלְףְ בָפִפּים וְדְנָה אֹהָב צַדְילְם: יִדְיָהוּ שַׁמֵּר 7 אַתְדְרָב יִינְהוּ זַלְף בִּפּפּים וְדְנָה אֹהָב וְדְרָבְּ רְשְׁעֵים יְשִׁיה: יִמְלָּךְ 8 עוֹרִם יְתִּוֹם וְאַלְמָנָה יְעוֹהֵד וְדָּרָף רְשְׁעֵים יְשִׁיה: יִמְלֵּרְ 9 אַלְבָּרָּ צִיוֹן לְדָר וְדָר הַלְּלִיהָ:

### PSAL CXLVII. 127

א הַלְּלוֹיָה ו כּרְטִוֹב וַמְּרָה אֵלהֵנִי כִּרְיְנְשִׁם נָאנָה תְּהֹלֵה:

\$ לְב וֹמְחַבְּשׁ לְעַצְבּוֹתֵם: מונָה מִסְבָּר לְבִּוֹכְבִים לְבְּלָּחְ הַשְׁבִּוֹר:

\$ לְב וֹמְחַבְּשׁ לְעַצְבּוֹתֵם: מונָה מִסְבָּר לְבִּוֹכְבִים לְבְּלָּחְ הַ שִׁבְּיוֹר וְיִבְּלָּחְ מִשְׁבְּיוֹר בְּעָבְּיוֹ לְבְּבִייִם לְבְּלִּחְ מִשְׁבִּיוֹ לְבְּלִים נְשִׁבִּיוֹ לְבְּבִייִ לְבִּבִייִ לְבְּבִייִ לְבִּבִייִ לְבְּבִייִ לְבִּבִייִ לְבְּבִייִ לְבִּבִייִ לְבִּבִייִ לְבְּבִייִ לְבִּבִייִ לְבְּבִייִ לְבִּבִייִ לְבְּבִייִ לְבִּבִיי לְבִּבִייִ לְבִּבִייִ לְבְּבִייִ לְבִּבִייִ לְבִּבִייִ לְבִּבִייִ לְבִּבִייִ לְבִּבִייִ לְבִּבִייִ לְבִּבִּי בְּבִּבִּיִ תִּבְּים נִשְּבִּייִ לְבִּבִּי בְּבִּבִּי בְּבִּבִּי בְּבִּבְּיִ בְּבִּיִּת בְּכִּיִּם לְבִּיִ לְבִייִ לְבְּבִייִ לְבִּבִייִ לְבִּבִּי בְּבִּבִּי בְּבִּיִּת בְּבִּיִי לְבִּייִ לְבְּבִייִ בְּבִּיִּת בְּבָּבִיי בְּבִּבִּי בְּבִּיבִּי בְּבִּיִּבְּי בְּבִּייִ לְבִּבִייִ בְּבִּי בְּבִּיבִי בְּבִּיבִּי בְּבִּיבִּי בְּבִּייִ בְּבִּייִ בְּבִּייִ בְּבִּייִ בְּבִּייִ בְּבִּייִ בְּבִּייִ בְּבִּייִ לְבִּייִ בְּיִּי בְּבִּייִ בְּבִּי בְּבִּייִ בְּבִּייִ בְּבִּייִ בְּבִייִי לְּבִייִ בְּבִּייִ בְּבִּייִ בְּבִּייִי לְּבִייִ בְּבִייִ בְּבִּייִ בְּבִּייִ בְּבִּייִ בְּבִּייִ בְּבִּיי בְּבִּייִ בְּבִּייִי בְּבִייִי שְׁבְּבִייִי בְּבִּיי בְּבִּיי בְּבִּיי בְּבְּיי בְּיִי בְּבִייִי בְּבִייִי בְּבִייִי שְׁבְּבִיי בְּבִּיי בְּבִּי בְּבְּיבְּי בְּיִי בְּבִייִי בְּיבְּיי בְּבִּיים בְּבִּיים בְּבִּייִי בְּבְּיי בְּיוֹם בְּבִּיים בְּבּייִּבְּי בְּבִּיים בְּבִּיים בְּבּיי בְּבְּיי בְּבְּיים בְּיבִּיים בְּיבְּיבְּיים בְּבִּיים בְּבּיי בְּבְּיבְיבְיי בְּבְּים בְּיבִּים בְּיבְּבִּים בְּבִּבְיים בְּבִּים בְּבִּיים בְּבּייִבְיים בְּבּיבְּיבְּי בְּבְּים בְּבְּבּיבְיי בְּבְּבִיים בְּבִּבְיים בְּבּבּיים בְּבּייבְיים בְּבּיבְיים בְּבְּבְּבְיי בְּבְּבּיים בְּבִּיים בְּבּייי בְּבְּבְיי בְּבְּים בְּבְּבְּים בְּבִּבְּים בְּבִּבְיים בְּבִּבְיים בְּבּבּיים בְּבּיבְיים בְּבּיבְיבְיים בְּבּיבְּבְיים בְּבְּבְיבְיבְיבְּבְיים בְּבְּבְיבְּבְיבְּיבְיבְּבּבּיים בְּבְּבְּבְיבְיבְּבְיבְּבְיבְיבְּיבְּבְּבְיבְיבְּבְיבְיבְּבְיבְּבְיבְּבְיבְבְּיבְּב

דְּכָרֵוֹ וְנִמְסֵם נַשָׁב רוֹדוֹ וְזְלוּימֵוֵם: מַעֵּיד דְּבְרֵוֹ לְיַעֲּלֵב 10 חָבֵוֹו ומשִׁפְּטִּיו לִישְרָאָל: כֹא־צֵשָׁה בֹּן ולְבָל־נֹוי ומְשַׁפְּטִים כ בַלֹּירָדִינִם הַלְלוּיָה:

### PSAL CXLVIII.

הַלְלוֹהְוּהַלְּלָּוֹ אֶתִּדְהָה מְּדְהַשְּׁמִׁים הַלְלוֹהוּ בְּמָרוֹמִים: א

הַלְלוֹהוּ בְּלִילִוּתוּ כִּלְּלוֹהוּ בְּלִילְוּתוּ בְּלִילְוּתוּ שַׁמְשׁ 

הָלְנִהוּ בִּלְלוֹתוּ כְלִּלְכִּבִּי אִוּרִ: הַלְּלוֹתוּ שְׁמֵּי הַשְּׁמֵבׁ 

הָמִּעְ אֲשֶׁר וּ מִעְּל הַשְּׁמֵים: זְהַלְּלוֹהוּ שְׁמֵּ הַשְּׁמֵבׁ 

הַמִּע אֲשֶׁר וּ מִעְּל הַשְּׁמֵים לְעֵדְ לְשֹׁלְם הָלְּיָהְוֹ וְלָא 

הַמְּע וְבְּבָרוּ בְּנָבְיוּ מִלְבִי אָרִין וְבְּלִּבְיּ שְׁנִינִם וְבְּלִיהְוּ מִיְבְּרָ בִּעְיֹּ בְּבְּרִוּ: הַהְרִים 

הָמִי וְבָּלְוּ אֶתִידְהִי מִלְבִי אָרִין וְבְּלִּרְאָמִים שְׁרִים וְבְּלִי וּבְּלִים בְּבְּיוֹ וְבְלִיאֵי וּבְּלְיוּ וּבְּלִי בְּבִּיוֹ וְבְלִי וְבְּלִים עִם־יִעָּרִים וְּבְּלִי וּבְּלִיוּ וְבְּלִי בְּבִי הַבְּיִי בְּבִּיוֹ וְבְּלִי וְבְּלִי בְּבְּבִי וְבְּבִּי וְבְּבִּי וְבְּלִיוּ וְבְּלִיבְי בְּבְּבִי וְבְּלִבְי וְבְּבְּבִי וְבְּבְּבְיוֹ וְבְּלִיבְיוֹ וְבְּלִי וְבְּבְּבְיוֹ וְבְּבְיבִי וְבְּבְבְּיוֹ וְבְּבְיבִי בְּבְּבְיוֹ וְבְּבְבְּיוֹ וְבְּבְּבְיוֹ וְבְּבְבְּבְּיוֹ וְבְּבְּבְּבְיוֹ וּבְּבְּבְּבְיוֹ בְּבְבְּבִי בְּבְבְּיוֹ וְבְּבְבְּבִּיוֹ וְבְּבְבְּבִי וְבִּבְּבְּבְּבְּבִי בְּבְבְּבִּי וְבְּבְבִי בִּבְּבְיוֹ וּבְּבְבְּבִּי וְבְּבְּבְיוֹ וּבְּבְבְּבִי וְבְּבְּבִי בְּבְּבִיי וְבְּבְבְּבִי בְּבְּבְיוֹ וּבְּבְבְּבִי בְּבְבְּבִי וְבְּבְבִי בְּבְּבִי וְבִּבְּבְּיוֹ וּבְּבְבְּבִי בְּבְּבִי בְּבְּבִּבְיוֹ וּבְּבְבִי בְּבְּבְּבְי בְּבְּבְיוֹ וּבְּבְבְיוֹ וּבְּבְבִי בְּבְּבְיוֹ וְבְּבְבִי בְּבְּבְי בְּבְּבִי בְּבְּבְיוֹ בְּבְּבְיבִי בְּבְּבְי בְּבְיבְיוֹ בְּבְּבְיוֹ בְּבְּבְיוֹ בְּבְּבְיוֹ בְּבְּבְיוֹ בְּבְיבִי בְּבְּבְיוֹ בְבְּבְיבוֹ בְּבְּבְיוֹ בְּבְיבְיוֹם בְּבְבְיוֹ בְּבְּבְיוֹ בְּבְּבְיבְיוֹ בְּבְּבְיבוּ בְּבְיבְיבוֹ בְּבְּבְיוֹ וּבְבְיבְיבוֹ בְּבְבְיבוּ בְּבְּבְיבוּ בְּבְּבְיבוּ בְּבְיבוּ בְּבְיבְּבוּ בְּבְיבְיוֹ בְּבְבְיבוּ בְּבְּבְיבוּ בְּבְּבְיבוּ בְּבְבְיוֹ בְבְּבְיבוּבְיבְיוּ בְּבְבְּבְיבוּ בְבְּבְבְיבְּבְיבְּבְיוּ בְּבְבְיבוּ בְּבְבְיבוּ בְּבְבּבְיבוּ בְבְּבְבוּי בְּבְבְּבְיבְיוֹבְיוּ בְבְיבְבְּבְיוֹבְיוֹי בְבְיבְיבְיוֹבְיוֹבְיבְבְיוֹבְיוּבְיוֹבְיוּ בְבְיבְיבְיוּבְיוּ בְבְּבְיוֹבְיוּיבְיוּבְיִים בְּבְבְיוֹבְיוּיבְיוּ

## PSAL. CXLIX. DDD

הַלְלֹנָה וּשִׁירוּ לִידֹּנָה שֵׁיר הָדֶשׁ אְהַלְּתֹוּ בּלְהַלְּ שְּׁמִי בְּּ יִשְׁמֵּח יִשִּׁרְאֵל בִּשְׁיוּ בִּגִּרְצִּיוֹן יָנֵילוּ בְּמַלְבָּם: יְדְּלְלִי שְׁמִי בְּּ בְּמְדֵוֹל בְּתָךְ וְכּוֹר יְנִפְּררילוּ: כִּיררוּצֵה וְהֹוֶה בְּעָמִוֹ יְבָּאֶר וּ יְנִים בִּישׁיצָה: יַנְלְנוּ הַסִירֶים בְּבְבֵּוֹד וְרָנִנוּ עֵּל־מִשְׁבְּבוֹתָם: לְצָשִׁוֹר אֻל וְמִבְּבִיהָם בִּנִים אִנֹלוֹת בַּלְאָמִים: לַאָּמָר מִלְכִיהָם בִּוֹקָום בּ וְנִבְּבִיהָם בִּכִבלִי בַרְנֵל: לֵעְשַׁוֹת בְּהָם וּ מִשְׁבָּט כְּתוֹנב פּ הְבֵר הָוֹא לְבָל־הַחָּסִידְיוּ הַלְלוֹנֵה:

## PSAL. CL. 37

הַלְלוּיְהוּ הַלְּלוּרִאֵל בְּלֶרְשֶׁוּ הַלְלוֹרְהוּ בְּרְקְעֵע עְּוּוּ הַלְּלוּרִוּ בְּרְקִע עְּוּוּ הַלְּלוּרִוּ בְּרְקִוּ הַבְּלוּרִוּ בְּרָקִע עִוּוּ: הַלְּלוּרִוּ בְּרָקִוּ הַבְּלוּרִוּ בְּלְּלִוּרִוּ בְּעַלְיִהוּ בְּעַלְיִהוּ בְּעַלְיִהוּ בְּעַלְיִהוּ בְּעַלְיִהוּ בְּעַלְיִהוּ בִּעִלְצִלְי הַ בְּלְלוֹרָוּ בִּעַלְיִהוּ בְּעַלְצִלְי הַ הַלְּלוֹיָה: כִּל הַיִּבְּלְוֹיִהוּ בְּעַלְי הַהַ בַּלְלוֹיָה:

<del>- 310 - </del>

upon thee, and thou givest them their food in 16 its due season. Thou openest thy hand, and satisfies the desire of every living thing. Righteous is the Lord in all his ways, and beneficient in 8 all his works. The Lord is nigh unto all those who call on him, to all who call on him in 19 truth. The desire of those who fear him will he fulfil, and their cry will he hear, and save 20 them. The Lord preserveth all those who love 21 him; but all the wicked will he destroy. The praise of the Lord shall my mouth speak: and let all flesh bless his holy name for ever and ever.

PSALM CXLVI.

1 ¶ Hallelujah. Praise, O my soul, the Lord. 2 I will praise the Lord throughout my life: I will sing praises unto my God while I have any being. 3 Put not your trust in princes, in the son of man, in whom there is no salvation. When his spirit goeth forth, he returneth to his (native) earth: on 5 that very day perish his thoughts. (But) happy is he who hath the God of Jacob for his help, 6 whose hope is on the Lord his God: Who hath made heaven, and earth, the sea, and all that is 7 therein; who keepeth truth for ever; Who executeth justice for the oppressed: who giveth bread to the hungry: the Lord looseneth the prisoners; eth up those who are bowed down; the Lord loveth up those who are bowed down; the Lord loveth the righteous; The Lord guardeth the strangers; the fatherless and widow he helpeth up; but 10 the way of the wicked he maketh crooked. The Lord will reign for ever, even thy God, O Zion, unto all generations. Hallelujah.

PSALM CXLVII. Hallelujah; for it is good to sing praises unto our God; for it is comely; (him) becometh praise. The Lord buildeth up Jerusalem: the outcasts of Israel will he gather together: He that healeth the broken-hearted, and bindeth up their hurts; Who counteth the number of the stars; who calleth them all by (their) names. Great is our Lord, and churdant in prover; his understanding is impressed. the broken-hearted, and bindeth up their hurts;
4 Who counteit the number of the stars; who calleth
5 them all by (their) names. Great is our Lord, and
abundant in power: his understanding is immeas6 urable. The Lord helpeth up the meek: he bring7 eth down the wicked to the ground. Lift up a
8 song unto the Lord with thanksgiving; sing
9 praises unto our God with then Arp: Who covereth the heaven with clouds, who prepareth rain
for the earth, who causeth grass to grow upon
9 the mountains; Who giveth to the beasts its
16 food, to the young ravens which cry. Not in the
8 strength of the horse hath he delight; nor in
12 him, that wait for his kindness. Glorify, O Jeru13 salem, the Lord traise thy God, O Zion. For he
hath strengthened the bars of thy gates; he hath
14 blessed thy children in the midst of thee; He
who bestoweth peace in thy borders, who satisfielt
15 thee with the best of wheat: He who sendeth
forth his decree unto the earth; how swiftly
16 speedeth his word along! He who dispenseth snow
like wool; who streweth about the hoarfrost like

18 them proved the place in the place in their mouth, and a two-edged sword
in their mouth, and a

ashes: He who casteth down his ice like pieces: 17 before his cold who can stand? He sendeth out 18 his word, and melteth them: he causeth his wind to blow, and waters run along. He declareth his 19 word unto Jacob, his statutes and his ordinances unto Israel. He hath not done so unto any nation: 20 and (his) ordinances—these they know not. Halle-

PSALM CXLVIII.

PSALM CXLVIII.

[I Hallelujah. Praise ye the Lord from the 1 heavens: praise him in the heights. Praise ye him, 2 all his angels: praise ye him, all his hosts. Praise ye him, sun and moon: praise him, all ye 2 stars of light. Praise him, he heavens him, all ye 2 stars of light. Praise him, ye heavens of heavens, 4 and ye waters that are above the heavens. Let 5 them praise the name of the Lord; for he commanded and they were created. And he established 6 them for ever and to eternity: he gave a decree which none shall transgress, Praise the Lord from 7 the earth, ye sea-monsters, and all deeps; Fire, 8 and hall; snow, and vapor; thou storm-wind that fulfillest his word: Ye mountains, and all hills; 9 fruitful trees, and all cedars; Ye beasts, and all judges of the earth, and all nations; ye princes, and all judges of the earth; Young men and also vir 12 gins; old men, together with boys:— Let them 13 praise the name of the Lord; for his name alone is exalted; his majesty is above earth and heaven. He also exalteth the horn of his people, a praise 14 unto all his pious servants, (even) unto the children of Israel, a people near unto him. Hallelujah.

PSALM CXLIX. PSALM CXLIX.

FIGURE CXLIX.

¶ Hallclujal. Sing unto the Lord a new song, his 1 praise in the congregation of the pious. Let Israel 2 rejoice in his Maker: let the children of Zion exult in their King. Let them praise his name in the 3 dance: with the timbrel and harp let them sing praises unto him. For the Lord taketh pleasure 4 in his people; he will adorn the meek with salvation. Let the pious be joyful in glory; let them 5 sing aloud upon their couches. The exalted praises 6 God are in their mouth and a twa-edged sword

# ספר משלי

# PROVERBS.

### CAPUTLA

אַ בַּשְׁלֵי שׁלֹמָה בַרְדָּוֹדָ מֶלֶךְ ישַׂרָאָל: לְדַעַת חָבְמֶּרה יַמִּסֶר לְדָבִין אִמֶּרִי בִינֶה: לֻקַחָת מוֹפַר הַשְּבֵּל צֶדָה וֹמִשְׁפָּט ומֵשָׁרִים: לָתַת לפּתָאַים עָרְמֶה לְנַעַר דַּעַרוּ • ה ומומה: ישמע הכם וווסף לכח ונבון ההבלות יקנה: לָהָבֶין מֶשָׁל וּמִלִּיצָה דּבְבֵי חֲכָמִים וְחֵידֹתֶם: יִראַת יֲדֹּוָה 🦩 לָהָבֵין 8 ראשית דֶעַת חָכְמָה וֹמוֹכָּר אֵוִילִים בֵּזו: שְׁמַע בָּני י מופר אבוד ואל־תמש תורת אבוד: ביו לונת הון הב י לָרֹאשֶׁךְ וַעֲנָלִים לִנֵרגִרתֵיך: בִנֹי אם־יִפַּתִּוּךְ חַׁטְאִים אַל־ יי תבא: אם־יְאמָרוֹ לְבֶה אֹתֵנוּ נֵאֶרְבָה לְדֵם נִצְּפְנָה לִנְקֵי ל הגם: גבלעם כשאול חַעֶם וֹחָמימִים בַּוַוְרָדִי בְּוֹר: בָּלֹד ין יַקר נמצא נְמַלֵא בְתַינו שָׁלֵל: נְוַרְלְדָּ תִפְּיל בְתוֹבֵנוּ טי כים אחד יריה לכלנו: בני אַל־תלְדְּ בְדֶרְדְ אָתֶם מְנֶע 16 בַּגְּלְדָּ מִנְתִיבָתֵם: כִי בַגּלִיתִם לְבַע וָרִוצוּ וֹימִבְרוּ לְשִׁפְּדְּ וָרִם בִּירָוָם מְוֹרָה הָרֶשֶׁת בְּעֵינִי כְּלֹ־בַּעַל בְּגַף: וָרִם 18 יו לדָמָם וַאָּרָבוּ יֹצָפַנוּ לְנַפַשׁתָם: בֹּן אַרחות כָּל־בָּצֵנְיּ כ בָצַע אָת־נֶפָשׁ בִנְלֵיו יַקָּח: חֻבְמוֹת בַחַוּץ תְּרָנָה בַּרְחֹבוֹח 11 תתון קולה: בְרָאשׁ הְמִיּוֹת תֹקְרָא בְפִּתְחֵי שְׁעָרֵים בְּעִיר 22 אֶמֶרֶיהָ תֹאמֶר: עַד־מָתַי וֹ פְּחָים הְאָהָבֹוּ פֶּתִי וְלֵצִים 23 לַצון הֶמָרוּ לָהֶם וֹכְסִילִים ישְׁנָאר־דָעַת: תָשָׁבוּ לַתוֹבַּהְתִּי 21 הגַרָּ אַבַּיעָה לְבֶם רוּחָי אוֹדֶיעָה דְבָרַי אָתִכֶם: בה קָרָאתי וַתְּכָּאָנִי נָטִיתי יָּדִי וְאָין מַקְשִׁיב: וַתִּפְּרְעִוּ כָּל־עֲצָתִי 26 וֹתִוּבַחָתִּי לָא אֲבִיתֵם: נִם־אֲנִי בִּאִיְדְבֶם אֶשְׁחֵק אֶּלְעַׂנ 27 בַּבָא פַחַדְבֶם: בְבָא כְשֹאָוֹה וּ פַּחַדְבֶּם וַאֵיְדְבֶם כְּסוּמָה 28 אָאָתֶה בְבָא צַלֵיכָּם צָרָה וְצוּקָה: אָז יִקְרָאְנִנִי וְלָא אֶצֵנְהָ 29 שְׁשַבְּיְנְנִי וְלָא ימְצָאָנְנִי: הַתַת בִּי־שָנִאוּ בֻעַת וְיִרְאָת וְׁהוְהֹ לְּ לָא בָחֶרוּ: לְא־אָבִוּ לַנְצְאָתִי נְאַצֹּוּ כָל־תִוּבַחְתֵּי: וְיִאּכְלוּ 32 מפּרָי דַרְבָּם וּמִפּוֹצְצְּתִיהָם ישְׂבֵּעוּ: כַּי מְשׁוּבַת פּּתִים 33 תַדַרְגַם וְשַׁלְוַתָ כְּסִילִים תִּאַבִּדֶם: וְשֹׁמַעַ לִי ישְׁבָּרְבֶּעַח וְשַאַנֵן מְפַּחַר רָעָה:

### CAP. II.

אַפַבֶּני אִם־תַּקָּח אֲמָרֵי וֹמְצוֹתִׁי תִּצְפָּן אָחֶךְ: לְתַּקְשִׁיב 3 לַחָבְמֶה אָזֶגֶך תַּמֶה לִבְּדֹּ לַמְבוּנָה: כֵּי אַם לַבִּינָה תִקְרֵא 4 לַתְּבוֹנָה החֵן קוֹלֶף: אִם־הְבַּלְשׁנָה בַבָּסְף וְבַפַּטְמֹנִים ה תַּחְפִּשְׂנָה: אָז תֻבִין וִראַת וְדוֹנָה וְדַעַת אֵלֹדֵוֹם תִּמְצָא: לֵישָׁרִים <sup>6</sup> בִּירַיְהוָה יִתָּן חָבַמֶּה מִפִּיוֹ דַּעָת ותְבוּנָה: וֹצְפָּן לֻיִשְׁרִים הושנה בול להלבי הם: לנצר ארחות משפט והכד - הַסִידָוֹ ישְׁמָר: אָו תֻבִין צָדֶק וּמִשְׁפָס וֹמֵישָׁרִים כְּלֹ • מַעְנַּל־מָוֹב: בִּירתָבָוֹא חָבְמֵה בָלַבֶּך וְדַעַת לְנַפְשְׁךְ וְנָעָם: אָנְאָהָ תִשְׁמָר נָלֵיךְ הָּבוּנָה תִנְצְרֵכָּה: לֻהַצִּילְךְ מִדֶּרֶרְ מִדֶּרֶרְ מִדֶּרֶרְ מִדְּרָרְ 13 בֵע מֹאִישׁ מִדַבֶּר הַהְפָּכִות: הַעְּוְבִים אָרְחוֹת יָשֶׁר לְלֶלֶבֶת

בדרכרהשך: השמחים לעשות הע ינילו בתהפכות יי רֵע: אַשֵּׁר אָרהָתִיהָם עקשֵׁים וֹנְלוֹוֹים בְּמַעְנְלוֹתָם: מי לַהִצִילְדָּ מָאִשָּׁה זָרֶה מִּנְּכָריָה אֲמָרֵיהָ הַחֲלִילְה: הַעֹּוֶבֶת 17 אַלוף נְעוֹרֶיהָ וְאֶת־בָּרִית אֱלֹהֶיהָ שָׁכַהָה: כֵי שָׁחָה אֶל־ 18 מֶנת בֵּיתָה וָאֶל־רְפָאִם מֶעְגָּלתֵיהָ: כָל־בָאִיהָ לָא יְשׁוֹבִין 19 וַלָא נַשִּׁיעוּ אָרְהָוֹת הַנִּיִם: לְמַעֵּן הַלֹּךְ בְּדֶבֶךְ טוֹבִים כ וְאָרְחָוֹת צַהִּיכָּוִם תִּשׁמָר: כִּידִישָׁרָים ישָׁכִּנודַאֶּרֶץ 21 וֹתְמִימִים יָנָתָרוּ בָה: וְרָשָׁצִים מֵאֶרֶץ יכְרֵתוּ וֹבְוּנָדֹים 22 יִפְּחָר מְמֶנֶה:

### CAP III. 3

בָּנִי תִּוֹרָתִי אַל־תִשְׁבֶח וֹמִצְוֹתִי יִצְר לְבֶך: כֵּי אָרֶדְ יָמִים אֲ וּשְׁנִוֹת חַיַיִם וְשָׁלוֹם יוֹסִיפוּ לֶךְ: חֶסֶד וָאֲכֶּת אַל־יַעַּוֹבֶךְ זֹ קשֶׁרֶם עַל־נַרְנָרוֹתֶיְדּ בְּתַבֶּם עַל־לְוֹחַ לְבֶדָּ: וּמְצָארחָן וּ ושכל טוב פציגי אלהים ואדם: בשח אליהוה בכל ה לכָד וָאֶל־בֿינֶתְדֹּ אַל־תּשָׁעון: בְּכָל־דְּרָכֵיְדְּ דְעֵדֵוּ וְׁדִּוּאֵ 6 יַשַּׁר אָרָחֹתֶיך: אַלֹּיתְהַי הָבֶּם בְּעֵינֶיך וְרָא אָ**תּיִּהוָהׁ זְ** וְּסִוֹר מֵרֶע: רָפָאות תְהַי לְשָׁהֶׁךְ וְשִׁכֹּוִי לְעַצְמוֹתֶיךְ: כַבָּר אֶת־יַהוָה מָהוֹנֶך וֹמֵרֵאשׁית כָּלֹּיתְבְוּאָתֵּך: וְיִמְּלְאוֹ אֲסְמֵיךּ ` שָׁבֶע וְתִירוֹשׁ יְקָבֶיף יִפְרָצו: מוּסַר יֻהוָה בְנֵי אַל־הִכְאָס יוּ וְאַל־הָּלֹץ בְתִּוֹכַחְתִּוֹ: כִּי אָת אֲשֶׁר־יֵאֲדֵב יְדֹוְה יוכִיהַ¹¹ וֹכְאָב אָת־בֶן יִרְצֶה: אַשְׁרֵי אָדָם מְצָא הָכְמֶה וְאָּדָׁם 13 יָפִיק תְבוּנֶה: כֵּי טָוֹב סָחָרָה מִסְתַר־בָּטֶף וֹמֶחָרוֹץ 14 תַבוּאָתֶה: יָבֶרָה הֵיא מִפְנִינֶם וְכַלֹּדֹתֻפְּצֶׁיךְ לָא יִשְׁוּדבְה: טו אָרֶךְ יָמִים בִּימִינָהְ בִשְּׁמֹאוֹלָה עַשֶּׁר וְכָבְוֹד: דְּרָכֶיהְ 16 בַרְבִרנְעַם וְבָלֹּינְתִיבוֹתֵיהָ שָׁלְוֹם: עֵץְדַהַיֵּים הֵיא לַמְּהַוֹיקִים 18 בָּה וִתִמבֶיהָ מָאָשֵׁר: יְהוָהׁ בַּחָבְמָה יָסַר אָבֶץ כּוּנָן 19 שָׁמִים בִּתְבוּנֶה: בַּדַעָתוֹ תְּדוֹמָות נָבְנֶעוּ וֹשְׁחָלִום וִרְעֵבּר כ מֶל: בֵּנִי אַל־יָלְווּ מִעֵינֶוְךּ וְצִר תוֹשִׁיָה וּמְוְמֵה: וְיֵהְוִי 22 חַיָּים לְנַפְשֶׁךְ וְחֵוֹן לְנַרְנְרתִיך: אָוֹ תַלֵּךְ לָבֶטַח דַּרְבֶּךְ 23 יַרָּגָלֶף לָא תִּגִּוף: אִם־הָשְׁכַב לָא תִפְּחֶד וְשֶׁבַבָּה 24 שַׁנֶתֶד: אַל־תִירָא מִפַּחַר פִּחְאָם וּמִשׁאַת רְשָׁנִים כִּיבּי תָּבָא: כֶּרְיֶתוָה יָהְוֶה בִּכִּסְלֵה וְשָׁמֵר רַנְּלְּדְ מְלֶּכֶר: אַלֹּ-25 תַמְנַע־טָוֹב מִבְּפָלֶיו בְּהָוֹת לְאֵל דֵיוּךְ לַצְשְוֹת: אַל־הֹאמַר 28 לַרַעְיֹדָ וֹלַדְ וָשׁוֹב וּמָתֶר אָׁמֵּן וְיַשׁ אָהֶדְּ: אַל־תַּתָּרשׁ עַל־29 רַעָּדָ רָעָדָ וְרָוּא־יוֹשֵׁב לְבֶשַׁח אָמֶּרְ: אַל־יּתְרַוֹב עִם־אָדֶם ל חנם אם־לא נמלך רעה: אַל־חַקנא בּאִישׁ חָמֶם וְאַל־ 31 אַבְהַר בְּכָל־דְּרָבֶוו: כַי הְוֹעֲבַת יְדֹוָה נָלֵוו וְאֶת־יִשְׁרִים 32 סודו: מָאַרֶת יֲדוָה בְּבֵית רָשֶׁע וּנְוַהְ צַּדִּיקֵוֹם יְבָרֵךְ: 33 אם־לַלצים דוא ילין וֹלְצְנִיִים יְתֶּרְחֵן: בֶּבוֹד חַבְּמִים לָה ינחלו וֹכְסִילִים מֶרִים קַלְּוֹן:

# THE BOOK OF PROVERBS

1 The provebs of Solomon the son of David, the king of Israel: To know wisdom and instruction; to comprehend the sayina: of understanding; to comprehend the sayina: of understanding; to comprehend the sayina: of understanding; the seas, and battle, and cultily: To give the simple produce, to the youth knowledge and discretion. Formation; and the man of understanding; will do that wise counsels: To understand a give the produce of the same of the 

### CAP. IV. 7

אָ שֶּׁמְעֵּוּ בֵּנִים מָּוֹסָר אֶב וְֹדַקְשִׁיבוּ לְדַעַת בִּינָה: כִּי לֶכַח י טוב נֶתַהִי לָבֶם הוֹרָתִי אַל־תַּצֵּוֹבוּ: בִּירָבוּ הָיַתִי לֹאָבֶי יַר וְיָרִיד לְבָּנִי אִמֶּי: וַיֹּרֵנִי וַיָּאמֶר לִיִ יְחְמְּדְּדְּבְרֵי לְבֶּדְּ י שְׁמָר מְצְוֹתֵי וֶהְוָהֵ: קְנָהְ הֻבְּמָה קְנָה בִינָה אַל־תִּשְׁבָּח • וְאַל־־הַשׁם מָאִמְרַי־פִּי: אַל־תַעוֹבֶרָה וְתִשְׁמְרֶךָ אֶרָבָּרָה יותצרה: ראשית הכמה קנה הכמה ובכל לוגוד קנה בינה: סַלְסַלֶה ותְרוּמְמֶךְ תְּכַבְּרָדְ כֵּי תְחַבְּבֵנָה: תִּתַּן לַרְאשָׁדְּ לִיְיַת־חֵוֹן עֲטָרֶת תִּפְאֶרֶת תְּמַיְנֶרֶ: שְׁמַע בֻּנִי וְכַּוְח אַמָּבֶר וְיִרְכָּנ לְדִּ שְׁנַית חַיֵּים: בְּדֶבֶדְ חֻבְּמָה הַבַתִּיף ישר: בַּלֶּכְתְּדְּ לְאֹרֵצֵר צְצְבֶדָּ וְאִם־ בַּלֶּכְתְּדְ לְאֹרֵצֵר צְצְבֶדָּ וְאִם־ 13 הָרוּץ לָא תִּבְשֵׁל: הַחֲוֹק בַמוּפֵר אַל־תָּוֶרף גִׁצְרָהָבִּיהִיא יַנְים: בָּאָרַח רַשָּׁעִים אַל־תָּבָא וְאַל־תִּאַשֵּׁר בְּדֵרֶךְ רָעִים: אָן פּרִערוּ אַל־תַעְבָר־בִּו שְטֵה מִעָּלֵיו ועֵבְר: כִּי לָא ֹיְשְׁנוּ 17 אם־לָא יֶרֶעוּ וְנִנְּוְלֶה שִׁנְחָם אִם־לָא יַבְשִׁוֹלוּ: כֵּי לֶחֲמוּ אַ לֶבֶם בָשַׁע וְיֵוּן הָסָסִים יִשְׁתִּוּ: וְאַבַח צַדִּיקִם בְּאַוּר גָּנַה יום: הַלֶּךְ וֹאוֹר עַד־יְכָוֹן הַוְּוֹם: הַלֶּךְ רַשָּׁעִים בְּאֲפֵּלֶה לָא יְׁדְעוֹי בּבֶּה יִבְשָׁלוּ: בֵּגִי לְרְבָרֵי הַקְשֵׁיבָה לֵאֲמָרֵי הַט־אָוְגָןדּ: אַלֿ־יַלְיוּ מְעֵינֶךְ שָׁמְרֵם בְּתִוּךְ לְבְבֵךְ: בְּיִדְיַנִים הָם 22 אַלֿ־יַלְיוּ מְעֵינֶךְ שָׁמְרֵם בְּתוּךְ לְבְבֵךְ: בְּידְיַנִים הָם 23 לְמִצְאֵיהָם וֹלְכָלִּבְּשִׁרִוּ מִרְפָּא: מִבְּלִ-מִשְׁטֶר וְצִר לְבֶּךְ 24 כַי בִּשָּׁנוּ תְוּצְאָוֹת חַיִּים: הָמֵר בִּשְּׁה עִקְשָׁוֹת פֶּה וּלְזָוּת כה שְׁבָּתִׁים הַרְחַק מִמֶּךָ: צֵינֶיךְ לְנָבֶח יַבִּיטוּ וְעַבְּעַבִּיךְ יַיְשְׁרוּ נְגַרֶּך: פָּלֵם מִעְנֵל רַגְּלֶךְ וְכָל־דִּרָכֵיְדְ יכִנו: אַל־הָט יִמִין ושְׁמָאול הָפֶר הַנְלְדָ מָרֶע:

### CAP. V

אַ בֵּנִי לְחָבְּמָתֵי הַקְּשֶׁיבָה לְתְבִוּנְתִי הַטּ־אָוְגֶּךְ: לְשְׁמְר 3 מִזְמִּוֹת וְדָׁעֵת שְׁפָתֵיךְ יִשְּׁרוּ: כֵּי לָפָּת תֻּטֹפְנָה שִׁפְתִי 4 וֹרֶה וְחָלֶּלְ מִשְׁמִן חָבָה: וֻאַבִּריתָה מְרֵה כּלְצֵגָה חַׁרָּה 5 אַכָּח הַיִּים פֶּן־תִּפְּלֵם גֵעו מִׁעָנִלתִיהְ לָאׁ תַּדְע: 9 אַכִּח הַיִּים פֶּן־תִּפָּלֶם גֵעו מִׁעָנְלתִיהְ לָאׁ תַדְע:

### CAP. VI. 1

אַ בְנִי אִם־עָרָבָתָּ לְרֵעֶךּ תָּקֶעֶתְ לַזָּרְ בַּפֵּיך: נוֹלְשְׁתְּ בְאִבְרִי־ פּ פִוֹךְ נִלְכִּדְתָ בִאִּבְרִיפִּיך: עֲשְׂה־וֹאת ואַפִּוֹא ו בְּנִי תֵּנְגִּצֹּל

בי בָאת בִכְרִּירֵעֶךְ לֵדְ הַתְרַפֵּם וְרַבָּב רַעֶּדְ: אַל־תַהַן 4 שנה לעינוף ותנוסה לעפנפיף: הגצל בצבי מנד וכצפור ה מַיַד יָקוש: לַדִּ־אָל־נְמָלֵה עָצֵל רְאָה דְרָכֵיה וַחֲכֵם: ٥ אַשָר אַידְלָה כָצִין שֹׁמֵר וּמֹשֵׁל: תָבֶין בַקַוּץ לַחְמָה אָנרָה } בַקציר מַאֲכָלֶה: עָד־מָתַי עָצֵל ו תִשְׁבֶב מְׁתִי תְּקִים 9 משנתר: מִנַט שׁנוֹת מְנַט הְנוֹמֶוֹת מְנַט וּ הָבֶּק דֵיִם. לְשָׁבֶב: ובַאִּרבִמְּהַלֵּךְ רַאשֶׁךְ וֹמַחְסְרְדְּ בְאִישׁ מָגַן: אָדֶם 12 בַלִיצֵל אִישׁ אָחֵן דוֹבֹד עִקְשְׁוֹת פָה: קורֵץ בַצִינִוֹ מוּלֵל 13 בַרַגְלֵוֹ כֹּילָה בִּאָצִבְּעֹתֵיו: תַּהַפְּבוֹתוּ בִּלְבוֹ חֹרֵשׁ רֵע 14 בְּכָל־צֶת מִרְנִים יְשַׁלֵּח: צַל־בֵּן בְּתָאם יְבַוֹא אֵידָו בְּתַע שׁ ישבר ואַין מַרְפָּא: שַשֹּרָהָה שָנֵאַ יְהוְהָ וְשָׁבַע הִוּעֲבַוֹרת זּוֹ נפשו: צינים רמות לשון שכר וידים שפכות דםינקי: זו לֵב דְּוַרָשׁ מָחְשֶׁבְוֹת אָוֶן רַגְלַיִם מְמְבְרוֹת לְרוּץ לֶרֶצֶרוֹ: 18 יָפִיחַ בָּוָבִים צֵר שֶׁכֶּר וּמְשַׁלֵּחַ מְׁדָנִים בֵין אַחִים: נצר בני מצות אביד ואל־המש תורת אמד: קשרם זי על־לִבְּךָ תָמֶיד עָנְדֵם עַל־נַרְנְרֹתֶוֹך: בְּהִתְהַלֶּכְהֹּ וּמַנְּחָה 22

יפָת קּנְבים עֵּד שֵׁקֶר וֹמְשׁלְּחַ מְּרָנִים בֵן אַחִים:

עלילבן מְצָת אָבֶר וֹמְשׁלְחַ מִּרְנִים בֵן אַחִים:

עלילבן מְצִת אָבֶר וֹמְשׁלְחַ מִרְנִתְּחֹבֵּי בְּתְהַבְּלְבִּר וֹתְנָהָ בַּצְּר מְצִר בְּנִי מְצָר בְּנִי מְצָר בְּנִר מִצְר בְּנְרְבִּי וּתְנָה בְּצִר בְּנִי מְצָר בְּנִר מְצִר בְּנִר מִבְּר: כְּיִ מְּבְּר בִּנְּי מְצָר בְּנִרְ וֹנְיִם מִיבר בְּלְבְּר בְּנְבִי וֹנְה עִיבר מְצָר בְּנְרְ וֹנִים מִיבר וֹנְה עִיבר בְּלָבְ כְּי וְצְלְה בְּעִבְּיוֹ לֵא תְשֶׁרָם וְנְרָך הַיִּים מְּיבְרְ אִישׁ עַל־הַבְּרְ אִשׁׁ מִּי בְּנִי וְצָעִר בְּי וְצְעִר בְּיִ וְצָעְר בְּנִי וְנְעָר בְּיִבְּר בְּבְּר בְּבְּר בְּבְּר וֹבְּיִי לָא תְשֶׁרְבְּוֹי לָא תְשֶׁרָם וְנְבְּר מִי וְנָעִר בְּיִי וְנָעִר בְּיִי לְא תְשֶׁרָם בְּבְּר בִּי בְּיִרְיִי לָּא תְבְּיִרוֹן בְּתְּעִים בְּעָר אָשְׁר תַעְּרוֹ לָא תְבְּלִרְתְלְ מִי וְנָעֵב בְּי וְנְעֵב בְּי וְנְעֵב בְּיוֹ וְלָא תִבְּלִר וְלָא תְבְּלְבְּר בְּיִ וְנָעְב בְּיוֹ וְנָעְב בְּיוֹ וְלָא תְבְּלֵבְר בְּי וְנְעֵב בְּיוֹ בְּיִי בְּעִר לְּא תְבְּיִבְּיוֹ לָּא תְבְּיִבְיוֹ לְּא תְבְּעָבוֹ בִן וְבְּעִב בְּי וְנְעֵב לְּבִי וְרָבְיּב לְּבְי וְבְּיִי לָּא תְבְּבָרוֹ לָּא תִבְּבְיוֹ לְא תִבְּתוֹם בְּעִר בְּבְּיִבְּבְיוֹ בְּעִי וְבְּבִי בְּבִי וְבְּבִי בְּבִי וְבְּבִי בְּבִי וְבְבְּבְי בְּבְּיוֹ בְּיִי בְּבְּיוֹ לָּא תְבְּבְרוֹ לָּא תְשְׁרָם בְּבְּיוֹ בְּבְיוֹ בְּבְיי בְּבְּיוֹ בְּבְי בְּבְּבְיוֹ בְּבְיוֹי בְּבְיי בְּבְיוֹ בְּבְיוֹ בְּבְיוֹ בְּבְיי בְּבְיוֹ בְּבְיי בְּבְיי בְּבְיוֹ בְּבְיי בְּבְיי בְּבְיי בְּבְיי בְּבְיי בְּבְיי בְּבְייוֹ בְּבְי בְּבְיי בְּבְיי בְּבִי בְּעִר בְּבְיי בְּבְיי בְבְּבְיי בְּבְי בְּבְּר בִּי בְּבִיי בְּיִי בְּבְיי בְּבִי בְּבְי בְּבִי בְּבִי בְּבְיי בְּבְיי בְּבְיי בְּבִי בְּבִי בְּבְיי בְּבִי בְּבִי בְּבִיי בְּבִי בְּבְיבְיי בְּבִי בְּבִיי בְּבִיי בְּבִיי בְּבִי בְּבִי בְּבִיי בְּבִיי בְבְיי בְּבִיי בְבְיי בְּבִיי בְּבִי בְּבִיי בְּבִיי בְּבִיי בְבְּיי בְּבִיי בְבְּבִיי בְבְיי בְבִיי בְּבִיי בְבְּבִי בְבִיי בְּבִיי בְּבְיי בְבְּבְיי בְבְיי בְבְּבְיי בְבְּבְיי בְבְּיוֹב בְּבִיי בְבְּבִיי בְּבְיבְיי בְבְּבְיבְיי בְבְיי בְבְּבְיים בְּבִיי בְּבְיבְיים בְּבִיי בְּבִיי בְב

### CAP. VII. 1

וְתִוּרָתֹי כָּאִישָׁוֹן עֵינֶיְף: קְשְׁרֶם עֵלְ־אַנְּקְינֶיְן שְׁבֶּר כִּאִיתִּין ְתְּתְרָ בְּּ בָנִי שָׁבָּר אֲמָרֵי וֹמְצְוֹתִי תִּצְפָן אִחְּף: שְׁבָּר כְּאִיתִּי תְּדְּרָה בְּּ לַיִּחַ לְבֶּך: אֲמָר לֻחָבְמָה אֲחָתִי אָתְּוֹמִיָּע לַבִינָה תּקְרֵא: 1 לְשַׁמְרֶךְ מֵאשָה זָרֶה מִּנְּבְרִיָּה אֲמְרֵיהָ הַדֵּלִיקּה: בִּי לְּשְׁמְרָדִּ מֵאשָה זָרֶה מִנְּבְרִיּה אֲמְרֵיהָ הַדֵּלִיקּה: בִּי בַּחַלָּון בַיתִי בְעַר אֶשְׁנַבְי נִשְׁכֵפְתִי: וָאֵרֵא בַפְּחָאֹים אָבִינָה ז בַבְנִים נַעַר חֲסַר־לֵב: עבַר בָשוק אָצֶל פִּנָה וְהֶכֶךְ בִיתָה 8 יִצְעֵר: בְנֶשֶׁתִּ־בְעֵרֵבֹיִוֹם בְאִישָׁוֹן לַיְלָה וַאֲפַּלֵה: וְהִנָּהְ יִּ אָשָׁה לַקָרָאתִוֹ שִׁית וֹוֹנָה וּנְצֶרַת לֵב: הְמֵיֶה הַיֹא וְסֹרֶכָת, 11 בְּבִיתָה לְאַ־ישְׁבְנִוּ רַנְלֵיהָ: פַּעַם וּ בְחוֹץ פַּעַם בְּרְחֹבֶּת 12 ואָצֶל כָל־פַּנֶה תָצֵּלְב: וְהַחֵעָקָה בֻּוֹ וְנָשַׁקָה לַּוֹ הַעָּוָה 13 פֿנְיהָ וַתְּאמֵר לו: זְכְחֵי שָׁלָמִים עָלֶי הַיִּוֹם שִׁלְמְחִי נְדְרֵי: 14 על־בן יצאתי לקראתה לשתר פניד ואמצאר: ברבדים א רַבַרָּתִי עַרָשֵי הַטְבוֹת אַטָּוּן מִצְרֵים: נַפְּתִי מְשָׁכְבֵי כָּר 17 אָהָלִים וְקְנָמִן: לְכָה נְרָנָה דְיִרִים עַדְּדַבַּכֶּךְ נִתַעַלְּכָּה 18 בַאָרָבִים: כִּי אַן הָאָשׁ בְּבִיתִי הְלֵּךְ בַנֶרָךְ בִּרָתִיק: 19 צרור הבסף לבח בידו ליום בבסא יבא ביתו: הטתו וכ ברב לקתה בחלק שפתיה מדיתני: הולד אהליה פתאם 22 בשור אַל־טֶבַח יָבָא וֹבנִיכָם אָל־מוסר אָיֵיל: עַר יפַלָח 23

CHAPTER IV.

1 ¶ Hear, ye children, the correction of a father, formation do I give you; my teaching must ye not o's forsake. For I was a son unto my father, a tender and an only child before my mother. And he instructed me, and said mto me. Let thy heart grasp firmly my words: observe my commandaments and live. Acquire wisdom, acquire understanding: forget not, and depart not from the say o's ings of my mouth. Forsake her not, and she will watch over thee. Ive where and she will keep them over the love her and she will watch the love the love her and she will watch over the love her and she will watch the love her in high esteem, and she will exalt thee: she will bring thee to honor, when thou embracest her. She will give to thy head a wreath of grace: a crown of ornament will she deliver to thee. Hear, O my son, and accept my sayings: and they will increase unto thee the list pars of life. In the way of wisdom have I most the love her love her

clined not my ear: But little more was wanting, and I had been in all (kinds of) unhappiness in the midst of the congregation and assembly. Bring water out of thy own cistern, and running waters out of thy own well. So will thy springs overflow abroad; and in the open streets will be thy rivulets of water; They will be thy own only, and not those of strangers with thee. Thy foundation will be blessed; and rejoice with the wife of thy youth,— The lovely gazelle and the graceful chamois: let her bosom satisfy the abundantly at all times; with her love be thou ravished with an adulteress, and embrace the bosom of an alien woman? For before the eyes of the Lord are the ways of man, and all his tracks doth the weigh in the balance. His own iniquities will truly catch the wicked, and with the cords of his sin will be be held firmly. He will indeed die for want of correction; and through the abundance of his folly will he sink into error.

CHAPTER VI.

My son, if thou hast become surety for the friend, if thou hast struck thy hand for a stranger; If 'hou art ensnared through the words of thy mouth; if thou art caught through the words of thy mouth; (Then) do this by all means, my son, and deliver thyself, because thou art come into

the power of thy friend, Go hasten to him, and urge thy friend. Grant not any sleep to thy 4 eyes, nor slumber to thy eyelids. Deliver thyself 5 as a roebuck from the hand (of the hunter), and as a bird from the hand of the fowler. Go to the ant, thou sluggard: look on her ways, and become wise. She, that hath no prince, officer, or 7 ruler. Provideth in the summer her provision, gath-8 ereth in harvest-time food. How long, O 9 sluggard, wilt thou is down? When wilt thou arise out of thy sleep? "A little (more) sleep, a little 10 slumber, a little folding of the hands in lying down." But then will thy poverty come like a 11 rover, and thy wan as a man armed with a shield. A Godless person is a man of Injustice, who walk-12 eth with a distorted mouth. He blinketh with his fingers: Perverseness Is in his heart, he con-14 eth with a distorted mouth. He blinketh with his fingers: Perverseness Is in his heart, he con-14 city with the seven are an abomination unto his spirit: Haughty 17 eyes, a tongue of falsehood, and hands that shed innocent blood. A heart that contriveth plans of injustice, feet that hasten to run after evil, A 13 false witness that eagerly uttereth lies, and him that scattereth abroad discord among brehren. Meep, O my son, the commandment of thy father 20 and reject not the teaching of thy mother: Bind 21 them upon thy heart continually, tie them about thy throat. When thou walkest, it shall lead 2 thee; when thou liest down, it shall watch over thee; and when thou art awake, it shall converse with thee. For the commandment of thy father 10 has a hand of the law is light; and the way of life are the admonitions of correction: To guard thee agains a 24 had woman, from the flattery of an alien tongue. Covet not her beauty in thy heart, and let her 20 a harlot (one is brought down) to the last loaf of bread; and an adulterous woman will even hunt for the precious life. Can a man gather up fire in 27 his lap, and shall his clothes not be burnt? Can 28 had woman from the flattery of a nusten price in CHAPTER VII.

with not be content, though thou give ever so many bribes.

CHAPTER VII.

I My son, observe my sayings, and my commanding ments must thou treasure up with thee. Observe my cammandments, and live: and my teaching as the apple of thy eyes. Bind them around thy fingers, write them upon the table of thy heart. Say unto wisdom. Thou art my sister; and call the fingers, write them upon the table of thy heart. Say unto wisdom. Thou art my sister; and call the from an adulterous woman, from an alien that the twenth flattering speeches. For through the window of my house, through my lattice did I (once) look of my house, through my lattice did I (once) look of the man adulterous woman, from an alien that the man and the stepped along on the way to her corner; and he stepped along on the way to her house. In the twilight, in the evening of the day, in the depth of the night and when it was dark: And, behold, a woman came to meet him 10 with the attire of a harlot, and obdurate of heart. (She is noisy and ungovernable; in her house II her feet never rest; At one time she is in the 12 street, at another in the open places, and near every corner doth she lurk.) And she caught hold is of him, and kissed him, and with an impudent face she said to him, "I had bound myself to bring 14 peace-offerings; this day have I paid my vows: Therefore am I come forth to meet thee, to seek 15 the presence diligently, and I have found thee. With lapestry coverings have I decked my bed, 16 with embroidered coverlids of the fine linen of Exercity I have sprinkled my couch with myrnl, 17 aloes, and clunamon. Come, let us indulge in 18 love until the morning; let us delight ourselves with dalliances. For the man is not in his house, 19 he is gone on a journey a great way off: The 20 bag of money hath he taken with him, by the day of the new-moon festival only will he come home." She seduced him by the abundance of her reasoning: 21 by the flattery of her lips she misguided him. He 22 followed after her suddenly, as an ox goeth to the slaughter,

הַץ בָבַרוֹ כָמַבָר צִפָּור אֶל־פֶח וְלָא יֻׁרַע בִי־בְנַפְשׁוֹ הָוֹא: אַל־יַשט אַל־יַשט אַל־יַשט אָל־יַשט אָל־יַשט אַל־יַשט אַל־יַשט אַל־יַשט 26 אֶל־דָרָכֵיהָ לָבֶךְ אַל־הַּתִּע בַנְתִיבתֵיהָ: בְּירַבִים הֲלְלֵים 27 הפֵילָה וַצֵּצְמִׁים כָל־הַרְגֶיהָ: דַּרְבֵי שְׁאָוֹל בִיתָה יוֹרְדּוֹת אָל־חַרְרֵי־מֶנֶת:

### CAP. VIII.

אי בַּלְא־חָכַמֶה תקְרֵא וֹתִבוּנָה תַּתָּן קולֶה: בְרְאשׁ־מְרמִים 3 צַלֵּידֶרֶךְ בִית נְתִיבִות נִצֵּבָה: לְיַדִּישִׁעְרִים לְפּרבֶּרֶת לְבָלֵיא פָתָחֵים תָּרְנָה: אֲלֵיכֶם אִישַׁיֵם אֶקְרֵא וְׁקוֹלִי אֶל־-ה בגן אָדֶם: הָבֵינוּ פַּתָאִים עָרְמֶה וֹבְסִילִים הָבִינוּ לֵב: ל שמנו ברנגידים אַדַבר ומפתח שְׁפָתִי מִישָׁרִים: כִּראֲמֶת לַּ אַ יָרָנֶּרְ חָבֶי וְתִּוּצֶבָת שִׁפְתַי רֻשַׁע: בְצֶדֶכן כְלְּאִמְרֵייבֶּי 8 פּ אָז בְּהָם נִפְּתֵּל וְעִקְשׁ: כָלֵם וֻכֹחִים לַמֶּבֶין וֹשְׁרִים לַפִּצְאִי דֵעַת: קַחרמִוּסְרִי וְאַל־בֵּסָף וְדַעַת מֶחָרִוּץ נְבְחֵר: יו כִרטוֹבֶה הַכְּמָה מִפְּנִיגֶם וְכִל־הֲפָצִים לָא יִשְׁוּר־בֶה: יַרְאַת הַנְמָה שָׁבָנָהִי עָרְמֶה וְדָעַת מְוֹמָּות אָמְצָא: יִרְאַת בָּוֹמָות אָמְצָא: יִרְאַת יְדוָה שֶׁנֶאת הָע גַּאָה וְנָאוֹן וְדֶרֶךְ רֶעוֹפֹּי תַּדְפָבׁוֹת שָׁנֵאתי: מולייעצה וְחִושׁיָה אָנִי בִינָה לִי נְבוּרָה: בִּי מְלְבִים יִמְלְכוּ 16 וְרְוֹנִים יְתִוֹקְקוּ צֶדֶק: בִּי שָׁרָים יָשֶׁרוּ וֹנְרִיבִים כָּל-שָׁפְּמֵי אָנִץ: אָנִי אִהָבִיה אַהָב וֹמְשַׁחֲרֵי יִמְצַאְנִנִי: נְשָׁרּוְכָבְוֹר אַ 18 פּוּאָתֵּי הָוֹן צָׁתִׁק וּצְדָקָה: טַוֹב פָרָיי מֶחָרָוּץ וּמפָּוּ וֹתְבְוּאָתִׁי כ מַבֶּסף נְבְחֵר: בְאָרַח צְדָבֵה אָהַלֶּךְ בְּתוֹדְ נְתִיבְוֹת משפט: לְהַנְּחָיל אְהַבִּי וֹ יֵשׁ וְאִצְּרְתִיהָם אֲמֵבֵּא:

בצירוה לונו באשית דרבו להם מפעליו מאו: מעולם בּנַפְרָתִי מַרֹאשׁ מִקּרְמֵראָרֶץ: בְאֵידְתְּהמִות חוּלֶלְתִי בְאֵין כּוּ מִצְיָנוֹת נִכְבַדִּי־מֵים: בְמֶרֶם דְרֵים דְמָבֶעוּ לִפְנֵי נְבָעַוֹרנּ בּבלי: עַד־לָא עֲשָׁה אֶרֶץ וְדוּצְוֹת וְרֹאשׁ עַפְּרָוֹת תַּבֶל: בהבינו שמים שם אָנִי בְחָקּן חוֹנ על־פָּגַן חְרִוֹם: בַאַמְצְוֹן 28 29 שַהַקִּים בִּמֶעֵל בְעַוֹּוו עֵינִות תְּהִוּם: בְשׁוּמֵוּ לַיָּם ו חְכֹּוּ ל וְמֵים לָא יַעָבְררפָיו בְּחוּלִוּ מִוֹקְבִי אָרֶץ: וָאֶדְתָּד אָצְלֹוּ יום נְאָהָוָהָ שֻׁצְשׁוּעִים נִוֹם וְוֹם מִשַּׁהֶקֶת לְפָנֵיו בְּכָל־צֵת: 32 בַּשַּׁהֶכֶּת בְּהֶבֵל אַרְצִוּ וְשַׁצְשְׁעַׁי אֶת־בְנֵי אָדֶם:

33 וְעַתָּה בָגִים שִׁמְערּלֻי וְאַשְׁרֵי דְּרָכִי ישִׁמְרו: שׁמְעִּוּ מּוּמֶר 34 וַחֲכָּמוּ וְאַל־תּפְרֵעוּ: אַשְׁרֵי אָדָם שׁמֶעַּ לִי לִשְׁקָּר עַכֹּל־ לה דַּלְתֹתֵי וָוֹם וּ וָוֹם לשמר מְזוּוֹת פְּתָחֵי: כֵּי מִצְאִי מְצֵאיֹ יים וַנָּפֶּׁק רָצוֹן מִיְהוָה: וַהְשָׁאִי חמֵם נַבְּשׁוֹ כְל-מְשׁנָאֵי 36

### CAP. IX. D

אַ הַכְּמוֹת בַנְתָה בִיתָה הַצְּבָה עַמוּדֵיה שָׁבְעֵה: מֶבְחָה, י טַבְּחָה מֶסָבָה וִינָה צַּף עָרֶכָה שַלְחָנָה: שַׁלְחָה נַעֲרֹתֵיהָ, י תקתא עַל־נַפּי מְרָמִי בֶּרֶת: מִ־פָּתִי וָמַר הַנָּה חֲסַר־לֵב' אַמְרָה לִּוּ: לַכוּ לַחֲמָוּ בְּלַחָמֶי וֹשְׁתוּ בְּנֵין מְסֶבְתּוּ: עוְבָּוּ יַ פָּהָאָים וַדְוָי וֹאִשְׁרוֹ בִדֶּרֶךְ בִּינָה: יַבַרוֹלֵץ לַלַּחַ לַוֹ קְלָוֹז 8 ומוכיח לָרָשֵע מומו: אַל־תַּוֹכָח לֵץ פֶּן־ישְנְאָדֶ הוֹכָה י לחָבָם וַנֵאֶהָבֶרָ: תַּן לֻחָבָם וְנָחְבָּם צֵוֹד הוֹדָע לְצַרֹּיק יונוסף לכח: תחלת הבמה יראת יהוה ודעת קרשים בינה: כיקבי ירבו ימוף ויוסיפו לך שנית היים: אם־ ישא: אָשֶׁת בָּכִילות לָבְּיְּךְ לְבַּיְּדְּ תִשְׁא: אָשֶׁת בָּכִילוּת

הְמִינֶה פְּתִיּוֹת ובַלִּייַדְעָה־מָה: וְיַשְׁבָה לְפֶּתָה בִיתָה עַל־ זו בפא פרמי ברת: לקרא לצברי ברך המשרים מו אָרְהוֹתָם: מִיבֻּתִי זָפַר הַזֶּה וָחָפַר-לֵב וַאֲמֶּרָה לְּוֹ: מִים- יְּיְ גניבום ימתקו ולחם סתרים ינעם: ולא גדע ביירפאים 18 שם בנמקי שאול קראיה:

### CAP. X.

משל שלפה בן הכם ושפחראב ובן בפיל חונת אמו: א לא־וִועילוּ אִיצְרָות רֻשַׁע וצְדָלָה הַצִּיל מְמֶוֶת: לְא־יַרְעִיב 3 יָרוָה גָפָשׁ צַּדִּיק וְהַוָּהָ רְשָׁצֵים יֶהַדְף: דָאשׁ עשָה כַף־ 4 רמוֹדָ וְנַדָ הַרוּצִים תַּצִשִּׁיר: אַנַר בַּפַּוֹץ בַן משׁבִיל נרדָם ה בַקצור בַן מִבִישׁ: בַרָכוֹת לְרָאשׁ צַדֶּיק ופַיַ רְשָׁעִים יְבַבֶּה קַמֶּס: זְבֶר צָדִיק לְבָרָבֶה וְשֶׁם רְשָׁעִים יְרָבֶב: הַכַם־ 3 לב יקף מִצְוֹת וָאַנִיל שִׁפְּתִים ילְבַט: דוּלֶךְ בַתוּם יֵלֶךְ פּ בַטַח וּמְעַקָּשׁ דְּרָבָּיוֹ יוִדְעַ: קַבָּץ צִין יהַן עַצְבָת וַאֵּוֶכּל י המם: שִּנְאָה הִעֹרֵר מִדְּגִים פֵּי צַדֵּיק וְפִי רְשָׁעִים הַכְּפָה נוּ שְׁפָּבִים יִלְבִט: מִקּוֹר חֻיִים פֵּי צַדֵּיק וְפִי רְשָׁעִים הַכְּפָה נוּ אַהַבָּה: בִּשִׂפְתֵי גָבון תִּמְצֵא חָכְמֵה וְשַׁבֶט לְגֵן חֲסֵר־ 🕄 לב: הַכָּמִים יצְפָנידְדֶעַת ופִי אֵנִיל מְחתֵה קַרבָה: דַון מַן צַשׁיר קרַנַת עָזָוֹ מְחָתָּת דַּלֵים רֵישֶׁם: פְּעָלַת צַדְּיק 16 לְחַיִּם תְּבוּאָת רָשָׁע לְחַמָּאת: אָרַח לֲחַיִּם שומֵר מּוּכֵּר זּוּ וְעֹזֶבְ הֹוֹבָחַת מַתְעֶה: מְבַפֶּה שֻׂנְאָה שִׂבְּתִי־שֶׁכֶך ומוצָא 8 דָבָה הָוֹא כְסִיל: בְּרָב דֻבָּרִים לָא יֶחְדֵּל־בֶּשֶׁע וְחוֹשֶׁךְ 10 שְּׁפָתֵיוֹ מַשְּׁבִיל: כָּסֶף נֻבְּחָר לְשׁוֹן צֹדֵיק לֶב רְשָׁעִים כ בּמְצֵט: שֹפְתֵי צַדִּיק יִרְעָוּ רַבִּים וְאֵוּילִים בַחַסְר־לֵב 21 יָמְוֹתוּ: בַרְבָּת יֲדוָה הַיֹּא תַעֲשֵׁיר וְלָא יוֹּבֹף עֵצֶב עַמֵה: 22 בִּשְׂרָוֹק לָבְסִיל צֵשָׁוֹת זְאָה וְׁחָבְטָּה לְאַישׁ הְבוּנֶה: מְנוֹרַת 23 רָשָׁע הַיֹא תבוֹאָנוּ וְתַאָנוֹת צַדִּיכֵּוֹם וַמַּן: כַעֲבָוֹר בַוּפָּרה כּה ואין רשע וצריק יפוד עולם: בּרָמִץ וּ לַשׁנִים וְבֵּעְשׁן 26 לֵצֵינֶים כן הַעָּצֵל לִשְׁלְחֵיו: יְרָאַת יֲדוֹדְה תִּיפַף יָמֵים 27 יּשְׁנִוֹת רְשָׁעִים הִכְצִרְגָה: תּוֹתֲלָת צַדִּיכֵוִם שִׁמְתָה וְתִקוֹתְ 28 רְשָׁעִים תאבר: מָעָוֹ לֻחם דֶרֶךְ יְהוְדֶה וֹמְחֹהָה לְפָּיֵלֵי 29 אָון: צַדִּיק לְעוֹלֶם בַל־ימִום וֹרְשָׁנִים לָא ישְׁבְּע־אָרֶץ: כֹּ פּרצַדִּיק יָנִיב חָכָמָה וּלְשִׁוֹ חַּרְפָּכוֹת תִּכָרָת: שִׁבְּתַי צַדִּיק 13 יַרְעָּוֹן רָצָוֹן וּפָּי רְשָׁעִׂים תַּרְפָּכְוֹת:

### CAP. XI. X

לאונן ברבונו: בא אי וַדוֹן וַיָּבָא כָּלָוֹן וָאָת־צְנוּעִים הָכְמֶה: הָמַת יְשָׁרִים תַּנְחֵם בֹּ וְבֶּלֶף בִּנְרִים וְשָׁבֵּם: לַאַיוֹעִיל דָוֹן בְּיָוֹם עָבָרֶה וֹצִרְלָּרְה 4 תַּצִיל מִמֶּנֶת: צִרְכָּת הָמִים תְּיַשֶּׁר דַּרְכָּו וֹבְרשְׁעָהוֹ יִפְּל ה רַשֶּׁע: צִרַכַּת יֻשָּׁרִים תַּצִּילֵם וֹבְדַנַּת בְּנְדִים ילְכִרוּ: 6 בְּכָּוֹת אָדֶם רֲשָׁע תאבֵר תִּקְוָדְ וְתוֹתֶלֶת אוֹנִים אָבֵרָה: ז צַדִּיק מִצְרָה נֶחֲלֶץ נַיָּבָא רָשַׁע תַּחְמֵּיו: בְפָּה חֻנִף יִשְׁתַת יְּ רעדו וְבָרַעַת צַדִּיקִים יַחֲלֵצוּ: בְשִּוּב צֻדִּיקִים תַעלִץ כְרַדְדָּ וּבַאֲבָר רְשָׁעִים רְנָה: בְבַרְכַת יֻשָּׁרִים תְּרָוֹם כֻּבֶרת וּבַפְּי 11 רְשָׁצִים תַּרָרֶם: כֵּו לְרֵעָרוּ חֲסַר־־לֵב וְאִישׁ תְּבוּנְוֹרֹג 12 יַחֲרֵישׁ: הוֹלֵךְ רֲכִיל מְנֵלָה־אָוֹר וְנֵאֱמֵּךְרְוֹחַ מְּכַפֶּה דָבֶר: 13 בָּאֵין הַחְבָּלוֹת יפָל־עָם וֹתְשׁוֹעָה בְּרָב יועץ: כַע יָרוֹעַ מְּ ברערב זר ושגא הוקעים בומה: אַשׁת הו החמך בבוד 16 as a bird hasteneth into the snare, and knoweth not that it is done to take his life. ¶ And now, O children, hearken unto me, and listen to the sayings of my mouth. Let not thy heart turn aside to her ways, do not go astray on her paths. For many deadly wounded hath she caused to fall: yes, very numerous are all those slain by her. The ways to the nether world is her house; leading down to the chambers of death. CHAPTER VIII.

ways to the chambers of death.

CHAPTER VIII.

Behold, wisdom calleth, and understanding sendeth 2 forth her voice. On the top of high places, by the wayside, at the house where there are (many) 3 paths doth she place herself. Alongside of gates, at the opening of the city, at the entrance of the 4 town(-doors) doth she call loudly. Unto you, of men, I call, and my voice (goeth forth) to the 5 sons of men. Learn, O ye simple, to understand prudence: and, ye fools, be ye of an understanding 6 heart. Hear! for of noble things will I speak; and the opening of my lips shall be of what is 7 equitable. For truth uttereth my palate ever, and 5 the abomination of my lips is wickedness. In right-eousness are all the sayings of my mouth, there is in them nothing crooked or perverse. They are all evident to the man of understanding, and corect to those that have obtained knowledge. Accept my correction, and not silver; and knowledge than pearls; and all the things that men wish for 2 are not equal to her. I wisdom dwell with prudence, and the knowledge of discreet thoughts do 3 I discover. The fear of the Lord is to hate evil, pride and arrogance, and the evil way: and the 4 mouth of perverseness do I hate. Mine are counsel and sound wisdom: I am understanding; mine is might. Through me do kings reign, and chief-6 tains give decrees (in) righteousness. Through me do princes rule, and the and an open fields, or righteousness do I walk firmly, in the midst of the paths of justice: That I may cause those that love me to inherit a lasting possession; and 2 their treasures will I fill. The Lord created me as the beginning of his way, the first of his works of first the water should not transgress his order: when he assigned to the seath. When the restrict over the mountains were yet sunk down, before the hills was I brought forth; when there were tyet no depths, was I brought forth; when there were the mountains were yet sunk down, before the water should not transgress his order: when he assigned to the sea his decree, that t CHAPTER VIII.

Behold, wisdom calleth, and understanding sendeth
orth her voice. On the top of high places, by
ne wayside, at the house where there are (many)
sibs doth she place herself. Alongside of gates,

sinneth against me doth violence to his own soul:
all those that hate me love death.

CHAPTER IX.

1 ¶ Wisdom hath built her house; she hath hewn
2 out her seven pillars; She hath killed her cattle;
she hath mingled her wine: she hath also set in
3 order her table. She hath sent forth her maidens:
she inviteth (her guests), upon the top of the
4 highest places of the town, Whoso is simple, let
him turn in hither: as for him that is void of
5 sense, she saith to him. "Come, eat of my bread,
and drink of the wine which I have mingled.
6 Forsake simplicity, and live; and go onward on
7 the way of understanding. He that correcteth a
scorner acquireth for himself abuse; and he that
reproveth the wicked getteth himself a blemish.
8 Do not correct a scorner, lest he hate thee: re9 prove a wise man, and he will love thee. Give to
the wise (instruction), and he will become yet
the wise (instruction) and he will become yet
wiser: impart knowledge to the righteous, and he
10 will increase his information. The commencement
of wisdom is the fear of the Lord: and the knowl11 edge of the Most Holy One is understanding. For
through me shall thy days be multiplied, and
the years of thy life shall be increased unto thee
self: but if thou art a scorner, thou alone will
3 have to bear it." The woman of folly is noisy:
14 she is simple, and knoweth not what (to do). And
she sitteth at the door of her house, upon a chair

in the high places of the town. To call the way- 15 tarers who go straight forward on their paths. Whoso is simple, let him turn in hither; and as for 16 him that is void of sense, she saith to him, "Stolen waters are sweet, and bread of secrecy is 17 pleasant." But he knoweth not that the departed 18 are there; that in the depths of the nether world him,

"Stolen waters are sweet, and bread of secrecy is 17 pleasant." But he knoweth not that the departed 18 are there; that in the depths of the nether world are her guests.

The proverbs of Solomon. A wise son causeth 1 (his) father to rejolee; but a foolish son is the grief of his mother. Treasures of wickedness will 2 not profit aught; but righteousness will deliver from death. The Lord will not suffer the soul of the 3 righteous to famish; but the sinful desires of the wicked will he cast away. He becometh poor that 4 laboreth with an indolent hand, but the hand of the diligent maketh rich. He that gathereth in summer is an intelligent son; (but) he that sleepeth in harvest is a son that causeth shame. Blessings 6 come upon the head of the righteous; but the mouth of the wicked covereth violence. The memory of 7 the just is (destined) to be blessed; but the name of the wicked shall rot. The wise in heart will 8 accept commandments; but he that is a fool in his speaking will stumble. He that walketh uprightly 9 ever walketh securely; but he that perverteth his ways will be punished. He that walketh uprightly 9 ever walketh securely; but he that perverteth his ways will be punished. He that walketh with the 10 eye causeth evastion; and he that is a fool in his speaking will stumble. A source of life is the mouth 11 of the righteous; but the mouth of the wicked covereth violence. Hatred stirreth up strifes; but 12 love throwth a cover over all transgressions. On 13 the lips of the man of understanding there is found wisdom; but a rod is for the back of him that is void of sense. Wise men treasure up knowledge; 14 but the mouth of the vicked is for sin. On the way 17 unto life is he that observeth correction; but he that forsaketh reproof is in error. He that hidten 18 hatred hath lips of falsehood; and he that spreadeth abroad an evil report, is a fool. In a multi-19 tude of words transgression cannot be avoided; but he that refrainth his lips is intelligent. (Like) choice silver is the tongue of the right-eou for

to obtain) favor; but the mouth of the wicked (speaketh) perverseness.

CHAPTER XI.

Balances of deceit are an abomination of the 1 Lord; but a full weight (obtaineth) his favor. When pride cometh, then cometh disgrace; but 2 with the modest there is wisdom. The integrity of the upright guideth them; but the cunning of the treacherous destroyeth them. Wealth can-ton profit on the day of wrath; but righteousness will deliver from death. The righteousness of the 5 perfect maketh even his way; but by his own wickedness will the wicked fall. The righteousness of the upright will deliver them; but through their own sinful desires are the treacherous caught. When a wicked man dieth, (his) hope vanisheth; and the expectation of his children is lost. The 8 righteous is delivered out of distress, and the wicked cometh in his stead, With his mouth 9 doth the hypocrdite destroy his neighbor; but through knowledge are the righteous, delivered. When it goeth well with the righteous, delivered. When it goeth well with the righteous, delivered. When it goeth well with the righteous, the town 10 rejoiceth loudly: and when the wicked perish, there is joyful shouting. Through the blessing 11 of the upright a city is exalted; but through the mouth of the wicked it is pulled down. He 12 that despiseth his neighbor is vold of sense; but a man of understanding maintaineth stience. He 13 that walketh about as talebearer revealeth secrets; but he that is of a faithful spirit concealeth the matter. Where there is no wise guidance, a 14 people must fall; but (it will obtain) help through the nultitude of counsellors. With evil will he 16 be overwhelmed that is surety for a stranger; but he that hateth giving the hand as pledge is safe. A woman endowed with grace will surely obtain 16

### ° CAP. XII.

אַ אַדְבַ בְּוֹמֶר אָדְב דֶעָת וְשׁוֹנַאָ תוּכָחַת בֶּעַר: מוב וְפִּיק גרצון מודור ואיש מומות ורשע: לאיפון אָרֶם בְרֶשׁע 3 י וְשִׁרְשׁ צִּׁדִיקִים בַּלִּיוִמּוֹ אַשָּׁת חַיֵל צְמַנֵּית בַעְּלָה וּכְרָקֵב יּ ה בעצמותיו מבישה: מחשבות צדיקים משפט תחבלות 6 רשעים מרמה: דברי רשעים ארב-הם ופי ישרים יצילם: הפוך רשעים ואיגם ובית צדיקים יצַּמְר: לְפַי 9 שַבְּלוֹ יָהָלַל־אָשׁ וְנַצֵוּה־לֵב יָהָוֶה לָבוּו: טִוֹב נְקַלֵּה־ וְעָבֶר לֶוֹ מֹמִחְכָּבֵּר וַחֲסַר-לֵחֶם: יוֹדֵעַ צַדִּיק נָפֶשׁ בְּהֶּמְתַּוּ וּ וְרַחֲמֶי רְשָׁעִים אַכְּוָרִי: עֹבֵד אֻרְמְתוֹ ישְׁבַּעֹ־לְחָם וּמְרַדֵּף 11 12 ביכום הַפַּר־לֵב: הָפַּר רָשָׁע מְצַּוֹד רָעִים וְשָׁרשׁ צַּרִּיכֵּוִם יתן: בְפָשַׁע שֻפָּתִים מוֹקָשׁ רֻע וַיִּצֵא מִצְרָה צִדִּיק: מִפְּרָי מופראיש ישְבַערטוב וּנְכָּוּל יְדֵיראָדָם יָשְוֹב לְו: דֶּרֶדְ אֲיִיל 16 ישר בעינו ושמע לעצה חכם: צויל ביום יודע בעסו יוֹ וְלֹפֶה קַלָּוֹן עָרִוּם: יָפִּיחַ אֲמוּנָה יַנְיִד צֶנֶרְק וְעִדְ שְׁקְרֵים 18 מִרְמֶה: יָשׁ בִּוֹטָה בְּמַדְכְרָוֹת חָרֶב וּלְשָׁוֹן חַבְמִים מַרְפָּא: לַנֶּר: בֶּרְמָה לַעַּר וְעַד־אַרְנִיעָה לְשַׁוּן שֶׁכֶּר: בֵּרְמָה לָשַׁוּן שֶׁכֶּר: בֵּרְמָה 21 בָּלֶב־הֹרְשִׁי־רֶע וּלְיָעֲצִי שָׁלָוֹם שֹמְחָה: לְאִ־אָנֶה לַצַּדֵּיַכְ 22 כָל־אָוֶן וֹרְשָׁעִים מֶלְאוּ רֵע: תִועֲבָת יֲהוָה שִׁפְּתִּרשֵׁכְּר ים וְעֹשֵׁי אַמוּנָה רְצוֹנִו: אָרֶם עֲרוּם בָּסֶה דֵּעַת וְלֵב כְּסילִים בּי יַרָּרָא אַזֶלֶת: יַד־תַרוּצִים תִּמְשַׁוֹל וֹרְמִיָּה תַּרְיָהָ לְמָם: קיבר מוב ישמחנה: יתר מוב ישמחנה: יתר 27 בַּרַעָרוּ צַדָּיק וְדֶרֶךְ רְשָׁעִים תַּחְעִם: לְאדֹיַחֲרֶךְ רְבִּיוֶרְ אַרָבֶה וַהְוֹן־אָדָם וַכַּר הָרִוץ: בָּאָרַה צְּרָבֶה הַיֵּיֶם וְדֶּרֶבְ 28 נתיבה אל־מות:

### CAP. XIII. 2

לְּצִי וְאָבֶּבוֹ שָּבָרִוּ מִשְּבֵּי צְּדִּיק אָבֵל לְשָׁבֵע נִפְּשֵׁו וּבַשְׁוֹכֵּה וְשָׁעִים תָּחָפֵר: צַדִּיק אָבַל לְשָׁבַע נִפְּשֵׁו וּבַשְׁוֹכֵּ לְּנִ נוּ נִינִי וְשָׁלְם: מִעְּבָּי וְשָׁבְּי וְשְׁבְּי וְשָׁבְּי וְשְׁבְּי וְשְׁבְּי וְשִׁבְּי וְשְׁבְּי וְשִׁבְּי וְשְׁבְּי וְשִׁבְּי וְשְׁבְּי וְשִׁבְּי וְשְׁבְּי וְשְׁבְּי וְשִׁבְּי וְשְׁבְּי וְשְׁבְּי וְשְׁבְּי וְשִׁבְּי וְשְׁבִּי וְשְׁבְּי וְשְׁבְּי וְשְׁבִי וְשְׁבִּי וְשְׁבְּי וְשְׁבְּי וְשְׁבְּי וְשְׁבְּי וְשְׁבְּי וְשְׁבִי וְשְׁבִּי וְתְשְׁבְּי וְשְׁבְּי וְשְׁבְּי וְשְׁבְּי וְשְׁבְּי וְשְׁבְּי וְשִׁבְּי וְשְׁבְּי וְשְׁבְי וְשְׁבְּי וְשְׁבְּי וְשְׁבְּי וְשְׁבְּי וְשְׁבְּי וְבִיי וְשְׁבְּי וְשְׁבְּשִׁ וְתְּשְׁבְי וְשְׁבְּי וְבִיי וְשְׁבְּי וְשְׁבְּי וְבִיי וְשְׁבְּי וְבִי וְשְׁבְּי וְבִיי וְשְׁבְּי וְשְׁבְּי וְבִיי וְשְׁבְּי וְבִי וְשְׁבְּי וְבִי וְשְׁבְּי וְבִי וְשְׁבְּי וְבִי וְשְׁבְּי וְבְּיוֹי בְּיִשְׁבְּי וְבְּבִי וְבְּיִי בְּיִי בְיִי בְּיִי בְּבִיי וְבְּבִי וְבְּבִי וְבְּבִי וְבְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּבִי עִבְּי בְּבְייִי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּיִי בְּבְיי בְּבְּי וְבְּיוֹי בְּבְּיי וְבְּבִי וְבְּבְיוֹ בְּבְּי בְּבְּיי וְבְּיִי בְּבִי בְּבְּיי בְּבְּיוּ בְּבִיי בְּבְּיִי בְּבִיי בְּבִי בְּיבְּי בְּבְּי בְּבְּי וְבְּבְּי בְּבְּיוּ בְּבְּיי בְּבִי בְּבְּיוּבְיוּבְיוּ בְּבִיי בְּבְּיוּבְּיוּ בְּבִיי בְּבְּבְיוּ בְּבִיי בְּבִיי בְּבִיי בְּבִיי בְּבִיי בְּבְּבְיוּי בְּבִיי בְּבִיי בְּבְּי בְּבִיי בְּבְּבְי בְּבְּבְי בְּבְיוּבְבְּיוּבְיוּבְיוּבְיוּב

CAP XIV "" הַבְבָּמִת נָשׁים בַּנָתָה ביתָה וְאוֹלֶת בַּוֹדֵיה תַהַרְסֵנו: הוּלַךְ אֶ בָּישָׁרוֹ יְרֵא יָהוָהָ וּנּלְוּוֹ דְרָבְיוֹ בווְהוּ: בְּפִּראַוּל חטר 3 נאָדֶה וְשַׁפָּתִי הַבְּמִים תשמיתם: באין אַלְפִים אבִום בֶּר יּ וְרָב־הְבוֹאות בכָח שִׁור: עד אֱמונים לָא יְבָוְבַ וְיְפִּיהָ ה בְּוָבִים עַד שֵבֶר: בקש־לִץ חֻבְנִיה וָאֵין וְדַעָּת לְנָבֶון נְקֵל: 6 לָךְ מָנֶגֶד לְאַישׁ כְּסֵיל וּבַלְ־יִנְעָהְ שֹפַתִי־דֶעַת: הְבָמֵה } צרום הבין הרבו ואילת כסילים מרמה: אולים יליץ פ אָשֶׁם ובֵין יְשָׁרִים רָצִוּן: לַב יְוִדְעַ מְתַּׁת נַפְּשֵׁוֹ וֹבְשְּמְּחָתׁי י לְא־יתְעֶרָב וַר: בִּית רָשָׁעים ישָׁמֵד וְאָהָל יְשֶׁרַים וַפְּרִיחַ: ע יַשׁ דֶּרֶךְ יֻשָּׁר לִפְּנִי־אֵישׁ וְאַחֲרִיתָה דַּרְבֵּי־מֶּנֶת: נִבּדְיּ בשחק וכאבדלב ואחריתה שמחה תונה: מדרכיו 14 ישבע סוג לב ומעליו איש טוב: פתי יאמין לכל דבר טי וֹעָרוּם יָבֵיז לַאֲשָּׁרִו: הָבֶם יֶרֵא וְסֵר מִרֵע וֹכסׁיל מחעבר 16 ובוטָה: קצר־אָפִים וַעֲשֶה אָוֶלֶת וְאִישׁ מוֹמִית ישָׁגַא: זּוּ נָחָלָו פְּתָאִים אוֶלֵת וַעֲרוּמִים יַבְתָּרוּ דֵעַת: שַׁחוּ רֵעִים 🖁 לפנן טובים ורשעים על־שערי צדיק: נס־לרערו ישנא כ רש וְאָרֶבִי נְשִיר רַבִּים: בֵּוֹ־לִרְעָרוּ חוֹמֵא וּמְחוֹגַן עֵנְיָיִם וּיַ אַשְּׁרֵיו: הַלְּוֹא יָתעו חָרִשִּי רֵע וְתַּסֵר וֶאֱבֶּית <del>חָרְשוּי מִוב: 22</del> בּכָל־־עֻצָב יְהַתָּה מותֻר וּדְבַר שִׁפְּתַּים אַדְּ לְמִהְסִור: 23 עַפֶּרָת הֲבָמִים נְשִׁרֶם אוָלֶת בִסילִים אוֶלֶת: מַצִּיל גַבְּשׁוֹת בֹּבְּ עַד אָמֶת וָיָפָּחַ כִּוָבִים מרְמֶה: בוּרָאָת יְדוֹה מבטַחדעוֹ 26 וֹלְבְנְיוֹ יְהָנֶה מַחַמָה: יְרָאַת יֲהוָה מקור הַיִּיֶם לְפור 27 ממוקשי מוֶת: ברבדינם הדרתדימלד ובאפס לאום 28 מְחַתָּת רָזִון: אֶרֶךְ אֲפָּים רִבוּתִּבוּנְה וּקצָרוֹרוֹתַ מֵּרִים <sup>29</sup> אולת: הַיִּי בְשָׁרִים לָב מַרְפָּא וּרַקָב עַצְמָות קַנְאָה: ל עשק דל חתף עשרו ומכברו חגן אביון: ברעתו דתה 31 רָשֶׁע וְחֹסֶה במותו צַדְּיק: בַלֵב נֶבוּן חִנְיַהַ חְבְּמֶה וּבְּכֶּרֶב 🔞 בַּסילִים תַּנֶדַעַ: צָדָקָה תַּרומָם גַּיי וְחֻסֶד לְאָמִים חַמָּאת: 34 רצורמלד לעבר משכיל ועברתו תהעה מביש:

### CAP. XV 10

מצלר בי הישר לשיל לפן כב ובתביאת רשה ל מצלר דור צופות רשים ושובים: פרפא לשון עץ היום ו היל דורה צופות רשים ושובים: פרפא לשון עץ היום ו הללף בה שבר ברח: אויל ינאץ מיפר אבלו ושמר ב הללף בה שבר ברח: אויל ינאץ מיפר אביו ושמר ב מצלר בעל שמר הבים אויל ינאץ מיפר אביו ושמר ב מצלר בעל השום אויל אייל האיל השמר היום מצלר בים במצל השמר בים מצלר בים במצל השמר בים מצלר בים במצל השמר בים מצלר בים במצל היום במצל היום

In honor; and the powerful will obtain riches. The man of kindness doth good to his own soul; but he that 18 troubleth his own flesh is cruel. The wicked practiseth a work of falschood; but he that soweth righteousness 19 (obtained) his own death. An abomination of the Lord are those of a perverse heart; but his favor 11 is for those who are unblemished in their way. The hand (of God) being against (his) hand, the bad man 22 shall stoadene award of truth. Lord of discretion.

23 The desire of the righteous is only good: but the hope of the wicked is the wrath (of God). There is a man that scattereth gifts, and yet his wealth is increased; and there is one that withholded more than is proper. The desire of the righteous hand the hand the work of the withholded horse than its proper. The desire of the righteous hand the work of the withholded horse than is proper. The desire of the righteous hand the withholded horse than is proper. The desire of the righteous hand the withholded horse than is proper. The desire of the righteous hand the withholded horse than its proper. The state of the work of the withholded horse than its proper. The state of the withholded horse than its proper. The state of the withholded horse than its proper withholded horse than its proper. The withholded horse than its proper withholded her withholded horse than its proper. The state of the withholded horse than its proper withholded her withholded horse than its proper. The withholded horse than its proper withholded her withholded horse than its proper withholded her withholded h

Contention; but with the well-advised is wisdom. Weatth (gotten) by vain deeds will be diminished; but 11 he that gathereth by close laber will increase it. Expectation long deferred maketh the heart sick: but a tree of life is a desire which is fulfilled. Whose despiseth the word shall fall in debt to it; but he that feareth the commandment will be rewarded. The instruction of the wise is a source of life, (teaching) to avoid the shares of death. Good intelligence giveth grace; 15 but the way of the treacherous is hard. Every prudent 16 man aretth with knowledge; but a fool spreadeth abroad his folly. A wicked messenger falleth into unhappiness; but a fallful ambassador (bringeth) healing. Poverty and disgrace will overtake him that rejecteth 18 correction; but he that observeth admonition will be honored. A desire accomplished is pleasant to the soul; but it is abomination to fools to depart from evit. He 20 that walketh with wise men will become wise; but he that associateth with fools will be destroyed. Evil 21 pursueth the sinners; but the righteous will (God) repay with happiness. A good man leaveth an inheritance to 22 his children's children; but the wealth of the sinner is treasured up for the righteous. Much food bringeth 23 the new-tilled ground of the poor; but there are many others that are taken away through injustice. He that 24 withholdeth his rod hateth his son; but he that loveth him chastiseth him betimes. The righteous eateth to 25 satisfy his desire (to eat); but the belly of the wicked always suffereth want.

witholdeth his rod hateth his son; but he that loveth him chastiseth him betimes. The righteous eateth to 25 satisfy his desire (to eat); but the belly of the wicked always suffereth want.

CHAPTER XIV.

The wise among women buildeth her house; but the 1 foolish pulleth it down with her own hands. In his prightness walketh he that feareth the Lord; but perverse in his ways is he that despiseth him. In the 3 mouth of the foolish is a stick (for his) pride; but the lips of the wise will preserve them. Where no oxen are, 4 is the crib clean; but the abundance of harvests is (only) through the strength of the ox. A faithful witness will not lie; but a false witness constantly uttereth lles. A scorner seeketh wisdom, and there is none; 6 far away from a foolish man, else thou wilt (never) know the lips of knowledge. He wisdom, and there is none; 6 far away from a foolish man, else thou wilt (never) know the lips of knowledge. He wisdom of the prudent is to understand his way; but the folly of fools is decelt. The fool maketh a mockery of guilt; but among the upright there is goodwill. The heart knoweth its own bitterness; and with its joy can no stranger intermeddle. The house of the wicked will be destroyed; 1 but the tent of the upright will flourish. There is 12 many a way which seemeth even before a man; but its end are ways unto death. Even in laughter the heart 13 feelch pain; and at its end joy is sorrow. The back-slider in heart will have enough of his own ways; and from him (departeth) the good men. The simple believeth every word; but the prudent man understandeth lis steps. A wise man is fearful, and departeth from 16 will but the fool exciteth himself, and is confident. He is that is soon angry committeth folly; and a man of will be devices is hated. The simple inherit folly; but 18 the prudent crow themselves with knowledge. The bad is the producent crow themselves with knowledge. The bad is produced evices in the follow of the man of understanding to the producent crow themselves with knowledge. The ba on an intelligent state that deserveth shame.

CHAPTER XV.

A soft answer turneth away fury; but a mortifying word stirreth up anger. The tongue of it-A soft answer turneth away futry; but a mortify-ing word stirreth up anger. The tongue of the 2 wise maketh knowledge acceptable; but the mouth of fools sputtereth out folly. In every place are 3 the eyes of the Lord, looking on the bad and the good. A healing (word) of the tongue is a tree of life; but perverseness therein is a breach to the spirit. A fool contemneth the correction of 5 of the spirit. A fool contempeth the correction of 5 his father; but he that observeth admonition will become prudent. In the house of the righteous 6 there is much treasure; but in the income of the wicked is trouble. The lips of the wise scatter 7 ז נעברת: שפתי הַכָּמִים יוָרוּ דֶעַת וְלֵב כְּסִילִים לְאִיבוְ: זָבָח רֲשָׁעִים תְוֹצְבָת יְהוֶה וּחְפֵּלָּת יְשָׁרֵים רְצוֹנְוֹ: תְּוֹצְבַתְ 🦠 יַרוֹה הַרֶּךְ רָשֶׁע וּמְרַהַף צְרָכָה יָאָהָב: מּיַבֶּר רָע לְעוֹבַ ' יו אָרַח שונאַ תוכַחַת יָמִות: שׁאָוֹל וַאֲבַדּוֹן נָנֶד יְדּוָדָ, אַף 12 בּי־לבות בֶנִ־אָדָם: לְא־נֶאֲתָב לֵץ הוֹכְחַ לְוֹ אֶל־הַבְכִּים 13 לַא וַלֵּך: לַב שֻׁמַה וַיִּטְב פָּנֶים וֹבִעַצְבַת־לֵב רָוּה נְבַאָה: מו לב גבון יבקש־העת ופני בסילים ירעה אולת: כל-ימי 16 עני רעים וטובולב משתה תמיד: טובומעט בוראה זו יְדוֹרָה מֵאוֹצֶר רָב ומְדוֹמָה בְוֹ: טִוֹב אֲרְדוַת יֶרְק וְאַדֵּבְה־ 18 שֶם משור אָבוּם וְשׁנְאָה־בְוֹ: אֵישׁ הַמָּה יְנֶרֶה מְרָוֹן יו ואָרָך אַפִּים יַשְקוֹט רִיב: דֶּרָךְ צָצֵל כִמְשֶׁבָת חָדֶק וְאָרָח י שְׁרֵים סְלְלֵה: בָּן חֻכָם יְשַׁמַּח־אָב וּכְסִיל אָדָם בּוֹוֶה 21 אמו: אָנֶלֶת שִׁמְחָה לַחַסַר־לֵב יאִישׁ תֹבוּנָה יַשַּׁר־לֶבת: בַּבֶּר מָחֲשָׁבוֹת בְאֵין סִוֹד וּבְרָב וְוֹעֲצִים תָקִים: שִׁמְחָה 22 הַבָּר מָחֲשָׁבוֹת בְאֵין סִוֹד וּבְרָב ביים בְּמֵצְנֵה־כִּיו וְדָבֶר בְעִתְּוֹ מַה־טִוֹב: אַרַח חֲיִים 24 בה לְמַנְּלָה לְמַשְׁכֵּיל לְמַנֵּן כור מְשָׁאוֹל מָטָה: בֵית נֵאים 26 יפַחוֹרְדֶּרָ וְיָצִב נְבָוּל אַלְמְנָה: הְוּעְבַת יְהוָה מַחְשְׁבָוּת 27 בע וֹשְרֹרִים אִמְרִי־לְעַם: עֹכָר בֻיתוֹ בוּצַעַ בָּצַע וְשׁוֹנֵא 28 בַּתָּנָת יָחָיָה: לָב צַּדִּילן יֶהְגָה לַצְנֻיות ופִי רְשָׁעִים יַבְיעַ ישמע: רַחַוֹּל יֻהנָה מִרְשָׁעִים וּחָפּלַת צַדִּיכָּוְם ישׁמֵע: ן בְּ מָאָוֹר־עֻינִים יְשַׂמָּח־לֶב שְׁמוּעָה מוֹבָה תְדַשֶּׁן־עָצָם: אַן

### CAP. XVI. 10

22 שַׁמַצַת תּוכַתַת חַוָיֶם בְּכֶרֶב חֲכָמֵים תָּלְין: פּורֶצַ מִיּסְר

33 מוֹאָם נַפְּשָׁוֹ וְשׁוֹמְעַ הוֹכַׁהַת קוֹנָה לֶב: ירָאַת יהוה מּיַּםֶר

הַבְמָה וִלְפָנֵי כְבֵוֹד עֵנֵוָה:

אָ לְאָדֶם מַצַּרְבִי־לֵב וֹמֵיְדוֹה מַצְנֵה לְשִׁוּן: כָל-דַּרְבִי־אִישׁ זַרְ בְּעִינָוו וְתֹבֵן רוּחות וְדוָה: נָל אֶל־יְדוְהַ מְעֲשֶׂיךְ וְיבֹנוּ בְּהְשְׁבֹתֵיך: כַּל פְעַל יֻהוָה לַמַעֵנְרָוּ וְנִם־רְשִׁע לְיִוֹם ה רצה: הוצבת יהוה כלינבה-לב נד לוד לא ינקרה: לַלְּבֶּרָת יְבָפָּר עָלָן ובְוָרָאַת יְדִוֹּה סָוּר מֶרֶע: בְרְצוֹת 😚 בַּתֶּיִם הַיָּר מֶרֶע: בִרְצוֹת צ וְדֹנָה דַּרְכִידאָישׁ נִסד־אִוֹיְבִיוּ יַשְׁלָם אִתְוּ: טַוֹב מֵעַט צּ 9 בּצָרָקָה מֶרֶב הָבוֹאות בלָא משׁפֶט: לֶב אֶרָם יְחָשֵׁב י דַרבָוֹ וַיִרנָה יָכִין צַעְּדְוּ: , כֶסֶם ועַל־שִׁבְּתִי־מֵלֶךְ בُמְשָׁבְּט זו לַא ימְעַל־פִּיו: פָּלֶם ווִמְאוֹנֵי מֲשְׁפָט לֵיהוָה מִעֲשָׁהוּ כָל־ 12 אַבְגַי־כִים: תִּוְעָבַת בָּוּלְכִים עֲשָוֹת רֵשָׁע כִי בִצְּדְלָה יכִוּן נו כפא: רצון מֶלְכִים שפתי־צֶדֶק וְדבֶר וְשָׁרִים וֱאֵדֶב: מו הפתרמלך מלאכיימנת ואיש הכם וכפבוה: באוריפניי 16 מַלֶּךְ חַיֶּים וֹרצונוֹ כִנְב מַלְקוֹשׁ: כְּנִה־חֲכְמָה מַה־מַוֹב זו מָחָרֵוּץ וּקְנִוֹת בֿינָה נִבְחֵר מִכֶּפְף: מְסִלָּת וְשָׁרִים סָור 18 מַרֶע שׁומֶר נַפְשׁו נצר דַּרְכוֹ: י לפני־שֶׁבֶר נָאָון וְלפנֵי נו בשלון נִבה רִוחַ: טִוב שפּל־רְוֹחַ אֶת־עֵנְיֶים מְחַלֵּק שְׁלְל כ אתינאים: משכיל על־דָבָר ימצא־שִוֹב ובושָחַ בִידּוָה 21 אַשׁרֵיו: לַחַכִּם־לָב יקָרָא נְבִון וּמֶתֶק שַׁפְּתִׁים יֹפִיף לֶקְח: מקור חַיים שַכל בּנְלֵיו ומוסָר אֵוּלִים אוֵלָת: לב חַכִּם 22 בישביל פַיְדוּ וְעַל־שְּׁפָּתִיוּ יִסִיף לֶכָּח: צִוּף־דְבַשׁ אמרי־24 כר גַעָם מָרָוֹק לַנָּפָשׁ ומַרפָּא לְעֵצָם: וַשָּׁ דֶרֶךְ יָשֶׁר לפני־ 26 אָשׁ וֹאַחָריתָה דַּרְכִי־מֶּיֶת: נָפָשׁ צָמֵל צָמֶלָה לֵו כִראָבָף יצ עליו פידו: איש בליעל כרה רעה ועל־שְׁפְּחֹוֹ כְאַשׁ

צַרֶבָת: אָשׁ הַהַבְּבְּכוֹת יְשַׁלֵּח מָדְוֹן וְנִרְגָּוֹ מַבְּרֶיד אַלְוּף: 8: איש הַבְּם יְפַתָּה רַעָּהוּ וְהַוּלִיכוֹ בַדֶּרֶךְ לְא־טִוֹב: עצָה יְיֵ צִינִיו לַחְשָׁב הַהְפָּבֶוֹת לְבָץ שְׁפָּהַיוֹ כַלֶּה רָצָה: צְּטֶרֶת וֹ הפאָרֶת שׁיבֶה בָדֶרֶךְ צִׁדְקָה תִּפְצָא: טִוֹב אֶרֶךְ אָפַּוִם יּוּ מגבור וששל ברוחו מלכד עיר: בחיק יועל אֶת־הַנוּרֵל מּ וֹמֵיהוָה כָּל־משְׁבָּמִי:

### CAP. XVII. T

טִוֹב פַת חֲרָבָה וְשׁלְוָה־בָה מִבֹּיִת מָלֵא וְבְחֵירִיב: עֶבָּד אֶ מַשְׁבּיל יִמְשָׁל בְבָּן־מבִישׁ וּבְתִּיךְ אַחֹים יַחֲלָק נְחָלֵה: מַצְרָף לַכָּסָף וְכָּוֹר לַזָּהָב ובחָן לבות יְדוֶה: מַרַע מִקשׁיב וְ על־שָפָת־אָוֶן שָקר בִּוֹין עַל־לְשִׁון בּוְת: לעַג לְרִשׁ הַרְוִי ד עשרו שמח לאיד לא ינקה: עשרת זקנים בני בנים וְתִּבְּאֶרֶת בָּנִים אֲכוֹתֵם: לְא־נָאוָה לַנָבְל שַׁבַּת וָהֵר אַף זּ בַרלָנָדִיב שְּׁפַּת-שֶׁקֶר: אֶבֶּדְתַן הֲשׁתַּד בְּעֵינֵי בְעָלֵיו אֶל־ 🕯 בָּל־אָשֶׁר יִפְגָה יַשְבִּיל: מֶבָּסָה־בָּשַׁע מְבַבָּשׁ אָהֲבֶה וְשׁגָה לּ בָּרָבָר מַפְּרֶיד אַלִּוּף: הַחַת נְעָרֵה בִמבִין מָהַכָּות כְּפִיל מאָה: אַדְ מָרי יְבַקּשׁ־רֶע וּמַלְאָדְ אַבְוָרִי יְשְׁלַח־בְּוּ: פְּנִישׁ 12 דב שבול באיש ואַל־כֹסיל באולחו: משיב רְעָה תַחַת 13 מובה לאיתמיש דעה מביתו: פומר מים ראשית מדון 11 וַלְפָגִי הֹתְגַּלֵע הָרִיב נְאִוֹשׁ: מִצְדֵּיק רֻשָׁע וִמִּרְשִׁיעַ צַדֵּיקִפוּ תוצבת ידוה נם־שניהם: למהונה מחיר ביד בסיל 16 לקנית הָבָמָה וָלָב־אֵין: בְּבָל־שָת אֹתַב הָרֶעַ וְאָח לְצָרָה זּיּ וּוָלֵר: אָרֶם חַסר־לָב תּקַעָּ בֶף עֹרֶב עַּרָבָה לפָּעָ רַעַרוּ: 18 אָתַב פָשַׁע אתַב מַצָּה מִנְבִיה פֿתְהוֹ מְבַקְש־שֶׁבֶר: עִקְשׁ- בּיִּ לַב לָא ימְצָא־מָוֹב וְנֶהְפֶּךְ בֹּלְשוֹנוֹ יְפְוֹל בַּרְעֵה: ילֵר 21 בַּסִיל לְתִוּנָה לֵו וְלָא יִשְׁמַח אֲבִי נָבֵל: לֶב שְׁמַח יִטְב 22 נָהָה וְרִיחַ נְבֹאָה תִּנְבָשׁ־נֶרֶם: שְׁהַר בֻהַק רְשָׁע יְקָּהְ 23 לְהַמֹּוֹת אָרְחָוֹת מִשְׁפֵּט: אֶת־פָּגַן מִבֶּין חָכְמֶה וְעֵינֵן כְּמִיל 24 בּקְצָה־אֶרֶץ: בַּעָם לֻאָבִיו בָּן בְּסֵיל וֹטֶּמֶר לְיוֹלַדְהְוּ: נְם זְּכֵּ צַנְוֹשׁ לַצַּהַיק לא־אָוֹב לְהַבְּוֹת נְדִיבִים עַל־יְשֶׁר: חושַׁךְ זּי אַמֶּרָיו יוֹדֶע דֶּעָת וְכַּרְ־רִיתַ אִישׁ הְבוֹנֶה: נָם אַוְיַל 28 מְחַרִישׁ חָכֵם יַחָשֶׁב אֹמֵם שְּבְּחֵיו נְבִּוּן:

### CAP. XVIII.

בְּסִיל בִּתְבוֹנֶה נִבְּרֶד בְּכְל־יֹתוֹשׁיָה יְתְנַלֵע: רִא־יַחְפָּץ אֱ בַסִיל בִּתְבוֹנֶה כִּי אִם־בִּהתְנַלְוֹת לְבְוֹ: בְּבָוֹא רֲשֶׁע בֵּא נִם־בָּווֹ וְעִם־קָלְוֹן חֶרְפָה: מֵיָם עֲמְקּיִם דְּבְרֵי פּ־אָישׁ 4 נָחַל נֹבַעַ מְקָיר חָכְמֶה: שָׁאָת פְנִי-רָשֶׁע לֹא־מָוֹב לְדָטִית ה צַׁדִּיק בַמִּשְׁפֶּט: שִפְתֵי כַסיל יָבָאוּ בְרֵיב וֹפִיו לְמַהֶּלְמִית 6 יקרא: פַּי כָסִיל מְחָתָּה־לֵּו וֹשְׁפָּתָיו מוּלֵשׁ נַפְּשׁוּ: דִּבְרֵי } גָרְגָּן בְּמִתְלַהָמֶים וְבֹם יֶרְדִוּ חַדְרֵי־בֶטֶוּ: גַם מִתְרָפָה 9 בְּמְלַאַכְתָּוֹ אֲח הוֹא לְבַעַל מַשְׁחֵית: שַׁם יְהוָהַ בִּוֹדְרָוּץ צַהַיק וְנָשׁוֹנֶב: הָוֹן עֲשִׁיר כְרְיַתְ עָוֹוֹ יוּ וּכְחוֹמֶה נִשְׁנָּבָה בְּמִשִּׁכְתוֹ: לפְנֵד־שֻׁבֶּר יְנְבָּה לֶב־אֵ"ט 12 וְלֹפְגֵי כָבָוֹד עֲנֵוֶה: מֵשִׁיב דֻּבָר בְּמֵרם ישְׁמֵע אָוֶלֶת הִיא־ 13 לו וכְלְמָה: רָוֹחַ אֵישׁ יְכַלְכֵּל מְחַלֵּהוּ וְרוֹחַ נְבַאָה מִי 14 ישָּׁאָנָה: לָב גָבון יקנֶה־דֶּעַת וְאָזֶן הֲבָבָּמִים תְבַקּשׁ־דֶּעַת: מּו פַתַן אָדָם יַרְחַיִב לֵּוֹ וְלִפְנֵי נְדוֹלִים יַנְחֵט: צַדְּיק הֶראשׁון 17 בְּרִיבְוֹ יֹבָא רַעִרוּ וַחֲקְרוּ: מְדְיָנִים יִשְׁבָּית דְּנּוּרֶל וּבֵין 18 knowledge; but the heart of fools is not reliable.

The sacrifice of the wicked is an abomination of the Lord; but the prayer of the uprirth (obtains the way of the wicked; but him that pursueth or righteousess will he love. An evil correction is (destined) for him that forsaketh the (right) path; the that hateth admonition will die. The netherworld and corruption are open before the Lord; 12 of men! A scorner loveth not that one should and admonish him: unto the wise doth he not go. A merry heart cheereth up the countenance; but when the heart of felten and of understanding the pressed. The heart of the ann of understanding the pressed. The heart of the ann of understanding evil; but he that is of a cheerful heart hath a 16 continual feast. Better is little with the fear of the Lord, than great treasure and confusion there will but he that is of a cheerful heart hath a 16 continual feast. Better is little with the fear of the Lord, than great treasure and confusion there way of the slothful man is like a hedge of throns; which is slow to anger assuageth contention. The way of the slothful man is like a hedge of throns; but the path of the upright is a levelled (road). A wise son causeth his father to rejoice; but a 17 fool'ish man despisch his mother. Folly is joy of the slothful man is like a hedge of throns; but the path of the upright is a levelled (road). A wise son causeth his father to rejoice; but a way of the slothful man is like a hedge of throns; but they are a fusion of the content has mother. Folly is joy of the slothful man is like a hedge of throns; and a word (sooken) at the proper time, how do not the lond of the wild of the wild way the house of the proud; but he will set up firmly little of counsellors canst thou maintain thyself.

23 A man hath joy by the answer of his mouth; and a word (sooken) at the proper time, how of the house; but he that hateth gits will live. The heart of the wild way of the little and his entire the house of the proud; but he will set up firmly little the proud; but

A perverse man scattereth strife: and a whisperer 28 separateth confident friends. The man of violence 29 misleadeth his neighbor, and maketh him go on a way which is not good. He shutteth his eyes to 30 devise perverse things: when he compresseth his lips then hath he fully resolved on evil An or-31 namental crown is the hoary head, on the way of righteousness can it be found. One that is slow 32 to an-er is better than a hero; and he that ruleth his spirit, than the conqueror of a city. In the 33 lap the tot is cast; but from the Lord cometh the whole of its decision.

CHAPTER XVII.

ins spirit, than the conqueror of a city. In the 33 lap the lot is decision.

CHAPTER XVII.

Better is a piece of dry bread, and quiet therewith than a house full of the sacrifices of contention. An intelligent servant will have rule over a son that bringert shame, and among the brothers will be have part of the inheritance. The crucille is for silver, and the furnace for 3 gold; but the Lord probeth the hearts. An evil-4 doer listeneth to unjust lips: falsehood giveth ear to a tongue that bringeth destruction. Whoso mocketh the poor blasphemeth his Maker: he that is glad at calamities will not remain unpunished. The crown of old men are children's children; and the ornament of children are their fathers. High-toned language is not seemly to a worthless fool: and yet much less the language of false-hood to a noble. As a precious stone appeareth a bribe in the eyes of him that obtainent it: whithersoever it turneth, it prospereth. He that repeateth a transgræssion seeketh love: but he that repeateth a matter separateth confident friends. A reproof penetrateth more deeply into a wise man 10 than a hundred stripes into a fool. Only relibellion doth a bad man seek: therefore a cruel messenger will be sent out against him. Am an 12 may meet a she-bear robbed of her whelps, but not a fool in his folly. Whoso bestoweth evil in 13 return for good—evil shall not depart from his house. As one letteth loose, (a stream) of water, 14 so is the beginning of strife; therefore before it be enkindled, leave off the contest. He that declareth the wicked innocent, and he that condemneth the righteous, yea, both of them are equally an abomination to the Lord. Wherefore 16 is the purchase-money in the hand of a fool to acquire wisdom, seeing he hath no sense? A 17 friend loveth at all times, and as a brother is he born for (the time of) distress. A man void of 18 sense pledgeth his hand, and becometh surety for his friend. He loveth transgression that loveth 19 quarrel: and he that maketh high his door seek-thed destruction. He hat man of understanding.

CHAPTER XVIII.

man of understanding.

CHAPTER XVIII.

He that separateth himself (from God) seeketh 1 his own desires: at every sound wisdom is he enraged. A fool hath no delight in understanding, 2 but in laying open what is in his heart. When 3 the wicked cometh, then cometh also contempt, and with dishonorable acts. disgrace. Like deep 4 waters are the words of a (wise) man's mouth, and a bubbling brook is the well-spring of wisdom. It is not good to favor the person of the wicked, 5 to wrest (the cause of the) righteous in judgment. The lips of the fool come with contention, 6 and his mouth calleth for blows. The mouth of 7 the fool is a destruction to himself, and his lips are the snare of his soul. The words of a whis-8 perer are as wounds, and they go down indeed into the innermost parts of the body. He also 9 that showeth himself slothful in his work is a brother to the destroyer. The name of the Lord is a strong tower, whereunto the righteous runneth, and is placed in safety. The rich man's 11 wealth is his strong town, and as a towering wall in his own conceit. Before downfall the heart of 12 man becometh haughty, and before honor goeth humility. When one returneth an answer before he in understandeth (the question), it is folly unto him and shame. The spirit of a man will readily bear? The heart of the man of understanding will oblish is discase; but a depressed spirit who can bear? The heart of the man of understanding will oblish is discase; and the ear of the wise seeketh knowledge. A man's glft maketh room for him, 16 first in his cause seemeth just; but when his neighbor cometh, then will it be investigated. The lot causeth disputes to cease, and it de-18 cldeth between the mighty. A brother offended 18

פו עצומים ופריד: אח נפשע מקרות עו ומרונים כברית כ ארמון: מפּרִי פּידאִישׁ תִּשְבֵע בשֹנֵו תבואָת שְפְתֵּיוּ ישבע: פָוָת וָחַיים בוַד־לָשֻׁיון וִאְהַבִּיהָ יאבָל פּרוָה: מְצֵא 🐉 אישה מָצָא מִוב נַיָפַק רָצוֹן מְיָהוָה: הַהַּנוּנִים יְדַבְּר־רָשׁ בּיִ ינשיר יענה עות: אָשׁ רְעִים לְהתְרוּענֻ וְיֵשׁ אֹהֶב 21

### CAP. XIX. 23

אצטוב רש הולך בחמו מצקש שפחיו והוא כסיל: נכ בלאדרַעת נָפָש לאדטָוב וְאָץ בַרַגְלַיִם חוטָא: אוֵלֶת אֶרָם 3 תסלף דרכו ועל־יְרוָה יוַעף לְבוּ: הוו יִסיף רֵעים רבים ה וְדָל מְרֵעְהוּ יְפָרֶה: עֵד שֻׁקְרִים לָא ינְקָה וְיִפִיחַ בֹּוְבֹים 6 לא ימלט: רבים יחלו פנדינהיב וכלדהרע לאיש מחן: ז בַל אַחֵי־רָשׁ ו שֵנאָהוּ אַף כִי מִרִעהוּ רָחַקוּ ממֵנו מְרַדְף 8 אָמֶרִים לאֹ־הַמֶּה: קנֶה־לָב אֹהֵב נִפּשֵׁוֹ שמֵר תְבוֹנְה • למצארטוב: עד שַקרים לָא ינַכֶּה ויָפַיהַ כוְבִים יאבר: י לאינאוה לכסיל הַעָּעָנג אַף כִּירלעבר ו משל בשָׁרִים: עַכָּל אָרָם הָאֶרָיךְ אַפָּוֹ וְתִפָּאַרְהוֹ עֲבָר עַל־פַשַע: נָהָם 12 13 בַּבְפִיר זַעַף מֶלֶךְ וֹבְטַל עַל־עַשֶׁב רְצִונו: הַנָּת לְאָביו בַן וו בְּקַל וְדֶלָף שׁבֹר מִרְיִגִן אִשָּה: בַּוָת וֻרוֹן נַחֲלַת אָבְוֹת פו ומיהוה אשה משבלת: צצלה תפיל תרדמה ונפש 16 רְמִיּדָ, תִרְעָב: שֹׁמֶר מֻצְוָה שׁמָר נָפִּשָׁוֹ בוֹזָהְ דְרָכֵיוּ וֹיִמֶת: מַלְוָהַ יְהוָה הַוֹנֵן הֵל וֹגְמָלוֹ וְשַׁלְם־לְוּ: יַפְר בְּנְהְי 19 כרוש תקוה ואל המיתו אל תשא נפשד: גול המה ב נשא ענש כן אסיתציל ועוד תוסף: שמע עצה וקבל 21 מוסר לְמַצון הָחְכַם כָאַחַריתֶך: רַבְוֹת מְחֲשָׁבָות בְּלֶב־' 22 אָיש וַעָצָת וְהוָה הַיא תְקוּם: תַּאֲנַת אָדֶם חַסְדָּוֹ וְטָוֹב 22 23 רָשׁ מִאִישׁ כָוָב: ירָאַת יְדוּדָה לְחַיֵּיִם וְשָבֵע יָלון בַל־יִפְּכָרוֹ 24 רָע: סְּמָן עָצֵל וֶדוֹ בַצַּלֶּדָת נִם־אָל־פִּידוּ לָא יִשִׁיבָנָה: קלץ הכה ופתי נעקם והזכים לנבון יבין דעת: משדרד 27 אַב יַבַרָיחַ אָם בון מֶבְישׁ ומַחְפִּיר: חַרַל־בַּנִי לשְׁמָצַ 28 מוסר לשנות מַאִמְרַידְעַת: עַד בַּלִיעַל יָלֵיץ משְׁפֵּט וּפִי 29 רשִׁנִים יְבַלַעראָון: נָכִוּנוּ לַלֵּצִים שִׁפְּטֵים וֹמְהַלְמוֹרת. לנו כפילים:

### CAP. XX.

אַ לֵץ הַיַון המֶה שָׁבֶר וְכָל־שָׁנָה בֿוֹ לָא יֶחָבֶם: נַהַם כַּכְּפִּידּ' צּ אַיַמַת מֶלֶךְ מֹתְעַבְרוֹ חומָא נִפְשׁו: כְבָוֹד לֻאִישׁ שֶבֶרת י מריב וכל־אויל יתנלע: מחרף עצל לא נהרש ישאל ה בַּקָצִיר וָאָזן: מָים צַמָּקּוֹם צַצָּה בָלֶב־אָישׁ וְאָישׁ תְּבוּנָה ס ידְלֶנָה: רָב־אָדָם יַקְרָא אָישׁ חַסְדָּו וְאִישׁ אֲׁמוֹנִים מִי קימצא: מתהלד בתמו צדיק אשרי בניו אחריו: מלך 8 9 יושב על כפארדין פודה בעיניו כל דע: מין אפר וכיתי י לבי שָׁדַּרָתִּי מַחַפִּאתִי: אֶבֶן וָאֶבָן אֵיפָה וְאֵיבָה תִּוֹעֲבָת וּ יְדוּה נָם־שׁנִיהֶם: נָם בַמֶּעֶלְלִיו יְהָנַכְרדנֶעָר אַם־זָןדְ וְאָם־ יַשֶר פָּנָלְו: אָזן שַׁמַנַת וְעַין ראָה יְהוָה נְשָה גִס־שׁנִיהַם: אַל־תֶאֶתַב שָׁנָה פַּן־תִּוָרָשׁ פַּלַּח עִינֵוְד שָבִעּרלֵחֶם: רַע 🛂 אַל־תָאֶתַב טו רַע יאמַר הַכּוּעָה וְאוֹל לוֹ אָן יתִהַלֶּל: וַשַׁ זָהָב וָרָב־ 16 פנינים וכלי וכר שפתידעת: לקחיבודו כייצרב ור זיובעד נכרנס הבלהו: ערב לאיש להם שקר וְאַהר

ימֶלאופִיהוּ הָצֵין: מֶהָשָׁבות בעצָה תבון ובתַהכלות מּוּ עשה מלהמה: גולה סוד חולד רביל ולפתה שפתיו יו לא תתערב: פַקַלל אָבִיו וָאבָי ידעַך נֹרוֹ באִישׁוּן חָשַׁךְ: כּ נָחַלָּה מִבֹּדֶלָת בָראשונֶה ואָהַריתָה לָא תברֶך: אָלֹ־ 21 בַּ תאמר אשלמהדרע קוה לידוה וושע לה: תועבת ידוה 22 אַבן וַאָבן וּמָאוֹנן מרמָה לא־טִוב: מַוְהוָה מצעַד־ינָבר 10 וְאָרֶם מַה־יָבִין דַּרְבִוּ: מוּמָש אָרָם יָלֵע קָדֶש וְאַדָרְ כּה יָדֶרָים לְבַקָּר: מוֶרָה ֻרְשָׁעִים מֵלָדְ הָבֶם וַיֻשְׁב עַלִיתָּם 26 איפָן: נַרַ וָרוָה נִשְׁמַת אָדֶם הֹפֹשׁ כְּלֹּהַדְרַרִּבְטִן: חָסִר 🔐 וַאֱמָת יצרו־מֵלֶךְ וָסָעָד בַּחֶכָּד בַּסָאְוֹ: תּפָאָרֶת בַּחוּרִים º כֹחֶם וַהַדֶר וְקַנִים שיבָה: חַבֶּרָוֹת בֶּצְע תַּמְרָיֹק בְּרֵע ל וּמָבֹות הַדרֵי־בָטּן:

### CAP. XXI. NO

פּלגיימים לביבֶּלְדְ בִּיִדייְהוֹהָ עַליבָל־אֲשֶׁר יַהַפָּץ יִטְנוּ: א בָל־דַרֶד אָישׁ וָשָׁר בְעֵינְיו וְתֹכֵן לִבְוֹת יְהוֶה: עֲשֹׁה צִּרְקָה בְּ וּמשְׁפֶט נִבהֶר לַ־הוָה מוָבָח: רָוֹם אָינֵים וְרְחַבּדּלֵב נִרְ 4 רָשָעִים הַטָּאת: מַהְשָׁבָוֹת הַרוּץ אַדְּ־לְמוֹתֶר וְכָל־אָץ אַדְּ־ ה לְמַחְמור: פַעַל אָצָרוֹת בּלְשָׁוֹן שֶׁקֶר הַבָּל נֹדָּף מבַקְשֵׁי־ 6 מָנֶת: שָׁדִּדִּרְשָׁעִים וְנוֹתֶם כִּי מְאֲנֹוֹ לֵעֲשָוֹת משׁבֶּט: ז הַבָּבבּבָּד הַרָד אִישׁ חֶרָ וְוֹדְ יָשֶׁר בְּעֵלו: מֹיב לְשֶׁבָת עַלֹּ־ 5 פּנַת־נָגַ מַאְשָׁת מִׁדְוָנִים ובִית הֶבַר: נָפָשׁ רְשָׁע אוּתָה־ רֵע לְארוָהַן בעינַיו רַעָּהוּ: בַעַנָש־לָץ וַהַבָּם־פַּ<u>תוּ וּבַהָּשביל זו</u> לְהָבָם יַבֶּוֹח דֵעַת: מַשִּבְיל צָדִיק לְבֵית רָשֵע מִסְלְף 12 רשנים לרנ: אטם אונו מונקתודל נסידוא יכודא ולא 13 יַנֶעָה: מַהָּן בָפַתָר יכפָה־אָף וְשְׁחַר בַּהַקֹּ חָמָה עַוָה: וו שמחה לצדיה עשות משפט ומחתה לפעלי און: אָרָם אֵי הַוֹעָה מַדֶּרֶדְ הַשָּׁבֶל בקהַל רְפָּאֵים וָנְוֹחַ: אִישׁ מָחסור זו אֹתַב שֹמָחֶה אֹתָב יַין וְשִׁמוֹ לָא יַצֵשִיר: כָפֶר לַצִּדִיקּיּוּ רַשָּׁע וְתַהַת וְשָׁרַים בוגַד: טוב שַבת באָרֶץ מִדְבֵּר פּוּ מַאַשֶׁת מָדוָנִים וָכַנֵּם: אוצָר ו נָהְמֵּד וֲשֶׁמֶ**ן כִּנוַה חָכָבֵב כ** וּכְסֵיל אָדֶם יְבַלְעֵנוּ: רַבַּף צַרָקָה וָחָסֶר ימצָא הַיִּים 21 צְרָקָה וְכָבְוֹר: עִיר גָבֹרים עָלֵה חָבֶם וֹיֹרֶד עוֹ 22 מבשה: שמר פיו ולשונו שמר מצרות נפשו: זר יהור 33 לֵץ שָׁמֶוֹ עוֹשָּׁה בּנֶברָת וְרון: הַאָנַת נָצֵל תמית<sup>נו</sup> כְי־כה מַאָנוּ יָדֵיוּ לַעֲשְׁוֹת: כָּל־הַיום התאַנָה תַאֲנָה וצַדִּיכן יֹתֹן 26 וַלָא יַחַשָּר: וֶבָח רַשְׁעים הִועַבֶּה אַרְ כִירבוֹמָה יִבוֹאָנו: 27 אָיש שומע לנצח וְדַבְר: הַעוֹ אִישׁ אַיּט אָיַ רשע בפנון וְישָׁר הָוֹא ו נָבֹין דַּרְבְיוֹי: אָין הַבְּבָּה וְאָין ל הַבוּנֶה וְאָין עִצָּה לִננֶד וְהוָה: סוֹם מִיכָן לִיוֹם מְלְחָמֶה 11 וֹלֵיהוָה הַתשׁונֶה:

### CAP. XXII. 22

נבחר שם מעשר רב מפסף ומוחב חן מוב: נשיר אַ וַרָשׁ נפָגָשׁוּ עשֻׁה כָּלֶם יְהוֶה: עָרָום וּ רָאָה רָעָה וִיסְתָּר 🗓 וֹפַתָּיֹם עָברָז וְנַעַנָשוּ: עַכָּב עֲנְוָה יִרְאָת יְהוְהָ גָשֶׁר וְכְבָּוֹד וּ וְחַיִּים: צַנִים בַּחִים בְדֶרֶךְ עַקֶּשׁ שׁוּמָר נַפּשׁוֹ יִרְהַק מהֶם: ה הַנֶּךְ לָנַעַר עַל־בּנַי דַרְבָּו גָם כִי־נַוְלָן לָאדיָסָור מַמֵּנָה: • יָשׁיר בִּרְשִים ימשול וְעַבְּר לֹוָה לָאִיש מַלְוָה: זוֹרָע זְ אַן לָה יקצְוֹר־אָיָן וְשֶׁבַט עָבִרְתָוֹ יִכְלֶה: טוב־עִין דָוֹא יּ

is harder (to be won) than a strong town; and quarrels (among brothers) are like the bars of a 20 castle. From the fruit of a man's mouth is his body satisfied; with the product of his lips doth 21 he satisfy himself. Death and life are in the power of the tongue, and they that love it will 22 eat its fruit. Whoso hath found a wife hath found happiness, and hath obtained favor from 23 the Lord. The poor speaketh entreatingly; but the 24 rich answereth roughly. A man's many companions are hurtful to him; but there is many a friend that cleaveth closer than a brother.

CHAPTER XIX.

1 Better is the poor that walketh in his integrity, 2 than one of perverse lips, who is a fool. Also in the want of knowledge in the soul there is nothing good; and he that hasteneth with his 3 feet misseth the right path. The folly of a man perverteth his way, and against the Lord will 4 his heart rage. Wealth bringeth many friends; but the poor becometh separated from his (only) 5 friend. A false witness shall not remain unpunished, and he that uttereth lies shall not escape. Many will entreat he favor of the liberal man; and every one is the friend to him that bestoweth 7 gifts. All the brothers of the poor hate him: how much more do his friends go far away from him! epursueth (their) promises; but these are (all) 8 that he hath. He that getteth intelligence loveth his own soul; he that guardeth understanding will 9 find happiness. A false witness shall not remain unpunished, and he that uttereth lies shall perish. grifts. All the brothers of the poor hate him: how much more do his friends go far away from him! he pursueth (their) promises; but these are (all) that he hath. He that getteth intelligence loveth his own soul: he that guardeth understanding will find happiness. A false witness shall not remain unpunished, and he that uttereth lies shall perish. Delicacy is not seemly for a fool: much less for 11 a servant to have rule over princes. It is intelligence in man to be slow in his anger, and it is 12 his glory to pass ever a transgression. Like the roaring of a young lion is the wrath of a king; as dew upon the herbs is his favor. A calamity unto his father is a foolish son; and a continual with are the quarrels of a wife. House and the company of the foolish son; and a continual wife are the quarrels of a wife. House and the foolish son is an a continual wife are the quarrels of a wife. House and the company of the foolish son; and a continual wife and the company of the foolish son; and a continual wife and the company of the c

Bread of falsehood is pleasant to a man; but 17 afterward his mouth will be filled with gravelstones. Plans are established by counsel: and 18 with wise reflection conduct war. He that goeth 19 about as a talebearer revealeth secrets: therefore meddle not with him that enticeth with his lips. Whose curseth his father or his mother—his lamp 20 shall be quenched in obscure darkness. An in-21 heritance hastily gotten at the beginning will at its end not be blessed. Do not say, I will recom-22 hence evil; (but) wait on the Lord, and he will help thee. Divers weights are an abomination of 23 the Lord; and a deceitful balance is not good. From the Lord are the steps of man (ordained): 24 but man—how can he understand his own way? It is a snare to a man to sanctify things hastily, 25 and to make inquiry only after having made vows. A wise king scattereth the wicked, and turneth 26 comments of the body. Kindness and truth will 28 watch over a king, and he will prop up through kindness his throne. The ornament of young men 29 is their strength; and the glory of old men is a hoary head. The bruises of a wound are cleans—30 ing means for the bad, and stripes (will reach). Like brooks of water is a khat.

is their strength; and the glory of old men is a hoary head. The bruises of a wound are cleans-30 ing means for the bad, and stripes (will reach) the inner chambers of the body.

Like brooks of whe bed, and stripes (will reach) the inner chambers of the body.

Like brooks of whithersoever it pleaseth him doth he turn if. Every way of a man is straight 2 in his own eyes; but the Lord weigheth the hearts. To exercise righteousness and justice is more acceptable to the Lord than sacrifice. Haughtiness 4 of the eyes, and an immoderate heart, are the sinful field of the wicked. The plans of the dilligent tend only to plenty; but every hasty man is (destined) only to want. The getting of treasures 6 by a tongue of falsehood is like the fleeting breath of those that seek death. The robbery of the wicked will drag them away; because they refuse to execute justice. Perverse is the way of the man 8 that is estranged (from goodness); but as for the pure, his work is upright. It is better to dwell 9 in a corner of a roof, than with a quarrelsome woman in a roomy house. The soul of the lowicked longeth for evil; his neighbor findeth no grace in his eyes. When the scorner is punished. It the simple is made wise: and when the wise is taught intelligence, he receiveth knowledge. The 12 righteous regardeth attentively the house of the wicked; (but God) overturneth the wicked into unhappiness. Whose stoppeth his ears against the 12 righteous regardeth attentively the house of the wicked; (but God) overturneth the wicked into unhappiness. Whose stoppeth his ears against the 12 righteous regardeth attentively the house of the wicked; (but God) overturneth the wicked into unhappiness. Whose stoppeth his ears against the 12 righteous regardeth attentively the house of the wicked; (but God) overturneth the wicked into unhappiness. Whose stoppeth his ears against the 12 righteous regardeth attentively the house of the wicked; (but God) overturneth the wicked into unhappiness. Whose stoppeth his ears against the 12 righteousness, and 1

day of battle; but with the Lord is the victory.

CHAPTER XXII.

A good name is preferable to abundant riches, 1 and good grace, to silver and to gold. The rich 2 and poor meet together: the Lord is the maker of them all. The prudent foreseeth the evil, and 3 hideth himself; but the simple pass on, and are punished. The reward of humility (and) the fear of the Lord are riches, and honor, and life. Thorns and snares are on the way of a perverse 5 man: he that doth guard his soul will keep far from them. Train up the lad in accordance with 6 his course: even when he groweth old, will he not depart from it. A rich man ruleth over the poor, 7 and the role of the correct of the

משלי

יבהך כרינה; מלחפי להל: גַרָש לִץ ווצא פְּדָון וושבת ן דין וֹקַלָּוֹן: אחב טהַורילב הן שׁבָּהָוו רַשַּׁדוּ מִלְד: עִינָי ודנה גצרי הגת ויסלף דברי בגד: אמר אצל אתי וו בהוץ פתוך רחבית ארצה: שותה צמקה פי וְרִות וְצִום טי דור יפיל שם: אולת קשורה בלבדוגר שבט מוסר 16 וַרְהִיכָּוָנָה ממִנו: עַשׁק דֵל להַרבִות לֵו נתּוְ לעשׁיר אָך זו למחסור: הַט אָונד וְשׁמֵע דברֵי הַכְמִים וֹלבדְ חָשׁית 8ו לדַעחִי: כִי־נֻעים כִי־תשמְרָם בבטי, דְּ יכִנו וַהַדְּוֹ עַל־־ יש שְּבֶּתִיה: לְהִוּית בֵיהוָה מבַטַהָדְ הִידַעתִיה הַוֹּים אָרְ־י לַבְּאָתָה: הַלָּא בָתַבתי לָךְ שָׁלִשֻוֹם בִמְעצִות וָדֵצָת: לְהוּדִיעִדְ 22

כג--כה

קשם אמרי אמת להשיב אַמָּרִים אמת לשְלחֵיף: אַל־תגוָל־דֶל כִי דַל־הָוֹא וְאַל־תַּדַכֹּאְ עָנִי בְשֶעַר: כִי־ יקבן וְרָיב ריבֶם וְקָבָע אֶת־קבעידֵם נָפּש: אָל־תַתרַע 24 כיאת־בַנֶּעל אָף וְאַת־אִישׁ חַׁמֹות לָא תָבִוא: פּן־תָאָלֶף אַליתהָן ולֶקַחָתָ מוּקָשׁ לְנַפּשָׁדִּ: אַליתהָו בתִקערבֶף 🕬 זַבַבְּעָרַבִּים מִשָּׁאָות: אם־אֵין־לְדָּ לִשַׁלָם לֶּמָדריַקָּה משבֶבּדְּ מתחתוך: אַל־תַסנ גָבָול עולָם אַשֶּׁר עִשָּׁו אַבותוף: חָוֹיתְ 😤 אַש ו מָהַיִר במלאכָתו לפְנֵיםלְכִים יתוַצֶב בַל־יִּתְנֹצִב לפני השכים:

### CAP. XXIII.

א כייתשב ללחום אתימושל בין חביז אתיאשר לפנוד: ושַמַתְ שַכִּין בלעָד אם־בַעַל נָפַשׁ אָתָה: אַל־חתאָו 🚼 י לַמַטעמותיו וְדוֹא לֵחָם כוָבִים: אַל־־תיגַע לַהַעשִׁיר יּ ה מבינתה הַבֶּל: הַתָּעוֹף עִינִיךְ ובו וֹאֵינְנוּ כִי עִשָה וַעְשֹה־ לו כנְפַים בנִשְׁר וְעוף הַשְּמִים: אַל־תּלְהַם אֶת־לֶהֶם ז רַע עָין וְאַל־־הִּתְאָוֹ לְמַטַעַמתָיו: כָי ו כְמִוּ־שָׁעַר בִנִפְשׁוֹ זְי • כֹּן־הוֹא אָכוּל וְשׁתַה וָאמַר לֶךְ וְלְבֹוּ בַלִּעְמֶךְ: פִתְּדְּ 9 אָכַלת תְקוֹאֶנֶה וְשִׁהַתְּ דְּבָרֵיךְ הַנְעִימִם: בְאִזנִי כְסִילֹי י אַל־תְּדַבָּר בִייּבוֹז לִשַּׁבֵל מֹלֵיף: אַל־תַּסנ גְבוֹל עוּלָם יו ובשבי יתומים אַליתָבָא: בִיינְאַלֶם הָוֹגָן הָוא־יָרָיב אֶת־ יו ריבֶם אָחֶךְ: הָבֶיאָה לַמּיםֶר לֹבֶּךְ וְאָוֹנְיִדְ לְאמְרַי־דֵעַת: אָתָה אַתָּה מִנְעֵר מִנְעֵר מִוּסֶר בִּרַתַבָּנוּ בַשַּׁבָט לָא יָמִות: אֲתָה מו בַשָּבָט הַבֶנוּ וְנִפְשׁוֹ מִשְּאוֹל הַצִּיל: בָּנִי אִם־הָבָם לִבֶּךְ ישְׁמָח לִבְי נָב־אָני: וְתַצַלְוֹנָה כלְיוֹתֵי בַדַבֶּר שְׁפְּנִידְּ זי מִישָׁרִים: אַל־יָכַגְאָ לְבַדְּ בַחַטָאִים כִי אם־בּירָאַת וְדֹוָה לי אַבְרָים: כָּי אם־יִשׁ אָהֶרֶית וְתֹכְוָתְךֹּ לָא תֹכְרֵת: שָׁמַער 18 כ אתה בני וחבב ואשר בדנד לבד: אליתהי בסבארגין בולבן בשר למו: כרסבא ווולל יובש וקרצים תלביש 22 נומה: שמע לאביד זה ילהד ואלדתבח כייוקנה אמד: אַמֶת קנה וְאַל־תִּמְבֶּר חָכמָה ומּוּמֶר ובינָה: גוֹל יָנוֹל \* יד אַבִי צַדֶּיק יולֶד הָבָם וֹישְׁמֶח בִו: ישמְה־אָבִיךְ וִאמָך 26 וֹתְגֹּל יְולַדְתָּקְה: תְּנֶה בָני לֹבְךָ לִי וְעֵינֶיךְ דְּרָבִי תִרְצִנָה: בישותה עמיקה זונה ובאר צָּרָה נכריה: אַף־הָיא 27 כִּישׁיתוה עמיקה זונה ובאר 29 כתַתָף תֵּאֶרָב וֹבִונדים באָדֵם תוֹסָף: לְמִראוֹי וּלְמִי אֲבֿוֹי לְמִי מדוְנִים ו לְמִי־שׁיה לֻמי פִּצְעִיָם חנָם לְמִי חבְלּלְוּת עינים: לַמאָהֶרִים עַל־הַיָּיָן לַבָּאֹים לַחָקור ממְקַר: אַל־ 🥻 עינים: הַרָא וַוֹן בָּי יתִאַבֶּם כִּרוּתַן בִכַּיֹם עַיגַו וִתְהַלֵּבְ בְּמִישָׁרֵים: אָהַריתוּ כְנָחֵשׁ יִשְּׁךְ וּכְצִפְּעֹנִי יַפְּרָשׁ: עֻינֶיךְ יִרְאַוּ זָרָורת 33 אֲהַריתוּ כְנָחֵשׁ יִשְׁךְ וּכְצִפְּעֹנִי יַפְּרָשׁ:

וְלבּדְ וַדְבֶּר תַּהְפְּכָות: וַהְייתְ כִשכב בלֶב־יָם וֹכְשׁכֹב 34 בראש חבל: הכוני בל-הלית" הַלְמוני בל-יְהֶעְהִי מְתִילה אָקָרין אוסיף אָבַקשׁנו עוד:

CAP. XXIV 73 אַל־תָּכַנִאַ בְאַנִשֵׁי רָעָה וְאַל־תִּתְאָוֹ לַהְוֹוֹת אַהֶם: כִי־שְׁד אֵ יָהָנֶה לָבֶם וְצָמָּל שׁפְתִיהֶם הָדַבְרָנָה: בַּהַכַמָּה יבֵּנה זֹ בָיִת וֹבתְבוֹנָה וִתְכוֹנָן: וְבַדַעַת הַדְרֵים וֹטֵלאָו כָל־דְּוֹן וּ יָקָר וְנָעִים: גָבר־הָכֶם בָעִוֹ וְאִישׁ דַעַת מאָמִין־כְּהַ: כֵי יְּ בתהבלות הַצִישה־לך מלהמה ותשועה ברב יועץ: ראמות לאניל הכמות בשער לא יפתחיפותו: מחשב ז לְהָרֶעַ לוֹ בַעַל־מָוֹמָוֹת יקְרָאוֹ: וַטַּת אָוֶלָת הַבָּאת ו<mark>תִּועֲבָת יַּ</mark> לְאָרֶם לֵץ: הָתָרפִיתָ בְיִוֹם צָּרָה צֶר בֹהֶכְה: הַצֹּל בֹוֹ לקחים לפנת ופטים להרג אם החשוד: כייתאפר הן 💶 לא־יַדָענוֹ זָה הַלָּא־תֹכַן לבות ו הוא־יָבין וִנֹצַר גָפּשׁך הוא יַדֶע וְהַשֶּׁיב לְאָדֶם כִפַּעָלְו: אֶבְלּיבָנִי דְבִשׁ כִּי טִיב וּנְפָּח יוֹ מָלוֹרַק עַלֹּ־הַכֵּדְּ: כָּן ו דְּעָה הָכָּמָה לְנַפּשָׁךְּ אִם־מֶצְאתְ וּוּ וַנֶשׁ אַחַרֶית וְתקנָתוֹד לָא תִּכְבַת: אַלֹּיהַאֵּרֶב רֲשָׁע לֹנְנָה טו צַדֶּיק אַלֹּ־הִשָׁדֵד רבִצוֹ: כַּיְ שֶׁבַעוּ יפָוּל צַדְיק וְקָב ש וֹרְשָׁצִׁים יבַשְׁלָו בָרָעָה: בנְפָּל אָויבִיֹדְ א<del>ַל־תּשְׂנְיָח וֹבבֵשְׁלוֹ זּוּ</del> אַל־וָגַל לִבֶּך: פָּןרוְרָאָה וָהוָה וְרַע בִּעִינָו וְהִשִׁיב מִעָּלְיו 18 אַפּוּ: אַל־־תחָתַר בַמְרֵעִים אַל־הִקְנָא בֶּרְשָׁצִים: כַּיִ ו 10 בּ לְאַדַּתְבְּעָהַ אַחֲרָית לָרֶע גַרָ רְשָׁעִים יִדְעָדְ: יְרֵא־אֶת־יהֹעָה יַנְ בני ומלך עם־שונים אַל־תתערב: בי־בָּתאם יָקוֹם אֵידֶם 22 ופיד שניהם מי יודע: נבראלה לחקמים הכריפנים 23 בְּמִשְׁפֵּט בַּלִּיטִוֹב: אֹמֵר לְרָשָׁעֹ צַדֵּיק אָׁתָה יַקְבָּחוּ עַמֵּים 🛂 יִוָעָמָוּהוּ לְאָמִים: וְלַמְוֹכּיהוִים יִנְעָם וַעֲלֵיהָם הָבוֹא ברכַת<u>ר כּיּ</u> טוב: שִׁפְתַים יִשֶּׁק מִשִׁיב דְּבָרִים נִכהַים: הָבָן בְהוּץ ו<sup>26</sup> מלאכהה ועתדה בשבה לך אהר ובנית ביתד: אליתהי 28 ער־הָנָם בָרַעֶד וְהַבְּּתִית בִשְׁבָּתֵיד: אַל־תּאמִר כַאֲשֶׁר 29 עשר־לָי בַּן אֶעֶשָׁה־לַּו אָשִיב לָאִישׁ בְּפָּעָלְו: עַל־שַׁבָה ל אִישׁ־עָצֵל עָבָרָתִי וְעַל־כָּרֶם אָדֵם הַסִר־לָב: וְהַגַּה עָּלֶרֵה זְּנ כְלוֹ ו כִבְּשׁוֹנִים כִּפָּוּ פָנֵיו הַרְלֵים וְגָרֵר אָבְנָיו נֶהְרֶסְה: ואַחוָה אַנֹכִי אָשֵית לְבִי רָאִיתי לְכַּחָתִי מִיםֶר: מִנְט שׁנות 33 מַּחָחָתוּ מִיםֶר: מצט תנומות מצט ו חבל ידים לשבב: ובארטתהלף 34 רישה ומחסליה כאיש מגן:

### CAP. XXV. 73

נַם־אַלָּה מִשׁלֵי שׁלֹמָה אֲשֶׁר הָגִּתִּיכוּ נִגִּשַׁי ו הוֹכּוָה א מֶלֶדְ־יְהֹדֶה: כַבָּד אַלֹהִים הַסַהָּר דָבֶר וֹכַבִּד מׁלְכֹים 2 הַקָר דָבֶר: שָׁמִים לֶרום וָאָרֶץ לָעָמִק וַלָב מֹלְכֹּים אֵין זּ הַקָר: הָנִוֹ סִינִים מִבֶּסָף וַיִצְא לַצֹרַף כֵּלי: הָנֵו רָשִׁע בְּ לפני־מֶלֶד וִיכָון בַצֵּדֶק כְסִאְוֹ: אַל־תּתַהַדֵּר לִפְּנִי־מֵלֶךְ 6 ובמקום גָהלים אַל־תַעֶּמְר: כִי טִוב אֲמָר־לַךְּ עַלָּה הָנָה ז מָהָשָׁפִּילְדְּ לִפָּנִי נָדֶיב אֲשֶׁר רָאַי עֵיעֶדְ: אַל־תּצֵא לָרֹב 8 מַתַר פָּן מַה־תַּצְשָׁה בַאַחַריתָה בַּהַכְּלֹיִם אָתְדַּ רִעָּדְ: ָרִיבָדְּ רָיב אֶת־ירִצֶדְ וְסִיד אָתַר אַלֹּיתנֶל: פּן־יַחָפּרדְי שֹׁמֶעַ וְדְבֶּתְךְּ לָא תָשִׁוב: תַפּוֹחֵן וֲדָב בִמַשׁכוּוֹת כֶּסֹף נו זְיבָר דָבֶר עַל־אָפַנֵּוו: עַם זְהָה וְהַלּי־כֶּתִם מּוכִיח הְבָּם זּוּ וּעַל־־אָוָן שׁמֶעָת: כָצָנַת־שַׁלָג ו ביום קציר ציר גַאמן 13

10 for he giveth of his bread to the poor. Drive away the scorner, and strife will go off; and then 11 will cease contention and dishonor. He that loveth with a pure heart, and hath grace on his 12 lips, will have the king as his friend. The eyes of the Lord guard knowledge, and he overturneth 13 the words of the treacherous. The slothful saith, There is a lion without, in the midst of the 14 streets shall I be murdered? A deep pit is the mouth of adulterous women: he that hath obtained the indignation of the Lord will fall thereinto. S When folly is bound fast to the heart of a lad, the rod of correction must remove it far from him. 16 He that oppresseth the poor to increase his riches. 15 When folly is bound fast to the heart of a lad, the 10d of correction must remove it far from him.

16 He that oppresseth the poor to increase his riches, (must at length) give to the rich, and come only 17 to want. Incline thy ear, and hear the words of the wise, and apply thy heart unto my knowledge, 18 For it is a pleasant thing if thou keep them within thy bosom, if they be altogether firmly 19 seated upon thy lips. That thy trust may be in the Lord, have I made them known to thee this 20 day, yea, even to thee. Have not I written for thee excellent things in counsels and knowledge, 21 That I might make thee know rectitude, the sayings of truth: that thou mightest bring back ansex swers of truth to those that send thee? If Rob not the poor, because he is poor, neither crush 12 the afflicted in the gate; For the Lord will plead their cause, and despoil the life of those that de-4 spoil them. Make no friendship with a man given to anger; and with a man of fury thou must 5 have no intercourse: Lest thou learn his ways, 26 and get a snare for thy own soul. Be not one of those that pledge their hand, or of those that padge their hand, or of those that 27 are sureties for debts. If thou have nothing to pay, why should he take away thy bed from 28 under thee? Remove not the ancient landmark, 29 which thy fathers have established. Seest thou a man that is diligent in his work? before kings may he place himself; let him not place himself before obscure men. 29 which thy fathers have established. Seest thou a man that is diligent in his work? before kings may he place himself: let him not place himself before obscure men.

CHAPTER XXIII.

1 When thou sittest to eat with a ruler, consider 2 diligently what is before thee; For thou puttest a knife to thy throat, if thou be a man of a 3 craving desire. Do no long for his savory meats; 4 for they are deceiful food. Fatigue thyself not to become rich: because thou hast understanding, forbear. When thou lettest merely thy eyes fly over it, it is no more; for it will ever make itself wings; like an eagle will it fly toward heaven.

6 Eat not the bread of a man with an evil eye, and do not long for his savory meats; For as though there were a division in his soul, so doth he act: Eat and drink, saith he to thee; but his heart is not with thee. Thy morsel which thou hast eaten must thou spit out, and thou hast eaten must thou spit out, and thou hast ears of a fool; for he will despise the intelligence of of thy words. Remove not the ancient landmark, and into the fields of the fatherless must thou 1 not enter; For their redeemer is strong; he will all indeed plead their cause with thee. Apply thy heart unto instruction, and thy ears to the sayings 13 of knowledge. Withhold not from a lad correction; for if thou beat him with the rod, he will forejoice, even mine. And my relns shall exult 17 when thy lips speak what is equitable. Let not thy heart on the right way. Be not among those that drink wine immoderately, among those that drink wine immoderately, among those that over-induge in eating flesh; per learning these that drink wine immoderately, among those that drink wine immoderately, among those that drink wine immoderately, among those that the little of the lather among those that drink wine immoderately, among those that the cath of t that drink wine immoderately, among those that over-indulge in eating flesh: For the drunkard and the glutton will come to poverty; and drowsiness clotheth a man in rags. Hearken unto thy father that hath heagting these the klutton will come to poverty; and drowsiness 22 clotheth a man in rags. Hearken unto thy father that hath begotten thee, and despise not thy 3 mother although she be old. Buy the truth and sell it not: (also) wisdom, and instruction, and 24 over-indulge in eating flesh; For the drunkard and greatly glad, and he that begetteth a wise child will have joy through him. Let (then) thy father and thy mother rejoice, and let her that hath born 26 thee be glad. Give, my son, thy heart unto me, 27 and let thy eyes watch my ways. For a harlot is a deep ditch, and a strange woman is a narrow 38 well. She also lieth in wait like a robber, and 19 she increaseth the treacherous among men. Who hath wo? who hath sorrow? who hath quarrels? who hath complaints? who hath wounds without 30 cause who hath redness of eyes They that tarry late over the wine: they that come to seek for 31 mixed drink. Do not look on the wine when it looketh red, when it giveth its color in the cup, 2 when it gildeth down so readily. At the last it will bite like a serpent, and like a basilisk will 31 it sting. Thy eyes will see strange forms, and 4 thy heart will speak perverse things. And thou despise not tny
the truth and

the sea, or as he that lieth on the top of a mast. "They smote me, (but) I suffered no pain; they struck me hard, (but) I felt it not: when shall awake I will continue to seek it again.'

### CHAPTER XXIV.

Be thou not envious of bad men, and do not 1 long to be with them. For their heart meditateth 2 destruction, and of mischief do their lips speak. Through wisdom is a house built: and through 3 understanding is it firmly established; And through 4 knowledge are chambers filled with all manner of precious and pleasant wealth. A wise man is 5 (always) in power; and a man of knowledge fortifieth (his) strength. For by wise counsel cans 6 thou conduct thy war; and there is help in a multitude of counsellors. Wisdom is too high for a 7 cool: in the gate can he not open his mouth. Him that deviseth to do evil, men call a master 8 of wicked devices. The counsel of folly is in; 9 and an abomination to men is the scorner. If 10 thou despond on the day of distress, thy strength is small. Deliver those that are taken unto death, 11 and those that are moved away to the slaughter hold back. If thou shouldst say, Behold, we know 12 not this man: lo, he that weigheth hearts will truly regard it, and he that keepeth thy soul will surely know it: and he will give a recompense to man according to his doing. Eat honey, my 13 son, fear the Lord and the king: with those that is sweet to thy palate; So obtain the knowledge 14 of wisdom for thy soul; when thou hast found her, then shall there be a (happy) future, and thy hope shall not be cut off. Lie not in wait. O 15 wicked man! against the dwelling of the righteous; waste not his resting-place; For though the 16 righteous were to fall seven times, he will rise up again; but the wicked shall stumble into mishope shall not be cut off. Lie not in wait. O 15 wicked man! against the dwelling of the right-eous; waste not his resting-place; For though the 16 right-eous; waste not his resting-place; For though the 16 right-eous; waste not his resting-place; For though the 16 right-eous; waste not his resting-place; For though the 16 right-eous; waste not have been added to the discovered and at his stumbling let not thy heart be glads! Lest the Lord see it and it be discovered and at his stumbling let not thy heart be glads! Lest the Lord see it and it be discovered and the glads his waste. For 20 decrease of evil- 19 doers, neither be thou envious of the wicked; For 20 deeps, neither be thou envious of the wicked; For 20 deeps, neither be thou envious of the wicked; For 20 deeps, neither be thou envious of the wicked; For 20 deeps deeps on the wind his with those that are deslrous to change do not mingle thyself; For suddenly will their calamity arise: and who 22 knoweth the ruin of both of them? These things 23 also are for the wise. To have respect of persons in judgment is not good. Him that saith unto 24 the wicked, Thou art righteous, will the people denounce him will nations hold accursed; But to 25 those that punish delight shall be given, and upon them shall come the blessing of the good. Men 26 will kiss the lips of him that giveth a proper answer. Prepare without thy work, and make it 27 fit in the field for thyself; and afterward build thy house. Be not without cause a witness against 28 thy neighbor; for wouldst thou beguile with thy lips? Say not, As he hath done to me so will 129 do to him: I will recompense every man according to his doing. By the field of a slothful ma 30 I once passed along, and by the vineyard of a man void of sense; And, lo, it was all grown over 31 with thorns, nettles had covered its surface, and its stone-wall was broken down. And when I 32 had indeed beheld (this) I took it to my heart: I saw it, and recelved a warning. "A little (more) 33 sleep, a little slumber, a little folding a shield. CHAPTER XXV.

with a shield.

CHAPTER XXV.

Also these are the proverbs of Solomon, which 1 the men of Hezekiah the king of Judah have collected. It is the honer of God to conceal a thing, but the time of things is to scarch out a matter, as are the heavens for height, and the attraction of the stream of the

לשלתו ונפש ארנו ישיב: נשיאים ורוה ונשם אין איש של מתחלל בשתתרשקר: כאסף אפים יפתה קאן ולשון לכה תשקרהנרם: דבש איצאת אכל דון קרדתשקצו והנאף: הלך הגלף מבות רגף פודששקצו ושנאף: הלך הגלף מבות רגף פודששקצו ושנאף: מו וחקאת מות מבשח בולד בנים צרה: מאף השקר: שו ביף הנגל מואר מקשו שליה ברלהו עד שקר: שו בי ביף בינים ארה מאף מלינת מבשח של לכורעי אם בי בי בעם איה חקתה על המינת ולחם ואם אמר משלה על המות מלינת על המינת על המינת מלינת מלינת מלינת משלה על המינת מלינת מלינת מלינת מות מלינת מות מלינת מלינת מלינת מלינת מות מלינת מות מלינת מלינת מות מלינת מות מלינת מלינת

### CAP XXVI 10

א בשלנו בלוץ ובטער בקציר כן לאינאיה לכסיל בביר: בצפור לנוד כדרור לעיף כן קללת הנס לא תבא: שוט 🛂 לַפוּם מָתָג לַהָמֶור וְשֹׁבֶט לְגוַ בְּסִילִים: אַל־תַּנָץ כְּסִיל ה כאוַלְתוֹ פּוְ־תשׁוֶה־לָוֹ גַשׁ־אֶהָה: עֲנַהְ כַּסִיל כָאוַלְתֵּוּ פִּוְ־ 6 יְדוֶדֶה הָבֶם בְעִינֵיו: מְקַצָה רָנְלַיִם חָמֶם שֹתֵה שלוְהַ ז דַבְרִים בַיִר־בִּסִיל: זַּלְיֵוּ שְׁקַוֹם מִפְּסֵחַ וֹמְשָׁל בפִּי 8 כסילים: כצרור אַבן במרגמה כן־נותן לכסיל כבוד: י חוח עלה בור-שבור ומשל בבי כסילים: רב מחולל־ יו כל ושכר כפיל ושכר עברים: ככלב שב על קאו כפיל יו שונה באולתו: רָאִית אִישׁ חָבֶם בעיניו תקוָה לכִּםִיל יוֹ ממנו: אָמַר עָצל שַחַל בַדֶּרֶךְ אָׁרֹי בִין הַרחבות: הַדֶּלֶת 🛂 ממֵנו: פי תפוב על־צירה וְעָצֹל על־משָתו: שָׁמַן עָצַל יְדוּ בַצַּלְחַת ם נُלֹאָה לַהָשׁיבָה אָל־פִּיו: חָבָם נְצִלְ בִנִינֵיו משבנָה משִיבי 17 טְעָם: מָהַנִיק באָוַנִי־בֶּלֶב עבָר מֹתעַבֹּר עַל־רִיב לא־לְו: לַבְּמַתְלַהְלַהַ הַּיֶּרָה זָּלִים חצִים וְמֶוֶת: בַּן־אַישׁ רמָה אֶת־ 🚼 ב רַעָרוּ וֹאָמָר הַלָּא־מְשַׁתָּק אָנִי: בַאָפָס עֲצִים תּכְבָּה־אַשׁ יב ובאין נרגו ישתק מדון: פּחָם לְגָחָלִים וְעֵצִים לֹאֲשׁ 22 ואִישׁ מָדָוֹנִים לְחַרְחַר־רִיב: דברֵי נֻרַנָּן כַמַתְלַהָמִים וְהִם 23 וַרְדָוּ חַדְרֵי־בֶטן: כָּסָף סִינִים מָצְפָּה עַל־הָרֶשׁ שֹּפְתַיִם בּי דַלָקִים וְלָב־רֶע: בַשפָּתוֹ ינָכַרְ שונָאַ וֹבַקְרבוּ יָשִירת בּי בהמרמה: כֶּייוָהַנָן קוֹלו אַלוּתַאַמְרְבָו כִּי שָׁבַע תִּועַבָּות בלבו: תכפה שַנאָה במשאון תנָלֶה רֶנֶתו בְקָהֵל: כַּרָה 28 שַׁחַת בָה יפָל וִגֹלֵל אָבָן אֵלֵיו תָשִׁוב: לְשִׁוּךשֶׁכַר ישׁנָא 28 דַבֶּיו ופָה חָלָק וַצֵשֶׁה מְדְחָה:

### CAP. XXVII. 12

אַליהַתְהַלֵּל בנום מְהָר כִי לְארֹתְיִע מְהֹילֵל וְים: וְהַלֶּלֹךְ וְים: וְהַלֶּלֹךְ וְים: וְהַלֶּלֹךְ וְים: וְהַלֶּלֹךְ וְים: וְהַלֶּלֹךְ וּים: וְהַלֶּלֹרְ וִים: וְהַלֶּלֹךְ אַרְּ וּיִם: וְהַלֶּלִרְ מִשְׁנִיהָם: אַבוּריֵוֹת הָשְׁהְ וְשְׁכִּוְה מֹּאַהָבְה וּעִבְּה בְּלִיתְרוֹת הַעְּהְרֹוֹת לְשִׁבְּרָה בְּלִיתְרוֹתְ שׁוּנְא: זְּבְּלֵלְן מִיןּה מִוּרְלְּוָה בְּן אִישׁ נוֹדְר מִמְּקוֹרְוּ: שַׁמָּוֹ בְּלֵּבְיה בִּלְּרִיתְרְהַלְּבִּי בִּיְ אִשׁׁ נוּדְר מִבְּרָה בְּלִיתְּה מִוּרְלְּוָה בְּן אִישׁ נוּדְר מִמְרִּבְּה בְּלִיתְ מִוּרְלְּהְיִה בְּעִבְּה בְּלִיתְ מִוּרְבְּה בְּלִייִים מְּבָּרְ בִּיִם מְבָּבְּה בְּלִיתְ מִבְּיִם בְּבְּבְּיה בְּבְּיה מִבְּיה מִבְּיה בְּבִּיה בְּבְּבְּיה בְּבְּבְּיה בְּבְּבְּיה בְּבְּבְּיה בְּבְּבְּיה בְּבְּבְּיה בְּבִּיה בְּבְּבִיה בְּבְּבְּיה בְּבְּבְּיה בְּבְּבְיה בְּבְּבְּיה בְּבְּיה בְּבְּבְּיה בְּבְּיה בְּבְּיה בְּבְּיה בְּבְּבְיה בְּבְּבְּיה בְּבְּיה בְּבְּיה בְּבִּיה בְּבְּיה בְּבְיה בְּבְּיה בְּבְיּיה בְּבְּיה בְּבְּיה בְּבְּיה בְּבְּיה בְּבְיּיה בְּבְּיה בְּבְיּיה בְּבְּיה בְּבְּיה בְּבְּיה בְּבְּיה בְּבְּיה בְּבְּבְּיה בְּבְּיה בְּבְּיה בְּבְּיה בְּבְּבְיּיה בְּבְיבְיּבְיּיה בְּבְּיה בְּבְּיּה בְּיבְּיבְיה בְּבְּיִים בְּבְּבְיהְיוֹם בְּבְבְּיה בְּבְיּבְיבְּיה בְּבְּיה בְּבְּבְיּיה בְּבְּיבְּבְיּבְיה בְּבְיבְּבְּיה בְּבְיּבְיבְּיה בְּבְיּבְיהְבְּבְּיה בְּבְיבְיבְיבְּיה בְּבְּבְּבְבְּיִי בְּבְּבְּיִים בְּבְּבְיבְיה בְּבְּבְיה בְּבְיבְיה בְּבְּבְּיבְיּבְיּבְיּי בְּבְיבְייוּים בְּבְבְיוּב בְּבְּבְיבְיּבְיבְיבְיבְייוּב בּבְיבְבְיבְיבְיבְיבְיבְיבְיבְיי בְּבְבְיבְיב

וַקְטַרָת ישמח־לֶב ומתַק בִערוֹ מְעַצַתרנָפַשׁ: הַעַדְּ וַרְעָה י אָבִיךְ אַל־תַעוֹב ובִית אָהוֹךְ אַל־תָבוֹא בוִים אידָדְ טוב שָבֶן לְרוב מאָח רָחָוֹק: חָבֶם בֵנִי וְשַׁמֵח לְבֵי וְאָשִׁיבָה נו הַרְפַי דְבֵר: יָיָהִים וּ רָאָה רָעָה נְסְתָּר פִּׁתְאֹים עֶברְוּ 12 גַענשו: קַהרבָגָדו בּידעָרב זֶר ובְעַד נְבָריָה תַבלְדְוּ: 13 מבנד רצדו ובקול גדול בבנר השבים לללה תחשב בו לו: הַלָּף טִירד בְּנִים סְנְרֵיר וִאְשָׁת מִׁדְנָנִים נִשְׁתְוָה: טו צַּבְּגִיהָ צִבּּן־רֵיחַ וִשְׁבָּן יִמִינֵּו יִקְרֵא: בַּרָזַל בַּבְרוַל יָהֶר 15 ואיש וָהַר פּנִירַעָהוּ: נעַר הַאָנָה יאכַל פּרוָה ושמר 15 אַדֹנֶו יכָבֶר: בָמִים הַפָּנִים לַפְּנִים בַן לֶב הַאָּדָם לַאָּדֶם: פּו שַאָיל וָאָבַדה לָא תשַבַענה ועיני הָאָדָם לא תשָבַענה: ב מַצְרָף לָכָסף וְכִּיר לַוְהֶב וֹאִישׁ לְבֵּי מָהַלְלְו: אִם־תּכתִושׁ בַּיֵּ את־הַאוילובמָכָתִשׁ בתַּוֹך הַרִיפות מַעַלִי לְא־תָסור מִׁעָלְיוּ אולהיו: ודע הדע פנן צאגד שית לבד לעדרים: כי לא 🔐 לעולם המן ואם־עור לדור דור: גלה הציר ונראה־כה דֶשא וֹנאִספוֹ עשבות הָרִים: כבשים ללבושף ומהור 26 שׁרָה עתודֵים: וְדֵי ו הַלְב עוֹים לְלַהמְה לְלָהָם ביתָה יי וֹהַיֹּים לְנַעַרוּתִיך:

CAP. XXVIII. FID גָסוּ וְאִין־רֹדֵף רָשֶׁע וִצַדּילִים ככפִיר וִבְּטֶח: בפַשׁע אֶרֶץ אֶ ַרַבִּים שָׁרֵיהָ ובְאָדֶם מִבְין יֹדִעַ כַן יַאָרֵיךְ: גַבר רֶשׁ וְעשָׁק <mark>זֹ</mark> בַּלֶים מָטָר סחף ואין לַחָם: עוֹבֵי תִירָה יהַלְלַו רָשֶׁע וּ וְשָׁמֵרֵי תוֹרָה יתנֶרו בֶם: אַנְשֵיר**ְרִע לְאדְיָבַינו משׁפֵּט** ה ומבקשי ירוה יבינו כל: שובירש הולך ברשו מעקש י דְּרָבִּים וְדָוֹא נָשֵיר: נוצַר הְוֹרָה בָּן מַבֵּין וּרֹעָה וֹוּלְלִים ? נכלים אָבִיו: מַרבָה דִונו בַּגַשַׁדְ וְבֹתַרְבֵית לְחוֹנן דַלִים יּ יַקבצֵנו: מסִיר אֲוָנו משׁמָע תוֹרֶה גַם־תִפּלְתוֹ תִּיעֶבֶה: י משנה ישרים ו בדרך דע בשחותו הוא־יפול ותמימים ינְחָלוֹ־טְוֹב: חָכָם בִעִינִיו אִיש עָשֵיר וְדָל מבָין יַחְכְרָנו: יו בַעַלָץ צַדיקים רַבָּה תפָאָרֶת ובַקוֹם רְשָׁעִים יְהַפָּש אָדֶם: <sup>12</sup> מכפה פַשְׁעִיו לָא יִצלִיה ומוּדָה ועוֹב יְרָהֶם: אַשְׁרֵי אֵדְם בּוֹ מפתר תמיד ומקשה לבו יפול ברעה: ארדעהם ודב טו שוקק מושַל רְשָּׁע עַל עִם־דֶל: נְגִּיד הַפַר תֻבונות וְרָב 16 מַנְשַׁקּוֹת שָנֵא' בצע יַאַרֶד יָמִים: אַדְּם נְשַׁק בדִם־ 17 נפש ערדיבר ונום אַלדִתְמברבו: הולַך תַמים יושע או וָנֶעַכֵשׁ דִּרָבִים יפִּוּל בָאָהָת: עבר אָדִמְתוּ ישב<del>ע־לֵהָם 19</del> ופרדף ריקים ישבעיריש: איש אַמונות רביברבות ואָץ כ לָהַעשׁיר לָא ינְקָה: הַכָּריפָנִים לֹא־טָוֹב וְעַלֹּיפַתִּילֶּחֶם 21 יַפּשַע־גָבָר: נִבְהַל לַהון אִישׁ רַע צֵין וְלֹא־בֹדִע כּ־הַסְר 22 יָבאַט: מוֹכִיתַ אָדֶם אֲהַרִי תַן ימְצֵא מִמְּחַלִּיק לְשִׁוֹן: 23 נון לו אָבוו וָאַפֿו וַאֹמָר אָיךְפָשָע הָבַר הוא לְאָישׁ מְשְׁחַית: 24 רְחַב־גֶפָשׁ יִנְרֶה מָדְוֹן ובשָחַ עַל־יְרוֹוֶה יִדְשֵׁו: בּוֹמָחַ בֻּלֹבוֹ 🤼 הוא בְּסֵיל וְהוּלְךְ בְּחָבְמָּה הָוֹא ימָלֵט: נותַן לֶרָשׁ אָין 27 מָחָסָור ומַעלִים צִינָיו רַב־מָאַרְוֹת: בִּכָּוְם רֲשְׁעִים יּסְתַר 28 אָדֶם וֹכָאָכֵּדָם יְרְבָּו צַדִּיקִים:

### CAP. XXIX.

אָישׁ הֻזֹּכְהוֹת מַקשׁה־עַרְף פָּתֵע יִשְׁבֹר וָאָן מַרְפָּא: א ברבות צָרִיקִים ישמָח הָעָם ובמשל הָשִׁע יָאָנח עָם: 2

and wind without tain, so is a man that vaunteth
is falsely of a gift. Hy long forbearing is a prince
to persuaded, and a soft toucue breaketh bones. Hast
for thee; dest hou consume too much of it, and
to their dest hou consume too much of it, and
to thee; dest hou consume too much of it, and
the house of this friend; lest he have too much of
the house of this friend; lest he have too much of
and a sharpened arrow is a man that testifieth
as a false witness agains him michber. Confide
and a sharpened arrow is a man that testifieth
she that taketh off his garment on a cold day, (as)
winegar is upon natron; so is he that singeth songs
before an unhappy heart. If thy enemy be hungry, give him bread to eat; and if he be thirsty,
erest coals of fire upon his head, yet, will the
thory of a roof, than with a quarrelsome woman even
in a roomy house. As cold water is to a fainting
eth forth rain; so doth secret talking, angry
countenances. It is better to dwell in the corner
in a roomy house. As cold water is to a fainting
eth a turbid spring and a corrupt fountain, is
a righteous man that giveth way before the wicked.
To eat too much honey is not good: so is it honor
sto set a limit to men's honor. Like a city that
is broken in, and is without walls: so is the man
that hat ho control over his spirit.

As snow is in summer, and as rain in harvest:
2 so is honor not seemly to a fool. As the bird
(cemeth) to flit away, as the swallow, to fly off:
so will an undeserved curse not come (to fulfi3 ment). A whip is for the horse, a bridle for
the agas and a sort of the feet, and drinketh
vexation, that sendeth important messages by the
hand of a fool. Too feebly hang down the thishs
fools. As is the one that bindeth a stone fast
in a sline, so is he that given hand of no fools.
O Amaster injurch all thines when he hire the fools
of his between the streets. As a door turneth
upon its hinces, so doth the solution in his own eyes,
then is there more hope for a fool than for him.
The slothful saith. Hence his more as wounds, a

wise, my son, and cause my heart to rejoice, that I may give an answer to him that reproacheth me. The prudent foreseth the evil, and hideth him-12 self; but the simple pass on, and are punished. It is self; but the simple pass on, and are punished as pledge of him. When one salureth his friend 14 with a loud voice, when rising early in the morning, it will be counted a curse to him. A contentious woman are allke. He that would conceal 16 her might conceal the wind, and as (fragrant) oil on the might conceal the wind, and as (fragrant) oil on the significance of the wind, and as (fragrant) oil on the significance of his friend. Whoso 18 guardeth the fig-tree will eat its fruit; so he that watcheth over his master will be honored. As 19 the water (showeth) to the face the (reflected) face; so doth the heart of man show itself to man. The nether world and the place of corruption are 20 never satisfied on the best of the correct of the furnace for gold: so is a man (proved) according to his praise. Though thou shouldst 2 pound the fool in a mortar. In the midst of grains of wheat with a pestile: still would his folly not depart from him. Endeavor to know well the ap-23 pherance of thy flocks, direct thy attention to thy herds. For property endurch more cross. When the purchase-orice of a field. And thou wilt have 27 here are also as a single property of the purchase-orice of a field. And thou wilt have 27 enough of yoats' milk for thy food, for the food of thy household, and the support for thy maldens.

Every wired fixelith when no man young lion. When there is transgression in a land, it hath 2 many for its princes; but under a man of understanding and knowledge (its) prosperity will long continue. A poor man that oppresseth the indiagent is like a sweeping rain which bringeth no bread. They that forsake the law contend with them, but a the will be kind to the world will be proposed to the purchase-orice of a field. And thou will have 27 enough for its princes; but under a man of understanding and knowledge (its

righteous increase. CHAPTER XXIX. A man that, having received many admonitions, 1 still hardeneth his neck, will suddenly be broken, and this without remedy. When the righteous are 2 in authority, the people will refoice; but when the wicked beareth rule, the people groan. The 3

3 אַישׁ־אֹרֵב הַבְמָה ישַׁמַח אָבֵיו וִרֹעֲה וֹונוֹת יִאַבֶּר־הָון: במשפט יצמיד אָרֶץ וְאִישׁ תרוּמִית יָהָרְמֶנָה: גָבָר בְּ מֶּלֶךְ בַמשׁפָט יַצְמָיד אָרֶץ וְאִישׁ תרוּמִית יַהְרְמֶנָה: גָבָר 6 מַחַלִיק עַל־רַעָהוּ רָשָׁת פּוֹרָשׁ עַל־פִּעְמֵיו: בפַשׁע אִישׁ ז רֵע מוֹלֵשׁ וְצַהִּיל וָרָוּן וְשְׁמְחַ: 'וֹרֶעַ צַבּיל בָין דַּלִים רָשָׁע \* לְאַיָבִין הַעַת: אָנשֵׁי לֻצוֹן יָפִירוּ כְרָיְה וַחֲבְבִּים יָשִׁיבוּ 9 אָף: אִישֹ־חָכָם נָשׁפָּט אֶת־אֵישׁ אֶנֵיל וְרָגַן וְשְּׁחָׁק וַאָין י נַחַת: אַנִשִׁי דָמִים ישְנָאוּ־תָם וֹישָׁרִים יָבַקְשִׁי נַפְּשְׁו: לַ כָּל־רָוחו וֹצִיא כָסִיל וְׁחָכָּם בַּאָחָוֹר וִשַּבְחָנָה: מְשָׁל 🕌 מקשיב על־דְבַר־שֶׁקֶר בָל־מְשֶׁרְתָיו רְשָׁעִים: רֲשׁ וְאִישׁ יו תְּכָבִים נִפְּנָשׁוּ מֵאָיר וֹעֵינֵי שְׁנִיהֶם יְהוָה: מֶלֶךְ שׁוּפְט פי בַּאָמֶת דַּלִים בָּסָאוֹ לַעַר יבון: שַׁבֶּט וַתוּבַחַת יתַן הָכְמֶה 16 ונַעַר מְשָׁלָּח מָבֶישׁ אמִוֹ: בַּרְבָוֹת רֲשָׁעִים ירְבָּה־פֶּשֶׁע יו וְצַדּילִום בְמַפַּלְתָם יִרְאָוּ: יַפָּר בְנִדְּ וְיִניחֶדֶ וְיָחֶן מֵעַדֵּנִם יון יפָרַע עָם וְשֹׁמֶר תּוֹרֶה אֲשׁרֵדוּ: בְאָין חֲוֹון יפָרַע עָם וְשֹׁמֶר תּוֹרֶה אֲשׁרֵדוּ: לא־יוָסֶר עָבֶר בְּיַיִבְיוֹ וְאָין מִנְיֶה: חָוֹיתְ אִישׁ 21 אַץ בדבָרֵיו תקוָד, לְכִסְיל ממֶנו: מְפַנַּק מִנְעַר עַבְדְּוֹ ינֶרֶה מֶדֶון ובָעַל חַמֶּה מָנון: אִישׁ־אָף יָנֶרֶה מֶדְוֹן ובַעַל חַמֶּה 22 23 רב־פשע: גאַנת אָדָם תַשְׁפִילֶנוּ ושְׁפַּל־רוּחַ יחַמְךְ כְּבְוּד: אַלָה ישְׁמֵע וְלָא וַגִּיד: הֶרְדֵּת צִּבְּשִׁוֹ אָלֶה ישְׁמֵע וְלָא וַגִּיד: הֶרְדֵּת בים יתן מוגלש ובושח ביהוף ישוב: רבים מבקשים 25 26 פָּגַרְמוֹשֶׁל וֹמֵיְהוָה מִשְׁפַּט־אִישׁ: חִוֹנְבַת צָדִּיכִום אִישׁ צָוֶל וְתְוֹעֲבָת רָשָׁע יְשַׁר־דֶּרֶךְ:

### CAP. XXX.

א דברי ו אָנור בריָלֶה הַפּּושָא נְאֶם הַנֶּבֶר לְאִיתואֵל לִאַיתואֵל' וְאָבֶּל: בִּי בַעַר אָנכִי מֵאָישׁ וְלְא־בִינַת אָדֶם לִי: וְלְאֹד יֵּנְתְיֹי בְּעַר אָנכִי מֵאָישׁ וְלְא־בִינַת אָדֶם לִי: 🛂 לַמֶּרָתִי חָכָמֶה וְדַעַת קרשִים אֵדֵע: מֵי עֵלָה־שָׁמַּים ו וַיִּבְּד מָי אָפַף־רֹוּחַ וּ בְּחָבְּנִיוּ מֵי צָרַר־מִׁים וּ בַּשִּׁמִלְּה מִי הַקַּיְם ה בליאפסראָרץ מהישמו ומהישם־בנו בי תדע: ברל-אַל־תּוֹסְףְ אַלְוֹהַ צְרוּפֶה מָגֵן דוֹא לַחְסִים בּוּ: אַל־תִּוֹסְףְ י על־דְּבָרֶיו פָּן־וֹבְיחַ בְּןךְ וִנְכְוָבִתָּ: שַׁתַּיִם שְׁאַלְתִי יַ פאתה אַל־תמנע מִבּּנִי בְּטַרֶם אָמִית: שָוְאוּ וּדְבַר־בָּוֹבְיּ דַרְחַק מַפֶּנִי רֵאשׁ וֻעשֶׁר אַל־חִמֶּן־לֵי הַמְריפִנִי לֶחֶם חָקְי: 9 פּן אָשְבַּע ו וְכַחַשְׁתִי וְאָמַרְתִי מִי יְהֹוֶה וּפֶּן־אָוֶרָשׁ וְנָנַבָּתִי י וְתַפַּשְתִי שֵם אֵלהָי: אַל־תַּלְשֵׁוֹ עֲבֶד אָל־אָדגָוֹ פֶּךְ יַן יָקֶלֶלְדָּ וְאָשֶׁמְתָּ: דְּוֹר אָבִיו יִקְלֶל וְאַת־אַבֹּוֹ לָא יְבָרָדְ: יור שְרור בְעִינְו וֹמְצְאָתוֹ לָא רְחֵץ: דְּוֹר מֶה־רָמָי עֵינְוּן וֹמְצְאָתוֹ לָא רְחֵץ: ינשאו: דורו חָרֶבוֹת שׁנִיוֹ ומְאֶבֶלוֹת מְתַלְעֹתֵיוֹ יוֹשָׁאַבְלוֹת מְתַלְעֹתֵיוֹ יוֹשְׁאַבָּלוֹת מְתַלְעֹתֵיוֹ מי לֵאַכָּל עָגִייָם מַאַֹּרֶץ וְאָבִיונִים מַאָדָם: לֵעְלוּלְרהו שָׁתֵּי בָנוֹת הָבֹּוֹלֶה שָׁלָוֹשׁ הֵנָה לָא תשִבַּעָנָה אַרְבִּע לְאֹד י אָמָרוּ דָּוּן: שָאוֹל וְעֶצָּר רֶדַם אֶרֶץ לְא־שֶבְעָה מֵּיִם וְאֵשׁ 6 אַמְרוּ דְּוּן: שָאוֹל וְעֶצָּר רֶדַם אֶרֶץ לְא־שֶבְעָה מֵּיִם וְאֵשׁ זּי לֹא־אֶפֶרָה הָון: עַיָן וֹתִלְעַנ לְאָבׁ וְתְבֶוֹ לִיקְבֹתִראַם יֻקְרוּהָ י ערבי־נָהַל וַיִּאבְלִּוּהָ בְנֵי־נֵשֶׁר: שַׁלשָה הַבָּּה וְבִּלְאַוּ

מפֵני וֹאַרְבָּנִי לָא יְדַעְתִּים: הֶרֶךְ דַנֶּשֶׁר ו בַשְׁמִים הֶרֶךְ 19 נָּחָשׁ צַּלֵּי־בִּוּר הַרֶּךְ־אָנִיָהַ בְלֶב־יָם וְדֶרֶךְ נָבָר בְּעַלְמֶּה: בַּן דֶּרֶךְ אִשָּׁה מְנָאֶפֶת אֶכְלָה ומֶחֲתָה פֵּיהָ וְאֵמְרָה לְאֹד כ פַּצַלְתִי אֵון: תַּחַת שֻׁלושׁ רַנְוָה אָּרֶץ וְתְחַת אַרְבַעׁ בּיַ לארתוכל שאת: תַחַת צֶבֶר כֵּי יִמְלַוֹךְ וְנָבָל כִּי יִשְׁבַּער 22 לָחָם: תַחַת שֻנוּאָה כִּי תִבְעֵל וְשׁבְּהָה כִי־תִירֵשׁ נְבַרְתָּה: 23 אַרְבָּנִיה הַם קפנראָרֶץ וְהַבְּיִה הַבְמִים מְחָבָּמִים: 24

הַנְמָלִים עַם לא־עָוֹ וַיִּכִינוֹ בַנְּוֹץ לַחְמֵם: שֻׁפַּנִים עַם לְא־ 55 עָצִוּם נַישִימוּ בַפֶּלֵע בִּיתָם: מֻלֶּךְ אַין לֵאַרְבָּה וַיַּצְאָ חֹצֵץ 27 בְּלִו: שֻׁמָמִית בְּיָדֵיִם תְתַפֵּשׁ וְהִיא בְדַיַּכְלֵי מֶלֶד: שלשה הַפָּה מִישִיבִי צֵעַר וְאַרְבָּעָה מַשָּבי לֵכֶּת: לֵישׁ 29 גבור בַבְהַמֶה וְלָא־יָשׁוֹב מִפְנִי־כְּל: זַרְעַר מָתְעָם אוּרְתָיִשׁ <sub>31</sub> וֹטֶּעֶלֶדְ אַלְקוֹם עִמְוֹ: אִם־נָבַלְתָּ בְהַתְנַשֵּׂא וְאָ<del>ם־וֹמׁוֹתְ וָד 22</del> לְפַּה: כִּי מֶיץ הָלָב ווציא הָמִאָּה ומִיץ־אֻף וַיִצִיא הֶם ומִיץ 33 אָפָיִם וַיצִיא רָיב:

# CAP. XXXI. 85

דָּבָרֵי לְמוּאָל מֶלֶךְ מִשָּׁא אֲשֶׁריִיִּפְרָתוּ אִמְוֹ: מַה־בֶּרִי 2× וְמַחֹבַרַבִּטְגֵי וֹמֶתֹ בַּרִדְיְרָי: אַלֹּדְתָתֵן לַנְשָׁיִם הֵיבֶּןדּ זּ וֹדְרָבֶּיךְ לַמְדָוֹת מְלָבִין: אַל לַמְּלָבִיםו לְמוֹאֵל אַל לֻמְּלְבִים 4 שׁתוֹ־יֵין וֹלְרְווְנִים אַוֹ שׁבֶר: פּוֹרְשָׁתָה וְיִשְׁבָּח מְהָקֵּלְ הּ ושנה הין כל-בנרעני: חנוישכר לאובר ויון למבי נפשי 6 יָשָׁתֶּה וְיִשְׁבַּח רִישָׁוֹ וַעֲמָלוֹ לֵא יִוְבָּר־עִוֹד: בְּתַח־פִּיךּ זְ לְאַלֶם אֶל־דִּין בָל־בָגִי חַלְוֹף: בְּתַח־פִיה שָׁבָּט־צֶדֶכ וְדִין פּ עני ואָבוּון: אַשְׁת־דָוּיל מֵי וִמְצֵא וְרָחָק מִפְּנִינִם י מַכְרָה: בַּטַח בָּה לֵב בַּעְלָה וְשָׁלֶל לָא יֶחְמֶר: נְמְלַחְהוּ זְיֵ מַוֹב וְלֹא־רֶע בֹל וְמִי חַיֵּיהָ: דֵּרְשָׁה צֵמֶר וּפִשְׁתִים וַהַּעִשׂ 13 בָּחַפֶּץ בַּפֶּיה: הֵיְתָה בַּאֲנִיוֹת סוֹתֵר מִמֶּרְחָׁק תָּבִיא לַחְמֵה: 14 נַחָּכָם וֹ בִעוֹד לַיְלָה נַתְּתָן מֶרֶף לְבִיתָה וְחֹכְ לְנַעֵּרתֵיהָ: מו וַמְמָה שֻׁרָה וַתִּקּחָהוּ מִפְּרִי בִּפִּיה נְטֵעְ בָּרָם: הָנְרֶה בִעָּוז מָתְנֶיהָ וַתְאַמֵּץ זְרוֹעתֶיהָ: מֻעֵּמָה בִּרמַוֹב סַחְרֶה <mark>זְּוְ</mark> לאיכבה בּלֵיל גרה: ידיה שלהה בבישור ובפיה 19 תַמְכוּ פֶּלֶד: בַּפָּה פֶּרְשָׁה לֵצְנִי וְיֵדִיהָ שַּלְתָה לֵאֶבִיון: ב לארתירא לביתה משלג כי כלרבילה לבש שנים: 21 בַּרְבַּדִּים צַשְׁתָּה־לָּה שָׁשׁ וְאַרָּנָבֵן לְבוּשָׁה: נוֹדֵע בַּשְּׁנָרִים 23 בַּעְּלֵה בְשִּבְהוֹ עִם־וּקְגֶראֵרץ: סְׁדֵין עֲשְׁתָה וַחִּמְבְּר וְחֵגוֹר בְּבְּ מֵתָנֵה לִבְּנַעֵנִי: עִּחִיוָהָרֶר לְבוּשָׁה וֹחִשְׁהֹכָן לְיוֹם אָהַרוּן: כִּה פֵירָ פֶּתְחֵה בָחָכְמֶה וְתְוֹרַת דֶּסֶׁד עַל־לְשׁוֹנֶה: צְוֹפִיְה 26 הַיֹלְכַוֹת בִּיתָה וְלֶחָם עַּצְלוֹת לָא תאבל: בַּנְמוּ בַּנְיהָ 28 וַיָאַשְׁרָהָ בַּעְלָה וַיְהַלְלָה: רַבָּוֹת בָּנוֹת צֵשוֹּ הָדֶל וְאַהְ עָלִית 29 על־כְּלֵנֶה: שַׁכֶּך הַחֵוּ וְתַבָּל הַצָּפּי אָשֶׁה וְרַאַתּדְדֹּנָה הַיִּא ל תַתָּהַלֵּל: הִנרֹאָה מִפִּרִי יִדֵיה וְתִּבְּלְהָה בִּשְּׁאָרִים מַצִּשִּיה: 31 man that loveth wisdom causeth his father to rejoice; but he hat keepeth company with harlots 4 wasteth (his) wealth. A king will through the exercise of justice establish (the welfare of) a land; but one that loveth gifts overthroweth it. 5 A man that flattereth his neighbor spreadett a 6 net for his steps. In the transgression of a man there is an evil snare; but the fighteous ever 7 singeth and refoiceth. The righteous considered the cause of the indigent; but the wicked will not 8 understand the knowledge (of justice). Scornful men will kindle (confusion) in a town; but the wise turn away wrath. If a wise man contend with a foolish man, whether he be angry or 10 whether he laugh, (he will have) no rest. Men of blood hate the guiltless one; but the upright 12 his mind; but the wise holdeth it back. If a ruler listen to the word of falsehood, all his servants become wicked. The poor and the man of exactions meet together: the Lord enlightenth 4 the eyes of both of them. When a king judgeth in truth the indigent, his throne shall stand firmly 15 for ever. The rod and reproof impart wisdom; but a lad abandoned to himself bringeth shame on 6 his mother. With the increase of the wicked transgression increaseth; but the righteous shall yet look on their downfall. Correct thy son, and he will procure thee rest: yea, he will give dealight unto thy soul. Without a prophetic vision a people become unruly; but when it observeth the law, then will it be happy. Not with words (alone) can a servant be corrected; for though he understreath become as (his) son. A man of anger stringth become as (his) son. A man of anger stringth people become as (his) son. A man of anger stringth people become as (his) son. A man of anger stringth become as (his) son. A man of anger stringth people become as (his) son. A man of anger stringth become as (his) son. A man of anger stringth people become as (his) son. A man of anger stringth become as (his) son. A man of anger stringth as an anomination of the wicked is one who is upright in (h

# CHAPTER XXX. The words of Agur the son of Yakeh, even the prophecy the man said unto Ithiël, even unto 2 Ithiël and Ukkal, "Surely I am more brutish than

any man, and have not the understanding of a 3 common man. Nor have I learned wisdom, so that I should have knowledge of the Holy One 4 Who was it that ascended into heaven, and came downwards.

down again? who gathered the wind in his fists? who bound the waters in a garment? who set up all the ends of the earth? what is his name, and what is his sons name, if thou knowest it?"

5 Every saying of God is purified: he is a shield unto those that put their trust in 6 him. Do not add aught unto his words: lest 7 he reprove thee, and thou be found a liar. Two things do I request of thee: deny them not to me 8 before I dle. Vanity and lying words do thou remove far from me; neither poverty nor riches give thou unto me; let me eat the bread appoint-9 ed unto me: Lest I become over-full, and deny thee, and say, Who is the Lord? or lest I become poor, and steal, and trespass against the name of 10 my God. ¶ Do not calumniate a servant unto his master: lest he curse thee, and thou incur guilt.

11 There is a generation that curseth its father, and 12 doth not bless its mother. There is a generation that is pure in its own eyes, and yet is not washed 13 (clean) of its filthiness. There is a generation—C how lofty are its eyes! and its eyelid, are so lifted 14 up. There is a generation, whose teeth are as swords, and whose cutting teeth are as knives, to devour the poor from off the earth, and the needy from among men. ¶ Insatiability hath two daughters, (crying.) Give, give. There are three things that are never satisfied, yea. four things which 16 never say, Enough: The nether world: and a barren womb: the earth which is not satisfied with water; and the fire which never saith. Enough. 17 The eye that mocketh at his father, and despiseth to obey his mother, this shall the ravens of the 10 my God. ¶ Do not calumniate a servant unto his

valley pick out, and the young eagles shall eat it.

I Three things there are which are too wonderful 18
for me; and four, which I know not: The way of 19
the eagle in the air; the way of a serpent upon
a rock; the way of a ship in the heart of the sea;
and the way of a man with a young woman.
Such is the way of an adulterous woman is be 20
eateth, and wipeth her mouth, and saith, I have
done no wrong. I Under three things the earth 21
trembleth, and under four which she cannot bear:
Under a servant when he becometh king, and a 22
worthless fool when he hath eaten enough bread;
Under an odious woman when she is married, and 23
a bond-woman when she dispossesseth her mistress.
I There are four which are the little ones of the 24
earth, and they are nevertheless exceedingly wise:
The ants are a people not strong, therefore do 25
they prepare in the summer their food; The 26
conies are but a feeble people, therefore do 25
they prepare in the summer their food; The 26
conies are but a feeble people, therefore do 429
place on the rocks their houses; The locusts have 27
no king, and yet they go forth in troops altogether; The spider thou canst catch with (thy) 28
hands, and yet they is for in the palaces of a king.
I Three there are that have a stately step, and 29
four, that are stately in going: The lion, the 30
mightlest among beasts, who turneth not round
from before any one; The light-legged grey- 31
hound, and the he-goat; and a king, against whom
there is no rising up. If thou hast become de- 32
graded by lifting up thyself, or if thou hast devised evil, put thy hand to thy mouth; For the 33
pressure of milk bringeth forth blutter, and the
pressure of with bringeth forth blood: so the
pressure of wath bringeth forth blood: so the
pressure of wath bringeth forth blood: so the

### CHAPTER XXXI.

¶ The words of king Lemuel, the prophecy with 1 which his mother instructed him. What (hast 2 thou done), O my son? and what. O son of my body? and what, O son of my vows? Give not 3 unto women thy vigor, nor thy ways to those that ruin kings. Not for kings, O Lemuel, not for 4 kings (it is fitting) to drink wine, nor for princes, strong drink: Lest either might drink, 5 and forget what is written in the law and perand forget what is written in the law, and pervert the cause of all the afflicted. Give strong 6 drink unto him that is ready to perish, and wine unto those who have an embittered soul. Let 7 such a one drink, and forget his poverty, and remember his trouble no more. Open thy mouth 8 for the dumb, for the cause of all fatherless childerinder of the cause of an attendance standard of the cause of the poor and needy. I who locan find a virtuous woman? for far above pearls is her value. The heart of her husband doth it safely trust in her, and he will not see his gain distribute. She treateth him well and not ill 12 diminish. She treateth him well and not ill, 12 all the days of her life. She seeketh for wool and 13 flax, and worketh with her willing hands. She is 14 become like the merchant's ships: from afar doth she bring her food. And she riseth while it is 15 yet night, and giveth provision to her household. and a task to her maidens. She thinketh of a 16 field, and buyeth it: with the fruit of her hands field, and buyeth it: with the fruit of her hands she planteth a vineyard. She "riedth with strength 17 her loins, and giveth vigor to her arms. She per-18 ceiveth that her profit is good: (therefore) her lamp goeth not out by night. She stretcheth 19 out her hands to the spindle, and her palms hold faithf. She spreadeth out wide her open 20 palm to the poor: yea, her hands she stretcheth or the poor: yea, her hands she stretcheth for the ped of the snow: for all her household are clothed in scarlet. Tapestry-covering she maketh 22 for herself: of linen and purrle is her attire. Well known is in the gates her hysband when he 23 siteth with the elders of the land. Fine tunics 24 she maketh, and selleth them, and girdles she turnisheth unto the merchant. Strength and 25 dignity are her clothing; and she smileth at he coming of the last day. She openeth her mout 26 with wisdom, and the law of kindness is on her tongue. She looketh well to the ways of her 27 household, and the bread of idleness she doth not eat Her children rise up, and call her blessed: 28 her husband, also, and he praiseth her: "Many 29 daughters have done virtuously; but thou excellest them all." False is grace, and vain is beauty: 30 and let her own works praise her in the gates. she planteth a vineyard. She "rdeth with strength 17

# ספר איוב

# JOB.

### CAPUT L 8

א אִישׁ הָנֶה בַאָרֶץ־עָוץ איִוב שְׁמֵו וְהָנֶהוּ הָאִישׁ הַהֹוא הָם ישר וירא אלהים וכר מרע: ויולדו לו שבעה בנום ישֶׁלְשׁ בְנִוֹת: וַיֶּהָי בִּקְנְהוּ שָׁבְעַּת אַלְפִּרצׁאן ושְׁלְשָׁת יּ נִיהָי בּנְוֹת: בַיָּהָי בִּנְוֹת: אַלְפִּי נִמַלִּים וַחֲמִשׁ מַאָות צֵמֶר־בָקְרֹ וַחֲמָשׁ מַאַוּרוּ אַתוּנוֹת וַצֶבְדָה רַבָּה מְאָד וַיָה' הָאַישׁ הַהוּא נָּדְוֹל מִכְּלֹד • בגי־בֶּרָם: וְהֶלְכַּוּ בָנְיוֹ וְעָשַׁוּ מִשְׁהָּה בִית אַישׁ יוֹמְוֹ ושלהו וקראו לשלשת אַחְיתִיהֶם לַאֲכָל וְלְשָׁתַות עִּמְהֶם: ה וַיָהוֹ כַּי הקופוֹ וְמִי הַמִּשְׁתָּה וַישְׁלַח אוֹב וַיַקְדְּשֵׁם וְהִשְׁכִים בבקר והגעלה עלות מספר כלם כי אמר איוב אילי קטאו בני וברכו אלהים בלבבם ככה, יצשה איוב כל־ הַנְמִים: וַנְהַי הַיֹּוֹם וַנְבֹאוֹ בַנִן הָאֶלֹהִים לְהַתְנַצְבַ עַלֹּדְיְהְנָהְ זַ וַיְבוֹא גַּם־הַשְּטָן בתוּכָם: וַיָּאמֶר וָהוֶה אֶל־הַשְּטָן מַאָּיַן זְּ הָבָא וַיַּעֵן הַשָּטָן אַת־יְהוָה וַיאמֵר מטַוט בָאָרץ ומָהתְהַלַךְ אָנִב יַנַאמר וָרוָה אָל־הַשָּטְן הַשַּמְתָּ לכְּדָּ עַל־עַבְתַּי אָנִוב 🔻 בָּה: וַיַאמר וָרוָה אָל־הַשָּטְן כן אין כמהו בארץ איש הם וישר ותא אלהים וסר פַבֶּע: נַיַצֶן הַשְּטֶן אָת־יוָהוָהַ וַיאמֶר הַחֹנָּם נָרָא אָיוֹב 🥺 י אַלהֵים: הַלָּא־אַהָ שָכת בַעַרוּ ובַעַר־ביתוּ ובַעַר כְּלֹ־ אַשַּר־לְּוֹ מִפְבִיב מִנִשַה וָדִיוֹ בַרְבַתְּ ומִקְנָהְוֹ פָּרָץ בְאֶרֶץ: יו ואולם שלחינא ידף ונג בכל־אַשר־לְוֹ אִם־לָא עַל־בְּנֵיךְ יו יברכך: וואמר יהוה אל-השטו הנה כל-אשרילו בודד רַק אַלִּיו אַל־תּשְׁלָח נָדֶךְ נֵיצֹא הַשְּטָן מִעָּם פַּנְן יְהנָה: 13 נַיָּהָי הַעָּוֹם ובָנָיִי ובִנהָיי אָכְלִיםׁ וְשׁתָים לֵּין בְבַית אֲחִיהָבוּ וו הַבְּכָוֹר: ומַלְאֵךְ בָא אָל־אוָב וַיאמֶר הַבְּכְרְ הְיַוּ חְרְשׁוֹת טי וְדָאֶתנִית רנִית נַל־יִדִיהָם: וַתְפָּל שָׁבָאׁ וַתְקָּהִם וִאָרִת־ 16 הַנִעָּרִים הכָו לִפִּידְחָרָב וָאִמְּלִטְה רַכְּדְרַאָנִ לְבַדַי לְהַנִיד לֶר: עודו וֶה מִדַבָּר וְוָהֹ בָא וַ'אמָר אָט אֱלהום נְפַּלְהֹ מדהשמים ותבער בצאן ובוערים והאכלם ואמלשהי זו רק־אָנִ לְבַדָּ לְהַנִיר לֶך: עִיר ו זֶה מְדַבֹר וֹזֶה בָא וַיאמר בשַבוּם שָמוּ ו שַלשָׁה רָאשׁים וַיפְשְׁטִוּ עַל־הַגְּמַלִּיםׂ וִיקָהֹים וָאֶת־הַנְצָרָים הכָו לפּי־הֶרב וָאַנִּילְטָה רַקּרְאָנִי ואמֶר בְּנִידְ אַבְּיִי לְהָנִיד לֵדְ: עַד וָה מְדַבֹּר וְוָהְ בָא וַיאמֶר בְּנִידְּ ים יבניתוך אכלים ושתים יון בבית אַהוֹהֶם הבבור: והגה רוה גדולה באה ו מעבר המדבר ווגל בארבל פנורת הבות ויפר על־הגערים וומותו ואמלשה הקדאני לבהי כ לַבָּגִיד לֶך: וַנֶקָם אִיובֹ וַיִּקְרָע אֶת־מְעַלוֹ וַיְגֵוֹ אֶת־רֹאשׁׁוֹ יַניבְל אַרְצָה וַיִשְׁתָחו: וַיאמֶר עָרֹם יָצָתׁי מִבֶּטֶן אַמִּי וְעָרם אָשִוב שָׁמָה וְהוֹנָה נָהַוֹ וַיְהוָה לָבֵקה וְהֵו שָׁם יְהוָה מִברֶך: בי בְבְּלִדֹנָאת לָא־הָטָא אֹיָוֹב וְלְאדֹנָתָן תִפְּלֶה לֵאלהִים:

נַם־הַשְּׁטָּן בַתֹּבָם לְדָתְיָצֵב עַל־יְדְוָה: וַיָאמֶר יְדְוָה אָכִּדְ יַ הַשְּׁטָן אֵי מָוֶה תָּבָא נַיַּעַן הַשְּׁטָן אֶת־יְדּוָה רַאַמֶּר משָט בֹאָרֵץ ומִדַּתְהַלֵּךְ בָה: וַיֹּאמֶר יְדוֹיָה אֶל־הַשָּׁבָּוֹ הַשַּׁמִהְ זּ לִבְדָּ עַל־עַבְדֵי אוב בי אַן בְמֹדנּ בְאָרֶץ אֵישׁ תְּם וְיְשֶׁר וָבָא אַלהַים וְסָר מַבֶע וְעֹדָנוֹ מְחֲוַיַק בְּתְפָּתוֹ וַתְּסִיתֵנִי בִּוֹ לבלעו הגם: ניצן השטן אתיהוה ניאמר עור בעדיעור ז וְכֹל אֲשֶׁר לְאִישׁ יִהֵן בְעָר נִפְשְׁוֹ: אוּלְם שֶׁלְחרנָא יֵדֶךְ ה וֹגַע אֶל־עַצְמָוּ וְאֶלֹּ־בְּשָׁרָוּ אִם־לְא אֶלִּפְנֶּוֶךְ יְבְרְבֶךְ: הַיָּאמֶר וְהוְהָה אֶלְהַשְּׁשָׁן הַנָּוֹ בְנֶדֶךְ אַךְ אֶת־נַפְשׁׁוֹ שְׁמִּר: 6 רַצא הַשְּטָן מָאָת פָּנִי יְרוֹנָהְוַיָּךְ אֶת־אִיוֹבֹ בַשְׁהַין רְע מְבָּךְ ז פּרְלְן 'צַר קְרְקְרו: וַיִּפְּחִדּלָו הָבש לְהִתְּנָהָד בִּי וְהִיא שָׁב יּ פַתְּוֹדְירָאָפֶּר: וַתְּאמֶר לוֹ אִשְׁתוֹ לִדְדָּ מִחֲוַיִק בְּתְּמְתֵּדְ פּ בַּרֶךְ אֶלֹהֵים וָמֶת: וַיָּאמֶר אֵלֶיהָ כְרָבֵּר אַהַת הַגָּבְלוֹרוֹ תְּרַבֶּרִי גַם אֶת־הַטוֹב נְקָבֵל מֵאָת הָאֱלֹהִים וְאֶת־הָרֶע לְא וְקַבֶּל בְּכָל־וְאת לְא־חָטָא אוֶב בִשִּבְּחֵיו: שלשת ו רעי איוב אַת כָּל־הַרְעָה הַוֹאת הַבַּאָה עָלְייּ דַבאוֹ אַישׁ מִמְּלְמוֹ אֶלִיפָּוֹ הַתִּימְנוֹ וֹבַלְדֵד הַשׁוּחִי וְצוֹפָּר דַגַעֲכָתָי וַיִּנְעָרָוֹ יַחְדָּוֹ לְבָוֹא לֵנוּרדּלָו וּלְנַחֲכָּוֹ: וַיִשְאוֹ אָתר 12 עיניהם מרחול ולא הכירדו נישאו כולם ניבבו ניכרעו אַשׁ מְעָלוֹ וַיַּוֹרְקוּ עָפֶר עַל־רֶאשׁיהֶם הַשְּׁמֵיִמְה: רֵשְׁבִוּ וּזּ אָתוֹ לָאָרֶץ שׁבְעַת יִמִים וְשׁבְעַת לֵילֵות וְאֵין־דְבָּר אֵלְיוֹ דָּבֶּר כָּי רָאוֹ כִּיינָדָל הַכְּאֵב מְאָד:

### CAP. III. 3

אַהַרִי־בֹן פָתַח אִיוֹבֹ אֶת־פִּידוּ וַיְכַלֵּל אֶת־יומִו: אִיוֹב וַיָאמֶר: יָאבַד יַוֹם אַוֶּלֶד בָּוֹ וְהַלַּיֶלָה אָמֵר הַרָה וְבַר: 🗓 דַנִים הַהוֹא וְהֹרַהְשֶׁךְ אַלרוִדְרָשִׁרוּ אֱלַוֹהַ מֹפָּׁעֵל ּוְאַלֹּךְ וּ תוֹפָע עָלָיו נְהָרֶה: ינְאָלָהוּ חָשֶׁךְ וָצַלְמָוֶת הְשְׁכְּן־עָלָיִו ה צְנָנֶדְ וְבַצֵּהָהוּ בִּמְרַיבִי וְוֹם: הַלַּיְלָה הַהוּאֹ יקְהַהָּוּ אְפָּל 6 אַל־יַחַדְ בּימֵי שָׁנְהַ בִּמִסְפָּר יְרָחִים אַל־יָבְא: הנַהְ הַלַיֵּלְה ז דַרוֹא יָתֵי גַלְמָוּד אַל־תָּבָוֹא רְנָנָה בְּוֹ: יקְבָּרוּ אָרְרִי־יִוְם יּ הַעַתידִים עֹרֶר לוְיָתֶן: יָהשְׁכוֹ כִּוֹכְבֵי גְשִׁפְּוֹ יְבַוְרַלְאִוּר וָאַ֖יִן פּ וְאַל־יִרְאָה בְעַפְעַפִּרשְׁחַר: כֵי לָא סָנַר דַּלְתַי בטְגַן נַיְּסְתֵּר י עָׁמָל מַעִינֵי: לָמָה לָא מֵרָהָם אָמִות מַבֶּטֶן יָצָאַתִי וְאָנֵעֵי: יוּ בַּרוּעַ קַרְפָוּעִ ברְבָּיִם וּכָּה־שָּׁרִים כִּ' אִינֶק: כִּי־עָּהְה 🔐 שַבַבִתוֹ וָאֵשָׁקוֹם יְשָׁנְתִּי אָוֹ ו יָנִׁיחַ לִי: עִם־מֶּלְכִים וְלָעֲצֵי 11 אֶרֶץ הַבּניֶם הַרָבִוּת לֵמוֹ: אַוֹ עם־שֻרים וָהָב לְהָבִם טו הַמְמִלְאֵים בָּתִיהָם בָּסֶף: אַוֹ כְנָפָּל טָמוּן לָא אֵרְנֶה בִׁנְלְלֹים 16 לא־רָאוּ אָוֹר: שָם רַשָּׁצִים הָרָלוֹ רָגָוֹ וְשָׁם לְנוֹרוּ וְנֵעֵי זְי לָם: יַחַר אָסירִים שַאֲנֵנוּ לָא שַׁמְעוּ כָּוְל נִעְש: כְּשִׁ בַּוֹ וַנְדוֹל שֵׁם דִוּא וְעָבֶד חָפָשִׁי מֵאָדֹנֵיוִ: לַמָּה יתַן לנְּמַל ב אֶור וְחִים לֹמֶרִי נְבָּשׁ: הַמְחַכִים לֹמְיָה וְאִינְגִי וֹהַבְּּרְהִי יִנּ

CAP II.

א נוהי הוום נובאו בני האלחים להתוצב עליותוה נובוא

# THE BOOK OF JOB

CHAPTER I.

1 ¶ There was a man in the land of 'Uz, Job was 2 and fearing God, and eschewing evil. Thus were were born unto him seven sons and three daugh-3 ters. And his cattle consisted of seven thousand sheep, and three thousand camels, and five hundred yoke of oxen, and five hundred she-asses, and he had a very great store of servants: so that this man was greater than all the sons of the 4 east. And his sons used to go and prepare a feast in the house of every one on his day; and they sent and invited their three sisters to eat and 5 to drink with them. And it happened, when the days of the feast were gone round, that Job sent and sanctified them, and he then rose up early in the morning, and offered burnt-offerings according to the number of all of them; for Job said, it may be that my sons have sinned, and have renounced God in their heart. In this manner used Job to 6 do all the time. Now it happened on a certain day, when the sons of God came to present themselves before the Lord, that the Accuser also came in the midst of them. Then said the Lord unto the Accuser, Whence comest thou? And the Accuser answered the Lord, and said, From roaming over the earth, and from wandering, through it. cuser answered the Lord, and said, From roaming over the earth, and from wandering, through it. 8 Then said the Lord unto the Accuser, Hast thou directed thy attention toward my servant Job; for there is none like him on the earth, a man perfect and upright, who feareth God, and escheweth 9 evil? Then answered the Accuser the Lord, and said, Is it for nought that Job feareth God? 10 Behold, thou hast indeed placed a fence about him, and about his house, and about all that he hath, on every side: the work of his hands hast thou blessed, and his cattle are far spread out in the land. But stretch only forth thy hand and touch all that he hath, and (see) whether he Lord unto the Accuser, Behold, all that is his be in thy power; only against himself shalt thou not stretch forth thy hand. The Accuser went there-13 upon away from the presence of the Lord. And it happened on a certain day, when his sons and his daughters were eating and drink wine in the 14 house of their first-born brother. That a messenger came unto Job, and said, The oxen were ploughing, and the she-asses were feeding beside them: When the Sabeans made an incursion, and took them away, and the young men they slew with the edge of the sword; and I am escaped, none but myself alone, to tell it unto thee. This one was yet speaking, when another came, and said, A fire of God fell from heaven and burnt among the sheep and the young men, and consumed them; and I am escaped, none but myself alone, to tell it unto thee. This one was yet speaking when another came, and so another, and said, The Chaldeans posted themselves in three divisions, and made an inroad against the camels, and took them away, and the young men they slew with the edge of the sword; and I am escaped, none but myself alone, to tell it unto thee. This one was yet speaking when another, and said, The Chaldeans posted themselves in three divisions, and made an inroad against the camels, and took them away, and the young men they slew with the edge of the sword; and I am escaped, none but my over the earth, and from wandering, through it. Then said the Lord unto the Accuser, Hast thou directed thy attention toward my servant Job; for

comest thou now? And the Accuser answered the Lord, and said, From roaming over the earth, and from wandering through it. Then said the 3 Lord unto the Accuser, Hast thou directed thy attention toward my servant Job; for there is none like him on the earth, a man perfect and uprlight, who feareth God, and escheweth evil? and he is still holding fast to his integrity, and thou hast incited me against him, to destroy him without cause. Then answered the Accuser the 4 Lord, and said, Skin for skin: yea, all that a man hath will he give in behalf of his life. But stretch only forth thy hand, and touch his bone and his flesh, and (see) whether he will not renounce thee to thy face. Then said the 6 Lord unto the Accuser, Behold, he is in thy hand: only take care of his life. Thereupon went 7 the Accuser forth from the presence of the Lord, and he sonte Job with a sore inflammation, from the sole of his foot unto the crown of his head. And (Job) took himself a potsherd to scrape 8 himself there with, while he was sitting down among the ashes. Then said his wife unto him, 9 Art thou still holding fast to thy integrity? rehimself there with, while he was sitting down among the ashes. Then said his wife unto him, 9 Art thou still holding fast to thy integrity? rencunce God, and die. But he said unto her, 10 Thou speakest as one of the worthless women would speak. What? should we accept the good alone from God, and the evil we should not accept? With all this did Job not sin with his lips. I When 11 now the three friends of Job had heard of all this evil that was come over him, they came every one from his own place, Eliphaz and Themanite, and Bildad the Shuchite, and Zophar the Na'amthite: and they met together to come to condole with him and to comfort him. And when they lifted up their eyes 12 afar off, and they recognised him not, they lifted up their voice, and wept: and they rent every one his robe, and strewed dust upon their heads toward heaven. They likewise sat down with him 13 on the ground seven days and seven nights; but no one spoke a word unto him; for they saw that his pain was very great.

CHAPTER III.

his pain was very great.

CHAPTER III.

After this time Job opened his mouth, and cursed 1 his day. ¶ And Job commenced, and said. Oh that 2-3 the day whereon I was born might perish, and the night when it was said. There hath been a male child conceived. May that day be (covered with 4 darkness; may not God from above inquire for it, and may no light beam upon it. Oh that. dark-5 ness and the shadow of death might defile it: may a cloud rest upon it: may the blackness of the day terrify it. Yon night—let darkness seize upon 6 it; let it not be united to the days of the year: let it not come into the number of the (periods lighted by the) moon. Lo, may that night be soil—7 tary, let no song of joy occur thereon. Let those 8 denounce it that curse the day, who are ready to raise up their mourning cry. Let the stars of 9 its twilight be darkened: let it hope for light, and there be none; and let it not behold the eyelids of the morning-dawn; Because God closed 10 not against me the doors of the womb, and thus concealed trouble from my eyes. Why did I not 11 die (the moment I issued) from the womb, and (why) was I not born merely to perish at once? What purpose were knees ready to receive me? and for 12 what purpose were breasts there that I might suck? For now should I be lying still and be quiet; I should sleep; then would I be at rest. With kings 14 and counsellors of the earth, who build up ruined places for themselves; Or with princes possessing 15. CHAPTER III. should sleep; then would I be at rest. With kings 14 and counsellors of the earth, who build up rulned places for themselves; Or with princes possessing 15 gold, who fill their houses with silver; Or as an 16 untimely birth, hidden (from view) I should not exist; as infants that never have seen the light; There (where) the wicked cease from troubling: 17 and where the exhausted weary are at rest; (Where) the prisoners repose together, (and) they 18 hear no more the taskmaster's voice. The small 19 with the great is there, and the servant free from his master. Wherefore giveth He now light to 20 the labor-laden, and life unto the bitter in soul? Who wait for death, which (cometh) not; and 21 who dig for it sooner than for hidden treasures;

22 ממטמונים: הַשֹּמְחָים אֱלַרגִיל וְשִׁישׁוּ כֵּי ימְצְארקָבֶר: בַּרַלְפָגָר אַשַּׁר־דַּרָכָּו נִסְתָּרָה נַיָּסֶךְ אֵלְוֹהַ בַעָּרָוֹ: בִּרלפָגַנְי בר לַהִמִי אַנהָתֵי תָבָא וַיִּחְבִּו כַּמִּים שַׁאֲנֹתֵי: כֵי פַּחַד בָּחַדְתִּי 26 צַיָּאֶתְינֵי וַאֲשֶׁר יָנִרְתִי נָבֹא לִי: לָא שָׁלַוְתִי וּ וְלְאִ־שָּׁכַּוְמְתִי ולא־נַחְת' נֵיבא רְנֶו:

### CAP. IV T

אַלִיפִּוּ הַתִּיכִנוּ נַיְאמֵר: הַנִּשְׁה רָבֶר אָלֶיךְּ תִלְאֵרה יובל: הַנָּה יפַרָת רַבְּים וְיָדִים רָפַּוֹת יַבְים וְיַדִים רָפַּוֹת 3 התווק: בושל יְקימִון מלֶדְ וברְבַים בְרְעוֹת תְאַמִץ: בִּי ַ עַהָּה וֹהָבָוֹא אֵלֵיך וַהַלֶּא תִּנָע עָׁנֶידְ וַתִּבְהַל: הַלָּא יִרְאֵתְךְ 🔞 עַהָּה וֹהָבָוֹא י כסלתה תקותה ותם דרכיה: וכרינא מי תוא נכן אבד אָן וְלַרְצֵי 🎖 וְאֵיפֹה וִשְׁרִים נִבְּחָדוּ: בַּאֲשֶׁר רָאִיתִי חַׂרִשׁי אָן וְלַרְצֵי י עָמֶל יקצרֶדוּ: מִנִּשְׁמֶת אֶלְוֹהַ יאבֶדוּ וּמֵרְוּחַ אַפּוּ יִכְלְוּ: ון שאנת אריה וקול שחל ושני כפירים נחעו: ליש אבר יו מבלי־מֶרֶף וּבְגַן לְבִיא יִתְפָּרֶדוּ: וְאֵלֵי דָבֶר יְנְגֶב וַתִּבְּּח יֹנִ 13 אַוֹנִי שַׁמֶּץ מֵנְרוּ: בָשְׁעִפִּים מֵחָוְיונִית לְיֵלְה בִּנְפְּׁל־ יַל־אָנִשִׁים: פַּחַר קָרָאַנִי וְרְעָדֶה וְרָב עַצְמוֹתַי 🛂 הַּרָדַּיָה וְרָב עַצְמוֹתַי מו הפחוד: וַרוֹחַ עַל־פָּנִי יַחֲלֶף הְסַבֵּיר שְעֲלֵת בְּשְׁרִי: יַעֲלֶדוּ וְלְא־אַבִּיר מַרְאֵהוּ הַמוּנָה לְנָנֶד עֵינֶן דְּמָמָה וָקוֹל אָשְׁמְע: האָטשׁ מַאֶלְוֹהַ יִצְדֶּלָן אם־מֵעשׁהוּ יִמְהַר גָּבֶרֹּ: הַן בְּעַבְדִיוּ וּ יי לא יאמין ובמלאָביו ישים ההלה: אַףו שׁבְנֵי בַתִּיהׁוֹמֶר ב אַשֶּׁר־בָּעָפֶּר יְסוּדֶם יְדַבְאוֹם לִפְנִי־עֵשׁ: מִבְּקָר לֻעֶּרֶב 21 יבַּתוּ מִבּלִי מִשׁים לְנֶצַח יאברו: הַלְא־וִכַע יתְרֶם בֶּב למותו ולא בחבמה:

### CAP. V.

אָ כַרָא־גָא הָוָשׁ עוֹנֶךְ וִאֶל־מִי מִקְדשׁים תפְּנֵה: כַּי לֻאַוּיל יַבָּרָג־בָּעַשׁ וֹפֹּלָה הָמָית כְּנְאָה: אֲנֵי רֻאִיתי אֵנִיל מִשְׁרֵישׁ 🔞 בַּיָּרָגישׁ 4 וָאָקּוֹב נָורֵוּ פִּתְאָם: יִרְחַקּוּ בָנֵוּ מִיֻשַׁע וְידַּבְּאָוּ בִשַּׁעַר ה ואין באיל: אָשֶׁר קְצִירוֹ ו רָּעָב יֹאבֹל וְאֶל־מִצִנִים וְקְחְרוּ פּ וְשָׁאַף צַמִּים חילָם: כַּיוּ לְאֹ־יצֵא מִנְפַּר אָנֶן וֹמֵאָדָמָה 6 וְשָׁאַף צַמִּים חילָם: ז לא־יצַמָח עָמֶל: כַּי אָדָם לעָמֶל יוֹלֶד ובְעַ דְשָׁף יַנְבֶּיהוּ פעוף: אולם אֵני אָדְרָשׁ אֶל־־אֵל וְאֶל־־אֶלֹהוֹם אָשִים 8 • דברתי: עשה גדלות ואין הכך נפלאות עד־אין מספר: י הַנֹתֵן כְשָׁר עַל־יפִגַי אָרָץ וְשֹׁלֵח בֹּיִם עַל־פְּגַי חיצורת: לְשָׁוּם שָׁפָּלִים לְמָרָוֹם וְלְדָרֹים שַנְבוּ וֶשַׁע: מֻפַר מַחְשָׁבָוֹת 🚼 13 ערומים ולאדתעשינה יְדִיהָם הושיה: לבד חַכְמִים בְעָרְמֶם יומם יפנשר־חשד וכלילדה נמהרה: יומם יפנשר־חשד וכלילדה מי ימששו בצההים: וישע מהרב מפיהם ומיד חוק אביון: ו<mark>תהי לדַל תקוָה וֹעלְלָהָה כֵּןפּצָה פִיהָ: הוַה אַשְׁרֵי אֲנוֹשׁ 16</mark> 18 יוכיחנו אַלְוהַ ומוֹכָר שַׁדִּי אַל־תּמְאָם: כֵּי הָוּא יָבְאֵיב יו ווחבש ימחון וודי תרפינה: בשש צרות וצילד ובשבעו כ לאדינע כך בע: בָרָעָב פָרְךָ מִמְּעֶת וֹבְמִלְחָמָה מִיבִי 21 הַרָב: בַשַּׁוֹט לֶשׁין תַּחָבָא וְלָאִיתִירֶא מִשׁׁוֹד כִּי יָבוֹא: לשֶׁר וּלְכָפָן תשְהָק וּמִהַיַת הָאָרֶץ אַל־תּירֶא: כַיְ עַבִּד־ 23 אַבֶּעִ הָשָּׁדֶה בריתֶךּ וְהַיַּתְ הַשְּׁלֶה הְשִׁלְמָה־לֶּךְ: וְיָדֵעתְ כה כִי־שָׁלָום אָהֵלֶד ופַּכַדְתַ גָּוֹדְ וְלָא תֶחְטָא: וְיִדְעָתְ כִּי־תַב 26 וַרֶּעֶדְ וֹצֵאְצָאִדְ כִּעְשַב הָאֶרֶץ: תָּבָוֹא בְבֶּלַח אֱלֵי־קֶבֶרוֹ יי בּעְלַות נָדִישׁ בִּנִתִו: הגַה־ןֹאת הַקְרְנִיהָ בֶּן־הֵיא שְׁמְעָׁנָה.

וַאַתֶּה דַע־לֶךְ:

CAP. VI. 1 נַען איוב ניִאמָר: לו שָקול ישָקל בִּיְשֵׁי וְהַוֹּתִי בְּמָאונֵים אֶ ישארוחר: בידעהה מחול ומים יכבר על בן הכבי לעו: 3 כַּי חַצֶּי שַׁדַּׁי עִּמָּדִּי אֲשֶׁר חֲמָתָם שׁתָה רוּחֵי בְּעוּחֵי אֱלָוּהַ 4 יַערַבוּגי: בַוּנְהַק פָּרָא עַלֵּ־דֶשָׁא אָם ינִעָה־שׁוֹר עַכּ ה בְּלִילְוֹ: דָוֹאֲבָל הֻפַּל מִבְּלִי־מֶּלָח אִם־יָשׁ־טַּעַם בְּרֵיר 6 הַלְמִית: מאָנָה לְנְנִיעַ נַפְשׁי הַמָּה בִּדְנֵי לַחִמִי: מִי־ַחָן } הָבָוֹא שֶׁאֱלָתֵי וְתַקְוָתִי יִתָּן אֱלְוּהַ: וְיֹאֵל אֱלִיהַ וְיַדַּבְאָנִי 9 יַתָּר וָדוֹ וַיבַצְעֵנִי: וְתְהַרעוֹד ו זֶהָמָהִי וַאֲסַלְדָה בָחֹלָה י לַא יַחְמֶוֹל בּי־לָא כִּחַרָתִי אִמְרֵי קְרְוֹשׁ: מַהדְבָּחו בִּי עו אַתַל וּמַה־לְּצִׁי כִּי־אָאָרֶיךְ נַכְּשִׁי: אַם־כָּחַ אֲבָנִים כֹּחִי 12 אָם־בְּשָׁרֵי נָחִוּשׁ: הַאָּם אֵין עֶוְרָתִי בֵי וְתִוּשׁוָּה נְדְּחָה מִמֶּנִי: 13 לַמֶּם מֶרַצָּרוּ חֶסֶר וְיִרְאָת שַׁדֵּי יַצַּוֹב: אֲחַו בֵּנְדִוּ כְמוֹר מֹּ נָחַל כָאָפָיק נְחָלִים יַצֶבְרוּ: הַקְּדְרִים מִנרבֶרָח עְׁלֵימוֹ 16 יִתְעַלֵם־שֶׁלֵג: בְּעַת יְּלְרָבִוּ נִצְמָתוּ בְּחְמוֹ נִרְעֲבָוּ מִמְּקוֹמֶם: 17 יַלֶּפְתוּ אָרְתָוֹת דַּרְכֶּם יַצֵּלְוּ בַתְּדוּ וְיאבֵדוּ: הָבִּיטוּ אָרְתָוֹת 18 הַמָּא הַלִּיכָת שְׁבָא קְּוּרלֶמו: בְשׁוּ בִירבְטָח בָאוּ עָׁדָיהָ כ נַיְהֶפֶּרוּ: בִּידֻעָּתָה הֶיֵיתֶם לֵּו תִּרְאָוּ חֲׁנַת וַתִּירֵאוּ: הֲבִי־ 21 אַמרתי הבו לֵי וֹמִלְחַבֶּם שַׁחֲרוּ בַעַּרֵי: וּמִלְמְוּנִי מִיַד־צֵר 23 וּמִיַּדְ עָרִיצִים תִּפְּדִּוּנִי: דְּוֹרוּנִי וַאֲנֵי אֲחֲרֵישׁ וּמַהדּשְּׂנִיתִי 24 הָבִינוּ לֵי: כַּהוּנְמְרְצָוּ אָמְרֵירִיֻשֶׁר וּמַה־יוֹכְיחַ <mark>הוֹבֵחַ מבֶּם: כּה</mark> הַלְּהוֹכָח מִלִּים תַּחְשָׁבוּ וֹלְרֹוּחַ אִמְרֵי נוֹאֲשׁ: אַף עַל־יָתִום 26 תַּפֶּילוּ וְתַבְרוּ עַלּדְרֵיעֲבֶם: וְעַחָה הוֹאִילוּ פְנוּדבֵי וְעַלֵּ- 28 בָּניכָם אם־אָכָזָב: שֲבוּ גָא אַלֹּ־תְּתַי עוּלְדָּ וִשֶׁבוֹ עוֹד צַדְּכְוְ־ <mark>29</mark> בָה: הְיֵשׁ־בִּלְשׁוֹנִי עִוּלֶה אַם־הָבִי לְאִדְיבִין הַוְוֹת:

הַלְא־צָבָא לַאָנוֹשׁ צִלֹ־אָרֶץ וְכִימִי שָׁבֵּיר וְמֵיו: בְּעָבְּדְ נְּ יִשְׁאַרִּיאֵלְ וֹכְשָׁבִּיר וְקוֹנָה בְּצֵלְוֹ: בֵּן הַנְחַלְהִוּ לִי יִרְחֵי־ 3 שָׁנָא וְלֵילָוֹת עָׁכָּיל מִנוּ־לִי: אִם־שָבַבְתִי וְאָמָּרְתִי מְתַי אֵכּוֹם 4 וּמִבּד־עֶרֶב וְשָּבַץְתִּי נְדָרַים עֲבַר־גָשָׁף: לָבַשׁ בְּשֶׁרִי רָבָה ה וְנִישׁ עָפֶּר עוֹרִי רָנַע וַיּמָאָם: יִמִּי קְלוֹ מִנְדְאָרֵג וַיְּכְלוֹ 6 בָּאָפֶם תִּלְוָה: זָכֹר כִּירִים רַנֵי לְארתִשׁוֹב עִינִי לְרָאִוֹרת ? פוב: לארתשורני עין ראי עינוד בי ואינגי: כלה עון 🖁 וַיַּבֶּרְ בָּן יוֹרֶד שְׁאוֹל לָא יַעָּלֶה: לְא־יָשִׁוּבעַוֹד לְבִּיתְוֹוְלָא־ י יַבִּירֶעּי עוֹד מְקוֹמִי: נַם־אָנוֹ לֵא אָחֲשָׁדְ־פִּי אֲדַבְּרָה בְּצַרְ יִּוּ יָרוֹתֵי אָשֹׁיתָה בְּמַר נַפְשִׁי: הַנֶּם־אָנִי אַם־תַּנֶן כִי־תְשַׂיִב 12 עַלַי משמר: בִּר־אָמַרִתי תְנַחֲמָנִי עַרְשֵׁי יִשְׂא בְשׁיהׁי 13 מִשְׁבָבִי: וְחָתִּתְנִי בַחֲלֹמֵית וֹמֵחֶןינוֹת תְבַנְיָתִנִי: וַתִּבְחֵר מֹּ מַהָנַק נַפְּשֶׁי מָׁוֶת מִעַצְמוֹתֵי: בָאַסְתי לְאִ־לְעֹלֵם אֶשְּׁנֶהְ 16 חַבַל בּשָׂנִי כּי־הֶבֶל יָמֵי: מְה־אֲנוֹשׁ כִּי תַנַרְלֵנֵי וְבְי־תִשִׁית זְּוֹ אַלֵיו לִבֶּד: וַהִּפְּקְדֶנוּ לבְקָרֵים לֹרְנָצִים תַבְּחָנֵּוּ: בַּמָּר 15 אֵלֵיו לְאַרתשְׁעֶה מָמֶנִי לָא תַּרְבּׁנִי עַר־בַּלעִי רְקַן: חָטָאתִי מֶה בּ אָפְנַל וּ לָדֵּ נַצֶר הָאָרֶם בֻלְּה שַׁמְתַנִי לְמִפְנַנִ לֵךְ נָאָהוָה עַלֵּי לִמשׂא: ומֶהו לְאַ־תִשָּא פִשְׁעִי וְתַעֲבֶיר אֶה־עֲוֹנְי בִּי־ 21 צַתָּה לֶעָפָר אֶשְׁבָּב וְשְׁהַרְתַנִי וְאֵינֵנִי:

### CAP. VIII.

וַיַּצַן בִּלְדָד הַשׁוּהוּ וַיָּאמָר: צַד־אָן הָמַלֶּל־אַלֶה וֹרְוּהַ בְּ בַּבִּיר אַמְרַ־פִּיְדִּ: הָאֵל וְעַוֹתַ מִשְׁבָּט וְאָם־שַׁדִּי וְשָׁוֶרֵנ־ 3 אָדֶק: אִם־בָּגֶךְ הַמְּאוּ־לֶוּ וְיִשְׁלְהַם בְּיַר־בִּשְׁיַבֵם: אִם־ בְּּ -321-

22 Who would rejoice even to exulting, who would be glad
23 could they but find a grave? (Why is light given) to a
man whose way is hidden, and around whom God hath
24 placed a fence? For before my food cometh my groaning, and like the water are poured forth my loud com25 plaints. Because what I greatly dreadeth is come upon
26 me, and what I apprehended is come unto me. I have
had no safety, and no quiet, and no rest; and (now)

harrowing trouble is conie.

Arrowing trouble is conie.

I Then answered Eliphaz the Themanite, and said, If we essay to address a word to thee, wilt thou be wearied? yet who is able to refrain from speaking? Behold, 1 ¶ Then answered Eliphaz the Themanite, and said, 2 If we essay to address a word to thee, wilt thou be a wearied? yet who is able to refrain from speaking? Behold, thou hast (ere this) corrected many, and weak hands 4 thou wast wont to strengthen. Him that stumbled thy words used to uphold, and to sinking knees thou gavest 5 vigor. Yet now, when it cometh to thee, thou art wear-6 led; it toucheth even thee, and thou art terrified. Is not then thy fear of God still thy confidence, thy hope equal to the integrity of thy ways? Remember, I pray thee, who ever perished, being innocent? or where were 8 the righteous destroyed? Even as I have seen, that those who plough wrong-doing, and sow trouble, have 9 to reap the same. Before the breathing of God they perish, and before the breath of his nostrils they come 10 to their end. The roaring of the lion, and the voice of the fierce lion, and the teeth of the young lions, are 11 broken. The old lion perisheth for lack of prey, and the whelps of the lioness have to scatter themselves abroad. 12 But to me a word came by steath, and my ear took 13 in a scarcely perceptible whisper thereof. In littense thoughts out of visions of the night, when deep sleep 4 falleth on mea: Dread came over ne, with trembling, 15 and it caused all my bones to shudder. Then fittled a spirit past before my face; the hair of my body stood 16 up: 14 stood still, but I could not recognize its form; a figure was before my eyes, a slight whisper, then a 17 (louder) voice I heard, saying, Can a mortal be more righteous than God? or can a man be more pure than 18 his Maker? Behold, in his servants he putteth no trust, 9 and his angels he chargeth with folly: How much less in those that dwell in houses of clay, whose foundation is in the dust, who are crushed till they come to be eaten by the moth? From morning to evening are they broken to pelces: without laying it (to heart) they perish for ever. Behold, their excellency which is in them is torm away: they die, and this without wisdom.

\*\*CHAPTER V.

the plans of the cardty, so that their hands cannot execute their well-devised counsel; Who catcheth the wise in their own craftiness; and the advice of the perverse is hastened on headlong; By day they meet with darkness, and as though it were night they grope about in the noon of day; But who saveth from the sword, from their mouth, and from the hand of the mighty, the needy one; And so cometh to the indigent hope, and indiguity stoppeth his mouth. Behold, happy is the man whom God admonisheth: despise then not the correction of the Almighty. For he it is that woundeth, and bindeth up; he smiteth, and his hands do heal. In six distresses will he deliver thee; and in seven there shall no evil touch three. In famine he redeemeth the from death; and in war from the power of the sword. Against the seourge of the tongue shalt thou be hidden; and thou needest not be afraid of destruction when it cometh. At destruction and famine canst thou have thy covenant; and the beasts of the field shall be at peace in thy tent; and thou shalt know that there is peace in thy tent; and thou wheth they cannot be afraid of the summerous, and thy offspring as the herbage of the earth. Thou wilt go in a ripe age unto the grave, as a shock of corn is carried home in its senson. Behold this, we have searched it out, so it is; hear it, and do thou note it well for thyself.

\*\*CHAPPER YI.\*\*

\*\*CHAPPER YI.\*\*

\*\*Vexation could be truly weighed, and my calamity; oh that men might lift it up in the balances at 3 once! For now it is already heavier than the sand of 4 the sea: therefore are my words confused. For the arrows of the Almighty are within me, the poison

whereof my spirit drinketh it: the terrors of God set themselves in array against me. Doth the wild ass 5 bray over the grass? or loweth the ox over his fodder? Is ever tasteless food eaten without sait? or is there 6 any flavor in the white of an egg? My soul refuseth to 7 touch them: they are unto me like disgusting food. Oh that some one would grant the accomplishment of my request; and that God would grant me the fulfillment of my hope! Yea, that it would please God that he might crush me: that he would let loose his hand, and make an end of me! Then would this be 1 still my comfort; yea, I would rejoice in my pain while he would not spare: that I have not gainsaid the commands of the Holy One.—What is my strength, that I I should wait? and what my end, that I should yet tonger retain my patence? Is the strength of stones my 12 strength? or is my fless brazen? Truly, am I not 13 without my help in me? and is not wise counsel driven far away from me? As though I were one who 14 refuse the flowing brooks they pass along; Which are 16 made turbid by reason of the loc, wherein the snow hideth listle. The the time when they feel the warmth, 17 they vanish; When it is hot, they are quenched out of their place. The paths of their course wind themselves 18 along; they go up in the wilderness and are lost. The 19 carvans of Thema look hither, the travelling companies of Sheba hope for them; But they stand 20 ashamed because they had trusted; they come thither and are made to blush. For truly now ye are like 21 your property offer a bribe in my behalf? And deliver 23 me from the hand of the adversary? and redeem me from the hand of wrants? Teach me, and I will indeed remain silent; and wherein I have erred give me to understand. How pleasant are straightforward words? 25 but what doth your arguing prove? Do ye think to 26 reprove words, and (to regard) as wind the speeches of one that is despairing? Yea, ye would cast anything upon the fatherless, and ye would dig a pit against your friend. But now, if it please you, CHAPTER VII.

Is there not a limited time of service to a mortal 1 upon earth? are not his days also like the days of a hired laborer? As a servant eagerly longeth for the 2 shadow, and as a hired laborer hopeth for his reward: So was I compelled to possess months of vanity, and 3 nights of trouble were counted out unto me. When I 4 lie down, I say, When shall I arise, and the night be gone? and I am wearied with tossings about till the dawn of day. My flesh is covered with worms and clods 5 of dust: my skin is burst open, and become loathsome. My days hasten away more swiftly than a weaver's 6 shuttle, and they come to an end in the absence of hope. Oh remember that nothing but a breath is my 7 of dust; my skin is burst open, and become loathsome. My days hasten away more swiftly than a weaver's 6 shuttle, and they come to an end in the absence of hope. Oh remember that nothing but a breath is my 7 life; that my eye will not again see happiness: The 8 eye of him that seeth me now will not behold me again; (thou fixest) thy eyes upon me, and I am no more. As 9 the cloud vanisheth and passeth away; so will he that goeth down to the nether world not come up again. He 10 will return no more to his house, and his place will not recognize him any more. Therefore will I also not 11 restrain my mouth: I will speak in the anguish of my spirit; I will complain in the bitterness of my soul. Am I a sea, or a monster, that thou settest a watch 12 over me? For should I say, My bed shall comfort me, 13 my couch shall help me bear my complaint: Then 14 wouldst thou frighten me with dreams, and with visions wouldst theu terrify me; So that my soul would choose strangling, death rather than these limbs of mine. I loathe it; I cannot live for ever: let me alone; 16 ror my days are but nought. What is the mortal, that 17 thou shouldst make him great? and that thou shouldst living my loss will be more my spittle? If I have sinned, 20 what (injury) can I cause unto thee, O thou Guardinal to strike at, so that I am become a burden to myself? And why will thou not forgive my transgression, and let 21 my iniquity pass away? for soon must I lie down in the dust; and thou will seek for me, but I shall be no more.

#### CHAPTER VIII.

Then answered Bildad the Shuchite, and said, I How long wilt thou speak these things? and (let) 2 like a mighty wind be the words of thy mouth? Should God perretr justice? or should the Almighty 3 pervert righteousness? If thy children have sinned 4 against him, then did he send them off through the means of their transgression. If thou wilt earnestly 5 seek for God, and make thy supplication to the Al-

• אתָה תשחַר אָל־אַל ואָל־שֹּדִי תַּתְחַנָן: אִם־זָדְ וְיָשָׁר י אָתָה כִי־צַתָה יָעָר עָלֶיךּ וְשַׁלַם נְנַת צַרְקָרְּ: וְהָנָה 8 ראשיתה מצער וֹאַחָרֵיתָדׁ ישנה מאָד: כי־שָאַל־נָא • לדר רישון וכוגן לחקר אבותם: ברתמול אנחנו ולא י נדע כן צל ומינו על־אָרץ: הַלא־הַם וַוֹרוּה וַאמְרוּ לֶּבְּ וו ומלכם ווצאו מלים: הוגאהדגמא כלא בצה ישגרד י אָדוּ בל־ימִים: ערֵנוּ בַאבוּ לָא יקטְף וְלַפְּנֵן כָל־חָצִיר נו ייבש: כן אַרדות כָל־שַׁכִחֵי אַל וְתקְוַתָּ חָנָף תאבְד: אשריירים כסלו ובית ענביש מבטחו: ישען על ביתו 16 וולא יצַמֶּד וְחַנֶּיכְ בֿו וְלָא יָכְוֹם: רָטָב דְוֹא לפּנִדשָׁמְשׁ זו ועל־נֹנְתוּ וְונִקְתוּ תֵצְא: עַל־נָל שֶׁרְשֵׁיו יִסבֵכו בִּירת אַבְנִים יַהַוָּה: אם־בַּלְעֵנו מִמְלְמֵוֹ וְכָחָשׁ בוֹ לָא רְאִיתִיך: לַ הַּרְרָוֹא מִשַּׁושׁ בַּרְכָּו וֹמֵעָפָּר אַתָּר וִצְמֵחוּ: הַרְאֵל לָא בַּיֹרָ ימאַסדתָם וְלָא יַּחֲזִיק בְּיַר־מְרֵעִים: עַר־יְמַלֵּה שְׁחָוּק - יַּיַר־מָעַה שְׁחָוּק 22 פַיְךְ וֹשְׂפָתִיךְ תְרוּצֶה: שְנְאֶדְ ילְבְשׁרֹבְשֶׁת וְאָהַרֹל 22 רשנים איננו:

### CAP. IX. 🗅

אַ נַיַעָן איוב נַיָאמָר: אָמָנָם נַדַעָּתי בִּרבֵן וּמַה־יצְדַּק אָנָוֹשׁ ים־אַל: אם־יַהָפּץ לָרָב עָמָו לָא יַעֵנָנוּ אַחַת מני־אַלֶּף: הַבָּם לֻבָב וַאַמִיץ כַּהַ מִי־הַקְשָׁה אָלָיו נַישָׁלֶם: הַמֶּעְתַּיק 🐈 חַבָּם לֻבָב וַאַמִיץ הרים ולא יָדֶעוּ אֲשֶׁר הַפָּכֵם באַפָּו: הַמַּרְנָיז אֶרֶץ 6 ממקומה ועמודיה יתפלצון: האמר לַחָרֶם וְלָא יְוְרֶח "יבעד כוכבים והתם: נעוה שמים לבדו ודורד עליבמתי יָם: עַשָּה עָשׁ כְסִיל וכִימָה וְחַדְרֵי תִימָן: עשָה גָדלות 🤔 יו עַר־אָיז חָקָר וִנפּלְאות עַר־אָין מִסְפֶּר: הַן יַעֲבָר עָלִי וְלָא יי אַראָה וֹחַלף וַלְאראָבִין לְוֹ: הַן יַחתף מִי יִשׁיבֵנו מִי־ 13 אפר אליו מה־תַעשה: אַלוהַ לא־יַשִׁיב אַפּו תַחְתַּוֹ ין שְהַחֹוּ עָזרוּ רָהַבּ: אָף בּראָנקי אַעָנְעָוּ אָבְהֶרָה דְּבָרֵי עְמְוֹ: אָשֶׁר אַס־צָרַקתּי לָא אֶצֶנָהַ לְמַשְׁפַּטֹי אֶתְהַנָּן: אַס־קָרָאתי 🚰 אָשֶׁרָ 17 הַעֵּננֵי לָא אָאָמִון כִּי־יָאָוֹן כְוּלִי: אֲשֶׁר־בּשִׁעָרָה וְשׁוּבֵּנֵי וו והרבה פצעי הגם: לאדיהגני השב רוחי בי שבעני ין ממרבים: אם־לְכָהָ אַמִיץ הָנָה ואם־לְמִשְׁפָּט מִי יְועידֵני: אני לאר 🧏 אם־אָצדַק פִּי וַרְשִׁיענִי תָם אָנִי ווַעקשׁני: תַם אָני לְאַר 🤾 22 ארַע נפְשׁי אָמאָם הוָיָ: אָהַת־הָוֹא עַל־כָּן אָמָרַתי הָּב 23 וְרַשָּׁע הָוֹא מִבַלָּה: אם־שַׁוֹט יָמֵית פּתַאַם לְמַפַּת נִקיָם אם־לא ילעג: אַרץ וַ נְתִּנָה בְיַדִּירָשָׁע פְנֵי־שְׁפַטֵיה, יְכַחָה אם־לֹא 🛂 בר אפו מידהוא: וְיָמֵי כַּלְּוֹ מִנִירָץ בַּרְחוֹ לְאִירָאוֹ טוֹבָה: יַקלפו עם־אָנוַת אָבֶה בִּנָשָׁר וָטָושׁ עֲלֵי־אָבֶל: אם־אָמְרי 26 הַלָּפָּר יָטָושׁ עֲלֵי־אָבֶל: אשכתה שיתי אַנובָה פָנֵי וְאַבַּלְינָה: יָנָרתי כְּלֹ־עַצִּבתִי 28 29 לַדְעתי כּיַּלָא תְנַקְנִי: אֵנֹכִי אֶרְשֵׁע לֶמְהֹּיֹנָה הֶבֶּל אינֵע: אַ בַשְּׁהַת בַּמִּידּ שָׁלֵג וְהֲוֹכוֹתי בְבָּר בַפֵּי: אֵן בַשְּׁהַת 32 תשבלני וֹתְעֵבוני שַלְמוֹתֵי: כִי־לֹאדאַישׁ כְמִונִי אֵנְגָנִי נְבִוֹא ישת ידו במשפט: לא יש־בינינו מוכוח ישת ידו על־שְנינו: יַםר מִנְלֵי שבמו וְאְמָתוּ אַל־־תִבְעַתִני: אֱדַברָה וִלְאֹ 🚉 יִפִר מִנְלֵי איראנו ביילאיכן אָנכֹי עמָדִי:

### CAP X. 3

אַ נַקטָה נָפּשׁי בּהָרֶי אִעובָה עָלַי שיחַי אַדַבּרָה בּמָר נָפָשִׁי: \* אֹמֶר אָל־אָלוֹה אַל־תרשׁיעָנֵי הָוֹדִיעָנִי עָל־מָה־תריבנִי:

הַטָּוֹב לְדָּ וֹ כִּרִדתַעֲשׁׁק כִּי תָמָאָם יְנִיעַ כַפֵּיך וְעֶל־בְּבָּיָ זּ רְשָׁעִים הוֹפֵּגְתָּ: הַעֵּינִ בָשֵׁר לֶךְ אִם־בַרְאַוֹת אַנִושׁ תּרְאָה: • הַבימִי אנִושׁ יָמֵיך אם־שְׁנוֹתֹדְ כִימֵי נָבָר: כִּי־תְבַקְשׁ לַצֶּוֹנְ וֹלְהַטְאתֹי תִּרְרוֹשׁ: עַל־דָּעְהָּךְ בִּילָא אֶרשָׁע וָאין ז מַדַךְ מָצִיל: זָדָיךּ עָצְבוּני וַיֵּצְשָׁונִי יַחָד סְבֹיב וַתְבַלְּנִנִי: 8 וְּכָר־גָא בִּדַכַהַשָּׁר צְשִּיתָני וְאֶל־עָּבָּר תשׁיבַני: הַלָּא כחַלָב יְּ תחיבני וְבַנְבִינָה תִּקְפִיאני: עור וְבְשָׁר תּלְבִישני ובַעצַבות 11 וֹגִידִים תשְׁכָבְנִי: הַנֶים וְהַפִּד עָשֶׁיתָ עמְדֵי וֹפַּקְדָּחְדְּ 12 שָׁמַרָה רוחִי: וָאלה צָפַנח בלבְבַךּ וְדִישְׁתִּיכרוֹאַת עָמֶך: 10 אם־דַּהָטָאתי ושׁמַרָתָני וֹמַעוני לָא תנַקָני: אם־דַישָּׁעתי 🕌 אַלְלֵי לֹי וְצָדַקְתִי לְאדאשָא ראשׁי שבע קְלון וראָה עניי: וָינָאָה כַשְּחַל הַצוֹדֵנִי וְׁתָשׁב הַתְפַּלֶא בִי: הַחַּדֵשׁ יִּרִידְוּ 15 נגדי ותַרַב בִעשׁן עִמְדֵי חֲלִיפָות וְצְבֵא נִמִי: וִלְמָה בֻּירָחִם 18 הַצאחֵני אָנִיע וַעָין לְאַ־תּרָאֵנִי: כַּאֲשֶׁר לְאַ־הָנָתִי אֲהָיָה יִּי מֹבְטִן לַבֶּבֶר אובָל: הַלְארמעט וְמֵי וֹחֲדֵל וְשִׁית מֹמָנִי כּ ואַבְלִינָה בִּינִעם: בִּטַרֶם אֲלֵךְ וְלָא אָשֵׁוֹב אֶל־אָרֶץ חָשֶׁרְ וּצּ יצלְמֶנֶת: אֶרֶץ עַבָּתָה ו כִמראֹפֶל צַלְמֶנֶת וְלְאִ־סְרָרִים 22 וַתפַע כמראפל:

### Cap. XI. Nº

וַיַען צפָר הַנַעֲמָתִי וַיָּאמָר: הֶרָב דְּבָרים לָא יַעָּנָה וַאִּם־ אֶ אַיש שֹפַתַים יִצְדֵּכן: בָּדֶיוּדְ מְתַים יַחֲרֵישוּ וַתִּלְעַׁג וּאֵין זֹּ מַכָּלִם: וַתאמֶר זַךָּ לִקהֵי וֹבָר הָיַתִי בִעִינֵךְ: וְאוֹלְם בְּ מַדותַן אֶלַוהַ דַּבָר וְיפָתַה שְׁפָתֵיו עָפֶּך: וְיַגִּרַ־לְדְּ וּ תַּעַלְמַוֹת 🏮 הָבבְיה בִרבפַלֵים לְתִוֹשִׁיה וְדִיעו בִי־יַשָּה לְדָּ אֱלוֹהַ מֵצַוֹנֵך: הַהָּכֶר אֲלִוֹהַ תּמצֵא אָם עַד־הַכְלֻית שַׁדֵּי הִמְצֵא: נְבּהְי 🥉 שָׁמִים מָהותפּגֵל עֲמָקָּה מִשְׁאוֹל מַהוֹתַרֵע: אָרְכָה מאָרֵץ יּ מקה וֹרְהָבָה מִנִידִם: אִפדינהַלְף וַיָּפַנֶּר וִיַּכְהִיל וּמִי ישיבנו: כידָהוא יַדָע מְתֵי־שָׁוָא וַוַרְא־אָוֹן וְלָא יִתְבוּגָן: וו יאִיש גָבוב ילָבֶב וְעֵיר פָּרָא אָדֶם יוָלֵד: אִם־אָחָה הֱבינֵותְ 🔐 לבֶד ופַרשָת אַלְיו כַפֶּיף: אִם־אָוֶן בְיֵדְדְּ הַרְחִיכֵּןהוּ וְאַלִּדְ וּ תשבן באהלד עולה: ביאו ו תשא פגוד ממום והיית שו מַצָּקוְלָא תִירָא: כִּי־אָתָה עָמֶל תִשׁבֶח בַמַיָם עֲבַרָו תוְבָר: 16 ומצהרים יָכָוִם חָלָד הָּעָּׁפָה כַבְּלָך תְהְוָה: וָבֶשַּׁחָהָ כִּי־ 18 יש תקוד וֹחַפִּרהָ לְבַטַח תשְׁבָב: וֶרָבַצְהָ וְאָן מְחֲרֶיר 19 וחלו פָנֶיך רַבֶּים: וָצֵינֵי רְשָׁנִים תֹּכבֵינָה וָמָנוֹם אָבַר מִיְהָם כ ותקותם מפחדנפש:

### Сар. ХП. 🗅

נַיַעָן איוב וַיְאמָר: אָמְנָם כִּי אַהֶּם־עָם וְעַמְכָּם חָמְוּרֹז אֶ חָבְמֶה: נִם־לֵי לַבָּב ו בְּמוֹבֶם לְאֹ־נפֵל אֲנֹכִי מִבֶּם וְאָת־ 3 מראין במראלה: שחק לרעהו אהיה קבא לאלת 4 יַעַנְהָוּ שׁׁהוֹק צַהִּיק הָמֶים: לַפִּיד בְּוֹז לְעַשְׁתִּוֹת שַׁאַנְן ה נְבֹּוֹן לְמָוֹצְדֵי רֶגֶל: ישָׁלֵיוֹ אָרָלִים ו לִשְׁדֵדִים וְבִּטְהוֹרת 6 למרניו אל לאשר הביא אלוה בידו: ואולם שאלינא ז בהמות ותכך ועות השמים ועדילך: או שים לארץ <sup>8</sup> יִתרֶךְ נִיסַפַּרִוּ לֹדְ דִּגֵּן הַנְּם: מִי לְאִדְדֵע בְּבְּלִדְאָלֶה כִּי 9 יַר־יְרוּה עֲשִׁתָה וָאת: אֲשֵׁר בִּיָדו נֶפָשׁ כִלּ־הֵי וְרוּחַ כְּלֹּר ' בשר־אַשׁ: הַלא־אָזן מלִין תכהֱן וֹהַךְ אָבָל ישעם־לו: יי ֶּבִישִׁישִׁים חָבָמָָה וְאָרֶךְ יָמִים תּבוּצֵה: צָמֵּי חָבָמָה וּנְבוּרֵה בְּיֵ 6 mighty: If thou become pure and upright: surely then will he watch over thee, and restore thy right-rous habitation. And thy beginning will have been small, because thy latter end will grow up greatly. For ask, I pray thee, of an earlier generation, and prepare thyself to stand by) the research of their fathers:—For we are but of vesterday, and know nothing, because a (mere) shadow are our days of upon earth:—Behold, these will truly teach thee, they will speak unto thee, and out of their very 11 heart will they bring forth words: Can the bulrush shoot upward without mire? can the meadow-12 grass grow up without water? It is yet in its greenness, not yet cut down, when it withereth 13 before any other grass. So are the paths of all that forget God; and the hope of the hypocrite 14 will perish: (It is he) whose trust will be cut off, and but a spiders' web is that in which he 15 confideth. He leaneth against his house, but it shall not stand: he layeth fast hold on it, but 16 shall not remain erect. He is in full vigor before the sun, and over his garden his shoots go forth. His roots are twisted about a stoneheap, he selected (for himself) a place of stones. But when men destroy him from his place, then will it deny him, saying, I have never seen thee. Behold, this is the joy of his way, and out of the (same) of use of the sun, and over his garden his shoots go forth. It had not there will grow up. Behold, God will not reject a perfect man, and will not hold fast by 21 their hand the evil-doers: Till he fill thy mouth with laughing, and thy lips with joyful shouting. They that hate thee shall be clothed with shame; and the tent of the wicked shall be no more.

22 their hand the evil-doers: Till he fill thy mouth with laughing, and thy lips with loyful shouting.
22 They that hate thee shall be clothed with shame; and the tent of the wicked shall be no more.

CHAPTER IX.

1-2 ¶ Then answered Job, and said, Truly I know that it is so: and how could a mortal be rightenus and the sense of the sense of

CHAPTER X.

My soul is disgusted with my life; I will give free vent to my complaint over myself. I will speak in the bitterness of my seul. I will say ant God, Do not condemn me: I't me know fer what cause thou contendest against me. Is it well for thee that thou shouldst oppress, that thou shouldst reject the labor of thy hands, and shed light upon the counsel of the wicked? Hast thou eyes of flesh? or wilt thou see as a mortal secth?

Are thy days as the days of a mortal, or are thy 5 years as the days of a man. That thou inquirest 6 after my iniquity, and searchest after my sin? Still it is within thy knowledge that I am not 7 wicked, and there is none that can deliver me out of thy hand. Thy hards hav, carefully fashloned 8 me and made me; every thing is in harmony all round about; and yet thou dost destroy me! Regmember, I beseech thee, that as though I were clay hast thou made me; and wilt thou cause me to return again unto the dust? Behold, like milk 10 didst thou pour me out, and like cheese didst thou cover me. Life and kindness didst thou grant me, 12 and thy providence watched over my spirit. And 13 yet these things hadst thou treasured up in thy heart: I know that this was (resolved) within thee. If I have synned, then dost thou watch me, 14 and from my iniquity thou wilt not declare me guiltless. If I be wicked, wo, unto me; and if I 5 be rightcous, I can still not lift up my head; I am sated with disgrace, and ever seeing my affliction: And it constantly increaseth; like a fierce lion 16 dost thou hunt for me; and again thou showest thyself continually wonderful on me; Thou ever 17 renewest thy withcesses against me, are changes and multitudes of sufferinss) are around me. Wherefore then didst thou bring me forth out of 18 the words not been,—had been borne from the womb to the grave. Lo! my days are but few: cease then, 20 withdraw from me (thy hand), that I may recover my cheerfulness a little, Before I go, and return 1 not, to the land of darkness and the shadow of death. A land of outer gloom, as of the darkness 20 of the shadow of death, without any order, and the light of which is like utter gloom.

CHAPTER XI.

my cheerfulness a little, Before I go, and return 2 not, to the land of darkness and the shadow of death. A land of utter gloom, as of the darkness 20 of the shadow of death, without any order, and the light of which is like utter gloom.

CHAPTER XI.

Then answered Zophar the Na'amathite, and 1 said, Shall a multitude of words not be answered? 2 and is it so that a man' full of talk shall be deemed in the right? Thy inventions are to bring 3 men to silence; and when thou utterest thy mocking no one is to cause thee to feel abashed! For thou hast said (to God), My doctrine is pure, and I am become clean in thy eyes. But oh that 5 God would but speak, and open his lips against thee; And that he would declare unto thee the secrets of wisdom; for it is double to that which is really in our possession: and thou wouldst experience that God overlooketh unto thee much of thy injunity. Canst thou find (the way) unto the rutmost limit of the Almighty? It is as high as 8 heaven; what canst thou effect? it is deeper than the nether world; what canst thou know? Longer 9 than the earth is its measure, and broader than the sea. If he pass by, and surrender (one to 10 suffering), and call together an assembly, who can hinder him For he knoweth the men of van 11 ity; he seeth the wrong-doer and him who considered not; And the heartless who acquired 12 intelligence, and him who is (like) the colt of the wild ass who is transformed into a man. If thou 13 truly direct (aright) thy heart, and spread out try hands toward him:—If wrong be in thy hand, 14 put it far away, and let not wickedness dwell in thy tents. For then canst thou wilt stand steadfast, and needest not to fear; Because thou wilt ruly 16 forset thy trouble, and as a water-flood that is passed away wilt thou remember it; And brighter 17 than the noon of day will the varthly existence arise; and thy obscurity will be like thy morning. And thou wilt feel trust, because there is hope: 18 passed away wilt thou remember it; And brighter 17 than the noon of fall short compa

וּן נְבֶרוֹם ולָא יבְנָהְ יְםְנָר עַל־־אִישׁ וּלָן עָבֶר וֹתְבוֹנָהְ: הַן וְהַרוֹם ולָא יבְנָהְ יְםְנָר עַל־־אִישׁ טו וַלֹא יפָתַח: הַן יִצְצָר בִמִים וִיבֵשׁי וִישׁלֹחִם ויַהַפְּכוּר אַרץ: עמו עו וְתִושׁיָה לוֹ שנג ומשׁגָה: מוליך וִועצים 15 וו שולל ושפטים יהולל: מוסר מלכים פתח ניאסר אזור בפתניהם: מוליך להנים שולל ואיתנים וסלף: משיר 21 שַפָּה לנאָמָנִם וִטְעַם וַקנִים יקָח: שׁיפָּד בַּיוֹ עַל־נִדּיבֵים 22 ומויח אפיקים רפה: מִנּלֶה נַיִמְלִית מני־חָשֶׁךְ וַיצָא לְאַוֹר צלְמֶוָת: מַשְׁנָיא לָנוֹים וִיאַבָּדֶם שׁטְחַ לַנוֹים וַנְנְחֵם: מַסֵּיר 23 כה לֶב רָאשׁי עַם־הָאָרץ נַׁיַתְעַם בַתְרוּ לִא־דֶרְךָ: יִמְשׁשׁר חשך ולא־אור נותנם בשבור:

### CAP XIII. 2

אַ הַן כַּל רָאָתָה עינִי שֶמְעָה אָוֹנִי וַתְבֹן לָה: כַּרַעְתְכָּם נַדַעתי גַם־אֵני לִא־נפּל אָנכִי מכֵם: אוּלָם אָני אֶל־שַׁדֵּי 🌢 אֲדַכֶּר וָהוֹכַחַ אֶל־אָל אָחַפֵּין: וְאוּלְם אַתָּם טְפָּלִי־שֶׁקֶּר ה רפאי אלל כלכם: פידיתו בהרש החרישיו ותהי לכם 6 לְחָכָמֶה: שַׁמִערנָא חִוֹבַחֹתִי וְרַבִּית שַבָּתִי הַקְשִׁיבוּ: הַלָּאל תְרַבְּרָוּ עַוּלֶה וְלוֹ תְרַבְרָוּ רְמֹיֶה: הַפְּנֵיו תּשָאָוּן , הַלְאל תְרַבְּרָוּ עַוּלֶה וְלוֹ תְרַבְרָוּ רְמֹיֶה: • אִם־לָאַל תְרִיבִון: דֲטוֹב כִּי־וַחָקַר אָתָכֶם אם־־כְהָתֵל • בַּאָנושׁ תַּדְתִלוֹ בְוֹ: הוכָחַ יוּכְיהַ אֶחְכָם אִם־בַּכֹּתֶר פְּנִים וו תשָאון: הַלָּא שָאַתוּ תְבַעָת אֶתְכֶם וֹפַחַדּוּ יפַל עַלְיכֵם: וְבַרְנִיכָם מִשְׁלֵי־אָפָר לְנַבִּי־חְמֶר נַבִּיכַם: הַחֲרִישׁוּ מְמֶנִי בְּיַבְם: הַחֲרִישׁוּ מְמֶנִי 14 ואַדְבַרָה־אָנִי וַיַעֲבָר עָלַי מָה: עַל־מָה וּאָשָא בִשְׁרֵי בְשׁנֵי טו וְנַפִּשִׁי אָשִים בְבַפִּי: הַן יֻקְטְלִנִי לָא אֲיַחֻלְ אַדְ־דְּרָבֵי אֶל־ 16 פניו אוביה: גם־הוא־לִי לִישׁועָה בִי־לָא לְפַנִיו הַגָּף יָבוֹא: יַם מַנְי שָמועַ מּלָתִי וְאַהִוּהִי בִאוֹנִיבֶם: הַגַּה־גָא עָרַבְתִּי 13 19 מִשְׁפֵּט דַּבְעָתִי כִּידאָגִי אָצַדְּק: מִידיהוֹא יָרֵיב עָמָדִי כִּי־ כ עַהָּה אָהַרִישׁ וְאָגְוֵע: אַד־שֲׁתִּים אַל־תַּעַשׁ עִפְּרִי אֲוֹ מִפְנֶיְד יי לָא אָסָתֶר: כָפִּדְ מִיֶּלֵי הַרְהַקְ וְאֵמֶּחְדְּ אַלֹּ־־תְּבַעֵּתְנֵי: יקרא וְאָנֹכִי אֵעֵנֶה אָוֹ אֲדַבֹּר וַהַשִּׁיבִנִי: בַּמְה לִי עֵוֹנַוּרת (22 בַּתָּה לִי עֵוֹנַוּרת) 14 וְחַטָּאָוֹת פִשְׁעִי וְהַטָּאתׁי הְרִיעֵנִי: לֶמְה־־פָּנֵיךְ תַּסְתִּיר כהותהשבני לאוב לד: הגילה נדף תערוץ ואת-קשיבש 26 תַרְדְּף: כִּי־תִבְתָּב עָלַי מְרֹרָוֹת וְחְוֹרִישֵׁנִי עֲוֹנִוֹת נְעוֹרֵי: יַבְּלַי רָגְלַי וְתִשְׁמִור בָּל־אָרְחֹתֵי עַל־שָׁרְשֵׁי רַגְלַי בַּלְ-אָרְחֹתֵי עַל־שָׁרְשֵׁי רַגְלַי 28 תתחקה: וָהוּא כְּרָקָב יִבְלֶה כְׁבָּנֶר אֲבֶלוֹ עֲשׁ:

### CAP. XIV. T

אַ אָרָם יַלָּוֹד אָשָׁה קַצָר יָמִים וְשְׁבַע־רְנֶוֹ: בַצִיץ יַצָא וַיְמֶל <u>3 וַיִּבְרָח כַצֹּל וְלָא יַצְמְוֹד: אַף־עַל־זֶה פָּקַהָתְּ עִינֶךְ וָאֹתִי</u> י תַבְיא בְמַשׁפֵּט עִמֶּך: מִי־וֹתָן טָהור מִטְמֵא לָא אֶחָר: ה אם־הַרוֹצִים ו נָמָיו מסְפַר־הֶדָשָׁיו אָחֶךְ הְקָּוֹ עָׁשִׁיתָ וְלַאַ קישבר: שעה מעליו ויחהל עדירצה כשכיר יומו: כי נִשׁ לְצִׁץ הִּקְנָה אִם־ֻיִּבְרֵת וְעַוֹר יַהֲלֵיף וְיִנְקְהֹוֹ לָא תֶּחְדֵּלֹ: אַברווַקון בָאָרִץ שָׁרְשָׁוֹ וֹבֶעְבָּר יָמָית וּוְעוּו: מֵרַיחַ מַיִבּ י וַפֶּרֶהַ וְעָשֶׂה קצִיר כְּמוּ־נָטַע: וְנָבָר וָמות וַיֶּחֶלֶשׁ וַיִּנְוַעְ אָדֶם וְאַיִּוֹ: אָוְלוּרְמָיִם מִנִּי־יָבָם וְנָּדָּר יָחֲרָב וְיָבְשׁ: וְאִישׁ 🔡 שָׁבַב וְלָא־יָּקוֹם עַד־בַּלְתִּי שָׁבֵּים לָא יָקֵיצוּ וְלָא וַעֹרוּ נו משנתם: מִי יָהָן ו בִּשְׁאוֹל הַצְפּנֹנֵי הַסְהִירֵנִי עַד־שַׁוֹב יו אַפֶּךְ הַשִּית לֵי חַק וְתוֹכַרֵנִי: אס־יָמָות נָבַר הַוֹחָנֵה כָּל־ טו יפי צָבָאי אַיַחֶל עַד־בוא חַלִיפָּחִי: הַקְרָא וְאַנֹכָי אֶעֶנֶדָ

למצשה ידוד תכסף: פי־צַּהָה צְצָרֵי תְסְפֵּוֹר לָא תשמר 10 עַל־חַטָּאתִי: הָתָּם בַצְרָוֹר בִשְּעִי וַתְטפֹל עַל־עֲוֹנֵי: וְאוּלָם זְּיָ הַר־נופַל יבֵוּל וְצוֹרַ וָעָתָלֹן ממְקֹמֵו: אָבָנִים ו שֶהֲלֹן כִּים 10 תשטף ספיתיה עפריארץ ותקוה אנוש האבדה: תתקפרו כ לַנְצַח נַהַלֶּךְ מִשְׁנֶה בְּנִיו וַתְשַׁלְהַרו: יכברו בָנִיו ולָא־ 21 יבער וְיצְצֶרוֹ וְלָאִדֹנְכִין לֱמו: אַך בַשְרוֹ נְּלֶיוֹ יכָאֶב וְנְפְשׁׁוֹ 22 עַלַיו תַאָבַל:

CAP XV. " וַשׁן אַלִּיפִּוֹ הַתִּיפָנֹי וַוְאמֶר: הָחָבָּם יַעַנְה בְעַת־רְוֹח אֶּ וַיְמַלָּא קָרֵים בטנִו: הוכַחַ בַּדְבָר לָא יִסְבָון וֹמַלִּים לָא־ 3 יועיל בם: אַף־אָתָה תָפַר יִרְאָה וְתִּגְרֵע שׁ'תָּה לפנֵי־אָל: 4 בריואלף צוור פוד ותבחר לשיו צרומים: ירשיעה פוד וְלֹא־אֵנִי וֹשְׁפָּהָוֹדְ וַצֵּנוּ־בֶּךְ: הַרְאֹישָׁון אָדָם תוְלֶדְ וּלְפּניְ זּ גָבְעוֹת הולֶלְתָּ: הַבָּפְוֹר אֱלַוֹהַ תִשְׁמֵע וַתְנְרֵע אַלֵּיךְ הָבְמֶה: 3 פָּה־יֻרַעְהָּ וְלָא נֹדֶע הָבֹץ וָלא־עִמֶט הִוא: נִם־שֶׁב נַב־ יְּ יַשִׁישׁ בָנוּ כָבִיר מָאָבִיךּ יִמִים: הַמְּצַע מָמֶךּ הַנְהוּמְיר. יו אַל וְדָבָר לָאָט עִמֶּך: מַה־יִּקְחַךְ לָבֶד וְמַה־יִרְוֹמוּן עִינֵךְ: 12 בּייתשִיב אָל־אַל רוּהֶךְ וְהֹצֵאתִ מִפִּיךְ מִלִּין: מְה־אֵנִושׁ 🔡 בירוכה וכי וצדק ולוד אשה: הן בקרשו לא יאמין טו שמים לארופו בעיניו: אף פיינחעב ונאלח אישישתה 16 בַמָּיִם עִוּלֶה: אָחָוֹךָ שְׁמִע־לֵי וְוֶה־הָׁוֹיִתִי וַאֲסַפִּרָה: אָשֶׁר־ 18 הַכָּמִים יַגֶּרוּ וְלָא בְׁהַרוּ מְאֲבוֹתָם: לְהֶם לֶבְּרָם נִתְנָרְה פּוּ הָאָרֵץ וְלֹא־אָבַר זֶר בְּתוֹכֵם: בָּל־יְמֵי רָשָׁע הַוֹּא מִתְחוּלְלֹ כ ומספר שנים גצפנו לֶצְרִיץ: קול־פַּחָדִים בַּאַונֵיו בַשְׁלוֹם 12 שודר יבואנו: לאריצאמין שוב מנירדשך וצפו דוא 22 אַלִּיתָרָב: נֹדֶר רָוּא לַלָּחָם אַיְרָ וַדָּע ו בִּיינְכָון בְּיִרוּ 23 יִום־חִשֶׁך: יָבַעָּתְהוּ צָר וּמְצוֹקֵה הִתְּקְבָּהוּ כַמֵּלֶךְ וּעָתִיר 24 לַבּירור: בִּיינְטָה אֶל־אֵל יָדִו וְאֶל־שַּׁרֵי יתְנַבֶּר: יְרוּץ בַּהַ אַלִיו בְצַוֹּאֵר בִּעֲבִי נַבִּי מֵגנֵיו: בִּי־בִּסֶה פְנֵיו בְהֶלְבֵּוֹ זִי יַצָשׁ פִּימָה עָלֵי־בֶסֶל: וַיִּשְׁכַוֹן ו עָּרֵים נִכְחָרות בָתִים 28 לא־יַשָׁבוּ לָמוּ אֲשֶׁר הַתְּעַתְרָוּ לְנַלִּים: לְא־יֵעְשַׁר וְלְאַ־ 29 יָקום חֵילֵוֹ וְלֹא־ישָה לָאָרֶץ מנָלֶם: לְאדִי**בורו מנִידוֹשֶׁךְ ל** יַנַקתו תְנַבָשׁ שַלְהָבֶת וְיָטור בְרָוֹחַ פִּיוּ: אַל־יַאָמֵן בִשְּוֹ 13 נתעה כיישוא תַּדְעָה תְמִוּרָתוֹ: בַלֹא־יַוֹמו תִמָּלֵא וְבַבְּתוֹ 32 לָא רַעֲנֶנָה: יַחְמָּם בַּנֶּבֶּן בּסְרָוֹ וְיַשְׁלֵךְ בַּוֹּיִת נִצְּהְוֹ: כִּרְ 🔐 עַבַת חָגֶף גַּלְמָוּד וְאַשׁ אָכַלֶּה אָהֶלֵי־שְׁהַר: הָרָה עָמָל לֹה וַיַלָּד אָוֶן וֹבטָנִם תַּבִין מְרְמֶה:

### CAP. XVI. 10

וַיַעַן איוב וַיָאמַר: שָׁמַנְחִי כְאַלֶּה רַבֶּוֹת מִנְחֲמֵי נְמֵּכֹּ אֵ בּלְכִם: הַהָץ לִדְבַרִי־רָוֹהַ אָוֹ מָה־יַמִּרִיצֹדְ כֵּי תַצְנֶרה: 3 נַם ו אָנכי בָּכָב אָרַבַּרָה לַוֹּ יֵשׁ נִפְשְׁבֶּם תַּחַת נַפִּשׁׁי 4 אַהְבַירָה עֲלֵיכֶם בְמִלֹים וְאָנִינָה עְלֵיכֶּם בְמַוֹּ רֹאשׁׁן: אָאַמְצָכֶם בְמוּ־פָּי וְנִיָד שְׂפָתַי יַחְשְׁךְּ: אָס־אָדַבְּרָה לְאֹ־ 🦟 יַחָשַׁךְ כָאֵבֶי וְאַחְדָּלָה מַהוּמִנְ יַהֲלֹדְ: אַדִּ־עַתָּה הָלָאָנִי ז הַשְׁפֹּוּתָ כָּל־עָּרָתִי: וַתִּקְמְטֵנִי לְעֵרַ הָוָדָ וַיָקְם בִּי בַׁחֲשׁי 8 בפני יענה: אַפּוֹ טָרָף ווִישְׁטְמֵנִי הַרָּק עָלֵי בְשׁנֵיו צָרִיוּ יּ ילטוש עיניו לי: פֶּעָרו עָלֵי ו בפּיהֶם בַּהֶרְפָה הבּוּ לְחָי, י יַהַר עָלֵי וֹתִמֶּלְאָון: יַסְנִירֵנִי אֲל אֶל עָוֹיֶל וְעַל־יְדֵי רְשָׁעֵים יוּ

14 strength, his are counsel and understanding. Behold, he pulleth down, and there can be no rebuilding: he locketh (the prison) upon a man, and there can be no opening. Behold, he restraineth the waters, and they dry up; or he suffereth them for the waters, and they overturn the earth. With him are strength and counsel; his are the deceived and the deceiver. He leadeth counsellors away 18 bereft of sense, and maketh the judges fools. He looseth the bond of kings, and bindeth a girdle around their loins. He leadeth criests away bereft of sense, and the powerful he causeth to walk 20 on crooked paths. He removeth the speech from trusty speakers, and taketh away the intelligence 21 of the aged. He poureth contempt upon princes, 22 and the belt of the mighty file looseneth. He layeth open deep things from the midst of darkness, and 23 bringeth out unto light the shadow of death. He permitteth the nations to become great, and destroyeth them: he spreadeth out the nations, and 24 leadeth them away. He taketh away the sense of the chiefs of the people of the land, and causeth them to wander astray in a wilderness where there 25 is no way. They grope in the dark without light, and he causeth them to wander astray like a drunken man.

drunken man.

them to wander astray in a wilderness where there them to wander astray in a wilderness where there is no way. They grope in the dark without light, and he causeth them to wander astray like a drunken man.

CHAPTER XIII.

1 Lo, all (this) hath my eye seen, my ear hath 2 heard and noted it for itself; As much as ye know, do I also know: I do not fall short compared with you. However, I would gladly speak to the Almiehty; and to argue with God do I desire. But ye are inventors of falsehood, physical and the state of the would be accounted unto you as wisdom. Do hearken but to my reasoning, and listen to the pleadings of my lips. Will ye speak wrong things are the state of the pleadings of my lips. Will ye speak wrong things of God? Will it be well if he should search you out or as one overreacheth another mortal. Of or God? Will it be well if he should search you out or as one overreacheth another mortal. The provency you, if in secret you show him under link dread fall upon you? The things you remember are mere proverbs of ashes, your high-places are high-places of clay. Keep silence toward me, that I may indeed speak, and let pass a your day had. Lo, though he slay me yet will it ward me, that I may indeed speak, and let pass of the fore him. Even he will come to my assistance: I for a hypocrite cannot come before him. Listen well to my word, and to my demonstration with your ears. Behold now! I have arrayed my cause. I he that will contend with me? for now, if I keep to the will answer; or let me speak, and do thou reply to my had. Lo, though he slay me yet will it will answer; or let me speak, and do thou reply to my had. Lo, though he slay me yet will on the will answer; or let me speak, and of thou reply to my some and the will come to my assistance: I for a hypocrite cannot come before him. Listen well to my word, and to my demonstration with your cars. Behold now! I have arrayed my cause is he had will be proved to the word of the wor

hands Yet now thou numberest my steps; and 16 thou waitest not with (the punishment of) my sin. Sealed up in a bag is my transgression, and 17 thou yet addest to my iniquity. But truly a fall-18 ing mountain will crumble, and (even) a rock is noved out of its place. The water wearth out 19 stones; thou sweepest away their fragments (like) the dust of the earth; and so thou destroyest the hope of man. Thou assaliest him with might with 20 out ceasing, till he passeth away: thou changest his countenance, and sendest him off. His chil-21 dren acquire honor, but he knowth it not; and they are esteemed little, but he perceiveth nothing of them. But his body, on him, feeleth pain, and 22 his soul will mourn for him.

Then answered Eliphaz the Themanite, and 1 said, Should a wise man utter windy knowledge, 2 and fill his inward parts with the east wind? Should he reason with a speech which availeth 3 nothings? and with words in which there is no profit? Yea, thou truly makest void the fear (of God), and diminishest devotion before God. For 5thy iniquity teacheth thy mouth, so that thou choosest the language of the crafty. Thy own 6 mouth must condenn thee, but not 1: yea, thy own 1 ms will testify against thee. Wast thou born 7 as the first man? or wast thou brought forth before the hills? Hast thou listened to the secret couns 8 sel of God? and is wisdom therefore of little esteem with thee? What knowest the u, that we 9 do not know? what understandest thou, which is not with us? Both the grayheaded and the very 10 aged are among us,—richer than thy father in days. Are the divine consolations too little for 11 thee? and the word that was so mild with thee? What knowest the u, that we 9 do not know? what understandest thou, which is not with us? Both the grayheaded and the very 10 aged are among us,—richer than thy father in days. Are the divine consolations too little for 11 thee? and the word that was so mild with thee? The proper of the word of Because he had stretched out against God his 25 hand, and strengthened himself against the Almighty; (And) he had run against him, with an 26 (extended) neck, with the thick roundings of his bucklers; Because he had covered his face 27 with his fat, and had made thick folds of fat on his flanks; And he dwelt in abandoned cities, in 28 houses which none inhabited, which were destined to be ruinous heaps. (Yet) will he not remain 29 rich, neither will his wealth endure, nor will he attain their perfecion on earth. He will never 30 depart out of darkness: the flame shall dry up his shoots, and he will depart by the breath of God's mouth. Let him that goeth astray not trust in 31 vanity; for vanity will be what he obtained thereby. Even before his time will it be over 32 shake off like the vine his unripe grapes, and cast off like the olive his blossoms. For the 34 assembly of hypocrites will remain desolate, and fire will consume the tents of bribery. They con 35 celve trouble, and bring forth wrong-doing, and their body prepareth deceit.

CHAPTER XVI.

ceive trouble, and bring forth wrong-doing, and their body prepareth deceit.

(CHAPTER XVI.

Then answered Job, and said, I have heard 1-2 many things such as these: troublesome comforters are ye all. Shall there be any end to words of a shind? or what compelleth thee that thou shouldst answer? I also could well speak as ye do: if 4 your soul were but in my soul's stead, I could overwhelm you with words, and could shake my head at you. But I would strengthen you with my 5 mouth, and the condolence of my lips should restrain (your grief). Though I were to 'peak, 6 my pain would not be restrained; and though I should forbear, what will go away from me? But 7 now he hath made me weary: thou hast made desolate all my company. And thou hast filled me 8 with wrinkles, they are my witnesses; and my leanness riseth up for me, giveth its testimony to my face. In his wrath he teareth me to pieces, 9 and assaileth me; he gnasheth over me with his teeth; my adversary sendeth threatening looks at me. They now open wide against me their mouth; 10 reproachfully they smite my cheek; altogether do they assemble against me. God hath surrendered 11 me to the unjust, and cast me down into the hands of the wicked. I was at ease, but he hath 12

### CAP. XVII. "

אַ רְּהַתִּי הַהָּלָה יִמִי נִוְּעָכו קְבָּרִים לִי: אִסדּלָא הַהְלֵים עמְהֵי לְּבָּרִי הָהָנִי הַבְּירִהְם הַלָּן עִינִי שִׁימָר גָּא עְרַבִּנִי עמֶךְ מִידֹרוּ לְּבָּרִי הַלְּים הַלָּן עִינִי שִׁימָר גָּא עְרַבִּנִי עמֶךְ מִידֹר הַמָּר וּמָתִי הַתְּקְבִּי עמְרָבִנִי עמְּךְ מִידֹר הַעִּם וְעִינִי בְּנִי תִּכְּבָּה וְעָבְּי בְּבָּרִי וּמָרָה מִשְּבֵּל עַלְּדְבָּי בְּצָּה וּמְתַרְ וּמָתְרִי בְּתְשׁרְ תִּלְוֹב בְּלָּה וְנְבְּי בְּבָּרִי בְּעָשׁ עִינִי וְצְּבִי בְּצָּה וּ מְבְּבָּה וְמָתְרֵ בִּיְרָה עִירְם וְשָׁרָה וְנְבְּי בְּבָּרִי וְעִירְרִ בְּתְּשׁרְ תִּבְּיִ בְּבְּי וְשִׁבְּי בְּלָּה וְשְׁבִּי בְּנָה שִׁיִּמוֹ אוֹר קְרָוּב מִפְּנִי וְבְּבִי בְּצָּבְי בְּצָּה וְמָתְרִי בְּי שְׁאָל מֵרְעָב וְמָתְרֵ וְמִיתְרִי בְּי שְׁאָל מֵרְעִי וְבְּרָ וְמִתְרֵ וְמִיתְי בְּנִי שְׁאָל מֵרְעָה וְבְּיוֹ וִמְיִי בְּתְשׁרְ רְפְּרָתוּ וְבְּבְּי בְּבָּר וְמַתְי בְּבְּי בְּבָּר וְמָתְרִ בְּיִבְי בְּצָּב וְמָתְרִ בְּיִבְי בְּבָּר וְמָתְרִ בְּבְּרִתוּ וְבְּבִי בְּבָּר וְמָתְרִ בְּרָתוֹ וְבְּבְּי בְּבְּר וְמָתְרִ בְּבִי בְּבִּי בְּבְּי בְּבְּי בְּבְּי בְּבְּיִי בְּיִי בְּבִּי בְּבִּי שְׁאָל מֵרְעִי בְּרְבִי וְבְּבִי בְּבָּי בְּבְּיִי שְׁבִּי בְּבְּי בְּבְּי וְבְּבִי בְּבְּי בְּבְּי בְּבְּר וְחָבְי בְּבְּי בְּבְּי בְּבְּי בְּבְּרִי בְּבְּי בְּבִּי בְּבְּי בְּבְּי בְּבְּי בְּבְּי בְּבְיי בְּבִּי בְּבִּי שְׁאָל מֵּרְישִׁ וְבְבִי בְּבְּי בְּבִּי שְׁבְּי בְּבְּי בְּבְּי בְּבִיי שְׁבִּי בְּבְּי בְּבִּי בְּבִיי שִׁבְּי בְּבְּתוּ בְּבִיי שִׁבְּי בְּבִּי בְּבִּי בְּבִיי בְּבִיי בְיִי בְּבִי בְּבִּי בְּבִּי בְּבִיי בְּבִיי בְּבִיי בְּבִיי בְּבִיי בְּבִיי בְּבְּי בְּבִּי בְּבְּיוֹ בְּיִי בְּבְיִי בְּבְּי בְּבְּבְייִרְם בְּבְּיי בְּבְּיבְיי בְּבְּיי בְּבִיי בְּיבְיי בְּבְיבִיי בְּבִיי בְּבְּיבְיבְיים בְּיי בְּבִיי בְּבְּבִיי בְּבִיי בְּבְּבִיי בְּבִיי בְּבִיי בְּבִּי בְּבִּבְיי בְּבְּבְיי בְּבִיי בְּבְּבִי בְּבְּבְיי בְּבְּבְיבְי בְּבְּבְי בְּבְּבְיבְי בְבְּבְי בְּבְּבִי בְּבְּבְיי בְבְּבְיי בְבְּבְיי בְבְּבְיי בְבְּבְיי בְבְּבְיי בְבְּבְיי בְבְּבְיי בְבְּבְיבְיבְיי בְבְבִיי בְבְּבְיבְיי בְבְבְבִי בְבְבְיי בְבְבְיי בְבְבְיבְי בְבְּבְיי בְבְבְיי בְבְ

### CAP. XVIII.

אָ נַיַען בּלְדֵּד הַשְּׁהִי נַיְאמֵר: עַד־אָנָהוֹ הְשִׁימִין כְּנְצֵי לְמַלְיִן נַקְּבָינוּ וָאַחַר נִדְבֵּר: מֲדוֹעַ נָחְשָׁבַנוּ כַבְּהַמֶּה נִׁטְמִינוּ בֹּ הָּבִינוּ וַאָחַר נִדְבָּר: 4 בעיניכֶם: טַרֶף נַפְשׁוֹ בְאַפוּ הַלְמַעַוְדְ מֵעָנַב אֱרֶץ וְיִצְתַּק ה צור ממלמו: גם אור רשעים ידער ולאדונה שביב אשו: אור חַשַּׁךְ בְאָהֵלֶוּ וְנֵבוּו עָלֶיו וִדְעַךְ: וַצְרוּ צַעָבֵי אוֹנָוּ יְּ • וְתַשְּלֹיכֵרוּ עֲצָתְוּ: בִּישְׁלַח בְּרֵשָׁת בְּרַנְלֵיו וְעַלֹּשְׁבְּכָה יתְהַלֵּך: יאחַו בְּעָקָב פֶּח יַחֲוֹק עָלֵיו צִמִּים: טְמִיּו בָאָרֵץ יו הַבְּלֵוֹ וֹמִלְבָּדְהוֹ עֲלֵי נָתִיב: סֻביב בְּעָתָהו בַּלָּדְוֹת וֶהֶפִּיצְהוּ לְרַנְלֶיו: יְהֶררָעָב אֹנֶו וְאֵיד נְכָון לְצָלְעִו: יְאכָל בַּהֵי עוֹרָו 13 ינתק בְּדָּיו בְּכָור מֵוֶת: ינתק מְאָהֵלוֹ מִבְשַׁתוֹ וְתַצְעִבֵּׁדוּ טילמלך בלהות: תשבון באהלו מבלילו ווהה עלינוהו וְנְפַרִית: מָתַחַת שֶׁרְשֵׁיו יִבְשׁוּ וֹמְמַעֵּל ימָל קצִירו: וַכרו־ 18 אָבָר מנֶראָרֶץ וְלֹא־שֵׁם לוֹ עַל־פְנִידְוּוּץ: יֶדְדְּפְּדוּ מֵאִיר פּוּ אָל־חָשֶׁדְ וֹמָחֵבֶל יְנְדֵּרוּ: לא־נֵין לוֹ וְלא־נֵכֶד בְּעַמֶּוּ וְאֵין כ שׁרִיד בּמְעוּרֵיו: עַלֹּיִוֹמוֹ נְשַׁמוּ אַחָרנִים וְכְּדְמנִים אָחַוּ 21 שַעַר: אַד־אֵלֶה מִשִׁבְּנִוֹת עַנֶּל וְנָה מִקום לא־יָרַע אֵל:

### CAP. XIX. "

אַ נַעָן אִיוֹב וַיְאמָר: עַד־אָנְה הִינְיוֹן נָפְשֵׁי וְתְדַכְּאוֹנָי בְּמִלְים: 
אַ הַנְעוֹן בְּעָשׁר פְּעָמִים הַבְּלִימִינִי לְאדתבשׁוּ הַהְבְּרוּרִלִי: וְאִףְּדְּ
הַּ אְמִנֶם שְׁנְתִי אִׁמִּי הַלִּין מְשִׁוּנְתִי: אם־אָמִנִם עָלֵי הַנְּדֵּלוּ
הַ אָמְנֵם שְׁנְתִי אַמִּי הַלִּין מְשִׁוּנְתִי: אם־אָמְנִם עָלֵי הַנְּדֵלוּ
הַ אָבְיר הַבְּיוֹף: הַן אָצְעַלְ הַמְּה וְלֵא אָנְנֵה אֲשְנֵע וְאַיְן מִשְׁפֵּט:
הַ אָרְחִי גַּדַר וְלָא אָצְבָּוֹר וְעל־נְּתִיבוֹתִי הְשִׁךְ שִׁים: בֻּבִּדִי
הַ מְעַלֵּי הַפְּשִׁים נִיְסַרְ עִטְרָת רִאשִׁי: יַהְצֵנִי סְבִיב וְאַלַּבְּ
הַ מְטַרָת רִאשִׁי: יַהְצֵנִי סְבִיב וְאַלַּבְּ

בַּמָע כָּעֵץ תִּקְוָתִי: וַיַּתַר עָלֵי אַפָּו וַיַּחְשְׁבֵנִי לָּוֹ בְצָרֵיו: 11 יַחָרוֹ יָבָאוֹ נְרוּדְיוֹ תַּסְלוֹ עָלִי הַרְבֶּם וַיְחֵנוּ סְבִיב לְאָהֵלי: 21 אָתֵי מִנְּלֵי הַרְתֵיק וְוְדְעֵּי אַרְ־זְרוּ ממֵנִי: חַרְלִּוּ לְּרוּבֵי 14 וְמְיָדְעִי שְׁבַרְוּנִי: נָּרָי בֵיתִי וְאַמְּרֹתֵי לֹוֶרְ תַּחְשְׁבֵנִי נָבִרִי מו הַנְיתִי בְּצִינֵיהֶם: לְעַבְּדֵי קָרָאתִי וְלָא יַעֲנֶהְ בְּמִּר־פִּי 16 אָתְהַנְּדְלִוּ: רָוֹתִי וְרָה לְאִשְׁתִי וְהַנוֹתִי לְבְנֵי בִּמְנֵי: נִם־ 15 צַוּילִים מָאָםוּ בִי אָלוִמָה וַיְדַבְרוּבְי: הַעְבוּנִי בָּל-מָתַי 19 סודי ווה־אָהַבְתּי נֶהְפְּכרבִי: בְעוֹרִי וְבַבְשָׁרִי דְּבְקֵרה כ עצְמִי וֹאָחָמִלְּטָּה בִּעוֹר שׁנֵי: חָנְנִי חְנָנִי אַתַּם רֵצִי כִּי יִדר 21 אַלוהַ נְגַעָה בִי: לָמָה הִרְדְפֵנִי כמראֵל וֹמְבְשָׁרִי לְאַ 22 תִשְׂבֵעו: מְדוֹתָן אָפוּ וִיבֶּחָבָוּן מְלֵּי מְדִיתַּן בְּפֵפָּר וְיָחֶכְוּ: 23 בּגַט־בַּרְזֶל וְעֹפֶּרֶת לְעַּר בַּצְור יִחֲצְבְוּן: וָאָנְ יֻדְעָתִי נָאָלי בֹּאָ קָי וְאַחַרוֹן עַל־עָפֶר יָקוּם: וְאָחַר עַוֹרִי נִקְפרוֹאת וֹמִבְשָׂרי 26 אָחֶוֶה אֶלִוהַ: אָשֶׁר אָנִי ואַחֶוֶה־לִי וְשִינֵי רָאָי וְלֹא־וֶרְ כְּלָוֹ יִּי כּלְיתֵי בִחַכְי: כִי תַאמְרוּ מַה־עַרְדֶּף־לֶוֹ וְשֶׁרֶשׁ דְבָר 20 נִמְצָא־בִי: נְורוּ לְכָּם וּ מִפְנֵי־הָרֶב בְּיַחְמָה שֶׁוֹנְוּת חָרֶב 29 למַעַן מִרְעָוּן שִׁרְיוֹ:

### CAP. XX. >

וַיַעַן צופַר הַנַּעֲבָתִי וַיָּאבֵר: לֻבן שְעפַי יְשִׁיבִוּנִי וֹבַעֲבֹוּר אָ חושי בי: מוסר בּלֹמָתֵי אָשְׁמֵע וְרֹוּחַ מִבְּינְתִי יַצֵנְנֵי: 3 הָוֹאַת וֻבַּעְתָּ מִנִּדעַדִ מִנִּן שֻׁים אָדֶם עֲלֵדאַרֶץ: כַּיַ רִנְנַתְ 🐈 ַרְשָׁצִים מקּרֶוֹב וְשִׁמְחַתַּת חָנָף עֲדֵיררָנַע: אַם־יַעֲלֵה לַשְּׁמַיִם 6 שיאָו וְראשׁו לָעֶב יַנְיעַ: בָּנָלְלוֹ לְנַצַח יאבֶד רֹאָיו יְאמְרָוּ זְ אַיו: בַּחַלָּוֹם יֻעוּף וְלָא יִמְצָאֵרוּ וְיָדִּר כְחָוְיוּן לֵילֶה: עַיִן יֶּ שָׁנָפַתוּ וְלָא תּוֹבֶף וְלֹא־עוֹד הְשׁוֹרֵנוּ מְלֹמֵוֹ: בֶּנְיוֹ יְרְצֵּוֹ יִ דַלִים וְיָדִיו תִשַּׁבְנָה אונו: עַצְמוּתִיו מֵלְאַוּ עֲלוּמָוֹ וְעָמׁוֹ וּוּ עַל־עָפֶר תִשְׁבֶּב: אִם־הַמְהַיִּק בְּפִיו רָעָה יַבְחִידְּינָה הַּחָתַ בּי לשונו: יַהְמַל עֻלֶּיהָ וְלָא יַעַוְבֶנָה וְיִמְנְעָנָה בְתַּוֹךְ הבְו:31 לַחְמוֹ בִּמִעֵיו נָהְפֶּךְ מְדוֹרָת פְּחָנִים בְּקְרְבּוֹ: תַוֹל בָּלֵע בֹּוֹ וַיָּקאָנוּ מִבּטְנוֹ יְרַשֶׁנוּ אֵל: רָאשׁ־פְּתָנִים יִינָקְ תְּהַרְגֵּרוּ 10 לשון אפעה: אַל־יֵרֶא בִפְלַגִּוֹת נְהַרֵי נַחֲלֵי דְּבָשׁ וְחָמְאָה: זּוּ משיב יגע ולא יבלע כחיל המירהו ולא יצלם: כירצק עוב דלים בית גול ולא יבגדו: ביו לאידע שלו בבשגו כ בְּרָמוּדוֹ לָא יְמַלֵּמ: אֵ־דְשָׁרִיד לְאָכָלֵו עֶל־בֿן לְאִ־יָחָיל 12 מיבו: במלאות שפקו יצר לו כלדיד עמל תבאנו: 22 יַהָי וּ לְמַלֵּא בִטְנוֹ יֶשֶׁלַח־בְּוֹ חָרָון אַפָּוֹ וְיַמְעֵר נִּלֵימוֹ 23 בלחומו: יברח מנשק ברוגל החלפרו בשת נחושה: 24 שָׁלַף וַיַּצָא מִנַּוֶה וְבָרָכן מְמְּרָרָתוֹ יַבַּלֹדְ עָלָיו אַמִים: כָּלֹ־ 🔐 חשה טפון לצפונו האכלהו אש לאדופה ירע שריד בְאֵהֶלִו: יְגַלָּו שָׁמִים עֲוֹגֵו וְאָרֶץ מִתְכֹּוְמְמָה לְוּ: יֻנֶל יְבָוּל 33 ביתו נُנָרות בְּוֹם אַפִּו: זָהוחַלֶּק־אָדֶם רָשָׁעוֹמְאֵלֹהַיִם 😕 וְנַחֲלַת אִמְרוֹ מֵאֵל:

### CAP. XXI. NO

בָּשָׁרָּי פּלְּצִוּע: מִבּוּגֹ לִשְׁמִים יָתַגִּי מִׁלְנִי וְמִבְּינְּבְּנִוּ חֵיֵל: זְּ תְּשְׁמֵּוּ וְשִׁיכִם תִּדִּי וְאָבִר: וְאִם וֹלְצִירִ וְנִבְּנֵלְתִּי וְאָבִר וְחִבּי: פִּנִרִאל לְּ תַּלְנוּלִתִּיכִם: אֲאוּנִ וִאָּנִלּ אֲבַבְר וְאָבֹר בּבְּנִי תַּלְּגֵּי: בַּ תַּלְנוֹלִתְּיִבְּיִם מִידִּי וְאָנִלִּי אֲבַבְר וְאָבֶר בּבְּנִי תַּלְּגֵּי: בַּ תַּבְּן אִיִּבְ נִיְאִבִּר: שִׁמְנֵּוּ אֲשְׁמִוּצִּ מִלְּנֵי וּתְּבִּרוּ חֵיִלִּי: בַּּ crushed me: he hath also grasped me by the neck and shaken me to pieces, and set me up unto himself as a 13 mark; His archers encompass me round about; he deleted my reins asunder and doth not pity; he pout the archers encompass me round about; he pout the ground my gall; He breaketh me down with bleach upon breach; he runneth against me 15 like a mi hiy man. Sackcloth have I sewed upon my 6 skin, and my horn I roll in the dust. My face gloweth from weeping, and on my eyelids resteth the shadow of 7 death. Not because any violence is in my hands, and 8 while my praye; is pure. Earth! do thou not cover up 19 my blood, and let no place restrain my cry. Even now, belong, any witness is in the heavens, and one that 20 testifieth for me is on high. Are my friends my decal fenders? unto God my eye pout th out (its tears). And on that a man might plead with God, as one son of 22 earth with the other! For when the numbered years are passed, then must I travel a path whence I cannot return.

22 earth with the other! For when the numbered years are passed, then must I travel a path whence I cannot return.

CHAPTER XVII.

1 My spirit is broken, my days are cut short, the grave is ready for me. Yet truly those that mock are with 3 me, and on their offendings must my eye rest. And thou, (Creator!) attend, I pray thee, be my surety with thyself; who else is there that would strike hands with 4 me? For thou hast concealed their heart against intelligence; therefore art thou not exalted (through them). 5 Every one of them speaketh deceptively to his friends: 6 may also the cyes of his children fail. And he hath placed me here as a by-woold unto nations, and I become of them speaketh deceptively to his friends: 6 may also the cyes of his children fail. And he hath placed me here as a by-woold unto nations, and I become of them vexation, and my limbs are all of them slike a shadow. Upit-th men must be astonished at this, and the innocent must arouse himself against the lyopocite. Yet will the righteous hold firmly on to his way and he that is clean of hands will acquire additional stength. But all of you, do only return, and come but (to me): and yet I shall not find among you one wise man. My days are past, my resolves are broken off, (even the thoughts)—the possessions of my least. These would change the night into day, the light as near in the presence of darkness,—When I hope for the nether world as my house; in the darkness that all on at my father: Thou at my mother, and my sis-15 ter to the worms. Ay, where is then my hope? as for my hope, who will see it (fulfilled)? Let then my limbs sink down to the nether world: truly in the dust allone there is rest for all.

CHAPTER XVIII.

Then answered Bildad the Shuchite, and said.

When will ye at length put an end to words? Come to an understanding, and afterward let us speak. For what cause are we counted as beasts, reputed stupid in your eyes? Thou, the one that teareth himself to pieces in his anger—shall for thy sake the earth be forsaken, and the lock

the unjust, and this is the place of one that knew not God.

CHAPTER XIX.

1-2 ¶ Then answered Job, and said, How long will ye 3 grieve my soul, and crush me with words? These ten times have ye reproached me; ye are not ashamed when 4 ye show yourselves as strangers to me. Yea, if it be indeed that I have erred, let my error remain with my-5 self. But if indeed ye wish to magnify yourselves 6 above me, and to prove against me my disgrace: Then knew for certain that God hath bent me down, and hath laid his net all around me. Behold, I cry out center him the violence (done me), but I am not answered: I entreat aloud, but there is no instite. My road hath he fenced up, so that I cannot pass out; 9 and on my beath he placeft dathness. My clory hath he stripped from me, and removed the crown of my 10 have the proper of the property side, and I am going hence; and he hath noted up like a tree my 11 hope. He hath also kindled against me his wrath, and he count the me with himself as one of his adversaries.

2 Alto ether come on his troops, and make level

against me their way, and encamp round about my tent.

My brothers hath he removed far from m. and my 13
acqualntances are entirely estranged from m. My near 14
of kin have withdrawn, and those befriended 17 in have
forgotten me. Ye that soloun in my house, and my 15
mid-servants, regard me as a strancer; an all my 15
mid-servants, regard me as a strancer; an all my 15
mid-servants, regard me as a strancer; an all my 16
will not answer, though I were to entreat hin with hy
mouth. My breath is become nauseous to my wife, and 17
my caressing, to the children of my own body. Yea, 18
children even despise me: I rise up, but they speak
against me. All that have had my confidence abomi- 19
nate me: and those whom I have loved are turied
against me. To my skin and to my flesh my bones do 20
cleave, and I must sustain myself with the gums or my
teeth. Spare me, spare me, O ye, my friends for me 21
land of God hath done), and will never be satisfied
with my flesh? Oh who woulk put rant, that my
an iron pen and (blackened with) lead for eternity in
the hard rock! And well I know that my redeemer 25
liveth and that he will remain as the last effect my
skin is cut to pieces will this be; and then freed from
my body shall I behold food: Whom I shall myself 24
lebelod to my happiness, and whom my eyes will see,
sund not as a stranger (when even) my eyes will see,
sund not as a stranger (when even) my eyes will see,
sund not as a stranger (when even) my even will see and
will we pursue him? seeing the root of the matter is
found in me: Then have dread for yourselves of the 29
sword: for the watch (which ye excited is an infinity
that bringeth the sword; in order that ye may know
there is one that judgeth (in the world).

CHAPTER XX.

### CHAPTER XX.

that bringeth the sword; in order that ye may know there is one that judgeth (in the world).

CHAPTER XX.

¶ Then answered Zophar the Na'amathite, and said, I Even therefore do my inmost thoughts give me an 2 auswer, and for this reason do I feel a strong excitement within me. Reproof which casteth shame on me 3 must I hear; yet out of my understanding will the spirit give me an answer. Dost thou know this? from the very beginning of things, from the very time when man was placed upon earth it was. That the triumphal 5 shouting of the wicked is ever of but a recent date, and the joy of the hypocrite endureth only for a moment. Though his exaltation should mount up to the 6 heavens, and his head should reach unto the clouds: Yet when he but turneth round will he vanish for 7 ever; those who have seen him will say, Where is he? Like a dream will he fly away, and men will find him 8 no more; yea, he will be chased away like a vision of the night. If an eye have surveyed him, it will not do 90 again, and it will not behold him any more in his place. His children will suffer oppression from the 10 indigent, and his hands will have to restore his (ill-gotten) wealth. (Now) his bones are full of his youth-Itul vigor; but it will (suddenly) lie down with him in the dust. If the evil be sweet in his mouth, he will 12 conceal it under his tongue: He will cherish it, and 13 not forsake it; and hold it back within his palate: His 16 food is thus changed within his howels, and becometh the venom of asps within him. The wealth which he 15 shall not look with pleasure on streams, on flowing brooks of honey and cream. He restoreth what he 18 hath labored for, and will not swallow it down; however much he may have obtained by toil, he will not have any joy of it. Because he oppressed and forsook 19 his craving to eat: therefore shall his wealth not prosper. In the fulness of his abundance will distress assail him. The order to fill his belly, (God) will 2 send out against him the fury of his wrath and will rain it upon him for CHAPTER XXI

CHAPTER XXI.

If Then answered Job, and said, Hear. O hear my 1-2
speech, and let this be wherewith you give consolations. Bear with me that I may indeed speak; 3
and after my speaking, then canst thou mock.
As for me,—is against man my complaint? and 4
if this be so, why should my spirit not be impatient? Turn yourselves unto me, and be astounded, and lay your hand upon your month.
Yea, when I think of it, I am terrified, and shudderling selzeth hold of my flesh. Wherefore do
the wicked live, become old, yea, grow strong in
yower? Their seed is firmly established in thi: 3 Hear, O hear my 1-2

### CAP XXIII.

בצן איזב ויאמר: נסדהיום מרי שהי זדי בכרה עדד מקרה: מ איזהי: מדיתן דעתי ואמצאתי אבוא עדד מלעתי: מ איזהי ישם בי: שם ישר ניבה עמו נאפלפה ליצה ז אדרוא ישם בי: שם ישר ניבה עמו נאפלפה ליצה ז משפט: הן כהם אהלף ואינו ואחור ולאיאפין לו: מ הדר עמד להמי נעסף מין ולא אחתה מעם ליכו שמרת ולאיצט מענת שפתיו ולא אחתה מעם ליכו שמרת ולאיצט הקר ופי ישיבני ונפל מפנו ארבי שמרת ולאיצט הבה מפני ארבי אתבון ואפתר מפני: אל הרך לבי שלי הבהלי: מ אתבון ואפתר מפני ואל הרך לבי שלי הבהלי: מ

### CAP. XXIV. 70

מָהֹוע מֶשָׁהַי לְאִרנְצִפְּנִי שָתִים וְיִדְשָׁוֹ לְאִרחָנִוּ יְמֵיו: נְבוּלְת אֶ יַשִּׁינוּ עֶרֶר גֹוֶלוֹ וַיִּרְעוּ: הַמָּור וְתוּמִים יְנְהֵגוּ וַחְבְּלוֹ שָׁוֹר אַלְמָנָה: יַשָּׁוּ אֶבִינִית מְדֶּרֶךְ יָחָד חְבָאוּ עֵינִי־אֶרֶץ: הַן בְּ פּרָאִים וּ בִמִּדְבָּר יָצָאָוּ בֵפֶעָלָם מְשַׁהֵרֵי לַפֶּרֶף עַרְבָה לְוֹ לָּהָם לִנְעָרִים: בָשָּׁרָה בַלִּילָו יִקְצִּירוּ וַכֶּרֶם רָשָׁע יְלַבְּשׁוּ: 🤞 עָרוֹם יֻלִינוֹ מִבְּלִי לְבִוֹשׁ וְאֵין בְׁסֹוֹת בַקְרָה: מְוָרֵם דָרִים } יָרְמָבוּ ומִבְּלִי מַׁחְמָה חִבְּקוּ־צִּוּרְ: יְנְוְלוּ מֹשֶׁדֹּ יָתְוֹם וְעֵלֹ־ ? עני נחבלו: ערום הַלְכוֹ בְּלֵי לְבֵוֹשׁ וֹרְעַבִים נָשְׂאוּ עְמֶר: בין־שורתָם יַצְהָירוּ יָקָבִים דַּרְכֹּו וַיִצְמֶאוּ: מַעֵּיר מְהִים וּ יִנְאָקו וְנָבַשׁ־חָלָלִים תְּשׁנָע וַאֱלוֹהַ לִא־יָשִים תִּפְּלָה: הַמָּהוּ 13| הָוֹר בַּמִרְבַּרִיאָיר לְאַ־הֹכִּירוּ דְרָכֵיוּ וְלָא יֵשְׁבׁוּ בִּנְתִיבֹתְיוֹ: לָאוֹר ו זָּקוֹם רוֹצִׁחַ יקְטָל־עָנִי וְאֶבְזֵין וֹבַלַיְלָה יְהֵי בַנַנָב: 14 וַצֵין נֹאָף וֹ שָׁמְרָה נַשָּׁף לֻאמר לְאיתִשׁוֹרָנִי צֵין וְסָתֶר פָּנֵים מּוֹ ישים: הַתַּר בַהשֶׁךְ בָּתִים יומָם הַהְמרּלֵמוּ לאין ביו 16 אור: כֵי יַחְרָּוו בַּקר לָמוֹ צַלְמָוֶת כִּי יַבִּיר בַלְהַוֹת צַלְמֶוֶת: זו כַל־דָוֹא ו עַל־פָּנֵי־מִים תַקְלַל הָלְקְתָם בָאָרֶץ לְא־פְׁנֶה 18 דָרֶדְ כָּרָמִים: צוָה גִם־הם יגוְלִוּ מִימִי־שָּׁלֶג שָׁאָוּל חָמֵא: 19 יִשְׁבָּחָהו לֶהֶם ו מְהָבָן רמָה עוֹד לְא־יוָבֶר וַהִשְּבֵר בָּעֵץ כ עַוְלֶה: רעָה עָקָרָה לָא תַלֵּד וְאָלְמָנָה לָא יְנֵטִיב: וּמְשֶׁךְ 22 אַבּירִים בְּכֹתֻוֹ יָלִוּם וְלְאריַאֵמִין בַּחַיִּין: יתָדְלָוּ לֻבְּטָח 23 וְישָׁצֵן וְצִינִיהוּ עַל־הַּרְבֵּיהֶם: רְפֹּוּ מִעַם וּ וַאֵינֵנוּ וַהְמִּבוּ 24 כַבָּל יַקָבְצָון וכָרָאשׁ שָבָלֶת ימֶלו: וְאִם־לָא אֲבּו מִיבּה נַבְוּיבָנִי וְיָשֶׁם לְאֵׁל מַלָּתִי:

### CAP XXV. 70

וַעַן בּלַתַּד הַשָּהוּ נוִאמר: הַמְשֵׁל וְפַהַד עמֵּי עשׁה שָׁלוֹם בְּ בּמְרוֹמֵיו: הַנְשׁ מְסִפְּר לִגְרוֹתֵיו וְעַל־מֹי לְאִילָןם אוֹהָדוּ: 3 ומריצְדָּק אֵנִישׁ עִם־אֵל ומר-וֹנְבֹּה וְלָזִּד אְשָׁה: הַן עִד־ 1, וְרַחַ וְלָא יֵאֲתֵּיל וְכוֹבְבִּים לְאִדַנִי בְּעִינֵיו: אֻף כִּי־אֲנִישׁ 3 רָמָה וֹבּן־אָרָם חִוּלְעָה:

### CAP. XXVI. 🕽

נַעָץ אוֹב נֵאִמֶּר: מֶהרּצְוֶרֶתְּ לְלֹאֹרַכָּתַ הְוֹשְׁעְהְ וְרַוּעַ לֹא־ אֲ עוֹ: מַהרַיַעצַתְּ לְלָא הָכָּמֶר וְהֲשִׁיָה לְרֶב הוּדֵעָהַ: צֶּתְרְ בַּי הַבָּרָתִ מְלֵין וְנִשְׁמַת־מִּי יָצֵאָה מְמֵּדֶּ: הַרְבָּאִים וְהוּלֵלוֹ הַ

י ורצם ו נכון לפניהם עמם וֹצֵאַצְאֵיהָם לְעִינִיהֶם: בַּמִּיהָם \$ שלום מפחר ולאישבם אלוה עליהם: שורו עבר ולא וו יָגִעָל תְפַּלָט בַּרָתוֹ וַלָּא תְשָׁכְל: וְשֵׁלְתוֹ כָצֹאן עֲוְילֵיהֶם וו יַנִעָל יוַלָּדִינָם וְרַקְדִון: וְשָׁאוֹ בתָף וְכנֵוֹר וְיִשְׁמִהוֹ לְקוֹל עונֶב: יבלו בטוב ימיהם וברננ שאול יהתו: ויאמרו לאל סור טו ממנו וְדַצַת דְרָבִיךְ לָא חָפָצנו: מַה־שַׁדֵי בִּי־נַעָבדֵנוּ 16 ומַדדנועיל כִי נפָנע־בִו: הַן לָא בִירֵם טובָם עֲצַת רְשָׁעִים זו רַחַקָּה מני: כַמָּה ו נרירִשְּׁצִים יִדְעָּׁךְ וְיָבָא עָלִימוֹ אֵידֶב 18 הַבְּצִׁים יְחַלֶּק בַאָּפִוּ: יְהֵיוּ כָּתָבֶן לִפְנִירֶרוּח וֹבְמֹץ נְנְבַתוּ טופה: אַלוּה יצפּן־לְבָנֵיו אונוֹ יְשַׁלָם אַלֵּיו וְיְדֵע: יְרְאָוּ ' מִיפֶּה: יצענ בעו ומהמת שדי ושמה: כי מה־הפצו בביתו 22 אָהָרֵי ומִסְפָּר הָרָשִׁיו הָצֵצוּ: הַלְאל יְלַמֶּר־הָעַת וְהֹוֹאֹ 23 רָמִים יִשְׁפִּוֹט: זָה יָמוּת בַּעֵצֶם חָמֶוֹ כְּלוֹ שַׁלְאָנֵן וְשָׁלֵיו: בנפש מלאו הלב ומה עצמותיו ישקה: ווה ימות בנפש 26 מֶרֶה וּלָא אָכָל בְּטוֹבֶה: יַהַר עַל־עָפֶר וִשְׁבֶּבוּ וְרְמָּה 27 תַּבַפָּה עֲלֵיהֶם: הָן יֻדִּעְתִּי מַחְשְׁבְוֹתִיכֶּם וֹמְוֹמִית עָלְי 28 הַהְּלְסוּ: כֵּי הָאמְרוּ אֲיָה בִית־נָדִיב וְאֵיֹה אָהֶל וּ מִשְׁכֵּנוֹת 29 רְשָׁצִים: הַלָּא שָׁאֶלְהֶם עַוּבְרֵי דֶרֶךְ וְאְתֹּהָם לָא תְנַכְרוּ: אוד נקשף הע ליום עברות יובלו: מריעד על־ 3. 32 פָּגֵיו דַּרְבָּוֹ וְדָוֹא־עָׁשָׁה מִי וְשַׁלְּם־לְו: וֲהוֹא לִקְבָרָוֹת יובֶל 33 וְצַל־נָּדָישׁ יִשְׁקּוִד: מֶהָקּרֹלוֹ רְנְבֹּרנָהַל וֻאַהֲרָיו כָּל־אָדֶם ימשוך וֹלְפָנִיו אַין מסְפֵר: וַאִיךְ הְנָחֲמִיני הָבַל וֹחְשוּבְתִיכָּם 34

### CAP. XXII.

אַ נַיַען אֶלִיפָוֹ הַהַּמְנִי נוֹאמַר: הַלְאַל יִסְכְּוֹ־נָבֶר כְּ־יסבֹּן פֿ עָלִימו משכִיל: הַחַפִץ לְשַׁדֵּי כִי תִצְדֵּק וְאִם־בֿצֵע כִי־ י תתם דָרָכִיד: הַמִירְאַחָד וְכִיהֶדְ יָבִוֹא עֹמְדֹּ בַמּשְׁפֵּט: הַלָּא רְעָתְדָּ רַבֶּה וִאִידְלִץ לַעַוֹנְתֶידְּ: כִּיתַחַבְּל אַחֵידְּ ז חנם ובגדן ערומים תפשים: לאדמים ענף תשקה ומרעב 8 המנע־לַהָם: וִאִישׁ זֻרוּעַ לַוֹ הָאָרֵץ וּנְשָוּא פָּנִים וַשֶּׁב בָה: אָלְמָנות שׁלַחָתְ הַיקָם וּוְרשִות וְתמִים יְדְבָא: עַלְ־בָן 11 סביבותיף פתים ויבהלף פתר פתאום: ארחשך לא-12 תראָה וְשׁפִּנַת־מָים הָכַמֶּך: הַלְּא־אֵלוֹהַ נְבָה שָׁמֵיבִי 13 וראָה רָאשׁ כִּוּכָבִים כִּי־רֵמוּ: וֻאָמַרְתָּ מַה־יָדַע אֱל הַבִּעָד יו ערפל ישפוט: עבים סתרילו וְלָא יִראֶה וְחָוּג שְׁכַּיִם מו יתְהַלֶּדְ: הַאָּרָה עולָם תַּשְׁמָוֹר אֲשֶׁר דֵּרְכָּוּ מְתִי־אֵוֹן: 16 אַשֶּׁר־לְמָטִוּ וְלאִדְעָת נְּהָר ווּצָק וְסוֹדֶם: הָאִמְרֵים לְאֵרֹ 18 סור ממֵני ומָה־יפּעל שַרַי לָמו: וְהָוֹא מלֵא בְּהִיהָם יושְׁמֶח וְשְׁמֶח וְשְׁמֶח וִישְׁמָח וִישְׁמֶחוּ בִּידִיקִים וְשְׁמֶחוּ יִידְאוּ צִּדִּיקִים וְשְׁמֶחוּ ב וְנָכֹן ילְעַנ־לָמוּ: אם־לָא נְכְחַד כְוְמֵנוּ וְיִחָרָם אַכְלֶה אֲשׁ: 21 הסבורגא נפו ושלם בהם תבואתך טובה: בחדנא מפיו 25 תוֹרֶה וְשִׁים אֲמָרָיו בּלְבָבֵּף: אם־הָשִׁוֹב עַד־שָׁדַי תִּבְּנֶהְ 24 הַרחִיק עַוְלָה מֵאָהֶלֶיה: וְשִׁית־עַל־עָפֶר בֶצִר וּבְצִור נָחָלִים הַ אופִיר: וְהָוְהַ שַׁבֵּי בַצְּבֶיךְ וְכָסֵף הַוֹעָפַוֹת לֶךְ: כִּי־אֲוֹ זפעל־שַבֵּי הַתְעַנְגָ וְתִשָּׁא אֶל־אֶלְוהַ פָּגֵיך: הַעְתַיר אֱלְיוּ ישקער ונדעיד תשלם: ותנוריאמר ונקם לד ועלדי 28 29 דְּרָבֶּיךְ נָנָה אָוֹר: בֶּירָהָשָׁפִּילוּ וַתָּאמֶר גַּוְהָ וְשַׁה עֵינַיִם יושע: ימלם איינקי ונקלט בבר כפיד: presence with them, and their offspring are before 9 their eyes. Their houses are at peace without any 10 dread, and no rod of God (cometh) over them. The bull of each one gendereth, and disappointeth not: the cow 11 of each one gendereth, and disappointeth not: the cow 12 of each one gendereth, and disappointeth not: the cow 12 of each one gendereth, and disappointeth not: the cow 12 of each one calveth and casteth not her young. They send forth their little ones like a flock, and their children 12 and rejoice at the common of the common of the common of the common of the children 12 and rejoice at the common of the common

33 monument: Sweet are to him the clods of the valley: and after him succeedeth every man, as those that 4 were before him are without number. How then will ye comfort me with vanity? and of your answers there remained noily deception.

CHAPTER XXII.

1 Then answered Eliphaz the Themanite, and said.
2 Can a man be serviceable unto God? Truly the intel3 ligent is serviceable unto himself. Is it any pleasure to the Almighty that thou art righteous? or is it any 4 gain to him, that thou makest thy ways perfect? Is it out of fear of thee that he will reproach thee? or 5 go with thee into judgment? Is not thy evil great? 6 and no end to thy iniquities? For thou hast taken a pledge from thy brothers for nought, and stripped the naked of their clothing. Thou hast not given water to the weary to drink, and from the hungry thou hast & withholden bread. But as for the man of a strong arm, he obtained the land, and the highly honored could dwell therein. Wildows hast thou sent away empty, and the arms of the fatherless have been broken. Therefore are snares round about thee, and 11 sudden dread terrifieth thee. Or seest thou not the darkness? and the abundance of water which coverent 22 thee? Is not God in the height of heaven? and beholding the highest elevation of the stars, however high 13 they are? But thou sayest, "What doth God know? 4 can he judge behind the darkness? Thick clouds are a covering for him, so that he will not see; and he walked the hard the same and the same and

CHAPTER XXIII.

Then answered Job, and said, Even now is my com- 1-2 plaint bitter: my suffering is heavier than my groans. Oh who would grant that I knew where I might find I would put in right attain to his judgment throne! I would put in order before him my cause, and my mouth would I fill with arguments. I should know the words 5 which he might answer me, and understand what he might say unto me. Would he with his power contend 6 against me? he would truly not lay such doings to my charge. There would an upright one argue with him; 8 and I should be allowed to escape for ever by my judge. But, 10, I go eastward—and he is not there; and to 8 the west—and I cannot perceive him; When he doth 9 great thiugs at the morth, I behold him not; he hideth himself in the south—and I see him not. But he know 10 eth the way have I kept, and swerved not. From the 12 commandment of his lips have I also not moved away: as a fixed statue for me have I treasured up the sayings of his mouth. But he is unchangeably one, and who 12 can turn him? And what his will desireth, even that he doth. For he will bring to completion what hat 14 been destined for me; and like these hath he many other things with him. Therefore am I terrified at his 15 presence; I will reflect, and be In dread of him. Still 16 God hath made timid my heart, and the Almighty hath terrified me; Because I was not destroyed before this 17 darkness, and because he hath not hidden from my face (this) gloom. (this) gloom.

CHAPTER XXIV. Why are not times (of punishment) treasured up by 1 (he halmighty, and why do his adorers not see his days (of retribution)? (The wicked) remove landmarks; they 2 rob flocks, and feed them. They drive away the ass of 3 the fatherless; they take in pledge the widow's ox. They chase the needy out of the highway: altogether hide themselves the poor of the earth. Behold, as wild 5 assess in the wilderness go they forth to their work, rising betlines after (their) prey: the desert yieldeth food for them and for their young men. In the field 6 they reap their food; and in the vineyard of the wicked they gather the fruit. They cause (the poor) to spend the night naked, without clothing and without any covering in the cold. Through the sweeping rain of the mountains are they made wet, and for want of a shelter do they embrace the rock. The others pluck from the breast the fatherless, and the garment of the poor they take in pledge. They cause him to go naked without 10 clothing, and from the hungry they take away the sheaf; Within their walls do they make oil, they tread their wine-presses, and suffer thirst. Out of a populous 12 city is groaming heard, and the soul of the deadly wounded crieth out; yet God regardeth it not as an offense. Yon men are of those that rebel against the 11 light; they know not its ways, nor abide in its paths. With the earliest light riseth the murderer, he slayeth the poor and needy and in the night he becometh like the thief. And the eye of the adulterer watcheth for the twilight, saying, No eye will see me: and placeth—a covering on his face. They break into houses in the 16 dark, in the daytime they lock themselves in: they know not the light. For to all of these alike is the morning as the shadow of death: for they are familiar with the terrors of the shadow of death. Swift are 18 under the content of the shadow of death. Swift are 18 under the content of the shadow of death. Swift are 18 under the content of the content of the successed is their field on the land; none of them turneth Why are not times (of punishment) treasured up by 1 the Almighty, and why do his adorers not see his days (of retribution)? (The wicked) remove landmarks; they 2

Then answered Bildad the Shuchite, and said, 1 Dominion and dread are with him: he maketh peace in 2 his high places. Can the number of his hosts be given? 3 and over whom riseth not his light? How then can man 4 be justified with God? or how can be pure one that is born of woman? Behold, even as regardeth the moon. 5 that is not bright; yea, the stars are not pure in his cyes. How much less the mortal, the mere worm? and 6 the son of earth, the mere mazgot? CHAPTER XXVI.

¶ Then answered Job and said. What assistance 1-2 hast thou given to the powerless? (how) hast thou helped the arm without strength? How hast thou helped the arm without strength? How hast thou helped the unwise? and what sound wisdom hist thou made known so plentifully? To whom 4 heat thou told words? and whose spirit came from CHAPTER XXV

What assistance 1-2

### CAP XXVII. 15

אַנַיַסָף אָיוֹב שאָת מְשָׁלוֹ נַיָּאמָר: הַראָל הַסִיר מְשָׁפָּטִי י וְשַׁהַּי הַמֶּר נַפְּשֶׁי: כִּיכָל־עַוֹד נִשׁמָתַי בִי וְרְוּחַ אֶלְוּהַ 4 בַאַפֵּי: אָם־חְרַבַרָנָה שֹפָתַי עוֹלָה וֹלְשׁוֹנִי אָם־יָרְנֶה רְמֶיָה: ה חַלֵּילָה לִי אִס־אַצְדֶּיכן אָׁתְכֵם עַד־אָנָוֶע לא־אָסֵיר הָּמָתֵי 6 ממני: בְצַדְקָתַיֹּ הָחֲנַקְתּי וְלָאׁ אַרְפֶּהָ לְא־יֶחָבַף לְבָבִי מימי: יהַי בַרָשָׁע אִיבִי ומרקוממי בְעַוֵּל: כִי מַה־תקות 🥈 פּ הַגַּף כִּי יִבְּצֵע כַי יֵשֶׁל אֵלִוהַ נַפְשׁוֹ: הַצַּצְנֶקתו יִשְׁמַעוּאֵל 🤋 הַנָף כִּי יִשְׁמַעוּאֵל י בּיתָבָוֹא עָלֵיו צָרֶה: אִם־עַל־שַׁדֵּי יִתְעַנָּגָ יִקְרָא אֱלְוֹהַ יו בְּכָל־עֵת: אוֹרָה אֶתְכָם בְּיַד־אֵל אֲשָׁר עִם־שַּׁבִּי לָא אֲבַהַר: בן אַתָּם בִּלְכֶם חֲנִיתָם וְלָמָה־זָּה תַבֶּל תָּהְבֵּלוּ: זָהוּ חֵלֶלְ־-אָדֶם רָשָׁע ו עִם־אֵל וְנִחֲלָת עַּרִיצִים מִשַּׁדֵּי וִקְּחוּ: אם־ מו יִרְבָּוּ בְנָיו לְמוֹ־חָרֶב וְצֵאָצָאָיו לָא יִשְׂבְעוּ־לֵחֶם: שֲרידִיו 16 בַּמֶוֶת יִקְבַרוּ וְאַלְמִנֹתִיו לָא תִבְבֶּינָה: אִם־יִצְבַּר בֶעָפַר יבן בַּסֶף וְבָּחֹמֶר יָבִין מַלְבִּוֹשׁ: יָבִין וְצַדֵּיק ילְבֵשׁ וְבָּסֶף נָקִי יחלק: בנה כעש ביתו ובסבה עשה וצר: עשיר ושבב ב ולא ואמף צינו פַלָח וְאֵינֵנוּ: תַשׁינָהוּ כְמִים בּלְּהָוֹתוּ 21 לַיְלָה גְנָבַתוּ סוּפָה: יִשָּׁאֵהוּ קְדָים וְיַלֵּךְ וִישִעְיֵבֹהוּ מִפְּלְמְוֹ: ישְׁבֶּרְ עֶלִיוּ וְלָא יַחְמֶּוֹל מִיָּדוֹ בְּרָוֹחַ יִבְרָח: ישְׁפָּׁלְ עָלֵימוֹ 23 בַפָּרֶמוּ וְישִׁרָק עָׁלָיו מִמְּקמוּ:

### CAP. XXVIII.

19 לא־עַרְכַנָה פּטַדְת־כָנִשׁ בכַתְם שְׁדִּוֹר לָא תְּכַלֶּה: 22 כְּלִּדְתֵּ ומְשִׁף הַשְּׁמִים נסְרָרָה: אֲבַרָוֹ זְמָיְת אֲמַרָוֹ בֹאוֹנִינּ 23 כְלִדְתֵי ומשָף הַשְּׁמִים נסְרָרָה: אֲבַרִוֹ זְמָיְת אֲמַרְוֹ בֹאוֹנִינּ 24 שִׁמֵעָנּ שׁמְּעָה: אֱלֹהוֹם הַבִּין דָּרְכָה וְדִוֹא זְדָע אָתִד.

יְּלָקוֹתָה: בִּידָּהָא לְלָצְוֹת לְלְוֹת: אֵוֹ רָאַת אֲדֹנִי תַּיא חָכְמֶה בּי רְאָבִית לֵצְשָׁוֹת לְלָוֹת: אֵוֹ רָאָה נִיסְּבֶּה: בְּצְשׁׁתְּו<sup>25</sup> לְאָבֶר לֶּלְלֶדְךְ לְחֲנוֹ לְלְוֹת: אֵוֹ רָאָה נִיסְּבֶּה: בְּצְשׁׁתְו<sup>25</sup> הָלִלְמֵבָר: נַיִּאמֶר וּ לֵאָדָם הֵן יִרְאַת אֲדֹנִי תִּיא חָכְמֶה בּיּ הָלִיר מָרֵע בִּינָה:

### CAP. XXIX. DD

וַלֶּסֶף אָיוֹב שְאֵת מִשְׁלוֹ וַיְאמֵר: מִדְיַתְנֵנִי כְיַרְחֵדְּקָרֶם אֶ בימי אַלְוהַ יִשְׁמְרֵנִי: בְהַלָּוֹ נָרוֹ עֲלֵי ראשׁי לְאוֹרו אָלֶךְ 3 חָשֶׁדְ: בָּאֲשֶׁר הַיִיתִי בִימֵי חָרְפֵּי בְּסִוֹד אֱלוֹהַ עַלֵּי אָהַלִּי: 4 בעוד שַׁדִּי עִמֶּדִי סְבִיבתַי נְעָרֵי: בַרְחָין הַלִּיכִי בְחַמֶּה זְּ וצור יצוק עפדי פּלְנִרשָמֶן: בִצאתי שַעַר עַלֵּרַכָּרָת ז בָּרְדֹוֹב אָבִין מְוֹשָׁבִי: רָאָוֹנִי נְצָרֵים וְנָחְבָּאוּ וִישִׁישִׁים כֵּמֵוּ 8 עָמֶדוּ: שֶׁרִים עָצְרָוּ בְמִלִים וְבַּף יָשִׁימוּ לְפִּידֶם: כְּוֹל־ ? לְנִידִים נָהָבָאוּ וֹלְשׁוֹנָם לְחִבֶּם דְבַקָה: כֵּי אָוֶן שֵׁמְעָד. וו נַתְאַשְׁרֵנִי וְעָין רָאָחָה וַחְעִירֵנִי: כִי־אֲמַלֵּט עָנִי מְשַׁוַעֵּ וְיָהוֹם 12 ולאדעור לו: ברבת אובר עלי תבא ולב אלמנה ארגן: 13 צֵרָק לְבְשׁתִּי וַיִּלְבָּשׁנִי בִּמְעֵּיל וְצִנִּיף מִשְּבָּקִי: עִינִים 15 דָניתִי לֶעָנֶר וְרַנְלַיִם לַפָּפָחַ אֵנִי: אָב אֻנֹבִי לֵאֶבְיוּנֶיִם 16 וֹרָב לְא־יָדַעְהִי אֶהְקְרֵהוּ: וֻאֲשַבְּרָה מְתַלְעִוֹת עַוָּלֵ וֹמְשִׁנְיוּ זּי אַשְלִיךְ מֵרֶף: וַאְמֵּר עִם־לְנָי אָנְוֶע וְּכְוֹיל אַרְבֶּה יָמִים: 18 שָׁרְשִׁי פְתַּוּם אֵלִּרמָוִם וְשִׁל יָלִין בִקְצִירִי: בֻבוֹדִי חְדֶשׁ 19 עִמְדִי וְלַשְׁתִּי בְּנִרִי תַּחָלִיף: לְרֹשְׁמְעִי וְדַּבְּלוֹ וְיִדְּכִּי לְמֵּוֹ 21 עַצָּתִי: אַחַרֵי דָבָרי לָא ישְׁעָוּ וְעָלֵימוּ תִּמִּף מּלְּתִי: וְיָחֲלָוּ בְּצַּ במְעָר לֵי וֹפִיהָם פֵּעַרִוּ לְמַלְקוֹשׁ: אֶשְׁחַק אֲלֵהֶם לְא 24 יַאֲמֵינוּ וְאָוֹר פָּנִי לָא יַפּילִוּן: אֶבְתַר דַּרְבָּם וְאֵשֶׁב רָאשׁ כה וָאָשָׁבוֹן בְּמֶלֶךְ בַּנְּדָוֹר בַּאֲשֶׁר אָבַלִים וְנַחַם:

CAP. XXX. 5

וְעַהָּה וּ שֶׂחֲכָוּ עָלַיֹּ צְעִירִים מְפֶּוּי לְיָׁמִים אֲשֶׁר־מִאָּסחִי א אַבותָם לְשִׁית עִם־כָּלְבֵי צֹאנִי: נַם־כָּחַ וְדֵירָם לָמָה לִי 2 עַבִּימוּ אָבָד בָּלַח: בָּחֶטֶר וּבְכָבָּן נַּלְמָוּד הָעְרְבַּיִם צִיָּדְהְ נּ אָמֶשׁ שוֹאָה וּמְשֹאָה: הַקְּטְפָּים מַלְוֹחַ עֲלֵי־שֵׁיחַ וְשָׁרֶשׁ 4 רָתָמֶים לַחָמֶם: מָרָגוּ יְנָרֶשׁוּ יָרֶיעוּ עָׁלֵימוּ בָּנַנְב: בַעְרָוּץ 🥈 וְחָלִים לשְׁבָּן חֹרֵי עָפָּר וְכַפִּים: בִּין־שִׁיהִים ינָהָכְוּ תַּחָת ז הָרוּל יְסְפֶּדוּ: בֶּנִי־זֶנְכָּה נִם־בְּגַי בְלִי־שֶׁם וְבָּאוֹ מִן־הָאֶרֶץ: 8 יעתה גנינתם הייתי ואהי להם למלה: העבוני בהכן ? מָנִי וֹמִפָּנִי לֹא־חֲשְׁכוּ רְלן: בִּי־וֹתְרָוֹ פֻּתַח וַיְעַנְגֵי וְׁרֶכן 11 מפָנֵי שׁלֵחוּ: על־יָמִין פּרְחָה זְׁכְוְמוּ רַגְּלֵי שׁלֵחוּ נִיְסְלוּ 12 עַלֵי אָרְחָוֹת אֵידֶם: נָחֲסוֹ נְתִיבָּתְיֹ לְהַיָּתְיַ יעִילוּ לָא עֹוֶרְ 13 למו: כְּפֶרֶץ רָחָב יָאֱתָיו תַּחַת שُאָה הַתְּגַלְגָלו: הַהְפַּדְ מוֹ עַלִּי בַּלָּדָוֹת תַּרְדָּף כָּרוּחַ וְדַבָּתֵי וֹכִנָּב עֲבְּרָה וְשֶׁעָתִי: וְעַהָּה עֲלֵי תִשְׁתַּפֶּךְ נִפְּשֵׁי יָאְחֲווִנִי יְמֵי־עְנִי: לַיְלָה עֲצָמִי 17 נַכָּר מֵעֶלֶי וְעָרָלִן לָא ישְׁכָבִון: בְּרָב־כָּחַ יִתְחַבֵּשׁ לְבוּשִׁי 18 בְּפִי כְתָּנְתַּי יַאַּןְרֵנִי: הֹרֵנִי לַחֲמֶר וֻאֶּחְמַשֵּׁל בֶּעָפֶר וָאֵפֶּר: 19 אַשׁוַע אַלִּיךּ וְלָא תַעָנגָי עִׁכִּיְדְתִי וַתִּתְבְּנָן בִּי: תַּדְבַּדְּ זְּ לְאַכְוָר לֵי בְּעַבֶּם וְדֶךְ תִשְׂטִמְנִי: תִּשְׂאַנֵי אֶל־רָוּחַ תַּרְבּיבֵנִי 22 וֹתְמָנְנִנִי תֲשׁוָה: כִּי־יָבְעְהִי מָוֶת תְשׁיבֵנִי ובוֶת מוֹעֵד לְכָל־ 23 הֵי: אַךְ לְאַ־בָעִי יִשְׁלַח־יֶדְ אִם־בְּפִידוֹ לָהָן שִׁוע: אִם־ 25 לא בביתי לקשהיום עומה נפשי לאבוון: בי פוב קויתי 26 5 thee? The departed are called into being beneath the 6 waters, and their inhabitants. Naked is the nether world before him, and there is no covering for the place 7 of corruption. He stretched out the north over empty 8 space; he suspended the earth on nothing; He bound up the waters in his cloud; and the cloud bursteth of throne, spreading over it his cloud; A fixed limit he compassed off over the face of the waters, for the 10 division of the light and darkness. The pillars of 11 division of the light and darkness. The pillars of backen tremble greatly, and are astounded at his relation of the light and darkness the sea, and by 513 his understanding he crushed (its) pride: By his breath the heavens (acquired) beauty; his haud hath created for his ways; for how slight a whisper is heard (by us) of him! but the thunder of his mighty deeds who can understand?

the thunder of his mighty deeds who can understand?

CHAPTER XXVII.

I f And Job continued taking up his parable, and 2 said, As God liveth, who hath removed justice from me; and by the Almighty, who hath embittered my soul; All the while my breath is in me, and the spirit 4 of God is in my nostrils. Shall my lips not speak any 5 wrong, nor shall my tongue utter deceit. Far be it from me that I should justify you; till I depart hence will I not allow (any one) to take my integrity away 6 from me. I have laid (ast hold on my righteousness, and I will not let it go; my heart shall not reproach 7 me (for my conduct) during all my life. Like the wicked is (therefore) my enemy, and he that riseth up 8 azainst me like a wrongdoer. For what is the hope of the hypocrite, when he hath gained unjust wealth, 9 when God casteth forth his soul? Will God hear his 10 ciy, when distress cometh upon him? Or can he find delight in the Almighty? can he call on God at all times? I will instruct you concerning what is in the hand of God: (the way) which is with the Almighty 12 will I not conceal. Lo! ye yourselves have all beheld 13 it: why is it then that ye deal in such vanities? This is the portion of ryants, which they shall receive from 14 the Almighty. If his children be multiplied, it is only for the sword; and his offspring will not be able to weep. Though he heap up silver as the dust, and 17 prepare garments (as plentifully) as the clay. He may prepare, but the righteous will cloth himself (therewill) a keeper liath made. Rich will he lie down, but will not be gathered (into the grave); one openeth his eyes, and he is no more. Like a flood will terror overtake will can the him like a but that a left him line will at the meast will call him away. The east wind will lift him up, and he must be gone; and it is not the limit he a storm out of his place. And (God) will care their hands over him, and have no pity; out of his place. CHAPTER XXVII.

CHAPTER XXVIII.

1 For truly there is a source for the silver, and a place 2 for the gold which men refine. Iron is taken out of the 3 dust, and the stone is melted into copper. An end doth he set to darkness, and the very utmost limit doth he search out, the stones of dakness, and of the shadow of 4 death. He breaketh a channel far from the inhabited place; those of unsteady foot, the poorest of men move 5 (there about). The earth, out of which cometh forth bread, is under its surface turned up as it were with 6 fire. Her stones are the place whence the sapphire cometh; and golden dust is also there; (On the) path which no bird of prey knoweth, and which the vulture's eye hath not surveyed; (Which) ravenous beasts have never trodden, over which the lion hath never passed. To the filnty rock he stretcheth forth his hand; 10 he overturneth the mountains from the root. Amid rocks he heweth out canals; and every precious thing 11 doth his eye behold. The various droppings of water he uniteth into streams, and what is hidden he bring-12 eth forth to light. I But wisdom—where shall she be 13 found? and where is the place of understanding? Man knoweth not her value; and she is not to be found in the land of the living. The deep saith, Not in me is 15 she; and the sea saith. She is not with me. No fine gold can be given in lieu of her, and silver cannot be 60 designed on the example of her (an) vessels of refined 18 gold (be taken). Coral and crystal will not be thought of the cannot be estimated after the topaz of Ethiopia, nor can on the estimated after the topaz of Ethiopia, nor can on the estimated after the topaz of Ethiopia, nor can on the estimated after the topaz of Ethiopia, nor can on the estimated after the topaz of Ethiopia, nor can on the estimated after the topaz of Ethiopia, nor can on the estimated after the topaz of Ethiopia, nor can on the estimated after the topaz of Ethiopia, nor can on the estimated after the topaz of Ethiopia, nor can on the estimated after the topaz of Ethiopia, nor can on the estimated after th

see. When he imparted weight unto the wind; and 25 (when) the waters he established by measure: When 26 he made a law for the rain, and a way for the lightning of (his) thunders; Then did he see her, and make 27 her known; he establ'shed her and also searched her out. And he said unto man, Behold, the fear of the 28 Lord, that is wisdom; and to eschew evil is understanding. standing.

### CHAPTER XXIX.

CHAPTER XXIX.

[In And Job continued to take up his parable, and said, 1 Who will give me back months like those which are 2 past, days like those when God guarded me: When his 3 lamp shone over my head, when by his light I could walk in darkness: As I was in the days of my abundance, when the confidence of God was upon my tent. When the Almighty was yet with me, when my servants stood round about me: When I beated my steps in 6 cream, and the rock poured out near me streamlets of oil! When I went out to the gate close by the city, 7 when in the open place I established my seat: Young 8 men saw me, and hid themselves: and the aged rose up, and remained standing: Princes stopped in the 9 midst of (their) words, and laid their hand on their mouth: The voice of nobles was arrested, and their 10 tongue cleaved to their palate. For the ear that heard 11 me called me happy; and the eye that saw me bore witness for me; Because I delivered the poor that cried, 12 and the fatherless, yea, that had none to help him. The blessing of him that was ready to perish came upon 13 me; and the heart of the widow I caused to sing for joy. I took righteousness as my garment, and it clothed 14 me; as a robe and a mitre was justice unto me. Eyes 15 was I to the blind; and feet to the lame was I. A 16 father was I to the needy; and the cause of him I knew not I used to investigate. And I broke the cut 17 time-teeth of the wrongdoer, and out of his teeth I cast down his prey. And I said then, "In the midst 18 of my nest shall I depart hence, and like the sand shall I have many days. My root will stand open for 19 the water, and the dew will lodge on my boughs. My 20 glony will ever be new with me, and my bow will acquire fresh strength in mje And." Unto me men 21 listened, and wated, and watched in silence for my counsel. After my words the mid well as a king in his army, as one that comforteth mourners.

CHAPPER XXX.

But now they who are younger than I in years laugh 1

CHAPTER XXX.

But now they who are younger than I in years laugh 1 at me, whose fathers I scorned to put as equals with the dogs of my flocks. Yea, what possible use can the 2 strength of their hands be unto me, over whom old age lath passed fruitlessly? Who suffer for want and 3 famine in solitude; who flee into the whiderness (where all is) darkness, ruin, and desolation; Who crop off 4 mallows by the bushes, and have broom-bush roots as their bread. Who are driven forth from among (men), 5 who are shouted after as though they were thieves, To 6 dwell in the caverns of the valleys, in holes of the earth, and on naked cliffs. Among the bushes they 7 shriek; under briers they are huddled together. The 8 children of the worthless, yea, the children of the nameless, who were outcasts from the land. But now 9 I am become their song, and I am become a byword unto them. They loathe me, they keep themselves far 10 from me, and from my face they withhold not their spittle. Because he hath loosened the cord of my bow, 11 and afflicted me, they have also cast off the bridle become a described my right head rise un this swarm of 12 from the same of 12 from t from me, and from my tower and a from my bow, and afflicted me, they have also cast off the bridle before me. Against my right hand rise up this swarm of worthless youths; they push away my feet, and they level against me their calamity-bringing paths. They destroy my footpath, they help forward my downfall, without any one to aid them. As (through) a broad breach they come; amidst a loud noise they rolled themselves along. Terrors have turned their face against me; they always like the wind my glory; and like a cloud is without any one to aid them. As (through) a broad 14 breach they come; amidst a loud noise they rolled themselves along. Terrors have turned their face against me: 15 they chase like the wind my glory; and like a cloud is my happiness passed away. And now my soul is 16 poured out over me; the days of affliction have seized on me; All night it holloweth out my bones out of my 17 body; and my pursuers take no rest. Through the 18 Almighty's power is my garment made unknown; like the opening of my coat hath he enclosed me. He hath 19 cast me into the mire, and I am become like dust and ashes. I cry aloud unto thee, but thou answerest me not; I 20 stand up, and thou fixest thy regard against me. Thou 21 stand up, and thou fixest thy regard against me. Thou 21 stand up, and thou fixest thy regard against me thou carried into a cruel master toward me; with the strength of thy hand thou assailest me. Thou liftest me 22 up to the wind; thou causest me to pass away, and dissolvest in me all wise counsel. For I know that 23 thou will bring me back to death, and to the house of assembly for all the living. But doth not 24 a man stretch out his hand among ruins? or doth one not cry out therefrom (for help) when he meeteth his downfall? Dld I not weep for him 25 that was hard pressed by misfortune? was not my soul grieved for the needy? That I hoped for good, 26

### CAP. XXXI.

אַ בַרִית בָּרָתִי לְעֵינֵי וֹמָה אָתְבוֹנֵן עַל־בְּתוּלֶה: וּמֶהוֹ הַלֶּק בּ אֲלַוֹהַ מִמֶּעַל וְנָחֲלָת שַׁבִּי מִמְרוֹמִים: הַלֹא־אָיד לְעַוָּלְ • וְנֹכֶר לִפְּיֵלֵי אָוֹן: הַלֹא־דָּוֹא יִרְאָה דְרָכֶי וְכְלֹ־צְעָדֵי יִסְפִּיר: אַם־הָלֶכְתִּי עִם־שָׁוָא וַתַּחַשׁ עַל־מִרְמָה רַנְלִי: יְשָׁקְלֵנִי יִשְׁקְלֵנִי ז בַּמְאוֹנֵי־צָדֶק וְיַבְע אֲלוֹהַ הָמָתִי: אָם־הַמֶּה אַשְׁרֹּ מִנֶּי <sup>8</sup> הַּדֶּרָךְ וְאַחַר אֵינִי הָלַּךְ לְבֶי וֹבְכַפִּי דֶּבָק מְאוֹם: אֱזְרְעָה אָבֶל וְצֵאֶצְאָי וְשֹׁרֵשׁוּ: אִם־נִפְּחָה לְבּי עַל־אָשָׁה 9 וְאַחָר יֹאכָל וְצֵאֶצָאָי וְשֹׁרֵשׁוּ: י וְצַל־פָּתַח רַצִי אָרֶבְחִי: הִטְחַן לְאַחֵר אִשְׁתִי וְעָלֶיהָ יִבְרְעִּוּן אַם הָיא נְיָן פּרקוֹא וְמָה וְהוֹא עָוֹן פְּלִילִים: כֵי אָשׁ הָיא וֹבְּרוֹן: 13 עַד־אָבַרָּוֹן תֹאכָלַ ובְּכָל־חְבִּוּאָתֵי תְשָׁרֵשׁ: אָם־אָמִאַׁם בייקום אַנֶשָה בָּי־יָקום נְשָׁבָּה נָאֲבָה נַאָבָה בִּי־יָקום טו אַל וְבִייוֹפְלֹך מָה אֲשִׁיבָנו: הַלְא־בַבָּטֶן עשָנִי נְשֵׂדוּ 16 וֹיָכוּנִנוּ בָּרֶחֶם אָחֶר: אִם־אָמְנִע מַחֲפֶּץ דַּלֶּים וְעֵינֵן אַלְמְנֵה אַכלָה: וְאכָל פּתִי לְבַדֵּי וְלְא־אָכָל יְתִוֹם מְמֶנְה: כֵי 19 בּינְעורִי נְדַלָנִי כְאָב וּמִבֶּטֶן אִמֶּי אַנְחָנָה: אִם־אָרְאָה אָוֹבֶר יִּ כ מִבְּלֵי לְבָושׁ וְאָין בְּׁסֹוּת לֶאֶבְיוּן: אִס־לָא בֶּרְבָוּנִי חֻלְצֵּוֹ יים ומגן בְּבָשׁי יִתְהַמֶּם: אִם־הַנִפָּתִי עַל־יָתָוֹם יָדֵי בִּראָרְאָה 22 בַשַּׁעַר עָוְרָתִי: כָּתִפִּי משַׁכְמֵה תִפִּיל וְאָוְרֹעֵי מָקְנָה משבר: בייפחד אַלִי אֵיד אֵל וֹמשְאַתוֹ לָא אוּבֶל: אִם־ 21 מִשְּׁבְּתוֹי כר שַמְתוּ זָתָב בּסְלֵי וְלַבָּתָם אָמֶרְתִּי מִבְטַחִי: אִם־אֲשְמַח 26 ביירב הולי וכרבביר מצאה והי: אם־אראה אור כי יבל וְנִרֹח יָבֶר הֹבֶןד: נִיפָּהְ בַּפַתֶּר לְבֵי וַתִּשֶׁק יָרֵי לְפֵי: נִם־דָּוֹא עָוֹן בְּלִילֵי בִּי־כִהַשְׁתִּי לְאֵל מְמֵעַל: אָם־אֲשְׁמָח 28 ל בפיד משנאי וְהַמְעֹרָרְתִי בִּרִמְצֵאוֹ רֵע: וְלְאִדְנָתַתִּי לְחֲטָא יונ חבי לשאל באלה נפשו: אם־לא אַמְרוּ מְתַי אֶהֶלִי מֶר ימן מַבְשָׁרוֹ לָא נִשְּבֶע: בָּחוּץ לָא־יָלִין גַרְ דְּלְתִׁי לָאָרַח 32 אַפְתָּח: אִם־בִּפִּיתִי כָאָרֵם פְּשָׁעֵי לִטְּאָוֹ בְּּדְבִּי עֲוֹנִי: כֵּי אָצֵרוֹץ ו הָּמָזן רַבָּה ובִוּדמִשְׁפָּחָוֹת יְחָתַגֵּי וְאָדֹם לֹא־אָצֵא לה פַתח: מֵי יהֶן־לִיו שֹׁמֵע לִי תֵן תֻוִי שַׁדֵּי יַעַנגִי וְמַפֶּר בְּתַׁב יים איש ריבי: אם־לא על-שָבְמִי אָשָּאָנוּ אָעָנְדֶנוּ עֲטָרָוּת לְי: מָסְפַּר צְעָּדֵי אַנִּידֵנוּ כְּמִּוּ נְנִיד אֲקֶרְבֶנוּ: אַם־עֻלִי אִּדְמְתִיּ 39 תוצק וְיַחַר הְּלָמֵיה יבְבָּיִוּן: אִם־בַּחָה אָכַלְהִי בְּלִי־כֶּסֶף פּ וְנָפֵשׁ בִּנְּלֵיהָ הִפְּחָתִי: תַּחַת חַמְּהוּ נֵצֵא חִיח וְתַחַתּ־ שְׁעֹרֶה בָאְשָׁה תַּמוּ דְּבְרֵי אִיְוֹב:

### CAP. XXXII.

### CAP. XXXIII.

וַאוּלָם שַׁמַערנָא אִיִּוֹב מִלָּי וְכָל־דְּבָרֵי הַאַוְינָה: הַנְה־נָא פַתַּחָתִי פָּי דִּבְּרָה לְשׁוֹנֵי בְחַבִּי: וְשֶׁר־לִבִּי אֲמֶרֵי וְדַצְּח שָׁפָּתִׁי בָּרָוּר מִלֵּלוּ: רְוּחַ־אֵל עָשֶׁתְנִי וְנִשְׁמַת שַׁדֵּי הְחַנֵּיֵי: אִם־תּוּכְל הַשִּׁיבֵנִי עָרְכָה לְפְנֵי הִתְיצֵבָה: הַן־אֵנִי כְפִּידְ לָאֵל מַחֹמֶר לְרַצְתִּי נִם־אָנִי: הַנָּה אֵימָתִי לָא תְבַעֲהֶךְּ וֹאַכְפִּי עָלֵיךּ לְאִרוִכְבָּר: אַךְ אָמַרָתִּ בְאָוְגָן וְכָּוְל מִלָּין אָשְׁמָע: זָךְ אָנִי בְּלִּרְפְשַׁע זַקף אָנֹבֶי וְלָא עָוָן לִי: קו הַעאות עֶלֵי יִמְצֶא יַחְשְׁבֵנִי לְאוֹיֵבְ לְוּ: יָשֵׁם בַּפַּר רַנְלֵי יִשְׁמֹר כָּל־אָרְחֹתֵי: הָרְןֹאת לֹא־צָדֵקָהְ אֶצֵנֶךְ כְּרִירְכָּה אַלוהַ מָאֵנְושׁ: מַהוּעַ אַלָיו רִיבִוֹתְ כִּי כְלֹידְּבְרָיו לָא יַעַנָה: בְּרַבְאַתַת וְדַבָּר־אֵל וֹבִשְׁתַּים לְא יְשׁוּדֵנָה: בְּהֶלָוםוחְוֹיוֹן לַיָלָה בִּנְפָּל הַרְדֵּמָה עַל־אָנָשָׁיִם בְּתְנוֹמוֹת עֲלֵי מִשְׁכֶב: אָן יָנֶלֶה אָוָן אַנָשִׁים יבִּמְסָרֶם יַחְתָּם: לֶּהָסִיר אָרֶם מַצְשָה וְגֵוָה מִנֶבֶר וְכַפֶּה: יַחְשְׂךְ גַפְשׁוֹ מִנֶּרשְׁחַת וְחַיְהוֹ מֵעְבִר בַשֶּׁלַח: וְהוֹכָח בָּמַרְאוֹב עַל־מִשְׁכָּבָו וְרָיֹב עַצְמָיו אֵהָן: וְוָהַמָתוּ חַיָּתוּ לָחָם וִנְפְשׁוּ מָאָכֵל תַּאָוֶה: נָכֶל בְשְׁרָוּ מֵרָאוּ וְשָׁפִּי עַצְמִהְיוּ לָא רָאִוּ: וַהִּקְרָב לַשַּׁחַת נָפְשֵׁוּ וְחַיָּתוֹ לְמִמְתִים: אִם־יַשׁ נָלִיוּ ו מַלְאָרָ מֵלִיץ אָחֶר מנִ־אֵלְףּ לְהַגִּיִד לְאָדֵם יָשְׁרָוֹ: וַיְחָנָּט וַיֹּאמֶר בְּרָעדי מֶרֶדָת שְׁׁדַּת מְצֵאתִי לְפֶּרִ: רֲטְפַשׁ בְשָׁרָו מִנְעַר יְשׁוּב לִימֵי עֲלוּמֵיו: י יָנְתַר אָל־אֱלֹוֹהַ ו וַיִּרְצֵׁהוּ וַיַּרָא פָּנָיו בּתְרוּעָה תַשֶּׁבּ לֶאֵנוֹשׁ צִרְקְתְוֹ: יָשָׁר וּ נַל־אֲנָשִׁים וַיֹאמֶר חֲטָאתִי וְיָשֶׁר וּ הֶצֵוֹיתי וְלֹא־שֵׁוָה לִי: פָּרֵה וֻפְּשׁיֹ מֵעֶבֶר בַּשֶּׁהַת וְחַיָּתֹיֹ וּ בָּאָיר הַרָאֶה: הָן־כָּל־אֲכֶּה יִפְעַל־אֵל פַּעַמֵים שָׁלִושׁ עָם־ ( גֶבֶר: לְדָשָׁיב ֻנִפְשׁוֹ מִנִּדשָׁחַת לֵאוֹר בְּאָוֹר הַחַיֵּים: הַקשֵׁב ` אָיוֹב שְׁמִע־לְיָ הַׁחֲרֵשׁ וְאֵנֹכִי אֲדַבֵּר: אם־יַשׁ־מִלֶן הָשִּׁיבֵנִי זּ וֹבֹר בַרחָפַּצְתִּי צַדְּקָדָ: אִם־אַון אַתָּה שֶׁמַע־לֹי, דְׁחֲרָשׁ נּוּ וַאֵאַלֶּפְּךְּ חָכְמָה:

### CAP. XXXIV.

לֵּה רֹבֹאָנ בּהִיה כּעִבּאוֹב: כּרִאָּמִר אִוּרֵב אַנְלַעוּ וְאָבְּ רְּ לִי: בּרֵאָזִּן מִלְּזִו שִׁבְּוֹלִוּ וִמְלֵם לְאֵבְׁרָי: מִשְׁפָּׁמ וֹבְּנַבְּעַר: לְּ דַּמָּן אֶלְינִיא נִּאִמֶּר: שִּמְתִּוּ בַּלְמִים מְלֵּי וְוְׁבְּתִּים בַאֲּוֹת ּ

but there came evil and I waited for light, and 27 there came darkness! My bowels heave, and rest not: the days of affliction have overcome me. 28 I waik about mournfully without sunlight: when 29 rise up. 19 rise up. 19 rise up. 29 rise up. 20 r

that there was no answer in the mouth of these three men, then was its wrath kindled. ¶ And 6 Ellhu the son of Barachel the Buzite commenced, and said, Young am I in days, and ye are very old; therefore I hesitated and feared to show you what I know. I had said, Days shall speak and 7 multitude of years shall make wisdom known. But it is the spirit in man, and the breath of 8 the Almighty which giveth them understanding. Not those rich in years must be always wise: 9 neither do the aged constantly understand what is just. Therefore do I say, Hearken to me: I also it will show forth what I know myself. Behold, I it waited for your words: I gave an attentive ear to your reasonings, till you might have searched out the (proper) words. And now I understand you if the proper words. And now I understand you filly, and, behold, there is none that convinceth Job, or, that answereth his speeches among you. Say then not, We have found wisdom: God will it thrust, him down, not man. But he hat not dithat there was no answer in the mouth of these three men, then was Lis wrath kindled. ¶ And Say then not, We have found wisdom: God will 13 thrust him down, not man. But he hath not dl-14 rected any words against me: and with your speeches will I not answer him. They are dls-15 mayed, they answer no more: words have escaped away from them And should I wait (longer), 16 because they cannot speak, because they stand still and answer no more? (But) I also will surely 17 answer my part, I myself also will show forth what I know For I am full of words, the spirit 18 in my bosom urgeth me hard. Behold, my bosom 19 is like (fresh) wine which hath not been opened: like new bottles it is ready to burst, I will speak, 20 that I may breathe freer: I will open my lips and answer. On no account will I show undue favor 21 to any man, and to no son of earth will I give flattering titles. For I know not to give flattering 22 titles; (for else) my Maker would speedily carry me away.

to any man, and to no son of earth will I give flattering titles. For I know not to give flattering 22 titles; (for else) my Maker would speedily carry me away.

CHAPTER XXXIII.

Therefore do thou but hear, O Job, my speeches, 1 and give ear to all my words. Behold now, I 2 have opened my mouth, my tongue speaketh in my mouth. Out of my straightforward heart (come) 3 my saylings; and my lips utter knowledge clearly. The spirit of God hath made me, and the breath of the Almighty giveth me life. If thou canst, 5 answer me, array thyself before me, stand forward. Behold, I am in the same relation as thyself to-ward God: I myself also am cut out of the clay Behold, dread of me cannot terrify thee, and 7 mv pressure will not be too heavy upon thee But thou hast said before my ears, and the sound of the words I still hear. "I am pure without 9 transgression, I am quite clean; and there is no iniquity in me: Yet, behold, he findeth hateful 10 backsliding on me, he regardeth me as an enemy unto him; He putteth my feet in the stocks, he 11 watcheth all my paths." Behold, In this thou art 12 not just; I will answer thee for God is far greater than a mortal. Why dost thou contend against 13 him? for with all his words will he not give an answer. For God speaketh once, yea twice: (yet 14 man) regardeth it not. In a dream, in a vision of 15 the night, when deep sleep (alleth upon men, to the ear of men, and sealeth it with their warning: To remove the son of earth (from his intended) 17 then light, when deep sleep (alleth upon men, the badmonished by pain upon his couch, and all his words will be not give and and he covereth up pride from man; He 18 withholdeth his soul from the pit, and his life from passing away by the "word" And so is he 19 admonished by pain upon his couch, and all his bones with violent (aches). So that his inclination 20 abhorreth bread, and his soul, the most agreeable food. Hls flesh is consumed away, that it can-21 not be seen; and his bones that were not seen stick out Yea, his soul draweth near u

CHAPTER XXXIV

CHAPTER XXXIV

And Elihu commenced, and said, Hear, O ye 1-2
wise men, my words; and ye that have knowledge,
give ear unto me. For the ear probeth words, as 3
the palate tasteth the food Let us choose for 4
ourselves what is just; let us acknowledge between
ourselves what is cood. For Job hath said. "I am 5
righteous; and God hath taken away justice from

פּ הַסִיר משְׁפָּמֵי: עַל־מִשְׁפָּמִי אָכַוֹגָב אָנִישׁ חָצִי כְּלִרפְּשָׁע: מי־גֶבֶר בְאַיֶּוֹב יֶשְׁתָּה־לַעַג כַמָּיִם: וְאָרַח לְחָבְרָה עִם־ ۚ מִ • פַּצְלֵי אָוֶן וְלְלֶּכֶת עִם־אַנְשִׁי־רֶשָׁע: בִּיאָמֵר לָא וִסְבָּךְ י נֶבֶר בַּרְצֹּהוֹ עִם־אֱלֹדֵים: לָבֵן ו אַנְשֵׁי לֵבָב שִׁמְעוֹ לִי חָלָלָה וו לְאֵל בُרָשׁע וְשַׁדֵּי מֵעָוֶל: כֵּי פְּעַל אָדִם יְשַׁלְּם־לְוֹ וּכְאָרִח 12 אִשׁ יַמְצָאָנוּ: צַּרְדּאָמְנָם אָל לְא־יַרְשֶׁיעַ וְשַׁבִּי לְאֹ־יְעַנָּתְ נו משָפָּט: מרפָּקָר עָלֵיו אֱרְצָה וּמִי שָׁם חַבְּל כְּלָה: אִם־ 13 טו יְשִׁים אַלְיו לַבָּו רוּחָו וְגִשְׁמָתוֹ אַלְיו יָאָסְף: יִגְוַע כָּל־בָּשֶׁר 16 יחר וֹאַרֶׁם עַל־עָפֶּר יָשִׁוּב: וְאִם־בִּינָה שְׁמְעָה־לָאת הָאָוֹינָה זו לְקוֹל מֶלֵי: הַאַּף שוֹנֵא מִשְׁפֵּט וַחֲבִוֹשׁ וְאָם־צַּדָּיק כָּבִּיר וְהַרְשִׁיעַ: הַאֲבֶּר לְמֵלֶךְ בְּלִיצֵל רְשָׁע אֶלִינְדִיבִים: אֲשֶׁר לא־נָשָּׁא וּ פָּגַן שִּׁרִים וְלָא נִבַּר־שַׁוּעַ לִפְּנִידְדֵל כִּי־מֵעֲשֵׁה כ ודיו בלם: הגע ו ימתו והצות לילה יוצשו עם ויצברו 21 יְיָסִירוּ אַבִּיר לָא בְיֶר: בִּי־שֻינִיו עַל־דַּרְבִי־אֵישׁ וָבָל־צְעָדֵיוּ 22 יַרְאֶה: אַיִדְחָשֶׁדְ וָאַין צַלְמֶוֶת לְהַפְּתֶר שָׁם פִּנְלֵי אֵון: ירע פל על איש ישים עוד להלך אל אל במשפט: ירע מי לא על איש במשפט: ירע כה כבירים לא התקר נוצמר אחרים תחתם: לכן נכיר 26 מַעבֶּדִיהֶם וְהַפַּךְ לַיְלָה וְיִדַבֶּאוּ: הַחַת-רְשָׁעִים סְפָּלְם 26 27 בִמְקוֹם רֹאִים: אֲשֶׁר עַלֹּ־בֶּן מֶרוּ מֵאֲהַרֶיו וְכָלֹּדְּרָכִיוֹ לָא 28 הַשֹּבֵּילוּ: לְהָבֵיא עֲלִיו צַעֲקַת־הָל וְצַעֲקַת עֲנִינִם ישְׁמֵע: 29 וְהַוּא יַשְׁלְם ו וֹמִי יַרְשָׁעַ וְיִסְתַּר שָּנִים וֹמֵי יִשׁוֹרֵנוּ וְעַל־גְּוִי וְצֵל־אָדֶם וָחָר: מָמֶּלֹדְ אָדֶם חָגֹף מִמְקשׁי צֵם: כֵּי אֶל־־ אַל הַאָּמֶר נָשָּׁאתִי לָא אֶחְבָּל: בּלְצֵרִי אֲחָוָה אַתַּה הֹרֵנִי 32 33 אִם־עֶוֶל פְּעַׁלְתִי לָא אֹמִיף: הַמֵּעִמְדְׁ יְשַׁלְמָנָהוּ כִּי־מָאַׁסְהָ 31 פֶּר־אַתָּה תַבְתַר וְלֹא־אֵגִי וֹמַה־יַדְעָתָּ דַבַּר: אַנְשַׁי לֻבָּב להלאמרו לי וְגֶבֶר הְׁלָם שֹמֵע לִי: אֲזֹב לְא־כְּדֵעת וְדַבֶּר אַנוֹב עַד־גָצָח עַל־הְשְׁבֵיל: אָבִי יבָחָן אָנוֹב עַד־גָצָח עַל־הְשְׁבֹח 36 זג באַנשראָן: כִּי יֹסֵיף עַל־חַטְאתָוֹ בָּשׁע ביענוּ יסבְּוֹק

### CAP. XXXV. לה

וורב אַמְרֵיו לְאֵלּוּ

אָפְנִיץ אֶלְיהֹי וֹלְשׁמָר: וֻאִזֹּב הָבֶל וֹפְצָּה־פַּיְהוֹ בּבְלֹר מַלְין יַבְבָּה מְלָּדִי: וֻאִזֹב הָבֶל וֹפְצָּה־פַּיְהוֹ בּבְלֹר מַלְין אֶלְיִישְׁהָנְוֹ לְּבָּיְ וֹלְבַּאְרַ לְּוֹ: וְעַמָּה בִּיאָוֹ פְּבָּרְ הַ מְּלֵין וֹלְבֹּלְ לְּוֹ: וְעַמְּה מִבְּיִ וֹלְבָּלְ וֹלְבִּי מְבָּבְיִ וֹלְבָּלְ וֹלְבְּיִ מְבְּבִי וֹלְבְּלְ וֹלְבְּיִ מְבְּבִי וֹלְבְּיִ וֹלְבְּיִ מִבְּי וֹלְבָּן וֹלְאַ יִעֲתָה מִבְּי וֹלְבַן אִרְם בִּבְּטְיּי וְבִּבְּעִי וֹלְבַן אִרְם בַּבְּטְ שְׁבָּיִר אָבְי וּמְלֵוֹ וֹלְבִי וֹלְבִי וְלְבִּן בִּבְּעִ שְׁבָּבְיוֹ וְבְּבְּעִי וֹבְּבְעִי וֹלְבְּיוֹ וֹלְבְּוֹ וְלְבְּן בְּבְּעִי וֹבְּבְעִי וְּבְּבְּעִי וְבִּבְּעִי וְבְּבְּעִי וְבְּבְעִי וְלְבְּוֹ בְּבְעִי וֹלְבְּוֹ בְּבְעִי וְבְּבְעִי וְבְּבְעִי וְבְּבְעִי וְבְּבְעִי וְבְּבְעִי וְבְּבְעִי וְבְּבְעִי וְבְּבְעִי וְבְּבְּעִי וְבְּבְעִי וְבְּבְעִי וְבְּבְעִי וְבְּבְּעִי וְבְּבְעוֹ וְבְבְּעִי וְבְּבְעוֹך וֹלְבְוֹלְ וֹיִ וְבְּבְעוֹך אָנִי וְבְּבְעוֹך וֹלְבְּוֹבְיוֹ וְבְּבְעוֹך וְלְבְּוֹלְ וֹלְבְיוֹ וְבְבְּעוֹך וֹלְבְוֹלְיוֹ וִבְּבְעוֹך וֹלְבְוֹבְּעִי וְבְּבְּעוֹך וֹלְבְּלִי וְבְּבְעוֹ וְבְבְעוֹך וְבְבְּעִי וְבְבְּעוֹי וְבְבְּעוֹי וְבְבְּעוֹי וְבְבְּבְיוֹ וְבְבְּעוֹך וְבְבְּעוֹי וְבְבְּבְעוֹי וְבְבְּעוֹי וְבְבְּבְּיוֹ וְבְבְּעוֹי וְבְבְּעוֹי וְבְבְּעוֹי וְבְבְּעוֹי וְבְבְּעוֹי וְבְבְּבְיוֹ וְבְבְּבְיוֹ וְבְבְּבְיוֹ וְבְבְּבְיוֹ וְבְבְּבְיוֹ וְבְבְּבְיוֹ וְבְבְּבְיוֹ וְבְבְבְּיוֹ וְבְבְּבְיי וְבְּבְּבְּיִי וְבְּבְּבְּיִי וְבְּבְּבְייִי וְבְבְּבְייִי וְבְבְּבְיי וְבְּבְּבְיי וְבְבְּבְיי וְבְבְּבְיוֹ בְּבְּבְייִי וְבְבְּבְייִי וְבְבְּבְייִי וְבְבְּבְּיִי וְבְּבְּבְּיִי וְבְּבְּבְיוֹי וְבְבְבְּיִי בְּבְּבְייִי וְבְבְּבְייִי וְבְּבְּבְייִי וְבְּבְּבְייִי וְבְבְּבְייִי וְבְבְּבְייִי וְבְבְּבְיי וְבְבְּבְייי וְבְבְּבְייִי וְבְבְּבְיי וְבְבְּבְייִי בְבְּבְייִי וְבְבְּבְייִי וְבְבְּבְייִי וְבְבְּבְייִי וְבְּבְבְייִי וְבְבְבְייי וְבְבְבְייי וְבְבְבְייי וְבְבְּבְייִי וְבְבְּבְייי בְבְבְייי בְבְּבְייי וְבְבְּבְייי בְבְבְייי בְבְּבְייי בְבְבְייי בְבְּבְייי בְבְבְייי בְבְבְייִי בְבְּבְייי בְבְּבְייי בְבְבְיי בְבְּבְייִי בְבְבְייִי בְבְּבְבְייי בְּבְבְבְי

### CAP. XXXVI. 15

אַ נִיסָף אֶלִיהִיא נַיְאמֵר: בָּתִּרדּלִי זְעֵיר נְאַהַנֶּךְ בִּידּעָוֹד בּ לְאֵלִוּהַ מִלִּים: אָשֶא דְעִי לְמָרְחֵוֹק וֹלְפְעֵּלִי אָתּן־צָּבֶק: הְ בִּיאָבִנָם לֹאִ־שֶׁלֶךְ מִלֵּי חָמִים דַּעִוֹח עָפְוְדִּ: הַּרְאַל כָבִיר וֹלָא יִמָאָם כָּבִּיר כָּחַ לָב: לָא־יְדִינָה רְשֵׁע ומִשְׁפְּט צָּנִיִם

יתן: לאריגרע מצדיכן גיניו וְאָתרמְלָכום לַבְּכָא וַיְשׁיבם ז לנצח וַיִּגְבֶּרוּ: וְאם־אֱסוֹרִים בַּוֹּקֵוֹם יֹלֶבְרוֹן בחַבְלִי־עְני: • מנד לֶהֶם פְּעָלֶם וֹפִשְׁצִיהָם כִי וִתְנְבֶרו: מַנֵל אָנֶם ! למופר וַיאפֶר כִי־יְשׁוּכִין מַאָּוָן: אִם־יִשְׁמְעֹׁו הַּעֲבְדוּ יְכַלְנִנוּ יָמֵיתֶם בַּטָוֹב וֹשְׁנֵיתָם בַּנְעִימִים: וְאם־לַא יִשְׁמְעוּ בשׁלַח יוּ יַעַבָרוּ וְיִנוֹעוֹ בִּבְלִי דֶעַת: וְהַנְפִּי־לֶב יָשִׁימוּ אָף לְאנּוּ יְשׁוְעֹּי כֵּי אֲסָרֶם: תָּלָת בָּנָעַר נַפְּיֹאֶם וְחַיִּהָם בִקְרַשִים: יי יְחַלֵץ עָנִי בְעָנְגִוֹ וְיָגֶל בַּלַחַץ אָוֹנֶם: וְאַף הַסִיתְדֹּ ו מִפִּר בּיֹ צָר רַחַב לָא־מוצַק תַּחְתֶיהָ וְנָחַת שְׁלְחֵנְךְ מָלֵא דָשׁן: וְרִיןְרָשָׁע מָלֵאתָ דָּין וּמִשְׁפָּט וִתְּמִבוּ: בִּידַוּמָה פָּןיִסִיתְדְ ; בשפק ורביבפר אליפור: היצרד שועד לא בצר וכל יו מַאֲמַצִּי־כְּחַ: אַל־הִשְׁאַף הַלָּיֵלָה לְצֵלְוֹת עַמִּים תַּהְחָם: כּ הַשְּׁמֶר אַל־תַּפָּן אָל־אָוָן כִּי עַל־זָה בְּחַרָתְ מִעְנִי: הָרְאַל 🚰 יִשְׁנִיב בְּכֹחָו מִי בְמָּרוּ מוֹרֶה: מִי־פָּקָר עָלָיו דַּרְבָּו ומִר 23 אָמָר פָּעַלְהָ עַּוְלֶה: זָכר כִּי־תַשְנֵיא פֵּעַלִוּ אֲשֶׁר שֹרְרָוּ 12 אָנְשִׁים: כָּל־אָדֶם הַוּרבֵו אֵנוֹשׁ יַבִּים מֵרָחִוֹק: הָן־אֵרֹּהַ שַּנִיא וְלָא נָדֶע מִסְפַּר שָׁנָיו וְלֹא־חַקְר: כִּי יִנְרַע נִסִפּר זיַ מֶים וָלָכּן מָטָר לְאַדְוֹ: אֲשֶׁר־יִוֹלָו שְׁחָכֵּןם וֹרְצָבֹּו עֵלִי וּצֹּב אָרָם רֶב: אַף אִם־יֶבין מִפְּרְשִׁ־עָב הְשָׁאוֹת סְבָּתְו: הַּןר 20 פַרָשׁ נְלָיו אוּרָו וְשִׁרְשֵׁי הַנֶם כִּפָּה: כִּי־בֶם יָדָין עַמֵּים 13 יַהֶן־אָכֶל לְמַכְבִּיר: עַל־־כַּפִּים בּסָהראַור וַיְצַן עָלֶהָ 32 בַמָּפְגֵיעֵ: וַנְיד עָלֵיו רַעָו מִקְנָה אַף עַל־עולֶה: CAP. XXXVII.

אַף־לֵוֹאת יָהַרֶד לַבֶּי וְיַהַּר מְמְּקוֹמְו: שִׁמְעוֹ שֻׁמוֹע בְּרָנוֹ עְּ לַלֶּוֹ וְבָּגֶה מֶפֶּיו וֵצֵא: הַחַת־בָּל־הַשְּמִים ישְׁרֵדוּ וְאוֹרוּ כֹּ עַל־כַנפִות הָאֶרֶץ: אַחֲרֵיו ו יִשְׁאַנ־קוֹל יֻרְעֵם בְקוֹל נְאוֹעֵוּ ולא יעקבם בירושמע קולו: ירעם אל בקולו נפלאות י עשה גרלות ולא נדע: כֵּי לַשֶּׁלֶנוּ יאמר הַוֹּא־אָרץ וְנֶשֶׁם מָמֶר וְנִשֶׁם מִשְרות עָוּו: בִנד־בָּל־אָרֶם יַחְתַּום לְדַעַרת י בּל־אַנְשֵׁי מִצְשַׁדוּ: וַתָּכִוֹא חַנָּה בְמראַבֶּב וּבִמְעִותִיהָ בּ תִשְּׁכֹּן: מִרְדָהֶדֶר הָבִוֹא סוּפָּה וּמְמְוֹרֵים כָרֶה: מִגִּשְׁמַת־ י אַל יִּשֶּׁרְבֶּרָח וְרָחַב מֵיִם בְּמוֹצֵק: אַף־בַּרִי נִשְׁרָיחַ צֶב י יָפֿיץ עֵנָן אוֹרְו: וְהָוֹא מִסְבּוֹת ו מִתְהַפֵּךְ בְּתַחְבִּוּלֹתֵוֹ יְי לפּגַילֶם כָּל אֲשֶׁר יִצִנֹם ו עַל־פָּגַי חַבַל אַרְצָה: אם־ <sup>3</sup> לשבט אם־לאַרְצֵוּ אם־לְחָׁסֶר וַמְצאָרוּ: הָאַוְיָה וָאר. יּ איָוֹב עֲמֹד וְהַתְבוֹגֵן ו נִפְּלֹאוֹת אֵל: הֲתַדַע בְּשִׁוּם־אֵלָוֹה י עַלִּיתֶם וְׁהוֹפִּיעַ אָוֹר עֲנָנִוּ: הֲתַרַע עַל־מִפְּלְשֵׁי־עָב מִפְּלְאוֹת יּ הָמֶים דַּעִים: אֲשֶׁר־בְּנָדֶיךָ חַמֵּים בְּהַשְׁלָט אָׁרֶץ מִדְּרִוֹם: ׳ תַרְקִיעַ צָמוּ לשָׁהָקִוֹם הָוָלִוֹם בּרְאִי מוצַק: דְּוֹדִיעֵנו מַה־ נאמר לַוֹּ לָא נַצֵּרֹךְ מפְּנִיחִשֶׁךְ: הַוֹּסְפַּרֹדְלוֹ כִּי אֶדַבְּרִי אָם־אָמֶר אִשׁ כִּי יָבָלֵע: וְעַתָּהוּלֹא־רֶאוּ אוֹר בָּהַיר דְוּא בשחקים וְרִיחַ עֶבְיָה וַתְּמָהַרִם: מָצְפוֹן וָהָב יֵאַתָה עַּל־ אַלוהַ נִוֹרָא דְּוֹד: שַׁדֵּי לְא־מֻצָּאנְדוּ שַׂנִיא־כָּחְ ומְשְׁפָּט ורב־צִּדְקָה לָא וְעַנָה: לֶכן וְרַאָּוֹהוּ אָנְשִׁים לָא וִרְאָּה

### CAP XXXVIII.

כָל־חַכַמּ־לֵב:

תַעַן־דֹנָה אָת־אִיוֹב מָנֹ ו הַפְּנָרָה תַאָמֵר: מָי נְהוִמְּחְשִׁיךְּ עַצָּה בִמִלִּין כַּלִּידְרַעָת: אַנִרדנָא כָנַבָּר חַלְצֵוּך וְאִשׁאֵלִּףְ

Should I lie concerning the justice due me? in-6 me. Should I he concerning the justice due me? incurable is (my wound from) the arrow I bear in me 7 without any transgression." What man is there like 8 Job, who drinketh scorning like water, And is on the road to keep company with the wrongdoers, and to 9 walk with men of wickedness? For he hath said, "It profiteth a man nothing when he acteth according to 10 the pleasure of God." Therefore ye men of sense hearken unto me: far is it from God to practice wicked-liness and from the Almighty to do wrong! For the work the pleasure of God." Therefore ye men of sense hearken unto me: far is it from God to practice wickedness and from the Almighty to do wrong! For the work of a son of earth doth he recompense unto him, and according to the path of man doth he permit things to occur to him. Yea, surely God will not condemn unjustly, nor will the Almighty pervert justice. Who hath given him a charge concerning the earth? or who hath given him a charge concerning the earth? or who hath intrusted (him) the whole world? If he were to set his heart upon man, he would gather unto himself his spirit and his breath: All flesh would perish together, and the son of earth would return again unto dust. If then thou wishest to understand, hear this: give ear to the sound of my words. Is it possible that he who hateth justice should govern? or wilt thou condemn the righteous mighty One? (It is fit) to say to a king. Thou art worthless? and to princes, Ye are wicked? Whereas he is one that showeth no favor to chieftains, and distinguisheth not the rich before the indigent; for all of them are the work of his hands. In moment will they die, and in the midst of the night, people are moved, and pass away; and the mighty will be removed without a human hand. For his eyes are upon the ways of man, and all his steps might, people are moved, and pass away; and the mighty will be removed without a human hand. For his eyes are upon the ways of man, and all his steps doth he see. There is no darkness, nor shadow of death, where the evildoers can hide themselves. For he need not direct (his attention) a long time upon man, that he should enter into judgment before God. He breaketh down mighty men without (long) searching and placeth others in their stead. For the reason that he knoweth their deeds; therefore he overturneth them in the night, and they are crushed. Among wicked men doth he strike them, in the place where (many) see them: Because they have departed from following him, and have not considered all his ways. Bringing before them the cry of the indigent, and the cry of the afflicted which he had to hear. When he now granteth is face, who can behold him? whether it be against a nation, or against one man, it is the same: That no hypocritical man may reign, that such shall not be a surare to the people. For truly it is only fitting to say unto God, "I bear (cheerfully), I will not do any evong: 'What I cannot see myself, do thou truly teach me: If I have done what is unjust, I will do so no more." Should he then according to thy view send a recompense, because thou hast rejected him? "Because thou must choose, and not 1?" and what thou knowlest, do speak. Men of sense will say unto me, and every wise man who heareth me. That Job hath not spoken with knowledge, and that his words are without intelligence. Oh that Job may therefore be probed continually, in order to give answers against sinful men.

For he addeth unto his sin transgression; among us he uttereth too many loud words, and multiplieth his speeches against God.

CHAPTER XXXV. uttereth too many l speeches against God.

CHAPTER XXXV.

CHAPTER XXXV.

2 ¶ Then commenced Elihu and said, Dost thou deem this to be just, that thou hast said, "My righteousness is more than God's?" For thou sayest, "What benefit will it be unto thee? what more profit shall I have, than if I had sinned?" I will truly reply unto thee with words, and unto thy friends with thee. Look unto the heavens, and see: and gaze on the skies which are higher than thou. If thou sin, what dost thou effect against him? and if thy transgressions be multiplied, what canst thou do unto him? If thou be righteous, what givest thou him? or what doth he accept out of thy hand? A man like thyself thy wickedness may reach, and a son of earth thy righteousness. By reason of the multitude of oppressions (the wicked) cause men to cry; these complain aloud because of the arm of the mighty. But (man) saith not, Where is God my maker, who bestoweth joyful songs even in the night; Who teacheth us more than the beasts of the earth, and maketh us wiser than the fowls of the heavens? There do they cry, but he answereth not; because of the pride of maketn us wiser than the fowls of the heavens? There do they cry, but he answereth not; because of the pride of evil men. Only what is false will God not hear, nor will the Almighty regard it. Although thou sayest, thou canst not see him; yet the decision is before him; and do thou wait for him. But now, because his ange hath punished nothing, shall he not greatly take cognizance of the multitude of sins? But Job openeth wide his mouth for nought; without knowledge he heapeth up words.

#### CHAPTER XXXVI.

1-2 Then continued Elihu, and said, Wait for me a little, and I will instruct thee: for (I have) still some awords on God's behalf. I will lift up my knowledge for him who is afar, and for my Maker will I obtain rightconsenses. For truly no falsehood is (lin) my words: one that is unright in (his) obinions (dealeth now) swith thee. Behold, God is mighty, and desoiseth not any he is mighty in strength of intellect. He permit-

teth not the wicked to live; but he procureth justice for the afflicted. He withdraweth not his eyes from the righteous; but (he placeth them) with kings on the throne; yea, he doth establish them for ever, and they are exalted. And if they be bound in fetters, and if they be bound in fetters, and if they be they be entangled in the cords of affliction: Then doth he tell them of their work, and of their transgressious, when they had become strong. And he openeth thus their ear to correction, and salth that they should return from wrongdoing. If they hearken and serve if (him), they will spend their days in happiness, and their years in pleasures. But if they hearken and serve if (him), they will spend their days in happiness, and their years in pleasures. But if they hearken in the pression in want of knowledge. But the hypocrites in heart pre-13 serve in wrath; they will not offer entreaty when he bindeth them: Their soul will die in youth, and their life, among the incestuous. He delivereth the afflicted if through his affliction, and openeth through oppression his ear. And also thee hath he incited away from the 16 faws of distress into a wide space, on the site of which there is no straitness; and what is set on thy table is full of fatness. But if thou art full of the judgment 17 of the wicked; (divine) judgment and decree will support each other. For there would be fury, if au, he is words); and the greatness of the infliction must not mislead thee. Will he esteem thy riches? no not gold 19 ore, nor all the highest forces of strength. Desire then 29 not eagerly the night, when nations pass away in their place. Take heed, turn not thyself to wrongdoing, so 21 that thou wouldst choose this because of (thy) affliction. Behold, God is exalted by his power; who is an in 22 structor like him? Who hath given him a charge conscerning his way? or who hath ever said, Thou hast acted unjustly? Reflect, that thou shouldst magnify 21 his work which (other) men have beheld. All nee 25 have looked at it (with astonishme rising tempest. CHAPTER XXXVII.

GHAPTER XXXVII.

If At this also my heart trembleth, and is moved up-1 ward out of its place. Hear, O hear, the rattling of 2 his thunder, and the storm's roar that goeth out of his mouth. Under the whole heavens he letteth it loose, 3 and his lightning over the ends of the earth. Behind it roareth the thunder: he thundereth with his majestic voice; and he holdeth them not back when his voice is heard. God thundereth with his marvelous voice; he 5 doth great things, which we cannot comprehend. For to 6 the snow he saith, Be thou on the earth; likewise to the pouring rain, and to the pouring rains of his strength. He sealeth it on the hand of every man, that 7 the snow he saith, Be thou on the earth; likewise to the pouring rain, and to the pouring rains of his strength. He sealeth it on the hand of every man, that 7 all men whom he hath made may know it. Then retire 8 the beasts into (their) dens, and rest in their lairs. Out of (his) chamber cometh the whirlwind, and out of the north, the cold. From the breathing of God ice 19 is given, and the broad waters become solid. Also with moisture he loadeth the cloud, (and) he scattereth the cloud of his lightning; And it is turned round about 19 his guidance, to execute what he commandeth it upon the face of the world, the earth. Whether it be as 13 a chastising rod—lif this be destined for his earth—or for kindness, doth he cause it to come. Give ear unto 11 his, O Job; stand still, and consider well the wonders of God. Dost thou know how God hath imposed (a flaw) on them, and (how) he hath caused the light of his cloud to shine? Dost thou know aught about the 18 alancings of the clouds the wondrous works of him who is perfect in knowledge? (Thou) who clothest thyself with warm garments, when He giveth he earth rest from the south wind? Hast thou with him spread out 19 kes kies, which are strong even as a molten mirror? Let us know what we shall say unto him: we cannot 19 ket aught in order (before him) because of darkness. Can (all) be related of him, when I speak (ever sexum)? or if a man talk (of him) even till he be swillowed up (in death)? Yet now me see not the licht 21 which is bright in the skies, when the wind lath passed along, and purified them. The golden (14) 22 that cometh out of the north: around God is terrible majesty. The Almighty, whom we cannot find 22 kexcellent in power and in Justice, and abounding in righteousness, will not afflict; Therefore do men fear 21 him; he respecteth not any that are wise of heart.

\*\*CHAPTER XXXVIII.\*\*

### CHAPTER XXXVIII.

Then did the Lord address Job out of the 1 storm-wind, and said, Who is this that casteft 2 darkness (on my) counsel by words without knowledge? Do but gird up like a mighty man thy 3

י וְהָוֹדִיצִנִי: אֹפָה הַוֹיִתְ בְּנֶסְרִי־אָרֶץ הַנִּדְ אִס־יָדְעָתְּ בִינָה: מרעם בַּפּרָיהָ כִי תַבֶּע אַו מִירנָטָה עָלֵיהָ בֵּוּ: עַלּ־בֻּוּה ז אַרְגִיָה הָטָבֶעו אָו מִידִיָּרָה אֶבֶן פּנְתָה: בְּרְדְיַחָר כַּוּכְבֵי 8 בַּקָר נִירִיעו כָלִיבִגְ אֶלהִים: נַיָּטֶךְ בִּדְלָתִים יָם בְּנִיחוֹ בּתַחָם נִצָא: בשומִי עָגָן לְבְשֵׁו וְעַרָפָּל חֲחְלָתִו: נָאָשְׁבְּר 🤻 עַלָּיו חָקֵן וָאָשׁים בִּרִיחַ וּדְלָחֵים: וָאֹמֵּר עַדּבְּּה תַבוּא נַיּ 12 ולא תכוף ופא שׁית בנאון נביד: הַמִימִיך צוְית בַקר נו וַדַעתָהַ שְׁחַר מֶלְמִוּ: לֵאֵחוּו בְּכַנְפָּוֹת הָאֶרֶץ וְיָנְעֵרָוּ וּ רִשְּיִים ממֶנָה: הָתְהַבּּן כִּחָמֵר הוֹתֶם וְיִתְיַצְבֹּוּ כְּמֵּוּ אָן לְבִושׁ: וְיִמָנָע מִרשִׁעִּים אוֹרָם ווֹרְוֹעַ דְמָה תִשְׁבִר: דֻבְאת יו עַר־גִבְּבֶי־יָם ובַתַּקָר תְּהוֹם דתְהַלֶּבְתָ: הַנְגְלַוּ לֶךְ שַׁעֵרִי־ 18 פֵּוֶת וְשִׁצְרֵי צִלְפֵּוֶת תַרְאָה: דָּתְבנִנְהָּ עַר־רְדְבִי־אֶרָץ נו בונר אם־יִדְעָת כְלָה: אִיתָה בַנְּרֶךְ ישׁבְּן־אֵיר וְחֹשֶׁךְ אִי־ כ זָה מְקמִי: כֵּי תָקָהָנוֹ אָל־נְבוֹלֵוֹ וִכִי תָבוֹן נְתִיבְוֹת בִיתִוּ: יַבְּעָתָ בִּי־אָז תּוָלֶד וּמִסְפָּר יָמֵיךְ רַבִּים: דַּבָאתָ אֶּכִי-אַער הַשַּׁבְתִּי לְעֵּת בָּרֶד תרְאָה: אֲשָׁר הַשַּׂבְתִּי לְעֵּת מַיַּבְּתִי לְעֵּת מַיִּבְּתִי לְעֵת צַר לְיִים לְּרָב ומִלְחָמָה: אִ־זֶה הַדֶּרֶךְ יַחָלֶק אִיר יָפַץְ בה קדים עלי־אָרָץ: מִי־פַּלָג לַשְּטֶף הְעָלָה וְדָּרֶךְ לְחֲנִי 26 קלות: לַהַמִּטִיר עַל־אָרָץ לא־אָיָשׁ מִׁדְבָּר לְא־אָדֶם בְּוֹ: לָהָשָבִיעַ שאָה וּמְשׁאָה וֹלְהָצְמֹיחַ מְצָא רֶשָא: הָוַשׁ 27 לָהָשָבִיעַ שאָה וּמְשׁאָה 29 לַמְטֵר אָב אִו מִ־הוֹלִיד אָגְלֵי־טֵל: מַבֶּטָן מֵי יָצֵא הַקְּרַח ל וכפר שָׁמִים מִי וִלְדְוּ: כֻאָבֵן מִים יִתְחַבָּאוּ וּפְנֵן תְּדׁוּם יתלברו: הַתְּקְשֵׁר מַצְּדַנִּוֹת בִימָה אָרמִושְׁכָות בְּסִיר אַרמִושְׁכָות בְּסִיר יבּהַבָּיָה הָתֹצִיא מָזְרָוֹת בְעֹתָוֹ וְצִׁישׁ עַלֹּיבְּגֶיָהָ תַּנְחֵבוּ: הַתֹּצִיא מָזְרָוֹת בְעֹתָוֹ וְצִׁישׁ עַלֹּיבְּגֶיָהָ תַנְחֵבוּ: בּנְדַיְנְתְ חָכָּוֹת שָׁמֵים אִם־תָשִים מִשְׁטָרָו בָאָרֶץ: הַתָּרִים 33 לה לצב קולה ושפצת מים תבפך: התשלח ברקים וילכו 36 וְיָאִמְרָוּ לְדָּ הַנְּנִוּ: מִי־שֻׁת בַּשְׁחָות חָבְמֶה אֻוּ מִרנָתַן לַשֶּׁבִנִי 37 בינה: מִריִסַפֶּר שְהָקִים בְחָבָמֶה וִנִבְלֵי שָׁמַיִם מֵי יַשְׁבִּיב: בְצַקָּת צֶפָר לַמוּצָק וּרְנָכִים יָדְבָּקוּ: הָתָצִיר לְלָבִיא טָרֵף 38 ם וְחַיַּחְ כְּפִירָים הְמַלֵּא: כ־יָשָׁחוּ בַמְעוֹנֵות וַשְׁבִּוּ בַסְבֵּרֹי 41 למו־אָרָב: מֵי יָכִין לֵערַב צִּידָו בְּיַיְלְדָוֹ אֶל־אָל יְשַׁוַעֵּוּ

### CAP. XXXIX. 25

יָתְעוֹ לְבְלִי־אְבֶל:

אַ הָוֹבִינְהַ צֶת לֶדֶת וַצֶלַ־סֶלַע חֹלֵל אַיָלַוֹת הִשְׁמָר: הִּסְפְּוּר גַּ וְרַתַּים הְּמַלָּאָנָה וְיָבַעה עַת לִּרְתָּנָה: תֻּכְרַעְנָה וְלָדֵיהֶן 4 תָבַּלֵחְנָה חָבִלִּיהֶם הְשָּׁלֵּחִנָה: יַחְלְמָוּ בֻנֵיהָם יִרְבָוּ בַבֶּר ה צָאוֹ וְלא־שָׁבוּ לֵמוּ: מִי־שַׁלַח פָּרָא חָפְשַׁי וּמְכְּרָוֹת עְּׁרּוֹד ם כַּי פּתְּחַ: אֲשֶׁרדשַׁמְתִּי עֲרָבָה בֵיתִוּ וּמְשָׁבָּנֹתַיוּ מְלַחֲה: ישחק לַהַמָּוֹן קַרְיָהַ תְּשָׁאָוֹת נוֹנֵשׁ לָא יִשְׁמֵע: יְתַוּר הָרַים 🥈 י מרעדו ואָתַר כָּל־יָרָוֹק יִדְרָוֹשׁ: בָּוֹאכָה רֵים עָבְּדֶךְ אִם־ וֹלִין עַל־אַבוּמָך: בַתִּקְשָּׁרַבִים בְּתָּלֶם עֲבֹתֵו אָבּיְשַׂבֵּר יו צַּמָקוֹם אָהַרֶיף: הַתִּבְטָּחיבוּ כִּיירַב כֹּחֶוּ וְתַעֲּוֹב אֵלֵיוּ יניצר: הַהָאָמִין בּוֹ פּידִשְׁוֹב זַרְעֵדְ וְנָרְנְדָּ הֵאָקר: בְּנַרְיּ בְּיִרְשׁוֹב זַרְעֵדְ וְנָרְנְדָּ הֵאָקר: בְּנַרְיּ יו רָנְעָם נָעֲלֶסָה אָם־אֶבְרָה הַסִידָה וְנֹצָה: כִּרתַעֲוָב לָאֲרֶץ מי ביצוה וְעַל־עָפֶר הְחַהַמֶּם: וַתִּשְׁבַח בִירֵנֶגְ הְזוּנֶרֶה וְחַיַּרָה יו הַשְּׁרָה תְרוּשָׁה: הַקְשִׁים בָגֵיה לְלֹא־לֶה לְרֵיק יְגִיעָה וּסְּ זו בלרפַחַר: בידהשָה אֶלָוהַ חָכְמָה וְלֹאֹ־חֻלַק לָה בַּבִּינֵה: לְּבְּנִת בָּמֶרָוֹם תַּמְרָיִא תִּשְׁתַק לַפֹּוֹם וּלְרְבְבְוֹ: דְתִתַּן לַפִּים

נְבוּרֶה הָתַלְבִּישׁ צַּוָארָוֹ רַשְּמֶה: דָתַרְעִישָׁנוּ בֵּאַרְבֶּה הָוֹד כ נַתְרָוֹ אֵימֶה: יַחְפְּרָוֹ בֻצָּמֶק וְיָשִׁישׁ בְּכֶּחַ יִצֵא לִקְרָאת-- 12 נשק: ישתק לפתר ולא יתת ולא ישוב מפניתרב: 22 צֶלְיו הַרְגָה אַשְׁבֶּה לָדָב דַנִית וְכִידְוּן: בְּדַעַשׁ וְרֹנֶו וְנָפָאר 21 אָרץ וְלָא יֹאֲמִׁן כּרַקוֹל שופֵר: כְדֵי שׁפָּר ו יֹאמַר הָאָח כה וַמָּרָחוֹלְ יָרָיתַ מִלְּחָמֶה רַעַם שָׁרִים וּתְרוּעָה: זַיַּמְבִּינַתְּדְּ 26 יאַבריגאַ יפּרָשׁ בִּנְפָּוֹ לְתִימָן: אִם־עַל־פִּיךְ יִנְבָיהַ נָשֶׁר מּ וֹבִי יָרִים כְּנְוּ: סֶלַע יֻשְׁבֹּן וְיִחְלֹגָן עַל־שֶׁךְסָׁלַע וּמְצוֹדָה: 28 מַשָּׁם חָפַר אָכָל לְמֵרָחוּק עֵינֵיו יַבִּיטוּ: וְאָפְּרֹתְוֹ וְעַלְעֵּר 23 רֶם וּבַאֲשֶׁר הַלְלִים שָׁם הָוּא:

### CAP. XL. D

נַעָן יְרוֹנֶה אָת־אִיוֹב וַיְאמֶר: הָרֹב עִם־שַׁתַּי יִסְוֹר מוֹכְיַחַ עֲּ בַּצָן אִיֶּוֹב אָת־יְדוּוָה וַיָּאמֵר: הַן קַלּהי בְּ אַלְוֹהָ יַעֲנֶנֶה: מָה אָשׁיבֵךָ דִּי שַׁמְתִּי לְמֹדפִי: אַתַת דְבַּרְתִי וְלָא אֱעֵנָה ה וֹשְׁתַּיִם וְלָא אוֹמֵיף: נַנְצַרְיָהוָה אֶת־אָיוֹב מָנ ו סְנָרָה וַיְאמָר: אֱוָרדנָא כְנֵבָר חֲלָצֵיך אָשְׁאֶלְדְּ וְהְוּדִיעֵנֵי: זְ דָאַף הָפַּר מִשְׁפָּמִי הַרְשִׁיצִּנִי לְמַעַן הִצְדֵּק: וְאִם־וְרָוּעַ יְּ בּאַל ו לֵדְ וֹבְלִוּל בָּלָרוּ תַרְעֵם: עֲדַה־נָא נָאָון וַלָבַה וַהָוּד וָהָרֶר תִּלְבֵּשׁ: הֲפֵץ עֶבְרָוֹת אָפֶּדוּרְאָה כָּל־גַאָהוְהַשְׁפִּילֵהו: 11 ראָה כָל־גָאָה הַכָּנִיעֵדִי וַהַּדְּךְ רְשָׁעִים תַּחְתֵּם: מְּמְנַבְּ בּגפר ינטר פָּגונָם טַכָּש בּמִּלְּוּ: וְנִם־אָגִי אונדְ כִּרְ תושיע לך ימינף: הנדדנא בהמות אשר עשיתי עמף מי הציר בּבָּבֶר יאבֵל: הְנָהדְנָא כֹחָוֹ בְּמָחְנֶיוֹ וְאוֹנוֹ בִּשְׁרִירֵי 16 בטנו: נַחָפָּץ וָנָבָוֹ כִמר־אָרָו נִידֵי פַּחֲדָוֹ יְשׁרֵנו: עֲצָמִיו יְּוֹ אָפּיקָן נְחָשֶׁה וְּרָמִיוֹ כִּמְטִיל בַּרְוֶל: דְוֹא רֵאשִית דַּרְבֵּד פוּ אָל הָעשׁוֹ יַגָשׁ הַרְבִּו: בִּרבִוּל הָרֵים ישְארלוֹ וְכָל־הַיַּתְ כ הַשְּׂרָה וְשֹׁחֲקִרְשַׁם: תַּתַּת־צֵאֻלִים ישְׁבֶּב בְּסֵתָר קּגָרַה 21 ובצה: יְסְבֶּרוּ צָאֵלִים צִלְלֵוּ יְסְבֹּוֹהוּ צַרְבִרנָהַל: בַן יַצְשָׁקְ גָרָר לָא יַחְפָּח יִבְשָׁח ו בִּיינִיחַ יִרְדָּן אֶל־פִּידוּ: בְּעֵינֵיוֹ 24 יקתו בְּמִיקשׁים יְנָקב־אָף: תּמְשַׂדְּ לִוְיָתֵן בְּחַכָּה וֹבְהָבֶל בה תַּשְׁלֵוֹעַ לְשׁוּנִו: בַתִּשִׁים אַנְּלֵּן בְּאַבִּוֹ וְבְחוֹחַ תּלְּב לֶחֵוֹי: 26 בַּיִרְבָּה אָלֶיךְ מַּחָנוּגִים אִם־יְדבָּר אַלֶיךְ רַכְּוֹת: בִּיִּכְרָת 23 בַרִית עָמֶך הִקּהָנוּ לְעֶבֶד עוֹלֶם: בַתְשַׁחְכִרְבוּ בַּצִפְּוֹר 29 וְתַקְשְׁרָנוּ לְנַצֵרוְתֵּדְ: יְכְרוּ צֵלָיו חַבָּבֶים בַּוֹצִיהוּ בֵּין יִּ בּנְעַנִים: דַּחָמַלֵּא בְשִׁכָּוֹת עוֹרָוֹ וּבְצַלְצַלְ דָּנִים רֹאשׁוֹ: 🔐 שים־עָלֶיו בַפֶּּך וְבִר מִלְחָמָה אַל־תּוֹמַף:

### CAP. XLI. NO

הַן־תְּחַלְתִּי וּבְוָבָה הַנִּם אָל־מִרְאֵיו יְטֵל: לְאִראָבְוֹר כִּ' אֱ יָעיֹרֶנוּ ומִי דֿוּא לְפָּנִי יחָיַצֶּב: מִי הַקְדִּימֵנִי וַאֲשַׁבֵּם תַּהַת 🖁 בְּלֹתַשְׁמִים לִייתִוּא: לְאִאַהֲרִישׁ בַּדֵּיו וּדְבָר גְבורוֹת וְחַין ערכו: מידגלה פְגִי לְבוּשֶׁו בְכֶפֶל רֹסנו מִי יְבִוא: דַּלְתַי הֶ פַנִיו מַי פַתַּחַ סְבִיבַוֹת שָׁנֵיו אימָה: גַאַוָה אַפִּיכֵן מֶנְנִם זֹ קָנוֹר חוֹתֶם צֵר: אָתֶד בּאָתֶד ינֶשׁו וְרוֹתַ לְארַיָבָא בֵינֵיתֶם: <sup>8</sup> אש־באָתִיהו יִדְבֶּקן יִתְלַכִּדוּ וְלָא יִתִפְּרֵדוּ: עֲטִשׁתִיו יִּ תָהֶל אָוֹר וְצִינָיו כִנַפְנַפִּרשֶׁחַר: מֻפִּיו לַפּידִים יַהֲלֶכוּ יוּ בירודי אַשׁ יתִמַלֶּטוּ: מֻנְחִירָיו יֵצֵא עָשֶׁן כַּדְוּד נָפָּיּחַ 12 כּירודי וְאַגִּמְן: נֻפְשׁוֹ גָּחָלִים הְלַדְעֵם וְלֹדָב מְפִּיו יַצְא: בֻּצִּיָּארוֹ 14 יַלֵּץ עָו וֹלְפָנָיו הַרָוּץ דְּאָבֶה: מַפְּלֵי בְשָׁרָו דָבֶּקוּ יָצִוּק שִי

loins: and I will ask thee, and do thou inform me.

4 Where wast thou when I laid the foundations of the earth? tell it, if thou hast any understanding (of it).

5 Who fixed her measurements, if thou knowest it? or 6 who stretched the measuring-line over her? Upon what are her foundation-pillars placed at rest? or who laid 7 her cornerstone: When altogether sang the morning stars in gladness, and shouted for joy all the sons of 8 God? And who closed up with doors the sea, when, issuing forth, it came out of the deep bosom of the 9 earth? When I made the clouds its garment, and 0 thick fog its swaddling-cloth, And when I decreed for 11 it my law, and set (for it) bars and doors, And said, Thus for mayest thou come, but no farther; and here shall be stayed (thy strength) in the pride of thy waves?

2 Didst thou ever, in all thy days command the morning: didst thou ever assign the morning-dawn its place: 3 That it might lay hold of the ends of the earth, so 14 that the wicked might be shaken out therefrom? She is changed as the sealing-clay; and (all things) stand as 5 though newly clad. And from the wicked is their light to withdrawn, and the high-raised arm is broken. Didst thou ever penetrate as far as the springs of the sea? If wander through the bottom of the deep? Were the gates of death ever laid open unto thee? or canst thou see the doors of the other of death? Wast thou a clear runder. 18 thought newly caut. And from the wares.

18 withdrawn, and the high-raised arm is broken. Didst thou ever penetrate as far as the springs of the sea? or 17 wander through the bottom of the deep? Were the gates of death ever laid open unto thee? or canst thou see the doors of the shadow of death? Hast thou a clear understanding of the breath of the earth? Tell it, if thou length it was the way (to the spot where) the light dwelleth? and the darkness—where is its place, That thou mightest take each to its boundary, and that thou mightest take each to its boundary, and that thou mightest mark the pathways to its house? 1 Thou (surely) knowest it; because thou wast then born 22 and the number of thy days is great! Didst thou ever enter into the treasuries of the snow? or canst thou see the treasuries of the snow? or canst thou ever enter into the treasuries of the snow? or canst thou ever enter into the treasuries of the snow? or canst thou ever enter into the stream of distress, for the day of fight and battle? 4 Where is the way (to the spot where) the light divide the itself, (where) the east wind is scattered over the earth? Who hath divided off watercourses for the overflowing rain, and a way for the lightning (that is 6 followed by) thunders. To bring rain on a land, void of men; on a wilderness wherein no son of earth (is 27 found); To satisfy waste and desolate lands; and to 28 promote the growth of the tender grass? Hath the rain a father? or who hath begotten the drops of the deep? Out of whose womb cometh forth the ice? and the 30 hoary frost of heaven—who giveth birth to it? (When) like a stone the waters are congealed, and the face of the deep is bound in fetters? Canst thou bind together the chains of the waters are congealed, and the face of waters may cover thee? Canst thou the laws of heaven? Or on? Canst thou bring forth the constellations of the zodiac, each in its season? or canst thou guide the 32 Bear with its young? Knowest thou the laws of heaven? Who hath given understanding to the brigh

CHAPTER XXXIX.

CHAPTER XXXIX.

Knowest thou the time when the chamois of the rock bring forth? or markest thou when the hinds do calve? Numberest thou the months of gestation which they complete? and knowest thou the time when they bring forth? They bend themselves; they drop their young ones; they throw off their pains. Their little ones become strong; they grow up in the open field; they go forth, and return not unto them. Who sent out the wild ass free? or who loosened the bonds of the forest-ass? To whom I assigned the wilderness as his house, and the salty land as his dwellings. He laugheth at the wild ass free? or who loosened the bonds of the forest6 ass? To whom I assigned the wilderness as his house,
7 and the salty land as his dwellings. He laugheth at the
noise of a town, and the shoutings of the driver he
8 heareth not. What he espieth on the mountains is his
pasture, and after every green thing doth he search.
9 Will the forest-ox be willing to serve thee, or will he
6 stay over night at thy crib? Canst thou bind the
forest-ox with a rope (to labor) in the furrow? or will
11 he harrow valleys, following after thee? Wilt thou trust
him, because his strength is great? and wilt thou leave
12 to him thy labor? Wilt thou confide in him, that he
should bring home thy seed, and gather it into thy
13 threshing-floor?—The wing of the ostrich moveth joyfully; hath she the pinions and plumage of the careful
14 stork? (No.) for she intrusteth her eggs to the earth.
5 and letteth them be hatched out on the dust: And
she forgetteth that a foot may crush them, or that the
6 beast of the field may stamp them down. He hath
made her callous against her young, as though they
were not hers; her labor is in vain, (but she feeleth) no
17 dread; Because God hath denied her wisdom, and he
18 hath not imparted to her understanding. At the time she raiseth herself up on high she laugheth at the horse and his rider. Dost thou give the horse strength? dost 19 thou clothe his neck with the rolling mane? Canst thou 20 make him jump like a locust? his majestic snort is terrible. Men spy about in the valley, and he rejoiceth 21 in his strength; he goeth forth to meet the armed array. He laugheth at fear, and is not dismayed; and turneth 22 not back from before the sword. Over him rattle the 23 quiver, the glittering spear and the lance. With im-24 patient noise and rage he holloweth (with his hoof) the ground, and keepeth not quiet when the cornet's patient noise and rage he holloweth (with his hoof) the ground, and keepeth not quiet when the cornet's voice (is heard). Midst the sound of the cornet he 25 uttered his joyful neigh; and from afar he perceiveth the battle, the loud call of the captains, and the battle-cry.—It is through thy understanding that the hawk 26 flieth along, and spreadeth out his wings toward the south? Or is it by your order that the eagle 27 doth mount upward, and buildeth high up his nest? On a rock he dwelleth, and spendeth his nights, on a 28 espleth his food, from afar can his eyes behold. His 30 young ones, also, sip up blood; and where the slain be, there is he. CHAPTER XL.

young ones, also, sip up blood; and where the slain be, there is he.

CHAPTER XL.

And the Lord addressed Job, and said, Will he 1-2 that contendeth with the Almighty yet find fault: let him that reproveth God answer this. Then answered 3 Job, the Lord and said, Behold, I am too vile: what 4 shall I answer thee? my hand do I place on my mouth. Once have I spoken; but I will not answer; yea, twice; 55 but I will not answer; yea, twice; 55 but I will not repeat it again. Then answered the 6 Lord unto Job out of the storm-wind, and said, Do 7 but gird up like a mighty man thy loins; I will ask thee, and do thou inform me. Wilt thou indeed annul 8 my decree? wilt thou condemn me, in order that thou mayest appear righteous? But if thou hast an arm like 9 God, or if thou canst thunder loudly like him: Then 10 do deck thyself with excellence and greatness, and clothe thyself in majesty and glory. Scatter abroad the 11 ragings of thy wrath, and look on every proud one, and humble him. Look on every proud one, and then in the dust altozether; bind up their faces in concealment. Then will I also myself praise thee when 14 thy own right hand hath helped thee. Only behold 15 Behemoth, which I made near thee; grass he eateth like the ox. Only see, (how great) is his strength in 16 his loins, and his force, in the muscles of his belly. He 17 stretcheth out his tail like a cedar; the sinews of his loins are closely wrapped together. His bones are like 18 pipes of brass; his frame is like bars of iron. He is 19 the first in rank of the works of God; he that made him can alone bring his sword near unto him. But 20 truly the mountains bear for him his food, and all the beasts of the field play there. Under shady trees he 21 lieth down, in the covert of the reeds, and swamp. Shady trees cover him as his shadow; willows of the 22 brook encompass him about. Behold, a river sweepeth 23 violently along, but he ha

CHAPTER XLI

Behold, his expectation was deceived; even at his 1 mere sight is he cast down. None is so daring that 2 he would stir him up; and who is there that will stand up before me? Who hath shown me favor, that I 3 should repay him? whatsoever is under the whole heaven is mine.—I will not conceal (the account of 4 his limbs, nor the relation of his might, nor the grace of his proportion. Who hath ever laid open the front 5 of his garment? or who can penetrate into his double row of teeth? Who hath opened the doors of his face? 6 all round about his teeth abideth terror. What pride is 7 there in (his) strong shields; he is locked up as with a close seal. One is joined to another and no breath 8 can come between them. They are fitted closely one to 9 another; they are interlocked, that they cannot be severed. From his sneezing there beameth forth a light, 10 and his eyes are like the eyelids of the morning-dawn. Ont of his mouth issue burning torches, sparks of fire 11 escape (therefrom). Out of his nostrils cometh forth 12 smoke, as out of a seething-pot or caldron. His breath 13 kindleth coals, and a flame cometh out of his mouth. In his neck abideth strength, and before him 14 danceth terror joyfully. The flakes of his flesh are 15 fltted closely together: they are as molten metal

16 עליו כל־ימוט: לבו יצוק מלך על-פלב במיקה:
 17 אתר לנורו אלים משברים יחדשו: משעדו הקב בחול לצו במולה יב ישים לפני החדשה: בשעדו היום כמיקחה: בהשב לתבן לתעש כדון:
 18 אבניבללמ: בלש נחשבו תותח וישהק לתעש כדון:
 19 אבניבללמ: בלש נחשבו תותח וישהק לתעש כדון:
 12 אבניבללמ: בלש נחשבו תותח וישהק לתעש כדון:
 12 אבניבללמ: בלש נחשבו תותח וישהק לתעש כדון:
 13 אבניבללמ: בלש נחשבו הישב לתעש כדון:
 14 אבניבללמ: בלש נחשבו השב לתעש ביחול לששב במולה בלשב בחול לששב במולה בלשב במולה בלשב במולה במולה

### CAP. XLII. コロ

איניטן אינב אתידהה ואמר: זְדְעָה כִיכְל תוכְל וְלְאֵדְ בִּינְתְן אינב אתידהה מי הוו בּעַלְים עֹנָה בַּלֹרְדְעָת לְּכָן בּעַבְּרָי שִׁמִּרְי, מִי הוּ בּעַבְרָי עִנְי, שְׁמִעְיְאָה בִּלְּרְתְּעָן וְלָא אָבָין בִּעְלְים עֹנָה בִּלְרִי שִׁמִעְיְאָה בְּלִי וְלָא אָבָין בִּעְלְים עֹנְה בְּעָבְרִים הְאָלָה אָל־אַיְב בְּיִבְּיִר אָיִב בְּעָבְרָי אָרִב בְּיִבְּין בִּעְרָ בִּעְרִ בְּרָי בְּעָבְרִים הְאָלָה אָל־אַיְב וְנִיּעְרָ בְּעָרְרָי בְּיִבְּיִ אָיִב וְנִיּעְרָ בְּעָרְרָ בִּעְרִ בְּיִבְיי בְּעִיבְרְיִם הְאָלָה אָל־אָרִב בְּיִבְין בְּעִיבְרִי אִיוב: וְעַהְּה קְּחָרַלְבָּם בִּעְרִי בְּיִבְּין בְּעִיבְרִי אִיוב: וְעַהְּה קְּחָרַלְבָּם בִיי בְּעִיבְרִי אִיוב: וְעַהְּה בְּרָבְים בְּעָבְרָי אִיוב: וְעַהְּה בְּרַבְּעָם אַלְי בְבַרְי אִיוב: וְעַהְּה בְּעָבְרָי שִׁבְּיִב בְּעִיבְּר אִיוב שְׁבְּבְּרִים בְּעָבְרָי אִיוב וְעִהְה בְּבִיים בְּעָבְרָי אִיוב וְעַהְּה בְּעָבְרָי אִיוב: וְעַהְה בְּבִּבְייִם בְּעַבְּרָי אִיוב אָרִים בְּבְּבְרִי בְּיִבְּר אִיוֹב אָרִים בְּעָבְרִי אִיוב בְּבְּבְרָי בְּבְּרְיהְם בִּבְּיוֹ בְּבְּבְּר בְּבְּרִים בְּעָבְרִי אִיוֹב אָרִים בְּבְּבְרִי בִּיוֹב וְעַהְהְבִּיוֹ בְּבְּבְּרְיִם בְּבִּבְרִי בְּיִבְּר בִּבְיוּ בְּבְּרִים בְּבְּבְרִי בְּבִּבְרִי בִּיוֹם בּבְּבְּרְי בְּבִּבְּר בִּיוֹם בְּבְּבְרִי בְּיוֹבְבְּיוֹב בְּבְּבְּרְי בְּבְּרְים בְּבִּבְיי בְּבְּיוּבְיים בְּבִּבְרִי בְּבִיבְרִי בְּיוֹבְבּי בְּבְּיוּבְּבְיוּבְּבְיים בְּבִבְרִי בִּיוֹם בְּבְּבְּרְיִבְּיוֹבְבְיים בְּבִבְיים בְּבִבְּיים בְּבִבְּיים בְּיִבְּבְּיוּבְיים בְּבִּבְיים בְּבִּבְיים בְּבִּבְרִי בִּיוֹב בְּיוֹבְיּים בְּבְּבְּיוֹב בְּיוֹבְיבְּיוֹב בְּבְבְּיוּבְיבְיים בְּיִבּבְּיוּבְיּבְיים בְּיִבְּיוּבְּיִים בְּבְּבְיוּבְיִים בְּיִבְּיוֹב בְּיוּבְייִבְיוּבְייוּבְיים בְּיוּבְבְייוּבְּיִבְּיוּבְיּבְיוּבְיים בְּיבּבְייוּבְייִים בְיוּבְּבְּיוּבְיבְּיוּבְייִים בְּיִבְּיוּבְיבְייוּבְיּבְּיוּבְייִים בְּיִבְּיוּבְבְייִים בְּבְּבְיים בְּיוֹבְבְיים בּיוּבְּיוּבְיים בְּיוּבְיים בְּיוּבְיבְייוּבְיים בְּיוּבְיים בְּיוּבְיים בְּיוּבְיים בְּיוֹבְיים בְּיוּבְיוּבְיים בְּיוֹבְייוּבְייוֹם בְּיבּיוּבְיים בְּיוּבְיים בְּיוּבְיים בְּיוּבְיוּבְיים בְיוֹבְיים בְיוּ

שילה בערכם ואיוב עבדי יחפלל עליכם כי ו אם פניו אִשָּׁא לבלתי עשׁות עמכם נְבלָה בי לא דברתם אל נְכוֹנָה כִנַבְדֵי איִוב: וַיַלְכוֹ אֱלִיפָּוֹ הַתִּימְנִׁי וּבְלְדֵּר הְשׁוֹחׁי צפר הַנַעָמָתוֹ וַיַּעֲשׁוּ כַּאָשֵׁר דבֶר אָלִיהֶם יְדוֹנֶה וַיִּשְׂא יָהוָה אָת־פָּגִי אִיוב: וַיהוָה שָׁב אֶת־שְׁבָיֹת איוב בְדֹתְפַּלֹלְוֹ בְעַר רַעַהוּ וַיָּכָף ירוָה אֶת־כָל־אֲשֶׁר לְאִיְב לְמִשׁעַרה: וַיְבָאוּ אָלִיו בָּל־אֶהָוו וְכָל־אַחְוֹתְיוֹ וְכְל־יִדְעֵיו לְפָנִים וּ וַיְאכלוּ עמִו לֶחָם בְבִיתוֹ וַיְנֶדִוּ לוֹ וַיְנְחֲמִוּ אֹתוֹ עֵל כְכִּדֹּ הָרָצָה אֲשֶׁר־הַבִּיא יְהוָה עָלֵיו וַיִּחָנו־לוֹ אִישׁ קשִיטָה אָחָת ואיש גָוָם וָהָב אָהֶר: וַיהוְהׁ בַּרָךְ אָת־אָהַרִית אָיִב 2 מראשתו ויהידלו אַרבִעה עשר אָלֶף צֹאן וְשַשֶּׁת אָלְפִים וְמַלִּים וְאָלֶף צֶמֶר בָּבֶר וִאֵלֶף אֲתוֹנְות: וַיֵבִּי־לִו שׁבַעֵּנְה ּ בָנִים וְשָׁלָוֹשׁ בִנִוֹת: וַיַּקְרָא שֵׁם־הָאַחַתֹּ יְמִיכְּה וִשְׁב הַשָּׁנִית קציצֶה וְשָׁם הַשְּׁלִישִׁית כֶּרֶן הַפִּוּך: וְלֹא נמצְא נשים יפות כבנות איוב בכל־האבץ ויהן להם אביהם נְחֲלֶה בְתוֹך אֲחֵיתֶם: וַיְחֵי אִיוֹבֹ אֲחֲרִי־וֹאת מְאָה וְאַרְבָעִים נֹ שָׁנָה וַיַּרָאָ אֶת־בָּנָיוֹ וָאֶת־בַנִי בְּנִיוֹ אַרְבַעָּה דֹרְוֹת: יַבֶּכְת וֹ איוב זַקן ושבע יִמִים:

חזק

16 on him, immovable. His heart is firm like a 17 stone: yea, as firm as the nether millstone. At his lifting himself up the mighty are terrified: 18 the waves also are lessened. If one overtake him with the sword, it cannot hold: nor the spear, 19 the dart, and armor. He esteemeth iron as straw, 20 (and) brass as rotten wood. The child of the bow cannot make him flee; into stybble are sling-21 stones changed unto him. Clubs are esteemed as stubble, and he laugheth at the whirring of the 22 lance. Beneath him are sharp-pointed potsherds, he spreadeth out, (as it were a) hreshing-roller 23 upon the mire. He causeth the deep to boil like a pot: he rendereth the sea like an apothecary's 4 mixture. Behind him he causeth his pathway to shine, (so that) men esteem the deep to be hoary. There is none upon earth that ruleth over him,

shine, (so that) men esteem the deep to be hoary.
There is none upon earth that ruleth over him,
Se who is made to be without dread. He looketh
upon all that is high: he is the king over all

the ravenous beasts.

#### CHAPTER XLII.

against thee, and against thy two friends; because ye have not spoken of me properly, like my servant Job. And now take unto yourselves "seven 8 bullocks and seven rams, and go to my servant Job, and offer up a burnt-offering in your behalf; and my servant Job shall "ray for you; for him alone will I receive favorably, so as not to deal with you after your folly; because ye have not spoken of me properly, like my servant Job. Then went Eliphaz the Themanite and Bildad the 9 Shuchite and Zophar the Na'amathite, and did in accordance with what the Lord had spoken to them: and the Lord received Job in favor. And the IL Lord brought back the captivity of Job, when he prayed in behalf of his friends; and the Lord in creased all that Job had had twofold. And then It came unto him all his brothers, and all his sisters, and all that had been of his acquaintance before, and are bread with him in his house; and before, and ate bread with him in his house; and they condoled with him, and comforted him for all the evil that the Lord had brought upon him; ht upon kessitah, and the Lord 12 all the evil that the Lord had brought upon him; and they gave him, every one, a kessitah, and every one an earring of gold. And the Lord 12 blessed the latter end of Job more than his beginning; and he had fourteen thousand sheep, and six thousand camels, and a thousand yoke of oxen, and a thousand she-asses. He had also seven 13 sons and three daughters. And he called the name 14 of the first Jeminah; and the name of the second, Keziah; and the name of the third, Keren-happuch. Then answered Job unto the Lord and said.

I acknowledge that thou art able to do every thing, and that no deep plan of thine can be restrained. Who is he that dareth to conceal thy cunsel without knowledge? Truly I have spoken of what I understood not, of things too wonders for mean of the can be restrained. Who is he can be restrained. Who is he can be restrained. Who is he can to restrain the conceal thy cunsel without knowledge? Truly I have spoken of what I understood not, of things too wonders for what I understood not, of things too wonders (me), and I will indeed speak: I will ask of 5 thee, and do thou inform me. I had only heard of thee by the hearing of the ear; but now my 6 eye hath seen thee. Therefore I reject (what I have said), and repent; because I am dust and 7 ashes. And I came to pass, after the Lord had spoken these words unto Job, that the Lord said spoken these words unto Job, that the Lord said spoken these words unto Job, that the Lord said spoken these words unto Job, that the Lord said spoken these words unto Job, that the Lord said spoken these words unto Job, that the Lord said to spoken these words unto Job, that the Lord said to spoken these words unto Job, that the Lord said to spoken these words unto Job, that the Lord said to spoken these words unto Job, that the Lord said to spoken these words unto Job, that the Lord said to spoken these words unto Job, that the Lord said to spoken these words unto Job, that the Lord said to spoken the said they are first the Lord said to spoken the said they are first the Lord said to spoken the said they are first the Lord said to spoken the said the said the said the latter end of Job more than his bessed the latter end of Job more than his bessed the latter end of Job more than his bessed the latter end of Job more than his bessed the latter end of Job more than his bessed the latter end of Job more than his bessed the latter end of Job more than his bessed the latter end of Job more than his bessed the latter end of Job more than his bess

# ספר שיר השירים

### THE SONG OF SOLOMON.

### CAPUT I. 8

אַ שִׁיר הַשִּיהִים אֲשֶׁר לִשְׁלֹמָה: ישָׁלֵנְי מנְשִׁיקות פִּיתו כִי־ מוֹבִים דֹדֶיך מְיֵון: לְבַׁיתַ שְׁמְנֵיך מוֹבִים שֶׁמֶן תּוּרָק שְׁמֵךְ • עליכן עֶלְמִוֹת אָהַבִּוּף: מְשְׁבֵנִי אָהֲרֶיף נְרָוּצָה הַבּיאַנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ חֲדָרָיו נָגַילָה וְנִשְּׁמְחָה בָּבְּר נַוְבַירָה דּדָּיךּ מַנַיֵן ה מישֶׁרִים אֲהַבִּוּך: שְׁחוֹרָה אֵנִי וְנָאוָה בְּנִוֹת וְרוּשְׁלֵב 6 כאָהֶלֵי הַרֶּר בִירִיעות שׁלֹמָה: אַל־תִּראָנִי שַאַנִי שַהַרחֹרֵת שַשְׁוַפַּחָני הַשָּׁמָשׁ בִּנִן אִמִּי נְחֲררבִי שְׁלְנִי נְמַרֵה אֶת־ ז הַבְּרָמִים בַּרָמִי שָׁלֵי לָא נְמֶרְתִי: הַנֵּיִדָה לִּי שֶׁאָהֲבָרה נַפְשׁי אַכָּה תִרְעָּה אֵיכָה תַּרְבִּיץ בַּצְהַרָיִם שׁלְּמָה אֶדְנָה • כְּעִיטְיָה עֻל עֶדְרֵי הֶבָרֶיף: אִם־לָא תַדְעִי לָדְ הַיָּפָּה בַּנָשִׁים צארקר בעקבי הצאן ורעי את־נריתיך על משבנות י הַרֹעִים: לְסֶסָתוֹ בִּרִכְבֵי פַּרָעֹה דְּמִיתִיךְ רַעְיָתֵי: נָאוַוּ 🥄 יו לְהָנַיְךְ בִּתוּרִים צִּנָאַרֶךְ בַּהַרוּוִים: תּוֹרֵי זְּהָבֹ נַצֵשֶׁה־לֶּךְ יו עם נְקְדָוֹת הַבֶּסֶף: עַד־שֶׁהַשֶּׁלֶךְ בִּמְסַבוֹ נְרָדָי נָתַן הַיחוֹי: אַ צְרוֹר הַפִּיר וֹ הוֹדִי לִי בִין שָׁדַי יָלֵין: אָשְׁכֹּל הַכְּפֶרוּ הוֹדִי 13 שַׁלִי בָּבַרָמֵי עִין גָרִי: הָגָּךְ יָפָה רַעְיָתִׁי הַנָּךְ יָפָּה עִיגַיִּךְ יוֹגוָם: הגד יפה רודי אף נְעִים אַף־עַרְשֵנוּ רְעֲנָנֶה: כֹּרְוֹת בְּהֵינוֹ<sup>16</sup> אָרָוֹים רָהִיטֵנָנּ בְּרוֹתִים:

### Сар. П.

אָ אָנוֹ הַבַּצָּלָת הַשְּׁרוֹן שִׁוֹשַׁנַת הַצְּמְקִים: בְּשִׁוּשַׁנָה בֵּין פּ הַחוֹחִים בִּי הַעָּיָתִי בַּין הַבּּנְוֹת: כְּתַפֹּוּהַ בִּעָצֵי הַנַּעָּר בִּן הודי בין הבנים בצלו חפרתי וְיַשַּׁבְתִי וּפִרְיַן מָתְוֹק לְחִבִּי: בְּרַאַנִי אָל־בַּיָת הַנָּיון וְדְנְלוֹ נְלֵי אָהֶבֶה: סַמְּבונִי בְּאֲשִׁישׁוֹת בְּיִון וְדְנְלוֹ נְלֵי אָהֶבֶה: סַמְּבונִי בְּאֲשִׁישׁוֹת רַפְּדָונִי בַּתַפּוּחֵים כְּידוּוֹלַת אַהָבָה אֵנִי: שְׂמֹאלוֹ תַּחַרת לְרֹאשׁי וַיִּמִינָוֹ תְּחַבְּקֵנִי: הַשְּבַּעְתִּי אֶתְבֶׁם בְּנַוֹת יְרִוּשָׁלֵם 🧍 בּצְבָאות אַוֹ בָאַיְלָוֹת הַשָּׁדֶה אם־הָעְירוּ ו וָאִם־הְעְוֹרְרָוּ 8 אֶת־הָאָהָבֶה עַר שָׁתֶּחְפֶּץ: כַּוְל דּוֹדִי הֹנֵה־זָה בָא מְרַלֵּנֹ פּ עַל־הֶהָרָים מְקַפֵּץ עַל־הַנְּבָעוֹת: דּוֹמֶה דוֹדְיֹ לִצְבִּי אַוֹ לְעָפֶר הַאַיָּלֵים הַנָּה־זְהַ עומר אַתַר בְּתְלֵנוּ מְשְׁנִּיתַ מְך י הַחַלנות מַצִיץ מְדַהַחַרַבִּים: עָנָה דוֹדִי וְאָמַר לֹי קוֹמִי וו לֶדְ רַעְיָתִי יָפָּתִי וֹלְכִי־לֶד: כִּי־הַגָּה הַסְתֵוֹ עָבֶר הַנְּשֶׁם 12 חַלַף הַלַךְ לו: הַנִּצְנִים נִרְאַוּ בְאָבץ עַת הַזָּמִיר הִנִּעַ וְקוֹל נו הַתְּוֹר נִשְׁמֵע בְאַרְצֵנוּ: הַתְּאֵנָה הֵנְטָה בַּנִּיה וְהַנְּבָּנִים ו סמדר נתנו בים לומי לכי רעיתי ופתי ולכי לד: יונתי בְּחַנְנֵי הַשָּׁלִע בְּמֹתֶר הַפִּרְבוֹנְה הַרְאִינֹ אָת־מִרְאֵיף מי הַשְׁמִיעָנִי אֶת־קוֹלֵךְ בִּי־קוֹלֵךְ עָרֵב ומַרְאֵיֹךְ נָאנָה: אֶחֵוּי־ לנוֹ שְצָלִים שֻצָּלִים קְמַנִים מְחַבְּלִים בְּרָמִים וּבְרָמִינוּ לי באישושנים: עד שיפוה ff במישנים: עד שיפוה ff היום ונסו הצללים סב המהילף דודי לצבי או לעפר בַאַנָלוָם עַל־הָרֵי בֶהֶר:

### CAP. III. 3

על־משָבָבִי בַלֵּילות בַּלַשְׁתִי אָת שָאַהַבָּה נַבְּשֵׁי בַקְשְׁתִּי וְלָא מצָאתִיו: אָלְוֹמָה נָא וַאֲקוֹבְבָה בְעִיר בַשְׁיָבְים וברחבות אַבקשה את שאהבה נפשי בקשתיו ולא מצאתיו: מצאוני השמרים הסבבים בעיר אַת שָׁאֲהֶבֶה נִפְשִׁי רָאִיתֵם: כִּמְעַם' שֵׁעָבַרָהִי מֶּהֶם עַּר שָׁפֶּצָאתִי אָת שֶׁאֲהָבֶה נַפְּשֵׁי אֲחַוְתִּיוֹ וְלָא אַרְפָּנוּ עַר־ שַׁהַביאתיוֹ אֶל־בִּית אִמִּי וְאֶל־הֶדֶר הְוּרְתִי: הִשְׁבַּׁעְתִי אָתְכָּם בְּנַוֹת יְרִוּשָׁלָם בִּצְבָאות אָו בְאַיְלָות הַשָּבֶה אם־ תָּעֵירוּ ונָאָם־תִּעְוֹרְרָוּ אֶת־הָאָהֶבֶה עַד־שֶׁהֶחְפֵּץ: מִי וֹאַת עלָה מוַ־הַפִּרְבָּר בָתִימְרַוֹת עָשָׁן מְקְשֶׁרָת מר וּלְבוּנָה מִבָּל אַבְקַת רובל: הַגָּה מִשְּתוֹ שֶׁלְשְׁלֹמֹה שִשִּים נִבּרָים סְבָיב לָה מגבֹרֵי וִשְׁרָאֵל: כָּלָם אֲחֲוֵי חָׁרֶב מְלְמְדֵי מְלְחָמֶה אָישׁ חַרְבוֹ עַלִּיוְרֵכוֹ מִפַּחָר בַּלֵילְוֹת: אַפּרְיוֹן עֲשָׁה לוֹ הַמֶּלֶךְ שׁלֹמֹה מִנְצִי הַלְבְנִוּן: נַמוּדִיוֹ עָשָׁה בֶּסֶף רְפִּידְתַּוּ זָרֶב בֶּרְכָבָו אַרְנָמֶן תּוֹכוֹ רָצֵוף אַדֶבְּה מבְנִוֹת יְרְוּשָׁלֶם: צְאָינָה וְּרָאֵינָה בִּנְוֹת צִיֻּוֹן בַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֶה בַצְטְרָה שֵׁעִּמְרָה־ לַוֹ אמוֹ בּיָוֹם הַתְנָתוֹ וביִוֹם שַׁמְחַת לְבִּוֹ:

### CAP. IV.

הנֶּךְ יָפֶה רַעְיָתִי הנֶךְ יָפָה עֵינֵיךְ יונִים מְבַּעֵּד לְצַמְּהַדְּ שֹצַבְרְ בְּעָרֶר הַעִּיִים שָׁנֶּלְשָׁוּ מִבֶּר נִלְעָד: שׁנֵיְךְ בְעָרָר הַקְצוֹבוֹת שֶׁנְלָוֹ מִרְהָרַחְצָה שֶׁבְּלָם מַתְאִימות וְשַבְּלָּה אָין כָּהֶם: כְּתִּים הַשָּׁגִי שִׁבְּתוֹתֵיךְ וִמְרְבָּרֵךְ נָאוֶדִּה כְּפֶּלַח הָרָמּוֹן רַכְּוֹדֶךְ מִבַּעָר לְצַמְּתַךְ: כְמִנְהַל דְּוִידֹ צַנְאַרֶּךְ בְּטִי לתלפיות אֶלֶף הַמְּגֹן תְלוּי עָלִיו כָּל שִׁלְטֵי הַנְבַרִים: שָׁגַן שָׁדַיִּךְ בִּשְׁגַן צֶפָּרָים הָאוֹמֵי צְבוֹיָה הֶרֹעִים בַשִּוּשׁנִים: ו עַר שִׁיָפֹּוֹחַ הַיּוֹם וְנָסֵוּ הַצְּלָלֵיִם אֵלֶךְ לֹי אֶל־הַר הַפּוֹר וְאֶל־גִבְעַת הַלְבוֹנֶה: כְּלֶךְ יָפָה רַעְיָתִי וְמִום אֵין בֶּךְ: אָתֵי מַלְבָנוֹן בַלָּה אָתָּי מִלְבָנוֹן תָבָוֹאִי תָשַוֹרִי ו מֵרָאשׁ אֲמְנָה מַרַאשׁ שָׁנִיר וְתָרְמוֹן מִמְענוֹת אָרָוֹת מַדַרְבֵי נְמֶרִים: לבבתני אחתי בלה לבבחני באתר מעינוך באתר ענק י מִצִּוּרנֵוְד: מַה־יָפִּוּ דֹדַיִדְ אֲהֹתֵי כַלֶּה מַה־שָׁבוּ דֹדַידְ מִיֵין י וָרֵיחַ שְׁמָנֻיְךְ מִבָּל־בְשָׁמִים: נָפָת תִּמְבְּנָה שׁבְּתוֹתֻדְּ כַּלֵּה וּ דְּבָשׁ וְחָלֶבֹ תַּחַת לְשׁוֹנֶךְ וְרֵיחַ שַּׁלְשֹׁתֵיךְ בְרֵיחַ לְבָּנְון: גַן וֹ נָצִוּל אֲחֹתֵי כַלָּה גַל וֹ נָצִוּל מַעֵין הָתִוּם: שִׁלְנִוּדְ יָּ פַרְדֵּם רמוֹנִים עָם פַּרַי מְנָדִים כָּפָרָים עָם־נִרְדִים: ינֵרְדְּוּ וְבַרְבֹּם כְּנֶהֹ וְכְנָמוֹן עָם כָל־עָצֵי לְבוֹנֶה בֵּר וַאַָהְלוֹת עָם בָּל־רָאשִׁי בְשָׂמִים: מַעָוֹ גַּנִּים בָּאָר מַוֶם חַוֹיֶם וְנְּוְלִים מּ מְדְלְבָנִון: עַוֹרִי צָפּוֹן ובַוּאִי תֵימָן הָפִיחו נֵנֵי יוְלָוּ בְשָׁמֵו 6 יַבָּא דודי לְנֵנוֹ וְיאכָל פְּרָי מְנְדֵיוּ:

## THE SONG OF SOLOMON

CHAPTER I.

1-2 The song of songs, which is Solomon's. Oh that he might kiss me with the kisses of his mouth; for thy caresses are more pleasant than 3 wine. To the smell are thy fragrant oils pleasant, (like) precious oil poured forth is thy name (fa-4 mous afar): therefore do maidens love thee. Oh draw me, after thee will we run: the king hath brought me into his chambers: we will be glad and rejoice in thee: we will recall thy caresses, more, (pleasant) than wine; without decit (all) 5 love thee.—Black am I, yet comely. O daughters of Jerusalem, like the tents of Kedar, like the curtains of Solomon. Look not so at me, because I am somewhat black, gecause the sun hath looked fiercely at me: my mother's children were angry with me; they appointed me to be keeper of the vineyards; but my vineyard, which is my own, 7 have I not kept.— Tell re ^ thou whom my soul loveth, where thou feedest? where lettest thou thy flock rest at noon? for why should I appear like a veiled mourner by the flocks of thy companions?— If thou knowest this not, O theu fairest of women, go but forth in the footsteps of the flock, and feed thy kids around the shep-9 herds' dwellings.— Unto the horse in Pharaoh's 10 chariot do I compare thee my beloved. Comely are thy cheeks between strings (of pearls), thy 11 neck with rows (of jewels). Chains of gold will 2 we make for thee with studs of silver.— While the king silteth at his table, my spikenard send-13 eth forth its (pleasant) smell. A bundle of myrrh is my friend unto me, that resteth on my bosom. 14 A copher-cluster is my friend unto me in the 15 vineyards of 'En-gedi.—Lo, thou art beautiful, my beloved: lo, thou art beautiful, my priend, also pleasant: also our couch is (made in the) green 17 (wood). The beams of our houses are cedar, and our wainscoting of covress-trees.

or the fawn of the hinds upon the mountains of sparation.

Sparation.

CHAPTER III.

On my couch during the nights I sought him 1 whom my soul loveth: I sought him out I found him not. Oh. I must rise now, and go about in 2 the city in the streets, and in the open places; I will seek him whom my soul loveth: I sought him but I found him not. Then found me the watching the city in the streets, and in the open places; I will seek him whom my soul loveth?" Scarcely had 4 watchmen that walked about the city. "Have ye seen him whom my soul loveth?" Scarcely had 1 passed away from them, when I found him whom my soul loveth?" I laid fast hold of him, and would not let him go, until I had brought him into my mother's house, and into the chamber of her that had borne me. I adjure you ye daughters of Je 5 rusalem, by the roes, and by the hinds of the field, that ye awaken not, nor excite my love till it please (to come of itself).— Who is this that cometh up from the wilderness. like pillars of smoke, perfumed with myrrh and frankincense, with all spicy powders of the merchant? Behold, 7 it is the bed, which is Solomon's, sixty valiant men are round about it, of the valiant ones of Israel. All of them are girded with the sword upon his thigh, because of the terror in the nights. Apalanquin did king Solomon make for himself 9 out of the wood of Lebanon. The pillars theref 1( hehe made of silver, its coverlid of gold, its seat of purple: its inner part is arranged lovely, by the daughters of Jerusalem. Go forth, and look, 10 Oye daughters of Jerusalem. Go forth, and look, 10 Oye daughters of Jerusalem. Go forth, and look, 10 Oye daughters of Jerusalem. Go forth, and look, 10 Oye daughters of Jerusalem. Go forth, and look, 10 Oye daughters of Jerusalem. Go forth, and look, 11 on the day of his espousals, and on the day of the espousals, and on the day of the best of the most of the wood of him on the day of his espousals, and on the day of CHAPTER III

beloved: lo, thou art beautiful; thry equaliful, my beloved: lo, thou art beautiful; thry examined the composition of a dove.—Lo, thou art beautiful; thry examined the composition of the day of his espousals, and on the day of his espousals, and the place and the hinds; his head, the time of characteristics, and the place and the vice of the thorns, so is my life, and the cometh, in the province of my friend is more than the cometh, in the province of my friend is more than the cometh, in the province of the day of his espousal, in his part of the join his heart.

The text the join his heart.

The text the libit of the day of his espousal, in the land; the time of the lorest in the land; the time of the libit of the province of the libit of the lorest in the land; the time of the libit of the lorest in the land; the time of the libit

### CAP. V. 77

א בַאתי לְנֵנִי אֲדוֹתֵי כַלָּה אָרֵיתִי מוּרִי עִם־בְּשָׁמִׁי אָכֵלְתִּי יַערי עם דַבְשִׁי שָׁתִיתִי יִינֵי עם דַקלבִי אַכְלַוּ רַעִּים שְׁתַוּ יַ וְשַׁכָרָוּ דּוֹדָים: אָנִי יְשַנָה וָלִבַי עֵר קוֹל ו דּוֹדָי דוֹפַׂק 2 פתחיילי אָחֹתִי רַעְיָתוֹ יְוֹנָתֵי תַמְתוֹ שֶׁרֹאשׁי נִמְלָא־שָּׁרֹ 3 כןצות רְםִם לֵילָה: בְּשַׁמְתֹּ אֶת־בְּחָנְתֹּ אֵיכָבָה אֶלְבָשֻׁנְה • רַחַצָּתִי אֶת־רַנְלַי אֵיכֶכָה אָטַנְפָם: דּוִדִי שָׁלָח יְדוֹ מֶךְ ה החור ומעי המו עליו: במחו אגן לפחח לדוהי ויהי 6 נמפרמור וְאֶצְבִּעתֵי מַור עבר עַל כַפְּות הַמַּנְעִיל: פְתַחְתִי אָנִי לִדוֹדִי וְדוֹדִי חָמָק עָבֶר נָפִשׁי נָצְאָה בְדַבְּרוֹ בִּקְשְׁתִּידוּ וּ וְלָא מְצָאַתִיהוּ קָרָאחָיו וְלָא עָנֵנִי: מְצָאָנִי הַשְּׁמְרִים הַפְּבָבִים בָּעִיר הִבָּוּנִי פְצָעִוּנִי נְשְׂאַוּ אֶת־רְדִידִי מֵעְלֵי שְׁמֵבֵי הַחֹמְיֹת: השְׁבַּעְּתִּי אֶחְכֶם בְּנִוֹת יְרִיּשָׁלֵם אָם־ • תִּמְצָאוֹ אֶת־דּוֹדִי מָה־תַּגִּידוֹ לוֹ שֶׁחוֹלַת אָהָבָה אָנִי: מַה־ דובד מדוד היפה בנשים מהדדובד מדוד שבכדי הַשָּבַנְהָנוּ: דּוֹדָי צַחֹ וְאָדוֹם דָּנְוּל בֵּרְבָבָה: ראשׁוּ כֵּחָם 📊 נו פָּן קוצותיוֹ תַּלְתַלִּים שְׁחֹרָוֹת בֵעוֹבֵב: עֵינְיו בְּיוֹנְים עַל־ 13 אָפַיבון מֶיִם רְחֲצוֹת בֶּחָלָב וְשְׁבָוֹת עַל־מְלֵאת: לְחָוָוֹ כערונת הבשם מגדלות מרקחים שפתותיו שושנים וו נְטפות מִוֹר עבָר: יָדִיוֹ גְלִילִי זָהָב מְמְלָאֵים בַּתַרְשׁיִשׁ מי מִנְיוֹ עֲשָׁת שֵׁן מְעָלֶפֶת סַפּירִים: שוֹקוֹ עַמְּוּדֵי שֵׁשׁ מִיפָרֵים עַל־אַרְגִי־פָּו מִרְאַׁרוֹּ כַלְבָנוֹן בָּחָוּר בְאָרְזִים: 16 חבר ממתלום וכלו מחמדים זה דודי וזה בעי בנות יְרוּשֶׁלֶם:

### CAP. VI. 1

### CAP. VII. 1

CAP. VIII. מַ יִחָנָךְ בָאָח לִי זונַק שְׁדֵי אִמֵּי אָמְצֵאַךְ בַחִילְ אֶשֶׁקְדְּ א נַם לאדיבוו לִי: אָנְהַנְּדֹּ אֲבִיאָךָ אָל־בִּית אִמִּי תְּלַמְּהֵנִי יַ אַשְׁקְךָּ מָנֵין הָרֶּכַח מֵצְקִים רִמֹנֵי: שְׂמאלוֹ תַּחַת רֹאשׁׁי 3 וָימִינְוֹ הְחַבַּבְּנִי: הִשְׁבַּעְתִו אֶהְבֶם בְנָוֹת יְרְוּשָׁלֵם מַה־הָעֵירוּו ומַה־הְעַּרְרָוּ אָת־הָאַהָבָה עַד שַׁהֶּחְפֵּץ: מַי וֹאת עֹלְהֹ ה מדבמרבר מתרפקת על הוגה תַחַת בתפות עוררתו שָׁמָה חָבַּלֶתְךָ אבֶּוּך שָׁמָּה חַבַּלֶה יְלֶדַתְך: שׁימֹנִי כַחוּתָם עַל־לְבֶּׁךְ בַּרוּתָם עַל־וְרוֹעָׁךְ כִּ־עַזָּדָ, כַבָּּעָתֹ אַבְּבָּה כְּשְׁה בִשְׁאָוֹל כִוְגָאָה רְשָׁבֶּּיהָ רִשְׁבֵּׁי אָשׁ שַׁלְהֶבָחְיָה: מֵיִם רַבִּים ז לָא יִוכְלוֹ לְכַבָּוֹת אֶת־הָאָהֶבָּה וּנְהָרָוֹת לָא יִשְׁמְפָּוּה אִם־ יהוֹן אִישׁ אֶת־בָּלִיהַוֹן בֵיתוֹ בֵּאָהַבָּה בַּוֹן יָבְווּ לְו: אָחְוֹת • לנו קטנה ושבים אין לה מהדגעשה לאחותנו ביום שִּירָבַּר־בָּה: אם־חוֹמֶה הוא נְבָנֵה עָלֶיהָ מַיַרַת בֶּסְף 9 וָאָם־דֶּלֶת הַּיֹא נָצִוּר נֶלֶיָה לְוֹחַ אֶרֶו: אֲנֵי חוֹמָה וְשָׁדֵי י בַּמְנְדָלִות אָז דָעִיתִי בְעֵינָיו כְּמוּצְאָת שָׁלְוֹם: כֶּרֶם הָיָדְ־זּזוּ לשלמה בבעל המון נתן את-הבגרם לושרים איש יבא בפרון אֶלֶף בֶּסָף: בַרְמִי שֶׁלֵי לְפָּגֵי הָאֶלֶף לְדְּ שׁלֹמֹה 12 וּמָאתֵים לֹנִטְרֵים אֶת־פָּרִיו: הַיּוֹשֶׁכֶת בַנַנִּים חֲבַרִים 13 מַקשׁיבִים לְקוֹלֵךְ הַשִּׁמִיעְנִי: בְרָח וּדּוֹדִי וְדְמֵה־לְּךָּ לְצב' 1 אַוֹ לִעָפֶר הָאַיָּלִים עַל דָרֵי בְשָׁמִים:

סכום פסוקי דשיר השירים מאה ושבעה עשר. וסימנו אשר דבר טוב על המלך. וחציו גרד וכרכום:

# CAPUT I. X

לָחָם: וַתַּצֵּא מִּדְרַמְּלִוּם אֲשֶׁר דֵּוֹנְתְּדִישְׁמִּה וְשִׁמֵּי כּלְתָּה לְּחָם בְּשָׁתִּי וַתַּצֵּא מִדְרַמְלִוּם אֲשֶׁר מְשֶׁתִּי מִוּאָב כִּיּשְׁר מִשְׁתִּי נִתְּאַב מְשֶׁתִּי מִוּאָב כִּישְׁר מִיאָב כִּי פְּבָּיתוֹ וְשִׁמִּי לְּהָם נְשִׁה מְשָׁתִּי מִוּאָב כִּי פְּבָּיתוֹ וְשִׁכְ בְּיִבְּיתוֹ שְׁם הָאִיתׁ וְשִׁלְּ וְשִׁב אְשִׁהוֹ וְשִׁלְּ בִּיִּתוֹ וְשִׁבְ בִּיִּתְּוֹ וְשִׁבְ מִשְׁתִּי בְּיִבְּתוֹ שְׁם הַאָּחָתוֹ בְּבְּיתוֹ שְׁם הַאָּבְיתוֹ שְׁם הַאָּחָתוֹ בְּבְּיתוֹ שְׁם הַשְּׁתִּי בְּיִבְּיתוֹ שְׁם הַשְּׁתִּי בְּיִבְּיתוֹ שְׁם הַאָּחָתוֹ בְּיִבְּיתוֹ שְׁמִי כְּנִיתְוּ שְׁם הַאָּחָתוֹ בְּיִבְּיתוֹ שְׁם הַאָּחָתוֹ בְּיתְּשִׁתְּי בְּינְהְהִישְׁמְּה שִׁנִים בְּשְׁתִּי בְּיִבְּתוֹ בְּבְּיתוֹ שְׁם הַאָּחָתוֹ בְּבְּיתוֹ שְׁם הַשְּׁרְד נְשְׁה שְׁנִי בְּאָבְיתוֹ מִשְׁתִּי בְּיִבְּתוֹ בְּבְּיתוֹ בְּבְּיתוֹ בְּבְּיתוֹ שְׁבִי בְּבִּיתוֹ בְּבִּיתוֹ בְּבִּיתוֹ בְּבִּיתוֹ בִּבְּיתוֹ בְּבְּיתוֹ בְּבִיתוֹ בְּבְּיתוֹ בְּבְּיתוֹ בְּבְּתוֹ בְּבִּיתוֹ בְּבִּיתוֹ בְּבִיתוֹ בְּבִּיתוֹ בְּבִּיתוֹ בְּבִּיתוֹ בְּבִּיתוֹ בְּבִּיתוֹ בְּבִּיתוֹ בְּבִּיתוֹ בְּבִּיתוֹ בְּבִיתוֹ בִּבְּיתוֹ בְּבִּיתוֹ בְּבְּיתוֹ בְּבִּיתוֹ בְּבִּיתוֹ בְּבִּיתוֹ בְּבִיתוֹ בְּבִּיתוֹ בְּבִּיתוֹ בְּבִּיתוֹ בְּבִּיתוֹ בְּבִּיתוֹ בְּבִּיתוֹ בְּבִּיתוֹ בְּבִּיתוֹ בְּבִיתוֹ בְּבִיתוֹ בְּבִּיתוֹ בְּבִּיתוֹ בְּבִּיתוֹ בְּבִּיתוֹ בְּבִיתְ בְּבִּיתוֹ בְּבִיתוֹ בְּבִיתוֹ בְּבִּיתוֹ בְּבִּיתוֹ בְּבִּיתוֹ בְּיִיתוֹ בְּבִיתוֹ בְּבִיתוֹ בְּבִיתוֹ בְּבִּיתוֹ בְּבִיתוֹ בְּבִּיתוֹ בְּיִיתְ בְּבִּיתוֹ בְּבִּיתוֹ בְּבִיתוֹ בְּבְּתוֹי בְּבְּיתוֹ בְּבִיתוֹ בְּבִיתוֹ בְּבְּיתוֹ בְּבְּיתוֹ בְּבְיתוֹ בְּבְיתוֹ בְּבְּבְיי בְּבְּבְיי בְּבְיתוֹ בְּבְּבְיי בְּבְּבְיי בְּבְּבְיי בְּבְּבְיי בְּבְּבְיי בְּבְּבְיי בְּב

CHAPTER V.

1 I am come into my garden, my sister. (my) bride; I have plucked my myrrh with my spice; I have eaten my sugar-cane with mv honey; I have drunk my wine with my milk: eat, ye companions; drink, yea, drink abundantly, ye friends—2 1 slept, but my heart was awake: (there was) the voice of my beloved my dove, my guiltless one; for my head is filled with dew, and my locks with the drops of the night." I have put off my coat: how shall I put it on? I have washed my feet; how shall I put it on? I have washed my feet; how shall I defile them? My friend stretched forth his hand through the cpening, and my ins most parts were moved for him. I rose up myself to open for my friend; and my hands dropped with myrrh, and my fingers with fluid myrrh, upon the handles of the lock. I indeed opened for my beloved; but my beloved had vanished, and was gone: my soul had failed me while he was speakgone: my soul had failed me while he wa CHAPTER V.

my beloved, O daughters of Jerusalem.—

CHAPTER VI.

Whither is thy friend gone, O fairest of women? whither hath thy friend gone, O fairest of women? whither hath thy friend turned himself? that we 2 may seek him with thee?—My beloved is gone down to, his garden, to the beds of spices, to feed in the 3 gardens, and to gather lilies. I am thy friend's, and my friend is mine: he that feedeth among the lilies.—Thou art beautiful, O my beloved, like Thirzah, comely like Jerusalem, terrible as armies encamped round their banners. Turn away thy eyes from me. for they have excited me: thy hair is like a flock of goats that come quietly down from m: unt Gil'ad. Thy teeth are like a flock of ewes whic! are come up from the washing, all of which bear twins, and there is not one among them that is deprived of her young. Like the half of the pomegranate is the upper part of thy cheek behind thy vail. Sixty are the queens, and eighty the c: ncubines, and the young women without 9 number: But one alone is my dove, my guiltless one; she is the only one of her mother, she is the chosen of her that bore her: maidens see her, and call her happy; yea, queens and concubines, 10 and praise her. Who is this that shineth forth like the morning-dawn, heautiful as the moon, bright as the sun, terrible as armies encamped 1 round their banners? Into the nut-garden was I gone down, to look about among the plants of the valley, to see whether the vine had blossomed, 2 whether the pomegranates had budded. I knew not (how it was), my soul made me (like) the chariots of my woble people.

CHAPTER VII.

Return, return, O Shulammith: return, return, 1 that we may look upon thee. "What will ye see in the Shulammith?" As though it were the dance of a double company. How beautiful are thy steps 2 in sandals, O prince's daughter! the roundings of thy thights are like jewelled ornaments the work of the hands of the artificer. Thy navel is like 3 a round goblet which lacketh not the mixed wine: thy body is like a heap of wheat fenced about with lilies. Thy two breasts are like two fawns, 4 the twins of the roe. Thy neck is like a tower 5 of ivory; thy eyes are like the pools in Cheshbon, by the gate of Bath-rabbin; thy nose is like the tower of Lebanon which looketh toward Damascus. Thy head upon thee is like Carmel, and the hair of thy head like purple: a king is held bound in the tresses. How beautiful and how pleasant art thou, O love, in thy attractions! This thy stature 8 is like a palm-tree, and thy breasts are like clusters of grapes. I thought, I wish to climb up the 9 CHAPTER VII. thou, O love, in thy attractions! This thy stature 8 is like a palm-tree, and thy breasts are like clusters of grapes. I thought, I wish to climb up the 9 palm-tree, I wish to take hold of its beughs; and, oh, that thy breasts might be like clusters of the vine, and the smell of thy nose like apples: And IC thy palate like the best wine, that glideth down for my friend gently, exciting the lips of those that are asleep.—I am my friend, let us go forth into 12 the field; let us spend the night in the villages; Let us get up early to the vineyards; let us see 13 if the vine have blossomed, whether the young grape have opened (to the view), whether the pomegranates have budded; there will I give my caresses unto thee. The mandrakes give forth (their) 14 smell, and at our doors are all manner of precious fruits, new and also old: O my friend, these have I laid up for thee.

CHAPTER VIII.

smell, and at our doors are all manner of precious fruits, new and also old: O my friend, these have I laid up for thee.

CHAPTER VIII.

Oh that some one would make thee as my brother 1 that hath sucked my mother's breasts! should I then fird thee without, I would kiss thee: and yet, people would not despise me. I would lead thee, 2 I would bring thee into my mothers' house, thou shouldst teach me: I would cause thee to drink of spices, wine, of the sweet juice of my pomeranate. Oh that his left hand might be under 3 my head, and that his right hand might be under 3 my head, and that his right hand might embrace me. I adjure you, O daughters of Jerusalem, why 4 will ye awaken, and why will ye excite my love, until it please (to come of itself)?—Who is this 5 that cometh up from the wilderness, leaning upon her friend?—Under the apple-tree have I waked thee up: there thy mother brought thee forth; there brought thee forth she that bore thee. Set 6 me as a seal upon thy heart, as a seal upon thy arm; for strong as death is love; violent like the nether world is jealousy; its heat is the heat of fire a flame of God. Many waters are not able 7 to quench love, nor can the rivers fired it away; if a man were to give all the wealth of his house for love, men would utterly despise him.—We 8 have a little sister, and she hath yet no breasts: what shall we do for our sister on the day when she shall be spoken for? If she be a wall, we will shouse for love, men would utterly despise him.—We 8 have a little sister, and she hath yet no breasts: what shall we do for our sister on the day when she shall be spoken for? If she be a wall, we will shouse for love, men would utterly despise him.—We 8 have a little sister, and she hath yet no breasts: what shall we do for our sister on the day when she shall be spoken for? If she be a wall, we will shouse for love, men would utterly despise him.—We 8 have a little sister, and she hath yet no breasts: what shall we do for our sister on the day when she shall be spoken for? If she be

## THE BOOK OF RUTH

#### CHAPTER I.

1 ¶ And it came to pass in the days when the judges judged, that there was a famine in the land: and there went a certain man of Bethleichem-judah to sojourn in the fields of Moäb, he, 2 and his wife, and his two sons. And the name of the man was Elimelech, and the name of his wife Na'omi, and the name of his two sons Machlon and Kilvon, Ephrathics of Beth-lechem-judah. And they care into the fields of Moäb and remained 3 there. Thereupon died Elimelech Na'omi's hus-4 band; and she was left, with her two sons. And

they took themselves wives of the women of Moäb; the name of one was 'Orpah, and the name of the other Ruth: and they dwelt there about ten years. And then died also both of these, Machlon and 5 Kilyon, and the woman was left (deprived) of her two children and her husband. Then did she arise with her daughters-in-law and returned homeward from the fields of Moäb; for she had neard in the fields of Moäb; for she had neard in the fields of Moäb; for she had neard in the fields of the proper in giving them bread. Therefore she went forth out of the place where the had been, and her two daughters-in-law (were with her; and they went on their way to return

לַלָהַסות הַחָת־כּנָפֵּיו: וַתאמֶר אַמצְארֹדְן בעינֶיך אַדנִי כי נו אָחַמְּהָני וְכִי דַבַרָהָ עַל־לַב שִׁפִּוּחֶהֶ ואָנכי לַא אָהוָה כאַהַת שפחקה: וַיֹּאמֶר לְהֹ בֹעוֹ לְעָת הָאֹבֶל גָשׁי הַלֹם וַאָבֶלֹה 14 מודהלחם וטבלת פתך בחמץ ותשב מצד הקצרים וַיצָבָט־לָה כָלִי וַתָאבָל וַתשְבַע וַתֹּתַר: וַתָּקָם ללַכֵט וַיצַי טו בען את־נְעָרִיו לאמר גם בון הַעְמֶרִים תַלַקִם וּלְא תבלימוה: וְנָם שְל־תִשְלוּ לָה מְדְהַצְבָתִים וְצָוַבָּתִם 16 וְלָקְטָה וְלָא תִגְעַרר בָה: וַתְּלַבְּט בַשָּׁרָה עַד דְעָרב וַתַּחבט זו אָת אֲשֶׁר־לַלְּטָה וַיהַי כְּאֵיכָּה שֹעֹרִים: ותשָא וַתָּבוּא 18 הָצִּיר וַמָּרָא הָמִיתָה אָת אֲשֶׁרילַבֶּקְטָה וַתִּוצא וַתְּהָן־לְה אָת אֲשִׁר־הוֹתָרָה משָׁבעָה: וַתֹּאמֶר לָה הַמוֹתָה אִפֹה 19 לַקַּמְתְּ הַיוֹבֹ וְאָנָהַ עָשִׁית וְתִּי מִבִּיתַךְ בָּרָוֹךְ וַתַּעֵר לַחֲמוֹתָה אָת אַשְר־עֶשְׁתָה עמוֹ וַהֹאמֶר שֵם הָאִישׁ אַשֶּׁר נְשְיתִי עמו היום בעו: וַהַּאִמֶּר נְצֵמֹי לְכַלְהָה בֶרְוֹךְ הוֹא לַיְהוֹה כ אֲשֶׁרּ לְאִ־עָוָבַ הַסְרוֹ אָת־הַהַיִּים וְאֶת־הַמֵּתֵים וַהָאמֶר לֶה נָצֶמִׁי קָרָוֹב לָנוֹ רָאִישׁ מִנְאֲלֵנוּ הָוּא: וַהַּאמֶר רָוֹת הַמְּוֹאֲביְרָה 21 נָםוֹ בִּידאָמַר אַלַי עַם־הַנְעָרֵים אֲשֶׁרוּלִי תִּדְבְּלִין עַד אִם־ בלו אָת כָל־הַקְצִיר אֲשֶׁר־לִי: וַתָּאמֶר וְצֵמֶי אֶל־רָוּרניצּ כַּלֶתָה טָוֹב בּהִי כַּי תַצְאָי עִם־נַעֲרוֹתִיו וְלָא יִפִּגְעוּ־בֶּךְ בשֶרה אַחֵר: וַתַּדְבָּק בְנַעֲרָות בַעוֹ לְלַבַּמְט עַדִּיבְּלְוֹרת 23 קְצִיר־תַשְּׂעֹרֵים וּקְצִיר הַחשִים וַתִּשֶׁב אֶת־הַמּוֹתָהּ:

CAP. III. 2 וַתָּאמֶר לָה נֵעֶמִי הַמוֹתָה בּתֹּי הַלָּא אָבַכֶּשׁרֹלֶךְ מְנִוֹהַ א אַשֶׁר וַיִטַב־לֶּךָ: וְעַהָּה הַלָּא בֹעַוֹ מְדַעְהָנוּ אֲשֶׁר הָוַיָת אֶת־ יַ נַצַרוֹתָיו הנַה־הוֹא וֹרָה אֶת־נְּרָן הַשְּׁעֹרֵים הַלָּיִלְה: וְרָהַצִתְּוּ וְהַכֹּתִ וְשַּׁמָת שֹמלתִיךְ עָלֵיךְ וְיָרָדְתְּיֹ הַגֶּרֶן אַלֹּ־ 3 תודעי לאיש עד כלתו לאכל ולשחות: ויתן בשכבו וְיָדִיעַהְּ אֶת־הַמְקוֹם אֲשֶׁר ישְבַב־שָׁם ובָאת וִנּלְית מַרְנְלֹתְיה וְשָׁבֶבה: וָהוֹא יַנְיִד לְךָ אָת אֲשֶׁר תַּעֲשֶׁין: וַהַאֹּמֶר אָלֵיהָ יַּ בָּל אֲשֶׁר־תְאמֶרִי ַ אֱעֶשֶׁה: וַתֻּרֵד הַגְּרֶן וַתִּעשׁ כִכְּל 6 אַשר־צוַהָה הַמוֹתָה: וַיֹאכָל בְּעוֹ וַיִּשְׁהְ וַיִּעָב לְבוּ נַיבֹא ז לשבב בקצה הערמה ותכא בלש וחגל מרגלת יווחשבב: וַיָהוֹ בַּחַצֵי הַלַּילָה וַיְחֲרָד הָאָישׁ וַיִּלְפַּת וְהַגָּה אִשְּׁדה ש עלבֶבֶת מַרְנְלֹתֵיו: וַיֻּאמֶר מִראָחָ וַהָּאמֶר אָנֹכוֹ רָוּת אָמָתְךּ • ופַרשת כנפּד על־אַמֶּחָד כִּי נֹאֵל אָתָה: וַיֹאמֶר בִרוּכָה י אַת לַיהוַה כתי הַיטַבִּת הַסְבֵּך הַאַהְרָון מִן־הַראשִׁין לַבְלָתִי-לֶבת אָהֵרֵי הַבָּחוּרִים אִם־דָּל וְאִם־עְשִׁיר: וְעַהָּה זּגּ בתו אַל־תִירְאִי כָּל אֲשֶׁר־תְאמָרָי אֶצְשֶׁה־לֵךְ כִי יוֹדֵעֹ כְלֹ־ שַעַר עַמִי כִי אָשֶׁת חָיל אֶת: וְעַחָה כִי אָמְנָם כִי אם נאָל 12 אָנְכִי וְגָם נֵשׁ נֹאָל כְרָוֹב מְמֵנִי: לֵינֵיו הַלַּיְלָה וְהָנֶדָה 13 בבכר אם־ינאָלך טוב ינאָל ואם־לא וחפץ לנאלד ינאַלְתִיךְ אָנָכִי חַי־יהֹוֶה שׁכְבִיצִד־הַבְּכֶּרְיִנִתּשְׁבַבַבְּמָרְיָּלוֹתְּיֹ 14 עַר־הַבּקֶר וַתְּקָם בִּמֶרָוֹם וַכִּיר אִישׁ את־רִעְדֵוּ וַיֹאמֶר אַל־ יּוָדַע כֵּי־בָאָה הָאשֶה הַגָּרֶן: וַיֹאמֶר הָבִי הַמַּטְפַּהַת אֲשֶׁר־ מּי עָלֶיךְ וְאֵחוֹרבָה וַתָאקוֹ בֵה וַיָּמֶר שִשׁ־שְעֹרים נַיָשָׁת עָלִיהָ וַיָּבָא הָעַיר: וַתְּבוֹא אַל־הָמוֹתָה וַתָּאמֶר מדאָת בתִּי 16 וַתַּגִּר־לָה אָת כָל־אֵשָׁר נֶשָׁה־לָה הָאִישׁ: וַתֹּאמֶרְ שִׁשׁ־ יִּוֹ הַשְּעֹרֵים הָאַלֶּה נָחָן לֵי כִי אָמַרֹ ַ אַל־הָבִוּאִי רִיקָם אִלֹּ־ פ עמה ותלכנה בדרך לשוב אל ארץ ידודה: והאמר נעמי לְשְׁתֵּי כַלֹתִיהָ לֵכָנָה שֹׁבְנָה אִשָּה לְבֵית אָכֶה יַעֲשׁה יְהוְה י עמָכָם הָסָר בָאֲשֶׁר צַשִּׁיתָם עִם־הַמֵּתִים וַעַמְּרִי: וַתַּן יְהֹוָה לָכֶם וּמְצֵאן מְנוֹחָה אְשָׁה בִּית אִישָׁה וַתִּשַּׁק לָהֶן וַתּשֵּאנָה י קולן וַחַבְבֶּינָה: וַהֹאבֶרְנָה לָהַ בִּי־אָחֶךְ נְשִׁוֹב לְעַמְדְ: נו וַהָּאֶבֶּר נֵעָבִי שָׁבְנָה בְנֹתֵי לֵבְּה תַלַבְנָה עִּבֶי הַעוד־לְי בּוּ בָנִים בֶּמֵעַי וְהָיָוּ לָכֶם לַאֲנְשִׁים: שַׁבְנָה בְנֹתֵי לֵבְן כִּי זַקְנְתִי כִּדְנִוֹת לְאֵישׁ כֵי אָמַּרְתּי נִשׁ־לֵי תִקְנָה גָם הְנֵיתִי בּז הַלַּיְלָה לְאִישׁ וְנָם יָלַדְתִי בָנִים: הַלְהַן וְ תְשַבִּרנָה עֲד אַשֶׁר יִנְדָּלוּ הַלְהַן תַעָּגֹנָה לְבִלְתִּי הָוַוֹת לְאָיִשׁ אַל בְּנֹתִי 14 ברמר לי מאר מבם ביןצאה בי ידירוה: ותשנה כולן וַתַּבֶבֶינָה עַוֹד וַתַשַּׁק עָרָפָּה לַחֲמוֹתָה וְרָוֹת דֶבַקָּה־בָּה: טו ותאמר הגה שָבָה וְבִמְהַךְ אָל־עַמָה וְאַל־אַלהֵיהְ שִׁובִי 16 אַחֲרִי יְבִמְתַּדְ: וַתְּאמֶר רוֹתֹ אַל־תִּפְנִעי־בֹי לְעָוְבֶךְ לְשִׁוֹב מַאַחַרָיִך בֿי אָל־אֲשֶׁר תַּלְבׁי אַבַּׂךְ ובְאֲשֶׁר תָלִינוֹ אָבִּין עַמַּד יו עַמִּי וַאַלֹהַיָּךְ אֱלֹהֵי: בָאֲשֶׁר חָמוּתוֹ אָמוּת וְשֶׁם אָקְבֶר בה צעשה יהוה לי ובה ישוף בי הפעת ופריד ביני וביקד: יוֹתַּרָא כִּיכמִתְאַמֵּצָת הָיא לְלֶכֶת אָתָה וַתָּחְדֵּל לְדַבְּר אֵלֵיהָ: יותלבנה שמיהם עדיבואנה בית לחם ויהי כבאנה בית לָהֶם וַתַּהָם כָּלִיהָעִיר עֲלֵיהֶן וַתּאמֵרְנָה הַלָּאת נַנֶימִי: ב ותאפר אַלִיהָן אַל־תקרָאנָה לַי נְצֵמֶי קרָאן לֹי מָרָא כִי־ יי הַמֶּר שַׁדֵּי לָי מְאָר: אֵני מְלַאֲה הָלַכְתּי וְרֵיקָם הֲשׁיבֵני יָהוָרֶה לַבָּהָה תִקְרֶאנָה לִּי נְצֵמֹי וַיְהוָה עָנָה בִּי וְשַׁהַי הַרַע־ 22 לֵי: וַתַשָּׁב נָצֶבִּי וְרוּת הַפִּוּאֲבַיָּה כַלְּתָה עָבָּה הַשָּׁבָרה משְׁרֵי מוֹאָב וְבַּמָה בָאוֹ בֵית לֶהֶם בַתְחַלֵּת קצִיר שְעֹרֵים: CAP II.

א ולְנָעֲמֹי מֹיֹרָע לְאִישָּׁהַ אִישׁ גִּבְוֹר הַיל מִמִשְׁפַהַת אֱלִימֶלֶךְ י ושְׁמִי בְעַוֹ: וַתֹּאמֶר רוֹת הַמִּיאֲבוָה אָל־נָעֵמִי אֱלְכָה־נָאַ הַשְּׁרָה נַאֲלַקְמָה בַשָּׁבָּלִים אַהַּר אֲשֶׁר אָמְצָא־הַן בְצֵינֵיו י וַתָּאֶשֶׁר לָה לְכִי בתִי: וַתַּלֶּךְ וַתְּבוֹאׁ וַתְּלַבֵּטְ בַשְּׁדֶּה אַחֲרֵי בַקּצְרָים וַיָּבֶר מִקְבָּיהָ חֶלְכַּת הַשָּׁדָה לְבֹצוּ אֲשֶׁר מִמִשְׁפְּחַת אַלימֶלֶד: וְהגַה־בַעוֹ בָא מִבָּית לֶדֶם וַיָּאמֶר לַקּוְצְרֵים 🛦 ה יהוה עמכם וואמרו לו יברכך יהוה: ויאמר בעו לנערו 6 בנצב על־הַקּוֹצְרֵים לְמִי הַנְעֲרָה הַוֹּאת: וַיַּעַן הַנְעַר הַנּצְב עַל־דַּקּוֹצְרָים וַיֹּאמֶר וַנֵעָרָה מְוֹאֲבִיָּה הוֹא הַשְּׁבָה עִם־נֵעֵמִי י משְׁדָי מוֹאָב: וַתֹּאמֶר אֵלַקְטָה־נָאֹ וִאָםְפָתַי בַעְמְרִים אַחֲדֵי הַקוצרִים וַתָּבוֹא וַתַּצֵמוֹד מָאָוֹ הַבֹּקֵר וַעַד־עַתָּה וָה שבתַה 8 הַבַית מִנֶּט: וַיֹאמֶר בֹעוֹ אָל־רוּת הָלָוֹא שָׁמַעַתְּ בֹּתִי אַל־תַּלְכֹי לִלֹקְטֹ בשָׁדֶה אַחֵר וְגַם לְאדתַעֲבוּרִי מוֹהֶ וְכָּה • תדבקון עם־נצרת: עינוד בשנה אַשר־יקצרון וְהַלַבְתְּ אַחַרִיהָן הַלְּוֹא צוַיִתִּי אָת־הַנִּעְרֵים לְבלְתַּי נָנַעֶד וִצְמָׁרֹז י וְדָלַבִּהָ אָל־דַבלים וְשָׁתִׁית מִאָשֶׁר ישׁאַבָּוּן הַנְעָרִים: וַתְפּל נַל־כָּנִיהָ וַתִשׁתַּחוּ אָרָצָה וַתָּאמֶר אֵלָיו מַדּוּעַ מְצָּאתי הַן וובעינוף להכורני ואַנכן נכרוף: ווַעַן בעו ווַאמר לָה הְנִר דְגַּר לֹי כָל אַשֶּׁר־נְשִׁיתֹ אִת־חֵמוֹתְךְ אַחַרָי מִוֹת אִישֶׁךְ וַתַּצַוֹבַי אָבַיך וִאִמָּך וֹאָרֶץ מִוּלַדָתַך וַתַּלבי אָל-נַם אַשֶּׁיר יו לארודעת תמיל שלשם: ישלם יהוה פעלך ותהי פשְּבָרַתַּדְ שְׁלַכְּיה מנִם וְהוָהֹ אֱלֹהֵי ישִׂרָאֵל אֵשֶׁר־בָאת

8 unto the land of Judah. Then said Na'omi unto her two daughters-in-law, Go, return each one to her mothers' house: may the Lord deal kindly with you, as ye have dealt, with the dead, and 9 with me. May the Lord grant unto you that ye may find rest, each one in the house of her husband. Then she kissed them, and they lifted up 10 their voice, and wept. And they said unto her, (No.) for truly we will return with thee unto thy 11 people. Then said Na'omi, Return back, my daughters: why will ye go with me? are there yet any more sons in my womb, that they may be-12 come your husbands? Return back, my daughters, go; for I am too old to become (the wife) of any man; yea, if I were even to think, I have hope; should I even obtain this night a husband, and 13 should also bear sons: Would ye wait in hopes for them till they were grown? would ye debar yourselves for them so as not to become the wives of any man? not so, my daughters; for I feel much more bitter pain than you; because the 14 hand of the Lord is gone out against me. And they lifted up their voice and wept a long time; and 'Orpah kissed her mother-in-law; but Ruth 16 cleaved unto her. And she said, Behold, thy sister-in-law is returned back unto her people, and unto her gods; return thou after the sister-in-law. If But Ruth said Urge me not to leave thee, to return from following thee; for whither thou goest, will I go; and where thou lodgest, will I lodge: thy people shall be my people, and thy 17 God my God. Where thou diese, will I die, and 18 but Ruth said Urge me not to leave thee, to return from following thee; for whither thou goest, will I go; and where thou lodgest, will I die, and 19 speaking unto her. So these two went until they came to Beth-lechem, And it came to pass, when they entered Beth-lechem, that all the city was in a commotion about them, and people said; so this Na'omi? And she said unto them, call me not Na'omi, call me Mara; for the Almighty hath the Lord brought me home again: why then will ye call me Na'omi, seeing the Lord 22 s

grace in thy eyes, my lord; for thou hast comforted me, and because thou hast spoken (kindly) unto the heart of thy handmaid, though I be not like one of thy handmaids. And Bo'az said unto 14 her. At mealtime come near hither, and eat of the bread, and dip thymorsel in the vinegar. And she seated herseli beside he reapers: and he reached her parched corn and she ate, and was satisfied, and had am left. Then did she arise to glean: 1 and Bo'az commanded his young men, saying, Even between the sheaves let her glean, and do not ause her to feel any shame; And ye shall 16 also draw out some for her from the bundles on purpose, and leave it, that she may glean it and ye shall not rebuke her. So she gleaned in the 17 field until the evening; and when she beat out what she had gleaned, it was about an ephah of barley. And she took it up, and she went into the city; 18 and her mother-in-law saw what she had gleaned; and she brought forth, and gave to her what she had left over after she was satisfied. And her 19 mother-in-law said unto her, Where hast thou gleaned to-day? and where hast thou wrought? may he that took cognizance of thee be blessed. And she told her mother-in-law with whom she had wrought, and said, The name of the be he word, and she told her mother-in-law is Bo'az. Then said 20 Na'omi unto her daughter-in-law, lessed be he unto the Lord, who hath not withheld his kindness from the living and from the dead. And Na'omi said unto her, The man is nearly related unto us, he is, one of our next kinsmen. And Ruth he 21 Moöbltess said, He hath also said unto me, Thou shalt keep close company with my young men, until they have ended all my harvest. Then said 20 Na'omi unto Ruth her daughter-in-law, It is good, my daughter, that thou go out with his maidens, and that men may not meet with thee in any other field. So she kept close company with the maidens 23 of Bo'az in gleaning until the end of the barley-harvest and of the wheat-harvest; and she dwelt with her mother-in-law.

in a commotion about them, and people said, is logaz in gleaning until the med of the bariey-at the commotion about them, and people said, is logaz in gleaning until the end of the bariey-hardward and she said unto them, call me a commotion and the Almighty hath the Lord brought me home again; why then will ye call me Na'omi, seeing the Lord and the median against me, and the Almighty hath the third median and the median against which the mother-in-law unto her, who had returned out of the fields of Moāb: and they came to Beth-lechem at the beginning of the bariey-harvest.

CHAPTER II.

1 And Na'omi had a kinsman of her husband's, a mighty, valiant man, of the family of Elimelech. 2 whose name was Bo'az. And Ruth the Moäbitess in the field, and glean ears of corn after him in whose eyes I shall find grace. And she said unto 3 her, Go, my daughter. And she went. and came, and gleaned in the field after the reapers; and the field belonging unto Bo'az. who was of the feel belonging unto Bo'az, who was of the feel belonging un

דבר כן לא ישקט האיש כן אם־כלה הדבר דוום: 15 המותף: והאפר שכי כהי אם־כלה הדבר דוום:

א ובֹצוֹ עָלֶה הַשַּׁעַר נַיָשׁב שָׁם וְהגָה הַגוֹאֵל עבר אָשֶׁר דבר׳ בעו וַנְאמִר סְוּרָה שׁבָה־פָה פְּלֹנֵי אַלְמֹנֵי וַיְסָר וַישַׂב: יוֹלָח גֶשָׁרֶה אֲנְשִים מִזֹקְגִי הָעִיר וַיָּאמֶר שברפָה וַיִשָׁבו: 3 ניאמר לגאל הלקת השנה אשר לאחינו לאלימלך 🕹 מֶבֶרָה נֶעָמי הַשָּבָה משְבָה מואָב: וַאַנִי אָמַרתי אַנְלֵבה אָוּנוּךָ לַאמֹר לְנָה נָנֶר הַוְשָׁבִים וְנָנֵר וֹקְנֵי עַמֵּי אִם־הַגַּאַל־ גָאָל וָאִם־לֹא וִגָּאַל הַנִידָה לִּי וַאַדְעָּ כִי אַין זוּלֶהְדְּ לְנָאוֹל ר יאַגקי אַחֶרֶיך וַיָּאמר אַנֹכִי אָנְאָל: וַיַּאמר בעו בוובד קַנִיתָךָ הַשְׁדֶה מִיָּד נָצֶמֶי וֹמָאֵת רָות הַפִּוֹאַבנָה אֲשֶׁת־הָמּתׁ י קניתו לְהָקוֹם שַׁם־הַמֶּת עַל־נָחֲלְתוּ: וַיָאמֶר הַנֹּאָל לְא 6 אובל לגאולילי פּן־אַשְׁחָית אֶת־נְחֵלֶתֵי וְאַל־לְּךָּ אַתְּהֹ אֶת־ י נְאֶלְתִׁי כִּי לָא־אִיכָל לִנְאָוֹל: חָאת לְפָנִים בִישְׁרְאֵל עֵל־ בגאלה ועליהתמורה לקום כלידבר שלף איש נעלו ינתן לרעהו וואת התשודה בישראל: ווֹאֹבֶּר הַנֹאֵל 8 • לַבְעֵּוֹ כְנָה־לֶךְ וִישְׁלְףּ נְצֵלְוֹ: וִיֹאמָר בּעוֹ לַוְכְנִים וְכָל־ הָנָּם עַדַים אַתָם הַיוֹם כֵי קָנִיתוֹ אֶת־כָל־אֲשֶׁר לֶאֶלִימֶׁלְדְ יןאָת כָל־אַשֶׁר לְכליָון וּמִחְלֵון מיַד גָעָמי: וְגָם אֶת־רות הַמְאַביָה אָשֶׁת מַחָלוֹן קָנְיתי לַי לְאִשָּׁה לְדָקָים שִם־הַמַּת עַל־נַהַלָּתוֹ וְלָא־יכָּהֶת שִׁם־הַפִּת מִעָם אָהָיו וּמִשַׁעַר מְכוּמְוֹ עַדִים אַחָם בַוּוֹם: וַיֹּאמְרוֹ כְּלֹ־הָעָם אַשְׁרובַשַעַר וְהַזְּקֹנִים בַּיִּ עָדֶים יַתַּוֹ יָדוֹוָה אֶת־הָאִשָּׁה הַבְאָה אֶל־בֵּיהֶדְּ כְּרָהֵל ו וּכְלַאָה אֲשָׁר בְנִי שְׁתֵּיהֶם אֵת־בֵית ישְׁרָאֵל וַעֲשָה־חֵיל יוהן ביתוּ כְבָית פֶּרֶץ בַיַּת בַּיָּת בַיָּת בִיתוּ בִיתְוּ בְבַית פֶּרֶץ בַּיָת בַּיָת בַּיִת בַּיִת בַּיִת אַשֶּׁר־יָלֶדֶה תָפֶר לִיהוֹדֶה מן־הַנַּׁרִע אֲשָּׁר יִתַּן יְהוָה לִדְּ 13 מורהנעבה הואת: ניפוח בעו אתירות נתחיילו לאשרה יו נַיבָא אַלֵּיהָ נַיהָן יָהוֶה לָה הַרְוַיון נַתַלֶּד בְּן: וַתּאמַרְנָה הַנְשׁים אֶל־נֵגֶמִׁי בָּרָוּךְ וְדוֹה אֲשִׁר לָא השָבִית לֶךְ נאַל טו הַנֶּוֹם וִיכְּרָא שׁמֵּוֹ בִישְרָאַלֹּ: וְהָנָה לָךְּ לִמְשִׁיבֹ נְפֹשׁ ולכלכל את שיבתר כי כלתר אשר אהבתה ילדתו 16 אַשר־היא טִוּכָה לָךְ משבעה בָנִים: וַתְּלֵּה נָעָמִי אֶרת־ 17 הַּיָּלֶה וַתִּשׁתַהו בהיקה ותה־לוֹ לְאֹמֵנֶת: וַתִּקְרָאנָה לוֹ הַשְּׁכנִוֹת שם לאמר יִלְדִּבן לְנֶעָמֵי וַתִּקְרֶאנָה שָׁמוֹ עובר

יוּ אָת־הַצְרוּן: וְהָצְרוּן: וְאֹלֶהֹ הִוּלְרִות בְּרָץ בְּרֶץ הוּלְיד וּ אָת־הַצִרוּן: וְהָצִרוּן הוּלִיד אָת־יכם וּהָם הוּלִיד אָת־י

כ עַבִּינְדֶב: ועַמִּינֶדָב תוּלִיד אָת־נַּחְשׁוּן וַנְּחְשָׁוּן הוּלִיד אָת־בּינוֹ ובְעוֹ הוּלִיד אָת־עוֹבֵד: 21 שַלְמָה: וִשַלְמוֹן הוּלִיד אָת־בֹעוֹ ובְעוֹ הוּלִיד אָת־עוֹבֵד:

22 ועבר דוליד אתרישי וישי הוליד את-דוד:

## איכה

### CAPUT I. 8

א איבה ו יֵשְׁבָה בְּרָר הָעִירֹ רַבְּתוּ נְּסְ בְּאַלְמְנָה בְּעִּלְמְנָה בְּעִרְ בַבְּרוֹ מִינְם שְרָתוֹ בְּמִרְינִוֹת דֵּיְתָה לְמָׁם: בְּכוֹ תִבּבְּה בּיִרְ הַבְּרִה נְיִתְה לְמִׁם: בְּכוֹ תִבּבְּה בּיִרְ לְהַבְּיִה מִנְים מִבְּרֹאַהָבֵיהְ כִּיִּרְ בִּיִּרוֹ בְּה תִיוֹ לְה לְאִבִּים: גַּלְתָּה וְהוּדָה מִעֵּנֹ בִּיִרוֹ בְּה תִיוֹ לְה לְאִבִים: גַּלְתָּה וְהוּדָה מִעֵּנֹ

ומרב צַבֹּדָה הִיא יָשׁבָה בַנוֹם לָא מֶצְאָה מְנְיהַ כְּכֹּי רָבְפֶיהָ השִׁינְיהָ בָין הַמַּצְרָים: דַּרֹבֵי צֹוֹן אֲבלות מבליֹ • באי מועד כל־שעריה שוממין כהניה נאנחים בתילתיה טּנֻוֹת וְהָיא מָר־לֶה: הָוֹו צָרֶיהָ לְרֹאשׁ אִיבִיהַ שָׁלוּ בַ־ ה יהנה הונה על רב פשעיה עולליה הלכושבי לפני צר: ניצא מוֹבַתרציון כָּל־הַרָּהָה הָנִוּ שָׁרִּיהָ כַאַיָּלִים לְא־מָצאוּ 6 מִרשָּׁה וַיֵּלְכָּוּ בִלֹאִיכָהַ לִפָּגִן רוֹדֵף: וָבַרֶה יְרושָׁלָם ימֵי ז ענוָה וּמִו 'רָיהָ כָל מְחַמְּיָּדִיהָ אֲשֵׁר הָוִו מִימִי בֶּרֶם בנפָל עמה בַיד־צָּר וְאָין עוֹוֵר לָה רָאַוֹהָ צְרִים שְהַקּו עַכּל־ פִשְׁבַתֶּהָ: חַטְא חֲטְאָה יְרָושְׁלַם עַל־בָּן לִנידָה הָוֹהָה כַּל־ 8 מְבַבְבֶיהָ הוְילוּהָ בִירָאָוּ עֶרְוָהָה נִבּדהִיא נֵאַנחָה וַתְשָׁב אָהור: טְמִאָתָה בשולִיהָ לָא זֶבְרָהֹ אָהַרִיתָה וַתְּרֵד פּ פַּלְאִים אָין מְנַהָם לֶה רַאָה יִהוָה את־עָנִיי כִי הגַדִּיל אויב: יָדוֹ פֶּרִשׁ צְּׁרִצֵּל כָּלִימְחֵמֶרֵיהְ בֵּיּרְאָתָה נוּשׁבְאוֹ מִקְדְשָׁהְ אַשֵּׁר צוֹיתָה לְאִינָכְאוֹ בַּקְּחָל לֶךְ: כְּלִיעָמָה נָאַנְדִּוֹם וּ מבקשים לחם נתנו מחמודיתם באכל להשיב נפש רַאָה וְהֹנָה וְהַבִּיטָה כִּי הָוֶיתי וְולֵלֶה: לְוֹא אֲלֵיכָב בָּכֹּל- 12 עָבָרִי דֶרֶךְ הַבָּיטוּ וְרָאוּ אם־יֵשָׁ מְכַאוֹבֹ כְמָבָאבי אֲשֶׁר עולל לֵי אֲשֶׁרֹ הוֹנֶה יְהוֹה בְיָם הַרִון אַפְּוּ: מְמְרִוֹם 13 שְׁלַח־אֵשׁ בְעַצְמֹתִי נַיְרָהָנָה פְּרֵשׁ רֶשֶׁת לְרַנְלֵי הָשִׁיבְנִי אָהור נְתָנָנִי שְׁמֵּמָה כָל־הַיִום דְנָה: נְשְּבֵר נֹל פָשְׁנִי 11 בְּיָרוֹ ישתֶרְגוּ עָלְוֹ עַל־צְוָארָי הֹכְשִׁיל כֹחֵי וָתְנֵנִי אַרְנֵי פידי לא־אוכל קום: סלה כל־אַבירַי ואָדנְי בַקְרבי קרָא טי עַלֵי מועד לשָבָר בָהוּרֶי גַת דְּבָדְ אֲדֹנָי לִבְתוּלָת בָת.־ יָרורָה: עַל־אַלֶה ו אָנִי בִוּכִיָּה עִינִי ו עֵינִי ' יַרְדָה מַּיִם כִי־ 10 רַתַק מַמָנִי מְנַחָם מַשִּׁיב נָפְשֵׁי הָיַוּ בְנֵי שִׁוֹמֵמִים בְּי נְבַר אויב: פַרשָׁה ציון בודִיהָ אין מְנחַם לָה צוָה יְהוֶה לְיַעֵּקָב זּוּ סביבוו צָרֵיו הֶוְתָה וְרוּשָׁלַם לְנָדָה בֵּינֵיהֶם: צַדִּיק הָוֹא 18 יהוָה בידפיהו מָרֶיתי שמעו־נָא כְל־ ַ עַמִּים וְרָאוֹ מָכָאכי בְּתִוּלתִי ובַחוֹרֵי הַלְכִּוּ בִשֶּׁבִי: קְרֵאתִי לַמְאַהַבֵּי הַמְּדְהִי<sup>19</sup> רמוני לְהַנִי וּוְקנִי בִעִיר גַוָעוּ בִּי־בַּקְשָׁוּ אַבֶּל לְמוּ וְיִשִׁיבּוּ אָת־נַפִּשֶׁם: רָאָה יְהוָה כִּי־צַר־לֹי מֹעֵי הַמַּרְמָּׂרוּ נָהַבַּךְ כַּ לבי בקרבי כי מהו מתית מתוץ שכלה תכב בבית בַּמֶנֶח: שַׁמִעוֹ כִּי נָאָנְחָה אָנִי אַין מנַחַם לִּי בְּל־אֹיבִבְי בּי שֶׁמְעַי רֶעָתוֹ שָׁשוֹ כִּי אַתָּה עָשֶׂית בַבָּא<del>ָת וְיִבְיָהַ וְיְבְיָי</del> בָּמְנִי: תָבֹא כָל־רֶעָתָם לְפְנֶיךֹ וְעוֹלֵל לְמוֹ כַאֲשֶׁר עוֹלֵלְתְ 22 לָי עַל כָל־פִשְׁעֵי בִּי־רַבְּוֹת אַנְחֹתֵי וַלִבְּי דַנְי:

איכה נעיב באפו ז ארני את בתיצ'זן השליך משמים מ אָרֶץ תפאָרֶת ישְרָאֵל וִלְאֹזְכֶּר הַרֹּם־רַגְלֶּיוֹ בְּיִם אָפִּוּ: בלע ארני 'לָא חָמֵּל אָת כְּלִיגְאִוֹת ישֶׁכְב דְּרָם בְּעָבַרְתוּ 2 מבצרי כתיירודה העש לאָרֶץ חַלְּל מִמְלְכָּה וְשְׁרֵיה: אוב יֵירְצֵר בְּתִירִה בְּאָשׁ לַהְבָּה אָכַלְה סְכִיכ: דְּדַּךְ 1 אוב יֵירְצֵר בְּתַיר בְּאָשׁ בַּאָשׁ לַהְבָּה אָכַלְה סְכִיכ: דְּדַרְ 1 קשׁתוּ בְּאִיהַ נְאָב יִמִינֹ כַּצְּר וַדְּדִרְג כָּל־מְחֲמַבְּדִריִן בְּאִהְל ישראל בלע כְּלִדאַרְמְנוֹתִיהְ שׁחָת מבְצְרֵיוֹ וַנְרָב בבתר ישראל בלע כְּלִדאַרְמְנוֹתִיהְ שׁחָת מבְצְרֵיוֹ וַנְרָב בבתר יִתִּירָה הָאַנִהְ נַאֲנֵהְ: יַּדְּמָּם כָּנִן שָׁבֹּוֹ שׁחַת מְּיֶבְיִי יִיכֹה 2 she, Remain still, my daughter, until thou know how the matter will fall out; for the man will not rest, until he have finished the matter this

now the matter will fall out. for the man will not rist, until he have finished the matter this day.

CHAPTER IV.

I But Bo'az went up to the gate, and sat down there; and, behold, the kinsman of whom Bo'az had spoken came passing by, and he said unto him, Turn aside hither, sit d-wn here, such a one. 2 And he turned aside, and sat down. And he took ten men of the elders of the city, and said, 3 Sit ye down here. And they sat down. And he said unto the kinsman, Na'omi, that is returned out of the field of Moäb, hath to sell a parcel of land, which was our brother Elimelech's. And I thought to inform thee of it. saying. Buy it before those sitting here, and before the elders of my people. If thou wilt redeem it, redeem it; but if thou wilt not redeem it, then tell me, that I may know; for there is none beside thee to redeem it, and I am after thee. And he said I will redeem 5 it. Then said Bo'az, On the day that thou buyest the field out of the hand of Na'omi, thou buyest it also from Ruth the Moäbitess, the wife of the dead, to raise up the name of the dead upon 6 his inheritance. And the kinsman said I am not able to redeem it for myself, lest I injure my own inheritance: redeem thou what I should redeem for the toredeem it, and the was formerly the custom in Israel at a redeeming and at an exchanging, to confirm any thing, that a man pulled off his shoe, and gave it to the other; and this was the manner of testimony in Israel. Thereupon said the kinsman unto all the people, Ye are witnesses this day, that I have bought all that belonged to Elimelech, and all that

belieffed to Kilyon and Machlon, out of the hind of Na'omi. And also ituch the Modbitess, the I'wife of Machen. have I obtained for myself as my wife, to raise up the name of the dead upon his inheritance, that the name of the dead upon his inheritance, that the name of the dead upon his inheritance, that the name of the dead may not be cut off from among his brethren, and from the gate of his place; yea, are witness, this day. And all the people that were in the gat, and the 1 elders, said, (We are) witnesses. The Lord grant that the woman that is coming into thy house be like Rachel and like Leah, who did both build up the house of Israel; and acquire the u wealth in Ephrathah, and let thy name become famous in Beth-lechem; And may thy house be like the It house of Perez, whom Thamar bore unto Judah, through the seed which the Lord will give thee of this young woman. And Bo'az took Ruth, It and she became his wife, and he went in unto her: and the Lord gave her conception, and she bore a son. And the women said unto Na'omi, I Blessed be the Lord, who hath not allowed to be wanting unto thee a kinsman this day; and may his name become famous in Israel. And may he be It unto thee one who refresheth thy soul, and who nourisheth thy old age; for thy daughter-in-law, who loveth thee, hath born him, she who is better to thee than seven sons. And Na'omi took the It child, and laid it in her lap, and she became a nurse unto it. And the neighboring women gave 17 him a name, saying, There hath been a son born unto Na'omi; and they called his name 'Obed, who is the father of Jessé, the father of David. And these are the generations of Perez: Perez 18 begat Chezron; And Chezron begat Ram; and Ram 19 begat Sharia And Salmon 21 begat Bo'az; and Bo'az begat 'Obed; And 'Obed 22 begat Jessé, and Jessé begat David. belonged to Kilyon and Machlon, out of the hand

### THE BOOK OF LAMENTATIONS

THE BOOK OF I

CHAPTER I.

1 ¶ Oh how doth she sit solitary—the city that was full of people is become like a widow! she that was so great among the nations, the princess 2 among the provinces, is become tributary! She weepeth sorely in the night, and her tears are on her cheeks; she hath none to comfort her among all her lovers; all her friends have dealt treacherously toward her, they are become her enemies. 3 Exiled is Judah because of affliction, and because of the greatness of servitude; she dwelleth indeed among the nations, she findeth no rest; all her pursuers have overtaken her between the narrow 4 passes. The ways to Zion are in mourning, because none come to the solemn feasts; all her gates are desolate; her priests sigh; her virgins moan, and she suffereth herself from bitter grief. 5 Her adversaries are become chiefs her enemies prosper; for the Lord hath caused her to grieve because of the multitude of her transgressions; her babes are gone into captivity before the adversary. 6 And there is gone forth from the daughter of Zion all her splendor; her princes are become like harts that have found no pasture, and they flee? without strength before the pursuer. Jerusalem remembereth in the days of her affliction and of her miseries all her magnificent things which have been in the days of old; when her people fell into the hand of the adversary, with none to help her, the adversaries looked at her, they laughed 8 at the cessation (of her glory). A grievous sin did Jerusalem commit, therefore is she come a wanderer; all that honored her hold her in contempt, because they have seen her nakedness; she also sigheth, and turneth (ashamed) backward. 9 (With) her uncleanness on her skitrs, she thought not of her latter end; therefore is she come down wonderfully, without one to comfort her. Behold, O Lord, my affliction; for the enemy hath become a wanderer; all that honored her hold her in contempt, because they have seen her nakedness; she also sigheth, and turneth (ashamed) backward, they are seeking brea

(those against whom) I am not able to rise up. The Lord hath trodden under foot all my mighty 15 men in the midst of me; he hath called an assembly against me to crush my young men; a wine-press hath the Lord trodden over the virgin, the daughter of Judah. For these thin s do I weep; 16 my eye, my eye runneth down with water; because far from me is the comforter that should refresh my soul; my children are in misery, because the enemy hath prevailed." Zion spreadeth forth 17 her hands, without one to comfort her; the Lord hath given a charge concerning Jacob to all his adversaries round about him: Jerusalem is become an unclean woman among them. "Righteous is 18 the Lord; for against his orders have I rebelled: oh do hear, all ye people, and see my pain! my virgins and my young men are gone into captivity. I called for my lovers, but they deceived 19 me: my priests and my elders perished in the city; for they sought food for themselves to refresh their soul. See, O Lord! how I am in distress; my bowels are heated; my heart is turned round within me; because I have grievously rebelled: abroad bereaveth the sword, at home, like the pestilence. They hear how greatly I sigh, 21 (yet) there is none to comfort me; all my enemies have heard of my misfortune, they are glad that thou hast done it: oh that thou wouldst bring the day which thou hast proclaimed (against me), that they may become like me. Let all their 28 wickedness come before thee, and do unto them as thou hast done into me because of all my transgressions; for many are my sighs, and my heart is sick."

CHAPTER II.

CHAPTER II.

also sigheth, and turneth (ashamed) backward. (With) her uncleanness on her skirts, she thought onto of her latter end: therefore is she come down wonderfully, without one to comfort her. Behold, O Lord, my affliction; for the enemy hath become great (above me). His hand hath the adversary spread out over all her magnificent things; for she hath seen nations entering into her sanctuary, of whom thou didst command that they should not enter into thy congregation. All her people sigh, they are seeking bread; they have given their precious things for food to refresh their soul; see, O Lord, and look, how I have been brought low. "I adjure you, all that pass this way, behold, and see if there be any pain like unto my pain, which hath been inflicted on me, wherewith the Lord that been inflicted on me, wherewith the Lord that been inflicted on me, wherewith the Lord and broke hath against on the day of his fierce anger. From on high hath he sent a fire into my bones, and breaketh (them) one by one; he hath spread and the hurnt against Jacob like a flaming fire to my feet, he hath caused me to return backward; he hath made me desolate, sick all the day. Bound fast is the yoke of my transgressions by his hand,—they are wreathed, and come up upon my neck; he hath made my strength to stumple: the Lord hath given me up into the hands of lently wasted, as if it were a garden, his tabernacle; he destroyed his place of assembly; (yea,)

יָרוָה וּ בַציון מועד וְשַׁבָּת וַיִּנְאַץ בְּוֹעֲם־אַפִּוּ מֶלֶךְ וְכַהַן: ז וְנָח אָרנְיומוְכחוֹ נאָר מכְדָשׁוֹ הֹקִירֹ בְּיַד־אוֹיָב חומִרת s אַרָמְנוֹתֶידָ, כָּוֹל נְתָנִוּ בְבֵית־יִהנָה בִנִים מוֹצֵר: חָשַּׁב ירוה ו להשחית חומת בתיציון נשה לו לאיהשיב יהו פ מבַלֶע וַיַּאֲבֶל־תַל וחוֹמָה וַחְדָּוֹ אָמְלֵלוּ: טָבְעִי בָאָרִץׁ שַּעֶרֶיהָ אָבַר וְשָׁבַר בְּרִיחָיהָ מַלְבָּה וְשָׁרֵיהָ בַנּים אָין • תורה נסונביאיה לאימצאו הוון מוחוה: משבו לארץ יִדִּמוֹ זְקְנֵי בַתּרצִיוֹן הֶצֶלַוּ עָפָּרֹ עַל־רֹאשָׁם חַנְּרָוּ שַׂקֵּוִם` 11 דורַידוּ לְאָרָץ ראשָׁן בתוּלִת ירושָׁלֶם: כָּלוּ בַדְּמָעָוֹת עיני הַמַרְמָרָוּ מִצִי נִשְׁפַּךְ לְאָרֶץ כְבַדִּי צַלּ־שֶׁבֶּר בַרת־ 12 עַמֶּי בְּעָטֵף עוֹלֵל וְיוֹנֵק בַרחֹבָוֹת קריָה: לְאִמּתָם יְאִמְרֹוּ אַיָּה דָגֵן וַיֵין בְהָתַעַטְפָם בָּחָלֶל בַּרְחֹבָות עִיר בְּהשְׁתַפֵּך 13 נַפַשָּׁם אָל־תֵיק אָמּתָם: מֶה־אַעּוֹבוֹך מֶה אַרַמָּה־לָּךְ הַבַּתֹ יָרוּשָׁלַם מָה אַשׁוֶה־לָךְ וַאַנְחֲמֵׁךְ בְתוּלַת בַּת־צִיון בִּי־נָרוֹל 14 כָיָם שַבְרֵךְ מִי יְרְפָּא־לֶךְ: נִביאַיְךְ הַוּוּ לְךְּ שֵׁוְא וְתְפֵּׁל וְלָא־גַלָּוּ עַל־צָוֹנֵךְ לְהָשִׁיב שביתֵךְ וַיָּהָווּ לְדְ מַשְאָוֹת שָׁוְא טו ומדוחים: מַפְּלוֹ עָלַיִדְ כַפַּוֹם כָּלֹדעַבְרִי דֶּיֶדְ שֶׁרְקוֹ וַיְנְעוֹ ראשם על־בַת ירושָלָם הַוֹאת הָעִיר שַיִאמְרוֹ כְּלִילַת יפִי 16 משוש לכלדהאָרץ: פּצוּ עָלַיִרְ פּיהָם כָּל־אַיְבִיךְ שֵׁרְכוֹּ וַיִבַרְכִרשׁן אֶמְרָוֹ בַּלֵשְנוּ אָךְ וָה הַוֹּיִם שֶׁקּוּיְנָהוּ מָצֵאנוּ זו רָאֵינו: עָשָּׁה יְדוֹה אֲשֶׁר וְמֶם בַּצֵע אָמֶרְתוֹ אֲשֶׁר צוָה מִימֵרלֶרֶם הָרָם וְלָא חָמֶל וַיְשַׁמַּח עָלַיִּדָּ אוֹבַב בַרִים כֶּרֶן 18 צָרֶידְ: צְעַק לְכֶם אֶל־אַדֹּוְיֶ חומַת בַתּ־צִׁיוֹן הוּרִידִי כַנְהַל דמְעָה יומֶם וְלַיִּלָה אַל־תּחָגֵי פוֹנַת לֶךְ אַל־תּדָם בַּרִת־ פו עינד: קומי ו רני בליל לראש אשמרות שפבי במים לבד נָכָח פָּנֵן אָדנָן שָאָי אַלֵיו כַפִּידְ עַלדנָפִשׁ עוּלְלֵידְ כ הַעַּטוּפִים בַּרָעָב בַּרָאשׁ כָל־הוצות: רָאָה יְהוְהֹ וְהַבִּיטְר לְמִי עוֹלַלְתָ בָה אם־תאבַלְנָה נְשִׁים פּרְיָם עְלְלֵי טִפְּהִים 21 אם־יַהָרָג בִּמִקְרָשׁ אֲדֹנָי כֹהַןץנָבִיא: שָׁכִבוּ לָאָרֶץ חוצות נַעַר וִזָּלָן בּתִוּלתִי ובִחורַי גַפָּלַוּ בָחָרֶב הָרַגִּתָּ בְּיָוֹם אַפְּׁךְ 22 טַבַחָתָ לָא חָמֶלְתָ: תִּקְרָאֹ כִיוֹם מוֹעַד מְעוֹרֵי מפָבִיב וְלָא הָנֶה בִּיִוֹם אַף־יָהוֹנָה פָּלִיט וְשָׁרֵיר אֲשֶׁר־טִפְּחָתִי וְרַבֻּיתִי אָבֶר כַלָם:

### CAP III. 3

אַ אָנִי הַנְּבֶּר רָאָה צֵּעֹי בשׁבָּש עֶבְרְהָוּ: אותִי נְהַגְּ וַיֹּלֵךְ בְּּרְ רָאָה צֵעֹי בשׁבָּש עֶבְרְהָוּ: אותִי נְהָגְ וַיֹּלֵךְ בְּּרְ הַשְׁרֵ וֹעִרִי שׁבָּר עַצְּמִיתִי: בְּנָה בְּשְׁרֵ וַנִּיְהָ בִּי וְשֶׁב וַבֵּפִּף יָהָוֹ כְּלְ־הַיִּוֹם:

<sup>8</sup> בְּלֵּה בְּשְׁרִ וִעוֹרִ שׁבָּר עַצְּמִיתִי: בָּבְ הַ עֻּלִי וַיֵּקְף רָאשׁ בְּּבְּיִר וְלָא אֵצֵא הַכְּיִד נְחְשְׁתִי: נָם כִּי אָוְעַלְ וַאֲשׁוֹיַנִ שְׁהַלְּ בְּמְהַיִּי בְּבְּרוֹ וְתָּיִבְ מִבְּיִלְ עַנְהָי בַּפְּשְׁהָנִי בְּעִר בִּמְשְׁרָא לִחְץ:

11 אֹרֶב הוֹא לִי אָרָה בְּמְסְהְּיִם: הַּרָכִי מִיּבְיּי עִתְּי שְׁחֹלְ לְבֶּלְהַעָּה:

12 שְׁכִינִי שוֹתְם: הַבְּי שְׁבָּר נָצְחִי וְתָוֹתְיִם הַרְנִי לַבְּלְּרִעְמִׁי בְּעִרוֹיִם הַרְנִעִּ לַבְּלְּרִעְמִׁי בְּיִּרוֹיִם הַרְנִעִּ לְבְּלִרְעַמִּי בְּעִרוֹיִם הַרְנִעִּ לְבְּלִרְעַמִּי בְּבְּרוֹיִם הַרְנִעִּ לְּבְּלִהְיִם נְבְּשִׁי בִּיְּרִיתִים הַרְנִעִּ לְּבְּרִהְיִם נִבְּשִׁי בְּבְּרוֹ וְתִּעִּי מְבִּרְיִם נִבְּשְׁי בְּבְּרוֹיִם הַבְּעָנִי וֹמְרָהְיִם בִּבְּשְׁי בְּבְּרוֹת וְתִּעִּי מִבְּרְוֹיִם נִבְּשָׁי בְּבְּרוֹתְיִם הַבְּעָנִי וֹבְּרִהְיִם: נִבְּשִׁי בְּבְּרוֹתְעִי מִבְּרוֹבְי בִּבְּרוֹים נִבְּשָׁי בְּבְּרוֹיתִי בְּבְּרוֹת וְתָּעִייה בִּבְּרוֹי וְתָּעִי מִבְּרוֹב.

13 בְּבְרָם בִּבְּיִי וְבִּלְים בִּבְּי בִּבְּרוֹי וְתְנִי בְּבְּרוֹיתְי בְּבְּרוֹים בִּשְׁי בִּבְּרִי בְּבִּרְ וְבָּעִי בְּבְּרוֹי וְתִּשִׁי בִּבְּרִי בְּבְּרוֹי וְתִּשִּי בְּבְּרוֹי וְתִּשִׁי בִּבְּיי בִּבְּר בְּבְּיי בְּבִּי בְּבִּי בְּבִי בְּבִי בְּבִי בְּיִבְּי בְּבִּי בְּיִי בְּבִּי בְּבִּי בְּבִי בְּיִבְי בִּיִּי בְּבְּר בְּיִים בְּבְיבִי בְּיִבְּי בְּיִבְייִי בְּבְּר בִּיִים בְּיִבְּיִי בְּיִבְּי בְּיִבְים בְּבְּבִיי בִּיִבְּיי בִּי בְּיִים בְּבְיים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּבְּיִים בְּבְּיִים בְּבְּיִי בְּיִבְּיִי בְּבְּיבְייִים בְּבִּים בְּיבְיבִּים בְּבְּיבְיי בְּיִים בְּבִים בְּיבְּיי בְּבְיבְייִים בְּיבְּיִים בְּבִּים בְּבְּיי בְּבִּים בְּבְּיִים בְּבְּיִי בְּיבְייִים בְּבְּיִים בְּבִים בְּבְיבִים בְּבִּים בְּבְיבִּים בְּבְּיִים בְּבִּים בְּבִּיי בְּבִיי בְּבִּים בְּבִיים בְּבִים בְּבְּיבְיבְיבְּיבְיים בְּבִּייִים בְּבְּייִבְיבְּיִיבְּים

יְדֹוָהֹ בָּי לִאִיהָמָנו כִּי לַאִּבְּלָוּ דְחֵמֶיוּ: הַדְשַׁים לְבְּלְרִים 23 רָבָה אַמִּוּנְתֵןה: הָלְכִן יְהוָהֹ אַמְרָה נִפְשׁׁ צַלּ־בֵן אוּחִיל 24 טוב יְהוָה לְקוֹי לְנָפֶשׁ תְּרְרָשֶׁנוּ: טִוֹב וְיָחִיל כְּיֵ וְדוֹמָם לתְשוֹעַת יְהוֶה: טַוב לנֶבֶר בִידישָא עַל בנעורו: 27 ישב בדד וידם כי נטל עליו: יתו בעפר פידו אולי יש תקוה: יהן למבחו לחי ישבע בהרפה: בי לא זו וְנֶה לְעוֹלֶם אֲדְנֵי: כִּי אִם־דּוֹנֶה וְרְהָם בְּרָב הַסְבֵּוֹ: כִּי \$ \$ \$ \$ לֵא עִנָה מלבו בַּיָּה בְּנִראִיש: • לְדֹכָא תַּחַת רַיְלְיוֹ בּּ כַל אַסִיבִי אָרָץ: לְדַמות מִשְׁפַּטרוֹבֶר וְגֵר פִּנְ עֶלְיון: לה לְנַוֹתָ אָדָם בְרִיבוֹ אֲדֹנָי לָא רָאָה: מִי זָה אָמֶר מֹּי וַהָּהי אֲדנָי לָא צוֶה: מפּי עָלִיוֹן לָא תַצֵא הַרְעִוֹת וְהַמִּוֹב: 38 מַה־־ירְאוֹגוֹ אָרֵם הַוֹ נֶבֶר עַל־־חֲטָאֵוֹ: נַחְפְשֵּׁר, מַּ רָרָבֹינוֹ וְנַחְלֹוְרָה וְנָשִׁוּבָה עַד־יִרוֹה: נשָא לְבָבַנוֹ אֶל־ 14 בַּפִּים אָל־אֵל בשָׁמֵים: נַחֲנו פְשַׁענוּ וּמָרִינו אַתָּה לָא 🛂 סַבַותָה בָאַף וַתּרְדְפֵּט הָרַנְהָ לָא חָמֶלְתָּ: 43 סַבָּתָה בֶצָנָן לֶּדְ בֵיצַבָּוֹר תִּפַלֶּה: סְהַי וּמָאָוֹם תְּשׁימֵנוּ 📇 בַּקָרֶב הָעַמִים: פָּצִוּ עָלִינו פִּיהֶם כָּל־אִיבִינו: פַּחַד 46 וָפַתַת הָיָה לָנוּ הַשָּׁאַת וְהַשֶּבֶר: פַּלְגִי־מִּים הַרָד עֵינִי 18 על־שַבר בּת־עַמִי: עינְי נְגְרָה וְלָא תִרְמָה מֵאָץ 49 הַבְּנִוֹת: עַדִינִשְׁקַוְף וְנֵרָא יְדוֹהָ מִשְׁמֵיִם: עֵינִי עִוּלְלֶרה 51 לְנַפשׁי מבָל בְנִוֹת עִירֵי: עוֹד צְדְוֹנִי כִצְפָּוֹר אִיבִי 20 חנֶם: צְמֶתֶוּ בַבּוֹר חַנִּי וַיַּדּוּ־אֶבָן בִּי: צְפִּוּ־מֵיִם עַרֹּדְ בַּ ראשי אָמַרְתִי נִנְוֶרְתִי: קרָאתי שׁמְדֹּ יְדֹוְה מְכָּוֹר נַה הַהתיות: כוּלָי שָׁמֶצְהָ אַל־הַצְלַבְ אָוְנְדָּ לְבַוְהָחָי לְשׁוְעָתִי: 56 קַרַבַּתָּ בְּיֵוֹם אָקְרָאֶךָ אָמַרָתָ אַל־תּירֵא: רַבְּחָ אֲדֹנֶי 58 ריבי נַפְשֵׁי נָאַלְהָ הַיֵּי: רָאָיתָה יְהוָה עֵוֶתָתִי שָׁפְּאָה 🕫 משפטי: ראיתה כלינקמתם כלימחשבתם לי: שָׁמַעְהָ הֶרְפָּתָם ֹ יִדּוָה כָּל־מַהְשָׁבֹתָם עָלֶי: שׁפְּתֵי קְמִי בְּ וְהָגְיוֹנֶם עָלַי בָּל־הַיְוֹם: שִׁבְתָּם וְקִימָחָם הַבִּיטָה אָנִי 63 סְנְגִינָתֵם: תָשִׁיב לָדֶם נְמָיל יְהוֹה בְּמַנְשָה יְדִידֶם: 64 תחון לָהֶם מִנְנַת־לֵב חַאֱלֶחָד לְהֶם: תרְדַּף בְאַף וְתַשְׁמִיבִּם 📆 מַתַּחַת שְׁמֵי יְהוָה: CAP. IV

אָשׁ בּצִּין וּעַאַכּל יִפִּרָעִיִּיִי: לִאַ בַּאָבִעוּ מִלְּכִּרְאָרָן וּצִּלְרִי אַרִּיבָּרָ וְבָּלְרִי אַ בַּנְים מְּנִיבִּינִן אַפָּן בּצִּרִר אַ מִּבְּרִי מִבְּרִי מִבְּיִי אַרִּבִּינִן אַפָּן בּצִּרִר אַ בּצִּרִי מִבְּיִי מִבְּיִי בְּצִּרִי בְּצִיבִּי וְבִּרִ בְּצִּרִי בְּצִּרְיִ בְּצִּיבִּי וְבִּרִ בְּצִּרִי בִּצִּי בְּצִּרִי בְּצִּיִּ בְּצִּיִּ בְּצִּיִ בִּי בִּעִּי בּּצִּי בִּי בִּעִּי בִּעִּי בּּצִּי בִּי בִּעִּי בּּעִי בְּעִּבְּי בְּעִי בְּעִּבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִּבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִּבְּי בְּצִּבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּבִּי בִּי בִּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִּבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִּבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִּבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִּבְּי בְּעִּבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִּבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִּבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִּבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִּבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִיבְּי בְּעִים בְּיִּבְּי בְּעִיבְּי בְּעִים בְּיבִּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִיבְּי בְּעִיבְּי בְּעִיבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִיבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִיבְּי בְּעִיבְּי בְּעִיבְּי בְּעִיבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִיבְּי בְּעִיבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִיבְּיִּבְּי בְּעִבְּיִי בְּעבְּיבְי בְּעִבְּיי בְּעִבְּיי בְּעִבּי בְּעִבְּיי בְּעבִּיבְיי בְּעִבְּיי בְּעִבְּיי בְּעִבְּיבְּיי בְּעבְּיבְיי בְּעִבְּיי בְּעִבְּיי בְּעִבְּיבְיי בְּעבְּיי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּי בְּעִבְּיי בְּעִבְּיי בְּעבְּיבְיי בְּעִבְּיי בְּעִבְּיי בְּעִבְּיבְיי בְּבְּבְּייִבְּיי בְּעִבְּיבְּיי בְּעבְּיבְיי בְּבִּיבְּיי בְּעִבּיי בְּעִבּייִי בְּיבְּעבְּיי בְּעִבּיי בְּעִיבְיבְּיי בְּעִבְּבְיבְּיי בְּעִבְּיבְּבְּיי בְּעבְּבְיב

the Lord hath caused to be forgotten in Zion the solemn feast and the day of rest, and hath despised in the indignation of his anger both king and priest. The Lord hath cast off his altar, he hath made void his sanctuary; he hath surrendered into the hand of the enemy the walls of her palaces: they have made their voice to resound in the house of the Lord, as on a day of a solemn seast. The Lord hath resolved to destroy the wall of the daughter of Zion; he stretched out the measuring-line, he withdrew not his hand from destroying; and he caused the rampart and the wall to mourn; together they languish. Sunk into the ground are her gates: he hath ruined and broken her bars: her king and her princes are among the nations without any law; her prophets also obtain no more any vision from the Lord. 10 The elders of the daughter of Zion sit upon the ground, they keep silence; they have thrown dust upon their head; they have girt themselves with sackcloth; the virgins of Jerusalem have brought 11 down low their head to the ground. My eyes do fail with tears, my bowels are heated, my liver is poured upon the earth because of the breach of the daughter of my people; because babes and 12 sucklings faint away in the streets of the town. To their mothers they say, Where is corn and wine? when they faint away like the deadly wounded in the streets of the town. To their mothers they say, where is corn and wine? when they faint away like the deadly wounded in the streets of the city, when their soul is poured unto thee, O daughter of Jerusalem? what shall I and compare unto thee, O daughter of Jerusalem? what shall I find equal to thee, that I may comfort thee, O virgin daughter of Zion? for creat like the sea is thy breach; who can bring healing to thee? Thy prophets foresaw for thee vain and deceptive things; and they did not lay open thy inquity, to cause thy backsilders to return: but they foresaw for the Lord hath caused to be forgotten in Zion the solemn feast and the day of rest, and hath de-spised in the indignation of his anger both king

virgin daughter of Zion? for creat like the sea is 14 thy breach: who can bring healing to the? Thy prophets foresaw for thee vain and deceptive things; and they did not lay open thy iniquity, to cause thy backsilders to return: but they foresaw for 15 thee prophecies of faisehood and seduction. All that pass by (this) wav clap their hands on account of thee; they hiss and shake their head over the daughter of Jerusalem: (saying,) is this the city that men called The nerfection of beauty. The city that men called The nerfection of beauty. The city that men called The nerfection of beauty. The city that men called The nerfection of beauty against thee; they hiss and gnash their teeth; they say. We have swallowed her up: ah, truly this is the day that we hoped for; we have found, we have seen it. The Lord hath done what he had resolved; he hath accomplished his word which he had ordained already in the days of old; he hath thrown down, and hath not pitied; and he hath caused to rejoice over thee thy enemy, he hath raised on high the 8 horn of thy adversaries. Their heart crieth unto the Lord. O thou wall of the daughter of Zion, let tears run down like a stream day and night; allow thyself no rest; let not the apple of thy eye 19 be still. Arise, complain aloud in the night, in the beginning of the watches; pour out like water thy heart before the face of the Lord: lift up toward him thy hands because of the life of thy babes, that faint away for hunger at the corner of 20 all the streets. See, O Lord, and behold! to whom hast thou ever done the like? Shall women, then, eat their own fruit, 'he babes they have tenderly nursed? or shall there be slain in the sanctuary of 11 the Lord the priest and the prophet? There lie down on the ground in the streets the lad and the ancient; my virgins and my young men are fallen by the sword: thou hast slain on the day of thy anger; thou hast slaughtered, thou hast slain on the day of the Lord's anger one that escaped or remained; those that I had tenderly nursed and reared ur

to their end.

CHAPTER III.

I I am the man who hath seen affliction by the 2 rod of his wrath. Me hath he driven out, and 3 led into darkness, but not into light. Surely against me doth he turn again and again his hand all the day. He hath caused my flesh and my skin to 5 wear out, he hath broken my bones. He hath built around me, and encompassed me with poison 6 and hardship. In dark places hath he set me to 7 dwell. like the dead of olden times. He hath relaced a fence round about me that I cannot get 8 out; he hath made heavy my chain Also when I cry aloud and make entreaty, he shutteth out my 9 prayer. He hath fenced up my ways with hewn 10 stone, my paths hath he made crooked. A bear lying in wait is he to me, a lion in secret places. In On my ways hath he placed thorns, and torn me in 2 pleces: he hath made me desolate. He hath benth is bow, and placed me as a mark for the arrow. If all the caused to enter into my reins the children 14 of his quiver. I am become a lauching-stock to 5 all my people, their (jeering) song all the day. He hath sated me with bitter things, he hath made me 6 drunken with wormwood. He hath also broken my "orth with gravel-stones, he hath covered me with 1 ashes. And my soul hath even up all thoughts of 18 peace: I forset happiness. And I said Lost is my 9 strength, my expectation also from the Lord. Remembering my affliction and (the cause of) my 10 complaint, is wormwood and poison. Remembering III.

(this) continually my soul is bowed down deeply within me. (Yet) this answer will I give to my 11 heart: therefore will I wait (in confidence). It is 22 through the Lord's kindness that we are not consumed, because his mercies have no end: They are 23 new every morning: great is thy faithfulness. The Lord is my portion, saith my soul, therefore 24 will I wait for him. The Lord is good unto those 25 that hope in him, to the soul that seeketh him. It is good that one should wait and this in silence 26 for the salvation of the Lord. It is good for a 27 man that he bear the yoke in his youth: That 28 me sit in solitude and be silent; because He hath laid it upon him; That he put his mouth in the 29 dust; perhaps there still is hope: That he offer 30 his cheek to him that smiteth him; that he be satisfied with reproach. For the Lord will not cast 31 off for ever; But though he have caused grief, 32 yet will he have mercy according to the abundance of his kindnesses. For he doth not afflict of his 33 own will, and aggrieve the children of men. To 34 crush under his feet all the risoners of the earth, To pervert the justice (due to man) before the 35 face of the Most High. To subvert a man in his 36 contest—should the Lord not see this? Who is he 37 that saith aught, and it cometh to pass, when the Lord hath not ordained it? Do not out of the 38 mouth of the Most High come both the evil things and the good? Wherefore should a living man 39 complain? let every man complain because of his sins. Let us search through and investigate our 40 ways, and let us return to the Lord. Let us lift 14 up our heart with our hands unto God in the heavens. We have indeed transgressed and re-4e belled: thou hast truly not pardoned. Thou hast a covered (us) with thy anger, and made pursuit after us: thou hast truly not pardoned. Thou hast a covered thyself with a cloud. that no 4p rayer should pass through. As something loath 45 some and rejected hast thou rendered us in the midst of the people. Wide have all our enemies 46 opened again

nanas. Give them confusion of heart, thy curse 65 from under the heavens of the Lord.

CHAPTER IV.

I Oh how is the gold become dim! how is the 1 most fine gold changed! how are the stones of the sanctuary noured out at the corners of every street. The precious sons of Zion, valued equal to pure 2 gold, how are they now esteemed as earthen pitchers, the work of the hands of the potter! Even wild beasts offer the breast, they give suck 3 to their young ones: the daughter of my people is become cruel, like the ostriches in the wilderness. The tongue of the suckling cleaveth to its palate by reason of thirst: babes ask for bread, there is not one to break it for them. Those that sused to eat dainty food are desolate in the streets: they that were reared up on scarlet now embrace dunghills. For greater is the injulty of the daughter of my people than the sin of Sodom, that was overthrown as it were in a moment, and no human hands were laid on her Her crowned 7 princes were purer than snow, they were whiter than milk, they were more brilliant in body than pearls, more than the sapphile their countenance: Darker than black is now their visage; they are 8 not to be recognized in the streets; their skin is shrivelled fast upon their bones: it is dry, it is become like wood. Happier are those slain by the 9 sword than, those slain by hunger; for those poured forth their blood, being pierced through,—these perished) without the fruits of the field. The 10 lors all his fury; he hath poured out the flerceness of his anger; and he hath kindled a fire in Zion, which hath devoured her foundations. The 12

נו שבי תכל כי יבא צר ואוב בשצרי ורושלם: מהמאת נביאיה שילת כהנה השפקים בקרבה בם צדיקום: עני מי סברו שמרו בנה בקרבה במ צדיקום: עני סי סברו שמרו בנה לא יוכלו ינש בקרבשהם:
 נביאיה שלת כהנה השפקים בקרבה בע צדיקום: עני סי סברו שמרו בנוים לא יוסיף להבשם בלא יוכלו ינש בקרב לא העני:
 נעו במרו בנוים לא יוספו לנור: פגן ידוה חלקם לא מדער בדי להביע בריב משבי על העניו צפינו בקרני בלים היו הלקם לא העניו:
 במום: שישי ושפרו בת-בר ארבו לנו: היח אפינו בעות בלים היו הלקם לא העניו:
 בעום: שישי ושפרו בתיבות הבל בערות בעלו נהנה במים בעלו התה בעלו והנה בלקם המשבי שמים על בהריב למי יוסיף להגלות בקרם המשבי במום:
 במום: שישי ושפרו בתיבות אפינו בעלו התה בעלו והנה בשבי ושפרו בעלו והנה בעלו וה

### CAP. V. 7

יָּבֶר יְהֹנָה מֶה־הָנֶה לְנוּ הַבִּיטִ יְרְאֵה אֶת־הֶרְפָּתֵנוּ: <u>נתלומנו נהפבה לזרים בחינו לנכרים: יתומים הוינו </u> אין אָב אמתינו כאַלמנית: מימינוֹ בכַסָף שׁתִינוּ עצינוּ י במחיר ובאו: על צוארנו נרדפנו ינענו לא הונחילנו: ל מצבים נתנו יד אשור לשבע להם: אבתינו הטאו אינם אנחנו עונתיהם סבלנו: עבדים משלו בנו פרק 9 אין מידם: בנפשט נביא לחמנו מפני הרב המדבר: וו עורנו כַתַנַּור נִבְּמָרוּ מפְנֵי נַלְעֵפָוֹת רָעָב: נְשִׁים בְצִיוֹן ענו בְתַלָת בַּעָרֵי יְדוּדֶה: שְרִים בְיֵדֶם נַתְלוּ פָּנֵי וְכַנִים יִי יולא נההרו: בחורים מחון נשאו ונערים בעץ כשלו: שי ובנים משער שבתו בחורים מננינתם: שבת משוש 16 לבנו נהפד לאכל מחולנו: נפלה עמרת ראשנו אוד ין נא לָנו כִּי הָמָאנוּ: עַל־וָה הָנָה דְנָה לְבֵנו עַל־אֵלֶה חָשׁבוּ 19 עינינו: על הַר־ציוֹן שָשָׁמִם שִׁוּעַלִים הַלְּכרבו: אַתַּרה ירור לעולם תשב בסאד לדור ודור: למה לנצה 21 תַּשֶׁבָהָנוֹ הַעָּוָבְנוֹ לִאָרָךְ וָמִים: הַשִּׁיבֵנוּ יְהוָה וּ אַלִּיךְי 22 וַנְשׁוֹבְ חַדֵּשׁ יָמִינוּ כְקַרֶם: כֵי אִם־מָאָם מְאַסְחָנוּ קְצְפְּתָּ יעלינו עד־מאָד:

# q n d n

ומרשנגשה הוא שנגשה וביבשם וומוף העת יומוף 18 לבעת יומוף 18 לבעת יומוף האשתה הקלות המקרה התה לאלמים יומוף האשתה שלון המקרות הקלות הקלות המקרות לאלמים יבלל הלבל העירות לאלמים יבלל הלבל הקירות המקרות המקרות היא לביל הקרי היא הלבל הקרי הלבל הלביע הלבל היא הלבל הלביע הלבל היא הלבל הלביע הלבל היא הלבל הקלות הלביע הל

CAP. II. אָמֶרַתִּי אָנִי בְּלֹבִּי לְכָה־נֵא אַנִפְּכָה בְשִׁמְהָה וּרְאָה בְּטִוֹב א וָהָגָה נַם־הָוֹא הָבֶל: לִשְׁחוֹכן אָמֵרְתוֹ מְהוֹלֵלֵל וּלְשִׁמְחָה 2 מהיוה עשה: תַרתי בִלבי לִמְשוֹך ביון אֶת־בשְׁרֵי וִלבי 3 נהג בַּהָכִמָה וְלֶאֶחוֹ בַּסַכְלוֹת עַר וֹ אֲשֶׁר אָרָאֶה אֵ־<u>וָרה</u> טוב לבני האדם אשר יצשו תחת השמים מספר ימי תניהם: הגהלתי מצשי בניתי לי בתים נפעתי לי ברמים: 4 עשיתי לי גַּנְוֹת וּפַרְדֵּסִים וְנָטְנְהִי כְהֶם עֵץ כְּלֹ־בֶּרִי: ה עשׁיתו לֵי בַּרַכַּוֹת מָיָם לְהַשְּׁקּוֹת מֵהֶם יֻעָּר צומֶה עַצִּים: 6 קָנִיתִי עֲבָרַים וּשְׁפָּחוֹת וּבְנֵיבַיִת הָיָה לִי נַם מקְנָה בְקָר ז וצאן הרבה הנה לי מכל שהוו לפני בירושלם: כנסתי 8 ל' גם־בֶּסֶף וְזָהָב וּסִגְלֵת מלכים והמדינות עשׁיתי לִי שָׁרָים וְשָׁרוֹת וְתַעֵּנְגִוֹת בְנֵי הָאָדָם שׁדֶּה וְשׁדְּוֹת: וְנָבַלְתִּי 9 וְהוֹסַפְּתִּי מִבָּל שֶׁהָיָה לְפָנֵי בִירְוֹשָׁלֶם אַף הְכְמָתַי צְמְרָה לי: וכל אשר שאלו עיני לא אצלתי מהם לא־מִנְעִתי י אָתַ־לבׁי מכָל־שַמְּחָה בִּיּדּלבִי שָמַתַ מכָל־צָמְלִי וְזָה־דָּוְהַ. הַלְקִי מִבְּלִיצְמֶלֵי: וּפְּנִיתִי אֲנִי בְּבָלִימֵצְשֵׁי שֶׁעְשָׁוּ דָדֹי זו ובנמל שעמלתי לעשות והגה הכל הבל ורעות לוח וְאֵין יתָרון תַּחַת הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ: וּפְנֵיתִי אֲנִי לִרְאַוֹת חָכְמֶּרה 12 וְדִּוֹלֵלְוֹת וְסִבְלֵוֹת בֵּי ו מֶה הַאָּדָם שָׁיְבוֹא אַחַבֵי הַמֶּלֶדְ אָת אַשר־כָבֶר עָשִוּהו: וְרָאֵיתוֹ אָנִי שֶׁיֵשׁ יִתְרָוֹן לַהְכְּמָה טּ מודהַפָּכַלָּות כִּיתָרוֹן הָאַוֹר מִדְהַחְשָׁךְ: הֶחָבָם עִינָו בְּרֹאשׁוֹ 🛂 וָהַבָּסִיל בַחָשֶׁךְ הוֹלֵדְ וְיָדַעָתוֹ גַם־אָנִי שָׁמִקְרֶה אֶחֶד וִקְרֵה אָת־כַלְם: וְאָמַרְתִי אֲנִי בְּלֹבִי כְּמִקְרֵה הַכְּסִיל נִס־אֲנִי טִי יקרני ולמה חבמתי אני או יתר ורברתי בלבי שנסתה הַבל: כִי אָן זִכְרָזן לֶחָבֶם עִם־הַבְּפֵיל לְעוּלֶם בְּשָׁבְבָּר 16 הַנָמֵים הַבָּאִים הַכָּל נִשְׁבָּח וְאֵיךְ יָמָית הֶהְכָּם עִם־הַבְּקִיל: וְשָׁנָאתוֹ אָת־הַחַיִּם כֵּי רָע עְלַיֹּ הַמְּעִשֶּׁה שָׁנַצַשָּׁה תַחַר, זו הַשָּמָשׁ כַּ־הַכָּל הַבָּל וִרְעִות רְוֹחַ: וְשְׁנַאָתִי אֲנֵוֹ אָת־כָּל־ זְּוֹ עַמְלִי שֶׁאֲנִי נִימֵל תַּחַת הַשָּׁמֵשׁ שַאַנִיהָנוּ לַאָדֶם שָׁיָהְנָה אַחֶרֵי: ומִי יוֹבִע הָחָכֶם יָהָנֶהֹ אָו סְבָּל וַיִּשְׁלַטֹ בִּכָּר 15 צַמָּלִי שֶׁעָמָלִתִּי וְשֶׁהָכָמָתִּי תַּחַת הַשָּׁמֶשׁ נִם־זָה הַבָּרֹי: וְסַבְּוֹתִי אֲנֵיְ לְיָאֵשׁ אֶת־לִבֶּי עַל כָל־הַנְנְסָׁל שֶׁנְמֶלְתִּי תַּרִת י kings of the earth, and all the inhabitants of the world, would not believe that an adversary or an enemy could ever enter within the gates of Jeru-salem. (But it hath hanpened) because of the sins

salem. (But it hath happened) because of the sins of her prophets, the iniquities of her priests, that had shed in the midst of her the blood of the righteous. They wandered about blindly in the streets, they became defiled with blood: so that men were not able to touch their garments. Depart, ye unclean, they called out unto them: depart, touch not. So they flee away and also wander about: men say among the nations. They shall no more sojourn there. The anger of the Lord hath divided them; he will no more look at them: the faces of the priests they respected not, and the elders they spared not. Even now our eyes anxiously wait for our valueless help: in

and the elders they spared not. Even non-eyes anxiously wait for our valueless help: in waiting have we waited for a nation that ot help. They hunt our steps, that we cannot our cannot

cannot help. They hunt our steps, that we cannot walk in our streets; our end is near, our days are full; for our end is come. Swifter were our pursuers than the eagles of heaven: upon the mountains did they hotly follow us; in the wilderness did they lie in wait for us. The breath of our nostrils, the anointed of the Lord, was caught in their nits, he. of whom we said, Under his shadow shall we live among the nations. Be glad and rejoice. O daughter of Edom, that dwellest in the land of 'Uz: also unto thee shall the cup pass; thou will be drunken and make theself naked 21 shadow shall

the unit of the stand the cup has, thou will be drunken, and make thyself naked. Brought to an end is thy iniquity. O daughter of Zion; He will no more carry thee away into exile: He visiteth thy iniquity, O daughter of Edom; He layeth open thy sin; propper the sin; proper the sin; pro

CHAPTER V.

¶ Remember, O Lord, what hath occurred to us,

look down, and behold our disgrace. Our inher-2 itance is turned over to strangers, our houses to aliens. Orphans are we become, and (we are) 3 without a father, our mothers are like widows. Our water have we drunk for money: our wood 4 cometh to us for a nurchase price. Up to our 5 necks are we pursued: we are fatigued, and no rest is allowed us. To Egypt do we stretch out 6 our hand, to Asshu, to be satisfied with bread. Our fathers have sinned, and are no more: but we 7 have indeed to bear their injudities. Servants are line over us: no one delivereth us out of their hand. At the peril of our life must we bring home our hread, because of the sword of the wilderness. Our skin gloweth like an oven, because 10 of the heat of famine. Women have they rav-11 ished in Zion, virgins, in the citir of Judah. Princes were hanged up by their hand: the faces 12 of elders were not honored. Young men they 13 bore to the mill, and boys stumbled under the wood. The elders have ceased from the gate, 14 young men from their singing. Ceased hath the 15 joy of our heart: our dance is changed into mourning. look down, and behold our disgrace. young men from their singing. Ceased hath the 15 joy of our heart: our dance is changed into mournine. Fallen is the crown of our head: wo to us. 16 for we have sinned. Because of this is our heart 17 made sick; for these things are our eyes dimmed: Because of the mount of Zion which is wasted, 18 foxes walk about on it. O thou. Lord, wilt truly 19 abide for ever, thy throne existeth throughout all generations. Wherefore wilt thou forget us for 20 ever? wilt thou forsake us for so long a time? Cause us to return. O Lord, unto thee, and we will 21 return: renew our days as of old. For wouldst 22 thou entirely reject us, be wroth with us to the uttermost? [Cause us to return, O Lord, unto thee, 21 and we will return: renew our days as of old.]

## THE BOOK OF ECCLESIASTES

CHAPTER I.

The words of Koheleth, the son of Daving in Jerusalem. Vanity of vanities, sai eleth, vanity of vanities: all is vanity. rofit hath a man of all his toil which he of David, the saith Koa heleth, vanuer or all his ton name of another generation cometh; but the earth endureth of for ever. The sun also riseth, and the sun goeth down, and striving to reach his place he riseth of again there. Going toward the south, and turning round about continually: and around its circles of doth the wind return again. All the rivers run into the sea; yet the sea is never full; unto the place whither the rivers go thither will they constantly); man cannot utter them: the eye is never satisfied with seeing, nor the ear filled with hear-9 ing. That which hath been, is the same which will be; and that which hath been done, is the same which will be done; and there is nothing new 10 under the sun. If there be any thing whereof it is said, See, this is new; it hath already been in 11 olden times which were before us. (Only) there is no recollection of former (generations); and also of the later ones, that are to be—of these (likewise) there will be no recollection with those 12 that will be still later. I Koheleth was king over 13 Israel in Jerusalem. And I directed my heart to inquire and to search out by wisdom concerning all that is done under the heavens; this is an evil comployment which God hath given to the sons of 14 man to busy themselves therewith. I saw all the deeds that are done under the sun; and, behold, all is vanity and a torture of the spirit. 15 What is crooked cannot be made straight; and that which is defective cannot be numbered. 16 I spoke with my own heart, saying. Lo, I have truly obtained greater and more wisdom than all the town been before me over Jerusalem.

What is crooked cannot be made straight; and that which is defective cannot be numbered. I spoke with my own heart, saying, Lo, I have truly obtained greater and more wisdom than all those who have been before me over Jerusalem; yea, my heart had seen much wisdom and knowledge. And I directed my heart to know wisdom, and to know madness and folly; (but) I have perceived that this also is a torture of the spirit. For where there is much wisdom there is much vexation; and he that increaseth knowledge increaseth min

might see what it is that is good for the sons of men, which they should do under the heavens during the number of the days of their life. I made 4 great works: I built myself houses: I planted myself vineyards: I made myself grouper and or 5 chards, and I planted therein trees of all kinds of fruit: I made myself pools of water, to water 6 therewith the forest overgrown with trees: I bought? men-servants and maid-servants, and I had wise those born in my house: I had also possessions of cattle and flocks above all that possessions of cattle and flocks above all that had been before me in Jerusalem. I gathered unto 8 myself also silver and gold, and the choice treasures of kings and of the provinces: I procured myself male singers and female singers, and the delights of the sons of men, wagons and chariots. So was I great, and obtained more than all that 9 had been before me in Jerusalem: also my wisdom remained with me. And whatsoever my eyes desired 10 I refused them not; I withheld not my heart from any joy; for my heart was rejoiced with all my toil, and this was my portion of all my toil. But 11 when I turned myself (to look) on all my works that my hands had wrought, and on the toil that I had toiled to accomplish: then, behold, all was vanity and a torture of the spirit, and there was behold, all wand there was that the had toiled to accomplish: then, behold, all was vanity and a torture of the spirit, and there was no profit under the sun. And then I turned my- 12 self to behold wisdom, and madness, and folly; for what (can) the man (do) that cometh after the king? (only) that which (others) have done already. But I saw indeed that wisdom hath the advantage 13 over folly, as great as the advantage of light over darkness. The wise man hath his eyes in his 14 head, while the fool walketh in darkness; but I myself perceived then also that one occurrence will befall all of them. Then said I in my heart, 15 The same that befalleth the fool will also befall even me: and why have I then been wiser? Then spoke I in my heart, that this is also vanity. For there is no recollection of the wise any more 16 than of the fool for ever: seeing that which hath toiled to accomplish: then, behold ty and a torture of the spirit, and those who have been before me over Jerusalem: yea, my heart had seen much wisdom and knowledge. And I directed my heart to know wisdom, and to know madness and folly: (but) I have perceived that this also is a torture of the spirit. For where there is much wisdom there is much vexation: and he that increaseth knowledge increaseth pain.

CHAPTER II.

Come, then, I said in my heart, I will have a taste of joy, and thou shalt see what is good; but, behold, this also was vanity. Of laughter I said, It maketh one mad: and of joy. What doth this do? I resolved in my heart to indulge my body with wine, while my heart guideth itself with wisdom; and to lay fast hold on folly, till I

### CAP IV 7

וְשַׁבְתִי אֲנִי וָאַרָאָהֹ אָת־כְל־דֵעִשָּׁכִים אֲשׁר נָעֲשִים תַחָּת א הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ וְהַנָה וּ דִמְעַת הַעַשָּׁלִוֹם וְאָין לְהָם מנחם ומנד עשׁקּוֹהֶם כֹחַ וָאָין לֶהֶם מְנַחֵם: וְשַׁכְחַ אָנִ אֶת־הַמֹתְּיִב י שָׁבַבֶּר מֶתוּ מִדְתַחִים אֲשֶׁר הָמָה חַיִּים יְדֶנָה: וְטוֹב 3

משניהם את אשרעהן לא הוה אשר לאיראה אתר קַמָּצַשָּׁה הָרָע אֲשֶׁר נַצַשָּׂה מָחַת הַשְּׁמֶשׁ: וּרָאִיתי אַנִי זּ

אֶת־כָל־עָמָל וְאֵתֹ כָל־כִשְׁרָוֹן הַמִּצֵשָׁה כִי הִיא קנאָת־אִיש מַרַעָרִי נִס־זָה הָבֶל וּרְעִות רְוֹחַ: הַבְּסִיל חֹבַק אָת־יָרִי ה

וְאֹבֶל אֶת־בְּשָׁרִו: מוֹב מְלָא כַךְּ נְחַת מִמְלָא חָפַנִים נְמֶל 6 וֹרְעִוּת רָוֹחָ: וְשַׁבָּתִּי אָנִי וָאָרְאָה הָבֶל תְחַת הַשְׁמֶשׁ: יֵשׁ

אָחָר וָאֵין שׁנִי גַם בֵּן וָאָח אִיךְלוּ וְאִין כֵוְץ לְכָל-עָמָלוּ נַם־ עיניו לארתשבע עשר ולמי ו אַני עמל ומחסר את-נפשי

פמובה נסדה הבל וענון הע היא: טובים השנים מך פ האחר אשר שילהם שבר טוב בנימלם: כי אביפלו

בַאָּחָרָ יָקִים אָת־חָבַרָוֹ וְאִילוֹ הַאָּחָרֹ שִיפֹּל וְאָין שׁנִי לַבַקּימִי: גָם אִם־ישִׁכְבִּי שְׁנֵים וְחַם לְהֵבּ וּלְאָחָר אִיךְ !!

וַדֶם: וְאָם־יִתְּקְפּוֹ הָאָחָר הַשׁנִים יַנֶּמְרוּ נִגְרוֹ וְהַחוֹשׁ 12 הַמְשָׁלְשׁ לָא במְהַרָה יְנָתַק: מִיב יֵלֶר משכן וְחָבֶם ממֵלֶך 🛘 בּ

וָקְן וֹכְסִיל אֲשֶׁר לְאדֹיָדָע לְהַוָּהֵר עור: כִי־מבִית הַסוּרִים 11

יָצָא לִמְלֶךְ בָּי גִם בְמַלְכוּתִי נוֹלָדְ רֶשׁ: רָאִיתוֹ אֶת־כָלֹ- טוּ תַתַיֹּים הַמְּהַלְכִים תַּהַת הַשָּמָשׁ עִם הַיֶּלֶד הַשֵּנִי אֲשֶׁר

יַצֶּמָר תַּחָתִיו: אֵיךְקָץ לְכָל־הָיָּם לְכַל אֵשֶׁר־הָיָה לְפַנִידֶם 16 נָם הָאָחֶרוֹנִיָם לָא ישְׂמְרוּיבֶוֹ כִּיינִם־וֹוֶה הָבֶל וְרַעִיוּן רְוּחַ:

שַׁמָּר רַגְּלְיֹדְ בַּאֲשֶׁר תַּלֶדְ אָל־בַיִת הָאֶלדוֹם וְכָרַוב לשְׁמֹעַ זּוּ מָתַת הַבְּסִילִים וָבָח בִּי־אִינָם יִוּדִעִים לַעָשָוֹת דֵע:

### CAP. V

אַל־תַּבַהֵּל עַל־פִּׁדְ וְלִבְּךָ אַל־יְמַהֵר לְהוּצִיא דָבֶר לְפִנֵי א הָאֶלהַיִם כִּי הָאֵלהַים בַשְּׁמִים וְאַתַּה עַל־הָאָרִץ עָל־כֵּן יַהָיוֹ דְבָרֶיהַ מְצַמִּים: כִי בָא הַחַלָּוֹם בְרַב עָנֵין וְקוּל כִפִיל 2 בְרַב רְבָרִים: בַאֲשֶׁרֹתוּר נֶבֶר לֵאלהים אַל־תִאַבֵּר לְשַׁלְמֹי ז בִּי אָין חֻפָּץ בַּבְּסִילֵים אָת אֲשֶׁר־תַּדְּר שַׁלֵם: סִוֹב אֲשֶׁר 4 לארתדר משתדור ולא תשלם: אַלדתהַן אֶת־פּוד לַחַטִיא ה אָת־בְשֶׁלֶּךְ וְאַל־תֹאמֶר לְפָגֵן הַמַּלְאָךְ כִי שְׁנָנָהְ הַיָּא לֶמֶה יקצף הַאַלהִים עַל־קוֹלֶךְ וָתִבֶל אָת־מַעֲשָה הֵדְיךְ: כִּי בְרָב 6 הַלמוֹת וַהָבָלִים וּדְבָּרִים הַרְבָּה בִּי אֶת־הָאֶלהִים יְרֵא: אם־עשק דש וְגֹוֶל מִשְׁפָּט וְצִּדֶל הִרְאָה בִמְּדִינְה אַל־ ז תּתְמָה עַל־דַתַּפֶץ כִי נָבֹהַ מִעַל נָבֹהַ שׁמֶר וּנְבֹהִים עַלְיתַם: וַיַתְרוֹן אֶרֵץ בַּכָּל הָוֹא מֶלֶךְ לְשָׁרֶה נַעֲבֶר: אֹתַב בַּסַךְּ לְאׁ־ יְּ ישבע כָּסֶף ומִראֹתַב בָּהָמֶין לָא תִבוּאָה נִסֹיוָה הַבַּל: בּרְבוֹתֹ הַשׁוֹבָּה רַבָּוּ אִוֹכַלֶּיָהָ וּמַה־בִּשְׁרוֹן לִבְּעָלֶיהָ כִיי אַם־רָאָיֹת עֵינֵיו: מְתוּקָה שְׁנַת הַעֹבֵר אַם־מְעַט וְאָם־ 11 דַרְבָּה יאבֶל וְהַשָּׁבָע לֶעָשִׁיר אֵינְנוּ מַנְיחַ לְו לִישִׁון: יַשׁ 12 רצה חולה ראיתי תַּהַת הַשָּמשׁ עַשֶּׁר שָׁמַוּר לְבַעָּלְיוּ לְרֶעָּרְוֹ: וְאָבָר הָעָשֶׁר הַהָּוֹא בְּענְיֵן רֶע וְהוֹלִיד בֹּן וְאִין 13 בְּיָרָוֹ מְאִוּמָה: בַאֲשֶׁר יָצָא מִבָּמֶן אַמֹּו עָרָוֹם יָשִׁוּב לְלֶכֶת 14 בשבא ומאומה לארשא בעמלו שילך בודו: ונסחרומי רעה חולה כל עפת שבא כן ילד ומהיתרון לו שיצקול לְרְוּחַ: נַם כְּלִינָמִיוֹ בּחָשֶׁךְ יאכֵל וְכָעַם דִרְבָּה וְחַלְיִוֹ יּנ

יי הַשֶּׁמָשׁ: בִּרֹישַׁ אָרָם שֶׁנְמָלֶוֹ בְּחָרְמֶה וּבְרַעַת וּבְכּשְׁרָוֹן ולאָדָם שַׁלָּא צָמֶל־בוֹ יִתְנֵנוּ חָלְכֹן נַם־זָה הָבָל וְדְעָדה יי רַבָּה: בַּי מֶה־דֹּוֶה לֵאָדִם בְּכָל־עֲמֶלוֹ וּבְרַעְיוֹן לְבֵּוֹ שֶׁדְוֹא 23 עמל תַחַת הַשְּׁמֶש: כִּי כָלִימֵיו מַכְאוֹבִים וָכַעַם ענוָנוֹי י נס־בלילה לא־שָבַב לבו נס־דָה הַבֶּל הָוֹא: אֵידְטֵוֹב בָּאָרֶם שׁיאכַל וְשָׁתָה וְדֶרְאָה אֶת־נִפְּשָׁוֹ טִוֹב בַּעֲמֶלֵוֹ נַם־ כה זה ראיתי אני כִּי מִיַד הַאֵלהִים הַיא: כִּי מִי יאכַל וּמִי 26 יְחַוּשׁ חַוּץ מִמֶנִי: כֵּי לְאָרָם שָׁפִּוּב לְפָּנְיו נָתַן חָכְמֶה וְדַעַת. ושמחה ולחומא נתן ענון לאסף ולכנום לחת לשב לפָנִ הַאֵּלהִים נִס־זָה הֶבֶל וְרַעִּוּת רְוּחַ:

### CAP. III.

 לַבְּל זְמֶן זְעֵת לְבָל־הֻפֶּץ תְּחַת הַשְּׁמֵים: 2 עת ללֶדֶת וצת למות וַעָת לַעְקּור נִטְוּע : עת לְטַעַת 3 עת להרוג ועת לרפוא וְצֵת לְבְנְוֹת עת לפרוץ ועת לשחוק ⁴ עת לבכות וְעָתָ רַקוֹד עַת סְפָּוֹד וֹעַת כִּנִים אָבָנִים ה עת להשליד אבלים וצת לרקק מחבק: עת לְחַבוּק ועת לאַבֶּד ף עת לבקשׁ צַת לִשְׁמִוּד ועת להשליד ז עת לכורוע ועַת לְתַפּור עת לְחֲשׁות ועת לדבר 8 עת לארב ועת לשנא עת מלחמה וְעַת שָׁלְוֹם מהדיתרון העושה באשר הוא נמל: ראיתי את-הענון 🤔 יו אָשֶׁר נָתַן אֶלהִים לְבָנֵי הָאָדֶם לַעֲנִית בִּוּ: אֶת־הַבְּּרֹ עשה ופה בעתו גם את־הַעלם וְתַן בִּלבָּם מִבּלִי אֲשֶׁר' לארימצא האָדָם אֶת־הַפַּוְגַשָּׁה אֲשָׁר־גָשָׁה הַאֶלהִים מִרְאשׁ ין שות קוף: יַדְשְתוּ כִי אָין טִוֹב בֶּם כִי אם־לשְמוֹה וּלְצֵשׁוֹת יֹנִישׁוֹת יִנִישׁוֹת 13 שוב בְּחַיֵּיו: וְגָם כְּל־הַאָּדָם שׁיאכֶל וְשָׁתָה וְרָאָה טִוֹב יַדִיעְתִי בִּי כְּל־אֲשֶּׁר יַעֲשֶׁר יַעֲשֶׁר יַעֲשֶׁר יַעֲשֶׁר יַעֲשֶׁר יַעֲשֶׁר האלהים הוא והנה לעולם עליו אין לחוסיף ומפעו אין

שו לְנְרָעַ וְהָאֵלֹהִים עָשָׁה שֶׁיֶרְאָוֹ מִלְפָנָיו: מַה־שֶׁהְיָה כִבֶּר דוא וַאֲשֶׁר לְהַוָּת כְבָר הָוָה וְהָאֱלֹהַים יְבַכֵּשׁ אֶת־נִרְהַף: ין ועוד ראיתי תַּחַת הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ מְכָוֹם הַמִּשְׁפָּם שַׁפָּה הָרָשַׁע 16 17 וַמְקוֹם הַצֶּדֶק שֲמָה הָרֶשַׁע: אָמֶרַתִּי אֵנִי בַּלִבִי אֶת-הַצַּדִּילִ וָאָת־הָרְשָׁע ישׁפָּט הָאֵלהַיִם כִי־עַת לְכָל־הַפָּץ וְעַל כָל־ 18 הַמַּעֲשֶה שֶם: אָמֶרְתִי אֲנִי בִּלְבִי עַלֹּדְרָבְרַתֹּ בְּנִי הַאָּדֶם ין לְבָרֶם הָאֱלֹהֶים וְלֹרְאוֹת שְׁהֶם־בְּהֵמֶה הַמָּה לְהֶם: כּי מקרה בנייהארם ומקרה הבהמה ומקרה אחר להכם בְמִוֹת זֶהֹ בָן מִוֹת זֶה וְרָוֹחַ אֶחֶד לַבְּל וֹמוֹתַּר הַאָבֶם מוְד כ הַבְּהַמְה אָיוֹ כִי הַבָּל הֶבֶל: הַבָּל הוּלְךְ אֶל־מְקוֹם אָחֶר יוֹדֵעַ רְוחַ בּירָה מִרְהַנְפָּר וְהַכָּל שֲב אֶל־הֶנְפֶּר: מֵי יוֹדֵעַ רְוחַ יִּיבַ עָרוחַ בְּגִי בָאָרֶם הַעֹּלֶה הָיא לְמֶעְלָה וְרוֹחַ הַבְּהַלָּה הַירֶרֶת ישְׁמָח לְמָטָה לָאָרֶץ: וְרָאִיתִי כִּי אָין טוב מָאֲשֶׁר יִשְׁמַח ייּ הָיא לְמָטָה לָאֶרֶץ: וְרָאִיתִי כִּי אָין טוב מָאֲשֶׁר יִשְׁמַח

הַאָדָם בְּמֵעָשִׁיוֹ בִּי־דָוֹא חֶלְקָוֹ בִי מֵי יְבִיאָנוֹ לְרְאוֹת בְמֶה

שירור אַרורו:

21 For there is many a man whose toil is in wisdom, and in knowledge, and with energy; yet to a man

For there is many a man whose toil is in wisdom, and in knowledge, and with energy; yet to a man that hath not toiled therefor must he give it as his portion. Also this is vanity and a great evil. For what doth a man obtain of all his toil, and of the torture of his heart, wherewith he toileth under the sun? For all his days are full of pains, and vexation is (mingled with) his employment; yea, even in the night his heart taketh not rest. Also this is vanity. It is not a good thing (inherent) in man that he should eat and drink, and that he should make his soul enjoy happiness for his toil. Also this have I seen that it cometh out of the hand of God. For who can well eat, or who can enjoy earthly things more than I? For to a man who is good in his presence (God) giveth wisdom, and knowledge, and joy; but the sinner he giveth employment, to gather up and to bring together, that he may give it to him that is good before God. Also this is vanity and a torture of the spirit.

#### CHAPTER III.

CHAPTER III.

1 For every thing there is a season; and a (proper) 2 time is for every pursuit under the heavens. (There is) a time to be born, and a time to die; a time to plant, and a time to bluck up what hath been 3 planted; A time to kill, and a time to heal; a time to break down, and a time to build up; A time to weep, and a time to laugh; a time to mourn, and a time to gather up stones; a time to enourn, and a time to gather up stones; a time to enourn, and a time to be far from embracing; 6 A time to seek, and a time to let things be lost; a time to keep, and a time to sew; A time to love, and a time to sew; A time to love, and a time to speak; A time to love, and a time to speak; A time to love, and a time to speak; A time to love, and a time to hate; a time of war, and a 1 time of peace. What profit hath (now) he that 10 worketh in that wherein he toileth? I have seen the employment, which God hath given to the estimate of the employment, which God hath given to the estimate of the estimate of the season of the estimate of the es

### CHAPTER IV.

And I turned about, and beheld all the oppressed that are made so under the sun: and, behold, there are the tears of the oppressed, and they have no comforter: and from the hand of their oppressors they suffer violence; and they have no comforter.

Thereupon praised I the dead that are already

dead, more than the living who are still alive; And as happier than both of them, him who hath 3 not yet come into being, who hath not seen the evit-doing that is done under the sun.—Again, I beheld all the toil, and all the energy in doing, that it is (from) the envy of one man of his neighbor. Also this is vanity and a torture of the spirit. The fool foldeth his hands together, and eateth his own flesh. Better is a handful of quiet, 6 than both the hands full of toil and torture of spirit. Then I turned about, and I saw a vanity 7 under the sun. There is one alone, and he hath 8 not a companion; yea, he nath neither son nor bother: yet is there no end to all his toil; his eye also is not satisfied with riches. Yet for whom the sun than the sun of the sun of

### CHAPTER V.

Suffer not thy mouth to be rash, and let thy 1 heart not be hasty to utter any word before God; for God is in the heavens, and thou art upon the earth: therefore let thy words be few. For a 2 dream cometh through being much employed (with something), and the voice of a fool cometh with a multitude of words. When thou makest a vow 3 unto God, do not delay to pay it: for he hath no pleasure in such fools: that which thou hast vowed must thou pay. It is better that thou shouldst not 4 vow, than that thou shouldst vow and not pay. Suffer not thy mouth to cause thy body 5 to sin; and say thou not before the messenser, that it was an error: wherefore should God be angry because of thy voice, and destroy the work of thy hands? For in the multitude of 6 dreams and vanities there are also many words; but rather fear thou God. If thou see the op 7 pression of the poor, and violence done to justice and righteousness in a province, do not feel astounded at the matter; for one that is high watcheth over the high; and over them, the high-est Power. But the advantage of a land in all sthings is, a king who is subject to the country. He that loveth money will never be satisfied with 9 money; nor he that loveth abundance, with any increase. Also this is vanity. When prosperity 16 increaseth, those that consume it (likewise) increase: and what advantage is there to its owner, saving to see (it) with his eyes? Sweet is the 11 sleep of the laboring man, whether he eat little or much; but the overabundance of the rich will not suffer him to sleep. There is a sore evil 12 which I have seen under the sun, (namely.) riches reserved for their owner to his own hurt. And 13 these riches are lost through an unfortunate event; and he begetteth a son, and hath not the least in his hand: As he came forth out of his mother's 14 womb. naked will he return to go as he came; and not the least will he carry off for his toil, which he might take away with him. And also this is 15 a sore evil, that in all points as he came; so must he go: and what profit hath he that hath toiled for the wind? All his days also had he to 16 eat in darkness, and hath had much vexation and wrath with his sickness. Behold, what I have 17 ger, that it was an error: wherefore should God be angry because of thy voice, and destroy the

זו וָבֶעֶף: הֹנָה אֲשֶׁרררָאַיתִי אָנִי פַוֹּב אֲשֶׁרריָפָּה לָאֵכָוּל וֹלְשׁתוֹת וַלְרָאוֹת טובָהבְכָל־עָמֶלֵוֹ ו שָׁיַעֲמֶל תַּחַת־הַשָּׁמֶשׁ מספר ימידתיו אישר נתודלו האלהים בידוא חלקו: נם כָל־הַאָּדָם אֲשֵׁר נַתַּדְלַוֹ הַאֵּלֹהִים עשׁר וּנְכְסִׁים תַשְּׁלִימֹו לֶאֶבֶל מִבֶּעוֹ וְלְשֵׁאת אֶת־הָלְלוּ וְלִשְׁמָה בַצְּמְלֵוֹ יי זה מתַת אֱלהַים הִיא: בִּי לָא הַרְבָּה וַוְבָּר אָת־וְמֵי חַיֵּיוֹ בי האלהים מענה בשמחת לבו:

### CAP. VI. 1

אַנֶשׁ רָעָּׁה אֲשֶׁר רָאָיתִי תַּהַת הַשָּׁמֶשׁ וְרַבֶּה הַיֹא עַל־הַאָּדָם: 2 איש אַשֶׁר יָתֶּדְלִּוֹ הָאֶלהַים עשֶׁר וְנְכָםִים וְכָבוֹד וְאֵינָּנוּ חַסַר לְנַפִּשׁוּ ו מַכָּל אֲשֶׁר־יִחְאַנֶּה וְלְא־יַשְׁלִישָנוּ הָאָלהִים לַאָבַל מִפְּנוּ בִּי אִישׁ נְבְרַי וְאַבְגֵנוּ זֶה תַבֶּל וַחֲלִי הַע הִוּא: 3 אָם־יוּלַיד אַישׁ מֵאָה וְשָׁנִים כַבּוֹת יַחְיֶה וְכַב וּ שֶׁיַהְוַיּ ימרשָנִיו וְנַפָּשוֹ לְאַרתִשְבַע מִן־הַמוֹבָה וְנִם־קבוּרָה לאַ־ • הַיָּתָה לְוֹ אַמַּרָתִי טִוב מִמֶּנו הַנָּבֶּל: בִּי־בַהֶבֶל בָּא וּבַחְשֶׁךְ ה ילד ובחשד שמו יכפה: נסישמש לאיראה ולא ידע • נַחַת לְזָה מִזָּה: וְאַלָּו חָיָה אֱלֶף שָׁנִים פַּנְאַמִים וְטוּבֶּה ז לָא רָאָה הַלָּא אֶל־מָקוֹם אֶחָד הַכְּל הוֹלֵדְ: כָּל־עֲמַל הַאָּדֶם • לְפַידוּ ונִם־הָנֶפֵשׁ לָא תִּמְלֵא: כֵּי מַה־יוֹתֵר לֶחְכָם מִך פּ הַבַּסֵיל מַה־לֵענִי יוֹהַעַ לְהָלְדְּ נֵגֶר הַחַיֵּים: פוב מַרְאֵה*ַה* י צינים מהלך־נפש נסיוה הבל ירעות רוח: : מהדשהיה כָבֶר נַקְרָא שְׁמֹּו וְנוֹדָע אֲשֶׁר־הָוֹא אָדֶם וְלְאֹדיוּכֵל לָדִׁי וו עם שהתקוף ממנו: `בָּי וִשׁדְּבְרִים בַּרְבֵּה מִרְבִּים הַבְּל 21 מהיתר לַאָדָם: בִּי מִריודַע מהיטוב לַאָדָם בִּרְיִׁם מספר ומרחון הבלו ונצשם בצל אשר מרונד לאדם מַה־יָהַיֶּה אַחֲרָיו תַּחָת הַשְּׁמֶשׁ:

### CAP. VII. 1

אַ מִיב שִם משמן פוב וְיוֹם הַפְּנֶת מִיוֹם הַנְּלְרָו: מוֹב לַלַכָּת אֶל־בֵּית־אֵבֶל מלֶכָת אֶל־בִית משׁמֶּה בַאֲשֶּׁר הָוא פַ סַוּף בָּל־הַאָּהֶם וְהַהַי יתֵן אֶל־לִבְו: טִוב בַּעַם מְשְׁתַוֹק ַ בִּרבְרָעַ פָּנִים יִשָּב לֵב: לַב הַבָּמִים בְבֵית אָבֶל וְלֵב ה בסילים בבית שמחה: מוב לשמע נערת חבם מאיש 6 שמע שיר בסילים: כי כקול הסירים תחת הסיר בן י שַּׁהַק הַבְּפֶעֶל וְגַם־זֶה הַבָּל: כִי הִנְשֶׁק יְהוֹלֵל חָבֶם אַהֶרֶת דָּבֶר אֶת־לֵב מַתָּנָה: טְוב אַהֶרֶית דָּבֶר מֶרֶאשִיתְוֹ טְוֹב \* 9 אֶרֶדְ־רָוֹתַ מִנְבָה רְוֹתַ: אַלֹּיתְבַתָּל בְּרְוֹתַדָּ לְבְעֵּוֹם בִּי י בַּעָם בְּחֵיק בְסִילִים יָנִוּחַ: אַל־תֹאמַר מֶה הָיָה שֶׁהַיָּמִיםׁ הָרָאשׁנִים הָוָוּ טוֹבִים מַאֵּלֶה כֵּי לָא מַהְכָמָה שָׁאַלְהָ עַל־ נָה: טוֹבָה חָכְמָה עם־נִחֲלָה וְיֹתֻר לְרֹאֵי הַשְּׁמֶשׁ: כִּי 🗓 🗓 בצל הַחָּכְמָה בַּצֵל הַבֶּסֶף וְיִתְרָוֹן הַעַת הַחָכְמָה תְחַיֵּה 13 בַּעָלֵיהָ: רְאָה אֶת־מֶעֲשָׁה הָאֶלֹהֶים כִּי מֵי יוֹכָל לְחַלֵּן אַת אֲשֶׁר עִוֹתִו: בְּיַוֹם טוֹבָהֹ הֶוַהַ בְטוֹב וּבְיוֹם רָעָה רְאָה יֹ נַם אָת־זֶה לְעָפַת־זֶה עָשָה הָאֱלֹהֹים נַלֹּדְבְרַת שׁלֹא טוומצא האדם אחריו מאומה: את-הפל ראיתי בימי הָבְלֵי יַשׁ צַּדִּילְ אֹבֶד בְּצִדְלוּ וְיַשׁ רָשִׁע מַאֲרַיְדְ בְּרֵעָתוּ: יוֹתֶר לֶמָה תּשוֹמֶם: בַּרָבֶּה וְאַל־תִּתְדַבָּם יוֹתֵר לֶמָה תּשוֹמֶם: יו אַל־תִּרְשַׁע הַרְבָה וְאַל־תְּהֵי סָבֶל לֻמָּה תָבְיוֹת בְּלָא עִתֶּך: 18 טוב אשר הַאַרוֹ בּוָה וְנִם־מִוָּה אַל־תַנַח אָת־נֶדֶך בֶּי־וְרֵא

אַלהִים וַצֵא אֶת־כָלֶם: הַחָבָמָה תָעָוֹ לֶחָכָם מֵעַשָּׁרָד<sup>י</sup>, 19 שַּלִיטִים אֲשֶׁר הָיָוֹ בָּעִיר: כָּי אָדָם אֵין צַהַיק בָאָרֶץ אֲשׁר כ יַנֶשֶה־סִוֹב וְלָא יֶחֲטָא: נָסַ לְכָל־תַּדְּבָרִיםֹ אֲשׁר יִדְבֹרוּ 12 צל-חתון לכד אשר לא־תשמע אחדעבדה מקללד: בי 22 נַם־פַּצְמָים רַבָּוֹת יָדָע לִבֶּדְ אֲשֶׁר נִם־אַהָ לְלַלֹּהְ אֲהַרִים: בְּלִדֹּוָה נִפִיתי בַהָּבָמֶה אָפֶרָתי אֶהְבָּמָה וְהִיא רחוּבֶרה 23 מַמֵּנִי: רָהָוֹק מָה־שֶׁהָוָה וְעָמָקוֹנְשָׁק מִי יִמְצָאֵנו: סַבּׁוּתי 25 אָנֶ וְלִבֵּי לְדַעַת וְלָתוּר ובַבֵּוֹשׁ הָכַמָּה וְהָשׁבָוֹן וּלְדַעַת רַשַּׁע בָּסֶל וְהַסְּבָלִוּת הָוֹלֵלְוֹת: ומוֹצֶא אֲנִׁי מַר מִמְּוֶרת 26 אֶת־דֶאשָׁה אֲשֶׁר־הוא מְצוֹדֶים וַהַרְמִים לְבָה אָפוּרִים יַבֶּיהָ טוֹב לְפַנִי הָאַלהים ימָלֵט ממנה וְחוטא ילְכד בָה: ראַה זֶה מָצָאתי אָמרָה קהֶלֶת אַחַת לַאַחַת למצא 27 הַשָּבוּן: אֲשֶׁר עִוד־בּקשֶה נַפָּשִׁי וַלָא מָצֵאתִי אָדָם אָחָר 28 מַאֶּלֶף מָצָאתי וְאָשָׁה בְּכָל־אַלָה לָא מָצָאתי: לְבַדֹּ רְאָה־ 20 וָה מָצָאתי אֲשָּׁר עָשֶה הָאֱלֹהַים אָת־הַאָּדָם יָשֶׁר וְהַפְּ<mark>ּרה</mark> בקשו חשבנות רבים:

CAP. VIII. П בֵּי כְהָדָּכָם יַמִּי יוֹדֻעַ פַשֶּׁר דָבֶר הַכְּמַת אָדָם הָאִיר פָּנִיוֹ » ּוְעָז פָּנָיו וְשָׁנָאָ: אָנוֹ פּרמֶלֶך שָׁמֹר וְעַׁל דִּבְרָת שבועַת י אַלהִים: אַל־תִּבְהַל מִפְנִיוֹ הַלֵּדְ אַל־תַּעֲמֶר בִּדְבֶר הֵע 3 בָּי כָּל־אֲשֶׁר יַחְפָּץ יַצָשֶה: בַּאֲשֶׁר דְבַר־מַלֶּךְ שׁלְטֶוֹן ומִ' 4 וְאמַר־לָוֹ מָה־תַּעֲשָה: שומַר מִצְוָה לָא וַדָע דָבֶר רֶע וְעָת ה ומְשָׁפְּטֹ וַדַע לֵב חָבֶם: כִּי לְבָל־הַפִּץ יָשׁ עַת ומשׁפָט ס קירנעת האהם בבה עליו: ביאיננו ובע מהישורוה בי ז בַּאֲשֶׁר וָהֶיֶה מִי וַנִּיד לִוּ: אֵין אָרֶם שׁלֵים בְרוּהַ לְבַלְיֹא זּ אֶת־הָרוֹה וְאֵין שׁלְשוֹן בְּנִוֹם הַבְּשֶׁת וְאִין משְׁלָהָת במלהמה ולאדומלט השע את־בעליו: את־כל־זה ראית' כ וָנָתִין אָת־לִבֹּי לְכָל־מֵנֶשָּׁה אֲשֶׁר נַנֵשֶׁה תַּחַת הַשְׁמִשׁ כֹּת אָשֶּׁר שָׁלֵט הָאָדֶם בְּאָדֶם לְרֵע לְוֹ: וֹבְבֿן רָאִיתִיֹ רְשְׁצִׁים י קְבָרִים וָבָאוּ וּמִמְּקוֹם קָרוּשׁ זְהַלֵּכוּ וְיִשְׁתַּבּקוּ בִּצִיר אְשַׁר בַרַעשוּ נַם־וֶה הַבָּל: אָשֶׁר אֵין־נַנֵעשַה פּחָנָם מַנָעשִרה 11 הַרָעָה מָהַרֶה עַל־בֿן מְלֵא לֵב בְנִי־הָאָדֶם בְהָם לַעֲשׁוּת רַע: אָשֶר הֹטָא עשֶה רֶע מְאַח וּמְאֲרֵוְךּ לְוֹ כִּי נִם־וֹּוְרֵע 12 אָני אַשֶּׁר יָהָיָה־פוב לְיָרָאַ הָאֱלֹהַים אֲשֶׁר יִיְרְאָז מּלְפָּנָיו: יטוב לאידות לרשע ולאיאַקיך ימים בַּצֵל אֲשֶׁר אִינֵט 13 יָרָא מִלְפָנֵן אֱלֹהֵים: יָש־הָבָלֹ אֲשֶׁר נְדֵשָׁה עַלֹּ־הָאָרֶץ 14 אַשֶׁר ו יֵשׁ צַדִּילִים אֲשֶׁר מַנִיעַ אֲלֵדֶם כְּמְצַשִּׁה הַרְשְׁצִים ווש רשעים שפניע אַלהָם כְּמִצְשָה הַצְּרִיקִים אָמִרְהִי שַנַם־זֶר הֶבֶל: וְשַבַּחְתִּי אֲנִי אַת־הַשַּמְּחָת אֲשֶׁר אִיךְ טוּ מַוֹב לֶאָדָם תַּחָת הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ כִּי אִב־לֶאֶבָל וְלִשְׁתִּוֹת וְלִשׁמְּוֹח וְהַוֹּא יִלְנֵעוּ בִצְּמְלוֹ יְמִי חַנֵיו אֲשֶׁררנַהַדְלוֹ הַאֵּלהִים תְּחַת הַשֶּׁבֶשׁ: כַּאֲשָׁר נְתַתִּי אֶת־לִבֵּי לְדַעַת חָבְּטְהוְלִרְאִירֵן 16 אֶת־הַענֹן אֲשֶׁר נַעֲשָה עַל־הָאָרֶץ כִּי נַם בִיוֹם ובַלַּיְלָה שַּנְה בִצִינָיו אֵינֵנִי ראָה: וְרָאִיתוֹ אֶת־בָּל־מִצְשַׁה הָאֶלהִים זו בִּי לֹא יובַל הַאָּדָם לִמְצוֹא אֶת־הַמְּצֵשֶה אֲשֶׁר נְצֵשֵה תַחַת-הַשַּׁמַשׁ בָּשֶׁל אֲשֶּׁר יַעֲמָל הַאָּדֶם לְבַקַּשׁ וְלָא יִמְצֵא וְנַם אָם־אמֶר הֶחָכָם לְדַעַת לְא יוכַל לִמְצְא:

truly seen as a good thing, that it is fitting to eat and to drink, and to enjoy the good of all one's toil that he taketh under the sun the number of the days of his life, which God hath given him;

oays of his life, which God hath given him; for this is his portion. Also every man to whom God hath given riches and property, and hath given him power to eat thereof, and to take his portion, and to rejoice in his toil—this is the gift of God. Let him then remember, that the days of his life are not many, that God hath answered him with the joy of his heart. 19 Let

### CHAPTER VI.

There is an evil which I have seen under the 2 sun, and it is great on men: (There is many) a man to whom God hath given riches, property, and honor, and nothing is wanting for his soul of all that he longeth for: yet God empowereth him not to eat thereof, but a stranger will consume it.

3 This is vanity, and it is an evil disease. If a man were to beget a hundred children, and live many years, so that the days of his years were many, and his soul were not satisfied with what is good, and he have not had even a burial: then do I say, that an untimely birth is better than he. For in vanity it came, and in darkness it departeth, and with darkness will its name be cov-

ne. For in vanity it came, and in darkness it departeth, and with darkness will its name be covered. Moreover it never saw the sun, and knew nothing: this hath more rest than the other. Yea, though he were to live a thousand years twice told, and had not seen any good—doth not every one go to one place? All the toil of a man is for his mouth; and yet is his desire never filled. For what hath the wise more than the fool? what hath the poor, that knoweth to walk (properly) before the living? Better is what one seeth with the eyes than the wandering of the desire. Also this is vanity and a torture of the spirit. That which hath been is already called by its name, and it is known that he is a man: and he is not able to contend with him that is mightier than he. For there are many things that increase vanity: what advantage (cometh thence) for man? For who knoweth what is good for man in this life, the should spend them as a shadow? for who can tell a man what will be after him under the sun?

### CHAPTER VII.

A good name is better than precious oil, and the day of death, better than the day of one's birth. 2 It is better to go to the house of mourning than 2 It is better to go to the house of mourning than to go to the house of feasting; inasmuch as that is the end of all men: and let the living lay it to 3 his heart. Better is vexation than laughing; for through the sadness of the countenance the heart 4 is made better. The heart of the wise is in the house of mourning; but the heart of fools is in 5 the house of joy. It is better to hear the rebuke of the wise, than that a man should hear the 6 song of fools. For as the crackling of thorns under a pot, so is the laughter of the fool. Also 7 this is vanity. For (exercising) oppression maketh a wise man mad; and bribery corrupteth the heart. 8 Better is the end of a thing than the beginning thereof: better is the patient in spirit than the 9 proud in spirit. Be not rash in thy spirit to be angry; for anger resteth in the bosom of fools. 10 Thou must not say, How was it that the former days were better than these? for it is not out of 11 wisdom that thou askest concerning this. Wisdom is better than an inheritance, yea, preferable 12 for those that see the sun; For under the shadow of money; but the superior excellency of knowledge is, that wisdom giveth life to him that 13 possesseth it. Consider (then) the work of God; for who can make straight what he hath made 14 crooked? On the day of prosperity be happy, but on the day of adversity look on: also this hath God made in equal measure with the other, to the end that man should not find the least to censure 15 him. All things have I seen in the days of my vanity; there is many a righteous man that perisheth in his righteousness and there is many a wicked man that liveth long in his wickedness.—16 Be not righteous over much; neither show thyse: 17 over wise: why wouldst thou destror thyself? Be pot wicked over much, and he no fool; why wou'dst thou die before thy time? It is good that thou shouldst take hold of that, and that also from to go to the house of feasting; inasmuch as that

this thot withdraw no: thy hand; for he that leareth Goc will: come forth out of them all. Wisdom giveth more strength to the wise than 18 ten rulers which were in the city. For nc man 26 is so righteous upon earth, that he should do always good, and never sin.—Also take nc heed 2 ways good, and never sin.—Also take nc heed 2 unto all the words that are spoken: lest thou hear thy servant cursing thee. For oftentimes 26 also doth thy own heart know that thou thyself likewise hast cursed others.—All this have I21 more with the strength of the wise; but it was far from me. Far is what formerly was so, 24 and what was deer remaineth deep: who can find it out? Then I turned myself about together 25 with my heart to know, and to search, and to seek out wisdom, and experience, and to know the wickedness of folly, and the foolishness of madness. And I find as more bitter than death 26 he wickedness of folly, and the foolishness of madness. And I find as more bitter than death 26 he woman, whose heart is snares and nets, and whose hands are bonds: he that is deemed good before God will escape from her; but the sinner will be caught by her. Behold, this have I found, 27 saith Koheleth, (adding) one to the other, to find experience, What my soul constantly sought, but 28 I found it not; one man among a thousand did I find; but a woman among all these did I not find. Lo, this only did I find, that God hath made man 29 upright; but they have sought for many (sinful) devices,

### CHAPTER VIII.

Who is like the wise? and who knoweth (as 1 well) the explanation of a thing? a man's wisdom enlighteneth his face, and the boldness of his face will be lessened. I (counsel thee). Keep 2 the king's command, and that which regardeth the oath (to him taken) by God. Be not hasty to 3 go out of his presence; engage not in an evil thing; for whatsoever pleaseth him, can he do; Because the world of a king is powerful; and 4 who may say unto him, What doest thou?-Whoso 5 keepeth the commandment will experience no evil thing: and a wise man's heart knoweth both time and the just consequence. Because for every pur-6 suit there is a time and a just consequence; for suit there is a time and a just consequence; for the evil of man (resteth) heavily upon him. For 7 he knoweth not that which will be: for who can tell him how it will be? No man hath control 8 over the spirit to detain the spirit; and there is no control over the day of eath; and there is no control over the day of eath; and there is no representation in that war. In the spirit; and there is no representation in that war and wickedness will not deliver those that practise it. All this have 9 I seen, and directed my heart unto every work that is done under the sun; there is a time when one man ruleth over another to his own injury. Then 10 also did I see the wicked buried, who had gone to their rest; but those who had acted correctly had to go away from the holy place, and were forgotten in the city. Also this is vanity. Because the punishment against evil deeds is not executed speedly, therefore is the heart of the sons of men filled up in them to do evil. But 12 let a sinner do evil a hundred times, and (God) withhold long his punishment from him: still do I truly know for certain that it will be well with those that fear God, because they are afraid of him; And that it will not be well with the 13 wicked, and that he will not endure many days. Wike the shadow: because he is not afraid of God. There is a vanity which is done upon the earth, 14 that there are righteous men, unto whom it happeneth in accordance with the deeds of the wicked; again, there are wicked men, to whom it happeneth in accordance with the deeds of the righteous. I said that this also is vanity. Therefore do I praise joyfulness, that there is nothing better for man under the sun, than to eat, and to drink, and to be joyful! for this will adhere to him in his toil, during the days of his life which God hath given him under the sun.—When 16 I applied my heart to know wisdom, and to see the employment that is done under the sun; inasmuch as though a man were to toil to seek for it, he would yet not find it; and even if the vise were to think the evil of man (resteth) heavily upon him. For 7

### CAP IX. D

א כי אתיכליוָה נְתַתִּי אַלילבי וְלְבֵוּר אֶתיכְליוָה אֲשֶׁר הַצִּדִּיכֶּים וְהַהַּבְּמִים וַצַּבְּדִיהָם בְּיַדַ הָאָלהִים נִם־אַהֲבָּה 2 גַם־שַׂנְאָה אָץ יִוֹדֵעַ הָאָרָם הַכָּל לפְּגֵיהֶם: הַבֿל כַאֲשֵׁר לַבֹּל מִקְרָה אָחָד לַצִּדְיק וְלֶדְשָׁעֹ לַטוֹב וְלַטְהַוֹר וְלַטְמֵא וְלַוֹבֹח וְלֵצְשֵר אֵינֵנוּ זֹבֶהַ כִטוֹבֹ בְחֹטֵא הַנִּשְׁבִּע כַאֲשֶׁר שבוצה נרא: זהו לע בכל אשרינצטה תתת השפש כִי־מִקְרָה אָהָד לַכָּל וְגַם לָב בְגַיְ־הַאָדָם מֱלֵא־דָּע וְהַוּלֵלְוֹת • בלָבָבָם בַהַיִיהֶם וְאָהֲהֵיו אֶל־הַמְחֵים: כִּי־מִי אֲשֶׁר וְבָּהַׁר׳ אָל כָל־הַחַיִים זַשַׁ בִּשָּׁחֵין כִּי־לְבֵלֶב חַיֹּ הָוֹא מוֹב מִך ה הַאַרוַה הַמֵּת: כִּי הַהַנִים יְוֹדְעִים שׁוָמֶתוּ וְהַמֵּתִים אונָם יורעים מאומה ואירעוד לְהֶם שָׁלֶּר בּי נשְׁכַח וַכְרֵבוֹ: 6 גַם אַהַבָּתָם גַב־שֹנִאָתָם גַב־קנָאָתָם בְבֵר אָבֶרָה וְהֵלֶלְק אָץ־לְרֶם עוד לְעוּלָם בכָל אֲשֶׁר־נַצֵשָׂה תַּחַת הַשֶּׁבֶשׁ: ז לַך אָכָל בְשִׁמְחָה לַחְמָּה וְשָׁתֵה בִלְבּיטָוֹב וַיָּגֶׁד כִּי כְבָּר • רצה האלהים את-מצשיף: בכליגת יהנו בנהיף לבגום ישַמן עַל־רַאשָׁךָ אַל־יֶהְפֶר: רַאַה חַיִּים עִם־אשָה אֲשֶׁר־ פּ וְשֵׁמָן עַל־רַאשָׁרָ אָהַבָּת בְּלִ־ימֵי חַיֵּי הָבְלְךּ אָשֵׁר וְתַן־לִדְּ תַּחַת הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ כְּלַ יִמִי הָבְלֵּךְ כִי הַיָּא הֶלְכִךְ בְחַיִים ובְצֵמֶלְדְ אֲשֶׁר־אַתְּה עָמֵל י תַּחַת הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ: כַּל אֲשֶׁר תִּמְצֵא וְדֶךְ לַעֲשָׁות בְכְחָדָּ עֲשֶׁה. כי אין מִעשה וָחָשָבוּן וְדַעַת וְהָבְּמָה בִשְׁאוֹל אֲשֶׁר אַתָּה וו הֹלֵך שֶׁמָה: שַׁבָתוֹ וְרָאָה תַחַתְ־הַשָּׁמֶשׁ כִּי לֹא לַכַּלְיֹם הַבֶּרוֹץ וְלָא לַנְבוֹרִים הַבִּלְחָבָּה וְנִם לָא לַחַבָּמִים לֶּחֶׁם וְנָם לָא לַנְבנִים עשר וְנָם לָא לַיִּדְעִים הַן בִי־עַת וָפָּנַע 12 יכרה את־כלם: כי גם לא־דע האדם את־עתו בדגים שֶׁנֶצֶחָוִים בּמְצוֹדָה רָעָה וְכַּצְפֶּרִים הַאֲחְוֹת בַפֶּח כְּהַב יוּקשׁים בִנֵן הָאָרָם לְעַת רָעָה כְשָׁתִּפָּול עֲלֵיהֶם פּתְאָם: 13 נַם־זָּה רָאָיתי הָכָמָה תַּחַת הַשָּׁמֶשׁ וּנְרוֹלֶה הָיא אָלֵי: יניר קטָנָה וַאָנָשִׁים בָה מְצֵט וּבָא־אַלֶּיהָ מֶלֶךְ נָרוּל וסְבַב 💵 יַיר טו אֹתָה וּבָנָה עָלֶיהָ מְצוֹרִים נְרוּלִים: וּמָצָא בָה אֵישׁ מִסְבֵּן הָבָּם וּמִלַּט־הָוֹא אֶת־הָעֵיר בְּחָבְמָתֵוֹ וְאָדָם לַא זָבַּר אֶת־ 16 הָאָישׁ הַמִּקְבֵּן הַהָּוּא: וְאָפֵרָתוּ אָנִי טוֹבָה הַבְּמָה מּנְבוּרֶה זו הָהָכְמָת הַמִּקבֵּן בְּזוּיָה וּדְבָרֶיו אֵינֶם נִשְׁמְעִים: דּבְרֵי 18 הַכָּמִים בַּנַחָת נִשְׁמָעֵים מִוַעֲקַת מושׁל בַּבְּםילִים: טוּבֶה הָבְמֶה מִבְּלֵי קְרֶב וְחוֹמֶא אֶהָׁד וְאַבֶּד טוֹבָה הַרְבָּה:

א וְבָוּבֵי מְּנֶת יַבְאִישׁ יַבִּיצִי שֶׁמֶן רוֹגֻחַ יַכֶּר מֵחָבְמָה מִבְּבְוֹד מבלות מְנֵט: לַב חָכָם לִימִינוֹ וְלֵב בְּסִיל לִשְׁמֹאלְו: וְנִם־ בַדֶּרֶךְ בְשֶׁהֹפָבֶל הֹלֶךְ לְבַּוֹ חָמֵר וְאָמֵר לַבָּל סָבֵל הָוּא: אם־רַוחַ הַפושׁל הַעֲלֶה עָלֶיךְ מְקוֹמְהָ אַל־הַנָּח כִּי מִרְפָּא ה וַנֶּיַהַ הַטָּאָים גָּרוּלֵים: וַשׁ רָעָּה רָאִיתִי תַּחַת הַשְּׁמֶשׁ פ בשנוֹר שיצא מלפני השלים: נתו השכל במרומים ז רבים וַעֲשִׁירֶים בַשַּׁפֶּל וַשְבוּ: רָאִיתִי צְּבָרָים עַל־סוּקִים אַ וְשָׁרִים הְלְכִים כַּעֲבָרָים עַל־הָאֵרָץ: חֹפֵּר גוּמָץ בָּוּ יִבְּוּל \* י ופרץ גדר ישבנו נחש: מפיע אָבְנִים ינֵצְב בְּהָם בּוֹקַעַ עצים יַפֶּכֶן בֶּם: אִם־קַתָּה תַבַּרְנֵׁל וְהוּאֹ לְא־פָּנִים קּלְלַלְּ יו וחולים ונבר וותרון הכשיר הכמה: אסרשך הנחש נו בלוא-לָחַשׁ וְאֵין יִתְרוֹן לְבַעַל הַלְשְׁוֹן: דִּבְרֵי פִּי־חָכֶם חֻוֹּ

ושפתות בסיל תבל ענו: תחלת דברי פידו סבלות ואחרית 13 פִּיהוּ הְוֹלֵלְוֹת רָעָה: וִהַפָּבָל יַרְכָּה דְבָרֶים לְאִיַבַע הָאָדְם 14 מהשיהוה ואשר יהוה מאחריו מי יגיד לו: עמל מי הַבְּסִילִים הְיַנְעֶנוּ אֲשֶׁר לְאִ־יָדֵע לְלֶכֶת אֶל־עֵיר: אִ־לֶךְ 16 אָרֶץ שָׁמַלְבָךְ נָצֶר וְשָׁרֵיִךְ בַּבְּקָר יֹאבְלוּ: אַשְׁרֵיךְ אֶרֶץ זוּ שפקבד בדחותים ושביד בעת יאבלו בגבותה ולא בשתי: בַנֶצַלְתַּיִם יִמַּךְ הַמְּלֶתֶה וּבְשִׁפְּלָוֹת יָבֻיִם יְדְלָף הַבֵּיִרת: 🗷 לשחול עשים לחם ניון ישמח היים והכסף יניגה אתר 19 הַכָּל: גַם בְמַדֶּצֶה מֶלֶךְ אַל־הְקַלֵּל וֹבְחַרְבֵי מִשְׁבְּבְה אַל־ כ הְקַלֵּל עָשֶׁיר בִּי עַוֹף הַשְּׁבָּים װלָיןד אֶת־הַבּוֹל יבַעַל הֹבְנָבָים

### CAP. XI. X'

שַׁלַח לַהְמָּה צַל־פָּנֵי הַמָּנִם בִּי־בָרָב הַנָּמִים הַמְּצָאֵנּי: • ָּהֶן־תַּלֶּלְ לְשָׁבְצָה וְגַם לִשְׁמוּנֶה בֵּי לָא תַרַ**ע מַה־יִהְוֶה רָצָה** בּ על־האַרץ: אִס־וִמֶּלְאוֹ הֶעָבֵים גָּשֶׁם עַל־הָאָרֶץ וְהִיכְן זּ וְאִם־יפִּוֹל עֵץ בַדָּרָום וְאָם בַּצָבָוֹן מְקוֹם שִׁיפִוּל הָעֵץ שֶׁם יְהָוּא: שֹׁמֶר רָוֹחַ לָאׁ וִזְרֶע וְרֹאָה בֶעבֶים לָאׁ יִקְצְוּר: • בַאָשָּׁר אֵינְדָ ווֹבַעַ מַה־בֶּרֶךְ הָרֹּוּחַ בַעֲצָמִים בְּבָטָן הַמְּלֵאָה ה בָּכָה לָא תַרַעֹּ אֶת־מֶעֲשָה הָאֱלֹהִים אֲשֶׁר יַעֲשֶׂה אֶתִּד הַבָּל: בַבּבֶרָ וָרַע אֶת־זַרְעֶּׁהְ וְלָעֶרֶב אַל־הַנָּח יָדֶדְ בִּ' אֵינְהְ' 6 יוֹדַעַ אָן זֶה יִכְשַׁרֹּ הָזֶה אוֹ־וָה וְאִם־שְׁנֵיהֶם כְּאֶחֶר טוֹבִים: וּמָתָוֹק הָאָוֹר וְטָוֹב לֶעֵינַיָם לְרְאָוֹת אֶת־הַשֶּׁמְשׁ: כִּי אם־ 🚶 שָׁנִים הַרְבָּה וָחָנָה הַאָּרָם בְּכָלֵם וִשְּׂמֵח וְוִכְּרֹ אָתִיְמֵי הַהֹשֶׁךְ כִּי־הַרְבָּה יָהָיוּ כָל־שָּבָא הֶבֶל: שְמָח בְחוֹר יּ בַּיַלְדוּהֶדְ וִיִּמִיכְדָּ לִבְּדָּ בִימֵי בְחַוּרוּהֶידְ וְהַלֵּדְ בְדִּרְבֵי לֹבֶּר וּבְמַרְאֵי עִינֶוְדַ וְדָּעׁ בִּי עַל־כָּל־אֵלֶה יְבִיאָךְ הָאֵלהִים בַּמִּשׁפָּט: וָהָמֵר בַּעָבֹ מּלְבָּׁך וְהַעֲבֵר רָעָה מִבְשְׁרֶךְ בֶּי־ הַנַּלְרוּת וְהַשְּׁחַרוּת הָבֶּל:

### CAP. XII. 2

וּוְכֹר אֶת־בָּוֹרְאֶּדְ בִּימֵי בְּחִוּרתֵיךְ עַר אֲשָר לְאִדְבֹאוֹ יָמֵי ״ הַרָּעָה וְהַנֵּיעוּ שָׁנִים אֲשֵׁר תֹאמַר אֵין־לֵי כָהָם חֵפֶץ: עַּׁד י אֲשֶּׁר לְא־תָחְשַׁךְ הַשָּׁמֶשׁ וְהָאוֹר וְהַיָּרָהַ וְהַבְּוֹכָבִים וְשָׁ<mark>בוּ</mark> הַעָבָים אַתַר הַנָּשֶׁם: בַּיּוֹם שֶׁיָּוֹעוֹ שְׁמְרֵי הַבָּׁוֹת וְהַתְעַוְתָוֹ בּ אַנשׁי הַתַּוַל וּבָמַלָּו הַמְּהָנוֹת בִּי מַנֵּמוּ וְהַשְׁכָּו הַרֹאָוֹת בַּאַרְבִּוֹת: וְסִנְרַוּ דְלָתִים בָשׁוּק בִשְׁפָל כָּוֹל הַטְהַנֶה וְיָכְוֹם • לְקוֹל הַצִּפּוֹר וְיִשָּחוּ כָּל־בִּנְוֹת הַשִּׁיר: נַם מִנְּבָה ייִ<mark>רְאוֹ ה</mark> ותתחתים בלרך ונאץ השקר ויסמבל החגב ותפר האביונה בידוכף האדם אליבית עלמי וסבבי בשוק הַכִּיפִרִים: עַד אֲשֶׁר לְא־יֵרְהֵלֹ תָבֶל הַבָּבֶף וְתְרֵץ נְלַת פֿ הַוָּהֶב וֹתִשֶּבֶר בָּדֹ עַל־הַמִּבוֹעַ וְעָרִץ הַגַּלְנַלְ אֶל־הַבְּוֹר: יִשָּׁב הֶעָפֶר עַל־הָאָרֶץ בְּשֶׁהָוָה וְהָרָוֹחַ חָשׁוֹב אֶל־הַאֱלֹהָים ז אָשֶר וְתָנָה: הַבָּל הָבָלִים אָמַר הַכּוֹהֶלֶת הַכָּל הֵכֶּל: 8 וְיֹתֶר שֶׁרָוֶתְ לִהֶלֶת חָכֶם עוֹד לִפְּדּידַעַת אֶת־הָעָם וְאַזָּן • וְחַבֶּר הַבָּן מְשָׁלִים הַרְבָה: בַבָּשׁ לְהָבֶּת לִמְצָא דְבְרָיי הַפֶּץ וְכָתִּוֹב וֻשֶּׁר דִּבְרֵי אֱמֵת: דְּבְרֵי הַבְּמִים כַּדַּרְבנוֹת נו וּכְמַשְׂמְרוֹת נְמוּצִים בַּעֲלֵי אֶסְפָּוֹת נִחְנָי מִרֹעָה אָחֵר: וְיֹתֵר 12 מָהָמֶה בְּנִי הִזָּהֶר צְשׁוֹת סְפָּרָים הַרְבֵּה ֹאֵין כִּוֹץ וַלְּנִג יַהַרְבָּה וְגַעַת בָּשֵׁר: מַוֹף דָבָר הַבָּל גִשְׁמֵע אָת־הָאֵלהֵים 🗈

#### CHAPTER IX

CHAPTER IX.

1 For all this did I reflect over in my heart and to explain all this, that the righteous, and the wise, and their services, are in the hand of God: that man knoweth neither love nor hatred; it is all (ordained) before them: Every thing as it is to happen to all; there is but one occurrence for the righteous, and for the wicked; for the good and for the clean, and for the unclean; and for him that sacrificeth, and for him that sacrificeth, and for him that sacrificeth, not: as is the good, so is the sinner; he that swell among all things that are done under the sun, that there is one occurrence for all, and that also the heart of the sons of men is full of evil, and that madness is in their heart while they live, and after this they go to the dead. For whoever is yet united with all the living hath still hope; for a living dog fareth better than a dead lion. For the living know that they will die; but the dead know not the least; nor have they longer 6 any reward; for their memory is forgotten. Also their love, and their hatred, and their envy, are now already lost; and they will have never more a portion in all that is done under the sun. 7 Go, eat with joy thy bread, and drink with a merry heart thy wine, if God have already rescribed they works in favor. At all times let thy garments be white, and let oil not be wanting on 9 thy head. Enjoy life with the wife whom thou lovest all the days of the life of thy vanity, which God hath given thee under the sun, (yea.) all the days of the life of thy vanity all the heaps of thy vanity; for this is thy portion in this life, and in thy toil with which thou toilest under the sun. Whatsoever thy hand findeth to do with thy might, that do: for there is no work, nor experience, nor knowledge, nor wisdom, in 11 the nether world, whither thou goest.—I turned about, and saw under the sun, that the race is not to the swift, nor the battle to the mighty: and that also the wise have no bread, nor yet the men of understanding riches, nor yet men of knowledge favor;

knowledge favor; but time and fate will overtake

12 them all. For man also knoweth not his time, like the fishes that are caught in an evil net, and like the birds that are caught in the snare: like these are the sons of men ensnared at an evil

13 time, when it falleth upon them suddenly. Also in this manner have I seen wisdom under the sun,

14 and it seemed great unto me: There was a little city, and the men therein were few; and there came against it a great king who enclosed it,

15 and built around it great works of siege: But there was found in it a poor wise man, and he delivered the city by his wisdom; yet no man had 16 thought of that same poor man. Then said I, Wisdom is better than might: although the poor man's wisdom is held in contempt, and his words

17 are not heard. The words of wise men heard in quiet are better than the cry of him that ruleth 18 among fools. Wisdom is better than weapons of war; but one sinner causeth much good to be lost.

# CHAPTER X.

1 Dead files cause the precious cil of the apothecary to become stinking and foaming: so doth a little folly him that is valued for wisdom and honor. The heart of a wise man is at his right 3 hand; but he heart of a fool is at his left. Yea also, on whatever way the fool walketh, doth he lack proper sense, and he saith to all that he is a 4 fool. If the spirit of the ruler rise up against thee, leave not thy place; for submissiveness causes the great offences to be avoided. There is an evil which I have seen under the sun, like an error 6 which proceedeth from the ruler: Folly is set in 7 great high places, and the rich sit in lowness. I have seen servants on horses, and princes walking like servants upon the ground.—He that diggeth a pit will fall into it; and him who breaketh 9 down a fence—a serpent will bite him. Whoso removeth stones will be hurt through them; and ha that cleaveth wood will be endangered thereby.

10 If the iron be blunt, and man do not whet the edge, then must he exert more strength; but the advantage of making it properly sharp is wisdom.

11 If the serpent do blue because no one uttered a charm, then hath the man that can use his trigue.

22 (in charming) no preference.—The words of a wise man's mouth (bring) grace: but the lips of the words of his mouth is foolishness; and the

last that cometh out of his mouth is evil-bringing madness. The fool also multiplieth words: 14 (but) a man cannot know what is to be; and what is (but) a man cannot know what is to be; and what is to be after him, who can tell him. The toil 15 of the foolish will weary every one of them, because he knoweth not how to go to the city.— Wo to thee, O land, when thy king is lowminded, 16 and when thy princes eat in the morning! Happy 17 art thou, O land, when thy king is noble-spirited, and thy princes eat in proper time, for strengthening, and not for gluttony!—Through slothful hands 18 the rafters will sink; and through idleness of the hands the house will become leaky. For gay 19 pleasure they prepare a feast, and wine is to make the living joyful; but money procureth all things. Even in thy thought thou must not curse a king; 20 and in thy bed-chambers do not curse the rich; for a bird of the air can carry the sound, and that which hath wings can tell the word.

#### CHAPTER XI.

CHAPTER XI.

Cast thy bread upon the face of the waters; for 1 after many days wilt thou find it again. Give a 2 portion to seven, and also to eight: for thou knowest not what evil may come upon the earth.— If the clouds be full of rain, they will empty it 3 out upon the earth; and if the tree fall toward the south, or toward the north on the place where the tree falleth, there will it remain. He 4 that watcheth the wind will not sow; and he that gazeth on the clouds will not reap. As thou 5 knowest not which is the way of the wind, as little as what is enclosed in the womb of her that is with child: even so thou canst not know the works of God who maketh all. In the morning 6 sow thy seed, and in the evening let not thy hand rest; for thou knowest not which will succeed, whether this or that, or whether both of them will be alike good. Truly the light is sweet, 7 and it is a pleasant thing for the eyes to see the sun; For if a man live (even) many years. let him 8 rejoice in them all; and let him remember the days of darkness; for they will be many; all that cometh is vanity. Rejoice. O young man, in thy childhood; and let thy heart cheer thee in the days of thy youthful vigor, and walk firmly in the ways of thy heart, and in (the direction which) thy eyes see; but know thou, that concerning all these things God will bring thee into judgment. And 10 remove vexation from thy heart, and cause evil to pass away from thy body; for childhood and the time when the head is black are vanity.

#### CHAPTER XII.

But remember also thy Creator in the days of 1 thy youthful vigor, while the evil days are not vet come, nor those years draw nigh of which thou will say. I have no pleasure in them; While 2 the sun, and the light, and the moon, and the stars, are not yet darkened, and the clouds return not again after the rain; On the day when the 3 watchmen of the house will tremble, and the men of might will bend themselves, and the grinders stand idle, because they are become few, and those be darkened that look through the windows; And when the two doors on the streets will be locked, while the sound of the mill becometh dull, and man riseth up at the voice of the bird, and all the daughters of song are brought low: Also 5 when men will be afraid of every elevation, and are terrified on every way, and the almond-tree will refuse (its blossom), and the locust will gainsay compliance; because man goeth to his eternal home, and the mounters go about the streets: While the ompliance; because man goeth to his eternal home, and the mourners go about the streets; While the silver cord is not yet torn loose, and the golden bowl is not crushed, and the pitcher is not broken at the fountain, and the wheel is not crushed at the cistern; When the dust will return to the 7 earth as it was, and the spirit will return unto God who gave it.—Vanity of vanities, saith Ko-8 heleth: all is vanity.—And in addition to this 9 that Koheleth was wise, he continually also taught the people knowledge, and he probed, and searched out, and composed many "noverbs Koheleth sought 10 to find out acceptable words, and that which would be written down uprightly, even words of truth. The words of the wise are like goads, and like 11 nails fastened (are the words of) the men of the assemblies, which are given by one shepherd. But 12 more than all these, my son take warning for thyrelf: the making of many books would have no end; and much preaching is a weariness of the

14 וְאָת־מָצֶוֹתָיו שׁמור כרווָה כָּל־הַאָּדֵם: בִּי אָת-כָּל־ מַנְשָׁה הָאַלֹהִים יָבָא בִמשְפָט על בְּל־נַנְּלֶם אם־שִׁיב [אם־רֵנ:

# אסתר

CAPUT I. 8 אַ נַיָהַן בּימֵי אָחַשְׁוַרָוֹשׁ הַוֹא אָחַשְׁוֵרוֹשׁ הַמֹּלֵךְ מָהְרּוּ וְעַר־ 2 בוש שַבע וַנֶשְרָים ומֵאָה מְרוֹנָה: בַּיָּמִים הָהֶם בְּשָׁבָת וּ הַמֶּלֶךְ אֲחַשְׁוַרוֹשׁ עָל כפָא מִלְכוֹתוֹ אֲשָׁר בשׁושְׁן הַבּירָה: 3 בשְנַח שָׁלוֹשׁ לְמִלְכוֹ עִשָּה משִׁתָּה לְכְל־שָׁרֵיו וַעֲבְרֵיו הִיל ו פָּרֶם ומָדִי הַפָּרְתְמִים וְשִׁרֵי הַמְּדִינֶות לְפָנֵיו: 4 בַּרַרְאֹתוֹ אָת־עשׁרֹ כְבַוֹד מַלְכוּתוֹ וְאָת־יִכְׁר תִּפְאָרֵת ה גָּדְוּלְתָוֹ יָמִים רַבִּים שָׁמוֹנִים וּכָאָת יִוֹם: וּבִמְלַוֹאת וּ דָּיְמִים הָאֹלֶה עשה הַמֶּלֶךְ לְכָל־הָעֶם הַנִּמְצָאִים בְשׁושׁן הַבִּירָה לְמִנְדוֹל וְעַד־קְטֵן מִשְׁתָּה שׁבְעַת יָמִים בְהַצִּר נְנַת בִּיתַן 6 הַמֶּלֶך: הור וֹבַרְפַם וֹתְכֹלֶת אָהוֹוֹ בְהַבְּלֵי־בָוּץ וְאַרְנְּכְּוֹ עַל־גְּלִילֵי כֶּסֶף וְעַמָּוּהִי שֻשׁ מְטַוֹת וּ זָהָב וָכָּסֶף עַל רְצִפְּת ז בהשיושש ובר וסחבת: והשקות בכלן והב וכלים 8 מבלים שונים ונין מלכות כב כנד המלך: והשתנה כדת אין אנם כייכן ויפר המלך צל כליכב ביתו 9 לַעֲשָוֹת כַרְצָוֹן אָישׁ־וָאָישׁ: נַם וַשָּׁתִּי הַמַּלְבָּה עֲשְׂתָה י משתה נשים בות המלכות אשר למלך אהשורוש: ביום השביעי בטוב לבדה שלך בנון אמר למחומן בוהא תַרבוֹנָא בִּנְתָא וַאֲבַנְתָא זַתַר וְבַרַבַּם שִׁבְעַת הַפְרים'ם ער בְּמְשַׁרְתִּים אָת־פָּגַיַ בַּמֶּלֶךְ אֲחַשְׁוּרְוֹשׁ: לְּהָבִיא את־ בַּמְּשֶׁרְתִים אָת־פָּגַיַ וַשְׁתֵּי הַמַּלְבֶּה לִפָּנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ בְבָתָר מַלְבָות לְהַרְאִות הַנַּמִים 12 וְהַשָּׁרִים אֶת־יָפָיָה כִּרִטוּבָת מַרְאָה הָוֹא: וַתְּמְאֵׁן הַמַלְּכָה ושָׁחֹי לְבוֹא בּדְבֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ אֲשֶׁר בְיֵר הַפְּרִיסִים וֵיכְצְף 13 הַפֶּלֶךְ מָאֹר וַחֲמָתֻוֹ בְּצְרֵה בִו: וַלְאמִר הַמֶּלֶךְ לְחַבָּמִים יְדִעִי הַשִּׁתִּים בִּי־בֹן דְבַר הַמְּלֶךְ לִפְּנִי בְּל־יִדִעִי 14 דֶת וָדִין: וְהַקּרֶב אֵלְיו כִּרְשׁיָא שׁתָר אַדְמָתָא תַרְשׁישׁ מֶרֶם מַרְסנָא ממוכָן שׁבעת שֹרֵי ו פָרֶס ומָדִי רֹאַ פְּנֵן טי בַמְלְךְ הַיְשָׁבִים רָאשׁנָה בַּמַלְכוּת: כְרָת מָה־לַעֲשׁוּרת בַּמַּלְכָּה וַשְׁתִּי עַל וּ אֲשֶׁר לְא־עֶשְׂתָה אָת־מַאָמַר הַמֵּלֶךְ ונאמר מוֹמְכָּוּך הַפֶּרִיסִים: ניַאמר מוֹמְכָּוּן לפְּנִי הַמֶּּלְךְּ וְהַשְּׂרִים לָא עַל־הַמֶּלֶךְ לְבַרוֹ עֶוְתָה נִשְׁתִּי הַמַלְבָּה כֵי עַל־כְל־הַשָּׂרִים וְעַל־כְּלֹ־הָעַמִּים אֲשֶׁר בְכָל־מְדִיעֻוֹת יו דַמֶּלֶךְ אָחַשְׁורִוֹשׁ: כִּירוָצֵא דְבָריהַמַּלְבָּה עַלּיכְּלּיהַנְּשִׁים לָהַבווֹת בַעַלִיהָן בּעִינִיהָן בָאָמָרָם הַמָּלֶךְ אָחַשְׁוַרוֹשׁ אָמֵׁר 18 לְדָבִיא אֶת־וַשְׁתֵּי הַמַּלְכֶה לְפָנֶו וְלֹא־בֵאָה: וְהַיּוֹם הַנָּה תאמרנה ושרות פרס־ומבי אשר שמעו את־דבר המלכה 19 לְכָל שָׁבֵי הַמָּלֶךְ וּכְרַי בוּוון וְכֵעֶרָי: אִם־עַל־הַמֶּלֶךְ טוֹב יָצֵא דְבַר־מַלְכוּת מִלְפָּנְיו וְיִכָתַב בְדָתֵי פַרָס־ומָדֵי ולָא וַעַבור אַשָּׁר לָא־תָבֹא וַשָּׁהִי לִפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ אָחַשְׁוֵרושׁ כ ומלכותה יתן המלך לרעותה השובה ממנה: וְנִשְׁמִע׳ פתונם המלך אשר נעשה בכל מלכותו כי רבה היא בּפַ וְכָל־הַנְשִׁים ֹתִנָו יְקָרֹ לְבַעֲלֵיהָן לְמִנְּדֵוּל וְעַרִּיקְטֵן: וַיִּשְׁבֹ

הרבר בציג הַשֶּלֶךְ וְהָשְׁרֵים נַצָשׁ הַמֶּלֶךְ כִּרְבִר מְמוּכְן: נישלה ספרים אל כל קדינות המלך אל מדינה ומדינה 🕫 ככתבה ואליצם נעם כלשונו לדנות כלאש שתר בביתו ומדבר כלשון צמו:

CAP H. 3 אַחַר הַדְּבָרָים הָאֵלָה כִשׁךְ הַמָּלֶה הַמֵּלֶךְ אֲחַשְוֹרְוֹשׁ וְבֵּרְ א אָת־וַשַׁתֹּ וְאָת אַשֶּׁר־עְשָׁתָה וְאָת אֲשֶׁר־נְעַיָּךְ עְלֵיהָ: יָאמָרָוּ נְצֵרִי הַמֶּלֶךְ מְשֶׁרְתֵיו יָבַקשׁוּ לַמֶּלֶךְ נְעָרָוֹת בַּתוּלְוֹת יּ טובות מַראַה: וָנַפּלָּד הַמֶּלְדְ פְּלְיִדִים בְּכְל־מְדִיעות ז מלכותו ויקבצו את־כלינצרה־בתולה מובת מראה אל שושון הבירה אליבית הגשים אליד הגא סרים הפלך שׁמֶר הַנָּשִׁים וְנָהָון הַמְּרֶכּוְהֵן: וְהַנַּצֵּרָה אֲשֶׁר תִשָּבֹ • בְצִיצִ דַּשֶּׁלֶךְ תִמּלֶךְ תַבַת ינשְׁתֵּי נֵישְׁב בַּדְבֶּר בִעינִ הַשֶּלֶךְ נַנָעָשׁ כָן: אָישׁ יְרוֹרִי הָוָהְ בְשׁוּשַׁן הַבּירֶה ה ושמו פרדבי בן יאיר בדשמעי בדקיש איש ימיני: אשר 6 רָגְלְה מִירִושְלֵים עִם־הַגֹּלְה אֲשֵׁר הָגְלְהָה עַם יְכָנְיֵה מֶלְדְיוְרוֹתָה אֲשַׁר הָגִּלָה נְבִוֹכְרָנָצֵרְ מֶלֶךְ בְבֵל: וַיְהֹנָאמׁן ז אָת־הַרָּסָה הַיָּא אֶסְהַרֹ כת־דדו כִי אָין לָה אָב וָאָם וְהַנֶעָרָה יָפָּת־הֹאַר וְטִיבָת מַרְאָה וּבְמִית אָבִיהָ וְאִמְה לְקְחֶה מְרַדָּבֶי לִוֹ הֹבָת: ווָהׁי בְהשָׁמֵע דְבַר־הַמֹּלְךְּ וִדְתוּ 8 וּבְהַקְבֹץ נְעָרות רַבִּות אֶל־שׁושַן הַבּירָה אָל־יַרַ הֹנֵי וַתּלָקַח אָסְתַר אָלוּבִית הַמֶּלֶךְ אָליוֶר הִגַּיַ שׁמֶר הַנְשִׁים: וַתִּיטַב הַגַּעַרָה בִעִינִיוֹ וַתִּשָּׁא הֶסֶר לְפָנִיוֹ וַיְבַהַל אֶרֵר 9 הַמְרוּכֵוָהָ וְאָת־מְנוֹתִּיהָ לְחֶת לְה וָאַת שַׁבַע הַנִעְרוֹת הַרָאָיָוֹת לֶתָת־לָה מבִית הַמְלַךְ וַישׁנָהָ וַאָת־נַעֲרוֹתְיהָ לְמַוֹב בֵית הַנָּשִים: לְאִיהַנְיָדָה אֶסְתַּר אֶת־עַמְה וָאֶרת־ מולדתה כן מרדכי צוה עליה אשר לאתניד: ובכל יי יום ויום מרדכי מתחבר לפני חצר ביתיהנשים לדעת אָת־שְׁלָוֹם אֶסְמֵׁר וּמַה־יַצִּשָׁה בָה: וּבְהַנִּיעַ תֹּר נְעָרָה 2 וְנַעֵּרָה לְבָוֹא וּ אָל־הַבֶּּלֶךְ אָחַשְׁוַרוֹשׁ מְבֵץ בּוֹת לְה בְּבַת הַנְשׁים שָׁנִים נְשֵׁר הֹרָשׁ כִּי בָן ימְלְאָוּ יִמֵּי מִרְוּכְוּהָן שְׁשָׁה הָרְשִׁים בשָמֶן הַמר וְשִׁשֶׁה הָרְשִׁים בבשָמים ובתמרובן הַנְּשִׁים: וּבְּוֶּה הַנְעֲהָה בָאָה אֶל־הַמֵּלְךְ אָ<mark>ת בְל־אָשַּׁר 13</mark> האפר ינתן לה לבוא עפה מבית הנשים עד בית המלך: בָּעֶרָב ו הַיֹא בָאָה וֹבַבֹּכֶרְ הַיֹּא שָׁבָּה אָל־בַיֹּת הַנְּשִׁיבוֹ 14 שני אֶל־יַךְ שִׁנְשִׁנִוֹ סְרִים הַמֶּלֶךְ שמֵר הַפִּילַנְשִׁים לְאַד תבוא עוד אלדהמלך כי אסרהפץ בה המלך וַיִּכְרָאָה בשם: ובהגיע תריאסתר בתיאביתיל ודר מרדבי אשר טו לֶקְח־לוֹ לְבַת לְבָוֹא אָלֹ־הַמֶּלֶךְ לָא בַקְשָה דָבָר בִי אַם אָת־אֲשֶׁר יאמָר הַגַּי סְרִיס־הַמֶּלֶךְ שׁמַר הַנְשִׁים וַתְּהַיְ אָּסְחֵרֹ נֹשֵׁאַת חֵׁן בְּעֵינַ כָּלִרראֶיהָ: וַתּלָּלָח אָסְהֵר אֶלֹ־ 16 הַמַּלֶךְ אָחָשָוַרושׁ אַל־בִית מַלכותו בַהְרָשׁ הַעַשִּירֵי הוא־ חַדשׁ מבת בשנת־שַבע למלכותו: נַיֻאֶהַבֹּ הַמֶּלֶךְ אֶת־ זּי אָסְתֵּר מִבָּל־הַנָּשִׁים וַתִּשָּׂא־הַוֹן תָחֶפֶר לְבָּנְיֻו מִבְּל־הַבְּתוּלְוֹת וַשָׁם בַּתֶר־מַלְכוּת בּרֹאשָׁה וַימליכָהָ תַּחַת וַשְׁתֵּי: וַיִּעשׁ 18 הפילד משתה גדול לכלישריו ועבדיו את משתה אָסָתֶר וָהַנְחָה לַמְּדִיטוֹת עָשָׁה וַיִּתַן מַשְאַת כְּיָד הַמֵּלְדְ:

וובהקבץ בתולות שנית ומרדכן ישב בשני המלך: 19

13 flesh. The end of the matter is, let us hear the whole: Fear God, and keep his commandments; God, or whether it be bad. [The end of the 13 flesh whole: God, or whether it be bad. [The end of the 13 flesh whole: Fear God, and keep his commandments; for this is the whole deed will God bring into the judgment concerning (duty of) man.]

# THE BOOK OF ESTHER

#### CHAPTER I.

¶ And it came to pass in the days of Achash-erosh. of the same Achashverosh who reigned,

CHAPTER I.

1 ¶ And it came to pass in the days of Achashverosh, of the same Achashverosh who reigned, from India even unto Ethiopia, over a hundred and 2-seven and twenty provinces. In those days, when this king Achashverosh was sitting on the throne of his kingdom, which was in Shushan the cap-3 ital. That, in the third year of his reign, he made a feast unto all his princes and his servants, the army of Persia and Media, the nobles and the princes of the provinces who were near 4 him: When he showed the riches and the glory of his kingdom, and the brilliance (and) the splendor of his greatness, during many days, a 5 hundred and eight days. And when these days were completed, the king made unto all the people that were found in Shushan the capital, unto every one, from the great even to the small, a feast of seven days, in the court of the garden of 6 the king's palace; (Where were) white, green, and blue (hangings), fastened with cords of fine linen and purple, on rollers of silver and pillars of marble: couches of gold and silver upon a pavement of green, and white, and yellow, and black 7 marble. And they gave them to drink in vessels of gold,—the vessels being diverse one from the other.—and the royal wine was in abundance, according to the ability of the king. And the drinking was, according to the king enjoined on all the officers of his house, to do according 9 to the pleasure of every man. ¶ Also Vashti the queen made a feast for the women, in the royal to house which belonged to king Achashverosh. On the seventh day, when the heart of the king was merry with wine, he commanded Mehuman. Bighta and Abagtha, Zephar, and Carcass, the seven chamberlains that served in the 11 presence of king Achashverosh. To bring Vashti Charbona, Bighta and Abagtha, Zephar, and Carcass, the seven chamberlains that served in the

presence of king Achashverosh, To bring Vashti the queen before the king (ornamented) with the royal crown, to show the people and the princes her beauty; for she was handsome in appearance.

the queen before the king (ornamented) with the rayal crown, to show the people and the princes her beauty; for she was handsome in appearance.

But queen Vashti refused to come at the word of the king brought by the hand of the chamberlains; and the king was very wroth, and his fury burnt in him. I Then said the king to the wise men, who knew (the occurrences of) the times; for so (came) every affair of the king before all actions of the king to the wise men, who knew the occurrences of) the times; for so (came) every affair of the king before all actions of the king to the wise men, who kind with law and state institutions; And those next unto him were Carshena, Shethar, Admatha, Tharshish, Meress, Marsena, and Memuchan the seven princes of Persia and Media, who could see (at all times) the king's face, who sat in the first rank in the kingdom: What should according to law be done with queen Vashti: because she had not fulfilled the order of king Achashverosh by the hand of the chamberlains? I Then said Memuchan before the king and the princes, Not against the king alone hath Vashti the queen done wrong, but also against all the prioces, and against all the people that are in all the provinces, and had a summary to the queen will go abroad unto all the women, so that they will despise their husbands, in their eyes, when it shall be reported, King Achashverosh ordered Vashti the queen to be brought into his presence, but she came not. And even this day will the ladies of Persia and Media, who have heard of the conduct of the queen, say this unto all the princes of the king; and there will arise too much contempt and quarrel. If it please the king, let there go forth a royal order from him, and let it be written among the laws of the Persians and the Medes, that no one transgress it. That Vashti come no more before king Achashverosh: and let the king give her royal dignity unto another that is better than she.

20 And when the king's decree which he will make shall be published throughout all his kingdom, howev

its language, that every man should bear rule in his own house, however he may speak according to the language of his people. CHAPTER II.

CHAPTER II.

¶ After these events, when the fury of king 1 Achashverosh was appeased, he remembered Vashti, and what she had done, and what had been decreed concerning her. Thus said the king's young 2 men, his servants, Let there be sought for the king, virgins handsome in appearance; And let 3 the king appoint officers in ail the provinces of his kingdom, that they may gather together all the young virgins, handsome in appearance, unto Shushan the capital, into the house of the women, under the custody of Hegé the king's chamberlain, the keeper of the women; and let them give them their customary anointings; And let the lain, the keeper of the women; and let them give them their customary anointings; And let the maiden who may be pleasing in the eyes of the king become queen instead of Vashti; and the speech was pleasing in the eyes of the king, and he did so. || There was a certain Jew in Shushan the capital, whose name was Mordecal, the son of Yair, the son of Shim'i, the son of Kish, a Benjamite; Who had been carried away into exile from Jerusalem with the exiles who had been exiled with Jeconyah, the king of Judah. a Benjamite; Who had been carried away into exile from Jerusalem with the exiles who had been exiled with Jeconyah, the king of Judah, whom Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon had carried into exile. And he had brought up Hadassah, that is Esther, the daughter of his uncle; for she had neither father nor mother, and the maiden was beautiful in form and handsome in appearance; and when her father and mother were dead, Mordecai had taken her to himself as a daughter. And it came to pass, when the king's order and his decree were heard, and when many maidens were brought together unto Shushan the capital, under the custody of Hegai, that Esther also was brought unto the king's house, under the custody of Hegai, the heeper of the women. And the maiden was pleasing in his eyes, and she obtained favor before him; and he made haste to give her her anointings, with her presents, and to give her her anointings, with her presents, and the seven maidens, who were selected to be given her, out of the king's house: and he preferred her and her maidens with the best things in the house of the women. Esther told nothing of her people or of her descent; for Mordecai had charged her that she should not tell. And day by day did her that she should not tell. And day by day did if Mordecai walk before the court of the house of women, to ascertain the well-being of Esther, and what would be done with her. And when the turn 12 of every maiden was come to go in unto king Achashverosh, at the expiration (of the time) that she had been treated according to the custom of Achashverosh, at the expiration (of the time) that she had been treated according to the custom of the women. twelve months; or so were the days of their anointings accomplished, six months with the oil of myrrh, and six months with sweet odors, and with other ointments of the women; And thus 13 came the maiden unto the king; (and) whatsoever she asked for was given her to go with her out of the house of the women as far as the house of the king. In the evening she went, and in 14 the morning she returned unto the second house of the king. In the evening she went, and in 14 the morning she returned unto the second house of the women, to the custody of Sha'ashgas, the king's chamberlain, the keeper of the concubines: she used not to come again unto the king, except the king desired for her, and she was called by name. And when the turn of Esther, the daugh 15 ter of Abichayil, the uncle of Mordecai, who had taken her to himself as a daughter, was come to go in unto the king, she required nothing but what Hegai the king's chamberlain the keeper of the women, said: and Esther obtained grace in the eyes of all those that beheld her. And Esther 16 was taken unto king Achashverosh, unto his royal house, in the tenth month, which is the month Tebeth, in the seventh vear of his reign. And 17 the king loved Esther above all the women, and she obtained grace and favor before him more the king loved Esther above all the women, and she obtained grace and favor before him more than all the virgins; and he placed the royal crown upon her head, and made her queen instead of Vashti. And the king made a great feast 18 of Esther; and he made a release of taxes to the provinces, and gave presents, according to the ability of the king. And when virgins were 19 externed together the second time, then was Mordecai sitting in the king's gate. (But) Esther had 20

גרולה ופֶרָה: עַבוא עַדְ לפָגִי שְעַר־הַמֶּלֶךְ כֵּי אֵין לְכִוא נ אל־שַער הַמֶּלֶךְ בּלְבִושׁ שֶׁק: ובְבָל ימִרינָה ומִרינָה מַקום נ אַשֶּׁר דָבַר־הַמֶּלֶךְ וְדָתוֹ מַנִּיעַ אַבֶּל נְרוֹל לַיְרוּדִים וְצִוֹם וּבְכִי וּמִסְפֵּד שָׁק וָאֵפֶּר יָצֵע לֶרַבִּים: וַּחָבוֹאינָה נַעֵרוֹת • אָסְתַּר וְסֵריסֶׁיהָ נַינִידוּ לָה נַתְּחַלְקַל הַמַּלְבָּה מִאָּר וַתִּשְׁלֵח בְנָרִים לְהַלְבִישׁ אָתִ־מְרְדְבִיוּלְהָכִיר שַבְּן מְנָלֵיוּ וְלָא קבֶּל: וַתִּקְרָאֹ אָסְתַּר לַהַתְּדְ מִסְרִיפֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ אֲשֶׁר ה הֶצֶמֶיד לְפָּנֶיהָ וַהְצַּוָדָוּ עַל־מְרְדָּכֵי לְדַעַת מַה־וָּהַ וְעַל־ מַהדוָה: וַיַצָא הָתָךְ אֶלִּמְרְדְּכָן אֶלֹּיְרְהַוֹּב הָעִיר אֲשֶׁר 6 לפגן שער המלך: בנדילו מרדלי את כליאשר קרדני וָאָת וּ פֶּרָשָׁת הַבָּכֶף אֲשֶׁר אָמֵר הָמָן לְשְׁקוֹל עַל־גָּנְוְי דָמֶלֶךְ בִּיִרוּהָים לְאַבְּרֵם: וָאֶת־פַּחָשָׁוּן בְּתֵב בְּהַיָּת אֲשֶׁר־ 8 גָהַן בְשׁוּשָׁן לְהַשְּׁמִידָם נָתַן לוֹ לְהַרְאָוֹת אֶת־אֶסְתֵּרְ וּלְהַגֵּ<mark>יד</mark> לָהַ וּלְצוּוֹת עָלֶיהָ לְבוֹא אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ לְהַתְהַנֶּן־לָוֹ וּלְבַכְּוֹשׁ מלְפָנֶיו עַל־עַמֶּה: נַיבָוֹא בָתָךְ נַיִּגָר לְאֶסְמֵּר אָת דְּבְבֵּי יּ עַרְדֵי הַמָּלֶדְ וְעֵם מִדִינוֹת דַמֶּלֶדְ וַתְּצֵּידָה אֵלְ־מִּרְדְּבֵי: כְּלִּדְ וְ, מִרְדִי הַמָּלֶדְ וְעֵם מִדִינוֹת דַמָּלֶדְ וַתְּצִידָה אֵעֵר כְּלִדְּאֵישׁ וְאִשָּׁה אֲשֵׁר־יָבָוֹא אֶל־הַמֵּלֶךְ אֶל־הַחָצֵר הַפְּנִימִית אֲשֵׁר לאיקרא אַתַת דָתוֹ לְדָמִית לְבַר מִאֲשֶׁר וְושִׁיט־לִו הַמֶּלֶךְ אָת־שַׁרְבִים הַזָּהֶב וְחָיָה וַאָנִי לָא נִקְרַאתִי לְבָוֹא אֶל־-הַבֶּּלֶךְ זֶהָ שְׁלוֹשִׁים יִוֹם: וַיַּנִידוֹ לְמְרְדְּכִי אֵת דִּבְרֵי אֶכְתֵּר: <sup>12</sup> וַאמֶר מָרְדְּכֵי לְהָשִיב אֶל־אֶסְתֵּר אַל־הְדַמִּי בְנַפְשֵׁךְ 13 לְהַמְּלֵם בִּיתֹּדַבְמֶּלֶךְ מִכְּלִדְהַיְהוּדֵים: כִּי אִסדַהְבָשׁ 14 תַּחַרִישׁ" בָּצֵת הַוֹאת כָנַח וְהַצִּלֶּה יַצֵּמְוֹד לַיְדוּדִים מִמְּכָוֹם אָחֵר וְאָתְ ובֵית־אָבֶיךְ תֹאבֶרוּ וּמֵי יוֹדַעַ אִם־לְעֵת כְּוֹארת רגַעָת לַמַּלְכוּת: וַתְאמֶר אֶסְתָּר לְהָשִׁיב אֶל־מְרְדְּכֵי: טו לַך פנום אֶת־כָּל־הַיְּהִוּדִים הַגִּמְצִאָים בְּשׁוּשָׁן וְצַוּמוּ עָׁלַי 16 וְאַל־הָאַכְלוּ וְאַל־הִשְׁהוּ שָׁלַשֶׁת יָמִים לֵיֵלָה וְיוֹם נַם־אָנִי וְגַעֲרֹתָי אָצִים בֵּן וּבְבֿן אָבִיא אָל־דַבָּטֶלֶךְ אֲשֶׁר לְאִ־בָּרֶּת וַבְאָשֶׁר אָבַרְתִּי אָבֶרְתִי: נַיֵּצֶבָר מְרְדְבֵי נַיַּצְשׁ בְּכְל אָשֶׁר־ 17 צוּתָה עָלָיו אֶסְתַּר: CAP. V. 7 וַיָּהָיו בָּיָוֹם הַשְּׁלִישִׁי וַתִּלְבָשׁ אֶסְתַּר מֶלְכוֹת וַתַּעֲמֹד בַּחֲצָר א בית-הַמֶּלֶךְ הַפְּנִימִית נָכַח בִית הַמֶּלֶךְ וְהַמֶּלֶךְ יוֹשֵׁב עַלֹּ בַּפַא מַלְכוּתוֹ בְּבֵית הַמַּלְכוּת וָכַח בֶּתַח הַבֵּיֵת: וַיְהוֹ י כראות הפולד אתיאסתר הפולבה עפרת בחצר נשאה הַן בִצִינֵיו נַיּושָט הַבֶּּלֶךְ לְאָסְהֵׁר אָת־שַרְבָיט הַזְּהָבֹ אֲשֶׁר בְּיָדֹּוֹ וַתִּקְרֵב אֶסְתֵּׁר וַתִּנַעֻ בְּרָאשׁ הַשַּׁרְבִיט: וַיָּאמֶר לְהֹּ הַפֶּּלֶךְ מַה־לֶּךְ אֶסְתַּר הַמִּלְבֶה וֹמַה־בַּבֵּשְׁתַךְ עַדְּחַצְי הַמַּלְכִּוּת וְיִנְתָן לֶדְ: וַתָּאמֶר אֶסְתֵּר אִם־עַל־הַמֶּלֶךְ עִוֹב •

יָבוֹא דַמֶּלֶךְ וְדְבֶּוֹן דַוֹּוֹם אָל־דַמְשְׁהָה אֲשֶׁר־עָשְׁיתִּי לְּוֹ: וַאָּמֶר דַמָּלָךְ מָדֶרוֹ אֶת־דָבָּן לֵעֲשׁוֹת אֶת־דָבַר אָסְהֵּר ה נַבָא הַפֶּלֶךְ וְהָבִּוֹ אֶל־הַמִּשְׁתָּה אֲשֶׁר־צְשְׁתָה אֶסְתֵּר:

וּנְאֶם הַמֶּלֶךְ לְאֶסְתַּרֹ בְּמִשְׁתַּה הַנֹּיֵן מַה־שְׁאַלְתַךְ וְנְנָתֵן לְדְּ וּמָה בַּבֵּלְשָׁתִךְ עַרְדְצִי הַפִּיּלְכִית וְתַּצְשׁ: י וַתְּעַן ז

אָסְתֵּר וַתֹּאמֶר שְׁאֵלֶתְי וּבַכֶּןשָׁתִי: אִם־מִּצְאָתִי חַוְ בְּנֵינִי 8 דַפֶּלֶדְ וְאִם־עַל־הַפֶּלֶדְ מוֹב לְחֵתֹ אָת-שְׁאַלְתִׁי וְלְעֲשׁוּת אֶת-בַּקְשָׁתֶי יָבָוֹא רָמֶּלֶךְ וְהָבִּוֹ אֶל־רַמִּשְׁתָּהֹ אֲשֶׁר אֲצְשֵׁה

ב אָין אָסתֹר מִנֶּדֶת מְוּלַדְתָהֹ וְאָת־עַמְה בָאָשֵר צוָה עְלֶיָתָ מֶרדָבֶי וְאֶת־מָאָמַרְ מְרַדְּבֵי אָסְתַר עשׁה בָאָשֶׁר הָוְתָה 21 באָמֶנֶה אתְוֹ: בַּיָמֶים הָהָם ומְרַדְכֵי יוֹשָׁב בְּשְׁעַר־ הַמֶּלֶךְ קָצָף בִּיְּלָן וָתָּרָשׁ שנִי־סֵריסִי הַמֶּלֶּדְ מִשְׁמְרֵי הַשַּׁף 22 וַבַּלְשׁוֹ לשׁלָחַ דִּר בַּמֻּלֶךְ אֲחַשְׁוַרְשׁ: וַיִּוְדֵע הַדְּבְרֹ לְמֶּרְדָכֵי נַיגַּדְ לְאֶסְתֵּרְ הַמֵּלְכֵה וַתְּאמֶר אָסְתֵּר לַמֶּלֶךְ 23 בַשָׁם מְרַדָּבֶי: וַיְבָבָּןשׁ הַדְּבָר וַיִּמְצֵא וַיִּתְּלְוּ שְׁנִיהֶם עַרֹּ צץ ניכתב בספר דבהי הימים לפגן המלך:

CAP. III. 3 א אַחַר ו הַדְּבָרֶים הָאֵלֶה גִּדֵּל הַכֶּלֶךְ אֲחַשְׁוַרוֹשׁ אֶת־הָבֶּן בַרַהַמֶּדֶתָא הָאָנִגִי וַיָּנִשְּׁאָדוּ וַיָּשֶׁם אֶת־בַּסְאוֹ מֵעַּל בָּרֹי-יַבְּשָׁעַר אָתְוּ: וְבָל־עַבְבֹּי הַמְּלֶךְ אֲשֶׁר־בְּשַׁעַר הַמֶּּלֶךְ יַ כַרעִים וּמִשְׁתַחֲוִים לְהָמָן כּייבן צוָה־לָוֹ הַמֶּלֶךְ וּמְרְדְּבֵׁי 3 לא יכרַע וַלָּא ישׁתַחַנָה: ניאמרו עַבְדֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ אֲשֶׁר־ בשַער הַמֶּלֶדְ לְמָרִדְּרֵ, מִהּוּעַ אַתְה עוֹבֵר אֵת מצְוָרִג • הַמֶּלֶך: וַיִּהִוֹ בָּאָמְרָם אֵלָיוֹ יִוֹם וָיוֹם וְלָא שָׁמֵע אֲלֵיהֶם מַנִידוּ לַהָּמָן לַרָאוֹת הַיַצַמְרוֹ דִבְרֵי מְרְדַבַּי בְּידִנְיד לְהָם הַ אָשֶׁר־קוֹא וְהוּדֵי: וַיַּרֵא דָמָּן כִּי־אַין מְרְדְּכֹּי כֹּרְעַ <u>6 ומשתחנה לו ניפלא הפן חמה: ניבו בעיניו לשלה יר</u> בּמְרַדְּכֵי לְכַדִּוֹ בִּירגִירוּ לוֹ אָת־עַם מִּרְדָּבֵי וַיַבַקַּשׁ הָמָׁן לְהַשְּׁמִיד אֶת־בָּל־בִיְרוּתִים אֲשֶׁר בְּבָל־מִלְכִּוּת אֲחַשְׁוֹרְוֹשׁ י עַם מֶרְדָּכֵי: בַּחַרָשׁ הַרִאשׁוֹן הוּא־חַוָּדשׁ נִיסְׁן בִּשְׁנַרוֹּ שְׁתַּים עָשְׂרָה לַפֶּלֶךְ אֲחַשְׁוֹרָוֹשׁ הַפִּיל פּוּר הוא הַגּוֹרֶכּל לפגי המן מיום! ליום ומחבש לחבש שנים עשר הוא וֹיָאמֶר הָמָן לַמֵּלֶךְ אֲחַשְׁוַרוֹשׁ יָשְׁנָוֹ 8 הָרָישׁ אֲדֵר: וַיָּאמֶר הָמָן לַמֵּלֶךְ אֲחַשְׁוַרוֹשׁ יָשְׁנָוֹ עם־אָחָד מִפְּוָרָ ומִפּרָד בִּין הַצִּמִּים בְּכִּל מְדִינַוֹת מִלְכוּתֶדְ וְדָתֵיהָם שׁנִות מִבְּל־נִים וְאֶת־דָּתֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ אֵינָם עשׁים פּ וְלַמֶּלֶךְ אֵין שׁתָה לְהַנִּיחָם: אם־עַל־הַמֶּלֶךְ טוֹב וִכְחַב לאַבָּרֶם וַעֲשֶׁרָת אֶלְפֿים כִּכָּר־בָּסָף אֶשְׁקוֹל עַל־יְדֵיֹ עשֵׁי י הַפַּלָאבָה לְהָבִיא אֶל־נִנְוַ הַפֶּלֶךְ : נַיָּסַר הַפֶּלֶךְ אֶת־טַבַּעְתָּוֹ מעל ידו ויתְנָה לְהָמֶן בֶּן־הַמְּדֶתָא הָאָנְגַי צֹרֶר הַיְרוּדִים: יו וַיָאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ לְּהָמֶן הַבֶּטֶף נְתָון לֵדְ וְהָנֶם לַצְשְׁוֹת בִּוֹ 12 בַּמִיב בְּצִינֶיף: וַיַּבֶּרְאוֹ סְפַבִּי הַמִּלֶּךְ בַּחָרֶשׁ הֵרְאשׁוֹן בשלושה עשר יום בו ויבתב בַכְל־אֲשֶׁר־צוָה הָמָן אֱל אָחַשְׁדַּרְפָנִי־הַפָּלֶךְ וְאֶל־הַפַּחוֹת אֲשֶׁרוּ עַל־מְדִינָה וּמְדִינָה ואֶל־שָרִי עַבֹּ וְעָב מְדינָהַ וּמְדִינָהׁ כִּכְתָבָה וְעָב וָעָב כלשונו בשם הַמֶּלֶךְ אֲחַשְׁוַרשׁ נִכְּחָב וְנֶחְתַּם בְּטַבְעַת 13 הַמֶּלֶך: וְנִשְׁלוֹתָ סְפָּרִים בְיֵד הַרְצִים אֶל־כָל־מְדִינַוּרג הַמֶּלֶךְ לְהַשְּׁמִיד לַהָרָג וּלְאַבָּר אֶת־בָּל־בַּיְהוּדִים מִנַּער

CAP. IV 7

וְהַבֶּת נִתְנָה בְשׁוּשַׁן הַבִּירֶה וְהַמַלֶּדְ וְהָבָּוֹ וְשְׁבַּיּ לְשְׁתִּיח

ועַר־וָבֶן פַף וְנָשִׁים בְּיַוֹם אֶהָר בִּשָׁלוֹשָׁה נְשַׁר לְחְרָשׁ

אַדֶר ושׁלָלֶם לְבִוּ: פַּרְשֶׁנֶן הַבְּּרָב לָהָנָתֵן דָּתֹ בָּכָל־מְדִינָה וּמְדִינָה נָלַוּי לְכָל־הַעַמֵים לָהָוּת

שו עַתוֹדִים לַיִּוֹם הַוָּה: הַרָצִים יָצֵאָוּ דְחוֹפִים בּרָבַר הַפֶּּלֶךְ

וָהָעִיר שׁושׁן נָבִוֹכָה:

אַ וּמְרְדְּבַי נָדַע אֶת־כָל־אֲשָׁר נַעֲשָׂה נַיִּקְרָע מְרְדְבַ' אֶת־ בְּנֶבִיוֹ נִילְבָשׁ שַׁק נָאֲפֶּר נַיֵּצֵאֹ בִּתְוֹךְ הָעִיר נַיּוַעָק וְעָבֶה

not yet told of her descent nor her pcople; as Mordecai had charged her; and Esther did (fulfi.) the order of Mordecai, equally as when she was 21 under his guardianship. In those days, while Mordecai was sitting in the king's gate, Bigthan and Theresh, two chamberlains of the king, of those who kept the door, became wroth, and sought to lay (their) hand on king Achashverosh. 22 And the thing become known to Mordecai, and he told it unto Esther the queen: and Esther said 23 it to the king in the name of Mordecal. And the thing was inquired into and found true: and they were both of them hanged on a gallows; and it was written in the book of chronicles before the king.

fore the king.

#### CHAPTER III.

¶ After these events did king Achashverosh make great Haman the son of Hammedatha the Agagite, and he advanced him; and he placed his seat above that of all the princes that were with him. And all the king's servants, that were in the

great rainant the son of hammedatha the Agague, and he advanced him; and he placed his seat above that of all the princes that were with him. 2 And all the king's servants, that were in the king's gate, bent the knee and prostrated themselves to Haman; for so had the king commanded concerning him; but Mordecal bent not the knee and prostrated himself. Then said the king's servants, who were in the king's gate, unto Mordecal with the words of Mordecal bent not the king's servants, who were in the king's gate, unto Mordecal, why transgressest thou the king's command? A Now it came to pass, when they spoke unto him day by day, and he hearkened not unto them, that they told it to Haman, to see whether the words of Mordecal would be able to stand; for 5 he had told them that he was a Jew. And when Haman saw that Mordecal bent not the knee, nor prostrated himself to him, Haman became full of fury. But it appeared to contemptible in his eyes to lay his hand on Mordecal alone; for they had told him of the people of Mordecal: therefore Haman sought to destroy all the Jews that were the people of Mordecal: therefore Haman sought to destroy all the Jews that were people of Mordecal. In the first month, that is the month Nissan, in the twelfth year of king Achashverosh, some one cast the Pur, that is, the lot, before Haman from day to day, and from month (to month), to the twelfth month, which is the month of Adar. Then said Haman unto king Achashverosh, There is one beople scattered yet separate among the nations in all the provinces of thy kingdom; and their laws are different from those of every people; while they do not execute the laws of the king; and tit is no profit of the king to tolerate them. If it be pleasing to the king, telt (a decree) be written to destroy them; and ten thousand talents of silver will I weigh out into the hands of those that have the charge of the business, to bring (the same) into the king's treasuries. And the king said unto Haman the son of Hammedatha the Aragite, the ladversary of the Je

according to its writing, and to every people according to its language: in the name of king Achashverosh was it written, and it was sealed 13 with the king's signet-ring. And the letters were sent by the runners unto all the king's provinces, to destroy, to kill, and to exterminate all the Jews, from young to old, little ones and women, on one day, on the thirteenth day of the twelfth month, which is the month Adar, and to 4 plunder their property as spoil. A copy of the writing, to be given out as a law in every province, was published unto all the nations, that 15 they might be ready against that day. The runners went out with all speed with the king's decree, and the law was given out in Shushan the capital: and the king and Haman sat down to drink; but the city of Shushan was perplexed.

# CHAPTER IV.

¶ When Mordecal ascertained all that had been done, Mordecal rent his clothes, and put on sack-cloth (strewed) with ashes, and went out into the midst of the city, and cried with a loud and

bitter cry; And thus he came up to the front of the king's gate; for none dared to enter into the king's gate clothed with sackcloth. And in each 3 and every province, in every place whither the king's decree and his law had reached, there was great mourning for the Jews, with fasting and weeping, and wailing; and a sackcloth (strewed) with ashes became the bed of the great. Then 4 came the maidens of Esther with her chamberlains and told it her; and the queen was exceedingly terrified; and she sent garments to clothe Mordecai, and to remove his sackcloth from him, but he accepted them not. Then called 5 Esther for Hatach, one of the king's chamberlains, whom he had appointed to attend upon her, and gave him a charge for Mordecai to know what this was, and why this was. So Hatach went for the was before the king's gate And Mor-7 decai told him all that had happened unto him, and of the fixed sum of money which Haman had promised to weigh out into the treasuries of the king for the Jews, to destroy them. Also the 8 copy of the writing of the law that had been given out in Shushan to destroy them. Also the 8 copy of the writing of the law that had been given out in Shushan to destroy them. Also the 8 copy of the writing of the law that had been given out in Shushan to destroy them. Also the 8 copy of the writing of the law that had been given out in Shushan to destroy them. Also the 8 copy of the writing of the law that had been decai. And Esther said unto Hatach, and gave to him, to show it unto Esther, and to tell her (all), and to charge her that she should go in unto the king, and to make supplication unto him, and to present a request before him for her people. And Hatach came and told Esther the words of Mordecai. And Esther said unto Hatach, and gave 10 him a charge unto Mordecai to the words of Esther 12 Then said Mordecai to bring this answer back to 13 Esther. Imagine not in thy soul to be able to escape in the king's house out of all the Jews. For if thou do indeed maintain silence at this 14 time, enl

#### CHAPTER V.

And it came to pass on the third day, that 1 Esther put on her royal apparel, and placed herself in the inner court of the king's house, opposite the king's apartment; and the king was sitting upon his royal throne in the royal apartment, opposite to the entrance of the house. opposite to the entrance of the house. And it happened, when the king saw Esther the queen standing in the court, that she obtained grace in his eyes; and the king held out to Esther to golden sceptre that was in his hand: and Esther drew near, and touched the top of the sceptre. Then said the king unto her, What wilt thou, queen Esther? and what is thy request? If it be equal to half of the kingdom it shall still be given thee. And Esther said, If it seem good unto the king, let the king and Haman come this day unto the banquet which I have prepared for him. Then said the king, Bring Haman oulckly hither unto the banquet which I have prepared for him. Then said the king, Bring Haman quickly hither to fulfil the word of Esther: so came the king with Haman to the banquet which Esther had prepared. And the king said unto Esther at the banquet of wine, What is thy petition? and ishall be granted thee: and what is thy request? even if it be equal to half of the kingdom, it shall still be done. Then answered Esther, and said, My petition and my request are, If I have found grace in the eyes of the king, and if it please the king to grant my petition, and to fulfil my request, that the king may come with Haman to the banquet which I will prepare for hither 5

• לָהָם וּמֶחֶר אֶצֵשֶׁה כִּדְבָר הַמֶּלֶדְ: וַיַּצָא הָמָּן בַּיִום הַהֿוא ייָמָחַ וְטַוֹב לֶב וְכַרְאוֹת הָמָן אֶת־מְרְדָבֵי בְשַׁצֵּר הַמֶּּלֶךְ וְלֹאִ־קָבֹ וְלֹא־זָעַ מֹפֶּעוֹ וַיִּמְלֵא הָמֵן עַל־מְרְדְּכִי חַמְה: י וַיַּחְאַפַּק הָבָּן וַיָּבִוֹא אֶל־בִיתִוֹ וַיִּשְׁלֵח וַיָּבָא אָת־אְהַבְּיו ווּ וָאֶת־וֶרֶשׁ אִשְׁתֵּוּ: וַיִּכַבָּר לָהֶם הָבֵּן אָת־בַּבָוֹד עָשְׁרָוּ וָרָב בָנֶיו וְאֵת בָל־אֲשֶׁר נִדְלַו הַמָּלֶךְ וְאַת אֲשַׁר נִשְאוֹ יַ עַל־הַשְּׂרֵים וְעַבָּתִי הַמֶּלֶדְ: וַיֹאמֵר הָמָןְ אַף לְא־הַבִּיאָה יַ אָסָהַר הַמַּלְבָּה עִם־הַמֶּלֶךְ אֶל־הַמשְׁתֵּה אֲשֶר־עָשֶׁתְרה 13 כֵי אִם־אוֹתֵי וְנָם־לְמָחֶר אָנִי כֵרוּא־לָה עִם־הַמֵּלֶךְ: וְכְרֹּלֹי זָה אֵינֵנו שׁוָה לִי בִּכָּל־עֹת אֲשֶׁר אֵנֵי ראָה אַת־מְרְדְכֵי 14 הַיָּהוֹדִי יושָׁב בְשַׁעַר הַמֵּלֶךְ: וַתְּאמֶר לוֹ וֶּרֶשׁ אִשׁתוֹ וְכָל־ אָהַבָּיו יַצֶשׁרַצִץ נְבָהַ הַמשַׁים אַמָה ובַבָּכְרוּאָמָר לַמִּלְדְּ וְיִתְלַוּ אֶת־מָרִדְּבֵי עָלִיו ובָא עִם־הַמֵּלְדְ אַל־הַמשׁתָּה שָמְחַ וַיִּעָב הַדָּבָר לִפְּגִי הָמָן וַיַּעַש הָעִין: CAP. VI. 1

את־ בַּלֵילָה הַהֹוֹא וְדָדָה שָׁנַת הַמֶּלֶךְ וַיֹאמֶר לְהַבֿיא אִת־ בַפֶּר הַוֹּכְרֹמֹת דּבְרָי הַיָּמִים וַיְהָיִוּ נְקְרָאִים לֹפִּגִי הַמֶּלֶדְ: י וַיִּפְצֵא כְתִוּב אֲשִׁר הַגִּיד מְרְדְּבֵי עַל־בַנתָנָא וְחָרָשׁ שׁני 2 סָריסִי הַמְּלֶךְ מִשְׁמָרֵי הַבָּף אֲשֶׁר בַקְשׁוֹ לשְׁלָהַ יְד בַמֶּלְדְ אַהַשִּוֹרְושׁ: וַלָּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ מַה־ינְצֵשְׁה יָבֶרְ וּנְדוּלְוְה לְמְרְדָּכֵי עַל־זָהְ וַיֹּאמְרוֹ נְצֵבֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ מְשֶׁרְתְיוֹ לְאִינְצְשֶׁה עמו דבר: ניאטר המלך מי בחצר והמן בא לחצר בית־הַמָּלֶךְ הַחַיצוֹנָה לֵאמָר לַמֶּלֶךְ לִתְלוֹת אֶת־מְרְדְּבֵׁי ה על־הַעָץ אֲשָׁר־הַכָּין לְוֹ: וַיֹּאמְרוֹ נְעֵרֵי הַכָּּוֹלְךְּ אָלֵיו הַנָּה 6 הָמֶן עֹמַד בַחָצֶר נִאמָר הַמָּלְדְּ יָבָוֹא: נִיבוֹאֹ הָמָן נַיְאמֶר לוֹ הַבֶּּלֶךְ מַה־לַצְשׁוֹת בָּאִישׁ אָשֶׁר הַמֶּלֶךְ הָפָץ בִיקְרֵו וַיָאמֶר הָמָן בָּלְבוֹ לְמִי נַחְפִּץ הַמֶּלְךְ לַנֵּשְׁוֹת נֶבֶר יוֹתֵר ז ממני: ולאמר המן אל-המלך איש אשר המלך הפין 8 ביקרו: יביאו לבוש מלכות אשר לבשיבו המלך וְסוֹם אֲשׁׁר רָכָב עָלְיוֹ הַמִּלְךְ וַאֲשֵׁר נַתַּן כַתָּר מַלְכָוֹת 9 בראשו: וְנָתוֹן הַלְבוֹשׁ וְהַפּוֹם עַל־יַד־אִישׁ מִשְׁרֵי הַמֵּלֶךְ הַפָּרְתָּמִים וְהַלְבַשׁוֹ אָת־הָאִישׁ אֲשֵׁר הַמֶּלֶךְ הָפָּץ בִיקְרֵו וְהַרְבִּיבְהוֹ עַלִּדַבְּפוֹם בִּרְחַוֹב הָעִיר וְקָרְאָוֹ לְפָנִיוֹ בָּבְרָה י יִגְשָה לָאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר הַמֶּלֶךְ הָפֵּץ בִיכְרָו: וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ יַ לָדָמָן מָהַר כָּח אָת־הַלְבִושׁ וְאֶת־הַסוֹם כַאֲשֶׁר דָבַּרָתָ ועשהיכן למרדכי הירודי היושב בשער המלך ארן-יו הַפַּל דָבָר מַבָּל אֲשֶׁר דַבַרְתָּ: נַיַקַּח דָמָן אֶת־הַלְבָּושׁ ואת־הסום נילבש את־מְרְדְּכֵי ניֵרכּיבׁהוֹ בַרְחַוֹב הָעִיר וַיִקרָא לְפָנִיו כָבָה וַעֲשֶׁה לָאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר הַמֶּלֶךְ חָפֵץ בִיקְרו: יו נַשָּׁב מָרַדְּכָי אָל־שַעַר הַמֵּלֶךְ וְהָמָן נִרְחַף אָל־בֵיתוֹ אָבֶל וּ נַשָּׁב מָרַדְּכָי יו וְתַפִּוּי רָאשׁ: וַיָּסְפֵּר הָמָּן לְנָרֵשׁ אָשׁתוּ וּלְכְל־אָהֲבִּיוּ אָת כְל־אֲשֶׁר קְרֵדוּ ווִאָמָרוּ לוֹ חֲכָמִיו וְוָרָשׁ אִשְׁהוּ אָבּ

CAP. VII.

מֹנַרֵע דַּוְרוּדִים מְרַדְבַי אֲשֶׁר בַחלות לֹנְפָּל לְפִנְיוֹ לְא־

וְסֵרִיםִי הַמֶּלֶךְ הִגִיעוּ וַיִּבְהֹלוֹ לְהָבִיא אֶת־הָמָן אֶל־הַמִּשְׁתָה

יו תוכל לו כרנפול תפול לפניו: עודם מדברים עמו

אשר־עשתה אסתר:

המלך לאסתר גם ביום השני במשתה הנון מהרשאלתר אָבְתָּר הַפַּלְבָה וְתִנָתוֹ לֵךְ וֹפְה־בַּקֵשְׁתַךְ עַד־חֲצִי הַמּלְכָוֹת וָהַגֶשׁ: וַהַּצַן אָסָהֶר הָמַלְכָה וַתֹאמֶר אם־מָצָאתי הַן נ בצינוף המלך ואם על המלך טוב תנתן לי נפשי בשאַלְתִׁי וְצַמֶּי בְבַבֶּןשְׁתִי: כֵי נִמְבַׁרנוֹ אֶנְי וְצַמִּי לְהַשׁמִיד . לַהַרָוֹג וּלְאַבֶּד וֹאלוּ לֵעֶכְרִים וְלֹשׁפָּחָוֹת נִמֹבֶׁרְנוֹ הַחַרְשׁתִי כִי אַין הַצָּר שֹׁוֶה בְנוֶנְק הַמֵּלֶּךְ: אַחַשׁוּרושׁ וַיָּאמֶר לָאֶסתָר הַמַּלְכָה מִי הָוֹא זָה וְאֵדְוָה הוא אַשר־בְּלָאוֹ לְבָּוֹ לַצְשְׁוֹת כָן: וַתְּאבֶר אָסְהֵר אֲשׁ 6 צַר וְאוֹיֵב הָמֶן הָרֶע הַוֶּה וִהְמֶן וַבֹּנֵּת מלפּנְי הַמֶּלְדְּ וְהַמַּלְבֶה: וְהַמֶּלֶךְ כֶּןם בְּהָמָתוֹ ממִשׁתֵה הַנֵין אֶל־גִּנְתְ ז הביתון וְהָמָן עָמָד לְבַקּשׁ עַל־נִפּשׁוֹ מֵאְכְּאָר הַמַלְכָּה כִי רָאָה בִּי־כֶלְתָה אַלִיו הַרָעָה מַאַת המֵלֶד: וְהַסֶּלֶךְ שָׁבֹּ • מגנת הביתו אליבות ו משתה הנון והמן נפל על המשה אַשֶר אָסְתַּר עָלֶיהָ וַיָּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ הֲנִם לְכַבְּוֹשׁ אֶרִי הַמַלְבֶה עִמִי בַבָּיָת הַדָּבָר יָצָא מפִי הַמָּלְדְ ופּנִי הָמֶן חָפְו: וַיָּאמֶר הַרְבוּנָה אֶהָּר מוְ־הַמֶּריסׁים לִפְּגַן הַמָּלֶךְ גַם הִגָּה־ 9 הָעֵץ אֲשֶׁר־עָשֶה הָבֶּוֹן לֶמְרִדְבַי אֲשֶׁר דַבֶּר־טִוב עַל־הַפֶּׁלֶּדְ עמר בבית המן נבה המשים אמה ויאמר המלך הלחו עָלֵיו: וַיִּתְלוֹ אֶת־הָבָּן עַל־הָעַץ אֲשֶׁר־הַכַּין לְבְּ<mark>רְדְּכֵי וַהֲכָּת י</mark> הַמָּלֶךְ שָׁכֶכָה:

CAP. VIII. IT בַּיִוֹם הַהוֹא נָתַוֹ הַמֶּלֶךְ אַהַשְׁוֵרושׁ לְאֶסְתַּר הַמַּלְּכָּה אָתַר × בִית הָמֶן צֹתֶר הַוְהוּהָים ומְרְדְבַּׁי בָּא לפַנן הַמְּלֶךְ כִּי הַנְיָרָה אֶסְתָּרָ מָה הָוֹא־לֶה: נַסַר הַמְּלֶךְ אֶת־טַבִּעְהוֹ י אָשַר הֶעֶביר מָדָמָן וַיִּתְּנָה לְמְרַדְּכֵי וַתָּשֶׁם אָסַתְּר אֶתַ־ בְּרְדְּבֵי צַלֹּבִית הָמֶן: נַתִּיֹסָף אָסְתִּר וַתְּדַבֵּר לְפִנִי 3 הַמְּלֶךְ נַתִּפָּל לפִגִי רַגְּלְיֵז וַתַּבְךְ וַתִּהְנִּוְ־לוֹ לְהַגְּנְבִיר אֶת־ רַצַּתֹ הָמָן הָאָנָגִי וָאֵתֹ מְחֲשַׁבִּתוֹ אֲשָׁר חָשַׁב עַל־הַוְּדוּרִים: וַיָשָׁט הַמֶּלֶךְ לְאָסָתִר אַת שַׁרָבָט הַוְּהָב וַתְּקָם אָסְתֵּר יּ וַתַּעֶּמֶד לְפָנִי הַמֶּלֶך: וַתאמֶר אם־עַל־הַמָּלֶךְ טוֹב וָאָם־ ה מָצֵאתי חֵן לְפָנִיו וְכָשֵׁר הַדָבָר לפנ<mark>ן הַמַּלֶּך וְטוּבֶה אֲנִי</mark> בְצִינֶוֹ יבָתַב לְהָשַׁיב אָת־הַפְּפָּרִים מַחֲשֶּׁבָת הָמָן בּךְ הַמַּדָּתָא הָאָנְגִי אָשֶר כָתַב לְאַבֵּד**ֹ אֶת־הַיְהוּדִּים אֲשֻׁר** בָּבָל־מְדִינִוֹת הַמֶּלֶדְ: בִּי אֵיבָבָה אוֹבַל וְרָאֹיתִי בְּרָעָדְה 6 אָשֶׁר־ימְצָא אֶת־עַמֶּי וְאִיכָבָּה אוּכַל וְרָאִיתִי בּאָבַדָּן מְוּלַדְתֵּי: וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלְדְ אֲחַשְׁוֵרשׁ לְאֶכַתֵּר הַמַלֹּכְהַ זְּ וּלְמֶרְדָּכֵי הַיְהוֹדֵי הנה בִית־הָמֶן נְתַתִּי לִאְּקְתִׁר וְאִתוֹ הָלָוֹ עַלֹּ־רָעִץ עַל אֲשֶׁר־שָׁלַח יָדָוֹ בַיְרוּדְיִם: יְוֹאַתֶּם 8 כתְבוּ צַל־הַוְהוּדִים בַּטָּוֹב בְצֵינֵיכֶם בשִׁם הַמֶּלֶךְ וְהַתְּמֻוּ בַּטַבַּעַת הַמֵּלֶךְ כִי־כָתְב אֲשֶׁר־נִכְתָב בשׁ<u>ם־הַכִּלֶךְ וְנָחַתְים</u> בְּטַבְעַת הַמֶּלֶךְ אִין לְהָשִׁיב: נִיקֵרְאַו סְבְּרִי־הַמָלֵךְ בִעת־ פ הריא בַּהֹרַשׁ הַשׁלִישִׁי הוא־חַרָשׁ סִיוֹן בִשְׁלוּשָׁרַה וְעֶשְׁרִים בּוֹ וַיִּכְתָב כְּכָל־־אֲשִׁר־־צְוָה כְּרִרַכִּי אֶל־־ הַיְרוּרִים וְאֶל הָאָחַשִּׁדִּרְפָּנִים וְהַפַּחוֹת וְשָׁרִי הַפִּרִינוֹת אַשֶׁר ו מֵהָדוּ וְעַדִּיבוֹשׁ שָׁבַע וְעָשֹׁרֵים וּמֵאָה מְדִינָה מְדִינָהַ וּמְדִינָהֹ בִּבְתָבָּה וְעֵם וָצָם בִּלְשׁגַוֹ וְאֶל־בַּיְהוּדִים זַ נִיבָא הַכָּלֶלֶךְ וָהָבָּוֹ לִשְׁחָות עִם־אָסְתֵּר הַמִּלְבֶה: נַיאמֶר בֹּכַתְבָם וְכַלְשוֹנֵם: נַיְכְתֹּב בְשׁבַ הַמֵּלֶךְ אֲחַשְׁוֵרשׁ נַיְרְחָם בֻּ will I do according to the

them, and to-morrow will I do according to the word of the king. And Haman went forth on that day joyful and with a glad heart; but when Haman saw Mordecai in the king's gate, who did not rise up, nor move out of the way for him, then was Haman filled against Mordecai with fury. Nevertheless Haman refrained himself, and went to his house; he then sent and had his friends brought in with Zeresh his wife. And Haman recounted to them the glory of his riches, and the multitude of his children, and all the things wherein the king had made him great, and how he had advanced him above the princes and the servants of the king. And Haman said (farther), Yea, Esther the queen did not let any one come in with the king unto the banquet that she had prepared but inyself: and also for to-morrow am I will invited unto her with the king. Yet all this profiteth me nothing, every time that I see Mordecai the Jew sitting in the king's gate. Then said unto him Zeresh his wife with all his friends, Let them make a gallows for fifty cubits high, and in the morning speak unto the king that they may hang Mordecal thereon; and then go thou in with the king unto the banquet joyfully. And the thing pleased Haman; and he had the gallows made. gallows made.

# CHAPTER VI.

In that night sleep fled from the king, and he ordered to bring in the book of the memorable events of the chronicles; and they were read be-2 fore the king. And it was found written, that Mordecai had told of Bigthana and Theresh, two chamberlains of the king, of those who kept the door, who had sought to lay (their) hand on king 3 Achashverosh. And the king said, What honor and distinction have been done to Mordecai for this? Then said the king's young men, his servants, There hath nothing been done with him. 4 And the king said, Who is in the court? Haman was come into the outer court of the king's house, to say unto the king to hang Mordecai on 5 the gallows which he had prepared for him. And the king's young men said unto him, Behold, Haman is standing in the court. And the king said, 6 Let him come in. So Haman came in; and the king said unto him, What shall be done with the man whom the king desireth to honor? And Haman said in his heart. To whom would the king 7 desire to do honor more than to mysel? Haman therefore said to the king, (For) the man whom 8 the king desireth to honor. Let them bring a royal apparel which the king hath worn, and a horse on which the king hath ridden, and let there be placed a royal crown on his head. 9 And let the apparel and the horse be given into the hand of one of the king's princes, of the most noble, that they may array the man whom the king desireth to honor, and let them cause him to ride on the horse through the streets of the city, and proclaim before him, Thus shall be done to the man whom the king desireth to honor.

10 Then said the king to Haman, Make haste, take the apparel and the horse, as thou hast spoken, and do thus to Mordecai the Jew, that sitteth at the king's gate: leave out nothing of all that 11 thou hast spoken. And Haman then took the apparel and the horse, and arrayed Mordecal, and caused him to ride through the streets of the city, and proclaimed before him, Thus shall be done unto the man whom the king desireth to honor.

2 And Mordecai thereupon returned to the king's gate; but Haman hastened to his house, mourning, and having his head covered. And Haman related to Zeresh his wife and to all his friends all that had befallen him: then said unto him his wise men and Zeresh his wife and to all his friends all that had befallen him: then said unto him his wise men and Zeresh his wife, If Mordecai, before whom thou hast begun to fall, be of the seed of the Jews, thou will not prevail against him, but thou will surely fall before him. They were yet speaking with him, when the king's chamberlains arrived, and they hastened to bring Haman unto the banquet which Esther had prepared. 5 the gallows which he had prepared for him. the king's young men said unto him, Behold, Ha-

is thy petition, queen Esther? and it shall be granted thee: and what is thy request? even if it be equal to half the kingdom, it shall still be done. Then answered Esther the queen and said, If 13 have found grace in thy eyes, O kins! and if it be pleasing unto the king, let my life be given me at my petition, and my people at my request; For 4 we have been sold, I and my people, to be destroyed to be slain and to be exterminated; and if we had been only sold for bondmen and bondwomen, I would have remained silent: for the adversary regardeth not the damage of the king. If Then spoke king Achashverosh and said unto Esther the queen, Who is this, and where is he, whose heart hath emboldened him to do so? And Esther said. An adversary, and inimical man, 6 this wicked Haman. Then became Haman terrified before the king and the queen. And the king 7 arose in his fury from the banquet of wine, and went into the palace-garden: and Haman remained behind to make request for his life of Esther the queen; for he saw that there was evil fully determined. And when the king returned out of the palace-garden into the apartment of the banquet of wine, Haman was fallen upon the couch whereon Esther was: then said the king, Will he even do violence to the queen before me in the house? The word had just come out of the king's mouth, when they covered Haman's face. Then said Charbonah, one of the chamberlains, before the king, Behold, there is also the gallows, which Haman hath had made for Mordecai, who hath spoken well for the king, standing in the house of Haman, fifty cubits high. And the king said, Hang him thereon. So they hanged Haman on 10 the gallows which he had prepared for Mordecai, and the fury of the king was appeased.

#### CHAPTER VIII.

¶ On that day did king Achashverosh give the 1 house of Haman the adversary of the Jews unto Esther the queen: and Mordecai came before the king; for Esther had told what he was unto her. And the king took off his signet-ring which he 2 had taken away from Haman, and gave it unto Mordecai: and Esther appointed Mordecai over the house of Haman. ¶ And Esther spoke again be- 3 fore the king, and fell down at his feet, and wept, and besought him to do away the evil of Haman the Agagite, and his device which he had devised against the Jews. And the king held out 4 toward Esther the golden sceptre; and Esther arose, and stood up before the king; And she said, If it 5 be pleasing to the king, and if I have found grace before him, and the thing seem proper before the king, and I be pleasing in his eyes, let it be written to recall the letters, the device of Haman the son of Hammedatha the Agagite, which he hath written to etxerminate the Jews who are in all the provinces of the king. For 6 how could I endure to look on the evil that is to befall my people? and how could I endure to look on the extermination of my kindred? Then 7 said king Achashverosh unto Esther the queen and to Mordecai the Jew, Behold, the house of Haman have I given to Esther, and him have they hanged on the gallows, because he had stretched out his hand against the Jews. But 8 ye write yourselves concerning the Jews, as it gate: but Haman hastened to his house, mourning and having his head covered. And Haman related to Zeresh his wife and to all his friends all that had befallen him; then said unto him his wise men and Zeresh his wife if Mordecai, before whom thou has begun to fall, be of the seed of the Jww, the wilt not prevail against him, but thou has begun to fall, be of the seed of the Jww, the wilt not prevail against him, but thou has begun to fall, be of the seed of the Jww, the wilt not prevail against him, but thou has the wind him, when the king's chamberlains arrived, and they hastened to bring Haman unto the banquet which Esther had prepared.

CHAPTER VII.

And the king came with Haman to drink with 2 Esther the queen. And the king said unto Esther also on the second day at the banquet of wine, What בְּטַבָּעַת הַמָּוֶלֹךְ וִישׁלַח סְבָּרִים בֵיֵרֹ הֶרָצִים בַסּוּסִים יו רַכְבֵי הָרָבָשׁ הָאַחַשְּׁתְרָנִים בְּנֵי הָרַמְבִים: אַשֶׁר ּ נָהַן הַמַּלֶךְ לַיהוּדִים ו אַשַר בכָל־עִיר־וָעִיר לְהָקָהַלֹּ וְלְעֲמָּד על־נפשם להשמיד להרג ולאבד את־כל-היל עם 12 ומדינה הַצָּרִים אֹהֶם טַף וִנְשִׁים ושְלָלֶם לְבִוז: בֵּיום אחר בכלימרנות המלך אחשורוש בשלושה עשר 3 לַחָרֶש שנים־ינְשֶׁר הוא־חָרֶש אֲדֶר: פַּתְשֶׁנֶן הַכּתָב להגתן דת בכל־מדינה ומדינה נלוי לכל־הצמים ולהוות בּיִהוּדִיים צְתוֹדִים לִיִום הָזֶה לְהֹנֶקֶם מִאְיְבֵיהֶם: הָרָצִים רַכָבֵי הָרֶכִשׁ הַאָּחַשְּׁתִּרָנִים וַצֵּאָו מְבָהָלִים וּרְחופִים בִּרְבַר שו הַמַּלֶךְ וְהַדֶּת נתנָה בְשושָׁן הַבִּירָה: מלפני הַמַּלֶךְ בלְבַוֹשׁ מַלְכוּתֹ תִּכְלֶת וְחוּר וַעֲּטַרֶת וְהָבֹ גרולה ותכלד בוץ וארגאן והעיר שושן צהלה ושמהה: 16 לְיְחוֹדִים הֵיתָה אוֹרָה ושִׁמְחָה וִשְּׁשׁן ויבֶר: וּכְּכְרִי-מְדִינָה ומִדְינָה ובַכָּלִ-עִיר וָעִיר מְקוֹם אֲשֶׁר דְבַר־הַמֶּלֶךְ וְדָתוֹ מִגִּיצַ שמְחָה וְשְשוֹן לִיהוֹדִים מְשְׁהָה וְוָים מְוֹב וָרַבִּים מִנִמִי הָאָרץ מִתִיהָבים כִּי־נָפָּל פָחַר־הַיְהוּדִים

CAP IX. D א ובשנים עשר חדש הוא־חדש אָדָר בשְלוּשָּׁה עשר יום בו אשר הגיע דבר המלך ודהו למעשות ביום אשר שברו אִבִי הַוְהוּדִים לשלום בהם וְיַהַבְּוּךְ הוא אֲשֶׂר ישלטי הוחודים המה בשנאיהם: גקהלו היחודים בצריהם בכל מדינות המלך אחשורוש לשלח יד במבקשי הֶינֶתֵם וְאִישׁ לְאִ־ינְמֶר בפּניהָם כִּי־נָפָּל פַּחָהֵם י על־-כְל־-הַצַמִים: וְכָל־שָׁרֵי הַמִּדִינוֹת וְהֶאֶחַשְׁדַּרְפְנִים והפהות ועשי המלאכה אשר למלך מנשאים אתר ל הַיְדוֹדִים כִירּנְפָּל פָהַד־מָרְדְּכֵי צֵלִיהֶם: כִידּנְדִוֹל מֶרְדְּכֵי בבית הַמָּלֶךְ וְשָׁמִעוֹ הוּלֶךְ בְּכְלֹּהמְבִינְוֹת בִּיהָאֵישׁ ה מרדכן הולף וגדול: ווכו היהודים בכל-איביהם מפתר פֿ תָרֶב וְתָרֶג וְאַבְדֶן הַעָשׁוּ בְשְׁנְאֵיהָם בּרְצוֹנֶם: וּבְשׁוּשָׁן 6

הַבִּירָה הֶרְנִּוּ הַיְּהוּדִים וְאַבֵּר חֲמֵשׁ מִאָות אִישׁ: ואת ו

פַרשַׁנְדֶיהָא וְאַת וֹ פּ אַרידֶתָא: ואת ו דַלְפָון ואת ו פרמשתא ואת ו אַםפּעא: 8 ואת ו אריםי [את ו פורֶתָא ואת ו ארידי ואת ו אדליא ואתו - רותא: צשרת כִּגִּי הָמֵן כָּדְהַמִּבְתָא צֹבֶר הַיְּהוּדִים הָדֵנוּ וֹכַבּוְה לְא 11 שַּלְהָוּ אָת־דֵבְם: כַיִּוֹם הַהוֹא בָא מִסְפֵּר הַהַרוּגִים בְּשׁוּשַׁן נו הַבּירָה לפּגִי הַמְּלֶדְיַ נִיאמֶר הַמְּלֶדְ לְאֶסְתֵּר הַמְלְבָּׁה בשושן הבירה הרגו היהורים ואבר המש מאות איש ואת צשרת בנרדמן בשאר מדינות המלד מה צשו 13 וֹמָה־שָׁאַלְתִּדְּ וְיַנָּתוֹ לֶךְ וֹמַה־בַּקֵשְׁתַּךְ עִוד וְתַעֵש: וַהָּאמֶר אסתר אם־על־הַמֶּלֶךְ טוֹב ינָתַן נִם־מָּהָר לַיְדּוּדִים אָשֶׁר בשושן לַצְשָׁוֹת כַּדֶת דַּוָוֹם וָאָת צֵשֶׁרֶת בְּנֶרדָהָמֶן וִתְלָוּ ינאמר הַמָּלְךְ לְהַעְשִוֹת בֵּן וַהַּנְתון הַת בְשׁוֹשֵׁן בּעוֹבִין: וַאמֶר הַמָּלֶךְ לְהַעָשִוֹת בֹּן וַהַּנְתון הַת בְשׁוֹשֵׁן שי וְאָת צֶשֶׁרָת בָּנִרָהָמֶן הָלְו: וַיְּבֶּהְבֻלוּ בִיְדִּעְדִים אֲשֶׁר־

בשושן גם בנום ארבעה נשר לחדש אדר נהרנו בשושן שלש מאות איש ובבוה לא שלקו את־דם: ושאר הירודים אשר במרנות המלך נקהלו ועמד 16 על־ינפשם ונות מאיביהם והרוג בשנאיהם המשר וְשֶׁבְעִים אֱלֶף וֹלָבוֹה לָא שֶׁלְהָוֹ אָת־יֵרָם: בְיִים־שְׁלוּשָׁה זו עשר לתרש אַדֶר וְנִיחַ בַּאַרְבָּצָה עָשֶׁר בוּ וְעָשָה אתי יום משתה ושמחה: והודים אשריכשושן נקהלו 18 בשַׁלושַה עָשֶׁר בו ובְאַרְבָעָה עָשֶׁר בֵּו וְנֹיחַ בְחֲמשֶה עשר בו ועשה אתו זום משתה ושמהה: על־בן היהודים פו הַפְּרָוֹים הַיְשַׁבִים בְעָרֵי הַפְּרָווֹת עשׁים אַת וַם אַרְבַעָּה צַשֶּׁר לְחָדֶשׁ אַדְּר שִׁמְחָה ומשׁתָה וְיִוֹם מָוֹב ומִשְּלְחָ פְּנִוֹת אָישׁ לְרֵעְהוּ: וַיִּבְתָּבׁ בְּרְדְּבֵּי אֶת־הַרְבָּרִים הָאָלֶה כּ וַישָׁלַח סְפָּרִים אֶל־כָל־הַיְהוּדִים אֲשֶׁרֹ בְכָל־מְדִינּוּתֹ בּמָלֶךְ אָחַשְׁוַרְוָשׁ הַקְּרוֹכִים וְהַרְהוֹקִים: לְּכַוְבֹּ עֲלֵיתָב לְדְנֵוֹת עשִׁים אָת נִוֹם אַרְבָּצֶה עִשָּׁרֹ לְחָרֶשׁ אֲדְר וְאָת יום־הַמְשָׁה נָשָׁר בָּוֹ בַּכְל־שָׁנָה וְשָׁנָה: בַּיְמִים אֲשֶׁר־נָחוּ 22 בָהֶם הַיְרוּדִים מַאַיִבִיהָם וְהַהֹּרֶשׁ אֲשֶׁר נֶהְפַּׁךְ לְהֶם מִיְנוֹן לְשַׁמְּחָה וּמָאָבֶל לְיִוֹם טָוֹב לַצְשָׁוֹת אוֹהָם וְמֵי מִשְׁתָּה ושמחה ומשלות מנות איש לבערו ומתנות לאבינם: וַקבל הַיָּדוּדִים אָת אֲשֶׁר־הַחֻלוּ לַעְשָׁוֹת וְאֵת אֲשֶׁר־כַּתָב 23 מֶרְדָכִי אֵלִיהֶם: כִּי הָמָּן בֶּן־הַמְּדָתָא הַאֲנְגִי צֹרֵר כֶּלֹד 24 הַיְדּוּרִים הָשָׁב עַל־הַיְדוּהָים לְאַבְּדֶם וְהַבָּּל פּוּר דְוּא דגורל להמם ולאבהם: ובבאה לפני המלף אמר עם־ כד הַבָּפֶּר יָשׁוֹב מָהֲשַׁבְתְּוֹ הָרָעָה אֲשֵׁר־חָשַׁב עַלֹּיהַיְרוּדֶים על־ראשׁו וְתָלָוֹ אֹתָו וְאָת־בָּנָיו עַל־הָעֵץ: עַל־בֿון קֵראוּ 26 ליָמִים הָאֶלֶה פורים על־שֵם הפור על־בון על־בּל-דְברֵי הָאנֶרֶת הַוֹּאת ומָהדּרָאַוּ עַל־בָּבָה ומֶה הנֶעַ אֲלִּיהֶם: לוְמֶר וְקַבְּלֵ' הַיְרוּדִים וֹ עֲלֵילָם ו וְעַל־וַרְצָם וְעַׁל בָּרֹ- 27 הַגּלְוָיָם עֲלֵיהָם וְלָא יַצְבוֹר לְהְוָות עֹשִׁים אֶת־שָׁנְ הַנְמִים קאלה בבתבם ובומנם בכל־שנה ושנה: והומים האלה 28 נוְכָּרִים וְנַצֵשׁים כִּבָל־דָּוֹר וָדֹוֹר מִשְׁפְּחָהׁ וֹמִשְׁפְּחָה מְדִינְה וּמְרִינָהְ וְעֵיר וָעֵיר וִימֵי הַפּוּרֵים הָאֵלֶה לָא וַעֲבִרוּ מַתְּוֹךְ היְהוּרִים וְוֹכְרָם לְאֹ־יָסִוּף מִוְרָעָם: וֹהָבָהַם פּוּ אָסְמֵּר הַמַּלְבָּה בָת־אָבִיתָיל וּמְרְדָבִי הַיְהוּדָי אֶת־בָּרִ-תַּקָף לְקַנִם אָת־אַנֶּרֶת הַבְּרִים הַוֹּאַת הַשִּׁנְית: נֵישְׁלַּח ל סְפָּרִים אָל־כָּל־הַיְהוּדִים אֶל־שָּׁבֵע וְעֶשֶׁרִים וּמֵאָה מְדִינְה מַלְכָּוּת אָחַשָּׁוֹרָוֹשׁ דִּבְרָי שָׁלָוֹם וֵאֲמֵת: לְלַוֹם אֶת־יְמֵיּ וּנּ הַפָּרִים הָאַלֶּה בּוְמַנִיהָם בָאֲשֶׁר בְּוָם נְצַלִיהָם מְרְדְבֵי הַיְהוּדְיֹ וְאֶסְתֵּר הַפִּלְבָּה וְבָאֲשֶׁר כְוְמִי עַל־נַבְּשֶׁם וְעַל־זַרְעֶם דִּבְרֵי קצומות ווצקהם: ומאמר אסתר קום דברי הפרים 32

# CAP. X.

רָאֶלֶה וְנְכָחָב בַּמֶפֶר:

נַישֶׁם הַפֶּּלֶךְ אָחַשְּוֹרָשׁ ו מָם עַל־הָאָרֶץ וָאִי הַנֶם: וְכָל־ אֱ מַצַשַׁה תָּקְפּוֹ וּנְבַוּרָתוּ וִפָּרָשַׁת נְדֻלַת מְרְדְּבֵּי אֲשֶׁר גִּדְּלְזּ הַמֶּלֶךְ הַלְוֹא־הָם כְּתוֹבִים עַל־מַפֶּרֹ הַבְרֵי הַוְמִים לְמִלְכִי מֶדֵי וָפָּרֶם: כִּיוֹ בָּיִרְדְּכֵי הַיְהוּדִׁי מִשְׁנָה לַמֵּלֶךְ אֲחַשְׁוּרוֹשׁ 3 וְנְרוֹל לַיְרוּדִים וְרָצִוּי לְרִוֹב אֶחֵוּ דּרָשׁ טוֹב לְעַמּוּ וְדּבֶר שָׁלום לְכָל־וַרְעִוּ:

ring, and he sent letters through means of the swift messengers on horseback, and riders on mules, camels, and young dromedarles: That the king had granted to the Jews who were in every city to gather themselves together, and to stand forward for their life, to destroy, to slay, and to exterminate all the military strength of the people and province that would assault them, both little ones and women, and to plunder their property as spoil. On one day in all the provinces of king Achashverosh, on the thirteenth day of the twelfth month, which is the month Adar. A copy of the writing to be given ouf as a law in every province, was published unto all nations, and that the Jews should be ready against that day to avenge themselves on their enemies. The swift messengers that rode upon mules and camels went 11 mules.

the Jews should be ready against that day to
the Jews should be ready against that day to
avenge themselves on their enemies. The swift
messengers that rode upon mules and camels went
out, being hastened and hurried forward with the
command of the king; and the law was given out
to at Shushan the capital. ¶ And Mordecai went out
from the presence of the king in a royal apparel
of blue and white, and with a great crown of gold,
and with a cloak of fine linen and purple; and the
text of Shushan was glad and joyful. For the
Jews there was light, with joy and gladness, and
thonor. And in every province, and in every city,
whithersoever the king's command reached with
this law, there were joy and gladness for the
Jews, entertainments and a feast-day: and many
of the people of the land became Jews; for the
dread of the Jews had fallen upon them.

#### CHAPTER IX.

And in the twelfth month, that is the month Adar, on the thirteenth daw thereof, when the king's command with his law drew near to be put into execution, on the day that the enemies of the Jews had hoped to have power over them, which had been changed nevertheless, so that the Jews had power over those that hated them. The Jews had power over those that hated them. The Jews assembled together in their cities, throughout all the provinces of king Achashverosh, to stretch out their hand agains those that has sought their injury: and no man could keep standing before them; for the dread of them had fallen aupon all the nations. And all the rulers of the provinces, and the lieutenants, and the governors, and the superintendents of the affairs of the king, elevated the Jews; because the dread of Mordecai had fallen upon them. For Mordecai was great in the king's house, and his fame went throughout all the provinces: for the man Mordecai became ferenemies with the stroke of the sword, and slaughter, and extermination; and they acted with those that hated them according to their pleasure. And in Shushan the capital the Jews slew and Patantatha, and Dalphon, and Asoatha. And Poratha, and Ardala, and Ardatha, And Parmashtha, and Arisal, said, and Ardala, and Aryantha, The ten sons of Hammen the son of Hammendatha.

7 exterminated five hundred men. And Parshandatha, and Dalphon, and Aspatha And Poratha, and Adalya, and Aridatha, And Parmashtha, and Arisonasi, and Aridatha, And Vayzatha, The ten sons of Hammen the son of Hammedatha, the adversary of the Jews, did they slay; but to the spoil did they in the tretch forth their hand. On that same day came the number of those that were slain in Shu-12 shan the capital before the king. Then said the king unto Esther the queen, in Shushan the capital have the Jews slain and exterminated five hundred men, and the ten sons of Hamman: what have they done in the rest of the king's provinces? Now what is thy petition? and it shall be granted thee: and what is thy request farther? and it shall be done. Then said Esther, If it please the king, let it to-morrow also be granted to the

dred men; but to the spoil they did not stretch forth their hand. And the remaining Jews that 16 were in the king's provinces assembled together, and stood forward for their life and procured rest from their enemies, and slew of those that hated them seventy and five thousand; but to the spoil did they not stretch forth their hand. On the 1 thirteenth day of the month Adar, and they rested on the fourteenth day thereof, and made it a day of entertainment and joy. But the Jews that were 18 at Shushan assembled together on the thirteenth day thereof, and on the fourteenth day thereof, and rested on the fifteenth thereof, and made it a day of entertainment and joy. Therefore do the 19 Jews of the villages, that dwell in the unwalled towns, make the fourteenth day of the month Adar as one of joy and entertainment, and a feast-day, and of sending portions one to another. And 20 Mordecai worde down these events; and he sent letters unto all the Jews that were in all the provinces of king Achashverosh, those nigh and those far away. To take it on themselves as a 21 duty, that they should celebrate the fourteenth day of the month Adar, and the fifteenth day of the same in each and every year, Like those days 22 whereon the Jews had rest from their enemies, and the month which was changed unto them from sorrow to joy, and from mourning into a feast-day: to make them days of entertainment and joy, and of sending portions one to the other, and gifts to the needy. And the Jews took upon them-2selves that which they had begun already to do, and that which Mordecai had written unto them. Because Haman the son of Hammedatha, the Aga-24 gife, the adversary of all the Jews, had devised against the Jews to exterminate them, and had cast the Pur, that is, the lot, to destroy them, and to exterminate them. But when (Esther) 25 came before the king, he ordered by that letter that his wicked device, which he had devised against the Jews, should return upon his own head: and they hanged him and his sons on the gallows. Therefore did against the Jews, should return upon his own head: and they hanged him and his sons on the gallows. Therefore did they call these days 26 Purim, after the name of Pur: therefore, because of all the words of this letter, both for that which had experienced thereby, and for that which had occurred unto them The Jews con-27 firmed it as a duty, and took upon themselves, and upon their seed, and upon all such as Join themselves unto them, so that no one should fall therein, that they would celebrate these two days according to their prescription, and at their appointed time, in each and every year. And these 28 days are remembered and celebrated throughout each and every generation, every family, every province, and every city and these days of Purim will not pass away from the midst of the Jews, nor will their memorial cease from their seed. Then wrote Esther the queen, the daughter of 29 will not pass away from the midst of the Jews, nor will their memorial cease from their seed. Then wrote Esther the queen, the daughter of 29 Abichayil, with Mordecai the Jew, with all due strength, to confirm this letter of Purim the second time. And he sent letters unto all the Jews, 30 to the hundred and twenty-seven provinces of the kingdom of Achashverosh, words of peace and truth, To confirm these davs of Purim in their 31 times, just as Mordecai the Jew and Esther the queen had enjoined on them, and as they had confirmed for themselves and for their seed, the matters of the fastings and their prayers. And 32 the order of Esther confirmed these matters of Purim; and it was written in the book.

#### CHAPTER X

Inces? Now what is thy petition? and it shall be granted thee: and what is thy request farther? and it shall be done. Then said Esther, If it please the king, let it to-morrow also be granted to the Jews who are in Shushan to do according to the law of this day, and let the ten sons of Haman be hanged on the gallows. And the king ordered that it should be done so; and the law was given out at Shushan; and the ten sons of Haman were hanged. And the Jews that were in Shushan sesembled together also on the fourteenth day of the month Adar, and slew at Shushan three hun-

# ספר דניאל DANIEL.

וַהַתְּפָעֶם רוחו ושׁנָתָו נְהַיְתָה עָלֵיו: וַיָּאמֶר הַמּלֶךְ לֹכְרֹא יַ לָחַרְשָׁמִים וְלֵאַשְׁפִּים וְלֵמְבַשְׁפִיםוֹוּלַבַשְׁרִים לְדָגִיד לְמֹלֵדְ הַלְמוֹתְוֹוֹ וַיָבֹאוּ וַיַּעֲמְדָוּ לִפָּנִי הַמֶּלֶדְ: וַיָאמָר לְהֶם הַמַּלְדְּ זּ הַלִּוֹם הָלֶמְתוֹ וַתִּפֶּעֶם רוֹחוֹ לְדָעַת אֶת־הַחַלְוֹם: וַיַּדְכֵרוֹ • הַבַּשַּׁדֵּים לַמֶּלֶךְ אַרְמֵית מִלֹבָא לְעֶלְמִין חֵיי אֲמֶר חָלֹמָא לְעַבְדֶיֹךְ וּפִשְׁרָא נחַוָּא: עָנָהְ מַלְכָא וְאָמֵר לְבַשׁרְיֹא מּלְחָה ה מני אַוֹרָא הַן לֵא תַּחָוּרְעוֹנֵני חֶלֹמֶא ופּשְׁרָה הַרְמֵין תַּתְעַבְּרֹון ובַתִּיכִון נְוָלִי יהִשְׁמִין: וְהֵן הֶלְמָא וּפִשְׁרהׁ 6 הָהַבֶּוֹן מַהְגָן וּנִבּוְבָה וִיכֵר שַנִּיא הִקבּלְוּן מְרְקָּרְמֵי לְהַן הַלְמֵא וּפִשְׁרָה הַהַוֹנִי: עֵנוֹ תנינות וְאָמְרֵין מִלְלָא חָלְמֵא י יאמר לְעַבְדוֹהי ופִשְׁרָה נְהַחֲוֹה: עָנֵה מַלְכָא וְאָמֵר מך 8 איב ידע אָנָא דִי עדנָא אַנְתַיון וָבְנֵין כָּל־כְבל דִי דְווִיתון דַי הַן־הַלְמָא: דַי הַן־הַלְמָא לָא הַהַוּדְעָנַנִי הַדָּהר פּ הַיא דַתְבון ומלָה בִדְבָה ושְחיתָה הוְ מַנחון למאמר קרמו עד די עדנא ישתנא לְהַן חַלְמָא אֱמֶרוּ לֹי וְאִנְּדְּע דִי פִשְׁרָה הְהַהַוְנָנִי: עֵנוֹ כִשִׁדִיאַ כֵּדֶם־מִלְכָא וְאָמְרִין ` לאאיתי אַנשׁ על־יַבְשׁהָא דִּי מִלְח מִלְכָּא יוֹכַל לְהַחַוֹיָה בליקבל די בלימלד בב ושלים מלה בדנה לא שאר לְבָל־תַּרְפָּם וְאַשֶּׁף וְבַשְּבֵי: וּמִלְּתָא דִי־מַלְבָּא שָׁאֵל יַקּוּרָה יו וַאֶּחֶרָן לֶא אִיתִּי דִּי יְחַנִּיהָ כֶּדְם מַלְבֵּא לְהַן אֶלְהֹין דִי מְרַרְהֹוֹן עִם־בִּשְׁרָא לֶא אִיתִוֹהִי: כָּל־קְבַל דְנָה מִלְּבָא 12 בנם וקצף שניא נאמר להובהה לכל חבימי בבל: וְדָתָא נֶפְּלַת וְחַבִּימִיאָ מתְכַמְלֶן וּבְעִוֹ דֵנֵיֵאֵל וּחַבְרָוֹהִי 🛚 להתקטלה: באדון דְּנִיאל הַתִּיבֹ עֵטָא וטְעֹם יּ לְאַרְיוֹדְ רַב־שַבְּחַיָּאָ דֵי מלְבָא דִי נְפַּק לְקִשְּלָה לְחַבִּימִ בָּבֶל: עָנָה וְאָמֵּר לְאַרְיוֹךְ שַׁלִּיטָא דְי־מַלְבָּא עַל־מָה כּ דָתֶא מְהַחְצָפָה מְדְכֶּוְרֶם מַלְבָּא אֲבַיִן מִלְהָא הוֹדֶע אַרְיִוּךְ לְדָנְיָאֵל: וְדָנִיֵאל עַל וּבְעָא מִרְמַלְבָּא דִּי וְמָן ינְתּדְלֹה ٥ ופשרא להחניה למלכא: אֶדִין דְנִיאַל לְבִיתָה זּ אַוֹּלֵ וְלַחֲנִנְיָה מִישָׁאֵל וַעֲּוֹרָיָה חַבְּרָוהוּ מִלְתָא רּוֹדֵע: וַרָחָמון לְמִבְעֵא מִדְקָדָם אֱלָה שְׁמִיֹּא עַלִּירָזָא דְּגָה דְי יּ לָא יְדִוּבְדוּן דֵּנִיאָל וְחַבְּרוֹהוּ עִם־שְׁאָר חַבִּימִי בְבֶּל: אַרִין לְדֵניאָל בְּחָוֹנֶא דִי־לִילִיאָ רוָא נַלֵי אַרַין דֵניאל בְּרָךְ פּ לאלה שמיא: ענה דניאל ואמר להוא שמה דראלהא כ מברד מדעלמא ועד עלמא די הבמתא ונבורהא די בוא: וְהוא מְהַשׁנֵא עַדֵּנֵיא וְוְמְנֵיֹא מְהַעַּדָה מַלְכִין 21 ומְהָבֶים מַלְבִין יָהָב חָבְמְתָאֹ לְחַבִּימִין וּמִנְדְצָא לְוֶדְצִי בינה: הוא נָלָא עָמִיקּהָא ומִסַהְרָתָא יְדַעׁ מֵה בַחֲשׁוּבָא 20 ונהירא עמה שרא: לד ו אלה אבדהי מהודא ומשבח 33 אָנָה דִּי חָכְמְתָא וּנְבוּרְהָא יִתַבְתָּ לֵי וכצַן הִוּדִעהַנּי הִר בעינא מור דרמלת מלכא הודעתוא: כליקבל דוה

# CAPUT I. X

א בשנת שלוש למלכות והויקום מלך דיהובה בא 2 נְבִוּכַדְנָאצָר מֶלֶדְ־בָּבֶל וְרוּשָׁלַם וַיָּצַר עְלֵיהָ: וַיִּמֵן אֲדֹנָי בְּיָדוֹ אָת־יְהִוּיָקִים מֶלֶדְ־יְהוּדָה וֹמְקְצָתֹ כָּלֵי בִית־הַאֶּלהֹים וַנְבוּאָם אֶרֶץ־שׁנִעָר בִּית אֱלֹהָיו וְאֶת־הַבּלִים הַבִּיא בוָת 3 אוצר אַלהָוו: וַיָאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ לְאַשְׁפָּגַוֹ רָב קַרִיקֵיו לְהְבֿיא בּ מִבְּנִי יִשְׂרָאֵל וּמֶוֶרָע הַמְּלוּכָה וּמְדַהַפַּרְהְמִים: יְלְדֵים אָשֶׁר אֵיךְבָהֶם כָּל־מֹאוֹם וְטוֹבִי מִרְאָׁה וּמַשַּׁכָּלִים בְּכָרֹי־ תַּבְמָּה וַיְּרְעֵי דַעַת וּמִבִינִי מַדָּע וַאֲשֵׁר בְּחַ בָּרָם לַעַמְד ה בְהֵיבָל הָמֶלֶךְ וְלְלַמְּדֶם כָפֶר וּלְשִׁוֹן בַשְׁרִים: וַיְמָן לְלֶהֶם הַמֶּלֶךְ דְבַר־יוִם בִּיוֹמִוֹ מפַתְבַג הַמֶּלֶךְ וּמְיֵן מִשְׁתְּיוּ 6 ולְנַדְּלֶם שָׁנֵים שָׁלֵושׁ ומִקְצָהָם יַצְמְדָוּ לִפָּנֵי הַמֶּלֶדְ: וַיְהִי ז בָהֶם מִבְּנִי יְהוֹדֶה דָּנִיאַל חֲנִנְיָה מִישָׁאֵל וַעַוְרֵיָה: וַיָשֶׁם זֹ לְנָהֶם שַׂר הַפֶּרִיכִים שַׁמָּות וַיָּשֶׂם לְדֶנַיֵאל בֵּלְטִשַׁאצַׁר וְלַחֲנִנְיָהֹ שַׁרְבַּדְ וּלְמִישָׁאֵל מִישַׁךְ וְלַעֲוֹרָיָה עָבֵּד נְנְוּ: צ וַיָשֶׁם דָניֵאל עַל־לְבוֹ אֲשֶׁר לְאֹ־יַתְנָאַל בְּפַּתְבַג הַמֶּלֶךְ 8 וּבְיֵן מִשְׁתֵּיו וַיִבַקשׁ מִשַּׁר הַפְּרִיבִים אֲשֶׁר לְא יִתְנָאֵרֹּי: 9 ניתון הָאֶלהִים אֶת־דָנוֹאל לְחֶפֶד וּלְרַחֲמֶים לִפְנֵי שַׁר י הַפָּרִיםִים: וַיֹּאמֶר שַׁר הַפֶּרִיםִים לְדֵנְיֵאל יָרָא אֲנִי אֶת־ אָדֹנִי דַמָּלֶךְ אֲשֶׁר מִנָּה אֶת־מַאֲכַלְכֶם וְאֶת־מִשְׁתֵּיכֶם אַשֶּׁר לָמָה יִרָאָה אֶת־פְּגִיכָם זְעָפִים מְרְהַוְלְדִים אֲשֶׁר יו בְּנִילְכָם וְחַיַבָתֵם אֶת־רֹאשֵי לַמֶּלֶךְ: וַיָּאמֶר דְּנָיַאָל אֶרֹּיֹ־ הַמֶּלְצֶר אֲשֶׁר מִנָה שֵר הַפָּרִיםִים על הַנְיֵאל הַנְנְיָה בו מישָׁאֵל וַעַזָרָיָה: נַסרגָא אֶתרעֲבָדֶיךּ יָמִים עֲשָׁרֶה וַיִּתְנוּר וֹיַמְנוּר 13 לְנוּ מִן־הַוּרֹעִים וְנָאכְלָה ומִים וְנִשְׁתָּה: וְיֵרְאָוּ לְפָנֶּיְדֹ מראינו ומראה הולדים האכלים את פתבנ המלך יַנְאָשֶׁר הִּרְאָה עֲשָׁה עִם־עֲבְדֵיך: וַיִּשְׁמַעׁ לְהָם לַדְבָר הַוֹּהָ 🛂 טו וַינַפָּם יָמִים עֲשָׁרֵה: וּמִקְצָּתֹ יָמִים עֲשָׁלָּה נִרְאָָה מַרְאִיהֶם טוב ובריאי בשר מרבלידוילדים דאכלים את פתבנ 16 הַמֶּלֶד: וַיָּהֵי הַמֶּלְצַׁר נֹשֵאֹ אֶת־פַּחְבָּנִם וְיֵין מִשְׁתִּיהֶם יַ וְנֹתֵן לָהֶם וַרֵענִים: וְהַיִּלְהֵים הַאֵּלֶה אַרְבַּעְהָם נָתַן לָהֶם הָאֶלהִים מַדֵּע וְהַשְּבֵּל בְּכָל־מַפֶּר וְחָכְמֵה וְדֵנִיאַל הַבְּץ 18 בָכָל־חָוָזן וַדֵּלמִוֹת: וּלְמקְצָתֹ הַנָּמִים אֲשֶׁר־אָמֵר הַמֶּלֶךְ יו לַהַבִּיאָם וַיִבִּיאַם שַר הַפֶּרִיפִים לפְגַיַ וְבְבַרָּנָאַר: וַדַבְּרַ אתם הַמֶּלֶךְ וְלָא נִמְצָאׁ מִכְּלֶּם כְּדָנִיָאל חַנַּנְיָה מִישָׁאַכּל כ וַעַנֶרְיָה וַיִּעַמְרָוּ לִפְּגֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ: וְכֹל דְבַרֹ חָכְמַת בִּינָה אֲשֶׁר־ בַקָשׁ מֵהֶם הַמֶּלֶךְ וַיִּמְצָאֵם עָשֶׁר יָדוֹת עַל־בָּל-הַחַרְטִמִיםׂ 21 הַאַשָּׁפֹּים אֲשֶׁר בְכָל־מַלְכוּתְוֹ: וַיְהוֹ דְּנִיֵאל עַד־שְׁנַת אַחַת לכורש המלד:

# CAP. II. 🗅

א ובשנת שהים למלכות וְבֶבְדְנָצֵׁר חָלָם וְבֶבַדְנָצֵּר חָלֹמֵית

# THE BOOK OF DANIEL

#### -CHAPTER I.

In the hird year of the reign of Jehoyakim the king of Judah came Nebuchadnezzar the king of 2 Babylon unto Jerusalem, and besieged it. And the Lord gave up into his hand Yehoyakim the king of Judah, with part of the vessels of the house of God: and he brought them into the land of Shin'ar into the house of his god, namely, he brought the ves-3 sels into the treasure-house of his god. And the king said unto Ashpenas, the chief of his eunuchs, that he should bring out of the children of Israel, 4 and of the royal seed, and of the nobles, (Certain) lads in whom there should be no kind of blem'sh, but who should be handsome in appearance, and intelligent in all wisdom, and acquainted with knowledge, and understanding science, and such as should have the ability to serve in the king's palace, and that these should be taught the learn-5 ing and the language of the Chaldeans. And the king ordered for them a daily provision for its day of the king's food, and of the wine which he drank, and to educate them three vears, so that at the end paiace, and that these should be taught the learning and the language of the Chaideans. And the king ordered for them a daily provision for its day of the king's food, and of the wine which he drank, and to educate them three years, so that at the end of there of they should serve before the king. Now there were among these of the children of Judiah, Daniel. Chananyah, Mishaël, and 'Azaryah. And the chief of the eunuchs assigned them names; and he assigned to Daniel the name of Belteshazzar; and to Chananyah, of Shadrach- and to Mishaël, of Meshach; and to 'Azaryah, of 'Abed-nego. But Daniel resolved in his heart that he would not defile himself with the food of the king, nor with the wine which he drank: and therefore he requested of the chief of the enuchs that he might 9 not need to defile himself. And God gave Daniel kindness and mercy before the chief of the Eunuchs.

10 And the chief of the eunuchs said unto Daniel, I fear my lord the king, who hath ordered your food and your drink; for why should he see your face sadder looking than that of the lads who are of your age? and ye would thus endanger my head in with the king. Then said Daniel to the steward whom the chief of the eunuchs had given charge over Daniel, Chananyah, Mishaël, and 'Azaryah, 12 Prove, I beseech thee, thy servants, ten days; and let them give us vegetables to eat, and water to 3 drink; And then let our countenances be looked at before thee, and the countenance of the lads that eat the food of the king; and as thou mayest 1 see (fiting), so deal with thy servants. And he hearkened unto them in this matter and proved them the days. And at the end of the days (after) which he king had and he with the king. And the steward took away their (apportioned) food, and the wine that they were to drink. If and gave them vegetables. But as regardeth all these four lads, God gave them knowledge and intelligence in al earning and wisdom; and Daniel these four lads, God gave them knowledge and intelligence in al earning and wisdom; and Daniel Chanany

his spirit was troubled, and his sleep that was upon him was gone. Then said the king to call the 2 magicians, and the astrologers, and the sorcerers, and the Chaldeans, to solve for the king his dreams: and they came and placed themselves before the And the king said unto them, I have 3 dreamed a dream, and my spirit is troubled to know the dream. Then spoke the Chaldeans to the king 4 in Aramic, O king, live for ever: recite the dream to thy servants, and we will tell the interpretation. The king answered and said to the Chaldean, The 5 decree is firmly resolved on by me: If ye do not make known unto me the dream with its interpretation, ye shall be cut in pieces, and your houses shall be changed into a dunghill. But if ye tell 6 the dreams and its interpretation, then shall ve receive gifts and rewards and great honor from me. Therefore tell me the dream and its interpretation. They answered the second time and said, Let the 7 king recite the dream to his servants, and we will The king answered and 8 tell its interpretation. terle were among these of the children of Juddah, 7 Daniel, Chananyah, Mishaèl, and 'Azaryah, and the chief of the eunuchs assigned them names; and the chief of the eunuchs assigned them names; and to Chananyah, of Shadrach; and to Mishaèl, or 'Abed-nego. But Daniel resolved in his heart that he would not defile himself with the food of the king, nor with the wine which he drank; and therefore he requested of the chief of the enuchs that he might 9 not need to defile himself. And God gave Daniel kindness and mercy before the chief of the funchs, 16 not need to defile himself. And God gave Daniel kindness and mercy before the chief of the funchs, 16 not need to defile himself, and to describe the chief of the funchs, 16 not need to defile himself. And God gave Daniel kindness and mercy before the chief of the funchs, 16 not need to defile himself. And God gave Daniel kindness and mercy before the chief of the funchs, 16 not need to defile himself. And God gave Daniel kindness and mercy before the chief of the funchs, 16 not need to defile himself. And God gave your face sadder looking than that of the lads who are of your age? and ye would thus endanger my head 12 with the king. Then said Daniel to the steward whom the chief of the eunuchs had given charge of your age? and ye would thus endanger my head 12 with the king. Then said Daniel to the steward whom the chief of the eunuchs had given charge of your age? and ye would thus endanger my head 13 not need to be the standard that the food of the king; and as thou mayes the feet of the seems through the properties of the said, I know of a certainty that ye wish to gain

ב' מדכל תניא רוא דנה גלי לי להן על דברת הי פשרא למלכא יהודעון ובעיוני לבכך תנדע: 31 אַנתָה מַלְבָּא חָזָה הַנַּיָתָ נַאֲלוּ צַלָם חַר שַנִיא צַלְמָא דְבֶּן 22 כַב וְזִינָה יַתִּיר קאָם לִקְבְלֶךְ וְבִוֹהָ דְּחֵיל: הָוֹא צַלְכְּאִי ראשה היידתב טב חדותו ודרשותו די במף מעותו 33 וַיַרְכָתָה דִּי נְחֵשׁ: שָׁקּוֹהִי דִּי פַּרְוֹלֶ רַגְּלוֹהִי מִנְהֵוֹן דִי של ברלל ומנהון די הפף: הוה הנית צד די התנובת אבן דיילא בידין ומְחָת לְצַלְמָאׁ עַל־רַגְלוֹהִי דִּי פַרוֹלָא וְחַסְבָּא להוההקת המון: באבין בקו כחדה פרולא חספא נחשא בַּסָפֵּא וְדָהַבָּא וַהַווֹ כַעִיר מִן־אדְּרֵי־לַוְט וּנְשָׂא הִמּוֹן רוּהָא וְכֵּל־אָתַר לְא־הַשָּׁתְבָּח לְהָוֹן וְאָבַנְאַ וֹ דְּ־מְחָת לְצַלְמְא 36 הַנַת לְטוּר הַב וּמְלָאת כָל־אַרְעָא: דְּנָה חֶלִמְא וּפִשְׁהָה 37 נאמר קדם־מִלְבָא: אַנַתָּה מִלְבָא מֶלֶדְ מִלְבַנָא, דִּי אֵלָה 38 שָׁמֶלָא מַלְכוּתָא חָסָגָא וְתָקְפָּא וְיִקְרָה יהַב־לֶךְ: וְבְבָּרֹל־ די דַאָרון בַנִי־אַנִשָּא חוֹוַת בָרָא וְעוֹף־שַׁמַיָּא וְהַב בּידָרְ יָּס וְהַשַּׁלְּטָרָ בִּכְלְהָוֹן אַנָתָהֹ דוא באשָה דִי בַדֶבָא: וּבַּתּרָךְ 39 תַקום מַלְכָו אָחָרָי אָרַעא מִנֶד ומַלְכוּ תַלִיתִיאָ אָחָרי דִי מ נחשא די תשלט בבל־אַרעָא: ומַלכוֹ רבִיעִיאָ מֶהוָאַ תַקְיפָה בפַרְוּלָא בָל־קָבַל הַי פַּרְוּלָא מְהַהֵּק וְחָשׁל כֹלְא 41 וכפרולא ביימרעע כל־אלין תדהן ותרע: ובייתוניתה רגליא ואָצִבעָּהָא מוְבֿוֹן חָכַף דִי־יפָחָר ומִנְבוּוֹן פַּרְוֹּכֹּ מַלְכֵּו פָּלִינָה תַּהָוֹה ומרנצְבתֵא הַ־פַּרְוּלָא לֶהָוַא־בֵה לי בָּל-קבל דִי הַזַּיָתָה פַּרְזְלָא מִעָרֵב בַחַסָף טִינָא: וְאֶצְבִּעְתֹ רגליא מנהון פַרְוֶל ומִיהוֹן הַבַּרָף מן־קְצֵת מַלְכוּתִא הָהַוָה לי הַנֹיָת פַרְוֹלֶא מְעַרַב בּירָה: בִּי הָנִיתָ פַּרְוֹלֶא מְעָרַב 43 בַהַפַף טינָא מתערבין לֶהֶוֹן בוֹרַע אַנְשָא וְלָא־לֶהָוֹן הַבְקּוֹן דְּנָה עַם־דְנָה הָא־כדַי פַּרְוֹלָא לָא מֹתְעָרָב עְם־חַסְפָּא: ים ביומיהון דִי מַלְבַוָא אנון יַכִים אלָה שְמַיָא מַלְבוֹ דִי יִּ לעלמו לא תתחבל ופולכותה לעם אחדן לא תשתבק תדק ותסף כל-אלין מלכותא והיא תקום לעלמוא: פה כָל־כְבַל דִי־חַנֵּיתָ דַי מִטוּרָא אתּנְוֹרֵת אָבַן דִּי־לָא בידִין וְדַהֶּכָת פַרוְלָא נִחָשָא חַספָּא כִספֵּא וְדַהַבָּא אָלָה רַבֹּ הודג לפלכא פה דו להוא אחתו דגה ונציב חלפא 46 ומהיהן פשתה: באהן מלכא נכוכדנצר נפל

טַל־אַנפּוֹהן וּלְדָניאָל סגד ומנחה וְעָחֹחון אֲפֶר לּנְסָבָה לָה: עָנה מַלְּבָּא לַדֵּנִיאָל סגד ומנחה וְעָחֹחון אֲפֶר לּנְסָבָה לָה: עָנה מַלְבָּא לַדֵנִיאָל וְאָפֹר מִדְכְשׁט דִּי אֲלֵהֵבוֹן זּי בִּיא אֵלָה אֵלְהִין ומִרָּא מִלְּכָּא לַדֵנִיאָל רָבִי וְמָהְנָן רַבּרְבָן זּי שִׁנִיאָן הַבּרֹבן פּי שִׁנִיאָן הַבּרֹל וְמָבְּדְ וְנִישְׁלְטִה עַל כְּלִימִינְת בְּבְל וְלִבּרֹסִנִין עַל כְּלִי בְּלִיתְרְ מִישְׁךְ נַנְבְּדְ וּנִיאָל בְּיֵא מִדְמִלְכָּא וֹפְּנִי עַל פּי בָּל לְשִׁרְתָךְ מִישְׁךְ נַנְבְּד וּנִינְאַל בּיִנִיאָל בְּיִבְי מִישְׁךְ נַנְבְּד וּנִי וְדֵנִיאָל בַּיִי מִלְבָּא:

CAP. III. 3 וְבְוּבַדְנָצַר מַלְבָּא צְבַדֹּ צְלֵם דִּי־דְדָב רומה אַמִן שׁתוּן א פָּתִיהָ אַפֵּין שֶׁת אַכִּוְמהֹ בְבַקְעַת דּוּרָא בִּמְדִינַת בָבֵּר': וּנְבְוּכַדְנִצֶר מִלְבָא שַׁלַח לְמִבְנַשׁוּלַאַהַשׁדַּרִפּנֵא כּנֵנֵא יַ וּפְבֶוּתָא אַבַרְגוַרָיא גַּרָבִרוָאָ דִּתְבְרֵיָא תִפְתָוֹא וְכָל שׁלְטנִי מַדְינָתָא לִמֶתָאֹ לַהַנָּכָת צַלְמָא דָי הַקִּים נְבִיבָּדְנַצֵּר מלכא: באדון מתכנשין אַהשדרפעא סגעא ופהותא נ אָדרְגוַרִיאָ גִדְבַרִיא דֹּהָבְרֹיָא תפּחָיֹא וְכֹל שׁלְטוֹנֵי מְדְינָהָא לַחָנָבָת צַלְמָא דִי הָקִים נְבִיכִדְנָצַר מִלְבָּא וְכֵאָמִין לַקְבַל צַלְמָא דָי הַקִּים וְבָּבַרְנָצֵר: וְבֶרוֹוָא קְרָא בְחֵיל לְכָּוְ וּ אַמִרוֹ עַמִמָּיָא אָמָיָא וְלִשְׁנֵאֵי: בִעִדְנָא דְּרַתְשַׁמְעוֹן כָּלְר וּ כַרְנָא מַשְׁרְוֹכִירָא כַוֹיתְרֹם בַבְּבָא פְבַנִתְרֹן כְּוּמְפָנָיָר וַלָל וַגִּי וְמָרֶא תִּבְּלִיוֹ וְתִסְגְרוֹן לְצֵלֶם דַּבָּבָא דִּי בָקִם וַבְּוֹכְדְנָצָר ֻמִּלְבָּא: וּמַן־דִּי־לָא וִפָּל וָוְסְנֻּר בַּה־שַׁיְנְתָא 6 יַתְרַבֵּא לְגוֹא־אַתִּוֹן נוּרָא יֶקְרַתָּא: כְּלֹ־קְבַל דְנָה בָּה ז זמנא כַדֵי שִמְעֵין כָּלֹ־עַמְמָיא כֵּל כַרְנָא מִשְׁרוֹקוֹתְא קיתרם שבכא פסנטרין וכל זגי ומרא נפלין כל עממיא אָמִיָא וְלְשֶׁנֵיא סָוָרין לְצַלָּם דְהַבָּא דִי הַקִּים וִבְּוֹכְדְנָצְּר מַלְבָּא: כָל־לְבָלְ דְנָהֹ בַהַרוֹמָנָא קְרָבוּ נְבַרָיוִ בְשְׁדָאֵין 8 נאַכָלוּ כַרְצִיהָוּן דִּי וְדְוּדָיִאִּ: עְנוֹ וְאָמְרִין לִנְבִוּכְדְנָצֶרְ יּ מלבא מלבא לעלמין חוי: אנתה מלבא שמת טעם: דַרַכְלֹּ־אֱנְשׁ דֵי ישְׁמֵּנ מָל כַרְנָא מַשְּׁרְכִוְהָא כַּוֹתְרֹם שַבָּבָא פְּסַנְתַרוֹן וְסִיפָּנְיָא וְכָל וְנִי וְמָרָא יִפַל וִיסִגְּד לְצֵלִם הַבָּא: ומַדַדִּי־לָא יַפָּל וְיסָגֶד יִתְרְמַא לַגְוֹא־אַתְּון נוּרָא יי יָקירָתָא: אִיתַׁי גְּבְרַין יִהְוּדָאִין דִּי־מַנִית יֶתְהוֹן עַל־עְבִידַה יַּי מָהועַת בָבֶּל שַׁדְתָך מִשַּׁך וַעֲבַר יָגַו גְבָרַיָא אַבַּׁך לָאַד שָּׁמוּ עָלֵיךְ מַלְבָּא טִעם לאלְהַיְךְ לָא בְּלְהון ולְצֵלֶם בַהַבָּא דִי הַקִּימִת לָא סְגָרִין: בארָין נְבִּוּכִדְעָצֵר 13 בּרָגַוֹ וַהַבְּא אָמַר לִהַיְתָיָה לְשַׁדְּבָךְ מִישַׁךְ וַצָבַרְ נְגִוֹ בֵארָיִן גָבָרַיָּאַ אַלֵּךְ הֵיחָיוּ כֶּדֶם מַלְבֵּא: עָנָהְ נִבְוּכַדְנָצֵר וְאָמֶר יִי לְהון הַצְּרָא שַׁרְרָךְ מִשַּׁךְ וַצֵּבָר וְנֵו לֶאלָהו לָא אֶיְתִיכּין פַלְחִין וּלְצֶלֶם דַהַבָּא דִי הַקִּימִת לָא־פֵּגִּדִין: כִּגַּן הַן מּי איתיכון עתידין די בעדעא דייתשמעון כל קרנא משרוקיתא כויתרם שבכא פסיתרין וסומפוניה וכל ווני זָמֶרָא תִפְלַון וַתִּבְּנִדון לְצַלְמָא דִּידעַבִּדת וְהֹן לָא תִבְּנְדוּן בָה־שַׁצֶתָא תתָרמון לְנָוא־אַחָון טורָא יָקדַתָּא ומְּן־תָוֹא אַלָּה דִי־וִשִׁיוַבנכָון מְדְוְדֵי: עֵנוֹ שַׁדְבָךְ מִישַׁךְ וַעֲבֵד נְנִי 18 וְאֶמֶרִין לְמַלְבֶא נְבִיכַרְנָצֵר לָא־חַשְׁחֹין אֲנַחֲנָא עַל־דְּנָה

פַתְנֶם לַהָתֶבותֶך: הַן אִיתַי אֱלָהָנָא בִּראַנְחָנָא פַּלְחֹין יִי

יכל לשיובותנא מראַתון נורא יקדתא ומרידד מלקא

24 Therefore did Daniel go in unto Aryoch, whom the king had ordered to destroy the wise men of Babylon. He went and said thut unto him, The wise men of Babylon must thou no' destroy: bring me before the king, and I will tell unto the king me before the king, and I will tell unto the king before the king in haste, and thus he said unto him, Here have I found a man out of the childen of the exiles of Judah who will make known unto the king the interpretation. The king answered and said to Daniel, whise name was Belteshazzar, Art thou able to make known unto me the dream which I have seen and its interpretation. Daniel answered in the presence of the king, and said. The secret which the king hath demanded no wise men, astrologers, magicians, or 28 soothsayers, can tell unto the king: But there is a God in heaven that revealeth secrets, and he hath made known to king Nebuchadnezzar what is to be in the latter days. Thy dream, and the visions of thy head upon thy couch, were these. 9 \mathbb{A} sor thee, O king, thy thoughts, when thou wast on thy couch, rose (within thee) concerning what is to come to pass hereafter; and the Revealer of secrets hath made known to thee what so to come to pass hereafter; and the Revealer of secrets hath made known to thee what is to come to pass hereafter; and the Revealer of secrets hath made known to thee what is to come to pass hereafter; and the Revealer of secrets hath made known to the what is to come to pass hereafter; and the Revealer of secrets hath made known to thee what is to come to pass hereafter; and the Revealer of secrets hath made known to the what is to come to pass hereafter; and the Revealer of secrets hath made known to thee what is to come to pass hereafter; and the Revealer of secrets hath made known to thee what is to come to pass hereafter; and the Revealer of secrets hath made known to thee what is to come to pass. But as for me, this secret hath not been revealed to me because of any wisdom that is in me more than in all other living; but the same provere 34 iron and part of them of clay. Thou didst look on till the moment that a stone tore itself loose, not through (human) hands, and it struck the image upon its feet that were of iron and clay, and ground them to pieces. Then were the iron, the clay, the copper, the silver, and the gold ground up together, and became like the chaff of the summer threshing-floors; and the wind carried them away, that no trace was found of them; and the stone that had stricken the image became a mighty mountain, and filled the whole earth. This is the dream: and its interpretation will we reallate before the king. Thou O king, art a king of king is before the king. Thou O king, art a king of king is, but the dream: and its interpretation will hat he given the beasts of the field and the fowls of the heaven into thy hand and hath made the ruler over them all. Thou art the head of gold.

39 And after thee there will arise another kingdom of copper, which will bear rule over all the earth. And the fourth kingdom will be as strong as iron; forasmuch as iron grindeth up and beateth down all things, and as iron that breaketh (every thing), all things, and as iron that breaketh (every thing), all things, and as iron that breaketh (every thing), all things, and as iron that breaketh (every thing), fieth that it will be a divided kingdom, although there will be in it of the strength of the iron; forasmuch as thou sawest the from mingled with

fall upon his face, and he bowed down to Daniel, and ordered that hey should offer an oblation and sweet odors unto him. The king answered unto 47 Daniel, and said, Of a truth it is that your God is the God of gods, and the Lord of kings, and the revealer of secrets; because thou hast been able to reveal this secret. Then did the king ele-48 vate Daniel, and gay him many great presents, and made him "uler over the whole province of Babylon, and chief of the superintendents over all the wise men of Babylon. Then requested Daniel of the 49 king, that he might appoint Shadrach, Meshach, and "Abed-nego, over the public service of the province of Babylon; but Daniel remained in the gate of the king.

# CHAPTER III. I King Nebuchadnezzar made an image of gold 1

the height of which was sixty cubits, and the breadth of which was six cubits: he set it up in the valley of Dura, in the province of Babylon. And king Nebuchadnezzar sent to assemble (his) 2 lieutenants, he superintendents, and the governors, the judges, the treasurers, the counsellors, those learned in the law, and all the rulers of the provinces, to come to the dedication of the image which king Nebuchadnezzar had set up. Thereupon were 3 assembled the lieutenants, the superintendents, and the governors, the judges, the treasurers, the comsellors, those learned in the law, and all the rulers of the provinces unto the dedication of the image that king Nebuchadnezzar had set up; and they stood opposite to the image that Nebuchadnezzar had set up. Then a herald called out with a 4 loud voice. To you it is commanded, O people, nations, and languages, That at the time when ye do 5 them saws, that no trace was found of the mind carried the stone that had stricken the image became a state of the stone that had stricken the image became a last the dream; and its interpretation will we result in the dream; and its interpretation will we result in the dream; and its interpretation will we result in the stone that had stricken the image became a strength, and how provides to the golden image of king-5 to whom the God of heaven hath given the beats of 'me field and the fowls of the heaven into thy hand and hath made of the heaven into thy hand and hath results of the heaven into thy hand and hath results of the heaven into thy hand and hath results of the heaven into thy hand and hath results of the heaven into the hand of the heaven into the heaven into the part of the field and the fowls of the heaven into thy hand and hath results of the heaven into the mind of potters of the care and another third kingdom of copper, which will be a rule over all the earth. And the fourth kingdom will be as strong as iron; forasmuch as iron grindeth up and beateth down all things, and as iron grindeth up and beateth down all things, and as iron that breaketh (every thing).

I will it grind up and break all these. And that who should not fall down and bow themselves to the golden image which king Nebuchadnez-a rath the same time certain Chaldean men and the fourth kingdom will be as strong as iron; forasmuch as thou sawest from fiscally the same near, and accused the Jews tracellation of potter's clay, and part of them of iron, (significan) that it will be a divided kingdom, although there will be in it of the strengta of the iron; for samuch as thou sawest from mingled with the will not cleave firmly one to the molitors of the iron; for the iron; fo hear the sound of the cornet, flute, guitar, harp, psaltery, bagpipe, and all kinds of music, ye shall

הַנֶּוֶת ופּשָׁרָה אָמֶר: וְתָּוֹנֶי רַאשָׁי עַּל־מִשְׁכְבֵי הָוָהְ הַנִּית זּ נאַלוּ אִילָן בּנִוֹא אַרְצָא וְרוֹמָה שָׁנְיא: רְבָה אִילָנָא ותּכְּךְ • וְרוֹמה ימטָא לִשְׁמִיא וַהַוּוֹתָה לְסִוֹף כְּל־אַרְעֵא: נְפּיְהַ כּ שפיר ואגבה שניא ומוון לכלא-כבה החתורו הטלכל חונת כרא ובענפותו ידרון צפרי שמיא ומנה יתון ככל כשרא: חוף הונת בחוני ראשי על־משכבי ואלו עיר י וקדיש מן־שָמָא נָהָת: קרָא בְחֵיל וְכַן אָמֶר נְדוּ אִילָנְא ווּ לַקַצָּצוּ עַנָפוּדוּ אַתָּרוּ עָפָּוָה וּבְדֵרוּ אָנִבְה תְנֶר חֵיוְהָאׁ פִּן־ תַּחָתוֹהוֹ וַצְפַּרָיָא מִן־עַנִפְּוֹהוֹ: ברַם עַקָר שְׁרְשׁוּהוֹ באָרְעָא 12 שכקן וכאסור דייפרול ונחש בדתאא די כרא ובטל שמוא וצטבע ועם־הוותא הלקה בעשב ארצא: לכבה ש מן־אָנִישָׁא יְשַנון וּלְבָב חֵיוָא יתְוּתָב לְהַ וְשׁבֹעָה עָדְנִין יחלפון עלוהו: בגורת עירון פתגמא ומאמר קרישון וו שאלתא עדדברת דיינידעון הניא דיישליט עליא במלכות אָנְוֹשָׁא וּלְמֶּךְדָי יִצְבָא יְתְנֵּה נִשְׁבָּל אָנְשִׁים ְּכָּיְם צַלְיה: דְנָהֹ חֶלְפָא חֲוֹית אָנָהְ פַּלְבָא נְבִּיבְרָנִצֵּר וִאַּנְחהׁ שׁי בלְטשׁאצֹר פִשְׁרָאׁ ו אִמְּר בְּלֹ־קְבֹל דֵי ו בְּלֹ־חַבִּימֵי מַלְבוּתִי לָא־נֶבְלַין פִשְׁרָא לְהודָעוֹתֵנִי וְאַנְהָה בְהַל דֵּי רותראַלתון קדישון בד: אַרון דֵנוֹאל די־שמה בלְטְשַאצֵר 16 אָשׁתוֹמַם כָּשָׁעֵה חַרָא וְרַשְּׁינָה יְבָהַלְּנֶהְ עָנָה מִלֹכְא וְאָמֹר בלְטִשׁאצַר הֶלְמָא ופִשְׁרָאׁ אַל־יִבְהַלְךְּ עְנַהַ בּלְטִשׁאצַר וָאָמֶר מָרֹאִי חֶלְמָא לְשֵׁוָאֵךְ וְפַשְׁרֵה לְעָרֵיךְ: אִילְנָאֹיִוּ די הַנִּית דִּי רָבָה וֹתְקֶף וְרוֹמָהֹ יִמְטָא לִשְׁמִּא וַהַוּוּתָה לְכָל־אַרְעָא: וְעָפָּוָהַ שַׁפִּיר וְאָנְכָה שַנִּיא וּמְוון לְכָלְא־ 18 בָה תַחֹתוֹהֵי תָּדוּר הַיוֹנָת בָרָא וְבְעִיְפֿוֹדִי וִשְׁבָּגָן צְפָּרֶי שמיא: אַנתְּדִרָּנִא מּלְבָּא דִי רְבָּית וּתְקַבְּתְּ וּרְבוּתָךְ יִּי רבת ומפת לשמיא ושלטגד לסוף ארגא: ודי הנא כ מַלְבָא עִיר וִקְדֵישׁ נָחָת ו מן־שַׁמִיא וְאָמַר גדו אִילְנָא וַחַבְלוֹהוֹ בַרָּם עַקָּרְ שָׁרְשׁׁוֹהוֹ באַרְעָא שַבַּקוּ ובָאָסוֹר דייפרול ונחש בדתאה די ברא ובשל שמיא יצטבע ועם היות כרא הלכה עד די שבעה עדנן יהלפון עלוהו: רָנָה פשׁרָא מַלְבָא ונוֹרָת עלְיאָ הוא דִי מִטָּת עַל־מֶרְאִי בּי מַלְכֵּא: וְלֵדְ מֶרְדִין מִרְאָנִשְׁא וְנִם־הֵיוֹתַ בְּרָא לְהֵוֹת 22 מדרד ועשבא כתורין ולד ישצמון ומפל שמיא לד מצבעין ושבעה עדנון יחלפון עלוף עד ו די תנדע די־ שַׁלֵים עלִיאָ במלכות אָנְשָׁא ולמדקי יצבא יתנוֹה: וְרָי אָמַרוּ לְמִשְׁבַּק עָקָר שְרְשׁוֹהוֹ הַי אִילְנָא מַלְבוּחָךְ 23 מלבי ישפר גליך תודע די שליטן שמוא: להן מלבא 24 מלבי ישפר גליך תוטור בצרבה פרק נעניתף במתן אַגון הַן תַהַנה אַרָבָא לִשׁלוֶתְד: כַּלָא מְשָׁא עַל־נבוכַדְנַצֵּר כה מַלבָא: לַקְצָת יַרְהָין תְרֵי־צֵשֻׁר צַל־הֵיכֶל מַלְכוּתָא 26 דֵי בָבֶל מִהַלֶּךְ הַוֶה: עָנַה מַלְכָא וַאְמֵר הַלֶּא דָא־הָיא זי בָבֶל רַבְּתָא דִּי־אָנָהַ בנוַתְהֹ לבִית מְלְכוּ בתְקָף חסני וְלֹיכֶר הַדְרָי: עוד מַלְתָאֹ בַפָּם מַלְבָּא כֵּל מִדְשְׁמִיאָ 28 וְפַּלֹ לֵךְ אָמִרִין נִבְוּכַדְנִצֵּר מַלְכָא מַלְכוּהָא עֲדֶת מְנֶדְ: ומראַנִשָא לֹךְ טַרִרִין וַעם־חַיוֹתְ בְרָא מֵדֹרָדְ עִשְׁבָּא 29 כתורין לֵךְ יִטְעֵמון ושבעה עדנון יַחְלְפוּן עַלֵּיֹךְ עַד ו דִי

תנדנ דרשלים עליא במלכות אַנְשָׁא ולמן דריצבא

ישוב: והן לא ודיע להוא לד מלכא די לאלהיד לא־ איתנא פּלְחון ולצֶלֶם בַהַבָּא דִי הַקִּימָה לָא נסגר: באדין נכוכדנצר התמלי המא וצלם אנפוהי אשתנו על־שַדַרָך מישַׁך וַעַבַּד נגֵו עָנַה ואָפַר לְפֵּוּצִא כ לאחונא הַוד־שבץה על דֵי הַוֹהָ למוִיה: ולוְבָרִין גבָרִי־ היל די בהילה אמר לכפתה לשדרך מישך ועבד נגו וֹצַ למרמא לַאַתִון נורָא וַקְדַתָא: באַדַין גַבריָאַ אַלֹּדְ כפָּתוֹ בסרבבליהון פטישיהון וכרבבהקיון ולכושיהון והמיו בּצַ לגוא־אַתִין נורָא נָקַרְתָא: כָל־כְבַל דְּנָה מִן־דִי מֹלֶרת מלכא מחצפה ואתונא אוה ותוכה גבריא אלך כי הפקו לשדהה מישה ועבר נגו קטל המון שביבא די ניברא: וגברוא אלך תלתהון שרכך מישף וצבר נגו בי נפלו לגוא־אתון־נורא וַקדתָא מְכַפּתין: 777 נבובדנצר מלכא תוה וכם בדתבהלה ענה ואמר להדברותו הלא גברין חללה רמינא לנואינירא מכפתין כה ננון ואמרין למלכא יציבא מלכא: ענה ואמר הא־אוֹה הוה גברין ארבנה שרון מהלכן בנואינירא וחבל לאי איתו בתון וִרוה דִי רְבִיעִיא דָמָה לְבַר־אּלְהָץ: בארון קרב נְבוּכְדָנצָר לֹתְרַעָּ אָתַון נורָא יֶקֶרְתָא עְנֶרָה 26 וְאָמִר שִׁדְרַךְ מִשַּׁךְ וַצַּבַרדִנְנִי עַבְּדָוֹהִי דִּ־אָלְהָא עִלִּיאָ פורן נאַתוֹ באנון נפּלון שִׁדְרַךְ מִישִׁךְ נגַבְר נְנָו מְדְנִוֹא ים נורא: וֹמְתְכִנְשׁין אָהַשְׁדַּרְפִנִיא סִנְנֵיאָ וּפְהַוְתָא וְהַדְּכֵרֵי 27 מלכא חוון לגבריא אבר די לא-שלט נורא בנשמרון ושִצֶּר בָאשָׁהוֹן לָא הַתְּחָבֶׁךְ וְסַרְבֶּלֵיהָון לֵא שְׁנָי וְרֵיחַ 28 טר לֵא עָרֶת בִּהְוּן: עָנֵה נְבִוּכִרנָצֵר וְאָמָר בִּרִיךְ אֱלֶהַרוֹן דַי־שִׁרַבָּדְ מִישַׁךְ וַעַבַּד נְנוֹ דִי־שָׁלָה מַלְאָבהּ וְשֵׁנִיב לְעַבְדוֹתוֹ דֵי התְרָקצוּ עַלְוֹהוֹ וּמלַתְ מַלְבָּא שׁנִיו וְיהַבוּ נְשְׁמִיֹדִוּן דִי לֵא־יִפְלְּחָון וְלָא־יִסִנְדוּן לְכָל־אֱלְהּ לְהֵן 29 לאלההון: ומני שים טעם די כל-עם אמה ולשן די-יאפר שלה על־אלההון די שררך מישר ועבר גנוא הַרְמִין וַתְעַבר ובַוְתָה נוְלֹי ישִתַּוֹדְ כְלֹ־קְבֹל דִי לְאַ אִיתִי ל אלָה אָחָרון דִּיִיכָל לִהַצְּלָה כדנה: בארָין מַלְבָּא הַצּלָח לְשַׁרְרָךְ מִישַׁךְ וָצַבְר נגָו במרינת בְבֵל:

ינרובר מלְבָּא שְׁלָמְבָּוֹן וְשׁנְא: אֲמָנְא וְתְמַהְיָּא דִי־דְאֹרִין מּלְבִּית עָלָם זְשְׁלְשָׁנֵּיְא דִי־דְאֹרִין וְתַמְדְּיָא שְׁלָבְּיִּת עַלְם זְשְׁלְשָׁנִיְא מְלִיא שָׁלָּיִבְּיוֹן שִּׁנְא: אַתְוּהוֹ כּמְה הַבּרְבּוֹן וְשִׁנְא: אַתְוּהוֹ כּמְה הַבּרְבּוֹן וְתַּמְיִה: אְתְוּהוֹ כִּמְה הַבְּרָבּוֹן מִלְכּוֹתה מלכִּית עָלָם זְשְׁלְשָׁנִהְ עִם־דְּרֵ וְתֵּר:

# CAP. IV

אָנָה גִּבְּוּכַדְנְצֵּר שְׁלָה דְּנֵית בביתוֹ וַדְצֵּין בְּהִיכּלְי: חְלֹם הַיְּהָתְּ בְּבִּית בביתוֹ וַדְצֵּין בְּהַכּלְי: חְלֹם הַיְּהַתְּ בְּבִּית בביתוֹ וַבְצֵּין בְּהַבּּלְי: חְלֹם בּיִבְּים בְּבַּלְי: חְלֹבְיּ בְּבָּית וֹבְּישׁין בְהַ וֹחַלְּפָּא קְּבְּיִתְּיוֹ בְּלֹבִי וְבָּיתֹי וְבִּשְׁרִאְבִּי וְבִּיתִי בְּיִבְּית בִישְׁבָּה בּלְטְשָׁאצִר בְּיִבְּים אָנְה קְבְּמִי דְנִיאל הישְׁבָּה בּלְטְשָׁאצִר בְּלְבִי דְנִיאל הישְׁבָּה בְּלְטַשְּׁאצִר בְּלִבְי וְבְיִבְּיִ בְּנִי דְנִיאל הישְׁבָּה בְּלְטַהְאצִר בְּלְבִי בְנִיאל הישְׁבָּה בּלְטְשָׁאצִר בְּלְי וְנִי וְנִי בְּנִי בְּלִי בְּנִי בְּנִי בְּנִי בְּלִי בְּנִי בְּלִי בְּבִי בְּלִי בְּלִי בְּבִּיי בְּלְבְּיִי בְּלְבְּבְּיִייוֹ בְּבִּיי בְּעִיים בְּעִי בְּבְּיי בְּלְיבִי בְּבְּיי בְּאַי בְּבְּיים בְּבִּי בְּשִׁבְּבְיים בְּיוֹ בְּבִייים בְּיוֹים בְּיוֹישִיוֹ בְּבְייִים בְּיוֹ בְּבְייִים בְּיוֹבְיוּבְיוֹ בְּבְּיִים בְּיוֹים בְּיוֹבְיוֹבְיוֹיוֹ בְּיוֹים בְּיוֹבְיוֹבְיְבְּיִבְיוֹ בְּבְייִבְיוֹ בְּבְיבְּבְיבְּיוֹבְיוֹבְיוֹבְיוּבְיְיוֹבְיוֹבְיוֹבְיְיבְיוֹי בְּיוֹבְיוֹבְיוֹבְיוֹבְיוֹי בְּבְייבִיוֹ בְּיוֹבְיְיבְיוֹבְיוּ בְּבְייבִיוֹ בְּיוֹיים בְּיוֹיבְייוֹ בְּבְּייבִייוֹ בְּבְייבִייוֹ בְּבְייבִייוּ בְּבְּיבְייוּ בְּבְייבִייוֹ בְּבְייבִייוֹ בְּבְייבִייוֹ בְּבְייבְיוּ בְּבְּיבְּבְיים בְּבְיבְיבְּבְּיים בְּבְּבְּבְיבְייוֹ בְּבְיים בְּבְיבְּבְּיבְייוּיוּיוּ בְּבְיבְיבְיוּיוּיוּיוּ בְבְּיבְיוּבְיוֹים בְּבְּבְיבְיבְיוּבְיוֹי בְּיוּבְיוֹי בְּבְיוּבְיוֹי בְּבְיבְייוּיוּ בְּיוּבְיוֹי בְבְיבְייוּים בְּיבְיבְייוּבְייוּ בְב

18 deliver us. But if not, then be it known unto thee, O king, that thy god will we not worship, and to the golden image which thou hast set up 19 will we not bow ourselves. ¶ Then was Nebuchadand to the golden image which thou hast set up
will we not bow ourselves. If Then was Nebuchadnezzar filled with fury, and the form of his countenance was changed because of Shadrach. Meshach,
and 'Abed-nego, (and) he commenced and ordered
that 'hey should heat the furnace thoroughly seven
to times more than it was wont to be heated. And
he ordered the mightiest men in strength that were
in his army, to bind Shadrach. Meshach, and
'Abed-nego, (and) to cast them into the burning
21 fiery furnace. Then were these men bound in
their mantles, their under-garments, and their
turbans, and their other garments, and were cast
22 into the midst of the burning fiery furnace. Now,
because the king's command was so ungent, and
the furnace exceedingly heated, the flame of the furnace exceedingly heated, the flame of the fire slew those men that carried up Sbadrach, 23 Meshach, and 'Abed-nego. And these three men, Shadrach, Meshach, and 'Abed-nego, fell down bound into the midst of the burning flery furnace. 24 I Then was king Nebuchadnezzar astonished, and he If then was king Nebuchadnezzar astonished, and he rose up in haste, (and) commenced, and said unto his counsellors, Did we not cast three men bound into the midst of the fire? They answered and said unto the king, Certainly, O king. He answered and said, Lo, I see four men unbound, walking in the midst of the fire, and there is no injury on them: and the appearance of the fourth is like a son of the gods. I Then came Nebuchadnezzar near to the door of the burning flery furnace, commenced, and said. Shadrach, Meshach and 'Abed-neso we servants of the most 26 fourth is 26 fourth is like a son of the gods. Then came Nebuchadnezzar near to the door of the burning fiery furnace, commenced, and said. Shadrach, Meshach, and 'Abed-nego, ye servants of the most high God, step forth, and come hither. Then stepped Shadrach, Meshach, and 'Abed-nego forth 70 out of the midst of the fire. And the lieutenants, superintendents, and governors, and the king's counsellors, being assembled together, saw these men. over whose bodies the fire had had no power, and the hair of whose head was not singed, whose mantles were not changed, and on whom there was 8 not come the smell of fire. Then commenced Nebuchadnezzar, and said, Blessed be the God of Shadrach, Meshach, and 'Abed-nego, who hath sent his angel, and delivered his servants that had trussed in him, and had transgressed the king5s word, and yielded up their bodies, that they might not worship nor bow themselves to any god, ex-29 cept their own God. Therefore do I make a decree, That every people, nation, and language that may speak any thing disrespectful against 29 cept their own God. Therefore do I make a decree, That every people, nation, and language, that may speak any thing disrespectful against the God of Shadrach, Meshach, and 'Abed-nego, shall be cut in pieces, and their houses shall be changed into a dunghill; because there is no other 30 God that can deliver like this one. Then did the king promote Shadrach, Meshach, and 'Abed-negar the king, unto all people, nations, and languages, that dwell on all the earth, May your 22 welfare increase. The signs and wonders which the most high God hath wrought toward me I find 33 it for good to make known. His signs—how great are thy! and his wonders—how mighty are they! cree, The may his kingdom is an everlasting kingdom, and his rule is over every generation. CHAPTER IV.

¶ Nebuchadnezzar was at rest in my house, and 2 flourishing in my palace. I saw a dream which terrified me; and the thoughts upon my couch and 3 the visions of my head troubled me. Therefore made I a decree to bring before me all the wise men of Babylon, that they might make known 4 unto me the interpretation of the dream. Then came up the magicians, the astrologers, the Chaldeans, and the soothsayers; and the dream did I recite before them; but its interpretation did they 5 not make known unto me. But at the last came before me Daniel, whose name was Belteshazzar, after the name of my god, and in whom is the spirit of the holy gods; and the dream did I 6 recite bofore him, (saying,) O Belteshazzar, chief of the magicians, of whom I know that the spirit of the holy gods is in thee, and that no secret is concealed from thee, tell me the visions of my

dream which I have seen, with its interpretation. And the visions of my head on my couch were, 7 (that) I saw, and behold, there was a tree in the midst of the earth, and its height was great. The tree grew, and was strong, and its height reached unto heaven, and it was visible to the end of all the earth. Its foliage was splendid, 9 and its fruit large, and on it was food for all: under it sought the beats of the field for shade, and in its boughs dwelt the fowls of heaven, and from it was fed all flesh. I saw in the visions of from head on my couch, and, behold, a watcher who was also a holy one came down from heaven. He called with might, and hus he said, Hew down I dream which I have seen, with its interpretation. and its fruit large, and on it was food for all:
under it sought the beasts of the field for shade,
and in its boughs dwelt the fowls of heaven, and
from it was fed all flesh. I saw in the visions of 10
my head on my couch, and, behold, a watcher who
was also a holy one came down from heaven.
He called with might, and hus he said, Hew down 11
the tree, and lop off its branches, strip off its
leaves, and scatter its fruit; let the beasts flee
away from under it, and the fowls from among
its branches: Nevertheless leave the body of 12
its roots in the earth, but (bound) with fetters
of iron and copper, among the grass of the field;
and let it be made wet with the dew of heaven,
and let seven times elapse over him. Through 14
the resolve of the watchers is this decree, and
by the order of the holy ones is this decision: to
the intent that the living may know that the
Most High ruleth over the kingdom of men, and
that he can give it to whomsoever he pleaseth,
and can set up over it the lowest of men. This 15
dream have I, king Nebuchadnezzar, seen; but
thou, O Beleshazzar, relate its interpretation, forasmuch as all the wise men of my kingdom are
not able to make known unto me the interpretation; but the was Belteshazzar, as may be paid.

The moment of the commenced, and said, Belteshazzar, let not the
dream, or its interpretation, trouble thee. Belteshazzar answered and said, W lord, O that the
dream might be for those that hate thee, and
which was visible to all the earth: The foliage of 18
which was splendid, and the fruit of which was
large, and on which was food for all; under which
dwelt the beasts of the field, and in the boughs
of which nestled the flows of the heaven;—
It is thou, O king, that art grown and become 19
strong; and thy greatness is grown apace, and
which was splendid, and the fruit of which was
large, and on which was food for all; under which
dwelt the beasts of the field, and in the boughs
of which nestled the flows of the heaven;—
It is thou, O king, that art grown and become 19
stro in the visions of 10 Nebuchadnezzar, The kingdom departeth from thee. And from men will they drive thee away, and with the beasts of the field shall thy dwelling be; herbs like oxen will they suffer thee to eat, and seven times shall elapse over thee: until thou wilt know that the Most High ruleth over the kingdom of men, and giveth it to whomsoever he

# CAP. V.

א בּלְשַׁאצַר מַלְבָּא צַבַר לְחָם רַב לְרַבְרָבָוּהו אֲלֵף וְלֵקְבֵל צַלְפָּא חַמְרֵא שָׁתָה: בַּלְשַׁאצָר אֲמֵרוּ בִּטְעֵם חַמְרָא 2 לְתַיְתָיה לְמָאנִי דַּהֲבָא וְכַסְפָּא דֵּי הַגְּפֵּלְ וְבִּיּכַרְנָצְר אָבורו מדבויכְלֵא דִי בירוּשְׁלֵם וְיִשְׁתַּוֹן בְּהֹוֹן מַלְבָּא 3 וַרַבְרָבֶנוֹהוֹ שֵׁנְלָתָה וּלְהַנֶּתִה: בַּאבֹיון הַוְתִיוֹ מָאגֵי דְּדַבְּא דַי הַנְפַּׂכוּ מִרְהַיִּכְלֵא דִּי־בִית אֵלָהָא דִּי בִירוּשְׁלֵם וְאִשְׁתִּיו 4 בְּהֹוֹן מַלְבָּא וְרַבְרְבְנֹיוֹהִי שֵׁנְלְתָה וּלְחֵנְתַה: אִשְׁהִיו חַמְרֵא וְשַׁבַּחוּ לֵאלְהֵי הַהָבָא וְכַסְפָּא נְחָשֵׁא פַּרְוּלָא אָעֵא ה וַאַבְנָא: בַה־שַׁצֵּהָא נְפָּׁלָן אֶצְבְעָן דֵי יַד־אֵנָשׁ וְבָחָבָן לֶלֶבֶל נֶבְרַשְׁהָא עֵל־נִירָא הַ־כְתַל הֵיכְלָא הַי מִלְבָּא וּמַלְבָּא • חָוֹה פַס וָדָא דִּי כֶתְבָא: אֲבַיוַ מִלְכָּא זיוָהו שְׁנוֹהִוּ וְרַעִינָהוֹ יְבָרֲלוּגָה וְקִטְרֵי חַרְצֵהֹ מִשְׁתָּבִין וְצַּרְכְּבָבֹה דָא ז לָדֶא נֶקְשֶׁן: קָרָא מַלְבָּא בְחַיל לְהַעָּלָה לְאֲשַׁפִּיִא בַשְׁרִיאַ וְגַוַרָיָאַ עִנָה מַלְּבָּא וְאָמֵר ו לְחַבִּימֵי בָבָּל תֵּי כָּל־אֶׁנְשׁ דִּייקְבֵּה כָּתָבָה דְיָה וּפִשְּׂבֵה יְחַוֹנֵנִי אַרְגְוָגָא ילְבַּשׁ וְהַמְנוֹכֶא דִי־דַהָבָא עַל־צַוְאבִיה וְתַלְתִּי בְמַלְכוּתָא יִשְׁלֶם: \* אַרַיִן נְלְּלִין לָל חַכִּימֵי מַלְבָּא וְלֶא־בָהַלֵין כְּחָבָאׁ לְמִקְרֵא י ופשרא להודעה למלבא: אַדון מלכא בלשאצר שֹּנֵיא כִּתְבָּהַל וְוֹיְוָהִי שָׁנֵין עֲלֻוֹהִי וְרַבְרְבָּנְוֹהִי מִשְׁתַּבְשִׁין: י מַלְבָּהָא לֱבֶבַבֹּל מָבֵי מִלְבָּא וַרַבְּרְבָנוֹהִוּ לְבֵית מִשְׁהְיָא עַלְלַת עָנָת מַלְבָּתָא וַאֲמָׁרֶת מַלְבָּא לְעֵלְמָין חֵיִּי אַכּידּ יו יָבְרֶלוּךְ רַעִיוֹלֶךְ וְזִינָיְדְ אַל־יִשְׁתַּנוֹ: אִיתֵי נְבַר בְּמַלְכוּתָּדְ דָּי רָוּחַ אֶלָתִין כַדִּישִׁין בַה וּבִיוֹמֵי אָבוּדְ נַהִירָוּ וְשָׁבְלְתָנְוּ וְחָכְמֶה בְּחָכְמֵת־אֵלְהָין הִשְׁתְּכַחַת בַּגָה וּמִלְבָּא נְבְבַרְנָצֵר אַבוּך רַב חַרְטָמִין אַשְׁפִּין כַשְׁדָּאין גַוָרִין הַקּומָה אָבְוּך 12 מַלְבָּא: כָּל־קְבֵׁל דֵי רַוֹּחַ ו יַתִּירָא וּמֵנְדֵּע וְשָׁכְלְתְנוֹ מפשר הלמין ואָהַנַית אָהידון ומְשָׁרֵא קטְרִין השְׁתְכַהַח בה בְּדֵנִיאל דִרימלְבָּא שָׁם־שְׁמָה בַּלְטְשַׁאצֵר בְּעַן דֵנִאל וו יִתְקְרֵי וּפִשְׁרֶה יְדַחֲוָה: באביוֹ דֶּגְיֵאל הְעַל קָרֶם מַלְכָּא עָנֵה מַלְכָּא וְאָמֵר לְדָנִיאל אַנְהְוֹדּדְוּא דְּנִיאל דִּי־ מִרבְּגֵי גָלוּחָאֹ דִּי וְדְּוּדֹ דִּי הַוְתִי מַלְבָּא אַבִי מִדְיְהְוּד: וַ וְשִׁמְעֵת עֵלֶּיֹךְ דִי רִוּחַ אֵלֶהָיֵן בֶּךְ וְנִהִירָוּ וְשָׂכְלְתִנְיַ וְחָכְמֵה מו וַתִּירָה הִשְׁתְּכָחַת בֶּךְ: וּכְעַן הָעַלוּ קָדָמַי חַבְּימָיא אֲשְׁפִיָּא דַרבָּתָבֶּה דָנָה יִכְרַוּן וּפִשְׁרֵה לְהוֹדֶעְתָנִי וְלָאִיבֶּהַלִין

פַשְׁרִימִלְּתָא לִהַהָוֹוֶה: וַאָּגָה שְׁמְצָּח עֶלֶּיֹךְ הִירובֶׁל 16 פּשְׁרֵין לְמִפְשַר וִקְטְרֵין לְמִשְׁרֵא כְצַוֹ הַן הובל בְּהָבָא לְמָקְבָׁא וּפּשָׁרָה לָהוֹדֶעוֹתִנִי אַרְנְוָנָא תַלְבָּשׁ וְהַמְּנוֹבָא דְי־ בָהַבָּא עַל־צַוְארָךְ וְתַלְתָא בְמַלְכוּתָא תִּשְׁלֶט: בארון ענה דגואל וְאָפֶר כֶּרֶם מִלְבָּא מַהְנְתָר לֵךְ לֶהֶין זו וּנְבֹּוָבָיתָדְ לְאָתָרָן תַּב בְרַם כִּתָבָא אָקְרֵא לְמַלְבָא וֹפּשָׁרָא אָקוֹדְענֵה: אַנְתָה מַלְבָּא אֱלְהָא עִלְיֹאָ מַלְכוּהָא יִרְבוּהָא 🕫 וַיקרָא וְהַרָּרָא וְהַב לֹנְבֶכַרְנָצָר אֲבִוּךְ: וּמִדְרָבוּתָאֹ דֵּי יּוּ יָהַב־בֶּה בָּל עַמְמֵיָא אָמָיָא וְלִשְׁנִיֶּא הָנוֹ וָאָעִין וְדָהַלִין מִך כֶּרְמֶּוֹהִי דִּירְהַנָּא צָבֹא הָוָה קְטֵׁל וְדִירְהָנָהְ צְבֵא הָנָהְ מְהֵא וריידונה צבא הונה סרים ודיידונא צבא הוא משפר: וּכְדֵי רֵם לִבְבַה וְרוֹחֵה תִּקְפַּת לַתְּוֹרֵה הַנְּחַת מִדְּבָּרְפַא כּ מַלְכוּמָה וִיכָהָה הַעְּדִיו מִנָּה: וַמְרַבְּגֵי אַנָשָּׁא מְרִיד בּי וְלַבְבָהוֹ עִם־הַוְוְתָא שַוֹּי וְעִם־עַרְדַיָא מְרוֹרֵ<del>ה עִשְׁבָּא בְתוֹרִין</del> יִטִימונה ומטַל שָׁמַיָּא נִשְׁמָה וִצְטַבָּע עַר דִּיּיְוַדִע דְּיַּ שַׁלִּים אֲלָהָא עֶלְיֹאָ בְּמַלְכָּוֹת אֵנֶשָּׁא וּלְמִן־דִּי יִצְבָּא וְדָּמְוֹם צֵלֵיה: וְאַנְּהָה בָרַה בַּלְשָׁאצָר לָא הַשְׁבֵּלְהְ לֹבְבֶּךְ כָּלֹי 22 קַבַּל הַי כָל־דָּנָה וָדַעְהָ: וְעַל־מָרָא שְׁמָנָא ו הִתְרוֹמַׁמְתָּ 23 וּלְמֶאנֵיא בִי־בוְתַה הַוְתַיו מֶןרָטִּוֹדְ וְאַנְחָה וְרַבְּרְבְּנִ<mark>וֹדְ</mark> שָׁנִלְתָךְ וּלְחֵנָהָךְ חַמְרָאֹ שָׁתַין בְרוּוֹ וְלֵאלְהֵי כַּסְפָּא וְּדֵבְבָּא נְרָשָׁא פַרְוֹלָא אָעָא וְאַבְנָא דִּי לֶא־חָוַיֵן וְלֶא־שֶׁמְעֵין וְלָא ַרָעִין שַׁבַּהָת וְלֵאלָהָא הִי־נִשְׁמְתֵּךְ בִּיבָה וְכָל<del>־אָרְהָתְּךְ</del> לַהָּ לֵא הַבַּיְרָתָ: בַּאַרַיוֹן מִן־קָרָמוֹהִי שְׁלַיָהַ פַּפָא דִי־יָדָא 24 וֹכָתָבָא דְנָה רְשִים: וּדְנָה כָתָבָא דִּי רְשֵׁים מְנֵא מְנָאֻכּה תַקַל ופַרְסִין: דְּנָה פְשַר מִלְתָא מְנֵא מְנָה־אֶלְדָא 26 בַּלְכוּתָךְ וְהַשְּׁלְמֶה: ַתְּלֵל הְקַלְהָא בְּלְאוֹנֵיאַ וְהִשְׁהְבָחַהְ 22 הַפֶּור: פָּרֶם פָּריםַת מַלְכוֹתְדְּ וַיְהִיבָת לְמָדֵי ופָרֵם: 28 באדין ו אַמֶּר בלשאצר וְהַלְבַשׁוּ לְדֵנֵיאל אַרְגְוֹנָא 29 וְהַמְנוֹכֵא בִי־דַהָבָא עַל־צַוְאבֵה וְהַבְּרַוּוֹ עֲלֹוֹהוֹ בִּי־לֵבֵוֹא שַׁלֵים תַּלְתָא בִּמַלְכוּתָא: בָה בְּלֵילְיָא קְמִיל בּלְשׁאצֶר ל מַלְבָא כַשְּׁדִיאֵ:

# CAP. VI. 1

בברל" ופטולא ללוטר לום מללא ולעלפר אשר ד.

בלי: אניהמו לל ו פרלים מלכילא מהשברפתא .

בליה לא יבשלה ו ברלים מלכילא מהשברפתא אלון יברת אלינים בלילול העלבה אלון בעלכילא לאלמן היבליל להשבח לדגיאל בל בליכל להשבח לדגיאל בל בלים לדינים מלכילא ושבעברפתא אלון יבלי להשבח לדגיאל בל מלכילא ומלכיל בל מלכילא בל בל מלכיל בל בל בליל להים בל מלכיל בל בל היבלים להיבל להים בל מלכיל בל בל מלכיל בל היבלים להיבל בל היבל בל היבלים להיבל בל היבלים ל

30 pleaseth. At the same hour the word was fulfiled upon Nebuchadnezzar; and from men was he driven away, and herbs like oxen had he to eat, and with the dew of heaven was his body made wet: till his hair was grown like eagles' (teathers), and his nails were like birds' (claws)—31 But at the end of the days I, Nebuchadnezzar lifted up my eyes unto heaven, and my understanding returned unto me, and I blessed the Most High, and I praised and glorified the Ever-living, whose dominion is an everlasting dominion, and 32 whose kingdom is over every generation; And (by whom) all the inhabitants of the earth are regarded as nought; and (who) according to his pleasure doth with the host of heaven and the inhabitants of the earth; while there is none that can stay his hand, or say unto him, What doest 33 thou? At the same time my understanding returned unto me; and with the glory of my kingdom, my honor and my splendor leturned unto me; and my counsellors and my lords sought for me: and I was replaced in my kingdom, and 34 additional greatness was added unto me. Now I, Neuchadnezzar praise and extol and glorify the King of heaven, all whose works ret truth, and whose ways are justice; and who is able to bring low those that walk in pride.

#### CHAPTER V.

1 ¶ King Belshazzar prepared a great feast for a thousand of his lords, and before these thousand

2 did he drink wine. Belshazzar ordered, through the counsel of the wine, to bring in the golden and silver vessels which his father Nebuchad-nezzar had taken away out of the temple which was in Jerusalem: that the king, and his lords, his wives, and his concubines, might drink there-

3 from. Then they brought in the golden vessels that were taken away out of the temple of the house of God which was at Jerusalem; and the king, and his lords, his wives, and his concu-

4 bines, drank from them. They drank wine, and praised their gods of gold, and of silver, of cop-

5 per, of iron, of wood, and of stone. At that same hour came forth fingers of a man's hand, and wrote opposite to the chandelier upon the plaster of the wall of the king's palace: and the

6 king saw the part of the hand that wrote. Then was the king's color changed, and his thoughts

troubled him: so that the bands of his loins were loosed, and his knees knocked one against the other. The king called with might to bring in the astrologers, the Chaldeans, and the soothsayers. other. The king called with might to bring in the astrologers, the Chaldeans, and the soothsayers. The king commenced, and said to the wise men of Babylon. Whatsoever man will read this writing, and tell me its interpretation, shall be clothed with purple, and have a chain of gold about his neck, and shall rule as the third in the kingdom. Then came in all the wise men of the king, nor to make its interpretation known to the king. Then was king Beishazzar greatly terrified and his color was changed on him, and his lords were confounded. (Now) the queen in consequence of the words of the king and of his lords came into the banquethouse; the queen in consequence of the words of the king and of his lords came into the banquethouse; the queen commenced and said, 0 king, live for ever; let thy thoughts not trouble thee, nor il let thy color be changed: There is a man in thy kingdom in whom is the spirit of the holy gods; and in the days of thy father enlightenment and intelligence and wisdom, like the wisdom of the gods, were found in him; and king Nebuchadnezzar thy father appointed him chief of the magicians, astrologers, Chaldeans, and soothsayers:—yes, thy father, O King.— Forasmuch as a superior spirit, and knowledge, and intelligence, interpreting of dreams, and solving of riddles, and of untying knotty (doubts), were found in him; in Daniel, to whom the king assigned the name of Belteshazzar: now let Daniel be called, and he will tell to whom the king assigned the name of Belteshazzar: the interpretation. Then was Daniel brought in before the king; the king commenced and said unto Daniel, Art thou Daniel, who art of the children of the exiles of Judah, whom the king my father the polysh out of Judah? And I have heard of thee, that the spirit of the gods is in thee, and that ealightenment and intelligence and superior wis-7 other.

dom are found in thee. And now the wise men 15 the astrologers, had been brought before me, that they should read this writing, and make known unto me its interpretation: but they were not able to tell the interpretation of the matter. But I have 16 truly heard concerning thee, that thou art able to give interpretations, and untie knotty (doubts): now if thou art able to read the writing, and make known to me its interpretation, thou shalt be clothed with purple, with a chain of gold about thy neck, and shalt rule as the third in the kingdom. I Then answered Daniel and said before the king, 17 Let thy gifts remain in thy possession, and bestow thy bounty on another: nevertheless will I read the writing unto the king, and make known to him the interpretation. O thou king! the most high 18 God gave kingdom, and greatness, and glory, and honor unto Nebuchadnezzar thy father; And be-19 cause of the greatness that he had given unto him, all people, nations, and languages trembled and shook before him: whom he pleased he slew; and whom he pleased he lifted up; and whom he pleased he brought low. But, when his heart was 20 lifted up, and his alignity did they take from him; And from the sons of men was he driven forth, 21 and his heart became equal with (that of) the beasts, and with the wild asses was his dwelling; they suffered him to eat herbs like oxen, and with the dew of heaven was his body made wet: till he acknowledged that the most high God ruleth over the kingdom of men, and that he appointeth over the kingdom of men, and that he appointeth over the kingdom of men, and that he appointeth over the kingdom of men, and that he appointeth over the kingdom of men, and that he appointeth over the kingdom. the dew of neaven was his body made wet: till he acknowledged that the most high God ruleth over the kingdom of men, and that he appointeth over it whomsoever he pleaseth. And thou his son, 22 O Belshazzar, hast not humbled thy heart, though thou knewest all this; But against the Lord of 23 heaven hast thou lifted thyself up; and the vessels of his house have they brought before thee, and thou, and thy lords, thy wives, and thy concubines, have drunk wine from them; and the gods of silver, and gold, of copper, iron, wood, and stone which neither see, nor hear, nor know, hast thou praised: and the God in whose hand thy soul is, and whose are all thy ways, hast thou not glorified: Thereupon was sent from before him the 24 part of the hand, and this writing was noted down. And this is the writing that was noted down. And this is the writing that was noted down. And this is the writing that was noted down. And this is the writing that was noted down. 25 tation of the matter: M'né, God hah numbered thy kingdom, and made an end of it. Tikel. Thou hast 27 been welghed in the balances and been found wanting. P'ress; Thy kingdom hath been divided, 28 and ls given to the Medes and Persians. Then gave 29 and ls given to the Medes and Persians. wanting. Press; Thy kingdom nath been divided, 28 and is given to the Medes and Persians. Then gave 29 Belshazar the order, and they clothed Daniel with purple, with a chain of gold about his neck, and they made a proclamation concerning him, that he should rule as the third in the kingdom. In that very night was Belshazzar the king of the 30 Chaldeners and in the concerning him, the concerning him that very night was Belshazzar the king of the 30 Chaldeners are in the concerning him. Chaldeans slain.

#### CHAPTER VI.

¶ And Darius the Median obtained the kingdom, 1 when he was sixty and two years old. Darius 2 deemed it proper, and he set over the kingdom one hundred and twenty lieutenants, who should be over all the kingdom; And over these three presi- 3 dents, of whom Daniel was one; that these lieutenants should give accounts unto them, so that the king might suffer no damage. Then did this Daniel 4 excel (all) the presidents and lieutenants, because a superior spirit was in him: and the king thought to appoint him over the whole kingdom. Then 5 sought the presidents and lieutenants to find a pretext against Daniel on account of the management of the kingdom; but they were not able to find any prewext or fault, forasmuch as he was faithful, and no kind of error or fault was to be found on him. Then said these men, We shall not 6 find any pretext against this Daniel, except we find it against him in the law of his God. Then 7 came these presidents and lieutenants tumultuously to the king, and thus said they unto him, King Darius, live for ever. All the presidents of the 8 kingdom, the superintendents, and the lieutenants, the counsellors, and the governors, have consulted together to establish a royal statute, and to make

CAP. VII. בּשְׁעַ גַ חָבָּה לְבַלְאשַצַר מֶלֶךְ בָבֶּל דָּנִיאל חַלֶּם הַוָּה וְהָוֹנֵי × ראשה על-משכבה בארין הלמא כתב ראש מלין אמר: ענה דניאל וְאָמֶר הָוֶה הַוֹיֵת בְּחָוֹוַי עִם־לֵילְיֵא וַאֵּרוֹ יּ אַרָבַע רוֹתֵי שְׁמַלָּא מְגִיחָן לְיַמֶּא רַבָּא: וְאַרָבַע חִוּוֹן 3 רַבְּרָבָן סָלָכָן מִן־נַפָּא שֵׁנֵין דָא מָן־דָא: כַּדְמֵיתָא כָאַרְוֹה 4 וְגַפִּין הִירַנְשָׁר לָהָ הָוָהַ הֲוֹית עַר בי־מְרִיטוּ גַפִּיה וּנְטִילַת מן־אַרְצָא וְצַל־רַגְלֵיוֹ כָאֲנֵשׁ הַקִיבִּת וּלְבַב אֲנָשׁ יְתִיב לֶה: יַאֲרַוּ חֵינָה אֶהָרִי הִנְיָנָה הַמָּנָה לְדֹב וְלִשְׂמַר־הַרֹּ הַכְּמָת ה ותקת עלעין בפפה בין שנוה וכן אמריו לה קומי אבלי בשר שניא: באתר דנה תוה הנית וארו אחרי כנמר 6 וְלָה גַפֶּין אַרְבֶע הייעוֹף עַליגַבֶּיה וְאַרְבָעָה בַאשׁין לְהַוְוְרָא וְשִׁלְטָן וָתִיב לֵה: בָאתַר דְנָה דָוֹה בָוֹית בְּהָוֹנֵ לִילְיָא זּ וַאַרָוּ בוּיוָה רָבִיעִיֹאָ דְּחִילָה וְאֶמְתָנִי וְתַכְּוְפְא יַתִּירָה וְשְׁנֵין רִיפַרְגֶל לָהֹ דַבְּרָבָן אֵבְלָה ומִדְּלָה ושְׁאָרָא בְּרַגְלֵיה בַפְּסֶה וְהַיא מְשַׁנְיָה מִן־בָּל־הַאָּתָא<sup>ׂ</sup> הַי קָדָמְ<del>יֹה וְקְדְנָוְ</del> צַשַּר לָה: מִשְּׁתַבַּל הַוֹּית בְּקַרְנָיֹא וַאֲלוּ כֵּדֶן אֲהֵרֵי וְעֵירָה • סַלְבֶת בִינִיבֵוֹן וּתְלָת מִן־קַרְנַיָא קַרְמָיָהָא אֶתְעַקָרְוֹ מִן־ בֶרֶמֶיה וַאֲלוּ עִיְנִין בְּעָיֵנֵי אָנְשָׁאֹ בְּכְרָנָא־דָא וּפָם מְמַלֵּל דַבְרָבֶן: הָוָה הָוֹית עַר דֵי כָרְסָוֹן דְמִיו וְעַתְּיכְ יומִין וְתָבֹ 9 לְבוּשָׁה ו בִּתְלֵג חָנָּד וּשְעָד בֵאשׁוֹ בַעֲמַד נְלֵא כָּרְסֵוֹה שָבִיבִין דִּיינוֹר גַלְגּלְוֹתִי נָוֹד דָּלֵכן: נְדֵר דִּיינוֹר נָגַרְ וְנָבֵּכֹן: מן־בֶרְבֹּוֹהוֹ אֶלֶף. אַלַפִּים יְשַׁמְשׁוֹנֵהוֹ וְרִבְּוֹ דְבָּוֹן בֶּרְבִּוֹהִי יַקוּמֶון דִּינֶא יְתָב וְסִפְּרָון פְתִיחוּ: חָוָה דֶוֵית בַאבִין 11 מרלול מלוא דברבלא די ברנא משלא הנה בוות נד דָּי קְמִילַת חֵיוְתָא וְהוּבָד גִּשְׁמָה וְיִהִיבַת לִיכַּדָת אֶשֵׁא: וּשְׁאָרֹ חֵיוָתָא הֶעְהָיו שָׁלִשְּנְתָון וְאַרְכָּה בְחַיֵּין יִהִיבַת לְּרָין בּי עַד־וְמֶן וְעָדֵן: חָוָה הָוֵיתֹ בְּחָוֹנֵי לֵילִיא וַאֲדוֹּ עִם־עָנָנִי 13 שְׁמַיֹּא כְבַר אָנָשׁ אָתָה הָוָאַ וְעַד־עַהָּיק וְוֹמָנָאֹ מְטְדה וּקְרֶבֶּוֹהִי הַקְּבְּוֹהִי: וְלֵה יְהַב שָׁלְשָׁוֹ וִיבֶּר וּמַלְבֹׁוּ וְבָּכֹל בּ עממיא אמיא ולשניא לה יפלחון שלמנה שלמן עלב די־לָא יֶעְבָּה וּמַלְכוּתָה דִי־לָא תִתְהַבָּל: אֶתְכְּדִיתַ טוּ רותי אַגָה דַנִיאַל בְּנִו נְדְנָה וְהָוֹנִן רַאשִׁי יְבְהַלְנֹגֵי: כְּרָבֹת 16 עליתה מן קאמיא ונציבא אבעא מגה עליכלידגה וַאֲמַר־לִּי וּפְשַׁר מִלַיָּא וְהְוֹדְענגִי: אַלֵּין הַיוֶּהָא דַבְּרְבָּהָא זּוּ דָי אָנֵין אַרְבֶּע אַרְבְּעָה מַלְכָין וְכוּמָיו מְרָאַרְעָא: וִיכַבְּלוּן <sup>18</sup> מַלְכוּתָא כַדִּישִׁי עֶלְיוֹגָן וְיַהְסְנַּוְ מַלְכוּתָא עַד־עָלְבָּא וְעַד עַלָם עַלְמֵיָא: אֶדִין צָבִיתֹ לְיַצִּבָּא עַל־תַוְוְתָאֹ דְבִעָיָהָא יּוּ בִּי־בָגָת שֶׁנְיָה מִרְכָּלְהָוֹן הִחִילָה יִתִּירָה שָׁנַיָה בִּי־בּּרְ<del>נָכֹּל</del> וְמִבְּרֵיהׁ דִיַיְנְחָשׁ אָכְלֶה מַדְּלֶּה וּשְׁאָרָא בְּרַגְלַיֹּה רַבְּבְּה: וְעַל־כַּרְעָיָא עֲשַׁרֹ הַי בְרֵאשָׁה וְאֵחֶרוֹ הַי סִלְלָת וּנְפַּלָוֹ כ מרברמיה תלת וכרנא רבן ועיניו לה ופם ממלכל בַּבְרָבָן וְהָוֹנֶה רָב מִרְהָבָרְתָה: הָוֹנָה בָּנִית וְקַרְגָא רֹבּן 21 עַבְרָא קָרָב נִם־כַדִּישִׁין וְיֵבָלָה לְהֹן: עַד דִּי־אֲתָּה עַתִּיכֹ 22 יוֹמָיָא וְדִינָאַ וְהָב לְקַהִישֵׁי עֶלְיוֹגֶין וְזִמְנָאַ מְטָּה וּמַלְבוּהָא הָהָפָנוֹ ַלְדִישִׁין: בַּן אָפַר הַיְוְתָא דְבִיצֵיהָא פַּלְכֵּו רְבִיצִיאָׁ 🗠

ַ תֶּבֶוּאַ בְּאַרְצָּׁא דָי הִשְׁנֵּאְ מִן־כָּל־מֵלְכְוַתֵּא וְהַאְכָּל כָּלְ־ אָרְצָא וּהָדושׁוָה וְתַדְּלְנָה: וְקַרְנֵיֵא עֲשִׁד בִּיָּה מַלְכוּתָה יַּ

בָל־דֶי־יבָצָא בָׁעוּ מִךְבָּל־אֵלָה וָאֲנְשׁ עַד־יומִין חָלָתִון לָהָוּ פּ מַנֶּדְ מַלְבָּא יִתְדָמֵא לְנָב אַרְיֵוֶתָא: כְּצַן מַלְבָּא תְּקִוֹם אַפָּרָא וְתַרְשֵׁם כָּתָבָא דֵּי לֶא לְהַשְׁנֵיֶה כְּדֶתִימָבִי וּפְּרָם די־לָא הַעָבֵא: כָּל־קבַל דְּגָה מַלְכָּא בַּרְיָשׁ רְשָׁם כִּתְבָא וו וַאָּסְרָא: וֹדְנִיאל כָּדִי וְדַע דִּייִדְשַׁים כְּתָבָאׁ עַל לְבוְתָה וְבַוֹּין פָּתיחָן לֵהֹ בְעַלִּיתֵה נֶגֶר יְדִוּשְׁלֵם וְוְכְנִין הְלָהָה בְיוֹפָא דָוֹא ו בָּנַדְ עַל־בִרְכֹוֹהִי וְמְצַלֵּא ומוֹדֵא בֶּרֶב 12 אַלְהַה כָּלִיקְבֵל דִי־הָוָא עָבֹר מְדְקַדְמָת דְּנָה: אֲבוּוְ גְבָריַאַ אָלֵךְ בַּרְגִּשׁוּ וְהַשְּׁבָּחוּ לְדֵנִיאָל בָּעָה וּמִתְחַגָּן כֶּדְם נו אַלְהַה: באַדון קַרבוּ וְאָמֶרָין קָדֶם־מִּלְכָּאֹ עַל־אֵסֶר מַלְכָּא הַלֵא אֱסֵר רְשַׁמְתָּ דִי כָל־אֱנָשׁ דִי־יִבְצֵא מִן־בָּל־ אַלָּה וָאֵנָשׁ עַד־יוֹמֵין תְּלָתִון לְבֵוֹ מָנֶדְ מַלְבָּא יתִרְמַא לְנֻוֹב אַרַוֵתָא עָנֹה מַלְבָּא וְאָמַׁר וַצִּיבָא מִלְתָא כְּדֵת־מָדֵי וּפָּדַס וּ דִּי־לֶא תִעְּדֵא: באַדִין צְנָי וְאָמְרוֹן קָרֶם מֵלְכָּאֹ דִי דְנֵאל 14 דִי מִדְבָנִי גֶלוּתָא דִי יְדוּר לְא-שָׂם עֲלָיֹךְ מִלְבָּא מְעֵׁם וְעַל־אֶסָרָא דָי דְשָׁמָת וְזְמְנֵין תְלָתָה בְּיוֹמָא בָּעֵא בֶּעוֹתֵה: סו אַרַון מַלְבָּא כָּדָי מִלְתָא שְׁמִׁע שַׁנִיאֹ בָאַשׁ עְלוּדִוּ וְעֵכְל דֵניָאָל שֲם בֶּל לְשׁיזֵבוּתָה וְעַר בֹּעָלֵי שִׁמְשָׁא הַתָּה מִשְׁתַּדֵּר וּ לְדַגֶּלוֹתָה: בַּאַרַיןֹ גָבָרַנָא אָלֵדְ דַרָנָשׁוּ עַל־מַלְבָא וְאָמְרַין יּבּ למלכא דֵע מַלכָא דִיידַת למְדֵי וּפָּרַם דִי־כָל־אֱמֶד וּקְוָם 17 דַי־־מַלכָא יָהָקִים לָא לְהַשְׁנֵיה: בַּאַדִין מַלְבָּא אֲמֵר וְהַנְתִיוֹ לְדֵנְיֵאל וִדְמָוֹ לְגָבָא דֵי אַרְיֵוְתָא עָגָה מַלְבָּא וְאָמֶר לְדֵנִיאל אֶלָהָךְ דִּי אַנְתְהֹ פֶּלַח־לֵהֹ בִּתְרִידָא הַוֹא 18 ישיובנד: והיתית אבן הדה ושמת עליפם נבא והתמה מלפא בעוקתה ובעוקת רברבעהן די לאיתשנא צבו -19 בָּרֶנִיאָל: אַבון אָנַל פִלְבָּא לְהַיכְלֵהֹ וּבָת טְוָּת וְהַהַוּן לָא־ כ הַנְעֵל בֶּרֶבְּוֹהִי וְשִׁנְתָּה נַדָּת עֲלְוֹהִי: בּאדַיִן בֵּלְבָּא בשפרפרא יקום בנותא וכרתבהלה לובא דראדיותא 21 אַוֹל: וֹכְמַקְדְבָה לְנָבָּא לְדָנֵיאל בְּכֵּל עַצִיב וְעָק עָנֹה מלבא ואמר לדניאל דניאל עבר אלהא היא אלהר די אַנתָה פֶּלַח־לֵה בִּתְרִירָא הַוְכָל לְשׁיוֵבוּתָךְ מִרְאַרְיֵוְתָא: אַלְהֹי דְנִיאל עִם־מַלְבָּא מַלֶּל מַלְבָּא לְעֶלְמִין הֵנִי: • אֶלְהֹי 🛂 🐉 אַרִּיֹן שָׁלַח מִלְאָבָה וְּסָגַרְ פָּם אַרְיֵוָחָא וְלֵא הַבְּּלֵוּנִי כְּלֹּקְבֹּר דָי בֶרֶמֹוּהוֹ וָכוֹ הִשְּׁתְּבָהַת לִי וְאַךְ בַּרֶבְמוֹדְ מִלְכָּא הַבּוּלָה 24 לַא עַבְדֵת: בַּארָיִן מַלְכָּא שַנִיאֹ טְאָב עַלוהי וּלְדָנֵיֵאיל 24 אַמַר לְהַנְסָקָה מִרְנָבָא וְהָסָּק דָּנֵיאל מִרְנָבָא וְכְל־חֲבָל־ כה לא־השָׁחְכַח בָּה הַי הַימֶן בָאלָהַה: וַאֲמַר מַלְבָּא וְהַיְתֹׁיוּ גָּבְדַיָּאַ אַלֵּךְ הִי־אָבַלוּ קַדְצוֹהוֹ הִי דֵגְיֵאל וּלְנָב אַרְיֵוְתְאֹ רמו אַנִּין בְגִיתָון וּנְשִׁיתָון וְלָא־מְטוֹ לְאַרְעִית גָּבָא עַר בִּי־ 26 שלטו בהון אַרְיַנָתָא וְכָל־גַּרְמֵיהַוֹן הַדְּכוּ: בַּאבִין דְּדְרָנֵשׁ 26 מַלְכָא בָּתַב לְכָל־עַמְמַיָּא אָמֵיָא וִלשֵׁנַיָא דִּי־דֵאָׁדָין בְּכָל־ 27 אַרְעָא שָׁלֶמְכָּוֹן וִשְּׁנֵא: מִן־קְדְמַיֹּ שִׁים מְעַם בִּי וּ בְּכְּל־-שׁלְמֵן מַלְכוּתִׁי לֵבֶוֹן וַאָּעִין וְרַבֻּלִין מִן־קְרָם אֶלְבַה דִּי־ דָנִיאָל דִי־הָוֹא ו אֶלְהָא הַיָּא וְקְיָם לעַלְמִין וּמַלְכוּתַה ברלא תתחבל ושלטנה עדיםופא: משיוב ומצל ועבר אָתִין וְתִּמְהוֹן בּשְּׁמִאָּ וֹבְאַרְעֵא דֵּי שׁוֹנֶב לְּדְגוֹּאֵל מֹוְ־נַרְ אַרְנִוֹתָא: וְדָגִיאַל דְּנְה הַצְּלָה בְּמְלְכִּוֹת דְּרְזֵנֶשׁוּבְמַּלְכָּוֹת בִירָשׁ פַּרְקוֹא:

a firm prohibition, that whosoever will ask any thing by prayer of any God or man within thirty days, save of thee, O king, shall be cast into 9 the den of lions. Now, O king, establish the prohibition, and sign the writing, that it cannot be changed, according to the law of the Medes and

10 Persians, which is not to be repealed. In view of this king Darius signed the writing and the 11 prohibition. Now when Daniel knew that the writing was signed, he went up unto his house, where he had open windows in his upper chamber in the direction of Jerusalem; and three times every day he kneeled upon his knees, and prayed, and offered thanks bfore his God, as he had been

12 doing before that time. Then came in these men tumultuously, and found Daniel praying and mak-

13 ing supplication before his God. Then came they near, and spoke before the king concerning the king's prohibition, Hast thou not signed a prohibition, that every man that will pray (for aught) of any God or man, within thirty days, save of thee, O king, shall be cast into the den of lions? The king answered and said, The thing is certainly

The king answered and said, The thing is certainly so, according to the law of the Medes and Per- 14 sians, which cannot be repealed. Then answered they and said before the king. That Daniel, who is of the children of the exiles of Judah, hath paid no regard to thee, O king, nor to the prohibition which thou hast signed; but three times every day 15 he effereth up his prayer. Then the king, when he heard this matter, felt very much distressed within himself, and on account of Daniel he sought an excuse to deliver him; and till the going down 16 of the sun he strove hard to rescue him. Then came these men tumultuously unto the king, and asaid unto the king, Know, O king, that it is the law- of the Medes and Persians, That every prohibition and statute which the king hath established 17 is not to be changed. Then gave the king the order, and they brought Daniel, and cast him into the den of lions. The king commenced and stone was brought, and placed upon the mouth of the den: and the king sealed it with his own signet-ring, and with the signet-ring of his lords, that nething should be changed in the purpose contenting Daniel. Then went the king to his palace, and passed the night fasting: and no food was brought before him; and his sleep field from

the den: and the king sealed it with his own signet-ring, and with the signet-ring of his lords, that nothing should be changed in the purpose con19 cerming Daniel. Then went the king to his palace, and passed the night fasting: and no food was brought before him: and his sleep fled from the control of him. Then arose the king by the morning-dawn, as soon as it was light, and went in great haste as soon as it was light, and went in great haste unto the den of lions. And when he came near to the den, he cried with a mournful voice unto Daniel: the king commenced and said to Daniel, on Daniel, servant of the living God, hath thy God, whom thou worshippest continually, been able to 22 deliver thee from the lions? Then spoke Daniel when the king, O king, live for ever. My God sent his angel, and locked up the mouths' of the lions, and they have not hurt me; forasmuch as before him innocency was found in me: and also before thee, O king, had I done nothing injurious. Then was the king exceedingly glad within himself, and concerning Daniel he ordered to bring him up out of the den. So was Daniel brought up out of the den, and no manner of hurt was found upon him, because he had trusted in his God. 25 And the king gave the order, and they brought those men who had accused Daniel treacherously, and they cast into the den of lions them, their children, and their wives; and they had not yet touched the bottom of the den when the lions had the mastery over them, and ground up all 26 their bones. Then wrote king Darius unto all people, nations, and languages, that dwell on real the carth. May your welfare increase. From me is it decreed, That in all the dominion of my kingdom men shall tremble and have fear before the God of Daniel; for he is the living God, and endureth for ever, and it is his kingdom which will not be destroyed, and his dominion will be gurt the end (of things). He delivered Daniel from the power of the lions. So this Daniel prospered in the reign of Darius, and in the reign of Cyrus the Persian,

CHAPTER VII.

¶ In the first year of Belshazzar the king of Bab. 4 1 lon, Daniel saw a dream and the visions of his head while on his couch: afterward he wrote down the dream, relating the principal things. Daniel 2 commenced and said, I saw in my vision by night, and, behold, the four winds of heaven blew fiercely on the great sea. And four great beasts came 3 up from the sea, differing one from another. The 4 first was like a lion, and had eagle's wings: I looked till its wings were plucked out, and it was lifted up from the earth, and was placed upon its feet as a man, and a human heart was given to it. And behold there was another, a second 5 beast, like a bear, and on one side was it placed, with three ribs in its mouth between its teeth: and thus they said unto it, Arise, eat much flesh. After this I looked, and lo there was another, 6 like a leopard; and it had four wings of a bird on its back: the beast had also four heads; and dominion was given unto it. After this I looked 7 in the night visions, and behold there was a fourth beast, dreadful and terrible, and strong exceedingly; and it had great iron teeth: it devoured and ground up, and what was left; it stamped with its feet; and it was different from all the beasts that were before it; and it had ten horns. I looked carefully at the horns, and, behold, another little horn came up between them, and three of the first horns were plucked up by the roots before the same; and, behold, there were eyes like the eyes of man in this horn, with a mouth speaking presumptuous things. I was looking until chairs were set down, 9 and an Ancient of days seaded himself, whose garment was white as snow, and the hair of whose head was like clean wool; his chair was like flames of fire, and his wheels like fire that burnt; A 10 stream of fire issued and came forth from before him; thousand times thousands ministered unto him, and myriad times thousands ministered unto him, and myriad times myriads stood before him: they sat down to hold judgment, and the books were opened. I looked then, because of the sound 11 of the presumptuous words which the horn had spoken.—I looked till the beast was slain, and its body destroyed, and given over to the burning fire. But concerning the rest of the beasts, they 12 had their dominion taken away: wet a longer duration of life was given unto them until the time and period. I looked in the nightly visions, and, 13 behold, with the clouds of heaven came one like a son of man, and he attained as far as the Ancient of days, and they brought him near before him. And there were given him dominion, and dignit, 14 and government, and all people, nations, and languages had to serve him: his dominion is an everlasting dominion, which shall not pass away, and his kingdom is one which shall never be destroyed. If My spirit was deeply shaken within me, Daniel, 15 in the midst of its like a leopard; and it had four wings of a bird on its back: the beast had also four heads; and dominion was given unto it. After this I looked 7

צַשְׁרָה מִלְּכִין יְלְמֵּין וְאָחֲרֵן יְלֵּים אְחָרֵיהׁן וְתָּיִא יְשַׁנִּא מסלל וּלְקְּה מִלְכִין יְתָשׁלְּי, וְיִשְׁלְּי, וְיִשְׁלֵּי וְמִלְּנִי וְבִּיּי עִרִּישׁי וְתִּיִּא יְתָּבְּי וְמִלְּנִי וְמִילְּנִי וְמִלְּנִי וְמִילְּנֵי וְמִילְּנִי וְמִלְּנִי וְמִלְּנִי וְמִלְּנִי וְמִלְּנִי וְמִלְּנִי וְמִלְּנִי וְמִילְּנִי וְנִילְּי וְשְׁמִּנִוֹ וְנִילִי וְמִלְּנִי וְמִילְּנִי וְנִילְי וְשְׁמֵּנִוֹ וְנִי וְשִׁמְּנִוֹ וְמִלְּי וְמִילְי וְמִילְי וְמְיִי וְשְׁמִנִין וְבְּלְיִי וְמִילְּנִי וְנִייִי וְשְׁמֵּנִי וְוִינִי יְשְׁמִּי וְחִילִי וְשְׁבִּי וְמְלְיִי וְמְבְּיוֹ וְמְבְּיוֹ וְבְּיִי וְמְבְּיוֹ וְבְּבְּיוֹ וְבְּבְּיוֹ וְמְבְּיוֹ וְמְבְּיוֹ וְמְבְּיוֹ וְבְּבִיי וְּמְבְּיוֹ וְבְּבִּיוֹ וְנְבְּיוֹ וְמְבְּיוֹ וְבְּבְּיוֹ מְבְּבְּיוֹ וְבְבְּיוֹ וְמְבְּיוֹ וְבְּבְּיוֹ מְבְּיוֹ וְנְבְּיוֹ מְבְּבִיי וְּבְבְּיי וְמְבְּבְּיוֹ בְּבְּיוֹי וְבְבֵּיוֹ מְבְּיוֹי וְבְּבְּיוֹ מְבְּיוֹנִי וְבְבֵּבְּי מְבְּיוֹי מְבְּיוֹי וְבְּבְּיוֹי וְיבְּיוֹתְ וְנִינִי וְבְבְּיִיתְ וְינִייוֹי וְבְּבְּיוֹים בְּבְּבְּבְייִיוּתְ וְבְּבְּיי מְבְּיִבְיוּם מְּבְּבִייוּם בְּבְּבִייוּם בְּבְּבְייוּם בְּבְּיִים בְּבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיוּתְי מְיִבְּיוּתְ מְבְּיוֹ בְּבְּיוֹ מְבְּיוֹ וְבְיבְּיִם בְּבְּיִבְּיוֹי מְיִבְּי מְשְׁנִיי וְבְיּבְּיוּבְייִבְּיוּתְ וְיבְּיוּתְייִי בְּבְּבְייִבְּיים בְּבְּבְייוּבְייוּים בְּבְּבְייוּבְייוּבְייוּבְייוּבְייי בְּבְּבִיי מְבְּייוּבְייִי בְּבְּבְייוּבְייִי בְּבְּבְייוּבְייי בְּבְּבְייוּ בְּבְּבְייוּ בְּבְּבְייוּבְייִי בְּבְּבְייוּ בְּבְּבְייוּיוּי וְבְיבְּבְּבְייִי בְּבְבְייִי בְּבְּבְייִי בְּבְבְייִבְייִי בְּבְבְייִי בְּבְּבְייִי בְּבְּבְייִי בְּבְּבְיוּבְייִי בְּבְבְּיוּבְייִי בְבְּבְיוּבְיוּבְיוְבְבְיִבְיוּ בְבְּבְּבְיוּבְי

# CAP. VIII. $\sqcap$

א בשֶׁנַת שָׁלִושׁ לְמַלְכָות בֵּלְשָׁאצֵר הַמֶּלֶךְ חָוֹון נִרְאָה אַלַיּ מ אַני דַניאל אַחַבִי הַנִּראָה אַלַי בּתַחֹלֵה: וָאַראָה בַּחָווֹוֹ וַיָּהִי בַּרְאֹתִי וַאֲנִי בִשׁוּשֵׁן הַבִּירָה אֲשֶׁר בִּצִילֶם הַפְּּוִדִינֶהְ 3 וָאָרְאֶה בֶּחָוֹון וַאֲנִי הָוָיתי עַל־אוּבֶל אוֹלֵי: וַאָשֵּא עֵינֵי נַאֶרְאָה וְהַנָה וּ אַיִּל אָהָׁד עמֶר לִפְּנֵי הַאָּבָל וְלִוּ קְרָנֵיִם וָהַקְרָנָם גְבֹרוֹת וְהָאַתַּתֹּ גְבֹהָה מִן־הַשַּׁנִית וְהַגְּבֹהָּה. עלֶה בָּאַחַרנֶה: רָאַיתִי אָת־הָאַיל מְנַנַחַ יָּמָה וְצְפֿוּנָה 4 עֹלֶה בָּאַחַרנֶה: וָנָנְבָּה וִכְל־תַּיוֹת לְאֹ־יַצְמְרָוּ לְפָנִיו וְאֵין מַאָיל מִיְדֵוֹ וְעָשָה ה כַרָצֹיָן וְהַגְּדֶּיל: וַאֲנֵי ו הָנִיתִי מַבִּין וְהַגַּהְ צְפִיר־הַעִּזִים בָּא מן-הַפֶּעָרָבַ עַל־פָּנִ כָל־הָאָבֶץ וְאָן נוגַעַ בָּאָרֶץ וְהַצְּפִיר 6 כֶּרֶן הָוָות בִין עינֵיו: נַיבֹא עַד־רָאַיל בַּעַל הַקְרַנִים אֲשֵׁר ז ראיתי עמר לפגן האָבֶל ניָרָץ אַלָּיו בְּחַמָּת כּחִו: ורְאִיתִיו מנִע ו אַצֵל הָאִיל וַיִּתְמֶּרְמֵר אֵלָיוֹ וַיַּךְ אָת־הָאִיל וַשְׁבֵר אָת־שְתֵּי קרְנִיו וְלִא־תָיָה כָחַ בָּאַיִל לַעַבְּר לְפָנְיִו וַשְׁלִיבְרוּ אַרְצָה וַיִּרְמְסֵׁהוּ וְלְא־הָוֶה מַצִּיל לָאַיֵל מִיְדְוֹ: וּצְפִיר הַעִּוּיֶם הּנְרֵיל עַד־מָאָר וּבְעָצְמֹוּ נִשְׁבְּרָה בַּבָּבֶן בּנְּרֹלֶּה נַתַּעֲלֶינָה הָוָות אַרָבַע מַחְמֶּיהָ לְאַרְבַע רוּחְוֹת הַשְּׁבֵּים: פּ ומדהַאַתַת מִהֶּם יָצָא קֶרֶן־אָתַת מִצְעירֶה וַתּגְּדַּל־יֶתֶר י אֶל־־הַגָּנָב וְאַלִּ־הַפּוֹרָה וְאָלִ־הַצָּבי: וַתְּנְדָּל עַד־־צְבָא הַשָּׁמֵים וַתַּפָּל אַרָצָה מְן־הַצָּבָא וּמִן־הַכִּוּכְבָים וַתּרְמְּקֵם: וִ וִעָד שַר־־הַצָּבָא הֹנְדֵיל ומַפַּנוֹ הַכַים הַהָּמִיד וְּהְשְׁלַךְ וּ יי מְכָוֹן מִקְדָשִׁי: וְצָבֶא הּנָתָן עַל־תַתָּמִיד בְּבֵּשַׁע וְתַשְׁלֵּךְ יּצֹ 13 אֱכֶּתֹ אַרְצָה וִעֶשׁתָה וְהִצְלִיהָה: וָאָשְׁבָּצָה אֱהָר־כְּרָוֹשׁ מָרַבֶּר וַיֹּאמֶר אֶהָּוֹר קְרוֹשׁ לַפַּלְמוֹנְ הַמְּדַבָּר עַד־מְתֹּי הָהָוֹון הַהָּמִיד וְהַפָּשִׁע שמֵם תָת וְקְדָשׁ וְצָבָא מִרְמֵם: 14 וַיַּאֶמֶר אָלֵי צֵר צֶרֶב בּקָר אָלְפָּיָם וֹשׁלָשׁ מַאַוֹת וְנִאְדָּקְק פו קֶרֶשׁ: וַיִּדִו בִּרָאֹתִי אֲנִי דֵניאַל אֶת־הַהָּוֹיִן וַאֲבַקּשָׁה בִינָּה 10 והנה עמר לנגדי כמראה גבר: נאשמע קול־אָדֶם בּין אולי נוקרא ניאטר גבריאל הכן להלן את הפראה: 11 וַיָּבֹא אָצֶל נִמְרֹי ובְבֹאִו נבנַתו וָאָפְּלָה עַל־־פָּגֵי וַיָּאמֶר 18 אַלַי הָבָן בִּן־אָדֶם כַי לְנַת־קַץ הֶהָוֹון: ובְדַבְּרַוֹ עִמְּי נרדַמתי על־פָנן אָרצָה נינערבי נוגַמיהני על־עָמְרֵי: 19 ניאמר הנני מודיעד את אשריודוה באחרית הוגים כי כ למוער קון: הָאָיל אֲשֶׁר־רָאַיתָ בַעַל הַקּרָגָים טִּלְבָּן מְתַּי 12 ופָרֶם: וְהַצָּפִיר הַשְּעַיר מֻלָּךְ וָגֵן וְהַנֶּקְרֶן הַנְּרוֹלָהׁ אֲשֶׁר־ בי בין־צינָיו הָוא הַמֶּלֶךְ הַראשון: וְהַנִּשְׁבֶּרֶת וַתְּצְּמְרְנָרֹי בּי אַרַבֵּע תַּהְתֶּיהָ אַרַבָּע מַלְכִיוֹת מִנְוֹי יַנֵעְמִרְנָה וְלָא בכֹּחְוֹב

וּאָן מִבִּין: בִּי לְיִמִים רַבִּים: וַאֲנִי דְּנִאֵל נְדְינֵתִי וְעָבְלְּיתִ יִצְּלִים נַצְּלְּיתִ וְעָבֵלְיתִ וְעָבְּלְיתִ יִצְּלִים נַצְּלְּיתִ וְעָבְּלְיתִ יִצְּלִים נַצְּלְיתִ וְעָבְּלִיתִ יִצְּלִים נַבְּינִם נַצְּלְיתִ וְעָבֶּלְיתִ יִצְּלִיתִ וְצָּלֶיתִ יִבְּשְׁלְיָתִ יִנְשְׁרִי יִבְּשְׁלְיָתִ יִנְשְׁרִי יִבְּילִוּ וְבַּלְּבְּכִי יִנְּיִי יִבְּשְׁלְיָה יִשְׁרְיִתְּ יַבְּעָבְּי וְבַּלְּבְּכִי וְיִבְּלְיִתְ וְצָּבְּיִם נַבְּיִם וְצָּעֶבְּי וְדִּיִּי וְשִׁרְּאָה יִּבְּיִּתְ וְבָּלְּבְּכִּי וְיִּבְּלְיִהְי יִבְּשְׁרִי יִצְּמִרְ וּבְּעָּבְּי וְיִּדְּמִירְאִ יִּיִם וְצָּבְּי וְשִׁתְּיִם בְּנָבְּיוֹ וְבַּלְּבְּנִי וְנְצְּשָׁתִי שְׁכְּיוֹן: וְעָבְּלְיהִי יִבְּמִרְאָה יִבְּשְׁרִים בְּבְּבְּי בְּעָבְי בְּבִּילְ וְצִּשְׁתִּים בְּבְּבִּים נַצִּבְּי וְבִּילְיִם מִּיְבְּשְׁרִים בְּבְּבָּי בְּצִּבְּים נַבְּיבְ בְּצִּיבְ בַּבְּיִי וְצָּבְּים וְּצְבְּים וְצָּעָם בְּרוֹ יִבְּעְרִים בְּבְּבְּעְ בְּבְּבְּי בְּבְּבְּי וְבְּבְּבְּי בְּבִּילְ וְבִּיבְּיוֹם בִּיבְּבִּים וְצָּעְם בְּרוֹ וְבְּעָבְּים בְּבְּבְּם בְּבִּים בְּבְּבְּי בְּבְּבְּים וְצָּבְּשׁתְּים בְּבְּבְּם וְבָּעְם בְּבִּים בְּבְּבְּבְּים וְצָּבְּשׁתְּיִם וְבְּעָבְּים וְבְּעָבְּם בְּבְיִם וְבְּעָבְּם בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבְּבְּם בְּבִּים בְּבִּבְּם וְבְּבְּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבְּבְּם בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בּבּיוֹם בְּבְּבְּים בְּבְּבְּים בְּבְּבְּים בְּבְּבְּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבְּבְּים בּבּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בּבּבּים בְּבְּבְּיִים בְּבְּבְּיִם בְּבְּבְּיִים בְּבְּבְּבְּיִים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּבְּיִם בְּבְּים בְּיוֹיוֹי

CAP. IX. D בשנת אַנַת לְדֶרְיָנֶשׁ בֶּרְאָחַשְׁוֹרָושׁ מִנָּרַצִּ בָּדֶיּ אֲשֶׁר א הַמְלַךְ עַל מִלְכִות כִשְׁדִּים: בשְׁנֵת אַחַת לְמְלְכוּ אֵנִי 2 דָנִיאל בִּינֻתִי בַּפְּפָרֵים מִסְפַר הַשְּׁנִים אֲשֶׁר הָנָה דְבַר־ יָרוָהֹ אֶל־יִרְמְיֵהַ הַנָּבִׁיא לְמַלָּאות לְדָּרְבִוֹתוְרְוּשְׁלִם שְׁבִּנִים שְׁנָה: וָאֶתְנָה אֶת־פְּנִי אֶל־אֲדֹנִי הָאֶלֹהִים לְבַקְשׁ תְּפַּלְהַ כּ יְתָהַנוּנֵיֶם בְצִּים וְשֵׁלְ נָאֵבָּר: נֵאֶהְפַּלְלֶה לִידּוֹה אֵלהַ: וָאֶתְוַדֶּה וָאִמְרָה אָנָא אַרֹנָי הָאֵל הַנְּדוֹל וְהַנוֹרָא שמר הַבְּרִית וַהַהָּסֶר לְאִהֲבָיו וּלְשִׁמְרֵי מִצְוֹתֵיו: הָמָאני וְצִּיְנֵי ה וּהַרְשַׁענו ומָהֶדְנוּ וְסָוֹר מִמֵּצְוֹתֶךְ וִמְמִשְׁפְּמֵוֹךְ: וְלַּאַ שָׁמַענוֹ אֶל־עָבֶדֶיךּ הַנְבִּיאִים אֲשֶׁר דִּבְּרוֹ בִשְׁמְדְּ אָל־ מְלָכֵינוּ שָׁרֵינוּ וַאֲבֹתַינוּ וְאֶל כָּל־עַם הָאָרֶץ: לְדָּ אַרֹנְ' זּ הַצְּרָלָה וְלֵנו כְשֶׁת הַפָּנִים כַּיַוֹם הַזְּהַ לְאֵישׁ יְהוּרָה וּלְיְשְׁבִי יָרוּשָׁלֵם וּלְכָל־יִשְׁרָאֵל הַקְּרֹבִים וְהַרְחֹלִים בְּכָל־הַאָרְצוֹת אָשֶׁר הַדַּרְתָּם שָׁם בְּמַצְלֶם אֲשֶׁר מֵעַלֹרבַךְ: אָרֹנְי לֵנו 3 בַשֶּׁת הַבָּנִים לִמְלָבִינוּ לְשָׁרֵינוּ וְלַאֲבֹרְגִינּי אֲשֵׁר הָטָאנּי לַד: לַאַדֹנָ אֱלֹבֵּינוּ הָרָהַמִּים וְהַפְּלִיתְוֹת כִּי מָרָדְנוּ בִּוֹ: 9 וְלָא שָׁמִענו בְּקוֹל יְהוָה אֱלֹבֵונו לְלֶבֶת בְתִּירֹתִיוֹ אֲשֶׁרֹד נָתַן לְפָנֵינוּ בִּידַ עְבָדֵיו הַנְבִיאִים: וְבָל־יִשְׁרָאִל עֲבִרוּ אֶתר יוּ הַוּרָהֶׁךְ וְמוֹר לְבִלְתִּי שִׁמִיע בִּלְגֵדְ וַתְּהַבְּ עָלִינוּ הַאָּלֶה וְהַשְּׁבְנָיה אֲשֶׁר כְּתִּיבָה בְּתִוֹרַת משֶׁה עֶבָר־הַאֶּלהִים כִּי יַּטְאַנוּ לְוּ: נַיְּכֶם אֶת־דְּבָרָיוֹ וּ אֲשֶׁר־דִּבֶּר צְּלֵינוּ וְעֵלֹד 12 שפשינו אשר שפשונו להביא נלינו רעה גדלה אשר לָא־נֶעֶשְׂתָה חַתַת בָּל־הַשָּׁמִים בַאֲשֶׁר נֶעֶשְׁתָה בִּירִוּשְׁלֵם: בַּאָשֶר כָּתוֹבֹ בְּתוֹרַת משָּׁה אָת כָּל־הַרֵעָה הַוֹּאת בָּאָה 13 עָלֶינוּ וְלְאַ־חִלִּינוּ אָת־פָּנִי ו יְדְנָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ לְשׁובֹ מְצֵוֹנֵינוּ ולהשביל באמתר: נישקר ירוה על־ברעה נכיאה עַלֵינוֹ בִּי־צַדִּיק יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוֹ עַל־בָּל־מְעֲשִׁיוֹ אֲשַׁר עָשְׁה וְלָא שָׁמַעְנוֹ בִּלְלְוֹ: וְעַתָּה וּ אֲדֹנֵי אֵלהַינוֹ אֲשֶׁר בוֹבֵּאתְ טוּ אָת־עַמְּדְ מַאָרֶץ מִצְרֵים בּיֵר הָוָלֶה וַתַּעַשׁ־לְדְ שֵׁם בּוִים הַוֶּהַ חָשָאנוּ רְשֵׁעִנוּ: אֲדֹנִי כְּכָל־צִּדְלֹהֶוּךְ וַשְׁבִּינָאִ אַפְּדְּ 16 נתפרף מעירה ירושלם בריקרשה כי בהמאיני ובעונות אַבֹּבִינוּ יְרוּשָׁלָם וְעַמְּךָ לְחָרְבָּה לְבָל־סְבִיבֹתִינוּ: וְעַתַּה וֹזוֹ שָׁמָע אֱלֹהֵׁינוּ אֶלִיתְּפַלַּת עַבְרַךְ וְאֶלִּתְּחָנוּנְיו וְהַאַר פְּנֵּׁיךְ על-מקדשה השמם למצן אָרנ: המה אַלהנו אָנדְּיּ וְשָׁמֶעֹ פָּקַחהׁ עֵינֶיךְ וּרָאָהֹ שַׁמְמַתִינוּ וְהָנֵיר אֲשֶׁר־נְקְרָא שִׁמְדָּ עָלֶיהָ כִיוּלָא עַל־צִרְכְתִׁינוּ אֲנַחְנוּ מַפִּילִים מַּחְנוּנִינוּ לְפָנֶּיךְ כִי עַל־רַחֲמֶיךְ הַרַבִּים: אֲדֹנֵי וְשְׁמְצָה אֲדְנֵי וְחְלָּהָה יִּי אַרני הַקשִׁיבָה וַצֵּשֵׁה אַל־הָאָחָר לְפַצֵּינְךְ אֵלהַי כִּרשִׁיבְרּ

this kingdom (signify) that ten kings will arise; and another will rise after them, and he will be different from the first, and three kings will he 5 bring low. And he will speak words against the Most High, and the saints of the Most High will he oppress, and think to change the festivals and the law: and they will be given up into his 26 hand until a time and times and half a time. But they will sit down to hold judgment, and they will take away his dominion, to destroy and to 2 annihilate it unto the end. And the kingdom and the dominion, and the power over the kingdom and the dominion, and the power over the kingdom and the anist of the Most High, whose kingdom is an everlasting kingdom, and all governis the end of the speech. As for me Daniel, my reflections troubled me greatly, and my color was changed on me; but I kept the speech in my heart.

heart.

CHAPTER VIII.

1 ¶ In the third year of the reign of king Belshazar a vision appeared unto me, to me Daniel, after that which had appeared unto me at the 2 first. And I saw in the vision—and it came to pass in my seeing, that I was at Shushan the capital, which is in the province of 'Elam;—and I saw in the vision, as though I was by the river 3 Ulal. And I lifted up my eyes, and saw, and, behold, there was a ram standing befor the river, and he had two horns; and the horns were high; but one was higher than the other and the higher 4 one came up last. I saw the ram butting westward, and northward, and southward; so that all the beasts could not stand before him, and no one was there to deliver out of his hand; and he shaggy he-goat from the west over the face of the whole earth, without touching the ground; and as gangley he-goat from the west over the face of the whole earth, without touching the ground; and the goat had a sightly large horn between his 6 eyes. And he came as far as the ram that had two horns, that I had seen standing before the river, 7 and ran at him with his furious power. And I saw him coming close unto the ram, and he became bitterly enraged against him, and he struck the ram, and broke his two horns; and there was no power in the ram to stand forward before him: and he cast him down to the ground, and stamped upon him; and there was no one to deliver 8 the ram out of his hand. And the shaggy he-goat the great horn was broken; and there came up four sightly large ones in its place toward the four which became exceedingly great, toward the south, and toward the east, and toward the south, and toward the south to the host of the heavens; and it cast down to the host of the heavens; and it cast down to the CHAPTER VIII.

but not with his power. And in the latter time of 23 their kingdom, when the transgressors have filled their measure of guilt, there will arise a king of an impudent face, and understanding deep schemes. And his power will be mighty, but not by his 24 own power; and he will destroy wonderfully, and will prosper while he doth (this); and he will destroy every many and the people of the saints. And through his intelligence, and because he prosectory very many and the people of the saints. And through his intelligence, and because he prosectory is craftiness in his hand; and in his heart will he magnify himself, and in peace will he destroy many; he will also stand up against the Prince of princes; but without a human hand will he be broken. And the appearance of the even-26 ing and the morning which was spoken of is will no be broken. And the appearance of the even-ing and the morning which was spoken of is true; but do thou keep the vision closed up; for It will come to pass after many days. And I Daniel grieved, and was sick several days; afterward I rose up, and did the king's business; and I was depressed because of the appearance; but no one observed it.

#### CHAPTER IX.

In the first year of Darius the son of Achash-1 verosh, of the seed of the Medes, who was made king over the kingdom of the Chaldeans, In the 2 first year of his reign, I, Daniel, searched in the books for understanding concerning the number of the years whereof the word of the Lord had come to Jeremiah the prophet, that he would let pass full seventy years over the ruins of Jerusalem. And I directed my face unto the Lord God, to ask 3 by prayer and supplications, with fasting, and in sackcloth, and ashes. And I prayed unto the Lord 4 my God, and made my confession, and said, O Lord, the great and terrible God, who keepeth the covenant and kindness to those that love him, and to those that keep his commandments: We have sinned, 5 and have committed infquity, and have done the beasts could not stand before him, and no one was there to deliver out of his hand; and no one do as I was looking attentively, behold, there came a shaggy he-goat from the west over the face of the whole earth, without touching the ground; and the goat had a sightly, large horn between him, and had a sightly, large horn between him, and had a sightly, large horn between horns, that I had seen standing before the river, and ran at him with his furious power. And is an at him with his furious power, and is an at him with his furious power, and saw him coming close unto the ram, and he became birterly enraged against him, and he struck horns, that I had seen standing before the river; and ran at him with his furious power. And to power in the ram to stand forward before him: and he cast him down to the ground, as no power in the ram to stand forward before him: and he cast him down to the ground, as no power in the ram to stand forward before him: and he cast him down to the ground, as no power in the ram to stand forward before him: and he cast him down to the ground, as no power in the place of the great horn was broken; and there came upfour sightly large ones in its place toward the four symbol of heaven. And out of them came forth a ward the south, and toward the ceats, and toward the ceats,

כ נקרא עליעירך ועליעמף: ועוד אני מדבר ומתפליל ימתודה השאתי והשאת עמי ישראל ומפיל החגהי בי לפני יהוה אַלהַי עַל הַר־קֹדָשׁ אַלהֵי: וְעִוֹד אָנִי מִדְבַּר בתפַלֶה הָאִישׁ נבריאֵל אִשָּׁר רָאִיתי בֶחְוַיִן בתחלָה 22 מצף ביעף לנג אלי כעת מנתת־ערב: ווכן וידבר עמי בי נאמר דניאל עתה וצאתי להשכילה בינה: בתחלת הַהַנוּנִיך וָצֵא דָבָר וַאֲנֵי בָאתי לְהַנִּיד כִּי חֲמוּדָות אֲהָה ים וכין בַּדָבָר וַהָבַן בַמַרְאָה: שֶׁבְעִים שָׁבעים נָהַתְּךְ עַּרִל־ עמה ועל עיר קרשה לכלא הפשע ולהתם השאות ולבפר עון ולהביא צורק עלקמים ולהחם הנון ונביא בה וַלמִשַׂחַ קַרָשׁ קָרָשִׁים: וְתַרַע וְתַשַׂבֶּל מַרַ־מּצָא דָבָר לְהָשִׁיבֹ וְלֹבנִוֹת יְרִוּשָׁלֵם עַר־מְשִׁיחַ נְנִיד שֶׁבִעִים שָׁבְעֵה ושבעים ששים ושנים תשוב ונבנתה רתוב וחידין 26 ובצוק העיום: ואחרי השבעים ששים ושנים יכרות מְשַׁיחַ וָאָין לֶו וִהָעִיר וְהַלְּרֶשׁ יִשְׁחות עָם נְגִיד הַבְּא 12 וַקַצֵּו בַשַּׁטָף וְעֵר בָץ מִלְחָמָה נַחָרָצָת שְׁמִמְות: וְהַגְבֵּיר ברית לֶרֶבֶים שָׁבָוִעַ אחֱד וַחָצֹי הַשְּבוֹעַ וַשִּבִית ו וָבַח ומנחה וצל בנף שכוצים משמם ועדיבלה ונתרבה חתך

### CAP X.

א בשנת שלוש לבורש מלך פוים דבר נגלה לדנואר אָשֶׁר־נִקְרָא שָׁמָוֹ בַלְמְשַׁאֹצֶׁר וַאֲמֶת הַדָּבָר וְצָבָא נָרּוֹכֹּל 2 ובין את־הַדְּבָר ובִינָה לָוֹ בַּפַּרְאָה: בַּיָמִים הָהָם אֲנָי 3 דַניָאל הָיַיתי מִהָאַבֹּל שַלשָה שֶבַּצִים ימִים: לַחָם הַמְּדוֹת לא אָבֹלְתִי ובְשֶׁר וַיָּין לְא־בֵא אָל־פִי וִכִּין־ לְא־מֶכְתִי עַד־ 4 מלאת שלשת שבעים ומים: ובוום עשרים וארבעה לַלָּדֶשׁ הַראשון וַאֲנִי נִתֶּיתוּ עַלִּינַדְ הַנָּדֶר הַנָּדָוֹל הָוֹא ה חדַקל: וַאָשָא אָת־עיני וָאֹרָא וְהנָה אִישׁראָחָד לְבַּוֹשׁ 6 בַּדֶּים ומֶתְנֵיו הַגַּרָים בְּבֶּתָם אוּפָּו: וּנִוּיָתָוֹ כְתַּרְשִׁישׁ וּפְנָּיו במראָה בָרָל וִעִינִיוֹ כָלַפִּידִי אשׁ ווְרִעתִיוֹ ומִרְנָּלתְיוֹ כְּעִין ז נַחָשָׁת קַלֶּל וְקַוּל דְבָרֵיו כְקוּל הָמִין: וְרָאִית אֵנִי דְנִיאַל לְבַדִּי אָת־הַמֶּרְאָה וְהָאֲנָשׁיבֹ אֲשַׁר־הָיו עַמֵּׁי לְא־רָאָוּ אָת־ הַמָּרָאָה אֲבָׁל חֲרָדָה גְּדֹלָה גָפּלֶה צֵל־הֶם וַיִּבְרָהוּ בְהַרָּבֵא: 8 ואַני נשאַרתי לכדי ואַראָה אָת־הַבִּיראָה הַנְּדּלָה הַוֹאת וִלְא־נִשְׁאַר בִי כָה וְהוּדִי נְהַפַּךְ עָלַי לְמִשְׁהוֹת וְלְא עָצֵרְהִי פּ כִּחַ: וָאֻשְׁמָעׁ אֶת־קול דְבָּרֶיוֹ וּבְשְׁמְעֵיׁ אָת־קוֹל דְבָּרִיוֹ י וַאָנִי הָיְתִי נִרְדֶּם עַלֹּדְפָנֵן וּפָנָן אֵרְצָה: וְהַנְהִידָּךְ נָנֵעָה בּגַ וַתְגִיעָנִי עַל־בַּרְבַי וַבַּפָּוֹת יָדֵי: וַנַאמֶר אַלַי דֵנִיאַל אַישׁ־ הַפֶּרוֹת הָבֹן בַדָּבָרִים אֲשֶׁר אֶנֹבִי דבַר אלִידָּ וַעֲמָד עַכּל-גַמָּדֶךְ כִי עַתָּה שְׁלַהָּתִּי אַלֵּיךְ ובְּדַבְּרָו עִמִּי אָת־הַדְּבָר ו הַוֹהָ עָמַרְהִי מַרְעִיד: וַנָאמר אֵלֵי אַליתִירָא דְנֵיָאֹל כֵּי וּ מן־הַיִים הַרִאשׁון אֲשֶׁר נְתַהָ אָת־לְבַךְּ לְהָבֵּןיּלְהָהִעְעַוֹת נו לפָנִי אלהֶוּךְ נִשְּׁמְעֵיּ דְבָרֵוּךְ וַאָנִי בָאתִי בַּדְבָרֵיךְ: וְשַׁר וּ מַלְכֵּות פָרָם עמָד לְנָנִוּ" עָשְׂנִים וְאָחֶד וֹם וְהַנָּה מִיכָאַׁל אַחַר הַשְּׁרָים הָרָאשׁנִים כֵא לְעָּוְרָנִי וַאֲנִי נותַרָתִּי שְׁם יו אָצֶל מַלְכִי פַּרָם: וֹבָאתוֹ לַהַבִינְדְּ אָת אָשֶׁר־יִכְרֵה טי לַעַּמָּךָ בּאָהֶרָית הַוְמֶים בִּי־עָוד חָוָון לַוָמְים: ובדַבָּרָוֹ עֹמִי ים כדברים האלה נתתי פני ארצה ונאלמתי: והגה כרמות

בל אדם נגי צלשפת ואפתחשי ואדכרה ואקרה אליהצפר לנגדי איני בפראה נהפבי צרי עלי ולא עשרת לה: ותוף יופל צבר אדני זה לדכר עם־אלר זו ניסף נוגעיבי כפראה אהם ניחוקני: ניאמר אליתיתא פו נאמרה זרפר אדע כי הנקהני: ניאמר אליתיתא פו נאמרה זרפר אדע כי הנקהני: ניאמר אליתיתא פו נאמר העדיה שלים לף הנקהני: ניאמר אליתית לפתר כ ייצא והנה שרינו בא: אבל אניד לף אתיהרשה פתם נאני ייצא והנה שרינו בא: אבל אניד לף אתיהרשה בתם נאני ייצא והנה שרינו בא: אבל אניד לף אתיהר פתם נאני ייצא והנה שרינו בא: אבל אניד לף אתיהר בתיקאלי

יוצא וְהנָה שַׁר־יָון בָא: אַבָּל אַנִיד לך אֶת־דָרְשִׁים בַכַּתָב 12 CAP. XI. Nº וַאֵני בשנת אַהַת לְדֵרְיָנֶשׁ הַמְּרֵי עָמָרִי לְמְהַוַיִּק וּלְמְשֵׁוּ \* לְוֹ: וְעַתְּה אָמֶת אַנִיד לֶךְ הנָה־עוֹד שׁלשָׁה מּלְכֹּים 2 אָמֶרִים לְבָּרָם והַרביעי וַצָּשִׁיר עְשָׁר־נְרוֹל מפל וב<u>חוקתו</u> בְּצְשַׁרוֹ יָצִיר הַכֹּל אָת מַלְכִית יָון: וּנְמָד מֵלֶךְ גבְור י ומשל ממשל רב ועשה ברצונו: ובנמדו השבר מלכותו וֹהָדֶץ לַאַרָבָּע רוחָות הַשְּׁבֵּים וְלָא לְאָחֲרִיתוּ וְלָא כְּמָשְׁלוֹ אַשֶר מְשָׁל כָּיַ תּנָתֵשׁ מַלְכוּתוֹ וַלְאֲחֵרִים מַלְבִּר־אֵלָה: וֹיבוֹלֹ מֶלֶבְּיהַנֶּגֶב וּמִרְשָׁבֵיו וּיבוֹלַ עָלְיוֹ וּמְשָׁל מִמְעֵּל ה רב ממשלחו: ולַכָן שָנים יתחברו ובתומלד דנגב • תָבֹא אֶל־מַלֶּךְ הַצָּפוֹן לַנֲשָוֹת מֵישָׁרִים וְלְאֹיתַנְצֹּוֹר כְּוֹהַ הַוְרוֹע וְלָא יַעֲמֹר וורעו וְתנָהֵן הַיא ומְבִיאִיהָ וְהַנְּלְדָה ומחוקה בעתים: ועמר מנצר שרשיה כנו ויבא אַל־ ? הַהַיִל וּיָבֹא בּמִעוֹז מֵלֶךְ הַצָּפֹּון וְעָשָׁה בְהֶם וְהַחֵוּק: וְנַם אַלְהִיהֶם עב־נִסְכִיהֶם עב־כַלֵי הַמְּדָּתָם כֶסֶף וְזְהֵב \* בַּשָבְי וָבָא מצְרֵים וְהוֹא שָׁנִים וַצֵּמֹד מְמֶּלֶךְ הַצְּפִּין: וֹבָא בִמֶּלְכוּת מֶלֶדְ הַנְּנָב וַשֶׁב אֶל־אַדְמְתוּ: וּבְנֵי יתִנְרוֹ יְּ וָאָסָפּוֹ הַמוֹן הָיָלִים רַבִּים וּבָא בִיא וְשְׁטַף וְעָבֶר וַיְשָׁב וְיִתְנֶרֶוֹ עַר־מֶצְוֹה: וְיתְמִרְמֵרֹ מֵלָךְ הַנֶּנֶב וְיָצְא וְנִלְהַם עמִו יו עם־מֶלֶךְ הַצְפָוֹן וְהֵעֶמִירֹ הָמָוֹן רָב וְנַתַּן הֶהְמִּוֹן כְּיָדְוֹ: ונשא ההמון ורום לבבו והפיל רבאות ולא ינוו: ושב 13 מֶלֶךְ הַצְפֹּוֹן וְהֶנֶמִיר הָמֹון רָב מְרְהָרָאשִׁוֹן וּלְבַּוֹץ הֵעהִים שָׁנִים יָבָוֹא בֹוֹא בַּחֵיל נְדָוֹל וֹברְכָוֹשׁ רֶב: וּבֶעַתִּים הָהֹם 14 רבים ועמרו על-מלך הנגב ובנו ובריצי עמד ונשאי להַעַמִיד הָוֹין וִנְבְשָׁלוּ: וְיָבֹא מֶלֶךְ הַצְּפוֹן וְיִשְׁפּרְ חִילְלָה שׁ וְלָכַדְ עִיר מִבְצָרָוֹת וּוְרצִוֹת הַנֶּנֶב לָא יָצֶמֹדוּ וְעַבַּ מִבְהָרְיוֹ ואין כֹח לְצַמְּר: וְיַעשׁ הָבָא אַלְיוֹ כִּרְצוֹנוֹ וְאֵין עומָר 16 לְפָנֵיו וְעֵמֶר באֶרֶץ־הַצְבֶּי וְכְלֶה בְיָדִוּ: וְיְשָׁםוּ פְּנִיו לְבֿיא זּוּ בָתְּכֶּף בָל־מַלְכותוֹ וְישָׁרִים עמְוֹ וְצָשֵׂה ובַת בַגָּשׁים יהֶן־ לוֹ לְהַשׁהיתָה וְלָא תַנֶּמֶה וְלָא־לָוֹ תַהְנֶה: וְיִשְבֹּ וּ פְּנֵיוֹ 18 לָאייָם וַלָבֶר רַבִּים וָהשָׁבַּׁית קָצִין הֶרַפְּתוֹ לוֹ בּלְתִּי הָרְפְּהָוֹ יָשִיב לְוּ: וְיָשַב פָּנָיו לְמֶשוֹן אַרְצֵוֹ וְנְבְשָׁל וְנָפַל וְלָא יוּ ימָצְא: וְנִמָּד עַל־בַּנָוֹ מַעָבִיר נוֹנֵשׁ הָדָר מִלְבֵית ובּוְמֵים בּ אַחְרִים ישָׁבַר וְלָא באַפַּיָם וְלָא בְמַלְחָמֶה: וַנְאָבֶר עַל־ 21 כני נבוה ולאדנתני עליו היד מלכות ובא בשלנה והקונק

מלכות בחלקלקות: וורצות השטף ושטפו מלפנו 22

וְשָׁבֶרוּ וְגָם נְעִד בַרִית: וִמְדְהַתְהַבְּרִית אַלָּיו וַעֲשֵׁד. 23

20 called upon thy city and upon thy people. And while I was yet speaking, and praying, and confessing my sin and the sin of my people Israel, and presenting my supplication humbly before the load my good because of the holy mountain of my 21 God: Yea, while I was yet speaking in prayer, the man Gabriel, whom I had seen in the vision at the beginning, came, flying swiftly, near me about 22 the time of the evening oblation. And he gave me understanding, and spoke with me, and said, O Daniel, now am I come forth to make thee 3 intelligent with understanding. At the beginning of thy supplications the word went forth, and I am come to tell it; for thou art greatly beloved: therefore understand the matter, and L.ve understanding of the appearance. Seventy weeks are determined upon thy people and upon thy holy city, to close up the transgression, and to make an end of sins, and to atone for iniquity, and to bring in everlasting righteousness, and to seal up the vision and prophecy, and to anoint the most holy thing. Know therefore and comprehend, that from the going forth of the word to restore and to build Jerusalem unto the anointed the prince will be seven weeks; and during sixty and two weeks will at be again built with streets and ditches (around it), even in the pressure of 26 the times. And after the sixty and two weeks will are anointed the sixty and two weeks will are anointed one be cut of, without a successor to follow him: and the city and the sauctuary will the people of the prince that is coming destroy; but his end will come in a violent overthrow; but until the end of the war devastations and in the half of the week will he cause the sacrifice and the oblation to cease and this because of the prevalence of the abominations which bringeth devastation, and until destruction and what is decreed shall be poured out upon the waster.

CHAPTER X.

creed shall be poured out upon the waster.

CHAPTER X.

In the third year of Cyrus the king of Persia a word was revealed unto Daniel, whose name was called Beiteshazzar; and the word is the truth, but the time appointed is long off: and he noted the word, and took notice of it in the appearance. In those days I Daniel was mourning three full weeks. Costly food did I not eat, and flesh and wine came not in my mouth, nor d'd I at all anoint myself, till three whole weeks were elapsed. A fland on the four and twentieth day of the first month, while I was by the side of the great river, which is Chiddekel, I lifted up my eyes, and looked, and behold there was a certain man clothed in linen, and his loins were girded with 6 fine gold of Uphaz; And his body was also like the chrysolite, and his face, like the appearance of lightning, and his eyes were like torches of fire, and his arms and his feet, like the color of polished copper, and the sound of h's words was alone this appearance; but the men that were with me did not see the appearance: nevertheless a great terror fell upon them, so that they fled to hide themselves. And I was left by myself alone, and I saw this great appearance, and there remained no strength in me; and my healthy color was changed on me into corruption, and I retained no strength in me; and my healthy color was changed on me into corruption, and I retained no strength in me; and my healthy color was changed on me into corruption, and I retained no strength in me; and my healthy color was changed on me into corruption, and I retained no strength in me; and my healthy color was changed on me into corruption, and I retained no strength in me; and my healthy color was changed on the men and I heard the sound of his words; and as I heard the sound of his words, I and it is and in amazement on my face, with my face to-10 ward the ground. And, behold, a hand touched me, and it moved me upon my knees and the two didst set thy heart to obtain understanding, and to fast before thy God, were thy word

thee. And when he had spoken this word unto me, Tear not. Daniel; for from the first day that thou didst set thy heart to obtain understanding, and to fast before thy God, were thy words heard: and I am come in consequence of thy words. But the prince of the kingdom of Persia stood up against me one and twenty days: but, lo, Michaël, one of the chief princes, came to help me; and I obtained the victory there with the kings of Persia.

14 Now am I come to make thee understand what is to befall thy people in the latter days; for the vision is yet for the (confing) days. And when he spoke unto me such words, I directed my face toward the ground, and I became dumb. And, behold, something like the form of the sons of men touched my lips; and I opened my mouth, and I spoke, and said unto him that stood opposite tome, on my lord, because of the appearance my pains sudden! overcame me, and I have retained 7 no strength. And how shall the servant of this my lord be able to speak with this my lord? And strength in me, and no breath was left in m.

appearance of a man, and he strengthened me; And he said, Fear not. O man greatly beloved: 19 peace be unto thee, be strong, yea, be strong. And when he spoke with me, I felt myself strengthened, and said, Let my lord speak; for thou hast strengthened me. Then said he, Knowest thou 20 wherefore I am come unto thee? and now will I return to fight with the prince of Persia; and as I am going forth, lo, the prince of Javan is coming. Nevertheless will I tell thee what is noted 21 down in the writing of truth:—and there is none that holdeth with me (to assist me) against those, except Michaël your prince. except Michael your prince.

except Michael your prince.

[And I in the first year of Darius the Mede 1 had my station to assist and to protect him. And 2 now will I tell thee the truth. Behold, there will stand up yet three kings of Persia; and the fourth will obtain far greater riches than all (these); and when he is strong through his riches will he stir up all, (namely,) the kingdom of Javan. And 3 then will stand up a mighty king who will rule with great dominion, and do according to his peleasure. And when he shall have stood, his kingdom 4 will be broken, and will be divided toward the four winds of the heavens, and not to his posterity, nor according to his dominion which he ruled; for his kingdom will be torn asunder, even for others beside those. And the king of the south 5 will become strong, yea, he who is one of his ruled; for his kingdom will be torn asunder, even for others beside those. And the king of the south 5 will become strong, yea, he who is one of his princes; but (another) will become strong against him, and will rule: a great dominion will his dominion be. But at the end of (some) years will 6 they associate themselves together: and the daughter of the king of the south will come to the king of the north to make a settlement of difficulties; but she will not retain the power of the support; neither will he stand, nor his support; but she will he given up with those that had brought her, and he that begat her, and he that strengthened her in those times. But there will 7 stand up a sprout of her roofs in his place, and he will come to the army, and will enter into the stronghold of the king of the north, and will deal with them, and prevail; And also their gods 8 with their molten images, with their precious vessels of silver and of gold, will he carry into captivity to Egypt; and he will stand off some years from the king of the north. But this one 9 will then enter the kingdom of the king of the south, and then return into his own land. But 10 his sons will commence a war, and assemble a multitude of great armies; and one will certainly enter, and overflow, and pass along; then will he return, and make war again, even to his stronghold. And the king of the north: and he will set forth a great multitude: but the multitude (of the other) will be given up into his hand. And the multitude will be lifted up, and his 12 hold. And the king of the south will be moved the with bitter wrath, and 20 forth and fight with him, even with the king of the north: and fight with him, even with the king of the north: and he will set forth a great multitude: but the multitude (of the other) will be given up into his hand. And the multitude will be lifted up, and his 12 heart will become proud; and he will cast down myriads; but he will not be strengthened by it. And the king of the orth will return and set 13 forth a multitude greater than the former; and at the end of the times, of years, will he here tainly come with a great army and with much riches. And in those times many will stand up 14 against the king of the south; also the rebellious sons of thy people will lift themselves up to establish the vision; but they will stumble. And 15 the king of the north will come and cast up a mound, and capture the city defended by fortifications; and the arms of the south will not withstand, and as regardeth his chosen people, there will be no power (in them) to withstand. But he fet that cometh against them will do according to his pleasure, and none will stand before him; and he will place himself in the glorious land, which will be altogether in his hand. He will also 17 direct his face to enter with the strength of his whole kingdom, having professions of peace with him; and thus will he do it; and he will give him the daughter of his wife to destroy it; but it will not stand, and it will not remain his. And he 18 will direct his face unto the isles, and capture many; but a chieftain will cause to cease his reproach against him; without his giving back to him his own reproach. Then will he direct his face unto the isles, and capture many; but a chieftain will cause to cease his reproach against him; without his giving back to him his own reproach. Then will he direct his face unto the isles, and capture many; but a chieftain will cause to cease his reproach against him; without his giving back to him his own reproach. Then will he direct his f 24 מַרְמֶה וְעָלֶה וְעָצֵם בּמִנִּטרְנִוֹי: בְּשַׁלְּוֹה וּבְמִשְׁמִנֵּן מְדִינָהֿ. בוא ועשה אשר לא־עשו אַבֹּתִיוֹ וַאֲבַוֹת אֲבֹתִיוֹ בְּוָדָה ושלל ורכוש לתם יבוור ועל מבצרים יחשב מחשבתיו כה וְעַר־עַת: וְיָעֵר בֹּחו וּלְבָבו עַל־מָלֶךְ הַנָּגָב בְתַיַל נְחֹלֹ ומֶלֶךְ הַנָּנֶב יִתְנָרָה לַמִּלְחָבֶּה בְּהַיִּל־נְרָוֹל וִנְצִוֹם עִד־מָאִר 26 וַלָּא יַעֵבֹּר בִי־יַחְשָׁבִוּ עָלָיו מַחֲשָׁבִוּת: וְאָבְלֵי פַּתְבָּנְוּ 27 ישברורו וְדֵוּלָוֹ ישָׁטִוּף וְנָפְּלוּ חַלָּלִים רַבִּים: ושְׁנִיהֶם הַמְּלָבִים לְבָבֶם לְמָרָע וְעַרֹּשְׁלְחָן אֶחָד בָּגָב וְדַבְּרוּ וְלָא 23 תצלח בייעוד בןץ למוער: וְיָשָׁב אַרְצוֹ בִּרְכָוֹשׁ נָדׁוֹכֹּל 29 וּלְבָבָוֹ עַלֹּ־בָּרָית לֶדָשׁ וְעָשָׁה וְשֶׁב לְאַרְצוֹ: לַמּוֹעֵד יְשִׁוֹב ל ובא בננב וְלֹא־תְּדְנֶה כָרָאשׁנֶה וְכָאָהֲרוֹנֶה: וֹבָאוּ בֹוּ ציים כתים ונכאה ושב וזעם על-ברית-קודש ועשה יניבן על עובן ברית קדש: וורצים מפנו יצמרו 31 וְחַלְלוֹ הַמִּכְדֵּשׁ הַמָּעוֹ וְהַבְּירוּ הַתְּבִּיד וְגָתְגוּ הַשְּׁקְוּץ 32 משמם: ומרשיעי ברית יחגיף בחלקות ועם ידעי אלהיו 33 יחוקה ועשו: ומשבילי עם יבינו לרבים וובשלו בחרב 34 ובְלֶרָבָה בִּשְׁבִי וּבְבָּזָה יָמִים: וּבְהבָשְׁלָם וֹעֲזְרוּ עֵזֶר מְעֵט לה ונלוו עליהם רבים בהלקלקות: ומדהמשבילים יבשלו לצרוף בדם ולברר וללבן עדינת בן פיעוד למוער: יעשה ברצנו המלך ויתרומם ויתנהל על כלאל ועל: אל אלים יַדַבֶּר נִפָּלְאָוֹת וְהַצְּלִיתַׂ עַדַּבְּלָה וַעַם כֶּרְנֶחֶרְצָה 37 נֶעֶשֶׁתָה: וְעַל־אֱלֹהֵי אֲבֹתִיוֹ לָא יָבִין וְעַל־חָבְּתָּת נְשֵׁים 38 וְעַלְ־בָּל־אָלָחהַ לָא יָבֶּין בִּי עַל־בָּל יִתְנַדֵּל: וְלֵאֶלהַ מֵעְיִם על־כָּנָוֹ יָכָבֶר וְלֶאֱלֹוֹהַ אֲשֶׁר לְאֹ־יְדָעָהוּ אֲבֹתָיו יִכְבֵּר 20 בּוָהֶב וּבְבֶּסֶף וּבְאָבָן יִקְהָה וּבְהַמְרות: וְעְשָׁה לְמִבְצְרֵי מעזים עם־אַלְוהַ נכָר אָשֶׁר הַכִּיר וַרְבָה כָבָוֹד וְהִמְשִׁילְם מ ברבים ואַדָּמָה יָחַלָּק בּמְחַיר: וּבְעַת כַּץ יתְנַנָּה עִמוֹ מַלְךְ הַנֶּנֶב וִישְׁחָנִר נְּלְיוֹ מֵלֶךְ הַצָּפוֹן בְּרֶכֶב וֹבְפְּרְשִׁים וו יבאניות רבות וכא בארצות ושטף ועבר: וכא בארץ הצבי וַרַבַוֹת יִבְשַׁלוּ וְאֵלָהׁ יִמֶּלְטָוּ מִידְּוֹ אֶדָוֹם ומוֹאָב 42 וְרֵאשִׁית בְּנִי עַבְּוּון: וְיִשַׁלָה יָדָו בָּאָרָאָוֹת וְאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם 43 לָא תַדְוֶה לִפְלֵימֵה: ומְשֵׁל בְּמִבְמֵגוֹ הַזָּהֶב וְהַבֶּסֶף וּבְבָּכֹל 44 הַמְּרָוֹת מִצְרֶים וְלָבִים וְכָשִׁים בִּמצְעָדֵיו: ושְׁמְעָות יִבְהַלְּהוּ

CAP. XII. 3 א ובְעַת הַדוֹא יַצֵמֹד מִיכָאַל הַשַּׁר הַנְּדוֹל הַעמד עַל־בְּגַי עַמָּך וְהַוָתָה עַת צָרָה אֲשֶׁר לְאִינְהַוְתָה מְהַוֹות בּוֹי עַר הָעָת הַהָּיִא ובְנֵּתְ הַהִּיא יִמְלָם עַמְּדְּ כָּל־הַנִּמְצָא כָתִוב 2 בספר: וַרבּים מיִשׁנִי אַדְמַת־יַּנְפֵּר יָכֵוְצוּ אֵלֶה לְחַיֵּי 3 טולם ואלה להרפות לדראון טולם: והמשבילים והירו בְּלָתַר הַרָּקִינְ ומִצריק הַרַבְּים כַבִּיבָבִים לְעוֹלֶם וְעָר: אַ וְאָתָה דֶנִיאל סְתָם הַדְּבָרִים וַהַתָּם הַסָּפֶר עַד־עַת כֵּץ

ממוָרָח ומצְפָּון וְיָצָא בְּחַבָּא נְרלָה לְהַשְׁמִיד וּלְהַחֲרָים

מהרבים: נישל אָהֶלן אַפַּדְנוֹ בִין וַמִים לְהַר צִבִּי־לֶדֶשׁ וּבָא

עד־קצו ואין עוור לו:

ה וְשִׁטְטָוּ רַבִּים וְתַרְבֶּה הַדֶּעַת: וְרָאִיתוֹ אֲנֵי דֶנְנֵאל וְהֹנָה שנים אָהַרִים נִמְרֵים אָהָד הַנָּה לשָׁפַּת הַוֹאר וַאָּהָד הנָה 6 לשְבָּת הַוְאָר: וַיֹאמֶר לָאִישׁ לְבָושׁ הַבַּהִּים אֲשֶׁר מִמַּעָּר 6

ז לְמִימִי הַוֹאֶר עִד־מָתַי כֵץ הַפְּלָאוֹת: וָאֵשְׁמַּע אֶת־הָאִישׁוּ

לבוש הבדים אשר ממעל למימי היאר וורם ימיני ושמאלו אַל־הַשְּמִים וַישַבַע בהַי הַעוּלָם כִּי לְמוֹעד מְיצְרִים וָהֹצי וכבלות נִפְּץ יַרדעב־קְרָשׁ הּבְלֵינָה כָּרֹּ אַלה: ואַנִי שָׁמָינתי ולָא אָבֶין וָאַמּרָה אַרני מָה אַחָּרֶית זּ אַלָה: וַיָאמֶר לַדְ דֵניאֵל כִי־סְתָמִים וַחַתְמִים הַדְּבָרִים פּ עד־עת קץ: יתבררו ויתלבנו ווצרפו רבים ודרשיעו רשעים ולא יבינו כלירשעים והמשכילים יבינו: ומעת 11 הופר התמיד ולתת שפוץ שמם נמים אלף מאתים וַתשעים: אַשׁרֵי הַמָּהַבֶּה וְיַגִעַ לְיָמִים אֶּלְף שָׁלְשׁ בַאָּוֹת 12 שׁלשים וַהַמִּשֶה: וְאַתָּה לֶדְ לִכֵּץ וְתָנִיחַ וְתַנֶּמֶד לְנַרֶלְדָּ 13 לכון היפון:

# עורא

# CAPUT I. 8

וֹבְשָנַת אַהַת לְבֹוּרָשׁ מֶלֶךְ פְּרֵּם לְבַלְוֹת דְּבַר־יִדוּהָ מִפֶּי א יִרְמֶנֶה הַעִיר יְהוָה אָת־רוֹהַ כָרֶש מֶלְדְ־פָּרַם וַיַּצֶבֶר־כּוּל' בַכְלֹ־מֵלְכוֹתוֹ וְנִם־בִמְכַתָּב לָאמְר: כָה אָמַר כַּרָשׁ מֵלֶךְ יַ פָרַם בַל מִמְלְבָות הָאָרֶץ נְתַן לֹי יְהוֶה אֱלֹהֵי הַשְּׁמֵים וְהָוּא־פָּקָד עָלַיֹּ לבנִות־לָו בִית בִירִוּשָׁלָם אֲשֶׁר בִּיהוּדָה: מַ־בָּבֶם מבָּל־עַמוֹ וָהָי אֱלֹהָיוֹ עמו וְיַעֵּל לֹירְוֹשָׁלָם אֲשֶׁר 3 בִירודָה וִיבֶן אֶת־בַיִת יְדוָהֹ אֱלֹהֵי ישׁרְאֶל הוא הַאֱלֹהַיִם אַשֶר בִירִושָלֶם: וְבָל־תַּגִשְאָר מִבְּל־תַמִּלְמוֹת אַשֶּׁר־רְוּא יּ גרישם ינשאודו אַנשֵי מִקמו בכֶסֶף ובוָדֶב וברְכָוּשׁ זבבהמה נפדהנרבה לבית האלהים אשר בירושלם: נַיַּקוֹמוֹ רָאשׁי הָאָבוֹת לִיהוּדָה ובנִיָּמוֹ וְהַבְּבְנִים וְהַלְּוֹיֶם ה לכל העיר האלהים את-רוחו לעלות לבנות את-בית יָרוֶרָה אָשֶר בּירָוּשָׁלֵם: וְכָל־סְבִיבְתִיהֶםׂ דִּוְּקָן בִידֵיהֶם 6 בכלייבֶסֶף בּוָהֶב בַּרְכִּוֹשׁ ובִבהַמֶּה וּבִמִּנְדְּעָוֹת לְבַּדְ עַכִּיֹ והמלך בורש הוציא את־כלי בית־ ז יָהוֶה אֲשֶׁר הוצֵיא נְבִּוּכִרְנָצֵר מירַוּשָׁלַם וַיְּחָנֵם בְּבִית אַלֹהֵיו: וַיִּוֹצִיאֵם כַּוֹרָשׁ מֶלֶךְ פָּרָם עַלְ־יַדְ מִתְרְדֵּת הַגּּוְבֵּרְ צ

> הַנְּלָוֹת הַגּוֹלָה מִבְבָל לִירְוֹשְׁלֵם: CAP. II.

ואַלָה ו בָנִי הַמַּדִינָה הַעֹּלִים מִשְׁבִי הַנוּלָה אֲשֶׁר הָנַלְה א יבוכרנצור מלד בכל לכבל וישובו לירושלם וירודה אָישׁ לְעִירו: אֲשָׁר־בָאוֹ עִם־וְרְבָבָׁל יַשׁׁוֹעַ גְּהָמְיָה שְׁרָנָה יַ

ויספרם לששבצר הגשיא לידודה: ואלה מספרם 9

אָגרָטְלִי וָהָב שָׁלשׁים אַגַּרְטְלֵי־כֶּטָרָ אָלֶךְ מְחַלְפִים תשׁצֵה

ועשרים: כפורי וָהָבֹ שְלשׁים כפורי כפר משנים אַרבּע י

מַאָות וַצֵשָׁרֶה בַלִּים אֲהַרָים אֶלֶף: כָל־בַלִּים לַזְּהָב וְלַכְּכף 11

הַמֶשֶׁת אֲלְפִים וְאַרְבָּע מַאָות הַכֿל הָצֵלֶה שְשָׁבָצִׁר נִים

רעלוֹה מְרַדְּכִי בּלְשֵׁן מספר בעו רַחִים בִענֵה מספר אַנשַי עַם ישְרָאָל: בְנִי פַרִעשׁ אַלפֿים מאָה שׁבְעִים ז

ושנים: בני שפטוה שלש מאות שבעים ושנים: בני ב

אָרָה שָׁבָע מַאָוֹת הָמָשֶׁה וְשִׁבְעִים: בְגוֹ־וּפָּתַת מוֹאֶב 6 לבני ושוע יואָב אַלְפַּים שִׁמנֶה מַאָות ושְנִים נְשֵׁר: בְנִי זּ

צילָם אֶֿלֶף מָאתַיִם הָמִשִּׁים וְאַרְבָּעֵה: בָּגַי וַהֹּוֹא תִּשְׁעׁ •

him will be deal deceitfully; and he will come up, and obtain the victory with a small number of the province will be enter; said he will don't province will be enter; said he will don't fathers; the prey, and against the stronger fathers; the prey, and against the stronger fathers army; and the will then strup his power and his courage against the king of the south with a great army; and the king of the south with a great army; and the king of the south with a great army; and the king of the south with a great army; and the king of the south with a great army; and the king of the south with the same of the south will be against the king of the south with the same of the south will be against the south will not stand; for they that eat of his food will bring his downfall, and they speak lies; but it shall not proper; for the security into his land with great riches, and his beart will be against the holy covenant; and he will a great arms; and he will do it; and he will do it; and he will return, and will rage against the holy covenant; and he was an understanding with those south; but not as in the former will it be in the south will price the tents of his scale (valiants). And at that time will be a time of the same tuary, the fortress, and remove the continual samitary, the fortress, and remove the continual samitary and the will see that the popele that do know their God will be strong, and seal (valiants)). And the intelligent among the great prince of the same tuary, the fortress, and remove the continual samitary. Horough captivity, and through being plum; and they will stumble through the sword and through flame, through captivity, and through being plum; and the will continual sacrifices but the people that do know their God will be strong, and seal (valiants)). And the intelligent will be a same of the through captivity, and through being plum; and the will continual sacrifices but the search of the search will be continual sacrifices but the people that do know their God will be strong, and seal to t

# THE BOOK OF EZRA.

CHAPTER I.

1 ¶ And in the first year of Cyrus the king of Persia, at the time the word of the Lord by the mouth of Jeremiah was accomplished, the Lord awakened the spirit of Cyrus the king of Persia; and he caused a proclamation to be made throughout all his kingdom, and also by means of writzing, saying, Thus hath said Cyrus the king of Persia; All the kingdoms of the earth hath the Lord the God of heaven given unto me; and he hath directed me to build for him a house at 3 Jerusalem, which is in Judah, Whoever among you that is of all his people. may his God be with him, and let him go up to Jerusalem, which is in Judah, and build the house of the Lord the God of Israel, he is the God who is in Jerusalem. 4 And whosoever remaineth out of any place where he hath sojourned, him shall the men of his place assist with silver, and with gold, and with goods, and with beasts, beside the freewill offering for 5 the house of God which is in Jerusalem. Then rose up the chiefs of the divisions of Judah and Benjamin, and the priests, and the Levites, with all those whose spirit God had awakened, to go up to build the house of the Lord which is in Jerusalem. And all those that were round about them supplied them with vessels of silver, with gold, with goods, and with beasts, and with precious things, beside all that was willingly offered. ¶ Also king Cyrus brought forth the vessels of the house of the Lord, which Nebuchadnezzar had

the house of the Lord, which Nebuchadnezzar had

brought away out of Jerusalem, and had placed in the house of his god: Even these did Cyrus 8 the king of Persia bring forth through the hand of Mithredath the treasurer, and counted them out unto Sheshbazzar the prince for Judah. And had is their number: Thirty chargers of gold, a thousand chargers of silver, nine and twenty knives, Thirty cups of gold, silver cups of a second degree four hundred and ten, other vessels a thousand. All the vessels of gold and of silver were five thousand and four hundred. All these did Sheshbazzar bring up with the exiles that were brought up from Babylon unto Jerusalem.

¶ Now these are the children of the province who went up out of the capitity of the exiles, whom Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon had carried away into exile unto Babylon and who returned unto Jerusalem and Judah, every one unto his city. Who came with Zerubbabel, Jeshua', Nehemlah, 2 Serayah, Re'elayah, Mordecai, Bilshan, Misspar, Bigai, Rechum, Ba'anah. The number of the mof Par'osh, two thousand one hundred seventy and two. The children of Shephatyah, three hundred seventy and two. The children of Arach, seven 5 mundred seventy and five. The children of Jeshua' and Joäb, two thousand eight hundred and twe. The children of Elam, one thousand two hundred fitty and four. The children of Zathu, nine hundred and 8 four.

9 מאָות וְאַרְבָעִים וַחֲמשָׁה: בָנֵי וֹבִי שָׁבָע מִאָּוֹת וְשִׁשִׁים: הַנִי בִנִי שִשׁ מַאָות אַרְבָּעִים ושְׁנֵים: בְנִי בִבִּי שִשׁ מַאָות הַ נו עשרים ושלשה: בְגַנִ עַוְגָּר אֶּלֶךְ מָאתַיָם עִשְׂרִים ושְׁנָים: בני אַרַניקם שש מאות ששים וְששה: בְּגֵּנְ בִּנְנִי אַלְפַּיִם וּ ט הַמשִים וְשִׁשֶׁה: בְגַי עָרִין אַרְבָּע מֵאָוֹת הַמשִׁים וְאַרְבָּצֵה: לידוקן, תשעים ושמנה: בנן בגי שלש מאות עשרים ושלשה: בגן יורה מאה ושגים עשר: בגן השם 🖁 אַלָים עֶשְׁרָים ושְׁלֹשֶׁה: בָּגֵי גָבֶּר הִשְׁעִים וַחֲמִשָׁה: בְּגֵי בָּגַי 22 בית לָהֶם מאָה עשׁרֵים ושׁלשֶה: אַנְשִׁי נִמפָּה חֲמִשִׁים יששה: אַנְשִׁי עָנָתוֹת מָאָה עָשְׁרָיָם וֹשְׁמֹנֶה: בָּנִי עַוְמָוֶת 23 כה אַרְבָעִים ושָׁנְיָם: בְּנֵי קַרְיַת עָרִים בְפִירֶה וּבְאַרוֹת שְׁבַע 26 מאָות וְאַרְבָּעִים וּשְׁלֹשֶה: בְּנֵיְ הֶרְמָה וְנְבַע שֵשׁ מַאָּוֹת 26 צְּשֶׁרִים וְאָחֵר: אַנְשֵׁי מִכְמָם מֵאָה עֶשְׂרִים וּשְׁנֵיִם: אַנְשֵׁי מִבְמָם מֵאָה עֶשְׂרִים וּשְׁנֵיִם: אַנְשֵׁי 29 בית־אל וְהָלָי מָאתַיִם עָשְרִים וּשִׁלֹשֵׁה: בְּנִי נְבַוֹ חֲמִשְׁים 13 ושַׁנֵים: בָּנֵי מִנְבֹּישׁ מַאָּה חָמִשִׁים וְשִׁשֶּהָ: בְּנֵי עִילְם 32 אַהַר אֶּלֶף כָּאתָים הַמִשִׁים וְאַרְבְעָה: בְּגֵן חָרֹם שְׁלְשׁ 33 מאָוֹת וְעֶשׁרֵים: בִּנִרְלֹדֹ חָדֵיר וְאוֹנוֹ שְׁבַע מִאָוֹת עֶשְׁרִים אַנְהַמשָׁה: בְּנִי יִרַחוֹ שְׁלְשׁ מִאָוֹת אַרְבָּצִים וַחֲמשַׁה: בְּנִי מנאָה שַׁלְשַׁת אַלְפִּים וְשֵׁשׁ מֵאָות וּשְׁלֹשִׁים: הַבְּהַנִים 36 37 בני ידעיה לבית ישונ השע מאות שבעים ושלשה: בני 38 אַמר אַלָף הַמשִׁים ושנים: בני פַשִּׁחור אֶלֶף מָאתַים מל אַלף ושבעה עשר: הַלְוֹיֻם מֹשׁבְעָה נְשִׁבְעָה עָשֵׁר: הַלְוֹיָם 30 אַלף ושבעה עָשֶׁר: הַלְוֹיָם בני־ישוע וַקְרַמִיאָל לִבְנִן הוֹרַוְיָהָ שִׁבְעִים וְאַרְבָּעֶר־: בְּמִשְּרְרֵים בְּנֵי אָסָף מֵאָה עֶשְׁרִים וּשְׁמֹנֶה: בְּנֵי הַשְּׁעֲרִים 45 בני־שַלום בני־אָטר בני־טלמן בני־עקוב בני הַטיטָא 43 בְנֵי שֹבֵי הַכֹּל מֵאָה שְׁלֹשִים וְתשְׁעֲה: הַנְּתִינֶם בְּנֵי־צִיחָא וו בנודחשופא בני שבעות: בנדבורם בנדסיעהא בני קרון: בּנִי־לְבָּנָה בְנִי־הָנָבָה בְּנֵלְ עַקּוֹב: בְּנֵי־חָנֶב בְּנֵי לְּ שׁמֹלֵי בֹנִי חָנֵן: בְּנִי־נִקּל בְנִי־נַחָר בְנִי־רְאָיָה: בְנִי־רְאָין בּגִרנִקוֹדֶא בְגִי גַוָם: בִגִישְוָא בִגִיפָסֶחַ בְּגִי בַבֵּי: בְּגִי־ 16 אַסנֶה בְנִי־מְעונִים בִנִי נְפִיֹסִים: בְנִי־בַקְבָּיק בְנִי־חֲקוּפָא בּגִי הַרְחָוּר: בִגִּיבִצְלְוּת בְּגִי־מְחֹדָא בְּגִי חַרְשֵׁא: בְּגֵי־ יַּל בַרְקוֹם בְּגִי־סִיסְרָא בְּגִי־תֶמַח: בְּנִי וְצִיחַ בְּגִי חֲטִיפָּא: לַהָּ בָּגַן עַבְּדֵי שָׁלֹאָה בְּנִי־סֹמִי בָּנִי־הַסֹפֶּרֶת בִּנִי בְּרוּדֵא: בְּנֵי־ זה נצלה בגרדרקון בני גדל: בני שפטנה בניתטיל בני 58 פֿכַרת הַצְבָיָם בני אָמֶי: בָנִי־הַנְתִינִים ובני עַבְדֵי שׁלֹמֶה 59 שַלְשׁ מִאָּוֹת תשִׁעִים ושְׁנֵים: וְאֵלֶה הַעוּלִים מְתֵּר מַלַה תַּל חַרִשָּׁא בְרִוב אָדֶן אָמֶר וְלָא יֶכְלוּ לְהַנְּיַר בִּית־ ס אַכֹּחָם ווַרַעָּם אָם מִשְּׁרָאָל הַם: בְּנֵי־דְלָיֶה בְנֵי־שִׁוּבִיָּה 61 בָנִי נִקוֹרֶא שָׁשׁ מָאָוֹת חֲמִשִּׁים וּשְׁנֵים: וּמִבְּנֵי הַבְּּהַנִּים בני הבוד בני הקוץ בני ברולי אשר לכח מפנות ברולי פּ הַגּלְעָד' אָשָּׁה וַיִּקְרָא עַל־שָׁמֵם: אָׁלֶה בִּקְשְׁוּ כְּחָבֶם פּּיּ

63 הַפֶּתְנְחֲשָׁים וְלָא נִמְצֵאוּ נִינְאֵלָוּ מִדְהַכְּהְנָה: וַיָּאמֶר

61 עַכְּּד כַהָּן לְאוֹרִים וּלְחָמִים: כָּל־הַכָּהָל כָּאֶהֶר אַרְבָּע

פה רבוא אַלְפִים שׁלְשׁ־מַאוֹת שׁשִׁים: מֹלְבַר עַבַדִיהָבּב

יים וְשִבְּצָה וְלָתָם מְשִׂרְרָים וּמְשְׁרְרָוֹת מָאתָים: סְוּםִיהָם 😘 וְשֹבְּצָה וְלָתָם

הַהַרְשָׁתָא לָהֶם אֲשֶׁר לְא־יִאבְלוּ מִכּּוֶדֶשׁ הַבָּּרְשִׁים עַר

ואַמְהְתֵיהֶם אָלֶה שִׁבְעַת אָלְפִים שְׁלְשׁ מַאָּות שְׁלֹשִים

שָׁבֶּע מָאָוּת שָלשִׁם וְשׁשֵׁה פְרְדֵידֶם מָאתָּים אַרְבָּעִם תַוְמִשְׁה: נְמַּלֵּידָם אַרבָּע מָאָוֹת שְׁלשִׁים תַוְמַשֵּה הֲמַרִּים זְּ שָשֶׁת אָלְפִּים שְׁבָע מָאָוֹת וְעֶשְׁרִים: ומַרְאשִׁי הַאָּבֹוֹת 50 בָּבוּאָםלְבִית וְדִּנְהָאָשֶׁר בִּירִוּשְׁלֶם הַתְּנָדְבוּלְבֵית הַאֵּלֹהִים

בְּכוֹאָם לְבִית ְרוּיָהְאָשֶׁר בִּירִישְׁלֶם התְנַדְכּוֹלְבֵית הַאֱלֹהים לְהַיֵּמִידְוֹ עַלִימִכוּנִוֹ: כְּכִּהָם נָתָנוֹ לְאוֹצֵר הַמְּלָאִבָּה נָהָב 69

דרכמונים ששררבאות ואלף ולסף מנים המשת אלפים וכתנת להגים מאה: משבי הלהנים והלוים ומן- ע הנים והמשרתים והשוערים והנתונים בעריהם וכד ישראל בערוהם:

### CAP. III. 3

נוגל התרש השביעי ובני ישראל בערים נואספו העם א הבהנים וורבבל ברשאלתיאל ואחיו נובני את מובה הבהנים וורבבל ברשאלתיאל ואחיו נובני את מובה אלהי ישראל להעלות עליו עלות בבחורת משח

איש־האלהים: ניבינו המובה על מבונהו כי באימה ני על הם מעמי הארצות ניצל עליו עלות ליהוה עלות

לַבְּבֶּרֶר וְלְעֵּרֶב: <u>וְיִצְשָׁוֹ אֶתְדְתֹ</u>ג דַּסְבְּוֹת בִּכְתִוֹב וְעַלֵּת יִיִם •

המוד ולהדתום ולכל מוצר ודגר המקרה ולה ב ביום במספר במשפח דברתום ביומו: ואחר בל עלת ה

מַתְגַרֶּב גְרָבֶה לְירּוֶה: מִיִּוֹם אֶחָר לְחָרֶשׁ הַשְּׁכִילּי הַחַּלֹּא יְּ לְהַצֶּלְוֹת עַלְוֹת לִירּוֶה וְהַיִּכְל יִתְּהָ לְא יְפֶּר: נַיְּחְנִיבְּסָף זּ לַהְצָּבִים וְלָבֶרָשִׁים וּמְאָלָל וּמשׁתָה וָשֶׁמִּן לַצִּרְנִם וְכִּצְרִים לְהָבִיא עֵצִי אֲרָוָם מִּן־הַלְּבָנוֹן אֶל־יָם יָפּוֹא בּרשׁיִוּן לְהָבִיא עֵצִי אֲרָוָם מִּן־הַלְבָנוֹן אֶל־יָם יָפּוֹא בּרשׁיִוּן

לְנוֹרֶשׁ מֵלֶדְּ־פָּרֶס עֵלִיהֵם:

ובשנה השנה לבואם 6 לנישלם בחָרֶשׁ השני החלו וְרָבֶבֶּל
בְּלִינִם וְבֶלִּהַבָּלִם עֵלִיהָם וֹ וְבַשְׁנֵים וּ הַבְּבֵּלִם בְּלִיהַם וְנֵעֲמִידוֹ אָתִּדְּלָרִם וְּשְׁאֵר אֲבִוֹרָם ו הַּבְּבֵּנִם וְתָּשְׁרֵים וְנֵעֲמִידוֹ אָתִדְּלָרִוֹם הְּבָּנִים בְּלִיתִּאל וְשִׁאֵר אֲבוֹרָם וּ הַבְּבֵנִים וְתִּבְּלִוֹם בְּלִיתִּאל וְנִאַרָּה לְנִאֲהַ עִלִּמְלָאבָת בִּיתִיִרְהָה:
בְּבָּלִי עֲשֶׁרִים שָׁנָה וְמָשֵּׁרָה לְנַאֲהֵ עִלִּימְלָאבָת בִּיתִיִרְהָה:

ניצֶּמֶר נַשַּׁיעַ בְּנֵיו וְאָדְוּוֹ קְרְמִיאֵּל וּבְנֵיו בּנֵרִירוּדָה בְּאָדֶר פּ לְנָצֶח עֵלִירשׁה הַמִּלְאָבָה בְּבִית הָאָלֹהִים בְּנִי הַנֶּרְדְ בַּנֵצְמִידוֹ הַבְּהַנִּים מְלְבְשִׁים בְּחַצְּצְרוֹת וְהַלְוֹיֵם בְּנִי אָסְרְּ בַמֵּצְלְתִּוֹם לְהַלֵּל אָתִיִּדְוֹה עַלִּידִי דְּנִיר מַלְדְּישִׁרָאַל: בַּמֵצְלְתִּוֹם לְהַלֵּל אָתִיִּדְוֹה עַלִּידְיָה בִּיִי לְעוֹלְם הַבְּיִישְׁרָאַל: בַּעֵנוֹ בָהַלָּל וִבְּחִיְרָת לֵיִדְוָה כִּי מִׁנֵב כִּייִלְעוֹלֶם הַסְּדְוֹ 11

וֹתֵענו בְהַלֵּל ובְרוּדָת לֵידְנָה בָּי טוב בְּיִלְטוּלָם הַפְּדָו וּוּ על-ישראַל וְבָל־הָעָם הַרִינוּ תְרוּעָה גְּדוּלָה בּהַלֹּל לִידְּנָה על הוסָר בִּיתִירִהְדָּה: וָרְבִּים מַהַּבְּהַעִים וְהַלִּוּם וְרָאשׁי 12

אַל הוסָר בִּית־יָרוָה: וְרָבִּים מַהַּבְּהֵיִם וְהַלְיִם וְרָאשׁוּ בִּיְּאְשׁוּ הַבְּּאָבׁית בַּתְרוּצָה בִּשְׁמְּחָה הַבִּית בִּעִינִים בִּטְם בְּלָּוֹל נְדֵוֹל וְרָבִים בַּתְרוּצָה בְשׁמְּחָה הַבִּית בִעִינִיהָם בֹּכִים בְּלָּוֹל נְדֵוֹל וְרָבִים בְתַרוּצָה בִשׁמְּחָה

לְבְּרֵים בְּוּלֹ: וְאָלֵן הַנְּם מִבּוֹרִים כְּוֹל הְרוּצָה הַשְּׁמְּהְרְהְ 13 לְכָוֹל בְּכִי הָצֶם כִּי הָנִם מְרִיצִים הַרוּצָה גְּרוּלְה וְהַקּוֹל נשמע עד־לְבִּרְחִוּכְ:

### CAP. IV. 7

נְישְׁמִשׁׁ צָרִי יְדוּדָה וּבֹנְמֵן כְּירְנִי הַנּוּלְהַ בּוּעָם הַיּבְּל א לְידוּנְה אֵלתִי ישרִאָל: נִינְשׁׁו אֶל־וְרָבְּבֶּל וְאֶל־רָאשִׁ יַ לֵאלְדִיכֵם וְלָאׁ אָנְחָנוּ וְבָּחִים מִימִי אָכֶרְ הַדּן מֵלְךְּ אֲשִׁיר הַמְצֶלָה אֹתָנוּ פָּה: נֵיאמִר לְהָם וְרָבְּבֶׁל וְיַשׁוֹע וְשַאָּר יּ הַמְצֶלָה אֹתָנוּ פָּה: נֵיאמִר לְהָם וְרָבְּבֶׁל וְיַשׁוֹע וְשַאָּר יּ רָאשִׁי הָאָבוּת לִישִׁרְאֵל לְא־לִכְם וְלְנוּ לִבְנִוֹת כַּוִרָּת

9 forty and five. The children of Zaccai, seven hun10 dred and sixty. The children of Bani, six hundred
11 forty and two. The children of Bebai, six hundred
12 twenty and three. The children of 'Azgad, one
13 thousand two hundred twenty and two. The children of Adoniliam, six hundred sixty and six. 14 The children of Bigvai, two thousand fifty and six. 15 The children of 'Adin, four hundred fifty and four. 16 The children of Ater of Hezekiah, ninety and eight. 17 The children of Bezai, three hundred twenty and 18 three. The children of Jorah, one hundred and 19 twelve. The children of Chashum, two hundred 20 twenty and three. The children of Gibbar, ninety 21 and five. The people of Beth-lechem, one numerous 22 twenty and three. The men of Netophah, fifty and 23 six. The men of 'Anathoth, one hundred twenty 24 and eight. The people of 'Azmaveth, forty and 25 two. The people of Kiryath-'arim, Kephirah, and 23 six. The men of 'Anathoth, one hundred twenty 24 and eight. The people of 'Azmaveth, forty and 25 two. The people of Kiryath-'arim, Kephirah, and 26 Beëroth, seven hundred and forty and three. The people of Ramah and Geba', six hundred twenty 27 and one. The men of Michmass, one hundred twenty 28 and two. The men of Beth-el and 'Ai, two hundred twenty and three, The people of Nebo, fifty 30 and two. The children of Magbish, one hundred fifty and six. The children of the other 'Elam, 32 one thousand two hundred fifty and four. The people of Lod, Chadid, and Ono, seven hundred 4 twenty and five. The people of Jericho, three 35 hundred forty and five. The people of Jericho, three 35 hundred forty and five. The people of Senaäh, 36 three thousand and six hundred and thirty. The priests were: The children of Jeda'yah, of the house of Jeshua', nine hundred Seventy and three. 37 The children of Fashchur, one thousand two hundred forty and seven. The children of Charim, 40 one thousand and seventeen. The Levites were: The children of Jeshua' and Kadmiël, of the children of Hodavyah, seventy and four. The singers were: The children of Assaph, one hundred twenty 2 and eight. The children of the gate-keepers were: The children of Shalum, the children of Aken, the children of Chatita, the children of Askub, the children of Keross, the children of Si'aha, the children of Chagab, the children of Si'aha, the children of Seanah, the children of Si'aha, the children of Chagab, the children of Si'aha, the children of Seanah, the children of Si'aha, the children of Seanah, the children of Si'aha, the children of Chagab, the children of Si'aha, the children of Seanah, the children of Si'aha, the children of Seanah, the children of Seasah, The children of Barkoss, the children of Si'aha, the children of Seasah, the children of Seasah, the children of Seasah, the children of Seasah, the c to enlidren of Pochereth-hazzebayim, the children of Solomon's servants. were three hundred and 59 ninety and two. ¶ And these are those who went up from Thel-melach, Thelcharsha, Kerub, Addan, and Immer; but they could not tell their family division, and their descent, whether they were of Ol Israel: The children of Delayah, the children of Tobiyah, the children of Delayah, the children of Tobiyah, the children of Tobiyah, the children of The their two. And of the children of the priests. The children of Barzillai, who had taken a wife from the daughters of Barzillai, who had taken a wife from the daughters of Barzillai the Gli'adite, and was 62 called after their name. These sought for their family-registers, but they were not found: wherefore they were excluded, as unfit, from the priest-63 hood. And the Thirshatha said unto them, that they should not eat of the most holy things, till there should stand up a priest with the Urim and 64 Thummim. The whole congregation together was frity and two thousand three hundred and sixty. 65 Besides their men-servants, and their maid-servants, of whom there were seven thousand three hundred thirty and seven: they had also two hunded dred singing men and singing women. Their horses

were seven hundred thirty and six; their mules, two hundred forty and five; Their camels, four 67 hundred thirty and five; their asses, six thousand seven hundred and twenty. ¶And some of the 68 chiefs of the divisions, when they came to the house of the Lord which is at Jerusalem, offered frewill gifts for the house of God to set it up in its place: After their ability they gave unto the 69 treasure for the work sixty and one thousand drachms of gold, and five thousard manehs of silver, and one hundred coats for the priests. ¶And 70 the priests, and the Levites, and some of the people, and the singers, and the gate-keepers, and the temple-servants, dwelt in their cities, and all Israel in their cities.

## CHAPTER III

Strael in their cities.

CHAPTER III.

And when the seventh month drew near, and the 1 children of Israel were in the cities, the people gathered themselves together as one man to Jerusalem. Then arose Jeshua' the son of Jozadak, and his brethren the priests, and Zerubabel the son of Sheälthiël, and his brethren, and they built the altar of the God of Israel. to offer thereon burnt-offerings, as it is written in the law of Moses the man of God. And they erected the 3 altar upon its foundations; for there was fear upon them because of the people of these countries; and they offered thereon burnt-offerings unto the Lord, burnt-offerings at morning and at evening. And 4 they celebrated the feast of tabernacles, as it is written, and (offered) the daily burnt-offerings by number, according to the prescribed manner, the offering of every day on its day; And afterward 5 the continual burnt-offering, and that for the new moons, and for all the feasts of the Lord that are hallowed, and that of every one who willingly offered a free-will offering unto the Lord. From 6 the first day of the seventh month began they to offer burnt-offerings unto the Lord although the foundation of the temple of the Lord had not yet been laid. Then did they give money unto the Todge and the first day of the seventh month began they to bring cedar-trees from the Lebanon by sea to Joppa, according to the permission of Cyrus the king of Persia for them. ¶ And in the second 8 year of their coming unto the house of God, and drink, and oil, unto the Zidonians and Tyrians, to bring cedar-trees from the Lebanon by sea to Joppa, according to the permission of Cyrus the king of Persia for them. ¶ And in the second 8 year of their coming unto the house of God at Jerusalem, in the second month, did Berubabel the son of Sheäthiël, and Jeshua' the son' of Jozadak, and the remainder of their brethren the priests and the Levites. And when the builders laid the foundation of the temple of the work of the house of the Andrew Wert of the proper shouted with a

#### CHAPTER IV.

¶ Now when the adversaries of Judah and Ben-1 jamin heard that the children of the exile were building the temple unto the Lord the God of Israel: Then came they near to Zerubbabel, and 2 to the chiefs of the divisions, and said unto them, Let us build with you; for like you will we seek your God; and unto him do we sacrifice since the days of Essar-chaddon the king of Asshur, who hath brought us up hither. But Zerubbabel, 3 and Jeshua', and the rest of the chiefs of the divisions of Israel, said unto them, It is not obligatory on you and on us to build a house

לאלתוני כי אַנַהני וַהַר נִבנָה לִיהוָה אַלהוַ יִשְׁרָאַל בָּאַשֶׁר • צונו הַמֶּלֶךְ כָורָשׁ מֵלֶדִּ־פָּרֶם: וַוֶהֵי עַם הָאָרֶץ מְרַפִּים ה ידי עם יחודה ומבללים אותם לבנות: וְסְבְרִים צֵלִיתִם ווצָצִים לְדָפָּר צָצָתָם כָל־יִמֹי כִוֹרָשׁ מָלֶךְ ֻפָּרֶם וְצַּדִּדְ ובמלכות אָחַשְׁוֵרוש 6 מַלְבָוֹת דֶּרְיָוָשׁ מַלֶּךְ פָּרֵם: בתחלת מלכותו בתבו שטְנָה על־יְשְבֵי וְהוּדֶה וִירִוּשָׁלֵם: ובימי אַרַתַּחְשַּׁשְׁהָא בָּתַב בִשְּׁלָם מְתְרָדֶת מָבְאֵל ושאר בנותו על־אַרְתַּקשׁשְׁתָּא מֶלֶךְ פָּרֶם וּכְתָבֹ הַנִּשְׁתְּוֹן פּקוב אָרָמִית ומְהָרְגָּם אָרָמִית: רְהָום בְּעֵּרֹ־ טעם ושמשי קפרא כתבו אירא חדא על־ירושלם פּ לאַרַתַּחשַשתא מַלְבָּא בְּנְמָא: אֶרִין רְדָוּם בְצֵל־־טִינֹם וְשׁמְשֵׁי מְפַּרָא וּשְׁאֶר כְּנֵוְתְרֻוֹן דְינֵיא וַאֲפַּרְסַתְּכְוֹא טרְפָּלְיֵא אָפָּרְסִיֹא אָרְכְנִיַ בִבְּלְיֵא שׁושׁנְכְּיֹא דֶּהָוֹא י עלמוא: ושאר אמנא די הגלי אסנפר רבא נוקורא וָהותֵב הָפֹּו בָּקַרְיָה דֵי שֶׁמְרֵין וּשְׁאֵר עֲבַר־נַדֵּרָה וּכְעֵנֶת: דְּנָהֹ פַּרְשֶׁנֶן אַנַרְהָא דִי שְׁלַחוּ עֲלוֹהוּ עַל־ אַרתַחָשַשְׁהָא מַלְכָא עַבְדֵּיֹךְ אֵנֶשׁ עַבִר־נַהֲרָה וּכְעֵנֶת: יריע לבוא לפללא די ירודיא די סלכו מדלותד עלינא אַתו לירושלם כריתא מרדתא ובאושתא בנין 13 וְשִׁוּרַיָּ אֹשַׁכְלֹלוּ וְאָשַׁיָא יָחִיטוּ: בְּצַּׁן וִדִּיעַ לֶחֲנֵא לְמַלְבָּא די הַן כַרְיִתָא דָדָ תֹתְבְּנֵא וְשִׁורָיָא ישְׁתַבְּלְלַוּן מִנְדָּרֹה וּוּ בְלָוֹ וְהַלֶּךְ לֵא יְנְתְנוֹן וְאַפְּתִב מִלְכִים תְהַנוֹקו: כְּעַׁן כְּלֹ־ קבל דַי־מָלַח הַיכָלָא מְלַחְנָא וְעַרְוַת מַלְכָא לָא־אָרָיך פו לָנָא לְמֶתְוֹאַ עַל־דְּנָהַ שְׁלַחְנָא וְהוֹדְעְנָא לְמַלְבָּא: דִּי יָבַקַר בְּסְפַּר דְּכָרָנֵא דֵי אֲבֶדָּחָדְ וֹתְדַשְׁכַּח בִּסְפַר דָּכַרָנָא וְתִנִיע דִי קרְיָתָא דָדְ כְרְיָא מֶרָדָא וְמְבַגְּוַבַּת מַלְכִין וּמָדִנָן וָאֶשְׁתַדוּר עָבְדֵין בְּנַוְה מִן־יומָת עֵלמֵא עַלֹּד ין דְּנָה כְרַיְתָא דֶדְ הָחָרָבָת: מְהְוֹדְעַין אֲנֹחְנָהֹ לְמַלְבָּא דִׁי - 16 הַן קרותא דָדְ הַתְבְּנָא וְשִׁיּרַיָּה וִשְׁמִכְּלְלֵיוּ לֶכֵּנְבֵּל דְּנְּה יי הַלָּלְ בַּעֲבַר נְהָרָא לָא אִיתַי לְד: פּּתְנְּלָא שְׁלַח מַלְבָּא עַל־רְדָוּם בְעַל־מְעַם וְשִׁמִשַׁי מָבְּרָא וּשְׁאָר בְּנְוָתַהֹוּן 18 די יַחָבִין בְּשֵׁמְרֵין וּשְׁאֲר עֲבַר־יַנְהֵרֶה שְׁלֶם וּכְעֶת: נִשְׁחְוָלָא 19 בַּרִשְׁלַחְתָּוּן עֲלֶינָא מִפָּרַשׁ בֵּרָי בֵּרָבְיֵי: וּמִנִי שִׁים מְעֵם ובברו ודשבחו די קריתא דד מדיומת עלמא על-מלבין כ מתנשאה ומבד ואשתדור מתצבדובה: ומלבין תקופין הַוּוֹ עַל־יְרָוּשְׁלֵם וְשַׁלִּישִׂן בְּכָל עֲבַר גַהַרָה וּמָדָה בְּלְוֹ 21 וַהֱלֶךְ מִרְיָהֵב לְרָוֹן: כִּצַןֹ שִׁימוּ טְצֵׁם לְבַמָּלֶא נְבְרַיֵא אלַדְּ וַכְרְיָתָא רָדְּ לְא תִתְבְּנָא עַר־מְנֶי מְצָּמֶא יִהְשֶּׁם: אלַדְ וַכְרְיָתָא רָדְּ לְא תִתְבְּנָא עַר־מְנֶי מְצָּמָא יִהְשֶּׁם: 23 לְדַנְוָכָת מַלְבִין: אֱדִין מִן־דִי פַּרְשֶׁנֶן נִשְׁתְוָנָאֹ,דִי אַרַעּהְשָׁשְׁאַ מִלְבָּא כַּלְרָי כֵּנְים בְּרָעִים וְשִׁמְשַׁי סֵפְּרָא וכנותהון אַנלו בבהילו לירושלם על־יהודיא ובפלו הפו באָדֶרֶע וְהָוִל: בארון בְטֵלֵה עַבִירַת בְּיחְ־אֶלְרָא הָי 24 בירושלם ודות במלא עד שנת תרתין למלכות דרינש

CAP. V.

א וְהַתְנַבְּׁי הַנֵּי נְבִיֹאָה וּזְכְרְיָה בּר־עְּדּוֹאֹ נְבְיִאֹיָא עַלְּיְרְיּרָיֵא יִי בִידְיִדּ וּבִיִּדְּוֹשְׁלֵּס בְּשֶׁם אֱלֶה יִשְׁרָאַל עֲלֵיהְוֹן: בָּאֹרָיִן \*

למי וְרָבָבֶל בּר־שָׁאלְהֹאל וְיַשְׁעַבר־יִיצְּלְקוְשְׁרָיזלמְבָּלָא בְּרִישׁ אַבְּרָא וְיַשְׁעַבר־יִיצִּלְקוּשְׁרָיזלמְבָּלָא בְּרִישׁ אַבְּרִא נְיַשְׁרָא דִי בּיִרוּשְׁלֶם וְשִּאְדוֹן הַבְּאַלְהִי בְּרָיִא דְּבָּרְא בְּרָא וְאָשְרְאָ דְּרָיִא דִירְאָה בִּינְא בְּנָה לְשִׁבּלְלָה: אָבְרִין וְהִבְּיִא בְּּבְרִי בִּוֹנְא וְבְנָה לְשִׁבּלְלָה: אֲבִּרִן לְהָם בִּוֹהְא וְלָאִר הַּ אֲבְּרִי בִּינְא בְּנָהְי בְּוֹנְץ וְבְּבָּלְ וְבְּבְּא וְאָשְרְגָּא דְנָהְ לְשִׁבּלְלֵה: בְּנִיא בְּנִין: וְעִין אֵלְבִּרְנֵשׁ וְבְּלִי אִיְשְׁרְנְא דְנָהְ לְבִּיִּבְע בְּנָבְיִי בְּנִישׁ בְּבְּרִישׁ בְּיִבְּי וְבִּיִּלְ בְּבִּישׁׁרְ מִבְּיי וְבִּי בְּנִישׁׁרְ בִּיִּי וְבְּבְּרִישׁ בְּרִי בִּיְבְּי בְּיִבְּי בְּבִּישׁרְ וְבִּיבְּי בְּבִּי בְּבִּישׁׁרְ וְבִּיבְּי בְּיִבְּי בְּיִבְּי בְּנִין: בְּרִישְׁרְ אֵבְרִים בְּוֹבְי בְּבְּיוֹ וְבִּיבְיוֹ בְּיִבְיִם בְּבְּבְּי בְּבִי בְּבִּישׁׁרְ בִּיִבְי בְּבְּיִים בְּיוֹבְי בְּבִיי בְּבִּי בְּבִּי בְּבִּי בְּבִּי בְּבְּיִים בְּיִבְּי בְּבִיי בְּבְּבְּי בְּבִיים בְּיִבְּבְּי בְּבִּיוֹישְׁבְּי וְּשְׁרְנִי בְּבִיים בְּיִבְּבְּי בְּבִּיים בְּבִּי בְּבְּבְּיִים בְּבִי בְּבְּבִיים בְּיבְּבִי בְּבִּים בְּבִּיבְים בְּיוֹבְייבְיבְי בְּבִייוֹ בְּבְּבִים בְּיבְבִי בְּבְּבִיים בְּבִי בְּבִּיבְיבְּיבְייבְייבְי בְּבִּיים בְּיבְייבְיבְי בְּבִּיים בְּיבְבִיים בְּבְּבְּבִיים בְּבִּים בְּבִיבְּיבְּבִיים בְּבִיים בְּבְּבְּבִים בְּבִיבְיים בְּבִיים בְּיבִים בְּיבְּבְיבְּיִים בְּבִיבְיים בְּבִיבְיים בְּבִּים בְּבְּבְיבְּיבְייִים בְּבִּים בְּבְּבִיים בְּבְּבְּבִּים בְּבִיבְיִים בְּבִים בְּבִּיבְייִים בְּבְּבִים בְּבְיבִים בְּבְּבִיים בְּבִיבְיים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבְּבִים בְּבִים בְּבִים בְּבִיבְים בְּבִּים בְּבִים בְּבְיבִים בְּבִיים בְּבְיבִים בְּבְּבְיבְיבְיבְייִבְּים בְּיבְּבְיבְים בְּבְּבְיבְיבְיבְייִים בְּבְּבְיבְּיבְייִים בְּבְיבְבְּיבְיבְייוּבְייִים בְּבְּיבְייִבְיבְייוּ בְּבְיבְייִים בְּבְּבְיבְיבְיים בְּבְּבְיבְיבְיים בְּבְבְיבְיבְייִים בְּבְּבְיבְיים בְּבְּבְיבְיבְיבְבְּיבְייִים בְּיבְבְּיבְיבְיבְייִים בְּבְּיבְבְּיבְיבְבְּיבְבְיבְיבְבְּבְיבְיבְבְּיבְיבְיבְיבְיבְיבְיבְייִים בְּבְבְּיבְבְיבְבְיבְבְּיבְבְיבְב

רַבְּלָה וּשְׁתָר בְּוּוְגִי וּבְנְוֹהָא אָפְּרְסִבְּיֹא הַי בַּאַבֵּרְ עָבְּבָּה עַלְיִדְנָה וּשְׁתָר בְּוּוְגִי וּבְנִוֹנֵה אָפְּרְסִבְּיִא הַי בַּאַבּרְ עַבְּבֵּה בּסְלוּ הִפּיִת אָברוּנִישׁ הַיְּשְׁלֵח הַתְּנִים וְבָּוּבְיוּ

על־דַרְיָנִשׁ מַלְבֵּא: פּתְּנָמָא שְׁלָתוּ צֵלְתוֹ וְכַדְנָהׁ כְּתִבְּ זְּ בְּעֵּהַ לְדֵרְיָנִשׁ מִלְּבָא שְׁלָמָא כְּלָא: וְדֵיצִּוֹ לֵחֲנָא לְמַלְבָּא פּ דִּי־אֲלֹלְא לִידָּיִד מְדִינְתָא לְכֵיה אֱלְהֵא רַבְּא וְחָיִא מִהְבָּגֹא אָבָן נְּלָל וָאָע מִתְּשָׁם בְּבַּתְלֵיֵא וַצַּבְיִדְתָּא דְדָּ

אָכַפָּרָנָא מהִצִּבָּרָא ומִצְלָח בְּיֶדְהֹם: אֲדֹין שְׁאַלְנָא לְשֶׁבֵּנָא פּ אַלְדְּ בִּנְמָא אֲמַרָנָא לְתָם מִדְשָׁם לְכֹם מְנֵם בִּוְתָא דְּנָה לְמִכְנִיה וְאָשֵׁרְנָא דְנָה לְשִׁכְלְלֵח: וְאַךְּשְׁמֶתַּתְּחִם שְׁאַלְנָא לָהָם לְרִידְשׁוֹתֶךְּ דִּי נִכְתָּב שְׁם־יִּנְבָרֵיָא דָּי בְרֵאשׁהְם:

וּכְנָמָא פִתְּנָקָא דָתִיבִוּנָא לְמֵמָּר אֲנָחָנָא דִמֹּו עַבְדוֹהְיֹ וּוּ דָריאֶלְה שְׁמַיָּא וְאַרְיָּא וּבְנַיִן בַּוְתָא דִּי־הָוָּא בְנַה מִכּוְדְמָת דְּנָה שְׁנַין שִׁנִיאָן וּמֶלֶךְ לְיִשְׁרָאֵלְ רַב בְּנָהֵי וְשַׁבְּלְלַה: לְהַן מִן־דִּי הַרְגַוֹּו אֲבֶּדְהָנָא לֶאֵלֶה שְׁמֵּיֶא יְהַב הַמֹּו בִּיִדְ 12 וְבִוּכִדְנָצִר מֶלֶדְ־בָּבֶל כִּסְדִּיֹאֵ ובִיְתָה דְנָה בַתְרֵה וְעַמֶּה הַנְלִי לְבָבֵל: בִּרַבַ בִּשְׁנַת חֲדָּה לְכִוֹרֶשׁ מַלְבָּא דֵּי בָבֵל 13 בְּוֹרֶשׁ מַלְבָּאֹ שָם טְעֵם בֵּית־אֶלְדֶא דְנָה לִבְנִאָ: וְאַרְּאוּ מַאניָאַ די־בִית־אַלָּדָאֹ דִי דָהַבָּה וְכִּסְפָּאֹ דַי נְבִיכִּדְנָצֵר הַנָפַל מן־הַיכָלָא דַי בירושָׁנֶם וְהֵיבָל הַמֹּו לְהַיְכְלָא דִי בָבֵל הַנְפַׁק הַמֹּו בָּוֹרָשׁ מַלְבָּא מִרְהַיְכָלָא דֵי בָבֶּל וִיהִיבּוֹ לְשִׁשְׁבַצַר שְׁמֶה דִּי פָּחָה שָׁמָה: וַאֲמַר־לֵהּוֹאֵלהֹ מֵאנֵא סוֹ שַא אָנֶל־אָחַת הַמֹּו בְּהַיְכְלָא דֵי בִירְוֹשְׁלֶם וּבִית אַלְהָא יַתְבָּנֵא עַל־אַתְרָה:, אֲרַיֹן שִשְׁבַצַּר הַּדְּ אֲתָא יְדָב וּ אָשַׁיָא דִּרבִית אֶלָּהָא דַי בִירִוּשְׁלֶם וּמּרְאֲבָיון וְעַדּרְבְעַן מֹתְבָּנֵא וְלֵא שְׁלִים: וֹרְעַׁן הָן עַל־מִלְבָא טָב יִתְבַקּר בְבִית זי נְנְיֵצֹא דִּי־מַלְבָּא תַמָּה דֵּי בְבָבֶל הֵן אִיתִׁי דִּי־מֹךְבַּוֹרֶשׁ מַלְכָּא שִׁים מִעָּׁם לְמִבְנַא בֵּית־אַלָּדָא דֵךְ בִּירְוּשְׁלֶם וּרְעִוּת מַלְבָא עַל־דְנָה יִשְׁלַח עַלֶינָא:

# CAP. VI. 1

בי במדי מרינש מלבא שם מנס ובפרו במה הקרינא ב נוצא מההתין ממה בבבל: והשתבה באומיה בקרונה: מוצא מהחילות ממה בבבל: והשתבה באומיה בקרונה:

לִחַלֵּע בַּבִּרִע אַלְּבָא: בַּאַן שֻׁיִּעִּע פַּלָּע אַבִּרִענֵירָה פַּאַן שֻׁיִּעִע פַּבְּרִע אַלְבָא: בּאַן שֻׁיִּעִע פַּבְּרִע אַלְבָא: בִּינְפִּלְ אַ דִּיבִירִוּשְׁלֶּם בְּעַבְּע בִּינִירְ בְּיִבְּע בְּעִי בִּינִירְ אַבְּע בִּינִירְ אַבְּע בִּינִירְ אַבְּע בִּינִירְ אַבְּע בִּינִירְ בִּינִּפְּלְ אַבְּרִי בִּינִירְ אַבְּע בִּינִירְ אַבְּעְ בִּינְ בִּינְ בִּינְ בִּינְ בִּינְ בִּינְ בְּעָבְּע בִּינִין בִּיבְּבְּע בִּינִיךְ אַבְּעִי בִּינִין בְּבְּבְּה בִּינִין בִּבְּבְיה בִּינִין בְּבְּבְּע בִּינִיךְ בַּעְרָ בְּעְרָּבְּע בִּינִין בְּבְּעְ בִּינִיךְ בִּעְרָ בְּעִי בְּעִיבְּע בְּיִרְ בִּעְבְּע בְיִינִין בְּבְּבְּע בְּיִרְ בִּעְרָ בְּעְרָ בְּעְרָ בְּעְרָ בְּעְרָ בְּעְרָ בְּעְרָ בְּערְ בִּעְרָ בְּעְרָ בְּבְּע בִּינְיוּ בְּעְרְ בְּבְּע בְּיִרְ בִּבְּעְ בְּיִי בְּיִבְּע בְּערִי בְּבְּעְרָבְּי בִּיִּבְּע בְּערִי בְּבְּעְ בְּערִי בְּבְּעְבְּי בִּינִין בְּבְּבְּע בְּערִי בְּבְּיִבְּע בְּערִי בְּיִיבְּבְּע בְּערִי בְּבְּעְבְּיִי בְּיִבְּבְּעְ בְּיִיבְּבְּע בְּערִי בְּבְּערְ בְּבְּיִי בְּיִים בְּיִבְּי בְּיִייִין בְּבְּבְּבְּיִי בְּיִיבְּבְּע בְּיִייִין בְּבְּבְּבְּיוֹין בְּבְּבְּיִי בְּיִיתְ בְּבְּיִבְּיִי בְּיִייִין בְּבְּבְּערִי בְּיִייִין בְּבְּבְיוּבְּבְיִייִּייִין בְּבְּבִייִּבְיִייִין בְּיבְבְיוּבְייִייִין בְּבְּבְיוּבְייִין בְּיבְבְּעִייִין בְּיבְבְיוּבְייִין בְּיבְבְּעִייִים בְּיִבְייִּבְייִין בְּיבְּבְּייִייִייִייִין בְּבְּבִּייִבְייִייִּייִייִּייִייִין בְּבְּבִיינְבְיבְייִייִייִייִּבְּייִייִייִין בְּבְּבִּבְיייִבְּבְיייִיוּבְּיבְּייִבְייִּבְייִּבְייִייוּבְּייִייִין בְּיבְּבְיבְייִייוּבְייִייוּבְּייִייוּבְּיייִייִייִין בְּיבְּבְיבְיבְיייוּבְיייִייוּבְּייייוּבְיייוּבְּייִיייוּבְייייוּבְּיייייִייוּבְיבְייִייוּבְייוּבְיייִייוּבְייוּבְייִייִיוּבְּייייִייוּבְייִּבְייבְייִיוּבְּיבְיבְּיבְייִייִיוּבְייִייִייִּבְייִים בְּיבְבְּבְיבְי

unto our God; but we ourselves together must build unto the Lord the God of Israel, as king 4 Cyrus the king of Persia hath commanded us. Then did the people of the land weaken the hands of the people of Judah, and frightened them off 5 from building; And they hired against them counsellors, to frustrate their purpose, all the days of Cyrus the king of Persia, and even until the 6 reign of Darius the king of Persia. ¶ And in the reign of Achashverosh, in the beginning of his reign, they wrote an accusation against the in-7 habitants of Judah and Jerusalem. ¶ And in the days of Artaxerxes wrote Bishlam Mithredath, Tabeël, and the rest of their companions, unto Artaxerxes the king of Persia: and the writing of the letter was written in Aramic, and interpreted 8 in Aramic. ¶ Rechum the counsellor and Shimshai the scribe wrote a certain letter against Jerusalem 9 to Artaxerxes the king, as followeth: Then (write) Rechum the counsellor, and Shimshai the scribe, and the rest of their companions, from Din, and Apharsathach, Tarpel, Apharass, Erech, Babylon, 10 Shushan, Dehav, and 'Elam, And the rest of the nations whom the great and honored Assnapper had brought into exile, and settle's in the cities of Samaria, and the rest that are on this side
11 the river, and so forth. I This is the copy of
the letter which they sent unto him, even unto king Artaxerxes: Thy servants the men on this 12 side the river, and so forth. | Be it made known unto the king, that the Jews who removed away from thee are come up to us unto Jerusalem: they Lead. are building the rebellious and the bad city, and are completing the walls, and are joining together 13 the foundations. Be it now known unto the king, that, if this city be rebuilt, and the walls be completed, they will not give tax, tribute, and toll, and the royal revenues will suffer damage. 14 Now because we eat the salt of the palace, and it is not proper for us to see the king's dishonor, therefore have we sent and let the king know 15 this: That search may be made in the book of the memorable events of thy fathers, and thou wilt find in the book of the memorable events, and know that this city is a rebellious city, and hurtful unto kings and provinces, and that they have practised sedition within the same from the most ancient time; for which cause this city was destroyed. We let the king know that, if this city 16 stroyed. be rebuilt, and its walls be completed, by this

means thou wilt have no more any portion on 17 this side of the river. ¶ Then sent the king a reply unto Rechum the counsellor, and to Shimshai the scribe, and to the rest of their companions that dwell in Samaria, and unto the rest panions that dwell in Samaria, and unto the rest of those beyond the river, Peace, and so forth. The letter which ye have sent unto us hath been plainly read before me. And an order was given by me, and search was rade, and it was found that this city from the most ancient time hath lifted itself up against kings, and that rebellion and reduced the property of the control of the

lifted itself up against kings, and that rebellion 20 and sedition have been practised therein. And that mighty kings have been over Jerusalem, who ruled over all the countries beyond the river; and that tax, tribute, and toll was given unto them. 21 Now give ye the order to stoo these men, and this city shall not be built, until the order be given 22 from me. Take heed now that ye commit no error in this: that not any injury may grow (out of 23 this) to the damage of the kings. Thereupon so soon as the copy of king Artaxerxes' letter was read before Rechum, and Shimshai the scribe, and their companions, they did go up in haste to Jerusalem unto the Jews, and stopped them by 24 force and power. Then was stopped the work of the house of God which is at Jerusalem, and it remained interrupted until the second year of the reign of Darius the king of Persia.

Then rose up Zerubabbel the son of Sheälthiël, and 2 Jeshua' the son of Jozadak, and began to build the house of God which is in Jerusalem; and with them were the prophets of God helping them. At 3 this same time came to them Thathnai, the governor on this side of the river, and Shethar-bozenai, and their companions, and thus they said unto them, "Who hath given vou an order to build this house, and to complete these walls?" Then said we unto them after this manner, what 4 are the names of the men that erect this building. But the eye of their God was upon the elders of 5 the Jews, so that they did not stop them, the matter came to Darius; and they then re-turned an answer by letter concerning this. A copy of the letter which Thathnai, the governor on A 6 this side of the river, and Shethar-bozenai, and his companions, the Apharsachites, who were on this side of the river, sent unto king Darius. They sent a report unto him and thus was it 7 written therein: Unto king Darius be all peace. Be it known unto the king, that we went into the 8 province of Judah, to the house of the great God, which they are building with heavy stones, and timber is laid in the walls, and this work is urged with speed, and it prospereth in their hands. Then asked we these elders, and after this man-9 then asked we these elders, and after this man-specific said we unto them. Who hath given you the order to build this house, and to complete these walls? Also their names did we ask of 10 them, to let thee know them, that we might write down the names of the men that are at their ¶ And in this manner did they return us 11 answer, saying. We are the servants of the God of heaven and earth, and we build the house that was built before this many years, and a great king of Israel built and completed it. But since 12 our fathers had provoked the God of heaven unto wrath, he gave them un into the hand of Nebuchadnezar the king of Babylon, the Chaldean, and he destroyed this house, and carried the people as exiles into Babylon. However, in the first 13 year of Cyrus the king of Babylon, king Cyrus gave an order to build this house of God. And 14 also the vessels of gold and silver of the house of God, which Nebuchadnezzar had taken out of the temple that was in Jerusalem, and brought into the temple of Babylon, these did king Cyrus take out of the temple of Babylon, and gave them unto one, Sheshbazzar by name, whom he had appointed as governor; And he said unto him, 15 appointed as governor; And he said unto him, 15 The these vessels, go, carry them into the temple which is in Jerusalem and let the house of God be built on its site. If Then came this same 16 Sheshbazzar, dand laid the foundation of the house of God which is in Jerusalem; and from that time even until now they have been building it, but it is not yet finished. And now, if it 7 seem good to the king, let search be made in the king's treasure-house, which is there at Babylon, whether it be so, that an order was given by king Cyrus to build this house of God at Jerusalem, and let the king send to us his pleasure concerning this matter.

## CHAPTER VI.

¶Then gave king Darius an order, that they 1 should make search in the house of the books, where the treasures were laid up there in Babylon. And there was found at Achmetha, in the castle 2 that is in the province of Media, a roll, and there in was thus written: A record. ¶In the first year 3 of king Cyrus, king Cyrus gave an order concerning the house of God at Jerusalem, Let the house be built, the place where they used to offer sacrifices, and let its foundations be strong'v laid: its height shall be sixty cubits [its breadth sixty cubits, With three rows of heavy stones, and a 4 ht shall be sixty cubits its breadth sixty With three rows of heavy stones, and a new timber; and let the expenses be given Then prophesied Haggal the prophet, and Zecharlah the son of 'Iddo the prophets, unto the law were in Judah and Jerusalem, in the name of the God of Israel, concerning them.

It is height shall be sixty cubits its breadth sixty cubits. With three rows of heavy stones, and a 4 cubits, With three rows of heavy stones, and a 4 such that were in Judah and Jerusalem, in the name of the God of Israel, concerning them.

שתַר בִּוֹנָנִי וּכְנֵנָתָּרוֹן אֲבַּּרְסְבָנֹא דָּי בַנְגַבָר נְהַבֶּר רַחִיקוֹן ז הַוֹן מְרַהַמֶּה: שְׁבְּכוּן לַעֲבִידָת בִית־אֶלְהָא דֶךְ פַּחַת יְהִוּרָגֵא 8 וּלִשָבֵי וְהַוּרֵיֹא בִית־אֱלְהָא דֵךְ וִבְנוֹן עַל־אַתְּרַה: ופִנּיֹ שים טִנם למא די־תַעַבְדון עם־שָבֵי יְדְוּדְיֵא אַלֵּדְ לְמִבְנֵאָ בְית־־אֶלְהָא בֶךְ ומִנְכְפֵי מִלְּבָּא דִי מִדַּת עֲבָר נַהַרְה אָספֿרנָא נפָקתָא תָדָנָא מתְיַדֶבָא לְנְבַריָא אלְדַ דִּי־לָא • לבפלא: ומה השהן וכני תורין ודכרין ואמרין ולעלון ו לאלה שמנא הנטין מלח ו המר ומשח כמאמר כהנוא די־בִירְוּשְׁלֶם לֶחֲוֹא בִּתְוָתָב לְהָם יִוֹם בְּיִם דִּ ־לָא שְׁלְוּ: י די־לֶדְוּן מְדַּקְרָבִין נִיחוֹחָין לֶאֶלָה שְׁמָיֵא וּמְצַלֵּין לְחַנֵי יו מלכא ובנוהו: ומנ" שים טעם די כל-אנש די יהשנא פתנטא דנה יתנסה אל מדבותה ווקוף יתמחא עלהי וביתה נולו יתעבר על־דְנָה: וַאלְהָא דִי־שַׁכּן שָׁמֵה תַּמָּה יִפַנָּר כְּל־מֶלֶךְ ועַבַּ דֵי ו ישָׁלֵח יִדְה לְהַשְׁנֵיא לְנַזְבֶּלָה בית־אָלָרָא דָךְ דִּי־בירוּשְׁלֶם אָנָא דֶרְיֵישׁ שֶׁפֶת טְעֵם אָספַרנָא יתעבד:

אַבין תַתְנִי פַּחַת עָבַר־נַהֲבֶה שָׁתַר בווני ובנותהון לקבל דישלח דרוש מלפא בנמא אַ אָסַפַּרנָא עֲבַרוּ: וְשָׁבֵי וְהִוּדֵיאֹ בָּנַין וּמַצְלְחִין בִּנְבוּאַתֹּ יִי חַגַּי נָבִיאה ווְבַרָיָה בַר־עִרוֹא ובְנֵו וְשַׁבְלְלוֹ מִן־טַּעֵם אֵלָה ישראל ומטעם בורש ודריוש וארתחששתא מלך פרם: פי וְשִׁיצִיאֹ בַּיְתָה דְנָה עַד יִוֹם חָלָתָה לִינַח אֲדֶר הִי־הַיא ישנח־שת למלכות ברוש מלבא: ועברו בנרישראל בָהַנֵּיֹא וְלַוֵיֹא וּשְׁאָר בְנִי־נְלוּתָא הַנְבַּת בֵּית־אֶלְהַא דְנָה זו בחַרְנָה: וְהַכְּרֹבוּ לַחֲנֶכַתֹּ בִּית־אֱלְהָא רְנָהֹ תּוֹרֵין מְאָּרה דּכּרָין מָאתַין אִמְרָין אַרבַע מְאָה וּצְפִירֵי עִוּיָן לְחַשְּיֵא ישראל: והַלְימוּ שׁבשִׁי ישׂרָאַל חָרִי־עָשׁר לְמנֵין שׁבשֵי ישׂרָאַל: וַהַלְּימוּ כהניא בפלנתהון ולניא במחלקתהון על עבידת אלהא יוּיְצְשָׁוּ בְגִי־הַנּוּלֵה הַיְרוּשְׁלֵם בִּבְּתָב סְבָּר משֶׁה: כ אַת־הַפֶּסָח בַאַרְבָּצָה נְשָׂר לַקוֹרֶשׁ הָרַאשׁון: כִּי הִשְּבְרוֹי הבהנים והלוים באחר בלם טרורים נישחטו הפסח 21 לְכָל־בְּנֵי הַנּוֹלְה וְלַאֲחֵיהֶם הַכְהַנִים וְלְהֶם: וַיְאכִלְוּ בְנֵי־ ישראל השבים מהגולה וכל-הנבדל משמעת גוני-הארץ 22 אַלהֶם לַדְרַשׁ לַירוֹדָה אֱלֹהֵן ישְׂרָאֵל: וַיִּעֲשָוֹ חַגּ־מַצְּוֹת 22 שבעת ימים בשמתה בירשמתם יהוה ותפב לב מלדי אַשור צַלּיהָם לְהַנַק וְדִיהָם בִּמְלֶאכָת בֵּית־הָאֶלהִים אֱלֹתֵי

## CAP. VII. 1

א וְאַהַרְ הַדְּבֶּרֵים הָאֵּלֶה בְּמַלְכִית אַרְתִּחְשַׁמְתִּא מֵּלֶדְיפָּרֵם בְּיִבְיִּע הַבְּיִבְיִם וְהַשְּׁצֵרִים בְּיִבְיִּת הַבְּבְּיִרִם וְהַשְּׁצֵרִים בְּיִבְּיִת מִרְבִּבְּרִים וְהַשְּׁצֵרִים בְּרַצְרִיְהָ בְּרְצִוֹרְיָה בְּרְצִוֹרְיָה בְּרְצִירְיִם וְהַשְּׁצֵרִים הַבְּיִבְיִם וְהַשְּׁצֵרִים בּרְצִירָה בְּרְצִּרְיִה בְּרְצִּרָוֹתְ בְּרְצִּרְיִה בְּרְצִּרָוֹתְ בְּרְצִּרָוֹתְ בְּרְצִּרְיִה בְּרְצִּרָוֹתְ בְּרְצִּרְיִה בְּרְצִּרְים וְהַשְּׁצֵרִים וְהַשְּׁצֵרְים וְהַשְּׁצֵרִים וְהַשְּׁצֵרְים בְּרְצִיּרְ בְּרְצִּיְּרְתִּיְ בְּרְצִּיְּרְיִם וְהַשְּׁצֵרְים וְהַשְּׁצֵרִים וּהַיְּצִרְם בְּרְצִּיְרְיִם וְהַשְּׁצֵרְים וְהַבְּבְּרִים וְהַשְּעֵרִים וְהַשְּׁצֵרְים וְהַבְּיִבְּיִים וְהַשְּׁצֵרְים וְהַבְּעְיִים וְהַשְּׁבְּיִים וְהַשְּׁבְּיִים וְהַבְּעְבִּירִם וְהַשְּׁבְיִים וְהָבְּיִבְּיִים וְהָבְּיִבְּיִים וְהָבְּיִבְּיִם בְּבְּרִית אַרְיִבְּיִים וְהָּשְׁבְּיִים וְבִּשְׁבִייִם וְהַשְּבִיים וְהַבְּיבְּיִים וְהַשְּבִיים וְהַבְּעִייִים וְּבִּיִּבְיִים וְהָבְּיִּבְּיִים וְבִּשְׁבִייִים וְהַבְּיִבְּיִים וְבִּיִבְּיִים וְבִּיִבְּיִים וְבִּיִבְּיִים וְבִּבְּיִבְּייִם וְהַבְּבְּיִים וְבִּבְייִים וְהַשְּבִּייִם וְּבִּיִבְּיִים וְבִּשְׁבִּיים בְּבְּבִייִים וְהַשְּבִּיים בְּבִּייִים וְבִּשְׁבִּיים בְּבִּבְייִים וְבִּשְּבִיים וְבִּשְׁבִיים בְּבְּבִייִים וְבִּבְּבְייִים וְבִיבְּבְּיים בְּבִייִים וְבְּבִּבְייִים וְבְּבְּבְייִים וְבְּבְּבְייִם וְבְבְּבְייִים וְבְּבְּיִים בְּבְּבְיִים וְבְּבְיִבְיִים וְבְּבְּבְייִם וְבְּבְּבְייִים וְבְּבְּבְיִים וְבְּבְּבְייִים וְבְּבְּבְייִים וְבְּבְּבְייִבְיים וְבְּבְייִבְייִים וְבְּבּבְייִים וְבְּבְייבְּבְייִים וְבְּבְּבְייִים וְבְבּבְיוּים בְּבְּבְייִים וְבְּבְייבְייִים וְבְּבְיבְיים בְּבּבְייִים וְבְּבִייִים וְבְּבְייִים וְבְּבְייִים וְבְּבְיבְייִים וְבְבְּבְיוּים בְּבְּבְייִים וְבְּבְיבְייִים וְבְבּייִים וְבְּבְייִבְיים בְּבְבּיבְייִים וְבְּבְיוּבְיים בְּיבְייִים וְבְּבְיבְיבְיים בְּבְּבְיבְּיוּם בְּבְבְּבְיבְיים

למלף: לי בְּאָהָר לַהָּרֶשׁ הַרְאשׁון הַוּא יְבְּר הַמְּצֶּלָה יּ
מְבְּבֵּל ובְּאָהָר לְהָרֶשׁ הַהְמִישׁׁי בָּא אֶל־יְרְוֹשְׁלָם בְּזַד־
אֵלהָוּ הַפּוּבְה עְלֵיוּ: כִי עִוֹרָאׁ הַכִּין לְבְּבֹּו לִדְרָשׁ אָת־
תּיֹרָת יְדּנָה וְלַצְשָׁת וּלְלֹמִי בִישְׁרָאֵל הָק וּמִשְׁפְּט:
תְנָה וּ פִרשָׁנְאָן הַגְשֶׁהָוֹ אֲשֶׁר נְהוֹ הַמַּלְדְ אַרְתַּהְשִּׁסְתִּא וּוּ
תְנֵה וּ בִּרְבִּי בִּתְבֵּר בִּאַר נְהוֹ הַמַּלְדְ אַרְתַּהְשִּׁסְתִּא וּוּ
תְיֹבוֹ בַּתְבָּר בִּאַר בְּתְרֵב וּבְּתִּרְ וּלִּבְּי

תהו פרשגן הנשתון אשר נמן המלך ארמרשקמת 11 לעורא הלהן הספר ספר דיכור מצות ידוה ותקון על ישראל: ארמרשקמא מלך מלכנא לעורא 254 12

ספר דְּתָא דִידארֶה שפיף נמיר ובענת: "פני שים פעם 13 די כל-מתנדכ בפילבות מודעפא ישראל ובתניהו ולניא לאבד לירוניולם וומד ודד: בליכול ד'אדרלי מל-מ

לְּבֶּהֶךְ לִירִוּשְׁלֵם יִּפֶּרְ וְהֵךְּ: כְּלֹיקְבֹּל דּיֹמֹדְקְנְם מִלְבָּא 11 וְשִׁבְּעַת יֵצֵשׁׁדוֹ שָׁלִים לְבַּקְרָה עַל־יְרָוּד וְלִירִוּשְׁלָם בְּדֶת אֵלְהָךְּ דִי כִיבֵּךְ: וּלְבֵוּבְלָה בְּפַרְ וְדָבָב דּיִבְּמָלְבָּא וְיֵצְשִׁׁתִּו טִי

התנדבו לאלה ושראל די בירושלם משבנה: וכל כבר 10 דרב די תרשבה בכל מרינת בכל עם התנדבות עמא

וְבַבְּנָיָאָ מְתְנִדְּבִּרֹן לְבִית אֵלֶבַהָם דֵּי בִירְוּשְׁלֵם: בְּלֹּילְבְבֹּ דְּנָה אָסָפַּרָנָא תקנא בְּבַּסָפָּא דְנָה תוּרֵין ו דְּבָרין אִמְּרֹין ומנְחֵתְהָוֹן וְנִסְבֵּיְהִוֹן וְתְּלֶבְכַּ הִפּּוֹ עֵלִימִּדְבָּחָא דִּי בִּית אֵלֶהַכָּם דִּי בִירְוּשָׁלֵם: ומָה דִי עַלְיֹדְ וְעָל־אָּהִוֹּךְ וִישְׁב בּּיּ

ולאגא ברמערבלו לף לפלטו פנע אלניף נהגדם לינים מו בהאר בספא ונטבע למגפר כנגוע אלניבם עלבנין: הלהצה ל בנו הליני.

אַלָה וְרִוּשַׁלֶם: וֹשַׁאַר חַשְּׁהוֹת בֵּית אֵלְהָּךְ דְי יִפְּלֹדֹּךְ בְּ לְמִיָּתַן הִּנְחֵן מִרְבִית נְּנָוֹ מִלְבָּא: וֹמני אָנָה אַרַהַּהְשׁסְהָא יִּיּ

מַלְבֶּא שִׁים מִצֵּם לְכֹל נַוְבְרֵיְא דֶּי בְּצָבֶר נַדֵּרֶה דֵּי כְּלִּי דִּי ישְׁאַלְּנְכוֹן עֶוְלָא כְהַנָּא סְפֵּר דְּתָא דִּי־אֵלֶה שְׁכִּיְא אָסָפָּרִא יִחֶצֶבָר: עד־כָּסָהְ כִּבְּרֵין מְאָה וְעַד־הַּנְטִין כּוּרֵין 2º

בְּאָה וְעַדִּיהָכֵּה בַתִּין בְאָה וְעַדִּבְתִּין מְשָׁה מְאָה וְאַרָּה ריכלא בתב: בֶּלִידִּי מִדְשׁעֵב אֶלָה שְׁמֵא וְתַבֵּבְּה אַדְרַוְדָא בּי רינת אלה שמיא הילמה להוא היה שמא ותבבר אדרוְדָא בּי

תְרֵצֵיאׁ נְתִינִיאׁ וּפְּלְּדֵּׁי כִּית אֵלְתַא דְּגָה מִנְדֵּה בְּלוֹ וְהֵלְּדְּ לֵא שַׁלִּים לְמִרְמָא צֵּלִידְם: וְאַנְתְּ צֵּוֹרָא בְּחָבְמַת אֵלְהַדְּכּה דִּיבִידָךְ מָנִי שָׁפְּטִׁין וְדִינִּין הַיּלְהֵוֹן בַאָּנִלְ לְבָּל־צִּמְאַ רִי

בְּצַבֵּר גַנֵּלָה לְכָל־יֵדְע, דְתִּי אֵלְהֵךְּ וְדֵי לֵא יָדֵע הְּדִּיְדְיִן: וְכָל־דִּירלָא לֶהָנֵא עָבֹר דְּתָא רִי־אֵלְהְדְּ וְדָרֹאֻ דִּי מִלְּכָא 20 אָסָבַּרְאָ דִּינָה לֶבֵנִא מִתְצָבֵר מִנָּה הֵן לְמִיתׁ הֵן לִשִׁרשׁוֹ

בַּרְלֵצְגֵשׁ נְבָּקוֹן וְלֵצְסוּרָון: אֲבֹתֵיני אֲשֶׁר נָתַן בָּוֹאת בָּלֵב הַמֶּׁלְךְּ לְפְאֵר אֶת־בֶּית וְדִּוְהְ אֲשֵׁר בּיִרִּוּשְׁלֵם: וְעָלֵי הִשְּׁהִדֹּסָר לִפְּצֵׁ הַמְּלֶךְ וִוִּצְצִיוֹ 24

אָשֶׁר בּיְרִוּשָׁלֵם: וְנָצֵי הּפְּדּרְהָטֶר לפְּנֵי הַפְּלְךְּ וִיִּצְצִיוֹ יְּצְּ וּלְבָל־שָׁרִי הַשֶּּלֶךְ הַנִּבֹרִיםוַאֵּי הְתְחַוֹּלְתְּי בִיִדִּיְהֹנֶה אֱלֹהַי מָצִלִית מִּיִּי:

# CAP. VIII.

וְאֶלֶה רָאשׁי אֲבְתִיקֶם וְהַתְּיָהְשֵׁם הַעֹּלִים עַבְּי בְּפַלְכִית א אַרְמָּדְשַׁפְתָּא הַפָּלֶךְ מִבְּבֵלֹּי מִבְּעֵי פִינְחָם גִּרְשׁם מִבְּעֵי 2 אִיתְּמֶר הַּנְיָאֵל מִבְּעֵי דְּוֶדְ הַפִּוּשׁי: מִבְּעֵי שְׁבְּלָּה מִבְעֵי 3 מְבְּעֵי פְּרַתְ מִיאָב אְלִיהִישִי, בְּדְוֹרְתָהְ וְעִמֵּוֹ מְבְּעִים בּ הַבְּרֶים: מִבְּעִ שְׁכִּיּוֹ בְּבְּרַ בְּדְוֹיִאֻל וְעַבֵּוֹ שְׁלְשׁ מִאָית ה הַוְּבְרִים: מִבְּעֵי צְרָין צָבָר בְּדְוֹיִתְן וְעַבֵּי הָפִשִים הַוּבְּרִים: 6 - 354 -

Thathnai, governor bevond the river, Shethar-bozenai, and your companions the Apharsachites, who
are beyond the river, be ve far from there: Let
the work of this house of God alone: let the
governor of the Jews and the elders of the Jews
build this house of God on its site. And by me
is the order given what ye shall do to the elders
of these Jews for the building of this house of
God, that out of the king's property, arising out
of the tax beyond the river, the expenses shall
forthwith be given unto these men. that they be
not hindered. And what they have need of, both
young bullocks, and rams, and lambs, for the
burnt-offerings unto the God of heaven, wheat, salt,
wine, and oil, according to the requirement of
the priests who are at Jerusalem, shall be given
of the waven, and pray for the life of the king and
of his sons. Also is by me the order given, that
if any man should alter this command, timber
shall be pulled down from his house, and being
set up, he shall be hanged thereon; and his house
2 shall be made a dunghill for this. And may the
Grd that causeth his name to dwell there cast
down every king and people that will stretch worth
their hand to alter, to destroy this house of God
which is in Jerusalem. I. Darius have given the
forder: let it be done speedily. I Then did Thathnal the governor on this side of the river, Shetharboenai, and their companions, in accordance with
what king Darlus had sent, act in this manner
speedily. And the elders of the Jews built, and
they prospered, through the prophesying of Haggal
the prophet, and Zechariah the son of 'Iddo. And
they built, and completed it according to the
order of Cyrus, and Darius, and Artaxerxes the
king of Persia. And this howse was finished on
the third day of the month Adar, which was in
the sixth year of the reign of king Darius. Then
celebrated the children of Israel, the priests, and
they being the prophesy of God, which is in Jerusalem, as it is written in the book of Moses.

If And the children of the exile prepared the
priests in nations of the earth, to seek the Lord the God of 22 Israel, eat thereof. And they celebrated the feast of unlcavened bread seven days with joy; for the Lord had made them joyful, and had turned the heart of the king of Asshur toward them, to strengthen their hands in the work of the house of

#### CHAPTER VII.

God, the God of Israel.

¶ And after these things, in the reign of Artaxerxes the king of Persia, 'Ezra the son of Serayah, the son of Chilkiyah, 2 The son of Shallum, the son of Zadok, the son of 3 Achitub, The son of Amaryah, the son of 'Azaryah, of Merayoth, The son of Zerachyah, the 'Uzzi, the son of Виккі, The son of Abi-4 the son 5 son of shua', the son of Phinehas, the son of Elazar, the 6 son of Aaron the chief priest: This 'Ezra went up from Babylon; and he was a practised expounder in the law of Moses, which the Lord the God of Israel hath given; and the king gave him, ac-cording to the hand of the Lord his God upon him. 7 all his request. And there went up some of the children of Israel, and of the priests, and the Levites, and the singers, and the gate-keepers, and the temple-servants, unto Jerusalem, in the seventh 8 year of king Artaxerxes. And he came to Jerusalem in the fifth month, which was in the seventh

year of the king. For on the first day of the first 9 month was the commencement of the expedition from Babylon, and on the first da" of the fifth month came he to Jerusalem, according to the good hand of his God upon him. For 'Ezra had 10 directed his heart to inquire in the law of the Lord, and to do it, and to teach in Israel statutes and ordinances. If Now this is the copy of the 11 letter which king Artaxerxes gave unto 'Ezra the priest, the expounder of the law, the expounder of the words of the commandments of the Lord, and of his statutes for Israel. Artaxerxes, the king 12 of kings, unto 'Ezra the priest, the expounder of the law of the God of heaven, the perfect, and so forth. By me is the order given that every one 13 who is freely willing in my kingdom out of the people of Israel, and their priests and Levites, to coup to Jerusalem, may go up with thee: Foraes 14 much as thou art sent on the vart of the king, and of his seven counsellors, to make inquiry concerning Judah and Jerusalem, according to the people of Israel, and their priests and Levites, to go up to Jerusalem, may go up with thee: Foras-14 much as thou art sent on the "art of the king, and of his seven counsellors to make inquiry concerning Judah and Jerusalem, according to the law of thy God which is in thy hand: And to 15 carry the silver and gold, which the king and his counsellors have freely offered unto the God of Israel, whose habitation is in Jerusalem. And all (freewill offerings of) silver and gold that thou canst find in all the province of Babylon, with the freewill offerings which the people and the priests offer willingly for the house of their God which is in Jerusalem. Therefore mayest thou 17 buy speedily with this money bullocks, rams, lambs, with their meat-offerings and their drink-offerings, and offer them upon the altar of the house of your God which is in Jerusalem. And 18 whatsoever shall seem good to thee and to thy brethren, to do with the rest of the silver and the gold, that do according to the will of your God. And the vessels which have been given unto thee 16 for the service of the house of thy God, deliver thou before the God of Jerusalem. And the re-thouse for the service of the house of thy God, deliver thou before the God of Jerusalem. And the re-thouse for the service of the house of thy God, deliver thou before the God of Jerusalem. And the re-thouse of the following the service of the house of the Jerusalem of the Jerusalem of the Jerusalem of the God of heaven may demand of the Jerusalem of the God of heaven hall be done speedily. Un to one hundred talents of silver, and up to one hundred baths of wine, and the leave of the God, and the law of the God; and make ye then hand the peo CHAPTER VIII. Now these are the chiefs of their divisions, 1

and this is the genealogy of those that went up with me, in the reign of king Artaxerxes, from Babylon. Of these sons of Phinehas, Gershom: of 2 the sons of Ithamar, Daniel; of the sons of David. Chattush; Of the sons of Schechanyah (who was) 3 of the sons of Par'osh, Zechariah; and with him of the sons of Parosn, Zecharian, and with find were recorded by genealogy of males one hundred and fifty. Of the sons of Pachath-moäb, Elye-4 ho'enai the son of Zerachyah, and with him were two hundred males. Of the sons of Shechanyah, 5 the son of Yachaziël, and with him were three hundred males. And of the sons of 'Adin, 'Ebed 6 the son of Jonathan, and with him were fifty males.

ז ומבני עילֶם וְשַעְיָהָ בִּן־עֲהַלְיָהָ וִעְמָוֹ שִׁבְעִים הַוְּכָרִים: • ומבני שְׁפַּטְיָה וְבַרְיָה בּן־מִיכָּאֵל וִעמִי שְׁמִנִים הַוֹּכְרִים: • מבני יואָב לִבַרְיָה בָּן־ְחֹאֵל וִעְמֹו כָאתִים וֹשְׁמֹנָה עָשֶׁר • הַוֹבָרִים: ומִבְגִי שְׁלוֹמִית בֶּן־וִוֹסְבָּוֶה וְעֹמִו מִאָה וְשׁשִׁים זו הַוֹּבֶרִים: ,ומבָּנִי בַבְּי וְבַרָּיוָה בָּן־בַבֵּי וִעָבֹּי עֶשְׁרִים ושְׁמַנָּה נו הַוְּכָרִים: ומבָעַ עוֹגָּר וְיֹהָגָן בִן־הַקְּטֵן וְעַמֹּו כִאָּה וַעַשְׁרֵה 13 הַוֹּכָרִים: ומבָּגִי אֲדְנִיקָבֿ אַחֲרֹנִיבּ וְאַלֶּה שְׁמוֹתָּם אֱלִיבָּלֶט וַ יִעוֹאֵל ושׁמֵּעָה וְעִמָּהֶם שׁשִׁים הַוְּבְרִים: ומבְנִי בּנְנַן עותַי בּוּ טי וַוֹבֶּוֹד וַעִּמָּהֶם שָׁבָעִים הַוְּכָרִים: וָאֶקְבְּצֵׁם אֶלֹּיהַנְּהָרְ הַבָּא אֶל־אַהַוֹּא ווַהַגָּה שָׁם וִמִּים שׁלשֵׁה וַאָבִינָה בְּצָםֹ 16 ובַבַּבוּנִים ומבָנֵי לַוּיַ לְא־מָצָאתי שָׁם: וָאֶשִׁלְהָה לֵאֵלִיעֶּׁוֶר לַאָריאֵל לשְׁמַעָיָה וּלְאַלְנָתָן וּלְיָרִיב וּלְאָלְנָתָן וּלְנָתָן וְלִוְכַרְיֶה וְלִמְשֻׁלֶּם רָאשֵׁים וּלְיִוֹיָרִיב וּלְאִלְנָהָן מְבּינִים: 17 וַאֵלצאה אוֹתָם עַל־אָדָוֹ הָרֹאשׁ בְּכֶּסְפָּוָא הַמְּקָוֹם וָאָשִׁימָה בפיהם דְבָרִים לְדַבֵּר אֶל־ארוֹ אָתָיו הַנְתוֹנִים בְּבָסְפְיָא 18 הַמָּקוֹם לְהָבִיא־לָנוֹ מְשֶׁרְתִים לְבֵית אַלֹהֵינו: נִיבֹיאׁוּ לְנוּ בור אלהונו השובה עלינו איש שבל מבנן מחלי בן בון 19 בּן־ישְׂרָאֶל וְשַׁרֵבְיֵה וּבָנִי וְאֶהֶיו שְׁמֹנֵה עָשֵׂר: וְאֶׁרִי הַשַבְיָה וָאתִּוֹ יָשַׁעְיָה מבְנֵי מְרָרֵי אָתֵיו ובְנִיהֶם עֶשְׂרִים: ומדהותינים שנהן דויד והשרים לגבדת הלוים 12 נתינים מָאתַים וְעֶשְׁרֵים כָּלֶם נִקְבִּוּ בְשׁמִוֹת: וַאֶּקְרָא שם צום על הנהר אַהוֹא לְהתִענוֹת לִפְנֵי אֱלהֵינוּ לְבַקְשׁ 22 מֹבֶעוֹ דֶרֶךְ יִשְׁרָה לֵנוּ וּלְטַפֵּנוּ וּלְכָל־רְכוּשֵׁנוּ: בִּי בֹשְׁתוֹ לשַׁאִול מוּהַמֶּלֶך תַיל ופַרְשׁים לְעָוִרְנוּ מִאוֹיֵבְ בַּהֶרֶךְ בַראָמַרנוּ לַמֶּלֶךְ לֵאמֹר יַד־אַלהַינוּ עַל־בָּל־מְבַקְשִׁיוֹ 23 לְטוֹבֶּה וְעָוֹו וְאַפוֹּו עַל כָּל־עְוֹבֵיו: וַנְּצָוֹמָה וַנְבַקְעְה מאַלהַינוּ עַל־לָאת הַעָּתָר לֶנוּ: וְאַבְדִּילָה מְשָׁבִי הַבְּהַנִים 24 שָׁנֶם עָשֶׁר לְשֵׁרֵבְיָה הֲשַׁבְיָה וְעִכָּתָם מֵאָחֵיהֶם עֲשָׂרָה: בה וָאֶשָׁקוֹלָה לָהֶּם אָת־הַכֶּסֶףוְאֶת־הַוָּהָבוְאָת־הַבַּלִים תְּרוּמַת בִית־אֱלבונו הַבַּרִימוּ בַּמֶּלֶךְ וְיֵצְצֵיו וְשָׁרָיו וְכָלּ־וִשְׂרָאַל 26 הַנִּמְצָאִים: וַאֶשְׁקַלְּה עַל־יָדָם כָּסֶף כִּכְּרִים שׁשׁ־מֵאַות וַהַמשִּׁים וכָלִידכֶבָּף מַאָה לְבַבָּרִים זָהָב מַאָה בַבָּר: 27 וכפרי זָהָב עשרים לַאָדַרְכנים אֶלֶף וּכְלֵי נְחֹשֶׁת מִצְהֶב 28 טובה שנים המידת בזהב: ואמרה אַלהם אתם להש לַדוֹּה וְהַכֶּלִים לָדָשׁ וְהַכָּסֶף וְהַזָּהָבֹ נְדַבָּה לֵידוָה אֵלֹהֵי 29 אָבְתִיכֶם: שַׁקְדוּ וְשִׁמְרוּ עַד־תִּשְׁקְלוֹ לִפְנֵי שָׁבִּי הַבְּהַנִים וְהַלְוּיֶם וְשָׁרִי־הָאָבִוֹת לְישִׂרָאֵל בִּירוּשָׁלֶם הַלְשְׁבָוֹת בִּית ל ירוה: וְלַבְּלוֹ הַבְּהַנִים וִהַלְוֹיִם מִשְׁבֶּל הַבָּכְף וְהַוָּהָב ינ וְהַבֵּלֵים לְהָבִיא לִירִושְׁלַם לְבִית אֵלֹהֵיעִ: וַנִּסְעַּרוֹ מנהר אַהוֹא בִשׁנֵים עַשׁר לַחָּדֶשׁ הַראשׁון לַלֶּכֶת וְרוּשְׁלֵם וַדַר אַלהֵינוֹ הֶיְתָה עְלִינוֹ וַיַּצִילֵנוּ מִכָּף אוֹנֶב וְאוֹרֶב עַל־ הַנְּרָב: וַנָּבָא וְרוּשָׁלֶם וַגַּשָׁב שָׁם יָמִים שְׁלֹשֶׁה: וּבַיְוֹם 32 בַּרֶּר: הַרְבִיעִּׁי נִשְּׁקֵל הַכָּסֶף וְהַוֹּהָב וְהַבַּלִים בְבֵית אֱלֹהֵינוּ עֵׁל יד־מָרמָות בָּן־אִוּריָה הַכֹּהֵן וְעָמָו אֶלְעָוֶר בֶּן־פִינְחֶם וְעִמָּהֶם יוֹנְבֶר בֶּרְיַשְׁוּעַ וְנִועַרְיֶה בֶרְבּנָוּי הַלְוּיִם: בְמִסְבֵּר בְּמִשְׁלֶןל 🏕 לה לַבֶּל וַיְבָתָב בָל־הַמִּשְׁקָל בָעֵת הַהָּוֹא: הַבָּאִים מָהַשְּבִי בִּנִידַנוּלָה הִקְרִיבוּ עֹלָות ו לֵאלהֵי ישְׁרָאֵל פָּרִים

שַׁנִים־עִיזִר עַל־כָּל־יִשְרָאֵל אֵילִים הִשִּׁעִים וְשִשָּׁה בְּבָשִׁיםׁ

שֶׁבשׁם וְשָׁבַעָּה צָפּירֵי הַשָּׁאת שָׁעָם עְשֶׁרְ הַבֶּּל עֹלְדִייְ לִידּנָה: מַהְנִּוּאַת דָנַנִּי הַפִּׁלֹךְ לַאֲחִשְׁבַּרְפָּג' הַבְּּלֹךְ וּפְהַוָּת 30 עַבָּר הַנְהֵר וְנִשְׁאִי אָת דְּיִנְּיָם וְאָת־בֵּיִת הַאָּלֹהִים:

CAP. IX. D וּכְכַלְוֹת אֵלֶה נִנְשׁוּ אַלַי הַשְּׁרִים לֵאמֹר לְאִ־נְבְּדְלוּ הָעָם א ישָרָאֵל וְדַבְּבָּרָנִים וְהַלְּוֹיִם מֵעַמֵּי הָאָרָצִוֹת בְּתְנֵבְתִיהָם לַבְנְצֵנִי הַחָתִי הַפְּרוּ הַיְבוּסִׁי הַעַּמני הַפִּאָבׁי הַמְצֵרִי והאמרי: כרנשאו מבותיהם להם ולבניהם והתערבו ב וָרֵע הַלֹּדֶשׁ בְּעַמֵּי הַאָּרָצִוֹת וְיַרַ הַשָּׂרִים וְהַפְּנָנִים <mark>הֵוְתָה</mark> בַּמַעַל הַוֶּה רָאשׁונָה: וּכְשָׁמְעוֹ אָת־הַדָּבֵר הַוְּה כְּרְעְתִּי נּ אָת־בּנְדֵי וֹמְעִילִי וָאָמְרְטָה משְעַר ראשׁ וֹקְנֵי וְאָשְבָה משומם: ואלי ואספו כל חבר בדבבי אלהרישראל צַל מַצַל הַנּוּלֶה וַאֲנִי ישֵב מְשׁוֹמֵם עַד לְמִנְהַת הָעָרב: ובמנתת הערב במתי מתענתי ובקרעי בנדי ומעילי ה צאברעה על ברכי באפרעה כפי אל דרה אלהי: נאמרה אַלהוֹ בִשְׁתִי וְנִכְלַמְתִי לְהָרָים אֱלֹהֵי פְנֵי אֵלֶיְדְ כִי 6 עונתינו רבו למעלה האש ואשמתנו גדלה עד לשמים: מִימֵי אֲבֹתִׁינוּ אֲנַׁחְנוּ בְּאַשְׁמֶּה נְדֹלֶה עַדְ הַיַּוֹם הַוֹּהָ וּבַעְוֹנֹ<u>תִׁינוּ זְ</u> נתנו אַנַחנו מִלְבַּינו כְדֵנִינו בִיד ו מַלְבֵי הָאַרְצות ב<del>ּדְרֶב</del> בַשְׁבֵי וּבָבּוָה וּבְבָשָׁת פָּנִיִם בְּהַיִּוֹם הַוֶּה: וְעַתְּה בִּמְעַ<del>טר 8</del> רַנֶע הַוֹתָה תִהְנָה מַאַת ו יְהוָה אַלהֵינוּ לְהַשְׁאִיר לְנוֹ פּלֵישָׁה וּלֶתֶת־לֵנוֹ יָתֵד בִּמְקוֹם קָדְשָׁוֹ לְהָאִיר צֵינִינוֹ אַלהַינו וּלְתִהֵנו מִחְיָה מִעַּשׁ בְּעַבְדָתֵנו: כִּרעַבְדִים אָנַחְנוּ • זבעַברתנו לא עַוָבָנו אֶלהַיִנו וַיַּטדעַלִינו חָסֶד לְפְנוֹ מַלְבֵי פָרַם לֵתֶת־לָנוֹ מִהְיָה לְרוֹמֵם אֶת־בֵּיִת אֱלֹהֵינוֹ וּלְהַנְצְמִיד אָת־הָרְבֹּהְיוֹ וְלֵתֶת־לֵנוּ נְבִּר בִּידוּדָה וּבִירְזּשְׁלֵם: וְעַתָּה י פַה־נֹאמַר אֱלֹהַינוּ אַהַרֵּרוֹאַת כִּי עָוֹבָנוּ מִצְוֹתֶיך: אֱעֶׁר 11 צוֹית בְּוֹד צֶבְרֶיך הַנְביאִים לַאֲמֹי הָאָרָץ אֲשֶׁר אַתֶּם בָּאִים לַרְשָׁתָּה אָרַץ נְדָּה הִוֹא בְּנַדָּת עַמִּי הָאַרָצִות בְּתִוּצְבְתִיהֶם אַשר מִלְאַיּהָ מִפֶּה אֶלֹיפֶּה בְּטִמְאָהֶם: וְעַתָּה בְּנוֹתֵיכֶם 12 אַל־תַּתְנוּ לְבְנֵידֶם ובְנְתֵידֶם אַל־תַשְאָוּ לְבְנֵיבֶם וְלְאִד תדרשו שלמם וטובתם עדדעולם למצן תהולו ואבלהב אֶת־פִּוֹב דָאָרֶץ וְדְוֹרַשְׁתֵם לִבְנֵיכֶם עַד־עוֹלֶם: וְאָדֵבֵי 13 כָל־הַבָּא צָלֵינו בְּמִצְשׁינוֹ הַרָלִים וּבְאַשְׁמְתָנוּ הַנְּדֹלֶה כִּי ו אתה אלהינו השכת למשה מעונינו ונתתה לנו פלישה כָּוֹאת: הַנָשׁוּבֹ לְהָפֵּר מִצְוֹמֶיךּ וּלְהַתְהַמֵּן בָּנַמֵּי הַתְּנֵבְוֹת 14 הַאָלָה הַלָּוֹא הֶאֶנָף־בָּנוֹ עַר־בַּלֵּה לְאֵין שְאַרֶית וּפְּלֵיטֶה:

יְרֹנָה אֱלֹתֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל צַדִּיק אַתָּה בְּרִנִשְׁאַרָנוּ בְּלִישָּה מּוּ בָרָנִים הַנָּה הִנְנִי לְפָּנֵיךָ בְּאַשְׁמְתֵנִיוּ כֵּ' אֵין לַנְנְמִוֹד לְפְּנֵּוְדְּ עַל־וְאת:

CAP. X.

וְּבָהַתְּפַלֵּל עֶּוְרָא וּבְּהַתְּנִיתוֹ בֹּבָה וִמְתְנַפֹּל לְפָּנֻ בֵּירוּ א הַאֵּלְהֵים נְּקְבָצוֹ אֵלִיז מִישִׁרְאַל קְהָל רַבּימָאֹד אָנְשֵּׁים שְׁבְנְיָה בַּדְיְחִיאֵל מִבְּנִי עִילְם וֹיַאמָר לְעָוְרֹא אֲנֹחָנוֹ מְעַלְנוּ בַאלֹהֵנוּ וַנְשָׁב נְשִׁים נְבְרִיוֹת מְעַמֵּי הָאָרֶץ וְשָׁהָנוֹ מָעַלְנוּ מִקְוְהָ לִישִׁרְאַל עַלּלְאַתוּ: וְשָׁתָּה נִבְּרִת־בְּרִית לֵאלֹחִנוּ בּ לְהַצְּצֵית בְּלֹלִינִוֹ נַהְּתַּרָיִם לְהַמִּלְדִי מִהֶם בַּעַצַת אֶּרֹנִי וְהָחָרִים לְהַצִּצִית בְּלִינִשִּׁים וְהַנוּלֶדִי מִהֶם בַּעַצַת אֶּרֹנִי וְהָחָרִים 7 And of the sons of 'Elam, Jesha'yah the son of 8 And of the sons of Shephatyah, Zebadyah the son of Michaël, and with him were eighty males. 9 Of the sons of Joäb, 'Obadiah the son of Jechiël, and with him were two hundred and eighteen males.

and with him were two hundred and eighteen males.

10 And of the sons of Shelomith, the son of Jossiphyah, and with him were one hundred and sixty that males. And of the sons of Bebai. Zechariah the son of Bebai, and with him were twenty and eight 12 males. And the sons of 'Azgad, Jochanan the son of Hakkatan, and with him were one hundred and 13 ten males. And of the sons of Adonikam the last and those are their names, Eliphelet, Je'ië, and 14 Shema'yah, and with them were sixty males. And of the sons of Bigvai, 'Uthai, and Zabbur, and 15 with them were seventy males. ¶ And I gathered them together to the river that runneth into the

of the sons of Bigval, 'Uthai, ard Zabbur, and 15 with them were seventy males. Yand I gathered them together to the river that runneth into the Ahawa, and we encamped there three days; and I looked about among the people, and the priests, 15 but of the sons of Levi I found none there. Then sent I for Ell'ezer, for Ariël, for Shema'yah, and for Elnathan, and for Jarib, and for Elnathan, and for Nathan, and for Zecharlah, and for Mathan, and for Nathan, and for Joyarib, and for Elnathan, and the head men; also for Joyarib, and for Elnathan, and I laid the words in their mouth to speak unto Iddo, and to his brother, who were appointed at the place Cassiphia, and I laid the words in their mouth to speak unto Iddo, and to his brother, who were appointed at the place Cassiphia, that they should bring unto 18 us ministers for the house of our God. And they brought unto us according to the good hand of our God upon us a man of intelligence, of the sons of Machli, the son of Levi, the son of Israel, namely, Sherebyah, with his sons and his brothers, 19 eighteen; And Chashabyah, and with him Jeshayah of the sons of Merari, his brothers and their 2 sons, twenty. Halso of the temple-servants, whom David and the princes had assigned for the service of the Levites two hundred and twenty temple-servants, all of whom were expressed by names.

19 elighteen; And Chashabyah, and with him Jesha'yah of the sons of Merari, his brothers and their 20 sors, twenty. ¶ Also of the temple-servants, whom David and the princes had assigned for the service of the Levites two hundred and twenty temple-servants, all of whom were expressed by names. 1 Then did I proclaim a fast there, at the river Ahava, that we might afflict ourselves before our God, to request from him a prosperous journey for us, and for our little ones, and for all our 2 substance. For I was ashamed to ask of the king an army and horsemen to assist us against an cnemy on the way; because we had spoken unto the king, saying, The hand of our God is upon all those that seek him for good; but his power and his wrath are against all those that forsake him. 23 So we fasted and besought our God for this, and 24 he suffered himself to be entreated by us. Then set I apart of the chiefs of the priests twelve persons, Sherebyah, Chashabyah, and with them ten the silver, and the gold, and the vessels, the offering for the house of our God, which the king, and his counsellors, and his princes, and all Israei 6 there present, had offered. And I weighed out into their hand of silver vessels one hundred talents. 27 cf gold one hundred talents; Also twenty cups of gold of a thousand drachms; and two vessels of gold of a thousand drachms; and two vessels of gold of a thousand drachms; and two vessels are holy; and the silver and the gold are a freewill offering unto the Lord the God of your gathers. Watch ye, and guard them, until ye weigh them out before the chiefs of the priests and the Levites, and the chiefs of the priests and the Levites, and the chiefs of the divisions of Israel, at Jerusalem, into the chambers of the Ohouse of the Lord. And the priests and the Levites, and the hand of any enemy, and of such as 21 lie in wait on the bouse of our God. ¶ And we departed from the river Ahava on the twelfth day of the first month, to go unto Jerusalem: and the hand of our God was over us, and he delivered to Phi

#### CHAPTER IX

¶ Now when these things were accomplished, the 1 princes approached me, saying. The people of Israel, and the priests, and the Levites, have not separated themselves from the nations of the lands, notwithstanding their abominations, from the Canaanites, the Hittites, the Perizzites, the Jebusites, the 'Ammonites, the Moäbites, the Egyptians, and the Emorites; For they have taken of their 2 daughters for themselves and for their sons; and the holy seed have mingled themselves with the nations of these lands; and the hand of the princes and rulers hath been the first in this trespass. And when I heard this thing, I rent my 3 garment and my mantle, and I plucked out some of the hair of my head and of my beard, and sat down astounded. And then assembled themselves 4 unto me every one that trembled at the words of the God of Israel, because of the trespass of the exiles; and I sat astounded until the evening sacrifice. And at the evening sacrifice I rose up from 5 my fasting, and while rending my garment and my mantle, I knelt down upon my knees, and spread out my hands unto the Lord my G.d. And 6 I said, O my God, I am ashamed and confounded to lift up my face unto thee, my God! for our iniquities are increased above our head, and our guiltiness is grown up as far as the heavens. From the days of our fathers have we been in a 7 great guiltiness even until this day; and through our iniquities have we been delivered, we, our kings, and our priests, into the hand of the kings of the lands, to the sword, to captivity, and to a spoil, and to the shame of face, as it is this day. And now for a little moment hath grace been 8 extended from the Lord our God, to preserve us a remnant to escape, and to give us a stake in his holy place, that our God might enlighten our core practices of the control extended from the Lord our God, to preserve us a remmant to escape, and to give us a stake in his holy place, that our God might enlighten our eyes, and give us a little reviving in our bondage. For we are bondmen: yet in our bondage hath our 9 God not forsaken us, but hath extended unto us kindness before the kings of Persia, to give us a reviving, to exalt the house of our God, and to erect again its ruins, and to give us a fence in Judah and in Jerusalem. And now what shall 10 we say, O our God, after this? for we have forsaken thy commandments, Which thou hast com-11 manded through means of thy servants the prophets, saying, The land, unto which ye go to take possession thereaf, is a land defiled through the defilement of the nations of the lands, through their abominations, with which they have filled it from one end to another through their uncleanness. And now your daughters shall ye not take for your sons, and ye shall not seek their peace and their welfare unto eternity: in order that ye may be strong, and eat the best of the land, and leave it for an inheritance to your children unto eternity. And after all the' is come over us 13 for our evil deeds, and for our great guiltiness, seeing that thou our God hast spared us (punishing us) less than our iniquities (deserved), and hast given us such deliverance as this: Should we 14 again make v.id thy commandments, and make marriage with these people of abominations? wouldst thou not be angry with us even to make an end of us so that there would not be any remnant or escape? I O Lord, God of Israel, thou art righteous; for we have been left a remnant that hat escaped, as it is this day; behold, we are before thee in our guiltiness for there is no standing before thee because of this.

#### CHAPTER X.

¶ Now when 'Ezra prayed, and when he made his 1 confession, weeping and casting himself down before the house of God, there gathered themselves unto him out of Israel a very large assembly of men and women and children: for the people wept exceedingly much. ¶ Thereupon commenced Sheeh-2 anyah the son of Jech'ël, of the sons of 'Elam and said unto 'Ezra, We have indeed trespassed against our God, and have brought nome strange wives of the nations of the land: vet now there is hope in Israel concerning this thing. And now let us make 3 a covenant with our God to pri away all the wives, and such as are born of them, according to the direction of the Lord, and of those that tremble at the commandment of our God; and let it be done

לקום ווהלק כלום: דבו וואל כלוני: כק-אלט להא, להום לכנונט ווה סבר זה הלום אמנונט ווסף: מכול וכו הואל מנענט וכבו וכילי. 17

נחמיה CAPUT I. N דַבְּרָי נְהֶמְיָהָ בֶּן־חֲכַלְיָה נִיהֵי בְּחְרָשׁ־כַּסְלֵוֹ שׁנַת צַשׁרִים א נאֵנִי הָוֶתִי בְּשׁוּשַׁן הַבּּוַרֶה: נְיַבֹא הַנְנִי אָחֶר בְאַתִי הָוֹא י וַאָנִשִים מִידוּרֶה וָאֶשְׁאָלֵם עַל־הַיְהוּדֵים הַפּּלִיטָה אֲשֶׁר נשְאַרוּ מִדְהַשֶּׁבִי וְעַלֹּ־יְרוּשָׁלֵם: וַיְאִמְרוֹ לִי הַנְשָאַרִים 3 אַשר נִשְאָרָו מִדְהַשָּׁבו שָׁם בַּמְדִינָה בְּרַעֶה נְרֹלֶה וּבְהָרְפָה וְחוֹמָת וְרוֹשָׁלֵם מְפֹּרָצֶת וֹשְׁעָרֶיהָ נְצְתוּ בָאֵשׁ: וְיְהֹי שׁ בְשָׁמְעֵי וּ אֶת־הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶה יָשַּׁבְתִּי וַאֶבְבֶּה וַאָּתְאַבְּלְהַ יִמִים וַאֶּהָי צָם וּמִחָפַּלֵל לפְנֵי אַלֹהֵי הַשְּׁמֵים: וָאבֶּר ה אָנָאַ יְהוָהֹ אֱלֹהֵי הַשְּׁמִים הָאֵל הַנְּרָוֹל וְהַנּוֹרֵא שׁמֵר הַבְּרִיהׁ וָחֶבֶּר לְאִהֲבָיו וּלְשְׁמְרֵי מִצְוֹתֵיו: תְּהַרְנָא אָוְנְדָּ כְשֶׁבָת זּ ועיניד פתוחות לשמע אל־תפלת עבדה אשר אוכי מְתַפַּלֵּל לְפָנֵיך הַיּוֹם יוֹמֶם וָלַיְלָה עַל־בָנֵי ישַׁרָאֵל עַכְרֵיךְ ומתוֹדָה על־חַטָּאות בִּנִר־שָרָאַל אֲשֶׁר חָטָאנו לְּךְ וָאֵנְי יבית־אָבֶי חָטֵאנו: הַבָּל חָבַלְנוּ לֶדְ וִלְא־שָׁמֵרנוּ אָת־ זּ הַמִּצְוֹת וָאָת־הַחָּקִים וָאָת־הַמִשְׁפָּשִׁים אֲשֶר צוַיָּת אֶת־משֶׁה צַבְדֵּך: וְכָר־נָא אֶת־דַּדָּבְר אֲשֶׁר צִנְיִתְ אֶת־מֹשֶׁה עַבְדְּךָ • לַאמָר אַהֶם הִמְנָלוּ אֲנִׁי אָפִיץ אֶהְבֶם בַּנַמִים: וְשַׁבַּתֵּם • אַלִּי וּשְׁמַרָּתֶם מִצְוֹהֵי וַעֲשִיתָם אֹתָם אם־יְדֵּוֹה וַדְּחַכֶּם בקצה השמים משם אָקבִצֹם והֶבוֹאתים אֶל־הַמְּקוֹם אַשָׁר בָּבַרָתי לְשַׁבָּן אָת־שָׁמָי שָׁם: וְבָם עֲבָדֶיךְ וְעַבֶּּדְי אָשֶׁר פָּרִיתָּ בִּכְּחַדָּ הַנָּרוֹל וּכְיֵדָדָ הַחֲוֹבֶרָה: אָנָא אַרֹנָי וו חַהַי נָא אָוִינְךָ בַּשְׁבֶת אֶל־הְפַלֵּת עַבְרְדְּ וְאֶל־הְפַּלַּת עָבָרֵיף הָחָפַצִים לְיִרְאָה אָת־שְׁאָד וְהַצְּלְיחָה־נָאַ לְעַבְּדְּדְ הַיוֹם ותנהו לְרָחָמִים לֹפְנֵי הָאֵישׁ הַנֶּהְ נַאֲנִי הָנִיתִי משְׁכֵּה CAP. II. נַיָהָיוּ בְּחַבֶּשׁ נִיסָׁן שָׁנָת נֶשְׁרֵים לְאַרְתַּחְשַׁסְתּא הַמֶּלֶךְ א נון לְפָּגֵיו וָאֶשָׂא אֶת־הַיֵּין וָאֶהְנָה לַמֶּלֶדְ וַלְאִדּהָיִתוּ הַע לְפָנֵיו: וַיֹּאמֶר לִי הַמֶּלֶךְ מַדִּוֹעַ וּ פָּנֵיךְ רָעִים וְאַתָּה אֵינְךָ י חולה אַן וֶּה כִּראָם רַעַ לֵב וָאִירָא רַרְבָּה מִאְר: וָאֹמֶר זּ לַמֶּכֶךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ לְעוֹלֶם יַחָיֶהְ מַרּוֹעַ לְאֹ־יַרֵעוֹ פָנִי אֲשֶׁר הַעִּיר בִּיתִ־קַבְרַוֹת אֲבֹתַיֹ הַרֵבָּה וּשְׁעָרֶיהָ אָבְּלָוּ בָאֵשׁ: וַיָּאבֶּר • לֹי הַפֶּּלֶךְ עַל־מַה־זֶּה אַתָּה מְבַקָשׁ וַאָּחָפַּלֵל אָל־אֶלהֵי הַשָּׁמֵים: וָאמַר לַמֶּלֶךְ אם־עַל־הַמֶּלֶךְ טוֹב וְאִם־ייטָב ה עבדה לפגוד אשר חשלתני אליוחודה אליעיר קברות אַבֹתִי וָאָבנְנָה: וַיֹאמֶר לִי הַמֶּלְדְ וְהַשׁנְל ו וֹשֶׁבָת אָצְלוֹ •

במצות אלתנו ובתורה וצשה: קום בֶּדְעָלְדְּ הַרְבֵּר וּ נִאָרָהְיוֹ יִצֶּקְרְ הַרְבָּר וּ נִאָרָהְיוֹ יִצְּקְרָ אַרִּבְּרִי אַרִּרְ הַנִּקְּ וְצִּשְׁה: ואָרְהָינִ עמֶךְ הַנָּק וַצְּשָה: נוַקָם עִוֹרָא וַשְּׁבְּצְ אָתְר שָרי הַבְּהַנִּם הַלִּים וּבְּלִרישָרָאל לֵעשִות כִּדְּבָר הַנָּהְ 6 וַישֶבְעו: וַיָּכָם עוֹרָא מלפני בַית הַאלחים וַלַּלְדְ אַרֹּי-לשבת יהוחנן בן־אַלִישִיב ווֵלֵך שָׁם לְחָם לְאִדּאָבַל וּמֵים ז לא־שָתָה כ׳ מתאַבל על־מַעל הַנוּלֶה: וַיְעבֹירוּ כְּוּל ביהודה ויהישלם לכל בני הגולה להקבץ ירושלם: יוכל אַשָּׁר לְא־נָבוֹא לִשׁלְשׁת הַנְמִים בַּעֲצַת הַשָּׁרִים והוקנים נהנם כלירכישו והיא יבדל מקהל הגולה: פ ניקבצו כל־אַנשִׁי־יְהוּדְוֹה ובנימון יְרוּשְׁלֵם לִשׁלְשׁת הַנְמִים הוא הוש החשיעי בעשרים בחורש וושבו כל-הנים ברחוב בית האלחים מרעידים על הדבר ומהגשמים: ווֹקם עורָא הַכֹּהוֹ נִאמר אַלהם אַהָם מעלהם זו וַתשִיבו נָשִים נְבַרִיות לְהוֹסֵיף עַל־אַשׁבֶּת ישָׁרָאַל: וְעַהָּה הני תובה ליהוה אלהן־אבתיכם וצשו רצונו והבדלו 15 מְנַמֵּי הָאָרֶץ ומְן־הַנָשִׁים הַנְכַרִיוּת: וַיַּעָנִי כְלְּהַקְּהֵל נו ניאפרו כול גרול בן ברברוך עלינו לַעשות: אַבֿל העם רָבֹ וְהָצֵת גְשָׁמִים וְאֵין כְּחַ לַצְמָיר בַּחָוֹץ וְהַמְּלָאכָה לְא־-ליום אַחָר וְלָא לשׁנִים כִּי־הרְבִּינוּ לְפְשִׁעַ בַּדְבֵר הַוֶּה: ינמרוינא שוריט לכליהקהל וכל ו אַשֵּׁר בָּעָרִינו הַהשִׁיב וּ לְשֵׁים נְכַרִיוֹת יָבֹא לְעִתַים מְוְמָנִים וְעָמֶהֶם וְכְנֵיבַעִיר וְעֵיִר וְשָפַטֶיהָ עַד לְהָשִׁיב חַרָּון אַרְדאַלהֵינוֹ מְמָנוֹ עַדְ לַדְּבֶר טי הוֶה: אַך וִינְהָן בֶּן־צְשָׁהאָל וְיַחְוְיָה בֶּרְתִּקְוָה עֶבְּירוּ עֵלֹּד יו את ומשלם ושבתי הלוי צורם: ויצשרכן בני הנולה נַיבֶּדלוֹ עָוֹרָא הַכֹּהַן אֲנָשִׁים רָאשֵׁי הַאָּבַוֹת לְבֵית אַבֹּחָם וכלם בשמות וושבו ביום אחד לחדש העשירי לדריוש זי הַרֶבֶר: וַיְכַלָּוֹ בַכֹל אֲנְשִׁים הַהשִׁיבוּ נְשַׁים נְכַרְיָוֹת עַר יום אֶחֶר לַחָרֶשׁ הֶרִאשׁון: נַיְמָצֵאׁ מְבַנֵי הַכְּהַנִים 18 אַשֶּׁר השִׁיבוּ נָשִׁים נָכְרִיֶּות מִבְּנֵי יַשִׁוּעַ בֶּרְיוֹצְדָּלְ וְאֶהְׁיוֹ 19 מַעשׁיָה נָאַלִיעָּזֶר וְיָרָיב וּנִדַלְיָה: וַיַּחְנִוּ יָדָם לְהוּצִיא ב נשיתם ואַשמים אַיל־צָאן עַל־אַשְׁמָתם: וּמִבּנֵי אָמֵּר חַנְנֵי ים וֹבָרְיָה: ומִבְּנֵי חָרֶם מְצָשׁיָה וְאֵלֹיָה וִשְׁמַעָּיָה וַיִחִיאֵל 21 22 ועווה: ומבנו פשחור אליועיני מעשוה ישמעאל נתנאל 23 יווָבֶר וְאָלְעָשֶה: וּמִן־הַלְוֹיֶם יִוּוְבֵר וְשִׁמְעִי וְהַלְיָה הַיּא 24 קליטָא פּתַחִיָה יְהוּדָה וָאֱלִ'עֶוֶר: ומִדְהַמְשִׁרְרֵים אֶלִישִׁיב כה ומדהשערים שלם וטלם ואורי: ומישראל מבני פרעש המנה ווונה ומלכנה ומימן ואלעור ומלכנה ובנוה: 20 ומבנן עילם מתניה וכריה ויחיאל ועבדי וירמות ואליה: ים מבנן זתוא אלושנן אלישיב מתניה וירמות וובד נונוווא: ומבנן בבי וחוחנן הנינה ובן עתלי: ומבנן בני 👯 ל משלם מלוד וצדיה ישוב ושאל ורמות: ומבני פתח מואב עדנא וכלל בגיה מצשור מתניה בצלאל ובעי יו ומנשה: ובני הכם אליעור ישיה מלכיה שמעיה שמעון: ביומן מלוך שמרוה: מבנן השם מחנן מתחה ובר $rac{32}{33}$ אליפלט ירמי מנשה שמעי: מבני בני מעדי נמרם ואואל: בנוח בדוה כלוהי: ונוח מרמות אלושיב:

מתניה בתני וצשו: ובני ובני שמעי: ושלמיה ונהן

בוראל ושלמנהו שבירבי ששי שביי בוראל ושלמנהו שמרנה:

4 according to the law. Arise: for this matter is obligatory upon thee; and we will be with thee; be strong, and do it. Then arose 'Ezra and caused the princes of the priests, the Levites, and of all Israel, to swear to do according to this word. 6 And they swore. Then arose 'Ezra from before the house of God, and went into the chamber of Jochanan the son of Elyashib; and he went thither without having eaten bread, or having drunk water; for he was mourning because of the tree.

the house of God, and went into the chamber of Jochanan the son of Elyashib; and he went thither without having eaten bread, or having drunk water; for he was mourning because of the tresponding to the value. And they made proclamations throughout Judah and Jerusalem unto all the children of the exile. The gather themselves together at Jerusalem; And that whosoever should not come within three days, according to the resolve of the princes and the elders, all his substance should be devoted, and himself separated from the congregation of the exiles. If then were all the men of Judah and Benjamin gathered together unto the Jerusalem within three days; it was in the ninth month. On the twentieth day of the month; and all the people sat in the onen place before the house of God, trembling because of this matter, of and by reason of the showers of rain. And 'Ezra the priest rose up, and said unto them, Ye have a cated unfaithfully, and have brought home strange, wives, to increase yet more the guiltiness of Israel. 'Now therefore make confession unto the Lord the God of your fathers, and do his will; and separate Jyourselves from the nations of the earth, and of from the strange wives. Then answered all the assembly and said with a loud voice, So be it: Massembly and said with a loud voice, So be it: Massembly and said with a loud voice, So be it: Massembly and said with a loud voice, So be it: Massembly and said with a loud voice, So be it: Massembly and said with a loud voice, So be it: Massembly and said with a loud voice, So be it: Massembly and said with a loud voice, So be it: Massembly and said with a loud voice, So be it: Massembly and said with a loud voice, So be it: Massembly and said with a loud voice, So be it: Massembly and said with a loud voice, So be it: Massembly and said with a loud voice, So be it: Massembly and said with a loud voice, So be it: Massembly and said with a loud voice, So be it: Massembly and said with a loud voice, So be it: Massembly and said with a loud voice, So be it: Massembly

them (designatetd) by their names; and they sat down on the first day of the tenth month to examine the matter. And they made an end with all, 17 with the men that had brought home strange wives, not before the first day of the first month. | And 18 there were found among the sons of the priests that had brought home strange wives, namely, of the sons of Jeshua' the son of Jozadak, and his brethren: Ma'asseyah, and Ell'ezer and Jarib, and Gedalyah. And they gave their hand to put away 19 the sons of Jeshua' the so.1 of Jozadak, and his brethren: Ma'asseyah, and Ell'ezer, and Jarib, and Gedalyah. And they gave their hand to put away 19 their wives, and being guilty (they offered) a ram of the flock for their trespass. And of the sons 20 of Immer: Chanani, and Zebadyah, and Elijah, and Shema'yah, and Jechiël, and 'Uzziyah. And of the sons of Charim: Ma'asseyah, and Elijah, and Shema'yah, and Jechiël, and 'Uzziyah. And of 22 the sons of Pashchur: Elyo'enai, Ma'asseyah, Ishmael, Nethanel, Jozabad, and Bl'assah. Also of 23 the Levites: Jozabad, and Shim'i, and Kelayah, the same is Kelita, Pethachyah, Judah, and Eli'-ezer. And of the singers, Elyashib; and of the 24 gate-keepers, Shallum, and Telem, and Uri. And 25 of Israel: Of the sons of Par'ish, Ramyah and Yizziyah, and Malkiyah, and Miyamin, and El'azar, and Malkiyah, and Benayah. And of the sons of 6'Elam; Matthanyah, Zecharyah, and Jechiël, and 'Abdi, and Jeremoth, and Elyashib, Matthanyah, and Jeremoth, and Zabad, and 'Azlza. And of the sons 27 of Zatthu: Elo'enai, Elyashib, Matthanyah, and Yatlai. And of the sons of 6 Tachath-moāb: 'Adna, 30 and Kelal, Benayah, Ma'asseyah, Matthanyah, Bezalel, and Binnui, and Menasseh. And of the 31 sons of Charim: Eli'ezer, Yishiyah. Malkiyah, Shim'on, Benjamin, Malluch, and She-32 maryah. Of the sons of Chashum: Matthenai, Mat-3thathah, Zabad, Eliphelet, Jeremai. Menasseh, and Shim'i, 36 And Shelemyah, and Nathan, and 'Adayah, 38 And Shelemyah, and Bani, and Binnui, and Shim'i, 38 And Shelemyah, Badeyah, Keluhu, Vanyah, 35-36 Meremoth, Elyashib, Matthanyah, Matthenai, and 37 Ja'assai, And Bani, and Binnui, and Shim'i, 38 And Shelemyah, Badeyah, Keluhu, Vanyah, 35-36 Meremoth, Elyashib, Matthanyah, Matthenai, and 'Adayah, Shelemyahu, Shemaryah, Shallum, Amaryah, and 42 Joseph. Of the sons of Chashum: Matthenai, and 'Adayah, Shelemyahu, Shemaryah, Shallum, Amaryah, and 42 Loseph. Of the sons of Chashum: Matthenai, and 'Adayah, Shelemyahu, Shemaryah, Shallum, Amaryah, All 44 those had taken strange wives: and

# THE BOOK OF NEHEMAIH.

#### CHAPTER I.

CHAPTER I.

1 ¶ The words of Nehemiah the son of Chachalyah. And it came to pass in the month Kisley, in the twentieth year, as I was in Shushan, the capital, 2 That there came Chanani, one of my brethren, himself with certain men of Judah: and I asked them concerning the Jews that had escaped, who were left of the captivity, and concerning Jeru-3 salem. And they said unto me The remnant that are left of the captivity there in the province are in great misery and in disgrace; and the warl burnt with fire. And it came to pass, when I heard these words, that I sat down and wept, and mourned some days, and I was fasting, and pray-5 ing before the God of heaven. And I said, I beseeth thee. O Lord the God of heaven, the great and terrible God, that keepeth the covenant and kindness for those that love him and for those 6 that keep his commandments: Let thy ear now be attentive, and thy eyes be open, I entreat thee, to hearken unto the prayer of thy servant, which I am praying this day before thee, by day and by night, in behalf of the children of Israel thy servants, and (as) I confess for the sins of the children of Israel, (with) which we have sinned against thee; yea, I also and my faher's house 7 have sinned. We have dealt very corruptly toward thee; and we have not kept the commandments, and the statutes, and the ordinances, which 8 thou didst command Moses thy servant. Remember. I beseech thee, the word with which thou didst charge Moses thy servant, saying, If ye become truly unfaithful, I will indeed scatter you 9 among the nations. But if ye return unto me, and keep my commandments, and do them: (then) though your outcasts should be at the tumost parts of heaven, from there will I gather them, and I will bring them unto the places which I have cho-10 sen to let my name dwell there. And they are

thy servants and thy people, whom thou hast redeemed by thy great power, and by thy strong hand. I beseech thee, O Lord, do let thy car be attentive to the prayer of thy servant, and to the prayer of thy servant, who are desirous to fear thy name; and grant success, I pray thee, to thy servant this day, and let him find mercy in the sight of this man—But I was butler by the king. king.

#### CHAPTER II.

GHAPTER II.

¶ And it came to pass in the month Nissan, in 1 the twentieth year of king Artaverxes that wine (stood) before him; and I took up the wine, and gave it unto the king. But I had never been sad in his presence. Then said the king unto me, 2 Why is thy countenance sad, seeing thou art not sck? this is nothing but an illness of heart. Then was I very greatly afraid. And I said unto 3 the king, May the king live for ever: why should not my countenance be sad, when the city, the place of my father's sepulchres, lieth ruined, and her gates are consumed by fire? Then said the king unto me, For what then dost thou make request? Then did I pray to the Ged of heaven. And I said unto the king, If it seem good to the king, and if thy servant might be pleasing in thy presence, (I desire) that thou wouldst send me unto Judah, unto the city of my fathers' sepulches, that I may build it. And the king said unto me, while the queen was sitting beside him, When is thy journey to be undertaken? and when with thou return? So it pleased the king to let me go; and I indicated to him a time. And I said unto the king, If it seem good to the king, let letters be given unto me for the governors beyond the river, that they may convey me over till the time that I come into Judah Nasaph the keeper of the king's forests, that he may give me timber to make beams for the gates

חָטוֹן וְשְׁבֵי זָנֹוֹחָ הַמָּה בְנוֹחוּ נַצֵּמִּידוֹ דַּלְתֹהָיו מַנְעָלֵיוּ שערי הבינה אשרילבית ולחומת העיר ולבית אשרי וּבְרִיתֵיו וְאֶלֶף אַפְּהֹ בְּהוֹלְהַ עַך שַׁעֵּר הַשְׁבִּוֹת: וְאֵת וּשׁ • אָבָוֹא אָלֶיוֹ וַיִּחְדְלֵי הַטָּלְךְ כִּוֹד־אַלהַי הַטִּיבָה עָלֶי: וָאָבוֹא אל־פַחַוות עבר הַנָהָר וָאָתנָה לָהָם אַת אנרות הַמֶּלֶךְ שַער הַאשְׁפוֹת הָהַנִילן מַלְכִנָה כַּרְבַכָּב שַר פַּלָךְ בִית־ הַבֶּרֶם דָוֹא יִבְנֶגוֹ וְיַצֵּמִידֹ דַּלְתֹּהָיוֹ מַנְעְלָיֵו ובְרִיהָווֹ: וְאֵתֹ שׁי שַּׁצֵּר הָצִּין הֶהַוֹּיִק שַׁלָּוּן בָּן־בְּלֹּדְתָה שַׁר בְּלֶךְ הַמִּצְבְּה הַיִּא יִבְנָעָי וִישִלְלֵע וְיַצְמִידִוֹ בְּלְתֹּיִוֹ מִנְעָלָיו וְבִּרְיְחֵיוֹ וֹאֵת חומַת בָּרֵכָת הַשָּׁלַחֹ לְנֵן־הַבֶּּלֶךְ וְעַדֹּהַמָּעֵלוֹת דַנְיֹרְדָוֹת מַעָיר דָּוִיד: אָדָרָיַנ ְהָחֵנִיל נְהָמְיָה בֶּרְעַוְבׁוּק 🎖 בּיִיוֹר שַׁר חַצִי פָּלֶךְ בִּית־צִוּר עַד־נָּגֶר לְבְרֵי דָוִּיד וְעַד הַבְּרֵכְה הַצְשׁוֹיָה וְצַד בִּית הַגִּבֹרִים: אַהַרֵיו הָהַנִיקוּ הַלְוַיָם רְהָוֹם זְי בּרבָּגִי עַל־יָרָוֹ הֶחֲוֹיכן חֲשַׁבְּוָהְ שַׁר־הָצְרבֶּלֶּךְ קְצִילֶה לְפַּלְבִּוֹ: אַחֲרָיוֹ הֶחֶנִיכוּ אֲחֵיהֶם בַּוּיַ בֶּוְ־חֵנְּדֶר שַּׁר חֲצִי 18 פֶּלֶךְ לְעִילֶה: וַיְדַוֹּלְ עַלֹּייָרוֹ עָוֶר בִּרְיֵשְׁוּעַ שַׂר דַמִּצְבָּה 19 מָדָה שׁנֶת מִנֶּנֶד צָלָת דַנָּשָׁק דַמְקְצִעַ: אַהַרָּיו הָחֶרֶה כ הָהַוֹיִק בְּרִוּךְ בָּרְוֹבִּי מִהָה שׁנֵית מוֹדְהַמִּקְצֹׁנִ עַּדְ־בָּּתַחֹ בַית אֶלְיָשִׁיב הַכֹּהֵן הַנְּדִוֹל: אָהֲרֵיו הָהַוֹיִק מְרַמְּוֹת בָּךְ בּי אָוריַה בֶּן־הַקּוֹץ מְדֶה שׁנֶת מפָּתה בֶית אֶלְישִׁיב וְעַדְּד מַכְלַיִת בֶּית אֶלְיִשִׁיב: וְאָחֲרֵיו הָחֵנִיקוּ הַלְּהַגְיָם אַנְשֵׁי 2º הַבָּבֶר: אָהַרִיו הֶהֶנִיק בִּנְיָמוֹ וְהַשְׁוֹב נָנֶר בִּיתֶב אָהַרָיו 23 הַהָּוֹיק עוַרָיָה בֶּן־מַנֶשׁיָה בֶּן־עָנָנְיָה אֶצֶל בִּיתְוֹ: אַהָרֵיו 24 הֶחֵוֹיק בְּנִי בְּדְהַנָּדָר מְהֵה שֵׁנֶת מְבֵּית צְנֵרְיָה עַדְּהַמְּבְּצְוֹע וַצִּדְרַהִפְּנָה: בְּלֵל בְּדָאוֹי מְנָגַר המִקְצוֹע וְהַמִּנְדָּל הַוֹיצֵא כֹּה מבֵית הַמֶּלֶךְ הֶנֶלְיוֹן אֲשֶׁר לֹחֲצֵרְ הַמְּשָׁרֶה אַחֲהָיו פְּרִיְהַ בָּן־פַּרְעִשׁ: וְהַנְּתִינִים הָיִוּ וְשְׁבָים בָּעֶבֶּל עַׁד נֻגָּד שַׁעַר 26 המום למורח והמנהל היוצא: אהריו החניקי ההקעם זש מבה שנית מנגד המגבל הגדול היוצא ועד חומת העפל: מַצֵל ו שַעַר הַפּוּסִים הָהָוֹיִקוֹ הַכְּהַנִּים אִישׁ לְנֵגֶר בִּיתוֹ: 28 אַהָרֵיו הַהֶּנִיק אָרָוֹק בּן־אִפֵּר נָגָר בִיתְוֹ וְאַהֲרֵיו הָהַנִילִ 29 שָׁמַנְיָה בֶּן־שָׁכַנִיָּה שׁמֵר שַעַר הַמִּוֹרֶח: אַהַרָי הֶחַוֹיק ל הַנְנְיָה בֶּן־שֶׁלֶמְיָה וְהָנָון בֶּן־צָלֶף הַשְּׁשִׁי מִהֵה שׁגֵי אַחֲרֵיו הָהַוֹיק מְשָׁלָם בּן־בֶּרֶכְיָה נָגֶר נִשְׁבָּתוֹ: אַחֲרֵי הַחֲוֹיק 31 מַלְבִיָּהֹ בֶּרְהַצִּרְפִּי עַדּבִּית הַנְּתִינִים וְהָרְבְלֵים וַנֶּגֶד שַ<del>עַר</del> הַמִּפְּקָּר וְעַד עֲלִיַת הַפִּנֶה: ובִּין עְלִיַת הַפִּנָה לְשַׁעַר הַצְּאן 32 הַהֶנִיכוּ הַצְּרִפִּים וְהָרְכָלִים: יוִהִי בְאֲשֶׁר שָׁמֵע 33 סְנְבַלֵּט בִּיצְנַהֶע בוּנִים אַתדַרוּמְה נַיָּהַר לוֹ נַיְּבְצָם הַרַבֶּה וַיַּלְעֵנ עַל־הַיְהוּדִים: וַנְאמֶר ו לִפְנֵי אֶּהָיו וְחֵיל 34 שְׁמֶלוֹן וַיֹּאמֶר מֶה הַיְרוּדִים הָאֲמֵלְלִים עשִׁים הַנַעַוְבוּ לְהֶם הַוְבָּהוֹ הַיְבַלִּוֹ בּיוֹם הַוְהַיָּוּ אֶת־הַאָּבָנִים מֵעֲרַמְוֹת הֶעְבָּר וְהַמָּה שְׁרוּפִוֹת: וְטְוֹבְוָה הֵעַמּוּנִי אָצְלֵוֹ וַיֹאמֶר וַם <mark>אֲשֶׁר־ לה</mark> הַם בוֹנִים אִם־יַצֶלֶה שׁוֹּעָל וּפָרָץ חוֹמָת אַבְנִיהָם: שְׁמֵּע 36 אַלהַׁינוֹ כִי־הָיֵנוּ בוּוָה וְהָשָׁב הָרְפָּתָם אֶל־ראשָׁם ותְנִם לְבוָהַ בָּאֶרֶץ שִׁבְיָה: וְאַלֹּ־חְכָם עַלֹּעֲוֹנֶם וְהַשְּאתָם 37 מּלְפָנֵיך אַל־תִּמְחֶה כִּי הִכְעִיםוּ לְנָגֶר הַבּוֹנִים: נִנְבְנֶה 38 אֶת־הַחוֹמָה וִתִּקְשֵׁר כָּל־הַחוֹמֶה עַד־הָצְוְהַ נַיהַי לֵב לְעָם לעשותי

# CAP. IV. 7

וַיָדֶי ו בָאָשֶׁר שָמֵע סִנְבַלָּט וְמִוּבִיָה וְהָעַרְבִּים וְהָעַּמֹנִים א וָרַאַשְׁרּוֹרִים בּי־עַלְתָה אַרוּבָה לְחֹמִית יֵרוּשְׁלֶם בִּי־הַחֵלוּ

י וַישׁלַחַ עמי הַמֶּלֶךְ שֶׁרִי חַיַּל ופֶּרְשִׁים: וושמע סָנְבַלָּט הַחָרנֹי וטובְיָה הָעַבר הַעַמני וַיָּרַע לְהָם רְעֲרה ווּאָבָוא אַשֶּרובָא אָדָם לבָקש טובָה לְבַנִי ישׂרָאֵל: וָאָבָוא יוּ 12 אַל־וְרוּשָׁלֶם וָאַה־שָם וָמִים שָלשֶה: וָאָקִים וּלַיְלָה אַנִּ ואַנשים ו מעם עמי ולא־הנֶדתי לְאָדָם מָה צֵּלהַי נתֵן אֶל־לֹבּי לַעֲשִׁוֹת לִירִושְׁלֵם ובהְמָה אין עמי כִּי אִם־ 13 הַבָּהָמָה אֵשֶר אָנן רכב בָה: וָאְצאָה בשַעַר־הַנַּיָא לִילַה וְאֶל־פָניֹ עֵין הַתַּנִין וְאָל־שַעַר הָאַשְׁפָּח וְאֱהִי שבר בחומח 14 ירושלם אשריהמופרוצים ושעריה אכלו באש: ואעבר אָל־שַער הָעֵין וְאֶל־ברבַת הַמַלְךְ וֹאין־מָקוֹם לַבּהְמָה שי לעבר תחתי: ואהי עלה בנחל לילה ואהי שבר בחומה 16 וַאָשׁוֹב וַאָבָוֹא בַשַּׁעַר הָגַיָא וַאָשִׁוֹב: וְהַפָּנִנִים לָא יֵדעוֹ אָנָה הָלַּכְתִי ומָה אָנִי עשה וּלַיְהוֹדִים וְלַכְהֵנִים וְלַחֹרִים זו וַלַפנִנִים וּלְיֶּתֶר עשָה הַמְלָאכָה עַד־כַן לָא הגַרְתּי: וָאִומֵר אַלַהָם אַחֶם רֹאִים הַרָעָה אֲשֶׁר אֵנַחנוֹ בָּה אֲשֶׁר וְרוּשָׁלַם חַבֶּבָה ושִׁעָרֵיהָ נצתו בָאֵשׁ לְכוֹ וַנבנֵה אַת־חוֹמֵת יַרושַׁלָם 18 וַלְארנָהָנֶה עָוֹד חֶרְפֶּה: וָאַנִּיד לְהָם אָת־נַדְ אֵלֹהַי אֲשֶׁר־ היא טובה עלי ואף דברי המלך אשר אפרילן ויאפרו ין נְקוּם ובִנִינוּ נִיחַוְקוּ וְדִ־הָם לַפובָה: נִישְׁמֵע ׁסַנְבַלַּט ייִ נְישְׁמֵע ׁסַנְבַלַּט הַהְרֹנִי וִמְבַיָּה ו הַעָבֶר הַעַמונִי וְנָשָׁם הַעַרבִי נֵילְעָנוּ לָנוּ יניבוו עלינו ניאמרו מהדהדבר הוה אשראתם עשים 🤈 הַעַל הַמֶּלֶךְ אַתֶּם מִּרְדֵים: וַאָשׁׁיב אֹתָם דָבָּר וַאִּימֵר לְהֶםֹ אַלהֵי הַשָּׁמִים הוא נִצְלִיהַ לְנוּ וַאֲנַחָנוּ עֲבָדֵיו נְקוֹה וּבְנְינוּ וֹלְכֶּם אֵין־חֵלָה וֹצְדָקָה ִיכּרָוֹן בִירְוּשְׁלְם: CAP. H. . א לַקָם אָלְיָשִׁיב הַכֹּהֵן הַנְּרוֹל וְאֶחֵיו הַכֹּהֲנִים וַיְבנוּ אָת״ שַער הַצֹאן הַמָּה כְדְּשׁוּהוּ וַיֵּצְמִירוּ דַּלְתֹתֻיוּ וְעַדּ־מִּנְדַּל בַּמָאָה קַדְשׁוּהוּ עַדְ מִנְדֵּל הֲנָגָאֵל: ועַל־וְדוּ כְנָוּ אַנְשִׁי בּ יַבַתוֹ וְעַל־יָדָוֹ בָנָה וַכָּור בֶּן־אִמְרֵי: ואָת שַׁעַר בַּדָּגִּים בָּנוּ יַּבַרּ בְגֵי הַפָּנָאָה הַמָּה כַרְיוּדוּ וַיַצֵמִידוּ דַּלְתֹרָיו מַנְעוּלָיו ובִריחֵיו: ינעלידם החויק מרמות בדאוריה בדהלוץ ועלידם הַהַוֹיק מִשְׁלֵם בֶּרְבָּרָכִיָּה בִּרְמִשִׁיובִאָּל וְעַל־יָדֶם הַהַוֹיק ה צָדָוֹק בֶּרְבַעַנֵא: וִעַל־יָדֶם הַחַנִיקוּ הַהַּקוֹעִם וְאַדְירֵיהֶם 6 לא הביאו צורם בעבדת אָדְנִיהֶם: ואַת שַּׁנֵר הַוְשָׁנָה הָחָנִיקוּ יִוּיָדָעֹ בִּדְפָּסִׁחַ וּמשׁלֶם בִּדְבַסְוּדְיָה הַמָּה קרוהוּ ז מַצַמֹּדוֹ דַלַתְתִיו ומִנְעָלָיו ובִרִיחֵיו: ועַל־יָדָם הַחֲוֹיק מלשיה הגבעני וידון המרנתי אנשי גבעון והמצפה לכסא • פַּחַת עָבֶר הַנָּבֶר: עַל־יָדָו הָחֵוֹיק עָזִיאֵל בּן־חַרְהַנָה צורפים ועל ירו החויק הנגוה בדהרקתים ניעובו ירושלם • עַדְ הַחוֹמָה הַרִּחָבָה: 'וְעַל־יָדָם הֶחַוֹּילֹן רִפְּוָה בֶּן־חור שַׁר י הַצִּי פֵּלֶךְ וְדִישְׁלָם: וְעַל־יָבֶם הַהַעָּלַק וִדְיָה בֶּרְהַרוֹמֵף יי וְנֵנֶר בִּיתֵו וְעַל־יְרָו הָחֲוִיק הַטְּוֹשׁ בְּןְ־הֲשַׁבִנְה: מְדָה שנית הַחַוֹילן מַלכִידָה בָדְחָרם וְחַשְׁוֹב בַּרְפַּחַת מוּאָב וְאֵה בּ בִּנְבָּל בַתַּנוּרִים: וְעַל־יָרָוֹ הֶחֲוֹיק שַׁלְוֹם בִּךְבַּלוֹחֵש שִׁר 13 הַצֵּי פֶּלֶךְ וְרָנשָׁלָם הַוֹא ובנותוו: צֵתֹ שָׁנֵר הָנַוָא הֶהַנֵיק **—** 357 **—** 

of the fortress which appertaineth to the house, and for the wall of the city, and for the house that I shall move into. And the king gave (them) to me, according to the good hand of my God 9 upon me. And (so) came I to the governors beyond the river, and I gave them the king's letters. Now the king had sent with me captains of the army 10 and horsemen. ¶ When Sanbailat the Choronite, and Tobiyah the servant, the 'Ammonite, heard of it, it displeased them exceedingly, that there was come a man to seek the welfare of the children I of Israel. So came I to Jerusalem, and remained 12 there three days. Then arose I in the night, I and some few men with me; but I had not told any man what my God had put in my heart to do for Jerusalem nor was there any beast with me. 13 save the beast on which I rode. And I went out through the gate of the valley by night, even toward the direction of the dragon-well, and to the drug-sate; and I was viewing the walls of Jerusalem, which were broken down, and the gates 14 whereof were consumed by fire. Then passed I on to the gate of the fountain, and to the king's pool; but there was no space for the beast that 15 was under me to pass through. Then went I up through the valley in the night, and I was viewing the wall, and I returned and entered through the gate of the valley, and so returned home. 16 And the rulers, knew not whither I was gone, or what I was doing: nor had I as yet told it to the Jews, and to the priests, and to the nobles, and to the rulers, and to the rest of the superintenceme, and let us build up the wall of Jerusalem, 17 dents of the work. Then said I unto them, Ye see the misery in which we are, how Jerusalem lieth in ruins, and its gates are burnt with fire: come, and let us build up the wall of Jerusalem, to the rulers, and to the rest of the superintenceme, and let us build up the wall of Jerusalem, to the good work. ¶ But when Sanballat the Choronite, and Geshem the Arabian, heard it, they laughed us to scorn, and despised us, and said. What is this thing

### CHAPTER III.

Then rose up Elyashib the high priest with his brethren the priests, and they built the sheep-gate; they sanctified it, and set up its doors: even as far as the tower of Meah did they sanctify it, as far as the tower of Chananel. And by his side built the men of Jericho. And by his (other) side built Zaccur the son of Imri. But the fish-gate did the sons of Hassenaäh build: they also laid its beams, and set up its doors, its locks, and its bars. And alongside of them repaired Meremoth the son of Uriyah, the son of Kakkoz. And alongside of them repaired Meshullam the son of Berechyah, the son of Meshezabel. And alongside of them repaired Zadok the son of Ba'ana. And alongside of them repaired the Teko'ites but their principal men put not their necks to the work of their Lord. Moreover the old gate repaired Yoyada' the son of Passeach, and Meshullam the son of Bessodersh: they laid its beams, and set up its doors,

men put not their necks to the work of their Lord, 6 Moreover the old gate repaired Yoyada' the son of Passeach, and Meshullam the son of Bessodeyah: they laid its beams, and set up its doors, 7 and its locks, and it bars. And alongside of them repaired Melatyah the Gib'onite, and Jadon the Meronothite, men of Gib'on and of Mizpah, unto the seat of the governor on this side of the river. 8 Alongside of him repaired 'Uzziël the son of Charhayah, of the goldsmiths. And alongside of him repaired Chananyah the son of one of the apothecaries, and they fortified Jerusalem as far 9 as the broad wall. And alongside of them repaired Rephayah the son of Chur, the chief of the half 10 of the district of Jerusalem. And alongside of them repaired Jedavah the son of Charumaph, and this opposite to his house. And alongside of him 11 repaired Chattush the son of Chashabneyah. Another division did Malkiyah the son of Charim, and Chashub the son of Pachathmozh, repair, as also 22 the tower of the ovens. And alongside of him repaired Shallum the son of Hallochesh, the chief of the other half of the district of Jerusalem, he 22 and his daughters. The gate of the valley repaired Chanun, and the inhabitants of Zanoäch:

they built it, and set up its doors, its locks, and its bars, and a thousand cubits of the wall as far as the dung-gate. And the dung-gate repaired 14 Malkiyah the son of Rechab. the chief of the district of Beth-hakkerem: he built it, and set up its doors, its locks, and its bars. And the gate of 15 the fountain repaired Shallum the son of Col-cho-zeh, the chief of the district of Mizpah: he built it and covered it, and set up its doors, its locks, and its bars, and the wall of the pool of Shelach by the king's garden, and as far as the stairs that lead down from the city of David. Next to him frepaired Nehmiah the son of 'Azbuk, the chief of the half district of Beth-zur, as far as the place opposite to the sepulchres of David, and as far as the house of the mighty men. Next to him frepaired Allongside of him repaired Chashabyah, the chief of the half district of Ke'liah, for his district. Next 18 to him repaired their brethren: Bavai the son of Chenadad, the chief of the (other) half district of Ke'liah, And there repaired alongside of him repaired their brethren: Bavai the son of Chenadad, the chief of the (other) half district of Ke'liah, And there repaired alongside of him 19 'Ezer the son of Joshua, the chief of Mizpah, another division, opposite to the ascent to the armory at the angle. Next to him did Baruch the 20 Azocal' earnestly repair another division, from the door of the house of Elyashib even as far as the door of the house of Elyashib even as far as the end of the house of Elyashib even as far as the end of the house of Elyashib. And next to him repaired the priests, the 22 paired Benjamin and Chashub opposite to their house. Next to him repaired Yazaryah the son of 'Azaryah as far as the angle, and as far as the corner. Palal the son of 'Ananvah alongside of his house. Next to him repaired Meshullam the son of Schechanyah the keeper of the hill fort. From above the horse-gate repaired the priests, every one opposite to his consense of the male, and the tower that standeth out. Next to him rep building, if a fox were to run up, he would readily break through their stone wall. Hear, O our 36 God! how we are become a scorn; and bring their reproach back upon their own head, and give them up for a prey in the land of captivity. And up for a prey in the land of captivity. And 37 cover not up their iniquity, and let not their sin be blotted out from before thee; for they have taunted (us) in the presence of the builders. But we built the wall: and all the wall was joined 38 together up to the half thereof; for the people had heart to work.

# CHAPTER IV.

¶ And it came to pass, when Sanballat and Tobiyah, and the Arabians, and the 'Ammonites, and the Ashdodites, heard that the walls of Lerusalem were restored, and that the breaches began

2 הפרצים להפתם תהר להם מאר: תקשרו כלם יחדי 3 לְבִוֹא לְהַלְהַם בִּירִוּשָׁלֵם וְלַעֲשִוֹת לו תוֹעָה: וַנְּחְפַּלֵּל אָל־אַלהֵינוּ וַנְעֲמִיד מִשְׁמֶּר עְלִיהֶם יוֹמֶם וָלְיָלָה מִפְּנִיהָם: 4 וַאמֶר וְהוֹרָה כְשֵׁל כָחַ הַסַבְּל וְהָעָפֶר הַרְבָּה וָאֲנַחְנוֹ ה לָא נובַל לִבְנֻוֹת בַחוֹמֶה: ניְאמְרַוּ צָבִינוּ לָא יִדֵעוּ וְלָא יָרָאוּ עַד אָשֶׁר־נָבִוּא אֶל־תּוֹכָם וַהַרַנְעִים וְהָשְׁבַּחְנוּ אָת־ 6 הַמִלָּאכֵה: וַיָהוֹ בַּאֲשֶׁר־בָאוֹ הַוְרוּדִים הַוְשְׁבִים אָצְלֵם וַיָאמָרוּ לָנוֹ עֵשֶר פְּצָמִים מִכָּל־הַמְּקְמָוֹת אֲשֶׁר־תְּשִׁובוּ ז עַלֵינו: וָאַצְמִּיד מִתַּחְתִיוֹת לַמְּקוֹם מֵאַחְבִי לַחוּמְדֹּה בַּצַחָתִים וָאַעַמִיד אֶת־הָעָם לְמִשְׁפָּחוֹת עִם־חָרְבְתֵיהֶם פּ רָמְחֵיהֶם וְכַשְׁתְּתִיהֶם: וָאָרָא וָאָלִוּם וָאֹמֵר אָל־הַחֹרִים וְאֶל־הַפְּנִנִים וְאֶל־יִתֶר הָעָׂם אַלּ־תִּירְאָוּ מִפְנִיהָם אֶת־אֲדֹנְי הַנְּדְוֹל וְדָגוֹרָאׁ וְכֹרוּ וְהַלְּחֲמׁו עַל־אָחֵיכָם בְּגִיכֶם וּבְנְחֵיכָם פּ נְשִׁיכֶם וּבְתֵּיכֶם: נִיְהִי בַּאֲשֶׁר שֶׁמְעַוּ אְוּיְבֵינוֹ כִּדְנוֹדַע לָנוּ וַנָפֶר הָאֶלֹהַים אֶת־עַצְתָם וַנָּשָוֹב כְּלָנוֹ אֶל־הַחוֹכָה י אָישׁ אֶל־מְלַאכְתְוֹ: וַיְתָי ו מִן־תַיִוֹם הַהוֹא חֲצֵי נְעָרֵי עשִים בַּמְּלָאכָה וְחָצְיָם מַחֲוֹיכִים וְהֶרְמְחֵים הַמֵּנִנִים וְהַקְשָׁתְוֹת יַ וְהַשִּׁרְיֹגִים וְהַשָּׂרִים אַחֲהֵי כְּלֹ־בֵּיִת וְהוּדָה: הַבּוֹנִים בַּחוֹמָה וְהַנְּשָאִים בַּפֶּבֶל עְמְעִים בָּאַחַת יָדוֹ עעָה בַמֶּלָאבָה 12 וְאַהַת מֶהַנֶקֶת הַשֶּׁלָח: וְהַבּּוֹנִים אִישׁ הַרְבָּו אֲסוּרִים עַל־ 18 מָתְנָיו ובוֹנֶיִם וְדַתּוֹבֶעַ בַשׁוֹפֶּר אָצְלִי: וָאִמֵּר אֶל־דַחֹרָים וְאֶל־בַּפְנִים וְאֶל־יֵחֶר הַּעָּׁם הַפְּּלָאכֶה הַרְבָּה וּרְחָבֶה 14 וַאֲנַחָנוּ נִפְּרָדִים עַל־הַחוֹמָה רְחוֹקִים אִישׁ מָאָחָיו: בִּמְלֹוִם אָשֶר תִשְׁמְעוֹ אָת־קוֹל הַשׁוֹפָּר שָׁמָה תִקְבְצִוּ אֵלֵינוּ טי אַלהֵינוּ ילָהָם לֵנוּ: וַאַנָהָנוּ עשִׁים בַּמְלָאכֶה וְחָצְיָם מְהַזִּיקִים 16. בֶּרְמָהִים מִצְלְוֹתְ הַשַּׁחַר עַדְ צָאת הַבְּוֹכְבִים: נַם בָּצַת הַהוא אָמַרָתִי לָעָם אַישׁ וְנַעֲרוֹ יָלִינוֹ בְּתַוֹךְ יְרִוּשְׁלֶם וְהֵיוּר זּלְנֵי הַלַּיֶלָה מִשְׁמֶר וְהַיִּוֹם מְלָאבֶה: וְאֵין אֲנִי וְאַחַי וּנְעָרֵי וָאָנְשַׁיִ הַפִּשְׁמָרֹ אֲשֶׁר אַהָרִי אַין־אָנַחָנוּ פְשְׁמִים בְּנָדֵינוּ אָישׁ שׁלְחוֹ הַמֶּיִם:

# CAP. V.

א וַתְּרִוּ צַעַרָת הָעָם וּנְשׁיהֶם נְרוֹלֶה אֶל־אֲהֵיהֶם הַיְרוּדִים: יוש אַשֶּׁר אִמְרִים בָּגִינוּ וּבְנֹתֵינוּ אֲנַחֵנוּ רַבִּים וְנַקְחָה דָגָן 2 יוש אַשֶּר אִמְלִים שְּדֹתֵינוּ וֹכָרָמִינוּ וֹכָרָמִינוּ וֹכְרָמִינוּ וֹכְרָמִינוּ 4 וּבָהֵינוּ אָנַהַנוּ עִּרְבִים וְנִקְהָה דָגָן בְּרָעֵב: וְיֵשׁ אֲשֶׁר ה אמרים לוננו כסף למדת המלך שרתינו וכרמינו: ועתה בְּבְשַׂר אַהֵׁינוֹ בְשָׁבֹנוּ בִּבְנֵיהָם בָּנְיֵנוּ וְהָנָה אֲנַהְנוּ לְבְשִׁים אָת־בָּגִינוּ וְאֶת־בְּנֹתִינוּ לַעֲבְרִים וְנֵשׁ מִבְּנֹתַינוּ נְכְבָשׁוֹת 6 וְאֵין־לְאֵל יָבֵׁנוּ וּשְׁדֹבֵנוּ וּכְרָבֵינוּ לַאֲבֵרֵים: וַיָּהַר לִי מְאַר ז בַּאֲשֶׁר שָׁמַּעְתִי אֶת־וַעֲקֹתָם וְאֵת הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶה: וַיִּמְלֵּךְ לַבֶּׁם נְאָבְיבָה אֶת־הַחֹרֵים וְאֶת־הַפְּגָּנִים וָאְמְרֵה לָּבֶּׁם בִּשְׂא אִיש־בְּאָחָיו אַתֶּם נֹשָאִים וָאֶתֵּן עֲלֵיתֶם קְהַלֶּה נְדוֹלְה: 8 נָאִמְרָה לָּהֶם אֲנַחֵנוּ לָקנִינוּ אֶת־אַחֵינוּ הַיְּהוּדִים הַנִּמְבָּרִים לַגוֹים בְּהֵי בְנוּ וְגִם־אַתֶּם תִמְבְרוּ אֶת־אָחֵיכֶם וְגִמְבְּרוּ־לֵנוּ 9 וַיַּחַרִּישׁוּ וְלָא מֶצְאָוּ דָּבֶר: וְיֹאמֻר לֹארטָוֹב הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר־ אַתָּם עשִׁים הַלוֹא בִּירָאַת אֱלהַינוֹ תַלֵּכוּ מֶחֶרְפַּת הַנּוּיִם י אויבינו: וְנִם־אָנִי אַתִי וּנְעָרֵי נִשְׁים בָּהָם בָּסָף וְדְגֵן נַעַּוְבְּוֹדִי 11 נָא אָת־הַמַּשָּׁא הַוָּה: הָשִׁיבוֹ נָא לָהָם כְהַיִּים שְּרְחָרֶם

בַרְמֵיהֶם זְיַתִיהֶם ובָהֵיהֶם ומְצַת הַבֶּסֶף וְהַדְּגָּן הַתִירִושׁ וְהַיִּצְהָר אֲשֵׁר אַחֶם נשִׁים בְהֶם: וַיְאמְרָוּ נְשִׁיב ומֵהָם 12 לא נבלש בן נעשה באשר אתה אימר נאכרא אתי הַבָּרֵנִים וָאֲשַׁבִּיעֵם לַעֲשָוֹת בַּדְבֶר הַוֶּה: נִם־הָצְנִן נְעַרְת: 13 וָאִמְרָה כַּכָה יְנִעֶר הָאֵלהוֹם אֶת־כָּל־הָאיש אֲשֶּׁר לְאַ־ יַלִים אֶת־הַדָּבֶר הַנֶּה מִבִּיתוֹ ומִינִיעוֹ וְבָבָה יְהֵיֶה נְעֵיר נַרֶק נִיְאמָרוֹ כָל־הַכָּהָל אָמֹן נִיהַלְלוֹ אֶת־יְהוָה וַיַצְשׁ הָנָם בַּדָבֶר הַוֶּה: נַם מִיִם וּ אֲשֶׁרדצְוָה אוֹתִי לֶדְיַוֹת פָּהָבֹּוּוּ בַאָרַץ יִהוּדָה מִשְׁנַת עֶשִׂרִים וְעַד שַׁנָת שַׁלשִים וּשָׁהִים לאַרתַחְשַׁסְתָּא הַמֶּלֶךְ שָׁנִים שְׁתֵּים צָשָׁרֶה אַנִי וְאָחִי לֶהָם הַפַּחָה לָא אָבַלְהִי: וְהַפַּחוֹת הָרָאשׁונִים אַשֶּׁרְ־לְפְּנִי מּוֹ הכבידו על־הָעָׁםנֵיקחוּ מֶדֶם בּלֶחֶם וְיֵוֹ אַהַרָּ כַּסְף־שׁקַלִים אַרְבָּעִים נָם נַעֲרִידֶם שָׁלְטָוּ עַלִּדְדָעָם וַאֲנִי לְאִדְעָשִיתוּ כֹן מָפָּנֵי וְרָאַת אֱלֹדָים: וְנִם בִּמְלֶאכֶת הַחוּמָה הַוֹּאת הָחַוֹּקָתִי 16 וְשָׁדֶה לָא קָנְיָנוּ וְכָּל־יִנְעָרַׁי קְבוּצִים שָׁם עַל־הַמָּלָאבָה: וְהַיְהוּדִים וְהַפְּנָגִים מַאָה וַחֲמשִׁים אִישׁ וְהַבָּאִים אַלִינוּ מִךְ זּוּ הַנּוֹיָם אֲשֶׁר־סְבִיבֹתֵינוּ עַל־שְׁלְהָנִי: וַאֲשֶׁר הָוָה נַעַשָּׁה 18 לְיִוֹם אֶהָׁד שַׁוֹר אֶהָוֹד צֹאן שֲשׁ־בַרְרָוֹת וְצַפֶּרִים נַעֲשׁוּדְלִי יבון צשֶרֶת ימים בכלייון לְהַרְבֵּה וִעִם־יוָה לֵהֶם הַפֶּה<del>ָה</del> לָא בַּלְּשָׁתִי כִּי־בֶבְדָה הַצְבֹדָה עַל־הָעָם הַוֶּה: וְבְרָה־לֵי 19 אַלהַי לְטוֹבֶה כָּל אֲשֶׁר־נְשִׁיתִי עַל־הָעָם הַוָּה:

וַיָהָי כָאָשֶׁר נִשְׁמַע לְסִנְכַלָּט וְטוֹביָה וּלְנָשֶׁם הַעַרבׁי וּלְיָהֶר א אָבִינוּ כֵּי בָנִיתִי אַת־הַחוֹמָה וִלְאֹ־נְוֹתַר בָה פָּרֶץ גָם עַד־ הָעָת הַהִּיא דְּלָתְוֹת לְאִדהֶעֶמֶרְתוֹ בִשְׁעְרֵים: וִישְׁלֵח צ סובלט וְגָשֶׁם אַלַי לַאמֹר לְבָּה וְנִוַעֲרֵה יִחְדֵּו בַּכְפָּרָים בָּבְקְעָת אוֹגִוֹ וְבַּאָה הְשְבִּים לֵעֲשָוֹת לֹי רָעֲה: וָאִשְׁלְהָה 3 עליהם מלאכים לאמר מלאכה גדולה אני עשה ולא אוכל לֶרֶדֶת לֶפֶּה תִשְׁבָּת הַמְּלָאכָה בַּאֲשֶׁר אַרְפָּה וְיָרֵדְהַי אָלִיכֶם: וַיִּשְׁלְחָוּ אַלַּי כַּדָבֶר הַנֶּה אַרַבַּע פִּעָמֵים וָאֲשִׁיב 4 אותם כַּדָּבֶר הַוֶּה: וַיִשְׁלַח אַלִּי סִנְבַלְט בַדְּבֶר הַוֶּה פָּנִם ה הַמִּישִׁית אֶת־נַעֲרָוֹ וְאָנֶרֶת פְּתוֹחָה בְּוָדוֹ: כְתַוֹב בָּה בִּנוֹיֶם 6 נִשְׁמָעֹ וְנַשְׁמָו אֹמֶר אַחָּה וְהַיְהוּדִים הְשְׁבִים לְמְרוֹד עַל־ בָּן אָתָה בונֶה הַהוַּמָה וְאַתָּה הוָהַ לְהָבֵּ לְלֶּלֶךְ בּּדְּבָרִים דָאֵלֶה: וְגַם־נְבִיאַתַם הֶצֶמֶרָת לַכְרִא עָלֶיןד בירושְלֵם ז לאמר מֶלֶךְ בִיהוּדָה וְעַתָּהֹ יִשְׁמֵע לַמֶּלֶךְ כַּדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶה וְעַתָּה לְכָּה וְנְנֶעֲצָה יַחְבֵּו: וָאֶשְׁלְחָה אַלְיוֹ לֵאבּוֹר לָא נתוה בדברים המלה משר אתה אומר כי מלבה אתה בודַאם: כֵי כָלָם מְיֶרָאִים אוֹתָנוֹ לֵאמֹר יִרְפָּוּ יִדִיהֶם מִךְ 9 הַמּלָאכָהַ וְלָא תַעְשֶׁה וְעַהָּה הַוֹּלָ אֶת־יֵבֵי: וַאֲנִ בָּאתי בַית שְׁמַצְיָהָ בֶּדְדְלָיָהָ בֶּדְמְהֵיטִבְאֵל וְהַוּא נְצָיִר וַיֹאמֶר נְיָעִד אֶל־בֹּית הָאֶלהׁים אֶל־תִּוֹךְ הַהֵיכָּל וְנִסְנְּרָה דַּלְתְוֹת הַהִיכָּל בֵּי בָּאִים לְדָרִגִּׁךְ וְלַיֻלָּה בָאִים לְדְרַגֵּך: וָאִמְרָה יי הָאִישׁ בָמוֹנוֹ יִבֹרָח ומִי כָמִונִי אֲשֶׁר־יָבָא אֶלִּהַהַיבֶּל וָהֵי לְא אָבִוֹא: וָאַכֿירָה וְהִנֶּה לְא־אֵלהַים שְּלֶחָוֹ כִי הַנְבוּאָה יֹ דַבָּר עָלֵי וְטִוּביֶה וְסַנְבַלֵּט שְבָרו: לְמַנֵן שָבור הוא לְמַנֵן 13 אִירָא וְאֶעֶשֶה־בָּן וְהָשָאתִי וְהָנָה לְהֶבֹּ לְשָׁם רָע לְמַצַן

וְכְרֶה אֱלֹהָי לְטִוּבִיה וּלְסִנְבַלַט בְּמֵנְשֵׁינ 14

to be closed up, that it displeased them greatly. 2 And they conspired all of them together to come to fight against Jerusalem, and to do it an injury. 3 But we prayed unto our God, and set a watch over them day and night, because of the others.
4 And Judah said, The strength of the bearers of the burden is failing, and there is much rubbish; 5 and we are not able to build on the wall. And our adversaries said, "They shall not know, nor see, until we come in the midst of them, and 6 slay them, and so stop the work." And it came to pass, when the Jews who dwelt near them came, that they said unto us ten times, "From all places whence ye may return home (they intend to come) over us." I placed therefore on the lower parts of the place on the naked rocks behind the wall 7 over us." -there I placed the people after their families with their swords, their spears, and their bows. 8 And I looked (about), and rose up, and said unto the nobles, and to the rulers, and to the rest of the people, Be not afraid of them: think on the Lord, the great and terrible, and fight for your brethren, your sons, and your daughters, your brethren, your sons, and your daughters, your 9 wives, and your houses. ¶ And it came to pass, that, when our enemies heard that it was known unto us, God frustrated their counsel: and we returned, all of us, to the wall, every one unto 10 his work. And it came to pass from that day forth, that the half of my young men wrought at work, while the other half of them were the work, while the other half of them were holding the spears, the shields and the bows, and the coats of mail; and the princes stood behind II all the house of Judah. Those that built on the wall, and those that bore burdens, with those that loaded,-every one with one of his hands wrought on the work, and with the other hand 12 held a weapon. And the builders had every one 22 held a weapon. And the builders had every one his sword fastened around his loins while they were building; and he that blew the cornet stood alongside of me. And I said unto the nobles, and to the rulers, and to the rest of the people. The work is great and extensive, and we are separated 14 upon the wall, distant one from another. In what place (then) ye hear the sound of the cornet, thither must ye assemble unto us: our God will fight for us. So we labored at the work, while the half of them were holding the spears from the rising of the morning-dawn till the stars ap-16 peared. Likewise at the same time said I unto the people, Let every one with his young man lodge within Jerusalem, so that they may be in the night a guard to us, and durinor the day for my young men, nor the men of the guard who followed me—none of us took off our clothes, no one leaving them off even for washing himself.

#### CHAPTER V.

CHAPTER V.

1 ¶ And there arose a great outcry of the people and of their wives against their brethren the Jews. 2 And there were some that said, Our sons, and our daughters, (and) ourselves are many; and we must 2 buy corn, that we may eat, and live. And others there were that said, We must pledge our fields, our vineyards, and our houses, that we may buy 4 corn, in the famine. And others there were that said, We have borrowed money for the king's tax 5 on our fields and vineyards. Yet now our flesh is like the flesh of our brethren, our children are like their children: and, lo, we must force our sons and our daughters are forced (to become so), and our hand is powerless: and our fields and 5 our vineyards belong to others. And it displeased me greatly when I heard their complaint and these 7 words. Then did I consult with my heart, and 1 unbraided the nobles, and the rulers, and said unto them, "Ye exact usury, every one of his brother!" And I brought together a great as sembly against them. And I said unto them, We have indeed ransomed our brethren the Jews, who had been sold unto the various nations, as far as our means went: and will ye yourselves even sell your brethren, so that they will be sold again unto us? And they remained silent, and found no answer. Then said I. The thing is not good which ye are doing: ought ye not to walk in the fear of our God, because of the taunting of the na-10 tions, our enemies? And also I, my brothers, and my young men, have lent them money and corn:

I pray you, let us relinquish this loan. Give back 11 to them, I pray you, even this day, their fields, their vineyards, their oliveyards, and their houses, also the hundredth part of the money, and of the corn, the wine, and the oil, that ye have lent them. Then said they, We will give (all) back, 12 and of them will we require nothing: so will we odo as thou sayest. Then I called the priests, and made them swear, that they would do in accordance with this promise. Also my lap did I 13 shake out, and said. So may God shake out every man that performeth not this promise, from his house and of his toil-gotten wealth, and so let him remain shaken out, and empty. And all the assembly said, Amen, and they praised the Lord. And the people did according to this promise. Moreover from the day that (the king) had en-14 joined on me to be governor in the land of Judah, from the twentieth year up to the two and thirtieth year of king Artaxerxes. (full) twelve years, neither I nor my brothers ate the food of the governor. But the former governors that had been 15 before me had made it heavy for the people, and had taken of them bread and wine, beside forty shekels of silver; yea, even their young men ruled over the people; that I myself did not act so be. had taken of them bread and wine, beside forty shekels of silver; yea, even their young men ruled over the people; but I myself did not act so, because of the fear of God. And in the work of this 16 wall also did I labor actively; and we bought not any fields; and all my young men were assembled there by the work. Moreover of the Jews and 17 rulers, one hundred and fifty men, besides those that came unto us from the nations that are about us, (ate) at my table. And that which was pre-layered for one day was one ox and six choice sheep; also birds were prepared for me, and once in ten days all s ris of whee in abundance; yet with all this I required not the food of the governor; because the service lay heavily unon this people. Remember for me, my God, for good, all that I 19 have done for this people.

#### CHAPTER VI.

Now it came to pass, when it came to the 1 hearing of Sanballat, and Tobiyah, and Geshem the Arabian, and the rest of our enemies, that I had built the wall, and that there was no breach left therein, although up to that time I had not yet set up the doors in the gates. That Sanballat and 2 Geshem sent unto me, saying. Come, let us meet together in Kephirim, in the plain of Ono. But they were thinking of doing me mischief. And I 3 sent messengers unto them, saying, I am doing a great work, and I cannot come down: why should the work cease, while I leave it lying, and come down to you? And they sent unto me after this 4 manner four times; and I answered them after the same manner. Then sent Sanballat unto me in like 5 manner the fifth time his young man with an open letter in his hand: Therein was written, It hath 6 been heard among the nations, and Gashmu it, that thou and the Jews think of rebelling: wherefore thou art building up the wall: and that thou art to be king unto them. according to these reports. And that thou hast also set up prophets 7 to proclaim concerning thee at Jerusalem, saying, He is king in Judah: and now there may be reported to the king something like these words. Now therefore come, and let us take counsel to-gether. Then I sent unto him, saying, "There hath 8 been done nothing like these reports of which thou speakest; but out of thy own hear thou inventest them. For they all wished to make us afraid, 9 thinking, Their hands will be withdrawn from the work, so that it will not be done. Now therefore, (O God.) strengthen my hands. And I came to also into the house of Shema'yah the son of also into the house of Shemalyah the son of Delayah the son of Mehetabel, who had shut himself up; and he said, Let us meet together in the house of God, within the temple, and let us lock the doors of the temple; for they are coming to slay thee: yea, in the night are they coming to slay thee. And I said, Shon a man like me if flee? and who is there that is like me, that would go into the temple and live? I will not go in. And I perceived that, lo, God had not sent him; I2 but that he pronounced this prophecy over me, become afraid, and do so, and sin and that it Therefore was he hired, in order that I should 13 because Toblyah and Sanballat had hired him, might serve them for an evil report, so that they might cast reproach upon me. ¶ Think, O my God, 14 אֶלֶה וְנָם לִּנְּיִ וְדְבָרֵי הְוֹ מִיצִיאִים לֵּו אִנְרוֹת שָׁלַח מִוֹבּהָ, אֵלֶה וְנָם לִּנְּיִ וּדְבָרֵי הְוֹ מִיצִיאִים לֵּו אִנְרוֹת שָׁלַח מִוֹבּיהָ וּלְוָהֵי נְבִּיהָ בְּעִּית אֲלְהָים בִּוֹבִּישָׁה בְּעָלִת בְּרָבִים הַבְּילִת וְיִהְתָּנוֹ בַּיְּבִי לְּבִּיבִי בְּרָבִים הַבְּילִת אֵלְהַבֵּם: כְּרַבְים בְּיהֹרָה בִּינִים הַבְּילִת אַלְהַבֵּם: כְּרַבְים בְּיהִּיְה אַלְּהַבֵּי בְּעִית אָלְהַבֵּם: כְּרַבְים בְּיהִיּהְה בִּעִּית בַּעִינִיה בַּעְשִׁר בְּבִינִיה בִּילְּבִּת עַלִּי בִּינִים הַבְּילִת בְּרְבִּים הַרְיִים וּבְּילִתְּה בְּעִיתְּה בְּעִינִהְם בִּיְבִּים בְּרָבִים בְּרַבְּים בְּרְבִּים בְּרָבִים בְּבִיים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּעִבְּים בְּרִבְּים בְּרִבְּים בְּרִבְּים בְּרִבְּים בְּרִבְּים בְּעִבְּים בְּבִּים בְּרִבְּים בְּרִבְּים בְּרִבְּים בְּרִבְּים בְּעִבְּים בְּבִּים בְּבִיים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּיבִּים בְּבִיבְים בְּבִּים בְּבִיים בְּבִּים בְּבִים בְּבִיים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּיִים בְּבִּים בְּבִים בְּיִבְּיִם בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִיבְּים בְּבְּיִים בְּבִּים בְּבִים בְּבִיבְים בְּבִּים בְּבִים בְּבִים בְּבִים בְּבִּים בְּבִים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִים בְּבִּיבִים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִיים בְּבִיים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִים בְּרִיבְּים בְּבִּיבְים בְּבִּים בְּבִּיבִים בְּבִּיבִים בְּבִּים בְּבִיים בְּבִּים בְּבִיים בְּבִיים בְּבִיים בְּבִּיבִים בְּבִיים בְּבִּיים בְּבִּי בְּבִי בְּבִיים בְּבִּיים בְּבִיים בְּבִיים בְּבִּיים בְּבִי בְּבִיים בְּבִיים בְּבִּיים בְּבִּיים בְּבִיים בְּבִּיים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּבִּיים בְּבִיים בְּבִּים בְּבִיים בְּבִּיים בְּבִּי בִּבְּבִיי בְּבְבִיי בְּיוֹבְבִיי בְּבִיי בְּבְבִיים בְּבִיים בְּבִּי בִּבְבִיי בְּבְבִיי בְּבִי בְּבְבִיי בְּבִּבְיי בְּבְבִיי בְּבְבִיי בְּבִּבְיי בְּבְבִיי בְּבִּבְיי בְּבְבִיי בְּבְבִיי בְּבְבִיי בְּבִּבְיי בְּבִּי בְּבִּבְיי בְּבִּבְיי בְּבִּבְיי בְּבִּבְיי בְּבִּי בְּבִּבְיי בְּבִּבְיי בְּבִיים בְּבִּי בְּבִיי בְּבִּיים בְּבִּבְיי בְּבְבִיי בְּבְבִּיי בְּבִיים בְּבִיים בְּבִּבְיי בְּבְבִיי בְּבִּבְיי בְּבִיי בְּבְבִיי

### CAP. VII. . 7

אַ וַיָּהִי בַּאֲשֶׁר וִבְנְתָה הַחוֹּמָה וָאַצְמָיד הַדְּלָתְוֹת וַיַּפְּקְדְוֹּ יַ הַשִּׁוּעֵרֵים וְהַמְשִׁרְרִַים וְהַלְוּיָם: וָאַצַנָּה אֶת־הַנָּנִי אָהֹי 2 וְאֶת-חֲנֵנְיֶה שַר הַבּירָה עַל־יְרוּשָׁלֶם כִּי־הוֹא בְּאִישׁ אֱכֶּת נובא אַת־הָאֵלהַוֹם מַרַבִּים: נַיֹאמַר לְהָם לָא וִפָּתְחֹוּ שַעַרֵי יְרִוּשָׁלַבֹּ עַדּרַחָם הַשָּׁמֶשׁ וְעַּד הָם עְמְדָים יָנִיפּוּ הַדְּלָתֻוֹת וָאֲחָווּ וְהַצְמֵּיד מִשְׁמְרוֹת יִשְׁבֵי וְרְוּשָׁלֵם אִישׁ בַּמִשְׁמְרָוֹ וְאָישׁ נָנֶר בִּיתוֹ: וְהָעִיר רַחֲבַת יָרִים־וּנְרֹלָה ה וְהָעֶם מְעַט בְּתוֹכֶה וְאֵין בָּתִּים בְּנוֹיָם: נַיַּהָן אֱלֹהַיֹ אֶלֹי לבֹּי וָאֶקבְּצָה אָת־דֵּחֹרֶים וְאֶת־דַּפְנְנִים וְאֶת־דָּעָם לְהָתִיהַשׁ וָאֶמְצָא סֵפָר הַנַּחַשׁ הַעולִים בָרָאשוֹנָה וָאֶמְצָא כָּתִוּב אַלָה ו בְנֵי הַמְּדִינָה הַעלים משבי הַנוּלָה אָשָר הַנּלָה נְבִוּבִדְנָצֵר מֶלֶךְ בָּבֶל נִישְׁובוּ לִירוּשָׁלָם וְלִיהוּדֶה ז אַישׁ לְעִירו: הַבָּאִים עם־וְרְבָּבֶׁל יַשׁוּעַ נְהֶמְיָה עְׁוַרְיָה רַעַּמְיָה גַחַמִּנִי מִרְדַבִּי בּלְשֵׁן מִסְפֶּרֶת בּנְוַי נְחַים בַעְנֵה 8 מִסְפַּר אַנְשֵׁי עַם־יִשְׂרָאֵל: בְּנַיְ פַּרְעֹשׁ אַלְפַּיִם מֵאָה ין שְׁבְעִים וּשְׁנֵיִם: בְּנִי שְׁפַּמְיָה שְׁלְשׁ מֵאָוֹת שָׁבְעִים וּשְׁנֵים: • בָּגֶן אָרַח שַׁשׁ מַאָּוֹת חָמשִׁים ושְׁנֵים: בְּגֵי־פַּקַת מוֹאָב זְיַ לְבָנִי יַשִׁוּעַ וְיוֹאֶב אַלְפֿיִם וֹשְׁמֹנֶה מַאָּוֹת שְׁמֹנֶה עָשֶׁר: בני עילם אָלף מאתים הַמשִׁים וָאַרְבָּעָה: בִּגַי וַתֹּוֹא שְׁמֹנֶה 🕍 ים מאות אַרְבָּעִים וַחֲמשָה: בְּנֵי וֹבָּי שְׁבַע מֵאָוֹת וְשִשְׁים: מן בני בני שש מאות אַרְבִּעִים וַשְׁמנֵה: בְּנֵי בַבִּי שֵׁשׁ מַאָּוֹת הַּבְּעִים וַשְׁמנֵה: ינ עשרים ושְׁמֹנֶה: בְנִי עַוֹּנֶּר אַלְפּֿיִם שְׁלְשׁ מֵאַוֹת עָשְׁרִים יִי ושנים: בני אַדניקם ששׁ באות ששים ושבעה: בני בּגְיָי אַלְפָּיִם שִׁשִׁים וְשִׁבְעֵה: בָגִי עָדִין שָשׁ מַאַות חָמְשִׁים משה: בני־אָשר לחוֹכְוֶה תִשְׁעִים וּשְׁמְנָה: בִּנִי חָשָׁם בַּנִי חָשָׁם 23 שָׁלְשׁ מַאָוֹת עֶשְׂרֵים וּשְׁמֹנֶה: בַּנֵי בַצִּי שָׁלְשׁ מַאָּוֹת עֶשְׂרֵים 23 בני גבעון השעים בני הריף מאָה שנים עשר: בני גבעון השעים 26 וַהַמשֶׁה: אַנְשַׁי בִית־לֶּחֶם וּנְמֹבָּה מֵאָה שְׁמֹנִים וּשְׁמֹנָה: אָנְשִׁי נְנָהוֹת מָאָה נְשָׁלִים וּשְׁמֹנֶח: אָנְשִׁי בִית־עַּוְּמָנֶת 27 אַנְשִׁי בִית־עַוְּמָנֶת 29 אַרְבָּעִים וּשְׁנֵים: אַנְשֵׁי כְרְיַתְ יְעָרִים בְּפִירָת וּבְאֵרוֹת ל שָבַע מָאַות אַרְבָעִים וּשְׁלשֶׁה: אַנֵשִׁי הָרָמָה וְנְּבַע שֲשׁ 31 באָות עשֶׁרָים וְאֶחֶר: אַנְשֵׁי מִבְכָּים מֵאָה וְעָשְׁרִים וּשְׁנֵים: אָנְשִׁי בִית־אֵל וְהָעָּי מֵאָה עָשְׁרִים וּשְׁלֹשֶׁה: אַנְשִׁי נְבָוּ אַלֶּף מָאתָיִם יִּשְׁנִים: בְּנֵי עֵילֵם אַחֵר אֶּלֶף מָאתַיִם 34 קַרָּ בָּנִעִים וְאַרְבָּצָה: בְּנֵן חָרָם שְׁלְשׁ בַאָּוֹת וְעֶשְׁרֵים: בְּנֵן יביהו שַלְשׁ מַאָות אַרָבָּעִים וַחֲמִשֶּה: בְּנֵי לדֹ חָדֵיד וָאנֹוּ מַן

שָׁבַע מַאַוֹת וְעֶשְׁרִים וְאָחֵד: בְנֹי סִנְאָה שְׁלְשֶׁת אֲלְפִים 38 הַשְׁע מֵאָות וּשְׁלשִׁים: הַכְּהַגִים בְּנֵן יְדַעְיָה לְבִית יִשׁוע 89 השע מאות שבעים ושלשה: בני אפר אלף המשים מ רשנים: בני פשחור אלף מאתים אַרבעים ושבעה: וו בָּגַי חָרֹם אֶלֶף שִׁבְעָה עָשֵר: הַלְוֹיָם בְּנֶרוּשִׁיעַ לְקַרְמִיאֵל 🔐 לבני לְהְוּדְנָהְ שַבְעִים וְאַרְבָּצֶה: הַמְשְׁרְרֵים בְּגֵי אָסְׁף 44 מאָה אַרְבְעִים ושְׁמֹנֶה: הַשְּׁצָרִים בְּנִרְשָׁלֶם בְּנִרְאָטֵרֹ מה בנרטלמן בנרצלוב בנן חשיטא בנן שבי מאה שלשים וּשְׁמֹנֶה: הַנְּתִינִם בְּנֵי־צִהָא בְנֵי־הֲשָׁבָּא בְנִי טַבְעִּוֹת: בְנִי־ 54 כורם בגרסיעא בגי פרון: בנרלבנה בגרהנבא בני 🕬 שַּלְמֵי: בְּנֵי־חָנָן בְּנֵרִנְהַל בְּנִרנְחַר: בְּנִי־רְאָיָה בְנֵי־רְצִין 19 בני נקודא: בנרנום בנרעוא בני פסח: בנרבסי בנר 16 מעונים בני נפושםים: בני בקבוק בני הקופא בני הרחור: 53 בנרבצלית בנרמחודא בני חרשא: בנרברקום בנד נה סיקרא בני תמח: בני נציח בני חטיפא: בני עבדי 50 שְׁלֹמֶה בְּגֵי־סוֹמֵי בְגִרְ־סֹפֶרָת בְגִי בְּרִידֵא: בְּנִי־נִץְלֶה בְגֵי־ 58 דרקון בגי גדל: בני שפשוה בגידתשיל בני פכרת 60 הַצְבָּיִם בְּגֵי אָמָּון: בָּל־הַנְתוֹנִים ובְנֵי עַבְדֵי שְׁלְמֵה שְׁלְשׁ ם מַאָּוֹת תַשְׁעִים ושָׁנֵים: וְאָלֶה הָעוֹלִים מַתֵּל מְלַח תַּל 16 הַרְשָׁא כִּרָוֹב אַדְּוֹן וִאִמֶּר וִלָּא יֶכְלוֹ לְהַגְּיֵד בִּית־אֶבֹּהָם וֹוְרַעָּם אָם מִישְרָאָל הַם: בְּגִירְלָיֵה בְגִיטִיבוָה בְּנִי<sup>62</sup> נְקוֹדֶא שֵׁשׁ מַאִּוֹת וְאַרְבָּעִים וּשְׁנֵים: ומִן־הַבְּהֵנִים בַנֵי 63 חַבְיָה בְנִי הַכָּוֹץ בְנִי בַרוֹלֵי אֲשֶׁר לְיַקַח מִבְנוֹת בַרוּלֵי הַגּלְעָדִי אשָׁה וַיִּקְרָא עַל־שְׁמֶם: אֵׁלֶּה בִּקְשְׁי כְתָבֶם 64 הַמִּתְיַהְשָׁים וְלָאׁ נִמְצָא וַיְגְאָלַוּ מִרְ־הַבְּהְנָה: וַיְאמֶרִיּה הַתַּרְשָּׁתָאׁ לָדָּם אֲשֶׁר לְאִדְאַכְלַו מִלְּדָשׁ הַקְּרָשֵׁים עַרְ עֲמִר הַכּהן לְאוֹרִים וְחָמִים: כְּלִיהַקְהָל כְאָחֶר אַרְבַּע רְבוֹא 66 אַלפָּים שָׁלשׁ־מֵאָוֹת וְשָשִׁים: מְלְבַר עַבְרִיהֶם וַאַמְּהְתִיהָם 57 אַלָה שבעת אַלָפִים שָלָש מאות שַלשִים ושבעה וְלָּהָם מְשָׁרָרים וֹמִשְּׁרָרוֹת מָאתַים וְאַרְבָעִים וַחֲמשָה: סִּוּםיהָם 68 שָׁבַע מֵאָוֹת שָׁלשִׁים וְשׁשֶׁה פַּרְדִיהָם מָאתַים אַרְבָּעִים וַהֱמֹשֶׁה: נְמַלֹּים אַרְבַע מָאָית שְׁלשִים וַהָמֹשֶׁה הָמֹלִים 69 ששת אַלְפֹּים שָבָע מאָית וְעָשְרִים: וּמַקְצָת רָאשַי הָאָבות י גַתְנֶּוּ לַמְּלָאכֶה הַתִּרשָּׁתָא נְתַן לָאוֹצֶּר זָהָב הַרְבְּמֹנִים אַלֶּךְ מוֹרָקוֹת הַמִשִּׁים בָּתְנוֹת כְהַנִים שָׁלשִׁים וַהַמְשׁ ומראשי האבות נתנו לאוצר המלאכה יי מאות: זַהָב דַרְבָמֹנִים שְׁתֵּי רבָוֹת וַבְּסָף מָנָים אַלְפַיִם וּמְאתֵים: וַאָשֶר נָחָנוֹ שָׁאַרִית הָנְם זְהָב דַרְכִמנִים שַׁתַי רבוא וַכָּסַף יי מָנִים אַלְפֵּים וְכָתנִות כְהַנִים שׁשִׁים וְשׁבְנָה: וַיְשְׁבוּ ני הַלְהַנִים וְהַלְוֹים וְהַשִּׁוֹעֵרִים וֹתַמִּשִּׁרֹרִים ומדְהָנֶם והַנחינִים וְכָל־ישְרָאֻל בְעָרֵיהָם וִיגַע הַחָּרֶשׁ הַשְּׁבִיעִי וּבְעִ ישְׁרָאַל בעריהם: CAP VIII.

ניאַספָּו כָל־הָעָם בָּאִיש אָהָד אָל־הַרָּדוֹב אַשָּר לפּנְ א שַעַּרדהַמֵּים וַיִּאִטְרוֹ לִעָּוְרָא הַספַּר לַהָבֵּיא אָת־ספּר תְוּרֵת משָׁה אֲשֶׁרדצִה יְהוָה אָת־ישַׂרָאל: ויַכִּיא אַת־ספּר תְוּרֵת אָת־דַתוּרָה לפִּנִ הַלְּהָל מאָיש וְעַד־אשָׁה וַכָל מכִין לשִׁמְע בִיִּם אָהָר לִחָּרָשׁ הִשָּׁבִיעִי: וַיִּלְרָארבוֹ לְפָּנִי בַּרחוֹב יּ of Tobiyah and Sanballat according to these their works, and also of No'adyah the prophetess, and the rest of the prophets, who wished to make me 15 afraid. And so was the wall finished on the twenty and fifth day of the month Elul, in fifty 16 and two days. And it came to pass, when our enemies heard this, and all the nations that were about us saw it, that they sank greatly in their own eyes; and they perceived that by the aid of 70 our God had this work been wrought. Moreover in those days the nobles of Judah despatched frequently their letters unto Tobiyah, and those of 18 Tobiyah came unto them. For many in Judah were sworn friends unto him; because he was the

18 Toblyah came unto them. For many in Judah were sworn friends unto him: because he was the son-in-law of Shechanyah the son of Arach, and Jehochanan his son had taken the daughter of 19 Meshullam the son of Berechyah. Also his good deeds were they reporting before me, and my words they used to carry out to him: also Tobiyah sent letters to make me afraid.

#### CHAPTER VII.

1 ¶ And it came to pass, when the wall was built, that I set up the doors; and then were appointed the gatekeepers and the singers and the (other) 2 levites (to their offices). And I gave my brother Chanani, and Chananyah the commander of the fortress, charge over Jerusalem; for he was esteemed a faithful man, and one that feared God these 3 many days. And I said unto them, The gates of Jerusalem must not be opened until the sun be hot; and while ye stand by, let them shut the doors, and do ye bar them; and station watches of the inhabitants of Jerusalem, every one in his 4 watch, and every one opposite to his house. But the city was roomy in space and large: while the people therein were few, and the houses were not 5 yet built. Then did my God put it into my heart, and I assembled together the nobles, and the rulers, and the people, that they might give in their genealogy; and I found a register of the genealogy of those who were come up at the first and I found 6 written therein: These are the children of the province, that came up out of the captivity of the exiles, whom Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon had carried into exile, and who returned to Jerusalem and to Judah, every one unto his own city; 7 Who came with Zerubbabel, Jeshua', 7 Who came with Zerubbabel Jeshua', Nehemiah, 'Azaryah, Ra'amyah, Nachamani. Mordecai, Bilshan, Misspereth, Bigvai, Nechum, Ba'anah. The number of the men of the people of Israel was: 8 The children of Par'osh, two thousand one hundred 9 and seventy and two. The children of Shephatyah, 10 three hundred seventy and two. The children of 11 Arach, six hundred fifty and two. The children of Pachath-möäb, of the children of Jeshua' and Joäb, two thousand and eight hundred and eighteen. 2 The children of 'Elam, one thousand two hundred 3 fifty and four. The children of Zatcai, seven 15 hundred and sixty. The children of Binnui, six 6 hundred forty and eight. The children of Behalt 17 six hundred twenty and eight. The children of Behalt 17 six hundred twenty and eight. The children of Azgar, two thousand three hundred twenty and two 'Azgar, two thousand three hundred sixty and Nehemiah, 17 six hundred twenty and eight. The children of 'Azgar, two thousand three hundred twenty and two. 18 The children of Adonikam, six hundred sixty and seven. The children of Bigyai, two thousand sixty 20 and seven. The children of 'Adin, six hundred fifty 12 and five. The children of 'Adin, six hundred fifty 21 and five. The children of Chashum, three hundred twenty and eight. The children of Bezal, 24 three hundred twenty and four. The children of 25 Chariph, one hundred and twelve. The children of 6 of 610 on, ninety and five. The men of Beth-lechem and Netophah, one hundred eighty and eight. The men of Anathoth, one hundred twenty and 8eight. The men of Beth-'azmaveth, forty and two. 29 The men of Kiryath-ye'arim, Keohirah, and Beë-30 roth, seven hundred forty and three. The men of Ramah and Gaba', six hundred twenty and one. 31 The men of Michmass, one hundred twenty and 22 two. The men of Beth-len and 'Ai, one hundred 32 twenty and three. The men of the other Nebo, 4 fifty and two. The children of the other 'Elam, 35 one thousand two hundred fifty and four. The people of Jericho, three hundred forty and five. The people of Jericho, three hundred and twenty. The people of Lod. Chadid, and Ono, seven hun-38 dred and twenty and one. The people of Senaäh, 39 three thousand nine hundred and thirty. The

priests: the children of Jeda'yah, of the house of Jeshua', nine hundred seventw and three. The 40 children of Immer, one thousand fifty and two. The children of Pashcur, one thousand two hun-41 dred forty and sevent. The children of Charim, 42 one thousand and seventeen. The Levites: The 40 children of Jeshua', of Kadmiël, of the children of Hodevah, seventy and four. The singers: The 45 children of Assaph, one hundred forty and eight. The gatekeepers: The children of Shallum, the children of Ater, the children of Shallum, the children of Ater, the children of Chatita, the children of Ater, the children of Chatita, the children of Shobal, one hundred thirty and eight. The temple-servants: The children of Si'a, the 47 children of Chasuspha, the children of Si'a, the 47 children of Chasuspha, the children of Si'a, the 47 children of Chagaba, the children of Si'a, the 47 children of Chagaba, the children of Reayah, the 50 children of Gachar, The children of Reayah, the 50 children of Gazzam, the children of Bessai, the 52 children of Me'unim, the children of Chasuspha, 53 the children of Me'unim, the children of Challupha, 53 the children of Bakbuk, the children of Challupha, 53 the children of Barkos, the children of Sissera, 55 the children of Barkos, the children of Sissera, 55 the children of Chattipha. The children of Neviala, 56 the children of Chattipha. The children of Solomon's servants: The children of Solomon's servants: The children of Solomon's servants: the children of Solomon's servants, were three hundred ninet and two. ¶ And 61 these were threy who came up from Thel-melach, Thel-charsha, the children of Chattipha the children of Solomon's servants; were three hundred ninet and two. ¶ And 61 these were threy who came up from Thel-melach, Thel-charsha, Kerub, Addon, and Immer, but they could not tell their family division and their descent, whether they were of Israel. The children 67 Nekoda, six hundred forty and two. And 63 the priestis: The children of Chobayah, the children and was called after and five; (Their) camels, four hundred thirty and 69 five; (their) asses, six thousand seven hundred and twenty. And a portion of the chiefs of the divi- 70 sions gave unto the work. The Thirshatha gave to the treasure, of gold one thousand drachms, fifty bowls, five hundred and thirty coats for the priests. ¶ And some of the chiefs of the divisions gave 71 to the treasury of the work, of gold twenty thou-sand drachms, and of silver two thousand and two hundred manehs. And what the rest of the people 72 gave was, of gold twenty thousand drachms, and of silver two thousand manehs, and priests' sixty and seven. So the priests and the Levites, 73 and the gatekeepers, and the singers, and some of the people, and the temple-servants, and all Isral, dwelt in their cities: and so came round the seventh month, while the children of Israel were in their cities.

# CHAPTER VIII.

And all the people gathered themselves together 1 as one man into the open place which is before the water-gate; and they said unto 'Ezra the expounder that he should bring forward the book of the law of Moses, which the Lord commanded to Israel. Then did 'Ezra the priest bring forward 2 the law before the congregation both of men and women, and every one that had understanding to the listen (attentively), on the first day of the seventh

בַּרְכָה וִתְהַלְה: אַתְּהדּתִוֹא יְהֹיָה לְבַדֶּךְ אַתַּ עָשׁׁיתָ אָת־ • הַשְּׁמֵים שָׁמֵּי הַשְּׁמִּים וְבָּל־צְבְּאָם הָאָרֶץ וְבָּל־אֲשֶׁר עְּלֶּיהָ הַנָּמִים נְכָל־אֲשֶׁר בְהָם נְאַהָּה מְחַנֶּה אֶת־כְּלָּם וּצְבָּא הַשְּׁמֶים לְדָּ מִשְׁתָּהַנִים: אָתָה דוֹא יְדוָה הָאֵלהִים אֲשֶׁר ז בּהַרָתָ בְאַבָּרָם וְהָוצֵאתֻוֹ מֵאַוֹר כִשְׁתֵּים וְשַמְתָּ שְׁמִּוֹ אַבְרָהָם: ומָצֵאתָ אָת־לְבָבוֹ נֵאֵמָן לְפָּנֶוְךְּ וְבָרוֹת עמׁו 8 הַבְּרִית לְתַּת אָת־אֶרֶץ הַבְּנְצֵנִי הַחַתִּי הַאַמֹּרֵי וְהַבְּּרָנִי וְהַנְבוֹפִי וְהַנִּרְנְשֵׁי לְתַת לְזֹרְצֵו וַהָּכֶּבְם אַת־דְּבָּבֶׁיךְ בִּי צַהַיק אָתָה: וַתַּרָא אַת־עֶנִי אַבֹתַינוּ בִּמִצְרָיִם וְאָת־וַעֵּכְתָם שְׁמַעָהִ • עַל־יַם־סִוּף: זַֿהָתֵן אֹתֹת וּמְפָּתִים בְּפַּרְעָה וּבְכָּל־עֲבָּדְיוֹ י וּבְכָל־עַם אַרְצוֹ כִי יָבַעְתָּ כִּי הַוֹּיָדוֹ עֲלֵיהֶם וַתַּעַש־לְךָּ שֶׁם בְרַנִּוֹם הַנֶּה: וְהַנָּם בְּקַנְיָתְ לֹבְנֵילָם נַיַעַבְרָוּ בְתְּוֹדְרַהַנָּם יי בַּיָבַשָּׁה וָאֶת־רֹּדְפַיהִם הִשְׁלְבָתְ בַמְצוֹלְת בְּמִדּאָבָן בּמִים עַרֶם: וּבְעַמָּוד עָלָן הִנְהִוּתֶם יוֹמֶם וּבְעַמָּוד אֵשׁ לַּוְלָה בּי לְהָאֵיר לְהֶם אֶת־הַהֶּרָךְ אֲשֶׁר יֵלְכוּבְה: וְעֵל הַרּ־סִינְ' 13 יַרָּרָתְּ וְדַבֶּר נִמְהֶם משָׁמֵים וַתְּמֵּן לְהָם מִשְׁפָּטִים יְשְׁרִים וְתוֹרָוֹת אֱמֶּת חְמָּןם וּמִצְוֹת טובִים: וְאָת־שַׁבָּת קְרְשְׁדָּ הודַעָתְ לָהֶם ומִצְוַות וְחָקִום וְתוֹרָה צְנֵיתְ לָהֶם בְּיַךְ משֶה עַבְדֶּף: וְּלֶהֶם מִשְׁמִׁים נָתַחָה לָהֶם לִרְעָבָׁם וּמִים מִפֶּלֵע מּוּ דוצאת להם לצמאם ותאמר להם לבוא להשת אתר דָאָרָץ אֲשֶׁרִינָשָׂאתָ אֶתִייֵדְהָּ לְתַת לְהַם: וְהַם וַאֲבֹתִינוּ 16 הַוֹרֵדוּ נַיַּקְשׁוֹ אֶת־עָרְבָּּם וְלָא שֶׁמְעָוּ אֶל־מּצְוֹתֵיךְּ: וַיְמֵאַנִי זּי לְשָׁמֹעַ וְלְא־זְכֵרָוּ נפַלְאֹתֶוּךְ אֲשׁר עַשִית עִמְּהֶם וַיַּקְשׁוֹ את־ עָרְבָּם נַיִּתְנוּירָאשׁ לְשִׁוֹב לְעַבְדָתָם בְּמַרְיָם וְאָתָה אֱלוֹתַ סְלִיהוֹת הַנָּין וְרַחָּוֹם אֱרֶךְ־יִאִפָּיִם וְרַב־וֹחֶסֶר וְלְאׁ עֲוַבְתֵּם: אַף בַרעשוּ לְהָם עָנָל מִסַבָּה וַיָאמְרוּ זָה אֵלהֶיף אָשֶׁר 18 הַעֶּלְדָּ מִמִּצְרֵים וַיַּעֲשׁו נָאָצִות נְרֹלְוֹת: וְאַתָּהֹ בְּרַחָמֵיךָ פּוּ הַרְבִּים לָא עֵוַבְחָם בִּמִּרְבָּר אֶת־עַמִּיר הָעָנָן לְא־סָּר מַצֶּלִיהָם בְּוֹמָם לְהַנְחֹתֵם בְּהַלֶּרֶךְ וָאָת־עַמִּיד הָאֲשׁ בְּלַיְלָה לְהָאִיר לָהֶם וְאָת־הַהֶּרֶךְ אֲשֶׁר יֵלְכרבַה: וְרַוּחֵהְ כ הַטּוֹבָה נָתַהָּ לְהַשְּׁכִּילֶם וּמִנְדְּ לְאִ־מָנֵעָהְ מִפִּיהָם וּמָים נֶתְהָה לְהֶם לִצְמָאֵם: וְאַרְבָּעִים שָׁנֵה בִּלְבַלְתֵּם בִּמּרְבָּר 21 לְא חָסֵרו שַּלְמִּתִיהָם לָא בְלוּ וְרַגְּלֵיהֶם לָא בְצַקוּ: וַמִּמֵּן 22 לְהֶם מִמְלְכוֹת וַצֵּמְמִׁים וַתִּחְלְקַם לְפַּאָה וַיִירְשׁוּ אָת־אֶרֶץ סידון וְאֶת־אָרֶץ מֶלֶךְ הָשְׁבֹּוֹן וְאֶת־אָרֵץ עִוֹג מֵלֶדְּ־הַבְּשֵׁן: וֹּבְגֵיתֵם הִרְבִּיתִ בְּלְּבְבֵן הַשְּׁמֵנִם וַתְּבִיאֵם אֶל־הָאָרִץ אֲשֶׁר־<sup>23</sup> אָמֶרָתְ לַאֲבְתִיהֶם לָבִוּא לָרֵשֶׁת: נַיְבָאוּ הַבְּנִים נַיֵּרְשֵׁוּ \*\* אֶת-הָאָרֶץ וַתַּכָנִע לִפְנִידֶם אָת־יְשָׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ הַבְּנַעֵּנִים וַתִּתָבֶם בְּיֵדֶם וְאָת־מִלְבִידָם וְאָת־עַמְמֵי דָאָרץ לַעְשְוֹת בָּהֶם בִּרְצוֹנֶם: וַיִּלְבָּדוֹ צָּרִים בְצוּרֹת נַאָּרְמָה שְׁמִנְהֹבּה ניירשו בתים מלאים־כל מוב ברות הצובים כרמים וְנִיתִים וְעֵץ מִאָבֶל לְרֶב וַיִּאבְלָוּ וֵישְׁבְעוֹ וַיִשְׁמִינוּ וַיִּתְעַדְעָ בְּטִּיבְךָּ הַנְּדְוֹל: וַיִּמְרֹוּ וַיִּמְרְדׁוּ בָּדְּ וַיִשְׁלְכוּ אֶת־תּוֹבְתְּדְּ 26 אַהָרֵי נַּיָּם וְאָת־נְבִיאֵיְךְ הָרָנוּ אָשֶׁר־הַעִּידוּ בָם לַהָשִׁיבָּם צַיָּקֶם עַל־מַעַלְה הַלוֹים יִשׁיעַ וּבְנִי קַרְמִיאְל שְׁבִנְדָה אַלֶּוֶךְ וַיַּנֶשׁוּ נָאָצִות נְרוּלְת: וַתִּהְנִם בְּנֵדְ צְרֵידֶם וַצְּרוּ 27 לָהֶם ובִעַת צַרְתָם יִצְעֵכָן אַלִּיךְ וְאָחָה מִשְׁמֵים תִשְׁמֵׁנ וכרהמיד הרבים התן להם משיעים ויושיעים מיד צַרִיהֶם: וֹכְנִוּחַ לְהָּם יְשׁוֹבוּ לְעַשְוֹת רָע לִפְּגֵןדּ וַהַּעַּוְבֵּם 28

אָשֶר וּ לַפַּנִן שֶעַר־הָמִים מִדְהָאוֹר עַד־מַוְזָצְית הַוֹּוֹם נָגָר הַאָּנְשִׁים וְהַנָּשִׁים וְהַמִּבִינִם וְאָוְנִי כְּלִּ־הַעָּם אֶּלֹ־סְפֶּר אַשָּר־עִשְׁי הַעַמַר עוֹרָא הַספֹר עַל־מגַרַל־עִץ אָשָר־עַשְׁי לַדְּבָר נַיַצֵּמָר אָצְלוֹ מַתּתְיָה וְשָׁמַׁע וַצֵּנֵיה וְאִוריָה וְחֹלְכְוָה ומעשוה על־ימינו ומשמאלו פריה ומישאל ומלכוה ה וַהְשֶׁם וְחַשְּׁבַדֶּנָה וְכִרְיָה מִשְׁלֵם: וַיְפְתַּח עָוָרֶא הַבְּפֶּר לְעֵינִי כָל־הָּעָּׁם כַּרִּמִעֵּל כָל־הָעָם הָוָה וּכְפַּחָחַוּ עֵמְרִוּ כָל־ הַעֲם: וַיַבֶּרֶךְ עַזְרָא אֶת־יְהֹנֶה הַאֶּלֹהַים הַנְּרֵוֹל וַיַעֲנֹי כָל־ הַנְּם אָמָן ו אָמֹן בּמָצַל יְדִיהָם וַיְקְרָו וַיִשְׁחַחָוּ לִידוּהָה אַפַּים ז אָרְצֵה: וְיָשׁׁוֹעַ וֹבְנִי וְשָׁרֵבְיֵהַ וֹ יָמִין עַכֹּוְב שַׁבְּתַי וֹ הְוֹדֹיְה מַנֵשֹיָה קַלִּימָא צְוַרָיָה יִוּוְבָר חָנֵן פְלָאיָה וְהַלְוִים מְבּינִים אַת־הָעָם לַתּוּרֶה וְהָעָם עַּל־עָמְרֵם: נַיִּקְרְאוּ בִּסְפָּר בְתוּרַת 🤞 הַאֵלהַים מְפֹרֵשׁ וְשִׁוֹם שֶׁכֶל וַיָבִינוּ בִמְקְרֵא: 9 וַלָאמֶר נְחָמְיֶה הָוֹא הַתִּּרְשָׁׁהָא וְעָוְרָא הַכֹּהַן הַפֹבַּר וְהַלְּוִיםׁ הַמְבִינִים אָת־הָנְים לְבָל־הָנָם הַיִּום קֵרש־הוא לֵירוּהַ אַלְהִיכֶם אַלִּיתְתַאַבְּלָו וְאַלִּיתִבְבֵּוּ כֵי ביכים כָלִּיהָנְם • בְּשָׁמַצֶּם אָת־דִּבְרֵי הַתּירֶה: וַיָאמֶר לְהָּם לְבוּ אָבְלוּ משׁמַנִים ושׁתַו מִמְתַּלִים וְשׁלְחֵו מְנות לְאַיָן נְבָּון לוֹ כֵּי־ קָרושׁ הַיָּוֹם לְאָרנֵיִנִי וְאַלֹּדתַעָצִבוּ כִי־הָדְנַת יְדּוָּה הִיא יו מֶעְוּכֶם: וְהַלִּוֹים מִקשִׁים לְכְלֹּהָנָם לֵאמֶר הַסוֹ כִּי הַוֹּים 12 קַדֶשׁ וְאַל־תַּנֶצֵבו: וַיְלְבׁו כָל־הָנְים לֵאכָל וְלִשְׁתוּרוֹ ולְשַׁלַח מָנות ולַנֶשָׁית שמחָה גדולֶה כִי הַבִּינוֹ בַדְּבָרִים וביום הַשנִי נְאָסְפוֹ רָאשׁי וביום הַשנִי נָאָסְפוֹ רָאשׁי הַאָּבות לכָל־הָנֶּם הַכְּהָנִים וְהַלְוֹיִם אֶל־עַוְרָא הַכּבֵּר וּ וּלְהַשְּׁכֵיל אַל־דִבְרָי הַתוֹרֶה: נִימְצְאָו בְתִּיב בַתוֹרֶה אֲשֶׁר צוָה יְהוָהֹ כְיַר־משֶׁה אֲשֶׁר יְשַבוּ בִנְיִישְּׁרָאְל בִסְכָוֹת טו בָקָנ בַלְרָשׁ הַשְּׁבִיעִי: וַאֲשֵׁר וַשְּׁמִיעו ווַעַבּורו קול בְבָל־ עֶרִיהֶם וֹבִירְושָׁלָם לֵאמֹר צָאָי הָהָר וְהָבֹיאוֹ עָלֵי־ּוֹיִתֹ נעלייעץ שֶׁמֶן נעֲלֵי הַרָסֹ נעֵלֵי תְמָרִים נעֵלֵי עץ נְבַת 16 לַעשָת סְכָת בַּכְּתִוב: וַיַצְאָו הָעָם וַיִבואוֹ וַיַעְשוֹ לְלָּם סְכֹּות אֻישׁ עַל־נַגוֹ ובְחָצִרָּתוֹהֶם ובְחַצְרָוֹת בִית הָאֵלֹתִים זו וברחוב שער המים וברחוב שער אפרים: ניששו כל־ הַקְּרָל הַשָּׁבִּים מִרְהַשִּׁבִי וּ סְכוּתֹ וַיִשׁבָּוּ בַסְכוּת כָי לְא־ עשו מימי ששוע בן-נון כן כני ישראל עד הנום ההוא ותהי 18 שַמָּחָה נְדוֹלֶה מְאָד: נַיִּקְרָא בְסַפָּר תוֹרֶת הַאָּלהים וָוֹם ו בְיוֹם מִן-הַיוֹם הָראשון עָדְ הַוֹּם הָאָחֲרָוֹן וַיַּצְשׁוּיחָג שִבְעַת יָמִים ובָיִום הַשְּׁמִינִי צְצֶרֶת כַמשְׁפָּט:

CAP. IX. D

א ובִיזם עשרים וַאַרְבִּעָּה לַחַרִשׁ הַנֶּה נֻאַסְפָּו בנֵי־שְּׁרָאלֹ ? בְצִום ובִשַּׂקום וַאֲדָמָה צֻלֵיהֶם: וַיִּבְּדְלוֹ וַרֵע ישְׂרָאַל מִבְּל בְנִי נָבֶר וַיִצְמְרֹוּ וַיִּתְוַדוֹ עַל־חָטָאתֵיהָם וַעֵּינְיִת אָבְתִּיהֶם: פ ניַקומי עַל־עָמֶדָם נִיקְרָאוֹ בְסַפֶּר תוֹרָת ידוְה אַלְהוֹהָם רבעית הַיִים ורבעית מתנדים ומשתחוים ליהוה אלהיהם:

בני שרבוה בני כגני רוזנקו בקול גדול אל־יהוה אלהיהם: ה וַאמרו הַלוֹים ישִׁוע וְקרמיאל כָנִי חַשׁבנוְה שׁרבוָה הַזֹּדְיָה שָבִנוְה פַתַחוָה לְוֹמוּ בַרכוֹ את־יהוָה אלְהִיכם מך הַשֹּלֶם עַר־הַשׁלֶם וּבֵרָכוֹ שַם בִבֹּרָדְ וִמְרוּמָם עַל־בָּלֹד

3 month; And he read therein in the open place which is before the water-gate from the first daylight until midday, before the men and the women, and those that could understand; and the ears of all the people were directed unto the book of the 4 law. And 'Ezra the expounder stood upon an elevated stand of wood, which they had made for the purpose; and beside him stood Matthithyah, and Shema', and 'Anayah, and Uriyah, and on his left, Pedayah, and Michaël, and Malkiyah, and on his left, Pedayah, and Michaël, and Malkiyah, and Chashum, and Chashbadanah, Zecharlah, (and) Meshullam. 5 And 'Ezra opened the book before the eyes of all the people; for he was (standing) higher than all the people; and as he opened it, all the people 6 became silent. And 'Ezra blessed the Lord, the great God: and all the people answered, Amen, Amen, with lifting up their hands; and they bowed their heads, and prostrated themselves before the Paramen, and Sherebyah, Jamin. 'Akku', Shabbethai, Hodiyah, Ma'asseyah, Kelita, 'Azaryah, Jozabad, Chanan, Felayah, and the Levites, explained to the people he law: while the people 8 remained where they stood. So they read in the book, in the law of God distinctly, and exhibiting the sense: so that (the people) understood what 9 was read. ¶ Then said Nehemiah, that is the Thirshatha, and 'Ezra the priest the expounder, and the Levites that explained to the people, Then said Nehemiah, that is the Thirshatha, and 'Ezra the priest the words of the 10 law. Then said he unto them, Go your way, eat fat things, and drink sweet drinks, and send portions unto him for whom nothing is prepared; for this day is holy unto the Lord your God: mourn not, and weep not. For all the people, saying, Be still!! for the day is holy; and do not grieve yourselves; but let the joy of the Lord be your stronghold So the Levites quieted all the people, saying, Be still!! for the day is holy; and do not pertions, and to prepare for themselves together the children of Israel should publish and have proclamation made through me tain and fetch olive-leaves, and oleaster-leaves, and myrtle-leaves, and palm-leaves, and leaves of the three-leaved myrtle, to make booths, as it is 16 written. And the people went forth, and brought them; and they made themselves booths, every one upon his roof, and in their courts, and in the courts of the house of God, and in the open place by the water-gate, and in the open place by 17 the gate of Ephraim. And all the congregation that were returned out of the captivity made booths, and dwelt in the booths; for since the days of Jeshua' the son of Nun until that day the children of Israel had not done so. And there was 18 very great joy. And he read in the book of the law of God, day by day, from the first day until the last day. And they celebrated the feats seven days, and on the eighth day the solemn assembly, after the prescribed manner.

CHAPTER IX.

1 ¶ And on the twenty and fourth day of this month there were the children of Israel assembled with fasting, and in sackclothes, and with 2 earth upon them. And the seed of Israel separated themselves from all children of the strangers; and they stood forward and made confession for their sins, and the iniquities of their fathers. And they stood up in their standing-place, and read in the book of the law of the Lord their God the fourth part of the day; and another fourth part they made confession, and prostrated themselves before the 4 Lord their God. ¶ Then stood up upon the stairs of the Levites, Jeshua', and Bani, and Kadmiël, Shebanyah, Buni, Sherebyah, Bani, and Kenani, and they cried with a loud voice unto the Lord their God. Then said the Levites, Jeshua', and Kadmiël, Bani, Chashabneyah, Sherebyah, Hodi-yah, Shebanyah, and Pethachyah, Arise': bless ye the Lord your God from eternity to eternity. And let men bless thy glorious name, which is exalted 6 above all blessing and praise. Thou indeed art the Eternal One alone: it is thou that hast made

the heavens, with all their host, the earth, and all that is upon her, the seas, and all that is in them, and thou givest life to them all; and the host of the heavens bow down before thee. Thu 7 art indeed the Lord the (true) God, who didst choose Abram, and bring him forth out of Ur of the Chaldeans, and change his name to Abraham: And thou madest with him the covenance thee? I all the chost of the Chaldeans, and change his name to Abraham: And thou madest with him the covenance thee? I all the chost of the Chaldeans, and the Jeruzittes, and the Jebusites, and the Girgashites,—to vive to his seed; and thou hast performed thy words: for thou art righteous. And thou didst display signs and the chost of the chos

בַּיַדַ אָיָבֵיהָם נַיַּרְדַּיו בָהֶם נַיַשׁובוּ נַיַנְעָרָוְדְּ וְאַתְּה מִשְׁמֵיִם 29 תַשָּׁמִע וְתַצֵּילֶם כַרַחָמֶיך רַכָּות עִתִּים: וַתַּעַר בְּהַבַּ לַהַשִּׁיבֶם אֶל־תְּוֹדָּהָהְ וְהַמָּה הַוֹידוּ וְלְא־שֵׁמְצֵוּ לְמִצְוֹלֶיְהַ ובמשפטיד הטאויבם אַשרייצַשה אָדֶם וְחָיָה בָהֶם יַיְחְעָּ ל כָתַף סוֹרֶרֶת וְעָרְפֶּם הּקְשָׁו וְלָא שָׁמֵעו: וַתִּמְשַׁךְ עֲלֵידֶם שָׁנִים רַבּוֹת וַהָּעַד בֶם בְּרִיחֲךָ בְיַד־נְבִיאֶדְ וְלָא הָאֶנֵנוּ 31 וַהָּהְנֵם בִּיַדְ עַמֵּי הָאַרָצִת: וּבְרַהָמֶיְךּ הָרַבְּים לְא־עֲשׁיתֵם 32 כָּלֶה וְלָא עֲוַבְתֶּם כִי אֵל־חַנִין וְרַחַום אָחָה: וְעַתָה אֱלֹבֵינוּ הָצֵּל הַנְּרוֹל הַנְּבָוֹר וְהַנוֹרָא שׁוֹמֵר הַבְּרַית וְהַחָּסֶר אַל־ יִמְצֵט לְפָּגַיך אֶת כָּל־הַתּלְאָה אֲשֶׁר־מְצָאַתְנוּ לְמַלְבִינוּ לְשָׁרֵינוּ וּלְכָּהַגֵּנִנוּ וְלִנְבִיאֵינוּ וְלַאֲבֹתֵינוּ וּלְכָל־עַמֶּךּ מִימֵיּ מּלְכֵי אַשׁוֹר עַדְ הַיִּוֹם הַוָּה: וְאַתֵּה צַּהִּיכְ עַלְ כָּל־הַבָּא 33 מַלְכֵי אַשׁוֹר עַדְ הַיִּוֹם הַוָּה: ינילינו, בי־אָמֶת נְשִׁיתָ וַאֲנַחָנוּ הַרְשֶׁנְנוּ: וְאָת־מְלָבֵינוּ וּאַת־מְלָבֵינוּ שָׁבִינוֹ בְּבֵנִנִי וַאֲבֹתִינוּ לָא עָשָׁוּ תְּוֹרָתֶךּ וְלָא הִקְשִׁיבוֹ אֶל־ לה מצות וך ולעדות וא אשר העידת בהם: והם במלכותם וֹבְטִוּבְךָּ דָרָב אֲשֶׁר־נְתַּתָּ לְדָּם וֹבְאֶּרֶץ הַרְחָבֶה וְהַשָּׁמֵנֶה אַשֶּׁר־נָתַתְּ לפְּנֵיהֶם לְאׁ נְבְדָוֹךְ וֵלֹא־שָׁבוּ מִמְעַלְלִיהֶם 36 הַרָעִים: הַנָּה אֲנַחָנוּ הַיַּיֹם עֲבָרֵים וְהָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר־נָתַתָּהֹ לַאַבֹּתִינוּ לֶאֶבָל אֶת־פִּרִיָה וְאֶת־טוּבָה הִגָּה אַנָהָנוּ עַבְדֵים זּג עָלֵיהָ: ותְבוּאָתָה מַרְבָּה לַמְּלָכֵים אֲשֶׁר־נָתַתָּה עָלֵינוּ בְחַמֹאותֵינוּ וְעַל־גְּוִיתֵנוּ מְשִׁלִים וּבִבְהָמְתֵנוּ בִּרְצוֹנְם וּבְצָרֵה

נחמיה

# CAP. X. "

א וּבְבָל־וֹאת אָנַחָנוּ בְּרָתִים אָמֶנָה וְכְּתְבֵים וְעַל הֶהָתוּם שַׁרָיגוּ לְוַיֵּנִוּ בְּהֲגִינוּ: וְעַל הַחֲתוּמִים נְהָמְיָה הַתּרְשֶׁתָא 2 בּן־הַבּלְיָה וִצְּדְּלְיָה: שְׂרָיֶה צְוַרְיָה וִרְמְיֵה: פַשְׁחְוּר אַמרוָה מִלְבוָה: הַמִּוֹשׁ שְבִנְיָה מִלְוּךְ: הָרָם מְרַקּוֹת עַבַרְיָה: הַנִיאָל גִּנְתַוֹן בְּרִוּך: מְשָׁלֵם אֲבִיָּה מִימן: מַעַּוְיָה בלגן שמעות אלה הכהגים: והלוים ושוע בדאוניה יו בּנוֹי מִבְּנִי חֵנְהֵר קַרְמִיאֵל: וַאֲחֵיהֶם שְׁבַנְיָהָ הְוּדְיָה קלימָא פְּלָּאיָה חָגָן: מִיבָּא רְחָוֹב חֲשַׁבְיֵה: זַכְּוֹר שְׁרֵבְיָה שַבַּנְדָה: הַּוֹרִיָה בָנִי בְּנִינו: רָאשׁי הָעֶם פַּרְעשׁ פַּהַת מואָב עֵילֶם וַתְּוֹא בָּנְי: בְּנִי עַוְנֶּךְ בַּבְי: אַרְנִיָּה בְנָתָ נָבֶין: אָמֶר חָוְכְיָהָ עַּוּוּר: הְוֹדִיָה חָשֶׁם בֵּצֵי: חָרֵיף בּ עָנְתִוֹת גוֹבֵי: מִנְפִּיעָשׁ מְשָׁלָם חוור: מְשִׁיובְאֵל צְּדִוֹק יַדוֹעֵ: כְּלִטְיָה הָנָן עְנֵיָה: הוֹשֵׁעַ הַנְנְיָהְ הַשִּׁוֹב: הַלּוֹתֲשׁ פּלְחָא שׁוֹבֵק: רְחִוֹם חֲשֶׁבְנָה מְעֲשׁוָה: וַאַחָיָה חָנֵן עגן: מלוד חָרֶם בַּצְנֶה: ושְׁאַר הָעָם הַכְּהַנִים הַלְּוִים הַשְּׁוֹעֲרִים הַמְשִּׁרְרִים הַנְתִינִים וְכָל־הַנִבְדָּל מֵעַמֵּי הַאֲרָצוֹת אָל־תּוֹרֶת הַאֵּלהִוֹם וְשֵׁיהֶם בְּנִיהֶם וּבְוֹתִיהֶם כָּל יוֹדֶעַ ל מבין: מְהַנִיקִים עַל־אֲחֵיהָם אַדִּירֵיהָם וּבָאִים בִּאָלֵה ובשְבוּנָה לָלֶכֶת בְתוֹרֵת הָאֱלֹהִים אֲשֶׁר וִחְנָה בְּיַך משֶׁה עֶבֶּר־הָאֱלֹהֶים וְלִשְׁמָוֹר וְלַעֲשׁוֹת אֶת־בָּלֹ־מְצוֹת יְתֹוָה 31 אַדנִינוּ ומשפטוו וְחָקּוו: וַאֲשֶׁר לְאֹ־נַחֵן בְּנֹתֵינוּ לְעַמֵּי ינמי דאָרץ אַת־בְּנָתִיהֶם לָא נַקָּח לְבָנֵינוּ: וְעַמֵּי דִאָּרָץ 32 הַאָרֶץ וְאָת־בְּנָתִיהֶם לָא הַמְבִיאִים אֶת־הַמַּקְּהֹוֹת וְכָל־שֶׁבֶר בְּוָם הַשַּׁבְּת לְמְבּוֹר לְאֹדנְקָּח מִתֶּם בַּשָּׁבֶּת וֹבְיֵוֹם לְדָרשׁ וְנְטְשׁ אֶתּדְהַשְּׁנְֵדְּה בּהַשָּׁבִישִׁת וּמִשָּׁא כְּלִּידֶר: וְהָגֶאַדְנוֹ נְצְלִשׁ מִאְוֹת לְחָתְּ

עלינו שלישית השקל בשנה לעבהת בית אלהינו: ללקם המעדכת ימיהת התמיד ולעולת התמיד השבתות 14 הַחָרָשׁים לַמִּיעדִים וּלְקדָשׁים וּלַחָמאות לכפר עַל־ ישראל וכל מלאבת בית־אלהונו: והגרלות הבלנו על־לה לָרבָן הֶעָצִים הַבָּהָנִם הַלוים וֹהָנָם לֹהָביא לבֹית אַלהַעי לבית־אַבֹתִינו לנתִים מופנים שנה בשנה לבער על־מובה יָהוֶה אַלהִינו כָכָהִיב בַתוֹרָה: ולהָביא את־בכורי 36 אַדְמָתַנו ובכורָי כְל־פּרָי כָל־עץ שָנָה בשָנָה לבית יהוָה: וְאָת־בִכּרָוֹת בָנִינוֹ ובהֶמהַנוֹ כִּכְחָוֹב בַתּירֶה וְאָת־בְכוֹר־17 בקרינו וצאנינו להביא לבית אלהינו לבהנים המשרתים בבית אַלהַינו: ואַת־רַאשִית עַרֶיסֹתְינו וֹתרומתינו ופרי 🕫 בָלֹיצִץ תִירִושׁ ויצהָר נָבִיא לַבְבֵנִים אֱלֹילשבות בּית־ אַלהינו ופַגשָר אַדְמָהֵנו לַלְוֹיָם וְהם הַלוֹיָם הַמּעְשָׁרִים בַּכָל עָרֶי עַבְדָתַנוּ: וְדָנָה הַכהֵן בַרְאַהֶרְן עם־הַלוּיָב % בעשר הלוים והלוים יעלי את־מגשר המעשר לבית אַלהַינו אָל־הַלְשָׁבָות לבִית הַאוֹצֶר: כִי אָל־הַלְשָׁכות ס נָבִיאוּ בִנְי־ישָׁרָאׁל ובָנֵי הַלֵּוֹי אָת־תרוּמָת הַדָּגָן הַתּירָושׁ

וְהַיצְּהָרֹ וְשָׁםֹ כַלֵי הַמִּקְרָשׁ וְהַבְּהַנִיםֹ הַמְשֶּרְתִים וְהַשִּׁוּעֲרָים וָהַמְשְׁרָרֶים וְלָא נַעַוֹב אָת־בִית אַלהַינו: CAP XI. 8° נַיַשְׁבָוּ שָׁרֵי־הָעָם בִירְושָׁלֶם ושָׁאָר הָנָם הפילו נורְלוֹת • לְהָבִיאוֹ אֶחֶר מִן־הֵעִשְּׁרָה לְשֶׁבֶת בִירִוּשְׁלַם עִיר הַכְּדֶשׁ וְתַשַׁע הַיָּדָות בֶעָרִים: וַיבֵּרְכָּוּ הָעָם לכל הָאַנְשׁים 2 הַמְתְנַדְבֹים לְשָׁבָת בירוּשְׁלֶם: וֹאֵלֶת רָאשׁי הַמְּדִינְה נּ אָשֶׁר ְיֵשְׁבָּוּ בִירוּשָׁלֶם ובְעָרִי יְרוּדָּה יֵשְׁבֿוּ אִישׁ בְאֲחַוְ<mark>תוֹ</mark> בְצֶרִיהָם ישרָאֵל הַכְּהַגִּים וְהַלְוַיָם וְהַנְתִינִים וּבְגֵי צִבְּדֵי שׁלֹמָה: ובִירִושָׁלֵם יָשׁבו מַבְנִי יְהוּדֶה ומבְנִי בְנִימְן • מבנן יהודה צתוה ברצויה ברוכרוה בראמרוה בר שָׁפַמְיָרָה בֶּן־מִהַלַלִּאָל מבני פֶּרֶץ: ומְצֵשִׂיָה בֶּן־בְּרִיךְ בֶּן־חִ כָּל־יוֹנָה כָּן־חֲוֵה בִּן־עָדִיהָ בָּן־וֹיִרִיב בָּן־וְכִר<u>וָה בְּן</u> הַשְּׁלֹנֵי: כָּל־בְנֵי־בָּנֶרץ הַוְשָׁבִים בירושָׁלֶם אַרבִע מַאָוֵת יּ ששים ושמנה אַנְשִׁי־חֵיל: וְאֻלָּה בְנֵן בנִימָן סַלְא זּ בָּרְמִשׁלֶם בִּרִיוֹצֵׁר בְרַפּרָיָה בְּרַקוֹלְיָרָה בָּרְמַצְשׁיֵה בֶּךְ איתיאָל בֶרְישַׁנְיֶה: וְאָהֲרָיו גַבַּי סָלֶי תְשַׁע מַאָּוֹת עֶשְׁרִים י וּשְׁמֹנֶה: וְיוֹאָל בֶּדְוֹכָרִי פָּקִיד עֲלֵיהֶם וְידוֹבֶה בֶּדְהַסְנוֹאָה • עַל־הָעִיר משְׁנֶה: מרהַבְּהַנֶים ידַעְיָה בְּן־וִירָיבְי יבון: שׁרָיָה ברַהְלְכָיָה בּן־מְשַׁלֶם בְּןדְצָרוֹמ בְּרְמָּרֵיוֹת יש בראחיטיב נגד בית האלהים: ואהיהם עשי המלאכה 12 לַבַּׁית שׁמֹנֵה מאָוֹת עִשְׂרִים ושְׁנֵים וַעֲרָיָה בֶּרְיִרֹחָם בֶּךְ פָּלַלְיָהֹ בָרַאַמְצִי בָרְוַכָּרָיָה בָּרְפַשְׁהַוּר בָּרְמַלְכִיָה: וָאָחִוֹ 13 ראשים לאבות מאתים אַרְבָעִים ושׁנְיִםוַעֲמִשְׁקִי בִּרְעְוַרְאַל בֶּרְאַחָוַ בָּרְמִשׁלֵמִית בַּרְאִפִּר: וַאֲחֵיהָם גַבַּרִי חִׁיל מאָה 14 צשרים ושמנה ופקיד צליהם ובדיאל בדהגדולים: ומדקונם שמענה בדתשוב בדעוריקם בדתשבנה בד בוֹנָי: וְשַׁבַּתַּי וְיִוּלָבִד עַל־הַמְּלָאבָה הַחֵיצֹנָה לְבִית הָאֵלהֹים 16 מֶרָאשֵׁי הַלְּוֹיָם: ומַתִּנְיָה בּן־מִׁיכָּא בָּן־זַבְּהֹי בִּן־אָפָׁף רֹאשׁ 17

הַתַּחלָה יְתוֹדֶה לַתְפּלָה ובַקבֶּרְוָה מִשְׁנַה מֵאָחֵיו וְעַבְּדָּא

ברשמוע ברילל בריריתון: בלדקליים בעיר הכדש 13

had dominion over them; and when they returned, and cried unto thee, thou wast wont to hear them from heaven, and thou didst ever deliver them 29 according to thy mercies many times. And thou gavest them warning to bring them back unto thy law; yet they acted presumptuously and hearkened not unto thy commandments, and sinned against thy ordinances, which a man is to do that he may live through them; and they rendered their shoulders rebellious, and hardened their neck, and 30 would not hear. Yet thou gavest them indulgence many years, and didst warn them through thy spirit by means of thy prophets; but they gave no ear: therefore didst thou give them up into the 31 hand of the nations of the lands. Yet in thy abundant mercies hast thou not made an entire end of them, and thou hast not forsaken them; for a

abundant mercies hast thou not made an entire end of them, and thou hast not forsaken them; for a gracious and merciful God art thou. And now, our God, the great, the mighty, and the terrible God, who keepest the covenant and kindness, let not be esteemed as little before thee all the hardship that help hefollen we on our kings, on our private.

God, the great, the mighty, and the terrible God, who keepest the covenant and kindness, let not be esteemed as little before thee all the hardship that hath befallen us, on our kings, on our princes, and on our priests, and on our prophets, and on our fathers, and on all thy people, from the days 33 of the kings of Assyria until this day. Nevertheless thou art righteous in all that is come over us; for thou hast acted (according to) truth, but 34 we have done wickedly. Also our kings, our priests, and our fathers have not executed thy law, and have not listened unto thy commandments and thy testimonies, wherewith thou didst warn them. 35 But they in their kingdom, and in thy abundant goodness which thou hadst given unto them, and in the ample and fat land which thou hadst given up before them, did indeed not serve thee, and they turned not away from their wicked deeds. 36 Behold, we are this day servants; and as regardeth the land that thou gavest unto our fathers to eat its fruit and its good things, behold, we are 1 servants in it; And it yieldeth its products in abundance for the kings whom thou hast set over they dominion, and over our cattle (also) at their pleasure, and we are in great distress.

#### CHAPTER X.

1 And because of all this, we make a faithful covenant, and write it down: and on the sealed document are our princes, our Levites, and our 2 priests. And with those whose seal was affixed were, Nehemiah the Tirshatha the son of Cha-3 chalyah, and Zidkiyah. (Then' Serayah, 'Azaryah, 4-5 Jeremiah, Pashchur, Amaryah, Malklyah, Chat-6 tush, Shebanyah, Malluch, Charim, Meremoth, 7-8 'Obadiah, Daniel, Ghnnethon, Baruch, Meshullam, 7-8 'Obadiah, Miyamin, Ma'azyah, Bilgai, Shema'yah: 3 chalyah, and Zidkiyah. (Then Serayah, 'Azaryah, 4-5 Jeremiah, Pashchur, Amaryah, Malklyah, Chat-6 tush, Shebanyah, Malluch, Charlim, Meremoth, 7-8 'Obadlah, Daniel, Ginnethon, Baruch, Meshullam, 9 Abiyah, Miyamin, Ma'azyah, Bigai, Shema'yah: 10 these were the priests. And the Levites: Jeshua the son of Azanyah, Binnui, the sons of Chenadad, 11 Kadmiël: And their brethren, Shebanyah, Hodiyah, 12 Kelta, Palayah, Chanan, Micha, Rechob, Chashab-13-14 yah, Zaccur, Sherebyah, Shebanyah, Hodiyah, 15 Bani, Beninu. The chiefs of the people: Par'osh, 16 Pachath-moäb, 'Elam, Zatthu, Bani, Bunni, 'Azgad, 17-18 Bebai, Adoniyah, Bigvai, 'Adin, Ater, Chiziyah, 19-20 'Azzur, Hodiyah, Chashum, Bezai, Chariph, 'An-1 athoth. Nebai, Magpi'ash, Mesbullam, Chezir, 22-23 Meshazabel, Zadok, Jaddua', Pelatyah, Chanan, 24-25 'Anayah, Hoshea', Chanayah, Chashuh, Hallo-26 chesh, Pilcha. Shobek, Rechum, Chashabnah, Ma'-27-28 asseyah, and Achivah, Chanan, 'Anan, Malluch, 29 Charim, Ba'anah, And the rest of the people, the pricsts. the Levites, the gate-keepers, the singers, the temple-servants, and all those that had separated themselves from the nations of the lands unto the law of God, their wives, their sons, and their daughters, every one having knowledge, and on having understanding. Held firmly with their brethren, their nobles, and entered into a curse, and into an oath, to walk in the law of God, which was given through means of Moses the servant of God, and to gbserve and to do all the commandments of the Eternal One our Lord, and his ordinances and his statutes. And that we would not give our daughters unto the people of the land, and if the people of the land should bring wares or not give our daughters unto the people of the land, nor take their daughters for our sons; And that if the people of the land should bring wares or any provisions on the sabbath day to sell, we would not buy of them on the sabbath, or on (another) holy day; and that we would leave (the fields without reaping in) the seventh year, and (give up) every loan of land. And we established for us as one of the commandments to impose on ourselves (to give) the third part of a shekel in every year for the service of the house of our

God: For the shew-bread, and for the continual 34 meat-offering, and for the continual burnt-offering, (for those of) the sabbaths, of the new-moens, for the appointed feasts, and for the holy things, and for the sin-offerings to make an atoneme.t for Israel, and (for) all the work of the house of our God. And we, the priests, the Levites, and the 35 perple, cast lots concerning the procuring of the wood, to bring it into the house of our God, unto the house of our fathers, at fixed times, year by year, to burn upon the altar of the Lord our God, as it is written in the law; And to bring the first-36 fruits of our ground, and the first-fruits of all fruit of all trees, year by year, unto the house of the Lord; And also the first-born of our sons, and 37 for our (unclean) cattle, as it is written in the law, and to bring the first-born of our herds and of our flocks to the house of our God. unto the priests that minister in the house of our God; And that we would bring the first portion of our 38 dough, and our heave-offerings, and this of the fr' of all manner of trees of wine and of oil, to the priests, unto the chambers of the house of our God, and the tithes of our ground unto the Levites; and that these same Levites should be the receivers of the tithes in all the cities of our land-tillage: And that the priest the son of Aaron 39 Levites; and that these same Levites should be the receivers of the tithes in all the cities of our land-tillage; And that the priest the son of Aaron 39 should be with the Levites, when the Levites receive the tithes; and that the Levites should bring up the tithe of the tithes unto the house of our God, to the chambers, into the treasure-house. For into the chambers shall the children of Israel 40 and the children of Levi bring the heave-offering of the corn, of the new wine, and the oil, and there shall be the vessels of the sanctuary, and the priests that minister, and the gate-keepers, and the singers: and that we will not forsake the house of our God.

#### CHAPTER XI.

And the rulers of the people dwelt at Jerusalem; 1 and the rest of the people cast lots, to bring one of every ten to dwell in Jerusalem the holy city, and the nine parts to (remain) in the (other) cities. And the people blessed all the men, that offered 2 thmselves voluntarily to dwell at Jerusalem. ¶ Now 3 these are the chiefs of the province that dwelt in Jerusalem: but in the cities of Judah dwelt every one in his possession in their cities (to wit,) Israel, the priests, and the Levites and the templeservants, and the children of Solomon's servants. And at Jerusalem dwelt certain of the children of Judah; and the children of Solomon's servants. And at Jerusalem dwelt certain of the children of Judah; 'Athayah the son of 'Uzziyah, the son of Zechariah, the son of Manajah, the son of Shebabatyah, the son of Manajah, the son of Manajah, the son of Joyarib, the son of Zechariah, the son of Joyarib, the son of Zechariah. The son of Hashiloni; All the sons of Perez that dwelt at Jerusalem were four hundred skty and eight valiant men. ¶ And these are the sons of Jo'ed, the son of Pedayah, the son of Kolayah, the son of Ma'asseyah, the son of Kolayah, the son of Ma'asseyah, the son of Kolayah, the son of Hassenuah was second over the city. ¶ Of the 10 priests: Jedayah the son of Joyarib, Jachin; Sra-11 yah the son of Chilklyah, the son of Meshullam the son of Achitub, the superintendent of the house of God: And their brethren who did the work of the hous. 12 elght hundred twenty and eight, the son of Achitub, the superintendent of the house of God: And their brethren who did the work of the hous. 12 elght hundred twenty and two; and 'Adayah the son of Jerocham, the son of Pelalyah, the son of Achitub, the superintendent of the house of God: And their brethren who did the work of the hous. 12 elght hundred twenty and two; and 'Adayah the son of Meshullamoth, the son of Assah, the son of Meshullamoth, the son of Assah, the son of Meshullamoth, the son of Assah, the son of Meshullamoth, the son of Jerocham, the son of

19 בָאתים שמנִים ואַרבְנֶה: יהַשְׁיעִרים נַקַוֹב טַלמון וַאָּהַוּהָם כ הַשְּמַרִים בשנְרִים מאָה שבעים ושנים: ושַּאָר ישָרָאַל 21 הַבְּהַנִים הַלִּוֹים בַבְּלִ־שָׁרָי וְהוּדָה אֻישׁ בנַחֲלָתוֹ: וְהַנְּתוּנֵים 22 וְשָׁבִּים בְעָפַל וְצִיתָא וִגשׁפָּא עַל־הַגתינִים: ופּקִיד הַלְּוִיםׁ בירושלם עון בן־בני בן־השבוה בן־מתנוה ברמיבא 23 מבני אָסָף הַמְשָררים לִנגָר מלֶאכת בית־הַאלהים: כִּי־ מצות המלך צליתם ואמנה עליתמשרקים דבריום 24 ביומיו: ופתחוֶה בן־משיובאל מכני־וֶרֵה כְּן־יהוּדָה לְיֵדַ בה המלך לכל דכר לעם: ואל החצקים בשרתם מבנן יָרוּדָה וָשַׁבֿו בְקַרַוַת הָאַרָבִע ובְנִתִּיהָ ובְדִיבֹן וּבְנֹתָּיהָ 26 ובִיכַבצאָל וַחֲצַרֵיהָ: ובוּשִׁוצַ ובְמִלְדָה ובִבית־פֶּלֶט: ובחצר שועל ובבאר שבע ובנתיה: ובצקלג ובמכנה בנתיה: ובעון רמון ובצרעה ובנרמות: זַנָהַ עִדְלָם 🖔 ובבנתיה: וְחַצְרֵיהָם לְכִישׁ ושִׁרֹתִיהְ עָוַקָה ובנֹתֵיהְ וַיְחַנִּו מִבְאַר־ ישבע עדדגיא הום: ובגן בגומן מובע מכמש ועיה וביתד מלחבלתיה: עַנְתָוֹת נָב עַנְנְיָה: חָצְוֹר וּ רְמָה גַחָים: בַּלְים נְבַלָּט: לָד וְאוֹנָו גִי הַחַרְשִים: וּמִּדְהַלְּוִים 31 הָדִיר צְבֹעִים נְבַלָּט: 36 מחלקות ירודה לבנימין:

# CAP. XII. 3

א וְאַלֶהֹ הַבְּהֲנִיםוְהַלְוֹים אֲשֶׁר נְלָוּ עִם־וֹרָבְבֶל בֶּן־שִׁאַלְתִּיאֵל וְיַשַׁוּעַ שְׁרָיֵה יִרְמְיָה עִוְרָא: אָמַרִיָה מַלְוֹךְ חַפִּוּשׁ: שׁבַּוְיֵה רָהֶם מַרַמְת: עדוֹא גִּנְתִוֹי אֲבַוָה: מְיָמִין מַעַדְוָה בּלְנַהָ: שְּׁמְעֵּיֶהְ וְיִוֹרֶרִיב וְדַעְיֵהְ: סָלָוּ עְּמִוֹק הֹלְכְּוָהְ וַדְעִיֶהְ אֲלֶה פּימִי ישׁוּע: וְהַלְּוֹים יִשִּׁוּע פּימִי ישׁוּע: וְהַלְּוֹים יִשְׁוּע פּימִי ישׁוּע: בני קרמאל שורכוה ידעתה מתנוה על הודות הוא ישׁוע: ובַקְבָלְוָה וְעָנוֹ אֲחִיהָם לִנְנְדָם לְמשׁמְרִות: וישׁועַ 🥞 הוליד אֶת־יִוֹיָקִים וְוֹיָנִקִים הולִיד אֶת־אַלְיָשׁיב ואַלְיָשִיב וויָדֶע: וְיויָדֶע הוֹלִיד אֶתרִייָּתֶן וִיוּנְתֶן הוֹלִיד בּוֹלִיד אֶתרִייָּתֶן 12 את־בדוע: ובימ' וויקים הנו כהנים ראשי האבות לשריה 13 מְרָיָה לְירְמֵיֶהָ חֲנַנְיָה: לִעֶּוֹרֵא מְשָׁלְם לַאַמִרְיָה יְהְוּהְנֵּן: בו למלוכי נונתן לשבניה יוסף: לחרם עדנא למריות יהלקן: לעדיא וכרוה לוניתין משלם: לאכיה וכרי 18 לְמֹנִימִין לְמִועַדִיָה פּלְמֵי: לְבַלְנָה שַׁמִיעַ לשִׁמַעִיָה יְהְוּנְהָן: בר: לְּיִדְעָיָה מָתְנֵי לִידַעְיָה עָןְי: לְסַלֵי כְּלַי לְעָמִוּכן עבר: לַיָּבֶעָיָה הַשַּׁבּוָה לִידַעיָה נתַנאָל: הַלְוִים בּימִי אָליָשִׁיב בַּיבֹּי אָליָשִׁיב וְיִדֶבע וְוִדְּוּנָן וְיַדִּוּנִע כָתובִים רָאשׁי אָבֶות וְהַכַּהַנִּים עַל־ 25 מַלְכָוֹת הֶּרְיָנֶשׁ הַפָּרִמְי: בַּנִי לֵוֹי רָאשִׁי הָאָבות בתובים על ספר דבבי הומים ועדימי ווחגן בן-אלישיב: 24 וָרָאשַי הַלְוִים הַשָּבוָה שַׁרָבוָה וְנַשָּׁועַ בַּן־־קַרְמיאל ואחיהם לנגרם להלל להודות במצות דויד איש־האלהים בה משמר לְצְמַת מִשְׁמֶר: מַתַּנִיְהָ ובַקבקוְהָ נְבַדְיָה מִשְׁלֶם מַלְמֵון עַלֵוּב שִׁמְרֵים שׁוֹעַרים משְׁמָר בַּאַבְּקָפִי הַשְּעָרִים: 26 אֹלָה בימִי וְזְיָקִם כַּדְיִשְׁינִ בּדְיִיצְהָלְ ובימִי נַחֻמְיְהַ הַפּחָה יבְקוֹרֶא הַכהָן הַסופָר: ובְהָנִכָּת חומָת וְרוּשָׁרָם <sup>צי</sup> וְצֵוֹרֶא הַכהָן הַסופָר: בקשו את הליום מבל מבל מקומתם להביאם לירושלם לֵגְשׁׁת חֲנֶבֶה ושמהה ובתורות ובשור מְצְלְתַּים נְבְלִים 28 ובכנרות: וַיַּאָספֿו בניֻ הָמְשְׁרְרֶים ומן־הַכּכְרֹ סביבִית 28 וְרִישְׁלָם וּמְן־חָצָרֵי נְמְפְּחִיוֹ וּמְבִית ֹרָגלְגָּל וּמְשׁרָּוֹת גָבֵע

וְצָוּבְיֵת כִי הַצרים בְּנִוּ לְהָם הַמִּשָּׁררים סביבָות יִרוּשְׁלֶם: נַיטָברו הַבְּהַנִים וַהַלִּיוָם נַיְטְהַרוֹ אַת־הָנִים וַאָת־הַשׁעָרִים -וְאֶת־־הַהוֹמֶה: וָאַעְלֵה את־שָׁתִי יהוּדָה מעַל לַהוּמֶה 10 וָאָצַמִידָה שתי תודת גדולת ותָהַלבָת לַיִמין פִיצֵל לַחובָה לְשַׁעָר הַאָּשפָת: וַיָּלֶךְ אָהָריהם הַושִעּיָה וַהַצִּי שְרי 22 יְתוּדָה: וַצֵוֹרָיָה צוֹרָא וּמֶשְׁלֶם: יהוּדָה וֹבנִימֹן ושבּעה יַּ ומבנן הבהנים בהצצרות וברוה בדיונהולה בּן־שַּׁמְעָיָה בְּן־מַתָּנִיָה בִּן־מַיְבָיָה בִּוּדְבָיר בּן־אָפֶף: יאַהְיוֹ 36 שַׁמִּצְיָה וַצַּוֹרָאָל מְלֵלֵי נְלֹלֵי מְעָׁי נְתִנְאָל וְיְהוּדָה הַנְנִי בכלי־שִׁיר דָּוֹיָד אָישׁ הַאַלֹהֵים וְצִוֹרֵא הַפִּיפָר לפּניהם: וְעַל שַׁעַר הָעַוֹן וְנֶגְּהָם עָלוֹ עַל־מִעַלות עַיר הָוֹיד בִמְעַלְהַ זְּג לַחוֹמֶה מעָל לְכֵית דָוִיד וְעָד שִעָר הַמִּים מוֹרָה: וְהַהִידָה 🕫 השנית החולכת לפואל ואני אהביה והצי הנים מעל לְהַחוֹמָה מעל לְמִנְדֵל הַתְּנוֹרִים וְעָדְ הַחוֹמֶה הַרַהְבָּה: ומעל לשער אפרים ועל־שער הַוְשָׁנָה וְעַל־שַער הַרָּנִים 💀 ומנהל הננאל ומנהל המאה ועד שער הגאן ועסרו בְשַׁצֵר הַפַּטְרֵה: וַהַצַמְדְנָה שׁתִּי הַתּידָת בְבַית הַאַלֹּהִים מ וַאָּנִי וַהַצִּי הַסִנְנִיָם עמִי: וְהַכָּהָנִים אַלְיִלְום מַעַשׁוְׁה מֹנִמִין וּוּ מיבוה אלוועיני וכרוה הנגוה בהצצרות: ופצשוה ושפעה 🕫 וָאֶלְכֶּוֶר וִעָיָ וִיהִוהָנָן וּמְלְכַּיָה וְעִילָם וָעָוֶר וַיִשׁמֹעוֹ הַמשַרָרִים וְיוְרַחוָהָ הַבְּקוֹד: נַוֹנְבָחוּ בַנִּוֹם הַהוֹא וְבָחֹים 18 נְרוֹלִים וַיִּשְׁמָהוֹ כִי הָאָלהום שַׁמְּהָם שַׁמְהָה נְרוּלָה וּנֶם בַּנָשָׁים וְהֵילֶדִים שָׁמָחוּ וַתִּשְּׁמֵע שִׁמְחַת יִרוּשָׁלֵם עַּׁדַּד מַרָחוק: וַיַפָּקְרָו בִיוֹם הַהוֹא אֲנָשִׁים עַל־הַנְשָׁבֹית לָאוֹצְרָות 💶 לַתְרומוֹת לֶרֵאשִית וַלַמְעשְרוֹת לַכְנוֹם בְּהָם לִשְׁדֵי הֶנֶרים מָנָאֵות הַתּוֹרָה לַבְּהָנִים וְלֵלְוֹיֵם כֵּי שֹמְ**תַת יְהּיּדָה עַל־** הַבְהַנִים וְעַל־הַלְוִים הָנְמָדִים: וַיִּשְׁמְרוֹ מִשְׁמֶרֶת אֱלְהִוֹהֶם מוּ ומשמרת השהרה והמשרדים והשצרים במצות דויד שְׁלֹמָה בְּנְוּ: בִּיבִימֵי דָנִד וְאָקָף מֶנֶדֶם רָאִשׁ בַמְשִׁרְרִים 66 וְשִׁיר־תְהלֶה וְהוּדְות לֵאלהִים: וְכָל־יִשְׁרָאַל בּיבִּי וְרָבָבָל זּי ובימי נקמנה נתנים מנוות המשררים והשצרים דבריים בְּיוֹמֶוֹ ומֶקְרשׁים לֵלְוֹים וְהַלְוֹים מְקַרְשִׁים לְבְנִי אָהַרְן: CAP. XIII. 3

בִּיתְם הַהֹּיִא נַלְהָא בִפָפָר מֹשָׁה בְּאָוֹנֵ הַיָּם וְנִמְצָאֹ כְּתִיב א
בוֹ אָשֶׁר לְאַרְבוֹא עִמֹין וְמִישְׁבִּי בַּקְתָל הָאָלֹהִים עַדְּיִעוֹלְם:
בִּי לְאַ לְדְּמִי אַמִּין וִמְיִשְׁבִּי בַּקְתָל הַאָּלֹהִים עַדְּיעוֹלְם:
בָּי לְאַ לְדְּמִי אַלְּוֹו וַנְבַּפְּרְ אֵלֹהֵינו בַּקּלְלָה לִבְּרָבּה: וַיִּשְׁ לְמִי בַּלְּעָבְ מִשְׁרִאְל: וַלְפָנֵי וְּמָשְׁבְּיִ הַבְּעִלְיִם וְמָשְׁבְּי וְנִשְׁבָּה לְבָּרָבָה: וַיִּשְׁ אַתְּי בְּלִיבְּרָ בִּישְׁרָתְים וְהַשְּׁבְּה בְּבָּבְּה: וַיִּשְׁ אַתְּי בְּלִיבְּבְּבְ מִשְׁרִים וְהַשְּׁבְּה בְּבָּבְּה: וְיִבְּשְׁ לְּפִרְ בִּאְרִי שְׁבְּבְּלְּוֹ וַנְבַבְּּלְּךְ וַבְּבְּל בְּאַרִי בִּינִים לְּבָּיִים וְבְּיִשְׁבָּת בְּעָבִים וְהָּיִשְׁבָּם לְּבָּבְּה בְבְּנִים וְבְּבְּלְּבְּרִים וְבְּבְּעָבְ בְּבְּבִים וְבְּיִבְּעָם בְּיבִּעְּה בְּרָבְּה וְלָשְׁבְּת בְּבְּבְּרִים וְבְּבְּעָבְ וּלְבָּתְ בְּבְּבִים וְבְּבְּעִבְּיה בְּבְּבְּר יִלְשְׁבְּת בְּבְּבְּרְהוֹבְּלְּבְּוֹ וַבְּבְּרְיִים וְבִּישְׁבְּת בְּעִבְּיה בְּבְּבְּרִים וְבְּבְּעִים בְּבְּיִבְּה בְּבְּבְּרְ וְלָבְיִים בְּבְּבְּתְי בְּבְּבְּרִים וְבְּבְּבִים וְבְּבִּעְּבְּייִ בְּבְּבְּרִייִּשְׁבְּבְּיים בְּבְּבִיים וְבִּישְׁבִים בְּבְּבְּרִים בְּבְּבְּיִים בְּבְּבְּירִים בְּבְּבְּרִים בְּבְּבְירִים בְּבְּבְּיוֹבְיבְּבְּיוּבְּבְּבְּיִים בְּבְּבִיים בְּבְּבִיים בְּבְּבְּיוֹב בְבִּיבְיִים בְּבְּבִיים בְּבְּבִיים בְּבְּבִיים בְּבְּבִיים בְּבְבִיים בְּבִּבְייִים בְּבִיבְיִים בְּבִיבְייִים בְּבִיבְייִים בְּבִיבְּיים בְּבִּבְייִים בְּבִּבְּייִים בְּבִּבְייִים בְּבִּיים בְּבִּיים בְּבִּבְייִים בְּבְּבִיים בְּבְּבִּיים בְּבְּבִיים בְּבְּיִים בְּבִּים בְּבְיִים בְּבִּבְייִים בְּבִּים בְּבְּבִיים בְּבְּבְיים בְּבִּים בְּבְּבִיים בְּבְּבְּיוֹ בְּבְּבִּים בְּבְּבְיים בְּבְּבִיים בְּבְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּבְּבִּים בְּבְּבְייִים בְּבְּבִּים בְּבְּבִיים בְּבִּיבְיים בְּבְבִיים בְּבְּבִים בְּבְּבְּיים בְּבְּבִים בְּבְּבְיים בְּבְּבִים בְּבְּבְּבְיים בְּבְבִים בְּבְבְּיים בְּבְבִּים בְּבְּבְיים בְּבְּבְּבִים בְּבְבְּבְיים בְּבְבְּבִים בְּבְּבְיוּבְיבְּבְיבְּיוּבְיבְּבְיים בְּבְּבְים בְּבְבְּבְיים בְּבְּבְיבְיבְּבְּים בְּבְּבְּבְיבְּבְּבְיים

<del>- 362 -</del>

And the

19 city were two hundred eighty and four.

19 city were two hundred eighty and four. And the gatekeepers, Akkub, Talmon and their brethren that watched at the gates, were one hundred seventy 20 and two. And the residue of Israel of the priests, and the Levites. were in all the cities of Judah. 21 every one in his inheritance. But the temple-servants dwell in the hill-fort; and Zicha and 22 Gishpa were over the temple-servants. And the overseer of the Levites at Jerusalem was 'Uzzi the son of Bani, the son of Chashabyah, the son of Matthanyah, the son of Micha, one of the sons of Matthanyah, the son of Micha, one of the sons of Matthanyah, the son of Micha, one of the sons of of God. For the king's command was obligatory on them; and there was a fixed rate for the sing-24 ers, the requirement of every day on its day. And Pethachyah the son of Meshezabel, of the children of Zerach the son of Judah, was at the king's hand 25 in every thing concerning the people. And respecting the villages with their fields, some of the children of Judah dwelt at Kiryath-arba' and in its villages, and at Dibon and in its villages, and 26 at Jekabzeel and in its villares. And at Lentar-shn'al, and at Beth-phelet, And at Chazar-shn'al, and at Beth-phelet, and in its villages, and at Yillages, And at Yillages, and at Mechonah and in its villages, at Lachish and its fields, at 'Azekah and in lages, at Lachish and its fields, at 'Azekah and in lages, at Lachish and its fields, at 'Azekah and in hen its villages, and at Mechonah and in their villages, and at Mechonah and in their villages, and and Ay-va, and Beth-el, and in their villages, and could be promised the complex of the carpenters. And of the Levites dwelt certain divisions in Judah, and in Benjamin.

### CHAPTER XII.

Benjamin.

CHAPTER XII.

1 ¶ And these are the priests and the Levites that came up with Zerubabel the son of Sheathhiel, 2 and Jeshua': Serayah, Jeremiah, 'Ezra, Amaryah, 2 Malluch, Chattush, Shechanyah, Rechum, Mered-6 yah, Bilgah, Shemi yah, Jed'ayah, These were the chiefs of the priests and of their brether in 8 the days of Jeshua', 14 And the Levites: Jeshua', Binnul, Kadmiel, Sherebyah, Judh, and Mathapah, Island, Wallah, and Mathapah, and Jeshua' begat Joyakim, and Joyakim begat lie Levites, which and Jeshua' begat Joyakim, and Joyakim begat lie Leyashib, and Elyashib begat Joyada', And Joyakim begat lie Leyashib, and Elyashib begat Joyada', And Joyakim begat lie Leyashib, and Elyashib begat Joyada', And Joyakim begat Johanthan, and Jonathan begat Jaddua', of the divisions: Of Serayah, Merayah; of Jereniah, 13 Chananyah; Of 'Ezra, Meshullam; of Amaryah, 14 Jehochanan; Of Melichu, Jonathan' of Shebanyah, Joseph; Of Charim, 'Adna; of Merayoth, Chelkati', Of Holyah, Zichri; of Minyamin, of Mo'adyah, 18 Piltal; Of Bilgah, Shammua'; of Shem'ayah, Jeshuah, Alichip, of Merayoth, Chelkati', Of Alichyah, Zichri; of Minyamin, of Mo'adyah, 18 Piltal; Of Bilgah, Shammua'; of Shem'ayah, 20 'Uzzi; Of Sallai, Kallai; of 'Amok, Eber.' 20 Charim, 'Adna; of Merayoth, Chelkati', Of Holyah, Zichri; of Minyamin, of Mo'adyah, 18 Piltal; Of Bilgah, Shammua'; of Shem'ayah, 20 'Uzzi; of Sallai, Kallai; of 'Amok, Eber.' 20 Charim, 'Adna; of Merayoth, Chelkati', Of Minyah, Zichri; of Minyamin, of Mo'adyah, and Yochanan, and Jaddua,' are written down the chiefs of the divisions: also tonse of the previous of the singers and the gatekeeper. And the days of Nebemiah the governor, and of 2 days of Jochanan the son of Elyashib, And the chiefs of the divisions were written down the chiefs of the divisions were written dow

Levites purified themselves, and then they purified the people, and the gates, and the wall. Then 31 brought I up the princes of Judah upon the wall, and stationed two great companies for thanksgiving, and trains to walk on the right hand upon the wall by the dung-gate; And after them walked Hosha-22 yah, and half of the princes of Judah, and 'Aza-32 ryah, 'Ezra, and Meshullam, Judah, and Benjamin, 34 and Shema'yah, and Jeremiah: And of the sons 35 of priests with trumpets, Zechariah the son of Jonathan, the son of Shema'yah, the son of Matthanyah, the son of Michayah, the son of Assaph; And his brethren, Shema'yah, 36 and 'Azarel, Milalai, Gilalai, Ma'aı, Nethanel, and 'Judah, Chanani, with the musical instruments of David the man of God; and 'Ezra the expounder walked before them. And over the fountain-gate, 27 and straight before them, they went up by the stairs of the city of David, at the ascent of the wall, above the house of Davi' even as far as the water-gate, eastward. And the other company 38 for thanksgiving that walked in the opposite different them this constitution. Levites purified themselves, and then they purified the people, and the gates, and the wall. Then stairs of the city of David, at the ascent of the wall, above the house of Davi<sup>3</sup> even as far as the water-gate, eastward. And the other company 38 for thanksgiving that walked in the opposite direction to them,—this one did I follow, and the half of the people upon the wall, from beyond the tower of the ovens even as far as the broad wall; And above the gate of Ephraim and above the old 3gate, and above the fish-gate and the tower of chananel, and the tower of Meäh, even as far as the sheep-gate; and they halted at the prison-gate. So did the two companies for thanksgiving place 40 themselves in the house of God and I, and the laif of the rulers with me. And the priests, 41 Elyakim, Ma'asseyah, Minyamin Michayah, Elyo'-enal, Zechariah, and Chananiah. with trunpets; And Ma'asseyah, and Shema'yah and El'azar, and 4'Uzzi, and Jehochanan, and Malkiyah, and 'Elam, and 'Ezer. And the singers sang aloud, with Yisrachyah as their overseer. And they sacrifices the form of the day great sacrifices, and rejoiced; for God had caused them to rejoice with great joy; and also the women and the children rejoiced: so that the (shout of) joy of Jerusalem was heard even at a great distance off. And there were appointed on 44 that day certain men as superintendents over the chambers for the treasuries, for the heave-offerings, for the first-fruits, and for the tities, to gather into them out of the fields of the cities the portions according to, the law for the priests and the Levites; for Judah had joy on the priests and the Levites flat stood there. And kept the charge 45 of their God, and the charge of the purification, and as singers and gatekeepers according to the command of David, (and) of Solomon his son. For 46 in the days of David and Assaph of old here were chiefs of the singers, and songs of praise and thanksgiving unto God. And all Israel in the days of Zerubbabel, and in the days of Nehemiah, gave the portions of the singers and the gatekeeper, what was required for every day on its day; and they care the portions

נָאשִיבָה שָׁם כַּלֵי בִית הָאֵלהים אֶת־הַטְנָהָה וְהַלְבֹּנָה: י ואַרְעָה בִּירִמְנְוֹת הַלְוֹיָם לָא נְהֵנָה וַיִברְחָוּ אִישׁ־לְשְׁבֵּהוּ וו הַלְוַיֶּם וְהַמְשְרַהַים עשׁי הַפּּלָאבָה: וְאָרֹיבָה אֶת־הַפּּנְנִים וַאָּמְרָה מִדְוּעַ נֵעַוָב בות־הָאֵלהֵים וָאֶקְבְּצֵׁם וְאָצְמִדֵם עַל־ יַנְעַבֶּרָם: וְכָל־יְהוּדָּה הַבִּיאו מֵעְשַׂר הַרָגָן וְהַתִּירִוֹשׁ וְהַוּצְהָר נו לָאִוֹצָרָות: וָאִוּצְרָה עַל־אוצָרוֹת שֶׁלְמֵיָה הַכֹּהֵן וְצָרָוֹק הַסופר ופָרָיָה מִן־הַלְוִים וְעַל־יִדָּם הָנָן בֶּן־וַכָּור בֶּן־מַתַנְיָה בַּי שֻמְנִים נַחָשָׁבוּ וַצֵּלִיהָם לַחַלָּק לַאֲחֵיהָם: ין וְכַרָהוּלֵי אֱלֹהַי עַלוֹאָת וְאַלוּתָּמָה הֶסְרֵּי אֱשֶׁר עְשֵׂיתִי טו בבות אלהו ובמשמרוו: בומים ההמה ראותו ביהודהו דְּרָכִים גָתִות ו בַשַּׁבָּת ומְבִיאִים הַעֲיֵרַמָּוֹת וְעָמְסֶים עַל־ הַהֶּמֹרִים וְאַף-וַיֵן עַנָבָים וּתָאַנִים וְכָל־מַשָּׁא וּמַבִיאַים 16 וְרוּשָׁלָם בְּוֹם הַשַּׁבֶּת וָאֲנִּיד בְוִם מִכְרָם צֵיִד: וְהַצרים וָשָׁבוּ בָה מְבִיאִים דָאֹג וְבָל־מֵכֵר וּמְוֹכְרֵים בַשַּׁבָּת לְבַנֵי יו יהודה ובירושלם: וַאָרִיבָה אַת חֹרֵי יְהוֹדֶה וָאִמְרֵה לָהֶׁם מָה־הַדְּבָר הָרֶע הַוֶּהֹ אֲשֶׁר־אַתֵּם עֹשִׁים ומִחַלְלִים אַת־

18 וום השבת: הלוא כָה עשוֹ אַבְתִיבֶם וַיַבַּא אַלהַינוּ עַלְינוּ אַת כָל־הָרָעָה הַוֹּאת וְעַל הָעֵיר הַגָּאת וְאַתֶּם מִוֹסִיפֵּים ים הרון על־ישראל לחלל את השבת: וַיִּדִוּ בַּאַשֶּׁר צֵלְלוֹי שַׁצְבֹר יְרוּשָׁלֵם לִפָּגַ הַשַּׁבָּת וָאִמְרָה וַיִּפֶּגְרָוּ הַדְּלָתוֹת וָצָמְרָּה אֲשֶׁר לָא יפְּתָחוּם עֶד אַהַר הַשַּׁבֶּת ומִנְעָרֵי הַעַבְּרַתוֹ עַלִּיהָשְּעָרִים לְאִיבָוֹא בִשָּא בְיוֹם הָשָּבָת:

וַיָּלִינוּ הָרְכָּלִים וִמְכָרֵי בָלִימִמְבֶר מִחָנץ לירִוּשְׁלֶם פַּצָם כ ושתים: ואעידה כהם ואמרה אלהם מדוע אתם לנים וצ נגר הַהוֹמָה אִם־תשׁנוֹ וָדְ אָשָׁלַח בְּכֵם מִרְהָעֵת הַהֹּוֹא לָא בָאוּ בַשַּבֶּת: וָאִמְרָה לַלְוֹיִם אֲשָּׁר וָהָוָו מִטְהַרִים 22 וּבָאִים שְׁמְרֵים הַשְּׁעָרִים לְקַהַשׁ אֶת־וַוֹם הַשָּׁבֶּת נַם־וֹאת וָבֶרָה־לָי אֵלהַי וְהָוֹסָה עָלַי בַרָב הַסְדֵּף: גָם ו בַּיָמִים 28 הָהַם רָאַיָתי אֶת־הַוְהורים השַׁיבוּ נָשִׁים אַשְהַוֹּדִיות עַבְּוֹנְיְוֹת בְּלֹצְבַוְּוֹת: ובְנֵידָם הָצִיֹ מְדַבַר אַשְׁדוּוְדִׁית ואָינָם מַכּירִים 24 לְדַבֶּר יְהוּדֶית וְכַלְשִׁוֹן עַם וָעֶם: וָאָרֶיב עָמֶם וַאַקַלְלֵם כּה וָאַבֶּה מֶהֶם אָנְשִׁים וָאֶמִרְטָם וְאַשׁבִיעָם בַאלהֹים אָבַדּ תחנו בנתיכם לבניהם ואסיתשאו מבנתיהם לבניכם וְלָבֶם: הָלָוֹא עַל־אֵלֶהחָטָא־שַׁלֹמָה מֶלֶדְ־ישֶׁרָאֵל ובַנויָם 26 הֶרַבִּים לְאִדְּוָיָה מֶּלֶךְ כָמֹהוּ וְאָהַוּב לֵאלֹהְוֹ הָיָה וַיָּתְּנְדִּי אֶלהִים מֶלֶךְ עַלֹּבֶלִישִׁרָאֵל גַּם־אוֹתָו הַחֶטִיאוּ הַנְשִׁים הַנְבְרִיוֹת: וְלָבֶם הֵנִשְׁמֵׁע לֵצֵשׁת ֹאָת כְל־הֶרְעָה הַנְהוּלְר 27 הַוֹּאת לִמְעָל בַאלהַינוּ לְהשִיב נָשִׁים נְבְרִיוֹת: וֹמָבנֵי יְיוַדֵּע 🗠 בֶּן־אֶלִישִׁיבֹ הַכֹּהָן הַנְּדוֹל הָתָן לְסַנִבַלַט הַחַרֹגִי נָאַבריהָדוּ מַנְלֵי: וְכַרֶה לָהֶם אַלֹהֵי נִלוּגָאֵלִי הַכְּחָנָה וּבְרָית הַבְּחָנָה º וָהַלְוֹיִם: וִשְּהַרָּתִּים מִכָּל־זֵבֶר וָאַיָּמִיְדָה מֹשְׁמְּרָות לַבְּהָנִים ל וַלַלְוֹיָם אָישׁ בִמלַאְבָחְוֹ: ולִקְרָבַן הַיָּצְנִים בעַתִים מְוְפָּנְוֹת ייּ ולבבותים וכרהילי אלתי לטובה:

·PIN

they cleansed the chambers; and I had brought thither again the vessels of the house of God, with 10 the meat-offering and the frankincense. And I percelved that the portions of the Levites had not been given (them): so that the Levites had not been given (them): so that the Levites and the singers, that used to do the work, were fied every 10 to his field. Then contended I with the rulers and said, Why hath the house of God become forsaken? And I gathered them together, and 2 placed them on their posts. And all Judah brought the tithe of the corn and the new wine and the 13 oil unto the treasuries. And I appointed receivers over the treasuries. And I appointed receivers over the treasuries. Shelemyah the priest and Zadok the scribe, and Pedayah of the Levites; and with them acted Chanan the son of Zaccur, the son of Matthanyah; for they were accounted as faithful, and it was their duty to make a distribution among their brethren. Remember me, O my God, concerning this, and wipe not out my god, and for those that had charge of it. In those days I saw in Judah some treading winepresses on the sabbath, and bringing in sheaves, and lading burdens on asses, as asso wine, grapes and figs, and all manner of burdens, which they brought into Jerusalem on the sabbath day; and I warned them on the day whereon they sold problems of such and all kinds of wares, and sold (them) on the sabbath hand to them, What evil thing is this which ye are doing, and profaning 18 (thereby) the sabbath day? Did not your fathers act thus, wherefore our God brought over us all this evil, and over this citv? and ye bring yet more wrath over Israel by profaning the sabbath. I gave the order, whereupon the gates were locked, and I ordered that they should not be opened till after the sabbath; that there

should be brought in no burden on the sabbathday. But the merchants and sellers of all kinds 20 of wares lodged outside of Jerusalem once or twice. Thereupon did I warn them, and said 21 unto them, Why do ye lodge along the wall? If ye do so again, I will lay hands on you. From that time forth they came no more on the sabbath 1 And I ordered the Levites that they should 22 cleanse themselves, and that they should come and keep watch at the gates, to sanctify the sabath-day. Also this remember unto me, O my God, and shield me according to the abundance of thy kindness. In those dar's also II saw cer-23 tain Jews that had brought home vives of Ashdod, and did not understand to speak in the Jewish landid not understand to stee a the language of one of the other people. And I contended with them, 25 and cursed them, and smode certain of them, and plucked out their hair, and made them swear by God, saying, Ye shall not give your daughters unto their sons, nor take their daughters for your sons, nor for yourselves. Did n t Solomon the 26 king of Israel sin by these things? and although among the many nations there was never a king like him, and beloved as he was by his God, and God had placed him as king over all Israel: nevertheless even him did the allen women mislead to sin. Shall we then hear it said of you, that 27 ye do all this great evil, to trespass against our God in bringing home allen wives? And one of 28 the sons of Jovada', the son of Elyashib the high priest, was son-in-law to Sanballat the Coronite: wherefore I chased him away from me. Remem-2ber (this) unto them, O my God, because of the defilements of the priesthood, and of the Levites. Thus 30 cleansed I them from all aliens, and I appointed the watches of the priests, and for the first-fruits. Remember this unto me, O my God, for good.

# ספר דברי הימים א CHRONICLES I.

# CAPUT 1. R

צאאבם שת אַנוש: קינן מְהַלַלְאֵל יָרַד: חַנוֹךְ מְתוּשֵׁלַח לַמַדְ: נָחַ שָׁם חָם וַנֶּפֶת: בָנֵי נָפָת נָמַר וּמְנוֹג וּמַדִי וַיַוֹן פּ וֹתְבֶּל וֹמָשֶׁךְ וְתִירֶם: וֹבִגֵי גָּמֶר צִּשִׁבְנַן וְרִיפַּת וְתְוֹנֶרְמֶה: ובני און אַלִּישָׁה וִתִּרשַׁישָׁה בִּהָים וְרוֹרָגֵים: בְּגֵי חֶם כִּוֹשׁ 🥇 פּ ומצְרַיִם פִּוּט וּכְנֶעָן: וּבְנֵי כוֹשׁ סְבָאֹ וַחֲוּלָה וֹסְבְהָא י ורַנְּמָא וְסַבְּתָּבֶא וּבְנִי רַנְמָה שְׁבֵא וִדְדָן: וִכִּוּשׁ יַלֵּד אֶת־ יו נמרוד הוא החל להנות גבור בארץ: ומצרים ילד את־ 12 לוּדְיוֹם וְאֶת־עֲנָמִים וְאֶת־לִּדְבֵּים וְאֶת־נַפִּתְחֵים: וֵאֶת־ פַתְרַסִים וְאַת־כַּסִלְהִים אֲשֶׁר וְצֵאָי מִשֶׁם פָּלִשְׁתַים וְאָת־ יוּכְנַעַן יָלַד אֶת־צִירָזן בְּכֹרָז וְאֶת־חֵת: אַת דַּגַרְנָשִׁי: וְאָת־דָאֵמֹרִי וָאָת דַגַּרְנָשִׁי: וְאָת־דַּחַנִי וְאֶת־ 16 הַעַרַקן וָאֶת־הַסִּיגִי: וְאֶת־הֵאַרְוָדִי וְאֶת־הַצְּמְרֵי וָאֶת־ 16 יו הַהֶּמֶתִי: בְּגֵי שֶׁם עֵילֶם וְאַשׁוּר וְאַרַפָּכִשָּׁד וְלַוּךְ ואָרֶם וִעִיץ וְחַוּל וְנֶתֶר וָבֶּשֶׁךְ: וְאַרְפַּכְשַׁדְ יָלֵד אֶת־ ישלח ושלח ילד אתרעבר: ולעבר ילד שני בגים שם הַאָּחָר פָּלֶג כֵי בְיָמִיוֹ נִפְּלְגָה הָאָרֶץ וְשֵׁם אָחָיוּ יָקְטֵּן: יוֹקטָן יָלָד אָת־אַלְמוּדֶד וְאָת־שֶׁלֶף וְאֶת־חֲצַרְמָוֶת וְאֶת־ יברו: וְאָת־דֵרוֹרֶם וְאֶת־אוּוֹלֶ וְאֶת־דִּקְלֶה: וְאֶת־עֵּיבֶּל (בְּיִרוּ: וְאֶת־עֵיבֶּל 25 וְאָת־אֶבֶימָאֶל וְאָת־שְׁבָא: וְאָת־אוֹפִיר וְאָת־חֲנִילָה וְאֵת־ יובב כָל־אֶלֶה בְנֵי יָקְמֶן: שַׁם אַרְפַּבְשַׁר שֶׁלַח: בָּרָ פָּלֶג רְעוּ: שְׁרָוֹג נָחָוֹר הָרַח: אַבְרָם הְוֹא אַבְרָהָם: בגי אַבָּרָהָם יִצְחָק וְיִשְׁמְעַאל: אֵלֶה תְּלְרֹתָם בכור ישמצאל וכות וקדר ואַרְבָּאָל ומבְשָׁם: משְׁמֵע בבור ישמצאל ינורומה משא חַבָּד וְתִימָא: יְמִוּר נָפִּישׁ וַכֶּרְמָה אֵלֶה הַם 31 יבני ישמעאל: ובני קטורה פילגש אַברָהָם יֵלְדָה 32 אָתרוֹמְרֵן וְיָקְשָׁן וּמְרָן וּמְרָן וִישְׁבָּק וְשָׁוֹחַ וּבְגִי יִקְשָׁן שְׁבָא וּנְבֶן: ובְנֵי מִרְיָן עִיפָה וָעַפָּר וֹחֲטֹךְ וַאֲבִידָע וְאָלְדְעָה 33 וַיִּוֹלֶד אַבְרָהָם אֶת־יִצְחָכן ו-3 כַל־אַלֶּה בִגֵי קשורֶה: לה בנן יצחק עשו וישראל: בְּנֵי עֲשֻׁוֹ אֱלִיפָּוֹ רְעוּאֵל ייעוש וְיַעְלֶם וְקְרַח: בָּגָן אֱלִיפָּו תִּימָן וְאוֹמָר צְפִּי 37 ונַנְהָם קנו וִתְמְנֵע וַעֲמָלֵק: בָנֵי רְעוּאָל נַחַת זֶרָח בַּנַי שַּמָה ומְוָה: ובְנֵי שִׁלִּיר לוּמֶן וְשׁוּבֶל וְצִבְנִיוּ וַנֵּנֶה וְרִישָׁן 35 פּ וְאָצֶר וְדִישֶׁן: וּבְנִי לוֹשָׁן חוֹרָי וְהוֹמֶם וַאֲקוֹת לוֹשֶׁן א חמנג: בגן שובל עלון ומנחת ועיבל שפי ואונם י ובני צבעון איה וצגה: בני גנה דישון ובני דישון בי הפקן ואשבן התרן וכרן: בני אצר בלהן מצון בי נאלה הפלכים אשר בי דישון עין נאָרן: ואלה הפלכים אשר מלכו באָרץ אַרום לפני מִלְדִימֶלֶדְ לבני ישׁרָאֵל בֻּלַני 44 בּן־בְעור וִשֶׁם עִירָוֹ דִנְהָבָה: נַיֻּמָת יובֶב נַיִּמְלֶךְ תַּחְתְּיוּ מה יובב בוקרה מבצרה: נימת יובב נימלף החתיו חושם

מַאֶרֶץ הַתִּימְנִי; נַיֻּמֶת חוֹשֶׁם נַיְמֶלְךְ תַּהְתָּיו הַתַּר בְּרַבְּרֵד 6.

הַמְּבֶּה אֶת־מִּרְוֹ בְשִׁרָה מִשְׁרֵ תַּיְתְּיוֹ הַנְּדֶר בְּרַבְּרֵד הַמְּלֵּךְ מִבְּצֵר: מַלְּוֹף תַּמְלֵּךְ מִבְּצֵר: נַיְמֶת שִׁמְלְּרָ מִּבְּיֵר נַיְמֶת שְׁמִלְּרְ מִּבְּיֵר נַיְמֶת שְׁמִלְּרְ מִּבְּיִר נַיְמֶת שְׁמִלְרָ מִּבְּיִר נְיִמֶת שְׁמִלְרְ מִבְּיִר נִיְמֶת מְּלְנִי נַבְּיִּר תַּנְיִי וְשֵׁם אשְׁתָּוֹ מִבְּיִבְּיִר מִבְּיִלְּרְ מִבְּצִל תָּנְן נַיְבְּיִר מִבְּיִי וְשֵׁם אשְׁתָּוֹ מִבְּיִבְ מִבְּיִבְּיר מִבְּיִבְּיִר מִבְּיִבְּיר מִבְּיִלְּרְ מִבְּיִבְּיר מִבְּיִבְּיר מִבְּיִבְּיר מִבְּיִבְּיר מִבְּיִבְּיר מִבְּיִבְּיר מִבְּיִבְּיר מִבְּיִבְּיר מִבְּיִבְּיִּר מִבְּיִבְּיר מִבְּיִבְּיר מִבְּיִבְּיר מִבְּיִבְּיר מִבְּיבְּיר מִבְּיִבְּיר מִבְּיִבְּיר מִבְּיִבְּיר מִבְּיִבְּיר מִּבְּיבְּיר מִבְּיבְּיר מִבְּיִבְּיר מִבְּיִבְּיר מִבְּיִבְּיר מִבְּיבְּיר מִבְּיִבְּיר מִבְּיִבְּיִי מְּיִבְּיבְּת מִּבְּיבְּבְיר מִבְּיִבְּיוֹ מִיְּבְּיבְּבְּרוּ מִבְּיבְּבְּר מִבְּיִבְּיר מִבְּיבְּבְּיר מִבְּיבְּבְּר מִבְּיבְּבְּר מִּבְּיבְּבְּר מִבְּיבְּבְּר מִבְּיבְּבְּר מִבְּיבְּבְּר מִבְּיבְּבְּיר מִבְּיבְּבְּר מִבְּיבְּבְּיבְּר מִבְּיבְּבְּיב מִייִם בְּאָּל מְבְּיבְּבְּבְיבְיבְּיב מִּבְּיב מְּבְּיב מְּבְּיב מְּבְּיבְּבְּיבְיבְּבְיב מְּבְייִי מְיִבְּיבְּבְּיוּ מִילְבְיי מְבְּיבְּיבְּיב מְּיִים מְּבְּיִים מְּבְּיבְּיבְּייִים מְּבְּיִים מְּבְּיִים מְּבְּיִים מְּבְּים מְּבְייִים מְּיִים מִּבְּיִים מְּבְּיִים מְּבְיִים מְּבְּיִים מְּבְיּים מְּבְּיִים מְּבְּיִים מְיִּבְיִים מְּבְּיִים מְּבְיִים מְּבְּיבְּיבְייִים מְּבְּיִים מְּבְיוֹב מְּבְיבְייִּים מְּבְּיבְייִים מְּבְייִים מְּבְּיבְּיבְייִים מְּבְּיב מְּיִים מְּבְּיבְייִים מְּבְייִים מְּבְייִים מְיִים מְּבְייִים מְּבְייִים מְּבְיים מְבְּיבְייִים מְּבְייִים מְּבְּיבְייִים מְּבְייִּבְייִים מְּבְייִּים מְיִּבְייִים מְּבְּיבְייִים מְּבְּיוּבְייִים מְּבְּיים מְיבְּיים מְּבְּיים מְּבְּיִים מְיּבְייִים מְיּבְייִים מְיוּבְּיים מְּבְּיים מְיּים מִּיּיים מְיִיבְייִים מְּבְּיים מְיוּייְיים מְי

CAP. II. אַלָה בּנֵי ישָרָאֵל רְאוּבֵן שׁמְעוֹן לֵנֵי וְיְהוּדָּה ישָשׁבֶּר א וּוְבָלוּון: דָדָן יוֹכָף וּבִנְיָמִׁן נַפְּחָלִי נֶד וְאָשֵׁר: יְרוּדָה עַר וְאוֹנָן וְשִׁלָּה שְׁלוֹשָׁה נְוֹלַר לוֹ מַבַּת־שָׁוּעַ הַבְּנַצֵנֻיֶת וַיְהוֹ עַר וּ בְּכָוֹר יְהוֹדָה תַע בְעֵינִי יְהוֹהָ וַיְמִיתְהוּ: וְתָּמֶר בַּלָתוֹ וֶלְדָה לָוֹ אֶת־פֶּרִץ וְאֶת־וְרֵח בָל־בִּגְי וְהוּדָה 🎍 הַמִשָּׁה: בְגֵי פֶּרֶץ הָצְרָין וְהָמִוּל: ובְגֵי וָבְת וֹמֶרִי בְּ ואיתן והימן וכלכל והרע כלם המשה: ובני ברמי עכר ז טובר ישראל אַשֶר מְעַל בַחָרָם: וּבְגִי אֵיהָן עֲוַרְיָה: וּבְגִי יְּ הצרון אַשַׁר נוֹלַד־לִוֹ אַת־יַרָהַמְאֵל וִאַת־רָם וְאַת־כַלוּבֵי: וָרֶם הוֹלִיד אֶת־עַבְּינָדֶב וְעַבִּינֶדָב הוֹלִיד אֶת־נַרְשׁׁוּן נְשִׂיא בָּגַי יְהוּדָה: וְנַחְשוֹן הוֹלֵיר אֶת־שַׁלְמָא וְשַׁלְמָא הוֹלִיר 11 אָת־בְּעַו: וּבֹעַוֹ הוּלֵיד אָת־עוֹבֵר וְעוֹבֵר הוֹלֵיד אֶת־ישֵׁי: 12 וְאִישִׁי הוֹלִיד אֶת־בְּכֹרָוֹ אֶת־אֵלִיאָב וַאֲבִינָדָב הַשִּׁנִי וְשׁמְעָא 10 הַשְּׁלְשֵׁי: וְתַנְאֵל הַרְבִיעִי רַדָי הַחֲמִישִׁי: אָצָם הַשִּׁשִׁי בּיִּ דָּוָיָר הַשְּׁבִעִי: וְאַהְוֹחֵיהֶם צְרוּיָה וַאֲבִיגְיֵל וּבְנַ צְרוּיָה 16 אַבְשַׁי וְיוֹאָב וַצְשָּׁה־אַל שְׁלשֶה: וַאֲבִינֵּיל יֵלְדָה אָת־ זו צָמְשֶׁא וַאֲבָי צָמְשָׁא יָתֵר הַיִּשְׁמְצֵאלִי: הַצְרוֹן הוֹלֵיר אֶת־צָווּבָה אַשָּה וְאֶת־יְרִיעִוֹת וְאֵלֶה בָנֶיהָ יַשֶּׁר וְשׁוּבֶב וְאַרְדּוּן: וַהָּמָת עֲוּבֶה וַיְּכְַּח־לָוֹ כָלֵב אֶת־ 10 אָפְּלָת וַתֵּלֶד לָוֹ אֶת־חָוּר: וְחוּוּ' הוֹלֵיד אֶת־אוּרֹי וְאוּרֵי כ רוֹלְיר אָת־בְּצַלְאֵל: וְאַהַׁר בָּא חָצְרוֹן אֶל־בַת־מָבִיר אֲבֵי 12 גַלְעָּר וְתָוֹא לְקָּחָה וְדָוֹא בָּרְשׁשִׁים שָׁנֶה וַתַּלֶּר לְוֹ אֶת־ שְנוב: ושְנוב הוליד אָת־יָאִיר וַיְהִ־לוֹ עשְרָים וְשָׁלושׁ 22 עַרִים בָּאֶרֶק הַגִּלְעָר: וַיַּקָח נְשׁוּרוֹאֲרָם אָת־חַוֹּת וָאָיר 23 מַאָתֶם אָת־קְנֶת וְאֶת־בְּנוֹתֶיהָ שִׁשִׁים עִיר כָּל־אֹלָה בְנִי מָבִיר אַברגלער: וְאַחַר מְּוֹת־חָצְרָוֹן בְּכָלֵב אָפְּרֶתְהֹ יִי וְאֵשֶׁת הָצְרוֹן אֲבִיָּה וַתַּלֶּד לוֹ אָת־אַשְׁחָוּר אֲבִי הְכִּוֹנֵי: וַיָּהָיָוּ בְנֶרְיְרַחָמְאָל בְכָּוֹר הָצְרָזן הַבּכָּוֹר וֹ הֶם וֹבוּנֶה וָאָרֶן כּיּי יָאָצָם אַחִיה: וַחָּהִי אִשֶּׁה אַחָרָת לִירִהְמָאֵל וּשְׁמָה עֲטְרֶה 26 רוא אָם אוֹנָם: וַיְּהְוִיּ בְּגִרהָם בְּבָוֹר וְרַחְכְּאֵלֵ כַּעַיִּץ וְיָמִן 27

# THE FIRST BOOK OF THE CHRONICLES.

CHAPTER I.

1-2 ¶ Adam. Sheth, Enosh, Kenan, Mehalalel, Jered, 3-4 En eh, Mehushelah, Lemech, Noāh, Shem, Ham, Sand Lapheth, The sons of Sappleth, The Sappleth, The

וְשָׁנָאַבֶּׁר וִקִמוָה הושָׁפֶע ונִדַבָּוָה: ובְנֵן פְּדָּיָה וָרָבְבַל 19 וְשׁמִצֵּי ובּן־וֹרְכָבֵל מִשְׁלֵם וְהַנִיָּה ושׁלֹמִית אַחוֹתָם: נחשבה ואהל וברכוה והפרוה ושב הסר חמש: ב וכן הנונה פלטנה ושינה כנו רפות בני ארגן בני 12 ילבדוה בני שבנוה: ובני שביוה שפעה ובני שמעה <sup>22</sup>

הַטוּש וְיגאָל ובְרָיהַ וּנעָרְיָה וְשָׁפָּט שַׁשֶׁה: ובּן־ינְעַרְיָה 23 אָלְיִיעִיגְ' וְהֹוּקְתָה וְעִוּרִקָּב שְׁלֹשֶׁה: ובע אָלִוּעע' הְוֹדְוּוֹהְי 24 וָאָלִישׁיב יפִּלְיָה וֹיִבְּעָן הוִיהָנָן וּרְלְיָה וַיֵּעָנָי שבעה:

בְּנֵי יִהוֹדֶה פָּרִין הַצרָיון וִבְרָשִׁי וִהְוֹר וְשׁוֹבֵל: יִרְאָנָה בָּן־ אֶ שיכל הליד אתלהת ונהת הליד אתיאחומי ואתילהר אַלָה משָפָהִות הַצְרַעָּתִי: וְאַלָּה אַבֶּי עִשָּׁם וְוְרַעֵּאל 3 וְישְׁבֶא וְיִדְבֵשׁ וִשָׁם אֲהותָם הַצִּלֶּלְפוּנְי: ופּנואָל אֲבִי נְדֹר 4 וְעוֶר אַכִי הוּשֶה אָלָה בני־הור בכור אפרתה אָכִי בִית לַהם: ולְאַשְּׁחור אָבִי תַקִּעַ הָוָי שָׁתַי נְשִׁים הָלְאָהְהַיּ וַנֶערֶה: וַתֹּלֶד לָוֹ נַעָרָה אֶת־אָהָנָם ואָת־הַפֶּר וַאָת־-תִּימִין וְאָת־הָאַחַשִּׁהָתִי אָלָה בוּוְ נִעְרֵה: ובּנְיַ הֶלְאָה צָרָת ז יָצָהַר וָאַתגָן: וְכָוץ הולִיד אָת־עָנֶוב וְאָת־הַצְּבבֶה וּמְשׁפּּהְת 🌯 אַתרהַל בּן־הָרֶם: נַיהַי יַעבּין נבבר מאַתְי וְאַמִּי בְּרְאָה יִּ שמו יִעבין לאמר כִי יָלְרָתוֹ בִּעִצבְ: נַיַלְרָא יַבְאַה לאַלהׁי ישָרָאָל לִאמֹר אס־בְּרָךְ תְבֶרכֹני וְדַרְבִיתְ אָת־גָבוּלְי וְהָוְתָה יֶדֶף נִמֹי וְנֶשִׁיתְ מֹרָצָה לִבלְתִי עָצִבְי וַיְבָא אֱלֹהִים אָת־אֲשֶׁר שָׁאֱל: וּכִלְוֹב אֲתֵּי־שׁוּחָה הוּלִיד אֶת־מָהֵוֹר !! הַוֹא אֲבָי אֶשְׁתִּון: וְאֵשְׁתֹון הוֹלֹיד אָת־בַיִת רָבָּא וְאֶת־ 🛂 פָּסַהַ וְאָתִיתָהֹנָה אַכִּי עירינָהָשׁ אַלֶּה אַנשִׁי רֵכָה: ובָנֵי 🗓 קְנוֹ עָתִנאל ושְרָתָה יבִּנְי עָתנאל הַהָּתוּ: וֹמְעִונֹתֵי הוּלְיד נּי אֶת־נָפְּרָה ושִׁרָיָהְ הוּלְיָד אָמִריוֹאָב אָבּוֹ גִיא הַרְשִׁים כִּי הַרְשִׁים הָוֹי: ובִגוֹ כָלָב בּן־יפָנָה עִירוּ אַלֶּה וְנָעָב וּבנִי טוּ אָלָה וֹכְנָוֹ: וֹבַנְיַ וַהַלַּלְאַל וֹוָף וִוֹיפָּה תְּיִרְיָא וַאֲשִׁרְאָל: 16 ובן־עורה נתר ומרד ועפר וולון ותהר את מרום ואתר זו שַׁמֵּי ואת־ישבח אָבִי אשתמע: ואשתו הוהָדוֹה וֶלדָּה 8י אָת־נֶרַד אַבָי גְדַרֹ וֹאָת־חָבָר אֲבַי שוֹבוֹ וַאֶּת־יִקוּתיאַר אַבִי זְטָתַ וְאֵׁלֶה בִנִי בתוָה בתופרעה אַשֶּׁר לְקָה מֶרְד: וּבְגַי אָשָׁת הְוֹדֹיָה אָהַוֹת נַחִם אַבִּי קעילָה הַנַרְמִי וָאֶשְׁתִמִּעַ יּוּ המצקתי: ובני שימון אמניו וְרנָה בוְדְהָנָן וְתוֹלֵון ובני כ ישעי זוחת וברווחת: בני שלה ברידולה ער אבי לכה 12 וְלַעהָה אָבִי בְּיִרשָה ומשפחות בית־עַבֹּדָת הַבֶּץ לְבִוּת אַשְׁבַנֵּי: וְיוֹלֵוֶם וִאָנָשִי בְּוֹבָא וִיוֹאֲשׁ וְשְׁרֶךְ אֵשְׁרִיבְּעַלְי 🝄 לְמוּאָב וְיָשֵבוּ לְהָם וִהַרבָּרִים נַתִּיקִים: הַמָּה הַוּצְרִים 23 ושבי נטעים וגדבה עם־המלך במלאכהו שבו שם:

בני שמנון נמואל וימון וריב ורח שאול: שלם 12 בנו מבשם בנו משמע כנו: ובנן משמע המואל בנו 26 זַכְור בַנִו שַׁמַעִי בַנְו: ולשמיני בָנִים ששָה נְשָר ובְנֵות 27 שש ולְאַחָּוו אַן בָעָם רַבִּים וְכל משפחהם לְא הרבו עַד־בִּעִי וְהִידֶה: וַוְשָׁבִּו בבאר־שָבִע וְמִוּלְדֶה וַהֲצֶר שוּעְל: 25 ובבלהָה ובעצם ובתילֶה: ובבתואָל ובחָרְמָה ובצקלֶג: 🗳 ובבות מַרְכָבוֹת ובָהָצֶר סיסים ובבות ברָאַ ובַשְּעָרֶים וּנּ

אַלָה עָרֵיהָם עַר־מָלָדְ דָוְיִד: ותַצַרִיהָם עִיטָם וָצַון רמִין 🕰

28 וְעֶקֶר: וַוְהוִו בנִי־אוּנָם שַׁמַּי וְוָדֶע וֹבִנוְ שַׁמִי נָדֶב וַאֲבישׁור: 20 ושם אשת אבישור אביתול ותלד לו אתיאחבן ואתי ל מוליד: ובני נדב סלד ואפום נומת סלד לא בנים: וָנֶי ובגן אַפִּים ישׁעֶי ובְנִן ישעו ששׁן ובגן ששׁן אַחְלֶי: ובְנִי יבֶע אָתַי שַׁפִּׁי יַתָר ווִוּנָתָן יַנָשָׁת יַתָר לָא בָנוְם: ובָעַ וִוּנְתָן זַנָּתָן 34 פַּלָת וַוָּוָאַ אַלֶה הָוָו בּנִי וַרַהְמאַל: וַלְאִ־הָוָה לְששׁן בְנִים לה כן אם־כְנִות ולששון עבד מצרי ושמו וַרְהֵנ: וַיַּהַוֹן ששַׁן 36 אָת־בַתוּ לְזַרחָע עַבדוּ לִאשָה וַתּלָד לַוּ אָת־עַתֵּי: וְעַתַּוּ 37 הליד את־נָהָן וּנָהָן הוליד אַת־נָבֶר: וִנָבָר הוליד אַת־ 38 אַפַּלָל וָאָפַּלֶל הוּלִיד אָת־עובר: וְעובר הלִיד אָת־יֵהוֹא 30 וְיהָיֹא הלִיד אָת־עֵוֹרֵיָה: וַצֵּוֹרָיָה הלֵיד אֶת־הָלֹץ וְהָלֶץ מ הליד את־אלעטה: ואלעטה הליד את־ססמי וססמי 41 הליד אתרשלים: ושלום הוליד אתריקמיה ויקמיה 42 הלוד את־אַלישָמֶע: ובני כָלב אָהַי וְרַהְמאַל מישָע 43 בְבֹרָון: ובִּעָ הָבֶרְוּן: ובִעָּ הָבֶרְוּן: ובִעָּ הָבְרָון אַבְי וּתַפַת וּרָקם וָשֶׁמַנ: ושָמַנ הולֹיד אֶת־הַהַם אַבְי מה ורקצם והקם הוליד את־שמי: ובן־שמי מעין ומצין 46 אבי בית־צור: וְעֻיפָּה פּילַנֵשׁ כְלֵב יֵלְהָה אִת־הָרֶן וָאָת־ 47 מוצא ואתיגון וחָדֶן הלִיד אַתיגון: ובְּנֻיָּהְדֵּי תָגם וְיוֹתָם 48 וְגֵישֶׁן וָפָּלָט וְעִיפָה וְשֶצָף: פִּילְגַשׁ כָלֹב מְצָכָה יָלַד 49 שבר וְאָת־תרחַנֶה: וַתֹּלֶד שַׁצַף אָבְי מַדמְנָה אָת־שׁוָא י אָבי מַכְבנֶא וַאָבִי גבְנֶא ובַת־כַּלֹב נְבַסָה: אַלָּה הְיוֹ בני כלב בודהור בבור אפרתה שובל אבן כרות יערים: שַׁלְלָּא אֲבִּי בִּית־לְחָם הָרָף אָבִי בִית־נְּדָר: וַיְדָּיָו בְנִים 📆 שַׁלְלָּא אֲבִי בִית־לָחָם 53 לְשׁוּבָּׁל אֲבִי קריַת יעָרִים הַראָה חַצִי הַמִּיְהִוּת: ומּשִׁפְּחוֹת קרות וערים הותרי והפותי והשפתי והמשרעי מאלה 54 נָצאוֹ הַצָּרֶעָת וְהָאִשׁתָאָלִי: בני שַלְנִיא בות לֶּחָב וּנְטִיפָּמי מה עַשַרות בִית וואָב והַצִי הָבֶּעָהתְּי הַצְרעִי: ומשְׁפַּהָוּת סופרים ושבו ועבץ תרעתים שמעתים שיוכתים הפה הַקוֹנִם הַבָּאִים מְהַמָּת אַבָּי בִיתֹּירְכֶב:

# CAP III 2

א וְאָלֶה הָיוֹ בִנְיַ דְוִיר אֲשִר נְיַלַד־לְוֹ בַהָבַרְוֹן הַבְּבֶּוֹר וּ אָמִיֹן לאחינגם היורעאלית שני דעואל לאבינול הברמלית: י הַשְּלְשִׁי לַאַבשָׁלָום בן־מַצְבָה בַת־תַּלְמֵי מַלֶך נְשֵור 2 3 הַרביען אַרִנוָה בּן־הַנִית: הַחָמישׁי שׁפַּטוָה לַאַביטֵל ל הַשִּׁשִׁ יתִרְנָם לְעִנָלָה אשׁתו: שִׁשָּהֹ נְוּלַד־לְּוּ בחברון וַמֹּלְךְ־שָׁם שַׁבִּע שָׁנִים ושׁשָׁה חָרָשִׁים ושלשִים ושָלושׂ ה שָּנְה מָלֶךְ בֹּרְוֹשָׁלְם: שבִּיגָא ושוּבָב וּנְהָן ושלמה אַרְבָּגָה לבת-שִוּע בֹּתְר לְּ עָמִיאָל: וִיבהָר וִאַל־שָׁמֶע וְאַל־פֶּלֶט: וְנָנָה וְנַפָּנ וָפִיעָ: אַלישָפֶע ואלְיָדָע ואליפַלט רָשצָה: כָל בנן דְוֶד מלבָר 🖁 י בנורפילישים ותמד אחותם: וברשלמה ההבעם יו אבונע בעו אַבאַ בעו ידושפט בעו: יובט בעו אַקוונעו בעו יואָש בנו: אָפּצוְדֵוּ בנו עוַרוָת בנו יותָם בנו: אָתוּ בנו 🖁 אָ הזקורי בני מנשה בני: אָמִין בני ואשורי בני: ובני יאשירו הפכיר יותנן השני יהויקים השלשי צדכורו ים ברביעי שלים: ובני יהויקים יכניה בני צרקוה בני: וֹרְנִי יְכְנִיְהַ אָשר שַאַלְתִיאַל בְנִו: ומַלְכִירֶם וּפְּרָיָהַה

Onam were, Shammai, and Jada'. And the sons of Shammai: Nadab, and Abishur. And the name of the wife of Abishur was Abichayil, and she shore unto him Achban, and Molid. And the sons of Nadab: Seled, and Appayim; and Seled died without children. And the sons of Appayim: Yish'l. And the sons of Yish'i: Sheshan. And 2 the sons of Sheshan; Achlal. And the sons of Jada' the brother of Shammai: Jether, and Jona-33 than; and Jether died without children. And the sons of Jonathan: Peleth, and Zaza. These were 4 the sons of Jonathan: Peleth, and Zaza. These were 5 vant, an Egyptian, whose name was Jarcha'. And Seshan gave his daughter unto Jarcha' his servant for wife: and she bore unto him 'Attai. Seshan gave his daughter unto Jarcha' his servant for wife: and she bore unto him 'Attai. Sand And 'Attai begat Nathan, and Nathan begat Zabad, 37 And Zabad begat Ephal, and Ephlal begat 'Obed, 28 And 'Obed begat Jehu, and Jehu begat 'Azaryah, 29 And 'Azaryah begat Chelez, and Chelez begat El'-40 assah. And El'assah begat Sissmai, and Sissmai be-12 gat Shailum, And Shallum begat Jekamyah, and Jethe brother of Jerachmeel were, Mesha', his first-born, who was the father of Jiph, and of the sons of Mareshah the father of Jiph, and of the sons of Mareshah the father of Jiph, and of the sons of Mareshah the father of Hebron. And the sons of Mareshah the father of Hebron. And the sons of Hebron: Korach, and Thappuach, and 48 Rekem, and Shema'. And Shema' begat Racham, the father of Jorke'am; and Rekem begat Shamman and And And Shema' and Gesham, and 48 Pelet, and 'Ephah, and Sha'aph. Ma'achah, Caleb's concubine bore Charan, and Moza, and 50 the daughter of Caleb was 'Achsah. These were the sons of Caleb: Benchur, the first-born of Ephratah, Shobal the father of Kiryath-ye'arim are the Yithrites, and the Puthites, and the Father of Beth-leadem. Chareph the 51 the father of Beth-gader. And Shobal the father of Kiryath-ye'arim are the Yithrites, and the Eshthau-1 these came the Zor'athites, and the Eshthau-1 these came the Zor'athites

#### CHAPTER III.

¶ And these were the sons of David, who were born unto him in Hebron: The first-born, Amnon, of Achino'am the Jizre'elitess; the second, Daniel, 2 of Abigayil the Carmelitess; The third, Abshalom the son of Ma'achah the daughter of Thalmai the king of Geshur; the fourth, Adoniyah the 3 of Chaggith; The fifth, Shephatyah of Abital; 4 the sixth, Yithre'am of 'Eglah his wife. Six were born unto him in Hebron: and he reigned there seven years and six months; and thirty and three 5 years he reigned in Jerusalem. ¶ And these were born unto him in Jerusalem: Shim'a, and Shobab, and Nathan, and Solomon, four of Bathshua' the 6 daughter of 'Ammiël; And Yibehar, and Elishama', and Elishama' and Nepheg, and 8 Japhia'. And Elishama' and 'Elyada', and Elishama' and 'Elyada', and Elishama' and 'Elyada', and Elishama' and 'Elyada'. 9 phelet, nine. (These were) all the sons of David, beside the sons of the concubines, and Thamar Other sister. ¶ And Solomon's son was Rehobo'am, Abiyah his son, As'sa his son, Jehoshaphat his 11 son. Joram his son, Achazyahu his son, Joäsh 12 his son, Amazyahu his son, 'Azaryah his son, Jot-13 ham his son, Achaz his son, Hezekiah his son, 14 Menasseh his son, Amon his son, Josiah his son.
15 And the sons of Josiah were, the first-born Jochanan, the second Jehoyakim, the third Zede-16 kiah, the fourth Shallum. And the sons of Jehoyakim: Jechonyah his son, Zedekiah his son. 17 And the sons of Jechonyah: Assir, Sheälth'ël his 18 son, And Malkiram, and Pedayah. and Shenaz-19 zar. Jekamyah, Hoshama', and Nedabyah. And the sons of Pedayah were, Zerubbabel, and Shim'i:

and the sons of Zerubbabel were, Meshullam, and Chananyah, and Shelomith their sister: And Chashubah, and Ohel, and Berechyah. and Chassadyah, Jushab-chessed, five. And the sons of Chananyah: 21 Pelatyah, and Jesha'yah; the sons of Rephayah, the sons of Arnan, the sons of Obadiah the sons of Shechanyah. And the sons of Shechanyah: She-22 ma'yah: and the sons of Shema'yah were Chattush, and Yigal, and Bariach, and Ne'aryah, and Shaphat, six. And the sons of Ne'aryah, and Shaphat, six. And the sons of Ne'aryah is Elyo'enai, 23 and Hezekiah, and 'Azrikam, three. And the sons 24 of Elyo'enai were Hodavyahu, and Elyashib, and Pelayah, and 'Akkub, and Jochanan, and Delayah, and 'Anani, seven.

#### CHAPTER IV.

The sons of Judah: Perez, Carmi, and Chur, and Shobai. And Reäyah the 2 son of Shobal begat Jachath; and Jachath begat Achumai, and Lahad. These are the families of the Zor'athites. ¶ And these were (those of) the 3 father of 'Etam, Jizre'el, and Yishma, and Yidbash: and the name of their sister was Hazzelel-poni. And Penuel the father of Gedor, and 'Ezer 4 the father of Chushah. These are the sons of Chur, the first-born of Ephratah, the father of Beth-lechem. And Ashchur the father of Thekoa' had 5 two wives, Chelah and Na'arah. And Na'arah bore 6 him Achuzzam, and Chepher, and Themeni, and Haächashthari. These were the sons of Na'arah. And the sons of Cheläh were, Zereth, and Zochar, 7 and Ethnan. And Koz begat 'Anub and Hazzobe-8 bah, and the families of Acharchel the son of Harum. And Ja'bez was more honorable than his 9 brothers; and his mother called his name Ja'bez, saying, Because I bore him in pain. And Ja'bez 10 called on the God of Israel, saying, Oh that thou wouldst bless me indeed, and enlarge my boundary, and that thy hand might be with me, and that and that thy hand high be will lie, and that thou wouldst act for me against the evil, that it may not give me pain! And God granted him what he had asked for. And Kelub the brother of 11 thou wouldst act for me against the evil, that it may not give me pain! And God granted him what he had asked for. And Kelub the brother of 11 Shuchah begat Mechir, who was the father of Eshthon. And Eshthon begat Beth-rapha, and Pas-12 seäch, and Techinnah the father of 'Irnachash. These are the men of Rechah. And the sons of 13 Kenas: 'Othniël and Serayah. And the sons of 'Othniël: Chathath. And Me'onothai begat 'Oph-14 rah: and Serayah begat Joab, the father of the valley of the carpenters: for they were carpenters. And the sons of Caleb the son of Jephunneh: 15 'Iru, Elah, and Na'am. And the sons of Elah: 'Ukenas. And the sons of Galeb the son of Jephunneh: 16 'Iru, Elah, and Na'am. And the sons of 18 in the sons of 18 in the sons of 19 33 וַתְבָן וּנְשֶׁן נְרָים הָמִשׁ: וַכְלֹּיהַנְּרִיהָם אֲשֶׁר סְבִיבְוֹת הַצְרִים הָאָלָה עַד־בָעַל וֹאת בְּוֹשְׁבֹתָם וְהַתְנַחְשָׂם לְהָם: ומשובב ונמלך ויושה בן־אמצוה: ויואל ונהוא בן־ ישביה בו־שַרְיָה בִן־עשיאָל: וְאַלְיִועֵינִי ווַצַּלְבָה וִישְׁוֹתְיָה 37 נַעַשְּוָה נַעָראָל וְשִׁיפאָל וֹבְנָוָה: וְוֹינָא בַּן־שׁפּעִי בֶּרְאַלְוֹן 38 בן־ידָיָה בָּן־שִׁמֶּרָי בִּן־שֶׁמֶעִיָה: אַלֶּה הַבָּאִים בְשׁמוֹת 30 נשיאים במשפחותם ובית אבותיהם פרצי לרוב: וילכו לפביא גדר עד למוכח הגיא לבקש מרעה לצאנם: מ ויפצאו מרעה שמן ופוב והארין ההבת ודים ושקטת מ ויפצאו מרעה שמן ופוב והארין ההבת ודים ושקטת הבתובים בשמות בימי ו יחוקיהו מלדיהודה ויפו את־ אָהָלַיהָם וַאַת־דַּהָמִעינִים אַשֶּׁר נִמְצָאוֹ שָׁמָה וַוָּחָרִימְשׁ עדדקום הַנֶּה נַנִשְׁבָּוּ תַּחְּתִיהֵם כִיימִרְעָה לְצֹאנָם שְׁם: 12 ומהם ו מן־בגן שמעון הַלְכוֹ לְהַר שעור אַנְשִים הַמֵּשׁ מאַית ופָלַמִיָּה וֹנְעַרְיָה וּרְפָּיָה וְעָזִיי ֶל בגן ישְׁעִי בְּרֹאשֶׁם: 43 וַיַבוֹ אָת־שָּאַרִית הַפּלטָה לְעַמְלֵק וַיַשְׁבוּ שָׁם עַד קום קוה:

# ה - Cap. V א ובני ראובן בכורישראַל כיקוא בכנור וְבְחַלְּלוֹ וְצוֹעֵי \*

14 אַלֶּהוֹבְּעָ אָבִיחַיֶל בְּן־חוֹרִ בְּרְיְרוֹחַ בָּן־גַּלְיֵבְ בִּן־מִיבְאַל טוּ בְּן־יִשׁישִׁי בִּן־יַהְדָּוֹ בִּן־בִּוּוּ: אֲחִי בְּן־עַבְּדִּאַל בְּן־נּגִייִ זוֹ וּבַכְּל־מִּעְרַשִׁי שְׁיָרוֹן עַל־חִוּצְאוֹתֵם: כַּלְּמַ הַבְּעָוֹ וּבְּבָּעָיִה זוֹ וּבַכְל־מִעְרַשִׁי שְׁיָרוֹן עַל־חִוּצְאוֹתֵם: כָּלְם הֹחָיִחְשׁוֹ בִּימִי זותָם מַלְּדִּ־יִשְׁרָאֵל:

וּבְנִי חֲצֵי שַבֶם מְנָשָׁה וַשָבִוּ בְאֵרֵץ מבְשָׁן בּיּ דולבה: שַרבּבְעַל הָרְמָין ושְׁעִר וְהַר־הָרְמִין הַמָּה רָבִו: וְאֵלֶה 24 ראשי בית־אַבותָם וְעָפַר וְיִשְעִׁי וַאַלִּיאַל וְעַוְריאַל ווִרמֹנָה וְהַוֹדַוֹיָה וְיַחְרִיאֵל אֲנָשִׁים גבָורֵי הַוֹל אַנשַי שׁמות רָאשִים וימעלו באלהן אַבתיהם ויינו כה לבות אַבותם: אָחֲבֵי אַלהַי עַמִּי־הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר־השַׁמִיד אַלהַים מפּנִיהֶם: נַיַעַר אֱלהַ: יִשְרָאֵל אֶת־רָתהַ ו פַּוּל מֶלְךְ־אֲשׁוֹר וְאָת־רֹוּהָ 26 תּלְנַתְ פַּלְנָּסֶר מֶלֶךְ אַשׁור וַיַּגַלַם לְרָאוֹבִנְי וְלַגְדִי וְלַחֲצִי שַבֶּט מְנָשֶׁה וַנִבִיאָם לַחְלַח וְחָבָוֹר וְהָרָא וֹנְהַר נוּוֹן עֵד יתיום הוה: בגן לון גרשון קונת ומררי: יבני קהת עמרם יצרר וחברון ושויאל: ובני עמרם 28 אָהַרן ומשָה וּמַרָיָם ובְנִי אָהַרן נָדָב נאַבִּידּיא אָלְעָּוְרָ וְאִיתְמֶר: אֶלְעָזֶר הוֹלִיד אֶת־פִינחָם פִּינהָם הלִיד אָת־ ל אָבישוע: וַאָבישׁוע דוֹלִיד אָת־בַכן ובְכָן דוֹלִיד אֶת־עָזְי: 13 וְעָוֹי הוּלִיד אֶת־וְרַחְיָה וּוְרַחְיָה הוּלִיד אָת־מִרְיִוֹת: מַרְיוֹת 33 הוֹלְיר אָת־אֶמֶרְיָה וַאֲמֶרְיָה הוֹלִיר אִת־אַחיטוב: וַאַחיטוב 34 הוליד אתרצרוק וצרוק דוליד את אחימעץ: ואחימעל לה רוליד את עוריה ועוריה רוליד את יוחגן: יויהגן הוליד 36 אָת־עוַריָה הוא אַשֶּׁר כּהוֹ בַבִּית אָשֶּׁר־יבָּנֶה שְׁלֹמָה בַּירושָׁלֶם: וַיִּוּלֶד עַוַרְיָה אֶת־אֲמַרְיָה וַאֲמַרִיָה הוֹלְיד אֶת־ 37 (אַחִישִׁוב: וַאָהושוב הולִיד אַת־צָרוֹק וְצָרַוֹק הוֹלִיד אָת־ 88 ושׁלְוֹם: וְשׁלוֹם הולִיד אַת־חלְקוֹה וְחַלְקוָה הולִיד אָת־ 89 צוריה: וצוריה היליד את שליה ושריה הוליד אתר מ יָדוּצְבַקְ: וִיהִוּצְרָכְ הָלַךְּ בְּהַגִּלְיוֹת יְדִיְה אֶת־יְדוּדָרה 14 וירושלם בוד ובכרואצר:

#### CAP. VI.

בני לני גרשם קהת ומררי: ואלה שמות בניינרשום א לבני ושמעי: ובני קהת עמרם ויצהר וחברון ועויאל: 3 בָּגִי מָרָרִי מַחָלִי ומשֵי וָאְלֶה משפּחות הַלּוֹיַ לַאֲבְתִיהֵם: • לְגַרֶשׁוֹם לְבָנִי בנִי יַחָת בנִי וֹמֶת בנִי: יוֹאָח בְּנוֹ עדִוּ בְנוֹ לְ זָרָה בָּטָן וְאַתָּרִי בּנִי: בנָי לְהָת עַפִּינְדֶב בְּנָי לְרַח בנָי ז אַפִיר בִּנוֹ: אֶלְכְנֶה בִנִּי וֹאָבֹיְסַף בֹנֶי וְאַכִּיר בִנוֹ: חַהַת פֶּ בְּנוֹ אָוּרַיאָל בּנוֹ עוֹיָה בנִוּ וְשָׁאָוּל בנִוּ: וּבְנִי אֶלְקֹנֶה. עָמָשָי וַאָחִימִות: אָלְכָנְרָה בנוֹ אֶלְכָנְרָה צופִי בְּנָוּ וְעָדַת יי בָּנו: אֶליאָב בנו יַרחֶם בנו אֶלְקנֶה בְנו: וּבְנִן שְׁמוּאָל 13 הבבר ושני ואבוה: בני מרהי מחלי לבני בנו שמעי 14 בָנִו עָזָה בְנִוֹ: שׁמֵעֵא בְנִוֹ חַנֵּיָה בִנְוֹ עֵשְׁוָה בְנְוֹ: וָאֶלֶה אֲשֶׁר הֶעָמִיד דִּנִיד עַל־יְבִי־שִׁיר בִּית וְהְוָה ְמִמְיָהְ 16 הַאָרון: וַיַּרְוֹי משֶׁרְתִׁים לפְנֵי משְׁבָּן אָהָל־מועד בְשִׁיר זּוּ עד־בנות שלמה את־בית יהוה בירושלם ניעמרו כָמשָפָמָם עַל־עֲבִוּדָתָם: וָאֵלָה הָנְמְדָים וּבְגֵיהָם מבני 18 הַלְּרָתִי הַיּמָן הַמְשׁוֹבֶר בָּן־יוֹאֵל בִּן־שְׁמוֹאָל: בָּן־אָלְקְנָה 19 בּריַרהָם בּראַליאֵל בּרִתִּית: בּרציֹה בּראַלְקּנָה בּר בּ מַחַת בֶּרְצָמְשֵׁי: בָּרְאָלְקְגָּה בָּרְיוֹאֵל בָרְצְוַרְיָה בְּרְצְּפִנְה: 12 בְּרָתַתַת בָּן־אַפִּיר בִּרְאָבִיקף בִּרְלְנִח: בִּרִיצְהַר בִּרְ בֵּ קַהָּת בָּרְלֵייָ בִּרְישִׁרָאֵל: וְאָתַיוּ אָסִׁף הַעֹּמָר עַל־ 24 יָמִיעֵוֹ אָמָף בָּדְבַּרֶבְיָדָוּ בִּדְשׁמְעֵא: בָּדְמִיבָאֵל בִּדְבַּנִשׁיְדִּ בּה בָּרְמַלְכִיֶה: בִּדְאָהָעִ בִּדְנָרָה בָּדְעָרָיָה: בִּדְאַיְהָן בִייּ 20 בִּּ 33 'Ashan, five cities; And all their villages that were round about these same cities. as far as Ba'al. Ahese were their Amellies as far as

'Etam, and 'Ayin, Rimmon, and Tochen, and 3'Ashan, five cities; And all their villages that were round about these same cities. As far as and after them are they recorded. And Meshobab, and 35 Jamlech, and Joshah the son of Amazyah, And Joel, and Jehu the son of Joshibyah, the son of Serayah, the son of 'Assiel, And Elyo'enai and Ja'akobah, and Jeshochayah, and 'Assayah, and 74 Adiël, and Jessomiel and Benayah. And Ziza the son of Shiph'i, the son of Shoma'-the son of Shiph'i, the son of Shema'-the son of Shiph'i, the son of Shema'-the son of Shiph'i, the son of Shema'-the son of Gedor, as far as the east side of the valley, to seek pasture for their flocks. And they found a fat and good pasture, and the land was roomy, and quiet, and peaceable: for descendant the son of Ham dwelt there before that time. And then came these written down by name in the days of Hezekiah the king of Judah, and smote their tents, and the habitations that were found there, and destroyed them utterly unto this day, and dwelt in their stead; because there was pasterney and dwelt in their stead; because there was pasterney to mound se'ir having at their head Pelatyah, and Ne'aryah, and Rephayah, and 'Uzziël, the 'Amalekites that were escaped, and dwelt these unto this day.

unto this day.

#### CHAPTER V

children of the half tribe of Menasseh dwe't in the land: from Bashan unto Ba'al-chermon and Senir and mount Chermon were they numerous. And 24 these were the heads of their family divisions. namely, 'Epher, and Yish'i, and Elieli, and 'Ariël, and Jeremiah, and Hodavyah, and Jachdiël, mighty men of valor, famous men, 'and) heads of their family divisions. But they trespassed against the 25 God of their fathers, and went astray after the gods of the people of the land whom Gcd had destroyed from before them. And the God of Israel stirred 26 up the spirit of Pul the king of Assyria, and the spirit of Tilgath-pilnesser the king of Assyria, and he carried them into exile, even the Reübenites, and he carried them into exile, even the Reübenites, and brought them unto Chalach and Chabor, and Hara, and to the river Gozan, even until this day. The sons of Levi: Gershon, Kehath and Me-2rari. ¶ And the sons of Kehath: 'Amram, Yizhar, 28 and Chebron, and 'Uzziël. ¶ And the children of 29 'Amram: Aaron, and Moses, and Miriam. And the sons of Aaron: Nadab, and Abihu, El'azar, and Ithamar. El'azar begat Phinehas, Phinehas begat 30 Abishua', And Abishua' begat Bukki, and Bukki be-31 gat 'Uzzi, And 'Uzzi begat Zerachyah, and Ze 32 rachyah begat Merayoth, Merayoth begat Amaryah, 33 and Amaryah begat House this peat 'Azaryah, and 'Azaryah begat Jochanan, And Jochanan begat 'Azaryah, he it is that officiated and Zealok begat Antitub, And Achitub begat 34 Amaryah begat in the house that Solomon had built in Jerusalem; And 'Azaryah begat Amaryah, and 'Amaryah begat Shallum, And Shallum begat 34 Amaryah begat Shallum, And Shallum begat Sandon S Amaryah begat Achitub, And Achitub begat Zadok, 38 and Zadok begat Shallum, And Shallum begat 39 Chilkiyah, and Chilkiyah begat 'Azaryah, And 40

unto this day.

CHAPTER V.

1 fand the sons of Reüben the first-born of Israel—for he was the first-born; but, when he defide his father's bed, was his birthright given unto the sons of Joseph the son of Israel: so, the his brothers, and the prince descended from his brothers, and the prince descended from him while the first-birthright belonged to Joseph.—3 the sons of Reüben the first-born of Israel were, the chief, and the prince descended from him while the first-birthright belonged to Joseph.—3 the king of Assyria carried into exile: he was the first-born of Israel were, the chief, Jeifel, and Shahlam his son, Reivah his son, Beirah his son, Reivah his son, Beirah his son, the son of the son of Shema the son of of Shema the son of Joseph when the son of Joseph when

וְאֶת־קְרַשֵׁיהָ וְאֶת־יַחָבָה וְאֶת־מִגְרָשֵׁיהָ: וְאֶת־קְרַמּוֹת 64 וָאֶת־מִנְרָשֶׁיהָ וְאֶת־מֵיפַצַת וָאֶת־מִנְרָשֵׁיהָ: נָר אָת־רָאמְוֹת בָּגִלְעָד וְאָת־מִנְרָשֶׁידָ וְאָת־מְחֲנֵיֻם וְאֶת־ CAP. VII. 1

מּגְרָשֶׁיהָ: וְאָת־הָשְׁבּוֹן וְאָת־מִגְרָשֶׁיהָ וְאָת־יַעְוַיֶר וְאָת־ 66 וְלַבְנֵי יִשְּשֹבָר תּוּלֶע ופּוּאָה יְשִיב וְשׁמְרָוֹן אַרְבְּעֵה: וּבְנֵי א תוֹלְע עוֹי וַרְפָּיָה וְיִרִיאֵל וְיַחָמֵי וַיִבְשָׁם וֹשׁמוּאֵל רָאשִים לְבֵית־אָבוֹתָם לְתוֹלֶע גִבְּוֹרֵי חַיֻל לְתִּלְדוֹתָם מִסְפָּרָם בִּימֵי דְוִיד עָשְׁרֵים וּשְׁנֵים־אֶלֶף וְשֵׁשׁ מַאָּוֹת: ובני 3 עני יורחוה ובני יורחוה מיכאל ועבריה ויואל ישיה הַמִשָּה רָאשִים כָּלֶם: וַשֵּלֵירָם לְתִלְדוֹתָם לְבֵית אֲבוֹתָם • נְרוֹדֵי צְבָא מִלְחָכָּה שָׁלשִים וְשִׁשָּׁה אֵלֶף כִּידִּרְבָּוּ נְשֵׁים זּבְנִים: וַאֲחֵיהָם לְכֹל מִשְׁפְּחָוֹת יִשְּׁשׁבְּר נִבּוֹרֵי חֲיָלֵים ה שְׁמוֹנֵים וְשִׁבְעָה אֶלֶף הִתְיַחְשֶׁם לַבְּל: בִּנְיָבִׁן בֶּלֵע 6 יָבֶכֶר וידִיעָאַל שָׁלֹשֶׁה: וֹבְנֵי בָׁלֵע אָצְבֿוּן וְעְוֹי וְעִוֹיאֵל זְ וַיְרִימֹוֹת וְעִירֵׁי חֲמִשָּׁה רָאשׁוֹ בִּיַת אָבֿוֹת נִבוֹבֵי חֲיָלַיִם וְהַתְּיַחְשָׁם עָשְרֵים וּשְׁנֵים אֶׁלֶף ושְלשִים וְאַרְבָּעֵה: וּבְגַיַ בָּבֶר וְמִירָדה רְוּעָשׁ וָאֲלִיעָוָר וְאָלִיוִעֵינַ וְעָמָרוֹ וַיִּרִימְוֹת 8 וַאֲבֹיָה וַצַנְתִוֹת וְעָלֶמֶת בָּל־אֵלֶה בּנֵי בֶכֶר: וְדִתְיַחְשֵּׁם יּ לְתִלְדוֹתָם רָאשׁי בַּיִת אֲבוֹתָם גַבּוֹרֵי תֻיִל עֶשְׁרִים אֶלֶף וַכְאתֵים: ובְגִי וְדִיצְאָל בּלְהֵן וּבְגִי בּלְהָן וְעִישׁ וֹבנִיָמן וְאֵדָיר וּבְנַצֵנָה וְוֵיתָן וְתַרְשִׁישׁ וַאֲחִישְׁתַר: כָּלֹד יִי אַלֶּה בַנֵי יִדִיעֵאַל לְרָאשֵׁי הָאָבוֹת נְבּוֹרֵי הַיְלֶים שְׁבְעָהר עשר אָלֶך וּמָאתִׁים יִצְאָי צָבָא לַמּלְחָמֶה: וְשָׁפָּם וְחָפָם 12 בְּנֵע לִּיר חָשֶׁם בְּגַּן אַחֵר: בְּגַן נַפְּתָלִי יַחֲצִיאֵל וְעוֹנְ וְיֵצֶר 13 וְשַׁלִּוֹם בְּנֵי בַלְהָה: בְנֵי מְנַשָּׁה אַשְׁרִיאֵל אֲשֶׁר 14 יַלֶּדָה פִּילֹנְשׁוֹ הָאֲרַפִּיָּה יֵלְדָּה אָת־מָכֵיר אֲבִי נִלְעָד: וֹמְבֿיר לָכָח אִשָּׁהֹ לְחָפִּים וּלְשָׁפִּים וְשֵׁם אֲהֹתוּ מְעַכָּה מו וְשֵׁם הַשֵּׁנֵי צִלְפָּהֶר וַתְּהְנֶנָה לִצְלְפְּחָד בְּנִוֹת: וַהַּלֶּד מְיָבֶה 16 אָשֶׁת־מָכִיר בֹּן וַתִּקְרָא שְׁמוֹ בֶּּרֶשׁ וְשָׁם אָחָיו שֶׁרֶשׁ וֹבְנְיֵו אוֹלֶם וַרֶכֶּם: וּבְנֵי אוֹלֶם בְּדֵן אֵלֶה בְּנֵי נִלְעָּׁד בֶּדְמְבִיר 17 בָּרְמִנְשֶׁה: וַאֲחֹתֻוֹ הַפֹּלֶכֶת יֶלְדָדֹּל אֶת־אָישׁ דֹּוֹד וְאֶת־ 18 אָבִיעָוֶר וְאֶת־מַחְלֵה: תַּהְיָוּ בְּגַי שְׁמִידֶע אַהְוַן וָשֶׁׁכֶם 19 וֹלְקָחָי וַאַנִיעֵם: ובְנִי אָפְרַיִם שׁוֹתֻלַח ובֶּרֶד בִּנוֹ כ וְתַחַת בְּנוֹ וְאֶלְעָדֶה בְנוֹ וְתְחַת בְּנוֹ: וְזֶבֶר בִנוֹ וְשׁוֹתֶלַח בּ בְּנִי וְעֶוֶר וְאֶלְעֶר וֹדֶרְנִים אַנְשׁרנת הַנִּילְדֵים בְאָרֵץ בִּי יָרֶדֹּוּ לָלַחָת אֶת־מִלְנִיהֶם: וַיֹּחְאַבָּל אָפְרַיִם אֲבִיהָם וָמֵים 22 רַבֶּים וַיִּבְאוּ אָחָיו לְנַחֲמְוּ: וַיָּבֹא אֶל־אִשְׁתוֹּ וַתַּּדֶר וַתֵּלֶד 23 בָּן נַיַקְרָא אֶת־שְׁמוֹ בְּרִיעָּה כִּי בְרָעָה הַוְתָה בְבֵיתְוֹ: זֹבַתַּוֹ שֵׁצֵבְּרָה וַתֶּבֶן אֶת־בֵּית־הוֹרָוֹן בַתַּדְתָּוֹן וְאָת־בֵּעֶלְיֵוֹן 24 וְאָת אָזָן שֶׁאֲרֶה: וְרֶפַּח בִּנֹוֹ וְרֶשֶׁף וְתֶלַח בְּנֻוֹ וְתְחַן בְנִוֹ: כִּה לַעְדֶן בְּנָו עַמִיתִיר בְּנָוֹ אֱלִישָׁמֶע בְּנִו: נִוֹן בְנוֹ יְהוֹשֶׁעַ בְּנִו: 25 וַאַדְוֹתָם וּמְשׁבוּהָם בֵּית אַל וְבְנֹתֶיהָ וְלַמִּוֹרֶה נַעֵּרֹן 28 וְלַמַּצַרָב נָוָר וּבְנֹהֶיהָ וּשְׁבֶם וּבְנֹהֶיהָ צַד־צַּזָה וּבְנֹתֶיה: וְצַל־יְרֵי בְגִי־מְנַשֶּׁה בֵּית־שֲאָן ובְנֹתֶיהָ הַעְּנָךְ וּבְנֹתִיהָ מְגִּדִו 29 וּבְנוֹתֶיהָ דְּוֹרֹ וּבְנוֹתֶיהָ בְּאֵׁלֶּהֹ וֲשְׁבֹוּ בְּנֵי יוֹבֵף בֶּן־יִשְׂרְאָלֹ:

בְּגֵי אָשַׁר יִמְנֶה וְיִשְׁוֹה וְיִשְׁוֹיָ וּבְרִישָה וְשָׂרָח ל

מקה בדשמעי: בדוחת בדונישם בדבעי: מרָרִי אָחֵיהֶם עַל־הַשְּׁמֵאול אִיהָן בּן־קושׁי בּן־צִּבְּקִי בּן־ ים פלוף: בדתשבת בדאמצה בדחלקה: בדאמציבד מו פלוף: בדתשבת בדאמצה בדחלקתה: בדאמציבד 33 ואֱבויהם הַלְוּיִם נתונים לְכָּל־עֲבורַת מִשְׁבַּן בַּיִת הָאֱלֹהִים: 34 וְאַהַרֹן וּבְגָיו מַכְטִירִים עַל־מוְבַח הַעוּלְהֹ וְעַל־מִוְבַח הַבְּשׁׁרָת לְבֹל מִלָּאָכָת כַּוֹרֶשׁ הַבָּּוְרָשֵׁים וּלְבַבּּרֹ עַל־ישִּׁרְאֵׁל לה ככל אַשַׁר־צוָה משָׁה עֶבֶד הָאֶלהִים: וְאֵלֶה בּוּנְ 36 אַדֶרן אֶלְעָוֶר בְּנֶוּ פִּינְחָם בִּנֻוֹ אֲבִישִׁוּעַ בְנְוֹ: בְּקֵוּ בְנָוֹ עְוַ יני וְרַחָיֶה בְּנִוּ: מְרָיוֹת בְנִוּ אֲמִירְיֶה בִנִּוּ אֲחִיטִּוֹב בְנִוּ: ארוק בנו אַדִּימִעץ בנו: וְאֵלֶה מִישְׁבוֹתָם לְמִירותָם יְאֵלֶה מִישְׁבוֹתָם לְמִירותָם בּנְבוּלֶם לבני אָדֶרן לְמשׁפַחַת הַלְּהָתִי כִּי לָהֶם הַנֶה ם הנוכל: ניתנו לקם את־הברון בארץ והוכה וארתי 41 מִנְרָשֵׁיהָ סְבְיַבֹתֵיהָ: וְאֶת־שְׁדֵה הָעִיר וְאֶת־הֲצֵבֶיהָ נָתְנִיּ 42 לכלב בריפנה: ולבנו אַהַרֹן נַחָנוֹ אַתרצָבִי הַמִּקְלְט אָת־הָבַרוֹן וַאָת־לבָנָה וְאָת־מִנְרַשִּׁיהָ וְאָת־זַתְּר וְאֶרֹז־ אַשְׁתְּפִעַ וְאֶתִּ־מִנְרָשֵׁיהָ: וְאֶת־חילֵן וִאֶת־מִנְרָשֵׁיהָ אֶת־ אַת־מִּגְרָשִׁיהָ: וְאֶת־מִנְרָשִׁיהָ: וְאֶת־נִּשְׁיֹהְ וְאֶת־מִּגְרָשֶׁיהְ וְאֶת־בֵּית 44 בה שֶׁמֶשׁ וְאָתִדמִנְרָשֵׁיהָ: ומִמְמַוּה בֹנְיָמִן אָתִדנֶבַע וְאָתִד מִגְרַשֶּׁידָׂ וְאֶת־עַלֶּכֶּית וְאֶת־מִגְרָשֶׁידָ וְאֶת־עְנָתְוֹת וְאָת־ר מגרשיה כליעריתם שלשיעשותה עיר במשפחותיתם: וְלֹבְנֵי קְדָׁת הַנִּוֹתָרִים מִמְשְׁפַּחַת הַמַּשָּׁה מִׁמְּחֲצִית 47 מַמַּה הַצֶּי מְנַשָּׁה בַּנּוֹרֶל עָרִים עֲשֶׁר: וְלִבְנֵי גַרְשׁוֹם לְמִשְׁפָּחוֹתָם מִמְטַה ששׁכָר וממשׁה אָשׁׁר וממשַה נפּתְלִי 48 ומפשה בְּנִשֶּׁה בַּבָּשָׁן נְרָים שָׁלְשׁ נֶשְרָה: מְדַרִי לְמִשְׁפְּחוֹתָם מִמָּטָה דְאובן וממַטַה־נְד וממַטַה 49 זבָלוּן בַנּוֹרָל עָרָים שְתֵים עַשְׂרֵה: וַיַּתְנִּוּ בְנֶרִישְׁרָאֵל נ לַלְוַיֶּם אֶת־הֶעָרֵים וְאֶת־מִנְרָשׁיהֶם: וַיִּתְנַוּ בַנּוֹרָל מִמְּשָּׁה בגי־ירודה ומפשה בגרשמעון ומפשה בגן בנימן את הַעָּרֵים הָאֵלֶה אֲשֶׁר־יקְרָאָוּ אֶתְהֶם בְּשֶׁמְוֹת:

13 וממשׁפְּחַוֹת בָגַי קְהָת וַיִהִי עָבִי נְבוּלְם ממַשִּה אָפְרֵים: 62 וַיִּהָנוֹ לְהָם אֶת־עָרֵי הַפִּקְלָט אֶת־שְׁכֶם וְאֶת־מִנְרָשֶׁיהְ בְּדַרַ 63 אָפְרֵיִם וְאָת־נָּוֶר וְאָת־מִנְרָשֵׁידָ: וְאָת־יָקְמְעָם וְאָת־מִנְרָשֶׁידָ הַן וְאֶת־מִּנְרָשֶׁיהָ: וְאֶת־אַיָּלוֹן וְאֶת־מִנְרָשֶׁיהָ: וְאֶת־אַיָּלוֹן וְאֶת־מִנְרָשֶׁיהָ נה וָאֶת־נַת־רַמְּוֹן וָאָת־מִנְרַשֶּׁיהָ: וּמִמְּהַצִּיתֹ מַמַּה מִנָשֶּׁה אָת־עָנר וֹאָת־מּנְרָשֶׁיהָ וְאֶת־בּּלְעָם וְאָת־מִנְרָשֵׁיהָ 56 לִמְשְׁפָּחַת לֹבִנְ־קְהָת הַנְּוֹתְרִים: לִבְנֵי גֵרְשׁוֹב מטשפת הצי מפה מנשה את נולן בבשן ואת מגרשה 57 וְאֶת־עַשְׁתְרָוֹת וְאִת־מגַרְשֵׁיהָ: וּמִמַּמַה יְשָׁשׁבָּר אֶת־ 58 כֶּרֶשׁ וְאֶת־מִּנְרָשֶׁידָ אֶת־דָּבְרַת וְאֶת־מִנִרשֵׁיהָ: וְאֶת־ רָאמוֹת וָאֶת־מִגְרָשִׁירָ וְאֶת־עָנֵם וְאֶת־מִגְרָשֵׁירָ:

יםמַמַה אָשֹׁר אֶת־מָשֶׁל וְאֶת־מַנְרָשֵׁיהָ וְאֶת־עַבְקַּוּן וְאֶת־ הַּיּ ם מגרשַיה: וְאַת־חוּלְלְּ וָאֶת־מִגרָשֶּׁיהָ וְאָת־רְחָב וְאֶת־ וממטַה נבּהַלִּי אָת־קַרֶשׁ בּנְלִיל וְאֶת־ הַּיִּלִיל וְאֶת־ מגרשיה ואת־המון ואת־מגרשיה ואת־קריתים ואת־ 62 מְנֶרְשֶׁיהָ: לִבִנְ מְרָרִי הַנִּוֹתָרִים ממַמַה וְבְלוּון אֶת־ 63 רַפּוּנָוֹ וְאָת־מְנָרָשֵׁיהָ אֶת־תָּבָור וְאֶת־מִנְרָשֵׁיהָ: וּמִעְבָר לַנְרַבַּן יָבַחוֹ לְמוֹבַח הַיָּרַבַּן מִמְמַה רְאוּבַן אֶת־בַצֶר בַּמּרְבָר

28 the son of Zimmah, the son of Shim'i, The son of Jachath, the son of Gershom, the son of Levi. 29 ¶ And their brethren the sons of Merari (stood) on the left hand: Ethan the son of Kishi, the son 30 of 'Abdi, the son of Malluch, The son of Cha-shabyah, the son of Amazyah, the son of Chilki-31 yah, The son of Amzi, the son of Bani, the son 32 of Shamer, The son of Machli, the son of Mushi, 33 the son of Merari, the son of Levi. And their brethren the Levites were superadded for all manner of service of the tabernacle of the house of 34 God. But Aaron and his sons offered upon the altar of the burnt-offering, and upon the altar of incense, (and were) for all the work of the most holy place, and to make an atonement for Israel, in accordance with all that Moses the servant 35 of God had commanded. ¶ And these are the sons of Aaron: El'azar his son, Phinehas his son, 36 Abishua' his son, Bukki his son, 'Uzzi his son, 37 Zerachyah his son, Meravoth his son, Amaryah 38 his son, Achitub his son, Zadok his son, Achima'az ¶ And these are their dwelling-places with their castles in their boundaries: unto the sons of Aaron, of the families of the Kehathites: for theirs 40 was the (first) lot,— And they gave unto them Hebron in the land of Judah, with its open 41 spaces round about it. But the fields of the city, and its villages, they gave to Caleb the son Jeptahuneh. ¶ And to the sons of Aaron they gave (of) the cities of refuge Hebron, and Libnah with its open spaces, and Jatir, and Eshthemoa, with 43 its open spaces, and Jatir, and Eshthemoa, with 43 its open spaces, and Beth-shemesh with its open spaces, and I from the tribe of Benjamin, Geba' with its open spaces, and 'Anahan with its open spaces, and 'Anahan with its open spaces, and 'Anahoth with its open spaces their castles in their boundaries: unto the sons of Aaron, of the families of the Kehathites; for theirs or simeon, and from the tribe of the children of Benjamin these cities, which they called by names. I And some of the families of the sons of Kehath had the cities of their territory from the tribe of 52 Ebhraim. And they gave unto them, (of) the cities of refuge Sechem with its open spaces in the mountain of Ephraim, and Gezer with its open 53 spaces, And Jokme'am with its open spaces, and 54 Beth-choron with its open spaces and 64 Beth-choron with its open spaces. And Ayalon with its open spaces, and Gath-rimmon with its open spaces, and Gath-rimmon with its open spaces, and Gath-rimmon with its open spaces, and from the half tribe of Menasseh: 'Aner with its open spaces; and Bil'am with its open spaces, for the family of the resons of Gershom (were given) from the family of the half tribe of Menasseh, Golan in Bashan with its open spaces, and Ashtaroth with its open spaces, 57 And from the tribe of Issachar: Kedesh with its open spaces, Dobrath with its open spaces, 58 And Ramoth with its open spaces, and 'Abdon with 91 to open spaces, And Chuko with its open spaces, 61 and Rechob with its open spaces, and 'Abdon with 01 to open spaces, And Chuko with its open spaces, 62 and Kiryathayim with its open spaces. [Unto the remaining portion of the children of Merari (were given) from the tribe of Zebulun, Rimmono with its open spaces, and Chammon with its open spaces.

62 and Kiryathayim with its open spaces, and Machanayim with its open spaces. And Chuko with its open spaces.

63 And on the other side the Jordan by Jericho, on the east side of Jordan, from the tribe of Methen, Bezer in the wilderness with its open spaces, and 4 Jahzah with its open spaces, and Medemoth with its open spaces, And Cheshbon with its open spaces, and Jahzah with its open spaces, And Meshanayim with its open spaces, And Cheshbon with its open spaces, and Jahzaes with its open spaces, and Jahzaes with its open spaces, and Meshanayim with its open spaces, And Cheshbon with its open spaces, and Jahzaes with its open spaces, and Meshanayi

#### CHAPTER VII.

¶ And the sons of Issachar were, Tola', and Puah, 1 Yashuh, and Shimron, four. And the sons of 2 Tola': 'Uzzi, and Rephayah, and Jeriël, and Jachmai, and Yibsam, and Shemuel, heads of their family divisions, of Tola', being valiant men of might, after their descent. Their number in the days of David was two and twenty thousand and six hundred. ¶ And the sons of 'Uzzi: Yizrachyah. 3 And the sons of Yizrachyah: Michaël. \_.id 'Obadiah, and Joël. Yishiyah, five, chief men all of them. And with them according to their descent, 4 after their family divisions were bands of the army for war, six and thirty thousand men; for they had many wives and sons. And their brethren of all 5 the families of Issachar were valiant men might, eighty and seven thousand reckoned by their genealogies in all. ¶ Of Benjamin: Bela', and 6 Becher, and Jedi'aël, three. And the sons of Bela': 7 Ezbon, and 'Uzzi, and 'Uzziel, and Jerimoth, and 'Iri, five, heads of family divisions, being mighty men of valor; and they were reckoned by their genealogies twenty and two thousand and thirty and four. ¶ And the sons of Becher: Zemirah, and 8 Jo'ash, and Ell'ezer, and Elyo'enai, and 'Omri, and Jeremoth, and Abiyah, and 'Anatheth, and 'Alemeth. All these are the sons of Becher. And reckoned by their genealogy after their descent, heads of their family divisions, mighty men of valor, there were twenty thousand and two hundred. ¶ And the sons of Jedi'aël: Bilhan. And 10 the sons of Bihan: Je'ush, and Benjamin, and Ehud, and Kena'anah, and Zethan, and Tharshish, and Achishachar. All these the sons of Jedi'ael, 11 by the heads of their divisions, being mighty men of valor, were seventeen thousand and two hundred, fit to go out to the army for war. And 12 Shuppim, and Chuppim, the children of 'Ir, and Chushim, the sons of Acher. ¶ The sons of Naph- 13 tali: Jachziëël, and Guni, and Jezer, and Shallum, the sons of Bilhah. The sons of Menasseh. Ass-14 riël, whom (his wife) bore; his concubine the Aramitess bore 'Machir the father of Gil'ad. And Ma- 15 chir took for wife (the sister) of Chuppim and Shuppim, whose sister's name was Ma'achah. And the name of the second was Zelonhchad: and Zelophchad had daughters. And Ma'achah the wife 16 of Machir bore a son, and she called his name Peresh; and the name of his brother was Sheresh; and his sons were Ulam and Rekem. And the sons 17 of Ulam: Bedan. These were the sons of Gil'ad, the son of Machir, the son of Menasseh. And his 18 sister Hammolecheth bore Isshod, and Abi'ezer and Machlah. And the sons of Shemida' were. Achyan, 19 and Shechem, and Likchi, and Ani'am. ¶ And the 20 sons of Ephraim: Shuthelach, and Bered his son, and Tachath his son, and El'adah his son and Tachath his son, And Zabad his son, and Shuthelach 21 his son, and 'Ezer, and El'ad, whom the men of Gath that were born in that land slew, when they came down to take away their cattle. And Eph-22 raim their father mourned many days, and his brethren came to comfort him. And he went in to 23 his wife, and she conceived, and bore a son, and he called his name Beri'ah, because misfortune had come into his house. And his daughter was 24 Sheërah, who built Beth-choron the lower, and the upper, and Uzzen-sheërah. And Rephach was his 25 son, also Resheph, and Telach his son, and Ta-chan his son, La'dan his son, 'Ammihud his son, 26 Elishama' his son. Non his son, Jehoshua' his 27 son. And their possessions and dwelling-places 28 son. And their possessions and dwelling-places 28 were, Beth-el and its villages, and at the east Na'aran, and at the west Gezer, with its villages, and Shechem with its villages, as far as Gazzah and its villages. And by the borders of the chil-29 dren of Menasseh: Beth-sheän and its villages, Ta'nach and its villages, Esth-sheän and its villages, Dor and its villages. In these dwelt the children of Joseph the son of Israel. ¶ The sons of Ashcr: 30 Yimnah, and Yishvah, and Yishvi and Berl'ah, and Serach their sister. And the sons of Berl'ah: Che-31

CAP. IX. D וְכָל־־ישַׁרָאֵל התוחשו וְהנֶם כְתוֹבִים עַל־־סַפְּר מַלְכוֹ א ישראל ויהודה הגלו לכבל במינלם: והוושבים הראשנים י אַשַׁר בַּאָהָוָתָם בַעָריהַם ישראל הַכָּהָנִים הַלְּוַיָם וְהַנַּתינִים: יבירושלם נשבו מן־בני יחודה ומן־בני בנימן ומן־בני אָפּרָים ומְנַשָּׁה: עוֹתִׁי בּּןרעַמיהָוד בּןרעָמִרי בּן־אָמִרי בּ בּן־בָנִימִן־בָנִי בָּרֵץ בִּן־ודורָה: ומן־הַשִילני צַשָּׁיָה הַבכור ה ובנוו: ומדבנן ובח ועואל ואחותם ששרמאות ותשעים: 6 ומְדְבָנֵי בּנִימָן סָלוֹא בְּדְמְשָׁלָם בֵּן־הְוֹדֵינִיְהְ בּן־הַפְּנָאָה: ז וִיבנְיָהֹ בִּדִיְרֹהָם וְאֵלֶה בִּוֹיעִין בִוֹרמבר, ומִשְׁלָם בור 8 שפטיה בדרעואל בדובניה: ואַחוֹהם לתלדותם תשע פ מַאָוֹת וָחָמִשִׁים וְשִׁשֶׁה כָל־אַלֶה אַנְשִׁים רָאשׁי אָבות לְבית אַבְּתִיהָם: ימן־הַבְּהָגִים וְדַּעָה וִיהְוּיָרִים וְיָבִין: י וצורוה בדרחלקיה בן־משלם בו־צרוק בדירות בדיי אָרִיטוֹב נְגָיָד בִּית דָאֶלהַים: נְעַדְיָהֹ בֶּן־יַרְהָם בֶּן־ 12 פַשְׁחֵיר בֶּן־מֶלְכֹיָהָ וִמְעְשֵׁי בִן־עֵריאַל בֹן־יַהְוֹרָה בִן־משׁלָם בָּרְמְשַׁלֵּמֶית בָּן־אמֶר: וַאֲחֵוֹלָם רָאשִים לְבַיַת אֲבוּתָם נו אָלֶף ושבע מאָות וְששִים נבְורֵי חֵיל מְלֶאכֶת עֲבוּדְת בית־הַאֱלֹהַים: ומן־הַלִּוֹיָם שׁמֶּנְיָה בַּן־חַשִּׁוֹב בַּן־יִּי עַזְריבֶם בֶּן־חֲשָׁבְיָה מן־בִּנִ מְרָרִי: ובַקְבַבְּר הָרָשׁ וְנְלְּלֵלְטִי ופַהַנָיה בִּן־מִיבָּא בָּן־זְכִרָי בָּן־אָסֵף: וּנִבַּרְיָה בִּן־שְׁמֵּעיָה 16 בּן־נָלֶל בִן־ִדוּתִון ובֶרָכְיָה בִן־אָסָא בִּן־אַלְכָנָה הַיוֹשֶׁב בָּחַצְרָי נְטִוּפָתִי: וְהַשְּצֵרִים שַלָּוֹם ועַכּוָב וטַלֹמֶיוֹ וַאֲחִימֶן זּזּ וַאָחֵיהָם שַׁלִּוֹם הָרָאש: וְעַדִּיהָנָה בּשַׁעַר הַמַּלְדְ מִוְרָחָהּאַּ הָבָּה הַשְּׁצֵרִים לְמָחֲנָות בִנִי לוּוְ: וִשְּׁלָום בֶּן־לְּוֹרֵא בֹן־19 אָבְיָסָׁף בָּן־לַרַח וְאָחֵיו לְבית־אָבִיו הַכְּרָחֹים עֵל מִלְאַבְת הַצֶברָה שִמרֵי הַפִּפִים לְאָהֶל וַאָבְתִיהָם עַל־מְהַנָה יהוָה שָּמֶרָי הַמָּבִוֹא: וּפִינְחֵם בּן־אָלְצָוֹר נָגִיד הָוָה צַלִּיתָם כּ לְפְנִים יְדֹנֶה ו עִמְּו: זְכָרִיָה בַן מִשְׁלְמְיָה שער פַּתָה יִנּ לאָבֶל מועד: כְלֶם הַבְּרורים לשְעַרִים בַספים מְאתַיִם 20 וּשְׁגִים עָשֶׁר הַבָּיה בְהַצְרֵיהֵם התִוחשָׁם הַמָּה יסִר דְּוָד וּשְׁמוֹאֵל הַרֹאָה בָאָמוֹנְתָם: וְהָם וּבִניהָם עַל־הַשְּעָרִים עֹּ לְבֵית־יִהוָה לבִית הָאָהֶל לְמשׁמְרוֹת: לְאַרְבָּע רוֹחות 24 יָהַין הַשְּׁצֶרֶים מוֹרֶח יָמֶה צְפִּינָה וָנְגֶבֶה: וַאַחִיהָםבּה בָּחָצִריהָם לְבוֹא לְשַׁבְעַת הַנָּמִים מעָת אֶל־עַת עִם־אְלֶה: בַּי בֶאָמוּנֶה הַמָּה אַרְבַּעַת נִברִי הַשְּעַרִּים הַם הַלְּוִיבֵם 26 וְהָוֹ עַל־הַלְּשָׁכוֹת ועַל־הָאָוֹצְרָוֹת כִּית הָאֵלהִים: וְסְבִיבְוֹת 27 בית האלהים נלינו כי־עליהם משמהת והם על המפתח וַלַבְּקָר לַבְּקר: ומֶהֶם עַל־בְּלֵי הַעֲבֹהֶה בו בְמִסְבָּר 28 יְכִיאוֹם וּכְמִסְפֶּר יִוצִיאִום: ומֶהֶם מְמִנִים עַלְּיהַכּלִים 29 וְעֵל בָּלֹ־כָלִי הַקְרָשׁ ועַלֹּ־הַסֹּלֶתֹ וְהַנֵין וְהַשָּׁמוֹ וְהַלְבוּנָה וְהַבְשְּמִים: ומן־בני הַבַּהָנים רְלִקְהֵי הַמּרְכַּוְהַת לַבְשְׂמִים: ל וֹמַתְּתִיהׁ מִדְהַלְוִים הָוֹא הַבּכָּוֹר לְשַׁלֵם הַקְּרְהָי בָאְמוּנְה 31 עַל מֵעשה הַחָבתִים: ומן־בְנִי הַקְּהָתִי מּן־אָחֵיהֶם עַלֹּד 32 ואלה 33 לחם המערכת להבין שבת שבת: הַמְשָׁררים רָאשׁי אָבִית לַלְוֹיָם בַלְשָׁבָת פְּטֹירֵים כְּדִיוּמָם וָלַילָה עַלִיהַם בִמּלָאבֵה: אלָה באשׁי הַאָּבִות לַלְוֹנִם 34 לְתְלְדוֹתָם רָאשֵׁים אָלֶה וַשְבִּוּ בּוְרוּשָׁלֵב: ובְגַבְעון לה

31 אָחוֹתֶם: ובְנִ בְרִינְּה חֶבָר וּמַלְבִיאָל הָוֹא אֲבְי בַרְוַוֹת: יהָבֶר הוליד אָת־יִפּלָט וְאָת־שוֹמָר וְאָת־הוֹתָם וִאָּת שוֹעֵא 🤫 🤫 יבּי 33 אַהותָם: ובני נָפַלְט פָסַך ובמהַל וְעַשׁוֶת אַלָה בני נָפַלְט: ובני שמר אתל ורוהנה והבה וארם: ובדהלם אתיו צופַח וִימִנָג ושָׁלְשׁוִנָּמֵל: בְנֵי צופָח סְוּחַ וְחַרְנָפֶּר וְשׁוּעֵל 30 ינקרה: בָּצֶר וָהֹוֹד וְשַׁמֵא וְשַׁלֹשֶׁה וְיִתְרָן וּבְאֵרָא: ובני נֶהֶר וְפַנֶּה וּפִּסְפָּא וַאֲרֵא: וּבְנֵי עְלָא אָרַח וְחַנִּיאֻל 35 וּבני נֶהֶר וְפָנֶה וּפִּסְפָּא וַאֲרֵא: ם וַרַצוָא: כָל־אָלֶה בְנֵי־אָשׁר רָאשׁׁי בִית־הָאָבָות ברוּרִיםׂ גבוֹרֵי הַיְלִים רָאשֵׁי הַנְשִׂיאֵים וְהֹתְיַהְשֵׁם בַּצְּבָא בַמִּלְחָמָה מספָרָם אָנָשׁים עָשְׂרִים וְשִׁשְׁה אֶלֶף:

CAP. VIII. אובנימן הוליד את־בלע בכרו אַשְבל השני וְאַחְרֵח

בַּיָם בַּיִם נוּהָה הַרְבִיעִּי וְרָפָּא הַחֲמִישִׁי: וַיְהִנִּי בָנִים " בַּיָם בַּיִם בַּיָם בַּיִם בַּיִם

• לְבֶלַע אַדֶּר וְגָרָא וַאָבירְוּד: וַאָבישׁוע וְנַעֲמָן וַאַרְוּח: וגרא ושפופן וחורם: וְאַלָּה בְנִי אַחָוּד אַלָּה הַם רָאשֵׁי 🖁

ז אָבוֹת לְיוֹשְׁבִי גָבַע וַיִּגְלִוּם עַל־מְנָחָת: וְנַעֲמֵן וַאֲחיָה וְנַרָא זֹ אַ דָּוּא הָגָלֶם וְהוֹלִיד אֶת־עָּזָא וְאֶת־אֲחִיחֵר: וְשַׁחֲרֵים הוֹליוֹי 🤻 דָּוּא הָגָלֶם וְהוֹלִיד בשָׁבֶה מוֹאָב מִן־שִּלְחָוֹ אֹתָם חוּשִׁים וְאָת־בַּעֵרָא נְשֵׁיוּ: יַנוֹלֶר מִירְדָּרָשׁ אשְׁתָּו אָת־וֹבְבֹ וְאֶת־צבוָא וָאֶת־מֵישָׁא יַ ואתרמַלְבֶּם: וְאָתרוְעִוּץ וָאָתרשֶׁבְוָה וְאָתרמַרְמֶה אַלֶּה ' ין בָנֶו רָאשֶׁי אָבִוּת: וּמֵהָשִׁים הוֹלִיד אֶת־אֲבִיטִוב וְאָת־ 12 אָלְפֶּעָל: ובנֵי אָלְפַּעל עבר ומשְעָם וְשֵׁמֶר דְּוֹא בְנֶה 13 אָת־אוֹנו ואֶת־לֶד וְבְנֹתֵיהָ: וְבְרַעֵה וְשֶׁמֵּע הַבָּה רָאשֵׁי י באבות לושבי אילון הפה הבהיחו אתרישבי נת: וְאַבְיִי שְשַׁק וְיָרַמְּוֹת: וּזְבַדְיָה וַעֲרָד וְעֶדֶר: וֹמִיכָאָל וִישְׁבָּה ווהא בני בריצה: וובדיה ומשלם וחוקן וחבר: וישמר יוליאָה וְיוֹבָּב בָגִי אָלְפָּצַל: וְיָקִים וַוְבָרָי וַוַבַבִּי: וָאֵלִיצֵיגִי 🖰 צָלְתַי נָאֵלִיאָל: נַעָּדִיהָ וּבְרָאוְה וְשִׁמְרָת בְּגִי שׁמְעִי: 🥺 וישפו ועבר ואליאל: ועבדון ווברי וחגו: ובגנוה ועילם וענתתוה: ויפריה ופניאל בני ששק: ושמשרי ושחריד נַיַבַרַלְיָה: וִיַעֵרָשְׁיָה וְאַלִּיָה וְזִכָּרָי בְּנֵי וְרֹהֶם: אַלֶּה רָאשׁׁי אָכָוֹת לתִלְדוֹתָם רָאשֵׁים אָלֶה נָשְׁבָּי בִּירִוּשְׁלֶם: 29 ובגבעון ישבו אבי גבעון ושם אשחו מעבה: ובנו 31 הַבְּבֶוֹר עַבַדֶּוֹן וְצָוֹר וְקָוֹשׁ וּבְעַל וְנָדֵב: וּנְדְוֹר וְאַהְיוֹ תָבֶר: 132 ומקלות דוליד את שמאה ואף בפה נגר אחיתם שכו 132 בירושלם עם באחתם: וגר הוליד את קיש וְכָןשׁ הוֹלִיד אֶת־שָׁאִוּל וְשָׁאוּל הוֹלַיִד אֶת־הְוֹנְתָן וֹאָת־ 34 מַלְבִרשׁיעַ וּאֶת־אֲבִינָדָב וְאֶת־אֶשְׁבָּעַל: וּבֶּדְיְהִוּנְתָן מְרִיב להבעל ומריב בעל הוליד אתרמיבה: ובגן מיבה פיתין 36 וְמֶלֶךְ וִתַארֵע וֹאָהֶו: וְאָהֶוֹ הוֹלְיִר אָת־יְהְוֹעַהָּה ויְהוֹעַהָּה הוליד את־עלמת ואת־עומות ואת־ומתי וומהי הוליד 37 אַת־מוצא: ומוצא הוליד אַת־בּנְעָא רַפָּה בַנִּוֹ אַלְעָשָה 36 בנו אָצֶל בנו: וּלְאָצֵל שַשָּה בנים וְאָלָה שָמוֹתָם עוריכם ו בכרו וישמעאל ושעריה ועבדיה וחגן כל־אַבה 39 בני אָצֵל: ובני עשק אָהֶיו אוּלָם בְּכוֹרוֹ יְעוֹשׁ הַשֵּׁנִי ם וַאַלִיפָּלֶט הַשַּׁלִישִׁי: וַיִּדְנִוּ בְנֵי־אוֹלָם אַנְשַׁים נִבְּוֹרֵי־חַוֹּל דַּרְבֵי כֶּשֶׁת ומַרְבִּים בָנים וֹבְעִ בָנִים מֵאָה וַחֲמִשִׁים כְּלֹ־ אָלֶה מְבֵנֵי בְנִימְן:

ber, and Malkiël, who is the father of Birzayith, 32 And Cheber begat Yapillet, and Shomer and Choth-33 am, and Shu'a their sister. And the sons of Yaphlet: Passach, and Bimhal, and 'Ashvath. These 34 are the sons of Yapillet. And the sons of Shemer: Achi, and Rohgah, and Chubbah, and Aram. 35 And the sons of his brother Halem: Zophach and 36 Yimma', and Shelesh, and 'Amal. The sons of Zophach: Suach, and Charnepher, and Shu'al, and Beri, 7 and Yimrah, Bezer, and Hod, and Shamma, and 38 Shilshah, and Yithran, and Beëra. And the sons of 9 Jether: Jephunneh, and Pisspah and Ara. And the sons of 'Ulla: Arach, and Chaniël, and Rizya. 40 All these were the children of Asher, heads of their family divisions, selected mighty men of valor, chiefs of the princes. And being recorded according to the genealogy for the army for the war, their number was of men twenty and six thousand.

CHAPTER VIII. ¶ And Benjamin begat Bela' his first-born, Ashbel 2 the second and Achrach the third. Nochah the 3 fourth, and Rapha the fifth. And Bela' had sons, 4 Addar, and Gera, and Abhlud, And Abishua', and 5 Na'aman, and Achoäch, And Gera, and Shephu-6 phan, and Churam. And these are the sons of Echud: these are the heads of the family divi-sions of the inhabitants of Geba', who were exiled 7 to Manachath; Both Na'aman, and Achiyah; and Gera,—he exiled them, and begat 'Uzza, and 8 Achichud, And Shacharayim begat children in the fields of Moäb, after he had sent them away— 9 Chushim and Ba'ara his wives. And he begat of Chodesh his wife, Jobab, and Zibya, and Mesha, 10 and Malkam, And Je'uz, and Shabyah. and Mirmah. These were his sons, heads of family divi11 sions. And of Chushim he begat Abitub, and Elpa' 12 al. And the sons of Elpa'al: 'Eber, and Mish'am, and Shemer, who built Ono, and Lod, with its vil-13 lages; And Berl'ah, and Shema', who were the heads of the family divisions of the inhabitants of Ayalon; these were those who drove away the 14 inhabitants of Gath; And Achyo, Shashak, 15 Jeremoth, And Zebadyah, and 'Arad, and 'Eder, 16 And Michaël, and Yishbah, and Jocha, the sons of Beri'ah; and Zebadyah, and Meshullam, and 18 Chiski, and Cheber, And Yishmerai, and Yizliah, and Ghiski, and Cheber, And Yishmerai, and Yizliah, and 22 Ichri, and Zabdi, And Eli'enai, and Zillethai, and 28 Eliël, And 'Adayah, and Berayah, and Shimrath, 22 the sons of Shim'i: And Yishpan, and 'Eber, and 28 Eliël, And 'Adon, and Zichri, and Chananyah, and Eliyah, and Chananyah, and 'Elam, and 'Anthothiyah, 25 And Yiphdeyah, and Penuël, the sons of Shashak; 26 And Shamsherai, and Eliyah, and Zichri, the sons of Shormath, and Eliyah, and Zichri, the sons of Welt in Jerusalem. ¶ And as Gib'on dwelt the father of Gib'on, whose wife's name was Ma'achah; and And his first-born son 'Abdon, then Zur, and 28 Achyo, and Zecher, And Mikloth begat Shimah. And these also dwelt alongside of their brethren in Jerusalem, with their brethren. ¶ And Nerbegat Kish, and Kish begat Saül, and Saül begat Jehonathan and Malkishua', and Abhinadab, and 28 Eshba'al. And the son of Jehonathan was Meribba'al; and Merib-ba'all begat Michah. And the sons of Michah were, Pithon, and Melech, and 5 Tareä', and Achaz begat Jehonathan and Jeho'addah begat 'Alemeth, and 'Azmaveth, and Zimri and Zimri begat Moza: And Moza begat Bin'ah; Rapha was his son, El'assah his son, a Zel his son. And Azel had six sons, and these are their names, 'Abrikam, Bocheru and Ishmael, and Selayah, and 'Obadha and Chanan. All the sons of Benjamin.

CHAPTER IX. 15 Jeremoth, And Zebadyah, and 'Arad, and 'Eder, 16 And Michaël, and Yishoah, and Jocha, the sons of Jocha, the Meshullam, and Meshullam, and Yizliah,

of the Kings of Israel; but (the men of) Judah were carried away into exile to Babylon for their unfaithfulness. And the fi.st inhabitants 2 that (dwelt again) in their possessions in their cities, were the Israelites, the priests the Levites, and the temple-servants. And in Jerusalem dwelt 3 some of the children of Judah, and of the children of Benjamin, and of the children of Ephraim, and Menasseh. 'Uthai the son of 'Amminud, the 4 son of 'Omri, the son of Imri, the son of Bani, of the children of Perez the son of Judah. And of the children of Perez the son of Judah. And of the Shilonites: 'Assayah the first-born, and his sons. And of the sons of Zerach: Je'uel, and 6 their brethren, six hundred and ninety. And of the 7 sons of Benjamin: Sallu the son of Meshullam, the son of Hodavyah, the son of Meshullam the son of Hodavyah, the son of Meshullam the son of 'Uzzi, the son of Michi, and Meshullam the son of Shephatyah, the son of Re'uël, the son of 'Uzzi, the son of Michi, and Meshullam the son of Shephatyah, and and fifty and six. All these men were chiefs of the divisions of their family divisions. ¶ And of the priests: Jeda'yah, and Jehoyarib, and Jachin, And 'Azayah the son if Cadok, the son of Merayoth, the son of Archiub, the ruler of the house of God. ¶ And 'Adayah 12 the son of Jerocham, the son of Pashchur, the son of Malkiyah, and Ma'sai the son of 'Adiël, the son of Malkiyah, and Ma'sai the son of 'Adiël, the son of Malkiyah, and Ma'sai the son of 'Adiël, the son of Malkiyah, and Ma'sai the son of 'Adiël, the son of Meshullam the son of Chashabbah, of the sons of Merari; And Bakbak- 15 kar, Cheresh, and Galal, and Matthanyah the son of Chashabbah, of the sons of Merari; And Bakbak- 15 kar, Cheresh, and Galal, and Matthanyah the son of Chashabbah, of the sons of Merari; And Bakbak- 15 were Shallum, and 'Akkub and Talmon, and 'Achiman, and 'Akkub and Talmon, and 'Achiman, and heir brethren, Shallum be son of Kore, the son of Elvassaph, the son of Kore, the son of Elvassaph, the son of Kore, the son o of the Kings of Israel; but (the men of) Judah wer carried away into exile to Babylon for their unfaithfulness. And the fi.st inhabitants 2 that (dwelt again) in their possessions in their Eliel, And 'Adayan, and Berayah, and 'Ebera and the son of Shim'i: and Yishpan, and 'Ebera and Eliël, And 'Abdon, and Zichri, and Chananyah, And Yiphdeyah, and Penuël, the sons of Shashak; And Yiphdeyah, and Penuël, the sons of Shashak; And Ja'areshyah, and Eliyah, and Zichri, the sons of Jerocham. These were the heads of the family divisions, by their generations, chief men. These dweth in Jerusalem. ¶ And as Gib'on dwelt father of Gib'on, whose wife's name was Ma'achah; And hirst-born son 'Abdon, then Zur, and Kish, and Ba'al, and Nadab. And Gedor, and Achoy, and Zecher, And Mikloth begat Shimah. And these also dwelt alongside of their brethren. ¶ And Nei Board Kish begat Sail, and Sail begat Kish, and Kish begat Sail, and Sail begat Jhonathan and Malkishua', and Ablandab, and Esha'al. And the son of Jehonathan was Meriboba'al. Pand Malkishua', and Ablandab, and Esha'al. And the son of Jehonathan was Meriboba'al begat Michah. And the sons of Michah were, Pithon, and Melech, and Esha'al. And the son of Jehonathan was Meriboba'al begat Michah. And the sons of Michah were, Pithon, and Melech, and Esha'al. And Acal bada six sons, and these are their names, 'Abrikam, Bocheru and Ishmael, and Jeho'addah begat 'Alemeth, and 'Azmaveth, and Zehy, and 'Abdaz. And Achaz begat Bin'ah; Rapha was his son, El'assah his son, Acel his son. And Acel had six sons, and these are their names, 'Abrikam, Bocheru and Ishmael, and Sha'aryah, and 'Obadiah and Chanan, All these were the sons of Azel. And the sons of Eshay his brother were. Ulam his first-born of Shallum the Korchis, who was the first-born of Shallum the Korchis, had the trust over the material over the mixt of the sanctuary, and over all the vessels of the mixt of the sanctuary, and over all the vessels of the mixt of the sanctuary, and over the fine flour, and the sons of Benjamin.

The son all Israel were recorded by their general sons of the shew-bread, to prepare the work of the shew-bread, to prepare the work of the shew-bread, to prepare the work of the shew-brea

-369 -

96 ישבו אברינבעון יעואל וְשׁם אשׁתוּ מִעַבֶּה: וּבְנוּ הַבְּכְוֹרִ 37 עַבְדֵּון וְצֵור וְכִישׁ ובְעַל וְנִרְ וְנָדֵב: וגרור וְאַחִיוֹ וּזְכַרְיָה 38 ומקלות: ומקלות הוליד את־שמאם ואף־הם נגד 39 אַהַיהָם יַשָׁבוּ בִירוּשָׁלַם עִם־אַהֵיהָם: וְגֵר הוֹלֶזר את־ליש וְקִיש הוּלִיד אֶת־שָאוּל וְשָׁאוֹל הוֹלִיד אֶת־ ידונתן ואתרמלכרשוע ואתראבינדב ואתראשבעל: וכך יוּנְהָן מְרַיב בֻעַל ומְרִי-בָעַל הוֹלְיד אֶת־מִיבָה: ובְנֵי 42 מיכֶה פיתון וְמֶלֶדְ וְתַחָבֶעֵ: וְאָחָוֹ הולִיד אֶת־יַעְרָהוְיַעְרָה הוליד אֶת־עָלֶכֶת וְאָת־עַוְכָּוֶת וְאָת־וֹמְרֶי וִוֹמְרִי הוֹלְיד ים אליעה הוליד את־בנעא ורְפָּיָה בְנָו אלְיְשֶׁה 🛂 אַת־מוצא: ומוצא הוליד 44 בנו אָצֵל בּנִו: ולאָצֵל שׁשֶׁה בְנִים וְאַלֶּה שְׁמוּחָב עַןריבֶם ו בֹּכְרוֹ וְישִׁמְעַאֵל וּשְׁעַרְיָה וִעְבַדִיָּה וְהָגָן אֻלָּה

CAP. X. א ופָלשָתִים נלְחָמָו בִישְׁרָאֵל נַיָנָם איש־־שְׁרָאֵל מָפָּנִי 2 פַּלְשָׁתִים וַיִּפְלָוּ חֲלְלֵים בְּדֵר גִּלְבַע: וַיַּרְבְקוּ פִּלְשָׁתִּים אָחַרִי שָאָוּל וָאָחַרִי בִנְיוֹ וַיְבָּוּ פְּלְשׁתִּים אֶת־וִינְחֶן וְאֶת־ 3 אָבִינָרֶב וְאֶת־מַלְבִּישִׁוּעַ בְגַנְ שָׁאִוּל: וַתּכְבַּדְ דַמִּלְחָמָה ינל־שָאוֹל וַיִּמְצָאֶהוּ הַמוּרֵים בָּבֶּשֶׁת וַיְחֶל מְן־הַיּוּרֵים: ינאטר שאיל אלינשא כליו שלף ברבד ו ודקבני בה פֶּרְיָבֹאוֹ הַעֲרֵלִים הָאֵּלֶה וְהתְעַלְלֹרבֵי וְלָא אָבָה נשֵא כליו כי נהא מאד ויקח שאול את-החרב ויפל עליה: ה וורא נשא־כַלְיו כִּרכֵת שָׁאָוֹל וַיִּפְּל נִם־דְוֹא עַל־הַחֶּרֵב • נַבְּת: נַיָּמָת שָאוּל ושְלְשֶׁת בְּנָיוֹ וְכְל־בִיתְוֹ יִחְדֵּו מֵתוּ: ז ווראו בלאיש ישראל אשריבעמל בי נסו ובימתו שָׁאָוּל וּבְגֵיו נַיַּצַוֹבָוּ עָרֵידֶם נַיָּנְםוּ נַיְבָאוֹ פַּלְשָׁתִים נַיַשְׁבִּוּ ניהו ממחרת הבאו פלשתים לפשמ אתר הַחַלָּלַיִם וַיִּמְצָאָוּ אֶת־שָׁאוּל וְאֶת־בָּנְיוֹ נְפַּלִים בְּהַר גִּלְבְּעֵ: פּ נַיפִשׁיטָרוּ נַישְאוּ אֶת־ראשׁוֹ וְאֶת־כַּלְיוֹ נַישַׁלְחוּ בַאֶרַץ־ י פָּלשָׁתִים סָבִיב לְבַשֵּׁר אֶת־עֲצַבֵּיהֶם וְאֶת־הָעֵם: וַיַשִּׁימּוּ אָת־בַּלִּיו בַיִת אַלְהַיהָם וְאָת־גַּלְגַלְהַוֹּ תַכְעֵּוּ בַּית דְּנָוּן: וי נישְׁמְעוֹ כָּל יָבֵשׁ נִלְעָד אָת כָּל-אֲשֶׁר-עָשָוֹ פָּלְשָׁתִּים 12 לְשָׁאוּל: נַיַקוֹמוֹ בָּל־אִישׁ חַיל וַיִּשְאוּ אֶת־נופַת שָאוּל וְאֵת גופת בְּנָיו וַיְבִיאָוּם יָבֵישָׁה וַיִּקְבְּרוּ אֶת־עַצְמְוֹתֵיהֶם תַּחַת נו האלה בּוָבשׁ וַיצִוּמוּ שׁבְעַת יְמִים: וַיַּמֶת שָׁאוּל בְּמְעֵלוּ אָשֶׁרֹ־מְעַל בּידוֹה על־דְבֶר יְדוֹה אָשֶׁרֹ לְאִדּשָׁמֶר וְנִם־ יו לְשָׁאוֹל בָאִיב לֹדְרִוּש: וְלְאִדְרָשׁ בִּידוָה וַיִּמִיתְהוּ נַמַבֹּ אָת־הַמְּלוּכָה לְדָוַיִר בֶּן־שֵׁי:

CAP. XI. X א ניקבצו כל־ישְרָאָל אֶל־דָּוֹיֶר חָבְרָוֹיָה לֵאמֶר הגָה עַצְמְדְּ יבשרך אָנָהָנו: נַם־תמִול נַם־שׁלְשׁום נַם בִּרְנוֹת שָאָוּל 2 מָלֶךְ אַתָּה הַמוצִיא וְהַמֶּבִיא אַת־יִשׁרָאֵל וַיאמֶר יְהוָה צַלֹנִיך לְךָּ אַתָּה תַרְעָה אֶת־עַמֶּי אֶת־יַשְׁרָאֵל וְאַתָּה תַּדְנֵה 3 נגיד על עפר ישראל: "ניבאו כל־וקני ישראל על־המלד תַבְּרוֹנֶה וַבְּרֵת לְנָהֵם דָּעִד בְרֵית בַהַבְּרְוֹן לִפְּנֵי יְהְוֹה נִמִשְׁהוּ אָתידְּוַדְר לְמִלְּךְ עַל־ישְׁרָאֵל בִדְבַר יְהְוָּה בְּיַדִּר • שמאל: נילך דויר וכל־שראל ירושלם היא יבום ה ושם היכום ישבי הארץ: ויאברו ישבי יבום לדויד

לָא תָבָוֹא הַנָּה הַלְּכָּר דְּנִיד אֶת־מִצְדֵת צִיוֹן הָא צִיּר דְוַד: וַיָּאמֶר דָּוִיד כָּלִימַכָּה יְבוּסִי בָּרָאשׁוּנְה יִרְוָה י לְרָאשׁ וּלְשֶׁר וַיַּצָל בָרָאשׁוֹנָה יוֹאָב בֶּדְצְרוּיָה וַיְהִי לְרָאשׁ: וַיָּבֶן הָעִיר אַרְבָן בֶרְארּלְוֹ עִיר דְּוַיִר: וַיָּבָן הָעִיר אַ מסְבִיב מְדָנָמְלוֹא וְעַדִּהַסְבִיב וְיוֹאָב יְדָיָהָ אֶת־שְאֶר הָעִיר: נַיֶּלֶךְ הָוָד הָלָוֹדְ וְנְרֵוֹל נֵירְוָה צְּבָאות עְּמִוּ: וֹאַלֶּה רָאשׁ הַגַּפרִים אֲשֶׁר לְרָיִּדְ הַמֶּתְתַּוְלִים עפְּוּ · בִּמִלְכוֹתָוֹ עִם־בָּלִדִשׁרָאֵל לְדָמִלִּיכִוֹ בַּרְבַר וְדוּוָה עֵלֹ-יִשְרָאֵל: וְאֵלֶה מִסְפַּר הַנִּבֹרָים אֲשֵׁר לְדָוֹיֶד יֶשְׁבִעֵּם בֶּךְ וּוּ הַכְמוֹנִי רַאשׁ הַשָּׁלְוֹשִׁים הָוּא־עוֹרֶר אֶת־הֲנִיתָו עַל־שְׁלְשׁ־ נצאות הלל בפנם אחת: וְאַחֲרֵיוֹ אָלְעֶוֹרֵ בּּן־דּוֹדְוֹ הַאֲרוּתִי 12 קוא בשְלוֹשֶה הַנָּבֹרִים: דְוּא־הָוָה עִם־הַוִּיר בַפָּם הַפִּים 13 וְהַפַּלִשְׁתִים נָאֶכְפּרִשֶׁם לַמִּלְחָמָּה וַתְּהֵי חָלְבָת הַשְּׁרֶה מְלֵאֲה שְׁעוֹרֶים וְהָעֶם נָסוּ מִפְּגִן פְּלִשְׁתִּים: תַּתְיַצְבִּוּ 14 בְתְּוֹךְ הַהֶּלְכָה נַיצִילוֹהְ נַיכִּוּ אֶת־פָּלִשְׁתֵּים נַיִּוֹשַׁעּ יְהֹוָה תשוצה גרולה: וירדו שלושה מדהשלושים ראש על- מו רַצְּרֹ אֶל־דָּוִיד אֶל־מְעָרַת עָדָלָם וּמְחֲנֶה פְּלִשְׁתִּים חֹנֶה בְּעֵמֶק רְפָּאִים: וְדָוֹיֶד אֲוֹ בַּמְצוֹדֶה וּנְצֵיב בְּּלְשְׁתִּים אֲוֹ 16 בְּבִית לֶחָם: וַיִּתְאֵו דְּוֹיָד וַיֹּאמֵר מֻי וַשְׁקָגְי מִׁים מִבְּוֹר 17 בית־לֶדֶם אֲשֶׁר־בַשְׁעַר: הַבְּלְנוֹ הַשְׁלֹשְׁה בְּמַהְנֵרְ־ 18 פָּלְשְׁתִּים נַיִשְׁאֲברַמָּים מִבָּור בֵּית־לֶּדֶם אֲשֶׁר בָּשַּׁעַר וַישאו ניבאו אָל־דָּוֹיֶר וְלְא־אָבָה דָוִיד לשְׁתוּתָם וַיְנְפַּךְ אתם לירנה: ניאמר חלילה לי מאלהי מנשות ואת פו הַדָם הָאַנְשִׁים הָאַלָה אָשַׁתָה בִנְפְשׁוֹתָם כֵּי בִנְפְשׁוֹתָם הַביאום וִלְא אָבָה לִשְׁתוֹתֶם אֵלֶה עָשׁוֹ שְׁלְשָׁת הַגבּוֹרִים: יַאָבְשַׁי אֲחִי־יוֹאָב דָיא הָוָה רָאשׁ הַשְּׁלוֹשָׁה וְהוּא עוֹבֵר כ אֶת־חַניתו עַל־שִׁלְשׁ מִאִוֹת הָלֵל וְלְאֹ־שֻׁם בַשְּׁלוּשְׁה: מרחשלושה בשנים גכבר ווהי להם לשר ועד השלשה 21 לָא בָא: בְּנָיָה בָּן־ִדְוּיָדֶע בָּן־איש־חָיל רַב־פְּעָלִים מוך 2º ַבַבְצָאֵל דָוּא הַבָּה אָת שָׁנֵי אָר'אַל מוֹאָב וְדוּא יַבְּד וְהַבֶּּה אָת־הַאָרַי בָּתוֹדְ הַבָּוֹר בִּיוֹם הַשֶּׁלֶג: וְהָוֹא הַכָּה אֶת־ 23 הָאִישׁ המצָרִי אִישׁ מְרָה וֹ חָמֵשׁ בְּאַמָּה וְבְוָר הָמְצְרֵי חנית במנור ארגים ניכד אליו בשבם ניגול את-החנית מיַד הַמִּצְרֹי וַיַּהַרְגַּדִוּ בְּהַנִיתִוֹ: אָלֶה עָשָׁה בְּנֶדְוּ בֶּךְ 24 יָהְוֹדֶע וְלִוֹ שֵׁם בִשְׁלוֹשָׁה הַגִּבֹרָים: מְדְהַשְּׁלוֹשׁים הַנְּוֹכֹּה נַכְבָּדֹ הוֹא וְאֶל־הַשִּׁלשָׁה לְאֹ־בָא וַשִּׁימֵהוּ דָוִיְד עַלֹּ־ משמעתו: וְנבורַ הַחֲיָלֹיֶם עֲשָׁרֹאל אֲחֵי יוֹאָב אֶלְחָנָן 26 בודדודו מבית להם: שמות ההרודי הלץ הפלוני:22 עירא בדעקש התכועי אביעור העיתותי: סבכי התשתי עילי האחתי: מהרי הנשיפתי חלד בן־בענה הנשופתי: ל אית' בּן־רִיבַׁי מּנִּבְעַת בְנֵי בִנִימָן בַּנֵיָה הַפַּרְעֵּתנִי: הוּרַ 31 מנהלי נעש אביאל הערכתי: עוְמָנֶת הבַהַרומי אַלְיִחְבָא 33 הַשַּׁעַלְבֹנֵי: בְנֵי הָשֵׁם הַנַּוֹינִי וִינְתָן בֶּן־שָׁגֵי הַהַרָרִי: 34 אָהואָם בֶּן־שָׁבֶר הַהַרָּרָי אֵלִיפָּל בָּן־אִיר: הַפֶּר הַמְּבֹרָתוֹ 📆 אָתוֹיָה הַפְּלֹנְי: הָצְרוֹ הַבִּרְמִלִּי נַצְרֵי בִּן־אָוְבֵי: יוֹאֵל אָתִי 58 נָהָן מִבְחָר בֶּן־הַגְּרֵי: צֶלֶק הֵעַמּוֹגֵי נַחְרֵי הַבַּרֹתִי נִשְׁא 39 בְּלֵי יוֹאֶב בִּן־צְרוּיֵה: עִירָאֹ בִּיִּתְרִי גָּרֶב בַיִּתְרֵי: אוּרְיָה 1 הַרַתִּי וָבֶר בֶּן־אַחְלֵי: עַרִינָא בָן־שִׁיזְא דָרְאִיבֹנִי רָאשׁ 42

35 at Jrusalem. ¶ And in Glb'on dwelt the father of Gib'on, Je'iël; and the name of his wife was 36 Ma'achah; And his first-born son was 'Abdon, then Zur, and Kish, and Ba'al. and Ner, and 37 Nadab, And Gedor, and Achyo, and Zechariah, 38 and Mikloth. And Mikloth begat Shimam. And they also dwelt alonrside of their brethren at 39 Jerusalem, with their brethren. ¶ And Ner begat Kish; and Kish begat Saül; and Saül begat Jehonathan, and Malki-shua', and Abinadab, and Eshba'al. And the son of Jehonathan was Meribbo'al: and Merib-ba'al begat Michah. And the sons of Michah were, Pithon, and Melech, and 2 Thachreä'. And Achaz begat Ja'rah: and Ja'rah begat 'Alemeth, 'Azmaveth, and Zimri'al begat Moza; And Moza begat Bin'a; and Rephayah his son, El'assah his son, Azel his son, 'Azrikam, Bocheru, and Ishmael, and She'aryah, and 'Obadiah, and Chanan: these were the sons of Azel.

#### CHAPTER X.

¶ Now the Philistines fought against Israel. and the men of Israel fled before the Philistines, and there fell down (many) slain on mount Gilboä'.

2 And the Philistines pursuing them overtook Saul and his sons; and the Philistines smote Jonathan, and 'Abinadab, and Malkishua', the sons of Saül. 3 And the battle was heavy against Saül, and he

was found by the archers, and he was greatly 4 in dread of the archers. And Saül said to his armor-bearer, Draw thy sword, and thrust me through therewith; lest these uncircumcised come and wantonly ill-use me. But his armor-bearer

would not; for he was greatly afraid: wherefore 5 Saul took the sword and fell upon it. And when the armor-bearer saw that Saül was dead, then 6 fell he likewise on the sword, and died. Thus died Saül and his three sons; and all his house-

7 hold died together. And when all the men of Israel that were in the valley saw that they had

fled, and that Saul and his sons were dead: they forsook their cities, and fled, and the Philistines
8 came and dwelt in them. ¶ And it came to pass
on the morrow, that the Philistines came to strip
the slain; and they found Saül and his sons

9 fallen on mount Gilboä'. And they stripped him, and they carried away his head, and his armor, and sent them into the land of the Philistines

round about, to publish it to their idols, and to the people. And they put his armor in the house of their gods, and his skull they fastened 10 the people.

11 in the temple of Dagon. ¶ And when all Yabeshgil'ad heard all the Philistines had done to Saul:

12 Then arose all the valiant men, and carried away the body of Saül, and the bodies of his sons, and brought them to Yabesh; and they buried their bones under the terebinth in Yabesh, and

13 they fasted seven days. And (so) died Saül for his unfaithfulness which he had committed against the Lord, because of the word of the Lord which

he had not kept, and also for asking one of a 14 familiar spirit to inquire of the same; And had not inquired of the Lord: therefore he slew him, and turned over the kingdom unto David the son of Jesse.

### CHAPTER XI.

Then did all Israel gather themselves unto David unto Hebron, saying, Behold, thy bone and thy flesh are we. Already yesterday and even before, even when Saül was king, thou wast he that 2 thy flesh are we. led out and brought in Israel: and the Lord thy God said unto thee, Thou shalt indced feed my people Israel, and thou shalt be truly a chief 3 over my people Israel. Thus came all the elders of Israel to the king to Hebron; and David made a covenant with them in Hebron before the Lord; and they anointed David as king over Israel, according to the word of the Lord through means

of Samuel. ¶ And David and all Israel went to 4
Jerusalem, which is Jebus; and there were the
Jebusites, the inhabitants of the land. And the 5
inhabitants of Jebus said to David. Thou shalt
not come in hither. Nevertheless David captured
the strong-hold of Zlon, the same is the City of
the Jebusites at first shall be head and chief.
Then did Joäb the son of Zeruyah go up at first,
and became head-man. And David dwelt in the 7
castle: therefore they called it. "The City of
David." And he built the city round about, even 8
from the Millo as far as the surrounding district,
and Joäb repaired the rest of the city. And 9
David went of the city of the city. And 9
David went of the city of the city. And 9
David went of the city of the

43 לַרְאוֹבנִי וְעָלֵיו שׁלשִׁים: חָנָן בָּדְמַצְבָּה וְוִישָׁבָּט הַמִּתְנִי: אַנְיָאָ הָנִשְׁהָרְתִי שָׁמָעֹ וַיִּעוֹאֵל בִנְיַ חוֹתָם הָצְרְעַרִי: מן דִיעָאל בָּן־שָׁמָרִי וְיוֹדָא אָחָיו דַתִּיצִי: אֵלִיאֵל הַמְּבַּוֹים זי ניריבי וְיִושַׁוְיָהָ בְּגַן אֶלְנָעֵם וְיִחְמָה הַמְּוֹאָבִי: אֵלִיאֵל וְעוֹבֵׁד וַנְיָשׁיאַל הַמְּצְבְיָה:

# CAP. XII. 2 א וְאֹלֶה הַכָּאִים אֶלֹּדְּוִידֹ לְצִיקְלָּג עִוֹד עְצׁוּר מִפְּנֵ שְׁאִוּל

ב ברקיש והמה בנבורים עובי המלחמה: נשבן קשח מִימִינִים ומַשְּמִאלִים בְאֲבָנִים ובַחַצִים בַּקָשֶׁת מַאֲחֵי י שָׁאול מבּנִימן: הָרֹאשׁ אַחִיעֶוֶר וְיוֹאָשׁ בְּנֵי הַשְּׁמְעָה 3 הַגִבְעָהִי וְיוֹאֶל וָפֶּלֶט בְּגִי עַוְּאָוֶת וּבְרָבָּה וְיֵהַוֹא הַעַנְתֹתִי: ישמץיה הגבעוני גבור בשלשים ועל-השלשים וורמיה וְנַהַנִיאֵל וְנִוֹהָלָן וְיוֹזֶבֶר הַנְְבֵרָתִי: אֶלְעוֹזַ נֵירִימוֹת וּבְעַלְיָה <u>ַ װשִמַרְיָּדוּ וֹשְׁפַמְיָדוּ הַחַרוֹפִי: אֶלְקְנָּה וְיִשִׁידוּ וַעַּוְרַאַל</u> ז וועור וושבעם הקרחים: ווועאלה ווכדיה בגן ירחם 8 מדַנגְרור: ומן־הַנָּרִי נְבְדְּלָוֹ אֶל־דָּוִידֹ לַמֹצֵר מִרְבָּרָה נברי הַהַיִּל אַנְשֵׁי צָבָא לַמִּלְחָמָה עְרְכֵי צָנָה וָרְמַח וּפְנֵי • אַרְיֵה בְּנִיהֶם וְכִצְּכָאיָם עַלִּיהֶהָרָים לְמַהֵּר: עֵוֶר הָרָאשׁ י עַבְרָיָה הַשַּׁנִי אֱלִיאָב הַשְּׁלִישִי: מִשְׁמִנָה הַרְבִיעִי יִרְמְיָך ן הַהַמשִׁי: עַתַּי הַשִּׁשִּׁי אֶלִיאֵל הַשָּׁבְעֵי: יִוּחָנָן הַשְּׁמִינִי: נו אֶלְוָבֶד הַהְשִׁיצִי: יִרְמִיָּדוֹ הַצְשִׁירִי מַכְבַּנַיְ עַשְׁתֵּי עָשֶׁר: אַלֶה מִבְּנִי־נֶדְ רָאשֵׁי הַצָּבָא אֲחַד לְמֵאָהֹ הַקְּמַׁן מווְהַנְּרֵוֹל לְאֵלֶף: אֵלֶה הַם אֲשֶׁר עֶבְרָוּ אֶת־הַיְרֵדֵּן בַּחְרֶשׁ הַראשון וְדָוֹא מְמַלֵּאְ עַל־כָּל־נִדֹיֹתֵיו וַיְבַרִיחוֹ אֶת־כָּל־ 16 הַצְּמָלִוֹם לַמִּוְרָח וְלַמַצְרֵב: וַיָּבֹאוֹ מִן־בְנַיַ בִנְיָמִן וֵיהוֹדָה 11 עד־למצד לדויד: ווצא דויד לפניהם ויען ויאמר להם אם־לְשָׁלוֹם בָאתָם אֵלֵי לְעָוְבֵינִי יַהְיָה־לֶּי עֲלֵיכֶם לֵבֶב לְנָחֵר וְאִם־לְרַמּוֹתַגִּי לְצְרַי בְּלָא חָמָם בְּכַבַּי וֵרֵא אֱלֹהֵי יְרָוֹתָ לְיוֹבֶח: וְרָוֹתַ לֶבִשְׁה אֶתרעֶכְשִׁי רָאשׁ הַשָּׁלְוֹשִׁים בּיּ לְדָּ דָוִידֹ וִעִּמְּדָ בֶּדִישֵׁי שָׁלוֹם ו שָׁלוֹם לְדְּ וְשָׁלום לְעַוְרֶדְ כן צורה אלהוד נוכבלם דויד נותנם בראשי הגדוד: וממנשה נפלו על־הויד בבאו עם־פּלשׁתִים על־ שָׁאָול לַמַּלְהָמָה וְלָא עַוְרֶם כִּי בְעַצָּה שׁלְחְהוּ סַרְנַי ב פַלשְׁתִים לַאמֹר בְּרָאשִׁינוּ יִפוּל אֶל־אַדנֵיו שָׁאִוּל: בּלַבתי אָל־צִיקְלַג גָפְלָוּ נָלֵיו ו מִמְנַשֶּׁה נַּדְנָח וְיִוּנְבֶּד וִידִינְאֵל ימיכאל וְיוֹנְבְד וָאֱלִיהָוֹא וְצַלְתָּי רָאשׁי הַאַלְפִים אָשׁר 21 לַמְנַשֶּׁה: וְבַמָּה עֲוְרָוּ עִם־דְּווּרֹ עַל־הַגְּרוּד כְּי־גִבְּוּרֵי חַיְל 22 בָּלֶם וַיְדְנִי שָׁרָים בַּצָבָא: כָּי לְעֶת־יַוֹם בּיוֹם יָבָאוּ עַל־ דְּוִיד לְעָוֹרָו עַד־לְמָחֲנֶה נְדָוֹל בְמְחֵנֵה אֱלֹהִים: 23 וְאַלָּה מִסְפְּרֵי רָאשׁיָ הֶחָלוּץ לַצְבָּא בָאוּ עַל־דָּוָיָד חָבְרִוּנָה

בני יהודה בני יהודה בני יהודה בני יהודה בני יהודה

לְשַׁאֵי צנָה וָרָמָה שַׁשֶׁת אֲלָפִים וּשְׁמֹנֶה מֵאָות חֲלוצֵי בה צֶבֶא: מְרְבָּנֵ שִׁמְעוֹן גְּבְּוֹרֵי חֻיל לְצְּבָּא שִׁבְעֵּה 26 אֵלְפִים ומאָה: מִרְבָּנִ הַלֵּוֹי אַרְבָּעַת אַלְפִים וְשִׁשׁ

25 מאות: ויהודע הגנד לאַהַרוֹ וְעְמוֹ שְׁלְשָׁח אֵלְפִּים 28 ושבע מאות: ואָדוֹקע הגיר ובור הול ובית-אָבִי 29 שָׁרָיִם נִשְׁלִים ושְׁנֵים:

שַׁלְשֶׁת אָלְפִים וְעַדְּבֹנֶה מִרְבִיהָם שְׁמְרִים מִשְׁפֶרֶת בֵּית

ומן־בני אָפַרִים עשׁרִים אַלָּף ושַׁמונָה ל שָׁאָול: מַצְוֹת נָבָוֹרִי הַוֹל אַנְשָׁי שׁמָּוֹת לְבִית אַבוּתָם:

ומהצי מעה מנשה שמונה נשר אלף אשר נקבו בשמות 31 לְבִוֹא לְהַמְלִיךְ אֶת־דָּוִיד: וֹמְבָנְי יְשָׁשׁבָּר יִיִּדְעַיַ 32 בינָה לֵעתִים לְדֻעַת מַה־יַצְשָׁה ישִׂרָאֻל רֵאשׁיתָם מָאתִים וְכָל־אָחֵיהֶם עַל־פִּיהֶם: מוְבָלון יִוצאַי צָבָא עָרבִי 33 מלחמה בְּכָלִ־כָּלֵי מִלְחָמֶה חָמִשִים אֵלְף וְלַעָּדָר בלְא־

ומנפהלי שרים אלף ועטהם בצגה 18 וַחֵנִית שָׁלשִׁים וְשַׁבְצָה אֶלֶף: ומּן־הָדְנִי נְרבִי הֹ

מלְדָּבְּה עשׁרִים־וּשׁמוֹנָה אַלֶּף וְשָׁשׁ מאָוֹת: וּמְאָשׁׁר כּיּ יִיצֹּאִ צָבָא לַעָּרָךְ מִלְחָאָה אַרְבִּעִים אַלֶּף: יִמְעַבר זֹיּ

לַיַּרָבון מִדְרָוְ־אוֹבנֹי וְהַגָּרֹי וַחֲצִי וֹ שָבָט מְנַשָׁה בכל כלי אָבָא מַלְחָמָה מַאָה וְעְשַׂרִים אֵלַף: כָל־אֵלֶה אַנְשִי צּיּ מַלְחָמָה עִרְרֵי מָעָרָכָה בַּלֶבֶב שָׁלִם בָאו הַבְּרֹנְה לְבַּמְלִיךְ אָת־דָּוָיִר עַל־בָּל־יִשְׁרָאָל וְנִם בָל־שִׁיְית יִשְׁרָאָל

לָב אָהָר לְהַמְּלִיךְ אֶת־דְּנִיר: נִיְהַוּרְשֶׁם עם־דָנִיר נָמִים 30 שְלוֹשָׁה אָכַלְיָם וְשׁוֹתִים כִּי־הָכִינו לָהָם אֲחִיהֶם: וְיָב ני הַקְרובִים־אָל דֶם עַרִישְשׁבָּר וּוְבָלוּוְ וַנְפָּהָלִי מביאִים לֶחֶם בַחֲמוֹרָים ובַנְּמַלִים ובַפְּרָדִים וובַבְּקָר מְאָבַל־יָּקְמַח דְבַלִּים וְצִמְלִים וְיֵין וְשַׁמֵּן וּבְּקֵר וְצָאן לָרֶב כִי שֹּמְחָה בישראל:

# CAP. XIII. 3

נַוְעַץ דָוֹיד עִם־שָׁרֶי הָאָלָפִים וְהַמֵּאָות לְכָל־יְנְגֵיד: וַיֹּאמֵר אֶ דְוֹיד לְבָל וּקהַל ישָרָאָל אָם־עֲלֵיכֶם טוב ומן־יְהוָה אַלהִיט נפרצה נשלחה על־יאחינו הנשארים בכל ארצית יִשְרָאַל וְעָמָהֶם הַכְּהָעִם וְהַלוֹיֻם בְּעָרֵי מִנְרְשִׁיהָם וְיַבְּבְצִוּ אַלֵינו: וְנָסֵבָּה אָת־אֲרוֹן אַלהַינו אַלְינו כּוֹ־לָא דְרַשׁנהוּ 3 בימי שאול: וַיִאמְרוֹ כְל־הַקְּהָל לַעֲשִׁוֹת כֵן כִי־יָשֶׁר וּ הַדְבֶר בְצֵינֵי כָל־הָנֶם: וַיִּקְהֵל דְּוִידֹ אָת־בְּל־ישראל מוך ה שיהור מצרים ועדילבוא המת להביא את ארון האלהים מקרית יערים: מעל היד וכל דישראל בעלתה ארד 6 קרות וְעָרָים אֲשֶׁר לִיהוּדֶה לְהַעְּלָוֹת מִשְׁם אֵת אֲהֹון הָאָלהְיָם וֹיִדוֹנֶה יוֹשֵׁב הַכְּרוּבִים אֲשֶׁר־נִקְבָא שֵׁם: וַיִּרְבִּיבוּ זֹ אָת־אָרָוֹן הַאֶּלֹהוֹם עַל־עָנָלָה חֲדָשָׂה מַבִּית אַבִּינְרֶב וְעְוָאַ וְאַח׳וֹ לְהַגִּיֶם בַשְנֶלֶה: וְדִוֹיֶד וְכָל־־ישִׁרָאֹל מְשְׂחֲקוֹם -לפני האלהים בכליעו ובשורים ובכנרות ובנבלים ובתפים ובמצלתים ובחוצצרות: ניבאו עדינרן כידן י נַישַׁלַּה עָּוֹא אֶת־יָדוֹ לֶאֲחוֹ אִת־הָאָרוֹן כִי שַׁמְטֵּו הַבְּבֶר: יַיְחַר־אַף יְדוָה בְעָוֹא וַיַבְּהוּ עָל אֲשֶׁר־שָׁלַח יְדְוֹ עַל־הָאָרְוּן נַנֶמֶת שָׁם לפָנֵן אַלהַים: נַנַחַר לְדָוִיד כִּדִיפָּרֶץ יִהְנָה ע פַרץ בְעָוֹא נַיְקְרָא לַמְקוֹם הַהוא פֶּרֶץ עוֹא עָד הַיִּוֹם הַוֶּה: וַיִּרֶא דָּוִידֹ אָת־הָאֱלֹהִים בִיִּוֹם הַהָּוֹא לֵאבְּיר הַוֹךְ יַּ אָבִיא אַלִּי אָת אָרָון הָאֵלהִים: ולְאַ־הֹמִיר דָוְיֶד אָת־ 13 הַאָּרָון אַלָּיו אָל־עִיר דָּוֹיֶד וַיִּשְׁהוּ אֶל־בְּיהִיעֹבֶּר אֲדְם הַנַּמֵי: וַיַשׁבֹ אֲרוֹן הָאַלהוֹם עָבּדבּות עבר־אֶרָם בְּבֵיתְוֹ 14 שַׁלשָׁה הַדָּשִׁים נִיבְּרֶדְ וְהֹנֵה אֶת־בִּית עֹבֵר־אֶּדָם וְאֶת־ בל-אַשֶּר־לו: 43 were thirty (men), Chanan the son of Ma'achah, 44 and Joshaphat the Mithnite, 'Uzziya the 'Ashterathite, Shama' and Je'iël the sons of Chothan the 45 'Aro'erite, Jedi'aël the son of Shimri, and Jocha 46 his brother, the Thizite, Eliël the Machavite, and Jeribai, and Joshavyah, the sons of Elna'am, 47 and Yithmah the 'Moäbite, Eliël, and 'Obed, and Ja'assiël the Mezobayite.

CHAPTER XII.

¶ And these are those that came to David to Ziklag, while he yet kept himself close because of Saul the son of Kish: and they were among 2 the mighty men, confederates for the war were armed with bows, and could use both the right and the left hand in (hurling) stones and shooting arrows with the bow, even of the brethren 3 of Saul out of Benjamin. The chiefs were Achi'ezer, then Joäsh, the sons of Hashema'ah the Gib'athite; and Jeziël, and Pelet, the sons of 'Azmayeth: and Berachah, and Jehu the 'Antho-4 thite, And Yishma'yah the Gib'onite, a mighty man among the thirty, and over the thirty; and Jeremiah, and Jachaziël, and Jochanan, and Joza-5 bad the Gederathite, El'uzai, and Jerimoth, and Be'alyah, and Shemaryahu, and Shephatyahu the 6 Chariphlte, Elkanah, and Yishiyahu, and 'Azarel, 7 and Jo'ezer, and Jashob'am, the Korchites, And Jo'elah, and Zebadyah, the sons of Jerocham of 8 Gedor. And oh the Gadites there separated themselves unto David into the strong-hold in the wilderness mighty men of valor, and men of the army for the war, that could handle shield and lance, whose faces were like the faces of lions, and were as the roebucks upon the mountains in 9 swiftness. 'Ezer was the chief, 'Obadiah the sec-10 ond, Eliäb the third, Mishmannah the fourth, Jere-11 miah the fifth, 'Attai the sixth. Eliël the seventh, 12-13 Jochanan, the eighth, Elzabad the ninth, Jirmi-14 yahu the tenth, Machbanai the eleventh. ¶ These were of the sons of Gad, the chiefs of the army: one of the least could fight with a hundred, and 15 the greatest with a thousand. These are those that pased over the Jordan in the first month, when it had overflowed all its banks; and they put to flight all the men of the valleys, both toward the 16 east, and toward the west. And there came some of the children of Benjamin and of Judah as far of the children of Benjamin and of Judah as far 7 as the strong-hold unto David. And David went out to meet them, and commenced and said unto them, If ye be come for peace unto me, to help me, my heart shall be inclined toward you to unite with you; but if it be to betray me to my adversaries while there is no violence in my hands, then may the God of our fathers look on 3n and decide it. Then a spirit invested 'Amassai, the chief of the captains, (who said.) Thine are we, David, and with thee, O son of Jesse; peace, peace be unto thee, and peace be to every one that helpeth thee; for thy God helpeth thee. Then David received them, and placed them at the head of 19 the troop. ¶ And some of Menasseh went over to David, when he came with the Phillistines against Saül to battle; but he helped them not; for upon consultation did the lords of the Phillistines send him away, saving, With our heads 20 will he go over to his master Saül. As he was going over to Ziklag, there went over to im of Menasseh, 'Adnach, and Jozabad, and Jedi'aël, and Michaël and Jozabad, and Elihu, and Zillethai, captains of the thousands that belonged to Menasses she. And they were those that helped David against the band (of 'Amelekites); for they were all mighty men of valor, and they became officers in the 2 army. For all the time, day by day, people used to come to David to help him, until the sare the numbers of the heads of those ready armed for the host, for the valor of Judah that hore shield and spear were six thousand and eight hundred, ready armed for the host. ¶ Of the children of Simeon, mighty men of valor, for the host, seven thousand and one hundred, ¶ Of the children of Levi four thousand

and six hundred. ¶ And Jehoyada' was the leader 27 of the family of Aaron, and with him were three thousand and seven hundred. ¶ Also Zadok, 28 a young man, mighty of valor, and his family division twenty and two chiefs. ¶ And of the children of Benjamin, the brethren of Saül, three thousand; for till that time the greatest part of them had kept the charge of the house of Saül. ¶ And of the children of Ephraim twenty thousand and eight hundred, mighty men of valor, men of fame in their family divisions. ¶ And of the half 31 tribe of Menasseh eighteen thousand, who had been expressed by name, to come to make David king. ¶ And of the children of Issachar, those who had 32 understanding of the times, to know what Israel ought to do.—their heads were two hundred; and all their brethren were ready at their order. ¶ Of 32 Zebulun, such as went forth to the host, arrayed for battle, with all manner of weapons of war, fifty thousand; and these were ready to place themselves in battle array with an undivided heart. ¶ And of Naphtali one thousand captains, 34 and with them were with shield and spear thirty and seven thousand. ¶ And of the Danites are 35 rayed for battle twenty and eight thousand and six hundred. ¶ And of Asher, such as went forth to 36 the host to put themselves in battle array, forty thousand. ¶ And from the other side of the Jor 37 dan, of the Reübenites, and the Gadites, and the half tribe of Menasseh, with all manner of weapons of the host for war, one hundred and twenty thousand and like erest of Israel were of one heart to make David king. And they were there with 3David three days eating and drinking: for their brethren had prepared for them. And also those 4 that were nigh unto them, as far as Issachar and Zebulun and Naphtali, brought in bread on asses, and on camels, and on on oxen, food made of meal, cakes of figs, and bunches of raisins, and on one, and on oxen, food made, for there was joy in Israel.

#### CHAPTER XIII.

¶ And David consulted with the officers of the 1 thousands and hundreds, and with every leader. And David sald unto all the congregation of Israel, 2 If it seem good unto you, and if it be of the Lord our God, let us send widely about unto our brethren who are left in all the lands of Israel, and with them unto the priests and Levites who are in their cities and open districts, that they may gather themselves together unto us. And let us 3 bring round the ark of our God to us; for we have inquired not of it in the days of Saul. all the congregation said that this should be have inquired not of it in the days of Saül. And 4 all the congregation said that this should be done; for the king was right in the eyes of all the people. So David assembled all Israel together, 5 from Shichor of Egypt even unto the entrance of Chemath, to bring the ark of God from Kiryath-ye'-arim. And David went up, with all Israel, to 6 Ba'siah, (that is) to Kiryath-ye'arim, which belonged to Judah, to bring up thence the ark of God the Lord, that dwelleth between the cherubim, whose name is called (on it). And they conveyed 7 the ark of God in a new wagon out of the house of Abinadab: and 'Uzza and Achyo guided the wagon. And David and all Israel played before 8 God with all their might, and with singing, and on harps, and on psalteries, and on tambourines, and with cymbals, and with trumpets. And when they came as far as the threshing-floor of Kidon, 'Uzza put forth his hand to take hold of the ark; for the oxen shook it. And the anger of 10 the Lord was kindled against 'Uzza, and he smote him, because he had put forth his hand toward the srk: and he died there before God. And it 11 was grievous to David, because the Lord had suddenly taken away 'Uzza; and he called that place Perez-'uzza [Breach of 'Uzza] until this day. And David was afraid of God that day, say-12 ling, How shall I bring home to me the ark of God? So David removed not the ark unto him-12 self into the city of David, but had it carried round into the house of 'Obed-cdom the Gittite. And the ark of God remained in the house of 24 Ohed-edom, in his house, three months. And the Lord blessed the house of 'Obed-cdom, and all that belonged to him.

CAP. XIV. T

א וַשְּׁלַח חוֹרָם מֶלֶדְ־צָר מַלְאָכִים אָל־דְּוִיד וַעַצֵי אָרָוֹים י וְחָרָשֵׁי לִיר וְחָרָשׁי עַצִים לִבְנִוֹת לַוֹ בֵּית: וַיַדַע דְּוֹיִד בִּי־ הַבינוֹ יְהוֹנֶה לְמֶלֶךְ עַל־ישְּׂרָאֵל בִי־נִשְאַת לִמַּעְלָה מַלְבוּתׁו בּעָבַוּר עַמָּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל: נִילָּח דְנִיד עוֹד נָשִׁים בִּירְוּשָׁלֶם 🤄 י וַיְוּלֶד דְּוֶיֶד עָוֹד בָנִים ובִנְוֹת: וְאֵלֶה שָׁמִּוֹת הֵילוּדִים אשר היו-לו בירושלם שפוע ושובב נתן ושלפרה: ויבהר וַאֵלִישִׁועַ וָאֶלְפֶּלָט: וְנְנָה וְנַפָּנ וְיְפִיעַ: וָאֱלִישְׁמֶע ובעלידע וַאַלִּיפַלָט: וַיִשְׁמִעוּ פַּלְשִׁהִים כִי־נמשַׁח דָווֶד 🗓 למֹלְךֹ עַל־בָל־ישָׁרָאֵל וַיַעְלָוֹ בָל־פָלְשָׁתִים לבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־ י דויד נישמע דויד ניצא לפניהם: ופלשתים באו ניפשטו י בעמק רפָאִים: וַיִּשׁאַל דְוַיִד בַאַלְהִים לַאמר הַאַעַלָה עַל־פָּלִשְׁתִּים וְנְתַחָּם בְוָדֵי וַיֹּאֹכֶּר לַוֹ יְדוָת עֲלֵה וּנְתַחָּים יו בְּיָדֶה: יַיַּעֲלָוּ בְבַעַל־פָּרָצִים וַיַּכָם שָׁם דְּוִיד וַיָּאמֶר דְּוִיד פָרָץ הַאֱלֹהַיִם אָת־אִוּיְבָי בְּיָדֵי כְּפֶּרָץ מֵים עַלֹּ־בֹּן כֶּרְאַיּ ים שם־הַמָּקוֹם הַהָוֹא בַעַל פָּרָצִים: וַיַעַנְבוּדשָׁם אֶת־אֶלְהֵיהֶם יּבּ 13 וַיָּאמֶר דְּוֹיד וַישֶׂרְפָּו בָאִשׁ: וַיֹּסְיפוּ עוד פְּלְשְׁתִׁים וּ וַיִּבְשְׁטָוּ בָעֵמֶק: וַיִּשְׁאֵל עַוֹד דְּוִיד בָאלהִים וַיְאמֶר לוֹ הַאֵּלֹהִים לָא תַעֲלָהָ אַחֲרִיהָם הָסַבֹּ מֵעֲלִיהָם ובָאתְ לָהָם טי מִמִּיל הַבְּבָאִים: 'וִיהִי כַשָּׁמִעֵדְ אֶת-כְּוֹל הַצְּעָרָהֹ בִּרָאשֵׁי הַבֹּכָאִים אָן תּצֵא בִמּלְחָמֶה כִּי־יָצֵא הָאֵלהִים לְפָּנֶיךְ 16 להַכַּוֹת אֶת־מְחֲנֶה פַלשְׁתֵּים: וַיַּעֲשׁ דָּוֹיד כַאֲשֶׁר צַוָּהַוּ הָאֶלהֶים נַיכּוֹ אָת־מָחֲגָה פְּלִשְׁתִים מִנְבְעִוֹן וְעַדּינְוֶרֶה: וַיצֵא שִׁם־דָּוֹיֶד בְּכָל־הָאֶרְצָוֹת וַיְהוֹיֶה נָתַן אֶת־פַּחְדָּוֹ עַל־

# CAP. XV. 10

א נגעשילו בתום בעיר דינד ניבן מקום לאַרון האַלהום יַניט־לָו אָדֶל: אַז אָמֶר דְּוֹיד לָא לְשֵׁאַת אֶת־אֲרָון 2 הָאֵלהַים כִּי אִם־הַלְוִיֶם כִּי־בָם ו בָהַר יְהוָה לְשֵׁאת אֶת־ אַרון הַאֶּלהַים וּלְשֶׁרְתִוֹ עַד־עוּלָם: נַקְהֵל דְּנֵיד אַת־ בְּל־ישְרָאַל אֶל־יְרְוּשְׁלֵם לְהַעַלוֹת אֶת־אֵרוֹן יְדְנָה אֶל־ 🋂 מְכוֹמֶן אֲשֶׁר־הַכִּין לִוּ: וַיֵּאָפַף דַּוֶיד אָת־בָנִי אַהַרָן וְאָת־ ה הלונם: לבני קהת אוריאל השר ואהיו מאה קששרים: לבני מרדי נשה השר ואהיו מאחים ד ונשרים: לבני גרשם יואל השר ואהיו מאחים ישלשים: לבני אליצפן שמעה השר ואחיו מאחים: לבגי הברון אליאל השר ואחיו שמינים: י לבגן עוואל עמינדב השר ואָהוו מאָה ושׁנים עשׁר: יי ניקרא דויד לצדוק ולאביתר הבהגים וללוים לאוריאל יואל שמעה נאליאל ונמינדב: ניאמר להם 12 אַתֶּם רָאשֵׁי הָאָבָות לַלְוִיםְ התַכַּדשׁוֹ אַתִּם וַאָּחֵיכָּׁבם וָהַצֶּלִיתִם אָת אַרָון וְהנָה אָלֹהֵי וִשְרָאֵל אֶל־הַכִּינִיתִי לְוּ: 13 כִּי לְמַבֶּרָאשׁוּנָהָ לָא אַתָם בָּרַץ וְהוְהַוֹ אֱלהֵינוֹ בְׁנוֹ בִּי־לָא וּ דְרַשְׁנֶהוֹ כַמִשְׁפֶּט: וַיִּתְכַּדְשׁוֹ הַכְבֵנִים וְהַלְוִיֶם לְהַעְּלוֹת שי אֶת־אֶרוֹן יְדוֹנָה אֶלֹהֵי ישׂרָאַל: וַיִשְׁאָוֹ בְנִידהַלְוַיִּם אֶת אָרָון הָאֵלהֹים כָאָשֶׁר צוֶה משָה כִּדְבַר יְהוְה בִּכְּחֵפְּם 16 במשות עליהם: וַיִּאמֶר דָּויד בְּשַׁרֵי הַלְוּים לְהַעַמִּיד אָת־אָחֵיהָם הַמְשַׁרְרִים׳ בּכְלִי־שִׁיר נְבָלִים וְכּוֹרְוֹרִי

יתר, דוד ווקגן שראל ושרי האלפים ההללמם בהלכם בה זו לעל ארון האלום את הימן לדירים המשארים במארות העלקה ושליה לארון:

על אלים במשים וכרדי שום מחצברים במארות ועלי אלים וכינה ושליכים אים וכינה של הפלדו ומעלה ועלי אלים במשים וכינה של השתיקה ובינה מהרקה במשאר בשריקלים במשים וכינה אם מחידו ומעלה במשים וכינה אלים במעיל העלקה במשאל ושלימו בכילה בשריקלים במשים וכינה של השתיקה ובינה בכילה מליקלים במשאר במשאר ושלימו בכילה בשרים במשאר במשאר במשאר במשרים במשאר בכילה בשרים במשאר במשא

לְהַעֶּלוֹת אֶת־אְרָוֹן בְּרִיתִּדִּיְתְּוֹה מְדְּבְיִת עבּדַ־אֵרָם בְּשׁמְחָה: נַיְהֹ בְּעֵלְרִים אֶתּיהַלְּוִים נְשָּאִ 20 אָרְרֹוֹ אֶתּיהַלְּוִים נְשָּאִ 20 אָרִוֹן בְּרִיתִּדְיָה נִוֹבְחִוּ שׁבְעֲּדִּים יְשִׁבְעָּה אֵלִים: יְשָּבְיִם וְשִׁבְעָּה אָלִים: יְשָּבְיִוֹם וְשָּבְיִה מִבְּיִר הְשָּׁרְ הַבְּשְׁאַ הְבָּשְׁרָתִם וְעֵלֹּ הַאָּרוֹן בְּרִיתִּר 20 הְבָּעְרִוֹם בְּרִיתִּר 20 הְבָּעְרִוֹם בְּרִיתִּר 20 הְבִּיּבְרְתִים וְעַלֹּי שׁוּפְּר וְבַחֲצְּאֲרְוֹת וּבִבְּצְלְתֵים יִינְלִּה שִׁפְּר וְבַחֲצְּאֲרְוֹת וּבִבְּצְלְתֵים יִינְוֹיִם בְּחִינִים וּבְבִּצְלְתֵים

משמצים פגבלים וְבַּנְרָוּת: וְיָהִי אֲרוּל בַּרִיתִּדְרַיְּרְ בָּא פּנּ עד־עַיר דָּעֶד ומיכּל בְתַדְשָׁאוֹל נִשְׁלְפָּתוּ וּבְעַד תְחַלוּן נַמָּרָא אָתִדבּמָלֶךְ דָּוִדְ מִרַכָּןּד וּמְשׁוֹמׁל נַתְּבָּוֹ לְזִ בְּלְבָּה:

CAP. XVI. TO וַיַבֹּיאוֹ אֶת־אֲרוֹן הָאֵלהֿים וַיַּצִינוּ אֹתוֹ בְּתוֹךְ הָאֹהָל אֲשֶׁר א נָטָה־לָוֹ דָּעֶר הַקְרָיבוּ עֹלְוֹת וּשְׁלָמִים לֹפְנֵי הָאֵלהִים: נַיַבֶּל דָּוִיד מֵהַעֲלְוֹת הָעֹלֶה וְהַשְּׁלְמֵים נַיְבֶּרֶךְ אָת־הָעָם 2 בשם יְהוֶה: וַיַחַלֵּל לְכָל־אַשׁ יִשְׁרָאֵל מֵאָישׁ וְעַר־אָשֶׁה 3 לאיש כבר־לֶּחֶם וְאֶשְׁפֶּר וַאֲשׁישָה: נַיַּחֵן לְפָנִי אַרון 4 ירוה מדהלוים משרתים ולהוביר ולהודות ולהלכל לַירוֹוָה אֶלהֵי ישָרָאָל: אָפֶף דָרָאשׁ וּמִשְׁנֵהוּ וְכַרְיָהְהַ הַּ יְעיאֵל וּשְׁמֶירָמות וְיִחִיאֵל וּמָתְחָיָה וָאֱלִיאָב וּבְנָיְהוּ וְעֹבֹר אַרֹם וַיִעיאֵל בכָלֵי נְבָלִים וּבְכִנֹרוֹת וַאָפֶף בַּהְּצִלְתַּיִם מַשְׁמִיעֵ: וּבְנֵיֶרוּ וְיַחֲוֹאֵל הַכְּהַנֵים בַּחֲצְצְרָוֹת תָּמִּיד לַפְּנֻיְ <sup>6</sup> אָרון בּרית־הָאֵלהִים: בַּיִוֹם הַהֹּיִא אָוֹ נָתַן דְּוִידֹ בָרֹאשׁ זֹ לְהֹרֶות לְיהוֶה בְּיִר־אָפֶף וְאֶחֵיו: הוֹדָוֹ לֵיהוָה כְרָאוֹ 8 בשמו הודיעו בעמים עלילתיו: שירו לו ומרדילו שיחו 9 בָּבָל־נִפָּלְאֹתֵיו: הַתְהַלְלוֹּבְשֵׁם קָרְשׁׁוֹ יִשְׂמַּח לֵב מְבַּקְשֵׁי י ירוה: דרשו ירוד ועו בקשו פנו תמד: וכרו 112 נפלאתיוֹ אֲשֶׁר עָשָׁה מִפְּתָּיו ומשְׁפְּטֵרפִיהוּ: זָרֵע יִשְׂרָאֵל 13 עַברו בָּגִי יַצֶקב בָחירָיו: הַוּא יְהוֶה אֱלבּוֹט בַּכְל־הָאֶרֶץ 14 משפטיו: וכרו לעולם בריתו דבר צודו לאלף דור: טי אָשֶׁר כָּרַתֹּ אָת־אַבְרָדָם וּשְׁבִוּעְתוּ לִיצִחֶק: וַיַּעֵמִדֶּדָ, 17 ליעקב לחק לישראל ברית עולם: לאמר לד אתן 18 אָרץ־כוֹעַן הֶבֶּל וַחֲלַתְבֶם: בַּהְוֹתְבֶם מְתַי מִקְפָּר בִּמְעַם 19 וְגַרִים בָה: וַיַּחָהַלְכוֹ מִנְדִי אָל־נִד וּמִמְמְלְבָה אָל־עָם כ CHAPTER XIV.

1 ¶ And Churam the king of Tyre sent messengers to David, and trees of cedars and masons and 2 carpenters, to build him a house. And David felt conscious that the Lord had established him as king over Israel; for his kingdom was exalted on 3 high, because of his people Israel. ¶ And David took yet more wives at Jerusalem; and David 4 begat more sons and daughters. And these are the names of the children that he had in Jerusalem; Shammua', and Shobab, Nathan, and Solomon, 5-6 And Yibchar, and Elishua', and "Elpalet, And 7 Nogah, and Nepheg, and Xaphia', And Elishama', 8 and Be'elyada', and Eliphalet. ¶ But when the Philistines heard that David had been anointed as king over all Israel, all the Philistines came up to seek Davidi: and David heard of it, and 9 went out against them. And the Philistines came and spread themselves out in the valley of Repish him. And David asked counsel of God, saying, Shall I go up against the Philistines? and wilt thou deliver them Into my hand? And the Lord said unto him, Go up; and I will deliver them Into my hand? And the Lord said unto him, Go up; and I will deliver them whand as a breach (is made) by water: therefore they called the name of that place Ba'al-erazim; and David swote them there. Then David and David asked again counsel of God, and God said unto him, Thou shalt not go up after them turn but fore. ¶ And the Philistines (came) once again, and David asked again counsel of God, and God said unto him, Thou shalt not go up after them turn bout from them, and come upon them opposite

payin asseu again counsel of God; and God said unto him, Thou shalt not go up after them: turn about from them, and come upon them opposite the mulberry-trees. And it shall be, when thou hearest the sound of walking on the tops of the mulberry-trees, that then thou shalt go out battle; for God will be gone forth before t to smite the camp of the Philistines. And Da

battle; for God will be gone form before the composite the camp of the Philistines. And David did as God had commanded him: and they smote the camp of the Philistines from Gib'on as far as Gezer. And the fame of David went out into all the lands; and the Lord laid the dread of him upon all the nations. And David

### CHAPTER XV.

2 God, and pitched for it a tent. ¶ Then said David,

And (David) made himself houses in the city of David, and he prepared a place for the ark of

None shall carry the ark of God but the Levites; for of them hath the Lord made choice to carry the ark of God, and to minister unto him for ever. ¶ And David assembled all Israel to Jerusalem, to bring up the ark of the Lord unto its 4 place, which he had prepared for it. And David gathered together the children of Aaron, and the 5 Levites. ¶ Of the sons of Kehath: Uriël the chief, 6 and his brethren one hundred and twenty. ¶ Of the sons of Merari: 'Assayah the chief, and his 7 brethren two hundred and twenty. ¶ Of the sons of Gershom: Joël the chief, and his brethren one 8 hundred and thirty. ¶ Of the sons of Elizaphan: Shema'yah the chief, and his brethren two hun-¶ Of the sons of Hebron: Eliël the chief, 10 and his brethren eighty. ¶ Of the sons of 'Uzziël: 'Amminadab the chief, and his brethren one hun-11 dred and twelve. And David called for Zadok and Ebyathar the priests, and for the Levites, for Uriël, 'Assyah, and Joël, Shema'vah, and Eliël, 12 and 'Amminadab, And he said unto them, Ye are the chiefs of the family divisions of the Levites: sanctify yourselves, ye and your brethren, and bring up the ark of the Lord the God of Israel unto (the place which) I have prepared for it.

our God made a breach among us; because we had not sought him after the prescribed manner. 14 So the priests and the Levites sanctified themselves to bring up the ark of the Lord the God of And the children of the Levites bore the

13 For, because ye (did) it not at the first, the Lord

ark of God, as Moses had commanded according to the word of the Lord, on their shoulders, by means 16 of barrows placed upon them. ¶ And David said to the chiefs of the Levites to appoint their brethren the singers with instruments of music, psalteries and harps and cymbals to sing aloud,

by lifting up the vaice for joy. ¶ So the Levites 17 appointed Heman the son of Joèl, and of his brethren, Assaph the son of Berechyahu and of the sons of Merari their brethren, Ethan the son of Kushyahu; And with them their brethren of the 18 second degree, Zecharyahu, Ben, and Ja'aziël, and Shemiramoth, and Jechiël, and 'Unni, Eliäb, and Benayahu, and Ma'asseyahu, and Matthithyahu, and Eliphelehu, and Mikneyahu, and 'Obed-edom, and Je'iël, the gatekeepers. Namely, the singers, He-19 man, Assaph, and Ethan, to play aloud with cymbais of copper; And Zechariah, and 'Aziël, and 25 hemiramoth, and Jechiël, and 'Unni, and Elibhelehu, 21 and Ma'asseyahu, and Benayahu, with psatteries on 'Alamoth: And Matthithyahu, and Eliphelehu, 21 and Mikneyahu, and 'Obed-edom and Je-iël, and 'Azazyahu, with harps on the Shemirint to play as leaders. And Kenanyahu was the chief of the 22 Levites in conducting the singing; he instructed in conducting the singing, because he was skiiful. And Berechyah and Elkanah were gatekeepers for 23 the ark. And Shebanyahu, and Joshaphat, and 24 Nestanel. conducting the singing, because he was skilful. And Berechyah and Elkanah were gatekeepers for 23 the ark. And Shebanyahu, and Joshaphat, and 24 Nethanel, and 'Amassal, and Zecharyahu, and Benayahu, and Eli'ezer, the priests, did blow on the trumpets before the ark of God; and 'Obededom and Jechiyah were gatekeepers for the ark. I And it was David, with the elders of Israel, and 25 the officers over the thousands, who went to bring up the ark of the covenant of the Lord out of the house of Obed-edom with Joy. And it came to 26 pass, when God helped the Levites who carried the ark of the covenant of the Lord that they offered seven bullocks and seven rams. And David was 27 clothed with a robe of fine linen, and (so were all the Levites that carried the ark. and the singers, and Kenanyah the chief in conducting the singing of the singers; but David had also upon the conduction of the singers; but David had also upon the conduction of the singers; but David had also upon the conduction of the singers; but David had also upon the conduction of the singers; but David had also upon the conduction of the singers; but David had also upon the conduction of the singers; but David had also upon the conduction of the singers; but David had also upon the conduction of the singers; but David had also upon the conduction of the singers and the singers that David had also upon the conduction of the singers and the conduction of the singers and the conduction of the singers are the conduction of the singers and the conduction of the singers are singers and the singers are singers an singers, and Kenanyah the chief in conducting the singing of the singers; but David had also upon him an ephod of linen. Thus all Israel brought 28 upon the ark of the covenant of the Lord with shouting, and with the sound of the cornet, and with trumpets, and with combals, playing aloud on psalteries and harps. And it happened as the 29 ark of the covenant of the Lord came as far as the city of David, that Michal the daughter of Saul looked through the window, and saw king David dancing and playing, and she despised him in her heart.

#### CHAPTER XVI

¶ And they brought in the ark of God, and set 1 it in the midst of the tent that David had pitched for it: and they offered burnt-offerings and peace-offerings before God. And when David 2 had made an end of offering the burnt-offerings and the peace-offerings, he blessed the people in the name of the Lord. And he dealt out to every one 3 of Israel, both man and woman, to every one a loaf of bread, and a piece of flesh, and a flagon of wine. ¶ And he placed before the ark of the 4 Lord several of the Levites as minissters, and to chaunt hwnns, and to give praise and thanks unto of wine. ¶ And he placed before the ark of the 4 Lord several of the Levites as ministers, and to chaunt hymns, and to give praise and thanks unto the Lord the God of Israel: Assaph the chief, and 5 next to him Zechariah: Je'iši, and Shemiramoth, and Jechiši, and Matthithyah and Eliäb, and Benayahu, and 'Obed-edom; and Je'iši with psalteries and with harps; but Assaph played aloud with the cymbals. And Benayahu and Jachaziši 6 the priests were with the trumpets continually before the ark of the covenant of God. On that 7 day—then did David appoint for the first time to give thanks to the Lord through means of Assaph and his brethren. ¶ O give thanks unto the Lord; 8 call on his name; make known among the people his deeds. Sing unto him, sing praises unto him: 9 speak of all his wonderful works. Glority your 10 selves in his holy name: let the heart of those rejoice that seek the Lord. Inouire after the Lord 11 and his strength: seek his presence evermore. Re-12 member his wonderful works which he hath done, his tokens, and the decrees of his mouth: O ye 13 seed of Israel his servant, ve children of Jacob, his elect. He is the Lord our God: over all the 14 earth are his decrees. Remember ye for ever 15 his covenant, the word which he hath commanded to the thousandth generation. Which he covenanted 16 with Abraham, and his oath unto Isaac; And 17 which he established unto Jacob as a statute, unto to the thousandth generation. Which he covenanted 16 with Abraham, and his oath unto Isaac; And 17 which he established unto Jacob as a statute, unto Israel as an everlasting covenant: Saying, Unto 18 thee will I give the land of Canaan as the portion of your inheritance: When ye were but few 19 men in number yet, very few, and strangers in it. And when they wandered from one nation 20 to another, and from one kingdom to another people: He suffered no man to oppress them: yea he 21

מי אַהַר: לָא־הנֶיחַ לָאִישׁ לְנְשְׁלָם נַוֹבַה צְלֵיתֶם בְּלְבִים: אַל־תגעוֹ בִּטְשִיהָוֹ ובנָבואָן אַל־תָרָעו: שַׁירוּ לֵידּוָדְדֹּ 20 כל האָרָץ בשרו מיום־אָל־יום יְשִׁועְהָו: סַפְּרָו בָנּוֹים כה אָת־כִבודו בַבְל־הֵצַמִים נפְּלְאֹתֵיו: בִי גָדוֹל וְדוָה וּמְהְלְּלֹ 26 מאד וְנוֹרֶא דָוֹא עַל־בְּל־אלהִים: בְּי בָּל־אַלֹהֵי הַעַמִּיםׁ 27 אַלִּילִים וַיְהוָהְ שָׁמִים צָשָה: הַוֹר וְהָרָר לְפָנִיו עוֹ וְחָרְוָה 28 בְּמֶקמִי: הָבֶוּ לֵיהוָהֹ משְׁפְּחָוֹת עַבִּׁים הָבִוּ לֵיהוָה בְּבְוֹד פּיַ נְעָוֹ: הָבָוּ לַיִהוָה כְבָוֹד שָׁמֵוּ שְאַוּ מִנְחָה וּבַאוּ לְפְנְיוּ להשתחנו לידונה בהדרתיקרש: חילו מלפניו כליהארץ 31 אַף־תִבוֹן תַבֵל בַל־תִּמְוֹם: יִשְׂמְחַוּ הַשְׁמִים וְחָגֵל הָאָרֶץ 32 וְיאמֶרוֹ בַנוֹיָם יְהוֶה מְלֶך: יִרְעַם דִיָּם וּמְלוֹאוֹ יַעֲלִץ 33 הַשְּׁרֶה וְכָל־אֲשֶׁר־בִּו: אָוֹ יְרַנְנִי עֲצֵי הַיָּצֶר מִלְפְנֵי יְהוְה 34 בייבא לשפוט את־הארץ: הודו ליהוה כי טוב כי לה לעולם הסדו: ואמרו הושיענו אלהן ישענו וקבצנו וָהַצִּילְנֶי כִּקְ־הַנִּוֹיֶם לְהוּרוֹת לְשֵׁם קְרַשֶּׁךְ לְהִשׁתְבָּח 36 בַּתְהַלְּתֵדְ: בָרָוּדְ יְהוָהֹ אֱלֹדֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל מִן־הֶעוּלָם וְעֵדַ־ יישובר ביאמרו בל־הִנִם אָמֹן וְהַבַּלַל לִיהוְה: וַיַּעַוְב־ שָׁם לִפְנִי אַרון בִרִית־יָהוָה לְאָכֶף וּלְאָחֵיו לְשָׁרֹת לִפְנִי אָרון הָמֶיד לִדְבַר־יִום בְיומִו: וְעֹבֵר אֶדָם וַאָחֵיהֶם 38 שִׁשִׁים ושְׁמוֹנֶה וְלֹבֶר אֲדָם בֶּדְיְרִיתִוֹן וְחֹסָה לְשְׁעֵרֵים: 39 וְאֵת ו צָרָוֹכְ הַכַּהָן וְאָחָיוֹ הַכְּהָנִים לְפְנֵי מִשְׁבַן יְהֹוֶה ם בַּבְּמָה אֲשֶׁר בְגִבְעוֹן: לְהַעְּלוֹת עלות לַיְדוֹּה עַלֹ־מִוְבָּח הַעלָה הָמִיד לַבָּכֶר וְלָעֶרֶב וּלְכָל־הַכָּתוּב בְּתוּרָת יְהוֹה אַשֶּׁר צוָהָ עַל־יִשְּרָאֵל: וְעָפָּהֶם הֵיפֵן וַיִדוּתוּן וּשָׁאָרֹ 41 הַבְּרוּרִים אֲשֶׁר נִקְבָו בְשַׁמְוֹת לְדוֹדוֹת לַידוֹה כִּי לְעוּלֶם 42 חַסְרוֹ: וַעִּמְהֶם הֵימָן וַיִרוֹתוֹן הַצְצִרְוֹת ומִצְלֹתַּיִם לִמְשַׁמִיעִים ובלי שיר האלתים ובגן ידותון לשער: נילכו כל-העם אָישׁ לְבִיתֵוּ וַיִּפְב דְּוַיִד לְבְרֵךְ אֶת־בּיתוּ:

CAP. XVII. T

א נַיָּהוֹ בַּאָשֶׁר יָשָׁב דָּוָד בְבֵיתוֹ וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִיד אֶל־יָתְן הַנָּבִיא הנה אנבי יושב בבית הארום וארון בריתיהוה תחת יַרִיצִות: וַיָאמֶר נָתָן אֶל־דָּוֹיד כָּל אֲשֶׁר בִּלְבֵבְךָּ צְשֵׂה בִּי 🛂 יַרִיצִות: יוָהוֹ בַּלֵוֹלָה הַהָוֹא וֹיְהוֹ דְּבָר 🥻 הַאָּלֹהוָם עִּפֶּך: אלהים אַל־נָתָן לַאמָר: לֶךְ וֹאֲמֶרְתָּ אֶל־דָּוַיִד עְבָרִי כָה ה אָמֶר וְהוֹנֶה לָא אַתָּה תִבנֶה־לִי הַבַּיִת לְשֶׁבֶת: כִי לָא ישבתו בבות מדהיום אשר העליתו אתרושראל עד 6 בַּנִים בַּנֶּה וָאֶרְנֶה מֵאָהֶל אֶל־אָהֶל ומִמִשְׁבֵּן: בְּכָל אֲשֶׁר־ התהלכתי בכל־ישראל הַדְּבָר דִבַרְתִׁי אֶת־אַחַר שׁפְּמֵי ישַׂרָאֵל אֲשֶׁר צְוְיִתִי לְרְעִוֹת אֶת־עַמִּי לֵאמֶר לָמָה לְא־ קניתם לי בית אַרְנִים: וְעַתָּה כֹּה תֹאמֵר לְעַבְדֵי לְדָוִיד בָה אָמֶר יְהוָה צָבָאוֹת אָנֵי לְכַּחְתִּקרׁ מִדְהַנֶּוֹה מִדְאַהַבִּי 8 הַצָּאן לָהְוֶת נְגִיד עַל עַמִּי יִשְׁרָאֵל: וָאֶרְעָה עִפְּּלְּ בְּכֹל אַשֶר הַלַּכִה וָאַכִרִית אֶת־כָּל־אָזיבֶיךְ מִפְּנֵיךְ וִעְשִׁיתִי לֹדְּ <sup>9</sup> שם בשם הגדולים אשר בארץ: ושמתי מכום לעמי ישָרָאַל וּנְמַעָּתִּיהוֹ וְשָׁבָן תַהְתָּיוֹ וְלָא יִרְנַן עֵוֹד וְלְאריוֹסִיפּוּ בנרעולה לבלתו באשר בראשונה: ולמימים אשר צונתו שְׁפְּטִים נֵל־נַפִּי יִשְׁרָאֵל וְהֹבְנַעֲתִי אֶת־בָּל־אִוּיְבֶּיןדּ ני נאנד לד ובות יבנה לד נהודי ודוה ביימלאו ומיד

לְלָבֶת עם־אֲבֹתִיך וָהֵבְןמותֵי אַת־וַרגִיך אָהַרִיך אַשֵּר הוה מבנוך והבינותי אתימלכותו: דוא ובנהילי בית 😕 וֹכְנַנְתָי אֶת־כִסְאַו עַד־עוּלֶם: אֲנִי אֶדְוָה־לָו לְאָב וְהָוֹא 🗓 וָהָיָהוּלִי לְבֶּן וְחַסִּדוֹ לְאִיאָסֵיר מֵעְמֹו כַאֲשֵׁר הָסִירותי מַאַשֶׁר הָוָהָ לְפָגֵיף: וָהַנְּמָרְתִיהוּ בְּבֵיתִי וּבְמֶּלְכוּתִי עַד־ 4 הַעוֹלֶם וִכְּסָאוֹ יְהָוֶה נְכָון צַד־עוֹלֶם: כַּכֹל הַרְבָרִים שׁי רָאֵלֶה וּבְכָּל הַהָּוֹין הַוֹּה כֵן דּבֶר נָהָן אִל־דָּיִיִר: ניבא הַשַּלֶךְ דְוִיד נֵישֶׁב לפני וְדְוָה וַיֹאפֶר מִדְאָנִי וְדְנָה 10 אַלהים ומַ' בית' כִּי הָבִיאתַנִי עַד־הַלְם: וַתּקַטָּן וָאת זּי בִצִינִיך אֱלחים וַתְּדַבָּר עַל־בִית־עַבְדַּךְ לְמֶרָחָיק וַרְאוֹהַנִי כַתִיר הַאָּדֶם הַמֶּצֵלָה יְדֹנֶה אֱלֹהֵים: מַה־יוֹסִיף עִּיֹד דְּנֵיר 🌯 אַלֶּדְרַ לְבָבָוֹר אָתרעַבְתֵּדְ וְאַתָּה אָתרעַבִּדְדָּ וָדֵעַתְּ: יְהֹוְהׁ 🛂 בַעַבָּור עַבְרָדְ וְכָלבְךְ עָשׁיֹתָ אָת כָל־הַנְרוּלֶה הַוֹארת לְחַבִיעַ אֶת־בָּל־בַּגְּרָלִות: יְדֹנָה אָין בָמוֹד וְאֵין אַלדִים כ וּוֹלְתֵךְ בַכָּל אֲשֶׁר־שָמֵנְנוֹ בַאְוֹנְנוֹ: וֹמֹ בַעְמַךְ ישׁרָאל יִי נִי אָחָר בָּאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר הָלֹךְ הָאֵלֹהִים לפְּדְּוֹת לִּו יָּם לְשַׁוֹם לְדָּ שָׁם נְדָלַוֹת וְנִוֹרָאות לְנָרָשׁ מִפָּנִי עַמְדָּ אֲשָׁרֹד פָּרָיתָ ממִצְרָיָם גוֹיָם: `וַחָתֵן אֶת־עַמְדּ ישִׂרָאָל ו לְדָּ לִנֶם יִּי עַר־עוֹלֶם וְאַתָּה יְהוָה הָיִית לָהֶם לִאלהִים: וְעַתָּה יְהוָה 😳 הַדָּבָר אֲשָׁר הבָרָהָ עַל־עַבְדְּדְ וְעַל־בֵּיתוֹ וֵאָמן עַד־עוֹלְם וַעשָר בּאָשֶר דבָרָת: וְיַאָמוֹ וַיְגָרַל שמְהַ עַד־עוּלְבֹ יי לאמר ירוה צבאות אלהי ישראל אלהים לישראל ובית־דָּינִיד עַבְדָּדָ נָכָון לְפָנֵיך: כֵין אַתָּה אֱלֹהַי נָלֹיתָ -ה אָת־אָון עַבְדְּדְ לִבְנָות לְוֹ בֵּיִת עַל־בֵּן כִיצֵא עַבִּדְּדְ לְהַתְפַּלָל לְפָנֶיף: וְעַתָּה יְהוֹה אַתָּה־דְּוֹא הָאֱלֹהָיִם וַתְּדַבֵּר 🍪 על־עַבְדָּל הַטוּבָה הַוֹּאת: וְעַהָּה הוֹאַלְהָּ לְבָרֵךְ אֶת־ 27 בית עבדד לדוות לעולם לפנוד בראתה יהוה בלכת ומברד לעולם:

# CAP. XVIII. IT'

וְיָדוֹ אָדֵבִריבֹן וַיַּדְ דָּוָיִד אֶת־פְּלְשְׁתִּים וַיַּכְנִיעֵבַ וַיִּכְּח אָת־ א גַּת וֹבְנֹתֶיהָ מִיֶד פָּלִשְׁתִים: וַיַּדְ אֶת־מוֹאֶב וַיִּדְיָוֹ מוֹאָב 2 עַבְרֵים לְדָוֹיד נְשָאָי מִנְחָה: וַיַּךְ דְּעִיד אָת־הַדַרִעוֹר 3 מֶלַדְּ־צוּבָה חֲמֶתָה בָּלֶכְתוֹ לְהַצִּיב יָרָוֹ בִּנְהַר פְּרֶת: וַילְכר דָוִיד מִמֶנוֹ אֶלֶף רֶכָב וְשבעַת אֶלְפִים פָּרָשׁים וּ ועשרים אַלָף אִישׁ רַגַּלִי וַיעַקָּר דְּוִידֹ אֶתִּיכְלֹּיהָרֶּכְב ניותר ממנו מאה רֶכֶב: נַבֹא אַרָם דַּרְמֶשֶׁק לְעֵּוֹור ה לַהַרַרעָוֶר מַלֶּךְ צוּבֶה וַיָּךְ דָּוֹדֹ בָאַרָם עָשְׂרִים־וּשְׁעִם אַלָף אִיש: וַיָשֶׁם דַּוִיד בַאַרַם דַּרְמֶשֶׁק וַיְהַי אָרָם לְדָוֹיד 6 צַבְרִים נְשׁאָי מִנְחָה תַּוֹשַׁע יִרוָה לְדָוִיד בַכָּל אֲשֶׁר הָלֶךְ: מַקָּח דָּיִיד אָת שׁלִטִי הַזָּהָב אַשֵּר הָיוֹ עַל־עַבְהֵי הָבַרְעָוֶר זּ נַיְבִיאָם יִרְוּשָׁלֶם: וּמִשִּבְתַת ומבון עָרֵי הַדַרְעָּוֶר לָלָח • דְּעִיד נְחָשָׁת רַבָּה מָאֶר בָהוּ עָשָה שלמה אֶת־יֶם הַנְּחֹשֶׁת וָאָת־הַצִּמִודִים וְאָת בָלֵי הַנִּחִשׁת: וַיִּשְׁמְע הְּעוּ • מֶלֶךְ חַמֶּת כֵּי הַבָּה דְּוֹיִד אֶת־כָּלִּיחַיְל הַדַּרְעָוֶר מֵלֶךְ צובה: וַיִּשְׁלַח אֶת־הָדוֹרָם־בנִו אֶל־הַמָּלֶךְ דְּיִיד לִשְׁאָוֹלֹד י לו לשלום ולברכו על אשר גלתם בהדרעור וברו בר איש מלחמות העו הנה הדרעור וכל כלי והב נכסף ונחשת: גם־אלם הקריש המלך דוור ליווה עם־הכסף <del>- 372 -</del>

CHRONICLES I. — 37

22 reproved kings for their sake. Saying, "Touch not my anointed, and do my prophets no harm."—
23 Sing unto the Lord all ye lands: announce from the salvation. Relate among the nations bis glory: among all the people his swonderful deeds. For great is the Lord, and greatly praised; and he is to be feared above all goods. For all the gods of the people are dolois? but the Lord hath made the beavens, Majesty and horor are in his presence, strength and gladness are in his place. Ascribe unto the Lord, O ye families of people, ascribe unto the Lord glory and strength. Ascribe unto the Lord the glory due unto his name; take up an offering, and come into his presence; bow down before the Lord in 30 the beauty of holiness. Tremble before him, all ye lands! Also the world standeth firmly, that 31 it be not moved. Let the heavens rejoice, and let the earth be glad; and let men say among 32 the nations, The Lord reigneth. Let the sea roar, with all that filleth it: let the fields re-33 joice, and all that is therein. Then sball the trees of the forest sing joyfully at the presence of the Lord; because he cometh to judge the earth. 40 give tbanks unto the Lord; for he is good; because unto everlasting endureth his kindness, 32 And say ye, Save us, O God of our salvation, and gather us together, and deliver us from the nations, that we may give thanks to thy holy 36 name, to glorify ourselves in thy praise. Blessed be the Lord the God of Israel from everlasting even unto everlasting, And all the people said. A Amen, and praise unto the Lord, ¶ And he left there in charge before the ark of the covenant of the Lord are ark continually, at the work of every day on its day. And "Obed-edom with their brethren, sixty and eight, and 'Obed-edom the son of Jeduthun and Chossah to be gatekeepers. 39 And Zadok the priest, and bis brethren, to ministre before the ark continually, at the work of every day on its day. And "Obed-edom with their brethren, sixty and eight, and 'Obed-edom the son of Jeduthun and Chossah

### CHAPTER XVII.

"And it came to pass, when David dwelt in his house, that David said unto Nathan the prophet, Lo, I dwell in a house of cedar, while the ark of the covenant of the Lord is under curtains. or the covenant of the Lord is under curtains.

2 and Nathan said unto David, All that is in thy

3 heart do; for Goc is with thee. ¶ And it came
to pass during that night, that the word of
4 God came unto Nathan, saying, Go and say unto
David my servant, Thus hath said the Lord, Not David my servant, Thus hath said the Lord, Not thou shalt build for me the house to dwell in; 5 For I have not dwelt in a house since the day that I brought up Israel even until this day; but have been (moving) from tent to tent, and from 6 (one) tabernacle (to anotber). In all the places where I moved about among all Israel, did I speak a word to any one of the judges of Israel, whom I had ordained to feed my people, saying, Why have ye not built for me a house of cedar? Now therefore, thus shalt thou say unto my servant, to David, Thus hath said the Lord of hosts, I took thee away from the sheepoche, from behind the flocks, to be a ruler over my people Israel; And I have been with thee whitthersoever thou didst go, and I have cut off all thy enemies from thy presence, and I have made thee a name; like the name of the great men who are on the 9 earth; And I have procured a place for my people Israel, and I have planted them, that they may dwell in a place of their own, and be no more troubled; and that the children of wickedness 10 shall not waste them any more, as aferetimes. And (as it was) since the time that I ordained judges to be over my people Israel; and I have humbled all thy enemies; and now I tell thee that the Lord thou shalt build for me the house to dwell in;

will build for thee a house. And it shall come 11 to pass, that, when thy days will be completed that thou must go (to sleep) with thy fathers, I will set up thy seed after thee, who shall be of thy sons, and I will establish his kingdom. He it is that shall build for me a house, and I will establish his throne for ever. I too will be to 13 him as a father, and he shall indeed be unto me as a son: and my kindness will I not cause to depart from him, as I caused it to depart from him that was before thee; Buf I will place him 14 firmly in my house and in my kingdom for evermore; and his throne shall be established for ever. In accordance with all these words, and in 15 accordance with all this vision, so did Nathan speak unto David. Then wort king David in and sat 16 down before the Lord, and he said, Who am I, O Lord God, and what is my house, that thou hast brought me as far as hitherward? And this was 17 (vet) too small a thing in thy eyes, O God; and thou hast spoken concerning thy servant's house for a distant time, and hast regarded me as though I belonged to the rank of a man of high degree, O Lord God. What can David add yet more 18 (to speak) unto thee of the honor of thy servant? since thou knowest well thy servant. O Lord, for 19 the sake of thy servant, and in accordance with thy own beart, hast thou done all this great thing. to make known all these great things. O Lord, 20 there is none like thee, and there is no god beside thee, in accordance with all that we have heard with our ears. And who is like thy people Israel, 21 the only nation on the earth which God went to redeem for himself as a people, to acquire for thyself a name, for great and terrible deeds, by driving out nations from before thy people which thou badst redeemed out of Egypt? And thou hast 22 thou hast spoken concerning thy servant and concerning his house be verified for ever, and do as thou hast spoken concerning thy servant may say. The Lord of bosts is the God of Israel, even a God for Israel; and may the house of thy servant

#### CHAPTER XVIII.

¶ And it came to pass after this, that David 1 smote the Philistines, and humbled them; and he took Gath and its dependent towns out of the hand of the Philistines. And he smote Moäh, and 2 the Moäbites became David's servants, bringing presents. David also smote Hadar'ezer the king 3 of Zobah, at Chamath, as he went to establish his dominion at the river Euphrates. And David 4 captured from him a thousand chariots, and seven thousand horsemen, and twenty thousand men on foot; and David hamstringed all the charlot-teams, but reserved of them a hundred chariot-teams. And 5 the Syrians of Damascus came to aid Hadar'ezer the king of Zobah, when David slew of the Syrians two and twenty thousand men. Then did 6 the king of Zobah, when David slew of the Syrians two and twenty thousand men. Then did David put (garrisons) in Syria of Damascus, and the Syrians became unto David servants, bringing presents. And the Lord helped David withersoever he went. And David took the quivers of 7 gold that were on the servants of Hadar'ezer, and brought them to Jerusalem. And from Tibchath, 8 and from Kun, cities of Hadar'ezer, did David take exceedingly much copper; thereof made Solomon the copper sea, and the pillars, and the vessels of copper. And when To'u the king of 9 Chamath heard that David bad smitten all the hosts of Hadar'ezer the king of Zobah: Then did 10 he send Hadoram his son unto king David, to ask him after his well-being, and to bless him, because he bad fought against Hadar'ezer, and smitten him; for Hadar'ezer had been engaged in wars with To'u: and (he had with fim) all manner of vessels of gold and silver and copper. Also these 11 did king David sanctify unto the Lord, with the וְהַנְּהָב אֲשֶׁר נְשֶׂא מִכְּלְדְהַעוֹיֶם מֵשֶׁרָוֹם ומִמּיּאָב וֹמְבֶּעְ 12 עמין ומפּלשׁתִים ומִעַמְלֵּלִּי: וְאַבְּעֵי בְּרָיָם ומִמּיאָב וֹמְבֶּעְ 13 עמין ומפּלשׁתִים ומִעַמְלֵּלִי: וְאַבְּעֵי בְּוְדֶּרִייְה הַבֶּּה אָרִי 14 עְדִיר בְּכָל אֲשֶׁר הְלֶּבְי: תֵּמְלֵּךְ דְּעָדׁר עִלְּבְּלִי בְּוְצְרוֹיָה הָאָרוֹ 15 עֵלְ־הַצְּבָא וִיִּדְשָׁבְּט בָּן־אָחָלְיִר מִנְבִּיר: וְצִידְוֹלְ אֶּתְר 16 עֵלִּדְר בְּכָל אֲשֶׁר הָלְבְי: תֵּמְלֹךְ דְּעָר עִלְּבְּלִיתִי וְנִישְׁרְאָּלְ 17 בְּבְלִר הַמָּלֶבְי: וְיִבְּיִעִּעְ בְּלִּבְּבְרָתִי וְהַפְּלֵתֵי וּבְנֵידְּתִיר הָבְאשׁעִם 18 בְּבְירִיתִּי עִעְּר הַבְּבְרָתִי וְהַפְּלֵתֵי וּבְנִידְּתִּיִר הָבְאשׁעִם 19 בְּבְּרִי הַמָּלְבְּי:

# CAP. XIX. か

בפּלּלְּהָ שִׁכָּי בִּרְהִוֹ עֵךְ אֲשֶׁרִיצִּמָה וֹלְלָכֶם וְשִׁלְּתָם: 
בּמִלְּהְ שִׁכִּי בִּרְהֹו עֵךְ אֲשֶׁרִיצִמָּה וֹלְלָכֶם וְשִׁלְּתָם בּעַבִּי וְשִׁלְּחֵם בּעַבִּי וְשִׁלְּחֵם בִּעְרֵי בְּעִרְיִבְּים בְּעַבִּי וְשִׁלְּחֵם: בּעְלְתִּים בְּעַבְּי וְנִיְיִדְ אֵעְרִי בְּעִרְיִבְּים בְּעַבִּי בְּעִרְיִ בְּעִרְיִבְּיִם וְיִבְּלָת בְּעִרְיִבְּים בְּעַבְּיוֹ בְּעִרְיִבְּיִם בְּעַבְּיוֹ בְּעִרְיִבְּיִם בְּעַבְּיוֹ בְּעִרְיִבְּיִם בְּעִבְּיוֹ בְּעִרְיִבְּיִּתְוֹ בְּעִרְיִבְּיִם בְּעִבְּיוֹ בְּעִרְיִבְּיִם בְּעַבְּיִר בְּעִרְיִבְּיִם בְּעַבְּיִבְ בְּעָרְיִבְּיִם בְּעִבְּיוֹ בְּעִיבְּיוֹ בְּעִבְּיוֹ בְּעִבְּיוֹ בְּעִיבְּיוֹ בְּעִבְּיוֹ בְּעִבְּיִבְּעִיוֹ בְּבְּעִבְּיוֹ בְּעִבְּיוֹ בְּעִבְּיִבְּעִיוֹ בְּעִבְיוֹ בְּעִבְּיוֹ בְּעִבְּיוֹ בְּעִבְּיוֹ בְּעִבְּיוֹ בְּעִבְּיוֹ בְּעִבְּיִבְּעִיוֹ בְּעִבְּיוֹ בְּעִבְּיוֹ בְּבִיוֹ בְּבְּעִבְּיוֹ בִּעְבְּבִיוֹ בְּבְּעִבְּיוֹ בְּעִבְּיִבְּעִיוֹ בִּבְּעִבְּיוֹ בְּעִבְּיִבְּבְּעִיוֹ בִּבְּעִבְּיוֹ בִּבְּיִי בְּעִיוֹ בִּבְּעִבְּיוֹ בִּעְבְּיִי בְּבִּעוֹ בִּבְּעִינִי בְּעִבְּיוֹ בִּבְּיִיבְּעִים בְּעִבְּיִבְּעִים בְּעִבְּעִבְּעִים בְּעִבְּיִבְּבְּעִיוֹ בִּבְּעִבְּעִים בְּעִבְּיִבְּבְּעוֹ בִּבְּעִייִי בְּבָּעוֹ בִבְּבְיוֹ בַּבְּעִבְּעוֹ בִּבְּעִייִי בְּבְּעִייִי בְּבְּיוֹ בְּבְּיִיבְּבְּעוֹ בִּבְייִי בְּבְּעוֹ בְּבְּבְיוֹ בְּבְּעִיוֹ בְּבְיוֹ נַבְּאוֹ בְּבְיוֹ בְּבְּעִבְיוֹ בְּבְּבְיוֹ בְּבְּעִבְּיוֹ בְּבְּבְיוֹ בְּבְּבְיוֹ בְּבְּבְיִבְבְּיוֹם בְּבְּבְּבְּבְיוֹ בְּבְּבְיוֹ בְּבְבִּיבְיבִיים בְּבְּבְיבִּבְּבְּבְּבְיוּ בְבְּבְּבְיוֹ בְּבְּבְּבְיוּ בְבְּבְיבִיי בְבְּבְּבְיוּ בְּבְּבְיבִייוּ בְבְּבְּבְּבְיוּ בְבְיבִיים בְּבְבְּבְיוּ בְבְיבִיים בְּבְּבְבִּיי בְבְּבְּבְּבְּבְּבְּבְּבְּבְּבְּבְיבִיים בְּבְּבְּבְּבְּבְּבְּבְבּיוּ בְּבְבְּבְיוּ בְבְבְּבְּבְּבְּבְבִּיבְּבְּבְבְּיוּ בְבְבּיבְיי בְּבְבּבּיוּ בְּבְבּבּיוּ בְּבְבְּבְבִיים בְּבְבּבְּבְיבְּבְבְּיבְבְּיבְבּיוּ בְּבְבִיים בְּבְבְבִיי בְּבְבְּבְבִּבְבּיוּ ב

• וַיִּרָאוֹ בְּגֵי עַפּׁוּן בִּי הֹתְבֶּאֲשָׁוּ עִם־דָּוֹיֶד נִישְׁלַח הָטוּ ובְגֹי עפון אַלף כַבַּר־בָּסֶף לְשָבָר לְהָם מִן־אַרֹם נַדֵרִים ומן־ ז אַרַם מַעֲכָהָ וֹמִצוֹּבָה הֶכֶב וּפֶּרָשִׁים: וַיִשְׁבְּרָוּ לְהָם שְׁנִים \* ושְׁלשִׁים אֶלֶף דָבֶב וְאֶת־מֶלֶךְ מַצְבָה וְאָת־עַמֹּו וַיְבֿאוּ ניחַנוּ לפּנִי מִירְבֵא וּבְנִי עַמִּוֹן נֵאֶסְפּוֹ מַעֲרִילֶם נִיְבְאוּ לְמַלְחַמֵה: וַיִּשְׁמֵע הַנֵיד וַיִּשְׁלַח אַת־יוֹאָב וְאֵת • כָּל־צָבֶא הַגִּבּוֹרֵים: וַיִּצְאוֹ בְנֵי עַמֹּוֹן וַיִּעַרְכִוּ מִלְחָמֶה פַּתַח י הָעִיר וָהַמִּלְכֵים אֲשֶׁר־בָּאוּ לְבַדָּם בַּשָּׁדָה: וַיַּרָא יוֹאָב בּידהָוָתָה פָּגֵי־הַמּלְחָמֶה אֵלְיו פָּגַים וְאָחָוֹר וַיַּבְהַר מִבְּלֹ־ נו ברור בישראל ויערך לקראת אַרם: וְאֵת יָתֶר הָעָם וּ נְתַן בְּיֵךְ אַבְשַׁי אָתֻיוֹ וַיַּעַרְבוֹ לְלְךָאת בְּגַיְ עַפְּוֹן: ניאמֶר נַיַּ אָם־תָחַוָּקְ מִבֶּנִי אָרָם וְהָיֵתְ לִי לֹתְשׁוּעָה וְאִם־בְּנִי עַפְּוּן ען הַוֹקרוּ מִמְּהַ וְהוֹשַׁעְתִּיד: חֲוַכֵּן וְנִתְחַוְּקָהוֹ בְּעַד־עַמֵּנו וּבְעַד יוּלָם וֹינָשׁ יוֹאָב וְהָעָם בּעינֵיו יַעֲשֶה: וַיַּגַשׁ יוֹאָב וְהָעָם יוֹ סי אֲשֶׁר־עִמְוֹ לְפָגֵן אָרָם לַמּלְחָמֶה וַיַנִיםוּ מפָנֵיו: וּבְנִי עַמְּוֹן ראו כִי־נֶס אָרָם נִינָיסוּ נִם־הַם מִפָּנֵי אַבְשַׁי אָהִיוּ נֵיבָאוּ 16 הָעֶירָה וַיָּבָא יוֹאָב יְרִוּשָׁלֶם: וַיַּרָא אֲרָם כֶּי נִגְפּוֹ לפְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וַיִשְׁלְחוֹ מִלְאָבִים וַיוּצְיאו אֶת־אָרָם אֲשֶׁר יי מעבר הַנָּהֶר וְשׁוֹפָּךְ שַׂר־צָבָא הַרַרִעֶּוֶר לִפְּגִיהֶם: וַיְּגַרְ לְדָוֹיד וַיֵּאַשָּׁף אָת־כָּל־ישִׁרָאל וַיַעֲבָר הַיִּרְדֵן נַיְבָא אֲלֵהֶם וַיֵּעֶרָךְ אַלִּיהֶם וַיִּעַרֹּךְ דְּוֹיד לְקְרָאת אַרָם מִלְחָמָה וַיֹּלְהַמָּנ אַרָב נַיָנָם אָרָב מַלפָנִי ישְׂרָאֵל וַיַבֵּרֹנ דָּוֹיד מַאָרָב 18 שבעה אַלפּים רכב ואַרְבָעִים אֶלֶף אִישׁ רַגְלֵי וְאָת שׁוֹפַּךְ שריהצבא המית: ניראו עברי הדרעור כי גופו לפני ישראל נשלימו עסידור נעבדרו ולאיאבה ארבז

לְרוּשִׁיעַ אֶת־בְנִיִ־עַבְּוֹן עְוֹד:

# CAP. XX.

נַיְהַי לְעֵת הְשׁוּבָת הַשָּׁנָה לְעָת וּ צֵאת המָּלְכִּים נַיְנָהָג א יואָב אֶת־הֵיל הַצָּבָא וַיַשְׁהַת ו אֶת־אֶרֶץ בְנֶ־יַנְפֹּוּן וַבא נוצר את דבה וְדִנִיר ישב בירושׁלֶם וַיַּךְ יואָב אֶת־רַבָּה נַיָּהָרְמֶה: וַיִּבֶּח דְּוֹיֶד אָת־עֲטֶרֶת־מֶלְכָם מַעַּל ראשׁו יַ נִימְצְאָה וּ מִשְׁכֵּל בִּבָּר־וָהָב וִבָהֹ אַבֶן וְכָרֶה וַתְהַ, עַל־רָאשׁ דָּוֶר ושְׁלַל הָעֵיר הוּצִיא הַרְבָה מְאָר: וְאָת־הָעָּם אֲשֶׁר־ 3 בָה הוציא וַשַׁר בַמְגַרָה ובַהַריצֵי הַבַּרְוֶל ובַמְגַרות וְכֹּן בַעָשָׁה דָוִיר לְכָל עָתֵי בְנִי־עַבֵּוֹן וישָׁב דָוִיר וְכָל־הָעָב וַיָּהוֹ אָהַבִּי־בַּן וַהַנֵּמְד מִלְחָמָה בְּנָוֶר 4 וְרוּשָׁלֵם: נִם־כְּלִשְׁתֵּים אֲוֹ הַבְּה סְבְכֵי הַהְשָׁתִׁי אֶת־סִבִּי מִילִּידֵי וַתְהִרעִור מִלְהָמָה אֶת־בְּלִשְׁתֵּים ה דָרָפָא וַיִּכְנֵעוּ : נוֹך אֶלְחָנָן בָּן־יָעִוֹר אָת־לַחָמִי אֲהוֹ נִלְיָת הַנִּהִי וְעֵץ חַנִיתוֹ וַתְהִי־עִוֹר מּלְהָמֶה בְנַתְ וַיְהַיּוֹ אַישׁ 6 כמנור ארגים: מְדָּה וְאֶצְבְעֹתֵיו שַׁשֹׁ־וְשֵׁשׁ עָשַרִים וְאַרְבַּע וְנַם־דְוֹא נוּלְד לַרֶרָפָא: נַיָּדֶרֶף אָת־ישָׁרָאָל נַיבּרוּ יְהַיֹּנָהָן בָן־שַׁמְעָא ז

אָחִי דְנִיד: אֵל נִוּלְדִוּ לְהֶרְפָא בָנֶת וַיִּפְלוּ בַיִרּדְנִוִדְ 8 CAP. XXI. XD וַיַצְמָר שְטָן עַל־יִשְׂרָאֶל וַיַּסֶת אֶת־דָּוִֹיד לְמִנִית אֶת־יִשֹּרָאֵל: א נַיאמֶר דָנֵיָד אֶל־יוּאָבֹ וְאֶל־שָׁרֵי הָנְים לְכֹוּ סִפְּרוֹ אֶת־ 2 יִשְׁרָאֵל מִבְּאָר שֶבַע וְעַרדָן וְהָבִיאוֹ אַלָּי וְאָרְעָה אָרִר־ מִסְפָרֶם: וַיָּאמֶר יוֹאָב יוֹמֵף יְרוֹיָה עַל־עַמְוֹ כָהֵבֹ מֵאֶר. 3 פְּנָמִים הַלֹּא אָרנִ הַמֶּלֶךְ בְּלֵם לַאַרנִי לַנְיֶבְרֵים לֵמְרֹ יבקש ואת אַדני לַמָּה יָדְיָהָ לְאַשְׁמָה לְיִשׁרָאַלֹּ: וּדְבַר־ גּ הַמֶּלֶךְ חָנַקְ עַל־יוֹאָב נַיַצֵא יוֹאָב נַיחָהַלֵּךְ בְּכָר־יִשְׁרָאֹל נִיבָא יְרִושָׁלֶם: נַיִּתָּן יוֹאָב אֶת־מַסְפַּר מִפְּקְר־הָעֶם ה אָל־דָנֶר נַיְתָי כָל־יִשְרָאֵל אֶלֶף אֲלָפִים וֹמֵאָה אֶלֶף אִישׁ שַׁלַף הָרֶב וְיִרוּדָּה אַרְבַע מֹאוֹת וְשִׁבְעִים אֶלֶף אָישׁ שְלֵף חֶרֶב: וְלֵוֹי וּבְנְיָמֹן לָא פָּקָר בְחוּכֶם כְרנִחְעַב 6 דְּבַר־הַמֶּלֶדְ אֶת־יוֹאֵב: וַיַּרַעֹּ בְעֵינֵי הָאֱלֹהִים עַלְּהַדְּבֶּרְ י הַנֶּה וַיִּךְ אָת־יִשְׁרָאֵל: וַיַאמֶר דָּוִידֹ אֶל־הָאֵלהִים 8 הָעָאתוֹ מְאֹר אֲשֶׁר עָשֻׂיתוּ אֶת־הַרָּבֶר הַזֶּהְ וְעַהָּה הַעֲבֶר־ אָל־גָּר חֹנָה דָּיָדָר לֵאמָר: לַדְּ וְרַבַּרְהָּהָ אֶל־דָּרִידְ לַאמֹר פּ אָל־גָּר חֹנָה דָיָדִר לֵאמָר: לַדְּ וְרָבַרְהָהָ אֶל־דָּרִידְ לַאמֹר בה אָמֶר יְדוֹה שָׁלוֹשׁ אָנֵי וֹמֶה נְלֵיןדּ בְּחַר־לְּדָּ אַחַת מהנה ואַצשה־לך: ניכא נד אל־דַּוֹיֶד ויַאמֶר לְּוֹ כָּה־יִי אָמֶר יְהוָה כַבֶּל־לֶדְ: אִם־שָׁלושׁ שָנִים רָעָב וַאָם־שׁלשָּׁה 12 הַרָשִׁים נִסְפָּה מִפְּנִרצָרֶיךְ וְחָרֶב אִייְבֶדְ וּ לְמִשְׁיָת וְאִם־ שָׁלְשֶׁת 'יָמִים הַרָב יְדֹּוָדְ וֹ וְנָבֶר בְּאָבץ וֹמַלְאַךְ יְדִּוֶּה משחית בכלינביל ישראל ועתה ראה מה־אשיב את־ שִּלְחָי דָבֶר: וַיָּאמֶר דָּוֹיֶד אֶל־נְגָד צַר־לִי מְאֵד נּוּ אָפְּלָה־נָא בְיַר־יְהוָה בְּידַרבָּים רַחֲמִיוֹ מְאֹד וּבְיַר־אָדֶב אַל־אָפַּל: וַיַּחָן יְרוֹהָ הֶבֶר בִישְׁרָאֵל וַיִּפֹּל מִשְׁרָאֵל יִי שבעים אָלֶף אִישׁ: וַיִשְׁלַח הָאֱלֹהִים ו מַלְאָד ו לִירְוּשָׁלֵם כּי לְהַשְּׁתִיתָה וּכְהַשְּׁתִּית רָאָה יְדֹנֶה וַיּנֶהֶם עַל־דְרָעָה וַיֹּאמֵר לַמַלְאָך הַמַשְׁחִית רַב עַהָה תַרֶף יֶדֶך וּמַלְאַך יְדוּה עמר ינס־נָרָן אָרָגַן הִוְבַּיִּםְי: וִישָּׁא דְּוֹד אָת־עֵינִיו נֵירָא 16

silver and the gold that he had carried away from all the nations, from Edom, and from Moäb, and from the children of 'Ammon, and from the 12 Philistines, and from 'Amalek. And Abshai the son of Zeruyah smote of the Edomites in the son of Zeruyah smote of the Edomites in the put garrisons in Edom, and all the Edomites became servants unto David. And the Lord helped 14 David withersoever he went. And David reigned over all Israel, and he did what is just and 15 right unto a" his people. And Joäb the son of Zeruyah was over the army, and Jehoshaphat the 16 son of Achilud, recorder. And Zadok the son of Achitub, and Abimelech the son of Ebyathar, 17 were (the) priests; and Shavsha was scribe; And

were (the) priests; and Shavsha was scribe; And Benayahu the son of Jehoyada' was over the Kerethites and the Pelethites; and the sons of David were the first at the side of the king.

David were the first at the side of the king.

CHAPTER XIX.

1 ¶ And it came to pass after this, that Nachash the king of the children of 'Ammon died, and 2 his son became king in his stead. And David said, I will show kindness unto Chanun the son of Nachash, because his father showed kindness unto me. And David sent messengers to comfort him concerning his father. And the servants of David came unto the land of the children of 'Ammon 3 to Chanun, to comfort him. And the princes of the children of 'Ammon said unto Chanun, Doth David honor thy father in thy eyes, that he hath sent comforters unto thee? are not his servants come unto thee in order to search out, and to 4 overthrow, and to spy out the land? Chanun thereupon took David's servants, and shaved them, and cut off their garments in the middle as far as the hip-bone, and sent them away. And some people went and told David concerning these men. And he sent (persons) to meet them; because the men were greatly ashamed; and the king said.

and cut off their garments in the middle as far as 5 the hip-bone, and sent them away. And some people went and told David concerning these men. And he sent (persons) to meet them; because the men were greatly ashamed; and the king said, Tarry at Jericho until your beard be grown, and 6 then return. ¶ And when the children of 'Ammon saw that they were become in bad odor with David, Chanun and the children of 'Ammon sent a thousand talents of silver to hire for themselves from Mesoptamia, and from Syria-ma'achah, and 7 from Zobah, chariots and horsemen. And they hired for themselves thirty and two housand (warriors in) charlots, and the king of Ma'achah and his people: and they came and encamped before Meeba. And the children of 'Ammon gathered themselves together out of their cities, and came 8 to the battle. ¶ And when David heard of it. he sent Joäb, and all the army (and) the mighty 9 men. And the children of 'Ammon came out, and put themselves in battle array at the entrance of the city: and the kings that were come were by themselves in the field. When now Joäb saw that the front of battle was against him before and behind, he made a selection from all the chosen men of Israel, and arrayed himself against the Syrians. And the rest of the people he delivered into the hand of Abshai his brother, and they arrayed themselves against the children of '2 hmmon. And he said, If the Syrians be too strong for me, then shalt thou bring me help; but if the children of 'Ammon be too strong for 12 hee, then will I help thee. Be strong, and let us strengthen ourselves in behalf of our people, and in behalf of the cities of our God, and may the Lord do that which seemeth good in his eyes. And Joāb drew nigh and the people that were with him in front of the Syrians unto the 15 battle, and they fled from before him. And when the children of 'Ammon saw that the Syrians were fled, then did they also fly before Abshai his brother, and entered into the city. And Joāb went back to Jerusalem. ¶ And when the Syrians that were beyo

#### CHAPTER XX.

¶ And it came to pass, at the time of the return of 1 the same season of the year, at the time when kings go forth, that Joäh led out the power of the army, and destroyed the country of the children of 'Ammon, and he came and besieged Rabbah. But David remained behind at Jerusalem. And Joäb smote Rabbah, and pulled it down. And 2 David took the crown of Malkam from off his head, and found it to weigh a talent of gold, and thereon a preclous stone; and it was set on the head of David: and the booty of the city he brought out in great abundance. And the people 3 that were therein he brought forward, and cut them with saws, and with iron threshing-wagons, and with axes; and thus did David until all the cities of the children of 'Ammon; and David returned then with all the people unto Jerusalem. ¶ And it came to pass after this, that here 4 arose a battle at Gezer with the Philistines: then smote Sibbechai the Chushathite Sippai, one of the children of the Rapha; and they were humbled. ¶ And there was again a battle with the Philistine, when Elchanan the son of Yair smote Lachmi the brother of Goliath the Gittite, the staff of whose spear was like a weavers' beam. ¶ And it came to pass, at the time of the return of 1 Philistine, when Elchanan the son of Yair smote Lachmi the brother of Goliath the Gittite, the staff of whose spear was like a weavers' beam. I And there was again a battle at Gath, where 6 was a man of (great) stature, whose fingers and toes were six on each (hand and foot), four and twenty (in all); and he also was born to the Rapha. And he defied Israel: but Jonathan the 7 son of Shim'a the brother of David smote him. These were born unto the Rapha in Gath, and 8 they fell by the hand of David, and by the hand of his servants.

#### CHAPTER XXI.

¶ And the Accuser stood up against Israel, and 1 incited David to count Israel. And David said to 2 Joah, and to the princes of the people, Go, num-ber Israel from Beër-sheba' even to Dan, and ber Israel from Beer-sheba' even to Dan, and bring their number to me, that I may know it. Then said Joäb, May the Lord add unto his 3 people, how many soever they be, a hundred-fold more: are they not all, my lord the king, my lord's servants? why then will my lord require this thing? why shall it be a cause of guiltiness for Israel? Nevertheless the king's word remained 4 firm against Joāb; and Joāb went out, and moved about throughout all Israel, and came (back) to Jerusalem. ¶ And Joāb gave up the sum of the 5 number of the people unto David; and there were (in) all Israel a thousand times thousand and one hundred thousand men that drew the sword; and (of) Judah were four hundred and sevent; thousand men that drew the sword. But Levi and Benjamin did he not count among them; for the king's word was abominable to Joāb. And this 7 thing was displeasing in the eyes of God, and he smote Israel. ¶ And David said unto God, I 8 have sinned greatly, because I have done this thing; but now, I beseech thee, cause the iniquity of thy servant to pass away; for I have acted very foolishly. And the Lord spoke unto God, 9 David's seër, saying. Go and speak unto David, 16 saying, Thus hath said the Lord, Three things do I offer thee: choose for thyself one of them, and I will do it unto thee. So Gad came to David, 14 and said unto him. Thus hath said the Lord, Select for thyself. Whether there shall be three years 12 famine: or three months, to be destroyed before thy adversaries, so that the sword of thy enemies overtake thee; or that during three days the sword of the Lord, and an angel of the Lord destroying throughout all the boundaries of Israel? And pow reflect what word I shall bring back to him that hath sent me. ¶ And David said unto Gad, I am in a 18 great strait: let me fall then into the hand of the Lord; for his mercles are very great; but et me not fall into the hand of man, So the 14 Lord sent a pestilence in Israel, and there fell of Israel seventy thousand men. And God sent an 16 angel unto Jerusalem to destroy it; but as he was destroying, the Lord looked on, and he bethought himself of the evil, and said to the angel that destroyed. It is enough: now stax thy hand. And the angel of the Lord was standing by the threshing-floor of Ornan the Jebusite ¶ And David lifted 16 up h for a servains: why then the third thing? why shall it be a cause of guiltiness for Israel? Nevertheless the king's word remained 4

אָת־מַלְאַדְּ יָהוָהֹ עֹמֶׁה בָּין הָאָרֶץ וּבֵין הַשְּׁמֵּים וְהַרְבָּוֹ שלופה בידו נטויה על־יְרוּשָׁלֶם נופל דּוֶד וְהַוְּבְעִם 17 מְבָפִים בַּשַּׂקִים עַל־בְּנִיתֶם: נַלַאמֶר דָּנֵיד אֶל־הָאֵלְהֹים הַלֹא אַנִּי אָמַרְתִי לִמְנִוֹת בָּנָּם וַאֲנִידְנִא אֲשֶׁרִדְּשָׂאתִוֹּ וֹהָרֵעַ הַרֵעוֹתִי וְאֵלֶה הַצָּאן מֶה עָשָוּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי תְּהוּ נָאַ 18 יַדֶד בַי וּבְבֵית אָבִי וּבַעַמְּדָ לָא לְמַנֵּפָה: וּמַלְאַדְ יָדוֹרָה אָמֵר אֶל־נָרָ לֵאמָר לְדָוֹיֶר כָּי ו יַעֲלֶה דָּוֹיד לְדָבָּןִם פו מוֹבַתֹּ לִיתוּה בְּנָרון אָרְגון דִוְבְסִי: וַיַּשֵּל דְּוִידֹ בִּדְבַר־נְּד כ אַשֶר דַבֶּר בְשֶׁם יהוָה: נַשָּׁב אָרְנֹן נַיְרֹא אָת־הַמְּלְאָדְ 12 וְאַרְבֶעַת בָּנֶיו עִמָּו מִתְחַבְּאֵים וְאָרָנָן דָשׁ חִמִים: נַיָבְא דַוָיַד עַד־אָרְגָן וַיַּבָּט אָרְגָן וַיַּרָא אָת־דָּוֹיד וַיִּצֵא מְרְהַנֹּרֶן 22 וַישׁתַחוּ לַדָּוֶיד אַפּוֶם אֶרַצָה: וַיֹּאמֶר דְּוִיד אֶל־אָרָנָן תְּנָה־ לי מקום הַנֹּרָן וְאָבְנָה־בָּוֹ מִוְבָּחַ לֵיהוְהַ בְּכֶּסֶף מָלֵא חְנַהוּ 23 לי וְתַעָצַר הַמַּגַּפָּה מִעַל הָעָם: וַיֹּאמֶר אָרְגָן אֶל-דָּוִידֹ קח־לָדְ וֹעַשׁ אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶדְ הַשָּוֹב בְּעֵינֵיו רְאֵה גָּהַתּי הַבְּלָּרְ לְעלות וְהַפִּוּרגִים לֵעֵצִים וְהַחִפִּים לַפִּנְחָה הַכָּל נְחַתִּי: 24 ויאטר המלך דויד לאַרְנָן לא בִּירָנְה אָקְנָה בַּכֶּסְף מְלֹא ברבי לאראשא אַשר־לְךֹּ לִידנָה וְהַעְלְוֹת עוֹלֶה הָנָם: נַיהַן דַנִידַ לְאָרָגָן בַּפָּקוֹם שִׁקְלֵי וְהָב מִשְׁקַל שַשׁ מאות: 26 נַיבֶּן שָׁם דְּנֵיד מִוְבַחַ לִיהוָה נַיַעַל עלְוֹת ושַלְמִים נַיכְרֵא אֶל־יִהוָה וַיַעֵנָהָוּ כָאֵשׁ מִדְהַשְּׁמִים עַל מִוְבָּח הַעֹלֶה: וַיָּאמֶר יְהוָהֹ לַמֵּלְאֶׁךְ וַיָּשֶׁב חַרְבָּוֹ אֶלֹינְדְנָה: 28 בֶּעֶת הַהֹּיא בּרְאַוֹת דְּוִירֹ בֶּיְדְעָנֵרִי יְהֹנֶה בְּּלֶרָן אָרְגַן 29 בּוְכוּכִי וַוְבָּח שֵׁם: וּמִשְׁבּן יְדְּנָה אֲשֶׁר־עָשָׁה משֶה 29 בּוְכוּכִי וַוְבָּח שֵׁם: ל בַּמִּרְבֶּר וּמִוְבַח הֵעֹלָה בָעַת הַהֵיא בַּבָמָה בְּנִבִעון: וְלְאַד יָבל דְיֵיִד לְלֶבֶת לְפָּנָי לִדְרָשׁ אֱלֹהֵים כִּי וִבְצַׁת מִפְּנֵי הַרֶב מֶלְאַדְּ וְהַנָה:

# CAP. XXII.

א וַיִאמֶר דְוֹיד זָה הֿוֹא בֵּיִת יְהוָה הֵאֵלֹהֵים וְזָהִימּוְבְּחַ לִּעְלָה לִישְרָאָל: וַיִאמֶר דְּוֹיד לִכְנוֹם אֶת-הַגַּרִים אשר בארץ ישראל ויעמר חצבים לחצוב אבני גוית צ לבנות בית האלהים: וברול ו לרב למסמרים לדלתות הַשְּׁצָרִים וְלַמְחַבְּרָוֹת הַבִּין דָּוֶדְ וְנְחָשֶׁת לָרָב אִין משְׁקָל: וַנֶצֶי אָרָוֹיָם לאַין מספֶר כִיינָביאוּ הַצִּידֹנִים וְהַצֹּרִים • נַנְצֵי אָרָוֹיָם לאַין ה עצר אָרוִים לָרָב לְדָנִיד: נַיָּאמֶר דָּוִיד שְׁלֹמָה בְנִי נַצֵר וֹרֶדְ וִדַבְּוֹת לִבנִות לֵיהוָה לְהַגִּבִּיל וֹ לְמַעְּלָה לְשַׁם וּלְתפָּאֶרֶת לְכָל־הַאֶּרֶצׁוֹת אָכִינָה נָא לֵוֹ וַיְכֶן דְּנִיד לָרֻב 6 לפגי מותו: ניקרא לשלמה בנו ניצורו לבנות־בית י לירוה אלהן ישראל: וואטר דווד לשלמה בנו אני • דִיָּדִה עִם־לְבָבִי לבנות בֵּית לִשִׁם יְהוֹיָה אֱלֹהֵי: וַיְהֹי עָלַיְ הַכַר־יְהוָה לֵאמֹר דֶם לָרב שָׁבַּבָּה ומלְחָמִות נְדֹּלְוֹת עשית לא־תבגה בית לשמי בי דמים רבים שפבת פּ אַרָצָה לְפָנֵי: הנה־בֿן נולָך לָךְ הַוֹא יְהַיָהֹ אַישׁ מְנוּחָה וַהַנִיחָותי לָוֹ מכָל־אָוֹיָבָיו מסָבִיב כַּי שָׁלֹמֹה וָהָיָה שְׁמֹוּ יְשָׁלְוֹם וָשֶׁכֶם אָחָן עַל־ישָרָאַל בּיָמֵיו: הָוּא־יבְנֶה בִּיתֹ לשמי והוא יהוהילי לבן ואניילו לאב והבינותי אחד לְפְּרָוְדֵיהָם בָמִסְפֵּר שַׁמוֹת לְנְלְנְלֹהֶם עֹשֵׁהֹ הַמְּלָאֹלְיּ יו בפא מַלְכוּתוֹ עַל־ישְׂרָאָל עַד־עוֹלֶם: עַתָּה בְנִי יְהִי יְהוֹהָה לַעַבֹּדָת בִּית יְדֹּוָה מַבֶּן עִשְׁרִים שָׁנָה וָמֵעְלָה: בַּ. אָמַרִיּה עמד והצלחה ובנית בית יהוה אלהיד באשר דבר

עַלֵיך: אַד יַהָּן־לְדָּ יִהֹנָהֹ שַׁכֶל וֹבֹינָה וַיצַוְדָּ עַל־ישַׁרָאַל 12 וְלִשְׁמוֹר אֶת־תּוֹרָת וְהוֶה אֶלֹהֶוְדְּ: אֲוֹ הַצְלִּיהַ אָב־ 13 תִשְׁמוֹר לַעֲשוֹת אֶת־הַחָקִים וְאֶת־הַמּשְׁפְּטִׁים אֲשֶׁר צוְהַ וְהֹנֶה אֶת־משֶׁה עַל־ישֶׁרָאֶל חָנַק נָאֶמְץ אַל־תִּירָא וְאַכּדֹּ הַהָת: וְהַנָּה בִנְנִ" הַכִּינִית: לְבִית־יְדוֹיָה וְהָב כּכְּרִים 14 מאָחראָלְךּ וֹכֹפַף אֶלֶף אֵלְפִים בְּבָּרִים וְלַנַּהְשֶׁת וְלְבַרְנֵל אין משלל כי לרב הוה וצצים ואבנים הכינותי ועליהם תוסיף: ועמה לרב עשי מלאכה הצבים והרשי אבן שי וַנֵץ וְכָל-חָכָם בַכָּל-מֶלָאבֶה: לַזָּהָב לַבֶּסֶף וְלַנְּחְשֶׁת 16 ולברול אין מספר כום וצשה ויתי והוה אמד: ויצו זו דַּוִיד לָבֶל־שָרֵי ישַרָאל לַעֲוֹר לְשָׁלמָה בְנוֹ: הַלֹא יְדוֹה זֹּ אַלְהֵיכֶם עִמְכֶּם וְהַנִיחַ לְכֶם מִפְבִיב כֵּי ו נָתַן בְּיָדִי אַת שבי הארץ ונכבשה הארץ לפני יהנה ולפני עמי: צָהָה הְנָוּ לְבַבְבֶבֶם וְנַפְשְבֶׁם לִדְרָוֹשׁ לֵיהוָה אֱלְהֵיבֶם 19 וְלִוּמוּ וּבְנוֹ אֶת־מִקְדֵּשׁ יְדוֹדָה הָאֱלֹהוֹם לְּהָבִיא אֶת־אֲרַוּן ברית־יָהוָה וכְלֵי כָּדֶשׁ הָאֵלהִים לַבָּיִת הַנְבַנֶה לְשֵׁם־ CAP. XXIII. 33

וְדָנִיד זָבָן וְשָׁבַע יָמֶים וַיִּמְלֵך אֶת־שְׁלֹמֶה בְנִוֹ עַל־יִשְרָאֵל: א

נַיָּאֱסֹךָ אָת־בָּל־שָׁרֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל וְהַבְּהַגִים וְהַלְוִיִם: וַיְּפֶבְּרוֹ בַּ הַלְנִים מבן שָׁלשִׁים שָׁנָה וָמֶצְלָה וַיִּהִי מִכְפָּרֵם לְנָלְגַלֹתָבֹ לְנְבָרִים שַׁלשִׁים וּשָׁמנָה אֱלֶף: מֵאֵלֶה לְנַצֵּהַ עַל־מְלֵאכָת • בית־יָהוָה עשרֵים ואַרְבָּעָה אֶלֶף וִשְׁטִרִים וִשְׁפָּטִים שֵׁשֶׁת אַלְפִים: ואַרְבָּעַת אַלְפִים שְׁעֵּרֵים וְאַרְבַּעַת אַלְפִים ה מְהַלְלִים לַיהוָה בַבָּלִים אֲשֶׁר עָשִיתִי לְהַלֵּל: ניהלְלָם דָּוֹיִד מַחְלְקוֹת לְבְנֵי לֵוֹי לְנֶרְשִׁוֹן כְדְיָת וּמְרָרֵי: 6 יְתִיאָל וְתָם וְיוֹאָל שְׁלֹשֶׁה: בְּנִי שַׁלְּנְיֹּה שְׁלֹשְׁה: בְּנִי שִׁלְּנְיֹּה שְּׁלֹשְׁה: בְּנִי שִׁלְבְּיֹּה שִּׁלֹשְׁה: בְּנִי שִׁלְבִּיֹּה שְּׁלֹשְׁה: בְּנִי שִׁלְבִּיֹּה שִּׁלֹשְׁה: וַחַוֹיאַל וְדָבָן שְׁלשָׁה אָלֶה רָאשֵׁי הָאָבָוֹת לְלַעְּדֵן: וּבְגַּי שִׁמְעִּׁי יַחַת וִינָּא וִיעָוש וּבְרִיעָה אֵלֶּה בְג<u>ִי־שִׁמְעִּי י</u> אַרְבָּעָה: וַיְהִריַתַּח דָרֹאשׁ וְוֹיוָהְ הַשָּׁעֵי וִיעַוֹשׁ וּבְּרִיעָּוֹה' 11 לָא־הַרבָּוּ בָנִים וַיָּהִוּ לְבֵית אָב לְפְּקְהָה אֶחֶת: בְּגֵי לְדָת עַמְרֶם יִצְדֶר חָבְרוֹן וְעַוֹּאֵל אַרְבָּעָה: בגי נימָרֶם אָהֶרֹן ומשֶׁה וַיִּבְּדֵל אָהָרֹן לְהַקְרִישׁוֹ כֹּרֶשׁ 13 בֶּרֶשִׁים הָוּא־וּבָנָיוֹ עַד־עוֹלֶם לְהַקְטִיר לִפְנֵי יְהוָה לְשֵׁרְתְּוֹ וֹלְבָרֶךְ בִשְׁמִוֹ עַד־עוֹלָם: וּמשֶׁה אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהֵים בָּנָיו וּוּ יַבֶּרָאִוֹ עַל־שַׁבָּט הַבַּוֹיֵ: בְנֵי משָׁה גַּרְשָׁוֹם וָאֵלִיעָוֶר: מו בָּנֵי גַרְשָׁוֹם שְׁבוּאֵל הָרָאשׁ: נַיָּהְוֹּ בְנֵ־אֵלִיעָוֶר רְחַבְיָה 16 הָרָאשׁ וְלִא־הָנָהָ לֵאֱלִיעֶּוֶר בָּנִים אֲחֵרִים וֹבְנִי רְחַבְּנָהָ רָבָוּ לְמֶעְלֶה: בָּנְ יִצְרָרְ שְׁלֹמֶית הָרָאשׁ: 18 בְּנֵי חֶבְרֶוֹן וְרַיָּהוּ הָרֹאשׁ אֲמַרְיָה הַשְּׁנִי יַחֲוֹאֵל הַשְּׁלִישִׁי 19 וַיַקְמָעֶם הֶרְבִיעִי: בַּגִי עָזִיאֵל מִיבָה הָרֹאשׁ וְישׁיָה כ השני: בנן מררי מחלי ומישי בנן מחלי אלעור 21 וְקְשׁ: נַיְּמָתֹ אֶלְעָוֹר וְלֹא־הֵיוּ לִוֹ בְנִיֶם בִּי אִבּדּבְגִוֹת 22 נַיִשְׂאָים בְגִי־קָישׁ אֲחַתָּם: בְגַי מוּשִׁׁי מַחָּלִי וְעָדֵר וְיִרְמִית 23 שלושה: אַלָּה בִנִיבֹוי לבית אַבותיהָם רָאשׁ הָאָבָות 24 ing between the earth and the heavens, with his sword drawn in his hand, stretched out over Jerusalem. Then fell David, with the elders wrapt 17 in sackcloth, upon their faces. And David said unto God, Was it not I that ordered to count the people? and I am the one that have sinned and have done evil indeed; but these sheep, what have they done? O Lord my God, let thy hand, I pray thee, be against me, and against my father's house, but not against thy people, that 18 there should be a plague. And the angel of the Lord spoke to Gad to say to David, that David should go up, to erect an altar unto the Lord 19 on the threshing-floor of Ornan the Jebustic. And David went up by the word of Gad, which he had 20 spoken in the name of the Lord. And when Ornan turned back, and saw the angel, then did lie and his four sons with him hide themselves. 21 Now Ornan was threshing wheat. And as David; and he went out of the threshing-floor, and bowed himself to David with his face to the 2ground. Then said David to Ornan, "Grant me the site of this threshing-floor, that I may build thereon an altar unto the Lord: for the full price shalt thou give it unto me, so that the plague 2 may be stayed from the people." And Ornan said unto David, Take it for thyself, and let my lord the king do what is good in his eyes: lo, I give the oxen for burnt-offerings, and the threshing-rollers for wood, and the wheat for the meat-24 offering; the whole do I give (thee). And king David said to Ornan, No; but I will surely buy it at the full value; for I will not take what is for the place six hundred shekels of gold by eweight. And David built there an altar unto the Lord, and offered burnt-offerings and peace-offerings, and offered burnt-offerings and peace-offerings, and called on the Lord: and he an-swered him from heaven by fire upon the altar 26 weight. And David built there an altar unto the Lord, and offered burnt-offerings and peace-offerings, and he called on the Lord: and he answered him from heaven by fire upon the altar of burnt-offering. ¶ And the Lord spoke to the angel, and he put back his sword into its sheath. 28 At that time when David saw that the Lord had answered him on the threshing-floor of Ornan the answered him on the threshing-floor of Ornan the
29 Jebusite, then did he sacrifice there. But the
tabernacle of the Lord, which Moses had made in
the wilderness, and the altar of the burnt-offering,
were at that time in the high-place at Gib'on.
30 But David was not able to go before it to inquire
of God; for he was afraid because of the sword
of the angel of the Lord.

# CHAPTER XXII.

1 ¶ And David said, This is the house of the Lord the (true) God, and this is the altar for the burnt-2 offering for Israel. ¶ And David ordered to gather together the strangers that were in the land of Israel, and he appointed (them) to be masons to hew cut a stones to build the house of God. And iron in abundance for the nails for the doors of the gates, and for the joinings, did David prepare; and copper in abundance, (which) could not be weighed; 4 Also cedar-trees (which) could not be counted; for the Zidonians and the Tyrians had brought cedar-trees in abundance to David. ¶ And David said, Solomon my son is young and tender, and the house that is to be built (in honor) of the Lord must be exceedingly great, for fame and for glory throughout all the countries: I will therefore make preparation for it. So David made abundant prep-6 aration before his death. And he called for Solomon his son, and charged him to build a house together the strangers that were in the land of Israel preparation for it. So David made abundant prep-feration before his death. And he called for Solomon his son, and charged him to build a house for the Lord the God of Israel. ¶ And David said to Solomon, My son, as for me, it was in my mind to build a house unto the name of the Lord my 8 God; But there came concerning me the word of the Lord, saying, Blood in abundance hast thou shed, and great wars hast thou made: thou shalt not build a house unto my name because much shed, and great wars hast thou made: thou shalt not build a house unto my name, because much blood hast thou shed upon the earth before me. 9 Behold, a son will be born to thee, he it is who shall be a man of rest; and I will give him rest from his enemies on every side; for Solomon [The Peaceful] shall be his name, and peace and quiet-10 ness will I bestow on Israel in his days. He it is who shall build a house unto my name; and he shall be unto me as a son, and I will be unto him as a father; and I will establish the throne 11 of his kingdom over Israel for ever. Now, my son may the Lord be with thee, that thou mayest prosper, and build the house of the Lord 12 thy God, as he hath spoken concerning thee. Only

may the Lord give thee intelligence and understanding, and give thee charge over Israel, so that thou mayest observe the law of the Lord thy God. Then wilt thou prosper, if thou observe to 13 practise the statutes and the ordinances which the Lord commanded Moses concerning Israel: be strong, and of good courage; be not afraid, nor be thou dismayed. And, behpld, during my affliction 14 have I prepared for the house of the Lord one hundred thousand talents of gold, and a thousand times thousand talents of silver; and of copper and iron (as much as) cannot be weighed; for in (such) abundance was it; and wood and stone have I prepared; and thou must add thereto. Moreover there 15 are with thee in abundance workmen, hewers and workers of stone and timber, and all manner of skilful men for every kind of work. The gold, the 16 silver, and the copper, and the iron cannot be numbered; arise, (therefore,) and be doing, and may the Lord be with thee. And David gave a charge 17 to all the princes of Israel to help Solomon his son, (saying, Behold the Lord your God is with 18 you and he hath given you ther erst on every side; for he hath given you the rest on every side; for he hath given you the rest on every side; for he hath given you the rest on every of the Lord, and before his people. Now di-19 rect your heart and your soul to seek the Lord your God; and arise, and build ye the sanctuary of the Lord the (true) God, (in order) to bring the ark of the covenant of the Lord, and the holy vessels of God, into the house that is to be built unto the name of the Lord.

#### CHAPTER XXIII.

¶ And when David was old and full of days, he 1 made Solomon his son king over Israel. And he 2 gathered together all the princes of Israel, with the priests and the Levites. And then were num- 3 bered the Levites from thirty years old and upward: and their number by their polls, of men, and eight thousand. Of these were 4 was thirty twenty and four thousand to superintend the work of the house of the Lord; and six thousand were officers and judges; And four thousand were gate- 5 keepers; and four thousand those who praised the Lord with the instruments which I have made, to praise therewith. And David divided them into 6 divisions after the sons of Levi, after Gershon, Kehath, and Merari. ¶ Of the Gershunites: La'dan, and Shim'i. The sons of La'dan: The chief was 8 and Shim i. I he sons of La dan: The chief was 8 Jechiël, and Zetham, and Jeël, three. I The sons 9 of Shim'i: Shelomith, and Chaziel, and Haran, three. These were the chiefs of the families of La'dan. And the sons of Shim'i were, Jachath, 10 Zina, and Je'ush, and Beri'ah. These four were the sons of Shim'i. And Jachath was the chief, 11 and Zizah the second; but Je'ush and Beri'ah had not many sons: therefore were they accounted as one family division in the numbering. ¶ The sons 12 of Kehath: 'Amram, Yizhar, Hebron, and 'Uzziël, four. ¶ The sons of 'Amram, Aaron and Moses; and 13 Aaron was set apart, to sanctify him as most holy, he with his sons for ever, to burn incense before the Lord, to minister unto him, and to bless in his name for ever. But as regardeth Moses the the Lord, to minister unto him, and to bless in his name for ever. But as regardeth Moses the 14 man of God, his sons were named after the tribe of Levi. The sons of Moses were. Gershom, 15 and Ell'ezer. Of the sons of Gershom, Shebuel was 16 the chief. And the sons of Gershom, Shebuel was 16 the chief. And the sons of Ell'ezer were, Rechab 17 yah the chief. And Ell'ezer had no other sons; but the sons of Rechabyah became exceedingly numerous. To the sons of Hebron: Jeriyahu the 19 chief, Amaryah the second, Jachaziël the third, and Jekam'am the fourth. The sons of 'Uzziël: 20 Michah the chief, and Yishiyah the second. The 21 sons of Merari: Machli, and Mushi. The sons of Machli: El'azar, and Kish. And El'azar died, and 22 had no sons, but daughters: and the sons of Kish. their brethren, took them (for wives). The sons of 30 Mushi: Machli, and 'Eder, and Jeremoth, three. These were the sons of Levi after their family 24 divisions, even the chiefs of the families, as they were counted by numbering the names after their polls, that did the work for the service of the house of the Lord, from twenty years old and upנאָחימָלֶךְ וְרָאשׁׁי הָאָבוֹת לַכְּהֵנֶים וְלַלְוֹיֶם אָבְוֹת הָרֹאשׁ לַנְפַּת אָחַיו הַקּמָן:

CAP. XXV. 73 נַיִּבְדֵּל דָּנִיד וְשָׁבֵי הַצָּבְא לַעֲבֹּדָה לְבְנֵי אָסָף וְהֵימֶן \* וידותון בגביאים בכנרות בנבלים ובמצלתים ויה מספָרָם אַנְשֵׁי מְלָאבָה לַעֲבִרְתָם: לְבֵנֵי אָסָף זְבֵּיר וְיוֹסַף 2 וּנְתַנְיָה תַּאֲשַׁרְאֶלָה בְנֵי אָפֶף עֵל יַד־אָפָׁף הַנְבָא עַל־וְדִי דַמֶּלֶדְ: לִידוֹתֶוּן בְנֵי יְדוֹתוֹן נְדַלְיָדוּ וּצְרִי וְישַׁעְידוֹ ז חַשַבְיָרו וּמַתְּיָרוּ שִשָּׁה עַל יְבֵי אֲבִיהָם יְדותוּן בַכּנוֹר הַנּבָּא עַלְ־דּוּדְוֹת וְהַפֵּלְ לִידְוָהָ: לְהֵימֶן בְּנֵן הֵימָוֹן בְכּוְדְּהִי מַתַנְיָהוּ עָיִיאֵל שָבוֹאֵל וְיָרִימִית הַנְנִיה הַנְנִי אַלִיאָהָה גַּדַּלְתִּי וְרֹמַמְתִי עָּוֶר יָשְׁבְּבֵּןשָׁה מַלּוֹתִי הַוֹתִיר מְהַוִיאִית: בָּלִיאֵלֶה בָנִים לְהֵיפָּן חוֹה הַפֶּלֶךְ בְּרִבְרֵי הַאֵלְהִים לְהָרִים ה בָרוֹ נַיהֵן הָאֶלהִים לְהֵיפִוֹ בְּנִים אַרְבְּעָה עָשֶׁר וְבְנִות שָׁלְוֹשׁ:כָּל־אֵלֶהעַל־יְרֵי אֲבִיהָםבַשִּׁירבִיתִיהוָהבִמְצְלְהַים 6 וְבָלֵים וְבִּנֹרוֹת לַצְבֹרָת בֵּית הָאֶלֹתִים עַל יְדֵי הַכֶּלֶךְ אָבֶף נְיהוֹתְוֹן וְהֵימֵן: נִיְהֵי מִקְפָּרָם עִם־אֲחֵוהֶם מְּלְמְּדֵי־שֵׁיר זּ לֵידוֹנָה בָּלֹ־הַמֵּבִין מָאתַיָם שְׁמוֹנִים וּשְׁמֹנֶה: וַיַפִּילוּ נְוֹרָלָוֹת 8 משמרת לעפת בקטן בנדול מבין עם־הַלמִיד: מצא הגובל הראשון לאסף ליוסף גדליהו השני הוא י וָאֶחֵיו וּבָנָיו שָׁגִים עָשֵר: הַשְּׁלְשֵׁי וַכֹּוּר בְּגֵיו וְאֶחָיו י הַרְבִיעִי לַיִּצְרִּי בָּנֵיו וְאָחָיו שְׁנִים עָשֵר: 11 בַּהַמִישִׁי נְתַנְיָּהוּ בָּנֵיו וְאָהָיו שְׁנֵים עָשֶׂר:

השבקי 13 הַשָּׁשַׁי בְקּוָֹהוּ בָנֵיו וְאָחָיו שְׁנִים עָשֶׁר: השמיני ישעידו מי ישראקרה פער: הקשיע בייאר אקון זו בְּגֵיו וָאָהֶיו שִׁעִים עָשֵר: הַעָּשִׁיר שִׁעְעִׁ בְּגִיו וְאָהָוו זּוּ בייו ואחון שׁגֵים 18 בייו ואחון שׁגֵים 18 בייו יְשַׁרְאֵלֶה בָּנֵיו וְאֶחָיו שְׁנִים עָשֶׁר:

הַשְּׁנֵים עָשָׁר לַהֲשָׁבְיָה בָנֵיוֹ וְאֶהָיו שְׁנִים 19 נִשָּׂר: לִשְׁלשָׁה עָשָׁר שִׁיבָאֵל בְּנֵיו וְאָחָיו שְׁנֵים כ :בְשָׁר

לַאַרְבָּעָה עָשָׁרֹ מַתִּתְיָהוּ בָּגֵיו וְאֶקָיו שְׁגִים 21 נְשָׁר: לַחַמשָׁה עָשָׁר לְירֵמוּת בְּנֵיו וְאָחָיו שְׁנִים 22 נְשָׁר:

לששה עשר לַהַנוּיָהוּ בְנֵיו וְאֶחֵיו שׁנִים 23

לְשִׁבְעָהַ עִשָּׁרֹ לְיָשְׁבְּלְשָׁה בָּגֵיו וְאָחָיו שָׁגִים 24 לשמונה עשר לחנו בניו ואחיו שנים ==

לַתִשְׁעֲה עָשָׁר לְמַלּוֹתִי בְּנֵיו וְאֶחָיו שְׁנִים 26 לעשרים לאלותה בניו ואחיו שנים 27

לאֶחֶר וְעֶשְׁרִים לְהוֹתִיר בָּנְיוֹ וְאֶחֶיוֹ שְׁנִים 28

נשר: לשנים וששרים לגדלתי בניו ואחיו שנים 29 נְשֶׁר:

לשלשה ועשרים למהויאות בניו ואחיו שנים ל נְשָׂר: לאַרבָּעָה וִעֶשְׁרִים לְרוֹמַמְהִי עָּוֹר בְעָו וְאֶהָיו 13 נשר:

> CAP. XXVI. 10 שנים עשר:

נשר:

נְשָׁר:

:למֹר:

נְשָׁר:

נְשָׂר:

לְמַחַלְקוֹת לְשִׁצֶּרֵים לַקְרָהִים מַשֶּׁלֶמְיֵרוּ בֶּדְלַבֵא מִדְבְּנֵיְ א אָפֶף: וְלִמְשַׁלֶּמְיָדֶוּ בָּעָֹם וְכַרְיָרַוּ הַבְּכוֹר יִדְיעָאַל הַשׁנֹי 2 זַבַרָּיָרוֹ הַשָּׁלִישִׁי יַתְנִיאֵל הֶרְבִיעִי: עיבֶם הַחֲמִישִוֹ יְדְוּחָגָן זּ

הַשָּׁשִׁי אֶלְיָהְועִינֵי הַשְּׁבִיעִי: וּלְעֹבֵר אֵרָם בָּנֶם שְׁמִּעְהָ • הַבּבוּר הַעָּל יוֹאָה הַשְּׁלִישׁ וְשָׁבֶר הַרָבִּעִי

רויר הגים והנה אלהורשראל לעמו נושלן בירושלם 26 ער־לטילם: נגב לַלוֹיָם אַין־לְשַאת אָת־הַמִּשְׁכָן וְאָת־ בּלְיכּלֶיוּ לַצַבְּדָתִוּ: כִי בִדְבָרַי דְוִידֹ הָאֲחֲרוֹנִים הַמָּה

28 מספר בנדלון מכן עשרים שנה ולמגלה: כן מעמדם ליַד בני־אָהַרֹן לַעַבוּדַת בִית יְדּוָה עַל־הַהַצַרוּת וְעַל־ הַלְשָׁכוֹת וְעַל־־טְהַרָת לְבָל־־לָדֶשׁ וּמְעַשֵּׁה עֲבֹדֵת בִית

באַלהִים: ולְלָחָם הַמַּעַרֶבָּת ולְסָלֶת לְמִנְחָה וְלְרְכִוְבֵּן 🗠 ל הַפַּצוֹת וַלַמַּחָבָת וַלַמִּרבָכָת וּלְכָל־מִשוּרָה וּמִדָּה: וְלַצְמֹדׁ

31 בבקר בבקר להדות להלל ליהוה ובן לערב: ולכל הַעַּלְוֹת עלות לַיִדְוָה לַשָּבָתות לֵחָדָשִׁים וַלַפְעַדֵים בְמספָּר

22 כְמשְׁפָּט עַלִיהֶם הָמָיד לְפָנִי יְדוָה: וְשֵׁמְרוֹ אֶת־מִשְׁמֵּכֶת 32 אָהֶל־מוֹצִׁד וָאֵת מִשְׁמֶרֶת הַקְּדֶשׁ וּמְשׁמֶּרֶת בְּנֵי אָהַרְן אָחִיהֶם לַעֲבֹדָת בֵּית יְהוֶה:

# CAP. XXIV. 72

א ולבגי אַהַרוּ מַחַלְקוֹתָם בָּגי אַהַרוּ נָדָב וַאַבירוּא אֶלְעָוָר י וְאִיתְמֶר: וַיָּמָת נָדֶב וַאֲבִידוּאֹ לִפְנֵן אֲבִידֶּם וּבְנִים לְאַ־ י דָנוּ לְדֶם נַיַבְהַנֹּי אֶלְעָוָר וְאֵיתָמֵר: נַיְחֶלְקָם דְּוִיד וְצְדוּלְ מן־בני אַלְעוֹר ואַחִימֶלֶךְ מן־בני איתמֶר לפקדתם 4 בַּעְבָדָתֵם: וַיִּמֶצְאָוֹ בִנֵי־אֶלְעָוֹר רַבִּים לְרָאשׁי הַּנְּבְרַיבֹב מדבגן איתפר ניהלקום לבני אלעור ראשים לביתר אָבוֹת שׁשַׁה עָשֶׁר וְלִבְנְיְ אִיתְמֶר לְבִית אֲבוּתָם שׁמוֹנֵה: ה ניהלקום בנורלות אַלה עם־אַלה כִּ־הַיָּו שַרִי-לַרָשׁ וְשַׁרֵי 6 האלדים מבני אלעור ובבני איתמר: ניכחבם שָׁמַעְיָה בְּרְנְתַנְאֵל הַפוּפָר מִרְהַלֵּוֹי לְפְנֵי הַמָּלֶךְ וְהַשְּׂרִים וְצָרָוֹכן הַכֹּהֵן וַאֲחִימֶּלֶךְ בֶּרְאֶבְיָתְׁר וְרָאשׁי הָאָבוֹת לַלְהָנִים

וַיַצֵא הַגּוֹרֶל הָראשוֹן לִירָוֹיָרִיב לִידִעְיָהָ הַשֵּׁנִי: לחרם השלישי לשערים הרבעי: למלכיה החמישי ו למימן הששי: להכוץ השבעי לאביה השמיני: לישוע 12 הַחְשׁעִי לשְׁבַנְיָדָוּ הֶעֲשֹׁרִי: לְאָלְיִשִׁיבֹ עַשְׁהֵיִ עָשָׁר לְיָקִים נו שנים עשר: לחפה שלשה עשר לישבאב ארבעה לַ נְשֶׂר: לְבַלְנָהֹ הָמַשָּה נְשָּׁר לְאָמֵר שׁשָׁה נְשֶׁר: לְחֵוֹיר 16 שבעה עשר לְהַפּצִץ שָמוֹנֶה עָשֶר: לְפַתַחָיָה הַשְׁעַה זו עשר ליהוקאל הַנשרים: לֹינְכוֹן אֶחֶר וְעִשְרִים לְנְמִוֹל 18 שנים ועשרים: לדלורו שלשה ועשרים למעורו ים אַרָבְעָה וִעָשַׁרִים: אֱלֶה פַּקְדְּתָם לֵעַבְדָתָם לְבוֹא 19 לביתדיהוה כמשפטם בוד אַהַרוֹ אַביהֶם בַּאַשֶׁר צוֹהוּ ב ידוה אלהי ישראל: ולכני לון הניתרים לבני עמרם

וְלַלְוֹיָם בֵית־אָב אָהָר אָחָוֹ לְאַלְעָוֹר וְאָחֵוֹ וֹאָהָוֹ לְאִיתָמֵר:

ים שוכאל לבנן שוכאל נחדיהו: לרחבוהו לכנן רחבוהו ישָׁדָה: לִיצָּהָרִי שְׁלֹמֶוֹת לִבְנֵן שְׁלֹמֵוֹת יַשְׁתַּוֹת יַשְׁתַּ בין ורודו אַמַרוֹדוֹ השני יהויאל השלישי יקמעם 23 בַּה הַרְבִיעִי: בְּגִן עִזִּאֵל מִיבָּה לְבָנִי מִיכָה שָׁמִוֹר: אֲחֵי 26 מיכה ישיה לבני ישיה זכריה: בני מְרָרֵי מַחָלֵי ומוּשִׁי 27 בנן יעונדו בנו: בני מררי ליעודו בנו ושהם וובור

יועברי: למחלי אלעור ולא־תוה לו בנים: לכוש בני־ ל קוש ירחמאל: ובגי מושי מחלי ועדר וירימות אלה

ינ בגן הלונם לבית אַבתיהם: ניפילו נסיהם נורלורה לעפת ו אַחִיהַם בִנֵראַהַרֹן לפְנִי דְנִיד הַמֶּלְדְּ וְצָרַיִּק

25 ward. For David said, The Lord the God of Israel hath given rest unto his people, and he dwelleth 26 in Jerusalem for evermore. And also the Levites are no more bound to carry the tabernacle, 27 and all its vessels for the service thereof. Therefore by the last words of David were there numbered of the Levites those who were from twenty 28 years old and above; Because their station was to be at the side of the sons of Aaron for the service of the house of the Lord, in the courts, and in the chambers, and by the purification of all holy things, and the work of the service of 29 the house of God; And for the shew-bread, which was put in rows, and for the fine flour for meat-offering, and for the unleavened cakes, and for that which is sodden, and for all manner of dry and 30 wet measure; And to stand every morning to thank and praise the Lord, and so also at eventhank and praise the Lord, and so also at eventhank and praise the Lord, and so also at eventhank and praise the Lord, and so also at eventhank and praise the Lord, and so also at eventhank and praise the Lord, and so also at eventhank and praise the Lord, and so also at eventhank and praise the Lord, and so also at eventhank and praise the Lord, and so also at eventhank and praise the Lord, and the new moons, and on the appointed feasts, according to the number, and after the manner prescribed for them, 32 continually before the Lord; And that they should keep the charge of the tabernacle of the congregation, and the charge of the sanctuary, and the charge of the sons of Aaron their brethren, in the service of the house of the Lord.

#### CHAPTER XXIV.

1 ¶ And the divisions of the sons of Aaron were:
The sons of Aaron were Nadab and Abihu, El'azar,
2 and Ithamar. But Nadab and Abihu died before
their father, and they had no children: and El'azar
3 and Ithamar became priests. And David divided
them off with Zadok of the sons of El'azar, and
Achimelech of the sons of Ithamar; to their office
in their service. And the sons of El'azar were
found more numerous in the chiefs of males
than the sons of Ithamar; and they divided them
accordingly. Of the sons of El'azar there were
sixteen chiefs of the sons of El'azar there were
sixteen chiefs of the sons of El'azar there were
sixteen chiefs of the sons of El'azar there were
sixteen chiefs of the sons of El'azar there were
sixteen chiefs of the sons of El'azar there were
sixteen chiefs of the sons of El'azar there were
sixteen chiefs of the sons of Ithamar,
5 And they divided them off by lot, both the first
and the last; for the governors of the sanctuary,
and governors (of the house) of God, were from
the sons of El'azar, and from the sons of Ithamar.
6 ¶ And Shema'yah the son of Nathaniel the scribe,
one of the Levites, wrote them down before the
king, and the princes, and Zadok the priest, and
Achimelech the son of Ebyathar, and the chiefs
of the families of the priests and Levites: one
family division being drawn of El'azar, and one
being equally drawn of Ithamar. ¶ And there came
out the first lot for Jehoyarib, for Jeda'yah the
8 second. For Charim the third, for Se'orim the
9 fourth, For Hakkoz the seventh, for Mayamin the
10 sixth, For Hakkoz the seventh, for Ablyah the
11 eighth, For Jeshau't the ninth, for Sheehanyahu the
12 tenth, For Elyashib the eleventh, for Mayamin the
13 twelfth, For Chezir the seventeenth, for Hap16 pizzez the eighteenth, For Pethachyah the nine17 teenth, for Elyashib the three and twentieth, for
18 Ma'azyahu the four and twentieth, for Jakim the
one and twentieth, for Gamul the two and twen18 tieth, For Delayahu the three and twentieth, for
19 Ma'azyahu the four and twentieth, f their office in their service to come into the house of the Lord, according to the manner prescribed to them, under the supervision of Aaron their father, as the Lord the God of Israel had com20 manded him. And of the rest of the sons of Levi there were, of the sons of 'Amram: Shubael. Of the sons of Shubael: Jechdeyahu. Concerning Rechabyahu, of the sons of Rechabyahu the chief was Jishiyah. Of the Yisharites was Shelomoth: 23 of the sons of Shelomoth was Jachath. And the sons (of Hebron): Jeriyah, Amaryahu the second, 24 Jachaziël the third, Jekam'am the fourth. (Off the sons of 'Uziël, Michiah: of the sons of Michah, 25 Shamir. The brother of Michah was Yishiyah: of the sons of 'Visiël, Michiah: of the sons of Michah; of the sons of Yishiyah. Zecharyahu. The sons of Merari were Machli and Mushi: the sons of 37 Ja'aziyahu, Beno, The sons of Merari by Ja'aziyahu, Beno, The sons of Merari by Ja'aziyahu, Beno, and Shoham, and Zaccur, and 'Ibri. 28-29 of Machli: El'azar, who had no sons. Of Kishi: 30 The son of Kish was Jerachmeël. And the sons of Mushi were Machli, and 'Eder, and Jerimoth. These were the sons of the Levites after their 1 family divisions. These likewise cast lots in the same manner as their herthren the sons of Aaron

in the presence of king David, and Zadok, and Achimelech, and the chiefs of the families of the priests and Levites, even the principal of the families equally with his youngest brother.

### CHAPTER XXV.

¶ David also divided off with the chiefs of the 1 host for the service of the sons of Assaph, and of Heman, and of Jeduthun, those who uttered praise (accompanied) with harps, with psalteries, and with cymbals: and their number was of the men (that did) the work in their service. Of the sons of 2 Assaph: Zaccur, Aid Joseph, and Nethanyah, and Asharelah, the sons of Assaph under the supervision of Assaph, who uttered praise under the supervision of the king. Of Jeduthun, the sons of Jeduthun: Gedalyahu, and Zeri, and Jesha'yahu, Chashabyahu, and Matthithyahu, six, under the supervision of their father Jeduthun, who uttered praise with a harp, in order to give thanks and to utter praise unto the Lord. Of Heman, the sons of Heman: Bukkiyahu, Matthanyahu, 'Uzziel, Shebuel, and Jerimoth, Chananyah, Chanani, Eliäthah, Glddalti, and Romanti-'ezer, Joshbekashah, Mallothi, Hothir, and Machaz'oth; All these sons of 5 Heman the king's seër in the words of God, were to lift up the horn. And God gave to Heman fourteen sons and three daughters. All these were 6 under the supervision of their father at the singcymbals: and their number was of the men (that fourteen sons and three daughters. All these were 6 under the supervision of their father at the singing in the house of the Lord, with cymbals, psalterles, and harps, for the service of the house of God, under the supervision of the king, Assaph, Jeduthun, and Heman. And their number, with 7 their brethren that were practised in singing unto the Lord, even all that were acquainted (therewith), was two hundred eighty and eight. And 8 they cast lots, division against (division), the small as well as the great, the one acquainted with his business together with the scholar. And there 9 came forth the first lot for Assaph for Joseph. with, was two hundred eighty and eight. And 8 they cast lots, division against (division), the small as well as the great, the one acquainted with his business together with the scholar. ¶ And there 9 came forth the first lot for Assaph for Joseph: Gedalyahu was the second, he with his brethren and sons, being twelve; ¶ The third was Zaccur, his 10 sons, and his brethren, being twelve; ¶ The fourth 11 was for Yizri, his sons, and his brethren, being twelve; ¶ The fifth was Nethanyahu, his sons, and 2 his brethren, being twelve; ¶ The sixth was Bukki-13 yahu, his sons, and-his brethren, being twelve; ¶ The seventh was Jessarélah, his sons, and his 14 brethren, being twelve; ¶ The eighth was Jesha'-15 yahu, his sons, and his brethren, being twelve; ¶ The inith was Matthanyahu, his sons, and his 16 brethren, being twelve; ¶ The tenth was Shirl, 17 his sons, and his brethren, being twelve; ¶ The forth was Shirl, 17 his sons, and his brethren, being twelve; ¶ The tenth was Shirl, 17 his sons, and his brethren, being twelve; ¶ The tourteenth was for Chashabyah, 19 his sons, and his brethren, being twelve; ¶ The 20 thirteenth was Shubaël, his sons, and his brethren, being twelve; ¶ The fourteenth was Matthith-21 yahu, his sons, and his brethren, being twelve; ¶ The fourteenth was Matthith-21 yahu, his sons, and his brethren, being twelve; ¶ The sixteenth was 23 for Chananyahu, his sons, and his brethren, being twelve; ¶ The sixteenth was 23 for Chananyahu, his sons, and his brethren, being twelve; ¶ The sixteenth was 60 and his brethren, being twelve; ¶ The sixteenth was 60 and his brethren, being twelve; ¶ The twentieth was for Eliyathah, his sons, and his brethren, being twelve; ¶ The twentieth was for Eliyathah, his sons, and his brethren, being twelve; ¶ The twentieth was for Eliyathah, his sons, and his brethren, being twelve; ¶ The twentieth was for Eliyathah, his sons, and his brethren, being twelve; ¶ The twentieth was for Eliyathah, his sons, and his brethren, being twelve; ¶ The twentieth was for Eliyathah,

### CHAPTER XXVI.

[Concerning the divisions of the gatekeepers 1 (who were) of the Korchites: 'Meshelemyahu the son of Koré, of the sons of Assaph. And Meshele-2 myahu had sons: Zecharyahu the first-born, Jedi'aël the second, Zebadyahu the third, Jathniel the fourth, 'Elam the fifth, Jehochanan the sixth, 3 Elyeho'enai the seventh. And 'Obed-edom had 4 sons: Shema'yah the first-born, Jehosabad the second, Joäch the third, and Sachar the fourth, and

ה ונתנאל החמישי: עמיאל הששל יששבר השבעי פּ פְּעֶלְתַי הַשְּׁמִינִ כִּי בַרְכִוֹ אַלֹהֵים: וְלְשְׁמַפְּדָה בִנוֹ טּלְד בנים הממשלים לבית אביהם כרגבורי היל המה: ז בני שמעיה עָתני וּרְפָאֵל וְעוֹבֵר אֶלְוֹבֶר אָחָיו בְּנִרחֵיל 8 אַלִידְוּ וּסְמֶכנֶדוּ: כָּלְ־אַלֶּה מְבְנֵנְוּ עֹבֶדְ אֵדֹם דַבְּּוֹה וּבְנִידָם נַאֲחֵידָם אִישׁ־חַיָל בַּלְחַ לְעַבֹּדֶה שִׁשִּׁם וּשְׁנַיָם פ לעבר אדם: ולמשלמודו בנים ואתים בנידוול שמונה י עשר: ולְחֹמֶה מִרְבְּגִרְמִרָּרִי בָּנִיֶם שִׁמְבִי הָרֹאשׁ בִּי לְאַר נו בכור וישימהו אביהו לראש: חלקיהו השני טבליהו השלישי וְבַרְיָדִוֹ הַרְבִעִי כָּלֹבְנִים וְאַתִּים לְחֹסָה שְׁלֹשָׁה 12 עשר: לְאֵלֶה מַחְלְלוֹת הַשְּׁעֲרִים לְרָאשִׁי הַנְּבְרִים 13 משְׁמָרָוֹת לְעָמַת אֲחֵיהֶם לְשָׁרֵת בְּבֵית יְדוָה: הַפּילוּ 14 נורלות בַקָּמוֹ בַנָּרוֹל לבֵית אָבוֹתָם לְשַׁעֵר וְשָׁעֵר: וַיִּפְּל הגורל מורחה לשלמיתו ווכרידו בנו יוצן בשכל הפילו טו גורלות ניצא גורלו צפונה: לעבד אדם נגבה ולכנו 16 בית הַאַסְפִים: לִשְׁפִים וּלִחֹסָהֹ לַפַּצֵרָב נָים שַׁצֵר שׁלֶּבֶה זו במכלה העולה משמר לעמת משמר: למורה הלוים ששה לצפונה ליום אַרְבָּעָה לַנָנְבָה ליום אַרְבָּעָה 18 וְלֶאֲסְפֶּים שְׁנֵים שְׁנֵים: לְפַּרְבֶּר לְמִעַרֶב אַרְבָּעָה לְמְסִלְּה יים לפרבר: אַלָּה מַחַלְכוֹת הַשְּׁעֵרִים לְבנֵי הַקְּרְחָי כ וְלַבְגֵי מָרָרִי: וְהַלְיִיֶם אֲהִיָּה עֵּל־אָוֹצְרוֹת בֵּית הָאֵלהִים ים ולאָצַרָות הַבֶּּרְשִׁים: בְּגֵי לַעְדָן בְּגֵי הַגַּרְשְׁנִי לְלַעְּדָׁן 21 22 ראשי האבות ללעדן הגרשני יחיאלי: בני יחיאלי זתם 23 וְיוֹאֵל אָרוֹיו עַל־אָצְרוֹת בֶּית יְדוְהֵ: לֶעַמְרָמִי לִיצְּהָרִי 23 24 לַחֶברוּני לַעָּנִאַלִי: ושָׁבָאֵל בֶּדְיַנֵרְשִׁים בָּדְמשָׁה נָנָיד כהעל האצרות: ואָהָיו לָאַליעָוֶר רְחַבְיָהוּ בְנוֹ וְישַׁעְיֵדוּ בְנוֹ 26 וְרֶכם בֵּנוֹ וְוְכְרָי בְנָוֹ וִשְׁלֹמְוֹת בְנִוּ: הַוֹא וּ שְׁלֹמְוֹת וְאָהָיוֹ על כל אצרות הקדשים אשר הקדיש דווד הפלך אוכן בוכלויים המואל בראני והאין לבולוה ואביר כב 22 מדבטלנולות ומדבהלך בלובותו לחול לכנת יהוני: וראה באבות להברבאלפים ובמאות והני באבא: נר ויזאב ברצרונה בל המקריש על יד שלמית ואדיו: 29 לַיצְהָרִי בְּנִיְדֵי וּבְנִיו לַבְּלָאבָה הַהְיצוּנָה עַלִישְׁרָאַׁר 29 ל לְשִׁמְרָים וּלְשִׁפְמִים: לְחָבְרוֹנִי חֲשַׁבְיָדוּ וְאָחָיו בְּנֵדְעַׁיִל אֶלֶף ושבערמאות על פַקְדֵּת ישְרָאֵל מעבר ליַרְדֵּן וז מַצַרֶבָה לכל מלַאכָת יְהוָה וַלַעַבֹּרָת הַמֵּלֶדְ: לַחָבִרוּנִי יריה הראש לַהֶברוני לתלדתיו לאבות בשנת האַרבּעים לְמַלְכָּוֹת דָּוִיד נִדְרָשׁוּ וַיִּמְצֵא כָהֶם נִבְּוֹרֵי חַיֵּל בְּיַעְּנִיר 20 גַּלְעֶד: וְאָחֵיו בְּנֵי־חַיִּל אַלְפַּיָם וֹשְׁבַע מַאָוֹת רָאשֵׁי הָאָבְוֹת נַפְּקְנֵים הְנִיר הַמֶּלֶךְ עַלֹּיהָרְאוֹבְעֵי וְהַנָּרוֹ תַוּצִי שֶׁבֶּט הַמְנַשִּׁי לְכָלִידְּכָר הַאֱלֹהִים וּדְכָר הַמֶּלֹדְי:

# CAP. XXVII. 12

א וּתְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וּ לֵמִםְּפֶּלָם רָאשׁי הַאָּבָוֹת וּשְׁבֵּי הַאֲּלָפִים הַמְּאְלָה וְשִׁטְרִיהָם הַמְשְׁרָתִים אָת־דַּאָלֶךְּ לְכָל וּ דְּבָּר הַמְּאְלָה הַבְּצֶה וְהַיֹּצֵאת תָדָשׁ בְּחֹדֶשׁ לְכָל חִדְשֵׁי הַשְּׁנָה הַמְּהַלֹּלֶת הָאַבָּת עָשְׁרִים וְאַרְבָּצֶה אֵלֶף: 2 צֵּל הַמַחֲלָכֶת הָרִאשׁוֹנָה לִחְּיָשׁ הָרִאשׁוֹן יִשְׁבְּעָם בְּךְ

זַבְּדִיאֵל וְעֵל מֶחֶלְכְּחוֹ עֶשְׁרִים וְאַרְבְּצָה אֱלֶף: מְרְבְּגַר

פַּרֵץ הָרָאשׁ לְכָל־שָׁרָי הַצְּבָאִית לַתְּדֶשׁ הַרִאְשְׁחְ: וְצַּל בַּחֲלָכָת ו הַחָרָשׁ הַשֵּׁנִי חֹדֵי הַאַחוֹחִי ומַחַלְכָהִוּ 4 ומקלות הגניד ועל מהלקותו עשורים וארבעה אלף: שר הַצָּבָא הַשָּׁלִישׁי לַלְּוֹרָשׁ הַשְּׁלִישִׁי בְּנְיְדִי בְּןְיִהְיִדֵע ה הַבֹּהַן רָאשׁ וְעַלֹּ מְחָלְקְהֹוּ עָשְׁרֵים וְאַרְבָעָּהְ אֶלֶף: הָוֹא 🤋 בנגרו נבור השלשים ועליהשלשים ומהלקתו עמיובר הַרְבִיעִי לַחָּדֶשׁ הַרְבִיעִי עֲשָׁרְאֵלֹ אֲחֵי יוֹאָב י בנו: וּלְבְרָנֶה בָנָוֹ אַחֲרֶיו וְעַל מְחַלְּלְהֹוֹ עָשְׁרִים וְאַרְבָּצֶה אֶלֶף: הַחָמִישׁי לַחָרָשׁ הַחֲמִישִׁי הַשַּׁר שַׁמְרַאַת הַקְרָח 8 וְעַל מָחַלְקְתֹּוֹ עָשְׁרִים וְאַרְבָּצָה אֶלֶף: 9 प्रिका לַרַוֹרָשׁ בַשְׁשִּׁי עִירָא בָּן־עָּקִשׁ בַּחְּכְוֹעֵיִי וְעַל מַבַּלְּכְּוֹשׁ עשַרִים וְאַרְבָּצָה אֶלֶף: הַשָּׁבִיעִי לַחְרֵשׁ הַשָּׁבִיעִי חַלץ הַפְּלוֹנִי מִדְרבִנֵ אָפְרֵים וְעַלֹּ מְחַלְּקְהוֹ עֶשְׁרֵים יאַרְבָּצָה אֶלֶף: הַשְּׁמִינִי לַחָרֶשׁ הַשְּׁמִינִי סִבְּבֵי זו בַּהְשָׁתִי לַזִּרָתִי וְעַלֹּ מְחֵלְקְתֹּו עָשְׁרִים וְאַרְבָּעָה אֵלֶף:

הַמְשִׁיעִי לַלְּלֶדֶשׁ הַמְּשִׁיעִי אֲבִיעֶנֶר הֲעַנְתוֹתְי 13 לבנימיגי ועל מחלקתו עשרים וארבעה אלף: הַנְשִׁירִי לַחָּדֶשׁ הַעֲשִׁירִי מְהָבִי הַנְּמְוֹפָתִי לַזִּרְתַי וְעַל 13 מַחַלְקָתוֹ עָשְׁרִים וְאַרְבָּעָה אֶלֶף: צשתרעשר 14 לְעַשְׁתֵּי עָשֵׁר הַהְּבָשׁ בְּגֵיה הַפִּרְעָתוּנִי מִרְבָּגֵי אָפְּרֵיִם וְעַ<sup>כ</sup>ּ' מַחַלְקָהוֹ עָשְׁרִים וְאַרְבָּעָה אֶלֶף: לשׁנִם עשָר הַהָּנֶשׁ הֶלְהֵי הַנְּמִוּפָתִי לְעָּתְנִיאָּלְ וְעַכִּי וניל שבמי 16 מַחַלְקַתוֹּ עַשְּׁרִים וַאַרְבָּעָה אֶלַף: שראל לראובני נגיד אַליעור בן־וכרי לשמעוני שפטדו בּוֹדַמַצֵבָה: לְלֵנִי חֲשַׁבְיֵה בֶּן־קְמוֹאֵל לְאַהַרָן צְּדִוּק:יִיוּ לִידוּדָה אֵלִידִוּ מֵאֲחֵי דַוֹיֶד לִישְׁשֹבָּר עָמֵרֵי בֶּדְמִיכָאֵל: 18 לובולן ישמעודו ברעברודו לנפתלי ירימות ברעוריאל: פו לבני אפרים הושע בדעוונהו לחצי שבט מנשה יואל כ ברפרירו: לחצי המנשה גלערה יהו ברוכריהו לבנימן 21 יצשיאל בראבגר: לדו עוראל בדירהם אלה שרי 22 שבפי ישראל: ולאינשא דויד מספרם למבן עשרים 23 שֶּנֶהְ וּלְמֵּטָה בִּי אָמֵר יְהוֹיָה לְהַרְבִּוֹת אֶתְ־יִשְׁרָאֻל בְּכְּוֹכְבֵי הַשֶּׁמֵים: יוֹאָב בָּן־בִרוּיָה הַחֵל לְמְנוֹת וְלָא כִלָּה נִיתִּי 24 בָּוֹאת בָצָף עַל־שִׁרָאֵל וְלָא עָלָהֹ הַמִּסְפָּר בְּמִסְבָּר דַבְרֵי הַנָּמִים לַמֶּלֶךְ דְּתֵּד: וְעֵלֹ אִצְרָוֹת הַמֶּלֶךְ כֹּה עַןכֶּוֶת בֶּרְעַדִיאָל וְעַלֹּ־דָאְצָׁרוֹת בַשְּׁלָה בֶּעָרֵים וּבַכְּפָרים ועל עשי מלאבת 56 ובמודלות יהונתן בודעודו: ועל בי הַשְּׁלָה לֵעֲבֹרָת הַאָּדָמָה עֶוֹרֶי בֶּן־בְּלִוֹב: הַבְּרָמִים שִמִצִי הַרָמָתֵי וְעֵל שֶבַבְּרָמִים לְאִצְרָוֹת הַיִּין

וְבָּהֵי הַשְּׁפְּבֵי: וְעַל־הַנִּיתַים וְתַשְּׁלְמִים אֲשֶׁר בִּשְּׁפֵּלְה 28 הַבְּּכֶל הָנִיתָ בַּשָּׁרִוֹ שִׁשְׁרִי הַשֵּׁרוֹ וְעֵלְיהַבְּּלְרְ בַּיִּשְׁכְּלִי הַבְּּכֶל הָנִיתָ בַשָּׁרִוֹ שִׁשְׁרִי הַשְּׁרוֹנְ וְעַלְּיהַבְּלְרְ בַּיִּשְׁכְּלִי וְעַל־הַאָּתנוֹת הַהְּיָהֵי הַפְּרָנִתִים וְתַשְׁלְמִים אוֹבָיר בִּשְׁבְּלֵּרְ בִּיִּשְׁכְּלִי וְעַל־הַאָּתנוֹת הָהִּיָּהִי הַפְּרָנִתִים וְתַשְׁלְמִים אוֹבָיר בִּשְׁבְּלֵר, בּיִּי

בורדבות אלא איתרסלו (סופר בוא והואל לבבולסור לקשלין אלי בנקת אור למלף בוגר: הגוונים 35

נים־בְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ: וַאֲחִיהְפָּל יִישֵׁץ לְמֵּלְךְ וְדִושִׁ הַאִּרְבֵּי רָעְ 33 הַמֶּלֶךְ: וְאָחָרֵי אָחִיהִפָּל יִישֵר בְּן־בְּנֶלָדְ וְאַבְּיִיִּי וְשִׁרְ־ 34

המאר למלב נאכ: המאל המהר היו היו היי היידה בו הבנה המבנה הב 5 Nethanel the fifth, 'Anmiël the sixth, Issachar the seventh, Pe'ulthai the eighth; for God had blessed 6 him. Also unto Shema'yah his son there were born sons, that were rulers for the house of their father; for they were mighty men of valor. The sons of Shema'yah were 'Othni, and Rephaël, and 'Obed, (and) Elsabad, his brothers, (were) valiant men, Elihu, and Semachyahu. All these were of the sons of 'Obed-edom: they and their sons and their brethren were valiant men in strength for the service, being sixty and two (descendants) of 'Obed-edom. And Meshelemyahu had 10 sons and brethren, valiant men, eighteen. Also Chossah, of the children of Merari, had sons: Shimri the chief, for (though) he was not the first-born, yet his father made him the chief; 11 Chilk'yahu the second, Tebalyahu the third, Zechgrahu the fourth: all the sons and brethren of 2 Chopssah were thirteen. These divisions of the gafekeepers, after the chief men, had the watch along with their brethren, to minister, in the 13 house of the Lord. And they cast lots, the small as well as the great, according to their family 14 divisions, for each and every gate. And the lot at the east fell for Shelemyahu. And for Zecharyahu his son, an intelligent counsellor, they cast lots, and his lot came out at the north. For 'Obed-edom at the south; and to his sons (was assisined) the house of Assuppim. For Shuppim and for Chossah at the west, by the gate Shallecheth, on the ascending causeway, watch alongside of watch. At the east were six Levites, at the north four for every day, at the south four for every day, and for (the house of) Assuppim always two. 18 At the Parbar on the west, four at the causeway, and for the house of the sons of the Korchites, Achiyah was over the treasuries of the house of God, and over the treasuries of the house of he gatekeepers of the sons of the Korchites, Achiyah was over the treasuries of the house of the Gershunites of La'dan, the sons of the Gershunites of La'dan, the sons of the Gershunites of La'dan, the sons of the Lo CHRONICLES I. even Shebuël the son of Gershom, the son of 25 Moses, superintendent of the treasuries. And his brethren by Eli'ezer: Rechabyahu his son, and Jesha'yahu his son, and Joram his son, and Selomoth his son. This Shelomoth and his brethren were over all the treasuries of the holy things, which king David had sanctified, together with the chiefs of the family divisions, the captains over the thousands and the hundreds, and the captains of the army. 27 Out of the wars, and out of the booty did they are sanctify to maintain the house of the Lord. And all that Samuel the seër, and Saül the son of Kish, and Abner the son of Ner, and Joäb the son of Zeruyah, had sanctified, whatsoever (any one) had sanctified, was under the supervision of Shelomoth and of his brethren. Of the Yizharites were Kenanyahu and his sons for the outward business over Israel, for officers and judges. Of the Hebronites were Chashabyahu and his brethren, valiant men, a thousand and seven hundred (in num bronites were Chashabyahu and his brethren, valiant men, a thousand and seven hundred (in number), appointed over the affairs of Israel on this side of the Jordan to the west for all the business of the Lord, and for the service of the king.

31 Of the Hebronites was Jerlyah the chief, for the Hebronites, according to their generations by families. In the fortieth year of the reign of David were they inquired into, and there were found among them mighty men of valor at Ja'zer of 23 Gil'ad. And his brethren, valiant men, were two thousand and seven hundred chiefs of families, and king David appointed them over the Reüben-ites, the Gadites, and the half tribe of Menaseh, for every matter pertaining to God, and the affairs of the king.

#### CHAPTER XXVII.

1 ¶ And (these are) the children of Israel after their number, (to wit.) the chiefs of the family divisions and the captains of the thousands and the hundreds, and their officers that served the king in every matter of the divisions, that came in and went ou month by month, throughout all the months of the year, every division being 2 twenty and four thousand. ¶ Over the first division for the first month was Jashob'am the son of Zab-

diël; and in his division were twenty and four thousand. (He) of the children of Perez was the 2 chief of all the captains of the armies for the first month. (And over the division of the second 4 month was Dodai the Achochlte, and of his division was Mikloth also the ruler; and in his division were twenty and four thousand. The third 5 captain of the army for the third month was Benayahu the scn of Jehoyada', the priest, the chief; and in his division were twenty and four thousand. This Benayahu was the mighty among 6 the thirty, and (set) over the thirty; and of his division was 'Ammizabad his son. The fourth for 7 the fourth month was 'Assahël the brother of Joab, with Zebadyah his son after him; and in his division were twenty and four thousand. The fifth for the fifth month was the captain Shamhuth the Yizrachite; and in his division were twenty and four thousand. The fifth for the sixth month was 9 'Ira the son of 'Ikkesh the Theko'ite; and in his division were twenty and four thousand. The 10 seventh for the seventh month was Chelez the Pelonite, of the children of Ephraim: and in his division were twenty and four thousand. The 11 cighth for the eighth month was Sibbechai the Chushathite, of the Zarchites; and in his division were twenty and four thousand. The information was twenty and four thousand. The information were twenty and four thousand. The inhousand in his division were twenty and four thousand. The inhousand in his division were twenty and four thousand. The inhousand in his division were twenty and four thousand. The inhousand in his division were twenty and four thousand. The inhousand in his division were twenty and four thousand. The eleventh for the eleventh month was Benayah the Pir'athonite, of the Zarchites; and in his division were twenty and four thousand. Moreover over the tribes of Israel: Of the Reufelbenites was ruler Eli'ezer the son of Zichri; of the Simeonites, Shephatyahu the son of Michael; of Chellun, Yishmayahu the son of Obadyahu; of Naphtali. Jerimoth the son of 'Azrie of Menasseh in Gil'ad, Yiddo the son of Zechar-yahu; of Benjamin, 'Ja'assiël the son of Abner; Of Dan, 'Azarel the son of Jerocham. These were 22 the princes of the tribes of Israel. But David 23 took not their number from twenty years old and under; because the Lord had said he would multiply Israel likethe stars of the heavens. Joab the 24 son of Zeruyah began to number (them); but he finished not, and there came wrath because of it against Israel: and the number was not entered in the account of the chronicles of king David. ¶ And 25 over the king's treasuries was 'Azmaveth the son of 'Adiël: and over the storehouses in the fields, in the cit'es, and in the villages, and in the castles, was Johonathan the son of 'Uzziyahu. ¶ And over 26 those that did the work of the field, in the tillage of the ground, was 'Ezri the son of Kelub, And over the vineyards was Shim'i the Rama-27 thite; and over what was in the vineyards, as regardeth the supplies of wine, was Zabdi the Shiphmite. ¶ And over the olive-trees and the syca-28 more-trees that were in the lowlands was Ba'alchanan the Gederite; and over the supplies of oil was Jo'ash. ¶ And over the herds that fed in 29 Sharon was Shitrai the Sharonite; and over the herds that were in the valleys was Shaphat the son of 'Adlai. ¶ And over the camels was Obil the 30 Ishma'elite; and over the she-asses was Yechdeyahu the Meronothite. ¶ And over the flocks was 31 All these were the rulers of Jaziz the Hagerene, the property which belonged to king David, & Also 32 Jonathan David's uncle was a counsellor, being a man of understanding and acquainted with law; and Jeshlël the son of Chachmoni was with the k'ng's sons; And Achithophel was the king's 33 counsellor; and Chushai the Arkite was the king's friend: And after Achithophel (came) Jehoyada' the 34 son of Benayahu and Ehvathar; and the captain of the king's army was Joab,

# CAP. XXIX. DD

וַיֹאמֶר דְּוַדְ הַפָּּלֶךְ לִכְל-הַקְּהָל שְׁלמֹה בְנֵן אָחֶר בְחַר- א בָּוֹ אֶלהֵים נַעֵּר וָבֶךְ וְהַמְלָאבָה נְרוֹלָה כֵּי לָא לְאַרְם הַבִּירָה כַן לַיְהוָה אֶלְהֵים: ובְּכָל־כֹחוֹ הַבִּינִותוּ לְבֵית- 2 אַלהֹי ַבּוְהָבּוּ לַּוְהָבּ וְבַּבְּפִף לַבְּבְף וְהַנְּחָשֶׁת לַיְּחֹשֶׁת הברול לברול והעצים לעצים אבנישהם ומלואים אָבְגִי־פָּוֹךְ וְרַקְבָּה וִכֹּל אֶבֶן יְקְרֵה וְאַבְגִי־שַׁיִשׁ לְרְב: וְעוֹד בּרְצוֹתוֹ בְבִית אֱלֹהֵי יָש־לִי סִנְלָהְ זָהָב וַכַּסֵף נְהָתִי ז לְבִית־אֵלהַוֹּ לְבִּינִלָּה מבְל־־הַבִּינֻיתִי לְבִית הַקְרֶש: בברדבק הוללם לאום קורות הבתום: לוהב לוהב ל ולבסף לכסף ולכל־מלאבה בנד הרשים ומי מתנדב לְמַלְאוֹת יָרָוֹ הַיָּוֹם לֵיהוֹה: וַיִּתְנַרְבוּ שָׁבִּי הָאָבוֹת וְשָׁבְיוּ 6 שַבְעֵי ישְרָאֵל וְשָׁרֵי הָאָלְפִים וְהַמֵּאוֹת וּלְשָׁרֵי מְלֵאכָת הַמֶּלֶדְ: וַיֹּהְנוֹ לַעַבוֹתַת בִית־הָאֵלהִים וָהָב כּבָרִים ז הַמֶשֶׁת־־אָלְפִים וַאֲדַרְכֹּנִים רִבוֹּ וְכָּסֶף כִבְּרִים עֲשֶׁרֶת אֶלְפִּׁים ונְהַשֶּׁת רְבָּוֹ וּשְׁמוֹנַת אֶלְפִּיָם כָּכָרֵים ובַרְוָלְ מֵאָדִּר אֶלֶף כִּכְרֵים: וְהַנִּמְצֵא אָהוֹ אֲבָנִים נְהַנִּוּ לְאוֹצֵר בִית־ 8 יָהוֶר עַל יַד־יִחִיאָל הַגַּרְשָׁנִי: וַיִּשְׁמְחַוּ הָנָם עַל־הַתְנַרְבָּם פ בִּי בַּלֵב שָׁלֵם הַתְנַדְּבָוֹ לִיהוָה וְנָם דִּיִיר הַפֶּּלֶךְ שְׁמָח שמחה גרולה: וובנד דוור אתירוה לעינן ככל- י הַקְּהֶל וַיָּאמֶר דְּוִיד בָּרוּךְ אַהָּה יְדוָה אֵלהַי ישָׁרָאָל אָבִינוּ מֵעוּלֶם וְעַר־עוֹלֵם: לְדָּ יְיֹהוָה הַגְּדְלָה וְהָגְבוּרָהְוּ וְהַתִּפְצָּׁרָת וֹהַנִצֵח וְהַהוֹרְ בִּיְבְלְ בִּשְׁמֵים וֹבְּאֵרֵץ לֹדְ וְהֹיָה הַמְּמֶלֶבֶּה וְהַמִּתְנַשָּׁא לְכָל וֹ לְרַאשׁ: וְהָעָשֶׁר וְהַבֶּבוּהֹיִנוּ מִלְפָנֶידְ וְאַחָה מושַל בַבֹּל ובְיֵדְהַ כָּחַ וּגְבוּרֶה ובְיֵדְהְ לְגַבֶּל וּלְהַוֹּקָ כַבְּל: וְעַתָּה אֱלֹבֵינו מוּדִים אֲנַחֲנוּ לֵךְ 13 ומְהַלְלִים לְשֵׁם הִפְּאַרְהֶדְ: וְכִּי מֵי אֲנִי וֹמֵי עַמִּי בִּידְאַוּ נִעְצָר בֹּחַ לְהַתְנֵהַב כָּוָאת בּו־מִפֶּוּ הַבֹּל וּמְיָרָהַ נָתַנוּ לֶךְ: כּרגרים אָנָהָנוּ לְפָּגִיךְ וְחְוּשָׁבֵים כְּכְל־אֲבוֹתֵינוֹ כָּצֵל יָמֵינוּ טוּ על־הָאָרֶץ וְאֵין מִקְוָה: יְהוָה אֱלֹבֵינוּ כָּל הֶהָבְיוּן הַוֶּה 16 אָשֶׁר הַכִּינונוֹ לִבְנוֹת־לְןדָ בַיָּת לְשַׁם קַרְשֶׁךְ מִיְדְדָּ הָיֹא וּלְדָּ הַבְּל: וְיָדֵעָתִי אֱלֹהֵי כַּיַ אַתָּה בֹּהַן לַבְּב וּמִישָׁהַים זּוּ תרצה אָנִי בְּיָשֶׁר לְבָבֵי הַתְנַדַבְתִּי כָל־אֵלֶה וְעַהָּה עַמְּהְ הַנְּמְצְאוֹרפֹּה רָאִיתִי בִשְּמְחָה לְהַתְנַהֶּבוּלֶךְ: יְהָנָה אֱלֹהֵי 18 אַבְרָדָם יצְחָק וִישְרָאֵל אֲבוֹתֵינוּ שָׁמְרָהדְּוָאַת לְעוֹלְם לְיֵצֶר מַחְשְׁבֻוֹת לְבַב עַמֶּך וְהָבָן לְבָבָם אַלֵּיְד: וְלִשְׁלֹמַה 19 בְנִי הַן לְבָב שָׁלֵם לִשְׁמור מְצְוֹתֶּיך עַרְוֹתֶיך וְהָבֶּוְדְ וְלַצֵשְוֹת הַכֹּל וְלבנְוֹת הַבּירָה אֲשֶׁר־הָבִינְוֹתי: וַיָּאמֶר דִּוּיד לְכָל־הַקְּהָלְ בֵּרְכוּינָאָ אָת־יְדנָה אֱלְהֵיכֶם כּ נַיְבֶרֶכָוּ כָל־הַקְּרָל לַירוָה אֶלהֵי אֲבְתֵיהֶם נַיַּקְרוּ נַיַשְׁתְּה<mark>ַוְוּ</mark> לִירוָה וְלַמֶּלֶךְ: נִיוְבַחָּוּ לִירוָה ו וְבָחִים נֵיֵעֵלוּ עלורת בי ליהוה למסרת הנים ההוא פרים מלף מילים אלף כבשים אלף ונסכיתם וובחים לרב לכלישראל: וַיִּאבְלוֹ וַיִּשׁתוֹ לֹפְנֵי יְהוֶתְ בִּיוֹם הַהָוֹא בְשׁמְתָה נְרוֹלֶה 2º וַיִבְּלִיבו שׁנִית לְשָׁלֹמָה בְּךְדָּוֹיִד וַיִּמְשְׁחָו לֵיהוָה לְנָנֻיד וּלְצָרֵוֹק לְכַהֵן: וַיִשֶּׁב שׁׁלֹמה עַל־כַבּא יְהוְה וּ לְמֶלֶךְ 23 וְעמְהֹ בַכְל־מְלָאכָה לְכָל־נְדֵיב בַּהָכְמָה לְכָל־עֲבוּדְּה הַּרַת־דָּנִיד אָבָ ו נַצְלַח נֵישְׁמְעִי אַלָּיו כְל־ישִׁרָאֵל: וְכָל־ 44

## CAP. XXVIII. 712

אַ וַיַּכְהַל דָרֵיד אָת־בָל־שָׁרֵי ישְׁרָאַל שְׁרֵי הַשְּבָּטִים וְשְׁרֵי הַמַּחֶלקוֹת הַמִּשֵּׁרְתִּים אַת־הַמָּלֶךְ וְשָׁרֵי הַאַּלְפִים וְשְׁרֵי הַמָּאֵית ושְׁרֵי כָל־רַכוֹשׁ־ומקנֵה לַמֶּלְךְ וּלְבָנִיו עם־ 2 הַקריקים וְהָגָבוּרִים וּלְבָל־גִבְוֹר הַוָּל אָל־יְרְוּשָׁלֵם: נַיְקְם דְוַיַר בַּמָּלֶךְ עַלּרַנגלְיו וַיֹאמֶר שִׁמָּצִונִי אַתַי וְעַמֵּי אָנִ עִם־ לַבְבַר לבנות בית בְּנוּחָה לַאֲרָון בְרַיתִיהוָה וְלַהֶּרִם 3 בַּגַלִי אַלהִינו וַהַבִּינִיתי לִבְנִות: וְהָאֵלהים אָמֶר לַי לְאַד תבנה בית לשמי כי איש מלהמית אַתָּה וִדְמִים שְׁבַּבְּחָ: ישָרָיאל בי מְכָלְ בִּיתִאָבׁי לְהוֹות אַלְהַיֹּ ישְׁרָיאל בי מְכָלְ בִּיתִיאָבׁי לְהוֹות לְמֶלֶךְ עַל־ישָׁרָאֵל לְעוֹלֶם כֵּי בִיהוּדָה בְתַר לְנָגִיד ובבִית יְדוּהָה בָית אָבֶי ובבנֵ אָבִי בִי רָצָה לְהַמְּלִיְךְ עַל־בָּלֹ־ ה ישראל: ומכלל בני כי רבים בנים נתן לי ירוה ויבחר בשלפה בני לשבת הל-בפא פלבות יהוה על-ישראל: 6 וַיָּאמָר לִּי שָׁלמָה בוְףָּ הוא־יִבְנָה בִיתָי וַהֲצַרוֹתֵי בִּי־ ז בָהַרָתִי בִוּ לִי לְבַּן וַאֲנֵי אֶהַנֶה־לָוֹ לְאֶב: וַהַבְּינותִי אֶתִּי מלכותו ער־לעולם אם־דוֹק לַעשׁות מצוֹתִי ומשׁפְּטִי 8 כַּיִום הַנֶּה: יְעַתָּה לְצִינֵי כָל־ישַרָאָל קְהַל־יְהנָה וּבְאָוְנִי אַלהֵינוּ שִׁמְרָוּ וְדִרְשׁוּ כָּל־מִצְוֹת יְהוָה אֱלְהֵיכֶם לְמַעַן תַּירִשוֹ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ הַטוּבָה וְהִנְהַלְתֵּם לִבְנִיכֶם אָהַרִיבֶּם 9 עד־עולם: וִאַתָּה שׁלֹמְהֹדְבְנִי דַע אָת־אֱלֹהֵוּ אָבֹיךְ וְעָבְרָהוּ בְלֵב שָׁלֵם וּבְנֶפֶשׁ הַפַּצְה כִי כָל־לְבָבות רּוֹרֵשׁ יָרוָה וְכָל־יֵצֶר מַהַשָּׁבָוֹת מֵבֵין אִם־תִּרְרְשָׁנוֹ יִמָּצֵא לָךְ י וָאָם־תַּעַוְבֶנוּ נִנְיָחָךְ לָעַר: רְאָה וּ עַּהָּה בִּי־יְהוָהְ בָּחַר יי בְּדָ לִבְנְוֹת־בָּוָת לַמִּקְדֶשׁ הָוַק וַצֵּשָׁה: ניתַן דְּווֶר לשָׁלמָה בְנוֹ אֶת־תַבְנִית הָאוּלָם וְאֶת־בָּתִיו וְנִנְוַכְיו וַעֲלּיתִיו 12 וַחֲרָרָיִו הַפְּנִימִים וּבֵית הַבָּפְּרֶת: וְתַבְנִית כֹּל אֲשֶׁר הָוָה בָרות עמו לְחַצְרוֹת בית־יְהוָה וּלְכָל־הַלְשָׁכָוֹת סְבִיב נו לאָצרוֹת בַּית הָאֶלהֹים ולאָצרוֹת הַבֶּרְשִׁים: וּלְמַחְלְקוֹת הַבְּהַנִים וְהַלְוַיִּם ולְכָל־מְלֶאֶכֶת עֲבֹרֵת בֵּית־יְהוָדֶה וּלְכָל־ 14 כָלֵי צָבֹרָת בֵּית־יְרוֹה: לוָהָב בַּמִשְׁקָל לַוָּהָב לְכָל־כָּלֵי עָבוֹדֶה וַצֵבוּדֶה לְכֹל כָלֵי הַבָּסֶף בְּמִשְׁלָל לְכָלִיבְּלֵי פו עבודה ועבודה: ומשקל למנרות הוֹהָב וְנַרְתִיהֶם זְהָב בְּמִשְׁכַל־מְנוֹרֶה ומְנוֹרֶה וְגַרֹתֻיהָ וְלִמְנֹרוֹת הַבֶּסָף בְּמִשְׁקְל 16 למנורה וגרתיה בעבורת מנורה ומנורה: ואתיהוהב מִשְׁבֵּל לְשֶׁלְחֵנִית הַמְצֶרֶכִת לְשֻׁלְחֵן וְשֻׁלְחֵן וְכֶּסִף זו לְשֶׁלֹחֲנִית הַבֶּפִף: יִהַמִּוֹלְנְוֹת וֹהַמִּוֹרָקוֹת וְהַקְשָׁוֹת זָהֶב שָׁהֶוֹר וְלֹכְפוֹרֵי הַזָּהֶב בְמשְׁקְלֹ לְכְפוֹר וְכְפוֹר וְלְכְפוֹרֵי ולמובה הקטרת והפור: ולמובה הקטרת והב מְּזָקַק בַמִּשְׁקֵל ולְתַבנֶת הַמִּרְכָבָה הַכְרובִים וָהָבֹ פּג לְפַּרשׁים וְסְכָכֵים עַל־אָרָוֹן ברית־יְהוָה: הַכָּל בְּכְתָב מיַר יְהוָהָ עָלַן הִשְּׁכִיל כָל מַלְאֲכִות הַתַּבִנְית: כ ויאמר דויד לשלמה בנו הוק ואמין ועשה אליתירא וְאַל־תַּתָת כִי יְדִוָּה אֱלֹהֵים אֱלֹהֵי עִמְּדְ לָא יַרְפַּדְּ וְלָא ייבות ביתיותות: יהוה יהוה: יהוה מַהְלֹקות הַבְּבָנִם וְהַלְוֹים לְכָל־צַבוּהַת בִּית הָאֱלֹהֵים

וְהַשְּׁרֶים וְכָל־הָגָם לְכָל־דָּבְרֶיךְ:

#### CHAPTER XXVIII.

¶ And David assembled all the princes of Israel,

CHAPTER XXVIII.

¶ And David assembled all the princes of Israel, the princes of the tribes, and the captains of the divisions that ministered to the king, and the captains of the thousands, and the captains of the hundreds, and the rulers of all the property and the cattle of the king and of his sons, with the court-servants, and the mighty men, and with all the valiant men of the army, unto Jerusalem. Then arose king David upon his feet, and said, Hear me, my brethren, and my people! I had in my heart to build a house of rest for the ark of the covenant of the Lord, and for the footstool of our God, and I had made preparations to build; But God said unto me, Thou shalt not build a house unto my name; because thou art a man of twar, and blood hast thou shed. Yet the Lord the God of Israel made choice of me out of all the house of my father to be king over Israel for ever; for of Judah had he made choice as ruler, and among the house of my father; and among the sons of my father had he pleasure in me to make (me) king over all Israel: And of all my sons,—for the Lord hath given me many sons,—hath he made choice of Solomon my son, to sit upon the throne of the kingdom of the Lord over Israel. And he hath said unto me, Solomon thy son it is that shall build my house and my courts; for I have made choice of him to be as a son unto me, and I will be indeed to him as a father. Moreover, I will firmly establish his kingdom for everlasting, if he he strong to execute my commandments and my ordhances as it is this day. And now before the eyes of all Israel, the congregation of the Lord, and in the hearing of our God, (I admonish you) observe and seek for all the commandments of the Lord your God: in order that ye may keep possession of this good land, and leave it for an inheritance unto your children sheri the will me with a willing soul; of not the commandments of the Lord your God: in order that ye may keep possession of this good land, and leave it for an inheritance unto your children sheri house him, he will east

all kinds of men distinguished in wisdom, for every manner of service: and the princes and all the people are ready (to obey) all thy words. CHAPTER XXIX.

every manner of service; and the princes and all the people are ready (to obey) all thy words.

CHAPTER XXIX.

[And king David said unto all the assembly, 1 Solomon, the only son of mine whom God hath made choice of, is yet young and tender, and the work is great; because not for man is the palace to be, but for the Lord God. But with all my 2 might have I made ready for the house of my God, the gold for the things of gold, and the silver for the things of silver, and the copper for the things of copper, the iron for the things of iron, and the wood for the things of wood; onyx stones, and stones to bet set, bright stones and stones to silver, and the copper for the things of copper, the iron for the things of my god, and atlones to bet set, bright stones and stones of divers colors, and all manner of precious stones, and marble stones in abundance. Moreover, because 1 have set my affection on the house of my God, have I acquired as my own property gold and silver; (and this) have I given to the house of my God, over and above all that I have prepared for the holy house: Three thousand talents of gold, 4 of the gold of Ophir, and seven thousand talents of refined silver, to overlay the walls of the houses; All that is needed of gold and of silver, and 5 for every manner of work (to be made) by the hands of artificers. And who (now) is willing to consecrate his hand this day unto the Lord? Thereupon 6 offered voluntarily the chiefs of the family divisions and the princes of the tribes of Israel, and the captains of the thousands and of the hundreds, with the supervisors of the king's work: And they gave for the service of the house of God 7 of gold five thousand talents, and of iron one hundred thousand talents. And those with whom 8 stones were found gave them to the treasury of the house of the Lord, under the supervision of Jechiël the Gershunite. Then did they people regione, and also king David rejoiced with great jod. And David blessed the Lord before the 10 of all the congregation: and David said. with an undivided heart did they offer to the Lord: and also king David rejoiced with great joq. ¶ And David blessed the Lord before the cvcs of all the congregation; and David said, Blessed be thou. O Lord the God of Israel our lather, from eyerlasting even unto everlasting. Thine, O Lord, are the greatness, and the might, and the glory, and the victory, and the majesty, yea, all that is in the heavens and on the earth thine, O Lord, is the kingdom, and thou art the called as the head above all. And riches and honor come from thee, and thou rulest over all; and in thy hand are power and might; and if is in 10 off for ever. See now that the Lord hath made choice of thee to build a house for the sanctuary:
11 be strong and do it. I Then gave David to Solo-mon his son the pattern of the porch, and of its apartments, and of its inner chambers, and of the prochambers, and of its inner chambers, and of the force of the cover of the ark. And the pattern of that he had in his spirit, concerning the courts of the house of the Lord, and concerning the divisions of the process and the exites, and concerning all the work of the service of the house of the process and the cover of the Lord; Concerning the divisions of the pricess and the Levites, and concerning all the wessels after the weight of the gold, for all the vessels of self-the weight for the candlesticks of silver after the weight for every candlestick, and for its lamps, according to the weight for the candlestick of silver after the weight for every candlestick, and for its lamps, according to the weight for the candlestick of silver after the weight, for the candlestick, and for its lamps, according to the weight for the candlestick of silver after the weight for every candlestick, and for its lamps, according to the weight for the candlestick, and for its lamps, according to the weight for the candlestick, and for beautiful to the concerning the silver of the tables of the towns, and the supporters of pure gold, and concerning the golden cups after the weight for every table; and the supporters of pure gold; and concerning the golden cups after the weight for every table; and the supporters of pure gold; and concerning the golden cups after the weight for every table; and the supporters of pure gold; and concerning the golden cups after the weight for every table; and the supporters of pure gold; and concerning the golden cups after the weight for every table; and the supporters of pure gold; and concerning the golden cups after the weight for every table; and the supporters of pure gold; and concerning the golden cups after the weight for every table; and the

# רברי הימים ב LIBER POSTERIOR CHRONICORUM.

בָּמִלְכָות הַאַרְצִוֹת:

CAPUT L X

וַיִתְחַוַּק שָׁלֹמָה כֶּן־דָּוַיִר עַל־מַלְכוֹתְוֹ וַיְהוֹהַ אלֹהֵוֹ 2 עמו ווגדלהו למעלה: ויאמר שלמה לכל־שראל לשה" הָאַלְפִּים וְהַמִּאוֹת וְלַשְׁפָּטִים וּלְכָל נָשִיא לְכָל־יִשְׁרָאִל־ 3 ראשי האבות: וולכו שלמה וכל-הקהל עמו לכמה אָשַׁר בְּגָבְעִוֹן כִי־שָׁם דָּוָה אָהַל מוער הָאַלהום אַשׁר • עשה משה עבריירונה במדבר: אַבְּל אַרָון הָאַלהום הֶצֶלָה דָוִיד' מכָרַיַת וְעָרִׁים בַהַכִּין לִי דְּוַיִד כִי גַּטְה־לָּוּ ה אָהֶל בירושָׁלֶם: ומובח הַנחשת אַשַׁר עְשָׁה בצַלאל בָּן־אוֹרָי בַּוְ־חוֹר שָׁם לפָנִי משכן וְהוֶה וַיִּרְרִשָּׁהוּ שָׁלֹמֵה 6 וַהַקְהַל: וַנַעַל שלמה שָׁם עַל־מוְבַח הַגַּהשָׁת לְפּנִי יהוָה ז אַשר לְאַהֶל מועד ווַעל יְלֵיו עֹלְוֹת אֱלֶף: בַלֵּילָה הַהוא נראָה אַלהַים לשלמָה וַיַאמֶר לו שאַל מָה אתּן־ 8 לֶךְ: וַיַאמָר שַׁלֹמה לִאַלהִים אַהָה נְשִיתָ נִם־דָּוִיר אָבִי • הַסָר גָדִול וַהְמַלַכתָני תַחַתְּיוֹ: עַתְה יְהנָה אָלהִים וַאֲמֹן דְבֶרְךְ עָם דְּנֵיד אָבִי כִי אָתְּהֹ המַלַכְתַני עַל־עָם רֵב י כַנֶפֶר הָאֶרֶץ: עַהָּה הָכמָה וּמָדַע חָן־לִי וְאַצְאָה לִפּנִי הָעָם־הַוֹּהָ וִאָבֶוֹאָה כּי־מִי וִשְׁפֹּט את־צֵמְךָּ הַוֹּה הַנְּדְוֹכּ': נאמר אַלהַים לְשַׁלֹמֹה יַעָן אַשׁר הָיְהָה וֹאת עבד לְבָבָרְ וִלָא שָׁאַלְתָ עַשֶּׁר נְכָשִׁים וּכְבוּד וְאָת נְפֵשׁ שִׂנְאִידְ וְנִם־יָמִים רַבִים לָא שָׁאֱלְהָ וַהִשְׁאַל־לְךְּ הָכָמָה ומַדְּע 12 אָשר תשפיט אָת־עַמִּי אָשר הָמלַכתִיךְּ עָלֵיו: הָהָכמָה וְהַמַּדֶע נָתִין לֵךְ וִעְשֵׁר וְנָכְסֵים וִכְכוּד אָחָן־לָךְ אָשֵׁר וּ לאדתוה כן למלכים אשר לפניף ואחריף לא ודנהרבן: 13 וַבַבא שׁלמה לַבְמָה אֲשָׁר־בּגבעוֹן יַרִושְׁלַם מּלפּנן אָהֶל בו מוצר וימלך על־ישראל: ניאסף שלמה תכב ופָרָשׁים וַיָּהִ־לוֹ אַלֶּף וְאַרְבַעִימָאית רָכב ושנים־עְשֶׁר

אֶלֶף פִּרְשִים נֵנִיחָם בִּגְּרִי הָרָכְב וִעם־הַמֶּלֶךְ בִירִוּשָׁלֶם: נַימּן הַמְּלֶךְ אָתִיהַכָּפְף וְאֶתְיהוֹהָב בִירְשְׁלֶם בַּאָבְּנִם מוּ נְמִּן הַמְּלֶךְ אֶתִיהַכָּפְף וְאֶתִיהוֹהָב בּרְישְׁלֶם בְּאָבְנִם מוּ הַסִּימִים אָשֶׁר לְשׁלְמִה מִמְצֵרֵים וִמְלְוֹא סְחָבֵי הַבְּלֹךְ מקוֹא וְקְהָי בְּמְחִיר: נֵיצֵיאו וִיצִיאו ממצרים הְרָבָּה זְּי בִּשְׁשׁ מאָית בְּסִף וְסִּים בְּחֲמשׁים ימאָה וֹכן לְכָלִ־מִלְּכִּ הַחָּתִים ומִלְכִי אֶרֶם בְּדָבם יוצִיאו: וַיִּאמר שָׁלֹמִה לְבָנִית 18

הַחָתִּים ומַלְכִי אָרָם בְּוָדָם יוצִיאו: וַיָּאמֵר שָׁלֹמֹה לְבַנִוֹת 🛚 הַחָתִּים בית לשם יהוה ובית למלכותו: CAP. II. וַיִּסְפַּר שָלמָה שַבַּעִים אֶּלֶף אִישׁ סָבָל ושְׁמוּנִים אֶלֶף א אָישׁ חצב בָהֶר ומִנצַחִים עֲלִיהָם שַּלְשָׁת אַלְפִים ושׁשׁ וַישָלַח שׁלמה אֶל־חוֹרֶם מֶלֶדְ־צָר לאמֶר יַ בַאַשַר עשית עם־דְנִיד אָבֹי וַתִּשַׁלַח־לִי אַרָוֹים לבנית לְּוֹ בית לשבת בו: הגה אני בונה־בית לשם ו יהנה אלה: 3 לְהַקְדִישׁ לוֹ לְהַקְטֵיר לְפָנִיוֹ כְטֵרֶת־סָמִים וֹמַעַרְכֹת הָמִיר ועלות לבקר ולשרב לשבתות ולחדשים ולפועדי יהוה אַלהַינו לְעוּלָם וָאת עַל־ישַרָאַל: וָהַבִית אַשר־אַני בונה 4 גְרֵול כי־נְדִול אַלהָינו מבְל־הָאלהִים: ומִי יַצְצְר־בֹּהָ ה לבנות-לו בית כי השמים ושמי השמים לא יכלכלהו ומי אֵני אַשֶּׁר אָבָנָה־לָּוֹ בִית כִי אם־לְהַקְמִיר לִפְנֵיו: וְעַהָּה שַׁלָח־לֵי איש־חָבָּם לַעֲשוֹת בַּוָּהָב ובַבֶּסְף ובַנְחָשָׁת 6 ובברול ובארגון וברמיל ותבלת וידע לפתח פתוחים עם־הַחָכָמֹים אַשֶּׁר עָמֵי בִיהוּדָה ובירוּשְׁלֵם אֲשֶׁר הַכִּין דְנִיד אָבֵי: ושַלַח־ל' עַצֵּי אַרְזֹים בַרושִים וַאַלְגוּמִים זּ מָהַלְבָנוֹן כָּי אַנִי יָדִעִּהִי אֲשֶׁר עֲבָדֶיוּךְיִוּדְעִים לְבְרָוֹת עֲצְי לְבְנֶון וְהֹנָה עַבְדֵי עם־עֲבְדֵיף: ולְהָבֶין לִי עֵצִים לְרֶב • כִּי הַבִּית אֲשֶׁר־אָנִי כוֹנֶה נְרָוֹל וְהַפְּלֵא: וְהֹנָה לַחְשְׁכִים • לכרתי העצים נתתי חשים ו מבית לעבדיד כרים עשרים אלף ושערים כרים עשרים אלף ויין בתים עשרים אלף ושמן כתים עשרים אלף: ויאמר חורם מלך־צר בכתב וישלח אלישלמה באהבת יהוה אָת־עַמוּ נַתָנָךְ צַלִּיהֶם מֶלֶךְ: וַיֹאמֶר הוּרָם בְּרָוּךְ יְדֹוְהֹ וּוּ אַלהֵי ישרָאַל אַשֶּר עִשָּה אָת־הַשְּׁמֵים וָאָת־הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר נָתַן בְּרוֹיד הַבָּּלֶך כַן חָבָם יוּרַעַ שָׁכַל יכינָה אַשֶׁר יְבַנֶה־ בית ליהוה ובית למלכותו: ועתה שלהתי איש הכם 12 יודע בינה לחורם אבי: בוראשה מודבנות דון ואביו 13 איש־צרי יידע לעשות בוהב ובכסף בנחשת בברול בַּאָרָנִים ובַעצׁים בַאָרנָמֵן בַתבֹלֶת ובַבִּוץ ובַבַּרְמִיּר ולפהה כל-פתוח ולחשב כל-מחשבת אשר ינחדלי עם־הַבְמֹיך והַכמֹי אָדנִי דָנֶד אָבִידְ: וְעַתָּה הַחמֹיב 14 וָהַשְּׁעֹרִים הַשָּׁמֵן והַוֹּין אַשר־אָמֶר אַדני ושלְה לַעַּכְדֵיו: וֹאַנַהַנו נכרת עצים מן־הַלְבָנוֹן כבְל־צָרַכָּדְ וּנביאם לְדְּשׁׁ רַפְּבֹדְות עַל־יָם יָפָּי וִאָתָה תַעַלֶה אֹתָם וְרִוּשְׁלֶם: וַיִּםפַר שָׁלֹמָה כָל־הָאַנָשִׁים הַגּירים אֲשֶׁרֹ בּאָרַץ ישׁרָאַל<sup>16</sup> אַחָרֵי הַפִּפָּר אַשֶּׁר סִפָּרָם דָּווָד אָבֵיו וַימֶצְאוֹ מ**אָה וַחֲמְשִׁים**ׂ אַלף ושׁלְשׁת אַלְפִים וַשַּׁשׁ מאָוֹת: וַיַעַשׁ מִהֶּם שָׁבְעִים זּיּ אָלף בַבָּל ושמנים אֶלֶף חצב בְדֵר ושְׁלְשֶׁת אְלְפִּים

וְשַׁשׁ מַאוֹת מָנַצּהְים לְהַעָּבִיר אָת־הָעָם:

24 obcyed him. And all the princes, and the mighty men, and also all the sons of king David, sub-25 mitted themselves unto king Solomon. And the

Lord made Solomon exceedingly great before the eyes of all Israel; and he bestowed upon him

a royal majesty such as had not been on any king over Israel before him. Thus did David the son of Jessé reign over all Israel. And the time that he reigned over Israel was forty years; in Hebron he reigned seven years, and in Jeru-27 the

salem he reigned thirty and three (years). And 28 he died in a good old age, full of days, riches, and honor: and Solomon his son became king in his stead. And the acts of king David, the first 29 and the last, behold, they are written in the history of Samuel the seër, and in the history of Nathan the prophet, and in the history of Gad the seër. Together with all his reign and his mighty 30 deeds, and the times that passed over him, and over Israel, and over all the kingdoms of the (various) countries. (various) countries.

# THE SECOND BOOK OF THE CHRONICLES

- 378 -

## CHAPTER I.

CHAPTER I.

1 ¶ And Solomon the son of David strengthened himself in his kingdom, and the Lord his God was with him, and caused him to become exceedingly great. Then said Solomon unto all Israel, to the captains of the thousands and of the hundreds, and to the judges, and to every prince in all Israel, the chiefs of the family divisions (that they should go with him). Thereupon went Solomon, and all the assembly with him, to the high-place that was at Gib'on; for there was the tabernacle of the congregation of God, which Moses the servant of the Lord had made in the wilderness. Nevertheless the ark of God had David brought up from Kiryath-ye'arim to (the place which) David had prepared for it; for he had pitched a tent for it at Jerusalem. Such that the copper aitar, which Bezalei the son of Uri, the son of Chur, had made, he placed before the tabernacle of the Lord: and Solomon and the assembly sought 6 for it. And Solomon sacrificed there on the copper aitar before the Lord, which was at the

son of Chur, had made, he placed before the tabernacie of the Lord: and Solomon and the assembly sought for it. And Solomon sacrificed there on the copper altar before the Lord, which was at the tabernacie of the congregation, and offered upon it a thousand burnt-offerings. In that night did God appear unto Solomon, and said unto him, and sak what I shall give thee. And Solomon said unto God, Thou has shown unto David my father great kindness, and hast made me king in his stead. Now, O Lord God, let thy word unto David my father be verified; for thou hast made me king in his stead. Now, O Lord God, let thy word unto David my father be verified; for thou hast made me king over a people as numerous as the dust of the earth. Give me now wisdom and knowledge, that I may go out and come in before this people; for who could (otherwise) judge this thy 11 great people? And God said unto Solomon, whereas this hath been in thy heart, and thou hast not asked riches, wealth, or honor, nor the life of thy enemies, and hast not even asked long life; but hast asked for thyself wisdom and knowledge, that thou mayest judge my people. 20 over whom I have made thee king: (Therefore) are the wisdom and the knowledge granted unto thee; and riches, and wealth, and honor, will I give thee, such as no kings that have been before thee have had, and the like of which after 13 thee none shall have. Then came Solomon from the high-place that was at Gib'on to Jerusalera, from before the tabernacle of the congregation, 4 and relegaed over Israel. And Solomon brought together charlots and horsemen; and he had a thousand and four hundred charlots, and twelve thousand horsemen, and he placed them in the charlot-clities, and who had he king at Jerusalem. 15 And the king rendered the silver and gold at thousand horsemen, and he placed them in the charlot-clities, and worther the king at Jerusalem. 15 And the king rendered the silver and gold at Jerusalem like stones, and cedar-trees he rendered as the sycamore-trees that are in the low-dead as t

lands for abundance. And Solomon had brought out of Egypt; a company of merchants bought a quantity at a price brought up, and fetched out of Egypt for six hundred shekels of silver, and for a hundred and fifty and according to the company of the his horses the king's And they a chariot d a horse company of the ty at a price. At out of Egypt a

prought up, and fetched out of Egypt a charlot for six hundred shekels of silver, and a horse for a hundred and fifty; and so for all the kings of the Hittites, and for the kings of Syrla, did 18 they bring them out by their means. And Solo-mon ordered to build a house for the name of the Lord, and a house for his royal residence.

#### CHAPTER II

And Solomon numbered seventy thousand men bear burdens, and eighty thousand stonecutters

In the mountain, and as superintendents over them three thousand and six hundred. ¶ And Solomon sent to Churam the king of Tyre, saying, As thou hast delt with David my father, and didst send him cedars to build him a house to dwell therein, (even so deal with me). Behold, I am building a house to the name of the Lord my God, to sanctify it to him, to burn before him incense of spices, and for the continual rows of show-bread, and for the burn-offerings at morning and evening on ¶ And Solomon 2 saying, As thou the burnt-offerings at morning and evening, on the sabbaths, and on the new-moons, and on the stated festivals of the Lord our God: this being for ever obligatory on Israel. And the house which I am building is great; for greater is our God than all the gods. But who possesseth the power to 5 build him a house? for the heavens and the heavens bulld him a house? for the heavens and the heavens of heavens cannot contain him: and who am I then, that I should build him a house, save only to burn incense before him? And now send me a skilful man to work in gold, and in silver and in copper, and in fron, and in purple, and crimson, and blue, and that understandeth how to engrave with the skilful men that are with me in Judah and in Jerusalem whom David my father hath provided. Send me also cedar-trees, fr:trees, and sandal-wood, from the Lebanon; for I know well that thy servants have the skill to cut the trees of Lebanon: and, behold, my servants shall me 6 hath provided. Send me also cedar-trees, fir; trees, 7 and sandal-wood, from the Lebanon; for I know well that thy servants have the akill to cut the trees of Lebanon: and, behold, my servants shail be with thy servants. Even to prepare for me stimber in abundance; for the house which I am building is to be wonderfully great. And, behold, 9 for the hewers that cut the timber will I give unto thy servants twenty thousand cors of threshed wheat, and twenty thousand cors of barley, and twenty thousand baths of wine, and twenty thousand baths of wine, and twenty thousand baths of oil. I Then answered Churam the 18 king of Tyre in writing, and he sent it to Solomon, Out of the love of the Lord for his people hath he set thee as king over them. And Churam 11 said, Blessed be the Lord the God of Israel, that hath made the heavens and the earth, who hath given to king David a wise son, endowed with intelligence and understanding, who is to build a house unto the Lord, and a house for a royal residence. And now have I sent a skilful man, estence and understanding, namely. Churam-Abi, The son of a woman from the daughters of Dan, 13 while his father was a man of Tyre, skilful to work in gold, and in silver, in copper, in fron, in stone, and in wood, in purple, in blue, and in fine linen, and in crimson; also to execute any manner of engraving, and to devise every kind of work of art which may be given to him, together with thy skilful men, and skilful men of my lord David thy father. And now he wheat, 14 and the barley, the oil, and the wine, of which my lord hath spoken, let him send unto his servant the said we will bring them to thee in floats by sea to Joppa; and thou shalt carry them up to Jerusalem, 4 And Solomon numbered all the strange men that 16 were in the land of Israel, after the numbering wherewith David his father had numbered them: and they were found to be one hundred and fifty thousand and eighty thousand and six hundred. chousand and three thousand and six hundred. And he made of them seventy thousand bearers of burdens, and eighty thousand stonecuters in the mountain, and three thousand and six hundred superinendents to set the people to work.

בְּמשְׁבְּמֶם תַּתֵּוֹ בְּהַיִּבְּל חָמֵשׁ מִיָּמֶוֹ וְחָמֵשׁ משְּׁמְאוּל:

וַנַעשׁ שַּלְהָנוֹת עֲשָּׁרָה וַנַיה בַהַיִּבְל הָמַשָּׁה מִיָמן 8 וַהַמשָה משַׁבָּאול וַיָּעש מוֹרַכֵן וָהָב מַאָה: חַצָּר הַבְּבָּנִים וֹהָצָוָרָה הַנְּרוֹלָה וּדְלַתְוֹת לַצָּוָבָה וְדַלְתִותֵיהם אַפָּה נְחָשֶׁת: וְאָת־בַּיָּם נָתַוֹ מִכֶּנֶתף בַּוְמָנֵית ֻקְדְמָה ממִוּל וַיַעשׁ הוּרָם אֶת־הַסירוֹת וְאֶת־הַיָּעִים וְאֶת־ 11 הַמִּוֹרָכְוֹת וַיַּכָל חֹיֹרָם לַעֲשׁוֹת אֶת־הַמְּלָאכָה אֲשֶׁר עְשֵׂה לַמֶּלֶךְ שָׁלֹמָה בָּבִית הָאֱלֹהֵים: עַמּוּדִים שָׁנַים וְהַנְּלְוֹת בּי וָהַבְּתָרוֹת עַל־רָאשׁ הַעַפְּדִים שְׁתֵּים וְהַשְּבְכָּוֹת שׁתִים לְכַפוֹת אָת־שַׁתֵּי גָלָות הַבְּתָרות אֲשֶׁר עַל־רָאשׁ הַעַמוּדִים: ואת־הַרמונים אַרבע מאות לשׁתֵּי הַשְּׁבְבָוֹת שׁנִים טוּרִים 💶 רמונים לשככה האחת לכפות אתרשתו נקות הלקרות אַשר עַל־פָּנִי הַעַמוּדֵים: וְאֶת־הַמְלֹנִוֹת עָשָה וְארֹּגַ בּוּ הַבּירות עָשָה עַל־הַבְּבֹנְוֹת: אֶת־הַנָּם אֶחֶר וְאֶת־הַבְּבֵּרְ יוּ שָׁנִיֶם־עָשֶׂר הַּחְהֵיו: וְאָת ֹדַסִירוֹת וְאֶת־הַיָּעַיִם וִארת־16 הַמִּןלְנוֹתֹ וְאֶת־כָל־כִּלִיהָם צְשָׁה חוּרֵם אָבִיו לַמֶּלֶךְ שׁלֹמֶה לְבֵית יְהוֶה נְחֻשֶׁת מָרִיק: בְּבַבַּר הַיִּרְדֵּן יִצְבָם הַמֶּלֶדְ זּוּ בַּעָבִי הַאֶּדָמֶה בַּין סָכָוֹת וּבֵין צְרַדָתָה: נַיַעֲשׁ 18 שלמה כַּל־הַכַּלִים הָאֵלֶה לָרַב מְאַד כִּי לָא נֶהַנַּקר מִשְׁקַל הַנָּוֹשָׁת: וַיַּעֲשׁ שַׁלֹבּוֹה אָת כָּל־הַבֵּלִּים אֲשֶׁר בֵּית הָאֶלהַיִם 19 וָאֵת מִוְבָח הַוָּהָב וָאֶת־הַשְּׁלְחָנוֹת וַעֲלִיהֶם לֶהָם הַפְּנִים: ואת המנרות ונדתיהם לבערם במשפט לפגן הדביר כ וַהַב סָגור: וַהַפָּרָה וִהַגָּרָוֹת וַהַמֶּלְקָהַיָם וְהָב הָוֹא מִכְלְוֹת 12 וָהֶב: וְהַבֶּוֹמְרָוֹת וְהַמִּוֹרֶקוֹת וְהַבַּפִּוֹת וְהַבְּבוֹית וְהַבְּיֹת וְהַבְּבוֹית וְהַבּ סָגור ופֶתַח הַבִּית דַּלְתוֹתִיו הַפְּנִימִיוֹת לְלָדֶשׁ הַקְּרְשִׁים וַדַלְתֵי הַבַּית לַהֵיכֵל וָהֶב:

# CAP. V. 77

וַתִשָּׁלַם כָּל־הַמְּלָאבָה אֲשֶׁר־עָשֶה שָׁלֹמָה לְבַיִת יְהוָה א נַיבֹא שׁלמה אָתיקרשֵיו דָנִיד אָבִיו וָאֶתיהַכֶּסָף וִאָּתי הַוָּהָבֹ וְאֶת־כָּלֹ־הַכֵּלִים נָתַּן בִּאְצְרָיֹת בִית הָאֶלהִים: אָוֹ 2 יַקְהֹיל שָׁלמה אֶת־וָקְנִי ישְׁרָאֵל וְאֶת־כָל־רָאשׁׁי <u>הַפְּטׁוּת</u> נשיאי האבות לבני ישראל אל־ירושלם להעלות אתר אָרָון בַרִית־יָרוָה מַעִיר דָּוֹיָד הָיא צִיוֹן: וַיַּקְהַלְּוֹ אֶלֹ־ 3 הַמַלְדָּ כָּל־אִישׁ ישַׁרָאֵל בָחָג הָוֹא חַחְרֶשׁ הַשְּׁבעֵי: נַבֿאוֹ כָּל וַכְנֵי יִשְרָאָל נַיִשְאָוֹ הַלְוּיִם אֶת־הָאָרוֹן: נַיֵּצְלַוּ הַּ את־הַאָרוֹן וָאַת־אֹהֶל מוֹעֵר וְאֶת־כְּלֹיכְלֵי הַקְּרָשׁ אֲשֶׁר בַּאָרֶל הַצֵּלָו אֹתָם הַבְּהַנֵים הַלְּוֹיִם: וְהַפֵּלֹךְ שְׁלֹפֹה ס וְכָל־עֲרָת ישְׁרָאָל הַנִּוֹעְדִים עָלָיו לִפְּנֵי הָאָרִיו מִוְבְחִים צָאן ובָלֶר אָשֵׁר לְאִ־יִּסְפְּרָוּ וְלָא יִפְּנָוּ מִרָב: וַיְבָיאי ז הַבְהַנִים אָת־אָרוֹן בְרית־יְהוָה אֶל־מָקוֹמָו אֶל־דְבִיר הַבָּוָת אֶלֹּ־לָרֶשׁ הַכֶּרֶשֶׁים אָלֹּיתָהַת כַּוְפִּי הַבְּרובִים: וַזְרַנְיֹּ 8 הַבָּרובים פַרשִים בָּנָפַים עַל־מִקום הַאָּרֵוֹן וַיַבַּסְו הַברובִים 9 עַל־הָאָרִון וַעַל־כָהָיו מּלמְעְלֵה: וַיַּאֲריכי הַבָּרים וַיַרָא רָאשׁׁי הַבַּדִּים מִרְהָאָרוֹן עַל־פָּנִי הַרָבֹיר וְלָא וְרֵאָי הַתְּוּצְה נֶתְיִשָּׁם עָר בַּנִום בַּוָבוּ: אַן בָאָרון רַק שְׁנֵן בַּלְחוֹת אָשֶׁר־נָתָן משַה בַּחֹרֶב אֲשֶׁר כָּרָת יְדּנָה עם־בָּגַן יִשְּׂרָאֵׁל בְצאתֶם ממִצְרֵים: נֵידִּי בְצֵאת דַּבְּדָּגִים מְדְיוּ הַקְרֶשׁ כֹּי כָל־הַכְּהָנִים הַנִּמְצָאִים רַתְּקַרְשׁוּ אָין לְשְׁמִיר

## CAP. III. 3

א ניחל שלמה לבנות את-בית־יְהוָה בירושׁלֵ**ם בְּחָר** הַמְּוֹרָיָה אֲשֶׁר נִרָאָה לְדָנֶד אָבֶיהוּ אֲשַׁר הַכִּין בְּמְקוֹם י דור בגרן אָרגן בובוסי: וְיָחֶל לְבנות בּחָרָשׁ השני 2 3 בשני בשנת ארבע למלכותו: וְאַלֶּהֹ הוּכַר שְׁלמרה לָבְנִוֹת אֶת-בַיִת בָאֵלהָים הָאֹרֶךְ אָפֿוֹת בַּמִּדָּה הָרְאשׁוֹנָה אַפֶּוֹת שָשִׁים וְרָחַב אַמְוֹת עֶשְׁרִים: וְדֵאוּלְם אֲשָׁרֹ עַרִּלֹּבְ פֹנֵי הָאֹרֶךְ עַלֹּפּגַי רְחַבּדהַבַּוֹת אַמְוֹת עָשְרִים וְהַנְּבָה ה מאָה וְעָשְׂרֵים וַיְצַפְּהוּ מפְנִימָה זָהָב טְּהָוֹר: וְאָת וֹ הַבַּיִת הַגָּרוֹל הַפָּה עַצַי בְרוֹשִׁים ווַהַפַּהוּ וָהָב טָוֹב וַיַּצְל עְלְיֵו 6 הִמֹרָים וְשַׁרְשִׁרְת: נִיצְף אָת־הַבָּיִת אֶבֶן יְקָהֶה לְתִּפְּאֶרֶת ז וְהַוֹּהֶב וְהַב פַּרְוָיִם: וַיְהַף אָת־הַבַּׁיִת הַקּרְוֹת הַפִּבְּים וְקִירוֹתֵיו וְדַלְתוֹתָיו וָהָב וּפַתַח בְּרובִים צַל־הַקּוְרוֹת: 8 וַיַּעשׁ אֶת־בֵּית־כָּוֶדֶשׁ הַקְּדָשִׁים אָרְבֿוֹ עֵל־פְנֵיַ רְחַבּדַּבַּיִתֹ אָמָוֹת עֶשְׂרִים וְרָחְבָּוֹ אַמַּוֹת עֶשְׂרֵים וַוְחַפַּׁתוֹ זָתָב טוֹב פּ לְבַבְּרֶים שָׁשׁ מִאִוֹת: וּמִשְׁקֵל לְמִסְבְּרוֹת לִשְׁקְלִים י הַמִּשִׁים וְהֵב וְהַיֵּלִית חִפָּה וְהֵב: צִׁעָשׁ בְּבִית־ קָרָשׁ הַקָּרָשִׁים ברובִים שְׁנִים מְצָשַׁה צַצָּצְעָים נוַצַפָּו וואקם זהב: וְכַנְפֵּי הַכְּרוּבִים אָרְבֶּם אַפְּוֹת עֶשְׁרֵים כְּנֹף הָאֶחָר לְאַמַּוֹת חָמֵשׁ מַנַּעַתֹ לְקור הַבָּית וְהַבָּנַף הַאֲחָׁרֶת 12 אַמֵּות חָמֶשׁ מַנִּיעַ לְבָנָף הַכְּרוֹב הָאַחֵר: וְכְנָף הַכְּרֵוֹב הַאֶּחָר אַמָּוֹת חָמֵּשׁ מַגִּיעַ לְקוֹר הַבָּוָת וְהַבְּנַף הָאַחָּרָת שַּאָמָות חָמֵשׁ דְבַלֶּה לְכָנֶף הַכְּרָוֹב הָאַחֵר: כַּנְפֵּי הַכְּרוּבִים הָאֵלֶה פְּרְשִים אַמָּוֹת עִשְׂרִים וְהֵם עְּמְדִים עַל־רַגְלֵיהֶם וופגיהם לבית: וַעשׁ אֶת־הַפְּרֹכַת תְבַלֶּת וְאִרְנְמֶן מווכרמיל ובוץ וַיָּעל עָלָיו בְרוּבִים: וַיעש לפגי הַבַּיִת עַמוּרִים שׁנַיִם אַמֿות שְׁלשִׁים וְחָמֶשׁ אָרֶךְ וְהַצְּפָת וּנַעַשׁ שַׁרְשָׁרוֹת בַּמָּוֹת הָמָשׁ: נַיַעַשׁ שַׁרְשָׁרוֹת בּיַנַשׁ בַּרְבִיר וַיַּהָן עַל־רָאשׁ הֶעַמְּדִים וַיַּעֲשׁ רמוֹנִים מֵאָה וַיַּהָן 11 בַשַּׁרְשָׁרות: נַיָקָם אֶת־הֵעַמוּדִים עַל־פָּגַי הַהֵּיבָּל אָהֶד מימן ואחר מהשמאול ניקרא שם־הימיני יבין ושם הַשְּׁכָּאלֻי בְּעֵו:

# CAP. IV. 7

א צַעשׁ מְבָּח נְחֹשׁת נְשְׁרָים אָמָה אָרְכֹּו נְעָשֶׁרִים אָמָה עָנִישׁ מְבָּח נְחִשׁת נְשְׁרִים אָמָה נַנְעשׁ אָתִדנָים מעָה עָשִׁרִים אַמָּה נְעָשׁרִים מִשְּׁרִים מִעְּמִר בְּאָמָה מִשְׁפָּתוֹ אָלִשְׁפְּרוֹ נִעְשׁר בְּאָמָה מִשְׁפָּתוֹ אָלִשְׁפִּרוֹ נְעָשׁר נְבִּעְם מוּרִים בַּאָמָה נְעָבִים אַתִּי עָשָׁר בְּאָמָה מִקְּפִים אָתִדנִים בָּאָמָה נָכָב אֹתִי עָשָׁר בְּאָמָה מִקְּרִים הָתַּתְּלוֹ מְבָּיִב וְּעָבֶם מוּרִים הַבְּאָתְּה בְּאָמָה נְעָבְּר בְּאָרָה שְׁלְשָׁה בִּאָבְּה וִשְׁלִשְׁה בִּנְיב שְׁנְיבָם מוּרִים הָבְּלְר בְּעִבְּים בְּאָתָה בְּעָבְיה שְׁלְשֵׁה וּשְׁבְּיוֹ נְבְילִים עָשְׁרִים מִלְּבְיִם נְנִבְּיה וּשְׁלְשָׁה בְּנִים נְעָבְיה מִבְּילְה וְבְּלִי עָשְׁר בְּנִים נְנְבְּה וּשְׁלְשָׁה בְּנִים נְעָלִיהָם עְלִיהָם עְלִיהָם מְלְבִים נְבִילִיה שְׁלְשׁה בְּנְתְה שְׁלְשֵׁה בְּנְבְיה שְׁלְשׁה בְּנְתְה שִׁלְשֵׁה שְׁלְשׁה אָלְפִים נְכִילִים בְּבִּים בְּעִבְּיה שְׁלְשׁה בְּבְיִבְּים בְּעִבְּיה שְׁלְשׁה בְּבְּיִבְּים שְׁלְשׁה בְּבְּיב מְוְרָה בְּנִים נְּעָבְיה שִׁלְשֵּׁה בְּבְּים בְּעִיבְיה שִׁלְּה בְּבְּים בְּעִבְּיה שְׁלְשִׁה בְּבְּיבְים עְּלִבְיה בְּבִּים בְּעִבְּיה שְׁלְשִׁה בְּבְּים בְּעִבְּיה שְׁלְשִׁה בְּבִים עָּבְיה בְּבְּיה בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּיִבְּיה שִּבְּיה בִּים בְּיִבְּיה שִּבְּים בְּיִבְּים בְּעִבְּיה שְׁלְּבִים בְּיִבְּיה שִּבְּיה בְּיִבְּיה שִּבְּים בְּיִבְּים בְּיבִים בְּיבְּים בְּיִבְּים בְּיבְּים בְּיִבְּים בְּיבְּים בְּיבְּים בְּיבְּים בְּיבְּים בְּיבְּים בְּבְּים בְּיבְּים בְּיבְים בְּבִּים בְּיבְּים בְּיבִּים בְּבִּים בְּיבִים בְּיבִים בְּיבְּים בְּיבְּים בְּיבִים בְּיבּים בְּיבְּיבְים בְּיבִים בְּיבִים בְּיבּים בְּיבְּיבְים בְּיבְּים בְּיבְּים בְּיבִים בְּיבְּים בְּיבִים בְּיבְים בְּיבּים בְּיבְים בְּיבְּים בְּיבְים בְּבִּים בְּיבְּים בְּיבְּים בְּבְּים בְּבְּים בְּיבְים בְּיבְים בְּיבְּים בְּבִּים בְּיבִים בְּיב בְּיבְּים בְּבִּים בְּבִים בְּיבְּים בְּבִּים בְּבִּים בְּיבִים בְּיבִים בְּיבִים בְּיבּים בְּיבִים בְּבִּים בְּיבְּים בְּבִּים בְּיבְּים בְּבִּים בְּיבְּבְים בְּבִּים בְּבִים בְּבִים בְּבִּבְים בְּבִּים בְּבִים בְּבִים בְּיבְּבְים בְּבִּים בְּיבְּבְּבְים בְּבִים בְּבְּבִּב

זְינֶשׁ כֹּיורִים עֲשְׁרָה נַיְשְׁרָה נַיְשִׁר מִשְׁמֹשְׁה מִשְׁמֹשְׁה מִשְׁמֹשְׁה מִשְׁמֹשְׁה מִשְׁמֹשְׁה מִשְׁמֹשְׁה בְּיָב בְּיָב מְשְׁרָה בְּיִבְּם בְּיִגֹּ בְּיִבְּם אָת־מְעִשְׁה בְּעוּלְה יְדִידוּ בַּחְ וְדָנָם לְּרָחְצָה לַכְּבָּגִים בְּיִּג נַעֲשֶׁר נַעֵּשׁ אֶת־מְיִרְוֹת הַוְּדֶב נַשֶּׁר
 לְרָחְצָה לַכְּבָּגִים בְּיִּג נַשְׁר נַעֵּשׁ אֶת־מְיִרְוֹת הַוְּדֶב נַשֶּׁר

CHAPTER III. ¶ And Solomon began to build the house of the Lord in Jerusalem on mount Moriah, where He had appeared unto David his father, on the place that Davld had prepared in the threshingplace that David had prepared in the threshing-2 floor of Ornan the Jebusite. And he began to build on the second day of the second month, 3 in the fourth year of his reign. Now in this manner was the foundation laid of the house of God (at its) building (by) Solomon: The length by cubits after the first measure was sixty tength by cubits and the breadth twenty cubits. And the porch that was in the front of the length was according to the breadth of the house, twenty cubits, and the height was a hundred and twenty: and he overlaid it within with pure gold. And the great house he ceiled with fir-wood, which he overlaid with pure gold, and he wrought thereon 6 palm-trees and chains. And he overlaid the house with costly stones for ornament: and the gold 7 was gold of Parvayim. And he covered the house, the beams, the sills, and its walls, and its doors, with gold: and he engraved cherubim on the walls. 8¶ And he made the most holy house, its length being in front of the breadth of the house, twenty cubits, and its breadth twenty cubits: and he covered it with fine gold, (amounting) to six hundred talents. And the weight of the nalls (amounted) to fifty shekels of gold. And the up-10 per chambers he covered with gold. ¶ And he made in the most holy house two cherubim of sculpture work, and they overlaid them with gold.

11 And regarding the wings of the cherubim their length was twenty cubits; the wing of the one amounting to five cubits, reaching to the wall of the house; and the other wing of five cubits, reach-12 ing to the wing of the other cherub. And the wing of the other cherub was five cubits, reaching to the wall of the house; and the other wing of five cubits was joined closely to the wing of the 13 other cherub. The wings of these cherubim (as they were) spread out were twenty cubits: and they were standing on their feet, and their faces 14 were inward. ¶ And he made the vail of blue, and purple, and crimson, and fine linen, and wrought 15 thereon cherubim. ¶ And he made before the house two pillars of thirty and five cubits in length, and the capital that was on the top of each 16 of them was five cubits. ¶ And he made claims in the debir; and (others which) he placed on the top of the pillars; and he made a hundred pome-17 granates, and placed them on the chains. And he set up the pillars in front of the temple, one on the right hand, and the other on the left; and he called the name of that on the right hand Jachin, and the name of that on the left Bo'az.

#### CHAPTER IV.

1 He made also an altar of copper, twenty cubits belng its length, and twenty cubits its breadth, 2 and ten cubits its height. ¶ He made also the molten sea, being ten cubits from the one brim to the other, rounded all about, and it was five cubits in helght: and a line of thirty cubits did 3 encompass it round about. And likenesses of oxen were under it, encompassing it all round about, ten in a cubit, encircling the sea round about, ten in a cubit, encircling the sea round about; the oxen were in two rows (and were) cast 4 (with it), when it was cast. It was standing upon twelve oxen, three looking toward the north, and three looking toward the three looking toward the east; and the sea was resting above upon them, 5 and all their hinder parts were inward. And its thickness was a hand's breadth, and its brim like the brim of a cup, with lily-buds; and it could hold and contain three thousand baths. He made also ten lavers; and he placed five on the right hand, and five on the left, to watch in them: what belonged to the burnt-offering they rinsed off at them; but the sea was for the priests to wash in. molten sea, being ten cubits from the one brim

ing to their prescribed manner; and he placed (them) in the temple, five on the right side, and five on the left. I He made also ten tables, and 8 he set them in the temple, five on the right side, and five on the left. And he made a hundred bowls of gold. And he made the court of the priests, and the great out-court, and doors for the out-court, and their doors he overlaid with cop-per. And the sea he placed on the right side to-10 ward the east, opposite to the south. ¶ And Chu- 11 ram made the pots, and the shovels, and the basins. And Churam made an end of doing the work which he made for king Solomon in the house of God: The two pillars, and the bowls, and 12 the capitals on the top of the two pillars, and the two networks to cover the bowl-shaped capitals which were on the top of the pillars. And the 13 four hundred pomegranates for the two networks, two rows of pomegranates for each network, to cover the two bowl-shaped capitals which were upon the front of the pillars. The bases also did 14 did he make, and the lavers made he upon the bases. The one sea, and the twelve oxen under It, 15 And the pots also, and the shovels, and the forks, 16 and all their instruments, did Churam-Abiv make for king Solomon for the house of the Lord, of pollshed copper. In the plain of the Jordan did 17 the king cast them, in the clay-ground between Succoth and Zeredathah. ¶ And Solomon made 18 all these vessels in very great abundance; for the weight of the copper was not inquired into. And 19 Solomon made all the vessels that pertained to the house of God; and the altar of gold also, and the tables whereon the show-bread (was set). And the candlesticks with their lamps, to light 20 them after the prescribed manner before the debir of pure gold. And the flowers and the lamps, and 21 the tongs, were of gold, the purest of gold; And 22 the knilves, and the basins, and the spoons, and the censers were of pure gold; and the entrance of the house, its inner doors for the most holy place, and the doors of the house of the temple, were of gold. cover the two bowl-shaped capitals which were

# CHAPTER V.

¶ And so was ended all the work which Solomon 1 made for the house of the Lord; and Solomon brought in the things sanctified by David his father; and the sllver, and the gold, and all the vessels he placed in the treasuries of the house of God. Then did Solomon assemble the elders of 2 Israel, and all the heads of the tribes, the princes of the divisions of the children of Israel, unto Jerusalem, to bring up the ark of the covenant of the Lord out of the city of David, which is Zlon. And all the men of Israel assembled themselves 3 unto the king at the feast which is (in) the seventh month. All the elders of Israel came, and 4 the Levites took up the ark. And they brought 5 up the ark, and the tabernacle of the congregation, and all the holy vessels that were in the tabernacle: these dld the priests and the Levites bring up. And king Solomon, and all the congregation 6 of Israel that were assembled unto him were be-fore the ark, sacrificing sheep and oxen, which could not be numbered nor told for multitude. And 7 the priests brought in the ark of the covenant of the Lord unto its place, into the debir of the house, into the most holy place, under the wings of the cherubim. And the cherubim spread forth 8 their wings over the place of the ark, and the cherubim covered the ark and its stayes from above. And they had made the stayes so long that 9 the ends of the staves were seen (standing out) from the ark in the front of the debir; but they were not seen without; and they have remained there until this day. There was nothing in the 10 ark save the two tables which Moses had placed (therein) at Horeb, where the Lord made a covenant with the children of Israel, when they came out of Egypt. ¶ And it came to pass, when the priests 11 were come out of the holy place; for all the priests that were present had sanctified themselves, the divisions not having been observed;- And the 12

CAP. 6. ישַרָאל אַשֶׁר וָהָפָּלְלָו צְּלֹ־הַטְּקִים הַנָהְ וֹאָהָה תשניע ממַקוֹם שַבְתָּךְ מִדְהַשְּבֵּים ושָׁמִעהָ וְםְלֵּהָת: אבּדְהָטָא 22 אִישׁ לְרֵעָהוֹ וְגָשָא־בְּוֹ אָלֶה לְרֵאַלֹתְוֹ וֹבָא אָלֶה לפִנְי מובְהַהָ בָבֶות הַזֶּה: וַאָּתָה ו תֹשַׁמֵּנ מִרְהַשָּׁמִים וַעְשַׁיהָ 23 וְשֶפַּטְתָּ אֶת־עֲבָדֶּיךְ לְהָשֶׁיב לְרָשָׁנ לְתָת דַּרָכו בראשי ולהצדיק צדיק לתח לו כצדקתו: יואסדוננף ניבוד 24 ישראל לפנן אוב כי נהשארלד ושבו והודו אתרשמה וְהַתְפַּלְלָוֹ וְהַתְּהַנְנִוּ לְפָנֶיךְ בַבִּית הַוֶּה: וְאַתָה תשׁמֵע מך בה הַשְּׁמִים וְסָלַחָתְ לְחַטָאת נַמָּדַ ישרָאֵל וַהַשִיבוּתָב אָכִי-רָאַדָּטָה אֲשֶׁרדנָתַהָּה לְהָם וְלַאֲבָתִיהֶם: השמים ולאינהנה מטר כי נהטאוילה והתפללו ארי-הַמְּכָוֹם הַזָּה וְהוֹדָוּ אֶת־שְּׁמֶּךְ מְחַטָּאתֵם יְשׁוּבִוּן כִּי הַעַנֶם: וְצַמֶּרָ וּ תִּשְׁמֵע הַשְּׁמִים וְסָלַחָהָ לְהַמַאת נֶבָרֶיְדְּ וְעָמֶךְ זּג ישראל כי תותם אלדבודה המוכה אשר ילכרכה ונתתה מָטָר עַל־אַרְצָך אֲשֶר־נָתַהָּה לְנַמָּדָ לְנָחֶלָה: בעב 28 קרינה, באָרץ דֶבֶר כִיינהוה שדַפון ווַרְקוֹן אַרְבָה וְחָסִילׁ כִּי יְדָלָה כִּי יָצַר־לְּוֹ אִיְבָיו בִאָרֶץ שׁנֶרֶיו כְל־נֶנֶע וְכְרֹּי מַהַלָּה: כָל־תַּפְלָה כָל־תַּחָנָּה אֲשֶׁר יָהָיָה לְכָל־הַאָּדָם 🕫 ולכל עַמָּך ישָרָאָל אָשֶׁר יָדֵעוֹ אִישׁ נגעוֹ ומכאבו ופָרָשׁ בַּפֵּיו אֶל־הַבִּית הַוֶּה: וֹאַתָּה תִשְׁמִּע מְרְהַשָּׁמִים מְבִוּן ל' שבָהָּדְ וְסֵלַחָהְ וְגָתַהָּה לָאִישׁ כְּכָל-דְּרָבִיוֹ אֲשֶׁר הַדָּע אֶת־ לְבָבֶוֹ כִי־אַהָּה לְבַדְּךְ וָדִינִתְ אָת־לְבָב בני הָאָדֶם: לְמֵען 13 וֵירָאוּדְ לָלֶבֶתֹ בדְרָבֶׁיךְ בָלֹדֹנִיָמִים אֲשֶׁרַדַם חַיִּים גַּכִּלַ-פּגי הַאֶּדְמֶה אֲשֶׁר נָתַהָה לַאֲבֹתִינו: וְגָם אָל־הַנְבָרִי 32 אַשֶּׁר לְא־מֶעַמְּךָ יִשְּׁרָאֵלֹ הוא ובָא ו מֵאֶרֶץ רְחוּלְה לְמַעַן שַׁמְדַּ הַנָּרוֹל וְיָבֶךָ הַבָּוֹלֶה ווְרוּעָהַ הַנִּטוּיָרָ ובָאו וְהַתַּפַּלְלַוּ אַל־הַבַּיָת הַוָּה: וְאַתָּה תשׁמֵע מְרַהַשְּמִים מִמְבִין שׁבָתָךְ 33 וְצְשִׁיתְ כַכְּל אֲשָׁר־יִקְרֶא אֵלֶיךְ הַנָּכַרֵי לְמַצֵּוֹ יִדְעוֹ כְּרִּדְ עַמֵּי הָאָרֶץ אֶת־שָׁכָּהְ ולְיִרְאָה אְתְּהְ כְעַמְּהְ ישִׂרָאֵל וְלַבַּעַת כִי־שִׁמְדָּ נִקְרָא עַל־הַבָּית הַוֶּה אֲשֶׁר בְנִיתִי: כִייֹצֵא עַמְדָּ לַמּלְחָמָהֹ עַל־אַיבִיו בַדֶּרָךְ אֲשֶׁר 34 תשלתם והתפללו אליד ברד העיר הואת אשר בתרת

בָה וַהַבֵּיַת אֲשֶׁר־בִנִית' לִשְּמֶך: וְשֶׁמֶיֶתְ מִרְהַשְּמִים לֹה אָת־תִפַלְהָם וָאָת־תִחנָתָם וִעְשִׂיתָ מִשְׁפָּטֵם: כֵי יֵחָטאר 36 לָדְ כִי אֵין אָדָם אַשִׁר לָא־יָחָטָא וְאָנַפְתַ בָם ונְתַתָּם לפָנַן אויב ושְבום שוביהם אל־אָרֵץ רחוקה או קרובה: יָהֶשִּׁיבוֹ אֶלֹ-לְבָבָם בָאָרֵץ אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁברּשֶׁם וְשָׁבָוווְדַתְחַננִו 37 אַלֵיך באַרץ שבום לאמר הָטָאנו הֶעָוַינוּ וְרְשֶׁענוּ: וְשָׁבוּ 38 אָלֵיך בכָל־לבָם ובכָל־נָפּשָׁם בְאֶרֶץ שָבוָם אֲשֶׁר־שֶבוּ אתם וְהַחַפָּלִלוֹ דֶרָךְ אַרְצָם אֲשֶׁרִינָתַּמָה לַאֲבחָם וְהָעִיר אַשֶׁר בָהַרָת וִלַבָּית אֲשִׁר־בִנִית: לִשְּׁמֶּך: וְשֵׁמְצִהָּ מִךְ 20 הַשָּׁמִים ממכָון שבתה את־תפּלְתִם ואָת־תהנתיהם ונִשְית משפטם וסלהת לעמה אשר המארלה: עתה אלהי מ יָדְורנָאַ עֵינִיךְ פַּתְדוּות וֹאָונֶןדְ כַשְבֵּוֹתְ לֹתִפּלֶת דַּמָּקְוֹם הַוָה: וְעַהָּה כִוְמָּה יְדִוְה אַלהום לְנוּחָך אַתָה וַאַרָזן עָוְךְ יִיּ כהנוף ידונה אַלהים ילְבשׁו תשועה וַהַסוֹדֶיף ישְׁמְּקוֹ בטוב: יָהנָה אֱלהים אָל־חָשֶׁב פָּנֶי מְשׁיתֵה זְבָרָה לְחַסֹרֶי 😘 דְנִיר נִבְּנֵך:

12 למחלקות: וְהַלְוֹיֶם הַמְשְׁרְרֵים לְכִלֶּם לְאָפָּׁף לְהִימָן לידתון ולבגיהם ולאחיהם מלבשים ביץ במצלתים ובנבלים וכנרות עמדים מובח למובח ועמבם בבגים נו לְמֵאֶה וִעְשְּׂרִים מַחְצְרָרִים בַּחֲצְצְרְוֹת: תַּתֵּי בְאָחָר לַכְּחַצְצֹרִים וְלָמְשִׁרְרִים לְהַשְׁמֵיעֵ כְוֹלּאָחָׁר לְהַלֵּל ולהרות לידוה וכדרים לול בחצצרות ובמצלתים ובכלי השיר ובהלל ליהוה כי טוב כי לעולם הסדי והבית ון מֶלֵא עָגָן בִית יְהוְה: וְלְאריבְלְוֹ הַבְּבְגִים לִצְמִּד לְשָׁהָת מפני הגנו כרמלא כבודיהוה אתיבית האלהים:

CAP. VI. 1 אַ אָן אָמֶר שׁלֹמָה יַהוֶה אָמֶר לִשְׁבִּון בַּעַרָפָּל: וַאַנֵי בַּנִיתִי בּ בית־וְבֶל לֶדְ וּמְכָוֹן לְשִׁבְהָּדָּ עִוּלְמֵים: וַיַּפָב הַבָּּלֶדְ אָת־ פָּנִיו נַבָּרֶךְ אָת כָּלֹ־קְתַל יִשְרָאֵל וְכָלֹּ־קְתַל יִשְׁרָאֵל עוֹמֵר: י ניאטר בּרוד יְהוֶה אֵלהֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל אֲשֶׁר דְבֶּר בְּפִיו אַת ה דְנֵיד אָבֵי וּבִינְדִין מִלָּא לַאמָר: מִדְנַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר הַוֹצָאתִי אַת־עַמִּי מאַרֶץ מִצְרַיִם לְא־בָחַרְתִּי בְעִיר מִכֹּל שִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאָל לִבְנִוֹת בִּׁיַת לְדְנִוֹת שְׁמִי שָׁם וְלְא־בָחַרָתִּי בְאִשׁ פּ לֶדְנִוֹת נָגָיָד עַל־עַמָּי ישְׂרָאֵל: וָאֶבְהַרֹ בִּירִוּשָׁלֵם לְדִנְוֹת ז שָׁמִי שֶׁם וָאֶבְתַר בְּרָוֹיד לַהְיֻוֹת עַל־עַמֶּי יְשְׁרָאֵל: נִיהִי ינם־לְבֶּב דְּוַיִר אָבֶי לִבְנִוֹת בַּׁיִת לְשֵׁם יְהוָהָ אֱלוֹדֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל: וֹאָמֶר וְהוֶהֹ אֶל־דָּוֹיַר אָבִׁי וַעַן אֲשֶׁר הָוָהֹ עִם־לְבַבְּדְּ • פּ לְבְנִית בַּיִת לִשְׁמֵי הַמִּיבוֹת בִי הִיָה עִם־לְבָבֶּף: בַק אַהָּה לָא תִבְנֶה הַבֶּיִת כֵּי בִּנְךְ הַיֹּצֵא מֵחֲלָצִיךְ הוּא־יִבְנֶה הַבַּיִת י לשמי: וַיַּכֶם יְדוֹיָה אָת־דְּבָרַוֹ אֲשֵׁר דִבָּר וָאָלוִם תַּחַתֹּ דָּוֹיד אָבִי וָאַשֶׁב ו עַל־כָּפָא יִשְׁרָאֵל כָאַשֶּׁר דָבֶּר יְהוֹיָה יונאָבְנֶה הַבָּיִת לְשֵׁם יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל: נֵאָשִים שָׁבֹּ אָת־הָאָרון אַשֶׁר שָם בְּרֵית יְהוֹדֶה אֲשֶׁר בָּרָת עִם־בְּגִי 11 מִנְשַׂרָאֵל: וַיַעֲמֹד לִפְנֵי מִוְבַח יְדוֹּדְה נֶנֶר כְּלֹ־קְתַל יִשְׂרָאֵל נז וַיִּפְרָשׁ בַּבְּיו: בִּידִּשָּׁה שְׁלֹמֹה בִּיוֹר נְחֹשֶׁת וַיְתְנֵהוּ בְּתִוֹךְ הַנְּוַרָהֹ חָמֵשׁ אַמֹּוֹת אָרְכֹּוֹ וְחָמֶשׁ אַמּוֹתֹ רָחְבֹּוּ וְאַמְּוֹת שָׁלִושׁ לְוֹפָתִוּ וַיִּצְּׁלָּה עָלִיו וַיִּבְרַךְ עַל־בּרְבָיוֹ גַנֶּר בָּל־קְהַל אַנְשְׁרָאֵל וַיִּפְּרָשׁ כַּפָּיוֹ הַשָּׁמְיָמֶה: וַיֹּאמָר יְהֹיָה אֱלֹהֵי ישראל איד בפוד אלהים בשפום ובארץ שפר הברית פונה הָשֶׁרָלִיף הַהְּלְכִים לְפָּנֶדָר בְּכָל־לִבֶּם: אֲשֶׁר שׁמִּרָת לִעַבְהָדְ דָּוַיִד אָבִּי אַת אֲשֶׁר־דָּבַּרְתָּ לֵוּ וַהְּדַבְּר 16 בפוד ובודה מלאת ביום הוה: ושתה יהוה ו אלהי ישראל שמר לעבדה הנד אבי את אשר הברה לו לאמר לאדיברת לך איש מלפני יושב על בפא ישראל רַלְ אִם־ישְׁמְרוֹ בָנֶיךְ אֶת־דַּרְבָּם לְלֶכֶׁתֹ בְּתִוּרְתִׁי בְּאֲשֶׁר זו הַלַּכְהָ לְפָנֵי: וְעַהָּה וְהֹדֶה אֵלֹתֵי וִשְׂרָאֵל וַאָמֵן דְּבְרְדְּ ישב אַלהֿיִם בּאָמָנָם ישָב אַלהֿיִם אַר דּבָּרָהָ לְעַבְּהָּךְ לֶדְנִיד: בִּי הַאְמְנָם ישַב אַלהֿיִם אָת־הַאָרֶם עַל־הָאָרֶץ הַנָּה שָׁמַיִם וּשְׁמֵי הַשָּׁמַים לְא 19 וָבַלְבְּלוֹדָ אַף בִּי־הַבַּיִת הַוֶּהְ אֲשֶׁר בָּנִיתִי: ופְּגִית אָל־ הִפַּלֵח עַבְדְּךָ וְאֶל־הַחִנָּחֻוֹ יְדְנְהַ אֱלֹהֵי לִשְׁמִעַ אֶל־הַרְנָה כ ואליהתפלה אַשֶׁר עַבְרָּהָ מִתְפַּלֵל לְפָנֶיף: לֵהְיוֹת עֵינֶׁדְ פְּתוּחוֹת אֶל־הַבַּיִת הַוֶּה יומָם וְלֵילָה אֶל־הַפְּלִום אֲשֶׁר אָמַרָתְּ לְשִׁום שִׁמְךָ שָׁם לִשְׁמועַ אֶל־דַתִּפִּלְה אֲשֶׁר יִתְפַּלֵּל 21 עַבְרַךְ אָל־הַפָּקוֹם הַוָּה: וְשָׁמַעְהָ אֶל־תַחֲטנֵי עַבְרַךְ וְעַמְּךְ Levites the singers, all together, of Assaph, of Heman, of Jeduthun, with their sons and their brethren, arrayed in white linen, having cymbals and psalteries and harps, stood at the east side of the altar, and with them were one hundred 13 and twenty priests blowing on trumpets:— And it came thus to pass, as the trumpeters and singers were as one, to make one sound to be heard in praising and thanking the Lord; and when they lifted up their voice (accompanied) with trumpets and cymbals and instruments of music, and in praising the Lord, For he is good; because unto everiasting endureth his kindness; that the house, even the house of the Lord, was filled with a 14 cloud; And the priests were not able to stand to minister because of the cloud; for the glory of the Lord had filled the house of God.

#### CHAPTER VI.

I Then said Solomon, "The Lord said that he would dwell in the thick darkness. And I have indeed built a dwelling-house for thee, and have settled a place for thy abode for ever." And the king turned his face, and blessed the whole congregation of Israel, and all the congregation of of Israel, and all the congregation of the Lord, the God of Israel, who spoke with his mouth unto David my father, and hath with his 5 hands fulfilled it, when he sald, Since the day that I brought forth my people out of the land of Egypt, I dld not make choice of any city out all the tribes of Israel to build a house, that my name might be therein; nor did I make choice of any man to be a ruler over my people of Israel; But I have made choice of Jerusalem, that my name mlght be there; and I have made 7 choice of David to be over my people Israel. And it was in the heart of David my father to build a house for the name of the Lord the God of 8 Israel. But the Lord said unto David my father, Whereas it was in thy heart to build a house unto my name, thou didst well in that it was in thy 9 heart: Nevertheless thou shalt not thyself build the house; but thy son that shall come forth out of thy loins, he shall build the house unto my name. And the Lord hath fulfilled his word 10 my name. that he hath spoken; and I am risen up in the stead of David my father, and I sit on the throne of Israel, as the Lord hath spoken, and I have built the house unto the name of the Lord
the God of Israel. And I have placed there the
ark, wherein is the covenant of the Lord which 12 he hath made with the children of Israel. And he now placed himself before the altar of the Lord in the presence of all the congregation of 13 Israel, and spread forth his hands; For Solomon had made a laver of copper, and had placed it in the midst of the out-court, five cubits being its length, five cubits its breadth, and three cubits its height; and he placed himself upon lt, and kneeled down upon his knees in the presence of all the congregation of Israel, and spread forth his hands 14 toward heaven; And he said, O Lord God of Israel, there is no god like thee in the heavens, or on the earth, thou who keepest the covenant, and the kindness for thy servants that walk before 15 thee with all their heart; Who has kept for thy servant David my father that which thou hadst promised him; and thou spokest with thy mouth, and hast fulfilled it with thy hand, as it is 16 this day. And now, O Lord, God of Israel, keep for thy servant David my father that which thou hast spoken concerning him, saying, There shall never fail thee a man in my sight who sitteth on the throne of Israel; if thy children but take heed to their way to walk in my law, as thou 17 hast walked before me. And now, O Lord, the God of Israel, let thy word be verified, which thou Is hast spoken unto thy servant, unto David. For, in truth, will God then, dwell with men on the earth? behold, the heavens and the heavens of heavens cannot contain thee; how much less then 19 this house that I have built! Yet wilt thou turn thy regard unto the prayer of thy servant, and to his supplication, O Lord my God, to listen 16 this day. And now, O Lord, God of Israel, keep

unto the entreaty and the prayer which thy servant prayeth before thee; That thy eyes may be 26 open toward this house day and night, toward the place of which thou hast said that thou wouldst put thy name there; that thou mayes listen unto the prayer which thy servant will pray at this place. And listen thou to the supplications of thy servant, and of thy people Israel, which they will pray at this place; and oh, do thou hear from thy dwelling-place, from heaven; and hear, and forgive. If any man trespass against his 2 neighbor, and an oath be laid upon him to cause him to swear, and the oath come before thy altar in this house: Then do thou hear from heaven, 23 and act, and judge thy servants, by requiting the wicked, to bring his way upon his own head; and by justifying the righteous, to give him according to his righteousness. ¶ And if thy people Israel be struck down before the enemy, because they have sinned against thee, and they return and confess thy name, and pray, and make supplication before thee in this house: Then do thou 25 bear from heaven, and forgive the sin of thy people Israel, and cause them to return unto the land which thou hast given to them and to their fathers. ¶ When the heavens be shu up, and there be no 25 rain, because they have sinned against thee, and they pray toward this place, and confess thy name, and turn from their sin, because thou hast afflicted them: Then do thou hear in heaven, and 77 for his place, and a confess thy name, and turn from their sin, because thou hast afflicted them: Then do thou hast given unto hypeople for an inheritance. ¶ If there be famine in the land, if there be pestilence, blasting, or mildew, if there be locusts, or caterpillars: if their enemies besiege them in their land, in their gates; at whatsoever plague, and at whatsoever sicknes; What prayer and what supplication so-28 ince in the land, which thou hast given unto this hands toward this house. Then do thou hear 36 from heaven, they shall be conscious every man of his plague and his pain, an send them, and they object the the the buse that I have built unto the name: Then 35 hear thou from heaven their prayer and their supplication, and procure them justice. If they 36 sin against thee,—for there is no man that may not sin,—and thou be angry with them, and give them up before the enemy, so that their captors carry them away captive unto a land far off or near: And if they then take it to their heart 37 in the land whither they have been carried captive, and repent and make supplication unto their the land of their captivity, saying. We have sinned, we have committed iniquity, and have acted wickedly: And they return unto thee with 38 all their heart and with all their soul in the land of their captivity, whither they have been carried captive, and they pray in the direction of their land, which thou hast given unto their fathers, and of the city which thou hast chosen, and toward the house which I have built unto the paleace of thy dwelling, their prayer and their supplications and procure them justice, and forgive thy people for what they have sinned against thee. Now, my God, let I beseech thee, thy eyes be 40 open, and thy ears be attentive unto the prayer on this place. And now arise, O Lord God, 41 unto thy resting-place, thou, and the ark of thy strength: let thy priests. O Lord God, clothe themselves with salvation, and let thy plous servants rejoice in happiness. O Lord God, turn not 42 away the face of thy anointed: remember the gious deeds of David thy servant.

# CAP. VIII.

נַהוֹ מַכֵּןץ וּ נֶשַׁרֵים שָנָה אֲשֶׁר בָנָה שָׁלֹמָה אֶת־בֵּית וְהוָה × יָאַר־ביהָו: יְהֶעָּרִים אֲשֶׁר יָהָן חוּרָם לְשָׁלֹפֹׁה בָּנֶד־י יִ שלמה אותם ווושב שם אתיבני ישראל: וילד שלמו. 3 הַבָּת צוֹבֶה וַיָהָוֹלָן עָלֶיהָ:. וַיָבֶן אָת־תַּרְמֶר בִּמּרְבֶר וְאָתֹ יּ כָל־צָרֶי הַפִּסְכַנוֹת אַשֶׁר בָּנָה בַהָבֶת: וַיֹבן אַת־בֵּית חורוֹן ה הָגֶלְיוֹן וִאָת־בִית חוְרוֹן הַתַּהְתֵּוֹן עָרֵי כְּצוֹר חוֹשְוֹת דְּלָתְוֹם ובריח: וְאֶת־בַּעִלָּת וְאֵתֹ בָּלִדעְרֵי הַמַּסְכְנוּתֹ אֲשֶׁר־הָוָן 6 לשלמה וְאַת בָל־עָרָי הָרֶבֶב וְאָת עָרָי הַבֶּּרְשִׁים וְאַת וּ כָל־תַשֶׁק שׁלֹמה אֲשִׁר חָשַׁק לִבנְיִת בירִישָׁלָם ובּלְבנון ובבל אֶרֶץ מֶמְשַׁלְחִוּ: בְּלֹּהָנִם הַנּוֹתָּר מְן־הַחֹהׁי וְהַאמֹרִי ד וָהַפַּרוֹי וֹהָהַנֵי וְהַנְכוֹם אֲשֵׁר לָא מִישַּׁרָאֶל הַמָּה: מך 8 בניהם אשר ניתרו אחריהם בארץ אשר לא־כלום בני ישראל ניצלם שלמה למם עד היים הוה: ומרבני פ ישראל אָשֶׁר לְאִינְתְן שׁלמָה לַעֲבָּדֶים לִמְלַאכִתְּי כי־ רָבָה אַנִשַׁי מִלְחָמָה וְשָׁרֵי שֶׁלִישִׁיו וְשָׁרֵי רִכְבָּו וּפֶּרָשֵׁיו: וְאֵלֶה שָׁרֵי הַנִּצִּיבִים אֲשָר־לַמֶּלֶךְ שַׁלֹמָה הַמִּשִים וּמָאתֵים הַרֹדָים בָצֵם: וְאֶת־בַּת־בַּת־בַּרְעֹה הֲצֵלֶה שָׁלֹמֹה מֵעִיר דְּוִיד 11 לבות אשר בנהולה כן אמר לאיתשב אשה לי בבית דָנִיד מֶלֶדִישְׂרָאֵל כִי־לַדָּש הַפָּה אֲשֶׁרִיבָּאָה אֲלֵיהֶם אֶרְוֹן דוָה: אָן הֶצֶלָה שָׁלֹמָה עֹלְוֹת לֵידוֹהָ עָל מִוּבָה 12 יְהֹיָה אֲשֵׁר בָנָה לִפָּגִי הָאילֶם: ובדְבַר־יִום בִּיוֹם לְהַעֵּלוֹת 13 במצות משה לשבתות ולחדשים ולמועדות שלוש פּנָמֶים בַשָּׁגָה בְהַג הַמַּצְוֹת וּבְהַג הַשְּׁבְעָוֹת וּבְהַג הַסְּבְּוֹת: וַיַעַמֵּד בְּמִשַׁפַט דִּיִיד־אָבִיו אֶת־מַחְלְלְוֹת הַבְּהַנִּים עַרֹֹ־ 14 בְבָדָתָם וְהַלְוִיָם עַל־מִשְׁמְרוֹתָם לְהַלֵּלֹ וּלְשְׁבַת נָגֶד הַבְהַנִים לדבר־נוֹם בִּיוֹמֹו וְהַשְּעֶרִים בִמַּהְלְכוְתָם לְשַׁעֵר נְשֻׁעֵּר כִי כֹן מצוַת דִנִיר אִישׁ־הָאַלהַים: וְלָא סָרוֹ מִצְוֹת הַמִּלְךְ מִו על־הַבְּהַנֶים והַלְוִים לְבָל־דָבָר וִלְאָצְרָוֹת: וַתִּבֹן בָרֹֹ־ 16 מלאכת שלמה עדיהום מוסד ביתיוחוה ועדיכלתי שָלֶם בִית יְהוָה: אוֹ הָלֶךְ שַׁלֹמֹה לְעֶצִיון־נֶבֶר וְאַלֹ- זּוּ אילות גלישפת הָיָם בָאֶרֶץ אֱדְוֹם: וַיַשְׁלַחִילוֹ חוֹרָבׁם 🎟 בורדעבליו אַניות וְצַבְרים נוּדְעוֹ יָם נִיבֹאוּ עם־עַבְרֵי שלמה אופירה ווקףו משם אַרְבַּע־מֵאָוֹת וַהַמִּשִׁים כְּבַּר וָהֶב וַבִיאוּ אַל־הַמּלְדְּ שׁלמְה:

# Cap. IX. 🛎

ומלכת-שָבָּא שֶׁמֶּדָה אָתרשָמֵע שלמה וַהְבָּוּא לְנְפוֹרְהְּ אׁ אֶתְּישׁלֹמ בְּתָר מְאָד וֹנְמָלִים וְנִבְּלְּ בִּתְּישׁלֵם בְּתָיל בְּבָר מְאָד וֹנְמָלִים וְוָדָב לְרָב וְאָבּן יְרָבְיְּה וַהְּבוּא אַל־שָׁלֹמה וְהַבִּיא אַל־שָׁלֹמה וְהַבּיִר מְעָבְר לְּרָב וְאָבּן יְרְבְּהְ וַהְּפִוֹץ אַל־שְׁלֹמה וְהַבְּר מְשִׁלְמה אַשְׁר הָנָה עם־לְבְּבָה: וַנִּיִּדְרֹהְ יַּעְּר הָבִין וְמָעָמֵה אַשְׁר הְנָהְ וֹמְשְׁרְיוֹ וִמְלְבָּה שִׁרְא מִלְּבְּה יִיִּים וְעָלְּהִוֹ אָשְׁר בְּהַר וְחַבְּי וֹמְעָמָר וּ בְּבְרִיוֹ וְמַלְבָּה אָשְׁר שְׁלְהְוֹ וִמְלְבָּית שְׁרִי אָשְׁר שְׁמָיְהוֹ וְמִלְיְהוֹ אָשְׁר שְׁמָיְהוֹ מְלִבְּהְ אָשְׁר שְׁמָיְהוֹ לְּרְבְרֵיהָם עֵּך אֲשֶׁר־בְּאתׁוֹ וְּרְבְּרָדְרְּ בְּבְּרִיןְרְ אַשְּר שְׁמָשִׁר לְבְּבִיהָם עֵּך אֲשֶׁר־בְּאתׁוֹ וְנִילְנִהוֹ אַתְר שְׁמָשְׁר שְׁמָשְׁר בְּבְּרְיִךְ אָשְׁר שְׁמִיּה וְיִיבְּיִבְיהָם עֵּר אֲשֶׁר־בְּאתׁוֹ וְיִבְּבְרִיהְם עֵּר אֲשֶׁר־בְּאתׁוֹ וְנִילְיִבְּי וְיִבְּבְרִיךְ בְּבְּר אֲשֶׁר שְׁמָיִם וְרָבְּבְּרְיִיְ

# CAP. VII. 1

א וכבלות שלמה להתפלל וְהָאֵשׁ וְרָדָה מְהַשָּׁמִים וַתְאכּל 2 הַעֹּלָה וְהַוְּבָחֵים וּבְבָּוֹד וְהֹיָה מְלֵא אָת־הַבֶּית: וְלָא וְבְלוֹ הַכַהַנים לָבוֹא אֶלֹ־בִית וְהוָהַ כּיִימְלֵא כְבִודיוְהוָה אָת־ 3 בית יהוָה: וְכַל וּ בּגֵי ישָרָאֵל ראִים בַרֶדָת הָאֵשׁ וּבְבָּוֹד ידנה עלייהבית וַיכִרעוֹ אַפִּים אַרְצָה עַלִּיהַרְצְפָּהֹ וַישְׁתַּחֲוֹוּ וְהוּדִות לַיְהוָה כִי שוֹב כִּי לִעוּלֶם הַסְדּו: וְהַמֶּלְדְ ה ובֶל־הָצֶם וְבְחֵים וָבַח לִפָּגִי יְהוֹה: וַיִּוְבַּח הַמֶּלְךְ שְׁלֹמהׁ אָת־זָבָה הַבָּבֶרָ עָשְׁרִים וּשְׁנַיִם אָבֶרְ וְצֹאן מֵאָה וְצָשַׁרִים 6 אַלֶּף וַיָחַנכוֹ אָת־בֵּית הָאַלהים הַמֶּלֶךְ וִכְּלֹיהָעֶם: וְהַבְּהַנֹים על־משְׁמְרוֹתֵם עִמְרִים וְהַלְוֹים בִּכְלֵישִיר וְהַנְהֹ אֲשֶׁר עָשָה דִּוִיר הַמֶּלְדְּ לְהַדִות לֵּיהוָה בִּירְלְעוֹלָם הַבְּדּוֹ בהַלֵּל דוור כובם והכהנים פהצצרים נגדם וכל־שראר ז עמרים: וַיַּקְדָּשׁ שְׁלֹמֹה אָת־תִּיךְ הַחָצר אָשִר לפּנִי בית־יְהוָה בי־עָשָה שָבֹ הֵנלות וְאָת הֶלבִי הַשׁלְמֵיח כרמובח הגהשת אשריעשה שלמה לא וכיל להכיכל \* אָת־הַעֹלֶה וְאֶת־הַמּנָחָה וְאָת־הַחַלָבִים: וַנֵיגֶשׁ שְׁלֹמָה אָת־בֶּחָג בָּצֶת הַהוא שׁבַצַת יָמִים וְכַל־ישְׂרָאֵל גִּמּוֹ קְהָל • נְרָוֹל מִאָר מִלְבִוֹא חָמֶת נַד־נַחַל מצרֵים: וַיַּצֶשְׁוֹ בּיִוֹם הַשְּׁמִינֵי עֲצֶרֶת כִי ו הַנְכַת הַמּוֹבֹה נְשׁוֹ שַׁבַעַת וְמִיבֹ י וְהָחָג שָבַעַת יָמִים: ובֹּיוֹם עֶשְׁרֵים ושְׁלֹשָה לַחַּוֹרֶשׁ הַשְּׁבִינִי שַׁלָּח אֶת־הָעָם לְאֲהַלִּיהֶם שְׁמַחִים ְוְטִיבֵי לֵב עליהשובה אָשֶׁר עְשָּה יִדְנָה לְדָנֵיד וְלִשְׁלֹמֵה וּלִישְׁרְאֵל יו עַמָּוֹ: וַיַבֶּל שְׁלמָה את־בֶּית וְהֹוֶה וְאָת־בִּית הַמֶּלֶךְ וְאֵתֹ קל־הַבָּא עַל־לֵב שְלמה לַעֲשְוֹת בְבִית־הְהוָה ובביתוּ ניבא יהוָה אָל־שְׁלֹמָה בּלְיֵלָה וַיָּאמֶר לֹוֹ נִיבְא יִהוָה אָל־שְׁלֹמָה בּלְיֵלָה וַיָּאמֶר לֹוֹ שָּבְּעָתוֹ אֶת־תִפּלְתְדִּ ובְחַרתו בַבְּקוֹם הַנָּה לֵי לְבִית וָבח: נו הון אַעְצַר הַשְּׁמִים וַלְאַ־וְהֵנָה בְּשָׁר וְהַן־אָצנָה עַל־חְנָב יו לאבול האַרץ ואם־אַשֶּלְח דבר בְנַמִּי: וְיבֵננוֹ עַפֹּי אֲשֶׁר נקרא־שַמִי עֲלֹיהָם ויִתְפַּלְלוֹ וְיִבּקשׁו פָנִי וְיָשֻבוּ מִדֵּרְבִּיתָם הַרַעִים וַאֵנִי אָשׁמֵע מּן־הַשְּׁמִים וַאֶּסְלַהֹּ לְהַטְאֹתָם וַאְרָבָּא טו אָת־אַרְצָם: עַתָּה עִינֵי יָהָנִי פָתְהוֹת וְאָוְנֵי כְשׁבְית לתפַּלֵּת 16 הַּמְקוֹם הַוֶּה: וְשָּׁמָּה בָהַרָתִי וְהַקְרַשְׁתִּיׁ אֶת־הַבַּיִת הַּוֶּה לַהְנוֹת שָׁמֵי שֶׁם עַדִּדְעוֹלֶם וְהָוֹּ עֵינֵי וְלָכִי שָׁם כָּכִי׳־ זי הַנְמִים: וְאַתָּה אִם־תּלֵדְ לְבָּנִי כָאַשֶּׁר הָלַדְּ דְוָד אָבִידְּ וְלַעֲשֿות כָּכָל אֲשֶׁר צִוִיתִיךְ וְהָבֵן וּמִשְׁפָּטִי הִשְּמִיר: יוהַקּימותי אַת כּסָא מַלְכוּתָדְּ כַאֲשֶׁר כְּרָתִי לְדְוַיֵד אָבִידְּ' בּיַּ ין בישראל: ואם־תשובון פושל בישראל: ואם־תשובון יים בישראל ב אַהֶּם וַצֵּוְבָהֶם הַקותִי ומּצְוֹתִי אֲשֶׁר נְתַתִי לְפְנִיבֶם וַהַלְבָהֶם כ וַעַבַּדָהָם אַלתִים אַתַרים וְהָשְׁתַּחָויתָם לְהָם: ונַהְשְׁהִים מעל אַדְמָתוֹ אֲשֶׁרוּנְתָתוֹ לְהֶם וְאַתּיהַבֵּית הַזֶּהֹ אֲשֶׁרוּ הקרשתי לשמי אשליך מעל פגן ואחננו למשל ולשנינה בַּבֶּל־הָעָמִים: וְהַבָּית הַנֶּהֹ אָשֶׁר־הְוָהַ עַלְיון לכְל־עבְר נְלְיוֹ ישִׁם וְאָבִּר בַכָּה נִישָה יְהוָה בָּכָה לְאָרץ הַוְאַת יי וַלַבֶּית הַוָה: וְאֲמָרוּ עַל אֲשָׁר עָוְבׁוּ אָת־יְהוֹהָ וּ אֱלֹהִי בּי צַּבְתִיהָם אֲשֶׁר הָוצִיאָם מַאָּרֶץ מצְרִים נַיָּחַוֹּיקוֹ בָאלֹהֵים אָהַרים נִישְׁתַּהָנִוּ לָהָם נַיַּעְבַרָוֹם עַלֹּ־בּןְ הַבִּיא עֲלִיהָם אָת בָל־הַרָעָהַ הַוֹּאת:

ing, a fire came down from heaven, and consumed the burnt-offering and the sacrifices; and

2 the glory of the Lord filled the house. And the priests were not able to enter into the house of the Lord; because the glory of the Lord had 3 filled the Lord's house. And all the children of Ispael were looking on as the fire came down, and the glory of the Lord (was resting) upon the house; and they kneeled down with their faces to the ground upon the pavement, and prostrated themselves, and gave thanks unto the Lord, for he is good; because unto everlasting 4 endureth his kindness. And the king and all the 5 people offered sacrifices before the Lord. And king Solomon offered a sacrifice of twenty and two thousand oxen, and a hundred and twenty thousand sheep; and so they dedicated the house of 6 God, the king and all the people. And the priests were standing on their stations, and the Levites with the instruments of the music of the Lord, which king David had made to give thanks unto which king David had made to give thanks unto the Lord, because unto everlasting endureth his kindness with the song of praise of David in their hand; and the priests blew the trumpets opposite to them, and all Israel were standing. ¶ And Solomon hallowed the interior of the court that was before the house of the Lord; for he prepared there the burnt-offerings, and the fat of the peace-offerings; because the copper altar which Solomon had made was not able to contain the burnt-offerings, and the meat-offerings, and the fat fat. And Solomon held the feast at the solution had been solved to the solution had bee that was before the house of the Lord, for he prepared there the burnt-offerings, and the fat of the peace-offerings; because the copper altar which Solomon had made was not able to contain the burnt-offerings, and the meat-offerings, and the fat. And Solomon held the feast at that time seven days, and all Israel with him, a very great assembly, from the entrance of Chamath 9 unto the river of Egypt. And they held on the eighth day a solemn assembly; for the dedication of the altar they held seven days, and the 10 feast seven days. And on the three-and-twentieth day of the seventh month he dismissed the people unto their tents, joyful and glad of heart because of the good that the Lord had done for David, and for Solomon, and for Israel his people unto their tents, joyful and glad of heart because of the good that the Lord had done for David, and for Solomon, and for Israel his people. Thus did Solomon complete the house of the Lord, and the king's house; and (in) all that came into Solomon's heart to make in the house of the Lord, and in his own house, he prospered. The appeared the Lord to Solomon during the night, and said unto him, I have heard thy prayer, and I have made choice of this place for myself as a house of sacrifice. If I shut up the heavens that there be no rain, or if I give a charge to the locusts to devour off the land, or if I send a pestilence among my people; And if my people, over whom my name is called, do then humble themselves, and pray, and seek my presence, and turn away from their evil ways: then will I also hear from heaven, and I will forgive their sin, and will heal their land. Now, my eyes shall be open, and my ears attentive unto 16 the prayer on this place. And now I have chosen and hallowed this house, that my name may be there for ever; and my eyes and my heart shall never fail thee a man to be ruler in Israel. Is thus wilk end, so as to do in accordance with all that I have commanded thee, and wilk keep my statutes and my commandments, which I have set before you, and will

#### CHAPTER VIII.

That it came to pass at the end of twenty years. 1 when Solomon had built the house of the Lord, and his own house. That (as regardeth) the cities 2 which Churam had restored to Solomon, Solomon built them, and caused the children of Israel to dwell there. And Solomon went to Chamath-zobah, 3 and prevailed against it. And he built Thadmor 4 in the wilderness, and all the treasure-cities, which he built in Chamath. And he built the upper 5 Beth-choron, and the lower Beth-Choron, fortified cities, with walls, gates, and bars; And Ba'alath, 6 and all the treasure-cities that Solomon had, and all the cities for chariots, and the cities for horsemen, and all the (other) desire of Solomon which he desired to build in Jerusalem, and in the Lebanon, and throughout all the land of his dominion. All the people that were left of the Hit-7 tites, and the Emorites, and the Perizzites, and the Hivites, and the Jebusites, who were not of Israel, Out of their children, who were left after 8 them in the land, whom the children of Israel had not destroyed—these did Solomon levy as tributary (laborers) until this day. Yet of the children of 9 Israel did Solomon make no bondmen for his work; but they were men of war, and chiefs of his captalins; and officers of his charlots and of his horsemen. And these were the chiefs of the 10 superintendents whom king Solomon had, (even) two hundred and fifty, who ruled over the people. And the daughter of Pharoah did Solomon bring 11 up out of the city of David unto the house that he had built for her; for he sald, No wife of mine shall dwell in a house of David the king of Israel, because they are holy because there came (once) unto them the ark of the Lord. I Then did 12 Solomon offer burnt-offerings unto the Lord on the altar of the Lord, which he had built before the porch. Even according to what was the due of 36 (every) day on its day, offering according to the prests and the year, on the feast of unleavened bread, and on the feast of weeks, and on the feast of tabernacles. And he stati his servant ships, and servants that had knowledge of the sea; and they went with the servants of Solomon to Ophir, and they fetched away thence four hundred and fifty talents of gold, and brought the same to king Solomon.

# CHAPTER IX.

¶ And when the queen of Sheba heard of the 1 fame of Solomon, she came to prove Solomon with riddles at Jerusalem, with a very great train, and with camels bearing spices, and gold in abundance, and precious stones; and when she was come to Solomon, she spoke with him of all that was on her heart. And Solomon solved for her all 2 her questions; and there was nothing hidden from Solomon which he did not tell her. And 3 when the queen of Sheba saw the wisdom of Solomon, and the house that he had built, And 4 the food of his table, and the sitting of his servnts, and the attendance of his ministers, and their apparel, and his cup-bearers, and their ap-parel; and his ascent by which he went up into the house of the Lord: there was no more spirt in And she said to the king. The truth (only) 5 was the word that I heard in my own land of thy acts, and of thy wisdom. And I believed not in 6 their words, until I came, and my eyes saw (all);

CAP X. נולך החבעם שבשה כי שכם כאו כל־שראל להמליך א אתו: ווָהו כשמע וַרְבָעָם בּן־נְבָט וְתָוֹא במצרים אָשַר י ברה מפני שלמה המלך וישב ורבצם ממצרים: וישלהו ז ניקראו־לו ניבא נרבעם וְכְל־ישראַל וַיִדְבַרְוּ אָל־רחַבעֶּב לאַבר: אָבָיך הַקְשָׁה את־עָלְנוּ ועַהָּה הַכְל' מְנֻבוּרַת וּ אָבֹיך הַקְשָׁה ומָצְלוֹ הַכָּבִר אִשְר־יְהָן עָלוֹנו וִנְצְבַדְךָ: וַנְאמר אָלֹרֶם עִיר שׁלְשׁת נָמִים ושִׁיבוּ אַלֶּי וַיִּלְדְ הָנֶבוּ: ה נוֹנֻצֵץ דִשְּלֶךְ רַחַבְּגָם אָת־הַוֹּבְנִים אֲשַׁר־דָנִי נְמִדִּים לְפַנֵּי 6 שׁלמָה אָבֹיו בְהָוֹתו הַיָּ לֵאמָר אַךְ אָהֶם וִינָצִים לְהָשִׁיב לֶנְים־הַוֹהָ דֶבֶר: וַיַּדַבָּרוֹ אַלְיו לֹאמר אם־תְהֹוֶה לְטוֹב ז לְהָנְהַ הַנֶּהֹ וְרָצִיתָּם וְהַבַּרָתָּ אֲלַהֶּם הּבָרִים טּובִים וְהְנִי לד צַבְרִים כָּל־תַּיָמִים: וַיֵצֵלָב אָת־עָצָת הַוְּכְגָים אֲשׁר 8 יְיְצֵבְהוּ וַיִנְעַץ אָת־הַיּלְרִים אֲשֶׁר נְדֵלָו אתו הָעָמרִים לפְּנָו: וַנָאמר אַלהם מָה אַהֶם נִוּנְצִים וַנְשִׁיב דְבָר את־הָנְם 9 הַוֹרָה אֲשָׁר הברָו אלַי לְאמֹר הָכָל מוְ־הָעל אָשׁר־נְתַּן אָבַיְדְּ עַלִינו: וַוַרַבַרָוּ אָתוֹ הַוּלְדִים אֲשַׁר גָדַלָו אתו לאמר כַה־ תאבר לְנָבַ אֲשַׁר־דברוּ אָלֶיף לֵאפֹר אָבֹיךּ הכביד את־ עַלנו ואַתָה הָקַל מִנְלֵינו כַה תאמר אַלהַם קַטְנִי נְבָה ממתגי אבי: ועהה אבי הגימים עליכם על כבר נאני יי אֹפֶיף עַל־יָעְלְכֵם אָבׁי יכָר אָתכָם בִשׁיפֹים וַאָּגִי בַעָקְרַבִּים: וַבָּא יָרֶבְצָם וְבָלֹיהָצָם אֶלֹירְהַבָּצָם בַיִוֹם הַשׁלֹשִׁ בָאֵשֹׁר 12 רַבֶּר הַטֶּלֶךְ לֵאמֹר שִׁובוּ אֵלַי בַיִּוֹם הַשְׁלְשֵׁי: וַיְעָנָם הַמַּלֶךְ 13 קוֹצֶה וַיַּצֶוֹבֹ הַמֶּלֶךְ רְחַבְּנֶם אֶת נֵצְת הַוֹּכְנִים: וַיִּדְבֶּר 1. אַלַלָּם כַעֲצָת הַיְלָדים לֵאמֹר אָבִי הכְבִידֹ אֶת־עָלכְבַב וַאָנִי אֹפִיף נְּלֵיו אָבִּי יפַר אָחָכֶם בַשׁוֹטִים וַאַנִי בַּעַקְרַבִּים: וְלָא־שָׁמֶע הַמֻלָּךְ אָל־הָעָם כִרהַיְתָה נְסָבָה מִעָם הָאָלהים טו לִמָעוֹ הָלָוִם וְהֹוָה אֶת־דְבָרוֹ אֲשֶׁר דְבֶרֹ בֵידֹ אֲהוָהוּ הַשְּׁלוֹנִי אֶל־וֶרֶבְצָם בֶּרְנָבֶם: וְכָל־וִשְׂרָאֵל רָאוֹ כֹּי לְא־ 16 שְּמֵינִ הַמֶּלֶךְ לְהָבֹּ רָשִׁיבוּ הָנֶם וֹ אֶת־הַמֶּלְדְּ וֹלַאמֹר מְהַי לְנוֹ הַוֹלֶק בֹרָוֹד וִלְאַ־נַחֲלֶה בִבֶּרִישִׁי אַשׁ לְאָהֶלֶיה ישׁרָאִל עַתָּה רִאָה בִיתָּה דָוֶד וַיֵּלֶךְ כָּל־ישָׁרָאֵל לְאִהְבֵּיו: ובני 17 ישָׂרָאֵל הַוָשְׁבִים בַנְּתֵי וְהוּתָה וַיִּמְלֹךְ עָלֵיהָם רחַבְּעָם: וַישְׁלַח הַמֶּלֶךְ רְחַבְּנָם אֶת־הַרֹרָם אֲשֶׁר עַל־הַמָּם 18

נירומר בורישראל אבן במת והמלך רחבנים התאמין לַצִלָּות בַמָּרַבָּבָה לָטָם יְרִוּשְׁלֶם: וַפּשָׁעָי ישׂרָאל 19 בבית דוור עד הוים הווה:

# CAP. XI. Nº

וַיְבָא רְחַבִּעָם וְרְוּשָׁלָם מַקְהַל אֶת־בֹּית יְדּוּדָיה ובּנּוְפֹן א מאָה ושַׁמונִים אֶלֶף בְחַוּר עשׁה מלחָמָה לְהַלְחָם עִם־ ישראל להשיב את הממלכה להחבצם: דְּבָר־יְרֹוֶה אָל־שְׁמַעֹּדָהו איש־הָאָלהֹיִם לְאמִר: אֵמֹר 3 אלרתבעם כן שלמה מַלֶּךְ יְהוֹתֶה וְאָלֹ כָל־שׁרָאִר בירודה ובנימן לאמר: כָה אָמֵר ירוָה לְאַ־תַּעֵלוֹ וּלְאַדְ וּ תלֶחֲמֹו עִם־אַחִוֹכָם שַׁוֹבוּ אַישׁ לְבֵיתוֹ כְּ־מָאתִי נְדְּוָה הַדְּבֶר הַנֶּהְ נִישִׁמְעוֹ אֶת־דבַרֵי יְהוָה נִישָׁבוּ מּלֶבֶת אַל־ נישב החבצם בירושלם ניבן ערים למצור ה בירודה: וַנֶבן אַת־בית־לֶחָם וְאָת־עֵיטֶם וְאַת־תְּקִיעֵ: •

ותראינה עינו יהנה לָא הָנָר־לוֹ הַצֵּי מַרְבִּית הָבָמְתָּדְ וספת צר השכוצה אשר שמינתו: אשר אנשוף ואשרי נֶבְרֵיך אָלֶה הָנְּמְרֵים לְפָּנֶיךֹ תָמִיר וְשַׁמְצִים אַת־חָכְמָתֵך: או יהו יהוה אלוניוד ברוך אשרו חפין בד לתקה על-בסאו לְמֶלֶדְ לֵיהוָה אַלהֵיךְ בְאָהֲבָּת אַלהֵיךְ אֶת־ישְׁרָאֵל לְהַצַמִירָו לְעוֹלָם וַיָּהָוָךָ עֲלֵיתָם לְמֶּלֶךְ לַעֲשְוֹת מִשְׁפָּמ י וצַדְכֶּה: וַתִּמֵּן לַפְּׁלֶךְ כִּאָה וְעֶשְׁרֵים וֹ כִּבֶּר זָּדְב ובְשְׁמֵים לַרָב מְאָד וְאָבֶן יִקְרֶה וְלַא הָוָה בַּבָשֶׁם הַהוֹא אֲשֶׁר י גַתְנָה מַלְכַת־שָׁבָא לַמֶּלֶך שָׁלֹמָה: וַנָּם עַבְּדֵי חוּרָבם ועבדי שלמה אָשֶׁר־הַבָּיאוּ וָהָב מְאוּפֶיר הַבְּיאוּ עְצֵי יו אַלְגוֹמִים וָאֶבֶן יַקְרָה: וַיַעשׁ הַמֶּלֶךְ אָת־עַצֵּי הָאַלְגוֹמֹים מסקות לבית־יהוה ולבית המלך וכנרות ונכלים לשרים יו ולאדעראי כהם לפנים באֶרֶץ יְהוּדֶה: וְהַשֶּׁלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה נָהַן לְמַלְבַּת־שֹבָא אָת־בָל־חָפָּצָה אֲשֶׁר שָׁאָלָה מִלְבֵּר אשרוהביאה אלינפולה ומְבַּפּר וֹמַלָּדְ לְאַרְצָה הָיא נוֹבֶרֶהָיהָ: נוֹהָי בִּישְׁבֵּל הַוֹּהָב אֲשֶׁר־בָּא לְשְׁלֹאָה 14 בשנה אחת שש מאות וששים ושש כברי ותב: לבד מַאַנְשֵׁי הַתָּרֶים וְהַפְּחָרֶים מְבִיאִים וְכָל־מַלְבֵי עֲּרָב וּפַחְות אי דאָרץ מביאים וָדֶב וָבֶסֶף לִשְׁלֹמְה: וַנַּצֵשׁ הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמְה בָּאתִים צָּנָה וְהֶב שְׁהָוֹם שֵׁשׁ בַאוֹת וְהֶב שְׁהֹוּם וַעֲלֶה ישלש־מַאָוֹת מָגָנָה הָאֶדֶת: ושלש־מַאָוֹת מֶנִנִים וְהַב שָׁדֹוֹשׁ שְׁלָשׁ מאות וֹהָב יַעַלָּה עַל־הַמָּגון הָאָחָת וַיִּהְנַם הַמָּלֶךְ בְבֵית יי ער הלבון: וַעָשׁ הַמֶּלֶךְ בִּפְא־שֵׁן נְרֵוֹל וַיַצְפָּהוּ וְהָב י טְקור: וְשֵׁשׁ מָצֵלָוֹת לַבְּפֵא וְכָבֶשׁ בַּוָּדֶב לַבְּפֵא מֵאֶחָוֹים וְיָרָוֹת מִוָּה וּמִוָּה עַלּ־מְּקוֹם הַשָּׁבֶת וּשְׁנִים אֲרָוֹת עְמְּהֶים אָצֶל הַיָּדְוֹת: וּשְׁגִיֶם נִשְׂר אֲדָיוֹת לְמְדֵים שֶׁם עַּל־שַׁשׁ ב הַמַּצְלָוֹת מִנָה וּמנֶה לְארנָצַשְׁה בֵּן לְכָּל־מַמְלָבָה: וְבֹּל בְּלֵי מַשְׁבֵּוָה הַמֶּלֶךְ שָׁלֹמה וָהָב וְבֹל כְלֵי בֵית־עַר הַלְבְנָוֹן בי זהב סגור אין כֹסף נחשב בימי שלמה למאומה: בר אָניַות לַמֶּלֶךְ הְלְכַות תַּרְשִׁישׁ עַם עַבְבֵי חוּרֶם אַחַרוֹ לשלוש שנים תבואנהו אַניות תַרְשִׁישׁ נְשָאוֹת זָהָב וָבֶּבֶף 22 שֶנְהַבָּים וְקוֹפִים וְתְוֹפִּייָם: וַיְנְדַל הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה מִכְּל־ 28 מַלְבֵי הָאֶרֶץ לְעָשֶׁר וְחָבְמָח: וְכֹל מַלְבֵי הָאָרֶץ מְבַקְשֵׁים 24 בַּבַ בָּלבוּ: וְדָם מְבִיאֵים אַישׁ מְנְדָתוֹ בָּלֵי כֶּסֶף וּכְלֵי וְדָב ושְלְמוֹת נָשָׁק וּבְשָּׁמִים סוּסִים וּפְרָדֵים דְבַר־שָׁנָה בְשָׁנָה: וַיָהוֹ לִשְׁלבּוֹה אַרְבַּעַתוֹ אֲלָבִּים אָרְיַוֹת סוּסִים ומרכבות ושנים עשר אלף פרשים וניהם בעתי הלכב 26 ועם־דַּמֶּלֶךְ בִּירִוּשָׁלֵם: וַיְהָ: מושֵׁל בְּכָל־הַמְּלְכִים מִן־ 27 הנהר וער־אָרץ בְּלשָׁתִּים וער גְכִוּל מִצְרֵים: ניהֵן הַמֶּלֶךְ אָת־הַבֶּּפֶף בּירִישָׁלָם בָּאֶבָנִים וְאֵת הָאָרָזִים נָתַן בַּשְּקְמִים 28 אֲשֶׁר־בַשְּׁפֵלֶה לָרְב: ומְוֹצִיאִים סוֹמָים מִמִּצְרַיִם לִשְׁלֹמָה 29 ומבֶל־הָאֶרָצִות: וּשְׁאָרֹ הַבָּרֵי שְׁלֹמֹה הָרָאשניִם וְהָאַהֶרוֹנִים הַלאדהַם כְּתוּבִּים עַל־דִּברֵי נְתָן הַנְבִיא וְעַל־וִבוּאַת אָחָנָה ל השילוני ובתוות יעדי תחוה על הרבעם בדיבט: בימלך וּצּ שָׁלֹמָה בִירְושָׁלֶם עַל־כָּל־יִשׁרָאֵל אַרְבָעִים שָׁנֶה: וַיִּשְׁכָב שלמה עם־אֶבֹתִיו וַיַּקְבֹרְהוּ בִעִירֹ דְוֹנֶדֹ אָבֵיו וַיִּמְלְךְ רְהַבְּעָב

בט תַּקתנו:

and, behold, the one-half of the greatness of thy wisdom hath not been told me: thou excellest 7 the report which I have heard. Happy are thy men, and happy are these thy servants, who stand before thee continually, and hear thy wisdom. 8 Blessed be the Lord thy God, who hath had

delight in thee to place thee on his throne, a king for the Lord thy God; because thy God loved Israel, to sustain them for ever, therefore hath he placed thee over them as king, to exer-

9 cise justice and rightecusness. And she gave to the king one hundred and twenty talents of gold, and spices in very great abundance, and precious stones: and there never were any such spices as those which the queen of Sheba gave to king

And also the servants of Churam, and the servants of Solomon, who brought gold from Ophir, brought sandal-trees and precious stones.

11 And the king made of the sandal-trees steps for the house of the Lord, and for the king's palace, and harps and psalteries for singers: and there were never seen the like of them before in the 12 land of Judah. And king Solomon gave unto the

queen of Sheba all her pleasure, whatsoever she asked, beside (a return fo.) that which she had brought unto the king. And she turned about and went away to her own country, she and her servants. Now the weight of gold that came to

Solomon in one year was six hundred and sixty 14 and six talents of gold; Besides what the travel-ing tradesmen and the merchants brought. And all the kings of Arabia and the governors of the

15 country brought gold and silver to Solomon. And king Solomon made two hundred targets of beaten gold: six hundred shekels of beaten gold he used

16 for each one target. And (he made) three hundred shields of beaten gold; three hundred shekels of gold he used fo reach one shield. And the king put them in the house of the forest of Le-

17 tanon. The king also made a great throne of 18 ivory, and overlaid it with pure gold. And the throne had six steps, with a footstool of gold, fastened into the throne; and there were arms on either side, on the place of the seat; and two 19 lions stood beside the arms; And twelve lions

stood there upon the six steps on both sides: there 20 was not the like made in any kingdom. And

all king Solomon's drinking vessels were of gold, and all the vessels of the house of the forest of Lebanon were of pure gold: no silver was valued

21 in the days of Solomon at the least. For the king's ships went to Tharshish with the servants of Churam; once in three years did the Tharshishships use to come home laden with gold, and

22 silver, ivory, and apes, and peacocks. And king Solomon became greater than all the kings of 23 the earth for riches and wisdom. And all the kings of the earth sought the presence of Solomon, to hear his wisdom, which God had put in hls heart.

24 And they brought every man his present, vessels of silver, and vessels of gold, and garments, armor, and spices, horses, and mules; (and) so

25 year by year. ¶ And Solomon had four thousand stalls for horses and chariots, and twelve thousand horsemen, whom he quartered in the cities for

26 chariots, and near the king at Jerusalem. And he was ruling over all the kings from the river even unto the land of the Philistines, and as far 27 as the boundary of Egypt. And the king ren-dered silver in Jerusalem like stones, and the

ccdar-trees he rendered like the sycamore-trees that

ccdar-trees he rendered like the sycamore-trees that 28 are in the lowlands, for abundance. And men were bringing out horses for Solomon from Egypt, and 29 from all lands. And the remainder of the acts of Solomon, the first and the last, behold, they are written in the history of Nathan the prophet, and in the prophecy of Achiyah the Shilonite, and in the visions of Ye'do the seër concerning Jero-do bo'am the son of Nebat. And Solomon reigned in 31 Jcrusalem over all Israel forty years. And Solomon slept with his fathers, and they burled him in the city of David his father: and Rehobo'am his son became king in his stead.

#### CHAPTER X.

¶ And Rehobo'am went to Shechem; for to Shec- 1 hem were all Israel come to make him king. And 2 it came to pass, when Jerobo'am the son of Nebat heard of it, for he was in Egypt, whither he had fled from the presence of king Solomon, that Jerobo'am returned out of Egypt, And they sent and 3 called him: and so came Jerobo'am with all Israel and spoke to Rehobo'am, saying, Thy father made 4 our yoke hard; but now do thou make lighter the hard service of thy father, and his heavy yoke which he put upon us, and we will serve thee. And 5 he sald unto them, After but three days, then return unto me. And the people went away. Then consulted king Rehobo'am with the old men 6 that had stood before Solomon his father while he yet lived, saying, How do you advise that I should return an answer to this people? And they ? spoke unto him, saying, If thou wilt be kind to this people, and please them, and speak to them good words: then will they be servants unto thee for all times. But he forsook the counsel which 8 the old men had given him, and consulted with the young men that were grown up with him, and who stood before him. And he said unto them, 9 How do you counsel how we should give an answer to this people, who have spoken to me, saying, Make lighter the yoke which thy father did put upon us? Then spoke with him the young men 10 that were grown up with him, saying, Thus must thou say unto the people that have spoken unto thee, saying, Thy father made our yoke heavy, but do thou make it lighter unto us: thus must thou say unto them, My little finger is thicker than my father's loins. And now (if) my father 11 hath burdened you with a heavy yoke, I will add to your yoke: (if) my father hath chastised you with whips, then will I (do it) with scorpionthorns. When now Jerobo'am and all the people 12 came to Rehobo'am on the third day, as the king had spoken, saying, Return to me on the third day: The king answered them harshly; and king 13 Rehobo'am forsook the counsel of the old men: And he spoke to them after the counsel of the 14 And he spoke to them after the counsel of the 14 young men, saying, My father made your yoke heavy, and I will add thereto; my father chastised you with whips, but I will (do it) with scorpion-thorns. And the king hearkened not unto the 15 people; for it was so brought about from God, in order that the Lord might fulfil his word, which he had spoken by means of Achiyahu the Shilonite unto Jerobo'am the son of Nebat. So when all 16 Israel say that the king hearkened not unto them ite unto Jerobo'am the son of Nebat. So when all 16 Israel saw that the king hearkened not unto them, the people answered the king, saying, What portion have we in David? nor have we an inheritance in the son of Jessé: every man to your tents, O Israel: now, see to thy own house, David. So did all Israel go to their tents. But as for the 17 children of Israel who dwelt in the cities of Judah over them did Rehobo'am reign. ¶ Then sent 18 king Rehobo'am Hadoram who was over the tribute; but the children of Israel stoned him with stones, that he died. Therefore king Rehobo'am made speed with his might to get upon his charlot, to flee to Jerusalem. ¶ So did Israel rebel against 19 the house of David unto this day.

## CHAPTER XI.

And when Rehobo'am was come to Jerusalem, he 1 assembled the house of Judah, and Benjamin a hundred and eighty thousand chosen men, warriors, to fight against Israel, to bring back the klngdom again to Rehobo'am. ¶ But the word of 2 the Lord came unto Shema'vahu the man of God, saying, Say unto Rehobo'am the son of Solo-3 mon, the king of Judah and Benjamin, saying, Thus hath said the Lord, Ye shall not go up, nor 4 fight with your brethren: return every man to his house; for from me hath this thing been brought And they hearkened to the words of the about. Lord, and returned from going against Jerobo'am.

And Rehobo'am dwelt in Jerusalem and built 5 cities as fortresses in Judah. He built, namely,

אָתְרבּית־צִיר ואת־שוכו ואַת־עַדְלֵס: וְאָת־עַּתְ וְאָת־בּית־צֵיר ואת־שוכו ואַת־עַדְלַס: וְאָת־עַקְהּ:
 יְאַת־עַרְעָּד וֹאָת־אַלוֹן וְאַת־הַבְּרוֹן אֲעֲר בְּיהוּהָה וּבְּנָעֵן וּאַת־עַרְעָּד וֹאַרִית מַתְּבֶּל וְשָׁרְאָלוֹן וּאַת־הַבְּצוֹרְוֹת מַתְּבֶּל וְעָיִים אַרְיֹת וֹרָמָחֹים וּבַּלְלִיעִיר וְעִיר צָּעִיר וֹרָמְחֹים וּבַעְמָן:
 ווהכרמים והַלוֹים אָשר בכל־ישַרְאל התַנָצבו עַלִּין מְכֵּל־־בַּר וּבְנָקְן:

נו והבהנים והלוים אישר בבלדישראל התנצבו עליו מבל" נו גבולם: כייעובו הַלוֹים אַת־מגרשׁיהַם וַאַחוּתִם וַיַלְכוּ ליהורה ולירושלם כייהוניהם גרבעם ובניו מכהן ליהוה: טווַיַנְמֶד־לוֹ כְהָנִים לַבְּמָות וְלַשִּעִירֵים וִלְעַנְלְיָם אֲשֶׁר נְשֶׂה: 16 וַאַחַריהָם מכל שבטַ ישָרָאֵל הַנְּתְנִים אֶת־לְבָבָם לְבַבֵּשׁ אַת־יְהוֹדָ, אַלהַיָּ ישׁרָאֵל בָאוּ יְרָושְׁלַם לּוְבֿוֹחַ לַיְהוֹדָ, אֱלהֵי זו אָבִותִיהֶם: וַיַחַוֹּכְןֹ אֶת־מַלְבַות יְהוּדָה וַיַאִמְצֵוּ אָת־רְחַבְּצְם בו־שְלמָה לִשְנִים שָׁלִושׁ כִּי הָלְבׁוּ בְּדֶרֶךְ דְנִיד ושְׁלמָה וו לשנים שלוש: ניקה־לו רְחַבִּנְם אשָׁה אֶת־מַחֲלַת פּוּ בֹדְירִיכָּיות כִּוְדָוֹיֶד אֲבִינִּיל בַת־אֶליאָב בֶּדְישֵי: וַתַּלֶּד כ לו בנים אתריעוש ואתרשבריה ואתדובם: ואהביה לכח אתרמעכה בתראבשלום ותלד לו אתראבוה ואתרעתי וניאת־דווא ואת־שלמית: ויאהב ההבעם את־מעכה כתר אבשלום מבלינשיו ופּילִנשִׁיו בי נשים שמונה־עשרה נשא ופּילַגְשִים ששִׁים וַיּוֹלֶד עָשְׁרֵים ושִׁמוּנֶה בְנֵים יששים כנות: וַיַעַמֶּד לַרָאשׁ רחַבְעָם אֶת־אֲביֶה בֶּן־מִעָבֶה 22 23 לֹנְנִיד בָאָתֵיו כִי לְהַמִּלִיבִו: נַיֶבֶוְנֵיפְרֹץ מִבְּלֹ־בְנְיוֹ לְבְרֹל־ ארצות יהודה ובנימן לכל עבי המצרות ניתן להם הַמְּוֹון לָרֶב וַישׁאַל הַמְּוֹן נְשִׁים:

## CAP. XII. "

א ניהו כַהְבִּין מִלְכָּות רַחָבנָם וכַחֶוְקְתֹוֹ עָנַבַ אֶת־תּוֹרַת יְהֹוְהֵ 2 וְכָל־יִשֹּׂרָאָל עמִוֹ: וַיֹּהְי בַשְׁנָה הַחֲמִישִׁית לְמֵּלֶךְ רַהַבַּנָם נְצָה שִישָׁק מֶלֶךְ־מִצְרָים עַלֹּיְרְוּשְׁלֶם כִּי מֵעֵלְוּ י בידור: באֶלף ומְאֹתִים רָבֶב ובששים אֶלף פְּרְשֶׁים ואין מספר לעם אשריבאי עמו ממעלים לובים סכיים וכושים: וַיּלְכָּד אַת־עָרֵי הַמָּצְרָוֹת אֲשָׁר לִידּתְדֵה נַיְבָא ר ערדירושלם: ושמעוה הנביא בא אלירתבלם ושרי ירודה אשר-גאספו על־ירושלם מפני שישק ויאמר לָרָם כָה־אָמֶר יָהוָה אַתֶּם עֲזַבְתָּם אֹתִי וְאַדְּאֵנִי עָזְבַתִּי פּ אַתכֶם בַיִד־שישֶׁק: וַיִּבְנִשִּׁו שְׂרַרִישְּׂרָאֻל וְהַמֶּלֶךְ וַיְאמֹרָז ז צַדִּיק ו יְרוּה: ובראות יְרוּה כֵּי נְכְנָעוֹ דָוָה דְבַר־יִרוּה אָל־שַמִּעְיָה וּ לִאמָר נכנשָוּ לָא אַשְׁחִיתֶם וְנְתַתֹּי לְהֶב כמנט לפליטה ולא תתַך הַמְתִי בירושָׁלָם בִּיִר־שׁישֵׁק: \* כַּי יְהורלִי לַעַבְרִים וִיִדְעוֹ עֲבָוּרָתִי וַעֲבוּדָת מַמְלְבִוּת פּ הַאַרְצִוֹת: נֵיצֵל שׁישָׁק מֵלְרִ־מִצְרִים עַל־יְרִוּשְׁלַם • וִיקָּח אֶת־אָצרָית בַּית־יָהוָה וְאַת־אַצרוֹת בַיַת הַבֶּלֶךְ אֶת־ הַבָּל לָבֶח וַיִּבָּח אֶת־מֶנֵנִ הַוָּהֶב אֲשֶׁר נְשָּה שׁלֹמָה: י גַינש הַמֶּלְךְ רְחַבְנִשׁ תַחְתִיהָם בְּנִנֻ נִחְשָׁת וְהפּלְוֹר עַכִּדֹּ יור שָׁרֵי הַרָצִים הַשְּׂמִרים פַּתָה בִית הַמֵּלְדְּ: וַיִּתִי מִדְּיִד בוא הַמֶּלֶךְ בִית יָהוֹדֶה בָאוּ הַרָצִים ונְשָאוֹם וָהַשְׁבִוּם יי אַל־תָא הָרָצִים: ובַהְבָנְעוֹ שֶׁב ממֹנוֹ אָקּדיִהוָה וִלְא להשקות לכלה וגם ביהודה הוה דברים טובים:

ניתחולת המלך רהבגם בירושלם המלף כדי 13 שנה ו מלך בירושלם העיר אשריבנהר ידלה לשום אתרשמי של מכל שבעי ישראל לעם אמו נגמה העמנית: ניצש הכע כי לא הכין לכו לדרוש אתר 11 העמנית: ניצש הכע כי לא הכין לכו לדרוש אתר 11 העמנית: ניצש הכע כי לא הכין לכו לדרוש אתר 11 הלארהם בתולים ברברי שמציה הנכיא ועדו החוה הלארהם בתולים ברברי שמציה הנכיא ועדו החוה הלארהם בתולים ברברי שמציה הנכיא ועדו ממלף 16 אבנה בנו תקתיו:

CAP. XIII. 2 בְשָׁנַת שְׁמוֹנֶה עָשִׁרָה לַמֶּלֶךְ וָרְבְעֵם וַיִּמְלֶךְ אֲבִיָּה עַכִּלְ- א יְהוֹדָה: שָׁלְוֹשׁ שָׁנִים מְלַדְּ בִּירְוּשָׁלָם וְשֵׁם אִפֹּוֹ מִיכְוָהוּ צ בתדאוריאל מדגבעה ומלחמה הותה בין אביה ובין וֶרְבְעָב: וַיָּאָטֹר אָבִיָּה אֶת-הַמִּלְחָמָה בְּחַיֵל גְבּוֹרֵי מִלְ הְמָה בּ אַרֶבִע־מֵאָוֹת אֶלֶף אָישׁ בְּחוֹר וְיֶרֶבְעָׁם עָרַךְּ נִמוֹ מִלְּחָלְה בשמונה מאות אלף איש בחור גבור היל: ניקם ז אָבֹיָה מִצֶל לְהַר צִמְרַיִם אֲשֶׁר בְּהַר אָפַּרֵים וַיֹּאמִר שמעוני ירבעם וכל־ישראל: הלא לכם לדעת כי יהוהו ה אֶלהַנִי ישְׁרָאֵל נְתַּן מַמֶּלֶבֶה לְדְנֵיד עַל־יִשְׁרָאֵל לְעוּלְם לְוּ ולבניו ברית מלח: ניקם נרבצם בדיבם עבר שלמה קרָדְוֶר וַיִּמְרָד עַל־אָרֹנֶיו: וַיְּמְרָצִי עָלִיו אָנְשַׁיָם ז בקום בני בליצל ניתאמאו על־ירְחַבְעָם בּן־שְׁלֹמֶה ירָהַבְּצָם הָוָה לַצַר וְרַדְּ־לַבְּבַ וְלָא הַתְּחַנָּק לַפְּנֵיהָם: וְצַתָּה ו אַתָּם אְמִרִים לְהַתְחַוֹּל לְפְנֵי מִמְלֵכֶת יְדוּה בְּיַדְ 8 בְּנֵי דָוֹרֶר וְאַתֶּם הָמִוֹן רָב וְעִפֶּכֶם עֵּנְלֵי וְהָב אֲשֶּׁר עְשֶׂה לֶבֶם וֶרְבָּצֶם לֵאלֹהֵים: הַלָּא הַדַּרְתָּם אֶת־כְּהֵגְיַ יְהוָה פּ אָת־בָּגֵי אַהַרָן וְהַלְוֹיָם וַהַעֲשׁוּ לְכֶם בְּהַגִים בְּעַבֵּי הָאַרְצוֹת כָּלִיהַבָּא לְמַלֵּא יָדוֹ בְּפַר בֶּדְבָּכָר וְאֵילֵם שִׁבְּעָה וְדָוֶה כהן ללא אַלהִים: וַאַנהְנוּ יְהוֶה אַלהַיָנוּ וְלָא עֲוַבְנֵהוּ י וְכְהֵנִים מְשֶׁרְתֵים לִיהוָה בְנֵי אַהַרֹן וְהַלְוַיָם בַּמְלֵאכָת: ומַקְטִרָים בַּלַיָרוֹיָה עֹלָוֹת בַּבְּקֶר־בַּבְּקָר וּבְעָּרֶב בְעַרֶב וּוּ וקשרת בפלים ומצרכת ליתם על השלחן השרור ומנורת הַוֹּהֶב וְגִרֹהֶיהָ לְבָצֵרֹ בָּעֶרֶב בְּעֶׁרֶב בִּישִׁמְרֵים אֲנֹחְנוּ אָת־מִשְׁמֶּרֶת יְדוָה אֵלֹדֵיִנוּ וְאַתֶּם עְוַבְתֵּם אֹתוֹ: וְהִנֵה 12 עמני בראש האלהום ווְלְהַנֵיו וַחֲצֹצְרָוֹת הַתְרוּעָה לְהָרֵיעַ צַלִיכֶם בְּגֵי יִשְׂרָאֵׁל אַלֹּיתּלְחַמָּוֹ נִם־יְדֹגָה אֱלֹהַר־אֲבְתִיכֶּם כרלא תצליחו: וורבעם הסב את הפארב לכוא 13 מאַחַריהַם מַהְיוֹ לפני יְהִידָּה וְהַמְאַרֶב מאַחַריהָם: וַיִּפְנָוּ יְתוּדָה וְהַנֶּה לְהָם הַמִּלְחָמָה פָנִים וְאָחוֹר וַיִּצְעָקוּ 14 לִידוֹגָה וָהַכְּבָגִים מַחְצְצֹרָים בְּחֲצְצְרְוֹת: ויַרָיעו אָשׁטּי יְדוּרֶה וַיִּהִי בְּדָרִיעַ אִישׁ יְדוּדָּה וְהָאֱלֹהִים נַנְף אֶת־יֶרְבְּעָם וְכָל־יִשְׁרָאֵל לִפְגִי אֲבִיָה וַיְהוֹדָה: וַיַנִּוֹםוּ בְגִי־יִשְׁרָאֵל 16 מפָּגִי יְהוּדֶה וַיִּתְגִם אֱלֹהֵים בְּיֵדֶם: וַכְּוּ בָהֶם אֲבִיֶה וְעָמָוֹ 11 מַבָּה רָבָה וַיִּפְּלַוּ חֶלָלִים מִישְׁרָאֵל חֲמַשׁ־מַאִּוֹת אֶלֶף אִישׁ בָּחָוּר: וַיִּבֶּנְעוֹ בָנֵרִישְׂרָאֵל בָעֵת הַהֵּיא וַיָּאֶמְצוֹ בְּנִי וְדוּדָה 18 בִּי נִשְׁצֵעֹּי צַלֹּדְהוָה אֵלֹהֵי אָבְוֹתִיהָם: וַיִּרְדָּוֹף אָבִיָה אַהָבִי 19 יַרָבִעָם הַלְבָּר מְמָּנוֹ עָרִים אָת־בִית־אֵל וְאָת־בְּנוּתִיהָ

7 Beth-lechem, and 'Etam, and Thekoa'. And Beth8 zur, and Socho, and 'Adullam, And Gath, and
9 Mareshah, and Ziph, And Adorayim and Lachish,
10 and 'Azekah, And Zor'ah, and Ayalon, and Hebron, which are in Judah and in Benjamin, forti11 fied cities. And he strengthened the strong-holds,
and put commanders in them and stores of food,
12 and oil and wine: And in each and every city
(he placed) shields and spears, and made them
exceedingly strong: and thus remained with him
13 Judah and Benjamin. And the priests and the
Levites that were in all Israel presented them14 selves to him out of all their territory. For the
Levites left their open districts and their possession, and went to Judah and Jerusalem; because
Jerobo'am and his sons cast them off from execut15 ing the priest's office unto the Lord. And (because) he ordained for himself priests for the highplaces, and for the evil spirits, and for the calves
6 which he had made. And after them (came) out
of all the tribes of Israel such as directed their
heart to seek the Lord the God of Israel: these
came to Jerusalem, to sacrifice unto the Lord, the
17 God of their fathers. And they strengthened the
18 Kingdom of Judah, and brought power to Reho-

came to Jerusalem, to sacrifice unto the Lord, the Condition of Judah, and brought power to Rehobo'am, the son of Solomon, during three years; for they walked in the way of David and Solo-18 mon during three years. ¶ And Rehobo'am took himself as wife Machalath the daughter of Jerimoth the son of David, (and) Abichayil the 19 daughter of Eliäb the son of Jessé; And she bore to him sons: Je'ush, and Shamaryah, and Zaham. 20 And after her did he take Ma'achah the daughter of Abshalom; and she bore to him Abiyah, 21 and 'Attai, and Ziza, and Shelomith. And Rehobo'am loved Ma'achah the daughter of Abshalom more than all his wives and his concubines; for

and 'Attal, and account and 'Attal, and account and 'Attal, and account and all his wives and his concubines; for he had taken eighteen wives and sixty concubines; and he begat twenty and eight sons, and sixty daughters. And Rehobo'am appointed Abiyah the son of Ma'achah to be the chief, to be ruler among his brethren; because (he desired) to make.

And he dealt understandingly, and dispensions and the concepts of the concepts of the concepts of the chief. 22 daughters. among his 23 him king.

among his orethren; because (ne desired) to make him king. And he dealt understandingly, and dis-persed all his children throughout all the coun-tries of Judah and Benjamin, unto all the forti-fied cities; and he gave them food in abundance and he required (for them) a multitude of wives.

#### CHAPTER XII.

¶ And it came to pass, when Rehobo'am had estab-

CHAPTER XII.

1 ¶ And it came to pass, when Rehobo'am had established the kingdom, and when he had become strong, that he forsook the law of the Lord, and 2 all Israel with him. ¶ And it came to pass in the fifth year of king Rehobo'am, that Shishak in the king of Egypt came up against Jerusalem,—because they had acted faithlessly against the 3 Lord,—With twelve hundred chariots and sixty thousand horsemen: and innumerable were the people that came with him out of Egypt—the 4 Lubim, the Sukklyim, and the Ethiopians. And he captured the fortified cities which pertained to Judah, and he came as far as Jerusalem. ¶ And Shem'ayah the prophet came to Rehobo'am, and the princes of Judah, that were gathered together to Jerusalem because of Shishak, and said unto them, Thus hath said the Lord, Ye have indeed forsaken me, and therefore have I also felinquished you into the hand of Shishak. Thereupon the princes of Israel and the king humbled themselves; and they said, The Lord is 7 righteous. And when the Lord saw that they had humbled themselves; then came the word of the Lord to Shem'ayah, saying, "They have humbled themselves; then came the word of the Lord to Shem'ayah, saying, "They have humbled themselves; then came the word of the Lord to Shem'ayah, saying, "They have humbled themselves; then came the word of the Lord to Shem'ayah, saying, "They have shall know my service, and the service of the king-ad omy wrath shall not be Doured out over 8 Jerusalem by the hand of Shishak." However they shall be servants unto him, and they shall know my service, and the service of the king-domy shishak the king of Egypt against Jerusalem, and took away the treasures of the house of the Lord, and the treasures of the hing's house. every thing did he take away; and he took away the shields of gold which Solomon had shields of copper, and committed them for keeping into the hand of the chiefs of the runners, who it kent guard at the door of the king's house. And it happened whenever the king went into the house of the Lord, that

10 made.

(found). ¶ And king Rehobo'am strengthened him- 13 self in Jerusalem, and reigned; for Rehobo'am was one and forty years old when he became king, and seventeen years did he reign in Jerusalem, the city which the Lord had chosen out of all the tribes of Israel, to put his name there. And his mother's name was Na'amah the 'Ammonitess. And he did the evil; because he directed not his 14 heart to seek the Lord. ¶ And the acts of Reho- 15 bo'am, the first and the last, behold, they are written in the history of Shem'ayah the prophet, and of 'Iddo, the seër concerning the genealogies. And the wars of Rehobo'am and Jerobo'am (lasted) all the days. And Rehobo'am slept with his 16 fathers, and was buried in the city of David: and Abiyah his son became king in his stead.

#### CHAPTER XIII.

In the eighteenth year of king Jerobo'am be-1 came Abiyah king over Judah. Three years he 2 reigned in Jerusalem: and his mother's name was Mlchayahu the daughter of Uriël of Gib'ah. And there was war between Abiyah and Jerobo'am. And Abiyah joined the battle with an army of 3 valiant men of war, even of four hundred thousand chosen men: Jerobo'am also set the battle in array against him with eight hundred thousand chosen men, being mighty men of valor. ¶ And 4 Abiyah stood up above mount Zemarayim, which is in the mountain of Ephraim, and said, Hear me, O Jerobo'am, and all Israel; Ought ye not to 5 know that the Lord the God of Israel hath given the kingdom over Israel to David for eternity, yea, to him and to his sons by a covenant of salt? But there rose up Jerobo'am the son of Nebat, the 6 servant of Solomon the son of David, and re-belled against his lord. ¶ And there were gath-7 ered unto him idle men, worthless persons, and put themselves in violent resistance against Re-hobo'am the son of Solomon: while Rehobo'am was young and tender hearted, and could not sustain himself before them. And now ye think to 8 sustain yourselves before the kingdom of the Lord in the hand of the sons of David; and ye are a great multitude; and with you are golden calves, which Jerobo'am hath made for you as gods. Have 9 ye not cast out the priests of the Lord, the sons of Aaron, and the Levites, and have made yourselves priests like the people of the (various) lands? so that whosoever cometh to consecrate himself with a young bullock and seven rams can become a priest to things that are no gods? as for us, the Lord is our God, and we have not forsaken him; and the priests, who minister unto the Lord, are the sons of Aaron; and the Levites are at their (appointed) work; And they burn unto 11 the Lord burnt-offerings every morning and every evening and incense of sweet spices; and the rows of te show-bread (do they place) upon the pure table; and there is the candlestick of gold with its lamps, to light the same every evening; for we keep the charge of the Lord our God, while ye have truly forsaken him. And, behold, with 12 us at our head is the (true) God, with his priests with trumpets for blowing the alarm, to sound an alarm against you. O children of Israel, do not fight against the Lord the God of your fathers; for ye will not prosper. But Jerobo'am caused an 13 ambush to come around behind them: so they themselves were before Judah, and the ambush was behind them. And when Judah turned round, be-14 hold, they had the battle before and behind: and they cried unto the Lord, and the priests blew with the trumpets. And then gave the men of 15 Judah a shout: and it came to pass, as the men of Judah shouted, that God struck down Jerobo'am and all Israel before Abiyah and Judah. And the 16 children of Israel fled from before Judah, and God gave them up into their hand. And Abiyah and 17 his people smote them with a great defeat, and there fell down slain of Israel five hundred thousand chosen men. Thus were the children of Is-18 and there fell down slain of Israel five hundred thousand chosen men. Thus were the children of Judah became b werful, because they relid upon the Lord the God of their fathers. And Abiyah 19 made pursuit after Jerobo'am, and captured cities pure table; and there is the candlestick of gold

לאחרישטה וארבים אין הארבים ארבים ולארישטה בימו שלפה הארבים אור בעיר היוד משלה ולארשה בימו הלקה אשלה ולארבים הלקר אשרה בעיר היוד משלה ולארבים הלקר אשרה משלה בעיר היוד משלה ולארבים ארבים ארבים ארבים ארבים ארבים ארבים ארבים ארבים ארבים ולארבים בעיר היוד משלה אפאר אביה ודרכים עבדים לארבים אבים ולארבים ולארבים אבים ולארבים ולי

# CAP. XIV.

אַ וַיַצֶשׁ אָסָאֹ הַשָּוֹב וְהַנְשָׁר בְּצֵינֵי וְהֹוֶה אֲלֹהֵיו: וַיְסַר אָת־ מובקות הַנָּבֶר וְהַבְּמֶוֹת נִשְׁבֵּר אֶת־הַמְּצֵבׁוֹת נִינָהָע אָת־ 3 הַאָשֶׁרִים: וַיֹּאבֶּיר לִידוּדָּה לִרְרוֹשׁ אָתִריְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי אַבְוֹתִיהֶם וְלַעֲשְׂוֹת בַתּוֹרָה וְדַבִּמְצְוָה: וַיַּבַר מִבְּל־עָרֵי יַהוּדָה אֶת־הַבָּמְוֹת וְאֶת־הַחַפָּגִים וַהַּשְׁקָט הַפַּמְלָבָה ה לְפָנֵיו: וַיַבֶן עָרַי מְצוּרָה בִּירוּרָה בִּירשַׁקְמֵה הָאָדץ וְאֵיך פְצְמִוֹ מִלְחָמָהֹ בַשְּׁנִים הָאֵׁלֶה בֵּידֹנֵינְתַ יְדֹּוְהָ לְוֹ: וַיֹּאמֶר לַיהוּדָה גִבְנֶהַוּ אֶת־הֶעָרֵים הָאֵּלֶּה וְנָבֶב חוֹמָה וּמִנְדְּלִיבּ דְּלָתַיִם ובְרִיחִים עוֹרָנוֹ דָאָרֶץ לְפָנֵינוֹ כֵּי דְרַשְׁעוֹ אָת־ ירוה אלהונו דרשנו נינח לנו מסביב ניבנו באליחו: וַיָהֵי לְאָסָא חַוֹל נשַׁא צָנָה וְרֹמֵה מִידוּדָה שְׁלְשׁ מאות אֶלֶף ומבּנְיָמִן נִשְאֵי מִגּן וְדְרָבִי לֶשֶׁת מָאתַיִב 8 ושמונים אֱלֶךְ כָּל־אֱלֶה נִכְּוֹרֵי חֵיַל: וֵיצֹא אֲלֵיהָם וְרַח הַכוּשִׁי בַּהַיִל אֶלֶף אַלְפִים ומַרְכָבות שׁלְשׁ מַאָות נַיְבָא 9 עד־מֶרשֶׁה: וַיצֵא אָסָא לפָּגֶיו וַיַּעְדְכוֹ מִלְחָמָה בְּגֵיא י אָפָּתָה לְמֶרֵשֶׁה: וַיִּכְרָא אָסָׁא אֶלֹּייְהוֹדֶה אֶלֹדְווֹ וַיֹּאמֶה ידורה אין עמוד לעוד בין דב לאין כת עובע ידודה אַלֹבּוֹנוּ כִּי־עָלֵיך נִשְׁעַנוּ וְבִשׁמְךָּ בָאנוּ עַל־הָרָבְוֹן הַזָּדֵה יי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוֹ אַתְה אַל־יַעְצָׂר עִפְּוּך אֵנִושׁ: וַיּנְרָּ יְדֹוָה אֶת־הַכּוּשִׁים לִפְנִי אָקָא וְלִפְנֵי יְדּוּדֶה נַיְנְסוּ יַנְרְדְּבָּם אָסָא וְהָעֵם אֲשֶׁר־עִמוֹ עַד־לִגְּרָר וַיִּפָּל יַנִּבְיל וַיָּבָּל יַנִּבְּל מכושים לאודלהם מחוה כיינשברו לפנייהוה ולפני נו מַהַגַּרָוּ נַישְׁאָוּ שָׁלֶל הַרְבָּה מְאָר: נַיבּׁוּ אָת בָּל־הַּעָּרִים בּּ סְבִיבָות גְרָר בִי־דָוֶה פָּהַרּיְהְוָה עֲלֵיהֶם וַיִּבֹוֹּוֹ אֶת־כָּלֹד בְּנֵלְיֵם כִּרבּוָה דָבָה הֵיְתָה בָהֵם: וְנִם־אָהֵלֹן מִקְנֶה הַבָּוּ וַישָׁבּוּ צָאן לָדב וּנְמַלִּים וַיָשָׁבוּ יַרוּשָׁלֵם:

# CAP. XV. 10

אָת־כָּל־יְהוּדָה וְבַנְיָכִּן וְהַגָּרִים עִּמֶּהֶם מֵאֶפְּרַיִם וּמְנַשֶּׁרֹ, ומשמצון ביתנפלו עליו מישראל לרב בראתם ביירוה אֶלהָוו עִבְּוֹ: וַיָּקְבָּצוּ וְרִוּשָׁלַם בַּחָדֶשׁ הַשְּׁלְשֵׁי לְשׁנֵת י הַמִּשׁ־עֶשְׁרָה לְמַלְכִות אָפָא: וַיִּזְבַהָוּ לֵידוּה בִיוֹם הַדוֹא 11 מן־הַשְּׁלֶל הַבִּיאוּ בַקְר שְבַע מאית וְצָאן שִבְעַת אֶלְפִיבִּ: נַיָּבָאוֹ בַבְּרַׁית לִדְרַוֹשׁ אֶת־יְרוּוָה אֵלוֹהֵי אֲבוֹתִיהֶם בַּכְּרִיֹ-12 לְבָבֶם ובִכָּל־נַפְשָׁם: וְכֹּל אֲשֵׁר לְאֹ־יִדְרָשׁ לִידּוְה אֱלֹהֵי־13 ישָרָאֵל יומֶת לְמִן־קָטֹן וְעַר־נְרוֹל לְמֵאָישׁ וְעַר־אִשֶּרוּ: וַישֶׁבְעוֹ לִיהוָה בַקוֹל נָדָוֹל ובתְרוּעָה ובַהֱצְצְּרָוֹת ובִשְׁוּפְּרָוֹת: 14 וַיִשְׂמְחוֹ כָל־יְהוּדָה עַל־הַשְׁבוּעָה כַי בְכָל־לְבָבָם נִשְׁבָּעוֹ טוּ ובְבָל־־רְצוּגָם בִּקְשָׁהוּ וַיִּמְצָא לְהֶם וַיַּנָה יְהוָה לְהֶם מִּפְבִיב: וְנָם־מִעְּבָׁה אֵם וּ אָפָא הַבֶּּלֶךְ הַסִירָה מִנְבִירָה 16 אָשֶׁר־עֶשְׁתָה לַאֲשׁרָה מִפְּלָצָת וַיִּכְרָת אָסָא אֶת־מִפְּלַצְ<del>הָה</del> נַיָּבֶק נַיִשְׂרָף בָּנַחָל קַרְרָוֹן: וְהַבָּמֹוֹת לְאִ־סָרָוּ מִיִשְׂרָאֵל 17 דַק לְבָב־אָסֵא דְוֶה שָׁלֵם כָל־יָמֵיו: וַיַבֹא אֶת־קְדְשִׁי אָבִיו 18 וַבָּרָשָׁיוֹ בִּית הָאֵלֹהַיִם כֶּפָף וְזָהָב וְכַלִים: וֹמַלְחָמָה לָא 19 הָיָתָה עַד שְׁנַת-שָׁלשִׁים וְהָמֵשׁ לְמַלְכִית אָּםָא:

CAP. XVI. 10 בִשְׁנַת שָׁלשִׁים וְשֵׁשׁ לְבֵּלְכָות אָכָא נְלָּה בַּנְשָׁא מְלֶךְ־ א יִשְׂרָאֵל עַל־יִהוּדָה וַיָּבֶן אֶת־הֶרָמֶה לְבַלְהִי הָת יוֹצֵא וָבְּא לְאָפָא מֶלֶדְ־יִדוּדֶה: וַיֹּצֵא אָפָא כֵּסֶף וְוָרָב מַאָצְרַוֹת בִית 2 יָרוָה ובִית הַמֶּלֶך וַיִשְׁלַח אֶל־בֶּן־הַדֵּר מֶלֶךְ אָרָם הַיּושַׁב בְדַרְמֶשֶׁק לֵאַכְּר: בְדִית בִינִ ובִינָד ובון אָבֵי ובון אָבֶיד ז הגֹה שָׁלַחָתִי לְדָּ כֶּסֶף וְזָהָב לֵדְ הָפֵּר בְּרִיתְדְּ אָת־בַּעִשָּׁא מַלְדָּי יִשְׁרָאֵל וַיַעֲלֶה מִעְלֶי: וַיִּשְׁמַע בֶּן־דֵּרַד אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ 4 אָסָא וַיִשׁלַה אֶת־שָׁרֵי הַהַיָלִים אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ אֶל־עָרֵי ישׁרָאל ניבו אתדעיון ואתדדן ואת אבל מים ואת כל-מסכנות עָדֵי נִפּתָּלִי: וַיָהִי כִשְׁמַע בִּעְשָׁא וַיֶּחְדֵּל מִבְּנִות אֶת־הָרְמֶה ה וַיַשבת אַת־מַלַאכתו: וָאָפָא דַמֶּלֶךְ לָקַה אֶת־כָּלֹ־ 6 יָרוּרָה וַיִשְאוֹ אֶת־אַבְנִי הָרָמְהֹ וְאָת־עֵצִיהָ אֲשֶׁר בְּנֶה ובְעַת ז בַּעְשֵׁא וַיַבֶּן בָּהָם אֶת־נֶבָע וְאֶת־הַמִּצְפָּה: הַהִיא בָא הַנָנִי הַרֹאָה אֶלִריאָקָא מֶלֶדְּ וְהוֹדֶה וַנָּאמֶר אַלִיו בְּהִשָּׁעֶנְךֹ עַל־מֶלֶךְ אָרָם וְלָא נִשְׁצֵנְתְּ עַל־יִהוָה אֱלֹהֶׁהְ צַל־בֹּן נִמְלַטֹ תַּיל מֶלֶּך־אֲרָם מִיָּדֶדְ: הַלְּא וֹ הַבּוּשַׁים 8 והַלובׁים הָיוֹ לְחַיֵל לְרָב לְרֶכֶב וּלְפֶּרְשִים לְהַרְבָּה מְאֶר וֹבַהשֶׁעֶנְדָּ עַלֹּיְהֹוָהָ נְתָנָם בְּוָבֶדְ: כֵּי יְהוָה עֵינִיו מְשִׁטְאַוֹת 9 בכל־הָאָרֶץ לְהַתְחַוַּק עִם־לְבָבֶם שָׁלָם אֵלֵיו נִסְבַּלְהָ עַל־ לאת כַי מֵעַתָּה וָשׁ עִמְּדָ מִלְחָמִות: וַיִּכְעַם אָסָא אֶל־י הַרֹאָה וַיִּהְגַהוֹ בִּית הַמִּהְפָּׁכָת בִּי־בְוַעַף עִמְּוֹ עַלֹּדְאָאַה וַרָצִץ אָסָא מן־דָּעָם בָּעַת דַהָּוּא: וַהָגַה דְּבְרֵי אָלָּא יי הָרָאשׁונִים וְהָאָהֲרוֹנִים הִנָּב כְתוּבִים עַל־סַפֶּר הַמְּלְבִּים לֵירוּדָה וְיִשְׂרָאֵל: וַיֶּבֻלָּא אָסָא בּשִׁנַת שְׁלוּשִׁיבוֹ 12 וַתשׁע לְמַלְבוּתוֹ בִּדָגְלִיו עַד־לְמַעְלָה חָלְיֵוֹ וְגַם־בְּהָלִיוֹ לאדררש אתדירור כו ברפאים: וישבב אפא עם־אַבֹּתִיו 13 וַיָּמֶת בּשְׁנֵת אַרְבָעִים וְאַחַת לְמִלְכָוֹ: וַיִּקְבַּרְהוּ בָּקְבְּרֹתִיוַ יַּיּ אַשֶּׁר בֶּרָה־לוֹ בְּעִיד דָּוִיד וַיַשְׁבִּיבְׂהוּ בַּמּשְׁכְב אֲשֶׁר מִלָּא בשמים וונים מְרָפֶוֹחֶים בִּמְרַקַּוֹת מְעַשֵּׁה וַיִּשְׁרְפּרּלְוּ שרפה גדולה עד־לבאר:

from him, Bethel with its villages, and Jeshanah with Its villages, and 'Ephrayin with its villages, 20 And Jerobo'an did not recover strength again in the days of Abiyahu: and the Lord struck him, 21 and he died. 'But Abiyahu became strong, and he took himself fourteen wives, and begat twenty 22 and two sons, and sixteen daughters. And the rest of the acts of Abiyah, and his ways, and his apseches, are written in the writing of the prophet 23 'Iddo. And Abiyah slept with his fathers, and they buried him in the city of David: and Assa his son became king in his stead. In his days the land had repose ten years.

#### CHAPTER XIV.

1 ¶ And Assa did what is good and right in the 2 eyes of the Lord his God. And he removed the altars of the strange (gods), and the high-places, and broke up the statues, and cut down the groves; 3 And he ordered Judah to seek the Lord the God of their fathers, and to execute the law and the 4 commandment. Also he removed out of all the cities of Judah the high-places and the sun-images; 5 and the kingdom had repose before him. And he built fortified cities in Judah; for the land had repose, and no one had war with him in those years; because the Lord had given him rest. 6 Therefore he said unto Judah, Let us build these built fortified cities in Judah; for the land had repose, and no one had war with him in those years; because the Lord had given him rest. 6 Therefore he said unto Judah, Let us build these cities, and surround them with walls, and towers, gates, and surround them with walls, and towers, gates, and bars: the land is yet before us; because we have sought the Lord our God,—we have ught him, and he hath given us rest on every sught him, and he hath given us rest on every field. So they built and prospered, fand Assa had an army that bore targets and spears, out of Judah three hundred thousand; and out of Benjamin, that bore shields and drew the bow, two hundred and eighty thousand; all these were 8 mighty men of valor. And there came out against them Zerach the Ethlopian with an army of a thousand times thousand, and three hundred charsiots; and he came as far as Mareshah. Then went hattle-aray in the valley of Zephathah near Mareshaha. And Assa called unto the Lord his God, and said, Lord, nothing can hinder thee to help, whether it be the mighty, or those that have no power: help us, O Lord our God; for on thee do we rely, and in thy name are we come against this multitude. O Lord, thou art our God! no mortal can place a restraint against thee. I Thereupon did the Lord strike down the Ethlopians

10 shah.

this multitude. O Lord, thou art our God! no mortal can place a restraint against thee. I Thereupon did the Lord strike down the Ethiopians before Assa, and before Judah: and the Ethiopians fled. And Assa and the people that were with him pursued them as far as Gerar: and there fell of the Ethiopians (so many), that they could not recover themselves; for they were broken down before the Lord, and before his camp; and they carried away exceedingly much booty. And they smote all the cities round about Gerar; for the dread of the Lord was upon them: and they plundered all the cities: for abundant spoll was in

13 carried away

dered all the cities; for abundant spoil was in them. And also the tents of (the owners of) cattle did they smite, and they carried away sheep in abundance, and camels, and returned to Jerusa-

## CHAPTER XV.

CHAPTER XV.

And as for 'Azaryahu the son of 'Oded—on him came the spirit of God; And he went out to meet Assa, and said unto him, Hear me, O Assa, him, he will let himself be found by you; but If ye forsake him, he will forsake you. And many days (had elapsed) for Israel, (they being) without the true God, and without a teaching priest, and without law. But they returned when they were in distress unto the Lord, the God of Israel, and they sought him, and he let himself be found by them. And in those times there was no peace to him that went out, and to him that came in; but there were great confusions among all the Inbab-6 itants of the countries. And nation was dashed to pleces against nation, and city against city: tiants of the countries. And nation was dashed to pieces against nation, and city against city; for God did confound them with all kind of distress. But as for you, be ye strong, and let not your hands be weak; for there is a reward for your doing. [And when Assa heard these words, syour doing. Which when Assa heard these words, and the prophecy of 'Oded the prophet, he was strengthened, and he put away the abominable idols out of all the land of Judah and Benjamin, and out of the cities which he had captured from the mountain of Ephraim; and he renewed the altar of the Lord, that was before the porch of the Lord. And he assembled all Judah and Ben-

jamin, and those that sojourned with them out of Ephraim and Menasseh, and out of S.mcon; for they had joined him out of Israel in abundance, when they saw that the Lord his God was with him. ¶ And so they assembled themselves at Je-10 rusalem in the third month, in the fifteenth year of the reign of Assa. And they sacrificed unto 11 the Lord on the same day, of the booty which they had brought, seven hundred oxen and seven thousand sheep. And they entered into the cove-12 nant to seek the Lord the God of their fathers with all their heart and with all their soul; So that 13 whosoever would not seek the Lord the God of Israel should be put to death, from the small even up to the great, whether it be man or woman. And they swore unto the Lord, with a loud voice, 14 and with (joyful) shouting, and with trumpets, and with cornets. And all Judah rejoiced because 15 of the oath; for with all their heart had they sworn, and with their whole desire did they seek him, and he let himself be found by them: and the Lord gave them rest on every side. And also 16 concerning Ma'achah the mother of king Assa, he removed her from being queen, because she had made a scandalous image for the grove; and Assa cut down her scandalous image, and had it ground up, and burnt it by the brook Kidron. But the 17 high-places were not removed out of Israel: nevertheless the heart of Assa was entire all his days. jamin, and those that sojourned with them out cut down her scandalous image, and had it ground up, and burnt it by the brook Kidron. But the 17 high-places were not removed out of Israel: nevertheless the heart of Assa was entire all his days. And he brought the things which his father had 18 sanctified, and his own sanctified things, into the house of God,—silver, and gold, and vessels. And there was no war until the five-and-thirtieth 19 year of the reign of Assa.

#### CHAPTER XVI.

¶ In the six-and-thirtieth year of the reign of 1 Assa, came up Ba'sha the king of Israel against Judah, and bullt Ramah, in order not to suffer any one to go out or come in to Assa the king of Judah. Then did Assa bring out silver and 2 gold out of the treasuries of the house of the Lord and of the king's house, and sent (them) to Ben-hadad the king of Syria, who dwelt at Damascus, (saying,) A covenant is between me and thee. & as between my father and they father: behold, I have sent unto thee silver and gold; go, break thy covenant with Ba'sha the king of Israel, that he may withdraw from me. And Ben-hadad heark-4 ened unto king Assa, and sent the captains of the armies that he had against the cities of Israel, and they smote 'Iyon, and Dan, and Abel-mayim, and all the treasure-cities of Naphtali. And it 5 came to pass, when Ba'sha heard this, left off the building of Ramah, and stopped his work. ¶ And king Assa took then all Judah; and 6 they carried away the stones of Ramah, and its timber, wherewith Ba'sha had built; and he built therewith Geba' and Mizpah. ¶ And at that time 7 came Chanani the seër to. Assa the king of Judah, and said unto him, Because thou hast relied on the king of Syria, and hast not relied on the Lord thy God: therefore is the army of the king of Syria escaped out of thy hands. Were not the 8 Ethiopians and the Lubim a numerous army, with chariots and horsemen in great abundance? yet, because thou didst rely on the Lord, he gave them up into thy hand. For as regardeth the Lord, his strongly with those whose heart is entire toward him: thou hast done foolishly for this reason; because from this time forth there will be wars with thee. Then became Assa incensed toward the seer, 10 and put him in a prison-house; for he was in a rage with him because of this. And Assa oppressed some of the people at the same time. And, behold, the acts of Assa, the first and the 11 last, lo, they are written in the book of the kings of Judah and Israel. ¶ And Assa became sick in 12 the thirty-and-nlnth year of his reign in his feet, his disease being exceedingly severe: yet even in and said unto him, Because thou hast relied on the thirty-and-ninth year of his reign in his feet, his disease being exceedingly severe: yet even in his disease he sought not to the Lord, but (applied) to the physicians. And Assa sleet with his fathers, and died in the one-and-fortieth year of his reign. And they buried him in his own aspulchres, which he had dug for himself in the city of David, and they laid him in the couch which was filled with sweet odors and divers kinds of apices mixed by the apothecary's art; and they made for him a burning uncommonly great. his own 14

## CAP. XVII. 7

א וַיִּמַלְךְ וְדְושָׁפָּט בנָו תַחְתֵּוו וַיִתְהַוֹּלָ עַלֹּיִשְׂרָאֵל: וַיִּתֶּךְ הַיִּל בְכָל־עֶרֶי יְהוֹדֶה הַבְצְרֵוֹת וַיָּחָן נְצִיבִים בְאֵרִיץ יְהוּדְה י ובער אפרים אַשִּר לָכַד אָסָא אָבִיו: וַוְדֵּי וְדוּהַ עִם־ 🔞 יֹ יָהְושָׁפֶט כַי הָלַדְ בְּדַרְבֵּי הָוֵיד אָבִיוֹ הָרָאשׁונִים וְלָא דָרָשׁ 4 לַבַעְלִים: בי לַאַלהַי אָבוֹ דִּיְרָשׁ וּבַמְצְוֹתָיו הָלֶךְ וְלָא ה במצשה ישראל: ויכן יהוה את־הממלכה בידו וותני כְל־יְרוּדֶה מִנְחָה לִיהְוֹשָׁפָט וַיְהִי־לָוֹ עִשֶׁר וְכְבִוּד לָרְבֹ: • וַיִּגבָה לִבָּוֹ בַרַרְכֵי יָהוָה וְעוֹד הַסִיר אָת־הַבְּמִוֹת וְאָרת־ דְאֲשׁרָים מִירוּדָה: ובשְנַת שָלושׁ לְמְלְכוֹ שָׁלַח לְשִׁרָיוֹ לְבֶּן־הַיִּלֹ וּלְעִבַרְיָה וְלִוֹבִרְיָה וְלִנְתִנְאֵל וּלְמִיבָוְהִיּ 8 לְלַמֶּד בִּעָרֶי יְדוּדָה: וְעִמֶּתֶם בַּלְוֹיִם שְׁמֵעִיֹדוּ וּנְתַנְיְׁדוּ ווְבַרְיַבְנּ וְעֵשָׁהאֵל וִשְׁמִּרִימות וִיהְוֹנְתְן נְאָדְנִיְדְּוּ וְטִוּבְיְדִּוּ וטוב אַרועה הַלונס וִעְמָהַם אַלִישָׁמֵע נירורָם הַלְּהַגִּים: י וֵילַמָּדוֹ בִיהוּדָּה וְעַמָּהֶם סֵפָר חורַת יְרוֹדֶה וַיָסֹבוֹ בְכִל־עְרֵי י יְהוּדָה וַיְלַמְּדָוּ בָּעָם: וַיְהָיוּ פַּחַד יְהוֹה עָל כָל־מַמְלְכוֹת הארצות אשר סביבות יהודה ולא נלחמו עם־יהושפט: יו ומדפלשתים מביאים ליהושפט מנחה וכסף משא גם הַעַרבִיאִים מִבִיאֵים לוֹ צֹאן אֵילִים שָׁבַעַת אַלְפִּים וּשָׁבַע ים מאות ותושים שבעת אלפים ושבע מאות: ירושפט הלד וגדל עד למעלה ויבן בירודה בירניות 13 וְעֶרֶי מִסְכְּנְוֹת: וֹמְלָאכֶה רַבֶּה הָיָה לְוֹ בְעֶרֵי יְדּוֹדֶדְה 14 וְאַנְשֵׁי מִלְחָמֶה גָּבְּוֹרֵי חַיָל בִּירְוּשָׁלֵם: ואַלָּה ּפְקָדָתָם לְבַיַת אֲבִוֹתִיתָם לִיהוּדָה שָׁרֵי אֲלָפִּים עַדְעָה הַשְּׁר ומקיידו מו ועמו גבורי הול שלש מאות אלף: וּ יְהוֹהָנֵן הַשֶּׁר וְעִמֹּוֹ מָאתַיִם ושְׁמוֹנֵים אֶלֶף: וְעַל־יָדוֹ עַמִּסְוָרָה בֶּרְוֹכָרִי הַמִּתְנַהֵּב לַירוֹנָה וְעִפָּוֹ מָאתַיִם אֶלֶף גְּבָוֹר זו חֵיל: ופור בּנְיפוֹ גבור חַיל אַלְיָדֵע וְעפוֹ נְשְׁבֵּן־בֶּקשֶׁת וּמְגַן מָאתִים אֶלָף: וְעַלְדִיָּדִוֹ יְהְוֹבֶּדְ וְעַמְּוֹ מֵאָהְוּשְׁמוֹנִים יּצּ יו אָלַף חָלוּצִי צָבָא: אָלֶה הַמְשַׁרְתִים אָתּדִּימֵלְדְּ מִלְבֹּר אָשֶׁרֹּינָתִן הַמֶּלְדְּ בְּעָרִי הַמִּבְצֵּר בְּכָל־יִדְוֵדֵה: CAP. XVIII. IT לְלָקְי שָׁנִים אֶלִּיאַהְאָב לְשָׁמְרוֹן נַיָּנְבּחִילוֹ אַחְאָב צֵּאן אַ וִיִּדְי לִיהִוֹשָׁפֵּט נִשָּׁר וְבָבָוֹר לְרָב נַיְתְהַתָּן לְאַחְאָב: נַיְּרֶה בַּ זּבְקָר לְרָב וְלָצֶם אֲשֶׁר־עִבְּוֹ וַיְסִיתֵׁדוּ לַעֲלְוֹת אֶל־רָבְּת נּ גַּלְעֵר: וַיֹּאמֶר אַחָאָבו מֶלֶדִישְׂרָאֵל אֶל־יְרְוּשָׁבָּטֹ מֶלֶדְ ידורה החלך עמי רכת גלער ויאטר לו כמוני כמוד וכעפוד עפי ועפוד בפלחמה: ולאמר יהושפט אלימלד ה ישראל דרשינא כיום את דבר יהוה: ויקבץ מלדי ישראל אֶת־הַנְבִיאִים אַרבַע מאות אִישׁ וַיִאמָר אַלָהָם דַגַּלֵּךְ אָל־רָמָת גַּלְעֲד לַמִּלְחָמָה אִפּדאָחְדֶּל וַיְאמְרוּ עֲלֵה • נַיָּמָן הָאֶלהַים בִּיֶר הַמֶּלֶדְ: נַיֹּאמֶר יְהַוּשָׁפְּם הָאֵין פְּה ז גביא ליהוה עוד ונדרשה מאתו: ויאטר מלהישראלו אָל־יְרִוּשְׁ אָת־יִדוּה מֵאֹתוּ לְרְרוּשׁ אָת־יְדוּה מֵאֹתוּ ואני שנאתידו כי איננו מתנבא עלי למובה כי כליימיו לְרְעָּה הָוֹא מִיבְיָהוּ בָּן־יִמְלָא וַיֹאמֶר יְדִוּשְׁפָּׁט אַל־יאמֶר 8 ביולד בן: הקרא מלך ישראל אל סרים אחר האמר

סבר מנכרו בדימלא: ומלך ישראל וירושפט מלדי פ ירודה יושבים איש על־בִּסְאוֹ מְלְבָשִׁים בְנָדִים וְיושְבִים בנרן פתח שער שמרון וכלדהנביאים מתנבאים לפניהם: זעש לו צדכורו ברבוצוה כרגי ברול ויאמר בהדאמר י יְרָנָה בְאַלֶּה הְנַנָּה אָת־אָרֶם עַד־כַּלוּתָם: וְכָּל־הַנְבִיאִים 11 גבאים בן לאמר עלה רמת גלער והצלח ונתן יהוה ביר תַבֶּלֶף: וְתַבּלְאָרְ אֲשֶׁר־הָלֵךְ ו לְקְרָא לְמִיכְיְהוּ דְבֶּר אֶלְיוֹ 12 לאמר הנה דברי הנביאים פהראתר טוב אליהמלד ויהר גָא דְבֶּרְךָ כְאַתַּר מֶהֶם וְדִבַּרְתָּ טִוֹב: וַיַּאמֶר מִיכֵּוָדוּ תַּר 13 יִדוָה כִּי אַת־אַשֶּׁר־'אמֶר אֱלֹהֵן אֹתָוֹ אַדָבֶּר: וַיָבֹא אֱלֹ־ 11 המלך ויאמר המלך אליו מיכה הגלך אל-רמת גלעד לַמּלְחָמָה אם־אַחָדֶל וַיֹּאמֶר עַלַוּ וְהַצַלִּיחוּ וְיָנְתְנִוּ בַּיֶדְכָם: וַיָאמֶר אַלְיוֹ הַמֶּלֶךְ עַדְּבּמֶה פְּעָמִים אֲנֵי מַשְׁבִיעֶךְ אֲשֶׁר טו לא־תָרַבֶּר אֵלֶי רָלן אֱמֶת בְשֵׁם יְהוֶה: וַיֹאמֶר רָאֶיתִי אֶת־ 16 כָּל־יִשְרָאֵל נְפוּצִים עַל־הַהָּרִים כַצֹאן אַשֶׁר אַין־לָהַן רֹעָה וֹיָאמֶר יְדוְהֹ לְא־אֲדֹנִים לְאֵלֶה יָשִׁוֹבו אִישׁ־לְבִיתו בשְׁלְום: וַיָאמֶר מַלֶּדְ־ישׁרָאַל אָל־יִהְוֹשָׁפָט הַלֹאֹ אָמֶרְתִּי אַלֵּיךְ לְאֹ־ 11 יתנבא על טוב בי אם־לרע: ויאמר לכן שמעו 18 דברייהוה האיתי אתיידוה יושב עליבסאי וכליצבא הַשְּׁמִים עְּמְרִים עַל־יִמִינָוֹ ושְׁמֹאלְו: וַיַאמָר יְהוָה מִי פּוּ יָפָתֶהֹ אֶת־אַחֲאָב מֶלֶדְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל וְיַעַל וְיִפָּל בַרָמָת נִלְעָד וַיֹאמֶר וָוָה אֹמֵר כָּכָה וְוָה אֹמֵר כֶּכָה: וַיָּצֵא הָרֹוָח וַיְצָמֹר כ לָפָנַ יְדוָה וַיָאמֶר אֲנִ אֲפַתֵּנִי וַיְאמֶר יְדוֹהָה אָלָיוֹ בַּמֶּה: יַיאמֶר אַצֵא וְהָיִתִי לְרַוּהַ שָׁקָר בְּפִי כָּל־נְבִיאֵיו וַיֹאמֶר 12 תְּפַתֶּהֹ וְנַם־תּוּכְּלֹ צֵא וַעֲשֵׁה־כֵן: וְעַהָּה הַנֵּה נָתַן יְהֹוָהֹ 22 רות שֶׁכֶר בָפִי נְבִיאֶיך אֶלֶה וַיהוֶה דַבֶּר עְלֶידְ רְעֵרה: יַנָשׁ צִרְקַיָרוּ בֶּרְבָנָעֵנָה וַיַךְ אֶת־מִיבֶוְהוּ עַל־הַבֶּאוֹ וַיֹאמֶר 23 אַי זֶהְ בַּנֶּרֶךְ עָבָר רִוּחַ־יֵרנָה מָאתִּי לְדַבָּר אֹתֵךְ: וַלָּאמֶר 24 מיבְיהוּ הִנְּךָ רֹאָה בִיוֹם הַתָּוֹא אֲשֶׁר חָבְוֹא חֶבֶּר בְּחֶבֶר לְהַרָבָא: וַיֹּאמֶר מֶלֶךְ יִשְׁרָאֵׁל כְחוֹ אֶתֹּ־מִיכְּיְרוֹ וָהֲשִׁיבֶּרוּ <del>כַה</del> אַל־אָמֶון שַּׁר־הָעֵיר וָאָל־יוֹאָשׁ בֶּרְהַמֶּלֶךְ: וַאֲמַרְתָּם כָּה 26 אָמַר הַמָּלֶךְ שִׁימוּ זָה בִית הַבֶּלָא וְהַאַבִּילְהוּ לֵחָם לַחַיּן ומים לַחַץ עַד שובִי בְשָׁלִום: וַיָּאמֶר מִיבְיְדוּ אִם־שַׁוֹב זיַ השוב בשלום לאדבר ירוה בי נאמר שמעו עפים וַיַעָל מֶלֶדְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל וִיהְוּשְׁפֵּט מֶלֶדְ־יְהוּדֶהְ 28 צָּלִירָכְתוּגְלְעֵד: נִיאמֶר מֶּלֶּלְדִישְׁרָאֵׁל אֶלִּידְהְוֹשְׁבָּט הַתְּהַבְּשׁ 20 וָבוא בַמִּלְחָבֶּה וְאַתָּה לְבַשׁ בִּנְדֶיךְ וַיִּתְחַפֵּשׁ מֵלֶךְ יִשְׁרָאֵל וַיַבָאוּ בַּמִּלְחָמֶה: וּמֶלֶךְ אֲרָם צוָה אֶת־שָׁרֵי הָרֶבֶב אֲשָׁר־ ל לוֹ לֵאמֹר לָא תַלָּחָמוֹ אֶת־הַקְטוֹ וְאֶת־הַנְּדֵוֹל כִי אִם־אֶת־ מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֶל לְבַדְּוֹ: וַיְהִי כַרְאוֹת שְׁבֵי דָּעָׁכָב אֶת־יְדְוּשְׁבָּׁט 13 וְהַפֶּה אָמָרוֹ מֶלֶדְיִשְׁרָאֵל הוא וַיָּסְבּוּ צְלָיוּ לְהַלְּחֵם וַיִּוְעָק יַרושָׁפָט נֵידוָה עָזָרו נַיָּסִיתָם אֱלֹדָים ממֵנו: נַיְהוֹ כּרְאוֹת 20 שָׁרֵי הָרֶּכֶב כִּי לְא־הָוָה מֵלֶךְ יִשְׁרָאֵל וַיִשְׁוֹבוּ מֵאְחֲוְיוֹ: וְאִישׁ מְשַׁךְ בַּלֶּןשֶׁתֹ לְחָמֹו וַיַּךְ אָת־מֵלֶךְ יִשְׁרָאֵל בֵּין הַדְּבָּקִים 33 ובין השרגן ויאטר לרבב הפך גדיה הוצאתני מך הַמָּחָגֶהְ כִּי הָחֱלֵיתי: וַתַּעֵל הַמִּלְחָמָה בַּוֹים הַהוֹא ומֵלְדְּ 34 ישראל הוה מצמיר במרכבה וכח ארם צדיהצרב וימת לְצֵרָת בְּוֹא הַשֶּׁמָשׁ:

#### CHAPTER XVII.

CHAPTER XVII.

1 ¶And Jehoshaphat his son became king in hls 2 stead, and strengthened himself against Israel. And he placed forces in all the fortified cities of Judah, and placed garrisons in the land of Judah, and in the cities of Ephraim, which Assa his father 3 had captured. And the Lord was with Jehoshaphat: because he walked in the first ways of David his father, and sought not after the Ee'alim; 4 On the contrary, after the God of his father did he seek, and in his commandments did he walk. 5 but not after the doings of Israel. Therefore did the Lord establish the kingdom in his hand; and all Judah gave presents to Jehoshaphat; and he 6 had riches and honor in abundance. And his heart raised itself up in the ways of the Lord, and he removed moreover the high-places and groves out of Judah. ¶And in the third year of his reign he sent his princes, even Ben-chayil, and 'Obadiah, and Zecharlah, and Nethanel, and Micha-8yahu, to teach in the cities of Judah. And with them were the Levites, Shema'yahu, and Shemiramoth, and Jehonathan, and Adoniyahu, and Tobloyahu, and Tobadoniyah, the Levites: and with them were the Levites, Shema'yahu, and Shemiramoth, and Jehonathan, and Adoniyahu, and Tobloyahu, and Tobadoniyah, the Levites: and with them Lishama' and Jehoram, the priests. And they taught in Judah, and with them was the book of the law of the Lord, and they moved about through all the cities of Judah, and taught 10 the people. And the dread of the Lord was upon all the kingdoms of the lands that were round about Judah, so that they made no war with 11 Jehoshaphat. Also from the Philistines did people bring unto Jehoshaphat presents and silver, as tribute: also the Arabians brought him small cat.

ple bring unto Jehoshaphat presents and silver, as tribute: also the Arabians brought him small cat-tle, rams seven thousand and seven hundred, and

tile, rams seven thousand and seven hundred, and 12 he-goats seven thousand and seven hundred. ¶ And Jehoshaphat went on becoming exceedingly great, and he built in Judah castles and treasure-cities. 13 And he had great works in the cities of Judah, and mer of war, mighty in valor, in Jerusalem. 4 ¶ And these are their numbers according to their family divisions: Of Judah, of the captains of the thousands was 'Adnah the chief, and with him were mighty men of valor, three hundred thousand. ¶ And next to him was Jehochanan the chief, and with him were two hundred and eighty 16 thousand. And next to him was 'Amassyah the son of Zichri, who voluntarily offered himself unto the Lord: and with him were two hundred 17 thousand mighty men of valor. And of Benjamin, the mighty valiant Elyada', and with him were two hundred 18 thousand. And next him was Jehozabad, and with him were one hundred and eighty thousand ready

those armed with bow and shield two hundred 18 thousand. And next him was Jehozabad, and with him were one hundred and eighty thousand ready 19 armed for the host. I These were those that ministered to the king, besides those whom the king had placed in the fortified cities throuhgout out all Judah.

# CHAPTER XVIII.

¶ And Jehoshaphat had riches and honor in 2 abundance, and he intermarried with Achab. he went down after (some) years to Achab to Samarla. And Achab killed for him sheep and oxen in abundance, and for the people that were with him, and persuaded him to go up to Ra-3 moth-gil'ad. Then said Achab the king of Israel unto Jehoshaphat the king of Judah. Wilt thou go with me against Ramoth-gil'ad? And he said to him, I (will be) like thee, and my people (shall be) as thy people; and we will be with thee in 4 battle. And Jehoshaphat said unto the king of Israel, Inquire, I pray thee, to-day (first) of the 5 word of the Lord. Then did the king of Israel assemble the prophets, four hundred men, asid unto them, Shall we go to Ramoth-gil'ad to battle, or shall I forbear? And they said, Go up, and God will deliver (it) into the hand of the king. And Jehoshaphat said, Is there not here a prophet of the Eternal besides, that we might I inquire of him? And the king of Israel said unto Jehoshaphat, There is yet one we may inugire of the Lord: but Jehoshaphat, man. by we may inuqire of the Lord: but I hate him; for he never prophesieth any good concerning me, but at all times evil: it is Michayhu the son of Yimla. And Jehoshaphat said. Let not the king 8 say so. Then called the king of Israel a certain

court-officer, and said, "Hasten hither Michayhu the son of Ylmla." And the king of Israel and 9 Jehoshaphat the king of Judah were sitting each on his throne, dressed in their royal garments, and they were sitting in a threshing-floor at the entrance of the gate of Samaria: and all the prophets prophesied before them. And Zedekiah 10 the son of Kena'anah had made himself horns of iron; and he said, Thus hath said the Lord, With these shalt thou push the Syrians until thou have made an end of them. And all the prophets 11 prophesied so, saying, Go up against Ramothgila'd, and prosper, and the Lord will deliver it into the king's hand. And the messenger that went 12 coll Misharibu coales to his contract the into the king's hand. And the messenger that went 12 to call Michayhu spoke to him, saying, Behold, the words of the prophets are with one voice good for the king: so do let thy word. I pray thee, be like (that of) any one of them, and speak something good. And Michayhu said, As the 13 Lord liveth, truly what my God may say, that will I speak. And when he was come to the king, 14 the king said unto him, Michah shall we go to Ramoth-gil'ad to battle, or shall I forbear? And he said, Go ye up, and prosper, and, may they be delivered into your hand. And the king said to 15 him. How many times yet must I adjure thee that thou shalt not speak to me any thing but the truth in the name of the Lord? Then said he, 16 I saw all Israel scattered over the mountains, as flocks that have not a shepherd: and the Lord said. These have no master: let them return every man to his house In peace. And the king of 17 Israel said to Jehoshaphat, Did I not say unto thee that he would not prophesy concerning me any good, but (only) for evil? ¶ And he said, 18 Therefore hear ve the word of the Lord: I saw the Lord sitting on his right and his left. And the Lord said. Who will persuade Achab the 19 king of Israel, that he may go up and fall at Ramoth-gil'ad? And one said—one saying after this manner, and another saying after that manner. Then came there forth a spirit, and placed him. And the Lord said unto him, wherewith? And he said, I will go forth, and I will percue 21 a lying spirit in the mouth of all his prophets. And he said, Which is the way the Spirit of these thy prophets; but the Lord hath spoken evil concerning thee. And Zedekiah the son of Ke-2 a lying spirit in the mouth of all his prophets. And he said, Which is the way the Spirit of the Lord passed away from to speak with the? And Michayhu said, Behold, thou shalt see it on 24 that day when thou shalt go into the innermost chamber to hide thyself. And the king of Israel 25 said. Take ye Michayhu, ant of the Lord bath to the innermost chamber to hide thyself. And the kin to call Michayhu spoke to him, saying, Behold, the Lord passed away from to speak with thee Michayhu said, Behold, thou shalt see it on day when thou shalt go into the innermost ber to hide thyself. And the king of Israel Take ye Michayhu, and carry him back unto of Israel 25 chamber to hide thyself. And the king of Israel 25 said. Take ye Michayhu, and carry him back unto Amon the governor of the city, and to Joäsh the king's son; And say ye, Thus hath said the king, 26 Put this man in the prison, and feed him with sparing bread and with sparing water, until I return in peace. And Michayhu said, If thou return 27 at all in peace, then hath the Lord not spoken through me. And he said, Hear it, O all ye nations! ¶ And the king of Israel went up with 23 Jehoshaphat the king of Judah to Ramoth-gil'ad. And the king of Israel said unto Jehoshaphat, I 29 will disguise myself, and enter into the battle; but do thou put on thy royal garments. And the king of Israel disguised himself, and they went into the battle. And the king of Syria had com-30 manded the captains of the chariots that he had, saying, Fight ye not with the small or with the great, save only with the king of Israel alone. And it came to pass, when the captains of the 31 chariots saw Jehoshaphat, that they said, This is the king of Israel. And they encoupassed him to fight; and Jehrshaphat cried out, and the Lord helped him; and God induced them to go away from him. And it came to pass, when the cap-32 stains of the charlots preceived that it was not the king of Israel, that they turned back from following him. But a certain man drew his bow at 33 a venture, and struck the king of Israel between the ioints and the armor: wherefore he said to lowing him. But a certain man drew his bow at a venture, and struck the king of Israel between the joints and the armor: wherefore he said to the chariot-driver, Turn about, and carry me out of the camp; for I am wounded. And the battle increased on that day: and the king of Israel stayed (himself) up in the chariot against the Syrians until the evening, and he died at the time of the sun's going down.

# CAP. XIX. 13"

אַ וַיַּטָב וַהְוּשָׁפָּׁט מֶלֶדְ־וָדוּוֶדָה אֶל־בִּיתִוֹ בְשָׁלִום לִירְוּשָׁלֶם: יַנצא אַל־פָּנִיו יהַוא בַרְחָנִני הַחֹנַה נִיאמֶר אֶל־הַמְּלַךְ 2 יַּדִשְׁפָּט הַלֶּרָשָׁע לַעוֹר וּלְשִׁנְאִי יְהוָה תַּאְהָב ובָוֹארת 3 עַלֵיךְ בֶּעֶרָף מִלְפָנֻן יְהוָה: אָבָּל דְבָרִים טוֹבִים נִמְצְאָוּ עמר פרבערת האשרות מדהארץ והבינות לבבה לדרש י הַאלהַים: וַיָשֶׁב יְרִוּשָׁפָּט בִירְוּשָׁלֵם וַיִּשָּׁב וַיִּצְא בְעָם יַ מבאר שַבֶּע עַדדַרָר אָפָרַיִם וַיְשׁיבַם אֶל־יְהוָה אַלֹהֵי ה אַבומיהם: וַיַּצָמַר שְׁפָּטִים בְּאָרֶץ בְּכְלִדְעָרֵי יְדוּדָה 6 הַבְצְרות לְעִיר וָעִיר: וַיָּאמר אָל־הַשְּׁפְטִים רְאוֹ מֶה־אַחֶם 6 עשים כי לא לאָדֶם תִשְׁפְטִוּ כִי לֵיהוָה וִעְמָּכָם בַדְבָר ז משפט: וִעָהָה יְהִי פַחַר־יְהוָה עַלֵיכֶם שִׁמְרוּ וַעֲשׁוּ כִּ־ אין עם־יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵונוּ עִוְלָה ומַשְא פָּגִים וּמִכְּח־שְׁחַר: ונם בירושלם העמיד ירושלט מדהלוים והכהנים ומראשי האבות לישראל למשפט יהוה ולריב וישבי פּ יְרוּשָׁלֶם: וַיָּצֵוּ עֲלֵיהֶם לֵאמֶר כָּה תַעֲשׁוּן בִּיִראָת יְהוֹה י בַאַמוּנָה וּכַלְבָב שָׁלְם: וְכָל־רִיב אֲשֶׁר־יָבוֹא עַלִיכִם מאַחֵיכֶם ו הַיְשַׁבִים בַּעָרֵיהָם בִּין־דֶם ו לְדָם בִּין־תּוּרֶה למצוה לחקים ולמשפטים והוהרתם אתם ולא יאשמו לַירוֹה וְהִיה־בֶּעֶף עַלִיכֶם וְעַל־אֲחֵיכֶם כָּה תַעַשִוּן וְלְא יו הַאְשֵׁמוּ: וְהָנֶה אֲמָרְיָדוּ כֹהֵן דְרֹאשׁ עַלֵיכֶם לְכַל וֹ דְבֵר וְרוֹה וֹבַרְוֹהוּ בֶּרְיִשְׁמְעֹאל הַוְּנֵיר לְבֵית־יְרוּרָה ְלְכָּכֹּל דבר־דַבֶּּלֶךְ וְשִׁטְרִים הַלְוּיָם לִפְגִיכֶם חִוְקוּ וַעֲשׁׁוּ וִי**תִי** והוה עם המוכ:

# Cap. XX. ⊃

אַ נַוְתָּוֹ אֲהָרִידִבֿן בָאוּ בְגַיִדמוּאָבֹ וּבְנֹי עַמוֹן וְעַמְּהָבּם ו ב מַהֶעמוֹנִים עַל־יְרְוֹשָׁפָט לַמִלְרָמֶה: וַיָּבֹאו וַיִּנִידוּ לִיהְוֹשָׁפָט 'בַּ לאמר בָא עלֶיד הַמִּון רֶב מִעַבֶר לַיָּהָ מַאֲרֶם וְהִנְּבֹ יהושפט את־ בקצעון המר היא עין גדיי וורא ווהן יהושפט את־ 4 פָּגָיו לְדְרָושׁ לִיהֹגָה וַיִּכְרָא־צִוֹם עַלֹּיכְל־יְהוּדֶה: וַיִּקְבְצָוּ יְהוּדָה לְבַקֵּשׁ מִיְהוֹגָה גָם מִבְּל־עָרֵי יְהוּדָה בָאוּ לְבַקֵּשׁ ה אתייהוה: וועלה יהושלם בקהל יהודה וירושלם פּבִית יְהֹוֶה לפִנִן הָחָצֵר הַחַרְשָׁה: וַיֹּאמֹר יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי אַבֹּתִינוֹ הַלָּא אַתְּהדּרָוֹא אֱלֹהִים בַשְּׁמִים וְאָתָּה מושֵׁר בְּבָּל מַמְלְבָות הַגוֹיֶם ובְיָדֶךְ בָּחַ וגְבוּרָה ואָץ עמְדָּ ז לַבַּתְנַצֵב: הַלָּאו אַתָּה צֶּלֹהֵינוּ הוֹרַשָּׁהָ אֶת־יְשֶׁבּי הָאֶרֶץ הַוֹאת מלְפַנָי עַמְּךָ ישׁרָאֵל וַתְתְנָה לְוֶרֵע אַבְרָהָם אְהַבְּדָ 8 לְעוּלֶם: וַיִשְׁבָוּ־בֶה וַיִבְנוֹ לְךָ ו בָה מִקְדֵשׁ לְשִׁמְדָּ לֵאמִר: אסרתָבֹא עָלֵינוּ רָעָה הָרֶבֹּ שְׁפוּמֹ וְדֵבֶר וְרָעָבֹ נַעְמְדְּה לפני הבית הנה ולפניף כי שמה בבית הנה ונועק אַליָך פּצִרָהַינוּ וְתַשְׁמָע וְתוּשִׁיעֵ: וְעַהָּה הִנה בְנֵי־עַמּון ומואָב וָהַר־שֵעִיר אֲשִׁר לְאִינְתַּחָה לְישָׁרָאֵל לְבָוֹא בְהֶם בּבאָם מאָרֶץ מִצְרֵים כִי כָרו מֵעֶלִיהֶם וְלָא השְמִירִום: וו וָהֹגָה־הַם נְמֶלִים עָלֵינוֹ לְבוֹא לְגַרְשֵׁנוֹ מִיְרְשָׁתְדָּ אֲשִׁר יי הורשהנו: אַלהוע הַלָּא תשפט־בָם כֵי אָין בָּנִי כֹח לְפִני בּי הורשהנו: הַהָּמִון הָרֶב הָוָה הַבָּא עָלְינו וַאֲנַחְנוּ לָא נֵדַע מַה־זַעֲשֵׁה 13 בִי צָּלֶדְ צִינִינוּ: וְבָּלֹיִהוּדָה עָמֶבִים לִפְנְי יְדוּוְה נָם־שַׁפָּם

יְעִיאָל בָּדְמַתַּנְוָה הַלִּין מִדְבָּגִי אָבֶף הֵוְתָה עָלְיוֹ רְוֹהַ יְהֹיָה בְּתָּוֹךְ הַקָּהֵל: וַיֹאמֶר הַקְשַיבוּ כָל־יִדוּדְהֹ וִישבְי יְרוּשְׁלְּם מו וְדָפֶּלֶךְ וְדָושָׁפָט כְּה־אָמֶר ידוֹה לָכֶּם אַתָּם אַל־תִּיראַ וְאַלֹּתַחַתוֹ מִפְנֵי הַהָּמָון דְרָבֹ הַוָּה בֵּי לְא לְכֵם הַמְלְחָמֶה בִּי לֵאלֹהֵים: מָחָר רְדָוּ צְלִיהֶם הַנֶּם עֹלָים בַמַעֲלֵה הַצְּיין 16 וּמְצָאתֶם אתָם בְּסָוֹף הַנִּחַל בְּנֵי מִדְבַר יְרוּאָל: לָא לָכֹם זו לְהַלְּחֵם בָּוֹאת הְתִיצִבְּוֹ עמְדוֹ וְרְאֵוֹ אָת־ישועַת יְהוָה עמָכֶם וְהוּדֶה וירִוּשָׁלַם אַל־תִירָאוֹ וְאַל־תִּהָתוּ מָחַר צאו לפניהם גידוה עמבם: ויקר יהישפט אפים ארצה וכל- 15 דַּהִרָּה וִישָׁבִי יִרִּישָׁלֵם נְפָׁלוֹ לְפַנִי יְדִיִּה לְדְשָׁמְהַוִּיִת לַידֹנֵה: וַיָּקָמוּ הַלְּוִיָם מּךְבָּגִן הַקְּהָתִים וּמֹן־בְּגַן הַקְרְחִים 👊 לְהַלֵּל לִיהֹוָה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְרָאֵל בְּקוֹל נְרָוֹל לְמֶעַלָה: וַיַשׁבּימוּ בּ בַבֹּכֶר וַיִּצְאָוּ לְמִדְבַר תְּלָוֹעַ וֹבְצֵאתָם עָמָד יְהְוּשָׁבָּט וַיִּאמֶר שְׁמְעִוּני יְהוּדָה וְיִשְׁבֵי יְרִוּשְׁלֵם הַאֲמִינוּ בִּיהוָה אַלְהַיכֶּם וְתַאָמֵנו הַאֲמִינו בוְבִיאָיו וְהַצַּלְידוּ: וַיִּינֶץ 12 אָליהָעָם נַיַצְמָד משְרָרִים לַיִרוָה וּמְהַלְּלִים לְהַרְרֵת-לֶרֶשׁ בְצֵאת לִפְנֵי הֶחָלוּץ וְאִמְרים הוּדְוֹ לַיְהוֹה כִּי לְעוּלֶם חַסְרוֹ: וּבְצַת הַהַלוֹ בְרנָה וּתְהַלָּה נָתַן יָהנֶה ו מְּאֱרְבים 22 עַלְ־בְנֵי עַמון מואָב וְהַר־שעיר הַבָּאִים לְירוּדָה וַיַנְגָפוּ: בַּנִי עַבְּוֹן וּמוֹאָב עַל־יִשְׁבֵי הַר־שעיר לְהַחַרִים 23 וּלְהַשְּׁמֶיד וּכְכַלּוֹתֶם בְּיִוֹשְׁבֵי שַעִיר עָוְרָוּ אִישׁ בּרִעְדְוּ לְמַשְׁחָית: וִידוּדָה בָא עַל־הַמְצְפֶּה לַמִּדְבֶּר וַיְפָנוֹ אָל־- 12 הָהָמֹון וְהַנֶּם פְּנָרִים נְפָּלִים אָרְצָה וַאָין פְּלֹישָה: וַיְבֹא כּה יָרושָפָט וְעַמוֹ לָבוֹ אֶת־שלֶלֶם וְיִמצאוֹ בַהָם לְרֹב ורבושׁ ופּנָרִים וכְלֵי הַמְרוֹת וַיְנַצְּלָוֹ לְהֶם לְאֵין מִשֶא וַיְהֵיוֹ יָמִים שַׁלוֹשָׁה בְוֹנִים אָת־הַשָּׁלֶל כִּי רַכּ־הָוֹא: וֹבַיִּוֹם הַרְבִיעִׁי 26 נִקְהַלוֹ לְעַמֶּק בַרְכָה בִּי שֵם בַרְכֵּו אֶת־יְדְיָגָה עַל־בַּן בֶּרְאוּ אָת־שֵׁם הַמָּקום הַהָּוֹא עַמֶּק בְּרָכֶה עַד־הַיִּוֹם: וַיָּשָׁבוּ 12 בְּל־אִישׁ יְהוֹדֶה וִירְוֹשָׁלֵם וֹיהְוֹשָׁפָט בראשָם לְשִׁוב אֶל־ יְרוּשָׁלַם בִשִּמְחָה כִּי־שִּמְחָם יִהוָה מֵאִוּיְבֵיהַם: וַיָּבֹאוֹ 25 יָרוְשָׁלֵם בִּנְבָלִים וּבְכנֹרָוֹת וּבַחֲצְצְרָוֹת אֶל־בֵּית יְהוֶה: נותי פַחַר אַלהים עַל כָּל־מִמְלְכָוֹת הַאַרְצִוֹת בְשְׁמְעָם כְּ' 20 גַּלְתָם יְהוָה עָם אִוֹיבִי ישראַל:וַתשְׁקָט מַלְכַית יְהוּשְׁפֵּט ל וַיְגָה לֵוֹ אֱלֹהָיו מפָבִיב. וַיִּמְלָךְ יְרוּשְׁפָט עֵּל־יְהוּדֶה 13 בו־שלשים והמש שנה במלכו ועשרים וחמש שנה מַלַך בִירִושָלַם וְשָׁם אִמֹּוֹ עֲזוּבָה בַת־שָׁלְחִי: וַיַּלֶךְ בְּדֶרֶךְ 32 אָבֶיוֹ אָסָא וְלְאִ־מֶר מִמֶּנָה לֵעֲשִוֹת הַיָּשֶׁר בְּעִינִי יְהוָה: אַך הַבָּמָוֹת לְאִ־מֶרוּ וְעַוֹּד הָעָם לְאִ־הַכִּינוּ לְבָבָבם לַאַלֹּהְיָ 33 אַבְתִיהֶם: וְיָּתֶר דּבְרֵי יְהְוֹשָׁפְּט הָרָאשׁנִים וִהָאַחֲרֹגִים 34 הגם כתובים בדברי ודוא בדחנני אשר העלה על ספר מַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל: וְאַחֲרִיי־כֹּן אֶתְחַבַּרֹ וְדְוֹשָׁפֵּט מֵלֶדְ־יְהוֹדָהלה עם אָהַוְיָה מֶלֶדְ־ישְׂרָאֶל הָוֹא הרְשִׁיעַ לַעֲשְׂוֹת: וַיְהַבְּבֶרוּ 36 עַמוֹ לַעֲשָוֹת אָניוֹת לָלֶכֶת תַּרְשִׁישׁ נַיַעֲשׁוּ אָניִוֹת בְּעֶצְיוֹן גַבר: וַיִּתְנַבּׂא אֱלִיעָזָר בֶּן־דּוֹדְוָרוֹ מִפֶּרשָׁה עַל־יְרְוּשָׁפְטוּנּ לאמר בהחחברוך עם־אַחוֹנָהוּ פָּרֵץ יְהוָהוֹ אָת־מִצְשְׁיךּ וַישָבְרָוּ אָנִיּוֹת וְלָא עֵצְרָוּ לָלֶכֶת אָל־תַּרְשִׁישׁ:

CAP XXI. 80

יו נְשׁיהַם וֹבִנִיהָם: וְיָהֲוֹאֵל בַרְוֹבִרְיָהוֹ בְּרְבָרְיָהוֹ בְּרְבִיְיָהוֹ בְּרָבְרִיְהוֹ בְּעָר בְּוֹךְ וַיִשְׁבָּב יְהִוּשְׁבָּטׁ עִם־אָבֹהִיו וַיִּקְבָּר עִם־אָבֹהָיו בְעֵר דְּיְוֶדְ א

#### CHAPTER XIX.

CHAPTER XIX.

1 ¶ And Jehoshaphat the king of Judah returned 2 to his house in peace, to Jerusalem. And there came out to meet him Jehu the soon of Chanani the seer, and said to king Jehoshaphat, Shouldst thou help the wicked, and love those that hate the Lerd? and because of this there is wrath 3 over thee from before the Lord. Nevertheless there are good things found on thee; because thou hast removed the Asheroth out of the land, and 4 hast directed thy heart firmly to seek God. ¶ And Jehoshaphat remained at Jerusalem; but he went out again through the people from Beër-sheba' as far as the mountain of Ephraim, and caused them to return unto the Lord the God of their fathers. 5 And he appointed judges in the land in all the 6 fortified cities of Judah, in city by city. And he said to the judges, Look (weil) at what ye are doing; because not for man are ye to judge, but for the Lord, who is with you in pronouncing 7 judgment. And now let the dread of the Lord be upon you: take heed and act; for with the Lord our God there is no injustice, nor respect for 8 persons, nor taking of bribes. But also in Jerusalem did Jehoshaphat appoint some of the Levites, and the priests, and of the chiefs of the family divisions of Israel, for the (giving of) the judgment of the Lord, and for controversies, when 9 they returned to Jerusalem. And he charged on they, saying, Thus shall ye do in the fear of the Lord, in faithfulness, and with an undivided 10 heart. And whatsoever controversy may come to you from your brethren that dwell in their cities, between blood and blood, between law and commandment, statutes and ordinances, ye shall truly warn them that they incur not guilt against the Lord, and so there come wrath over you, and over your brethren: so must ye do, and ye will not lincur guilt. And, behold, Amaryahu the chief priest is over you for every matter of the Lord; and 22badyalu the son of Yishma'el, the ruler for the house of Judah, for every matter of the king; and the Levites are officers before you. Be strong and

## CHAPTER XX.

CHAPTER XX.

I J And it came to pass after this, that the children of Moäh, and the children of 'Ammon, and with them some of the 'Ammonim, came against 2 Jehoshaphat to battle. And there came some and told unto Jehoshaphat, saying. There is coming against thee a great multitude from beyond the sea, from Syria: and, behold, they are in Chazaea, from Syria: and, behold, they are in Chasea. The sea of the Lord: and he proclaimed a fast over all Jehoshaphat afraid, and he directed his face to seek the Lord: and he proclaimed a fast over all Judah. And (the people of) Judah gathered themselves together, to ask (help) of the Lord: also out of all the cities of Judah did they come to seek the Lord. And Jehoshaphat stood forward in the assembly of Judah and Jerusalem, in the house of the Lord, before the new court. And he said, O Lord, the God of our fathers, thou art Rod in the hear ns, and thou rulest over all the kingdoms of a nations: and in thy hand are the power might, and there is none that can withstand the Behold, it is thou, O our God.

kingdoms of anations; and in thy hand are the power or might, and there is none that can withstand. Behold, it is thou, O our God, who have you out the inhabitants of this land from the thy people Israel; and thou gavest it to the first of the people Israel; and thou gavest it to the first of the first

Benayah, the son of Je'iël, the son of Matthan-yah, the Levite, of the sons of Assaph, came the spirit of the Lord in the midst of the assembly; And he said, L'isten ye, all Judah, and ye inhab- 15 itants of Jerusalem, and the king Jehoshaphat. Thus hath said the Lord unto you, Be not afraid and be not dismayed because of this great multitude; for not unto you belongeth the battle, but unto God. To-morrow go ye down against them: 16 behold, they come up by the ascent of Ziz; and ye will find them at the end of the valley, in front of the wilderness of Jeruël. Ye shall not 17 need to fight in this place: stand firmly, stand still, and see the salvation of the Lord with you. O Judah and Jerusalem: fear not, and be not dismayed; to-morrow go out to meet them, and still, and see the salvation of the Lord with you, O Judah and Jerusalem: fear not, and be not dismayed; to-morrow go out to meet them, and the Lord will be with you. And Jehoshaphat howed 18 his head with his face to the ground: and all Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem fell down before the Lord, to prostrate themselves unto the Lord. And then arose the Levite, of the 18 hildren of the Vehalthites and of the children of the Lord will be with you. And Jehoshaphat howed his head with his face to the ground: and all Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem fell down before the Lord, to prostrate themselves unto the Lord. And then arose the Levites, of the children of the Korchites, to praise the Lord the God of Israel with a very loud voice. And they rose up early in the morning, and went forth into the wilderness of Thekoä': and as they went forth. Jehoshaphat stood forward and said, Hear me, O Judah, and ye inhabitants of Jerusalem; believe in the Lord your God, and ye will have permanence; believe his prophets, and we will prosper. And he con-zul sulted with his people, and he appointed singers unto the Lord, and these that should praise in the holy ornaments, as they went out before the armed array, and said, Give thanks unto the Lord; for unto everlasting endureth his kindness. And 22 at the time when they began with the song and the praise, the Lord set an ambush against the children of 'Ammon and Moāb stood up against the inhabitants of mount Se'ir, who were come against Judah, and they were smitten. And 23 the children of 'Ammon and Moāb stood up against the inhabitants of mount Se'ir, utterly to annihilate and to destroy them: and when they had made an end of the inhabitants of Se'ir, they helped to destroy one another. And when Judah 24 came toward the watchtower in the wilderness, they looked toward the multitude, and, behold they were dead bodies fallen to the earth, and none had escaped And then came Jehoshaphat and 25 his people to plunder their booty, and they found among them in abundance both riches and dead bodies, and costly vessels, which they stript off for themselves, inper than they could carry away: and they were three days in plundering the booty, for it was so much. And on the fourth day they 26 assembled themselves in the valley of Berachah [Blessing], until this day. Then returned all they cert it was a mound and and and and are and on Jehoshaphat at their head, to return to Jerusalem with joy; for the L

CHAPTER XXI.

And Jehoshaphat slept with his fathers, and was 1

2 וַיִּמְלָךְ יְהוֹרֶם בְנָי תַּחְתֵּיו: וְלְוֹ־אַתִּים בְנֵי יְהוֹשָׁבְּט עוריה ויחיאל ווכריהו ועוריהו ומיכאל ושפטידו כרל-3 אַלָה בָנָי יְהִוּשָׁפָט מֶלֶדְ־יִשְׁרָאַל: וַיִּתַן לְהֶם ו אָבִיהָם מָתָנֹות רַבּוֹת לְכָסֶף וּלְזָהָבֹ וּלְמנְדְּנות עִם־עְרֵי מְצוּרְות ביהודה ואת־הממלכה נתן ליהודם כיידוא הבכור: וַנָּקָם יְהוּרָם עַל־מַמְלֶּכֶת אָבִיוֹ וַיִּתְחַוֹּק וַיְבַרָג אֶת־כָּל־ ה אָקיו בָהֶרָב וְגָם מִשְׁרֵי וִשְׂרָאֵל: בָּדְשְׁלשִׁים וּשְׁתַים שְׁנָה 6 יהורם במלכו ושמונה שנים מלך בירושלם: נולך בַרֶרָך ו מַלְכִי יִשִּׁרָאֵל בַּאֲשֶׁר עְשוֹ בִיח אַחְאָב כִּי בַּת־ ז אַחָאָב הָוָתָה לָוֹ לְאִשָּׁה וַיַעשׁ הָרָע בְּעֵינִי וְהוָה: וְלְאִד אָבָה וְהנָה לְהַשְׁחִוּת אֶת־בֵיִת דָּוֹיִד לְמַעַן הַבְּרִירת אַשֶּׁר כָּרָת לְדָוֶיד וְכָאַשֶׁר אָמִּר לְתֵּת לִוֹ נִיר וּלְבְנֵיו 8 כָל־הַנָּמִים: בִּנְמִיוֹ פָשַׁע אַדֹּוֹם מִתַּחַת יַד־יְהוּדֶה וַיַּמְלִיכוּ 9 עליהם מלך: ויעבר יהורם עם־שריו וכל-דהכב עמו וַיָהוֹ כָם לַּיְלָה וַיִּדְ אֶת־אֱרוֹם הַסוֹבֶב אַלְיוּ וְאֵת שְׁרֵי ' הָרֶכָב: וַיִּפְשַּׁע אַרוֹם מִתַּחַת וַד־יְדוּדָה עַד בַּיָוֹם הַּוֶּה אָן תּפִשִׁע לִבְנָה בָעָת הַהָּיא מִתָּחַת וָדֵו כִּי עָוַב אֶרת־ יי יהוָה אֱלֹהֵי אֲבֹחֵיו: נִם־הָוֹא עָשָׁה בְּאָוֹת בְּהָרֵי יְהוֹדֶה ניָבָא מַת־יְשְׁבֵי יְרוּשָׁלֵם וַיַּדָּח אֶת־יְרוּדָה: ניָבָא אַלִיוֹ מכָחָב מאַליָהוּ הַנְבֵיא לַאמִר כָּה וּ אָמַר יְהוָה אַלהֵוֹ הַנֵיד אָבִיך הַּהַת אֲשֶׁר לְא־הָלַכֹּתְ בְדַרְכֵּי יִהְוּשָׁפֶּט 13 אָבֹיך ובִדַּרְכִי אָפָא מֶלֶךְ יְהוֹדֶה: וַמֵּלֶךְ בֹּדֶרָךְ מַלְכִי ישָׂרָאֵל וַתַּזְנָה אָת־יְהוּדָה וְאָת־יְשָׁבֶי יְרוּשְׁלֵם כְהַזְּנָוֹת בִית אַחָאֵב וְנָם אֶת־אַחֶיך בית־אָבִיך הַטוֹבִים מִמְדָּ יבקני הנה יהוה נגף סגפה גדולה בעמד ובבניף טיובנשיד ובכל־רכושד: ואַתָּה בַחֶלְיִים רבים בַּמַחַלֵּה 16 מעוד עד־נִצְאָוּ מִעֶּידֹ מִדְהַחֹלִי יִמִים עַל־יָמִים: וַיָּעֵר יָהוָה עַל־יָהורָם אֶת־רָוחַ הַפְּלִשְׁתִיםׁ וְהָעַרְבִּים אֲשֶׁר עַל־ זו יַד כושים: וַיַּעַלָּוּ בִיהוּרָה וַיִּבקעוֹה וַיִשׁבוּ אֵת כָּכֹּי הַרְכוּשׁ הַגִּמְצָא לְבִית־הַמֶּלֶךְ וְנָם־בָּנֶיוֹ וְנָשֵׁיו וְלָאׁ נִשְאַר־ אַ לוֹ בֵּוֹ כִּי אִם־יְרָוֹאֲחָוֹ קְטָוֹ בָנֵיו: וְאָחַהֵי כָּל־וֹאַת נְנָפֹּוּ יוֹהָיָה וֹ בְּמִעֵיו לֶחֲלִי לְאֵין מִרְפֵּא: וַיְהָי לְיָמִים וֹ מִיְמִׁים נְּיִּמִים וֹ מִיְמִׁים נְּיִּמִים וכנת צאת הפוץ לימים ו שנים נצאו מעיו עם הקליו יַנְמֶת בְּתַחֲלָאִים רָעִים וְלְא־עָשׁוּ לָוֹ עַמְוֹ שְׁרַפָּה בִּשְׁרַבָּת באַבְּהֵיו: בָּרְשִׁלשִׁים ושְׁתַּיִם הָוָה בְמָלְכוֹ ושְׁמוֹנֶה שָׁנִים מָלַךְ בירוֹשָׁלֶם וַנֵּלְךְ בִלָּא חָבֶּירה וַיִּלְבְּרָהוֹ בִּעֵיר דְּוֹיד וַלָא בְּקבְרוֹת הַמִּלְכֵים:

# CAP. XXII. 22

א נַיִּמְלִיכוֹ וִשְׁבִּׁי וְרִוּשְׁלֵם אֶת־אֲחַוֹיָהוּ בְנֵי הַכְּמוֹ חַחְחָׁיו כִּי קליהָראשׁנִים הָרַג הָנָרוֹד הַבָּא בֶעַרְבִים לַמְהַנֶּת וַיִּמְלְּדְ 2 אַדַּוֹנֶהוּ בָּןרְיָהוּרֶם מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדֶה: בֶּרְאַרְבְעִים וּשְׁתַּיִם שָׁנָה אָחַוְיָהוּ בִמְּלְכוֹ וְשָׁנָה אַחַׁת מְלַךְ בירושׁלֶם וְשֵׁים 3 אַפוֹ עֲחַלְיָרוּ בַת־עָמְרֵי: נִם־הָוֹא הָלֵּךְ בַרַרְבֵי בִית אַרְאָב לַ אָפֶּוֹ הָוְתָה וְוֹעַצָּהָוֹ לְהַרְשִׁיעַ: וַיַּנְשׁ הָרֵע בְּעֵינִ וְהָוָה כבית אַהָאֶב כִי הַמָּה הָירלָו יועצים אַהַרֶי מִוּתְ אָבִיר ה לְמִשׁחֵית לִו: גַם בִצֵּצָתָם הָלֵדְ וַיֵּלֶדְ אַת־יְהִירָם בִּרְאַחְאָב מַלֶּךְישִׁרָאֵל לַמַלְחָמָה עַל־חַוָאֵל מֶלֶךְ־אָרָם בִּרְמָית נִלְעֵּר 6 וַנְכִי הָרַמִים אָת־יורֶם: וַיָּשָׁב לְהַתְרַפָּא בְּוַרְעָאל כֵּי

הַמָּבִים אֲשֶׁר הִבָּהוּ בָרָמָה בְהַלְּחֵמוּ אֶת־חֲוָהאָל מֶלֶךְ אָרֶם וַעֲוַרְיָרוּ בֶּן־יְרוּרָם מֶלֶךְ יְרוּדָה יָבַד לִרְאוֹת אֶת־ יהורם בראחאב ביורעאל בייחלה הוא: ומאלהים י הַוֶּתָה תְבוּסַת אֲהַוֹּיָהוּ לְבִוֹא אָל־יוֹרֶם וּבְבֹאוֹ יָצָא עִם־ יָהוֹרָם אֶל־נַהָוֹא בָּן־נִמְשִׁי אֲשֶׁר מְשָׁחַו יְהוָה לְהַבָּרֵית צַּוּת־ 🤞 בֶּית אַהְאָב: וַיְהוֹ כְּהִשָּׁפֶט וַהָוּא עִם־בֵּית אַהְאָב וַיִּמְצָאׂ אָת־שָרֵי יְהוּדָה וּכְנֵי אָתַן אָחוֹנֵהוּ מְשֶׁרְתִים לַאָהוֹנֶהוּ יַנְבַרְגַם: וַנְבַכֵּןשׁ אֶת־אֲחַוֹלֶדוּ וַיִּלְכְּדְׁדוּ וְהָוֹא מִתְחַבָּא יּ בְשְׁמְרוֹן וַוְבַאָּהוּ אֶלֹדֵירוּאֹ וַיְמִיתְהוֹ וַיְקְבְּרְהוּ כַּ. אֶמְרוֹּ בְּרְיָהְוֹשָׁפָט דֹוֹא אֲשֶׁרִידְּרָשׁ אֶתִיִיוּזָה בְּבְלּילְבְבִּי וְאֵיֹן לְבִיָּת אָחַוְדָּוּ לְעֵצִר כְּחַ לְטִמּלְבָה: נַעֵּחלְיָהוֹ אָם אָתוֹלְהוֹ רֵאָתָה כּיֹבֶתֹּה בְּגָה וֹהָקֶבְ וַהְּדַבֶּר אֶת־כְּלֹזְרָע הַפְּמָלְהָה לְבִית יְהִידָה: וַתִּקָּה יְהִישְׁבְעַׁת בִּת־הַמְּלָּהְ אָת־יוֹאָשׁ בָּן־אֲחַוֹּיָדוּ וַתּנְנָב אֹתוֹ מִתְּוֹדְ בְּגֵי־הַמֶּלְדְׁ הַבְּיבְתִיםוַתְּחָן אֹתִוֹ וְאָת־בֵּינִקְתַוֹ בְּחֲדֵר הַמְּשָׁוֹתוַהַּקְתִּיבּׂהוֹ יָרְושַבְצַת בַּתּדַמֶּלֶךְ יְהוּרָם אֵשֶׁת יְרְוּיָרָע הַכֹּבֵוְ כִי הוא בוֶתָּה אַחָוֹת אַחַוֹנֶהוּ מִפְּנֵי עֲתַלְיָהוּ וְלָא הַמִּתְתְהוּ: וַיְהָי אָתָם בְּבֵית הָאֶלהֹים מִתְחַבָּא שֵׁשׁ שָׁגִים וַעֲתַלְיָה 12 מֹלֶכֶת עַל־הָאָרִץ:

# CAP. XXIII. 33

ובְשָׁנֶה הַשַּׁבִעִית הַתְּחַנָּק יְהְוּיָדָע וַיִּקָּח אֶת־שָׁבִי הַמֵּאֹית א לעוריה בדירהם ולישמעאל בדיהוהגן ולעוריהו בד עובר וְאֶת־מַּצְשׁוֹרֵוּ בֶּן־עָרָיָהוּ וְאֶת־אֱלֵישָׁפָּט בַּן־זְבְרֻי עִמְּוֹ בַבְּרִית: וַיָּסֹבוֹ בִידוּדָה וַיִּקְבְּצִוּ אֶתדהַלְוִים מִכָּל־עָרָי בּ יְדֹּוּדָדֹה וּרָאשֵׁי דֶאָבָות לְיִשְׂרָאֵל וַיִּבָאוּ אֶל־יְרִוּשָׁלֵם: וַיִּבְרֹת 3 בָּל־הַקָּהֶל בְּרָית בְבֵית הָאֶלהַים נִם־הַמֶּלֶךְ וַיָּאמֶר לָהָב جيب چاھول بول چيپور بچر بدي يرجيز بريد پر ايم ٠ הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר חָעֵשָוֹ הַשְּׁלִשִּׁית מִכֶּם בָּאֵי הַשַּׁבָּת לַכְּהַנִים וַלְלְוֹיִם לְשִׁעָרֵי הַכּפִּים: וְהַשְּׁלְשִׁיתֹ בְּבֵית הַמֶּלֶךְ וְהַשְּׁלְשִׁיתה בַשַעַר הַוְסָוֹר וְכָל־הָעָם בְּחַצְרָוֹת בֵּית יְהוֶה: וְאַל־יִבָוֹא 6 בית־יְדוֹּה כַּי אִם־הַכֹּהַנִים וְהַמְשֶׁרְתַים לַלְוּיִם הַפָּה יָבָאוּ בייקדש הַפָּה וְבָּלִיהָעָם יִשְׁמְרָוּ משְׁמֶרֶת יְהוָה: וְהַקְיפּוֹ יִּ הַלְוּיָם אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ סָבִיב אָישׁ וְכֵלֵיו בְּיָדוֹ וְהַבֶּא אֶל־הַבַּיִת יוּמֶת וְהָיָוּ אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ בְּבֹאָוֹ וּבְצַאֲתְוּ: נַיֵּצֵשׁוֹ הַלְוִיִם וְכָל־ 8 ירודה ככל אשריצוה יהודע הכהו ניקחו איש אתר אָנְשִּׁיו בָאַי הַשַּׁבָּת עָם יִוּצְאַי הַשַּׁבֶּת כֵּי לְא־פָּמֶר יְדִוּיָבֶע הַכֹּהַן אֶת־הַפַּחְלְקוֹת: נוֹהֵוֹ יְהְוַיָּדְע הַבּהַן לְשְׁרֵי פּ המאות את-הַחַניתים ואת-הַמְנְנוֹת וְאֶת-הַשְׁלְטֹים אַשֶּׁר לַמֶּלֶךְ דְּוֶיד אֲשֶׁר בִּית הָאֵלהִים: וַיַּצַמַּר אֶת־פָּל־הַנְּיֶׁם ∙ וְאֵישׁ וּ שִׁלְהַוּ בָיָהוֹ מִכֶּהֶף הַבַּיִת הַוְמָנִית עַד־בֶּתְף הַבַּיִת הַשְּׂמָאלִית לַמִּוְבַחָ וְלַבֶּית עַל־הַמֶּלֶךְ סְבִיב: וַוֹצִיאוּ אָת־ 11 בֶּרְהַבֶּיֶלֶךְ וַיִּתְנָוּ עָלָיוֹ אֶתִרהַגֵּוֶר וְאֶת־הָנֵצֵדׁות וַיַּמְלִיכוּ אֹתִי וַיִּמְשָׁהָרוֹ יְדִוּיָדֶע וּבָנִיו וַיִּאמְרָוּ יְתִי הַמֶּלֶךְ: וַהִּשְׁמַע 12 עָתַלְיָׁהוּ אֶת־קוֹל הָעָם הֶרָצִים וְהַמְהַלְּלֻים אֶת־הַמְּלֶּדְוֹתָכִוֹא אֶל דָעֶם בִּית וְהנָה: וַמַּרָא וְהנַה הַמֶּלֶךְ שׁוֹמֵׁד עַל־עַמוֹדׁו 13 בַּמָבוֹא וְהַשָּוֹרִים וְהַהַצְּצְרוֹת עַל־הַמֶּלֶךְ וְבָּל־עַּם הָאָרִין שְּׁמֶּחַ וְתִּיכֵלֵ בָּחֲצָצְרֹות וְהַמְשִׁוֹרְרִים בַכְלֵי הַשִּׁיר וּמְוֹדִיעֵים

לְהַלֵּל וַתִּקְרָע צְתַלְיָרוֹ אֶת־בְּנָרִיהְ וַתְּאפֶר צֵוֹשֶׁר בִּ

buried with his fathers in the city of David. And 2 Jehoram his son became king in his stead. And he had brothers the sons of Jehoshaphat: 'Azaryah and Jechiël, and Zecharyahu, and 'Azaryahu, and Jechiël, and Zecharyahu, all these being sons of 3 Jehoshaphat the king of Israel. And their father gave them many gifts (consisting) of silver, and of gold, and of precious things, with fortified cities in Judah; but the kingdom gave he to 4 Jehoram; because he was the first-born. In Now when Jehoram was risen up over the kingdom of his father, and had strengthened himself, he slew all his brothers with the sword, and also some 5 of the princes of Israel. Thirty and two years was Jehoram old when he became king, and eight 6 years did he reign in Jerusalem. And he walked in the way of the kings of Israel, as had done the house of Achab; for the daughter of Achab had he for wife: and he did what is evil in the eyes 7 of the Lord. Yet would the Lord not destroy the house of David, on account of the covenant which he had made with David, and as he had sald to give to him a gover...ment and to his sons 8 at all times. In his days Edom revolted from under the power of Judah, and they appointed a 9 king over themselves. Then did Jehoram go over with his princes, and all the chariots were with him; and he rose up by night, and smote the Edomites who compassed him about, and the captom the did Libnah revolt at the same time from under the power of Judah even until this day; then did Libnah revolt at the same time from under his power; because he had forsaken the 11 Lord the God of Dis fathers. He also made high-places in the mountains of Judah, and caused the jnhabitants of Jerusalem to go astray, and misled 1 Judah. I And there came unto him a writing from Elijah the prophet, saying, Thus hath said the Lord the God of David thy father; Insmuda the Lord the God of David thy father; Henold, the Lord the God of David thy father; Henold, the Lord the God of David thy father; Henold, the Lord will inflict a great plague on thy peo

### CHAPTER XXII.

And the inhabitants of Jerusalem made Achazyahu his youngest son king in his stead; for the predatory band that was come with the Arabians to the camp had slain all the eldest. So became Achazyahu, the son of Jehoram the king of Judah, king. ¶ Forty and two years old was Achazyahu when he became king, and one year did he reign in Jerusalem: and his mother's name was harabalyahu the (grand-)daughter of 'Omri. Also the land was achazyahu the grand-)daughter of 'Omri. Also was of the house of Achab; reign in Jerusalem: and his mother's name was 'Athalyahu the (grand-)daughter of 'Omri. Also he walked in the ways of the house of Achab; for his mother was his counsellor to act wickedly. And he did what is evil in the eyes of the Lord like the house of Achab; for these were his counsellors after the death of his father to his de-5 struction. He walked also after their counsel, and went with Jehoram the son of Achab the king of Israel to war against Chazaël the king of Syria at Ramoth-gil'ad: and the Syrians smote Joram. 6 And he returned to be healed in Yizre'el because

of the wounds which had been given him at Ramah, when he fought with Chazaël the king of Syria. And 'Azaryahu the son of Jehoram the king of Judah went down to see Jehoram the son of Achab at Yizer'el, because he was sick. But from God was the confusion of Achazyahu that he of Achab at Ylzre'el, because he was sick. But 7 from God was the confusion of Achazyahu that he should come to Joram: and when he was come, he went out with Jehoram against Jehu the son of Nimshi, whom the Lord had anointed to cut off the house of Achab. And it came to pass, when 8 Jehu was executing judgment on the house of Achab, that he found the princes of Judah, and the sons of the brothers of Achazyahu, that ministered to Achazyahu, and they caught him while he was hiding himself in Samaria. and they brought him to Jehu, and they slew him, and buried him; because they said, He is a son of Jehoshaphat, who sought the Lord with all his heart. And there was none of the house of Achazyahu who had sufficient power (to obtain) the kingdom. I and 10 when 'Athalyahu the mother of Achazyahu saw that her son was dead, she arose and exterminated all the royal seed of the house of Judah. But 11 Yehoshab'ath, the daughter of the king, took Joäsh the son of Achazyahu, and stole him away from the midst of the king's sons that were slain, and put him and his nurse into the bed-chamber. So did Yehoshab'ath, the daughter of king Jehoram, the wife of Yehoyada' the priest,—for she was the sister of Achazyahu,—hide lim from 'Athalyahu, was reigning over the land.

#### CHAPTER XXIII.

¶ And in the seventh year Yehoyada' strength-1 ened himself, and took the captains of the hundreds, "Azaryah the son of Jerocham and Yishma'el the son of Jehochanan, and 'Azaryahu the son of 'Obed, and Ma'asseyahu the son of 'Adayahu, and Elishaphat the son of 'Zichri, with him into a covenant And they moved about in lu-2 ma'el the son of Jehochanan, and 'Azaryahu the son of 'Obed, and Ma'asseyahu the son of 'Adayahu, and Elishaphat the son of Zichri, with him into a covenant. And they moved about in Judah, and gathered the Levites together out of all the cities of Judah, and the heads of the families of Israel; and they came to Jerusalem. And all 3 the congregation made a covenant in the house of God with the king. And he said unto them. Behold, the king's son shall be king, as the Lord hath spoken concerning the sons of David. This 4 is the thing that ye shall do. A third part of you that enter in on the sabbath, of the priests and of the Levites, shall be gatekeepers at the thresh-holds; And a third part at the foundation-gate; and all the people shall be in the courts of the house of the Lord. But let none come into the 6 house of the Lord, save the priests, and they that minister of the Levites; they shall enter, for they are holy; but all the people shall keep the charge of the Lord. And the Levites shall encompass 7 the king round about, every man with his weapons in his hand; and he who cometh into the house shall be put to death; and be ye with the king when he cometh in, and when he goeth out. And 8 te Levites and all Judah did in accordance with all that Yehoyada' the priest had commanded, and they took every man his men that came in on the sabbath, with those that were to be relieved on the sabbath; for Yehoyada' the priest had commanded, and they took every man his men that came in on the sabbath with those that were to be relieved on the sabbath; for Yehoyada' the priest had commanded, and they took every man his men that came in on the sabbath with those that were to be relieved on the sabbath; for Yehoyada' the priest had commanded, and they took every man his men that came in on the sabbath in the shelds, and the quivers, that belonged to king David, which were in the house of God. And he placed all the people, every man 10 having his weapon in his hand, from the right side of the house, along by the altar and t

וַיוֹצֹא יהָוַלָדִע הַכּהן את־שָבֵי הַמַאִוֹת וּ פְּקוּדָי הָחַיל תַאפֶיר צַלֹהָם הַוּצִיאִיהָּ אָלִימִבְית הַשְּׂרָרִית וּהַבָּא אָהַהֵיהָ יומת בחַרָב כִי אָמֶר הַבהֹן לָא תמִיהָוהָ כִית יְהוָה: שי וַנשימו לָהֹ וָדִים וַתְבוֹא אל־מבָוֹא שְעַר־הַסָּוֹסים בְיֹח וה המלך נימיתוה שם: ניכרת יהונדע ברית בינו - זו יבין כליהצם ובין המלך להנות לצם ליהוה: וובאו כל־ הָצֶם בותדהַבֹּעָל וַיתִצְהוּ וְאתדמוֹבְהתֵיו וַאתדצְלָמָיֵו שָׁבְּרֵוּ ואת מָהָן כהָן הַבִּעֵּל הֵרגִוּ לפּנִי הַמוֹבְהָות: וַיָּשֶׁם יְהְוִירָע בּי פקדת בית יהוה בוד הכהנים הלוים אשר הלק הויד צַל־בַית יהוָה לְהַצַלות עֹלָות יהוָה בַבָּתְוב בְּתוֹרָת משֶׁה או בשמתה ובשיר על ידי דייר: ווַעֲמֵר הַשִּׁועָרִים עַל־שַעַרֵי ב בַית יְהוֶה ולִא־יָבָוא טָמָא לֹכְל־דָּבֶר: וַיַּקָּה אָת־שְׂרַי הַמאות ואת־הַאִדּירִים ואָת־הַמושׁלִים בְּעָם וְאֵת ו כָּל־עַם הָאָרץ וַיַּוֹרָד אַת־הַמֹּלֹךְ מביַת ידוֹיָה וַיָּבְאוּ בִּתְּוֹדְ־שַׁעַר הַגֶּלְיָוֹן בַית הַמָּלָךְ וַיִישֹּׁיבוֹ אַת־הַמַּלֶךְ צֵל בַפָא הַמַּמְלָבֶה: יצנישָמהו כָל־עִם־הָאֶרָין וְהָעִיר שְׁקֵשָה וְאָת־צְתַלְיָרָוּ הַמֶּ'תוּ

# CAP, XXIV. 70

א ברשבע שנים יאָש במְלַכוּ וַאַרְבָּעִים שָנָה מְלַךְ בּירִושְׁלֶם ישם אמו צבוה מבאר שבע: נוצש יואש הישר בעינו יהוָה כָל־יִמִי יְהוֹיָדֶע הַכֹהֵן: נִישָׂא־לָו יְהוֹיָדֶע 🎍 גָשַים שְתֵּים וַיָּוֹלֶד בָנִים ובָנִות: וַיָהָי אַחֲרֵיכֵן הָוָה עִבּד ה לָב וואָש לְהַהָּשׁ אָת־בָּית יְהוֶה: וַיִּקְבֹץٌ אֶת־הַלְהַנָים והַלּוים וַיַאמֶר לָהֶם צַאָּוּ לְעָרֵי יְהוּדְה וִכְבַצוּ מִכְּל־ ישראל כפף להזקן ואתרבית אלהיכם מהי שנה בשנה פּ וְאַחֶם תִּמֶהֶרוּ לַדָּבֶר וְלָא מְהֶרוּ הַלְוֹיֵם: נִיקְרֵא פּ וַיִּאָרָא מָהֶרוּ הַלְוֹיֵם: הַמֶּלֶהָ לִיהָויָדֵע הָראשׁ וַיַּאמֶר לוֹ מָרוֹעַ לְא־דָרַשְׁתָּ עַל־ הַלְוֹים לְהָבّיא מִיהודָה ומירושָלם אֶת־מַשָּאַת משָה עַבַר־ ז והנה והקהל לישראל לאהל העדות: כן עתלוהו הַמרשַׁצַת בָנֵיהָ פֶּרצָוּ אָת־בַּיִת הַאֶלהַים וְגַם בָּל־קָרְשַׁי 8 בותיותות עשו לבעלים: ויאמר המלך ויצשו ארון אחר 9 ניתנהו בששר ביתייהוה הוצה: ניתנו־לול ביהודה יבירושׁלֵם לַהָבִיא לַירוָה מִשְאַת משֶה עָבִר־הָאֵלהִיבּם י עַל־ישרָאָל בַּמִּרבֶר: וַיִשְׁמְרָוּ כָל־הַשָּׁרִים וְכָל־הָעֶםוַיִּבִיאוּ וו נישליכו לַאַרון עַד־לָכַלֶּה: נַירָּו בעַה נַבָּיא אַת־הַאַרון אל־פּקדַת דַמֶּלֶדְ בַּיָד הַלְוִים וְכרְאוֹתָם כִּירַב הַבֶּסֶף ובָא סיפר הַמֶּלֶךְ ופְּכִוּר פֹהַן הָרֹאִשׁ ויעָרוּ אֶת־הָאָרוֹן וִישְאָחוּ ישיבהו אלימקמו כה עשו ליום ביום וואספו בסף 12 לָרָב: וַיִּחְנֵהוּ הַבֶּּלֶךְ וִיהְוֹיָדָע אֶל־עושה מלֶאכָת עֲבוֹדָח בית־ירוֹה נֵיהוֹי שְׁכְרִים הְצְבָים וְחֵרְשִׁים לְחַהֵשׁ בִּית יהנה ונם להרשי ברול ונחשת להוק אתיבית יהוה: נו ביצשו עשי המלאכה והַעל אַרוכָה למלאכה ביתב אַנַנַצָּמִיהוּ אָת־בַית הָאָלהַים עַל־בַּתבָּנָהְוֹוַיָאַמְצָהוּ: וּכְבַלוּתָם הביאו לפני המלך ויהוידע את־שאר הבסף ניצשהו בַלִים לבית־יָהנָה בַלִי שָׁרָת וְהַצֵּלְוֹת וְכַפּוֹת וּבְבֹי זָהֶב וָבֶסף נַּיָהָווּ מַעַלִּים עֹלָות בְבִיתּייְהוָה תָמִיד כָּל יְמֵי שי וְהִוּדֶע: וַיוֹקָן יְהְוּיָדֶע וַיִּשְׁבְע יָמִים וַיָּמֶת בָּן־מֹאָה 16 ושָׁלשִׁים שָׁנָה בִמּוֹתִו: נִיקברָדוּ בִעוַר־דְוַיָּד עם־הַמְּלְכִיִם

בִדעשָה טוכָה בִישְרָאֵל וְעִם־דָאֶלהָים וביתו: וַאָתַרִי זּוֹ מות וְהַוֹיָדֶע בָאוּ שָׁבִי יְדּוּדָה וַיַשְׁתַחָיוּ לַמַלְךְ אֵו שָׁמֵע הַמֶּלֶךְ אֲלֵיהֶם: וַיִּעַוְבֹוּ אָת־בִית יְדוָה אֵלֹהֵוְ אֲבְוֹתֵיהֶם 18 נַיַנְבְרָוֹ אֶת־הָאֲשֶׁרָים וָאֶת־הָעֵצַבִּים וַיָהִי־כָּצְף עַל־יִרוּרָה וירושלם באשפתם ואת: משלח בהם נבאים להשיבם 19 אֶל־יִהוֶה וַיִּצִידוּ בָם וִלְא הָאֵוִנוּ: וְרַוֹחַ אֱלֹהִים לֶבְשָׁה כ אחזובריה בדיהוידע הכהן וישמר מעל לעם ויאמר לָרֶם כָּה ו אָמֶר הָאַלהִים לְמָה אָהֶם עַברִים אַת־מְצוֹת ידוָה וְלָא הַצְלִיחוֹ כִּרְעָוַבַתֶּם אֶתּרְיְהוָה וַיַּעֲוֹב אָהָכֶם: נִיקשְׁרוּ עָלָיו וַיִּרְנְּמֶרוּ אֶבֶן בּמִצְוַת הַמֶּלֶךְ בְּחַצַּר בְּית בּי יַדוֹר: וְלָאדוָבֶר יוֹאֲשׁ הַפִּלֹּךְ הַהֶּסְרֹ אֲשֶׁר עְשָׁה יְדִוּיָדֵע 2º אָבִיוֹ עמו וַיַּהֶרָג אָת־בָּגָו וּכִמותוֹ אָמֵר יֵרָא יְהֹוֶה וְיְדְרְשׁ: נַיָהָי וּ לַתַּכְוְפַת הַשָּׁנָה עָלֶה עָלִיוֹ חֵיל אֵרָם נַיְבֹאו 23 אָל־יְרוּדָה וִירִוּשָׁלַם וַיַשְׁחַיתוּ אָת־כָל־שָׁרֵי הָעָם מעֶם וְבִּלִּישְׁלְּלֵם שׁלְחֻוּ לִמְלֶךְ דַּרְמֵשָׁקוּ כֵּי בְּמִצְעִׁרְ אָנְשִׁים וּצּ בָּאוֹ וֹ חֵיל אָרָם נִידּנָה גָּמִן בְּזֶרָם חַוֹּל לְרָב מָאֹד כִּי צֵוְבֹּו

אָת־יְהוָה אֵלהֵי אָבִוֹמִיהֶם וְאָת־יוֹאָשׁ עְשִׁוּ שַׁפְּטִים: ובלכתם ממנו כייצובו אתו במחלים רבים התקשרוכה עָלָיו עָבָרָיו ברְמִי בְנִי יִהְוּיָרֶע הַכֹּבֵׁן וַיַבְרְגְרוּ עַל־מִטְתִי נַבֶּת וַיִּקְבַרְהוֹ בִּעִיר דְּוֹיד וְלָא קְבְרֶהוֹ בְּקְבְרְוֹת הַמְּלְכִים: ואַלָּה הַמִּתְכַשְׁרֵים עָלֵיו זְבָּר בָן־שַׁמְעָת הֵעַמוּנִית וִיהְוּוְבֶר 20 בּן־שְמֶּרֻית הַמִּיאָבִית: ובְנְיו וְרֶב הַמַּשְאַ עְּלְיו וְיםודֹ 27 בית האלהים הגם כתובים עלימרְרָשׁ ספר המּלְכִים נימָלְדְ אָמֶצְוֶרוּ בְנָוֹ תַּחְתָּיוּ: CAP. XXV. 70

ברצשרים וחמש שנה מלך אמצורו ועשתים ותשע א שְּנָה מָלַך בּירִוּשָׁלֶם וְשָׁם אִמֹּי יְהְוֹעָהָן מִירִוּשְׁלֵים: וַעַעשׁ 2 דישר בעיני ידוד לכן לא בלבב שלם: וידו באשר חובה 3 הַמֶּמֶלְכֵה עָלֵיו וַיַּהַרֹג אָת־עָבְרָיו הַמַּכִים אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ אָבִיו: וְאֶת־בִּנִיהֶם לָאׁ הַמֶּית בַּי כַבָּתִוּב בַּתּוֹרָה בְּסֵבֶּר 4 משה אשריצוה ירוה לאמר לאינמותו אבות עליבנים ובנים לא־יָמִותו עַל־אָבוֹת כִּי אָישׁ בְּהֶטְאַוֹ יָמְוּתו:

וַיַּכְבַּץ אֲמַצְיָהוֹ אֶת־יִרוּדָה וַיֵּצְמִידָם לְבֵית־אָבֹית ה לשרי האלפים ולשתי המאות לכל־הודה ובנימן רַפּקָרֶם לִמבֶּן עָשִרִים שָׁנָה וָמַעְלָה וַיִּמְצָאֵם שָׁלְשׁ־מֵאוֹת אַלְף בָחוּר יוצָא צָבָא אֹחָוֹ רְמָח וְצְנָה: וַיִשְׁבָּר מִישְׁרָאֵׁל 6 מאָה אֶלֶף גָבָּור הָוֹל בְמֵאָה כֹכִר־כַסְף: וְאָישׁ הָאֶלֹהִים ז בא אַלִיוֹ לַאמר הַמָּלֶךְ אַל־יָבִוֹא עִמּךָ צְבָא יִשְׂרָאֶל בְּי אין ידוה עם ישראל כל כני אפרים: כי אם כא אחה 8 נשה חוק למלחמה יכשילה האלהים לפני אוב כי ישר כח באלהים לַעְוור וּלְהַבְשִׁיל: וַיְאמָר אָמִצוֹרוּ לְאִישׁ פּ הַאָלהֹים ומָה־לַּנְשׁוֹת למְאַוֹת הַבּבָּר אֲשֶׁר נְחַתִּי לְנְרַוֹד ישראל ויאפר איש האלהים נש לידוה לפת לך הרבה מוה: וַיַבַדִּילֵם אַמִצְיָהוּ לְהַנְּרוּדׁ אֲשִׁר־בָא אַלְיוֹ מֵאֶפְּרַיִם י לְלֶכֶת לִמקומֶם וַיִּחַר אַפָּם מְאד בִידוּדָה וַיְשִׁובוּ לִמְקוּמֶם בַחָרִי־אָף: וַאָּמַצִּיֹדִוֹ הֹתְחַוֹּלְן וַיִּנְהַגֹּ אָת־עַמּוֹ וַיַּלֵךְ יִי גיא המלח נוך את־בנרשעיר עשרת אלפים: נעשרת 12 אַלפים הוים שבו בני והודה נוביאים לראש הסלע captains of the hundreds, the commanders of the army, to go out, and said unto them, Lead her forth to within the ranges; and he that followeth her shall be put to death with the sword. For the priest had said, Ye shall not put her to death in the house of the Lord. And they made way for her: and she went to the entrance of the horse-gate by the king's house, and they put her to death there. ¶And Yehoyada' made a covenant between the king, that they should be a people unto the Lord. And then came all the people, and between the king, that they should be a people unto the Lord. And then came all the people into the house of Ba'al, and pulled it down, and his altars and his images did they break in pieces, and Mathhan the priest of Ba'al they slew before the altars. And Yehoyada' placed the supervision over the house of the Lord into the hand of the captains of the hundreds, the commanders of the

over the house of the Lord into the hand of the priests, the Levites, whom David had divided off over the house of the Lord, to offer the burnt-offerings of the Lord, as it is written in the law of Moses, with rejoicing and with singing, after 19 the manner of David. And he appointed the gatekeepers over the gates of the house of the Lord, that none unclean in any thing should ended the theorem of the Lord, and the nobles, and the governors over the people of the land, and he brought down the king from the house of the Lord, and they came through the midst of the upper gate into the king's house; and they caused the king to sit upon the throne of the kingdom. 21 And all the people of the land rejoiced, and the city was quiet; but 'Athalyahu they had slain with the sword.

with the sword.

#### CHAPTER XXIV.

CHAPTER XXIV.

1 ¶ Seven years old was Joäsh when he became king, and forty years did he reign in Jerusalem: and the name of his mother was Zibyah of Beërshebe. And Joäsh did what is right in the eyes of the Lord, all the days of Yehoyada' the priest. § And Vehoyada' took for himself two wives, and the begat sons and daughters. And it came to pass after this, that Yoäsh had it in his mind to renew the house of the Lord. And he gathered together the priests and the Levites, and said to them, Go out unto the cities of Judah, and gather from all Israel money to repair the house of your God from year to year, and ye shall make haste in this matter. But the Levites made no haste. ¶ Then called the king for Yehoyada' the chief, and said unto him, Why hast thou not required from the Levites to bring in out of Judah and out of Jerusalem the contribution (fixed by) Moses the servant of the Lord, and of the congregation of 7 Israel, for the tabernacle of the testimony? For the sons of the wicked 'Athalyahu have made breaches (in) the house of God; and also the holy things of the house of the Lord have they applied to the Be'alim. And at the king's order they made a proclamation through Judah and Jerusalem, to bring in to the Lord the contribution (fixed by) Moses the servant of God upon Israel in the wilderness. And all the princes and all the people rejoiced, and they brought it in, and 11 cast it into the chest, until it was full. Now it came to pass, that at what time the chest was brought unto the king's office by the hand of the Lord, and they brought it hack to its place. Thus did they day by day, and gathered money in abuntance and brought it back to its place. Thus did they day by day, and gathered money in abuntance and brought it back to its place. Thus did they day by day, and gathered money in the workers in Iron and copper to repair the house of the Lord, and they more and they brough their means, and they replaced the house of God in its (former) state, and strengthened it. And when they had completed it, t

in the city of David among the kings; because he had done a good thing in Israel, and toward God, and his house. But after the death of Yehoy-Jada' came the princes of Judah, and bowed themselves down to the king. Then did the king hearken unto them. And they forsook the h-use of the IS Lord the God of their fathers, and served the Asherlm and the idols; and there came wrath over Judah and Jerusalem for this their guiltiness. And he sent prophets among them, to bring them 19 back again unto the Lord; and they gave them warning; but they did not give ear. And 20 the spirit of God endued Zechariah the son of Yehoyada' the priest, and he stood up above the people, and he said unto them, Thus hath said the (true) God. Why transgress ye the commandments of the Lord? ye cannot prosper so; because (as) ye lave forsaken the Lord, he hath also forsaken you. And they conspired against him, and stoned 21 him with stones at the command of the king in the court of the house of the Lord. And king 22 Joäsh did not remember the kindness which Yehoyada' his father had shown to him, but slew his son, And when he died, he said, The Lord will see (this), and require (my blood). And it came to 23 pass at the expiration of the year, that the army of Syria came up against him: and they came to Judah and Jerusalem, and destroyed all the princes of the people from among the people, and all their spoil they sent off unto the king of Damascus. Indeed with a small company of men did the army 24 of Syria came up against him: and they came to Judah and Jerusalem, and destroyed all the princes of the people from among the people, and all their spoil they sent off unto the king of Damascus. Indeed with a small company of men did the army 24 of Syria came; but the Lord delivered into their hand an army exceedingly numerous; because they had forsaken the Lord the God of their fathers. And on Joäsh they exceedingly numerous; because they had forsaken the Lord the God of their fathers. And on Joäsh they exceedingly numerous; because they had fors

#### CHAPTER XXV.

When twenty and five years old did Amazyahu 1 When twenty and five years old did Amazyahu I become king, and twenty and nine years did he reign in Jerusalem. And his mother's name was Yeho'addan of Jerusalem. And he did what is 2 right in the eyes of the Lord, yet not with an entire heart. And it came to pass, when the king-3 dom was firmly established to him, that he slew his servants that had killed the king his father. But their children he put not to death; but (did) as it is written in the law in the book of Moses, that the Lord had commanded, saying, The fathers shall not die for the children, nor shall the chilthat the Lord had commanded, saying, The fathers shall not die for the children, nor shall the children die for the fathers, but every man shall die for his own sin. ¶ And Amazyahu gathered Judah together, and stationed them after the family divisions, after the captains over the thousands, and after the captains over the hundreds, of all Judah and Benjamin; and he numbered them from twenty work and and hundred and found them (to shall the control of and hungrad and found them (to shall the control of and hungrad and found them (to shall the control of and hungrad and found them (to shall the control of and hungrad and found them (to shall the control of and hungrad and found them (to shall the control of and hungrad and found them (to shall the control of and the control of and the control of and the control of and the control of the after the captains over the hundreds, of all Judah and Benjamin; and he numbered them from twenty years old and upward, and found them (to be) three hundred thousand chosen men, able to go forth to the army, that could handle spear and shield. He hired also out of Israel one hundred thousand mighty men of valor for one hundred talents of silver. But a man of God came unto 7 him, saying, O king, let not the army of Israel go with thee; for the Lord is not with Israel, (with) all the children of Ephraim. But if thou 8 wilt go, (and be ever so) active (and) strong for the battle: God will cause thee to stumble before the enemy; for there is power with God to help, and to cause to stumble. Then said Amazyahu to 9 the man of God, But what is it to be done for the hundred talents which I have given to the band of Israel? And the man of God said, The Lord hath (enough in his power) to give thee much more than this. Then did Amazyahu separate them, If (to wit,) the band that was come to him out of Ephraim, that they might go to their place: wherefore their anger was greatly kindled against Judah, and they returned to their home in burning anger. If And Amazyahu strengthened himself, and Il led forth his people, and went to the Valley of Salt, and smote of the children of Se'ir ten thousand (men). And ten thousand did the children If, of Judah take captive allve, and brought them to

שמו עד לבוא מצרים כי החויק עד למעלה: וַיֹבֶן עוְיָדֵוּ י 13 וַיַשָּׁלִיכָום מֶּרָאש הָפֶּלֵע וְבְּלֵם וְבְּבֵּןְעו: ובְנִ הַגרוּד מנדלים בירושלם על־שער הפנה ועל־שער הגיא ועל־ אַשַּׁר הַשִּׁיב אֲמָצִיְרוֹ מלֵכָת עמוֹ לַמִלְחָמָה וַיפִּשְׁמוֹ בִעְרִי הַמּקצוע וַיְהַוְכָם: וַיֹבן מִנְדָלִים בַמּדְבָּר ויַחִצב ברות י יהודה משמרון ועדבית חורון ויכו מהם שלשת אלפים רבים כי מקנה רב היה לו ובשפלה ובמישור אכרים אַ וַיָבָוּ בוָה רָבָה: וַיִהוֹ אָחָרִי בִוֹא אֲמַצֹּוְהוֹ מַהַבְּוֹת וְכָרָמִים בַּרָהִים וֹבַכַּרְמֵל כראהב אַרָמָה הָיָה: וְיהִיְ יִי את־אדומים וַיָבֹא אַת־אֱלדוֹ בּנִי שׁעִיר וַיִנְמִדֶם לְּוֹ לְעִוֹיָרוּ הַיל עשׁה מלְחָמָה וִזְצִאָי צָבֶא לִגְּרוֹד בְמִסְפָּר טי לאלהים ולפניהם ושתהנה ולהם יקשר: ניתריאף ודוד. פַקְרָתָם בּוַד יִעוֹאָל הַסוֹפָּר וּמַעֲשֶׁדָוּ הַשׁוּמֵר עַל וַד־ באמצורו וישלח אליו נביא ויאטר אליו למה דרשת הַנִּנְיְרוּ משָׁרֵי הַמִּלְדִּ: בُל מספֿר רָאשׁיַ הָאָבוּת לִנְבַוּרִי 🗈 ניתי ו אֶת־אֶלֹתֵי הָנִם אֲשֶׁר לִא־הצִילו אֶת־עַמָם מִיָּבְדְּ: וַיֹתִי וּ היל אַלְפָּים רְשִשׁ מאות: וְעַלְ־דָים הוֹל צָבָא שׁלְשׁ 13 ברברו אָלְיוֹ וַיָאמָר לוֹ הַלִּיוֹצֵץ לַמְּלֶךְ נְתַּנוּך חֲדַלְ־לְּדָּ באות אָלֶף וְשׁבְעַת אֲלָפִים וַחֲמַשׁ כַאֹוַת עושָה מִלְחָמֶה לֶמֶה יַבֶּוֹהְ וַיַּחְהַל הַנָּבֹיא וַיֹאמֶר ֹ יָדַעְתִּי בִּרוִעֵץ אֵלהִים בּכָּח הָיִל לַעְּוֹר לַמֶּלֶךְ עַל־הָאוֹיֵב: וַיָּכָן לְהָם עְוּיִׁדוּ לְכָל־ 11 11 לְהַשָּׁהִיתֶּךְ כָרִצְשָׁיתִ וֹאת וַלָּא שָׁמַעִּתְ לַצַּצְתִי: נַוַנְצַּץְ ביגּבָא פֹנּגֹם וּלְפָחום וֹכוֹבְנֹים וֹשְׁרְנִוֹת וּלְאָׁעוֹרוּ אַמַצִירוֹ מֶלֶךְ יְדוּדָה וְישָׁלַח אַל־יוֹאָשׁ בֶּרְיְדִוּאָהָוֹ בֶּן־ וּלְאַבְנֵי קַלְעִים: וַיַעָשׁ וּבִירְוּשָׁלֵם חִשְּׁבנות מְחֲשֶׁבֶת חושב מו 18 נַהָוּא מֶלֶךְ ישַׁרָאֵל לִאמֶר לְקָ נִתְרָאָה פָּנִים : וַישְׁלַח יוֹאָשׁ לְרַיִוֹת עַל־דַבִּנְּדְלִים וְעַל־דַפִּנוֹת לִירוֹא בַּחָצִים ובְאָבָנִים מֶלְדִּישְׂרָאֵל אָל־אַמַצִירָה מֶלֶדִּיִרְהוּדָה לִאמֹר הַחֹוה אֲשֶׁר וּרַלָּות וַיֵּצָא שָׁמוּ עַדּרַלְמֶּרָחוּכן בּרַהַפְּלִיא לְהַעָּוֹך עַר בּר בַּלְבָנון שָׁלַח אָל־הָאֶׁרָו אֵשֵׁר בַלֹבְנוֹן לַאמֹר הְנָה אָת־ חול: ולמולות ללע לפנ מדילת מומגל בירוב 19 בתך לבני לאשה ותעבר הית השנה אשר בלבוד אַלהָיו וַיָבֹא אָל־הַיכָל יְדוֹה לְדַקְשְׂיר עַל־מִוֹבָח הַקְּשְׂרָת: נו וַהַּרְקָם אֶת־הַחְוֹחָ: אָמָרִתְ הֹנָה הֹכֹיתְ אָת־אֲדוֹם וֹנְשָאַךְ וַיָבָא אַדָּרָיו שָׁוַרְיָרֵוּ הַכֹּהֶן וְעִפֿוּ כְּהַגִּים וּ לִירוֶה שְׁמוּגִים זו לבה להבביר עתה שבה בביתה למה תתגרה ברעה בנייחיל: ויִעְמְדוֹ עַלִּעְיְרָוּ הַמָּעֶךְ וַיָאמְרוּ לוֹ לְאִילְךְ 18 כּ וְנָפַלְתְ אַתָּה וַיהוּדָה עמֶך: וַלָּא־שָׁמִע אַמִּצְיְהוּ כַּיָּ עולדו להקוחר לידלה כי לפונוים בנראוברן הקקדשים מהאלהים היא למנן תחם ביד כי דרשו את אלהי לְדַיַּקְמֵּיר צֵא מוְדַמִּקְדָשׁ כִי מִעֵּלְתָּ וּלְאַ־לְדָּ לְכָבִּוּד מֵיְדוֹדָּ 21 אָרוֹם: וַיִּעַל יוּאָשׁ מֵלְדְיִשְׂרָאָלֹ וַיִּחְרָאוּ פָנִים דְוּאַ 21 אַלְבָיִם: נַוֹעְבָּוֹ עָדְיָדוּ וּבְיָדִוּ מִקְמֶנָת לְנַכְּוֹמֵיר וְבִּוּעְפִּוּ פּוּ יוֹנֶנֶף מֶלֶּדְ־יִרוֹדֶה בְבִית שֶׁמֶשׁ אֲשֶׁר לְירוּדֵה: וִינְנֶף 22 עם־הַבְּרֵגִים וְתַצָּרַעַת זְרָחָה בִמִּצְחוֹ לִפְנֵי הַבְּבְגִים בְּבִית 23 ידורה לפני ישראל נינסו איש לאָרָלֶיו: ואַת אַמְצְיָהוּ יְהוֹה מַצַל לְמִוּבָח הַקְּמִירת: וַיַּפָן אַלְיו צַוְרִירוּ כֹהֵן כ מֶלֶדְיִתוּדָה בָּדְיוּאָש בֶּדְיָהוֹאָדָוֹ תָפַשׁ יואָש מֶלֶדְּ־שְׁרָאֵל הָרֹאשׁ וְכָל־הַבְּהָנִים וָהנַה־הָוֹא מְצֹרָעׁ בְּמִצְהוֹ וַיַבְהוּלְוּהוּ בַבַית שֶמֶשׁ וַיִבִיאָרוֹ יְרִוּשְׁלֵם וַיפּרֹץ בּחומָת יְרִושְׁלַב משם ונם דוא נדחף לצאת כי נגעו ידור: ניהי עולדו 12 המלך מצרע ו עדרום מותו השב בית התפשות מצרע 24 מְשַׁעֵר אֶפָרֵים עַד־שַׁעָר הָפּוֹנָה אַרְבָע מִאָות אִמָה: וְכָל־ הַוָּהָב וְהַבֶּּסֶף וִאָת כָּל־הַבָּלים הַנִּמְצִאׁים בְּבֵית־הָאֶלהִים כִי נְגָוֶר מבִית ִיהְוָה וְיוֹתָם בְנוֹ עַל־בַית הַפֶּּלֶךְ שׁוֹפַט עם־עבר אַרוםואָת־אָצרות בית הַפַּלֶך וְאָת בַּגַי הַתַּעַרְבָוֹת אָת־עָם הָאֶרֶץ: וְיֶּתֶרֹ הּבְרֵי עִוֹּיֶדוּ הָרָאשׁגִים וְדָאַתַרֹּגִים 22 כה וַיַשָׁב שָׁמְרון: ווָהֹי אָמִצוָדוּ בָּן־יוֹאָשׁ מַלֶּךְ יְהוּדָּה בָּתָב יְשַׁעְיֶהוּ בְּדָאָמִץ הָנָבִיא: וַישַׁבָּב עְזִיְהוּ עם־אֲבֹתִיז 23 אַהַרֵי מות יואָש בּן־יַהוּאָהָן מֶלֶךְ ישִׁרָאַל הַמְשׁ עָשְׂרָה וַיָּקברוֹ אֹתָוֹ עִבּ־אַבֹתִיוֹ בִשְׁדֵה הַקְבוּרָה אֲשֶׁר לַמְלְכִים 20 שָׁנֶה: וַלְתַרֹ דַבַּרָי אַמַצִיְהוּ הָרָאשׁנִים וְהָאַחֲרוֹעִים הַלֹּאׁ כי אֶמרָו מצורֶע הָוּא וַיִּמְלֶךְ יוֹתָם בְּנָוֹ תַּחְתֵּיו: 27 הנֶם כתובים עַל־סִפר מֶלְבִייְהוּדָה וִישְׂרָאַל: ומְעֵׁת אֲשָׁר־ פַר אַמֶציָהוֹ מאָחַרִי יְהוֹיָה וַיִּקְשׁרוֹ עָלֵיו מָשֶׁר בּיְרוּשְׁלַם CAP. XXVII. 😂 ונגם לכישה וישלהו אחריו לכישה וומיתהו שם:

כמר בَشِد تَصْطِهُ هُلِيَّا فَيَ سَنَسُرَر: هُنُهُ فَرَكُ دَرْدِهُكُو: نَهُدَّدَ بَنْتُو مِصِهُمِيْرِ، تَوَادِّرًا هِمُ رَهُ خُلُمُهُمْلِتُ نِنْفُرُهُ هُنَّا . ثَيْرًا ، وَجُرَدُ وَجُرَدِ وَهُرَا . خُورُ ا

the top of the rock, and cast them flown from the top of the rock, so that they all were crushed.

But the men of the band whom Amazyahu had sent back, that they should not go with him to battle, spread themselves about in the cities of Judah, from Samaria even unto Beth-choron, and smote of them three thousand (persons), and plun
dered much spoil. ¶ And it came to pass, after Amazyahu was come home from smiting the Edomites, that he brought the gods of the children of Se'ir, and set them up unto himself as gods, and before them he used to prostrate himself, and it unto them he used to prostrate himself, and set them up unto himself as gods, and hence them he used to burn incense. Wherefore the anger of the Lord was kindled against Amazyahu, and he sent unto him a prophet, who said unto him, Why hast thou sought after the gods of the people, that have not delivered their own people out of thy hand? And it came to pass, as he was speaking unto him, that he said unto him, Have we eyer appointed thee as a counsellor to the king? forbear this: why shouldst hou be smitten? Then did the prophet forbear; and he said, I know that God hath resolved to destroy thee, because thou hast done this, and hast not hearkened unto Judah a council, and sent to Joäsh, the son of Jehu, the king of Israel, saying, Come, let us look one another in the face. Judah a Jehoächaz, the son of Jehoächaz, the son of Jehoächaz, the son of Jehoächaz, the saying, Come, let us look one another in Mazyahu And Joäsh the king of Israel sent to Amazyahu the king of Judah, saying, The thorn-bush that was in the Lebanon sent to the cedar that was in the in the Lebanon sent to the cedar that was in the interest of the saying, Give thy daughter to my son for massed along the wild beasts in the Lebanon sent to the cedar that was in the Lebanon, saying, Give thy daughter to my son for wife. And there passed along the wild beasts that were in the Lebanon, and trod down the 19 thorn-bush. Thou hast thought, Lo, thou hast smitten Edom; and thy heart hath lifted thee up to acquire much glory; now stay in thy house; why wilt thou meddle with misfortune, that thou 20 mayest fall, thou, and Judah with thee? But Amazyahu would not hear; for it was (ordained) by God, in order to deliver them into the hand (of Joäsh); because they had sought after the 21 gods of Edom. Thereupon did Joäsh the king of Israel go up: and they looked one another in the 21 gods of Edom. Thereupon did Joäsh the king of Israel go up: and they looked one another in the face, he and Amazyahu the king of Judah, at 22 Beth-shemesh, which belongeth to Judah. And Judah was defeated before Israel, and they fled 23 every man to his tents. And Joäsh the king of Israel caught Amazyahu the king of Judah, the son of Joäsh, the son of Joash, the son of Joash, the son of Jenoachaz, at Beth-shemesh; and he brought him to Jerusalem, and made a breach in the wall of Jerusalem, from the gate of Ephraim unto the corner-gate, four hun-24 dred cubits. And (taking) all the gold and the silver, and all the vessels that were found in the house of God with 'Obed-edom, and the treasures of the king's house, and the children of the chiefs house of God with 'Obed-edom, and the treasures of the king's house, and the children of the chiefs 25 as hostages, he returned to Samaria. ¶And Amazyahu the son of Joäsh the king of Judah lived after the death of Joäsh the son of Jehoāchaz the 26 king of Israel fifteen years. And the rest of the acts of Amazyahu the first and the last, behold, they are fully written in the book of the kings of Judah and Israel. Now from the time that Amazyahu departed from following the Lord, they raised a conspiracy against him in Jerusalem: wherefor he fled to Lachish; but they sent after 28 him to Lachish, and slew him there. And they carried him on horses, and buried him with his fathers in the city of Judah.

## CHAPTER XXVI.

And all the people of Judah took 'Uzziyahu, who was then sixteen years old, and made him king 2 instead of his father Amazyahu. He it was that built Eloth, and brought it back to Judah, after 3 the king slept with his fathers. Sixteen years old was 'Uzziyahu when he became king, and fifty and two years did he reign in Jerusalem. And his 4 mother's name was Yecholyah of Jerusalem. And he did what is right in the eyes of the Lord, in accordance with all that his father Amazyahu accordance with all that his father Amazyahu
had done. And he was (inclined) to seek God in
the days of Zecharyahu, who had understanding
in the visions of God; and during the time that the days of Zecharyahu, who had understanding in the visions of God: and during the time that he sought the Lord, God caused him to prosper. 6 And he went forth and made war against the Philistines, and he broke down the wall of Gath, and the wall of Jabneh, and the wall of Ashdod; and he built elties in the country of Ashdod. and 7 among the Philistines. And God helped him against the Philistines, and against the Arabians that dwelt in Gur-ba'al, and the Me'unim. And the 'Ammonites gave presents to 'Uzzlyahu: and his name

extended even to the entrance of Egypt; for he became excedingly strong. And 'Uzziyahu built yowers in Jerusalem, above the corner-gate, and above the valley-gate, and at the angle, and made them strong. He built also towers in the desert, 10 and hewed out many wells; for he had much cattle, both in the lowlands and in the plain; (also) husbandmen, and vintners in the mountains, and in Carmel; for he loved husbandry. Moreover-11 'Uzziyahu had an army of fighting men, that went out to the host by bands, according to the number of those mustered of them through the hand of Je'iël the scribe and Ma'asseyahu the overseer, under the supervision of Chenanyahu, one of the king's captains. The whole number of the chiefs 12 of the family divisions of the mighty men of valor was two thousand and six hundred. And under 13 their supervision was an efficient army, (of) three hundred thousand and seven thousand and five hundred, that made war with mighty power, to help the king against the enemy. And 'Uzziyahu pre-14 pared for them, for all the host, shields, and spears, and helmets, and coats of mail, and bows, and stones for slinging. And he made in Jeru-15 salem artificial contrivances, contrived by a skilful man, to be (statloned) on the towers and upon the extended even to the entrance of Egypt; for he became exceedingly strong. And 'Uzziyahu built 9 man, to be (stationed) on the towers and upon the ramparts, to shoot off arrows and great stones. And his name extended ever so far abroad; for man, to be (stationed) on the towers and upon the ramparts, to shoot off arrows and great stones. And his name extended ever so far abroad; for he was marvellously assisted, till he became strong. But when he was strong, his heart was lifted up 16 to his destruction; and he became unfaithful against the Lord his God, and went into the temple of the Lord to burn incense upon the altar of incense. And there went in after him 'Azaryahu 17 the priest, and with him were priests of the Lord, valiant men, (to the number of) eighty; And they 18 stood forward against king 'Uzziyahu, and they said unto him, It is not for thee, O 'Uzziyahu, to burn incense unto the Lord, but for the priests the sons of Aaron, who are consecrated to burn incense; go out of the sanctuary; for thou hast trespassed; and it will not be for thy honor from the Lord God. But 'Uzziyahu became wroth, and 19 in his hand was a censer to burn incense; and while he was wroth with the priests, the leprosy even broke out on his forehead before the priests in the house of the Lord, above the altar of the incense. And when 'Azaryahu the chief priest, 20 with all the priests, turned about toward him, behold, he was leprous on his forehead, and they hurried him away from there; yea, he also made haste to go out, because the Lord had afflicted him. And king 'Uzziyahu was a leper until the day of 21 his death, and dwelt in the leper-house, as a leper; for he was excluded from the house of the Lord: and Jotham his son was over the king's house, (and) judged the people of the land. And 22 the rest of the acts of 'Uzziyahu, the first and the last, did Isaiah the prophet, the son of Amos, write. And 'Uzziyahu slept with his fathers and 23 they buried him with his fathers in the burial-field which belonged to the kings; for they said, He is a leper: and Jotham his son became king in his stead.

### CHAPTER XXVII.

¶ Twenty and five years old was Jotham when 1 he became king, and sixteen years did he reign in Jerusalem. And his mother's name was Yerushah, the daughter of Zadok. And he did what 2 is right in the eyes of the Lord. In accordance with all that his father 'Uzziyahu had done: only he entered not into the temple of the Lord. But the people acted still corruptly. He it was that 3 built the upper gate of the house of the Lord. And on the wall of the hill-fort he built much. More-4 over he built cities in the mountain of Judah, and in the forests he built castles and towers. And 5 he likewise fought with the king of the sons of 'Ammon, and prevailed against them. And the children of 'Ammon gave him in that same year one hundred talents of silver, and ten thousand 'Ammon, and prevailed against them. And children of 'Ammon gave him in that same year one hundred talents of silver, and ten thousand of barley. So much did the children of 'Ammon pay unto him again, both in the second year, and in the third. So Jotham became strong; because he directed his ways before the Lord his God. And the rest of the acts of Jotham, and all his wars, and his ways, lo, they are written in the book of the kings of Israel and Judah. Five and twenty years old was he when he became king, and sixteen years did he reign in Jerusalem. And Jotham years did he reign in Jerusalem. And Jotham with shis fathers, and they buried him in years did he reign in became king, and sixteen years did he reign in Jerusalem. And Jotham slept with his fathers, and they buried him in the city of David: and Achaz his son became king in his stead. Jotham 9

CAP. XXVIII. ID א בדעשורים שנה אתו במלכו וששיעשור שנה מלך בירושׁלֶם וְלְארעשֶה הַיָּשֶׁר בְעִינֵי יְהוְה כַּדְוִיד אָבִיו: י וַיִּלְדְ בְדַרָכוּ מַלְכוּ וְשֹׂרָאָל וְנָם מַפַבּוֹת עָשָה לַבְּעָלִים: וַדָּוֹא הַקְטָיר בְּגַנָא בֶּן־הָגָּם וַיַבְעַר אֶת־בָנָיוֹ בָּאָשׁ כְּתְּצַבְוֹת - הַגוֹים אֲשֶׁרֹ הֹרִישׁ יְהֹוָה מפָגַי בּגַי יִשְרָאַלֹּ: וַיַּוְבָהַ וַיַּקְשָׁר ה בבְּמָוֹת וְעַל־הַגְּבְעִוֹת וְתָחַת בָּל־עֵץ רַעְגָן: וַיִּתְגֹרוּ יְרֹנֶה אלהוו בור מלך ארם ווברבו וישבו מפנו שבוה גדולה וַיָּבִיאוֹ דַּרְמֶשֶׁק וְנַם בִּוַדִּמֶלֶךְ ישְׁרָאֵל נֹחָן וַיַּדִּיבָוּ מְבָה פּ גְרוֹלֶה: וַיַּדָרוֹ בָּבְרְמֶלְיָרוּ בִּירוּדָה מֵאָה וְעֶשׁרִים אֶלֶף בִּיִוֹם אָחֶר הַכָּל בְּנִיחָיֵל בְּעָוְבָּם אֶתיִרוָה אֱלֹהֵי נַיְהַרֹג זְכְרָי וּ גָבָּוֹר אֶפְּרַיִם אֶת־מַצְשׁיְׁדוּ בדה שֶּׁלֶךְ וְאֶת־עַוְרִיקָם נְנִיד הַבָּיִת וְאֶת־אֶלְכָנְהָ מִשְׁנֵה הַמֶּלֶך: וַיִּשְׁבוֹ בנרישְרָאֵל מֵאֲחֵיהָם מָאחִים אֶלֶף נְשִׁיםֹ בנים ובנות ונם־שָׁלֵל הָב בְּוֹנֵוּ מֵהֶם נַיִבִיאוּ אֶת־הַשָּלֶל פּ לשִמְרוֹן: וְשָׁם הָיָהוּ נְבִיא לִירוָה עֹדֵד שׁמוֹ וֵיצֹא לפּגִי הַצָּבָא הַבָּא לִשְׁמִרוּן נַיִאמר לְהָם הַנָּה בַחַמַּת יהנָה אָלהֵי־אָבְוֹתִיכֶם עַל־יְרוּדָה נְתָנָם בְּיִרְכָם וַתַּתַּרְנוּ־בָּם י בָּוֹעָף עָד לַשָּׁמָיִם הגִיעַ: וְעַחָה בגִייְהוּדֵה וִיְרוּשְׁלַבֹּ אַתֶּם אִמֶּרִים לִכְבָשׁ לֵעֲבָרִים וְלִשְׁפְחֻוֹת לָכֶם דֵּלָאׁ רַקְ־ יו אַהֶבֹ עִמֶּכֶם אֲשָׁמוֹת לַידוּוָה אֱלְדִוּכֶם: וַעַּחָה שְׁמְעֹינִי וָהָשִּׁיבוּ הַשִּׁבְיָה אֲשֶׁר שְׁבִיתָם מֵאֲחֵיכֶם כָּי חַרָוֹן אַף־ עליכם: וַיָּלְמוּ אֲנָשִׁים מֵרָאשִׁי בְנִי־אֶפְּרִים נוֹ יְדוּךְ עֲלֵיכֶם: וַיָּלְמוּ אֲנָשִׁים מֵרָאשִׁי בְנִי־אֶפְּרִים עזרידו בדירוחגן ברכידו בדמשבמות ניחוקירו בן עלם וַעַמָּשָׂא בָּן־חַרְלֵי עַל־הַבָּאִים מִן־הַצְבָא: וַיְּאמְרָזּ עַל־הַבָּאִים מִן־הַצְבָא: וַיְּאמְרָזּ לְלֶבֶם לְאַ־תָבִיאוּ אֶת־הַשֶּבְיָהֹ הֵנָה כּי בְּאַשְבַּת יְהוְדָה עְלֵינוּ אָחֶם אָמֶרִים לְהֹםְיף עַל־חַמֹאתָנוּ וְעַל־אַשְׁמְתֵנוּ בְּדַרַבְּה אַשְׁמָה לְנוּ וַחֲרוֹן אָף עַל־ישָׂרָאֵל: וַיַעַוֹב הָחְלוּץ אֶת־ אי השבוה וְאֶת־הַבּוָּה לִפְגִי הַשָּׂרִים וְכְלֹּ־הַקְּהֵל: וַיְּכֵּמִיּ הָאָנָשׁיםֹ אַשֶּׁר־ינִקְבוּ בִשְׁמֹוֹת וַיַהַוַיַקוּ בִשְבְיָה וְכָּרֹ־ מַצֶרְמֵידֶם הֹלְבִישׁוֹ מִן־הַשָּׁלְלֹ וַיַּלְבִּשָׁוֹם וַיַּצְבלום וַיַּצָבלום וַיַשָּׁלְוּם וַיִּבְבָּלִוּם בָּחֲמַרִים לְכָל־כּוֹשֵׁל וַיִבִּיאָים יְרֵחָוֹ עִירדַהָתְּמָרָים אָצֶל אֲחֵיהֶם וַיָּשָׁובוּ שְׁמְרְוֹן: 16 בַּעַת הַהֹיא שָׁלַח חַמֶּלֶךְ אָחָו עַל־מַלְכֵי אֲשִׁוּר לַעַוָּר לְוּ: ועוד אַדוֹמִים בָּאוּ וַיָבָּוּ בִירוּדָה וַישְׁבּוּ־שָׁבי: וּפָּלְשְׁתִּים־ פָשְטוּ בִעָרֵי הַשָּׁפַלָּה וְהַנֶּגָב לִירוּרָה וַיִּלְכרוּ אֶת־בית־ שמש ואתראילון ואתרהגדרות ואתרשוכו ובנותיה ואתר המנה ואתרבנותיה ואתרגמוו ואתרבנותיה וישבו שם: פו בייהכגיע יְהוָה אֶת־יְהוּדָה בַּעְבוּר אָחַו מֶלְדִּ־ישָׁרָאֵל ב כי הפריע ביהודה ומעול מעל ביהוה: ויבא עליו חלנת בּ פּלְנָאָסֶר מֶלֶךְ אַשִּׁוֹר וַיָּצַר לָוֹ וְלָאׁ הַוָּכְוֹ: כִי־הָלָכן אְחָוֹ את־בֶּית וְהוָּה וְאָת־בִּית הַמֶּלֶךְ וְהַשְּׂרֵים וַיהֵּוֹ לְמֶלֶךְ אַשׁוּר ילא לעורה לו: ובעת הצר לו ויוסף למעול ביהוה הוא 20 הַמֶּלֶךְ אָהֵו: וַיִּוֹבָּה לֵאלֹהֵי דַרְמְשָׁלֹ הַמַכִּים כוֹוַיֹאמֶר כַּי אלהן מלכר־אָרָם הָם מִעוֹרָים אֹתָם לָהֶם אַוַבַּהַ וְנַעְּוְרִוּנִי 24 וַהָם הַוּוּ־לָו לַהַבַשִׁילָו וּלְבָל־יִשְׁרָאֵל: וַיָּאֲסֹף אָחָו אֶת־בְּלֵי בית־הָאֵלהִים וַיָּקָצִץ אֶת־כָלֵי בִית־הָאֵלהִים וַיִּקְנָּר אָת־ דַּלְתַּוֹת בַּית־יָהוָהָ וַיִּעשׁ לוֹ מִוְבַּחָוֹת בְּבָל־פּנָה בִּירוּשְׁלֵם:

ובְּבָל־עַּׂיר וְעֵיר לְידּוּדָה עֲשֶׁה בְּמִּית לְבַּמֶּר לֵּאלהַים כּה אֲהַרֵּים וַנְּבָּגֵּם אָת־יְדּוּהָ אֲלְהֵי אֲבַתִּיו: וַיֵּתְר דְּבָּרִיוֹ וְבָל- 20 יְדִּיוֹהָה וְיִשְׁרָאל: וִיִשְׁכָּב אָהוֹ עִם־אֲבֹלִיו וַיִּלְבְרֵדְּז בְּעִיר זְּיִ בִּרִוֹשְׁלָם בִּי לָא הֵבִיאֹּדוּ לְּלְבָרֶי מֵלְבֵי ישִׂרְאֵל וַמְּלְךְּ יְהִוֹּלְבָרִי בְּיָּוֹ הַבְּיִאֹדוּ לְלְבָרֵי מִלְבֵי ישִׂרְאֵל וַמְּלְךְּ יְהִוֹּלְבָּי בְּיָּוֹ הַחְתֵּיו:

יָהְוֹּקְיָהוּ בְנָוֹ תַּהְתֵּיו: CAP. XXIX. DD יחוקנדו מְלֹךְ בַּדְעִשְׁרֵים וְחָמֵשׁ שָׁנָה וְעָשַׁרֵים וְחֹשֵּׁעֹ א י שְּׁנָה מָלֶךְ בִּירְוּשָׁלֶם וְשָׁם אמו אֲבָוָה בת־וְבַרְיֵרוּ: וַשְּׁשׁ זוא בּישר בְּצִינִי יָרוֹהָ בְּכָּל אֲשֶׁר־צָשָׁה דָוִיד אָבִיו: הָוֹא יֹ בְשָׁנָה הָרָאשׁונָה לְמָּלְכוֹ בַחָּדָשׁ הַרָאשׁון פָתַחאָת־דַּלְתִית בית־יָדוֹנָה וַיִדוֹנַקם: וַיָּבָא אָת־הַבְּהָנִים וְאָת־הַלְוֹיֶם וַיַאֲסָפַס • לְרַתְוֹב הַמְוֹרֵח: וַלָּאמֶר לְהָם שְׁמְעִוֹנִי הַלְוֹיֵם עַתָּה הּ הָתַקְדְשׁׁוּ וְקַדְשׁׁוּ אָתִיבֵית וְדְוָהֹ אֲלֹבֵי אֲבִוֹתֵיכָּם וְהוּצְיאוּ את־הַנְהָה מְדְהַקְּדֶשׁ: כִּי־מֵעְלָוּ אֲבֹהֵינוּ וְעָשִׁוּ הָרַע בְּעֵינֵי • ירוָה־אַלהֵינוּ נַצִּוֹבֶרוּ נַפִּבוּ פְּנֵיהָם מְפִּשׁבָּן יְהוְהָ נַיִּחְנוּ־ ערף: גַם סָגָרו דַּלְתָות הַאוּלָם וַיְכָבוֹ אֶת־הַגַרות וּקְטָרֶת ז לֹא הַקְמֵירוֹ וְעֹלָה לְאֹ־הָעֶלִוֹ בַּלֶּרָשׁ בַאלהֵוְ יִשְׁרָאֵל: וַיְהוֹ 8 קצף ידוה על ידודה וירושלם ויחגם לוועה לשמה ילשָׁרַקָּה בַּאֲשֶׁר אַתֶּם רֹאָים בִּעֵינִיכֶם: וְהִנָּה נַבְּלִוּ אֲבוֹתֵינוֹ יּ בָהָרֶב וּבְגִיני וּבְנוֹתֵיני וָנָשִׁיני בַּשָּׁבִי עַל־וְאת: עַחָה עִם־ ` לְבָבִי לִבְרַוֹת בְּרִית לֵיהוָה אֵלהֵי וִשְׁרָאֵל וְיְשָׁב מִמֶּנוּ הָרִוֹן אַפּו: בָּנֵי עַחָה אַל־חִשְּׁלֵּוֹ כִּי־בָבֶם בָּחַר יְהוָה לְעַמֵּר יִי לְפָנֶיוֹ לְשֶׁרְתוֹ וְלַהְוֹיִת לְוֹ מְשֶׁרְתִים ומִקְטִרִים: וַיְכֵּןמוֹ 12 הַלְוִים מָתַת בֶּן־עָמְשִׁי וְיוֹאֵל בָּן־עָוְרִיְהוֹ מִרְבִנְי הַקְּהָתוֹ ומרבני בנרר קש ברעבה ועורידו בויהללאל ומו-רַגַּרָשָׁנִי יוֹאָה בֶּןרוֹמָּה וְעֵדָן בָּןריוֹאָח: ומִן-בְּנֵי אֵלִיצִפָּן 13 שׁמְרָי וִיעִואָל וִמְרְבָּנִי אָסְף זְכַרְיָדִוּ וִמְתַנְיֵדוּ: ומדבנ הימן יחואל ושמע ומדבנ ידותון שמעידה 14 וְעָזִיאֵל: וַיַּאֲסְפָּו אֶת־אֲחֵוהֶם וַחֶתְקַדְּשׁוּ וַיָּבֹאוּ כִמְצוְתַ־ טו הַפֶּלֶךְ בָּדַבְרֵי יְהוֹהָ לְטַהֵר בֵית יְהוֶה: וַיָּבְאוּ הַבְּהֵנִים 16 לפְגִימָה בֵית־יְהוָהٌ לְטַהֵר וַיוֹצִיאוּ אָת כָּל־הַטְּמִאָה אֲשֵׁר מֶצְאוֹ כְּהֵיכָל יְהוֹיָה לְחֲצֵר בִּית יְהוֶה וַיְּכְבְּלוֹ הַלְוּיִם לַרוֹצִיא לְנָחַלֹּ־כָּדְרָוֹן חִוצָה: וַיָּחֵלוּ בָּאֶחָׁר לַחַבֶּשׁ הַרָּאשׁין זּיּ לְכַּוְדֵשׁ וּבְיָוֹם שְׁמוּנָה לַלוֹדֶשׁ בָּאוּ לְאוּלֶם יְהוָה וַיְכַּוְדִשׁי את־בית־יְהוָה לְיָמִים שְׁמוֹנֶה וּבִיוֹם שִׁשֶׁה עְשֶׁר לַחְׁרֶשׁ ראשון כּלִּו: וַיָּבַוֹאוּ פָנִימָהֹ אֶל־חַוְכְוֶרוּ הַמֶּּלֶךְ 18 וַיָּאמְרוּ טִהַרָנוּ אָתִּ־כָּל־בַּיִת יְהוְהַ וְאֶת־מִוְבָּה הֶעּילְרֹה וְאֶתִ־כָּלִיבָלִיו וְאֶת־שִׁלְתַּן הַמַּעֲנֶכָת וְאֶת־בָּלִיבּלִיו: וְאַתְ 19 בְּלְ־הַבֶּלִים אֲשֵׁר הַוֹנִיהַ הַמֶּלֶךְ אָחֲוֹ בְּמִלְכוּתִוּ בְּמֵעְלְוֹ בישׁכַם כ הַבָּנוּ וְהַקְדֶשְׁנוּ וְהַנָּם לִפְנוַ מִוְבָּח יְדֹּוֶה: יָחוֹקורוּ הַפֶּלֶךְ וַיָאַלֹף אָת שָׁרֵי הָעֵיר וַיַּצְל בִּית יְהוָה: וַנְבָיאוּ פָּרִים־שַׁבְעָה' וְאֵילִים שַׁבְעָה וּכְבָשִים שֹבִעָּה זיַ וצפור עונם שבעה לחפאת על הפמלבה ועל המקדש ועליורודה ניאפר לבני אהרן הכהגים להעלות עלי مْأَخِّا بْدَيْد: لَيْضِيْمَا يَجْذُلُ لَبْكَادُرُا يَخْدُدُو فَرْدُرُو فَهُمُ عَرْدُونَا وَعُ ניורקו המופחה נישחטו האלים ניורקו בדם המופחה עַשְׁהַשׁוֹ הַבְּבָשִׁים עַוּרָכוּ הַהָּם הַמִּוְבַּחָה: עַנִּישׁוֹ אֶת־ 23

#### CHAPTER XXVIII.

CHRONICLES II. —39

CHAPTER XXVIII.

1 Twenty years old was Achaz when he became king, and sixteen years did he reign in Jerusalem; and he did not what is right in the eyes of the Lord, like David his father; But he walked in the ways of the kings of Israel, and made also morten images for the Be'alim. And he also burnt incense in the valley of the son of Hinnom, and burnt his sons in the fire, after the abominable acts from the ations that the sacrificed and burnt incense on the high-places, and on the hills, and under every green tree. 5 Wherefore the Lord his God gave him up into the hand of the king of Syria; and they defeated his people, and carried away a great multitude of them captives, and brought them to Damascus. And also into the hand of the king of Israel was he give a burnt of the king of Israel was he give a burnt of the king of Israel was he give a burnt of the king of Israel was he give a burnt of the king of Israel was he give a burnt of the king of Israel was he give a burnt of the king of Israel was he give a burnt of the king of Israel was he give a burnt of the king of Israel was he give a burnt of the king of Israel was he give a burnt of the king of Israel was he give a burnt of Israel was he give he burnt of Israel was he give a burnt of Israel was he give a burnt of Israel was he give he was a prophet of the burnt of Israel was he give he was a prophet of the Lord, 'Obed was his name; and the burnt of Israel was he give he was he give he was a prophet of the Lord, 'Obed was his name; and the proper his proper his

altars in every corner of Jerusalem. And in each 25 and every city of Judah made he high-places to burn incense unto other gods; and he provoked to anger the Lord the God of his fatbers. And the 26 rest of his acts and of all his ways, the first and the last, behold, they are written in the book of the kings of Judah and Israel. And Achaz slept 27 with his fathers, and they buried him in the city, in Jerusalem; for they brought him not into the sepulchres of the kings of Israel: and Hezekiah his son became king in his stead.

### CHAPTER XXIX.

CHAPTER XXIX.

¶ Hezekiah became king when five and twenty 1 years old, and twenty and nine years did he reign in Jerusalem. And his mother's name was Abiyah, the daughter of Zecharyahu. And he did what 2 is right in the eyes of the Lord, in accordance with all that David his father had done. He it was 3 that in the first year of his reign, in the first month, opened the doors of the house of the Lord, and repaired them. And he brought in the priests 4 and the Levites, and gathered them together into the open place at the east; And he said unto them, 5 Hear me, ye Levites, sanctify yourselves now, and sanctify the house of the Lord the God of your fathers, and carry forth the unclean thing out of the Sanctuary. For our fathers have dealt faithlessly, and have done what is evil in the eyes of the Lord our God, and bave forsaken him; and they have turned away their faces from the habitation of the Lord, and turned their backs. They had also locked up the doors of the porch, and put out the lamps, and incense have they not burnt, and the burnt-offerings have they not offered in the sanctuary, unto the God of Israel. Wherefore 8 the wrath of the Lord is upon Judah and Jerusalem, and he hath rendered them to be a horror, an astonishment, and a hissing, as ye see with your eyes. And, lo, our fathers have failen by the 9 sword, and our sons, and our daughters, and our wives are in captivity because of this. Now it is in my heart to make a covenant for the Lord the God of Israel, that his flerce wrath may turn away from us. My sons, be not negligent now; for of 11 forms. your eyes. And, lo, our fathers have fallen by the 9 sword, and our sons, and our daughters, and our sword, and our sons, and our daughters, and our wives are in captivity because of this. Now it is 10 in my heart to make a covenant for the Lord the Grd of Israel, that his flerce wrath may turn away from us. My sons, be not negligent now; for of 11 vou hath the Lord made choice to stand before him, to minister unto him, and that ye might be unto him ministers and those that burn incense. Then arose the Leyties, Machath the son of 'Amas-12 sai, and Joël the son of 'Azaryahu, of the sons of the Kehathites: and of the sons of Merari, Kish the son of 'Abdi' and 'Azaryahu the son of Jehallelël; and of the Gershunites, Joäch the son of Zimmah and 'Eden the son of Joäch. And of the sons of Heman, Jechiël and Shim'i; 14 and of the sons of Jeduthun, Shema'yah and 'Uzziël; And they gathered together their brethren 15 and they sanctified themselves, and came, according to the command of the king, by the words of the Lord, to cleanse it; and they brought out every thing unclean which they found in the temple of the Lord, to cleanse it; and they brought out every thing unclean which they found in the temple of the Lord into the court of the house of the Lord to the brook Kidron. And they came to the porch of the Errd, and they sanctified the house of the Lord and the teighth day of the month they came to the porch of the Lord, and they sanctified the house of the Lord, and the altar of the Lord, and they sanctified the house of the Lord, and the altar of burnt-offering, and all its vessels. Moreover all 19 malceel to king Hezekiah, and said, We have cleansed all the house of the Lord, and the altar of the Lord. Then arose king 20 the sons of the king down, and for the sa שעירי הַחָּמָאת לפני הַמלך וְהַקָּהֵל וַיִסמבו וַרִיהִם עַלִיהָם: יוֹשְׁקְטום הַכְהַנִים וַיְהַטְאָו אָת־דָּמָם הַמּוֹבֹּחָה לְכַבָּר נַל־כָל־ישָרָאַל כָּי לְכָל־ישַׂרָאַל אָמֵר הַמְּּלֶךְ הֵעוּלָה כה וַהַהַטָּאת: וַיַצָּמֹר אָת־הַלְוֹים בִית יְהוָה במְצַלְחַׁים בנכְלִים ובכנרות במצות דווד וגד הוהיהמלך ונתן הגבוא כן בּבִידוֹהוָה הַמִּצְוָה בֹּנִדְ נְבּיצֵיו: וַנַּעְכַּדְּוֹ הַלְּוֹים 27 בכלי דויר והכהנים בהצצרות: ויאטר הוכורו להצלות הַעֹּלֶה לְהַמִּוֹבְה וִבְעַת הַהֵל הַעוֹלָה הַחָל שיר־יְרוְה 28 וְהַחֲצַצְרוֹת וְעַלֹּרְיָבִי כְלֵי דְוַיִד מֶלֶךְ יִשְׁרָאֵל: וְכְלְ-הַכְּּוְהָל מְשַׁתַּחֲבִּׁם וְהָשֵּׁיר מְשׁוֹרֵר וְהָחֲצְצְרוֹת מַחָצִצֹרִים הַכֵּל 29 עַר לִבְלִוֹת הֵעֹלֵה: וֹכְבַלְּוֹת לְהַצֵּלְוֹת בֵּרְעוֹ הַמֶּלְךְ וְבֵל־ ל הַנמצאַים אַתִּי נִישְׁתְחַיִּוּ: 'נֵיאמֶר יְהַוְּכְיָּרוּ הַמֶּלֶךְ וְהַשָּׁרִים לַלְנִים לְהֹלֵל לִיהוָה בְּדְבָרֵי דְוָדְ וְאְבֶף הַהֹּוֹוֶת וַיַּעָן יְחִוְכְּיָּהוּ וַיִּשְׁתַּחָוּ: וַיִּעַן יְחִוְכְיָּהוּ וּיִשְׁתַחָוּ: וַיַּעַן יְחִוְכְיָּהוּ וֹאמֶר צַּתָּה מלֵאתֶם יַרְכָם לַידוֹה גָשׁו וְהָבֵיאוּ וְכָחֵים ותודות לבית יהוה ויביאו הקהל ובחים ותודות וכל־ ינריב לֵב עֹלִות: וַיהוֹ מִסְפַּר הָעֹלָהֹ אֲשֶׁר־הָבָיאו הַקְּהָלֹ 🕄 🚉 בָבֶר שַבְעִים אֵילִים מָאָה כְבָשַים מָאתִים לְעלֶה לַיהוָה 33 כָל־אָלֶה: וִהַקֶּרָשִׁים בָקָר שַשׁמאות וְצָאֹן שְׁלַשָּׁת אַלְפִים: ינק הַבְּהַנִים הַיִּו לִמְעָם וְלָא יָכֵלוּ לְהַפְּשִׁים אֶת־בָּל־ הַעֹלֶות וַיִחַוְּלוִם אֲחֵיהֶם הַלְוִים עַד־כַּלָות הַמְּלָאכָה וְעַד־ יָתָבָרשׁו בַּבְּבָנִים בִּיבַלְוִים שֹׁבִי בֹבְבֹב לְהַתְּבַדָּשׁ מֶבּבְּבְנִים: לה וְגִם־עֹלְה לְרֹב בְהָלְבִי הַשְּׁלְמִים ובַנְּסְבִים לְעֹלֶה וַתִּבְּוֹן אַ עַבוֹרַת בִית־יְהוָה: וַיִּשְׂמָח יְחוֹבְוֹּהוֹ וְכָל־הָעָּם עַל הַהַבִּין הַאַלהַים לָעָם כִּי בּפּתִאָם הָוָה הַדְּבֵר: CAP, XXX.

א נישלַח יְחוּכְיָרוּ עַל־כְּל־ישְׁרָאֵל וִידוּדָה וְנַם־אִנְרוֹת כְּחַבֹּ עַל־אָפַרֵים ומְנַשָּׁה לָבִוֹא לְבֵית־יִהוָה בירִושָׁלֶם לֵעֲשִות בּפָּסָח לֵירוּוָה אַלהֵי ישראַל: וַיִּוֹעֵץ הַמְלֶדְ וְשָׁרֵיו וְכָל־ הַקְהָל בִירושָׁלֶם לֵצִשְוֹת הַפֶּסָח בַחְרֶשׁ הַשַּׁנִי: בֵי לְא נכלו לַעשתו בעת ההוא כי הכהנים לא־התקדשו למדי יוֹהָעָם לְאֹ־גַאָסְפָּוּ לִירִוּשָׁלֶם: וַיִּישַׁר בַּדָּבֶר בִּעִיגֵן הַמֵּלְדְּ ה ובציגו כל-הקהל: גיצמירו דבר להעביר קול בכל-ישָּרָאֵל מבְאַר־שָבָע וִעַד־דָּן לְבֿוֹא לְעֲשִׁוֹת פָּסַח לֵיהֹוָה אַלֹרֵי־ישְׂרָאַל בירושֻׁלֶם כִּי לְא לְרָב עֲשֵׂוּ בַּכְּתִוב: וַיַלְבֹּי בַרְצִים בַאָּנִרות מֵיֶד הַמֵּלֶךְ וְשְׂרָיו בְּכָל־ישְׂרָאַל וַהוּלְה יכמצות המלך לאמר בני ישראל שובו אל יהוה אלהי אַבְרָדָם יצַחֶק וִישִּׂרָאֵל וְיָשׁבֹ אָל־הַכְּּלִיטָּה הַנִּשְאֶרַת ז לָבֶם מִבֶּף מַלְבִי אַשִּׁור: וְאַל־תַּהְוֹּוּ בַאָּבְתֵיבָם וְבַאֲחֵיבֶם אַשֶׁר מְעַלוּ בִּיהוָה אֵלהֵי אַבוֹתִיהֵם וַיָּתנָם לְשַׁמָּה בַּאֲשׁר 8 אָתֵם רֹאִים: עַתָּה אָל־תַּקְשָׁוּ עָרְפָּכֶם כַּאֲבִוֹתִיכֵם הְנוּ־וְדָ לַיהוָה ובָאו לְמַקְרַשׁוֹ אֲשֶׁר הקרֵישׁ לְעוֹלֶם וִעבְרוֹ אָת־ • וְדֹּוֶרָה אַלְבֵוּכָּם וְיָשָׁב מָבָם חֲרָזוֹן אַפִּוּ: כֵּי בְשִׁוּבְכָּם עֵּל־ ידוה אַהַיכָּם ובניכָם לַרָחָמִים לְפָנֵי שִׁובִיהָם וּלְשִׁיב לָאֶרץ הַוֹּאַת כִּידַהַנִּון וְנַדְּחוֹם יְרוֹנָה אֵלְבֵּיכֶם וְלְאִ־יָסְיִר י פָנִים מַבֶּם אִם־תִשִּׁובו אַלֵּיו: וַיָּהַוֹו הַרַצִּים עְבַּרִיב מעיר ו לעיר באֶרץ־אָפְרַיִם ומְנַשֶּׁה וְעַר־יְבְּלֵון וַיְהִוֹ יו משחיקים צַלִיהָם ומַלְענִים בַם: אָךְ אַנְשֵׁים מִאָשׁר

ימְנַשֶּׁה ומּוְבַלֵּון נְבָנִעוֹ נִיְבָאוֹ לִירְושְׁלֶםוּ גָם בְּדוּרְה יּ הַנְתָהֹ נַדַ הַאַלהום לָתָת לָהֶם לַב אָחֶד לַנְעֲשׁות מצוַת הַמֶּלֶךְ וְהַשְּׁרֵים בְּרָבָּר וְהוָה: וַיִּאֲשְׁבָּיּ וְרִוּשְׁלֵם עַם־רָב וּוּ לַעשִות אַת־תָג הַמַּצְוֹת בַתַּדֶשׁ הַשׁנֵי כְהָל לָרָב מְאֹד: נוַלְמוֹ וּנָבּורוֹ אַת־הַמּוֹבְרוֹות אֲשֶׁר בִירִושְׁלָם וְאָת כְּלֹ־ וּוּ הַמָּקְמָרוֹת הַמִּירו וַיִּשְׁלִיכו לְנָחֵל כְרְרָוֹן: וַישְׁהָפִי הִפָּכְה שׁ בְאַרְבָעָה נָשָׂר לַהָּרֶשׁ הַשָּׁנִי וְהַבְּהָנִים וְהַלְוִיָם נִבְּלְמִי ווַתַּקַדְשׁו וַנָבָיאוּ עֹלָות בַית וְהוָה: וַוַעֲמַדָּו עַלּיעְמַדָּב 10 במשפטם כתורת משה אישיהאלתים הכהנים ורקים אָת־הַרָּם מָּיָר הַלְּינִם: כִי־רַכָּת בַּקְהָל אֲשֶׁר לְאִיהַתְבַּן שׁי יּיּ וְהַלְוִים עַל־שָׁחִשָּׁת הַבְּסָחִים לְכל לָא טָהוֹד לְהַקְדֵישׁ לַיהוֶה: כַי מַרְבַית הָעָם וַיבָת מֵאָפַרִים ומַנֶשָׁה ישְשׁבָר בּוּ וובלון לא הטָהָרו כִי־אַכָּלִו אֶתיהַפַּסָה בַּלָא בָכָּתִיב כּיֹ התפַלל יחוקידו על הם לאמר יהיה השיב יכפר בעד: כל-לכבו הבין לדרוש האלהים וניתה אלהי אביהי 🗷 ולא בשָהָרֶת הַקְּרֶשׁ: וַישְׁמַע וְהוָהֹ אֶלֹ־יְחַוְקְנֶהוּ וַיִּרְבָּא כּ אֶת־הָעֶם: וַנַעֲשָׁוֹ בְנֵי־יִשְׁרָאֵל הַנִּמְצָאׂים בּירְושְׁלָב יִּבְּ את-הַג הַמַּצִוֹת שָׁבָעַת וָמִים בְשִּׁמְחֵה גְרוֹלֶה וְמָהַלְלַיִב לֵיהוָה יִים וּ בִיום הַלְנֵים וְהַלָהֵנִים בְּכַלִי עוֹ לֵיהוָה: וַדַבָר יִהְוַקְנָהו עַל־לֵב כָל־הַלְיִם הַמַשְבִילִים שָבְל־טִב 🕰 ליהוה וואכלו את המועד שבעת הומים מובחים ובה: שלמים ומתודים ליחוה אלהי אכותיהם: ויועצו כל־ 33 הַקְּרָל לַעֲשׁות שַבְעָת וָמִים אֲחֵרֵים וַיַּעֲשׁוּ שבְעָת וְמִים שִּמְהֵה: כִּי הַּוְכְוְרֵו מֶלֶךְ־יְׁרוּרָה הַרִים לַקְהָל אַלְף 24 פָרים ושבעת אָלְפִים צאוֹ וְהַשָּרִים הַרֵימו לַקְהָל פְרִים אֶלֶף וְצָאן עֲשֶׁרֶת אֲלָפֵים וַיֶּתְקַדְשִׁו כְּדֵגִים לָרְב: וַיִּשְׁמְתָיו כּה כְלֹּקַהָל יְהִירָה וְהַבְּהָגִים וְהַלְוֹים וְכָלִיהַקְהָל הַבְּאַיִם מישראל והגרים הבאים מארץ ישראל והוישבים בִירוּדָה: וַתְּתִּי שִּׁמְחָה נְרוֹלֶה בִירִוֹשָׁלֶם בִּׁי מִימֵּי שֶׁלֹמָה 🗠 בן-דְּוֹידֹ מֶלֶךְ ישִׁרָאֵל לְא כָּוָאת בִירְוּשָׁלֶם: ווַלְמוֹ 12 הַכְהַנִים הַלְּוִים וַיְבַרְכִוּ אֶת־הָנִים וַיִּשְׁמֵע בִּקוֹלֶם וַהְבִוּא תְבַּלְתָם לִמְעוֹן קְרְשׁוֹ לַשְּׁמֵוִם: CAP. XXXI. 85 ובַבַלַות כָּל־וֹאת יָצָאוּ כָל־ישָׁרָאָל הַנִּמְצָאִים ֹ לְעָרַי יְהוּדָה א

לרשים בשלרשם לידור אלנוגים בכאו זואי הבשר. ביושלים באלר ידורה הרבים מאשר לאר וצאו ומאשר שנה ומאשר בלא לרכ בלאו: וכנו ישראל הדורה הדרי האשר לאם לוושלי ידוני: ולפנוץ בהלר ברבו הדרי האשר לאם לוושלי ידוני: ולפנוץ בהלר ברבו הדרי האשר לאם לוושלי ולמיצר שלשת בלחית הדרי האשר לאם לוושלי ולמיצר בלחית בלחית הדרי האשר באלר הדרי האוני הדרי האשר באלר החור האוני הדרי האשר באלר האוני הדרי האשר באלר האוני ביים לשרת ולדינות ולמיצר בחיתר מדילרות לאלוים לעלו האוני ביים לאנים לעלו האוני ביים האוני האים האוני הא

נִישַׁבְרָוּ הַפֶּצְבָוֹת נַיְגָּדְּעָוּ הָאֲשׁרִים נִיְנַתְּצָוּ אֶת־הַבְּמִית וְאֶת־הַמִּוְבָּחִית מָבֶּל־יְרוּדֵה ובִגִימן וּבְאָפְּרִים וּמְנַשְׁה

עד־לְכַלֶּה וַיָשׁוֹבוּ כָּל־בָּגַי ִשְׁרָאָל אִישׁ בַּאֲחֶוְתוּ לְעֵרִיהֵם: יֵיֵצֶמֶר יְהוֹקְיָהוּ אָת־מַחָלְקוֹת הַבְּהַעִים וְהַלְוִים עַלֹּדְ sin-offering before the king and the congregation; and they laid their hands upon them: And the priests slaughtered them, and they made an expiation with their blood upon the altar, to make an atonement for all Israel; because for all the people, said the king, should be the burnt-offering and the sin-offering. And he stationed the Levites in the house of the Lord with cymbals, with psalteries, and with harps, according to the command of David, and of Gad the king's seer, and Nathan the prophet; because from the Lord was this commandment by means of his prophets. 26 ¶ And the Levites stood with the instruments of T David, and the priests with the trumpets. And Hezekjah ordered to offer the burnt-offering on the altar. And when the burnt-offering began, the song of the Lord began (also) with the trumpets, and with the instruments of David the king of 28 Israel. And all the assembly prostrated themselves, and the song sounded, and the trumpeters blew: all this (continued) until the burnt-offering offering, the king and all that were present with him kneeled down and prostrated themselves. On the Lord with the words of David, and of Assaph the seer. And they sang praises with great joy, and they bowd they sang praises with great joy, and they bowd all their heads and prostrated themselves. Then commenced Hezeklah, and said, Now have ye consecrated yourselves unto the Lord: come near and bring sacrifices and thanksgiving-offerings unto the loads of the Lord. And the assembly brought in sin-offering before the king and the congregation;

commenced Hezekiah, and said, Now have yg consecrated yourselves unto the Lord: come near and bring sacrifices and thanksgiving-offerings unto the louse of the Lord. And the assembly brought in sacrifices and thanksgiving-offerings, and every one who was liberal of heart, burnt-offerings. And the number of burnt-offerings, which the assembly brought, was seventy bullocks, one hundred rams, (and) two hundred sheep: as a burnt-offering unto 33 the Lord were all these. And the hallowed sacrifices were six hundred oxen and three thousand 34 sheep. Only the priests were too few, so that they could not flay all the burnt-offerings; wherefore their brethren the Levites assisted them, till the work was ended, and until the other priests could sanctify themselves, for the Levites were of upright heart to sanctify themselves more than 35 the priests. But there were also burnt-offerings in abundance, with the fat of the peace-offerings, and the drink-offerings for the burnt-offerings. So was (again) established the service of the house of 6 the Lord. And Hezekiah rejoiced, with all the people, over that which God had prepared for the people; because the thing occurred suddenly.

CHAPTER XXX.

1 Then sent Hezekiah to all Israel and Judah, and he also wrote letters to Ephraim and Menasseh, that they should come to the house of the Lord at Jerusalem, to prepare the passover-sacrifice unto the Lord the God of Israel. And the king held a consultation, as also his princes, and all the assembly in Jerusalem, to prepare the 3 passover-sacrifice in the second month. For they were not able to prepare it at that time; because the priests had not sanctified themselves sufficiently, nor had the people gathered themselves sufficiently, nor had the people gathered themselves sufficiently, nor had the people gathered themselves for all the assembly. So they established a decree to cause a proclamation to be made throughout all Israel, from Beër-sheba' even as far as Dan, that they should come to prepare the passover-sacrifice unto the Lord the God of Israel at Jerusalem; because for a long time past they had not prepared it as it was written. So the runners went with the letters from the hand of the king and his princes throughout all Israel and Judah, and according to the command of the king, saying, O children of Israel, return unto the Lord the God of Abraham, of Isaac, and of Israel, and he will return to the remnant of you, that are escaped 7 out of the power of the kings of Assyria. And be not like your fathers, and like your brethren, who acted faithlessly against the Lord the God of their fathers, wherefore he gave them up to become an (object of) astonishment, as ye see.

who acted faithlessly against the Lord the God of their fathers, wherefore he gave them up to become an (object of) astonishment, as ye see. 8 Now do ye not harden your necks, like your fathers; hold out your hand unto the Lord, and come unto his sanctuary, which he hath sanctide for ever, and serve the Lord your God, and so will he turn away from you the flerceness of his 9 wrath. For if ye return unto the Lord, your brethren and your children will find mercy in the presence of their captors, so that they may return to this land; for the Lord your Ged is gracious and merciful, and will not turn away his countenance from you, if ye return unto him. If And as the runners were passing from city to city through the country of Ephrain and Menasseh

and as far as Zebulun, they were laughing them to scorn, and mocking at them. Nevertheless some 11 men of Asher and Menasseh and of Zebulun humbled themselves, and came to Jerusalem. Also 12 over Judah came the hand of God to give unto them one heart to do the command of the king no scorn, and mocking at them. Nevertheless some 11 men of Asher and Menassch and of Zebulun humbled themselves, and came to Jerusalem. Also 12 over Judah came the hand of God to give unto them one heart to do the command of the king and of the princes, by the word of the Lord. And there was gathered together at Jerusalem a 13 numerous people to keep the feast of unleavened bread in the second month, a very great assembly. And they arose and removed the altars which were 1 in Jerusalem, and all the vessels for burning incense did they take away, and they threw them into the brook Kidron. And they siaughtered the 15 passover-sacrifice on the fourteenth day of the second month; and the priests and the Levites were ashamed, and sanctified themselves, and brought burnt-offerings unto the house of the Lord. ¶And 16 they stood on their station after their prescribed manner, according to the law of Moses the man of God, the priest sprinkling the blood, (which they received) out of the hand of the Levites. For there were many in the assembly that had 1 not sanctified themselves; therefore the Levites had the charge of the slaughtering of the passover-sacrifices for every one that was not clean, to sanctify (the same) unto the Lord. For a large 18 portion of the people, even many out of Ephraim, and Menasseh, Issachar, and Zebulun, had not cleansed themselves, but at the passover not as it is written. However, Hezekiah prayed for them, saying, The Lord who is good will gratt pardon for this. To every one that hath directed his 19 heart to seek God, the Lord the God of his fathers; though he be not (cleansed) according to the purification of the sanctuary. And the Lord heark-20 ened to Hezekiah, and he healed the people. ¶ And the children of Israel that were present at 21 Jerusalem celebrated the feast of unleavened bread seven days with great joy; and the Levites and the priests praised the Lord day by day, with loud instruments before the Lord. And Hezekiah spoke 22 comfortingly unto all the Levites that had good inte

Levites and blessed the people; and their voice was listened to, and their prayer came to His holy dwelling-place, even unto heaven.

CHAPTER XXXI.

And when all this was finished, all Israel that 1 were present went out to the cities of Judah, and broke in pieces the statues, and cut down the groves, and pulled down the high-places and the altars out of all Judah and Benjamin, and in Ephraim and Menasseh, until they had made an end of them all. Then returned all the children of Israel every man to his possession, to their own cities. And Hezekiah stationed the divisions of 2 the priests and the Levites after their divisions, every man according to his service, of the priests and the Levites after their divisions, every man according to his service, of the priests and the Levites after their divisions, every man according to his service, of the priests and the Levites, for burnt-offerings, and for peace-offerings, to minister, and to give thanks, and to praise in the gates of the camps of the Lord. The king also gave a portion from his own prop-3 erty for the burnt-offerings, (namely,) for the morning and evening burnt-offerings, and the burnt-offerings for the sabbaths, and for the new-moons, and for the appointed feasts, as it is written in the law of the Lord. Moreover he said to the 4 people, to those who dwelt in Jerusalem, to give that they might hold firmly to the law of the Lord. And when the matter was spread abroad, 5 the children of Israel brought in abundance the first-fruits of corn, of the new wine, and of oil, and of honey, and of all the products of the field; and the tithe of all things did they bring (likewise) in abundance. And as for the children of Israel and Judah, that dwelt in the clies of Judah, they also brought in the tithe of oxen and sheep, and the tithe of loily things which were hallowed unto the Lord their God, and gave (them) by

• כָל־יְרוּדֶה אֲשֶׁר בִּיְרוּשְׁלַם לֵאמְר: כָה אָמֶר סָנְחֵרֵיב מַלָּךְ אַשַׁוֹר עַל־מָה אַתָּם בְּטִּחִים וְיִשְׁבִים בְמָאַוֹר בירושָׁלֵם: הַלָּא יְחוֹכְוָּהוֹ מַפִּית אָחְבֶּם לְתַת אֶחְבֶּם לְמִית בְּרְצָב וו וּבְצָמָא לַאָמר וְדוָה אַלהֵינוּ וַצִּילֵנוּ מְבַּךְּ מֶלֶךְ אָשוּר: הַלְאִרוּא יְחוֹקוֹדוּ הַמִירַ אָת־בָּמוֹתֵיוּ וְאָת־מִוְבְּחֹתֵיוּ נוּ ניאטר ליהודה ולירושלם לאמר לפני מובה אחר הַשְׁתַּבְוּוּ וְעָלֵיוּ תַּקְמִירוּ: הַלָּא תַּדְעוֹ מֶה עָשִׁיתוֹ אֵנְי 13 וַאֵבותי לְכָל עַבֵּי הַאָּרָצִות הַיָּכָול יֵכְלוּ אֱלֹהֵוֹ נוייַ הַאֵּרְצות לְהַצִּיל אָת־אַרָצֶם מְיָּדִי: מֹי בְּכָּל־אֵלֹדֵי הַנִּיֵם הָאָלֶה וּוּ אֲשֶׁר הֲהַרָימוּ אֲבוֹתִי אֲשֶׁר יָבוֹל לְהַצִּיל אָת־צָּמִי מִדְּיַ כָּי יוכַל אַלְהֵיכֶם לְהַצִּיל אֶחְכֶם מִיְדֵי: וְעַהְּה אַלֹדִישִׁיא מו אָתְכָם חַוְקְנֶדוּ וְאַל־יִפִית אָתְכֵם כָּוֹאת וְאַל־תַאַמינוּ לוֹ בְּרַלָא יוֹבָל בָּל־אֱלֹוהַ בָּל־נָי וֹמַמְלְבָּה לְהַצִּיל עַבָּוֹ מִיְדֵי ומנד אָבוֹתֵי אָף כִּי אֵלְהֵיכֶם לְא־יַצִילוּ אֶתְכֶם מִידִי: וְעוֹדׁ 16 דְּבְרָוֹ עָבְרָיוֹ עַלִּיְרְנֶהָ הָאֵלֹהֵים וְעַלְ יְחוְקְיֵרוֹ עַבְרָוֹ: וספרים פתב לְהַרָּף לֵידוּה אַלהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וְלֵאמֹר עָלִיוֹ זּוֹ לאמר באלה נויי הארצות אשר לא הצילו עמם מידי בּן לְאֹדִיבֹּיל אַלֹהֵי יְהַוְּכְנָהוּ עַמִּוֹ מָיָדֵי: וַיִּכְרָאוּ בְּכְוּל-נַרִּוּל 18 ידידית על עם ירושלם אשר על דרובה ליראם ולבהלם לְמָצוֹ יִלְבָּרָז אָת־הָצִיר: וַיְדַבָּרוֹ אֶל־אַלֹהֵי יִרוּשָׁלֵם כִּעֵּל פּוּ ויתפלל : אַלֹנֵי עַפָּי דָאָרָץ מַצְשָׁה וָדֵי הַאָּדֶם: יָהוֹלְנֵבוּי הַפָּׁלֶךְ נִישִׁיְּדֵיוּ בּן־אָמִיץְ הַנָּבִיא עַל־לָאת נַיִּוֹעְכְוּ וַיִשְׁלַח יְהוָה מֶלְאָׁךְ וַיַּכְתֵּדְ כָּלִיגְבָּוֹר הַוֹּלֹ 12 וְגָּעֶד וְשָׁר בְּמַהַנָּה מֶלֶך אַשִּׁוּר נִיָשָׁב בְּבֹשֶׁת פָּנִים לְאַרְצוּ ניבא בית אלדוו ומיציאו מניו שם הפילדו בחרב: ניושע יְדוֹּה אֶת־יְחִוּקּוֹּהוּ וְאָת וּ יִשְׁבֵי יְרוּשָׁלֵם מִידַ 22 סוְחַרִיב מֶלֶדְ־אַשָּור ומִידּבֶל וַיְנָהָלָם מִסְבִיב: וְּרַבִּים 😘 מביאים מנחה לירוה לירושלם ומנדנות ליחוקיהו מלך יְרוּדֶה וַיִּנָשָׂא לְעֵינֵי כָל־הַנוּיָם מֵאַדְרַרבַן: בימים 24 הָוֹבֶם חָלֶה יְחַוְכְיָהוּ עַד־לָמָוּת וַיִּחְפַּלֵל אֶל־יְדֹּוָה וַיָּאמֶר לו ומופת גָתו לו: וְלְאֹ־בּנְמָוּל עָלְיוֹ הַשִּׁיב יְהוְכְּוְהוּ כִּיכּה גַבָה לבֶּוֹ וַיְרֵי עָלִיוֹ לֶגֶץף וְעַלֹּיְרוּהָה וִירְוּשָׁלֶם: וַיְבָנֵע 26 יָחוֹקוֹרוֹ בְּנָבַה לִבּוֹ דַוֹא וְיִוֹשְבֵי יְרוּשָׁלֵם וְלֹא־בָא עֲלֵיהֶם קאף ידוה ביטי הוקידי: ניקי ליהוקודי עשר וכבוד ב הרבה מאר ואוארות גשהדלו לכסף ולוהב ולאכן וקרה וְלִבְשָׁמִים וּלְמָנִנִים וּלְכָל כָלֵי חָמְדָה: וּמִּסְכָנוֹת לִתְבוּאַת 28 דָגָן וְתִירִוֹשׁ וִיצְהָר וְאֶרָוֹת לְכָל־כְּהַמֶּה וּבְהַמָּה וַעֵּדְרָים לַאָּורִוֹת: וְעָרִים עֲשָׁה לוֹ וִמְקְנָה־צָאן וּבָקָר לָרֶב כַּי נַתַך 29 לוֹ אֵלהִים רְכִושׁ רָב מְאָר: וְתָוּא יְחִוְקּוְּרוּ סְתַםׂ אֶת־ ל מוצא מימי ניחון העליון וישירם למשה מערכה לעיר דָּוֹנֶד וַיַּצְלַח יְחִוּכְוָדָוּ בְּכָל־מַעֲשְׁרוּ: וְבַּן בִּמְּלִיצֵי ו שָׁרֵי שׁ בָבֶּל הַמְשַׁלְחִים עָלָיוֹ לִדְרֹשׁ הַמוּפֵּת אֲשֵׁר הָנָה בְאָרֶץ עובו האלהים לנסותו לדעת כל-בלבבו: וייתר 32 דַּבְרֵי יְחִוְקוּדֶוּ וַחֲסָבֵיו הַנֶּם כְתוּבִים בְחַוֹון יְשִׁעְיֵדֵיוּ בֶּךְ אָמוֹץ הַנָּבִיא עַל־סָפֶר מַלְבריְהוּדָה וְיְשְׁרָאֵל: וַיִּשְׁכַב 33 ָיִדוֹכְיֶרוּ עִם־אֲבֹרָיו וַיִּכְבְרָדוּ בְּמֵעֲבֵׂהֹ כִבְרֵי בְג<del>ַידְיִיר</del> וְכְבוּד<sup>ׁ</sup> פשרלו במותו כליירודה וישבי ירושלם נימלד מנשה

בְּנִי מַּחְמֵיו:

בַּהֹרָשׁ הַשָּׁלִשִּׁי הַתַּלוּ הָצָרִמָּוֹת לִיאַוֹד ז ערמות: אַ ובחַדֶשׁ הַשְּבִיעֵי כַּלְוֹ: וַיָּבֹאוֹ יְחַוְכְוְרֵו וְהַשְּׁרִים וַיִּרְאָנ אַת־הַצַרֵמָות וַיֶבֶרָכוֹ אָת־יְהוָה וְאָת עַמָּו וְשְׁרָאֵל: ביִדַרָשׁ יְהוְקּוָֹהוּ עַל־הַכְבָּנִים וְהַלְּוִיֻם עַל־הֵעֶבִמְוֹת: י וַיָּאמֶר אֵלָיו עָוַרְיָדוּ הַכֹּהֵן הָרָאשׁ לְבִית צְּדִוֹק וַיֹאמֶר מַהָחֵל הַתַּרוּמָה לָבֵיא בִית־יְדוָה אָכוֹל וִשָּבִוּע וְהותֵר עדילרוב כי יהוה בַּרַך אתיעמו וְדַעוֹתָר אֶת־הֶרְמוֹן וַיָּאמֶר יְחִוְכִוֹּדוּ לְהָבֶין לְשָׁכָוֹת בְּבֵית יְדוָה ינְבֶינו: וַיָּבַיאוּ אֶת־הַהְרוּמָה וְהַמְּעִיער וְהַקּרָשִׁים בַּאֵמוּגָה יַנַבְינו: וַיָּבַיאוּ וַעֵּלֵיהֶם נָגִידֹ כְוֹנַנְיֶדוּ הַלֵּוֹי וְשִׁמְעֵי אָחְיְהוּ מְשׁנֵה: נו ניחיאַל וַעֲזוֶדֶה וְנַחַת נַעֲשְׁהאֵל נִירִיכְּוֹת נְיָתְבָר נָאֵלִיאֵל 13 וְיִסְמִכּיְדוּ ומָדַת ובְנְיֶדוּ פְּקוֹדִים מוַדַ כְּוֹנִנְיָדוֹ וְשִׁמְעֵי אָהִיו בְּמִפְּכַרֹ יְחוְכִידֵוּ הַמֶּלֶךְ וַצֵּוֹרְיָדָוּ וְנְיִד בּירת־ יי הָאֶלהִים: וְקוֹבֵא בִן־ימְנָה הַלֵּוֹי הַשׁועֵר לְמִּוֹרְחָה עֵל נדבות האלהים לתת תרומת יהוה וקדשי הקדשים: טי ועל־יָדוֹ עַדְן וֹמניָמן וְיֵשׁוּעַ וּשְׁמִעיָרוּ אֱמַרְיָדוּ וּשׁכָנְיָדוּ בְּצָרֵי הַכְּהַנִים בָצֶמוּנֶה לְתָת לַצֶחֵיהֶם בְמַחְלְלְוֹת בַּנָּחָזֹל 16 בַּקְּמֵן: מּלְבַר הָתְיַחְשָׁם לִוֹכָרִים מֹבֵּן שָׁלַוֹשׁ שָׁנִיםׁ וּלְמַעְלָה לְכָלוֹתַבָּא לְבֵית־יִהוָה לִדְבַר־יִוֹם בִּיוֹמָו זי לַעֲבִוֹדָתָם בַּמִשְׁמִרוֹתָם בִמְחַלְקוֹתֵיתָם: וְצֵּׁת הַתְּיַחֵשׁ הַבְּבָגִים לְבַית אָבִוֹתִיהָם וְהַלְוֹיִם מבֶן עֶשְׁרֵים שָׁגָר. 18 וּלְמֵעְלָה בְּמִשְׁמְרוֹתִיהָם בְּמַחְלְקוֹתִיהָם: וּלְהַתְיַהֵשׁ בְּכָל־ שַּפָּם וְשִׁיתָם וּבְנִיתָם וֹבְנִוֹתֵיתָם לְבָל־קָהָל כִּי בֶאֶמִינְתָב יותקדשו־קדש: ולבני אָהַרוֹן הַכֹּהַנִים בִשׁרֵי מִנְרֵשׁ עָרֵיהֶם בְּכָל־עִיר וָעִיר אָנָשִׁים אֲשֶׁר נִקְבִוּ בַּשַׁמְות לְתַת ב מנות לכל וכל בבדגים ולכל התיחש בלוים: ויצש בָּלָאת יְחָזְקְיָהוּ בְּבָלֹייְהוּדֶה וַיַּעשׁ הַפַּוֹב וְהַיָּשָׁר וְהַאֶּמֶת בַּית־הָאֱלהוֹם ובַתּוֹרָה ובַפְּצְוָה לִדְרָשׁ לֵאלהֵוו בּכָל־ לְבָבֵוּ עָשָה וְהַצְלֵיהַ: CAP. XXXII. נַיבָא בִידוּוָדָה וַיַּהַן עַל־הַעָרֵים הַבָּצִרוֹת וַיָּאמֶר לִבְּקַעֲּם

יי לפנן ידודה אלהיו: ובכל־מְעַשֶּׁה אֲשֶׁר־הַחַל וּ בַעֲבוֹדַת א אָחַבִי הַדְּבָרָים וְהָאַטָּתֹ הָאֵלָה בָא סְנְחַרָיב מֶלֶדְיאַשִּוּר 2 אָלֵיו: וַיִּרָא יְהוְּקְיָהוּ כִּי־בָא סְנְהַרֶיב וּסְנְיוּ לְּמְּלְהְּאָה 3 על־יְרושׁבֶּם: וַיִּוְעַץ עִם־שָּרָיוֹ וְגִבּרָיו לְסָתוֹם אַת־מִימֵי אַ הֶצְיָנוֹת אֲשֶׁר מחַוּץ לְעֵיר וַיַּצְוֹרְדוּ: וַיְּקְבְצִוּ עָם־רָב וַיִּסְתְמוֹ אֶת־כָל־הַמַּעְיָנוֹת וְאֶת־הַנַּחַל הַשׁוּמְף בְּתְוּךְ־הָאֶרֶץ ה לַאמֶר לֶמֶה יָבוֹאוֹ מַלְבֵי אֲשׁור וּמֶצְאָוּ מֵיִם רַבִּים: וַיתְחַוֹּק נַיָּבֶן אֶת־כָּל־הַחוֹמָה הַפְּרוּצָה תַעַל עַל־הַמִּנְדָּלוֹת וְלַהוּצָה הַחוֹמָה אַהֶּרֶת וַיְחַנָּק אָת־הַמִּלְוֹא עֵיר דְּוָיֶר וַיַעַשׁ שֶׁלַח • לַלָב וּמֵגנִים: וַיִּתֵּן שָׁרֵי מִלְחָמִוּת עַל־הָעָם וַיַּקְבָּצָם אֵלְיוּ י אֶל־רְחוֹב שַׁעַר הָעִיר וַיְדַבֵּר עַל־לְבָבָם לֵאמָר: חוְכָן וְאִמְצֹוּ אַל־הַיִּרְאָוּ וְאַל־הַהַּחוּ מפָנֵי מַלֶּךְ אַשׁור וּמִלְפַנֵי 8 בָּל־הָהָמָון אֲשֶׁר־עִמֶּו בִי־עִמְנוּ רַב מֵעָמִו: עמוֹ וְרַועַ בָשֶׁר וְעַמְט יָהוָה אֱלהֵינוֹ לְעָוְבֵנוֹ וּלְהִלְחֵם מִלְחֲמתִינוֹ וַיִּקְמְכִוּ י הָעָם על־הַבָּרָי וְחַוְּקְוָהוּ מֵלֶדְיוָהוּהֵה: אַחַר וְה שְּׁלֵח הַנְחֵרִיב מֶלֶךְ־אַשִּוּר עֲבָרָיוֹ יְרָוַשְּלִימָה וְהוּאֹ עַלֹּד לביש ובליממשלתו עבו עליוחוקורו מלד וחודה ועלי

Theaps. In the third month did they begin to lay the foundation of the heaps, and in the seventh 8 month did they finish them. And when Hezekiah and the princes came and saw the heaps, they blessed the Lord, and his people Israel. Then made Hezekiah inquiry of the priests and the Levites concerning the heaps. Then spoke to him 'Azaryahu the chief priest of the house of Zadok, and said. Since it was begun to bring the heave-offerings into the house of the Lord, there hathbeen enough to eat, and to leave in great abundance; for the Lord hath blessed his people: and that which is left is this great mass. In the ordered Hezekiah to prepare chambers in the house of the Lord: and they prepared them. And they brought in the heave-offerings, and the tithes, and the sanctified things, in faithfulness: and over them were appointed the ruler Conanyahu the Levite, and Shim'i his brother the second in rank. And Jachiel, and Yazayahu, and Nachath, and 'Azayahu, and Achiel, and Yasmachyahu, and Machath, and Benayahu, were overseers under the supervision of Conanyahu and Shim'i his brother, by the appointment of king Hezekiah, and 'Azaryahu the ruler of the Lovite, the gatekeeper at the east side, was over the freewill-offerings of God, to give (to him) the heave-offerings of the Lord, and the most holy things. And under his supervision were 'Eden, and Minyamin, and Jeshua', and Shema'yahu, Amaryahu, and Shechanyahu, in the cities of the priests, in faithfulness, to give to their brethren after the divisions, equally to the great as to the small; Besides (these) to those recorded by their genealogies of males, from three years old and upward, of all that entered into the house of the Lord, the daily portion on its day, for their service in their charges according to their divisions, and their sons, and their daughters, of all the assembly; for in their faithfulness they devoted themselves in the sanctuary. Also of the sons of Aaron the priests, who were in the fields of the open districts of their cities, in each and every cit

### CHAPTER XXXII.

CHAPTER XXXII.

1 ¶ After these thing and veritable events came Sennacherib the king of Assyria, and invaded Judah, and encamped against the fortified cities, 2 and thought to break them open for himself. And when Hezekiah saw that Sennacherib was coming, and that his face (was directed) for war against 3 Jerusalem, He consulted with his princes and his mighty men to stop up the waters of the springs which were without the city: and they helped him. 4 And there were gathered together a very numerous body of people, and they stopped up all the springs, and the brook that flowed through the midst of the land, saying. Why should the kings 5 of Assyria come, and find much water? Also he strengthened himself, and built up all the wall where it was broken down, and heightened the towers, and (built) without another wall, and fortified the Millo of the city of David, and made 6 weadons in abundance and shields. And he appointed war-officers, over the people, and gathered them together unto him in the open place at the gate of the city, and spoke comfortingly to 7 them, saying, Be strong and of good courage, do not fear and be not dismayed because of the king of Assyria, and because of all the multitude that is with him; for with us there is One greater than 8 with him; for with us there is One greater than 8 with him; for with us there is an arm of flesh; but with us is the Lord our God to help us, and to fight our battles. And the peeple relied upon the 9 words of Hezekiah the king of Judah. ¶ After this did Sennacherib the king of Judah. ¶ After this did Sennacherib the king of Assyria send his servants to Jerusalem, while he was hinself lying before Lachish, and all (the chief tr ops of) his Jominston with him, against Hezekiah the king of heavents to Jerusalem, while he was hinself lying before Lachish, and all (the chief tr ops of) his Jominston with him, against Hezekiah the king

of Judah, and against all Judah that were at Jerusalem. Thus hath said Sennacherib the king of 10 rusalem. Thus hath said Sennacherib the king of Assyria, On what do ye trust, that ye remain besieged in Jerusalem? Doth not Hezekiah mislead 11 you to give you up to die by famine and by thirst, when he saith, The Lord our God will deliver us when he saign, the Lord our God will deliver us out of the grasp of the king of Assyria? Is it 12 not this Hezekiah that hath removed his high-places and his altars, when he said to Judah and to Jerusalem, saying, Before one altar shall ye prostrate yourselves, and upon it shall ye burn incense? Know ye not what I have done, I and 13 my fathers, unto all the people of (other) lands? were the gods of the nations of those lands at all able to deliver their land out of my hand? Who 14 among all the gods of those nations that my fathers utterly destroyed, was it, that was able to deliver in speople out of my hand, that your God should be able to deliver you out of my hand? And now let not Hezekiah deceive you, and let 15 him not mislead you in this manner, nor believe him; for no god of any nation or kingdom whatever was able to deliver his people out of my hand, and out of the hand of my fathers: how much less will your Gods, deliver you out of my hand, and out of the hand of my fathers: how much less will your Gods, deliver you out of my hand! And yet more did his servant Hezekiah. He wrote also letters to blaspheme 17 against the Lord the God of Israel, and to speak against him, saying, As the gods of the nations of (other) lands, who have not delivered their people out of my hand, so will the God of Hezekiah not deliver his people out of my hand. Then did they call out with a loud voice in the Jewish language unto the people of Jerusalem that were on the wall, to frighten them, and to terrify them: order that they might cepture the city. Admit hey call out with a loud order that he city. And they check of the dat of service the city. And they check of the dat of service the city, and lassiah the son of Amos the prophet prayed for this cause, and they cried to heaven. ¶ And 21 the lands of man. ¶ And king Hezekiah 20 and Isaiah the son of Amos the prophet prayed for the king of Assyria: and when he was returned with shame of face to his own land, he went into the house of his god, and (those) that were come forth from his own bowels felled him there with the sword. Thus did the Lord save Hezekiah and 22 the inhabitants of Jerusalem out of the hand of Sennacherib the king of Assyria, and out of the hand of all, and guided them (safely) on every side. And many brought presents unto the Lord: and he spoke unto him, and he gave him a moderful token. But not according to the eyes of all the nati were the gods of the nations of those lands at all able to deliver their land out of my hand? Who 14 among all the gods of those nations that my fathers utterly destroyed, was it, that was able to

מַלֶּדְ בִירִשְׁלֶּם: נַעָשׁ הַיִּשָּׁר בְּצִינִ וְהַנָּה נַנֵּלֶךְ בְּרַרְכֵּיֹ ובשמונה שנים ז דַנִד אָבִיו וְלָא־כֶּר יָמִין ושַּׁמְאוֹל: לְבָּלְכֹו וְרוֹא עוֹדָט נְעַר הַהַּל לִדְרוֹשׁ לֵאלהָו דְּוַיִר אָבָי ובשְׁתִים ו עִשְרָה שָׁנְה הַחֵל לְטַבֵּר אֶת־יְהוּדָה וִירִוּשָׁלִם מקדהבכמות וְהָאָשׁרִים וְהַפְּסַלִים וְהַמַּסֵכות: וַיַנַתְּצִי 4 לְפָּנְיוֹ אָת מִוְכְהַוֹּת הַבִּעְלִים וְהַחַמְנִים אֲשֶׁר־לְמִעְלֶה מְצֵלִיהָם נְהָעְ וְּהָאֲשָׁרִים וְהָפְּסַלְים וְהַמֶּצְבוּת שִׁבְּּר וְהַבַּׁק נַיִּוְרַלְ עַל־פָּנֵי הַקְּבָרִים הַוְּבְחִים לְהֵם: וְעַצְמֵוֹת הּ לְהַנִּים שָׁרָף עַל־מִּוְכַהוֹתֵים וַוְטַתַּר אָת־יְדוּדָה וְאָרִרּ יָרושָׁלֶם: ובְעָרֵי מְנַשָּׁה וְאָפַרַיִם וְשׁמְעַוּן וְעַד־נַפְּתָּלִי בְּהַרְ - 6 בֹתִיהָם סָבִיב: וַיַנַהֵץ אָת־הַמַּוֹבָהות וָאֶת־הַאָּשׁרֵים ז וְהַפְּסִלִים כִתָּת לְהַדִּל וְכָל־הַחָמְעִם גַדָע בְּכָל־אָרְץ יִשְרָאַל וַיָשָׁב לִירִושָׁלֶם: ובשׁוַת שמונה עשרה 8 לְמִלְכוּ לְטַבֵּר אָת־הָאֶרֶץ וְהַבְּיֵת שֶׁלַח אָת־שָׁבָּן בִּן־ אַצַלְיָרוּ וָאָת־מִּעָשׁוֶדוּ שַר־הָעִיר וְאַת יואָה בַּן־וִאָּחָוֹ הַפַּוֹכִיר לְהַוֹּק אַת־בִית יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיו: וַיְבֹאוּ אָל־הּלֹקוָהוּ וּ הַכֹּהַן הַגָּרוֹל נַיִּחְנוֹ אָת־הַכֶּסֶף הַפּוּבָא בֵית־אֶלהים אֲשׁרַ אָסְפוּ־הַלְוִים שְׁמְבֵּי הַפַּף מִיֶּד מְנָשָה וְאָפְרִיִם ומכלל שאַרֵית ישְרָאֵל וּמְכָּל־יְדוּדָה וֹבְנִימָן נַישַׁבי יְרוּשָׁלַב: יַיָּתְנוֹ עַל־יַדֹּ עשֵׁה הַמְּלָאבָה הַמְּבְּקְרֵים בְבִית יְדוְהַ וַיָּתְנוֹ אֹתוֹ עושֵי הַמִּלְאכָה אֲשֶׁר עשׁים בבית יהוָה לְבְרֵוֹכְ וּלְחַוֹּבְ הַבֵּיִת: וַיִּהְנוֹ לֶחֲרָשׁים וְלַבֹּנִים לִקְנוֹת 11 אַבְנִי מַהְצֶׁב וְעֵצִים לָמְחַבְּרָוֹת וּלְקָרוֹת אֶת־הַבְּהֵים אֲשֶׁר השָחַיתוּ מַלְבֵי יְדוּדֶה: וְדָאַנְשִׁים עשׁים בַאֵמוּנְה 12 במלאכה ועליהם ו מפקרים נחת ועבדיהו הלוים מך בְּגֵי מְרָרִי וֹוְכַרְיָה וִמְשָׁצֵם מִוֹדִבְנִי הַכְּהָחִים לַנָּצְהַ וְהַלְוִיִם כָל־מֶבִין בִּכְלֵדשִׁיר: וְעֵל הַפַּבְלִים ומְנַצְחום לְכֹל 13 עשה מלאבה לעבודה ועבודה ומהלוום סופרים ושטרים וְשִׁועֵרִים: ובְהָוֹצִיאָם אֶת־הַבֶּּכֶף הַמּוּבָא בוָת וְהוָה מָצָאֹ 14 הַלְּקוְהַוּ הַכֹּהֵן אֶת־מֶפֶּר תוֹרַת־יְרוּוָה בְיַד־מֹשֵׁה: וַיַּצְן טו הַלְכִיָּדוּ נַיֹּאמֶרֹ אֶל־שָׁפָּן הַסוֹפֶּר סָפֶר הַתּוֹרֶה מְצָאתי בבית וְדוֹנֶה וַיִּהַן חַלְכוֹנֶהוּ אָת־הַכַּבָּר אָל־שָׁבַּן: וַיָּבא 16 שָׁפָן אָת־הַפַּפָּר אָל־הַפֶּלֶךְ וַיָּשֶׁב עְוֹד אָת־הַפֵּלֶךְ דְבָר לַאמֶר כָּל אֲשֶׁר־נִתַּן בְּיָד־עֲבָהֶיךּ הָם עשִׁים: וַיִּהִיכוּ אֶת־ זוּ הַבֶּסֶף הַנִּמְצֵא בְּבִית־יְהוֹדֶה וַיֹּהְנוֹהוּ עַל־יֵרֹ הַמְּבְּקְרֹים וצַל־יֵד ־שֵׁי הַמּלָאכָה: וַיַּנַד שָפָן הַפּופָר לַמֶּלֶךְ לַאמר 18 ספר נתן לי חלקנדו הכהן ווקראיכו שפן לפנן הפלד: וַיְהוֹ בִשְּׁמֵע הַבֶּלֶךְ אָת דִבְרֵי הַתוֹרֶה וַיְקְרָע אֶת־בְּנְרֵיִו: 19 וַיצו דַמֶּלֶךְ אֶת־חלְכִוֹיָרוּ וְאֶת־אָחִיקָם בִוֹישָׁפָּן וְאָת־עָברוֹן בּ בן־מיכָה וְאָת וּ שָׁפֶּן הַפּוֹפֶׁר וְאָת עֲשָׁיֵה עֶבֶר־הַמֻלְּךְ לַאמְר: לְכוֹ דְרְשׁׁוּ אֶת־יְדֹּוָה בַעֲדִי ובְעֵדֹ הַנִּשְאָר בִישׁרָאַל 21 ובירודה על דברי הספר אשר נמצא כרגדולה המחד יַדוָה אַשֶׁר נָחָכָה בָנוּ עַל אֲשֶׁר לְא־שֶׁבְרוּ אֲבוּתִינוֹ אַת־ דַבֶר יְרוֹּה לֻעֲשׁוֹת כָכָל־הַכְּתִוּב עַל־הַסְפֵּר הַוֹּה: וַיֹּלְדְ 22 הלַכוֹיהו ואָשֶר הַפֶּּלֶךְ אֶל־חֻלְדָּה הַנְבִיאָה אַשְׁתוּ שַׁלְב בויהוֹכְוֹנַת בֶּרְחַסְרָה שומֵר הַבְּנָּדִים וְהַיא יושֶבֶּה בירושלם במשנה וידברו אליה כואת: ותאמר להם 23

CAP. XXXIII. 2

א ברשתים עשׁרָה שָׁנָה מִנַשָּׁה בִמְּלֹכֵו וַחֲמשִׁים וְחָמֵשׁׁ שנה מַלַך בּירושָלֶם: וַיַעַשׁ הָרַע בְּעִינַ יְהוָהָ בְּתוֹעֲבות 2 י הַנוֹיִם אֲשֶׁר הוֹרֵישׁ יְהוָה מפּגֵי בְּגִי ישְׁרָאֵל: וַיִּשָׁב וַיָּבֶּן יִּ אַת־הַבְּמֹות אֲשֶׁר נתַץ וְחַוְכְוֶהוּ אָבִיוֹ נַיָּקִם מִוְבְחַוֹת לַבּעָלִים נַיַעָש אַשׁרות נַיְשָׁתַּחוֹ לְכָל־צְבָא הַשָּׁמֵים וַיַּצְבְר • אֹחֶם: וּבְגָהמִוְבָּחַוֹת בְּבֵית יְדוּוָהְאֲשֶׁרֹ אָמֵר יְדוֹּה ביִרוּשְׁלֵם ה יהנה-שמי לעולם: ויבן מובחות לכל-צבא השמים בשתי • הַצַרָוֹת בֵּית־וָהוָה: וְדוּאֹ הַצַבִּיר אָת־בָּנָיו בָאַשׁׁ בְנֵי בֶּךְ הנם ועונן ונחש וכשף ועשה אוב וודעוני הרבה לעשות ז הָרַע בִעיגִי וְהוָה לְהַכְעִיסִוּ: וַיְּשֶׁם אֶת־פֶּסֶל הַסֶּמֶל אֲשֶׁר עשה בבות הַאַלהום אַשֶּׁר אָמַר אֱלהום אֶל־דָּוִיד וְאָל־ שלמה בנו בבית הולה ובירושלם אשר בהרתי מכל 8 שבשי ישראל אשים את־שמי לעילום: ולא אוסיף לָּהָסִיר אֶת־רֶנֶל יִשְׁרָאֵל מִעַל הָאֶדְמָה אֲשֶׁר הָנֶמְדְחִי לַאֲבותֵיכֵם רַק ו אָם־שַׁמֶרוּ לַעֲשׁוֹת אָת כָל־אָשֶׁר צוִיתִים • לָבָל־הַתּוֹרֶה וְהַהָּקִוֹם וְהַמִּשְׁפָּמִים בְּוַד־מֹשֶׁה: וַיָּחָע מְנַשֶּׁה אֶת־יְרוּדָה וְיִשְׁבֵי וְרוּשָׁלֶם לַעֲשָוֹת רַע מִדְדַגּוּים אֲשֶׁר י השָׁמִיד יְהֹוָה מִפָּגִי בְגַן יִשְׂרָאֵל: נְיְדַבְּר יְהֹוָה אֶל־ יו מנשה ואל־עמו וְלָא הקשובו: ויבא והוה עליהם אתר שָׁרֵי הַצָּבָא אֲשֶׁרֹ לִמֶלֶךְ אֲשׁוֹר וַיִּלְכְּדְוֹ אֶת־מִנְשֶׁה בְחוֹחֵים 12 וַיַאַסְרָהוֹ בַּנְחָשְׁתַּיִם וַיִּוֹלִיכָהוּ בָבֶלָה: וכְרָצֵר לוֹ חלְּה אתרפני יהוה אלהיו ויכנע מאד מלפגן אלהן אבתיו: ניתפּלֵל אָלִיו נֵיצֶהֶר לוֹ נֵישָׁמֵע הְחִנְּתוֹ וַיֶשִׁיבֵרוּ יְרוּשְׁלֵם אַ לְמַלְכוּתֶוֹ וַיַּדָע מְנַשֶּׁה כִּי וְהוָה הָוֹא הַאֵּלהִים: וְאָחֵרי־ בן בָנָה חוֹמָה חִיצונָה ו לְעִירֹדְיִיר מְעְרָבָה לְנִיחון בַנַהַל וְלָבוֹא בְשַׁעַר הַדָּגִים וְסָבָב לְעֹפָל וַיַגְבִּיהֶהָ מְאָד א וַיֶשֶׁם שַׂרִי-חַיָל בְּכָל־הָעָרִים הַבְּצְרָוֹת בִּידוּדָה: וַׁיַסַר אַת־אַלהַי הַנְבֶר וָאָת־הַפָּמֶל מבֵית יְהוָה וְכְלֹּהַמִּוְבַּחֹוֹת אָשֶׁר בָּנָה בַהַּר בִּית־יְהוָהָ וּבִירִוּשְׁלֶם וַיַּשְׁלֶךְ חִוּצָה לָעֵיר: שַּׁנִיבֶן אָת־מִוְכָח יְהוָה וַיִּוְבַח עָלִיו וְבְתַי שִׁלְמִים וְתוֹדֵה זו וַיֹּאמֶר לִיהוּדָה לַעַבֿוד אַת־יִהוָה אֱלֹהֵו יִשְׁרָאַל: אַבָּל 18 עוד הַנֶּם וְבַּדִים בַבָּמָות הַק לֵידֹנָה אֱלְהֵיהֶם: וְיָהֶר דְּבַרְי מנשה ותפלתו אל־אלהור ודבהי בחוים המהבברים אליו בשם והוה אלהו ישראל הנם על דבהי מלכי ישראל: פּוּותפַּלְתוֹ וְהֵעְתֶר־לוֹ וְכָל־הַמָּאתוֹ וּמֵעְלוֹ וְהַמְּלְמוֹת אֲשֶׁרֹ בְנָה בָהֶם בִמוֹת וְהֶעֶמִידֹ הַאֲשׁרֵים וְהַפְּסִלִּים לִפְנֵי ב הבנעו הגם כתובים על הברי חון: וישבב מנשה עשר 21 אַבֹּחָיו נִיקְבָּרֶדוּ בִיתָו נַיִּמֶלֶדְ אָמָון בְגָוֹ תַּחְתֵיו: עשרים ושתים שנה אמון במלכו ושתים שנים מלך 22 בירושלם: ויַצָש הָרַע בעיני יְהוֹה כַּאֲשֶׁר נְשָה מִנְשֶּה אָבֶיו וּלְכָל־הַפַּסִילִים אֲשֶׁר עִשָּה מְנַשֶּׁה אָבִיו זְבָח אָמָון ני וַנַעָבַבֶּם: וְלַא נִכָנַעֹ מֹלְפְנִי יְהוֹה כְהַכְנַעַ מְנַשֶּׁה אָבֵיוֹ מֹלִ יַבְּרִיוֹ עָבָרִיוֹ עָבָרִיוֹ עָבָרִיוֹ עָבָרִיוֹ עָבָרִיוֹ עָבָרִיוֹ עָבָרִיוֹ בה נומיתהו בביתו: ניכו עם־האָרץ אָת כְּל־הַקְשְׁרֵים עַכּל־ דַּמֶּלֶךְ אָמֶוֹן וַיַּמְלֶיכוּ עַם־רָאֶרֶץ אֶת־יְאשׁיָדָוּ בְּנִוּ תַּחְתָּיוּ: CAP. XXXIV T

א בַדְשָׁמוֹנָה שָׁנְיִם יְאַשִּׁיְדִּוּ בְמָלְכֵו וּשְׁלִשִּים וְאַרַתֹּ שְׁנָה | כַהדּאָמֵר יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵו ישְׁרָאֵל אמְרוּ לָאִישׁ אֲשְׁר־שְׁלָה

### CHAPTER XXXIII.

CHAPTER XXXIII.

1 Twelve years old was Menasseh when he became king, and fifty and five years did he reign in Jerusalem. And he did what is evil in the eyes of the Lord, after the abominable acts of the nations whom the Lord had driven out from before the children of Israel And he built again the high-places which Hezekiah his father had broken down, and he erected altars for the Be'alim, and made Asheroth, and bowed himself down to all the hest of heaven, and served them. And he built altars in the house of the Lord, whereof the Lord had said, In Jerusalem shall my name 5 be for ever. And he built altars for all the host of heaven in the two courts of the house of the Lord. And he caused his children to pass through the fire in the valley of Ben-hinnon; he also observed times, and employed enchantments, and used witchcraft, and dealt with (those of) a familiar spirit, and with wizards; he did much that is evil in the eyes of the Lord, to provoke him 7 to anger. And he placed a carved image of the idol which he had made in the house of God, of which God had said to David and to Solomon his son. In this house, and in Jerusalem, which I have made choice of out of all the tribes of Israel, will I place my name for ever. Nor will I any more remove the foot of Israel from off the land which I have appointed for your tathers; but only if they will take heed to do all that I have commanded them, according to the whole law and the statutes and the ordinances by the hand of Moses. But Menasseh led Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem astray, to do worse than the nations whom the Lord had destroyed from 9 for the land which, and bound him with fetters, and led? I him off to Babylon. And when he was in distress, he besought the Lord his God, and humbled himself to be orterated by him, and heard his supplication, and brought him back to Jerusalem, unto his kingdom. Then did Menasseh fed conscious that the Lord is inded the (true) God. And after the be of the conding the wint had a the Lord is inded the (true) God. And a be entreated by him, and heard his supplication, and brought him back to Jerusalem, unto his kingdom. Then did Menasseh feel conscious that 14 the Lord is inded the (true) God. And after this he built a wall without the city of David, on the west side of Gichon, in the valley, even to the entrance of the fish-gate, and about the hill-fort, and raised it up to a very great height; and he placed captains of the army in all the fortified 15 cities of Judah. And he removed the strange gods and the idol out of the house of the Lord, and all the altars that he had built on the mount of the house of the Lord, and in Jerusalem, and he rebuilt the altars that he had built on the mount of the house of the Lord, and in Jerusalem, and he rebuilt the altar of the Lord, and in Jerusalem, and he rebuilt the altar of the Lord, and sacrificed thereupon peace-offerings and thanksgiving-offerings, and he ordered Judah to serve the Lord the God 17 of Israel. Nevertheless the people sacrificed on the high-places, but only unto the Lord their God. 18 And, the rest of the acts of Menasseh, and his prayer unto his God. and the words of the seërs that spoke to him in the name of the Lord the God of Israel, behold, they are in the history of 19 the kings of Israel. His prayer also, and (how God) was entreated of him, and all his sins and his faithlessness, and the places whereon he built high-places, and set up the Asherim and the graven images, before he was humbled; behold, they are written in the history of Chozal. And Menasseh slept with his fathers, and they burled him in his own house. And Amon his son be came king in his stead. Two and twenty years old was Amon when he became king, and two 21 came king in his stead. Two and twenty years old was Amon when he became king, and two 22 years did he reign in Jerusalem. And he did what is evil in the eyes of the Lord, as Menasseh his father had done: and unto all the carved images which Menasseh his father had made did 23 Amon sacrifice, and them he served: But he did not humble himself before the Lord, as Menasseh his father had humbled himself; for he. Amon, 24 made his guiltiness great. And his servants conspired against him, and put him to death in his 25 own house. But the people of the land slew all those that had conspired against king Amon; and the people of the land made Josiah his son king in his stead.

king, and thirty and one years did he reign in Jerusalem. And he did what is right in the eyes 2 of the Lord, and walked in the ways of David his father, and turned not aside to the right or to the left. ¶ And in the eighth year of his reign, while 3 he was yet a lad, he began to seek after the God of David his father; and in the twelfth year he began to purify Judah and Jerusalem from the highbroken down, and he erected altars for the Betaling, and all the bars of heaven, and served them. And he built siture in the house of the bord and she had been all the built altars in the house of the beta had been all the built and the built in the bouse of the beta had been all the built and the built of heaven in the two courts of the house of the beta had been all the built of the built o places, and the Asherim, and the carved images, and the molten images. And they broken down 4 in his presence the altars of the Be'alim, and the sun-images, that were set above them, he cut

בָה אָמֵר וְהוָה הִנְנֹי מֵבְיא רָעֲה עַל־ הַמְּקוֹם הַנָּהָ וְעַל־יִושְׁבֵיו אָת כְלּ־הָאָלוֹת הַכְתוּבְוֹת עַכִּל־ בה הַפַּפָּר אֲשֶׁר בֶּרְאוֹ לִפְּנֵי מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה: תַּחַתוּ אֲשִׁר עֲבֹונִי וַיָּקְמִירוֹ לֵאלהַים אָחַרִים לְמִעוֹ הַכְעִיםׁנִי בִּכְל מַעֲשֵׁי 26 יְבִיתֶם וַתִּתָּךְ חֲמָתִי בַּמָּקוֹם הַוֹּהָ וְלָא תּכְבָּה: וְאָל־מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה הַשֹּׁלֵח אָתִכִם לְדְרָוֹשׁ בִיהוֹדָה כָּה תִאבְיְרוּ אֵלֵיוּ כהדאמר והוה צלה ישראל הדברים אשר שמעת: 27 יָצן רַדְ־לְבֶּבָרְ וַתִּבָנַע ו מִלִּפְנֵן אֱלהֹים בְשָׁמְצֵךָ אֶת־דְּבְרִיוֹ ילדהַמְּקוֹם הַוֶּהֹ וִעַלדִישְׁבָּיו וַתּבְנַע לְפָנִי וַתּקַרַע אָתִר-28 בְּנֶדֶיךְ וַתַּבְּךְ לְפָנֶ, וְנַם־אֲנִי שָׁמֶעִתי נָאָם יְהוֶה: הנני אספה אל־אַבֹּעוּד וְגָאַסִפְתְּ אָל־כִבְרוּתִיךּ בִשְׁלוֹם וְלְא־ הָראֶינָה עֵינֶיךָ בְכֹל הָרָעָה אֲשָׁר אֲנִי מִבִיא עַל־הַמְּקוֹם 29 הַזֶּה וְעַל־יִשְבֶיו נַישִׁיבוּ אָת־הַמֶּלֶךְ דְּבֶר: נַישִׁלְח ל הַמֶּלֶךְ וַיֵּאֲסֹף אָת־כִל־זְכַנִי וְדוּדָה וִירִושְׁלֵם: וַיַּעֲל הַמֶּלֶךְ בַּיתייִדוָה וְכָל־אִישׁ יְדוּדָּה וְיָשָׁבֵי יְרוּשְׁלַם וְהַכְּהֵנִיםׁ והַלְוֹיִם וְכָל־הָעָם מִנְרָוֹל וְעַד־קְטֵן וַיִּקְרָא בְאָזְגֵיהָם אֶת־ 31 כְל־דָבְרֵי מַפֶּר הַבְּרִית הַנְמָצָא בִית יְהַוָה: וַיַצַמֹּר הַמֶּלֶךְ על־עמרו ויכרת את־הברית לפני יהוה ללכת אחרי ידוָהוּלְשְׁמָיר אָת־מִצִיתִיוֹ וְעָרֵוֹתֵיו וְחָכִּיוֹ בְּכָל־לְבָבִוּ וּבְכָל־ נָפְשַׁוֹ לַצְשוֹת אָת־דְּבְרֵי הַבְּרִית הַכְּתוֹבִים עַל־הַפְּפֶר הַוֶּה: ישבי צַעָּמַר אָת כָּל־הָגִּמְצֵא בירושָלַם ובניָמָן רַעֲשוּ יִושָבי 32 33 וְרוּשָׁלַם כַּבְרִית אֱלֹהָים אֱלֹהֵי אֲבְוֹתֵיהֶם: וַיָּׁסַר יְאשִיְדוּ אָת־כְּל־דַהְעֵבֹות מִכָּל־הָאָרָצוֹת אֲשֶׁר לְבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וַיַּעֲבַׁר אָת־בָּל־הַנִּמְצָא בִישְׁרָאֵל לַעֲבָר אָת־יְהוֶה אֱלְהֵיהֶם כָל־ יָמָיו לָא סָׁרוּ מַאַחֲרֵי וְהֹוָה אֱלֹהֵוּ אֲבִוֹתִיתֵם:

CAP. XXXV.

אַ וַיַּעַשׁ יָאשִׁיָרוּ בִירִוּשָׁלָם פֶּסָח לַידוְיָה וַיִּשְׁחֲטַוּ הַפֶּּסַח בּאַרְבָּעָה עָשָׂר לַחְרָשׁ הָרִאשִׁון: וַיַּעֲמָר הַבְּהָנָים עַל־ פ משׁמְרוֹתֶם וַיְחַוְּכֵּם לַעֲבוֹדָת בֵּית יְהוָה: וַיָּאמֶר לֻלְוַיִּם הַבְּבוֹנִים לְכָל־ישְׁרָאֵל הַקְרוֹשִים לֵיהוָה תְנַוּ אֶת־אֵרוך הַלְּרָשׁ בַבִּיִת אֲשֶׁר בָּנָה שְׁלֹמָה בֶדְרָוּיד מֶלֶךְ ישְׁרָאֵׁר אין־לכם משא בּכָתֶף עַתָּה עַבְרוֹ אֶת־יְהוְה אֱלְהֵיכְב ואַת עַפוּ ישׂרָאַל: וְהָכִוֹנוּ לְבֵית־אֲבְתִיכֶם בְּמִחַלְקוֹתֵיכֵם ה בכתב דויד מלך ישראל ובמכתב שלמה בנו: ועמרו בַּלְּרֶשׁ לִפְּלְנוּתֹבֵּית הָאָבוֹת לַאֲחֵיכֶם בְּגִי הָצֶם וַחֲלְלָת בִית־ 6 אָב לַלְוַיָם: וְשָׁחֲטִוּ הַפֶּּסָח וְהַתְּקַדְשׁוּ וְהָכָינוּ לַאֲחִיכֶׁם ז לַעֲשִׂוֹת בִּדְבַר־יְהוְה בִּיַד־מֹשֶׁה: וַיֶּרֶם יְאשׁיְהוּ לְבִנֶּי הָעָּם צֹאן כְבָשִים וּבִגִּי־עוֹים הַכָּל לַפְּסְחִים לְכִל-הַנְמִצְא למספר שלשים אלף ובקר שלשת אלפים אלה מרכוש י הַמֶּלֶה: וְשִׁרִיוֹ לִגִּרְבָה לָעָם לַלְבָנִים וְלֵלְוַיָם בֹּרִימוּ חלקוֹה וְכַרְיָהוּ וְיִהִיאַל נְגִיהֵי בִית הָאֱלהִים לַכְּהָנִים נָתְנֵי לַפְּסָהִים אַלְפַּׁים וְשָשׁ מֵאוֹת וּבְקָר שְׁלְשׁ מֵאוֹת: י וְבִוֹנִנֶידִוּ וּשְׁמִעְיָדוּ ווְתַנְאֵל אָדִוּו וַחֲשַבְיֵדוּ וְיעִיאָל יֹ וְחַשַבְיֵדוּ וְיעִיאָל יֹ וְיִוֹבֶר שָׁרֵי הַלְוִים הַרִּימוּ לַלְוִים לַפְּסְחִים הַמַשֶּׁת אַלְפִּׁים ובְבֶּרְ חֲמֶשׁ מֶאִוֹת: נתבְוֹן הַעֲבוֹדֶה וַיַּעְמְרוֹ הַכְּהַנֶים יי על־עָמְרֶם וַהַלְוֹיָם עַל־מַחְלְכוֹתָם בְּמִצְוַת הַמֵּלֶךְ: וַיִּשְׁחֲטִּוּ יי הַפֶּסָח וַיִּוֹרְקוֹ הַכְּהָנִים מִיּדָם וְהַלְוִיָם מַפְּשִׁימִים: וַיָּסֹירוּ הַעֹּלֶה לְחָתָם לְמִפָּלַנָּות לְבִית־אָבוּת לִבְנֵי הָעָׁם לְהַכָּרִיבׂ

לַירוָה כַבָּהָיב בְּסָפָר מֹשֵׁה וָכֵן לַבְּכֵר: וַיְבִשְׁלָו הַפָּסָה באש במשפטוהקדשים בשלו בסירותובדודיםו בצלחות עַרָיצו לְכָל־בְּגִי הָעֶם: וְאַהַּר הַכִינו לְדָם וַלַבְּהַגִים כי 11 הַבְּהֵגִים בְנֵי אָהֶרוֹ בְהַצֵּלְוֹת הַעוֹלֶה וְהַחֲלְבִים עַד־לֵילָה הַלְתַבֹּ הַבָּינ לָהָם וְלַבְּהָגִים בָּגִי אָהַרָן: וְהַמְשְׁרְרִים שׁ בְּגִראָסָׁף עַל־מַעֲמָדָם כְּמִצְוַת דְּוִידֹ וְאָסָׁף וְהֵימֶן וְיְדָתוֹן חווה הפלך והשונרים לשער ושער אין להם לסור מעל צְבְּרָתָם כִּראֲחֵיתָם חַלְוּיָם הַכִּינוּ לְדֶם: וַּתִּכּוּן כְּל־צְבוּרַה 10 רוֹה בַיִּוֹם הַרוֹא לֵצְשָׁוֹת הַפְּסָח וְהַצֵּלְוֹת עלות עַכּ מובח יהות במצות המלך יאשיהו: הַצַשׁוּ בנרישראַר זו הַנְּמְצָאֵים אֶת־הַפֶּסָח בָעַת הַהָא וְאֶת־הַנ הַמַּצִוּת שֶׁבְעַּת ימים: ולארנעשה פסח כמהו בישראל מימי שמיארל הַנְבֶיא וְכְל־מַלְבֵי יִשְׁרָאָל וּ לְא־עָשׁוּ בַפָּסַה אָשר־עָשָה אשיהו וְהַכְּהֵנִים וְהַלְיִיָם וְכָל־יְהוּדָה וְישָׁרָאֵל הַנְמַצְׁא וַוֹשָׁבִי וְרוּשָׁלֶם: בשְׁמוֹנֶה עָשְׂרֵה שְׁנֶה לְמַלְכָוֹת יי יאשיהו נעשה הפסח הזה: אחרי כל־זאת אשר הכן כ אשירו אתרהבית עלה נכו מלד־מצרים להלחם בְּבָרְבָּמִישׁ צִל־פְּרֶת וַיֵּצֵא לִקְרָאתוּ וְאשׁיֶדנּ: וַיִשְׁלַח אֵלְיו 12 מַלְאָבִים ו לֵאמר ו מָה־לִּי וְלֶךְ מֵלֶךְ יְהוּדָה לְאַ־עָלֶיךְ אַחָּה הַיוֹם בַּי אֶל־בִּיָת מִלְחַמְחִי וַאַלֹהֵים אָמַר לְבְהַלֵּגִי חֲרַל־ לַךָּ מֵאֶלהַיִם אֲשֶׁרדעמִי וְאַל־יַשְחִיתֶךּ: וְלְאדהַמֵב יְאשׁיְרוּ 💴 פְנִיו מפָנוֹ כִי לְהַלְחֶם־בוֹ התַהַפִּשׁ וְלָא שָמֵע אֵל־דְברִי נכו מפּי אֶלהַים וַיָבֹא לְחלְחָם בְבקעָת מְנְדוֹ: וַירוֹ הַיֹרִים 23 לַמֶּלֶךְ וְאשׁוֶהוּ וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ לֵעֲבָרִיוֹ הַעַבִירוּנִי כִּי הַחַלִּיתי מְאָר: וַיַּצְבִירָרוּ צָבָרָיו מּן־הַמֶּרְכָּבָה וַיַּרְכִיבָרוּ עַל הַכָב 12 הַמשְׁנֶה אֲשֶׁרֹ־לוֹ וַיּוֹלִיכָרוֹ יְרִוֹשְׁלֵם וַיָּמָת וַיִּקְבָר בִּקברות אַבֹתֵיו וְכָל־יְתוּדָה וִירִושְׁלֵם מְהָאַבְלִים עַלדְאשׁיָהוּ: וַיְקוֹגֵן יִרְמְיָהוֹ עַלֹּיִיאשׁיָדוֹ וַיִאמְרָוּ כְלִּהַשְׁרָים ו כּה

וְיָבְּאָהַרגִים הּנָּם בְּתִּיבִּים עַל־יִאשׁיָהּי נִיאָבְּיִי הְרָאשׁיָה וֹ בּה יַהַשְׁרוּת בְּכְּתִּוּתָהָם עַל־יְאשׁיָהי יִדְבְּרִיו הָרָאשׁיָה יַנַ יַהַשְׁרוּת בְּכְתִּוּתִהָם עַל־יְאשׁיָהי יִדְבְּרִיו הָרָאשׁיָה יַנַ יַהַשְׁרוּת בְּכְתִּוּת בָּתוֹרַת יְהוּה: וּדְבָּרִיו הָרָאשׁיָה יַנִּ יַהְאָשִׁיָהוּ יַנְבְּיִרִם עַלִּים עַלְּים בַּיְּלְּשׁיָהוּ וַיִּאבְּרָיו בְּרָאשׁיָה יַבְּאשׁיָה בּיִּ לו CAP. XXXVI

ושלשה הרשים ועשרת ימים מלך בירושלם ויעש הרע

Lord, behold, I will bring evil upon this place, and upon its inhabitants, all the curses that are written in the book which they have read before the king of Judah; Because they have forsaken me, and have burnt incense unto other gods, in order to provoke me to anger with all the works of their hands: therefore is my fury poured out upon this place, and it shall not be quenched. 26 And with respect to the king of Judah, who sendeth you to inquire of the Lord, thus shall ye say to liin, Thus hath said the Lord the God of Israel, Concerning the words which thou hast 27 heard: Because thy heart was tender, and thou didst humble thyself before God, when thou heardst his words against this place, and against its indidst humble thyself before God, When thou heardst his words against this place, and against its inhabitants, and didst humble thyself before me, and rend thy clothes, and weep before me: I have 28 also truly heard it, saith the Lord. Behold, I will gather thee unto thy fathers, and thou shalt be gathered to thy graves in peace, and thy eyes shall not look on all the evil which I am bringing over this place, and over its inhabitants. And 29 they brought the king word again. And the king sent and gathered together all the elders of 30 Judah and Jerusalem. And the king went up into the house of the Lord, with all the men of Judah, and the jubabitants of Jerusalem and the king sent and gathered together all the elders of 30 Judah and Jerusalem. And the king went up into the house of the Lord, with all the men of Judah, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and the priests, and the Levites, and all the people, from the great to the small; and he read before their cars all the words of the book of the covenant which had been found in the house of the Lord. 31 And the king stood up on his stand, and he made a covenant before the Lord, to walk after the Lord, and to keep his commandments, and his testimonies, and his statutes, with all his heart and with all his soul, to perform the words of the caused to accede to it every one that was present in Jerusalem and Benjamin. And the inhabitants of Jerusalem are did no accordance with the covesiah removed all the abominations out of all the countries that belonged to the children of Israel, and caused all that were present in Israel to serve, even to serve the Lord their God. All his days did they not depart from following the Lord the God of their fathers.

### CHAPTER XXXV.

CHAPTER XXXV.

1 ¶ And Josiah kept in Jerusalem the passover unto the Lord: and they slaughtered the passover sacrifice on the fourteenth day of the first month. And he placed the priests in their charges, and strengthened them for the service of the house of 3 the Lord. And he said unto the Levites that instructed all Israel, who were holy unto the Lord. Set the holy ark in the house which Solomon the son of David the king of Israel did build; you have not to carry it any more upon your shoulders: now serve the Lord your God, and his people is now serve the Lord your God, and his people is now serve the Lord your courses, after the written order of David the king of Israel, and after the written order of Solomon his son; And stand in the holy place according to the divisions of the family divisions of your brethren the sons of the people, and after the division of the families of the Levites: And slaughter the passoversacrifice, and sanctify yourselves, and prepare it for your brethren, to do according to the word of 7 the Lord by the hand of Moses. ¶ And Josiah set apart for the sons of the people, of the flock, lambs and kids, all for the passover-sacrifices for all that were present, to the number of thirty thousand, and of steers three thousand: these were of the king's property. ¶ And his princes set apart (much) as a freewill gift for the people for the King's property. ¶ And his princes set apart (much) as a freewill gift for the people for the king's property. ¶ And his princes set apart (much) as a freewill gift for the people for he house of God, gave unto the priests for the passover-sacrifices two thousand and six hundred (lambs and kids), and three hundred steers. And Conanyahu, and Shema'yahu and Nethanel, his brothers, and Chashabyahu and Je'iël and Jozabad, the chiefs of the Levites, set apart unto the Levites for passover-sacrifices five thousand (lambs to make the present stond on their the present stond on their the content of the first of the fire the present stond on their the content of t the chiefs of the Levites, set apart unto the Levites for passover-sacrifices five thousand (lambs 10 and kids), and five hundred steers. ¶ So the service was established, and the priests stood on their station, and the Levites in their divisions, accord-11 ing to the king's command. And they slaughtered the passover-sacrifice, and the priests sprinkled (the blood received) from their hands, and the 12 Levites did the flaying. And they removed the burnt-offerings to give them to the divisions of the family divisions of the sons of the people, to offer

(them) unto the Lord, as it is written in the book of Moses. And so did they with the steers. And it they roasted the passover by the fire in accordance with the prescribed manner; but the holy offerings they seethed in pots, and in caldrons, and in pans, and divided them speedily among all the sons of the people. And afterward they prepared for themselves, and offerings they seethed in pots, and in caldrons, and in pans, and divided them speedily among all the sons of the people. And afterward they prepared for themselves, and for the priests; because the priests the sons of Aaron (were busied) in offering the burnt-offerings and the fat until night; therefore the Levites prepared for themselves and for the priests the sons of Aaron. And the singers 15 the sons of Aasaph were on their station, according to the command of David, and Assaph, and Heman, and Jeduthun the king's seër; and the gate-keepers were at every gate; they had no need to depart from their service; because their brethren the Levites prepared for them. So was established 16 all the service of the Lord on the same day, to prepare the passover-sacrifice, and to offer burnt-offerings upon the altar of the Lord, according to the command of king Josiah. And the children of 11 srael that were present prepared the passover-sacrifice at that time, and (kept) the feast of unleavened bread seven days. And there was not 18 holden anv passover like this in Israel from the days of Samuel the prophet; and all the kings of Israel did not keep such a passover as Josiah kept, with the priests, and the eightenth year of the reign 19 of Josiah was this passover holden. After all this, 20 when Josiah had restored the temple, came up Necho the king of Exypt to fight agalist Karkemish by the Euphrates, and Josiah went out against him. But he sent ambassadors to him, 21 saylng, What have I to do with thee, thou king of Judah? I come not against thee this day, but against the house wherewith I have war, and God hath commanded me to make haste: forbear thee from meddl to his servants, Carry me away; for I am sorely wounded. And his servants carried him away out 24 of that chariot, and conveyed him in the second chariot that he had; and they brought him to Jerusalem, and he died, and was buried in the sepulchres of his fathers. And all Judah and Jerusalem mourned for Josiah. And Jeremiah lament 25 ed for Josiah; and all the singing men and the singing women spoke of Josiah in their lamentations to this day, and they instituted them as a custom in Israel; and, behold, they are written in the lamentations. And the rest of the acts 26 of Josiah and his pious deeds, in accordance with what is written in the law of the Lord, And 27 his acts, the first and the last, behold, they are written in the book of the kings of Israel and Judah.

### CHAPTER XXXVI.

¶ And the people of the land took Jehoächaz the 1 n of Joslah, and made him king in his father's lead in Jerusalem. Twenty and three years old 2 as Jöachaz when he became king, and three ¶ And the people of the land took Jehoächaz the 1 son of Joslah, and made him king in his father's stead in Jerusalem. Twenty and three years old 2 was Jöschaz when he became king, and three months did he reign in Jerusalem. And the king 3 of Egypt deposed him at Jerusalem, and imposed a fine on the land of a hundred talents of silver and a talent of gold. And the king of Egypt deposed him be became king over Judah and Jerusalem, and changed his name to Jehoyakim. And Jöschaz his brother king over Judah and Jerusalem, and changed his name to Jehoyakim, and bring him to Egypt. Twenty and five years 5 old was Jehoyakim when he became king, and elewen years did he reign in Jerusalem; and he did what is evil in the eyes of the Lord his God. Against him came up Nebuchadnezzar the king of 6 Babylon, and he bound him with fetters, to carry him away to Babylon. And some of the vessels 7 of the house of the Lord did Nebuchadnezzar carry to Babylon, and he placed them in his temple at Babylon. And some of the acts of Jehoyakim, 8 and his abominable deeds which he did, and that which was found concerning him, behold, they are written in the book of the kings of Israel and Judah. And Jehoyachin his son became king in his stead. ¶ Eight years old was Jehoyachin when he 2 became king, and three months and ten days did he reign in Jerusalem; and he did what is evil in the eyes of the Lord. And with the expiration of 10 ובְתִילָה זָקָן זְיָשֶׁשׁ הַבְּל זִתְן בְּוָדִי: זְּכֹל כְלֵי בֵּה 18 הַבְּתִילָה זָקָן זְיָשֶׁשׁ הַבְּל זָתְן בְּוָדִי: זְבֹל כְלֵי בִה 18 הַבְּלְים וַהַלְּבְיִם וַאַבְיוֹת בְּיִר יִשְׁרָפּוֹ זְשְׁרָפּוֹ זְשְׁרְפּוֹ זְשְׁרָפּוֹ זְשְׁרָפּוֹ זְשְׁרָפּוֹ זְשְׁרָפּוֹ זְשְׁרָפּוֹ זְשְׁרְפּוֹ זְשְׁרְפּוֹ זְשְׁרְפּוֹ זְשְׁרְפּוֹ זְשְׁרְפּוֹ זְשְׁרְפּוֹ זְשְׁרְשׁׁ זְּבְּרִי זְבְשְׁרִה בְּשְׁרָוֹ מִבְּרִבְּיִ זְשְׁרָבּוֹ זְבְּיִיִּתְ הַשְּׁרָוֹ זְבְּבְּרִם זְּבְּרִי זְבְּעְבְּה בְּשְׁרָוֹ זְבְּרִים זְּבְּרִי זְבְּבְּרִם זְבְּיִי בְּעִבְּה בְּשְׁרִי זְבְּבְּרִם בְּבִייִי בְּשְׁרִה זְשְׁרְפּוֹ בְּבְרִייִרְהְיָה בִּצְּבְיוֹ בְּבְּרִים זְבְּבְּרִם זְבְּבְּרִם בְּבִייִי בְּשְׁרִי זְבְּעְּה בְּשְׁרָוֹ זְבְבְּרִים בְּבְּבְּרִשְׁ בְּבְּרִים בְּבְרִייִבְּלְּה בְּבִי בְּבִייִבְּיִי זְבְּבְּרִם זְּבְבִייִי הְשְׁבְּה בְּשְׁרָבִי זְבְּבְּרִם בְּבְּיִשְׁ בְּבִיי בְּבְּרִים זְבְּבְּרִם בְּבִיי בְבִייִי הְשְּבְּה בְּשְׁבְּיִם בְּבִייִי בְשְׁבְּבִי בְּבִייִי בְּשְׁרִבּיִי בְּבְּבְים בְּבִּבְייִי בְּשְׁבְּים בְּבִיים בְּבִיים בְּבִיים בְּבִיים בְּבִיים בְּבִּים בְּבִייִי בְּשְׁבְּיוֹ זְבְּבְּיִים בְּבִיים בְּבְּבִיים בְּבִּיים בְּבִיים בְּבִיים בְּבִיים בְּבִיים בְּבִיים בְּבִיים בְּבִיים בְּבִים בְּבִיים בְּבִיים בְּבִיים בְּבִייִים בְּבִים בְּלִים בְּבִים בְּלִים בְּבִיים בְּבִייִים בְּבִיים בְּבִיים בְּבִיים בְּבִיים בְּבִיים בְּבִייִים בְּיִים בְּבִיים בְּבִיים בְּבִייִים בְּבְּיִים בְּבְּיִים בְּבִייִים בְּבְּיִים בְּבִייִים בְּבְּיִים בְּבִים בְּבִייִים בְּבְּיִים בְּבִייִים בְּבְּיִים בְּבְּיִיבְּבְייִים בְּבִּיבְּיִים בְּבִּיבְּים בְּבִייִיבְּיִים בְּבְּבְיבְּים בְּבִיים בְּבְּבִיים בְּבִיים בְּבִיים בְּבִיים בְּבִיים בְּבְּבְייִים בְּבְּבְייִים בְּבִיים בְּבְּבְייִים בְּבְּבְיבְּיִים בְּבְּבְיבְּבְיים בְּבְּבְבִייִים בְּבְּבְיבְיבְּים בְּבְּבְבִייים בְּבְּבְייִים בְּבְיבְּבְּבְייִים בְּבְבְיִים בְּבְּבְבְייִים בְּבְּבְּבְייִים בְּבְּבְבְייִים בְּבְּבְּבְייִים בְּבְּבְּבְיים

הַשְּׁמֵים וְדוֹא־פָּקָד נְלֵי לְבְטֹת־לָוֹ בַיִת בִירושָׁלָם אֲשֶׁר

ביתקה מרבכם מכלינמו יהוה אלהיו עמו ויעל:

י פעינן יהנה: ולתשוכת השלה שלה המלך נכוכרנאצר ויפער יהנה על המכלל מקרה בפלה עם בקלה עם בקלה בתידות נימלך אתר במרונה אלהו בקלה אתר בירישלם: בורישלם: בורישל אלה בלה מלקו לא נכנע מלפני הריבו למעול באלה בירישל אלה בלה מלקה בירישל אלה בירישל בירישל בירישל אלה בירישל ביר

# חזק ונתחזק המחוקק לא יוזק

## שמות המעמים.

בּוֹרְבֵּא־כִפּוּלָה יֵנַחַ־בּּוּיוֹמָוּ: תְבִּיר וְתִּיב פִּסִיקוּ מּוֹרְבּפְרִּיל שַׁלְּשֶׁלָּת כַּוְרְבִּי מִפְּחָא כְנַּח שִׁתְנַחְתָּא פִּזֶּר תְּלִישָׁא־קְטִּנְה תְּלִישָׁא מִפְּחָא כְנַּח שִׁתְנַחְתָּא פִּזֶּר תְּלִישָׁא־קְטִנְּה תְּלִישָׁא־ מִרְבִּיר וְתִיב פִּסִיקוּ מוֹרְבָּא מִזְּלָא מִוֹּלְא בּוֹרְנִישׁ בּרְנִי בַּרְנִי מִרְבִּיר וְתִיב פְּסִיקוּ מוֹרְבָּא בְּוֹרִישְׁמֹי מִוֹרְבָּא בְּנִר וְתִיב פְּסִיקוּ מוֹרְבָּוֹי מִבְּר בְּיִנִים בּּרְנִיים בְּרָנִיים בּרְנָּא בְּרִינִים בּרְנִים בּרְנִים בּרְנָּתְּא בְּוֹר בִּיִרְיִּמְאוֹ בִּרְנִים בּוֹרְבָּא בְּיִים בּוֹלְה בְּרְבִיּא בְּיִבְּיִם בּוֹרְבָּא בְּנִים בּוֹרְבָּא בְּיִבְּים בּוֹלְה בַּרְבִּים בּוֹלְה בְּרְבִּים בּוֹרְבָּא בְּיִבְּים בּוֹיִנְים בּוֹרְבָּא בְּנִים בְּרָבְּיִים בּוֹיִנְים בּוֹיִנְים בּוֹיִנְים בּוֹרְבָּיִים בּוֹיִבְּים בּוֹלְה בִּוֹרְבָּיִים בּוֹיִים בּוֹיִים בּוֹיִים בּוּרָבָּא בְּנָּח בִּיְרָבְּים בְּרָבְיִים בּוֹיִים בּוֹיִים בּוֹיִים בּוֹיבְבָּא בְּבָּים בּוֹים בּוֹיִים בּוֹיִים בּוֹיבְבָּים בּוֹים בּוֹרְבָּיִים בּוּרְבָּיִים בּוֹיִים בּּנִים בּּוֹיִים בּוֹים בְּנָבְים בּיִרְנִים בּּיִים בּוֹים בְּנָבְים בּּנְים בּּיִבְּים בּיִים בּיִים בְּבָּים בּיִּבְים בּיִּבְּים בּּוֹים בְּבִּים בּיִּבְּים בּיִים בּיִּבְּים בּּיִים בּיוֹים בְּבָּים בּיִּבְּים בּּוֹילִים בּּיִים בּּים בּוֹילִים בּיוֹילִים בּוּילִים בּּנְים בּּבְּים בּוּיבְּיִים בּּיִים בּּיִים בּּיִים בּּיִים בּּיִים בּּוּילִים בּּיִים בּּבְּים בּּיִים בּּיִים בּּיִים בּּיִים בּּיִים בּּיִים בּּבְיבִיים בּּבְּים בּּיִים בּיּבְּיוֹים בּיִים בּּבְּיוּבְיִים בּּבְּיבְיים בּּבְּיבְיים בּּבְּיבְים בּּבְּיבִים בּּנְיבְים בּּיבְיבִים בּּבְּיבְים בּיּבְים בּּיִים בּיּבְּיבְים בּבְּיבְיבְים בּּבְיבִים בּּבְּיבְיים בּיּבְים בּיּבְים בְּיבְּים בּּיבְים בְּיוּים בּיּבְים בּּבְּים בּּיבְּיים בּיּים בּיוּבְיי בּיבְּיים בּיוֹיים בְּיבּים בּיּבְים בּּיבְיים בּּיִים בּיוֹים בּוּבְיים בּיבְּיים בְּיבְיים בּיּבְיים בּיבְיים בּּבְּיים בּּבְּיבְיים בּיבְיים בּיבְיים בּיבְּיים בּיּבְייִיי בְּיים בּּיבְייִיים בּיבְּיים בּי the year did king Nebuchadnezzar send, and had

the year did king Nebuchadnezzar send, and had him brought to Babylon, with the costly vessels of the house of the Lord: and he made Zedeklah 11 his brother king over Judah and Jerusalem. If Twenty and one years old was Zedeklah when he became king, and eleven years did he reign in Jecare with the Lord his God: he humbled himself not before Jeremiah the prophet, according to the order of Jeremiah the stiffened his neck, and hardened his heart so as not to return unto the Lord, the God of I Israel. Also all the chiefs of the priests and the people committed manifold trespasses, like all the abominable acts of the (foreign) nations; and they defiled the house of the Lord which he had halfolded in Jerusalem. And the Lord the God of their fathers sent to them by means of his messengers, making (them) rise early, and sending (them): because he had compassion on his people, and on his dwelling-place: But they mocked at the messengers of God, and despised his words, and scorned his prophets, until the fury of the Lord arose against his people, till there was no trendy. And he brought over them the king of the Chaldeans, who slew their young men with the sword in the house of their sanctuary, and

old man, and the aged: all dld he give up into his hand. ¶And all the vessels of the house of God, 18 the great and the small, and the treasures of the house of the Lord, and the treasures of the king and of his princes,—all these dld he carry to Babylon. And they burnt the house of God, and 19 broke down the wall of Jerusalers and all her palaces they burnt with fire, and all her costly vessels they gave up to destruction. And those 20 that had escaped from the sword did he carry into exile to Babylon; and they were servants to him and to his sons until the kingdom of Persia came to the government: To fulfil the word of the 21 Lord by the mouth of Jeremlah, until the land had satisfied its sabbaths; all the days of its desolation it rested, till seventy years were completed. ¶And in the first year of Cyrus the king 20 f Persia, at the completion of the word of the Lord by the mouth of Jeremlah, did the Lord stir up the spirit of Cyrus the king of Persia, so that he caused a proclamation to be made throughout all his kingdom, and also by means of writing, saying, Thus hath said Cyrus the king of Persia, 23 All the kingdoms of the earth hath he Lord the God of heaven given mc; and he hath charged me to build him a house in Jerusalem, which is in Judah. Whoever there is among you of all his people, may the Lord his God be with him, and let him go up.

### התורה. ברכות

Benediction before the Reading of the Law.

את־ייַ הַמִּברַהְ: בָּרוּך יָנָ חַמָּבֹרָך לְעוֹלֶם וַעִּד:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה נִי, אֵלהֵינוּ מֵלֵךְ הָעוֹלֶם, וֹנְתַן־לָנוּ אָת־תּוֹרָתוֹ. התורה:

Benediction after the Reading of the Law.

בַּרוּך אַתָּה יִיַּ אַלהֵינוּ מֵלֶד תורת אֶבֶת, וְחַיֵּי עוֹלָם נַמַע נותן התורה:

The following is said by the Father of a Bar-Mitzvah, when the latter has concluded the Blessing, after having been called to the Reading of the Law.

Blessed be he who hath freed me from the responsibility for this child.

## ברכות ההפטרה.

Benedictions before the Reading of the Prophets.

בְּלִּיךְ אַתְּה יְהֹוָהׁ, אֱלֹהֵינוֹּ, כֵּוֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלְם, אֲשֶׁר בְּחַרֹ,
בִּנְבִיאֵים מוֹבִּים, וְרָצָה בְּדִבְּרֵיהָם, הַגָּאָמָרִים בָּאָמֶת.
בְּלִּיךְ אַתְּה יְהֹוָה, הַבּוֹחֵר בַּתּוֹרָה , וּבְטִּשָׁה עַבְּהֹּו,
וּבִּיִשְׂר אַמִּה יְהֹוָה, הַבּוֹתֵּר בַּתּוֹרָה , וּבְנִבִּים בָּאָמֶת,
וּבִישִׂר אַמִּיוֹ, וּבִנְבִיאֵי הָאֱמֶת, וָצֶדֶרן:

Benedictions after the Reading of the Prophets.

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יָיָ, אֱלֹחֵינוּ טֶּלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם, צוּר בְּלֹּהְעוֹלְמִים, צַּדִּיק בְּכָלֹ־תַדּוֹרוֹת, הָאֵל הַנָּאָבָוֹ, הָאוֹמֵר וְעוֹשֶׂה, הַמְּדַבֵּר וּמְקַיֵם, שֶׁבְּלֹּ דְּבָרָיוֹ אָמֶת וָצָדֶק:

נְאָטֶן צַתָּה הוּא יָן אֶלָהִינוּ , וְנָאָטָנִים דְּבָּהֵיךּ , וְדָבְּר אֶחְד סִוְּבָּהֵיךּ אָחוֹר לֹאִיִשׁוּב הֵילָם, כִּי אֵל מֶלֶךּ נָאָטָן וְרַחֲטָן אְתְּה: בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יָיַ, הָאֵל הַנָּאָטָן בְּכָל־דְּבָרָיו:

רַחָם עַל־־צִּיוֹן, כִּי חִיא בֵּית חַיֵּיְנוּ, וְלַעַלְוּבַת נָפֶּשׁ תּוֹשִׁיעַ בִּמְהַרָה בְיָמֵינוּ: בָּרוּך אַתָּה יָיָ, מְשַׂמֵּהַ צִיוֹן בְּבָנָיִהָ:

שַׂמְחֵנוּ וְיָ אֶלֹחֵינוּ בְּאֵלִיְרוּ הַנְּכִיא עַרְהֶּךְ, וּבְּמַלְכוּת בִּית דְּוֹד מְשִׁיחֶךְּ, בִּמְחָרָה יָבֹא וְיָגֵל לִבֵּנוּ, עַל־כִּסְאוֹ לֹאִ־וְשֶׁב זֶר, וְלֹא יִנְחֲלוּ עור אֲחָרִים אֶת־כְּבוֹדוֹ, כִּי בְשֵׁם קָרְשְׁךְ נִשְׁבַּעְתָּ לּוֹ, שֶׁלֹא יִכְבָּה נֵרוֹ לְעוֹלֶם וָעֶר: בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיַ, מָגֵן דְּוִר:

עַל־הַתּוֹרָה, וְעַל־הָעָבוֹרָה, וְעַל־הַנְּבִיאִים, וְעַל־יוֹם <u>הַשַּׁבְּת הַּזֶּה,</u> שָׁנָּתַתְּ־לָנוּ וִיָ אֶלהֵינוּ לִקְרָשָׁה וְלִמְנוּהָה, לְכָבוֹר וּלְתִ**ּנְאָ**ֵרֶת:

עַל־הַכּּל, וָיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ, אֲנַחְנוּ מוֹדִים לָךְ וּמְבָרְכִים אוֹתָךּ, יִתְבְּ<u>הַרְּ</u> שִׁמְר בְּפִי בָּל־חַי ֹתְמִיד לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד: בְּרוּךְ אַתְּה וָיָ, מְקַהֵּשׁ חַשְּבְּּת:







